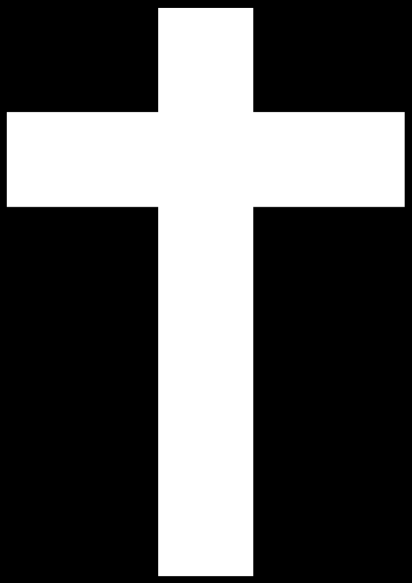
# PATHEN LEKHABU THENG



The Holy Bible in the Chongthu Dialect of India

# PATHEN LEKHABU THENG
## The Holy Bible in the Chongthu Dialect of India

Copyright © 2020 Chongthu Bible Translation Team

Language: Chongthu (Chin, Thado)

Dialect: Chongthu

This is a draft copy of a work in progress. It will be updated.

This translation is made available to you under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution Share-Alike license 4.0.

You have permission to share and redistribute this Bible translation in any format and to make reasonable revisions and adaptations of this translation, provided that:

- You include the above copyright and source information.
- If you make any changes to the text, you must indicate that you did so in a way that makes it clear that the original licensor is not necessarily endorsing your changes.
- If you redistribute this text, you must distribute your contributions under the same license as the original.

Pictures included with Scriptures and other documents on this site are licensed just for use with those Scriptures and documents. For other uses, please contact the respective copyright owners.

Note that in addition to the rules above, revising and adapting God's Word involves a great responsibility to be true to God's Word. See Revelation 22:18-19.

2024-04-09

---

PDF generated using Haiola and XeLaTeX on 9 Apr 2024 from source files dated 9 Apr 2024
3254801d-c34e-5c2b-be2e-99bf486ad253

Contents

Semtilbu . . . . . 1
Potdohbu . . . . . 73
Thempu Dan . . . . . 135
Minbu . . . . . 180
Danbu Nina . . . . . 239
Joshua . . . . . 288
Thutan Vaihom Ho . . . . . 321
Ruth . . . . . 354
1 Samuel . . . . . 360
2 Samuel . . . . . 402
1 Lengte . . . . . 442
2 Lengte . . . . . 485
1 Thusimbu . . . . . 528
2 Thusimbu . . . . . 566
Ezra . . . . . 610
Nehemiah . . . . . 624
Esther . . . . . 644
Job . . . . . 655
La Bu . . . . . 690
Thuchihbu . . . . . 780
Thuhilpa . . . . . 810
Solomon Labu . . . . . 821
Isaiah . . . . . 828
Jeremiah . . . . . 896
Ka La . . . . . 970
Ezekiel . . . . . 978
Daniel . . . . . 1050
Hosea . . . . . 1073
Joel . . . . . 1084
Amos . . . . . 1089
Obadiah . . . . . 1099
Jonah . . . . . 1101
Micah . . . . . 1104
Nahum . . . . . 1110
Habakkuk . . . . . 1114
Zephaniah . . . . . 1118
Haggai . . . . . 1122
Zechariah . . . . . 1125
Malachi . . . . . 1137
Matthew . . . . . 1142
Mark . . . . . 1192
Luke . . . . . 1221
John . . . . . 1272
Acts . . . . . 1309
Rome . . . . . 1354
1 Corinth . . . . . 1376
2 Corinth . . . . . 1398
Galatia . . . . . 1413
Ephesus . . . . . 1422

Philippi . . . . . 1430
Colossae . . . . . 1436
1 Thessalonica . . . . . 1441
2 Thessalonica . . . . . 1446
1 Timothy . . . . . 1449
2 Timothy . . . . . 1455
Titus . . . . . 1460
Philemon . . . . . 1463
Hebrew . . . . . 1465
Jacob . . . . . 1481
1 Peter . . . . . 1487
2 Peter . . . . . 1494
1 John . . . . . 1499
2 John . . . . . 1505
3 John . . . . . 1507
Jude . . . . . 1509
Revelation . . . . . 1512

# MOSE LEKHABU KHATNA GENESIS
# SEMTILBU
## Semtilbu asung thu umdan

Hinkho hi ipiham, tithua semtilbu hin ijakai ahung kipatna thudol donbutna apen ahi. Semtil thudol tampi aseiyin: Thingphung ho le gancha ho, mihem masa pasal le numei chule Pathen mi huhhing na thudol jong ajaovin ahi. Pathen toh Noah, Abraham, Joseph le adang dang ho toh akiloi khomna thudol jong aumin ahi.

Semtilbu hi thanop umtah chule thusim suhmil theilou tampi jong ajaovin, chule hiche lekhabu hi thupitah ahi. Ajeh chu Pathen le mihem kiguijopna thudol aseiyin—honsunga kitepna suhkeh'a um chule athahbeh'a kilhaina tohthoa Pathen henga kipehlutna thudol jong aseiyin ahi. Semtilbu thusim hoa kon hin chonset jeh'a avel vel'a kisihna tohthoa—tantih neilouva Pathen tohgon lolhinna ding muchet ahi.

Pathen in vannoi leiset le asunga um thil jouse ana sem chai phat chun aven pha asa lheh jenge, ahin vannoiya chonset ahung luttan; chuin Pathen thilsem ho jouse chu asesoh tai, hichun Pathen in huhdohna ding in tohgon khat ahin neiyin ahi. Chule Semtilbu hin, Vannoi leiset semtil'a pat Israel chate Egypt gam ahung lhun changei ule, nam khat ahung lhin chan gei'u ahop in hichu 1800 BC vel ahi.

*Lekhabu jihpa, akijih kum chule koihenga ajih ham?*

Semtilbu hi Mose'n 1446-1406 BC sunga anajih ahi. Hiche hi, vannoiya mi jouse phatthei achan thei na diuva anajih ahi (Gen 12:3).

*Leiset le mihem kisem*

1 Pathen in Semtilin van le leiset asem tai. 2 Leiset chu agong bei le
ahomkeu ahin, muthim chun twipi thuhtah chu akhukhum ahin, Hiche
twipi chung'a chu Pathen lhagao chu ana lhale ahi. 3 Pathen in; “Vah hung
umhen,” atin, Vah chu aum tai. ✡ 4 Pathen in vah chu aven pha asah
e. Chule Pathen in vah chu muthim akon in asep khen tai. 5 Pathen'in
vah chu sun asah in muthim chu jan asah tai. Hiche apat chun nilhah
le jingkah ahung umdohtan hichu nikho masa pen ahung hitai. 6 Hichun
Pathenin aseiyin, “Twipi sukhen dingin, vanthamjol hung kidal hen lang
Van, twipi le leiset twipi chu alang alang ah sukhen hen,” atin. ✡ 7 Hiti
chun asei bang in aum in, van twipi le leiset twipi chu alang alang ah
asukhen tai.” 8 Pathen in onghom chu vanthamjol asah in, hichun nilhah
le jingkah achedoh kitin ahileh nikho nina ahi tai. 9 Chule Pathen in aseiye,
“Vantham jol'a twi umjouse chu mun khat'a kikhol khom hen lang chule
tolgo lai um doh hen,” ati. Asei bang chun aum jeng tai. 10 Pathen in tolgo
lai chu leiset asah in chule twi jouse kikhol na mun chu twikhanglen asah e.
Pathen in aven pha asa lheh jeng in ahi. 11 Chuin Pathen'in aseiye, “Leiset
in hamphung ho, amu nei hamphung, agathei hamhing chi chom chom
leh thingphung aga amunei ho, hiche ho chun ama ama chi dungjui cheh
ahin sepdoh kit diu ahi,” ati. Hiti chun ahung kehdoh tauve. 12 Leiset'in
hamphung thingphung ama ama chi dung juiyin ahung kehdoh in, agathei
amu nei thingphung ama ama chi dungjui yin ahung kehdoh tauvin ahi.
Pathen'in aven pha asah lheh jeng in ahi. 13 Nilhah khat le jingkah khat
achekit in nithum alhing tai. 14 Chuin Pathen'in aseiye, “Sun le jan sepkhen

✡ **1:3** 2 Crth 4:6 ✡ **1:6** 2 Pet 3:5

dingin vanthomjol avah thei vahho hung kigol uhenlang, hiche ho chu kum kihei chin melchihnan jong, nikho simtoh nan jong chule kum simtoh nan jong pang'u hen. 15 Chujong le hiche ho chu vana vanthamjol akon in leiset salvah-in pang u-hen,'' atin ahileh, hiti chun aum tai. 16 Hiche achun Pathen in vah alen cheh ni asem in, vah alenjo chu sunlaiya thunei ding in apansah-in, chule vah aneojo chu janlaiya thunei ding in apansah tai; hiti chun ahsi ho jong ahin sem tai. 17 Pathen in vahho chu vanthamjol apat in leiset salvah din apansah tai. 18 Sunlaiya thunei ding, janlaiya thunei ding, chule khovah le muthim sepkhen ding in apansah tan ahi. Pathen in aven ahileh pha asa lheh jeng in ahi. 19 Hichu nikho li alhin ni ahi. 20 Pathen in aseiye, "Twija kon in nga ho leh ganhing ahingthei dangho umhen, chuleh vanthamjol ajong vachate ajat kimsoh in hung leng leu hen,''ati. 21 Hiti chun Pathen in twikhanglen'a ganhing ahing thei jouse ahona kijot le ding in asem in, hiche ho chun twi a kidil sah sah-uvin, ama ama jat cheh in alha uvin ahi, chujong le ajat jat in alhanei vachate jong asem in ahi. Hichu Pathen in aven pha asalheh jeng in ahi. 22 Pathen in abonchauvin phatthei aboh in, "Hinpha uvin lang chule pung uvin, twikhanglen'a twi lah dimset uvin, chule leiset chunga vachate jong pung u-hen,'' ati. 23 Chuin nilhah khat le jingkah khat achen ni nga lhinna ahi tai. 24 Chuin Pathen in aseiye, "Leiset in ama akon in sa jat chom chom hin hingdoh hen! Ama ama jat dungyui cheh in, vah ngui thei gancha, tol'a kithol ganhing, leh gamsa ho jong hihen" ati. Hiti chun aum jeng tai. 25 Chuin leiset chunga gamsa ho ama ama jat cheh in chule gancha ho jong ama ama jat cheh in a-opma kithol ajat jat in asem'e. Pathen in hiche ho chu aven pha asa lheh jeng in ahi. 26 Hichun Pathen in aseiye, "Eihon mihem ho, eiho lim pu'in sem u-hitin. Amaho chun twikhanglen sunga nga ho jouse chunga thunei diu, vanlai jol'a leng le vacha ho chule vah ngui thei gancha ho, le gam sa ho, chule a opa a kithol chengse chung'a thunei vaihom in pang'u hen," ati. 27 ✡Hiti chun Pathen in ama lim mong mong in mihem chu asem in, Pathen lim tobang bang in ama lim chu asem tai, pasal le numei asem doh tan ahi. ✡ 28 Pathen in amani chu phatthei aboh in amani jah'a aseiye, "Chipha lhon in chule pung jing lhon in simseng louvin leiset chung hinlo dimset un, chule nangni noiya vaihom na umhen, vanlai jol'a leng vachate chunga jong chule twikhanglen'a ahingthei jouse chunga hijong le aboncha ganhing namkim hihen chule leiset chunga lhale ganhing jouse hile achung uva thunei vaihom in pang lhon tan,'' ati. 29 Pathen in hitin jong seiye, "Ve lhon in keiman leiset chunga muchi gathei phung jouse le thingphung gathei jouse aboncha hi nangni kihinso theina dinga kapeh lhon nahitai. 30 Chule leiset chunga um gamsa jouse hihen chunga leng vachate ho hijongle tol'a aop'a kithol ganhing jouse hijongle ahaithei hinna nei jouse aneh ding uva hamhing jouse kapeh doh ahi tai,'' atile, hitobang chun aum tai. 31 Chuin Pathen in asemsa chengse chu aboncha'n aven, "Apha lheh jeng in ahi," hichea chun nilhah le jingkah khat ahung um doh in nigup lhinni ahung hitai.

# 2

1 Hiti chun van le leiset chule asunga thil umjouse chu loupi tah a sem chai ahi tai. 2 ✡Hichun ni sagi lhin nin Pathen in athilsem chu aboncha achaiyin, hiti chun a thilsem ho jouse akon in ama akicholdo tai. ✡ 3 Hiche ni sagi lhinni chu Pathen in phatthei aboh in chule atheng ahi

✡ **1:27** Matt 19:4; Mk 10:6 ✡ **1:27** Semtilbu 5:1,2 ✡ **2:2** Heb 4:4,10 ✡ **2:2** Potdohbu 20:11

tin aphongdoh tai, ajeh chu athilsem le anatoh jousea kon'a akicholdo ni ahi. 4 Hiche hi van le leiset ahung kisemdoh a akhanggui hung kipatdoh dan ho chu hiti hi ana hi. Pakai Pathen in leiset le van ahinsem patni chun. 5 Leiset chunga tollhang a jong hamphung keh doh loulai ahi, ajeh chu Pathen in gotwi leiset chunga ajuhsah loulai ahin chule hia chu koima natong ding umlou lai ana hi. 6 Ahin leiset'a kon in twimei a hung kaiyin chule leichung jouse chu twiyin achapnou vin ahi. 7 Chuin Pakai Pathen in leichunga kon in vutvai achun mihem asemin, chule a nahhom'a hinna hu alhakhum a ahile mihem chu hinna nei ahung hitai. ✡

### *Eden hon thusim*

8 Chuphat in Pathen injong niso lama Eden hon aphut dohin hiche achun asem sa mihem chu akoi tai. 9 Chuin Pakai Pathen in leichung a kon in vetnom nom umle neh ding thingga namkim akedoh sah in ahi, chule honlai lung'a chun hinna thingphung jong chule ase le apha hetna thing-phung jong akesah in ahi. ✡

### *Eden hon'a vadung li ho*

10 Hiche Eden hon'a kon chun honlei chapnou jing ding in vadung along in, vadung chu vadung li in ahung long khen'in vadung li asohdoh e. 11 Vadung khatna chu ahile Pishon ahin, hiche chu sana kimuna vadung ahin Havilah gam pumpia long kimvel ahi. 12 Hiche gam'a sana kimu ho chu ahoi thei lheh in a namtwi jah nom umtah chule song namtwi jong akimui. 13 Vadung ni lhinna chu amin Gihon ahin, hiche vadung chu Cush gam pumpia long kimvel ahi. 14 Vadung thum lhinna chu ahile Haddekel ahin, hiche vadung hin sah solam gam'a Asshur gam pumpia long ahin, chule vadung li lhinna chu Euphrates ahi. 15 Chuin Pakai Pathen in amisem dohpa chu Eden hon sunga apuilut in hiche hon'a natong ding le avetup ding in apansah tai. 16 Ahin Pathen in mipa koma athupeh chu, “Nang man hiche honsunga theiga ho khu nadei dei naneh thei cheh ahi. 17 Hinlah nangman hon lailung'a ase le apha hetna theiga vang naneh lou beh ding, hichu naneh nini, na thitei tei ding,’’ ahi. 18 Chujong le Pakai Pathen in aseiye, “Mihempa achanga a-umhi apha poi hijeh chun keiman a umkhom pi ding khat sempeh ing kate,’’ ati. 19 Chuin Pakai Pathen in leivui chu leingan a sosah in chu in leichunga ganhing namkim asem in chule vacha ho chung lam'a alensah in chuin hiche ho jouse hi amin ipi pi asah em tin mihempa kom'a ahinpui khom in hiche a mihem pan amin vo najouse chu tuni geia amin a pangden ahi tai. 20 Hiti chun mihempa in ganhing namkim chu aminvo cheh in chunga lengthei vachate ahin, chule loujaova sahang jouse jong aminvo soh keiyin ahin mihempa kithopi ding akimu doh hih laiye. 21 Hijeh chun Pakai Pathen in mihempa chu a imut-mil sah in a imut-mil kah chun Pathen in anahgu khat aladoh in anung chu aphe in atom jol peh in ahi. 22 Chuin Pakai Pathen in Adam nahgu a lah doh'a kon chun numei khat asemdoh in amanu chu Adam kom'a ahin puilut in ahi. 23 Hichun mihempan aseiye, “Amanu hi keima gu akon'a kisemdoh ahin, chule aphevou jang jong keima phevou ahin, amanu hi tu apat'a numei kiti ding ahi, ajeh chu amanu hi pasal'a kona kiladoh ahi,” ati. 24 Hijeh a chu pasal in anu le apa a dalhah a aji numei'a beh ding chule amani chu tipum khat kiti lhon ding ahiye. ✡ 25 Ahin hichepet chun pasalpa ahin numeinu ahin ani gel lhon a sagoh keuva um lhon ahin, ahi vang'in jachat na anei lhon pon ahi.

---

✡ **2:7** 1 Crth 15:45 ✡ **2:9** Rev 2:7; 22:2,14 ✡ **2:24** Matt 19:5; Mk 10:7,8; 1 Crth 6:16; Eph 5:31

# 3

*Mihem chonsetna alhah*

1 Pathen thilsem jouse laha gul hi a lungthim thempen ahi. Nikhat chu
aman numeinu adong in, “Pathen in honsunga theiga jouse naneh thei
lhon lou beh ding ahi tia asei mong em?” ati. ✡ 2 Numei nu chun gul
jaha keini'n “Eden hon sunga theiga jouse kaneh thei lhon ding ahi nai.”
3 Ahin Pathen in hitin aseiye, “Hon lailung a theiga vangkhu naneh lhon
lou hel ding, lo jong nalo lhon lou hel ding ahi. Ahin iti ham khat'a nalo
lhon a naneh lhon le nathi jeng lhon ding ahi,” tin aseiye. 4 Hinlah Satan in
numeinu jah a aseiyin, “Nathi lhon loubeh ding ahi. 5 Ajeh chu Pathen in
ahet ahi hichu naneh nini lhonle namit lhon hung hahdoh intin Pathen toh
nabah lhon ding thilpha le thilse hetheiya naum lhon ding ahi ti Pathen
in ahet jeh'a asei ahi bouve,” atitai. 6 Hiche a chun numeinun theiga chu
aven ahile neh dinga tui chule mitvet dinga jong vetnom nom um, chule
mi achihsah jeng ding jeh chun ahaduchat cheh tai. Hijeh chun numei nun
theiga chu akilo in anetan chule a pasalpa jong them khat apen amapan
jong ala in ane tai. 7 Hiche apat chun amit lhon chu ahung hahdoh in
tahsa sagoh keo ahilhon chu aki hechen lhon tai. Hichun thing-phung na
akilo lhon in atahsa lhon chu akisel na lhon tan ahi. 8 Chuin nisa dai
lhah lamin honsunga Pakai Pathen awgin chu ajalhon in hijeh chun hon
lailung'a thinglah a chun amani tah Pakai Pathen masanga akisel mang
lhon tai. 9 Ahivang in Pakai Pathen in mihempa chu akouvin, “Adam
hoiya umna hi tam?” atile, 10 Adam in jong adonbut in “Keiman nangma
honsung'a na hung chu ka hen ahile ka sagoh keo ka hijeh a ka kichat'a
kisela kahi,” ati. 11 Hichun Pathen in jong aseiye, koi ham nangma sa
gohkeova na um'e tia na seipeh a chu? Honsung'a theiga nehih in kati chu
naneh hitam? atile, 12 Adam in adonbut in, “Keiman ka um khompi dinga
nangman neipeh numeinu hin theiga chu themkhat eipen keiman kana
netai,” ati. 13 Chuphat in Pakai Pathen in numeinu jah'a aseiye, “Nang
in ipi dinga hitobang pihi nabol hitam!” atile numei nun adonbut'in,
“Hiche gul hin eijol jol phat'a kaneh ahi bouve,” ati. ✡ 14 Hichun Pakai
Pathen in gul jah'a, “Nangman hiche nana boldoh jeh in, ganhing jouse
lah a nanghi sapset nachan ding na hinkho lhung keiya na oipoh'a na
kithol tho ding, chule na hinkho sunga leivui naneh ding ahi. 15 Keiman
nangle numeinu chilhah kah a kidouna kakoi ding, amapa chun nangma
hi na luchang avohchip a; nangman amapa kengphang na chuh peh ding
ahi,”ati. ✡ 16 Pathen in numeinu jah'a chun hitin a seiye, “Keiman na
naovop hahsatna kabe peh ding, nao-sonat gentheiya cha nahin doh ding
ahi. Najipa chung'a vai nahom nom jing ding, ahi vang'a najipan nang
chunga vai ahop ding ahi,”ati. 17 Chuin Pakai Pathen in Adam jah'a hitin
ati, “Nangman naji thu nangaiya naneh louhel ding ahi tia ka thupehsa
theiga naneh tah jeh in nangma jeh a leiset hi sapset chang ahitai. Chule
na hinkho damlai sungse a gimna le genthei thohpum pum'a neh na kihol
a naneh ding ahi. ✡ 18 Chule nang doudin ling le mi-at thei jong hung
kehdoh intin, chule nangma anche louhing a naki vahding ahi. 19 Na ti-ul
na mai ja long pum'a anneh na kihol'a na neh ding, chule nangma leiset a
kisemdoh nahin leiset na leso kit ding ahiye,” ati. 20 Hichun Adam in ajinu
chu amin Eve asah tai. Ajeh chu amanu mijouse hung pen dohna minu
ahi tan ahi. 21 Hichun Pakai Pathen in savun akon in Adam le Eve ding

---

✡ **3:1** Rev 12:9; 20:2 ✡ **3:13** 2 Crth 11:3; 1 Tim 2:14 ✡ **3:15** Rev 12:17 ✡ **3:17** Heb 6:8

von akhui peh in amani chu asilpeh in ahi. 22 Hichun Pathen in aseiye,
“Tuapat'a hi Adam hi eiho lah'a khat tobang ahung hi tan, thilpha le thilse
hethei jin a um tai, chule tunjong aman hinna thingphung ga khu kilo
intin hin ne lhon leh tonsot'a hing den ding ahi tai ati.” ✡ 23 Hiche'a pat
chun Pakai Pathen in Adam chu Eden hon a kon'in achondoh in amopohna
chu alah peh tai. 24 Hiti chun Pathen in Adam anodoh jouvin, Eden hon
nisolam'a hinna thingphung ngah ding in vantil Cherubim chu achen sah
in, chule chemjam kou jeju chu akipei kimvel le sahtan ahi.

# 4

## *Cain le Abel*

1 Chujouvin Adam le Eve akitimat lhon in ahile Eve'in nao ahin vopin
Cain chu ahung peng tai, hiche'a chun amanu'n hitin aseiye, Pathen
phatthei bohna jal in cha pasal khat kanei tai ati. 2 Phat chomkhat jou
chun Eve chun chapa Abel ahing kit tai, hichun khonung in chapang teni
chu ahung khanglen lhon tan, Abel chu kelngoi ching in ahung pang in,
Cain vang chu loubol mi ahung hi tan ahi. 3 Phat phabep jouvin Cain
in alousohga alhun phat in alousohga phabep ahin pon Pathen ading in
kilhaina ahung sem tai. 4 Hitobang ma chun Abel in jong akelngoi lah'a
apeng masa athao pen tah khat chu Pathen ading in ahin pedoh tai, Hichun
Pathen in Abel lam joh aven athilto jong kipahtah in asanpeh tai. ✡ 5 Hinlah
Pathen in Cain thilto maicham chu asanpeh tapoi, hijeh chun Cain chu
hatah in alunghang in akaiku jeng in ahi. 6 Hihe phat chun Pathen in Cain
jah a, “Ibola nangle nang kilunghan nahi ham? chule ibola namai thim
jeng a ham? 7 Thilpha bol dinga kilomho chu nabol le na kisan pehda ding
ham? Ahin thilpha boldinga kilomho chu na bolnom loule kichih theiyin
chonsetnan naval lhum ding ahitai. Hiche hohi na chinpha ding joh ahi,”
ati. 8 Nikhat chu Cain in asopipa Abel jah'a “Eini thinglhang lam'a che hite
atin, gamlang agei lhon phat in Cain chu asopipa Abel chunga achun athat
tai.” ✡ 9 Phat chomkhat jouvin, Pakai Pathen in Cain jah a, “Nasopipa Abel
hoiya um hitam?” atile Cain'in jong adonbut in, “Kahe poi, Keima hi ka
sopi pa Abel ching tup ka him?” ati. 10 Hichun Pathen in jong Cain jah'a
“Ipi nabol hitam? Na sopi pa Abel thisan chu tol'a kon'in keima angsung gei
in ahung peng in ahi. ✡ 11 Hijeh chun tua patna nangma hi leiset chunga
sapset na noija uma na hitai, na sopi pa Abel thisan in na chup ahitai.
12 Leiset a kona nangma dinga ga imacha pung ding ahi tapoi, itobang
in natong jong leh chun nangman leiseta in mun neilou gamvah mangpa
na kiti ding ahi.” 13 Chuphat in Cain chun Pathen henga aseiye, “Keima
gotna kachan hi kei thoh jou hoi ahi poi. 14 Vetan tunin nangma akon in
neidel mangtai, nang in leichunga umna neilou neihi sahtai, tua pat'a hi
koihijongle eitoh khapen pen chun eitha ding ahi tai.” 15 Pathen in adonbut
in, “Ahipoi koi tobang nangma hinkho sumang dinga kigo a aumle keiman
ama chunga sagi vei ka phulah ding ahi.” Hichea chun Pathen in Cain
chu koiman atha louna ding in Cain chunga melchihna khat akoipeh in
ahi. 16 Hichea kon chun Cain in Pathen kom adalhan Eden niso lam a Nod
muna chun acheng tai.

## *Cain chilhah ho*

17 Cain chun ajinu aki timatpin ahile nao ahin vop kit tan hiche nao
chu Enoch ahi. Chuin Cain in phat phabep jouvin khopi khat ahinsem

---

✡ **3:22** Rev 22:14 ✡ **4:4** Heb 11:4 ✡ **4:8** Matt 23:35; Lk 11:51; 1 Jn 3:12 ✡ **4:10** Heb 12:24

dohin, achapa min aput sah in hiche khopi min chu Enoch asah tai.
18 Enoch in chapa Irad ahing in, Irad chun Mehujael ahing in, Mehujael
chun Methushael ahing in, Methushael chun Lamech ahing'e. 19 Lamech
chun ji numei ni anei jin amasa nu chu ahile Adah ahin chule anina nu
chu Zillah ahiye. 20 Adah in Jabal ahing in, amahi ahiye, khoilupon in a
chenga gancha chingho ding'a apau chu. 21 Chule asopi pa min chu Jubal
ahin, ama chu lathem gosem mut them masa pen ahiye. 22 Zillah jong chun
Tubal-cain ahing in, ama chun manchah ding abonchan sum-eng jong thih
jong ahin kheng'e. Chule Tubal-cain chun sopi numei khat anei jin amin
Naamah ahi. 23 Chujou vin nikhat chu Lamech chun ajite ni jaha hitin a
seiye , “Vo Adah le Zillah ka aw kasei ngai lhon in, ‘Ajeh chu pasal khat
in eimavo jeh in ka that'in golhang khat'in eiden jeh-in ka that tai. 24 Koi
tabang mikhat in Cain chu atha le sagi vei gotna chang ding ahile keima
hinkho lading koi tobang aumle som sagi vei gotna chang ding joh ahiye.”

*Seth chillhah ho*

25 Chuin Adam chun ajinu akitimat pikit in ahile amanun chapa khat
ahing kit in, amin Seth asah tai; ijeh inem itile amanun hitin aseiye,
“Pathen in chapa eipeh kit hi Abel khel a ei kipe ah ahi, ajeh chu Cain
thapa khel ding in eipe tai,” ati. 26 Seth chu mipi lhing ahung hiphat in
chapa khat aneiyin amin Enosh asah-e. Hiche apat chun mipi hon Pathen
chu amin pan in ahou pan tauvin ahi.

# 5

*Adam chilhah ho*

1 Hiche hohi Adam te insung khanggui umdan kijihna lekhabu ahi.
Pathen in mihem asem chu ama lim tobang din asem in ahi. ✡ 2 Pathenin
numei le pasal ana semdoh in aman amisem doh teni chu phatthei aboh
in chuin amani chu mihem asah tai. ✡ 3 Adam chu kum jakhat le kum
somthum alhinin ama limle ama mel to kilou cha khat ahing in hichepa chu
amin Seth asah tai. 4 Seth apen jou chun Adam chu kum jaget tabang ahin
be kit in, chu achun Adam in cha numei le pasal anei be na laiye. 5 Adam
chu kum jako le kum somthum ahing nomsel in hiche jou chun ama athi
tai. 6 Seth chu kum jakhat le kum nga ahi chun ama chu Enosh pa ahung hi
tai. 7 Enosh pen jou chun Seth chu kum jaget le kum sagi ahin be nalai in
chu achun aman cha numei le pasal adang ahin be nalaiye. 8 Hichun Seth
chu kum jako le kumsom le kumni ahing in hiche jou chun aleiset hinkho
abeitai. 9 Enosh chu kum somko ahi chun ama chu Kenan pa ahung hi tai.
10 Kenan pen jou chun, Enosh chu kum jaget le kum som le kum nga ahing
na laiyin chujou chun cha numei le cha pasal ahing na laiye. 11 Enosh chu
kum jako le kum nga ahing in ama athi tai. 12 Kenan chu kum som sagi
alhing in ama chu Mahalalel pa ahung hitai. 13 Mahalalel pen jou chun,
Kenan chu kum jaget le kum somli ahing na laiyin, chule aman chapa dang
le chanu dang jong anei be nalaiye. 14 Kenan chu kum jako le kum som gei
ahing in chuin ama hinkho abeitai. 15 Hichun Mahalalel chu kum somgup
le kum nga alhing in ama chu Jared pa ahung hi tai. 16 Jared pen jou chun,
Mahalalel chu kum jaget le kum som thum jen ahing nalaiyin chule cha
pasal le cha numei tamtah ahin be nalaiye. 17 Hichun Mahalalel kum jaget
le kum somko le kum nga gei ahing in hichun ama leiset hinkho abeitai.
18 Jared chu kum jakhat le kum somgup le kum ni alhin in ama chu Enoch

✡ **5:1** Semtilbu 1:27,28 ✡ **5:2** Matt 19:4; Mk 10:6

pa ahung hitai. 19 Enoch pen jou chun, Jared chu kum jaget gei ahingin,
chuban in chapa le chanu dang jong ahing na laiye. 20 Jared chu kum jako
le kum som gup le kumni ahing in, hichun ama aleiset hinkho abeitai.
21 Enoch chu kum som gup le kum nga alhin in ama chu Methuselah pa
ahung hitai. 22 Methuselah pen jou kum jathum sungin Enoch chu Pathen
toh kinai tah in aum jing jeng in chule chapa dangle chanu dang tampi
jong ahinbe nalaiye. 23 Hiti chun Enoch chu kum jathum le kum somgup
le kum nga ahing in ahi. 24 Pathen toh kingaitah a umjing ahin nikhat chu
ama akimu tapon Pathen in akou doh ahi tai. ✡ 25 Methuselah chu kum
jakhat le kum somget le kum sagi alhin in, ama chu Lamech pa ahung
hitai. 26 Lamech pen jou chun, Methuselah chu kum jasagi le kum somget le
kumni ahing in, hichun aman chapa le chanu dang tamtah anei be nalaiyin
ahi. 27 Methuselah chu kum jako le kumsom gup le kum ko ahing in hichun
ama ahinkho abeitai. 28 Hichun Lamech chu kum jakhat le kum som get
le kumni alhinin chapa khat ahing in, 29 Ama min chu Noah asah in hitin
aseiye, “Pathen in agaosapsa gim genthei thoh'a ikhut uva i-tohgim nau
hiche leiset'a kona ama hin eitha-ol sah ding'u ahi,”ati. 30 Noah pen jou
chun, Lamech chu kum ja nga le kum somko le kum nga ahing in hijou
chun cha pasal le numei tamtah ahing na laiyin ahi. 31 Lamech chu kum
jasagi le kum som sagi le kum sagi ahing in, hichun aleiset hinkho abeitai.
32 Noah chu kum ja nga alhin'in, ama chu Shem, Ham, chule Japheth ahing
in ahi.

# 6

### *Namtin vaipi gitlouna*

1 Hiche achun leiset chunga mihem ahung pung pan tan ahile alah uva
chanu jong tampi ahing tauve. ✡ 2 Chuin Pathen chapate chun numei
hoitah ho chu amu uvin ama hon adei thei lheh jeng uvin, hijeh chun
adei dei akilhen uvin ajinu ding in akipui tauvin ahi. 3 Hichun Pathen
in aseiye, “Ka lhagao mihem sunga atonsot kumkho in chengden thei deh
ponte, ajeh chu ama tahsaphe bou ahin, ahin nikho jong kum jakhat le kum
somni bou hiding ahiye,” ati. 4 Hiche lai chun leiset chunga Nephilim miho
ana um uvin, chujong le Pathen chapate mihem Chanute henga ahunglut
nung'u chun amahon jong cha ahin peh tauve; hiche ho chu khanglui laiya
mihat te ana hiuvin, chule mi minthang ho chu ana hiuvin ahi. ✡ 5 Pathen
in leiset chunga mihem ho setna chu akhol chen jing in, chule Pathen in
mihem ho thil phalou agel'u ahi loule lungthima ase abolnom ho'u chu
aboncha aphalou jeng ahi chu amu doh tai. ✡ 6 Hichun Pakai Pathenin
mihem asem'a leiset chung'a aumsah hatah in akisih tai. 7 Hichun Pathen
in aseiye, “Keiman kasem doh mihem hohi leiset chunga kon'a kasuh mang
ding ahitai, mihem jouse alen aneo, gancha alen aneo tolgo chunga lamjot
thei jouse chule chunglam a leng vachate ahi uvin, ajeh chu hicheng pi
kana semdoh hi ka kisih lheh tai,” ati. 8 Hinlah Noah chun Pathen lungdei
lam in aum jing in ahi.

### *Noah khanggui*

9 Hiche hi Noah le a insung mite umchan thusim ahiye, Noah chu mi
chonpha, hiche khanglai'a chu leichung'a mona neilou va um chu Noah
bou anahi, chule Noah chu Pathen toh ki lhakang louhel le Pathen toh
kihou mat jing mi ahi. ✡ 10 Noah chun chate thum aneiyin amaho chu

---

✡ **5:24** Heb 11:5; Jde 1:14 ✡ **6:1** Job 1:6; 2:1 ✡ **6:4** Minbu 13:33 ✡ **6:5** Matt 24:37; Lk 17:26; 1 Pet 3:20 ✡ **6:9** 2 Pet 2:5

ahi le Shem, Ham, chule Japheth ahi uve. 11 Hichun Pathen in leiset chung ahinven ahile mihem ho phatlou na le kitahlou jeng amudoh tan ahi. 12 Pathen in jong thilpha lou jouse le thudih louva vannoi pumpia mihemte khat cheh a jong asetnao chu amudoh sohhel tai. 13 Hichun Pathen in Noah jah'a aseiyin, “Keiman tua hi hinna neiya avahle thei jouse ka suhmang ding ahi tai. Ajeh chu amaho jeh hin leiset chunga pumhat'a kino na jeng adim tan ahi, vetan kei man abonchauva leiset toh ka suhmang tha ding ahi tauve. 14 Nangman Gopher thingin kong innei lentah khat kisem in lang, kong innei sunga chun indan adan adan in khah tanin, chuteng asung le apo twilut na thei lai jouse na huhbing sohkei ding ahi. 15 Hiche kong chu tong jali le somnga sao hiding, chule asan dan chu tong somsagi le nga a sang hiding, chule avai lam chu tong somli le nga a len hiding ahi. 16 Kong innei chu bangkot hong inlang achunglam chu khap somle get in sem inlang kong abanga kotpi hong in lang, indan noi nung danni lhinna, chule dan thum lhinna geiya nasem ding ahi. 17 Tun ven kei man leichung jouse hi twisanglen a ka chupsah ding, hichu ganhing ahai thei jouse ahinkho kalah mang ding ahitai. Chule leichung'a umjouse ka suhmang ding ahi. 18 Hinlah keiman nangma toh kitep na khat nei ing kating, chujou teng le kongsunga nang nahin, na chapate ahi uvin, najinu chule namou tetoh nabon chauva kong sunga lut tauvin, 19 Chule tahsa neiya hing gamsa namkim anu khat le apa khat cheh in kongsunga hin puilut un, ajeh chu twisang hatah ahung let teng na hinso jou thei nadiu ahi. 20 Vacha ho akop toni, gancha ho lah a jong ama ama jat dung juiya, tol'a aop'a kithol tho lah a jong ama ama jat dung jui cheh a anu khat le achal khat cheh navah hing dinga nahenga hung kitol lut ding ahi uve. 21 Chule nasuhmil theilou ding chu kong sunga naneh dingu an naneh diu ninglhingset a naki pohlut diu nakikhol khom diu ahi, Ajeh chu hiche an neh dingho chu nangho le gancha hon ding ahi,” ati. 22 Hichun Noah in jong Pathen in asei peh bang bang in abolpan tan ahi. ✡

# 7

*Twisang let*

1 Chuin ima jouse ahina ding bang ahijou phat in Pathen in Noah chu ahoulim pitai. “Nangma le na insung mite kongsunga lut tauvin ajeh chu leiset chunga mihem holah'a mi chonpha thudih achon nang bou nahi”ati. 2 Nangman gancha theng lah a konin kop sagi, kop khat a achal khat le anu khat cheh, chule gancha thenglou lah a kon a jong kop sagi ma kop khat a achal khat le anu khat cheh ki kailut inlang, 3 Chule chunga leng vachate lah a jong kop sagi cheh na puilut ding amaho lah a chu achal khat le anu khat akopto cheh ana puilut ding hichengse chu twisang let a kona nahinso thei na dinga navah a chikhai dinga nahing hoi ding ahi. 4 Ni sagi jouva pat go hatah a leiset chunga ka juhsah pan ding ahitai, chule go chu ni somli le jan somli sunga ka juhsah ding leiset chunga umjouse le ahing thei jouse ka suh mang hel ding ahi tai,”ati. 5 Hiti chun Noah injong Pathen in athupeh bang bang chun abonchan abolsoh kei tan ahi. 6 Leiset chunga twisang ahunglet chun Noah chu kum jagup ana lhingtan ahi. 7 Hichun Noah chu achapate toh, ajinu toh, chule amoute toh twisanglen na kon'a ahoidoh theina diuvin kong sunga alut tai. ✡ 8 Satheng ho lah a ahin, sa thenglou ho lah a konin jong tol'a kithol thoho lah akonin jong, 9 Akop kop a anu khat le achal khat cheh, Pathen in Noah ahoulim pi nabang chun kong sunga

✡ **6:22** Heb 11:7 ✡ **7:7** Matt 24:38,39; Lk 17:27

chun Noah koma avahlut cheh tauvin ahi. 10 Chuin ni sagi lhin jou chun
twisanglen go ahung ju pantan, leiset chung chu gotwi in achup tai. 11 Noah
chu kum jagup alhin kum lhani lhin na ah, leinoi ja twi umjouse ahung put
tan, chule vanthamjol apat in hatah in go alon tho tai. ✡ 12 Ni somli le jan
somli sung in go chu tang lou hel'in hatah in ajujom jing tan ahi. 13 Hiche
nitah chun Noah ahin, Noah chapate Shem, Ham, chule Japheth ahi uvin,
Noah jinu ahin, amoute thum ahi uvin abonchauvin kong sunga alut tauve.
14 Amaho ahi uvin, kong sunga um gamsa hang ahin insa gancha alen aneo
chule tol'a aop'a kitholtho ho jong ama ama jat dungjui cheh in, vachate
jong ama ama chilhah dungjui a vacha namkim a kon ahiuve. 15 Akop
akop in amaho chu kongsung ahin jon cheh un, hichun avetsah chu ahile
hinna neiya tahsa hing ahiuve ti photchet na ahi. 16 Hichu gancha ho lah
a anu khat le achal khat ahung lut soh phat un Pathen in Noah atep peh
bang chun, Pakai Pathen in kot akhah tai. 17 Chujouvin ni somli le jan
somli sung in hatah in twisanglen chu akhang in leiset chung jouse achup
tan, hichun kong chu twi in ahin potou cheh cheh tan leiset sanga sang
jon alet dohtai. 18 Twi chu nasa tah in akhang tul tul jeng tan ahile kong
chu twi chunga akitol le len ahi. 19 Achaina geiyin twi chun mol jouse lah
a asangpen geiyin abonchan achup soh heltai. 20 Twi chu akhanbe jing in
mol jouse lah a asangpen jong chu tong som ni jen thuh-in achup mang hel
tai. 21 Hijeh chun leiset chunga um ahing thei ahaithei jouse, chunga leng
vachate ahin, in na kivah gancha ho ahin, gam'a gamsa ho ahiuvin, ahon
hon a kiloiya leiset chung kitol le ganhing namkim ahiuvin chule mihemte
geiyin agam soh heltai. 22 Ima jouse leiset chunga um kiti pou anahhom
a hinna hu neiya haithei jouse abonchan athi gam soh tan ahi. 23 Pathen
in leiset chunga thil ahing thei jouse asumang sohhel tai. Mihem ho jouse,
gancha ho, ganhing gamsa ho, tolgo chunga lamjot thei jouse, chunga leng
vachate jouse abon'in athi soh hel tai. Ahin hichea sohcha a hing doh Noah
le a insung mite chule kong sunga um ganhing anu khat le achal khat um
ho bou ahiuve. 24 Hiche twisanglen chu leiset chung ni jakhat le nisom nga
sung achup me.

# 8

*Noah sochat*

1 Hinlah Pathen in Noah le gamsa hole gancha ho kong sunga umjouse
ageldoh jingin, Leiset chunga huipi hattah ahin nun sahin ahile twisanglen
chu ahung kem lheh tai. 2 Leinoi lam a twi ho jong along kang tan, chule
chunglam a van'a kona go nasa tah a ju jong athip tan ahi. 3 Hichun
twisanglen chu leiset chunga kon in ni jakhat le ni som nga jouvin akang
hei hoitan ahi. 4 Hiti chun ni somle ni sagi lhinni lha sagi chan na chun
kong chu Ararat molchunga ahung kinga tai. 5 Lhani le akeh jouvin twi
chu ahung kemtul tul'in mol dang dang ho jong molvum ahung kimu
pantan ahi. 6 Chujouvin ni somli jou chun Noah in huikot kong sunga
asem chu ahin hong doh tan, 7 Hichun vavom khat alha doh in ahile, leiset
chung adung avaiyin aleng len, leiset chunga twi akan loulai jeh'in ahung
kinungle kit tai. 8 Chuin Noah in jong leiset chunga twi kang soh tam ti
vetna dingin vakhu khat alendoh sah kit'in ahi. 9 Hinlah vakhu chu kingah
na ding mun amu hihlaiye, Ajeh chu twijin leiset achup nahlai jeh in ahung
ki nungle kitin, hichun Noah in vakhu chu akhut a adomlhan asung langa
akoi lha kit tai. 10 Chuin ni sagi akho ngaiyin, chujouvin kong'a kon chun

✡ **7:11** 2 Pet 3:6

vakhu chu alha doh kit'a ahile, 11 Vakhu chu nilhah lang in ama henglam'a
ahung kile kit'in, vetau amuh achun athah beh a kiloulha Olive thingna
khat ahin pon, hijeh chun Noah in jong leiset chunga twipi akangsoh
tai, ti ahedoh pai jin ahi. 12 Chujouvin Noah jong ni sagi ma akho ngai
kit'in vakhu chu alha doh kit'in ahile vakhu chu ahung kinung le kit tapoi.
13 Noah hinkho chu kum jagup le kum khatna lha masapen, chu che lha
ni masapen ni chun leiset chunga twipi abonchan akang soh heltan, hijeh
chun Noah'in jong kong kusin chu ahoh lhan agahven ahile leiset chung
chu ana go heltan ahi. 14 Hiti chun lhani jou don chun leiset chung hoitah
in ago hel tai. 15 Hichun Pathen in ahoulimpin hitin ati, 16 “Na boncha
uvin kong sunga kon chun pot doh tauvin, nangma nahin, na jinu ahin,
na chapate ahiuvin, chule na moute ahi uvin kilhon doh pin. 17 Tahsa a
hing ganhing jouse, naum khompi ho vachate ahi uvin, gancha ho ahi uvin,
leiset chunga a op'a kitholtho ho ahiuvin, hiche ho chu leiset letthe thua
ahung chikhai uva, ahung hinphat uva chule ahung punjalna ding uvin
hinpui doh tan,” ati. 18 Hichun Noah ahin, ajinu ahin, achapate ho ahin
amoute toh konga kon chun ahung potdoh tai. 19 Chuin gancha jouse alen
aneo abonchauvin vacha ho ahiuvin ni ni in akop kop in anu khat le achal
khat konga konin ahung potdoh'un ahi.

### *Thilsem ho chunga Pathen kitepna*

20 Hichun Noah in maicham Pathen henga asemin, hi achun aman kipeh
dohna maicham pumgo thilto saho chule vacha ho amaho akipeh doh na
dung jui cheh in pumgo thilto ding in agou vam in ahi. 21 Chuin anam tui
maicham ahung kisem jeh chun Pathen alung lhai lheh jengin hitin ama aki
houlim in aseiye, “Mihem jeh in keiman leiset hi gaosap kit tapong'e, ajeh
chu mihem lung ngaito him him hi aneocha kipat'a hung gilou pan ahi tai;
chule ganhing ka semsa ho jong hi sumang kit tapong'e. 22 Iti nama jongle
leiset aum laisen muchi tuphat, chang aat phat, gam dap phat, gamsat phat,
nipi lai le phalbi lai, sun laile jan beilou ding ahi,” ati.

## 9

### *Pathen in Noah toh kitepna asem*

1 Hichun Pathen in Noah le achapate phatthei aboh in hitin ahou limpi
in hitin aseiye, “Chale nao hing uvin, pung uvin lang leiset lochan sohkei
uvin ati. ✡ 2 Leiset chunga um sa jouse ahin chunga leng vachate jouse
ahin chule gamsa a op'a kithol tho ho ahiuvin chule twikhanglen'a nga
ho ahiuvin abonchauva nangho naki chat cheh dingu ahi, abon chaouva
nangho khut na kapeh doh ahi tai. 3 Ahing theiya avahle thei jouse nangho
dinga anneh a pang thei cheh ahiuve, anche louhing kapeh ma banga chu
aboncha kapeh doh nahitauve. 4 Hinlah nangman naneh thei lou ding chu
sahing athisan pum pum a naneh lou beh ding ahi. ✡ 5 Hinlah keiman
kakhol childing chu koi tabang khat touvin mihem hinkho asuhbeiya
thisan asole, itiham khat a gamsan mihem athale hiche gamsa chu thadoh
pai ding chule koitabang in mihem hinkho asuh bei leh ama hinkho hi
tabang ma achu suhbei ding ahiye. 6 Koitobang in mihem hinkho asuhbei
le hiche mihem hinkho sumang pachu ama hinkho jong hi tobang achu
kisumang ding ahiye, ajeh chu Pathen in mihem hi ama lim bang banga
asem doh ahiye. ✡ 7 Tuhin nangho hatah in punguvin lang leiset le asung

---

✡ **9:1** Semtilbu 1:28 ✡ **9:4** Thempu Dan 7:26,27; 17:10-14; 19:26; Danbu Ni Na 12:16,23; 15:23
✡ **9:6** Potdohbu 20:13; Semtilbu 1:26

dimset in cha le nao hing uvin lang, pung uvin chule hinlo chan soh kei uvin," ati. ✡ 8 Hichun Pathen in Noah le achate ahoulim pin hitin aseiye.
9 "Kei man kaki tepna avel'in ka sudet nom lheh tai, nangtoh na chilhah te
chengse ding injong, 10 Chule gancha nam kim nangma toh kong sunga um
chengse toh vacha ho ahin, insa ho ahin, chule gamsa hang ho jouse ahin
chule leiset chunga atoi thei avahthei jouseding ahi. 11 Keiman nangho toh
ka kitepna ka phudoh na ajehpen tah chu hiche hi ahi, tahsa a hingho
twisanglen a kisumang kit louhel ding ahin, chule leiset suh mang na
dinga jong twisang letna um kit louhel ding ahi tai," ati. 12 Hichun Pathen
in aseiye, "Keiman ka kitepna ka phudoh hi nangho le nalhat khom piu
ganhing nam kim ho ahi uvin chule tonsot'a khangguija mite ding ahin,
i-kah uva amel chihna hiche hiding ahi. 13 Keiman ka semdohsa nisa
vah emsel chu vantham jol'a ka koiye, hichu leiset le kei kikah a kitepna
khat aum melchihna hiding ahi. 14 Keiman meibol lhang leichunga kahin
sol teng nisa vah emsel ho chu meilhang lah a hung kilang ding ahiye.
15 Hiche phat le chun keiman nangho le ikah uva ka kitepna chu hingel
doh kit ingting, chuteng le gotwi chu tahsa hingte sumang dinga twi sanga
hunglen kit lou hel ding ahiye. 16 Keiman nisa vah emsel meilhang lah a
kamuji tengle Pathen le leiset chunga tahsa a ahing thei jouse kah a tonsot
kumkho a dinga kitepna chu kagel doh ding ahi,"ati. 17 Hichun Pathen
in Noah ahoulim pin hitin aseiye, "Hiche hi leiset chunga tahsa ahingthei
jouse toh kei kikah a kitepna ka phudoh chu amelchihna hi ding ahi," ati.

### *Noah chapate*

18 Noah chate ho kong sunga kon'a hung potdoh ho chu ahi leh Shem,
Ham chule Japhath ahiuve, Ham kiti pa hi Canaan pa ahiye. 19 Amaho
chenghi Noah chate a kona vannoi mihem hung dim ahi. 20 Chuin
twisanglet kichai jou chun Noah in tolgo lah achun lou abol pan tan hia
chun lengpi phung aphut doh tai. 21 Chujouvin nikhat chu Noah chun
lengpitwi adon in ahile akham tan khoilupon buh sung ah chun asagoh
keovin alum tai. 22 Ham Canaan pa chun apa Noah sagoh keova aum chu
amun apot doh paiyin asopi teni aga het sah in ahile, 23 Hichun Shem le
Japheth in ponsil achoi lhon in alengkouva adom gel lhon a nunglam ngan
anung toi lhon in apa akeova um chu agakhu khum lhonin, amai lhon
vang ahei manggel lhon in apa akeova um amulhon poi. 24 Noah hichun
alupna a kon in ahung khah doh phat in achapa neopen in ana limbol chu
ahedoh tai. 25 Hichun Noah in hitin aseiyin: "Canaan vang gaosap chang
hen, Asopi teni henga soh jouse soh in hung pang hen," atin, 26 Hichun
Noah in hitin aseiye, "Pathen in Shem phattheiboh mai hen, ahin Canaan
vang asopi soh himai hen, 27 Pathen in Japheth gam chu hatah in keh let
peh hen, chule Japheth in Shem pon buh sung dunga jong chen sah hen,
ahin Canaan vang asopi pa soh hijing mai hen," ati. 28 Twisanglen kichai
jouvin Noah chu kum jathum le kum som nga ahing nalaiye. 29 Hitichun
Noah hin nikho abon bonin kum jako le kum somnga alhing in, chujouvin
ama athi tai.

## 10

### *Noah chapate chilhah ho*

1 Hiche thusim hohi Noah chapate Shem, Ham chule Japheth chilhah
thusim chu ahiye; Twisang let jou chun amaho akonin cha tamtah ahung

✡ **9:7** Semtilbu 1:28

punbe in ahi. 2 Japheth chilhah ho chu Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshech chule Tiras ahiuve. 3 Gomer chilhah ho chu Ashkenaz, Riphath chule Togarmath ahiuve. 4 Javan chilhah ho chu Elishah, Kittim, chule Rodanim ahiuve. 5 Hiche apat chun amaho chilhah chengse chu leiset ahin toupha pan tauvin ama ama hithei na leh aphung achang akaidol chehin ama nam hina dol chehin acheng tauvin ahi. 6 Ham chilhah ho chu Cush, Mizraim, Put, chule Canaan ahiuve. 7 Cush chilhah ho chu Seba, Havilah, Sabtah, Raamah, chule Sabteca ahiuve. 8 Cush kitipa hin leiset chunga mihat ahung pang masapen Nimrod chu ahing'in ahi. 9 Hiche phat laiya chu vannoiya gamlen hat sakap them pen ahung hin, chule Pathen ging tah mi jong ana hi'e, hijeh chun mihon Nimrod banga gamlen hat sakapthem pen ahi tin aseiuve. 10 Hichun Cush chun alenggam chu Babylon khopi sunga Babylonia tin ahin semdoh'in, hiche khopi ho chu Erech, Akkad, chule Calneh ahiuve. 11 Aman hiche akon chun Assyria ajonin hikom achun Nineveh khopi aphut doh in aban'a Rehobothir khopi ahin Calah khopi jong ahin phut doh kit e. 12 Chuban chun Nineveh le Calah khopi teni kikah achun Resen khopi aphut doh in khopi lentah ahi. 13 Mizraim chu Ludite, Anamite, Naphuhite chule Lehabite ho cheng pa ahi. 14 Pathrusim ho, Casluhim ho, chule Caphtorim ho a kon a chu Philistine te hung kon dohna chu ahi. 15 Canaan chapa tahpen chu Sidon, Sidon chilhah te hung kon dohna ho chu ahiuvin chule Hit chilhah ho jong Canaan akon ahiuve. 16 Jebus ho, Amor ho, Girgash ho ahin, 17 Hivi teho, Arki ho, Sin ho ahin, 18 Arvad ho, Zemar ho, chule Hamath ho jouse hi ama hinsa cheh ahiuve, ahin khonung in Canaan insung kon mite chu gamtina akithe cheh soh kei uvin ahi. 19 Hiche apat chun Canaan gamgi chu Sidonna pat Gerar lang jonin Gaza geiyin aki lhung lut peh in, Sodom lang jon in aki lhung in, Gomorrah aphan, Admah ahin phan, chule Zeboiim ahop in Lasha geiyin akilhung lut peh-e. 20 Amaho cheng hi Ham chilhah ho ahi uvin, ama ama insung dungjuile, apao dung juile, agam dung jui chuleh ajat dung jui uva ahiye. 21 Shem chate pasal ho jouse apunbe in ama chu Japheth upa ahin, Ebel chilhah ho jouse hi Shem'a kona hung kon doh cheh ahiuve. 22 Shem chilhah ho chu ahile Elam, Asshur, Arphaxed, Lud chule Ram ahiuve. 23 Ram chilhah ho chu ahile Uz, Hul, Gether, chule Mash ahiuve. 24 Arphaxad chu Shelah pa ahin, chule Shelah chu Ebel pa ahiye. 25 Ebel chun cha ni aneiyin amasa pachu Peleg (Hichu kisuh khenna tina ahi) ahi, Ijeh inem itile ama phatlai a chu vannoi chu ama ama paotho doh dungjuiya ahung umdoh laitah chu ahi, chule asopipa min chu Joktan ahi. 26 Joktan chapa chu Almodad ahin, Sheleph ahin, Hazarmaveth ahin, Jerah ahin, 27 Hadoram ahin, Uzal ahin, Diklah ahin, 28 Obal ahin, Abimael ahin, Sheba ahin, 29 Ophir ahin, Havilah ahin chule Jobab ahiuve. Amaho chengse hin Joktan chilhah cheh ahi uve. 30 Ama hon gam ki-vaipohna atoupha u-chu Mesha apat'in Sephar lang jonin ahung kilhung in, nisolam'a thinglhang gamsung geiyin ahung kilhunglut peh-in ahi. 31 Amaho jouse hi Shem chilhah ahi uvin, a phungle achang, a pao tho'u dung jui le, agam dung jui le, ajat dungjui uva Shem chilhah te ahi uve. 32 Hiche phungle chang hung kimin phah se hi Noah chate a kon'a chi le nam hung kisem doh ama gui penna dung juiya vannoiya nam jouse hi hiche phungpi a kon'a twisanglet jouva patna hung um doh ahi.

# 11

*Babel insang kisah*

1 Phatkhat lai tah chun vannoiya mihem jousen pao khat bou ana tho
uvin, apao cheng manu jong tha khat cheh ana hi. 2 Hiche lai chun
miho chu nisolama konin ahung kichon uvin ahile Shinar gamsunga chun
phaicham mun ong lentah ahin mudoh uvin, hikoma chun acheng tauve.
3 Hichun ama ho khat le khat aki hou un, “Eihon cheh gadengu hitin goutah
lheng'u hite,” akiti uvin; hiti chun song panna pang dingin cheh amang
uvin, songlou dingin leingan amang uve. 4 Hichun amahon hitin aseiuve,
“Hung un eihon khopi khat kisah uhitin, chule in sangtah khat a tingvum
vantoh kibang khat sadoh uhitin, vannoiya imin'u ki thansah uhite, achuti
loule leiset chunga iki moh thethang gam ding'u ahi,” atiuve. 5 Hinlah Pakai
Pathen chu mihemten khopi asah'u le insang asah doh'u veding in Pakai
ahung kumlha tai. 6 Hichun Pakai Pathen in aseiye, “Vetan mipiho hi aki
pumkhat thei lheh jeng uvin chule pao khatseh bou atho uvin, hijeh chun
phat chomkhat jou teng le amaho hin ipi hijongle abolgot ho u-chu ajo lel
lou beh dingu ahi. 7 Hijeh chun hung un eiho ga kumsuh'u hitin apao'u ga
suhkhen peh uhite, chutile khat le khat athusei kihet mon um tauvinte,”
ati. 8 Hiti chun Pakai Pathen in leiset chung ah abon uvin, athe cheh soh
hel'in hiche apat'a chu khopi insah chu hung bouiya ahiuve. 9 Hijeh a chu
hiche kopi insang kisah chu Babel kiti ahi, ajeh chu Pathen in mipi ho lung
asuhboui a paochom paochom athosah ahi tia hi Pathen in vannoiya ana
thecheh'u ahi.

### *Shem chilhah ho*

10 Hiche hi Shem insung mite thusim ahi e. Twisang let kum ni jouvin
Shem chu atahsa kum jakhat alhing in achapa Arpachshad chu ahing'e;
11 Arpachshad apen jou chun Shem chu kum ja nga ahingin, hichun aman
cha numei le pasal tamtah ahinbei. 12 Hichun Arpachshad chu kum som
thumle kum nga alhin in ama chu Shelah pa ahung hitan ahi. 13 Shelah
ahung pen jouchun Arpachshad chu kum jali le kum thum ahingin, chuin
aman cha pasal le numei tamtah ahinbei. 14 Shelah kum som thum alhin
in ama chu Eber pen na pa ahung hitai. 15 Eber pen jou chun, Shelah chu
kum jali le kum thum ahinbe in chuin cha pasal le cha numei jong ahin
be nalaiye. 16 Eber kum som thumle kum nga alhin in ama chu Peleg pa
ahung hi tan ahi. 17 Peleg pen jou chun Eber chu kum jali le kum somthum
ahing nalaiyin, hiche jou chun aman cha pasal le cha numei tamtah ahinbe
nalaiye. 18 Peleg chu kum som thum alhinin, ama chu Reu pa ahung hitan
ahi. 19 Reu pen jou nung in Peleg chu kum jani le kum ko ahin be nalaiyin,
cha pasal le cha numei tamtah ahin be nalaiye. 20 Reu chu kum som thumle
kum ni bou alhinin Serug pen na pa ahung hitai. 21 Serug pen jou chun,
Reu chu kum jani le kum sagi ahinbe nalaiyin, hiche jouchun aman cha
pasal le cha numei tamtah anei be nalaiye. 22 Serug kiti pachu kum som
thum bou alhinin Nahor pa ahung hitai. 23 Nahor pen jou chun Serug chu
kum jani ahinbe nalaiyin, hiche jou chun aman cha pasal le cha numei
phachompi ahinbe nalaiye. 24 Nahor chu kum som ni le kum ko bou alhin
in Terah apeng tai. 25 Terah pen jou chun Nahol chu kum jakhat le kum som
le kum ko ahing nalaiyin, hichun aman cha pasal le cha numei simsen lou
ahinbe nalaiye. 26 Terah vang chu kum som sagi jen ahung lhinin Abram,
Nahor, chule Haran ahin hingin ahi.

### *Terah chilhah ho*

27 Hiche hi Terahte thusim kisei ahi. Terah chun Abram, Nahor, chule
Haran pa ahin, chule Haran chu Lot pa ahiye. 28 Ahin Haran chu apa Terah
thi masang in, apenna Chaldeans gam'a Ur khopi achun athitai. 29 Ahin

chutobang lai chun Abram le Nahor chun ji anei gel lhon in, Abram jinu
min chu Sarai ahin, Nahor jinu min chu ahile Milcah ahin, Haran chanu
ahiye; (Milcah le a sopi nu Iscah chu Nahor sopi pa Haran Chanute ahi
lhon e). 30 Ahin Sarai chu aching in naovop thei louvin cha hing lou vin
aum tai. 31 Nikhat Terah chun achapa Abram le amounu Sarai chule Haran
chapa atupa Lot akipuiyin abonchauvin Chaldea gam khopi Ur a kon chun
Canaan gam jon ding in ache tauve; Ahin Haran khopi ahin phah phat uvin
hiche muna chun acheng den tauve. 32 Hichun Terah hinkho chu kum jani
le kum nga alhing in, chujou vin Haran khoa chun Terah athi den tai.

# 12

## *Pathenin Abraham akou*

1 Pathen in Abram chu ana houlimpi in “Nagam, na insung mite, na
sopiho chule napa sopi ho dalhan keiman gamthah ka musah ding khu
jon tan,” ati. ✡ 2 Keiman nang hi nam lentah kasoding nahiye; chule
keiman nangma phatthei kaboh ding chule namin kaki than sah ding
chule midangho phatthei chan na nahi ding ahi. 3 Chule nangman phathei
naboh ho chu phathei chang diu, chule nangman na sapset techu ka sapset
ding; chule nangma jeh a leiset chunga phung nam kim phatthei chang
ding ahiuve. ✡ 4 Hichun Pathen in athu mop dung jui chun Abram chu
akichon in, chule Lot in ama aki lhonpi in. Abram chu Haran dalha a
akichon doh chun akum kum somsagi le kum nga ana lhing tan ahi. 5 Aji
ngaitah Sarai, asopi pa Lot, anei agou, agam jouse toh, agancha jouse,
chule Haran a ana um laiya a insungmi ana kisemdoh chengse chu aki
puiyin Canaan lam ajon tauve. 6 Abram in alamjot'na a Shechem chu
ahopa in saotah ajot un, hiche achun ngah mun Moreh thingphung kom
ah akinga uvin hiche mun chu Canaan mihon ana lodim un ahi. 7 Hichun
Pathenin Abram chu akimupi'n “Keiman hiche gamhi na chilhahte kapeh
ding ahiye,” hichun Abram injong ahenga hung kilah Pakaiya ding in hiche
muna chun maicham khat asem in ahi. ✡ 8 Phat chomkhat jou chun,
Abram in noilam gam ahin jon in kingah na mun ding thinglhang lam'ah
asem doh in hichu nilhum lama Bethel khopi, niso lam a Ai khopi, akah
achun ponbuh akison in akinga in, hiche mun achun aman Pakaiya dingin
maicham khat asem in chule Pakai min in atao tai. 9 Hichun Abram chu
noilam'a ahung chalbe ben Negev lam jonin ache paiye.

## *Egypt gam'a Abram*

10 Hiche lai phat dontah chun Canaan gam sunga nasatah in kel alhan,
Abram chu Egypt ma chelou thei ahi tapon, hikom achun Abram chu
gampam mi vaitah in ana um'in ahi. 11 Abram chu ahung suh deu vin
Egypt gamgi ahung lhun phat chun, Abram in ajinu Sarai jah achun aseiyin,
Sarai “Ven nangma hi numei melhoi tah nahin.” 12 Egypt miten namu teng
u-leh, amahon hitia asei diu, “Ama hi ajinu ahi, amapa hi that doh'u hitin
hiche teng chule ajinu hi eiho ichan thei ding'u ahi ati ding'u ahi.” 13 Hijeh
chun nang chu kei sopinu hi kahi tin kisei in lang hile chun kei dingin
phapen intin chule nangma jal'a chu kei jong ei hinghoi ding'u ahi,” ati. ✡
14 Thudihtah khat chu ahile Abram chu Egypt ahung lhun chun mipiho
chun Sarai chu amelhoi chu amudoh sohtauvin ahi. 15 Chule Pharaoh
lengpa chapaten amudoh phat uvin Pharaoh koma amanu chu aphat sei
lheh jeng tauve. Hichun Sarai chu Pharaoh insunga apuilut tauvin ahi.

---

✡ **12:1** Act 7:2,3; Heb 11:8 ✡ **12:3** Gal 3:8 ✡ **12:7** Act 7:5; Gal 3:16 ✡ **12:13** Semtilbu 20:2; 26:7

16 Hichun Sarai jeh chun Pharaoh in Abram chu thil mantam tah apen,
kelngoi hon ahin, bong chalte ahin, sangan chal ho ahiuvin; soh pasal
hihen soh numei ho hileh, sangongsao ho ahin sangongsao api ho ahiuvin
anei doh sah lotai. 17 Hinlah Pathen in Pharaoh le ainsung mite chu Abram
jinu Sarai jeh chu het phahlou thoh hah tah chun abolgim lheh jeng tan ahi.
18 Hichun Pharaoh in Abram chu nasatah in ahousal in, “Ipi bol'a kingaito
nahim,” atin, “I bol la naloinu na jinu ahi chu nei seipeh lou ham?” 19 Ibola
ka sopi nu ahi natia kaji dinga neiki pui sah ham? Hijeh chun ven tunjong
hikom a na jinu aum e ki puiyin lang gangtah in chedoh tan,” ati. 20 Hichun
Pharaoh in asemang pachong ho thu apetan, “Abram ahin ajinu ahin chule
anei agou abonchan hiche gam'a konin gathah doh un,” ati.

# 13

*Abram leh Lot kikhen*

1 Hichun Abram'in ajinu Sarai, asopipa Lot toh, Egypt gam chu adalha
uvin chunglam Negev mun lang jonin achetou tai. 2 Abram chun gancha
anei lheh jeng tan, hiche keo hilouvin sana le dangka jong ahao lheh
jengtan ahi. 3 Hitichun Negev apat Bethel geiyin ahung cheng un, chuleh
Bethel le Ai kikah mun a khoilupon in asong un phat masa a ana um bang
in, 4 Hiche mun chu ahile Abram in maicham anasem dohna mun ahin
hikom achun Pathen in avel in ana hou kit tai. 5 Lot, Abram toh kilhon
jing pa jong chu ahung hao lheh tan kelngoi hon ahin kelcha hon ahin
tamtah ahin nei tan chule khoilupon in jong ahin nei doh tan ahi. 6 Hinlah
gam achen nau chu Abram le Lot dingin ahung neo lheh jeng tai, ajeh chu
akelngoi hon ho le kelcha hon ho ahin gancha dang ho aum khom thei
tapouve. 7 Hijeh chun Abram le Lot gancha chingho kahlah a kihet khelna
ahung um doh tan hiche phatlai chun Canaaan mite le Perizzite mite jong
ana cheng khom uve. 8 Achainakeiyin Abram in Lot jah'a hitin aseiye,
“Eini kiheto themsel hite nang ma le kei gancha ching ho kahlah'a, ajeh
chu eiho hi ucha kinai tah ihi bouve. 9 Ven na masanga gam-ong lenpitah
hi nanga ahiye, nangman kilhen in hoilam hi nadei ham kilhen in ikihop
ding ahi. Leiset gam ong veilam nadei le keiman gam ong jetlam kaki
lah ding, nangman jetlam aphajoi nati le keiman na dei lou lang chu kaki
lhen mai ding ahi tai,” ati. 10 Lot chun phat sottah gam chu aven gam pha
leithao potna mun Jordan phaicham lang chu Zoar lang toh kinai lang deu,
hilang chu ahile aphat seh a twiyin achapnou na mun gam Pathen honlei
toh bang twi chap nou jing ahi louleh Egypt te honlei banga hoitah ahi.
Hiche phatlai chu Pakaiyin Sodom le Gomorrah asuhmang masang ana hi.
✡ 11 Hijeh chun Lot in jong Jordan vadung phaicham pumpi chu akilhen in,
hiti chun Lot chu niso lam jonin akitol tai; hitobang hin amani aki inkhen
lhontan ahi. 12 Hichun Abram Canaan gam'a cheng din aum tai. Chua chun
Lot'in ama khoilupon buh chu Sodom gam toh kinai phaicham geiyin aga
songdoh pehin ahi. 13 Hinlah hiche Sodom mite chu apha mothei lheh un,
chule agilou thei lheh un Pathen douna in akisa chavai lheh un ahi. 14 Lot
apotdoh jou phat in Pathenin Abram chu ahoulim pi in, “Vetem in namit
a namu phah chan gam ninggei achunglam anoilam, solam le lhumlam.
15 Keiman nangma hiche gam jouse namit'a namu phah jouse nangma le
na chilhahte jouse tonsot'a nei le gou va kapeh na hitai. ✡ 16 Keiman na
son na chilhahte chu leiset'a leivui jat ka phahsah ding, leiset leivui jat sim
jou lou banga nang son le chilhahte jong simjou lou ahi bouve. 17 Hijeh

✡ **13:10** Semtilbu 2:10 ✡ **13:15** Act 7:5

chun kipatdoh in lang agamsung hi adung avai asuh atung in ga kholtoh in, Ajeh chu ken nangma kapeh ding ahi.” 18 Hichun Abram'in aumna chu Hebron mun a achon in gangpi thing kena kom Mamre kiti mun chu ahi. Chule Abram in hiche mun achun Pakaiya dingin maicham khat asem in ahi.

# 14

*Abram in Lot ahuhdoh*

1 Hiche phat laitah chun gal kinah kiboui na ana um'in, hiche a ana ki boui ho chu ahile Amraphel Babylon lengpa Ellasar Arioch lengpa, Elam Kedorlaomer lengpa, chule Tidal Goiim lengpa ahiuve. 2 Chule akidou piu ho chu Sodom gam lengpa Bera, Birsha Gomorrah lengpa, Shinab Admah lengpa, Shemeber Zeboiim lengpa, chule Bela lengpa (Zoar) kitipa ahiuve. 3 Hichea anunung'a leng ho hi Siddim phaicham twithi kol phaicham a apang un ahi. 4 Kumsom le kumni sung'a ama ho hi Kedorlaomer lengpa noiya ana kun jing'u ahin, amavang kum som le kum thum lhin kum'in adouvin ahung pang tauve. 5 Kum khat jou chun Kedorlaomer lengpa le ama pankhompi lengho chu ahung kon uvin, Rephaim mite chu Ashteroth-Karnaim achun ajou un, Zuzites mite chu Ham achun ajou un, Emim mite chu Shaveh-Kiriathaim achun anajou un, 6 Chule Horite mite chu amolsangu Seir apat gamthip lang gamgi Ei-Paran chan geiyin aga joupeh uvin ahi. 7 Hichun amaho hikoma kon chun akinungle kit uvin Kadesh kiti, tuhin En-misphat achun Hazazontamar a cheng Amorites mite leh Amalekites mite chu agam sung pum pin ajou tauve. 8 Hichun leng phalou akiphin ho sese chu Sodom, Gomorrah, Admah, Zeboiim, chule Bela (Zoar kitipa) galkon din akigong un twipi-thi phaicham achun gal asat uvin, 9 Elam gam lengpa Chedorlaomer le Goiim lengpa Tidal toh, Shinar lengpa Amraphel toh chule Ellasar lengpa Arioch chutoh akisat uvin, hicheng leng li ho chun leng nga ho chu anadou un ahi. 10 Amaho se gal akisat jou uchun Twipi-thi kol phaicham achun thih e meichang adim jengin ahi. Hichun Sodom lengpa le Gomorrah lengpa sepoi ho chu ajamdoh un, ama ho loi khat chu kotong sunga alut un, amaho lah a loikhat chu thing lhang lama ajam cheh tauve. 11 Gal hangsan mihat ho chun Sodom le Gomorrah alokhum un galman chah ho jouse chule neh le chah ho jouse akichom khomun ache tauve. 12 Amaho chun Lot, Abram sopipa jong chu amanu vin Sodom a chengpa chu anei thil le agou jouse jong alah peh tauve. 13 Hinlah Lot insung mite khat ana sohcha in, amapa chun Abram Hebrew mipa aga seipeh tai, hiche lai chun Abram chu Eshcol le Aner sopipa, Amorites mi Mamre gangpi thing phung vel dunga chun ana cheng nalaiye, amaho jong chu Abram toh ana pangkhom ahiuve. 14 Hichun Abram in asopipa Lot kimat ajahdoh phat chun aman natoh tohgon ahin neitan, mihem ja thumle som le get phatah a galbol kithem chuhsa ama insunga peng cheh ahin lhengdoh in ama tah in alamkai yin amaho chu Kedarlaomer sepai ho chu Dan geiyin aga nungdel peh'in ahi. 15 Hichun Abram in amaho chu ahom khenin jankim laitah in abulu'un Kedarlaomer sepai ho chu ajam cheh tauve, Abram in amaho sepai ho chu gamla tah anojam'in Damascus khopi sah lang Hobah chan geiyin agadel peh-uvin ahi. 16 Hiti chun Abram injong asopipa Lot jong, athilkeo chengse toh, numeiho ahiuvin mipi ahiuvin abonchan ahin nungpui soh tai. 17 Abram chun Kedarlaomer chuleh apankhom pi leng ho aga jo a ahung kinungle lam chun Sodom lengpan Shaveh phaicham (Shaveh tichu lengpa phaicham tina ahi), achun

alamto ding in ahunge. 18 Hichun Melchizedek Salem lengpa chule Pathen
thempu chung-nung pen a pang pan Abram chu lengpitwi chuleh chang-
lhah ahin poh peh e. ✡ 19 Melchizedek in Abram chu hiti hin phatthei
aboh in hitin aseiye, “Van le leiset hin phutdoh a Pathen chungnung pen
kom'a, Abram phattheiboh chang hen, 20 Chule na galte nangma khut lum'a
lousah a, chungnung pen Pathen chu loupi hen,” ati. Chuin Abram in
Melchizedek chu thil jousea kon in hopsom a hopkhat khat apesoh keiye.
21 Sodom lengpan Abram jah'a hitin aseiye, “Kanam mite na hentup ho chu
nei nungpeh tan, amavang thilkeo ho chengse nang in na mat dohho vang
chu nangma adin na kikoi theiye,” atile, 22 Abram in Sodom lengpa hitin
adonbut in, “Van le leiset hin phutdoh Pakai Pathen chungnung pen koma
kaki hahsel ahi tai, 23 Keiman patse jang khat cha hihen lang, kengchot
khao jeng cha hijong leh nang thil kiti poupou khatcha kalah louhel ding
ahi, nangman Abrham ka hao doh sah tai,” tia nasei thei louna ding in;
24 Ahin keiman ka lah ding chu gollhang hon aneh doh ule mihon ana
nehchai hobou chu ahi, chule keiman ka dei lhen pentah chu ahile achen
ding uva kilom thil le gouho chu kaloi ka mite Aner, Eshcol chule Mamre
amaho petan.

# 15

### *Abram kom'a Pathen kitepna*

1 Phat chomkhat jou nung hin; Pathen in gaovin Abram aki houlim pin
hitin asei peh'e. “Abram imacha kicha hih in, ajeh chu keiman ka huhding;
kipa man jong atam atam na chan ding ahi,” ati. 2 Abram in adonbut in,
“O Pakai Pathen loupi pen nangma phatna na phatthei hohi keiman chapa
kanei poi, ajeh chu nangman chate ding nei peh lou jeh in, ka insung a
soh a pang Eliezer Damascus amapa bou hin ka gou alo ding joh in aum
tai. 3 Pathen nang man keima chilhah ding a chikhai ding, neipe ta pon,
hijeh a chu ka sohte lah a khat hin ka gou alo ding ahi tai. 4 Pathen in ama
chu ahoulim pin, “Ahipoi nangma soh hon na gou alo thei lou ding ahi,
nangma a kona chapa um ding ama chun na gou alo ding ahi.” 5 Hichun
Pathenin Abram chu polama akou doh in aki hou pin, “Vanchung lam ven
Ahsi ho khu simtem in nasim jou nah em? Hitobang chu ahi na chilhah
atam ding dan chu,” ati. ✡ 6 Chuin Abram in jong Pakaiya tahsan na
dihtah in aneitan ahile hichu ama ding in dihchan nan akisimpeh tai. ✡
7 Chujou vin Pathen in Abram ahoulimpi kit in, “Hiche gamhi nalo ding in
na pe-ing'e tia Chaldea gam Ur khopia kona nangma na hin puidoh a Pakai
chu keima kahi,” ati. 8 Hichun Abram in adonbut in, “O Pakai ka Pathen
hiche hi kalo ding ahi ti ipia iti kahet doh thei ding ham?” ati. 9 Hichun
Pathen in Abram ahou lim pin ajah a, “Bongnou kum thum lhingsa khat
toh, kelngoi chal kumthum lhingsa khat toh, chule vahui nou khat le vapal
nou khat ka henga hin choi tan,” ati peh e. 10 Hichun Abram in hichengse
chu ape doh in athat in, hichun ahapsat cheh in, ahap lang ton alupsah
in hinlah vacha ho vang chu asemkeh poi. 11 Chuin muthongho ahung
lenglhao vin hiche sa kikoi ho chu ane kigo uvin ahile Abram in muthongho
chu anodoh jin ahi. 12 Chuin nisa alhum dingkon in Abram ahung imut soh
tan, chu jongle tijat umtah muthim lhangkhal ahung jing in amapa chu
ahin jinkhum tai. ✡ 13 Hichun Pathen in Abram ahoulimpi in, “Nangman
thonlou dinga nahet ding chu na chilhah hohi gam danga hung mah thah

✡ **14:18** Heb 7:1-10 ✡ **15:5** Rm 4:18; Heb 11:12 ✡ **15:6** Rm 4:3; Gal 3:6; Jac 2:23 ✡ **15:12** Job 4:13,14

diu ahiye, amaho se chu kum jali sunga mi bol genthei thoh'a ga um ding ahiuve. ✡ 14 Ahin keiman hiche nam sugenthei ho chu ka phulah ding ahi, chule phat ahung sot a achaina teng amaho chu hatah a nei le gou ahin nei diu ahi. ✡ 15 Nangman vang lungmong sel'a na pute heng na jot ding, chule na kum lhing set'a na hinkho kichai a na kivui ding ahiye. 16 Chule amaho hi khangli ahung lhin phat le hiche gam'a hi hung ki nungle kit diu ahi, ajeh chu tuchan gei hin Amor mite khan gitlouna hi pilhing lou lai ahiye," ati. 17 Chuin nisa alhum phat in mu athim tan ahile, meikhu belsung khat ah mei al-lenglung khat le meivah tobang khat ahung kitol in, hiche pi chu sa kihapsat a kikoi teni kah achun ahung kitol lelen ahi. 18 Hichun Pathen in Abram chu hitin a kihoulimpi in, kinoptona aneilhon in hiche nichun, "Keiman nason na chilhahte kapeh gam chu hiche hi ahi, Egypt gamgi apat luipi dung gei Euphrate vadung gei, ✡

19 Gamsung tutua Kenites, Kenizzites chule Kadmonites ten atoupha se,

20 Hittites mite Perizzites mite chule Rephaites miten atoupha se,

21 Amorites mite ahi-uvin, Canaan mite ahiuvin, Girgash miho ahi uvin, chule Jebus miho gam ahi uve," ati.

# 16

### *Hagar le Ishmael*

1 Tun Abram jinu Sarai chun cha anei thei tapon ahin lah Sarai chun Egypt mi soh numei khat ana neiyin amanu chu Hagar ahi. 2 Chuin Sarai'in jong Abram jah a aseiye, "Ven Pakaiyin keila cha eihin sah tapon, lungset tah in ka sohnu koma ga lut tan; ijem itile amanua kona khu ka inchen dohsah thei nahi," atile, Abram in jong Sarai thu angai tai. 3 Hichun Sarai Abram in-neipin Hagar chu apuiyin Abram ji din apetai, hiche phat laitah chu ahile Abram kum som Canaan na achen jou don ahi tai. 4 Hichun Abram toh Hagar chu akitimat lhon tan, chuin Hagar chun nao ahin vop tan hichun apinu Sarai chu noise tah in ahin vepan tan ahi. 5 Hijeh chun Sarai in Abram jaha aseitai, "Hiche ho jouse hi nang suhkhel ahi, ka sohnu hi nangma dannoiya ka koi ahin, Hinlah tuhin amanun nao avop tan keima noise tahin eive tan hijeh chun keile nang kah a Pakai thutan in hung pang jeng hen!" atitai. 6 Abram'in adonbut in "Ven amanu khu nasoh hilou ham, nangman pha nasah dungjuiyin bol tang em?" ati. Hichun Sarai in Hagar hatah in ahin sugenthei pantan hichun amanun (Hagar) ajamsan tai. 7 Pakai Vantil in gamthip Gam'a twikhuh phungkhat'a Hagar chu aga mudoh in ahi, hiche twi khuh chu Shur jotna lampia um ah ahiye. 8 Pakai Vantil chun aseiye, "Hagar, Sarai sohnu hoilanga kona hungsoh doh na him? Hoilam jon ding na him?" atile Hagar in adonbut in, "Kapi nu Sarai kom'a kon ahung jam doh kahi," ati. 9 Hichun Pakai Vantil chun amanu ahoulimpi in, "Nangma na pinu kom'a kinungle in chule amanu dan noiya nakun angaiye." 10 Hichun Pakai Vantil chun ahoulimpi na laiyin, "Keiman na chilhahte tamtah ka pehbe ding nahi, sim jong na sim joulou ding ahiye," ati. 11 Pakai Vantil chun ahoulimpi nalaiyin, "Tua hi nangma naovop na hitan chapa khat nahin ding, hiche naosen chu amin Ishmael nasah ding ahi. (Pathen in angailhi jing'e tina ahi), ijeh inem itile Pakaiyin na gimna chu na khongai peh tai. 12 Chule nachapa hi mihem laha gam'a sangan lungthim bei bang ding, mitin douna akhut hinlap a chule mitin khut ama chunga hung chu ding, chuleh aphunggol jouse toh

✡ **15:13** Potdohbu 1:1-14; Act 7:6 ✡ **15:14** Potdohbu 12:40,41; Act 7:7 ✡ **15:18** Act 7:5

kido toa hung khosa ding ahi." 13 Hiche jou chun Hagar in ajah a thu hin
sei Pakai chu amin in asah peh in, "Nangma hi keima eimudoh a Pathen na
hi," ati. Ajeh chu amanu'n "Tahbeh monga keiman Pathen kamu a chule
ama ka mu nunga ka hing'a ka um nah lai ham?" atin ahi. 14 Hichun
Twisam putna chu amin Beerlahairai asah tai, hichu Twikhuh hi Kadesh
le Bered kikah aum ah ahiye. 15 Hichun Hagar in Abram chapa khat ahin
peh tai. Hichun Abram in achapa min chu Ishmael asah tai. ✡ 16 Hagar in
Abram ding'a Ishmael ahin peh chun Abram chu kum som get le kum gup
alhing tan ahi.

# 17

*Kitepna melchihna cheptan*

1 Abram chu kum somko le kumko alhin in Pathen in ahoulimpi in
hitin aseipeh e, "Keima Elshaddai Pathen chungnung kahi. Hijeh chun
lunglhaisel in nei hou jing in lang, chule thenna hinkho mang jing in," ati.
2 Keiman nangma to ikikah a kitepna nape ing ka-ting hichu thonlou hela
nangma chilhah simsen lou kapeh ding nahi. 3 Hichun Abram in amai tol
lang aven hichun Pathen in ahin hou vin hitin aseiye, 4 Hiche hi keima
le nangma kinop tona ahi, keiman nangma hi nam jouse mipa kaso ding
nahi ati. 5 Abanna jong na min jong kakhel peh ding, Abram nahi tahlou
ding, Hinlah nangma hi Abraham na kiti ding ahi tai, ajeh chu nangma hi
nam jouse mipa nahi ding ahi tai. ✡ 6 Keiman nangma hatah a kaga sah
ding, na lolhin ding na chilhah ten nam tamtah ahin sondoh diu, chule leng
thupitah tah jong amaho lah a hung umdoh ding ahiye. 7 Keiman athah
a nangma to iki noptona chu na chilhahte to kaki tepna avela ka phudoh
kit ding nangma nunga na chilhahte a dinga jong, khang le khang kikah
ajong, hiche hi atonsot'a hiding, keima na Pathen nu kahi jing ding chule
nanam, na chilhahte Pathen jong kahi jing ding ahi. ✡ 8 Keiman Canaan
gam pumpi ahin, tua nachen na gam kholjin banga nachen nau hi nason
na chilhahte atonsot a goulo dinga ka peh ding, chule amaho dinga jong a
Pathen'u kahi jing ding ahi," ati. ✡ 9 Hichun Pathen in Abraham ahoulimpi
in, "Nangma tah in jong kinopto na hi na jui ding, chule na nunga nason
na chilhahte dinga jong akhang lhum kei uva ajui ding'u ahi. 10 Hiche hi
ahi kinopto na nangma le na chilhahte jousen ajui cheh ding, nangho lah
a pasal jousen chep akitan soh kei ding'u ahi. ✡ 11 Nangman na bollou
a hitheilou chu na tahsa vun val abohlai chu na chelhah soh kei ding,
hichun avetsah chu ahile keima le nangma kikah a ki nopto na hijing ding
ahi. 12 Hiche hi nangma insung mite seh hilou vin, koi tobang nasoh na
kol nangma insunga dinga na choh doh ho jouse jong ahop tha cheh ding,
13 Abonchauva chep na kitan cheh diu, na tahsa uva maha na poh u-chu
keima toh atonsot na iki nopto na'uva umjing ding ahiye. 14 Koi tobang
pasal khat tou hiche kinopto na cheptan hi bol lou aumle ama chu kinopto
na insunga kon'a paimanga um ding ahi, ajeh chu kinopto na ajuilou jeh
ahi. 15 Hichun Pathen in Abraham ahoulimpi in "Sarai na Inneipi Sarai na
ti tahlou ding ahi, ijeh inem itile amanu min jong hi tua patna Sarah hiding
ahi tai. 16 Keiman amanu hi phatthei kaboh a chu jongle ama nu akon a
hi chapa khat kapeh ding nahi, hitia chu keiman amanu hi phatthei kaboh
a ama jong "Sarah" chitin namtin nu hung hi ding mitin vaipi leng ding
ho jeng jong amanu akona hung peng doh ding ahiuve," ati. 17 Hichun

✡ **16:15** Gal 4:22 ✡ **17:5** Rm 4:17 ✡ **17:7** Lk 1:55 ✡ **17:8** Act 7:5 ✡ **17:10** Act 7:8; Rm 4:11

Abraham jong akun in tol lang aven anui tai, chuin alungthim in amale ama akihou vin, Keima hi kum jakhat kahi nunga mipa kahi thei ding ham? Chule ka inneipi Sarah jong kum som ko le kum ko ahi jouva naosen iti anei thei ding ham? ati. 18 Abraham'in Pathen heng'a asei in, “Ahi thei ding le Ishmael hi nangma phattheibohna noiya um jing tahen.” 19 Hinlah Pathen in adonbut in, “ahipoi Sarah na inneipi in nangma adinga chapa khat nahin peh ding, nangman hiche chapang chu amin Isaac nasah ding ahi. Chule keiman amale ama nunga ason achilhahte dinga kinopto na chu atonsot geiya kinopto na a umjing dinga kaphu doh ding ahi. 20 Ishmael jong chu phatthei kaboh ding nangman nathum ma bang'a , ama jeng jong hatah a kapun sah ding, chule ama chilhahte ho jong hatah a pung dingu ahi. 21 Hinlah keima kitepna vang chu Sarah in khovei tulai phat'a hi nahin ding Isaac chuto bou ka phudoh ding ahi,” ati. 22 Pathen in thu aseijou phat chun Abraham chu adalhatai. 23 Hichun Abraham'in jong achapa Ishmael ahin, asoh pasal ama insunga peng den hihen, sum a achoh tho hi jongle, Abraham mite lah a pasal jouse chu apuikhom in, Pathen'in aseipeh bang bang chun hiche nikho mama chun chep atan peh soh kei in ahi. 24 Abraham'in chep akitan chun akum kum som ko le kum ko ana lhing tai. 25 Chule achapa Ishmael in chep akitan chun kum som le kum thum ana lhing tan ahi. 26 Ani lhon in Abraham le achapa Ishmael chu nikhat na chep tan lhon gel ahi. 27 Chule a insunga pasal jouse, insunga pengden hihen lang gam dang mi soh dinga akichoh tho hi jongle aboncha amatoh tha khat'a chep kitan thah cheh ahiuve.

# 18

*Thutep chapa Isaac*

1 Mamre munna gangpi phung komma chun Pakai chu Abraham henga ahung kilah in ahi. Nikhat hi nichangsat pettah hin Abraham chu aponbuh maiya ana touvin ahi. 2 Ama ahung dahdoh in ahile akomma mithum ana din amun ahi. Amaho chu amu phat in ama alhai jel in amaho lemnan tol ah abohkhup in ahi. ✡ 3 Chuin Abraham'in “Ka Pakai,” tin adonbut in, “Nanghon pha nasah uleh phat chomkhat naki ngah thei diu ham. 4 Nakeng sil na ding'u kahin choi kah in hiche thing limnoiya hin ana kicholdo ta diu vin. 5 Chule nang hon na lhacha pa hi khoto na neitah a nei hungvil ngal'u ahi leh na kholyin na mano masang in na tha kido na ding un naneh ding'u them khat nahin gon peh ing nge, ama hon aphai, nasei bang chun hin bol tan ati uve. 6 Hichun Abraham chu apon buh kom langa alhai jel'in Sarah kom ah asei tan ahi, “Kinloi tah in changbong ate na dimthum tedoh in lang twi to mehnang in, chule changlhah hin keng loi tem in,” aga tin ahi. 7 Hichun Abraham'in gancha ho kivah na lang ajon in bongnou athao pen asohte ho apen, gangtah in ahin hon sah in ahi. 8 An neh ding ho amin phat in Abraham'in bongnoi ha le bongnoi toh chule bongnou sa ahon u-chu amaho angsung ah aneh diuvin aga lui peh in amaho anneh laisen ama jong thinglim a chun ading jinge. 9 Chuin ama hon Abraham jah'a “Na loinu Sarah hoilam a um aham?” atiu leh Abraham'in ponbuh sunga aum nai ati. 10 Chuin amaho lah a khat chun aseiyin, “Keima hi khovei tulai phat mama le kahung ki nungle kit ding ahi, vetan hiche phatteng chule na inneipi Sarah khun chapa khat ana hin ding ahi,” ati chu anunga ponbuh sunglam a um Sarah chun angai lhin ahi. ✡ 11 Abraham le Sarah chu atahsa kum lhon chu atam gel lhon tan,

✡ **18:2** Heb 13:2 ✡ **18:10** Rm 9:9

chule Sarah jong nao nei phat kum akhel ahi tai. 12 Hichun Sarah guhthim
in ama le ama aki nuisat in hitin aseiye, “Iti hithei ding ham, kei tobang
aching sa numeiyin kipana thilpha kamu ding ham, ka jipa jeng jong akum
atam lheh tai,” ati. ✡ 13 Pathen in Abraham jah achun aseiye, “Ipi dinga
Sarah khu nuiya ka teh nunga keiman cha kanei tahbeh mong ding hi
nam,” ati ham? 14 Pakai Pathen ading'a ipi ahahsa umham? keima khovei
tulai phat na kahung kit ding chule Sarah in cha pasal khat anei ding ahi.”
✡ 15 Chuphat in Sarah chu atija tan hichun Sarah in aseilep tan, “Keima ka
nuipoi” atin ahin la, “Pathen in adonbut in nangma na nui nai,” ati.

### *Sadom dinga Abraham taona*

16 Hichun pasal thum hochu an aneh jou un ading doh un Sodom lang chu
galdot un, ama hon adalha uvin, Abraham chu amaho thah doh ding tin
lampi gei aga kilhonpin ahi. 17 Pathen chun aseiye, “Keiman katoh gon hohi
Abraham kom a kasei lou ding ham?” ati. 18 Ajeh chu Abraham chu len tah
le nam hattah chule vannoi ja nam jouse Abraham jeh a phatthei chang
ding ahi ngal'in, 19 Chule achapate le ama ban a ainsung mi aman thu apeh
a, chutia chu adih abol theiyu va, thu adih a atan thei na dinguva Pakai
lampi ajui thei uva, chuteng le Pakaiyin Abraham chung chang'a akitep
nasa chu ahin molso theina dinga ama hi kilheng doh ahiti la ka henan,”
ati. 20 Hichun Pathen in Abraham ahoulimpi in “Sodom le Gomorrah douna
thu kisei asangval tan chule achonset nau jong ase val tai,” ati. 21 Keima
che suh ing kating ka henga thu hung kisei dungjuiya hi abol cheh'u ham,
ahilou ham gapho chen inge,” ati. 22 Hichun miho chu chukom akon in
aki heiyun Sodom lang chu ajon un ache tauve, ahin lah Abraham chu
Pakai masanga chun ading chah den jing in ahi. 23 Abraham'in Pathen
chu anailut in hitin aseiye, “Nangman michonpha atheng chule mi phalou
agilouho aboncha nasuh mang tha ding ham,” ati. 24 Ijem tin khopi sunga
chun michonpha som nga bang um ta le, asunga michonpha som nga
ho jal'a jong chu akhomun chu khen dehlou hela nasuh mang jeng ding
ham? 25 Nang dinga hitobang thil nabol a, michonpha le migilou agoma
natha cheh a, michonpha le migilou akibah ding chu bolda hel jengle chun
kati! Leiset thutan pan adih a atan lou ding ham?” atile. 26 Hichun
Pathen'in adonbut in, “keiman mi somnga thudih thilpha bol Sodom khopi
a kamu doh theile, amaho jal'a chu khopi kahuhdoh ding ahi.” 27 Hichun
Abraham'in asei kit in, “Ka Pakai nangman neiphal peh thei dingle kasei
ban ho kajom nom in keima vang bohse vutvai tobang kahin, 28 Ijem tin mi
somli le nga tobang chonpha mitheng mi som nga sanga lhomjo namu le
amaho jeh'a chu khopi hi nasuh mang ding ham, mi nga lhahsam jeh chun,
Pathenin adonbut in, Keiman hiche khopi a hi mi som li le nga kamu doh
jouva ahile sumang ponge,” ati. 29 Hichun Abraham'in adeichat angaichat
avel in aseiyin, “Ijem tin mi som li bou umta le,” atin chuin Pakaiyin
ahoulimpi kit in, “Keiman amaho mi somli jeh a chu kasuh manglou hel
ding ahi,” ati. 30 Ka Pakai lungset tah in lung hanglou jenin, Abraham atao
kit leovin, neiphal peh theile chun kasei nom na laiye, Ijemtin mi som thum
muta le chun,” atile Pakai Pathen in ahoulimpi in “Keiman mi somthum
hijong le ka suhmang lou ding ahi,” ati. 31 Hichun Abraham'in aseikit in,
“Nangman neiphal peh theile ka thusei hi ka jom nome, Ijem tin mi som ni
hi jongle atile,” Pakaiyin adonbut in, “Mi somni kamu jongle ka suhmang
lou ding ahi,” ati. 32 Abraham'in achaina in asei peh tan, “Ka Pakai Pathen
nei lung han hih beh in lang, khatvei neisei sah kit le tia katao ahi, mi som

✡ **18:12** 1 Pet 3:6 ✡ **18:14** Lk 1:37

muta le chun" hichun Pathen in aseiye, "Mi som kamu doh jongle kasuh manglou ding ahi," ati. 33 Hichun Abraham henga athusei dingin aboncha aseisoh phat'in Pakai chu ache tai; Abraham vang chu a in mun lam a ahung kile kit tai.

# 19

*Sadom le Gomorrah kisuh mang*

1 Hiche ni nilhah lam in vantil ni ahung lhon in ahile Lot chu Sodom khopi kelkot a anatou pet ahin Lot in vantil teni amu phat chun alamto dingin akipat don in amani masanga tol ah abohkhup'in ahi. 2 Chuin Lot in hitin aseiye, "Ka Pakai hung un ka insunga nakeng hung kisop lhonin, chule tujan kain a geh lhon inlang, jingpi matah in thou lhon in lang na kholche na lhon aban na jom thei lhon ahi," atile, amanin ahi poi hithei ponte ati lhon in "Keini tujan hiche mun a ong dunga geh mai lhon tange," ati. 3 Hinlah Lot in aha sei behset jeh chun amani jong Lot in lang a geh din ache tauve, hichun Lot in amani neh ding chol kisolou changlhah akanpeh in amani in jong ane lhon tai. 4 Hinlah anehjou don khojin masang chun Sodom khopi sunga khangthah, tehse, kiti jouse ahung kikhom un amaho gena in chu aum kimvel tauvin ahi. 5 Amaho chun Lot henga asam tauvin "Nangma koma ageh dinga hungho chu hoilam a nakoi hitam? amani chu hinpui doh in amani chutoh ka lupkhom diu ahi tin athum tauve." ✡ 6 Hichun Lot chu ahung pot doh in amaho toh kihoulim din, anung lam a kot chu akhah in ahi. 7 "Lungset tah in sopite ho" tin ama atao tan, "Hitobang thilphalou hi bolda uvin." 8 Veuvin Keiman chanu nungah thengsel ni kaneiye. Keiman ka chanu teni hin puidoh ing ting nangho koma, amani chu nadei dei a nabol theiyu ahi. 9 Hinlah amahon Lot chu "Kinung chen," ati uvin, chu jongle amahon aseiyun "Hiche pa hi ahung khopem len chule eiho thutanna pang ding akigo vehta! tua amaho (Vantil teni), ki gim bol na ding sanga nangma agilou cheh a kabol ding'u nahi," atiuve. Hitichun Lot chu hatah in anouvin kotpi jong chu phutjal ding in ahin go tauve. 10 Hichun vantil teni chun Lot chu akhut na aman lhon in akailut lhonin insunga kot chu akhah tauve. 11 Hichun vantil teni chun kotpi phunga miho chu ateh jong akhangthah jong abonchauvin amit'u achosah lhon in ahile abonchauvin kotphung holmon akisu lungdong gam tauve. ✡ 12 Phat chomkhat jou vin vantil teni chun Lot jah a hitin asei lhon e, "Hiche khopi a hi sopi ule nao adang nanei nahlai em? na chanu jipa ho hihen, na chapate hihen, na chanu ho hihen lang koi dang dang hi jong le hiche khopi sunga nangma mi poupou chu abonchauvin hiche mun akon hin pui dohtan." 13 Ajeh chu hiche khopi hi pumsuh mang ding kati lhon ahi tai. Awgin hung kithong hi aphatmo na alen lheh tan Pathen kom ahin pha tai, chujeh a chu keini hi asumang dia eihin sol lhon ahi. 14 Hijeh chun Lot chu apot doh in achanute ni jipa ding teni jah a chun, "Kinloi tah in hiche khopi akon hin potdoh loi lhon in, ajeh chu Pakaiyin hiche khopi asuhmang ding ahi tai," aga ti leh, achanu teni jipa ding teni chun a tot dan in ana gel lhon e. 15 Kho ahung vahlhah a jingkah chun vantil teni chu ahung kino lheh lhon tan, "Gang in Lot," tin asei peh lhon e, "na jinu chule na chanute pui doh in hikom akon in pot doh'in tutu hin achuti louleh nangma hiche khopi toh'in suhmang tha a na um ding ahiye," ati lhon e. 16 Lot chu akhongai na laiyin, vantil teni chun ama khut, ajinu khut, chule achanute ni khut na aman lhon in khopi pam lam

✡ **19:5** Thutan Vaihom Ho 19:22-24 ✡ **19:11** 2 Lengte 6:18

ah ajamdohpi lhon in ahi, ajeh chu Pathen in amaho angailut lheh jeng in ahi. ✡ 17 Amaho khopi pam langa ahin puidoh lhon phat in Vantil teni in thu amop in “Naki hinso thei na dingu vin jam dohloi jin hung jong hung kinung hei hih uvin phaicham dunga jong bangpa hihhel uvin, thinglhang lam'a jam doh loiyun achuti louleh nangma jong suhmanga na um tha khah ding ahi,” ati peh lhon e. 18 Hichun Lot chun amani jah'a “Ahipoi ka Pakai,” atin! 19 Nangman neina ngailu lheh in chule ka hinkho jong neina huhdoh in chukeo hilouvin ngailut na sangtah jong nei musah in, Hinlah molsang langa kache jou lou ding ahiye, thinan eiphah lo ding ahi, ka hinkho kichai ding ahi. 20 Vetem in khoneo phai-cham khat muthei in aum'e, jamlut nading in abailam in chule naicha bou ahi; ka kihinso na ding in lungsettah in hikom a khun nei jamlut sah tan,” ati. 21 Vantil in adonbut in “aphai tua nasei jong hi nanop peh ingting, chule keiman hiche phaicham gam'a um khopi nasei jong khu sumangda tange. 22 Ahin kino gang un, jamdoh loijun, Ajeh chu keiman ima ka bolthei lou ding nangma ho khulam na lhun kahseu vin,” (Hiche in avetsah ahil chet chu khopi min chu Zoar kiti ahin hiche chu ahile khomun neocha tina ahi). 23 Lot Zoar mun agah lhun chun jingkah nisa hungso doh jou tah ahi. 24 Hichun Pathen in vanthamjolla konin meikong chule hui thanei thina thei akongthei hui Sodom le Gomorrah chunga ajuh sah tai. ✡ 25 Chule Pathen in khopi teni jong, phaicham geiya akhopi teni sunga cheng jouse ahin, tolla kehdoh thingna louna abonchan asugam hel tai. 26 Hinlah Lot Inneipi chu aki nunghei jin anunglam agah vet leh chiphung asoh in khom bang in akitung den tai. ✡ 27 Chule Abraham chu ajing jingkah matah in ache loijin Pakai angsunga adinna mun a chun ading in, 28 Sodom le Gomorrah lam gam chu agah vesuh in ahile, vetan agam meikhu pi chu meihol kilhut bang in akhu akitung doh jen jun jeng chu amu tan ahi. 29 Hinlah Pathen in Abraham taona ageldoh in hijeh chun asopipa Lot chu phaicham khopi asuhmang masang in apuidoh in, chujou vin Lot chenna khopi teni chu a sumang tai.

### *Moab mite le Amon mite penna*

30 Chuin phat chomkhat jouvin Lot le achanu te nin Zoar mun chu adalha uvin, thinglhang lam ajon in, songko sung khat a achanute ni chu toh'a cheng khom tauve. 31 Nikhat chu Lot chanu teni alenjo nu chun anao nu kom a hitin aseiye “Hikom gamsunga pasal gollhang aum tapoi midangho banga ji enei lhon lou ding ahi tai. Chuleh eihing hon ipa jong hungvoija ateh lang ahi tan, cha aneilou ding ahi tai. 32 Hung in ipa hi khamna thei donsah hitin, akham teng iki timatpi lhon ding ahiye, hiche akona chu eiho insung hi ipa akon a chilhah inei doh lhon ding ahibou e,” ati. 33 Hichun amanin hiche jan chun apa lengpi twi akham sah lhonin, chuin alenjo nu chu asunglhan apa to aga kiti mat lhon tan ahin apa chun achanu aluppet jong atho doh pet jong ahepoi. 34 Ajing ni chun alenjo nun anaonu kom ah hitin aseiye, “Keima janlhah chun ipa to kaki timat ka lum lhon tai, tujan jong lengpi twija khamsah hitin, tujan teng nangma gache in lang ga ki timatpi in hiche akona eiho chilhah hi ipa a kona bou ikisem doh thei ding bou ahi,” ati. 35 Hiche jan chun amanin apa lhon lengpi twi adonkham sah lhon in chuin aneojo nu aga sunglha kit in apa to aga ki timat lhon kit tan, amasa abang chun achanu aneonu ahung lup pet akitho dohpet jong ahepoi. 36 Hiche jeh chun Lot chanute ni'n apa akon in nao ahin vop gel lhon tan ahi. 37 Achanu alenjo nu chun nao pasal khat ahing tan amin

✡ **19:16** 2 Pet 2:7 ✡ **19:24** Matt 10:15; 11:23,24; Lk 10:12; 17:29; 2 Pet 2:6; Jde 1:7 ✡ **19:26** Lk 17:32

chu Moab asah tai, amapa chu nam khat ahung hitan tua Moab mite kiti
hohi ahiuve. 38 Aneojo nun nao pasal khat ahing kit in, amanun achapa
min chu Ben-ammi asah tai. Amahi nam khat mipa lamka ahung hin tua
Ammon mite hohi ahiuve.

# 20

*Abraham le Abimelech*

1 Hiche akon chun Abraham chu Negev gam langa akichon in Kadesh
le Shur kikah a phat chomkhat ana cheng in, chuin Gerar lang gei in aga
cheng in ahi. 2 Abraham'in a inneipi Sarah chu “Ka sopinu ahi,” tin ana
phong don in ahile Gerar lengpa Abimelech chun mi asol'in Sarah chu
aga pui sah tai. ✡ 3 Hinlah hiche jan chun Pathen in Abimelech amang
in aki musah in hitin aseipeh'e, “Nangma hi athisa nahi ahi tai, ajeh chu
numei na kipui hi aji nei numei ahi bouve!” 4 Ahin Abimelech chun amanu
(Sarah), chu akitimatpi loulai ahi, hijeh chun Abimelech in “Pakai nangin
hiche imacha hechenlou nam hi na suhmang mong ding hitam? 5 Hitia chu
Abraham tah in jong ka sopinu ahi tia eina houlimpi hilou ham? Chule
amanun jong ka sopipa ahi atia,” hijeh achu keiman ka lungthim a jong
themmo na beihel a chule ka khut teni jong atheng ahi bouve ati. 6 Hijeh
chun Pathen in amang in adonbut in, “Ahinai, keiman nangma hetthem
louna ho chu ka henai. hiche ho jeh achu nangma keima douna a chonset
a konna kasuh khen a chule hiche ho jeh a chu numeinu to kaki timat sah
lou ahi. 7 Tun numeinu chu a inneipu komma soltan, amapa a inneipun
taona naman peh ding ahi, ajeh chu ama themgao ahi, chuteng nangma
nadam kit ding ahi tai. Ahin nahet ding khat chu a inneipi nanung peh doh
louleh nangma chule na mite nathi gam diu ahi. 8 Hijeh chun Abimelech
jong jingkah matah in a kithu doh in chuin asoh ho jouse gang tah in
akou khom tan, chuin Abimelech in thusoh jouse chu asohte ho lah achun
aseiyin tijat na adim tauve. 9 Hichun Abimelech in Abraham chu akou vin
ajah'a “Ipibol a hiti pia hi nei hung bol'u hitam? Itobang a nang douna
a kana chonset hitam, hitia keile ka leng gam chunga chonset nasatah hi
nahin pohlut ham? bol louhel ding thil nangman neibol khum ahi tai,”
ati. 10 Chuin Abimelech in Abraham komma aseiye, “Nang in ipi nabol na
ham?” 11 Abraham'in adonbut in, “Hiche munhi Pathen ginglou mihem
tamna mun ahi tin kagel in, ka loinu chu ka sopinu ahi kiti leh ama nu
jeh a chu eitha lou diu ham kati ahi.” 12 Adihtah asei dinga ka sopinu
jong ahi nai, kapa eihing lhonpa khat ahin kanu lhon vang achom chom
ahi. keiman kaji din kaki pui tai. 13 Pathen in eina kou doh chun kapa
insung kanada lhah chun mun khat a patna mun chom a kana vale lhon
lai chun kana seiye, thil ngaichat kaneiye katin, hoilang hi jongle iche le
naho gamsunga na sopipa tin miho lah a neiphon doh ding ahi tin kana
seipeh e.” 14 Hichun Abimelech in akelcha ho le kelngoi hon ho chule
abong hon chule numei pasal asoh ho chu Abraham apetai. Abimelech
in a inneipi Sarah jong chu anungsol peh kit tai. 15 Hichun Abimelech in
adonbut in, “Dah'in lang vetem in kagam sung nang in nadei pen na mun
a na chen thei ahiye.” 16 Abimelech in Sarah jah'a aseiye, “Ven keiman na
sopipa dangka sang khat kapen, hiche sum hi na koma um chengse mitmu
a asuh khel kihet them to na dinga kapeh ahi, chule japi angsunga nangma
boina nanei tapoi,” ati. 17 Hichun Abraham'in Pathen kom a taona amang
in Pathen in Abimelech asu dam tan, chule a inneipi le asoh numei ho

✡ **20:2** Semtilbu 12:13; 26:7

jouse naobu jouse jong cha aneithei na diuvin aki hong gam tai. 18 Ajeh chu Abraham jinu Sarah jeh a Pakaiyin Abimelech insunga numei naobu jouse ana kha tan peh ahiye.

# 21

### *Isaac pen thu*

1 Pakaiyin ana seisa bang chun Sarah ahung vil in Sarah chunga asuh bulhit peh tai. 2 Hichun Sarah in nao ahin vop'in, Abraham chu atehset nung in Pathen in atep peh phat don tah in chapa khat ahin pe tan ahi. ✡ 3 Abraham'in achapa chu amin Isaac asah tan ahi. 4 Chule Isaac pen jou niget alhin nin Abraham'in Pathen thupeh bang in achapa chu chep atan pehtai. ✡ 5 Isaac ahung pen chun, Apa Abraham chu kum jakhat ana lhing tai. 6 Chuin Sarah in aphong doh in, “Pathen in nuina eipei,” ati. 7 Chule aman, “Sarah hin chale nao noi hin chep sah inte tin koipen in Abraham kom a ana sei ngam dem? ahin lah keiman atehset nung in chapa khat kahin peh tai,” ati.

### *Hagar le Ismael kisol mang*

8 Isaac chu ahung khanglen diu in an neh masa pen Abraham'in kipanan kikhop na asem e. 9 Hichun Sarah in jong achapa chu Egypt mi Hagar'in Abraham ahinpeh Ishmael to aki chep lhon chu amudoh tai. 10 Hichun amanun Abraham kom ah hitin aseiye, “Hiche sohnu le achapa chu solmang in ajeh chu hiche chapang hin keima chapa toh chanvou anei khom lhon ding aum poi; Isaac toh ki komto thei lou ding ahi.” ✡ 11 Hichun Abraham'in nopmo asa lheh jeng in ajeh chu Ishmael jong chu achapa ahiye. 12 Hinlah Pathen in Abraham chu ahoulimpi in, “Nangman chapang chung chang chule na sohnu jeh in ima lungphat mo na nei hih in, Sarah in bol in atiho chu bol in ajeh chu Isaac akonna bou na chilhah te hung kisim ding bou ahi.” ✡ 13 Hinlah keiman Hagar chapa jong chu nam lentah khat kaso thou thou ding ahi. Ajeh chu amapa jong chu nangma chapa jong ahi thouve.” 14 Hichun Abraham ajing in matah in akithou vin, neh ding bu asutup'in chule twipoh na ding twibom Hagar chu apen aleng kouva aledoh peh tan ahi, hichun amanu le achapa chu asolmang in, chuin Hagar chu suhna ding helouvin Beersheba gamthip noiya avah lelei. 15 Hichun twi ahung bei chun amanu (Hagar) chun naosen chu hampa nang boh lim noi ah akoi tai. 16 Hichun amanu (Hagar) apot doh in atou lha tan achang seh in lamsom tobang kikah in “Keiman hiche chapang thi hi kamu nompoi,” atin amanu chu alhi along in akap tai. 17 Hinlah Pathen in chapang ka awgin chu ajan chuin Pakai Vantil in vanna kon in Hagar chu ahin kouvin, “Hagar ipi boina nanei ham? Imacha kichatna nei hih in, Pathen in chapang ka awgin chu ajatai aumna muna kon in ati. 18 Kipat doh inlang nao khu gaki dop loiyin na khut in kipom chah jon, ijeh inem itile keiman ama khu nam lentah ka hisah ding ahi.” 19 Hichun Pathen in Hagar mit chu kho amusah in chua twi tamtah amusah tan, hichun amanun gangtah in twipai chu asu dim in chapang chu adon sah tai. 20 Chule chapang chu Pathen in ahin umpi jing in neocha ahi apat gamthip gamnoi jenga ahung cheng in, thalpi kap ahung them lheh jeng in ahi. 21 Chule Ishmael chu Paran gamthip noi a ana cheng in, chule anun Egypt gam'a ama ji ding in numei khat aga pui peh in ahi.

---

✡ **21:2** Heb 11:11 ✡ **21:4** Semtilbu 17:12; Act 7:8 ✡ **21:10** Gal 4:29,30 ✡ **21:12** Rm 9:7; Heb 11:18

### *Abraham le Abimelech kah'a kitepna*

22 Hiche phat laitah chun Abimelech le asepai jalamkai Phicol chu
Abraham vil din ahung'e. “Pathen in nangma hi na umpi jing in, na thilbol
na jouse ah na kithopi jinge,” tin ahung seiye. ✡ 23 Pathen min'in kitem in,
chule nei joulhep louhel ding, ka chate jong ahilou leh ka chilhah ho jong,
kei vang nangma adia thilpha bolnom jing, chule tuhin naki hahsel ding,
thilpha na bol jing ding hiche gam-sunga maljin gampam nahi laisen,” ati.
24 Abraham'in adonbut in “Heng'e kaki tem e,” ati. 25 Hichun Abraham'in
Abimelech komma lunglhai louna aphong doh in Abimelech sohten twikul
namphu a Abraham sohte ana lah peh'u thu chu ahi. 26 “Tuchung hi hiche
thu kajah masah pen ahi,” tin Abimelech in a donbut'e. “Keiman hiche
chungchang hi koi oimo a, koi ngoh ding ham kahepoi. Ajeh chu phat
masan ima thu nana sei kha poi,” ati. 27 Abraham'in hichun akelngoi
ho, kelcha ho, chule bonghon ho Abimelech apen kinop tona anei lhon'e.
28 Hichun Abraham'in kelngoi nou sagi ho chu achom a alheng doh'in ahi.
29 Abimelech in Abraham chu adonbut in “Hiche Kelngoi nou sagi ho hi
ipi tina ham? amaho hina tum lhen doh in,” ati. 30 Abraham'in adonbut
in, “Hiche twikhuh keiman ka laisa ahi, tia ahetoh aneipan peh na dinga
hiche kelngoi pi sagi hi keima khut tah a na kisan ding ahi,” ati. 31 Hijeh
chun ama in hiche mun chun Beersheba asah tai. Ajeh chu mihem teni
akihet tona mun lhon ahiye. 32 Beersheba mun a kihet tona muna aki
muto jouvin, Abimelech le Phicol sepai lamkai pachu Philistine mun lama
akinung le lhon tan ahi. 33 Abraham'in Beersheba mun achun chahthing
phung aphutdoh in, hiche achun aman Pathen chu tonsot Pathen ahi tin
aphong doh e. 34 Hichun Abraham chu Phillistine muna chun phat sottah
achengin ahi.

# 22

### *Abraham tahsan kisuh detpeh*

1 Thil hijatpi kichai jouvin Pathen in Abraham chu ave patep in aman
hitin aseiye, “Vo Abraham,” atile, hikoma kaum e Pakai ati. ✡ 2 Hichun
Pathen in aseiye, “Nangailut tah na chapa changkhat seh Isaac chu pui
jin lang Moriah gam'a chen kei man kahin seipeh ding molsang khat pen
pen chunga chu pumgo thilto maicham adin pedoh tan,” ati. ✡ 3 Chuti
chun Abraham chu jingkah matah in athoudoh in asanngan teni akigon
tup in chule asoh pasal ni akipui'in achapa Isaac apuiyin, pumgo thilto
agovamsa ding in thing akipoh in akipat doh in Pathen in aseipeh na mun
chu ajon tai. 4 Ani thum chanan Abraham chu adah in aven ahile amun
chu gal'a kon in amu tai. 5 Abraham'in asoh teni jah a aseiyin, “Nangni
hikoma hin sangan toh ana um tauvin, keile ka chapa khulam akhun
gache lhon tadinge, Pathen kaga hou lhon ding kahung kinung le vah lhon
ding ahi.” 6 Abraham'in thinglom maicham a pumgo thilto halna ding chu
Isaac apohsah in chule achempai achoi jin amani hiti chun akijot lhon in
achelhon tai. 7 Chuin Isaac in apa Abraham jah'a “Hepa” atile Abraham'in
jong “Hoijo kacha” ati, hichun Isaac in “Veteh mei le thinglom la aumtan,
pumgo thilto kelngoi hoiba ham?” ati le. 8 Abraham'in adonbut in “Pathen
ama tah in hin gong nante, kelngoi pumgo maicham adin, kachapa deitah,”
hichun amani achebe lhon in ahi. 9 Pathen in Abraham aseipeh na mun
ahung lhun lhon phat in Abraham chun maicham khat asem in, thinglom

---

✡ **21:22** Semtilbu 26:26 ✡ **22:1** Heb 11:17-19 ✡ **22:2** 2 Thusimbu 3:1

chu agol chan ajam'in chuin achapa Isaac chu aheltum in maicham chunga alup sah tai. ✡ 10 Hichun aman achem chu apaiya kon in aladon in, achapa chu sut agon akilam tai, 11 Hinlah vana konin Pakai vantil in “Abraham, Abraham” tin ahin kouvin ahile, Abraham'in “Pakai keima hikoma ka um'e,” ati. 12 Ama chun “chapang pa chunga na khut nalha lou hel ding, imacha jong nalo lou ding ahi, Ajeh chu Pathen na gin jeh-in nangman na chapa chang khat seh jeng jong keima adin na khut kih poi, tihi tun kichen tah in kahe doh tai,” ati. 13 Chuin Abraham adah doh in avet leh, “Vetan anung langa nanglom laha kelngoi chal khat akia kihen amun ahi,” hichun Abraham jong achen kelngoi chal chu aga kaiyin achapa khel chun maicham thilto chun atoh'in ahi. 14 Hijeh chun Abraham'in hiche mun chu Pathen in hin ngaito nante tin asahtai (Yahweh-Yireh), tuni geihin hiche “Pathen'in amolsang chung ah hin kingaito nante,” ti thuchih hi akisei jing nalaiye. 15 Pakai vantil chun vanna konin Abraham tin a nivei na a ahin koukit in ahi. 16 Hitin aseiye, “Keima ka tahsa tah a ka kihahsel ahitai, hitobang a thilhi nabol ngam jenga na chapa chang khat seh chunga khut kih louva napan jeng phat-in tin Pakaiyin aseiye. ✡ 17 Keiman kitah tah a phatthei ka boh ding nahi, chule na chilhahte chunga ahsi jat ka phahsah ding chule vadung panga neldi jat ka sosah ding nahi, na chilhah ten amelma teu kelkot ahin toupha diu ahiye. ✡ 18 Chule nangman ka thusei nangai jeh a leiset chunga namtin vaipi na son na chilhah te vanga phatthei hung kiboh ding ahiuve,” ati. ✡ 19 Hichun Abraham'in asohpa kom langa ahung kinungle in, chuin amaho Beersheba lam ajon un, hichea chun Abraham chu Beersheba a aum tai.

### *Nahor chilhah ho*

20 Phat chomkhat jou chun Abraham chu thu aseipeh un Milcah jong hin nasopi pa Nahor to cha pasal phachompi ahing lhone. 21 Uz chu atahpen ahin, Buz hi anichan na ahin, Ram hingpa Kemuel ahin, 22 Chesed ahin, Hazo ahin, Pildash ahin, Jidlaph ahin chule Bethuel ahi uve,” ati. 23 Bethuel chun Rebekah ahing'e. Abraham sopipa Nahor chu Milcah cha hicheng get hi ana hin peh e. 24 Hicheng val in jong athai-kemnu amin Reumah kiti nu jong chun Tebah toh, Gaham toh, Tahash toh chule Maacah ana hing'e.

## 23

### *Abraham'in Sarah lhanmun achoh*

1 Sarah chu kum jakhat le kum som ni le kum sagi jen ahing in, 2 Sarah chu Kiriath-arba kiti muna athi tan, hichu Hebron kiti Canaan gam sunga um ahi, hichun Abraham chu Sarah umlou jeh a lunghel le mitlhi long in achup in ahi. 3 Hichun ajinu long adalhah ding jeh in Hit mite ho kom a aseiyin, 4 “Keima gam chom mi kahin nangho lah a maljin bou kahi. Gambeh neo khat nei choh sah un, chuti le keiman ka jinu hi phaten kivui thei ing'e,” ati. ✡ 5 Hit mite ho chun Abraham adonbut un, 6 Ja umtah kapu thuseiyu ngaiyin, nangma Pathen a leng chapa banga kei ho lah a uma keiho lhan khuh aphapen khat'a khun na thilong chu vui jeng in, ka lah uva mihem khat cha jong hi alhan khuh na itpeh a na thilong na vuisah lou ding aum poi,” atiuve. 7 Hichun Abraham ading doh in agamsung mipite Hite miho chu salam bol din abohkhup tai. 8 Abraham'in aseiyin, “Nangman nei kithopi nom kahen ahithei dingle Ephron Zohar chapa koma neisei peh uvin.” 9 “Ajeh chu agamgi chin a um ama Machpelah songlhan keo khu

---

✡ **22:9** Jac 2:21 ✡ **22:16** Heb 6:13,14 ✡ **22:17** Heb 11:12 ✡ **22:18** Act 3:25 ✡ **23:4** Heb 11:9,13; Act 7:16

eipeh theiya ahile ken jong lhan muna kaman jing dingin nangho umpet
tah hin aman alhingset in peng kate," ati. 10 Ephron chu mipi lah a atou pet
ahin, Abraham chu adonbut in midang hon jong athusei chu aja cheh un,
Hite mite ho khopi sunga umjouse jah ah hitin aseiye. 11 "Hithei ponte ka
Pakai," tin Abraham chu adonbut'e, "Lungset tah in ka thusei hi ngaiyin,
keiman ka gam sunga adam lai, atong lai, kapeh ding nahi. Tuhin mipi
ho masanga nangma kapeh ding nahi, chule nangman naji nu alongdamsa
navui thei ahi." 12 Abraham chu agam mipiho masang a abohkhup kit
in, 13 Hichun Abraham'in Ephron le mipi atou cheng ho jah'a aseikit in,
"Hithei ponte, lungset tah in ngaiyun, nangho koma ka choh nom lheh e,
keiman gam man chu ka peh lhing nom e, ka loinu longdamsa kavui thei
na ding in," ati. 14 Hichun Ephron in Abraham adonbut in, 15 Ka Pakai
lungset tah in ngaiyin hiche gam man hi dangka jali ahiye, amavang eini
golcha kingailut nahi mantam ahi? che inlang na loinu long damsa chu
gavui tan ati. 16 Hichun Abraham chun Ephron in aseijat dangka jali chu
apetan, hiche lai phat na kailhang thil man dung jui jin, thil kichoh dan ho
chu Hit mite lah a tehse hon amu cheh uve. 17 Abraham'in Ephron koma
gam Machpelah kiti Mamre koma um chu acho doh tai. Hiche mun in
ahop chu ahile atong, adam sung, chule akoma thingphung um jouse jong
ahi. 18 Abraham dinga chu anei agou ahitan, hichea chun Hit mite kelkot
kom a chenghon jong ahe soh un ahi. 19 Phat chomkhat jouvin Abraham'in
ajinu Sarah long Machpelah a Mamre koma Hebron kiti Canaan gamsunga
avuitan ahi. 20 Aleimun le aleilaiya songlhan keo chu Hite miten alhan mun
dingin Abraham achansah tauve.

# 24

### *Isaac jinu ding kipui*

1 Abraham chu akum ahung tam lheh tan Pathenin hatah in anatoh na
jouse ah phatthei aboh sohkeiye. 2 Chuin Abraham'in nikhat chu asohte
lah a atahpen insung vaihom pa heng ah hitin aseiye, "Nakhut chu kaphei
noiya koiyin lang naki hahsel ding ahi." 3 Chuteng le Pakai van le leiset
sempa min in ki hahsel in hichu nangman kamou ding hi Canaan gamsung
tu a ichen nao muna konna hi nahin puilou ding ahi. 4 Hinlah nangma che
inlang keima um nalui gam ka sopi holah a Isaac ji ding naga pui peh
ding ahi ati. 5 Sohpan Abraham adonbut'in "Ijemtin numeinu chu keiho
toh hiche gam'a kanung hinjui ding da tale ikalo ding hitam? Ahiloule
keiman nachapa Isaac hi nangma hung kondoh na gam a chu kanung
puikit thei ding ham?" ati. 6 Abraham'in adonbut'in "hoitah in gelchen in
lang ka chapa vang kholam a patna na hin nung pui lou beh ding ahi."
7 Pakai van Pathen kanam mite le kapa insunga kona eipui dohpa, ka
penna gam'a patna eihin puidoh pan kitepna aneiyin hitin eina seipeh
e, nangma chilhah te hiche gamhi kapeh ding na hiuve. 8 Hinlah numeinu
chun na hinyui nomlou le nangma keima dan kitepna a kona ongthol na
hitai, thil khat chu ahile ka chapa hilanga kon chun nahin nungpui lou
ding ahi." 9 Hichu Abraham sohpan apu Abraham malnoiya akhut akoiyin
apun ahilna thudol ahin aki hahsel tai. 10 Hichun asohpa chun sangongsao
som apupa Abraham kom ah alan thil mantam ajat jat apon Mesopotamia
lama Nahor khopi jon din ache tai. 11 Aman sangongsao ho chu twi veina
kotong koma khopi pam a akichol sah in nilhah langkai ahiphat in numei
ho chu twi khai dingin ahung potdoh'un ahi. 12 Chuin Abraham sohpa

chun, “O Pakai kapu Abraham Pathen, tunia neipi lhin sah na dingin na-
angsunga kataove, kapu Abraham dingin khoto na hinneiyin.” 13 Vetan
keima hiche twikhuh phunga hin kadinge, chule hiche khopi sunga miho
chanute twi khaiya hung ding ahiuve. 14 Hichehi kangai chat ahi. Alah uva
khatpen pen chu kadoh ding, lungset tah in nakhon a twi chu neidon sahin.
Amanun hitia hi ahin donbut leh, heng'e, donin, chule na sangongsao ho
jong keiman hin donsah ing'e! Hiche nu chu nangman Isaac inneipi a
dinga nalhen doh hiding ahi. Hiche akon a chu keiman ichan geiya kapu
chunga guitan lou ngailutna nachan ham ti kahet ding ahi. 15 Asohpa taona
achai masang in Rebekah numei khangthah nu chun aleng kouva Twibel
ahin pun ahung pot doh tan ahi, Amanu chu Bethuel chanu, Abraham
sopipa Nahor le ajinu Milcah toh ahin lhon ahi. 16 Rebekah chu nungah
melhoi vetnom nom a melhoi khat ahin, chule pasal tojong kitimat na
neikha lou hel lai ahiye. Amanu chun Twikhuh sunga achelut in a twibel
dimset in twi aga kithal in chu jouvin ahung kaldoh tai. 17 Abraham sohpa
chu Rebekah kom lama alhai in hitin aseiye, “Lungset tah in nabel a twi
chu themkhat neidon sah thei ding ham,” atile, 18 Rebekah in jong “Henge
kapu nadon thei ma ma ahi,” chuin amanun a twi poh chu a lengkouva pat
in ahin dom lhan Abraham sohpa chu adonsah tai. 19 Chuin Rebekah in
twi adonsah jou chun, ana khongai tadin “Keiman na sangongsao ho ding
jong twi gadom ta ding e ati, chule na sangongsao hon adon chim tokah
sen keiman gathal peh ing'e,” ati. 20 Hichun Rebekah chu gangtah in atwi
poh chu gancha ho twikong sunga alheilhan, twikhuh langa chun twithal
dingin a lhaijel kit'in amapa sangongsao ho abonchauvin twi adon chim
sah soh keiyin ahi. 21 Chuphat'in sohpan thipbeh in Rebekah umchan chu
aven ama akingaiton Pakaiyin ka hung kholyin lona penhi a lolhin sah
ding khat hitam, hilou ham tin phot chen ding gon Rebekah um chan chu
thip behchan ave ave jeng in ahi. 22 Phat chomkhat jouvin sangongsao
ho jousen twi ahin donva cheh tauvin, hichun sohpan sana bilba anah a
budin ahin ladoh in chule sana chao jang ni lentah akhut cheng teni a
bupeh din ahin ladoh tai. 23 Amapan adong tan, “Nangma hi koi chanu
nahim? lungset tahin eihin donbut in, napa in mun a chu tujan kaki
ngah thei diu ham?” ati. 24 Amanu'n adonbut in, “Keima hi Bethuel
chanu kahi atin, kapu le kapi chu Nahor le Milcah ahi. 25 Henge, adih e,
keihon chang pol tamtah kanei jun sangongsao ho neh thei ding, chule jin
lhun in jong kanei uve,” ati. 26 Hichun sohpa abohkhup in Pakai Pathen
athangvah tai. 27 Pathen vahchoiyin umhen, kapu pa Abraham Pathen
atitai. “Pakaiyin a lungsetna longlou chule phatkim na kapu pa amusah
tai, ajeh chu ahile imacha boina umlouva kapu sopite koma eipui lhungjel
tai.” 28 Hichun khangthah nungahnu chu gangtah in a inlama alhai jel in
ama chunga thilsoh um cheng a insung mite aga hetsah in ahi. 29 Rebekah
chun sopi Laban aneiyin, amapa chun twikhuh kam'a chun ahung gamkon
ho kimu pi din ahung tai. 30 Laban chun anah'a sana akiba a akhuta sana
chaojang akibu chu amu tan, chuleh Rebekah in amaho chung chang thu
asei chengse chu ajan, hichun ama alhaidoh pai jin twikhuh umna lama
sangongsao ho nunga adin chu amun ahi. 31 Laban chun sohpa koma
aseiye, “Hung in keiho kom a nage thei diu ahi, Pathen in phatthei abohsa
teho khopam a iti nadin ding'u ham? Keima in a nangho gena ding mun
aum e, chule na sangongsao te kol na ding jong gonsan aum'e.” 32 Hichun
amapa chun Laban toh insung alut tauvin, Laban chun sangongsao ho chu
alham lhan changpol ho apen aki choldo na diu, chuleh aneh diu jong

twi jong sohpa ding, chule sangongsao hoiya pang ho dinga akeng kisop
ngim na ding un apen ahi. 33 Hichun aneh diu an ahung kilui doh tan
ahin Abraham sohpan aseiye, “Imacha kaneh nompoi kahung na ajeh kasei
masang in,” aphai tin Laban in adon but in, “Neisei peh un” ati. 34 “Keima
hi Abraham sohpa kahi,” tin aman asei tai. 35 Chule Pathen in kapu pa hi
hatah in phatthei aboh in ama nei le gou jong ahao thei lheh tan ahi. Chule
Pathen in kelngoi hon, le sa namkim jong anei sah tan, chule sana dangka
le soh numei le pasal, sangongsao tamtah jong chule sangan tamtah apetan
ahi. 36 Chuin kapu pa loinu Sarah chu akum ahung teh jou nung in, kapupa
chapa pasal khat ahing in, kapu pan achapa chu anei agou jouse ama ape
doh tai. 37 Hia chun kapu Abraham'in eikitep sah in, Aman hiti aseiye,
“Nangman hiche ka chapa hi Canaan numei ho toh na kichen sah lou hel
ding ahi.” 38 “Amavang ka pate kom langa, ka insung mite kom lang joh
a nache a ka chapa Isaac ji ding nei gapui peh tan,” ati. 39 Hinlah keiman
kapu ka donbut in “Keiman ipi kalo ding ham? numei khangthah keima
toh hung kinung le ding ka mu thei lou leh kati'e. 40 Aman ei donbut'in,
“Pakai ama umna limnoiya eiumpi pan avantil te nahin solpeh ding na
kin jong thupitah a na lolhin sah ding ahi. Adih e! Hijeh a chu ka chapa
aloinu ding keima insung miho lah a nahin pui tei ding ahi. 41 Hiche
teng chule, keima a kona na ongthol ding ahitai. Kasopi ho lah a naga
che a amahon a chanu u chu nangtoh hung ding anoplou ule hiche achu
nangma na themmo tapoi. 42 Hijeh chun tun in, keima hilai twikhuh mun
a hin ka touve, O Pakai, kapu pa Abraham Pathen tuchung hi ka hung ki
gonna kin hi lungset tahin neilo lhin sah in kati'e. 43 Ven, keima hilaiya
twikhuh koma kadin pet ahi, numei khangthah hon hiche twikhuh a twi
thal a ahung teng ule hitia hi kasei ding, lungset tahin na khon na chun twi
themkhat nei donsah thei ding ham? 44 Ama nun henge ati a chule keiman
na sangongsao ho jouse jong twi ka donsah soh ding ahin tileh amanu chu
kapupa chapa Isaac ji ding in nei petai tia ka lah ding ahi tai. 45 Keiman ka
lungthima katao chai masang in Rebekah in alengkou va twibel ahin pun
twikhuh lam ahin jon in, hichun keiman amanu jah'a hitin kaseiye, lungset
tah in don ding twi neipen kati'e. 46 Hichun Rebekah in jong gangtah in a
lengkouva twibel a twi aput chu ahin domlhan hitin asei tai. Henge aphai,
twi nadon thei ahiye chule keiman nagancha Sangongsao ho jouse jong
twi donva sah cheh nange ati, hichun ken jong ka don in, a sangongsao
ho jong abonchauvin twi avahva cheh in ahi. 47 Hichun keiman ka dong
in nangma hi koi chanu nahim katile aman eidonbut'in, “Bethuel chanu
kahin Nahor le Milcah chu kapu le kapi ahi, hichea chu keiman anah a sana
bilba kaba peh a akhut teni a sana chaojang kabu peh ahi,” ati. 48 Hichun
keima ka kun in ka boh khup in Pakai kavah choiye, kapu pa Abraham
Pathen chu, Ajeh chu Pathen in lolhing tah in eipui jin ama sopi atute
kom lama achapa ji puithei ding muna kaum tah jeh in ati. 49 Neisei peh
in, nangman kilungset na longlou chule kingailut phot chetna hi kapu pa
nasuh bulhit sah ding ham? ahilou leh ipi neilo ding ham? hiche teng chule
keiman aban bolbe ding chu kigel tang kate. 50 Hichun Bethual le Laban in
adonbut lhon in, “Pathen in hikoma hi na hin pui uchu ka nom e keima ho
emacha seibe ding kahe pouve.” 51 Rebekah hi kipui jun che tauvin nadei
ma bang in na pupa chapa inneipi din kipui tauvin, Pathen in nahin puiji
mabang in atilhone. 52 Abraham sohpan hiche thu kisei ho jouse chu ajah
phat chun tol'a abohkhup in Pathen a thangvah tai. 53 Hichun Abraham
sohpan dangka sum eng chule sana khivui, pon mantam ho chu Rebekah

apeuvin, hiche tilou chun thil thupi mantam tah Laban le anu jong apen ahi. 54 Hichun amahon an ane khomun Abraham sohpa le ahin lhonpi ho jouse hiche jan chun ageh un, Hinlah jingkah matah in, Abraham sohpan hitin aseiye, “Ka pupa koma kinungle din neisol tauvin,” ati. 55 Amavang Laban le anun, “Rebekah chu nisom tobang aum be ding in adei lhon nalaiye. Hiche jouteng amanu chethei tante,” atiuve. 56 Ahin sohpan nei ni chon sah sah hih un, ajeh chu ka Pakai ka hung na kin lenpen tah hi eilo lhin sah peh ahi tai. Lungset tah in kapu pa koma din eiki nungle sah tauvin. 57 “Aphai,” ati uvin, “Keima hon Rebekah kouvu tin dong ute aman ipi agel em.” 58 Hichun amahon Rebekah akou vun, “Amapa toh'in nache ding hitam,” tin adong uve. Chuin ama nun adonbut in “Henge kache ding ahi,” ati. 59 Hichun amahon damsel tauvin tin Rebekah chu alhau vin, Abraham sohpa toh ahin kilhonpi hotoh asol tauvin ahi. Rebekah chu aneova patna ahin sasah nu jong asol peh thauvin amanu toh kilhon ding ahi. 60 Amaho Rebekah in adalhah kon un hitin phatthei aboh un “Ka sahtah u sopinu nangman mi asang sang hin hing inlang, na chilhah te jong hat jing'u hen. Amahon amelma teu kelkot hinkal lhah jing'u hen,” atiuve. 61 Hichun Rebekah le asoh numei ho chu sangonsao chunga kaldoh un, Abraham sohpa nung chu ajui tauve, Hiti chun Abraham soh pan Rebekah chu apuiyun ahung tauve. 62 Hiche petna chu Isaac chu Beerlahai-roi japat achenna mun Negev lama ahung kinungle pettah ahi. 63 Nilhah khat Isaac chu avah len atao dinga ache le pet in phailei lam agahven ahile sangong-sang ho ahung chu amun ahi. 64 Chuin Rebekah agah khodah in ahile Isaac amuphat in sangongsao chunga kon in ahung kum lha tai. 65 “Koiham khulanga phailei lama vahle a eiho eigal dot'u khu,” tin Rebekah'in sohpa chu adongtan ahi. Chuin Abraham sohpan adonbut'in “Ama khu kapupa ahi,” hichun Rebekah'in adel alan akikhu khume. 66 Hichun sohpan Isaac chu ima jouse thusoh ho chu asei peh tan ahi. 67 Chuin Isaac in Rebekah chu anu Sarah ponbuh in na ahin puilut in, aman Rebekah chu aji din asang tan hatah in alungset in, amanu chu Isaac anun adalhah jou alung hem na jouse jong amil tai.

# 25

### *Keturah guija peng Abraham chillhah ho*

1 Abraham'in ji numei khat aneibe kit in, amanu min chu Keturah ahi. 2 Amanu chun cha hicheng hi ahing in, amaho se chu Zimran ahin, Jokshan ahin, Medan ahin, Ishbak ahin, chule Shuak ahiuvin; 3 Jokshan chun Sheba le Dedan ahingin, Dedan chilhah ho chu ahile Assurite ho ahin, Leteshite ho ahin, chule Leumimite jouse jong ahiuve. 4 Midian chate ho chu Ephah ahin, Epher ahin, Hannoch ahin, Abida ahin chule Eldaah amaho jouse hi Abraham cha Keturah a konna peng ahiuve. 5 Chule Abraham'in anei jouse achapa Isaac chu apetan ahi. 6 Amavang Abraham'in athi masang in aji kopte cha ho jouse jong thilpeh anei soh keiyin chule nisolam gamma abon'un aki in chonsah tai.

### *Abraham thi le akivui*

7 Abraham chu kum jakhat le kum som sagi le kum nga alhing in; 8 Hichun Abraham kum sottah ahing in lolhing tah in ahinkho amang in aleiset hinkho abeitai, chuin ama apu apa amite to akivui thatai. 9 Chule achate ni Isaac le Ishmael in apa lhon Abraham chu songlhan keova Machpelah achun avui lhon tai. Hichu Mamre kom ahin hiche mun chu Ephron chapa Zohar Hittites ho komma kicho doh anahi. 10 Hiche gam

hi Abraham'in Hite mite ho koma a inneipi Sarah kivuina dinga ana choh doh mun chu ahi. ✡ 11 Abraham thijou chun, Pathen in hatah in Isaac chu Beerlahoi-roi Negev mun a phatthei abohtan ahi.

### *Ishmael chilhah ho*

12 Hiche hohi Ishmael chilhah Abraham chapa Hagar a kona hung peng Egypt mite numei Sarah sohnu akon ahi. 13 Anoija hohi Ishmael chilhah amin, anam, aphung dungyui ja kipe, apeng masa penpa Nebaioth ahin, Kedar ahin, Adbeel ahin, Mibsam ahin, 14 Mishma ahin, Damah ahin, Masah ahin, 15 Hadard ahin, Tema ahin, Jetur ahin Naphish ahin chule Kedarmah hicheng hi ahiuve. 16 Hichengse hi Ishmael chapate ahiuvin, aminu jong akhotin a kisem a chuleh a ngahmun dung-juiya akilah le aphung khaijin haosa chapa cheh som le ni alhing uve. 17 Chule Ishmael chu kum jakhat le kum somthum le kum sagi ahing in, chuin ama aleiset hinkho abeitan hichun apu apate along lup naova ama jong akichol dotai. 18 Chule Ishmael chilhahte chun gam leiset Havilah apat Shur chan gei alodim un, hiche hi Assyria gam jotna Egypt gamto kinai Asshur ahung kipan ahi. Amaho chu asopi ule nao hotoh kivet dagunset in ana umjing uve.

### *Esau le Jacob pen*

19 Hiche hi Isaac Abraham chapa insung chilhah thusim ahi. 20 Chuin Isaac kum som li alhin in aji ding in Rebekah Paddan- Ram gam'a Bethuel chanu Aramean mi Laban sopinu chu a kipuiyin ahi. 21 Isaac ajinu ding in Pathen heng'a ataovin ahi, ajeh chu aching in cha neilouva aum phat in, hichun Pathen'in Isaac taona chu asan pehtan ahile Rebekah chu ahung kikopmo tan naosen ni ahung kijil tan ahi. 22 Hinlah naosen teni chu anu naobu sunga ahung kiboi jing lhonin hichun amanu Pathen dong dingin achen hiche hi itidan ham? ati. 23 Pathen in amanu ahoulim pi in “ naobu sunga naocha teni chu nampi ni hung hiding hiche nam teni hi abulla patna hung kitoh mo peh lhon ding ahi, nam teni lah a khat hung hat intin, nacha teni lah a aupan anaopa chu ahin jenle ding ahi”. ✡ 24 Chuin naonei na ding phat ahung lhin chun Rebekah in naoni avop chu ahin kihet chen bep'in ahi. 25 Chuin ahung peng masa pachu asanin atahsa pumpi chu amul in atom in hichun ama chu Esau asah tauvin ahi. 26 Phat chomkhat jou chun asopipa ahung peng lhatan akhut teni a chun a upa keng atuh chah kheh in, Hichea chu amapa min chu Jacob asah un, ajinun amani ahin peh pet hin Isaac chu kum som gup ana lhingtai.

### *Esau in'a upa hina akijoh*

27 Chapang teni chu ahung khanglen lhonin, Esau chu gamleng sakap them gam vahmi ahung hikhan, Jacob vang chu mi mong khat ahin pondal buh a umjing mi ahi. 28 Isaac in Esau chu hatah in angailun ahi, Ajeh chu asa delsa ahin poh lut aneh jing jeh in, Hinlahh Rebekah in Jacob chu alungset lheh in ahi. 29 Nikhat chu Jacob in changchim ahon pet in Esau chu agamlen na a konin ahung lhung in, nasa tahin agil akeltan atha alhasam lheh tan ahi. 30 Hijeh chun Esau in Jacob jah ahitin asei tai, “Kagil akel valtai na changchim hon salenglung chu them khat neipe tan” ati. Hijeh a chu amapa min Edom kisah ahi. 31 Aphai, tin Jacob in adonbut in, “Amasa pen in na upat nahina chu neipe doh tan,” ati. 32 Esau in hitin aseiye, “Keima gilkella thi dinga um ka hitan hiche mi upa chu ipi kaphat chom pi ding ham?” 33 Jacob in asei kit in, “Amasa pen a naki hahsel angaiye,”

---

✡ **25:10** Semtilbu 23:3-16 ✡ **25:23** Rm 9:12

hichun Esau chu aki hahsel tan mi upa ahina chu Jacob komma akijoh doh tai. ✡ 34 Hichun Jacob in Esau chu changlhah toh chang-noi apetan hichun aman anevan adon chim set'in akithou doh in achetai, Hichun Esau in mi upa ahina chu akijoh dohtai.

# 26

*Isaac le Abimelech*

1 Chuin gamsunga chun nasatah in kel ahung lhatan, hiche kel lhah chu Abraham damlaiya ahah tabang in, Isaac chu Gerar langa Philistine lengpa Abimelech heng a ache tai. 2 Chuin Pathen in Isaac chu ahou limpin hitin aseiye, “Keima thusei ngaiyin, Egypt langa nache thei lou ding ahi. 3 Chule nangma hiche gam a hin gampam kholyin mi bang in um'in keiman hatah a phatthei kaboh ding nahi. Chule gam jouse hi nangma le na chilhahte jouse kapeh ding nahi, Ajeh chu keiman napa Abraham komma kaki hahselna kamolso tei ding ahi. ✡ 4 Keiman na chilhahte van chunga ahsite jat banga kapun sah ding, hiche gam ho jouse hi kapeh ding, chule nangma chilhahte a konna vannoi mi jouse phatthei kaboh ding ahi. 5 Hiche ho jouse hi kabol ding ahi. Ajeh chu Abraham'in kathu angaiyin, kathu lhahna ahin, ka thupeh ahin, ka chondan thu ahin, chule ka danthu a nitsoh keiyin ahi. 6 Hichun Isaac Gerar gamma acheng tan ahi. 7 Hiche gamma cheng miho chun Isaac jinu Rebekah chu koi ham tia adoh ule aman adonbut in, “Kasopinu ahi ati peh e,” ajeh chu hiche miho hin Rebekah jeh hin, “Keima eitha lo get uvinte tia anagel jeh a ka sopinu ahi anati ahiye. Ajeh chu amanu amelhoi jeh ahi.” ✡ 8 Hinlah ni phabep jou chun Abimelech Phalistines lengpan bangkot a kon agahven ahile vetan Isaac in Rebekah aji bol'a akinoupi pet amudoh tai. 9 Hichun gang tah in Abimelech in Isaac chu akouvin, “Amanu chu na jinu hilou ham? ibola amanu chu ka sopinu ahe tia nasei ham?” Isaac in adonbut in, “Ka seina ajeh chu ahile ka innneipi jeh a koi tabang khat in eitha lo ding ham kati ahi.” 10 Abimelech in aseiye, “Ipi dinga hiti pia chu neibol'u hitam? ilou themkhat in ka mite lah a khat touvin na jinu chu ana kipui hen ana luppi kha ta hen lang hileh nangma jeh a kei hon chonset lentah a neilhah sah ding'u hita chula em.” 11 Hichun Abimelech in danpi khat asem in mipi jouse henga aphong doh in ahi, “Koihi jong leh hiche mipa hihen ajinu hijong le ahin tongkha asuse aum leh thina chan a gotna kipe ding ahi.” 12 Hiche kum chun Isaac in muchi akitun ahile kum dang sang in ajat jakhat val jena tamjon aki-aat e, hiti chun Pakaiyin ama phatthei ana boh'e. 13 Chua kon chun Isaac chu neile gou in ahung hao doh tan, anei le agou hatah in apun be cheh, apun be cheh jeng in ahi. 14 Hitobang chun neile gou keu hilouvin kelngoi jong, keltah jong, bonghon jong chule soh le kol jong tamtah ahin neitan, hiche ho jeh hin Phalistine miten nasatah in ahung engse tauvin ahi. 15 Hichun Phalistine miho chu athangthip jeh'un Isaac twikhuh jouse chu abonchan asuhbing peh tauvin ahi. Hiche twikhuh ho sese hi apa Abraham adamlaiya asohten ana laihou chu ahi. 16 Chuin Abimelech in achaina in Isaac komma aseiye, “Nangma keiho komma kon in chedoh tan ajeh chu nangma keiho sang in natha lhing jotai,” ati. 17 Hichun Isaac chu amaho komma kon in achen Gerar phaicham ah amaho ponbuh akison uvin hiche mun achun aching tauve. 18 Chuin Isaac in Apa Abraham thi jouva Palestine mipiten ana huhbing peh'u twikhuh ho sese chu alai hong kit'in apa Abraham'in ana minsah twikhuh min ho chu avel sah kit in asem

---

✡ **25:33** Heb 12:16 ✡ **26:3** Semtilbu 22:16-18 ✡ **26:7** Semtilbu 12:13; 20:2

hoisah kit tai. 19 Isaac sohten Gerar phaicham chu twikhuh alai uva ahile
twisam phungkhat alai doh tauve. 20 Ahin Gerar gamma kelngoi chinghon
Isaac kelngoi chingho komma chun “hiche twikhuh hi keiho twikhuh ahi,”
atiuvin a kinelpi tauvin ahi; hichun Isaac in hiche twikhuh chu “Esek”
asah'in hichun avetsah chu “Kiboina mun,” tina ahi. 21 Hichun Isaac sohten
twikhuh chom dang khat alai kit'un ahile hiche mun jong chu boina ahung
um kittan hichun Isaac in “Sitnah” (Tichu kitomona mun tina ahi) asah tan
ahi. 22 Chuin Isaac in hiche mun chu adalhan akichon in twikhuh chom
beh khat alai kit in ahile hiche mun a vang chun akinahpi tapouvin ahi,
hijeh chun Isaac in hiche mun chu “Rehoboth” asah tai. “Ajeh chu tun
vang Pathen in eiho ding in gam eihon peh tauve, agamsung ahin eiho cha
le nao vin pungjal tauhite,” ati. 23 Hiche mun a pat chun Isaac in Beersheba
ah akichon kittai. 24 Hiche jan lele chun Isaac henga Pathen ahung kilah
in “Keima napa Abraham Pathen chu kahi, Imacha gichat na nei hih behin
ajeh chu keiman nangma ka umpi jing nai, chule phatthei ka boh ding
nahi, nason nachilhah te jong hatah a ka punsah ding amaho nam lentah
ka soding ahi. Hiche hohi kasuh bulhing ding ahi. Ajeh chu ka sohpa
Abraham koma kana kitep nasa ahi.” 25 Hichun Isaac in hiche mun achun
maicham asem in Pathen ahou tai, chule aman aponbuh jong asongdoh kit
in asohten twikhuh khat alaikit un ahi. 26 Ni khat chu Abimelech jong Gerar
gamma pat na semangpa Ahuzzath chule asepai lamkai Phicol akipuiyin
Isaac to kimuto dingin ahungtai. ✡ 27 Isaac in amaho chu adong in, “Ipi
dinga ka henga hung nahiuven nei vetda uva nagam uva patna neino doh
hitalou ham?” ana ti. 28 Ama hon adon but'un, “Keihon Pathen in nangma
na umpi hi phatechan kamu chen tauve. Hijeh chun nangho le keiho kikah
a kihou cham ding kanom ui, chule ikah uva kitepna khat sem kanom
uve. 29 Ahi theile ki hou cham na inei thei ding'u dei aum lheh e, keima
hon jong nangho chunga imacha bolse pou ving'e, kei hon nang ho ka
ngailu jing uve. Chule lung damsel a kasol doh joh nahiuve. Ven! tun
nangho Pathen in nasatah in phatthei naboh tauve. 30 Hichun Isaac in
kinopto na ankong nehkhom na asem in amahon abonchauvin anekhom
un adonkhom un ahi. 31 Ajing in jingpi matah in akithou’ un amaho khat
khat in kitepna anei uvin, hichun Isaac in amaho chu a in lam uva asolkit
tan, amaho jong lunglhai sel in akinung le tauve. 32 Hiche ni ma ma chun
Isaac sohten twisam thah khat alai doh'u chu thu ahung peuvin amahon
aseiyun, “Keihon twisam thah khat kamu uve,” ahung tiuve. 33 Hichun
Isaac in twisam thah chu Shebath asah tai. (Shebath tichu kinoptona tina
ahi) Hiche nia patna chu tuni gei a hi Beershiba khopi kiti ahiye. 34 Esau
chu kum som li alhin chun Hit mite numei Beeri Judith le Hit mi mama
Elon chanu Basemath chu ji ding in akipui jin ahi. 35 Amavang Esau ji teni
chu Isaac le Rebekah din thoh lel aum lheh jeng lhon in ahi.

# 27

## *Jacob in Isaac phatthei aboh*

1 Ateh a kho amu chen lou nung hin nikhat hi Isaac in achapa alenjo
pachu akouve. 2 “Ka chapa! Keima hi ateh kahi tai, Itih thiding kahim
kasei thei tapoi, 3 Hijeh chun tun nangma kigong in lang na man chah
nathalpi kigot inlang gamlah a kei ding sa gakap'in, 4 Chuteng le keiman
kadu lamtah in hin lhonin lang hinchoi jin keiman kaneh ding chuteng le
nangma hi kahinkho abei masanga phatthei kaboh ding nahi ati. 5 Ahin

✡ **26:26** Semtilbu 21:22

Isaac le Esau kihou na chu Rebekah'in guhthim chan ana ngai jin hichun
Esau chu gamleng ding a akon doh phat in; 6 Rebekah in Jacob jah'a hitin
aseiye, “Ngaijin napa Isaac in na upa Esau hitin ahoulimpi kaja'e,” ati. 7 “Sa
neiga delpeh inlang kadu lamtah in hinhon in lang hinchoi in keiman ne
ingting chule Pathen masanga phatthei kaboh ding nahi, kahinkho abei
masang in,” ati. 8 Hijeh chun tun kachapa ka thusei hi phatechan ngaiyin
kathu sei hohi najui ding ahi. 9 “Nangma kelngoi hon lah a gachen lang
ahoitah cheh anouni hinkai jin chuteng le keiman napa dulam tah a kahon
peh ding, 10 Hiche teng chule nangman napa komma nachoi ding aman
aneh a aneh jou teng phatthei na boh ding ahi, ama ahinkho adampet
ahi,” ati. 11 Ahin Jacob in anu Rebekah adonbut in ajah'a, “Vetem in ka
upa Esau a tichung amul in ahin keima vou nem a timul lou ka hi. 12 I
kati ding ham? kapa in eihin jut le ta le jou a kabol ahin hetdoh leh koi
phatthei chan sanga sapset na joh kachan joh ding ahi,” ati. 13 Hinlah anu
Rebekah in adonbut in, “Sapsetna ho aumle keiman abon'in keiman kipoh
tang kate ati, chapa bol in ka ti hohi na bol angaiye, che inlang kelngoi chu
ka henga hin kailut loiyin ati!” 14 Hichun Jacob jong achen kelngoi chu
anu kom'a ahin kailut tai. Chuin anun jong apa dulam tah in ahon peh
tai. 15 Hichun Esau von holah a aphapen chu insunga kon in agala doh
in achapa aneojo pa Jacob chu avonpeh tan ahi. 16 Chule kelngoi nou teni
mulchu akhut teni le angong amul bei lai achun atom peh in ahi. 17 Hichun
Rebekah in sa twitah a ahon chule changlhah ama semsa chu achapa Jacob
khut a apetan ahi. 18 Hichun Jacob in changlhah le kelsa chu apa aga pen
“Hepa” atileh aman jong “Hoiyo koipen nahim ka chapa?” 19 Jacob'in a
donbut in, “Keima Esau na chapa apeng masa chu kahi,” ati. “Keiman
kahin subulhit tai nei nganse na chu lungset tah in kithou inlang ka hin
choi sa twitah a kihon hi ne inlang phatthei neiboh tan,” ati. 20 Chuin
Isaac in achapa chu adonbut in, “Iti dan ham? man gangtah in nahin
vaidoh loijen in ka chapa atile aman jong adonbut in Pakai na Pathen in
gangtah a eihin lolhin sah ahi bouve,” ati. 21 Hichun Isaac in Jacob henga,
“Hung ki khin nai jin katham phah thei nadin, nangma hi ka chapa Esau
nahi mong nam nahi lou ham na jutle tem inge. 22 Hijeh chun Jacob in
apa Isaac anailut in ahile ahin jutle tan ahi, a awso hila Jacob awso ahin,
akhut teni vang hi Esau khut ahi ngal in atin ahi. 23 Amavang Jacob ahi chu
ahetchen thei lou ahitai, ajeh chu Jacob khut chu a upa Esau khut tobanga
mul ahijeh'in hichun Isaac chun Jacob chu phatthei abohtan ahi. 24 Isaac in
adong pha kit leuvin, “Nangma hi kachapa Esau nahi mong hinam? atile,
Jacob in adonbut in “Ka hinai,” ati. 25 Chuphat in Isaac in aseiye, “Ka henga
hindom naitan nangma phatthei kaboh thei na dingin kachapan gangtah a
naga mat sa na hon chu ne ing kate,” ati, chuin Jacob in ahin doppeh phat
in anen chule lengpitwi jong ahin dop peh in ahile Isaac chun adon tai.
26 Hichun apa Isaac chun ajah a “eihin nailut in lang neihin bengchop tem
in ka chapa,” atile, 27 Jacob'in anai phei jin apa chu abengchop tai, chuin
Isaac kivonna ho gimnam chu anah le len chuin achapa chu phatthei aboh
in hitin aseiye, “Vetan kachapa gimnam hi Pakai phatthei bohsa gamlah
gimnam abang'e. ✡ 28 Tun Pakai Pathen in vana kon in daitwi na chap jing
hen, leiset'a leipha lai lai nachan sah jing hen; chule chang le mim chule
juning ninglhin sah jing hen. 29 Nam simsen lou vin naja hen chule mihem
tamtah nangma noija kun cheh hen lang, nasopi ho chunga vai hin hom
jing in lang; nanu sunga peng doh pasal jouse jong na henga kun cheh

✡ **27:27** Heb 11:20

uhen. Nangma na gaosapte chu gaosap chang hen, chule nangma phatthei
na bohte chu phattheiboh chang hen!" ati. ✡ 30 Isaac in Jacob phatthei
aboh chai chai jin; Jacob in apa angsung agah dalhah ding kon chet in a
upa Esau chu agam lena a kon in ahung lhung pai jeng tai. 31 Chuin Esau
in jong nehding a althet in ahon peh in apa henga ahin dop peh apa jah
a aseitai. "Hepa hung kithou in lang na hai hai pet'a phatthei neiboh na
ding in na chapa thasa hi hung ne o!" ati. 32 Ahin Isaac in adonbut in,
"Nang koi nahim? Esau in adonbut in, "Na chapa apeng masa Esau kahi,"
ati. 33 Isaac hatah in ati akithing tan aseiye, "Koiham Ijo langa hin dom
a hung achu, keiman ama hin dop chu kana ne tai. Nangma hung lhun
masang jep chun phatthei jong ka boh jou tai; phatthei na jouse jong ama
achang jou tai." 34 Chuin Esau in apa thusei jouse chu angai chai sohhel
phat'in Esau jong ha kan akap'in hatah in alunghang in apa komma atao
kit'in, "Hepa keima jong phatthei nei boh teitei in ong," ati. 35 Hinlah Isaac
in aseiye, "Na sopipa ahung in eihung lhem lha tai, nang phatthei na chan
ding jouse nalah peh gam tai." 36 Esau in adonbut in, "Hiche jeh a chu
amin Jacob kisah hitei jinte ong? Ajeh chu aman nivei jen eilhep lhah
ahitai, phat masa in ka upat hina eina lah peh in, tun ka phatthei chan
ding ana kilah doh kit e, atin hichun keiya dinga phatthei khat beh jong
neina khen pehlou hitam?" atile. ✡ 37 Isaac in Esau adonbut in, "keiman
Jacob chu nangma chunga vaihom ding in ka koi tai, chule asopite jouse
ama noija kun cheh diu, chule chang le mim ahin, juning ahin, haothei
na jong kapeh ahitai,tua hijat nunga nangma ipi kabolpeh thei nahlai ding
ham kachapa?" atitai. 38 Ahi vang'in Esau in apa jah a "O hepa phatthei
na khat chabeh jong umlou hitam? phatthei neiboh teitei yin ong Hepa!"
atin apeng in akap tai. ✡ 39 Chuin apa Isaac in ahoupin ajah a "Nangma
leichung phalou lah lah a cheng ding na hitan, chule van daitwi in jong
hin chap khata ponte. ✡ 40 Nangma na chemjam a naki vahding chule
na sopipa noija na um ding ahin nangma na hung ki- ondoh teng vangleh
nangong chang'a kona ama namkol chu na pai lhah ding ahi tai," ati. ✡

### *Haran gam'a Jacob kisol mang*

41 Hiche phat a pat chun Esau in Jacob chu hatah in ahin vetda pan ahi
tai; ajeh chu apa Isaac in phatthei na jouse Jacob aboh jeh ahi. Chule
Esau in alung thim sunga hitin agel tan, "Kapa hin nikho jong hi sotta
pon tin a kichai teng le keiman ka naopa Jacob hi ka tha ding ahi," ati.
42 Ahin achapa alenjo Esau lungthim tohgon jouse chu Rebekah jah a aki
seidoh khatan ahin Rebekah in mi asol'in achapa neojopa Jacob chu aga
kousah in ajah a asei pehtai, "Ngaiyin na upa Esau khun nang thana ding
in lungthim tohgon anei tai, 43 Chapa chingthei tah in ngai jin, tun kigong
inlang kasopipa Laban kom Haran langa jam tan. 44 Hiche mun achun
ni ejat hijong leh ga umtan na upa Esau lungdam kahsen. 45 Ama ahung
lungdam a nabolset naho asuhmil hel'a ahung lungdam mong mong teng
leh keiman mi hinsol ing ting nahung holdoh sah nang'e. Nang ni ucha
nikhat a na manthah lhon ding ka nompoi. 46 Hichun Rebekah in Isaac
komma aseiye, "Keiman hiche Hit mite numei ho kathei chim behset jeng
tai, Ijem tin Jacob in hiche numei ho jin ahin kipui kit ding ka gel thei poi
kathi lo tei ding ahi," ati.

---

✡ **27:29** Semtilbu 12:3 ✡ **27:36** Semtilbu 25:29-34 ✡ **27:38** Heb 12:17 ✡ **27:39** Heb 11:20
✡ **27:40** Semtilbu 36:8; 2 Lengte 8:20

# 28

*Esau le Mahalath kichen*

1 Hichun Isaac in Jacob akouvin, phatthei aboh-in chule athu lhah in ajah
a hitin aseiye, “Nangman hiche Canaan numei hohi jia nakipui thei louhel
ding ahi; 2 Hijeh chun gangtah in kipatdoh in lang Padan-Ram a nanu
upa Bethuel in a chen chukom akon chun nanu sopipa Laban Chanute
joh ga kipuitan. 3 Pa Pathen in phatthei naboh hen lang nacha nanao tha
lhinsah hen, na punsah hen, chule amaho chu nam lentah hung himaiyu
hen. 4 Pathen in nangma le nachilhahte chunga phatthei naboh uhen, napu
Abraham kom a anaki tepna ho chu tua nangma na khopem nagam jong
hi nahin losoh ding ahi, Ajeh chu Pathen in Abraham ana pehsa ahitai.
✡ 5 Chule Isaac in Jacob chu asol mang tai, ama jong Padan-Ram langa
Jacob le Esau hingnu Rebekah sopipa Syrian mi Bethuel chapa Laban henga
ache tai. 6 Esau in ahechen tai apa Isaac in Jacob phatthei aboh a Padan-
Ram langa numei ji a gakipui dinga a phatsah a, chule phatthei aboh pet'a
agihsal a “nangman hiche Canaan numei ho ji a naki pui thei lou ding ahi,”
tia asei peh jong aja tai. 7 Chule Jacob in apa le anu thu angaiya Padan-Ram
lam ah achetai. 8 Chule Esau chun apa Isaac in Canaan numei ho chunga a
lunglhai poi ti ahe chen tai. 9 Hichun Esau jong apu Ishmael henga achen
Abraham chapa Ishmael chanu Nebaioth sopinu Mahalath chu aji masa
teni belap ding in aga kipui ben ahi.

*Bethel'a Jacob mang*

10 Chule Jacob in Beersheba chu adalhan Haran lang ajon tai. 11 Hiti
chun gamkim lai khat ahung geidon hin nisan alhum den tai, hichun ama
jong jan chun chukom muna ageh dentai, age na muna songho khat chu
alan lukhap in aneiyin alumden tai. 12 Ama hiti chun alup lhah chun
amang a kalbi saotah akido amun leiset apat vantham jol geiya kidolut
amun, hichun Jacob in Pakai vantilte akaltou akumsuh jing u chu amun
ahi. ✡ 13 Chule kalbi achung langa chun Pakai adding in hitin aseiye,
“Keima Pakai Pathen napu Abraham Pathen napa Isaac Pathen kahi. Tua
naki choldo na mun hohi nangma leh nachilhahte kapeh doh ahitai. ✡
14 Na chilhahte chu tol'a leivui ja kaphahsah ding amaho chun solam,
lhumlam, sahlam, lhanglam aboncha ahin lodim soh dingu ahi, chule
leiset chunga nangma le na insung mite jeh a vannoi phatthei kaboh ding
ahi. ✡ 15 Itihchan hi jongle nangma ka umpi jing ding nache nachan a
nikhat teng hiche gam'a hi kahin nung pui lut kit ding nahi, ajeh chu kaki
tepna jouse ka suhbulhit masangse a donlouva ka koi louhel ding nahi.
16 Hichun Jacob a emutna kona ahung khang doh in hitin aseiye, “Hikom
ahin Pathen a um mong'e tihi kana hetphah lou ahi.” 17 Hinlah ama chu
tijatnan adim in hitin aseiye, “Hiche lai mun hi Pathen in ahiloule thildang
imacha ahi tapoi; chujong le hiche lai hi van gam kelkot phung ahi bouve,”
ati. 18 Hichun Jacob jingkah matah in athouvin alukhap song chu alan
khom phun aphut'in achunga chun thao twi asun khum in ahi. 19 Hiche
mun chu Bethel asah tai, hichun avetsah chu Pathen hou in tina ahi; phat
masalai chun Luz tin ana kihei. 20 Hichun Jacob in kigahna khat aneiyin,
“Keima Pathen in ei umpi jing le kakhol jinna hi kaneh ding bu chuleh sil
le chen eipeh ding ahi,” ati. 21 Chule keima kapa in damsel a ei nungpui
lhung kitleh ama chu ka Pakai Pathen dihtah mong ahi tia ding det kahitai.
22 Chule hiche song khomphu a ka phudoh hi Pathen hou na in kiti ding

---

✡ **28:4** Semtilbu 17:4-8 ✡ **28:12** Jn 1:51 ✡ **28:13** Semtilbu 13:14,15 ✡ **28:14** Semtilbu 12:3; 22:18

ahi. Chuleh Pathen in eipeh jouse hi hopsom a hopkhat nangma kapeh ding ahi ati.

# 29

### *Jacob in Rachel amudoh*

1 Hichun Jacob akhol che chu abanjom in solam mite gam chu ahung
lhung tai. 2 Chuin aman agah ven ahile loulai a Twisam amun akomma
chun kelngoi hon loi thum'a akol jong amun hiche gancha ho chu twikulla
don ding twi ngah ahiuve, chule twisam chu songpi lentah in adal khum
ahi. 3 Hitia chu kelngoi hon ho abonna ahung kisuh kimteng uleh kelngoi
ching hon twikhuh kamsin songpi chu akhin doh jiuva kelngoi te twi achip
sah jiuva achipva teng ule song chu akikoi na ngai ngai twikhuh kam a chu
ale khin lut kit jiu ahi. 4 Chuin Jacob in amaho jah a "Sopite ho hoiya hung
kon na hiu ham?" atile amahon adon but un "Keiho Haran gam'a hung kon
ka hiuve," ati. 5 Amapan adong kit in amaho chu "Nahor chapa Laban chu
nahet khah hih uvem?" atile "Amahon jong kahe nauve," atiuve. 6 Chuin
Jacob in ajah uva "Ama chu dam dam a hinam? tia adohle amahon "henge
adam jingnai ven tua hung kelngoi hontoh hung kilhon khu achanu Rachel
hija khu," atiuve. 7 Jacob in ama ho jah a "Tuhin nisa sangtah hinalai ja
gancha hoi khom phat bon hilou lai, kelngoi hon chu twi chipsah uvin
lang gavah pha uvin," ati. 8 Ama hon a donbut un, "Gancha ho jouse
ahung kikim tokah in twi kipethei ponte atiuve, hichun kelngoi chingho
chun songpi chu twisam kot apat chun atangdoh un kelngoi hon jouse
twija ka vah va ding ahi," atiuve. 9 Amahon hitia akihou lim pet tah uchun
Rachel chu apa kelngoi hon hotoh ahung ki jot luttai, Ajeh chu amanu jong
kelngoi ching a pang ahiye. 10 Hichun Jacob in anu sopipa Laban chanu
Rachel le anu sopipa Laban kelngoite amu phat in anai lut in twikhuh
kamsin songpi chu alih doh in apupa kelngoi hon chu twi achip sah in
ahi. 11 Hichun Jacob'in Rachel chu abeng chop in awging tah in akap'e.
12 Jacob in Rachel jah a apa sopinu Rebekah chapa ahi thusim aseipeh tan
ahile Rachel chu achen apa aga hetsah tan ahi. 13 Laban in Jacob asopinu
chapa ahung lhun ahet chun akimu pin akoi jin achop jeng in chuin a in
lama ahin puilut tai. Hichun Jacob in ima jouse thusimho chu aseipeh tai.
14 Chuin Laban in Jacob henga aseiye, "Nangma hi kagu ka chang chule ka
phevou mong nahi," ati. Hichun Jacob chu apu Laban kom'a lhakhat sung
aum tai. 15 Laban in Jacob henga aseiye, "Nangma hi ka insung mi nahi
vang'in mohseh a tohman beiya na um ding chu adih thei poi, natoh man
ipi hiding ham neisei peh tem in? tin adong tai."

### *Jacob in Leah le Rachel aki chenpi*

16 Laban in chanu ni aneiyin, alenjo nu min chu Leah ahin, chule aneojo
nu min chu Rachel ahi. 17 Ahin Leah mit chu aleng thim in ama vang Rachel
chu amelhoi jin, amaiso jong lungset aum lheh jenge. 18 Jacob'in Rachel chu
hatah in adeichat jeh in hitin aseiye, "Keiman nang ding in kum sagi na nei
tohsah in lang, na chanu aneojo nu Rachel hi keima ji din kipui tang kate,"
ati. 19 Laban in adonbut'in, "Hithei nante," ati. "Ajeh chu keiman midang
ho kapeh sanga nangma kapeh ding chu thilphajo ahibouve, Hijeh chun
keima koma um jingtan," ati. 20 Hichun Jacob in kum sagi sung in Rachel
man toh kitoh ding in na atong tan, Hinlah Jacob in Rachel angailut behset
jeh chun ni chomcha toh abahsah in ahi. 21 Chujouvin Jacob in Laban jah a
hitin aseiye, "Keiman ka kitepna ho jouse ka subulhit tai, kajinu tun neipe

tan ka luppi nom tai," tin ahung thum tai. 22 Hichun Laban in jetle veija
cheng ule nao jouse akou khom soh keiyin kichen na golvah chu aboltai.
23 Hinlah hiche jan ahung thim phat chun Laban in Leah chu Jacob koma
aga that lut pehtan, Jacob in hichenu chu alup khom petai. 24 Laban in
asohnu Zilpah jong chu Leah kithopi a pang ding in apeh tha tai. 25 Ahin
jingkah matah in Jacob ahung kitho leh Leah joh anahin, Jacob in Laban jah
a aseiyin, "Ipi iti a hiti a hi neibol hitam? kum sagi nangma noiya na kana
toh chu Rachel manding a katoh hilou ham? "Ibol a nei jou lhep ham? tin
aseiye. 26 Laban in adonbut in "Kei ho chondana a unu umpet a hi anaonu
jinei doh thei lou ahi." 27 Hiche hapta khat sunghi ji nei dan hi subu lhit
tadin, hiche teng chule Rachel jong kapeh ding na hi, ahin nangman kum
sagi ma kana, natoh kit ding ahi ati peh e. 28 Chuin Jacob in Leah chu hapta
khat lhing in akichen pin hiche jou chun Laban in Rachel jong ajinu ding
in ape tai. 29 Laban'in asohnu Bilhah jong chu achanu Rachel jenle a pang
dingin apehtha tai. 30 Hichun Jacob'in Rachel jong alup khom pitan, aman
Rachel chu Leah sang in hatah in adei jon, hichun Jacob in kum sagi ma
Laban na atong kit'in ahi.

### *Jacob chate*

31 Ahin Pathen in Leah kihot bol chu amudoh tan, hijeh chun anaobu
ahondoh peh in, amavang Rachel chu aching in cha neilou in aum tai.
32 Leah vang chu achung agih tan; chapa khat ahing in amin Reuben asah
tai, Ijeh in em itile, "Pathen in ka gimna ho eihet pehtai, hiche jeh a hi ka
jipan eilungset ding ahi tai," ati. 33 Chuin aman nao avop kit in chapa khat
ahing kit tai, ajeh chu "Keima eikihot bolhi Pakaiyin ajah doh phat'a chapa
hiche jong hi eipeh kit ahiye," Hijeh achu amin Simeon asah tai. 34 Hichun
Leah achung gih in, nao avop kittan ama nun hitin aseiye, "Tua pat'a hi
ka jipa toh thakhat tipum khat kahi lhon ding ahi tai, ajeh chu keiman
cha pasal thum ka hin pehtai hichun naosen chu amin chu Levi asah
tai." 35 Chujouvin Leah in nao avop kit in chapa khat ahing in, "Tuchunga
vang Pakai ka thangvah na ding ahi," atin hijeh chun amin Judah asah tai,
chujou a pat in vang cha abang tan ahi.

## 30

1 Hichun Rachel'in Jacob cha ahinpeh lou akihet chet phat in a sopinu
athangset pin, hijeh chun Jacob komma atao tan, "Keijong cha le nao nei
hinpeh in achuti loule keima thi ding ka nom jotai atin ahi." 2 Jacob chu
Rachel chunga alung hang jah jeng in, "Keima Pathen ka hipoi ama ahi cha
nei louva na koi, na naobu khah tan achu," ati. 3 Hichun Rachel in adonbut
in, "Kasohnu Bilhah hi galup khompi tan, chutile amanun nao eihin peh
intin chua konna chu keiman jong ka chilhah insung kaki semdoh thei
ding ahi," ati. 4 Rachel in Bilhah asohnu chu Jacob ji din apetai chuin
Jacob'in Bilhah chu akitimat pitai. 5 Bilhah in nao ahinvop'in Jacob ding
in chapa khat ahin peh tai. 6 Hichun Rachel in aseiye, "Pathen in ka
lunggel eisu bulhit pehtai, chule katao na jong eisan peh in chapa eipe
tai atin hijeh chun naosen min chu Dan asahtai." 7 Chuin Rachel sohnu
Bilhah chun nao avop kit in Jacob chapa anina ahin peh kittai. 8 Hichun
Rachel'in, "Keiman ka sopinu toh hatah a kaki set delna lhon a keiman
kajou tai," atin hichun naosen min chu Napthali asah tai. 9 Leah in nao
aneikit tah lou ding ahin kihet doh phat in asohnu Zilpah chu ji din ape
tai. 10 Hijeh chun Leah sohnu Zilpah chun Jacob ding in chapa khat ahin
pehtai. 11 Hichun Leah in hitin aseiye, "Hamphat aum bouve," atin naosen

min chu “Gad” asah tai. Hichun avetsah chu, keima iti vangphat kahi hitam
tina ahi. 12 Hichun Leah sohnu Zilpah chun Jacob chapa anina chu ahin
peh kitin ahi. 13 Leah chun aseiye, “Keiya din iti thanop um hitam, tua hi
numei dang jousen hatah a eiki papi diu ahitai,” atin hiche naosen min chu
Asher asah tai. 14 Nikhat Reuben chu suhlou chang vohlai in akon in ahile
loulai achun *Joldei-Ai (Mandrake) amun anu Leah ahin poh peh in ahile,
hichun Rachel in Leah koma “lungset tah in na chapa Joldei-Ai hinpoh chu
kei jong nei hom thei ding ham tin athum tai.” 15 Hinlah Leah in Rachel
jah a “Ka inneipu neilah peh jong thil neocha na bola, tua jong kachapa
Joldei-Ai hinpoh jong lahpeh ding neiti ham?” atile Rachel in adonbut
in, “Chuti ahile nachapa Joldei-Ai poh man ding in tujan Jacob'in nangma
na lupkhompi thei nante,” ati. 16 Hiche nilhah chun Jacob phailei lama
kona ahung ki nungle phat in Leah achen aga kimu pin, “Tujan hi keima
toh ilupkhom ding ahi, Ajeh chu tujan adinga ka chapan nao neitheina
hinpoh a tujana dinga ka choh na hitai,” hichun Jacob chu hiche jan chun
Leah to ageh lhontai. 17 Pathen in Leah taona chu asan pehtan, nao ahin
voptan Jacob chapa nga lhinna ahin neipeh tai. 18 Hichun Leah in asei tan,
“ka sohnu chu kajipa ka pehdoh jeh in Pathen in ka choh doh man eipe
tai,” atin hichun naosen min chu Issachar asah tan ahi. 19 Chujouvin jong
Leah chun nao avop kit'in Jacob ding in chapa gup lhinna ahin peh kit
tai. 20 Hichun Leah in asei tan, “Pathen in keima numei thilken phatah tah
eiken peh tai, tuapat'in kaji pan ngailutna sangtah einei ding ahi tai, ajeh
chu chapa gup kaneipeh tai,” hichun amanun naosen min chu Zebulun
asah tai. 21 Ahin phat chomkhat jouvin nao numei khat ahingin amin chu
Dinah asah in ahi. 22 Hichun Pathen in Rachel chu asumil pon Pathen
in ataona asanpeh in anaobu chu ahon pehtai. 23 Hijeh chun Rachel in
jong nao ahin vop'in chapa khat ahin neitai; hichun Rachel in hitin aseiye,
“Pathen in kaja chatna jouse asubeitai,” ati. 24 Rachel'in anao min chu
Joseph asah in hitin aseiye, “Pakaiyin chapa dang khat jong eihin sah kit
teitei hen o!” ati.

### *Jacob le Laban kinoptona*

25 Rachel in Joseph ahin neijou phat chun, Jacob in Laban koma asei tai,
“Nei nungsol tan kagam lang uva,” ati. 26 Kajite kachate neipe dohtan phat
sottah nangma in alhachan ka pangtan, tua hi keima ki nungle phat ahung
hitai, chule ito banga nangma na katoh peh nahim nangman nakihet nai
ati. 27 Ahin Laban in Jacob jah a aseiye, “Ahithei dingle lungset tah in
neida lha hih in ajeh chu nangma ka insunga na hung lutna pat in Pathen
in phatthei eiboh lheh jeng in ahi. 28 Chule Jacob in asei in, natoh man
ding ijat ham neisei peh tan keiman kapeh ding nahi ati. 29 Chuin Jacob in
adonbut in, “Nangman na henai itobanga nangma na katoh a na gancha
ho hung pung thei ham?” ati. 30 “Ajeh chu keima ka hung masang chun
themcha bou na neijin tun apung jal tan, Pathen in hatah in phatthei na
boh tan ahi. Ahile itih phat hi ding ham? keima insunga ding katoh na
ding,” ati. 31 Chule Laban in adong kitin, “Ipiba ka peh ding ham? Jacob'in
aseiye, Imacha neipe hih in, ahin thil khat neibol peh le chun keiman
nagancha na vettup peh nang'e ati. 32 Tun keiman na gancha kelngoi ho
ga khol sohkei jing ting, amaho lah achun apol jouse hin lheng doh inting,
chule keltah ho laha jong apol thim hihen hapol apol jouse hin lheng doh
ingting, hichengse chu keima natoh man in neibol pehtan ati. 33 Khonung
teng kana toh man sutoh dinga nahung teng ka kitah na nahin muchen
thei na dingin, kelchate lah a apol lou hihen, ha pol a pol lou akimu doh

khah a, kelngoi lah a jong apol lou khattou aum khah a ahile hiche ho se chu nangma akona kaguh a kisim jeng thei ding ahi," ati. 34 Hichun Laban in adonbut in, "Apha lheh jeng'e nangman nasei bang chu himai tahen," ati. 35 Hinlah Laban in hiche nikho ma ma chun kelcha achal asandup apol, chule abeh beh a kang kelcha anu apol ho, chule kelngoi avom ho jouse chu achapa koma abon'in agathah doh sah sohkei in ahi. 36 Hichun aman Jacob to nithum jen lampi a kigam lat'in asol mangtai, chule Jacob in Laban gancha aki thah lou jouse chu aching jom jing tan ahi. 37 Chuin Jacob in Almond le Shiga phung bah ho chu amal ngim in hiche thingbah avel akang lai ho chu kelcha ho amusah in ahi. 38 Hichun Jacob in thingbah amal ngim hon chu kelngoi ho twi donna konga akoiyin, kelngoite twichip dinga ahung ji teng ule kijang matji ahi jeh uva akoi ahi. 39 Kelngoi ho chu thingbah akang lai masanga chu ki jang mat ji, chuteng chule kelngoite chun akang pol jong, hapol a pol jong ahin hing doh doh tauve. 40 Jacob in kelngoi ho chu ahoikhen in Laban kelngoi hon lah a akangpol ho leh avom ho chu ahoikhen in ama chan ding chengse chu atum in akhen doh in, Laban a lah achun ahoi lut tapoi. 41 Hiti chun kelngoi lah a asapha ho chu aki jang mat teng ule thingbah ho amu uva, aki jang mat theina ding uvin Jacob in jong thingbah ho amasang uva twi lonna kom laiya aga jam peh jin ahi. 42 Hinlah Jacob'in kelngoi atahsa phalou ho ahi tengle aga jamle jipoi, ajeh chu Laban a chu asapha lou jeng ahin, Jacob a vang chu asapha jeng ahiuve. 43 Hijeh chun Jacob chu ahung hao thei lheh tan, kelngoi tamtah ahin neitan, soh numei ahin soh pasal ahin tamtah aneiyin, chule sangan le sangangsao jong tamtah anei doh tai.

# 31

### *Jacob apu Laban akon ajam mang*

1 Jacob in Laban chapate ama chung'a alung damlou'u thu aja tan ama hon aseiyun, "Jacob in ipau thil jouse akilah tan, chule anei agou athil keu jouse khu ipauva konna akilam doh ahi," ati tauve. 2 Chujong le Jacob in Laban maiso aven ahile alung lhailou lungthim chom agel jong ahe chen tan ahi. 3 Hichun Pathen in Jacob chu ahoulimpin, "Nangma ki nungle kit tan, napu napa chule na sopite chenna gam'a kei man ka umpi jing ding nahi," ati. 4 Hichun Jacob in mi asol in loulam a akelngoi chin nauva Rachel le Leah aga kou sah tan ahi. 5 Chuin Jacob in hitin aseiye, "Keiman ka hechen tai, napa lhon maiso kavet le lungthim chom chom aneitai, masang tobang ahi tapoi, hijong le kapu ka pate Pathen in ei umpi jingnai. 6 Nangnin jong nahe lhon nai, katha nei sun kajo chan a napa lhon ding na toh ka tonge. 7 Hinlah aman eijou lhep tan, kanatoh man jong somvei tobang eikhel pehtai, amavang Pathen in keima chunga vang thil phalou imacha alhunsah pon ahi. 8 Aman hitin aseiye, gancha apol ho jouse chu nangma nikho tha man hitante atile gancha ho chu apol jeng ahe hatah in ahung pung tul tul kit tan, hichun aman alunggel akhel kit in gancha availang jenga pol ho atikit leh gancha anou jouse chu adung le avai langa pol bou apeng kit tai. 9 Hitia hi Pa Pathen in napa gancha ho jouse alah a keima eipehsoh ahitai. 10 Chuin phat chomkhat jou kelngoite kijang mat lai in jan mang khat ka neiyin, ka khodah in ahile kelpi chunga kal doh kelchal ho chu apol hole adup ho aki timat piu ka mui. 11 Chuin hitia mang kanei petin Pakai vantil khat in eihin houpin Jacob eihin tin kenjong "Hoijo hikoma kaum e," kati. 12 Chuin Pakai vantil chun dah inlang gahve temin, kelpi ho chunga kal doh kelchal ho khu apol, adup, akangpol, availanga pol

jeng in amat e, Ijeh inem itile Laban in na bolsetna jouse keiman abonchan
ka musoh keitai. 13 Keima na Pathen Bethel, muna song khom thao nanu a
na kigah na Pathen chu kahi, tun kipat doh in hiche gam hi dalhan lang na
penna gam langa kile kit tan. ✡ 14 Chuphat in Rachel le Leah in adonbut in,
“Keinin imacha boina kanei lhonpoi; kapa lhon neile gou chanvou ka chan
lhon ding um beh ham?” 15 Aman dalpam mi a eigel lhon hilou ham? Ajeh
chu aman eijoh doh lhon a keini kichoh na sum jouse jong eisuh mang peh
tauve. 16 Chule nei le gou jouse Pathen in kapa lhona kon a alah mang peh
ho jouse chu eiho le ichate ho a ahi bouve. Hijeh chun tun Pathen in najah
a asei jouse chu ipi hi jongle bol jeng in,” ati lhon tai. 17 Hichun Jacob
akipat doh in ajite le achate jouse chu Sangan chunga atoudoh sah soh
kei tan; 18 Chule agancha ho jouse amasang lamuva ahoiyin Padan-Ram
gam'a anei agou jouse aki suhtup in Canaan gam'a apa Isaac henga che
dingin aumtai. 19 Chuin Laban chu kelngoi mulvou dinga akon doh phat'in
Rachel in apa insung semthu pathen chu ana kiguh mang tai. 20 Jacob'in
jong Laban Syrian mipa chu alhem lhan in, ajam doh dingu jong aseipeh
pon ahi. 21 Hichun Jacob in anei agou jouse akipoh in Eupharate vadung
apal galkai in Gilead thing lhang lam ahin jontai. 22 Ahin ni thum jouvin
Jacob ajam mang tai tithu chu Laban ahin seipeh un; 23 Chuin Laban in
asopi ho cheng akou khom in, Jacob chu ahin nung del tauvin ahile, nisagi
lhin ni chun Gilead lhang gamsunga ahin juilut tan ahi. 24 Hinlah Pathen
in Laban Syrean mipa chu jan in ana kimu pin hitin aseiye, “Kichih thei jin
Jacob chu imacha nalo theilou ding ahi,” ati. 25 Hichun Laban'in Jacob chu
ahin phatan, chule Jacob in thing-lhang lah a chun apon buh akison tauvin,
chuin Laban le a U anaoten jong Gelead thinglhang a Jacob to kigam lhat
louvin aponbuh'u akison tauve. 26 Chuin Laban in Jacob jah'a aseiye, “Ibola
hi tobanga hi neijou lhep hitam ati, chule iti dana ka chanu teni jong gal a
sohchang ho banga na bol jeng ham? 27 Ibola guhthim cha a najam mang
uham? Ibol'a neijou lhep ham ati, chule nache ding iti dan a neihet sah lou
beh ham? Neina hetsah le chun thupitah a kilhahna ankong le la a ngei tah
tah kisan tin, tumging to kithoa kivai lhah ta dinga ati. 28 Nathil bol hohi
ngolna in na dimset'e, ka chanu teni cha katute jong kabeng chop man
tapon, kilhahna jong kana bol thei tapoi! ati. 29 Tua hi nangma ka suhbei
thei nahi, Hinlah napu napate Pathen in jan hi nilhah in eina kimuto pin
gihna jong eineiyin Jacob chu na suhboi theilou ding ahi eiti! 30 Nangma
lunggel na in lam a nache ding na thanop na chu ka hethem lheh'e, kham
thei jong na hipoi, napa insung miho toh kimu to kal nanga lel jong kahe
nai, Hinlah ibola ka Pathen houna doiphung chu naguh ham? ati. 31 Jacob
in adonbut in, “Keiman nangma kana ging lheh in ahi, ajeh chu nang ma
in, nachanu teho chu namphu a nei lah peh ding ham tia kana gel ahi.
32 Amavang nadoi bom vang chu ahile nang man hol in lang namu doh
thei leh namu na michu koi hile ahinkho subei jeng tan ati, chule nangma
thil ho jong keima sopiho in anala kha aumle kanung peh ding nahi; Jacob
in vang Rachel in analah chu anahet lou ahi. 33 Laban chu Jacob ponbuh
a ache masa pen in doibom hol in, aban'in Leah kom ah, hiche jou chun
Leah soh teni komah achen Hinlah imacha amudoh pon, achaina in Rachel
pon buh a alut in ahi. 34 Rachel in apa insung doibom chu ana ladoh in
Sangan pho kah a chu ana sel'a chule achunga chu ama ana tou ahi, hichun
Laban in ponbuh sung aning akah aphet vang'in imacha amudoh tapon
ahi. 35 Ama nun apa komma asei tai, “Lungsettah in nei ngaidam in ka

✡ **31:13** Semtilbu 28:18-22

Pakai keima numei hina lhinna kanei jin kadin theilou ding ahi," Laban
vang ahol chu atang dehpon amavang insung doibom chu amudoh pon
ahi. 36 Hichun Jacob hatah in ahung lunghang tan Laban apupa jah'a asei
tan ahi, "Keima ipi ka guchat na ka jonna umham atitan, chule ipi mong
kabol khel a hichan geiya hi ka nung neihin del a keima migucha banga
nei bol hitam? 37 Nang man kanei kathil koina jouse naphet in aning akah
geiyin, twin neivet sah in ipi na khol doh ham nang thil, hinpo doh in sopi
ule nao ho masang laitah ahin amahon eini kah lah a thutanna neimaiyu
hen ati. 38 Nangma koma kum som ni na gancha ho kana vettup peh in, na
gancha ho kelngoi ahin na kelcha ho ahin imacha boina ana umpon hiche
kum hijat kana vettup sunga chun kelngoi khat jong kana kilah khapoi.
39 Keiman gamsa in, gancha ho athasa jong kahin polut khapon, athi amang
ho jong keima nikho tha to suhto din kana boljin, gancha ho sun hileh
jan hileh amang ho jouse chu keima lhalo toh suhto din neikah pehjin
ahi. 40 Hiche hi keima dinmun ana hi, Hitipi chun sun teng nisan eihal
vampai gon, jan tengle dap kathoh jin, kamit tenin la kei eimut na him
him amupha pon ahi. 41 Hitobang achu kum somni nangma insunga kana
kiman chah ahi. keiman kum som le kum li nangma insunga lhacha in ka
na pang in, na chanu teni lona in kum gup ka na tohbe in gancha ho lona
in chule kana toh man somvei tobang neikhel peh in ahi. 42 Kapate Pathen,
Abraham Pathen, kapa Isaac ginpa chun eipanpi lou hile tua hi nangman
khut keohel tah bah a neina solmang ding ahitai. Pathen in ka gentheina
le kakhut tah a katoh gimna hi amua jan nilhah a chu na gihsal ahiye," ati.

### *Laban le Jacob kah'a kitepna*

43 Hichun Laban in hitin Jacob adonbut in, "Hiche numei hohi ka chanu
ahin, hiche chapang hojong kachate katute ahi, chule gancha ho jouse jong
abonna keima gancha ahi. Chule ipi hitale namu phah chan hi aboncha
keiya jeng ahi cheh nai. Amavang keiman tua hi ka chanute chule achate
ho chunga ipi kabol ding hitam ati. 44 Hijeh chun hung in eini kikah a
kitepna nei hite hichun eini eikan khom cheh lhon ding ahi." 45 Hichun
Jacob'in hetjing nading in song khom khat aphut dohtai. 46 Hichun Jacob'in
asopi ho lah a aseiyin, "Songho hin chom khom un," ati, amahon song chu
khat chunga khat asethop un, hichun Jacob le Laban song kise thop komma
atou lhon in kitepna ankong chu anekhom lhon tan ahi. 47 Songlhuh kise
chu Laban in Jegar-sahadutha asah-in, hiche ma ma chu Jacob'in Galeed
asah-e. 48 Hichun Laban in, "Tuni nikhoa hiche song lhuh hi kei le nang
kah a sakhia panga ahi tai," tia, hiche jeh chun amin jong Galeed asah
in ahi. 49 Hiche mun jong hi Mizpah akiti tai, aman aseiyin, "Ajeh chu
nangma le keima jong khonung teng jong leh gamla tah a umjongleh hen
Pathen in ei umpi jing lhon hen." 50 Ka chanute ho nahin suh genthei ja
numei dang ho jia nahin kipuiya ahile, koima chan muhih jongle abonchan
Pathen in amusoh keiye, Pathen hi nangle kei kikah a kitepna a hiche thua
hi pang jing ding ahi. 51 Hiche song athopma kise ho hi Jacob in Laban jah
ah, "Vejing in kei le nang kah a kihet themna hijing ding ahi tai. 52 Hiche
song kise thop hile songphu hi sakhia a pang ahin, ken jong nangma suse
dinga hiche hi kahin khokhel lou hel ding, nang in jong keima suse dinga
hiche hi nahin khokhel louhel ding ahi. 53 Abraham Pathen, Nahor Pathen
chule amani pa-Pathen chu eini kah a thutan ding ahi tai," ati. Hijeh chun
Jacob jong apa Isaac ginpa min akihahsel tai. 54 Hichun Jacob in hiche
molchunga chun Pathen henga maicham asem in kitepna ki hetthem na
ankong jong asem in, an neh anei jou u-chun hiche jan machun molchunga

chun ageh tauve. 55 Laban ajing chun matah in athoudoh in achanute ho
le atute ho jouse abonchan achop soh keiyin, chule abonchauvin phatthei
aboh soh keiyin, hichun ama a inlam ma aki nungle kit tai.

# 32

*Jacob le Esau kimuto*

1 Jacob chu akhol jinna amachal jing in, chule Pakai vantilten analam
touvin ahi. 2 Jacob in amaho amu chun hitin aseyin, “Hilai mun hi Pathen
ki choldo na mun ahi,” ati. hiche mun chu Mahanaim asah tai. 3 Hichun
Jacob in Seir gamsunga Edom gamkaiya a upa Esau henga ding in thupo
ding in mi asol masan. 4 Aman hitin athumop in, “Kapu Esau kom ahi
tia hi nasei ding ahi. Na sohpa Jacob in hitin aseiye, tuni gei hin Laban
komma kaum jing nalaiye. 5 Keiman gancha bong hon ahin, sangan hon
ahin, kelngoi hon ahin, kelcha hon ahin, sohle kol jong tamtah ka neitai.
Tua ka Pakai pa masanga ka hung tao ahi hichu nangma mitmun ngailut
kachan thei nading tia nangma seipeh dinga mi ka hinsol ahiye ati, tin ga
seitauvin,” ati. 6 Thu hettoh sah ho ahung ki nungle chun, Jacob komma
hitin asei un, “Nasopi pa kaki muto piuvin, tua hi ama nangtoh kimuto ding
in mi sang li toh ahung kon doh in ahi.” 7 Ahin Jacob chu hiche thu ajah
chun akicha lheh tan, hichun aman a insung mite ahin, gancha kelngoi ho
jouse ahin, keltah ho se chule sangongsao hose ahin hop nin ahom khen
in ahiye. 8 Jacob in hitin agel lin, “Esau vin honkhat chu ahung bulu tah
jongle honkhat pa beh asocha theiye,” ati. 9 Hichun Jacob ataovin, “Vo
kapu Abraham Pathen, kapa Isaac Pathen, O ka Pakai, “Nagam langa ki
nungle kit tan, na sopite lah atin neina houlim pin, keiman nang ding in
aphat phat nan bol peh nang'e, tia seiya chu nang ma nahi. 10 Nasohpa na
mi ngailut na, long louva na kitah na ho chu keima chang thei ka hipoi.
Ajeh chu ka tenggol keoseh puma hiche Jordan hi hung galkaiya kahin, tun
mehem loini lhingset ka lamdoh tai. 11 O ka Pakai lungset tah in ka sopipa
Esau khut a kon in nei huhhing teiyin, keima kati aja lheh jeng'e; Ajeh
chu aman kajite ho chule ka chate ho jong eihung no khum ding ahi tai.
12 Hinlah nangman, nang ding in aphat phat nan bolpeh nange, na chilhah
te jeng jong twikhanglen panga neldi jat hin phantin, tam behseh jeng a
kisim jou lou ding ahi,’ tin nana kitep e,” ati. ✡ 13 Jacob chu hiche muna
chun ajan geh in athil poh ho lah achun alhengdoh in Esau asopipa peh
ding in, 14 Kelpi jani, kelchal somni, kelngoipi jani chule kelngoi chal som
ni toh, 15 Sangongsao pi som thum toh, anoute se toh, bongpi somli toh,
bongchal som toh, sanganpi somni toh, chule sangan chal som toh alheng
doh e. 16 Hichun Jacob in hiche gancha ho chu hopni in ahom in amaho
vekol ding chun soh khat cheh anganse in, hichun asoh ho jah a hitin
aseiye, “Nanghon hiche gancha hotoh hin keima masanglam a che tauvin
Hinlah gancha hon teni kikah a chun mun ong umsah un,” ati. 17 Hichun
ama hon lamkaipa jah achun hitin aseiye, “ka sopipa Esau to na kimuto
lhon teng aman thu na hin doh teng, nangho hi hoilam jon ding na hiuvem?
chule nangho koi gam mi na hiuham? tua gancha ho ahung masa ho chu
koiya ham? ahin ti teng leh, 18 Hiche teng chule hitia hi amaho na donbut
dingu ahi, “Hiche gancha ho se hi na sohpa Jacob ma ahi, amaho hi kipa
thilpeh adia kapu Esau a dinga kahin poh ahiye. Chule ama jong kanung
lam uvah ahung e,” tiuvin ati. 19 Hiti chun Jacob in soh masa pa athuhil
bang chun anina pa ahin, athum napa geiyin gancha ho vetup lamkai jouse

✡ **32:12** Semtilbu 22:17

chu asei peh cheh tan, “Esau toh nakimu to tengu le na thusei hou chu ki
bang cheh ding ahi.” 20 Chujong le vetan na sohpa Jacob jong kei ho nunga
ahung'e,’ tia na seipeh ding'u ahi,” atin ahi. Ijeh inem itile Jacob gel a chu,
“Ka masanga kitol thilpeh chengse hin ama jol lung dam thei khat ingting,
ajou teng amai kamu thei ding ahi; ijem atile bon eina sang jeng khat inte,”
tia angaito ahi. 21 Jacob in ngailut thilpeh ho chu ache masang in asol tan
ahi, amavang hiche mun achun ajan geh in akhovah den tai.

### *Peniel mun'a Jacob in Pathen aki botpi*

22 Hiche jan chun Jacob in ajite ni chule asoh teni chule achate pasal som
le khat chu athoudoh tan Jabbok vadung chu agal kai pitan ahi. 23 Hichun
Jacob in amaho chutoh vadung agalkai phat chun anei agou jouse toh asol
tan ahi. 24 Hichun Jacob chu achanga adalha tauvin, pasal khat in ama chu
khovah geiyin akibot pin ahi. ✡ 25 Pasal akibot pipa chun ajolou ding phat
chun Jacob akonggu ahomlai tah chu asuhboh pehtan ahi. 26 Hichun pasal
mihem pa chun aseiye, “Nei lhatan kho hungvah ding ahitai.” Amavang
Jacob in adonbut in, “Phatthei neiboh toh kah a nangma kalha lou ding
nahi,” ati. 27 Mihem pasal pa chun adong in, “na min ipi ham? ati, hichun
aman adonbut in, “Jacob ahi,” ati. 28 Mihem pa chun adonbut in, “Na min
hi Jacob hitalou ding, tua patna Israel kiti ding nahitai. Ajeh chu nangma
Pathen to na kibot in jong na hat in, mihemte jong na hinjo ding ahi,” atipeh
e. ✡ 29 Jacob in adong in, “Lungset tah in na min neisei peh in,” ati, mipa
chun adonbut in, “Ibola kamin chu nahet nom ham,” ati. Hichun aman
Jacob chu hilai mun a chun phatthei abohtan ahi. ✡ 30 Hichun Jacob in
hiche mun chu Peniel asahtai. “Ajeh chu keiman Pathen kaki maito pitan
chule kahin kho jong ei huhdoh peh in ahi.” 31 Jacob in Peniel adalhah chun
nisa ahung soh dohtan ahi, ajeh chu akonggu anat jeh ahi. 32 Hiche jeh
chun tuni geihin Israel chaten akonggu to kijop matna khelgu hon sunga
thapigui hi anepouve; ipijeh inem itile aman Jacob konggu hom sunga
thapigui ana hebal peh in ahi.

## 33

### *Jacob le Esau kichamna*

1 Hichun Jacob akhodah in avet a ahile “Ven Esau chu mihem jali jen
to ahung amu tan,” chuin Jacob in jong achate chu Leah le Rachel chule
asoh numei teni ahop peh soh keiyin, 2 Hichun asoh numei le achate ho
jouse amasat sah in, abanin Leah le achate achesah in, chule achaina in
Rachel le Joseph apansah e. 3 Chuin Jacob ama mong mong amaho jouse
masanga chun achen, aupa heng ahin phah toh kahsen sagi vei jen tol'a
abohkhup in ahi. 4 Hichun Esau alhai phei jin apum koijeng in, chule
angong koiya achop a ahile ani lhon in aki ka lhon tai. 5 Hichun Esau in
numei ho chule achate ho chu aven adong in, “Amaho hi koi hiuva ham,”
ati. Jacob in adonbut in, “Hiche chapang hohi Pathen in na sohpa phatthei
eibohna ahi,” ati. 6 Hichun soh numei teni le achate hon ahin nailut un
Esau masanga chun abohkhup tauvin ahi. 7 Leah le achate jong ahung
nai lut uvin abohkhup'in asalam uve; chule anu khah pen in Joseph le
Rachel ahung nailut lhon in abohkhup lhon in salam abol lhon tai. 8 Esau
in adong tan, “Ahile hiche kahin kitopi gancha honpi chu ipi na bolna
ham,” ati. Jacob'in adonbut in, “Nangma masang'a lunglhai na kamuna
tei ding kati ahi,” ati. 9 Esau in adonbut in, “Kanao keiman jong tamtah

✡ **32:24** Hosea 12:3,4 ✡ **32:28** Semtilbu 35:10 ✡ **32:29** Thutan Vaihom Ho 13:17,18

kanei nai ati, nangma thil chu nang ding in ki koi tan," ati. 10 Ahin Jacob
in asei teiyin, "Nangman hiche kipa thilpeh hohi nalah louva hithei lou
ahi, keiman nangma mai kamu hi Pathen mai mu tobang kahi, nangma
mai kamu theiya nanui awgin kajah hi thina akona galkai kahitai," ati.
11 Lungset tah in hiche thilpeh hohi neisan peh teiyin, Pathen in ka ngaichat
jouse eipe tai, hichun Jacob'in ahasei behset jeh chun Esau chun thilpeh
ho chu asang tai. 12 Esau in aseiye, "Aphai atitai, keiman na lamkai jing
ting eini che ta hite." 13 Jacob'in adonbut in, "Ka Pakai neihet them peh
mai jin, chate ho hi alhasam thei lheh na laiyun, gancha bongnou hole
kelnou ho jong api hontoh ki khen thei lou lai ahiuvin, nikhat sunga hatah
in kihoi pai taleh gancha honte aboncha thigam jeng thei ahiuve. 14 Hijeh
chun lungset tah in na sohpa masanga kapu ana masa jeng in lang keiman
olcha chan ka masanga gancha ho ki kalvan bang ule chapang te kikalvan
bang bangu hin, Seir gam'a kapu heng kahin phah kah sen hung nange
ati. 15 Apha lheh jenge tin Esau in adonbut in, "Hinlah ka miteho them
khat tou dalhang kating nangho lam hil ding chule boina le hahsat na a
pan lathei ding ati, Jacob in adonbut in, "Hiche hochu ngai ponte, lungset
umtah'a kapu neina lamdot hi alhingset in ka sange," ati. 16 Hichun Esau
chu aki nunghei jin Seir gam jon ding chun hiche ni mama chun achekit tai.
17 Jacob vang chu ahile Succoth lama achen hiche muna chun inlim gancha
ho din asong in, chule ama chenna ding in jong in aki sahtai. Hiche jeh a
chu hiche mun chu Succoth kiti ahi. (Succoth tichu chenna mun tina ahi).
18 Phat chomkhat jouvin Jacob chu Padan-Ram lammah kon in Shechem
Canaan gam ahung lhung tan, hiche khopi phah masanga chun ngah mun
khat asem kit tai. 19 Jacob'in Shechempa Hamor chate khut akon chun gam
leiset phabep sum (Qesitah*) jakhat in aki choh in hikom achun ponbuh
akison tai. ✡ 20 Hichun aman maicham atungdoh in amin chu *El-Elohe
Israel asah tai.

# 34

*Dinah kisuh thang jeh'a phu kilah*

1 Jacob le Leah chanu Dinah chu nikhat apot doh in hiche gam'a cheng
numei khangthah hotoh kimuto din achen ahi. 2 Ahin hiche gam'a lengpa
chapa Shechem Homar Hivite kitipa chun Dinah chu aman in aluppi tan
ahi. 3 Ahin amapa chun ahin ngailu lheh tan, hichun aman thudihtah a
kihou limpi a nopsah ding chu adei lheh tai. 4 Shechem in apa Homar
jah a asei tan, hiche numei nuhi neipui peh un kaji din ka deiye ati.
5 Phat chomkhat jouvin, Jacob in thusoh aja tan Shechem in Dinah aluppia
asuhset chu ahe tan, ahin Jacob in achate gamlah a gancha ho ching ahi
jeh u chun amaho ahung lhun angah in kam chang khat jeng cha jong akeh
poi. 6 Hamor Shechem pachu Jacob henga kihoulim ding in ache dohtai.
7 Chuin Jacob chate loulam akon in ahung lhung tauvin amahon hiche
thuho ajah uchun alung nommo lheh un kidang jong asa lheh uvin hatah
in alunghang uvin, asopinu Dinah Shechem in asuhset na Jacob insung
asuhboi chu bollou ding khat ahiye atiuve. 8 Hamor in Jacob le achate aki
houlim pin, aman aseiye, "Kachapa Shechem in na chanu alungset lheh
jeng in ahi, lungset tah in amani chu ki chensah uhite. 9 Ahithei dingle eiho
chate kila tou hite, kei hon nangho chanu ho kipui uving kating, keima ho
chanute ho jong nangho chapate ho din kipui un ati. 10 Hiche gamsunga hi
ichen khom theiyu ahi, chule khosa uvin bolthei toh thei tong un, na nop

✡ **33:19** Joshua 24:32; Jn 4:5

chanu neile gou jong na kilam theiyu ahi.” 11 Shechem chu Dinah sopiho
le apa jah a ataotan, “Lungset tah in nei khotou vin, ahithei ding le kaji
din kaki pui nom e chule nangma hon na thum channu chu keiman ka
peh ding na hiuve.” 12 Numei nu chu kaji dinga nei peh pou ule keiman
ipi thilpeh hijongle suhto thei ding alen aneo hileh kapeh ding ahi ati.
13 Hinlah Shechem in Dinah ana luppi a asuhset tah jeh chun Jacob chate
chun Hamor le achapa Shechem chu lungpha lou tah in ahoulimpi tauve.
14 Amahon adonbut un, “Hiche hi keima ho moh nop lhah thei ka hi pouve,
Ajeh chu nangho hi chep tanlou na hiuvin, ka sopinu'u nanghon nakipui
dingu chu keiho dinga jachat umtah khat hung hi ding ahi. 15 Hinlah kihou
cham theina khat vang aum'e, hichu ahileh na pasal ho jouse achep na tan
thei diu le atiuve. 16 Hiche teng chule ka chanu teho'u kapeh theiyu, chule
nang ho chanu ho jong keima hon jong kaki pui thei dingu ahi atiuve.
17 Ahin nangho pasal hon acheptan ding anop lou ule ka sopinu'u ka peh
theilou dingu ahi atiuve. 18 Hamor le achapa Shechem chun amaho thilgon
chu pha asa lhon in ahi. 19 Shechem chu alunglhai lheh in bol ding ho
chu agei sang tapon, ajeh chu Dinah Jacob chanu adei behset jeh chun
Shechem chu amaho insung milah a jathei umdol tah khat ahi. 20 Chuin
Hamor le achapa Shechem khopi kelkot a ahung lhon in mipi ho laha aki
hou na'u kinop tona ho chu ahung phong doh lhon in hitin asei lhon in ahi.
21 Ama nin aphong doh lhon in hiche miho hi mipha eiho mi ahi ati lhon
e, veuvin gam jong lentah enei uvin amaho chenna thei ding, amaho toh
chengkhom uhitin, bolthei thei bol uhitin, eihon jong amaho chanute ijon
thei ding'u chule amahon jong eiho chanute aki chenpi thei dingu ahi,” ati.
22 Amaho toh eiho ichen khom thei na diuvin thil khat aum e, hichu ahileh
eiho pasal jouse amaho banga chep ekitan tengu le ichen khom thei ding'u
ahi. 23 Hinlah thilpha khat ihet dingu chu ichen khom tengule, agancha
hou, anei agou hou jouse aboncha a eiho a hung hithei ahi. Hijeh chun
amahon adei atup ho chu bolpeh leuhen amaho jong eiho lah a chen ding
tha nom tah a hung cheng diu ahi tai. 24 Hichun khopi sunga cheng aching
athem jouse Hamor le achapa Shechem thupeh chu anom cheh tauvin,
chule pasal jousen achep akitan soh hel tauvin ahi. 25 Ahin nithum jou don
chun amaho cheptan na maha jong damtheng loulai in Jacob chateni Simon
le Levi a sopinu Dinah toh peng khom teni chu ahung kon lhon in hiche
khopi sunga pasal jouse chemjam in asat lih lhontan ahi. 26 Hiche athi ho
lah achun Hamor le achapa Shechem jong ajao lhon tai, Hichun Dinah chu
Shechem in muna kon in amaho inlam a ahin pui lhon tan ahi. 27 Phat
chomkhat jou in Jacob chate ho ahung lhung cheh tauvin, amahon khopi
sunga mipi athi amang akithat ho chu asopinu u ki suhthang na khopi chu
achom theng hel uve. 28 Amahon akelngoi hou ahin, abongchal hou chule
sangan ho jouse phaicham khopi sungle tollhang a thil keo jouse akilah
tauve. 29 Anei agou jouse jong alah peh soh keijun, amaho jite chate jong
alah peh un, amaho hetkhah nalouva apui mang tauve. 30 Jacob in phat
chomkhat jouvin Simon le Levi koma hitin aseiye, “Keima hi neisuh mang
lhon ahi tai, hiche gam mite le Canaan mite le Perizzites mite koma hin ka
namse in ka ui lheh tai. chule eiho lhomcha ihiuvin amaho ahung kihou
toh tengule eiho eisuh mang dingu ahi. keima kahin ka insung pumpi kaki
chai helding ahitai,” ati. 31 Ama hon lung hang tah in asei jun, “Ipi bol'a
chu isopinu u chu numei kijoh banga abolset ham?” atiuve.

# 35

### *Bethel mun'a Pathen in Jacob phatthei abohna*

1 Hichun Pathen in Jacob ahoulimpin, “Kithouvin lang Bethel lama
kinungle kit inlang hikom a chun gacheng tan, chule na upa Esau koma
nahung jampet'a nahenga hung kilah Pathen ding chun hikoma chun
maicham khat gasem in,” ati. ✡ 2 Chuin Jacob in a insung mite ahin
midang akoma cheng ho jah a hitin aseiye, “Doiphung jouse pai mang
un, natahsa kisuhthengun, vonthah kivon un, 3 Tua eiho Bethel lama iche
diu Pathen henga maicham ka semding ahi. Ajeh chu Pakai in ka hahsat
laitah a kataona eisan pehin, Ama in kache na kalam jotna jouse a eiumpi
jinge ati. 4 Hichun amahon gamdang mite indoi akoi jouseu chule abil uva
abilba u abonchan Jacob apeuvin ahile Jacob'in abonchan Shechem nai
vel'a gangpi phungnoi khat ah agavui mang tai. 5 Amaho ahung kon doh
uchun Pathen a kona tijat na mipi adimun, hijeh chun Jacob insung mite
bulu din koimacha ahung kondoh ngam tapoi. 6 Jacob le a insung mite Luz
kiti mun hichu Bethel Cannan gam sunga um ahi. (Bethel ti chu Pathen
in tina ahi). 7 Chule hikom'a chun Jacob in maicham khat asem in, hiche
lai mun chu EL-Bethel asah in ahi. Ajeh chu aupa henga kona ahung jam
doh a chu hikoma chu Pathen ama among mong ahenga hung kiphong
ahi. 8 Rebekah jenle nu Deborah athi a chu Bethel noiya gangpi phungnoi
khat ah ana kivui ahin, hiche jeh a chu hiche min chu lhilon na gangpi
phung kisah ahiye. 9 Hichun Pathen in Jacob Padan-Arama kona ahung
chun ana kimuto pi kitin, chuin Bethel muna Pathen in phatthei aboh kit
in ahi. 10 Pathen in ahoulimpin ajah'a, “Namin hi Jacob ahin tunia patna hi
nangma Jacob na kiti talou ding ahi. Amavang ISRAEL kiti ding na hitai,”
hichun Pathen in ama pa min chu Israel asah tai. ✡ 11 Hichun Pathen in
aseiye, “Keima El-Shaddai kahi. Pathen hattah ka hi, hatah in ga un, hatah
in pung tul tul un, nam lentah ka so ding nahi, chule chilhah jong tamtah
kapeh ding nahi,” ati. ✡ 12 Chule khatvei Abraham, Isaac kapeh gamchu
nangma le na insung mite kapeh kitding nahi, khonung teng jongle nangma
kapeh ding nahi. 13 Hichun Pakai vantil chu Jacob akihoulimpi na akon in
achemang tai. 14 Jacob'in Pakai toa kimuto na melchihna ding in hiche
muna chun song khom khat aphut doh kitin, hiche khom chunga chun
kilhaina ju asun khum in, chule hiche chunga chun Olive thao twi asun
khume. ✡ 15 Chule Jacob'in hilai mun chu Bethel asah tan ahi.

### *Benjamin pen le Rachel thi*

16 Jacob le a insung miten Bethel chu adalhau vin, Ephratha lam ajot
laitah un Rachel chu anaovop nat ahung kipantan, akhol che nao jong
lhung joujep lou lai ahin, amanu soh dingin ha nat nat'in ahung natai.
17 Rachel chu soh dinga hanat'a anat pet chun anaodom a pang a sohnu
numei ho chun hitin ahoulimpi uve, “Nangma kicha hih in, lungneo hih
beh in, chapa khat na neibe ding ahi,” atiuve. 18 Hinlah Rachel chu alhagao
apotdoh tai, ajeh chu amanu athia ahitan ahi; hijeh chun aman jong nao
min chu Ben-oni asah in (Ben-oni tichu, ka thoh gimpeta kacha tina ahi),
apan vang Benjamin asah tai. (Benjamin tichu, kajet lama pang chapa tina
ahi). 19 Rachel chu athitan Ephratha lampia avui tau vin ahi. 20 Jacob'in
angailut hetjing nan Rachel lhan song asem peh in, tuni gei hin hiche
Rachel lhan hi aum jing nalaiye. 21 Hichun Israel (Jacob) chu achen pondal
buh chu Eder inting vum geiyin atung doh e.

---

✡ **35:1** Semtilbu 28:11-17 ✡ **35:10** Semtilbu 32:28 ✡ **35:11** Semtilbu 17:4-8 ✡ **35:14** Semtilbu 28:18,19

### *Jacob chapate ho*

22 Israel chuche gamsunga ana cheng nalaiyin, ahin Reuben in apa
jithahnu Bilhah chu ana chonsetpin ana luppi tan, hiche thu chu Israel in
jong aja tai. Chule Jacob chapate chu som le ni alhinguve. ✡ 23 Leah chapate
chu Reuben, Jacob chapa apeng masa pen, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar
chule Zebulun ahiuve. 24 Rachel chapate ni chu Joseph le Benjamin ahi
lhon'e. 25 Rachel sohnu Bilhah chapate nichu Dan le Naphtali ahilhon in,
26 Leah sohnu Zilpah chapate ni chu Gad le Asher ahi lhone. Hi chengse hi
Jacob'in Padan-Ram gamsunga ahindoh achapate chu ahiuve.

### *Isaac thi le aki vuina*

27 Hichun Jacob apa Isaac koma ahung kinungle kit tan Mamre a Kiriath-
arba gam (Hebron tiajong kisei) phatkhat laia Abraham le Isaac maljin na
ana umna'u mun chu ahi. ✡ 28 Isaac chu akum kum jakhat le kum som
get ana lhing tan ahi. 29 Hichun Isaac ahaitan in ahinkho abeitai, anam
mite ho jouse ateh akhang abonchauvin a nilhum gei in op cheh un, chuin
achate ni Esau le Jacob in avui lhon tai.

## 36

### *Esau chilhah ho*

1 Hiche hose hi Esau phunggui Edom tiajong kisei ahi. 2 Esau in Canaan
nungah ni aji din ana ki pui'in khat nu chu Hite mi Adah Elton ahi, anina
nu chu ahile Oholibamah Anah chanu ahin Zibeon Hivi tedinga atunu u
ahi. ✡ 3 Chule Esau in asopinu Basemath Ishmael chanu Nebaioth naonu
jong ajidin aki puiye. ✡ 4 Adah chun chapa amin Eliphaz Esau ahin peh
in Basemath chun chapa Reul ahing in ahi. 5 Oholibamath chun Canaan
gam'a achen laiyin chapa thum Esau din ana hinpeh in, amaho min chu
ahile Jeush, Jalam, chule Korah ahiuve. 6 Esau in ajite le achate cheng
abonchauvin, agancha ho jouse, abongchal ho jouse, chule anei agou thil
jouse Canaan gam'a achen laiya alam doh jouse apon mun chom ajon tan,
asopipa Jacob chu adalhatan ahi. 7 Ijeh inem itile amaho anei agou ho
chu apung lheh tan, aum khom ding'u ahahsa lheh tan, chule gamsung
jong adam jou tapon, amani gancha ho lhat khom na ding jong ahi thei
tapon ahi. 8 Hijeh a chu Esau (Edom) chu thinglhang lam a Seir kiti muna
acheng tai. 9 Hiche hohi Esau thusim Edomite pa Seir thinglhanga ahung
chen namun chu ahi. 10 Ama hohi Esau chilhahte ho min ahi, Eliphaz kitipa
hi Adah in ahin chule Reul kitipa hi Esau loinu Basemath in ahin ahiye.
11 Eliphaz chilhah ho Teman, Omar, Canaan chule Kanaz ahiuve. 12 Timna,
Eliphaz jithahnu chapa khat ahing in amin chu Amalek ahi. Amaho se hi
Esau jinu Adah in ahin ama hung kikhailha chilhah ho ahiuve. 13 Reul
chapate ho chu Nahath, Zerath, Shammah chule Mizzah ahi. Amaho se
hi Esau jinu Basemath chilhah ho ahiuve. 14 Esau chate ho Aholibamath
in ahin ho chu, Jeush, Jalam, chule Korah ahi uvin, Aholibamah hi Anah
chanu Zibeon dinga atute ahung hitai. 15 Hiche hohi Esau chate chilhahte
phung choma hung lamkai ho ahi uve, Esau chapa tahpen chilhah ho
Eliphaz a hung kikhai lha ho, Teman, Omar, Zepho, Kenaz ahin, 16 Korah
chule Gatam chule Amalek amaho se hi Eliphaz phung lamkai Edom
gamsunga cheng ahiuvin, amaho jouse hi Esau jinu Adah chilhah a kona
hung peng doh ahiuve. 17 Esau chapa Reul a kona hung pengdoh ho
phung lamkai ho chu, Nahath, Zertah, Shammath chule Mizzah ahiuve.

---

✡ **35:22** Semtilbu 49:4 ✡ **35:27** Semtilbu 13:18 ✡ **36:2** Semtilbu 26:34 ✡ **36:3** Semtilbu 28:9

Amaho chenghi phung lamkai Edom gam sunga Reul chate ahin, Esau
jinu Basemath chilhah a kona hung peng doh ahiuve. 18 Esau chate ho
Oholibamah toh ahin ho Jeush, Jalam chule Korah ahiuve. Amaho se hi
phung lamkai cheh jong ahung hitauvin, hiche phung lamkai ho sese hi
Esau loinu Oholibamah kitinu Anah chanu chilhah a hung kon doh ahiuve.
19 Hiche phung hohi Esau a kona hung kon doh cheh ahiuvin, amaho hi
Edom mi jong a kitiuve.

### *Seir chilhah le ason*

20 Seir Horite kitipa chate chengse hiche gam'a ana cheng ho chu amaho
hi ahiuve, Lotan, Shobal, Anah chule Zeboan ahiuve. 21 Edom gam'a
cheng Seir chate langa pangho chu Horite chilhah ho chu Dishan, Ezer,
chule Dishon ahiuve. 22 Chule Lotan chate ho chu Hori le Heman ahin,
Lotan sopinu min chu ahile Timna ahi. 23 Shobal chapate chu Alvan
ahin, Manahath ahin, Ebal ahin, Shepho ahin, chule Onam ahi. 24 Zibeon
chateni min chu Aiah le Anah ahilhone. Zibeon chapa Anah kitipa hin apa
gancha sangante achin pet a nel gamgo lah a twisam putna ana mudoh
ahi. 25 Anah chate ni chu Dishon le Anah chanu Oholibamah ahi lhone.
26 Dishon chapate chu Hemdan le Eshban toh, Ithran toh, chule Cheran toh
ahiuve. 27 Ezer chate ho chu Bilhan ahin, Zaavan ahin, chule Akan ahiuve.
28 Dishan chate ni chu Uz le Arana ahi lhone. 29 Horite mi upa lamkai
ho chu Lotan ahin, Shobal ahin, Zibeon ahin, Anah ahin, 30 Dishon, Ezer
chule Dishan amaho cheng hi Horite mi upa ho amaho phung dungjuia
Seir gamsunga cheng ahiuve.

### *Edom lengte ho*

31 Hiche lengho hi Edom gamsunga vai ana hom un amaho masanga
Israel mite lah a leng vaipo ana um khalou lai ahi. 32 Beor chapa Bela chun
Edom gamsunga lengvai anapon, ama khopi chu amin Dinhabah ahiye.
33 Bila athi jou chun Zerah chapa Johab chapa chu Bozrah gamsunga vaipon
ahung pang in ahi. 34 Johab athi jou chun Husham Temanite gam mipa
chun lengvai ahin hom kit tai. 35 Hosham athi jou chun Bedal chapa Hadah
chu lengvai ahinpon, ama chenna khopi Avith a pat'in Moab gamsunga
Midianite ho jouse gal'a ahin joutan ahi. 36 Hadah athi jou chun Masrekah
khopi a cheng Somlah in lengvai ahinpo kit tai. 37 Samlah athi jou chun
Rehoboth vadung toh kinai khopi a cheng Saul chu ahung vaihom in ahi.
38 Saul thi jou chun Achor chapa Baal-Hannan kitipa chun lengvai ahipo
kit in ahi. 39 Achor chapa Baal-Hannan athi jouchun, Hadar in Pau khopi
apat in lengvai ahipo pantan, Hadar jinu min chu Mehetabel ahin Matred
chanu Mazehab dinga atunu ahitai. 40 Amaho phung lamkai jouse hi Esau
chilhah a kona hung kondoh cheh ahiuvin, Timna gam'a cheng ahiuvin,
mi upa Alvah ahin, mi upa Jetheth ahin, 41 Mi upa Oholibamah ahin, mi
upa Elah ahin, mi upa Pinon ahin, 42 Mi upa Kenaz ahin, mi upa Teman
ahin, mi upa Mibzar ahin, 43 Mi upa Magdiel ahin, chule mi upa Iram ahi;
hicheng hi leiset atoupha na gamsung uva akho mun dung jui uva Edom
chilhah a kon a mi upa ho chu ahiuve.

## 37

### *Joshep le asopite*

1 Hichun Jacob Canaan chu apa khopem na Canaan gamsunga anung
chen kit tai. 2 Hiche thusim hohi Jacob insung mite a ahi, Joseph kum som
le sagi alhinin apa kelngoi ho asopi ho toh aching tup jingin avahva jingun,

asopi ho apa jithah chate ho Bilhah le Zilpah chate ho toh natong khom jing
ahiuve. Ahin nikhat chu Joseph in asopiho umchan phatlou dan apa kom
ahin lhut tan ahi. 4 Amavang asopite hon Joseph chu avetda cheh un ahi,
Ajeh chu apan midang ho sanga Joseph angailut najeh in amahon Joseph
henga ngailut thucheng thupha seiding hahsa asa lheh un ahi. 5 Joseph in
nikhat mang anei in amang chu asopiho asei pehle amahon avetda cheh
un ahi. 6 Aman aseiye, “Ngaijun ka mang ho kasei ding ahi ati. 7 Ehon
phailei lama chang phel ikan khom un, hiche tah chun hetman louvin
keima changphal ho chu ading doh in, nangho changphal ho chu keima
changphal masanga abohkhup uve,” ati. 8 Hichun asopi hon adonbut un,
“Amapa chun keiho chunga vaihom ding kigong nahim? Ahiloule keiho
chunga thanei ding kigo mong nahim,” atiuve. Hichun amahon amang
neitoh athusei doh ho jeh in hatah in avetdau vin ahi. 9 Joseph in mang
khat aneibe kit in chuin asopi ho chu asei peh kit in aman aseiye, “Ngaijun
mang khat ka neibe kitne ati, tun nisa, lha, chule ahsi som le khat ho jong
keima masanga abohkhup cheh uve,” ati. 10 Tua mang aneipa hi Joseph
in apa chule asopite ho jouse jong abonchan aseipeh soh keiyin ahi. Ahin
apa in aphoh thip'in,” hiche mang chu ipi tina ham tin adonbut e, “nanu
toh kei chule nasopi teho jouse atahbeh a kahung uva nang masanga ka
hung boh khup dingu ham?” 11 Ama vang Joseph sopiho chu alung ahang
lheh un athangthip thei lheh un, apa vang chun hiche mang chu ipi tina
ham ahet thei lou jeh in alung adong lheh in ahi. ✡

### *Joshep kijoh doh*

12 Phat chomkhat jou chun Joseph sopiho chu Schechem lama apa kelngoi
ching ding in achekit tauvin ahi. 13 Amaho chedoh jou phat chomkhat
jouvin, Jacob in Joseph koma aseiye, “Nasopite ho Schechem lam a kelngoi
hon ho aga vah un ahin, nangma naga che lou khoh ahi atin, Joseph
in adonbut in, “keima kaga che ding ahi,” ati. 14 Jacob in adon but in,
“Nangma gache inlang na sopite ho chule kelngoi ho iti hina uvem gaven
ati. Amaho thusoh kajah nom kitne, Hebron phaicham apat in asol tan,
hichun Joseph hiche Schechem chu ahung lhung tan ahi. 15 Ahin vetan
gamlah a lampi akimansah a ava koile na a mi khat in atoh khan mipa
chun adongin “Ipi ham nahol le?” atile. 16 Joseph in adonbut in, “Ka
sopite ho kahol ahi atin, hoi langa gancha ho achin uham neisei peh thei
ding ham,” ati. 17 Mipa chun adonbut in, “Amaho kihou limna kajan eiho
Dothan lama chetau hite,” aki tiuve. 18 Joseph ahung chun asopihon gam
la thimtah ahivang in ahe pai tauvin, ama ahung lhun masang in asopite
hon Joseph thadoh nading tohgon anei tauvin ahi. 19 “Tuhin mang neipa
ahung tai,” amahon atiuve. 20 Hung un amahi that doh taute, chule hiche
kotong ho sung khat a pai mang taute. Ipa'u koma hitin seiyu hite, “Gancha
khat in Joseph chu a nedoh tai, chule eihon veu hite ama amang ho chu
hunggui lhung nam,” atiuve. 21 Ahin Reuben in amaho tohgon lung thim
ho chu ahet phat in Joseph kitho pi ding in ahungin, “Aman asei tai Joseph
hi tha datau hite,” ati. 22 Ibola thisan imoh lonsah ding'u ham? hilai
kotong gamgo lah a seplut leuhen ama cham in eihon that hih jong leu
hen ama thi ta lou ding ham. Reuben chu a lungthima Joseph chu huhdoh
tei ding tichu ama dei ahi. 23 Hichun Joseph ahung lhun chun asopite hon
a sangkhol chol hoitah chu asut lhah peh pai tauvin ahi. 24 Hichun amahon
Joseph chu adah a aman uvin kotong sunga aseplut tauvin, hiche kotong
chu imacha umlou twi jong veilou ahi. 25 Chule amaho sun an ne dinga

✡ **37:11** Act 7:9

aumlai tah'un, aga dadoh uva ahile vetan Gilead a kona hung sumkol veile
Ishmael miho a sangan ho toh hung kilhona bego le thingthao namtwi
toh chule lou namtwi hinpoa Egypt gam lang jonsuh ding amu uvin ahi.
26 Hichun Judah in a sopiho jah a aseiyin, “I sopipau itha doh uva ipi apha
chom ding umham,” ati, chule athi san isel mang uva chu ipi phachom
ding ham? 27 Hung uvin Joseph hi Ishmael te koma joh doh tauhite, isopi
nah nah iphe ivou nah nah chu a chunga jong ikhut lhapou hite,” atile
asopiten jong asei angai cheh tauve. 28 Hiti chun Egypt gam'a kivei miho
chun apui tauvin Joseph chu asopihon kotong a kon in a kaidoh un, Ishmael
miho Midianite miho koma dangka somni in akijoh doh tauve. ✡ 29 Phat
chomkhat jouvin, Reuben chu kokhuh langa chun achekit'in ahile Joseph
chu kokhuh sunga ana umtapoi, hichun Reuben chu alung akham lheh
jengtan asang khol ho chu abottel in ahi. 30 Hichun Reuben asopiho lah'a
akinungle kit in lungkham tah in, “Joseph chu aum tapoi! tua hi keiman ipi
kabol ding hitam,” ati. 31 Hichun Joseph sopihon kelnou khat athat uvin,
athisan chu Joseph sangkhol a chun anu tauve. 32 Amahon hichu sangkhol
thisan anu u-chu apau Jacob athot un, mihon jong apau henga achoi uvin,
“Hiche pihi ka mudoh uve, vetem in na chapa sangkhol chol hiya ham
hilou ham,” atiuve. 33 Jacob'in gangtah in ahedoh pai in, hitin asei tai,
“Hiche hi kachapa sangkhol ahi monge gamsa khat in vang anehdoh ahitai
ati, Joseph vang hi aphe avou lahthei hita ponte,” ati. 34 Hichun Jacob'in
apon ho chu abot tel in khaodip pon akikhu khum tan, Ama ni sottah
lung hemin genthei tah in achapa pul adoutan ahi. 35 Jacob chate jouse le
achanute jousen lhepbi ding agong un, ahin amavang lhepbi jou ahitapoi,
hitin amapan aseiye, “Keima lunghem pum in kachapa lhankhuh jon tang
kate, tin Jacob chu akap e.” 36 Phat chomkhat jouchun Midian miho chun
Joseph chu Potiphar kitipa Pharaoh Egypt lengpa koma semang pachong
pa koma ajoh doh tauve. Potiphar natoh chu ahile sepai lah a semang
pachong ahi.

# 38

## *Judah le'a mounu Tamar*

1 Hiche phat laitah chun Judah chun asopite adalhan Adullan kiti muna
Hirah kitipa toh ana cheng khom lhon in ahi. 2 Chule Judah in Canan
numei amin Shua kitinu chu aki chenpin chule ana kiti matpi tan ahi.
3 Amanu chu ahung kivopmon nao ahin neitan chule nao min chu Er
asahtan ahi. 4 Chuin amanu akivopmo kit in nao pasal khat ahin hinbekit
in nao min chu Onam asah tai. 5 Abanin amanun nao pasal athum lhinna
pachu amin Sheila asah in, Sheila apen lai tah a chu amaho Kezib kiti
muna achen laitah'u ahiye. 6 Phat chomkhat jouvin, Judah in achapa
atah pen Er ding in numei khang thah amin Tamar chu ajidin apui peh
e. 7 Hinlah Er chu migilou miphamo tah ahijeh chun Pakaiyin ahinkho
ala dohtai. 8 Hichun Judah Onam kitipa, Er sopipa koma hitin aseiye,
“Nangma che inlang Tamar khu gaki chenpi tan ati, ajeh chu pasal khat
insunga ahinkho abeitah le dan in aphal ahi, asopipan avet thei ding, na
sopipa dinga chilhah nasem doh peh tei ding ahi.” 9 Amavang Onan kitipa
chu anompon ama chilhah ahilou ding chu, hijeh chun a sopi pa ji toh
alup khom lhona a kitimat teng abotwi ho chu tollhanga abolha jin, hijeh
chun Tamar chun nao avop thei tapon asopipa adin jong chilhah gou aum
doh jou tapon ahi. 10 Amavang Pakaiyin Onan umchan chu gilou engse

✡ **37:28** Act 7:9

asa lheh in asopi pa athisa adin chapa ahin peh nom lou athang thip jeh
ahi, hijeh chun Pakaiyin Onan hinkho jong asuh chom pehtai. 11 Hichun
Judah in Tamar amounu jah a hitin aseiye, “Kachapa Sheila kikhan lhit
kah in napa in'a meithai jin ga umdohtan,” ati. Ijeh-inem itile asopite
ni bang in ama jong thiget in te tia anagel ahi. Hijeh chun Tamar jong
achen apa in nah aga chengtai. 12 Phat chomkhat jou in Shua chanu
Judah jinu jong athi tai; ahin Judah chu aki lhep lung mong dom phat
in agolpa Adullam mi Hirah chutoh Timnah a akelngoi mul vouho henga
aga che tauve. 13 Koiham khat in Tamar chu aseipeh in, “Ven na tehpu khu
Timnah a kelngoi mul vou ding in ache touve,” a kiti peh e. 14 Chuphat in
amanun jong ameithai von chu akhel loijin, ponlu akikhun, akitomjol in
Timnah lampia Enaim lamkot'a chun atou tai; ijeh-inem itile Sheila kikhan
lhit ahitan, aji dinga amanu akipeh lou akimu ahitai. 15 Judah in amanu
(Tamar), chu amun ahin Judah in numei kijoh ho ahisah in ahi, ajeh chu
amanun amai asel jeh ahi. 16 Hichun Judah akihei jin, Tamar umna lampi
koma amapan aseiyin, “Eini kitimat hite atin,” amapan amounu ahilam
chu ahet doh lou ahin, hichun Tamar in adong tan “Ipi ijat neipeh ding
ham ilupkhom lhon ding leh,” ati. 17 Chuin Judah in adonbut in, “Keima
kelnou lah a khat nahin thah peh nang'e,” ati, hichun ama nun aseiyin,
“Nakitep naho chu ahung guilhun kaha iti ka tahsan thei ding ham,” ati.
18 Judah in adong in, “Itobang kitepna na dei ham ati,” amanun adonbut in,
“Na Mohor le nakhao toh chule nakhut a nachoi na tenggol chu toh,” ati.
Hijeh chun amapan hichengse chu apen amanu chu aluppin ahile aman
jong nao avop tai. 19 Phat chomkhat jouvin, Tamar a in lama a kinungle
kit in a sangkhol chol akoi lhan masanga akivon na lui meithai sangkhol
chu akivon in til abang chun hinkho amang kit tai. 20 Judah chun kelnou
chu aloipa Adullam mipa khut'a numeinu henga khamgah na thil lhat doh
dinga aga thahsah a ahile, Adullam mipan amanu chu agahol motan ahi.
21 Hichun Adullam mipa Hira in hi koma cheng ho chu adong in, “Ena-im
jotna a tou numeinu aki johnu chu hoilam a che hitam, ama hon adonbut
un, “Keima hon hikoma hin numei phalou atahsa joh kamu kha pouve,”
atiuve. 22 Hichun Adullam mipa Hirah ahung ki nunglen thu umchan ho
chu Judah asei peh tan ahi, “Keiman amanu umna chu kahol doh jou tapoi,
chule chua cheng mihon jong hi tobang numei phalou atahsa joh aum poi,”
atiuve. 23 Judah in aseiye, “Thil kana peh ho chu ama nun eina koi peh
maita hen, kaki nopto na lhon dungjui a kelcha nou khat ka pen ahin
nangman na holmo tan, amanu chu enung hol kit le khosunga mijousen ei
nuisat ding'u ahi tai.” 24 Lhathum jou don chun Judah chu mihon asei peh
tauvin, “Tamar na mounu chu numei kijoh banga ana bol thu ahije, chule
tuhin amanun nao avoptai atiuve.” Hichun Judah in aseiye, “Amanu chu
hinpui doh unlang halvam tauvin,” ati. 25 Amavang amahon Tamar chu
tha dingin ahin puidoh tauvin, Tamar in atehpu thu athot in hitin aseiye,
“Hiche thil neipa tenggol ahin, khaodip ahin, Mahor ahin, koi thil pen ham?
Ipi dinga thip beh cha um aham hiche neipa akona hi nao kavop ahi,” ati.
26 Judah in gangtah in ama nei le gou chu amu mun agel doh paitan ahi,
“Tamar hi keima sanga chonpha jo ahiye ati. Ajeh chu keiman kachapa
Sheila toh akichen lhon na ding imacha kana gonlou jeh ahi,” ati, chupet
tah chun Judah chu Tamar toh apum kitimat tapoi. 27 Tamar dinga nao
neina phat ahung naitan, amanun nao pasal ni pengkop ding ahi chu ahe
tauvin ahi. 28 Naoso nat akipan tan hiche pet tah chun naocha teni lah a
khatpa akhut ahung doh in hichun numei lhacha a pangho chun patsan

akhut'a akan peh un, “Hichepa hi hung peng masa ahi,” atiuve. 29 Hinlah
hiche naocha chun akhut akailut kit tan, asopipa joh ahung peng masa tai.
Hichun numei lhacha ho chun “Hiche hi ipi ham atiuve.” Nang in iti dan'a
amasa a peng dingpa nahin chop khup ham atiuve.” Hichun amapa min
chu Perez asah tauve. 30 Chujouvin, naosen patsan a akhut kikanpa chu
ahung peng tan hichun amapa min chun Zerah asah tauve.

# 39

*Joshep le Potiphar jinu*

1 Joseph chu Egypt gam'a ana puijun hiche apat a chu Ishmaelite sum-
kolvei mihon Potiphar kiti pa koma ana joh un ahi. Potiphar natoh chu
Egypt lengpa Pharaoh sepai lamkai a pang ahi. 2 Pathen in Joseph chu
aumpi jing in, hijeh chun Egypt gamsunga abol lam jouse a alolhing jingin
ahi. ✡ 3 Joseph chu Pathen in aumpi chu athil bol na jousea kon in apupan
ahin muchen tan ahi. 4 Hichun Potiphar chu Joseph chunga alunglhai lheh
jeng in, Joseph chu ama ban tah in akoi tan ahi. chule Potiphar in Joseph
chu a insung jouse chule anei agou jouse vetup ding in atungdoh tan ahi.
5 Hiche nia pat'a chu Joseph chu apupa Potiphar insunga ima jouse vetup
in anganse tai, chule Joseph chonphat jeh chun Potiphar insung chu Pakai
phatthei bohna chu Potiphar nei jouse chung le a insung chung chule
alouma chungah a achu tan ahi. 6 Hichun Potiphar in Joseph chu ama
insung vetup ding le anei agou ho jouse vetup ding in thanei na jouse
ape dohtai, chule Joseph umjeh chun aman imacha ah akisaboi tapon,
lungkham na jong aum tapon, chule aneh ding anneh tilou thil dang thil
dang imacha ahepha tapoi. Joseph chu mi melhoitah vetnom nom umkhat
ahi. 7 Chule phat chomkhat jouvin, apupa loinun Joseph chu ahin velel
tan, “Hung in eini lumkhom hitin kitimat hite tin Joseph chu ajol tai.”
8 Amavang Joseph anom pon, Joseph in Potiphar inneipi chu hitin adonbut
e, “Ka pupan hiche insunga thil ho jouse vetup dinga ei nganse ahi,” ati.
9 Hiche insunga hi keima tilou thanei dang aum poi, kapu pan nangma
chung a thaneina eipe poi, ajeh chu nangma aloinu nahi jeh in hi tobang
thilpha lou chu iti keiman katoh a Pathen douna a chonset kabol ding
ham ati. 10 Hiti chun ama nun aniseh in Joseph chu ano ano jeng in,
amavang Joseph chu amanu toh lupkhom a ki timat ding chu pum noplou
ahin, ahithei chan a jammang ding joh chu agot ahiye. 11 Nikhat vang chu
koima cha umlouna achun Joseph chu ama ngaiya natong ding in achen.
12 Amanu chu ahung lut in a sangkhol ah akai jin, “Hung loiyin eini ilup
khom lhon ding ahi,” ati. Hichun Joseph in a sangkhol asut lhan aki tom
doh tai. Ahin a sangkhol chu Potiphar loinu khutna adalha den tan ahi.
13 Hichun Joseph la ajamdoh tan ahin amanun akhut a um asangkhol chu
achoiyin, 14 Amanun insunga asohte jouse akou khom soh keiyin, hiche
phat chun aja jousen ahin dellut cheh un, amanun hitin aseiye, “Kaloipan
hiche Hebrew sohpa hi buhon, anneh sem dinga ahin puilut in, amahi ka
insung demna a ahunglut in suhset ding eigon ahin keima awsangtah in
kapeng in ahi,” ati. 15 Keima hatah a awsangtah a kapen phat in polam a
ajam doh in ahin aman asangkhol chu kakoma ada lha dentai. 16 Hiti chun
amanun sangkhol chun aloipa in ahung lhun masang in phatechan a koitup
sel in ahi. 17 Hichun amanun aloipa koma thusoh ho chu asei tai; “Hebrew
sohpa nahin puilut pa khun insunga ahung lut in suhset ding eigoi,” ati
tai. 18 Amavang keima awsangtah a kapen phat in polam ah ajam doh in

✡ **39:2** Act 7:9

a sangkhol ada lhah ahi. 19 Hichun Potiphar chu hatah in alung hang lheh
tan ajinu thusimho Joseph in abolset kigot na thuho ajah doh phat chun.
20 Hichun Potiphar in Joseph chu songkul'a akoitan chule lengpan songkul'a
umho to akihen khom un, ama jong hiti chun aum den tai. 21 Ahin Pathen
in Joseph chu songkul'a jong aumpi jing in, angailut na ho jong avetsah jing
in chule Pathen in Joseph chu songkul ngahpa tohjong kingailut na ape kit
tai. ✡ 22 Phat chomkhat jouvin songkul ngahpan Joseph chu songkul'a
umho lah a alenpen in akoitan, hiche songkul sunga thil soh bouina jouse
chu Joseph thaneina noiya akoi tai. 23 Pathen in Joseph chu aumpi jeh in
imacha boina aumtapoi, athil bolna anatoh na jouse alolhingsel in hijeh
chun songkul ngah pa jong imacha aboita poi, ajeh chu thil jouse Joseph
in anga jeh chun imacha aphamo ding aumpoi.

# 40

*Joshep in janmang ale peh*

1 Hicheng thilsoh kichai nung chun Pharaoh lengpa natong ju vaihompa
le an vai hompan apupa Egypt lengpa doumah abol lhon in achonse
lhontai. 2 Hiche lamkai teni chunga hi Pharaoh nasatah in alunghang tan
ahi. 3 Chuin Pharaoh in amani chu Joseph umna lengpa songkul natong
ho umna ah akoiyin ahi. 4 Songkul ngahpan amani chu Joseph thanei
na noiya a umsah in Joseph in jong amani chu vetkolna anei jing in ahi.
5 Jan khat chun songkul insunga kihen teni Egypt lengpa juvaihompa le an
vaihompa chun mang khat cheh, amang ledohna toh kilhon cheh-in anei
lhon in ahi. 6 Hichun Joseph in amani chu jingkah lama amailhon lunglhai
lou chu ahedohtan Joseph in amani chu adongin, ibola nang teni namai
lhon kipah lou ham ati. 7 Joseph in adong in, “Sopi teni ibola namai lhon
lhailou ham,” ati. 8 Amanin adon but lhon in, “Janlhah in keinin mang
kanei gel lhon in amavang koi machan kamang ipi kisei na ahi aledoh thei
aumpoi ati lhon e, ahin Joseph in adonbut in,” mang in ipi ahetsah dichu
Pathen kin ahi. Chule namang lhon chu neisei peh lhon in ati. 9 Hichun
khon dom le a pang lamkai pa chun Joseph chu amang ho chu asei peh
tai. Ka manga lengpi bah ka masanga ka mun. 10 Hiche lengpi phunga
chun abah thum ajam kamun, gang tah in ahung mum in chu in apah lha
tai, hiche aga hochu lengpithei ga ahung hitai. 11 Pharaoh chakhon chu ka
khut chunga ana um'in, hichun keiman lengpi ga chu ka sujot in atwi chu
Pharaoh khona ka sun peh e. 12 Joseph in hitin aseiye, “Lengpi bah thum
hochu nithum tina ahi. 13 Nithum sunga hi Pharaoh in nithum jou teng
nadom sang intin, chule masanga nana toh na a nanung koi kit ding ahi.
14 Chule nangma koma katao ahi, chanvou pha nahung chan teng neihin
sumil hih beh in Pharaoh koma hitobang kathil bol hohi eina seipeh in,
ajeh chu songkul'a kona eilha doh thei na ding in,” ati. 15 Ajeh chu Hebrew
gam a ka in apat a eikiman doh tua hiche songkul'a kaum hi mona neilou
bolkhel ka neipoi. 16 Hichun changlhah hom'a lamkai pachu Joseph in
amang hoitah a ale chu amu le ama jong atha anom lheh in; Joseph jah
ah hitin aseiye, “Keiman jong jan mang kaneiye, ka manga chun paipeh
thum changlhah dimset kalu chunga kapoi. 17 Paipeh achuna pa sunga
chun changlhah ajat lhingsel in aum in, Pharaoh a ding ahi, ahin vacha ho
ahung leng un ka luchunga changlhah ho chu ane doh tauve.” 18 Joseph
in amang chu ale pehtan, “Paipeh thum chun nithum ma avetsah ahin,
19 Nithum sunga hi Pharaoh in nalu adopsang ding thing phunga nakhai

✡ **39:21** Act 7:9

sang a, vachaten naphe anehchai ding'u ahi." 20 Pharaoh in nithum jou in
ama penni kipapina in anoiya a semang pachonga pang jouse akou khom
in hiche a pang dinga chu juvai hom lamkai pa le an vaihom lamkaipa
chu alhadoh gel in, 21 Ju vaihom pachu aju vaihom na ma man apansah
kit'in, aman jong jukhon chu Pharaoh khut a agapetai. 22 Ahin an vaihom
lamkaipa vang chu Joseph in amani henga mang alepeh bang chun akhai
lih tan ahi. 23 Hichun ju vaihom lamkaipan Joseph chu ageldoh tapon
asumil deltai.

# 41

## *Joshep in Pharaoh mang ale peh*

1 Kum ni nungin Pharaoh in mang anei in ahile, vetan ama Nile vadung
panga ana ding in ahi. 2 Amanga chun bongchal sagi athao a thao cheh
ahung kal doh un hamhing lah a chun alhaovin ahi. 3 Chujou in ama ho
nunga chun bongchal sagi ma agon a gong cheh Nile vadunga kon chun
ahung doh un, vadung panga bongchal sagi dangho koma chun ading uvin
ahi. 4 Hichun bongchal agong ho chun bongchal athao sagi ho chu aval
lhum tauvin ahi. Hiche mang anei pet tah chun Pharaoh chu ahung khang
doh tai. 5 Ahin Pharaoh a imulhu kit in mang anivei na aneiyin, hiche
amanga hin changphal sagi hoitah vetnom nom um phungkhat a kona
hung kikhai lha amun ahi. 6 Hichun changphal sagi amanga amu kit'in
ahin hiche changphal ho chu ageo cheh chuh jeng in, solam huijin amut geo
lheh jeng ahi. 7 Chuin hiche geo chih banga changphal ho chun changphal
lom sagi ahoi phungkhat a kikhai lha ho chu aval lhum kittai. Hichun
Pharaoh ahung doh kit'in ahile ajan mang ahichu agel doh in ahi. 8 Hiche
ni ajingkah apat'in Pharaoh chu amang ho jeh chun a suboi lheh in aum
thei tapoi. Hichun Pharaoh in amaho jouse koma amang chu asei tan,
ahin amaho lah a khat beh in jong ipi kiseina ham tia chu a donbut thei
aum pouve. ✡ 9 Phat achaina langtah chun lengpa jukhon doma lamkai
pachu ahung ding doh in, "Tunia keiman geldoh khat kaneiye phat masa
a kana chatvai na atin Pharaoh koma aseitan ahi. 10 Nangman nasoh teni
chunga nana lunglhai pon changlhah hom lamkaipa le keima chunga, hijeh
chun keini hi lengpa songkul'a neina koijin ahi. 11 Nikhat chu changlhah
hompa le keiman mang chom cheh kanei lhon in ka mang lhon jong chu
thusim chom cheh kanei lhon in, 12 Hiche laiphat chun Hebrew khangthah
khat lengpa songkul'a chun keiho toh ana um'in, ama chu lengpa semang
pachong pa soh a jong ana pang ahi, kamang nei lhon chu kasei lhon in
ahile chu'in aman kamang lhon chu eile doh peh lhon e ati. 13 Chule aman
eiledoh peh lhon bang bang chun ahung guilhung cheh in ahi, keiman kana
toh ngai ngai eikitohsah in an vaihompa akikhai lihtan ahi." 14 Pharaoh in
Joseph chu ahol in mi asol paijeng tan ama chu agan a gang in songkul'a
kon in ahin puidoh jeng uvin, chuin avon ho akikhel in chule akhamul ho
a kisuhtheng in, hichun ama Pharaoh toh kimuto din alut tai. 15 Hichun
Pharaoh in Joseph koma aseitai, "Keiman janlhah in mang ka neijin koima
chan ale doh theipon ahin keiman ka jah chu ahile mang kiti hohi nang
man hetthei na nanei chu kana jai." 16 Joseph in adonbut in, "Hiche ho
chu keima adinga thil hahsa ahi ati. Amavang Pathen in hiche ipi tina ham
chu nahetsah theiye," ati. 17 Chuin Pharaoh mang chu Joseph koma aseitai,
aman hitin aseiye, "Ka mang in Nile vadung panga kana ding in. 18 Hiche
a che a chun bongchal sagi hoitah kivah thao cheh vadunga kon chun

✡ **41:8** Daniel 2:2

ahung doh in chule hilaiya hampa dong ho chu ane pantan ahi. 19 Hinlah
keiman chom khat jouvin bongchal adang sagi agong a gong ahoimo cheh
ahung potdoh kit ka mun, keiman hitabang gancha gong aphe umlou Egypt
gamsunga ka hinkhon kana mukha hih laiye. 20 Hiche bong agong melse
tah hochun bongchal sagi athao ho chu aval lhum tan ahi. 21 Amahon aval
lhum jou chun koiman ipi kabol ham tia ahethei jong aumpoi, amahon aval
lhum jou uchun abepbep ahiuvin, hichun keima ka hung khang dohtai.
22 Hichun keima ka imu lhu kit'in, chule keiman mang khat kaneibe kit'in,
hichea kamang achun changvui sagi vetnom umtah phungkhat a ga ka
mun ahi. 23 Chule chang vui sagi machu akiveigeosa akeoseh cheh, nisolam
khohui mut geosa cheh, khat ho nunga chun ahungdoh doh uvin ahi.
24 Chuin changvui ageosa ho chun changvui hoitah hochu avallhum kittan,
hiche kamang hohi doithem ho koma kaseiyin, Hinlah ka mangho chu ipi
kisei na ham koima chan eihil chen theipoi ati. 25 Joseph in adonbut in,
“Pharaoh mang teni hi thakhat ahi, Pathen in Pharaoh hi ipi abol ding ahin
hetsah masah ahi bouve. 26 Bongchal sagi athao ahoi ho chule changvui
sagi vetnom nom uma, aga hon avet sah nom chu ahile kum sagi sunga
hi neh le chah neng ding avetsah ahi,” ati. 27 Chule bongchal sagi agong
hole Changvui sagi ageosa aphunga goden solam huiyin asemgot den hon
avetsah chu ahile kum sagi nasa tah a kel hunglha ding chu avetsah ahi.
28 Hiche hohi keiman ka phondoh banga hung guilhung ding ahi, Ajeh
chu Pathen in Pharaoh hi aphat ahung lhun masanga ipi abol dingho chu
ahin hetsah ahiye ati. 29 Tua patna Egypt gamsung a hi kum sagi hatah a
neh le chah hung neng ding ahi. 30 Amavang hiche joule chun kum sagi
ma kel nasatah in hung lhan tin, chuteng chule chun Egypt gamsung ima
ma ana tha lhing chu kisumil gam'a, kel lhah chun agamsung abah gam
jeng ding ahi tai. 31 Hiche kel hung khoh hi gimnei lheh jeng ding kum
tamtah neh le chah ana ninglhin na ho jouse chu koiman agel doh lou
ding ahitai. 32 Pharaoh mang teni ahung ki hetsah na thupi pen tah chu
ahile, Pathen in na ahin toh vahding ahiti gontup sa ahi tai, hung lhung
vah tei ding ahi ati. 33 Hijeh a chu Pharaoh in chingthei tah pasal chule
thil hethem tah koitabang aholdoh a Egypt gamsung pumpia mopothei
ahol angai tai. 34 Hichun Pharaoh in agam agam a lamkai avetup ding mi
lhengdoh henlang hiche teng chule louga sohho kum sagi neh anen sung
chun hop nga lah a hop khat koidoh uhenlang, 35 Pharaoh thanei na noiya
tua patna neh le chah hiche kum sunga hatah a anen pet ahin changpang
ahin koi dimset un, phatechan koitup uhenlang chule angah jong umjing
hen, kho nung chan geiya khopi sunga neh le chah umjing thei nadin ati.
36 Tua chang le mim ho jouse hi phatechan mun khat a gamsung pumpin
koikhom uhen, chutile kum sagi sunga nasatah a kel ahung khoh teng
Egypt gam sunga mipi jouse kihinso thei ding ahi.

### *Egypt gamsung'a Joshep vaihom*

37 Hiche lungthim tohgon hi Pharaoh ahin ama semang pachong hon
jong pha asa cheh tauvin ahi. 38 Hichun Pharaoh in amaho chu adongin,
“Eihon hitobang pasal Pathen lhagao chenna hi imujou dingu hi nam,” ati.
39 Hiche pet chun Pharaoh in Joseph ahoulimpi in, “Ajeh chu Pathen in
ema jouse nangma nahetsah tah jeh in nang tobang koimacha ahethem le
aching aumta poi. 40 Nangma keima leng touna anatou ding ahitai, kamiten
nangma thupeh jouse ajui cheh dingu ahitai. chule thil khat bou ikikhet
nading chu keima kalengvai pohna bou lenjo ding kahi ati. ✡ 41 Pharaoh

✡ **41:40** Act 7:10

in Joseph jah ah aseitan, “Keiman nangma hi Egypt gam sunga thanei na
le mopoh na kapeh doh nahi tai ati.” 42 Hichun Pharaoh in akhut a sana
khutjem chu ala doh in Joseph khut a abupeh tai, Aman vonkang hoitah aki
vonsah in chule sana khi jong angong a aki osah tai. ✡ 43 Hichun lengpan
Joseph chu asakol chunga atousah in amasanga chun “Mihon dilsu vo tin
asamuvin ahi.” Hiti hin aman Joseph chu Egypt gam pumpi semang in
ana pansah tai. 44 Chule Pharaoh in Joseph kom a hitin aseiye, “Nangma
phatsah louva Egypt gamsunga koima chan akhut alapthei lou ding, keima
amina bou Pharaoh kahi ding ahi,” ati. 45 Hichun Pharaoh in Joseph chu
Egypt te min thah apen Zaphenath-paneah Potiphera chanu Asenath chu
Joseph ji din Pharaoh in agontup peh in ahi, hiche apatna chu Joseph in
Egypt gamsung a mopoh na alah ahitai. 46 Egypt lengpa Pharaoh koma
anatong dinga alut chun Joseph kum somthum alhing tai. Chuin Joseph chu
Pharaoh angsunga konin apotdoh in Egypt gam leiset pumpi aga kholsoh
keiyin ahi. 47 Ana kisei bang chun kum sagi sung chun neh le chah lousoh
hatah in apungin ahi. 48 Hiche kum sagi sunga chun Joseph in chang le
mim Egypt gamsunga kimu jouse chu mun khat a akoikhom soh kei in,
chule khopi jousea akoina mun asem soh kei in ahi. 49 Hichun Joseph in
chang le mim chu tamtah avum leo in akhol khom in, vadung panga neldi
bang in atam valtah jeh chun hetlut jou jong ahita pon, achaina langa
chun simsen lou ahitan sim jong asim tapouve, 50 Kellhah kum hung lhun
masang chun On thempu pa Potiphera chanu Asenath chun Joseph dingin
chapa ni ana hinpeh-in 51 Joseph in achapa atahjo pa min chu Manasseh
asah in, aman aseiyin, “Hiche hi ka Pathen in kagenthei na jouse eisuh
milsahtai, chule kapa insung jong abonchaovin kasumil sohtai tina ahi.”
(Manasseh: genthei tintang jouse suhmil na, chule insung mite jong mil
jouta tina ahi). 52 Joseph in achapa aneojo pa min chu Ephraim asah tai,
“Aman hitin aseiye, “Ka Pathen ka hahsat na le kagenthei na jeh in lolhin
na eipe tai,” ati. 53 Egypt gamsunga kum sagi sunga chang le mim mang
ketkut a ga jouse chu ahung kichai gamtan ahi. 54 Hichun kum sagi kel
lhah ahung kipantan, Joseph in anasei doh mabang in hiche a nasa tah
a kel hah chun anaivel a gam ho jouse jong asuboi soh heltai, ama vang
Egypt gamsunga chun neh le chah ahahsat na emacha aumpoi. ✡ 55 Egypt
gamsunga kel ahung khoh lheh jeng tan, hichun mipi ho chu neh le chah
ngaichat jeh in Pharaoh koma ahung un, hichun Pharaoh in Egypt mipi
teho chu “Joseph koma asol in aman bol un atiho chu bol uvin,” ati. ✡
56 Hiti chun kel lhah chu hatah in ahung khohse cheh tan gamsung jouse
aboilou aumta pon, Joseph in chang pang ho jouse chu ahong doh tan,
Egypt mipite chu aki choh sah tai. Ajeh chu Egypt gamsunga kelkhoh chu
asang lheh in hitobang kel hah chu ana umkha hihlaiye. 57 Chule gam dang
dang Egypt gam kimvel a jousen neh le chah akichoh thei nadiuvin Joseph
heng ahinnai lut tauvin, Ajeh chu hitobang kel hah chu vannoi leiset chung
jouse asuh boi cheh ahi.

# 42

*Joshep sopite Egypt ahung*

1 Hichun Egypt ma anneh anendan chu Jacob in ahe tan, achate jah a
asei tai, “Ibola na din chet chut uva kiveto nahiu ham? 2 Keiman thusoh
kajan Egypt gam lama chang aum e, hijeh chun nangho cheuvin lang neh
ding gacho tauvin, eima ho ikihinso thei nadingu vin,” ati. ✡ 3 Hichun

✡ **41:42** Daniel 5:29 ✡ **41:54** Act 7:11 ✡ **41:55** Jn 2:5 ✡ **42:2** Act 7:12

Joseph sopite ho mi som neh cho ding in Egypt lama asuh chetauvin
ahi. 4 Hinlah Jacob in vang Joseph sopipa Benjamin chu amaho lah a
asol tapoi, aman aseiyin, “Keima katiya lheh tai ajole kisuh khah na le
boina toh khante,” ati. 5 Canaan gam kel hah aum tah jeh chun Israel
(Jacob) chate chu Egypt lama anneh hol din mijouse toh ahung lhung khom
tauve. 6 Tua hi Joseph chu Egypt gam'a chu gam vaihom ahitan, chule
chang john a dinga thanei na jouse Joseph kipe ahi tan, hiche pettah chun
asopite ahung lhung tauvin, amaho ahung lhun lhun un, hikoma chun tol'a
ama ho abohkhup un akunsoh tauve. 7 Joseph'in asopite chu amuphat
in abonchauvin ahe soh keiyin, ahi vang in amaho chu hetphah lou bol
in, hutot tah-in ahouvin, chule ajah uva, “Hoiya kona hung na hiuvem
ong?” atile amahon jong “Canaan gam'a kon kahiuvin, puhsui dinga hung
kahiuve,” atiuvin ahi. 8 Joseph in asopiho chu ahet vang'in amahon ahe
doh jou pouve. 9 Hichun Joseph in kum tamtah masang a asopi ho mang
ana mat ho chu ahin geldoh in asopi ho koma hitin aseiye, “Nangho hi
mipha lou le migucha nahiuve, keima ho gam hi lah mangthei ham ahiloule
akihongbit joupouve, tia neihung khol leu ahi,” ati. ✡ 10 Ahipoi ka Pakai tin
ama hon a donbut uvin, “Nasoh teho hi puhsui anneh hol a choh ding joh
ka hi bouve. 11 Keiho jouse hi pa khat a hung peng cheh kahi bouve, milung
theng ka hiuve, nasoh hohi miphalou kahi pouve!” 12 Ahin Joseph in a sei
kit leuvin, “Ahipoi nangho hi ka gam'u hi gam ong kivaipoh achavaiye
tia nei hung khol leu ahi,” ati. 13 Hinlah ama hon a donbut uvin, “nasoh
teho hi ucha pasal som le ni kahiuvin, pa khatna hung peng ka hiuvin,
Canaan gam'a incheng tuchung hin aneopen pa hi ka paotoh ka hin dalha
uvin, chule mi khatpa vang aum tapoi.” 14 Joseph in adonbut in, “Keiman
kasei banga nang ho hi michom miphalou na hiuve,” ati. 15 Hichea hi
nangma ho kapatep ding na hiuve, Pharaoh hinlahi sea hiche mun hi nada
lhah lou ding'u, chule nasopi pau a lhumpen pa na hinpui kah seuva ati.
16 Nangho lah a mikhat kisol uvin lang amapa chun na sopi pau chu hinpui
henlang, chule adangho se hilaiya na um ding'u, na thusei'u hi dihnam tia
ka khol chil ding ahi; amavang hichu ahi loule Pharaoh ahin laisea nang
ho hi michom, miphalou kiti chu na hiuve. 17 Hichun Joseph in amaho
chu abonchauvin songkul'a nithum jen ahen in ahi. 18 Nithum lhin nin
Joseph in aseiyin, “Hiche hi bol uvin nahin thei nading uvin, ajeh chu
keiman Pathen ka ging lheh jeng'e ati. 19 Nangho hi milung theng na hiu leh
nangho lah a mikhat hi songkul'a umden uvin lang, ahin adangse se vang
ki nungle cheh uvin, na insung mite din chang le mim kipoh un che tauvin
ati. 20 Chule na sopi pau alhumpen pachu keima koma nahin pui dingu,
na thusei houchu dihnam tia kakhol chil ding ahi. Chule nangho nathi lou
dingu,” hiti chun amahon jong akisei chu abol'un ahiye. 21 Hichun amaho
khat le khat akihou lim un, “Adih tah a sei dinga eiho hi isopi pau Joseph
ibolset jeh uva gotna ichan'u ahi tai atiuve. Ajeh chu eihon imusoh kei jun
aman ahinkho huhdoh na ding in a taovin, hinlah eihon inahsah pouve,
hiche ho jeh a chu tua hi gotna ho hi eiho chunga hung chu ahitai atiuve.
22 Hichun Reuben in amaho chu hitin adonbut in, “Keiman kasei hilou
ham, chapang chu imachan bolse hih un, ahin ka thusei nangai pouvin,
tua eihon ama thisan man chu isah diu ahitai.” ✡ 23 Ahin amahon Joseph
thusei chu ahe doh pouve, ajeh chu amaho ki kah lah a paole apan jeh jal
ahi.

*Joshep sopite Canaan gam akile*

✡ **42:9** Semtilbu 37:5-10 ✡ **42:22** Semtilbu 37:21,22

24 Hinlah Joseph a kihei doh in achom lang angan akap tai, ahin ama
ahung kinung hei kitin avel in amaho jah thei dingin ahoulim in, hichun
amaho lah a Simeon chu alheng doh in amaho mitmu tah in akan tup tai.
25 Hichun Joseph in thu apen, amaho dipsunga chun chang khum peh uvin,
chule sum ho jong chu ama ama dipsunga nung hetpeh un, chule lampia
aneh dingu jong gonpeh uvin hiti chun amaho din thil gontup in aumtai.
26 Hichun asopi hon sangan chung a chun nehding chang chu ahengdoh un
a inlamu ahin jon tauve. 27 Ahin jan na akingah naova amaho lah a mikhat
pa chun sangan an neh peh ding agotan adipsung chu agah hon doh le adip
sunga sum dangka chu ahin mudoh tan ahi. 28 Veuvin tin asopiho jah a
aseiyin, “Kasum hohi ka dipsunga eiki nungkoi peh kit tai,” hichun amaho
chu alungu alhadeh tauvin kithing pum pum in khat le khat akihou khom
un, “Pathen in ipi eito sah u hi tante atiuve.” 29 Hichun amahon apao Jacob
heng Canaan gamsung ahung lhung kit tauvin, hichun ama hon Jacob koma
thil ahinto hou chu aseipeh un, hitin aseiyui. 30 “Gamneipa chun hiti hin
aw sangtah in keiho jah din asam in, chule keiho hi miphalou gamsunga
thilse bol ding in eigingmo un ahi. 31 Hinlah keihon amapa chu ka donbut
un, keiho hi milung theng miki tah ka hi bouve ka tiuvin, chule keiho
miphaloute ka hipouve. 32 Chule keima hohi ucha sopi som le ni solam a
hung kon ka hiuvin, Pakhat in eihin'u ahin, mikhat vang ahing tapon chule
aneo pen pa vang tuhin ka pao toh Canaan gamsunga ka hin dalha uve.
33 Hichun gamsung a lamkai pipu pa chun hitin eisei peh uve, nangma ho
hi hitia ka bol ding mipha milung theng nahiu kahet doh nadin, nangho
lah a khat ki dalhau vin, chule adanghon an neh ding chang le mim pouvin
lang na inkote kom lang nung che tauvin. 34 Hinlah na sopipau alhumpen
pachu ka henga na hin puilut tei ding'u ahi ati, chule keiman hiche jou teng
chule nang hohi mipha midih tah nahiu, michom le mikhol na hi pouve
tichu kahet chet ding ahitai. Hiche teng chule nasopi pau chu kanung
peh kit diu chule nanghon boina umlouva navah sel a an jong nakihol
theiyu ahi,” ati. 35 Adip'u chu alhei lha uvin ahile vetan amitakip in asum
chun cheh chu ama ama dip sung cheh a ana umsoh keiyin; ama hon jong
apaovin jong a sumchun chengseu chu amudoh phat uvin akihot lhul gam
tauve. 36 Jacob chu tijatah'in ahoulim in, “Nangho hin ka chate ho neiguh
mang peh cheh dingu ahi tai, Joseph jong aum ta pon, Simeon jong aum
ta pon, chule tua nang hon Benjamin jong nei puimang peh kigo kit'un,
na thil bol jouseu hi keima douna jeng ahi tai!” 37 Hichun Reuben in apa
Jacob chu a donbut in, “Benjamin chu ka hin nungpui louleh ka chate ni hi
na deidei nalo thei ahitai, chule keiman Benjamin na ding in mopo nang
kate ati, chule thonlouva kahin nungpui kit teitei ding ahi,” ati. 38 Ahin
Jacob in a donbut in, “Ka chapa chu nangma toh chelou ding ahi, ajeh chu
aupa Joseph jong athi tan, tua kanei ka lungmonpi ama bou ahi tai; ijem
tin lamkim lang nagei tengu le lamkah lah a toset tohkha ta hen lang hile
kasam kan nung jenga jong lunghema thikhol khul a neilhoh lut pai tah
bah dingu ahibouve,” ati.

# 43

*Benjamin apui uva Egypt ajot-u*

1 Tuhin Canaan gamsunga kel lhah chu akhoh cheh cheh jeng in ahi.
2 Egypt gam'a kon a ahinpoh'u anchang aneh chai phat un hichun apao
Jacob in achate jah a aseitai, “Nung che kit unlang neh ding gacho kit
tauvin,” ati. 3 Ahin Judah in apa Jacob a donbut in, “Gamsung lamkai pa

chun hatah in eigah un, na sopi pao chu nahin puilou ule kamai namu lou
dingu ahi," ati. 4 Benjamin keiho toh na sol khom le kache dingu anchang
kaga choh dingu ahi ati. 5 Amavang Benjamin che ding naphal loule keiho
jong kache lou hel ding'u ahi taiti geldoh in, ajeh chu gamsung lamkai
pa chun aseiye, "Na sopi pao alhum pen pachu nahin pui lou ule kamai
namu lou dingu ahi atisa ahi." 6 Hichun Jacob in adonbut in, "Ibol a nang
hon nei suh genthei ju hitam, hiche gamvai popa koma chu sopi khat ka
nei nalai uve tia nahin seidoh uham," ati. 7 Amahon a donbut un, "Hiche
gamsung lamkai pa chun eiho insung chan chin thu hoitah in aman thudoh
eineijun, napao dam nalai em tin eidong un, hiche a chun keihon amapa
thudoh ho chu ka donbut cheh un, chule keima hon iti ka het thei diu
ham? na sopi pao hinpui yun ati ding chu," atiuve. 8 Judah in apa Israel
koma asei tan, "Chapang pachu hin sol in hiche teng chule keiho kaga
che diu ahi, chule eiho jouse le echateu jouse iki hinso thei ding'u ahi ati.
9 Chule keima ka tahsa tah in mopo nang kate ijem tia boina aum khah le,
ahin Benjamin chu kahin nung pui loule boina jouse keiman mo ka poh
ding ahi ati; chule nangma angsunga mopoh na thepmo na jouse keima
chunga chu jeng hen ati. 10 Amavang eiho ana geisang hih leu hen tuphat
a hi nivei tobang kilhung thei ding ahitai." 11 Chuphat in apao Israel chun
ajah uva, 'chuti ding mong ahiya ahile hiti hin ki gong uvin, gamsunga
thingga phalai cheh lheng khom uvin lang, thingnai, lou them khat le
khoiju them khat toh, thil namtwi toh, thei chang toh, chule jonmot chang
toh nadip sunguva mipa peh ding chun posuh uvin ati.' 12 Chule dangka
jong athop in pohbe un, ajeh chu na dip sung uva anaki koi chu koitobang
khat in jong anabol khel jong himai thei ahi. 13 Hijeh chun nasopi pao hi
pui jun lang gamsung lamkai heng a nung che tauvin. 14 Chule hatchung
nung Pathen in phatthei naboh maiju hen, hiche gamsung vaipo mit mua
jong ngailut na mel na chan thei na diuvin ati, chule nangma hon na sopi
pao Simeon chule Benjamin na hin hen ohna lou dingu vin, chule keima
vang ka chate jal'a thilo pai ding ka hitai," ati. 15 Hichun amahon Jacob
thilpeh ho chu agongtup un, chule adipsung uva sum jong athop in apoh
be uvin, Benjamin toh akilhon tauve; hichun amaho Egypt gam alhung
taovin Joseph masanga a ding tauvin ahi. 16 Chuin Joseph in Benjamin
amaho lah a ahung chu amutan, hichun aman a insunga lhacha a pangho
jah a hitin aseiye, "Amaho toh'in tunia an nekho ding ka hiuvin hijeh chun
insung lama ana puilut un, chule gancha ana that un, kin thupitah kimang
ding ahi." 17 Hichun lhacha hon Joseph in asei bang chun abol'un, amaho
sese chu Joseph inlam a apuitau vin ahi. 18 Joseph insung a akipui lut
jengu amudoh phat' uvin miho chu aki chau vin, "Iche masah uva idip
sunguva sum anaki nung hetlut jeh a hikoma hi eipui lut'uva, chutia chu mi
khat hin hehset neu neuva, kitaole na einei dingu chuteng le eiho chengse
soh a einei uva chule isangan teu aboncha akilah got hiya ahitai," akiti
uve. 19 Judah le asopihon Joseph insunga lhacha lamkai pa koma ache
un akelkot koma hitin asei uve. 20 Amaho atao vun; Ja umtah pu, keima
ho hi phat masa chun Egypt gam'a anchang cho a ka hung uve. 21 Ahin
keiho kaki nungle uchun jan ahiphat in ka dip sungu kahon doh ule hichun
keihon ka dipsung uva dangka thil choh na man ho chu mijouse dipsunga
ana umsoh keiye, tuhin hiche dangka ho chu ka hin nungpoh cheh nauve.
22 Chule keihon chang chohbe nading dangka jong ka hin pohbe uvin, koi
tobang ham khat in dangka ho ka dipsung uva ana koi jong chu ka pum
het pouve. 23 Imacha lungboina nei hih un, tin insung lhacha pa chun

aseiye, Na Pakai na pate Pathen chun na dipsung uva nahin koipeh'u ahi, na dangka hou jong keima koma aum nai; hichun aman Simeon chu alha kang in amaho laha ahinpui dohtan ahi. 24 Insung lhacha pa chun miho chu Joseph leng insung lama apuilut tauvin ahi, insung lhacha pan twi akengu kisil ngim na ding apen chule sangan ho ding anneh jong ape uvin ahi. 25 Hichun amahon Joseph peh dinga ahin thilpoh houchu akigon tup uvin, chule amahon aja tauvin sunteng le Joseph toh an aneh khom ding'u thu chu; 26 Hichun Joseph in ahung lhun chun amahon athil poh'u chu ahin la doh un Joseph masanga tol'a abohkhup tauvin ahi. 27 Amahon alemjou chun adong tan napao akum atam tai nati pao chu “Dam jinga hinam, ama chu dam dam a hinam tin adong in ahi.” 28 Amahon adon but un, “Henge adam dam nai atiuve,” chule nasohte keiho dinga ka pao chu adam in ahing na laiye,” chuin amaho Joseph ma sanga abohkhup kit uvin ahi. 29 Hichun Joseph in asopipa Benjamin chu aven “Amahi ham na sopiu alhum pen pa na tiu chu tin Joseph in adong tai,” Pathen in na umpi jingta hen O ka chapa!” ati. 30 Hichun Joseph ama umna insung dena kon in apot doh in, ajeh chu asopipa amu chun ama akitim joutapon, hichun ama indan sungnunga alutin agakaptan ahi. 31 Chuin amai akiphet jouvin ama ahung potdoh kit in nasatah in akitim ham ham in, “An neh ding hin thuh taovin,” ati. 32 Hijeh chun amahon Joseph ding atum in, amaho ding atumin, chule ama toh nekhom ding Egypt mite ding atumin ankong asem tauve, ijeh inem itile Egypt miten Hebrew mite toh an aneh khom ngailouvu, neh khom ding chu Egypt mite dinga bohna khat hiya ahiye. 33 Joseph in asopiho chu atouna din akoi peh cheh in, ama hon jong ajalheh jeng un, amaho tahsa kum alen penna pat aneopen pa gei in atou nao agontup peh in atou sah tan ahi. 34 Amoho chan ding chu Joseph chan lah akon in asoh doh uvin ahi; chujong le Benjamin chan chu amaho khat chan jat sangin chan ajat ngan atam joi. Hitobang chun ama hon Joseph chutoh an ane khom uvin adon khom tauvin ahi.

# 44

*Joshep khon kiholmo*

1 Hichun asopiho chu cheding in aki gong tauvin, Joseph in insung lhacha ho lah a aseitan, “Amaho dipsunga chun apoh thei jat u dimset in anchang kipoh sah un, chule dangka ahin kipoh hou chu nunghet peh cheh kitun,” ati. 2 Chuteng le keima sum eng cha khon chu alhumpen pa dipsunga achung tho pena koi jun chule chang choh na dinga sum ahin kipoh toh chun koi than, hiti chun insung lhacha pan jong Joseph in asei bang chun aboltan ahi. 3 Jingkah matah in akipat doh un ache tauve, a sangan ho jong vumlet set in neh ding apon alampiu majon ding in asol tauve. 4 Amaho chu khopia kon chun achedoh nauvin gamla pi agei masang uvin Joseph in jong ainsung thil chingpa jah a chun, “kipat doh in lang miho nung chu del loiyin, amaho chu naphah teng le ajah uva, “Ipi ding pen tah a ka phat nau thilpha chu git louva na lethuh u-hitam ong? Ipi dinga keima dangka khon chu nana guh mangu ham? 5 Nangho hin ibola kapupa sum eng cha khon na guh'u hitam? Aman hiche chu aman chah a thil ahung lhung ding ho hetna a aneiji ahi; nanghon thilpha loutah na boldoh'u hi talou ham ati. 6 Insung lhacha pan amaho chu amat tup jouvin hitin aseitai. 7 Amahon amapa koma hi tin aseiuve, “Keima ho hi na soh ka hiuvin, chule keima hon hitobang chu ka bol lou beh ding'u ahi,” ati. 8 Ven keiho Canaan gam'a patna sum dangka chu kahin ki choi cheh nauve, chule kadip sung uva ana

umho chu ka Pakai pa in na kona kei hon iti dana sum eng chakhon chu
ka guh doh thei diu ham atiuve. 9 Nasohte lah a koi hijongle ala ana umtah
le ama jong chu thidoh maita hen, chule keiho jong ka pakai pa koma soh
chang ding kahi tauve. 10 Hiche chu apha lheh jenge tin ama pan adonbut
e, “Hinlah ka chakhon gupa bou chu ka soh a pang ding ahi ati tai, adangho
vang imacha kalo louding adangho che tauvin,” ati. 11 Amahon gangtah in
adip hou chu sangan chunga kon in adom lha uvin ahong doh un ahi.
12 Hiphat chun insung lhacha pan alenpen apat in aneo pen pa gei in adip
sung ahin kholtan ahile sum eng chakhon chu Benjamin dipsunga ahin
mudoh tan ahi. 13 Hichun ama hon a sangkhol'u abot tel tel tauvin, apot
hou chu a sangan chunga aheng doh kit un, khopi lam ahin nung jot kit
tauve. 14 Judah le asopi ho ahung lhun u chun Joseph chu a in na ana umna
laiye, chule amaho Joseph masanga tol ah abohkhup tauvin ahi. 15 Chuin
Joseph in amaho jah a aseiyin, “Ipi ham nanghon na bol'u hi? Nang hon na
het lou'u ham hitobang mihem ho hi keiman amaho khonung ding kasei
thei ahi,” ati. 16 Hichun Judah in asei tai, “Ipi ka sei dingu hitam? keima
ho iti them ka kichan diu hitam Pathen in nasohte chonsetna hohi ahin het
dohsah ahi tai. Hijeh chun keiho ka boncha uva sum eng chakhon kimat
doh na pa toh ka pakai pa soh a pang ding ka hitauve. 17 Hinlah Joseph in
adonbut in, “Hiche ho chu keiya kon in kigam lhat maihen, keiman bolda
jeng inge, hiche pasal pa ka khon kimu doh na pa bou chu kasoh a pang
ding, adang se sevang damsel in napa koma nung che tauvin,” ati.

### *Benjamin alhadoh dia Judah taona*

18 Hichun Judah aphei chen aseitai, “Lungset tah in ka pakai koma nasoh
pan thu chang khat tou kasei thei ding ham? lungset tah in nei lunghan
khum hih in, nangma Pharaoh toh nalal na lhon jong ki bang ahitan; 19 Ka
pakai pan phat masa chun nasohte ho nei dong uvin, nangma hon sopi
nanei juvem ahiloule na pa'u umnalai em natin, 20 Chuin keima hon ka
donbut un, henge ka pakai pa ka tiuvin kapa'u jong adam nalaiye ahin
amavang ateh lheh tai ka tiuve, chule achapa aneopen pachu ateh jou
nungsanga ahin ahi. Asopipa jong athi tan, amabou chu anu sunga hing
doh ahin, hijeh a chu apan jong hatah a angailut ahi,” ati. 21 Nangman thu
neina peh jal a amapa chu hinpui un keiman kamit taha kamu nom e natin;
22 Ahin keima hon kana donbut un, ka pakai pa'u chu hiche chapang chun
apa adalha thei poi ajeh chu apa thilo thei ahi. 23 Ahin nangman thu neina
mop kit un, nasopi pa'u alhum pen pa ahung tokah a nanghon kamai namu
kitlou dingu ahitai nati. 24 Hichun keiho kaki nungle un, na sohpa kapa'u
kom lang a ka pakai pa uvin thugah na neisei peh hou chu ama koma
ka na lhut tauve. 25 Hichun ka paovin eidonbut un, ‘Keima ho kache thei
lou dingu ahi na chapa alhum pen pa ache lou dingle kasopiu alhumpen
Benjamin ajao lou le ei kimu pi lou dingu ahi. 27 Hichun nalhacha pa kapa
uvin hitin aseiye, nangma hon nahe uvin ka loinu Rachel in cha ni eihin
peh in ahi. 28 Chule amani lah a khat pa eida lhatan ahung ki nungle tapon;
gamsa hon ahal hal a abotel ding in ginmo aum lheh tan, hiche apatna chun
tugei hin kamu kha tapoi ati. 29 Tua amapa asopipa hi na puidoh uva boina
hahsat na hintoh le tua kasam kan jouva thina lunghem na nei tosah kit
diu ahi,’ ati. 30 Tun ka pakai keima kapa henga hiche chapang jao lou vin
ki nungle thei pong kate ati, ajeh chu kapa'u hinkho le hiche chapang pa
hinkho hi aman khom lhon ahiye. 31 Kapan hiche chapang hi amulou le
thilo tei ding ahi, nasoh teho hin kapa'u samkan jouva thina kato sah kit
dingu ahi tai atiuve. 32 Amonga jong na sohpa hi kapa henga hiche chapang

khel'a hung kipe doh jenga hitia hi, keiman ama hi naheng kahin nunglhut kit louva ahile nahenga hinkho lhumkei jin themmo chang jeng ing kate, kati ahi. 33 Hijeh chu kapu lungset tah in ahithei dingle hiche chapang khel in keima hi nangma soh din um tang kate, chule ahithei dingle hiche chapang hi a u-teho toh ki nungle tau hen. 34 Keima iti kapa koma kaki nungle kit ding ham hiche chapang pa beiya hi ati, kapa in gim genthei athoh ding chu iti kavet jou ding ham ati.

# 45

*Joshep laina tah'a akiphon*

1 Hichun Joseph ana tohkhompi ho masanga ama le ama akitim jou tapon hichun awthong jejun akaptan, mijouse hikoma kon in asoldoh in ama asopi ho lah a akiphong doh tan ahi. ✡ 2 Chuin ama hatah in akaptan ahile Egypt miten jong aja uvin, chule hiche thu kisei chu apet petin Pharaoh in ajatan ahi. 3 Joseph asopi ho lah a akiphongtai "keima Joseph chu kahi kapa chu dam nalai hinam ati, Hinlah asopihon adonbut thei tapouve ajeh inem itile ama angsung laitah a chu moh tijat a thigam ahitauve. 4 Hung kikhin naijun ati, amapan hichun ama hon anai lut un, chuin ama aki phongdoh kit in "Keima hi Joseph kahi," ati, na sopiu soh chang dinga Egypt gam'a na joh pa'u chu kahi ati. 5 Ahin nang hon nopmo sahih un, chule nangho lunghan khat jong bolda tauvin, keima hiche gam'a neina joh doh uhi hichu Pathen thil gon ahi bouve, nangho hinkho huhdoh na dinga Pathen in eina masol ahibouve ati. 6 Hiche gamsung a hi kum ni bou kel hah hung kipan bep ahin, ahung lhung ding kum nga sunga chang um talou ding ahiye. 7 Pathen in nangho huh doh dinga eina sol masat joh ahi, nangho le na insung mite thilouva leichunga achi aman na lou ding ahi. 8 Hiche chu nanghon na bol ahipon, Pathen in eina masol joh ahi, chule Pathen in Pharaoh hithei ding ama lenggam ma Egypt gamsung a semang a pang ka hitai. 9 Hijeh chun gangtah in kino uvin lang kapa koma thu galhut loiyun, gahet sah un, nachapa Joseph in hitin ga seiyun ati; Pathen in Egypt gamsunga vaipo alen pen in eipansah tai hungsuh loiyun geisang lou jen in ati. ✡ 10 Nangho Goshem gamsunga na chen dingu ahi, keima toh kinai tah a naum dingu na chate chule natute geiya chule na gancha ho le nangho na boncha uva kakom a naum dingu ahi ati. 11 Hikoma chu keiman neh le chah na nato nange, ijeh inem itile kel lhah na ding hi kum nga jen aum nalaiye, achuti louva ahile na insung mi chule nanei jouse navai mah thah pai dingu ahi,"ati ga tiuvin. 12 Hichun Joseph in athusei ajom in "Veuvin nangho che un, ka sopipa Benjamin neiven keima Joseph ka hi ati. 13 Cheuvin lang kapa Jacob chu gasei peh loi un, mun phatah hiche Egypt gamsunga kanei uve, chule amachu thil namu jouse seipeh un, chule aganna thei chan in hilanga hinpui jun ati. 14 Hichun Joseph in Benjamin chu angong koiyin akap tai, chuti ma chun Benjamin in jong akoiyin akap tai. 15 Joseph in asopi ho chengse chu akoiyin akap tai, chule asopite hon lungthoi na um louvin aki houlimpi tauve. 16 Joseph sopi ho ahung lhung tauve tithu chu Pharaoh le a insung miten jong aja tauve, chule amaho jong akipa pi lheh un ahi. 17 Hichun Pharaoh in Joseph koma aseiyin, "Na sopi ho chu seipeh in gangtah in na sangan chung uva napot hou chu hengdoh unlang gangtah in Canaan gam a ki nungle loiyun," ati. 18 Chule napa ahin adang insung mite jouse keima koma hinle pui loiyun Egypt gamsunga aphapen kapeh diu nahi; chule agam ga soh a hoipen na

✡ **45:1** Act 7:13 ✡ **45:9** Act 7:14

neh diu ahi ati. 19 Hichun Pharaoh in Joseph koma asei in, “Na sopiho chu
seipeh tan amahon kangtalai chu kipuiyu hen lang chapang ho le a jiteho'u
chule napa'u chu ka henga hinpui jun. 20 Nangma ho thil neocha nangma
lannaiya na nei hou chu boipi da tauvin, ajeh chu Egypt gamsunga ahoipen
aphapen jouse nang ho a hiding ahitai.” 21 Hichun Israel chaten amaho thu
kisei peh bang chun abol'un, Joseph in jong kangtalai ho chu agontup peh
in Pharaoh in aphatsah le athupeh dungjui in, chule lampi kah a neh le
chah ding jong agontup peh in ahi. 22 Chule aman asopiho chu vonthah
apecheh in, Benjamin vang chu golvah von nga chule dangka sum eng
jathum toh apen ahi. 23 Joseph in apa din sangan chal ho poh thei Egypt
gamsunga atwi aphapen ho jouse athot in chule sangan anu som dimset
changlhah a pohsah in lampi kah a akihinso thei na dingu ahi. 24 Hichun
Joseph in asopiho chu alha doh in, amaho akipatdoh ding kon un, Joseph
in amaho chu availhah in “Lampi najot lai un nangho kina pa hih un,”
ati. 25 Chuin amahon Egypt chu adalha uvin Canaan gam lang apa Jacob
kom anung lhun kit tauve. 26 Amahon apao chu aseipeh un hitin atiuve,
“Joseph chu ana hing nalaiyin, chule Egypt gam pumpia vaipoa khu ama
hijah ahiye,” atiuve. Ahinah vang chun Jacob in la amaho a tahsan loujeh
in alungthim akiloh dehpoi. 27 Ahin amahon Joseph thusei chu avel vel in
apao chu a seipeh un, chule Joseph in apa poh na dinga kangtalai chu agah
ven amuphat in apao Jacob lhagao chu akidodoh kit tai. 28 Hichun Israel
in aphong doh tai, “Keima kanomtai adih ahitai, Joseph hi ahing mong nai
ka hinkho abei masang in kaga kimupi ding ahi,” ati.

# 46

*Jacob leh'a insungmi Egypt jon a hung*

1 Hichun Jacob chu Egypt gam jon din akipat dohtan anei agou jouse
jong apon Bersheba ahung lhungin hiche jan chun apa Isaac Pathen min
in maicham asem in ahi. 2 Hiche jan chun Pathen in gaova akihoulim
pin, “Jacob Jacob tin akouvin,” hichun aman jong, “Hoijo Pakai keima
hikoma ka ume,” ati. 3 Keima napu napate Pathen kahi tin ahoulim pin,
nangma Egypt gam langa suh cheding kicha hih beh in ajeh chu keiman
nangma hiche muna chu nam lentah kaso ding nahi ati. 4 Keiman Egypt
lama nasuh cheteng ka kilhonpi ding nahi, chule keiman nangma ka hin
nungpui kit ding nahi ati; chule Joseph in namit ha geiya najen ding ahi.
5 Hichun Jacob in Beersheba adalhan chule achate sen Egypt lama apui
tauvin, kangtalai chunga ama ahin chapang naosen ho jong chule ajite ho
chengse jong Pharaoh in ima ma agontup peh bang in apuisuh tauvin ahi.
6 Amahon anei agou jouse chule agancha hou jouse Canaan gamsunga ana
kilamdoh ho jouse jong apo tauvin ahi. ✡ 7 Achate hou sese chule atute
ho jouse jong chule achanute ho jong chule achanute chate jouse jong ama
chilhah namkim jouse toh Egypt ahin jon tauve. 8 Tua min hung kipe ho
chengse hi Israel chilhah Jacob chate Egypt gam'a anache ho chu ahiuve,
Reuben chu Jacob chate lah a atahpen ahi. 9 Reuben chate ho Hanoch,
Pallu, Hezron, chule Carmi ahiuve. 10 Simeon chate amaho hi ahiuve,
Jenuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jakin, Johan. 11 Levi chate ho, Gershon, Kohath, chule
Merari, ahiuve. 12 Judah chate ho chu, Er, Onan, Shelah, Perez, chule Zezah
ahiuve. Er le Onan chu Canaan gam'a ana thi lhon tai; Perez chate ho
Hezron le Hamul ahiuve. 13 Issachar chate ho chu, Tolah, Puvah, Jashub,
chule Simron ahiuve. 14 Zebulun chate ho chu Sered, Elon, chule Zahleel

✡ **46:6** Act 7:15

ahiuve. 15 Hiche pasal min hung kijih hohi Jacob le Leah Padan-Ram gam'a
achen lai uva peng ho se ahiuve, chule amaho tilouva apenbe chu ahile
achanu Dinah jong ahi; Jacob chate jouse numei le pasal abon'a Leah a
kona hung peng doh jouse chu agoma som-thumle thum ahiuve. 16 Gad
chate ho chu, Zephon ahin, Haggi ahin, Shumi ahin, Ezbon ahin, Eri ahin,
Arodi chule Areli ahiuve. 17 Asher chilhah ho chu, Imnah ahin, Isvah ahin,
Ishvi chule Beriah ahiuve; chule Serah chu asopinu ahin Beriah chate ho
Heber chule Malkaiel ahiuve. 18 Hiche pasal ho sese hi Zilpah chate ho Leah
sohnun akon a Jacob chilhah ho ahiuvin agom a som le gup ahiuve. 19 Jacob
chilhah Rachel in ahinpeh Joseph le Benjamin ahi. 20 Joseph chate ni Egypt
gam'a peng Mannaseh le Ephhraim ahi lhone, amani nu min chu Asenath
Potiphera chanu On gam'a thempu pa chanu ahiye. ✡ 21 Benjamin chate ho
chu, Bela ahin, Bekar ahin, Ashbel ahin, Gera ahin, Namaan ahin, Ehi ahin,
Rosh ahin, Muppim ahin, Huppim ahin, chule Ard ahiuve. 22 Hiche a pasal
hung kijih hohi Rachel le Jacob ma kona hung peng doh abonchauva som le
li ahiuve. 23 Dan chapa chu, Hushim ahi. 24 Napthali chate ho chu, Jahzeel
ahin, Guni ahin, Jezer ahin chule Shillem ahiuve. 25 Hiche pasal ho hi Jacob
chate Bilhah in ahin peh Laban in Rachel soh dinga apeh nu akon a chu ahi,
abon'un cha pasal sagi ahing lhone. 26 Jacob chilhah te Egypt ma amatoh
che ho chu achate jiho sim louvin mihem somgup le gup ahiuve. 27 Hiche
tilou chun Jacob in Egypt ma cha pasal ni aneiben hijeh chun abonchauvin
Jacob insung mite chu Egypt gam'a anachen laiyu chun mihem som sagi
alhingset un ahi. ✡ 28 Amaho alamjot naova alhun nadiu ahung naithim
tan, Jacob in Judah chu Goshem jotna lamhil hedin asol in, chuin phat
chomkhat jouvin amaho alhung tauve. 29 Joseph a sakol kangtalai chunga
atou doh in apa Jacob chu Goshem lama aga kimuto pitai, Hichun Joseph
in apa Jacob amu phat chun phat sottah a ngongkoi in akap tai. 30 Hichun
Jacob in ahin hou in, Joseph koma aseitai, “Keima tua hi thithei ka hitai,
Ajeh chu nangma nana hing nalai in tuhin namai ka mutai,” ati. 31 Hichun
Joseph in asopite le apa insung mite jah a “Keima chetou ing ting Pharaoh
jah a thu galhut ing ka ting ajah a, ‘Canaan gam'a cheng ka sopite le kapa
insung mite ka heng ahung lhung tauve! 32 Amaho hi kelngoi ching mi
ahiuvin, chule amahon anei thil jouse le agancha hou jong ahin kipui uve
gati ing'e. 33 Ahin Pharaoh in nahin hou teng ule nahin doh dingu ahin,
“Nangma hohi ipi na natoh ji uham ahin ti ding ahi. 34 Nangma hon hitia hi
na donbut dingu ahi, keiho nasoh teho hi ka neo uva patna kapate kapute
banga kelngoi ching ka hung hitauve nati diu ahi, chuteng chule Pharaoh in
Goshem lhanglam a nahin chen sah diu ahi; ajeh chu Egypt miten kelngoi
chingho athei nom pouve.”

# 47

*Goshem mun alo diuva kipe*

1 Hiti chun Joseph ache lut in Pharaoh henga thu agalhut in, ‘‘Kapa le
ka sopite akelngoi ho jouse le aganchau toh chule aneijouseu toh kilhon
in Canaan gam'a kon in ahung lhung tauve; tuhin Goshem gamsunga
aum uve,” aga ti. 2 Chuin Joseph in asopi ho lah a mi nga alhengdoh in
Pharaoh henga phondohna aneiyin ahi. 3 Chuin Pharaoh in amaho chu
thu adong tan, “Nangma ho ipi natong nahiu ham?” amahon adonbut un,
“Keima ho nasohte ho hi kapu kapate khanga patna kelngoi ching ka hiuve
atiuvin ahi.” 4 Amahon Pharaoh henga ahoulim un, hiche gam'a cheng

✡ **46:20** Semtilbu 41:50-52 ✡ **46:27** Act 7:14

dinga hi keiho ka hung taovu ahe, ajeh chu nasoh teho hi kelngoi vah ka hiuvin, hamdong jong Canaan lhang lama aum tapoi; Hijeh chun lungset tah in Goshem lhang langa nei chen sah un kel hah sung in atiuvin ahi.
5 Hichun Pharaoh in Joseph jah a aseiye, “Napa ahin, na sopi ho nangma koma din ahung tauve. 6 Nangman lhen peh tan Egypt gamsung pumpia amaho achen thei na diuvin, chule Egypt gamsung a apha pen chu pen ati; Hichun Goshem lhang lam chu pen amaho din ati. Chule amaho lah a miching thepna nei aumle keima gancha ho vetup din nei koi peh in,” ati.
7 Hichun Joseph in apa Jacob chu Pharaoh koma ahin puijin akihet tohsah in chujouvin Jacob in Pharaoh chu phatthei aboh in ahi. 8 Chuin Pharaoh in “Kum ijat na hitam tin Jacob chu adong in ahi.” 9 Jacob in adonbut in, “Keima hi leiset chunga lam ka hin jotna patna hi kum ja khat le som thum tobang ka hitai; Amavang ka hinkho hi kapate ho kapute ho sang in achom jo na laiye,” ati. 10 Hichun Jacob in Pharaoh avel in adalhah masang in avel in phatthei aboh kit in ahi. 11 Joseph in apa Jacob ahin asopiho abonchauvin Egypt gamsunga achensah tan, chule nei le gou jong apen gam jong apha pen Ramases lhangjol lam chu Pharaoh thupeh dungjui in ape tan ahi. 12 Chuin Joseph in apa ahin, asopite ahin abonchauvin amahon angaichat dungjui in ape sohkei jin, chule chapang neocha cha ho gei ding in jong ape jeng tan ahi.

### *Joshep in kellhah sung'a Egyp gam vai ahom dan*

13 Phat chomkhat jouvin neh-leh-chah ahah lheh jeng tan, anchang kikoi jouse jong ane chai gam tauve, Egypt gamsung le Canaan gamsunga mipite jouse neh le chah hahsat jeh in mipi thi ding in aum gam tan ahi. 14 Joseph in sum le pai akhol doh jouse chu Egypt gamsung ahin Canaan gamsunga anchang achoh nau sum jouse chu Pharaoh gou kholna muna ahin polut tai. 15 Mipite jouse Egypt akon ahin, Canaan a kon ahin, sum le pai jouse alhahsam phat in Joseph koma ahung taovun ahi, Amaho akap'un “Sum le pai Sana le dangka ho jouse akichai tai; an neh ding neipeh lou ule nangma mitmua thiding ka hitauve atiuvin ahi.” 16 Hichun Joseph in adonbut in, “Na dangka hou abei tah le nagancha hou keima henga hinkai jun, keiman nangho gancha hotoh kitoh ding an neh ding kalhet peh ding na hiuve ati. 17 Hichun amahon an nehtoh lheh ding in agancha hou jouse Joseph koma ahin kaiyun, chule sakol hon ho ahin, kelngoi hon hole keltah hon ho ahin chule abong hon ho le sangan ho jouse jong Joseph koma alheh cheh un hichun aman kum khat an neh ding apeh be kit tan ahi. 18 Amavang hiche kum chu akichai kit tan, kumthat ahung lhung kittan hichun amahon a seikit tauve, “Nangma akon in imacha ka im thei tapouve, Ajeh chu ka dangka hou se la aki chaitan, ka gancha hou ka bong hou la abei tan, tua hi keima hon imacha peh ding ka neita pouve, tua hi ka tahsao le ka leiset bou'u aum tai. 19 Nangma mitmua iti ka moh thi thei diu ham keima ho tahsa ahin ka leiset'u hi an neh ding toh lheh jeng tau vinge atiuve; ka leiset u ahin ka tahsau ahin Pharaoh soh in umtau ving kate, hijeh chun anchang neh ding neipe uvin, kathi lou na diuvin, chule leiset gam chu mohseh a umlou a asetna lou ding in atiuve.
20 Hichun Joseph in Egypt gamsunga leiset jouse Pharaoh din Egypt mite koma kon in achodoh soh tan ahi. 21 Mipi ho vang chu ahile khopi akon in gam ong thinglhang lama asol in Egypt gamsunga mun khat a patin mun chom a asol in ahi. 22 Gam leiset Joseph in ana choh lou chu ahile thempu ho gam ahi. Ajeh chu hitobang thempu ho chu ana kipe doh aum in, amaho chun Pharaoh a kona an neh ana kisan'u ahi jeh ahi, chule agam

leiset'u jong kichol ngai lou ahi. 23 Hichun Joseph in mipite lah a ahoulim
in, “Veuvin tunia keiman nangho chule nagam leiset'u Pharaoh adia ka
chohdoh ahitai keiman nangho muchi kapeh ding nanghon na phailei uva
chang na tu theiyu ahitai. 24 Chule nangman chang na at teng hop nga
lah a hop khat Pharaoh adia napeh ding hopli chu nangma muchi adia na
kikoi diu, chule nangma ho insung mite an neh a pang ding aneocha cha
ho geija kapeh na hiuve. 25 Amahon aphong doh un, “Keima ho hinkho
hi nangman neihuh doh peh'u ahi atiuve, chule nangma phatsah bang hi
jeng hen; chule lungset tah in ka pakai pa Pharaoh soh in pangmai jeng
tau vinge atiuvin ahi.” 26 Chule Joseph in dan asem in Egypt gam'a tuni
geihin aki mang na laiye, hichu ahile Pharaoh in hop nga lah a hopkhat
ane jing na laiyin, thempu ho a tilou chu gam leiset abona Pharaoh a ahi
tai.

### *Jacob lhahna thusei*

27 Hichun phat chomkhat jouvin, Israel mipite chun Egypt gamsunga
Goshem lhanglam chu alodim tauvin, hichea pat chun amahon nei le
gou akilamdoh un, abol jouse'u jong nasatah in apung tul tul jengun ahi.
28 Hichun Jacob chu Egypt ahung lhun jouvin kum som le kum sagi ahinbe
in Jacob hin nikho abon bon'a kum jakhat le kum som li le kum sagi alhing
in ahi. 29 Israel chu athi tei ding nikho ahung nai tul tul phat in aman jong
achapa Joseph akouvin ajah a “Na mit mua nangma ka lung lhaisah jouva
ahile gunchu tah le kitah tah a nei bolna ding in kataipi gui noi tuhin lang
Egypt gam'a neihin vuilou hel na dingin kitep in; ✡ 30 Keima ka hinkho
ahung beiteng lungset tah in ka tahsa hi Egypt akon in eipo doh inlang
kapu kapate kivui na muna neivui in, hichun Joseph jong aki hahsel in,
“Keiman nangma seibang bang in hinbol peh nang kate,” ati. 31 Hichun
Jacob in avel in aseikti in, “Nangma kitep in ati, hichun Joseph akihahsel
tan, chuin Jacob chu alupna a akhup lang in alum tai.”

# 48

### *Jacob in Ephraim le Manasseh phatthei abohna*

1 Tun hitin ahung um phat chomkhat jouin nikhat chu Joseph chu thu
asei peh un, “Napa chu alha suh lheh jeng tai; hichun Joseph chu apa
kimu pi din achen achate ni Ephraim le Manasseh jong akipui in ahi.
2 Chuin Jacob chu aseipeh un, “Ven nachapa Joseph chu nangma kom
ahin jone,” hichun Jacob atha ahung kido in alupna apat in athou doh in
atoutai. 3 Hichun Jacob in Joseph chu ahoulimpin, “Pathen hatchungnung
in Luz muna Canaan gam'a eiki mupi chun phatthei eiboh e ati. ✡ 4 Chuin
aman eihoulim pin “Ven nangma kaga sah ding chule kapun sah ding chu
jong le nangma chilhah tamtah'a kasem doh ding nahi; nachi lhah techu
Canaan gam hi amaho nei le goudia atonsot a kapeh ding ahitai tin eihou
limpi'e. 5 Keima hung lhun masanga Egypt gamsunga nacha teni Manasseh
le Ephraim hi keima a hiding ahi; Reuben le Simeon keija ahitobang hi
amani jong hi keiya ahi lhon'e. 6 Hinlah chapang naosen tu khonunga
peng ho vang nangma a hiding ahitai; chule amaho se chu asopi ho goulo
min lah aki simtha ding ahi lhon e. 7 Phatkhat lai chun keima Padan- Ram
lama kahung kinunglen Rachel chu Canaan gam'a athipa tan keima ho
Ephrathah toh kikah gamla thim lheh nalaiyin lung kham tah in Rachel
chu Ephratha Jerusalem lampi noiya kahin vuitai.” ✡ 8 Hichun Jacob in

✡ **47:29** Semtilbu 49:29-32; 50:6 ✡ **48:3** Semtilbu 28:13,14 ✡ **48:7** Semtilbu 35:16-19

chapang teni chu aven adong kit in “hiche chapang teni hi nangma chate
ham ati.” 9 Joseph in adonbut in adih e ati, “hiche chate ni hi Pathen
in hiche Egypt gamsunga eipeh ahi.” Jacob in adonbut in “Amani chu
keima koma hinpui nai uvin phatthei kaboh ding ahi.” 10 Jacob chu akum
atam phat in amittha jong alhasam lheh jeng tai, Ajeh chu aha muchen
joutapoi; hichun Joseph in achateni chu apa kom Jacob naideu in ahin pui
in chuin apan amani chu achop in akoiyin ahi. 11 Israel in Joseph koma
aseiyin, “Keiman nangma maichang mu kitdinga hi kana kigin chat lou
ahitai, ahin tuhin Pathen in na chate ni jong eimusah tai,” ati. 12 Hichun
Joseph in achateni chu apa Israel khup akon in akhin doh in amai tolang
angan abohkhup tai. 13 Joseph chun achate ni chu ani tah lhon in akaiyin,
Ephraim chu akhut jet lam in Israel khut veilama chun akai lutpeh-in,
chule Manasseh chu Israel khut jetlam a, akhut veilam in akai lut in
anilhon chun amapa henga apuiluttai. 14 Ahin Israel in Ephraim chu
aneojo ahivangin akhut jetlam chu achunga angamtan, chule Manasseh
chu apeng masa ahivang in Israel in akhut veilam chu Manasseh chunga
angam tan ahi. 15 Hichun Jacob in Joseph phatthei aboh in hitin aseiye,
“Ka Pathen kapu Abraham kapa Isaac masanga lamkai jingpa ka Pakai
kelngoi chinga hung pang jing ka hinkho pumpi tuni geiya eipui hoipa;
16 Thil gilou tin chenga kona eina lhatdoh jing vantil chun chapang teni hi
phatthei hin boh hen; chule amani chunga hin keima min le kapu Abraham
min, kapa Isaac min hung kihedoh jing jeng hen; chujong le amani hi
leiset vaipi jalah a mipi atama tam in hung pung lhon hen,” ati. 17 Ahin
Joseph chu alunglhai molheh jeng in apa Isaac in akhut jetlam Ephraim
chunga angap jeh chun, ahin Joseph in apa khut chu atuh in ajetlam chu
Manasseh chunga angap sah in akhut veilam chu Ephraim chunga angap
sah tai. 18 “Hepa ahipoi ati amapa joh hi apeng masa ahi bouve, nangma
khut jetlam chu Manasseh chung joh ahin ngamtan,” ati. 19 Amavang apa
Israel anom poi, ka hethem nai chapa keiman Manasseh jong ama chilhah
te jong hunglen diu mitamtah hiding ahin anaopa amasanga hung nasa
joding ahi, chule ama chilhah ho chu nam tamtah hung hiding ahibouve.
20 Hichun Israel in chapang teni chu phatthei aboh in hiche ni chun ama
a kona phatthei jouse aboltai; nangma min a Israel in hiche phatthei hi
naboh ding ahi, Pa Pathen in nangma hi Ephraim le Manasseh bang in
pung jing tahen. ✡ 21 Hichun Jacob in Joseph koma aseitai, “Ven keima
kathi na ding anaitai, ahin Pathen in phatthei naboh ding, chule Canaan a
napu na pate gam'a nanung puikit ding ahi. 22 Na sopite ho kapeh sanga
nang ma lentah gam kapeh be ding nahi; chule leiset gam Amorite mite
khut a kona kachoh dohsa Shechem molbih khat kapei atin ahi.

# 49

### *Achate kom'a Jacob lhahna thusei*

1 Hichun Jacob in achate jouse akou khom in hitin aseiye, “Keima naivel
a hung kikhom un, chule keiman nangho thuguh kasei peh ding nahiuve,
khonunga ipi hung lhung ding ham naseipeh uvinge,” ati. 2 Hung un chule
ngaijun, nangho Jacob chate ho napao Israel thusei ngai jun, 3 Reuben
kachapa atahpen katha hat pen laiya kanei, ka khanghoi lai tah a kahin
chule nangma amasa penna jana chang chule nangma amasa pena thahat
chang nahi. 4 Nangma twi kimang banga phatna najou tapoi, ajeh chu
napa lupna jalkhun nasuboh tai. 5 Simeon le Levi sopi khat ahilhone,

✡ **48:20** Heb 11:21

chule aman chah lhon ho chu galsat na ding bou ahi. 6 Keima lhagao
vang amaho lah a jaoda mai hen, chule amaho natoh gon jong jahda ding
kanome; ahin amaho alunghan teng ule mihem hinkho ahin suhbei dingu
ahi, chule amaho deilah a bongchal ho ahin hellhuh diu ahi. 7 Jacob chate
ho lah a kahop khen ding keiman Israel sunga amaho chu kathe cheh ding
ahitai, alunghan nau sapset ahitai, ajeh chu tijat umtah, alunghan nao jong
phalou tah ahi. 8 Judah nangma nasopi houvin nathang at ui, nangma
namel mate angonga na matchah ding, nasopi ho jouse nangma masanga
kun cheh diu ahi. 9 Judah ka chapa hi keipi nou tobang ama chu aneh jou
tobang pet ahi, keipi bangin akitaulei, chule keipi nou konba anodoh jou
ding gam. ✡ 10 Hiche tenggol chu Judah a kona potdoh lou ding ahi, chule
dan thempu a kona akeng teni kikah ajong pot doh lou ding Shiloh ahung
lhun to kahsea anam miten athu angai jing dingu ahi. 11 Aman a sangan
chu lengpi thei phunga ahen in chule sangan nou chu abah hoipen lengpi
bah a ahenin, chule apon ho chu lengpi twiya asop in chule ama von ho
chu lengpi twiya asop ngime. 12 Amit teni chu lengpi twi sangin asangjon
chule ahatu jouse chu bongnoi twi bang phet phut ding ahi. 13 Zebulun chu
twi-khanglen panga cheng ding ahi, chule ama koma chu kongho kinga
ding chule agamgi chu Sidon geiya cheng diu ahi. 14 Issachar vang chu
ahile sangan hattah ahi, ama chu hahsat na molni kikah aum ahi. 15 Aman
ngahmun khat amudoh in, chule agam nop dan jong chu dei chat um ahi;
hijeh chun aman thilpo ding in alengkou adon, namphu in soh dingin
akipelut tai. 16 Dan vang chu amite ding in lungmon ahin, bolpeh ding
Israel te phungkhat hin na ahin to ding ahi. 17 Dan chu lampi lhanglang a
gul tobang ahi, chule lampi a gulse kijam tobang ahin, ama chun sakol keng
achuh le achunga toupa akinung le lhah tai. 18 Keiman nangma katahsane
huhhingna kachan thei na din o ka Pakai. 19 Mipihon Gad chunga lam
ajot diu ahin achaina aman amaho chunga lam ahin jot ding ahi. 20 Asher
chu an neh neng ding ahiye, chule aman lengho neh thei ding hoitah le
twitah a ahon thei ding ahi. 21 Napthali chu sajuh pi kihen lou tobang
ahin, aman thu ngei tah a pao doh ding ahi. 22 Joseph hi lengpi thingga
phatah tobang ahi, chule twinah phung thingbah ga phatah ahi, abah hon
jong bang akhokhel gamtai. 23 Thalpi kapthem hon avetda lheh un, amapa
akap un chule abol genthei lheh jeng uve. 24 Ahin amapa thalpi alhou
lheh in suhset bun aum poi. Chule abanthahat na jong aki peh ben, Jacob
Pathen thahatna chun aumpi jing'e; chule kelngoi chingpa chu Israel te
hongpi a pang ahi. 25 Chule na panpi Pathen in na kithopi jeh in hatchung
nung pen phatthei naboh mai hen, chujong leh van chunga phattheina tin
changmai jin, chule leithol noilanga twi dim bang in phatthei na chang jing
in, chule noitwi akon, naobu akon phatthei na jouse chang tan. 26 Napan
phatthei na bohna ho chu masanga napute phatthei na ho sang in phatthei
joh hi maihen, chule molsang pen ho sang in sangpen main. Hiche phatthei
na ho jouse hi Joseph chunga umjing tahen, ajeh chu amahi asopite lah a
dinga leng cha ahi. 27 Benjamin chu Sial tobang ahi, ajeh chu jingkah lam
le amelmate chu aval lhum jin nilhah lam teng alotup ho chu ahomkhen
jenge. 28 Amaho se hi Israel phungsom le phungni ahiuve, hiche thucheng
ho hi apan asei peh'u ahi; amaho jouse chu phatthei aboh in chule ki
lhahna thu cheng aneiyin, chule amaho jouse khat khat in ama hina cheh
in phatthei aboh cheh in ahi.

*Jacob thi le akivui*

---

✡ **49:9** Minbu 24:9; Rev 5:5

29 Hichun Jacob in hitin ahil e, amaho se chu keima hi thivah ding kahitai,
chule kapute kapate ho lah a jaovah ding kahitai, Ephron Hite gam'a kapute
kapate kivui na muna chu kei jong neivui un ati. 30 Abraham'in hiche
songlhan chu Machpelah loumun Mamre nisolam Canaan gamsunga um
ahin, ama lhan mun dinga Hite mipa Ephron henga loumun ana choh doh
ahi. ✡ 31 Hiche muna chun Abraham le Sarah akivui lhon in, chule hiche
mun chu Isaac le aloinu Rabekah jong aki vuijin chule keiman jong hilai
mun a chu Leah kana vui ahi. ✡ 32 Hiche gam chu phaicham kotong lam
chu kapu Abraham'in Hite mipa koma ana choh doh ahi. 33 Hichun Jacob
chu achapate athu lhah chai in jalkhun chunga akeng teni asep doh in ama
ahaitan tai, chuin ama amite to akivui tha tai. ✡

# 50

## *Joshep in apa pul adou*

1 Hichun Joseph apa mai senan akineiyin apa chunga kap pum in akoi
jin achop in ahi. 2 Chuin Joseph in asohte louthem ho chu apa longdamsa
tom din thu apen, hichun louthem ho chun atom tauvin ahi. 3 Hitobanga
longdamsa kitom chu nisom li tobang lut jia ahi; chule Egypt miho ama
chu nisom sagi alunghem pi vin ahi. 4 Hichun lunghem na nikho ho chu
ahung kichai tan, Joseph in lengpa Pharaoh insung mite chu ahoulimpin,
“Lungset tah in kadei khat neibol peh thei diu ham Pharaoh koma keima
khel in neiga sei peh dingu kanom e,” ati. 5 Kapa in adamlai in eina
kihahsel sah in hitin aseiye, “Keima ka hinkho beivah ding ahitai, hijeh
chun keima tahsa hi Canaan gam'a nei nung lhut teiyin ati, chule keima
kivui na dia lhan ka kisem na muna nei vui tei ding ahi ati. Hijeh chun
lungset tah in neisol inlang kapa ga kivui ingting kin kivuina akichai teng
tep son louva kahung kinungle ding ahi tai. ✡ 6 Chuin Pharaoh in adonbut
in, “Napan nangma na kitep sah na bang in gachen lang napa chu gaki
vuitan,” ati. 7 Hichun Joseph chu apa Israel vui din achetan ahile Pharaoh
in alhon piding in Egypt gamsunga alen alal ho ahin asohte ahin, asemang
pachong ho jouse toh asol than ahi. 8 Joseph in a insung mite ahin asopite
ahinpui in chule chapang neocha hole gancha hole kelcha ho ahin, sangan
hole bongho le adang hose vang Goshem a ahin dalhau vin ahi. 9 Chuin
amaho jouse toh sakol kangtalai toh sakol chunga atou un Joseph chu
alhon piuvin ahi. 10 Hichun amaho Jordan vadunga Atad chang vohna
mun ahung lhun un amaho gimna tah in a lunghem na aneiyun lhase tah
in aum un Joseph in jong nisa gi jen lunghem tah in aum in ahi. 11 Chuin
hiche a cheng Canaan gam miten Atad chang voh na muna amaho lunghem
tah a aumu chu amu uvin , hichun amahon hitin asei uve, “Tuhi Egypt mite
dinga nasa taha lunghem lhaset phat ahin hijeh chun hiche mun chu Abel
Mizraim asah tauvin ahi.” 12 Hichun Jacob chaten ama in athupeh bang
bang in abolpeh'un ahi. 13 Ama hon apa longdamsa chu Canaan gam'a
apolut tauvin Macphelah kotong phailei a Mamre koma Abraham'in hiche
mun chu Ephron Hititte pa koma atonsot a kivui thei na dinga ana choh
doh ahitai. ✡ 14 Aman apa Jacob chu avui jou chun Joseph ahin asopite ho
jouse chule midang akilhon pi jouse Egypt gam'a ahung ki nungle tauvin
ahi.

## *Joshep in avel'a asopite alhamonna*

---

✡ **49:30** Semtilbu 23:3-20 ✡ **49:31** Semtilbu 25:9,10; Semtilbu 35:29 ✡ **49:33** Act 7:15 ✡ **50:5** Semtilbu 47:29-31 ✡ **50:13** Act 7:16

15 Ahin tua hi amaho apao umtah luo jeh chun Joseph sopi ho chu hatah
in ahung tija tauvin, amahon aseiyun, “Joseph chun alunghan na ho eihon
inabolset nau jouse chu ahin phulah ding ahi,” atiuve. 16 Hijeh chun
amahon hiche thucheng ho hi Joseph hetdin athot tauve, napa athi masang
chun hiche thuguh ho eina seipeh uve. 17 Joseph henga hiti hin sei peh
uvin lang, “Na heng'a ka tao ahi, na sopiten na chunga thil gilou abol uva
suhkhel anei nau chu ngaidam in,” ‘tin aseiye tiuvin,’ ati. Hijeh chun keiho
na henga katao vui, na hingpa napa Pathen sohte suhkhel na chu ngaidam
tan atiuve; ajah a athusei jeh-u chun Joseph akap tai. 18 Hichun asopi ho
ahung un ama masanga akun un hitin aseiyun, “keima ho hi nangma soh
kahiuve.” 19 Ahin Joseph in amaho chu a houlimpi in, “Nangho tija hih un,
keima Pathen khel a ka hipoi?” 20 Nangma hon thil phalou nana gong un
ahin Pathen in aphalam tah in ahin gong in tu tua mutheiya um mihem
tamtah hinkho huhhing'a um thei ahi. 21 Hijeh chun nangma ho kicha hih
un, nangma ho ahin nachate hou ahin, ka ngailut na kajom jing ding ahi,
chule Joseph in avel in angailut avetsah in thu ngeitah in ama ho
chu ahoulim pin ahi.

### *Joshep hinkho beita*

22 Joseph ahin asopite ho jouse Egypt ma acheng soh keiyin, Joseph chu
atahsa kum ja khat le kum som alhing tan ahi. 23 Chuin Joseph in khang
thum chan na geiya Ephraim chilhah ho jong amun chu jong leh Joseph
thagui a peng Manasseh
chapa Machir chate jong ana mupeh in ahi.
24 Chuin Joseph in asopite jah a, “Keivang kathina ding anai lam tan,
ahivang in Pathen in nangho nahungvil tei yun tin, hiche gam a kon
hin Abraham, Isaac chule Jacob henga anaki hahsel nagama dingin nahin
puitou vunte,” ati. 25 Hichun Joseph in Israel chate chu aki tepsah in chuin
aman hitin aseiye, “Pathen in nahin kithopiuva hiche muna kona nahung
pui teng ule hiche muna kona kagu kachang ✡
ho hi na nungpoh teitei diu ahi,” ati.
26 Hichun Joseph kum jakhat le kum som ahin ahinkho abeitai. Hichun
Egypt miten Joseph long damsa chu atom un athi kong chu Egypt gam
sunga thingkong sunga akoi tauve.

✡ **50:25** Potdohbu 13:19; Joshua 24:32; Heb 11:22

# MOSE LEKHABU NINA EXODUS
## POTDOH BU
### Potdoh bu sung thu umdan

Pathen in Israel nampi alhunna ding'u mun akomu peh na Potdohbu ahin akimun ahi. Israel mite kicha pum'a akijot nau le akidel khum nauva kon thusim saotah chuleh ahangsan nau jong akimu in ahi. Pathen in Israelte asoh chan nauva kon'in a huhdoh jingin hinlah ama ho chu Pathen'a kitah tah in ading jou ji pouvin, tahsan nan ana lhasam jiuve tijong akimun ahi. Hijeh chun atahsan nau lhahsam jia kon'in kihil nathei tampi aum'e ti muchet ahi: Mi lhasam hon jong Pathen akimu theiyun, chule Pathen in amaho lungsetna bukimsel'in angailu jin ahi.

Potdoh bu hi nia akihom khen'in ahi. Bung khat apat som le ko chan hin Israel mite soh achan nauva kon akilha ong nau asei jin, chule Bung somni apat somli chan hin Dan ajui uva Pathen kin abol diu aseijin ahi. Potdohbu akon'in bannei chan Pathen thanei na, loupina Chule ngaidam na le lungsetna lhingsel'a Anatoh ho akilah in ahi.

Potdoh bu hin Pathen le mihemte kah a thusim che dol avetsah in, Pathen ngailu jouse Aman ki dangtah in alhunna ding mun alhunsah teiyin angailu in ahi. Ajeh chu Pathen'in Mose angailu in akithopin ahile Mose chu Israel mite chung'a lamkai pipu in ahung pang tan ahi. Pakai, Pathen hi mihemte alhahsam nauva kon'a kivengpha ho chung'a alunglhai jin ahi. Ajeh chu Pathen tailou kinepna ding dang umlou ahi.

*Lekhabu jihpa chule akijih kum*

Potdoh bu hi Mose in 1440 BC, vel'a anajih ahi.

*Israel mite apunnau le kihen ohna*

1 Israel mite (hichu, Jacob chapate), ama insung mi cheh hin kipuija
Egypt gam-sung'a apau toh kitollut ho min chu hicheng hi ahiuve: ✡
2 Reuben, simeon, Levi, Judah. 3 Issachar, Zebulun, Benjamin 4 Dan,
Naphtali, Gad chule Asher amaho cheng hi ahiuve. 5 Abonchauvin, Egypt
gamsung'a Jacob chilhah chengse chu som sagi alhing'un chule Joseph
vang agamsung'a ana um jingsa ahitai. 6 Phat chomkhat jouvin, Joseph
le asopi chengse athigam tauvin, hiche khang mite se chu akichai tan
ahi. 7 Ahinlah ason achilhah teu, Israel chate chun tu le cha tampi anei
tauvin apung lheh jeng un, ahung hatdoh cheh cheh un gamsung pumpi
ahin lodim tauve. ✡ 8 Egypt gamsunga chun Joseph chung chang thule
ana toh ho hephalou leng thah khat thaneina ahung chang tan ahi. ✡
9 Amapa chun amite henga thu aseijin, “Vetem'un! Israel mite hi eiho
sang'in apung'un chule eiho sang'in ahat lheh jeng tauve. 10 Amaho hi
apunbe lou na diuvin, tohgon khat nei tauhite. Achuti louva ahile hung
hatdoh untin, chule gal hung um taleh, imelma teu ahin panpi diu eihin
dou'uva gamsunga kon'a jamdoh ding ahiuve,” ati. ✡ 11 Hijeh chun Egypt
miten Isarel chate jouse soh in amangcha tauvin, achung'uva toh vaipo
mikhanse tah tah ho apan sah un, chutobang bolgim na soh natoh akon'a
chu suhnem ding akinem'un, namphu chang'in lengpa thilkhol na ding
Pithom leh Rameses khopi chu asah sah uvin ahi. 12 Ahinlah Egypt mite'n
amaho asuhgim chan'un apungbe uvin akithejal cheh jo tauvin ahi, Egypt

---

✡ **1:1** Semtilbu 46:8-27 ✡ **1:7** Act 7:17 ✡ **1:8** Act 7:18 ✡ **1:10** Act 7:19

mite chu kichat nan aum jo tauvin ahi. 13 Chutah chun Egypt miten Israel
mite chu ngailut na beihel'in thohgim hahsa athohsah uvin na atohsah un
ahi. 14 Aki manchah na jouse uva gimna alhun sah un, bon ngan achilsah
un, leilhang asemsah un, loujaova natoh jouse atohsah un, atoh nalam
jouseuva gimbolna achansah tauvin ahi. 15 Chuin Pharaoh, Egypt lengpan
Hebrew mi nao dom teni Shiphrah leh Puah henga hiche thupeh hi aneiyin:
16 “Hebrew numei hon nao anei uva nao dom'a napan teng lhon le, hichu
phatah in vechil lhon in lang, naosen chu pasal ahileh natha lhon ding;
numei ahile vang na hinghoi lhon ding ahi,” ati. 17 Ama vang nao dom teni
chun Pathen agin lhon jeh chun, lengpa thupeh chu anahsah lhon tapon,
naosen pasal'a hungpeng lha ho jong chu ahinghoi lhon tan ahi. 18 Chu in
lengpan nao dom teni chu aheng'a akouvin, “Ipi jeh a hiche hi nabol lhon
hitam?” tin adong'in, chule “Ipi jeh a naosen pasal ho chu, nahinghoi lhon
ham?” tin ajah lhon'a aseiyin ahi. 19 Naodom tenin adonbut in “Hebrew
numei ho hi Egypt numei hotoh abang pouve, amaho hi athoh hat un
aheng'u akilhun masang'in amaho le ama ho beilam tah in ana ki doplhah
jitauvin aphatchan kalap ji lhonpoi,” tin asei lhon'e. 20 Pathen chu naodom
teni din aphalheh jeng'in, Israelte chu apungbe cheh cheh tauvin ahile,
athanei nau jong ahung hatdoh cheh cheh jeng tan ahi. 21 Naodom teni in
Pathen agin lhon jeh chun, Pathen in amani chu ama a ama a ding cheh
insung asem dohpeh lhon'in ahi. 22 Chuin Pharaoh in amite jouse hiche
thupeh hi aneiyin: “Hebrew naosen'a penglha pasal kiti phot chu Nile
Vadung lam'a na pailhah jeng diu, ahin lah numeiya hung peng chengse
vang chu hing hoiyun,” ati. ✡

# 2

*Mose Pen*

1 Hiche phatlai hin, Levi insung'a kon pasal khat leh Levi insungmi numei
khat ma aki cheng lhon tan ahi. 2 Numeinu chu ahung gaijin chapa khat
ahing tai. Amanun achapa chu aven ahile lunglhai umtah naosen ahin,
lhathum sung'in asel tan ahi. ✡ 3 Ahivang'in amanun achapa chu asel
joulou phat in, sinkhup Pyparus naang'a kisa khat agalan twilut na lou
ding'in avonglai jouse ahubit sohkeiye. Chuin sinkhup sung'a naocha chu
akhum'in Nile Vadung pang phaipheng lah achun alha lut tai. 4 Chuin
naosen unu jong gamlha thim'a kon'in ading'in naosen chu i-atidem tin
agalvet in ahi. 5 Chu jouvin Pharaoh chanu vadung'a kisil ding'in ahung
suh tan, asot tolle hojong vadung pang achun avah le uvin ahi. Chuin
amanun phaipheng phung lah a sinkhup chu ahin mudoh tan, aga la din
asoh nu chu asol tan ahi. 6 Lengpa chanun jong sinkhup chu ahongdoh in
ahile, naocha chu amu in ahi. Chu-in naocha chu akap'in, amanun jong
naocha chu avoujang natpi lheh in, “Hiche hi Hebrew mite cha khat hitei
ding ahi,” ati. 7 Hichun naosen sopinun jong Lengpa chanu heng ahin
naijin. “Keima kache a Hebrew numei khat naosen don ding kagahol peh
ding ham?” tin adong'e. 8 Lengpa chanu in jong, “Henge, gapui jin!” tin
adonbut in, numeinu jong ache-in naosen hingnu mama chu aga puiye.
9 Chuin lengpa chanu'n jong naosen hingnu jah'a aseijin. “Naosen hi
lanlang neidon peh'in, Keiman na don man ka peh ding nahi,” ati. Chuin
numeinu in jong naosen chu a-inlam'a adom'in amapa chu adon tan ahi.
10 Khonung'in, chapang pa jong akhang len tan ahile, anu in amapa chu
Pharaoh chanu henga ahung thah tan, amapa chu lengpa chanu chapa in

✡ **1:22** Act 7:19 ✡ **2:2** Act 7:20; Heb 11:23

ahung pang tai. Lengpa chanu in amapa chu amin Mose asah tai, ajeh chu amanun aseijin, “kei man amapa hi twi lah a kon kaloidoh ahi,” ati. ✡

### *Median Gam'a Mose Ajamlut*

11 ✡Kum phabep ache nung in, Mose jong ahung khang lentan, amapa jong asopiho vil din ache toutan, aman jong asopi Hebrew mite hunam'a na atohsah nau aga mudoh tai. Agavil pet chun, Egypt mikhat in asopi Hebrew mikhat chung'a akhut alha chu amu paijin ahi. ✡ 12 Akimvel avet a koima eive poi ti aphot chen phat in, Mose'n Egypt mipa chu athat in neldi lah a asel tan ahi. 13 Ajing nikho in, asopi ho vildin Mose apot doh kit tan ahile, Hebrew mini akinah lhon aga amun ahi. “Ipi jeh a na golpa navoh ham?” tin kinah hin panpa heng'a chun Mose'n aseiye. 14 Amapan adonbut in, “Koiham nangma keiho chunga leng'a na pansah le thutan ding'a thaneina nape? Janhi a Egypt mipa natha banga chu keima jong tha ding neigot ham?” tin aseiyin ahileh, Mose jong akichan “Ka thil bol mijousen ahetai.” tin angai ton ahi.” 15 Mose thilbol chu Pharaoh in ahin jadoh tahbeh tan, chuin amapan Mose chu tha ding ago tan ahi. Ahivang'in Mose jong Pharaoh angsung'a kon'in ajam'in Median gamsung'a chengdin ache tai. Median alhun chun Mose jong twikul pang'a atou tan ahi. ✡ 16 Tun Median thempupa chun chanu sagi aneijin amaho chengse chu apau ganchahon ho ding'in twi kongho chu athal ngai bang'un ahung thal dim'un ahi. 17 Ahinlah kelngoi ching midang phabep ahung'uvin amaho chu anodoh un ahi. Hichun Mose jong achomdoh jeng'in kelngoi ching hoa kon chun numei chapang ho chu ahuhdoh tan ahi. Chuin amapan amaho ganchate a ding twi chu athal peh tan ahi. 18 Numei chapang ho chu apau Reuel heng ale lhun uchun, amapan adong un, “Ipi jeh-a tuni nahung kimale uham?” ati'in ahile, 19 amahon jong adonbut uvin, “Egypt mi khat in kelngoi ching hoa kon'a eihuhdoh uva, chule amapa chun keiho ding le igancha hon houva ding twi eithal peh jeh'u ahi,” atiuve. 20 “Ahile amapa hoiba ham?” tin apauvin adong'in, “ipi ding'a amapa chu chukom'a chu nahin dalhah uham? Ahung'a ankong isokhom diuvin gakouvun,” ati. 21 Mose'n jong akounau chu asanpeh in, lengpa toh chun hiva chun acheng khom tan ahi. Hiche phatlai chun, Reuel'in achanu Zipporah chu Mose ji ding in ape tan ahi. 22 Phat chomkhat jouvin, amanun chapa khat ahing'in, Mose'n Gershom asah tai “Ajeh chu keima hi gamchom beh'a khopem kahi,” tina ahi. 23 Kum phabep ache nung in, Egypt lengpa athitan ahi. Hinlah Israelte chu soh kihen ohna noiya pohgih poa khoisa jing nalai ahiuve. Panpi ngaiyin akap un, aka awgin'u chu Pathen angsung alhung tan ahi. 24 Akhoisat nau Pathen in aja tan, chuin Abraham, Isaac leh Jacob heng'a akitepna ahin geldoh tan ahi. ✡ 25 Aman Israel mite chu avesuh in, chuin tunvang toh phat ahitai ti chu ahe tan ahi.

## 3

### *Mose chule Hamboh kong*

1 Mosen nikhat anupa pa Median thempu pa Jethro kelngoi achin laijin. Kelgoi hon chu gamlha tah gamthip lam'a apuiyin, Pathen molsang, Sinai lam'a chun ahung tan ahi. 2 Hiche laimun'a chun Pathen vantil meikong in hamboh lah'a ahung kilah in, Mose in lungdong tah in aven ahi. Hamboh chu akong jeng in hinlah akavam deh pon ahi. 3 Chuin Mose ama leh ama aki houlim in, “Hiche hi datmah umtah thil ahiye, ipijeh pentah a hiche

✡ **2:10** Act 7:21 ✡ **2:11** Heb 11:24 ✡ **2:11** Act 7:23-28 ✡ **2:15** Act 7:29; Heb 11:27 ✡ **2:24** Semtilbu 15:13,14

hamboh khu kavam lou ahidem? kache a kavet tei angaiye” ati. 4 Hichu ve
dinga Mose in hilam chu anailut jep jep e ti Pakaiyin amuphat'in, Pathen in
hamboh lailung akon in, “Mose! Mose!” tin akouvin ahile, Mose in jong a
donbut in “Keima hiva ka um'e,” ati. 5 “Hin nailut hihbeh in” tin Pakaiyin
agih tan ahi. “Nakeng chot kisut in, ajeh chu nang ma muntheng'a ding
nahi. 6 Keima napa dinga a-Pathen kahi - Abraham Pathen, Isaac Pathen,
leh Jacob Pathen kahi”, ati. Hichu Mose in ajah phat in amai akhutai,
ajeh chu Pathen avet ngamlou ahi. 7 Chuphat in Pakaiyin ahenga aseijin,
“Egypt a kamite kibol gimna ka muchen tai. Achung'uva tohvai hom hon
asuh gimnau aka awgin'u kaja tan ahi. Heng'e, a thohgim nau abonchan
ka hechen tai, ati. 8 Hijeh a chu Egypt mite thannei nanoiya kon'a amaho
huhdoh ding le Egypt gam'a kon'a gampha tah, khoiju le bongnoi lon na
gam hichu - Canaan mite, Hit mite, Amor mite, Periz mite, Hivi mite Chule
Jebus mite tua achenna'u gam'a puilut dinga Keima hikoma hung kumlha
kahi, ati. 9 Vetan! Israel chate ka awgin ka angsung ahung lhung tai,
chule Egypt miten asuh gimnau kichen tah in kamutai. 10 Tun che jengin,
ajeh chu Keiman nanghi Pharaoh henga kasol nahiye. Kami Israelte Egypt
gam'a kona nahin puidoh ding ahi,” ati. 11 Hinlah Mose Pathen heng'ah
akiphin in, “Kei koi kahia Pharaoh henga kaga kilah ding ham? Kei koi
ka hia Israelte Egypt gam'a kon'a ka hin puidoh ding ham?” ati. 12 Pathen
in adonbut in, “Keiman ka umpi jing ding nahiye. Keiman kasol nahina
nangma dinga melchihna hiche hi ahi: Nangman miho chu Egypt gam'a
kon'a nahin puidoh teng leh, hiche mol tah a hi Pathen na hou ding'u
ahi,” ati. 13 Ahivang'in Mose akiphin'in, “Keima Israel chate henga kachea
ajah uva, ‘Napu napateu Pathen in na heng uva eihinsol ahi,’ tin sei leng
‘Amin ipi ham?’ tia eidoh diu ahi, chuteng amaho chu iti ka donbut ding
ham?,” ati. 14 Pathen in Mose a donbut in, “Keima hi Keima ka hi jeng'e.
Hiche hi Israelte heng'a seipeh in: Keima chun na heng'uva eihinsol ahi,”
tin ati. 15 Pathen in jong Mose heng'a aseiyin, “Hiche hi Israelte heng'a
seipeh in: Yahweh,* napu napateu Pathen - Abraham Pathen, Isaac Pathen,
chule Jacob Pathen in - naheng uva eihin sol ahi. Hiche hi ka tonsot
min ahi, akhang akhang'a nageldoh jing diu kamin ahi. 16 “Tun chenlang
Israel sung'a upa ho gakou khom tan. Aheng'uva seipeh in 'Yahweh, napu
napauteu Pathen - Abraham, Isaac, chule Jacob Pathen - kahenga akilah in
ahi. Aman kajah-a aseiyin, “Keiman naichan kanave jing'un, chule Egypt
miten na-engbol nau keiman kamui. 17 Keiman nangho Egypt a nagenthei
thoh nauva kon'a huh doh ding'a kakitep ahi. Keiman khoiju leh bongnoi
lon na gam'a chu kapuilut ding nahiuve - hichu Canaan mite, Hit mite,
Amor mite, Periz mite, Hivi mite Chule Jebus mite tua achen nau gam
khu ahi,” ati. 18 “Israel upa hon nathusei angai diu ahi. Chuteng nang
leh Israel upa chengse Egypt lengpa heng'a nache tei uva, ‘Pakai, Hebrew
mite Pathen chun, eikimupi uve. Hijeh chun lungset tah in nithum sung'a
gamthip lam'a kakhol jin uva Pakai ka Pathen'u henga kilhaina kasem
dingu ahi” tia aheng'a nagasei diu ahi. 19 “Amavang Egypt lengpa chu khut
thahat in ano kahse a nahin soldoh lou diu keiman kahei,” ati. 20 “Hijeh
a chu Keiman kakhut ka lhan a, chule Egypt mite kajep ding, alah uva
thil kidang jouse kabol ding ahi. Ajona le Aman nahin soldoh ding'u ahi.
21 Chule keiman Egypt mite mitvet a khotona ka hin chan sah ding na hiuve.
Ama hon thilpeh na hin peh dingu chuteng khut goh keova na dalhah lou
diu ahiye. ✡ 22 Israel numei jousen akinaipiu Egypt mite leh a in'uva um

✡ **3:21** Potdohbu 12:35,36

gamchom numei ho hokom'a sana leh dangka chule ponsil akithum cheh ding'u ahi. Na chanu teu leh na chapa teu hiche ho chu navon peh dingu, Egypt mite haosatna jouse na holhah peh dingu ahi," ati.

# 4

### *Pakai thahatna melchih na ho*

1 Hinlah Mose avel'in akiphin kit in, "Eitahsan lel-u henlang kathusei
ngai hih uleh iti tantem? 'Nangma heng'a Pakai akilah kha him him poi'
tiu leh iti tantem?" 2 Chuin Pakaiyin ajah a, "Nakhut a nachoi chu ipi ham?"
tia adoh le, Mosen a donbut in "Tenggol ahi," ati. 3 Pakaiyin ajah a, "Tol'ah
seplhan," ati. Hichun Mosen tenggol chu tol'ah asep lhan, chuin gul ahung
kisoh tan! Mose anung chop jeng'in ahi. 4 Chuin Pakaiyin aheng'a, "nakhut
lhangdoh in lang ameiyin man tem'in" ati. Hichun Mosen akhut alhangdoh
in aman in ahile, akhut ah kelngoi chinna tenggol ahung kinung soh doh
kit tan ahi. 5 Pakaiyin ajah-a, "Hiche melchih nahi nabol ding ahi. Chuteng
apu apateu Pathen - Abraham Pathen, Isaac Pathen chuleh Jacob Pathen
chu nangma heng'ah akilah mong'e ti ahin tahsan dingu ahi," ati. 6 Chuin
Pakaiyin Mose heng'ah, "Tunna khut chu na pon ah sung nadip a koijin,"
atile, Mose'n jong akhut chu apon ah sung adip a akoijin, akhut chu alah
doh kit a ahile, akhut chu avun aphah in buhbang bangin abang jeng'in
ahi. 7 Pakaiyin, "Tun nakhut chu napon ah sung nadip'a avel'in koikit tem
in," atin ahi. Hijeh chun Mose in jong akhut chu anung koilut kit in, chuin
ala doh kit in ahile atidang bang'in atahsa adamsel tan ahi. 8 Pakaiyin
Mose heng'a asei jin, "ijem tia nangma natahsan lou uva chule melchih
na masapen jeng'a jong atahsan theilou uva ahile, melchina anichanna a
atahsan diu ahi tai. 9 Chule hiche melchih na teni jeng'a jong atahsan thei
lou'uva ahile, Nile Vadunga kon in twi themkhat la in lang tolgo laiya sung
lhan. Hichu nabol teng, Nile Vadung twi chu tolgo laiya thisan kisoh ding
ahi," ati. 10 Ahin Mose Pakai heng'a ataovin, "O Pakai, keima thusei them
kahipoi. Achesa phat hihen, chule tujeng in jong, kahenga thu nasei nung
hijong leh, ka lei a-oh jin, chule kathusei a-ngongkai jie," ati. 11 Hichun
Pakaiyin Mose adong paijin, "Koiham mihem kam sem? Koi ham mihem
apaothei ahilou leh apaomo, kho jathei ahilou leh ana ngong, kho muthei
ahilou leh micho umsah nadia gellhuh na sem ji? Hichu Keima, na Pakai
kahi hilou ham? 12 Tun chen! napao doh na chan'a Ka umpi ding, chule na
thusei na chan'a Keiman kalamhil ding nahi," ati. 13 Ahinlah Mose avel in
Pakai heng'a ataovin, "Pakai, lungset tah in! midang khattou sol tan," ati.
14 Chuin Pakai Mose chung'a alung hang tan, "Aphai," ati. "Na sopipa Levi
mi Aaron um'a hilou ham? Aman lei kileh pel'in thu aseitheiye ti keiman
kahei. Chule vetan! Tun nang toh kimuto ding in ahung tai. Nang toh kimu
ding lung thanop na'a dim ahi," ati. 15 Ama chu houlim pin lang, thuho hi
akamsung'a mop in. Keiman napao doh na chan lhon'a ka umpi ding, na
ni lhon'a nathilbol nachan lhon'a nalamhil lhon nang'e, ati. 16 "Aaron hi
nangma ding'a miho lah a thuseija pang ding ahi. Nangma ding'a nakam
sung'a pang ding chule ama ding'a nangma hi Pathen khel'a na din ding,
aman ipi asei ding nahil ding ahi," ati. 17 Na kelngoi tenggol hi kichoiyin
lang, melchih na bol ding'a ka thumop chengse bol nading'in mang chan,"
ati.

### *Mose Egypt lam akile*

18 Hijeh chun Mose in lam anu-pa-pa Jethro heng lam'a akile tan ahi.
"Lungset tah in kasopi ho heng lam Egypt gam'a kile tange," tin Mosen

aseiyin, “Hing nalaiyu hinauvam tijong hepha lou kahi,” ati in ahile, Jethro in “lungmong in chen,” tin adonbut in ahi. 19 Mose in Median adalhah masang'in Pakaiyin aheng'a aseiyin, “Egypt a kile tan, ijeh-inem itileh nangma nathat nom ho abonchauvin athi gam tauve,” ati. 20 Hijeh chun Mose in ajinu leh achate akipuiyin, sangan chunga atousah in, chuin Egypt gam'a akile tauvin ahi. Akhut a Pathen tenggol chu achoiyin ahi. 21 Pakaiyin Mose heng'a aseiyin, “Egypt gamsung nalelhun teng, Pharaoh henga chen lang keiman bol ding'a thuneina kapeh bang'in thil kidang ho jouse abonchan gabol'in, ati. Ahinlah Keiman alungthim kasuh tah ding chuteng miho chedoh ding aphal lou ding ahi.” 22 “Chuteng nangman aheng'a nasei ding, “Hiche hi Pakai thusei ahiye: Israel hi keima chapa peng masapen ahi.” 23 Keiman thu kapeh nahi, “Ka chapa soldoh tan, chuti leh aman keima eihou thei ding ahi.”'Ahivanga nangman nah sah louva na koi jeh in, tua hi keiman nang chapa amasapen katha ding ahi tai!”' ati. ✡

### *Mose Egypt gam akile*

24 Egypt gam ajot laiyun Mose leh a insung mite jan geh din ngahmun khat'a akinga tauvin, Pakaiyin amapa chu akimaitopin, amapa chu atha pai ding ahitai. 25 Amavang Mose jinu Zipporah, in songiel chem alan achapa chep atan peh in ahi. Amanun chep chu amapa keng atohkhah sah in hiti hin aseiye, “Tua hi nangma hiche thisan jal'a kei dia moulang nahitai,” ati. 26 (Amanun “thisan jal'a moulang” tia asei chu chep tan chu aseina ahi.) Chujou chun Pakaiyin amapa chu adalhatai. 27 Tun Pakaiyin Aaron henga, “Mose kimupi din Gamthip lam'a khun chedoh in,” ati. Hijeh chun Aaron Pathen molsang lam'a achen Mose aga kimupi in, a angkoiyin ahi. 28 Hichun Mose in jong Aaron jah a Pakaiyin sei dinga athupeh jouse ajah a asei peh tan ahi. Chule bol dinga athupeh thil kidang melchih naho chung chang ho chu aseipeh tan ahi. 29 Chuin Mose le Aaron Egypt gam ahung kile lhon'in Israel upa jouse abonchan akoukhom lhon tan ahi. 30 Aaron in Pakaiyin Mose athumop chengse chu abonchan amaho jah a aseipeh soh keiyin, Chule Mose in melchihna thil kidang hochu aheng uvah abol in avetsah soh kei uve. 31 Hichun Israel miten Mose leh Aaron chu Pathen in ahin sol mong ahi ti atahsan tauve. Pakaiyin amaho chung chang agelkhoh in agim hesoh nau amu taiti ajahdoh phat un, abohkhup uvin ahou tauvin ahi.

## 5

### *Pharaoh henga Mose le Aron in thu asei lhon*

1 Hicheng jouse chu Israel upa hole lamkai chengse heng'a asei peh chai lhon phat'in, Pharaoh heng'a Mose le Aaron achelhon in aga sei lhon tai. “Hiche hi ahi Israelte Pakai, Pathen in asei chu: gamthip noiya kami Israelten keima jabol naa kut abolna diuvin soltauvin,” tin amapa henga asei lhon tai. 2 Pharaoh in ale donbut in, “Hichu hi mong ham? Pakai kitipa chu koiham? Keiman ipi jeh a ama thu kangaiya Israelte chu kasol doh ding ham? Pakai kitipa chu keiman kahekha poi, chule keiman Israelte kasol doh lou ding ahi,” ati. 3 Ahinlah Aaron leh Mose apang tinten lhon in, “Hebrew mite Pathen chun eikimupi lhon ahi,” tin aphongdoh lhon'e. “Hijeh chun ni thum sung'a gamthip a kache uva Pakai ka Pathen'u henga kilhaina ka ga sem na diuvin neisol tauvin. Achuti louva ahile, Pakaiyin gamna hise ahinlan sah ding ahilou leh chemjam'a eitha gam diu ahi,” ati lhon'e. 4 Pharaoh in a donbut in, “Mose leh Aaron, ipi ding'a mipite ana

✡ **4:23** Potdohbu 12:29

toh nauva konna alungu nalahmang lhon'a nasuboi lhon ham? Na kitoh kit tauvin! 5 Ven, “Gamsung'a namite hi tampi ahiuvin, ahin nangnin amaho hi anatoh nau natansah lhon tai,” ati.

### *Changphol jaolouva chehlhang kisem*

6 Hiche nikho mama chun Pharaoh in Egypt mite ding'a soh natong vaipo ho leh Israel lamkai ho chu hiche thupeh hi ape tan ahi: 7 “Chehlhang semna ding'in changpol pe tahih un. Ama ama cheh kihol sah tauvin! 8 Ahivang'a masang'a na bolsah ngai bang'uva chehlhang nasem sah jat u kibanga nasem sah dingu ahi. Achanvou u lhom jong lhom sah hih un. Athase gam tauve. Hijeh chun amahon, 'cheu hitin I-Pathen'u henga kilhaina gasem tauhite,' tia asap jengu ahi, ati. 9 Achung'uva natoh hahsa cheh koibe peh un! A-ulsau lonsah un! Hichun jou thu angaisah lou na diuva ahil dingu ahi!” ati. 10 Hichun soh natong vaipo ho leh natong lamkai ho chu acheuvin mipi ho heng'a asei peh tauvin: “Pharaoh in asei hiche hi ahi: Tuapat changpol kapeh talou ding'u nahi. 11 Cheuvin lang nangma nangman ga kipoh uvin. Hoilaimun hijongle namu thei chan'un ga kihol tauvin. Ahinlah masanga banga chehlhang atam nathei chan'a na sem doh dingu ahi,” ati. 12 Hijeh chun mipi jong Egypt gamtin ah changpol hol nan aki the cheh tauvin ahi. 13 Chomkhat jouvin, Egypt natong vaipo hon gah tah in aboljom nalaiyun, “Changpol kapeh laiyuva nasem bang'uva, niseh leh chehlhang nasem doh ding jat u nasuh bulhit tei ding'u ahi” tin ngeh na aneiyuve. 14 Chuin Israel natong lamkaiya anganse hou chu ajep uvin, “Ipi ding'a janhia chule tunia jong natoh doh diu jat na toh doh louvu ham? tin ngehna aneiyuvin ahi. 15 Chuphat in Israel natong lamkai cheng Pharoah heng'a ache un chule atao uvin, “lungset tah in nasohte hi hitin neibol hih un,” tin athum un ahi. 16 “Changpol la eipe pouvin, ahinlah soh vaipo hon angeh nalaiyun “chehlhang sem'un!” tin eivo jing'un, ahinlah hiche hi keiho themmo ahi poi! Nangma mite ho mama ngoh ding ahijoi!” tin asei uve. 17 Ahivang'in Pharoah apeng jah jeng'in, “Nangho na thaset u ahi! a thase na hiuve! Hijeh a chu hitia hi naseiyu ahi, 'Cheu hitin chule I-Pakaiyu heng'a kilhaina ga toh doh ute natiu ahi.' 18 “Tun natong din kileuvin! Nangho changpol na kipe lou diu, ahivang'a chehlhang nasem doh diu jat lhingset a nasem doh teitei ding'u ahi,” ati. 19 “Niseh a chehlhang nasem jat u nakemsuh sah theilou ding'u ahi,” ati jeh u chun Israel natong lamkai hon nasa tah abol gim'a aum'u chu amu tauvin ahi.” 20 Pharoah thutanna insung ahin dalhah phat un, pam lang'a amaho ana ngah Mose leh Aaron chu aki mupi uvin ahi. 21 Chuin natong lamkai ho chun ajah lhon'ah, “Pakaiyin nachung chang thu lhon tan hen lang gotna nape lhon hen, ijeh inem itileh Pharaoh leh alhacha ho angsung'a nei suh namset u ahi. Nangnin amaho khut a chemjam na koipeh lhon in, neitha gamsah kigot un ahi,” atiuve.

### *Mose taona*

22 Chuin Mose Pakai heng'a akile in akiphin tai, “Ipi ding'a namite chung'a hitobang gimna hi nalhun sah hitam, Pakai? Ipi ding'a keima nei sol ham?” 23 Nangma thalheng'a thusei dinga Pharoah heng kahunga kipat namite chunga akhanse cheh cheh jon ahi. Hinlah nangman amaho huhdoh nadin ima nabol poi!”

## 6

### *Pathen in amaho Huhdoh na dinga Kitepna asem*

1 Hichun Pakaiyin Mose henga aseiyin, “Tua hi keiman Pharoah chung'a
ipi ka bol'am namu ding ahi. Aman ka ban thahatna ahin hetdoh teng,
aman mipi ho chu ahinsol doh ding ahi. Dih tah a, aman namphu a
agamsung dalha dinga ahin soldoh ding'u ahi!” 2 Chule Pathen in Mose
henga aseiyin, “Keima Yahweh - 'Pakai' kahi. ✡ 3 Abraham henga, Isaac
henga, chule Jacob henga El-Shaddai - 'Hatchungnung Pathen' - aheng uva
ka kilah in ahi, hinlah kamin, Yaweh, ahi ti amaho heng'a kaphong doh
poi. 4 Chule kholjin miho banga achen nau gam, Canaan gam peh dinga
kakitep na keiman amaho toh avel'in namdet na kanei kit in ahi. 5 Israel
mite, tua Egypt mite soh a pang ho thohgim na kaja nai ti hi naginchat
mong thei ahi. Chule amaho toh ka kitepna jong phatah in kahe jing
nai. 6 “Hijeh chun, Israel mite henga seiyin: 'Keima Pakai kahi. Egypt
gam'a nasoh tan nauva kon'a kahuhdoh ding chule nathoh gimnauva kon'a
kalha ong ding nahiuve. Keiman nangho ban thahat tah le thutan'a gimnei
tah a kalhatdam ding nahiuve. 7 Keima mite nahi mong'uve tia kachu
dingu, chule na Pathen'u kahi ding ahi. Chuteng keima hi nangho Pakai
na Pathen'u Egypt gamma nathoh gim nauva kon'a nahin lha ong pau
chu kahi nahin hetdoh dingu ahi. 8 Keiman Abraham, Isaac, chuleh Jacob
heng'a kakihahsel na gam'a chu ka puilut ding na hiuve. Nangho goulo
ding mong monga kapeh ding nahiuve. Keima Pakai kahi!'” 9 Pakaiyin asei
bang'in Mose in jong Israel mite heng'a asei peh in, ahinlah amahon avel'in
angainom tapouvin ahi. Ajeh chu amaho asoh channauva aki sugim'u chun
alungphatmo sah val tauvin ahi. 10 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose heng'a aseiyin,
11 “Egypt lengpa Pharaoh heng'a leche in lang, Israel miten nagamsung
dalha tauhen tin aheng'a gaseiyin.” 12 “Ahinlah Pakai!” Mose anompon,
“Ka miten kathusei eingaipeh tapouvintin. Iti Pharaoh in ka thu ngai mong
nante tia kakinep ding ham? Keima mipaomo kahi.” 13 Ahivangin Pakaiyin
Mose leh Aaron heng'a thu aseiyin Israelte ding leh Egypt lengpa Pharaoh
ding'a abol lhonding ho ape lhon'in, Pakaiyin Israelte Egypt akon puidoh
ding'in Mose leh Aaron thupeh anei tan ahi.

### *Mose leh Aaron Khanggui*

14 Hichengse hi apu apate'u khang chedol'a Israel insung upa ho ahi:
Israel insung'a apeng masapen Reuben chapate se chu: Hanoch, Pallu,
Hezron, chule Carmi. Amaho chilhahse hi Reuben insung kon ahitauve.
15 Simeon chapate se chu: Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jakin, Zohar leh Shaul
ahiuve. (Shaul hingnu vangchu Canaan numei ahi.) Amaho chilhahse hi
Simeon insung kon ahitauve. 16 Levi chilhahte se amaho insung minbu
dungjuiya achapate chu: Gershon, Kohath leh Merari. (Levi chu kum
ja le somthum le sagi ana hing'e). ✡ 17 Gershon chihahte chu Libni
leh Shimei ahi lhonne. Anigel lhonin insung khangguiyin akisim lhon
tan ahi. 18 Kohath chilhahte chu Amram, Izhar, Hebron leh Uzziel ahi.
(Kohath chu kum ja le somthum le thum ana hing'e.) 19 Merari chilhahte
chu: Mahli leh Mushi ahi lhon'e. Ama ho chengse hi Levi insung chedol
minbua amin cheh uchu ahi. 20 Amram chun apa sopinu Jochebed chu jin
aneiyin, amanun chapa ahin peh in, Aaron leh Mose ahi lhon'e. (Amram
chu kum jale somthum le sagi ana hing'e.) 21 Izhar chapate chu Korah,
Nepheg leh Zicri ahiuve. 22 Uzziel chapate chu, Mishael, Elzaphan leh Sithri
ahiuve. 23 Aaron in Elisheba aki chenpin, amachu Amminadab chanu chule
Nahson ding'a asopinu ahi. Amanun chapa ahindoh ho chu Nadab, Abihu,

✡ **6:2** Semtilbu 17:1; 28:3; 35:11; Potdohbu 3:13-15 ✡ **6:16** Minbu 3:17-20; 26:57,58; 1 Thusimbu 6:16-19

Eleazar leh Ithamar ahiuve. 24 Korah chapate hochu Assir, Elkanah leh
Abiasaph ahiuvin, amaho chilhah hi Korah insung mi ahitauve. 25 Aaron
chapa Eleazar chun Putiel chanute lah a khat ji in aneiyin, chuin amanun
chapa khat ahing'in Phinehas ahi. Amaho chenghi Levi insung'a pu le
pate ho insung bahkai dungjuiya chengse chu ahiuve. 26 Aaron leh Mose
hichelaiya kimin phah teni mama hi ahilhon'e Pakaiyin ajah lhon'a, “Israel
mite chu Egypt gamma kon in sepoyte bang'in hin lamkai lhon in,” tia asei
chu. 27 Egypt lengpa, Pharaoh koma Israel mite Egypt gam'a konna puidoh
ding'a thu sei chu, Mose leh Aaron ahi lhon'e.

### *Mose Khel'a Aaron'in Thu Aseina*

28 Egypt gam'a Pakaiyin Mose ahoulimpi achun, 29 Aheng'a aseiyin,
“Keima Pakai kahi! Egypt lengpa, Pharaoh henga seiyin, keiman naheng'a
kasei jouse chu.” 30 Ahinlah Mose in Pakai akinel pin, aseiyin, “Hichu ka
bolthei lou ding ahi! ajeh chu keima mipaomo kahi! Ipi jeh a Pharaoh in
ka thusei angai ding ham?” ati.

## 7

1 Hijeh chun Pakaiyin Mose heng'a aseiyin, “Hiche hi phatechan ngaiyin.
Pharaoh lengpa koma Pathen tobang'a kasem ding nahiye, chule na sopipa,
Aaron, hi nang dia themgaova pang ding ahi. 2 Kathupeh jouse hi Aaron
jah'a sei in lang, Aaron in Pharaoh heng'a Israel mite agamsung'a kon'a asol
doh nading'a thu apeh tei ding ahi. 3 Ahinlah Keiman Pharaoh lungthim
ka suhtah ding, chuteng melchihna le thil kidang tampi Egypt gamsung'a
kapunsah ding ahi. ✡ 4 Hiche a jong chu Pharaoh in na thu angai lou lai
ding ahi. Keiman Egypt gamsung'a ka khut kahin lhanjah ding. Keiman
ka thaneina kon - kamite, Israelte - Egypt gam'a kon thutanna gimnei tah
pum'a ka huh doh ding ahiuve. 5 Keiman ka khut ban thahat ka hinlhan'a
Israelte kahin puidoh teng, Egypt miten Keima hi Pakai kahi ahin hetdoh
diu ahitai.” 6 Chuin Pakai thupeh bang'in Mose leh Aaron injong abol lhon
tan, ahi. 7 Pharaoh heng'a ngehna aganei lai lhon chun, Mose kum somget
ahitan, chule Aaron chu kum som get leh kum thum ahitai.

### *Tenggol Gul Kisoh*

8 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose leh Aaron heng'ah thu aseiyin, 9 “Pharaoh in
ngehna ahin nei ding, ‘thil kidang neivetsah lhonin.' hitobang ahin seiteng,
Aaron henga seiyin ‘nateng gol chu la in lang Pharaoh masang laiya chun
sep lhan, chuteng gul hung kisoh ding ahi.” 10 Chuin Mose leh Aaron jong
Pharaoh heng'a achelhon in Pakai thupeh bang'in abol lhon tai. Aaron
in tenggol chu Pharaoh le avaipipo teho angsung'a chun asep lhan ahile,
gul ahung kisoh tai! 11 Hichun Pharaoh in ama miching ho le doithem
ho a koukhom in, Egypt gamma mitphel doithem hon jong chuche tobang
chu athemguh un abol'un ahi. 12 Atenggol'u tol'a a seplha cheh uvin ahile,
amahoa jong gul aki sohtai! Ahinlah Aaron tenggol chun amaho tenggolho
chu aval lhum soh tai. 13 Hicheng nung jeng hin jong Pakaiyin asei masat
bang chun Pharaoh lungthim chu atah jing nalaiyin, thu ima ngaisah in
anei hih laiye.

### *Twi Thisan Kisoh*

14 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose heng'a aseiyin, “Pharaoh lungchang atah in,
chule aman mipiho soldoh ding anom naipoi. 15 Hijeh chun jingkah teng
Pharaoh vadung lam'a hung suh teng nangma na che ding. Nile vadung

---

✡ **7:3** Act 7:36

pam'a nadin ding, hikoma chu nakimupi ding ahi. Na tenggol gul kisoh chu kichoi teiyin. 16 Chuteng akoma hiti hin seiyin, 'Pakai, Hebrew mite Pathen in nakoma thuseiya eihin sol ahi: “Kamite soldoh tan, chuteng amahon gamthip noiya keima eihou na ding uvin.” Tugeiyin, nangman ama thusei iman na ngaisah poi. 17 Hijeh a chu hiche hi Pakaiyin asei ahi: “Keima Pakai kahina ka kilah sah ding ahi.” Vetan! Ka khut'a um tenngol hi mang cha'a Nile twi kajep ding, chu teng vadung hi thisan kisoh ding ahi. ✡ 18 Asung'a Nga jouse thi ding, chule vadung uilhahel ding, Egypt miten Nile vadung'a kon twi adon thei lou hel diu ahitai,” ati. 19 Chu jongle Pakaiyin Mose heng ah aseiyin: “Aaron jah a seiyin, 'Na tenggol kimat in lang Egypt gam'a twi jouse chunga na khut jah in lang - vadung jouse, twinah jouse, luikhuh jouse chunga. Twi jouse thisan so sah tan. Egypt gam muntin'a twi jouse, thingtwikong le songkong jouse sunga twi jouse geiya thisan soh ding ahi.'” 20 Chuin Mose leh Aaron in jong Pakai thupeh bang'in abol lhon tan ahi. Pharaoh le athunei vaihomte hon avet laiyun, Aaron in jong a tenggol ajahdoh'in Nile luidung chu ajep jeng tan ahi. Phulou helouvin, Vadung twi apumpin thisan akisoh hel tan ahi. 21 Luidunga nga jouse athisoh heltan, chule twi anen behseh phat chun Egypt miten adon thei tapouvin ahi. Egypt gamsung pumpi mun jouse thisan dim ahitai. 22 Ahivang'in Egypt gam'a mitphel doithem hon jong adoiyu mangchan amahon jong twi thisan asosah uvin ahi. Hijeh chun Pharaoh lungthim chu atah jing nalaiye. Pakaiyin asei bang in Mose leh Aaron thusei chu nahsah in anei hih laiye. 23 Pharaoh jong a leng inpi lam'ah akilen, hicheng thilsoh jouse ho chu alungthim'a gel lut kham asa hih laiye. 24 Ahin Egypt mite jousen luipang dung alai thuh'un twi akihol le tauvin ahi, ajeh chu amahon Nile luidunga twi chu a donthei tah louvu ahi. 25 Pakaiyin Nile luidung ajep kal nisagi alhing tan ahi.

# 8

## *Egypt Gamsung'a Ukengte*

1 Pakaiyin Mose heng'a asei jin, “Pharaoh heng ah chen lang hiti hin gasei kit tem in, “Hiche hi Pakai thusei ahi: Kamite soldoh jeng tan, chutileh amahon keima kin abol ding'u ahiye.” 2 “Nahsah moa amaho nasol doh louva ahileh, nagam sung pumpia ukeng kahin lansah ding ahi.” 3 “Nile luidung jong ukeng dimlha jeng ding ahi. Na insung leh na lupna channa hungkal doh diu! Na mite leh na nung jui ho jouse kom channa lhung ding, na chang lhah meh nau jouse'a jong hung lut dimset ding ahiuve.” 4 “Ukengte chung leh nanung juiho jouse chung'a chom le ding'u ahi.” 5 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose heng'a asei jin, “Aaron jah'a sei jin lang, ‘Egypt gamsung pumpi ukeng ten ahinlo dim nading in, natenggol jah in, twinah jouse, twilam jouse leh luidung jouse chu jeptan! Ukengten Egypt gam pumpi hinluo dim tante,tin seipeh in,” ati. 6 Aaron'in jong Egypt gamsung twi chung'a akhut ajah'in ajep tan ahile, ukengte ahung potdoh'un Egypt gamsung pumpi alodim jeng tan! 7 Ahinlah Egypt gam'a mitphel doithem hon jong hitabang chun abolthei uve. Ukengte chu gamsung'a alhalut thei un ahile gam pumpi chu ukengte adim lhatai. 8 Chu phat'in Pharaoh in Mose leh Aaron akouvin hiti hin aseije, “Pakai heng'a tao lhon tan, ajeh chu keima le ka mite jouse'a konna ukengte alah doh na ding in, chu teng keiman namite'u ka soldoh ding, amaho che uva Pakai kin aga bol diu ahi,” ati. 9 Mose'n adonbut in, “Nang le na sohte, chule namite ding'a itih

✡ **7:17** Rev 16:4

phat'a katao ding nei seipeh in ati. Chuteng na in dung jouse'a ukengte
Nile vadung lam'a kitol ding ahitai," ati. 10 Pharaoh'in adonbut in ajah
a, "Jing teng bol in," ati. Mose'n henge, "Nasei bang bang hita hen. Chuti
leh nangman keiho Pakai, Pathen tailou dang aum poi ti nahin hetdoh ding
ahi," ati. 11 "Ukengten nangma leh na nungjui ho jouse le namite naboncha
uva na dalhah diu, Nile luidung a bou umden diu ahi," ati. 12 Chuin Mose
leh Aaron jong Pharaoh angsung'a kon in achedoh lhon in, Mose chu Pakai
lam sang in kap pum in ataovin, Pharaoh le amite akon in ukengte ladoh
tan ati. 13 Pakaiyin Mose taona chu asanpeh tan, indung jouse, lou jao leh
gamsung'a ukeng jouse a sumang hel tan ahi. 14 Egypt miten ukeng thisa
hochu aloh khom'un ahile gamsung pumpi a uilha jeng tan ahi 15 Ahinlah
Pharaoh'in dinmun ahung oldom taiti ahin hetdoh phat in, angaija bang in
a lungthim atah kit tai. Pakaiyin aseidohsa bang in Mose leh Aaron thusei
chu anahsah kit tapoi.

### *Egypt Gamsung'a Thousi-Vaibong*

16 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose heng'a asei jin, "Aaron heng'a sei inlang, 'Na
tenggol jandoh in tol lhang jep tem in. Chuteng Egypt gam pumpi'a thousi
vaishi chule nen'in ahin lodim jeng ding ahi," ati. 17 Pakai thupeh bang
in Mose leh Aaron'in jong abol lhontan. Aaron'in jong akhut ajah'in
atenggol'a tol lham chu ajep'a ahile, thousi vaibong tamtah'in Egypt
gam pumpi le gamsa jouse a lodim jeng tan chule boh nen in gamsung
alodimjeng in ahi. 18 Pharaoh doithem choihon atabang bang abolthei jing
vang uvin, tunvang alosam tauvin abolthei tapouvin ahi. Thousi vaibong'in
mipi hole gamsung'a gancha jouse atomlha tauvin ahi. 19 Hiti chun doithem
choihon jong Pharaoh heng'a asei un, "Hiche hi Pathen khutnung mong
ahi," atitauve. Ahinlah Pharaoh lungthim chu angaija bang'in atah jing
na laiye. Pakaiyin a seidoh sa bang in, Pharaoh'injong amaho thusei chu
anahsah deh pon ahi. ✡ 20 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose henga hitihin a seikit
tai, "Jingkah teng Nile vadung lam'a Pharaoh hung ding chuteng nangman
na kimu piding." Ajah'a Pakaiyin hiti hin asei je: "Kamite soldoh tan, ajeh
chu amahon keima kin abol ding'u ahi," tia nasei ding ahi, ati. 21 Na soldoh
louva ahile, "Keiman namite, nanung juiho chule na insung jousea thousi
vaisi kahin lansah ding ahi. Egypt mite in jouse thousi vaisin atomlhah
jeng ding, Gam leiset pumpi jong dimlha jeng ding ahi, ati. 22 Ahinlah
kamite chenna Goshen achom beh'a kahoidoh ding ahi. Thousi khatcha
lenglut louhel ding ahi. Chuteng leiset pumpin keima hi Pakai kitipa chu
kahi ti nahin hetdoh diu ahi," ati. 23 Keiman kamite leh na mite kah'a
kikhenna ka sem doh ding, "Hiche thil kidang meilchihna hi jing nikho
teng soh ding ahi," ati. 24 Pakaiyin aseidoh bang'in aboltan. "Thousi
vaibong techun Pharaoh insung, anungjui ho ingsung leh gamsung in
jousea a lenglut tauvin adimlha jeng tai." Thousi vaibong ahon hon in
Egypt gamsung'a ahung kitol lut tan ahile gamsung pumpi chu athim lha
jeng tan ahi. 25 Chuphat in Pharaoh in Mose leh Aaron aga kouvin, hiti
hin aseije, "Apha tai! che uvin lang Pakai maicham gasem taovin, ati."
Aman asei jin "Hichu Egypt gamsung'a na bol ding'u ahi," ati. 26 Mose'n
a donbut in hitin aseije, "Hichu adih thei poi. Keihon Ka-Pakaiju le Ka-
Pathen'u angsung'a kilhaina maicham kasem diu chu, hiche lai Egypt mite
adia thil kitoh thei louding ahiye. Ven! Hitabang thilho pi chu bol taleng'u
Egypt miten song'a eise lih gam ding'u ahi," ati. 27 "Ka-Pakaiju leh ka-
Pathen'u angsung'a kilhaina hi nithum sung hitei ding ahi, hichu Pakaiyin

✡ **8:19** Lk 11:20

keima hodia a seidohsa ahi, ati.” 28 Pharaoh'in adonbut in ajah'a hiti hin aseije, “Apha tai, che tauvin,” keiman nangho gamthip noija na-Pakai ju kinbol ding'in kaphal tai, amavang na che gamlhat louhel ding'u ahi. “Tun che uvin lang keima ding in neitao peh'un,” ati. 29 Mose'n a donbut'in, “Na angsung'a konna ka potdoh ding, jing nikho teng leh nangma akon leh namite chule na insung jouse uva akonna thousi vaisi apot doh na ding'a ka tao tei ding ahi, ka gihna ahiye nangma Pharaoh in jong nei joulhep da uvin lang Israel miten jong Pakai dia kilhaina hi boldao hen na tilou beh ding ahi,” ati. 30 Pharaoh angsung'a kon in Mose apotdoh tan, thousi vaibong jouse aki tolmang hel na ding'in aga tao tan ahi. 31 Pakaiyin Mose taona'a sanpeh tan, Pharaoh akon, anungjui holeh amite hojousea konin, thousi vaibong abonchan akitolmang tan, khatcha jeng jong akimudoh tapon ahi. 32 Ahinlah angaiya bang in Pharaoh lungthim atah kit tan ahileh, Israel mipi asol doh deh tapoi.

# 9

## *Egypt Mite Gancha Thigamna*

1 Pakaiyin Mose thupeh anei jin,“Pharaoh heng'a che kit in lang ajah'a hiti hin sei jin. Hiche hi ahi Hebrew mite Pakai, Pathen'in asei chu: Kamite che'u hen lang, Keima kin gabol uhen. 2 Na soldoh louva Israel mite hi na umsah jeng ding'a ahile, 3 Na loujaova na gancha jouse na sa kolte, sangante, sangongsao te, gancha hon, kelngoite leh na kelchate chung'a gamna hise kahin lansah ding thigam kei ding ahiuve, ati. 4 Ahin lah Pakaiyin Isrrael te gancha ho leh Egypt mite gancha ho chung'a chom khenna ahin sem ding, Israel mite ganchaho vang chu khatcha jong thilou ding ahi! 5 “Pakaiyin hiche gamna hise ahin lan sah ding ahitai. Aman aseije jing nikho teng gamsung pumpia ahinlan sah ding ahi.” 6 Pakaiyin aseidoh bang in aboltai. A jing jingkah in Egypt mite gancha athigam hel tan, ahinlah Israel mite gancha vang chu khatcha jong athi hih beh jeng'e. 7 Thilsoh umchan dol khol chil ding'in Pharaoh'vin asohte hochu asoltan ahile, Israel mite gancha hochu khat cha jeng jong athi pon ahi! Ama vang Pharaoh lung thim chu angaiya bang'in atah jing nalaiyin* aman mipiho chu asol doh dehpon ahi.

## *Egypt Gamsung'a Uilut Natna*

8 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose leh Aaron heng'a asei jin, “lhum sung'a kon in vutdi tampi kiham lhon'in, hichu Pharaoh mitmu chang tah'a Mose'n vanlam'a athe touding ahi,” ati. 9 “Egypt gamsung pumpi chu vulvai nelsel chun alodim jeng ding, chuteng mihem chung hile gancha chung hile uilut natna huoisen alhundan jeng diu ahi,” ati. 10 “Chuin amanin jong lhumsung'a konin vutdi aki ham lhonin, Mose angsung'a ading lhon tai,” Pharaoh'vin avet jing laiyin, Mose'n vutdi chengse chu vanlam angan athetou le, vutdi niel chun gampumpi aluodim jing tan mihem le gancha hochung'a uilut natna huoisi alang’ tai. ✡ 11 Egypt gam'a doithem choiya thilbol ho chung'a jong achutan Mose angsung'a ading ngam ta pouvin, ajeh chu uilut natna huoisi chun amahole Egypt mite jouse alhun den jeng ahitai. 12 Ahinlah Pakaiyin Pharaoh lungthim asutah nalaijin, “Pakaiyin Mose heng'a aseidohsa bang'in, Pharaoh in ngainahsa in anei hih laiye.”

## *Egypt Gamsung'a Gielchang*

✡ **9:10** Rev 16:2

13 Pakaiyin Mose heng'a asei yin, “Jingkah matah'in thouvin Pharaoh
angsung'a ga ding'in lang, ajah'a seijin. Hebrew mite Pakai Pathen in hiti
hin aseije: “Kamite soldoh tan, keima kin agabol na ding uvin.” 14 “Na
soldoh louva ahile, keiman natna huoisi ka hin lansah benah lai ding
nangma le nanung juiho chule namite chung'a ka hin lansah cheh ding,
chuteng nangman keima Pakai tailou leiset'a Pathen dang aum poi ti na
hin hetdoh ding ahi,” ati. 15 “Tu jeng ajong keiman ka khut ka lhan
jah'a nangma le namite chung'a gamna huise ka lansah'a leiset chung'a
hi kasuh mang hel jeng thei na hiye.” 16 “Ahinlah keiman leiset pumpia ka
thaneina ka musah bou na hin hichu leiset pumpia kithe jal ding ahi.” ✡
17 “Ahinlah hicheng jouse nung injong nangma leh nangma na kichoisang
gunset in, kamite na soldoh hih laiye.” 18 “Jing nikho tuphat dontah le
keiman gilchang nasatah Egypt gamsung'a ima tichanna analha khaloulai
chu kahin lhahsah ding ahiye.” 19 “Kino tan! Na loujaova gancha ho jouse
hoitup ding in namite sol loijin, achuti louva ahile hi tabang gilchang ahung
kheh teng lou jaova mihem hihen gancha hijong le aki dalha chan chu
gilchang'in ase'a thi jeng ding ahi,” ati. 20 Pharaoh nungjuiho mi phabep
chu Pakaiyin hitia asei jeh chun aki cha tauve. Amaho acheloi jun loujaova
gancha hole asohte ho'u chu aga puilut taovin ahi. 21 Ahinlah Pakai thusei
ija sep louse vang chun a loujao dung uva kihong tah'in gancha alha
thang nalai uve. 22 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose heng'a aseijin, “Egypt gamsung
loujao tin cheng'a gelchang ahung kheh'a mihem ahin gancha ahin chule
loujaova thingphung jouse hihen lang, Egypt gamsung pumpia thil umjouse
ase khah na ding in vanlam nganlang na khut lhang jah tan,” tin asei
tai. 23 Chuin Mose'n jong vanlam asang in a tenggol chu agah jah doh
jeng le,Pakaiyin van thamjol aki thinsah'in gelchang ahung khe tan, leiset
chung geijin meikong ahung leng lha tan, Egypt gam pumpia Pakaiyin
gilchang goju toh ki bang chat in a khehsah tan ahi. 24 Imatih chan a jong
hitobang gilchang chu Egypt gamsunga anakhe khalou lai ahin, tanglou
hel'in gelchan chu akhe tan meikou apah lha jeng in ahi. ✡ 25 Hitabang
gelchang chun Egypt gamsung pumpi alodim lhajeng tan chule lou jaova
umphot gancha hihen mihem hijong le aum jouse chu asep lhu jeng tan,
gamsunga thingphung jouse jong asep thang deh tan ahi. 26 Goshen mun
Israel mite chenna mun bou chu ahoidoh tan ahi. 27 Hitia thil asophat
chun, Pharaoh in jong mi asol loijin Mose leh Aaron agakousah tan hiti
hin aseiye, “Tun vang keima chonse ka hitai,” tin kilhaina aneiyin “Pakai
hi thudih tanpa ahin, keima le kamite ka dih tapouve,” ati. 28 Pakai henga
nei tao peh lhon tan, ajeh chu vanthamjol aging jeng jung'e! gilchang
na satah in akhe jing nalaijin ahi. Ka gim val taove. Keiman na soldoh
tau ving'e; umjong umsot ta hih'un, ati. 29 Mose'n a donbut in, “ahi le
aphai”, Khopi sung hi ka dalhah lhah leh keiman jong Pakai heng'a ka
taoding ahi. Vanthamjol gin hung thip ding, gilchang khejong hung tang
jeng ding, nangman jong leiset pumpi hi Pakaiya ahi ti na het doh ding
ahi,” ati. 30 “Ahinlah keiman kahe jing nalaije, nangma leh nasoh ten
tuchan'in Pakai na ging hih lai uve,” ati. 31 Hiti chun gamsung'a Phaipheng
jouse leh sakol chang abonchan amangthah hel jeng tai, sakol chang chu
avui ado laitah ahin chule phaipheng chu ahung don doh laita ahiye.
32 Hiche lah achun suhlou chang leh butun chang vang ahoidoh nai, ajeh
chu suhlou chang leh butuchang chu aduo aum lou laiphat ana hiye. 33 Chu
in Mose jong Pharaoh angsung khopi dalhan ache tai. Pakai lam asang in

✡ **9:16** Rm 9:17 ✡ **9:24** Rev 8:7; 16:21

ataovin ahile, vanthamjol kithin le gelchang khe chu atang jeng tan, leiset pumpia gojuh jeng jong atang hel tan ahi. 34 Pharaoh' in jong gojuh, van ki thin, leh gelchang kheh akitang taiti ahin hetdoh phat'in amale anung jui ho achonse kittao vin, angaiya bang'in Pharaoh lungthim atah kit tai. 35 Pakaiyin Mose heng'a ana seidoh sa bang in Pharaoh lung-thim angaiya bang'in atah kittan, Pharaoh'in jong Israel mite asoldoh deh poi.

# 10

### *Egypt Gamsung'a Khaokhote*

1 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose heng'a asei jin, "Pharaoh heng'a che kit inlang, ga seikit tan. Keiman ama leh a sohte ho lungthim ka suhtah ahin, melchihna hicheng jouse hi ka kilah sah ding ahi," ati. 2 "Chule nangman jong na chapate leh natupa te jah'a ichan geija ka gimsah uva chule melchihna tampi ka musah uve ti na jahsah thei na diuva kasei ahiye. Nangho jeng in jong keima hi Pakai kitipa chu kahi ti na hetdoh jeng diu ahi," ati. 3 Mose leh Aaron jong Pharaoh heng'a achie lhonin asei lhon tai, "Hebrew mite Pakai, Pathen'in hitihin aseiye: Itih chan ka-angsung'a kunding da nahitam? Keima kin agabol na ding uvin, kamite soldoh tan. 4 Nanop louva ahile, vetan! Jing nikho teng le na gamsung'a khaokho te kahin lansah ding ahi. 5 Gam pumpi a lodim soh uva tol lham jong na muthei louding ahi. Gilchang'in akheh lih lou amoh chengse khaokho ten aneh gam hel diu, loujaova keh thingphung hojouse jong anehchai kei ding'u ahiye. 6 Nangma insung hinhen nasohte insung hi jong leh Egypt gam insung jouse ahin lodim soh hel jeng diu, hiche tabang thilsoh gimnei hi napu napateo khang'a pat na gamsung uva anaum khalou lai ahi, tin ahenga agasei lhon tai, chuin Mose jong Pharaoh angsung'a kon in a potdoh tan ahi. 7 Pharaoh sohte hojong ahung uvin Pharaoh heng'a asei tauve. "amapa hi itih chan lom lom eiho ding'a hahsatna a lhunsah ding hitam? Mipi hohi chie uva a Pathen kin abolna diuvin soltan! Egypt mite pihi jou le nal'a mangthah gamding ahitauve ti na hetdoh hih laiyem?" 8 Chuin Mose leh Aaron chu Pharaoh heng'a ding in ahin puilut kit tauvin. Pharaoh in jong amani jah'a aseiyin,"che uvin lang na-Pakaiju leh Na-Pathen kin gabol taovin. Ahile koipen mong hi nahiuvem ache ding? tin amani chu adong tan, ahi. 9 Mose'n a donbut'in, "ateh-akhang, kacha pate hou ahin ka chanu teho'u jaona khatcha kidalha lou ding ka hiuve. Ka kelngoi jouseo leh gancha jouse aboncha ka puisoh kei diu, chule keihon kut chu alouthei louva ka gabol teitei ding'u ahi," ati. 10 Pharaoh'in jong asei jin, "kei man nangho nacha sen gei uva kasol doh tha ngei ngeija ahile Pakai umpi nachu chang un! Na lungthim sung lhonna lungthim phalou na keng lhon'e. 11 "Hiche vang chu hithei louhel ding ahi! Nangho lah'a Pasal chengse che uvin lang na Pakai ju kin gabol tauvin, hichu natup tenten uva hilou ham? Hiche phat chun Pharaoh angsung'a kon in a soldoh tauvin ahi."

### *Khaokhopite Alan*

12 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose heng'a aseijin, "Egypt gamsung pumpia khaokho-pite alan na ding in na khut jah doh jeng tan. Egypt gamsung'a hamphung gilchang in a khehlih moh chengse aboncha aneh gamset diu ahi," ati. 13 Mose' atenggol chu Egypt gamsung pumpi chungvum a ajahdoh jeng tan ahile, hiche nikho chun Pakaiyin Egypt gamsung pumpi nilhum keileh khovah hel'in huiphalou solama kon'in tanglou vin anun sah tai. Jingkah in solam akon hui jin khaokhote ahon hon'in ahinpolut taovin ahi. 14 Chule Egypt gam pumpi chu khaokhoten alosoh hel jeng tan, hi

tabang'a gamsunga khaokhote chu imatih channa ana um kha loulai ahiye.
✡ 15 Khaokhoten gamsung pumpi alodim lhatau vin ahile mu athim lha jeng
tai. Gelchang in akheh moh chengse gam leiset'a thing phung jouse jong
anemang hel taovin, Egypt gamsung pumpi thingphung chule hamphung
abonchan ana do khat jeng cha jong jong umlou vin khaokho ten anechai
hel jeng taove. 16 Chuphat in Pharaoh in jong asohte ho asol loiyin, Mose leh
Aaron agakousah un, hiti hin aseiye. “Keiman na Pakai leh nangni chung'a
chonset phat louna kabol kha tai,” ati. 17 “Ka chonset na nei ngaidam
lhon'in, Pakai heng'a neitao peh teitei lhon tan, hiche thi gamna huise hi
keima angsung'a kon in tolmang jeng lhon tan,” ati. 18 Mose jong Pharaoh
angsung'a kon in a kondoh in Pakai heng'a aga tao tai, 19 Pakaiyin nisolam
a kon in hui hattah ahin nunsah'in ahile, hiche huipi chun khaokhote jouse
twikhanglen dung laiya alhoh lut soh hel jeng tai. Egypt gamsung pumpia
khaokhote chu khat jeng cha jong aum ta hih hel jeng'in ahi. 20 Ahinlah
Pakaiyin Pharaoh lungthim asutah jeng na laijin, Pharaoh in jong mipi ho
chu asol doh hih laiye.

### *Egypt Gamsunga Muthim*

21 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose heng'a aseijin, “Nakhut ban jah'in lang vanlam
sang tem in, Egypt gamsung pumpi muthim'in alo soh hel jeng ding ahi,”
ati. 22 Mose'n jong Pakaiyin athupeh bang'in vanlam asan jeng'a ahile,
“Egypt gamsung pumpi nithum sung mu athim lha jeng tan, ahi.” ✡
23 Hiche phatsung chun khat le khat akimu thei tapouvin, koimacha jeng
jong pot le thei lou ahi tai. Ahinlah Israel chate chenna mun vang chu
khovah'in aumpi jing uve. 24 Ajonan Pharaoh in jong Mose a koukit tan, a
heng'a aseije, “Cheuvin lang Pakai kin gabol tauvin,” nachate'u kipui jun
lang, ahinlah na kelngoi hon teu vang na dalhah ding'u ahi,” ati. 25 Mose'n
adon but in, “hichu hithei him him ponte.” Ka gancha te'u chu nei puisah
tei teiju angaije, ajeh chu ka Pakai u-leh ka Pathen angsung'a kilhaina
a kaman chah ding'u ahi, ati.” 26 “Ka gancha teu aboncha, ka pui teitei
diu ahiye; khat jeng cha jong ka dalhah thei louhel diu ahi. Ajeh chu ka
ganchate'u lah a konna hi keihon Pakai angsung'a kilhaina'a kat doh ding'a
ka lhen doh cheh cheh diu ahi. Chule amun ka lhun kahse uva itilam dol'a
Pakai kin ka bol diu ham ti ka hechen nai pouve,” ati. 27 Ahinlah Pakaiyin
Pharaoh lungthim chu khatvei a sutah kit nalai jin, Pharaoh'in jong mipiho
chu asol doh hih laiye. 28 Chuin Pharaoh jong apeng jah jeng tan, “Mose
henga aseiyin, ka- angsunga kon in potdoh jeng'in!” ati. “Keiman nangma
ka gih nahiye. Avel'a nei hung kinung mupi kitthei lou hel ding ahi! Nei
kimupi kit ngai ngaiya ahile hiche nikhoa chu nathi jeng ding ahi,” ati.
29 Mose'n a donbut in, “Apha jenge,” “Avella ka kimaito pi tah lou ding
nahiye,” ati.

# 11

### *Egypt Gamsung'a Gamna Hoise Achaina*

1 Pakaiyin Mose heng'a asei jin, “Keiman Egypt gamsung leh Pharaoh
chung'a ka hin lhunsah ding hoise khat aki vat nalaije. Hiche hi aso chai
chai teng le, Pharaoh vin agam sung dalha ding'a nahin no jeng ding'u
ahitai,” ati. 2 “Israel mite heng'a seipeh in lang, ama ama cheh'in aheng
akom Egypt mite sana dangka akijep na ding uvin kithum cheh taohen,” ati.
3 Tun Pakaiyin Israel chate chu Egypt mite mitmun lunglhai na achansah

✡ **10:14** Rev 9:2,3 ✡ **10:22** Labu 105:28; Rev 16:10

tai. Chule Mose chu Egypt gamsung pumpia amin akithang in, Pharaoh
mitmu chang leh mipite mitmun amin che lheh jeng tan ahi. 4 Chuin
Mose'n Pharaoh heng'a asei jin Hiche hi Pakaiyin aseiye: “Keiman jankim
tah le Egypt mite lungthim kahin suhthou ding ahi.” 5 Egypt gamsung'a
chapang peng masa jouse, Pharaoh chapa peng masapen ahin, a laltouna'a
peng masa penpa ahin, a sum buh laiya chang bong goija pang a sohnu
chapa changei ja abonchauva thigam kei ding, gancha peng masa jouse
jong aboncha thisoh hel ding ahiye,” ati. 6 “Chu teng Egypt gamsung
pumpia ka le mao kithong lhading, ajeh chu hitabang thilsoh gimnei hi
imatih channa anaum kha loulaiya ahin, Avella hung kilah kit talou ding
chu ahi.” 7 “Ahinlah Israel mite vang chu lungmon nan aumpi jing diu,
uicha jeng jong hampoh lou ding ahi. Chu teng Pakaiyin Egypt mite leh
Israel mite kikah'a ijakai datkhenna asemdoh tai, hichu nanghon na hetdoh
cheh ding'u ahi,” ati. 8 “Chu teng Egypt gam'a nanung juiho leh nasohte
abonchauva keima lam'a hung kipelut ding'u hitia hi asei diu ahi, khaiye!
“Nangma leh nanung juiho abonchauvin hikoma kon hin potdoh tauvin,”
tin aseije atipeh tai. Chuin Mose jong lungphamo tah'in Pharaoh angsung'a
kon in a che doh tan ahi. 9 Tun Pakaiyin Mose heng'a aseijin, “Pharaoh
vin nangma thusei ahin moh ngai thei lou ding, ahinlah keiman Egypt
gamsung'a thil kidang melchihna ka bolbe nahlai ding ahi,” ati. 10 Mose leh
Aaron'in jong Egypt gam Pharaoh angsung'a thil kidang melchihna tampi
aki lahsah lhon'in, ahinlah Pakaiyin Pharaoh lungthim chu ki dang tah in
asutah jing nalaijin ahile, Pharaoh'vin Israel mite chu Egypt gamsung a
kon in ana soldoh hih laiye.

# 12

*Kalchuh Kut*

1 Israel mite Egypt gamma aum jing laijun, Pakaiyin Mose leh Aaron
heng'a hicheng hi thupeh aneiye: ✡ 2 “Tuapat hiche lha hi nang ho ding'a
lha kipatna ahin, kumkhat adia lha kipatna'a kisim ding ahi tai,” ati.
3 “Israelte kikhop khomna munpi jouse ah ga seipeh lhon tan. Hiche
lhasung nisom alhin niteng leh ama ama cheh in apu apateu insung kai
lhah apat, insung khat cheh akon kelngoi khat cheh kat doh ding'a ahin kai
diu ahiye.” 4 Kelngoinou khat kitha ding'a insung khat'a mijat chu alhom
khah'a ahile, inneipu le aheng akoma pa kinop to ding kelngoi nou adol
ding cha bep khat chu aga kimat lhon ding, amichan cheh'in aneh khopset
ding kelngoinou khat ding mijat chu phatecha nasim toh lhon ding ahi.
5 “Kelngoinou chu nolna beihel hiding, kumkhat lhingsa hitei ding, hiche
kelngoinou chu kelngoi honlah'a konna hihen kelcha honnlah konna hijong
leh athah beh mong mong'a na kimat ding'u ahi.” 6 “Hichea manchah ding
kelngoinou chu hiche lha nisom leh nili lhinni geija nahen cheh diug'u
hichu nilhum lam teng leh Israel kikhom pumpi chun ama amacheh adia
akitha ding'u ahiye.” 7 Gancha kithat thisan chu phabep a sodoh diu, hichu
kelngoinou thisan a chu in kotpi phung le inkam'a aloinat cheh cheh diu
ahi.” 8 “Hicheni jan teng chule kelngoinou sa chu meiya akihul min uva
aneh cheh diu, hichu cholso lou changlhah leh anchekha toh ametha cheh
cheh diu ahiye.” 9 “Hiche sa chu asel puma hihen twija kihonminsa hijong
leh koimachan naneh thei lou hel diu ahi. Sa pumpi aluchang le akeng
chule asung jouse jaona meiya na kihulmin tho uva naneh cheh diu ahi,”
ati. 10 “Sahel moh neocha jong jingkah chan'na na khovah sah louhel diu

✡ **12:1** Thempu Dan 23:5; Minbu 9:1-5; 28:16; Danbu Ni Na 16:1,2

ahi. Jingkah geija ana um taphot chu meiya na govam jeng ding'u ahiye.”
11 “Hicheng hi sa naneh teng ule najui cheh ding'u ahiye: nangma cheh
na kivon lhingsel uva, nakeng chot ho'u na kisi cheh diu, chule nakhut
uva tenggol na kiphu soh kei ding'u ahi. Chu teng naneh khom soh kei
uva hichu Pakaiya dia kalchuh kut ahiye,” ati. 12 “Hiche jan teng chule
keiman Egypt gamsung kahin jotpa'a mihem leh gancha aboncha apeng
lha masa jouse kasuh gam hel ding ahi. Chule Egypt gamsung'a milim
doi kisemthu jouse chung'a jong thu katan ding ahiye, ajeh chu keima
Pakai kahi!” ati. 13 “Ahinlah nangho jouse ding'a hiche thisan kiso chu
melchihna hung kilah tading, keiman Egypt gampumpi ka hinsuh mang
ding, hiche thisan chu kahin mudoh jiteng keiman nangho jouse chung'a
natna hoise hung lang theijouse akonna kaven doh ding na hiuve,” ati.
14 “Hiche nikho hi nangho ding'a het jing na nikho'a pang jeng ding ahitai.
Hichu kumsih chule akhang akhang'a Pakaiya dia kut nikho ahi ti na gel
doh jeng ding'u ahiye. Na khang lhumkei uva chonna dan hiti'a nanit jing
diu ahitai,” ati. ✡ 15 “Ni sagi sung'a cholso lou chang lhah jeng naneh
ding'u ahi. Ni sagi alhinni teng leh nangma insung cheh'a chol umjouse
pamlamma na paidoh soh kei ding'u ahi. Nalah uva koitabang khat chun
hiche cholso lou changlhah, ni sagi lhinnia pat naneh khah ngeingei uva
ahile, amachu Israel mite lah'a konna kisumang jeng ding ahi,” ati. 16 “Kut
kipat nikho masa pen'ni teng khompi len khat nanei uva, ni sagi alhinni
teng jong leh khompilen theng khatma nanei diu ahi. Hiche nikho teni
hi atumbeh a nanit cheh diu, amichan'in aneh khop ding nabol peh teitei
ding'u ahi,” ati. 17 “Hiche hi Cholsolou chang lhah kut'a naman diu ahiye,
ajechu hiche nikhoa hi keiman nang ho Egypt gamsung'a konna ka hin
puidoh nau na geldoh jing diu, nakhang lhumkei uva nangho jousen hiche
nikho chu chonna dan ahi tia nanit jom jing ding'u ahi,” ati. 18 “Lhamasa
nisom le nili lhin nikho nilhah lam teng leh na boncha uva hiche chol solou
chang lhah chu naneh pan diu ahi” 19 “Ni sagi sungse'a vang chu nangma
nangma insung cheh'a, chol sosa changlhah khat jeng cha jong kilah lou
ding ahiye. Kholjin mi ahin agamsung cheng den miho hijong leochun
cholsosa changlhah nekha tapou chu, Israel khompi akonna ki sumang jeng
ding ahi,” ati. 20 ‘Hiche phatsung hin amitakip'in cholsosa changlhah kiti
phot na neh lou hel ding'u ahiye. Ajeh chu chol solou changlhah jeng naneh
diu ahi.” 21 “Chu in Mose'n jong Israel sung'a upa ho jouse akou khom in
aheng uvah asei peh tai, “Che uvin, nangma cheh insung ding kelngoinou
gakikai jun lang, chule kal chuh kut'a ding'in kithauvin.” 22 “Khutsilna
kong'a gan thisan chu koi jun. Chule hichu hyssop nado phabep lauvin
lang dekot'uvin. Hissop chu lauvin lang thisan achun kotpi khom teni
ahin kotpi chunglah inkam a chun loinat soh kei uvin. Jing khovah kahse'a
koima chan hichu a kallhah theilou ding ahi,” ati. 23 Ajeh chu “Pakaiyin
Egypt mite jouse sugamma hung ding kahi, chuteng Pakaiyin kotpi chung
lah'a thisan kiloinat hochu amu ding, hitia chu a suh gam ding hojal achu
hiche insung chu apeldoh ding ahiye, ati.” ✡ 24 “Geldoh jing'un, thupeh
hichengse hi nangho jouse ding leh nachateo khang geija chonna dan ahi
tia na jui jing ding'u ahi,” ati. 25 “Pakaiyin nangho peh ding'a aki tepna sa
gamsung na lhun teng ujongleh hiche chonna dan hi najui jing diu ahi,”
ati. 26 “Chule hiche chonna hi na chate u vin ipi ding'a kibol ham, ti na
hin doh ding'u ahi.” 27 “Nang hon jong na donbut uva, “hiche chonna
dan hi Pakai ja dia gantha kilhaina ahin chule Pakaiyin Egypt mite anatha

✡ **12:14** Potdohbu 23:15; 34:18; Thempu Dan 23:6-8; Minbu 28:17-25; Danbu Ni Na 16:3-8 ✡ **12:23** Heb 11:28

gamlai chun Aman Israel mite in hochu ana kalchuh ji'e tia nasei peh ding'u ahi. Chuin Mose'n thupeh hichengse chu achaiphat'in mipi jouse Pakai angsung'a akunlha sohkei uvin chibai aboh tauve. 28 Pakaiyin Mose leh Aaron athupeh bang'in Israel mite'n jong abol tauvin ahi.

### *Potdoh Kipatna*

29 Chule hiche Jan khangkim chun Pakaiyin Egypt gamsung'a nao cha pengmasa jouse, Pharaoh chapa apeng masapen alatouna toupa akipat, akimvella cheng asohpa chapa peng masapen ahin, chule gancha peng masa jouse athat gam hel tan ahi. ✡ 30 Jankim laijin Pharaoh, asohteho chule Egypt mite abonchauvin athou doh taovin, Egypt gamsung pumpia ka le mao awgin akithong helsoh tai. Ajeh chu intin chang'a mi thina lou umlouva ahi tai. 31 Jankim lai jin Pharaoh'vin Mose le Aaron aga kousah tauvin, “Ka mite dalhan che tauvin chule Israel mite kipui jin che tauvin! Nei tepna bang un che uvin lang Pakai kin chu gabol jeng tauvin,” ati. 32 “Na seima bang in na kelngoi jouseo leh nagan cha jouse'u abonchan ki pui unlang, che tauvin, nei dalhah ding tah jeh'un keima jong phatthei neichan lhon ding ahiye,” ati. 33 Egypt miten abonchauvin Israelte ding in a kisaboi lheh jeng tauvin, Egypt gamsung'a konna Israel mite soldoh loiding lunggel akeng tauvin, ama hon hiti hin ase uve; “Keiho ka boncha uva thigam ding kahi tauve! tin asei uve.” 34 Israel mite'n jong chang bong neldi anei jouse'u aki hamkhom tauvin. Chang bong ameh nau lhengkam jouse jao nan poh ding'in aki got cheh tauvin ahi. 35 Mose'n athu peh bang bang uvin, Israel mite'n jong abol tauvin ahi; Egypt mite akon'in sana le dangka kijep na ding jouse akithum doh gam tauvin ahi. ✡ 36 Pakaiyin Israel mite chu Egypt mite mitmun alunglhaisah soh keijun ahile, Egypt miten jong anei chasun uchu itcha louhel lin ana pesoh kei uvin. Egypt mite haona jouse toh akon tauvin ahi! 37 Hiche jan chun Israel mite Rameses khopia kon in Succoth lam'a ding'in akipat doh tauvin ahi. Numei chapang simtha louvin keng lamma che pasal jat mong chu sang jagup alhing uve. 38 Amaho ahiuvin chule miphum miphah, gancha ho, kelngoi hon tampi le gancha hon tampi jaonan aki tol tauve. 39 Egypt gamsung'a aum lai uva kisem chang bong chu alhon lhon'in aki ken jiuvin ahi. Egypt gam'a kino tah'a ki soldoh ahiyeh uvin amahon chang lhah chu chol aso man tah louvu, chule ama cheh nehding jeng jong ana kigon man tapo uve. 40 Israel mite chu Egypt gamsung'a kum jali le kum som thum ana cheng uve. ✡

### *Kelchuh Kut Dan*

41 Chuin, Kum jali le kum somthum lhin'nin Pakai thanei jin Israel mite chu Egypt gam'a kon'in ahin puidoh tauvin ahi. 42 Hiche jan chun Pakaiyin Israel mite Egypt gam'a kon'na ahinpui doh ding kitepna aneijin ahi. Hiche jan hi Pakai ding'a mong ahin, hijeh achu Israel mite'n akhang akhang'uva anit jing diu ahiye. 43 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose le Aaron heng'a aseijin, “Hichengse hi kalchuh kut kibol ding dan ahi. Kalchuh kut ankong hi kholjin min anehthei lou hel ding ahi.” 44 Amavang hiche mihem chu sum'a kichodohsa le cheptan sa ahile aneh jeng thei ahinai,” ati. 45 “Kholjin maimai le tha'a kila akigoimi hon jong aneh thei lou ding ahi.” 46 “Insung cheh'a kalchuh kut an chu kine ding ahi. Inpolam'a naneh thei lou diu chule sagu hel neocha jong kipodoh thei lou ding ahiye.” ✡ 47 “Hiche hi

---

✡ **12:29** Potdohbu 4:22,23 ✡ **12:35** Potdohbu 3:21,22 ✡ **12:40** Semtilbu 15:13; Gal 3:17 ✡ **12:46** Minbu 9:12; Jn 19:36

Isreal khompi jousen phatecha anit cheh diuva ahi." 48 "Gamdang mikhat
tou ahung kholjin khah'a Pakai kalchuh kut'a ajaonom'a ahile pasal kiti
phot chun achep kitan cheh uhen, chuteng kalchuh kut chu anailut'uva
aneh thei ding chuteng amaho chu Israel mite bang'a lhathei ding ahiye."
49 "Hiche thupeh hi amitakip ading ahin, agammi Israelte hihen gamdang
mi hijong le dan khat'a um cheh ding ahi," ati. 50 Pakaiyin Mose le Aaron
athupeh bang'in Israel mite'n jong abolsoh kei uve. 51 Hiche nikho chun
Pakaiyin Israel mite Egypt gamsung a kon in galsat sepaite bang in ahin
puidoh tauvin ahi.

# 13

*Naopeng Masa Thensona*

1 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose heng'a asei jin. 2 "Israel mite lah'a apeng lhamasa
phot kaheng'a na katdoh ding ahi. Mihem hihen gancha hijong leh aboncha
keija ahi," ati. ✡ 3 "Mose'n mipiho heng'a asei jin, "Hiche nikho hi imatih
chan'na gedoh jing uvin Egypt gamma nasoh chan nauva konna nahung
kitoldoh nikhou chu ahiye. Tunin Pakaiyin abanthahat pan'nan nahin
puidoh tauve." (geldoh jing un, cholsolou changlhah jeng naneh ding'u
ahi)," ati. 4 "Hiche nikho hi phalbi matah hichu Abid* nikhoa hi na
boncha uva chamlhat tah'a na potdoh sohkei ding'u ahiye." 5 "Pakaiyin
nangho chan dia napu napateu heng'a akitepna Canaan gam mite, Hit
mite, Amor mite, Hivi mite chule Jebus mite chenna (khoiju le bongnoi
lonna gamsung'a nahin puilut teng uleh hiche lhasung'a chu nangman
jong hiche chonna dan chu nabol ding ahi)," ati. 6 "Ni sagi sung'a chol
solou changlhah jeng naneh diu ahi. Ni sagi lhin ni teng le vang Pakai
heng'a kut khat nabol diu ahi." 7 "Ni sagi sung'a cholsolou changlhah jeng
bou naneh thei diu ahi. Tahbeh'in hiche nikho sagi sungse'a hi na gamsung
kimvel'u aboncha koiman cholsosa changlhah kiti toh naum khom louhel
diu ahi." 8 "Ni sagi lhinni teng leh na chate hou heng'a na sei uva, 'Egypt
gamsung'a keima ka um laiya Pakaiyin hiche melchihna hi eibol peh ahiye,'
nati ding ahi. 9 "Hiche golvah nahi melchihna khat'a pang jing ding, chule
namit jeng ajong hetjing na a pang ding, hiche kihilna hi na kamsung'a
navop jing ding ahi: Pakaiyin nangma abanthahat pan'a Egypt gamsung'a
kon'na nahin puidoh ahi," ati. 10 "Hijeh chun hiche golvahna hi kumseh'a
ngai ngai ja bang'a na bol jing ding ahi." 11 "Hiche chonna dan hi Pakaiyin
khanglui ja pat'a kitepna anei bang'a hichu aguilhun kahse'a nabol jom jing
ding, nangman Canaan mite chenna nalhun teng leh nabol ding ahiye," ati.
12 "Hijeh achu Israel sung'a konna pasal pengdoh masapen mihem hihen
gancha hijong le Pakaiya dia napeh doh jing ding ahi, hichu Pakaiya ahi."
✡ 13 "Hiti achu sangan nou penglha masa chan chu kelngoi nouva nalhat
ding, nalhat tah lou jong le sangan nou hochu angong chang na hekelep
ding ahi. Chule na chapate lah'a apeng masa chan nale lhat doh cheh cheh
ding ahi." 14 "Chule khonung teng, nachapan thil umchan dol'a nahin doh
ding, hiche ho jouse hi ipijeh pentah'a kibol ham?" Nangman hitia hi na
donbut ding, "Egypt gam'a soh ichan lai uva Pakaiyin abanthahat pan'na
mipi jouse leh gancha aboncha ehin puidoh uva ahiye," na ti ding ahi,
ati. 15 "Pharaoh ana lungtah lheh jing in ahile, Egypt gam'a konna ipotdoh
diu chu ana phal tapon, ajonan Pakaiyin Egypt gamsung'a pasal peng masa
jouse leh gancha jouse abonchan athat chaikeiye. Hijeh achu tuahi keiman
Pakaiya dia kilhaina kasem ahin hibang'a chu keiman ka chapate lah'a

✡ **13:2** Minbu 3:13; Lk 2:23 ✡ **13:12** Potdohbu 34:19,20; Lk 2:23

peng masa pen chan chu lhatdohna kaneiji ahi." tia na seipeh ding ahi," ati. 16 "Hiche chondan hi nakhut teni ahin, namit teni chule na nah lhong geija melchina thil'a navop jing ding ahiye. Hichu Pakaiyin abanthahat pan'na Egypt gam'a kon'na nahin puidoh het jing na ahi."

*Twisan Dung Agalkaiju*

17 Ajonan Pharaoh vin Israel mite ahin soldoh tan ahile, gamtepna lamlhun'na naicha ahi vang chun, Pathen'in Philistine galbol hojih chun lampia ahinpui pouvin ahi. Pathen'in aseiye, "Kamite hon galtoh khata le alung heikhao vintin Egypt lam'a kile ding ahiuve," ati. 18 Pathen'in amaho chu gamthip lah'a ahinpui leuvin, vadung san* lammun chu ahin jon tauvin ahi. Israel mite chu galsat mibang in ahung kitol taovin ahi. 19 Mose'n jong Joseph gu-le chang ahin choijin, ajeh chu Joseph in hiche thulhah nahi ana neijin, hiti hin aseiye, "Pathen nangho kithopia hung jing ding ahi. Aman nangho nahin panpi teng ule, hiche kagu kachang hi nahin poh jing ding'u ahi," ati. ✡ 20 Israel miten Succoth mun ahida lha uvin gamthip lah Etham kiti mun ahung lhung tauvin hiche mun'na chun ngahmun akisem tauve." 21 Pakaiyin amite chu malam'a alhon pijing in, "Sunteng meibol khompi bang in alhon pe uvin, jan teng meivah khompi bang in alhon pi jiuve." 22 Pakaiyin amite dalha louvin mei-lhang meivah'in aum pi jing uve.

# 14

*Twipi Sen Apal Galkai*

1 Pakaiyin Mose heng'a thupeh hicheng hi anei jin: 2 "Israel mite heng'a seiyin nung lam'a a kihei uva Pi-hahiroth le Migdol kikah san-dung chule Baalzephon gal lamma ngahmun asem naiduvin aheng uvah seipeh'un," ati. 3 Chutileh Pharaoh in hitia hi angaito ding, "Israel mite alungdong tauvin, suhna ding helouvin gamthip noija akitol le tauve, ati ding ahi." 4 "Hitia chu keima avel'a Pharaoh lungthim ka suhtah ding, aman nangho nung ahin delding ahi.* Ajeh chu keiman ka gontupsa ahitai, Pharaoh le agalsat mite chung'a ka loupina kakilah sah ding ahi. Chuteng Egypt mite'n keima Pakai kahi ahin hetdoh diu ahitai! Aheng uva kisei peh bang'in Israel mite'n hiche munna chun ngahmun akisem tauvin ahi. 5 "Pharaoh lengpa le asohte ho heng'a Israel mite ajam tauve tithu alhun phat in, Pharaoh leh asohte lungthim akikhel kit tan, "Ipi khat ibol uva Israel mite asoh chan nauva kon'na jam gam'u hitam?" tin asei uve. 6 Pharaoh in jong agalsat miho le sakol kangtalai hochu agon tupsah loijin ahi. 7 "Pharaoh vin sakol-kangtalai hatcheh jagup le Egypt gamsung'a sakol kangtalai dangho jouse abonchan vaihom mitam pichu atou tauvin ahi." 8 "Pakaiyin Pharaoh kiti Egypt lengpa lungthim asutah nalai jin ahile, aman jong Egypt gamsung dalha'a jam Israel mite nungchu adel tan ahi." 9 "Egypt mite'n jong Israelte chu Pharaoh'in galsat miho thaneina lhingset apen anung adel tauvin a sakol jouseo leh sakol-kangtalai jouse, sakol touthem jouse le agalsat mijouse abonchauvin adimlha tauvin ahi." 10 Pharaoh jong Israel mite umnalam anailut jep phat'in amahon Pharaoh lam chu avetou uvin, hichun amahon anung lam uva Egypt mite ahung kitol chu amu tauve. Abonchauvin Pakai heng'a atao uvin, 11 Mose heng'a asei un, "Ipi ding'a gamthip noija hi thigam ding'a neihin puidoh'u hitam? Hitia ka thi gam sang uva Egypt mite khut noija soh'a ka um'mu phajo

✡ **13:19** Semtilbu 50:25; Joshua 24:32

lou ham? Ka chung uva ipi nabol jing hitam? Ipi dinga Egypt gamsung'a
kona nei puidoh'u ham? 12 Egypt gamsung kaum lai uva chu, hi tabanghi
soh tei ding ahi tia ka seiju hilou ham? Tunjong na henga ka seiju ahi,
“Nei dalha jeng tauvin! Egypt mite khut noija soh in umkit tau vinge.
Hiche laimunna ka thigam sang uvin Egypt mite khut noija soh'a ka um'u
apha joi!” tin asei tauve. 13 Ahinlah Mose'n mipi heng'a asei jin, “Kicha
hihhel un, dingdet jing un veuvin, tunia hi Pakaiyin na huhdoh diu ahiye.
Chule tunia kipat avella Egypt mite namukit tah lou diu ahi,” ati. 14 “Pakai
amatah'in nangho galsat'a pang ding ahi.” 15 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose heng'a
asei jin, “Ipi ding'a keima heng'a tao na hiuvem? Mipiho ma lamma akitol
na diuvin seijin! 16 “Na-tenggol jan doh tem in twikhanglen-dung vum chu
jep tan. Twipi chu sukhen'in chutileh Israel mite twikhanglen lai lung tolgo
lah achu ki jot ding'u ahi.” 17 “Chule keiman Egypt mite lungthim kasuh
tah ding, amahon Israel mite thagam na ding angai todiu ahi, chuteng
asakol kangtalai jouseo, asakol tounau nangho that gam ding'a hungkon
ahiuvin, abonchauva keiman kathaneina aheng uva ka kilah sah ding ahi.”
18 “Egypt mite ma-sang'a kaloupina kakimusah ding ahijoi, chuteng keima
Pakai kahi ahin hetdoh diu ahi!” ati. 19 Chuin Pakai vantil'in Israel mite
ahin lhonpi'n. Mipi masang lam'a meilom chu nunglam joh'a ahung tan
ahi. 20 Chuin meilom chu Israel mite le Egypt mite kah'a ahung umtai.
Mu-athim lha jeng tan, meilom jong meikong a kisoh'in kho ahung thim
tan ahile, jan khovah keijin Israel mite chu Egypt miten ahin del pha tapo
uvin ahi. 21 Chuin Mose'n a tenggol chu twikhanglen san-dung vumma ajah
doh jing'a ahile, chuin Pakaiyin twikhanglen dung chu solamma kon hui
ahung nung in ahinsem hoh tan ahi. Jan khovah keijin huijin twikhanglen
chu asem in, twikhanglen jong aki khen'in tol lham golai ahung umdohtan
ahi. 22 Chuphat'in Israel mite abonchauvin tolgo laiya chun akitol'un alang
alang'abang-bang'in twi chu kiting tan ahi! ✡ 23 Chuin Egypt mite Pharaoh
galsat sakol jouse, sakol kangtalai jouse chule sakol touthem jouse jaona'n
Twikhanglen lailung'a kitol Israel mite chu adel tauvin ahi. 24 “Jingpi ahi
phat in Pakaiyin Egypt mite chu meikong leh meilom mangchan ahin vesuh
tauvin ahile, chuin Egypt galsat miho chu abonchauvin suh na ding beijin
a nohgam tauvin ahi. 25 Pakaiyin a kangtalai jouse'u abonchan a tuhtang
gam tan ahile, kangtalai hochu abonchan a kitang den gam tai. Egypt miten
jong aseita'u vin! “Israel mite angsung'a kon'in jamdoh loiju hite,” ajeh
chu “Pakaiyin Israel mite apan pin Egypt mite chung'a gal asat tai,” atiuve.
26 Israel mite agalkai phat uvin, Pakaiyin Mose heng'a aseijin, “Egypt mite
twijin ale lonkhum na ding'in na tenggol jahdoh inlang twipilen chungvum
hi jep tem in, ati.” 27 Nisa ahung sodoh toh ki lhon'in, Pakaiyin a thupeh
bang in Mose'n Twipilen chung vumma akhut ajah tan ahile, Twipilen
jong angai ja bang bang in ahung um doh kit tai. 28 Chuin Twi akitol
mat kit tan, Israel mite nung hindel a Egypt galsat miho le sakol touthem
jouse, kangtalai jouse abonchauvin Twi jin achup gam hel taovin khat
jeng cha jong asohcha tapouvin ahi. 29 Ahinlah Israel mite chu Twipilen
lailung'a tolgo achun akitol jing uvin, twipi jing jong ajet aveija akisong den
jeng in ahi. 30 Hiche nikho'a hi Pakaiyin Israel mite chu Egypt mite khut
akon'in ahu doh'in Israel mite'n amit tah uvin twi-khanglen galla Egypt
mite thilong kijam hochu amutaovin ahi. 31 Egypt miten Isreal mite douna
anei uva Pakai thahat le natoh ki dang amuchen ta uvin ahile, Israel mite'n
Pakai chu aging tauve. Pakai le alhachapa Mose jong aging uvin, tahsan ki

✡ **14:22** 1 Crth 10:1,2; Heb 11:29

phudetna anei tauvin ahi.

# 15

*Mose La-Bol*

1 Chuin Mose le Israel mite'n Pakai avahchoijun la asa uve: “Keiman
Pakai vahchoila ka sah ding, ajeh chu aman loupitah in gal ajou tai; sakol
ahin achung toupa Pakaiyin Twikhang len lailunga aseplut tan ahi.” ✡
2 “Pakai hi kei dinga, ka thahat nale ka vahchoi ding'a lomtah ahi; ajeh chu
aman galjona eipetai.” Amahi ka Pathen, ka vahchoi ding ahi, chule kapau
Pathen ahin, choiat ding'a lom Ama bou ahi! ✡ 3 “Pakai hi galhattah ahin,
ajeh chu amin jong Yaweh ahiye!”. 4 “Pharaoh kangtalai jouse le agalsat
jouse, Pakaiyin Twikhang len lailunga asep lut tauvin; Pharaoh deitum
le alhen tumho abonchauvin Twikhanglen san dunga aseplut gamtauvin
ahi”. 5 “Twikhanglen kinong in achup gamsoh heljing uvin; abonchaovin
songtum bangin Twinoi lamma a lhalhum gam tauve.” 6 “O Pakai nakhut
jetlam hi loupe le thahat chungnung ahi. Melmate jeng jong a sugam
hel tan ahi.” 7 “Na lalna leh na loupina jal in na melmate naleh khup
jing e, Nalunghan na nasatah in nahin tahlang jitan ahile; abonchauvin
meiyin changpol akah vamkei bang'in a kavam soh hel tauve.” 8 “Nangma
husan akonin twipi kinong jeng jong alhuh den in ahile atang jeng tai!
Chule twikhanglen lailung'a twi kitangjong chu ale chupsoh heljeng in ahi.”
9 “Chuin Melmapa chun hitin aseiye, keiman anung ka del ding ka phah
tei ding ahi. Thil kiladoh kale lah ding chule ka deichat bangtah'a kakile
lah ding ahiye; kachem jam ka sadoh ding, abonchauva kasat chap jeng
ding ahiuve.” 10 “Ahinlah nangman na haikhum in ahile, abonchauvin
twikhanglen in a chup tauve. Twipi hattah lailung'a alhum gam tauvin
ahi. 11 “O Pakai, Pathen dangho jouse lah jeng'a jong koi macha nang
kal lhah aumpon, amaho chu imacha toh'a kite thei deh pouvin, nangma
kala koima cha thenna chang ding aum hih e. Loupi na leh tijat umtah'a
thilbola koiham?” 12 “Nangman nakhut jetlam najahdoh in ahile, hichun
leiset'a melmate avallhum gam tauve.” 13 Na lungsetna long louvin, na
lhatdohsa mite aumpi jing in ahi. Na chena mun geijin namite nahin
puilhung tai.” 14 “Mitin vaipin hichu ahin jasoh tauvin ahile; Philistine
gamsung'a cheng jouse din nat hesoh achang tauve.” 15 “Edom gamsung'a
lamkai kitiphot alung thomlhao gamtan; Moab gamma lamkai jouse jong
aki thing soh hel tauve. Canaaan gam'a cheng jouse jong alung thoi gamta
uve.” 17 “Nangman namite nahin puilut ding nangma molsang chungvum a
chu na tundoh ding ahiye; ajeh chu nangman hiche laimun chu na chenna
dinga na tundoh sa ahi tai, O Pakai nangman mun theng laijeng jong chu na
khut te nia na tundoh ahi tai, ati.” 18 “Pakai hi tonsot tonsot'a chung nung
chang ahi tai!” 19 Ajeh chu Pharaoh sakol kangtalai jouse twikhanglen
lailung'a atol lut in, Pakai thahat chun achungvum uvah twikhangklen chu
alechup sah gam ahitai. Ahinlah Israel chate abonchauvin twi-khanglen
lailung tolgo lah achun akijot galkai sah tauvin ahi. 20 Chuin Aaron a
sopinu, themgao Miriam akhut'a khutbeh khat chu akilah in, numeija
kaijousen amanu nung chu ajui tauvin, khutbeh jaonan apotdoh uvin alam
uve. 21 Chule Miriam chun hiche jaila hi a-oijin ahi: “Pakai vahchoila sa'u
hite, Aman loupitah'in gal asat'in ajou tai; sakol chung'a toupa jeng jong
twikhang len lailung'a aleh khup jeng tai.”

---

✡ **15:1** Rev 15:3 ✡ **15:2** Labu 118:14; Isa 12:2

*Mara Munna Twi-Kha*

22 Mose'n jong twikhanglen San akon'in Israelte chu ahin pui nalaijun,
chuin Shur kiti neldi gam'a akitol lut tauvin ahi. twidon ding thei louvin
nithum sung'in akitol tauve. 23 Marah mun ahung geitauvin ahile hiche
mun'na twi chu akha'n don thei ahi tapoi. Hijeh chun hichelai munchu
Marah asah tauvin ahi (hichu akha tina ahi). 24 Chuin mipi Mose chung'a
aphunchel gamtaovin hiti hin aseyuve, “Ipi kadon diuva hitam?” 25 Mose
jong Pakai lamsang in kap pum in atao tai. Pakaiyin thing lhon neokhat
avetsah in hichu asat doh'in twi lah chu akho lut'a ahile twi chu donthei
ahung sohdoh tan ahi. Chuin Pakaiyin hiche Marah munna chun Israelte
ding in chonna dan khat a sempeh'in Ama'a akitah jing na diuvin jong
hilchetna aneijin ahi. 26 “Aman hiti hin aseije, “Nangman ching thei tah'in
na Pakai na Pathen thusei ngaijin, Ama mitmu'a thudih jeng'a na chon
ding, a thupeh jouse na nit ding, hi tia chu Egypt mite chung'a gamna
hoise ka lan sah chu nangho chung'a ka lansah louhel ding ahiye, ajeh chu
keima nadamsah na Pakai chu kahi,” ati. 27 Marah mun adalhah phat'uvin
Israel mite jong Elim kiti twiko somleni putdoh namun tom-thing somsagi
kenna munna twipang achun ngahmun akisem tauvin ahi.

# 16

*Vamim Le Manna Kipe*

1 Elim akon'in Israel mipi akitol uvin Sin* kiti gammang lam hichu Elim
le Sinai molsang kahlah ahiye. Hiche mun chu Egypt gamsung'a konna
ahungpotdoh kal'u lhani alhing tan, hiche lhasung nisom le ninga lhinin
ahunglhung taovin ahi. 2 Hiche mun jeng ajong chun Isreal mite Mose le
Aaron heng'a aphunchil taovin ahi. 3 Ama hon aseiyun, “Kada tangei uve!
Egypt gamsunga kana um laiyun saneh ding hihen changlhah hijong le
adimlha jeng jin, tun nangman hiche gamthip noiya hi kelthohsah'a thi
gam sah ding nei got u hitam,” atiuve. 4 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose heng'a
aseijin, “Vetan! Vanna konna keiman nangma ann kahinpeh ding nahiye.
Nisih niseh'a aneh diu adeichannu agakilo ding'u ahi. Keiman amaho
kapatep ding ahiuve, ajeh chu kathu angai nah uvem.” ✡ 5 “Nigup lhinni
teng keiman aneh khopset diuva an'neh kahin pehding ahiuve, hichu
anehkhopset diu ajatnia tam hiding ahi.” 6 Chuin Mose le Aaron'injong
Israel mite heng'a aseipeh lhon tan, “Nilhah lam teng na hetdoh ding'u
ahiye, ajeh chu koiham Egypt gamsung'a konna nahin puidoh paochu,”
atipeh lhon tai. 7 “Chule jingkah lamteng Pakai loupina namudiu ahi,
ajeh chu nangho nakiphin nau awgin Aman ajasoh tai, hichu Amadia
doumah um ahin, hichu keini chung'a doumah naneijin phun hihhel un,
ati lhon'e.” 8 Mose'n asei aseikit in, “Pakaiyin nilhah lamma naneh diu
sa nahin peh diu, jingkah lama naneh diu changlhah nahin peh diu ahi,
ajeh chu Pakaiyin nangho na phunchel uva ama douna thu na seinau aja
soh tai. Keini a kon ipijeh'a na kiphin'nu ham? Henge, na phunchel nau
chu keini douna hilouvin, Pathen douna ahijoi,” ati lhonne. 9 Chuin Mose'n
jong Aaron heng'a aseijin, “Israel mite jouse heng'a seipeh tem in: Nangma
cheh Pakai angsung'a kipe lut uvin, ajeh chu Aman nang ho phunchel na
ajahsoh ahi tai, tin seiyin,” ati. 10 Aaron'injong Isreal mite jouse heng'a
aseiyin ahile, amahon gammang lah chu avel le jeng tauvin ahi. Amahon
Pathen loupina thil chu vanlam'a amu tauvin ahi. 11 Chu in Pakaiyin Mose
heng'a asei jin, 12 “Keiman Israel mite phunchelna ka jahsoh tan ahi. Tun

✡ **16:4** Jn 6:31

nangman aheng uvah seijin, nilhah lamteng naneh diuva sa ka hin peh ding na hiuvin chule jingkah lamteng naneh diuva changlhah kahin peh ding na hiuve. Chuteng nanghon keima hi na-Pakai u-leh Na-Pathen'u kahi na hetdoh ding'u ahi," ati. 13 Hiche nilhah lam chun vamimte ahung kitol tauvin ahile ngahmun chu alo dimlha jeng tauve. Jingkah khovah machun ngahmun kim vel lah jouse chu daitwi jin ana chup in ahi. 14 Chuin daitwi hochu ahung kihoh dohtan ahile, gammang lah akon chun thilpha tah khat alomlom chan ahung umtan, hichu abeh beh'a kigol'in anaum in ahi. 15 Israel miten jong hichu ahinmudoh taovin ahile, amaho akidong tochheh un, "hiche khu ipi ahidem?" amahon ipi ahichu ahedoh jou pouvin ahile. Chu in Mose'n ahil chen un, "Hiche hi nehding'a Pakaiyin napeh uvah ahi," ati. ✡ 16 "Hicheng hi Pakaiyin aseije: Nangma insung cheh'in naneh khopset diu kilah unlang, chule mikhat'in vamim jatnia tamjo napon buh sung uvah kichoi lut un," ati. 17 Pakaiyin athupeh bang'in Israel mite'n jong abol tauvin ahi, kimkhat in tampi a kichoi jun, akim khatma chun achoi khambep cheh aki choi uve. 18 Ahinlah Omer dimkhat cheh atetoh uvin ahileh, tamtah hinkilah ho ahin chule ama ding khambep hin kilah ho jong hiti chun, kitam lah chom leh kilhom lah chom um louvin; abonchauvin kitoh chat chat'in akihom uvin aki choiyuve. ✡ 19 Chuin Mose'n aheng uvah aseiyin, "Jingkah khovah lhah channa ahelsi cha jeng jong na koi loudiu ahi," ati. 20 Kimkhat chun a ngaisah pouvin changlhah aneh moh uchu jingkah lam chan in akoi jun ahile, chang lhah akoi den hou chu thaan achu tan a uilha gam tai, Mose jong ama ho chung'a chun a lungpha mo tan ahi. 21 Jingkah sih'in Mipiho chun aneh khop cheh diu changlhah chu aga kilo jiuvin, nisa ahungsat doh teng levang changlhah hochu ajunmang jitan ahi. 22 Nigup lhinni teng le changlhah chu achan jatbep cheh diuvin akilo jiuvin, hitia abol'u toh kilhon chun khompi lamkai ho ahung uvin Mose heng'a asei jiuvin ahi. 23 Aman aheng uvah aseiyin, "Pakaiyin hiti hin aseije: Jing nikho teng nangho nakicholdo diu ahi, ajeh chu Pakaiya dia Sabbath nikho theng ahi. Changlhah na kisem theijat channu tunin kisem unlang, hiche hochu jinglam'a ding jong kikoi doh taovin," ati. ✡ 24 Mose'n athupeh bang'un, changlhah phabep chu achom in jingkah khovah chan in akoi jun ahi. Jingkah'in changlhah hochu ima ati tapon than jong chu louvin hoitah'in ana um'e. 25 Mose'n aseijin, "Hiche changlhah hi tunin neuvin, ajeh chu tunikho hi Pakaiya dia Sabbath ahi. Ajeh chu tol lhamma chang lhah umlou ding ahiye," ati. 26 Nigup sung'a changlhah na kilo cheh diu, ni sagi niteng nalo thei lou ding'u ahiye," ati. 27 Kim khat chu Sabbath nikhon changlhah kilo din acheuvin, hinlah changlhah khat jeng cha jong amu tapouve. 28 Pakaiyin Mose heng'a aseijin, "hiche mite hin itih chan kathu peh apalkeh diu hitam? 29 "Amahon ageldoh diu chu Sabbath nikho hi Pakaiya akon ahin Aman eipeh'u ahiye. Hijeh achu Pakajin nigup sung'in changlhah neh ding na peuvin, nigup lhinni man nini sung'a neh ding changlhah na peuve. Nalah uva koi hijong leu chun naum na cheh uva umthim beh jeng uvin lang,' nisagi lhinni teng koima cha achenna munna konin pamlama potda jeng tahen," ati. 30 Nisagi lhin ni leh na boncha uvin ima ne louvin a kicholdo tauvin ahi. 31 Israel miten chang lhah chu Manna asah tauvin ahi. Hichu muchi mu tabang bang ahin, atwi dan jong khoiju ta bang ahiye. ✡ 32 Mose'n asei in, "Pakai thupeh chu hiche hi ahiye: "Nakhang lhumkei uva umjing ding in Manna ki hamdoh cheh uvin, hichu nakhang lhumkei uva mite hon Egypt gamsung'a konna ka hinpui uva

✡ **16:15** 1 Crth 10:3 ✡ **16:18** 2 Crth 8:15 ✡ **16:23** Potdohbu 20:8-11 ✡ **16:31** Minbu 11:7,8

gammang thip lah'a Manna'a kahin vah nao ahidan ahetdoh thei ding'u ahi," ati. 33 Mose'n jong Aaron heng'a aseijin, "Belneo khat latem'in asung'a chun Manna phabep khat khum'in. Hichu akhang akhang'a umjing dia Pakai ansung'a nagakoi ding ahi," ati. ✡ 34 Pakaiyin Mose athupeh bang'in Aaron in jong aboltan ahi. Pakai angsunga akhang akhang'a het tohsah'a pang ding'in kitepna thingkong maiya chun akoi tan ahi. 35 Israel mite'n jong achenna diu mun ahin phah kahseo vin, kum somli sung sen Manna jeng ahin neuvin, Canaan gam ahung lhun kahse uva ding'in Manna jeng chu ahin ne tauvin ahi. ✡ 36 Manna Omer dimkhat chu Ephah khatseh hopsomma hop khat toh aki bang in ahi.

# 17

### *Songpi Akon Twi*

1 Pakai thupeh bang in Israel chate abonchauvin Sin* gammang akon in akitol uvin mun khat akon munchom khat'a akitol leuvin ahi. Rephidem kiti mun'na ngahmun akisem'uvin hinlah hiche lai mun'na chun twidon ding aumta pon ahi. ✡ 2 Mipi jong Mose heng'a avel lin a phunchel kit tauvin, "Don ding twi neipe uvin," ati tauve. Mose'n a donbut in ajah uva, "Ipi ding'a kei koma ki phin'a na hiuvem? Chule ipi ding'a nang hon Pakai na patep u ham?" 3 Mipihon twi angaicha jing uvin Mose dounan thu aseijun akiphin gam tauvin, "Ipi ding'a Egypt gamsung'a kon'na nei hin puidoh mong mong'u hitam? Nangman keiho le, ka chate'u chule ka gan chate'u ka boncha uva dangchah'a thigam sah ding nei got uva hitam?" tin asei uve. 4 Chuin Mose jong Pathen heng'a kap pum'in ataovin, "Hiche miteho ding'a ipi kabol ding hitam? Song'a selih ding eigo tauve," ati. 5 "Chuin Pakaiyin Mose heng'a aseijin, "Mipiho ma'sang a konchun ki khen doh tem'in chule Nile vadung San najepna tenggol chu kichoijin lang Israel upa ho phabep kipuijin." 6 "Keiman Sinai molsang* songpi chungvum'ma ka dinpi ding nahiye, chuteng songpi chu jep lechun twi hung kikho doh jeng ding, Israel miten adon thei diu ahitai," ati. 7 Mose'n jong hiche mun chu Massah asah tan ahi (hichu 'patepna' tia kihe ahi) Chule Maribah (hichu 'ki khoh doh' tina ahi) ajeh chu Isreal mite Mose heng'a aphunchil uva, Pakai doumah jing asei doh uvin, "Na Pakaiyin keiho hikoma hi ei umpi mong uva hinam?" atiuvin ahi.

### *Amalek Mite Sat Gamna*

8 Israel mite Rephidim mun aum jinglai yun, Amalek mite ahung kon uvin akisat petauve. 9 Chuin Mose'n jong Joshua heng'a thupeh aneijin, "Amalek mite toh kisat ding pasal galsat ding phabep khat lheng doh tem'in. Jing nikho le keima gamlah molsang'a ka din ding hichea chu Pathen bantha hat ka dopsang'a ka pan ding ahi," ati. 10 Mose thupeh bang'in, Joshua'n jong Galsat ding pasal phabep alheng doh tan Amalek mite chu gal akisat pi tauvin ahi. Chuin Mose, Aaron leh Hur amaho cheng chu gam lah molsang lam'a akal tou tauvin ahi. 11 Mose'n akhut teni a dopsang chan in Israel mite ahat be cheh jiuvin, chule akhutteni akham teng le vang Amelek mite ahat jita uvin ahi. 12 Mose khut teni chu ahung khaam tan ahile aman jong adomsang joutapon chuin Aaron le Hur'in jong akhut ngap nading'in song ahol le hontan, a khut teni chu song chung'a angam lhan toumun in nilhum keijin akhut chu chol lou helin a domsang thei tan ahiye. 13 Ajonan Joshua le agalsat mihon Amelek mite

✡ **16:33** Heb 9:4 ✡ **16:35** Joshua 5:12 ✡ **17:1** Minbu 20:2-13

chu ajoutaovin ahi. 14 Gal ajo phat uvin, Pakaiyin Mose heng'a aseijin, “Het
jing na ding'in lekhajol khat lanlang hiche gal kisat chung chang thuhi
sunlut'in lang Joshua nabeng'a avella nasim peh tan: vannoiya Amalek
kihetna kiti keiman kasuh mang hel ahitai,” ati. ✡ 15 Mose'n jong hiche
lai munna chun maicham asem in, “YAWEH-NISSI” (Pakai chu kaponlop
ahi) tin asah tai. 16 Aman aseijin, “Amalek mite'n Pakai doumah'a chon
masao ahin, tunvang! Pakaiyin imatih channa Amalek mite akidou peding
ahitai,” ati.

# 18

## *Jethro'n Ahung Vilna*

1 Mose ding'a anupa pa, Jethro Midian thempupa'n Mose le asopi Israel
mite chung'a Pakai natoh thil kidang abolho ajadoh tai. Amapan jong
Pakaiyin Israel mite Egypt gam'ma kon'na ahin lhatdoh chu ki dang asaval
jeng'in ahi. 2 Mose'n jong anupa pa, Jethro heng'a ajinu Zipporah le
achapateni chu asol'in, chuin amahon insung'a apuilut uvin ahi. ✡ 3 Mose
chapa pengmasa min chu Gershom ahin*, achapa apen lhah chun Mose'n
hiti hin aseiye. “Mi gamsung'a khosa kahi,” tia ana minsah chu ahi. ✡ 4 Ani
channa achapa min chu Eliezer* asah in, Mose'n hiti hin aseije, “Keima
khangluiya pat ka Pathen chun Pharaoh chemjam akon eihuh hing ahi,”
tia asah ahi. 5 Mose nupa pa, Jethro chu Mose vil lin gammang lam'a
ahung tan ahile. Aman ajinu le achapa teni chu ahin puijin, Mose le
amiten gamthip lah Pathen molsang kom'a ngahmun akisem nau mun'na
ahinpha taovin ahi. 6 Jethro'in jong Mose chu thu athot tan, “Keima Jethro
nanupa pa kahin, keima nangma vil'a najinu le na chapa teni jaona hung
kahi,” ati. 7 Mose jong pamlam'a agache doh'in anupa pachu agakimu
pitai. Amajong akum lhan abeng achop peh tan ahi. Hiti chun khat le
khat akilem touvin Mose chen'na ponbuh sung'a alut taovin ahi. 8 Mose'n
jong anupa pa heng'a Pakaiyin ichangeiya Egypt gam'a konna Israel mite
chung'a na-ahintoh ham ti thudol'a aseipeh'in ahi.Chule lamkah jouse'a
thohgim hahsa athoh nau le agenthei najouseo abonchan anupa pa heng'a
asei peh in ahi. 9 Pakaiyin Israelte ichangeiya Egypt mite khut'a kon ahin
panpi hitam tithu le ahin huhdohna thudol phatah'a ahet chet phat'in
alungthim akipah lheh jeng in ahi. 10 Jethro'n hiti hin aseiye, “Pathen
thangvah in umhen.” “Ajeh chu Aman Pharaoh le Egypt mite akona nahin
huhdoh jal in. Henge, Pakai bou chu ahiye Egypt mite thanei na konna
na huh doh uva! ati.” 11 “Tun keiman ka hechen sel taije, Pakai hi pakai
jouse lah a thanei chung nungpen Pakai ahiye. Ajeh chu Aman aban thahat
apan'in Egypt mite akiletsah nauva kon'na ahin huhdoh ahi,” ati. 12 Chuin
Jethro amachu Mose ding'a anupa pan jong Pathen angsung'a pumgo thilto
kilhaina asem in ahi. Aaron le Israel sung'a upa ho ahung uvin Pathen
angsung'a kilhaina ankong chu asoh khom uve. 13 Ajing nikhon Mose'n
jong atouna a kon'nin mipiho thutan ding'in ahung doh tan ahile, mipiho
jong chu nilhum keijin ading tauve. 14 Mose nupa pan, hitia mipiho chung'a
athilbol amudoh phat'in aman Mose heng'a aseijin, “Hiche laimunna hi ipi
mong mong tongdoh inge nati ham? Ipi bol mong inge natia jingkah'a
kipat nilhah lamchangeiya mipiho hi nahiti din sah hitam?” ati. 15 Mose'n
adonbut'in ajah'a, “Ajeh chu mipiho hi kaheng'a hung uva Pathen akon
kavai hopna hi akilah mang kigot uva ahi.” 16 “Amaho hi ahung kinah

✡ **17:14** Danbu Ni Na 25:17-19; 1 Samuel 15:2-9 ✡ **18:2** Potdohbu 2:21,22 ✡ **18:3** Act 7:29

komu le kaheng ahin jonlut jiuvin, chuteng keiman thu katan peh jiuvin, Pathen akon nun leh khan dan toh kitoh'a Pathen phatsah bang'a ka hilchen jiuva ahiye," ati. 17 Chuin Mose nupa pan ajah aseiyin, "na thilbol hi adih poije!" ati. 18 "Mipi ahin nangma nahin na bon'uva na gimna diuva ahi bouve ajeh chu nathilbol hi abeipon ahi. Nangma changseh adin thi lhah satah khat ahiye," ati. 19 "Tun keiman kahil nahiye, ajeh chu keiman kultah'a kahil nahi ngaijin lang Pathen'in naum pijing hen. Mipiho jouse khella hi Pathen ansung'a ding jing nahin, akibaotam nao jouse Pathen angsung'a na selhah ding ahijoi," ati. 20 "Mipiho hi Pathen akon chonna Danho le phatsahna ho hilchen in lang,hichu aboltei na diuva na thumop'a chule ajui cheh na diuva jong nasei ngaija ahi." 21 "Ahinlah mipiho lah akonna thilbol thei miman tam, Pathen ging, nehguh chah guh beija natong thei ding nalhen doh ding ahi. Amaho chun mijakhat lah hihen sangkhat lah hihen jakhat lah hijong le aloi loija vaihomma na pansah ding ahiye." 22 "Phat tinna mipi thutanna napan sah diu, thupi diuva thutanna ding aumvang le nangma heng'a hinpuiyun tin, thuneo hojouse vang chu amahon ama chamma atan lhah jeng theiju ahi. Nangma dia jong agom lam hijo ding chule amahon jong nangma nahin kithopi nau jong ahi," ati. 23 "Hichengse hi na jui'a ahile, nangma chunga Pathen in tohding nahin peh teng doujou'na tha naneijoh ding chule mipihon jong lungmoung sella ama ama in cheh akile jut thei diu ahi." 24 Mose'n jong anupa pa Jethro thusei chu angaijin, aman aseibang bang'in aboltan ahile apha lheh jeng tai. 25 Israel mite lah akonin thilbol thei miman tam cheh alheng doh tan. Amaho chengse chu Israel mite lah'a lamkaija pang ding hichu mi sangkhat, jakhat chung'a vaihomin apan sah soh kei uve. 26 Amaho chun kiphunna le baotam na nei ho chu Mose heng'a ahin lhut lut jiuvin ahi. Thuneo boina hovang chu amahon acham'un a sulham jiuvin ahi, 27 Hicheho jouse nung hin, Mose'n anupa pa asol in, anupa pa Jethro in jong alam pi ahung'na mama chu ahoh in akile tan ahi.

# 19

*Sinai Mun*

1 Israel miten Egypt gamsung* ahin dalhah kalseo lhani lhin'in Sinai mun gamthip ahung lhung atovin ahi. 2 Rephidim ngahmun ahin sukeh un ahin dalha tauvin, chuin Sinai mun'na ngahmun a kisem uvin hichu Sinai ngahmun tin aminsah uve. 3 Mose molchung lam akaltou tan Pakai toh agakimu ton ahile, Pakaiyin molchung'a kon'in ahin kouvin aseije, "Thupeh hicheng hi; Jacob insung le Israel mite heng'a seipeh tauvin: 4 "Egypt mite chung'a ipiti lamdolla na katoh, nang hon na musoh kei uve. Keiman nangho muvan lai lhaving'a ka hin pui uve ti namu chenset tauvin ahi." 5 ✡Chule tua hi kathu nangai uva kakitepna nakoi jing uva ahileh, nangho hi vannoi mite jouse lah'a keima dia atumbeh'a naum diu; ajeh chu vannoi leiset pumpi hi keima'a ahi." ✡ 6 "Chule keima lenggam machu nangho naleng chan diu, kagam theng nalo ding'u ahi. Hiche thuhi nangman Israel mite heng'a naseipeh teiding ahi," ati. ✡ 7 Chuin Mose molchung akon'in akumsuh'in Israel sung'a upa ho akou khom'in Pakaiyin a thupeh chengse abonchan a seipeh soh kei uve. 8 Chuin amahon adonbut cheh uvin, "Ijakai Pakai thupeh bang'a keihon kabol diu ahi," atiuve. 9 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose heng'a aseijin, "Keima naheng'a

✡ **19:5** Danbu Ni Na 4:20; 7:6; 14:2; 26:18; Tit 2:14 ✡ **19:5** 1 Pet 2:9 ✡ **19:6** Rev 1:6; 5:10

meilhang kiheh bang'a kahung ding, Nangma Mose kahin houpi teng Israel miten ajah cheh diu, chuteng amahon jong nangma nahin tahsan jing diu ahitai," ati. Mose'n jong Israel miten adonbut'na chu Pakai heng'a aseijin ahi. 10 Chuin Pakajin Mose heng'a asei in, "Kumsuh inlang keima kahung nading'in Israel mite gongtup tan, tuni le jing nikhoa din seipeh uvin chule avon jeng u-jong kisop theng cheh u-hen," ati. 11 "Nithum lhin'nia ding'in kigontup sah soh kei uvin, nithum lhin niteng a mitmu tah uva Pakai chu Sinai Mol chung'a pat hung kumlha ding ahi tipeh'un," ati. 12 "Mipiho abonchauvin akimvel'uva melchih'na sempeh'in lang, seijin, kichih thei un! Koima molchung lam'a kaldoh hih hel'un chule akim vellah jeng jong koiman natham khah theilou diunahi. Koi hile molchung tham khachan chu thi jeng ding ahi," ati. ✡ 13 "Melchihna pal kallhah khut kiti phot'in atohkhah'a ahile, hichejeh'a chu; song'a selih jeng ding, ahilou jong le, thalpi'a kap lih ding gancha hihen mihem hile hitabang'a chonchu ahing'a kiumsah ngailou ding ahi, tin seipeh un. Sumkon ahung kimut gin apat mipi jong molchung lam'a hung kitol diu ahiye." 14 Mose'n jong mipi lam chu ahin jonsuh tan. Aman mipi thenso'na anei jin, mipihon jong ama ama von cheh akisop theng uvin ahi. 15 Aman mipi heng'a asei jin, Nithum lhin nia ding in ki gotup cheh uvin chule numei angsung ki tiajong na lut louhel ding'u ahi," ati. 16 ✡Nithum lhin'ni jingkah khovah lam'in vahthamjol aki thing'in kolphe avah in, molchung vum chu meilhang'in atom lha jeng tan ahi. Sumkon hatah'in ahung ging tan ahile, ngahmun sung lam'a um mipi abonchauvin akicha lheh jeng tauve. ✡ 17 Mose'n jong mipi abonchan Pathen toh kimaito ding'in ahin pui uvin, chuin mipi abonchauvin molchung kipatna lam'a chun adding den gam tauve. 18 Sinai molchung akon in Pakai chu meikong'in ahung kum lhan ahile, lhum sung'a kon'na meikhu bang'in ahung khudoh'in ahintomlha jeng tan, ling jong akihot lha jeng'in ahi. 19 Sumkon gin chu ahat cheh cheh jeng tan ahile, Mose jong akipat'in hiti hin aseije, van gin kithong lah akon'in Pathen'in ahin houpin ahi. 20 Pakai chu Sinai molchung vum'a kon'in ahung kumsuh tan chuin, Molchung vum'a kon'in Pakaiyin Mose ahin kouvin ahi. Mose jong akipatdoh'in molchung lam'a chun akal touvin ahi. 21 Pakaiyin Mose heng'a asei in, "Kumsuh inlang mipi heng'a seipeh loijin, ajeh chu Pakai ahinmu nomuva pal kigen khu ahin tumlhah ngai uva ahile thigam bep ding'u ahiye," ati. 22 Chule thempu ho jeng jong atahsao amacheh kithenso uva eihin nailut thei diu bou ahi. Chutile Pakaiyin amaho lam pal chu atumkeh lou ding ahi, ati. 23 Mose'n jong Pakai heng'a aseijin, ahinlah Pakai in, mipi abonchauva Sinai molchung'a hung kal theilou diu ahi. Ajeh chu nangma thupeh bang'a molchung kimvella pal gen uvin, tia nei thupeh sa'u ahiye, ati. 24 Ahinlah Pakaiyin Mose heng'a aseiyin. "Chesuh inlang Aaron gakipuiyin lang hinki lhon pitan. Amavang mipi abonchauvin thupeh neijin lang khat cha jeng jong paltum keh'a Pakai lam'a hung theilou ding'u ahiye," ati. 25 Pakajin athupeh bang in Mose achesuh in mipi ho heng'a aga seipeh soh kei uve.

# 20

*Thupeh Som*

1 Chuin Pakaiyin mipi heng'a thupeh hichengse hi anei in. 2 Keima na-Pakai u-leh na-Pathen chu kahi, Egypt gamsung'a nasoh chan nauva konna nalhatdoh pau chu keima kahi," ati. 3 "Keima tailou Pathen dang nanei

✡ **19:12** Heb 12:18-20 ✡ **19:16** Danbu Ni Na 4:11,12 ✡ **19:16** Rev 4:5

louhel diu ahi.” 4 “Nang hon vannoi leiset hihen twikhanglen'a um thil
hijong leh alim na semthu uva pathen lim'a naman theilou ding'u ahi.” ✡
5 “Hicheng ho ang sung'a chu naboh khup louhel diu, ajeh chu keima, na-
Pakaiyu-leh na-Pathen-u kahin pathen dang na kisem uva ahileh, keiman
nangho heng'a ka lethuh diu napu na pate'u le nangma insung cheh chule
a khang thumle li na channa lethuh ding kahi,” ati. ✡ 6 “Keima thupeh
nit jinga, eingailu mi chu asang aja chung'a kalungset nalong lou chu ka
umsah jing ding ahiye,” ati. 7 “Nangman Na-Pakai le Na-Pathen min jeng
jong ajehbeija namin phah lou ding ahi. Ajeh chu Pakaiyin Ama min
ajehbeija minphah chung'a themmo achansah ding ahi.” ✡ 8 “Cholngah
nikho hi atheng'a nanit jing ding ahiti, sumil hih hel'in.” ✡ 9 “Natoh ding
cheng nigup sungse'a natoh chai ding, ✡ 10 Ni sagi lhinni hi na-Pakaiya dia
cholngah nikho, hiche nikhoa hi nangman natoh ima nabol louhel ding
chule nangma nahin, nachapa, nachanu, na sohpa, na sohnu, na gancha
jouse le na kelkot phung hungsung lha'a na kholjin mi naboncha uva ima
natoh thei lou hel diuva ahiye.” 11 “Ajeh chu Pakaiyin nigup sungsen van
le leiset, twikhanglen le asung'a umjouse ana sem in; hiche nikhoa chu
Pakaiyin cholngah nikho hi phatthei aboh'a ana lhandohsa ahi tai,” ati. ✡
12 “Chule Pakai na-Pathen in napehsa hiche leiset chunga na hinkho asot
thei na ding in nanu napa ging jing in.” ✡ 13 “Toltha nabol lou ding ahi.”
✡ 14 “Mitoh jon nabol lou ding.” ✡ 15 “Guchat nabol lou ding.” ✡ 16 “Na
sopi muda man'na thuse pole a napan lou ding.” ✡ 17 “Na kinaipi khat
inchen chu na thangsetpi lou ding ahi. Na sopi ji khat chu na deichat lou
ding, chule asohpa ahin, asohnu ahin abong chal ahin, asangan hijong le
na sopi chule na kinaipi koma thil ima navet lal lou hel ding ahi,” ati. ✡
18 Mipihon van gin nasa tah chu aja tauvin, kolphe jeng jong amu tauvin,
sumkon gin jing jong athong jeju jeng tan, molchung lam'a kon meikhu
amukit tauvin ahile amaho chung'a kichatna alhung ta, chuin amahon
anailut ngam tapouvin ahile gamlha tah'in aum den tauve. ✡ 19 “Chu in
mipihon jong Mose heng'a asei tauvin, ‘Sei ding a na deisah chan keima ho
heng'a seijeng tan, na sei kangai diu ahiye, ajeh chu Pathen in keiho heng'a
thu seikha taleh mohseh'a ka thi gam lhah jeng ding'u ahi!” 20 “Mose'n a
donbut uvin hiti hin aseiye, “Kicha hih un,” Pathen na gin diu chule na
chonset thei lou na diuva, nangho sudet ding'a Pathen hung'a ahi joi!” ati.
21 “Meilhang kiheh muthim'in atom nalah Pathen angsung'a chun Mose
ache lut tan ahile, mipi jong chu akicha uvin gamlha thimma chun ading
densoh kei tauve.” 22 Pakaiyin Mose heng'a aseijin, “Hiche hi Isarel mite
heng'a seipeh tauvin: vanna kon in nang ho toh kihouna kaneije, tihi na
mit tah uvin namu tauve,” ati. 23 “Geldoh jing un, ka masang'a dangka'a
kijem patthen dang na sem louhel diu, dangka'a ki sem pathen dang kiti
phot khat jeng cha jong nasem lou beh diu ahiye,” ati. 24 “Keima ding'in
vannoi leiset na maicham khat nasem ding, hiche maicham chung'a chu
pumgo thilto, chule chamna thilto jouse jaona kelngoi nou ahin, bongchal

---

✡ **20:4** Potdohbu 34:17; Thempu Dan 19:4; 26:1; Danbu Ni Na 4:15-18; 27:15 ✡ **20:5** Potdohbu 34:6,7; Minbu 14:18; Danbu Ni Na 7:9,10 ✡ **20:7** Thempu Dan 19:12 ✡ **20:8** Potdohbu 16:23-30; 31:12-14 ✡ **20:9** Potdohbu 23:12; 31:15; 34:21; 35:2; Thempu Dan 23:3 ✡ **20:11** Semtilbu 2:1-3; Potdohbu 31:17 ✡ **20:12** Danbu Ni Na 27:16; Matt 15:4; 19:19; Mk 7:10; 10:19; Lk 18:20; Eph 6:2; Eph 6:3 ✡ **20:13** Semtilbu 9:6; Thempu Dan 24:17; Matt 5:21; 19:18; Mk 10:19; Lk 18:20; Rm 13:9; Jac 2:11 ✡ **20:14** Thempu Dan 20:10; Matt 5:27; 19:18; Mk 10:19; Lk 18:20; Rm 13:9; Jac 2:11 ✡ **20:15** Thempu Dan 19:11; Matt 19:18; Mk 10:19; Lk 18:20; Rm 13:9 ✡ **20:16** Potdohbu 23:1; Matt 19:18; Mk 10:19; Lk 18:20 ✡ **20:17** Rm 7:7; 13:9 ✡ **20:18** Heb 12:18,19

thilto a ding chengse jong na todoh ding, hoichan'na hijong le Keima geldoh jing'na ding'a naheng'a kahung jing ding phatthei ka chansah ding nahiye," ati. 25 "Chule nangman song maicham kiti khat nasem ding'a ahile, hicha song naman chah ding chu kijem pol ding chule songchung'a chu khut themma thiljem najihlut ding kitup tah'a na koi ding ahiye. ✡ 26 "Maicham chungvum lam'a kalbi nado son ding chule nangma na sagohkeo jeng jong kimusah louva, ding-chang khenna na um ding ahiye," ati.

# 21

### *Soh-ho chon ding Dan*

1 "Hicheng se hi Israel mite chon'na ding dan ahiye. 2 "Hebrew mi soh ding'a na choh teng le, amachun kumgup sungse'a sohna chu atoh jing ding, kumsagi ahung lhin teng vang le soh'a kivul michu chamlhat chang ding che ding ahitai," ati. ✡ 3 "Soh'a pangpa chu amachang seh seh bou ahileh, amabou kile ding Chule, jineisa ahi khah tah le, ajinu jaona anilhon'na kilhon doh lhon ding ahi." 4 "Hiche sohpa chu apupan ji aholpeh'a ahile, achate sese leh sohpa jinu chu apupa chang ding, ajona teng le sohpa chu achang seh'a che ding ahi." 5 Ahinlah sohpa chu hitia asei ding, ka pupa ahin ka jinu chule ka chate abonchauvin kalha ngaijin,' chamlhat chang din che da jeng ing'e tia aseija, 6 Hichepa chu apupan Pathen heng'a ahin puiding, hiche asohpa chu kotphung gei hihen kotphung khom chang hijongh leh ahin puija, chuteng apupan thihtul khat'a asohpa bilkol a vuhom peh ding, hiche teng chule sohpa chun nilhum keija apupa kin'a kisa lal ding ahiye. 7 Pasal khat bang chun achanu soh ding'a akijoh doh ding'a ahile, amanu chu soh pasal ho bang'a kisol doh lou ding ahi. 8 Hiche sohnu chun apupa lunglhaina mong mong aboldoh jou lou ding'a ahile, apupan jong mi dang akilhat doh sah thei jeng ding, apupan hiche sohnu chu kitahna nei louvin anabol tan ahile amanu chu apupan jong gamchom ma joh doh son nading ima agel lou ding ahi. 9 "Ahinlah hiche sohnu chu apupan achapa sohnu a pang ding a agella ahile amanu chu achanu ngai ngai banga bol ding ahiye." 10 "Ibang khat a achapa chun amading'a ji achom akipui khah tah a ahile, sohnu chu aji hina'a an-neh ding, sil-le-chen ding leh athaneina ima asuhnem peh chom lou ding ahi." 11 "Asohnu dinga chu hicheng thum hochu abolpeh louva ahile, asohnu chun bat ima neilouva sum jong pelouva adalhah jeng thei ding ahi."

### *Mithat Michom Ding'a Dan Kisem*

12 "Khat touvin midang chun'a akhut alha khah'a ahile, akhut lhapa chu tha teitei ding ahi." ✡ 13 "Ahinlah kihetkhelna maimaija konna ahile, hichu Pathen in amosah lou ding, keiman nangma munding kasem pehsa nahiye atia ahile hiche laimuna chu mivolihpa jamlut'a kihuh hing thei ding ahi." ✡ 14 "Amavang, khat touvin aloipa hamkhat chu atha jeng'a ahile, hiche mithat pachu keima maicham phung'a konna tha ding'a napuidoh ding ahi, ati." 15 "Koi hile, anuham apa ham vo'a achung'a khut lha aumma ahile ama chu tha jeng ding ahi." 16 "Mihem gumang aum'a, amiguhpa bang chu ana johdoh tah'a chule akomma ana um nah laiya, akomma aum pet hichu amatoh kimudoh khom hijong leh, akimu doh pachu tha jeng ding ahiye." ✡ 17 "Koiman anu apa a engbol thei lou ding amavang anu engbol

---

✡ **20:25** Danbu Ni Na 27:5-7; Joshua 8:31 ✡ **21:2** Thempu Dan 25:39-46 ✡ **21:12** Thempu Dan 24:17 ✡ **21:13** Minbu 35:10-34; Danbu Ni Na 19:1-13; Joshua 20:1-9 ✡ **21:16** Danbu Ni Na 24:7

mihem chu tha jeng ding ahiye.” ✡ 18 “Tun, Pasal khat le pasal khat akinah
a, khatpan jong khat pachu song tum'a asuh ham akhut tumma akhet
hamma ahile hiche amisuh pachu thipei dehlouva ahile jalkhun anga ding
ahi.” 19 “Ahinlah alhupa chu ahung kitho doh'a tenggol mangcha a ava le
theiya ahile, ama anasukhapa chu achungchang kisutheng thei ding, anat
nasung'a aki jenna phat mansah chengse alepeh ding chule ajen dam sel
ding ahiye.” 20 “Mihem khat touvin asohpa ham asohnu ham chung'a khut
alha'a athikhah a ahile, soh neipa chu thina chang ding ahiye.” 21 “Ahinlah
hiche soh kijep penchu nikhat ahilou le nini sung'a adam theng tah'a ahile,
sohchung'a khut lha mihem chu thina chang lou ding ahiye. Ajeh chu
soh kivul michu ama nei gou khat ahi.” 22 “Tun tekah nan, Pasal khat
le pasal khat akinah tan, numei naovop lai chu asuh khah tah lhonna
anaovop chu kisuhmo'a aphat louva ahungpot doh khah tah le, numeinu
suhkha penpen chu ajipan jong anop channa aman adel khum jeng thei
ahi. Ahinlah apeh ding chengse chu thutan vaihom hon aphatsah peh'u
angaiye.” 23 “Amavang numeinu kisuklhahna khonung'a ahung nat khat
tah ahile: hiche hinkho khel ding'a chu hin kho khat ma lepeh ding ahi.”
24 Mitchang khella michang hiding, haa khella haa hiding, khut khel la
khut hiding, keng khel la kengg na peh ding ahi, ✡ 25 Meiyin akah'a ahile
meikah jeh'a meiya nale peh ding, kimavo jeh'a namavoa chule kijep jeh'a
chu nale jep jeng ding ahi, ati. 26 “Mihem koitobang khat chun asohpa
ahilou leh asohnu ham mit asuh khah peh'a ahile, hiche soh chu amit adam
loutah jeh'a chamlhat ding'a asol doh jeng ding ahiye.” 27 “Soh goiya pang
pan jong asohnu ham, asohpa ham khat achu ahaa asuhlhoi peh a hile,
ahaa asuh lhopipeh tah jeh'a hiche sohpa ham sohnu ham chu chmalhat
chansah ding'a asol doh ding ahitai.”

### *Gancha Chung'a Dan*

28 “Bongchal khattou vin numei ham pasal ham khat chu aki'a ahin
pihlih khah'a ahile, hiche bongchal chu song'a selih jeng ding ahiye.
Amavang bongsa chu koiman aneh theilou ding chuteng bong neipa ding'a
achungchang thu kisutheng ahitai,” ati. 29 “Ahinlah hiche bongchal chun
masang kisanna mihem dang ana pihlih sa ahileh, aneipa jeng'in jong
anahsah lou ahitah leh, hiche bongchal in jong numei ham pasal ham chu
aki a apihlih khah'a ahileh, bongchal chu thadoh jeng ding chule aneipa
jeng jong anigel la tha teitei lhon ding ahiye.” 30 Amavang athipa chu
longlhat na ding'a aki peh doh'a ahile, aki pehdoh sah jatchu aman jong
long lhatna ding'a apeh ding ahi.” 31 “Hiche bongchal chun numei ham
pasal ham khat ahin peh lih khah bang le, hiche gancha neipa chu dan
kisem dungjuija kitham gah ding ahi.” 32 “Bongchal chun soh numeija
pang ham pasal ham khat chu ahin pihlih bang leh, bongchal neipan
jong sohneipa chu dangka shekel somthum apeh teitei ding chule hiche
bongchal chu song'a aselih pai jeng ding ahi.” 33 “Tekah nan mikhat chun
kokhuh khah bit louva adalhah jeng'a chule hiche kokhuh sin kikhah bit
louva adalhah'a sangan ham bongchal ham kokhuh'a alhah lut'a athi den
tah'a ahileh, 34 “Kokhuh neipan jong aphat toh kitoh chatna asem phat
ding, gancha neipa jong sum apeh ding, a gancha pohlih vang chu ama
chang ding ahi.” 35 “Mihem khat bongchal chun mi dang khat bongchal
a suhkhah a asuh khah bongchal chu athi jeng'a ahile, bong nei ten jong
hiche bong chal athinai louchu akijoh doh diu aki johdohna man vang chu

✡ **21:17** Thempu Dan 20:9; Matt 15:4; Mk 7:10 ✡ **21:24** Thempu Dan 24:19,20; Danbu Ni Na 19:21; Matt 5:38

kihom lhon ding, hiche bongchal thisa jeng jong chu aman kihom lhon ding ahi.” 36 “Ahinlah hiche bongchal chun masang jeng'ajong gancha dang ana pihlih jeng'a ahile, aneipa jeng in jong ahilchahsa ahi a chule ngaisah'a akoi louva ahile, anei pan jong bongchal thi chu bongchal khat mama'a alesah ding, bongchal thisa vang chu ama chang teitei ding ahiye.”

# 22

## *Nei Le Gou Chung'a Dan*

1 Mikhat touvin bongchal ham kelngoi ham aguhdoh'a hichu akitha ham ahilouleh akijoh doh'a ahile bongchal khat jat chu bongchal nga'a ale ding, chule kelngoi khat man dia kelngoi li alepeh ding ahi. 2 Gucha chun jankah a inbang aphetvang jeh'a ama chu akimatna aki vohlih khah tah'a ahileh, hiche guchapa hinkho that pachu tolthat a kisim lou ding ahi. 3 Ahinlah hiche thisoh hi sun khovah pet ahi leh vang mithat pachu tolthat a kisim ding ahi. “Ajeh chu gucha kiman chun, athil guhdoh jouse aboncha alesah kit ding ahin, a le sah joulouva ahi leh ama chu kijoh doh a athil guh ho sahna a kinei ding ahi.” 4 Khat touvin bongchal hihen lang, Sangan hihen, Kelcha hi jong leh aguh doh sa khat ama insung neilegou lah'a aga kimatdoh khah a ahileh ajat leni'a asah kit ding ahi. 5 Mihem koihile loulaija gancha alut sah'a lengpi lei ham khat gasoh aneh khah'a ahileh gancha chingtup louva loulaija alha thang jeh'a hichepa chun aloulaija gasoh phapen achu a lepeh teitei ding ahiye. 6 Chule Loulai meiyin ahinkah khah'a ling le khao leilah ahin kah jeng'a, chang aki at-lai leh a ki-at loulai mun lah chule loulai chu akah vam lhah jeng tah'a ahile, meihal kong pen pen chun akahvam cheng se aboncha ale sah cheh cheh ding ahiye. 7 Tekahnan mi khat touvin aheng akoma sum ham thil khat koiding'a angensea ahile, hiche thil chu akoipa insung'a konna aki guhmang khah tah'a ahile hiche gucha pachu akimat matna'a athil guh chengse aboncha ajat nia alepeh cheh cheh ding ahiye.” 8 Amavang hiche guchapa chu akimat doh kha tah louva ahile athil koipa chu alah ham alou ham ti hetchetna ding'a Pathen ang sung'a kipui lut ding ahiye.” 9 Ajeh chu kitahsan lelna chung chang kiti phot'a chu bongchal chung chang hihen, sangan chung chang hihen, kelngoi chule ponsil thua hijong le thil kiman sah chung chang thua khat touvin, “Hiche hi keima thil ahi”, hiche hi keima thil ahi titeni chung'a achu athem joh pen hetchetna ding'a Pathen ama-angsung'puilut’a umlhon ding ahi. Amani chu koipen themmo nachang'a Pathen angsung'a konna hetchet ahiteng ajatnia alepeh cheh cheh ding ahiye.” 10 Tun tekahnan mi khat touvin aheng akom khat ngansena aneija sangan ahilou le bongchal ham kelngoi ham gancha khat pen pen apeh a ahile, hichu koima muphah nalou munkhat'a akidel mang tai.” 11 Hitia chu aumkhah tah le ani gellhon na Pakai angsung'a kihahselna anei lhon ding ahi. Chu teng gancha neipan jong kihahselna chu anganse jeng ding hiche gancha chu asah lou ding ahi tai.” 12 Ahinlah akoipa akonna kigumang anahi khah tah le, gancha koipan aneipa chu phatecha alepeh cheh cheh ding ahi. 13 Gamsa hang in atha khah ahitah le hiche hetchetna chu gancha koipan jong avetsah ding, chu teng gancha koipan asah tah lou ding ahi. 14 Mi khat touvin asopi khat koma gancha vaiding'a alah ham ahilou leh manchah ding hamma alah'a hiche gancha chu akisuh khah, ahilou leh athi khah tah'a ahile, hiche vang chu bat'a lapan aman phatah'a lepeh cheh cheh ding ahiye. 15 Ahinlah aneipa umpet toh aki tokhah'a ahile

alapa chun asah tah lou ding, manpeh ding'a avai ahi jong le avaiman toh akito sah cheh cheh ding ahitai."

*Numei Leh Pasal Ki Jonbol Thu'a Dan*

16 Pasal toh ki hepha loulai nungah khat chu pasal khat in ajol lhah'a alupi khah'a ahile, Pasal pan jong hiche nungahnu man chu apeh ding chuteng jia anei pai ding ahi. ✡ 17 Ahinlah nungahnu pan achanu chu hiche pasalpa chu apeh nom hih beh jeng'a ahileh, a lupkhom pipa chun nungah thengho man ki khum peh jat jat bang'a apeh ding ahiye." 18 Nangman numei doithem kiti jong na tha jeng ding ahiye. ✡

*Gancha Toh Jon Thu Leh Chondan Thu'a Dan Kisem*

19 Chule koi hijong le gancha toh lumkhom kitiphot chu tha jeng ding ahiye. ✡ 20 Koi hijong leu chun Pakai kom tailouva kilhaina dang nei mihem chu tha jeng ding ahi." ✡ 21 Maljin kiti chu adih louva na bol louhel ding, na suhgenthei lou hel ding ahi. Ajeh chu nangho jong Egypt gamsung'a maljin ana hisa na hiuve. ✡ 22 Meithai le chaga jeng jong nangailut ding ahi. 23 Amaho na suhgim uva ahile amaho ka heng lama hung diu chuteng keiman amaho taona ka san ding ahi, ati. 24 Chuteng ka lungsatna na chung uva hung lhung ding najiteo kasat lhuh gamdiu, nacha teo chaga kisoh gam ding ahiuve, ati. 25 Chule na heng na kom'a um ka mite khat tou sum le pai na bat sah ahile, vaichapa chung'a chun sumkol vei tabang'in umdan lang, sum tong jeng jong ama chung'a chu nadel khum lou hel ding ahiye. ✡ 26 Naheng nakom ponsil khat tou tundoh ding'a nalah'a ahile, nisa leplhah masang'a hiche ponsil chu aneipa na ga lepeh ding ahi. ✡ 27 Ajeh chu aman hiche bou chu tahsa ponsilla anei ahin, pondang silla imutpi ding anei louva ahin ipi pon akisil ding ham? Keima heng'a hungtao khata henlang hile keiman amachu kangaipeh teitei ding ahi ajeh chu keima hi milainat pi jing kahi," ati. 28 Pathen dou mah nasei thei lou ding chule namite lah'a vaihompa jeng jong gaosapna nabol lou ding ahi. ✡ 29 Na lhosoh ga le na lengpi gasoh chengse chu lungopkaina neilou hel'a nakat doh jing ding, nachapate lah'a apeng masapen chu keima ding'a na todoh ding ahi, ati. 30 Na bongchal le na kelngoi jeng jong hitia chu nabol ding, hiche gancha nou chu nisagi sung'a ahonsung umden jeng ding, ahinlah niget lhin niteng le keima neipeh doh ding ahiye. 31 Nangho hi na boncha uva keima dia thensosa mitheng nahi diu chule gamlah'a sahang'in atha sa kiti jong naneh lou hel diuva ahi. Hiche tabang ho chu uicha te neh ding'a napeh diu ahiye. ✡

# 23

*Thudih'a Mi Jouse Bol*

1 Nangman jouthu na sei thei lou ding, muda jeh'a thet umtah hettohsah'a napan thei lou ding ahiye. ✡ 2 Chule thilse bolding'a mihem chele hojong najui a najop lou hel ding, mipi nung najui louva amaho khat le khat kikah'a them achan theina diuva jong hettohsah'a napan lou ding ahiye." 3 Vaichaho thukitanna jeng ajong pan nalah lou hel ding, sih neina lang neina jeng jong nabol lou ding ahi. ✡ 4 Chule na melma khat sangan

---

✡ **22:16** Danbu Ni Na 22:28,29 ✡ **22:18** Danbu Ni Na 18:10,11 ✡ **22:19** Thempu Dan 18:23; 20:15,16; Danbu Ni Na 27:21 ✡ **22:20** Danbu Ni Na 17:2-7 ✡ **22:21** Potdohbu 23:9; Thempu Dan 19:33,34; Danbu Ni Na 24:17,18; 27:19 ✡ **22:25** Thempu Dan 25:35-38; Danbu Ni Na 15:7-11; 23:19,20 ✡ **22:26** Danbu Ni Na 24:10-13 ✡ **22:28** Act 23:5 ✡ **22:31** Thempu Dan 17:15 ✡ **23:1** Potdohbu 20:16; Thempu Dan 19:11,12; Danbu Ni Na 5:20 ✡ **23:3** Thempu Dan 19:15

ahi loule bongchal vah mang jong nadon peh lou ding, hiche gancha chu ama heng'a nahin le kailut peh joh ding ahi. ✡ 5 Nangma doumah bolpa sangan in apot apoh lal tah'a aopkhum ma ahile hichu, na dalhah jeng lou ding, sangan akitho doh theina ding'a na panhu teitei ding ahi joi. 6 Vaicha thutanna'a adinmunanna konna achanding dolla thudih chu napam paipeh lou hel ding ahi. ✡ 7 Jouthu phot'a kinilna le kihehtona chu najam san jeng ding, themmona beija mihem chu natha lou ding, ajeh chu keiman kahenai agiloupa chu them kachan sah him him lou ding ahiye. 8 Nehguh chahguh jong nakilah thei lou ding, ajeh chu nehguh kitihi vaihomma pangpan amit asel mang jin chule adih'a pangte chu akhup athal'a alekhup jeng ahi. 9 Kholjin mijong na suhgim lou ding, ajeh chu kholjin mihon ichanna lunggel nei uvem ti na hetauve, amaho bang chu nanngho jong Egypt gamma khol jin mi'a nanaum'u ahiye. ✡

### *Sabbath Nikhoa Chon Ding Dan*

10 Kum gup sung'a phatah'a na gam sung'a ann-ga natu ding, muchi gasoh na kilokhom ding ahi. ✡ 11 Kum sagi alhin teng hiche kum sung'a chu nagamsung nakicholdo sahding hiche nangma miten avaicha ho chun aneh diu, louna tong lou beh'a naki chol damsah thei ding, amahon aneh joulou aneh moh chengseo vang chu gamsa hon aneh diuva ahitai. Hiche bang bang'a chu lengpi leilai le Olive chu nabol cheh cheh diu ahi. 12 Nigup sung'a hi natoh ding chan natoh ding, chule ni sagi lhinni vang le nasangan jeng jong na choldam sah ding, na bongchal ahin sangan jeng jong choldo thei ding, na sohnu chapa ahin na jin ho jong ki chol do thei diu ahi. ✡ 13 Naheng uva kasei doh hi nanit jeng jing diu, chule hichengse hi nakam sung uva jong napotdoh sah lou hel diu ahi. 14 Kumkhat sung'a keima dinga kut thumvei chan nabol ding ahi.

### *Neh Khomna Ding'a Phat Kipe.*

15 Chol solou chang-lhah kut, keiman phat katepeh dung juiya hi ding, Abib* lhasung hichu cholsolou changlhah ni sagi sung sea naneh ding hiche lhasung'a hi Egypt gamsung'a kon'a na hung doh na lha ahiye. Hijeh achu khat cha jong keima angsung'a khut goh keuva hung sung lha thei lou ding ahi. ✡ 16 Loulaija na lhosoh ga amasapen penchu nangman lholhun kut'a ding'a na kat doh jeng ding, hi tabang ma chu lou lai pumpia na lhosoh ga nahin chop khom teng jong le kut nabol ding ahi.” ✡ 17 Kum khat sung'a namite holah'a pasal'a kai lhah kiti phot chu Pakai Pathen keima ansung'a thumvei hung ki lah cheh diu ahi.” 18 Keima angsung'a kilhaina gancha kithat chu cholsosa changlhah jaona nahin totha thei lou ding, kaheng'a kilhaina sathao jeng jong khovah geija nakoi den lou ding ahi. 19 Na leiset ga soh lah'a gamasa pen pen chu na Pakai na Pathen heng'a na hin poh lut masat pen ding, kelngoi sakithat jeng jong chu api noitwi mangcha'a nahon lou ding ahi. ✡

### *Pathen Venbitna Ding'a Kitepna*

20 Ven! Na chena channa nangma na ventup ding le na lhon pijing ding'in namasang lama vantil khat ka sol peh in ahi.” 21 Vantil khu jabol'in

---

✡ **23:4** Danbu Ni Na 22:1-4 ✡ **23:6** Thempu Dan 19:15; Danbu Ni Na 16:19 ✡ **23:9** Potdohbu 22:21; Thempu Dan 19:33,34; Danbu Ni Na 24:17,18; 27:19 ✡ **23:10** Thempu Dan 25:1-7 ✡ **23:12** Potdohbu 20:9-11; 31:15; 34:21; 35:2; Thempu Dan 23:3; Danbu Ni Na 5:13,14 ✡ **23:15** Potdohbu 12:14-20; Thempu Dan 23:6-8; Minbu 28:17-25 ✡ **23:16** Thempu Dan 23:15-21; Minbu 28:26-31; Thempu Dan 23:39-43 ✡ **23:19** Danbu Ni Na 26:2; Potdohbu 34:26; Danbu Ni Na 14:21

lang, athu napal keh thei louding, ama doumah thei himhim nabol lou ding ahiye, ajeh chu aman nasuhkhel channu ngaidam intin, ajeh chu amasung'a khu keima min um jeng'a ahi. 22 Aman aseichan lunglut tah'a nangai jing ding, keiman kasei chan nabol'a ahile, namel mate dia melma'a kapan ding, nadoute ding'a adouva pang ding kahi, ati. 23 Ka Vantil chu namasang lama lamkai jing ding, Amor mite, Hit mite, Periz mite, Canaan mite, Hivi mite, chule Jebus mite jouse abonchaova nahin pui teng leh keima tah in abonchauva ka suhmang hel jeng ding ahi, ati. 24 Chule mihem in asem thu milim doi pathen ho masang kitia naboh khup lou ding, hicheho ding'a jong chu na kisahlal louhel ding, anatoh bang bang uva jong ima natoh thei lou ding abonchа na phuhlhuh ding, a songkhom tincheng jong na lekhup jeng ding ahiye. 25 Na boncha uva na Pakai Na Pathen nahou uva ama kin jeng na bol diu ahi." Na boncha uva na Pakai na Pathen kin jeng a na kisah lel diu, amatah in na changlhah neh diu le na twidon ding jing ujong phatthei aboh ding, chu teng keiman na jalah uva konna phatthei nasa tah ka hin boh ding ahi, ati." 26 Nangma gamsung achu koima aching kal val jong um thei lou ding, ama vang nangma hinkho chu ka suh bukim sel joh ding ahi. 27 Na masang tinna mihem ten aki chat thei chan ka ma sol peh ding, kidoupi ding'a nahin tupchan lungsung kasuh mol peh jing ding, chuteng nangma nahin doute jamcheh diu nangma nung lam jeng'a bou khodah diu ahi. 28 Na masang'a khoi-ngel te kalha masat peh ding, Hivi mite, Canaan mite, Hit mie abonchauva khoingel ten a delmang hel diu ahi. 29 Na masang'a vang amahochu kumkhat sung'a kadel cheh lou ding ahi, ajeh chu gamsung ahomkeu va aum khah le gamsa hungpung lha jeng ding gamsa ten nagma nahin dou khah diuva ahi. 30 Nangma na hung pun be jing ding, chuteng amaho khu aloiloija ka del cheh ding ahiuve, ati. 31 Na gam gi chu twisan dung len aki pat Palistinete twikhanglen chan hop'a ka kaipeh ding, gamang lah akipat Euphrates vadung channa kakai peh ding nahiye, ajeh chu hiche gamsung ana lo jouse keiman nangho khut a kapeh doh ding, amaho chu nangman jong nadelcheh jeng diu ahiye, ati. 32 Amite jouse lah hihen a semthu uva pathen hijong le kitepna neocha jong nanei theilou ding ahi. 33 Amaho jouse khu khat jeng cha jong na gamsung'a cheng thei loudiu ahi, ahinlah amaho pathen lim sem thuho kin nabol khah ngai ngaiya ahile vang, hichea chu nasatah'a nangma na kipel lhuh ding ahi, ati.

# 24

### *Kitepna Numdet*

1 "Pakaiyin Mose heng'a aseijin, Pakai heng lama hung kal touvin nagma chule Aaron chule Nadab ahin, Abihu chule Isarel upate mi som sagi jong jaonan na boncha uva na hung diu ahiye. Gamlha thimma kon in chibai nahin boh diu ahi, ati. 2 Mose bouseh Pakai heng'a hung lut thei ding, adangse vang khat'a khat cha jong Pakai heng na hin nailut thei lou diu ahiye, hitia chu Mose le mipi abonchа hung kilhon lut thei lou ding ahi, ati. 3 Chuin Mose jong akum suh tan Pakaiyin apeh chonna dan thu abonchan mipi ho heng'a aseipeh soh keiyun ahi. Mipin jong ki thutoh tah'in awkhat in adonbut uvin asei uve, "Pakaiyin asei chan chu abonchа kabol diu ahi," tin asei uve. 4 Mose in jong Pakai thupeh chengse abonchan a sundoh soh keiyin, jingkah matah in athou doh in, molsang chung lama chu Israel phungsom leni bang bang chun, Maicham a keng somleni neikhat asem doh tan ahi. 5 Mose'n jong Israel te lah'a gollhang sese a sol tan, ama hon

abonchauvin Pakaiya din pumgo thil to ahin choi cheh tauvin ahi. 6 Mose'n
jong thisan phabep pi chu athal in, twibel sung ho achun asung lut in ahi.
Chule thisan kehlang khatse chu maicham maija a chap khum in ahi."
7 Chuin Mose'n jong kitepna lekhabu chu ahin choiyin mipi angsung'a chun
ahin phongdoh tan ahile, mipi'n jong abonchauvin asei uvin, "Pakaiyin a
sei chan aboncha ka bol kimsoh kei uva, chule keiho hin asei chan kangai
uva pha tah a ka umdiu ahi" tin asei uve. 8 Chuin Mose'n jong thisan
phasah khat alan mipiho chu achap khum uvin, aseipeh taove, "vetaovin,
Thu kisei doh chengse toh ki saiya Pakaiyin nangho dia hiche thisan hi
kitepna asem ahi" ati. ✡ 9 Hi chengse a kichai jin, Mose, Aaron, Nadab
chule abihu jaonan, Israel mite lah'a upa som sagi chu akal tou taovin
ahi. 10 Abonchauvin Israel mite Pathen chu aga mu tauvin, Pathen keng
phang noiya chun Sapphire song jeng keng lampi khat ana um in, athen
dan jong van chung vum kihohsel la theng bep bep'in ana um in ahi.
11 Chuin Pakaiyin Israel mite chung'a chun doumah abol tapon, Pathen
loupina chu nasa tah'in amu tauvin ahile, anneh jong phatah in aki sem
un ane uve. 12 Pakaiyin Mose heng'a asei peh in, Molsang chung lama khun
keima heng'a hung kal in lang, hiche laimunna chun neina ngah tem in,
keiman mipiho heng'a chonna dan ka sei peh chan chu hiche song puma
khu ka peh tha ding na hitai, ati. 13 Mose jong achetan, alhacha Joshua
chu akipuije, chuin Pathen molsang chung lama chun akal tou tan ahi.
14 Mose'n jong upa ho heng'a seipeh uvin, "Kei ni naheng uva ka hung kile
kit kahse lhona hiche laimun na hi nana umjing diu ahi, Aaron le Hur
vang nangho toh na umkhom jing diu, nalah uva koi hile seinom nei chan
Amani heng'a che a aga sei ding ahiye, ati. 15 Mose jong molsang lama
akaltoutan ahile mei lhang in mol chu ahin tomlha jeng tan ahi. 16 Hichun
Pakai loupina chu Sinai molsang chung'a ahung kingam jeng tan ahile,
nigup sungse hiche molsang chu meilhang in atom in athim lha jeng tai,
nisagi lhin nin meibol abonchan ahung kihoh doh tan ahile Pakaiyin Mose
ahin kou vin ahi. 17 Molsang chung vumma Pakai loupina ahung kilah
jeng chu Israel mite jouse mitmun jong meikong in thil akah vam tabang
in amu tauvin ahiye. 18 Mose chu Meibang kiheh lah a chun ache lut tan
ahile, Mose jong molsang chung vum lama chun nisom li le jan som li a
hung umden tan ahi. ✡

# 25

### *Houbuh Sung'a Thilto Ding Ho*

1 Pakaiyin Mose henga aseiyin, 2 Israel chate jouse heng'a seipeh inlang,
keima henglam'a thilto ding adon khom diu, amichang cheh keima ding'a
thiltoh doh nom chan in thil hin dong khom cheh uhen, ati. 3 Israel chate
jouse'a konna na don diu thil ho chu hicheng hi hiding ahite: "Sana,
dangka, chule sum eng hiding ahi. 4 A eng-dup, asan dup, asan thim, ho
leh kelcha vun hose hiding, 5 Chule aki jut jolsa kelngoi chal vun, kelcha
vun jao nan thinggi thing hi ding ahiye. 6 Thaomei hoa manchah ding
thaotwi jong, kinujol nading thao twi tah jaona hi ding ahi. 7 Thempu in
aki-O ding leh alengkou chung a a kikhai ding song mantam chu hi ding
ahi. 8 Chujou teng Israel mite lailung a ka chenna ding muntheng tah khat
na sem doh ding ahi. 9 Houbuh le asunga thilkeo ding ho aboncha ka vet
sah ding hiche dung jui'a chu na bol diu ahiye, ati.

---

✡ **24:8** Matt 26:28; Mk 14:24; Lk 22:20; 1 Crth 11:25; Heb 10:29; Heb 9:19,20 ✡ **24:18** Danbu Ni Na 9:9

### *Thingkong*

10 Israel miten thinggi thing mangcha'a thingkong khat asem diu hichu,
adung tongni, tong keh khatna sao hi ding, avai tongkhat le tongkeh'a sao
chu asem ding u ahiye. 11 Thingkong chu asung ahin apo sana a natom jol
ding, agei gol jong sana a natom jol ding ahi. 12 Hiche thingkong'a manchah
ding achu sana chao kol li nalhah jun ding, chaokol ni chu thingkong pang
lang khat'a akeng teni chung'a na khai ding, khat teni machu alang khat
teni chung'a na khai lhah ding ahiye. 13 Nangman thinggi chu mol lhon ni
tah nasui ding, hiche mol lhon teni chu anigella sana twiya natom jolsel
ding ahi. 14 Hiche mol lhon teni chu kong putna kimang thing ahin hichu
apang lang khat'a chaokol teni sung'a chu nathol lut cheh cheh ding ahiye.
15 Mol lhon teni chu thingkong pang a chaokol ki khai lha teni sung'a chu
aputna dia kikhai den jing ding, hiche mol lhon teni chu koi macha gache
a aga sut lhah lou hel ding ahiye. 16 Hiche thingkong sung keiman ka
peh ding hettoh sahna chu na khum lut ding ahi, ati. 17 Sana touna chu
na lah ding hiche a chu ngailut hepi touna khat na sem doh ding, hichu
avai tongkhat le tong keh'a hi ding ahi. ✡ 18 Nangman jong sana cherub
ni nasem ding hichu ngailut hepi touna among lang tenia nakhet beh ding
ahiye. 19 Amang lang khat'a ding chu cherub khat nasem teitei ding, ngailut
hepi touna among lama ding'a na boncha uva Cherub nasem cheh cheh diu
ahi. 20 Cherub lha teni chung ani gel'a a chunglam angat lhon ding, alhate
nichun ani gel'a ngailut hepi touna chu alekhu teitei lhon ding ahi. 22 Hiche
mun na chu keiman nang ka hin kimu peding, Ngailut hepi touna le hettoh
sahna thingkong chung'a um Cherub teni kikah achu keiman Israel chate
ding'a thil man lutah ka sei ding hichu keiman thu peh'a kapeh ding nahiye,
ati.

### *Dokhang*

23 Thinggi thing na manchah ding hichu dokhang khat na sem ding,
adung tong nia sao hi ding, avai lang tong khat hi ding, atun tong khat
le akeh sao hi ding ahi. 24 Hiche dokhang chu sana thengsella phatah'a
natom khum ding, apam jouse aboncha sana keu seh'a natom peh ding
ahi. 25 Dokhang kim vel'a chu a kol'a kiveithei ding ban jang toh ki bang'a
lenkhat na kaikol ding, hiche akim vel'a kivei kol jong chu sana'a kijem
lhah ding ahiye. 26 Dokhang'a manchah ding sana chaokol li nasem ding,
hiche chaokol li chu dokhang keng ningli hosea chu naba peh ding ahi.
27 Dokhang kol kimvel chule chaokol hose chu kimatsoh kei ding, dokhang
chu akijon teng le hiche chaokol ho achu thing jol thil lut ding chu teng
kipuding ahi. 28 Thinggi thing phatah'a moljol phasah pikhat nasui nam
ding hichengse chu sana'a natom jol ding, moljol hosese chu dokhang
jon na le a kimang ding ahi. 29 Lheng kong phasah pikhat na koi ding,
lengpi twi sunlut nathei lheng le hai khat jong nakoi tha ding ahiye; hichu
aboncha sana a natom jol cheh cheh ding ahi. 30 Hiche bang bang'a chu
nangman jong keima ka umjing nai ti photchetna ding'a dokhang chung'a
keima changlhah na koi jing ding ahi, ati. ✡

### *Thaomei Khom*

31 Sana keu seh'a kisem thaomei khom khat nasem ding, thaomei tunna
ding'a akhom chu sehcha'a na khet beh ding, akhon hose le alu langse chule
pahcha a kijem chengse aboncha thakhat chat'a kigom khom ding ahi.
32 Thaomei phung ajet le avei apat abah gup hung um doh ding, thaomei

---

✡ **25:17** Heb 9:5 ✡ **25:30** Thempu Dan 24:5-8

pang lang khat a abah thum hung um doh ding chule khat lang'a ma chu abah thum hung kisep doh ding ahi. 33 Hiche abah khat cheh apat chu thingga jom'a kisem doh bang'a khon thum chule aluchang umdoh ding, hichea pahcha jouse jong jaonan, hiti chun thaomei phung'a kon chun abah ahung jam doh'in ahi. 34 Thaomei khomjong chu thingga ajom bang bang'a kisem khon li ahin alulam jaonan apahcha jouse chutoh ajao vin ahi. 35 Thaomei phung'a kon hung jamdoh abah gup chengse chu aluchang lamtoh thakhat chat'a hung soh doh tha ding ahiye. 36 A lulam se ho chu toh thaomei chu thakhat chat'a hung um ding, thaomei pumpi chu sehcha a kideng toh chet chet hiding, hichu sana theng sel'a kimang cha hiding ahi. 37 Hichea det kong ding'a thaomei sagi na sem ding, amalam salvah dia hiche thaomei sagi ho chu tun doh cheh cheh ding ahi. 38 Amei kong at tan na ding choi che ahin adop na kong tong aboncha sana twiya kisem jol cheh cheh ding ahi. 39 Hichea kimangcha thilkeo jouse chu aboncha sana thengset a kisem cheh cheh ding ahi. 40 Ven! hiche ho jouse hi aboncha molsang chunga alim nakimusah bang bang a nasem doh ding ahi, ati. ✡

# 26

*Houbuh*

1 Nangman nasah ding houbuh chu tupet pon'a kikhong hiding, pondal som khat'a nasah ding, pondum chule pon pol them naman khom ding, pondal chengse chu Cherub ho lim hoitah'a kisem bang'a nakhai cheh cheh ding'u ahiye. Hichengsea chu houbuh nasah ding ahi. 2 Pondal tinchang chu adung tong som ni le tong get'a len le sao hiding, pondal khat cheh vang chu tong li cheh hiding, pondal kiti phot aboncha adung avai alet le aneo dan kibang cheh cheh ding ahiye. 3 Pondal nga chengse vang chu kigom soh keiding chule alang khat'a pondal nga jong chu kigom soh kei ding ahi. 4 Pondal masa chengse chu aninggol hoa akol kol'a tampi patdum'a nasem ding, hichebang bang'a chu pondal gol niloilah'a apam nung pen pondal gol lah'a chu abil nasut hom ding akol kola tampi nasem doh ding ahi. 5 Pondal kimkhat chu abil navu hom pehding akol kol somnga nasem peh ding, chule pondal kolni lhinna gollah ajong abil navu ding akoljong somnga jen nasem peh ding ahi. Akol navu hom chengse chu amacheh lhing'a toding ahi. 6 Sana kol somnga nasem ding, hiche sana sumkol ho achu pondal chengse chu na kaimat cheh cheh ding, chuteng houbuh thil hojouse kigom khomma houbuh khat'a nasah doh ding ahi. 7 Houbuh chung khuna ding nangman kelcha mul'a kikhong pon phabep naman chah ding, agoma ding'a pondal somle khat nasem ding ahiye. 8 Pondal khat'a tongsom'a sao hi ding chule avai tong li cheh hiding, hiche pondal som le khat se chu aboncha alet le aneo dan kibang chet ding ahi. 9 Pondal ngaho vang chu nakil mat soh kei ding, adang pondal gup jong na kilmat soh keiya, agup channa pondal vang chu ponbuh maiya chu na khu ding ahi. 10 “Chule pondal golmasa pen chu apam chin lah'a akol somnga jen nasem ding, pondal golni channa jong chu aning gol hoa akol somnga mama navu hom ding ahi.” 11 Nangman sum eng somnga jen na sem ding, sumkol hose chu aboncha pondal kol navu hom hoa chu nathil lut ding, ajeh chu ponbuh chu khatseh'a akitun doh na ding'a na kaimat soh kei ding ahiye. 12 Chule ponbuh'a pondal amoh chengse chu, houbuh ponbuh nunglama chu nakailhah sah cheh cheh ding ahi. 13 Ponbuh kisahna'a amoh chengse ho chu alang khat'a hihen khat lang a hijong le, houbuh lang to gella ding'a

✡ **25:40** Act 7:44; Heb 8:5

tongkhat cheh kikhai lhasuh ding ahi. 14 “Hiche ponbuh khu nading'a chu
nangman jong kelgnoi chal vun le kelcha vun nemlai jeng naman chah
ding ahiye. 15 Houbuh'a manchah thil ho chu nanagman thinggi thing jol
namsella nasem cheh cheh ding ahi. 16 Kol khat'a naman chah ding chu
tongsom hiding, akol khat ding chu avai tongkhat'a sao le tong keh hiding
ahi. Akol khatna tongsom hiding, chule akol khat ding chu avai tong khat
le tong keh hiding ahi. 17 Hiche thing kol khat cheh chu among lang'a abil
navu hom peh cheh ding, houbuh thing kol jouse chu aboncha abil nahoi
peh cheh cheh ding ahi. 18 Houbuh ding'a thing kol nasem peh ding chule
lhang lamma dingse chu aboncha thing kol som cheh hiding ahi. 19 Thing
kol khat cheh le among lang suhmat nading'a chu, thingkol som in chung'a
pansa ding'a abil hom somin nadinga'a dangka'a kisem abiltom somli
nasem ding, thingkol khat among lang'a chu asuh mat nathei ding abil tom
ni cheh nasem peh ding ahi. 20 A golni channa houbuh chung lamkaiya
pang ding chu thingkol som nia nasem ding ahi.” 21 Dangka'a kitomjol
abil somli hiding, thing kol khat mong lang'a pang ding chu abil tomni
hiding chule thingkol lang khat'a pansa ding jong chu abil tomni mama
hi ding ahi. 22 Lhumlam nga'a houbuh nunglama pang ding chu thing kol
gup nasem peh ding ahi. 23 Chule houbuh nunglama'a pang dia abiltomma
ding'a ni mama na sem peh ding ahiye. 24 Hiche thing kol teni chu anoi lam
douva pang lhon ding, chule a lulam'a vang chu chaokol masapen chutoh
adangho kaimat na a pang ding ahi. Hiche teni chu aning koltenia pang
ding mong mong ahiye. 25 Dangka a kisem abil tom hojouse chu a gomma
thingkol get hi ding, abil tom aboncha somle get lhing ding ahi; thingkol
khat a pang ding chu abikol tom hi ding, anoija pang ding ma chu abiltom
ni mama hi ding ahiye. 26 Houbuh lang khatna thingkol chengsea vang
chu thinggi'a kisui nam kotgol nga nasem ding ahi. 27 Hichu houbuh lang
khat'a thingkol hose avaiya pang ding'a nga nasem ding, chule houbuh
nunglama lhum lama pansa dinga agol'a jam ding'a ngama nasui ding ahi.
28 Chule thing kol chengse chu akimlaija pang ding'a alailha pen chu among
langto gella ding'a pang ding ahi.” 29 Hiche thingkol chengse chu aboncha
sana'a natomjol selding chaokol hojouse jong chu aboncha sana ‘a natom
jol ding, agola kijam jouse jong chu sana mama'a natom jol cheh cheh
ding ahi. 30 Molsang chung'a houbuh na kimu sah bang bang'a na tundoh
teitei ding ahi. 31 Chu teng houbuh chu pondum, ponsandup chule ponsan
pol thim naman chah ding ponbuh chu nakhu ding, tupat ponnem ma ki
khong naman chah tei teija; hiche pon ho chu aboncha khut a kikhong
cheh cheh hiding, cherub lim bang'a kikhong ding ahi. 32 Chule aponchu
sana akitom jol hiding thinggi thing'a kisui khom li chung'a hiding, abilkol
a kol li ho achu na khai lhah cheh ding ahi. 33 Alukhuh asumkol hochu
na khai lhah cheh cheh ding, hettohsahna thingkong jong chu pon lukhuh
noija chu nahin koi ding ahiye; hichu pon lukhuna akona chu mungtheng
chung nung nga konna chu muntheng laichu na sem khen diu ahi.” ✡
34 Chu teng het-tohsah na thing kong muntheng laiya chu hepi touna khat
na do ding ahi. 35 Pon lukhuna polama achu dokhang khat nasem ding
houbuh lhang lama dokhang toh kinga to lhon ding akimlai tah achu thao
Meivah natun ding ahi; hiche dokhang chu sahlam sang a nadoh doh ding
ahi.” 36 Ponbuh kot maiya ding chu pon dum leh pon sendup chule ponsan
pol thim. Tupat pon nemma heojang pahcha jem kijepna hoa bou nasem
peh ding ahi. 37 Pondah na ding'a thinggi khom nga nasui ding, hichengse

✡ **26:33** Heb 6:19; 9:3-5

chu aboncha sana a natom jolsel ding, akikhai lhah nading thihkol chengse jong sana twiya kisem jeng hiding, abil tom nga jong chu sum eng jenga nasem cheh cheh ding ahiye, ati.

# 27

*Maicham*

1 Chule maicham ding'a thinggi thing naman chah ding, maicham chu
bempel'a kisem hi ding, hichu tong nga'a sao hiding, maicham chu abem
pilla kisem hiding, asan lam vang chu tong thumma kisem ding ahi."
2 Maicham gol'a pang ding'a aki li na sem ding, aki sese chu maicham
toh kigom khom cheh ding, hiche aki chengse chu sana'a natom jolsel
ding ahi. 3 Vutvam ho lo doh nading'a bel phabep khat na sem ding, khe
keh jong phabep khat nasui ding, twibel jong chule sumkhe jong nasem
ding khangbel phabep khat jong nasem ding, manchah thilkeu jouse chu
aboncha sum eng jeng a kisem hicheh cheh ding ahi. 4 Maicham'a pansa
ding chu kipheh chah kheh khat nasem ding, hichu len pheh'a kipheh chah
kheh bang a na sem ma achunga chu sum eng koli jen na koi ding ahiye.
5 Hichu maicham thinggi jol noija chu na koi ding, hitia chu lenpheh'a
kipeh chah kheh chu akimlai tah'a hung kijung lhah ding ahiye. 6 Maicham
putna ding'a moljol ni nasem ding hichu thinggi jeng na sem ding aboncha
sana'a na tom jolsel ding ahi. 8 Hichu thingpel tabang'a nasem ding, alai
nahom sah ding, molsang lama na kimusah bang a aboncha na bol sohkei
ding ahi. 9 Houbuh munlaise chu pal naget khum cheh cheh ding, lhang
lama pang ding pondal kikhai lha chengse chu tupat pon nemma kikhong
hiding hichu pondal tong jakhat a sao naman chah ding ahi. 10 Akikhai lhah
na ding khom jong agomma somni hiding, aboncha keija sum eng jeng'a
kisem hiding ahiye. Akhompi'a pang ding le aning lah'a chengse vang chu
aboncha dangka a kisem cheh cheh hi ding ahi. 11 Pal kigen sah lamse'a
chu pondal na khai lhung kei ding, aboncha sum eng jeng jakhat'a kikhai
lha'a nasem ding, akhom ning dung'a pang thih koi chengse le alutom
ho jouse aboncha dangka'a na sem peh ding ahi. 12 Nilhum lama pang
pal kigen avaiya um chengse chu somnga jeng na khailhah ding, khompi
som khat se chu atunlut nadinga somkhat cheh kisem ding ahi. 13 Nisom
lama pal kigen maiya chu avai lang pang tong somnga nasem ding ahi.
14 Kelkot'a pat alang khat sese a pondal vangchu tong som le tong nga'a
sao ding, atun nading khom phung thum toh khomko thum hitha teitei
ding ahi. 15 Alang khat'a pang ding pondal jonchu tong som le tong nga
hiding, akhom pi phung thum jaona atunna ding thum toh hitha ding ahi.
16 Kelkot'a pang ding pondal chu tong somni jen hiding, pon sen-ao thim
leh pondup chule ponsandup thim hichu tupet pon nemma ki khong hi
ding, hichu phatah'a na jep pol cheh cheh diu ahiye. 17 Pal kiget'na a pang
khom jouse chu aboncha dangka jeng'a na jep ding, khom phung chengse
vang chu sum eng'a kijem hiding ahi. 18 Pal kigen chu tong jakhat lhing
ding, a vailam chu tong somnga jen hi ding, asan lam vang chu tong nga hi
ding ahiye; hichengse chu aboncha tupat pon nemma ki khong jeng kikhai
lha ding ahi. 19 Hiche thil manchah jouse chu aboncha keiya, thil khaina
jouse hihen lang, pal geiya ki khailha ding jouse hi jong le abon chakeija
sum-eng jeng'a kisem naman chah diu ahiye.

*Meivah Thaotwi*

20 Nangman Israel chate ho thu na peh ding, amahon Olive'a ki ladoh
thaomei thengsel chu ahin choi uva; a Ima tih channa kivah vah jeng ding

a thaomei chu ahin tundoh diuva ahi. 21 Kikhopna ponbuh sung ahin,
chule het-tohsahna ponbuh mailam ma Aaron le achapaten hiche thaomei
chu nilhah lama pat jingkah khovah chan geiya, Pakai angsung a akisah
lal peh diu ahi." Hichengse hi aboncha Israel chate ding a akhang akhang
lhung keiyuva anit jing diu le chonna dan a aneijing diu ahiye.

# 28

*Thempuho Kivon'na Ponsil*

1 Israel chate lah'a kon in chien lang nasopipa Aaron le a chapate chengse
khu ka heng a hinpui in; amaho chengse khu keima thempu a pang ding
ahiuve, Aaron le Aaron chapate, Nadab le Abihu chule Eleazar le Ethamar,
hi chengse chu hi diu ahi. 2 Na sopipa Aaron ding'a khu nangman aloupi na
ding le amel hoi nading'a akivon nading nagon peh ding ahiye. 3 Keiman
nangma lungthim ahin chule tha ka peh chengse aboncha thilbol theina
jousea chu thu nasei doh ding, chu teng amahon Aaron kivon na ding'a
von tamtah akhon diu, amachu keima themo pua pang ding a thensona
um ding ahiye. 4 Akivon na ding'a akhon peh diuva pon chu hicheng
hi ahiye: Ompho a ding khat, kongah na ding khat, sangkhol chol khat,
thempu natoh na ding a sangkhol achol khat le aponung a ding khatma,
delkop'a ding khat, taigah na ding khat jaona hichu keima ding mong
mong'a thempua pang ding na sopipa Aaron le a chapate din von theng chu
kimsel la agon peh diu ahi. 5 Sana jong, pondum chule ponsandup jaona
pon san pol thim hichu tupat ponnem ma kikhong chu amanchah diu ahi."
6 Konggah'a pang dia sana, patdum, ponsandup, patsan polthim khut tem
na nei tah'a kikhong hichu tupet ponemma asem peh cheh cheh ding'u
ahi. 7 Hichu aki jotmat na ding'a among lam teni alengkouva hung kikhai
lhathei jong asem peh ding'u ahi. 8 Khut themna neitah'a kikhon pet chu
ahin, kong'a kigah ding jong, konggah'a kigah ding'a kisem ki mang cha jat
chengse chu akisem bang bang'a khut soh tah mong'a kisem hi ding, sana
jaona, pat dum, patsan dup chule pansan pol thim, hichengse chu aboncha
tupat ponnem ma kikhong cheh cheh ding ahi. 9 Nangman song mantam
ni na lah ding, Hiche songman tam ni chung a chu Israel chate ama ama
min cheh nakhet lut ding ahi. 10 Song mantam khat penna chu amin'u
gup nakhet beh ding chule, amoh chengse hoding achu gupma ma khat
joh'a chu nakhet peh diu ahi, hichea chu amin jouse ama ama cheh pen
dungjuija nakhet peh cheh cheh diu ahi. 11 Sana kheng them pan khut jem
hoa thil hoitah a akhet them bang'a nangman jong songman tam chung'a
chu Isarel chate min jouse na khet pol peh soh kei uva, na khet polna
chan chu aboncha sana twiya nasun jol cheh cheh ding ahi. 12 Hichu song
mantam teni chu Israel chate ding'a het jingna ding'a kong gah teni among
geiya agen tenia chu na suh beh den ding; Aaron injong Israel chate het
jing na ding'a amin jouse'u alengkou chung vumma apoh'a Pakai heng'a
apoh lut peh diu ahi. 13 Sana khut thempa akonna jong nasem ding sana
thengsel'a kisem sana jang ni jong khaokol veija kivei bang'a na sem ding
ahi. 14 Hiche khao veija kivei sana chu na jopmat cheh cheh ding ahiye.

*Thempuho kivon'na ompho*

15 Nangman thutanna munna akivonna ding ompho jong chu khut them
tah'a nasem peh teitei ding, konggah kisem na bang bang'a nasem ding ahi;
sana jong, patdum, patsan dup, patsan polthim chule hiche jong chu tupat
pon nemma ki sem'a na sem peh cheh cheh ding ahiye. 16 Nangman ompho
khat nasem ding hichu, aning li chule hichu thoni hiding adung khapkhat

chule avai jong khap khat ma hi ding ahiye. 17 A kimlaija gol lia song na gol
ding chule amasa'a na gol ding chengse chu Sardis song hiding; Topaz song
aiha song jong hiding ahi. 18 Gol nina a pang ding hochu ahile, Emerald
Song, sapphire song chule diamond song hiding ahi. 19 Gol thum lhinna
pang ding hochu ahile; Jacinth song, Agate song chule Amethyst songhi
ding ahi. 20 Golli channa ding chu ahi leh, Beryl song, Onyx song, Jesper
songhi cheng chu ahiye; aboncha sana twija chap nou ding ahi." 21 Song
som leni chu ama ama mincheh dungjuiya Israel te khat khat cheh toh
umtha ding; hiche bang bang achu Israel phung somleni ho chu songkhat
cheh chu toh Mohor kinam den tha ding ahiuve. 22 Nangman jong omphoa
man chah ding in sana thengsel khao jang bang'a kiheh'a na sem ding ahi.
23 Ompho'a manchah ding'a sana kaokol nijong nasem ding, hiche chaojong
teni chu ompho ning'a bupeh ding ahi. 24 Hiche chaojang kol teni sung'a
chu sana khaojang chu nathillut ding ahiye. 25 Hiche chaokol teni among
lam akolsung'a patjang nathil lut ding; konggah teni masang lama chu um
ding ahi." 26 Sana chaokol ni nasem ding; hiche chaokol ompho agei tenia
chule hiche teni chu ompho sung lama kon ageichanna konggah bantah a
nathil lut ding ahi. 27 Hitia chu sana chaokol nijong nasem tha ding, hiche
chaokol teni konggah lengkouva ki khailhahna noilang chule amasang
lama na suhmat peh ding; kong gah ding a kisem hoitah chunga chu kikhai
mat ding ahiye. 28 Ama hon patdum a manchah diu hichu omphoa chaokol
sung tenia chu athil doh paijel ding u ahiye; hiche konggah a chaokol
teni toh chun athil mat ding u, khut them na tah a kisem konngah chu
toh asuh mat chat diu, ompho le konggah chu kikhen louva umjing ding
ahi. 29 Hichu Aaron injong Pakai angsunga alut teng, Israel chate asuh
mil louva, thutanna'a kivonna ompho achu Israel chate mincheng apoh
jing ding ahi. 30 Hiche thutanna ompho chung achu Urim le Thummin chu
adal na naman chah ding, Pakai ang sunga na lut teng hiche teni chu Aaron
chunga kikhai den ding, Aaron in jong hichu Israel chate thutanna Pakai
angsunga alut teng apoh ji ding ahi. ✡

### *Thempuho Konggah*

31 Thempu hon konggah a manchah cheng chu pondum jeng a nakhon
peh ding ahi. 32 Hiche sangkhol chol a chu luchang hetlut nading ahomkhat
na sem ding ahi. Hiche sangkhol chol achu luchang hetlut na ding ahom
khat anei ding; Sangkhol dang bang'a angaija a ngong kol kimvelse chu
pha tah'a ki pheh chah ding ahi. 33 Sangkhol gei jouse aboncha ajem asan
le adup a hi ding, asan-ao thim hichu kolbu theiga bang bang a nasem ding;
kolbu thei lim a kisem chengse chu aboncha sana jeng a nasem a agei mong
se a naum sah ding ahi." 34 Sana chao khat naba na munna chu kolbuthei
lima kisem khat cheh um ding, sangkhol chol gei lhung keija sana chao
chu na ba peh ding hichu kolbu thei ga limma kisem khat cheh hi ding ahi.
35 Aaron in houin sunga kin anei teng hiche sangkhol chol chu akiah ding,
Pakai ansunga alut pat hihen ahung potdoh hijong leh hiche chao jang
chu agin kija jeng ding, hichu akijah khah louva ahile athi a hi ding ahi.
36 Sana theng set'a apheng khat na sem ding, Achung'a chu Mohor kijem
bang'a Pakaiyin athenso ahitai tia ajem khat nakhet ding'a ahi. 37 Sana
pheng chu pat jang adum khat a delkop'a na kan chah peh ding, adelkop
chu amai lam ama sang lang'a aki tah ding ahi. 38 Sana pheng chu Aaron
chal pang'a kitah jing ding, Aaron in jong Israel chaten thil theng ato ding

✡ **28:30** Minbu 27:21; Danbu Ni Na 33:8; Ezra 2:63; Nehemiah 7:65

chengse'u a thensoa chule themmona hung lut kha photphot chu hichu ama cheh in mona atahsa chung a akipoh ding, Pakai angsung'a santhei dol ahi na ding'a Aaron in jong achalpanga kitah jing ding ahi. 39 Hiche sangkhol chol chu tupet pom nemma na khon peh ding, delkop jing jong tupet ponnem ma na khon peh ding konggah jeng jong heu jang khatna khut themmna neitah mikhat in apheh peh ding ahi. 40 Chuteng nang man Aaron chapate jouse chu aloupi na diu le a vethoina diuva sangkhol ahin, konggah ahin, lukhuh ho jong na gonpeh cheh cheh diu ahi. 41 Hiche von hose chu na sopipa Aaron ahin chule a chapate chengse na von peh ding, thempua pang diu keima kin'a akisah lal na diuva thao na nu soh kei ding ahi. 42 Nangman jong amaho se chu atahsa gohkeovu a kidal na diuva sangkhol chol na choh peh cheh cheh ding u ahiye; hiche sangkhol chol sese chun akong uva pat akhu jal channu akhu khum cheh cheh ding ahi. 43 Aaron le achapate hochu kikhop khomna ponsunga ahunglut'u hihen, muntheng munna kinbol maicham phung ahin nailut pet'u hijong leh hiche delchol chengse chu a ki-ah soh kei diu ahi; achuti louva ahile amaho le amaho themmo akipoh lut uva hicheng toh chun thina ato tha khah diu ahi. Hiche dan chengse hi Aaron le ama nung a ason a chilhhahte ding geija chonna dan hi jing ding ahi tai, ati.

# 29

*Thempuho Thensona*

1 Nangman keima thempua pang dia hiteho hi na thenso teng le hicheng hi nabol peh cheh cheh ding ahi. Bongchal khat le kelngoi chal khat nahin mat ding ahi. 2 Chu teng cholso lou chang lhah lhon phabep jao na hi ding, hicheng chu thao toh kihelsa jeng hi ding ahi. Chule chol solou changlhah neldisel thao thoh kihel tha hi ding hiche ho chu aboncha suhlou chang bong akon na lah doh cheh cheh ding ahi. 3 Hiche hojouse chu aboncha pucha khat a nakhum lut cheh cheh ding, apucha puma chu nahin todoh ding chuteng bongchal golpai le kelngoi chal na hin kai lut tha pai pai ding ahiye, ati. 4 Chule nangman Aaron le achapa te chengse abonchauva kotpi phung maiya na hin puilut soh kei uva, abonchauva twiya nasil ngim soh kei ding ahi. 5 Chu teng nagman ponsil hochu na gah lah ding, Aaron chu sangkhol chol a kisem chule konggah chu navon peh ding; hitia chu konggah chu nagah peh ding, ompho jong navon peh ding, konggah ding a khut themna tah a kipheh chu nagah peh ding ahiye. 6 Aluchang'a delkop na kop peh ding, hiche delkop chunga chu lukhuh theng na khuh peh ding ahi. 7 Chuteng tahsa chunga nuding thao chu na lah'a Aaron chu nanu khum ding ahi. 8 Chule hichu na bol chai teng le a chapate ho chu na hin puilut pai dng abonchauva sangkhol chol chu na ah peh soh kei diuva ahi. 9 Amaho chengse jong chu konggah nagah peh cheh cheh ding, hichu thempu hina beitih nei louva ama hon achonna dan a ahin cheh pe jing ding ahiuvin. Nangman Aaron le a chapate chu thempua pang ding na suh det ding ahi. 10 Chu teng nangman kikhop na in maiya chu bong chal nahin kailut pai ding, hiche bongchal luchung nga chu Aaron le achapate cheng in akhut angap lhah cheh diu ah. 11 Hiche bongchal chu Pakai angusng a natha ding ahiye. 12 Chule bongchal thisan chu na khut jung na dekot ding hichu selki hoa chu naloi nat cheh ding ahiye, gan thisan amoh chengse vang chu maicham maiya chu nasun lhah ding ahi. 13 Bongchal sathao jouse ahin, chule athin, akel tenia athao jouse jong nalha doh ding hichengse chu aboncha maicham chung a na go vam hel

ding ahi. 14 Hiche bongchalsa chu avun ahin chule a eh chengse chu pam
lam ma meiya na go vam mang ding ahi; ajeh chu chonset kithoina ahiye.
15 Chujou teng nangman kelngoi achal sang nei khat na hin kailut paipai
ding, Chu teng Aaron le achapate ho jousen hiche kelngoi achal luchung'a
chu akhut angap lhah cheh ding u ahi. 16 Chuteng nangman kelngoi chal
chu natha ding, athisan phabep khat na lah ding maicham maiya akimvel
lah achu nathe khum soh kei ding ahi. 17 Kelngoi chal sa chu na sem ding,
asung jouse jaona akeng jeng jong nasop ngim soh ding chule hitia chu asa
na sem sa chengse leh a luchang jaona hichengse chu ki tupchet a na koi
ding ahi. 18 Hiche kelngoi chal sa chu aboncha maicham ma na go vam hel
ding ahiye. Hichu Pakaiya dia pumgo thilto ahin, chule agimnam twi sel
hichu lung lhaisah nading ahin, Pakaiya dia meiya govam hel ding ahi. ✡
19 Hichu aki chai chai le kelngoi chal khat ma na kai lut kit ding Aaron le
achapa ten jong kelngoi chal chunga chu akhut angap lhah cheh diu ahi.
20 Chu teng kelngoi chal chu na tha ding, Athisan phabep na lah doh ding,
Aaron bilkol jet lama nanu nat peh ding, chule akhut jetlamma akhutpi
chense jaona akeng jetlamma khutpi chung jousea jong nanu nat peh cheh
cheh ding ahi; chuteng athisan moh chengse chu maicham maiya nathe
khum ding ahi. 21 Maicham chung a thisan phabep le thao kinu thei chu
na lah ding Aaron ponsil cheng chung a chu na sun khum ding ahi; hitia
chu Aaron le aponsil chengse kithenso a atheng a um ding, ama ahin chule
a chapate jeng jong ki thenso na chang ding atheng a umjing ding ahitauve.
22 Nangman jong kelngoi chal sa thao chengse ahin, chule amei thao ahin
asung thao le amei thao ho ahin amel jetlam toh nalah tha ding ahiye;
hichu ki suhdet na ding'a kelngoi chal ahi. 23 Changlhah phengkhat ahin
thao toh kihelsa chang lhah khat na lah ding, chang lhah pheng khatma toh
nalah tha ding, hichu Pakai angsunga chol solou changlhah pucha sung a
umho a konna chu na lah doh ding ahi. 24 Hichengse chu Aaron le achapate
khutna na peh doh ding, aboncha chu Pakai angsunga thilpeh ding a na koi
jing ding ahi. 25 Chuteng Aaron ahin chule achapate ho a konna na lelah
doh kit ding, Pakai angsung maicham chunga chu nale halvam cheh cheh
ding ajeh chu Pakai adia govam thilpeh khat a ki sim ahi. 26 Chule Aaron
ki suhdet na kelngoi chal op-phang chu na lah ding, hichu Pakai angsunga
thilto dinga na katdoh ding, hichu nangma na chan vou a paimang ding
ahi. 27 Hiche thilto chu thempu ho chan ding chule amal toh chule ki suhdet
na ding a kitoh doh ding chengse jaona Aaron le achapate chan ding ahi
jeh a then sona na sem peh ding ahi. 28 Hichengse chu Aaron le a chapate
jouse ding a akhang akhanga Israel chaten apeh cheh ding uva bat a anei
cheh diu ahi, ajeh chu Israel cha ten chamna thil ahin to doh ding u hichu
Aaron le achapate chan ding ahi. hichu Amaho jouse dia Pakaiya thil to
ding ahiye. 29 Aaron kivonna ponsil chengse chu ama khang akichai teng
achapate chan vou ding ahin, thao akinu uva hichu ki suhdetna a anei jing
ding u ahi. 30 Aaron umna munna achapa thempua pang ding pen pen
chun kikhopna ponbuh sunga ahung sung lhah ding teng; ni sagi sungsea
hiche vontheng chu aki von jing ding ahi. 31 Nangman jong kelngoichal ki
suhdeh na chu na hin puiya, asa chu muntheng lai khat a naga hon min
ding ahi. 32 Chuteng Aaron le achapaten kelngoi chalsa le pucha sung a
kikoi chang lhah chengse chu aneh khom diu ahi. 33 Hichengse chu kisem
hoina ding le kisem toh na pang ding, ajeh chu hiche thil jouse chu aboncha
atheng sa ahi tai. 34 Chu jong leh ki suhdet na sa moh ham changlhah moh

✡ **29:18** Eph 5:2; Philp 4:18

ham khat jingkah khovah geiya aum khah a ahile; nangman hiche ho chu meiya na govam cheh ding ahiye, hichu koiman aneh thei lou ding ahi. 35 Keiman nangma ka thupeh bang bang a hi Aaron le achapa ten abolna diuva na hil chah soh kei diu ahi, nisagi sungse amaho chu na suhdet ding ahi. 36 Aniseh le ki suhdihna dinga chonset thilto a pang dia bongchal khat na kat doh jing ding, hichu na bol teng nangman maicham sunga konna chonset suhmang thei na dinga, maicham chu thao nanu cheh cheh ding, thensona na nei ding ahiye. 37 Ni sagi sungsea nangman ki suhdetna maicham nasem jing ding, hichu maicham lah a atheng chung nung penna kisim ding ahin; ipi hi jong le hiche maicham sukha phot phot chu atheng aum jing ding ahi. 38 Maicham chunga na thilto ding chu hicheng hi jing ding ahiye: Anisih a tanglou hel ding a kumkhat lhingsa kelngoi chal ni na kat doh jing ding ahi." 39 Kelngoinou chu jingkah simma na kat doh jing ding chule kelngoinou dang khat chu nilhah lang a na kat doh ji ji ding ahi. 40 Kelngoinou kikat doh masa pachu ahin chang bong nel hopkhat a kitena hopsom jaona akiheh lhasa thaotwi khon dimkhat hopli a kihom hopkhat jaona, kilhaina ding a khon dimkhat hoplia kihom khat jaona hi ding ahi. 41 Jingkah lama natoh bang bang chu nilhah lamma jong kelngoi chal khat na todoh ding ahin; kelgnoi chal aki toh doh jaona chule chang thil ki katdoh chu ahin, don ding a thilto jong na jaosah ding; Hichu Pakaiya dia gim namtui tah pumgo thilto a ki mang cha ding ahi. 42 Hi chengse hi na khang khang uva pumgo thilto a naman jing ding u ahi. hichu kikhop khomna ponbuh maiya na bol jing diu ahin, chu teng keiman nangma hiche kotpi phung maiya chu najah a thu ka sei peh ding nahiye. 43 Hiche mun laitah achu keiman jong Israel chate ka kimu pi ding, keima loupi nan amun chu asuh theng jing ding ahi. 44 Keiman jong ki khopkhomna ponbuh leh maicham ka suhtheng ding, Aaron leh a chapate ahin thempu a pang dia ka suhtheng ding ahiye. 45 Hichu teng leh Israel chate lah a kachen ding, amaho dinga keima hi a Pathen u ka hi jing ding ahiye, ati. 46 Chu teng keima hi amaho jouse Pakai le Pathen ka hi jing ding, alah uva ka chen jing na ding a amaho hi keiman Egypt gam'a konna ka hin pui galkai uva ahi; ti ahin hetdoh diu ahi, ajeh chu keima hi Pakai dih tah amaho hin puidoh pachu ka hi, ati.

# 30

*Gimnam Tui Maicham*

1 Nang man gim-namtui kihalnam jing a maicham na sem ding ahiye, hiche maicham chu thinggi thing a na sem ding ahi. 2 Maicham chu adung tongkhat asao ding chule avai jong tongkhat a sao hi ding, a ning li um ding; a tunjong tongni a sao ding, hiche a kimang saki ho jong chu maicham toh thakhat'a um tha cheh cheh ding ahi. 3 Maicham chung lang chule ajet le avei a kimvel sese ahin saki ho jaonan, aboncha sana thengsel'a na tom jol ding, a kimvel jouse chu sana a na jep paththet ding ahi. 4 Hiche maicham a manchah dia chu sana chaokol nijen nalhah ding, hiche chaokol teni chu maicham alang alang a sana ki jeppah na noiya abil na sem ma na ba peh chehcheh ding ahiye. Hiche chaokol teni sung a chu moljol ki thillut ding chu teng maicham chu kiputna ding ahi. 5 Hiche maicham putna ding'a moljol teni jeng jong chu thinggi thing na suipeh ding, ania chu sana a na jep pah ding ahi. 6 Chule hiche hettoh-sahna thing-kong maicham ki khaina pondal maija chu, hettoh-sahna hepi laltouna mai lai tah hichu keiman nangma toh ka kimu to na ding a ka lhen dohna munna chu maicham na

sem ding ahiye, ati. 7 Aaron in jong jingkah sim le hiche maicham kilhutna
ho chu asuh theng jing ding chule hiche munna chu gimnatwi ahal nam
jing ding ahi. 8 Hiche bang achu nilhah lam jong le Aaron in gim namtui
chu ahal nam jing ding, na khang lhum kei uva Pakaiya dia hiche gimnam
tui chu na halnam jing diu ahi. 9 Hiche maicham chunga chu atheng lou
ahin, chule gimnamtui hihen pumgo thil to hijong le na tothei lou diu ahi;
don thei thilto jeng jong na sun khum lou hel diu ahi, ati. 10 Kum khat
sungse'a Aaron in jong sakiho chunga chu suhdetna abol ding, chule hiche
na dinga chu suhdet na chonset thilpeh gan thisan amanchah ding ahiye;
na khang lhum kei uva kumseh le khat vei cheh nabol diu, hichu Pakaiya
dia thil theng chung nung penna pang ding ahi.

### *Houbuh Sung'a Thilto Ho*

11 Pakaiyin Mose henga thu aseijin ahi. 12 Nangman Israel cha te na
simma amin bu u na sem peh teng le, ama mimal cheh in along lhen diu
akipoh cheh cheh diu ahi. Hitia chu nabol a amin u nasim teng achung'uva
natna hoisi hung lang lou ding ahitai," ati. 13 Amin hungkisim ding jousen
muntheng chunga chu longlhen man chah dinga shekel keh khat cheh ahin
kipoh uva akoi diu ahi. hiche shekel khat chu Gerah dim khat toh'a kibang
in, sekel keh khatma chu Pakaiya dia kikat doha ahi. ✡ 14 Hiche min sim na
pang kum somni'a lhah chunglam sen, Pakai heng'a thilpeh ding chengse
chu apeh doh cheh diu ahiye. 15 Na boncha uvin Pakai ya dia thilpeh na
peh teng uleh ahao avai khentum na beihel la shekel keh khat cheh na
peh ding u ahi. 16 Israel chaten ki suhdetna ding'a athilpeh chengse'u chu
aboncha na lah khom ding, hiche a sum ho chengse chu kikhomna ponbuh
thil le loa na man chah ding ahi. Hichea konna chu Israel chaten a natoh
na uva konna Pathen in ahet jing ding u, hichu amaho Jouse longlhenna
ding'a kibol jing ding ahi, ati.

### *Kinu Ding Gimnamtui*

17 Pakaiyin Mose henga asei jin. 18 Kisilna dinga sum eng kong khat na
sem ding, atunna ding jong sum eng a na sem peh ding ahi. Hiche sum
eng kong chu kikhop-khomna ponbuh le maicham kikah a na tun ding
asung'a chu twi na sun dim ding ahi, ati. ✡ 19 Hiche twiya chu Aaron le
achapate jousen a khut ule akeng chengse'u a kisil ngim diu ahi. 20 Aaron
leh achapate houbuh sunga aluh ding teng ule, maicham a kin bolna dinga
ahung nailut teng'u hi jong le, Pakaiya ding a thilto ding a hung u ham
halnam ding thil a ahung u hijong le, abonchauva twiya chu kisil ngim
soh kei ding u ahiye. Achuti louva ahile thina chang jeng ding ahiuve, ati.
21 Ama hon akeng phang jouse'u le akhut jouseo akisil ngim chehcheh diu
ahi, Ajeh chu hitia chu abollou uva ahile thina chang ding ahiuvin; a chate
jouse'u ding hihen Aaron a ding hijong le ason achilhah jouseu va ding hi
jong le hiche hi a khang a khang lhumkei uva chonna dan a ache pe jing
diu ahi. 22 Pakaiyin Mose henga thu asei jin. ✡ 23 Nangman gimnamtui lah
a anam tuipen na kilah ding, gimnam tui atwi lah Myrrh chu shekel ja-
nga man nalah ding agim nam tui lah a ahoipen thingnam tuichu kehkhat
nalah ding, hichu shekel jani le somnga alhing in, thingnam tui lah a jong
anam twipen shekel jani le somnga mama nalah ding ahiye. 24 Lingnamtui
ga jing jong chu shekel kisim dungjuiya janga ma hi ding, chule Olive thao
jong khon dimkhat ma na lah ding ahiye. 25 "Hi chengse'a konna chu
thao namtui sem them hon abolngai bang bang a, kinu thei dinga thao

✡ **30:13** Potdohbu 38:25,26; Matt 17:24 ✡ **30:18** Potdohbu 38:8 ✡ **30:22** Potdohbu 37:29

namtui nasem ding, hiche thao chu aboncha thao theng a kimang jing ding ahi.” 26 Hiche thao chu kikhopna ponbuh a na nunam ding hettohsahna thingkong a jong chu na nunam ding ahiye. 27 Dokhang ahin, thilman chah ahin, thaomei khom ahin chule aman chah ho jouse jaonan, gim- namtui halna maicham jong aboncha nanu soh kei ding ahiye. 28 Hichu pumgo thilto le maicham thilto ahin, chule twikong ahin a kitunna jeng jong chu nanu soh kei ding ahi. 29 Thil hicheng se chu aboncha atheng ahi jing na dinga na thenso ding, ipi hi jong le hiche thil tongkha chan chu atheng a umjing ding ahi. 30 Keima thempua pang ding'a Aaron le achapate jouse chu na thenso ding ahi. 31 Chu teng Nangman Israel chate henga na seipeh ding, hiche thao hi keima kinu ding a kasem ahin chule hichu akhang akhang a nakoi jing diu ahiye. 32 Hiche thao theng chu moh mi chunga kinu khum theilou hel ding, hiche thao theng kihal khom bang chu thao dang toh na hel tha lou hel ding, hiche hi thao theng mong mong ahin, nang ho jouse dia athenga umjing ding ahiye. 33 Koi hile hiche thao theng chu adangho bang'a kihel chop ma aum ngai ngaija chule khol jin mi ham hetlou mikhat chung'a nanu nat ngai ngai uva ahile ama chu amite lah akon a ki delmang jeng ding ahi.” 34 Pakaiyin Mose henga aseiyin, Thilnam twiho chu kilah inlang, Stacte, le Onycha, Chule Galbunum, thilnam tui ho jaonan Bego thengsel'a kihel hochu kilah tan ati. 35 Thao namtui sem pa sem bang bang a na sem ding, chi naso khum ding thengsel'a na koi ding ahi. 36 Ahalneo khat pha bep khat alum lumma na sem ding hicheng akonna chu akeh khat na khen doh a keiman nangma ka kimu pi na ding munna chu, hettosahna maicham maiya na koi ding, hichu nangho jouse dia thil theng chung nungpen ahi. 37 Nangman hiche na sem ding thao namtui chu nang ho manchah ding maimaija na kisem jeng lou diu ahiye; Ajeh chu nangma dinga Pakaiya dia atheng ahi. 38 Koi hijong le nalah uva hiche gim namtui ja ki sem thil theng kihal mangcha aum khah a ahile ama chu amite lah a kon a delmang aum jeng ding ahi.

# 31

## *Natong Ding'a Thensona*

1 Pakaiyin Mose henga aseijin, ahi. 2 Vetan Judah phung akon Hur chapa ahin, Uri chapa Bezalel chu amin ka pan in ka kou e. 3 Keiman jong Bezalel chu Pathen lhangao ka dimsah in, chule thil boltheina le chihna khut themna jong ka petai. 4 Thil lim jat chom chom a semna ding sana, chule sana dangka ahin sum eng khen themna tah ahi. 5 Chule song tampi jong ahin, thingthem bol theina agomma Bezalel ka peh ahi tai, ati. 6 Tun vetan, Bezalel kitipa hi Dan phunga kon Ahisamach chapa Oholiab toh ka kitho khomsah ahiye, hiche chung chonna keiman nangma ka thupeh chengse hi asuh bukimsel na ding un, Keima mi ahi jal a bolthei chan abolna ding ka peh a ahi, ati. 7 Kikhop khomna ponbuh ahin, hettoh sahna thingkong chule achunga hepi touna le asunglama thil jouse aboncha hi ding ahi. 8 Dokhang chule manchah jouse jao nan, thaomei khom le amanchah chengse le gimnamtui kihalna jong hi ding ahi. 9 Pumgo thilto maicham semna manchah ahin, kisil thengna kong le aman chah jong hi ding ahi. 10 Phatah a kikhong ponsil chule hichu thempu-kin abolna diuva kikhong hi ding Aaron thempu chule achapate ding a akivon na diu atheng jong hi ding ahi. 11 Tahsa a kinu ding thao namtui a kibol soh kei uva. Hitia chu ka thupeh chengse bang a aboltei tei diuva ahi.

*Sabbath Nikho*

12 Hicheng jouse nung hin Pakaiyin Mose henga asei kit tan. 13 Israel
chate henga seipeh tem in, nang hon keima cholngah nikho nanit teitei
diu ahi, hiche cholngah nikho hi na khang lhum kei uva keima le nangho
kikah a melchih na pang jing ding ahin; ajeh chu keima na Pakai uvin
nangho jouse kathenso nao nahin hetjing diu ahi, ati. 14 Na boncha uva
cholngah nikho nanit teitei diu ahi, ajeh chu cholngah nikho hi nangho
dinga atheng ahin; koi hile hiche cholngah nikho'a atheng lou a kikum
kha chan chu thina chang ding ahiye. Chule cholngah nikhoa na tong a
aumjong le hiche mipa chu amite lah akonna paidoh a um jeng ding ahi.
15 Nigup sungse'a toh thei channa toh ding, nisagi lhinni teng hichu nikho
theng cholngah nikhoa naman chah diu ahin, ajeh chu Pakai nikho theng
ahi. Koi hijong leh cholngah nikhoa na tong pen pen chu thina kichan sah
ding ahi, ati. ✡ 16 Hijeh a chu Israel chate jousen cholngah nikho theng hi
beitih neilouva nanit jing diu, cholngah nikho chu aman jing diu, bei tih
nei louva anit jing jing diuva ahiye. 17 Ajeh chu ni gup sung chun Pakaiyin
van le leiset anasem in; ni sagi lhin nin a kicholdo in ahi. hiche laitah jeh
ahi nangman Israel chate jouse henga keima leh amaho kikah a melchih
na apang jing ding ahi tin aheng uvah seiyin, ati. ✡ 18 Chuin Pakaiyin Sinai
molsang chung a Mose henga hichengse asei chaisoh phat in, hettohsahna
song pheng teni Pathen akon khutjih chu, Mose apetai.

# 32

*Sana'a Kisem Bongnou*

1 Mose chu Sinai Molsang akon in ahung kumlha vah tapon ahile, Israel
mipi abonchauvin Aaron henga ahung uvin ajah a asei tauvin ahi; Nagman
keiho eilam kai diuvin milim Pathen in neisem peh uvin, Mose Egypt gam'a
kon'a eihin puidoh pa'u ageina lam ka hepha tapouvin, ama chungchang
thua ima ka hepouve tin aseiyuve. ✡ 2 Aaron in jong aheng uva aseiyin,
Na ji na chate'u bilba jouse sutlha uvin lang ka heng a na hin lhut soh
kei diu ahi, ati. 3 Chuin mipin jong abilba chengse'u a sutlha uvin Aaron
henga ahin choi soh kei uve. 4 Aaron in jong sana hochu alan, sana khen na
manchah khat a kheng in, hichu bongnou khat limin akheng doh tai. Chuin
mipin jong “Vo! Israel, Egypt gam'a konna na hin puidoh uva Pathen chu
hiche hi ahi, atiuve”. ✡ 5 Aaron in jong bongnou kilhajol chu aven, hiche
lim kisemna maiya chun maicham asem in, Aaron in hitin aseiye; Jing
nikho teng le Pakaiya di kut khat um ding ahi, ati. 6 Mipi jong chu jingkah
matah in atou taovin Pakaiya din pumgo thilto maicham ahin choiyun,
mipin jong neh le don ding twi jong atoh doh un, hiti chun ama ama
malam cheh a nopsanan aumpai kit tauve. ✡ 7 Pakaiyin Mose henga thu
a seikit in, ajah a, Chen lang na mite lam jon suh tan, ajeh chu nangman
Egypt gamsunga konna nahin puidoh namite khu ama ama lam cheh a
chon nun mangthah ding ahitaove, ati. 8 Keiman jui ding a ka peh jousea
konin amaho achemang gam taovin, ama cham un bongnou lim asemun,
chibai aboh un kithoi nan amang uvin hiti hin asei uve, “Vo israel mipite
Egypt gam'a konna nahin puiod uva pathen chu hiche ho ahi, tin asam uve,
ati.” 9 Pakaiyin Mose henga aseijin, “Amaho chung chang thua keima kaki
kum ding ahiye, ahi na'u abonchan kahesoh keijin milouchal te ahiuve,
ati. 10 Keima kaki kum ding, achung'uva kalung souna ka buhlhah ding

---

✡ **31:15** Potdohbu 20:8-11; 23:12; 34:21; 35:2; Thempu Dan 23:3; Danbu Ni Na 5:12-14 ✡ **31:17** Potdohbu 20:11 ✡ **32:1** Act 7:40 ✡ **32:4** 1 Lgt 12:28; Act 7:41 ✡ **32:6** 1 Crth 10:7

abonchauva kabah gam hel ding ahiuve, amavang keiman in nangma hi nam lentah a katun ding nahi, ati. 11 Mose jong Pakai henga atao jing tan hitin aseije, “Ka Pakai na lungsatna Egypt gamma konna na hin puidoh namite chunga nalhun sah kigot jeng hi tam, ati. ✡ 12 Egypt miten hiti hin sei unte, Pakaiyin amaho hi thagam dinga ahin puidoh a, Pakaiyin amaho hi molsang chunga pat a ahin pui doh uva tha gam hel ding ati ahi tin gel unte, tia a seina thei diuva nabol ki got hi tam? Na lunghan na akon in lungset tah in na lung heijin lang hiche mite chunga hin suhgamna lhun sah hih beh jeng in tin a tauve. 13 Nalhacha masa Abraham, Isaac chule Israel chu avel in geldoh kit temin, aheng uvah kihahselna nana neiyin hitin naseiye, “Na son na chilhah teo kapunsah ding van'a ahsi jat kaphah sah diu chule keiman katepsa hiche gampumpi hi nanghon naluo soh hel ding u ahi, hichu nanghon atonsot tonsot geija ding ahi tia nasei chu avel in geldoh kit temin, ati. ✡ 14 Chuin Pakaiyin amite chung a abol ding thil chu bol talouvin alung ahai tan ahi. 15 Mose jong molsang apat chun ahung kumsuh tan ahile, hettoh sahna songpheng teni a mailamma Pathen khut jih ki jih teni chu ahin choiyin ahi. Hiche song pehng teni chu anung lam ahin chu le amalam a jong anigel a lekha jem kisun ahi. 16 Hiche songpheng teni chu Pathen in asem ahin, Lekha jem kisung jeng jong chu Pathen lekha sut ma ahi. Hichu asong peng teni chunga chu a kijih sa ahiye. 17 Chuin mipi awgin chu akithong jeng tan ahile Joshua injong Mose henga asei tai, “Ngahmun sunglama khu galkisat a hitam awgin khu ngaitiem in atin ahi”, 18 Mose'n jong a don but in aseije, “galjona awgin jong ahideh poi chule gal lal na jeh a awgin jong ahipoi, keiman ka jah dan in lakisa awgin joh ahiye, ati. 19 Mose jong ngahmun lailung ahung lhun tan ahile, bongnou lim ki sem thu chu amutan chule mipi abonchauva alam ujong chu amun ahile ama alungsa lheh jeng tan ahi. Chuin akhut tenia ahin choi songpheng teni chu tolla asep lhajeng tan ahile anigellin akeh jeng tan ahi. 20 Mose'n jong bongnou lim kisem chu alan meiyin ahal vam lha jeng tan chuin tol lham ma jong agoidi jel in chu jouvin avutvai chengse chu twija asunglut in hiche twi chu Israel te abonchauvin adonsah in ahi. 21 Mose'n jong Aaron henga aseiyin, hiche mite hon nachunga ipi lomlom a se abol uva nangman amaho chungchang thu jeh a hichan loma hi chonset nabol jeng hitam tin aseijin ahi. 22 Aaron jeng jong chun aseijin ipilom ma nalung sat na na lhunsah jeng hitam kapu atin, amaho hi thilse bol ding a kipedoh ahitauve tin aseijin ahi. 23 Amahon ka heng a asei un, ei lamkai thei diuvin pathen lim semthu tampi eisem peh un ajeh chu Mose kitipan Egypt gam'a kon in eihin puidoh uvin tun ama hoiya uma iti ham keihon ama chungchang imacha kahe tapouve tin asei uve. 24 Keiman jong aheng uva ka seijin, sana bilba neichan in sutlha uvin katin ahile hichu kaheng a ahin choi jun, chuin keiman jong sana bilba jouse chu meilhum sung a kalhah a ahile bongnou lim in ahung soh doh tan ahi, ati. 25 Aaron in hitia mipi anabol tah jeh chun Mose'n jong hiche mite hi akijumso ding mong mong a kilha thang ahitauve ti ahe chen tai. 26 Mose jong achen ngahmun kelkot achun ading in, Pakaiya dia pang jing koikoi nalah uva um'em, kaheng lama hung un tin aseitan ahile, Levi chapate jouse chu Mose henglama ahung taovin ahi. 27 Mose'n jong amaho henga aseijin, Pakai Israel Pathen in aseije, Pasal ki tiphot in chem cha akong a ki poh cheh uhen, ngahmun kelkot alangto gel'in phetlha uvin lang, pasal a kai kiti phot in asopipa chu that jeng hen, chule pasal a kai phot chun a sopipa that jeng hen, pasal jousen

✡ **32:11** Minbu 14:13-19 ✡ **32:13** Semtilbu 22:16,17; 17:8

aheng akom a in heng chan chu that jeng hen tin aseiye, ati. 28 Chuin
Levi chapaten jong Mose thupeh bang ban in mi a that tauvin ahile, hiche
nikho chun mihem sang thum jen athi tauvin ahi. 29 Mose'n jong hiti hin
aseyin, tunia kipat nanghon na macham cheh uva Pakai kin nabol theina
diuva, mi abangin achapa atha a, chule asopipa ham atha a, ajeh chu tuni
nikhoa hi nang ho jouse chunga Pakaiyin nachung cheh uva thensona anei
ahi, ati. 30 Mose'n jong ajing nikho in japi henga chun aseijin, nang hon
chonsetna thanghoi tah nabol doh tauvin, keima tua hi Pakai henglama che
touding ka hin, hiche chonset na bol uchu thoidamna na kisem peh diuva
ahiye, ati. 31 Mose jong Pakai henglama akilen asei tai, Hiche mipite jouse
hi abonchauvin thanghoi tah in chonset abol tauvin ahi. ama amacham
in pathen limsem thu tamtah ana kisem doh tauvin ahi, ati. 32 Hijong le
Pakaiyin na lung ahile a chonset na'u jouse ngaidam teiyin, ngaidam thei
lou dinmun ahitah le vang, na heng a ka hung tauve, nang man na jihdohsa
hiche songpheng a kon chun keima hi nei sugam hel jeng tan tin atao tan
ahi. ✡ 33 Chu in Pakaiyin Mose henga aseijin, “Koi hijong le keima doumah
bol'a chonse pa bou chu hiche ka lekhasut akonna chu keiman jong ka suh
gam hel jeng ding ahi,” ati. 34 Tun nangma ki patdoh in keiman ka sei peh
na mun, hiche mun channa chu mipi na ga lam kai ding ahiye. Ka vantil
chu na masang lama masa ding, keiman nangma ka hung vil teng le koi
hile hiche mite lah a achonse pen pen chu keiman lethuhna ka peh cheh
cheh ding ahi,” ati. 35 “Aaron in mi jouse bong lim ana sem peh tah jeh in
Pakaiyin jong gamsunga natna hoise alansah tan ahi.”

# 33

## *Kitepna Athah Beh'a Kisem*

1 Pakaiyin Mose henga thu aseijin, “kipat doh inlang che touvin, nangma
chule Egypt gam'a konna nahin puidoh mite jouse jao nan, Abraham, Isaac
chule Jacob henga kana kihah silna, na son na chilhha te ka peh ding ahi
tia ka seina gam khu jon tauvin, ati.” ✡ 2 “Keiman na masang lama vantil
khat ka sol ding, chuteng keiman Canaan mite, Amor mite, Hit mite, Periz
mite, Hivi mite, Hit mite chule Jebus mite abonchauva ka deldoh gam hel
ding ahiuve, ati.” 3 “Bongnoi le khoiju lonna gam khu jon taovin lang, ahin
ka tahsa taha ka lhonpi lou ding nahi. Ajeh chu na louchal jeh'a lampi a
ka moh suhgam jeng thei nahi, ati. 4 Mipin jong thu kisei awgin chu ajah
doh phat uvin akap lha gam tauvin ahi. Mikhat jouse khat jeng cha jong
a kivon na ngai yin a kivon ta pouvin ahi.” 5 “Pakaiyin Mose henga thu
aseijin, Israel chate jouse henga seiyin, mi louchal te na hiuvin, bangkah
khat na lhon tou pi jong leu, na louchal jal uva ka suhgam hel thei na
hiuve, tun nangma chung cheh a na kivon na chengse'u sutlha uvin lang,
chu teng keiman nangho lamhil ding dan na hin het them diu ahi, ati.”
6 Chuin Horeb molsang akon in Israel chaten achung'uva kai akivon na
jouse'u asut lha'u vin ahi. 7 Mose'n jong ponbuh chu ana lang jing chule
hichu ngah mun apat ki gamlha thim khat a ana son ji ahiye. Ponbuh chu
kikhop khomna ponbuh ahin, miholah a koi hijong le Pakai holnom chan
chu ngahmun pamlama ponbuh ki song lama chu ga che teitei ding ahi,
ati. 8 Mose jong chu ponbuh akonna ahung potdoh teng mipi abonchauvin
ading doh jiuvin, mjouse jong chu ama ama kotpi phungbula ding den
soh keijuva, Mose jong ponbuh asung lha kahsea mipin jong avet mang

✡ **32:32** Labu 69:28; Rev 3:5 ✡ **33:1** Semtilbu 12:7; Semtilbu 26:3; Semtilbu 28:13

kei u ahi. 9 Chuin Mose jong ponbuh sung alut jiteng meibol chu ahung
kitollut jin, kotpi phunga chun akitang den jin, chuteng Pakaiyin Mose chu
akihoulim pijin ahi. 10 Mipiho jousen hiche meilhang kotpi phunga ahung
kitan den amujiteng ule, Mipi jong abon chaovin ading doh uvin, amimal
cheh in ama kotpi phung bul cheh a chibai aboh jiuvin ahi. 11 Mikhat in
aloipa ahoulimpi bang bang in Pathen in Mose chu ahoulim pijin ahi. Mose
jong ponbuh sunga ahung sunglhah kit teng, ama lhacha a pang leji Nun
chapa Joshua jong hiti chun aum den jitai. 12 Mose'n Pakai henga aseijin,
ven! Nangmatah in kajah a nasei ahi. Hiche mite hohi hinpui touvin tin
naseiyin, ahinlah amahola a hi koipen toh neisol ding ham ti neiseipeh
pon ahi. Ahinlah nangman naseiyin, keiman nangma hi hetsahna kapeh
nahin chule nangman nasei jin keima lunglhaina vang nachang e nei
tinai, ati. 13 Tun nangma mitmua lunglhaina kachan tah a ahile, nahenga
kahung taove, nangma kahetthem jinga chule namitmua jong lunglhaina
kachan jing theina ding in, lamdih a kipugina ding jouse abonchan neihil
inlang, amaho jong hi nagma mite ahiuve tijong hin sumil hih hel in, ati.
14 Pakaiyin aseijin, kami umpi nachun nalhon pi jing ding ahi. Hiche
akonna chu nangma choldamna kachansah teiding nahiye, ati. 15 Mose'n
jong Pakai henga aseijin, ahinaije, nangma umpi na chun neilhonpi jing
louva ahile hiche munna pat hin neipuidoh dajeng taovin ati. 16 Keima
kahin chule namite jouse ahin nangma mitmua lunglaina kachang uve
tihi iti kihetdoh thei ding ham? Neilhon piteng ule keima ho hi atumbeh
a neigel na'u ahin, keima ka hin chule namite abonchauva leiset chunga
midang jouse akonna a tumbeh mong mong ka hitauve tihi ka het doh thei
lou diu ham, ati.

### *Mose heng'a Pathen loupina*

17 Chu in Pakaiyin Mose henga aseijin, “Na seidohsa hi keiman ka bol
ding ahi. Ajeh chu kamit mua lunglhaina nachan ahin, hiche jeh chun
keiman nangma ka het chenset na hitai,” ati. 18 Mose'n jong asei jin,
ka hung tauve,” na loupina ka heng'a kilah sah tei teijin ati tan ahile.”
19 Pakaiyin adonbut in ajah a, “Ka loupi na aboncha na masang lama ka
kitolsah ding, na masang lama pakai min ka sam phong peh ding, chule
ka lungsetna chu na chan jing ding, hepi na jong nangma kachansah ding
naiye,” ati. ✡ 20 Chuin aman aseijin, “Ahinlah kamai vang namu thei lou
ding ahiye, ajeh chu mihem koihile kamai muchan chu thijeng ding ahi,”
ati. 21 Pakaiyin aseijin, Ven! “Ka komma a onglaija hin hung ding inlang,
hiche songpi chunga hi nadin ding ahiye.” 22 “Ka loupina ahung kitol teng
le keiman songpi kikah a kasel ding, hiche laimunna chu kasel jing ding
keiman kadalhah teng le bou kahoh doh kit ding ahi,” ati. 23 “Ka dalhah
teng le keiman ka hin hoh doh ding, chuteng kanung lam bou namu ding,
itinama jong le kamai vang namu thei lou ding ahi,” ati.

# 34

### *Ani Channa Dokhang Songpheng Ho*

1 Pakayin Mose henga thu aseijin, “Masang ngaiya bang'in songpheng'ni
suiyin lang, hiche song pheng teni achu masang'a nangman nasekeh
songpheng teni chung'a kijih thuchang chu keiman ka hin sut kit ding ahi.”
2 “Kigo'in lang jingkah teng'le Sinai molsang lam'a nahung kal touding,
molsang vum'a kaheng'a nahung din ding ahi,” ati. 3 “Koima dang na hin
kilhon pithei lou ding, hiche molsang jousea khu koi macha dang kilah

✡ **33:19** Rm 9:15

thei lou ding ahi. Kelngoi hon ahin gancha kitiphot khat jeng cha jong
molsang lah a khu nalhat sah lou ding ahi." 4 Mose'n jong masang'abang
bang chun songpheng ni asuiyin, ajing jingkah matah'in athoudoh'in Pakai
thupeh bang chun Sinai molsang chung vum'a ache tou tan, song pheng
teni achoijin a kaltou tai. 5 "Molvum lama kon'in Pakai chu mei bol in
ahung tan chuin Mose toh'a ding khom lhonne. Chuin Pakai min chu
sangtah in akouvin ahi." 6 "Pakai jong Mose masa lang lama chen, a
sei peh in, Pakai, Pakai hepi them le lunghang vah lou iti channa mi
lungset them le dihna dimset jeng tin asei in ahi." ✡ 7 "Mihem asang
asang chung'a lungset na nei jing, themmona le suhkhel na jouse jong
ngaidam jia, amavang themmona alembaseh'a umsah lou mipa le chate
kikah atute channa natong jing ding, chule khang thumle-li channa natong
theiya ahi," ati. 8 "Mose jong tol lhamma akun'in chibai aboh paijin ahi."
9 "Mose'n aseijin, "O Pakai nangma mitmua lunglhaina kachanna ahile,
nahenga kataove, Pakai hi kalah uvah hung um henlang, kathemmo nao
le kachonset najouse ngaidamin, nagoulo thei din neisem taovin," ati.
10 "Chuin Pakaiyin aseijin, Tua hi keiman nangma toh ikah'a kitepna ka
sem ding ahi. Namite lah a keiman thil nasatah tah ka kilah sah ding, hi
tabang thil ki dang hohi leiset'a ana umkha lou lai ahin, chule nam dang
telah jeng ajong anasoh khalou lai ahi. Na chenna chan uva mihem hon
Pakai thil bol ki dang ahin mudoh diu, ajeh chu keiman ka hinbol ding
thil hi thil ki dang tah ahi," ati. 11 "Tunin ka thupeh hi na suhmil lou ding
ahi. Nei hin ven, kei matah in namasang lama Amor mite, Canaan mite,
Hit mite, Periz mite, Hivi mite le Jebus mite abonchauva kajam sah gam
diu ahi." 12 "Tun nangma ki cheh theiyin, na chenna gammite toh kitepna
hinsem khan nate, achuti louva ahile hitabang kitepna chu kipal lhuh'na
hung pang ding ahi," ati. 13 "Hijeh chun nangman hiche gammite maicham
jouse chu nasuh set gamhel ding, akhompi jouseo jong nasuh lhuh soh kei
ding ahi, chule Asher doi jong chu na phuh lhuh ding ahi." ✡ 14 "Ajeh
chu nangma pathen dang angsung'a naboh khup'a natao theilou hel ding
ahi. Ajeh chu amin jong Pakai chule Pathen chu hung thang tom jing thei
ahi," ati. 15 "Hijeh chun agamsung chengte toh kitepna na sem thei lou
ding, hiche mite chun a pathen'nu umchan atho diu amaho le amho kah
a jonthan hoi in apat diu, hiche pathen semthu ho heng'a kilhaina asem
teng ule nangma jong nahin tep diu ahin, hiche a na hinkou pen pen-sa
ki lhaina chu naneh thei lou ding ahi," ati. 16 "Na chapate ji ding'a agam
cheng numei napuipeh theilou ding, a channute jouse'u a pathen'u umchan
atho uva a ki joh bang uva khu, na chapate jeng jong hung ki joh lo ding'u
ahi." 17 "Chule nangma macham'ma pathen limsem thu kiti mong mong
nahou lou ding ahi." ✡ 18 "Chol solou changlhah kut jong imatih channa
na man jing ding ahi. Ka thupeh bang bang'a aphat ahung lhun teng, Abib
lha sungse'a chu nangman cholsolou changlhah na neh ding ahi. Ajeh chu
hiche lha sunga hi nangma Egypt gam sung'a kon'a na hung doh ahi," ati.
✡ 19 "Chule ahung peng doh masa jouse chu keiya ding ahi. Achal'a kai
lhah ki tiphot chu, gancha lah'a bong ahin, kelngoi hi jong le keija ding
ahi." ✡ 20 "Sangan hung peng doh masa jong chu nangman kelngoi khat'a
nalhat doh ding, ita bang khatna na lhat doh jou louva ahile hiche sangan
nou chu angong chang na he boh peh ding ahi. Na chapate lah'a ahung

---

✡ **34:6** Potdohbu 20:5,6; Minbu 14:18; Danbu Ni Na 5:9,10; 7:9,10 ✡ **34:13** Danbu Ni Na 16:21
✡ **34:17** Potdohbu 20:4; Thempu Dan 19:4; Danbu Ni Na 5:8; 27:15 ✡ **34:18** Potdohbu 12:14-20;
Thempu Dan 23:6-8; Minbu 28:16-25 ✡ **34:19** Potdohbu 13:2

peng doh masa pen jong lhat dohna na sem peh tei ding, ajeh chu na lah uva koima ka heng lam'a khut goh keuva hung kilah thei lou ding ahi." ✡ 21 "Ni gup sung se'a nangman tohthei chan natoh ding, ni sagi lhinni teng le na kichol do ding ahi. Lou na toh lai hihen lholhun lai hijong le nangma nakichol teitei ding ahi," ati. ✡ 22 "Ni sagi lhin nia kut jong na bol jing ding na nit teitei ding ahi. Chule suhlou chang kut jong na bol jing ding, kum lhun teng le muchi ga soh khop tup kut jong na bol cheh cheh ding ahi." ✡ 23 "Kum khat sung'a namite lah'a pasal'a kai lhah jouse Israel Pakai, Pathen heng'a hung kilah cheh ding'u ahi." 24 "Ajeh chu keiman nam tin vaipi jouse masang'a ka huh doh'a hitia chu na gamgi ka suh len ding ahi. Ajeh chu nangma kumkhat sung'a Pakai heng'a kilah ding na che teng le hiche gamma kon'na chu khat jeng chan jong na umlou kah'a na gam sung lah ding lung aken lou hel ding'u ahi." 25 "Ka heng'a ki lhaina sa kiti phot chol sosa toh na neh tha lou ding, kalchuh kut'a ding'a sa kithat chan jong jing khovah geiya na koi den theilou diu ahi." ✡ 26 "Na gamsung'a ga soh jouse jong na Pakai leh na Pathen heng'a nahin poh lut cheh cheh ding ahi. Chule kelngoi nou jeng jong api noitwija na hon min thei lou ding ahi." ✡ 27 "Pakaiyin Mose heng'a thu asei in, Ka thupeh chengse abonchan sun doh cheh cheh in, Ka thupeh chengse dung juiya hi Israel toh na kikah'a kitepna ka sem doh ding ahi," ati. 28 Hiche laimun na chun Pakai le Mose chu ni som le jan som li jen aum khom in ahi. Hiche phatsung'a ahin Mose'n twi jong donlou an jong ne louvin aum in ahi. Hichea kitepna jouse chu Mose'n jong song pheng teni chung achun ajih lut tan ahi."

### *Mose Mai-Vah*

29 "Sinai molsang lam'a kon'in Mose jong ahung kum suh'in ahile hettoh sahna song pheng teni chu ahin choiyin ahi. Mose mai chu vahlha jeng'e ajeh chu Pathen toh aga kihou lim jeh ahin hinlah aman ahedoh pon ahi." ✡ 30 "Chuin Aaron le Israel chate jousen amudoh taovin ahile, Mose chu amai avah lha jeng tan, chuin amaho abonchaovin akicha lheh jeng tauvin ave ngam ta pouvin nai jong ahin nai lut ngam tapouve." 31 Mose'n ahin kouvun, Chun in Aaron le khopi sung'a lamkai jouse Mose henglama ahung un, Mose'n jong ama ho chengse chu aki hou pin ahi." 32 "Israel chate ho jousen jong ahin nailut cheh uvin, Sinai molsang chung vumma Pakaiyin Mose ahoupi na bang bang in Mose'n jong Israel mite Jouse chu a houlim pi'n thu jouse chu ajah uva a sei peh tan ahi." 33 "Mose'n jong thupeh Jouse aheng uva asei chai soh phat in amai dal ding in pon khat aki lekhu sah tai." 34 "Mose jong Pakai to kihoulim ding'a ache lut ji teng, ahung potdoh kit kahsen amai dalna ding'a ponkhu chu ahin ki lah doh kit ji tan ahi. Mose jong ahung poh doh'a Pakaiyin ipi ahin seipeh ahi dem ti Isreal mite heng'a a seipeh jin ahi." 35 Israel cha ten jong Mose maichu ave uvin ahile, avah lha jeng in ahi. Mose jong Pakai toh kimu to ding'a ache lut kit kah sen amai dalna pon chu akikhu jin ahi.

## 35

### *Sabbath Toh Kitoh'a Juiding Ho*

1 Mose'n jong Israel insung abonchauvin a kou khom soh keiyin ajah'uva a seipeh in ahi. Hi chengse hi Pakaiyin nangho jouse jui ding in aseiyin

---

✡ **34:20** Potdohbu 13:13 ✡ **34:21** Potdohbu 20:9,10; 23:12; 31:15; 35:2; Thempu Dan 23:3; Danbu Ni Na 5:13,14 ✡ **34:22** Thempu Dan 23:15-21; Minbu 28:26-31; Thempu Dan 23:39-43 ✡ **34:25** Potdohbu 12:10 ✡ **34:26** Danbu Ni Na 26:2; Danbu Ni Na 14:21 ✡ **34:29** 2 Crth 3:7-16

ahi. 2 “Nanghon hapta sung'a tohthei chan na toh pan ding un ni gup na
nei uvin, ni sagi lhinni hi nang ho dia nikho theng ahin, hiche nikhoa hi na
kichol soh kei diu ahi. Ajeh chu Pakaiya dia thenso ahi tai, koi hile hiche
nikhoa na tong chan chu thina chang jeng ding ahiye.” ✡ 3 “Cholngah
nikhoa hi nangma insung cheh'a mei jong nati kong louhel ding'u ahi.”

### *Pakaiya Thilpeh Ding*

4 Chuin Mose'n Israel chate jouse heng'a a seipeh in, hiche hi Pakaiyin
athupeh ahi: 5 “Pakai henga na thilpeh diu chu nangma nei cheh chu dong
khommu vin lang, ami chancheh in Pakai ding'a thilpeh na kat doh diu
chu ki choi cheh'uvin. Pakai ding'a hongphal tah in hicheng hi pehen:
sana le dangka chule sum eng,” 6 “A engdum ahin, asan dup hichu hoitah'a
kikhong hi ding; kelcha mul jaona hi ding ahiye. 7 “A ki nam-sel kelngoi
chal vun chule kelcha vun ahin thinggi thing jaona hi ding ahi. 8 “Thaomei
ding'a Olive thao hi ding; chule kinu ding thao namtui jong halnam thei
thao twi jao cheh cheh ding ahi; 9 “Songman tam, chule tun ding song jong
konggah omphoa manchah ding jong ahi. 10 “Koi hile na lah uva khutthem
na tong thei jouse hung'un. Tundoh ding'a Pakai thupeh chengse sauvin:
11 “A ponbuh ding, a chung vum'a khu ding, athil manchah jouse jao nan,
ajol le akhompi jouse jaona hiding ahi; 12 “Thingkong chule aputna ding
moljol teni jong; hepi touna, chule pon akhu khumna'a kimang jong hi
ding ahiye; 13 “Chule dokhang ahin amol jol ho jaona; manchah chengse le
changlhah ki kat dohsa ho jaona hi ding ahi; 14 “Meivah thaomei khom le
aman chah chengse; chule Olive thao vahding jaona hi ding ahi. 15 Gimnam
tui lhut na ding; chule amol jol chengse kinu ding; thaotwi le halnam
thei thao twi chengse jong; chule houbuh a manchah ding pondal chengse
jong hiding ahi. 16 Pumgo thilto maicham; chule athil keo Jouse kisilna
kong le atunna jong ahi; 17 Amunna khai ding ho jong; akhailhah nading
khom ho jaonan; chule kotbulla khai ding pon dal jong jaona hiding ahiye.
18 Houbuh kilmat na ding ahom ho ahin, akhao jouse jong jao cheh ding
ahi. 19 Muntheng'a manchah ding'a kikhong von jouse leh thempu kin
bol'a apan teng ule aman chah diuva kikhong Aaron vontheng chengse
ahin chule a chapate von chengse jong hi ding ahi.

### *Houbuh Sung'a Dia Thilto Ho*

20 Chuin Israel insung pumpi'n Mose akon chun apotdoh tauvin ahi.
21 Chule alungthim'ma ki tilkhou na nei chan le lhagaova hel doh chan chu
ahung khom uvin, ki khopkhomna ponbuh sung'a manchah ding ahin, kin
bolna'a manchah ding chule ki von'na athenga manchah ding abonchan
Pakai heng'a ahin lhut taovin ahi. 22 Numei le pasal ani gel'in ahung khom
taovin ahi. Chuin heo jang ahin, khutjem, bilba, chaokol le sana'a ki sem
thil jouse jong ahin choikhom soh kei uvin ahi. Ama ama michan cheh in
sana thil peh jouse ahin choisoh kei uvin ahi. 23 Ama cham'a kipedoh chan
chun hi chengse hi ahin choiyun ahi: pon dum, sandup, a sanpol, tupat
pon, kelcha mul, kelngoi chal vun, kelcha vun chengse jong anei channu
ahin choi khom soh kei uvin ahi. 24 Ami takip in Pakaiya thilpeh ding
ama ama cheh'in ahin choiyuvin ahi. Chule ipi thil'a ki mang hi jong le
Pakaiya din ahin choi khom soh kei un ahi. 25 Ajou chan in ama cheh
khut themna tah'in pat akhong un, chu teng hiche pat kikhong jouse chu
asan hihen asan dup hijong le asanpol jaonan tupat ponnem'ma hijong
le ahin choi khomsoh keiyuvin ahi. 26 Numei ho jouse lah'a alung sung'a

✡ **35:2** Potdohbu 20:8-11; 23:12; 31:15; 34:21; Thempu Dan 23:3; Danbu Ni Na 5:12-14

konna kipiehdohna nei channa chun kelcha mul'a kon'in abol cheh uvin ahi. 27 Japi lamkaija pang chengse'n jong konggah ding le omphoa beh ding'in songman tam jatchom cheh ahin choi khom uvin ahi. 28 Chule ama hon gim namtui ahin, meivah'a pang ding thaotwi ahin, kinu ding thaotwi chule gimnam tuiya halnam thei jong ahin choi khom uve. 29 “Isreal chate lah'a numei ahin chule pasal ahin, Pakaiyin Mose heng'a a thupeh bang in bol inge tia a lungthim ma kon na ki tilkhouna nei channa chu Pakai heng'a ki pah le thanom tah in ipi hijong le apeh nom chan'u chu ahin choi khom uvin ahi.” 30 Chuin Mose'n Israel mite heng'a aseijin. “Juda phung'a kon Hur chapa Bezalel chu Pakaiyin alheng dohtan ahi.

### *Natong Ding Ho Kikhom*

31 Pakaiyin Bezalel chu Pathen lhagao adimset sah jeng tan, amapa jong Chihna, le lung thim hat tah thil bol thei tah ahung hidoh tan ahi.” 32 “Amapa chu thil jep dan jong them tah, sana le dangka jaonan thil ijakai sem dan jong amacham'in ahin he doh theiyin ahi.” 33 “A mapa chun tun ding song tam tah a sem in, thing jong ajat jat in ajem theiyin, khutthem na jouse achang theiyin ahi.” 34 “Pakaiyin Bezalel chule Dan phungkai akon'in Ahismach chapa Oholiab ahin, ani tah lhon'in mijouse kihil nathei ding'in asem doh lhon tan ahi.” 35 “Pakaiyin Amani chu natoh ijakai thepna ape lhon tan ahile, thilsem themna neijin, thembol in apang lhon in, thil lim gon dan jong, pon jep pol dan jong, a dum, asan pol, chule tupat pon bang khui themna jong apeh lhonna ahi. Bezalel le Oholiab in jong thil ijakai boltheina chu achang lhon tan ahi.”

## 36

### *Mi Jouse Avalset Apeh*

1 “Pakaiyin Bezale le Oholiab chu thilbol theina ape'n chule muntheng tun dohna mun chu chihna le ijakai bol ding jouse het them theina apie'n ahi. Pasal'a kailhah kitiphot in Pakai thupeh bang bang'a abol diu'vin a seiyin ahi.” 2 Mose'n jong Bezalel le Oholiab Pakaiyin thilbol theina apieh lhon bang chun adang hojouse'n jong natong ding'in ama cheh'in thanopna aneiyun ahi. 3 Mose in jong muntheng sah doh na ding le amun theng tun doh na ding chun Israel mite'n thil man chah ding a dondoh chengse'u chu natong ho ape tauvin ahi. Ahinlah ama hon jingkah sim in Mose heng'a thil lelo ahin choijun atohdoh jing uvin ahi. 4 Ajo nan thilbol them ho chun mun theng munna ana toh banjom dalhan ache tauvin ahi. 5 Ama hon Mose heng acheuvin hiti hin asei uve, Mipihon ka heng'uva Pakaiyin toh ding eipeh chengse'u sang'a tamjo eipe tauvin ahi, tin aga sei uve. 6 Chuin Mose'n jong aum nau ngahmun achun thu athot tauvin ahi: “Muntheng na toh na ding'in pasal hile numei hile thil ima hin peh be dajeng taovin, tia thu ahil'uvin, ajeh chu thil ijakai aning lhing'e tin aseiyin ahi!” Chuin mipi'n jong thil ijakai ahin choiyu chu angataovin ahi. 7 Thil le lo ahin choijeh uchun ijakai adimlha jeng tan, tohgon ding kalval'in manchah aum tan ahi. 8 Natong them hochun pondal somkhat cheh amang uvin ponbuh akison taovin ahi. Bezalel in jong ponbuh'a kimang chu tupet ponnem kikhong ahin, adum le asadup le asanpol hochu ahin, thilbol theina tah'a cherub limbang bang kisem hose chu amangchan ahi. 9 Pondal khat cheh chu a dung tongsom li-le-tongni asaovin, a vailam'a pang pondal ho chengse vang chu tong gup alhing in ahi. 10 Pondal lah'a nga chu khat le khat akilmat cheh cheh'in adang pondal nga chengse jong

chu khat le khat akilmat in ahi. 11 Chule amasang lam'a pondal kigol
chengse chu abil homkol tampi dum thim in asem peh'in chule pondal
kikhai ageigol'a chengse jong chu abilhom tampi asem'in ahi. 12 Pondal
masa joa abilhom somnga asem peh in, ani chana pondal chengse jong
somnga ma asem in ahi. Aki kilmat na ho chu khat le khat kimai ngat
tocheh in ahiuve. 13 Aman sana kol somnga asem in, sana kol hochun
pondal khat le khat akilmat in, chuin houbuh chu pondal buh khat ahung
sodoh tan ahi. 14 Chuin aman houbuh chungvuma khu ding in kelcha'vun
ho chu amang chan, pondal jong som le khat asem doh'in ahi. 15 Pondal
khat chu adung somli-le-nga cheh alhing in, chule adang pondal availama
chu tong-gup alhing in ahi. 16 Bezalel'in jong pondal ngaho chengse chu
akilmat soh keiyin, chule amoh pondal gup chengse chu anichanna achun
apansah'in ahi. 17 Aman pondal hoa chun abi lhom somnga asem peh
in, hichun pondal saotah'a a kilmatsah cheh cheh ahi. 18 Chuin aman
ponbuh khatseh'a akison doh theina ding le akilmat na ding in sum eng
kol somnga asem in ahi. Hiti lamdol chun, ponbuh chu a khu khum na a
sempeh in ahi. 20 Chule houbuh sem doh na ding in Bezalel chun thinggi
thing pha bep asem doh'in ahi. 21 Thingtun khat chu adung tongsom le
tonnga alhing in, atun khat cheh chu inchi somni le sagi alhing in ahi.
22 Thingtun khat cheh chun atun na ni aneijin ahi. Chule atunna jouse chu
abonchan asem hoisoh keiyin ahi. 23 Aman thingtun somni a semdoh in
hichu lhanglam houbuh'a amang cha'n ahi. 24 Aman jong atunna dangka
in somli asem'in chule atunna khat abil'a pang ding achu abilhom jong
asempeh cheh in ahi. 25 Houbuh solam'a pang ding chun atun somni ma
asem peh'in ahi. 26 Atunna dangka somli'a kisem khomkhat na atunna
chu ni asempeh cheh'in ahi. 27 Aman houbuh nunglama pansa ding'in
ajol gup asem'in 28 Houbuh nunglama pang ding chun atun ni ma asem
peh'in ahi. 29 Hichea kimang atunna ho jouse chu abul lang achom cheh
ahin, alu lamse vang chu anung lama chu kikai mat cheh'a ahiuvin, aning
gol'a pang ding in atunna teni jong chu asem in ahi. 30 Aki tunna dangka
chu toh'a semtha in ahile som le gup alhing in ahi. Ajol'a pang ding
chun atunna ni cheh alhing in ahi. 31 Chuin aman thinggi thing amang
chan avaiya pang ding asuiyin, houbuh solam'a pang ding chun agolvai
nga asem in, 32 Chule lhanglam'a pansa ding'in agolvai nga ma asem'in
ahi. Hichengse chun lhumlam angan ahi. 33 Aman alaigol lah'a pansa din
among lang khat'a konna alang khat mong golla pang ding chun, ajol khat
asem kit in ahi. 34 A tunna chengse chu abonchan sana in atom jol nam
soh keiyin, sanakol jouse jong chu agolvai ho manchah din asempeh in,
agolvaiya ho jouse jong chu sana mama'in atom jol soh keiye. 35 Houbuh
chung lam'a pansa ding chun Bezalel in pondum, ponsandup le asan-ao
tupat pon mang chan asem in, hiche pon chu khut themna nei tampi'n
asem cherub lim tampi akhuijin ahi. 36 Hichea pansa ding chun thingggi
thing-li a sem doh in chule akhom jong sana-li in ajol nam sel in, akol
asempeh'in akhom li ding machun sana jong lijen asem'in ahi. 37 Chule
aman ponbuh kot phung lam'a pansa ding chun adum, asan dup, asa-ao
chule tupat pon jeng'a ajem in ahi. 38 A kikhaina chengse chu sana jeng'a
kisem atunna nga asempeh in ahi. Akhom chengse ahin chule atomna
chengse chu sana jeng'in atom jol soh keiyin akhom nunglam'a pansa ding
vang chun sumeng jeng mangchan asem'in ahi.

# 37

### *Thingkong kisem*

1 Chu ban'in Bezalel chun thinggi thing mangchan thingkong asem tan;
adung tongni le akeh ahin, avai tongkhat le akeh chule atun tongkhat le
akeh ma alhing in ahi. 2 Aman jong asung lam le apolam ani gellin sana'in
atomjol sellin, akimvel jouse jong sana mama in atom'in ahi. 3 Aman jong
aning gol'a pansa ding chun sana kol-li asem in pang lang khat'a chun kol-
ni asem'in ahi. 4 Chun aman moljol ni thinggi thing mangchan asuiyin,
sana mama'in atom na'in ahi. 5 Thingkong putna ding in moljol teni chu
thingkong geiya chaokol teni achun athil lut'in ahi. 6 Chuin aman sana
thengsellin thingkong khuna asem in, chule hepi touna jong asem in adung
lam chu tong ni le akeh ahin, availam chu tongkhat le akeh alhing in
ahi. 7 Chuin aman sana sehcha'a kikheng cherub lim bang'a um ni asem
doh'in hepi touna among lam'a chun hiche teni chu apansah'in ahi. 8 Chule
aman cherub khat aning lam khat achun apansah'in among langkhat ma
achun Cherub khat ma apan sah in hichengse chu khat'in asem doh'in ahi.
9 Cherubim teni chun chunglang anga lhon'in chule alha ajap lhon'in hepi
touna chu alhaving tenin a veng bit lhon in ahi.

### *Dokhang Le Meivah Khom*

10 Chuin Bezalel in jong thinggi thing mangchan dokhang asem in ahi.
Adunglam chu tongni in asem in, avai chu tong khat ahin chule atun lam
chu tong khat le akeh alhing'in ahi. 11 Aman akhom ho jouse chu sana in
atom jol soh keiyin ahi. 12 Akimvel sechu khutphang tebep a saovin akhuna
asem in chule ageikol jouse jong sana'in atomjol sohkeiyin ahi. 13 Chuin
aman dokhang'a manchah ding in sana chaokol-li asem in, dokhang keng-
li lama chung apansah'in ahi. 14 Chaokol chengse chu abonchan kinai
chan aumsah sohkeiyin, chaokol hose chu dokhang akijon teng kimang
cha ding ahi. 15 Aman hichengse chu thinggi thing jeng mangchan asuiyin,
abonchan sana'in atomjol sohkeiyin ahi. 16 Chule dokhang'a machah ding
chun sana kong thengsel phabep asem'in lhengkong ahin, gimnamtui halna
ding chule lengpi twi chapna ding jong abonchan sana in atomjol sohkeiyin
ahi. 17 Chuin Bezalel'in thaomei khom asem'in hichu sana theng sela
asem ahi. Thaomei khom tuna ding ahin aputna ding, anigellin phatah'in
sehcha'n akheng in ahi. Hichea pahcha kijem'a pang le alutom ijakai jouse
chutoh thaomei khom jong jaonan khat'in asem doh tan ahi. 18 Thaomei
khom chu gup ahin, aning ho a kon in abah thum cheh ahin jamdoh'in ahi.
19 Alang alanga abah gup jamdoh hoakon chun thaomei vah khon bang in
ajamdoh'in alu ajum in apah jeng jong ahung um doh in ahi. 20 Hiche
thaomei khom chu almond pahbang'in aning li aum'in ahi. 21 Thaomei
khom akonna hung jam doh abah gup chengse chu toh'a noilam'a chengse
jao nan khat in asem doh tan ahi. 22 Almond bah hung jam doh chengse chu
toh abonchauva khat ahung soh doh theiyin, hichengse chu sana thengsella
kikheng jeng seh ahi. 23 Aman jong thaomei sagi asem in amei khao che
tanna chengse jaonan sana thengsel in asem doh in ahi. 24 Thaomei khom
chu ahin, aman chah jouse jaonan sana thengsel dangka somsagi le nga
mangchan asem doh in ahi.

### *Maicham Gimnamtui*

25 Bezalel chun gimnam tuiya ding'in maicham khat thinggi thing'in
asem'in ahi. Hichu adung tong khat chule atun tong khat ahi. Chule hichea
kimang cha saki chengse chu toh khat in ahung um doh in ahi. 26 Aman

maicham chu sana theng sel in atom namsel in, achung vumlam ahin chule ajet le avei jeng ajong, chu le a saki jouse jong abonchan sana in atom namsel in ahi. Hiti chun aboncha'n a kimvel jouse'a chun sana ajem in ahi. 27 Sana ki jem pah noiya akol a pang ding in aman sana chaokol ni asem doh in, khat cheh chu akingat tohsah in akhaiyin, maicham put le na manchah ding in asem doh in ahi. 28 Aman amoljol jouse jong chu thinggi thing jeng'in asemin sana'in atomnam soh keiyin ahi. 29 Chuin aman kinu thei ding'in thaotwi asem doh'in gimnamtui jeng jong chu halnam thei ding'in asem'in ahi. Hichengse chu abonchan thaosem them hon asemdoh bang bang'in asem tan ahi. ✡

# 38

### *Govam Ding Maicham*

1 Chuban in Bezalel in jong thinggi thing amangchan, pumgo thilto maicham asem in ahi. Hichu atun feet sagi le akeh ahin asaodan jong feet sagi le akehma alhing'in chule asan dan tong li-le-akeh alhing'in ahi. 2 Aman aningli chengse a chun saki-li asem'in hiti chun saki chengse le maicham chu khat'in aum doh theiye. Aman maicham chu sum-eng in atom in ahi. 3 Chule aman maicham'a manchah ding in sum-eng a mangchan bel ahin, khe keh, khangbel, kong le sum khe asem in ahi. 4 Chu jouvin aman sum-eng jeng in lhuhkhuh asem in ahi. 5 Aman hiche dopna ding chun ningli asem'in ajol toh tho a pansahna ahin, hichengse chu sum-eng jeng mangcha'a alhah ahi. 6 Aman thinggi mangcha'n thingjol jouse chu sum-eng jeng'in atom'in ahi. 7 Aman maicham putna ding'a akol-li asem ho chun, moljol chengse athillut'in ahi. Chuin maicham chu aumna ding asemtuoh'in ahi. 8 Bezalal chun ponbuh kotphung'a lhacha'a pang numei ho kisil'na kong ahin chule atunna ding jong chu sum-eng jeng'a asem'in ahi. ✡ 9 Chuin Bezalel'in pal agen kimsoh keiyin, pal'a khaiding poun jouse chu tupat pomnem ma kisem jeng ahi. Chule lhanglam'a khai ding poundal se chu feet jakhat to somnga alhing'in ahi. hiche pal lhanglama khaiding pondal chengse jong chutupat ponnem jing a kikhong ahin agom chun tong jakhat jen ahilhng e. 10 Apal khom somni ahin, aboncha sum-eng jeng'a kisem ahi. Palkhom'a akol kisem chengse jong dangka jeng'a kisem ahi. 11 Aman pal sah lam'a pansa ding'in feet jakhat thoh somnga chule akhom somni jaona hichengse chu sum-eng jeng'a asem ahi. Pal khom ahin, akhaina kol aboncha sana le dangka jeng ahi. 12 Chule lhumlam'a pondal pal chengse chu feet somsagi le nga alhing'in akhom ahin, akol kisem jouse chu sana le dangka jeng ahi. 13 Mailam'a pansa pondal chengse jong chu tong somsagi le nga sao ahi. 14 Kelkot polam'a pondal khat chu Tong somnileni akeh alhing in, chule atunna khom jong thum ahi. 15 Chule kelkot langkhat'a pansa jong chu kibang'in asem'in Tong somni le ni ahin, chule atunna khom jong thum’ ahi. 16 Pal kigetna'a pansa pondal jouse chu tupat ponnem jeng'a kisem ahi. 17 Palkhom ahin atunna khom aboncha sum-eng jeng'a kisem ahi. Akhom'a kimang ho jouse jong chu sana le dangka jeng'a kisem ahi. 18 Aman palmai kot phung'a ding chun pondal asem'in ahi. Hichu Tong somthum in asaovin, asandan tong sagi le akeh ahi. Aboncha pal'a kigen chengse toh chun kibang ahi. 19 Akhom chengse chu li ahin, atunna jouse jong chu sum-eng jeng ahi. Chule atunna, akhaina kol jouse jong chu sana le dangka jeng ahi. 20 Houbuh ahin chule

✡ **37:29** Potdohbu 30:22-38 ✡ **38:8** Potdohbu 30:18

akimvella pondal jouse jong sum-eng jeng ahi. 21 Hichengse houbuh ahin,
chule hettohsana houbuh hichu Mose thupeh dungjuija kisem, thempu
Aaron chapa Ithamar ngaisahna dungjuija Levi teho natoh nading'a kisem
ahi. 22 Chule Juda phung khaiya kon Hur chapa, Uri chapa Bezalel'in jong
Pakaiyin Mose athupeh bang chu bolkim soh keiyin ahi. 23 Amapa chu Dan
phung akon Ahismach chapa Oholiab chule khut themna neitah le ijakai
thilbol them patdum ahin,ponsandup chule tupat ponnem bol them'a jong
pang ahi. 24 Houbuh le muntheng sahdohna ding'in sana Shekhel somni
le ko leh ja sagi leh somthum ahin choi khom uve. 25 Israel pumpi'n
dangka talent jakhat toh Shekhel sangkhat toh jasagi leh som sagi leh
nga jaonan apedoh'uvin muntheng sahna'a kimangcha shekel dungjuija
kisim ahi. ✡ 26 Hiche dangka kidongkhom chengse hi min kisim dungjuiya
hung kipielut chu ahi. (Hichu beka khat shekel kehkhat toh kibang ahin,
muntheng laiya manchah ding ahi) Pasal Kum somni'a pat chunglamsea
konna ki dong sangjagup le sangthum le janga le somnga alhing'in ahi. ✡
27 Muntheng chung khunading, chule atunna ho aboncha'n sana le dangka
sangsagi le janga alhing in atunna khat cheh chu dangka somsagi a ki sem
ahi. 28 Amoh cheng sang le dangka somli le nga chengse chu akhom ahin,
akhaina nading'a kisem akol chengse tomnan amang in ahi. 29 Chule mipi
chun sum-eng a kisem dangka sangnga le jathum le somkhat ahin choijun
ahi. 30 Hichengse chu akhomho chule houbuh semnan amang'in maicham
achun sum-eng apansah'in chule sum-eng chu thil ijakai semnan jong
amang'in ahi. 31 Sum-eng mangchan palkikai jouse, kelkot chule houbuh
sung'a thil ijakai jouse semnan aneijin ahi.

# 39

### *Thempuho Von*

1 Muntheng'a natong ding hon aman chah diu'vin asan-dup chule
asanpol bang'a kikhong pon akikhuiyu'vin—Aaron'in muntheng'a na-atoh
teng akivonna ding hichu Pakaiyin Mose heng'a athupeh ahi. 2 Bezalel
chun sana mangcha'n konggah asem'in hichu asandup le asan-ao patnem
jaonan asem'in ahi. 3 Aman sana khat lim'in hoisel in khut them tah'in
asem'in ahi. Hichu asandup, asan-ao patdum mangcha'n sehcha'n akheng
tuoh'in asemdoh in ahi. 4 Chule konggah akon chun akhaina ding anung le
ama lam'a aumtuo'n lengkou changei jin akhailhah'na aum'in among lam
chu akijopmat'in ahi. 5 Hiche jong hi a ngaija bang'in hoisel'in asem'in:
phatah'a ki pheh, adum, asan-dup, asan-ao sana jeng'a ki tom ponnem
mangcha'a kisem, hichu Pakaiyin Mose heng'a athupeh dungjuija kisem
ahi. 6 Chule Onyx song chu-ni amang chau'vin chuin sana alhon'in agol
tuoh sohkeiyun ahi. Song-ho chu Israel mite ama ama insung dungjui
cheh'in amin'u mohor kinam khum bang'in agol tuoh soh kei u've. 7 Aman
hiche song-agol chule kong-gah lengkou vumma ki khailha akon chun,
Israel mite geldoh jing na ding'in asem tuoh sohkeijin. Hichengse jong
hi Pakaiyin Mose a thupeh bang in abol sohkei u've.

### *Thempuho Kivon'na Ompho*

8 Bezalel chun khutthem tah'in Ompho asem'in ahi. Aman konggah bang
bang chun asemdoh'in hichu sana ahin, adum chule asan-dup ponnem
jaonan asem'in ahi. 9 Aman ompho chu lheptup theiyin asemdoh'in
akilhep teng adung avai khutchang ko ahiye. 10 Amahon song-mantam

✡ **38:25** Potdohbu 30:11-16 ✡ **38:26** Matt 17:24

chu golli'n akoi jun. Amasan Carnelian song-san apansah'uvin, pale-green, chule emerald song ahi. 11 Golni channa ding'in blue lapis lazuli, chule songgil ahi. 12 Gol-thum channa ding'in aiha song, khipi chule umbel song ahi. 13 Gol-li channa ding'in song-eng, Onyx song chule song-mantam-eng apansah'uve. Hi chengse hi abonchan sana twiyin akaimatsoh keiyun ahi. 14 Song-gol khat cheh chun Israel mite ama-ama kailhah dungjuiyin amin jouse toh akijih tha'n songkhat cheh achu Mohor kisem ahiye. 15 Ompho le konggah kijopmatna ding chun sana thengsel la kisem khao bang'in akhuiyun ahi. 16 Chule sana pat-jaang'a kisem le sana akol-ni jong asem uvin sana-kol teni chu ompho ning lama chun akaimat'uvin ahi. 17 Ompho tenia kikhai sana kol teni chu akhaimat'uvin ahi. 18 Chule sana-pat-jaang teni le sana golteni chu a jopmat uvin ahi. Konggah khaina leng-kou tenia kon chun agen kikhailha tenichu ompho maiya chun abehpeh peh'uvin ahi. 19 Chuin ama hon sana kol-ni asemkit'vin, ompho geilam hichu konggah toh chun akaimat uvin ahi. 20 Chule sana-pat-jang kolni a semdoh kit uvin ani tah chun lengkou vumma konggah ki khaina achun akaimat uvin ahi. 21 Chuin ompho chu pat-jaang khat mangcha'n akolsung'a chun athilmat'uvin konggah'a beh akol chengse toh athilmat uvin ahile phatah'a kipheh bang'in aumdoh tan ahi. Hitia abol phat uchun konggah le ompho chu achah kheh jeng tan ahi. Hichengse chu Pakaiyin Mose athupeh bang'in abol sohkei uvin ahi. 22 Bezalel chun adum'a kikhong kivonna ding'in sang-khol asem'in 23 Hichu Aaron'in aki-ah ding chule hiche songkhol chol chu agei gol akhui-eh cheh cheh'in ahi. 24 Ama hon sangkhol-chol chu kolbu thei jem'in asem uvin patdum, asan-ao chule ponnem mangcha'n asemdoh'uvin ahi. 25 Chuin amahon sana thengsel'in chaojang asem'uvin hichengse chu abonchan kolbuthei jem le sangkhol golla chun akoiyun ahi. 26 Chao jang khat khaina achun kolbu theijem khat in akiba cheh-cheh in ahi. Hiche sangkhol-chol thempu khat chun na-atoh teng hoilai mun hijong le Pakaiyin Mose athupeh bang'a kivon ding ahiye. 27 Ama hon Aaron le achapate ho jouse ding'in sangkhol chol len tupat jeng'in asem peh'uvin ahi. 28 Delkop chule lukhuh ding jong jaonan toka-chol jong poun phatah'in asem'uvin ahi. 29 Kigah-ding jouse chu pon-nem asan-dup, san-ao phatah'a heo jang'a kisem jeng, hichu Pakaiyin Mose athupeh bang'a kibol ahi. 30 Achaina'n lal lukhuh sana thengsel in a sem uvin ahi. Mohor kinam den bang in aum khum uvin: Pakai atheng e ti thucheng akoi un ahi. 31 Ama hon lukhuh chu adum khat Aaron delkop ding'in asem'uvin, hichu Pakaiyin Mose athupeh bang'a abol ahi.

### *Houbuh Kisachai*

32 Hiti chun ajona lam in kikhop khomna hou buh* chu sahchaiyin aum tai. Pakaiyin Mose athupeh bang'in Israel mite'n jong atong chai sohkeiyun ahi. 33 Chuin ama hon Mose heng'a houbuh chule thil-le-lo ijakai abonchan ahin choijun: akhaina-kolho, agolho, akhomho, akhom noi nung'a ho hiti chun abonchan ahin choi sohkeiyun ahi. 34 Ponbuh khuna ding chun kelngoi chule kel chal-vun; hichengsea chu khuding ahi; 35 Hettoh sahna thingkong; thingkong putna dinga moljol teni; chule hepi touna jaona, 36 Dokhang le thilkeo ho; chule changlhah thilto chengse jaona ahi; 37 Sana thengsel'a ki semdoh thaomei-khom chule thaomei-khon chengse jaona, amanchah chengse le athaotwi jong jaona ahi; 38 Sana'a kisem maicham, chule kinu ding thaotwi; gimnamtui jaona le pondal jouse jong ahi. 39 sum-eng'a kisem maicham; chule aputna ding'a sum-eng jolho jaonan; kisilna kong le atunna jouse jong ahi. 40 Bangpheija kigol pondal ho; pal khom

chengse ahin; chule houbuh lutna lam; houbuh'a kimang thil-le-lo jouse jaona ahi; 41 Thempu hoding'a hoitah'a kikhui hichu muntheng laiya na-atoh teng ule akivon nadiu Aaron thempu, chule achapate hon thempu kin abol teng ule akivon nadiu ahi. 42 Pakaiyin Mose heng'a athupeh bang chun Israel mite'n jong abonchan ajuikimsoh keiyun ahi. 43 Chuin Mose'n anatoh jouseao abonchan avelhan ahi. Amahon tohding ijakai Pakai thupeh bang'in atong kimsoh keiyuve ti amuchet phat chun, phatthei aboh taovin ahi.

# 40

*Houbuh Thensona*

1 Pakaiyin Mose heng'a aseijin, 2 “Kum-thah nikho masa pennia houbuh natundoh ding ahi.” 3 “Chule houbuh sung'a chu hettoh sahna thingkong na koi ding, hiche thing-kong chu muntheng chungnung mun ahin, hichu pondal na khu ding ahi” 4 “Dokhang hinpu'n lang, manchah thil-le-lo hojong jaonan, chule thaomei khom ahin thaomei vah chengse jong na hinchoi ding ahi.” 5 “Hettohsahna thingkong maija chu gimnamtui lhut'na maicham nakoi ding ahi. Chuteng houbuh kotphung'a chu nakhai ding ahi.” 6 “Kikhop khomna ponbuh lutna maiya chu hiche pumgo thilto maicham chu nasem ding ahi.” 7 “Kikhop khomna ponbuh le pumgo thilto maicham kimlai donna chu kisil-na kong nakoi ding, adimset'a twi nadip ding ahi.” 8 “Chule ponbuh kimvel jousea pal kaiyin lang, kelkot lut'na chu pondal nakhai cheh cheh ding ahi.” 9 “Kinu thei thao chu choiyin lang houbuh sung'a thil-le-lo ijakai nanu sohkei ding, aboncha atheng ding'a nathenso ding ahi.” 10 “Chule pumgo thilto maicham ahin athilkeo jouse jaona thao nanu ding, atheng ding'a thensona nanei ding ahi. Chuteng hiche maicham chu atheng chungnung'a pang ding ahi.” 11 “Chu jou teng, kisilna-kong le atunna ho aboncha thao nanu ding, thensona naneipeh ding ahi.” 12 “Aaron le achapate chengse kikhop-khomna ponbuh sung lam'a hinpuijin lang, kong'a kilui twiya chu nasil diu ahi.” 13 “Aaron chu thao nanu ding chule ponsil theng pen'na navon ding, ajeh chu keima kinbol thempu a pang diu ahi.” 14 “Chule achapate chengse jong hinpuijin lang abonchaova sangkhol-chol na-ah peh ding ahi.” 15 “Apau Aaron thao nanu bang chun, amaho chengse jong thao nanu sohkei ding ahi. Ajeh chu abonchauva keima kinbol thempua pang diu ahi.” 16 Pakaiyin athupeh bang chun Mose'n jong atong kimsoh kei tan ahi. 17 Kumkit-kum thah lha masa nikho ma sapen'in houbuh chu atung doh tan ahi. 18 Mose'n hichengse jaonan houbuh chu ana-tung doh tan ahi; akhom ho, amoljol ho, pal khom ho abonchan atong kimsoh keiyin ahi. 19 Chuin aman houbuh chung lam'a pon akhu'n Pakai thupeh bang'in abol'in ahi. 20 Aman hettohsahna song-pheng chengse chu alan tingkong sung lam'a chu akoiyin ahi. Chuin aman thingkong chungvum'a chun moljol chu akoilut'in thingkong chungvum'a chun hepi touna akoijin ahi. 21 Aman thingkong chu houbuh lailung'a ahin pu'n pondal kikhu chu ahohdoh paijin, Pakaiyin athupeh bang chun abol in ahi. 22 Chuban in Mose'n houbuh sung lam'a chun dokhang akoijin, polam pondal kilan'na achun akoijin ahi. 23 Chule aman dokhang chung'a chun Pakai angsung'a ding in changlhah akoijin ahi. Hichu Pakai thupeh bang'a abol ahiye. 24 Aman houbuh lhang lam dokhang chule muntheng laiya chu thaomei atung doh tan ahi. 25 Chuin aman thaomei chu atung doh tan, Pakaiyin athupeh bang'a abol ahi. 26 Aman ponbuh sung lam'a chun sana gimnamtui chu

aluoi doh'in hichu pondal maiya muntheng chungnung chu ahi. Achung'a chun sana gimnamtui chu ahal'in ahi. Ajeh chu Pakaiyin athupeh bang'a abol ahi. 28 Aman houbuh kotphung maija chun

*pondal akhaijin ahi.*

29 Chule aman houbuh lut-na kotbul'a chun pumgo thilto maichan chu akoiyin ahi. Achung'a chun pumgo thilto akatdoh'in ahi. Ajeh chu Pakaiyin athupeh bang'a abol ahi. 30 Chu ban in Mose'n houbuh le maicham kimlaija chun kisilna-kong chu akoijin ahi. Aman kong dimset chun twi adip tan, ajeh chu thempu kinbol'a pang hon kisilna'a amanchah ding ahi. 31 Mose chule Aaron le achapate'n kong- sung'a twi chu kisilna'a aman chah diu ahi. 32 Houbuh maicham lam ahinjut lut teng ule, kisil ngimna'a aman jing ding'u ahi. Ajeh chu Pakaiyin Mose heng'a athupeh ahi. 33 Chuin aman houbuh le maicham kimvel chengsea chun pondal akhaiyin ahi. Chule kelkot lam'a jong pondal akhaijin ahi. Ajonan Mose'n natoh ijakai atong kimsoh keijin ahi.

*Pakai Loupina*

34 Meibol'in ponbuh chu akhu jeng tan ahile, Pakai loupina chu kikhop khom'na ponbuh adim lha jeng tai. ✡ 35 Mose chu houbuh sung lam'a chun alut thei tapon akiting den tai, ajeh chu meibol lom chu kiheh jeng ahitan, chule Pakai loupi na chun houbuh chu atomlhah jeng ahitai. 36 Tun meibol jong chu houbuh akon'in ahung kitol tan ahile, Israel mite jeng jong meibol chie dungjuijin akitol tha jitauvin ahi. 37 Amavang meibol aum den laisen, amaho jong aumden jitauve. 38 Pakaiya konna meibol chun nilhum kei jin houbuh chu atomlha jeng tan, janteng mei-kong in akilah'jin ahile Israel mite'n amittah'uvin amuthei jun ahi. Hiche hin a kholjin na chan uva ahin jui peh ahi.

✡ **40:34** 1 Lgt 8:10,11; Isa 6:4; Ezekiel 43:4,5; Rev 15:8

# THEMPU DAN
## Thempu dan sung thu umdan

Israel mite chu kum jakhat lam soh ahinau hephalou khop in ana um uvin, Pathen in amaho leh amaho akivaipoh uva anam sung'u akhan lhitsah diu chu a deisah ahi. Pathen in Israel mite chu gamthip noiya apuilen hicheng hi thu apeuvin; adih'a hinkho aman nadiu, adam thei nadiu, insung kingailutna, athenga sumkol veina chule adang phabep apen ahi. Thempu Dan hi tulai phattoh kikal chondan bang in aum in, ahinlah hiche hi Pathen toh kiguijopna dihtah ahi. Ajeh chu Pathen athen banga thenna hinkho athupi dan gelpuma sim sim ding, chule hiche lekhabu hin Pathen adia thildih ho ahilchen in, Pathen angsunga kineosah leh Amatoh kinaina na neibe ding ahi. Ajeh chu Pathen in hiti hin aseiye: "Keima ka then bang in nang ho jong theng un ati," (19:2).

Pathen in chonset ihinauva kona chamlhat ihidiu adeisah in, chule mimal hinkhoa Pathen toh kiguijop ding hi kicheh tah'a na mudoh ding ahi. Pathen lam kat a, Ama jenga hin ding mong ahi, tijong na hetna kibelap ding ahi.

*Lekhabu jihpa, akijih kum chule akijih lona*

*Thempu Dan hi Mose'n 1440 BC vel'a anajih ahi.*

Pathen in Israel mite chu akiloi khomnau leh ahou dan ho uva kona, ki hilthemna anei theina diu chu adeisah ahi. Pathen leh amaho jouse kah'a chamleh lungmon aum ding chu ahi.

Mose'n Israel mite chu Egypt gam'a kon in gamthip lah'a apuilut in, kenglama achejing laiyun Mt. Sinai muna Pathen houna ding in Houbuh khat atungdoh uvin ahi. Hiche lai dinmun hin amahon midang akon kilam hilna; thungaina, ki manchahna lampi hoa amacham uvin ache thei pouve. Amahon Gamtepna mun jotna dia thupeh anga jing lai un, Pathen in hiche Thempu Dan akon kimu, ki lamhil naho jouse hi ana peh ahin, hichea kon hi Israel nampi ki bulphuna leh khan lhitna um ding ahi.

*Pumgo thilto maicham*

1 Pakaiyin Mose chu houbuh akon in akouvin, ajah'a hiti hin asei peh tai.
2 Hiche thupeh chengse hi Israelte hengah seipeh in, "Nang hon Pathen
henga pumgo thilto nabol teng uleh, gamkol sung akon bong hon hihen
kelcha hijong leh nato jing thei diu ahi." 3 Nangman gancha nato ding
chu pumgo thilto ding gancha akul sunga pat hiding, nolna bei thilto
hi ding hichu Pathen in asan thei na dinga houbuh kotphunga todoh
ding ahi. 4 Hiche gancha pumgo thilto chu aluchunga nakhut ngamlhan,
chuteng kithoidam nadia hiche thilto chu Pakai adia santhei dol hiding
ahi. 5 "Chuteng leh Pakai Pathen ma sanga bongchal nou natha ding chule
Aaron chapate leh thempu hon gancha thisan chu houbuh maiya maicham
akimvel jousea athe khum diu ahi." 6 Chutengleh gancha chu avun nalip
ding abong bonga nasat chen ding ahi. 7 Hitia chu Aaron chapate thempu
hon maicham chunga mei atikong diu, meikong chunga chu thing alom
loma akoi diu ahi. 8 Amahon maicham kitonaa sa kisem ho chu, aluchang
leh athao hochu maicham chung meikou lah achu aban bana akoi diu ahi.
9 Ama vang sasung jouse leh akeng ho jouse amasa pena twiya sop lhah
ngimsel ding, hiche teng chule thempu pan pumgo thilto maicham chung

meiya ahal vam ding, hichu Pakai, Pathen adia namtui tah thilto hi ding ahi. 10 Nangman pumgo thilto dinga gancha hon lah akon napeh teng, kelngoi ahilouleh kelcha hithei ahi; amavang hichu achal hitei ding chule nolna beihel hiding ahi. 11 Chuteng gancha chu maicham chunglama natha ding, Pakai angsunga Aaron thempu leh achapate hon, gancha thisan chu maicham phung anigli chunga achap kimvel soh diu ahi. 12 Hiche teng chule thempu pan gancha maicham chu atum tum, alhang lhang nga asat khen ding, aluchang, alap leh athao jouse pumgo thilto maicham mei kong nga ahalvam ding ahi. 13 Ahinla sasung jouse chule akeng jouse chu amasa tah'a twiya asop theng ding ahi. Hiche teng chule thempu pan pumgo maicham pumpia maicham phung meiya ahal vam soh ding, hichu thilman lutah kipe, Pakaija dia gimnamtui kihal vam ahi. 14 Nangman Pakaija pumgo maicham'a vacha napeh le, nalhen kah ding vakhu ahilou le vapal napeh ding ahi. 15 Hiche teng chule thempu pan vapal leh vakhu ham chu maicham phunga akoi ding, chuteng aluchang chu maicham phung chunga atan lhah ding, thempupan amasa pena hiche thisan jouse chu maicham aning gol jousea achap khum ding ahi. 16 Chule thempu pan achang-oi le amul jouse apaimang ding, niso lam maicham phung meivam lah'a ase lhah ding ahi. 17 Chuteng thempu pan vapal lha ving tenia amat a abojal ding; asat tel lou hel ding chule maicham chunga meiya ahal vam ding, hichu pumgo maicham, gimnamtui Pakai adia kikat doh ahi.

# 2

*Gamasa maicham*

1 Nangman lhosohga Pathen maichama napeh tengleh, hiche lhosohga changbong neldisel chu nalhen doh ding, hiche changbong chunga chu Olive thao nasunkhuma, Bego toh nachap khum ding ahi. 2 Hichu Aaron chapate, Thempu ho koma nahin choi ding, Thempu ho chun changbong thaotwi toh kihalsa chu, khut a sip-kham khat ahamdoh ding, Bego namthei toh kihalsa changbong ho chengse chu maicham phunga ahal diu ahi. Hichu Pakaiya dia thilpeh pha leh gimnamtui tah hiding ahi. 3 Gasoh maicham amoh chengse chu Aaron leh achapate jouse na hoppeh ding, hiche maicham thilpeh hi Pakai adia thilpeh athengpen leh aman lupen hiding ahi. 4 Na lhosohga thilto changlhah chu lhummeiya kisang minsa ahileh changlhah chu thao thengsel'a kikeng hi ding, chol kiso lou hi ding ahi. 5 Na lhosohga maicham chu khangbela naken min ahijong leh changbong lah'a anel pen hiding, chule Olive thao naloi ding, hijong chu chol jao lou hiding ahi. 6 Hiche chang bong hose chu, atum tum in homkhen inlang chuteng Olive thao toh nuhel in, hichu lhosohga maicham ahi. 7 Nangman lhosohga maicham anbela nahon teng, hiche changbong chu anelpen leh Olive thao ahoi pen toh kihel hi ding ahi. 8 Ipi lhosohga maicham hijong leh, iti kisem hijong leh thempupa koma hinpuiyun amapa chun maichama akatdoh ding ahi. 9 Thempupa chun lhosohga maicham akatdoh chu, maicham chunga agovam ding ahi. 10 Hiche lhosohga maicham amoh chengse chu Aaron le achapate kipe ding amahon anneh chohnaa anei diu, hiche maicham chu atheng pen, ahoipen leh lunglhaina dimset Pakaiya dia kikat doh hiding ahi. 11 Nanghon lhosohga maicham nabol teng uleh chol kisolou changlhah jeng hiding, Pathen henga na pehdoh jouseu chu khoiju leh chol jaona ho chu maicham phunga na halvam theilou hel diu ahi. 12 Theichang gathah ho jouse jong, Pakai angsunga thilto dia nahin choi thei ahinai, hinlah hiche ho vang chu

maicham phunga ki gouvam theilou hel ding ahi. 13 Na lousohga maicham
todoh ding jouse chu chi-al toh na haltha cheh ding ahi. Hichu Pathen
tonsot'a dia na kiteppi nau na geldoh jing nau hiding ahi. 14 Na lousohga
amasa pen maicham nasem tengleh, changvui lah a ahinhoi apumchep ho
chu meiya na hulgot a, Pakaiya dia nahin todoh thei ahi. 15 Na anchang ho
chu Olive thao sunkhum inlang Bego namthei toh hal in. 16 Thempu pan
lousohga phasah khat chu alah a Olive thao asunkhuma, Bego toh ahal
ding, chu teng Pathen adia thilto loupi hi ding meiya ahal vam ding ahi.

# 3

*Chamna maicham thilto*

1 Nangman gancha akul apat maicham nasem teng, achal hihen anu
hijong leh nato thei ding, amavang nolna bei hi ding ahi. 2 Gancha
luchunga chun nakhut ngam inlang, chule Houbuh lutna a chun that
in. Chutengle Aaron chapate, thempu ho chun, thisan chu maicham ning
jousea chu athe khum diu ahi. 3 Thempu pa chun chamna thilto phabep
chu Pakaiya dinga thilpeh lutah a apeh dingu ahi. Hichea hi athao jouse
le asung ho jouse ahin, 4 Akongbuh toh kinaiya um akal teni le akimvela
beh athao chengse, chule athin chunga beh athao jouse jong jaoding ahi.
Hichengse hi akal toh kiladoh khoma, 5 Chule Aaron chapaten hichengse
chu pumgo thilto dinga maicham chunga meikonga chu ahal vam diu ahi.
Hichu Pakaiya dinga lunglhai um gimnam tuitah, thilpeh lupen hiding ahi
6 Nangman gancha kul sunga kona gancha chu Pakaiya chamna thilto a
naton ding tengle, hichu achal ahiloule anu hiding, amavang nolnabei
hiding ahi. 7 Nangman nato ding thilto chu kelngoi ahile, Pakai henga
nahin kailut na, 8 aluchunga nakhut nangapma, chule Houbuh maiya chu
natha ding ahi. Chutengle Aaron chapaten kelngoi thisan chu maicham
ning jousea chu athekhum soh kei dingu ahi. 9 Thempupa chun hiche
chamna thilto a athao jouse chu Pakaiya dinga thilpeh lutah a apeh ding
ahi. Hiche lah a chu atingpigu amei kitanlhah na geiya beh athao ho,
agila beh athao jouse, 10 akongbuh toh kinaiya um akal teni le akimvela
beh athao chengse, chule athin chunga beh athao jouse jong jaoding ahi.
Hichengse hi akal toh kiladoh khoma, 11 Chule Thempu pan hichengse hi
maicham chunga ahal vam ding ahi. Hichu Pakai anneh dinga kipe thilpeh
lutah hiding ahi. 12 Nangman nato ding thilto chu kelcha ahile, Pakai henga
nahin kailut na, 13 aluchunga nakhut nangapma, chule Houbuh maiya chu
natha ding ahi. Chutengle Aaron chapaten kelcha thisan chu maicham
ning jousea chu athekhum soh kei dingu ahi. 14 Thempu pan hiche thilto
lah a kona phabeh khat chu Pakaiya dinga thilpeh lutah a apeh ding ahi.
Hiche ho lah a chu sunga um athao jouse, 15 akongbuh toh kinaiya um akal
teni le akimvela beh athao chengse, chule athin chunga beh athao jouse
jaoding ahi. Hichengse hi akal teni toh kiladoh khoma, 16 chule thempu
pan maicham chunga ahalvam ding ahi. Hichu Pakai anneh dinga kipe
thilpeh lutah, lunglhai um gimnamtui tah ahi. Athao jouse chu Pakaiya
ahi. 17 Nangman athao hihen athisan hileh naneh louhel ding ahi. Hiche
hi nanga dinga aumjing ding dathupeh ahin, chule hoilai muna cheng jong
leuchun, akhang khanga nanit jing jeng dingu ahi.

# 4

*Chonset jeh'a maicham*

1 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose henga hitin aseiye, 2 “Israelte henga anoiya
hilchahna chengse hi seipeh tan. Koitobang hetlouva chonset bola Pakai
danthuho lah a khat pen pen palkeh aum khah a ahileh hitia hi nabol
dingu ahi 3 Thempu chungnung chun chonset abola ahile, mipi jouse
chunga chonset ahin pohlut ahin, hijeh a chu aman hitobang chonset
jeh a chu chonset thilto atoding ahi. Hichea chu aman Pakaiya dinga
nolnabei bongchalgol khat atoding ahi. 4 Aman Houbuh maiya Pakai
koma chu bonchalgol chu ahin kailutna, aluchunga akhut angapma, chule
Pakai angsunga chu atha ding ahi. 5 Chutengle thempu chungnung chun
bongchalgol thisan chu themkhat alah a, Houbuh sunga chu lutding,
6 Akhutjung chu thisan lah a adelutna, chule muntheng chungnung
kidaltan na pondal mai Pakai angsunga chu sagi vei athinkhum ding
ahi. 7 Chutengle thempupa chun Houbuh sunga Pakai angsunga kitung
gimnamtui halna maicham chunga saki hoa chu thisan phabep cheh
asunlut ding ahi. Bongchalgol thisan adangse vang chu Houbuh maiya
pumgo thilto kitona maicham bula chu asunlhah ding ahi. 8 Chujongle
thempupa chun bongchalgol chu athao jouse chonset thilto a todinga
alahdoh soh keiding ahi. Hiche sathao lah a chu agila beh athao jouse,
9 akongbuh toh kinaiya um akal teni le akimvela beh athao chengse,
chule athina beh athao jouse jaoding ahi. Hiche ho jouse hi akal teni toh
alahdoh tha ding, 10 chamna thilto a kitoh kelngoi chunga abol banga abola,
chule pumgo thilto maicham chunga ahalvam soh keiding ahi. 11 Ahin
bongchalgol vun, asa, alu, akengho, asung, chule a-eh amoh jouse chu alah
a 12 chule ngahmun polama vutvam ho kisunlhah na a kimang ngai jing
muntheng lai khat na apohdoh ding ahi. Hiche vutbou chunga chu thing
ati-a agovam ding ahi. 13 Israel nampi chun Pakai dan thupeh holah a khat
apelkeh a achonset uva, ahivanga amahon achonsetlam akihetdoh hih'u
jong le, amaho chu chose hithou thou dingu ahi. 14 Itih hijongle achonset
nau ahin kihetdoh tengule, amahon bongchalgol khat chonset thilto dinga
ahin to uva chule Houbuh maiya chu ahin kailut dingu ahi. 15 A-upa
houchun bongchalgol luchunga chu akhut angap uva Pakai angsunga chu
atha dingu ahi. 16 Chutengle Thempu Chungnung chun bongchalgol thisan
chu phabep khat alah a Houbuh sunga chu achoilut ding, 17 akhut jung
chu thisan lah a chu aphum lut a, chule muntheng chungnung kidaltan na
pondal mai Pakai angsunga chu sagi vei athinkhum ding ahi. 18 Chutengle
thempupa chun Houbuh sunga Pakai angsunga kitung gimnamtui halna
maicham chunga saki ho a chu thisan phabep cheh asunlut ding ahi.
Bongchalgol thisan adangse vang chu Houbuh maiya pumgo thilto kitona
maicham bula chu asunlhah ding ahi. 19 Chutengle Thempupa chun sathao
jouse chu alahdoh soh kei ding, chule maicham chunga chu ahal vam ding,
20 Thempu chung nunga dinga kitoh chonset thilto bongchal kibolna bang
banga abol ding ahi. Hitobanga hi, thempupa chun mipi chu asuh thenga,
Pakai toh asuhcham ding, chutengle achonset nau ngaidama umding
ahi. 21 Chutengle thempu pan bongchal amoh chengse chu ngahmun
polama achoidoh a ahalvam ding, thempu chungnunga dinga chonset
thilto tobanga chu abol ding ahi. Hiche hi Israel mipi jousea dinga chonset
thilto ahi. 22 Koi hijongle Isarel mite lah’a alamkai khat pen chun Pakai a
Pathen thupeh apelkeh a achonset khah a ahivanga achonsetna kigeldoh
lou aumkhah ahile, amapa chu chonse hithou thou ding ahi . 23 Amapa
chun achonsetna ahin kigel doh ni nileh, chonset thilto a dinga nolnabei
kelchal khat ahin kailut ding ahi. 24 Chutengle akhut chu kelchal luchanga

angap a chule pumgo thilto a kitoh gancha ho kithana Pakai angsunga chu atha ding ahi. Hichu chonset thilto ahi. 25 Chutengle thempu pan chonset thilto ganthisan lah achu akhut jung aphumlut ding, chule pumgo thlto dinga maicham chunga saki ho a chu asunlut ding ahi. Adangse vang chu maicham bula chu asunlhah ding ahi. 26 Chutengle kelchal thao jouse chu maicham chunga ahal vam ding, chamna thilto tobanga abol ding ahi. Hitobanga hi, thempupan lamkaipa chu achonset na a kona asuh thenga, Pakai toh asuhdih ding, chutengle achonsetna kingaidam ding ahi. 27 Koitobang milhamho lah a Pakai thupeh pelkeh a chonset bola, ahivanga abollam helou ho jong chu chonse hithou thou dingu ahi. ✡ 28 Achonsetnau ahin geldoh ni niuleh, achonsetnau thilto dinga nolnabei kelpi khat ahin kai dingu ahi. 29 Chonset thilto luchunga chu khut angap uva, pumgo thilto a kitoh gancha ho kithana muna chu atha dingu ahi. 30 Chutengle thempu pan akhutjung gan thisen lah achu aphumlut a pumgo thilto dinga maicham chunga saki ho a chu asunlut ding ahi. Thisan amoh chengse vang chu maicham bula asun lhah ding ahi. 31 Chutengle kelpi thao jouse chu alah doh ding, chamna thilto a kitoh sathao kibolna banga abol ding ahi. Sathao chu maicham chunga ahal vam ding, chule hichu Pakaiya dinga lunglhai um namtui tah hiding ahi. Hitobanga hi, thempupa chun mipi chu asuh thenga Pakai toh asuhdih ding, Chutengle achonsetnau ngaidama um dingu ahi. 32 Mipi chun chonset thilto dinga kelngoi ahin kai uva ahile, hichu nolnabei anu hiding ahi. 33 Chonset thilto chunga chu akhut angap uva chule pumgo thilto a kitoh gancha ho kithana muna chu atha dingu ahi. 34 Chutengle thempupan akhutjung chu chonset thilto gan thisan lah a chu aphumlut a pumgo thilto dinga maicham chunga saki ho a chu asunlut ding ahi. Thisan amoh chengse vang chu maicham bula asun lhah ding ahi. 35 Chutengle kelngoi thao jouse chu alah doh ding, chamna thilto a kitoh kelngoi thao kibolna bang banga abol ding ahi. Pakaiya dinga thilpeh lutah kipehna chunga sathao chu maicham chunga ahal vam ding ahi. Hitobanga hi, thempupan mipi chonsetna a kona asuh thenga, Pakai toh asuhdih ding, chutengle amaho chu ngaidama um dingu ahi.

# 5

### *Themnmo nachunga maicham velvet ding*

1 Nanghon thil khat namu'u leh nahet'u chungchanga hettoh sah dinga nakikou tengule, hitobang hettoh sah louva um chu chu chonset ahin, chule nachonset jeh a chu gotna nachan ding ahi. 2 “ahilouleh nangman sathenglou sathisa hamkhat chu hetlouva natoh khah a ahileh hichu chona dola thenglou ahi. Hitobanga nathilbol chu nahet doh tengle nangman nakisuhboh nale nachonsetna chu naphondoh ding ahi. Hitobang sathisa chu gamsa hihen, insa hihen, ahiloule tolla vah ho hijong le aboncha chunga nabol soh kei dingu ahi. 3 “Ahilou jongle nangman hetlouvin mihem suhboh thei thilkhat natongkha tai. Hiche nathil tohkhah chu nahet doh ni nileh, nangman nachonsetna chu naphondoh ding ahi. 4 “Ahiloule nangman aphatna ding hihen asetna ding hijongle ngolhoitah in nakihah-sel tan ahi. Hichu ngolhoitah ahi ti nageldoh tengle, nachonsetna chu naphondoh ding ahi. 5 Hitobang chonsetna ho hi khat pen pen hijongle nahin geldoh ni nileh, na chonsetna naphondoh ding ahi. 6 Chutengle chonset themona jeh a nangman gancha kul sunga kona kelngoi hihen kelcha hijongle anu khat Pakai henga nahin kai ding ahi. Hiche hi chonset

✡ **4:27** Minbu 15:27,28

thilto hiding thempupan nangma chonsetna a kona nasuhtheng nale Pakai toh nasuh dih na hiding ahi. 7 Ahinlah nangman kelngoi nahin kaijou hih jongle, chonset themmona jeh a thilto dinga vakhu ni ahilouleh vapal ni nahin choi ding ahi. Vahcha khat chu chonset thilto ding ahin chule khat chu pumgo thilto hiding ahi. 8 Hichengse chu thempupa henga nahin choi ding, aman vacha khat pen chu chonset themmona thilto a ato ding ahi. Vacha ngong chang chu ahechip a, ahivanga aluchang chu atahsa toh akikhen sah lou ding ahi. 9 Chuteng chonset thilto gan thisan phabep chu maicham ning ho a chu athekhum ding, chule thisan amoh chengse chu maicham bula chu alonlhah sah ding ahi. Hichu chonset thilto hiding ahi. 10 Hitia chu thempu pan vacha ani chana pachu pumgo thilto adia asem ding, akibolding dan kisei tobang chetna abol ding ahi. Hitobanga hi thempupa chun nachonsetna a kona nasuhthenga, Pakai toh nasuhdih a, chtengle ngaidama naum ding ahi.

### *Thilto thua khankho*

11 Vakhu ni le vapal ni nahin choi jou louva ahileh, nachonset thilto dinga chu changbong ephah dimni nahin choi thei ahi. Hiche hi chonset thilto ahijeh chun, olive thao toh nahelkhom lou ding, thil namtui jong nalhah lut lou ding ahi. 12 Changbong chu thempupa koma nahin choiding, chutengle aman changbong lah a kona chu khut dimkhat asodoh hing ahi. Pakaiya dinga thilpeh lutah napeh na bana hiche changbong chu Maicham chunga ahalvam ding ahi. Hichu chonset thilto ahi. 13 Hitobanga hi chonset jeh a themona neiho chu thempu pan asuhtheng a, Pakai anga asuhdih ding, chule achonset nau ngaidama umding ahi. Changbong amoh chengse chu lhosohga thilto kibolna banga, thempupa chang ding ahi. 14 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose henga aseiyin, 15 “nalah uva khat touvin hettohlou jeh a Pakai thilthengho asuhboh a chonsetna naneikhah uva ahile, Pakai henga chonset thilto nahin choi ding ahi. Chonset thilto ding chu nangma a mong mong kelngoichal nolna bei hiding, ahiloule aman kibahpi khat dangka a nachoh ding, hichu muntheng phunga thiltena a kitetoh dungjuija hiding ahi. 16 Thiltheng nasuhset ho chu aman napeh a nasem phat kitding kit ding, chule adang soma ni jong napehtha ding ahi. Thempupa koma napeh tengle, aman kilhaina kelngoichal toh chun chonset thilto a ato a nasuhtheng ding, Pakai toh nasuhdih a, chule ngaidama naum ding ahi. 17 “vetsahnan Pakai thupeh ho lah a khat napelkeh in nachonsetai. Nangman nabolkhel chu nahetlouva nabol hijong le chonse nahithou thou ding chule nachonset jeh a chu bolgima naum ding ahi. 18 Hitobang chonset thilto dinga chu, thempupa henga nangma kelngoichal nolnabei khat nahin kailut ding, ahiloule aman kibahpi khat nachoh a nahin kailut ding ahi. Hitobanga hi thempupan hetlouva nabolkhah chonsetnaho a kona nasuhtheng ding, Pakai toh nasuhdih a, chule ngaidama naum ding ahi. 19 Hiche hi chonset thilto hiding ahi, ajeh chu Pakai douna a chonse nahi.

## 6

1 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose henga aseiye, ✡ 2 “Vetsahnan mikhat touvin akivoppi khat dounan chonset abolin, chule Pakai henga kitah louvin aumin ahi. Ahilouleh vetsahna dangkhat mikhat in sum nakoisah chu najoubolin, nagumang in, nachompeh tai, 3 ahilouleh thilkeu mangkhat namun chule najou naseiyin, thutah seina a nakihahsel in jou naseiyin,

✡ **6:1** Minbu 5:5-8

ahilouleh hitobang chonsetna dangkhat naboldoh tan ahi. 4 Hitobang chonsetnaho hi khatpen pen nabolkhah a ahileh, nangma chonse nahitai. Naguhmang jouse chu nalepeh ding, achamlouva nalahpeh sum hihen lang, min nakoisah naguhmangho hijongleh, ahilouleh thilmang namuho hihen lang, 5 jouthu a nakihahsel a nalamdoh jouse hijongleh aboncha a nalepeh ding ahi. Nalahpeh ho jouse koma lhingsetna nalepeh ding lhingsetna nalepeh ding akelvala jong soma ni napeh tha ding ahi. Napehdoh nikho lechun chonset thilto jong napeh tha ding ahi. 6 Chonset thilto dinga chu, nangma a mong mong kelngoichal nolnabei khat nahin kaiding, nangma a aumlouleh aman kibahpi khat nachoh ding ahi. 7 Hitobanga hi thempupan Pakai angsunga nasuhtheng ding, amatoh nasuhdih, chule hitobang chonsetna jousea kona ngaidama naum ding ahi.

### *Pumgo thilto*

8 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose henga aseiye, 9 “Aaron le achapate henga pumgo thilto chungchanga hilchahna hi seipeh tan. pumgo thilto chu ajing jingkah chan'a maicham chunga nadalhah den ding, chule maicham mei jong chu jankhovah keiya nakousah ding ahi. 10 jingkah tengle, thempupan atupatpon von chu ahin kivona chule tupat pon vonsungnung chu ahin kivon jouteng chuleh, pumgo thilto kihal vamna vut ho chu ahin suhtheng ding, chule maicham ning langa akoi ding ahi. 11 Chujoutengle avonho chu asutlhah ding, avon ngaiya kivon kit ding, chule vutvam ho chu ngahmun polama munthenglai khatna apohdoh ding ahi. 12 Hiche phat sunga chu maichama mei chu kou jing ding; mitsah louhel ding ahi. Jingkah sehle thempupa'n meilah a chu thing ahetbe jing ding chuleh pumgo thilto a dinga agontup jing ding ahi. 13 Maicham chunga mei chu phat jousea kou jing jeng ding, ding, mit louhel ding ahi.

### *Gancha maicham*

14 Hichu lhosohga thilto maicham ahin, chule Aaron chapate jousen thilto ding chu Maicham Pakai angsunga ahin tocheh diu; 15 Amaho jouse lah a mikhat pen chun athilto lah’a kona lhosoh changbong neldi khut dim khat aham doh ding, lhosoh thilto toh kihel thaotwi leh gimnamtui puma alah a, hichu mangtheilou maicham chunga chu agovam soh hel ding, Pakaiya dia gimnamtui soh ding ahi. 16 Chule amoh chengse chu Aaron le achapate sesen aneh diu ahi. Aneh teng uleh cholso lou hiding, hichu muntheng lai khat a aganeh diu ahi; aneh nadiu mun chu kikhop khomna ponbuh sunga chu aneh diu ahi. 17 Chule changlhah neh dia akiken teng uleh, cholso lou hi ding; hichu keiman pumgo maicham ka chan ka hoppeh ahin, chonset maicham le themmona chungnung ahi. 18 Pathen akona pumgo thilto thudola nakhang lhung uva dia thu katep peh na hiuvin, hichu Aaron chate lah a pasal jousen aneh diu ahi, hiche maicham thilto hi koi hile atongkha chan theng jing ding ahi. 19 Mose henga Pakaiyin hiti hin aseijin, 20 Aaron le achapate hon thempu pan mun dia thao akinu nikho teng uleh, Pakai henga athilto diu chu hiche hiding ahi; lhosohga thilto dia changbong nelsel ephah dimkhat hopsom lah a hop khat hiding, akeh khat chu jingkah maichama atoding chule akeh langkhat ma chu nilhah lang maichama ato ding ahi. 21 Changbong nel chu khangbel sunga thaotwi toh kichoh hel ding, chuteng nangman dip a kihelsa chu maicham thilto dang ho banga apheng phenga nakoi tup ding; hichu Pakaiya dia gimnamtui dinga nahin choi ding ahi. 22 Chule Aaron chapate ho lah a, ama khela thempu dia thaonu chang pachun, hiche maicham thilto chu a-itih chana dia Pakai heng lama ato ding, hiche ho jouse chu govam hiding ahi. 23 Thempu koi

hileh lhosohga maicham thilto ato doh jouse, aboncha agovam hel ding, hichu koima chan aneh thei lou ding ahi.

*Chonset jeh'a maicham*

24 Chuin Mose henga Pakaiyin hitin asei pehin ahi. 25 Aaron le achapate henga hiti hin sepeh in, hiche hi chonset jeh'a maicham thilto dinga dan ahin; hichu pumgo thilto gancha kitthana mun Pakai angsunga chonset maicham thilto ding gancha jong tha ding, ajeh chu hiche hi maicham thilto lah a atheng chungnung ahi. 26 Chonset jal'a maicham thilto toh doh a thempu pan asa chu aneh ding, hichu kikhop khomna ponbuh muntheng lailung khat a aneh ding ahi. 27 Chule itobang thil hijongleh hiche maicham thilto sa gatong kha chan athenga umjing ding, athisan hijongleh apon chunga anat khah a ahileh, hiche thisan natna ponsil chu nangman muntheng lailunga nasop ngim ding ahi. 28 Chule sa honna bel jeng jong kivo keh ding, sum eng bela mangchaa kihon ahileh, suhtheng sela tuiya phumlut ding ahi. 29 Hiche maicham thilto sa chu, thempu ho jouse lah a pasal kiti phot in aneh diu, hichu atheng chungnung ahi. 30 Ahinlah muntheng muna kithoidamna dinga thisan puma kipolut sa, kikhopkhomna ponbuh sunga kilhut chonset themmo thiltoa kithat sa chu koiman aneh thei lou hel ding, asa chu apumpia meiya govam hel ding ahi.

# 7

*Themmo jeh'a maicham*

1 Themmo jeh a maicham thilto ding chu hiche hi ahi, hichu atheng chung nung hiding ahi. 2 "Pumgo thilto maicham phunga gancha kithana muna chu, hiche themmona thilto chu kithat ding chule gan thisan chu maicham ning gol jousea chapkhum ding ahi." 3 Hitia chu thempu pan athao jouse aboncha maichama atodoh ding, amei tobuh thao, asung thao alap jouse toh, 4 Ataijung lah a akal teni leh akala athao um chengse, athin leh akal teni jaonaa aphe le athao jouse aboncha alah doh cheh cheh ding, 5 Chuteng leh thempu pan pumgo thilto ding a Pakai heng lam, maichan chunga agovam hel ding ahi, ajeh chu themmo maicham thilto ahi. 6 Hitobang maicham thilto chu thempu ho lah a pasal kiti phot in aneh thei ding, ahin muntheng sung lai khat a aneh ding dol ahi, hichu atheng lah a atheng chung nung khat ahiye. 7 Themmona maicham thilto le chonset thilto hi akikhehna umbeh lou ahin, anitah a dan khat a um chu ahi, chutia chu athoiya pang thempupa chun ki thoi damna maicham thilto chu akilah ding ahi. 8 Pumgo maicham thilto a pang jouse sanpeh a toh doh a pang thempu pan hitabang maicham thil to savun cheng se chu akilah ding ahi. 9 Chule lhosohga maicham thilto, meilhum sunga kigousa, khang bela kihon sa le ki kang sa jouse chu aboncha hiche thempupa chun akilah ding ahi. 10 Hitia chu lhosohga maicham thilto thaotwi kichap kotsa hihen, akichap kot lou hi jongleh, aboncha Aaron chapate chang diu ahi.

*Chamna maicham*

11 Ajeh chu hiche maicham thilto hi, koi hileh Pathen henga chamna maicham kilhaina ganthaa hitia hi chepi ding ahi. 12 Maicham thiltoh pan thangvahna dia ato doh ding ahileh, hitobang thangvah maicham thilto ding chu changlhah thaotwi kichap khumsa changlhah pheng phabep chu toh, hiche thaotwi toh kihalsa changlhah le changbong neldil a kisem chutoh ato thading ahi. 13 Amapa chun hiche thangvahna maicham thilto kilhaina gantha chu chol jaolou changlhah chutoh ahin totha ding ahi.

14 Chule hiche thilto ho jouse lah'a kona chu khat cheh alah doh ding,
hichu Pakai maicham thiltoa apeh ding ahi. Hiche ho jouse chu chamna
maicham thilto gancha thisan jouse chap jal'a pang thempupa chang ding
ahi. 15 Hiche thangvahna maicham thilto kilhaina gancha kithat chu,
anikhoa neh ding ahin, asa neo khat jeng jong khovah chan umsah lou ding
ahi. 16 Chule hiche gancha kilhaina maicham toh doh pa chun, thu lolhin
sah a kitoh doh ham ahilouleh deisah jal'a kitoh doh ahileh, hiche kilhaina
gancha kitha nikho mama achu aneh ding amoh chengse chu ajing lam le
aneh thei kit ahi. 17 Chule ani thum chana sa umho vang chu meiya govam
hel ding ahi. 18 Ito bangkhat a hiche mipan gancha kilhaina maicham
thilto aneh nah laiya ahileh, hiche kilhaina maicham tohpa chu santhei
dol ahipoi; hiche maicham thilto chu amapa dinga ngensea umthei lou
ding ahi, ajeh chu hot umtah sohdoh ahitan hitobang thilto nekha sun chu
chonset themmona chu chang jing ding ahi. 19 Thil theng lou sa chu neh
tah lou ding, hichu meiya govam hel ding ahi, hinlah mi koihileh atahsa
chung theng chan chun sa aneh thei jing ahi. 20 Ahinlah koibang khat chu
ama tichung boh puma, Pakaiya dia kitoh doh kilhaina maicham nekha
sun chu koi hileh amite lah a kona pampeiya umjing ding ahi. 21 Koi hileh
atheng lou tongkha achu, hiche atheng lou atoh khah pen pen chu, mihem
ahin gancha theng lou hi jong le hiche ho jouse toh chun kilhaina maicham
thilto ho chu nekha jing ta leh, amapa chu amite lah a kona pampeiya um
jeng ding ahi.

### *Nehlou ding ho*

22 Pathen in Mose henga hiti hin asei tan, 23 Israel chate jouse henga
hiti hin thu sepeh in, sathao kiti phot bongchal thao hihen, kelngoi thao,
kelcha thao hitaleh athao kiti phot chu neh da jeng un, 24 Gancha thikam
thao hihen, gam mang lah a gamsa tha athao hijongleh hiche sa thao
hochu lam choma kimang thei ding, hinlah neh vang naneh louhel diu
ahi. 25 Hitobang achu koi hijong leu chun, Pathen henga govam dia kitoh
doh gancha sa thao nekha chan chu namite lah uva kona pampeiya um
ding ahi. 26 Nanghon thisan kiti phot, vacha thisan le gancha thisa kiti
phot, nache lenauva thisan um phot chu naneh thei lou diu ahi. ✡ 27 Hiche
bang achu nalah uva koi hileh, thisan tep kha phot chu pampeiya um jeng
ding ahi.

### *Thempu hodia chanvou*

28 Pathen in Mose henga hiti hin asei peh in, 29 Israel chate jouse
henga hiti hin seipeh tan, nalah uva koitobang in Pathen adia chamna
maicham thilto kilhaina gancha apeh nom chan in peh jeng thei ahi.
30 Amachun atahsa tah a hiche kilhaina gancha chu Pathen heng lama
ahin kaiya, hichea chu athilto ding chu athao le a oppheng ahin choi ding,
chuteng Pathen ansunga aoppheng lai chu maicham thennso naa pang
ding ahi. 31 Chujou tengleh thempu pan sa thao chengse maicham phunga
agovam hel ding, a oppheng jouse vang chu Aaron chapate chang ding
ahi. 32 Chamna thilto nabol bang un, Sa amal khat pen chu thempupa
henga napeh lut diu ahi. 33 Hitia chu Aaron chapate ho lah a gancha
thisan le athao toh'a pangpa chun, ama chan ding samal jet lam chu
aki koi ding ahi. 34 Ajeh chu kithenso sa oppheng le sa mal chu Israel
chate jouse lah a kon kiladoh a, chamna maicham thilto apeh jouse lah
uva kona kachom khen doh ahi. 35 Hichu Aaron le achapate jouse chang

✡ **7:26** Semtilbu 9:4; Thempu Dan 17:10-14; 19:26; Danbu Ni Na 12:16,23; 15:23

diu ahi, ajeh chu amaho Pathen thempu adia akithen souva ahung kipeh doh nikhouva pat, Pathen henga pumgo maicham thilto jouse akilah diuva gotsa chu ana hitai. 36 Chule thempu dia thao akinu nikhouva pat, hichu amaho chang diu ahitia Pathen in Israelte lah a ana phondohsa ahitai, hitia chu akhang lhung keiyuva tang louhela bat a anei jing diu ahi. 37 Hichu pumgo maicham thilto ding dan, lhosohga, themmona, kisuhthengna chule chamna maicham thilto dan hi ding ahi. 38 Gamthip lailunga Pathen in Mose henga athusei chun, Israel chaten Pathen henga maicham thilto ahinchoi diu ahitia, ana phondohsa ahitai.

# 8

*Thempu ho thensona*

1 Hichun Pathen in, Mose henga hiti hin aseiyin ahi. 2 Aaron leh achapate kou khom inlang, akivonna ding un, kiloi ding thaotwi choiyin chonset maicham thilto ding in bongchal le kelngoi achal nitoh puiyin chule cholso lou changlhah pucha khat jong nachoi peh ding u, 3 Chuteng leh khopi sunga ami takip ki khopkhomna ponbuh kot phunga chun koukhom soh keiyin, ati. 4 Chuin Mose'n jong Pathen thupeh bang bang chun na atong in, khopi sunga konin amitakip chu kikhopkhomna ponbuh kot achun ahung kikhom soh tauve. 5 Hichun Mose'n jong Mipi hojouse jah a thu aseiyin, hiche hi Pathen in bol dinga thupeh anei ahi. 6 Aaron le achapate ho Mose'n ahin puitan, abonchauvin tuiyin asiltheng soh tauve. 7 Chuin Aaron chu sang khol lah a alenpen chu avonpeh tan, sangkhol chol jong avon peh in, konggah jong agah peh tan ahi, hichu khut them tah a kisem chalchep konggah chu agahpeh in ahi. 8 Hiti chun ompho achung a atom peh in, chuin ompho chunga chun vahna le chamkimna akoi lhing sel'in ahi. 9 Chuin Mose'n Aaron luchunga del akop peh in, adelkop mailama chun sana pheng lallukhuh akhaipeh tan, Pathen in Mose athupeh bang chun aboltai. 10 Chuin Mose'n tahsaa anu ding thao chu alan, Pathen houbuh le asunga umjouse anu sohkeiyin, thensona aneiyin ahi. 11 Hichea chu vel sagi jen achap khum ding, maicham leh ama manchah thil jouse jong chu thao achap soh in, kisilna konglen chule atunna jong thaotwi achap in abonchan athenso tan ahi. 12 Thempu Aaron luchunga nu ding in thaotwi helkhat achap khum in, atahsa ajong anun, athenso paitan ahi. 13 Chuin Aaron chapte ho chu Mose'n ahin puiyin, khat cheh in sangkhol len a ahpeh tauvin; konggah jeng jong gahpeh in aluchang cheh uva lukhuh akhuh peh cheh un, Pathen thupeh bang bang in Mose'n amaho chu khat cheh in abolpeh tauvin ahi. 14 Hiti chun Chonset maicham thilto ding in, bongchal chu ahin kai luttan, chuin Aaron le achapate hon gancha luchanga chun akhut angam lhasoh keiyun ahi. 15 Chuin bongchal chu Mose'n athat paiyin, athisan achun akhut jung aphum lut in, maicham phunga saki ho achun achap natsoh keiyin, maicham jong athenso in, ganthisan chu maicham khombul hoa achapnat soh helin, thensona sem in, hiachun kithoina jong aboltan ahi. 16 Asunga athao jouse achom khen in, athin lah a aphe le athao le akal teni ahin, athao beh jouse jong achom khen in, hiti chun Mose'n maicham achun agouvam tai. 17 Hiche bongchal avun atahsa ho chule aeh jaonan, Pathen thupeh bang bang in Mose'n polam ngah mun achun agouvam heltan ahi. 18 Chuphat in pumgo maicham thilto ding in kelngoi chal ahin pelut in, hiti chun Aaron le achapaten kelngoi chal chunga chun akhut-u angam soh kei tauvin ahi. 19 Mose'n kelngoi chal chu athat in, gan thisan chu maicham aning gola achap khum in ahi.

20 Kelngoi chal sa chu asem toh selin, aluchang ahin asa kisem toh sel leh
athao abonchan Mose'n meiya agouvam tan ahi. 21 Gancha sa sung jouse
ahin, akeng ahin; abonchan twiya asoptheng soh phat in, Pumgo maicham
thiltoa ding in Mose'n kelngoi chal chu agoutan, Pathen thupeh dungjuiyin
Mose'n Pathen heng lam adin pumgo thilto namtuisel chu akatdoh in ahi.
22 Chuin kelngoi chal khatma thensona ding in ahin kailut paiyin, Aaron
le achapate hon gancha luchang achun akhut-u angam soh keiyun ahi.
23 Hiti chun Mose'n jong Kelngoi chal thenso na chu athat tan, athisan
phabep aladoh in, Aaron bilkol jetlam achun aloipeh in, akhut jetlang
khupi achun thisan anupeh in, akeng phang khupia jong chun anupeh in
ahi. 24 Hiti chun Aaron chapate abonchauvin ahin puiyin, gan thisan hel
khat khat abilkol jet lamu aninggol leh akhut jet lamu khutpi cheh-u ahin,
akengphang jetlamu khupi achun anunat peh soh keiyin ahi. Gan thisan
chu Mose'n jong maicham kimvela chun athe chap soh hel in ahi. 25 Athao
ho jouse ahin, asunga athao ho jouse jaonan, athina aphe um cheng leh
athao toh kihal akal teni jaonan, athao chengse chutoh amal jet lam achom
khen in, 26 Pathen angsunga kitung pucha sunga chol jaolou changlhah
phengkhat, thao toh kihal chu mang chan, changlhah atum tuma umkhat
jong alan, hiche ho jouse chu abonchan sathao holeh samal chunga chun
akoiyin, 27 Chuphat in Aaron le achapate khut a apedoh tan, hichengse
chu abonchan Pathen angsunga thensona maicham din thennsona aneiyin
ahi. 28 Hiche ho chu abonchan Mose'n anung lah in, abonchan pumgo
maicham thilto toh chun maicham phunga meiyin agouvam tai. Ajeh chu
ki thensona maicham ahin, hichu Pathen heng lam adia gimnamtui tah
pumgo thilto ahi. 29 Aoplhang se chu Mose'n aladoh in, Pathen heng lama
thensona thilto din alhan in, hichu Pathen thupeh bang banga Mose'n
chanvou anei ding ahi. 30 Thao phabep khat le gan thisan phabep maicham
chunga um chu nu ding in, Mose'n alan Aaron tahsa chung le aposil chung
hoa chun achap khum in, Aaron le achapate jouse jaonan, achapate jouse
ponsil ahin ama ponsil abonchan thensona aneiyin ahi. 31 Hiti chun Mose'n
Aaron chule achapate jouse henga hiti hin aseipeh in, kikhop khomna
ponbuh achun sa hi kihon tauvin, ajeh chu Aaron le achapa ten aneh diu
ahi, tia ana kiphong doh bang bang achun; khopi phung lam achun sa
thensona changlhah pucha sunga um chu naneh diu ahi. 32 Hichea naneh
moh chengseu chu, aboncha sa hihen changlhah hileh meiya nago vam
diu ahi. 33 Chule ni sagi sung sesea koi machan kotpi phung apaltan lou
ding, hichu thensona nikho ahung lhun kahsea koi macha pampot louhel
ding na hiuve, ajeh chu na kithenso na dinga, na ki suhtheng ngaijah ahi.
34 Hichu ahin tunia na kitong banga hi, Pathen in nang ho kithoina sem
nadinga thupeh ana nei ahitai. 35 Hijeh chun nangho koihi jongleu chun
nisagi sunga hi, ki khopkhomna ponbuh kotpi bula najan ge jeng diu;
Pathen thupeh banga ima jouse najui diu, hiche bang bang achu keima
jong ngensena eina kipe a ahi. 36 Chuin Aaron le achapate jousen, Pathen
akon Mose'n athupeh bang uchun ijakai abol tauvin ahi.

# 9

*Aaron kilhaina maicham*

1 Chuin niget lhin nin, Mose'n Aaron chapate chengse le Israelte lah a upa
ho akou khom in, 2 Aaron henga hiti hin aseipeh in, chonset maicham thilto
ding in bongchal khat gakaiyin, chule pumgo maicham thiltoa toding in
kelngoi chal khat ma gakaiyin lang, anitah achu Pathen henga na katdoh a,

3 Hitia hi Israel chate henga na seipeh ding, chonset maicham thilto ding in,
kelchal khat gakaiyun lang chule pumgo maicham thilto ding in, nolnabei
bongnou khat leh kelngoi nou khat nahin kaidiu ahi. 4 Pathen angsunga
chamna maicham ki lhaina thiltoa din, bong chal khat le kelngoi chal khat
naga kaidiu; lhosohga maicham thiltoa din changbong thaotwi kichapsa
jong jaonan, ajeh chu tuni khoa hi nangho henga Pakai, Pathen hung
kilah thei ahi, tin hil'un tin aseiye. 5 Hitobang chun amaho jousen Mose
akona athu jah bang un, thil jouse chu kikhop khomna ponbuh mailam
achun ahin poluh sohtauvin; chuin khopi sung akon japin ahin nailut un,
abonchauvin Pathen ansung achun ading soh keiyun ahi. 6 Chuin Mose'n
ajah uva hiti hin aseipeh in, hitobang thil ho jouse hi Pathen in nang ho
natoh dinga napeh doh-u ahitan, hichea chu Pakai, Pathen loupina nangho
jal'a naheng uva hung kilah ding ahi. 7 Hiti chun Mose'n jong Aaron henga
hiti hin aseipeh in, maicham phung lam hin nailut in, chonset maicham
thilto nato ding le pumgo maicham thilto nato ding chu hung toh'in lang,
hichea chu nangma mimala ding ahin namite jousea ding hijongleh ki
thoidamna nasem ding, Pathen thupeh bangmin japin maicham thilto
dinga ahin choi chengse chu, hinchoi inlang amaho dia jong kithoidamna
nasem peh diu ahi. ✡ 8 Aaron in jong maicham phung lam ahin nailut
paiyin, ama mimal kithoi damna dia chonset maicham thilto bongnou chu
athat tan ahi. 9 Gan thisan chu achapaten Aaron henglama ahin choiyun,
hichun Aaron in jong gan thisan lah achun akhut jung aphum lut in; chuin
maicham ning li saki hoa achun thisan aloinat in, thisan amoh chengse
vang chu maicham phunga chun abonchan abolhan ahi. 10 Chule hiche
chonset maicham thilto gancha thao le akal teni, athin a um aphe chengse
chu Mose henga Pathen in anathu peh bang chun maicham chunga meiya
agou vam I ahi. 11 Gancha tahsa le avun chengse vang chu, Aaron in polam
mun khat a meiyin agou vam tan ahi. 12 Chuban in Pumgo maicham thiltoa
kito doh gancha chu athattan, gan thisan chu Aaron chapaten ama heng
lama ahin choiyun, hiti chun Aaron in jong maicham phung aning gol gola
chun gan thisan chu achap khum soh keiyin ahi. 13 Chuin Aaron koma
pumgo maicham sa um chu achapate hon asem khen khen un, aluchang
jaonan ahin polut un; chuin Aaron in maicham chunga meiyin agou vam
in ahi. 14 Sasung ahin akeng li ho ahin, abonchan Aaron in asop theng
in pumgo maicham thilto ahin, abonchan maicham chunga chun meiyin
agou vam in ahi. 15 Hiche jouse kichaiyin, Aaron in japi maicham thilto
chengse ahin kaiyin, japi dinga ki tohdoh chonset maicham thilto kelcha
chu athat in, masanga thilto kibol bang bang chun chonset maicham thilto
in apedoh tai. 16 Pumgo maicham thilto jong ahin choilut in, dan kisem
bang bang chun hiche jong chu akatdoh paiyin ahi. 17 Lhosohga akon
maicham thilto ding ahin polut'in, maicham thilto ding chu akhut dim in
aham doh in, pumgo maicham thilto jingkah seh'a kibolna mun achun
agou vam in ahi. 18 Chuin Aaron in chamna maicham thilto kilhaina japi
ding in, bongchal leh kelngoi athat in, gan thisan chu Aaron chapaten
ama henga ahin choiyun ahileh, Aaron in jong gan thisan chu maicham
phung gol gola chun achap khum in, ✡ 19 Bongchal leh kelngoi achal thaose
chu, amei thaolai le asung alap thao jaonan akal teni le aphe um chengse,
20 Abonchan athao jouse jaonan aoplhang chungvuma chun akoi uvin, ahin
hilah achun athao laise chu meiyin ahalvam un ahi. 21 Aoplhang kah le
amal jetlam vang chu, Patheng henga Aaron in athensona maicham thilto

✡ **9:7** Heb 7:27 ✡ **9:18** Thempu Dan 3:1-11

din athenso paiyin, hiti chun Mose thupeh bang in aboltai. 22 Hiche jouse
kichai nung in, Aaron in japi lamven phatthei aboh un ahi. Hiti chun hiche
maicham thilto ho; chonset maicham thilto, pumgo maicham thilto leh
chamna maicham thilto abonchan Pathen henga akatdoh nung chun ama
ahung kumsuh tan ahi. ✡ 23 Kikhop khomna ponbuh sung achun, Mose le
Aaron asung lha lhon in, ahung pot doh kit lhon tan, japi chu phatthei aboh
pai lhon in, apattah chun japi angsung achun Pathen loupina ahung kilah
jeng in ahi. 24 Hiche pattah chun Pathen angsunga mei akou jeng tan,
maicham phunga kikoi sa thao pumgo maicham thilto chu aka lha jeng
tai, japin hiche thilsoh amu phat un a-ul lha tauvin, abonchaovin tollhang
achun, amaiyu angasoh keiyun akun lha tauvin ahi.

# 10

*Nadab le abihu thina*

1 Chule Nadab le Abihu, Aaron chateni chun meibom chu akilah lhon
tan, asung achun mei atih kou lhon in, gimnamtui jong akoiluttha lhon
in, Pathen thupeh loubeh in achon lhontai, thenna beihel khop in Pathen
angsunga chun hiche gimnamtui chu ahal lha lhon in ahi. 2 Chuin Meikong
hattah Pathen akon in ahung kou doh in, Pathen angsunga chun ani lhon
in thina atoh lhon tan ahi. 3 Mose'n jong Aaron henga aseipeh in, hiche hi
Pathen in ana thupeh keima heng lam hin nailut chan chu, Keiman jong
thengsel'a kakimu sah ding, chitin namtin anga choi-at a kaum ding ahi,
tia asei chu ahi, chuin Aaron jong thip chat in aumtai. 4 Uzziel chapte ni
Mishael le Elzaphan chu Aaron in akou lhon in, ajah lhona hiti hin aseipeh
lhon in, muntheng sunga hung lut lhon in nasopite ni longdamsa hi polang
ngahmun khat a gathah doh lhon in, ati. 5 Chuin amanin jong muntheng
achun alut lhon in, Mose thupeh bang in asopi teni longdamsa chun asang
khol len achun, akhu lhon in polang ngahmun achun apodoh lhon tan ahi.
6 Mose'n jong Aaron ahin achapateni Zar chule Ithamar henga hiti hin
aseipeh in, na jangtel sam uchu lhaideh a naput louhel diu ahi, hitia chu
na ponsil jeng-u jong na kesah lou diu, hichu nanit lou uva ahileh thina na
chan jeng thei uahi, chugoh hi louvin na khopi sung uva jong lunghanna
kibung lha thei ahi. Pathen lung hanna aso jah khah a ahileh, Israel chate
jouse chu kap ding ahiuve. 7 Kikhop khomna ponbuh kotbul chu jabol
unlang khokal hih un, hiche jong chu nanit lou uva ahileh thinan naphah
diu ahi, ajeh chu nang hohi Pathen adia thaonu chang nahi tauve. Hiti
chun Mose'n athupeh bang bang uchun abol tauvin ahi. 8 Pathen in Aaron
henga hiti hin jong aseipeh in, 9 Kikhop khomna pobuh sung lam nalut ding
uva ahileh, na chapate jouse ahin chule nangma tah nahin nabonchauva ju
leh khamna thei kitiphot nadon theilou diu ahi, ajeh chu thina na chan jeng
thei diu; hijeh chun nakhang nakhang uva najui diuva thupeh ahi. 10 Thil
theng le thil ijakai athenglou hose chu, na chomkhen sohkei diu, atheng
le atheng lou chu datkhen jidan nathep diu ahi. 11 Hiche jeh'a chu Pathen
in Isarel chate jouse, Mose mangchaa athusei jouse nun le khan ding dan
chengse chu phatah a na seipeh soh kei diu ahi, tin a seipeh in ahi. 12 Chuin
Aaron chapa teni Eleazar le Ithamr adam nalai teni jah chun, Mose'n hiti
hin aseipeh lhon in, Pathen adia lhosohga maicham thilto amoh chengse
chu chomtup unlang, chol jaolou in maicham phung kom achun netauvin,
hichu thil theng lah a achungnung pen ahi. ✡ 13 Hiche hi muntheng lai
khat a naneh diu ahi, ajeh chu hiche hi Pathen adia pumgo maicham

✡ **9:22** Minbu 6:22-26 ✡ **10:12** Thempu Dan 6:14-18

govam dinga thilto lah a kona kihom khena chapateu janaa nangho ding dia a-itih a kichom koi chu ahi. Hiche hi keima tah henga thupeh ahi, ati. 14 Hinlah ana kithensosa oplhang le sa amal anakitoh dohsa chu na chapate jouseu le na chanute jouseu janan, muntheng lailung khat a naneh khom diu ahi. Hichengse chu Nangho jouse chule Israel chate jousen chamna maicham thilto kilhaina gancha tha chu ahin, nangho le na chapa teu neh dinga a-itih a thupeh le aki koitup chu ahi. ✡ 15 Sa aoplhang le sa amal ana kitoh dohsa chu hin choi unlang, pumgo maicham thilto ahin sathao jaona ahin pohlut diu, chuteng leh Pathen angsunga thensona maicham thilto dinga thensona umding, a-imatih chana dinga hiche maicham thilto jouse chu nangho jaonaa na chapate jouse chan ding ahin, Pathen thupeh bang banga chu umding ahi tin aseipeh in ahi. 16 Chuin Chonset maicham thilto kelcha chungchang thua Mose'n kholchilna aneiyin, kelcha chu ana gouvam un ahi. Mose'n jong Aaron chapateni adamna lai Eleazar ahin Ithamar lunghanna achutan, hiti hin aseipeh lhon tai. 17 Chonset maicham thilto chu ipi dinga munthenga naneh lhon lou hitam? Thil lah a atheng chungnungpen nang ni chanvou ahitan, Pathen masanga khopi sung japi thoidamnaa na natoh lhon ding ahitia mopohna sangpen nakipe lhon hilou ham? ✡ 18 Tun ganthisan chu muntheng lailunga akikoi lut tapon, kathu hetsah bang chun nangnin jong muntheng lai lunga chu naneh teitei lhon ding ahi, tin aseipeh lhon in ahi. 19 Aaron in jong Mose henga aseitan, chonset jeh a Pumgo maicham thilto ding chu Pathen angsunga akat lhon in, hiche thilto hi angai ngai ahina laiye, hijeh chun keima tah mo eiki chansah ahi. Tuni hin hiche chonset maicham thilto sa hi kananeh hitaleh, Pathen mitmua san theidol ahidem? tin aseiyin ahi. 20 Mose'n jong hitia Aaron in ahenga, aseiphat chun alung dam tan ahi.

# 11

### *Gancha theng le athenglou*

1 Pakaiyin Mose le Aaron henga hiti hin, aseipeh lhon in, 2 Israel chate henga hiti hin seipeh lhon in, hiti hin chon uhen, hiche ganhing leiset chunga lha le jouse hi naneh thei diuva um ganhing ho chu ahi. 3 Gancha hochu abang atin ni kehkop, atin keh to, chule anehsa akama lhai hochu naneh thei diu gancha ho ahi. 4 Gancha atin kika holeh anehsa ihdoh a avela lhai ji hochu, naneh diu hijong leh sangongsao vang naneh theilou diu ahi, ajeh chu anehsa aihdoh a alhai vang'in, atin akika poi. Hitobang gancha hohi nangho dia satheng lou aboh ahi. 5 Jupi jeng jong athenglou anehsa aihdoh a alhaiji vang'in, atin kika lou ahi. 6 Talep kiti gan hing jong hi nangho dia aboh ahi, anehsa aihdoh a alhaiji vang'in, atin kika lou ahi. 7 Gancha lah a vohcha jeng jong hi nang ho dia aboh ahi. Ajeh chu atin kika ahivang in, anehsa kiti aihdoh khapon lhai jong alhai poi. 8 Hiche gancha hohi tohjong natoh khah lou diu, along jeng ujong nasuh loh lou diu satheng lou aboh ahiuve. 9 Tuilah a cheng ganhing naneh thei diu ho chu ahileh, tuikhanglen le vadunga cheng aving chule alip nei tapou naneh diu ahi. 10 Ahinlah tuikhanglen le vadunga cheng jouse lah achun ahon hon'a lhakhom hihen, ipi ganhing chu hitaleh alip, aving neilou jouse nang ho dia atheng lou ahi. 11 Hichengse chu nang ho dia thet umtah'a nagel diu, asa jong naneh louhel diu, athisa jong chu natoh khah louhel diu ahi. 12 Twi lah'a alipbei le alhaving bei ganhing jouse, nang ho dia atheng lou aboh ahi. 13 Vachate lah jeng ajong nathet bol diuva ganhing hochu ahileh,

✡ **10:14** Thempu Dan 7:30-34 ✡ **10:17** Thempu Dan 6:24-26

hiche hohi nathet bol diu naneh louhel diu ahi: muthong, muvanlai, mu ngaman, 14 Ipi mu hijong leh mubong hijong leh, 15 Vangah hijong leh, 16 Va ngongsang ahin, Bahpi ahin, twiva, itobang va hihen muvanlai jouse jaonan 17 Sumbupi ahin, vatot muhsao ahin, twi vahong ahin, 18 Twi va-ah ahin, vatot kamkabah ahin, muthong, 19 Twilungva ahin, ipiva hileh twi vakang jouse jaonan, sel ehva leh bah, 20 Alha neiya akenglia lamjot ganhing kiti phot, nangho dia thet umtah ganhing ahi. 21 Alha neiya akeng lia lam ajot jing vang chun, tol'a achop le achut le nathei akeng jung nei ho vang chu nang hon naneh thei diu ahinai. 22 Nangho neh thei ding chu hicheng se hi ahi: khaokho naneh thei diu, mul neilou khaokho hovang naneh lou diu, khongbai naneh thei diu, khaokhopi jat chengse naneh diu ahi. 23 Amavang tol'a vah akeng li um, lhaving neiya lengthei kit ganhing kiti jouse chu nangho dia thet um ahi. 24 Hiche hoa chu na kisuh boh thei diu ahi, akimin phah chengse hi nalah uva koi hijong leh, atongkha chu aboh ahin hichu nilhah geiya aboh a um ding ahi. 25 Koi hijong leh hiche ganhing thisa tongkhaa kipoh aum khah leh, aponsil akisop theng ding nilhah geiya amachu aboh a um ding ahi. 26 Chule gancha tin kika neiya hinlah atin teni khe lhalouva, anehsa ihdoh kit a lhai kit lou gancha chu nang hodia aboh atheng lou ahi, koi hileh hiche gancha tongkha chan chu aboh a um ding ahi. 27 Sa ho lah a akeng lia lamjot hihen, akengpeh tollhang chon jouse hijong leh, nang ho dia hichengse jong hi aboh a kisim ahi. koi hijong leu chun hiche sa thilong thamkha chan chu, nilhum geiya aboh a um ding ahi. 28 Chule hitobang saboh tham kha chun aponsil akisop thenga, nilhum geiya aboh a um ding ahi, ajeh chu hichengse hi nangho dia atheng lou aboh a kisim jeng ding ahi. 29 Ahon hon'a lha khoma kiloikhom ganhing leiset chunga lha hichengse jong hi aboh ahi. Khoili ahin, jucha ahin, thangkip pi ahin, thangkip to kibangse ahin, 30 Daidep ahin, Tang, Thangkip, Taangnam, jucha thangkip hichengse hi ahi. 31 Ahon hon'a lha ganhing hichengse chu aboh a um ding ahi, hicheng se hi athiteng leh nalah uva koihijong leu chun athilong tong kha aum leh, ama chu nilhum geiya aboh a umding ahi. 32 Hiche ganhing hose hi athiteng ahung kipai lhah namuna aho khah pen pen chu thinglom lah hihen, ponsil chung hihen, savun chung hihen, dip chunga hijong leh, manchah jat chom choma kimang bel chung hijong leh, aho khah pen pen chu aboh a um ding, aho khah penpa chu nilhuma aboh ahitan, nilhum tengleh amapa chu kisutheng thei ding ahi. 33 Hitia ch ganhing aboh hose chu hetman louva leibel sung ahung ho lut khah tah a ahileh, hiche belsunga umjouse jaonaa chu atheng lou ahitan, aleibel jeng jong chu na tekeh diu ahi. 34 Neh ding hijong leh hichu twiya sopngim thei ahitapon, athenglou aboh a um ding ahi. Hiche leibel sunga twi uma donkha aum khah a ahileh, ama jong chu twi aboh banga aboh a um ding ahi. 35 Hitia chu hiche ganhing ho chun athijoua ahokhah pen pen chu atheng louva um ding, meithuh ahin, thaomei bom ho lah ahin, ahokhah pen pen chu tekah ding ahi, ajeh chu hiche manchah thil jouse chu aboh ahitan, nangho dia jong atheng loua pang ahitai. 36 Itobang khat a twinah le twisam putdoh namun ahikhah levang hichu athenga um ding ahinai, hinlah thil dang tongkha pen pen chu ganhing aboh bang banga chu aboh atheng louva um ding ahi. 37 Chule hitobang ganhing ho chun muchi tudia kikoi, hiche ganhing athisa neokhat touin atoh khah a ahileh, hiche muchi tuding chu athenga um ding ahi. 38 Hiche muchi tuding chu twiya kichop nousa ahileh, hiche ganhing atheng lou thilong in ahokhah tah jeh a chu, hiche muchi

tuding chu nangho dia atheng lou ahi. 39 Naneh ngaiyu gancha khattou athi
khah a ahileh, hiche gancha thilong tongkha pen pen chu koi hijongleu
chun nilhum keiya atheng loua um ding ahi. 40 Hiche gancha thikamsa
nekha chan chun aponsil akisop ngim ding, hinlah amachu nilhum geiya
athenglou aboh ahitai. Hiche bang achu koi hijong leu chun nalah uva
hiche ganthikam pole apang aum khah leh, ama chun aponsil akisop ngima
nilhum kahsea atheng loua um ding ahi. 41 Chule ganhing ahon hon'a
lhakhom chele jouse chu, nanghon napam paidiu ahi, hichengse chu naneh
thei louhel diu ahi. 42 Ganhing aop a kithol lea, akeng li neiya aoipoh a
kithol, keng tamtah neiya kithol jaonaa ahon hon'a kithol khom hojong
naneh lou diu, ajeh chu thet umtah ganhing ahiuve. 43 Hitobang ganhing
aop a kithol ahon hon'a lhakhom hochu, tohjong natoh khah lou diu hichea
kona chu dalbola naum lou nadiu ahi; hichengsea kon chun kisu boh hih
hel un, hijeh chun naboh nalou diuvin um cheh un. 44 Ajeh chu keima
hi nang ho jouse Pathen chu ka hin, keima kathen banga nang ho jong
nathen diu, hijeh chun vannoi leiset a aop a kithol ganhing akona nakiven
doh uva nakisuh boh lou diu ahi. ✡ 45 Hicheng ho jouse chung achu keima
tah nangho jouse Pathen ka hi jeh in, nangho jouse Egypt gam'a kona
nahin puidoh pau Pakai kahi, keima kathen bang banga hi nangho jong
nathen diu ahi. 46 Tua na heng uva kisei hi ahileh, sa ahin, vacha ahin, twi
lah'a cheng ganhing namkim ahin, twi lah'a kithol jouse ahin, leiset chunga
ahon hon'a lhakhoma ganhing ho ahin chule achungchang cheh uva dan
um ahin, 47 Hiche ganhing ho jouse lah akona chu atheng le athenglou dat
khen nadinga, neh thei ding le nehthei lou ding thudola dan kisem ahi.

# 12

## *Naopen jou'a thensona*

1 Hiti hin Pakaiyin, Mose henga thu aseipeh in, 2 Israel chate jouse jah
a hiti hin seipeh in, Numei khat in nao avop a anavah lhah a nao chu
pasal ahileh, hiche numeinu chu athi neipet banga, ni sagi sung aboh a
um ding ahi. 3 Hitobanga chu niget lhinni le, achapa chu chep kitan ding
ahi. ✡ 4 Chujouteng hiche numeinu chu athisana kona thenso kinbolna
dinga, nisom thumle nithum hitia chu um ding; hiche nikho kitipna nikho
sunga chu hiche numeinu chun thiltheng khat jong atoh khah lou ding,
houin munthenga jong lutlou ding ahi. 5 Hiche numei chun cha ahin
a numei ahileh, athi neiphat bang banga hapta ni kah atheng loua um
ding; chujouteng athisana kona thenso nadia nisom le nigup angai banga
anga ding ahi. 6 Chapa pen dol hihen lang chanu pen dola hijong leh,
jechan ding numeinu kithensona nikho jat alhin teng, hiche numeinu chun
kikhop khomna ponbuh kotbula chu, thempu henga pumgo maicham thilto
dinga kum khat lhing kelngoi ahin kai ding, chule chonset maicham thilto
dinga vapal nou ahin choi thading ahi. 7 Chuteng numei naosen neinu dia
thempu pan kithoina dinga Pakai henga akatdoh peh ding, chule numei
nu chu athisan lonna akona athenga umbep ding ahi. Hiche dan hi numei
chanu le chapa hing thei jouse dinga dan ahi. 8 Hiche numei chanei nuchun
kelngoinou anei louva ahileh, vakhu nou ni pumgo maicham thiltoa anei
ding, hiche lah a adang khat chu chonset maicham thiltoa ding, chuteng
thempu pan amanu dinga kithoina asempeh a athenga um ding ahi. ✡

---

✡ **11:44** Thempu Dan 19:2; 1 Pet 1:16 ✡ **12:3** Semtilbu 17:12; Lk 2:21 ✡ **12:8** Lk 2:24

# 13

*Tiphah chungchanga danho*

1 Pakaiyin Mose le Aaron henga, hiti hin thu aseipeh lhon in. 2 Koitobang
khat chu atahsa vun pomdoh aboldoh ham, ahilouleh adul doh a ham
auma ahileh, hiche natna akona chu avun ahung pat doh a, ahung phah
lha dia ginmo ahileh, amapa chu thempupa Aaron kom ham ahilouleh
achapate thempu ho heng lama puiding ahi. 3 Chuteng thempu pan atahsa
pat laichu avet peh ding, hiche atipat laiya amulse chu akan tom ding,
chule hiche atahsa pat laichu atahsa vunpotho sanga asunglut joham khat
akimu leh, hitobang tipat natna chu aphah veiya ahi; thempu pan ama
chu avet lhah ding, hitobang natna nei mihem chu thempu pan ama hi
aphah ahin abohtai, aphondoh ding ahi. 4 Atipat lai avunbeh chu akan
chah ding, akang laichu avun tho sunga alut loulai leh, atahsaa amul jong
akan chah loulai ahileh, hiche natna neipa chu thempu pan nisagi sunga
angai banga ajehsah ding, 5 Chule nisagi lhinni leh thempu pan avela avet
lhah kit ding, chuteng thempupa mitmu changa anat chu a oldoma, ati pat
jeng jong avun beh dang hoa achalbe tahlouva ahileh, hiche natna neipa
chu thempu pan ni sagi sung vet a akoi ding ahi. 6 Ni sagi ahung lhin kit
nikho tengleh thempu pan natna neipa chu avela avet lhah kit ding, atipat
na chu avom doh a, atahsa chung dang hoa atipat chu achalbe tah louva
ahileh, amapa chu thempu pan akisutheng ahitai, tia phondohna anei ding
ahi. Hiche tipat chu tahsa chung boldoh tobang ahin, hiche natna neipa
tipat neipa chun, aponsil ho akisop theng ding chuteng athenga um thei
ding ahi. 7 Hinlah thempu pan avet lhah jou nung jenga jong, atibol chu
avunbeh dang hoa achalbe nah laiya ahileh, thempupa heng lama avela
che kit ding ahi. 8 Chuteng thempu pan avet lhah ding, atibol chu atahsa
vun danga achal bea ahileh, hichea chu thempu pan ama chu atheng lou
ahitai, ti aphondohna anei ding ahi. 9 Mihem khat chu tiphah natna anei
tengleh, thempupa heng lama puiding, 10 Chuteng thempu pan tiphah nat
veipa chu avet lhah ding, avun beh a chu akang tobang adul doh a, hiche
akang lai chun atahsa mul kisan akan sah tah a, adul doh lai akona avouso
thah akimu doh khah a ahileh, 11 Hiche natna chu anapa tahsa vun sung
thoa lut ahitan, chuteng thempu pan nantna neipa chu athenglou ahitai,
ti aphondohna snri ding, vet a jong akoitah lou ding, hichepa chu atheng
lou aboh a kisim ding ahi. 12 Chule hiche tiphah natna chu atahsa vun
hoa achan soh tah a, hichea chu phah natna veipa chun thempupa mu
theiya, aluchang apat akengto phang chan, phah natna chun atom lhah a
ahileh, 13 Amapa chu thempu pan hoitah a vet lhahna anei ding, hichea
jong chu tiphah natna chun amapa chu atom lhah jing tah ahileh, thempu
pan amapa chu hiche tiphah natna anei jeh'a chu, atheng lou aboh ahitai,
tia aphondoh ding, hinlah aphah natna atina khem hojouse chu akan doh
a ahileh, amapa chu athenga kisim ding ahi. 14 Chule amapa tahsa chunga
chu avouthah akisebea ahileh, atheng louva umnalai ding ahi. 15 Amapa
vouthah kisepbe lai chu thempu pan avet ding, atheng lou ahitia aphondoh
ding ahi; ajeh chu vouthah kisep doh kiti hi atheng lou ahin, hichu tiphah
natna ahi. 16 Hinlah tichunga natna chu akhip tah a ahung kan doh
khah a ahileh, tiphah natna veipa chu thempu heng lama hung ding,
17 Amapa chu thempun avet lhah ding, anatna tiphah chu ahung kansoh
a akikhenna auma ahileh, hichea chu thempu pan tiphah natna veipa chu
aphahna akona athengdoh ahitai, amapa hi athengtai tia aphondoh ding
ahi. 18 Mihem khattou tahsa chunga uilut neiya, pomdoh aum khah leh,

19 Hiche tina maha akona chu anai kang ahung umdoh khah a, asan le
akang kihal ahung pomdoh thaa ahileh, hitobang natna chu thempupa
henga vetlhahna nei ding ahi. 20 Thempu pan vet lhahna anei ding, hiche
natna chu avun tho sanga asung lut joh a, atahsa mul jeng jong akang
ahung umdoh khah a ahileh, amapa chu thempu pan atheng lou ahitai, ti
aphondohna anei ding ahi. Ajeh chu hitobang natna chu tiphah ahin uilut
lima hung sohdoh ahi. 21 Ahinlah thempu pan avet lhah a tina mahaa beh,
atahsa mul ho kang doh nailou anatna jeng jong asung thoa lut nailou,
tina maha nai jong avom nah laiya ahileh, hichepa chu thempu pan ni
sagi sunga vet a aum sah ding ahi. 22 Hiche natna chu atahsa chunga
achalbe khah a ahileh vang, amapa chu thempu pan atheng lou ahitai,
ti aphondohna anei ding, hiche jeng jong hi phahnat vei ahi. 23 Hiche
anatn chu ati chung munkhat seh a sohdoh chalbe louva aumleh, hiche
tiphah chu uilut ahiin, hichea chu thempu pan amapa chu atheng e, tia
aphondoh ding ahi. 24 Meiyin mihem tahsa chu akah khah a, meikahna
avun beh le avouso chu ahung dul doh a, asan le akang kihel, akang ham
ahung sodoh tah a ahileh, 25 Hichea chu thempu pan anat nalai meikah
lai chu avet lhah peh ding, anat nalai a atahsa timul geiya ahung kan
doh khah a chule avun tho sunga asunglut khahtaa ahileh, hichu phah
natna ahin, meiyin akah na maha chu hung soh oh a ahitan, thempupan
amapa chu atheng loua ahitai, ti aphondohna anei ding ahi, ajeh chu hiche
natna chu phah natna ahi. 26 Hinlah anatna chu thempu pan vetlhahna
aneiya, anatna behkah timul jeng jong akang asohdoh nailou, anatna chu
avuntho sung jenga jong lutnai louva, avom den nah laiya ahileh, thempu
pan amapa chu ni sagi sunga vet a aum sah ding ahi. 27 Thempu pan jong
ni sagi alhin nikho tengleh avela avet lhah kit ding, anatna chu avunbeh
dang hoa achalbe khah a ahileh, hichea chu thempu pan nat veipa chu
athengloua ahitai, ti aphondohna anei ding ahi. 28 Ahin hiche anatna chu
munbeh khat bouva auma chule avunbeh dang hoa chalbe talouva, hitia
chu avunbeh khat bou aumden tah a, avun chu avom ahikhah leh, meiyin
akah jeh'a hung duldoh a ahin, thempu pan hitobang ho chu atheng lou
ahipoi tia, phondohna anei ding ahi, meiyin akahna maha chu akhem hung
sohdoh kha ahi. 29 Pasal leh numei khat pen pen in aluchang, akha lhang
dona tina anei khah a ahileh, 30 Hichu thempu pan avet lhah ding, anatna
chu avun thosunga alut khah a ahileh, atina maha beh a atahsa mul jeng
jong eng lilih a auma, voichet chut dana aum khah a ahileh; hiche natna
veipa chu thempu pan atheng louva ahitia, phondohna anei ding ahi. Ajeh
chu hitobang natna chu tithah phah natna ahin, hichu lu chung leh kha
lhang chana chal lut thei ahi. 31 Hinlah hiche natna veipa chu thempu pan
avetlhah nung jenga jong avuntho sung nunga asung lut hih laiya, atina
maha beh a atahsa mul doh nailou ahileh, hiche natna tithah veipa chu
thempu pan ni sagi sunga vet a aum sah ding ahi. 32 Chule ni sagi lhin
nikho tengleh, thempu pan vetlhahna aneipeh ding, ki thejal louva anatna
tithah chu auma, anatna beh kah jenga jong atahsa mul eng kimuloua,
tithah natna jeng jong avunthoa asunglut loudana akimu a ahileh, 33 Hiche
tithah veipa chun amatah in atahsa mul aki vochai ding, atithah nabeh
lai vang chu ahoi ding ahi; chuteng leh thempu pan hiche tithah veipa
chu ni sagi sunga vet a aum sah ding ahi. 34 Nisagi lhin nikho le thempu
pan atithah natna chu avet lhah peh kit ding, atithah natna chu avunbeh
hoa chalbe talouva, avuntho sung nunga jong sunglut louva auma ahileh,
thempu pan tithah veipa chu atheng ahitai, ti aphondohna anei ding ahi.

Chuteng amapa chun aponsil jouse akisop lhah ding, athenga um ding ahi.
35 Itobang khat a athengtai, tia athenga aum nung jenga jong, ati chung
dunga ahung chalbe khah a ahileh, 36 Avela thempu pan hiche tithah veipa
natna chu avet lhah peh kit a, atithah natna chu atahsa chung dang hoa
achalbe khahtah a ahileh, hichea thempua pang ding chun atahsa mul a-
eng ham a-eng lou ham ti, khol talouva hichepa chu atheng lou ahitai, ati
jeng ding ahi. 37 Hinlah thempupa mitmua atithah natna chu akinga dana
auma atithah beh jong, atahsa mulvom ahung kedoh a, atithah natna jong
adam ding tah a ahileh, amapa chu atheng ahitan, hiche jeh'a chu thempu
pan jong amapa chu athenga ahitai, ti aphondohna anei ding ahi. 38 Pasal
hileh numei hileh atahsa chung aboldoh a, akang ahung sohdoh a duldoh
khat tou anei khah leh, 39 Ahung boldoh lai chu vet lhahna thempupan
anei ding, atahsa dullai chu akan dup hela, ati chunga kona soh maimai
ahivang leh, hichu avunthoa hung kimu chen ahitan, hiche pachu athenga
um ding ahi. 40 Mihem koitobang khat chu, alujang sam pullha chai keiya
auma alu kisan atolleua ahileh, amapa chu atheng ahi. 41 Chule mikhat
tou achal sam jouse apullhah a, alujang sam jouse apul lhah a adetol leuva
leh amapa chu atheng ahi. 42 Adetol lai ahin achal sam tollai ahin, hiche
beh a kona chu avun san tobang ahung dul doh a ahileh, hitobang natna
chu asung lama kona tithah natna hung sohdoh ahin, hichu adeh tollai
le achalsam tollai achu hung sohdoh ahi. 43 Chuteng thempu pan amapa
chu avet lhah ding, adeh tollai ham achal sam tollai mun hama, tin ahung
sohdoh chu, tahsa chunga tithah natna banga agel khah tah leh, 44 Hiche
pachu aphah ahitan, atheng louva ahitai, tia aphondoh ding, hiche pa chun
alujang chunga natna chu akipoh ding ahitai. 45 Hitobang natna tithah vei
mi chun ponse jong akisil ding, alujang sam aput lhai ding, amuh chung
geiya pon'a aki toma, aboh, aboh tia penga asap ding ahi. 46 Ama tobanga
natna nei mihem chun, adammo sungsea atheng louva um ding ahi, ajeh
chu aboh ahitan, amachu achangseh'a polam ngahmun tiphah ho umna
muna cheng ding ahi.

### *Ponsil a tiphah*

47 Ponsil dunga tithah natna anat khah tah a ahileh: samul pon hihen,
tupat ponnem hileh, 48 Adung le avaiya kikhong tupet ponnem hihen,
samul pon hihen, savun hihen ipi savun a kisem hijong leh, 49 Hiche ponsil
chunga chu tina maha ahung dul liuva, asan jong ahung sodoh a ahileh,
hiche ponsil chu man lutah a adung avai kipheh a kikhong hijong leh,
savuna kikhong hihen ipi savuna ponsil kikhong hijong leh, hiche natna
chu tithah phah natna ahin, thempupa heng lama puiya vetsah ding ahi.
50 Thempu pan anatna chu avet lhah soh keijya, hiche natna vei mihem
chu nisagi sung vet a um ding ahi. 51 Ni sagi lhin nikho tengleh thempupan
avela vet lhahna anei kit ding, hichea jong chu anatna posila achalbe nalai
leh, aponsil chu adung avaiya kipheh a chalchep a kikhong hihen, savun
thoa kikhong hihen, ipi tobang hihen, savun jat jat a kikhong hijong leh,
anatna chu tiphah natna ahin, hijeh achu aponsil pen pen chu atheng
lou ahitai. 52 Hiche mipa chun aponsil chu meiya agovam ding, adung
avaiya kipheh chalchep pon hihen, sa vun hihen, tupat ponnem hileh, ipi
sa vuna kisem von hijong leh, natna chunga akona titphah natna ahin,
hichu meiya govam ding ahi. 53 Thempu pan avet a hiche adung avaiya
kipheh chalchep a kikhong, ponsil chung lah hihen savuna kisem vonlah
hijong leh, anat nachu chalbe louva auma ahileh, 54 Hichea chu thempu
pan ama ho henga thu aseiya, japi hon nat bena ponsil chu asop ngim diu,

chuteng thempu pan hiche ponsil chu ni sagi sunga vet a aum sah ding ahi.
55 Hiche nat bena ponsil chu akisop ngim soh teng leh thempu pan avela
avet lhah ding, natbe na ponsil vang chu akisop ngim jou tah louva ahileh,
anatna chu ponsil chung achalbe louvang in, hiche ponsil chu aboh a um
ding, tithah natna khem chu ponsil sung lang ham apolang hama abe jong
leh hichu meiya govam ding ahi. 56 Thempu pan avet lhah laiya amahon
hichu asop ngim thei uva, nat bena beh lai chu avom aum dana ahileh,
hiche beh lai kahse chu ponsil vona kona chu abo-eh a apai jeng thei ahi,
savuna kisem hihen adung avaiya kipheh chah kheh a ki khong hijong
leh, 57 Hiche jenga jong chu ponsil chung lah ham, adung avaiya kipheh
a kikhong ponsil lah ham, savuna kisem von chung ham, chule ipi vona
kisem hijong leh, savun von kisem chung jenga jong ahung sodoh a akimu
kit nah laiya ahileh, hiche anatpi chu thi loulai ahin, chalbe nalai ahi,
abena penvang chu meiya agovam manghel diu ahi. 58 Ahinlah aponsil
ham, savuna kisem von ham ahilouleh ipi pena kisem ponsil hijong leh,
savuna kisem jeng jong nasop ngim sel uva; hiche natpi chu abeihela ahileh
ani chan nan jong sop kit un, chutileh theng ding ahitai. 59 Hichea akisei
jouse hi tithah natna ham, samul pon chung lah ham, tupat ponnem chung
ham, adung avaiya kipheh a kikhong ponsil chung ham, ipi pen vona kisem
ponsil chung hihen, savuna kisem hitaleh achunga hiche tithah natna natpi
achuh tah jeh a, itilam dola dantoh kitoh a phaham ti, abol ding dan ahi.

# 14

*Tiphah veiho suhthengna*

1 Pakaiyin Mose henga hiti hin thu aseipeh in, 2 Hiche hi miphah kisuh
theng nikhoa bol ding dan ahin, miphah chu thempupa henga puiding
ahi. ✡ 3 Thempupa jong ngahmun polama pot doh'a chuteng thempu pan
kholchilna anei ding ahi. Hichea chu miphah pachu damna achan khah
a ahileh, 4 Thempu pan akisutheng ding pa jeh'a chu miho thu apeh ding,
vacha hing thengsel ni jaonaa Cedar thing toh agalah sah a, ponsan thim
chule hyssop jong agalahsah ding ahi. 5 Chuteng leh thempu pan miho
henga thu apeh a, twi longlai chung khat achu leibel sunga vacha atha
sah ding ahi. 6 Vacha chu ahin nalai leh Cedar thing chule ponsan thim le
hyssop pon chu alah a, twi longlai chunga kithat vacha thisan chu anunat
soh kei ding, 7 Chule tiphah nat akona akisutheng ding pa chunga chu sagi
vei jen athin khum ding, chuteng tiphah nat veipa chu atheng ahitai, tia
aphondoh a vacha hing jong chu ahinga alha doh a, hichu gamlah a alha
mang ding ahi. 8 Thensona kibol peh ding pa chun aponsil aboncha akisop
lhah a, asam jong aki chetol a, twija kisil thengsel ding, chuteng amapa chu
athenga uma, hiche ho jouse akibol chaisoh teng leh masanga tiphah nat
veipa chu naghmun sunga hung ding ahitan, hinlah amapa chu aponbuh
polama ni sagi chan nichong nalai ding ahi. 9 Ni sagi lhin nikho teng leh
alujang sam jouse akivo ngima, anemul akhamul le amitmul jouse jong
akivo ngimsoh kei ding, asama kai kiti phot avongim ding ahi. Chujou
teng leh amapa chun aponsil jouse akisop thenga, atahsa twiya ki soplha
ding, kisil thengsel'a, hitia chu amapa chu athenga um ding ahi. 10 Niget
lhinni teng leh, masanga miphah pa chun nolna beihel kelngoi chal ni leh,
nolnabei kelngoi pi khat aga mat ding, hiche kelngoi chu kum khat lhingsa
hi ding, changbong neldi thaotwi kichapsa ephah dimkhat hopsoma hop
thum toh agalah thaa, thaotwi khon dimkhat toh agathal tha ding ahi.

✡ **14:2** Matt 8:4; Mk 1:44; Lk 5:14; 17:14

11 Chujou teng leh miphah pa suthenga pang ding thempu pan miphah
pa ahin, thil hichengse chu kikhop khomna ponbuh kotpi phunga, Pakai
angsunga atousah ding ahi. 12 Thempu pan kelngoi chal khat joh chu
amat a thaotwi khon dimkhat chu themmona maicham thiltoa atoding,
hiche teni chu Pathen angsunga themmona maicham thiltoa atodoh ding
ahi. 13 Chule kelngoi chal chu miho chonset maicham thilto chule pumgo
maicham thilto athana mun-u muntheng laiya chu atha ding ahi, ajeh chu
hiche themmona maicham thilto jong hi chonset maicham thilto banga
thempupa chan ding dol ahin, athilto dohsa chu atheng chungnung ahi.
14 Thempu pan hiche themmona maicham thilto thisan chu phabep khat
aham doh a, thempu pan jong hiche thisan chu alah a aki thenso ding pa
jetlam khut khopia abilkol geiya anunat soh ding, akeng khopi jetlam'a
jong anunat peh ding ahi. 15 Thempu pan jong khon dimkhat akona
thaotwi helkhat athaldoh a, hichu akhut veilam khut phang chunga asun
lhah ding, 16 Hiche akhut veilam khut phang chunga asun lhahsa thaotwi
chu, akhut jetlam khut junga akhoi nat ding, Pakai angsung achu vel sagi
jen athin ding ahi. 17 Akhut a umnalai thaotwi phabep chu akisutheng
ding pa, ajetlam bilkola chu thempu pan anunat peh a, ajetlam khut
pia jong anunat peh a, akeng phang lam khopia jong hitia chu themmo
maicham thilto thisan kiloina chunga chu anunat peh ding ahi. 18 Hichea
thaotwi amoh chengse chu thempu pan jong aki sutheng ding pa luchang
achu anupeh ding ahi. Hitia chu tiphah nat veipa chu, Pakai angsunga
kithoidamna asempeh ding ahi. 19 Thempu pan jong athenlounaa kona
kisuh thengna le aki thoidam dingpa dia chonset maicham thilto asempeh
ding ahi. Hi chu abol chai teng leh, pumgo maicham thilto jong chu atha
paipai ding ahi. 20 Thempu pan jong pumgo maicham thilto le lhosoh
thilto chu maicham chunga agato doh ding, hitia chu tiphah natveipa chu
thempun athoidama, chuteng tiphah veipa chu theng ding ahitai. 21 Chule
tiphah nat veipa chu mivai cha ahikhah a, athilto ding ato joulou tah
a ahileh, themmo thilto dinga kelngoi chal khat beh ahin toding, hichu
amapa kithoidamna thiltoa pang ding, chule changbong neldi thaotwi
kichapsa iphah dimkhat hopsoma hop khat lhosoh thilto dinga thaotwi
khon dimkhat toh jaonaa atoding ahi. 22 Hitobanga chu aman jong hiche
khela chu, atodoh kham vakhu ni le vapal nou ni jong ato thei ahi; vacha
khat pen chu chonset thiltoa ding ahin, chule vacha khat chu pumgo thiltoa
pang ding ahi. 23 Miphahpa chun niget lhin ni tengleh, akisuh thengna
ding kikhop khomna ponbuh kot phung Pakai angsunga, thempu henga
ahin choi ding ahi. 24 Hiche themmona thilto kelngoi chu thempu pan
amat ding, khon dimkhat thaotwi jaonaa thempupan anitah a, thenso thilto
dinga Pakai angsunga athenso ding ahi. 25 Chuteng amapan themmo thiltoa
ki tohdohsa kelngoi chu athaa, hiche themmo thilto gan thisan chu thempu
pan themkhat alah ding, hichu aki sutheng ding pa bilkol jetlam'a aloinat
peh ding, akhut jetlam khutpia jong aloipeh ding, akeng phang jetlang
khutpia jong aloinat peh ding ahi. 26 Chule thempu pan jong amatah khut
veilama chu, thaotwi helkhat asun lhah ding, 27 Akhut veilam khut phanga
kisung lha thaotwi chu akhut jetlam khut junga akhoinat ding, hichu Pakai
angsunga sagi veijen athin khum ding ahi. 28 Akisu theng ding pa bilkol jet
langa chu, thempu pan jong thaotwi themkhat aloinat ding, akhut jetlang
khutpi le akengphang jetlang akhopi jaonaa themmo thilto thisan kiloina
chunga chu aloinat cheh ding ahi. 29 Thempupa khut phanga umnalai
thaotwi moh chengse chu, thempu pan jong aki sutheng ding pa luchanga

chu anupeh ding, chuteng Pakai angsunga athoidam ding ahi. 30 Tiphah
natveipa chun ajokham chabep a vakhu ni ahin, vapal nou ni ahinto ding,
31 Lhosohga thilto jouse jaonaa chonset thilto ding atodoh a chule vacha
khatpen chu pumgo thilto dinga atodoh a, chuting leh thempu pan aki
sutheng ding pa dia chu, Pakai angsunga kithoidamna asempeh ding ahi.
32 Hiche hi mihem tiphah nat veiya akisuh thengna dinga thilto lhingsel,
atoh jouloupa dinga chu dan kisem peh ahi.

### *Insunga thiphah lhung*

33 Pathen in Mose le Aaron, ajah lhona thu aseipeh in, 34 “Keiman
nangho gamlo dinga kapeh Canaan gamsung nalhun teng uleh, na chennau
gamsunga chu, koitobang nalah uva kona insung khat a tiphah natna ka
lhunsah khah a ahileh, 35 Hiche inneipu chu thempupa henglama hunga
thu ahung peh ding, ka insunga natna hi lungdon aum lheh jinge, tia ahung
sei ding ahi. 36 Chuteng thempu pan hiche natna chu avetchil masanga, in'a
chenghon abonchauva insung adalhah diuva thu asei peh ding; thempu
pan thu aseipeh masat diu ahi. Achuti louva ahileh hiche insunga cheng
jouse chu atheng louva umdiu, hitia chu mihon hiche insung chu adalhah
soh teng uleh thempupa insung lut bep ding ahi. 37 Hiche natna chu
thempu pan avet chilpeh a, natna chu inbang lah a anabe khah a, adum
dehduh ahilouleh asan thima akilah a ahileh, hiche natpi chu inbanga
asung lut khah tah leh, 38 Thempu pan insung adalhah'a kotpi chu akal
lhah ding, hiche in chu ni sagi sunga vet a um dinga kotpi akamkhum ding
ahi. 39 Thempupa jong ni sagi lhin ni leh hung kit a, ahung vetlhah ding,
natpi chu in bang lah a ana kithejal bea ahileh, 40 Miho jouse chu thempu
pan thu apeh ding, in bang lah a natpi bedenna hochu akhodoh soh kei
diu, khopamlam munsang lai khat a agase lhah diuva thu apeh ding ahi.
41 Insung lam chu atheh ngim sah soh kei ding, akimvel lhung keiya akho
ngimsah ding, athah jut namsah kit ding, ahinlah akikhoh dohsa chengse
vang chu, khopam lam munsang lai diu khat a agaboh lhah sah diu ahi.
42 Natpi bena song kikhoh doh chengse nung jenga jong adang akoilut kit
uva, inloi namna chu alah a aloinam kit ding ahi. 43 Ibangkhat a natpi bena
song jouse alah doh a asuhtheng jou ahilouleh, aloinam jou nunga jong
insunga chu natpi akithe jah kit nah laiya ahileh, 44 Thempupa chea agavet
lhah kit ding, natpi mong mong ahia insunga chu ana kithe jah kit a ahileh,
hitobang natna chu mihem tiphah natna phaloutah insung hung lut ahitan,
hiche in chu athenglou ahitai. 45 Amapan jong hiche a-in chu aphetlhah
jeng ding, ain-a song holeh thing ho chule invai kijutna jouse jong aphit
ngimsela, aboncha khopamlam munsang lai khat a agahthah mang ding
ahi. 46 Hiche jouse nunga jong hi, a-in hi atheng louva kikoi kotpi kikam
densa ahin, koi hileh kotpi kikam sunga lut kha aum leh nilhum keiya
atheng louva um ding ahi. 47 Koi hileh hiche insunga imu khapen pen jong
chun aponsil akisop lhah ding chule insunga an nekha pen pen injong,
aposil jouse akisop theng ding ahi. 48 Ahinlah thempu pan ahung vet lhah
kit a, natpi chu insung kijut namlai hoa ana kithe jah tah louva ahileh,
hichea chu thempu pan jong a-in chu athengtai, tia aphondoh ding ahi,
ajeh chu hiche natpi akona chu damna chang ahitai. 49 Hiche insuh theng
nadia chu vahcha ni agakimat ding, cedar thing, ponsandup le hyssop pon
ahin choitha ding, 50 Vachate ni lah a khat pen chu, twi long chung leibel
sunga atha ding, 51 Cedar thing le hyssop pon, ponsandup jaonaa vacha
ahing nalai chutoh ahin choi ding, hichengse chu twi long chunga vacha
kithat thisan lah achu akoilut ding, a-in chu thisana vel sagi jen athin khum

ding ahi. 52 Hitia chu ain vacha thisan toh tuilong pet jaona a, vacha hing chutoh, cedar thing ahin, hyssop pon, ponsandup jaona a asuhtheng ding ahi. 53 Chujou teng leh vacha hing chu khopi sung akona gamlah langa alha mang ding, hichea chu insuh theng naleh thoina asem ding, chuteng in chu athenga um ding ahi, ati. 54 Danthu hi mihem tiphah natna vei chung changa bolding dan hihen, tithah hihen, 55 Ponsil le chen hihen chule inchunga hung chu jeng phah natna thudol hijong leh, 56 Apomdoh ham, adul doh ham, aboldoh hijong leh, 57 Hicheng jouse chu agomsoh a ding ahitan, atheng ding ahitai, ti photchet nadia dan thu chu ahi. Mihem tiphah nat veina chung chnaga dan thu chu ahi.

# 15

*Thilboh ho chung changa dan*

1 Pakai, Pathen in Mose le Aaron henga hiti hin aseipeh in ahi. 2 “Israel chate jah’a seipeh lhon inlang hiti hin um uhen, pasal khat chu ahinpia thilong aum khah a ahileh, hiche thi hung longdoh chu atheng lou ahi.” 3 Hitia thilong doh akona pasalpa athenglou ahitia dan kisem chu, atahsa akona athilon chu tanglou hela ahunglon jinga, chule atahsa akona akitang densah a ahijong leh, hichepa chu asunga athenglou aboh uma ahitai. 4 Athia longpa imutna jalkhun chu atheng loua umjing ding, itobang thil hijong leh atoupha chan chu aboh a kisim ahi. 5 Hijeh chun mihem koi hileh athi longpa imutna tongkha chan chun, aponsil jouse akisop ngimsel ding amatah jeng jong twiya kisil thenga, nilhum keiya atheng louva um ding ahi. 6 Hitia chu koi hijong leh athilongpa touna muna toukha chan chun, aponsil jouse akisop theng ding, amatah jong twiya kisil lha ding, nilhum keiya aboh a um ding ahi. 7 Hitobanga chu koi hijong leh, hiche athilong pa tahsa tongkha chan chun, aponsil jouse akisop thenga, ama jeng jong twiya kisil lha ding, nilhum keiya atheng loua um ding ahi. 8 Chutia chu athilong pa chun mi koi tobang khat chu ngimsela aum pet a achil aset khum khah banga ahileh, aset khum pen pen chun aponsil jouse akisop ngim ding, amatah jong twiya kisil lha ding, nilhum keiya atheng louva um ding ahi. 9 Chule hiche athia longpa touna sakol jeng jong chu atheng louva um ding ahi. 10 Ipi thil hijong leh athia longpaa umsa kiti phot tongkha auma ahileh nilhum keiya atheng louva um ding ahi, hitobang thil kilah khah aum leh ama chun aponsil jouse akisop theng ding, amatah jeng jong twiya kisil lha a, hicheng jouse nunga chu nilhum keiya atheng louva um ding ahi. 11 Koi hijong leh athia longpan akhut twiya sop ngim louva atham khat napen pen chun, aponsil jouse akisop theng ding, amatah jong twiya kisil lha ding nilhum keiya atheng louva um ding ahi. 12 Chu jongleh athia longpan atoh khah leibel kiti phot chu tekeh jeng ding, chule thinga kona kisem manchah ahikhah jongleh, hichu twiya sop ngimsel ding ahi. 13 Athia longpa chu akibol damteng, athilon jeh a suhda na achan jal'a chu amapan jong, akisuh thengna ding, ni sagi sung anga ding aponsil jouse jong akisop ngimsoh hel ding ahi. Atahsa ahinpi jeng jong chu twi long alhai lai mun khat achu akisil thenga, chuteng athenga um ding ahi. 14 Niget alhin teng athia longpa chun vakhu ni ahilouleh vapalnou ni ham ahin choi ding, kikhop khomna ponbuh kotphung bula Pathen angsunga hunglut ding, hiche vacha teni chu thempupa henga apeh lut ding ahi. 15 Vacha teni chu khat penpen thempu pan alah a chonset thilto dinga atodoh peh ding, adang khat chu pumgo thiltoa atodoh peh a; thempu pan jong athia longpa ding jal'a Pathen angsunga athoi ding ahi.

16 Pasal koi ham khat chun abotwi achedoh a ahileh, atahsa jouse twiya
asiltheng ding, nilhum keiya atheng louva um ding ahi. 17 Ponsil chung
lah ahin savun chung hijong leh abotwi vet lhahna chu twiya soptheng
ding, nilhum keiya atheng louva um ding ahi. 18 Numei khat tou chu pasal
toh alup khom naa abotwi ache khuma ahileh, amani chu twiya kisil lha
lhon ding, nilhum keiya atheng louva um lhon ding ahi. 19 Numei khat
touvin ahinpia kona thilong doh ngei chu anei teng, amanu chu nisagi
sunga atheng louva um ding, koi hijong leh hiche numeinu tongkha chan
chu nilhum keiya atheng louva um ding ahi. 20 Chule numei nun athi neilai
tah a imut naa aneipen chu ipi hijong leh, atheng louva um jeng ding ahi;
hitia chu ipi thil hijong leh atoupha chan chu atheng louva um ding ahi.
21 Koi hijong leh hiche numeinu imutna jal khun tongkha aum khah leh,
atongkha pen pen chun akivonna jouse akisop ngim ding, amatah jong
twiya kisil lha ding, nilhum keiya atheng louva um ding ahi. 22 Hitia chu
ipi thil hijong leh hiche numei thinei nun atoupha tongkha chan chun
akivonna jouse akisop lhah a, amatah jong twiya kisil theng ding, nilhum
keiya atheng louva um ding ahi. 23 Hiche numei thinei nun atouphana chu
pasal koi hileh, atongkha chan chu nilhum keiya athenglouva um jeng ding
ahi. 24 Pasal koi hileh hiche numei thi neinu chu aluppi noma aluppi khah
a ahileh, numeinu thichu pasalpa chunga nat ahitan, pasalpa cu nisagi
sunga aboh a um ding chule hichepa lupna jalkhun chu atheng louva um
ding ahi. 25 Numei khattou nikho tampi athi tang louva alon khah a ahileh,
athi neina ding phat jong hitalou, hitia chu athineina phat kalvala athi alon
jing tah a ahileh, athilon sungsea chu numeinu chu atheng louva um ding,
angaiya athi neilaia aboh a aum banga um ding ahi. 26 Athilon sungsea
a-imutna jalkhun chu, angaiya athinei laiya a-imutna jalkhun banga chu
atheng louva um ding; ipi thil hijong leh numei nun atoupha chan chu
angaiya athinei lai banga atheng louva um ding ahi. 27 Chule hiche jalkhun
leh touna tongkha chan chun aponsil jouse akisop ngim ding, amatah jong
twiya kisil lha ding, nilhum keiya atheng louva um ding ahi. 28 Hiche
numeinu chu athilonna akona boldamna achan khah leh, numeinu chu ni
sagi sunga vet a um ding, chuteng amanu chu athenga kisim bep ding ahi.
29 Niget lhin ni tengleh numeinu chun vakhu ni ham vapal nou niham
chu agakimat a, hiche vacha teni chu thempu henga, kikhop khomna
ponbuh kot bula chu ahin choi ding ahi. 30 Thempu pan jong vacha khat
pen pen chu chonset thiltoa atohdoh peh a, chule vacha adang khat chu
pumgo thiltoa atodoh peh ding, thempu pan hitia chu numeinu thilon doh
thoidamna chu asempeh ding ahi. 31 Hitia hi nangho jousen Israel chate
athenlou nauleh aboh nauva kona nachom khen doh diu; achuti louva
ahileh amaho lailunga kitung keima houbuh aboh a aumsah diu, hichea
chu athenlou nauleh aboh nauva kona chu thijeng theiyu ahi. 32 Hitobang
danthu hi pasal thinei le abotwi che doh jeh a, atheng lou aboh a umpa
ding ahi. 33 Chule numei thinei pet thudola, numei hileh pasal hileh aphat
achang louva ahin pia kona tang louva thilong ho jaonaa, numei athilon
pat a pasal in aluppi ho ding dan kisem chu ahi.

# 16

*Suhdamna nikho*

1 Dan toh kitoh louva Pathen angsunga thilto anabol lhon jal'a, thina
chang teni Aaron chapate ni thinung in Pakai, Pathen in Mose henga hiti
hin aseipeh in, 2 Pakai, Pathen in Mose henga hiti hin asei tan, “Na sopipa

Aaron jah a seipeh tan pondal kidalna muntheng lailung, thingkong chunga
um ngailut hepi touna maiya ama cham in alut nom phat chan in hung lut
lou ding, hichu ahilouleh thi jeng thei ahi; ajeh chu hichea ngailut hepi
touna chunga khu keima meiloma kilahji kahi." ✡ 3 Aaron vang hiche
munthenga hi lut theia, chonset thilto dinga bongchal gol khat leh kelngoi
chal khat jaonaa ahin kai ding, ✡ 4 Chule tupet ponnema kikhui sangkhol
chol len chu aki ah ding, tupet ponnem a kikhui toka chol jong akichen
a, chule tupet ponnem a kikhui chalchep konggah chu akong akigah a,
tupet'a kikhong delkop jong akop ding, hichengse hi von lah a atheng ahin,
hijeh chun thempu pan jong hiche von hochu akivon theina din atahsa
pumpi tuiya kisil thengsel ding ahi. 5 Chule Israel chate khoppi apat chu
kelchal nou nitah, pumgo thiltoa to dinga kelchal khat ma akimat ding ahi.
6 Aaron in jong atumbeh a ama dinga bongchal khat atodoh ding, hitia chu
amading leh ainsung mite dinga kithoidamna anei masat ding ahi. 7 Chule
Aaron in jong kelchal teni chu akai ding, kikhop khomna ponbuh kotbul
Pathen ansunga chu adinsah a, 8 Chule Aaron in jong kelchal teni dia phun
asan ding, hiche aphunsan lah a khat chu, Pakai ding chule aphunsan
khat vang chu Azazel chang ding ahi. 9 Chule Aaron in jong Pakaiya dia
phun, achunga phunchan chuhna kelcha chu akai ding, chonset thiltoa
atodoh ding ahi. 10 Hitobanga chu Azazel chan ding phun pha, achunga
phunchan chuhna kelcha chu kithoidamna dinga ahing laiya todoh ding,
hichu Azazel chan dinga gamlah a ahinga lha mang ding ahi. 11 Aaron in
jong amatah chonset thilto dinga bongchal chu atodoh ding, hiche bongchal
chu ama chonset thilto dinga akitha ding ahi. 12 Chule Aaron in jong Pakai
angsung maicham phunga pat, meiam kong khat dim hichu gimnamtui
lhutna ding, chule hoitah a kisemsa gimnamtui khut dimni aham doh a,
hichu pondal kikhai kal lama chu apohlut ding ahi. 13 Hitia chu Pakai
angsunga meikong lah a gimnamtui chu alelhah ding, chule hettohsahna
dinga kido ngailut hepi touna chu, gimnamtui kilhutna meikhu chun atom
sohhel ding ahi, hichu ahilouleh thinan alhun thei ahi. 14 Chule bongchal
thisan chu themkhat alah ding, akhut jung akona ngailut hepi touna mailah
a chu athe lhah ding, ngailut hepi touna mailah a chu akhut jung akona
sagi veijen athe khum ding ahi. 15 Hiche jouteng chule mipi dinga chonset
thilto kelcha chu atha ding, athisan vang chu pondal sunglama achoilut
a, hiche kelcha thisan chu bongchal thisan kibolna bang bang achu abol
ding, ngailut hepi touna chungvum chule ngailut hepi touna maiya chu
athin khum ding ahi. ✡ 16 Hitobang achu Israel chate aboh a aumna
jouseu leh chonset a aumnauva kona muntheng pen chu asuhtheng ding,
hitobang akona hi ngahmun lailung chu atheng loua umji ahitan, suh
thengna abolji ding ahi. 17 Muntheng pen suhthengna dia Aaron asung lhah
a ahung potdoh kit kahsea, kikhop khomna ponbuh sunga koima umthei
lou ding ahi. Amavang ama le ainsung mite chule miho dinga thensona
anei ding, 18 Chule maicham phunga pumgo thilto abola suh thengna anei
ding, hichea chu bongchal thisan phabep le kelcha thisan phabep alah
a, maicham ninga selki hose chu anunat ding ahi. 19 Hiche thisan chu
akhut junga akhoi ding, chuteng maicham chung vum lah achu athin khum
ding ahi. Hitia hi Israelte chonset jal'a maicham asema athenso ding ahi.
20 Chule Aaron in jong muntheng pen jouse le Pakai Pathen chenna ponbuh
suhthengna chule maicham sutheng naho achai kimsoh teng leh, phun
phatna dia kelcha chu akatdoh ding ahi. 21 Chuteng Aaron in akhut teni

✡ **16:2** Heb 6:19 ✡ **16:3** Heb 9:7 ✡ **16:15** Heb 9:12

kelcha chunga chu angap ding, chonset thil ho ahin, gitlouna jouse, Israel chaten doumah aboldoh jouseu aphondoh ding, kelcha chunga buhlhah peh banga abola, chuteng son umtah mikhat chun gammang lah a dellut ding ahi. 22 Hiche kelcha chun achonsetna ho jouseu chu, chenna loubeh gammang lah khat a apohmang ding ahi. 23 Chujouteng muntheng sung alut masanga, thempu vona kivon chengse chu kikhop khomna ponbuh lut a Aaron in aga puilut ding, hiche muna chu ahin dalhah diu ahi. ✡ 24 Chule muntheng khat a kisil lha ding, akivona ngai banga kivona hichea chu amatah chonsetna le mipi chonset thensona dinga, pumgo thilto chu anei ding ahi. 25 Chule chonset thoidam nadia sathao jouse chu, maicham phunga agovam ding ahi. 26 Chule gammang lah a kelcha delmang pachu, ngahmun ahung lhun kah a avon jouse akisop lhah ding, ama jeng jong kisil lha ding ahi. 27 Chonset thoidamna dia kithat bongchal le kelcha teni thisan jong chonset abeina thei ding in, muntheng pena kikoisa chu ngahmun polama govam ding, avun leh asa chule agil jaonaa aboncha govam ding ahi. ✡ 28 Hitia chu agouvam penpen in ngahmun asung lhah kah a, aponsil jouse asop lhah ding, chuteng ngahmun lai achu sunglha bep ding ahi. 29 Chule hiche dan hi akhang akhanga na jui diu, lha sagi, nisom alhin nikho teng Israel chate chule alah uva cheng gamchom mihon an angol diu, na atoh louhel diu ahi. ✡ 30 Hou thulam dola thenna anei na ding un, hiche nikhoa chu achonset nau thoidamna nei ding ahi. 31 Hiche nikho hi nikho theng ahin, an ngol ding natoh jong bol louva umding ahi. Hitia chu dan jouse hi akhang akhanga chepi ding ahi. 32 Thempupa khela dantoh kitoh a thensona changsa, thempu chungnung in suh thengna kin anei ding, thempu vona kivon ding, 33 Pakai chenna ponbuh chule muntheng chungnung, maicham phung chule thempu ho jouse le mipi ho chu suhthengna abolpeh ding ahi. 34 Hitia chu dan hichengse hi akhang akhanga jui ding ahi. Israel chate achonset nauva kona suhthengna thei dia, hiche kithoidamna hi kumseh a khatvei bol ding, hichu Pakai, Pathen thupeh bang in Mose'n jong aboltan ahi.

# 17

### *Atumbeh a kilhaina dan*

1 Pakaiyin, Mose henga hiti hin aseipeh in, 2 Aaron le achapte chule Israel chate jouse henga aseipeh ding in, bannei chan dan hochu athupeh in ahi. 3 Israel telah a koi hijong leh, Pakai, Pathen chenna ponbuh kot phung tailouva; Pakai adia kilhaina bong, kelngoi chule kelcha that pen pen in danthu apalkeh ahi. 4 Ama chun thisan asotah jeh a, Pathen miteh lah a kona kisimtha lou ding ahi. 5 Hiche thupeh in adeisah pen chu, gammang tollah a kithat gancha jouse chu, Pakai angsunga ahin kailut diuva thupeh ahi. Kotbul lama thempupa henga ahinkai lut diu, kiloikhomna thilto dia kithat ding ahi. 6 Thisan chu thempu pan ki khop khomna ponbuh kot phung maicham kimvel jousea athe thang ding, Pakaiya dia sathao hochu gimnamtuiya agovam ding ahi. 7 Israel chaten Pathen ajoulhep nauva kelcha limsemthu, doihou dinga gammang lah a gancha atha kitlou diu ahi. Hiche dan thupeh hi Israelten akhang akhanga ajui diu ahi. 8 Israel mite hihen amaho lah a cheng gamchom mi hijong leh pumgo thilto ahi. 9 Kikhop khomna ponbuh kotphung tailouva Pathen adia kilhaina sem jouse, Pathen mite holah a kona kisim thalou ding ahi. 10 Israel hihen

✡ **16:23** Ezekiel 44:19 ✡ **16:27** Heb 13:11 ✡ **16:29** Thempu Dan 23:26-32; Minbu 29:7-11

gamchom mi hijong leh, thisan lhoh lha theng louva sa toh neh tha aum le, hichu Pakai, Pathen toh kidou ahin, amite lah akona simtha lou ding ahi. ✡ 11 Ganhing jouse hinna hi thisan akon ahi, hiche jeh achu Pakaiyin mi jouse chonset suhmang ahitheina dinga, hichu maicham phunga asun lhah dinga thupeh ahi. ✡ 12 Hijeh chun Pakaiyin Israel chate le alah uva cheng gamchom miho jaonaa, sa chu thisan jaonaa neh lou dia athupeh ahi. 13 Israel mi hihen, gamchom mi alah uva cheng hi jong leh, gamlah a saham vacha ham, houtoh kitoh a atheng, hiche ho that pen pen chu thisanso ahitan, hichu leiset avuh khu ding ahi. 14 Ganhing hinna kiti hi thisan ahin, hibanga chu sa kiti phot Israel chaten thisan jaonaa nehlou dia Pakai thupeh ahi, koi hileh anetha chu amite lah a kona pampeiya um ding ahi. 15 Israel mi hihen gamchom mi hijong leh, gan thikam ahilouleh, sa hang ham in atha nekha aum le avon jouse akisop theng ding, ama jong kisil lha ding, nilhum keiya atheng louva um ding ahi. 16 Hichu abol tah louva ahileh, themmo chang ding ahi.

# 18

*Dandih loutah'a jonthanhoi*

1 Pakai, Pathen in Mose henga hiti hin thu aseipeh in, 2 Israel chate henga seipeh inlang, Keima hi nangho Pakai, na Pathen u-chu kahi, ati. 3 Nang hon na bonchauva masanga Egypt gamsunga, nachen laiyuva nachonna bang un, Keiman kahinpui lutna Canaan gam'a vang nachon louhel diu ahi. Amaho chonna dan jouse hi najui lou diu ahi. 4 Nanghon na bonchauva keima chonna dan jeng nanit diu, nunle khan tohthoa keima chonna dan aboncha najui diu ahi. Ajeh chu keima nang ho Pakai leh Pathen kahi. 5 Hijeh chun nabonchauva keima chondan jouse le chonna dan aboncha, nun le khan tohthoa nanit jing diu ahi, hichu nit ding chua kona hinna ahiye, ajeh chu keima Pakai chu kahi. ✡ 6 Nangho jouse leh pasal kiti phot in aki naipi ainko ham chu, ajotlut a anih ahopeh louhel ding ahi. Pakai le Pathen keima kaum jing e. 7 Nanu sagoh keoham, napa delchen nasut peh thei louhel ding, nanu nih chen le sil jong naho peh thei louhel ding ahi; ajeh chu ama nahingnu ahin, nangman anih chu naho peh louhel ding ahi. 8 Napa jinu nih chen jong naho lou ding, hichu nabol khah ngai ngai leh napa delchen nasut tobang ahi. ✡ 9 Napa akona na numei channu hihen, nanu akona numei chanu hi jongleh, hiche na sopi numei chu insung akona peng hihen kholgama kona peng hijong leh, anih naho peh louhel ding ahi. ✡ 10 Na chapate chanu, na tunu te ham khat chu anih na hopeh louhel ding ahi; ajeh chu na tute nihchen na hodoh peh chu nangma le nangmaa kihoh doh peh tobang nahi. 11 Nangman napa jinu chanu ham, napa akona hungpeng numei chu anih naho peh louhel ding ahi, hiche nu chu na sopinu ahi. 12 Nangman napa sopi numei jeng jong anih na hodoh peh louhel ding ahi, hiche nu chu napa dings sopi kinai cha ahi. ✡ 13 Nanu sopi numei jong anih nahopeh thei louhel ding, nanu akona asopi numei akinai picha ahibouve. 14 Napa sopipa delchen jong nalhep peh lou ding, ajinu jong nanailut thei lou ding ahi, ajeh chu nang dia nanu ngahnu ahi. 15 Namou nu jeng jong anih na hodoh lou ding ahi, ajeh chu amanu hi nangma chapa dia ajinu ahin, anih na hodoh thei louhel ding ahi. ✡ 16 Na

---

✡ **17:10** Semtilbu 9:4; Thempu Dan 7:26,27; 19:26; Danbu Ni Na 12:16,23; 15:23 ✡ **17:11** Heb 9:22 ✡ **18:5** Nehemiah 9:29; Ezekiel 18:9; 20:11-13; Lk 10:28; Rm 10:5; Gal 3:12 ✡ **18:8** Thempu Dan 20:11; Danbu Ni Na 22:30; 27:20 ✡ **18:9** Thempu Dan 20:17; Danbu Ni Na 27:22 ✡ **18:12** Thempu Dan 20:19,20 ✡ **18:15** Thempu Dan 20:12

sopipa jinu nih jong na hodoh peh thei lou ding, ajeh chu amanu chu na sopipa nabolna tobang bang hi ding ahi. ✡ 17 Numei khat chu anih na hodoh pehtah jong leh, achanu chu anih na hopeh louhel ding ahi; chule hiche numei nu chapa le chanu hihen achanu hijong leh, anih hodoh dia na kipui thei lou ding, amaho cheng chu nangdia na kinaipi tikhat nahiuvin, hichu nabol khah tah leh gitlounaa chon chu na hitai. ✡ 18 Chule numei khat chu asopinu dam lai sung sea, asopinu chu anih hodoh peh dia napui thei louhel ding ahi. 19 Numei chu a thinei pet a na nai lut a anih na hopeh lou hel ding ahiye. ✡ 20 Nangman kiphal theng tah dana na in hengpa jinu chu luppi ding lung na vop lou hel ding, amanu chutoh chonset a na lhalut a na kisuh boh thei lou ding ahi. ✡ 21 Na chate khat a khat cha jong meiya govam ding chule Molech adia na todoh lou hel ding, hiche hoa kona chu na Pakai le Pathen min nasuh thang theilou ding ahi, ajeh chu keima Pathen kahi. ✡ 22 Pasal hi numei tobang banga na luppi thei louhel ding, hichu thet umtah thil bol ahi. ✡ 23 Kiphal theng tah dana gancha nanai lut a na luppi lou hel ding ahi, hitobang chu chonset ahibouve, numei jeng jong kiphal thengtah a gancha angsunga kona kido louhel ding ahi, hichu conset lah a gitlouna lenpen khat ahi. ✡ 24 Hichengsea kon hin nangho chonset a lhalut hihhel un, ajeh chu keima tah in nang ho masang a namtin vaipi kadohna chu hitobanga ana chonset khah jih-u ahi. 25 Hitia chu gamle leiset jong ana suhboh uva ahitai; hichea kona chu themmo channa talent kamat sah ahin, hitobanga chu agam leiset a cheng mite jouse jong acham loua kitol mang ahitauve. 26 Nanghon nabonchauva keima chonna dan ngai le ka chonna jouse hi nit soh keiyun; agama cheng hihen ahilouleh, nalah uva kona hung kholjin hijong leh, hitia thet umtah thil ho hi khat a khat cha jong nabol thei louhel diu ahi. 27 Ajeh chu thil thet umtah hicheng jouse hi, nang ho masanga cheng mite nana bolu ahitan; hiti chun agam jeng jong ana suboh tauvin ahi. 28 Tun nanghon agam hi suboh kit leuchun, nangho masanga ana cheng namtin vaipi te bang banga chu nache doh jeng diu ahi. 29 Koihi jongleh hitobang thil thet umtah'a kona chonkha aum ngai ngai leh, hitobang bol kha mihem chu nang ho jouse lah akona pampeiya um jeng ding ahi. 30 Keima thupeh hi nanit jeng diu, namasang uva mite nana bolsau thet umtah chondan chengse hi, nabol louhel diu ahi, hichea kon chun kisuboh hihhel un, Keima hi nangho Pakai le na Pathen u-kahi, ati.

# 19

*Mimala nun le khan ding dan*

1 Pakai, Pathen in Mose henga hiti hinaseipeh in ahi. 2 Israel chate jouse kikhop khomnaa hiti hin seipeh tan, na Pakai le na Pathenu keima then bang banga hi nangho jong nathen diu ahi. ✡ 3 Nalah uva koi hileh nu le pa jabolna nanei cheh diu, keima cholngahna nikho jeng jong nanit cheh diu ahi, keima hi na Pakai ule na Pathenu kahi. ✡ 4 Milim doi kisem thu houhih hel un, milim doi jong semthua jabolna chansah di gohih hel un, Pakai le na Pathenu keima kaum e. ✡ 5 Nanghon chamna thilto ahin, kilhaina gantha ahin Pakai henglama katdoh ding nanop uva

✡ **18:16** Thempu Dan 20:21 ✡ **18:17** Thempu Dan 20:14; Danbu Ni Na 27:23 ✡ **18:19** Thempu Dan 20:18 ✡ **18:20** Thempu Dan 20:10 ✡ **18:21** Thempu Dan 20:1-5 ✡ **18:22** Thempu Dan 20:13 ✡ **18:23** Potdohbu 22:19; Thempu Dan 20:15,16; Danbu Ni Na 27:21 ✡ **19:2** Thempu Dan 11:44,45; 1 Pet 1:16 ✡ **19:3** Potdohbu 20:12; Danbu Ni Na 5:16; Potdohbu 20:8; Danbu Ni Na 5:12 ✡ **19:4** Thempu Dan 26:1; Potdohbu 20:23; 34:17; Danbu Ni Na 17:2-5

ahileh, nangma cheh jong santhei dolin kisemtoh masauvin lang, chuteng hichu nakat doh diu ahi. 6 Nathil to chengseu chu akikat doh nikhoa neh chai ding, ajing nikho chan kat ding neh thei pai hiding, hitia chu nithum lhinni geiya amoh chengse chu aboncha meiya govam ding ahi. 7 Nithum lhin nikhoa hiche thilto nekha chan chun, athil kitoh doh chu thet umtah ahitan, santhei dol ahitapoi. 8 Chule koi hijong leh hiche sa nekha chan chun ama cheh in themmona akipoh ding ahi; ajeh chu aman Pakaiya thiltheng asuh thang ahitan, ama chu amite lah akona pampaiya um ding ahi. 9 Chule nanghon leiset gasoh nachop khom teng uleh, nalou beh uchu apam chin geiya nachop khom lou diu, chule changphal jeng jong changpal geiya chom lou ding ahi. ✡ 10 Chule na lengpigui jong ngimsela nachom lou ding, na lengpi lei laiya lengpithei ajam thang ho jouse jong nalo ngim lou ding ahi, hichengse chu vaichate le kholjin hodia nakhen tei ding ahi, keima hi Pakai na Pathenu kahi. 11 Guchat kiti bol hih hel un, koi hijong leu chun naheng nakom cheh u jouva nabol louhel diu ahi. ✡ 12 Keima min pana jouthua koima nalhep lhah louhel diu, hiche hoa chu na Pathen min nasuhchat veilou ding ahi; keima hi Pakai kahi. ✡ 13 Nang man naheng nakom nachoma nasuhgim thei lou ding, thalah soh natoh man jong pelouva najan khovah sah lou ding, peh ding dol napeh ding ahi, keima hi Pakai chu kahi. ✡ 14 Na-ngong mi jong nagaosap louhel ding chule mitcho masang jenga jong aki pallhuh nathei ima nakoi lou ding, hiche ho sanga chu na Pathen gin ding hi na thupi sah ding ahi, keima hi Pakai chu kahi. ✡ 15 Nanghon thu natan teng uleh adih louvin tanding go hihhel un, vaichaho chunga langneina nanei ham, ahilouleh milen ho chunga jong khentumna ima nabol louding ahi. Ahinlah thu chu adihtah a naheng nakom chunga natan ding ahi. ✡ 16 Nangma mikah lah a thuse polea chesuh chetou nabol louhel ding, chule naheng nakom jeng jong athi nathei ding nagela na kidou pithei lou ding ahi. Keima Pakai in ka umpi jing uve. 17 Na lungthim sung akona naheng nakom na thetbol lou ding, hiti sang chun naheng nakom in atohmo thudola phatah a naki houlimpi joh ding ahi, ajeh chu achunga phatlouna lhung thei ahi. ✡ 18 Nangman namite lah a kona achapateu chunga phulahna nabol lou ding, tahsa lunghimona jong nei hihhel in, chuti sang chun nangma na kingailut banga, naheng nakom nangailut ding ahi, keima Pakai ka umjing e. ✡ 19 Na bonchauva keima chonna dan jouse nanit soh kei diu ahi, na gancha hochu jatchom chom na kitimat sah a, na kingai sah louhel ding, na loulai jenga jong muchi jatchom chom na tuhel lou ding, chule ponsil jatchom cheh a kikhui von na tahsa chunga navon louhel ding ahi. ✡ 20 Pasal koi hileh huh jeh a numeiya kicho doh loulai, chamlhatna jong kipe nailou, ahinlah pasal chom khat toh kitepsa khat chu aluppi tah a ahilea, hichu phatah a kholtoh masat a, anumeinu chu chamlhatna kichansah nailou ahin. hijeh achu thina chan mochan sah lou ding ahi. 21 Hiche mihempa chun athemmo thilto ding, ama ding mong monga kikhop khomna ponbuh kotpi maiya Pakai angsunga ahin kai lut ding, hichea themmona thilto ding chu kelngoi chal khat hi ding ahi. 22 Hiche themmona thilto hiche mipa chun abol jeh achu, thempu pan jong themmona thilto kelchal chu Pakai angsunga thoidamna anei peh ding, hichea chu chonset abol khahna akona ngaidamna chang

✡ **19:9** Thempu Dan 27:15; Danbu Ni Na 24:19-22 ✡ **19:11** Potdohbu 20:15; Danbu Ni Na 5:19; Potdohbu 20:16; Danbu Ni Na 5:20 ✡ **19:12** Potdohbu 20:7; Danbu Ni Na 5:11; Matt 5:33 ✡ **19:13** Danbu Ni Na 24:14,15 ✡ **19:14** Danbu Ni Na 27:18 ✡ **19:15** Potdohbu 23:6-8; Danbu Ni Na 16:19 ✡ **19:17** Matt 18:15 ✡ **19:18** Matt 5:43; 19:19; 22:39; Mk 12:31; Lk 10:27; Rm 13:9; Gal 5:14; Jac 2:8 ✡ **19:19** Danbu Ni Na 22:9-11

ding ahi. 23 Na bonchauva gamsung nahung lutteng uleh, thing agathei
natu jouseu aga masa chengse chu mihem chep kitan peh banga nagel diu,
kumthum sunga thingga jouse chu cheptan lou ahitia, nagel cheh diu ahi.
Hiche thingga hochu koiman aneh thei lou lai ding ahi. 24 Kumli ahung
lhin teng chule hiche kuma chu thingga jouse aboncha, Pakai angsunga
thangvahna kut khat a thensona um cheh ding ahi. 25 Chule kum nga lhin
teng thingga jouse chu naneh thei diu, nanghon gamga jouse chu nangma
nangma ding cheh a nakilo lhah jeng thei u ahitai. Pakai na Pathenu keima
kaum jing e. 26 Nanghon ipisa hitaleh athisan pum in netha hihhel un,
phun jong sanghih unlang mitpheldoi kiti jong choi hih hel un. ✡ 27 Nachal
samu jong som hih unlang, nabeng mul-u jong among lamse natan thei lou
diu ahi. ✡ 28 Mithi hojeh in natahsa chungu atpop ding go hih unlang, na
tahsa na tichung hou na atkeh louhel diu, na tahsa cheh uchu milim hoa
khat chan nasem thei lou diu ahi, Pakai kitipa keima kaum jing e. 29 Na
chanu chu aki joh a pansah ding got dan lang, na kisuh bohsah louhel ding
ahi, achuti louva ahileh gamsung pumpi jeng jong akijoh a pang ding, hitia
chu gamsung pumpi phatlounan ahinlo jeng thei ahi. ✡ 30 Keima cholngah
nikho jouse chu nanit cheh diu, keima muntheng jong jabolna nanei jing
diu ahi. Keima na Pathenu chu kahi. ✡ 31 Doithem hole lhagao phalou ho
heng jong jon louvin don jong don hih un, hiche hochu gellut daovin lang,
hiche hochun kisuboh khaget un nate, Pakai na Pathenu keima kaum jing e.
✡ 32 Tehse lukang jabolna napeh a amasanga na dindoh ding, upa masanga
jong jabolna nanei ding chule Pakai na Pathen jong nagin jing ding ahi,
keima Pakai kahi. 33 Kholgam mi khattou toh nagam sunga kholjin khomna
nanei leh, nabonchauvin hiche kholjin mi chu aphalouva nabol thei lou diu
ahi. ✡ 34 Na lah uva hung kholjin le kholgam mi chu nalah uva kona peng
doh banga umjing ding, hiche kholjinpa chu nangma cheh na kingai bang
bang uva nangailut cheh diu ahi, ajeh chu nabonchauva Egypt gamsunga
ana kholjinsa nahi tauve, Pakai na Pathenu keima kahi jing e. 35 Thu
natannau mun jouse, ipiham khat tou adung avai natenau ahin chule thil
ajat nasim nau hijong leh, adih louva nabol louhel diu ahi. ✡ 36 Lep toh le
ding thil jouse jong dihtah a kitoh del dela nakoi diu, thil agih tena jong
adihtah naman diu, ephah jong akitoh chet chet naman diu adihtah chu
naman diu ahi, keima hi Pakai na Pathenu kahin, Egypt gam'a kona nahin
puigal kaipau chu kahi jing e. 37 Hijeh chun nabonvchauvin keima chonna
dan jouse kachon dan aboncha keiya na jui uva, nabol jing diu ahi, keima
Pakai kahi jing e, ati.

# 20

### *Chonset jeh'a gimbolna*

1 Pakaiyin Mose jah a hiti hin aseipeh in ahi. 2 Israel chate jah in
seipeh tan, Israel chate lah a mihem kiti phot hihen, chule ahung kholjin
kholgam mi hijongle achateu Molech houna dia tohdoh aumleh, thina
chang jeng ding, amapa chu gamsung cheng miten songa aselih jeng
ding ahi. 3 Chule hitobang mihem chu keiman jong kaki doupi ding,
amite lah akona hitobang mihem chu paidoh a umjeng ding ahi; ajeh

---

✡ **19:26** Semtilbu 9:4; Thempu Dan 7:26,27; 17:10-14; Danbu Ni Na 12:16,23; 15:23; Danbu Ni Na 18:10 ✡ **19:27** Thempu Dan 21:5; Danbu Ni Na 14:1 ✡ **19:29** Danbu Ni Na 23:17 ✡ **19:30** Thempu Dan 26:2 ✡ **19:31** Danbu Ni Na 18:11; 1 Samuel 28:3; 2 Lengte 23:4; Isa 8:19 ✡ **19:33** Potdohbu 22:21; Danbu Ni Na 24:17,18; 27:19 ✡ **19:35** Danbu Ni Na 25:13-16; Thuchihbu 20:10; Ezekiel 45:10

chu aman asunga kona pengdoh khat chu Molech houna din akatdoh in, hichun keima muntheng asuh boh ahitan, kamin jong asuh chatvei ahi. 4 Ahilou jongleh gamsung cheng miten, hichepan achate Molech houna dinga akatdoh chu akimu mosah khah uva, thana chan dinmuna kona ahoidoh sah khah tah ule, 5 Kei matah in hichepa douna chung chona ainsung mite dounaa kahung kilah jeng ding, amajong chule ama nungjuia pang Molech houna'a kimangcha akijoh sese chu abonchauva, amite lah uva kona kapampai jeng ding ahi. 6 Mihem koitobang lhagao dihlou hole doithempuho tahsanna neiya amaho juiya apan khah leh, amaho nung ajuiya akijoh ho chona achon tah ahileh, keimatah in hitobang chonna akona chu kamai kahin lah jeng ding, hitia chu ama chu amite lah akona pampaiya um jeng ding ahi. 7 Nang ma cheh kithenso unlang atheng in umdoh jeng tauvin, ajeh chu keima Pakai na Pathenu chu kahi. 8 Chule kachonna dan jouse nanitsoh kei uva, hichengse chu nanjui cheh diu ahi, keima nangho jouse sutheng na Pakai uchu kahiye. 9 Koi hileh nalah uva apa ham anu ham, gaosapna neiya naum uva ahileh, amachu thina chang ding ahi, aman amapa ahilou leh amanu agaosap tah jeh chun, athisan chu ama chunga chu ding ahi. ✡ 10 Pasal koi hileh aheng akompa jinu chu achonset pikhah tah leh, ajongpa ahin ajonpinu jaonaa anilhona thana chan chang lhon ding ahi. ✡ 11 Koi hileh apa jinu toh lumkhom aumkhah le ama chun apa delchen alhep peh ahitan, ani lhona thina chang jeng lhon ding, thisan soman jong ama nin achung cheh lhona akipoh lhon ding ahi. ✡ 12 Amounu luppi pasal aum khah jongleh, amapa ahin amounu jong ani lhonna thina chang jeng lhon ding ahi, ajeh chu chonset gitlouna chu abol khah lhon ahitan, thisan soman jong achung cheh lhona akipoh lhon ding ahi. ✡ 13 Numei kilup khompi bang banga pasal khat chun pasal khat a luppi tah a ahileh, thet umtah'a chonkha ahilhon tan, ani lhona thina chansah jeng ding, athisan kisona lhon kisona chu ama cheh in akipoh lhon ding ahi. ✡ 14 Numei khat jaonaa anu jong ji dinga akipui tha khah a ahileh, hiche pasalpa chun thilphalou chungnung abol khah ahitan, pasalpa jaonaa numei teni ahin, abonchauva meiya govam heldiu, ajeh chu nalah uva hitobang thilse avela aum kit louna ding ahi. ✡ 15 Ama kiphal thengtah a gancha lup khom pi pasal kiti chu thadoh jeng ding ahi, a kitimatpi gancha jeng jong chu natha doh jeng diu ahi. ✡ 16 Gancha kitiphot koma gachea ki timatsah ding gela kido numei chu, gancha ahin numeinu ahin natha jeng ding, hitia chu ani tah lhona thana nachan sah a, athisan lhon sona chu amani chung cheh a mo akipoh lhon ding ahi. 17 A sopinu apa chanu ham ahilouleh anu chanu ham kipui aumleh, apan amanu chu anih alhap peh ding amanun apa del alhep peh ding, pasal pan jong sagoh keova aum chu avet a, numei nun jong hichepa sagohkeova aumchu avet peh khah tah leh, hichu jachat na lah a jachat sangpen ahitan, hitia aum khah lhontah jeh achu achate ahilouleh amite lah akona pampaiya um jeng ding ahilone, hichepa chun asopinu nih alhep lhah peh ahitan themmona chu aman akipoh ding ahi. ✡ 18 Numei in phat ngai banga thi aneiya, hiche pet achu pasal in alup pia ahileh, anih alheppeh a sagoh keova alupsah a ahileh, hichepa chun numei thisan hung potdoh sagoh keova alupsah ahin, chule amanu jong athisan lonlai tah a lumlha jeng ahitan, hijeh

---

✡ **20:9** Potdohbu 21:17; Matt 15:4; Mk 7:10 ✡ **20:10** Potdohbu 20:14; Thempu Dan 18:20; Danbu Ni Na 5:18 ✡ **20:11** Thempu Dan 18:8; Danbu Ni Na 22:30; 27:20 ✡ **20:12** Thempu Dan 18:15 ✡ **20:13** Thempu Dan 18:22 ✡ **20:14** Thempu Dan 18:17; Danbu Ni Na 27:23 ✡ **20:15** Potdohbu 22:19; Thempu Dan 18:23; Danbu Ni Na 27:21 ✡ **20:17** Thempu Dan 18:9; Danbu Ni Na 27:22

achu hiche teni chu amite lah'a kona pampaiya um jeng lhon ding ahi. ✡ 19 Nanu sopinu ham na pa sopinu ham nih chu na sut theilou hel ding, hitia kibol chu a inko puma akeova ajam ahitan; hitia chon ho chun themmona ama cheh in akipoh diu ahi. ✡ 20 Apaneo jinu luppi pasal chun apaneo del asutpeh tobang ahitan, hiche pasalpa le numeinu chun achonset lhon akipoh cheh lhon ding, cha hingthei louva thi lhon ding ahi. 21 Asopipa jinu jidia kipui pasal aum khah tah leh, hichepa chun dihlouna aboldoh ahitan, hichepa chun asopipa delchen asut ahitan, hijeh a chu numeinu jaonaa anilhona thi jeng ding ahi lhone. ✡ 22 Nabon chauvin keima chondan le ka chondan jouse najui sohkei diu, aboncha keiya nabol tahtah diu ahi, chuteng na chenna diu gamsung ka puilut nauva kona hi kapaidoh lou ding nahiuve. 23 Chule nangho masanga kana paidoh namtin le vaipi ho chonna bang chun, chon hihhel un; ajeh chu hitobang hoa chonna hinkho ana mantah jeh un, keima adia amaho chu thet umtah anahi tauve. 24 Hiti hojeh a chu najah uva ka seipeh nahiuve, amaho chenna gampumpi nanghon nalosoh uva, keiman jong hiche gam'a bongnoi le khoiju lonna hi nalo nadiuva kapeh nahi tauve, tia kasei ahi. Namtin vaipi lah a nangho atuma lheng doh achu na Pakaiyu le na Pathenu keima hi kahi. 25 Hijeh chun na bonchauvin satheng le satheng lou chu hom khen unlang, vacha atheng ahin athenglou ho nakhen diu; hitia chu hiche ganhing ho ahin, vachate ahin tollhanga kithol tho hijong leh khat a khat cha nakisuh boh thei lou diu ahi, hichengse hi athenglou aboh a kase khen sa ahi. 26 Na bonchauva keima dia athenga naum diu, keima hi Pakai kitipa athenga um chu kahin, keima mite nahi na diuva namtin le vaipi lah akona kalhen dohsa chu nahi tauve. 27 Pasal hihen numei hileh lhagao phalou vop a pang ham, mitphel doithem ham, ani gela thina chansah jeng ding ahi lhone, songa selih jeng ding, athisan sona jal'a mona jong ama ho chung cheh a lechuh ding ahi, ati.

# 21

*Thempu hinajala thenna*

1 Pakaiyin Mose henga hiti hin aseipeh in, keiman kathupeh chengse hi Aaron chapate thempuho jah a seipeh tan. "Thempu koi hileh aheng akom thivuina kina, panga kisuboh thei lou ding ahi." 2 Inko khat akinaipi hichu anu ham, apa ham, achanu ham chule asopipa ham ahikhah louleh, 3 Asopinu chu nungah laileh atheng hinalai ahileh, hichenu chu ajipa um nailou ahin, amadia jong insungkhat a umnalai ahin, asopinu chunga vang hi athilong aop a kisuhboh thei ahi. 4 Pasal khat mipa dinmun ahinunga amite lah a kisuh boh louhel ding, amale ama jeng jong kisunoh phah lou ding ahi. 5 Amahon aluchang-u akihotol thei loudiu, abeng mul jeng ujong akivo chai lou diu, chule atahsa jeng ujong timaha umthei lou ding ahi. ✡ 6 Abonchauva Pathen adia atheng hidiu, a Pathen pau min asuh thang louhel diu ahi, ajeh chu amaho hin a Pathen pau nehdia changlhah thilto jouse Pakai lama ahinto doh jio ahin, hijeh achu amaho hi athenga umdiu ahi. 7 Numei aki johsa kiti jong akichen pithei lou diu, ajipa khat in adalhahsa numei jong chu akichenpi thei louhel diu ahi. Ajeh chu hiche thempu chu a Pathen pa dia atheng ahi. 8 Nangman ama chu thensona nanei peh a, ajeh chu amapan na Pathen adia changlhah atodohji ahin, amajong nangdia atheng ahin, hiche jouse chunga hin nangho thensoa

✡ **20:18** Thempu Dan 18:19 ✡ **20:19** Thempu Dan 18:12-14 ✡ **20:21** Thempu Dan 18:16 ✡ **21:5** Thempu Dan 19:27,28; Danbu Ni Na 14:1

pang Pakai keima hi, atheng jing kahi. 9 Chule thempupa chanu chu akijoh
a apan khah a ama le ama akisuh boh khah tah leh, hiche nu chun apa
jeng jong asuhboh ahitan, hitia chon numei kiti phot chu meiya govam
hel ding ahi. 10 Chule asopi holah a thempu chungnung penpa, angaiya
alua kinu thaotwi kinusa, vontheng ngena kivon dinga thenso nachang
khat chun, asam alhaiya putda henlang, aponsil jong akehlai aumsah
lou ding ahi. 11 Apa hihen anu hijongleh mithi long anailut a, ama le
ama kisuboh thei louhel ding ahi. 12 Muntheng lai chu adalhah'a hiche
muntheng chu asuhboh thei louhel ding ahi, ajeh chu amahi a Pathen
akona thensona thaotwi akinu chu achunga akipoh le ahitan, keima Pakai
chu kahi. 13 Chule amapan jong aji ding nu chu, nungah theng ahiphat
a akipui ding ahi. 14 Meithai hihen akidasa hijong leh, chule akisubohsa
numei hihen akijohsa hijong leh, amaho tobang chu thempu pan ji dinga
akipui thei louhel ding, amaji ding chu amite lah a kon mong mong nungah
thengset akipui ding ahi. 15 Hichu abol teng amite lah a chu ama chate jeng
jong asuhboh tah lou ding, ajeh chu amapa thensoa pang chu keima Pakai
kahi, ati. 16 Chule Pakaiyin Mose hengah thu aseiyin, hiti hin bolin, ati.
17 Aaron jah a seipeh tan, nason na chilhah teho chu akhang akhang uva,
abonchauva atahsa chunga losapna nei jouse a Pathen dinga changlhah
tohdoh dia hungsung lha thei lou ding ahiuve. 18 Koi hileh tahsaa losapna
nei chu, amitcho hihen, a elbai hihen, anah jom hihen atumpoh hijong
leh, 19 Mi koi hileh akeng phang ham ahilouleh, akhut kisuh boh ahikhah
a, 20 Chule atingbong ham adung nem amitkho mulou, tiphah natna ham,
atibol lha jeng ham atilchang kisuh keh aum leh, 21 Aaron chapate lah
a kona hitobang atibukim lou puma, Pakai dia pumgo thilto tohdoh a
pangthei louhel diu ahi, amapa tahsa chu aboh nei ahitan, hijeh achu a
Pathen dia changlhah tohdoh a hungsung lhate hi louhel ding ahi. 22 Ama
chun a Pathen dia changlhah kitoh doh chu aneh thei ding, thil thengho
chule atheng pen thil dang ho jong chu aneh thei ding ahinai, 23 Ahinlah
pondal phung hung lut a maicham phung jeng jong ajotpa louhel ding ahi,
ajeh chu atibah kimlou ahitan, keima muntheng penchu asuhboh louhel
ding ahi. Thempu jouse sutheng chu keima bou kahi, ati. 24 Hicheng jouse
hi abonchan, Mose'n Aaron ahin Aaron chapate jouse jah a anathupeh tan
ahi.

# 22

1 Pakaiyin Mose henga, thu hiti hin aseipeh tan ahi. 2 Aaron leh achapate
henga seipeh unlang kamin theng asuhboh louna diuvin, Israel chate
akona thiltheng aboncha keima lama ahin katdoh a houva kona akidalsena
diuvin seipeh in, keima Pakai kahi. 3 Hiti hin seipeh tauvin, nanghon
nakhang nakhang uva nachilhah teu chan geiya, then louna chang puma
Israel chate jousen thil theng kitiphot ajot a asung lhah jeng a ahileh;
amachu ka angsung akona paidoh a um jeng ding ahi, ajeh chu keima Pakai
chu kahi. 4 Aaron chilhah kitiphot koima chan miphah hihen, athi long
puma natna thoh hijongleh athen kahsea thil theng cheng chu aneh loubeh
ding ahi. Koi hijong leh hiche hi thil thenglou ahitai tia, ahivanga tongkha
nah nah chun mithi long tongkha hihen botwi potdoh jeh a athenglou
ahitia kisei tongkha aum jongleh, 5 Aop lhanga kithol tho ipi ganhing hile
aboh ahitia, ahivanga tongkha chule athenlouna akon kilason thei asuh
khahna akon aboh aum thei hijongleh, mihem a dia aboh ahina thei kiti
poupou chu, 6 Koi hileh hiche tongkha pen pen chu nilhum keiya aboh a
um jeng ding, atibah pumpi twi a kisil lha ding achuti louva ahileh, hiche

mihem chun thiltheng kiti aneh thei lou ding ahi. 7 Chule nisa alhum teng levang ama chu athenga umkit ding ahitai, hitia chu thiltheng hojong aneh thei ding ahi, ajeh chu aboncha amapa dia chu hinna anneh a anei ahi. 8 Koi hileh sa thikam ahilouleh gamsa hang in athasa kiti phot aneh lou ding, hichu ne-in ama leh ama kisuboh hih hel hen, keima Pakai kahi, ati. 9 Hitia chu kathu lhah hi phatecha anitsoh keidiu, hichu ahilouva ahileh abonchauva chonset anei khah teidiu, thiltheng chu ahin suhkhah teng uleh, thina chan achung'uva lhung ding, amaho jouse suthenga Pakai chu keima hi kahi, ati. 10 Thiltheng kiti phot ahung gamvaikon hon aneh theilou ding, thempu koma hung kholjin hihen asoh thagoi hijeng jong leh thiltheng chu aneh thei lou ding ahi. 11 Thempupa dia asoh ham, suma achohdohsa ham, ahilouleh ama insung tah a pengden ham vang chun thempupa dia kipe neh leh chah hochu nethei nante. 12 Thempupa chanu ham khat chu thempu hilou khat toh akichen leh, thilto thengho aneh thei lou ding ahi. 13 Meithainu ham, akidasa numei ham, cha hinglouva um hichu apa inlama hung kile kit a apa jeng jong kingainaa neikit chu, thempu hina jal'in apan amu thil chengse vang chu aneh thei ding ahi. Hitia chu thempu insung kon hon bou hitobang thilto hohi aneh thei ding ahi. 14 Thempu insung hilou ima hetoh louva thilto thengho nekha aum leh, amachun aneh doh jat man thempupa henga alepeh ding, hitia chu aman jat mong mong jakhat a somni to apeh tha jeng ding ahi. 15 Thempuhon thilto theng Israelten Pakai henga ahinto houchu, asuhboh thei lou diu ahi. 16 Nehsah dia lomlou ho anehsah da jeng diu, hitobang chu aneh sah angai ule themmona chule talent matnaa kibol doh jeng thei diu ahi. Keima Pakai chu kahin, thilto jouse sutheng pachu kahi, ati.

### *Nolnabei gancha maicham*

17 Pakaiyin Mose jah a aseipeh in. 18 Abana kisei chondan jouse hi aboncha Aaron le achapate chule Israelte seipeh ding in athumop tan ahi. Israel ham ahilouleh Israel gamsunga ahung cheng midang koiham khat chun pumgo thilto ato tengleh, deilhen thilto hihen, kinepna dia lolhinsah ding thilto hi jongleh, hichu nolna beihel gancha bou ato thei ding ahi. 19 Santhei ding dol chu ahileh achal hi ding, hichu nolna beihel hiding ahi. 20 Nolna nei gancha tohdoh chu Pakai adia santhei dol hilou ding ahi. ✡ 21 Kitepna bulhitsahna ham, deilhen tum adia thilto ham, Pakai heng lama kikhop khomna dia katdoh chun nolnabei ato le bou santhei dol hiding ahi. 22 Gancha amit khomu lou ham, a elbai ham, ati bukim lou ham, atiphah ham, atibol ham, apat ham khat chu Pakai dinga nato doh thei louhel diu ahi. Thilto doh chu neh le chah ding ahijeh'in, hitobang hohi maicham phunga pehda jeng uvin, ati. 23 Deilhen chombeh thilto din natna neiya, akhang theilou tibu kimlou hi jongleh todoh jeng thei ahi. Ahinlah hitobang hochu kitepna molso nadia vang santhei dol ahipoi. 24 Gancha atil kilasa ahin, akisukeh saham, akigot kehsa ham chu, Pakai henga nato lou diu ahi. Hitobang chondan kiti hi, nangho gamsunga najom thei lou diu ahi. 25 Gamchom mi akona kichosa gancha kiti chu nehthei ding thilto kitia nakatdoh lou diu, hitobang gancha hi nolnaa dim jeng ahin, santhei dol ahipoi. 26 Bongham ahilouleh kelngoi ham kelcha hamkhat chu anou aso tengleh, hichu nisagi alhin kahsea apitoh nakhen theilou diu ahi. 27 Ni sagi jou teng leh vang, hichu neh leh chah thilto dinga santhei dol hibep ding ahi. 28 Nikhat sung chun bongpi anou jaonan chule kelngoi api chutoh, kelpi le anou chu ki lhaina nabol kop louhel diu ahi. 29 Pakai

✡ **22:20** Danbu Ni Na 17:1

lama thangvah thilto na katdoh teng uleh, santhei ahina tei ding in, abol ding dan kisem jouse hi abonchan jui cheh un, 30 Hiti chun nathilto doh nikho mama chun nechai jeng un, ajing nikho chan in naneh moh houchu khen hih hel un, 31 Pakiyin aseiye, ka thupeh chengse bol un ajeh chu keima Pakai kahi, ati. 32 Ka mintheng hi suthang hih hel un, Israel pumpin kathen dan joh seiphong hen, keima Pakai chu kahin, keiman ka suhtheng nahiuve, ati. 33 Nangho Pathen hina dia Egypt gam'a kona kahin pui galkai nahi tauvin, keima Pakai chu kahi, ati.

# 23

*Pakai dia kut kibolho*

1 Pakaiyin Mose henga thu aseiyin, hiti hin bolin, ati. 2 Israel chate jouse jah a seipeh tan, Pakai dia phat tepsa kut na bonchauva atheng ahitia na phondoh cheh diu, keima dia hiche phat tepsa kut ho chu ahileh, 3 Nigup sunga mihon na akitoh cheh ding, nisagi lhinni vang chu imacha bol louva ki choldo nikhoa nanei cheh diu, hichu thengsel'a kikhop nikhoa ding ahi, hiche nikho kitia hi natoh nabol thei louhel diu ahi. Hoilai chana cheng jong leu chun, hiche nikho hi kicholdo nikhoa nanit jing diuva thupeh ahi. ✡ 4 Hicheng hi Pakaiya dia phat ana kitepsa kikhop khomna theng chu ahin, hitobang nikho jousea hi aphat kitepsa dung juicheh a, nanghon mi nakou khom diu ahi. 5 Lhamasa nisom le nili lhin nikho, hiche nilhah lam vang chu Pakai dia kalchuh kut hiding ahi. ✡ 6 Chule hiche lhasung nisom le ninga lhinni chu, Pakai dia cholsolou changlhah kut nikho ding ahin, ni sagi sung vang chun chol solou changlhah tang loua naneh diu ahi. ✡ 7 Nikho masapen nileh na bonchauva khompi theng naman diu, lel nathei na natoh lou diu ahi. 8 Ni sagi sungsea chu Pakai dia govam thil tang louva na katdoh diu, ni sagi lhin nikho vangleh khompi theng nikho ahitan, hiche nikho tengchu leh na bonchauva na kichol diu lelna thei na natoh lou diu ahi. 9 Pakaiyin Mose henga thu asei peh in, hiti hin bol in, ati. 10 Israel chate henga ajah uva hiti hin seiyin, keiman kapeh nau gamsung nahin phah uva gamga soh nahin lo teng uleh, nachangphal gao masapen chu thempupa lama nachoi diu ahi. 11 Hichea kona chu thempu pan nangho santhei dol nahi thei nadiuva nathenso diu, ajing nikho cholngah ni teng leh thempu pan thensona anei ding ahi. 12 Hiche thensona kibol nikhoa changpal nakatdoh teng uleh, kelngoinou achal khat jong Pakaiya dia nolnabei hel chu nakat doh tha diu ahi. 13 Hiche nikhoa lhosohga katdoh ding chu, suhlou changbong neldisel Ephah khat dim, hopsoma hopni kiso ding; hichu thaotwi toh kihal, Pakaiya dia gimnamtui sela govam ding, don ding lengpithei jong chu khon dimkhat hoplia kona hopkhat chu hichea ding chu ahi. 14 Chule hiche nikho masang chun, na Pathen pa diuva thilto ding nahin pohlut kahseo vin, changlhah jong nehdao vinlang, chang kikang poh ahin changlhah kigou tho jong nehdauvin, hoilai chana cheng jong leuchun hicheng hi nakhang nakhang uva chonna dan in jui jing un. 15 Cholngah nikho aki chai apat, changpal nahin choi uva, thensona thilto nabol nikho uva pat nikho nasim cheh cheh diu, hapta sagi chan nasim diu ahi. ✡ 16 Cholngah nikho vel sagi chan geiya nasim uva chule ajing nikho nisomnga lhin changeiya nasim tha diu, chujou tengleh Pakai heng lama lhosohga thilto nakatdoh diu ahi. 17 Na inson cheh uva pat Ephah

---

✡ **23:3** Potdohbu 20:8-10; 23:12; 31:15; 34:21; 35:2; Danbu Ni Na 5:12-14 ✡ **23:5** Potdohbu 12:1-13; Danbu Ni Na 16:1,2 ✡ **23:6** Potdohbu 12:14-20; 23:15; 34:18; Danbu Ni Na 16:3-8 ✡ **23:15** Potdohbu 23:16; 34:22; Danbu Ni Na 16:9-12

dim khat cheh hopsom lah a, hopnia kikhen thenso thilto dinga changlhah lhonsao ni jaona nahin choi diu ahi, hiche teni chu cholsosa ahin, Pakaiya dia lhohsoga masapen thiltoa pang ding ahi. 18 Chule hiche changlhah jaona chu kumkhat lhing tasa nolna beihel kelngoi sagi, bongchal golpai khat, kelngoi chal ni jaona nakat doh uva, hiche gancha ho chu Pakaiya dia pumgo thiltoa kimang ding gimnamtui sela meiya govam ding ahi. 19 Chonset thilto ding in kelchal khat mang unlang, chamna thilto le gantha ki lhaina dinga kum khat a tah kelchal ni nahin kat diu ahi. 20 Chule hicheng ho chu thempu pan Pakai angsunga thensona anei ding, lhosohga masa thilto changlhah jaonaa, kelngoi chalteni jong chu athenso tha ding ahi, hiche hose hi thempu dia Pakai angsunga thil thengsel'a um ahi. 21 Hiche nikhoa hi khompi khat nanei diu, hichu khompi thengsel'a naman uva, lel nathei natoh nabol lou diu, na khang lhum keiyuva hoichana chejong leuchun, hiche hi chonna dan dungjuiya najui jing diu ahi. 22 Na bonchauva na gamsung uva kona chang na-at teng uleh, na lou jao uchu apam chin jousea na-at chai lou diu, nachang at na nung uva chang khai ho jong nachom thengsel lou diu ahi; vaichate leh kholjin hodia na koipeh diu ahi, ajeh chu keima nangho Pakai, Pathen kaum jing e, ati. ✡ 23 Pakaiyin Mose henga thu asei peh in hiti hin bol in, ati. 24 Israel chate jouse jah a hiti hin sei peh tan, lha sagi lhin teng, hiche lhasung nimasa nileh na bonchauva naki chol uva khompi theng nanei diu, sumkon mutgin tothoa naphon jal jidiu ahi. 25 Thabeina thei natong hih un, Pakai henga pumgo thilto nahaimil lou diu ahi. 26 Pakaiyin Mose henga thu aseipeh in, hiti hin bolin, ati. ✡ 27 Lha sagi lhin nikho nisom alhin nikho hi ki thoidamna ahin, hiche nikhoa hi thonlouva khompi theng khat nabol diu, an ngol tothoa Pakai dia pumgo thilto nato doh diu ahi. 28 Hiche nikhoa hi koima chan thabeina thei natoh nabol lou diu, ajeh chu kithoidamna nikho loupi khat ahin, na Pakaiyu leh na Pathenu henga thoidamna nanei diu ahi. 29 Koi hijong leh hiche nikhoa an ngol lou aum leh, amite lah akona pampeiya um ding ahi. 30 Hitia chu koi hijong leu chun, hiche nikhoa hi thabeina thei natong aum khah leh, ama chu amite lah a kona kasuh mang ding ahi. 31 Na bonchauva natoh thilbol akon na nakikangse cheh diu, hoilai muna hijong leh na chenna jouseuva chonna dan ahitia, najui cheh diu ahi. 32 Hiche nikho hi na boncha diuva kicholdo nikhoa naman jing diu, hitia chu an ngol tothoa, hiche lhasung nikho ahung lhin niapat, ajing nilhah lam chana choldonaa naman cheh diu ahi, ati. 33 Pakiyin Mose henga thu aseipeh in, hiti hin bol in, ati. ✡ 34 Israel chate jouse henga seipeh tan, lhasagi lhinna chule nisom le ninga lhin nikhoa pat, ni sagi sungse hi Pakaiya dia ponbuh kut a kimang ding ahi. 35 Kut akipat nikho chu khompi theng nikho ahin, hijeh chun thabei nathei natoh ima bolhih un, ati. 36 Tanglou hela ni sagi sunga Pakaiya dia thilto nabol jom jing diu, niget alhin nikho tengleh khompi theng khat nabol diu, Pakai ansunga pumgo thilto nakat doh diuchu ahin, hichu khompi theng laitah ahijeh'in thabei nathei natoh akon nakikangse cheh diu ahi. 37 Achunga kimin phah chengse hi, Pakaiya dia phat tepsa kut hochu ahin, hiche nading chun Israel chate koukhom soh keiyun lang, khompi theng tothoa, thilto ding ho ahin, pumgo thiltonaa naman diu, anikho mama a abol ding dan jouse govam ding hihen, donthei lengpitwi hi jongleh, nabol diu ahi. 38 Hiche ho jouse hi na bonchauva Pakaiya dia na thiltou hichu deilhen choma na

✡ **23:22** Thempu Dan 19:9,10; Danbu Ni Na 24:19-22 ✡ **23:26** Thempu Dan 16:29-34 ✡ **23:33** Danbu Ni Na 16:13-15

thilto uva ahitan, chule athenso ho jouse jaonan, nathil pehdoh jouseu leh Pakaiya dia cholngah nikho le adang dang nanit kimsel hou kisim tha lou ahi. 39 Lhasagi chan nisom leh ninga lhin nikho leh, na bonchauva gamsung lho sohga nachop kimsoh niuva pat nasim uva Pakaiya dia ni sagi sungsea kut tang louva nabol jom jing diu, hiti chun kut akipat nichu choldo nikho theng hiding, niget lhin nichan chu choldo nikhoa naman diu ahi. 40 Kut kipat nikho teng thingga ahoilai nalo lhah diu, lusuna tampi jaona, thingboh phatah tah na helhah diu, vadung pang lah a tomdo he tohthoa, hicheng chu na kichoi uva, na Pakaiyu leh na Pathenu angsunga tang louva nakipa jing diu ahi. 41 Kumkhat seh le Pakai heng lama ni sagi tang louva kut khat nabol jing diu, hichu nakhang lhumkei uva chonna dan ngaiya naman chah jing diu, lhasagi lhinna lhasung achu naman diu ahi, ati. 42 Ni sagi sunga na bonchauva lhambuh a nachen diu, Israel sungkon agammi cheng aboncha lhambuh sunga cheng ding ahiuve. 43 Hichea kon chun nachilhah teuvin keima tah in Egypt gam'a kona, Isarel chate jouse kahin puidoh chun lhambuh sung a bou kachen sah ji'e ti, ahin hetdoh thei diu ahi, ajeh chu keima hi na Pakaiyu leh na Pathenu kahi, ati. 44 Mose'n Pakai dinga phat tepsa kut ho jouse chu, Israel chate jouse lah a aphondoh peh ahi.

# 24

*Thaomei leh changbong niel*

1 Pakaiyin Mose hengah thu asepeh in, hiti hin bol in, ati. 2 Isarel chate ho henga seipeh tan, mit theilou helding vah jing din, olive thaomei chu nahin choipeh nading un seipeh tauvin. 3 Ki khop khomna ponbuh hettohsahna pon kilang doh, hiche muna chu Aaron in thaomei kivah chu tang louva avet kol jing ding ahi. Hiche thaomei hi Pakai angsunga nilhah muthima pat jingkah khovah geiya kivah khovah hel ding ahi. Hiche hi nakhang lhumkei uva chonna dana nanei jing diu ahi. 4 Aaron in jong Pakai sana thaomei khom phunga chu, hiche thaomei kivah jouse chu avah jingnai ti, photchetna avetkol jing ding ahi. 5 Chule nangman chang bonga kigoidi chu nalah ding, hichu changlhah lhonsom le ni nasoa naken ding, lhonkhat cheh chu Ephah dimkhat hopsoma hopni lhingsela kisem hiding ahi. ✡ 6 Chang lhah nasemsa chu golni nia nagol ding, golkhat achu changlhah lhongup pang ding, sana thengsel'a kisem touna chunga chu nagola nakoi ding ahi. 7 Gimnamtui nalah a changlhah golkhat chu nasun den ding, hichu nangman nato doh changlhah toh chun Pakaiya dia govam thiltoa kitoh doh tha ding ahi. 8 Cholngah nikho seh le hichu Pakai angsunga kigol doh ding, hitia chu beitih umlouva Israel chaten machah thei hochu akatdoh jing diu ahi. 9 Hiche thilto hose hi Aaron le achapate ho ding ahin, hitia chu hiche thilto hochu muntheng laiya anehji diu ahi, ajeh chu hiche thilto chu Aaron ding Pakaiya dia pumgo thilto kitoh dohsa, ama chanvou dia thiltheng tah ahin, hichu tang louva chonna dan dinga juijing ding ahi. ✡ 10 Pasal khat chu anu Israel numei chule apa Egypt mi, hichepa chu ahungvah doh le tan ngahmun khat a avah lut in ahileh, hichun Israel chaten aum kemvel tauvin, chuin Israel numei nu chapa jong Israel chapa khat toh chun akiboi lhontan ahi. 11 Israel numeinu chapan jong Pathen pa min panin taitomna toh thon agao sapjeng tai, chuin mipi hon ama chu Mose heng lama ahin pui tauve. Hichepa anu min chu Shelomith ahin, Dan phung akona Dibri chanu ahi. 12 Amahon jong hichepa hi iti ding hi

✡ **24:5** Potdohbu 25:30 ✡ **24:9** Matt 12:4; Mk 2:26; Lk 6:4

tam atiuvin, Pakai lunglam aheng uva ahung kilah kahsea din, mihenna kul sunga chun akhumlut tauve. 13 Pakaiyin Mose henga thu aseiyin, hiti hin bolin, ati. 14 Pathen gaosap mipa chu polam ngahmuna hin kaidoh inlang, aman agaosapna awchang japha chan in, aluchunga akhut angap lhah cheh diu, hiche jouteng leh khompi thenga mipi jousen song in seplih jeng tauhen, ati. 15 Chule Israel chate henga ajah uva hiti hin aseipeh tan, koi hileh Pathen gaosap mihem aum khah leh, hiche mihem chun amatah themmona akipoh ding ahi. 16 Pathen taitom mihem chu thajeng ding ahi, khompia pang mihem jousen amachu songa aselih diu, kholgammi hihen agamsung chengden hi jongleh, Pathen min taitom mihem kiti phot chu thana chang ding ahi. 17 Chule mihem khat that chu, ama jong thina chansah ding ahi. ✡ 18 Koi hileh gancha that achu ama chun akhel apeh doh pai ding, hiche gancha khel thei dia chu gancha hing khat alepeh ding ahi. 19 Koi hileh ain-heng khattou amavo khah leh, aman hichepa abolna banga chu ama chunga jong bolgimna lhung ding ahi. 20 Agu ham achang ham asuh chep a ahileh, ama jeng jong agu achang suhchep del ding, amit asuh chot tah jong leh ama mit jong hitia chu suhchot peh ding, aha ham khat asuh lhoi khah jong leh ama ha jong suh lhoi pai ding; aman mi abol gimset banga chu ama chunga jong abepbep a lhunsah ding ahi. ✡ 21 Gancha that aum leh hiche athat pen pen chun akhel ahola apeh le ding, mihem chunga hem lama thatpa chu ama jeng jong tha ding ahi. 22 Na bonchauvin kholgam akona mihem hihen, agamsung akon hijong leuchun abonchauva danthu khat a chondel del diu, ajeh chu keima Pakai leh nangho jouse Pathen pachu kahi, ati. ✡ 23 Mose jong hiti chun Israel chate jouse jah aseipeh soh tan, chuin amahon Pathen taitomna neipa chu polam ngah munkhat a ahin kaiyun, amapa chu song in aseplih tauvin ahi. Pathen thupeh bang in Israel chate jousen abolun ahi.

# 25

*Jubilee leh sabbath kum*

1 Pakaiyin Sinai molsang chunga konin, Mose henga hiti hin aseipeh in, ✡ 2 Israel chate jouse jah a seiyin, na bonchauva keiman kapehna gam nahung lhun teng uleh agam pumpia jong Pakaiya dia choldam kum anei tei ding ahi. 3 Kumgup sunga na loujaova muchi nathe ding, hitia chu kumgup sunga na lengpi thei nalho ngimsela, chuteng aga nakilo ding ahi. 4 Kum sagi lhinkum levang agamsung pumpin choldam kum anit ding, hitia chu lou jaova muche jeng jong natu thei lou ding, na lengpithei lei jong nalho ngimtah lou ding ahi. 5 Chule changval hung kehdoh ho jong na-at lou ding, lengpi lei lholou laiya hung kehdoh aga ho jong nadon da jeng ding, ajeh chu na boncha diuva choldamna kum ahi. 6 Gamsung pumpia dia choldamna kum ahitan, ami chan cheh ading in chule nangma nahin nasoh pasal ham nasoh numei hijon gleh; natha lah mihem hihen lang gamchom ahung kholjin hijong leh, na bonchauva dia anneh ding nahin ngaito peh diu ahi, ati. 7 Nangma gancha ho ahin, na gam'a um gamsa ho jaona hiche gamga soh hochu aneh diu ahi. 8 Kum khat sunga hapta sagi nasim dohji ding, hatpa sagi veijen na simdoh ding hitia chu agoma kumsom li leh kumko aphah ding ahi. 9 Hiche jou tengleh nangman lha sagi lhinna hiche lhasung mama achu, nisom lhin nikho chule sumkon namut ging ding, hichea chu kithoidamna nikho nagam pumpiuva thong jejua

✡ **24:17** Potdohbu 21:12 ✡ **24:20** Potdohbu 21:23-25; Danbu Ni Na 19:21; Matt 5:38 ✡ **24:22** Minbu 15:16 ✡ **25:1** Potdohbu 23:10,11

sum kon na lhangsap uva nathejal soh diu ahi. 10 Kum nga don ahung lhin
teng hiche kum chu kum theng tah ahi, hichu na phonjal diu, gamsung
pumpia khosa jouse henga chamlhat kum ahitia naphon jalsoh diu ahi;
hiche kum hi naboncha diuva jubilee kum ahitan, mihem koi hileh athilkeo
jouse akile lah kit ding, mihem jeng jong ama cheh in muna kile cheh ding
nahiuve. 11 Hiche kum somnga lhinkum hi nangho jouse dia jubilee kum
ahitan, hiche kuma hi muchi jeng jong natu louhel diu, achama hung keh
muche chang jeng jong na-at da jeng diu, lengpilei nalho louna beh a hung
kehdoh aga ho jong nadon lou ding ahi, ati. 12 Ajeh chu Jubilee kum hi
kum theng tah ahi, na boncha diuva atheng ahi; hijeh chun agamsunga
anagasa hobou naneh diu ahi. 13 Hitia chu Jubilee kum ahung lhun teng,
na boncha uva koi hileh agoulo cheh chu na kile pehto diu ahi. 14 Na kinaipi
henga na thil joh ham, ahilouleh nathil chohsa ham jeng jong chu, hitia thil
joh chung chang leh akijoh doh thil chung changa na sopi khat toh adih
louva na kibol to thei lou ding ahi. 15 Chule Jubilee aki chaiya pat naheng
nakoma na thilchoh chule akum ijat sunga hi jongleh, agamga soh toh kitoh
a nangma koma thil ale joh ding ahi, ati. 16 Kum vang chu ahung tamkhah
tah leh hiche thilman chun nasan sah ding, ahinlah akumjat chu alhom
khah vangleh athilman jeng jong nalhom sah ding ahi, ajeh chu akum kisim
jat dungjuiya aman jong gamga toh ajoh ahi, ati. 17 Na bonchauva khat leh
khat nakisuh gimlou heldiu, hiche sangchun na Pathen chu ging jing in,
ajeh chu keima na Pakai leh na Pathenu chu kahi, ati. 18 Na bonchauva ka
chonna dan jouse najuikim soh kei diu, hiche ho jouse chutoh natoh doh
diu ahi, chuteng gamsung pumpia na bonchauva lungmong sela nakhosah
diu ahi. 19 Agamsunga jong gamga pha hung um doh ding, hitia chu oiva
sela naneh thei diu, agam sunga lungmong sela nachen thei diu ahi. 20 Na
bonchauva na ngaito uva, kum sagi ahung lhin kum le ipi ham ineh diu,
muchi la itu ta pouvin, chang jeng jong i-at lou diu hitam, tia na lung don
khah uva ahi leh, 21 Keima tah in kumgup alhin kumle na boncha chung
cheh uva phattheina kahin bung lhah peh diu, hichun kum thum sungsea
naneh khop diuva anga ahin sodoh ding ahi. 22 Na bonchauvin kum get
lhin kum apat muchi tujong leu chun lhosoh ga aumsa alui hobou naneh
diu, kumko ahung lhina lhosohga athah kahsea lhosohga alui hobou naneh
na ai diu ahi, ati. 23 Gam leiset kiti jong najoh doh thei lou diu, aneipa kei
kahin, na bonchauva gamchom mi kholjina kanei nahiuve, ati. 24 Hijeh
chun hoilai chan hi jongleh nachen na jouse uva, gam leiset lhatdohna
man na bonchauva napeh cheh diu ahi. 25 Na sopipa hamkhat hahsatna
ato jeh a, agam leiset ajoh doh khah a ahileh, ama bana asopipa chu hunga
athiljoh doh chu ahung lhat ding ahi. 26 Ahinlah ajoh dohpa ham khat
chun, asopi alhat doh thei mi anei tah louva, amavang khonunga ahung
haodoh thei dinga auma ahileh, aman ahin kilhat doh thei ding ahi. 27 Hitia
chu agamjoh doh pan jong ajohdoh kuma pat phatah a sim ding, ajohna pa
henga chu aman jat apeh dia lom cheng chutoh apeh dohtha ding, chujou
tengleh ana chodoh pa chun agam leiset chu aboncha anung peh kit ding
ahi. 28 Ahinlah amapa chun alhat dohna ding aneilouva ahileh, Jubilee
kum ahung lhun kahsea ajoh dohnapa koma chu athil joh doh chu chuti
um ding ahitan, Jubilee kum ahung lhun phat levang chun achopa chun
ale lhatdoh ding, athil neipa chu lechan kit ding ahi. 29 Kula kigensa gam
leiset behkah khat tou johdoh a umleh, hiche ajohdoh pa chun ajoh kum
sunga chu akile lhat dohthei ding ahi. Ajeh chu kum khat sunga chu akile
lhatdohna dia thu anei ahi. 30 Ahinlah a-in chu kum sunga chu alhatdoh jou

louva ahileh, khopi sunga kul ki gensa ki johdoh a akichohpa chun akhang lhum keiya anei ding ahitan, Jubilee kum hung lhung jongleh akile lhatna ding thu anei lou ahitai. 31 Kul kigen lou khopi neocha sunga in ki johdoh ho vang chu, amin mai maiya ki sim peh ding, hiche ho chu lhatdohna tha um ding, hichu Jubilee kum ahung lhunteng lhatdoh ding ahi. 32 Ahinlah Levite chenna khopi ho chu, ama ho ana chennasa akhopi sung uva in ho vang chu, Leviten itih phatlai hi jongleh akile lhatdoh thei diu ahi. 33 Koi hileh Levi mite akona athuneina aman chah louva ahileh, amaho chenna khopi sunga ana kijoh dohsa in vangchu, Jubilee kum ahung lhun teng kile peh cheh cheh ding ahi, ajeh chu Israel chate chenna tin cheng chu Levi mite dia amaho goulo jeng ahibouve. 34 Levi mite dia kikoi gam beh jouse chu, khat a khat cha kijoh doh thei lou ding, hichu amaho dia tonsot goulo ding ahi. 35 Na sopipa chu aneilel valtah a, nakom tah a akivah lelna aum doh a ahileh, nangman jong ima dang gel louva ama chu navah jeng ding, kholgam akona jin banga nakom a khosa jeng ding ahi. ✡ 36 Natoh le tham akon in apung akal jong tep peh dan lang, na Pathen maiven na sopipa chu nakoma khosa teijo hen, ati. 37 Ama chu veikan dia sum bat napeh thei lou ding, nehle chah jeng jong apung dia nei peh lou ding ahi. ✡ 38 Ajeh chu kei matah hi na Pakaiyu leh na Pathenu kahin, nang ho Pathen kahiye tia Cannan gam kapeh diu ahitia, Egypt gam'a kona nahin puigal kaipau chu kahi, ati. 39 Hijeh chun nangma nai lama cheng na sopipa chu anei lelval tah a nangma koma ama le ama ahung ki peh lut tah leh, ama chu soh tobanga nagoi thei lou ding ahi. ✡ 40 Amapa chu na koma thalah mi banga khosa jeng ding, Jubilee kum ahung lhun kahsea na koma khosa ding ahi. 41 Jubilee akichai teng nangma dalhaa pot tading achate jouse jaona che diu, a insung lama leche diu, apu apa khanga gou ho chu lechan ding ahiuve. 42 Ajeh chu abonchauva keima lhachaa pang ahiuvin; abonchauva Egypt gam'a kona kahin puigal kai ahiuve, hiche jeh chun amaho hi abonchauva sohjoh a najoh doh lou diu ahi. 43 Nangman ama ho jouse munemna neitah a thu nasei lou ding, na Pathen ging khencha hinkho naman ding ahi. 44 Soh pasal ho in numei jong nanei jeng thei ahin, hiche soh ding achu nakom lah a namtin vaipi hochu na chohdoh a navul thei ahi. 45 Na bonchauva nalah uva chenglut kholgam mih hochu nachoh doh uva, soh a nalap thei diu ahi, nagam sung pumpiuva chengsa ho jong nachoh thei diu, hitobang mi nachoh doh hou chu na in cheh uva uma nalap le thei diu ahi. 46 Chule soh ho chu na chateu banga na goulo diuva na umsah uva, khonunga goulo ding jong nakoi peh diu, nangho Israelte lah a vang khat in khat chunga thuneina tah a vaihoma chatloh thei lou ding ah. 47 Na koma cheng kholjin mi chu ahung haodoh jeng tah a, na koma cheng na sopi pakhat machu achen dan ahah satval tah a ahileh; amajeng jong na koma cheng kholjin mipa koma ahung kipeh doh jeng tah a ahileh, chule asopi ho kom ham khat a akijoh doh jeng tah a ahileh, 48 Hitia akijoh nunga chu lelhat kit thei ahi, asopi ho lah akona khat penpen in amapa chu ale lhat kit ding, 49 Ahilouleh apaneo ham apaneo chapa ham khat in jong ale lhat thei ahi, amatoh kinai asopi aheng akom aphung chan khompi ainsung toh kinai pen khat injong alhat doh thei ding, hiche kala chu ama le ama ahung neijou tah levang ama chama kilhat ding ahi. 50 Ana ki chohdoh patoh akinopto banga, ama le ama akijoh doh niapat Jubilee kum chana asim ding, aman jat chu akum tam leh lhom dungjuiya

✡ **25:35** Danbu Ni Na 15:7,8 ✡ **25:37** Potdohbu 22:25; Danbu Ni Na 23:19,20 ✡ **25:39** Potdohbu 21:2-6; Danbu Ni Na 15:12-18

alepeh ding ahi, anakichoh pan amapa alap sungsea chu thalah man toh kibang ding ahi. 51 Jubilee kum lhunna ding kum phabep avat nah laileh, aki lhatdohna dia ana ki chohdohna man chu alang khat alepeh ding ahi. 52 Ahinlah Jubilee lhinna ding chu kum lhomcha akivat tah a ahileh, aki choh apat akum jat chu avet toh lhon ding, hiche kuma pat chu atohman jat dungjuiya avaldoh chengse chu akile lhat dohna dia ale dip ding ahi. 53 Tohman akisim teng hichepa chu thagoi man bep bep a kisim peh ding, koi hileh hichepa tobang chunga engset nanei thei hoa kona navet tup ding ahi. 54 Hiche ho jouse nunga hi, amapa hi aki lhatdoh joulou tah vangleh, chuti uma Jubilee kum ahung lhun teng lhat ding, ama ahin achate jouse jaona lhat tha ding ahitai. 55 Ajeh chu Israel chate hi abonchauva keima lhacha ngen ahiuvin, amaho hi ka lhacha ahin, Egypt gam'a kona keima tah in kahin puigal kai ahiuvin, keima hi na Pakaiyu le na Pathenu chu kahi jinge, ati.

# 26

*Thunun jal'a phattheina*

1 Na bonchauva milimdoi nasem thu louhel diu, milim akisem hihen songa tun ding hi jongleh, khat a khat cha natundoh theilou diu ahi, gamsung pumpi naumnau kitia hi song milim natundoh theilou diu, hiche ho chu nabol uva amasanga naboh khup loubeh diu ahi; ajeh chu keima na Pakai uleh na Pathen pau kaum jing e, ati. ✡ 2 Na bonchauva ka cholngah nikho chu nanit kimsoh kei diu chule ka muntheng jeng jong jabolna napeh jing diu ahi. Ajeh chu keima Pakai kahi. 3 Na bonchauva ka chonna dan ho najui kimsoh keidiu, ka thupeh chengse jong aboncha nanit kimsoh keidiu aboncha nabol kimsel teng uleh, ✡ 4 Hichea chu keima tah in nangho jouse dia gotwi kahin lhah sah ding, chuting leh agam leiset pumpia konin gamsa hung kisep doh becheh ding, thingga jeng jong hagaa hung ga ding ahi. 5 Chuteng na loujao dung uva thingga lou ding le lengpi theiga lou ding, alhang alhanga mihem kikaiya, chuteng na oivasel uva changlhah naneh cheh diu nagam sung jeng uva jong lungmong le lhamonga na khosah diu ahi. 6 Chuteng keiman nangho gamsung pumpia chamna ka umsah ding, nomtah a na choldo diu koiman nasuh kichat tahlou diu ahi, gamsung pumpia gamsa phalou jouse katol manghel ding, na chennau gam jenga jong hem mangchaa kitona um talou ding ahi. 7 Namel mateu nadel jam diu, na masang lai tah uva chem jam tothoa nasat lih jeng diu ahi. 8 Nang hoa kona mi nga jeng in jong mi jakhat nadel jam thei diu, chule nangho mi jakhat seh in melma sangsom nadel jam thei kit diu ahi, namel mateu chu chemjam lama nasat chop joukei diu ahi. 9 Na bonchauva kagel khoh cheh diu, na boncha chung uva ka kitepna jong guilhun sah ding kahi. 10 Na bonchauva nahou thei diu lho sohga abeisa naneh uva, lhosohga thah ahung lhun kit teng aumsa ho chu na otdoh diu ahi. 11 Keima tah jong nalah uva khosa ding kahin, ka lungsung jenga jong kidah tah a na kibol kit lou diu ahi. 12 Chule nalah uva kalhat le ding, na Pathen pau chu kahi jing ding, na bonchauva ka mite nahi jing diu ahi. ✡ 13 Egypt gam mite soh nahi lou na diuva, agam sung uva kona hinpui galkai Pakai na Pathen uchu keima hi kahin, keiman na bonchauva namkol chu kasuh chip a nangho jouse dingdet puma ka che sah nahiuve.

*Louchal Jih'a Suhgimna*

---

✡ **26:1** Thempu Dan 19:4; Potdohbu 20:4; Danbu Ni Na 5:8; 16:21,22; 27:1 ✡ **26:3** Danbu Ni Na 11:13-15; 28:1-14 ✡ **26:12** 2 Crth 6:16

14 Na bonchauvin kathu nit ding nanom pouve, thupeh jouse jong najui
tapouvin ahi. ✡ 15 Ka chonna dan aboncha nahsah louva na koi uleh,
na hinkho sung uva ka chondan ho kidah le thet a nakoi khah uleh, ka
thupeh khat cha beh jong bol ding go louhela naum uva, ka kitepna napel
keh khah tah uleh, 16 Keima tah in naboncha chung uva hitobang chu ka
lhunsah ding. Na chung cheh uva lunggim hesoh lhung jeng ding chule
na gam nadiu ka lhunsah a, nahai hu jengu jong bing leuva ka lhunsah
ding ahi, namel mateu neh chai ding bep sohdoh ahi. 17 Na bonchauva
kaki doupi soh keiyuva, namel mateu masanga jong na kisuhgam set diu
ahi, nadei lou uleh nathet bol teu aboncha nangho chung vum'a vaihom
thuneiya umdiu, koima dellou beh a ha jama najam cheh diu ahi. 18 Akisei
chengse nahsah a koi louva kathu jeng jong na kijah mosah ngei ngei uleh,
na chonset nauva kona vel sagi jen bolgimna ka lechuh sah ding nahiuve.
19 Na kiletsah nau le natha nei sunu aboncha kasuh manghel ding, na
chung cheh uva thih ka chuh sah a, na gam sung jengu jong sum eng ka
hisah ding ahi. 20 Hitia chu na thanei na jouseu pannabei jeng hi tading,
nagam leiset pum piuva jong lhosohga um talou ding, gamsung pumpia
thing phung jouse gasoh thei louhel ding ahi. 21 Keima dounaa na kisah
uva na chon khah uleh, keima tah in nat phalou jouse na gamsung ule
na boncha chung uva, kalan sah ding ahi. 22 Keima tah in na boncha
chung uva gamsa hang jouse kahin hoilut peh diu, na chateu aboncha
abah gamset diu, gancha jeng jong natha chai peh kei uva; na bonchauva
na manthai cheh cheh diu, naki jotna jouseu jong thip del ding ahi. 23 Hiche
ho jouse nunga jong na khah doh thei lou uva, nei ki doupi nah lai uva
ahileh, 24 Keiman na bonchauva kahin kile doupi diu, na chonset jaluva
na bonchauva talent namat cheh diu, na pumpiuva kasuh gamset ding
nahiuve. 25 Kitepna phulahna chemjam hem chu na chunguva kahin jah
jeng ding, Na khopi lai lung uva kikhom khom unlang aning aum jong leu
chun, na boncha chung cheh uva natna huise hung lang in tin, chuteng na
kidou piteu ma sanga nakun cheh diu ahi. 26 Nang ho hinna changlhah mol
chu kalah peh diu, nalah uva numei som seh seh in jong chang lhah pha
bep cha bou anei diu, hichu kitup tah a atena toh kitoh chet a tepeh cheh
cheh ding, naneh jeng vang uva oivanaa neh diu ahitapoi. 27 Kathu naki
jah mosah uva, nei ki doupi nah laiyu ahileh, 28 Na chunguva lungsatna
tothoa ka doudal diu, hiche chonsetna nanei jaluva ajat sagi vei nachung
cheh uva lethuhna chu ding ahi. 29 Na chateu tahsa geiya, numei kithei
lou pasal kitheilouva nahin neh nah laidiu ahi. 30 Na chunguva munsang
lai jouse kahin suh chim jeng ding, gim namtui na halvam nau maicham
phung jeng jong kasuh jaldeh ding, hinkho lhum keiya ka kidah uva kathet
ding nahiuve. 31 Na chennau khopi aboncha aching ding koima um louva
kalha ding, muntheng lai nanei chengseo jong thipdel ding, nagim namtui
lhut nam jengu jong kanah sahpeh lou ding nahiuve. 32 Gamsung pumpi
akeuseh a um ding, nagam sunguva um nakidou piteuvin nalung don jeng
diu ahi. 33 Namtin chitin lah a kathejal sohhel diu, chemjam kalap a hajam
a kajam sah diu, nagam sungu aboncha akeova umding, nakhopi jengu
jong thip dela um ding ahi. 34 Na bonchauva na kidoupi teu gam'a na
vaitham sung seuva na gamsung uchu thip dela koima um louva umding,
chuteng agam sung pumpi chu kitha kimat ima louva choldam sel ding ahi.
35 Gamsung chu akeuva aum channa chol damsel ahin, ajeh chu nachen
laiyuva cholngah nikho nanit tapouvin hijeh achu cholngah nikho banga

✡ **26:14** Danbu Ni Na 28:15-68

chol damsel ding ahitai. 36 Nalah uva kona athi moh cheng ahing nalai na
kidou piteu gamsunga cheng ho jeng jong alungthimu kasuh nemdeh peh
diu, nathu khat a kheh lhah a agin khu chemjam kilam banga tijat tothoa
jam lele uva, mikhat seh del maimaia jong jamcheh ji diu ahi. 37 Koima
del louva ama ho le ama ho kigela chemjam in adel banga jamcheh diu,
khat le khat kinolhua jamcheh cheh jeng ding ahiuvin, na bonchauva naki
doupiteu masang kitia nalhuh lhuh jeng diu ahi. 38 Namtin lah a navaitham
gam kei diu, na kidou piteu gam leiset chun nasuh gamset jeng diu ahi.
39 Na kidou piteu gamsunga chengho ahing doh chengse jong chu achonset
jaluva meidoi gamkei diu, apu apateu chonset a alhah nauva kona amaho
jouse jong apu apateu akilo diu meidoi joukei diu ahi. 40 Abonchauva
keima douna jeh'a chon khelna abol uva, keima eiki doupi uva joule nal
thua achon uva apu apateu chonset phondohna neiya, 41 Hitia achon khah
tah jeh uva chu keiman jong akale lama lethuhna achung'uva ka lhunsah
ding, akidoupi teu angsunga kapui lut nau ajehmpentah aphondoh thei
ule; alung tahna jengu,jong aki suhnem thei uva, achonset nauva kona
kisem thahna anei thei uleh, 42 Jacob henga ka kitepna kageldoh kit ding
chule Isaac toh ka kitepna jong kagel doh ding, hitia chu Abraham henga
ka kitepna jong kagel doh ding, agam leiset pumpi jong kahin geldoh thaa
ka huhdoh kit ding ahi. ✡ 43 Adalhahna agam sung pumpiu chu cholngah
nikho tobanga anisih a choldamnaa aman chah diu, hitia chu chondan
jouse nahsah moa akoi uva ahinkho sung uva keima doumah le kidahna
achonset jouseova kona kisemphatna achunguva lhung ding ahi. 44 Hiche
ho jouse jal'a hi abonchauva akidou piteo gamsunga achen teng uleh,
keiman jong abonchauva sumil louhela ka hebol cheh diu, ka kitepna jong
umjing ding ahi, ajeh chu keima na Pakai uleh na Pathen uchu kahi jing
jenge, ati. 45 Amaho jouse Pathen kahi jing na dinga keima tah in Egypt
gamsunga kona mi jouse mitmu changtah a kahin puigal kaiyu ahin, apu
apateu chunga kana kitepna keiman achunguva gelkhohna kanei ding ahi,
keima Pakai chu kahi jing jeng e, ati. 46 Hiche chondan jouse ahin chonna
dan jouse jaonan, danthu chengse toh Pakaiyin ama tah le Israel chate
dinga akoichu ahitia, Mose henga ana thupeh chengse chu ahi.

# 27

*Pakaiya kitepna leh soma khat*

1 Pakaiyin Mose henga hiti hin asei peh in, 2 Israel chate henga chondan
chengse hi asei peh in, kinop toh jeh a mihem khat chu Pakaiya dia kipeh
dohna anei ding ahi, sum aki seijat hi apeh a kilhat doh thei ding ahi.
3 Kitepna dungjui cheh le aki chepi bang banga pasal kum somni apat
kumsom gup chan chu dangka somnga jaonan shekel jaonan sanaa kisem
shekel somnga hichu muntheng laiya ding ahi. 4 Chule numei ahileh
amanu chun dangka somngaa kitepna anei ding ahi. 5 Hitia chu Pasal
kum nga apat somni chan, dangka somni hiding, numei vang chu dangka
somkhat hiding ahi. 6 Chule naosen kum nga apat noilam dangka cheng
nga hi ding, numei ahileh dangka cheng thum hi ding ahi. 7 Amavang
pasal kum somgup chunglam dangka somle nga hi ding, numei kum
somgup chung lamse ahileh dangka somkhat a lhatdoh thei ahi. 8 Ahinlah
hitobanga kitepna nei dingpa chun, hiche chepi ding chu angaplal banga
ahileh, ana kikat dohsa mihempa chu thempu lama apui ding, chuteng
thempu pan aman ato khambep ateppeh ding, hiche mipan ajokham ding

✡ **26:42** Semtilbu 28:13,14; Semtilbu 26:3,4; Semtilbu 17:7,8

chu atep peh ding ahi. 9 Amavang hiche kitepna hi gancha peh ding toh
kisaiya kitepna nei ding ahileh, Pakai lama santhei ding, hitia chu Pakaiya
dia kipe dohsa chu atheng ahi. 10 Kitepna neipa chun gancha chu aphajo
ding gelna jal'a adang khat a akhel thei lou ding, apeh khel dia aum jong
leh, akatdoh masat le akhel dia akatdoh chu ania atheng ahi. 11 Pakai lama
katdoh theilou hichu gancha theng lou kitepna ahi vangleh, kitepna nei
dingpa chun agancha chu thempupa heng lama akai ding ahi. 12 Thempu
pan aman lutdan le aman lut lou dan atetoh ding, thempu pan aphatsah
dungjuiya hichu achaina hi ding ahi. 13 Ahinlah akatdoh pa chun akile
lhat noma ahileh, aman jat jaonaa jakhat lah a somni toh alepeh tha ding
ahi. 14 Chule mi koi hileh a in atheng dinga Pakai henga apehdoh noma
ahileh, in ahoi dan le ahoi loudan dungjuiya thempu pan jong atetoh chet
ding, thempu pan atetoh bang banga chu achaina hi jeng ding ahi. 15 In
pedoh pa chun akile lhatdoh noma ahileh, aman sum leh jakhat lah a somni
chu toh ale peh tha jeng ding ahi. Hichea bouchu akitepna banga lechan
thei ding ahi. 16 Chule koi ham khat chun Pakaiya dia agam beh khat
tou apeh doh noma ahileh, hiche gambeh khat chu muchi kitu lutjat ding
toh atetoh a, chuteng suhlou chang shekel somni ki tulutna thei gambeh
chu sum somkhat man jat atepeh ding ahi. 17 Thil kile pehna kum kut
kon chaa apeh doh khah ahile vang, aki tepehna banga aman jat jong
lhingset a apeh ding ahi. 18 Ahinlah agambeh chu apat a alhat doh jou
louva ahileh, thil kile pehna kum kut ahung lhun kahsea dinga thempu
pan aman jat atetoh peh ding, aman hichea chu lhat dohna anei thei ding
ahi. 19 Agam beh pedoh pa chun akile lhat noma ahileh, sum aman jat bang
banga jakhat lah a somni toh alepeh tha ding, hichea bouchu lechan thei
ding ahi. 20 Pakai henga chodoh louva midang kom khat touva agam beh
chu ajoh doh khah bang leh, hichu itih chan hijong leh akile lhatdoh thei
talou ding ahi. 21 Amavang thil kile peh to kum ahung lhung ding, chuting
leh imatih chana Pakai gambeh mong monga um ding, hitia chu thempu
pan ama neiya akisim ding ahi. 22 Chule koi hileh aki chodohsa gambeh
khattou Pakaiya dia apehdoh noma ahileh, hichu ama gambeh hilou ding
ahi. 23 Hitia chu thempu pan thil man lepeh kum ahung lhun ding to kitoh
a aman jat atepeh

*jeng ding, ani kho sunga hi apedoh pan*

*jong aman jat lhingsela apeh jeng ding, hichu thil theng Pakai ding ahi.*

24 Thil kilepeh na kum ahung lhun teng leh, hiche gambeh chu aneisa
pa ahilouleh aki naipi henga lepeh kit ding ahi. 25 Thilman ho aboncha
chondan dungjuiya akiman dan bang banga ale teppeh cheh ding, hichu
Gerah somni jaona shekel toh kitoh ding ahi. 26 Gancha masa jouse
aboncha Pakaiya ding bou ahin, hicheng chu aboncha koima chan atum
beh a apehdoh thei lou ding, bong nou hihen kelngoi nou hihen, kelnou hi
jeng jong leh hichu aboncha Pakaiya bou ahi. 27 Amavang gancha thenglou
masa vang chu akile lhatdoh thei ding, amanjat chule jakhat lah a somni
chutoh apehtha ding, ahinlah ale lhat dohtah louva ahile, chonna dan
dungjuiya midang khat henga ajoh thei ding ahi. 28 Hitia chun mihem
ahin, gancha hihen, gambeh jeng jong, ajeh um louva Pakaiya dia kipeh
dohsa chu koiman ale lhat thei lou ding ahi. ✡ 29 Ajeh beihela Pakaiya kitoh
doh chu mihem jeng jong kiledoh thei louva, thina chan sah jeng ding ahi.
30 Lhosohga chang ahin, thingga hihen, ipi chu hi jongleh gamga jouse chu

---

✡ **27:28** Minbu 18:14

hopsom lah a hop khat vang Pakaiya ding ahi. ✡ 31 Koi hileh thil somakhat
kipeh dohsa le choh nom aum leh, chonna ngai banga aman jat jaonan
jakhat lah a somni alepeh cheh cheh ding ahi. 32 Hitobang chun gancha
jouse som lah a khat chu Pakaiya ding ahin, hitia chu gancha kiti phot,
som lhinna jouse aboncha khat chu Pakaiya ding ahi. 33 Gancha neipan
jong agancha hochu ahoi leh apha alhen chil lou ding, alhen kah le lou
ding ahi. Gancha khat khela chu achom khat apeh khah bang leh ani tah
a Pakai chang jeng ding. ale lhat thei lou ding ahitai. 34 Hiche thupeh
chengse hi Israelte henga Pakayin Sinai molchunga Mose athupeh ahi.

✡ **27:30** Minbu 18:21; Danbu Ni Na 14:22-29

# MOSE LEKHABU LINA NUMBERS
## MINBU
### Minbu sungthu umdan

Minbu hi, Israelten gamtepgam ajot uva Pathen lamhil anga jinglai u, Sinai Molsang a ahung kondoh a kipat Israel khangthahho gamtepgam alutding kon chan u thusim ahi. Hiche lekhabu isim sung uva hi phunchielna, noplouna thulhuh, dousetna ho lhepna a ina lhahna hou chu ngaiton a, amite atundohkit nading a Pathen in phat ijat alutsah em tiho hi ngaito ding ahi.

Minbu hi Pathen mite Israelte a ding a kijih ahin, kum somli jen gamthip lah a akimanchahna hou kijihlutna ahi. Hiche thusim hin achesa phat ho, phat ahunglhung ding semtoh ahina, Pathen in angailut Israel athohhatna leh akitahna a apuihoina, chule achondihna a chonset thutanna aneiding ho hetsahna ding ahi.

Minbu hi Israel mite gamthip noija avaithamnao le, Sinai molsanga kipat Jordan vadung changei hop thusim ahin, kum somli lhingdeh thusim ahi (hichu kum somthum le kumget leh lhako). Israel mite Egypt gam a kon a ahung potdoh uchun, Mose in thu-hettohsah din Canaan gam a mi asol in ahi. Amaho thu hinlhut chun tahsan na sang in kichatna in alhut in. Hijeh chun niseh in guhtim a Canaan gamkholtoh ding in thu hettohsahho akalsong jing un ahi, akitahlou jeh uchun hilai dinmun a chun kumkhat ana vaitham uvin ahi.(Numbers 14: 33-34).

*Lekhbu jihpa chule akijih kum*

Minbu hi Mose in kum somli vel lut in anajih in ahi. Hichu 1406 BC a Israel mite Egypt gam a pat ahung kitoldoh uva pat a kisim pan ahi.

*Israel chate min kilah masat pat*

1 Israelten Egypt gamsung ahin dalhah kal u kum khat ahung lhin chun
Pathen in Sinai gamthip a houbuh a chun Mose ahoulimpi tan ahi. Hichu
alhani channa nikho masapen ni ahin, Pakaiyin hitin asei peh e, 2 “Israel
namsung pumpi a kon in aphung cheh uva kon a gal hangsanho leh
ainsung mihou min jouseu aumden ding in jihlut cheh in. Pasalho jouse
chu jihlut soh hel in. 3 Kum somni apat chunglam gal boltheiho jouse chu
Nang le Aaronnin amin u najihlut teitei lhon ding, 4 chuleh hiche phungho
jouse lah a kon a chu lamkai khat cheh in nangma nakithopi ding ahi.
5 “Hiche phungho a kon a Lamkai hohi nakithopi dingho chu ahiuve.

*Phung(Tribe) Lamkai(Leader)*

Reuben Shedeur chapa Elizur
6 Simeon Zurishaddai chapa Shelumiel
7 Judah Anminadab chapa Nahshon
8 Issachar Zuar chapa Nethanael
9 Zebulun Helon chapa Eliab
10 Joseph chapa Ephraim Ammihud chapa Elishama
Joseph chapa Manasseh Pedahzur chapa Gamaliel
11 Benjamin Gideoni chapa Abidan
12 Dan Ammishaddai chapa Ahiezer
13 Asher Ocran chapa Pagiel
14 Gad Deuel chapa Eliasaph

15 Naphtali Enan chapa Ahira
16 Amahohi japilah akon a kilhengdoh lamkai cheh, apu apa phung
kailhah a pat lamkaiho chuleh Israelte phung hoa kon a mi upa cheh
ahiuve." 17 Hichun lamkai kilhen doh chengse chu Mose le Aaron in akou
khom lhonin, 18 hiche nikho ma ma chun Israelte jalhang pumpin jong
akhom tup lhonin ahi. Mipiho jouse chu ama ama phung leh insung cheh
kailhah a konin amin akijihlut cheh in ahi. Pathen in Mose athupeh bangin,
Israel pasal kum somnia pat chunglamse chu khat khatnin akijihlut in
ahi. 19 Hitichun Mose in amaho min jouse Sinai gamthip lai mun a chun
anasutup soh keiyin ahi. 20-21 Ama ama phung dungjui cheh a amin u
kijihlut bang a pasal kum somnia pat achunglam galsat a konthei amijatho
chu hicheng hi ahi.

| **Phung** | **Mijat** |
|---|---|
| Reuben (Jacob chapa tahpen) | 46,500 |
| 22-23 Simeon | 59,300 |
| 24-25 Gad | 45,650 |
| 26-27 Judah | 74,600 |
| 28-29 Issachar | 54,400 |
| 30-31 Zebulun | 57,400 |
| 32-33 Ephraim (Joseph chapa) | 40,500 |
| 34-35 Manaseh(Joseph chapa) | 32,200 |
| 36-37 Benjamin | 35,400 |
| 38-39 Dan | 62,700 |
| 40-41 Asher | 41,500 |
| 42-43 Napthali | 53,400 |

44 Israel phung somleni lamkaiho toh Mose le Aaron in akhumlut u pasalho
cheng hi abonchauva ama ama phung chilhah dungjui cheh a kikhumlut
cheh ahi uve. 45 Amaho chu ama ama insung duijui cheh a kikhumlut
ahiuve - Israelte pasal kiti pou kum somni apat chunglam gal bolthei jouse
hi abonchauva a insung dung jui'a kijihlut cheh ahiuve. 46 Amaho chu
agomma 603,550 ahiuve. 47 Ahinlah hiche kisim khomna a hin Levite
vang apang pon ahi, 48 Ajehchu, Pathen in Mose kom hitihin ana seiyin
ahi, 49 Min najihlut teng Levite hi najihlut loubeh ding, Israel mite lah a
nasim tha loubeh ding ahi. 50 Kikhop khomna ponbuh le aki mangcha
thilho aboncha a Levite mopohna napehding, nachena chan uva Ponbuh
le aman chah chengse aboncha amahon apoh uva, akimvella ngahmun
semtoh thoa alhacha a pang ding ahiuve. 51 Kikhop khomna ngahmun
chon phat alhin teng, Levi chapate cheng in aphet lhah diu, hitia chu
ngahmun nalhun teng uleh amahon thah sondoh kit diu, ama vang koi
hileh phalna beiya kikhop khomna ponbuh ganailut behseh chan chu
thiding ahi. 52 Phung jousen ama ama insung ponlap cheh utoh ngahmun
akisem diu ahi. 53 Israel pumpi chung a Pakai lunghan louna dinga
Levi chapaten vang kitepna ponbuh kimvella ngahmun akisem cheh uva
avetsui diu ahi. Hitia chu hiche ponbuh ventupna chu Levite mopohna
hiding ahi. 54 Hitichun Pathen in Mose henga athupeh bangtah chun Israel
chaten emajouse aboltauvin ahi.

# 2

*Israelte ngahmun kigontup dan*

1 Hichun Pakaiyin Mose le Aaron chu thu hicheng a hin hilchahna aneitan
ahi: 2 “Israelten ngahmun asem teng uleh, ama ama phung kai cheh a
umding ahiuve. Aphung phung leh ama ama insung micheng chu ama
ama ponbuh noija khosa cheh ding ahiuve. Aphung aphung a kihomtohho
chun angahmun cheh uchu kikhop khomna houbuh pangli kiemvel a
akisem ding u ahi, hinlah hichu kikahjep hiding ahi. 3-4 Kikhop khomna
ponbuh niso lama ngahmun semding phungho chu Judah, Issachar leh
Zebulun hidiu ahi. Anoia hohi amin kikhum galsat ding jat, aphungmin
uleh alamkai hou chu ahiuve.

*Phungmin Lamkai Amijat*

Judah Amminadab chapa Nahshon 74,600
5-6 Issachar Zuar chapa Nethanel 54,400 7-8 Zebulun Helon chapa Eliab
57,400 9 Judah phung lamkaina noiya galsat mi ahung kikhom jat chu
mihem 186,400 ahi. Israelten ngahmun thah ajot a asemji teng uleh hiche
phung thumho leh alamkai hou hi mapui a pang ding u ahi. 10-11 Reuben,
Simeon leh Gad chu kikhop khomna ponbuh lhanglam a ngahmun sem
a pangding phungho chu ahiuvin, aphungjem u noi cheh a um cheh
ding ahiuve. Anoia hohi galsat ding a amin kikhum jat, aphungmin uleh
alamkai hou chu ahiuve.

*Phungmin Lamkai Amijat*

Reuben Shedeur chapa Elizur 46,500
11-12 Simeon Zurishaddai chapa Shelumiel 59,300
14-15 Gad Deuel chapa Eliasaph 45,650 16 Reuben phung lamkaina noija
galsat thei aloi loiya kikhomdoh jat chu agom a mihem 151,450 ahi. Israelte
ahon a achenna jouseuva hiche phung thum hohi anina a pang ding u ahi.
17 Chuleh houponbuh Leviten aput uchu ngahmun lailung a pat a hung
kipudoh ding ahi. Phung jouse ngahmun ana kison bang cheh u sukeh
louhel a ama ama phung jem noicheh a kitol diu ahi. 18-19 Kikhop khomna
ponbuh lhum lama ngahmun semding phungho chu Ephraim, Manasseh
leh Benjamin hidiu ahin, aphungjem u noi cheh a um cheh ding ahiuve.
Anoia hohi amin kikhum galsat ding jat, aphungmin uleh alamkai hou chu
ahiuve.

*Phungmin Lamkai Amijat*

Ephraim Ammihud chapa Elishama 40,500
20-21 Manasseh Pedahzur chapa Gamaliel 32, 200 22-23 Benjamin Gideoni
chapa Abidan 35,400 24 Ephriam phung lamkaina noija galsat thei aloi loiya
kikhomdoh jat chu agom a mihem 108,100 ahi. Israelte ahon a achenna
jouseuva hiche phung thum hohi athumna a pang ding u ahi. 25-26 Kikhop
khomna ponbuh sahlama ngahmun semding phungho chu Dan, Asher
leh Naphtali hidiu ahin, aphungjem u noi cheh a um cheh ding ahiuve.
Anoia hohi amin kikhum galsat ding jat, aphungmin uleh alamkai hou chu
ahiuve.

*Phungmin Lamkai Number*

Dan Ammishaddai chapa Ahiezer 62,700
27-28 Asher Ocran chapa Pagiel 41,500 29-30 Naphtali Enan chapa Ahira
53,400 31 Dan phung lamkaina noija galsat thei aloi loiya kikhomdoh jat chu
agom a mihem 157,600 ahi. Israelte ahon a achenna jouseuva aphungjem
noi cheh uva hiche phung thum hohi anukhahpen a pang ding u ahi.
32 Agomlam tah in, aloi loiya um Israelte, ainsung cheh uva kon kijihlutho
chu abonchauva gomsoh in mihem 603,550 alhing uve. 33 Pakai thu peh

bang chun Levite vang chu amin u akisim tha tapon ahi. 34 Hitichun Pakai
in Mose ana thupeh bang bang chun Israelten imajouse abolsohkei tauvin
ahi. Pakai thupeh jui in ama ama insung leh phung jem noi cheh a chun
akijotji un chuleh ngahmun jong asemji tauve.

# 3

## *Leviteho natong ding a lhendoh a aumnau*

1 Hiche hi Sinai molchunga Pakaiyin Mose ahoupi lai a ana kijihlut Aaron
le Mose insung khanggui thu chu ahi. 2 Aaron chapateho min chu Nadab
(atah pen), Abihu, Elezear chule Ithamar ahiuve. ✡ 3 Hiche Aaron
chapateho chengse hin thempu kintheng atoh thei nading uva thao anu
uva chule atumbeh a kilhandoh ahiuve. 4 Ahinlah Nadab le Abihu chu
Pathen umpet a Sinai gamthip a maicham asemlai uva Pathen thupeh toh
kikal a meikong dihlou ahal lhon jeh chun, ani lhonin hiche muna chun
athilhon tan ahi. Chapa dang aneitahlou jeh in kintheng natong ding chu
adalhahlhon Eleazer le Ithamar chutoh apalhon Aaraon chubou ahitauve.
✡
5 Hichun Pakaiyin Mose henga thu aseiyin, 6 Levi phung le changho chu
koukhom min lang, Aaron kintheng natoh ga kithopi ding in gapuiyin.
7 Amaho chu Aaron leh mipijenlea pang ding u, houbuh leh akimvel a
kintheng natong a pang ding ahiuve. 8 Levite jousen hiche ponbuh theng
chu avettup dingu Israel mipite thalheng a ponbuh maicham a chu kin
thengna atoh diu ahi. 9 Levi chilhahho jouse chun Aaron leh achapate
vaihomna noi a umsah in. Amaho chu Israel mipiho jouse lah a kon a
Aaron le achapate jenle ding leh kithopi ding a kipehdoh ah ahitauvin ahi.
10 Aaron le achapateho jouse chun thempu kintheng na atoh ding uvin
seipeh in. Koi hijongleh nganse changlou a muntheng ganailut hochu thitei
teidiu ahi. 11 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose kom a asei in, 12 “Ven, Levite hi Israel
japi lah kon a Israel chapate apengmasa jouse thalheng a natong ding a
kalhendoh ahitai. Leviteho jouse keiya ahi. 13 Ajehchu chapa tahpen jouse
keima a ahi. Egypt chapate lah a apeng masa jouse kanasuhgam nikho
apatna keima Israel chapa tahpen jouse hi keidia atumbeh a ka lhendohsa
ahin, mihem a hihen gancha a hi jongleh amaho jouse chu keia ahiuve;
Keima Pakai chu kahi.”

## *Levite min kikhum*

14 Pakaiyin Sinai molchung a chun Mose hengah thu aseikit in, hiti hin ati,
15 “Levite chu ama ama insung leh phung kailhah in amin u jihlut cheh in.
Pasal jouse lhakhat a pat chunglam se jihlut in.”
16 Hichun Mose chun Pakai thupeh bang chun minho chu ajihlut tan ahi.
17 Levi in chapa thum aneiyin, amaho chu Gershon, Kohath chule Merari
ahiuve.
18 Gershon a kon a phungguiho chu ama chilhahte lah a kon a mini min,
Libni leh Shimei a kiminsah ahiuve. 19 Kohath akon a phungguiho chu
ama chilhah a kon miliho- Amran, Izhar, Hebron chule Uzzeil a kiminsah
ahiuve. 20 Merari a kon a phungguiho chu ama chilhahte lah a kon a mini
min, Mahli le Mushi a kiminsah ahiuve.
21 Gershon chilhahte chu Libni le Shimei phunggui akon ahiuvin ahi.
22 Gershonte phunggui a kon a Pasal kum khat a pat chunglam chu
abonchauvin mi 7,500 aum uve. 23 Amaho chu houbuh akon a lhumlam
lang chu angahmun kisahna ding uva kipedoh ahiuve. 24 Gershonte

---

✡ **3:2** Minbu 26:60 ✡ **3:4** Thempu Dan 10:1,2; Minbu 26:61

phungho chung a lamkai a ana pang chu Lael chapa Eliasaph ahi. 25 Hiche
phung teni chung a mopohna a um chu ahileh houbuh avetsui diu,
ponbuhtheng leh achung a kidal akhuna chengse ahin, maicham ponbuh
lutna phung a kikhai pondal ahin, 26 Maicham ponbuh leh maicham phung
kimvel a ki-dah pondal chengse ahin, a khaoho ahin, chuleh manchah
akimangcha ding jouse jaona a ahiye. 27 Kohath chilhahte chu Amram,
Izhar, Hebron chule Uzziel phung a kon ahiuve. 28 Gershonte phunggui
a kon a Pasal kum khat a pat chunglam chu abonchauvin mi 8,600 aum
uvin, amaho chu muntheng ventup leh vettupna mopohna kipe ahiuvin,
29 chuleh angahmun sahna ding uva Houbuh a kon a lhanglam kipe ahiuve.
30 Kohath phungho chung a lamkai a ana pang chu Uzzeil chapa Elizaphan
ahi. 31 Hiche phung li ho hin Pathen thingkhong, dokhang, thaomei
khom, maicham phungho, houbuh sung a kimang thil le lo chom chomho,
asung dan pondal, chuleh amaho manchah ding a angaicha jouse chung a
mopohna anei ding u ahi. 32 Thempupa Aaron chapa Eleazer chu, Levite
ho jouse chung a vaihom pipu anahin, houbuh sung a nakitong jouse vetup
ding a deichom a mopohna kipe ahi 33 Merari chilhahte chu Mushi le Mahli
phung a kon ahiuve. 34 Merari phunggui a kon a Pasal kum khat a pat
chunglam chu abonchauvin mi 6,200 aum uve. 35 Amaho chu houbuh akon
a Sahlam lang chu angahmun kisahna ding uva kipedoh ahiuve. Merari
phungho chung a lamkai a ana pang chu Abihal chapa Zuriel ahi. 36 Hiche
phung teni hin houbuh thingkolho, ingolvaiho, akhumho, akhumdouho
leh amaho manding manchah ho jouse avetup diu ahi. 37 Chuleh houbuh
kimvel a palkhumho leh athehho ahin, akikhainaho le khaoho jouse jong
avettup ding u ahi. 38 Maicham ponbuh mai lhang, solam niso lamkot
lang sese chu, Israel mipi ho thalheng a Houbuh muntheng a natohna
ding a mopohna nunungpen kipe, Mose le Aaron chapate ponbuh kisahna
dinga ana kikoitup a ahi. Koi hijeng jong leh Thempu le Levite tilou
Houbuh muntheng maicham lang hin nailailut tapou chu tha jeng ding
ahi. 39 Mose le Aaron chun Pakai thupeh banga Levite phunghoa a kon in
pasal lhakhatna pat chunglam se chu asim lhon in ahileh mi 22,000 alhing
uvin ahi.

### *Chapa peng masaho kilhatdohna*

40 Hichun Pakaiyin Mose jah a aseiyin, “Tun nangman Israelte chapate
apeng masa lhakhat lhingtasa apat chunglam jouse amin u jih lut in.
41 Keima Pakai kahin, keima ding a Levite chu, Israel chapa tahpenho
thalhelng ding a kikoitup teitei ding ahi. Chuleh Israelte pumpi a gancha
apengdoh masa ho khel ding a Levite gancha ho chu kikoitup teitei ding
ahi. 42 Hitichun Mosen Pathen thupeh bangtah in Israel chapate lah a
atahpen ho chu asimtan ahi. 43 Lhakhat a lhingsa leh achunglam chapa
tahpenho chu 22,273 anahiuve. 44 Hichun Pakaiyin Mose jah a aseiyin,
45 “Levite chu Israel chapate lah a atahpen ho thalheng chun la in. Chuleh
Israelte gancha apeng masa ho khel ding a Levite gancha ho chu nalah
ding ahi. Keima Pakai kahi, Levite chu keiya ahibouve. 46 Levite sang in
Israel chapate apeng masa mi 273 in atamjo uvin ahi. Amaho lhatdoh
a aum thei na ding un, 47 mikhat cheh a ding a Sumgoi a Shekel nga
nalahkhom ding, hiche shekel chu muntheng laiya shekel ho toh agihdan
nakibahsah ding, gerah somnia shekel khat dungjuiya nate ding ahi.
48 Chapa pengmasa avahdoh ho lhatdoh na ding in hiche sum chu Aaron
le achapate petan.” 49 Hiti chun Levite jat sang a hung tamjo Israel chapa
tahpen ho lhatdoh a aum nading uvin Mosen in sum ho chu achom khom

in ahi. 50 Aman Israel chapate lah a apengmasa ho thalheng chun sum pum 1,365 achomdoh in ahi. Hiche ho khat cheh hi muntheng a Shekel khat cheh toh agihdan kibang cheh ahiuve. 51 Chuin Pathen in thu apeh bang bang chun, akilhatdoh thei nadiuvin Mose in hiche sumho chu Aaron le achapate apetan ahi.

# 4

## *Kohath chapate mopohna*

1 Hichun Pakaiyin Mose le Aaron henga thu aseijin, 2 Levi phung sung a kon a Kohath insung le chilhahte chu aminhou najih lut ding ahi. 3 Amaho lah a houbuh sunglam maicham phunga natong thei ding a lhinna nei, kum somthum apat kum-somnga sungse hochu abonchan jihlut in. 4 “Kohath hon Houbuh sunga anatoh ding u chu manchah thil athenga umho jouse vettupna chungchang chu ahi. 5 Amahon ngahmun u achon ding teng ule Houbuh maicham sunnung pondal chu Aaron le achaten alahlhah diu kitepna thingkong khuna a anei ding u ahi. 6 Chuteng hiche pondal chu kelcha vun kisuhtah a atom dingu, hiche ho jouse chu pondum khatseh a apha chansoh ding u ahi. Chiho jouse kichai teng thingkhong chu aputna thinglhon toh asuhto ding u ahi. 7 “Abankit a Changlhah a umpi jing ahiu melchihna, hiche Changlhah kikoina dokhang chunga pondum khat aphajal ding u ahi. chuleh hiche pon kipha chung a chu lheng kongho, gimnamtui halna lhengho, khonho, tui lhitthengna, chuleh deisahtah a aumjing jeng changlhah ho kikoi ding ahi. 8 Amahon hicheho jouse chu ponsan a akhu diu, chutengle kelchavun thengsel'a hiche ponsan chu kikhuson kit diu ahi. Chujouteng dokhang chu aputna ding thinglhon toh asuhto ding u ahi. 9 Hicheban jom a chu amahon pondum-eng achu thaomei khum chu ahin khu a, thaomei semtohna, achoina kong, chuleh Olive thao kikoina khon jong chu akhu khum dingu ahi. 10 Chule amahon pondum a chu thaomei khom leh athil manchah ho jouse chu kelchavun thengsel'a atom khum uva chuleh hiche alom chu akiputna kolchahna chung a chu akoi ding u ahi. 11 “Chuban leh pondum khat a sana gimnamtui maicham kilhaina chung a aphajal ding u, kelchavun thengsel'a hiche pon chu akhu diu ahi. Chuteng aputna ding thinglhon toh maicham chu asuhto ding u ahi. 12 Maicham kin a dia manchah akigongtuplou laise chu pondum khat a tomding, kelchavun thengsel khat a hiche pon chu kitomson ding, chuteng aputna kolchah a chu kikoi ding ahi. 13 “Amahon kilhaina ding a maicham phung a kon a vutvam hochu alodoh diu, chule ponsandup a maicham phung chu atom diu ahi. 14 Maicham thilkeuho jouse - meihalna kong, thihkhe, leilodohna longkhol, kisilna kongho, chuleh thilkoina ho jouse - pon chung a chu kikoi a, chuleh kelchavun thengsel chu hiche ho chung a chu kiphajal a kikhu ding ahi. Chuteng aputna thingjol chutoh asuhto ding u ahi. 15 Aaron le achapaten munthengho ahin, atheng a um thil le lo ho ahin, ahintom jousoh teng ule ngahmun a kon a kitol theidiu ahitai. Kohath chapaten hiche hi lhun nading mun chan ahin putdiu ahi. Ahivang a thil theng hochu asuhkhah louhel ding u ahi, achuti louleh thilo ding ahiuve. Hichengse hi Kohath chapaten houbuh a kona aput diu ho chu ahi. 16 Aaron chapa Eleazer thempupa mopohna chu thaomei khom a thaotuiho, gim namtui ho, niseh a kitoh lhosoh thiltoho, kinuding thaotui ho avettup jing ding ahi. Houbuh pumpi leh asung thil ijakai, muntheng le muntheng a akimangcha jouse chu Eleazar vettup na noi a um ding ahi.

17 Pakaiyin Mose le Aaron henga thu aseiyin, 18 “Levite phung a konin
Kohath chilhah ho mahthah sahhih in. 19 Muntheng pen thil ho ahin
nailut teng a thilou nadiuva nang in hiche hi nabolpeh ding ahi. Aaron
le achapaten aki lhonlutpi jing diu chule amichang cheh a atoding abol
ding u chu napeh cheh ding ahi. 20 Kohath chilhah techu phat chomcha
hijongleh muntheng laiya thil umho veding a lutlou hel ding u ahiuve,
achuti louleh thitei teidiu ahi.”

### *Gerson chapate mopohna*

21 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose henga ahin asei in, 22 Levi phung sung a kon a
Kohath insung le chilhahte chu aminhou najih lut ding ahi. 23 Amaho lah
a houbuh sunglam maicham phunga natong thei ding a lhinna nei, kum
somthum apat kum-somnga sungse hochu abonchan jihlut in. 24 Gershon
chilhahte chu japi natohna a leh thilgih domding ho chung a mopoding
ahiuve. 25 Amahon Houbuh pondal ho jouse apoh diu, Houbuh jong aki
tomna pon puma, kelcha vuntheng sel a akitomna pum a, chuleh houbuh
lutna kotphung a pondal toh ahinpoh tha diu ahi. 26 Houbuh polama
ahin amalam ahin houbuh leh maicham phung vel'a pondal ho jouse jong,
khaoho ahin, chuleh amaho natoh toh kisai a amanchah hou jouse ahi.
Hicheho jouse chung a hi Gershon chilhahten avettup diuva mopohna
chang ahiuve 27 Aaron le achapate mopohna Gershonten amopohna hou
jouse, thil dople ding hihen, natohna dang dang tohna ding hijongle Aaron
leh achapaten akomu peh jing diu ahi. Gershon chilhahten thilgih putna
ding a jong ngansena apeh ding u ahi. 28 Hichengse hi Gershon chilhahten
Houbuh sunga atohdiu kipe chu ahin, Ama hohi Aaron thempupa chapa
Ithanar vetsuina noi a umdiu ahi.

### *Merari chapate tohding*

29 Levi phung sung a kon a Kohath insung le chilhahte chu aminhou najih
lut ding ahi. 30 Amaho chapate lah a houbuh sunglam maicham phunga
natong thei ding a lhinna nei, kum somthum apat kum-somnga sungse
hochu abonchan jihlut in. 31 Merarite hon Houbuh a muna atoh diu chu
Houbuh thilho dop le ding ho ahi. Houbuh kolchah thingho, a agol kamho,
khom ho, chuleh atotheh ho adop diu ahi. 32 chukit jongle houbu kimvel
a pal khomho leh atotheh ho, akikhainaho le khaoho chuleh amaho natoh
toh kisaiya amanchah ho jouseu jong avettup ding u ahi. 33 Hichengse hi
Merari chilhahten Houbuh sunga atohdiu kipe chu ahin, Ama hohi Aaron
thempupa chapa Ithanar vetsuina noi a umdiu ahi.

### *Levi insung kisim toh*

34 Hichun Mose, Aaron chule phung lamkai hon Kohath insung le chilhahte
chu aminhou anasim un anajih lut tauvin ahi. 35 Hiche min kijihna chun
houbuh sunglam maicham phunga natong thei ding a lhinna nei, kum
somthum apat kum-somnga chan hochu abonchan jihlut cheh ahiuvin,
36 Chule amaho chu agom a mi 2,750 ahiuve. 37 Hicheng hi Kohath chilhah
ho lah a Houbuh a natong thei cheh ding a lhin na nei ho ahiuve. Pathen
in Mose athupeh bang in Mose le Aaron in jong ajihdoh lhon in ahi.
38 Gershon chilhahte jong chu hitobang ma chun aphung achang dungjui
in aki sundoh cheh uvin ahi. 39 Hiche min kijihna chun houbuh sunglam
maicham phunga natong thei ding a lhinna nei, kum somthum apat kum-
somnga chan hochu abonchan jihlut cheh ahiuvin, 40 chule amaho agom a
mi 2,630 ahiuve. 41 Hicheng hi Gershon chilhah ho lah a Houbuh a natong

thei cheh ding a lhin na nei ho ahiuve. Pathen in Mose athupeh bang in Mose le Aaron in jong ajihdoh lhon in ahi.
42 Merari chilhahte jong chu hitobang ma chun aphung achang dungjui
in aki sundoh cheh uvin ahi. 43 Hiche min kijihna chun houbuh sunglam
maicham phunga natong thei ding a lhinna nei, kum somthum apat kum-
somnga chan hochu abonchan jihlut cheh ahiuvin, 44 chule amaho agom a
mi 3,200 ahiuve. 45 Hicheng hi Merari chilhah ho lah a Houbuh a natong
thei cheh ding a lhin na nei ho ahiuve. Pathen in Mose athupeh bang in
Mose le Aaron in jong ajihdoh lhon in ahi.
46 Hichun Mose le Aaron chule Israel phung lamkai hon Levite chu a insung
le ama phung dungjui cheh in ana jihlut tauvin ahi. 47 Kum somthum apat
somnga chan Houbuh a natong thei leh thilho po le theija pang thei ding
ho chu 48 agom a mi 8,580 ahi. 49 Pathen in Mose thu apeh dungjuiya,
aminhou jouseu jihlut a aumphat chun, pasal khat cheh chu atoh ding dol
cheh uleh apoh ding dol cheh u akipecheh tauvin ahi.
Hitichun Pathen in Mose thu apeh bangtah in min kijihlutna natoh chu
akichai tai.

# 5

## *Israel ngahmun a thenna*

1 Pakaiyin thu hichengse hi Mose hilchahna anei e: 2 “Israel mipite lah
a koi hijong leh tiphah nei, boina nei, ahilouleh mithilong suhkhah jeh a
chonna dan dungjui a athenglou a uma ahileh, ngahmun chu adalhah sah
nading uvin thu pen. 3 Hiche thupeh hi numei leh pasal chung a umgel
ding ahi. Ngahmun a amaho lah a cheng kahin, asuhboh lou nading un
amaho chu koidoh un.” 4 Hichun Pakaiyin Mose thu apeh bang chun Israel
mipiten hitobang hochu ngahmun a kon in akoimang, hiti chun aboltauve.
5 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose henga thu aseiyin, ✡ 6 Anoija hilchahna chengse hi
Israel mipite pen: Pasal hihen, numei hihen, koi hijeng jongleh, midang
chung a thilphalou bol a Pathen joulhep a chu themmo chang a ahitai.
7 Amahon achonsetnau aphondoh teitei diu chuleh athilbol khel cheng
chu aboncha a aledit ding ahi. Hiche chungvum a asuhkhel na pachu
asuhkhelna jakhat lah a 20 abelap peh nalai ding ahi. 8 Ahinlah aki suhkhel
napa chu athi tah a, asuhkhel ho dit nading asopi a-u, a-nao aumtah
louva ahile, pehdinga umjouse chu Pathen ding ahitan chuleh thempuho
kipe ding ahiuve. Themmona neiho vang chun Pakai henga kilheina dia
kelngoinou ahin kai ding, chuteng suhtheng a umdiu, Pathen toh kicham
diu ahi. 9 Israelten pumgo thilto ahin poh jouseu aboncha a ama chanding
ahi. 10 Atheng a kipehna a hung kitohho jouse aman asan chan chu, ama
ama thempu cheh chun akikoi ding ahiye.

## *Jineina chung a kitahna hinkho venbitna*

11 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose kom a aseiyin ahi. 12 “Israel mite chu hiche
hilchahna ho hohi pen. “Vetsahnan pasal khat ji chu achon chavei tan,
chuleh ajipa a ding in kitahlouvin aum tan 13 chule Pasal dang toh ajong
tan, ahin ajipa ahin midang ahin koimacha in ahedoh tapon ahi. Koimacha
ahetoh umlouva, ajon bolpettah a akimat lou jeng vang a, amanu chu
ama le ama kisuboh a ahitai. 14 Itiham khat a ajipa chun ajinu chu
aginmo a athangthip a, amanu akisuhboh akisuhbohlou hettei ding agot
leh, 15 ajipa chun ajinu chu thempu ang a ahin puilut ding ahi. Chuleh
chang suhbongsa pucha ni chu amanu khel a ahinto ding ahi. Hiche chu

✡ **5:5** Thempu Dan 6:1-7

Olive thao le gimnamtui toh nahel lou ding ahi, ajehchu hiche kilhaina
hin a in-neipi chu kisuboh aham, kisubohlou ham ti photchetna dinga
thangtomna a kibol ahi.
16 “Chuteng Thempupan Numeinu chu Pakai thutanna ang a adinsah ding
ahiye. 17 Thempu chun leikhonlen a tuitheng themkhat asodoh a Houbuh
mai leitol a konna leivui alahdoh chu asunkhum ding ahi. 18 Thempu
pan hiche numeinu chu Pathen henga ahin kilahsah teng, amanu sam chu
alheplhah peh ding chule akhutteni chu hettohsah kilhaina a chu akoipeh
ding ahi - hichu inneipu ginmona chu atah alhem ahi hetthei na dinga
kibol ahi. Hiche teng Thempu chu numeinu nunglam a ding, athemmo
pen pen gaosap chan na ding tuikha umna leikhonlen, chu ahin dop ding
ahi. 19 Hiche teng chule Thempupan numeinu kitepna noi a aumsah a,
“Najipa thunoiya naum sung a Pasal dangtoh nana chonset khah louva,
nana chonchatvei louva nana kisuhboh lou leh, hiche gaosapna tuikhatah
hi nathoh jou ding himei tahen” tia asei ding ahi. 20 Ahinlah na in-neipu
adia kitahjou lou jeh a nana chekhel khah tah a, pasal dang toh nana
chonset a nana kisuhboh khah tah a ahileh,' 21 “Thempu pan numeinu chu
kitepna noi a aum sah ding, hitia hi asei ding ahi, ‘Pakaiyin chaneithei
louva nakoi a, nanaobun panna aneilouva, nathong apomsah teng mipi
jousen Pakai sapsetna nachunga lhung ahitai ti hehen. 22 Tuhin hiche
sapsetna tuihi nasung a lut henlang, nathong pomsah hen lang, naobu
jong pannabei himai tahen.’ Chuleh numeinu chu, ‘Henge, hung lhung
tahen’ atisah ding ahi. 23 Chule Thempupa chun hiche sapsetna thucheng
ho chu savun chunga ajihdoh a hiche tuikha a chu a sop lhah ding ahi.
24 Hiche sapsetna polut tuikha chu numeinu adonsah ding ahi. Itiham
khat a hiche numei chu themmo chang ahikhah leh tui chun amanu oisung
aphah teng, hiche chun khajenjun a athohlelsah ding ahi. 25 Thempu pan
hiche thangtom kilhaina chu numeinu khutna kon a alahdoh a, Pakai
masang a dopsang ding, chuleh maicham phung a achoi ding ahitai.
26 Thempupa chun hiche changbong khutsip dim khat chu mangmo thilto
ding a ahamdoh a maicham phunga ahalvam ding, tui chu numei adonsah
teitei ding ahi. 27 Hiche numeinu chu a jipa angsung a kitah joulouva ana
kisuboh khah tahleh, hiche sapsetna po tui chun numeinu chu khajenjun
a atholelsah ding ahi. athong hung poh ding chule anaobu jong panna
bei hiding, chuteng chuleh amanu min chu amite lah a sapsetna hiding
ahitai. 28 Ahinlah amanu chu anathen jinga kisuhbuh khah lou ahileh,
imacha tilou ding, naosen jong aneithei ding ahi. 29 “Hiche hi ginmona thu
suhlhepna dinga chonna dan ahi. Numei chu ajipa thuneina noiya aum
sung a akisuhboh khah a ana chon chatvei khah tah a, 30 ahilouleh Pasal
khat chun ajinu chu kitahjoulou ding a ahin ginmo khah tahleh, ajipa chun
ajinu chu Pakai angsung a apui ding, chuteng Thempu chun hiche chonna
dan jouse hi abol ding ahi. 31 Hiche thua vang ajipa themmona itobang
hijong leh ongthol ding, ajinu vang achonsetna dungjuiya themmo chang
ding ahi.”

# 6

## *Nazirte danho*

1 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose henga hiti hin aseyin, 2 “Israel mite chu hiche
hilchahna hohi pen. Mipiho lah a koi hijong leh, numei hihen pasal hijong
leh atumbeh a Nazirte kitepna a kitem aum a, Pakaiya dia atumbeh a ama
leh ama kipedoh aum leh, 3 Amaho chun khamnathei juho leh lengpithei

tuiho don angah ding u ahi. Hitobang miho chun lengpi theitui ahilouleh adangdang khamnathei a kisem juthuh kilhahna ho chu aman lou ding u ahi. Lengpiga apat a tuikilhithah jeng jong adonlou ding, Lengpi theiga ahin Lengpi theiga gopsaho jeng jong aneh uva adonlou ding u ahi. ✡ 4 Amaho chu Nazirte kitepna kol sung a aum laise uva, lengpigui a kon a kisemdoh ho chu aneh diu le adondiu phal ahipoi - Lengpi thei ahoh le amu jeng jong aneh lou ding u ahi. 5 “Nazirte tia kitepna kol sunga aum sung sese uva chu asam u jong ache louhel diu ahi. Akitepnau suhbulhit a aum phatsungse a chu asam u akihoisao ding u ahi. 6 Chule hiche kitepna kol sung a aum sung sese uva hi thilong umna'a vel lah a che lou ding ahiuve. 7 Hiche mithi long chu apen na mong mong pa hihen, anu hihen, sopipa ahilouleh asopinu hijongle amaho chu kisuboh lou ding ahiuve, ajehchu alu uva asam uchu Pathen a dinga kitum lhandoh ahinau lim a um ahi. 8 Pakai kintheng natong dinga lhenchom a aum chan uva hiche kigahna ho hi ajui jing diu ahi. 9 Itiham khat a ama angsung a mikhat chu alhuh a athi jeng tah a ahileh asam kithenso chu kisuhboh ahi tai. Nikho sagi kho ngai dingu, asam u akivotol ding u ahi. Chuteng amaho chu akisuhbohna uva kon a atheng a umkit a ahitauve. 10 Ni get lhinni teng vakho kopkhat ahi louleh in vapal nou ni houbuh maicham lutna dontah a thempu kom a ahin choi ding u ahi. 11 Thempu chun vachateni lah a khat chu chonset kilhaina a akatdoh ding, khatpen chu pumgo maichamma a dia akatdoh ding ahi. Hitia dol a chu thempupan mithi tahsa suhkhah jeh a themmo channa chu asuhtheng ding ahitai. Amahon akitep nau chu aphudet kit uva, asam u chu aki hoisao kitdiu ahitai. 12 Amaho aboh a aum masang uva kitepna nikho ajo cheng uchu kisimlou a ahitai. Amaho chu athahbeh a Pakai angsung a Nazir ahinau chu alhumkei a ding a kilhandohkitna ding u chuleh amacheh in themmo kilhaina thilto ding a kumkhat lhingsa kelngoi achal khat ahin kai ding ahi. 13 “Hiche hi Nazirte chonna dan chu ahi. Nazir a dia akilhekhen nau phat nunung lam teng, houbuh kotphung a chu che diu ✡ 14 chule Pakai ang a thilto hou alhantheng diu ahi. Hichu kumkhat lhingsa nolnabeihel kelngoichal khat pumgo thilto ading, kumkhat lhingsa nolnabeihel kelngoi anu khat chonset kilhaina ding chuleh nolnabei kelngoi achal lhingset khat hichu chamna maicham ding, 15 Cholsolou changlhah Pocha khat - hichu akilhengdoh changbong Olive thao toh kimehhel chule changlhah neocha cha a paset a kisem a olive thao kichapkhum- chuleh pehding a umsa lhosoh thilto leh atwi a kilhaina thiltoho ahiuve. 16 Hiche thilto hohi Thempu in Pakai angsung a pehdohna anei ding ahi. Amasa penna chonset kilhaina thilto leh pumgo maicham thilto ahin, 17 aban'a chamna maicham ding a kelngoichal lhinsel chu ahin, chuleh Cholsolou changlhah pocha khat ahi. Pehding a umsa lhosoh thilto leh atwi a kilhaina thiltoho ho hjong chu Thempu in Pakai kom a pehdohna anei ding ahi. 18 “Chuteng Nazirte hochun Houbuh lutna kotphung achu asam u akivolhah diu ahi. Chamna maicham kilhaina noi a meilah a chu anakikat dohsa asam u chu akoilut diu ahi. 19 Nazir hon asam u akivotol jouteng uleh, thempun amaho cheh ding a akihulmin sa kelngoi chal dah chu alah ding, Pocha sung a um cholsolou changlhah leh changlhah neocha cha a paset a kisem chu alah ding ahi. Hicheng se chu aman Nazirpa khut teni a akoi ding ahi. 20 Thempun hicheho chu adopsang a kilhanna thilpeh tumbeh Pakai anga a abol ding ahi. Thempupa dinga atheng hung kitoh dohho chu ahileh, atumbeh a hung kitoh a-omlhang leh thengtah a Pakai anga a kitohdoh leh kidomsang a-mal jaona cheng chu hiding ahi. Hiche

✡ **6:3** Lk 1:15 ✡ **6:13** Act 21:23,24

kintheng hi ahung kichai teng Nazirpa chun lengpi tui adonthei ding ahitai.
21 Hiche hi, kilhaina hicheng Pathen kom hinlhut ding a kitepna nei Nazirte
chonna dan chu ahi. Hiche chungchon a kilhaina apehjou chan uva jong
apeh thei u ahi. Chuleh amaho chu Nazir tia lhendoh chom a aumteng
uleh khopho tah a hitia akitepna jouseu chu abol ding u ahi.

### *Thempu Phattheina*

22 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose henga aseijin, 23 "Aaron le achaten Israelte mipi
jouse chu atumbeh a phatthei abohdiung uvin seipeh in:
24 Pathen in phatthei naboh uhenlang naveng jing uhen.
25 Pathen in lhaisel in nave jing uhenlang nachung nga lung lhaisel jing
tahen.
26 Pathen mitvet in lung lhaina chang in chule chamna nape hen.
27 Aaron le achapaten keimin a Israelte phatthei aboh teng uleh keima in
jong amaho chu phatthei kaboh ding ahi.

## 7

### *Thenson ding a kitohdohho*

1 Mose chun houbuh atundoh nichun thao anun, atheng in atum koi tai.
Aman thilkeo jouse jong thao anun, houbuh sung manchahho, maicham
phung leh athilkeo ho jong atheng in atum akoi tai. 2 Chuin Israelte lamkai
ho - akilom a um miho min jihlut a pang phung lamkaiho- ahung un,
ama ama thilto ahin pohlut cheh uvin ahi. 3 Amahon abonchauvin Sakol
kangtalai lentahtah gup toh Bongchal Somle ni ahin kaiyun ahi. Sakol
kangtalai khat chu lamkai ni a ahin, Bongchal khat cheh chu Lamkai khat
cheh a ahi. Hicheho cheng hi Pakai a ding Houbuh mai a chun apeuvin
ahi. 4 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose kom a seiyin, 5 "Thilpeh hochu sang in, Sakol
kangtalai leh bongchalho chu houbuh pohle na a nanei ding ahi. Levite
chu atoh dungjui cheh un homkhen in." 6 Hitichun Mosen kangtalaiho leh
bongchal ho chu Levite apetan ahi. 7 Mosen Kangtalai ni le Bongchal li
chu Gershonten anatohnauva amanchah ding uvin apetan ahi, 8 Chuleh
Kangtalai li le Bongchal get chu Merariten anatoh nauva amanchah ding
uvin apetai. Na kitong jouse aboncha a thempu Aaron chapa Ithamar
vaihom nanoiya umsoh kei ahi. 9 Ahinlah Houbuh a kimang cha thil theng
hochu alengkou uva apoh ding u ahijeh chun Kohatte vangchu kangtalaiho
le Bongchalho imacha apepon ahi. 10 Lamkaiho jousen jong kilhanthengna
thilpeh ahin kichoi cheh uvin, kisuhtheng nikho chun maicham phung nga
akoi cheh tauve. 11 Pakaiyin Mose kom a aseiyin, "Maicham kithensona
ding in lamkai khat in thilpeh khat cheh hintoh hen."

12 Nikho masapen tah chu Nahson kiti Aminadab chapa Judah phung
lamkai chun maicham a ahin pelut in ahi.
13 Nahson in ahinto doh thilho chu sum-eng lheng, agihdan shekel jakhat le
somthum a gih chule sum-eng lheng khat houin sung nga dangka kholna
ahin, hiche ho jouse hi changbong kitahna chule chanbong neljet Olive
thao toh ania kisung dim cheh ahiye. 14 Nahson chun sana a kisem
thilkoina li gimnamtui dimset chu ahin choiyin ahiye. 15 Nahson in
Bongnou khat toh, kumkhat lhingsa kelngoi chal chu pumgo maicham
ding in, 16 Chule kelchal khat chu chonset kithoina maichama pang ding
in ahin kai in ahi. 17 Chamna maicham adin Bongchal ni, kelngoi achal
lhingset nga, kelchal nga, kelngoi kumkhat lhingsa hochu ahinkai in ahi.

Hichengse hi Amminadab chapa Nahson in kilhaina thilto a ahinto ho chu ahiye.

18 Nikhoni lhinni in Zuar chapa Nethanel, Issachar phung lamkai pan, amaicham ahintoh doh in ahi.
19 Ama hinto ho chu, sum-eng hopthum ahin tohdoh in chule sum-eng kong khat sopna agih diu khat hichu houin nathilgih tetoh na kila ahi. Hiche sum-eng kong tuihi chang bong kitang Olive thao kisun khum ahiye. 20 chuleh sana a kisem thilkoina gimnamtui dimset ahi. 21 Bongchal nou khat, kelchal khat chule kelngoi achal kum khat lhingsa chu pumgo maichamma a ding in, 22 chule kelchal khat chonset kithoina maicham a pang ding in ahinkai in ahi. 23 Chamna maicham a din Bongchal ni, kelngoichal lhingset nga, kelchal nga, chule kelngoi kumkhat lhingsel-nga ahin kai in ahi. Hichengse hi Zuar chapa Nethenel in kilhaina thilto a ahinto ho chu ahiye.

24 Anithum lhinnin Helon chapa Eliab, Zebulunte phung lamkai pan jong amaicham ahin tohdoh in ahi.
25 Ama hinto ho chu, sum-eng hopthum ahin tohdoh in chule sum-eng kong khat sopna agih diu khat hichu houin nathilgih tetoh na kila ahi. Hiche sum-eng kong tuihi chang bong kitang Olive thao kisun khum ahiye. 26 chuleh sana a kisem thilkoina gimnamtui dimset ahi. 27 Bongchal nou khat, kelchal khat chule kelngoi achal kum khat lhingsa chu pumgo maichamma a ding in, 28 chule kelchal khat chonset kithoina maicham a pang ding in ahinkai in ahi. 29 Chamna maicham a din Bongchal ni, kelngoichal lhingset nga, kelchal nga, chule kelngoi kumkhat lhingsel-nga ahin kai in ahi. Hichengse hi Helon chapa Eliab in kilhaina thilto a ahinto ho chu ahiye.

30 Nili lhinnin Sheduer chapa Elizur, Reuben phung lamkai pan jong amaicham ahin tohdoh in ahi.
31 Aman sum-eng kong khat chule houbuh sunga thiltena kitetoh chat ahin, hihcu changbong jaona Olive thao toh kihel khomma ahiye. 32 Eliazur in jong sana dangka kong ahin choijin hichu gimnamtui jaona ahi. 33 Bongchal nou khat, kelchal khat chule kelngoi achal kum khat lhingsa chu pumgo maichamma a ding in, 34 chule kelchal khat chonset kithoina maicham a pang ding in ahinkai in ahi. 35 Chamna maicham a din Bongchal ni, kelngoichal lhingset nga, kelchal nga, chule kelngoi kumkhat lhingsel-nga ahin kai in ahi. Hichengse hi Sheduer chapa Elizur in kilhaina thilto a ahinto ho chu ahiye.

36 Ni-nga lhinna in Zurisaddi chapa Shelumiel, Simeon phung Lamkai pan jong amaicham ahin tohdoh in ahi.
37 Shelumeul chun maicham hohi sum-eng kong tong gihtah ahin, amaho shelul kitena dungjuiyin Houin sunga kimanchahna bang chun chang-bong neldijet Olive thaotoh kihel chu ahiye. 38 Sana dangka kong jing ahin kitetoh in agih Gram li tobang ahin hiche chu gimnamtui a dimset e. 39 Bongchal nou khat, kelchal khat chule kelngoi achal kum khat lhingsa chu pumgo maichamma a ding in, 40 chule kelchal khat chonset kithoina maicham a pang ding in ahinkai in ahi. 41 Chamna maicham a din Bongchal ni, kelngoichal lhingset nga, kelchal nga, chule kelngoi

kumkhat lhingsel-nga ahin kai in ahi. Hichengse hi Zurisaddi chapa Shelumiel in kilhaina thilto a ahinto ho chu ahiye.

42 Ni-gup lhinnin Deuel chapa Eliasaph, Gad phung Lamkaipan jong amaicham ahin tohdoh in ahi.
43 Phung lamkai dang hon atobang chun Eliasaph in jong lhingsel in a maicham ho ahin kipeh lut e. Sum-eng changbong neldi jet jaona hichu Olive thaotoh kihelsoh keija ahiye. 44 Eliasaph in Sana dangka jaonan gimnam tui dimsetna kikoi chu ahintoh doh in ahi. 45 Bongchal nou khat, kelchal khat chule kelngoi achal kum khat lhingsa chu pumgo maichamma a ding in, 46 chule kelchal khat chonset kithoina maicham a pang ding in ahinkai in ahi. 47 Chamna maicham a din Bongchal ni, kelngoichal lhingset nga, kelchal nga, chule kelngoi kumkhat lhingsel-nga ahin kai in ahi. Hichengse hi Eliasaph chapa Deuel in kilhaina thilto a ahinto ho chu ahiye.

48 Nisagi lhinna in Amihud chapa Elishaph, Ephraimte phung Lamkaipan jong amaicham ahin tohdoh in ahi. 49 Amachu phung sagi hou lamkai cheh in atodoh u akibang chet in sum-eng chang bong ho chu Olive thaova kihel soh keija ahiye. 50 Elishamma in sana dangka chule gim namtui tui dimsetna kikoi ahi. 51 Bongchal nou khat, kelchal khat chule kelngoi achal kum khat lhingsa chu pumgo maichamma a ding in, 52 chule kelchal khat chonset kithoina maicham a pang ding in ahinkai in ahi. 53 Chamna maicham a din Bongchal ni, kelngoichal lhingset nga, kelchal nga, chule kelngoi kumkhat lhingsel-nga ahin kai in ahi. Hichengse hi Amihud chapa Elisaph in kilhaina thilto a ahinto ho chu ahiye.

54 Niget lhina in Pedazur Chapa Gamaliel, Manassehte phung lamkaipan jong amaicham ahin tohdoh in ahi.
55 to consider 56 Todoh maicham phung sung hotoh aki bang chat nalaiyin ahi. 57 Bongchal nou khat, kelchal khat chule kelngoi achal kum khat lhingsa chu pumgo maichamma a ding in, 58 chule kelchal khat chonset kithoina maicham a pang ding in ahinkai in ahi. 59 Chamna maicham a din Bongchal ni, kelngoichal lhingset nga, kelchal nga, chule kelngoi kumkhat lhingsel-nga ahin kai in ahi. Hichengse hi Amihud chapa Elisaph in kilhaina thilto a ahinto ho chu ahiye.

60 Niko lhinnah in Gideon chapa Abidan, Benjamin phunga Lamkai pan amaicham ahin tohdoh in ahi. 61 to reconsider 62 Bongchal nou khat, kelchal khat chule kelngoi achal kum khat lhingsa chu pumgo maichamma a ding in, 63 chule kelchal khat chonset kithoina maicham a pang ding in ahinkai in ahi. 64 Chuleh kelchal khat chonset maicham kilhainan apang in ahi. 65 Chamna maicham a din Bongchal ni, kelngoichal lhingset nga, kelchal nga, chule kelngoi kumkhat lhingsel-nga ahin kai in ahi. Hichengse hi Gideon chapa Abidan in kilhaina thilto a ahinto ho chu ahiye.

66 Nisom lhinna in, Ammishaddai chapa Ahiezer, Dan phung lamkaipan amaicham ahin tohdoh in ahi. 67 Ahiezer lin maichamma ahin todoh hiche hohi ahiye. Sum-eng khon sopna Israelte houdan thua thiltena toh kitohchetna kite, changbong deitah ki subong chule kisuh neldijet Olive thao toh kinu khom ding ahi. 68 Ahiezer kite Amishaddai chapa in Sana dangka chule gim namtui thao jaonan ahin tohdoh in ahi. 69 Bongchal

nou khat, kelchal khat chule kelngoi achal kum khat lhingsa chu pumgo maichamma a ding in, 70 chule kelchal khat chonset kithoina maicham a pang ding in ahinkai in ahi. 71 Chamna maicham a din Bongchal ni, kelngoichal lhingset nga, kelchal nga, chule kelngoi kumkhat lhingsel-nga ahin kai in ahi. Hichengse hi Ammishaddai chapa Ahiezer in kilhaina thilto a ahinto ho chu ahiye.

72 Nisomlehkhat lhin in Ocran chapa Pagiel, Asher phung lamkai pan anoija hohi maicham a din ahin tohdoh e. 73 Sumeng khon sopna theija gih hiche sum-eng lhengkong tunna chu leh changbong neldisel jaona hichu Olive thao toh kihal ding ahi. 74 Sana dangka le lhengkong chule gimnamtui dimset jao nan ahin toh e. 75 Bongchal nou khat, kelchal khat chule kelngoi achal kum khat lhingsa chu pumgo maichamma a ding in, 76 chule kelchal khat chonset kithoina maicham a pang ding in ahinkai in ahi. 77 Chamna maicham a din Bongchal ni, kelngoichal lhingset nga, kelchal nga, chule kelngoi kumkhat lhingsel-nga ahin kai in ahi. Hichengse hi Ocran chapa Pagiel in kilhaina thilto a ahinto ho chu ahiye.

78 Nisom le ni lhinna in Enan chapa Ahira, Napthali phung lamkaipan amaicham ahin tohdoh in ahi. 79 Ahira maicham ho sum eng jaonan chang bong hichu Olive thao jaonan ahin todoh ahi. 80 Ahira in sana dangka jaonan gimnamtui toh ahin toh doh in ahi. 81 Bongchal anou khat, kelchal khat chule kelngoi achal kum khat lhingsa chu pumgo maichamma a ding in, 82 chule kelchal khat chonset kithoina maicham a pang ding in ahinkai in ahi. 83 Chamna maicham a din Bongchal ni, kelngoichal lhingset nga, kelchal nga, chule kelngoi kumkhat lhingsel-nga ahin kai in ahi. Hichengse hi Enan chapa Ahira in kilhaina thilto a ahinto ho chu ahiye.

84 Israel a phung lamkai hon maichamphung thao ana kinu a kilhandohna maicham dia ahintodoh hou chu: Sumeng lheng kong len som le ni, Sumeng kisilna kong som le ni, Gimnamtui kikholna Sana lhengkongho ahiuve. 85 Houintheng a shekel kitena a ilep leh Sumeng lhengkong len khat gihdan chu 3-1/4 pounds ahin chuleh Sumeng kisilna kong khat gihdan chu 1-3/4 pounds ahi. Sumeng mong mong agihdan chu 60 pounds ahi. 86 Houintheng a shekel kitena a ilep leh Sana lhengkong somleni khat cheh gimnamtui jaona a agihdan chu 4 ounces ahin. Sana mong mong agom a agihdan chu 3 pounds ahi. 87 Bongchal anou somleni, kelngoi achal lhingset somleni, kum khat lhing cheh kelngoi achal som le ni pumgo thilto a ding in ahung kitoh in, todoh ding a umsa lhosoh maicham jong ahi. Chonset kilheina maicham ding in kelcha achal som le ni ahung kikailut in ahi. 88 Chamna maicham ding in Bongchal somni le li, kelngoi achal lhingset somgup, kelchal somgup, kumkhat lhingsa kelngoi chal somgup ahung kitohdoh in ahi. Hicheng hi maicham phung thao akinu jouva maicham phung a dia kikatdohna maicham dia hung kitohho ahi. 89 Mose chu Pakai toh kihou ding a Houbuh sunga alutji teng, aman houpina awgin thingkhong akhu (Themmona akon a themchanna mun - Kitepna thingkhong chung a kinga) chung a Cherubim teni lailung a kon chun aja jin ahi. Hiche lai mun a kon a chu Pakai in amachu ahin houpi ji ahiye.

# 8

*Thaomeiho kigontupna*

1 Pakaiyin Mose henga aseiyin, ✡ 2 “Aaron in hiche hilchahna ho hi pe in:
Thaomei khom sagi chu atunna a natundoh teng le, amalam ma thaomei
khom mailah chu a salvah jou nading nading in tundoh in.” 3 Aron in
chutichun aboltan ahi. Thaomei khom Sagiho chun amailam salvahna
din Pakaiyin Mose henga asei bang bang chun atungdohtan ahi. 4 Hiche
thaomei khom aboncha a, akhombul apat ajem kisemna changei chu sana
kikhen a kisemdoh ahi. Hiche hi Pathen in Mose alim umding dol avetsah
bangtah a kisem a ahi.

### *Levi insung kithenso*

5 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose henga ahisei in, 6 “Tun Israel mipi adangho jouse a
kon in Levite tumkhen inlang, chonna dan ngai bang in sutheng sohkei in.
7 Kisuhtheng na tui chu nathinkhum ding, amaho apumpiuva atahsa uva
amul jouseu kivoumui diu chule amanchah jing apon hou akisoptheng diu
ahi. Hitia chu abolteng uleh chonna dol a atheng a ahitauve. 8 Bongchal
gol khat leh lhosohga maicham a kon a changbong Olive thao a kisunum
chip chep, chule Bongchal golkhat mama toh chonset kilheina maicham a
ding a ahin to dingu ahi. 9 Chuteng Israel nam mite jouse chu nakhopkhom
a Houbuh kotphung a umdia Levite chu na peh doh ding ahi. 10 Pathen
na dinga Levite chu napeh doh teng le, Israel miten amaho chunga chu
akhut u angap diu ahi. 11 Aaron in akhut teni adopsanga Israel mipite lah
a kon a Levite chu Pathen a dinga atumbeh a katohna aneiding, hitiachu
Pathen lhacha natong ding a lhandohna anei ding ahi. 12 Hiche jouteng
chule Levite jousen Bongnou achalni chung nga khut ngapna anei diu,
Bongchalnou khat chu chule chonset maicham kisem chu pumgo maicham
kisem na ding ahin, Pathen henga Levite chun ki suhtheng na anei diu
cham dela umdiu ahiye. 13 Aaron le achaten Levite chu Amaho ma sanga
adin sah uva, akhot u adop sang jou teng uleh Pathen masanga loupi tah’a
maicham a sempeh diu ahi. 14 Levite chu Israel mipi telah akonna natum
khandoh diu, ajeh chu amaho keija umjing diu ahi. 15 Hi chengse kichai
teng, Houbuh sunga chu lut diu ana toh diu ijakai ajom thei diu ahi tai.
Ajeh chu Pakaiyin amaho chu asuh thenga na pehdoh ahi tan nangma
heng nga loupi tah ana peh doh ahi tai. 16 Israel mipite ding in Levite hi
keima dinga kikoisa ahin Israelte chi lhah’a pang masa pen ho chu keima
kona phondoh le lhen doh tum ahi tai. Levite chu numei chilhah apat
kilah doh ahiye. 17 Israel mipite lah’a peng masapen mihem pasal ahin
gancha hi jong leh keima ahi soh keiyin, Egypt mite pasal chapa masapen
jouse kana suhmang nia pat chun keima dinga kana gontup sa ahi tai. ✡
18 Levite phung hi keiman Israelte lah’a chapa peng masa penna ka koi
ahi tai. 19 Aaron le achate ho hi Levite vetup ding nga ki sem ahi tai.
Israelte tha khel lah maicham Houbuh a kin theng na tong ding ahiuvin,
pumgo maichamma kisuh thengna kin thenga a na tong le ding mong mong
ahiuve. 20 Mose Aaron chule Israel mipi jousen Levite chu alheng doh un
Pathen in amaho thu apeh dung juiyin abol tauvin ahi. 21 Leviten achonset
na’u chu aki soptheng uvin chule aponsil ho jong aki noilhah un. Pathen
masang nga loupi tah in maicham asem peh tai. Aaron in amaho chu
maicham athengsel na ding uvin abolpeh in ajeh chu Pathen toh chamdela
aum na diu ahiye. 22 Chu teng Levite chu Houbuh maicham’a sunglha diu
kintheng na toh apat diu, Aaron le achaten aki thopi diu ahiye. Amaho thu
nit ding aki pat jouse Pathen in Levite jui dinga Mose ahin hetsah ho chun

✡ **8:1** Potdohbu 25:31-40; 37:17-24 ✡ **8:17** Potdohbu 13:2

anit soh keiyun ahi. 23 Chu in PakaiyinMose hengah hiti hin aseiyin ahi.
24 Hiche dan hi Leviten anit'u ngaijin, Houbuh sunga chu kintheng na toh
apat na diuva chu kum-somni le nga beh alhin'u ngaiding ahiye. 25 Chule
Levite chu kum-somnga alhin teng ule kichol thei ding ahitauve. 26 Levite
chu akichol joulam teng ule asopiu aloi agol hon Houbuh kimvella ajenle
a jong pangthei nalaiju ahi. Ahin lah akintheng na tong vang pang thai ta
lou ding ahi. Hi chengse hi Levite kin theng natoh na muna aman chah
diu dan ahiye.

# 9

## *Kalchuh Kut Nina*

1 Israelte chu Egypt a patna ahung kichon doh jou kum khat ahung lhing
chun Sinai lhang a gamthip lah a chun Pakaiyin Mose kom a ahin seiyin,
✡ 2 Kalchuh kut kiman na ding phat kitepna a hi aman ding uvin Israel
mite chu seipeh tan , 3 hichu lha masa pen nisom le nili lhina a khojin chip
chep phat hiding ahi. Hiche kipathanop kibol ding dan thupeh ho leh dan
umho phate a najui sah ding ahi. 4 Mosen jong mipi henga kalchuh kut
kipa golnop abol ding uvin aseipeh tan ahi, 5 ajeh chu Sinai lhang gamthip
lah a nisomle nili ahung lhin a khovah chip chep in ahinphah den un
ahitai. Pathen in Mose thu apeh bang bang chun amahon jong kipagolnop
chu aboltauvin ahi. 6 Ahinlah ama ho lah a mi phabep chun mithi long
ana thamkhah jeh un, chonna ngai bang in akisuboh a ahitauvin, hiche
nikho a Kalchuh kut kipa golnop a chun alha thei tapouve. Hiche nikho
chun Mose leh Aaron kom a ahung un 7 "keihon mithi long ka tham
khah tah jeh un, chonna ngai banga atheng louva ka hi tauve. Hijong
leh Israel mipin asem leng a keihon jong Pathen ang a maicham kasem
mo diu ham?" ahungtiuvin ahi. 8 Mose chun a donbut, "Nangho ding a
Pathen a kon a hilchahna kamu kah khongai un" ati. 9 Pakaiyin Mose
ahin donbutna chu hiche hi ahi. 10 "Hiche hilchahna ho hi Israel mipite
seipeh in: Tukhang hihen lang khang hunglhung ding ho hijongleh chonna
ngai bang a akisuhboh kha hihen, kholgam a chedoh ho hijongleh Kalchuh
kut kipa golnop a pangthei ding u ahi. 11 Kalchuhkut kipa golnop kichai
lhakhat lhin teng kalchuh kut maicham thilto abol ding u ahi, hichu lhani
lhinna a nisom le nili lhinna khojin chip chep phat hiding ahi. Hicheteng
chuleh Kalchuh kut kelngoi sa chu anche kha le cholsolou changlhah toh
aneh tha dingu ahi. 12 Amahon kelngoi chu jingkah khovah geija akoi thei
lou ding u, chuleh hiche agu jong asuh boh thei lou dingu ahiye. Kalchuh
kut kiman na chungchang a dan umho hi ajui cheh ding u ahi. ✡ 13 "Ahin
Israelmi hiya chon na ngai a aboh jong hilou, kholche a jin doh jong hilou,
ahivang a Kalchuh kut nahsah lou miho chu Israel nampi akonna kah
lhah'a umding ahi. Pathen maicham jong aphat tah ahin todoh lou leh
achonsetna jal a themmo chang a um ding ahiuve. 14 Nangho lah a nam
dangmi Kalchuh kut golnop a jaonom aumleh, nit ding leh jui ding a kipe
jouse hi anit ngaiyin, hiche dan hin Israel nam chilhah a kon hihenlang,
gamdang chilhah a kon a koi hijongle akan soh kei ding ahi.

## *Meilom leh meikong*

15 Houbuh ahin phudoh nikho uchun, meilom in Houbuh chu atom tan
ahi. Houbuh chung nga meilom nilhah apat jingkah geiya umchu meikong
lomtoh abang jeng in ahi. 16 Hiche meilom houbuh chung a um, jan tengle

✡ **9:1** Potdohbu 12:1-13 ✡ **9:12** Potdohbu 12:46; Jn 19:36

meikong alom a hung kilah ji tobang chun aum jing tan ahi. 17 Houbuh chunga meilom chu akihohdal ji teng, Israel mipiten hiche amaicham ponbuh chu aphet lhah jiuvin meibol lom chu ajui ji uvin ahi. Chuleh hiche meilom akingah ngah na a chun Israel mipi ten ngahmun akisemkit jiuvin ahi. 18 Hitichun che ding a Pathen thupeh amu dung juiyin lam ajot un, ngahmun asa jiuvin ahi. chuleh houbuh chung a meilom aum chan chun ngahmun dalhalouvin aum jiuvin ahi. 19 Hiche meilom chu Houbuh chung nga nisot tah aum ji teng Israel techu akichol jiuvin Pathen Houna dinga atoh ding umho chu atong jiuvin ahi. 20 Phatkhat khat teng Pathen thupeh dungjui in meilom chu Houbuh chung nga ni chom chacha bou akingaji in, amaho jong ni chomcha bou akichol jiuve. Chuteng Pathen thupeh dung in ngahmun chu aphet lha uvin ache jomkit jitauvin ahi. 21 Phat chomkhat kit teng Meilom chu jankhovah in aum in Jingkah teng akichon doh jin ahi. Ahinlah sun hihen jan hita jong leh hiche meilom chu ahung ki hohdoh teng ngahmun chu aphetlha jiuvin ache jom jingji un ahi. 22 Houbuh maicham chunga meilom chu ni ni umhen, lhakhat umhen, ahilouleh kumkhat umjong leh, Israel mipite chu ngahmun na chun aki chol jing jiuvin apotdoh jipouvin ahi. Amavang Meilom chu Houbuh chunga ahung kihoh dal teng ngahmun chu aphet un achejom kit jitauvin ahi. 23 Hitichun Pakai thupeh bangtah in akichol un, akalsong jing un ahi, chule Pathen in Mose a kon a athupeh jouse chu abolkim soh jing un ahi.

# 10

*Dangka Sumkonho*

1 Pakaiyin Mose henga hiti hin aseijin ahi. 2 Mipi ho koukhomna ding leh ponbuh phetlhahna ding a melchihna a manchah din dangka sehcha a kikhengjol pengkul ni sem doh in. 3 Hiche Pengkul teni chu ahung kimut ji teng mipi ho chu Houbuh lutna kotphung a nangma masang nga hungkhom ji ding u ahi. 4 Ahinlah pengkul khat bou chu ahung kimut tah vangleh Lamkai hobou - Israel phung lamkai jouse atahsa tah uva na masang a hung kilah cheh diu ahi. 5 Nangma in hiche gin a chu hetsahna nanei teng, Houbuh a kon solam a ngahmun nei phung ho chun angahmun u chu aphet lhah uva malam a chu che jom ding ahiuve. 6 Nangma in hiche gin a hetsahna anivei channa nanei teng lhanglam a ngahmun neihon ajui ding u ahi. Achejom jing ding u hetsahana a chu nangman agin chom naginsah ding ahi. 7 Ahinlah mipi kikhom khom hen nati teng, pengkul chu awgin chomjep in mut in. 8 Aaron chilhah, thempu ho bou chun pengkolho amut thei ding u ahiye. Hiche hi nanga ding a akhang akhang a aumden jing ding leh nitjing ding dan chu ahi. 9 “Nangma ho gamsung nga na hung lut uva, nangho doujing namelmateho sat ding a nakon doh ding teng uleh pengkulho kigottup nadia naginsah diu ahi. Hiche teng chu leh na Pakaiyin na hin geldoh ding, na melmate akonna nahuh doh ding ahi. 10 Na pengkulho chu kipa thanop phat na jong na mut ging ding, kumsung a kipa golnop ho leh lha thah hung ki sim pan phat ho a jong namut ging ding ahi. Hiche pengkulho chu kipana maicham kisem phat hihen, pumgo maicham kibol sih hijongle hiche maichamho chung a chu namutging ding ahi. Hiche pengkulho gin chun na Pathen ana kitepna hin gel doh sah ding ahi. Keima na Pakai, Pathen chu ka hiye.”

## Israelten Sinai adalhah u

11 Kumni jouva Israelte Egypt gam a konna ahung dohnau - alhani channa a
ni somni alhinni chun - meilom chu kitepna ponbuh akon chun akikhang
doh tan ahi. 12 Hijehchun Israel mipi chun Sinai gamthip lah a kon in
ahungdoh un Paran gamthiplah aphah uva meilom akingah masang sen
mun chom chom in ana kitol le le un ahi. 13 Mose in Pakaiya kon hilchahna
amu bang tah a, Israel mipi ho amasapen a ding a ahung kitol pan un
chun, 14 Judate aloiloi a um ho chun aponlap noi uva lam akai un ahi.
Chuleh alamkai uva pang chu Aminadab chapa Nahshon ahi. 15 Amaho
banjom chu Issacharte ahiuvin, a hin Lamkai a chu Nathanel kitipa Zuar
chapa ahi. 16 Chule Zebulun chilhah hon ajom un, Helon chapa Eliab chu
ahinlamkai in ahi. 17 Hichun Houbuh chu aphet lha uvin Levite sung a kon
a Gershon te le Merari te chun houbuh apo uvin abanjom in acheuvin ahi.
18 Reubente ho aloiloi a umho chun aponlap noi uva abanjom un, Sheduir
chapa Elizer chun amaho ahin lamkai in ahi. 19 Aban achu Semeonte aloiloi
a umhon ahinjuiyun, amaho Lamkai pachu Shelumiel, Zunishadai chapa
ahi. 20 Chule aloiloi a um Gadte ahiuvin, Elisab kitipa, Deuel chapan ahin
lamkai in ahi. 21 Hiche banjom chu Levite lah a kon a Kohathte ahiuvin
houbuh sung a manchah atheng ho jouse ahin po un ahi. Ngahmun thah
alhun masang un Houbuh chu Ngahmun thah a chun tun dohsan ana
um jitan ahi. 22 Hiche banjomma chun Ephraimte chu aponlop noiuvah
aloiloi in ahung kitol un ahi. Amaho Lamkai a hungpang a chu Amihud
chapa Elishama ahi. 23 Amaho chu Manasseh te aloiloi a umho chun
ahinjui un, Pedahzur chapa Gamaliel kitipan ahin lamkai un ahi. 24 Chuleh
Benjamin phung a kon aloiloi a umho ahiuvin, Abidan chapa Gideon in
ahin lamkaiyin ahi. 25 Anunung pen chu Dan phung a aponlap noi a
aloi loi a kitolho ahiuvin, amaho hi phungho jouse ngahmun vengtup a
ahiuve. Amaho Lamkai pachu ahi leh Ahiezel, Ammishaddai chapa ahiye.
26 Amaho Banjomma hung kitol ho chu ahileh Okran chapa Piegel lamkaina
a Asherte aloiloi a umho ahiuve. 27 Chuleh Enan chapa Ahira in ahin
lamkai, Naphtali te aloiloi a umhon ahin jui un ahi.
28 Hitia hi agol gol a Israel chilhahte, ama ama kihopkhen dol cheh a hung
kitol jiu ahi uve.
29 Nikhat chu Mose'n ajinu sopi pa, Median mipa Reuel chapa Hobab kom
a aseiyin, "eiho hi Pakaiyin ei tep pehnao lam chu jot jing ihiuve, ajehchu
Pakaiyin asei chu, 'ka pehding nahiuve'. Nangma keima holah hung tan,
keihon nangma ngailut tah a kabol diu ahi, ajehchu Pakaiyin Israelte chu
kidangtah phattheina ho bohding kitepna anei ahi' ati. 30 Hobab in adonbut
in, 'Ahipoi, keima kache louding ahi. Keima ka gam le ka insung mite henga
kile ding kahiye.' 31 Mose ataovin ahi, 'Neidalhah hih un, gamthip a hoilai
a ngahmun kisongding ham ti nang in nahet ahi. Hungin land neihun
lamhil un. 32 Kaseinei nop peh leh, Pakaiya kon phattheina kachanho
jouseu i nei khom diu ahi' ati. 33 Hitichun Pakai molsang chung adalhah
jou uchun nithum sung ana kitol un, kingah nading mun phochen ding
in Pakai kitepna thingkong in ana amakai un ahi. 34 Hitia niseh a lam
ajot jing lai un, Pakai meibol lom in akhu khum jing un apuile jing uve.
35 Chule thingkong chu akitoldoh ji teng, Mose'n aw sangtah in a sam ding,
"kipatdoh tan, O Pakai, namelma te kithecheh uhen, nangma angsung a
kon in jammang uhen" atiding ahi.✡ 36 Chule thingkong chu akikoi lhah
teng, "Simsenlou asang sang umna Israelte heng a hung ki le kit tan Pakai"
tia aman aseikit ding ahi.

✡ **10:35** Labu 68:1

# 11

## *Mose kom a mipiho kiphinna*

1 Phat chomkhat jouvin mipite hochu hahsat genthei jeh a lunglhei louna
ahin phong doh tauvin, chule Pakai in aseidohho jouseu abonchan ajasoh
keiyin ahi. Hiche Pathen lunghanna chu amaho chunga akoujah jengtan,
amaho hal vam ding meikong asoltan, chule ngahmun polam a um mi
phabeppi chu asumang tan ahi. 2 Hichun mite hochu Mose henga kithopina
ngaichan akap un amao tauvin, chuin Mose chun Pathen henga taona
anei phat in, meikong chu athiptai. 3 Phat chomkhat jouchun, hiche lai
lhang chu Taberah(Hichu 'mei kou namun' tina ahi) tin akihetai ajehchu
Pathenna konna meikong chun amaho lah a mi phabep ahal lhah namun
ahi. 4 Israel mite toh lamjot khom namdang ho chun Egypt gam'a neh le
chah ho chu ahin ngaicha tauvin, hichun Israel chate jong ahung kiphin
kit tauvin, “Oh, Sa themkhat beh neipe un!” tin a eujah tauvin ahi.
5 Egypt gam sung a nga aman beija kaneh jiu ka lhangai jun ahi. Chule
changmaiho, donkhoho, leeks, louthul atil neiho, chule changnam(Garlic)
ho akingai cha chan akimutheije tin asam uve. 6 Ahinlah tuhin imacha
ka duchat hou kanei tapouvin, Tua kamu kaneh jing uhi hiche Manna
bou hi ahitai. 7 Manna kiti chule louthul amu neocha cha hotobang ahin
hiche ai-eng tobanga eng dup a kiselum a ahi. ✡ 8 Mipi chu pamlam a
gache uva ahin kilokhom uva, changbong tobang asothei nadia khutpei
changsuhgoina manchah amangcha jiuvin ahilou jong leh agoi nel tho jiu
ahiye. Hiche amahon changbong tobang chu bel lah ahon uva changlhah
pheng ahin sodoh sah jiu ahi. Changlhah pheng chu Olive thao toh kihal
jia nehthei tui in atui in ahi. ✡ 9 Hiche manna chu ngahmuna jankim teng
daitui toh hung khelha tha jia ahiye. 10 Hichun Mose’n mipi ho jouse ama
ama insunga amaponbuh a in kotbul a kiphinna husa ajan, chule Pakai
lunghanna akhong gei leutan, Mose jong alung nopmo asah lheh in ahi.
11 Chu in Mose’n Pakai henga aseijin, “Ipidia nasoh hi hiti lom lom a hi
nei gimbol hitam? Kachung a khotona nei nei in! Bolkhel ipi kanei a, mipi
ho pohgih jouse kapoh ding naphal ham? 12 Keiman amaho hi kahindoh
sa hiuvem? hiche vannoiya hi ka hin poh lut hiuvem? Minun naosen
ajenle a apoh le bang a ipi dia amaho hi kaban a kadople ding a neiseipeh
ham? Apu apateo nana peh na gam a chu iti keiman amaho hi ka puilut
jou ding ham? 13 Keiman hoilam a hiche mipi ho neh dinga saphe ka lah
ding hitam? Amaho akiphin phin jeng un, “Saphe kaneh ding nei piuvin!”
atiuve. 14 Keiman hiche mipi ho hi kachangin ka jou tapoi! Hiche pohgih hi
kapohjou kalval in agihtai! 15 Hitobang tah a hi gimsah ding mong neitileh,
kipat in lang nei that doh tan. Neihin khohsah in lang hiche gim genthei
ho a kon hin nei huidoh o!”

## *Mose in alhendoh Upa mi somsagi*

16 Hichun Pathen in Mose kom a ahinsei in, “Keima angsung a Israel mipi
te lamkai leh Upa ho som sagi hin puilut in. Hiche lamkai hochu Houbuh
a nang doh ding khom uhen. 17 Keima hung kumlha ingting kahin houpi
ding nahi. Keiman nang a um lhagao phabep khat la ingting amaho chunga
hiche lhagao chu ka khumlut peh ding ahi. Amahon mipiho pohgih chu a
pohhu diu, nang in nachang a napoh ngailou ding ahitai. 18 “Chule mipi
ho chu seipeh un, 'nangho kisutheng un, ajehchu jing nikho teng nang
hon sa nehding nanei ding u ahitai. Nangho na kiphin un, chuleh Pathen

✡ **11:7** Potdohbu 16:31 ✡ **11:8** Potdohbu 16:13-15

in naka nau ajatai. 'Saphe themkhat jeh in Egypt ma um kanom jouve! na tiuve' tuahi Pakai in nang ho nahin peh diu naneh tei dingu ahi tai. 19 Hichu nikhat ahi louleh nini tina jong ahi tapon, ni nga, nisom chule nisomni tina jong ahi tapoi, ati. 20 Nang hon lhakhat sunga nachimdeh tokah uva naneh diu ahi. Ajeh chu nanghon nakom uva umjing Pakai napampai un, chuleh ama kom a kiphinnan naseiyun, “Idia Egypt gam ihin dalhah mong mong uham” natiuve.”” 21 Ahin Mose chun Pakai chu adonbut nin, “tuahi mihem sang jagup keima toh um kahiuve, ahin Pakai nangma in 'lhakhat sungse aneh diu kapeh ding ahi! nati.' 22 Kaganchan neihou jouse kithat jongleh, mihem hijat kipejou nantem? tui khanglen’a um nga jouse kiman hen lang hita jong leh hiche ho jeh achu lhing mong ding hinam? 23 Hichun Pakaiyin Mose henga thu aseijin, “Ka khut hin atha lhasam aham? Tua hi nang man kathusei hi atah ahi alhem ahi na hetchen ding ahitai!” ati. 24 Hichun Mose aga potdoh tan Pakaiyin ahenga asei bang chun mipi ho aga hetsah tan ahi. Mosen Upa ho mi som sagi asukhom in chu Houbuh kim vella chun adin sah tan ahi. 25 Chuin meilom lah a kon chun Pakai ahung kumlhan Mose chu akihoulim pitai. Hichun Upa somsagi ho chu Mose apeh bang bang Lhagao chu amaho jouse chungnga apetan ahi. Chule lhagao ho chun mi somsagiho chunga achuh phatun, gaova thu aphongdoh tauvin ahi. Ahinlah hiche tobang thil umchan dol chu asoh kit tapon ahi. 26 Mipa ni Eldad le Medad chu ngahmun nunglam ah aum lhon in ahi. Amani chu upa ho min kijih lut na a ajao lhon in, ahinlah amanin houbuh chu adalhah hon lou beh ahi tai. Ahijeng vang in amani chunga jong chun Lhagao chu aum tan, hichun amani jong chun gaothu aphong doh lhon e. 27 Pasal gollhang khat alhaiyin Mose koma thu chu agah lhut tan, “Eldad le Medad in gaothu aphong doh lhon tai!” ahung ti. 28 Nun chapa Joshua, aneo laiya pat a Mose kithopi a hung pang pa vang chun lunglhai louna aphong doh in “Mose kapu, Eldad le Medad khu kicholdo sah tan!” tin aseiye. 29 Ahinlah Mosen a donbut in, “Keima a ding ngaito na a ipi na thangset pi ham? Keiman ka dei pha ka sah vang chu mi jouse hi themgao hihen lang chuleh Pakai in alhagao chu amaho jouse chung nga jong chun koi cheh le kati!” atin ahi. 30 Hichun Mose jong chu Upa ho chutoh ngahmun kom langa akile kit tauve.

### *Pakaiyin Vamin ahinsol*

31 Hitichun Pakaiyin Vamin puiding in tuikhanglen a huipi ahin nunsah tan, ngahmun chung leh kimvel jousea vamin akhehsah tan ahi. Amaho umna akon a avetna lamlam u miles a gamlha chan a chun tol a kon feet thum sang bou leng thei Vamim adimsoh tan ahi. 32 Hichun mipi chu a potdoh'un hiche Vamim chu nilhum kei jin aman un hiche ni jan khovah keijin jong chuleh ajing gei jong chun aloh khom na laijun ahi. Koiman bushels somnga sang a lhomjo amanpouvin ahi! Ngahmun kimvel a chun Vamin sa ho chu agot nading in aphou un ahi. 33 Ahinlah Israelten saphe chu akam uva alhai’u aval lhah ding kontah u chun Pakai lung hanna achung'uva ahung chu tan, pul gimneitah alhunsah tan ahi. 34 Hiti ahijeh chun hilaimun chu Kibroth-Hattaavah(milop ho lhankhuh) aki sahtai ajehchu amahon Egypt lamah saphe ngai cha jing miho avuinao chu ahi. 35 Kibroth-Hattaavah apat chun Israel mite chu Hazeroth gei chu ahung kitol un, phat chomkhat hilai mun a chun ahung kichol uve.

## 12

### *Miriam leh Aaron Mose chung alungkimlouna lhon*

1 Hazeroth muna aum laijun, Mose in Cush a kon numei khat akichenpi
jeh in Miriam le Aaron chun ama demna thu aseilhontai. 2 Amani hiti hin
asei lhon in, “Pakai chu Mose henga bou kilah thei ham? Eini heng a jong
hung ki lahdoh hung kilah hilouham?” atilhon e. Hilah amani thusei chu
Pakaiyin ajasoh kei in ahi. 3 (Mose chu akineosah lheh jeng in ahi- Leiset
a akineosahpen pa sang in akineosah joh nalai in ahi). 4 Hichun gang tah
in Pakaiyin Mose, Aaron chule Miriam chu akouloi in hitin asei peh tai,
“Nathum un Houbuh lama gache taovin” ati, hichun amaho thum in jong
hilam chu ajon tauvin ahi. 5 Chuin Pathen chu meilom in ahung kumlhan
houbuh lutna a chun ading den in, “Aaron leh Miriam” tin ahinkou in
ahileh, amaninjong ahin nailut lhon in ahi. 6 Chu in Pathen in ahoulim
pilhon in tuhin ka thusei hohi ngailhon in:
“Nangma ho lah’a themgao um ahileh,
Keima, Pakaiyin, gaova kaki phon tah hih ding ham.
Ahilouleh manga kaki houlim pi ding ahi tai, ati.
7 Hinlah kasohpa Mose vang hitobang chu ahipoi, Ka insung pumpi a
amahi katahsan pentah ahi. ✡
8 Keima amatoh gaophelphul hilouva kichentah kimaingat toa kihoulim
kahi lhon e! Aman Pakai chu ahina bang tah a amu ahi. Chiti ahileh
idia kasohpa Mose dem ding kicha lou nahivem? 9 Pakai chu amaho
chunga chun alunghang lheh jeng tan, a dalha lhon tai. 10 Houbuh chunga
meilhang akitol toh lhon in, Miriam chu ading in, Tiphah natna jeh chun
avun chu buhbang bang in abang tan ahi. Aaron in Miriam chunga thilsoh
ijakai amusoh phat in, 11 Mose henga akaptan, “Oh! kapu hiche ngolhoitah
chonsetna kana boldoh jeh lhon in gotna neipelhon hih beh in. 12 Amanu
jong hi naosen athisa a hung peng, apen lhah lhah a amonsa bang in koi
hih beh in,” ati. 13 Hichun Mose Pakai anga a akapjah jeng tan, “O Pakai,
katao ahi, lung set tah in amanu hi damsah tan!” ati. 14 Ahin Pakaiyin Mose
jah a seitan, “Amanu hi apa chun achil aset khum hitaleh, ni sagi sung chu
aboh a um a jum le ja athoh lou ding ham? hijeh chun amanu hi ngahmun
pamlamma nisagi sung koidoh un lang, chujou teng lah lut kit thei hiding
ahi” ati. ✡ 15 Hiti chun Miriam chu ngahmun pam lamah ni sagi aumsah
un, chuleh akitol kit masang un, amanu chu ngahmun sung nga ahung kit
ding chu mipiho chun angah un ahi. 16 Hitichun Hazeroth adalha tauvin
ache peh un Paran gamthip munkhat a ngahmun khat akisemkit tauvin
ahi.

# 13

*Canaan Gam’a Dia Mi Velhi Aki Sol*

1 Pakaiyin Mose henga thu hichengse hi aseijin ahi. 2 Canaan gam gakhol
toh ding Pasal ho jouse chuga hetchen sahtan, gam chu keiman Israelte
kapeh ding ahitai Pasal khat cheh phung dungjuiya lamkai hinah jallin
acheding in ngense cheh un. 3 Hichun Mose’n Pathen in anganse na
dungjuiyin abol in, gamthip lah’a pat chun Mose’n Pasal somleni Israel
phungsom le ni ho lamkai ho chu ngahmun apat’nin asol doh in ahi. 4 Ama
cheh phung min chule alamkai ho chu; Reuben-Shammur, Zuar chapa
ahiuve. 5 Simeon-Shaphat, Hori chapa ahin, 6 Judah-Cazb hi Jiphanneh
chapa ahi. 7 Issachar- Igal hi Joseph chapa ahiye. 8 Ephraim-Hosea hi
nun chapa ahi. 9 Benjamin- Pate hi phunglmakai Raphu chapa ahiye.
10 Zebulun- Gadad hi Lamkai Guset chapa ahiye. 11 Manasseh- Gadi hi

✡ **12:7** Heb 3:2 ✡ **12:14** Minbu 5:2,3

joseph chapa ahin suse chapa ahiye. 12 Dan- Ammiel hi Lamkai Gemnah
chapa ahi. 13 Asher- Sethan lamkai Michal chapa ahi. 14 Napthali-Nabi hi
Vophsi chapa ahi. 15 Gad- Guel hi mala chapa ahi. 16 Amaho chengse hi
Mose'n gamkhol chin ding nga alhen doh ho, Mose'n Hosea chule Nun
chapa amachu akouvin Joshua min asah tai. 17 Mose'n hiche Pasal a
soldoh ho chu hiche thugah na ho chu aneiyun gam leiset kholchil ding
nga nganse na anei dung juiyin nangho cheuvin sahlam mah negar hopat
un thinglhang lam naho diu ahi, ati. 18 Cheuvin lang gam umdan ijakai
kholchilna ganei jun lang mihem um dol jong hinve chil unlang, hiche
muna cheng ding chu mi ijat adol ding ham tijong hinkhol un, ati. 19 Amaho
chenna gamho chu apha ham, aseham akhosah dan u ijakai hinkhol un
chule khopi umdan jong hinve chil un. 20 Leiset chu thao putna ham
ahilouleh gamgo apha lou ham? Hilai kom dunga chu thing phung tamtah
umham? Thei phung thing phung aga hoi pen tah vetchil dia na hinpoh
diu ahi. 21 Hichun achie tou un Zin gamthip apat akhol chil un Rebob
kiti gei chu Leboh Hamath kom dung gei chu abonchan gakholsoh keiyun.
22 Sahlam ahoh paovin gamthip kiti mun chu ajot paovin chuin Hebron
alhung tauve. Hikom mun chu Amal chilhah te ahin Sheshal chule Tamal
ho chun ana um uve. Hebron khopi chu Egypt khopi Zoan kiti sanga kum-
sagi masanga kisem masa ahi. 23 Amahon Eschort phaicham ahin phah
uchun lengpi thei boh khat ahin sat lhauvin amani kikah ah ahin polut un
chuleh kolbu thei jong Olive phung jong jaonan ahinpo lhonne. 24 Hiche
lai mun chu Eschort phaicham aki tin ahi. Ajeh chu Israel mihon hikomma
chu lengpi thei avat u ahi. 25 Ni somli jen gam le go kholchih na anei jou
phat un Pasal ho chu ahung kinung le gam tauve.

### *Gam Velhi Ho Thulhut*

26 Tun amaho ahung ki nung le taovin Mose le Aaron kom ahin chule
Israel mipi jouse jong chu Paran gamthip ma chun aum un ahi. 27 Hichun
amahon Mose jah hiti hin asei un, keiho nei nganse nauva kaga che un
gam leiset vedin, hiche gam hi khoiju le bongnoi lonna chule hichengse
hi gamsunga gasoh ho ahi. 28 Ahinlah hilai gamma umho chu thil bolthei
na hangsan tah ahiuvin, khopi ho jong chu hoitah in aveng tup un amel'u
jong alen theiyin hikomma chun Anak mite a khosa uvin ahi. 29 Amalek
mite vang noilam alouvin, hit mite ahin Amor mite ho jouse thinglhang
lam aloh soh un, chuleh Cannan mite vang'in Jordan phai vadung lang tui
khanglen kom lang aloh soh hellun ahi.

### *Caleb In Pathen Sonna Thu Asei*

30 Ahinlah Caleb in mipi ho chu aphoh thip in Mose heng lam adin ahung
taovin, Caleb in hitin aseiyin, eiho che'u hitin hiche gam chu lahlut ding
ngaito tauhite, ajeh chu hiche mite hi ijo teidiu ahi. 31 Amavang Caleb toh
gam kholle a che ho lah mi phabep loi chu anom pouvin, Anak mite ho
chu eiho sanga hat jo ahiuvin, eiho Amaho chu ima ilo theilou diu ahi tin
asei uve. 32 Hichun Amaho lah'a mi phabep loi chun hiche thupha lou hi
Israel mite lah'a ahin sei phong uvin ahi. Gam leiset keiman ka khol chil
jou pon nang ho gam neite ahat theiyun Amahon hetman louva eisuhgam
jeng theiyu ahi, ati. 33 Keihon Anak mite chu kamu uvin amaho toh teding
in eiho hi khongbai tabang bep ihiuvin Anak mite jeng in jong hitia chu
eigellu ahiye. ✡

---

✡ **13:33** Semtilbu 6:4

# 14

## *Israel Teho Canaan Gam Lut Ding Anop Lou*

1 Hichun Israel mite abonchauvin aw-sang tah in akap un chu leh amaho
chu jan khovah geijin akap'un hiche mipiho awgin chu lakisa'a ki thong
bang in Mose leh Aaron dounan aboldoh tauvin ahi. 2 Hiche mipi awgin
lakisa chu akithong jing in Mose le Aaron douna kibol ahin Egypt gamah
ana thidoh kihi le pha jonte tin asam uve. 3 Pakaiyin hilang gam lah ahi
eipui doh jing'u ham gal'a thi bep dinga ka jite hou numei chapang jaona
athigam bep dinga Egypt gamsunga konna nei hin puidoh u ham tin asei
uve. 4 Hi chun Amaho khat le khat aki hou khom mun eihon lamkai thah
lheng u hitin Egypt lamah kinung le tauhite tin akihou lim tauvin ahi.
5 Hichun Mose le Aaron chu Israel mite jouse masang tol lang ngan akun
lha lhon tan ahi. 6 Pasal mini gam kholla che teni chu Nun chapa Joshua
le Jephanneh chapa Caleb chun aponsil lhon abotkeh lhon tai. 7 Ama nin
Israel mipi teho lah'a asei lhon tan, keini'n ka khol chil lhon gam ho chu
ki dang tah le loupi tah ahiye, tin asei lhon'e. 8 Chule Pathen hi eiho dinga
hiche gamsung khu eiphatsah peh uva ahi tan Pakai chun agamsunga ei
pui lut diu, khoiju le bongnoi lonna gam ahiye. 9 Pakai chu douhih un,
chule hiche gamsunga chengte jong kicha hih un. Eiho a ding in amaho
khu apanpi ding umlou anchah a pang tobangbep ahiuve! Avengtup ding
aneipouve, Pathen thahat chungnung aum in aman abanthahat in ei panpi
jing diu ahiye. ✡ 10 Amavang Mipi jouse chu Joshua le Caleb chu songa se lih
ding agong tauvin Pakai, Pathen loupina chungnung chu Israelte chunga
ahung kitah lang tan houbuh thingkong chu ahung kilah tan ahi.

## *Mose amite dia ataona*

11 Chu in Pathen in Mose chu a houlimpi tan itih chan hiche Israel mite
hin donlou nahsah louva eikoi diu hitam? Thet-um tah thil ki dang tampi
aboldoh tauvin ahi. 12 Keiman amaho chu ka kihet mosah ding chule ka
suh mang ding ahiuve. Ahinlah keiman nangma mihat tah ka so ding,
Amaho sanga hat jo phajo ka so ding na hi, ati. 13 Ahin lah Mose vang
chu anom pon a lung phamo lheh in Egypt miten ipi agel diuvem hiche
thil um dan ahin het teng ule Mose'n Pathen chu adong tan Egypte ahat
soh hel lin nangma tha hatna Israel mite na hin pui doh'a Egypt apat
na hung sohchat'u ahiye. ✡ 14 Pakai, Pathen nangma tun hiche Israel
mite hi na suhmang le Egypt miten agamma cheng ho lah'a alhut diu,
nangma toh kimai to ahiuvin chule jan teng meikonga napui jun sun teng
meilhang in na pui jiuve. 15 Pakai nangman amaho hi ilou theh a nasuh
mang leh hiche nam mite na puidan kidang tah ana hesa nam mite chun,
sei uvintin, 16 Pakaiyin Amaho chu a suhgam na ajeh chu atep peh na'u
gamsung chu apui lhung jou tahlou jeh ahi ati diu ahi. 17 Pakaiyin nangma
boltheina natoh chu jom in vetsah kit in. Pakai nangma in kiphong doh kit
inlang, 18 Pakai, Pathen hi lung neng tah lunghang vahlou chuleh ngailutna
dim jing chonset ngaidam them ahin suhkhel neite angaidam jing Pakai
hi chonsetna ho ngaidam themji ahi kiti chu musah in. ✡ 19 Ngaidam
min hiche mite chonset nahi keima Mose ka taona nei ngai peh inlang
nami hepina leh ngailutna jal'a nangman hiche mite Egypt apatna na hin
ngaidam jing sa bang chun. 20 Hichun Mose chu Pathen in ahin houlim
pitan nangma thusei dung juiyin ka ngaidam tai, ati. 21 Tahbeh'a kasei ahi
Keima hingjing Pathen chu kahi jeh in vannoi Leiset hi ka loupina dimset

---

✡ **14:9** Heb 3:16 ✡ **14:13** Potdohbu 32:11-14 ✡ **14:18** Potdohbu 20:5,6; 34:6,7; Danbu Ni Na 5:9,10; 7:9,10

jing ding ahi. ✡ 22 Hiche Israel chate ho lah'a hi koima jong katep peh gam
lhung jou talou diu ahi. Ajeh chu Amaho jousen ka loupina chu ahetsoh
hel'u ahin, chule thil kidang tah melchihna Egypt gam'a jong ka bol lin
chule gamthip lah'a jong ka bol lin ahin lah amahon tun avel lin ima lou
tah in awgin sangtah in asam un, aki phin uvin ahi. 23 Keiman apute apateu
ka teppihna gam chu a amu lou beh diu, Amaho lah'a koi tobang eidou dal
ho jouse chu imacha amu lou beh ding ahi. 24 Ahin lah ka lhachapa Caleb
vang hi midang hotoh alungel'a kibah louna aum in Caleb hin hom tho
tah'in eihou jing in hi ti ahijeh achu agam kholna muna chu ka pui lhung
tei ding ahi, Caleb le achilhahte jouse hiche gam chu aboncha a alo soh hel
diu ahi. ✡ 25 Tun nangma ki nunghei tan, nangman Amalek teho, Canan
miteho chenna lang chu na jot lou beh ding, jing teng nangma kipat doh
in gamthip lam nama no ding ahi, ati.

### *Akiphin Ho Thidia Ki Thutep*

26 Hichun Pakaiyin Mose le Aaron henga hiti hin aseiyin ahi. 27 Itihchan
hiche migilou namho toh hin ka chenkhom'a ka umpi jing ding ham?
Kipah lou lunglhai louva ka chung'a aum jing uhin ipi avetsah hi tantem,
ati. 28 Tun amaho chu seipeh un. Keima hi Pathen ka hin ka umjing
in nangma na sei doh na geldoh lou chu ka bol peh ding na hi tauve.
29 Nangho gamthipma thiden ding nahi tauve, ka chunga lungkim louna
na neitah jeh un kum som nia pat chunglam sen thina ato ding ahi, ati. ✡
30 Katepna gamsung na lo tahlou diu, Caleb, Jephanneth chapa chule amani
Joshua, Nun chapa amani bou chun alo lhon ding ahi. 31 Ahinlah nachate
khangthah ho nanghon mi thagam ding bep a na gel hou chu keiman ka
panpi ding agam leiset na deimo sau gam chu a toupha diu ahi. 32 Amavang
nangho jouse na thilong uchu hiche gamthip nelgam ahi kivui lhum ding
ahi tai. 33 Na chate ho nachilhah hou vang hikom gam thip lah'a kum somli-
le-li gei kelngoi chinga pang ding ahi tauve. Hi tobang'a chu nanghon nalou
chalna hou na mu diu hiche nelgam ahi na thi soh heldiu ahiye. ✡ 34 Ijeh
inem itileh, na lamkai hon ni somli jen lutna gam leiset kholla cheuva ahin
na chonset jeh'a kisuh genthei ding na hitai nikhat lampi chu kum somli
jen na jot ding u ahi tai. Hiche teng chule nanghon Pathen toh melma a
umhi itobang'a hahsa ham ti nahet doh diu ahi. 35 Keima Pakai, Pathen
kahin na ka hin toh pan ding ahi tai hiche mipi ho lah'a eidou'a pang
jing ho chu hikom nelgam ma hi suh gentheiya umdiu chule amaho chu a
hinkho kicha soh hel diu ahi. 36 Pasal som ho lah'a Mose gam velhi dinga
asol ho lah'a ami khat Pathen douna ana tong gopa chu ahi. 37 Pathen
henga amapa chu pul in athi tai. 38 Gam kholchin lah'a pasal somle ni
ahiuvin amaho lah achu Joshua le Caleb bou asoh cha uvin ahi.

### *Gam Ladin Aki Nim Vamphet Tauve*

39 Mose'n Pathen thu cheng seidoh jouse chu Israel ho lah a asei peh phat
chun mipi ho chun nopma asah thei lheh jeng un ahi. 40 Amaho chu a Jing
nikho in, jingkah matah in aki thou un mol chungvum laitah a akaldoh un,
aki hou uvin, Pathen douna a chonset natoh ibol doh'u ahitai, tun vang
Pakai jin ei teppeh na'u gam chu jon tauhite aki tiuve. 41 Ahinlah Mose'n
a donbut in ibola nangho Pathen thupeh palkeh dia na got uva, Gamthip
gam a kile ding na kisah u baham? 42 Tun nanghon hiche gam-tep gam
lam'a lut ding jong got datauvin, na melmateu khut ah gamlha bepseu un
nate, Ajeh chu Pathen in na kithopi louhel diu ahitai. 43 Nanghon Amalek

---

✡ **14:21** Heb 3:18 ✡ **14:24** Joshua 14:9-12 ✡ **14:29** Heb 3:17 ✡ **14:33** Act 7:36

mite le Cannan mite na ki dinte pi teng uleh amahon na tha gamhel lo diu ahi tai. Ajeh chu ama nana dalhah tah jeh uva, Pathen in nang ho jong na dalhah'u ahitai. 44 Hinlah mipin atum tentun uvin, Mose jong pang lou, Pakai thingkong jong jao talou hel in, aki tol uvin thinglhang lam chu ama no tauve. 45 Hichun thing lhang molchung lamma pansa ho chu Amalek mite leh Canaan miten ahin bulhu tauvin, hiti chun Hormah chan ahin del tauvin ahi.

# 15

## *An Neh Thilto Leh Kilhana Bol Ding Dan Thupeh*

1 Chu in Pakaiyin Mose henga thu aseijin ahi. 2 Israel mite chu hiche thuhil hohi seipeh in, keiman ka peh ding gam Leiset mun chu na lhun teng ule, 3 Nangman pumgo maichamn thiltoh gimnamtui sellah Pathen heng nga napeh ding ahiye. Na gancha hon bong, kelngoi hon lah chule kelchal ho lah ajong ahoicheh pumgo maicham thiltoh kumlhunsih akibol banga chu napeh diu ahiye. 4 Nangma hiche maicham hohi bol ding tia na gel teng Pathen Pakai chu mim le chang a kon na chang bong chu gopni hi ding chule Olive thao chu Hopkhat hi ding ahi. 5 Kelngoi chu khat pumgo maicham thiltoa na kat diu pumgo maicham thil to na dia lengpi tui jong hop khat maicham na hin to ding ahi. 6 Pumgo thilto chu kelngoi ahile chang bong kipe dol chu gal la Pathen'a dinga gim namtui tah hi ding ahiye. 7 Chule lengpi thei tui chu khon thum tabang tuija maicham din sem in hichu Pathen adinga gimnam tui tah ahi. 8 Nangman bongchal nou pumgo maicham thilto nabol teng Pathen'na dia kipana maicham kisuh thengna na bol ji ding ahi. 9 Nangman mim le changbonga kisem hop gup hi ding chule Olive thao jaona hi ding ahi. 10 Chule nangman hopni lengpitwi na peh ding hichu Pakai, Pathen adia gimnamtui tah hi ding ahi. 11 Pumgo maicham jouse aboncha Kelchal hihen, Kelpi hihen, Kelnou hihen, chule adang jong hitia chu na bolsoh kei diu ahi. 12 Nangman pumgo thilto napeh teng hiche thupeh hohi najui ding ahi. 13 Nang ho Israel mite hiche mumna peng jousen Pathen heng nga gimnamtui maicham, napeh teng ule hiche thupeh hohi najui'u angaiye. 14 Koi tobang nangho kom a kholjin mi aum ham ahi lou leh acheng den aum khah jong leh Amaho jong chun hiche dan hi ajui cheh diu ahi. 15 Israel mite agam leiset muna peng dan hihen gampam ma kon hung pemlut mi hijong leh Pakai mitmu'a thakhat cheh ahiuve. Hijeh'a chu Dan khat noija um cheh ahiuve. Hiche hi nang ho dia tonsotna jui dinga dan kisem ahin hichu najui diuva kipe ahi tai. 16 Nangho ding hihen gamchom mi hung pemlut ho hiu jong leh, Hiche thupeh jui ding'a kigong hohi na bolcheh diu ahi. ✡ 17 PakaiyinMose heng ah asei be kit in. 18 Israelte chu anoija thupeh thuhil ho hi seipeh tan, nangho ka pehna gam nalhun uva, 19 Hiche gamsung gasoh ho naneh teng ule Pathen maicham ding jong na khen doh cheh cheh diu ahi. 20 Na lousoh mim le chang aga masa penchu changbong a na suhdi ding changlhah lumma na sem ding hichu Pathen a dinga gamasa pen ahi jeh'a napeh doh ding ahi. 21 Ahung lhung ding khonung khang geija hiche maicham atheng Pathen hengnga pehdoh ding hi a kumsih leh najui ding na lou gasoh amasa pen chu na koidoh jing ding ahiye.

## *Hetkhel Jeh'a Chonsetna Aum Teng Jui Ding Danpi*

22 I-ham tia Pakaiyin Mose henga athupeh chengse hi nahsahmo jeh hilouva, hetthem lou jeh joh'a na suhmil khah uva, 23 Khonung'a Na

✡ **15:16** Thempu Dan 24:22

chilhah ho jeng in jong Pathen thupeh ho a suhmil khah uva, 24 Hiche suhkhelna chu mipi jousen ana hetthem lou jeh ahi khah tahleh Israel mipi techun Bongchal nou khat Pathen heng'a gim namtui thilto dia ato diu ahi. Chuleh Anneh ding thilto leh don ding thil to toh, chonset thilto adia kelnou khat ato tha diu ahi. 25 Hiche ho jouse toh hin thempupan Israel mipiho chu Pakai ma-sang'a a suhtheng ding chu teng amaho chu ngaidam ma umdiu ahi. Ajeh chu amahon achonset nau chu ana hetlou jeh'u ahin, a maicham thilto jal uva, kingaidam diu ahi. Pathen heng'a chonset thilto leh kilhaina abol jal uva chu ngaidam kichan diu ahi. 26 Israel mipite leh gampam mi abonchauva ngaidam a um nahi tauve. 27 Koi tobang khat nin hethem louva chonset na ahin bol tah leh, amapa chun kelpi kumkhat lhingset khat a chonset thilto ahin tohdoh ding ahi. ✡ 28 Thempu chun hiche Pasal chu Pakai masanga asuh theng ding chu teng amapa chu ngaidam ma um ding ahitai. 29 Hiche thuhil hin nangma ho Israel chilhah ho na hiuvin chule mi dang, chi dang nam dang nagam uva khopem ho jouse jong ahopsoh kei ahi.

### *Henasasa'a Chonset Gotna Danpi*

30 Hinlah nangho lah a koitobang ahe nasa'a Pathen deilam bollou vang chu Pathen taitom kiti ding chule amaho chu Isarelte lah a pat'a chomkhen'a um ding ahiuve. 31 Amahon Pathen thupeh chu he nasa a khohsah louva akoitah jeh un amaho jouse chu pum noa no mang ding ahi tauve chule achonset nau jeh'a gim gentheina a thoh diu ahi.

### *Sabbath Nitlou Jeh'a Gotna Danpi*

32 Israel mite nikhat gamthip akhosah laitah uchun mipi hochun pasal khat nin Sabbath nikhoa na atoh a thing achom pettah ahin tohkha tauvin ahi. 33 Israelte lah'a pasalpa thilbol mudoh jouse chun amapa chu Mose le Aaron chule mipi lah ahin puiyun ahi. 34 Amahon ipi lo ding ham atheilou jeh uvin munkhat na aumsah un ahi. 35 Hichun Pakaiyin Mose chu a houlimpi tan "Hiche Pasalpa hi thina channa gotna chang ding ama chu khopi pam lamma mipin song'a ase lih ding ahi," ati. 36 Hichun mipi'n amapa chu ngahmun pam lam'a akai doh un song in asep lih tauve, hichu PakaiyinMose henga thu apeh bang banga abol'u ahi.

### *Kivonna Dan*

37 Chu in Pakaiyin Mose henga thu aseiyin ahi. 38 Israelte chu anoiya thuchang kihil na ding hohi seipeh kit tan. A ponmang jouse'u chu alum khat aba diu ahi. alum laichu ajem adum a na boldiu ahi. hichu akhang akhang a akivon diu ahi. ✡ 39 "Nangman hiche pon mangjem chu namu teng na Pathen thupeh sang'a tahsa ngaichat na joh nasuh bukim nomlou na diu ahi" ati. 40 Hiche pon dum chun thupeh jui ding'a umho chu na hin tilkhou diu Pathen a theng'a umpa toh na kinai sah jing diu ahi, ati. 41 Keima na Pakai na Pathen Egypt gamma petna na hin puidoh pachu kahi ati.

## 16

### *Mose Leh Aaron Dounaa Kiphinna*

1 Nikhat chun Izhar chapa Korah, Ama chu Levi Phung akon Kohath insungmi ahin, ama chun Reuben phung'a kon mi aki tep khom in, hite ni chu Dathan le Abiram, amani chu Eliab chate ahin, chule Peleth chapa On jaonan, ✡ 2 Israel chilhah jouse phung lamkai jani le somnga jaonan Mose

✡ **15:27** Thempu Dan 4:27-31 ✡ **15:38** Danbu Ni Na 22:12 ✡ **16:1** Jde 1:11

doumah in achon tauve. 3 Amaho jouse thakhat tah in lungkhat in apang
khom un Mosele Aaron heng nga hitin asei tauve. “Nangni hi nachat val
lheh lhon tai. Israel mipi hin Pathen akhosah jing un, Pakaiyin keiho jong
ei umpi jing nauve, nangnin ipi thahat leh boltheina, keiho sanga lenjo
Pathen mite lah a hi neija ki gella na him”, tin asei uve. 4 Mose’n Amaho
thusei ajah phat chun a kaiku jeng tan ahi. 5 Hichun Mose’n Korahte
nungjui ho lah achu hitin aseitai, jing teng Pakaiyin eihetsah diu ahi koi
hohi ama chate hiham tichu het dohna um ding ahi. 6 Vo Korah nangma na
hin nanung juiten, jing teng maicham thaomei halna chu na hin kichoi diu
ahi ati. 7 Chu teng Pathen masanga koi chu a thengjo ham ti chu evet diu
ahitai. Veuvin Levi chate ho nang ho joh in na bol khel tauve ati. 8 Chu in
Mose’n Korah henga asei in, Levite insung injong ngai un, 9 Pathen chun
Israel mipite lah’a nalhen doh uva, ama jen ding leh a kintheng natoh
tong ding’a na ngense uhi, thil neocha a ngaito na hiu ham ati. 10 Korah!
Pathen in hi tobang kintheng tongdia na sopite’u Levite toh na ngense
jing lai’uva, Themputna jong na holbe uva na ngaichat nahlai di’u ham?
ati. 11 Nangho hin na doudal pentah uchu midang ahipon Pathen chu ahi
bouve, Aaron chu koi na hisah uva ama chung chang’a nang lungphat mo
na vetsah jing uham? 12 Hichun Mose’n Dathan chule Abiram ahin Eliab
chateni chu ajui din akou tai, Ahinlah amaho ada tauvin, Keiho ka hung
doh nom pouve. 13 Ajeh chun Nangman Egypt gam sung khoiju le bongnoi
lonna gam'a patna neihin pui doh uva, tun hikom nelgam a thidoh dinga
neikou’u ahi phaset talou ding ham? Nangma in tuchan geija keiho chung
a lengpa vaipoh bang nga hi nei poh jing ding’u ham? 14 Ipi seibe ding
um nalaija ham? Nang man Khoiju leh bongnoi lon na gam natina alah
neipui hih laiyun, Keiho chenna ding gam la neipi pouvin, hon lei lhosoh
ga konna ding gam lah aum pon, mingol bolla bol jing ding neigot nahlai
uham, atiuve. 15 Hichun Mose chu a lunghang tan Pathen komma hitin
asei tai. Leviten chang minsa maicham ima ahin choi teng, anasan datan,
Amaho akon imachacha ka lah aum khapon, Amaho doumah ima cha jong
ka bolkhah aum poi, ati. 16 Chu in Mose’n Korah komma hitin aseijin
Jing nikho teng nangma na hin, na nung jui jouse hilai muna na hung ki
khop cheh diu, Pathen masang nga na din diu, Aaron jong hikomma hi
hung ding ahi. 17 Nangma nahin na nung jui mi jani-le-somnga ho jouse
chun gimnamtui halnam na ding thaomei chu Pakai masang’a ahin kichoi
cheh diu, Aaron thempu pa jong ama gimnamtui maicham halna ding ahin
kichoiya hung ding ahi, ati. 18 Chu in amaho jousen maicham meihalna chu
akilah cheh un, meikong chu ahal un Pathen maicham lutna phol lam a
maicham phunga chun Mose le Aaron jong ading khom lhon’e. 19 Hiche
phat don laitah chun Korah in mipi tam tah ahin tildoh tan Mose le Aaron
gotna pe ding in amaho jouse chu houbuh maicham leitol lutna laitah’a
chun aki khom khom tauvin ahi. Hiche Pathen loupina chu mipi holah’a
hatah in ahung kilang doh tan ahi. 20 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose le Aaron henga
thu aseijin ahi. 21 Mipi ho lah’a kon in kinung khin doh lhon tan ajeh chu
amaho hi abonchauva gang tah’a ka suh mang ding ahi tai. 22 Amavang
Mose le Aaron chu tol lhamma amai anga hon tan, O Pakai ati lhon in atao
lhon tai. Pakai, Pathen nangma hinna nei jouse sempa chu na hi. Mikhat
chonsetna jeh mei meiya mi jouse na suhgam jeng ding hitam ati lhon e.
23 Chu in Pakaiyin Mose henga thu aseiyin. 24 Khuti ahi leh Mipi ho chu
seipeh tan, Korah ahin, Dothan chuleh Abiram houbuh a konna kichon doh
ding’in seipeh in ati. 25 Chu in Mose chu a ding doh in Israel Upa ho jao

na in, Dothan le Abiram ki ngah na mumna pon buh lamma chun alhai
tauvin ahi. 26 Mose'n mipi ho komma chun gangtah in hiche migilou ho
henga pat chun kikhin doh un chule nangman Amaho thilho jouse na tham
khah lou ding, natham khat le achonset jeh uva gotna nachan thei diu ahi.
27 Hichun mipi jouse chu Dotham le Abiram chule Korah khoi lu pon in na
kon in a kikhin doh tauvin ahi. Hi chun Dothan, Abiram le ajite ho ahiuvin
achate ho jouse jaonan khoilu pon buh kisah na leitol la ahung un ahi.
28 Chuin Mose'n aseijin, Pakaiyin eihin sol lona pentah katoh kabol dingho
hi keima chang'a kabol theilou ahi. 29 Hiche miho hi thi ngaina a athi uva,
kivui ngai bang'a aki vui poupou uleh, Keihi Pathen hinsol kahi lou himei
hen. 30 Ahinlah Pathen, thilsoh thah khat abol ding, Leiset in akam akah'a
amaho chu anei agou jouse'u toh avel lhum di'u, chuleh kotong sung'a
chu khelut ding'u ahi. Chuteng chu leh hite ho hin Pathen asu lunghang
tauve tihi na het doh thei diu ahitai ati. 31 Mose'n hiche thucheng ho
seichai man loulai jin, Leiset chu ahung poh keh in Amaho noilam a chun
a joplha gam tauve. 32 Korah mite jouse jong aloi agol ho chuleh anei agou
abonchauvin hiche leivui chun akam akah in abonchauvin aval lhum soh
heltai. 33 Hichun amaho ahing lai pum in lhankhuh chu ajon tauvin anei
agou hou jouse toh avuh khum tha tauve, chule amaho jouse chu Israel
mipi te chilhah a kon in agamlha ahi tauve. 34 Mipi avel'a umjouse chu
amaho ka-le-mao awgin ajah phat un atija lheh jeng un; "Eiho jong Leiset
hin eivel lhum diu ahi tai" atiuve. 35 Pathen akon in mei ahung kong in,
Pasal jani le somnga chu ahal vam soh tai. 36 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose henga
thu asei jin. 37 Aaron thempupa chapa Eleazar seipeh tan, Amaho atheng
ahi jeh uchun, kipat untin gimnamtui kihal na lhengkong ho chu mei-am
lah'a kon in loidoh henlang, a mei-am ho jong chu thaijah ta'u hen, 38 Hiche
ahing'a chonset bolhon amanchah kilhaina Lhengkong hochu chomkhom
uvin lang, Maicham khuna ding asin in sem un, ajeh chu amahon Pathen
lhaina dia akatdoh sa'u ahin atheng a kisim ahi. Chuleh Hiche thilsoh hi
Israel chate adin melchihna hi jing hen. 39 Hichun Eleazar thempu pan mi
meiyin akahvamho sum-eng lhengkong hochu achom khom in, Maicham
phun khutup na sinkha din akheng tai. 40 Hiche hin Israel mite jouse a
suhchih ding, koi hita jong leh nganse'a um Aaron insung mite hilou chun
Pathen angsung'a gimnamtui hal dia lut loudiu ahi. A juilou chu Korah leh
achilhah te banga um ding ahi tihi Pathen in Mose komma aseisa ahi tai.

### *Mipite Kiphin*

41 Ahinlah ajing nikho'n Israel mite chun Mose le Aaron chu a oimo pan kit
tauvin, "Nang nin Pathen mite nathat lhon'e" atiuve. 42 Hiti chun mipite
ho chun Mose le Aaron doudalna a, houbuh sung ano khum kigot laitah un
Pathen loupina chu ahung kilang doh in, Meibol in ahin tom tai. 43 Mose
le Aaron chu ahung lhei lhontan houbuh masang'a ading lhon tan, ahi.
44 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose henga hiti hin aseijin ahi. 45 Hi tobang mihem
ho lah a kon in kikhin doh lhon tan keiman amaho abonchauva ka suh
gam ding ahi tai. Mose le Aaron chu tol'ah abohkhup lhon tai. 46 Chu in
Mose'n Aaron komma asei jin nangman gangtah in maicham meikhat chu
la inlang, houbuh maicham sem inlang Amaho din Pathen toh ki houcham
loijin, ajeh chu gamna hise akipan tai. 47 Aron in Mose seibang chun abol
lin mipi te lah ah chu alhei lut in, gimnamtui ahal in mipi ho adin kilhaina
abol in, alangsa gamna hise chu sutang ding agoi. 48 Aaron chun mihem
athi leh ahingho kikah ah palai jin ading in hichun pul chu atang tai.
49 Ahinlah pasal sangsom-le-sangli leh jasagi chu a thigam hel man tan

hichu Korah chungchang jeh'a thiho kisim thalou ahi. 50 Thina hise chu atan phat in, Aaron jong houbuh lutna kom a Mose heng lam chu ahin jon tan ahi.

# 17

## *Tinggol Pahdoh*

1 Chuin PakaiyinMose henga hiti hin aseijin ahi. 2 Israel mipi henga seijin, Amahon Tenggol somleni hin kisem uhen, Insung leh a phungkai cheh uvin khat cheh kisem uhenlang, aphung lamkai mincheh hin kisut sohkei uhen, 3 Phung lamkai khat min cheh chu kijih lut ding ahijeh'in, Aaron min chu Levite phung lamkai ding chun sun in, 4 Hiche tenggol hohi nangman nakoi tup ding houbuh masanga kimutona muna keima toh iki mutoh ji ding ahi. 5 Hiche thingpeh ka lhen doh chunga chu hung pahdoh ding koija ahi het theina ding hiche tengle keiman achaina natoh kahin nei ding nangma chunga kipah thei lou lung lhai lou na tong ho chung hi ding ahi. 6 Hichun Mose'n Israel mipi chu hilgahna aneiyin chule Israel phungsom le ni lamkai ho jouse jong chu Aaron tenggol thingpeh jong chu ahin choiyun ahi. 7 Mose'n hiche tenggol ho sese chu Pathen houbuh leitol Pathen um pettah in akoi lhah soh hel in houbuh het jing na ahi. 8 Hichun Mose chu ajing in houbuh sung'a chun aga lut in ahileh Levite insung thakhel dia kikoi Aaron tenggol chu ana dondoh in, amum aum in, apahlhah jouvin, aga chu Almond ahin, ana min kit tai. ✡ 9 Hichun Mose'n Tenggol jouse chu Pathen masang nga ahin choi doh cheh in, aman hiche ho jouse chu mipi hochu avetsah soh keiye. Mi jousen ama ama phungkhai Tenggol vchu akilah cheh uvin ahi. 10 Hichun Pathen in Mose ahin houlimpi'n: Aaron Tenggol chu Kitepna Thingkong chung'a chu a-itih'a na tun jing ding ahi, Hiche chu miphalou ho hilna a pang'a, Pathen douna'a akiphin'u ajom ngam tahlou nadiu leh a thilham jina'u akon ahuidoh na diuva, hettohsah a pang jing ding ahi. 11 Mose'n jong Pathen in ahil bang bang chun aboltan ahi. 12 Israel mipiten Mose komma hitin asei uvin: Keiho pihi among thah ding bep'a um kahi tauve. Keiho athisa kahi tauve, kei ho akichai gam ding kahi tauve. 13 Ajeh chu Pathen maicham nailut jouse a hiti thi thuthu jeng pihi ati tauve.

# 18

## *Thempu Insung Levite Mopohna Ho*

1 Pakaiyin Aaron heng ah thu asei jin, nangma na hin nachapate ahin, na insung Levite chilhah hon na boncha uva Hou-in Theng sung'a boina le suhkhel jouse chung'a mo na poh diu ahi. Chuleh Thempu natoh na chung chnag'a mopoh na jouse vang nang leh na chapate chung'a bou chu ding ahi," ati. 2 "Na phung chanpi Levi chate ho chu nang leh na chapate toh Houbuh sung'a ki thokhom ding in, hin pui jin lang hung un, Kitepna Thingkong maija na toh diu kin hung tong pan tauvin," ati. 3 Ahin Levite vang chu houbuh maichama natong ache teng ule, amaho chu ching thei tah a aum uva na atoh'u a ngaije. Maicham mun theng lam ah thilkeo ho komma nailut lou ding ahi. Hiche ho chu atham khah tah uva ahile nangma na hin, na sopi ho abon na nathi soh hel diu ahi. 4 Levite tia kiminsah jouse houbuh maicham semna natoh na jouse jao cheh diu ahi. Ahinlah midang vang nangma toh natong'a nakitho pi dinga pang thei lou ding ahi. 5 Houbuh maicham kintheng sunga natong, akimang cha ding ho

✡ **17:8** Heb 9:4

ahin nangman hiche thupeh jouse hi chingthei tah na jui leh Pathen lung hanna nangho Israelte chunga um kit talou ding ahi. 6 Keima katah satah'a nangma Levite lah na natoh khompi ding Israelte ka lhen doh peh ding ahi. Amaho jouse chu nangma dia hung kipedoh diu Houbuh maicham kin theng na tong ding ahiuve. 7 Ahin lah nangma nahin na chate jouse vang hiche kin theng maicham thempu natoh kiti jouse nanghon na tahsa tah'a na bol diu ahiye. Chuleh maicham phol sunga thil kimsel la pondal nung lam'a umjouse jong jaona ahi.

### *Thempu Ho Chan Ding Thilto Ho*

8 Pakai thupeh jouse hi Aaron henga sei peh in hiche kinthenga Israel miten ahin toh hou chu vetup dinga ki nganse na hitai. Nangma nahin na chate ahin kin thenga hung ki tohdoh jouse hiche maichamma hohi atonsot nadia mopohna ahitai. 9 Nangma maicham kinthenga thupi pentah chu mopoh na nakipe ahitai meivam min ahal lhah lou beh ding, maicham athupi pentah hiche ho chu: lou ahin mim le changa maicham chonset jeh'a chule themmo na jeh'a maicham ho hi atheng chungnung maicham kiti ding hichu nangma ahin nachatea channa ding ahi. 10 Nangman hiche maicham chu na toh ding, atheng chungnung pentah maicham jong ahin Pasal jouse anah thei cheh u ahi. Chuleh nangman hiche maicham hi atheng chung nunga na gel ding ahi. 11 Israel miten maicham kintheng ahung kitoh jouse ka masang'a pumgo thilto hung toh jouse aboncha a nangma'a hi ding ahin, hiche ho jouse aboncha nacha numei le pasal jouse nangho tonsot gouva dinga ka peh doh ahi tai. Nangma insung mite jouse koihi tah jong leh Pathen dantheng dungjuija kisutheng jouse hiche maicham kinthenga hung kitoh doh jouse'n aneh thei cheh ding ahi. 12 Keiman nangma hi chavang lousoh jouse mipiten Pathen'na dia maicham ma ahin todoh jouse kapeh doh ahitai-Olive thao jouse chule lengpi tui athah chule louhing anche ga jouse chu ahi. 13 Gamsunga louga ahung lhung masa jouse mipite ho jouse aboncha nangma ding ahin, nangma insunga aki sutheng jouse hiche maichamma hung kitoh doh jouse chu anehthei ding ahi. 14 Israel gamsunga Pathen maicham tia hung kidoh doh jouse aboncha'a nangma nachan ding ahi. ✡ 15 Minu akonna ahung pengdoh masa mihem makon hihen gancha konna hijong leh Pathenna dinga hung kipeh doh jouse chu nangma ading ahi. Ahinlah nangman nacha ahung pen masa khat pentah chu nahuh doh angaiyin chule gancha atheng louva peng jouse chu nasuh theng cheh angaiye. 16 Amaho jouse chu suhtheng in lhakhat ahung lhing tengle, hiche ho suhthengna ding mun chu sum-eng peh nga tobang ahin shekel somni tobang ahi. 17 Ahinlah nangman na huhdoh lou ding chu na suhtheng lou ding ho chu kelcha, kelngoi chule bongnou apeng masa pentah ho chu hiche gancha hochu Pakaiyin asuhtheng ahi tan, athisan hochu maicham thekhum inlang athao chu meiya halvam ma thilpeh giltah bang nga gim namtui tah'a Pathen'na ki tohdoh ding ahi. 18 Hiche gancha a saphe hohi nangma na chan ding ahi. A Op-phang aje tlam saphe ho chule ahung kidom sanga Pathen'a dinga hung kikat doh jouse jaona ahi. 19 Keiman nangma kapeh nahi hiche maicham atheng dinga Israel miten Pathen henga ahin toh doh ho hi. Hiche hohi nangma dinga na chate pasal ahin numei hon atonsot'a chan nei thei dinga hiche kitepna hi Pathen le nangma kikah'a ki timatna akeh thei lou beh ding ahiye. Hichu nangma ding ahin khonung'a na chilhah te jouse ading jong ahi. 20 Chuin Pathen in Aaron chu ahoulimpi tan, Israel mipite jouse masanga thempua pang

✡ **18:14** Thempu Dan 27:28

ho leiset anei thei lou dingu ahi. Mipi hotoh jong nei leh gou kikop thei lou ding ahiuve keiman nanei nagou chule ijakai pijia kahi.

### *Levi Thempu Ho Chanding Hopsom*

21 Nangma insung mite naphung chan khompi Levite chun houbuh
maicham natoh ho jouse chu keima gam leiset anei khel uva Israel mipia
konna gam leiset a konna hopsom kipe ding ahi. ✡ 22 Tu apat Israel
chilhah hi jeng jong leh Levi phung chule thempu tilou koima chan houbuh
kom aphal thei lou ding ahi tai. Amaho chun kinai tah'a jong ahin nai
lut lou ding, ahin nailut tah uva ahileh thepmo chang ding'u chule thilo
ding ahiuve. 23 Levite chilhah hon bou houbuh muna na-atoh thei dingu,
itih ham khatna boina aum leh amahon mopohna anei ding'u ahi. Hichu
nangma dia a-itih a jui ding'a longlou ding dan kipe ahi. 24 Ajehchu keiman
Israelte chu hopsom ka peh sah ding hichu amahon maicham thenga ahin
peh dingu ahi. Hiche ho jouse hi Levite chanvou ding ahin ajeh chu Leviten
gamtum achombeh a anei thei lou diu ahi.

### *Levi Te Hopsom Peh Ding Dan*

25 Pakaiyin Mose henga thu hichengse hi aseijin. 26 Anoija thu kapeh
hohi Levite seipeh in; Israel mipite hopsom todoh hochu keiman kana sei
peh nanghon chan vou nasan ding uchu ahi. Hijeh'a chu Nanghon hiche
alamdoh hou chu hopsom ma hopkhat apeh diu, Pakai, Pathen komma
alhandoh diu, hichu maicham kintheng bol ah nangho a ding ahi. 27 Pakai,
Pathen in hiche maicham na hin tohdoh ho chu nangma lou gasoh nato
bang uva asim ding, na changphol a kivolha masa pen ahi louleh na
Lengpi tui lhohlhah masapen bang'a asan ding ahi. 28 Nangman Israelte
maicham theng ahin touchu hopsomma khat Pathen'a dia napeh ngai ding
ahi. Hiche hi Pathnenna dinga chanvou thempu Aaron chu na peh ding
ahi. 29 Pathen in thilpeh na peh'u nanghon jong Pakai, Pathen chu apha
pentah ahoi pentah peuvin, ati. 30 Chule hiche thupeh najui ding akilom ho
Levite seipeh tan nangman na maicham apha ahoi pentah ho na hin toh
teng leh hiche ho chu nangma lousohga ahiloule nangma lengpi lei laiya
bang tah anaki simpeh ding ahiye. 31 Levite jouse nangma nahin na sopi na
insung mijouse hiche na ankong hi hoi kom hijong leh naneh thei cheh diu
ahi. Ajeh chu Pathen houbuh maicham na natoh jeh uva ahi. 32 Thempu
hohi apha pentah ahoi pentah napeh leh Pathen na ding nga hopsom ma
hung kitoh chu naneh chun themmo nachan lou ding ahi. Ahinlah nangma
chingtheiyin Israel miten thil theng tah ahin todoh hou chu imacha theng
lou tah in geldan imacha na geldah khah le na thi lo jeng thei ahiye.

## 19

### *Kisuhthengna Dan*

1 Pakaiyin Mose henga hiti hin aseijin ahi. 2 Pathen'in dan thupeh aneijin
Israel mite seipeh un bongchal nou asan khat, nolna bei tihbah bukimsel na
tongkha lou khat hi ding ahi. 3 Hiche bongnou san chu Eleazer thempu chu
petan chuteng ngahmum pam lamah Eleazer thempupa masanga athisa
nakatdoh diu ahi. 4 Eleazer thempupan gan thisen chu akhotna anu matna
Pathen houbuh maicham masang lamah sagi vei atheh khum ding ahi.
5 Eleazer thempupa chun hiche bongnousan chu athisan jaona aboncha
meiya ahalvam hel ding ahiye. 6 Eleazer thempu chun thing khat chu alan
akhoilu pehjong asanna kitom chu bongnou meiya kihal lah achu ahal vam

✡ **18:21** Thempu Dan 27:30-33; Danbu Ni Na 14:22-29

ding ahi. 7 Eleazer thempu chun aponsil akisuh ngimding tuija kisil ngim
ding, hiche ho akichai teng ngahmuna hung kinung le ding kisuh thengna
chu nilhah lam le aneithei ding ahi. 8 Pasal koi tobang Gancha gouvam ma
pang chun tuija avon aponho asoptheng selding amatah jeng jong tuiya
kisil ngimsel ding chule nilhah khojin tokah'a atheng louva um ding ahi.
9 Chule koi tobang aki sutheng sella umpa chun hiche bongnou chal asen
chu achom khomma, ngahmun pam muntheng lah a akoi tup ding, hiche
meivam khat nadi ho chu Israel mite manchah tuija ki suhthengna dia
akikoi diu ahi. Hiche kintheng natoh na ding hi chonset sopthengna'a man
chah ding ahi. ✡ 10 Hiche pasal bongchal san ki halvam na aloh apang pa
chun avon ashang khol jouse akisop theng cheh ding, chule nilhah khojin
tokah geiya amapa chu aboh'a umding, hiche dan kisem hi Israel miten
akhang akhanga ajuidiu amaho lah'a koitobang chiding namdang aching
hon jong ajui cheh diu ahi. 11 Koi hi jong leh, thilong tham kha aum tah leh
nisagi aboh a um ding ahi. 12 Amaho chu hito bang a nithum le ni sagi alhin
teng tuija kisuthenga umdiu, amaho chu nisagi sunga chu akisuh theng
tah lou ule, hapta khat le ni sagi hung lhing tah jong leh atheng lou aboh
a um ding ahiuve. 13 Koi hita jongle thilong mithi athamkha tah'a ahi ding
lomtah aki suhtheng tahlou leh Pathen houbuh chu aja lou ahitan, amaho
chu Israel mipite lah'a konna pampeija umdiu ahi. Ajeh chu twi kithe
khum ma suhtheng na aum tah lou jeh'a a chonset na'uva chu hitia chu
kibol ahi tai. 14 Hiche danbu kisuh thengna dinga kisem hi hitia manchah
ding, koi tobang ponbuh noija aum pettah uva ahung thikhah leh houbuh
sunga umjouse mithi long in adal pha chan chu ni sagi atheng lou aboh'a
umjing diu ahi. 15 Thilkeu kong le lheng ipi hita jong leh asin kisin loupet
na kitung kha thil ponbuh sung nga umjouse chu aboh atheng louva kisim
ding ahi. 16 Tollhang a um mihem long athisa ho, chemjam a kithat hihen,
athikam hihen, mi thisa gu le chang ho hijong leh thamkha penpen chu ni
sagi sung'a aboh'a umding ahitai. 17 Hiche mi kisuboh pa suhtheng thei na
dia chu; govam thilto a Bongchal kigona vam chu na lah uva, Leibel a na
khum diu thuitheng chu na sunkhum diu ahi. 18 TChuteng aki suboh lou
mikhat chun, Hyssop tui alah a tuija ade lut ding, Hiche pa chun Ponbuh
ahin, Bonbuh kisonna jol ho ahin, ponbuh sung'a um miho ahin, mi thikam
leh mithigu tongkha jouse ahin, ahi lou leh Lhangoh keu thamkha ho ham
chu tuitheng toh hyssop chu athin khum a asuh theng ding ahi. 19 Nikthum
lhinni jong leh athenga um jingpa chun aki suboh jouse chu a thinkhum
jing nahlai ding ahi. Ni sagi alhion ni leh aki suboh miho chu amaho leh
amaho kisil theng uva, avon ho'u kisoptheng untin, abohna uva konna
atheng hi diu ahitai. 20 Ahilah amaho lah a koi tobang aki suhboh naho
kisuh thenglou changse vang chu mipi lah'a konna kichom khen ahi tauve.
Ajeh chu amahon Pathen houin chu asuhboh u ahi tai. Ki suhtheng na dia
tui kithin khum chu a chung uva chukha talou ahi jeh a, aboh a umjing
ding ahi tauve. 21 Hiche hi mipi ho ding nga dan phat sottah a ding ahin
koi hita jong leh tui kithe khum jouse jong avon le apon'u aki soptheng
cheh diu, koi tobang kisuhtheng na tui tham kha aum leh jong nilhah lang
geija atheng louva um ding ahiuve. 22 Mihem hihen thilkeu hita jong leh
aki suboh pan athamkhah jouse chu nilhah geija aboh a kisim ding ahi.

# 20

*Mose Dounaa Kiphin*

✡ **19:9** Heb 9:13

1 Hiche kum lha masa pen chun Israel mite Zin gamthip ahin jon tauvin
Kadesh muna akichol do uvin, hikom muna akicholdo laitah un Miriam
chu athi'n hiche muna chun avui tauve. 2 Hiche muna chun Twidon ding
aum tah lou jeh chun mipi ho chu Mose le Aaron dounan akiphin kit tauvin
ahi. ✡ 3 Mipi ho chun Mose themmo achan un, hitin asei tauvin gamthip
lah achun Pathen masanga ka sopite ho toh ana thi khom taleu veng ka
nom uve, atiuve. 4 Mose'n hiche Pathen chate mi hi jat hi gamthip golah'a
athi chai kei ding'a keiho le ka gancha te'u neipuiyu ham, tin asei uve.
5 Ipi dinga Egypt gamma kona chu nei hin pui doh uham hi tobang gam
leiset chavei tah mun ahi atiuve. Hiche leiset gam pheng ahin agasoh jong
aumpon, Olive thei, Kolbu thei chule lengpi thei chang jong umlou chu leh
tui donding jong imacha aum poi tin asei un ahi. 6 Mose le Aaron chu
mipi holah akon in aki nunghei lhon tan, houbuh maicham jotna lamma
chun ahin nai lhon tai, hichun amani chu tolgo lamma amai aphul lut
lhon in chu in Pathen mailhaisel kidang tah chu amani heng lamah ahung
kilang doh tai. 7 Chu in Pakaiyin Mose heng'a hiti hin aseijin ahi. 8 Nang le
Aaron in na tenggol chu na choi lhon ding Israel mipi chu aboncha nakhop
tup ding, mipi hon na um chan, na khan chan avet ding'u, songpi chu na
thu'a na nunsah'a na koudoh tho ding ahi. Chu teng tui don ding hung
put doh ding ahi. Nangman song chunga patna tui mipi te don ding kham
na putdoh sah ding, mipi jouse chu na don va sah cheh diu ahi. 9 Chuin
Pakaiyin asei bang chun Mose'n jong atenggol chu alan song chu ajep jeng
tan ahi. 10 Hichun Mose le Aaron chun mipi chu songpi kom langa ding
in akou lhon tan, Mose'n hitin asam tan, ngaijun sei ngailou milouchal ho
ati tai. Songpi akonna hi tui kapot doh sah tei ding ahi tai tin asam in ahi.
11 Mose'n akhotna tenggol chu adom sang in songpi chu nivei ajep khum
tan ahileh tuijel chu ahung long doh tai. Hichun mipi jouse ahin gancha
jouse'n jong adonva soh keitau vin ahi. 12 Ahinlah Pathen in Mose le Aaron
jah'a aseijin nangni'n nei tah san lhon hi alhing jou tapoi, Israel mipi hi ka
themna na musah jou ta poi keiman ka tep pehnau gam leiset geija chu na
puilut lou ding ahi tai, ati. 13 Hiche mun hi Meribah akisah tan, ajeh chu
Israel mite Pathen toh ana kinielkal un ahin hiche lai muntah ahin Pathen
thenna chu a kilang doh deh in ahi.

### *Edom Galkai Na Ding Kiphal Peh Lou*

14 Mose'n kadesh a um laitah in Edom lengpa hiche thuchang hohi kahin
seinom ahije nasopi Israel mitin hitobang nga gim genthei ka hin thoh
u ahitai. 15 Ipateu Iputeu mi sagi phung lamkai ho Egypt gam lang nga
ana kholjin un phat sottah jing jong ana khosa tauvin, pate puteho jouse
Egypt miten ana suh gam tahval uchu tin aseiye. 16 Ahinlah keihon Pathen
henglam kakou'un-ka mao-mao phat un Pakai, Pathen amatah tah'in eijah
peh phat uva avantil eihin sol peh'uva Egypt a konna eihin pui doh'u ahi.
17 Lungset tah in nagam sungah nei chensah un, keiho chingthei tah'a lam
kajot diu mim le lengpi thei lah akapal lou diu ahi. Natui khuh uva twi jing
jong kadon palou diu, keiho lengpa lamlen lang bou kache diu, mundang-
achom lang kaho pa lou diu ahitai. Hichu nagam leiset kada lhah kah
sungse uva ding ahi. 18 Ahinlah Edom lengpan hitin adon but in asei tai,
keima leiset gamsunga kon in kikhin doh un ahiloule keima galsat hotoh
iki muto diu ahi, ati. 19 Israelten hitin adonbut un keima ho se vang lamlen
pamma che ding ka hiuve. Keiho ka bong, kakelcha teu le ganca dang dang
ho tui donding aum tapon, hijeh chun nagam na leiset'u nei ho pah sah

✡ **20:2** Potdohbu 17:1-7

un, hiche bou chu kathum nom u ahi bouve tin aseiye. 20 Amavang Edom
leng pan hitin ahin donbut tai. Kikhin doh un keima leiset gamsung na
hopa thei lou diu ahi. Hiche ahou lim jou chun a galsat hotoh lam ajot nun
Israel mite chu ano taovin ahi 21 Edom in Israel te lam jot na ding phalna
ahin peh tahlou jeh in a gam sung leiset'u hopa thei ahitah lou jeh in Israel
mite nomphun a louthei lou va kinung le din ache tauve.

### *Aaron Thi*

22 Israel mipi chu Kadesh apat'nin aki nung le un Hor molsang chu ahin
jon tauve. 23 Chuin Edom gam ning lam ah chun Pathen in Mose le Aaron
ahoulim pitan ahi. 24 Phat ahung chal bang in Aaron akicholdo phat apetai
apute ho chu toh Aaron hi keiman katep peh nagam Israelte chenna ding
kiti lhung lou chu Mose le Aaron'n in ka thuseina ngai lhonpon twi jeh
in na phun lhon tai ati. 25 Tun Aaron le Eleazer chu Hor molsang lam ah
pui touvin, aum lhon tai. 26 Hiche muna chu nangman Eleazer themgao
von chu na sut lhah peh a Eleazer chapa chu na kiah sah ding ahi. Hilai
muntah a chu Aaron chu thi den ding ahi tai. 27 Hichun Mose'n Pathen in a
seipeh bang tah chun abollin Amaho thumchu Hor molchung lam ah akal
tou tauve. Israel mipi chun amaho umchan chu akhol chil kit nun ahi.
28 Molchung ah chun Mose chun Aaron thempu von kang chu asut lhah
peh in Eleazer le Aaron chapa chung ah chun akoi peh tai. Hilai munah
chun Aaron chu athi den tan Mose le Eleazer chu ahung kinung le lhon
tai. ✡ 29 Mipi chun Aaron thi chu aja tauvin Israel miten ni somthum jen
alunghempi taovin ahi.

# 21

### *Hormah'a Cannan Mite Ajo'u*

1 Arad Canaan gam lhanglamma lengpa chun Israel mite chun agamkai chu
ahin jotpa tauve tithu ajah doh phat in, gal abol khum tan ahile Israel mite
phabep songkul atang den tauvin ahi. ✡ 2 Chuin Israel miten hitin aseijun
Pakai masangah akitom tauvin ahi. Pakai, Pathen nangma in hiche mite hi
keima ho khutna neipeh doh ule keihon amaho khopi jaona abonchauva
ka suh gam diu ahi, tin asei tau vin ahi. 3 Pakaiyin Israel mite taona chu
asan peh tan Canaan mite chunga galjona aneitauvin, khopi jong abonchan
ajousoh heltauvin chuleh hiche mun chu Hormah asah taove.

### *Gullim Kikhai Sang*

4 Israelte chun hikom muna kon chun tuisan lam ahin jon'un Edom gam
ahin jotpa uvin, hinlah Israel mite chun lamsao tah ahin jot phat uvin Mose
henga akiphin gam taovin ahi. ✡ 5 Israel mite chu Pathen chule Mose heng
nga aki phintauvin, itidan a gamthip lah a Egypt apatna nei hin puidoh
mong mong uham ati tauvin ahi. Hilai mun hi don ding jong imacha umlou
chule keiho hiche manna jong hi kachim tauve tin aseiyuve. ✡ 6 Hichun
Pakajin Israel mite chunga alunghang na ahin bunglhan ahile aneh nauva
chun gu ajaovin mi phabep in thina atoh tauvin ahi. 7 Chuin Israel mite
Pakai henga ataovun keihon Pakai doumah seijin ka um un ahile gimbolna
ka chung uva ahung lhung jeng tan ahi. Nei ngaidam tauvin tin Pakai
henga atao un ahi. 8 Hichun Pakaiyin Mose hengah hiti hin aseijin gul lim
semthu in lang khom phung a dinsah in lang, koi hita jong leh hi che gul
ve tapou chu dam doh ding, gul in achuh khah jongle damna anei thei ding

---

✡ **20:28** Potdohbu 29:29; Minbu 33:38; Danbu Ni Na 10:6 ✡ **21:1** Minbu 33:40 ✡ **21:4** Danbu Ni Na 2:1 ✡ **21:5** 1 Crth 10:9

ahi. 9 Mose'n gul asem thun khom ma akhen beh in, koi hita jong le hiche
ve achu gul'in achuh khah na akon damna um jeng ding ahi, tin aseijin ahi.
✡ 10 Chu in Israel mite ngahmun lam jon in akitol kittauvin ahi. 11 Chuin
amaho Oboth apat in Ije-Abarim mun lam ahoh pauvin gamthip lam Moab
sodoh nalam chu ahi. 12 Ije-Abarim kiti Oboth solam gamthip lah a pat'in
aki patdoh un Zared luikhuh a aki chol do tauvin ahi. 13 Hichun amaho aki
pat doh un Arnon vadung gamthip Amor mite chenna gam lam jon in achie
kit tauvin, Arnon vadung hi Moab mite le Amor mite gamgi ahiye. 14 Hijeh
chun Pathen lekhabua kimu Pakai galbolna hichu Arnon vadung mun ahi.
15 Hiche mun chu Arnon gam chule Moab gamgi ahi. 16 Chuin Arnon gam
le Moab gamgi'a pat chun Israel mite Beer jon in akitol tauvin ahi. Hiche
muna hi PakaiyinMose hengah thu aseiyin nangho kikoukhom'un keiman
nadon diu twi ka peh ding nahiuve tia aseina mun chu ahiye. 17 Hiche
muna chun Israel miten Pathen vahchoila asauvin, ama thangvah nan
adim uve. 18 Hiche tui umna muna chun lengnu apang hoi ahiuvin, lamkai
ho ahin, abonchauvin twikhuh chu alaiyun chu in Mattanah lam jon in
ache tauvin ahi. 19 Mattanah apat'in Nahaliel gam chu ajon un chu in
Nahaliel apat in Bamoth ajon un ahi. 20 Bamoth phaicham alhung tauvin
hichu Moab gamsung ahin Pisgah mun hiche apat chu Jeshimon lam ki
galdot ahi tai.

### *Sihon Lengpa Ajo'u*

21 Chuin Israel miten Mose lamkaijin Amor mite lengpa Sihon henga
thuthot aneiyun ahi. 22 Keima hon nagam leiset chu kapel thei diu ham
keiho ching thei tah a kachi diu chule lengpi lei lah a kachi lou diu nangho
tuikhuh a jong tui kadon lou diu ahi. Nangho gamkai sunga hi lengpa
lamlen bou kaho pa diu ahi bouve, tin aseiyun ahi. 23 Ahinlah Amor
mite lengpa Sihon chun Israel mite chu agam ajotpa na diu chu aphal peh
tapon, phalpih malah chun lengpa Sihon chu agalsat techu akou khom in
abonchauvin gam thip laitah ah chun abulu tan Jahaz kiti mun a chun
aki bulu to tauvin ahi. 24 Isreal miten jong Amor mite chu ale thuh un
agam leiset ho jouse jong atou pha tauvin, Arnon vadung apat Jabbok
vadung gei Isreal mite chu Amon mite gamgi chan ahung galkaijun Amon
mite khopi chu hoitah a kigen kul ahijeh chun hiche muna chun ahung
lhung tauvin ahi. 25 Hichun Isreal mite le Amon miten agam le lei jouse
alo sohtauvin Hesbon khopi ahin adang dang khovel ho jong atou pha
sohtauvin ahi. 26 Amor mite lengpa Sihon dinga Hesbon khopi ana hin
Moab mite lengpa kulpi jong ana tou pha in chule Arnon vadung gei ana
toupha in ahi. 27 Mimasa hon Sihon thusimho anajihlut un ahile Hesbon
lang apat nang ho hung umdol thusim chu hiche ahin Sihon khopi avella
kitung doh kit ahiye. 28 Hesbon na kon in mei kong ahung kong doh in
Sihon kiti'a konin meikhu ahung khu doh in Maob khopi a Arnon umna
Moab khopi Arnon chu meikong in ahal lhatai Arnon mite lah a sangtah'a
umho chu asuse taove. ✡ 29 Moab mite hi itabang genthei nan alhun khum
hitam! Chemosh boh khup teho nangma akichai na hitai Chemosh in pasal
ho umna neilou bang asoh tan a chanu te vang chu Sihon, Amor mite
lengpa khut'a asoh achang tauvin ahi. 30 Eihon amaho chu Hesbon a pat'a
Dibon gei chu isuh cheh taovin, eihon amho chu Nophah apat Medeba gei
chu ipum nocheh taovin ahi. 31 Hiti ahi jeh chun Isreal miten Amor mite
chenna gam alo khum taovin ahi. 32 Mose'n phat chomkhat jouvin Jaazer

✡ **21:9** 2 Lengte 18:4; Jn 3:14 ✡ **21:28** Jeremiah 48:45,46

lam ah'a khol chedin asoltan Isreal miten hiche vel'a khopi um jouse chu atou pha tauvin hikom a cheng Amor mite chu abonchauvin ano doh tauve.

### *Og Lengpa Ajo'u*

33 Hichun Isreal mite aki nung hei taovin Bashan jotna lam ajon tauvin,
amavang Bashan lengpa Og chun ama nam mite jouse chutoh Edrei mun
ah ana bulhu uvin ahi. 34 Pakajin Mose henga thu aseiyin Bashan lengpa
Og chu ging hih beh in ajeh chu keiman nangma hi gal jona ka peh ding,
amaho gamle leiset jouse chule amite chunga thanei na le galjona kapeh
nahi tai. Heshbon vaipopa Amor mite lengpa Sihon nabol na bang tah a
nagal jo kitding ahi. 35 Hichun Isreal miten Og lengpa kiti pa ahin amite
jouse chu koimacha ahing a nakoi loubeh diu ahi tai. Hichun Isreal miten
Bashan mite jouse chu agam le aleiset atou pha taovin asat gam tauve.

# 22

### *Balak In Balaam Kou Dia Mi Asol*

1 Hichun Israel mite Moab phaicham langa akitol un Jordan sahlam Jericho
mun'a chun akichol dotauvin ahi. 2 Zippor chapa Moab mite lengpa Balak
in Isreal miten Amor mite chunga anatoh jouse'u kidang asah behseh tan
ahi. 3 Moab miten Isreal mite ahung kitol taove veuvin amaho chu tijatnan
adimset un ahi. 4 Moab lengpa chun Midian mite lamkai ho kom ah ahil
chah taovin, mipi ima bol lal toh lal anei lou diu ahi bong hang in hampa
hing avel lhum tobanga loulai a avet lhih jeng ding ahi tin lengpa henga
chun aseiyin ahi. 5 Thu athot tan Balaam pa chapa heng nga hiche Balak
kitipa khu amaho gam Pithor leh Euphrates vadung kom a pansah cheng
chu Balak thucheng hiche hohi athot in, veuvin hiche mipi ho hi Eygpt
apat na hung kipat doh ahiuvin, amaho hin leiset pumpi alo dim tauvin
chule amaho leiset mite kinai tah in aum mun ahi. ✡ 6 Lungset tah in hung
phei in Isreal mite hi gaosap in ajeh chu keima toh kito din ahat val un ahi.
Hiche teng chule kavang aphat le keiman amaho chu hiche leiset na pat ahi
kadal doh thei ahin keima kahet na aum in nangma hitabang mite chung
nga vang naboh le amaho chung nga chu vangboh-phatthei na chang ding
u chule nangma in na gaosap te chung nga chu sapset nachan diu ahi.
7 Balak's ding a thutan seiphong nga nang ho chu Midian le Moab mite aki
go doh tauvin, Sumle pai toh Balaam chu Isreal mite chung nga agao sap
na ding in, amaho chu ache tauvin Balak lam ah thuthot ding in akalsong
tauve. 8 Balaam in adonbut in tujan hikom ah geh den tan ati, keiman
jingkah tengleh kasei peh ding nahi tai Pathen in itobang a ei houlim pi
ding ham? Hiti ahi jeh chun Moab a konna migun hochu Balaam toh ageh
khom tauvin ahi. 9 Hiche nijan chun Pathen Vantil in Balaam heng ngah
koiba hitam nangma toh kimuto a hung jihohi tin aseiye. 10 Balaam in
Pathen Vantil hengah asei tan Zippor kiti pa chapa Balak Moab lengpan
hiche thu hohi eihin thot e, ati. 11 Vetan Eygpt a patna hung kipat doh mi
hon hijat aum uvin chuleh Amahon vannoi pumpi alo dim tauve. Hiche
mipi hohi hung gaosap in, hung tem in chuti leh keiman amaho chu ka
nodoh jou thei khat leh tia eihung tem ahiuve. 12 Ahinlah Pathen Vantil
in Balaam chu ahin houlimpi tan, hiche mite hi Pathen phatthei chang
ahi tauvin amaho na gaosap lou ding chuleh amaho lam nache loubeh
ding ahi, ati. 13 Balaam aki thoudoh in hiche nikho a jing chun Balak mi
hung lamkai ho komma hitin asei tan, nangho in lam a che tauvin Pathen

✡ **22:5** Minbu 31:8; 2 Pet 2:15,16; Jde 1:11

Vantil in nangma hotoh chekhom din ei phal poi ati tai. 14 Hichun Moab lamkai milun ho chu Balak lengpa komma din aki nung le tauvin chule amahon Balaam thuthot ho chu ahung thadiu thaset naho chu asei peh taovin ahi. 15 Balak in khatvei apatep kit in hiche phat na hi Balak in migun tamtah asol lin amijat jong tamjo chule aphat masah peh sang a thupijo ahi. 16 Amaho chu Balaam heng lamah acheuvin hiche thu hohi aga lhut tauve, hiche thucheng hohi Balak kiti Zippor chapan asei tan, lungset tah in emacha kisuh boisah hih beh in keima komma nahunga neikithopi nadin, ati. 17 Keiman nangma hoitah a tohman ka bol peh ding nahi chule ipi hita jongle nangmain bol lin nati chu ka bol peh ding hiche mite hohi a gaosap din ki gong in hung jeng in ati. 18 Ahinlah Balaam in Balak chu hitin a donbut in Balaam in alenggam toh ei peh tha henlang sana dangka toh kikoi dimset hita jongle ka Pathen lungdei lou ahikhah le keiman imacha ka bol theina ding'a, thilbol theina neilou ka hi ding ahiye, ati. 19 Ahinlah jan khat tabang umbe un, keiman jong Pakai, Pathen in kahenga epi aseibe ding ham kahetdoh thei nadin. 20 Hiche ni jan chun Pathen Vantil chu Balaam heng a ahung kilah tan hiche miluntah hohi na heng'a ding a hung kholjin ahi tah jeh un, nangma kipatdoh inlang amaho toh chekhom un, ahinlah nangman keima thupeh na jui ding ahi. 21 Hichun ajing in Balaam aki thoudoh in asangan a atoudoh in Moab mite lamkai hochu toh akipat doh tauvin ahi. 22 Hitia Balaam ache jeh chun, Pathen chu alunghang tan hijeh chun Pakai Vantil asol in lamlen laitah a Balaam tingtan ding chun ana pang tai. Balaam chu asoh mini toh kilhon ahi. 23 Balaam sangan chun Pakai Vantil lamlen na aum a, achemjam akhut a achoi chu a mudoh tan sangan chu lamlen a kon in phailei lam a lhai lha tan amavang Balaam in sangan chu ajep in lamlen ah ahin puilut kit tan ahi. 24 Hichun Pakai vantil chu lam ajum lang aneo lang lengpi thei lei teni kikah ah ana ding tan ahi. 25 Sangan chun Pathen Vantil chu amu phat in aki tol doh kigo in Balaam keng toh bang chu anom beh khatai. Hichun Balaam in sangan chu ajep kit tan ahi. 26 Pakai Vantil chu aki phei khin doh kit in akeng jep ah chun, ajet le avei ja sangan lhaidoh na ding umlou na ahchun ana ting kit'e. 27 Hi chun sakol chun Pakai Vantil chu amu phat in, Balaam anoija abohkhup tan ahileh, Balaam chu alung hang lheh in sangan chu ajep tai. 28 Hichun Pakaiyin sangan chu thusei theina apen; Balaam chu ahin donbut in, "Ipi kabol khel'a thumveijen nei jep hitam?" tin adong tai. 29 Nang in kei mingol tah neiso tah hila" tin Balaam akisen in, "Ka khut na hin chemjam um choi hileng ka dot lih ding na hitai", ati. 30 Na damsung'a na tou jingna na sangan chu kahi hilou ham? tin Sangan chun ahin donbut in, Keima nidang a chu hitabang a hi ka um khah em? ati. Balaam in adonbut in "Ahi nai! Na um khapoi" ati. 31 Hichun Pakai-Pathen in Balaam mitchu ahin hadoh sah tan hichun Balaam in Pakai Vantil lamka laiya adin'a chemjam akhutna aki choi chu amu phat in, amai ja akun suh in Pakai Pathen abohkhup tai. 32 Pakai Vantil chun thudoh anei jin, ipi bolla na sangan chu navoh hitam ati Ven-keima nalampi su bing nga hung nga kahi ijeh inam itileh nangma hi mi louchal tah nahi, ati. 33 Sangan chun thumveijen ei mu ahin ei otdoh ji, tun keima in Sangan hi ka hoidoh sah a nangma hi katha doh ding nahi tai. 34 Hichun Balaam min Pakai vantil komma chun ngaidam athum tan, keima kachon kheltan keiman ka lampia neina tin chu ka geldoh lou ahi. Ka in lam ah kinungle kit tang kate, Pakai jin neiphal peh lou leh tin aseiye. 35 Ahilah, Pakai- Pathen chun Balaam chu a donbut in hiche miho toh hin

kilhon in chen, Ahinlah kei seiho bou na bol ding ahi. Hichun Balaam chu Balak milun ho chu toh achekhom tauvin ahi. 36 Balak Lengpa in Balaam chu ahung ahet phat in lamlen'a kimu pi din ache tai, Balak chu Moab mite gam ning gei Arnon vadung gei aga lam ton ahi. 37 Balak in Balaam thudoh aneitan keima heng nga gang tah a nahung na ding a thu ka hin nei hilou ham Ibol'a na hung louham ati. Keiman kipa man ka peh dia ka thutep hohi na tahsan louham tin asei in ahi. 38 Balaam min a donbut in ven, keima vang ka hung tai ahinlah keiman bolthei imacha ka nei poi, keiman ka dei dei a jong ka seithei ahi poi, Pakai, Pathen in ka kam a eipeh bou ka kasei doh ding ahi bouve, ati. 39 Hichun Balaam min Balak chu Kiriath Huzoth tigei aki lhon pin ahi. 40 Hilai mun achun Balak lengpan abolngai jing bang in, kengoi le Bongchal ah pumgo thilto maicham aneijin ahi. Balak in hiche Saphe tham khat chu Balaam toh alhonpi ho chu apen ahi. 41 A jing jingkah chun Balak in Balaam chu Bamoth Baal molsang chung a apuidoh in, ahi, ajeh chu hilai mun apat na hi Israel mite vahle ho chu a umna apat kimu ahi.

# 23

*Balaam Gaothu Sei Masat*

1 Chuin balaam'in jong Balak lengpa komma asei tan Pumgo thilto Maicham nato na ding mun-sagi nei bol peh tan chuleh bongchal sagi chule kelngoi chal sagi neigon tup peh tan ati. 2 Balak in Balaam thupeh ho chu angaijin chu in achelhon tan, pumgo maicham asem lhon in bongchal nou ahin kelchal pumgo thil tona chunga akatdoh lhon tai. 3 Hichun Balaam min Balak komma hitin aseitan, hikom pumgo maicham kihal na ahin ana um ta din, keima Pathen in eiki hou lim pi hinam ti kaga kholchil ding, chuteng hiche ho chu nangma ka sei peh ding na hi ati. Hichun Balaam chu Molchung gei achangin akal tan ahi. 4 Hilai achun Pathen in Balaam akimupin a sei pehtai, "Kei man Mai-cham sagi ka bol tai, chuleh bongchal nou khat cheh le kelngoi chal khat cheh ka lhandoh tai ati. 5 Hichun Pathen in Balaam chu ahoulim pin Balak asei peh ding thu apen; Hijou chun Nangma nung che tan Balak heng lam ah hiche ka thu sei doh hohi sei peh tan, ati. 6 Balaam chu a hung ki nung le tan ahi leh Balak lengpa chu Moab mi a milunho chu toh pumgo maicham lhan doh na muna ana ding kim tauve. 7 Hiche thucheng hohi Balaam in Balak dinga asei doh ho ahi.

*Ram mun akon in Balaam in ei kou doh in, Moab lengpa sholam thinglhang apat in eihin puidoh in. Hung in! Hiche Judate hi hung gaosap in ati! Hung inlang Israelte manthah na ding hung phong doh in ati.*

8 Ahinlah, Pakaiyin a gaosap lou ho chu keiman iti ka gaosap ding ham? Pathen in themmo achan louho chu iti themmo ka chan ding ham ati. 9 Keiman molchunga pat kaven, amaho chu molvum apat hin kamu soh kei uve. Hiteho hi chidang nam dang te akon lhenchom ahiu kamu doh e. 10 Koiham Israel chilhah ho simjou ding chu, simseng lou neldi ja ahiuve. Israel mite chu koima chan simjou lou ding ahi. Keijong hiche nam thengho bang in um inting, amaho thi bang in thileng kati. 11 Hichun Balak Lengpan Balaam heng'a asei jin, Ipi neilo hitam? ka melma te gaosap dinga ka kou na hin ahinlah nang in Phatthei na boh jo tai ati 12 Ahinlah, Balaam chun a donbut in "Keiman vang Pathen in thu cheng ka lung thimma ei seipeh ho bou ka sei doh ding ahi bouve" ati.

### *Balaam Gaothu Seikit*

13 Hichun Balak Lengpan Balaam chu mun chomma akou kit in. Hilai'a
khu nang in mi dang chi dang Israel nam chom khat aum in, amavang
abonchauvin kati poi hiche a um ho beh khu nei gao sap peh in kati.
14 Balak chu Zophim kiti damchup aum Pisgah molchunga apui touvin
Balaam in maicham phung-sagi a tung doh in hiche maicham phol chunga
bongnou chal chuleh kelngoi khat chu akat doh tan ahi. 15 Balaam in
jong Balak lengpa komma aseitan, nangma hikomma ana um ta din phat
chomkhat keima kaga potdoh ding Pathen in ipi ei houlimpi ding ham
keima Pathen toh kihou lim'a pot doh ding ka hi. 16 Chule Pakaiyin
akimupin aki houlimpi tan, hichun Pathen in Balak komma che in lang hi
tin ki houlimpi in a thuhet ho chu hetsah tan, ati. 17 Balaam chu akinung le
phat in Balak lampi ahin Moab mite hochu toh maicham phol muna chun
thanom tah le ngahlal tah in ana um un ahi. Balak in a dongtan Pathen
in epi nasei peh hitam tin a dong tan ahi. 18 Balaam in hiche thuchih ho
a sei dohtan, Zippor chapa Balak ka thusei hohi ngai tem in, Ki thoudoh
tan, ati. 19 Pakai hi mihem ahilou jeh in jou asei poi, Pathen hi mihem
ahi loujeh in lunggel akhel ngai poi, Pakai-Pathen nin ana phondoh ana
sei doh aboltan atoh lou um kha tam? Pathen in ana kitepna atoh doh
louna suhbulhit louna um kha tam? tin aseiye. 20 Ngaijun keiman Pathen
holna ding in thupeh kamui, Pakai-Pathen in phatthei aboh sa chu koiman
akham thei poi, ka nung lah doh thei poi, ati. 21 Ama tohgon na a Jacob
din manthah na imacha aum poi Israelte din lhaset na toh phalou imacha
aum poi Pakaiyin ei umpi jing uvin Isreal a ana ki phut det ihi tauve.
22 Eygpt a konna Pakaiyin ahin pui doh u ahi tai Israelte ding a Pakai chu
bongchal hang sen tah ahiye. 23 Sapset na in Jacob a sukhah lou beh ding,
Isreal chung nga hile gam thahat kitah lang ding hi jong le, tuapat Jacob
henga patna hiti a ka sei ding Pathen in Israel te din hitabang loupina abol
ahi tai, ati. 24 Veuvin mipi hochu keipi bang in ading doh un chule keipi
bahkai bangtah in a ding doh tai, anneh ding an chah aval lhum masang
nga kum lha lou ahi sa kitah thisan adon kahse a ding ahi, ati. 25 Hichun
Balak lengpa chun Balaam henga asei tan aphai amahohi nagaosap lou
ding ahitah leh phatthei jong boh dajeng tan, atileh; 26 Ahin Balaam in
Balak chu ahoulim pitan kana phondoh bangtah in Pakaiyin a phondoh
hochu ka bol ding ka toh ding ahi kana ti ahi ajeh chu Balaam in thuphon
dohna chu thumvei anei ahi.

### *Balaam Gaothusei Athum Veina*

27 Chu in Balak in Balaam chu ahou lim pitan, lungset tah in neihin jui tan
keiman nangma hi munchom'a kapui ding akhatna Pathen lunglam ahung
hi thei leh Israel mite chu keima a ding a nei gaosap peh thei ahi. 28 Balak
in Balaam chu Peor molchung sang lam ah apui tou tan gam ong tamtah
ahung kisuh vet na munah chun apuijin ahi. 29 Balak in Balaam chu ahou
lim pitan hikom ahin maicham phung sagi nei sempeh in chule bongnou
chal sagi chule kelngoi achal sagi maicham kintheng adin nei gonpeh in,
ati. 30 Hichun Balak in Balaam dei dol tah le asei dung jui jin bongnou chal
sagi maicham phol chunga akoi in chule kelngoi chal sagi umna maicham
phol chunga ajam lhatan, ahi.

## 24

1 Balaam Israel mite phatthei aboh leh Pathen a lunglhai chu ahet phat
chun phat dang laiya bang'in doithu ho mangcha din aki go ta pon, gamthip

lam agal vet e. 2 Hitia Balaam a dadoh a avetpet chun Israel mite ama
phung cheh a akigol u-chu amu tan chu in Pathen lhagao chu Balaam chung
ah ahung chu tan ahi. 3 Hichun Balaam in akam akehdoh in asei pan tai.
Beor chapa Balaam in asei doh ho; kho kimusah pa thusei dohho; 4 Pathen
thupeh awgin japa chun, hatchung-nung gaova muthei pa, Ama angsung a
bohkhup a amit-ha let-sah pa: 5 Vo Jacob na ponbuh hohi iti hoiya hitam
mo! O Israel na inpi ho lungset aum tangeije. 6 Palm thingna hing dildel
bang leh luipang a honlei kisem bang in a kijao-jahdeh jeng in; Pakaiyin a
phudoh sa, Vadung pang'a keh Cedar phungho to abang jeng'e. 7 A twibel
akon twi hing hung putdoh intin; a chilhah hon angaichat jouse anei uve.
A lengpa'u jong Agag sang in thupi jo in, a lenggam'u jong ki domsang ding
ahi. 8 Pathen chun Eygpt a kon ahin pui doh ahi; Ama thahatna chu Gam-
bong hangsan tah abangin, Amaho douvah nam jouse avallhum sohtan,
agu achang jouseu asuh boh pih in, athalpi hattah chun a kap ji. 9 Keipi
bang chan Israel ten alonvuh un, alo tauve; Koiham amaho suthou ngam
ding'a chu? Vo Israel nangma na phatthei ho chu ahampha uvin, Nangma
na gaosap ho chu avangse ahiuve. ✡ 10 Hichun Balak chu Balaam chunga
hatah in alung hang tan Balak in Balaam khut teni chu a volhan chuin
Balak in Balaam kom mah hitin asei tai, keiman ka melmate gaosap ding
a kakou nahin nangman lolhing tah a thumvei phatthei naboh joh ahitai.
11 Tun nangma na gam lamah kinungle kit tan, keiman nangma hi loupi tah
a jabol ding tia kana seidoh ahin, dih tah a sei ding in Pathen in thupitah
a nachen na ding ah kon in na tum chondoh joh ahi tai. 12 Hichu Balaam
in Balak kom ah asei tan keiman a solchah pa komma ka na seipeh hita
lou ham? Keima henga nahin solpa heng lamma chu, ati. 13 Balaam chun
aseiyin sana le dangka insung dimset eikipe jongle keima Pathen thupeh
kalval ah ka che be theipoi ati thilpha bol ding chu kakin ahin, keima dei
bang tah in ka chal thei poi. Pathen in ei houlimpi ho chu keiman ka sei
doh ngai ahi. 14 Chule tua jong keima dihtah a sei ding ahileh kanam ka
insung mite lah a che ding ka hitai, hung tan keiman ka sei peh nahi hiche
mipi teho hin nangma mite nam lentah chunga ahin bol diu khonung teng
Balaam in gaova thusei livei na chan chu hiding ahi.

### *Balaam Gaothusei Liveina*

15 Hichun Balak hin athu lhun bu chu aki lah in hitin asei tan, Balaam
chapan hitin a seije pasal koi tabang khovah muthei hon hitin aseiye,
ati. 16 Balak in hitin aseijin Pathen thu chu aja tauvin chungnung penna
thujong aja tauvin ahi. Chungnung penna gaothu mitphel in ahung lhung
tan ahin amit chun kho amutan ahi. 17 Ama chu ka ven hinlah ka mu
theipoi, amavang Jacob apatna valpa khang hung doh ding ahi. Israel la
patna tenggol khat hunngpeng doh ding chule Moab te aning keh ajep chip
ding Tumelt chate asuh gam ding ahiye. 18 Sedom jong toupha a um ding
Seir doupa jong toupha a umding ahi. Amavang Israel chu thahat cheh
ding ahi. 19 Jacob a patna hung ding jahda chun thaneina anei tah ding
hiche khopi a amapa umjing nalaipa chu suhgam'a um ding ahiye. 20 Chuin
Balak in Amalekte techu aven Amalekte mite chu nam lah a amasa loi
pentah ahin, amahi athini geiya anu khah penna pang ding ahi. 21 Chuin
Balak in Mitbah Oraeh chu aki lah kit tan chu in hitin asei tai nangma
pansat nahi ada tangeiye ati. 22 Nangma Cannan mite jong suhmanga na
um ding Asshur ten soh changa nangma na koi ding ahi. 23 Hichun Balak in
gaova aseitan, Oh hitobang tah a hi Pathen in na atoh le koi cheng jou ding

✡ **24:9** Semtilbu 49:9; Semtilbu 12:3

hinam? 24 Chuin twikong ahung kipat doh tan amaho chun Assyria mite
chule Eber chu ahopa uvin, amaho jong chu suhmang a um ding ahiuve,
ati. 25 chujouvin Balaam in adalhan a inlamma akiletan, chuleh Balak jong
achi nading lampi ah achitan ahi.

# 25

## *Israelte Leh Moab Chanute*

1 Israel mite chu Acacia Grove mun'a aum laitah uchun Pasal chengse
Moab mite numeiho toh ajong tauve. 2 Hiche Moab numei techun a Pathen
kom uvah kilhan doh din atem uvin ahi. Israel mite chun akilhan na
thilho'u chu ane uvin hiche a pathen angsung uvah jong abohkhup tauve.
3 Hiti pichun Israel miten Baal-Peor kiti ahou uchu ajop tauvin; Pathen
lunghan na chu ahung deu jah jeng tai. 4 Pathen in Mose chu a houlimpin
hiche mite lamkai hohi kou khom un Pathen masang ah; sunkim laitah leh
amaho hinkhom in alamkai na'u lahdoh pehtan, hiche jeh achu Israel mite
chunga Pathen lunghanna aki chon mang thei na ding in, ati. 5 Hichun
Mose'n Israelte Thutan lamkai ho thu atan tai: Nang hon namite lah
uva koi hitajong leh Baal-Peor hou nungjui jouse na thadoh diu ahi ati.
6 Hichun Israel mi khat nin Ama insung mite masanga Midian numei khat
Mose masang laitah achun ahin puilut'e; Hichu Israel mipite chu houbuh
masanga kap le maova aum lai tah u ahiye. 7 Chuin Phinehas kiti Eleazer
chapa Aaron thempu pa tupa chun amu phat in, Israel mipi kikhopna chu
a dalhan, achom doh phut in, a khutna tengcha a kichoi jin ahi. 8 Apon
buh sunggei ajui lut in, A tengpi hin choi chun Pasal pa tahsa leh numeinu
oipoh chu asun peijin akilbeh tha jeng tai. Hiche jeh chun Israel mite
chunga gotna Hise lang chu atang hel tai. 9 Pul'a thi mi jat mong mong
chu sang-somni le sangli ahi. 10 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose henga hiti hin thu
aseiyin ahi. 11 Eleazer chapa Phenahas kiti Aaron thempu tupa ama tah
hin Israel chate chunga ka lung hanna jouse eisuh mang peh'a; ei kipasah
ahitai. Ajeh chu amapa hi keima dinga thangtom tah leh gunchu tah in
apang in, hiche ho jeh a chu Israel chate ka suh mang lou ding ahi tai,
tin a seije. 12 Tun ama ga seipeh un; Israel te chungah Cham le lungmon
anei tah diuvin kitepna kabol e. 13 Ka kitepna ahin keiman Ama ahin Ama
chilhah ho chunga atonsot na thempu phunga ka semdoh ding ahi ajeh chu
Phenehas chu a Pathen ding'a thang tom tah a pang ahi tan Israel chate
ding a ki suhtheng na maicham sem dohpa kiti ding ahi tai. 14 Midian
numei toh thi khom pasal pa min chu Zimri ahin, Salu chapa ahin Simeon
phung lamkai pa chilhah ho ahi. 15 Chuleh Midian numei thina toh chu
ahi leh Cozbi akitin Zur chanu ahin Zur chu ahile Midian te insung phung
lamkai ahi. 16 Chuin PakaiyinMose henga thu hiti hin aseiyin ahi. 17 Midian
mite chu sugimtan chule amaho chunga gimna nalhunsah ding ahi, ati.
18 Ajeh chu Moab mite in na suhgam thei'u ahin Peor Baal kimanchah na
dung juiya Cozbi thua jong nabol sahtan, Midian te lamkai pa chanu jong
chu pulla thi lo ahitai. Ijeh nam itileh Peor Baar jeh a hichu lhung ahiye.

# 26

## *Israel Te Min Simna*

1 Gamna hoiset naphat aki chai tan Pakaiyin Mose ahin Eleazer kiti Aaron
thempupa chapa koma hitin asei tan ahi, ✡ 2 "Israel chate minlahna neijun
kum somnia pat chunglam jouse apa insung a konna hiding amaho chengse

---

✡ **26:1** Minbu 1:1-46

chu galsat ding ahiuve." 3 Chu in Mose le Aaron chapa Eleazer thempu pa'n
hiti hin aseijin Moab tolpi laiya Jordan kom ah Jericho gal lang a aum laitah
un, Israel lamkai ho hengah hiti hin aseijin ahi: 4 Pakaiyin Mose le Israel
mite Eygpt ma konna ahung doh uva patna thupih dungjuiya kum som nia
pat chunglam min jihlutna neiyun ati bang tah chun abol tauvin ahi.

### *Reuben Phungkhai Ho*

5 Israel chapa Reuben chate hochu Hanoch ahin, Hanoch chate ho jouse
hung kondoh nau apabullu chu ahiye. 6 Hezron mite ho hi Hezron a
hungkon doh ahiuvin chule Carmite jonghi Carmi a hung peng ahiuve.
7 Reuben insung mite jat chu sangsomli le sangthum toh jasagi le somthum
ahiuve. 8 Pallu chu Eliab te hungkon doh na ahi, 9 Eliab chate thum
Dathan,Abiram, chule Nemuel amaho cheng hi nampi phungpi lah a afel
pentah hochu ahiuvin chule Dathan le Abiram hi Korah toh kiloikhom uva
Mose le Aaron ana doudal'uva, Pakai jeng jong nahsah louva anadoudal u
ahi. 10 Chuin gamthip leiset chu meiyin ahin katan amaho jouse chu Korah
toh abonchavin phung lamkai nam lamkai jouse aval lhum in athitauvin
ahi. Hiche meikong in ahalvam chu mi jani le somnga ahiuvin amaho
chu muthei melchih in aum tauve. 11 Ahinlah, hiche nikho chun Korah
chate chu anathi pou vin ahi. 12 Simeon chapate ho aphung min dung
jui a Nemuel akihi sah in Nemuel te chilhah ho vang Jamin ahiuvin,
Jamin chilhah hochu Jachin ahi uve, Jachin chilhah hochu Jachin te tin
akihe. 13 Zera chilhah techu Zera tin akihen Zelha chilhah techu Shaul
akiti uvi, amaho chu Shual te chilhah akitiuvin ahi. 14 Amaho jouse hi
Simeon chilhah te ahiuvin agomma sangsom ni le sang ni toh jani ahiuve.
15 Gad chilhah te phung dungjui in-Zephonte akiti uvin Zephonte a kon
chu Haggi ahiuvin, Haggi te chilhah apat na Shuni hung pengdoh a Shuni
mite hung kitiuva ahiye. 16 Ozni phungmi a konna chu Ozni mite hung
kondoh ahiuvin Eri a konna chu Eri insung mite hung kon ahiuve. 17 Arod
mite a konna phung mite jouse hung kondoh ahiuve, Areli a konna Areli
mite hung kondoh ahiuve. 18 Amaho jouse Gad-insung phung mite jouse
chu amijat mong mong sangsom li le sangnga ahiuve. 19 Juda in chapa
ni anei in, Er le Onan ahilhon in chuleh amani hi Canaan gam aumlai
uva anathi lhon ahitai. 20 Amaho phung dungjuiya Shela akiti uvin Shela
chilhah akon Perez a konna Pera mite akitiuvin, Zera mite hi Zerah chilhah
a konna hung kon doh ahi uvin ahi. 21 Chule Perez chilhah te hochu Hezron
akiti uvin chule Hamul akon nin Hamut te chilhah ahung kondoh uvin
ahi. 22 Hiche hohi Judate chilhah ho insung dungjuiya mijat chu sangsom
sagi le gup toh janga ahiuve. 23 Issachar te chilhah ho insung dungjui ja
Tol'a akiti uvin Tol'a te a konna chu Puah ahung hiuvin hiche a konna chu
Puah phungmi hungsoh doh ahiuve. 24 Jashub a konna Jashub insung mite
chilhah ho a hung kondoh un Shimron a konna Shimron chilhah te hung
kon doh ahiuve. 25 Amaho hi Issachar chilhah ho ahiuvin amaho jouse
abonchauvin mijat sangsom guple sangli le jathum ahi.

### *Zebulun Phungkhai Ho*

26 Zebulun insung mi chilhah hohi Sered ahiuvin Sared te akon in Elonite
insung mi ahung doh'un chule Jahleel a konna Jahleel insung mite ahung
kondoh un ahi. 27 Amaho jouse hi Zebelun insung mite ahiuvin amaho
jouse mijat abonchauvin sangsom gup le janga ahiuve.

### *Manasseh Phungkhai Ho*

28 Joseph chilhah ho Manasseh le Ephraim a konna chateho ahiuve.
29 Manasseh chilhah ho-Makir chilhah ho Makir in Gilead ahing in Gilead
apatna Gilead insung mite chilhah ho hung pengdoh ahiuve. 30 Gilead
chate son le pah ho chu Iezer mite hungdoh ahiuvin chule Helek a konna
Helek mite chilhah ho hung pengdoh ahiuve. 31 Asriel apatna Asriel son le
pah ho hung pengdoh ahiuvin Shechem mi apatna shechem chilahah hung
kondoh ahiuve. 32 Shemida apatna Shemida mite hung kondoh ahiuvin
Hepher a patna Hepher mite son le pah hung kondoh ahiuve. 33 Tua
hin Hepher's chapa Zelophehad nin chapa khat jong anei tapon, ahinlah
Zelophehad nin vang chanu ahing tan amaho chu Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah,
Milcah chule Tirzah ahiuve. 34 Manasseh insung mi son le pah chilhah
mijat chu sangsomnga le sangni toh jasagi jen ahiuve.

### *Ephraim Phungkhai Ho*

35 Ephraim chate hochu ahiuvin ahi: Shuthelah chilhah hohi nam min a
konna hung potdohu ahin Beker chilhah ho jong Beker a kon ahin Tahan
chilhah son le pah ho jong Tahan na hung kondoh Ephraim, Shuthelah,
Beker ahiuve. 36 Shuthelah son le pah amaho hi ahiuve, Eran chilhah a
konna Eran mite hung kondoh u ahiye. 37 Ephraim chate chilhah hi amaho
jouse hi ahiuvin, amaho jouse abonchauvin mijat sangsom thumleni toh
janga ahiuve.

### *Benjamin Phungkhai Ho*

38 Benjamin chate hi Bela a konna Bela mi ahung kon doh un, Ashbel la
konna Ashbel insung mite ahung doh in Ahiram ma konna Ahiram son
le pah chilhah te hung peng doh u ahi. 39 Shupham ma kon in Shupham
insung mite hojouse ahung kon doh un Hupham a konna Hupham mite
hung kondoh ahi. 40 Chule Bela chate hi Ard le Naaman ahin Ard na
konna chu Ard insung mite jouse hung kondoh a Chule Naaman a konna
Naaman mite hung kon doh ahiuve. 41 Benjamin chilhah a konna hung
peng doh jouse hi sangsomli le sangnga le jagup ahiuve. 42 Dan insung
phung mite ahiuve Shubam ma konna Shubam chilhah te jouse hung peng
doh ahin amaho jouse hi Dan insung chilhah ahiuve. 43 Shubam mite jouse
chu insung mite chilhah jouse abonchauvin sangsomgup le sangli le jali
ahiuve. 44 Asher chilhah amaho jouse hi ahiuvin Jimna chilhah te ahung
peng lhauvin, Jesuit chilhah a kon in Jesui son le pah ho ahung penglha un
chule Beriah te chilhah a apat nin Beriit te son le pah ho ahiuve. 45 Beriah
te chilhah akon Heber ahung pengtan Heber a kon in Heber son le pah
ho ahung peng'un ahi. 46 Asher chanu chu Serah ahi. 47 Hiche hohi Asher
insung mi chilhah hochu ahiuvin amijat u chu sangsomnga le thumle jali
aiuve. 48 Naphtali insung mite a konna hung kondoh chu Jahzeel, Jahzeel
chilhah ho ahung pengdoh un chule Guni apat nin Guni son le pah ho
ahung peng un ahi. 49 Jezer a patnin Jezer mite ahung pengdoh un, Shillem
ma pat nin Shillem chilhah hochu ahung pengdoh un ahi. 50 Hiche mipi
jouse hi Naphtali son le pah chilhah jouse ahiuvin, abonchauvin mijat
sangsomli le sangnga le jali ahiuve. 51 Hicheho jouse hi Isreal mite jat
ahiuve, abonchauva sangsom gup le khat le jasagi le somthum le ko ahiuve.
52 Chuin PakaiyinMose henga hiti hin aseiyin, ✡ 53 Hiche gam leiset hi
hoppih tan, aphungdung jui, Anam dungjui chuleh amijat kijihlut dungjui
in. 54 Phung tam mitam hochu atam dungjui ja nei le gou achanvou uchu
natam peh ding chule phung lhom diu hochu chanvou alhom jep napeh

✡ **26:52** Minbu 34:13; Joshua 14:1,2

ding ahi amaho jouse achanvou uhi achandiu lom cheh a na peh angaiye.
55 Ahin lah gam le leiset ho ama ama vang dungjuiya kihom ding ahiuve,
ama ama hungkondoh na phung min dungjui ja kihom khan cheh ding
ahi. 56 Hitia chu vang kisan dungjui a atam leh alhom a gam chu kihom
ding'u ahi. 57 Amahohi aphung dungjuija Levite insung mite ahiuvin;
Gershon insung mite chu, amaho chu Gershon son le pah kiti diu, Kohath
a konna chu Kohath chilhah kiti diu chule Merari a konna hungpot doh
ho chu Merari chilhah hi diu ahi. 58 amahohi Levite insung mite ahiuvin
Libnite kiti diu ahi. Amaho hi Hebron insung mite kiti diu, Amaho chu
Mahlite chilhah kiti ding, Mushites insung mite kiti ding, Korath te insung
mite kiti diu chule Korath kitipa hin Amram ahing in ahi. 59 Jochebed
hi Amram inneipu ahin Levite chanu Eygpt ma Levi insunga peng ahin,
Jochebed chate ho chu Aaron le Mose chule asopi nu lhon Miriam toh
ahiuve. 60 Aaron chate hochu Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar chule Ithamar ahiuve.
✡ 61 Chule Nabad le Abihun Pathen meikong thupih phallou a ahal lhon
jeh in athi lhon tai. ✡ 62 Tuhin amaho Levite jouse pasal chapang lhakhat
apet chunglam jouse sangsomni le sangthum jen chu Israel midang hotoh
kisim tha lou ahiuve. Ajeh chu Isreal te lah achu amaho neile gou kisim
thalou ahi. 63 Israel miho chu Moab gam a Jordan gallam mah Jericho pang
lah a Mose le Aaron Thempupa in mi jat asim doh lhen doh hochu ahiuve.
64 Sinai molchunga Mose le Aaron thempu pan Israelte ana sim hin amaho
jouse hi kasim thalou ahitai, ajeh chu amaho hi cannan gamma khoiju le
bongnoi lon nagam lut lou diu ahitai. 65 Ajeh chu amaho hi Pathen in ana
sei peh in "Amaho jouse hi thonlouva gamthip lah'a thitei ding ahi tauve"
amaho lah achu pasal khat jong lutthei talou ding Caleb kiti Jephunneh
chule Joshua kiti Nunchapa amani tailou adangse khat jeng cha jong lutthei
lou diu ahi. ✡

# 27

## *Gou Kilo Ding Dan*

1 Joseph chate Manasseh chilhah ho Zelophat chateho Hepher chate Gilead
chateho, Makhir chate chule achanu teuho min hou jouse chu mahlah,
Noah, Hoglah, Milcah chule Tirzah ahiuve amaho jouse ahung khomsoh
keiyun ahi. 2 Chuin amaho chu Mose masang, Eleazer thempu masang,
chuleh Japi lamkai ho masanga houbuh leitol ah ading un ahi. 3 Kapu
teuchu gamthip lah a ahinkhou ana beitan, Korah mite lah a khat pen
chu ana hi pon amachu mi holah a Pathen lungdei lou bol ho khat chu
ahin amavang ama chonset jal'a ahinkho beija ahitai chule chapa neilou
ahiye. 4 Epijeh a kapateu min chu aphung sung uva kon mang jeng ding
ham chapa aneilou jeh mei a? Chanvou neilegou ka insung mite dang ho
a tabong neipiu vin ati. 5 Hichun Mose'n amaho thule la boina chu Pathen
masanga apolut tan ahi. 6 Chuin PakaiyinMose hitin ahin donbut in ahi.
7 Zelophehad chanute kiphin ahi ding mong tah ahiye. Mose nangman
amaho neile gou apaho sopite ho lah a ding'a hin napeh tei angaiye chule
apate ho chan vou ding u chu na peh teidiu ahi, ati. ✡ 8 Israel mite chu sei
pih tan, pasal khat chu ahinkho abeiya chule chapa neilouva aum tah a
ahile anei le agou jouse chu achanute chang ding ahi. 9 Amapa chun chanu
anei tah hih le anei le agou hou chu asopite na peh ding ahi tai. 10 Israel
mikhat chu athi tah a sopi aneitah lou leh achan vou aneile agou chu apa

---

✡ **26:60** Minbu 3:2 ✡ **26:61** Thempu Dan 10:1,2; Minbu 3:4 ✡ **26:65** Minbu 14:26-35 ✡ **27:7** Minbu 36:2

sopite ho napeh ding ahiye. 11 Israel mipa chu apateho asopiteho aum tah
louleh aphung sunga akinai pipen chu napeh ding ahi.

### *Joshua Israel Te Lamkai Dia Kipansah*

12 Nikhat Pathen in Mose komah asei in, “Nisolam vadung kom a molchung
khat pen ah kel tou inlang chule keiman Israel te kapeh nading gamsung
khu gah vetem in ati. ✡ 13 Nangma in natahsa tah a namu teng nangma jong
nasoopipa Aaron bonga nathi ding ahitai, 14 Ajeh chu mipite ho gamthip
lah Zin’a akiphin laitah un keiman kathendol amaho kom a twichungah
phongjel lhonin kati chu nangnin keima doumah joh in nachon lhon tan
ahi. (Hichehi Kadesh kiti Zin gammang a Meribah twi chu ahi). 15 Chuin
Mose’n Pakai henga hiti hin aseijin ahi. 16 Pakaiyin vannoiya lhangho
jouse mi jouse pasal jouse chunga vaihom ding lheng doh tahen, ati.
17 Amaho lah a konna hungpot doh ding amaho lah a gamsung lutthei
hiding koitabang amaho lah a konna hin puidoh theiya hin nung lhunsah
kit thei hiding Pathen mipi te, hijeh achu kelngoi aching umlou bang nga
a umlou nadiu ahi. ✡ 18 Chu in PakaiyinMose aki houlimpi tan Joshua
kiti Nun chapa lhagao neisa pahi nangman heng a kou inlang achungah
nakhut ngam in atie. ✡ 19 Eleazer thempu pa leh mipi jouse masangah
dinsah inlang chuleh mipi jouse het in amachu mipite puihoi din thupeh
nei in. 20 Chule Joshua chu nangman thanei nachu napeh ding hiche jeh
achu Israel mipi te lah a thuneina anei thei nading ahi. 21 Eleazer thempu
pa masang a ding ding chule Pathen lam gel doh jing a aum na laiya Urim
thutanna umna ahin, amapa thupeh dungjuiya potdoh diu chule amapa
thuneina a hung sung lha diu Joshua le Israel mipi jouse umkhom diu ahi.
✡ 22 Hichun Mose’n jong Pathen thupeh dungjui in abollin hichun Mose’n
Joshua chu Eleazer thempu pa masang leh Israel mipite masangah adinsah
tan ahi. 23 Chule Mose’n akhut chu Joshua chunga angam in phatthei
abohtan Pathen nin aphatsah a thu apeh bangtah in aboltan ahi. ✡

## 28

### *Nisih Kilhaina*

1 Pakaiyin Mose henga thu aseipeh tan ahi. 2 Israel mite henga hiti hin
seijin, keima dinga govam thilto keima neh ding, hochu kipel lou hela
aphat cha ka henga na hin lhut jing diu ahi. 3 Chule amaho henga hitia
hi naseipeh ding, nanghon Pakai dinga govam thilto nabol diu chu hiche
hi ahi. Nisih le abei theilou ding thiltoa pang ding, kumkhat lhingsa,
kelngoichal nolna bei natodoh jing diu ahi. 4 Hitia chu kelngoi khatpen
chu jingkah lama nato doh diu, khatma chu nilhah lama na todoh diu
ahi. 5 Chule lhosohga thilto a pangdia chang bong neldisel ephah dim
khat hopsomma hopkhat le thaotui kiheh lhasa Hin dim khat, hopsomma
hopsom a hopli toh kihelsa jaona natodoh ding ahi. 6 Hiche thilto hi beitih
neilou pumgo thiltoa pang jing dinga Sinai molchunga thupeh anahitai.
7 Lengpitwi jaona to ding chu kengoi khat cheh jaona to ding ahi jeh chun
Hin dimkhat hoplia hopkhat jaona hi ding ahi. Muntheng laiya hiche
lengpitwi thengsel hi Pakai dinga nasun lhah ding ahi. 8 Chule kelngoi
khatpen jong chu nilhah lam teng natodoh ding, jingkah lama na thilto
banga lhosoh leh lengpi twi ki bolna banga, meiya govam thiltoa nabol
ding Pakai dinga gim namtui tah naso ding ahi.

---

✡ **27:12** Danbu Ni Na 3:23-27; 32:48-52 ✡ **27:17** 1 Lgt 22:17; Ezekiel 34:5; Matt 9:36; Mk 6:34
✡ **27:18** Potdohbu 24:13 ✡ **27:21** Potdohbu 28:30; 1 Samuel 14:41; 28:6 ✡ **27:23** Danbu Ni Na
31:23

### *Sabbath Thilto*

9 Cholngah nikho seh le kelngoi achal ni kumkhat lhingsa nolna bei na
todoh diu, lhosohga thilto dinga jong changbong neldisel Ephah dim khat
hopsom ma hopkhat thaotui toh helsa hi ding, lengpitwi jaona hi ding ahi.
10 Hichu bei tih nei louva pumgo thilto kitoh le lengpitwi sim louva jong,
hichu cholngah nikho seh a thilto ding chengse ahi.

### *Lhasih Dan'a Thilto*

11 Kum sunga lha na sim nau lha kipat na jong chu Pakai dinga thilto na
bol diu ahi. Kumkhat lhingsa bongchal ni nolna bei hel leh kengoi chal
khat toh kelngoi achal sagi jaona hi ding ahi. 12 Chule bongchal khat cheh
toh to tha dinga lhosohga thilto ding changbong neldisel Ephah dim khat
hopsom ma hop thum thaotui jaona hi ding ahi. Kelngoi chal khat toh
totha ding changbong neldisel ephah dim khat hopsomma hopni thaotui
toh helsa hi ding ahi. 13 Kelngoi chal khat cheh toh totha dinga lhosohga
thilto jaona ephah hopsomma hop khat thaotui jaona hiding, hichengse
chu gimnam tuitah pumgo thiltoa pang ding, Pakai dinga meiya govam
thilto ding ahi. 14 Lengpitwi thilto ding chu bongchal khat dinga lengpitwi
Hin khat hopthumma hopkhat dim hiding, chule kengoi khat jaona toding
chu Hin dimkhat hoplia hop khat hiding, hichengse hi kumkhat sunga
lhaseh le pumgo thiltoa pang ding ahi. 15 Chule Pakaija chonset thilto dinga
manchah ding chu kelngoichal khat hiding, hichu tantih nei louva to jing
ding pumgo thilto lengpitwi komma chu todoh ding ahiye.

### *Kalchuh Kut Thilto*

16 Chule lhamasa pen nisom leh nili lhin nikho hi Pakai dinga kalchuh kut
ahi. ✡ 17 Hiche lha nisom le ninga lhinni hi kut nikho ding ahin, nisagi
sunga cholsolou changlhah jeng naneh diu ahi. ✡ 18 Kut nikho masapen
nile khoppi theng kibol ding, hiche nikho teng natoh nabol lou hel diu ahi.
19 Meiya govam thilto hichu Pakaija dinga natoh doh nikhou hiding ahi.
Hiche dinga chu bongchal ni leh kelngoi chal khat jaona chule kumkhat
lhingsa cheh kengoichal sagi jaona hiding ahi. Hichengse chu nolna bei
jing hidiu ahi. 20 Hichengse toh totha ding chu lhosohga thilto changbong
nel disel thaotui toh Ephah dim khat hopsom ma hopthum chu bongchal
khat toh nato tha diu, kelngoi chal khat dinga Ephah dim khat hopsom ma
hopni jaona na to ding ahi. 21 Kelngoi chal khat toh totha dinga ephah dim
khat hopsomma hop khat jaona kelngoichal sagi ding ahi. 22 Na boncha
diuva chonset ki thoidam na thilto a pang dinga kelchal khat jong hi ding
ahi. 23 Jingkah seh le tantih neilouva kitoh doh thilto pumgo thilto sim
louva hichengse jong hi todoh ding ahi. 24 Ni sagi sunga hitia chu nabol
jing diu, nisih leh meiya govam ding, Pakai anneh ding hichu gimnam
tuitah dinga natodiu, hiche jong hi tantih neilou kitoh pumgo thilto leh
lengpitwi ki todoh na muna chu na todoh diu ahi. 25 Ni sagi lhinni leh
khoppi khat na bol diu, hiche nikho a chu na toh hahsa na bol lou hel diu
ahi.

### *Hapta Kut Thilto*

26 Hapta seh le kut na bol jing diu, Pakai dinga lhosoh thilto changthah
na hin todiu, lhoh sohga masa na hin to nikhou jong leh khoppi theng
na nei diu, hiche nikho sih le chun natoh hahsa na bol thei lou diu ahi.
✡ 27 Hiche ho jouse sanga chu Pakai dinga gim namtui pumgo thilto na

---

✡ **28:16** Potdohbu 12:1-13; Danbu Ni Na 16:1,2 ✡ **28:17** Potdohbu 12:14-20; 23:15; 34:18; Danbu Ni Na 16:3-8 ✡ **28:26** Potdohbu 23:16; 34:22; Danbu Ni Na 16:9-12

todoh joh diu ahi. Hichu bongchal golni kelngoi chal khattoh achal cheh sagi jaona hi ding, kelngoi hose chu aboncha kum khat lhingsa cheh hi ding ahi. 28 Lhosohga thilto toh tho ding chu bongchal khat jaona changbong neldisel thaotui toh halsa Ephah dim khat hopsom ma hop thum hi ding, kelngoi chal khat dinga hopsom ma hopni bou hi ding ahi. 29 Kelngoi chal sagi hi ding chu khat cheh dinga hopsom ma hop khat hi ding ahi. 30 Na kithoi dam na diuva kelchal jong hi ding ahi. 31 Tantih nei louva ki bol leh lhosohga thilto kibol tai louva jong nanghon hichengse chu na todoh diu, lengpitwi thilto jaona natotha diu, thilto jouse chu nolna bei hel hi ding ahi.

# 29

## *Pengkul Kut Thilto*

1 Lha sagi alhin teng, nikho masa khat nasem diu hiche nikhoa chu natoh hahsa kiti na toh lou diu ahi. Hiche nikho chu nangho dinga sumkon kimut ging ni hi ding ahi. 2 Nanghon Pakai dinga gimnamtui pumgo thilto nahinto cheh diu, hichu bongchal gol khat kelngoi chal khat, kumkhat lhingsa cheh kelngoi chal sagi jaona hi ding ahi. 3 Hicheng jouse toh totha ding chu bongchal changbong jaona hichu thaotui toh halsa ephah khat hopsom a hop thum hi ding, kelngoi chal jaona ahi leh ephah hopsom a hopni hi ding ahi. 4 Kelngoi chal sagi ho toh totha ding chun khat cheh chunga chu ephah hopsomma hop khat cheh hidng ahi. 5 Chonset nakithoi dam na diu thilto ding chu kelchal khatma hiding ahi. 6 Hichengse hi aboncha lha thah seh leh pumgo thilto, lhosohga ki toh doh, tan tih nei louva ki tohdoh jing, dan dungjui ja kitoh doh lengpitwi thilto ahin, hichu Pakai dinga gimnam tuitah dinga meiya govam dinga ki tohdoh thil to ho chung chonna adang jong ki tohdoh be ding ahi.

## *Lhadoh Na Kut Thilto*

7 Nanghon lha sagi lhinna nikho masa penni leh kikhop theng khat nabol diu, bu nelouva, natoh hahsa jong nabol lou diu ahi. ✡ 8 Amavang Pakaija dinga gimnam tui jeng pumgo thilto nachoi diu, bongchal khat leh kelngoi chal khat, kumkhat lhingsa cheh kelngoi chal sagi nolnabei jaona natodoh tha diu ahi. 9 Hichengse jaona lhohsohga thilto ahin, changbong nel thaotui toh kilhelsa Ephah dimkhat hopsomma hop thumchu bongchal khat dinga nato diu, kelngoi chal jaona toding chu ephah khat hopsomma hopni ma hi ding ahiye. 10 Kelngoi chal sagi chengse chu khat cheh toh totha ding'a Ephah khat hopsomma hop khat cheh na todiu ahi. 11 Chule chonset ki thoidamna dinga thilto leh tantih neilouva pumgo thilto kitoh ji, lhosohga thilto le lengpitwi ki tohdoh kal val a jong chonset thilto dinga kelchal khat na todoh tha diu ahi.

## *Ponbuh Kut Thilto*

12 Lha sagi lhin ni, nisom leh ninga lhin nikho teng khoppi theng khat naman diu, Pakaija dinga ni sagi sunga kut na bol diu, na toh hahsa kiti na toh louhel diu ahi. ✡ 13 Hichea chu Pakaiya dinga gim namtui tah dinga thilto na bol diu, meiya ki gouvam thilto, pumgo thilto dinga bongchal gol som leh thum, kelngoi chal vang ni hi ding, kumkhat lhingsa cheh nolnabei hel kelngoi chal som le ni jaona hi ding ahi. 14 Hiche ho toh todoh tha ding chu lhohsoh-ga thilto chang bong nel thaotui toh helsa, bonchal som le thum hotoh to doh tha ding chu ephah dimkhat hopsomma hop thum hi

✡ **29:7** Thempu Dan 16:29-34 ✡ **29:12** Thempu Dan 23:34; Danbu Ni Na 16:13-15

ding, kelngoi chal teni toh to tha ding chu Ephah dimkhat hopsom ma hop ni hi ding ahiye. 15 Kelngoi chal somleli hotoh totha ding chu Ephah dim khat hopsom ma hopkhat cheh jaona to doh ding ahi. 16 Chule tantih nei louva pumgo thilto ki toh dohji leh lhosohga lengpitwi chung chonna chonset thilto dinga kelchal khatma hi ding ahiye. 17 Nikhoni lhinni teng bongchal ni, kelngoi chal ni, kumkhat lhingsa cheh kelngoi chal nolna bei somleli jaona hi ding ahi. 18 Dan dungjui ya bongchal ho leh kelngoi chal teni, kelngoi chal hotoh totha ding chu ajat atam leh alhom dung jui cheh hi ding, lhosohga thilto le lengpitwi thilto toh to tha ding ahi. 19 Chule tantih nei louva thilto kitoh doh ji pumgo thil to le lhosohga thilto, lengpi tui ki tohdoh chung chonna chonset thilto dinga kelngoi chal khat hi ding ahiye. 20 Nithum lhinni le bongchal som le khat hi ding, kelngoi chal ni, kumkhat lhingsa cheh kelngoi chal nolna bei cheh som le li hi ding ahiye. 21 Dan dung jui'a bongchal ho leh kelngoi chal teni ahin, ajat atam alhom dung jui cheh a to doh ding chule lengpitwi jong jaona lai ding ahi. 22 Chule tantih nei louva pumgo thilto ki tohdoh ji lhosohga ki tohdoh le lengpitwi kitoh doh ji chung chonna chonset thilto ding kelchal khat hina lai ding ahi. 23 Nili lhinni teng bongchal som hi ding, kelngoi chal ni, kumkhat lhingsa cheh kelngoichal som le li hi ding ahiye. 24 Dan kisem dungjuija, bongchal hole kelngoi chal teni totha ding, chu leh kelngoi chal ho toh totha ding chu ajat atam le alhom dung jui'a lhosohga thilto lengpitwi toh totha cheh ding ahiye. 25 Tantih neilouva thilto kitoh ji pumgo thilto leh lengpitwi kitoh chung chonna chonset thilto dinga kelchal khat na todoh tha diu ahi. 26 Ninga lhinni teng bongchal ko hi ding, kelngoi chal ni, kum khat lhing sa cheh kelngoi chal somleli jaona hi ding ahi. 27 Dan kisem dungjuija bongchal ho leh kelngoi chal teni toh totha ding chu ajat atam leh alhom dungjuiya lhosohga thilto ding jong jao cheh ding ahi. 28 Tantih neilouva pumgo thilto kitoh ji le lhosoh-ga thilto lengpi tui ki tohdoh chung chonna chonset thilto dinga kelchal khat na todoh tha diu ahi. 29 Nigup alhinni teng bongchal get hi ding, kelngoichal ni hi ding, kum khat lhingsa cheh kelngoi chal jeng som le li hiding ahi. 30 Dan kisem dungjui cheh a bongchal ho leh kelngoichal teni totha ding, kelngoichal hotoh totha ding chu ajat atam leh alhom dungjui cheh a lhosohga thilto ding ahin, lengpi tui thilto jaona hi ding ahi. 31 Tantih nei louva pumgo thilto ki tohdoh ji banga lhosoh-ga thilto le lengpitwi ki tohdoh chung chonna chonset thilto ding’a kelchal khat jong na totha diu ahi. 32 Ni sagi lhinni teng bongchal sagi hi ding, kelngoi chal ni, kum khat lhingsa cheh kelngoi chal nolna bei hel som le li cheh jaona hi ding ahiye. 33 Dan kisem dungjuiya bongchal ho leh kelngoi chal teni totha ding, kelngoi chal hotoh totha ding chu ajat atam alhom dungjuiya lhosohga thilto leh lengpi tui thilto jaona hi ding ahiye. 34 Tantih nei louva pumgo thilto ki tohdoh ji leh lhosohga thilto le lengpi tui kitoh doh chung chonna chonset thilto ding’a kelchal khat na totha diu ahi. 35 Niget lhinni teng na boncha uva khoppi theng khat na nei diu, natoh hahsa na toh louhel diu ahi. 36 Ahinlah Pakaija dinga gimnamtui meiya govam thilto na katdoh diu, bongchal khat ahin, kelngoichal khatma ahin, kum khat lhingsa cheh kelngoi chal jeng sagi toh natotha diu ahi. 37 Dan kisem dungjuija bongchal kelngoi chal ding chule kelngoi piho toh totha ding chu ajat atam le alhom dung juiya, lhosoh-ga thilto le lengpitwi thilto toh na to tha diu ahi. 38 Tantih neilouva kitoh doh ji pumgo thilto leh lhohsoh-ga thilto, lengpitwi thilto chung chonna chonset thilto dinga kelngoi chal khat na todiu ahi. 39 Kithenso na thilto

ahin, atumbeh a deisahna thilto, pumgo thilto leh lhosoh-ga thilto jouse, chule lengpitwi thilto jouse, chamna thilto nato diu jouse, chung chonna phat kipe sa kut ahung lhun kit teng leh thilto hijat hi aboncha Pakaija dinga na todoh cheh diu ahi. 40 PakaiyinMose henga athupeh bang bang chun, Mose'n jong Israel chate jouse henga asei peh soh kei tan ahi.

# 30

*Kitepna Thu'a Dan*

1 Mose'n Israel chate phung sung upa ho henga thu aseipeh in, hiche hi Pakai thupeh ahiye, ati. 2 Na lah uva Pasal khat touvin kitepna anei khah tah'a ahi loule ama kihen oh na ding bepma aki hahsel hamma, ama le ama thilkhat chung changa aki peh doh jeng tah a ahile, hiche a thusei dohsa chu apel keh thei lou hel ding ahi. Akam sung'a konna a thusei dohsa bang bang'a asuhbulhit teitei ding ahi. ✡ 3 Chule numei khat touvin a khandon laiya, hichu apa insunga achen laiya ki tepna khat tou aneiya ama le ama thil khat toh lheh to dinga ki tepna asem tan ahi. 4 Numei nun kitepna a sem bang banga ama leh ama thil khat toh lheh to ding'a a kitepna chu apet tah jeng ajong apa chun a jahsoh keija ahin lah apa chu ima sei louva aum a ahile, numei nun kitepna asem chu ama nun aki dinpi jing ding, hi tia chu ama leh aman kitepna asem a thil khat toh lheh to ding aki tep na jong sumil louva um ding hichu a suh bulhit teitei ding ahiye. 5 Ahin lah hiche numei nun kitepna anei chu apan ajah doh nini leh a lunglhai louna ahija, aphat sah louna ahin phondoh a ahile, numei nun kitepna asem chu donse a um talou ding, apan angai mah jeh a Pakaiyin hiche numei nu hi a ngaidam ding ahi tai. 6 Amavang hiche numei nu hin khonung ding gel louva kitepna asem jeng'a, ama le ama aki hen-oh tah a, kitepna anei sung'a hi pasal khat touvin a kichenpi tah'a ahija. 7 Khonung'a aji pan hiche kitepna anei chu ahin het doh'a ima sei louva aum a ahile, hiche numeinu kitepna chu ding det jing ding, amanun ama leh ama ding'a kikan na ding'a kitepna asem chu ki sudet jing ding ahi tai. 8 Ahinlah numeinun kitepna a semdoh sa chu a jipa'n ajah doh ni nia a dei sah louna aphondoh a ahile, aji pan jong ajinu khonung ding gel louva kitepna ana sem a ama leh ama a kikan chung thu chu asem hoi peh a ahile, Pakaiyin amanu chu a ngaidam ding ahitai. 9 Chule meithaisa a kidasa numei khat in kitepna asem vang chu ama leh ama kihen ohsa ahi tan, hichu suhboija umlou ding numeinu douna ding'a hing jing ding ahi tai. 10 Numei chun aji pa insunga aum laijin kitepna khat asem doh tan, ama leh ama chu thil man khat ding'a a kihahsel in aki tung doh jeng tan ahi. 11 Hiche numeinu thil bol jouse chu ajipan ahetdoh nung jeng ajong ima seilouva aumma ahile, numeinu kitepna chu ijakai ding det jing ding, ama le ama thil man ding'a kitepna aneina chu keh theilou ding ahi tai. 12 Ahinlah ajinun a thilbol jouse chu ajipan ajah doh ni leh deisah talouvin subei jeng henlang hile, hiche numeinun akitepna jouse chu suhbeija umjing ding ahi tai. Ajipa in aboncha a suhbei bang'a numeinu jong chu Pakaiyin a ngaidam ding ahi tai. 13 Numei khat chun gentheina ding'a kitepna asem a kihahselna anei khah tah a ahi leh hi chu a jipan a suhdet peh thei ding, lah jong alah doh peh thei ahi. 14 Hitabang chu ajipan ahin jah doh nikho leh ima sei louva a-uma ahile numei nun kitepna asem jouse chu ki phutdet ahitan, ajeh chu ijakai ajah doh nung jeng'a jong ima seilouva aum jeh chun a suhdet peh tan ahi. 15 Amavang ajipan hichengse hi ajah doh nunga asuh mang

✡ **30:2** Danbu Ni Na 23:21-23; Matt 5:33

peh a ahile, hichun ajipan ajinu themmo na chu apoh hu ahi taiti photchet na ahi. 16 Hichengse hi Mose'n pasal le numei kah a chondan mipa leh a chanu a nungah laiya, insung a chen laiya apa toh akah lhonna ding'a a thupeh chu ahi.

# 31

## *Midian Te Chung'a Phu Kilah*

1 Pakaiyin Mose henga hiti hin thu a seipeh tan ahi. 2 Israel chate hi Midian mite chunga galjona chansah tan, Hiche thilsoh akichai teng nangma jong namite a thisa ho toh umkhom ding ahitai. 3 Chuin Mose'n japi henga a seipeh tan, cheuvin lang Midian mite gasat tauvin, ajeh chu hiche mite chunga hi Pakaiyin phu nalah teitei diu, na lah uva mi phabep galvon tothoa na kon diu ahiye. 4 Israel phung sung'a kon mi sangkhat cheh dong khom unlang amaho chu galsat akon ding ahiuve. 5 Chuin Israel mi asang sang lah akon in ama phung sunga kon mi sangkhat cheh adong khom tauvin, galsat ding mong mong in mi sangsom le sangni a kondoh tauvin ahi. 6 Amaho jouse chu galsat ding in akondoh tauvin, ama phung sunga kon mi sang khat cheh leh Eleazer thempupa chapa Phinehas jaonan, muntheng laiya kimang Bubel phabep, mut ging ding in a khuta pha bep a kichoi jin ahi. 7 Pakaiyin Mose henga a thupeh bang chun a mahon Midian mite chu gal asat khum tauvin, Pasal a kailhah kiti phot a that chai hel tauve. 8 A mitha na lah uva chun Midian mite lah a Lengho jong ajao uvin, Leng atha hou chu Evi, Rekem, Zur, Hur chule Reba ahiuve. Midian mite chu leng nga ahiuvin, chule Beor chapa Balaam jong chu Israel chaten chemjam in asat lih tauvin ahi. 9 Hiti chun Israel miten Midian numei le chapang hochu ahin pui tauvin, a gancha hou ahin, a thilkeo jouse'u abonchan ahin chom gam hel taove. 10 Midian mite chenna jouse chule angahmun jouseu leh akhopi jouseu abonchan meiyin ahal vam hel taovin ahi. 11 Thil asuh set jouseu ahin, gancha abonchan a chom soh kei tauvin ahi.

## *Galsat Ho Hung Kile*

12 Chu in galsat miho chun galhing hochu abonchaovin agal thilkeo hou jaonan akai tauvin ahi. Hiche ho jouse chu Mose henga chule Eleazer thempupa henga, Israel chate khopi pumpi henga ahin kaijun, Moab phaicham, Jordan vadung pang, Jericho ngahmun a sem na'uva chun abonchauvin ahin kai lhung soh kei tauvin ahi. 13 Mose leh Eleazer thempupa chule khopi sunga lamkai jouse chu polama ache tauvin, galsat miho chu toh aga kimu to tauve. 14 Chuin Mose jong galsat miho asang sang ahin, aja ja chunga thunei lamkai ahung kinung le ho chunga chun alung hang tan ahi. 15 Mose'n ajah uva hiti hin a sei tan ahi. Ipi dinga numei ho hi na hing hoiyu ham? 16 Hiche Numei ho jeh leh Balaam thuhil jeh'a Peor chung chang thu'a Israel chate jouse Pakai adia thet-umtah'a ana chon ahiuvin, hiche jeh chun Pakai mite chunga gamna hoise ana lan sah ahi. ✡ 17 Hijeh chun tun naosen na hin poh lah uva pasal akai lhah jouse that tauvin, chule numei hija pasal toh ana kitimat sa jouse jong that jeng tauvin ati. 18 Ahinlah numei hija pasal toh kitimat lou lai chengse chu nang ho ding in hing hoiyun. 19 Chule nangho jouse lah'a gal a mithat ahin, mithi tongkha chan chu, ngahmun polam a ni sagi sung naum diu, nangho jouse na hiuvin, galhing a nahin kai jouse'u nithum lhinni le nisagi lhin nia na kisuh theng soh kei diu ahi. 20 Na ponsil u kelvun a kisem ahin,

✡ **31:16** Minbu 25:1-9

savun a kisem, chule thing them akonna kisem manchah jouse aboncha nasuh thengsoh kei diu ahi. 21 Eleazer thempu pan galsat akon ho henga a seiyin, PakaiyinMose a thupeh sa danthu a kisem chondan chu hiche hi ahi. 22 Sana leh dangka, sum eng, chule hahngeh jaona bou ahi. 23 Thilkeu mei jin akah vam thei lou chengse bou chu meiya na leudiu chu teng athenga na sim bep diu ahiye. Chule thilkeu ho chu thil theng lou kisopna tui mangcha a na sop theng diu, meiya leuva atheng theilou jouse jong na soptheng tho cheh diu ahi. 24 Nisagi lhinni teng leh na ponsil jouse'u nasop theng soh kei diu, chu teng na then bep diu, hichea chu ngahmun nahung lut thei bep diu ahi.

### *Gal A Kichom Thilho Kihom Khen*

25 Pakaiyin Mose henga hiti hin a seipeh tan ahi. 26 Nang leh Eleazer thempu ahin, khopi sunga lamkai chengse ahin, gal hinga nahin puiyu mihem ho leh ganchaho jouse a-bonchan simtoh tem'un. 27 Galsatna akonna ki chomdoh thilho chu hopni na soding, hopkhat chu galsat miho napeh ding, chule khopi pumpi vang chu chan khatpen chu napeh ding ahi. 28 Galsat miho lah akon chun Pakai ding in kai dong sem in lang, mihem ahin, bongchal, sangan, kelngoi ho jong janga lah a khat cheh na lah doh ding ahi. 29 Hiche lahdoh ding ho hi galsat miho chan akon lah doh ding ahin, Pakai dinga thilto ding hichu Eleazer thempupa chang ding ahi. 30 Israel chate jouse lah a konna chan ding chu mihem hihen, bongchal hi jong leh, sangan ho ahin, kelngoi hon, gancha jouse jong somnga lah a khat cheh lahdoh ding, hi chengse chu Pakai houbuh kinbolna mun'a na tong Levi mite chan ding ahiye. 31 Pakai thupeh bang chun Mose leh Eleazer thempupan jong abol lhon tan ahi. 32 Gal muna kon galsat mihon ahin chomdoh u gal thil jouse ahin, kelngoi sang ja gup leh sang som sagi leh sang somnga alhing in ahi. 33 Chule bong sang somsagi leh sangni ma alhing in ahi. 34 Sangan vang chu sang somgup le sang khat ahi. 35 Mihem pasal toh kitimat loulai numei agomma sang somthum leh sang ni alhing in ahi. 36 Galsat akondoh ho chan ding chu kelngoi sang jathum le sang som thum leh sang sagi toh janga ahi. 37 Hichengse lah a Pakai chan ding chu kelngoi jagup leh som sagi leh nga alhing in ahi. 38 Galsat miho chan ding chu sang somthum le sang gup ahin, hiche lah achun Pakai chan ding chu somsagi leh ni alhing in ahi. 39 Galsat miho chan ding chu sang som thum leh janga alhing in, Pakai chan ding chu somgup leh khat alhing in ahi. 40 Galsat miho chan ding mihem chu sangsom le sang gup ahin, Pakai chan ding mihem chu mihem somthum le ni ahiye. 41 PakaiyinMose athupeh bang chun Mose chun Pakai dinga a thilto-lom chu Eleazer thempupa henga apedoh tan ahi. 42 Galsat miho chan akon ahin Israel chate chan akon akeh khat cheh Mose'n achomma a koidoh in ahi. 43 Khopi chan dinga kikheng doh akeh khat jat mong mong chu kelngoi sang jathum leh sang som thum sang sagi leh janga alhing in ahi. 44 Bong vang chu sang somthum leh sang gup alhing in ahi. 45 Sangan chu sang somthum leh janga alhing in ahi. 46 Mihem mong mong chu sang somthum le sanggup alhing in ahi. 47 Israel chate chan akon chun Mose'n phabep khat akheng doh kit in, Pakayin Mose henga asei bang in, Mihem ahin ganchalah akon hileh somnga lah a kon chun khat cheh alheng doh in, hichengse chu Pakai houbuh alhacha a pang Levi mite ho chu apen ahi. 48 Chuleh Galsat miho asang sang chunga vaihom thuneiya pang, asang sang chunga vaihom le aja ja chunga vaihomma pang ho chu Mose henga ahung khom soh keiyun ahi. 49 Galsat lamkai ho chun Mose henga hiti hin

aseitaovin ahi. Na lhacha a pang keihon ka thuneina noi uva um galsat miho abonchan ka sim toh soh kei un, mihem khat jeng cha jong kalah uva alhasam le amang thai aum poi, atiuve. 50 Pakai ding'a thilto chu kei hon mihem ama ama kipehdoh na cheh in, sana kol a kisem chaokol ahin, chao jang, mohor numna khut jem, bilba ho, khi vui ho, hichengse akon in Pakai angsunga keiho kithoidam na ding in ka hin choi tauve, tin asei un ahi. 51 Chuin Mose leh Eleazer thempupan Galsat mihon ahin choi thilo jouse chu a kilah lhon tan ahi. 52 Pakai henga amanin atodoh thilto ho chu sana bouseh chu dangka shekel sang som le sanggup toh jasagi leh somnga alhing in, aboncha galsat lamkai ho, asang sang chung leh aja ja chunga thunei hon a todoh u ahi. 53 Galsat akon miho jouse chun ama ama chan ding dol thil akilah soh keiyun ahi. 54 Mose leh Eleazer chun galsat mi asang sang chunga thunei vaihom apang ho akon chun sana tampi chu ala lhon tan, Pakai angsunga Israel chate geldoh a aum jing na ding in kikhopna ponbuh sung lam achun ahin choi lut lhon tan ahi.

# 32

## *Jordan Vadung Solam'a Aki Ngah'u*

1 Reuben leh Gad chilhahten bong hon tampi anavul un ahi. Chuin Jazer gam leh Gilead gam amudoh taovin ahile, hiche mun chu bong honte vahna ding'a ki lem tah a sohdoh tan ahi. 2 Chuin Gad chate ahin Reuben chate ahin Mose leh Eleazer thempupa leh khoppi lamkai ho jouse hengah ahung un hiti hin a sei tauvin ahi. 3 Dibon leh Ataroth, Jazer, Nimrah, Hershbon, Elealeh, Sebam, Nebo chule Beon ahiuve. 4 Pakaiyin mitmu changtah ah hichete ho Israel khoppi ana suhmang ahin, hiche gamsung chu bong vahna ding mong mong in aum tan, lhacha a pang ho jeng in jong bong ka nei uve atiuvin ahi. 5 Chuin hiti hin aseijun, namitmua na lunglhaina lam katouva ahile, hiche gamsung hi nalhacha keiho chanvou in neisem peh tauvin, Jordan vadung gal lamma vang nei puida tauvin, tin asei uve. 6 Mose'n jong Gad leh Reuben chate henga aseijin, na sopite hou galsat laitah a hi nangho tou thip beh a um deng ding na tiuham. 7 Pakai, Pathen in a pehsa hiche gamsunga alut diu chu ipi dinga na lungthoi sah jeng'u ham? 8 Napate uvin jong Kadesh Barnea apat hiche gam velhi dinga ka sol chun hiti hin asei un ahi. ✡ 9 Abonchauvin Eshcol phaicham geijin akitol tauvin, hiche gamsung chu amit tah uvin agamu tauve, Pakaiyin Israel chate apehsa gamsung alut diu sa chu ana lung thoisah jeng tauvin ahi. 10 Hiche nikho chun Pakai, Pathen alung hang doh jeng tan ahile hiti hin ki hahselna anei tan ahi. ✡ 11 Kum somnia lhah chunglam se, Egypt gamsung'a konna hungpot doh hon, Isaac, Abraham leh Jacob henga ka kitep nasa gamsunga chu lut theilou hel diu ahitai. Ajeh chu amaho hin cham kimsel in kanung ajui tapouvin ahi. 12 Keniz apat Jephunneh cha Caleb leh Nun chapa Joshua kalvalla adang koima chan hiche gamsung khu amuthei lou ding ahi. Ajeh chu amani hin Chamkim sella Pakai, Pathen nung ajuilhon ahi. 13 Israel chung'a Pakai, Pathen alunghang jeng tan ahile, chuin Israel mite hiche khang mite ho chu Pakai mitmua thilse bol jouse athigam kahsen kum som li sung in gamthip noiya avale sah tan ahi. 14 Nangho jong napu napate hou akonna chonsetna chun nahin jui peh taovin, hijeh chun Israel mite chunga Pakai lung hanna chu asang jocheh a lung hansah ding nagel uve! 15 Chule Pakai nung najuina uva konna na kihei mang hel uva ahile, aman hiche mite hohi gamthip noiya

✡ **32:8** Minbu 13:17-33 ✡ **32:10** Minbu 14:26-35

don louva ahin koi ding, chu teng hiche mite ho chunga hi manthahna
na alhunsah teitei ding ahi tai, ati. 16 Chuin Gad leh Reuben chate Mose
ang sung'a ahung lut tauvin, hiti hin asei uve, hiche muna hin kelngoinou
tampi ka nei uvin, hijeh chun kelngoi kul ka sempeh uva, chule ka cha
ka naote hou dinga jong chenna in phabep ka sah peh diu ahi. 17 Khat
cheh in manchah kapat uva, Israel mite gal lamkaiya ka pan diu, amaho
jouse chenna ding mun kamu kahse uva kigosa demma umjing ka hiuvin,
ahinlah a gamsunga chengte ho jal a hi numei chapang ho kulpi kaikhum
ma ven bit ding ka tiu ahi. 18 Chule Israel chaten khat cheh a chen mun
anei kahse'a keiho inlam hung kile lou ding kahi tauve. 19 Ajeh chu amaho
toh Jordan vadung gal lamma khu gou kalo khom thei lou diu ahi. Solam
gamkai Jordan lam hi keiho goulo ding a hung kisep doh ahitai. 20 Chuin
Mose'n jong amaho jouse henga aseijin, na bonchao va hitia hi na bolsoh
kei diu, khat cheh manchah toh na kondoh uva, Pakai ansunga galsat dinga
na kon doh sohkei diu ahi. 21 Gal manchah choi jouse Jordan vadung
na galkai soh kei diu, chu teng Pakaiyin amasang lama amel mate asat
gamhel kahsea Pakai angsunga gal na sat jing diu ahi. 22 Hiche gamsung
chu Pakaija konna athua ki nunsah na ahung um doh teng leh na boncha
uva Israel mite na chung uva kigahna ho Jousea konna na onthol diu,
na hung kinung lekit uva chu teng hiche gamsung hi Pakai, Pathen jal'a
nangho jouse chenna hiding ahi tai. 23 Hi tabang'a hi nabol lou uva ahile,
nangho jouse jong Pakai doumah a umna hidiu, hiche na chonset nau hin
na hin holdoh teidiu ahi, tihi kichih theijun, ati. 24 Na numei chapang
ho ding in chen mun phabep sahpeh unlang, na kelngoi tehou kul jong
sem peh uvin lang, amavang na kitepna'u aboncha na bolsoh kei diu ahi.
25 Chuin Gad leh Reuben chate hon Pakai henga hiti hin asei tauvin ahi.
Nei thupeh bang bang uva na lhacha ten ka bol jing diu ahiye. 26 Ka
chasen jouseu leh ka jite hou, kelngoite jouse abonchan Gilead khopi mun
alha ngai diu ahi tai. 27 Ka heng uva na thu lhah banga hi nalhacha te
galman chah panna Pakai angsunga galsat ding in Jordan vadung galkai
soh kei diu kahi, ati. 28 Chuin Mose'n aboncha'u chung thudol a Eleazer
thempupa ahin Nun chapa Joshua chule Israel chate phung kailhah ama
ama pa janglhah cheh henga thu ape tan ahi. ✡ 29 Mose'n amaho henga hiti
chun thu aseijin, Gad chate ahin Reuben chate abonchauva galmanchah
choiya Pakai angsunga galsat dinga Jordan vadung agalkai soh kei uva,
agam jeng jong hi Pakai angsunga ama thua anun a ahile, Gilead gam
mun hi Amaho chen mun ding'a na peh doh jeng diu ahi. 30 Ahinlah
amaho hin gal manchah la kichoi ngal uva nangho jaona agal kaikhom tah
lou uva ahile, amaho hin Canaan gamsung'a nangho jouse lah'a chenna
mun anei lou diu ahi. 31 Chuin Gad chate leh Reuben chaten ahenga hiti
hin asei un, na lhacha ho josue henga Pakaiyin asei bang banga keihon
jong ka suh-bukim soh kei diu ahi, tai. 32 Ka boncha uva galmanchah
choija ka kipat doh diu Pakai angsunga konna Jordan ka galkai uva Canaan
gamsung ka lut diu, ka chen mun ahin ka goulo diu ijakai Jordan vadung
gal lamma ana umsa hita hen, atiuve. 33 Chuin Mose'n jong Gad chate ahin
Reuben chate ahin Joseph chapa Manasseh phung phabep chu Amor mite
lengpa Sihon lenggam leh Og lenggam, agamgi chin dunga khopi josue hain
chule agam sunga khopi jouse abonchan apedoh sohkei tan ahi. 34 Gad
chaten khopi atundoh hou chu Dibon, Ataroth, Aroer, 35 Atroth-shophan,
Jazer, Jogbehah, 36 Beth-nimrah, Beth-haran khopi jouse chu kul akai khum

✡ **32:28** Joshua 1:12-15

soh keiyun, kelngoite um nading mun jong tampi asem doh peh tauvin ahi. 37 Reuben chate jong chun Heshbon leh Elealeh khopi Kiria-thaim, 38 Nebo, Baalmeon hichengse hi atundoh tauvin, main jeng u-jong akhelsoh hel tauve, Sibmah jong anatungdoh uvin, amahon atundoh khopi josue abonchan amin akhelsoh keityun ahi. 39 Chuin Manasseh chapa Machir chate acheuvin Gilead agasat uvin ahile ahin jou tauve, agamsunga ana cheng Amor mite chu abonchaovin adel jam gamhel taovin ahi. 40 Mose'n jong Manasseh chapa Machir chu Gilead henga ape doh tan, khosunga chun acheng khom tauvin ahi. 41 Manasseh chapa Jair chu a kipat doh kit tan a kimvel'a khoneo hochu abonchan agalo tan, hi chengse chu Jair ngahmun asah soh keiyin ahi. 42 Hitichun Nobah jong akondoh paiyin Kenath khopi abonchan agalo kittan, hichengse chu amin Naboh aputsah tan ahi.

# 33

## *Israelte Egypt Akon Ahung Kitol Dan Nungvet Kitna*

1 Egypt gamsunga konna ahin lhonpi Mose leh Aaron makaina kon ahung kitol uva kon in, a kholjin na'u chan chin bannei chan ahung um peh in ahi. 2 Hiti chun Pakai, Pathen thu peh bang bang chun Mose'n jong bannei chan anajih lut tan, ahung kipat doh na'u mun jouse banga bannei cha ahung kholjin na hou chu hiche hi ahi. 3 Lhamasa pen, nisom le ninga lhinni chun Israel chate Rameses khopi lam akon in ahung kitol tauvin, kalchuh kut kichai sun kim don tah in Egypt mite mitmu tah in ahung ki toldoh tauvin ahi. 4 Hiti chun Egypt mite gamsung a kon'a chapa peng masa chan chun thina atoh tan, Pakaiyin thina atosah chan un Amahon jong akivui jing tauvin, ajeh chu Pakaiyin Egypt mite lah a milimdoi kisem thua umho chung'a jong thutanna alhunsah a hitia hi alhun den jeng u ahi tai. 5 Israel chate chu Rameses khopi akon in ahung kitol pan tauvin, Succoth muna ngahmun a kisem un a kicholdo tauvin ahi. 6 Succoth muna kon chun akitol kit uvin, gammang lah a Etham kiti laiya chun ngahmun akisem uvin, a kicholdo tauvin ahi. 7 Etham muna kon in akitol kit tauvin Baal-zephon solam gamkaija um Pihahiroth lama akile tol kit un, Migdol maija chun ngahmun a kisem uvin, a kicholdo tauvin ahi. 8 Hahiroth akon chun akitol kit tauvin tuikhanglen lai lung chu apal galkai uvin Etham gam thip noiya chun ni thum sung in akitol tol tauvin, Marah kiti laiya chun ngahmun a kisem uvin hiche muna chun a kicholdo tauvin ahi. 9 Marah akon chun akitol kit tauvin Elim mun apha tauvin ahile hiche muna chun tuinah som-le-ni ana um'in, tom phung jong somsagi akeh in, hikomma chun ngah mun akisem uvin, a kicholdo tauvin ahi. 10 Elim akon in akitol kit tauvin Tuikhanglen sen pang'a chun ngahmun a kisem uvin a kichol do tauvin ahi. 11 Tuikhanglen sen pang a kon chun a kitol kit tauvin, Sin gammang lah a chun ngahmun akisem uvin, a kicholdo tauvin ahi. 12 Sin gammang lah akon chun akitol kit tauvin, Dophkah muna chun ngahmun akisem uvin, a kicholdo tauvin ahi. 13 Dophkah muna kon chun a kitol doh kit uvin, Alush kiti muna chun ngahmun akisem uvin a kicholdo kit tauvin ahi. 14 Alush muna kon in akitoldoh kit tauvin, Rephidim muna chun ngahmun akisem uvin a kicholdo tauvin ahile hiche muna chun tui don ding ana um tapon ahi. 15 Rephidim muna kon chun a kitol kit tauvin Sinai gamthip laiya ngahmun akisem uvin, a kicholdo tauvin ahi. 16 Sinai gamthip laiya kon chun akitol kit tauvin Kibroth-hattaavah muna chun ngahmun aki sem uvin aki choldo tauvin ahi. 17 Kibroth-hattaavah akon

akitol kit tauvin Hezeroth muna chun ngahmun a kisem uvin a kicholdo
kit tauvin ahi. 18 Hazeroth muna kon in akitol kit tauvin Rithmah muna
chun ngahmun a kisem uvin a kicholdo tauvin ahi. 19 Rithmah akon
in akitol kit tauvin Rimmonperez muna chun ngahmun akisem uvin a
kicholdo tauvin ahi. 20 Rimmon-perez akon in akitol kit tauvin Libnah
muna ngahmun a kisem uvin a kicholdo tauvin ahi. 21 Libnah akon chun
a kipatdoh uvin Rissah muna chun ngahmun a kisem uvin a kicholdo kit
tauvin ahi. 22 Rissah akon a kitol kit uvin Kehelathah muna chun ngahmun
a kisem uvin akicholdo kittauvin ahi. 23 Kehelathah akon in akitol kit
tauvin Shepher molsang achun ngahmun a kisem uvin a kicholdo kit
tauvin ahi. 24 Shepher molsang akon akitol kittaovin Haradah muna chun
ngahmun akisem uvin akicholdo uvin ahi. 25 Haradah akon akitol kittaovin
Makheloth muna ngahmun akisem uvin akicholdo uvin ahi. 26 Makheloth
akon in akitol kit tauvin Tahath muna ngahmun akisem uvin akicholdo
kittaovin ahi. 27 Tahath akon akitol kittaovin Terah muna chun ngahmun
akisem uvin akicholdo uvin ahi. 28 Terah akon in akitol kit uvin Mithkah
achun ngahmun akisem uvin akicholdo kit tauvin ahi. 29 Mithcah akon
in a kitol kit uvin Hashmonah muna ngah mun a kisem uvin aki choldo
uvin ahi. 30 Hashmonah akon a kitol kit uvin, Moseroth kiti laiya chun
ngahmun akisem uvin aki choldo uvin ahi. 31 Moseroth akon in akitol kit
uvin Benejaakan kiti laiya chun ngahmun akisem uvin a kicholdo uvin ahi.
32 Bene-jaakan kitilaija kon chun akitol kit tauvin, Hor-haggidgad muna
chun ngahmun a kisem uvin a kicholdo uvin ahi. 33 Hor-haggidgad mun
laiya kon in akitol kit tauvin Jotbathah muna chun ngahmun akisem uvin
aki choldo uvin ahi. 34 Jotbathah akon in aki tol kit uvin Abronah kiti laiya
chun ngahmun akisem uvin akicholdo uvin ahi. 35 Abronah akon in akitol
kit uvin Ezion-geber muna chun ngahmun aki sem uvin a kicholdo uvin
ahi. 36 Ezion-geber kiti laiya kon chun a kitol kit uvin, Kadesh muna chun
naghmun a kisem uvin a kicholdo uvin ahin. 37 Kadesh akon chun akitol kit
uvin Edom gami Hor mol chunga chun ngahmun a kisem uvin a kicholdo
uvin ahi. 38 Pakai, Pathen thupeh dungjui in Aaron chu Hor molsang lama
akal tou tan, hiche muna chu a thitan ahi. Ama thi nikho chu Israel chtae
Egypt gamsunga konna ahung ki tol kal u kumsom li lhin kum, lhanga
lhinna nikho masapen ni ahiye. ✡ 39 Hor mol chung'a a thitan ahile, Aaron
chu kum jakhat le somni le thum'a lhing tan ahi. 40 Canaan gam, Ngeb
muna cheng, Canaan mi Arad lengpa chun Israel chate ahung kitol thu
chu ana jaodh tan ahi. ✡ 41 Chu phat in Israel chate Hor molchunga kon in
akitol kittaovin Zalmonah muna chun ngahmun akisem uvin akicholdo kit
uvin ahi. 42 Zalmonah akon aki tol kit uvin Punon muna chun ngahmun
akisem uvin akicholdo uvin ahi. 43 Punon akon aki tol kit uvin Oboth
muna chun ngahmun aki sem uvin a kicholdo uvin ahi. 44 Oboth akon
akitol kit uvin Moab gam, Iyeabarim muna chun ngahmun a kisem uvin
a kicholdo uvin ahi. 45 Iyim akon akitol kit uvin Dibon-gad muna chun
ngahmun akisem uvin akicgholdo uvin ahi. 46 Dibon-gad akon akitol kit
uvin Almon-Biblathaim muna chun ngahmun aki sem uvin a kicholdo
uvin ahi. 47 Almon-diblathaim akon chun a kitol kit uvin, Nebo gal lam
Abarim molsang chunga chun ngahmun akisem uvin aki choldo uvin ahi.
48 Abarim molsang akon akitol kit uvin Moab phaicham, Jordan vadung
pang, Jericho muna chun ngahmun a kisem uvin a kicholdo uvin ahi.
49 Jordan vadung pang Beth-jeshimoth akon Moab phaicham Abel-shittim

✡ **33:38** Minbu 20:22-28; Danbu Ni Na 10:6; 32:50 ✡ **33:40** Minbu 21:1

mun chan gei jin ngahmun akisem uvin ahi.

### *Canaan Gam Achen Lut Teng Uleh Abol Diu Ho Thumop Kipe*

50 Moab phaicham Jordan vadung pangah, Pakiajin Mose henga thu asei
peh in ahi. 51 Israel chate heng'a hiti hin seijin, Jordan vadung nagal kai diu
chu teng Canaan gam na lut diu ahi. 52 Na malam uva gamsung a cheng ho
khu abonchauva nadel mangsoh kei diu, song chung'a ijakai kijem hojong
na suh mang hel uva, milimdoi akisem jouse'u jong nasuh mangpeh diu,
adoibom jeng ujong na suhset peh diu ahi. 53 Hiche gamsung khu apumpia
nalo diu, hiche gamsung hi nangho chan dinga ka pehdoh sa ahi tai. 54 Ama
phung cheh in chenna ding'a gam hi anei thei ding vangsan na jong na nei
diu, phung sung'a mitamte agam jeng jong na keh let peh diu, mi lhom
diu phung sung chu agamlo jeng jong neojo hiding ahi. ✡ 55 Amavang na
malam uva cheng te khu agam ma konna na del mang lou uva ahile, hiche
gam muna cheng den chengse chu hem le thal a hung pang ding, ling leh
khao banga hung um doh diu, lung mong a jong na chensah thei lou diu,
tija tah'a na hin jing diu ahi. 56 Ajeh chu keiman amaho chung'a na katoh
kigot na banga nang ho chung'a katoh joh ding ahi, tia na seipeh ding ahi.

# 34

### *Alo Diu Canaan Gamgi Ho*

1 Pakaiyin Mose heng'a thu aseiyin. 2 Israel chate henga thupeh neijin
lang aheng uva hiti hin seijin, nangho Canaan gam sung nalut diu, Canaan
gam sung pumpi nang ho chan ding ahi tai. 3 Lhanglam na gamgi diu
kipatna hi Zin gammang akon hung kipan ahin, hichun Edom gamgi ahin
jui peh ahin, lhanglam a na gamgi diu chu twikhanglen ki-ngahna apat
hung kite pan ding ahi. 4 Chule na gamgi u-hin Akrabbim chesuh nalam
ajui peh ding Zin aga phah a gamgi achaina lam chu Kadeshbarnea chan
gei hi ding ahi. Chule Hazaraddar mun chan ajui peh ding Azmon changei
a jui ding ahi. 5 Hiche gamgi hi Azmon apat Egypt vadung channa a
jui peh ding, achaina hi tuikhanglen muna kilhung lut ding ahi. 6 Chule
lhumlam na gamgi u-hi tuikhanglen lenpen hi a jui jing ding, twikhanglen
pang hi a jui peh ding, hiche hi lhumlam gamgi'a nanei jing diu ahi tai.
7 Sahlam gamkaija gamgi vang chu hitia hi umding ahi, Twikhanglen apat
gamgi ahin juipeh ding hichu Hor molsang channa natetoh diu ahi. 8 Hor
molsanga pat gamgi bannei cha nahin juipeh diu Hamath channa na juilut
peh diu, Zedad mun geiya gamgi nate lhung diu ahi. 9 Ajeh chu Ziphron
geiya gamgi kikeh len ahin, Hazarenan muna kichai ding, hichan geichu
sahlam muna nangho gamgi'a umjing ding ahiye. 10 Solam gamgi vang chu
Hazarenan apat Shepham mun channa nate lhung diu ahi. 11 Chule hiche
gamgi chu Shepham apat na Ain solam gamkaiya um Riblah changei ja
kilhung lut ding, chu teng agamgi chu solam Chinnereth Twikhanglen pang
geiya gamgi ki lhung ding ahi. 12 Chuban leh gamgi chu Jordan vadung apat
ki lhungsuh peh ding Twikhanglen changeiya kilhung lha ding ahi. Gamgi
tampi kilhunga avel kimsoh ding, hiche gamsunga chu nnagho nachen diu
ahi, tin aheng uvah seipeh tauvin, ati. 13 ✡Chuin Mose'n Israel chate henga
hiti hin aseijin, Pakaiyin phungko leh phung kehkhat jaona mi apeh ding
ahi tia kitepna a neisa chu hiche hi nangho jouse goulo ding'a kipe na hi
tauve. ✡ 14 Ajeh chu apa jang-lhah akonna Reuben chate ahin chule apa
jang-lhah dungjuiya Gad chate ahiuvin, hichu Manasseh phunga konna

---

✡ **33:54** Minbu 26:54-56 ✡ **34:13** Joshua 14:1-5 ✡ **34:13** Minbu 26:52-56

akeh khat jeng in jong a kimu soh keija ahitai. 15 Hijeh chun phungni leh
phung akehkhat jao nan niso lam akon Jordan gal lam hichu Jericho khopia
chu achandiu gou aga kimu doh tauvin ahi.

### *Gam Hom Toh Ding Lamkai Kilheng Doh*

16 Pakaiyin Mose henga hiti hin aseiyin ahi. 17 Nachan diu gam homtoh
le'a pang ding ho chu amin u hicheng hi ahiye: Eleazer thempu, Nun
chapa Joshua jaona hi ding ahi. 18 Na phung sung cheh uva konna lamkai
khat cheh gam homtoh a pang ding'a na lhen dohsoh kei diu ahi. 19 Na
lhendoh diu chengse ho min chu hi cheng hi ahi: Juda phunggol ding in
Jephunneh chapa Caleb hi ding ahi. 20 Simeon chate lah akonna Ammihud
chapa Shemuel pang ding ahi. 21 Benjamin phung sunga ding'a Chislon
chapa Elidad hi ding ahi. 22 Dan phung sunga konna lamkaiya ana pang
Jogli chapa Bukki hi ding ahi. 23 Joseph chate Manasseh chate lamkai ja
pang ding chu Ephod chapa Hanniel hi ding ahi. 24 Ephraim chate lah a
lamkaija pang ding chu Shiphtan chapa Kemuel hi ding ahi. 25 Zebulun
chate lah a lamkaiya pang ding chu Parnach chapa Elizaphan hi ding ahi.
26 Issachar chate phung sunga konna lamkaiya pang ding chu Azzan chapa
Paltiel hi ding ahi. 27 Asher chate lah a lamkaiya pang ding chu Shelomi
chapa Ahihud hi ding ahi. 28 Naphtali chate lah alamkaiya pang ding chu
Ammihud chapa Pedahel hi ding ahi. 29 Hi tabang ahi Israel chate'n Canaan
gam sung a lodiu chu Pakaiyin gam homtoh ding'a angense chu Amaho
chengse hi ahiye.

## 35

### *Levite Khopi Dingho*

1 Israel te Moab phaicham Jordan vadung pang Jerecho mun aum un
PakaiyinMose henga thu asei peh in ahi. ✡ 2 Isreal chate chenna mun
ahin Levite goulo jong apeh na diu vin ajah uva thu sei peh in, khopi
jouse kimvel la Levi miten gancha anei sun'u avah na diuvin mun jong
na peh diu ahi. 3 Levi mite chu khopi chengse cheng diu, hamhing kena
gambeh chengse jong bonghon vah na a anei uva aman chah diu ahi tai.
4 Chule Levi mite gancha hon vahna dinga na peh diu gambeh chu khopi
pal kigen kimvel apat tong sangkhat a sao gambeh sung napeh teidiu ahi.
5 Hichu khopi pam solam tong sangni a sao na tedoh diu, lhanglam jong
tong sangni ma na tedoh diu, chunglam jong tongsani na tedoh diu khopi
chu a lailung tah a na umsah diu, khopi vel Jousea a kitedohsa mun chengse
chu Levi mite gancha ho hamhing neh na muna anei diu ahi tai. 6 Levi mite
chenna dinga na peh'u khoppi chengse chu kiselna khopi tia na minsah
sohkei diu, hichu khopi gup ahin, nalah uva koi tabang mithat na um khah
ule hiche khopi sung hoa hi na jam lut sah uva na kihuhhing sah diu,
khopi hi chengse chung'a jong hi khopi somli leni na peh be nah lai diu
ahiye. 7 Khopi somli le get chu Levi mite chen mun ding'a na peh diu,
khopi kimvella hamhing umna chengse toh jaona napeh diu ahi. 8 Khopi
hichengse hi Israel chate chenna gamsunga konna na kehdoh peh diu,
phung sung mitam ho chunga gam alenjo na lah diu, phungsung milhomna
ho agambeh neojo na lah diu, nangma phung sung cheh akonna gambeh
jong alen aneo dungjui cheh a Levi mite chen mun na peh sohkei diu ahi.

### *Bitna Khopi Ho*

9 Pakaiyin Mose henga hiti hin a seipeh in ahi. ✡ 10 Israel chate jah a

✡ **35:1** Joshua 21:1-42 ✡ **35:9** Danbu Ni Na 19:2-4; Joshua 20:1-9

hitihin seiyin, Jordan vadung nagalkai uva Canaan gamsung nalut teng u-
leh. 11 Na kisel na diuva khopi phabep na kilhen doh diu, hetman louva
khat chun mikhat atha khah tah ahile ama chu koi pen hijong le hiche
khopi sunga hi jamlut a ki huhhing ding ahi. 12 Khopi chengse hi nangho
ding'a phula pa akon kiselna leh ki huhhing na muna pang ding ahi. Ajeh
chu koi hileh mithat penpen chu athu kicheh tah a akikhol doh masangse
a kithat lou hel ding ahi. 13 Na todoh diu khopi chu aboncha kiselna a
naman chah diu ahin, hichu khopi gup hi ding ahi. 14 Kiselna khopi lah
achu Jordan vadung gal lamma khopi thum hi ding, agal lang khat a khopi
thumna todoh diu, hiche khopi thum hochu Canaan gamsung hi ding ahiye.
15 Israel mi ahin, kholgam khopem mi ahin, ahung kholjin mi hi jong leh
kiselna a naman chah diu ahi. Na lah uva koi hileh mi that'a khutsoi a-
umkhah tah a ahile hiche khopi gup ho'a hi jam lut a ki huhhing ding
ahi. 16 Nalah uva koihile hem lamma mithat jeng'a chu tolthat a kisim
ahi tan, hitabang a tolthat mihem chu thina chan gotna achung'a lhung
ding ahi. 17 Chuleh song-tum ham khat a-manchah'a mi khattou chu asuh
a amun'a chu athi den jeng tah ahile hiche jong chu tolthat a kisim ahi
tan, tolthat mihem kiti phot chu achunga thina chan gotna kipie ding ahi.
18 Khat touvin thingtum ham khat chu a manchah a mi khattou ajep a
a jeppa jong chu amuna a thi den jeng tah a ahile ama jong chu tolthat
a kisim ahi tan, hi tabanga tolthat chu thina chan gotna peh teitei ding
ahi. 19 Thisan phulah ding'a alunga voppa chun tolthat pa chung'a chu
thina a-chansah teitei ding ahi. 20 Mi khat touvin mihem khat chu achan
lhih keija vetda jeh a atha jeng tah a ahile. 21 Chuleh kitomona a-nei jeh
lhonna asuh lih jeng ahi jong leh hitabang'a khutsoi mihem pa chung'a
chu thina chan gotna peh teitei ding, ajeh chu ama jong chu tolthat a pang
ahitan, thisan phulah ding lungpu pachu a-kimupi teng thina achansah
teitei ding ahi. 22 Ki-tomona ima neipi hilou, aki changlhi le hilouva tohhai
ja a selih jeng khah ham, 23 Chule songkhat alah a mikhat tou muchen
louva ase khah jeng tah a mipa jong chu amun'a athi jeng tah leh, hichepa
toh chun akah a boina ima nei lou ahinah leh. 24 Khopi a-chu mithatpa
leh thisan phulah ding lunggel pa kikah'a thutanna dan tampi toh tho'a
asem diu ahi. 25 Thisan-phu lah ding lunggel neipa akonna mithatpa chu
khopi chun a-huhdoh ding, mithat pan jong khopi chu kiselna'a aman ding,
mithatpa jam lutna in penpen a-chu achensah diu, ama jong hiche khopi
sunga chu thaotui theng changsa thempupa adam sung'a cheng ding ahi.
26 Ama vang hiche mithatpa chu a deiphat phat in khopi akon chun avella
ana chedoh ta hen lang, 27 Hitia achedoh laitah chun gamning lah khat a
thisan phu lah nompa chun hiche mithatpa chu ana that jeng taleh ama
thisen jeh'a chu Thempu pa thepmona ima umlou ding ahi. 28 Hijeh achu
mithatpa jong thempulen pa adam sung'a hiche khopi sung'a chu umjing
ding ahi. 29 Hiche hi nakhang khang uva chonna dan a na nei jing diu
ahiye. 30 Mi khattou vin mihem khat chung'a hem alap a atha jeng tah
ahile, hiche mithatpa chu hettohsah ho thutan dungjuija che ding, ahin lah
hettohsah khat jeng seh sei vanga mithatpa hinkho chu kimoh suh mang
jeng thei lou ahi. ✡ 31 Chule thina changei ja gotna chang ding mihem khat
chung'a chu thilong man kilahna nanei thei lou hel diu, tolthatpa vang
chu thina na chansah teitei diu ahi. 32 Aki huhhing na dinga khopia jamlut
tolthatpa jal'a longman jeng jong thempulen pa damsunga na kilah louhel
diu ahiye. 33 Hitia hi na gamsung'u na suhboh thei loudiu, ajeh chu thisan

✡ **35:30** Danbu Ni Na 17:6; 19:15

jal'a gamsung boh ji ahin, gamsung suh thengna ding'a thil dang ima aum pon, agam chu thisan kiso jeng ahi tan hichu thisen sopa chung'a bouchu suh theng theina lampi um ahi. 34 Hijeh chun nachen nau gamsung hi thisan a na suhboh thei louhel diu, keima hiche gam lailungtah in kacheng in, Pakai, Pathen hi Israel mite lailunga acheng jing e, tia ajah uva naseipeh ding ahi.

# 36

*Goulo Ding Chanute*

1 Joseph chate lah a phungkhat Manasseh chapa, Machir chapa, Gilead chate lah a ama insung cheh akon upa khat cheh ahung kipe lut paitauvin, Mose ahin lamkai dang chule Israel chate sung'a upa cheng komma ahung sei un ahi. 2 Amahon hiti hin asei uve, Kapu heng'a Pathen in, hiche gamsung hi Israel chate alo diu chanvou a kihop teng u-leh; ka sopi'u Zelophehad chanu teho jong peh ding in ana sei jin ahi. ✡ 3 Amavang chanute hin Israel chate sung'a konna phung dang pasal hon kichen pi khah taleu, hiche apa uva konna goulo na'u gamsung pumpi hi kila mang jeng ding, ajinei na'u phungho toh chun agamsung hi ki gom ding, chu teng keiho goulo ding gamsung akon phabep kiladoh ding ahi tai. 4 Chule Israel chate Jubilee chu hung lhung jeng ta jong leh, aji neina teho'u-toh'a chanute ho'u goulo na gam chu kigom ta ding, chu teng amaho goulo kiti phot chu kapu kapa teho'u akonna ki ladoh jeng ding ahi tai. 5 Chuin Mose'n jong Pakai, Pathen kamcheng akon Israel chate jah a thu apetan,

*Joseph chate phung sunga konna a thusei u-*

*hi adih ahi.*

6 Zelophehad chanute chung chang a Pakai, Pathen thuseidoh chu hiche hi ahiye, Amaho hin adei deiyu akichenpi jeng theiyu ahi, ahinlah hiche akichen pidiu chu apa'u phung sung'a kon hi cheh ding ahi. 7 Ajeh chu Israel chate akonna goulo hohi

*phungkhat a konna phung dang changson thei lou hel ding ahi. ajeh chu Israel chate koi insunga kon hijong leh ama ama pa phunglhah cheh chun agoulo uchu phatecha aki tuhchah cheh diu ahi.*

8 Hijeh achu Israel chanute akonna apa goulo chanvou chang hon apa phung sunga konna mi khat a kichenpi teitei ding, hitia chu Israel chate hon apu, apa te khang uva pat a-goulo chengse'u chu Amaho jeng in achenpi jing diu ahi. 9 Goulo gamsung hi phungkhat akonna phung dang a ki chonlut thei louhel ding, ajeh chu Israel chaten ama ama chenna gamsung cheh chu kituptah a akiven kol cehh ding ahi, tia thu napeh ding ahiye. 10 Zelophehad chanute sen jong Pakai, Pathen thupeh bang bang in abolsoh kei tauvin ahi. 11 Mahlah, Tirzah, Hoglah, Milcah, Noah, Zelophehad chanute abonchauvin apa sopi pasal hotoh aki cheng tauve. 12 Amaho chu Joseph chapa Manasseh chate phungsung jeng ngah ajinei taovin, agoulo gam sung'u abonchan apau phung sung ah aum jing tan ahi. 13 Dan thupeh hohi Moab phaicham, Jordan vadung pang Jericho khopia Pakai, Pathen in Israel chate chonna dan dinga Mose henga thupeh ana nei hochu ahi.

---

✡ **36:2** Minbu 27:7

# MOSE LEKHABU NGANA DEUTERONOMY
# DANBU NINA
## Danbu nina sung thu umdan

Hiche lekhabua kon hin thoh gimna, patepna, lung opkaina, kitepna, kinepna leh tahsanna hichengse mudoh in aum in ahi. Tahsan kiti hi achama thilsem banga semthu thei ahipoi, ti vetsahna chule tahsan kiti hi mimal tompanna leh Pathen mingailut kiguijopna akon bou ahi.

Danbua kon hin Israelte Canaan gam jona Jordan vadung agalkai nau ahilchen in, Mose'n mipi henga aseiyin, Egypt gam sunga thil kidang tah tah Pakaiyin aki lahsah ho ageldoh sah sohkeiyuve. Mose chun Pathen thangvahna jeng aseiyin, Pathen in ichan geiya amite akhohsah a chule ahuhdoh ham, ti thudol jong aseiyin ahi. Hichea kon hin Pakaiyin gentheite, meithai, chaga khohsahna nasatah ineiye, ti muchet ahi.

*Lekhabu jihpa, akijih kum chule akijih lona*

Danbu hi Mose'n 1406 BC kuma anajih ahi. Chule Danbu Lekhabu hin Israelte Canaan gam alut kon uva thil umdan ho aseiyin, Mose chun Israel mite chu milim semthu ahou nauva kona akiheimang nadiuvin temna aneiyin, apu-apatehou khanga Pathen toh kitepna chu athah beh in alah uvah akilahsah in ahi.

*Mose'n Pathen thupeh banga ahilchah*

1 Mose'n thu hichengse hi, Israel mite lhumlam Jordan vadung gamthip
noiya aum laiyun aheng uvah ana seipeh in, chule Jordan phaicham
Suph, Paran, Tophel, Laban, Hazeroth le Di-zahab kimlaiya chun ngahmun
akisem un ahi. 2 Sinai molsang apat Kadesh-barnea chan chu angaiya
banga nisom le khat kenglam ahin, chule Seir molsang kijotpa ahi. 3 Israel
mite chun kum somli jou lhasom le lhakhat lhinna nikho masapen in Egypt
gamsung ahin dalha tauvin, Pakaiyin Mose henga aseipeh bang chun,
Israel mite jouse aseipeh soh keiyin ahi. 4 Hichengse hi Amor mite Sihon
lengpa Heshbon alal laiya thilsoh ahin, chule Bashan Og lengpan Ashtaroth
le Edrei avaihop lai ahi. 5 Israel mite Jordan vadung solam Moab gam'a
aum laiyuva, Pakaiyin athupeh bang in Mose'n jong chingthei tah a aheng
uva ahilchen chu anoiya chengse hi ahi.

*Sinai dalha dinga thupeh*

6 "Sinai molsanga kaum laiyun Pakai, Pathen in kaheng uva hiti hin
aseiye, 'Hiche molchunga hin phat sottah naum tauve.' 7 Tun ngahmun
phelhauvin cheuvin. Amor mite chenna thinglhang gam chule akimvel
jouse le Jordan phaicham, Canaan mite, Lebanon mite chule Euphrate
vadung chan gei cheuvin. 8 Vetan, Keiman hiche gam leiset jouse hi
nangma kapeh nahi! Chen lang agam khu galo tan, ajeh chu hiche gam
leiset jouse hi Pakaiyin peh dinga kitepsa napu napateu Abraham, Isaac
chule Jacob chilhahte jouse loding ahi."

*Mose'n ama phung cheh akon lamkai alhendoh*

9 Mose'n asei kit in, hiche phatlai chun kana seiyin, nangho jouse ka
changa kavaihom hi, keima din ahahsa lheh jeng tai. 10 Pakai, Pathen in
na mite apun sah in, ahsi jat in nasemdoh tauve! 11 Chule napu napa
khanga pat Pakai, Pathen chun asang sang in napunbe sah uhen, Akitepna
bang in phatthei naboh uhen! 12 Nangho vetsui hi abei tapon, naboina

hou iti kachanga kasuh lhapjou ding ham? 13 Hijeh chun ama ama insung
kaiya konin thu hethem upa phabep lheng doh tem in, keiman ama ho
chu nangho lamkaiya ka pansah ding ahi. 14 Nang in jong, ‘Na thilgon
hi aphalheh jenge tia nana seiye.’ 15 Keiman upa ching le thil hethem
phabep ama insung kaiya kona nalhen doh hochu ka puijin, nangma
thutan vaihom dinga ka pansah ahi. Miphabep chu mi sangsom chunga
vaihom din apang in, miphabep mi jakhat chung, mi somnga chung chule
mi phabep chu mi som chunga ding ahi. 16 Hichun keiman thutan vaihom
ho henga ka seiyin, ‘Nanghon na sopiu Israel mite le gamdang mi nalah
uva hung cheng hoa kona thutan ding nahin mudoh diu ahi. Na dinmun
cheh uva dettah in pang cheh uvin. 17 Chule thutanna hoa sihneina ima
nei hihhel uvin. Ahao hihen avai chung hi jongleh thutan ding chu phatah
in kholchil sohkeiyun. Mi khattou lunghan jeh in kicha hih uvin, ajeh chu
adih’e tia thu natan uchu Pathen dei ahi. Amavang thutan ding ahahsa
behseh aum leh keima henga hin lhut uvin, keiman hichu katan ding ahi.
18 Hichun keiman ijakai bol ding jouse naheng uva kaseipeh soh keiyin
ahi. 19 Pakai, Pathen in eithu peh bang uchun, Sinai mol dalhan gamthip
lah’a kichapum in ikitol uvin, Amor mite chenna lam ijon tauvin Kadesh-
barnea mun ilhung tauve. 20 Hichun keiman hiti hin kaseiye, ‘Tun nangho
Amor mite chenna gam Pakai, Pathen in eipeh nau gam i-lhung tauvin ahi.
21 Vetan! Pakaiyin na masang lam uva gam nakoi peh tauvin ahi. Cheuvin
lang galo tauvin ajeh chu na Pakai, na Pathen uchun nangho dinga kitepna
anei ahi. Kicha hih uvin, chule lungthoi hih un, ati. 22 Ahinlah naboncha
uvin kahenga hiti hin nasei uve, ‘Amasan ei lamkai diuvin misol masa ute
chutileh amahon ilhunna diu lampi aboncha ahin hetthem diu, chuteng
hoilai khopi muna chu ilhun thei uvem kicheh ding ahi. 23 Hichu pha
kasan, mi somleni kalheng doh in, ama ama insung kai lhah akona mikhat
cheh ahiuve. 24 Amaho gamthip lama chun achepeh uvin chule Eshcol
phaicham ahung gei tauvin, hiche muna chun aum tauvin ahi. 25 Amahon
gamsung gasoh phabep ahin choi un hitihin asei uve. “Pakai, Pathen in
eipeh nau gam khu tahbeh in apha lheh jenge, atiuvin ahi.”

### *Mipi phunchelna*

26 Ahinlah nanghon Pakai, Pathen thupeh nit louvin agam sunga che ding
nanom pouve. ✡ 27 Na ponbuh uva kon in hiti hin na seiyun, ‘Pakaiyin
eimu dauvin ahileh ‘Hijeh achu Egypt gam'a kona eihin puidoh uva, Amor
mite thagam sah ding ati, ahi.’ 28 Tua hoiya iche diu hitam? Isopite houvin
thil um chan ijakai asei uvin, ‘Agammite khu eiho sang in asang thei un
chule eiho sang in jong athahat theijun, akhopi hou jong alen thei in chule
khopi kul kigen ho jong asang theijin chunga thangvan aphai! Chule hiche
muna chun Anak chilhahte jong kamu uve.’ 29 Ahinlah keiman hiti hin ka
seipeh uve, ‘Amaho jeh in tija hih in, ki jong kicha hih in! 30 Na Pakai,
na Pathen'u na masang lama uva achejing in ahi. Egypt gam'a namu bang
uva, Pakaiyin nangho dinga gal asat ding ahi. 31 Mipan acha akhohsah
bang in, Pakai, Pathen in nache lena gamthip lamlhung keiya iti nahin
puigal kaiham, ti nangman na hesoh keiyin ahi. ✡ 32 Ahinlah hichan geiya
anatoh jouvin, nanghon na Pakai, na Pathen'u na tahsan hih laiyuve, ✡
33 amachu namasang lamuva achen munpha laipen achun ngahmun asem
in chule janteng meivah khoma naveng jiuvin, sunteng meibol khoma na
lhonpi jiuvin ahi.’

✡ **1:26** Danbu Ni Na 9:23; Heb 3:16 ✡ **1:31** Act 13:18 ✡ **1:32** Heb 3:19

### *Kiphinna jeh a gotna*

34 Pakaiyin na phunchel nahou ahin jadoh tan ahileh, alung hang lheh
jeng tan, lungdamsel in kitepna aneiyin ahi. ✡ 35 Itinama jongleh nanghon
hiche khanga lungphat louna keng puma napu, napateu khanga pat peh
dinga ka tepsa gam khu nalo louhel diu ahi. 36 Jephunneh chapa Caleb
bouvin alo ding ahi. Aman hiche gam hi amu ding ahi, ajeh chu lunglha
louva Pakai thupeh juijing ahi. Ama le achilhah ten hiche gam sung phabep
masanga agamu masat bang uva alo diu ahi. 37 Nangho jeh in keima chung
jeng ajong Pakai alungphamo tan. Aman aseiyin, “Mose, nangma jeng jong
gam tepna nalut lou ding ahi!” 38 Nangma khela Nun chapa Joshua chun
mipi aboncha gamsung chana alamkai ding ahi. Ama chu tilkhou vin,
ajeh chu aman Israel miten alodiu gam sung chana alam kai ding ahitai.
39 Keiman gam khu na chate kho hepha-loulai ho ka chensah ding ahi.
Ajeh chu amahon eimat gamdiu ahitin na kichauve, hinlah amahon alo
diu ahi. 40 Tun nangho kileuvin gamthip jotpeh in, twipi san lam jon in
che tauvin. 41 Chule nachonset phong uvin, “Pakai adia chonse kahi tauve!
Pakai thupeh banga, gamsung akhu kache uva gal kaga sat diu ahi.” Ajeh
chu namite hon athal cheh aki choiyun, gamsung lo ding khu baikhen chan
agel un ahi. 42 Amavang Pakaiyin nangho koma seiyin tin thupeh aneiye,
‘Galsat nasat lou ding ahi, ajeh chu keiman kalhonpi lou ding, nangho bou
na cheuva ahileh, nagal miteuvin nasat gam diu ahi. 43 Hiche hi keiman
kaseipeh nahiuve, hinlah nangaisah pouvin, avelin Pakai doumah bolin
galsat in nakon un ahi. 44 Chuin Amor mite chu khoite jat bang in ahung
kon tauvin, Seir le Hormah chan geiyin nahin delkhum tauve. 45 Chuin
Pakai henga kappum in nakile uvin, hinlah Aman nataona asang tapoi.
46 Hiti chun Kadesh muna phatsottah nacheng tauvin ahi.

# 2

### *Gamthip noiya kum phabep*

1 Chuin gamthip lang jondin ikiheiyun Twipisan lam jon in icheuvin,
Pakaiyin asei bang in, Seir molsang lama chun phat sottah lungdong in
ivah leleuvin ahi. ✡ 2 Hichun Pakaiyin hiti hin eiseipeh in, 3 Nangho
gamthip lah a lungdong in naum sot lheh tauve; sahlam gamkai mano
tauvin. 4 Thupeh hichengse hi mipi henga seiyin: “Nanghon na sopiu Esau
chilhah Edom mite chenna Seir mun na jotpa diu ahi. Edom mite chu
kichat nan alhun den theiju ahi, ching theiyun.” ✡ 5 Aheng uva ima na
ngeh lou diu ahi. Ajeh chu keiman Seir gam jouse amaho kapeh ahitan,
nangho gambeh neocha jong na kipe theilou diu ahi. 6 An leh twi nangai
chat uva ahileh, aman napeh uva na kichoh cheh diu ahi. 7 Ajeh chu Pakai,
Pathen in nabol natoh jouseu phatthei abohtan. Aman gamthip noiya
kal nason chan geiyuva pat ave lhih jing in. Kum somli sung in Pakai,
Pathen in lhasam louvin na umpiuve. 8 Chuin Esau chilhah ho chenna
Seir mun igalkai uvin. Arabah phaicham kiti Elath le Ezion-geber akon
hungna lampi vang ipeldoh uvin ahi. Hiti chun sahlam nelgam lam juiyin
Moab lam ino tauvin ahi. 9 Chuin Pakaiyin aseiyin, “Lot chilhah Moab
mite na suhgim lou diu, gal jong na bolkhum lou hel diu ahi. Ar gam
Leiset pumpi amaho kapeh ahitan, nangho gam beh neokhat jong na chan
thei lou diu ahi.” ✡ 10 (Mihat Emim mite chu Ar muna ana cheng uvin ahi.
Amaho chu asang thei un chule atha u-jong ahat in Anakim mite tobang

---

✡ **1:34** Heb 3:18 ✡ **2:1** Minbu 21:4 ✡ **2:4** Semtilbu 36:8 ✡ **2:9** Semtilbu 19:37

chu ahiuve. 11 Emimte le Anakim ho chu Rephaim tinjong akiheuvin, Moab
miten vang Emim tin akou un ahi. 12 Masang chun Hor mite chu Seir
muna ana cheng uvin, hinlah amaho chu Esau chilhahte hotoh gal ana
kibol uvin, Hor mite chu ana jamdoh tauvin. Israel miten Canaan mite
adel gam uva agam pumpi Pakai in apeh tobang'u ahi.) 13 Mose'n avelin
aseiyin, 'Chuin Pakaiyin iheng uva hiti hin aseiye, Zered galkai ding in che
uvin, ati bang in igalkai tauvin ahi. 14 Kadesh Burnea ihin dalhah kal-u
kum somthum le get ahitan, Pasal galsat thei jouse gamthip la h a athisoh
tauve. Hichu Pakaiyin atep banga thilsoh ahi. ✡ 15 Pakaiyin asuh manghel
kahseuvin, amaho chu adou in ahi. 16 Galbol thei pasal jouse athi gam
phat chun, 17 Pakaiyin ka henga hiti hin aseiyin, 18 Tunia hi Ar muna pat
Moab gamgi na galkai diu 19 Lot chilhah Ammon mite chenna nalut diu,
hinlah amaho na suhgim lou diu gal jong nabol khum lou diu ahi. Hiche
gam hi Ammon mite kapeh ahitan, agam hi nnag ho kapeh thei louding
ahitai. ✡ 20 (Hiche gam chu Rephaim mite gam'a ana kihe ahin, Ammon
miten vang Zamzummim mite atiuve. 21 Amaho jong chu asang thei un
chule athau ahat thei uvin Anakim mite tobang ahiuve. Hinlah Pakaiyin
amaho chu asugamhel tauvin ahileh, chuin Ammon miten agam alo tauve.
22 Pakaiyin Seir muna Esau chilhahte dinga na-atoh bang bang in abol in
chule Hor mite asugam in ahileh hiche muna chun amaho acheng tauvin
ahi. Hijeh chun Esau chilhahte tuni changeiyin acheng tauvin ahi. 23 Hiche
tobang hin Crete apat Caphtorit mite chunga thilsoh ana lhung in, Avvit
mite chu anasu-gam hel uvin, Gaza khopi chan alo tauve.) 24 Mose'n avelin
aseiyin, 'Pakaiyin hiti hin aseiye, tun Arnon Gorge mun galkai ding in che
tauvin! Vetan, Sihon, Amorite Hesbon lengpa khu nakhut uva kapeh doh
ding chule agam pumpi nangma na chan ding ahi. Nokhum unlang agam
khu lo tauvin. 25 Tu nikhoa kipat gam Leiset a cheng mihemte chunga
tijatna kalhun sah ding ahi. Nachung chang thu-u ahin jah doh tenguleh
kichat nan alhun den diu ahi.

### *Sihon asatnau*

26 Mose'n aseikit in, 'Kadeshmoth gamthip apat Heshbon lengpa Sihon
henga chamna thuseiyin palai khat kasol in: 27 Nagam sung ka jotpa diu
ahi. Lampi jeng ka jotpa diu amavang, akimvel lah kahopa lou diu ahi.
28 Anneh ding le twidon ding neipe uvin, hichu aman kapeh diu ahi. Thil
ijakai chung chona kangai chat pipen uchu ahileh nagam ka jotpa uva
kagal kai diu hi ahi. 29 Seir muna Esau chilhahten agam kajotpa uva ka
galkai nadiu eiphal peh uvin, hiche tobang chun Ar muna cheng Moab
mite jeng in jong abol uvin ahi. Hijeh chun Pakai, Pathen in eipeh nau
gam Jordan vadung ka gal kaithei na diuvin nagam sung nei jotsah tauvin
katiuve. 30 Hinlah Heshbon muna Sihon lengpan agamsung hopa ding chu
anom tapoi, ajeh chu Pakai, Pathen in Sihon lengpa lungthim chu asutah
in chuin Pakaiyin eiki thopi uvin ahileh galjona chu eipe tauve. 31 Chuin
Pakaiyin hiti hin aseiyin, Vetan, Keiman tua kipat Sihon lengpa leh agam
leiset na khut uva kapeh doh pan ahitai. Tun kipan uvin agam pumpi lo
ding in kon tauvin, ati. 32 Chuin Sihon lenpan eiho chunga gal bol ding
in kho lhang asam tan, Jahaz apat agalsat miho henga hetsahna aneiyin
ahi. 33 Ahinlah Pakai, Pathen in eiho khut a apedoh tan ahileh, achapate
chule amite jouse jaonan i-satgam hel tauvin gal jona i-chang tauvin ahi.
34 Akhopi jouse leh amite jouse abonchan ithat gam hel tauvin, hichu pasal
jouse leh numei chapang jaona ahi. Mihem khat a khat cha jeng jong

✡ **2:14** Minbu 14:28-35 ✡ **2:19** Semtilbu 19:38

asohcha tapon ahi. 35 Khopi sunga gancha jouse abonchan ichom tauvin
chule thil ijakai manlu jouse jong i-chang tauvin ahi. 36 Pakai, Pathen in ei-
panpi uvin ahileh Aroer kiti Arnon Gorge, Gorge khopi chule agam pumpi
Gilead chan geiyin abonchan ijousoh hel tauvin ahi. 37 Ijeh inem itileh,
Ammon mite gam dalhan Jabbok vadung chule gamsunga khopi ho, Pakai
thupeh bang banga i-dalhah jal'u ahi.

# 3

### *Og asatnau*

1 Chuban in Bashan lamjon in ikitol uvin, hiche Edrei muna chun Og
lengpa le agalsat mihon eino khum uvin ahi. 2 Hinlah Pakaiyin ka henga
aseiyin, 'Kicha hih un, ajeh chu keiman Og lengpa le agalsat ho abonchauva
na khut uva kapeh doh ding, chule agam jouse jong kapeh ding nahiuve.
Hesbon gamvaipo Amor mite Sihon lengpa nabol nabang bang uvin bol'un,
ati. 3 Chuin Pakai, Pathen in Og lengpa le amite abonchan eiho khut a
apedoh in, amaho chu ithatgam keiyuvin ahi. Mihem khatcha jeng jong
aki hinghoi tapoi. 4 Alal-na khopi somgup ijousoh kei tauvin, hichu Argob
gamkai Bashan lenggam pumpi ahi. Khopi khat jeng cha jong asohcha
tapoi. 5 Hiche khopi ho jouse chu akimvel aboncha pal phatah a kigen le
kelkot phatah a kisem soh kei ahi. Chule kho phabep akimvela pal kigen
lou jong ilo tauvin ahi. 6 Hesbon lengpa Sihon isuhgam bang uvin, Bashan
lenggam pumpi jong abonchan ijousoh hel tauvin ahi. Khopi tin'a mihem
jouse ithat soheki uvin numei chapang jaona pasal jouse ahi. 7 Khopi
jousea gancha ho ihinghoi uvin, thil ijakai manlu jouse jong ichom tauvin
ahi. 8 Amor mite lengpa lalna gam lhumlam Jordan vadung jong ilo'uvin,
hichu Arnon Gorge apat Hermon molsang changei ahi. 9 (Sidon mite chun
Hermon molsang chu Sirion tin akou un chule Amor miten Senir tin akou
uve.) 10 Tun eihon Gilead le Bashan gamkai pumpi ijousoh tauvin, Og
lengpa gamvai pohna Salecah le Edrei changeiyin ijousoh hel tauvin ahi.
11 (Bashan lengpa Og chu Rephaim mite dinga leng nukhah pen ahitan.
Alupna chu thih a kisem ahin, chule asan dan adung feet som le thum,
availam letdan feet gup alhing in ahi. Hiche lengpa lim hi Ammon mite
khopi Rabbah muna aum nalayin ahi.)

### *Jordan solam kihom*

12 Hiche gam pumpi chu ilo tauvin ahileh, keiman Reuben le Gad insung
ading in Aroer apat Arnon Gorge changei in chule Gilead gam kehkhat
le khopi phabep jaonan kapedoh tan ahi. 13 Manasseh chilhahte ding in,
Gilead gam kehkhat le Bashan gam pumpi Og lengpa lalna gam chu ka
pedoh tan ahi. (Hiche hi Bashan gam Argob gamkai pumpi hi Rephaim tia
kihe ahi). 14 Manasseh insunga lamkai amin Jair, ama hin Bashan, Argob
gamkai pumpi ajousoh hel in, Geshur mite le Maacah mite gamgi changei
ahi. Jair chun hiche gam chu ama min aputsah in, Jair khopi asah tan,
tuni chan in Jair tin akihe jing na laiyin ahi. 15 Keiman Gilead chu Makir
insung kapedoh tai. 16 Chule keiman Reuben le Gad insunga ding in Gilead
gam phabep jong kapen ahi. Arnon Gorge lhanglam lailung apat Ammon
mite chenna Jabbok vadung chan ahi. 17 Jordan phaicham Galilee dillen
lhanglam San dung, apat Jordan vadung gamgi changei ahi. Hichu solam
Pisgah toh kimat ahitai.

### *Mose Jordan galkai lou dinga hilchahna*

18 Hiche phatlai chun keiman ama insung cheh, lhumlam Jordan a cheng
ding in thupeh ka neiyin ahi: Hiche gam pumpi hi Pakai, Pathen in nangho
napehsau hijongleh, na gal-miteuvin na sopite ho chenna Jordan gam
aho pauva galkai diu ahi. ✡ 19 Chule najiteu, nachateu chule na gancha
jouseo jaona keiman kapeh khopi hoa cheng diu ahi. 20 Pakaiyin Israel
mite dinga kivenbitna gam napedoh tauvin, chuin amahon Jordan vadung
changeiyin aching uvin, chuin nangho nabon chauvin Pakaiyin na pehnau
gam achun nacheng khom tauvin ahi. 21 Hichun keiman Joshua henga
thupeh hicheng hi kaneiyin: Nanghon hiche leng teni chunga Pakai natoh
abonchan namusoh tauvin. Pakaiyin lhumlam gamkai Jordan chengsea
angaiya bang banga na atoh ding ahi. 22 Hijeh chun hiche nam mite khu
kicha hih in, Pakaiyin nangma dinga gal asat ding ahi.

### *Mose'n gam chotlut ding akham*

23 Chuin keima Pakai henga katao vin hiti hin kaseiye. ✡ 24 O Thanei
chungnung Pakai, nangman keima nasohpa henga naban thahat naki
lahsah in ka musoh tai. Koiham pathen dang van leh leiset a hitobang thil
kidang bol thei ding? 25 Nalung ahileh, Jordan hi nei galkai sah in lang,
gamhoi tah Lebanon molsang ho nei musah tan, ati. 26 Hinlah nangho
jeh in Pakai ka henga alungphamo tan, ka taona angaisah tapoi. Chuin
aman aseiyin, aphatai! Imadang seibe datan, ati. 27 Pisgah molchunga
kaltouvin lang, gam jouse gavetan, amavang Jordan vadung na galkai lou
ding ahi. 28 Nangma khel in, Joshua thaneina pen lang hilchah jotan, ajeh
chu Joshua in mipi aboncha Jordan chan agalkai pia, alam kai ding ahi.
Masanga namu gam jouse aboncha aman mipi apeh ding ahi. 29 Chuin
Beth-peor kiti muna chun kaum tauvin ahi.

# 4

### *Mose'n thu angai nadiuva ahilchahna*

1 Tun, Israel miten danthu kahil jouseu phatah in ngaiyun, Pakai, Pathen
in napu, napateu khanga pat napehnau gam nalhun thei nadiu le agama
nachen thei nadiu ahi. 2 Kathupeh a kon in ngaisah louna ima neihih
hel uvin. Pakai, Pathen akona ka thupeh chengse hi phatah a najui
diu ahi. ✡ 3 Baapeor muna Pakaiyin nangho dinga ichangeiya na atoh
namusoh keiyun ahi. Hiche muna chun Pakai, Pathen in Baal doi hou jouse
abonchan asugam sohkeiye. ✡ 4 Hinlah Pakai, Pathen tahsan a thua nung
jouse, tuni chan in nabon chauvin nadam nalaiyun ahi. 5 Vetan, Pakai,
Pathen akona juiding dan hichengse hi nangho dinga thupeh ahi. Ajeh chu
hichengse hi gamsung nalut teng uleh phatah a najui kimsoh kei diu ahi.
6 Hichengse hi najui uva ahileh, na kimvel uva cheng nam dangte sanga
athem leh achinga naum diu ahi. Hitobang nunle khan ahin jahdoh teng
uleh, hiche nam mite hi datmah umtah in aching lheh uve tia asei diu ahi!
7 Ajeh chu Pakai, Pathen ikom cha uva aum jing banga, eiho Pathen tobang
nam dang ten anei khah ngai em? 8 Hitobanga chu keiman jong na masang
uva ka koipeh danthu hijatpi hi, kicheh tah'a ka koipeh banguva koi dang
nam in hitobang anei khah ngai em? 9 Ijeh inem itileh vetan! Nanghon
namit tah uva namu chan uchu nahaimil lou diu ahi. Hiche hi na damsung
uva nalung thim uva kona na jamdoh sah lou diu ahi! Natu na chate
changeiya achin jing diu ahi. 10 Chule Pakai, Pathen in Sinai mol chunga

---

✡ **3:18** Joshua 1:12-15 ✡ **3:23** Minbu 27:12-14; Danbu Ni Na 32:48-52 ✡ **4:2** Rev 22:18,19
✡ **4:3** Minbu 25:1-9

adin nikhoa ka henga thu asei chu na haimil lou diu ahi. Mipi ho abonchan
ka henga hinpuiyin, keiman ijakai kahil diu ahi. Chutileh amahon keima
gin ding dan ahet uva, atu acha khang gei uva jong keima eigin jing diu
ahi. 11 Nangma mol chunga na keng in nahung ding in, Molchung vum
jouse meibol in atom in chuin mu athim lhatan ahi. ✡ 12 Chuin Pakaiyin
nangma henga thu aseiyin, meikong in akilah in, Ama awgin chu najan
ahinlah tahmel in namupoi; ajeh chu awgin bou najah ahi. 13 Pakaiyin
kitepna asem in, Thupeh som nanit jing diuvin thupeh aneiyin, songpheng
ni chunga ajihdoh in ahi. ✡ 14 Hiche muna chun Pakaiyin thupeh aneiyin,
nangho gamsung nalut kon teng uleh danthu najui diuvin abonchan eihil
in ahi. ✡

### *Milim doi thudola gihna*

15 Hijeh chun nangho ching theiyun! Sinai mol chunga Pakaiyin najah
uva thu asei nikho chun, nanghon tahmel in namu pouve. 16 Hijeh chun
nanghon milim doi numei leh pasal lima semthu a-angsunga na bokhup
uva na kisuhboh louhel diu, ✡ 17 gancha hihen chung leng vacha hijongleh,
✡ 18 tol-lhang lah a ganhing hihen, twipi noiya um ganhing limsem thu
kitiphot angsunga na bohkhup lou diu ahi. 19 Chunglang vea lha, ahsite
chule vanthamjola thil ho jong bohkhup a akin bol ding na ngaito louhel
diu ahi. Hichengse khu aboncha Pakai, Pathen in leiset a cheng mihemte
apeh ahi. 20 Ajeh chu nangho hi Pakai, Pathen in Egypt gamsung meilhum
lah'a kiloidoh a Pathen dei tum mong mong dinga tunia hi nasemu ahin,
hichu nasuhmil lou diu ahi. ✡ 21 Hinlah nangho jeh in Pakai ka henga
alungphamo tan. Pakaiyin kitepna asem in keima Jordan vadung galkaiya,
keima hiche gamsunga khu kalut thei lou ding ahitai. ✡ 22 Keima khela
hiche gamsung lodinga Jordan vadung nagal kai diu ahi. Keima vang
hiche solam vadung pama hi thiden ding kahi tai. 23 Hijeh chun chingthei
un Pakai, Pathen in kitepna napeh hou aboncha najui kimsoh kei diu ahi.
Pathen doumah milim doi sem ding gohih un, ajeh chu Pakai, Pathen dinga
doumah umtah ahi. 24 Pakai, Pathen hi meikong a kilahji ahin; thangtomna
aneiji ahi. ✡ 25 Ahung lhung ding phat hoa, tu le cha nahin neiyuva
gam sunga na hung chen teng uleh, milim doi kiti sema a-angsunga na
bohkhup louhel diu ahi. Hitobang thil hi Pakai dinga thet umtah leh Pakai
lunghan na ahi. 26 Tuna van leh leiset kasan hi nangho hettohsahna ding
ahi. Ka kitepna na suhkeh uva ahileh, Jordan vadung galkaiya gamsunga
na hetman lou uva na manthah jeng diu ahi. Hinkho chomcha bou nanei
diu; hetman louva thinan na lhunden diu ahi. 27 Ajeh chu nam dangte
lah a Pakaiyin nathe cheh diu, lhom cha bouvin gamsung nalo diu ahi. ✡
28 Hiche muna chu, gamdang mite lah a milim doi song le thinga kisem thu,
ima jathei lou, muthei lou ho kin nabol diu ahi. 29 Chuteng Pakai, Pathen
nahin hol kit diu, nalung thim pumpiuva nahin hol teng uleh namu bep
diu ahi. ✡ 30 Ahung lhung ding phat hoa, hitobang din muna naum uva
gim genthei nan nalhun den teng uleh, Pakai, Pathen angsung nahin bel
diu, Pakai thusei jouse nangai diu ahi. 31 Ajeh chu na Pakaiyu, Pathen uhi
ngailutna a dim jeng ahin; na lung na heija Pakai lam nahin bel teng aman
na damsah ding ahi. Ijeh inem itileh, napu napateu khang apat akitepna
ageldoh jing in ahi.

---

✡ **4:11** Potdohbu 19:16-18; Heb 12:18,19 ✡ **4:13** Potdohbu 31:18; 34:28; Danbu Ni Na 9:10 ✡ **4:14** Potdohbu 21:1 ✡ **4:16** Potdohbu 20:4; Thempu Dan 26:1; Danbu Ni Na 5:8; 27:15 ✡ **4:17** Rm 1:23 ✡ **4:20** Potdohbu 19:5; Danbu Ni Na 7:6; 14:2; 26:18; Tit 2:14; 1 Pet 2:9 ✡ **4:21** Minbu 20:12 ✡ **4:24** Heb 12:29 ✡ **4:27** Danbu Ni Na 28:36 ✡ **4:29** Jeremiah 29:13

*Pathen khatseh ahi*

32 Tun leiset ahung kisem apat tuchana Pathen in ichangeiya mihemte
akhohsah ham, ti thusimle vanthamjola ijakai jouse kholdoh uvin. Hito-
bang thil ki dang hohi najah a namu khah uvem? 33 Nanghon meikonga
Pathen akilah a, awgin najah bang uva nam dang ten hitobang thil kidang
atokhah tah uvem? 34 Pathen dang in nampi khat gim hesoh na a kon apui
doh a, thil kidang ijakai aki lahsah gal asat peh, ban thahat pana kithopina,
ki dang tah a na-atohna um kha tam? Ahinlah nangho Pakai, Pathen in
Egypt gam naum lai uva anatoh ijakai na musoh kei tauvin ahi. 35 Pakaiyin
ijakai na muchen sah tauve, ajeh chu Pakai, Pathen tobang dang umlou
ahi. ✡ 36 Pakaiyin vana kon in awgin na jahsah uvin, thupeh ijakai aneiyin
ahi. Pakai meikonga akilah in nang ho nahou piu vin ahi. 37 Ajeh chu
Pakaiyin napu napateu angailun chule a chilhahte changei phatthei aboh
ahi. Pakaiyin abanthahat apan in, Egypt gam'a kona nahin pui galkaiyu
ahitai. 38 Nangho ding in namdangte gamlha tah in achon doh in, Pakaiyin
nangho chenna ding gamnom tah na peuvin, tunin na cheng tauvin ahi.
39 Hijeh achu hiche hi na geldoh jing diu leh na lungthim uva na chin
jing diu ahi: Pakai, Pathen hi vana jong leiset a jong Pathen ahin, Pathen
dang ama tobang aumpoi. 40 Tunia ka thupeh chengse aboncha na juikim
soh keiyuva ahileh, ijakai phacham kimsoh kei ding nachateu changeiya
phatthei chang diu ahi. Imatih chana gam sunga kipah leh lungmonga
nachen diu, na hinkhou asotna dinga Keiman thupeh hichengse aboncha
kapeh nahiuve.

*Bitna khopi ho*

41 Chuin Mose'n khopi thum solam Jordan vadunga kichol nading in
atung doh in ahi. ✡ 42 Koi tobang'in mihem khat alam louva atha a, suhna
ding beiya auma ahileh, ama chu hiche muna hi jamlut ding ahinkho aki
huhdoh ding ahi. 43 Khopi thum hochu: Bezer kiti gamthip lah a hichu
Reuben in sunga ding; Ramoth kiti Gilead muna hichu Gad in sunga ding;
Golan kiti Bashan muna hichu Manasseh insunga ding ahi.

*Pathen danthua kihilna*

44 Thupeh hichengse hi Mose'n Israel mite henga aseipeh ahi.
45 Hichengse hi danthu jui ding'a Mose'n Israel miten Egypt gam adalhah
uva apeh, 46 Beth-peor toh kinai solam Jordan vadung phaicham ngahmun
aum laiyuva apeh ahi. Phat masa chun hiche gam hi Amor mite lengpa
Sihon in Hesbon muna kona ana vaipoh ahi. Hinlah Egypt gam'a kona
Mose leh Israel mite ahung doh uchun ana sugam hel tauvin ahi. 47 Chuin
Israel miten Bashan lengpa Og lalna gam leh anei agou jouse achom chai
keiyuvin, solama Amor mite leng teni jaona ahi. 48 Israel miten Aroer apat
Arnon Gorge chule Sirion mol Hermon tiajong kihe changeiyin ajousoh hel
tauve. 49 Chuin amahon solam gamkai Jordan vadung pang leh, lhanglam
San dung changeiyin ajousoh uvin, Pisgah noilam changei ahi.

# 5

*Thupeh som ho*

1 Mose'n Israel mite akoukhom in aheng uva aseipeh tan ahi, Israel miten
phatah in ngaiyun. Tunin Dan thupeh chengse hi jasoh keiyun, kihilnan
neiyun lang najui kimsoh kei diu ahi! 2 Pakai, Pathen in Sinai mola kitepna
eisem peh tauvin ahi. 3 Pakaiyin hiche kitepna hi ipu-ipateu toh asem

✡ **4:35** Mk 12:32 ✡ **4:41** Joshua 20:8,9

ahipon, amavang tunikhoa eiho jouse dinga asem ahi. 4 Pakai mol chunga
meikong in akilah in nangho kimaiton nakihou limpiuvin ahi. 5 Nangho leh
Pakai kimlaiya keima ka ding in ahi, ajeh chu nanghon meikong nakicha
uvin molchung na nailut ngam tapouve. Pakaiyin ka henga thu aseiyin,
athusei doh aboncha nangho kapeh son ahi. Pakai thuseidoh chu hiche
hi ahi: 6 Keima na Pakai leh na Pathen kahi, Egypt gam'a soh a naum
laiyuva na huhdoh pau chu kahi. 7 Kei tailou Pathen dang nanei loudiu
ahi. 8 Milim semthu kiti nanei thei lou diu, van le leiset chule twikhanglen
sunga hijongleh pathen lim semthu nanei thei lou diu ahi. ✡ 9 Hitobang
lim semthu ho ang sunga chu naboh khup uva, akin nabol louhel diu ahi.
Ajeh chu keima na Pakaiyu leh na Pathen u-kahin, pathen dang semthua
kona thang-tomji ka hin, hiche chonset nachu nacha teu khang geiya pap
kalhunsah ding; keima ei pam pai insung pumpi chunga, khangthum leh
li chan geiya lethuhna ka lhunsah ding ahi. ✡ 10 Hinlah ka thupeh nit a
keima eingailu jing ho chunga, akhang akhanga ngailutna kalhunsah ding
ahi. 11 Pakai, Pathen min nasuhboh louhel diu ahi. Koihileh Pakai min
suboh chan chu ngaidam chang lou ding ahi. ✡ 12 Pakai, Pathen thupeh
banga, Sabbath nikho theng chu nanit jing diu ahi. ✡ 13 Natohna ding nigup
naneiyun ahi, ✡ 14 hinlah nisagi lhinni Sabbath nikho hi Pakai, Pathen dinga
nikho theng ki katdoh ahi. Hiche nikhoa hi koi machan insung natoh abol
theilou ding, hiche hi nangho nahiuvin, nachapateu le nachanuteu, nasoh
pasal ho le nasoh numei hou, bongchal holeh, sa-ngan ho chule nagancha
jouse jaona, chule gamdangmi nalah uva hung cheng ho jaona hi ding
ahi. 15 Hiche hi nasuhmil lou diu ahi, khatvei chu Egypt gam sunga soh
a um nahiuvin, hinlah Pakai, Pathen in abanthahat pana nahin puidoh'u
ahi. Hiche jeh achu Pakai, Pathen in Sabbath nikhoa ki chol dinga thupeh
anei ahi. 16 Pakai, Pathen thupeh bang in nanu, napa jabol un. Chutileh
nahinkhou sot ding Pakai, Pathen in napehnau gam sunga lung monga
nachen diu ahi. ✡ 17 Toltha nabol lou diu ahi. ✡ 18 Jon thanhoi nabol lou
diu ahi. ✡ 19 Gu chat nabol lou diu ahi. ✡ 20 Na sopi nalhep chatvai lou diu
ahi. ✡ 21 Na sopi jitoh nalupkhom lou diu ahi. ✡

Chule nasopi gam jong nachu lou diu, asoh numei hihen pasal hijongleh,
abongchal hihen, asangante hijongleh nasopi nei le gou, ijakai lepthola
nalah thei lou diu ahi.

22 Hichengse hi molchunga nakal laiyuva Pakaiyin aseidohsa ahitai.
Pakai chu meikong in akilah in aw-sang tah in asam in, chuin meibol le
muthim in atomlha jeng in ahi. Hiche laimuna chu aboncha aseiya chule
hichengse chu aboncha song pheng nia ajihlut a keima eipeh ahi. ✡

### *Pathen hung kilahna mipin akichat*

23 Nanghon awgin le mu-athime ti najauvin chule molchung pumpi
athimlha jeng tan ahileh, na insung cheh uva koin lamkaiho le upa ho
ka henga ahung uvin ahi. 24 Amahon hiti hin aseiyuve, vetan! IPakaiyu le
i-Pathen uvin aloupina ki dangtah in eimusah uvin aw-sangtah meikonga
kilah chu kaja uvin, tunin kamu tauve. Ajeh chu Pathen in mihemte henga

---

✡ **5:8** Thempu Dan 26:1; Danbu Ni Na 4:15-18; 27:15 ✡ **5:9** Potdohbu 34:6,7; Minbu 14:18; Danbu Ni Na 7:9,10 ✡ **5:11** Thempu Dan 19:12 ✡ **5:12** Potdohbu 16:23-30; 31:12-14 ✡ **5:13** Potdohbu 23:12; 31:15; 34:21; 35:2; Thempu Dan 23:3 ✡ **5:16** Danbu Ni Na 27:16; Matt 15:4; 19:19; Mk 7:10; 10:19; Lk 18:20; Eph 6:2; Eph 6:3 ✡ **5:17** Semtilbu 9:6; Thempu Dan 24:17; Matt 5:21; 19:18; Mk 10:19; Lk 18:20; Rm 13:9; Jac 2:11 ✡ **5:18** Thempu Dan 20:10; Matt 5:27; 19:18; Mk 10:19; Lk 18:20; Rm 13:9; Jac 2:11 ✡ **5:19** Thempu Dan 19:11; Matt 19:18; Mk 10:19; Lk 18:20; Rm 13:9 ✡ **5:20** Potdohbu 23:1; Matt 19:18; Mk 10:19; Lk 18:20 ✡ **5:21** Rm 7:7; 13:9 ✡ **5:22** Heb 12:18,19

thu aseiyin, hinlah ima kati deh pouvin ahi. 25 Tunvang ipi dinga thi ikichat
kit diu ham? Ajeh chu Pakai, Pathen in iheng uva thu asei kit a ahileh,
thinan ilhun den uva meikonga iki govam jeng theiyu ahi. 26 Haina hu
neiya hing itobang hijongleh, eiho banga hing jing Pathen awgin ja'a thi
louva hing thei aum dem? 27 Tun nangho cheuvin lang Pakai, Pathen in
ipi asei em gangai tauvin. Chule hung kile kit unlang Pakaiyin ipi asei
em ti kaheng uva hung seiyun, chuteng keihon kangai uva kajui diu ahi.
28 Keima henga nangeh chan'u Pakaiyin ajasoh tan ahi. Pakaiyin hiti hin
aseiye, mipihon nangma henga ipi asei uvem ti keiman ka hesoh keiyin,
chule amahon thudih aseiyu ahi. 29 Oh, hitia hi amahon lung ngaichatna
anei jing diu chule hiche bang achu amahon keima eigin jing diu, ka thupeh
jong anit jing diu ahi! Hitia chu achon jing uva ahileh, amaho leh achilhah
teu chan geiya phatthei chang diu ahi. 30 Nangma chen lang aheng uva
gasei tan, "Na ponbuh cheh uva kile tauvin." 31 Hinlah nangma hiche muna
hin ding den nalaiyin chonna dan thupeh aboncha kasei peh ding nahi.
Chule hichengse hi aboncha mipiho henga naseipeh ding chutileh amahon
achen nau gamsunga chu ajui jing diu ahi. 32 Chuin Mose'n mipiho henga
aseiyin, nang hon chingthei tah in Pakai, Pathen thupeh aboncha jui ding
go uvin. 33 Pakai, Pathen in nathupeh nau lampi chu jui jing uvin. Chutileh
nalhun nadiu gamsunga hinkho sot tah nachen thei diu ahi.

# 6

### *Thupeh thupipen*

1 Pakai, Pathen in nangho seipeh dinga danthu eipeh hichengse hi ahi.
Hiche gamsung nalut teng uleh, najui kimsoh kei diu ahi, 2 chutileh nadam
sunguva natu nachateu khang geiya keima eigin jing diu ahi. Pakai thupeh
aboncha nanit soh keiyuva ahileh, lungmonga naum diu chule nahinkhou
jong sot ding ahi. 3 Phatah in ngaiyun, Israel, ajeh chu hichengse hi najui
kimsel diu ahi. Chutileh ijakai phacham kimsoh kei ding, napu napateu
khanga pat Pakai, Pathen kitepna banga khoiju le bongnoi lonna gam'a chu
nachen diu ahi. 4 O Israel ngaiyun! Pakai hi i-Pathen'u ahi, chule Pakai
ama bou ahi. ✡ 5 Hijeh chun Pakai le na Pathen'u nalung thim pumpiu
le natha neisun in ngailu uvin. ✡ 6 Tunia ka thupeh chengse aboncha
chunga kipehna naneiyuva najui kimsoh kei diu ahi. ✡ 7 Hichengse hi
nachateu henga avel vel'a naseipeh diu ahi. In muna naumpet'u hihen,
lam najot pet'u hihen, nalup konu hihen, nakithodoh pet'u hijongleh, aheng
uva naseipeh jing diu ahi. 8 Hichengse chu na khut'uva kikhi jing unlang
chule nachalpang uva jong nakhi chah jing diu, hitia chu na suhmil lou
diu ahi. 9 Na in kot phung uva jong jih unlang chule kelkot mai ajong najih
sohkei diu ahi.

### *Thungailou jeh a boina*

10 Ajeh chu na Pakaiyu, na Pathen uvin napu na pateu Abraham, Isaac le
Jacob henga akitepna gam sunga napuilut vah diu ahitai. Hiche khopi hoa
hi ijakai bukimsel, hichu nang hon man beiya namu diu ahi. ✡ 11 Insung
hoa chu neileh gou ijakai aki lamsa hi ding ahi. Twikul ho jong aki laisa
ahin, Olive thing phung le adanghoa kona jong aga naneh diu, hicheho
jouse hi nanghon tu lou hela aga nalo diu ahi. Hiche hohi naneh teng
uleh gamsung pumpi nalodim diu ahitai. 12 Chuleh chingthei un Pakai, na

✡ **6:4** Mk 12:29 ✡ **6:5** Matt 22:37; Mk 12:30; Lk 10:27 ✡ **6:6** Danbu Ni Na 11:18-20 ✡ **6:10** Semtilbu 12:7; Semtilbu 26:3; Semtilbu 28:13

Pathen'u nasuh mil lou diu ahi, ajeh chu Egypt gam'a soh a naum laiyuva
Pakaiyin na huhdoh'u ahi. 13 Nanghon Pakai, na Pathen'u nagin diu chule
Pakai kin jenga na kisah lel diu ahi. Ki hahselna nanei ujongleh Pakai
min pana naki hahsel diu ahi. ✡ 14 Na kimvel uva nam dangte pathen
semthu angsunga naboh khup lou diu ahi. 15 Ajeh chu Pakai, Pathen hi
thangtom thei ahi. Pakai lunghanna chun leiset chunga kona natol mang
jeng theiyu ahi. 16 Nanghon Massah muna Pakai, Pathen napatep banguva
avela napatep kitlou diu ahi. ✡ 17 Nanghon Pakai, na Pathen'u thupeh
phatah a nanit jing diu, Dan jouse najui kim sohkei diu ahi. 18 Pathen
mitmua apha jeng bol ding go uvin, chutileh ijakai pha chamkim soh kei
ding ahi. Chuteng Pakaiyin napu napateu khanga pat'a kitepna gam sunga
nachen diu ahi. 19 Pakaiyin asei bang in, hiche gam sunga nagal miteu
aboncha Pakaiyin asuhmang hel ding ahi. 20 Khonung le nachateu vin
hitia hi ahin sei diu, hiche dan le thupeh jui ding hohi ipi jeh a Pakai,
Pathen in napeh ham? tia nahin doh diu ahi. 21 Chuteng nanghon hitia hi
na donbut diu, keiho Egypt gamsunga Pharaoh angsunga soh a kana um
laiyuva Pakai, Pathen in abanthahat a eihin huh doh'u ahi. 22 Pakaiyin
Egypt gamsunga Pharaoh le amite henga thil kidang ijakai aki lahsah
in, ipu ipateu khanga pat akitepna gamsunga cheng dia eihin puiyu ahi.
23 Pakaiyin Egypt gamsunga kona eihin puigal kaiyu ahin, ajeh chu eihon
hiche gam ilo thei nadiu ahi. 24 Hijeh achu Pakai, Pathen in hiche dan
thupeh jui ding jouse hi eipeh uva, hichengse ijui kimsoh kei uva ahileh
ihinkhou sot ding chule imatih chana phatthei ichan diu ahi. Hichu tuni
chan geiya idamnau ahi. 25 Pakai, Pathen akona dan le thupeh aboncha
ijui uva ahileh Pakaiyin eiho jouse them changa eisim diu ahi.

# 7

*Pathen nam lhen*

1 Pakai, na Pathen uvin gam sunga nahin puilut teng uleh, nam dang
tampi umho khu asuhmang ding ahi: Hit mite, Girgash mite, Amor mite,
Canaan mite, Periz mite, Hiv mite le Jebus mite ahi. Hiche nam sagi hohi
nang ho sanga hatjo le pungjo ahiuve. ✡ 2 Pakaiyin akhut akona nang
ho nahin pehdoh tenguleh, nang hon abonchauva nasuh gamsoh keidiu
ahi. Amaho toh ki chamna ima semlouva abonchauva natha gam diu
ahi. 3 Chule amaho toh chun na kichen thei lou diu ahi. Na chanuteu
le nachapate hou chu amaho chanute le chapate toh nakichen sah louhel
diu ahi. 4 Ajeh chu ama hon na chateu apui mang diu, semthu pathen
angsunga abohkhup sah diu ahi. Chuteng Pakai lunghanna nachung uva
hung chu jeng ding, chomlou kah a na manthah lo diu ahi. 5 Hitia hi nabol
teidiu ahi, amaicham phung hou le akhom ho aboncha naphuh lhuh peh
diu ahi. Chule Asherah ho jong naphuh lhuh diu aboncha meiya nahal vam
diu ahi. ✡ 6 Ajeh chu nangho Pakai, Pathen in vannoi mite lah atumbeh a
na lhen'u ahin, chule nangho amagou nahi tauvin, Pakai dinga mithengte
nahi tauve. ✡ 7 Pakaiyin namdang te banga thalhing le hatjo nahijeh uva
nalhen tumu hilouvin, amavang nam neopen nahijeh uva nalhen joh'u ahi!
8 Ajeh chu Pakaiyin akitepna ageldoh jing in, nachung uva ngailutna anei
jing in ahi. Hijeh achu Pakaiyin athahat pana Egypt gam Pharaoh akon
suhgimna nachan nauva kona nahuh doh'u ahi. 9 Hijeh chun hethem un
Pakai, Pathen hi nang ho Pathen dihtah mong ahi. Pakai ngailua athupeh

✡ **6:13** Matt 4:10; Lk 4:8 ✡ **6:16** Matt 4:7; Lk 4:12; Potdohbu 17:1-7 ✡ **7:1** Act 13:19 ✡ **7:5** Danbu Ni Na 12:3 ✡ **7:6** Potdohbu 19:5; Danbu Ni Na 4:20; 14:2; 26:18; Tit 2:14; 1 Pet 2:9

nit jing mite chunga, akhang akhanga akitepna akoi jing in ngailutna jong anei jing in ahi. ✡ 10 Hinlah Pakai nasah louva umho chunga gim genthei alhunsah in asumang jin ahi. 11 Hijeh chun tunia thupeh kapeh chengse hi aboncha najui kimsoh kei diu ahi.

*Pathen dei chu ipi ham*

12 Dan le thupeh aboncha najui kimsoh keiyuva ahileh Pakai, Pathen in na chung uva alungsetna longlou chu akoi jing ding ahi. Ajeh chu napu napateu khanga pet akitepna ahi. ✡ 13 Pakaiyin phatthei naleh Ami ngailutna chun naumpi jing diu chule cha jong tampi nahin diu ahi. Pakaiyin gampha tah gaphaso nading leh naganchateu kivahna ding napeh diu, napu napateu khanga peh dinga akitepna gam nalhun tenguleh louga phatah nachom khom diu, lengpi thah leh Olive thao chule bonghon tampi leh kelngoi hon tampi jaona nanei diu ahi. 14 Chutengleh Vannoiya nam dangte jouse sanga phatthei nachan diu ahi. Numei, pasal hihen nagancha teu hijongleh cha nei louva khatcha naum lou diu ahi. 15 Chule dammo veisetna akona Pakaiyin navenbit jing diu ahi. Egypt gam'a gim genthei nathoh bang uva nathoh sah lou diu, na doumah jouseu aboncha asuh mang ding ahi. 16 Pakai, Pathen in nam dangte nakhut a apehdoh chengse aboncha nasuh gam diu ahi. Ngailutna beiya nabol diu chule amaho pathen angsunga nabohkhup lou heldiu ahi. 17 Amavang nanghon hitia hi nasei diu, hiche nam mite hi eiho sang in ahat jouvin, iti iki doupi thei diu ham? 18 Hinlah nakichat thei lou diu ahi! Ajeh chu Pakai, na Pathen uvin Egypt gam Pharaoh henga ichan geiya na atoh ham ti nageldoh diu ahi. 19 Pakai, na Pathen uvin amaho chunga tijat umtah'a na atoh geldoh jing un, hichu nangho mitmu tah a thilsoh ahi! Chule thil ki dang ijakai akilahsah ho geldoh jing uvin, abanthahat pana anatoh thil kidang hoa kona Egypt gam'a pet nahin puiyu chu na suhmil lou diu ahi. Hiche banga chu Pakai, Pathen in tua nagal miteu chunga na atoh ding ahi. 20 Pakai, na Pathen uvin tijatna phabep namasang lam uva ahin koi ding, chuteng ijakai atol mang soh ding ahi. 21 Hiche nam mite chunga chu kichatna nanei louhel diu ahi, ajeh chu Pakai, na Pathen uvin na umpi jing uve, Pathen thilbol thei kidang ahi. 22 Pakai, na Pathen uvin hiche nam mite hohi aloi loiya asuh mang ding ahi. Khatvei pansa nasuhmang jeng thei lou diu ahi. Achuti louva ahile gamsate hung dimlha jeng ding ahi. 23 Hinlah Pakai, na Pathen uvin abonchauva nangho khut a apeh doh ding ahi. Amaho abei kahseuva Pakaiyin asuhnoh phah diu ahi. 24 Pakaiyin alengte hou nangho khut a apehdoh ding, chuteng nanghon leiset a amin hou nasuh mang diu ahi. 25 Chule amilim doi semthu hou aboncha nahalvam peh diu, milim doi tomna ki mang sum-eng hijongleh khat jeng cha na kilah thei lou diu ahi. 26 Na insung'u suboh thei ima nanei thei lou diu ahi, ajeh chu amaho kibolna banga nangho jong thina nachan diu ahi. Hitobang thil hoa kona gamna kipan ding chule na kidalse jing diu ahi.

# 8

*Pathen sumil hih un*

1 Tunia ka thupeh chengse hi chingthei tah in jui bukim soh keiyuvin. Chutileh nahinkhou sot intin, Pakaiyin napu napate khanga pat peh dinga akitepna gam nalo thei diu ahi. 2 Pakai, na Pathen uvin kum somli gamthip lah akona nahin puidohna geldoh jing un, ajeh chu Pakai thupeh ijakai

✡ **7:9** Potdohbu 20:5,6; 34:6,7; Minbu 14:18; Danbu Ni Na 5:9,10 ✡ **7:12** Danbu Ni Na 11:13-17

nanit kimsoh nadiuva nangho patepna ahi. 3 Henge, Pakaiyin gilkiela
naum laipet tah uvin mana napiuvin ahi. Hiche tobang an-hi napu,
napateu khanga jong um khalou ahi. Ajeh chu mihemte hi changlhah
jengseh a hing jou ahipoi ti, Pakaiyin nahetsah nau ahin; amavang Pakai
kam sunga kona hung potdoh thu changa bou hinga nahiuve. ✡ 4 Kum
somli sung in von-ah ding jong nangaicha pouvin chule nakeng ujong
imacha atipon ahi. 5 Hichu geltem uvin: Minu mipan acha ahilna banga,
Pakaiyin nang ho phatchomna dinga bou nakhoukhah nau ahi. 6 Hijeh
chun Pakai, na Pathen'u thupeh chengse abonchan nit kimsoh keiyun lang,
Pakai ging jinga hinkho naman diu ahi. 7 Ajeh chu Pakai, na Pathen uvin na
gamu phatah twi nenna muna nahin puiyuva, hichu phaicham leh thing
lhang gam aboncha ahi. 8 Hiche gam pumpi hi mimchang le kolbu lei
jeng ahin; theiba phung, kolbu thei phung, Olive phung leh khoiju lonna
gam ahi. 9 Hiche gamsung hi Pakaiyin ijakai kimsela twi achap nou ahin,
chule agam sunga thih jong song banga kimang ahin, thinglhang gam song
mantam jeng uma ahi. 10 Agamsungga naneh teng uleh Pakai, na Pathen'u
thangvahna napeh jing diu ahi.

### *Kiletsah jeh a gihsalna*

11 Hinlah chingthei tah in um uvin! Ajeh chu hiche gampha laitah
jeh a chu tunikhoa Pakai, na Pathen'u thupeh nasuh millou diu ahi.
✡ 12 Nanghon innom nahin kisah doh diu chule haosatah a nain chen
diu, 13 chule nagan chateu jong hung pung cheh cheh ding, sana leh
dangka ijakai kimsela nahin neidiu chuteng chingthei tah naum diu ahi.
14 Chutengleh kiletsah hoithona imacha naneilou diu ahi. Ajeh chu Egypt
gamsunga gim genthei nathoh lai uva Pakai, Pathen in nahuh doh'u ahi.
15 Pakaiyin gamthip noiya aipi hang leh gulse holah a nahin puidoh nau
nagel doh jing diu, hiche mun chu tolgo lah le gamsa mun ahin, hinlah
Pakaiyin twi nape uvin ahi. 16 Pakaiyin gamthip noiya manna in navah
vaset uvin, hichu napu napateu khanga um khalou anneh ahi. Hiche
hi Pakaiyin nangho patepna dinga abol ahin athua nanun cheh diu ahi.
17 Hiche ho jouse Pakaiyin nang ho dinga na atoh ahin, keima hatna a ka
kilamdoh ahitia ima nasei louhel diu ahi. 18 Pakai, na Pathen'u na geldoh
jing diu ahi. Pakai bouvin nangho lolhin theina dinga tha napeh'u ahi, ajeh
chu napu, napa teu khanga pat kitepna gui lhunsah nading ahi. 19 Hiche
hi nahet jing diuva ka thupeh ahi: Pakai, na Pathen'u sumila pathen dang
angsunga na bohkhup uva ahileh, na chung uva thina lhung jeng ding ahi.
20 Pakai, Pathen nah sah louva naum uva ahileh, nam dang ki sumang ho
banga nangho jong na ki sumang diu ahi.

## 9

### *Israel te seichalna*

1 Ngaiyun, O Israel! Tunia hi nangman Jordan vadung galkaiya
namdangte chenna nalut ding ahitan, amaho khu nangho jouse sanga
hatthei ahiuve. Khopi sunga acheng uvin chule akhopi kimvel uva pal
kigen jouse jong vanthamjol chana sang ahi! 2 Amaho khu nangho sang in
asang jouvin chule athahat jouvin abonchauva Anak chilhah ahiuve. Hijeh
chun amahoa konin awchang naja tauvin, Anak mite kalvala chung nungjo
koi ham? tin asei uve. 3 Ahinlah nahe sohkei uve tunikhoa hi Pakai, Pathen
in ki dangtah'a aluchung vumuva meikong akilah sah ding asuh gam hel

✡ **8:3** Matt 4:4; Lk 4:4 ✡ **8:11** Hosea 13:5,6

diu ahi. Pakaiyin ahin suhnem diu chuteng nanghon baithet'a natha gam diu ahi. Hichu Pakai, Pathen kitepna ahi. 4 Pakai, Pathen in nangho dinga hitobang natoh ahin chaisoh tengleh, ka chonphat jeh uva Pakaiyin hiche gam hi eipeh'u ahi, tia nasei louhel diu ahi. Ajeh chu hiche nam mite phatlou jeh'a Pakaiyin agam uva kona asoldoh joh ahi. 5 Nangho chonphat vanga hiche gam hi nalo diu ahipoi. Hinlah hiche nam mite phatlou jeh'a adelmang ahin chule Pakai, Pathen in napu napateu Abraham, Isaac le Jacob henga aki tepna asuh bukim ahi. 6 Nangho chonphat vanga Pakaiyin hiche gam hi napeh'u ahipoi ti nahet diu ahi, ajeh chu nangho milungtahte nahiuve. 7 Gamthip noiya Pakai nalunghan sahnau geldoh jing uvin. Egypt gam nahin dalhah nikho uva pat tuni chana vel ijat Pakai, Pathen doumah nabol doh tah uvem. 8 Sinai mol jenga jong Pakai doumah nabol uvin hi chun Pakaiyin thagam ding nago uvin ahi. 9 Hiche hi Sinai molchung ka umlaiya thilsoh ahin, Pakayin songpheng-ni ah imatih chana ding in kitepna chu asem tan ahi. Nisomli le jansomli jen an nelou twidon louvin kaum in ahi. ✡ 10 Chuin Pakaiyin songpheng-ni eipen hichu Pathen amatah molchunga naum laiyuva athu seidoh chengse akhut'a ajih doh ahi. 11 Ni somli le jansomli lhin nikhon Pakaiyin kitepna songpheng teni chu eipe tan ahi. 12 Chuin Pakaiyin ka henga aseiyin, Kipat in che tan! Egypt gam'a kona nahin puidoh miten doumah jeng aboltauve. Chomlou kah in ka thupeh nahsah louvin aki hei mang tauve! Sana limdoi sem in hinkho amang tauvin ahi! 13 Pakaiyin ka henga asei kit in, 'Hiche mite lungtah le thungai louna ka muchen tai. 14 Tun keima che ingting hiche mite hi vannoiya kasuh mang jeng diu ahi. Amaho sanga hatjo le chung nung joa keiman na chillhahte ka tundoh ding ahi. 15 Chuin molchung vum'a meikong akilui jeng tan ahile, keima ka hung kumsuh in mon mang theilou kitepna songpheng teni chu kahin choiyin ahi. 16 Keiman kahin vesuh in ahileh, Pakai ding in chonset gitlouna nabol tauve ti ka muchen tai. Sana mangchan bonglim doi nakisem thu tauvin ahi. Pakai, Pathen in nathupeh nauva kon in chom loukah in nakihei mang tauve! 17 Chuin keiman songpheng teni chu tol lhama kasep lhan namit mutah uvin kasep in ahi. 18 Hinlah Pakai, Pathen angsunga nisomli le jan somli masang chun keiman an jong ka nepon chule twi jong ka don poi. Ajeh chu nang hon Pakai doumah bol in hinkho namang tauvin ahi. 19 Pakai lunghanna nachung uva ahung chuh a na thagam diu chu keima ka kicha lheh jenge, hinlah Pakaiyin ka taona eisanpeh kit in ahi. ✡ 20 Pakai chu Joshua chunga alung phamo lheh jeng tan, tha ding agon ahi. Aaron dingin ka taovin ahileh Pakaiyin ahing hoi tan ahi. 21 Na chonset nau bonglim chu kalan nen lah a meiyin ka halvam tan ahi. Mei kihalna vutvai abonchan kalan molchung akona vadung twi a kasep lhatan ahi. 22 Massah, Taberah le Kibroth-hattavah muna jong Pakai doumah nabol uvin ahi. ✡ 23 Chuin Kadesh-barnea muna Pakaiyin hiche thupeh mangchan nasol tauvin ahi: Chetou un keiman kapehna gamkhu galo tauvin. Hinlah Pakai, Pathen thupeh nah sah louvin hinkho namang uvin ahi. ✡ 24 Henge, Pakai doumah jeng nabol uve tihi keiman kahin he jing in ahi. 25 Hijeh achu nisomli le jan somli Pakai henga ka bohkhup in ahi, ajeh chu Pakaiyin nabonchauva thagam ding na got'u ahi. 26 Pakai henga hiti hin kataove, O thaneipen Pakai, hiche mite hi sugam louvin, hinghoi tauvin. Amaho hi namite ahiuve. Chule amaho hi nagoulupen Egypt gam'a nahuh doh'a naban

✡ **9:9** Potdohbu 24:18 ✡ **9:19** Heb 12:21 ✡ **9:22** Minbu 11:3; Potdohbu 17:7; Minbu 11:34
✡ **9:23** Minbu 13:17; Danbu Ni Na 1:21; Minbu 13:31; Danbu Ni Na 1:26; Heb 3:16

thahat pana nahin puidoh ahiuve. 27 Hiche mite chonsetna leh lungtahna
akon in ngaidam tan, chule ka puluiyu Abraham, Isaac le Jacob geldoh
in, ati. 28 Hiche mite hi nasuh manga ahileh, Egypt miten hitia hi asei
diu, ‘Israel mite athi gam tauve, ajeh chu Pakaiyin aki tepna gam'a chu
apui lhung lou ahitai.’ Ahilouleh hiche mite hi Pakaiyin avetda jeh’a asuh
gam ahitauve; thagam dinga apuile ahi, tia asei diu ahi. 29 Ajeh chu hiche
mite hi nang man naban thahat pana Egypt gamsunga kona nahin puidoh
ahiuve.

# 10

### *Dokhang song ani channa*

1 Chuin Pakaiyin kaheng ah hiti hin aseiyin, Songpheng ni masanga toh
kibang chat hin choiyin chule thingkong khat phatah in sem inlang asunga
khum ding ahi. Hiche na ding chun molchunga kahenga hung kaltouvin.
2 Hiche songpheng chunga chu masanga na sekeh chunga thucheng kijih
bang banga kajih lut ding, hichu thingkong sunga nakoi ding ahi. 3 Keiman
thinggi thingkong in kasem in chule amasanga bang bang in songpheng ni
ka suitoh in ahi. 4 Chuin Pakaiyin avelin thupeh som hochu ajih lut in,
keima eipetan ahi. Songpheng teni chu kakhut in kachoiyin, molchung
lama kakal tou tan ahi. 5 Molchunga kon ka hung ki heisuh in, kitepna
songpheng teni chu thingkong sunga kakoi tan, hichu Pakai thupeh banga
kei man kabol ahi. Songpheng teni chu thingkong sunga aumtai. 6 Israel
mite chu Jaakan twikul muna kon in Moserah kiti Aaron kivuina muna
chun akitol tauvin ahi. Achapa Eleazar chun thempu na atoh ahi. ✡ 7 Hiche
muna pat chun, Gudgodah mun ajon tauvin, aban'in Jotbathah hiche muna
chu twisam tampi putna mun ahi. 8 Hichun Pakaiyin Levi insung mite chu
thingkong pu dingin adei lhen tan, chuleh Pakai angsunga ding diu Pakai
mina thempu na atoh diu ahi. Hiche hi amaho natoh ding ahi. ✡ 9 Hiche
jeh achu Israel mite lah’a Levi insung chu chenna ding gamtum neilouva
um ahiuvin, Pakai hi amaho dinga agoulupenu leh Pakai, Pathen thempu
kinbol dinga um ahitauve. 10 Keiman amasa pena ding in, ‘Nisomli le jan
somli molchunga Pakai henga kaum in, Pakaiyin avelin ka taona asang
in nangho nahing hoi tauvin ahi.’ ✡ 11 Chuin Pakaiyin ka henga aseiyin,
keiman napuluiteu khang apat peh dinga ka kitepna, gamlo din mipiho
lamkai tan, ati.

### *Pathen akona ngaichatna*

12 Chule tun, Israel mite, Pakai, Pathen in nanghoa kona adei chu ipi
ham? Pakaiyin nang hoa kona adeichu Pakai ging jing unlang chule Pakai
lunglam jeng nabol diu, na lungthim pumpiuva Pakai lam jeng nakat
diu ahi. 13 Chule tunia najah uva kasei, Pakai, Pathen akona thupeh
chengse aboncha najui kimsoh kei diu ahi. 14 Veuvin! Chung sangpen
leh leiset chunga thil ijakai jouse hi Pakai, Pathen a bou ahi. 15 Ajeh chu
Pakaiyin napuluiteu ana ngailun hijeh achu, achilhahteu nangho jouse
jong nam dang jouse sanga Pakaiyin na khohsah joh’u ahi. 16 Hijeh
chun na lungtah nauva kon in, na lung heiyun. 17 Ajeh chu Pakai le na
Pathen uhi pathen jouse lah’a Pathen chung nung, pakai jouse lah’a Pakai
chungpen ahi. Ki dangtah Pathen ahin, sihnei langneina beihel Pathen ahi.
✡ 18 Pakaiyin meithaiho leh chagaho angailun chule gamdangmi nalah uva

---

✡ **10:6** Minbu 20:28; 33:38 ✡ **10:8** Minbu 3:5-8 ✡ **10:10** Potdohbu 34:28 ✡ **10:17** 1 Tim 6:15; Rev 17:14; 19:16; Act 10:34; Rm 2:11; Gal 2:6; Eph 6:9

chengho angailun, von ki-ah ding apeuvin ahi. 19 Hijeh chun nanghon jong
kholjinmi na ngailut diu ahi, ajeh chu nangho jong Egypt gam'a kholjina
hinkho na-namanu ahi. 20 Nanghon Pakai, na Pathen'u kin jeng nabol diu
ahi. Kitepna ijakai Pakai min jenga nanei diu ahi. 21 Pakai ama bou Pathen
ahin, chule Pakai bou choi-at dinga lom ahi. Ajeh chu ama bouvin thil
kidang ijakai abol in, hichu namit tah uvin namu soh kei uve. 22 Napu
napate hou Egypt gam'a ache uchun amaho mi somsagi bou ahiuve. Hinlah
tun nangho Pakai, Pathen in vana ahsi jat in na semdoh tauvin ahi. ✡

# 11

*Pathen ngailun lang athu ngaiyin*

1 Nanghon Pakai, Pathen na ngailut diu chule Pakai dan leh thupeh
aboncha najui teidiu ahi. 2 Chule nalungthim in haimil hih uvin, ajeh
chu keiman nachateu henga thu hichengse Pakaiya kona dan leh thupeh
khat jengcha jong ajah uvin kasei pon, amahon Pakai, Pathen loupi le
thahatna mu jong amudoh hih laiyuve. 3 Pakaiyin Egypt gam Pharaoh
henga thil kidang tampi akilahsah in, hinlah amahon hichu amu hih
laiyuve. ✡ 4 Pakaiyin Egypt galsat miho le asakol kangtalai hou chunga
itobanga na-atoh ham ti amu pouvin, chule Egypt miten nahindal laitah
uva Twipi San dunga Pakai natoh jong amunai pouvin ahi. Amaho chu
Pakaiyin asumang hel tauve. ✡ 5 Gamthip akon tuni chanin Pakaiyin,
ichangeiya nakhohsah uham ti nachateu vin amu nai pouve. 6 Reuben
chilhah, Eliab chapa teni Dathan leh Abiram chunga Pathen natoh jong
nachaten amu pouvin ahi. Gamleiset Israel mite chenna aki hoh in, chuin
amaho abonchauvin agam hel tauvin; aponbuh hou ahin chule anei leh
agou ganchahou, jaonan abonchan amang heltan ahi. ✡ 7 Hinlah nanghon
Pakai natoh ki dang abonchan namu soh kei tauvin ahi. 8 Hijeh chun
chingtheiyun, tunia thupeh chengse aboncha najui kimsoh keidiu ahi.
Chutileh na thahat diu nalhunna diu gamsung nalo thei diu ahi. 9 Thupeh
hi chengse najui uva ahileh Pakaiyin napu napateu khanga peh dinga
akitepna gam napeh diu ahi, ajeh chu amaho chilhahten hiche khoiju leh
bongnoi lonna gam khu aluodiu ahi. 10 Hiche gam naluodiu khu nahin
dalhah'u Egypt gam tobang ahipon, hiche gam leiset achun hon sunga
ipi muchi hijongleh aga aphapon ahi. 11 Amavang naluo diu gam hi go
jong aneng in, gamphatah ahi. 12 Hiche gam sung pumpi hi Pakaiyin
nangho jouse dinga, aphatcha avet kol jing ahi. 13 Tunia naheng uva ka
thupeh chengse najui uva chule Pakai, Pathen kin jing nabol uva ahileh, ✡
14 Pakaiyin go-nangai chat tenguleh gamsunga go ahin juhsah ding, chule
chang khoptup phat ahiteng jongleh go juh atansah ding ahi. Chuteng
nanghon louga, lengpithei leh Olive thao nakhop tup diu ahi. 15 Nagan
chate diuva anpha tah tah napeh diu chule nanghon nadu chan'u naneh
thei diu ahi. 16 Hinlah chingtheiyun. Na lungthim'u phat mosah hih uvin,
ajeh chu Pakai, Pathen akona Pathen dang nabel lo diu ahi. 17 Achuti louva
ahileh Pakai lunghanna chun na halvam jeng diu, Pakaiyin vankot akha
ding gotwi aum lou teng nanghon ahina banga chang na khop tup thei
lou diu ahi. Chuteng hiche gampha muna chu hetman louva na thigam
jeng diu ahi. 18 Hijeh chun ka thupeh chengse hi nalungthim cheh uva
koiyun. Na khut uva kibu'uvin chule naluchang uva kop un chutileh

✡ **10:22** Semtilbu 46:27; Semtilbu 15:5; 22:17 ✡ **11:3** Potdohbu 7:8—12:13 ✡ **11:4** Potdohbu 14:28 ✡ **11:6** Minbu 16:31,32 ✡ **11:13** Thempu Dan 26:3-5; Danbu Ni Na 7:12-16; 28:1-14

imatih chana na haimil lou diu ahi. ✡ 19 Na chateu henga na seipeh soh kei diu ahi. Insunga naumpet'u hihen, lam najot pet, imut kon chule nathodoh kon teng ujongleh naseipeh diu ahi. 20 Thupeh chengse chu kot phung leh kelkot jousea najih diu ahi. 21 Chutileh vanthamjol um laisea, Pakaiyin napehnau gamsunga nangho leh na chateu chule na chilhahteu changeiya lung monga na chen diu ahi. 22 Ka thupeh jouse hi chingthei tah a najui diu ahi. Pakai, Pathen lama nache jing diu, chule hichu natuh chah jing diu, 23 Chuteng Pakaiyin namasang uva nam dang jouse ajamsah ding ahi. Amaho athao hat jo jongleh, Pakaiyin agamu nangho khut a apeh doh ding ahi. 24 Anneh nakiholna jouseu chu nangho gam hi ding ahi. Chule solam gamkaiya pat lhumlam chan, hichu Euphrate vadung changeiya nalo diu, hiche gamsunga chu koima chan nasuh loh thei lou diu ahi. ✡ 25 Pakaiyin kitepna anei banga koimachan ima nalo theilou diu chule na chennau gam jousea lungmonga na chen diu ahi. 26 Vetan, tunin keiman thilni kapeh diu, hichu nanghon khat joh sang nakilhen diu, hichu phat theina leh gao sapna ahi. 27 Pakai, na Pathen'u thupeh chengse hi na nitsoh keiyuva ahileh, nangho phatthei na chan diu ahi. 28 Hinlah thupeh hichengse hi jui louva, nahsahmoa na koiyuva Pathen akona na kihei manguva, imatih chana nahet khah lou pathen dang kin naboluva ahileh gaosapna nachan teitei diu ahi. 29 Gamsung nalhun tenguleh Pakai, Pathen phattheina Gerizim molsanga naphon doh diu chule gaosapna vang chu Ebal molsang hiding ahi. ✡ 30 Hiche molsang teni hi, lhumlam Jordan phaicham a Canaan mite chenna, Gilgal khopi toh kinai cha, Moreh apat ki gamlha talou ahi. 31 Ajeh chu nanghon Jordan vadung galkaiya Pakai, Pathen in peh dinga atepsa gam lhung ding nahi tauve. Gamsung nalhun uva, nachen tenguleh, 32 tunia keiman kapeh dan jui ding jouse, aboncha najui kimsoh kei diu ahi.

# 12

*Thilto nading maicham phung*

1 Hichengse hi napu, napateu khanga Pakai, Pathen in dan leh thupeh jui dinga na peh'u ahi. Hoilai mun hijongleh nadam sunguva najui jing diu ahi. 2 Hiche gam khu nalhun uva, nam dangte abonchauva nano mang tenguleh, a pathen milim semthu jouseu molchunga hihen, gammang lah chule thingphung tinchenga hijongleh nasuh manghel diu ahi. 3 Amaicham hou nasuh set diu chule maicham phung jouse jong nasuh chim diu ahi. Asherah ho jong meiya nahal vam diu chule apathen min jouseu aboncha nasuh manghel diu ahi. ✡ 4 Hiche Pagan miten pathen ahou banga nanghon nahou lou diu ahi. 5 Amavang nang hon Pakai, Pathen houna ding muna Israel insung aboncha kikhop khomna muna chu, gin leh jabol tah'a nahou diu ahi. 6 Hiche muna chu pumgo thilto nahin choi diu, nathilto diu soma khat, kitepna suhbuh lhitna ding thilto chule na gancha penglha masa jouseu jong na todoh cheh cheh diu ahi. 7 Hiche muna chu nang leh na insung miten Pakai ansunga an neh khom nanei diu, Pakai phatthei naho nachan diu ahi, ajeh chu nangman Pakai thupeh nanit jal ahi. 8 Pakai kin nabol danu jong kikhel ding ahi. Tunin nabon chauvin natao uve. 9 Ajeh chu Pakaiyin atumbeh a napeh naugam nangho jouse dinga choldona gam chu na lhun nailou'u ahi. 10 Hinlah nanghon chomlou kah'a Jordan vadung nagal kai diu chule gamsung nalhun diu ahi. Pakaiyin

✡ **11:18** Danbu Ni Na 6:6-9 ✡ **11:24** Joshua 1:3-5 ✡ **11:29** Danbu Ni Na 27:11-14; Joshua 8:33-35
✡ **12:3** Danbu Ni Na 7:5

nagal mite hou jouse akona choldamna napeh tenguleh, 11 na bonchauva
keiman ka thupeh chengse nahin choi diu pumgo thilto, na thilto diu ho,
kitepna suh bulhit nading thilto hichengse hi, Pakai amintheng loupina
ding muna chu nahin choisoh kei diu ahi. 12 Hiche muna chu nachanuteu
ahin, nachapateu chule nasohte jouseu jaona Pakai henga thangvahna
nanei khom diu ahi. Chule khopi sunga nachen khompiu Levi mite nagel
doh jing diu ahi. Ajeh chu amahon gam chanvou anei lou'u ahi. 13 Nangho
chingtheiyun, ajeh chu mun jousea pumgo thilto na katdoh thei lou diu
ahi. 14 Na insung miteu chenna mun, hichu Pakaiyin adeilhenna muna
vang chu natodoh thei diu ahi. Hiche muna chu pumgo thilto natodoh diu
chule ka thupeh aboncha nabol kimsoh kei diu ahi. 15 Nagan chate vang
chu na kitha a khopi tinchanga naneh jeng theiyu ahi. Pakai, Pathen in
phatthei aboh ganchaho chu nadei chan naneh jeng theiyu ahi. Sakhisa
leh Sapeng jong naneh bang bang uva hi nanop chan'u naneh thei diu ahi.
16 Gan thisanho vang chu meiya nago lou diu, chule gan thisan jouse chu
tollham a twi kisung banga nasun lhah diu ahi. ✡ 17 Hinlah nanghon na
thilto hou chu na khopi sung uva naneh thei lou diu, hichu soma khat ahin,
gathah, Olive thao, nagancha asoh masaho ahin chule kitepna thilto, chule
mimal kipehna thilto ho hijongleh khopi dunga naneh thang lou diu ahi.
18 Hichengse chu Pakaiyin adeilhen na muna chu naneh diu ahi. Na chateu
ahin, nasohteu ahin chule khopi sunga Levi mite jaona hichu Pakai, Pathen
ansunga golvah nabol khom diu ahi. 19 Chule nadam sung uva Levi mite
nageldoh jing diu ahi. 20 Pakaiyin akitepna banga nagam-u ahin keh let
ding, nang hon sa nadu chanu hoilai muna hijongleh naneh thei diu ahi.
21 Hichu Pakai deilhenna mun, Pakaiyin akinbol nadia adeilhen namun'a
jong naneh thei diu nain muna pat kenglama saotah kijot ahi. Chutengleh
gancha lah'a nakel hon, na kelngoi hon chule nabong hon lah'a nadei na
kitha uva naneh jeng theiyu ahi. 22 Nalah uva koi hijongleh atheng hihen,
aboh hileh hichu aneh jeng thei ding, Sapeng le Sakhisa banga naneh diu
ahi. 23 Gan thisan vang chu meiya nago vam thei lou diu ahi. Ajeh chu
thisan hi hinkho tobang ahin, hinna thisan chule gancha meiya na gotha
lou diu ahi. ✡ 24 Hiche khel chun ganthisan chu, twi banga tol lhama
nasun lhah diu ahi. 25 Gan thisan chu meiya nago vam louhel diu ahi.
Chutileh nangho leh nachateu nabon chau chunga, ijakai phacham kimsoh
kei ding ahi. Ajeh chu nanghon Pakai lunglam nabol jeh'u ahi. 26 Atumbeh
a nathilpeh diu leh kitepna thilto chu choiyun lang, Pakaiyin adei lhenna
muna chu naga koi diu ahi. 27 Nanghon Pakai, Pathen maicham phunga
chu pumgo thilto gan thisan naga todoh teitei diu ahi. Gan thisan jouse
chu Pakai maicham kimvela nathe khum soh kei diu, asa vang naneh thei
diu ahi. 28 Chingtheiyun ka thupeh aboncha najui kim soh kei diu ahi.
Chutileh nangho leh nachateu chunga ijakai phacham kimsoh ding ahi,
ajeh chu Pakai lunglama nachon jalu ahi.

### *Thuhillhem akon kiveng un*

29 Pakai, Pathen na-masang lamuva che jing ding, chuteng nam dangte
jam gam diu agamsunga kona asuh manghel diu ahi. 30 Hiche muna chu
achon chan'u jui ding nagot louhel diu chule apathen hou kin jong nabol
lou heldiu ahi. A pathen hou chungchang hetnomna jong nei louva, hiche
nam mite hin pathen iti ahou uham tiajong nadoh lou diu ahi. 31 Nanghon
nam dangten apathen'u ahou bang uva Pakai, Pathen nahou louhel diu ahi.

---

✡ **12:16** Semtilbu 9:4; Thempu Dan 7:26,27; 17:10-14; 19:26; Danbu Ni Na 15:23 ✡ **12:23** Thempu Dan 17:10-14

Ajeh chu amahon Pakai lama dinga doumah jeng abol uvin, achapateu leh achanute hou jeng jong apathen diuva akat doh jiu ahi. 32 Hijeh chun ka thupeh jouse hi chingthei tah’a najui diu ahi. Nanghoa kona ima ki lahdoh sah hih unlang chule amahoa kona jong imacha lah ding nagot lou diu ahi. ✡

# 13

*Milimdoi houho gotna*

1 Chule nalah uva gaothusei ho khonunga hung lhung ding aseiyun, amahon thil kidang melchihna ho aki lahsah uve. 2 Hiche bang chun gaothua asei doh jouseu agui lhung in ahi. Amaho chun hiti hin hinseiyu henlang, ‘Hung un, pathen dang hou tauhite, ajeh chu hiche pathen ho hi imatih chana nahet khah louvu ahi. 3 Hitia chu ahinsei diu amavang, na nahsah louhel diu ahi. Ajeh chu nPakai, na Pathen'u thua nanun jing diu chule nalungthim pumpiuva Pakai lam jeng nakat diu, chuteng Pakaiyin nangho nangailut jing diu ahi. 4 Pakai, na Pathen'u kin jeng nabol diu ahi. Pakai thupeh nanit jing diu, Pakai thusei a bou nanun diu chule Ama lam jeng nakat diu ahi. 5 Alam louva gaothusei doh’a khonung ding thilmu ho abonchauva thina chang diu ahi. Ajeh chu amahon nahuhhing pau Pakai, na Pathen'u Egypt gam'a kona nahin puidoh pau doumah jeng abol tauvin ahi. Pakai, na Pathen'u thupeh a konin puimang ding nagouvin, hijeh achu thina nachansah teitei diu ahi. Hitia chu nalah uva kona phatlou naho natol mang diu ahi. 6 Mikhat touvin guhthima nahin lhep diu nasopipa, nachanu ham nachapa, nangailuttah najinu, ahilouleh naloi ngaipen najah uva hitia hi asei diu, ‘pathen dang hou din cheu hite ati diu, hinlah hiche pathen hohi napu, na pateu jeng in jong ana het khah lou ahi. 7 Nahin lhep patep diu, napu, napateu khanga pat le leiset a nahet khah lou pathen hou tauvin, atidiu ahi. 8 Hinlah athu uva nanun louhel diu ahi. Chule hepina jong nanei lou diu, ven jong naven bit thei lou hel diu ahi. 9 Amaho chu thina nachansah teitei diu ahi! Amasa tah in kho lhangsam leu chun mipin nahin kithopi diu ahi. 10 Phat louna keng mihem chu thina nachansah diu ahi. Ajeh chu amahon Pakai, na Pathen a konin puimang ding nagouve. Egypt gam'a soh a naum laiyuva Pakaiyin nahuhdoh'u ahi. 11 Chuteng Israel pumpin ajahsoh kei diu kichatna anei diu, adih louva chonkit talou ding ahiuve. 12 Pakai, na Pathen uvin napehnau khopi sunga nachen tenguleh, nanghon hitia thu kisei najah diu, 13 nalah uva gaothusei hon nasopi hou henga hiti hin aseiyun alam kaiyuve, pathen dang houvin cheu hite atiuvin, hinlah hiche pathen ho khu imatih chana nahet khah louvu ahi.’ 14 Hitobang dimun hoa kona nakikhol cheh diu ahi. Nalah uva hitobang thil aum mong taiti aki cheh tengleh, 15 hiche khopi sung leh achilhahte jouseu le agancha jouseu jaona nasuh manghel diu ahi. 16 Mun kihong laiya chu aboncha nahalvam heldiu chule khopi chu Pakai, Pathen dinga pumgo thiltoa pang ding ahi. Hiche khopi chu kiledoh kit talou ding chule sajong kisadoh kit lou ding ahitai. 17 Khopi sahdoh nathei thil khat cha jong naum den sahlou diu ahi. Chuteng Pakai milungsetna chu nachan diu chule hepina dimset a napu, napateu khanga akitepna banga nam lentah naso diu ahi. 18 Pakai, na Pathen'u thupeh aboncha najui kimsoh keiyuva ahileh, Pathen mihepina chu nachan jing diu ahi.

---

✡ **12:32** Danbu Ni Na 4:2; Rev 22:18,19

# 14

1 Nangho Pakai, na Pathen a mong nahinau photchetna ding in,
nachalsam kalval uva navotol louhel diu ahi. Hichu athiho lunghempina
ahi. ✡ 2 Pakai, na Pathen diuva nangho atheng nahi tauve, leiset chunga
nam jouse lah a goulu pena nalhen doh'u ahitai. ✡

### *Satheng leh satheng lou*

3 Chule gancha boh kiti phot naneh thei lou diu ahi. 4 Hichengse vang
hi naneh thei diu ahi: bongchal, kelngoi, kelcha, 5 sajuh, pelkai, sakhi,
gam kel, chule molchunga kelngoi jaona neneh thei diu ahi. 6 Nanghon
a-an lhai umho naneh thei diu ahi. 7 Hinlah a-an lhai umlou sa vang chu
naneh lou diu ahi. Hichu sangong sang, talep, bui amaho cheng hin an-lhai
aneiyun ahinlah a-ihdoh pouvin ahi. Hijeh achu hiche gancha hohi nangho
dinga atheng lou ahi. 8 Chule vohcha jong naneh lou diu ahi. Anlhai
aneiyin hinlah a-ihdoh poi, hijeh achu nangho dia atheng lou ahiye. Hiche
gancha hose hi neh jong naneh thei lou diu chule tohjong natoh khah lou
diu ahi. 9 Twikhanglen'a cheng ganhing lah a, aling nei naneh thei diu
ahi. 10 Hijeh chun twikhanglen'a um alingnei naneh diu, hinlah aling nei
lou kitiphot vang naneh lou diu ahi. Ajeh chu hichengse hi nangho dia
atheng lou ahi. 11 Chule nanghon chungleng vacha namkim naneh thei
diu ahi. 12 Hinlah vacha hichengse hi naneh thei lou diu ahi: muthang
chule mubong naneh lou diu, 13 chule Muvom, muthi, sumbupi, 14 va-ah leh
ama tobang va dang jouse, 15 muthi, muthi-muhchom, chule adang phabep
jaona, 16 sumbupi nou, sumbupi len, sumbu changlit, 17 muthibong, sumbu
changlit, sumbupi, Egypt mite muthi, 18 bah chule adang phabep jaona
naneh lou diu ahi. 19 Tollham a ganhing vahle jouse hi naneh lou diu ahi,
ajeh chu atheng lou ahi. 20 Hinlah vacha lhanei atheng kitiphot chu naneh
diu ahi.
21 Ganthikam kiti naneh louhel diu ahi. Nakhopi sunguva kholjin miho
naneh sah thei diu ahilouleh na hetkhah lou mikoma najoh thei diu ahi.
Amavang nanghon naneh thei louhel diu ahi. Ajeh chu Pakai, na Pathen
diuva atheng nahiuve. Chule nanghon kelchanou chu kelchapi noituiya
nahon lou diu ahi. ✡

### *Hopsom peh ding dan*

22 Gasoh lah a somakhat ding nakoi doh diu gasoh jouse lah a, somakhat
kumseh le na katdoh diu ahi. ✡ 23 Hiche somakhat chu Pathen houna muna
nahin choi diu Pakai, Pathen in amin dopsang nadinga alhenna muna chu
nahin choi diu, hichu Pakai angsunga naneh diu ahi. 24 Pakai, na Pathen
uvin phatthei nahin boh tenguleh mun gam lha tah hijongleh lousohga
tamtah nalo diu, chuteng hoilai muna kon hijongleh somakhat nahin choi
diu ahi. 25 Amun chu agamlhat behseh a ahileh, hiche gasoh chu najoh diu
najohna manu vang chu Pakai, na Pathen'u houna muna chu nalhut diu
ahi. 26 Nahung lhun tenguleh, nanghon nadeichan nasumuva nakichoh
diu bongchal, kelngoi, kelcha, lengpitwi chule adang donthei nachoh jeng
theiyu ahi. Chuteng nangho leh nainsung mi teuvin Pakai ansunga an-
najon khom diu ahi. 27 Chule nalah uva Levi mite nahebol jing diu ahi.
Ajeh chu amaho chenna ding nei louva um ahiuve. 28 Kumthum lhinsih leh
somakhat achombeh a nahin choi diu, hichu khopi toh kinaichaa nakhol
khom diu, 29 hichu Levi mite napeh diu ahi. Ajeh chu amaho gam nei louva

---

✡ **14:1** Thempu Dan 19:28; 21:5 ✡ **14:2** Potdohbu 19:5,6; Danbu Ni Na 4:20; 7:6; 26:18; Tit 2:14; 1 Pet 2:9 ✡ **14:21** Potdohbu 23:19; 34:26 ✡ **14:22** Thempu Dan 27:30-33; Minbu 18:21

khosa ahiuvin, hichu amahon aneh uva lungkim sela umdiu ahit. Chutile Pakai, na Pathen uvin phatthei naboh diu ahi.

# 15

*Sabbath kum chamlhatna*

1 Kum sagi alhinseh leh khat koma sumpa bat a nalah jouseu chu nale
sah diu ahi. 2 Hichu nabol teitei diu ahi. Israel mite lah a hitobanga thil
bat a kila jouse chu nakile sahto naphat-u ahi. Koiman asopi aheng akoma
thil bat a alah thei lou ding ahi. Ajeh chu Pakai, Pathen dinga kilha ongna
lhung ahi. 3 Hiche bat kilesahto nahi Israel mite insunga ding bou ahin,
kholjin miho jao lou ahi. 4 Koima vaichatah a umlou ding ahi. Ajeh chu
Pakai, na Pathen uvin na pehnau gamsunga phat theina hung lhung ding
ahi. 5 Tunia keiman kapeh thupeh aboncha nanit kimsoh keiyuva ahileh
Pakai, Pathen in phattheina chamkim naboh diu ahi. 6 Chuteng Pakai,
na Pathen uvin akitepna banga phatthei naboh teidiu ahi. Nam dangten
naheng uva sumpa ahin lah diu chule nanghon vang bat a ima nalah lou
diu ahitai. Namdangte chunga vaihoma napan diu, nangho chunga koiman
thaneina a vai ahop lou ding ahi.

*Vaichate kithopina*

7 Hinlah Pakai, na Pathen uvin napehnau gam nalhun tenguleh, Israel
insunga kona avaicha aum khah leh amachu nadal bol lou hel diu ahi.
✡ 8 Hongphal tah a amaho chu achandiu gambeh napeh diu ahi. 9 Bat a
thilpeh ding hijongleh itlou hela napeh diu ahi. Ajeh chu khat leh khat bat
a kona kilepeh naphat chu nakhut uva umjing ahi. Bat a peh ding nada
uva mikhat nachung uva lhisona aneiya ahileh, phat louna chonset achu
lhalut nahitauve. 10 Vaichaten angaichat banga hongphal tah a napeh diu
ahi. Ajeh chu Pakai, na Pathen uvin natoh nalam lamuva phatthei naboh
diu ahi. 11 Na chennau gamusunga chu vaicha umjing ding ahi. Hiche
thupeh hi najui jing diu ahi, ajeh chu Israel mite lah hihen midang lah
hileh vaicha a hinkho mang umjing ding ahi. ✡

*Soh a kivul ho dan*

12 Hebrew mite lah akona numei hileh pasal hileh soh dinga kiphal
aum leh kum gup sunga nangho najen diu, kumsagi ahung lhun tengleh
nanghon hiche sohnu ham sohpa ham chu, chamlhatna napeh diu ahi.
✡ 13 Soh pasal chu nasol doh tenguleh, khut goh keuva nasol lou diu
ahi. 14 Alhahna dinga gancha honkhat napeh diu, najubel tun nauleh
lhongdapna toh napeh tha diu ahi. Nanei nagou lah uva kijepna phabep
jong napeh tha diu ahi. Ajeh chu Pakai, Pathen in ijakai napeh'u ahi.
15 Hiche hi nageldoh jing diu ahi. Nangho Egypt gam'a soh in nana um
un Pakai, Pathen in na lhatdoh’u ahi! Hijeh a chu keiman hiche thupeh
hi nangho kapeh nahiuve. 16 Hinlah soh chun ‘Keiman ka dalhah lou ding
nahi’ tia aseiya ahileh, ajeh chu aman nangma leh na insung mite angailut
jal ahi. 17 Hitobang dinmuna kona hi nanghon jong nakotbul uva kona
nasoh uchu, nahin lepui diu chuteng hinkho lhumkeiya nahenguva um
thei ding ahi. 18 Nasoh uchu nasoldoh tenguleh hahsatna a nagel lou diu
ahi. Ajeh chu kum gup sunga ajo chana nahin jenu ahitan, Pakai na Pathen
uvin phatthei naboh diu ahi.

*Gancha peng masa*

---

✡ **15:7** Thempu Dan 25:35 ✡ **15:11** Matt 26:11; Mk 14:7; Jn 12:8 ✡ **15:12** Thempu Dan 25:39-46

19 Na ganchate lah uva kona apeng masa jouse Pakai, Pathen henga nahin
choi diu ahi. Na ganchateu lah a apeng masa kitiphot chu louna natohsah
lou diu chule gancha hon lah a nalhatsah lou diu ahi. ✡ 20 Ajeh chu
gancha peng masa jouse hi Pakai, Pathen henga nahin choidiu nangho
leh nainsung mi teuvin Pakaiyin alhena muna chu kumseh leh naneh
khom diu ahi. 21 Hinlah hiche gancha pengmasa chu a elbai ham ahilouleh
mitcho ahikhah leh nanghon Pakai, na Pathen'u henga na katdoh lou diu
ahi. 22 Hichu nangho leh nainsung mi teuvin nain mun uva naneh jeng
theiyu ahi. Hichu koi hileh aboh hihen aboh lou hijongleh sa juhsa naneh
bang uva naneh thei diu ahi. 23 Chule sa thisan chu meiya na halvam thei
lou diu ahi. Hichu tol lham chunga nasun lhah diu ahi. ✡

# 16

*Kalchuh kut*

1 Pakai, na Pathen uva dinga kumseh le kut nabol diu ahi. Hichu Abib*
lhamasa hiding ahi. Ajeh chu hiche lhasunga hi Pakaiyin Egypt gam'a kona
jan muthim noiya nahin puidoh-u ahi. ✡ 2 Hiche kut ading chun nagan
chateu lah a kon katdoh ding chengse chu Pakai, Pathen in adeilhenna
houmun a chu nahin choi diu, hiche mun chu Pathen loupina ding ahi.
3 Hichu cholsolou changlhah toh aneh tha diu ahi. Nisagi sunga cholsolou
changlhah jeng naneh diu ahi, ajeh chu Egypt gam'a kona kinotah a
nahungnau avetsah ahi. Hiche changlhah hi neuvin suhgim vetsahna
changlhah ahin, chutileh nadam lai sung seuva Egypt gam'a kona nahung
potdoh nau na geldoh jing diu ahi. 4 Hiche nisagi sunga hin koiman
cholsosa a-in muna koihih hen. Kut adia kelngoi natha tenguleh, hiche
sa chu koiman jingkah khovah geiyin koihih hen. 5 Hiche kut hi khopi
tinchenga nabol thei lou diu ahi. 6 Pakai, Pathen in adeilhenna mun a bou
chu nabol diu ahi, ajeh chu Pakai, na Pathen uvin amin choiatna dinga
alhen ahi. Nisa alep lhah tengleh hichu Egypt gam'a nahung potdoh nau
vetsahna nabol diu ahi. 7 Sachu nakisem diu Pakaiyin alhenna muna chu
naneh diu ahi. Chule jingkah lam leh na ponbuh mun cheh uva nakile thei
diu ahitai. 8 Hinlah aban nigup sunga chu cholsolou changlhah jeng naneh
diu ahi. Anisagi lhin ni chu Pakai, Pathen adia nikho thenga nanit sohkei
diu, koiman na atoh thei lou ding ahi.

*Hapta kut*

9 Lousohga nakhop tup nikho uva pat hapta sagi nasim diu ahi. ✡
10 Chujou tengleh Pakai, na Pathen uva dinga kal chuh kut golvah nabol
diu ahi. Pakaiya kona phatthei nachanna hou ijakai nahin choisoh kei diu
ahi. 11 Chuteng Pakai, na Pathen uvin houmun adei lhenna muna chu na
hinchoi diu golvah nabol diu, hiche muna chu Pathen min choiat a um
ding ahi. Na khopi sung uva nachanuteu leh na chapateu chule Levi mite
ahin, chagate, kholjin miho chule meithai ho jaona a golvah nabol khom
diu ahi. 12 Ajeh chu nangho jong Egypt gam'a soh-changa hinkho mang na
hiuve ti nageldoh jing diu, thupeh hi chengse hi najui diu ahi.

*Lhambuh kut*

13 Lhosohga, lengpiga ijakai nakhop tup tenguleh nisagi sunga lholhun
kut naman teidiu ahi. ✡ 14 Hiche golvah loupi hi nachanuteu leh

---

✡ **15:19** Potdohbu 13:12 ✡ **15:23** Semtilbu 9:4; Thempu Dan 7:26,27; 17:10-14; 19:26; Danbu Ni Na 12:16,23 ✡ **16:1** Potdohbu 12:1-20; Thempu Dan 23:5-8; Minbu 28:16-25 ✡ **16:9** Thempu Dan 23:15-21; Minbu 28:26-31 ✡ **16:13** Thempu Dan 23:33-36,39-43; Minbu 29:12-38

nachapateu, nasoh tehou, Levi mite, chaga ho, kholjin mi chule meithai ho jaona nabol diu ahi. 15 Hiche golvah hi nisagi sunga Pakaiyin alhenna muna chu nabol diu ahi. Ajeh chu Pakaiya kona phatthei nachannau gasoh chu ahin, hiche kut hi mijouse adia kipana hi ding ahi. 16 Kumseh leh Israel miten hiche kut thum hohi aman jing diu ahi: Mon mang theilou chang lhah kut, lholhun kut chule khoptup kut ahi. Hiche ahung lhun tengleh pasal a kailha kitiphot Pakai, Pathen angsunga kilah ding, koimachan khut goh keuva Pakai angsung anai lut thei lou ding ahi. 17 Mijousen ajokham khama phattheina chu Pakai henga ahin lhut cheh diu ahi.

### *Thudih'a vaihom*

18 Pakaiyin napeh nau khopi jousea thutan vaihoma pang ding nakoisoh kei diu ahi. Amaho chun miho chunga chamdela thu atan diu ahi. 19 Koima chunga langnei sihneiya thil ima nabol lou diu ahi. Aching athem hihen, khomu louva hijongleh Pakai mit mua chamdela thu natan diu ahi. ✡ 20 Adih a kivaihopna chu umjing hen, chutileh Pakai, na Pathen uvin napeh nau gamsunga lungmonga nachen diu ahi. 21 Asherah thing mangcha a pathen lim nasemthu louhel diu ahi. ✡ 22 Chule aguh a hou dinga khom ima naphu thei lou diu ahi. Ajeh chu Pakai, Pathen adia hitobang chu thet umtah ahi. ✡

## 17

1 Ana damlou gancha kiti phot Pakai, Pathen henga nakatdoh thei lou diu ahi. Ajeh chu Pakaiya dia hitobang thilpeh hohi thet um ahi. 2 Pakai, Pathen in napehnau gam'a nachen tenguleh, nalah uva kona numei hileh pasal hileh Pakai, na Pathen'u mitmua aphalou nabol thei lou diu chule kitepna nasuhboh thei lou diu ahi. 3 Semthu pathen dang angsung, nisa chule ahsiho vamthamjol kitiho jouse angsunga naboh khup theilou diu ahi. ✡ 4 Hitobang hohi nakhol chilsoh kei diu ahi. Ajeh chu Israel mite lah a hitobang hi umkha get inte. 5 Numei hileh pasal hileh hitobanga chon chu, khopi pam lama nodoh ding songa se lih ding ahi. 6 Hinlah mikhat jeng seh thutannan mithat hih un, mithum beh thutanna'a chu thina nachan sah thei diu ahi. ✡ 7 Thutanpa chun songa ase masat ding, chuteng mipin ase ding ahi. Hitia chu nalah uva kona aphalouva chon chu nano doh diu ahi. ✡ 8 Nalah uva thilsoh chung thu tanna ahahsat behseh a, hichu phat louna, tol-that, mithat chule dan chung kalvala chon achung thua boina chom chom neiya auma ahileh, hitobang chu Pakai, na Pathen henga nalhut diu ahi. 9 Chule hitobang ho chu danthempuho henga aphatcha napui diu ahi. Amahon achungchang thu angai diu chuteng thu lhuhna asem diu ahi. 10 Amahon thu lhuhna asem uchu Pakai muntheng lama nahin lhut diu, amahon asei bang uva nabol diu ahi. 11 Dan dung juiya thulhuhna chu ahin phondoh tenguleh, thulhuhna jouse chu ahina banga chelha ding, imacha na hapbe thei tah lou diu ahi. 12 Koihileh Pakai, Pathen angsunga thutan vaihom ho natohna deilou vetsahna jal'a kisa auma ahileh, thina chang ding ahi. Hitia chu phat louna kiti phot Israel mite lah akona nano mang diu ahi. 13 Hitobang chu mi jousen ahin jahsoh kei diu, chuteng koima aphalouva chon ngam talou ding ahi.

### *Leng ding kilhenna*

---

✡ **16:19** Potdohbu 23:6-8; Thempu Dan 19:15 ✡ **16:21** Potdohbu 34:13 ✡ **16:22** Thempu Dan 26:1 ✡ **17:3** Potdohbu 22:20 ✡ **17:6** Minbu 35:30; Danbu Ni Na 19:15; Matt 18:16; 2 Crth 13:1; 1 Tim 5:19; Heb 10:28 ✡ **17:7** 1 Crth 5:13

14 Ajeh chu Pakai, Pathen in napehnau gamsung nalhun diu ahitai. Hiche
gamsung nalhun tenguleh, i-lamkai diuvin leng khat, nam dangte kivaipoh
nabang in tungdoh tauhite tia nasei diu ahi. ✡ 15 Chutengleh Israel mite
lah a Pakai, Pathen in atundoh ding ahi. Hichu nalah uva mikhat pen
pang ding, amavang kholjin mi nalhen thei lou diu ahi. 16 Leng a pang
pen ding pen chun, sakol kangtalai ngaichat jeh'a mikhat tou Egypt gam'a
sakol kangtalai cho dinga asol thei lou ding ahi. Ajeh chu nangho Egypt
gam nakile kit thei lou diu ahitai. ✡ 17 Lengpa chun jitampi anei thei lou
ding ahi. Ajeh chu amahon Pakai akona apui mang thei diu ahi. Chule
ama ding jeng ajong sana leh dangka akikhol thei lou ding ahi. ✡ 18 Leng
touna mun alo tengleh, amapa chun danbu akilah ding, alal-touna muna
chu akikoi ding ahi. 19 Hiche danbu lekhajol chu akoma akoi ding adamlai
sunga asim jing ding ahi. Hichea kona chu dan leh thupeh ijakai Pakaiya
kon in aume ti amu chet ding, dengchang tah'a ajui jing ding ahi. 20 Hiche
lekhajol asima kona chu kiletsahna puma, achenkhompi mi jouse sanga
chungnung kahi tia umlou ding ahi. Chule hichea kona hi lamchoma kihei
mang louva umjing ding kahi tijong ahet doh thei ding ahi. Keima leh ka
chilhah ten Israel sung hi akhang akhanga ka vaihop diu ahi, tijong het
dohna anei thei diu ahi.

# 18

### *Thempuho chanvou*

1 Thempu hon hiche hi nageldoh jing diu ahi, ajeh chu Israel insung
mijouse lah a Levi insung kailhah hi chenna ding gam chang lou ahiuve.
Hijeh achu Thempua pang Levi mite hon Pakai, Pathen adia ki katdoh
chengse hi chang diu ahi. 2 Israel nam sunga kona gamtum neilou ahiuvin,
Pakai hi amaho dinga agoulu penu ahitan, hichu aheng uva Pakai kitepna
ahi. ✡ 3 Hichengse hi mihon gancha dinga ahin choi lah a thempu ho
chan ding chu ahi: bongchal ahin kelngoi hijongleh amahon adah akeng,
agilpi chengse chu thempupa henga apeh lut diu ahi. 4 Nanghon jong
na lou sohgao lhung masaho, lengpitwi, chang, thaotwi chule nakelngoi
mul kivou masapen chu neh diu ahi. 5 Ajeh chu Pakai, Pathen in phung
jouse lah a Levi insungmite hi imatih chana ama lhacha a pang dia alhen
doh ahi. 6 Chule Israel mite chenna khopi holah achu Levi miten adeisah
laiyu Pathen houna muna ahin lhen doh diu ahi. 7 Levi dangho banga
kigela Pakai, Pathen min pana akin bola pang jeng thei diu, chuteng Pakai
angsunga natong jing Levi mite banga akin bola pang diu ahi. 8 Ama
insungmite akon thilpeh ijat um jongleh, thil ki katdoh jouse aneh khopset
aneh thei diu ahi.

### *Atheng dinga kouna*

9 Nangho Pakai, Pathen in napehnau gamsung nahin jot tenguleh,
chingtheiyun hiche gamsunga namtin vaipi chonna dan thet umtah tah
hokhu najui louhel diu ahi. 10 Nangho lah akona koiman achanu ham
achapa ham khat chu meiya agoa kilhaina a aman chah thei louhel ding
ahi. Doithu hihen, phunsanna hihen, ipidoi mangcha hijongleh, ✡ 11 buma
bolna hihen, thilha akona gaobol theina hihen, mitphel doithepna chule
thilha akona gaothem kiti jong khat jeng cha nalah uva kona um thei lou
ding ahi. ✡ 12 Hitobanga chon mihem chu Pakaiya dinga thet umtah ahi.

---

✡ **17:14** 1 Samuel 8:5 ✡ **17:16** 1 Lgt 10:28; 2 Thusimbu 1:16; 9:28 ✡ **17:17** 1 Lgt 11:1-8; 1 Lgt 10:14-22,27; 2 Thusimbu 1:15; 9:27 ✡ **18:2** Minbu 18:20 ✡ **18:10** Thempu Dan 19:26; Potdohbu 22:18 ✡ **18:11** Thempu Dan 19:31

Hijeh achu Pakai, Pathen in nangho masanga hiche lai muna cheng ho
jouse anadel mang ahi. 13 Chule nangho Pakai, Pathen adia mi kitah nahi
teidiu ahi. ✡ 14 Ajeh chu hiche muna cheng mite hon doithem ho thusei
angaiyun, amavang Pakai, Pathen in hitobang hoa na chon diu aphal pon
ahi.

*Themgao atah le alhem ho*

15 Mose'n avelin aseikit in, Israelte lah akona Pakai, Pathen in kei bang
banga thempu khat nahin tundoh peh diu ahi. Chuteng nang hon ama thu
chu nangaiyuva nakhohsah cheh diu ahi. ✡ 16 Nanghon Sinai molchunga
mipiho kikhop nikhon Pakai, Pathen henga nadei, nangai chan hiti hin
naseiyun ahi. Pakai, Pathen awgin leh ama akona meikong kilah chu neijah
sah kit hih hel un, ajeh chu hitobang kajah uva kamu uva kona chu keiho
ka thilo jeng theiyu ahi, natiuve. 17 Chuin Pakaiyin keima henga aseiyin,
amahon asei chanu hi adih lheh jeng e, ati. 18 Chule Pakaiyin aseiyin
keiman nasopite lah akona hi nang tobang khat ka tundoh ding, hiche
themgaopa kam sunga chu ijakai ka thumop soh kei ding, hichea kona
chu keiman ama ka thumop bang banga aman jong mite jouse athupeh
son ding ahi. 19 Koi hijongleh hiche themgaopa thusei nah sah lou auma
ahileh, amapa chunga chu lhen chilna lhung ding ahi. ✡ 20 Keima thupeh
kal vala chon auma chule pathen limsem thu min pana thusei apang
themgao khat tou aum ngei ngeiya ahileh, amapa chunga chu thina lhung
teitei ding ahi, tin aseiye. 21 Hichea chu nanghon Pakai thusei ahipoi, tia
lungopkaina nalung thimsung uva nanei khah uva ahileh, 22 themgao khat
in thu aseiya athu seidoh aguilhunva ahilouleh adihlou tengleh, hitobang
chu Pathen akon mong ahipoi ti photchetna ahi. Themgaopa chun ama
macham chama asei ahin, hitobang themgao chu gin jong nagin louhel diu
ahi.

# 19

*Bitna khopi ho*

1 Pakai, Pathen in nangho napehnau gamsunga cheng mite ahin suhgam
teng, nanghon agamsung pumpiu chuleh a in jouseu nalodiu akhopi uva
nachen diu ahi. ✡ 2 Pakai, Pathen in napehnau gamsunga na chenlut
tenguleh, nanghon hiche gamsung chu chenna dinga thum naso diu ahi.
3 Hitia chu Pakaiyin napehnau gamsung chu khopi thum naso diu, hiche
khopi jousea chu lampi nasem lut cheh diu, nalah uva kona koi tobang
mithat auma ahileh, amachu hiche sunga chu jamlut a kihuhdoh thei ding
ahi. 4 Mikhat touvin kidoupi beiya, khat chu amoh tha khah tah a ahileh,
khopi khat pen pen achu jamlut a kihihuh hing thei ahi. 5 Tekah nan,
mikhat chu asopipa toh gamlah lama thing phuh dinga akon doh'a thing
aphuh laitah a aheicha lap chu aki khodoh a, asopipa chu akhokhah jeng
tah'a ahileh, aheicha chun asopi chu akhokhah a thina atokhah'a ahileh,
mithat khapa chu khopi thum holah a khat pen pena jamlut a ahinkho aki
huhdoh ding ahi. 6 Chule kihuhdohna dinga khopi chu agamlhat behseh
a ahileh, akahlah a phula thei khattouvin ahin delkhuma atha jeng thei
ahi. Hinlah mithat khapa chun akidoupi hilouvin, khutsoi jeh a atha khah
ahi. 7 Hitobang akon kiven doh theina ding chun, keiman naheng uva
khopi thum sem uvin kati ahi. 8 Pakai, Pathen in napului, napalui khang
uva pat napehsau gamsung hi akehlet ding, agam sung hi aboncha napeh

✡ **18:13** Matt 5:48 ✡ **18:15** Act 3:22; 7:37 ✡ **18:19** Act 3:23 ✡ **19:1** Joshua 20:1-9

doh diu 9 chuteng nanghon khopi thum nalhendoh bediu ahi. (Chingthei
tah a kathupeh nangaiyuva Pakai, Pathen nangailut uva alampi nacheuva
ahileh Aman hiche gam pumpi hi napeh diu ahi). 10 Hitia chu naboluva
ahileh, Pakai, Pathen in napehnau hiche gam sunga hi mona beihela thina
umlou ding ahi. Chuteng monabei ho thina jal'a mo nachan lou diu ahitai.
11 Hinlah koitobang khat chun asopi ahot bola, chang lhih jinga aum a, adel
khum jenga ahileh, hiche tolthatpa chu khopi ho lah a khat pena chu jamlut
a kisel jeng thei ahi. 12 Chuteng upa chensge chu kon uva mithat pachu
khopi sunga aga hol doh diu, amahon aga mudoh diu amapa chu phulahna
a ahin lhut diu, athina ding chan gotna apeh uva, thina achansah diu ahi.
13 Tolthatpa chunga chu lainatna ima nanei lou diu ahi! Hichu Israel mite
lah a kona thisan sona chu nasuh bei diu; hichu nangho dinga aphalama
pang ding joh ahi.

### *Adih a thutan khohsah ding*

14 Pakai, Pathen in napehnau gam sung nalhu tenguleh nanei nagou hou,
napu napateuva pat gamgi song kitung hochu khat jeng cha jong nabodoh
lou diu ahi. ✡
15 Themmona jouse lah a kona mikhat sehseh in themmo thu aseiya
kona, adang khat chu themmo namoh chansah lou diu ahi. Hitobang chu
hettohsah mini ham mithum ham ahiteng lebou themmo kichan sah bep
ding ahi. ✡ 16 Midang khat chu muda man meimeiya kona adih louva
bol jeng lou ding, hettohsah tothoa doumah a abolthei lou ding, 17 chule
mini chu akidouva ahileh anigela Pakai angsung leh thempu ho masang
leh thutan vaihom ho henga hung cheh ding ahi. 18 Chutengleh thutan
vaihom hon achan chin thu chu giltah a akhol diu ahi. Hinlah jou leh nal
thua Israel khattou ahehset a ahileh, 19 Hitobanga ahehsepa chu gotna peh
chang ding ahi. Hitobang thil phalou chu nalah uva kona nasuh mangdiu
ahi. 20 Chuteng midang jousen ahin jah soh keiyuva, kichat nan alhun
den diu, nangho jouse lah a thilse kiti him him abol kit tah lou diu ahi.
21 Hiche hotobang gitlouna ahin koima khoto hih un! Gotna chang dia dan
chu, hinkho khela hinkho, mit khela mit, ha khela ha, khut khela khut
chule kengphang khela kengphang lah ding ahi. ✡

# 20

### *Galsat miho dinga dan kisem ho*

1 Nagal miteu toh kisat dinga nakon doh tenguleh, sakol ahin kangtalai,
nanghoa sanga tamjo namu diu, hinlah nakichat lou diu ahi. Ajeh chu
nangho Egypt gamsunga kona nahinpui doh'pau Pakai, Pathen in naumpi
jing uve! 2 Galmun nalhun masang kahseuva, nalah uva thempupa chu
mipi jouse masang lama namakai sah diu ahi. 3 Chule mipi henga thu
asei ding, Vo Israelte ngaiyun! Kichatna jong neihih un, ajeh chu tunia
nangho nacheuva amaho khu naga kisatpi diu ahi! Nagal miteu kichat
nan kihot hih unlang, gin jong nagin loudiu ahi. 4 Ajeh chu Pakai, Pathen
in nangho dinga gal asat ding! Na masang lam uva lamkai jing ding,
galjona nachan diu ahi! 5 Chuphat leh gal vaipoa pang hon mipi henga
hitia hi asei diu ahi. Koiham inthah tungdoh a thenso louva koi? Nalah
uva hitobang mihem chu auma ahileh, ama chu galmuna thiden jeng thei
ahi. Athiden khah tah'a ahileh, a in chu mi dang dinga thensona um ding

---

✡ **19:14** Danbu Ni Na 27:17 ✡ **19:15** Minbu 35:30; Danbu Ni Na 17:6; Matt 18:16; Jn 8:17; 2 Crth 13:1; 1 Tim 5:19; Heb 10:28 ✡ **19:21** Potdohbu 21:23-25; Thempu Dan 24:19,20; Matt 5:38

ahi. 6 Lengpi lei laiya natonga lengpi thei tepkha lou koiham? Amapa jong
chu inlama kile jeng thei ahi. Achuti louva ahileh galmuna thina ato jeng
thei, alengpi lei jeng jong mi dang chan lo ding ahi. 7 Hiche bang chun
pasal koi tobang khat chu jinei dinga kigosa dem a umta, ahinlah jinei
loulai koi ham? Ama jong chu in kilea jinei thei ahi. Ajeh chu galmuna
thina nachan'a naji ding nu chu mi dang chang jeng thei ahi. 8 Chule sepai
vaihom natonga pang hon mipi henga hitia hi asei nah lai diu ahi. Meidoi,
kichase um em? Aumleh in a kile hen, ajeh chu midang asuh meidoilo ding
ahi, tia aseidiu ahi. 9 Sepai vaihom natonga pangho chun sepai ho henga
hitia chu asei chaisoh kei tenguleh, aloi loiya lamkai alhendoh diu ahi.
10 Chule khopi khat nabulhu konu leh, amasan hiche khopi chu ki champi
din tem un. 11 Hiche khopi chun natepnau ahin ngaiyuva, kelkotpi chu
nahonpeh uva ahileh, na vaihomna noiyuva umdiu, nakinu bollea pang
diu ahi. 12 Ahinlah kicham ding gel louva kidoupi ding joh ageluva ahileh,
khopi chu nabulu tei ding ahi. 13 Chuteng Pakai, Pathen in hiche khopi chu
nangho khut a ahin pehlut ding, na chemjam'uva pasal jouse natha diu
ahi. 14 Hinlah numei le chapang, thilkeo ho nakikoi khom diu ahi. Ajeh
chu Pakai, Pathen in khopi sunga kona chu nopsa tah a naman chah diuva
napeh'u ahitai. 15 Nachen nauva kona gamlha tah a um khopi ho, hitia chu
nabol sohkei diu ahi. 16 Pakai, Pathen in napeh nau hiche khopi chengsea
chu naum tenguleh, ahing thei jouse nasuh gam diu ahi. 17 Ajeh chu Pakai,
Pathen in naseipeh bang uva, Hit mite, Amor mite, Canan mite, Periz mite,
Hiv mite chule Jebus mite hijongleh abonchauva nasuh gam hel diu ahi.
18 Chutileh hiche mite akona chu milim doi kisem thuhoa kona nakihei
mang thei diu, amaho pathen semthua kona nakiven tup uva, nalhah lutlou
diu ahi. 19 Khopi khat bulu dinga phatsotpi naumkim tenguleh thingphung
naphuh lou diu ahi. Aga neuvin, hinlah aphung phuh hih un, thingphung
hochu nagalmiteu ahipoi. 20 Hinlah thingphung aphachompoi tia nagel
houvang chu naphuh uva, khopi sunga galmite toh kidouna galmanchah
a naman theiyu ahi*.

# 21

*Toltha jeh a dan*

1 Pakai, Pathen in napeh'u nachennau gamsunga chu thise khat tou
auma, ahivanga hiche thise chu koitha pen ham ti, aki hedoh thei lou aum
a, 2 hitobang dinmun chu aum khah tah a ahileh, na upateu leh vaihom
natong chengse chu hung diu, nakhopiu leh akim vel'a khopi chengse chu
phatah atetoh soh kei diu ahi. 3 Hitia chu abol diu thise tohpa umna
akona chu, khopi akinaipi pen chu mo kichan ding ahi. Bong ala khat
lou natong kha loulai hichu agakai diu ahi. 4 Hiche mochanga khopi sung
mite chun, bongla chu phaicham lah khat a ahin kai diu, hiche phaicham
chu lou natohnaa kimang khalou hi ding, phaicham muna chu bongla gol
chu angong chang aheboh diu ahi. 5 Chuteng Levi thempuho abonchauva
ama sang lama hung masa diu ahi. Ajeh chu Pakai, Pathen in amaho
chu akin natong dinga alhen dohsa ahin, Levi thempu ho thusah bang
banga kinopmona leh kinah boutam jouse aboncha thu chaina um ding
ahi. 6 Thisepa umna toh kinaina muna bongla kithana muna chu, khopi
sunga upa ho jousen twiya akhut akisop cheh diu ahi. 7 Hichu amaho
dinga hettohsahnaa pang ding, “Keiho khut a kona hiche thise hi thisan
kiso ahipoi, thisan kiso pet jeng jong kamu hih hel uve,” tia seina diu ahi.

* **20:20**

8 O Pakai, nangman nahuh dohsa nami Israel mite hi ngaidam tan, hiche themmona thisan kisona ho jal'in nami Israelte chunga lethuhna neihih helin, thisan kiso jal'a amaho chunga lethuhna achan nalou dinga, taona anei peh teitei diu ahi. 9 Hitia chu nangman jong mona beihela thisen kiso na chung changa kona Pakai, mitmua adih a natohna chu nabol tenguleh suhtheng najong nanei diu ahi.

### *Numei kimanho thu*

10 Namel mateu toh gal kisat dinga nakon doh tenguleh Pakai, Pathen in na melmateu chu nangho henga ahinpeh doh khah tah'a ahileh, nangman jong amaho chu gal hinga nahin kai ding ahi. 11 Chule hiche gal hing lah'a kona chu numei melhoitah nakimu doh'uva ahileh, nangmhon jong hiche numei chu naji diuva na kipui jeng theiyu ahi. 12 Chuteng hiche numei chu nangho inlama nahin puidiu, asam jouse natan peh diu chule atin jouse jong natan mui peh diu ahi. 13 Hiche numei nu jong chun soh kivonna chu akoiya, nangho insunga chu cheng jing ding lhani jen anu leh apa pul adou ding ahi. Hitia chu nangho jong numeinu henga na galut diu, nangho jong ama dia ajipa nahi thei diu, nupa naum thei diu ahi. 14 Amanu chunga hi lungkim louna naneiyuva ahileh, nang hon jong amanu chu achena nom chana nasol jeng theiyu ahi. sum leh paiya jong najoh doh thei lou diu chule soh ki bolna bang banga jong nabol louhel diu ahi. Ajeh chu nanghon amanu hi na luppi sau ahitai.

### *Chapa tah ho goulo*

15 Koitobang pasal khat chun numei ji ni akop a, khatnu adeiya khatnu vang chu adeimo joh'a, ahivanga anigel lhona cha ahin lhon tah a, adeimo nu chun cha pasal ahin khat tah a ahileh, 16 ajipa chun kho nunga achapate thil leh lo ahin hoppeh nikho tengleh, adeimo johnu chapa sanga chu adeinu chapa chu gel khohna aneiya langnei na jong anei thei lou ding, apeng masa chu apeng masa bang bang abol thou thou ding ahi. 17 Adeimo johnu chapa chu achapa lah a atah pen ahi tia aphon doh ding, anei agou jouse lah'a chan nia tam joa apeh ding ahi. Ajeh chu ama dia chapa masapen ahin, mi-upa chan ding chu achansah thou thou ding ahi.

### *Sei ngailou chapa*

18 Chapa khat touvin Pakai thungai lou chule anu, apa thujong ngai louva doumah jenga achona ahileh, 19 Hiche chapa chu anu leh apan jong khopi kelkot lama, thutan vaihom ho henga ahin puilut jeng lhon ding ahi. 20 Chuteng anu leh apan jong hiche ka chapa hi doumah jeng aboldoh tan chule kathu lhon jong angai hih hel in, milop tah le phatseh a jukhamnaa hinkho mang jeng ahitai, ati lhon ding ahi. 21 Chutengleh hitobang miphalou chu khopi sunga cheng mipi ho chun songa aselih jeng diu ahi. Hiche hi Israel pum pin amu soh kei uva, kichaa umdiu ahi.

### *Dan dang dang ho*

22 Mihem khat touvin thina chan gotna pehna thei chonset a alhah khah tah a, amapa chu tha teitei ding ahi tah leh, ama chu thing chunga kona na khai lih jeng theiyu ahi. 23 Amavang hiche na khai lihpau chu khovah chana na khai den thei lou diu, nakho vahsah ngei ngeiyuva ahileh nang hon Pakai, Pathen in nagoulo dinga napeh nau gamsung nasuh boh'u ahitan, hijeh achu nakho vahsah louhel diu ahi. ✡

---

✡ **21:23** Gal 3:13

# 22

1 Na sopi bongchal ham khat tou avah mang na mua ahileh, hichu
nakimu mosah lou diu, don-nahsah mo'a na koi lou diu, ama vang namu
chan uchu nasopi henga nahin kailut joh diu ahi. ✡ 2 Hiche gancha neipa
chu nangma inlam toh kigam lha a um ahia, achenna nahet lou'uva ahileh
agancha chu nanghon na inlam uva nahin kai diu, aneipa na sopipan
ahung hol kahsea na ventup peh diu ahung hol tengleh phate chaa na
lepeh diu ahi. 3 Asangan ham khat namu tah ujongleh hitia chu nabol diu,
asangkhol ham namu ujongleh hiti ma achu nabol peh diu ahi. Ipi thil le
lo hijongleh nanghon nasopi thil namu khah tah'uva ahileh nale peh cheh
cheh diu, hitia chu nakithopi diu ahi. 4 Na sopi khat sangan ham, bongchal
ham khat chu lampia alhusa namu khah'uva ahileh, hichu napanpi tei
diu ahi. Na sopi gancha alhua chu na phoh doh peh diu, nahuh doh diu
ahi. 5 Chule nalah'uva numeiyin pasal chunga kaisa akivonna ponsil chu
kivonnaa aman thei louhel ding, hitobanga chon chan chu Pakai, Pathen
dinga thet umtah ahi. 6 Vabu hamkhat chu na tokhah'uva hichu tollham
ham thing chung ham khat a um, vabu sunga chu atuiham anou ham
khat chu vapin aop khum lai ahileh, hichu anousen puma namat thauva
nasuh gam loudiu ahi. 7 Ahinlah vapi chu nadel mang'uva ahileh, anou
chengse chu nakilo thei diu ahi, achutileh phat theina jong nachan diu
chule nangho dinga hinkho sotnaa pang ding ahi. 8 Chule nanghon in thah
nasah teng ujongleh, bilha nunga kona mi akhih lhahna lou ding, thisan
jal'a themmona achuhna lou dinga, bilha gol jousea aki-tanden nading
nasem peh diu ahi. 9 Chule na lengpi lei laiyuva muchi ni natu kop thei
lou diu, muchi ni natu kop'uva ahileh hichu munthenga katdoh dinga ki
sang thei lou ding ahi. ✡ 10 Bongchal ham sangan ham khat chu, lou
kainaa naman kop thei lou diu ahi. 11 Tupat kihel leh pat chom kihel khom
jong mangchaa, kisilna a naman thei lou diu ahi. 12 Na kivonnau ding na
sangkhol chol'u mong ning lam lia chu, pat hol khat cheh naba diu ahi. ✡

### *Jonthan hoina chunga dan kisem*

13 Pasal khat chun numei aji dinga akipuija, alup khompia chujou le
numeinu chu athet bol jeng lou ding ahi. 14 Hiche numei nu chu jachat
naleh jumna dimset'a alha jenga, hiche numei nu chu kaji ding in kapuiyin
kaluppin ahileh, atheng lou mitoh lum khomsa ahitai, ti asei khah ngei
ngeiya ahileh, 15 Hiche numei nu chu anu leh apan jong khopi sung lam
kelkot'a thutan vaihom ho henga chu apui lut lhon ding, amanu hi atheng
mong mong ahi nai ti, photchetna aga bol lhon ding ahi. 16 Chuteng
numeinu pan jong hitia hi aphondoh ding, hiche pasalpa toh'hin kicheng
ding mong monga kana pehdohsa chu ahitai. Ahinlah pasalpan vang
muda in solmang ding agoe, tia asei ding ahi. 17 Chugoh keu hilouvin,
amanu chunga hin jachatna tampi alhunsah in, "Hiche nachanu chunga
hin nungah thengsel ahina ima kamu doh tapoi," tia asei ding ahi. Chuteng
apan jong ka chanu hi nungah theng mong mong ahi, tiphot chetna hicheng
hi ahiye tia asei ding, ajehchu hitobang phot chetna dinga chu numeinu
anu leh apan jong khopi kelkot thutan vaihom ho, henga aphondoh lhonna
pon asil lhon ding ahi. 18 Chujou tengleh khopi sunga upa hon jong, hiche
pasalpa chu amat uva ajep diu ahi. 19 Chule pasalpa chu dangka shekel
jakhat a aleu sah diu, hiche dangka shekel jakhat chu nu ngahnu pa chang
ding ahi. Ajeh chu hiche pasalpa chun Israel nungah khat aminset sah jeh

---

✡ **22:1** Potdohbu 23:4,5 ✡ **22:9** Thempu Dan 19:19 ✡ **22:12** Minbu 15:37-41

ahi. Chule numeinu jong jia anei ding, ahinkho lhum keiya dinga ajia pang ding ahi. 20 Amavang nungahnu chunga chu, athenge tiphot chetna aum tah louva ahileh, 21 Amaho chun hiche nungahnu chu apa in kot phunga kona ahin kai doh diu, chuteng khopi sunga cheng josuen amanu chu songa aselih jeng diu ahi. Ajeh chu hiche numeinu chu chondih louna mangchan aki ngolsah tan, Israel insunga, apa insunga hiti chun ana chon tan ahi. Hitobanga chon chan phalou jouse chu nasuh dih jing diu ahi. 22 Chule pasal khat chun pasal dang jikhat chu aluppi khah tah'a ahileh, numeinu ahin pasal pa ahin anigel lhonna thina chang lhon ding ahi. Hitobang achu Israel sunga thil dihlou chonna jouse nasuh bei diu ahi. 23 Chule khopi sunga nungah thengsel khat chu pasal khat touvin, kholai dung ham khat a chu aki timatpi jeng tah'a ahileh, 24 Hitobanga chon teni chu ani lhonna khopi sung lam kelkot phunga nahin kaidoh diu, ani lhona songa na selih jeng diu ahi. Ajeh chu numeinu jong chu apanpi thei mi tampi kho sunga aum in, ahinlah ama peng doh louhel in aum in, pasal pan jong aheng akom chu asuh set jeng ahin, hitobang chondan dih lou jouse hi nalah uva kona nasuh thengsel diu ahi. 25 Hinlah nungah khat chu mitoh lumkhomsa ama chu gamlah a pasal khat touvin ana lupkhom pia, pasalpa chun numeinu chu tha guma amat chah a aki timat pia ahileh, hiche dinmuna vang hi pasal pa bouseh thina chang ding ahi. 26 Hitobang dinmun thilsoh chung chang hi, numeinu ima kilo theilou ding ahi. Ajeh chu numeinu chunga hin thina chan gotna pehna ding aum pon, pasal khat in asopipa lam ajot lutna thina achansah tobang ahi. 27 Ajeh chu hiche numeinu chu pasal pan gamlah a adel khum a aki timatpi ahin, numei khangdong nun jong kithopi ding ngaicha in apeng in, hinlah koiman ajah peh lou ahi. 28 Chule pasal khat touvin nungah theng tah khat chu alup pi khah tah a, thahat husana amanu chu aki timat pia alup pettah lhon akimat doh a ahileh, ✡ 29 Hiche pasalpa, nungahnu ki timatpi pa chun numeinu pachu dangka shekel somnga apeh ding ahi, ajeh chu amapa chun numeinu chu aki timatpisa ahitan, a hinkho lhum keiya ji dinga aki puiya hinkho aman ding ahi. 30 Koitobang pasal khat chun, apa jinu chu jia agel thei louhel ding chule apa ji khat chu anih aho peh thei lou ding ahi. ✡

# 23

*Mijalah a kona pampei ding ho*

1 Pasal khat chu til lahsa leh hinpi kitansa ahileh pampeiya um ahi. Amapa chu Pakai hou'in sung kikhopna muna hunglut thei talou ding ahi. 2 Chule nalah uva kona noti cha jeng jong Pakai houbung sunga jao thei lou ding, khang som changeiya noti chanu—chapa teho chu khat jeng cha jong, Pakai houbung sunga lha thei lou diu ahi. 3 Hitia chu Ammon mite ahin, Moab mite ani lhona Pakai houbung sunga lha theilou diu ahi. Khangsom chan geiya Pakai houbung sunga lutthei lou diu, hichu imatih chana ding ahi. ✡ 4 Ajeh chu nangho Egypt gamsunga kona nahung potdoh uchun, lampi dunga changlhah leh tuisih neo chan jong nana lamto pouvin ahi. Amavang Mesopotomia gamsunga Pethor muna Beor chapa Balaam chu ana lamhil uvin, achena mun chana dingin aga thah kit un ahi. ✡ 5 Ahinlah Pakai, Pathen in Balaam thusei chu anahsah pon, Pakai, Pathen in Balaam henga gaosapna aneiyin, chuin nangma ding'in phatthei nan aheidoh tai, ajeh chu Pakai, Pathen in nangma nangai lun ahi. ✡

---

✡ **22:28** Potdohbu 22:16,17 ✡ **22:30** Thempu Dan 18:8; 20:11; Danbu Ni Na 27:20 ✡ **23:3** Nehemiah 13:1,2 ✡ **23:4** Minbu 22:1-6 ✡ **23:5** Minbu 23:7—24:9

6 Imatih chana nanghon amaho chamlen nading leh ahaosatna diuva lampi
ima nasem doh peh thei lou diu ahi. 7 Amavang Edom mite kiti nolna
nanei thei lou diu, nangho dinga na sopiu ahi. Egypt mite jong thetbolna
nanei lou diu ahi. Ajeh chu nangho jong Egypt gamsunga ana khopemsa
nahiuve. 8 Edom le Egypt mite chengse vang khang thum alhin tengleh,
Pakai houbung sunga lhathei diu ahi.

*Galkon ho umdan*

9 Chule namelmateu toh gal kisat dinga nakon doh tenguleh, nangho
jong thilse jousea kona na kikangse diu ahi. 10 Ajeh chu jankah chun
namite lah'a khat touvin botui hinche doh taleh, amapa chu ngahmuna
kona pam lama paidoh a um jeng ding, ngahmun sung kitia chu hungvah
lut kit lou ding ahitai. 11 Nilhah lam tengleh vang ama chu twiya ki sutheng
ding, nilhum lam teng ngahmun sunga hung lut thei ding ahi. 12 Ngahmun
polama chu ehkul khat nasem diu, hiche muna chu eh-thaa na cheji diu
ahi. 13 Nagal manchah'u poh lah a chu lei-tuhna thei khat naki poh jing diu,
ehtha dinga naum tenguleh hiche lei laina achu na leiyuva naeh nathah
diu, na thah chai tenguleh hichu leiya nale vuh diu ahi. 14 Pakai, Pathen
in nangho nahuhdoh diu leh ngahmuna chu nangho huhdoh dinga umjing
ahin, hiche naum nau ngahmun chu kisutheng jing ding ahi. Chutileh
Pakai, Pathen in naum nau ngamuna chu thil thenglou ima amudoh lou
ding, nang hoa kona kihei mang louva na umpi jing diu ahi.

*Dan dang ho*

15 Aneipa akona hung jamdoh soh chu, nanghon aneipa chu namoh peh
jeng thei lou'u ahi. 16 Amatoh chun nachen khom jing diu, hoilai muna
hijongleh na khopi sung'uva chu aman adeilhenna mun pena chu nachen
sah jeng diu ahi. Chule hiche soh chu nanghon jong achunga gimna ima
nalhun sah thei lou diu ahi. 17 Chule Israel insunga kona numei khat jeng
cha jong noti a kichem chavei um thei lou ding ahi. Hitobanga chu Israel
insung'a pasal hon jong milim semthu doia neiya notia kisa chavei um
theilou ding ahi. ✡ 18 Ucha kithana man le notia kona man chu Pakai,
Pathen henga nahin choidiu nato doh thei lou diu ahi. Ajeh chu hiche teni
hi Pakaiya dinga thet umtah ahi. 19 Na sopi khat chu sum thoiya nabat
sah theilou diu, napeh'u jongleh hichu athoiya napeh thei lou diu, ipi hi
jongleh aneh chan chu bat a ima um thei lou ding ahi. ✡ 20 Amavang
hitobang chu gamchom miho chunga nabol thei diu, ahinlah nasopi kiti
pou chunga athoi kiti napeh thei lou diu ahi. Athoi nalah lou'uva ahileh
tua nachen lutna diu muna khu Pakai, Pathen in phattheina lhingsela
naboh diu ahi. 21 Pakai, Pathen adia thilkhat peh ding natiuva ahileh
hichu napeh ding tenguleh lungkihna ima nanei louhel diu ahi. Ajeh chu
Pakai, Pathen in nangho chunga ahin del khum jeng ding, napeh lou'uva
ahileh hichu nangho dinga chonset a kisim ding ahi. ✡ 22 Kitepna nanei
lou'uva ahileh hichu chonset a ki sim lou ahi. 23 Nakam a nasei dohsau
khat chu nabol doh tei nadin ki hambol jing uvin, ajeh chu nangho jong
Pakai, Pathen henga kitepna nei puma nakam'uva napot dohsah'u ahitai.
24 Chule nangho lengpi leiya nachen lut tenguleh nadei chan'u naneh jeng
theiyu ahi. Ahinlah neocha jeng jong nasakhao-dip sung'uva naki het
lut louhel diu ahi. 25 Na heng nakom pau loulaiya nagache lut tenguleh
achangvui chu na kisi theiyu ahi. Amavang, koite mangcha a naheng
nakompa changvui chu na-at thei louhel diu ahi.

---

✡ **23:17** Thempu Dan 19:29 ✡ **23:19** Potdohbu 22:25; Thempu Dan 25:36,37; Danbu Ni Na 15:7-11
✡ **23:21** Minbu 30:1-16; Matt 5:33

# 24

*Jida chunga dan*

1 Pasal in numei chu ji dinga akipui teng, hiche numeinu chu achung'a
themmo na ana um khah tah a, ajipa chu alung lhaisah jou tah louva
ahileh, ajipan jong kidana lekha phatah asut ding hichu akichoi sah a, a
insunga kona asoldoh ding ahi. ✡ 2 Chuteng numeinu chu che a, pasal
dang khat toh gaki cheng thei ahi. 3 Chule hiche ajipa jong chun numeinu
chunga chu, lungkim louna aneikhah a ahileh, amasa ngaiya banga kidana
lekha asut peh ding akichoi sah a a-insunga kona asoldoh jeng ding ahi.
Ahinlah aji luipa chu ana thi khah tah leh, 4 Ama nu dinga ajimasa pa
aluipa chun, ji dinga aki lepui thei tah lou ding ahi. Ajeh chu hitobang thil
hohi Pakaiya dia thet umtah ahin, Pakai, Pathen in napeh nau gamsunga
hitobang thilpha lou aboh hohi na umsah loudiu ahi. 5 Pasal khat chu
ajinei thah ahileh, amapa chu galsat mia panda hen chule natoh dang
jong bolsah lou ding ahi. Kum khat lhingset ain muna um ding, alungdei
pennu chutoh noma umkhom ding ahi. 6 Chule koiman chang sum man,
sumhei song man hijong leh thil dang khat toh kisaiya bat a alah thei lou
ding ahi. Hichu alah khah tah a ahileh, mihem hinkho thil bat mana alah
ahitai. 7 Koi hileh asopi Israel mi khat tou aguh a aguh pattah akimat
doh'a ahileh, hiche ami guhdoh chu soh banga abol tah a, aki joh mang
jenga, hitobang gucha chu thina nachan sah diu, hiche ho chu nalah uva
kona nasuh mang diu ahi. ✡ 8 Chule phah natna chung chang thudol ahin,
Levi thempu hon nahilna bang uva nabol na diuvin limgeh chan um uvin,
keima thupeh banga nanghon jong nabol doh theina diu ahi. ✡ 9 Ajeh chu
Egypt gamsunga kona nahung potdoh uva Pakai, Pathen in Miriam abolna
chung thudol achun limgeh chan um un. ✡ 10 Na sopi khat touvin thil khat
bat a alah khah tah'a ahileh, nangho jong ama insunga chu namoh lut lou
diu chule hiche hi akhela kaki lah ding ahi, tiajong thil ho chu nalhen thei
lou diu ahi. ✡ 11 Chule nangho in polama naum diu, nangho thil bat a
lapa vang chu insunga lut a, nabat sahna diuva thil na lepeh diu pen chu
ahin choidoh diu ahi. 12 Nangho thil bat a lapa chu mivaicha neilal ahi
khah tahleh, nanghon achunga asea lethuhna nanei lou diu ahi. 13 Nisa
lhum tengleh hiche athil bat man chu nale sah diu, chuteng aman aponsil
achol pen chu lupna a aman ding, nanghon jong phatthei nachan tei diu
ahi. Hichu Pakai, Pathen maiya thil dih tah ahi. 14 Soh thalah khat chu
nasuh gimlou hel diu, hitobanga vaichaa hinkho mang mihem chu, nagam
sung'uva cheng nasopi mikhat tou hi nante. ✡ 15 Hitobang mihem chu naki
thalah nikho mamau nilhum masang a, atohman chu napeh diu ahi. Ama
chu mivaicha tah ahin, athaman chu anga jing ding, a chuti louva ahileh
ama akona lhasetna hung lhung thei ding, aman jong nangho douna jal'a
Pakai henga thu hinsei in tin, hichu nangho dinga chonset ahi. 16 Chule
mipa ho chu achate jal'a thina ki chansah louhel diu, achate jal'a jong apate
thina ki chansah lou ding ahi. Amavang koi hileh ama ama chonset jal'a
bou chu thina kichan sah ding ahi. ✡ 17 Khopem mikhat leh chagapa chung
thua adihna thutan chu nahei loudiu, meithai ho ponsil jong thilbat mana
nalah peh thei lou diu ahi. ✡ 18 Ajeh chu nangho jong Egypt gamsunga soh
changsa nahiuvin, Pakai, Pathen akona lhatdamsa ihiuve, ti nasuh mil lou

---

✡ **24:1** Matt 5:31; 19:7; Mk 10:4 ✡ **24:7** Potdohbu 21:16 ✡ **24:8** Thempu Dan 13:1—14:54 ✡ **24:9** Minbu 12:10 ✡ **24:10** Potdohbu 22:26,27 ✡ **24:14** Thempu Dan 19:13 ✡ **24:16** 2 Lengte 14:6; 2 Thusimbu 25:4; Ezekiel 18:20 ✡ **24:17** Potdohbu 23:9; Thempu Dan 19:33,34; Danbu Ni Na 27:19

diu, hiche pen tah jeh'a chu keiman bol in tia ka thupeh chu nabol jeng diu ahi. 19 Lou laiya chang at a nakon tenguleh, lou laiya changpal nada lhah thei lou diu, changpal le akhai athang ho jong nanung lo thei lou diu ahi. Hiche ho chu chaga hole nubei, pabei meithai ho ding ahi. Chuteng Pakai, Pathen in nabol natoh jouseuva kona phattheina dimset naboh diu ahi. ✡ 20 Olive thing na phuh lhuh tenguleh, avel vel'a nivei chang naphuh lou diu, mivaicha, chaga, nulou, palou ho dinga nakhen tei diu ahi. 21 Lengpi leiya lengpiga naki chop khom teng ujongleh, nada lhah nasa nung'uva akhai chengse chu na donlou diu ahi. Ajeh chu chaga, mivaicha, meithai nulou, palou ho ding ahiye. 22 Ajeh chu nangho jong Egypt gam sunga ana soh changsa chu nahiuvin, hichu nagel doh jing diu chule hichengse hi nabol diuva ka thupeh nahi.

# 25

1 Mihem khat le khat akinah a, akiheh lhona ahileh, thutan vaihom hon achungthu lhon atan peh diu, themmo nanei lou chu them achansah diu, themmo nanei chu themmo achansah diu ahi. 2 Chule themmo changpa chu voh ding alhah khah tah a ahileh, thutan vaihompa chun themmo changpa chu alupsah ding, them changpa mitmua chu athemmona jat dung juiya avoh ding ahi. 3 Hitobang mihem chu molsom li chan thoh thei ding, hiche kal achu thoh thei lou ding ahi. Ajeh chu amapa chu miho masang in kijep jep jing tahen lang hileh, aki neosah behseh jeh achu muset a naum thei diu ahi. ✡

### *Upa jinu vetpeh thu*

5 Chule insunga pasal ni chengkhom teni chu khat joh sang chu chapa beiya thina ato khah tah a ahileh, athipa jinu chu pasal dang ang sunga chea jinei thei lou ding ahi. Amavang numei nu jipa sopipa vang chu hiche nu angsunga chu, che ding amanu chu ajia aki puiding ahi. Asopi ji khat kive kol bang banga avet kol ding ahi. ✡ 6 Hichea chapa ahin masat pen chu, a sopipa athi tasa chu khanggui jop mat nadinga, Israel insunga ama minchu suhmanga um lou ding ahi. 7 Ahinlah adam nalaiya sopipa chun athipa jinu chu deilouva, ji dinga akipui nom tah louva ahileh, asopipa jinu jong che ding kelkot phung lama thutan vaihom ho henga hitia hi agasei ding ahi. Ka jipa sopipan athisa asopipa hi Israel insunga amin ajop nom tapon ahi. ✡ 8 Chuteng hiche khopi sunga upa chengse chu, cheuva amapa koma chu agasei diu ahi. Amavang hichan nunga jong 'Keiman hichenu hi kaji dinga ka kipui lou ding ahi' tia asei nah laiya, 9 Chule asopi athipa ji nun jong anailut ding, amapa chu akengchot asut peh ding, amai chang chil aset den ding, hitia hi ahenga asei peh ding, 'Pasal koi hi jongleh asopipa khela insung khat sem doh nomlou chu hitia hi kibol ding ahi,' tia asei ding ahi. 10 Amavang chu amin Israel insung ahi tia kisei ding, chule akengchot kisut lhah peh pa insung tiajong kihe ding ahi.

### *Dan dang phabep*

11 Pasal khat leh khat chu akinah a, pasal dang khatpa jinu ham chun khatpa akona chu ajipa chu huhdoh ding agot a ahileh, hiche nu chun anai lut a khatpa chu ahinpia amat a ahe peh jenga ahileh, 12 Hiche numei chu akhut natan peh diu, lung sa-ihna beihel a naum diu ahi. 13 Chule nasakhao sung jeng'uva jong thil tena ni napoh kop lou diu, khat alen khat aneo tia napoh kop lou diu ahi. ✡ 14 Nangho insung jenga jong thil tena alenkhat

✡ **24:19** Thempu Dan 19:9,10; 23:22 ✡ **25:3** 2 Crth 11:24 ✡ **25:5** Matt 22:24; Mk 12:19; Lk 20:28
✡ **25:7** Ruth 4:7,8 ✡ **25:13** Thempu Dan 19:35,36

ahin, aneokhat hiteni chu nakoi tha lou diu ahi. 15 Thil agih tena achoma nakoi diu, aboncha bukimsel ding, hitia chu najui kim soh keiyuva ahileh, Pakai, Pathen in nangho nachennau gamsung jousea phat theina lhingset naboh diu ahi. 16 Ajeh chu hitia thil adih louva bola natohna jouse chu Pakai, Pathen dinga thet umtah ahi.

*Amalekte kisuh gam*

17 Nangho Egypt gam sunga kona nahung pot laiyuva, Amalek miten ichan geiya nabol gimu hitam, nalam lhah nauva nabol na jouseu chu nagel doh jing diu ahi. ✡ 18 Amahon nalam lhah laitah un nadel khum jeng uvin, na chol laitah uva ichangeiya gim genthei a nalhau hitam? Pathen ging louhel in nachung uva na atong tauvin ahi. 19 Ajeh chu Pakai, Pathen in nangho choldamna nape tauvin, nakim vel'uva namel mateu jousea kona nacholdo sah diu, Pakai, Pathen in napehnau nagoulo nadiu muna nachen lut tenguleh, nanghon jong vannoi leiset a Amelek mite chenna jouse chu nasuh mang hel diu ahi, tichu nagel doh jing diu ahi.

# 26

*Gamasa thilto*

1 Nangho Pakai, Pathen in napehnau gamsunga nachenlut tenguleh, 2 Pakai, Pathen in napeh'u, nalou lhosoh-gau masa akona phabep khat nakoidoh diu, hichengse chu pucha sunga nakoi khom diu, chuteng Pakai, Pathen in adeilhenna mun achu nachea'uva naga lhut diu ahi. ✡ 3 Hiche laimuna thempu natongpa koma chu nache uva, hitia hi ahenga nagasei diu ahi. Tunin keiman Pakai, Pathen henga ka phondoh ahitai, ajeh chu Pakai, Pathen in ipului khang uva pat aki tepna gamsunga keima ka hung lhung tai, tia nasei diu ahi. 4 Hiteng chule, Thempu pan jong na pocha uchu na doplhah peh diu, hichu Pakai, Pathen maicham maiya nagakoi peh diu ahi. 5 Nanghon Pakai, Pathen henga hitia hi nasei diu, keima pupa chu Ram mi anahin, hiche muna chu khopem ahin, ami jeng jong lhomcha bou ahi. Chomlou kah in Egypt gamsunga nam lentah ahung hidoh tan, ahung hatdoh jeng tan ahileh mihem jeng jong tampi ahung hidoh tan ahi. 6 Chujouvin Egypt miten ei sugim lheh jeng tauvin, gentheina tin chang eithoh sah uvin, soh le kol in hinkho iman sah uvin ahi. 7 Chuin kapu, kapa luiteu khanga pat, Pathen henga chun ka tao un, Pakaiyin ka taonau awgin ajatan ahileh, ka thoh gimna jouseu le gim hesoh a ka umna jouseu amusoh kei tan ahi. 8 Chutah chun Pakaiyin athahat apan in, abanjang thahat apantan, kichat umtah leh melchihna kidang tamtah tothon Egypt gamsunga kon chun Pathen in eihin puidoh tauvin ahi. 9 Hichea kon chun eihin pui galkai uvin ahileh, khoiju le bongnoi lonna gamsunga chun ka hung galkai lhung tauvin ahi. 10 Tun Pakai vetan, nagman nei peh'u leiset gamasa chengse kahin lhut tai. Chuteng leh Pakai, Pathen angsunga hi natun doh diu, Pakai, Pathen chu chibai naboh diu ahi. 11 Pakai, Pathen akona thilpeh jouse hin kipana nachan sah diu, nangho nahiu vin, Levi mite ahin chule nalah uva hung kholjin miho jouse jaona na kipa soh kei diu ahi. 12 Chule hopsom pehna dinga, kum thum sunga peh ding dol chengse nasim toh soh kei diu, hichengse chu Levi mite ahin, nulou palou, meithai ho dinga na khindoh ding, na khopi sung'uva cheng jousen aneh uva va sohkei diu ahi. ✡ 13 Chule Pakai, Pathen angsunga nasei diu, ka insunga kon in ijakai atheng jouse chu ka koidoh soh kei tan ahi. Hiti

✡ **25:17** Potdohbu 17:8-14; 1 Samuel 15:2-9 ✡ **26:2** Potdohbu 23:19 ✡ **26:12** Danbu Ni Na 14:28,29

chun, athil theng jouse akon chun Levi mite, kholjin mi, nulou, palou chule chaga hole meithai ho kape tan ahi. Na thupeh abonchan ka subukim soh keiyun ahi. 14 Kaboi pet tah jeng in jong hopsom ka mangcha hih nai, atheng lou dinmuna kaum laiyin jong hopsom neocha jong ka kilah hih uve, hopsom kiti hi mithi opnan jong thilpeh a kamang khapouvin, keiho hin Pakai thupeh abonchan kajui jing un, nangma thupeh bang bang in ijakai ka bol kimsoh keiyun ahi. 15 Na umna muntheng laiya kon chun neihin vetan, chule nami Israelte napehna gamsunga hin phatthei lhingset hin boh tauvin, ajeh chu hiche gamsung hi khoiju leh bongnoi lonna gam ahin, kapu kappa teu khang apat eipeh sau ana hitai, tia nasei ding ahi.

*Pakai dei lhentum nam*

16 Hijeh chun Pakai, Pathen in tuni hin nanghon hiche chondan josue hi na jui diuvin nape tauve. Hicheng ho jouse hi nahinkho lhum keiyuva natoh doh nadiuva limgeh chaa naum diu ahi. 17 Ajeh chu nanghon hiche hi tunia, Pakai thudola naphon doh'u ahitan, nangho dia tonsot Pathen ahijing in, ama lampi jinga na lamlhah diu chule achonna dan jouse le athupeh aboncha najui kimsoh kei diu ahi. 18 Pakaiyin hiti hin aseiyin, na chung chang thua aphongdoh in, nang hohi aman aphondoh banga amite mong mong ama dia lhentum chu nahi diu, athupeh jouse hi nanit bukim soh kei diu ahi. ✡ 19 Chuteng Pakaiyin, asemsa vannoi leiset mite lah a choi-atna dim, jabolna dimset a natun doh diu ahitai. Pakaiyin aseidohsa bang banga nang hohi nam thengte nahi jing diu ahi.

# 27

*Song a dan kisun*

1 Chuin Mose chu Israel upa chengse toh akilhon tan, miho henga hiti hin aseiye. tunia ka thupeh chengse hi aboncha nanit soh kei diu ahi. 2 Pakai, Pathen in napeh nau gamsung nahin jot uva Jordan vadung nahung gal kai tenguleh, song len phabep natun diu hiche songho chu songlou mangchaa abona na loinam soh kei diu ahi. ✡ 3 Hiche song kiphut ho chunga chu Pakaiyin, napu luite hou henga athutepsa banga nagal kai tah jeh uva, Pakai, Pathen in na pehnau gamsung nalut tengule, dan thu akisei thu chengse aboncha najihlut soh kei diu ahi. 4 Tunia kathupeh banga Jordan nagal kai tenguleh songho chu naphudoh soh kei diu, Ebal molchunga chu natun doh soh kei diu, hiche songho chu aboncha song-lou mangchaa na loijol namsoh kei diu ahi. 5 Hiche muna chu Pakai, Pathen dinga maicham khat natun doh diu, maicham chu song jeng mangchaa nasem diu, songho suhnamna dinga chu thih jeng naman lou diu ahi. ✡ 6 Pakai, Pathen dinga natun doh'u maicham chu thih manchah jeng hilou ding, hiche maicham chu pumgo thilto katdohnaa naman chah diu ahi. 7 Hiche maicham chunga chu chamna thil jong nakat doh diu, asa jong chu nanghon naneh jeng diu, Pakai, Pathen angsunga kipah tah a naum diu ahi. 8 Chuteng danthu jouse hi aboncha kichihsela, hiche song chunga hi najih doh sohkei diu ahi. 9 Hiti chun Mose jong Levi thempuho jaonan thu aseiyin, Israel insung pumpi henga hiti hin aseiyin. Vo Israelte ngaiyun, tunia pat nangho Pakai, Pathen dinga amite nahi tauve 10 Ajeh chu nanghon Pakai, Pathen thusei jeng nangai diu, athupeh leh tunia achona dan thupeh chengse aboncha najui kimsoh kei diu ahi.

---

✡ **26:18** Potdohbu 19:5; Danbu Ni Na 4:20; 7:6; 14:2; Tit 2:14; 1 Pet 2:9 ✡ **27:2** Joshua 8:30-32
✡ **27:5** Potdohbu 20:25

*Ebal mola kon ki gaosap*

11 Mose'n jong mipi jouse chu aphohsal jeng in, aheng uvah hiti hin asei
tan ahi. 12 Jordan vadung nagal kai tenguleh, mipi aboncha phatthei bohna
chang dinga aboncha Gerizim molchunga ding den soh kei diu ahi. Simeon
ahin, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Joseph chule Benjamin hichengse chu hidiu
ahi. ✡ 13 Ebal molsang gaosap chansah dinga mipi hijat chu kitang den
ding Reuben, Gad, Asher, Zebulun, Dan chule Naphtali ahiuve. 14 Chuteng
Levi miten jong aw-sangtah'a aphondoh uva, Israel pumpin hichu ajah
soh kei diu ahi. 15 Chule Pakaiya dia thet um mihem khutsem milim kilha
jol ho, guhthima hou ding go ah michu apat patna gaosapna chang jeng
ding ahi, tia lhangphong tah a asap jal diu, mipin jong hichu adonbut'a
Amen! atipeh diu ahi. ✡ 16 Koi hileh anu le apa jabol lou mihem chu
gaosap na chang jeng hen tia asap teng, hichu adonbut uva Amen! atipeh
diu ahi. ✡ 17 Aheng akom asopi toh agamgi sukeh chan chu gaosapna
chang jeng ding ahi. Hichu mipi hon adonbut diu, Amen! ati peh diu
ahi. ✡ 18 Lamlhahna dunga mitcho elbai sugim ham, puicha vai ham
khat chu gaosapna chang jeng ding ahi. Hiche jong chu mipin a donbut'a,
Amen! atipeh diu ahi. ✡ 19 Kholjin miho leh chaga meithai kikah a thu
adih louva tan mihem chu, gaosapna chang jeng ding ahi. Hitia ahinsei
teng mipin adonbut'a, Amen! ati sohkei diu ahi. ✡ 20 Pasal khat touvin
apa jinu chu aluppi khah tah a ahileh, amapa chu gaosapna chang jeng
ding ahi. Ajeh chu amapa hin apa jinu nih ahopeh'e atiuleh mipin jong,
Amen! tia adonbut diu ahi. ✡ 21 Ijemtia gancha toh lumkhom aum khah
tah ahileh, amachu gaosapna chang jeng hen, tia asei teng mipin jong,
Amen! tia adonbut diu ahi. ✡ 22 Pasal koi hileh apa sopinu toh lum
khom ham, ahilouleh anu chanu toh lumkhom auma ahileh, amapa chu
gaosapna chang jeng hen tia asei tengleh, mipin jong Amen! tia adonbut
diu ahi. ✡ 23 Pasal koi hileh ajinu, nu toh lumkhom auma ahileh ama
chu gaosapna chang jeng hen tia asei teng, mipin jong Amen! tia adonbut
diu ahi. ✡ 24 Mihem koi hijongleh aheng akoma chenga sopipa aguh a
thimtha tapou chu, gaosapna chang jeng ding ahi, tia asei tengleh mipin
jong Amen! tia adonbut diu ahi. 25 Themmona beiya mihem chunga thina
chansah dinga sum guh ne mihem chu gaosapna chang jeng ding ahi, tia
asei tengleh Amen! tia adonbut diu ahi. 26 Koi hileh athu seidohsa aboncha
tong molso lou chan chu gaosapna achung'a chang ding ahi. Hichu mipi
hon abonchauva Amen! tia adonbut soh kei diu ahi. ✡

# 28

*Thunun jeh a phatthei channa*

1 Pakai, Pathen thua nanun jing'uva tuni khoa ka thupeh chengse
aboncha najui kimsoh keiyuva ahileh, Pakaiyin vannoi leiset a nam
jouse lah'a nangho achungnung pena natun diu ahi. ✡ 2 Pakai, Pathen
thusei aboncha nangai jing'uva ahileh, phattheina lhingset nachan diu
ahi. 3 Khopi sung le lou jao lah ajong, phattheina lhingset nachan diu
ahi. 4 Natu nachateu jong phatthei na chang jing ding, nalou gasoh jeng

---

✡ **27:12** Danbu Ni Na 11:29; Joshua 8:33-35 ✡ **27:15** Potdohbu 20:4; 34:17; Thempu Dan 19:4; 26:1; Danbu Ni Na 4:15-18; 5:8 ✡ **27:16** Potdohbu 20:12; Danbu Ni Na 5:16 ✡ **27:17** Danbu Ni Na 19:14 ✡ **27:18** Thempu Dan 19:14 ✡ **27:19** Potdohbu 22:21; 23:9; Thempu Dan 19:33,34; Danbu Ni Na 24:17,18 ✡ **27:20** Thempu Dan 18:8; 20:11; Danbu Ni Na 22:30 ✡ **27:21** Potdohbu 22:19; Thempu Dan 18:23; 20:15 ✡ **27:22** Thempu Dan 18:9; 20:17 ✡ **27:23** Thempu Dan 18:17; 20:14 ✡ **27:26** Gal 3:10 ✡ **28:1** Danbu Ni Na 11:13-17

ujong phattheina chang ding, nagan chateu jouse jong phattheina chang ding, naganchateu le nasangan teu jouse jong phat theina lhingset chang diu ahi. 5 Na dip jeng ujong phattheina chang dimset ding, nachang sum buh ujong phattheina chang ding ahi. 6 Na vailhun navaikon teng ujongleh, phattheina nachan diu ahi. 7 Nagal mite jouseu Pakaiyin lethuhna aneiya gal alal sah ding, lampi khat a bou hung kon diu ahin, ahinlah lampi sagi jena jam cheh soh kei diu ahi. 8 Na chang pang jong phatthei naboh peh diu, nabol natoh jouseu jong aboncha phatthei naboh peh diu ahi. Pakai, Pathen in napehnau gam sunga chu phattheina lhingset lhung ding ahi. 9 Pakai, Pathen thupeh chengse aboncha nanit soh keiyuva, Ama lam jeng nakat uva ahileh, nangho henga akitepna banga vannoi leiset a nam mite jouse lah a, nam dei lhena natun diu ahi. 10 Hitia chu nabol tenguleh, namtin vaipin ama hi Pakai jal ahimong'e ti aphot chet diu, namtin vaipin nagin soh kei diu ahi. 11 Ima jouse bukimsela phatthei naboh diu, nacha na nanao teu jouse, nagancha teu, nalou ga jouseu, napu napateu khanga pat Pakaiyin asei dohsa kapeh ding ahi, atina gamsunga chu nangho haosatna dimset a naum diu ahi. 12 Chuteng Pakaiyin agoukholna jouse hin hong doh soh keiyin tin, kum kihei phat cha ahibanga gotwi hung juntin, natoh jouseu chu aboncha phattheina changsoh hel ding, namtin vaipi ho na neichan batna napeh diu, ahinlah nanghon mi danga na batlou diu ahi. 13 Pakaiyin nangho aluchang lama napansah uva, ameito lam mong monga na pansah louhel diu ahi. Khantouna jeng nahi diu, lhahsuh nan nahin jui louhel diu ahi. Tunia chonna dan thupeh chengse aboncha najui kimsoh keiyuva ahileh, nangho phatthei nachan tei diu ahi. 14 Tunia ka thupeh chengsea kona hi na kihei mang thei lou diu, jetlam le veilam ani gela na palkeh loudiu, pathen milim semthu hoa kona naki kangse diu, hiche ho tobang chu najen le lou hel diu ahiti, sumil louva nagel doh jing diu ahi.

### *Thunun lou jeh a sapsetna*

15 Nanghon Pakai, Pathen thupeh nahsah louva na koiyuva, tunia keiman ka thupeh leh ama hoa kona thupeh chonna dan chengse nabol doh theina diuva chingthei tah'a najui lou'uva ahileh, anoiya gaosapna hohin nalhun den jeng diu ahi. 16 Na chennau khopi sung ahin loumun hi jongleh, gaosapna nachan diu ahi. 17 Na dip'u ahin, nachang bong goina jeng ujong, gaosapna chang ding ahi. 18 Na chilhahteu ahin, naleiset ga chung'uva jong gaosapna lhung ding, naganchateu jong pung thei louva, nakelngoi nouteu jong pung be talou ding ahi. 19 Na vailhun, navai kondoh geiyuva gaosapna nachan diu ahi. 20 Pakai, Pathen in nachung'uva gaosapna tinchang ahin lhun den ding, kisuh nohphahna, lung-opkaina, chule gimna ijakai jouse keima thupeh chengse nadonse tahlou jeh'uva nachung'uva hijatpi chu lhung jeng ding ahi. 21 Na jotna diu gam sunga nachen lut kahseh uva Pakai, Pathen in nachung'uva hise natna jat kim nachung'uva alhunsah ding ahi. 22 Pakaiyin natna ki dang nachung'uva alhunsah ding, khosih, tipat, tichung sat, chemjam pana nasat gamhel diu, nget leh thing lung nachung'uva alhunsah ding, bolgimna hijatpi hi, nathi masang seuva najui le diu ahi. 23 Nalu lam'uva von chengse sumeng kisoh tading, natahsa noilam chengseu thing kisoh ding ahi. 24 Chuteng Pakai, Pathen in nagam sung'uva gotwi jouse leivui leh neldi aki sosah ding, nathi masang seuva vana kona hung leng suh suh jing ding ahi. 25 Pakaiyin nangho namel mateu masanga na panpi lou diu, na melmateu toh ki maito dinga lampi khatseh bou na juisah diu, nagal miteu masanga lampi sagi kisoa na jam cheh diu, hi tia chu leiset chunga lenggam jouse lah a kicha puma hinkho

naman jing diu ahi. 26 Nathi long jouseu chungleng vachaten aneh diu, leiset a ganhing namkim in kivahna anei diu, hitia chu aneh tenguleh, leiset a mihem khat jeng cha jong ahoh mang dinga hung ki lulah lou diu ahi. 27 Chuteng Pakaiyin Egypt gamsunga naum laiyuva uilut ana lansah banga ahin lansah kit ding, na tichung'u pom ding, thisan soh leu ding, boldammo hela tipat natna naneiyuva hinkho naman diu ahi. 28 Pakaiyin nangol sah diu, kho namu thei lou diu, nalung thim pumpiu na suhnoh phahpeh diu ahi. 29 Chuteng nangho mitcho banga sun jenga jong naki mai lele diu, ipia ki salal jong leu chun na machal thei lou diu, mitin in nasuh genthei diu chule amaho chun nachom gamset diu ahina laiye. 30 Jidia numei nakihol diu, amanu chu pasal dangkhat toh lum khom ding, in jong naki sah diu hinlah asunga nachen theilou diu ahi. Chule lengpi lei jong nalho diu, ahinlah aga chu naneh thei lou diu ahi. 31 Nama sang laiyuva na bongchal uchu ki that ding ahinlah asa chu naneh thei lou diu, hunama nasangan'u kila ding ahinlah na kile lah thei tah lou diu, nakelngoi jeng ujong nangho melmate khut a kipedoh ding, koi machan nangho napan hu tahlou diu ahi. 32 Chule nachanuteu ahin, nachapateu abonchauva namdang te khut a kipedoh tadiu, nilhum in velhi jong leuchun nachan kit tahlou diu, naban thahat'u pana amaho chudoh jouna tha nanei lou diu ahi. 33 Imatih a nahet khah lou'u nam dang khat in, nalou-gasoh'u nahin hampeh chai keiyun tin, chuteng nangho chunga tantih nei louva hiche thoh gimna chu umjing ding ahi. 34 Namit teniuvin venan nate, ahinlah nangho mingol kibol nabanga na kidel mang diu ahi. 35 Natibah hou hungdul doh ding, abeh beh a hung pat ding, na kengtouva pat nalu chan'u pat ding nadam doh lou diu ahi. 36 Nangho nahiuvin, nachung'uva lengvai homte ahin, Pakaiyin napu, napateu jeng in jong ahet phah louhel nam mite khat angsunga nahin puilut diu, hiche muna chu thing le songa kisem pathen lim nahou diu ajen lea napan diu ahi. 37 Hiche muna chu Pakaiyin napui lhung diu, mitin ma angsunga kicha puma naum lodiu, imatih chana sei chah a naum diu ahi. 38 Chule loulaiya tuthei muchi ijakai napoh diu, ahinlah aga seikham lou chakhat nalo khom diu, ajeh chu khaokhopi ten aneh chaigam diu ahibouve. 39 Lengpi lei jeng jong nalho'uva naki sah lel pi diu, ahinlah lengpitwi chu nadon louhel diu, hiche lengpi chu lung in aneh gamset ding ahi. 40 Nachennau gamsunga Olive thingphung tampi nanei diu, ahinlah atwi chu nakinu thei deh deh lou diu ahi. Ajeh chu Olive thingphung nanei chengseu aboncha kisat chop ding ahi. 41 Chule nanghon chapa tamtah nanei diu, ahinlah khat a khat jeng cha jong nachan lou diu, aboncha sohchang dinga chediu chule nangho panhu ding mihem khat jeng cha jong kisep lou ding ahi. 42 Nathing phunghou ahin chule nachennau leiset aboncha khaokhote chenna jeng ding ahibouve. 43 Na heng'uva hung chenga kholjin mi chu nangho sanga khang toujing ding, nangho vang na kheh suh cheh cheh diu ahi. 44 Nanghon jong ama koma chu thil ijakai bat a nakilah diu, ama jeng hatna chang ding, nangho ameiya napan diu amavang alua pang ding ahi. 45 Hiche ho jouse hi gaosapna ahin nachung'uva lhung tading, hichengse chun nangho nung ahindel ding naphah thu thu'uva, chuteng nangho naki suhgep hel diu ahi, ajeh chu nanghon Pakai, Pathen thusei nangai tapouvin, achonna dan thupeh chengse jong jui ding nagel lou-u ahi. 46 Hitobang gaosapna hi nachung'uva umjing ding, melchihna le datmo umtah soh ding, nachi lhahteu chan geiya mangthei louva umjing ding ahi. 47 Chuteng nangho thil hijat jouse chunga hin lungthim kipah in naum jou tahih uvin, Pakai,

Pathen kin jeng jong bolding nago tapouve. 48 Chule nangho gilkela naum
diu, ponsil jeng jong nanei lou diu, thilse hijat chunga jong Pakaiyin namel
mateu dinga ahinsol miho jenlea napan diu, naman thah kahseuva sohnam
kihen oh nachun nakan chah diu ahi. 49 Hitia chu nangho toh kidou dinga
Pakaiyin, leiset kol ning lam akon nam khat ahin puiya, muvanlai banga
hung leng lut jeng diu, hiche nam mite pao chu het jong nahet phah lou
diu, 50 Hiche nam mite chu ahang san uvin, upa ho jong aging pouvin
chule khangdong ho jong aging pouvin ahi. 51 Amaho hin nagancha teu
akitha diu, nasuh gep kahse uva abol diu, na chang jeng ujong themcha
akhen lou diu, lengpithei leh thaotwi themcha jong akhen lou diu, nagan
chateu ahin na kelngoinouteu ahin, aboncha asuh gamkah seuva amahon
nachennau gamsung adalhah louhel diu ahi. 52 Na chennau gam na kisonpi
namun'u khopi kul sangtah tah’a ki kaina mun ho, naum kim veluva avoh
chim kah seuva ano khum diu, hitobanga chu Pakai, Pathen in napehnau
gamsung khopi jousea ngengsi khong tading, tang louva na umkhum diu
ahi. 53 Nanghoa kon ahung pengdoh nachanuteu leh nachapateu aboncha
Pakaiya kona gou thilpeh manlutah hijongleh, namel mateu'vin nahin
umkhum uva nagim behseh tenguleh na kitha diu amaho chu anneh a
nanei diu ahi. 54 Nangho lah a milung neng ahin, ahongphal ahin, nasopi
ahin, najinu hijongleh neh ding vetsahna a hung pang tading, nachateu
lah uva athinu khah pen jong chu neh ki chupia hung pang ding ahi.
55 Mi phatah khat jong chun achate akithaa aneh teng, ama tahsa jeng
jong chu hop ding agel louhel ding ahi. Ajeh chu namel mateu vin na
khopi sung jouseu aumkimvel soh hel tauvin ahileh, nagim behseh jeng
tauve. 56 Chule numei chonnem tah le lungneng nu, achon nem behseh
jeh a akeng khotaljum jeng jong tol chotsah nom louhel nu chun, ajipa
le achanu leh achapte jeng jong akitha aneh ding ahi. ✡ 57 Hiche numei
hochun, akal kah akona hung peng naosen chu akidop lhah a aneh jeng
diu ahi. Ajeh chu namel mateu vin nasugim behseh tauvin, na umkhum
sohhel tauvin ahileh, neh leh chah ijakai khat a khat jengcha jong muna
nanei tapouve. 58 Hijeh chun hiche lekhabua danthu kijih jouse hi aboncha
nanit bukimsoh keiyuva, limgeh chaa nakho sah lou'uva, Pakai, Pathen hi
na kichat a najabol diu ahi. 59 Achuti louva ahileh, Pakaiyin nachung'uva
gim gentheina sangpen ahin lhunsah ding, hiche chung chona chu natna
nasatah hung lhung ding tantih nei louva nadammo diu nachung'uva hichu
ahin lhunsah ding ahi. 60 Egypt gamsunga nat thohlel naho jouse avela
nachung'uva ahin lhunsah ding, tantih nei louva gim genthei nathoh diu
ahi. 61 Nangho naki suh mang kahseava dinga danthua kijih lutlou natna
jouse hi, Pakaiyin nachung'uva ahin lhunsah ding ahi. 62 Nangho hapun in
pungbe uvin lang, vanna ahsija pha jong leu chun, lhomcha bou nahi diu
ahi. Ajeh chu nanghon Pakai, Pathen thusei nangai tapouve. 63 Pakaiyin
nachung'uva thilpha ahin lhunsah a alung oi ji bang’a, hitobang gimna
ahung lhun teng jongleh lungoi ding ahi. Na chennau gamsunga kona
nadel mang jeng diu ahi. 64 Pakaiyin leiset kong ningli jousea nathe cheh
jeng diu, napu napateu jeng in jong ahet khah louna mun, hiche muna
chu milim semthu pathen nahou diu, akinbola nagapan diu ahi. 65 Chule
hiche munhoa chu namtin vaipi dimlha jeng ding, ong thol heuva nachen
louhel diu, na keng khotal kisan'u kichol lou ding, nalungthim'u linglao
tading, namit vet jeng ujong phamo tading, nahinkho jeng ujong genthei
ding maonaa kichai ding ahi. 66 Asun ajana kichatna jing hinkho naman

✡ **28:56** 2 Lengte 6:28,29; Ka La 4:10

diu, nahinkho sung'uva lungngam pela naum thei lou diu ahi. 67 Jingkah ahileh, O nilhah ka lhangai ta ngeiye, nilhah teng O, jingkah ka lhangai ta ngei! tia nasei diu, namit teniuva navet diu hichu kichatna jing in navop diu, hahsatna chun naum pi jing diu ahi. 68 Chujou tengleh Pakaiyin Egypt gam lama nahin lepui kit diu, kei man hiche lampi chu nale che kit lou diu ahi, tijong leng Pakaiyin nahin lepui kit diu, namel mateu angsunga soh numei chule soh pasala nagapan soh keidiu, hiche jouse nunga jong chu koiman nachoh nom lou diu ahi.

# 29

*Kitepna kithah sem*

1 Pakaiyin Horeb molchunga akitepna thu anasei, Moab gamsunga Israel mite henga Mose adin a thupeh kitepna asemho chu hi chengse hi ahi. 2 Chuin Mose'n Israel mi chan chu akou khomsoh keiyin aheng uvah thu aseitan ahi. Egypt gamsunga naum laiyuva Pakaiyin Pharaoh chunga ipi abola chuleh asohte ahin, agamsung pumpi abolna jouse namit tah uvin na musoh tauve. 3 Nanghon melchihna leh Patepna tinchang tothoa, thil kidang tampi namit uva namu soh keiyu ahitai. 4 Ahinlah Pakayin tuni chan in, nangho jouse hetkhen theina lungthim nape hihlai uve. 5 Keiman nangho gamthip noiya kum somli sungin kapui leuvin, natahsa chung uva ponsil kaijouse khat jeng cha jong aehpon, nakeng chut jeng ujong khat jeng cha asepon ahi. 6 Keima hi nangho jouse Pakai, Pathen kahi nahetdoh thei na diuvin, nanghon changlhah nane pouvin, twi jong nadon pouvin, khamna thei kiti jong nadonkha pouvin ahi. 7 Ahinlah Hesbon lengpa Og chun kisatpi ding in eihin nailut tauvin ahileh, hikoma chun eihon jong amani chunga galjona chu inei tauve. ✡ 8 Chuin hiche teni gam chu ilahpeh tauvin, Reuben in gouva alo ding in agam keh khatset chu ipeuvin ahi. ✡ 9 Chuti ahijeh chun hiche kitepna thudola kisei thudol hohi, aboncha nabol sohhel thei nadiu vin ching thei un, chutin bolleu chun na khut a nathil bol jouseu nakhan tou thei diu ahi. 10 Tunia hi nangho nabon chauva Pakai, Pathen angsunga nadin soh keidiu ahi. Nangma phungkhai sung cheh akon lamkai, upa ho chule nalah uva vaihom ho jaona Israel mi kitiphot thonlouva pang ding ahi. 11 Numei chapang ho jouse, ngahmun a cheng khopem ho ahin, nathing poa pang ahin, natwi thala pang mi hi jongleh jao kimsoh kei ding ahi. 12 Nangman jong Pakai, Pathen kihahselna banga hitia chu nabol ding, tunin nangman Pakai, Pathen nangtoh asemna kitepna sunga hi nalut ding ahi. 13 Ajeh chu hitia nabol tengleh, Pakaiyin nangma nam khat dinga natun doh ding, nangma koma asei dohsa leh napu, napa Abraham, Isaac, Jacob henga athutep banga nangma Pathen jong ahi. 14 Hiche kitepna hi keiman nangho toh keima kikah dinga bou kasem ahipoi. 15 Tunin ilah uva jaolou hihen lang, Pakai, Pathen asunga umjouse dinga jong ki semdoh ahi. 16 Egypt gamsunga ichenlai uva pat, namtin vaipi ijat hamkhat nahin pal galkai tauve, tihi na hesoh keiyun ahi. 17 Hiche muna chu namtin vaipi thilbol thet um tahtah thing leh song'a ki sem milim doi jouse ahin, dangka leh sanaa kisem, hitobanga milim doi ki semthu jouse abonchan na mittah uvin namusoh tauve.. 18 Ajeh chu nalah uva pasal khat ham, numei khat ham, insung khat, namkhat chu alungthim ahei mang jenga hiche milimdoi ki semthu ho kinbola pang jeng thei ahi. Chule nalah uva kona thilse khat chu hung kondoh jeng thei ahin, thingga nehthei lou akha ahinsoh doh jeng ding ahi. ✡ 19 Mi khat touvin kitepna

✡ **29:7** Minbu 21:21-30; Minbu 21:31-35 ✡ **29:8** Minbu 32:33 ✡ **29:18** Heb 12:15

thu kisei doh chengse ahin jah doh a, ama leh ama kichoi sang nan nei ta henlang; alungthim sunga hiti hin sei jeng taleh, ka lungthim sunga louchal tah in thusei jong leng, ka thi lou ding ahi. Dangchah pet tah a twidon dinga aum laiya twijin alhoh banga, manthahna akibol doh teitei ding ahi. 20 Hitobanga chon mihem chu Pakaiyin ngaidam achan lou ding, hitia doumah bol mihem chunga chu Pakai lunghang ding; danthu lekhabua kisun gaosapna jouse amapa chunga chu hung lhung jeng ding, chuteng Pakaiyin hichepa min chu vannoiya asuh manga avela umkit talou ding ahi. 21 Danthu kisutna lekhabua kitepna chu leh gaosapna ki seidoh bang'a chu gaosapna achung'a lhung jeng ding, hi tia chon mihem chu Pakaiyin Israel mite lah akona apam paidoh jeng ding ahi. 22 Ahung khanglen ding khangdong ho, nama banuva hung kipatdoh ding nachateu ahin, hetphah lou gam'a kona hung kholjin mi jaona Pakaiyin agimsah nau, gentheina chung nung hi amittah uva ahin musah tenguleh ahet them diu ahitai. 23 Gamsunga cheng jousen kat-song leh chilhang abah diu, muchi tuna lou mun jouse imacha keh talou ding, Sodom leh Gomorrah banga kile khup jenga, Admah leh Zeboiim banga Pakaiyin alunghan teng alekhup del tobang soh ding ahi. ✡ 24 Namtin in hitia asei ding, ipi jeh pen tah'a Pakaiyin hiche gamsung hi hitia hi abol jeng hitam? Ipi jeh'a hiti loma hi lunghang ahidem? tia asei diu, tija sohkei diu ahi. 25 Chuteng leh mipin hitia hi asei diu, amaho hi Egypt gamsunga aum laiyuva apu, apate hou henga Pakaiyin athupeh angai lou jeh uva, hitobang hi achung'uva lhung ahi. 26 Ajeh chu amahon pathen lim semthu kinbol len apang uvin, chibai aboh un, Pakaiyin abol diuva adeilou beh thil abol tauvin pathen limsem thu ahou un chule ahetkhah lou hel'u ahou tauvin ahileh, achung'uva hitobang thil khu lhung ahiye. 27 Hijeh achu gamsunga Pakai lunghanna hung lhung jenga, hiche danthu lekhabua kisun gaosapna jouse hi hung lhung jeng ahitai. 28 Pakai, Pathen chu alunghang behseh jeng tan ahileh, hiche nam mite hi agam sunga kona apaidoh jenga, tulai din muna aum bang uva gamdangte khut'a apehdoh jeng ahi. 29 Thil jouse hi Pakai, Pathen a bou ahin, aki phongdoh jouse jong danthua kisei aumsa ho bou ahin, hichengse hi atonsot tonsot'a ichateu khang chana ding ahi.

# 30

*Kisih jeh a kipaman*

1 Hichengse hin nahin lhun den jeng uva, ka seidohsa phattheina leh gaosapna ahin, Pakai, Pathen henga nacheuva hiche gamsunga chu nachen tenguleh, na lungthim uva nageldoh sohkei diu ahi. 2 Chuteng nanghon nahin nachateu chengse jaona a Pakai, Pathen henga na hung kile diu, tunia ka thupeh chengse hi Pakai awgin mong ahiti, kichihset a najah a nangai diu ahi. 3 Pakai, Pathen in na phatthei nadiu lampi ahinsem ding, na chunguva lungsetna aumsah ding, Pakaiyin muntina nathe cheh nauva kona nahin suh khom kitdiu ahi. 4 Vannoi tin chenga kithe cheh jong leu chun, hiche muna kon chun Pakai, Pathen in nahin sukhom soh keiyun tin, khat jeng cha jong ki dalha louva na kisuh kimsel diu ahi. 5 Pakai, Pathen in napu luiteu chenna muna chu nahin puilut diu, hiche muna chu chenna phatah nanei diu, Pakaiyin napu luiyu, napa luiteu sanga haosatna napeh diu, ha puna na punbe diu ahi. 6 Pakai, Pathen in nangho leh nachilhahteu lungthim sunga chep atan ding, chuteng Pakai, Pathen chu na lungthim sung pumpiuva na ngailut diu chule na hebol diu ahi. 7 Chule Pakai,

✡ **29:23** Semtilbu 19:24,25

Pathen in nangho sugentheiya pang galmite chunga, gaosapna hichengse
hi aboncha alhunsah ding ahi. 8 Chuni tengleh nanghon avela Pakai awgin
na ngaiyuva, Pakaiya kona thupeh keiman ka pehson chengse aboncha na
nitsoh kei diu ahi. 9 Nangho Pakai, Pathen in nabol natohna jouseu natha
hatsah diu, na haodoh sah jeng diu, na chilhahteu ahin, na ganchateu
ahin, thalhing soh kei diu ahi. Ajeh chu napu luiteu ahaosat uva akipa
bang uva, Pakaiyin nangho na haosah'uva nakipa diu chu adeisah ahi.
10 Nanghon Pakai, Pathen thupeh chengse hi na ngaiyuva, achonna jouse,
danthu lekhabua kisun jouse hi nanit soh keiyuva, na chilhahteu ahin, na
ganchateu ahin, na theiga hou jong aboncha bulhing sel ding ahi. Ajeh
chu napu luiyu, napa luiteu ahao banga nangho jong na haosat uva Pakai,
Pathen henga na hung kihei lut diu ahi.

*Hinna leh thina*

11 Ajeh chu tunia ka thupeh chengse hi thil hahsa tah leh, jui hah ding
ahipoi. 12 Chule hiche hi vana aum in, nanghon ijah uva iboldoh na
diuvin, koiham vana kal touva thuchin eihin poh peh diu ham tinjong
seihih un. ✡ 13 Nanghon hiche hi twikhanglen gala uma, koipen ham ilah
uva galkaiya thuchin eihin poh peh diu ham? tiajong na sei lou diu ahi.
14 Hichengse hi gamla tah a aumpon, na lungthim uleh na kam sung'uva
bou um ahi. Hitobang hi nanghon nabol doh diu mong ahi. 15 Vetan,
keiman na masang lam'uva hinna leh thilpha kakoi in, thina leh thilse
jong ka koipeh uve. 16 Pakai, Pathen in na thupeh chengseu keiman ka
seidoh peh hohi nanit soh keiyuva, Pakai, Pathen na ngailut uva, Ama
lamlhah jenga bou nalam lhah uva, Ama thupeh chengse leh achonna dan
jouse na nitsoh keijyuva ahileh, nangho na pun diu, chule tua na jot lutna
diu gam sunga khu phattheina lhingset na chan diu ahi. 17 Ahinlah na
lungthim'uva na kihei mang jeng uva, Pakai thupeh chengse nahsah moa
na um-uva ahileh, pathen lim semthu chibai boh midang toh na che khah
uva, hiche ho chu na jen leava ahileh, 18 Tunia hi na jah uva ka seipeh
nahiuve, nangho na bonchauva manthah nan nalhun den diu ahi. Jordan
vadung galkaiya chenna dinga na che lutna diu muna khu, iti nama jongleh
na chensot lou diu ahi. 19 Tunin keiman nangho douna hettohsah na ding
in van leh lei kakou khom in, ajeh chu na masang lam'uva hinna leh thina
ka koipeh un, phatthei na leh gaosapna jong ka koipeh un ahi. Hijeh chun
tunin hinna hi kilhen unlang nason na chilhah jeng ujong hinna chang
diu ahi. 20 Pakai, Pathen ngailutna neiyun lang, athupeh chengse nit jing
un, ama jenga kingai leu chun thilpha ahi. Ajeh chu nangho dinga hinna
leh hinkho sotna ahin, chuteng Pakaiyin napu luiyu Abraham, Isaac chule
Jacob henga aki hahsel a, amaho peh dinga ana kitepna gam sunga khu
nangho na chen diu ahi. ✡

# 31

*Joshua ngensena*

1 Chuin Mose’n Israel mite henga, thuhi chengse hi asei peh in ahi. 2 Ajah
uvah hiti hin aseiye, tunin keima kum jakhat leh kum somni ka lhing tai,
ajeh chu keima che le vale kabol tahlou ding hichu Pakaiyin ka henga
aseiyin, nangman hiche Jordan hi nagal kai thei lou ding ahi, ati. ✡ 3 Pakai,
Pathen chu nama sang lam'uva che ding, Aman nalam kai diu nama sang
lam'uva namtin vaipi hijat pi hi asuh mang jeng ding, nama sang'uva nam

✡ **30:12** Rm 10:6-8 ✡ **30:20** Semtilbu 12:7; Semtilbu 26:3; Semtilbu 28:13 ✡ **31:2** Minbu 20:12

mite hon chenna ding gam anei lou diu ahi. Pakai thupeh banga Joshua in nalam kai lhung diu ahi. 4 Hiche nam tin vaipi khu jat chunga khu, Pakaiyin Amor mite lah a leng teni Sihon leh Og abolna bang banga asuh mang diu ahi. ✡ 5 Pakaiyin amaho jouse khu nangho khut a ahin pehdoh ding, chuteng keiman ka thupeh banga hi nabol diu ahi. 6 Kichatna ima nanei thei lou diu, chule nahat uva nahansan diu, ging lou hela naum diu ahi. Ajeh chu nanghon na kilhon piu hi Pakai, Pathen ahijing in, Pakaiyin na umpi jing uvin nada lhah louhel diu ahi. 7 Chuin Mose'n jong Joshua akouvin Israel mite jouse mitmun aheng'a hiti hin aseipeh tai. Hat unlang hangsan uvn, mipi hijat hi napuiyuva Pakaiyin apu apateu khanga akitepna gamsung'a na puilut diu, amaho hi hiche gam sunga chu nachen sah a agam pumpi nalo sah tei diu ahi. 8 Na masang lam'uva lamkai hi Pakai bou ahin, aman nalhonpi jing un, dalha louva ijakai asuh bukim soh ding, hiche miho chunga khu kichatna nanei lou diu, lungthoi louhela naum jing diu ahi. ✡

### *Kum sagi seh leh sim ding danthu ho*

9 Chuin Mose'n danthu chu asundoh in, danthu lekhabu chu Levi chapate Pakai thingkong pua pangho chengse chu abonchan ape soh keiyin ahi. 10 Mose'n amaho chengse chu thu apen hiti hin aseiye. Kum sagi ahung kichaiya, ki lhadohna phat ahung lhin teng, hichu lhambuh kut bolphat toh kitoh ding ahi. ✡ 11 Israel mite hi Pakai, Pathen in adeilhen namuna chu ahung kilah tengleh, Israel mite jouse jah dinga hiche danthu lekhabu hi nasem doh ding ahi. 12 Mipi ho chu nakhop kimsoh kei ding, pasal ahin, numei ahin, ajahsoh kei diu Pakai, Pathen gindan ahet them cheh diu, hiche danthua ki sei jouse aboldoh sohkei na diuva nathu mop cheh diu ahi. 13 Ajakha loulai achilhahte geiyin ajah theina ding in, Jordan galkaiya hiche gamsung nalut tenguleh hichengse hi nachate hou nahil jing diu ahi.

### *Mose henga Pakai akilahna*

14 Pakaiyin Mose henga aseiyin, nathi nading nikho ahung naitai, Joshua henga seiyin lang ponbuh sunga hung lut lhon in, chutengleh keiman Joshua hi tha kapeh kit ding ahi. Hiti chun Mose leh Joshua jong achelhon in, ponbuh sunga chun aga lut lhon tan ahi. 15 Chutah chun Pakai chu ponbuh sunga meibang lom bang in ahung kilah in ahung kitung tan ahi. Hiti chun meibang lom chu ponbuh kotpi phung achun khom bang in akitung tan ahi. 16 Chuin Pakaiyin, Mose henga aseiyin, ven! Nangma napu, napate toh nalup khom nading phat ahung naitai. Nangma nung tengleh hiche mite hi abonchauva ahet phah lou nau gamsung ahin chot lut diu, pathen lim semthu nung ahinjui uva, notiho lah a vahlut gamdiu, keima umna jeng jong hepha louva umdiu, keima toh kitepna kasem jeng jong asuh keh hel diu ahi. 17 Chutia achon ni tenguleh keima lunghanna achung'uva hung soudoh jeng ding, keiman jong amaho kanung ngat jeng ding, chuteng mihon amaho abahgam jeng diu, thilse tincheng le hesoh gentheinan abop diu, eiho Pathen in ei umpi lou phat uva thilse hijatpi hi eiho chunga hung lhung jeng ahitai, tia asei diu ahi. 18 Hitia thil ahin bol niteng uleh keiman jong ama hoa kona kamai kasel manga ka nung sun diu, ajeh chu amaho hin pathen semthu ho abel gam tauvin ahi. 19 Tun nanghon hichengse sun doh unlang, Israel mite henga nahil them diu ahi. Hiche hi Israel mite douna keima hettoh sahna apang jing din akam sung uvah mop soh keiyun. 20 Ajeh chu apu, apate hou peh dinga

✡ **31:4** Minbu 21:21-35 ✡ **31:8** Joshua 1:5; Heb 13:5 ✡ **31:10** Danbu Ni Na 15:1,2; Danbu Ni Na 16:13-15

ka kihahselna gamsung khoiju leh bongnoi lonna gam sunga ka hinpui lut phat uvin, anomsa gam tauvin, tun akihei mang gamsoh keiyun pathen chom chom abel tauvin, hiche ho kinbol in apang un, keima don louvin eikoi tauvin ahi. 21 Thilse tincheng in ahin lhun den diu, hiche la hi amaho dinga hettohsanaa hung pang jing ding ahi. Hiche la hi haimil louhela achilhahteu khangeiya achin jing diu, ajeh chu keiman katepna gam sunga kahin puilut masang uva alunggel ngaitou ijakai ka hetsoh ahitai. 22 Chuin Mose'n jong hiche nikho mama chun la chu asundoh in, Israel mite jouse ahilthem soh keiyin ahi. 23 Pakaiyin, Nun chapa Joshua tha apen ahenga hiti hin asei peh e. Hat jing in, hangsan jing in, ajeh chu nangman Israel chate jouse ka kitepna gam sunga khu nahin puilut ding, kei man ka umpi jing nai, ati. ✡ 24 Mose'n jong hiche danthu chengse chu abonchan asundoh soh keiyin, achaina geiyin asundoh soh keiyin ahi. 25 Chuin Mose'n Pakai kitepna thingkong pua pang, Levi mite henga hiti hin aseipeh tauve. 26 Hiche danthu lekhabu hi, Pakai kitepna thing kong sunga chun koijun, hiche hi nangho douna hettoh sahnaa pang jing ding ahi. 27 Ajeh chu doumah mah in nachon in, nalou chal e tijong kahen, tun vevin, nangho toh kaum jing in jong Pakai doumah tampi nabol un, ka thi nung le ijat nabolbe diu hitam! 28 Nalah uva upa ho jouse na phung kailhah cheh uva kon in ka henga hinsol tauvin, nalah uva vaihoma pangho jong hinkou khom unlang, thu hijat chengse hi aheng uva ka seipeh ding, amaho douna hettohsana apang dinga van leh leiset kakou khom ding ahi. 29 Ajeh chu keima thi nung teng melse tah tah a nachon diu, ka thupeh jousea kona na kihei manghel diu ahiti, ka hesoh keiyin, akhon nileh nachung uva thilse hung lhung ding, Pakai mit mua thilse jeng nahin bol diu, nakhut chaloh danu ijakaiya kona Pakai lunghanna na chung uva hung lhung ding ahi. 30 Mose'n jong hiche la chu Israel mite jouse nabenga ahetsah tan ahi.

# 32

*Mose labol*

1 Vannoi leiset pumpin ngaiyun, ajeh chu keiman naheng uva hiche thuhi ka seiyin ahi. Keima kam sunga kona thu kisei hi leiset pumpin ngaisoh keiyun. 2 Keiman nangho jah ding'a ka sei hi goju bang jeng hen, chule ka thusei jong daitwi bang in kai jeng hen, hampa lah gotwi nel bang in kai hen, hamhing lah a gotwiju bang in hung hen, ati. 3 Ajeh chu keiman Pakai min ka sam jal jeng in, O Pathen alen tangeiye, tin sam cheh uhen! 4 Pathen hi songpi ahin, athilbol achamkim tangeiye. Ajeh chu alamlhah aboncha thudih jeng ahin, temmona imacha umlou leh kitahna dim jeng ahin, a kitah le adihna jeng ahi. 5 Hiche mitehon vang Ama hi a lam louvin abol'un, abonchauvin achate hi khalou tobang asoh tauvin, ajeh chu abonchauva nolna jeng ahiuvin, khang lamvaitah le lungput gih tah ahiuve. 6 Hitobanga chu Pakai hi lethuhna nei ding nagot uham, vo lungthim beiho, angol gam'a na hitauve! Ama hi nasempa, na Pathen hilou ham? Nangho sema tungdoh achu koi ham? 7 Nikho masa lai chu geldoh in, kum masa laiya khang tamtah jong chu geldoh in, napa chu kidoh un aman nahil chen soh kei diu, na upate hou dong leu chun ama hon nahil diu ahi. 8 Hatchungnung pen in nampi goulo ahop peh chun, Aman mihem chate alheng khen soh keiyin. Israel mite atam leh alhom dungjuiyin gamgi anasat khen pehsoh keiyin ahi. ✡ 9 Ajeh chu Pakai chan chu amite chan ding ahin, Jacob hi ama chan ding hichu agoulo ding mong

✡ **31:23** Minbu 27:23; Joshua 1:6 ✡ **32:8** Act 17:26

ahi. 10 Jacob chu gamthip laiya akimu in, gam mang thim lah a ki mudoh
ahi. Pakaiyin amahi aveng tup jing in, khohsahna anei jing in, hiti chun
amitmu jenga khohsahna lhingsel aneiyin ahi. 11 Muvanlai in abu avil
jinga, abu sunga anoute avet lhih jing bang in ave lhih jing in ahi. Jacob
hi kolchah jing ding in alhaving ajah dohjin, alhaving'a Jacob hi apo le jin
ahi. 12 Pakai ama tah in ahin pui len, Jacob in aki voppi chu pathen dang
ahipoi. 13 Pakaiyin ama chu leiset chung mun sang lai laiya atousah jin,
aman jong lhosohga akilo jin ane jin ahi. Songpia kon in khoiju achepsah
jin, meituh song akon in jong thaotwi apot dohsah jin ahi. 14 Bonghon lah
akon in bongnoi apen, kelngoi hon lah akon in noitwi apejin, kelngoite
ahin kelngoi chalte abonchan thaotwi in avah va jin, Bashan phaichama
bonghon leh kelchan avah jin ahi. Suhlou chang leh lengpitwi chu nadon
jin ahi. 15 Jeshurun chu ahung thaobehseh tan ahileh, akeng in athai mang
mang in, nang jong nathao behseh tan nanoi gei gol jong achop lha jeng
tan, Chuin asempa Pathen jeng jong asumil lotan, Ahuhhingpu Pathen
jeng jong chu tot chavei nan aneitan ahi. 16 Hetphah lou pathen kin abol
jeh uchun asu lung hang tauvin, chondan thet umtah tah abol'un, Pakai
chu aphin lunghang tauve. 17 Pathen hilou thilha ho henga kilhaina asem
uvin, imatih chana ahet phah lou-u pathen lim semthu, pathen lim kisem
thu thahho, hitobang ho chu napu napate hon jong ana het khah lou hel
ahi. ✡ 18 Nangman nasempa songpi chu nagel jing jeng pon, nahingpa
Pathen hi nasumil tan ahi. 19 Pakaiyin athilbol-u ijakai amu chet phat in
akidah lheh jeng tan, achapate, acha nuteuvin aphin lung hang gam tauvin
ahi. 20 Chuin Pakaiyin aseijin, keiman hiche mihemte akona kamai kasel
mang ding, akhonna geiya itobang tauvem ti ka vet lhih jing ding, amaho
hi abonchauva khanglam vaitah ahiuvin, asung jeng uva jong tahsanna
bei ahi. 21 Hiche mite hohin Pathen hi lou achombeh pathen kinbol in
apang tauvin, keima ei hepha tapouvin, milim doi asem hou jeh in keima
kalung ahansah tauvin, ajeh chu keiman mihem to tethei lou ho kaphin
lunghang'a achung'uva ka thangtom sah ding, nam lah a angolpente ka
phin lunghang peh ding ahiuve. ✡ 22 Keima kalung ahana konin mei
ahung kong doh jeng in, hiche meichun noimi gamchan akichai theiyin,
leiset leh achunga thil jouse jong akichai hel soh jeng tan, molsang vum
jouse jong meiyin akachai soh tan ahi. 23 Hiche mite chunga hi thilse
simjou lou kasit dimset jeng ding, achung'uva thalpi chang kakap ding ahi.
24 Hiche mite hi gilkela thigamna ato diu, meikong in aleugam diu, gamna
huise in alhun den jeng diu, amaho douna gamsa ka hansah ding, leivuiya
kithol gulsi achung'uva kahan sah ding ahi. 25 Chule polama chemjam
hem kalap sah ding, insung jeng ajong tijatna jeng lhung ding, nungah—
gollhangho aboncha thigam ding, nao noichep leh pasal sam kangsa jeng
jong atha gamset ding ahi. 26 Keiman hitia hi ka seiya, gam jousea ka
thejal soh hel ding, amaho geldohna bei hel ta ding ahi. 27 Hiche melmate
kiletsahna hi kagin lou ham? Amelmate hou gilkel nan hinpha khante,
ahilou jong leh hitia hi asei diu, ikhut thahat uvin gal ei josah tauvin,
thil hichengse hi Pakaiyin eibol peh uva ahi oi, tia asei diu ahi. 28 Ajeh
chu amaho hi lunggel beiya hinkho mang nam ahiuvin, alungthim sung
uva jong hetkhenna ima umlou ahiye. 29 Hetkhenna nei hileu hitobang
hi ahetthem diu, kho nung chana ato diu thil jong ahet khen thei diu ahi.
30 Mikhat chun mi sang khat chu adeljam thei pon, mini seh in jong mihem
sangsom adeljam thei pon ahi. 31 Ajeh chu amaho songpi chu eiho songpi

✡ **32:17** 1 Crth 10:20 ✡ **32:21** 1 Crth 10:22; Rm 10:19

tobang ahi pon, imelma teu hi amaho leh amaho kah a thutan'a pang jeng ahiuve. 32 Amaho lengpigui hi Sadom akona hung jam lut ahin, Gomorrah loujao akona hung jamdoh ahi. Hiche lengpiga ho chu thina thei jing ahin, agaboh jouse jong akha ngen ahi. 33 Amaho lengpitwi chu gulgu jeng ahin, aboncha gulsegu phalou ngen jeng ahi. 34 Hichengse keima koma kikhola ahipon, nathil khol khomna in muna chu mohor kinam khuma hilou ham? 35 Phulah leh lethuhna kiti hi ania keiya ahi. Ajeh chu keng aki lhonal uva, hamsetna ato na diu ahung nai tan ahileh, hichete manthahna chu hetphah louva hung lhung jeng ding ahi. ✡ 36 Ajeh chu Pakaiyin amite suhdihna anei ding, alhachate chunga jong lainatna ahin nei thei ding ahi. Athahat nau aboncha kichai tading, sohchanga ahin ipi hijong leh abeisoh tai, ti amuchet diu ahi. ✡ 37 Chuteng aman hiti ahi asei ding, hichete pathen limsem thu hoiya um hitam, akisel nau songpi hoiya um hitam, tia asei diu ahi. 38 Koiyin hiche teho kilhaina sathao aneh a, lengpitwi don dinga kikoi jong koipen in adon hitam? Hitobang pathen limsem thu hochu hung uvintin, nathoh gimnauva kon in nahung pan pitao hen, ati. 39 Tun neihin vetem un, Pathen kiti chu keima tah hi kahin, keima tailou pathen dang aum pon, keima tah in mihem ka that jin, hin jong ka hinsah kitjin ahi. Kam'a vojin, ka sudam kit jitai, kei khut a kona eichulha jou ding koima dang aum pon ahi. 40 Ajeh chu keiman vanlam kasang in, atonsot tonsot'a hing jing ka hi jeh in hiti chun ka seiyin ahi. 41 Ka chemjam ka kinol hem teng ka khut a kona thutanna ka neiyin ahi. Keima eidou chan chunga phulahna ka lhunsah ding, keima eithette chunga lethuhna ka lhunsah ding ahi. 42 Kathalpi chang jouse thisan a ka dekot ding, ka chemjam jeng in jong tahsa jeng asat gamhel ding, akithatsa mihemho thisan, sohchanna gal hinga kikai ho, melma samsao tah tah ho lu ka tansah jin ahi. 43 Vo namtin vaipite jouse, vahchoi un amiten, ajeh chu Pakaiyin alhachaa pangte thisan phu chu alatan ahi. Ama doute chunga phu alan, amite ding mong monga gam sung hi asuh theng ahi. ✡ 44 Chuin Mose chu Nun chapa Joshua toh ahung kilhon in, Mose ahin Joshua ahin ahi lhon in Israel mite jouse henga la thu kisei chu ana beng uvah ajah cheh na diuvin asei peh sohkeiyin ahi. 45 Mose'n thu chu jat chu Israel mite jouse henga aseipeh soh keiyin ahi. 46 Mose'n miho jouse henga hiti hin aseiyin. Tunia keiman naheng uva thu hijat ka seipeh chengse hi na lungthim cheh uvah koi soh keiyun, hichu nung teng nachate hou henga naseipeh thei diu, chuteng amahon jong hiche danthu a kisei doh jouse hi aboldoh tei na diuva ching thei tah a um ding ahiuve. 47 Hiche hi nang ho jouse dinga thasetna ding ahipon, nahin theina diujoh ahi. Hichea kona nagal kai nadiu Jordan gal gamsunga khu nahin khou sot ding ahi, tin aheng uvah aseipeh e.

### *Mose athi dinga nebo molsang lam ajut*

48 Chuni ma ma chun Pakaiyin, Mose jah a hiti hin asei peh in ahi. ✡ 49 Jericho toh kigalsai, Moab gamsunga, Nebo molsang, Abarim molsang kiti lai akhun kaldoh in, hiche muna kon khun keiman Israel mite chenna dinga kapehna gamsung, Canaan gamsung khu nagavet ding ahi, ati. 50 Hiche nakal touna molsang chunga khu nahung thiden ding, namite hotoh nahung kigop khom ding ahi. Hor molsang chunga nasopipa Aaron athia amite toh akigop khom banga nangma jong nachuti ding ahi, ati. 51 Ajeh chu Zin gamthip noi, Meribath-Kadesh tui phunga Israel mite lailungtah ah keima thu napal keh in, hiche muna chun Israel mite lah

✡ **32:35** Rm 12:19; Heb 10:30 ✡ **32:36** Labu 135:14 ✡ **32:43** Rm 15:10; Rev 19:2 ✡ **32:48** Minbu 27:12-14; Danbu Ni Na 3:23-27

keima hi atheng in nei bol tapon ahi. 52 Hijeh achu nangman namasang
lama hiche gamsung khu namit a namu bepding, ahinlah keiman Israel
mite kapehna gamsung vang nachutlut thei lou ding ahitai.

# 33

*Mose'n ama phungsung cheh phatthei abohna*

1 Hiche hi Pathen mi Mose chun athi masanga Israel mite phatthei
abohna thuchang chu ahi. 2 Mose'n hiti hin aseiyin, Sinai molsang akipat
Pakai ahung kondoh tai, Seir akon in eiho mun ahung lhung tan, Paran
molsang chun ahinsal vah jeng in, Mitheng sang-som kikhopna kon chun
ahung in, Pakai chun akhut jet lama kon in meikong chu diu jejun ahin
choiyin ahi. 3 Pakaiyin amiteho angailun, Pakai dinga thensona chang
jouse chu akhut a um ahi. Amahon nanung ahinjui diu, nangma akona
kihil diu ahi. 4 Mose'n keiho jouse ding in danthubu khat eikoi peh tauve,
hichu Jacob mite dinga agoulo diuva apeh ahi. 5 Hiti chun Pakai chu
Jeshurun muna leng achang tai, mipi lamkaiya pangho chu aki khomsoh
keiyun, Israel phung jouse abonchan akikhom kimsoh keiyun ahi. 6 Reuben
chu hingjing hen lang amite jong lhom cha hithei lou ding ahi, ati. 7 Mose
chun hichengse hi Judah chung chang thudola asei ahi. O Pakai Judah
taona awgin khu ngaiyin, Judah khu amite lah a hinpui lut teiyin, Nakhut
ban thahat teni chun adihna khu panpi jou henlang, akidoupi jouse chunga
jong jona chang hen, ati. 8 Levi chung chang thudola aman hitihin aseiye;
tun nangman Urim chu Levi henga pen lang, nadei sah tah pahi nangman
petan, Massah muna napatepsa ahitan, Merribah muna twi najep doh
sah ahi. ✡ 9 Hichepa hin anu leh apa thudola hiti hin aseiyin, keiman
kanu leh kapa kamu khapoi, ati. Asopi pasal chengse jong ahekha tapon,
achate jouse jong hetphah in akoi tapoi. Ahinlah amaho chun nangma
thusei jouse anit soh keiyun, nakitepna jong anit jing un ahi. 10 Amaho
hin nachon dan jouse Jacob hilna aman diu, nadan thu jouse jong Israel
ahil diu ahi. Nangma angsunga gimnamtui alhutdiu, namai cham chunga
jong pumgo thilto alhut vam diu ahi. 11 Pakai, anei agou jouse phattheiboh
inlang, akhutsoh ijakai sanpeh tei teiyin lang, ama doumah a umjouse
jong akhel buh vohchip peh in lang, ama hot bolte aki thodoh kit lou
hel na diuvin boltan, ati. 12 Benjamin thudola aman hiti hin aseiye,
Pakai ngailutna neipa, ama chu lung mong sel in acheng jing nai, Niseh
in Pakaiyin ahongpha jing nan, alengkou teni ajong avengtup jing nai,
ati. 13 Joseph thudola aman hiti hin aseitan, Joseph gamsung hi Pakaiyin
phatthei abohtan, van gam akon in phatthei aboh in, leinoiya um thilpha
chan geiyin apetan ahi. 14 Nisa akonna hung ga doh ji thing phapen
chu apen, lha chu jat sung'a thing ga neng jen jun jong chu apen ahi.
15 Gollui laiya dinga thilpha pentah chu ahin, khangluiya pat beitih nei
louva thinglhang mun nom ahi. 16 Leiset ga phapen leh asunga ga dimset
ahin, hamboh lah a khosa pa dinga jong phatthei channa ahin, hichengse hi
Joseph chunga hung um tahen lang, asopiho jouse lah a leng chapa bang'a
umpa, a luchang'a akhuh lal lukhuh chung'a chun hung lhung jeng hen.
17 Ama dinga abongchal peng masa chun aloupina aki lahsah in, asaki jeng
jong gam lah abongchal ki abangin ahi. Hicheho jouse chu leiset kichaina
lam chana galkai ding, Ephraim phung sunga galsatmi sang som soma pang
chu ahiu vin, Manasseh phung akona galsatmi asang sanga pang jong hiti

✡ **33:8** Potdohbu 28:30; Potdohbu 17:7; Potdohbu 17:7; Minbu 20:13

ma chu ahisoh kei uve. 18 Chule ama chun Zebulun chung chang thudol
a asei soh tan ahi. Nangma Zebulun vai nakon teng kipah leh thanom in
kon doh jing in, Issachar nangma jong naponbuh sunga kipah leh thanom
in umjing in, ati. 19 Amaho chun molsang chung dunga mitin vaipi akou
khom diu, hiche muna chu kilhaina gantha adih lama abol diu, ajeh chu
amaho hin tui khanglen tuidan chu atep kha tauve, Neldi lei lah a gou
ki sel guh jouse jong aga mudoh tauvin ahi. 20 Chuin Gad chung chang
thudola aseiyin, Koi hile Gad dinga gam kehpeh achu nun nom hen, Gad
hi sakeijin akol khum jin, ama chun miho ban aheh lha jin, amai akhot
phon jin, aluchang jeng jong akhot eh peh jin ahi. 21 Ama chun gampha
laitah ama ding chun akilhen doh tan, gal lamkaiya pang pa dinga kikoi
chu aki mudoh tan ahi. Ama chu mipi lamkaiyin ahung pang doh tan,
Pakaiya dia thu dih jing athu peh bang bang in abol jin, Israel mite chung'a
hitichun vai ahom jin ahi. 22 Chule Dan chung chang thudol a hiti hin
aseiye, Dan hi sakei nou ahi. Amachu Basan akon in ahung kichom doh
jin ahi, ati. 23 Naptali thudol a hiti hin aseiye, vo Naptali alungdei achun
lunglhei jing in, hiche hi Pakaiya konna phattheina lhingset ahiye. Tui-
khanglen leh lhanglam gamsung sese khu chonphan lang chenna gam in
nei tan, ati. 24 Asher chung chang thudol a hiti hin aseiye, Asher chateho
hi anunnom pen tah chu ahiuvin, hijeh achu asopi hon ama chunga hi
lunglhaina anei cheh diu, akeng phang jeng jong thao tuiya kide jol lha
jeng ding ahi. 25 Nangma kelkot gol chu thih leh sum eng jeng hiding,
nadam sunga lungmong sela nachen ding ahi. 26 Jeshurun Pathen banga
Pathen dang khat cha jong aumpon, nangma kithopi dinga van chunga
toupa, alal loupina meibol lhang chung vum'a toupa ahi. 27 Tonsot Pathen
hi nachenna mun ahin, abanjang thahat chun nangma nakol chah jing in
ahi. Na masang lama namel mate adeljam in, sumang in tinjong asei tai.
28 Hitichun Israel mite chu lungmong in acheng un, Jacob tuinah chu lhen
tum asoh doh tan ahi. Ajeh chu hiche mun chu chang phatna leh lengpi tui
tamna mun ahi. 29 Vo Israel nangma anun nom nahiye, nang tobang ding
koi ham? Pakaiyin ahuh hing nam mite, Pakai chu nangma din apang in,
nagaljona chemjam ahi.

Namelmate hon nangma suhmang ding nago uvinte, ahinlah nangman
achen nau molsang jouse na chot chimsoh hel ding ahi.

# 34

*Mose thi*

1 Moab phaicham akon in Mose chu Jericho toh kinai Nebo molsang
Pisgah molchunga chun akal tou tan ahi. Pakaiyin Mose chu gamsung
jouse abonchan avetsah soh keiyin, Gilead apat Dan chan chu avetsah
soh keiyin ahi. 2 Naphtali gamsung jouse, Ephraim, Mannaseh, Judah
gamsung leh lhum lam gamkai sung jouse ahi. 3 Negeb gamsung phaicham,
tomthing kena mun, Jericho khopi phaicham apat Zoar mun chan ahi.
4 Chuin Pakaiyin Mose henga asei tan, Keima Abraham, Isaac leh Jacob
henga ka kihahselna, keiman nason nachilhahte kapeh ding ahi, tia kaki
tepna gam chu hiche hi ahi. Tun keiman namit in ka vetsah in, ahinlah
hiche gamsung'a hi nangma nalut lou hel ding ahi tai, ati. ✡ 5 Hiti chun
Pakai lhacha Mose chu Pakai thusei bang chun Moab gam sung'a ahitan
ahi. 6 Chuin Pathen in Mose chu Beth-peor gal lam, Moab phaicham achun
avuitan ahi, ahinlah tuni chan in koiman Mose kivuina lhan chu ahedoh

✡ **34:4** Semtilbu 12:7; Semtilbu 26:3; Semtilbu 28:13

pon ahi. 7 Mose athichun akum jakhat leh somni alhing tan, amit jong
athim pon, athahatna jong alha kang hih laiyin ahi. 8 Israel mipi chu Moab
phaicham sunga nisom thum sung in Mose puldounan akap tauvin ahi,
Mose ding in thi opna kana chu alhung tan ahi. 9 Nun chapa Joshua chu
Mose'n a chung'a akhut angap jeh in Joshua chu lhagao leh chihna adim
jeng tan ahi. Pakaiyin Mose henga thu apeh bang chun Israel miten jong
Joshua thusei ijakai angai tauvin ahi. 10 Hiche kalse chu Israel nam mite
lah a kon in Mose banga Pakaiyin amanchah themgao ahung peng doh
tapon ahi. ✡

11 Mose chu Egypt gamsunga melchihna
tmapi abolsah in, thil kidang chujat abolsah in, Pharaoh leh asohte maija
akilahsah in, Pharaoh ang sung'a
thilkidang akilahsahho bang a bolthei ding Israel sunga kon in ahung
peng doh tapon ahi.
12 Thahatna kidang tah leh thilbol theina kidang nasatah tah Mose'n
Israel mite lah akonna boldoh mihem khat a khat jeng cha jong akisep doh
tapon ahi.

✡ **34:10** Potdohbu 33:11

# JOSHUA
## LEKHABU
## Joshua Lekhabu Sung Thu Umdan

Nathil gon losamna um kha em? Israelte ana losam uve… Tahsan lhahsamna le thungai louna jeh in kum somthum le get jen athil gon-u lolhingjou louvin ana tang un ahi. Hiche jouchun phat kilemchang khat ahung um'in, hichu alhaso tapouve! Thungai toh thon ache tauvin ahileh, galmite ajou un, phat sottah ananga jing'u alungtup uchu Molson aum tan ahi.

Joshua lekhabu hi hopnin akihom khen in, amasapa hin hansanna, tahsan, thil kidang tahtah chule galmite jona thudol aseijin ahi. Lungtup ahilouleh thilgon khat molso kiti hi boltheina jeh ahipon, let le neo jong ahipon chule nei le gou jeh jong ahipoi. Amavang Pathen tahsan le Ama thungaija bou kingam ahi!

Joshua lekhabu hop nina chan hin Pathen tohgon akijom peh in—Itobang gim le hesoh dinmun hijongleh Pathen in amite adalha ngaipon, ama ama nam sunga chamna le thudih'a akhosah nadiuvin gam le go kicheh tah apen ahi. Hiche lekhabu nasim'a kon hi Pathen in nam somleni ho chunga kicheh tah thilgon anei nasimdoh ding kitil khouna'a nanei thei ding ahi. Hichebang chun Pathen in mimal cheh chunga thilgon aneije ti, akicheh in ahi.

### *Lekhabu Jihpa Chule Ajih Kum*

Lekhabu hi Johsua in anajih ahi. Chule achaina lam Joushua thi-opna thudol hi Aaron chapa Eleazar thempu in ajih ahi. Hichu 1390 BC vel'a kijih ahi.

### *Pathen In Joshua Atilkhou*

1 Pakai lhacha Mose athiphatnin Nun chapa Mose lhacha a pang Joshua
komma chun Pakaiyin thu ahin seijin, 2 "Kalhacha Mose athitai, hijeh
chun nangma kipatnin lang hiche Jordan hi galkaijin, nangle hiche mipiho
hin Keiman Israel chate kapehna gam hi jonlut tauvin. 3 Mose koma
kanateppehna bang banga chu hoilai mun hijongleh nakengphang'un
achotphana muntin chu nangho kapehding nahiuve. ✡ 4 Gamthip gam
le Lebanon gamma vadunglen changgei, Eupharates vadung, Hit mite
gampumpi chuleh nisa lhumna lang twikhanglen changgei nagam'u hiding
ahi. 5 Nahinkho lhumkeijuva namasang uva koimacha dingjoulou ding,
Mose kana dinpi banga nangho jong kadinpi jingdiu, kadalhah louheldiu
chuleh kanungsun louhel ding nahiuve. ✡ 6 Hatninlang hangin, hiche mite
hi pehdinga apu apateu kanateppeh gamchu agoulo diuva nahoppeh ding
ahi. ✡ 7 Hatninlang hangpou pouvin, Kalhacha Mose kanapeh danthu
jouse nanit jouna dingin, hichea konhin jetlang hihen veiling hijongleh
kiheimang hihbeh'in, chutileh nachena channa nakhantou theiding ahi.
8 Hiche danthubu hi, nakamma kon mangthah louhel ding, amavang asun
ajanna nageljoh ding, akijih dungjuija hi nachon jingdiu ahi. Chitilebou
nakhantou ding chuleh nalolhin teiding'u ahi. 9 Keiman thupeh kahinpeh
louva nabol ham? Hatninlang hangin, kicha hihbeh'in, tijatna jong neihih

---

✡ **1:3** Danbu Ni Na 11:24,25 ✡ **1:5** Danbu Ni Na 31:6,8; Heb 13:5 ✡ **1:6** Danbu Ni Na 31:6,7,23

in ajeh chu na Pakai na Pathennin nachena chan'uva nalhonpi jing dingu ahi," ati.

### *Joshua'n Israelte Atohdiu Aseipeh*

10 Chujouchun, Josuha'in mipi lamkaiho chu thu apen hitin aseije,
11 "Ponbuh sunga khun cheuvin lang mipiho khu anehdiu akigot toh
dingun gaseipeh'un, ajeh chu nithum sunga hi Jordan luipi khu na-
galkaijuva Pakai na Pathen in napeh'u gamkhu galotauvin. 12 Chuleh
Reuben phungleh Gad phung chuleh Mannasseh phung akehkhat ho
kommachun Joshua'n hitin aseije, ✡ 13 Pakai lhacha Mose'n nakom uva
aseichu sumil hih'un, Pakai na Pathennun nakicholdosah tauvin, chuleh
hiche gamhi napeh'u ahitai. 14 Najiteule nachateu, chuleh naganchateu
chu Mose'n napehnao hiche Jordan solam gamkaiyah hin umsah'un,
ahinlah nalah'uva gal-hat hole mihangsan chengse chun galmanchah
akipat uva asopihou masanga hi gal lamkaija pangdiu, 15 Pakaiyin nangho
gam napeh banguva amaho jong alodiu gam apeh kahseuva nakithopidiu
ahi. Chujouteng leh nahung kileuva Pakai lhacha Mose'n napehnao
Jordan solam nagam uva nachendiu ahi. 16 Hitichun amahon Joshua chu
adonbutnun, "Ipi hileh nangin neithupeh jouseu chu kaboldiu, chuleh
neisol solnauva chu kache jengdiu ahi atiuve". 17 "Keihon Mose thu
kanangai bang banguva chu imalam jousea nangma thujong kangai diu
ahi. Pakai na Pathen chun Mose ana umpi bang bangin nangjong naumpi
jinghen," atiuve. 18 "Koi hileh nangma thupeh jouse chu nitlouva aumma,
nahindouva aumpoupou leh thadoh jengding ahi. Hatninlang hangpou
pouvin".

# 2

### *Rahab In Gamvelhi'a Cheho Ahuhdoh*

1 Nun chapa Joshua'n Shittim'a kon in aguh'a gamvelhi dingin mini
anasoldoh'in hitihin anavailhah'in ahi. Chelhonnin lang Jericho geijin
agamchu gakholpeh lhonnin ati. Hitichun amani achelhonnin Rahab
notinu in na agalhung lhonnin hicheachun agageh lhontan ahi. ✡ 2 Hiche
chu Jericho lengpa kom agalhut tauvin, "Ven, hiche gam kholtoh dingin
Israel mi phabep tujannin ahunguve," agatiuvin ahi. 3 Hichun Jericho
lengpan Rahab kommachun mi asollin hitihin agaseisah e, "Hiche gamsung
velhi dinga hungho nainna hunglut hochu hinpuidoh'in" atin ahi. 4 Rahab
chun miteni chu anasel ahinai, ahinla aman anadonbutnin, "Amani chu
ahunglhonnai ahin hoiya konna hunglhonham ti keiman kahepoi. 5 Kho
ahung jinkon kelkot kikhading konchakhun apotdoh lhontai, hoilang-
pen ajotlhon ham keiman kahepoi, delloi leuchun naphahdiu ahi," ati.
6 Ahinlah amanun amani chu indan chunglanga apuitouvin patkung lom
inchunga anaphou lah'a chun asellin ahi. 7 Hiche jouchun lengpa sepaiten
Jordan panmun lampi geijin aganungdel'un ahi. Anungdel ho chu apotdoh
jou jouvun Jericho khopi kelkot chu akhahtauvin ahi. 8 Gamvelhi teni
jan alup masang lhon in, Rahab inchunga amani chu kihoulimpi dingin
kaltouvin, 9 ajah lhonnah hitin aseije, "Pakaiyin hiche gamhi nangho
napeh'u ahitai ti keiman kahei, nangho ginnan eilodim tauvin, hiche gam
mitehi nangho kichatna a tijagam kahitauve. 10 Ajeh chu Egypt gamma
konna nahung potdoh'u chun Pakaiyin nangho dingin twikhanglen san
Achansah'in, chuleh Jordan luigal langa um Amor lengteni Sihor le Og

✡ **1:12** Minbu 32:28-32; Danbu Ni Na 3:18-20; Joshua 22:1-6 ✡ **2:1** Heb 11:31; Jac 2:25

nasuhmang hellu jongchu kana jauvin ahi. ✡ 11 Hiche thuhi kajah jeh'un
kalunguhi alhalhop jengin, nangho kimaitopi ding hi koima angapcha
umtalou ahi. Ajeh chu Pakai na Pathennu hi thaneitah, chunga van
le noiya lei Pathen ahi. 12 Hijeh chun, keiman nangni kakithopi lhon
bang'a hi nangnin jong keile kainsung mite hi kh otona nei neilhonding
hinam Pakai minin kihahsellhon'in lang, 13 Hiche Jericho khopi hi nalah
tenguleh, kapa le kanu, kasopi pasalho le kasopi numeiho, kainsung mite
jouseule keima neihinghoi diu hinam amelchihna khat neipelhonin ati.
14 Amanin adonbut lhonnin, nangin neiseidoh lhonlou pouleh nainsungu
hoidohna dingin keini hinkho hi kakitepnalhon ahiyenge. Pakaiyin hiche
gamhi eipeh tenguleh kakitepna lhon dungjuija khotona kahin neidiu
ahi atilhonne. 15 Hichejou chun, Rahab in jong, amanichu khaokhat
nin bangkotna konchun agahkhailhan ahi. Ajeh chu Rahab inchu hiche
khopi kulpi pala kingamma ahi. 16 Amanun ajahlhonnah, "Molchung
langa kaltou lhonnin, ajole minungdel ho chun nahin tohkha get unte,
hicheachun nithum hung umlhonnin minungdel ho chu ahung kile kahsen
kisel lhonnin, chujoutengleh nachenanom lhonnah chetheilhon tan," ati.
17 Apotdoh masang lhonnin, amanin amanu komma chun, "Nanghon naki-
seipeh'u dungjuija hi nahung chonnuleh keiho jong kakitepnao bangahi
kahintohdiu ahi atilhonne. 18 Keihohi hiche gammahi kahung tenguleh
nangin hiche khaosan hi keini neikhailhah lhonna hiche bangkotna konna
hi nana khailhahding ahi. Chujouteng, nainsung mite jouse, napa, nang,
nasopiho jousele nainsung mite jouse nainsunguva hi nana umdiu ahi.
19 Ijemtia napotdoh'uva lamlen dunga nana chekhah uva nathikhah uva
ahileh keiho thepmo hilouding ahi. Amavang hiche insunga hi naummuva
khattouvin nasuhkhah uleh hitobanga thina nato-uleh keiho mopohna
hiding ahi. 20 Ahinlah nanghon neijoulhep uva ahivangleh hiche kihahsel
nahi pannabei hiding ahi," ati peh lhonne. 21 Amanun "Nasei lhonchu
kapomme," ati. Hitichun amani chu asoldoh'in, khaosan chu bangkotna
chun akhaitan ahi. 22 Gamvelhi tenichu thinglhang gam langah akaltou
lhonnin nithum agachaam lhonnin ahi. Amani nungdel ho chun lamlen
langchu muntin aga phetleng jengun ahinlah ajona'in lolhing louvin ahung
kiletauvin ahi. 23 Hichun gamvelhi tenichu thinglhang gamma kon in
ahung kumsuh lhonnin Jordan vadung ahinpal galkai lhonnin Joshua
kommachun thilsoh jouse chu alhut lhontan ahi. 24 Pakaiyin gamjouse
hi eipetauve, ajeh chu agammite ho jouse khu eiho kichatnan atija-gam
tauve atilhonne.

# 3

## *Israelte Jordan Agalkai-U*

1 Joshua chu Israelte jouse toh jingpitah'in Shittim ahindalhauvin Jordan
vadung pang chu ahung lhungun, galkaipai louvin hilai munna chun
ngahmun akisem tauvin ahi. 2 Hiti chun nithum jouvin Israel lamkaiho
chu ngahmunna chun acheuvin, mipiho chu thupeh aganeijun, 3 Mipiho
chu thupeh aganeijun, "Nanghon Pakai na Pathennu kitepna thingkong
khu Levi thempuhon ahinputnu namu tenguleh naumnao muncheh'uva
kon in kipatnunlang anungu juiyin atiuve. 4 Nangho hiche lampia hi nana
chekhah loujeh'un amahon napuidiu ahi. Nangho le amaho kikahchu
tong sangni hiding hiche kalvalla hi nachenai louheldiu ahi," atiuve.
5 Hichun Joshua'n mipiho kommachun nangho le nangho kisuthengun,

✡ **2:10** Potdohbu 14:21; Minbu 21:21-35

ajeh chu jing nikholeh Pakaiyin nangho lah'a thil kidang abol ding ahi ati. 6 Chuleh Joshua thempuho kommachun aseijin, "Kitepna thingkong chu pu-uvin lang mipiho masang langa chun cheuvin," ati. Hichun amaho akipatdoh'un, kitepna thingkong chu apu-uvin mipiho masanga chun acheuvin ahi. 7 Pakaiyin Joshua komma chun, "Tunihin keiman nangmahi Israel mite jousea mitmua katunlet ding nahi, chutengleh amahon Mose kana umpi bang banga nangjong kaumpi inghy ahetdoh theidiu ahi. 8 Kitepna thingkongpua thempuho komma chun hiche thupeh hi seipeh'in, nangho Jordan vadung pang nalhun tenguleh Jordan vadung chu gahchonlutnun lang ding dennun," ati. 9 Hitichun Joshua'n jong Israelte jah'a chun "Hungun lang Pakai na Pathennun ipi najahsah nommuvem hung ngaijun, 10 Tunia hi nanghon hingjing Pathen chu nalah'uva aumme ti nahetdiu ahi. Aman Caanan mite, Hit mite, Hivi mite, Periz mite, Girgas mite, Amor mite chule Jebus mite jouse namasanguva nanomang pehdiu ahi. 11 Ven, vannoi leiset pumpi Pakai kitepna thingkong chun nangho hiche Jordan vadunga hi napuigalkai diu ahi. 12 Tun, Israel phung somleni lah'a konchun, phungkhatna mikhat lhengdoh'in lang, 13 Vannoi leiset pumpi Pakai thingkong chu thempuhon aputdiu, akengun tui agah chotkhah khah leh sahlanga konna tui hunglonglha chu tanjengding, chuleh vadung chu banglai banga kikhang jengding ahi," ati. 14 Hitichun mipiho chun angahmunnu chu ahin dalhauvin Jordan palgalkai dingchun ahung kijottauve, chuleh kitepna thingkongpua thempu hochu ahung masauvin ahi. 15 Hichu chang at phatlai ahiyeh'in Jordan chu akamma tui letjenga ahi. Ahinla thingkongpua thempuho kengchun vadung geichin tuilah chu agah chotkhah phatnun, 16 Sahlanga konna hunglonglha tuichu akitintang jengin Adam kiti Zerethen komma khopi geichun gamlatah geijin tui alom changing akikhanghel jengin ahi. Chuleh hiche noilanga tui ho chu alon kanghel tokah'in Dead Sea ah alonglutnin ahi. Hijeh chun mipiho chu Jericho khopi komma chun agalkaijun ahi. 17 Hitichun mipiho akijot sungu chun Pakai thingkongpu thempuho chu vadungkim tolgolai jachun ading dennun ahi. Amahon Israel nampumpi chu Jordan tolgolai ajot galkaisoh tokah'in angah'un ahi.

# 4

### *Melchihna Song Kiphut*

1 Mipiho chu Jordan agalkai sohhel phatnun, Pakaiyin Joshua komma chun thu ahinseije, 2 "Tun phungtinna kon in pasal somleni lhengdoh'in lang, 3 Jordan vadung lailung nadinnauva kon in song somleni hinchoidoh'un, hichu choijunlang tunilhah'a nagenadiu munnachun sekhommun," ati. 4 Hitichun Joshua'n Israel phungtinna konna alhendoh somleni hochu akoukhom'in, 5 Amaho komma chun, "Jordan lailung Pakai na Pathennu thingkong masanga khun cheuvinlang mikhatnin songkhat cheh nalengkou uvah hinpuuvin lang, Israel phung somleni a kon in phungkhat'a songkhat cheh, song somleni chu hinchoijun tin aseipeh'in ahi. 6 Eihon hiche song hohi melchihna khatna imandiu ahi. Khonungteng leh nachateuvin hiche songhi ipi vetsahna ham tia ahindoh tenguleh, 7 Nanghon hitiahi nadonbutdiu ahi, Pakai kitepna thingkong chu akiput galkai phat chun Jordan vadung chu atanghel jengtan ahi, Israel mipiten itihchan hijongleh ahetjingna diuva hiche songho hi amelchihna hiding ahi tia naseipehdiu ahi." ati. 8 Hitichun mipihon Joshua athupeh bang bangin abol'un ahi. Pakaiyin Joshua ana thupeh

bang bangin Jordan vadung lailunga konchun phung khatna songkhat chehtoh kitoh dingin song chu somleni ahin puuvin ahi. Amahon hichu ajangenau ngahmunnah apolutnun het jingna song dingin aphut tauvin ahi. 9 Joshua'n jong achombeh'in Jordan lailunga kitepna thingkong puho keng phangin achotphanau laitah'a chun song somleni aphutnin ahi. Hichechu tuni geijin aumnalaijin ahi. 10 Mose'n Pakai thupeh ho Joshua anapehson hochu akitoldoh sohkei tokah'in thingkongpua thempuho chu vadung lailunga chun dding jingun ahi. Alangkhatnah mipiho chu kinotah'in vadung chu agalkaijun ahi. 11 Mipiho jouse chu bitkeija agalkai sohkei phatnun Pakai thingkong puho jongchu mipiho mitmu changtah chun agalkaijun ahi. 12 Galmanchah kichoi Reuben leh Gad phungmi holeh Manasseh phung akehkhatnin Mose thupeh bangin Israelte chu alamkaijun Jordan agalkai masauvin ahi. 13 Hitobanga galmanchah kichoi mihem sangsomli hochu galsat dinga kigosadem ahiuve, chuleh, amaho chu Pakai mapuina changpummin Jericho khopi phaicham lang'ah chun agalkai tauvin ahi. 14 Hiche nikho chun Pakaiyin Joshua chu Israelte jouse mitmun atunglennin ahi, hitichun amahon ahinkho lhumkeijin agingun, Mose anaja bang bangun jana anapeuvin ahi. 15 Pakaiyin Joshua kommachun hitin anaseije, 16 "Vadung tolhgo laiya konchun Pakai kitepna thingkongpu hochu hungdoh dingin thu pen," ati. 17 Hitichun Joshua'n jong thupeh chu agah neitan ahi. 18 Pakai kitepna thingkongpu thempuho chu vadung golaija konna ahungpotdoh uva akengphangun vadung pang tolgo lah chu ahinchot phat'uvin Jordan vadung tuichu ahunglong kitnin tumasanga bang bangin vadung pang aletdoh sohkei kittan ahi. 19 Mipichun lhamasa nisom channi chun Jordan chu ahung galkaijun Jericho solam Gilgal munna chun ngahmun asemmun ahi. 20 Joshua'n Jordan vadunga konna song somleni ahinlah chu hiche Gilgal munnahin alomchang'in asekhommin ahi. 21 Hichun Joshua'n Israelte kommachun aseijin, "Khonungleh nachateuvin hichehi ipi vetsahna ham tia nahindoh tenguleh, 22 Hiteng chuleh nanghon hiche laiya hi Israel chaten Jordan tolgo laiya ahung galkaina munnu chu ahi tia nadonbutdiu ahi, 23 Ajeh chu, na Pakai na Pathennun nangho mitmu tah'a tuichu Achansah'a hitia chu twikhanglensan igalkaisoh kahseuva Achansah banga chu igalkai sohkei tokah uva akansah ahin, 24 Leiset chunga nam jousen Pakai banthahat anatatje ahetsohna diuleh nanghon jong Pakai na Pathennu itihchan hijongleh naginjing theinadiu ahi tia naseipehdiu ahi." tin aseipeh tai.

# 5

1 Jordan lhumlamma cheng Amor mite lengho leh Mediterranean panga cheng Canaan mite lenghon Israel mipitehi a Pathennun Jordan vadung asuhkhangpeh'in ahin palgalkai sahtai ti ajahdoh phatnun kichatnan alungthimmu alhulhop gamtauvin ahi.

### *Gilgal Munna Chep Kitan*

2 Hiche pettah chu Pakaiyin Joshua kommah "Songhem chu chemcha bangin semminlang Israelte chu akhangni channin achep'u tanpeh'in," ati. 3 Hitichun Joshua'n jong songhem chemchan asemmin Israelte chu Gibeath-haaraoth munnah achep'u anatanpeh'in ahi. 4 Joshua'n amaho chu achepmu atanpeh louva khoh-a ahi, ajeh chu Egypt ahin dalhah uva galsatthei pasalho jouse chu gamthip gamma anathigam ah ahitauve. ✡ 5 Egypt hindalha a pasalho jouse chu achepmu anakitan sohkeija

✡ **5:4** Minbu 14:28-35

ahiuvin, Ahinlah Egypt ma konna ahungpotdoh uva gamthip noija ahung
kholjinnao kumsunga pengho chu achepmu kitan loulai ngen ahiuve.
6 Israelten Egypt ahin dalhah uva galsatthei jouse athigam kahseuva kum
somli sunghi gamthip noija hung kholjinna ahiuve. Ajeh chu amahon Pakai
thupeh anitlou jeh'un Pakaiyin khoiju le bongnoi lonna gam pehdinga
ateppehnao gamchu alutsahlouna dinga ana kihahsella ahi. 7 Hijeh
chun Joshua'n apateu mun lothei dinga hung kikhanlhit hochu achepmu
atanpeh'u ahi. Ajeh chu amahohin gamtepgam ahinjotnauva hi achepmu
ana kitan khaloulai ngen ahiuve. 8 Pasal jouse achepmu akitan jehchun
amaho adamdoh kahsen ngahmunna chun ana kicholdou taovin ahi.
9 Hichun Pakaiyin Joshua komma chun "Tunia hi Egypt gamma nasohchan
nauva najumnao chu katolmangpeh'u ahitai," ati. Hijeh a chu hiche mun
chu tunichangeija Gilgal kitia ahitai. 10 Israelten Gilgal munna ngahmun
asemsungu lhamasa nisomle nili chan nilhahchun Jericho phaichamma
kalchuh kut anamangun ahi. ✡ 11 Hichejou ajing nikhotah chun
agamsungsoh agamga cholsolou changlhah a kisemleh anchang kikang chu
anapantauvin ahi. 12 Amahon agamsungsoh agamga aneh masat niuvapat
chun Manna akimutapon, mujong akimukit mongmong tapon ahi. ✡

### *Pakai Sepai Jalamkaipan Joshua Akimaitopi*

13 Joshua chu Jericho khopi kom agalhun chun akhodah in chunglang
agahvetleh akhutna chemjam kichoi mikhat amasanga adinchu amun ahi.
Joshua chun ajonlutnin amapa chu ana dongin, "Nanghi eipanpi ding
kagol nahim ahilouleh galmi nahim? ati. 14 Amachun ahindonbutnin
"Khatchachu kahipoi, keima Pakai sepaite lamkaija pang tuahi hungkon
kahitai," ati. Hichun Joshua chu tolla abohkhupmin achibeijin, "Ka
Pakaiyin nalhacha keima hi ipi neibolsah got ham?" ati. 15 Pakai sepaite
lamkai pachun adonbutnin, "Nakengkoh chu sutlhan ajeh chu nadinna chu
muntheng ahi," ati. Hichun Joshua'n aseibang chun aboltai.

# 6

### *Jericho Khopi Kisuhchim*

1 Tun Jericho mipite chun Israelte chu akichat jeh'un akhopiu kelkot
chu akam chahkheh jengun ahi. Mi koimacha avadohsah pouvin lutjong
alutsah pouvin ahi. 2 Ahinlah Pakaiyin Joshua kommah, "Hiche khopi
leh alengpau chuleh asepaiteu jouse jong nakhutna kapehdoh ahitai.
3 Nangleh nasepai chengsetoh nigup sunga hi nisehleh khopihi khatvei
naveldiu ahi. 4 Thingkong masanga hi thempu sagi in kelchalki khatcheh
akichoijuva kijotdiu ahi. Ni sagi channileh nanghon hiche khopihi
sagivei naveldiu ahi. 5 Thempuhon kelchalki ho chu ahinmut mutnuleh
mipiten na-o neichasun sunnuva sangtah'a nasapdiu ahi. Hiteng chuleh
khopi kulpi chu chimlhading, hiteng chuleh mipiho chu khopi sunga chu
nalhailutnuva nadelkhum jengdiu ahi," ati. 6 Hitichun Joshua in thempuho
chu akoukhommin hiti hin aseipeh tai, "Pakai kitepna thingkong chu
puuvinlang, thempu sagi chun kelchalki kichoi cheh'unlang mipi masanga
khun kijotnun" ati. 7 Hijouchun aman mipiho chu thu apen, "Khopi
vella chun kijotnun, galmanchah kichoi chengse chu Pakai thingkong
masanga cheuhenlang mipichu lamkai juhen," ati. 8 Joshua'n mipiho
komma thu anaseijouchun Thempu sagiho chun pengkul akichoi cheh'un
Pakai masanga chun akijotnun pengkul ho chu amutnun ahi. Chuleh

✡ **5:10** Potdohbu 12:1-13 ✡ **5:12** Potdohbu 16:35

Pakai kitepna thingkong chu ajuijun ahi. 9 Galmanchah kichoi phabep
chu pengkul kichoi thempuho masanga akijotnun, loikhatchu thingkong
nunglanga akijotnun, thempuho chun pengkul chu amutjom jingun ahi.
10 Joshua'n thu ahinpen, "Koimachan kholhang samhih'un, paojong
paopoh hih'un, keiman sammun kati tokah'in thu chengkhatcha jong
nakammuva kon in gindohsah hih'un," ati. 11 Hitichun Pakai thingkong
chu apuuvin hiche nikho chun khatvei khopi chu avellun, chujouvin
abonchauvin ngahmun chu ajonnun agageh'un ahi. 12 Ajingin Joshua chu
jingkah matah'in akipatdoh'in ahileh thempuho jongchun Pakai thingkong
chu apukitnun ahi. 13 Thempu sagi hochun pengkul chu akichoi cheh'un
Pakai thingkong masanga chun akijotnun, pengkul chu amutnun ahi.
Avellin, galmanchah kichoi hochu pengkul kichoi thempu ho masangleh
Pakai thingkong puho nung'ah akijotnun ahi. Hiche sungse hin thempuho
chun pengkul chu amut mutjingun ahi. 14 Anini channa'in jong amahon
khopi chu avelkitnun chujouvin ngahmunna ahung kile kitnun ahi.
Hitobang hin nigup sungse chun abollun ahi. 15 Ni sagi channa'in Israelte
chu khovahlhah'in akipatdoh'un tumasanga abol bang bangun khopi chu
avel kitnun ahi. Ahin tuchung ahin khopi chu sagivei avellun ahi. 16 Sagivei
aveljouvun thempuhon pengkul thongjen junnin ahin mutphat uchun
Joshua'n mipiho chu thu ahinpen, "Kholhang sammun! Pakaiyin hiche
khopi hi nepeh'u ahitai! 17 Jericho khopi leh asunga umjouse hi Pakaiyin
asuhmang sohkei ding ahitai: Rahab kijohnu leh ainsung mite jouse chu
kihing hoiding ahi, ajeh chu amanun gamvelhi'a kibol hochu ana hoidoh
sah'in ahi. 18 Suhmang dinga um thilho chu khatcha suloh hihbeh'un,
achutilouleh nangho jong nakisuhmang tha dingu ahi, chuleh Israel
ngahmunna hi hamsetna nahin lhutkhumlo diu ahi. 19 Amavang dangka le
sana, chule thih le sum-eng'a kisem thilho chu Pakaija atheng ahin hicheho
chu Pakai sumkholna a lutding ahi," tin thupeh ana neitai. 20 Mipiho
chun pengkul kimutgin chu ajahphatnun a-ou neichasunnun asammun
ahileh Jericho kulpi chu achimlha jengin ahi. Hiche phat chun Israelten
khopi sungchu anokhummun alatauve. ✡ 21 Amahon khopi sunga umho
jouse, numei pasal, ateh akhang, bong, kelngoi, kelcha chuleh sangan
abonchan asumang sohkeijun ahi. 22 Hichun Joshua'n gamvelhia cheteni
komma chun, nakitepna lhon dungjuijin akijohnu innachun lutlhonnin
lang amanu le ainsung mite jouse chu gapuidoh lhonnin ati. 23 Gamvelhia
cheteni chu achelut lhonnin Rahab chu amatoh umkhom apale anu,
asopiho le aisungmite jouse chutoh agapuidoh lhonnin ahi. 24 Hijouchun,
Israelten khopi chu asunga umjouse toh ahallhauvin asumanghel tauvin
ahi. Ahin sumle sana, chule sum-eng le thih-a kisem thilho vang chu
Pakai sumkholna munnah akoijun ahi. 25 Hitichun Joshua'n Rahab kijohnu
chu insunga aumkhopi ainsung mite jouse toh ahuhdoh'in ahi, ajeh chu
aman Jericho velhi dinga asolteni chu anaseldoh'a ana hoidohsah lhon
ahi. ✡ 26 Hichun, Joshua'n Jericho khopi chu anagaosap'in, "Koi hileh
hiche Jericho khopi sapha go chanchu Pakai sapset changhen, tungdohgoa
chu acha masapen'in loulo hen, akelkot tungdohgoa chu achapa lhumpen
chaanlo hen," ati. ✡ 27 Hitichun Pakaiyin Joshua chu anaumpin hijeh chun
gamsung pumpia chun amin ana kithanglheh jeng tan ahi.

# 7

## *Israelten Ai Khopi Alel'u*

✡ **6:20** Heb 11:30 ✡ **6:25** Heb 11:31 ✡ **6:26** 1 Lgt 16:34

1 Ahinla Israel'in sapset changsa thilho chungahin thupeh anapalkeh'un
ahi. Achan kitipa hin sapset changsa thilho phabep chu ana gudohtan,
hijeh chun Pakai chu Israel chungah analunghang lheh jengin ahi. Achan
kitipa hi, Judaphung sunga Zerah chapa Zimri chilhah'a kon Carmi
chapa ahi. 2 Joshua'n Jericho a kon in, Beth'aven kom, Bethel solama
um Ai khopi velhi dingin mi phabep asollin ahi. 3 Amaho ahung kile
phatnun Joshua kommachun hitin aseijun ahi, "Eiho ibonnuva ichetouvu
angaipoi ajeh chu hiche Ai khopi nokhumding khun mi sangni ahilouleh
sangthum kal ngaiponte atiuvin ahi. Amahokhu lhomchabou ahiuvin eiho
ibonchauva ichetoukhoh'u angaipoi atiuve." 4 Hijeh chun mi sangthum
tobang asollun ahileh gimneitah'in gal ahinlal tauvin ahi. 5 Ai khomiten
Israel hochu akhopiu kelkotna kon in Sheberim geijin ahin dellutnun
lamsah lamma nungjam hochu mi somthum le gup tobang athatnun
ahi. Hitobang thilsoh'a konhin Israelte chu kichatnan adimtauvin alungu
adailheh jengtauvin ahi. 6 Joshua leh Israel upate jouse lunghemmin
aponsillu abot-eh jengun, aluchanguvah leivui akinu'vin Pakai thingkong
maija chun tolla abohkhup un nilhahlang geijin akisehgim jengun ahi.
7 Hichun Joshua akapjah jengun, "O Pakai Pathen hiche Amor mite
thagamding bepma hi ipi dinga hiche Jordan hi neihinpui galkaiju ham?
Hitiding sanga hi Jordan gallang khatna chu neichenden sah jenguleh
itiaham? 8 Pakai, Israel hi agalmitea konna hi ajam theibepma ahileh
ipi kaseithei dingham? 9 Ajeh chu, Canaan mitele hiche gamsunga cheng
miteho hin hichehi ajahdoh phatnuleh, amahon eihin umkimvel'un tin
hiche gam leisetna konna hi eisuhmang tah louding diuham? Chutengleh
aming loupe jaangaina hi itiding hitam?" ati. 10 Ahinlah Pakaiyin
Joshua kommah ahin seijin, "Kithoudoh loijin, ipi dinga bohkhupma
kijamjeng nahiham? 11 Israel'in kakitepna asukeh'in sapset changsa thilho
aguuvin, eijoulhepmun athilkeo lah'uva akoijun ahi. 12 Hichejeh a hi
Israelte agalteu masanga dingjou louva gallel'a jamma ahiuve. Tuahi
Israelte amaho jeng jonghi suhmang dinga umma ahitauve. Nalah'uva um
sapset changsa thilkeoho chu nasuhmang lou'uleh keiman nangho kaumpi
louding nahiuve. 13 Thoudoh'in lang, jing nikho kigotna dingin namite
hi amaho le amaho kisuhthengsah'in. Ajeh chu, Pakai Israel Pathennin
aseije, O Israel, sapset changsa thilkeoho chu nalah'uva akiselden nalaije,
hicheho hi nahinlahdoh tokah'uva galmasanga nadin joulou diu ahi.
14 Jingkah tengleh naphung dungjuijuva nahung kigoldiu ahi, hiteng chuleh
Pakaiyin achonsepa chu koiphung penna konham ti ahinphondoh ding
ahi. Pakaiyin ahilhendoh phung chu aphungkhaija nahung kigoldohdiu,
Pakaiyin achonse phungkhai chu ahin lhendoh ding ahi. Pakaiyin
ahinlhendoh phungkhai chu hung kigoldiu achonse insung chu ahin
lhendoh ding ahi. Ajonapen'a chu achonse insung mite chu khatkhatna
hung kigoldohdiu ahi. 15 Koi hileh hiche sapset chang thil ana gupen
pen amatah chu aneijouse toh halvam thading ahi, ajeh chu aman Pakai
kitepna chu apalkeh'a Israel chunga hitobang hamsetna chu achuhsah
ahi," ati.

### *Achan Chonsetna*

16 Joshua'n jong jingkah langin matah'in athouvin Israel phungho chu
Pakai maijah ahin goldoh'in ahileh Judah phung chu matdoh ahitai.
17 Hijeh chun Judah phungkhai chu ahung kigoldoh'in ahileh Zerah
phungkhai chu akimandoh kittan ahi. Hichejou chun Zerah insungmi
chu ahung kigoldoh'un ahileh Zimri insung chu matdoh ahitai. 18 Zimri

insung mite jouse chu amachang cheh khatkhat'in ahung kigoldoh'un ahileh Achan chu ahin mandoh tauvin ahi. 19 Hichun Joshua'n Achan kommachun hitin aseije, "Kachapa, Israel Pathen loupina hi jana penlang thudihtah seijin, ipi bepseu nanabol hitam phongdoh'in lang, neiseipeh'in, imacha imhihbeh'in" ati. 20 Achan'in adonbutnin, "Adih'e, Pakai dounan kana chonsetai. 21 Thil kichomdoh lah'a chun, Babylon pon hoitah khattoh, dangka shekel jani toh, shekel sangnga gih sana lhonkhat toh kamun ahileh kadeichan kana kilahtai. Hicheho chu kaponbuh sungah dangka chutoh tolla kavuijin ahi," ati. 22 Hichun Joshua'n akholtoh dingin mi phabep asollin, amaho acheuvin ahileh Achannin asei bangchun thil kiguho chu dangka chutoh akivuitha chu agamu'uvin ahi. 23 Amahon ponbuh a konchun hiche thilho jouse chu ahinchoijun Israelte leh Joshua komma chun ahinchoijun, hicheho chu Pakai angsung tollhanga chun asekhommun ahi. 24 Hichun Israelte leh Joshua'n Achantoh, dangka leh ponloupi, sanalhon toh, achapate le achanute, abongchal ho, asangan ho, akelngoiho le akeltah ho, aponbuh leh athilho jouse chu Achor phaichammah ahin polutnun ahi. 25 Hichun Joshua'n Achan jah'a chun, "Ipi dinga nangin ilah'uva hi hitobang hamsetna hi nahin pohlut ham?" ati. Hichun Israelte jousen Achanleh ainsung mite chu song'in aseplih'un atahsa long'u meiyin ahalgam tauve. 26 Achan chunga chun songlom aseuvin tuni changgeijin aumjing nalaije. Hijeh chun hiche munchu hichenia patchun Lungkhamna Phaicham akisahtan ahi. Hichepet chun Pakai lunghanna chu adailhatai.

# 8

### *Israelten Ai Khopi Ajo-U*

1 Hichejou chun Pakaiyin Joshua kommah chun aseije, "Kicha hih'in, lungthoina jong neihih'in, nasepai hochu puijinlangAi khopi khu gadelkhumtan, ajeh chu Ai lengpa le amipite, akhopi le agamchu nangma khutna kapehdoh ahitai. 2 Jericho le alengpao nasuhgam banga amaho jong nasuhgam ding,amavang tuchunga hi agancha houleh anei agou nachomdoh houchu nakilah theiju ahi. Akhopiu nunglanga khun gachangpang tauvin," ati. 3 Hitichun Joshua leh asepaite chu Ai khopi gadelkhum dingin akontouvun ahi. Joshua'n asepaite lah'a galsat hatcheh sangsom thum alhengdoh'in jannin asoldoh'in, 4 Hitihin thupeh aneijin ahi: "Nangho cheuvinlang khopi nunglanga khun kinaichan gachang-pang'unlang khopi delkhum dingkhun kigosademmin ummun, 5 Hiteng chuleh keile kaloiho chengin khopi chu kadellutdiu chutengleh amasa-abang bangchun amaho keiho satdin hungkondoh'un tin chutengleh amaho masanga chu keiho kajamdiu ahi. 6 Khopia konna chu keihon amaho chu kakidelmang sahdiu, chutengleh amahon Israelte hi amasa bang banga imasang'uva jamkitna ahitauve atidiu ahi. Chujouteng chuleh keiho amahoa konna kajam sunguva chu, 7 Nangho nachangpan nauva konchun hungpotdoh'unlang akhopiu chu nalonvuh jengdiu ahi, na Pakai na Pathennun nangho khutna nahin pehdohdiu ahi. 8 Chutengleh Pakaiyin nathupeh bang bangun akhopiu chu meiyin hallha jengun hichu thupeh ahi," ati. 9 Hitichun amaho akipatdoh'un Bethel leh Ai khopi lhumlam kikah achangpanna diu munnah chun ache tauvin ahi. Ahinlah Joshua chu hichejou chun mipiho toh ngahmunna chun agehkhommun ahi. 10 Joshua chu jingkah langin matah'in akipatnin amite asuthouvin Ai khopi lang ajontan, hichea hin Israel upa hon ana juijun ahi. 11 Joshua chu amatoh

umkhom sepaiho chengchutoh khopi maija chun akijotnun sahlanga chun ngahmun asemmun ahi. Amaholeh Ai kikah'a chun phaicham khat aummin ahi. 12 Chuin aman mi sang nga tobang apuijin Bethel leh Ai khopi kikah khopi lhumlamma chun achangpansah'in ahi. 13 Hitichun asepai bulpi penchu khopi sahlanga apansah'in chuleh khopi lhumlamma chun changpangloi akoijin, Joshua amatah chu phaichamma chun ageh'in ahi. 14 Ai lengpan phaicham langa um Israelte chu agahmu phatnin amale asepaite jouse chun jingpitah'in Jordan phaicham gah kigalmuna munna chun anokhum tauvin ahi. Ahinla khopi nunglanga chun amaho aguh'a chaangpanga aumme tichu aman ahetlou ahi. 15 Joshua leh Israel sepaite chu gallel tobang'in gammang langa chun ajamtauvin ahi. 16 Hichechun khopi sunga umjouse chu akikoudoh'un abonchauvin amaho chu adeltauvin, hitichun amaho chu khopia konchun alhemdoh tauvin ahi. 17 Ai ahilouleh Bethella chun mi khatcha kidalha louvin Israelte chu adelsohkei tauvin ahi. Hitichun khopi ahomkeuvin adalha tauvin ahi. 18 Hiche jouchun Pakaiyin Joshua komma chun hitin ahin seije, "Natengchao chu domsang'unlang Ai khopi lang ngatsah tauvin, ajeh chu keiman hichekhu nangho khutna kapehdoh ahitai" ati. Hichun Joshua'n akhutna um atengcha chu adomsang'in khopi langchu agah ngatsahtan ahi. 19 Joshua'n akhut adopsang phatnin changpang ho jouse chu akiselnauva kon in ahung potdoh'un khopi langa chun alonglut jeng tauvin ahi. Amahon gangtah'in khopi chu alouvin meiyin ahallha tauvin ahi. 20 Ai khomite chu akinung heijun agah veuvin ahileh, khopia konna meikhu chu vanlaijol langa akitung jengin ahileh chenading helouvin abeiden tauvin ahi. Ajeh chu Israelte gammang langa ana jamlut hochu ahung kileheijun amaho chu ahinledal tauvin ahi. 21 Joshua leh Israelte chun apanlah nauchu alolhing'in khopia konchun meikhu akitungdoh tai tichu amuphatnun ahung kileheijun Ai mite chu ahin delkhum tauvin ahi. 22 Alangkhatnah khopi sunga um Israelte chu ahungpotdoh'un galmi hochu anunglang uva kon in ahin delkhum uvin,hitichun Ai khopi mite chu ajet aveijuva Israelten aumchinto tauvin amaho alailunga chatmo hellin aumtauve. Israelten adelkhummun mi khat ajong asohcha ahilouleh ahingdoh'a aumpouve. 23 Ai lengpa changseh chu ahingin amannun Joshua kommah ahin puilutnun ahi. 24 Israel sepaiten Ai mite chu adel'uva tollhanga umjouse chu athajou phatnun amaho akinung heijun asunga langa umjouse jongchu athatchai heltauvin ahi. 25 Hitichun Ai khopi sunga cheng mipite jouse, numeiti pasalti abonchan hiche nikho chun athatgam soh hellun ahileh mi sangsom le sangni alhingin ahi. 26 Ai khopi sunga cheng jouse chu akisuhmanghel kahsen Joshua'n atengcha chu adomsang jing jengin ahi. 27 Pakaiyin Joshua athupeh bangin,khopi sunga um agancha houleh anei agouhou chu sumang louvin Israelten amaho chandingin akichom tauve. 28 Hitichun Joshua'n Ai khopi chu ahallhatan ahileh hichu tuni changgeijin amangthah paitan ahi. 29 Joshua'n Ai lengpa chu nilhahlang geijin thingchungah anakhaijin, ni ahunglhum phatnin Joshua thupeh dungjuijin atahsa chu thingchunga kon in alalhauvin, khopi kelkot maija chun anaseplhauvin ahi. Amahon achunga chun song asetkhummun tuni changgeijin mutheijin aumnalaije.

### *Pakai Kitepna Kithah Suh-Hing*

30 Hijouchun Joshua'n Ebal mol chungah Pakai Israel Pathen kommah maicham asemmin, ✡ 31 Pakai lhacha Mose'in Israel chate anathupeh

✡ **8:30** Danbu Ni Na 27:2-8

Mose daanbua anakijih bangin, thih hemma ana kikheng khalou songtum maicham chungah pumgo thilto leh chamna thilto anabollin ahi. ✡ 32 Hitichun aman Israelte mitmu changtah chun Mose daan thupeh hochu song chunga chun anajihdoh'in ahi. 33 Hiche jouchun Israelte jouse agam sunga pengdenho ahin khopem mi ahiuvin, upa ho jouse, vaihom ho jouse le thutanho jouse ahiuvin hopnin akihommun, hopkhat chu Gerazin mol maija adingun, hopkhat chu Ebal mol maija adingun ahi. Ahopni chun aki-angngat touvin akikah uvah Pakai kitepna thingkongpu Levi thempuho chu adingun ahi. Hichehi Israel mipiten phatthei achanna diuva Pakailhacha Mose thupeh dungjuija anaboljiu dungjuija chu abollu ahi. ✡ 34 Hiche jouchun Mose'n adaan lekhabua anajihlut phatthei bohna le sapsetna hochu Joshua'n mipi ang'ah chun asimdoh'in ahi. 35 Mose thupeh thuchengho jouse chu Israel mipi ahung kikhomho leh, nunao chapangho, chuleh alah'uva cheng gamdangmi ho pumma ajahsohkei diuvin asimdoh soh hellin ahi.

# 9

### *Gibeon Miten Israel Mite Ajoulhep*

1 Tun Jordan vadung lhumlam gamma lenghon thilsoh hohi ajatauvin ahi. Hitehochu Hit mite, Amor mite, Canaan mite, Perizz mite, Jebus mite lengho, lhumlam molbulla chengho leh twikhanglen pang Lebanon molho changeija chengho ahiuve. 2 Hiche lengho hin lungkhattah'a athao jekhomma Joshua leh Israel mite hi kisatpi dingin akiloikhommun ahi. 3 Ahinlah Gibon miten Joshua'n Jericho leh Ai abolnahi ahetphatnun, 4 Amaho kihuhdohna dingin lungthim chomkhat agongtauvin ahi. Amahon Joshua komma palai asol'uvin, sakhao luile asesa, jupeng luile akibehthu ho, sangan chunga aheng'un, 5 Amahon von sesa akivonnun, ponsesa akisillun, kengchot kibehthu akichotnun chuleh nehdinga akipoh'u changlhah chu agopsa le amonsa ahi. 6 Amaho Gilgalla Israelte ngahmunna ahunglhun phatnun Joshua komma chun, "Keiho nangmatoh kichamna thulhuh sem dinga kholgamlatah'a konna hung kahiuve" atiuve. 7 Israelten, hiche Hivi miteho kommachun adonbutnun, "Nangho hi anaivella chengmi nahi nahilouvu keihon iti kahet diuham? Anaivella cheng nahikhah uleh keihon nangho toh kichamna thulhuh kaneithei loudiu ahi" atiuve. ✡ 8 Amahon, "Keiho hi nasohte kahiuve" tin adonbutnun ahi. Ahin Joshua'n, "Nangho koi nahiuva, hoiya konna hung nahiuham?"ati. 9 Amahon adonbutnun, "Nasohte hi kachenao mun gamlatah'a konna hung kahiuve. Keihon na Pakai na Pathennu thaneidan Egypt gamma anatoh ho kanajauvin ahi. 10 Keihon Jordan solama Amor lengteni leh Heshbon lengpa Sihon le Ashtarothna um Bashan lengpa Og chunga anatoh ho kajauvin ahi. ✡ 11 Hijeh chun kaupa houle kamipite jousen eihin thulhah'un, kholgamla tah jotna dingin nehle chah kipoh'un, Israel mipite chu gakimupiuvin lang hitihin seijun, 'keiho nasohte kahiuve keihotoh kitepna neineipiuvin,' tin gaseijun" atiuve. 12 "Hiche kachanglhah houhi kain'uva konna kahung kipatdoh uva chu tapkonga konna sapeh'a kahinpoh'u ahin tuhin agobetnin a-ap tan ahin, 13 Hiche jupengho jonghi kahinthal dimmuva chu thahleh'a ahin, tuhin aluijin a-ehgam tai. Chuleh kavon uleh kakengkoh'u jonghi kalamsao jotnauva konna luigamma ahitai" atiuve. 14 Hitichun Israelten aneh

---

✡ **8:31** Potdohbu 20:25 ✡ **8:33** Danbu Ni Na 11:29; 27:11-14 ✡ **9:7** Potdohbu 23:32; 34:12; Danbu Ni Na 7:2 ✡ **9:10** Minbu 21:21-35

achah'u chu anakholchil'un, ahinlah Pakai dohna ananei pouve. 15 Hiche
jouchun Joshua in amaho chutoh an ananeipi-in amaho chu anahinghoi tan
ahi, khopi sunga alamkai houvin jong hiche kinoptona chu kihahselnan
anasudetnun ahi. 16 Hiche kitepna aneiju nithum jouvin hiche miteho
hi akomchauva chenga ahibouvui ti ahedoh tauvin ahi. 17 Israelte chu
akholtoh dingin acheuvin nithum sungin akhopi houvachun agalhung
tauve. Hiche khopiho chu Gibeon, Kephirah, Beeroth, chule Kiriath-
Jearim ahiuve. 18 Ahinlah Israelten khopiho chu anokhum tapouvin
ahi, ajeh chu Israel lamkaiten, Pakai Israel Pathen min panna kitepna
ananeiju ahitai. Israel mipite chu, alamkai houvin chutobang kitepna chu
anabol jeh'un achunguvah anaphunnun ahi. 19 Ahinlah alamkai houvin
anadonbutnun "Eihon Pakai Israel Pathen minna kihahselna inaneinao
ahitah jeh'a amaho chu itohkhah theiloudiu ahitai, 20 Eihon amaho
chu ihinghoidiu ahitai, ajeh chu eihon ikitepnao isuhkeh uleh Pathen
lunghanna ichung uva chuding ahi, 21 Amaho chu ihinghoidiu ahitai"
atiuve. Hitichun amahon Israel lamkaiten athupeh bangun akhopi sunga
tuikhai dingleh thingpodin amangcha tauvin ahi. 22 Joshua'n Gibeon
miho chu akoukhommin hitin aseije, "Nanghon ipi dinga neijoulhep
uham? Nangho hila kalah uva chenga nahibouvun, ipi dinga gamlatah'a
cheng kahiuve natiuham? 23 Nangho hi sapset chang nahitauvin, hijeh'a
chu tuapat'a nangho hi ka Pathennu in na dinga thingchomle tuikhaija
napan jengdiu ahitai," atipeh'in ahi. 24 Amahon adonbutnun, "Pakai na
Pathennun Mose anathupeh dungjuija hiche gamhi nangho napeh uva
chule agamsung mite jouse hi nathagam sohkeidiu ahi ti nasohte keihon
kanajauvin ahi. Hijeh chun keihon nangho hi kana kichalheh jengun
ahileh hitiahi kanabollu ahi," atiuve. 25 "Tun keiho hi nangho khutna um
kahitauve, hijeh chun nadeidan dannin neiboltauvin," ati. 26 Hitichun,
Israelten amaho atha diu chu Joshua'n anajanom tapon ahi. 27 Ahin hiche
nikho chun aman Gibeon mite chu Isael mipite le Pathennin adeinamun
munna a Maicham semna ding tuikhai leh thingchommin anapansah
tauvin ahi. Hichehi tuni geija ahintoh jingu ahi.

# 10

### *Israelten Amor Mite Ajo-U*

1 Jerusalem lengpa Adoni-Zedek hin Joshua'n Jericho khopi le alengpau
asuhmang banga Ai leh alengpau asuhmanghel chu ajadohtan ahi. Gibeon
miten jong Israelte chu akicham piuvin amaho mi in akiheilut tauve tijong
ahetan ahi. 2 Hijeh chun amaleh mipite akichalheh jengun ahi. Ajeh chu
Gibeon hi khopi lentah ahin leng khopi dangho tete ahin chuleh Ai sanga
jong khopi lenjo ahin, Gibeon mite jongchu galsatna hatte ahiuve tijong
ajan ahi. 3 Hijeh chun Jerusalem leng Adoni-Zedek chun leng dangho
akoukhommin, amaho chu Hebron lengpa Hoham, Jermeth lengpa Peram,
Lachish lengpa Japhia chuleh Eglon lengpa Dabir ahiuve. 4 "Hungunlang
Gibeon mite suhmangna din neihung kithopiuvin," tin atemmun ahi,
ajeh chu "Amahon Joshua leh Israelte toh kichamna asemmun ahi," ati.
5 Hijeh chun Amormite leng-nga hochu galsat dingin akiloikhom tauvin
ahi. Hichun amahon asepaiteu chu akhom khommun Gibeon mite chu ana
nokhum tauvin ahi. 6 Gibeon miten Gilgal ngahmunna um Joshua komma
chun thulhut ding mi gangtah'in asoltauvin ahi. "Nasohte hi neidonda
hihbeh'un, gangtah'in hungun lang neihung kithopiuvin lang neihung
huhdoh'un, ajeh chu thinglhanga cheng Amor lengho akithokhommun

eihung delkhum tauve," atiuve. 7 Joshua leh asepaite chengse leh
galhat laise toh Gilgal adalhauvin Gibeonte kithopi dingin akontauve.
8 Pakaiyin Joshua kommah "Amahokhu kicha hih'un, ajeh chu keiman
amaho chunga khu galjona kapeh'u nahitauve. Amaho khatcha nangho
masanga dingngam louding ahiuve." Tin aseipeh tai. 9 Joshua chun Gilgalla
kon in jankhovah'in lam ajotnin Amor galmite chu kigingmanlou hellin
anokhum tauvin ahi. 10 Pakaiyin amaho chu atijatsah'in, hitichun Israelten
Amor mite chu Gibeon'ah atam a tam athatnun ahi. Hijouchun Israelten
galmi hochu Beth-horon geijin adellutnun Azekah leh Makkedah lampi
geijin abantha peh'un ahi. 11 Amor mite chu Beth-horon lamlen lammah
anungjam peh'un ahileh Pakaiyin vanna kon in gellom nasatah ajuhlhah
sah'in Azekah alhunkahseuvin aban thagam peh'in ahi. Israelten chemma
athasang'un gellin atha atamjon ahi. 12 Hicheni chun Pakaiyin Israelte
chu Amor mite chunga galjona anapen ahi. Joshua'n Israel mipite mitmu
changtah'in Pakai hengah anataovin, "Gibeon chungah nisa dingden hen
chuleh lha jong Aijalon phaicham chungah dingden hen" ati. 13 Hitichun
nisa leh lha chu Israel nammiten agalmite ajokah seuvin ama muncheh'a
adingden lhontan ahi. Hiche thilsoh hi Jashar lekhabua kijihlutna
hilouham? Nisa chu vanlaijolla anading dennin nidanga nisalhum ngai
bangin analhumpon ahi. ✡ 14 Pakaiyin amite taona anasanna-ah hitobang
hi tumasang leh khonung jengin jong anaumkhapon ahi. Tahbeh mongin
Pakaiyin hiche nikho chun Israelte dingin gal anasat peh'in ahi. 15 Hiche
jouchun Joshua leh Israel sepaite chu Gilgal ngahmunnah ahung kilekit
tauvin ahi.

### *Israel Miten Amor Leng Nga Ho Athau*

16 Gal kisat laitah chun leng nga hochu Makeddah songkoa ana kisellun
ahi. 17 Joshua'n amaho chu ahin mudoh phatnun, 18 Hitihin thupeh
ananeijin ahi, "Songkohom chu songlentah'in sing'unlang lengho chu
ahung potdoh louna diuvin apangah chun angah ding mi koijun," ati.
19 "Adangse chun galmi hochu nungdellun lang anung langa kon in satchap
jengun, akhopiu nunglhunsah kit louvin sugam jengun, ajeh chu Pakai na
Pathennun amaho chu nangho khutna napehdoh'u ahitai," ati. 20 Joshua
le Israel sepaiten galmi hochu asuhmangsoh kahseuvin athat that jengun
ahi. Hitichun kul kigetkhum akhopiuva jamlut mi themchakhat tailou
adangse chu abonchauvin asumangsoh hellun ahi. 21 Hiche jouchun,
Israelte chu Joshua kom Makkedah ngahmunnah bitkeijin akilekitnun ahi.
Hiche kalchu koiman Israelte dounan thu themchakhatcha jong aseipoh
ngamtapouvin ahi. 22 Hiche jouchun Joshua'n, "Songkohom kisinna
songlentah chu ladoh'unlang leng nga hochu kakommah hinpuijun" ati.
23 Hichun amahon leng nga hochu songko homma konchun ahinpuidoh'un,
amaho chu, Jerusalem lengpa, Hebron lengpa, Jermuth lengpa, Lachish
lengpa chuleh Eglon lengpa ahiuve. 24 Amaho chu ahinpuidoh phat-
nun, Joshua'n gallamkai ho kommachun, "Hungun lang nakengphang'un
lengho ngongchang hi chonphauvin" ati. Hichun amahon asei bangchun
abollun ahi. 25 Joshua'n amite kommachun, "Kicha hih'un tijatna jong
neihih'un, hatnunlang hang'un, ajeh chu Pakaiyin nagalmiteu chunga
hitobanga hi abolsohkei ding ahi" ati. 26 Hiche jouchun Joshua'n leng
nga hochu athatsoh keijin thingphung nga chunga chun akhai sang in,
nilhah chan geijin akhaijun ahi. 27 Nisalhum kon in, Joshua thupeh
dungjuijin lengho tahsa chu thingchunga kon in alalhauvin anakiselnau

✡ **10:13** 2 Samuel 1:18

songko homsunga chun aseplutnun ahi. Hijeh chun hiche songkohom chu songlentah ho asekhummun tuni channgeijin aummin ahi.

### *Israelten Amor Mite Gam Alahbe*

28 Hicheni mamachun Joshua leh Israelten Madekkah khopi chu alauvin asumang tauve. Aman khopi sunga umjouse chu alengpau pummin athatgammun koimacha ahinghoi pouve. Aman amaho chu athatsoh'in Jericho lengpa atha bangin Madekkah lengpa jongchu athatnin ahi. 29 Hiche jouchun, Joshua le Israelte chu acheuvin Libnah aganokhum'un ahi. 30 Hiche jouchun, Pakaiyin hiche khopi le alengpau chu amaho khutnah anapedohtan ahi. Aman khatcha jong hinghoi louvin athatsoh keijin ahi. Hiche jouchun Joshua'n Jericho lengpa atha bangin Libnah lengpa jong chu anathatnin ahi. 31 Libnah a kon in Joshua leh Israelte chu Lechish a acheuvin agadelkhum'un ahi. 32 Hichea jonghin, Pakaiyin Lechish chu amaho khutnah apedoh'in, Joshua'n anini chan nin hijongchu ajouvin Libnah abolna bang bangin athatgam sohkeijin ahi. 33 Lechish anadelkhum'u chun, Gezar lengpa Haram chu hiche khopi kithopi dingchun asepaite ahinpuijin ahung lhuntan ahi. Ahinlah Joshua'n khatcha jong hinghoi louvin asepaite le amaho chu athatgam tan ahi. 34 Hijouchun Joshua le Israel sepaite chu acheuvin Eglon agadelkhum'un ahi. 35 Hicheni chun hiche khopi jongchu alauvin asunga mijouse chu athat tauve. Aman Lechish anabolna bangin abonchauvin anasumang sohkeijin ahi. 36 Eglon'a kon in Joshua le Israelte Hebron geijin achetouvun aganokhummun ahi. 37 Amahon hiche khopi chu alauvin amipite chu alengpau pummin athatnun, khatcha ahinghoi pouvin ahi. Amahon vella um kho jouse jongchu hitimachun anabollun, Eglon abolna bang bangu chun asunga um mipite jouse chu asumang sohkeijin ahi. 38 Hiche jouchun Joshua le Israelte chu ahung kinung heijun Debir ahin delkhummun ahi. 39 Akhopi chu alenpau toh vella kho jouse jongchu alauvin ahi. Aman khatcha hinghoi louvin abonchan anathat gammin ahi. Aman Debir leh alengpa abolna bangle Hebron leh alengpa chuleh Libnah leh alengpa abolna bangin anabollin ahi. 40 Hitichun Joshua'n gampumpi chu anajoutan ahi, thinglhang gamkolsunga alenghou le amipiteu, Negiv gamleh, lhumlam molbul gamgi chuleh molnoisuhse ana losoh'in ahi. Pakaiyin ana thupeh bang bangin, aman koimacha hinghoi louvin agamsunga mipiho jouse ana sumangsoh keijin ahi. 41 Joshua'n Kedesh barnea-a pat Gaza gei, Goshen khopi vel gamho le Gibeon gamgi geijin mihem ahinthatgam sohkeijin ahi. 42 Pakai Israelte Pathen chun amite dinga gal ahinsatpeh jeh'in khatvei pansa-a agal konna-ah Joshua'n hiche lengho jouse le agamhou ahin banlah sohkeijin ahi. 43 Hiche jouchun Joshua le Israelte sepaiho chu Gilgal ngah munnah ahung kilekit tauvin ahi.

# 11

### *Israelten Jabin Le Apanpi Ho Ajo*

1 Hazor lengpa Jabin in thilsoh hohi ajah phatnin avella lengho hi kouna thu athotnin, Madon lengpa Jobab, Shimron lengpa, Aeshaph lengpa, 2 Sahlam gamkaija lengho jouse, Galibe lhanglang Jordan phaicham gamma lengho, Galibe molbulla lengho, lhumlam Naphethder lengho, 3 Solam le lhumlam gamkaija um Canaan lengho, Amor mite lengho, Hit mite, Perizz mite, thinglhang gamma um Jabus mite, Mizpah gamsunga um Hermon molken suhlanga khopihoa um Hivi miteho jouse chu akouvin ahi. 4 Hiche lengho jouse hi galsat dingin ahungkon tauve. Amahohi

ahung kiloikhommun asepai houhi ahintit khommun ahileh alet-lha jengin ahi. Asakol houleh akangtalai hou twikhanglen panga neldiho bangin gamkom alosoh jengun ahi. 5 Hiche lengho hin athau ajekhommun Israelte satdingin Merom komma tuipang vellah ngahmun asemmun ahi. 6 Hichun Pakaiyin Joshua kommah hitin ahinseijin, “Amaho khu kichahih’in, jing nikho tuphat tahle hin, amahohi athisa banga Israelte kahinpehdoh ding ahi. Hiteng chuleh asakolte akeng nasuhbeijuva akangtalai hou nahallhah diu ahi,” ati. 7 Hitichun Joshua leh asepaite jousen Merom komma tuipanga chun alhailutnun gangtah’in adelkhum tauvin ahi. 8 Pakaiyin amaho chu Israelte khutnah ahinpedoh tan, hitichun amahon Sidon gamlenlang geileh Misrephath-maim changgei chuleh Mizpah solam phaicham geipeh’in ahindellutnun amaho chu khatcha hinghoi louvin ahin thatsoh keijun ahi. 9 Pakaiyin aseipeh bang bangin Joshua’n asakolteu keng asatbai peh’in chuleh akangtalai jouseu ahallhah peh’in ahi. 10 Hiche jouchun Joshua ahung kinunglen Hazor chu alan chuleh alengpau chu athatnin ahi. Phatchomkhat achu Hazor hi hiche lenggam ho jouse bulpi anahin ahi. 11 Israelten hiche khopi sunga mihing ching jouse abonchan asumang sohkeijin mi khatcha jong ahing hoipon ahi. Hitichun Joshua’n khopi chu ahallhatan ahi. 12 Pakai lhacha Mose’n athupeh bang bangin Joshua’n lengdangho jouse leh amipiteu abonchan asumang sohkeijin ahi. 13 Joshua’n anahallhah Hazor tailou Israelten lhangchunga kitungdoh khopiho chu anahallha pouvin ahi. 14 Israelten khopi asuhmang houva achomdoh’u neile gou holeh ganchaho chu akilah’un ahi. Ahinla koimacha hinghoi louvin mihing jouse chu athatgam sohkeijin ahi. 15 Pathen thupeh dungjuija Mose’n Joshua chu thu anapeh ahi. Hitichun Joshua’n Pathen thupeh dungjuija Mose’n anathupeh ho jouse chu atongdoh sohkeijin ahi.

### *Israelten Gam Alahbe*

16 Hitihin Joshua’n gamsung pumpi hi anajouvin, thinglhang gam Negiv gampumpi, Goshen khopile vella gampumpi, Kolbul solam gamho, Jordan phaicham gamho, Israel molsangho leh Galilee molbul gamho jouse analasoh keijin ahi. 17 Tun Israel gamchu Halak mol’apatnin ahung kijedoh’in lhanglanga Seir changgei aphan, chuleh sahlang gam Lebanon phaicham Hermon molbulla Baal-gad changgei ahopmin ahi. Joshua in hiche gam lengho jouse anathatgam sohkeijin ahi. 18 Hiche tohmolsona dingahin phat sottah gal anadouvun ahi. 19 Hiche gamhoa hin Gibeon a Hivi mite tailou khatchan Israelte hi ana kichampi pon ahi. Hiche Gibeon miho tailou gamdang miho jouse vangchu anathatgam sohhellun ahi. 20 Ajeh chu Pakaiyin alungu asuhtah peh’a Israelte chu anakisatpiu ahi. Hijeh achu amaho chu Pakaiyin Mose anathupeh bangin khotona beihellin anasumang’un ahi. ✡ 21 Hichephat sungah hin Joshua’n Hebron thinglhanggam pumpi le Dibar, Anab, Israelte le Judah gamsung pumpia cheng Anak chilhah hojouse ana sumang sohkeijun ahi. Aman amahohi achennao khopiho jouse pummin anathatgam sohkeijin ahi. 22 Israel gamsung pumpia Anak chilhahho hi khatcha akihinghoi anaumpouvin ahi. Ahinlah Gaza, Gath gamma vang amoh themkhat aumnalaijin ahi. 23 Hichun Pakaiyin Mose anaseipeh bang bangin Joshua’n gamsung pumpi chu analatan ahi. Aman Israelte chu agouchan diuvin aphung aphung dungjuijin anahoppeh’in ahi. Hitichun galsatna a kon in gamsung chu ana kicholdo tan ahi.

---

✡ **11:20** Danbu Ni Na 7:16

# 12

### *Mose'n Anajo Lengho*

1 Israelten ana thagammuva agammu analahpeh'u Jordan vadung
solam'a cheng lengho chu hichehohi ahiuve. Agamlah uchu Armon
vadunga konna Hermon molchan ahung kijedoh'in, Jordan phaicham
solam gamkaise jong ahopmin ahi. ✡ 2 Heshbon'a cheng Amormi
Sihon lengpa jong chu anajouvun ahi, ama lenggam chun Arnon vadung
geichinna um Aroer jong ahopmin, hiche chu Arnon vadung akimma
konna Jabbek vadunggei ahin hiche hin Ammon mite gamgi melchihna
chu ahitai. 3 Sihon thaneina in Jordan phaicham solam gamkai Galilee
tuilen sahlanga konna Chitwilen changgei ahopmin, Bath-jeshemath leh
Pisgah lhanglang jong ahopphan ahi. 4 Ashteroth khopile Edrei khopia
anacheng Raph-aim mite lah'a hingdohpa, Bashan lengpa Og kitipa jong
ahin, 5 Amahin Hermon molsang pumpi chungleh Salecah gammang toh,
chuleh Bashan gamsungsese chunga vaihomma anapanga Geshur mite leh
Maacah mite gamgi geija anapehtha ahin, chutengleh Gilead gam kehkhat
chunga jong vaihomma, Heshbon lengpa Sihon gamgi geija vai anahom
ahi. 6 Pakai lhacha Mose le Israel chaten hiche leng teni hi akisatpiuvin
ajoutauve, hicheahi Pakai lhacha Mose in amani gamsung pumpi chu
Reuben chate leh Gad chate chuleh Manasseh phung kehkhat chenna dia
anapeh ahi. ✡

### *Joshua Lamkai Na A Anajo Leng Ho*

7 Jordan vadung gal nilhumlam Lebanon phaicham Baal-gad kiti laiya
patna Seir niso lamma hung kikhangdoh Halak molsang geija Joshua
leh Israel chaten asatgammuva Joshua'n agamjouseu Israel phung mite
chenna dia anapehdoh agamnei lengho chu hichenghi ahiuvin, 8 Agam
hop monghi thinglhang gamsung jong, phaigam jong Arabah gamsung jong
molken suhsejong, gamthip sungjong, Nageb gamsung jong ahin, Hit mite,
Amor mite, Canaan mite Periz mite, Hivi mite chule Jebus gamsung sese
chu ahi. 9 Alengho chu Jericho lengpa ahin Bethel khopia konna Ai khopi
lengpa ahin, 10 Jerusalem lengpa ahin, Hebron lengpa ahin, 11 Jermuth
lengpa ahin, Lachish lengpa khat ahin, 12 Eglon lengpa ahin, Gezer lengpa
ahin, 13 Debir lengpa ahin, Geder lengpa ahin, 14 Hormah lengpa ahin, Arad
lengpa ahin, 15 Libnah lengpa ahin, Adullam lengpa ahin, 16 Makkedah
lengpa ahin, Bethel lengpa ahin, 17 Tappuah lengpa ahin, Hepher lengpa
ahin, 18 Aphah lengpa ahin, Lasher'on lengpa ahin, 19 Madon lengpa ahin,
Hazor lengpa ahin, 20 Shimron-meron lengpa ahin, Ach-shaph lengpa ahin,
21 Taunach lengpa ahin, Magiddo lengpa ahin, 22 Kadesh lengpa ahin,
Carmel molla Jokni'am lengpa ahin, 23 Naphatdor gamma Dor lengpa
ahin, Galilee gamma Goi'im lengpa ahin, 24 Tirzah lengpa khatjong ahin,
abonchan leng somthum le khat chu anajouvin ahi.

# 13

### *Lahbe Ding Gam Ho*

1 Joshua chu atehtan akum jong atamlheh tan, hichun Pakaiyin akomma
hitihin thu ahin seijin ahi, "Nangla natehtan, nakumjong atamthim lhehtan
ahinlah gamlahding hi atamlheh jeng nalaijin ahi. 2 Gamlahding vatnalai
hochu Philistinete gamleh Geshur gamho sese jong ahinalaije. 3 Egypt

✡ **12:1** Minbu 21:21-35; Danbu Ni Na 2:26—3:11 ✡ **12:6** Minbu 32:33; Danbu Ni Na 3:12

solam'a um Sihor gamma konna Ekron solam gamgi changgei (Canaan gammia kisimma ahi) chuleh Philistine vaipote nga ho, Gaza, Ashdod, Gath, leh Ekron jong ahopmin chuleh Avvit mite gamjong ahopthan ahi.
4 Lhanglam gamma ahileh Canaan mite gampumpi ahin, chule Sidon mite
gamsunga Maarah changgei leh Aphek gei, chujongleh Amor mite gamgi
changgei ahin, 5 Gebal mite leh Lebanon gampumpi, nisolam lengsese,
Baal-gad khopi apat Hermon molsang nisolam gei ahin, Hamath khopi
jotna kotphung gei ahithai, 6 Chule Lebanon apatna Misrephothmaim
changgeija mite ahiuvin, Sidon mite pumpummin thinglhang gamma
cheng thinglhang mite aboncha ahiuve. Mihem hijat hi aboncha keima
mong mong'in Israel chate masanga kadelmang ding ahi, nangma kahilla
kathupeh bang bangchun agamhi Israelten alouva achenpha diuvin
hoppeh poupou tan. ✡ 7 Chuti ahiyeh chun nangman tuhin hiche gamhi
Israel phung holeh Manasseh phung kehkhat goulo din hoppehtan" ati.

### *Jordan Luigal Nisolam Gam Kihop*

8 Manasseh phung kehkhat leh Reuben chate chule Gad chate chun Pakai
lhacha Mose'n apehsao Jordan vadung gal nisolam gamsung chu agoulo
achan diuvin akisem tauve. ✡ 9 Agamchu Arnon phaicham pamchinna
Aroer khopia pat phaicham lailunga khopi changgei ahipeh'in Madaba
gam dokhang banga kikhangdohlai jong ahopsoh keijin Dibon changei
ahi. 10 Heshbon lengvaipo Amor mite lengpa Sihon khopi jouse jong ahin
Ammon mite gamgi changei ahi. 11 Chujongleh Gilead gam ahin, Geshur
mite leh Ma-acath mite lhangmang geijin ahopmin Hermon molsang
pumpi jong ahin, chuleh Bashan pumpi ahop peh'in Salicah gei ahipeh'e.
12 Ashtaroth khopi le Edrei khopia lengvaipoa anapang Bashan gamsunga
Og lengpa lenggam abonchan ahopmin hiche Og kitipa hi Repham mite
lah'a achangseh'a anahingdoh mikhat jong ahi, hichengse hi Mose in gal'a
akisatpia ajosoh keija adelmang sohkei ahi. 13 Ahinlah Israel chaten Geshur
mite leh Ma-acath mite chu tuni geijin Israel lailunga acheng cheng tauvin
ahi.

### *Levi Phungmite Chanding*

14 Mose in goulo ding apehlouhel phung chu Levi phungbou ahitai.
Pakaiyin aseipeh banga Pakai Israel Pathen henga govam thilto chengse
chu Levite chanding agoulo diuva ummah ahi. ✡

### *Reuben Phungmite Gam Kipe*

15 Reuben chate phung jongchu Mose in ama ama insung dungjui cheh'in
agoulo diu anapei. 16 Hijechun Reuben phung mite gamgi hopchu ahileh
Arnon phaicham pamchinna kisa Aroer khopia kipan chuche phaicham
lailunga khopi changei ahin, Medeba gam dokhang banga kikhangdoh
chengse jong ahopme. 17 Heshbon khopi jong ahin dokhang banga
kikhangdoh gamsunga Heshbon khopi jouse chutoh ahithai, akhopi hochu
Dibon leh Bamoth leh Bamoth-baal, Bethbaalmeon jong ahin, 18 Jahaz jong
Kedemoth jong Mepha-ath jong, 19 Kiriatha-im jong Sibmah jong phaikola
thinglhang vumma Zereth Shahar jong, 20 Bethpoer jong Pisgah lhang
panglang sese jong Beth-jishimoth jong ahi. 21 Hicheng lah'a hi dokhang
langa kido gamsunga khopi jouse leh Amor mite lengpa Sihon lenggam
pumpi ahithai, hiche Sihon hi Heshbon khopia lengvaipoa anapang ahin
Mose in hiche Sihon hileh Midian lamkai ho Evi, Rekem, Zurle Hur chule

✡ **13:6** Minbu 33:54 ✡ **13:8** Minbu 32:33; Danbu Ni Na 3:12 ✡ **13:14** Danbu Ni Na 18:1

Reba kiti Sihon lengpa chapate agamsunga chengse chu anajotha ahitai.
22 Baalam kitipa Beor chapa phunsan thempa jongchu Israel chaten midang
atha lah uva chu chemjamma asatlihthau ahitan ahi. 23 Hitihin Reuben
chate gamgi chu Jordan vadung hi ahiyenge. Hichehi Reuben chate goulo
ahin, ama ama insung dungjui cheh'a khopiho jong khoneoho jong chentha
cheh ahiuve.

### *Gad Phungmite Gam Kipe*

24 Gad phung jongchu Mose'in ama ama insung dungjui cheh in goulo
gam anapei. 25 Chule Gad chate gamgi hopsese chu, Jazer kho ahin, Gilead
gam khopi chengse ahin, Ammon mite gamsung kehkhat toh ahin, chule
Rabbah nisolama um Aroer khopi gei ahiye. 26 Chuin Heshbon khopia pat
Ramath-mizpeh le Betonim khopi gei ahin, chule Mahanaim khopia pat Lo-
debar gamsung gei ahiye. 27 Chutengleh phaichamma ahileh Beth-haram
ahin, Beth-nimrah ahin, Succoth ahin, chule Zaphon le Heshbon lengpa
Sihon lenggam sunga adang jouse toh ahitha'n, Jordan gamgia vadung
gamgia panga Jordan vadung gallama niso lamma Galilee tuilen tolam
among lamtoh kimatpai ahitai. 28 Hichehi ama ama insung dungjui cheh'a
akhopi jouse leh akhoneo jouse pumpumma kihoppeh Gad chate gamchan
agoulou ahi.

### *Solam'a Manasseh Phungkeh Gam Kipe*

29 Manasseh phung kehkhat jong chu Mose in goulo gam anapen agam
goulo chu Manasseh phung kehkhat jong ama ama insung dungjui cheh'in
akihom'uvin ahi. 30 Manasseh phung kehkhat gamhop lhang le molchu
Mahanaim a ahung kipannin, Bashan gamsung jouse ahin adeh deh'in
Bashan gamma Og lengpa lenggam pumpitoh Bashan gamsunga um
Jair kholendom jouse jong ahin, abonchan khopi somgup jen alhing'in,
31 Gilead kikahtoh, Asharoth toh Edrei toh ahin, abonna hi Bashan
gamsunga Og lengpa lenggama khopi jong ahiuve, hijat hi Manasseh chapa
Makir chate leh Makir phungmite alangkhat kihomma ama ama insung
dungjuija chan kipesohkei ahiuve. 32 Gam goulo hijatpihi Mose in Jordan
vadung gal Jericho khopi nisolam Moab phaichamma anahopdoh ahitai.
33 Levi phung vangchu Mose in goulo gam achansah poi, ajeh chu Pakaiyin
ajah uva aseisa banga Pakai Israel Pathen chu Levite goulo ahiyenge. ✡

# 14

### *Jordan Luigal Lhumlam Gam Kihop*

1 Canaan gamsunga Eleazer thempupa leh Nun chapa Joshua chuleh apu
apau, insung lhah dungjuija Israel chate phung jousea lamkai hon Israel
chate goulo dia ana hoppeh u, Israel chaten jong akisan cheh agoulo'u
gamsung cheh chu hichenghi ahi. 2 Israel phungkole akeh khat gam kihop
dingdolla Pakaiyin Mose thu anapeh bang bangin agoulo diu gamchan chu
vang kisana kihom anahi. ✡ 3 Israel phungni le phung kehkhat vang
chu Mose in agoulo diuva Jordan vadung gallama gam anapehsa ahitai,
Levi phungmite chu Israel lah a gouloding gam apeh lou mong mong
ahi. ✡ 4 Chujongleh Joseph Chate chu phungni akisouvin, Manasseh le
Ephraim ahi, Levite vangchu gamsunga amaho chanding gam akipepon,
achenna diu khopi mai ail eh gancha vahna diu hamhing gamtoh athilkeo u

---

✡ **13:33** Minbu 18:20; Danbu Ni Na 18:2 ✡ **14:2** Minbu 26:52-56; 34:13 ✡ **14:3** Minbu 32:33; 34:14,15; Danbu Ni Na 3:12-17

maimaibou ahi. 5 Pakaiyin Mose ahilla athupeh bang bangin Israel chaten
abolsoh keiyin gam akihom tauve.

### *Caleb Hebron Khopi Kipe*

6 Gilgal achun Judah chate thalheng in miphabep Kenizz mi kitipa,
Jephunneh Chapa Caleb lamkai nan ahung kitol touvin,Joshua jah a chun
hitin aseiyin, “Kadesh Barnea kiti munna chu keile nang chungchang
thudolla Pakaiyin Pathenmi Mose jaha ipi anaseipeh geldoh in. ✡
7 Pakai lhacha Mose Kadesh-barnea muna konna Cannan gam velhidia
eina sol chun keima kum somli kana lhingtai, hichea chun keiman
kalungsunga kahet chanchu Mose henga thu kahin lhutnin ahi. ✡ 8 Ahinla
kachepi khompi kasopiho chun gamptep gam jotlutding chu mipi lungthim
asulhadeh jeng un ahi, ahinlah keivangin Pakai ka Pathen chu lungthim
pumpin kajui lhum keijin ahi. 9 Hijeh chun hiche nikho chun, Mose
akihahsel in aseitan ahi,”Tahbehin nakengphang achotphana muntinchu
aitih a nangle nachilhahte goullo dinga nachan ding ahi, ajeh chu nangin
Pakai ka Pathen chu najuilhum keiyin ahi” einatin ahi. ✡ 10 “Tun
vetan, Pakiyin aseibang bangin Israel gamthip gamma akitolle laiya
Pakiyin Mose jah a hiche thu anaseija pat tuphat geihin keima eihing
hoinalaiyin, tuhin kum somgetlenga kalhingtai. 11 Tuni geihin Mose’n
gamvea einasol lai bangin katha ahat nalaiyin, hichepetna katha hat bang
bangin kahat nalaiyin, galkon theileh gallamkaithei kahi nalaije. 12 Chuti
ahiyeh chun Chuche nikhoa Pakaiyin eina teppeh bang bangchun hiche
molkhu neipetan. Gamvellhi ichelai’juva thupitah a khopi kul kigetkhum
ho sunga cheng Anak chilhah hochu nahen ahi. Ahiyeng vang'in Pakaiyin
eiumpileh Aman aseibang banga ama hokhu kajoa kanodoh ding ahi,”
ati. 13 Hitichun Jephunneh Chapa Caleb chu Joshua’n phatthei aboh in
ama chantum dingin Hebron chu anapetan ahi. 14 Hitihin, Hebron chu
Jephunneh Chapa Caleb le achilhahte achengden tauvin ahi, ajeh chu aman
Israel Pakai Pathen chu anajuilhum keijin ahi. 15 (Tumasang chun Hebron
hi Kiriath-arba ana kitin ahi. Hichehi Anak chilhah galhat penpa Arba
minna kisah ahi) Hitichun gamleiset chu galdouna a kon in anakicholdotan
ahi.

## 15

### *Judah Phungmite Gam Kipe*

1 Judah phung sunga chun ainsung dungjui cheh a achandiu chu hitihin
akihoppehin ahi. Zin gammanga Edom gamgi lhanglang chu alhangnung
penna gamgi chu ahitai. 2 Chuleh lhanglang gamgichu lhanglang ngat
tuikolla pat Chitwilen lang changei ahi. 3 Hitichun Akrabbim lhanglang
ninga achesuh in Zin gam ahopan, Kadesh-barnea lhanglang ning langa
akaltouvin, chuleh Hezron ahopan chuleh Adar langa akaltouvin chuleh
Karka vel kollang ahopan ahi. 4 Hichea kon chun Azmon lang ajonnin
achainan Egypt vadung langa achepeh in Mediterranean twikhanglen
changei alhungin ahi. Hichehi amaho lhanglang gamgi chu ahitai.
5 Chutengleh solam gamgichu Chitwilen changei akilhung dohin Jordan
kom changeijin achepehin ahi. Sahlang gamkaiya gamgi chu Jordan
vadung ola chun akipannin. Chitwilen achun alonglutnin ahi. 6 Beth-
hoglah-a konin achetouvin Beth-arabah sahlang geijin ache-in Bohan
songphung gei achu gamgi kilhungdoh peh in ahi.(Bohan chu Reuben

✡ **14:6** Minbu 14:30 ✡ **14:7** Minbu 13:1-30 ✡ **14:9** Minbu 14:24

chapa ahi). 7 Hichea patna gamgi chu Achor phaicham Dabir la konna
chetoupeh a Gilgal langa chetouva ahi. Hichehi Adummin kaltouna
masang ahi. Gamgi chu En-shamesh tuitah geijin achepeh in En-rogel
munnah akichaijin ahi. 8 Gamgi chun Ben Hinnom phaicham chu apal
galkaijin erusalem khopi kitundohna munlang Jebus mite chenna lhangsuh
a chun akilhungdoh peh in ahi. 9 Hicheakon chun gamgi molsang chung
vumma kon in ahung kijidoh in, Nephtoah tuiputna changeijin achetoupeh
in, hichea kon chun Ephron lhang khopiho changeijin akilhunglutnin
ahi. Hicheakon chun Baalah (Hichu Kiriath-jearim akiti'e) akiheilut'a ahi.
10 Gamgi chun Baalah lhumlam avellin Seir thinglhang chu ajonlutnin,
Jearim molsang sahlama Kesalon khopi sung ahohpan, chuin Beth-
shemesh langa akigolsuh in, Timnah lang ajotpaije 11 Hichea konchun
gamgi chu Ekron sahlang thinglhang chu ajonlutnin hichea kon chun
Shikkeron leh Baalah lhanglang ajonnin ahi.Hichebanna chun Jabneel
ahohpan Mediterranean twikhanglennah akichaijin ahi. 12 Lhumlam
gamgi chu Mediterranean twikhanglenpangjui chu ahipehe.Hichehi Juda
phung bahkaiho gamgi chu ahi.

### *Caleb In Hebron Le Debir Khopi Alah*

13 Pakaiyin Judah gambihkhatchu Jephunneh chapa Caleb apehdingin
Joshua chu thu apen ahi.Hijeh chun Caleb chu Kiriath-arba (Hebron tina
ahi) khopichu apen ahi. Hiche Hebron hi Anak apu apateu minkhatna
anakiminvo ahi. ✡ 14 Caleb chun Anak chate Sheshai, Ahiman leh Talmai
chilhah hon thum hochu ana no doh in ahi. 15 Hichea kon chun Debir khopi
(tumasanga chu Kiriath-sepher kiti ahi) achengte galkisatpi din anakontai.
16 Caleb min aseijin, "Koi hileh Kiriath-sepher nokhumna galla galjou
penchu kachanu Acsah akichen pidinga kapeh ding ahi" ati. 17 Caleb sopipa
Kenaz chapa Othniel chun aga joutan ahileh Acsah chu Othniel ji ahung
hitai. 18 Acsah in Othniel akichenpi chun amanun apa komma loumun
khat thumdin ajipa chu angeh in ahi.Amanu asangan chunga konna akum
lhahchun Caleb in "Ipi nadeiham?" tin anadonge. 19 Amanun aseijin,
"Negev ma gamkhat bon neipeh ahitahleh twinah khatjong neipehthan
ati." Hitichun Caleb injong sahlang twinah leh lhanglang twinah khat apen
ahi.

### *Judah Phungmite Khopi Ho*

20 Hichehi Judah phungin abahkai abahkai dungjuija ainsung chehuva
achenna diuva kipe munchu ahi. 21 Judah khopihochu Edom gamgi chin
anoinung penna umhochu: Kabzeel, Eder, Jagur, 22 Kinah, Dimonah,
Adadah, 23 Kedesh, Hazor, Ithnan, 24 Ziph, Telem, Bealoth, 25 Hazor-
hadattah, Kerioth-hezron (Hichu Hazor tina ). 26 Amam, Shema, Moladah,
27 Hazar-gaddah, Heshmon, Beth-pelet, 28 Hazar-shual, Beersheba, Bizioth-
iah, 29 Baalah, Iim, Ezem, 30 Eltolad, Kesil, Hormah, 31 Ziklag, Madmannah,
Sansannah, 32 Lebaoth, Shilhim, Ain chuleh Rimmon–agoma khopi somni
le ko chule avella khojouse ahi. 33 Lhumlam molbulla um khopi ho chengse
jonghi Judah anakipe hochu ahiuve: Eshtaol, Zorah, Ashnah, 34 Zanoah, En-
gannim, Tappuah, Enam, 35 Jarmuth, Adullam, Socoh, Azekah, 36 Shaaraim,
Adithaim, Gederah chuleh Gederothaim – khopi somleli toh avella khoho
jouse ahi. 37 Hiche tilou vinjong, Zenan, Hadashah, Migdal-gad, 38 Dilean,
Mizpeh, Joktheel, 39 Lachish, Bozkath, Eglon, 40 Cabbon, Lahmam, Kitlish,
41 Gederoth, Beth-dagon, Naamah chuleh Makkedah – khopiho somlegup

✡ **15:13** Thutan Vaihom Ho 1:20

avella khojouse jong ahi. 42 Hiche tilouvin jong, Libnah, Ether, Ashan, 43 Iphtah, Ashnah, Nezib, 44 Keilah, Aczib chule Mareshah – khopi ko holeh avella khoho jouse ahiuve. 45 Judah phung miten atoupha diuva kipe gamho chu Ekron leh avella khoho jong ahopmin ahi. 46 Ekron na kon chun lhumlam gamgi chin geijin akijedohin Ashdod komma khogeiho leh khoho jouse jong ahop'in ahi. 47 Ashdod avella khojouse chule Gaza le asunga khohojouse, Egypt vadung leh Mediterranean twikhanglen pang changei ahopmin ahi. 48 Judah chanchu noija thinglhang khopiho: Shamir, Jattir, Socoh, 49 Dannah, Kiriath-sannah (Hichu Debir tina), 50 Anab, Eshtemoh, Anim, 51 Goshen, Holon chuleh Giloh – khopi somlekhat toh avella khoho ahiuve. 52 Chukitleh Arab khopi ho jong ahop in ahi: Dumah, Eshan, 53 Janim, Beth-tappuah, Aphekah, 54 Humtah, Kiriath-arba (hichu Hebron tina), chuleh Zior – khopi koleh avella khoho ahiuve. 55 Hichetilou jongchun, Maon, Carmel, Ziph, Juttah, 56 Jezreel, Jokdeam, Zanoah, 57 Kain, Gibeah chuleh Timnah – khopi som leh vella khoho ahiuve 58 Hiche banna jong chun Halhul, Beth-zur, Gedor, 59 Maarath, Beth-anoth chuleh Eltekon – khopi gup leh vella khoho ahiuve. 60 Kiriath-baal (Hichu Kiriath-jearim tina ahi) chuleh Rabbah – khopi ni leh avella khoho ahiuve. 61 Gamthip gamma khopiho chun Beth-arabah, Middin, Secacah, 62 Nibshan, Chi khopi len chule En-gedi – khopi gup leh vella khoho ahiuve. 63 Ahin Judah phungin Jerusalem ma cheng Jebu mite ana nodoh joupouvin, hijeh chun tuni chan geijin Jebu mitehi Judah te toh acheng khom jengun ahi. ✡

# 16

### *Lhumlam Manasseh Le Ephraim Gam Kipe*

1 Joseph chilhah ho chanding kipehochu Jericho komma Jordan vadunga kon in ahung kilhungin, Jericho twinah solam, gamthip gam hoipen Bethel thinglhanga alutnin ahi. 2 Bethel a kon in Ataroth apalgal kaijin Arki mite gamma alutnin ahi. 3 Hichea konchun lhumlama akum suhin Japhlet mite gamma alutnin Beth-horon changeijin alutnin, chea kon chun Gezer lah alutnin Mediterranean twikhanglen'a alut galkaijin ahi. 4 Hiche hi Joseph chate Manasseh leh Ephraim insungmite gamlo dinga kipe ahi.

### *Ephraim Gam Kipe*

5 Noija hohi Ephraim phung abahjam hojouse achandiova kipe ahi. Amaho gamloding solam gamgi chu Ataroth-addar a kipan ahi. Hichea kon chun Beth-horon sahlanga alutnin, 6 Chujouvin Mediterranian twikhanglen'ah alutnin ahi. Micmethath sahlanga kon in, gamgi chu ahung kon in Taanath-shiloh ahopan solam Janoah ajonnin ahi. 7 Janoah a kon in lhanglang ahin jonnin Ataroth le Naarah na alutnin Jericho hopan Jordan vadunga atangin ahi. 8 Tappuah a patnin gamgichu lhumlam ma akilhung ngin Kanah vacha a kon in Mediterranian twikhanglen na alutnin ahi. Hichehi Ephraim phung bahkai jouse gamloding chu ahi. 9 Hiche banna chun khopi phabep le vella khoho Manasseh phung kehkhat chandinga ana kipe jongchu Ephraim phung dingin akikoipih tan ahi. 10 Amahon Gezer akonnin Canaan mite chu ananodoh joupouvin ahinlah Gezer mite chu tuni chan geijin Ephraim mite sohin apang taove. ✡

---

✡ **15:63** Thutan Vaihom Ho 1:21; 2 Samuel 5:6; 1 Thusimbu 11:4 ✡ **16:10** Thutan Vaihom Ho 1:29

# 17

## *Lhumlam Manasseh Gam Kipe*

1 Gamloding kihopna abannachu Joseph chillhah chamasa Manasseh
phung akehkhat chu akipen ahi. Makir Manesseh chamasa chu Gilead dia
apa ahi. Ama chilhah hohi galhatmi ahiyehun Jordan solam gamkaija um
Gilead le Bashan chu anakipesa ahi. 2 Hitichun Jordan lhumlam gamkai
Abizer, Helek, Asreil, Sechom, Hepher, chuleh Shemida hohi Manasseh
phungkhai sung lah'a avatnalai insungho chan ding ahi. Hiche bahkhai
hohin Joseph cha Manasseh chilhah pasalho thalheng ahiuve. 3 Ahiyeng
vang'in Manasseh chapa Makir, Makir chapa Gilead, Gilead chapa Hepher,
Hepher chapa Zelophahad chu cha neilou ahin, aman chanubou aneijin
amaho minchu Malah, Noah, Haglah, Milcah chuleh Tirzah ahiuve. 4 Hiche
numei hohi, thempupa Eleazer, Nun chapa Joshua, chuleh Israel lamkaiho
kommah ahungun hitin ahungseijun ahi, "Pakaiyin, Mose jah'a eyhole
kasopiteu pasalho gamlodi eipehdiovin thupeh anapen ahi" atiove. Hijeh
chun Joshua'n jong ama hochu Pakai thupeh banga apa-ngahteo chan
bangin gamchu anapen ahi. ✡ 5 Hijeh chun Manasseh chan apumpi
chu Jordan vadung galla Gilead leh Bashan gamchan banna chu gamchan
oma hung lhingtan ahi. 6 Ajeh chu Manasseh chilhah numei hojong pasal
chilhah chanto kibanga achanjeh'u ahi. (Gilead gamchu Manasseh chilhah
pasal amoh ho kipeh ahi). 7 Manasseh phung gamgichu Asher gamgi
hina kon in Secheme kom Micmethath changei jin ahung kikholutnin
ahi. Hichea konchun gamgichu Micmethath'a kon in achesuhin Tappuah
twinah putna komma chenna munho geijin ahung kilhung lut in ahi.
8 Tappuah velkolla gamho chu Manasseh chan ahi. Manasseh gamgi a
um Tappuah khopi tah vang chu Ephraim phung mite chan ahi. 9 Tappuah
twinah putna akonnin Manasseh gamgi chun Kanah vadungneo chu ajuijin
Meditteranean twikhanglen'ah alutnin ahi. Hiche vadungneo lhanglanga
khopi phabep chu Manasseh gamsung ahi, ahinla hiche hochu atah beh'in
Ephraim phungho chan ahi. 10 Alhanglhon invang, hiche vadungneo
lhanglam gamchu Ephraimte chan ahi, chuleh vadungneo sahlang gamchu
Manasseh te chan ahi. Manasseh gamgi vadungneo sahlang gamkai chutoh
akilhonin Mediterranean nah a atangin ahi. Manasseh sahlang chu Asher
gam ahin chuleh sahlang vangchu Issachar gam ahi. 11 Ahivangin Issachar
le Asher gamgi sunga um khopi ho, Beth-shan khopi, Ibleam khopi, Dor
khopi (Hichu Naphoth-dor), Endor, Taanach khopi chule Megiddo khopi
holeh agamsunga cheng hojouse chu Manasseh chan din anakipe tan ahi.
12 Ahinlah Manasseh chilhah chengse chun hiche khopi ho chu analalut
joupou vin ahi. Amahon Canaan mite chu anadel-mang jou pouvin tuni
geijin aum nalaijun hai. ✡ 13 Ahinlah khonunga Israelte ahung hatdoh
phatnuvin Canaan mite chu soh in amang taovin ahi. Ahinlah agam
sunguva kon in anodoh joupouvin ahi.

## *Ephraim Le Lhumlam Manasseh Gam Thumbe*

14 Joseph chilhahte Joshua kommah ahungun hiti hin ahung dong'ui,
"Pakaiyin hibanga eipunsahuva ipi dinga kachenna dio gamhi chan
khatbou neipeh ham?" 15 Joshua'n adonbutnin "Nangho natamlheh
jengtah uva Ephraim thinglhang gam nangho dinga aneotaha ahileh
hiche Periz mitele Reph mite channa gammang lahkhu nangho dingin
gakisuhtheng taovin atipeh in ahi." 16 Joseph chilhahte chun adonbutnin,

---

✡ **17:4** Minbu 27:1-7 ✡ **17:12** Thutan Vaihom Ho 1:27,28

“Thinglhang gamhi keiho dingin alhing joupoi katiu hi atahbeh ahi. Ahinlah Canaan mite gamnomma cheng holeh Jezreel phaichamma um hohin thih sakol kangtalai aneijun, amahohi keihon kadoudio vin ahahsa valle atiove.” 17 Hichun Joshua’n Joseph chilhahte Ephraim le Manasseh phungmi teho kommah hitin aseije “Nanghohi natammuve nahatlheh jeng taove ahileh nangho dingahi chan khatval kipeding nahiuve. 18 Thinglhang gammang lahkhu nangho nachan bediu ahi. Nanghon nasuhtheng nom chanun gakisuhthengun agam lapen aningkoi changeijin galo tauvin phaichamma Canaan mite jeng jongkhu hatlheh uhenlang thih sakol kangtalai neijongleo ganodoh taovin,” ati.

# 18

## *Gam Amoh Cheng Kikhopna*

1 Tunvang gamsung chu Israelte khut noiya uma ahitai, Israel mite chu abonchauvin Shiloh a akikhomun hichea chun kikhopna ponbuhkhat atungdohn tauve. 2 Ahinlah hichea chun phung sagi hochu alodiu chennagam kipeloulai aum nalaijin ahi. 3 Hichun Joshua’n amahochu adongin, “Napu napateu Pakai Pathennin nalodiuva napeh u gam nachandiu chu itih changei nanga diuham?” ati. 4 “Phungkhat a mithum cheh hinlhengdoh unlang keiman amaho chu gam vetoh dingin gahsol intin, amaho cheuvin tin amaho cheh in alodiu gamchu hinvetoh untin keikoma thu ahinlhut kitdiu ahi. 5 Judahten achannu lhanglam gamleh Joseph in achennao sahlang gam panglouva amahon agamvet uchu hop sagi’a ahopdiu ahi. 6 Hitia chu amahon agamvet u ajihlutnao chu keikoma ahin choilutdiu, aphungdung jui'a achondiu akipehtheina dinga keiman Pakai Pathen angsung’a vang theng kasanding ahi. 7 “Levite chun gamchan aneiloudiu ahi. Amaho chanding chu Pathen thempu kinbol chu hiding ahi. Chuleh Gad, Reuben leh Manasseh phung kehkhat hochu gam chanbeloudiu ahitai. Ajeh chu Pakai lhacha Mose’n amahochu Jordan vadung solam gamkaija anapehsa ahitan amahon gamchan chu akimusao ahitai,” ati. 8 Amaho gam gakholtoh dingleh gajihdoh dinga akipatdoh uchun Joshua’n hitin thupeh ananeijin ahi, “Cheuvinlang agamchu gakholtoh unlang kichihtah in hinjihdoh un. Chujouteng kakomma hungun, huting keiman Shiloh munna Pakai angsung’a vangsan na kaneiding chuteng aphung dungjui a agam chu kahoppehdiu nahiuve” ati. 9 Miho chun gampumpi chu agakholtoh dungjuijin ahin jihdoh un khopi dingleh khoneoding agongtoh un hopsagi in ahommun lekhabua ajihkit un Shiloh ngahmunna Joshua komma ahinpo lutnun ahi. 10 Chuleh Shiloh achun Joshua'n Pakai angsung’a vangsan’na aneijin hoilai munchu koi phungpen chang dingham ti avetan ahi.

## *Benjamin Phungmite Gam Kipe*

11 Vang kivetna-a chan masa chu Benjamin phunga alhungin ahi. Hiche chan hi Judah le Joseph gamchan kikah’a um gam chu ahi. 12 Benjamin channa sahlang gamgi chu Jordan vadunga hung kipan ahin, Jericho sahlang juilang ajonnin, hitichun lhumlama thinglhang gamleh Beth-aven ahin pal galkaijin ahi. 13 Hiche apatin gamhi chu Luz (Bethel tina) lhanglama achepeh in hijouchun achesuh in noinung Beth-horon lhanglam thinglhang chunga um Ataroth-addar munna alutnin ahi. 14 Gamgi chu ahung kileheijin lhanglang ajonsuh in Beth-horon maingat thinglhang lhumlam gei hina alutnin Kiriath-baal (Keriath-jearim tina) khokhatna atangin ahi. Hichehi Judah phung khopi khat ahi. Hichehi lhumlam gamgi

chu ahi. 15 Lhanglam gamgi chu Kiriath-jearim khopamma konin ahung
kipanne. Hiche lhumlam gamchinna konhin ahung kilhungin Naphtoah
twinah put namun ahinjotpan, 16 Ben-Hinnom phaicham pangmol bullah
alutnin ahi. Hichehi Rephaim phaicham sahlang kichaina mun ahi.
Hichea konhin Hinnom phaichamma achesuh peh-in Jebus mite chenna
lhanglam suh apaltannin En-Rogel changei in achonlut peh in ahi. 17 En-
Rogel gamgia kon in sahlang jotna lammah alutnin En-Shemesh ahinjonin
Geliloth (Adummin langa kaltouna toh kigalsai ahitai) chunga alut jellin
ahi. Hichea konhin Bohan (Reuben chapa min) songphung geijin achesuh
in ahi. 18 Hichea konhin Jordan phaicham hin galdotna sahlang gamkai
langa achepeh in ahi. Hitichun gamgi chu phaicham lamma achesuh in
ahi. 19 Beth-hoglah sahlang lhang apal galkaijin Chitui-len sahlang pangah
alongin ahi. Hichehi Jordan vadung lhang langa achaina ahitai. Hiche
lhanglang gamgi chu ahitai. 20 Solam gamgi chu Jordan vadung ahitai.
Hichehi Benjamin phung bahkai ho jouse gamlo dinga kipe gamgi chu ahi.
21 Hicheho hi Benjamin phung sunga abahkai ho kipe khopichu ahi. Beth-
hoglah, Emek-keziz, 22 Beth-arabah, Zemaraim, Bethel, 23 Avvim, Parah,
Ophrah, 24 Kephar-ammoni, Ophni, and Geba— khopi somleni chule vella
khoho ahiuve 25 Chujongle Gibeon, Ramah, Beeroth, 26 Mizpeh, Kephirah,
Mozah, 27 Rekem, Irpeel, Taralah, 28 Zela, Haeleph, Jebus (hichu Jerusalem),
Gibeah, and Kiriath-jearim — khopi somleli chule avella khoho ahiuve.
Hicheng hi Benjamin phungmite le abahkai ho lodia kipe gam ho chu ahi.

# 19

### *Simeon Phungmite Gam Kipe*

1 Anichanna'a alodiova gam kipechu Simeon phung sunga phung
bahkaiho chu ahiuve. 2 Simeon gamlo dinga kipe hochu Beersheba, Sheba,
Moladah, ✡ 3 Hazar-shual, Belah, Ezem, 4 Eltolad,Belhul, Hormah, 5 Ziklag,
Bethmarcaboth, Hazar-susah, 6 Beth-lebaoth chuleh Sharuhon khopi somle
thum toh vella khoho puma ahop ahi. 7 Hichun Ain, Rimmon, Ether, chule
Ashan khopi li hotoh akhoneo hojong ahopme. 8 Avelluva khohop jouse toh
Baalath-beer (Negev ma Ramah jong akitin ahi) changei ahi. Hiche hohi
Simeon phungle abahkhai ho gamlo dinga kipea chu ahi. 9 Amaho kipe
gamhi Judah te gamphabep kikah lha a kipe ahi. Ajeh chu Judah gamchu
amaho dinga analen valla ahi. Hijeh chun Judah gamsunga kon in Simeon
phungin gamchan phabep aneijin ahi.

### *Zebulun Mite Gam Kipe*

10 Athum channa gamloding chan kipe chu: Zebulun phung sunga
abahkhai ho ahiuve. Zebulun chenna gamgei chu Sarid na ahung
kipan ahi. 11 Hichea konchun lhumlamma achen Maralah ahopan
Dabbeesheth akhokhellin Jokneam vadungneo lang ajonnin ahi. 12 Sarid
napat chun agamgihi gamchom jep'a akiheijin, Kishloth-tabor gamgi lang
nisolamma nisa hungsodoh nalam ajontai. Chuin Deberath lang ajon
kitnin, Japhia langa akilhung touve, 13 Japhia patchun nisolam ahin lhahin
nisa hungsodoh jina Gath-hepher gal Eth-kazin geijin ahung kilhung paiyin
chuin Rimmon channin akilhung doh peh in Neah lang jonin ahung
kiheikon tai. 14 Abanin sahlamma agamgi chu Hannathon langa akiheijin
Iphtah-el phaiya abeitai. 15 Khopi hochu Kattath ahin, Nahalal ahin,
Shimron ahin, Idalah ahin, chuleh Bethlehem toh ahi, khopi somleni toh

✡ **19:2** 1 Thusimbu 4:28-33

akhoneo jousetoh ahithai. 16 Hichenghi Zebulun chate chan agam goulo
ahin ainsung dungjui uva khopi hicheng toh akhoneo jouse toh chantha
ahiuve.

### *Issachar Phung Mite Gam Kipe*

17 Ali channa gamloding chan kipe chu Issachar phung mite le asunga
abahkhai ho ahiuve. 18 Agamgi hopsunga chun Jezreel jong, Kesul'loth jong
Shunem jong. 19 Hapharaim jong Shion jong Anaharath jong, 20 Rabbith
jong Kishion jong Ebez jong, 21 Remeth, En-gannim jong En-haddah jong,
Beth-pazzez jong ahopdoh tai, 22 Agamgi chun Tabor jong Shahazuman
jong chle Beth-shemesh jong ahopan, Jordan vadungah chun agamgi
abeitai. Khopi somlegup toh akhoneo jouse toh ahiye. 23 Hiche hi Issachar
chate phung miho goulo achandio ahin, ainsung dungjuijin khopi chujat
chutoh khoneo chengse toh achantha taove.

### *Asher Phung Mite Gam Kipe*

24 Anga channa gamloding chan kipe chu Asher phung mite le asunga
abahkhai ho ahiuve. 25 Agam chu Helkath jong Hali jong , Beten jong,
Achshaph jong, 26 Allammelech jong, Amad jong chule Mishal jong ahoptai,
nilhum lamma Carmel le Shihor-libnath jong ahopsoh keijin, 27 Chuin
agamgi'n nisolam ajotnin, Beth-dagon geijin akilhung in, Zebulun leh
Iphtahel phaicham ahopan, sahlam alhah in, Beth-emek leh Neiel geijin
akilhung lut in ahi, chujouvin jong agamgi chu Cabul sahlamma achen,
28 Ebron lam, Rehob lam, Hammon lam, Kanah lam ajonnin, Sidon lengpa
geijin akilhung lutne, 29 Hichun Ramah lamma agamgi chu ahung kihei
kitnin Tyre khopi kulpi kikai khumchu ahinpha peh in ahi, chujouvin
Hosah lam jonnin akihei kitnin chule Mediterranian twilena atangtai,
Mehebel jong Achzib jong, 30 Ummah jong, Aphek jong chuyle Rehob jong
ahin, khopi somnile nitoh akhoneo jouse jong ahi. 31 Hichehi ainsungu
dungjuija Asher chate phung goulo ahin, khopi hijat leh akhoneo jousetoh
ahiye.

### *Naphtali Phung Mite Gam Kipe*

32 Agup channa gamloding chan kipe chu Naphtali phung mite le asunga
abahkhai ho ahiuve. 33 Agamgi chu Heleph a kipat Zaanan-nim apat chule
Adami-nekeb apat, Jabneel apat Lakkum chan geijin akilhung lut peh in,
chuin Jordan vadunga atangtai. 34 Chujouvin agamgi chu nilhum lamma
akiheijin, Aznoth-tabor lam ajonnin chua kon in Hukkok lam ajonpai paijin
lhanglamma Zebulun ahopan nilhum langa Asher gamgi ahopa kitnin
nisolamma Jordan vadung ajuijin ahi. 35 Kulpi kikaikhum hochu, Ziddim
ahin, Zer ahin, Hammath ahin, Rakkath ahin, Kinnereth ahi. 36 Adamah
ahin, Ramah ahin, Hazor ahin, 37 Kedesh ahin, Edrei ahin, En-hazor ahin,
38 Yiron ahin, Migdal-el ahin, Beth-anath ahin, chule Beth-shemesh ahi,
khopi somleko toh khoneo chengse toh ahiye. 39 Ainsung utoh kithuh
bepma hichenghi Naphtali chate phung chan agamu ahi, khopi hohi ahin
khoneoho ahin akisim than ahi.

### *Dan Phung Mite Gam Kipe*

40 Asagi channa gamloding chan kipe chu Dan phung mite le asunga
abahkhai ho ahiuve. 41 Chule Dan phung chan agoulo gamchun khopi
Zorah jong, Eshtaol jong Ir-shemesh jong, 42 Shalabbin jong, Aijalon jong,
Ithlah jong, 43 Elon jong Timnath jong, Ekron jong ahin, 44 Eltekah jong,
Gibbethon jong, Baalath jong, 45 Jehud jong, Bene-berak jong, Gath-rimmon
jong, 46 Chule Me-jarkon le Rakkon toh Joppa to kimai ngat gamsungse

sejong ahopsoh keijin ahi. 47 Dan chaten agamsung achanlou phat uvin
akon touvun Leshem khopi agasat uvin, alah jouvun chemjammin asatgam
helluvin atoupha uvin asunga acheng tauve, Leshem jong chu apu apau
min aputsah uvin Dan asah taove. ✡ 48 Hichenghi ainsung tohkham bepma
Dan chate phunggoul achannu ahin, khopi hojong khoneo hojong ahithai.

*Gam Kipe Nukhah Pen*

49 Gamsung chu abih bih a gouloa chenpha dia akihopsoh helphat
uvin, Israel chaten Nun chapa Joshua jong chu alah uva goulo ding gam
apeovin ahi. 50 Pakai thusah in Israelten Joshua chu athumpen pen khopi
Timnath-serah kiti, Ephraim thinglhang gamsunga khopi chu ape taove,
amanjong akhopi chu akisah phatnin chennan aneitan ahi. 51 Eleazer
thempupa leh Nun chapa Joshua chule Israel aphungkhai leh ainsung
dungjui uva alamkai houvin Shiloh munna Pakai angsung laitah'a vang
asan'uva anahopdoh peh naogam ahin, hichu Pakai chenna ponbuh kotpi
phunga anahopmu ahiye, hitichun amahon agamchu ahomsoh taovin ahi.

# 20

*Hoidohna Thei Khopi Ho*

1 Pakaiyin Joshua kommah hitihin thu ahinseije: ✡ 2 "Tun keiman Mose
kana seipeh bangin Israel techun kiselna ding khopiho chu akilhendoh
diovin seipehtan 3 'Koitabang hamkhat in mikhattou tupna mong umlouva
ahilou leh hettoh louva ahin tha khah tah a ahileh athatpa chunga
phulanom athipa sopiho khutna konna ajamlut nading kiselna khopi ho
umding ahi. 4 Hiche khopiho khatpen'a hi ajamlut teng hiche mithatpahi
khopi kelkot phunga upa ho masanga achungthu akiphondoh ding,
amahon hichepa hi khopi sunga alutsah uva amaho komma achenthei
nading agonpeh diu ahi. 5 Ijemtia athipa insung mite chu phula dinga
ahungu leh lamkai hochun mithatpa chu amaho komma apehlut louding
ahi, ajeh chu amapa chun tumasanga kinahna umlou chuleh tupna mong
imacha umlouva khutsoiya anatha khah jeh ahi. 6 Ahinlah mithatpa chu
hiche khopia chu umden ding, khopi chun achung thu akhol toh uva athu
atandiu ahi, chuleh hiche thilso petna thempu chungnung natongpa hinlai
sea hiche komma chu cheng ding ahi. Hijouteng chuleh ahung jamdohna
khopi sung ain munna chu kilekit thei ding ahi. 7 Hicheho hi kiselna
khopi hochu: Naphtali thinglhang gam'a din Galilee a um Kadesh, Ephraim
thinglhang gammadin Sechem, Judah thinglhang gam'a din Kiriath-arba
(Hebron tina), 8 Jericho gallang Jordan vadung solama din hiche khopiho
hi alhengdoh un ahi: Reuben phung phaicham gammang langa din Bezer;
Gad phung mite gamsunga din Gilead na um Ramoth, Manasseh phung
mite gamsunga din Bashan'a um Golan ahiuve. 9 Israelte hihen alah
uva cheng gamchom miho hijongleh hiche khopi hohi kigonpeh a ahiuve.
Hichehi amun khoppi masanga thu kikholna umman louva phulahna a
kilhana dinga konna hoidohna aumtheina dinga tohgon ahi.

# 21

*Levi Phung Mite Khopi Ho*

1 Hiche jouchun Levi phung sunga lamkaiho chu ahungun Eleazer
thempupa toh, Nun chapa Joshua toh chuleh Israel pumpi phung lamkaiho
ahung kihoutoh piuvin ahi. 2 Amaho chu Canaan gam'a Shiloh munna

✡ **19:47** Thutan Vaihom Ho 18:27-29 ✡ **20:1** Minbu 35:9-34; Danbu Ni Na 4:41-43; 19:1-13

ahungun hiti hin aseijuve, “Keihohi kaganchateo nehding hampa phatna gamleh keiho chenna ding khopiho eipehna diuvin Pakaiyin Mose kommah anaseijin ahi,” atiuve. ✡ 3 Hitichun Pakai thupeh dungjuijin Israel mipite chun hiche khopiho le hampa phatna gamhohi amaho gamchan dingin Levite chu ana piuvin ahi. 4 Levi phungsunga konna Kohath phung bahkai insung miho Aaron chilhah hochu atil abulla Judah, Simeon leh Benjamin phungho ana kipe khopi somlethum hochu ape taovin ahi. 5 Tumasang Ephraim, Dan leh Manasseh phung akehkhat anakipesa khopi somkhat chu Kohath phungkhai insungmi dangho chu anapeovin ahi. 6 Tumasang’a Issachar, Asher, Naphtali chuleh Manasseh phungkeh khat ana kipesa khopi somle thumchu Gershon phung bahkhai hochu anapeuvin ahi. 7 Tumasang’a Reuben, Gad leh Zebulun phungho ana kipesa khopi somleni hochu Merari phungkhai hochu anapeovin ahi. 8 Pakaiyin Mose anathupeh dungjuijin Israel chaten khopi hichengse hileh hamhing phatna gam hichenghi vangkisanpeh bang banga Levite anapeh u ahiye. 9 Judah leh Simeon phunga kon in Israel chaten khopi hichengsehi anape taove. 10 Akhopi chengsehi Aaron chilhah ho Kohath chate insung leh Levi miho mama insungkhat ching taovein ahi, ajeh chu vangkisan chu amaho dia hung pha masa ahi. 11 Israel chaten amaho chu Kiriath-arba kiti, hichea Arba hi Anak pa ahin, akhopi Hebron jong kiti, Juda thinglhang gamma khopi le akimvella hamhing gamchengse chu apetaove. 12 Khopi loujao chengsele akhoneoho vang chu Jephunneh chapa Caleb chenna dinga kipesa ahitai. 13 Aaron thempupa chilhahte chu Israel chaten mithatho kiselna khopi Hebron le ahamhing gamsung jouse apeovin, Libnah le ahamhing gam pumpi jong anapeuve. 14 Jattir khopile Eshtemoa ahamhing gamjong apeovin ahi. 15 Holonle ahamhing gamjouse apeovin, Debirle hamhing gamjong apeh thaovin ahi. 16 Chule Ain khopile ahamhing gamsung apehthaovin Juttah le ahamhing gamjong apeove. Beth-shemesh le ahamhing apeh taovin, hitichun hiche phungni sunga kon hin khopi ko apedoh taove. 17 Benjamin phunga kon in Gibeon khopile ahamhing gamjong apeovin, Giba le ahamhing gamjong apeovin, 18 Anathoth khopile ahamhing gamsungsese toh apummin Almon khopile ahamhing gamsungse jong apeovin ahi. 19 Aaron thempupa chilhah achate chan khopi chengsechu abonchan khopi somlethum toh ahamhing gamsungse toh ahopthan ahi. 20 Levi mite lah a Kohath insungmi, Kohath chate amoh chengse chu Ephraim phunga konna achandio khopi akihoppeh tai. 21 Hiche Kohath chate amoh chengse chu mithatho kiselna ding khopi Shechem le ahamhing gamsunga, Ephraim thinglhang gamsung chu apeovin, Gezer khopile ahamhing gamsung jong apeovin ahi. 22 Kibzaim khopi le ahamhing gamjong apeove, khopi li alhingin ahi. 23 Chule Dan phunga kon in Eltekeh khopile ahamhing gam apeovin Gibbethon khopi le ahamhing gam apeove; 24 Aijalon khopile ahamhing gamjong apeove, khopi li ma alhing in ahi. 25 Manasseh phunga kon in jong Taanach khopile ahamhing gam apeovin Gath-rimmon khopile ahamhing gam apeove; hichu khopi ni ahi. 26 Kohath chate amoh chengse insung mite chan khopichu abonchan khopi somkhat le ahamhing gamjouse toh ahopthai. 27 Levite inko lah’a ainsung khat Gershon chate jongchu Manasseh phungkah khat a kon in asandiu chu apeovin, Bashan gamsungse Golan khopile ahamhing gamsungse apeove; hiche khopi jong mithat ho kiselna khopi mama ahi, chule Be-eshterah khopi le ahamhing

✡ **21:2** Minbu 35:1-8

gamsung jong ahin, khopi ni hi apeovin ahi. 28 Chujongle Issachar phunga kon in jong Kishion khopi le ahamhing gamsung apeovin, Daberath khopile ahamhing gamsung sese jong apeove. 29 Chule Jarmuth khopi le ahamhing gamsung apeovin, En-ganmin khopile ahamhing gamsung jong apeh thaovin ahile, khopili alhing in ahi. 30 Asher phunga kon in jong Mishal leh Abdon khopi le ahamhing gamjong apeove, 31 Helkath khopi le ahanhing gamsung jong apeovin chule Rehob khopile ahamhing gamjong apeovin ahileh khopi li ma alhingtai. 32 Naphtali phung sunga kon in jong Galilee gamsunga Kedesh le ahamhing gamsung jong apeovin, hiche khopi jonghi mithat ho kiselna khopi ma ahi, Hammoth-dor le ahamhing gamsung jong apeovin, chule kartan khopi le ahamhing gamsung jong apeh thaovin, abonnin khopi thum alhingtai. 33 Gershon chate inko chujat dinga khopi kipedoh chengse chu abonchan khopi somle thum alhingin ahamhing gamsung sesetoh ahi tha cheh in ahi. 34 Levite mi amoh chengse, Merari chate chu Zubulun phunga kon in achandio akipen, Jokneam khopi le ahamhing gamsung apeovin, Kartah khopi le ahamhing gamsung apeove. 35 Dimnah khopile ahamhing gamsungse apeovin, Nahalal khopile ahamhing gamsung jong apeove, abonnin khopi li alhingin ahi. 36 Reuben phunga kon in jong Bezer khopile ahamhing gamsung chu apeovin, Jahaz khopile ahamhing gamsungse sejong apeove. 37 Kedemoth khopile ahamhing gamsungse apeovin chule Mephaath khopi le ahamhing gamsungse sejong apeovin ahileh khopi li alhinge. 38 Gad phunga kon in jong Gilead gamsunga Ramoth khopi le ahamhing gamsungse se apeovin, hiche khopi jonghi mithat ho kiselna khopi mama ahiye; Mahanaim khopile ahamhing gamsung jong apeovin, 39 Heshbon khopile ahamhing gamsungse sejong apeovin, Jazer khopi le ahamhing gamsungse se apeovin ahileh abonnin khopi li alhingin ahi. 40 Merari chate inko chujatpi Levi inkote lah a aum nalaiho dia kipedoh khopi chengse abonchan khopi somleni alhingin ahi. 41 Israel chate lah a Levite khopi chengse chu abonnin khopi somlileget alhingin, ahamhing gamsungse setoh ahitha cheh in ahi. 42 Khopi hijatchun akimvel khopam dunga hamhing gam aneicheh uvin, hitobanga hi khopi chujat chu changsoh hel ahiuve.

### *Israelten Canaan Gam Alo-U*

43 Hitobang hin apu apateo henga akihahselna bang bangin Pakaiyin Canaan gam pumpi chu Israelte apetai; Israel tenjong agam pumpi chu atoupha uvin achengtaove. 44 Chujongleh apu apateo henga akihahselna bangchun Pakaiyin Israelte chu ajet avei'a mitea kon in akicholdo sahtai; agalteo khatna khat jengcha jong amaho ting tan jouvah abeihel tan ahi; ijeh nem itileh Pakaiyin agalteo abonchan akhut uva apedoh tan ahi. 45 Pakaiyin Israelte insung dinga akitepna pha chengse chu khatcha alhinglel abei hellin, abonchan athutep chengse agui lhung sohkeiyin ahi.

# 22

### *Solam A Cheng Phungho Hung Kile*

1 Joshua Reuben chate le Gad chate chule Manasseh phungkeh khat chutoh akoukhommin, 2 Ajah uva hiti hin aseitai, "Nang hon Pakai lhacha Mose in nathupeh jouse abonchan nanitsoh keiyun, keiman nango kaseipeh kathusei jouse jong nangai taove, ✡ 3 Nikho hijat sunghin tuni geijin nanghon nasopi phungdang teho jong nadalha dehpouvin, Pakai

✡ **22:2** Minbu 32:20-32; Joshua 1:12-15

na-Pathenn uvin nathupeh chnegseu jong chingthei tah in nanit soh kei'un ahi. 4 Tunvang Pakai na-Pathen uvin athutep bang bangin nasopi phungdang te hojong jong akitepna bangin akicholdosah tai, hijeh chun tun kiheijun lang Jordan gal lamma Pakai lhacha Mose'n napeh naugam, nangho chenna gamsung nagoulo'u, na inlammu jonnin chetaovin, 5 Pakai lhacha Mose'n nathupeh u danthupeh chengse chu nanit jingna diuvin ching theiyun, Pakai na Pathennu nangailut nuva ama lamlhah jouse najuithem uva athupeh chengse nanit'uva amajong nakolchah jinguva, chule nalungthim pumpiu le nahinkho pumpiuva amakin jeng naboldiu nagin jing diu ahi." ati. 6 Hitichun Joshua'n amaho chu phatthei aboh in, phatthei abohjou phatnin asoldohtai, amaho jong ainlam cheh uva achetaove. 7 Manasseh phung akehkhat chu Bashan gamsunga Mose'n achandiu gam anapehsa ahin, Manasseh phungkeh khatma chu Joshua'n Jordan vadung gal nilhumlam, asopiteo dangho lah a chenmun anapeh ahiye. Amaho chu Joshua'n ainlammuva asoldoh phatnin abonchaovin phatthei abohsoh keijin ahi; 8 Ajah uva Joshua'n hitin ati, "Neilegou tampitah kipoh uvin lang gancha jong tamtah kipoh uvin lang naponbuh sonna muncheh a kile taovin, nagal mite uva konna nachomdoh jouseu jong kihommun" ati. 9 Hijeh chun Reuben chate le Gad chate chuleh Manasseh phung kehkhat chun Israel chate amoh chengse chu Canaan gam'a Shiloh kiti khopiah chun adalhauvin, amaho chu Pakaiyin Mose athupeh banga agamlosa sung'u Gilead gamsung jonnin ache taove.

### *Solam'a Cheng Hon Pathen Maicham Atundoh-U*

10 Ahin amaho chu Canaan sung'a aum jinglai un, Geliloth kiti mun Jordan vadung kommah chun, Reuben chate le Gad chate chule Manasseh phung kehkhat chu akinga pa un, maicham phung lentah le thupitah khat asemmun ahi. 11 Israel chaten, Reuben chate le Gad chate, chule Manasseh phung kehkhat chun Canaan gam mongchin Jordan vapang lhangchung khat'a Israel chate gamsunga khun maicham asemmu chu ajahdoh taove. 12 Athudol hi Israel chaten ajahdoh phatnun Shiloh munna cheng Israel chate khopi pumpi akikhommuvin amahochu galla sat thodin agotaove. 13 Ahinlah, amasan, Eleazar thempu chapa Phinehas lamkainan mi phabep Reuben phung mite le Gad chule Manasseh phung keh khat toh kihoudin anasol uve. 14 Hichea kihoulimpi dia kalsong mihochu Israel phunglah'a lamkai som ahiuvin, a insungkhat bahkailhah'a aluboh cheh, chule Israel insung phung khatcheh a konna kilhengdoh phung upacheh mi ahiuve. 15 Amaho chu Gilead gam ahunglhun phat un, Reuben chate le Gad chate chule Manasseh phung kehkhat hengah hitin aseijuve, 16 Pakai khoppi amiten hitin aseijun, "Ipi dinga nanghon tulaija hi Israel Pathen douna thil nabolluva Pakai nung najuidauva nakiheimang jenguva nacham chamma maicham nakisem jeng uva Pakai douna hitobang pihi nabollu hitam? ✡ 17 Peor munna ichonsetnao jong phaset nasah louvu ham? Hichea konna bon ithensoh jou loulaiju hilouham? Hiche ichonset jeh uva jong chu Pakai khoppi mipi chunga jong gamna hise ana langsa ahi, ✡ 18 Tuni geija jong nangho hitobanga hi Pakai chu iti nadalhah uva nakihei mang jengdiu hitam? Tuni jenga jong nanghon Pakai doumah nabolluva ahileh amachu Israel khoppi pumpi chung jeng ajong hung lunghang jengding ahi. 19 Nachennao gamsung athenlouva ahijongleh hung galkai junlang Pakai houbuh kisonna gamsung Pakai gamsunga khun keiho lah a hung cheng jenguvin, Pakai doumah hi nabol louhel diu, Pakai I-Pathennu maicham

✡ **22:16** Danbu Ni Na 12:13,14 ✡ **22:17** Minbu 25:1-9

semna tailouva nacham nachamma nakisem thu-uva keiho geija doumah hol neiso louhel dingu ahi. 20 Suhmang dinga kikat dohsa thil-ho chunga Achan kitipa Zerah chapan tohkhel aneiju chu Israel khoppi pumpi chunga lunghanna hungchu jengsa hilouham?" ahung tiuve. ✡ 21 Reuben chate le Gad chate chule Manasseh phung kehkhat chun Israel phungsunga insungmi upa ho donbutnan aneijun, 22 "Pakai, Hatchungnung chu Pathen ahi! Pakai, Hatchungnung chu Pathen ahi! Aman thudih le thutah chu ahenai, chule Israel chaten jong nahet uva pha ahi. Keihon maicham kasemmu hi Pakai doumah nadia kabollu ahipoi. Kathilbol uhi doumah lam ahitah a Pakai dinga tahsan suhbeina ahidingleh keihohi tunin eighing hoida jenguvin, 23 Ahin maicham khat kasemdoh jeh uva Pakai nungjuija konna kihei mang'na ahi mongding leh ahilouva keihon hiche maicham chunga hi pumgo thil hihenlang lhosoh thilto hijongleh chamna thilto hijongle kato'uva ahivangleh Pakaiyin kachunguva gotna eipe jeng uhen. 24 Tahbeh mong in, keihon hiche maicham kasem uhi katijat man uva kabollu ahibouve, ajeh chu khonung tengle nachateovin kachateo jah a, 'Nanghon Pakai Israel Pathen chu koi thusah na nahou uham?' ahin ti diu ahi 25 Ajeh chu Pakaiyin nanghotoh Reuben chate Gad chate, ikikah uva Jordan vadung hi gamgia asemsa ahitai, khunungleh nangho Pakaiya chan naneipouve ati theiju ahi, hitobanga hi nachateovin kachateo hi Pakai ahousahda theiyu ahi. 26 Hiche jeh a chu keihon ka maicham semmu hi pumgo thilto gonading le kilhaina gantha nading ahipoi, 27 Ahin keiholeh nangho kikah a hetjingna dia kasemmu ahi, chujongleh hichun eiho nunga khangthahte kah a jong hettohsahnan hungpangin tin, keihon jong Pakai angsunga ama kin kabol mong mong uvin pumgo thilto jong kilhaina gantha jong chule chamna thilto gantha jong kabol naove ti hetjing'nan in hung pang nante, katiu ahi, achuti louva ahileh khonung phatleh nachateovin keiho chate jah a, "Nanghon Pakaiya chan nanei pouve" ahinti khah teidiu ahi tia kabollu ahibouve. 28 Ijemtia hita chu ahinsei khah tah ujongle, khonung a katu kachateu vin jong, 'Veuvin, Pakai dinga kapu kapateuvin asemsa maicham khu pumgo thilto kitona jong hilou, kilhaina ganthana maicham jong hilou, ahin nangho leh keihon Pakaiyah chan inanei khommui ti melchih'nan pang nante' katiu ahibouve. 29 Itihchan hijongleh keihon Pakai doumah kabol louhel diu ahin, chujongleh Pakai i-Pathennu maicham ama houbuh maiya kitung tailouva keihon kacham chamuva pumgo thilto tona dingle lhosoh thilto tonading chule kilhaina ganthana dia maicham kasemmuva Pakai nunga kona kaki heimang louhel diu ahi" atiuvin ahi. 30 Reuben chate leh Gad chate chule Manasseh phung kehkhat thusei ho jouse chu ajah doh phat uvin, Phinehas thempupa le akilhonpi khoppi lamkai holeh Israel insung jouse phung upa chengsen chu alungu alhaisel taovin ahi. 31 Eleazer thempupa chapa Phinehas chun Reuben chate Gad chate chule Manasseh phung kehkhat jah a aseipeh in, "I-lah uva Pakai ching jingnai, ti keihon tunin kahe taove, ijeh-inem itileh keihon nangho kanaginmo bang'un Pakai dounan thilse ima nabol hih naove chuleh nanghon Pakai khutna kon in jong Israel chate hi suhmang'a aum thei naova konin nahuhdoh taove" atin ahi. 32 Chujouvin Eleazer thempupa chapa Phinehas le lamkaiho chun Reuben chate le Gad chate Gilead gamsung'a chun adalhauvin, hikomma kon chun Canaan gamlam, Israel chate chenna lamma ahung kile taovin, Israelte henga chun thilsoh umchan thu chengse chu lhut taovin ahi. 33 Athulhutnu chun Israel chate

✡ **22:20** Joshua 7:1-26

chu alungdamsah lheh jeng in ahi, chuphatnin Israel chaten jong Pathen chate avahchoijun, Reuben chate le Gad chate chenna gamsung suhmang ding le galbol ding jong aseipoh kit tapouve. 34 Reuben chate le Gad chaten maicham asemsau chu 'Hettohsah' tin aminsah taovin ahi, amahon aseijun, "Ijeh-inem ititle eiho le amaho kikah a Pakai chu eiho Pathen jong ahi ti hettohsah a pang ahi," atiuve.

# 23

## *Joshua'n Lhahna Thu Asei*

1 Kum phabep ache nungin Pakaiyin Israel mipite hi agal mihouva kon in akicholdo sahtan ahi. Joshua jong ateh lheh tan, 2 Aman Israel te upa hole lamkaiho thutan hole vaihom ho akoukhommin, aman amaho komma hitihin asije, "Tuhin keima kateh lhehtai, 3 Pakai Pathenin keima phat sunga hi itobang thil nabolpeh uham ti nanghon namusoh keijun ahi. Pakai naPathennin namelma teo gal nasat peh un ahi. 4 Keiman imelma teo gam ilahsah houleh ihinlah dinghou nachen nao gam dingin kahin hoppeh taove agamsunghi Jordan vadunga pat na Mediterranean twikhanglen lhumlam gei ahi. 5 Tun hichehi nangho gam hiding ahitai, ajeh chu na Pakai na Pathennu amatah in agamsung miho abonna nadeldoh pehdingu ahi. Nanghon agammuhi Pakai na Pathenun nateppeh banguva nalodiu ahitai. 6 Hijeh chun Mose'n danbua anajihlut banga ichepi theina diuvin chingthei jep uhitin, hitia chu kijethei hihen lang kiveihei hijongleh ichekhel louna diuvin chingthei uhite. 7 Hijeh chun hiche gamsunga um nalaiho lah a ilhah manglou nadiuvin dingdet uhite. Amaho semthu pathenho nahouthei loudiu le akinna jong nakimanchah loudiu, kihahselna a jong naman theiloudiu amin na amin ujong naphah poh theilou diu ahi. 8 Amavang na Pakai na Pathen chu tunigeija dettah a nahin kolchah bang uva hi nakolchah jing ding ahi. 9 Ajeh chu Pakaiyin nam hattah tahho nahin deldoh pehun koimachan nang hohi alonaje nahi pouvin ahi. 10 Nangho mikhat seh injong misangkhat nadeljam theidiu ahi, ajeh chu Pakai na Pathennun akitepna bangin nagal'u nasatpeh taovin ahi. ✡ 11 Hijeh chun na Pakai na Pathennu nangailut jing nadiuvin, chingtheijun, 12 "Amavang nangho ama akonna nakihei manguva nalahuva nang hotoh umkhom namdangho chondan nalahuva amahotoh nakichento uva ahileh, 13 Hiteng chuleh nakihet diu chu Pakai na Pathenun amaho chu nanodoh pehloudiu ahitai. Hititah sanga chu amaho joh hi nakipal nadiuva nalhemlhauva hungpang diu, namit uva lingle khaova hungpang diu chuleh akhonnale Pakai na Pathenun napehnao gamphalaija konna delmanga nahung umdiu ahi. 14 "Vannoi leiset chena dolla keimahi kahung thivah ding ahitai. Pakai na Pathennun akitepna jouse nasuhbukip taovin khatcha jong athonna aumpoi tihi nalung thimmu giltah in naheuve. 15 Ahinlah Pakai na Pathennun akitepna banga thilpha jouse napeh bang'uva hi, athu na ngailou uleh nachung uva hahsatna ahin lhunkhum sahdiu ahi. Aman gampha napeh naova konna hi nasuhmang diu ahi. 16 Nanghon Pakai na Pathennu kitepna hi nanit lou uva semthu pathen ho nahin hou uva akin nahin bolluva ahileh nangho douna-a alunghan na mei hung koujah jengding chuteng lechun aman napehnao gampha tah a konna hi namahthah diu ahi.

---

✡ **23:10** Danbu Ni Na 32:30; Danbu Ni Na 3:22

# 24

*Pathen Toh Kitepna Kithah Sem*

1 Hiche jouchun Joshua'n Israel phung jousechu upa hole lamkai ho
chule thutan vaihom ho jouse Shechem mah anakou khommin hitichun
amaho ahungun Pathen angsungah ahung dingun ahi. 2 Joshua'n mipi
abonchao jeh a chun hitin anaseije, "Pakai Israel Pathenin hitin aseije,
napului teniu Abraham le Nahor pa Terah chu khanglui laijin Euphrates
lui galla achenguvin chujong le amahon pathen lim semthu hojong ana
houvun ahi. ✡ 3 Ahinla Keiman napuluiju Abraham chu Euphrate gallam
akon chun Canaan gamma kahin puilutnin ahi. Keiman achapa Isaac'a
konin chilhah tamtah kanapen ahi. ✡ 4 Isaac chu Jacob le Esau kanapen
ahi. Esau chu Seir molsang langchu kanapen, Jacob le achilhahte chu
Egypt langa anache suh un ahi. ✡ 5 Hiche jouchun Keiman Mose le
Aaron kanasollin chuleh Egypt machun natset khohtah kana laansah
in, hiche jouchun Keiman nangho chu chamlhat mite nahitheina diuvin
kahin puidoh un ahi. ✡ 6 Ahinlah napu napa teohin twikhanglensan
alhunphatnun, Egypt miten Sakol kangtalai jin nahin nungdel taovin ahi.
✡ 7 Hichun napu napa teuchu Pakai komma ahung penjah jeng phat nun
nanghole Egypt te kikah a thim kana jinsah in, twikhanglen chu kana
vallhun sahin, hitichun namitmu changtah un Egypt te chunga hitobanghi
kana tongdoh in ahi. HIche jouchun gamthip noijah phatsottah nahung
chengtaovin ahi. 8 Ajona in Keiman nanghochu Jordan pang nisolamma
cheng Amor mite gamsunga kahin puilut'un ahi. Amahon nangho chu
nakisat piuvin ahinlah keiman amahochu namasangtah uva kasuhmang
pehun ahi. Keiman amaho chunga galjona kapeuvin hitichun nanghon
agamsungu nalo uvin nachen khum taovin ahi. ✡ 9 Hiche jouchun
Moab lengpa Zippor chapa Balak chun Israel dounan gal ahin boltaovin
ahi. Aman Be'or chapa Balaam chu nangho gaosap dingin ahin kouvin
✡ 10 Ahinlah keiman kana noppeh pon, keiman Balaam chu nangho joh
phatthei kanaboh sahtan, hitichun nangho chu Balak a kon in kana huhdoh
tan ahi. 11 Nangho Jordan vadung nagalkai juva Jericho nahung lhun
phatnun, Amor mite, Perizz mite, Canaan mite, Hit mite, Girgash mite,
Hivi mite le Jebus miten bang bangun Jericho mitenjong nanadou taovin
ahi. Ahinlah keiman amaho chu kana josah taovin ahi. ✡ 12 Keiman
Amor lengteni delmang dingin nangho masang'ah khoise kanasol masan
ahi. Nagaljonao chu nachem muleh nathalpi ahipon ahi. ✡ 13 Nathanat
nao hilou gamchu kapeuvin chuleh nasah dohsao hilou khopiho kapeuvin
nanghon tun nachenpha taovin ahi. Natusao hilou leh Olive gammang
jong naneh diuvin kapeuvin ahi. ✡ 14 "Hijeh chun nalungthim pumpiuvin
Pakai chu gingunlang akin bolluvin. Napu napateovin Euphrate vadung
gallang Egypt ma anachenlai uva ana houvu semthu pathen hochu a itih
a dingin paimang soh helluvin lang Pakai kin jengbou bollun. 15 Ahinlah
hiche Pakai kin hi nabol nomlou helluva ahileh koikin nabol dinguham
tunihin kilhen khen jenguvin. Euphrates gallanga napu napateo semthu
pathen hochu nahou joh diuham? Ahilouleh tua nachennao gamsunga ana
chengah Amor mite semthu pathen hojoh chu nahou diuham kilhen khen
taovin. Keima leh kainsung miten vang a i-tihchan hijongleh Pakai kinchu

---

✡ **24:2** Semtilbu 11:27 ✡ **24:3** Semtilbu 12:1-9; Semtilbu 21:1-3 ✡ **24:4** Semtilbu 25:24-26; Semtilbu 36:8; Danbu Ni Na 2:5; Semtilbu 46:1-7 ✡ **24:5** Potdohbu 3:1—12:42 ✡ **24:6** Potdohbu 14:1-31 ✡ **24:8** Minbu 21:21-35 ✡ **24:9** Minbu 22:1—24:25 ✡ **24:11** Joshua 3:14-17; Joshua 6:1-21 ✡ **24:12** Potdohbu 23:28; Danbu Ni Na 7:20 ✡ **24:13** Danbu Ni Na 6:10,11

kabol jing jeng dingu ahi," ati. 16 Mipiten hitihin adonbut nuva, "Keihon
itih hijongleh Pakai chu nungsunna semthu pathen dang kin kabollou
heldiu ahi. 17 Ajeh chu Pakai Pathen le keiholeh kapu kapateo Egypt
gam sohchan na akonna eina huhdoh uva chu ahi. Aman datmo umthil
kidang nasatah keiho mitmulah in ana bollin ahi. Keihon gamthipnoi
melmate lah a lam kahin jotnaova hin aman eihin pui galkai uvah amabou
ahi. 18 Hiche gamma anacheng Amor miteleh namdangho jouse eina
nodoh peh uvah Pakai amabou ahi. Hijeh chun keihon jong ama kinbou
kaboldiu ahi, ajeh chu amabou hi ka Pathennu ahi". 19 Hichun Joshua
in mipiho chu agihsallin in hitin aseije, "Nanghon Pakai kinhi boljou
pouvin nate, ajeh chu Pakai hi thengtah leh thangthip Pathen ahi. Aman
nachonsetnao leh Ama nadou ah o jouse nangaidam pouvinte. 20 Ahin
nanghon Pakai chu nanungsun uva semthu pathen dang kin nahin boljeng
tah uva ahileh tumasangin nahin ngailulheh jengu jongleng, nangho douva
hung pangding nahin suhmang dingu ahi" ati. 21 Ahinlah mipiho chun
Joshua chu adonbut un, "Ahipoi keihon Pakai kinchu kabol teidiu ahi"
atiuve. 22 Joshua'n jong aseijin, "Nangho nathulhuhnao chunga nanh
hole nangho ahettohsah nahiuve, nanghon Pakai kin bolding nakilhen
taove" ati. Amahon adonbutnun, "Henge, keihon kathuseijuhi keiho mama
ahetoh kahiuve," atiuvin ahi. 23 Joshua'n aseijin, "Aphai hute ahileh
nalah uva milim semthuho chu sumang unlang Pakai na Pathennu langa
chun kiheijun lang nalungthim pumpi peuvin," ati. 24 Mipite chun Joshua
komma asejun, "Keihon, Pakai Pathen kinjong kaboldiu, ama thujengbou
kangai diu ahi" atiuve. 25 Hitichun Joshua'n hiche nikhochun Shechem'ah
mipi chutoh kitep nakhat ana sem'un Pakai thupeh holeh adanthupeh
hochu anit diuvin ana kitepsah in ahi. 26 Joshua'n hiche hochu Pathen
dan lekhabua anajihlut nin ahi. Chuleh hiche

hetjingna dinga hin songlentah khat Pakai
ponbun kom gangpi phungnoi ana tungdoh in ahi.

27 Joshua'n mipiho kommah anaseije, "Pakaiyin eiho komma aseijouse
chu hiche song hin ajasoh keijin ahi. Nangho Pakaija nakitep naova
konna nanung chonnuva ahileh hichehi nangho douna-a hettohsah hiding
ahi" ati. 28 Hiche jouchun, Joshua'n mipihochu abonchan ainlam cheh a
asoldohtan ahi.

### *Gamtep Gam'a Kivui Lamkai Ho*

29 Hiche jouhin Pakai lhacha Nun chapa Joshua chu kum jakhat le
somkhat alhinchun athitan ahi. 30 Amahon ama gamchan dinga ana
kipehna mun, Gaash mol sahlang Ephraim thinglhang gam Timnath-serah
munnah anavui taovin ahi. ✡ 31 Israel mipite chun, Joshua hinlaisen,
chuleh Pakaiyin Israel tedinga anabol hojouse atahsa tah a hin hechen
Joshua

thinunga hingnalai upa ho hinlai sungsen Pakai kin phatah in ahin
bollun ahi.

32 Israel ten Egypt ahin dalhah uva ahinpoh u Joseph gu-ho chu,
Jacob min Hamor chatea konna dangka jakhatna anachoh gamsung
Shechem munna chun anavuijun ahi. Hiche gamhi Joseph chilhahho
chandinga anakipe gamsunga chu umma ahi. ✡ 33 Aaron chapa Eleazer
athitai. Amachu achapa Phinehas anakipe Gibeah khopi sung Ephraim
thinglhangah anavuijun ahi.

---

✡ **24:30** Joshua 19:49,50 ✡ **24:32** Semtilbu 33:19; 50:24,25; Potdohbu 13:19; Jn 4:5; Act 7:16

# JUDGES
# THUTAN VAIHOM HO
## LEKHABU

*Judges lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Thutan Vaihom Ho (Judges) thusim hi tulai vannoi mite nun le khan tojong vetkahna thei tampi aum in: tijat umtah kitha kimat, jonthan hoi chule khat le khat chungnun ding kichuna thudol aseiyin ahi. Hitobang thusim hohi sunggil lam'a dia kitil khouna phatah ahin, chujongleh hiche lekhabu hin kiloikhomna hoa kivaihomna akitup louteng, ipi sohji em, tijong aseiyin ahi. Mihemten, Pathen lam sanga kisih pum'a aka tenguleh, Pathen in mihemte akhotona thudol jong aseiye. Hiche lekhabu hin Joshua thinung chule Leng ho phat masanga Israelte Canaan gam'a achen-u thudol jong aseiyin ahi.

Judges lekhabu nasim'a kon hi, nangma mimal chungchang le thua nanun louna ho kikhol chilna nanei thei ding, chuteng lunghei le taona tothoa Pathen toh nakigui jopna athahbeh'a nasem phatthei ding ahi.

*Judges lekhabu jihpa chule ajih kum*

Akhang khanga pat phat ahung chal dungjuiyin Samuel themgao jih ahi akiti, hinlah koipen in ajih ham tihi, kicheh tah in akisei poi. Chule Samuel toh kiloi holah'a khat pen in anajih jong himai thei, ahilouleh Themgao holah'a khatpen hidin ginchat ahi, akiti. Judges lekhabu hi 1000 BC vel'a kijih ahin, hiche lekhabua hin kum jathum le somnga sung thilsoh ho akijihlut in ahi.

*Adoni-Bezek, Judah leh Simeon in anamat lhon*

1 Joshua thinung in, Israelten Pakai koma "Canaan mite satdinga koi
phung kon masa ding ham?" tin ana dongun ahi. 2 Pakaiyin "Judah kon
masa ding ahi, ajeh chu hiche gamhi amaho khut-a kana pehdohsa ahi," ati.
3 Hijeh chun Judah'in asopipa Simeon koma chun, "Keima eikipe gamsunga
Canaan mite toh kisat ding kahi, neihung kithopin chujouteng nangma naki
pehna gam ajong chun gal gasat khomna hite," ati. Hiti chun Simeon'in
Judah chu akithopin ahi. 4 Judah miten galmi hochu aga nokhum'un ahileh
Pakaiyin Canaan mitele Periz mite chu agal ajosah in chule Bezek khopia
chun galmi sangsom athat un ahi. 5 Hiche Bezek muna chun Adoni-Bezek
lengpa chu akisat piuvin galchu anajou un chule Canaan mite leh Periz
mite jong ajou uvin ahi. 6 Adoni-Bezek ajamdoh in, ahinlah Israelten ahin
man un akhutpi leh akengpi hochu atanboh peh un ahi. 7 Adoni-Bezek'in,
"Keiman phat khat in leng somsagi hochu akhutpiu leh akengpiu hochu
kanatan peh in ka-an nehna dokhang noiya alhajah ho ananeovin, keiman
amaho kanabol bangin tun Pathen'in keima eile thuhtai," ati. Amachu
Jerusalem'a ana puiyun hikoma chun ana thitan ahi.

*Judah phung miten Hebron leh Jerusalem analah-u*

8 Judah ten Jerusalem ana sat'un anajou'un agamu ana laovin amipite
ana that gam'un chule akhopiu chu meiyin anahal-lha tauvin ahi. 9 Hiche
jou chun achesuh uvin Negev leh lhumlam thinglhang gama cheng Canaan
mite akisat piuvin ahi. 10 Hiche jou chun Judah ten Hebron'a cheng Canaan
mite agakisat piuvin, (Hiche Hebron hi tuma sanga chu Kiriath-arba anakiti

ahi) hichea chun, Shesai, Ahiman le Talmai galmi ho jong chu anajou-un ahi.

### *Othniel in Debir khopi alah*

11 Hichea kon chun amaho acheuvin Debir khopia chengho satdin akon
tauve. Debir khopi jonghi masang chun amin Kiriath-sepher ana kitin
ahi. 12 Caleb in koi hileh Kiriath-sepher gasat'a ahin lajou penpen chu
kachanu Acsah hi aji dinga kapeh ding ahi, ati. 13 Caleb naopa Kenaz
chapa Othniel'in aga jouvin, hijeh chun Acsah chu Othniel'in akichenpi
tai. 14 Acsah in Othniel akichenpi jouchun, Othniel chun Acsah pa koma
loumun khat thum ding in Acsah chun atil'in ahi. Hiti chun Acsah chu
sangan chunga kona akum lhan, chuin Caleb'in "Ipi hitam?" tin ana
dongin ahi. 15 Amanun jong "Thilkhat neipeh ben kati ahi, nang in Negev
gam chu neipeh ahitah leh twinah phung khattoh neipeh than," ati. Hichun
Caleb in twinah achungnung leh anoinung jong apehben ahi.

### *Judah leh Benjamin phung mite galjona*

16 Judah phung miten lusolei khopi tia kihe Jericho khopi chu adalhah
phat'un, Mose nupapa chilhah Ken mite chun Judah gamthip gama chun
akilhonpi kit tauvin ahi. Hiti chun amaho chutoh Negev gamsunga Arad
khopi koma chun agamsung mipiho chutoh agacheng khom tauvin ahi.
17 Hiche jouchun Judah chu Simeon toh apangkhom lhon in Zephath a
cheng Canaan mite chu agasat lhon in, hiche khopi chu agasumang hel
lhontan ahi. Hijeh chun hiche khopi chu Hormah anasah un ahi. 18 Hiche
ban ajong chun Judah in Gaza, Ashkelon chule Ekron khopi holeh avela
gamho chutoh alatha tauvin ahi. 19 Pakai chun, Judah mite chu ana
umpin hiti chun amahon thinglhang gam pumpi chu ana lokhum tauvin,
ahivangin amahon sakol thih kangtalai mangchaa phaichama cheng hochu
ana deldoh joupouvin ahi. 20 Mose'n ana thutep peh bangin Caleb chu
Hebron ana peuvin ahi. Hiti chun Caleb in hiche muna cheng Anak chate
chilhah thum hochu ana nodoh in ahi. ✡ 21 Ahinlah Benjamin chaten vang
Jerusalem'a chengho Jebus mite chu ana nodoh joupouvin, hijeh chun tuni
geiyin Jerusalem khopia Jebus mitehi Benjamin mite toh achengkhom un
ahi. ✡ 22 Joseph chilhah ten Bethel khopi anasat'un Pakaiyin ana umpiuvin
ahi. 23 Amahon khopi velhi dingin mi anasol'un (Tumasanga chu Luz ana
kiti ahi). 24 Amahon khopia kona hung potdoh mikhat chu ana kihou
piuvin, "Hiche khopi lutna ding lampi neihil'un, achutileh keihon khotona
kamusah diu nahi" atiuve. 25 Hiti chun aman alutna theidiu lampi chu
ahil'in, amaho hiche lampi ah chun alut'un hiche khopi sunga umjouse
chu abon'in athat un, hiche mipa chule ainsung mite sevang ahing hoijun
ahi. 26 Khonung in hiche mipa chu Hit mite gama aga chenglut'in, hichea
chun khopi khat aphutdoh in, aman akhopi min chu Luz asah in tuni geiyin
hiche minchu apuden tan ahi.

### *Israel phung dang hon adeldoh joulou miho*

27 Manasseh phungin Beth-shan, Taanach, Dor, Ibleam, Megiddo sunga
cheng miho ahin, avel-uva chengho ahiuvin anodoh joupouvin ahi, ajeh
chu hiche muna cheng Canaan mite chun hiche gamsunga chu chenden
teiding anatup'u ahi. ✡ 28 Israelte chu ahung hatdoh phat'un, hiche Canaan
mite chu sohna anatoh sah un, hinlah gamsunga kon chun adelmang jou
pouvin ahi. 29 Ephraim phung jong chun Gezer gamsunga cheng Canaan

✡ **1:20** Joshua 15:13,14 ✡ **1:21** Joshua 15:63; 2 Samuel 5:6; 1 Thusimbu 11:4 ✡ **1:27** Joshua 17:11-13

mite chu ana deldoh joupouvin, hiti chun Canaan mite chu amaho lah a chun achengjom tauvin ahi. ✡ 30 Zebulun phung miten jong Kitron leh Nahalol gamsunga chengho ana nodoh joupouvin, hiti chun Canaan mite chu alah uva chun achengden tauvin chule Canaan mite chu Zebulun'ten sohna atohsah tauvin ahi. 31 Asher phung mite chun Acco, Sidon, Ahlab, Aczib, Helbah, Aphik chule Rehob gamsunga chengho anodoh joupouvin ahi. 32 Ahin Asher phung mite chun hiche gamsunga anachengte Canaan mite chu anodoh joulou jeh uvin, alah uvah chun agachen lut tho tauvin ahi. 33 Hitobang machun Naphtali phung chun Beth-shemash leh Bath-anath gamsunga chengho ana nodoh joupouvin ahi. Hiti chun Canaan mite lah a chun ana chenlut tho-uvin ahi. Ahivangin, Beth-shamash leh Beth–anath mipite chu Naphtali mipite sohna anatoh sah un ahi. 34 Dan phung mite chu Amor miten thinglhang gama ale-nolut kit'un chule amaho chu phaicham ah ahung kumsuh tapouvin ahi. 35 Amor mite chu Heres, Aijalon le Shaalbim mol lama chun chen den ding atup'un ahi. Hinlah Joseph insung chu ahung hatdoh phat'un Amor mite chu sohna atohsah tauvin ahi. 36 Amor mite gamgi chu Akrabbim a kon in Sela ajon in hichea kon chun chunglanga ajon toupeh in ahi.

# 2

### *Bokim muna Pakai vantil ahung*

1 Pakai Vantil chu Gilgala kon in ahung kaltouvin Bokima Israelte henga hitin ahung seiyin, "Keiman nangho hi Egypt gama kona kahin puidoh uva, napu napateo pehdia kana kihahselna gam chu kahinlhut nahi tauve, chule Keiman kaseiyin 'Itihchan hijongleh kaki tepna chu kasuh keh louhel ding ahi," tin kanaseiye. 2 Hiche gamsunga nachen lut tenguleh, hiche gama cheng hotoh khun kitepna nasem theilou heldiu, amavang amaicham semna munhou nasuhmang peh johdiu ahi. Chule nanghon kathupeh nanit pouvin nangaipouve. Ipi dinga hitia hi um'ah nahiuvem? ✡ 3 Hijeh chun keiman nagam sung'uva chengho kadeldoh pehlou diu, ama hohi nangho dinga nasuboi jinguva pangdiu, chule a-pathen houhi nangho dinga lhepna a pang jingdiu ahi." 4 Pakai, Vantil chun Israelte koma athusei chu achaiphat in mipi chu akapjah jengun ahi. 5 Hijeh chun hiche munchu amin Bokim asah un (Hichu kana) tina ahi. Hichea chun amahon Pakaiya kilhaina ana sem'un ahi.

### *Joshua hinkho bei*

6 Joshua'n amaho chu alhahdoh phat in, ama ama phungho cheh in agoulo mun agamsung cheh toupha ding in ache tauvin ahi. 7 Chule Israel mipi abon chauvin Joshua hinlai sungse leh Joshua sanga hingsotjo gollui upa ho Pakai thilbol loupi tahtah ho anabol, amittah'a ana muho hinlai sungse chun Israelten Pakai kinchu anabol un ahi. 8 Pakai lhacha Nun chapa Joshua chu kum jakhat le som alhin-in ana thitan ahi. 9 Amahon Gash mol sahlang Ephraim thinglhang gam, ama ana kipehna Timnath-serah gama chun anavui tauvin ahi. ✡

### *Israelte Pakai thua nunglou*

10 Joshua khanga miho athisoh hel phat'un, Israel khangthah ahung kisepdoh ho chun Pathen'in Israelte dinga thil thupi tahtah ana boldoh peh holeh, Ama jeng jong hepha le gelpha aum tapouve. 11 Hichephat hin

✡ **1:29** Joshua 16:10 ✡ **2:2** Potdohbu 34:12,13; Danbu Ni Na 7:2-5 ✡ **2:9** Joshua 19:49,50

Israelten Pakai mitmun thilphalou tahtah ana boldoh tauvin, chule Baal
doi-lim semthu hochu anahou tauve. 12 Egypt gama kona ahin puidoh uva
apu apateu Pakai, Pathen chu ana nungsun tauvin, amahon pathen dangho
nung anajuiyun aveluva cheng mite pathen hochu anahoujo tauvin ahi.
Hichun Pakai ana lunghan sahlheh jeng in ahi. 13 Amahon Pakai chu ana
nungsun uva Baal leh Ashtoreth semthu pathen hojoh anahou tauvin ahi.
14 Hiche hin Pakai chu Israel chunga nasatah in ana lunghan sahtan, hijeh
chun Pakaiyin amaho chu michom-gamte khut'ah apedoh tan Israelte chu
anachom tauve; chule Pakaiyin amaho chu akimveluva cheng agalmi hou
khut'ah ana pedoh tauvin, hijeh chun Israelte chu agalmiteu ana-tingjou
tapouvin ahi. 15 Israel'ten amaho kisatpi dinga akondoh chan'un Pakaiyin
amaho dounan gal asat jitan, Aman ana gihna bang chun, gal alelsah
jitauvin ahileh amaho chu ana lungkham lheh jeng un ahi.

### *Pakaiyin amite ahuhdoh*

16 Chuin Pakaiyin Israelte chu ahindel khum houva kona, ahuhdoh
ding'un thutan vaihom ho ana tundoh peh'uvin ahi. 17 Ahivang'in
Israel'ten thutan vaihom ho thu ngailouvin, pathen dangho houna in
numei kijoh ho bangin anachon tauvin, Pakai thupeh dungjuiya anachon
apu apateu chonna lampia kona i-atileh ana kihei mangloichal jiuva
ham? 18 Pakaiyin thutan vaihom ho Israelte chunga atundoh komleh
thutan vaihom ho chu ana mangchajin, amaho hinlai sung chun agalmi
houva kon in ana huhdoh jiuvin ahi. Ajeh chu Pakaiyin a-engbolna leh
thohgimna thoh amipite chu akhoto jin ahi. 19 Ahinlah thutan vaihom
ho athi tenguleh, amipite chu achonnau dihlounau lampia akinungle kit
jiuvin, amahon pathen dang ana jui jiuvin, ajenle in anapangun chujongle
ana hou jiuvin ahi. Hiti chun thildihlou abol-hou chu alouchal jeh un
anapaidoh nomji pouvin ahi. 20 Hijeh chun Pakai chu Israel chung'ah
nasatah in analung hang jin, Pakaiyin hitin anaseiye, "Ajeh chu kamiten
apu apateu toh kitepna kana semchu asukeh un chule kathupeh jong
nahsah louvin akoi tauvin ahi. 21 Keiman, Joshua'n athichan geija jousoh
louva anadalhah nam mite chu kadeldoh pehlou ding ahitai. 22 Israelte apu
apateuvin Pakai nung anajui banguva ajuiyuvam ajuilou uham ti, patepna
keiman hichehi kabol ahi." ati. 23 Hiche jeh achu Pakaiyin hiche nam mite
chu deldoh louva, Joshua chu abona anajosah lou ahi.

## 3

### *Canaan gamsunga cheng nam mite*

1 Hiche nam hohi Canaan mite kisatna–a anapang khalou, Israelte
patepna dinga Pakaiyin gamsunga anadalhah hochu ahi. 2 Aman hiche hi
galsatji hekhalou lai Israel khangthah ho galsatje akithem chuhna diuva
abol ahi. 3 Hiche nam hochu Philistine'te (Phillistine vaipo nga ho noiya
cheng hochu ahiuve), Canaan mite jouse, Sidon mite chule Baal-hermon
mol apat Lebo-hamath changeiya kijam lhungpeh Lebanon mol chunga
cheng Hiv mite ahiuve. 4 Pakaiyin Mose mangchan apu apateu thupeh
anapeh hochu, Israel mite hin anit uvem anitlou uham? Ti hetna dinga
hiche mipite hohi ana dalhah ahi. 5 Hiti chun Israel tehi Canaan mite,
Hit mite, Amor mite, Periz mite, Hiv mite chuleh Jebus mite lah'a cheng
ahiuvin, 6 chuleh amaho toh akicheng touvin, Israel chapaten amaho chanu
teho akichen piuvin, chule Israel chanute chu amaho chapate toh kicheng
ding in ana peuvin ahi. Hiti chun Israelten amaho pathen ho chu ajenle
tauve.

### *Othniel thutan vaihom'a ahung pan*

7 Israelten Pakai mitmun thilse jeng anabol tauvin, amahon a-Pakai,
a-Pathen uchu asumil tauvin, chule amahon Baal leh Asherah milim
semthu hochu jenle in ana pang tauvin ahi. 8 Hijeh chun Pakai chu
Israel dounan alunghang lheh jengtan, hijeh chun Ram-naharaim lengpa
Cushan-rishathaim khut'ah ana pedohtan, chuin Israelten kumget sungin
Cushan-rishathaim sohna ana tongun ahi. 9 Hinlah Israel mite chu Pakai
koma panpi ngaichan ana kaptauvin ahileh, Pakaiyin amaho huhdoh
dingin mikhat ana tungdoh in, amachu Caleb naopa Kenaz chapa Othniel
ahi. 10 Pakai Lhagao chu achunga ahungchun hiti chun ama Israelte
thutan vaihom'in ahung pangtan, chuin Othniel chu Ram lengpa Cushan-
rishathaim chunga galboldin ahung kipantan ahileh Pakaiyin gal anajo
sahtan. 11 Hijeh chun kum somli gamsunga chamna ana umm in,
chujouvin Kenaz chapa Othniel chu ana thitan ahi.

### *Ehud thutan vaihom'a ahung pan*

12 Avelin Israelten Pakai mitmun thilse jeng ana bolkit tauvin ahileh,
hitobanga athilse bol jeh uhin Pakaiyin Moab lengpa Eglon chu Israelte
chungah ana vaihom sahtan ahi. 13 Eglon'in Ammon mite leh Amalek
mite chu ana kiloikhompin, hitichun anakon'un Israelte chu anajou tauvin
Lusuga lei tia kihe Jericho khopi chu ana toupha tauvin ahi. 14 Hiti
chun Israelten Moab lengpa Eglon noiya kum somle get sungin sohna ana
tong'un ahi. 15 Ahinlah Israelte chu panpi ngaichat nan Pakai koma ana
kapjah jeng tauvin ahileh, Pakaiyin amaho huhdoh dingin mikhat ahin
tungdoh kit in, ama minchu Gera chapa Ehud ahi. Benjamin phunga
kona khutvei-long pachu anahi. Israelten Moab lengpa Eglon koma kai
apehdiu chu Ehud agathah sah'un ahi. 16 Hiti chun Ehud in tong-khat a sao,
alangtoa hem chemkhat ajetlam mal'ah ajeplut'in pon akhu khum'in ahi.
17 Aman mithaotah Eglon koma chun kai-pehding sum chu ahin pon ahung
in ahi. 18 Athilpeh chu apehchai phat in Ehud chu ache khompi cheng
chutoh inlang cheding in ahung kipat doh tauvin ahi. 19 Hinlah Ehud chu
Gilgal koma song milim kisem kom ahunglhun phat'in ahung kileheijin,
Eglon koma chun ahungin, "Keiman thuguh seiding khat kaneiye" ati.
Hijeh chun lengpan ama lhachaho koma chun, "Thipbeh un" atin, amaho
chu aindan sunga kon chun asoldoh tan ahi. 20 Ehud chu ain-chung dana
dap heova achangseh'a tou Eglon koma chun achelut in Eglon koma chun,
"Keiman Pathen akon in nang dinga thuthot khat kahinpoi ati." Hitia
chu Eglon lengpa chu atouna-a kona adindoh chun, 21 Ehud'in avei-langin
amal jetlama aje achem chu asatdoh in, lengpa oi achun aphut luttan ahi.
22 Chemchu alutthuh jeh'in lengpa a-oi thaolah a chun achem kungjong
chu alhum heltan ahi. Hijeh chun Ehud'in chemchu anung loidoh tapon,
chule amaha'a kon chun lengpa eh jong ahungdoh leu tan ahi. 23 Hiche
jouchun Ehud'in hiche indan kot hochu akamsoh keiyin kanglong aheh
khum in, ehbuh langa achomlhan ajamdoh tai. 24 Ehud achedoh jouphat
chun lengpa lhacha hochu ahung kinung leuvin ahileh, inchung dan kot
jouse chu ana kikam sohkei chu agamu tauvin, amahon insung dana chu eh
athah hiding in agelun ahi. 25 Hijeh chun chomkhat set angah un, ahinlah
phat sotthimtah anga vangun lengpa chu ahungdoh deh tapon, hichun
atijaovin akot-heh chu agala tauvin ahileh, amahon kotchu ahon phat'un,
apupau chu athisa lhonga kijam agamudoh tauvin ahi. 26 Lhacha hochu
ageisangle kah uchun Ehud chu ajamdoh in song milim kisem lamchu
ahopa in Seirah lam-ah ajamdoh tan ahi. 27 Ama Ephraim thinglhang gam

alhunphat in Ehud chun gal kona ding sumkon amuttan, hichun Israel mi honkhat chu thinglhanga kon in apuisuh in 28 “Neijuiyun,” ati, “Ajeh chu nagal miho Moab mite chunga hi Pakaiyin galjona napeh'u ahitai,” ati. Hijeh chun amahon ajuiyun, Moab akona Jordan vadung galkaina palmun jouse chu atouphauvin koimacha agal kaisah pouvin ahi. 29 Amahon Moab mite chu akisat peuvin amaho lah'a ahat pen hole galsat themcheh ho khatcha jong sohcha louhel in, mihem sangsom athat’un ahi. 30 Hiti chun Israelten Moab’te chu anajou’un gamsung achun kum somget jen chamna ana um-in ahi.

*Shamgar thutan vaihom’a ahung pan*

31 Ehud nungin Anath chapa Shamgar chun Israelte ana huhdoh in, aman bongchal khagu mangcha in khatvei chu Phillistinete mi jagup anathat in ahi.

# 4

*Deborah thutan vaihom’a ahung pan*

1 Ehud thinung in, Israelten Pakai mitmun thilse jeng abolkit tauvin. 2 Hijeh chun Pakaiyin Canaan mi Hajor lengpa Jabin khut’ah amaho chu apelut in, ama sepai lamkai chu Haresheth-haggoyim mi Sisera ahi. 3 Siserah in thih sakol kangtalai jako aneiyin, kum somni sunga Israelte ana sugenthei lheh jeng in, hijeh chun Israelten Pakai koma panpi ngaiyin anakap tauvin ahi. 4 Hiche phatlai sunga chu Lappidoth jinu Deborah hi themgao ahin chule Israelte chunga thu anatana vai anahom ahi. 5 Themgaonu chu Ephraim thinglhang gam Ramah le Bethel kikah a tumphung lim noiya ana touji ahin, hiche muna chun Israelte anache jiuvin, amanu in achungthu anatan pehjiu ahi. 6 Nikhat Deborah chun, Naphtali gama Kadesh khopia cheng Abinoam chapa Barak aga kousah in, ama koma chun hitin anaseiyin, “Hiche hi Israel Pathen in nathupeh ahi, nangman Naphtali leh Zebulun phunga kon in galsat mi sangsom Tabor molchunga hinkou khom in, 7 Chutengleh keiman Jabin kiti lamkaipa le athih sakol kangtalai ho, chule agalmite chengse khu Kishon vadunga kakoudoh ding; chuteng amaho chunga galjona nangma kapeh ding ahi,” ati. 8 Barak in jong adonbut’in “Nangman neikilhonpi dingleh che nange,” ati. 9 Hichun Deborah in adonbut in, “Aphalheh jenge keiman kalhonpi ding nahi, ahinlah tuchung kalsonna a hi nangin minphatna namu louding ahi, ajeh chu Sisera chunga Pakaiyin galjona eipeh diu hi numei khutna kona bou hiding ahi”, ati. Hiti chun Deborah in Barak chu Kadesh geiyin ahin kilhon lutpi tai. 10 Kadesh a chun, Barak in Zebulun leh Naphtali phunga kon in galsat mi sangsom akou khom in amahon ahin juiyun, Deborah injong akilhonpin ahi. 11 Hikoma chun Mose nupapa Hobab chilhah holah a Ken mi Heber chun ama phung lah a konin apotdoh in, achombeh in Kadesh kom Zaanannim gangpi phung koma chun aponbuh ana songin ahi. 12 Sisera jah a chu Abinoam chapa Barak chu Tabor mol chunga akaltoutai, tia aseiphat uvin, 13 Aman thih sakol kangtalai jako leh a-sepai jouse akoudoh in Harosheth-haggoyim ana kon in Kishon vadung geiya ahung tou un ahi. 14 Hichun Deborah in Barak koma aseiyin, “Kigosadem’in um'in tunia hi Pakaiyin Sisera chunga galjona napeh ding ahi, ajeh chu Pakai hi namasanga akalsong tan ahi,” ati. Hiti chun Barak in galsat ding mi sangsom chu alamkaiyin Tabor mola konchun akum suh tauvin galmun chu ajonlut tauve. 15 Barak’in ahin nokhum phat chun Pakaiyin Sisera leh asakol kangtalai jouse leh agalsat ding jouse chu asuh

nohphah pehtan, Sisera chu asakol kangtalai akon in aki chomlhan akengin ajamdoh tan ahi. 16 Hichun Barak in sakol kangtalai holeh agalmiho chu Harosheth-haggoyim changei chun adel lut in, Sisera galmi jouse chu athatgam soh hel'in khatcha ahing hoi tapon ahi. 17 Hiche kahlah chun Sisera chu Ken mi Heber jinu Ja'el ponbuh a anajam lut'in ahi, ajeh chu Heber insung mite leh Hazor lengpa Jabin chu jolle gol hina a ana kihou thei ahiuve. 18 Jael chu apotdoh in Sisera chu akimu pin akoma hitin anaseiye, "Kaponbuh sunga hunglut'in, kapu kichalou hel'in hung lut in ati. Hiti chun aponbuh sunga ana lut'in aman ponsil ponkhat in ana khu khum'in ahi. 19 Hichun Sisera in Jael hengah chun, "Twidon ding themkhat neihinpen kadang achah behseh e," ati. Hiti chun amanun savun peng sunga bongnoi themkhat chu anapen pon chu akhu khum kit in ahi. 20 Hichun Sisera'n amanu koma chun, "Ponbuh kot phung koma chun ding inlang koitobang hamkhat ahunga na-in sung'a mi khattou um am tia ahung holleh aumpoi tin," ati. 21 Ahinlah Sisera chu athachol behseh jeh a a-imut mil hel phat chun Jael chun, thih hemkhat akhutna achoijin ama koma chun guhthim chan alut in hichun ponbuh thih hemchu achalpanga akhen lut in toltoh akhen mat jengin ahileh ama athitan ahi. 22 Barak chu Sisera hola ahung chun Jael chu apotdoh in akimupin hitin aseiye, "Hungin namihol chu keiman navetsah inge" ati. Hiti chun aman ponbuh sunga chun ajuilut in ahileh, Sisera chu achalpanga ponbuh thih kikhenlutna athisa alupchu agamu in ahi. 23 Hiche nikho chun Canaan lengpa Jabin chu Pakaiyin ajopeh tauve ti Israel ten amuchen tauvin ahi. 24 Hiche nikhoa pat chun Israelte chu Jabin lengpa dounan ahung hatdoh un ajonan asumang hel tauvin ahi.

# 5

*Deborah le Abinoam chapa Barak labol*

1 Hiche nichun Deborah leh Abinoam chapa Barak hin vahchoila hi ana sa lhon in ahi. 2 "Israel lamkai hon alamkaiyun chule mipin kipah tah in anung'u ajuiyun, Pakai chu thangvah in umhen! 3 "Leng teho ngaitem un! Nangho vaihom mithupiho phaten ngaitem uvin! Keiman Pakai thangvahna la kasah ding, Pakai Israel Pathen koma tumging tumpum'a keiman la kasah ding ahi. 4 "Pakai nangma Sier muna kon nahung kipatdoh a Edom phai nahin lonkhup chun, leiset pumpi akithing jeng in, chule vanlai jola meilhang jeng jong ajunlhan, gotwi juh'in ahung julha jeng in ahi. 5 Pakai Sinai mol Pathen chu nahung kilandoh phat in, mol hochu Israel Pakai, Pathen masang ah apohkeh jeng in ahi. ✡ 6 Anath chapa Shamgar nikholai leh Jael nikho laijin mipiten lamlen jeng jong apelun, kholjin ho jeng in jong lampellang ajotjji tauve. 7 Israel te minu banga Deborah ahung kipat tokah chun Israel thinglhang khoho'a mihem themkhat bou ana kidalha tan ahi. 8 Israel ten pathen thah thahho ahin kilhen phat nun khopi kelkot phungho'a gal ahung pohjal jengin ahi. Ahinlah Israel galmi sang-somli ho lah a chun tengchale lum hin kipatna akimudoh pon ahi. 9 Kalungthim pumpihi Israel gal lamkai galsat dinga hung kipedoh hochung achengin ahi. Pakai chu thangvah in umhen! 10 "Nangho sangan hoitah tah chunga kampol pon hoitah tah toupha-a lhaiho leh lamlen dunga vahlehon ngaito uvin! 11 Thinglhang'a la a sathem tahtah ho tuilonlhah na vadung panghoa akikhom'un Pakai chonphatna galjona loupitah tah asamphong uve. Hiche jouchun Pakai

✡ **5:5** Potdohbu 19:18

mipiten khopi kelkotphung lang jonnin ahung konsuh tauve. 12 “Thouvin
Deborah thouvin! Thouvin, thouvin la saovin! Thovin Barak! Abinoam
chapa nagal hing mat ho hinkaijin! 13 Tabor molla kon in milen milal ho
nokhum dingin mi themchabou ahung kijot suh un ahi. Pakai mipite chu
gal-hat tah tah ho nokhum dingin ahung kijot suh un ahi. 14 Amalek mite’a
konna kilah peh Ephraim ma kon in ahung suh un Benjamin nangma
le nasepaite nahin juijuve. Makir a kon in gallamkai ho ahungsuh uva
Zebullun na kon in gallam kaiho manchahchoi ho ahungun ahi. 15 Issachar-
a leng chapate chu Deborah leh Barak lam’ah apangun ahi. Amahon
Barak ahinjui un phaicham langa ahung lhailut un ahi. Ahinla Reuben
phungsung’a vang lungkhat ahitheipouve. 16 Ibola nangho kelngoi hon
holah a nomsatah a natouthim uva kelngoi chingho saisip sapchu namoh
ngai ngai uham? Ahinla Reuben phung sunga vang kilungkhatna aneithei
pouve. 17 Gilead vang Jordan solamma aumden tan chule Dan chu ipi dinga
inmunna umnalai ham? Asher vang twikhanglen panga kongkai munna
achengden tan ahi. 18 Ahinlah Zebulun vang Naphtali teho bolbang’in
galkisat khoh laitah a chun ahinkhou phal ngam’in pan alauvin ahi.
19 Canaan lengte ahungun Megiddo twinah phung komma chun Taanach
munnah gal asatnin imacha alemlo pon ahi. 20 Chunga ahsiten vanna kon
in gal asatnin, ahsiten akikhai khumnao munna kon in Sisera dounan gal
ahin sat’un ahi. 21 Kishon vadungin alhohmang gamtaove. Kishon kiti
golluilaija tuihattah chutoh kalhagao hangsantah in kijotkhom lhontan.
22 Hiche jouchun sakol kengin leiset achon in, Sesira sakol thupitah chu
akinunkho jing jengin ahi. 23 ‘Meroz mite chu sapsetna changhen,’ tin
Pakai Vantil ten aseije nasatah in sapsetna changuhen tin asam’un ahi,
ajeh chu amaho galsat hattah hotoh kisatto dingin Pakai langa pang dinga
ahung pouvin ahi. 24 Numei lah a phatthei chang chungnung Ken mi Kaber
jinu Jael ahi, amanu hi numei ponbuh sung’a chengho jouse lah a nunnom
penhen, 25 Sisera in twi anathum’in ahileh aman bongnoi anadon sah e.
Mithupi tahho peh dinga kilom khonna chun, bongnoi ha tuitah achoipeh
e. 26 Hiche jouchun akhut veilamma ponbuh thih hemkhat achoijin chule
akhut jet lamma natohna sehcha chu achoijin hiche sehcha chun Sisera chu
akhennin, aluchang akhenchip tai. Aman hakhetnin akhennin achalpang
chu akhen lhumtai. 27 Ama alhulhop jengin, amanu kengphang komma
chun akijam jengin chuleh alhuh lhopna-achun athi dentai. 28 Bangkotna
kon chun Sisera nu ahung khodah in, hiche bangkotna konchun achapa
hung kileding chu galdot jing pummin hitin aseije, “I-atile tugeijahi sakol
kangtalai chu hung kilelouva ham? Itidan'a sakol kangtalai khogin tugeija
kijalouva ham?” ati. 29 Numei ching theitah kilhamonna thucheng hi
navel vellin hiche thucheng hin amale ama akidonbut’in ahi. 30 Amaho
hi ahin athilchomdoh uchu kihom uvah hiuvinte, numei khatle ni pasal
khat cheh changun te, Sisera dingin ponjem hoitah tah gong’un tin, chule
ponjem hoitah a kikhong keidingin jong hin gong’un te ati. Akichomdoh
ho lah a chu alangtoa ponjem hoitah tah a kikhong ho jong jao ding
ahinai. 31 Pakai, nagalmite ho jouse Sisera te bangin thina toh cheh-uhen!
Amavang nangma ngailu jouse chu nisa bangin thanei tah’in khangtou jing
taohen!” Hitichun gamsunga kum 40 geijin chamna ana ummin ahi.

# 6

*Gideon Thutan Vaihom’a Ahung Pan*

1 Israel ten Pakai mitmun thilse jeng anabol tauvin ahi. Hijeh chun
Pakaiyin amaho chu kum sagi sungin Midian mite khutna ana pedoh
kittan ahi. 2 Midiante chu akhoh behseh jengun ahi leh Israel techun
ama hole aki hinso theina dingun molchung hole songkoho chuleh kulpi
hoilai lai jah kisel nading akisem mun ahi. 3 Israel'ten chang le mim
akitu teng'u le Midian mite le Amalek mite chuleh solam mite ahungun
Israelte chu ahung ahung delkhum jiuvin ahi. 4 Amaho chu agamsung a
chun apansaden jiuvin, alousohga ho asuhsetpeh jiuvin, Gaza changeijin
Israel te gancha ho kelngoi ho le kelcha ho chuleh asangan hou achom peh
jiuvin, anehdiu imacha anakhen pehji pouvin ahi. 5 Hiche galmi ho chu
agancha houleh aponbuh'u toh ahung kon jiuvin khaokho te jat aphaovin,
asangongsao tamtah simsenlou ho chutoh ahung tol lutjiuvin ahi. Amaho
chun agamsung chu abahgam hel tokah'un aumden jiuvin ahi. 6 Hitichun
Israel techu Midian'te jeh in kel in aum jitauvin ahi; chuphat chun Israel
te chi Pakai kommah panpi ngehin ana kapjah jeng tauvin ahi. 7 Midian
ten asuhgenthei jeh uva aka jah jeng phat'un 8 Pakaiyin Israelte kommah
themgao khat anasoltan ahi. Aman hi tin anaseije, "Hichehi Pakai Israel te
Pathenin asei ahi, 'Ken nangho Egypt'a nasoh channaova kon na kahin
puidoh u nahi tauve. 9 Egypt mite a konleh nang ho nasugenthei hou
jousea kon nin kahin huhdoh'u nahitauve, Keiman nagal mite chu kadel
mang pehun hiche gam hi nangho kapeh'u nahi tauve. 10 Keima hi Pakai
na Pathen u kahi, tua nachon naova agam mi Amor mite pathen ho hi
nahou louhel diu ahi, kana tin ahi, ahinlah nang hon kasei na ngai pouvin
ahi," ati. 11 Hichejou chun Pakai Vantil chu Ophrah kiti munna thingphung
lentah noiya chun ahung touvin ahi. Hiche Ophrah kitihi Abiezer phungmi
Joash kitipa'a ahi. Joash chapa Gideon chu lengpi theiheh na sung a chu
suhlou chang anavoh a Midian mite'a konna achaang chu sel ana go in
ahi 12 Pakai Vantil chu ahung ki lah'in ajah a, "Mi hat gal-hang nang
ma Pakaiyin nang na umpi jinge," ahintin ahi. 13 Gideon'in adonbut in
"Hepu, Pakaiyin ei umpiu va ahi leh hitobang hahsat nahi kathoh diu
ham? Kapu kapateuvin, Pakaiyin thilkidang anatohdoh peh eina seipeh
hochu hoilang geiyah hitam? Pakaiyin Egypt gamma konna eina puidoh'u
hitalou ham? Ahin tunvang Pathen in einuse tauvin chule Midian mite
khutna eipehdoh'u ahitai," ati. 14 Hiche jouchun Pakaiyin amalam ahin
ngan, "Nathahatna chu mangchan lang Midiante a kon in Israelte chu
gahuhdoh tan, hiche dinga chu keiman nanghi kasol nahi," ati. 15 Ahin,
Gideonin adonbutnin, "Pakai ken Israel chu iti kahuhdoh joudingham?
Kaphung jonghi Manasseh phung lah a alhasam pen ahin chuleh keima tah
jeng jonghi kainsung lah uva aneopen kahibouve" ati. 16 Pakaiyin Gideon
komma chun, "Keiman nanga kaumpi jingding ahi. Chuleh nangman
mikhatseh toh kisatto banga Midiante chu nasuhmang soh helding ahi," ati.
17 Gibeon nin adonbutnin, "Nangin neikithopi mong ding ahileh Pakaiyin
kakoma hin thu asei mong monge ti kihettheina dingin melchihna khat
neipen," ati. 18 "Keiman kahung kile kitna nakomma maichamma toding
kahin choi tokahin anapotdoh hih beh'in" ati. Hichun Amanjong "nahung
kilekit kahsen hikomma hin anaum jing nange," ati. 19 Gideon gangtah'in
ainlang'a achen, kelcha dongkhat aga hon'in, changbong pochakhat alan,
cholsollou changlhah themkhat aga kangin ahi. Hiche jouchun asahon chu
pochakhat na ahin dommin atuijong belkhat nah ahin choijin thingphung
len noija anatou Vantil kommah aga luipeh tan ahi. 20 Pathen Vantil chun
akommah, "Sa me kihon chuleh cholsolou changlhah chu songpi chunga

chun koijinlang chuleh, satuichu achungah sunglhan," ati. Chuin Gideon chun akiseipeh bangchun abollin ahi. 21 Hiche jouchun Pakai Vantillin akhutna achoi atenggol mong hemmachun kelchasa le changlhah chu agah tongkhan ahileh songpi'a konchun mei ahungkou doh'in ahin choiho jouse chu akavam tan ahi. Hiche jouchun Pakai vantil chu amangtan ahi. 22 Chutah chun Gideonin jong Pakai vantil mong mong ahinai ti ahechen tai, hichejeh chun Gideon in hitin asei tai, "Pakai, keima amangthah kahitai, ajeh chu keiman Pakai vantil chu kimaiton kakimupin ahi," ati. 23 Hiche Pakaiyin adonbutnin, "Lungmong in, Imacha tiponte, kicha hih in nathi louding ahi," ati. 24 Chuphat'in, Gideonin Pakai maicham khat asemmin amin Yahweh Shalom asah in ahi (Hichu Pakai hi chamna ahi tina ahi). Hiche maicham chu Abeizer phung mite gam Ophrah munnah tuni geijin aum jing nalaijin ahi. 25 Hiche jan machun Pakaiyin Gideon kommah hitin aseipeh tai, "Napa gancha lah a kon in kum sagi lhingsa bongchal anichanna chu hinkaiyin lang, napan anatundoh Baal maicham chu volhu in lang chuleh akomma kitung Asherah doikhom chu satlha jengin. 26 Chujouteng leh Pakai na Pathen maicham khat hiche thinglhang leh amuntheng'ah khun tungdoh inlang, songho chu phatah in goltoh inlang, Asherah doikhom nasat lhuh chu meitina'n mangin lang bongchal chu maicham chunga chun pumgo thilto in tohdoh in," ati. 27 Hijeh chun Gideonin alhachaho mi som akipuijin Pakaiyin bollin ati bang bang chun aboltan ahi. Ahinlah khopi miho leh apa insungmi adangho akichat jeh in jannin abollin ahi. 28 Ajing jingkah matah in khopi miteho chu ahungtho phat'un Baal doikhom maicham chu anakivo lhutan chuleh akomma kitung Asherah doikhom jong chu ana kisat lhutan ahi, ti amudoh tauvin ahi. Hicheho khelchun maicham thah khat anakitung doh in hiche chung chun bongchal pumgo thiltoa ana kitohdohna jongchu amu uvin ahi. 29 Mipi hochu khatle khat akihouvin "Koibol ahidem atiuvin ahi?" Hitia akihoutoh leova ahin kholchil phat'un Joash chapa Gideon ahiti ahin hedoh tauve. 30 Khopi mite hochun Joash kommah "Nachapa chu hin puidoh in, Baal maicham asuhset jehleh Asherah doikhom asat lhuh jeh a amahi thitei teiding ahi," atiuve. 31 Ahinlah Joash chun ama ahung nokhum mipi hochu ale senjah jengin, "Ipi dinga nanghon Baal doi ding a naseipeh uva nahuh'u ham? Koi hileh ama huhna a thusei pen penchu jingle jingkah langa kithat ding ahi. Baal hi pathen dihtah mong ahileh ama chungthu aman kisei nante, chuleh ama maicham asusepen penchu aman kisuhmang nah hihding ham?" ati. 32 Hijeh chun hicheni apat chun Gideon chu Jerubbaal asah taove. Hichun "Baal chun amapa chunga aphu kilah hen" tina ahi. Ajeh chu aman Baal maicham ana vohchim ahi.

### *Gideon In Pathen Heng'a Melchihna Athum*

33 Hiche jouchun Midian mite le Amalek mite chuleh solam mipite hochu apangkhom'un Israel te satdingin Jordan vadung ahung galkaijin Jezreel phaichamma chun akikhom uvin ngahmun akisem tauvin ahi. 34 Hichun Pakai Lhagao chu Gideon chunga apansatan ahi. Aman saki a kisem sumkon chu amut'in galsat ding mi akou khommin ahileh Abiezer phung mihochu ama kommah ahung tauvin ahi. 35 Aman thupo miho chu asollin Manasseh, Asher, Zebulun leh Naphtali galsat ding miho chu aga kousah in ahileh amaho abonchan ahung kon tauvin ahi. 36 Hichun Gideonin Pathen hengah ataovin, "Nangin nanasei banga keima hi Israel te jouse huhdoh dinga neimanchah mong mong ding ahileh, 37 Hitichun neihetchet sah in, keiman tujan tengleh amulnei kelngoivun hi changvohna phol chunga

kakoiding ahi. Hiche kelngoivun hi jingkah tengleh daitwi anachapnou inlang amavang tol hi anagotna hileh nasei banga chu Israel tehi huhdohna dinga neimanchah got ahite kahet chet nading hihen," ati. 38 Hitobang chetchun thilchu anasoh doh tan ahi. Ajing jingkah chun Gideon amatah in athoudoh in kelngoivun chu aheh a ahileh twi khonkhat dimset ahungdoh in ahi. 39 Chujouchun Gideonin Pathen kommah hitin asei kit'e, "Neilunghan hihbeh in, thilkhat kathumbe nom nalaije. Hiche kelngoivun hi mangcha a hetchetna khat neipehbe nahlai ding kadeije. Tuchung hin hiche kelngoivun hi gotsah inlang, vella tol hi daitwi anachetsah in," atin ahi. 40 Hiche jan jong chun Pathen'in Gideon ngeh bangchun ana bolkit peh kit in, kelngoivun agotsah in chule tollhang bou chu daitwi in ana chapkot in ahi.

# 7

## *Gideon Le Amiten Midian Mite Gal Ana Jou*

1 Jerub-baal (Gideon tina) leh asepaite matah in athouvun Herod tuinah chan geiyin ache tauvin ahi. Midian sepaite chu amaho sahlang Moreh lhang komma phaichamma ngahmun ana kisem un ahi. 2 Pakaiyin Gideon komma aseijin, "Nangin galsat ding mi natam pui behseh e. Keiman nabonchauvin Midiante gal nasatsah'u leng, Israel miten keiho thahatna'a kakihuhdoh u ahi, tin Keima dounan hung kiletsah get'un nate, 3 Hijeh chun mipite jah achun koi hileh kichatna neiho sesen hiche mol hi dalhau henlang aincheh uva che taohen tin seipeh in," ati. Hitichun alah uva sangsomni le sangni chu inlanga acheuvin, galsat ding ngapcha a mi sangsom bou adalha tauvin ahi. ✡ 4 Ahin Pakaiyin Gideon aseipeh kit'in, "Tunjong atambehseh nalaiye hijeh chun donding twikhuh a puisuh inlang hiche munna chn keiman nache khompi ding hole nache khompi louding miho kahi lhenkhen ding ahi," ati. 5 Gideon mipiho chu twikhuh phunga apuisuh phatnin Pakaiyin hitin ahi seipeh in ahi, "Mipi hochu loi-ni in hom khen inlang loikhat chu akhut nia twi soh a uicha banga aleija le tho ho hiding, loikhat chu akhupma dilsua amuh a chiptho ho hiding ahi," ati. 6 Mi jathum'in bou akhut tenia kon in adontho uvin ahi. Adang sechun akhupmin adilsu uvin amuh in achip thou vin ahi. 7 Pakaiyin Gideon kommah ahin seijin, "Hiche mi jathum hohi kipui'in Keiman nahuhdoh ingting Midian hochu naga joding'u ahi, midang ho jouse chu ainlang cheh uva sultan," ati. 8 Hijeh chun Gideonin midangho nehleh chah chuleh saki sumkon apoh houchu achomkhom'in, hitichun adangho sechu ainlanga asoltan ahi. Amavang mi jathum bouseh chutoh aumtan ahi. Midian hochun Gideon umna noi phaichamma chun ngahmun asem tauvin ahi. 9 Hiche jan chun Pakaiyin hitin aseije, "Kipatnin lang Midian ngahmunna gachesuh in, ajeh chu amaho chunga hi galjona kamusah ding nahi! 10 Ahinlah amaho gasat inghy nakichat'a ahileh nalhacha Purah chu kipuijin angahmun uvah gachesuh lhonnin, 11 Midianten ipi aseijuvam ga ngailhi lechun nangma nakitilkhou chomlheh ding ahi, hiteng chuleh nangin amaho gasat dingchu ngapcha tan nate," ati. Hijeh chun Gideonin Purah chu akipuijin galmiho ngahmun komcha achun achesuh lhontan ahi. 12 Midian mite le Amalek mite chuleh solam mite epia hochu hiche phaichamma chun khaokhote alomchang lah bangin atam atam anapansauvin ahi. Asangan houjong chu twikhanglen panga neldi jat bangin simma simjoulou jat anaphauvin

✡ **7:3** Danbu Ni Na 20:8

ahi. 13 Alah uva mikhat chun aloipa kommah amang ahinseijin ahileh
Gideon chun hichu ajahphah nading in agah kithol lut in ahi. Hichepa
chun hitin ahin seije, “Keiman mangkhat kana neijin kamang’a chun sakol
chaang a kisem changlhah lumkhat Midiante ponbuh geiyin ahung kilih
suhpeh’in, hichun ponbuh hi ahin tat-khan akhup athallin akileh jengin
chujouvin akiphamat deh jengin ahi!” ati. 14 Hichun aloipa chun hitin
adonbutnin, “Namangchun thilkhat adoi aume Pathen’in Israel mi Joash
chapa Gideon hi Midian mite le apankhompi hojouse chung’a hi galjona
apeh ahitai!” ati. 15 Gideon in hiche mangle akiledohna thucheng chu jah
phatnin Pakai ang’a abohkhup in chibai abohtan ahi. Hiche jouchun Israel
te ngahmun’ah ahung kilekit in kho asamtan ahi, “Kipatdoh un Pakaiyin
Midian mite le akiloikhompi chengse chung’a hi galjona eipeh u ahitai!”
ati. 16 Hitichun Gideonin a epia jathum chu loi thum'in ahomin mikhatcheh
chu saki sumkon khatcheh leh leibel khat cheh asunga meisel umcheh toh
apetha in ahi. 17 Hichejou chun Gideonin ajah uvah hitin aseije, “Namit
teniuvin keiman neihinve jingun, amaho ngahmun kom kalhun tengleh
keiman kabol bol hinbollun, 18 Kei le kalhonpi kaloihon saki sumkon kahin
mut tenguleh, ngahmun kimvel jousea kona nanghon jong sumkon nahin
mutsoh keiyuva nahoh diu, ‘Pakai ding le Gideon din’ tin hinsam cheh
un!” ati. 19 Jan khangkim jou panmun ngahho kikheljou pettah chun
Gibeon leh aloi mi jakhat chu Midiante ngahmun komcha chu agalhung
tauvin ahi. Photlot tah’in amahon saki sumkon chu amut un leibel chu
avokeh tauvin ahi. 20 Hiche jouchun loithum ho cheng chun asumkon
cheh u amut’un aleibel cheh u jong avokeh tauvin ahi. Amahon ameisellu
kong leiloi chu akhut veilammin achoijun chuleh jetlangin asumkon uchu
achoijun ahoh cheh un, “Pakai chemjam dingleh Gideon dingin” tin hasap
in asam un ahi. 21 Ngahmun kimvella chun abonchauvin ama ama dinmun
cheh a chun dettah in adingun ahileh, Midian mite chu tijatah'in apentoh
akatoh ajamtoh atho tauvin ahi. 22 Israel mi jathum’in saki sumkon chu
amutcheh phat’un Pakaiyin ngahmun sunga um galsat dia kigong mi
hochu achemjam un amahole amaho akisatto sah tan ahi. Akisat lihlou
chengse chu Zererah kom Beth-shittah changeileh Tabbath kom Abel-
meholah gamgi geijin ajamlut tauvin ahi. 23 Hijouchun Gideonin, Nephtali
le Asher chuleh Manasseh sepaiho akoukhomin Midian mite gal jamho
chu adelpeh un ahi. 24 Gideonin Ephraim thinglhang gamsung muntinna
thupole ho asollin hiti hin aga seisah in ahi, “Hung konsuh unlang Midiante
hung satnun Beth-barah mun Jordan vadung paltan namun nah amahohi
hungting tan’un,” ati. Hijeh chun Ephraim mite jousen akisei bangin
atongdoh soh keijun ahi. 25 Amahon, Midian mite gal lamkaiteni Oreb
le Zeeb chu amannun, Oreb chu Oreb songpi munnah athatnun chuleh
Zeeb chu Zeeb lengpithei hehna munnah athatnun ahi. Chuleh Midiante
chu ana nung adelpeh peh’un ahi. Hiche jouchun Israel ten Oreb leh Zeeb
luchang teni chu Jordan vadung gal lama Gideon kommah chun ahinpo lut
un ahi.

# 8

### *Midiante Apumjo Hel-U*

1 Hiche jouhin Ephraim mipiten Gideon kommah hitin aseijun ahi, “Ipi
dinga hitia hi neibollu ham? Midiante satdinga nahung kijot uva chu
ipi dinga neina kou louvu ham?” atiuvin; lungnatah in Gideon chu ana
kinelpiu vin ahi. 2 Ahin Gideonin adonbutnin, “Nangho toh tekah dinga

ken ipi katohdoh beh am? Ephraim min lengpithei alolhah jouva amoh
akhen hou chu Abeizer phungbah neocha ho lhosoh ga pumpi sanga tamjo
hilouham? 3 Pathen'in Midian gal lamkai teni Oreb le Zeeb chunga galjona
napeh to tekah thei dinga ken ipi katohdoh beh am ati. Ephraim mihon
Gideon thusei chu ajah phat'un alunghan nao adailha tai. ✡

### *Gideon In Midiante Leng Ana Matdoh*

4 Gideonin amite jathum toh Jordan vadung ahinpal galkai jun ahi,
athachol lheh jeng vangun agalmiteu chu anadel nalai jun ahi. 5 Succoth
alhun phat'un Gideonin akhopi lamkaiho kommah "Ka sepaite ho dingin
anneh themkhat beh neipeuvin amahohi athachol lheh tauvin ahi. Keiman
Midian lengte Zebah leh Zalmunna kahin del ahi," ati. 6 Ahinlah Succoth
lamkaiten adonbut'un, "Zebah le Zalmunna chu hinman masauvin chu-
jouteng keihon nasepaite vah naovinge" atiuve. 7 Hichephat chun Gideonin
ajah uvah, "Pakaiyin Zebah le Zalmunna chunga galjona eipehuva kahung
kile lamteng leh gammang noiya konna kahin lah lingle molla natahsau
kajep teldeh ding nahiuve," atitan ahi. 8 Hichea kon in Gideon chu
Paniel langah achetouvin amaho komma jong chun nehding an athum'in
ahileh amahon jong hitobang machun anadonbut un ahi. 9 Hijeh chun
amanjong amaho komma chun, "Gal kahinjoa kahung kileteng hiche
inting vumhi kaloi chimding ahi" atipeh tai. 10 Hiche pet hin Zebah leh
Zalmunna chu Karkor munnah epia sangsom le sang-nga toh aumkhom
lhonnin ahi, hicheng hochu solang gamkaija pangkhom epia sangjakhat
le sangsomni ana kithat holah'a amoh ho cheng chu ahiuve. 11 Gideonin
Nobah le Jogbebah solam mi kiveiho lampi chu akollin aum kimvellin,
chuin Midian sepaite chu kiging manlouvin adelkhum tan ahi. 12 Midian
lengteni Zebah leh Zalmunna anajamlhon in ahin, Gideonin adelsuh peh
in asepaite jousetoh amattha tan ahi. 13 Hiche jouchun Gideon chu agalsat
munna konchun ahungkile in Heres lampi chu ahin jotnin ahi. 14 Hichea
chun Succoth na konna hung golhang khat amannin akhopi sunga thunei
vaihom hole lamkai upa somsagi le sagi ho min chu ajihdoh soh tan ahi.
15 Gideon chu Succoth lang'ah akile in alamkai hou kommah chun hitin
aseitan ahi, "Tuhin Zebah le Zalmunna chu hikommah aumtai, tumasanga
nakom uva kahung chun nanghon noisetah in Zebah leh Zalmunna chu
hinman masaovin chutengleh nasepaite thachol chu vahnao vinge natiuvin
ahi. 16 Hijouchun Gideonin akhopi lamkaiho chu gammang noija ahinlah
lingle mol chun ajepmin hilchahna aneitan ahi. 17 Aman Peniel inting
vumjong chu avochim'in hiche khopi sunga umho jouse chu athat gamtan
ahi. 18 Hijouchun Gideonin Zebah leh Zalmunna chu adongin "Tabor
munna natha hou chu itobang mi hiuvam" ati. Ama nin adonbutnin
"Nang tobang ahiuve, amahon chun lengcha hina limle mel apu cheh
uve," ati lhonin ahi. 19 Hichun aman jong, "Amaho chu kasopi pasal ho
ahiuvin, keima kanu tah chate jeng ahiuve," ati. Chujouvin Gideonin,
"Hingjing Pakai minna kasei ahi, amaho chu anathat hihleu chun tunia
hi nangni katha lhonlou ding ahi," tin asaptho jengin tan ahi. 20 Chuin
Gideon kiheijin achapa atahpenpa Jethar komma chun, "Kipat inlang ani
lhonin that tan" ati. Ahin Jether chu chapangcha ahiyeh in akichan
achemjam asatdoh ngam tapon ahi. 21 Hichun Zebah leh Zalmunna chun
Gideon kommah asei lhonnin, "Pasal nahina tah langin, nangma tah in
neithat jeng lhonnin," ati lhonin ahi. Hichun, Gideonin amani chu athat
in asangongsang ngong lhon'a thilmantam ho chu akilah tan ahi.

---

✡ **8:3** Labu 83:11

### *Gideon In Ompho Asem Chule Athi*

22 Hichun Israel ten Gideon komma chun “Nangle nachate chuleh
natute changeijin kachung uvah vaihommin pangtauvin ajeh chu nangin
Midiante a kon in neihuhdoh tauvin ahi,” atiuve. 23 Ahin Gideonin
adonbut’in, “Kei kahin kachate ahin nachung uva vaihom pouvinge, Pakai
joh in nachunguva vai ahomding ahi,” ati. 24 Ahinlah keiman thilkhat
kathum nomme, nanghon mikhat cheh in galmi natha houva konna nahin
chomdoh u bilba chu neipeuvin ati. (Galmiho chu Ishmaelte ahiyeh un
sana bilba akiba cheh u ahi). 25 Amahon kipah tah in aseijun, “Peuvinge”
atiuve. Hitichun amaho khatcheh in, galla ahin chomdoh lah uva kon
in sana bilba hochu pon aphaovin aseplha sohkeiyun ahi. 26 Hiche sana
bilba hochu shekel sangkhat le jasagi aphan ahi, hichea panglou galla
ahin chomdoh u adangho chu, lengte kijepna thilmantam ho, Midian
engthen akivonnu ponsandup hole asangongsao hou ngonga a-opeh u thil
mantamho jouse jong ahinalaiye. 27 Gideonin hiche sana hoa konchun
ompho asemmin ama khopi Ophrah munna akoijin ahi. Ahinla gangtah in
Israelten hichu ahin hou un kisuhboh nan aneijun, hichu Gideon le ainsung
mite dingin kipalna in ahung pangtai. 28 Hitihin Israelten Midiante chu
ana sunem’un ahileh hichekah chu Midiante akiledoh jouta pouvin ahi.
Hichea konchn Gideon hinlai sunga kum somli sungin gamsung’ah chamna
alengin ahi. 29 Hiche jouchun Joash chapa Gideon chu ainlanga akiletan
ahi. 30 Aman chapa som sagi aneijin ahi, ajeh chu amah in ji tamtah
aneijeh ahi. 31 Aman Shechem munna thaikem khat ananeijin, amanu
chun chapa khat ahinpeh in amin Abimelech ahi. 32 Gideon athichun
ateh lheh jengtan ahi, amachu Abiezer phungmite gamsunga um Ophrah
munnah apa Joash lhankhuh a anavui tauvin ahi. 33 Gideon thijou jouvin
Israelte chu amahole amaho akisuboh un Baal chu a pathen’in akisemmun
Baal doilim semthuho chu anahouvun ahi. 34 Amahon avelluva cheng
agalmite jouseuva konna ahin huhdoh uva a Pakai a Pathennu chu asumil
tauvin ahi. 35 Amahon Israel mite dinga thilpha tamtah ana tongdoh a
Jerub-baal kitipa Gideon insung mite jengjong janaleh gelkhohna imacha
ana neitapouvin ahi.

# 9

### *Abimelech In Shechem Chung’a Vai Ahop*

1 Nikhat hi Gideon chapa Abimelech chu Shechem ache in, apupa
hichu anu sopipa chu gavil dingin achen ahi. Aman amahole anu
insungmi adangho jah a chun hitin aseije, 2 “Shechem khomite lah a
lamkai ho kommah Gideon chate som sagi hon nachunguva vai ahomding
nadeijuvam ahilouleh mikhat’in vai ahomding nadei joh uvam tin dongun
anatin ahi. Chuleh keimahi nathisan uleh naphe navou u kahi ti geldoh
un” atin ahi. 3 Hitichun Abimelech puteh on ama thakhellin Shechem
miteho chu anadongun ahi. Hiche thuhi Shechem mite hon giltah a
ageljouvun Abimelech chu akinaipiu ahiyeh in achunguva vaihom dingin
alheng tauvin ahi. 4 Hijeh chun amahon Baal-berith houin na konin dangka
somsagi anapeuvin, hichu mangcha in aman miduhdahlou miphabep
anungjui dingin akisemmin ahi. 5 Chujouvin Abimelech chu Ophrah
khopia apa insunga ache in, songkhat mangchan asopi te Gideon chapa
somsagi chu agathat gamtan ahi. Ahin u-cha holah a aneopen Jotham chu
jamdoh in ana kiseldoh tan ahi. 6 Hiche jouchun Shechem leh Beth-millo

khomite lah a lamkai hochu Shechem khompi kom gangpi phungnoijah akikhommun Abimelech chu leng achansah taove.

### *Jotham In Thulem Asei*

7 Jotham'in hichehi ajahdoh phatnin Gerezim molchung vummah
akaldoh in kho ahin samtan ahi, "Shechem khocheng miteho kathuseihi
ngaijuvin! Pathenin nathuseiju angaiding nadeijuleh kathuseihi neingai
peh un! 8 Phat khatnin thingphung hon alengpau ding alheng gouvin amas-
apen in Olive thingphung kommah aseijun, kalengpao dingin neipanpeh
un atiuve! 9 Ahinlah Olive thingphung anompon, hitin aseijin ahi, keiman
Olive thao kaputdoh sah a Pathen le mihemte kakipasahji hi kangah'a,
iti thingphung dangho chunga vai kagahom dingham? ati. 10 Chujouvin
theichang phung komma agaseijun nangma kalengpau vin hung pang tan
agatiuve. 11 Ahinlah theichang phung chu ana nompon hitin ahinseije,
'Keiman theichang lhumkei kagadohsah hi kadalhah a hiche thingphung
holah a hi iti kaga vaihom dingham?' ati. 12 Hiche jouchun lengpithei
phung komma agaseijun kalengpau vin hung pangtan agatiuve, 13 Ahinlah
lengpithei phung chu ananompon hitihin ahin seije, 'Keima Pathen leh
mihemte kakipasahna hiche tuilhum kaput dohsah hi kangah'a iti hiche
thingphungho chunga hi kaga vaihom dingham anatin ahi. 14 Ajona in
thingphung jouse chu acheuvin lingphung kommah hunginlang kalengpau
vin hung pangtan agatiuve. 15 Hiche lingphung chun thingho kommah
hitin ahin seije, "Nanghon keimahi nalenguva neitun nom uleh, hungun
lang kalimnoi jahin hung kisel tauvin, achutilouleh keija kon in mei
hungkongdoh intin Lebanon na um Cedar thingphung jouse akahvam ding
ahi," ati. 16 Jothamin aseiben, "Tun nanghon Abimelech chu nalengpau
dinga natun uhi lungthengtah leh bolding lomtah a nabollu hinam chuleh
Gideon leh achilhahte chunga hi them nachandiu hinam? Kigellun. Aman
atohdoh ho chunga ahiding bangtah a janale hetpehna achanding doltah
nachan sah u hinam? 17 Ajeh chu aman ahinkho phal ngam'a nangho
Midiante a konna nahuhdoh u ahi. 18 Ahinlah tunin nanghon kapaleh
achilhah ho chungah khan gitlouna nasatah nabollun achate somsagi
jen chu songkhat mangchan nathat tauvin ahi. Hitichun asoh numeinu
chapa Abimelech chu nasopiu ahiyeh in nalengpau vin natung tauvin ahi.
19 Tunia na natoh uhi Gideon chungle achilhah ho chunga lungtheng tah le
jana neitah a natoh u ahileh Abimelech chungah nanghon kipana muvin
chuleh amanjong nangho chungah kipana muhen. 20 Amavang nanghon
lungtheng tah a nabollu ahilouleh vang Abimelech a kon in meihung
kongdoh henlang Shechem leh Beth-millo a chengho lah a lamkaiho jouse
vallhum hen, chuleh Shechem leh Beth-millo'a chenghoa kon in meihung
koudoh henlang Abimelech vallhum hen." Tin anasam in ahi. 21 Hiche
jouchun Jotham ajamdoh in, asopipa Abimelech akichat jeh in Beer ah
agachengtai.

### *Shechem In Abimelech Adou*

22 Abimelech hin Israelte chung'a kum thum lhingset vai anapo in
ahi. 23 Pathen'in lhagao khat ahinsollin Abimelech leh Shechem khomite
lamkai ho kikah a kiboina asodoh sah tan, hichun amaho akiphin taove.
24 Abimelech chu Gideon chapa sagi athajeh chuleh Shechem ma chenghon
Abimelech in asopiho athachu ana tosot jeh un Pathen'in amaho chu
gotna apetan ahi. 25 Hichun Shechem khomiten Abimelech chu molchunga
achaanglhi uvin hilanga cheho jouse chu anachom'un ahi. Ahin hitobang

atohgot uchu mikhat in Abimelech henga agaseipeh tan ahi. 26 Nikhat
hi Ebed chapa Gaal kitipa chu Shechem ma asopi hotoh achaolut uvin
ahileh, akhomite lamkaihon ama chu atahsan jotauvin ahi. 27 Shechem'a
kumlhun nehlechah kikhol khom phatna kimang golvah chu akho munna
chengten semthu pathen ahounao houin na chun amangun ahi. Lengpithei
twi chu nengtah alonjing pettah chun mijousen Abimelech chu asamse
asamse jengtauvin ahi. 28 "Abimelech hi koi hija ham?" tin Gaal chun
asamtan ahi. "Amachu Shechem cha tahbeh ahipoi" ahileh ama lhacha
kin ibola itoh diuham? Amachu Gideon chabou ahin chuleh Zebul hi ama
noidoupa maimai ahibouve, Shechem phutdohpa Hamor chapa tahbeh ho
kinbou iboldiu ahi, ipi dinga Abimelech lhacha na itoh diuham? 29 Keimahi
hilai munna vaipo hileng Abimelech hi kasuhmang ding ahi. Keiman ama
kommah epia phabep hinkipuijin chuleh hunginlang kisatto hite katiding
ahi," tin Gaal in ana samtan ahi. 30 Ahin Zebul hiche khopia lamkaipa
chun Gaal thusei chu ajahdoh phatnin alunghang lhehjengin ahi. 31 Hichun
aman Arumah-a um Abimelech komma chun thupole ho khat asollin
hitihin aseije, "Ebed chapa Gaal leh asopite chu Shechem'a cheng dingin
ahungin, tun amahon khopi mitehi nangma dou dingin atildoh tan ahi.
32 Nasepaite toh jannin hungin lang loujao dunga khun hung kisellin lang,
33 Jingkah kho ahungvah vahleh khopihi hinbulu jengin, Gaal leh aloiho
nangma dou dia kisaho sese chunga chu nangman nadei deija nabolthei
ahitai" ati. 34 Hijeh chun Abimelech leh amite jouse jannin acheuvin loili in
akihom khen un Shechem chu aumtauvin ahi. 35 Abimelech le asepaite chu
akiselnaova konna ahung potdoh phat chun Gaal chu khopi kelkot achun
ana dingin ahi. 36 Gaal chun amaho chu amu phatnin Zebul kommah ahin
seije, "Ven molvumma konin mihonpi phabep ahungsuh uve" ati. Zebul
chun ahin donbutnin "Hichu thinglhanga thil legao ho pouchu mihem
limma namu khattou hinte" ati. 37 Ahinlah Gaal chun aseikit'in, "Ahipoi
molla konkhun mipi phabep ahungsuh in ahi" atikit in ahi, chuleh loi
chomkhatjong doi kisanna gangpi phung galkaina lampia kon jongkhun
ahung suh uve," atin ahi. 38 Hichun Zebul chun ama lam ahin nga'in ahin
donbutnin ahi. "Tuahi nakama nanop nop naseichu hoilang geija hitam?
Abimelech koiham, eihon ama kin ipi dinga ibol ding uham nati hilouham?
Nangin nahouset hochu tun khopi pamma aum uve! Potdoh inlang
gakisatpi tan," atipeh tan ahi. 39 Hijeh chun Gaal in Shechem khomite
lamkai hochu Abimelech te kisat dingin apuitan ahi. 40 Ahinlah Abimelech
chun Gaal ahindellin, chuleh Shechem mite tamtah chu akisukha un, chule
khopi kelkot langa hunglejam hochu alhukaam tauvin ahi. 41 Abimelech
chu Arumah langah akiletan, Zebul chun Gaal leh asopi hochu anodohtan
ahi. 42 Ajing chun Shechem mipite chu galsat dingin ahung kondoh
kittauvin ahi. Abimelech chun hichu ajahdoh phatnin, 43 Amite chu
loithum'in ahom khennin loujaovah amaho chu achaanglhi tauvin ahi.
Abimelech in Shechem mipi teho chu akhopi uva konna ahung kondoh
amudoh phat'in, amaho jong akisel naova kon in ahung potdoh'un
akisatpi tauvin ahi. 44 Abimelech aloihon khopi kelkotchu anokhum um
Shechem mite chu ahunglelut kit theilou nadiuvin akhahtan tauvin ahi.
Langkhat ah Abimelech mite loini kihomkhen chun phaileijah amahochu
anasat chap jengun ahi. 45 Nilhum keijin akisatnun ajona in Abimelech
chun khopi chu alatan ahi. Aman mipiho chu athatgammin khopi chu
asuchimmin toll ajang pumpichu chi asokhumtan ahi. 46 Khosung chengho
lah a lamkaiho Shechem inting vumma chengho chun thilsoh hochu

ajahphat un ajam'un Baal doi houna in na chun alutnun akisel tauvin ahi. 47 Mikhatnin Shechem khomi lamkai hochu asemthu pathen houna insunga akiselluve ti Abimelech chu agaseipeh phat nin, 48 Asepaite hochu Zalmon mol langa apuitou tan ahi, aman heicha khat alan thingboh hochu atulhan alengkouva akiput in ahi. Chuin aman amite jah ah "Gangtah hin keibol tobang hin bollun," ati. 49 Hitichun abonchaovin thingbah chu akisatnun Abimelech bol tobang chun abolsoh tauvin ahi. Amahon thingbah hochu a houin bang chunga chun asekhommun meiyin ahal khum tauvin ahi. Hichun Shechem inting vumma um mipi jouse chu athigamtan ahi. Amaho chu numei pasal agommin mi sangkhat ahiuve. 50 Hiche banchun Abimelech in Thebez khopi chu anokhum in alataan ahi. 51 Ahinlah khopi sunga chun intingvum lhoutah khat aummin, khopi sunga mipite jouse chu numei pasal abonchaovin hiche munna chun ajamlut tauvin ahi. Amahole amaho kot akikam khummun intingvum chung vumma akaldoh tauvin ahi. 52 Abimelech in amaho chu ajuilut'in intingvumma chu nokhum agon ahi. Ahinlah aman alutnao munchu gahhal ding agot laitah in, 53 Numei khatnin nching danna konna sumhei songkhat ahin seplhan ahileh Abimelech luchanga chun achun aluchu asepkeh tan ahi. ✡ 54 Aman agalmanchah poa gollhangpa komma chun gangtah in "Nachemjam satdoh loijinlang neihin thatnin, achuti louleh min numei khatnin Abimelech athattai tiget inte," ahi. Hichun gollhangpa chun Abimelech chu ana sunlihtai. 55 Abimelech miten amachu athitai ti amudoh phat'un akikhen tellun aincheh uvah akile tauvin ahi. 56 Hitihin Abimelech in apadouna a asopite somsagi ana tha jeh chun Pathen'in achunga phu ana latan ahi. 57 Shechem mipite jongchu thilse boljeh un Pathen'in achung'uva phu alatan ahi. Hitichun Gideon chapa Jotham min agaosapna chu aguilhungtan ahi.

# 10

### *Tol'a Israelte Thutan Vaihoma Apan*

1 Abimelech thijou hin Dodo chapa Puah chapa Tol'a hi Israelte huhdoh dingin ahung pangin ahi. Amahi Issachar phungmi ahin, Ephraim thinglhang gamsunga um Shamir khopia chengmi ahi. 2 Amahin kum somni le thum sungin Israelte lah a thutan vaihom'in anapang in ahi. Ama athi phatnin Shamir munnah ana kivuijin ahi.

### *Tol'a Israelte Thutan Vaihoma Apan*

3 Tol'a athijouhin Gilead na kon in Jair in kum somni le ni sungin Israelte thutan vaihom in ana pange. 4 Chapa somthum aneijin, amaho chun sangan somthum ana mangchaovin chuleh amahin Gilead gamsungah khopi somthum ma ana neijun ahi, hicheho chu tuni changeijin Jair khopi ho akitin ahi. 5 Jair athi phatnin Kamon khopia ana vuijun ahi.

### *Ammon Miten Israel Mite Abol Genthei*

6 Avellin Israelten Pakai mitmun thilse jeng anabol kitnun ahi. Amahon Baal le Ashtoreth milim doi semthu ana hou kitnun chule Ram, Sidon, Moab, Ammon chule Philistine te semthu pathen ana houvun ahi. Amahon Pakai chu ana nuse uvin houdin jong ana gotapouvin ahi. 7 Hijeh chun Pakai chu Israel chungah nasatah in ana lunghang tan ahileh amaho chu Philistine te le Ammon mite khut'ah ana pedohtan ahileh, 8 Hiche kumma patchun ana sugenthei lheh jengun ahi. Amahon Gilead gamsunga

✡ **9:53** 2 Samuel 11:21

um Amor mite gam solam gamkaija cheng Israelte jouse chungah kum somleget sungin ana sugentheijun ahi. 9 Ammon miten Jordan lhumlam ajong ahung galkaijun Judah, Benjamin chuleh Ephraim hojong ahung bulu jiuvin ahi. Hitichun Israelte hin agentheinao chu ana thohlel lheh jeng tauvin ahi. 10 Athohlel behseh phat'un Pakai kommah panpi ngaichatna in ana kapjah jengun, "Pakai keihon nangma dounan kana chonse lheh jeng taove, ajeh chu keihon ka Pathennu nangma kana nuse uvin Baal doi semthu milimho kana hou taove" atiuve. 11 Pakaiyin ahin donbutnin, "Keiman nangho hi Egypt mite akon, Amor mite akon, Ammon kitea kon chule Phileistinete tea konna kana huhdoh nahilou uham? 12 Sidon mite Amalek mite leh Maon mitea konna jong kana huhdoh u hilouham? Amahon nabol genthei tenguleh panpi ngehna nahung kajah jeng jiuva keiman kana huhdoh jiu hilouham? 13 Ahiyeng vang'in nanghon Keima ein use jiuva semthu pathen dangho joh nahoujiu hilouham? Hijeh chun Keiman nangho huhdoh taopou vinge, 14 Cheuvinlang nanghon nadeilhen joh u semthu pathen hojoh kommah gakap munlang nahahsat naova konhin kihuhdoh sahtauvin" atipeh joh tan ahi. 15 Ahinlah Israelte Pakai komma atao teitei jengun hitin aseijun ahi, "Pakai keiho kachonse taove nangin nadeidan dannin nei engbol tauvin ahinla kagalmiteu vakon in tunin neihuhdoh teitei jun," atiuve. 16 Hijouchun Israelten gamdang semthu pathenho chu apaimangun Pakai johchu ahoutaove. Hichun Israelte gimna chu avet'a ahileh Pakai jong along ahimolheh jeng tan ahi. 17 Hichepettah chun Ammon sepaite galsat dingin kikhom uvin, Gilead gamsunga chun panmun akisem un ahi, chuleh Israelte jong kikhomkhom uvin Mizpah munnah chun a panmun diu ana kisem un ahi. 18 Gilead lamkaiho chu khatle khat akihou sommun, "Koi hileh Ammon mite satmasa pen penchu Gilead mite chunga vaihommin pang jeng hen" atiuvin ahi.

# 11

### *Jepthah Israelte Thutan Vaihoma Ahungpan*

1 Tun Gilead gam'a cheng Jepthah chu gal hattah anahi. Amahi Gilead chapa ahin amavang anuchu numei noti anahi. 2 Gilead jinu chun chapa phabep ana neijin ahi, amahi ahung khanlet phat'un amahon Jepthah chu agam'uva kon in ana nodoh un ahi. Amahon Jepthah kommah, "Nangin ipau gouhi nachanthei louding ahi, ajeh chu nanghi numei chavai noti khat cha nahi bouve ahiuvin ahi. 3 Hijeh chun Jepthah chu asopi hoa kon in ana jamdoh in Tob gammah ana chengin ahi. Gangtah in aman anung juiding loi phabep ahin neipai tan ahi. 4 Hiche phatlai hin, Ammon miten Israelte chungah gal ahin boltan ahi. 5 Ammon miten ahin nokhum phat uhin, Gilead lamkaiten Tob ma um Jepthah hi akoutauvin ahi. Hiche lamkai hohin aseijun ahi, 6 "Hungin lang keiho lamkaijin hung pangtan! Ammon mite toh kisatna ding ahin neihung panpiuvin" atiuve. 7 Ahin Jepthah chun amaho kommah, "Nanghon nei vetdaova appa in na konna neina nodoh u hilouham? Tua hahsatna nanei phat uva hi ipi dinga kakomma nahungu ham?" atin ahi. 8 Lamkaiho chun adonbutnun "Ajeh chu tuahi nangma kangai chatnu ahitai, nangman Ammon mitetoh kisatto na ahi neihung lamkaijuva ahileh keihon Gilead mite jouse chunga lamkaija kapansah dingu ahi" atiuve. 9 Jepthah in lamkaiho komma chun hitin aseije, "Keima kahunga Pakaiyin Ammon mite chunga chu gal eijosah a ahileh nalamkai uva neipansah mongdiu ahinam?" ati. 10 Lamkaihon adonbut'un, "Pakai

chu ichunguva ahetoh in pangjing hen nangin nasei chanchu boldinga kakitep u ahi" atiuve. 11 Hitichun Jepthah chu Gilead lamkaiho toh akilhon khom tauvin ahi, chuleh Gilead mipite chun alamkai diuvin apansah tauvin chule gal lamkai jong ahisah taove. 12 Hiche jouchun Jepthah in thupole ho Ammon lengpa komma asollin hitin aseije, "Ibola kagamsunga hi gal boldinga nahung ham?" ati. 13 Ammon lengpan Jepthah thupole ho kommah hitin ahin seijuvin ahi, "Israelte Egypt ma konna ahungu chun, amahon kagammu, Arnon vadunga kon in Jabbok vading gei chuleh Jordan changeijin eilah peh un ahi. Tun chanma nadeileh hiche hochu neihin nungpeh tan," ati. 14 Jepthah in thupole ho chu Ammon lengpa komma alesol kitnin aseije, 15 Hichehi Jepthah in aseichu ahi, "Israelten Moab ahin Ammon mite ahin agammu kalahpeh pouve, 16 Israel mipite Egypt a konna ahung kitoldoh uva twikhanglen san ahung galkai jou uchun Kadesh ahung lhungun, 17 Amahon Edom lengpa komma agamsung ahin phalpeh pouvin ahi. Hiche jouchun Moab lengpa komma hiche tobang machun agah thumkit un ahileh agamsunga hopa ding chu ahin janom dehpon ahi. Hijeh chun Israel mipite chu Kadesh a akingatauvin, ✡ 18 Akhonna in Edomle Moab chu apellun gamthip noija akitol tauvin ahi. Amahon Moab solam gamgi langchu ajotnun Arnon vadung pangte nia chun ngahmun asemtauvin ahi. Ahinla amahon Moab lutna dingin Arnon vadung ahin pal galkai khapon ahi, ajeh chu Ardon chu Moab gamgi ahi. ✡ 19 Hiche jouchun Israelten Heshbon na um Amor mi Sihon lengpa kommah ajotnao mun athum theina dingun agamsung hopana dinga phalna thummin thupole ho asollin ahi. ✡ 20 Ahinlah Sihon lengpan Israelten agamsungu ahopa diu anaphal pon ahi. Aman asepaite agongtoh in Jahaz munnah amaho chu ana kidoupin ahi. 21 Ahinlah Pakai Israelte Pathen chun amite chu Sihon lengpa chu anajo sah tan ahi. Hijeh chun Israelten kholang gamkaija um Amor mite gamjouse, 22 Arnon vadunga konna Jabbok vadung chuleh gamthip noi solanga konna Jordan changei chungah tha ananeijun ahi. 23 Hitichun Pakai Israel Pathen'in Amor mite gamchu alahpeh a Israelte anapeh ahin hichu keihon itidan a nangho kanungpeh kitdiu ham? 24 Hijeh chun na pathen uvin napeh uvin napeh uchu kikoi unlang keihon jong Pakai ka Pathennun eipeh u gamchu kakoiju ahibouve. 25 Nangho Moab lengpa Zippor chapa Balak sanga phajo nahiuvam? Aman Israelte chung gal anabol khah em? ✡ 26 Israel hi hiche gammahi kum jathum hung chenga ahitan, Heshbon leh vella achenna hou Aroer leh achennao gam jouse chule Arnon vadung vella khopiho jousehi ana chenphao ahitai. Phat hitih chanpihi ipi dinga nahin nunglah louham? 27 Hijeh chun keiman nang chungah suhkhel kaneipoi, nangjoh in neihung nokhum jeh ahi keichunga suhkhel naneijoh ahi, hijeh chun tunihin ichunguva vaihomma Pakaiyin Israel ham ahilouleh Ammon mite joh themmoa ham ti hinphongdoh jenghen" ati. 28 Ahinlah Ammon lengpan Jepthah thuthot chu anahsahpon ahi.

### *Jepthah Kitepna*

29 Hiche phat chun Pakai lhagaochu Jepthah chungah ahung pansatan ahi, hichun ama Gilead gamma kon in Manasseh changei chuleh Gilead sunga Mizpah changei agachonnin Ammon mite kisatpi dingin epia aga khomtan ahi. 30 Jepthah in Pakaijah kihahselna khat ana neijin hitin anaseijin ahi, "Pakai nangman Ammon mite chungahi galjona neipeh a

✡ **11:17** Minbu 20:14-21 ✡ **11:18** Minbu 21:4 ✡ **11:19** Minbu 21:21-24 ✡ **11:25** Minbu 22:1-6

ahileh, 31 Keima galjouva kakile tengleh ka insunga konna hungpot doh
a eihung kimutopi masapen penchu nang komma pumgo thilto a dinga
kakatdoh jengding ahi" ati. 32 Hitichun Jepthah in asepaite alamkaijin
Ammon mite chu akisatpin ahileh Pakaiyin galjona anapetan ahi. 33 Aman
Ammon mite chu Aroer apat Minnith kimvella gamho geijin anajouvin
khopi somni chu analaan, Abel-keramin geijin ana suchip jengin ahi.
Hitihin Israelten Ammon mite chu anajouvin ahi. 34 Jepthah chu Mizpah
ainmunna ahung kilephat chun achanu chu lamna a kimang agingthei
chaokol chu kibu pummin kipah tah in apa lamto dingin ahung potdoh'in
ahi. Aman chapa chanu dang aneipon amanu seh seh chu anei ahi.
35 Aman achanu chu amuphatnin lungnatah in avonho abottel jengin, "Vo
kachanu" atin apengjah jengin, "Nangin kalungthim nasuna lheh jengtai,
nanghi ipi dinga kalungthim suna a napan hitam? Ajeh chu keiman
Pakai komma kihahselna khat kahin nei ahitan, hichea konna chu kaki
nunghei theilou ding ahitai," ati. ✡ 36 Hichun achanun aseitai, "Hepa
nangin Pakai komma kihahselna nahin nei ahitah leh nahung kihahselna
bangchun kachungah tongdoh jengin, ajeh chu Pakaiyin nagalmi Ammon
mite chunga galjon loupitah chu napehtah chula em! 37 Ahinlah eap,
thilkhat vang neibolsah ding kadeije," Keima nungah thenga thiding
kahitah jeh'in, lhani sungin kaloi kagol hotoh thinglhang gammah gavahle
uvingting kakhangdonlai pulhi gadou khom uvinge" ati. 38 Jepthah in,
"Boinu gachetan" atin lhani sunga dingin asoldohtai. Hitichun ama
chu aloi agol chengtoh akhangdonlai pul doukhom dingin ache tauvin
ahi. 39 Achanu chu ainna ahung kilephatnin apan achung change ahung
kihahselna bangchun aboltan ahi. Hitichun amachu nungah thengin
athitan ahi. Hiche Israelte chonna khatnin ahung umdohtan ahi. 40 Israel
khangdong nungah hon kumsehleh Jepthah chanu puldouna-in nili aga
potdoh jiuvin ahi.

# 12

## *Jepthah In Ephraim Chung'a Gal Abol*

1 Hiche jouchun Ephraim mipihon asepaiteu achom khommun Jordan
vadung apal galkaijun Zaphon geijin acheuvin Jepthah kommah thupo
leho thu athotnun hitin aseijun ahi, "Ammon mitetoh kisat dinga nakon
uva chu ipi dinga neihin koulou uham? Nanghi na intoh kahallhah
thading nahi" atiuvin ahi. 2 Jepthah in amaho chu adonbut in, "Boina
ahung kipat chun nangho kahin kouve, ahinla nangho nahung pouvin ahi!
3 Hitiahi nangho nahung nomlou kahetdoh phatnin, hinkho phalngam in
nangho pang louvin galmunna hin kachen Pakaiyin Ammon mite chunga
hin galjona eipetan ahi. Ahile tuahi ipi dinga keima to kisat dinga
nahung jenguham?" atin ahi. 4 Nangho Gilead mitehi imacha hilou
Ephraim le Manesseh a konna jamdoh ho maimai nahilouvu ham?" atiuve.
Hijouchun Jepthah in Gilead mite jouse chu aloikhom'in Ephraim mite chu
akisatpin ajoutan ahi. 5 Jepthah in Jordan vadung palmun chu alokhum'in
Ephraim'a konna jamdoh khattou chu akinungle a hiche munhi ahinpal
gotleh Gilead mihochun "Ephraim phungmi nahim?" tin adong jiuvin,
kahipoi atiuleh, 6 Amahon "Shebboleth" ti-in atiuvin, amachu Ephraim mi
ahileh "Shebboleth'' atidiu ahi, ajeh chu Ephraim miten hiche thucheng
hi adih a aseitheiji louvu ahi. Hiteng chuleh amahon apuidoh uva Jordan
kaimun'a chu athajiu ahi. Hiche phat laichun Ephraim techu sangsomli le

✡ **11:35** Minbu 30:2

ni ana thatnun ahi. 7 Jepthah in Israel te chunga anavaihom nachu kum
gup alhingin ahi. Ama athi chun Gilead gamsunga ama khopia anavui un
ahi.

*Ibzan Thutan Vaihom'a Ahungpan*

8 Jepthah thinungin Bethlehem mi Ibzan chun Israelte chungah thutan-
nin anapangin ahi. 9 Aman chapa somthum leh chanu athumin ananeijin
ahi. Aman achanute chu ama phungmi hilou hotoh anakichen sah in, chule
achapate jidingin midang chanute somthum ana kipuilutnin ahi. Ibzan
chun Israel te chungah kum sagi thutannin apangin ahi. 10 Ama athip
phatnin Bethlehem mah anavuijun ahi.

*Elon Thutan Vaihom'a Ahungpan*

11 Ibzan athinungin Zebulun phungmi Elonnin Israelte chunga kum
som thutannin anapangin ahi. 12 Ama athiphatnin Zebulun gamsunga
Aijalon'ah ana vuijun ahi.

*Abdon Thutan Vaihom'a Ahungpan*

13 Elon thijouvin Pirathon'a kon in Hillel chapa Abdon'in Israel chunga
thutannin anapange. 14 Aman chapa somli, tupa somli ananeijin, amahohi
sangan som sagi chunga anatouvin ahi. Amahin Israel chungah kum
get thutannin anapange. 15 Ama athi phatnin Amalekte thinglhang gam
Ephraim sunga um Pirathon'ah ana vuijun ahi.

# 13

*Samson Ahung Penthu*

1 Avellin Israelten Pakai mitmun thilse jeng aboltauvin ahi. Hijeh chun
Pakaiyin amaho chu Philistine te khut'ah apedoh tauvin ahileh amahon
kum 40 sungin asungenthei lheh jengun ahi. 2 Hiche nikholai hin Manoah
kiti Daan phungmi khat Zorah khopi sungah anachengin ahi. Ama jinu
hin nao avop theipon chanei louvin aum lhonin ahi. 3 Pakai vantil khat
Manoah jinu komah ahung kilah in hitin aseije, "Nangma chanei theilou
hellin hitih chan'in ana umjong lechun tuahi gangtah a nao nahinvop
ding chapa khat nahinding ahi. 4 Hijeh chun chingtheijin, nangin ju
hihenlang khamnathei dang ipi hijongleh don hihbeh in chuleh nehding
kijahda thil ho chu nehih beh in. 5 Nangman nao hinvop in natin chapa
khat nahin ding ahi, chuleh asam navopeh louhelding ahi. Ajeh chu
amachu ahung penna patna athichan geija Nazir khat hina-a Pathenna
kikatdoh ding ahi. Aman Philistine tea konna Israelte ahin huhdoh ding
ahi," ati. ✡ 6 Hichun hiche numeinu chu alhai jellin ajipa aga hetsah
tan ahi, "Pathen mikhat kakom'ah ahung kilah in, amachu Pathen vantil
toh akilouvin, vetding tijat umtah ahi. Hoiya hungkon ham ti kana
dongpon amanjong amin eiseipeh pon ahi. 7 Ahinlah aman nao nahinvop
ding chapa khat nahinding ahi ati. Jujong nadon louding khamnathei
adang, ipi hijongleh nadon louding nehjong nanehlou ding ahi ati. Ajeh
chu nachapa chu ahung penna patna athi nichan geija Nazir khat iding
Pathenna kikat dohding ahi," ati. 8 Hichun Manoah Pathen hengah atauvin
aseitai, "Pakai, lungsettah in Pathen mipa chu avellin hungkit henlang
ahung pengding chapang chungchang chu eiseipeh behen" ati. 9 Pathen'in
Manoah taona chu asangin avellin ajinu loulaija atoupetnin Pathen vantil
chu ahung kilah kitnin ahi. Ahinla ajipa Manoah chu amanu komma ana
umloupet ahi. 10 Hijeh chun amanu chu gangtah in ajia koma alhai jallin

✡ **13:5** Minbu 6:1-5

agaseipeh in, “Nikhatna kakomma hungkilah a chu avellin ahung kitne” ati. 11 Manoah chu ajinu chutoh alelhai lhonnin adongtan ahi, “Nangmahi nikhatna kajinu komma hung kilah chu nahim?” tin ana dongin ahi. Aman ahin donbut nin “kahi” ati. 12 Hijeh chun Manoah in hiti i nana dong tai, “Nathusei chu ahung guilhun teng hiche chapang chun ipi atoh dingham? chuleh itobanga hinkho amending ham?” tin ana dong tai. 13 Pakai Vantil chun ahin donbutnin, “Najinun atohding kaseipeh hochu phatah a ajuiding ahi, 14 Amanun lengpithei tuija kon poupou chu anehlou ding chuleh ju hihenlang khamnathei adang itobang hijongleh adonlou ding chuleh athenglou poupou chu anehlou ding ahi” ati. 15 Hiche jouchun Manoah in Pakai Vantil komma chun aseije, “Lungsettah in keinin naneh ding kelnou khat kahin honlhon tokah in hiche ahin umtadin” ati. 16 Pakai Vantil chun adonbutnin “anaum nange” ahilah ima kaneh louding ahi, hijeng jongleh Pakai komma kilhaina a pumgo thilto nabolthei lhon ding ahi” ati. (Manoah chun Pakai Vantil chu Pakai ahilam ahetlou ahi). 17 Hichun Manoah in Pakai Vantil komma chun “Namin ipi ham?” tin anadongin ahi. Ajeh chu hicheho jousehi ahung guilhun tengleh keinin naming hi kajabol thei lhonna dingin” ati. 18 Pakai Vantil chun adonbutnin, “Ipi dinga kamin neidoh ham? Nangin nahet dinga kidang val ding ahi” ati. 19 Hichun Manoah in kelnou khat toh lousoh ga themkhat toh ahin choijin song chunga chun Pakai kommah pumgo thilto din atohdoh lhontan ahi. Chutia chu Manoah teni nupan avetpet lhonchun Pakai chun thil kidang tah aboldoh tan ahi. 20 Hichea maichamma konna meikong chu vanlanga akontou phat chun Pakai Vantil jongchu meikong lah a chun akaltou tan ahi. Manoah leh ajinun hichu amu lhon phatnin abohkhup lhonnin jana apelhon tai. 21 Vantil chu Manoah te nupa kommah avellin ahung kilah kittapon ahi. Hichun Manoah chun Pakai Vantil chu Pakai ahiti ahedoh tai. 22 Aman ajinu kommah hitin aseije, “Eini ithi teitei ding ahitai ajeh chu einin Pathen imulhon tan ahi” akiti lhon tan ahi. 23 Ahinlah ajinun, “Pakai chun eitha lhon ding ahilah kelnou leh lhosoh ga chu sangponte, aman eini komma jong hung kilah louding eini komma hitobang hojong abollou ding ahi” ati. 24 Achapa chu ahungso phatnin amanun jong amin Samson asahtai, chuleh amachu ahung khanlet to kilhonin Pakaiyin phatthei aboh in ahi. 25 Ama Zorah leh Eshtaol khopi teni kikah a Mahaneh-dan munna achen petnin Pathen lhagaovin amachu ahin hatdohsah tan ahi.

# 14

## *Samson Joldei Leh Jinei*

1 Nikhat hi Samson Timnah khopia agachesuh leh, Philistine nungah khat ahin mudoh in ahi. 2 In na ahung kile phatnin aman anule apa kommah, “Timnah kho’ah Philistine nungah khat kamun kadei lheh jengin ahi, amakhu kajidingin eiga puipeh lhonnin” ati. 3 Anule apan anel lhonnin, “Eiho phunga numei umlou hija ahilouleh Israelte jouse lah a nakichenpi thei umlou hella hitam?” Amanin aseilhonnin, “Ipi dinga cheptanlou Philistine holah a ji naga kipui dingham?” atilhonne. Ahinlah Samson nin apa kommah “Neiga puipeh in, amanu khun kalung atoh lhehjenge” ati. 4 Hiche thilsoh hi Samson chu Philistine te toh akidouna dinga Pathen thilgon ahilam chu anuleh apan ahet lhonlou ahi. Ajeh chu hichea pat’a hi Israelte chu Philistine te thaneina noija umma ahiuve. 5 Hitichun Samson chu anuleh apatoh Timnah kho a achesuh un ahilah Timnah kho a lengpithei lei kom aphah uchun keipi bahkai golkhatnin pohphungin

ahin ngih in ahi. 6 Hiche pettah chun Pakai Lhagao chun Samson chu pohphung in ahin hatdoh sah in ahileh, Samson in akhutkeo seh in akha ahin kaopeh in, min kelnou abolna bangin aboljengin ahi. Ahinlah aman thilsoh chu anuleh apa ana seipeh pon ahi. 7 Samson chu Timnah khopi alhunphat in hiche nungahnu chutoh akihoulim lhonnin ahileh amanun Samson chu alunglhaisah lheh jengin ahi. 8 Khonungin amanu chu kichenpi dingin Timnah kho a chun aga kilekitnin ahileh lampam'a chun keipi bahkai thilongchu agahven ahileh hiche thilong sunga chun khoiju bom anakaijin ahi. 9 Aman khoiju chu akhutnin themkhat agah khendohin achepum pumin anen ahi. Aman anule apajong themkhat apen ahile amanin jong anelhon'in ahi. Ahinla aman keipi bahkai thilong sunga khoiju alahdoh chu aseipeh lhonpon ahil 10 Apan kichenna dinga tohgon achaiding konna akisahlel laitah chun, Samson in Timnah kho a golvah khat abollin ahi, hichu hiche phatlaija khangthah ho chonna ngaichu achepi ahi. 11 Mounu nulepa chun Samson chu amu phatnin aloi agoldingin khopi sunga konchun golhang somthum agonpeh in ahi.

### *Samson Thulem Adoh*

12 Samson'in amaho koma chun, "Nangho kommah thulem khat seijingting nanghon hiche golvah ni sagi sungahi naseidoh theijuva ahileh keiman nangho tupat ponnem somthum leh golvah von somthum kapeh diu ahi," ati. 13 "Ahinlah nanghon naseidoh theilou uleh nanghon tupat ponnem somthum leh golvah von somthum keima neipeh diu ahi," ati. Amahon aphai kanom uve hiche thulem chu ipiham neiseipeh tauvin atin ahi. 14 Hitichun aman aseitan ahi, "Mi nepa a kon in nehthei themkhat ahungdoh e, mihatpa a kon in alhumkei themkhat ahung doh e" ati. Nithum sungin amahon hetdohtei ding ago uvin ahin ahedoh joupouvin ahi. 15 Anili channin Samson jinu kommachun, "Hiche thulem hi najipa a kon in hetdoh tei hingon achuti louleh napa in hi nangpuma kahal lhah thadiu ahi. Nanghon hiche golvah a hi suhjum dinga neikou uham?" atiuve. 16 Hijeh chun Samson komma chun ajunu in mitlhi pummin aseijin, "Nanghin neilungset ahipoi, neivetda joh ahibouve! Nangin kamite thulem khat nasei khummin ahinlah keikommah aledoh nading neiseipeh poi" ati. Aman adonbutnin, "Hiche ledohna appa kanule appa jeng jong kaseipeh lou ahi, nang komma iti kaseidoh dingham?" ati. 17 Hitichun golvah sunga chun amanun neiseipeh teijin tin akomma akap jengin ahi. Ajonan nisagi channa in aman aledohna chu aseipehtan ahi, ajeh chu amanun phat tinna asuhboi jing jeng ahi. Hichun amanun gollhangho komma chun aseipeh tan ahi. 18 Hijouchun nisagi channi nilhum masangin khopi mihochu ahungun "Khoiju sanga lhumjo ipi umding ham? Keipi bahkai sanga hatjo epi umding ham?" atiuve. Samson in adonbutnin," Kabongla namanchah louvu hileh kathulem chu hoiya nahet diuham!" ati. 19 Hiche jouchun Samson chunga Pakai Lhagao chu thanei tah in achung'ah ahung chutan, ama Ashkelon khopia chun achesuh in, mi somthum aga thatnin aneihou ahin chommin athulem seidoh mihochu akitepna ponho chu agapetan ahi. Ahinla Samson chu hiche chungchanga chun alung phamolheh jengin ainlanga akile in anule apatoh aum khommun ahi. 20 Hijeh chun ajinu chu Samson golphapen pa kommah anapeu vin ana kichensah tauvin ahi.

## 15

### *Samson In Philistine Te Chung'a Alah*

1 Khonungin, suhlou chang lhunphat nin Samson'in kelchanou khat
ajinu peh dingin ahin choijin ahungin. Hichun aman aseijin, "Keima
kajinu indan sunga che–ing ting galuppin kate," ati. Ahinla ajinu apan
analutsah tapon ahi. 2 Numeinu pan anaseijin, "Keiman kagella chu
nangman najinu chu nadeilou mong mong ahitai katia, nagol phapenpa
komma ajidingin kanapeh ahitai, ahinla ven anaonu hi amanu sanga
hoijo louham, amahi kichenpi tan" atin ahi. 3 Samson in hitin aseije,
"Tunvang Philistine te chunga itobang bol jongleng themmo taponge" ati.
4 Hijouchun apotdoh in Sial jathum aga man'in amei'u akhit mat matnun
hiche akopto khatcheh chu meisel toh ahel kopmin ahi. 5 Hijouchun,
meiyin ahallin Sial hochu Philistinete loulai changphung lah a chun
alhalut'in ahi. Hitichun chaangho chu agale akung pummin ahal lhajengin
lengpithei leh Olive thing kisan'in ahal lhah tha jengin ahi. 6 Philistine
hochun, "Hichehi koibol bepseo hitam?" atiuvin ahileh "Samson" ahi,
Timnah mi apupa chun Samson jinu chu agolphapen patoh kicheng dinga
anapeh doh jeh a abol ahi" atiuve. Hijeh chun Philistine techu acheuvin
numeinu nule pachu amandoh uvin meijah ahallih tauve. 7 Samson akihah
sellin "Nanghon hiche hi naboljeh un nachunguva phu kalah tokah a kaki
choldoh louding ahi," ati. 8 Hijeh chun aman lunghangtah in Philistine
hochu anokhumin mitamtah athatnin ahi. Hiche jouchun ama achen
Etam munnah songpi khatnah chun agachengtan ahi. 9 Philistine ten
alethuh un Judah gamsungah ngahmun asemun Lehi khopi kom geijin
akithe jao jengun ahi. 10 Judah mipite chun Philistine hochu adongun
"Ipi bolla neihung delkhum uham?" atiuve. Philistine ten adonbut un,
"Keiho Samson mandinga hung kahiuve, aman keiho chunga thilse abol hi
lethuh dinga kahung'u ahi," atiuve. 11 Hichun Judah mite sangthum chu
Etam songpi ko homma um Samson chu gamandoh ding in achesuh un ahi.
Amahon Samson komma chun "Philistine tehin ichunguva vai ahom u ahi
tihi nahet louham-kachung uva hi ipibepseo nabol hitam?" atiuve. Ahin
Samson in adonbutnin "Amahon keichunga abol tobang bepma kalethuh
ahibouve" ati. 12 Juda mipi hochun amakomma aseijun," Keihon nangmahi
kantumma Philistine ho khutna pehdoh dinga kahungu ahi," atiuve.
13 Samson in aseijin, "Aphai ahinla nangho tah in neitha louna diuvin kitem
un" atin Amahon adonbut un "Nathat pouvinge" atiuvin ahi. 14 Samson
chu Lehi ahunglhun phatnin Philistine ho chun noise tahin kholhang
asammun ahin delkhumun ahi. Ahinla Pakai lhagao chu thaneitah in
Samson chunga ahung chun, akikanna khaoho chu meiyin patjang akahtan
bangin atumtan gamtan ahi. 15 Hijouchun aman sangan khagu thah
khat amun, hichu alan Philistine mi sangkhat hichea chun athat tan ahi.
16 Samson'in aseije, "Sangan khagu mangchan alom chang'in kajamme,
sangan khagu mangchan mi sangkhat kathatnin ahi," ati. 17 Aman ahaan
lasap chu achaiphat in sangan khagu chu apei mangtan ahi. Hiche munchu
Ramath Lehi akisahtan ahi. 18 Hijouchun ama adangchah lheh jengtan
ahileh Pakai kommah akapjah jengin, "Nangin nalhachapa thahat aming
chaan galjona loupitah neipetan ahi. Tuahi dangchah a kathia hiche
cheptan louho khutna hi kalouding hitam?" ati. 19 Hijeh chun Pathenin
Lehi tolgolai komtong khatchu apokeh dahin tui ahung kikhodoh jengtan
ahi. Samson'in hichu adonnin akido dohtan ahi. Hijeh chun ahiche
munchu "En-hakkore" asahun hichu tuni geijin Lehi munnah aumna laiye.
20 Philistine ten gamsunga vai ana homlaijun Samsonin Israelte chungah
kum somni thutan'in ana pangin ahi.

# 16

### *Samson In Gaza Khopi Kelkot Apohmang*

1 Nikhat hi Samson Philistine khopi Gaza- a chun achen numei chavai
khattoh jan in aga lumkhom lhonnin ahi. 2 Samson hikomma aumchu
akithangdoh loijin Gaza a um mihochu akikhomun khopi kelkot phunga
chun angah khovah tauvin ahi. Amaho thipbeh chan aum'un, "Jingkah
kho ahungvah vahleh ithadiu ahi" akitiuvin ahi. 3 Ahinlah Samson chu
jankhang geijin bou jalkhunna chun alummin ahi. Hijouchun athoudoh in
khopi kelkot chu akhom tenia apun Hebron lam ngat thinglhang vumma
apudoh in ahi.

### *Samson Le Delilah*

4 Chomkhat jouvin Samson hi Sorek phaichama cheng Delilah kiti
numei khat toh ahung kilungset lhonnin ahi. 5 Philistine vaipo ho chun
amanu komma acheuvin hitin agaseijun ahi, "Samson hi jollin lang
ipipen in ahatsah ham chuleh inakilo leh chatmo hella nakikan tum
joudingham? Hitia chu nahinbol theileh keiho mikhat cheh in dangka
sangsomle sangkhat kapehdiu ahi atiuve. 6 Hijeh chun Delilah in Samson
kommah hitin aseije, "Ipi penin nanghi hibanga nahatsah ham chuleh
inakilo leh chatmo hella nakikan tum joudingham lungsettah in neiseipeh
in" ati. 7 Samson'in adonbutnin, "Keima hi golphel khao athahleh jang
sagi in eikikan chahkheh henlang hileh katha lhasam'in tin midang bep
bep kahiding ahitai" ati. 8 Hichun Philistine lamkai hon gophel khao
athahcheh jang sagi ahin choipeh un, Hichea chun Delilah in Samson chu
akanchah kheh in ahi. 9 Amanun ainsung pingat sunga chu miphabep
asel ahin, hichun amanu ping jah in, "Samson, Philistinete naman dingin
ahung taove!" atin ahi. Ahinla Samson chun gophel khaoho chu meiyin
ahallhah bangin abot tan gamtan ahil. Hitichun athahatna chu akimandoh
joutapon ahi. 10 Hiche jouchun Delilah in akom'ah aseijin, "Nangin neidai
chavaijin jouvin neibolle! Tun lungsettah in neiseipeh in" ati. 11 Samson'in
adonbutnin, "Keihi khatveicha ana kimang cha khalou khaovin eikikanleh
katha lhasammin tin midangtoh kabahding ahitai," atipeh e. 12 Hijeh
chun Delilah in khatveicha ana kimang khalouhel khao thahbeh cheh in
akantum'in ahi. Miphabepkhat chu amasa banga chu indan sungkhatna
kiselluva ahi, avellin Delilah ping jah kit'in, "Samson, Philistinete naman
dingin ahung taove!" atin ahileh akikan na khao ho jouse chu patjang
bang in tan gamtan ahi. 13 Hichun Delilah in aseijin, "Nangin neidai
chavaijin, joujeng in nei bolle! Tunvang itileh chatmoa nakikan tum
thei dingham neihetsah tan" ati. Samson'in adonbutnin, "Nangman
kaluchanga kasam ba-sagi hi pheh lechun katha hung lhasammin tin,
midang bep bep kahiding ahitai," ati. 14 Hitichun aimut sungin Delilah in
aluchanga asam basagi chu alan alom lommin aveijin lang chule abonchan
thih hen khatnin akildet sohkeijin ajah a, "Vo Samson, Philistine mite
naman dingin ahungtaove" ati. Samson ahungkhah phatnin thihjang jong
asam lomjong aban bodoh soh kittan ahi. 15 Hiche jouchun Delilah chun
lungnommo tah in ahinseijin, "Nangin nathuguh bon neiseipeh nomlouva
iti danna kalungsetne natiham? Nangin thumveijen neidai chavaijin ipin
nahatsah ham ti neisei pehpon ahi!" ati. 16 Amanun niseh a hitahi anano
jinga asuhboi jing phat hin alungthim asuna lhah jengin athinomleu tan
ahi. 17 Akhonna in athuguh hochu ahin seidoh tai, kasamhi khatveicha
kivou khaloulai ahitin ahinphong doh tai, "Keihi kapenna patna Nazir
hinkho mang dinga Pathenna eina kikatdohsa kahitai. Kasam hi kivou

henlang hileh kathahat nan eidalhah ding ahitai, hiteng chuleh midang bep bep kahiding ahitai" ati. 18 Delilah in tuavang hi atahbeh eiseipeh ahitai ti ahetphatnin Philistine lamkai hochu akou kittai, "Khatvei hungkit poupouvun, tuhinvang atahbeh chu eiseipeh tai" ati. Hijeh chun Philistine lamkaiho chun sum ahin choijun akomma ahungkit tauvin ahi. 19 Delilah chun Samson chu asam ba-sagi'a kipheh chu avolhahsah in, hitichun Samson chu imacha hilou asosahtan, athahat nan adalhatan ahi. 20 Hichun ama ping jah in, "Samson, Philistine te naman dingin ahung taove ati." Ama ahungkhah phatnin akingaiton, "Keima amasa bang bangin keilekei keihuhdoh jounange ati." Ahinla aman Pakaiyin adalhah lamchu anahet lou ahi. 21 Hitichun Philistine ten aman'un amitteni akheodoh peh un Gaza lamma apuijun hichea chun sum-eng thihkhao vin akannun songkulla ahen'un sumhei goijin apansah tauvin ahi. 22 Ahinlah chomkah louvin asam ahung kehdoh pan kittan ahi.

### *Samson Galjona*

23 Philistine lamkaiten golvah loupitah khat aneijun hichea chun pumgo thilto aboljiuva asemthu pathennu Dagon chu athangvah jiu ahi. Amahon hitin aseijun, "Eiho Pathen'in igalmi'u Samson hi eiho khut'ah eipetaove" atiuve. 24 Mipiten amuphat'un amaho semthu pathen chu athangvah un hitin aseijuve, "eiho pathen'in igalmipao eiho khut'ah ahin pedohtan ahi, igamsungu sumanga mitamtah eithatpao chu tun eiho thaneina noijah aumtai" atiuve. 25 Amaho kipa thanopna-a akkhamlai tah'un, "Samson chu hinpuidoh un golnop bolnan neiju hite!" atiuve. Hichun Samson chu mipa nopsahna dingin songkulla kon in ahinpui doh tauvin, hiche inpi thah apanga khompi lencheh ni kikah a chun adinsah tauvin ahi. 26 Hichun Samson'in ama kailea pang chapangpa komma chun, "Hichea inpi theh a pang khomlen cheh ni kikah a chun neidin sah in keiman kingainan neijinge," atin ahi. 27 Hiche inpi chu mi dimset jenga ahi. Philistinete milen milal jouse jong um'uva ahin, chuleh hiche nching danna chun numei pasal abonchauva mi sangthum jennin Samson chu golnop'a avet'u ahi. 28 Hichun Samson chu Pakai kommah atauvin, "Vo Pakai Pathen keimahi neihin geldoh kitnin O Pathen, lungsettah in khatvei seh seh neihin hatdohsah kit'in. Hiche khatvei thaneina chun Philistine ten kamit teni asuh chotnu phu hi neilah sah teijun" ati. 29 Hichun Samson'in hiche inpi theh a pang khompi teni chunga chun akhut teni chu akoijin, 30 Hichun Samson in aseijin, hiche Philistine te hitoh thitha tange atin, hichun athanei chasun'in asonnin ahileh inpi chun ahung chimmin Philistine milen milal holeh asunga um mipiho jouse chu aseplih tan ahi. Hitichun hiche athi nikhoa atha hochu adamlaija athaho sangin atamjon ahi. 31 Hiche jouchun asopihole ainsung miho along ladingin achesuh un, amahon alongchu agala uvin apa Manoah kivuina Zorah leh Esthtaol kikah ah chun avuitaove.

## 17

### *Micah Milim Doi Semthu*

1 Phat khatnin Micah kiti pasal khat ana ummin amachu Ephraim thinglhang gamsunga chenga ahi. 2 Nikhat hi aman anu kommah hitin anaseije, "Mikhat nin nasum dangka sankhat le jakhat anaguh jeh'in nangin nana samsetai ti kanajan ahi. Ven nasum gu'achu keima kahi chuleh tun kakomma aumme" ati. Anun adonbutnin, "Nangle nang nakiphon ahin Pathenin phatthei naboh hen" ati. 3 Aman sumchu anu

komma apelutnin ahileh anun hitin aseije “Tun keiman hiche sapsetna chu kachapa chunga achuhlouna dingin keimatah in hiche sumchu Pakai kommah kakatdoh tai. Hichehi kilhajolla milim doikhat semna kimang ding ahi” ati. 4 Hitia chu aman sumchu anu khutna apehlut chun amanun dangka jani chu alan dangka khengpa kommah apelut tan ahileh aman milim doikhat asemdoh tan ahi. Chuleh hichechu Micah insungah akikoitan ahi. 5 Micah hin hiche doi koina dinga hin doiphung khat atung doh in chuleh hiche doihou nading ompho jong asem’in insunga ding phabepjong asemdoh in ahi. Hiche jouchun achate lah a khat chu amachanga din thempun apansah in ahi. 6 Hichelai phatsung chun Israelten leng ananei pouvin mipiho chun amaho deidan dannin ana kimang chaovin ahi. ✡ 7 Nikhat chun Judah gam Bethlehem ching golhang khat ahung vahlutnin ahi. 8 Aman Bethlehem chu ahindalhah a chenna ding holla ahung valele leh Ephraim thinglhang gamma hi hung vahlut khat ahi. Hitiahi ahung vale le nalam mahin Micah in na hin ahung vahlut khan ahi. 9 Micah in hoiya konna hung nahim tin anadongin ahi. Aman adonbutnin, “Keihi Levi mi Judah gam Bethlehema kona hung kahin keimahi chenna ding mun holla hung kahi” ati. 10 Micah in, “Keikomma hin umtan chutileh nang keima dinga mipa leh thempu nahi ding ahi” ati. 11 Levi mipachu ananom in, hitichun hiche golhangpa chu Micah chate khat tobang'in aumtan ahi. 12 Hitichun Micah in hiche Levi pachu ama thempu in anapansah in, amajong Micah in'ah anacheng tan ahi. 13 Micah in tunvang Pakaiyin phatthei eiboh ding ahitai, ajeh chu keiman Levi khat thempu a eipan pehding kaneitai ati.

# 18

### *Micah Milimdoi Semthu Le Dan Phung Mite*

1 Hiche phatlai hin Israelten leng aneipon ahi. Chuleh Dan phunghin achenthei nadiu mun ana hollin ahi. Ajeh chu Israel phungho chenna ding mun ana kihop laiyuva amaho chu ana kipehna munna chu chenglut loulai ahiuve. 2 Hijeh chun Dan mite chun amaho phung lah’a kon in amaho chenlut thei nading mun vetohle dingin Zorah leh Eshtaol khopi hoa kon in galhang mihat cheh nga analhengdoh un ahi. Hiche galhat hohi Ephraim thinglhang gam ahung lhun u’hin Micah in'ah ahung lhung’un ajan geh tauvin ahi. 3 Micah in na aum sung’u chun amahon Levi mipachu apaothodan akonchun ahedoh jengun hijeh chun acheuvin amachu agadong tauvin ahi, “Kon hilai mun’ahi nana puilut na hichea hi epi nabol ham? Chuleh ipi dinga hichea hi naum ham?” atin anadong un ahi. 4 Aman Micah toh akinoptona chuleh Micah in athempua apansah na thuchu aseipeh tan ahi. 5 Hichun amahon aseijun, “Kakholjin naohi lolhinna kaneidiu hinam? Ahiloule lolhinna kanei loudiu ham? Pathen kom’ah neidoh peh un,” atiuve. 6 Thempupa chun adonbut in ajah uvah, “Lungmongin chetauvin, Pathen’in nakholjin naova hi naching jing naove,” ati. 7 Hitichun mi nga hochu Laish khopi langa acheuvin ahileh hichea mite chu hinkho nomtah amangun Sidon mite bangin lungmong tah le lung gimlou hellin achengui ti amudoh taovin ahi. Hiche mipi hochu agam’u phat jeh'in ahaothei lheh jeng’un ahi. Chuleh amaho chu Sidon’a konna gamlatah in achengun avel uvah pankhom pithei jong aneipouvin ahi. 8 Amaho chu Zorah leh Eshtaol a akile phat uchun asopi houvin anadongun, “Nathil muhou itobang nam?” atin ana dong uve.

---

✡ **17:6** Thutan Vaihom Ho 21:25

9 Amahon adonbutnun ajah uvah, “Hungun amaho khu gakisatpiu hite
keihon agamchu kagamu uvin, agam u chu aphalheh jenge. Ipi na’nga
nahlai diuham? Gache a amun galoding khu lungsa-ihna neihih hel’un,”
ati taove. 10 Nangho nache uva amun nagalhun tengu leh amipite khu
imacha lungkhamna aneipouve ti namudoh diu ahi. Pathen’in gamlen
tahle gamphatah imacha avat umlouhel munkhu eipeh u ahi!” atiuve.
11 Hijeh chun Dan phunga kon in galsatna manchah kichoicheh mi jagup
Zorah leh Eshtaol’a kon in ahung kipat doh un, 12 Judah gam Kiriath-jearim
lhumlam munkhat nah panmun akisem’un ahi. Hiche munhi Mahaneh-
dan ti in tuni changei jin amin akisah tan ahi. 13 Hichea konchun Ephraim
thinglhang gamma Micah in chu agalhung taovin ahi. 14 Mi nga Laish
vella gam gavetoh a cheho chun aloidang ho chu aseipeh un, “Hiche in
hoa hin thempu ompho leh insung mite doi holeh milim semthu chuleh
thing’a kisema dangka a kitom doijong umma ahi, hicheho hi iloding
natiuvem?” atiuve. 15 Hijeh chun mi nga hochu lampia kon’in akiheidoh
un Micah insunga chun alut’un Levi golhang pan khohsahna neitah in
analamton ahi. 16 Daan phunga konna galmanchah kichoi mi jagup hochu
kelkot komma chun dding jingun ahi. 17 Gamvetoh a anache mi nga
hochu doihouna munna chun alut’un milim semthu, thempu ompho le
insung doiholeh dangka a kitom doichu akilah taove. Hiche sung chun
thempupa chu kelkot komma chun galmanchah choi mi jagup chutoh ading
khom’un ahi. 18 Thempupa chun Micah doi koina maicham in na konna
thil thengho ahinlah doh uchu amuphatnin, “Ipi nabollu hitam?” ahin tin
ahi. 19 Amahon “Thipbeh in keiho ding in mipa leh thempun hungpangtan,
mikhatseh insunga thempu nahi sanga Israel phungkhat thempu nahiding
chu phajo louham?” atiuve. 20 Hichun golhang thempupa chu amahotoh
kilhon dingchu atha anomlheh jengin ahi. Hitichun aman thempu
ompho ahin, insung doiho le milim doi kisem hochu achoijin alah uvah
apangtan ahi. 21 Amaho ahung kileheijun akholjin’u ajomkit tauvin
ahi, hitichun achapangteu, agancha houleh athilkeu hou amasat sah un
ahi. 22 Dan phungmiho chu Micah inmunna kon’a gamlatah ageiphat’un
Micah in aheng akomho chu ahin puijin ahindel tauvin ahi. 23 Amahon
ahinphah phat’un, hiti hin ahin hoh’un ahileh, Dan mite chu ahung
kileheijun Micah kom’ah chun hitihin ahinseijun ahi, “Ipithu hitam? Ipi
dinga amaho pihi nahinpuija neihin delluham”? atiuve. 24 Micah in
adonbutnin, “Ipi nabolnao ham? Ipithu hitam? Ken kakisem kapathen
jouse nanghon neilah peh un, kathempupa kisan neipuidoh peh tauvin!
Tuahi neichom theng hellu hitalou ham?” ahin ti. 25 Dan miho chun hiti
hin ahindonbut’un, “Kichihtheijin mohpao pao hih’in ajole hiche mitehi
hung lunghang’un tin nangle nainsung mite chu nathalo diu ahi” atiuve.
26 Hitichun Dan mitechu akijot kit taove. Micah chun amaho chu kisatpi
ding angapchat loujeh in ahung kileheijin ain lamma achetai. 27 Hichejou
chun Dan mite chun Micah doi holeh athempupa chutoh Laish khopi
chu agalhung taove. Amahon achemjam’un asatchap jengun akhopi chu
meiyin ahallha taove. 28 Koimacha amaho huhdoh ding chu anaum tapon
ahi, ajeh chu amaho Sidon’a konna gamlatah a chenga ahiuvin koima kitho
khompi ding aneipouvin ahi. Hiche thilsoh hi Beth-rehob phaicham kom
ahi. Dan phung mite chun khopi chu akisem phat’un hilai munna chun
ching taove. 29 Amahon hiche khopi chu apu apau Israel chapa min alosah
un Dan asah taove, ahin ati abulla chu Laish ana kitia ahi. 30 Hijouchun
adoilim chu atungdoh un Mose cha Gershom chapa Jonathan chu thempun

apansah taove. Hiche Dan insung mitehi sohchan'na a alut tokah seuhin, amahohi hiche mite thempun anapang peh'un ahi. 31 Hitichun Pathen ponbuh chu Shiloh-a aumlai sechun Micah doi semchu Dan miten ana houjing'un ahi.

# 19

*Levi Mikhat Le Athaikem Nu*

1 Hiche phatlai hi Israelten leng ananei masangu chu ahi. Ephraim thinglhang gamkun'ah Levi mikhat anachengin ahi. Nikhat hi aman Judah gam Bethlehem akon in numei khat athaikem dingin ahin kipuijin ahi. 2 Ahinlah amanu hitoh akina-lhonin ahileh Bethlehem ma apa in'ah ana kile kittan ahi. Lha li alhin jouvin, 3 Ajipa chu Bethlehem jon dingin akipat doh in amanu chu gajol lungdam'a hin kile puikit agot ahi. Aman sangan kopkhat toh alhachapa chu ana kipuijin ahi. Ama ajinu pa in agalhun chun ajinu pa chun ngailutna neitah in anasangin ahi. 4 Anupa pachun nichomkhat beh umdingin ana ngehin ahi. Hijeh chun, ama chu nithum anichongin, aneuvin, adonnun chuleh ajan geh un ahi. 5 Ni li channi chun amapa chu matah in athouvin cheding akigotan, ahinla anupa pachun amapa komma chun "Nache kah un bu themkhat beh gahne kitnun," atin ahi. 6 Hijeh chun amani jong atoukit lhonnin themkhat anelhon tan ahi. Hijouchun numeinu pachun hiti hin ahin seikit in, "Jankhat beh gehkit inlang kicholdo kit'un ati." 7 Levi pachu akipatdoh in achegotan ahileh anupa pan aum kit nadiuvin angeh teitei jengin ahileh ajona in anom'in jankhat ageh kittai. 8 Ni nga channin amachu matah in athouvin chedingin akigotai, ahin numeinu pachun, "Nehthei themkhat beh nenlang nilhah lamleh chenauvin nate" tin ahin seikit'in ahi. Hichun amaho chun nehkhomna aneikit'un ahi. 9 Hichejou chun amapa le athaikemnu chuleh alhachapa chu che dingin akigo tauvin ahi, anupapan aseijin, "Ven tuhi nilhah lang hiding ahitai, tujan gehkit inlang nomtah in kicholdon lang jing tengleh matah in athouvin natin na-inlam u jon tauvin nate," ati. 10 Ahinlah tuphat vang'in chetei agotan ahi. Hijeh chun asangan teni leh athaikemnu chu akipuijin Jebus (Hichu Jerusalem) lang ahin jontauvin ahi. 11 Jebus anaiphat'in agei thimlheh tan alhachapa chun akom'ah chun "Jebus khopia hin kinga pa uhitin, jan geh taote" ati. 12 Apakaipan "Hithei ponte Israel mi um nalou gamchom mite khopia igeh theilou diu ahi," hiche sang chun Gibeah lam ana jonsuh taohite. 13 Hungin Gibeah ahilouleh Ramah lhuntei go uhitin hiche khopiho khatpen pennahin gehnao hite" ati. 14 Hitichun achetaove. Gibeah agalhun uchun nisalhum ding kon ahitai, Gibeah chu Benjamin gamsunga khopi khat ahi. 15 Hilai mun achun akinga uvin jan-geh ding in akigo tauvin ahi. Koiman ainna lhunsah dinga akoulou jeh uchun hiche khopi lamlen khatna chun akicholnga tauvin ahi. 16 Hiche janchun tehse alouva anatohna akon a-inlam hinjonkhat aumin ahi. Amachu Ephraim thinglhang akonna Gibeah a hung kichaolut ahin, hiche khopia chenghohi Benjamin phungmi ahiuve. 17 Amaho chu khopi lamsom'a anatou chu amu phatnin "Hoiya hungkon hoilang jonding nahiuvam?" tin anadongin ahi. 18 Amapan adonbutnin, "Keiho hi Judah gam Bethlehem'a konna Ephraim thinglhang gamgilla um ka in-mun u jonding kahiuve. Ahinla koiman a-in na lhungding in eikou pouvin ahi. 19 Keihon kangaichat diu jouse kanei naove, sangan nehding changpol kaneijun, keiho nehding changlhah le theitui lhingset'in kanei naovin ahi" atiuve. 20 Tehsepu chun, "Kei kommah geh tauvin, keiman nangaichat diu

jouse nape naovinge, amavang hiche lamsom'a vang hin jan-geh hihbeh un," ati. 21 Hiti chun a-in na apuijin asangan teni jong chu avahtan ahi. Amahon akeng akisilluva an aneh uva adonjou phat'un, 22 Nomsatah a agah umpet laitah un, khopi sunga konchun miphalou honkhat'in inchu ahin umkhum un, kotchu ahin chum'un tehsepu chu ahinsap thouvin, "na in na lhungpa chu hinpui doh in keihon numei bolla kaboldiu ahi" atiuvin ahi. ✡ 23 Tehsepu chu amaho to kihou dingin apotdoh in aga kihoupin "Ahipoi sopite ho, hitobang thilse chu bolpou hite, ajeh chu amapahi ka-in na lhung kamaljin ahibouve, chutobang thilmelse tah chu bolpoute, 24 Veuvin, kachanu nungah thengtah khat leh hiche mipa thaikemnu hi hinpedoh inge nalo lo lotauvin, ahinla hiche mipa chunga vang hin chutobang thilmelse chu bol hihbeh un" ati. 25 Ahinlah amahon angaideh pouvin ahi. Hijeh chun Levi pachun athaikemnu chu kotpamma asondoh in ahileh, khopi mitechun amanu chu khovah lhah tokah in kichepnan aneitauvin ahi. Khovah then then chun amanu chu alhakang bep'un ahi. 26 Khovah lhahchun amanu chu ajipa lhunna a chun ahung kilen kotbul aphahchun alhulhop tan khovah lhah geijin ana kijamtan ahi. 27 Ajipan gahpot dinga kotchu ahin honleh athaikemnu chu kotbulla anakijam jengin akhut teni chu tolla anakiphatho jengin ahi. 28 Aman "thouvin chetate" atileh adonbut tapon ahi. Hitichun atahsa chu sangan chungah ajamin ain geijin apoluttai. 29 Ain alhunphatnin, chemkhat alan athaikemnu hub oh somle bohni ason bohkhat cheh chu Israel gampumpia phungkhat cheh chu athot'in ahi. ✡ 30 Hiche mujouse chun, "Israelten Egypt ahin dalhah uva pat tuni chan geijin hitobang thilmelse hi sohkha hih laijin ahi chule mujong akimu kha hih laiye, hichepi hi gel temun, tuahi ipi ibolluva i-ilodiu hitam? Koiham aseithei ding'ah?" akiti tauvin ahi.

# 20

### *Israelten Benjamin Mite Douna Gal Abol*

1 Hiche jouhin Israel chate jouse Dan napat Beersheba, chuleh Gilead gam changeijin ahung kikhom uvin, mikhat seh seh tobang'in lungkhat tah in ading hom'un ahi. Mipite chu Pakai angsungah Mizpah munnah akikhomsoh keijun ahi. 2 Israel phungho jouse leh mipiho jouse lah a lamkaiho chu Pathen mite kikhopna chun apangun chule chemjam lamthei sepaiho chu sang ail alhingun ahi. 3 Alangkhat nah Benjamin mite chun Israel phungdang ho jouse chu Mizpah a akikhom taove tichu ajatauvin ahi. Hichun Israel mipichun hitobang thilmelse tah hi iti hung kipan ham tin adong tauvin ahi. 4 Ajinu athapeh pau Levi pachun ahinseitai, "Kathaikemnu le keima hin jan-geh dinga Benjamin mite khopi Gibeah a kache lhonnin ahi. 5 Hiche jan chun Gibeah mite chun kagena inchu aumkim vellun keima thading eigouvin ajonan kathaikemnuhi jankhovah in kichepnan aneijun amanu athilotai. 6 Hijeh chun keiman kathaikemnu tahsa hi boh somle bohni kaso'a Israel phung somleh phungni hi kahinthot ahi. Ajeh chu hiche mite hin melsetah a hitobang gitlou nahi atohdoh u ahi. 7 Tun nangho nabonchaovin Israel mipite jousen iloding natiuvem geltauvin," ati. 8 Hichun mipite chu abonchaovin thakhat tah in adingdohsoh keijun asamtaove, "Eiho koimacha in na ikile theilou diu ahi! 9 Amavang eihon tuahi Gibeah mite hitia hi igabol diu ahi, koipennin ikisatpi masat diuham vang isandiu ahi. 10 Iphung jouseuva hi somlah a khatcheh galsat ho nehle chah thah le a pangding,

✡ **19:22** Semtilbu 19:5-8 ✡ **19:29** 1 Samuel 11:7

adangsen Gibeah chunga hi phu ilah teidiu ahi, ajeh chun Benjamin
mite hin Israel insunga hibang tah a hi jumna atohdoh u ahitai" atiuve.
11 Hitichun Israel pumpi chu abonchaovin akilungkhat un hiche khopi sat
dingin akikhom sohtauvin ahi. 12 Israelten Benjamin mite komma chun
thupole ho asol'un amaho chun, "Itobang lomma nangho hin hitobang
thilsehi naboldoh u hitam? 13 Gibeah khoa konna hitobang mi engse
miphalou hochu neihin pedoh un keihon amaho chu that uvingting Israel
lah thilsehi suhthengna nei uvinge" atiuve. Ahinlah Benjamin ten anahsah
pouvin ahi. 14 Hiche enghot nachun, amaho akhopi cheh uva kon in
Gibeah munnah Israel satdingin ahung kikhom tauvin ahi. 15 Abonchaovin
chemjam lamthei cheh sangsomni le gup alhingun amaho chu Gibeah
ahunglhung tauvin ahi. Amahohi khopi sunga ana umsa thepna giltah
nei mi jasagi aum'un ahi. 16 Benjamin lah a thepna giltah nei epia jasagi
hohi aveilang cheh ahiuvin, amaho hin songsena bomma song apeijuleh
samjang jengjong sepka thei sepkhel lou hel cheh ahiuve. 17 Israel langa
Benjamin galmiho simlouvin chemjam kichoija galsat theicheh sangjali
alhingun ahi. 18 Galkisat masangin Israelte chu Bethel'ah acheuvin Pathen
agadongun, "Benjamin mipite khu gasat dinga koiphung pen kache masat
diuham?" atiuve. Pakaiyin ahin donbutnin "Judah masading ahi" ati.
19 Hijeh chun Israelte chu matah in athouvun Gibeah kommah panmun
asem taove. 20 Hijouchun Benjamin mitechu sat dingin Gibeah ana jon
tauvin ahi. 21 Ahinlah akhopiu ngah'a pang Benjamin galmi hochun
ahungpot doh un hiche nichun galkisatna munna chun Israelte sangsomni
le sang ni athat tauvin ahi. 22 Ahinlah Israelte chu khatle khat akitil touvin
animasa a akisatnao mun mama achun pan alakit tauvin ahi. 23 Ajeh chu
amaho anache uva Bethel'a Pakai angsunga nilhahgeija gakapmuva hitiahi
Pakai agadoh u ahi, "Keiho kache kitnuva Benjamin tehi kagasat kitdiu
ham?" aga tiuve. Pakaiyin "Cheuvin lang amaho khu gaki satpi kitnun"
atipeh in ahi. 24 Hijeh chun amaho ajingchun apotdoh kitnun Benjamin
mitechu agakisatpi kit un ahi. 25 Ahin Benjamin mite chun chemjam choija
galsatje themcheh Israelte chu sangsom le sang get anathat kit'un ahi.
26 Hiche jehchun Israelte abonchaovin acheuvin Bethel'ah anngol pummin
nilhah geijin Pakai angah agakap un ahi. Amahon Pakai angah pumgo
thilto leh chamna thilto jong abol'un ahi. 27 Israelte chu Pakai kommah
acheuvin "I-katidiu hitam?" tin aga dongun ahi. ( Hichelai achu Pakai
kitepna thingkong chu Bethel munna umma ahi 28 Chuleh Aaron thempupa
tupa Eleazer chapa Phinehas chu thempu hija ahi) Israelten Pakai adongun
keihon kasopiteu Benjamin mitehi kasat kit ding uham ahilouleh kasatda
diu hitam?" atiuvin ahi. "Jingleh che kitnun Keiman amaho khu nangho
khutna kapehdoh ding ahitai," tin Pakaiyin aseijin ahi. 29 Hijeh chun
Israelte Gibeah kimvel jouse ah chun chaang apang tauvin ahi. 30 Amaho
chu anithum chan nin akondoh kit'un, chule masanga apansah namun
uvah chun apansa kit un ahi. 31 Benjamin mite chu amaho kisatpi dinga
ahungkon doh phat'un akhopi uva konchun ajoldoh tauvin ahi. Hiti
chun amasa anabolna bang bang uchun Israel techu tollhang leh lamlen
chungah, khatchu Bethel lang jotna khatchu Gibeah langa akinunglenao
munnah mi somthum tobang athat tauvin ahi. 32 Hichun Benjamin epia
hochun, "Eihon amasa bang bang chun ijoukit taove" tin asam'un ahi.
Ahinla Israelte chu jamding chuleh Benjamin miten chun ahindel diu,
chujongle hitia chu akhopi uva konna potdohsah nading thilgon amagon
masat'u ahi. 33 Israelte epia abulpi hochun Baal-tamar ahunglhun phat'un

galsat nadingin panmun ahinlatoh tauvin ahi. Langkhat'ah Israelte Gibeah lhumlamma ana kisel hochu galsatdin akiselnaova kon in ahung chomdoh tauvin ahi. 34 Israel epia lah a galsatna thempen hochu mi sangsom Gibeah khopi nokhum dingin asollut taovin ahi. Galkisat chu akhoh lheh jengin Benjamin ten amanthah nadiu ahilam akihet pouvin ahi. 35 Hitichun Pakaiyin Israel mite chu Benjamin mite chungah gal ajosah in hiche nikho chun Israelten Benjamin sepaite chemjamma galsatje themcheh sangsomni le sang nga le jakhat athatnun ahi. 36 Hichun Benjamin ten gal aleldiu chu akimuchet tauvin ahi. Israelte chun Gibeah nokhum dinga changpanga akoihou chu akisonpi jeh un Benjamin epia hoa konchun anung chonnun ahi. 37 Hijouchun ana changpang ho jouse chu muntinna kon in ahungpot doh'un khopi sunga umjouse chu athat tauvin ahi. 38 Amahon ana kihoutoh masat nao dungjuijin khopi sunga chun meikong khu lentah agah kondoh sah tauvin ahi. 39 Israelten hiche meikhu chu amuphat un, amaho ahung kileheijun Benjamin sepaiten Israel te somthum tobang athat'un ahileh "eihon ina kisattonao masa tobanga chu tua jong ijokitnu ahitai tin kholhang asam tauvin ahi." 40 Ahinlah Benjamin epia hochu akinung hei uva avetnuva ahileh khopi sung muntinna konna meikhu kitungdoh jengchu amu uvin ahi. 41 Israel mitechu akinung heijun akisatpi tauvin ahi. Hichephat chun Benjamin mite chun amanthah nadiu chu ahunglhunga ahitai ti ahedoh tauvin ahileh atija lheh taove. 42 Hijeh chun akinung heijun Israel mitea konchun ajam'un gammang lah adel tauvin ahi. Ahinla ajamdoh joupouvin ahi, chuleh akhopi vella konna hungdoh hojongchu aban thagam tauvin ahi. 43 Israel miten Benjamin mite chu aum kimvel'un, chuleh adellun Gibeah solanga apha paovin, 44 Hiche ni chun Benjamin mite lah a galhat penho sangsomle sang-get athat tauvin ahi. 45 Ahoidoh hochu gammang la Rimmon songpi beldingin ajamtauvin ahi, ahinla Israelten amaho lah a sang nga chu lampiah athatpa tauvin ahi. Amahon adelpeh kit nalaijun Gidom kommah sangni anathat kit nalaijun ahi. 46 Hiche nikho chun Benjamin phungmi chemjam mangcha a galsat hatcheh sangsomni le sang nga athiuvin, 47 Amoh cheng mi jagup chu Rimmon songpi langah ajamlut un hichea chun lha li sungin achengun ahi. 48 Chuleh Israel techu ahung kile uvin khopiho sunga cheng jouse ahin ban thaovin, mipi ahin gancha ahin amu mang uchu abantha soh jengun ahi. Amahon ahunglut lutnao khopi jouse jongchu ahin ban hallhah jengun ahi.

# 21

### *Israelten Benjamin Phung Mite Ji Ding Aholpeh-U*

1 Israelten Mizpah a kihahselna khat aneijun, "Eihon Benjamin phung-mite pasal hohi ichanuteu ipehlou diu ahi" atiuve. 2 Chuin Israel mipite chu Bethel'ah acheuvin Pakai angah nilhah geijin lungnatah leh lainatah in akapmun ahi. 3 Amaho ping jah jengun, "O Pakai, Israel Pathen, Israel sunga i-atileh hitobanga hi lhunga hitam? Tun kaphung lah uva khat hi Israel akonnin amang thahtai!" atiuve. 4 Ajing jingkah matah in mipiten maicham khat asem'un pumgo thilto leh chamna thilto abol'un ahi. 5 Hijouchun amahon aseijun, "Eihon Pakai angsunga Mizpah munna ikikhop uva chu Israel phunglah a koipen ahung panglou umman?" atiuvin ahi. Hichepet achu amahon kihahselna gimneitah ananeijuva koihileh ahungpang louchu thadoh jengding ahi anatiu ahi. 6 Israelten asopiu Benjamin dingin lunghemna aneijun hitin aseijun ahi, "Tunin Israel phunglah a khat hi amah thahtai, 7 Eihon athimoh mi themkhat dinga hi

ajidiu iti ingaito peh diu hitam? Eihon la amaho kichenpi dinga ichanu teu ipehlouhel diu ahi, tia kitepna ineiyu ahitan," akiti to tauve. 8 Amahon aseijun "Pakai anga Mizpah munna ikikhop pet uva chu Israel phung holah a konna koipen ham ahung panglouva chu?" atiuve. Hitichun amahon Jabesh-gilead na kon in koimacha ahungpang poi ti amudoh tauvin ahi. 9 Ajeh chu amahon mipi hochu asimtoh uleh Jabesh-gilead mi khatcha anapang pon ahi. 10 Hijeh chun mipi chun amahon galhat cheh sangsom le ni alhengdoh un Jabesh-gilead mite chu numei chapangho geiya gathat dingin asol'un ahi. 11 Amahon aseijun, "Hitia hi naboldiu ahi, pasal ho jouse leh nungah pasal toh lumkhomsa jouse jong nahin suhmang soh keidiu ahi." Atiuve. 12 Amahon Jabesh-gilead a chengho lah a chun pasal toh lumkhom khaloulai cheh nungah theng ail ahin mu uvin ama hochu Canaan gam Shiloh mun'ah ahin puilut'un ahi. 13 Israel khoppi pumpi chun Rimmon songpia kisel Benjamin mite athimoh ho komma chun chamna thulhut ding mi asol'un ahi. 14 Hitichun Benjamin mihochu ain munna ahung kileuvin chuleh Jabesh-gilead na akihinghoi numei ail hochu amaho jidingin apeuvin ahi. Ahinla numei hochu amaho abonchauvin achangsoh joupouvin ahi. 15 Mipi hochu Benjamin dingin ana lunghem lheh jengun ahi, ajeh chu Pakaiyin Benjamin chu Israel phung lah a akeh lhah ahitan ahi.

16 Hijeh chun khoppi lamkai hochun, "Benjamin phunga numei hola athigam tan, tua amoh chengho jiding chu iti iholdoh diu hitam?" atiuve. 17 "Israel phungkhat hum oh manthah theilou ding ahi. Benjamin phung chu ahung kidodoh thei nading lampi iholdoh diu angaije" atiuve. 18 Ahinlah eihon amaho jidinga achanu pipen pen chu Pathen sapset chandinga kihahselna gimneitah inabol'u ahiyeh a chu amaho dinga ichanuteu ipethei pouvin ahi" atiuve. 19 Hiche jouchun amahon kumseh a Shiloh munna Pakaija dinga kut kibol jichu ahin geldoh un ahi. Hiche Shiloh hi Lebonah lhanglam, Bethel sahlam Bethel'a konna Shechem'a lamlen solamma um ahi. 20 Amahon numei changlou lai Benjamin mitechu aseipeh un, "Cheuvin lang lengpi leiya khun gakisellun lang, 21 Shiloh nungah hokhu laam dinga ahung potdoh tenguleh lengpi leiya kon in hunglhaidoh unlang mikhatnin khat cheh gakimat uvin lang Benjamin gam nainlang uvah kipuilut unlang kichenpiuvin," ati taove. 22 Apateu ahilouleh asopiteuvin keiho komma ahung uva kiphinna ahung nei uva ahileh keihon amahojah a, 'lunghang hih un, amahokhu khoto jouvin, nachanu teu chu phalpeh jengun, keihon Jabesh-gilead kasuh mang uchun ajidiu kamujou peh tapouve, chuleh nangho na nopnatah uva nachanuteu napeh u ahiloujeh in nakitepnau chu nasuhkeh dehpouve tiuving ting anajol lungdamnao vinge," atiuve. 23 Hitichun Benjamin mitechun aseipeh bangun anabol tauvin, nungah hochu alampet uchun mikhat in khat cheh akimat'un ajidingin akilhoh doh tauvin ahi. Amahon agamlanga akileuvin akhopiu akisemphat un chennan anei taove.

24 Hiche jouchun Israel mipite jong akipatdoh un ama insungleh aphung dungjuijin ama ama in cheh'a akile taove. 25 Hichelai khanga chun Israel ten leng ananei pouvin, mipi hochun ama mitvetna dih asah dungjui cheh in ana chon'un ahi. ✡

✡ **21:25** Thutan Vaihom Ho 17:6

# RUTH
# LEKHABU
## Ruth Lekhabu Sungthu Umdan

Ruth nikho lai chun thil thum nasatah'in ana doudal in—Hiche phatlai miho chun Numei le chapang ho ana jabol un, hinlah hitobang jabolna chu Ruth ana chang joupoi. Numei chu ajipa chunga kingai ahi-in, hinlah Ruth meithai anahi e. Hiche Nam mite chu kinaicha jeng ahiuvin, hinlah Ruth gamdangmi ahi. Thusim'a kon mudoh chu Pakaiyin gamdangnu hi akithopin chule gim le hesoh akon ahuhdoh ahiti, akichen e. Hijeh chun Ruth Lekhabu nasim'a kon hi, kinepna namu tei ding ahi. Ajeh chu Pathen in panpi ngaite apanpi ti, kicheh tah'a nahetdoh thei ding ahi.

Ruth lekhabu hi ngailutna thusim jeng ahin, khatvei nasim'a kon nasim nom jing ding ahi. Ruth le Naomi hesoh akon ngailutnan alethuhna na-mudoh ding, Pathen panpi'a kon Ruth le Boaz kimuto chule ngailutnan adim lhon tai; hiche ngailutna chun Jewste le Gentilete kichen theina ahungsoh dohtan, Huhhingpu Jesu pending jong avetsah in ahi. Ruth lekhabu hi vaichatna akon haosatna, meithai'a kon Jinei theina, nam dang akon Israelmi sona aphotchet ahi.

### *Ruth Lekhabu Jihpa Chule Ajih Kum*

Israelte pomdan in Samuel jih ahi akitin, hinlah koipen in ajih hetchet ahipoi. Chule hiche lekhabu hi Thutan vaihom ho phat laiya kijih ahin, hichu 1375-1050 BC sung'a kijih ahi.

### *Koi Henga Ajih Ham*

Ruth lekhabu hi Israel mite dinga kijih ahi. Israle miten namdang ahinkhompi thei nadiuva kijih ahi. Ruth lekhabua hin Pathen thuchang seidoh ajao lou vang'in, Pathen natoh hi kicheh tah'a mudoh ahi. Ajeh chu Ruth le Boaz kichenna hi kidang tah Pakai natoh ahin, hiche lungset thusim'a kon hin David chilhahte chule huhhingpu Jesu akon ngailutna avetsah in ahi.

### *Elimelech Leh Ainsung Miten Moab Gam Ajot'u*

1 Israelte lah a thutan vaihom hon vai ahoplaijun gamsung'a kel nasatah
ahung lhungtan ahi. Hijeh chun Bethlehem akonnin Juda mi khatnin ajinu
leh achateni akipuijin Moab gam'ah cheng ding in achetan ahi. 2 Hichepa
min chu Elimelech ahin ajinu min chu Naomi ahi. Achateni min chu
Mahlon leh Chilion ahi. Amahohi Juda gam Bethlehem'a konna Euphrath
mi ahiuvin, Moab mite gam alhun phat'un hichea chun achengtaovin
ahi. 3 Hichejou chun Elimelech chun, ajinu Naomi leh achapa teni chu
dalhan ana thitan ahi. 4 Achapa teni chun Moab numei akichenpi lhonnin,
khatnu minchu Orpah ahin chuleh khatnu chu Ruth ahi. Ahinlah kum som
joudon'in, 5 Mahlon leh Chilion chu athilhon tai. Naomi chu ajipa leh acha
teni geijin adalha taovin ahi.

### *Naomi Le Ruth Bethlehem'a Ahung Kile*

6 Moab'a aum na a kona chun Pathen in Judah phatthei aboh in, chang
leh mim

asuh neng peh kittai tithu Naomi in ajatan ahi. Hijeh chun Naomi in amou teni kipui a Moab dalha a agamlam a kile kit ding in aki gotan ahi.

7 Amou teni chutoh achennao gam'a kona kipat doh a Judah gam lang
jon kit ding in ahung kipat doh taovin ahi. 8 Ahinlah lampi achun Naomi
in amou teni koma hitin asei jin ahi, “Nainkote kom lang’a kile kit lhon
tan naji teni ding leh keima dinga naphatna lhonjeh’in Pakai jin phatthei
naboh lhon hen!” 9 “Pakai jin lungmong in najinei sah lhon hen lang
phatthei naboh lhon ta hen” ati. Hichun kivailhah nan aki chopto uvin aki
ka-uvin achiplha taovin ahi. 10 Ahin amouteni chun adonbutin “Kanompoi,
kilhon u hitin namite komlang’a keini jong kahung nomlhon e,” atilhonnin
ahi. 11 Ahinlah Naomi in adonbut nin , “Ibola keitoh iche khomdiu ham?”
Keiman nangni toh kicheng theiding nao kanei kitthei beh dingham?
12 Hithei ponte kamouteni, nanu napa lhon in'ah kile lhontan, keima hi la
jinei kit ding in kateh valtai. Tujan tah jeng jonghin jinei thei kit ding hileng
chapa neipai jeng thei ding hijong leng, 13 Midang toh kichen ding nom
louvin hiche teni chu ahung letlhon nangahdoh jou lhon nadem? Ahipoi,
hithei mong mong lou ding ahi, kamouteni! Nangni ding gelnan kei kalung
akham lheh jenge, ajeh chu Pakai amatah in nangni jeh a hi eijeplo ding
ahi,” atipeh lhon tan ahi. 14 Hichun avellin akikato kittaove, hichun Orpah
chun atehpi chu vailhahnan achop in adalhatai, ahin Ruth vang chun
atehpi akolchah den tan ahi. 15 Naomi chun Ruth kom’ah, “Ven, na unu khu
a Pathen komleh amite kom’ah akile kittai, nang jong hitia khu naum ding
ahi,” ati. 16 Ahin Ruth in adonbutnin, “Nangma kadalha a kinungle ding in
neijol jol tahih in, nache na channa kacheding, nachen chenna a kachen
ding, namite chu kamite hi ding, na Pathen chu ka Pathen hiding, 17 Nathi
thina a kathi ding, nakivuina munna chu kakai vui ding ahi. Thinan eikhen
lhon tilouva thildang a kakikhen pi poupouleh Pakaiyin kachunga thutan
jeng hen!” ati. 18 Hichun Naomi in, Ruth chun kilhonpi tei ding lunggel
dettah anei amudoh phat chun imacha aseitapoi. 19 Hiti chun anilhonnin
akipat lhontai. Bethlehem alhun lhon phatnin, khopi miho chu akiling jeng
taovin ahi. Anumei teho ho chu akihouvun, “Hiche khu Naomi hilou ham?”
akitiuve. 20 Amanun adonbutnin, “Naomi jong neiti tahih uvin, Marah
joh neiti jouvin, ajeh chu Hatchungnung Pathen in kahinkho hi khaleuva
eikoi ahitai,” ati. 21 “Keima bulhingset na potdoh kahin, ahinlah Pakaiyin
ahomkeovin eihinle puilut kittai. Pakaiyin hichan geiya eibolgimta a
nanghon Naomi neiti nahlai diu ham? chuleh Hatchungnung Pathenin
hichangeija hi hamsetna eilhutkhum hitalou ham?” ati. 22 Hiti chun Naomi
chu Moab gamma kon in amounu Moab numei khangthahcha chutoh
ahung kile lhon tai. Amani Bethlehem ahung lhun lhon hin sakolchang
at akipantai.

# 2

## *Ruth In Boaz Louva Na Atoh*

1 Tun hiche Bethlehem ahin mihaotah leh mithuneitah khat amin Boaz
kitipa chu ana ummin amachu Naomi jipa Elimelech sopi anahi. 2 Nikhat
hi Moab numeinu Ruth chun Naomi kommah, “Keima hi neisollin lang
chang-at ho lah a che ing kating, koi hijong leh khotona einei poupou
kom’ah changkhai gahol tange,” ati. Hichun Naomi chun ajah a “Chanu,
che jeng in,” ati. ✡ 3 Hitichun Ruth chu akipatdoh in chang-at ho nung
langa chun achen, changkhai ho chu achom pan tan ahi. Hitia changkhai
achomna loilai chu atehpu Elimelech sopipa Boaz loulai ana hikha in ahi.
4 Hitia changkhai ana kichom laipet tah chun Boaz chu Bethlehem’a kon in

✡ **2:2** Thempu Dan 19:9,10; Danbu Ni Na 24:19

ahung in “Pakaiyin naumpiu hen,” atin, amahon jong “Pakaiyin phatthei naboh hen” atiuve. 5 Hichun aman tohvaihompa kom’ah chun, “Hichea numei khangdong nukhu koiham? tia adoh leh, 6 Tohvaihompan ahin donbutnin, “Amanu khu Moab Numei Naomi toh hung kinungle khom numei chu ahi,” ati. 7 “Amanu hin tujingkah chun chang-at ho nung langa akhaiho hi kaki donkhom thei ding ham tin eina dongin ahi. Chomkhatcha jong touthim manlouvin anatoh ding toh nan akisalal lheh jeng e,” tin adonbut’in ahi. 8 Hichun Boaz chu Ruth kommah chun achen ajah a, “Ngaijin kachanu, changkhai nakihol sung hin keiho kom’ah um jeng in, koima dang louva che hih in, kalouva natong numeiho nunga hin um jeng in,” ati. 9 Achang at namun u melchih in lang chule anung’u jui jeng in, gollhang hohin nadeichatvei louna diuva keiman kagihsal ahitai. Nadang achah teng tuikulla konna agadop’u tuikhu don jeng in,” atipeh tan ahi. 10 Ruth chun akengphang’a abohkhup jeng in hiti hin kipathu aseije, “Keima hila gam chommi kahin, i-atileh hibang lomma hi neikhoto hitam?” ati. 11 Boaz in adobutnin, “Ken nangma kahenai,” ati, “chujongle najipa athijouva nung’a nangin ichangeiya natehpi khohsahna neitah anahin jen hitam, chujong leh i-changeija nagam leiset anu leh napa nahin dalhah a gam chombeh miho lah a hi nahung chenkhompi jeng ham tijong kahei, 12 Alhaving noija nahung kipehlutna Israel Pakai Pathen chun nathilphabol hojeh hin phattheina lhingset’in phattheina nape tahen,” ati. 13 Ruth in “Hepu kachunga nalunglhaina um jingta hen, nana tongho lah a khat jeng jong kahilou vang'in, nang in khotona neitah in thu naseiyin neilhamon’e,” ati. 14 Sun-an nehphatnin Boaz in amanu chu akouvin, “Hilanga hung in lang bu hung nen, nachang lhah chu lengpi thei twi lah'a hin sulut’in lang nen,” ati. Hitichun Ruth chu chang at holah’a chun atouvin ahileh, Boaz in anehding changlhah apen, amanjong aoiva set anen, aneh moh themkhat jong jong anei nalai in ahi. 15 Ruth chu natonga akilekit phatnin, Boaz in agollhang ho chu thu apen, amanu hi jada hih un, nalah uva changvui chu kilo khomsah un,” ati. 16 “Sakol changvui ho chu alomlah akon’in ladoh unlang amanun akiloding gunset in selhah peh jeng un, hichu kilhensah unlang sugenthei hih un,” ati. 17 Hitichun Ruth in nilhum keijin chang chu akidon khommin achangho chu ajeplhah phatnin abong chu adimset tai. 18 Amanun hichu khopi sunga atehpi kom’ah apolut’in avetsah in achanglhah nehmoh akhenpeh jong chu apen tan ahi. 19 Naomi’in, “Chang hijat pihi hoilanga nagalo khom ham? Pakaiyin nahin kithopipa hi phattheiboh hen!” ati. Hichun Ruth nin atehpi kom’ah chun changkhai aga kidonna louneipa thu chu aseipeh tan ahi. Tuni kagatoh na louneipa chu Boaz ahi, ati. 20 “Amachu Pathen’in phattheiboh hen” atin, Naomi’n amounu jah’a chun hitin aseipeh tai “Aman hitobang khotona anei hi eini chung’a ahin, chule najipa chung’a ahi. Amapahi i-insung’u kiledohsah thei ikinaipi pen khatnu chu ahi,” ati. ✡ 21 Ruth’in aseibe in, “Boaz’in hungkit’in lang chang-at hi akichai kahsen, changvo ho lah a hi kaum khom jing nadiuvin eiseipeh in ahi,” ati. 22 Naomi’n, “Aphai, kachanu aman naseipeh bang bang hin chonnin, hiche chang at-hi akichai kahsen anungah holah a chun um'in, loumun danga che hih in, min nadei chatvei thei ahin ama louva vang hi imacha tilou ding ahi,” atipeh e. 23 Hitichun Ruth jong Boaz loulai achun sakol chang-at kichai kahse chun anumei houtoh atongkhom’in, changkhai chu akilokhom’in ahi. Chuleh sakol chang leh suhlou chang-at kichai kahsen changkhai akichomtai, hiche

✡ **2:20** Thempu Dan 25:25

sungse hin, ama atehpitoh aum khom jing jing in ahi.

# 3

*Changvoh Na Munna Ruth Le Boaz*

1 Hitichun nikhat Naomi in Ruth kom'a chun, "Kachanu keiman na-
inchen theina ding ngaito peh leng hichu nang dinga phalou ding ham?
2 Boaz hi eini dinga i-kinai pi pen i-inko'u khat ahi, chule khotona
neitah anungah goihotoh natoh khomsah jing ahi. Tujan'a hi aman
achangphol'a sakol chang aden ahi. 3 Hijeh chun kasei bang bang hin
bollin, "Kisiltheng sel inlang thao kinunlang navon hoipen kivon inlang,
achangvohna pholla chun gachesuh'in ahinla aneh'a adonchai tokah'in
Boaz chu kimusah hih in. 4 Alup tengleh alupna mun chu melchih'in,
chuteng chenlang akengphang chu hohdoh inlang hilai mun'ah chun lum
in. Hiteng chuleh aman nabolding nahin seipih tante," ati. 5 Ruth nin
adonbutin, "Bollin nati tichu kabol jeng ding ahi," ati. 6 Hiche jan chun
amanu jong achesuh in atehpi'n bol ding'a aseipeh jouse chu aboltan
ahi. 7 Boaz chun aneh'a adonjouva chuleh lungkipah tah a aum jouvin
Boaz chu achang kiset vum'na pang'a chun agalumtan ahi. Hichun
Ruth jong kangchan hung vahlut'in, akengphang teni ahohdoh in alumtai.
8 Jan khangkim donnin Boaz chu ahung kin khang in, agah kihei leh
akengphang kom'a numei khat analup chu amudoh tan ahi. 9 Hichun
aman jong "Koi nahim?" tia adohleh, numeinu chun ahin donbut'in
"Keima nasohnu Ruth kahi, naponchu keijong neihin silpehin ajeh chu
nangma hi insungmi kinaipi penchu nahi," ati. 10 Hichun Boaz injong
aseijin, "Kachanu Pakaiyin phatthei naboh hen, nangman natoh masat
thilpha sanga jong tuahi aphacheh nabol kit ahitai, hao-hen vaijongleh
gollhang hojoh hol louva umah nahi. 11 Chuti ahile, tun kachanu lungkham
hih in keiman boldinga lom hochu hinbol nange, ajeh chu hiche khopi
sunga mijouse hin nangma hi numei phachomtah nahi ahetsoh keiyu ahi.
12 Keima hi nakinaipi insungmi chu kahinai ahinla keisanga nakinaipi
khat aum nalai in ahi. ✡ 13 Tujan gehkhovah den inlang, jingkah teng
amachun phung kinaipi toh dingdol akin nabolpeh leh apha ahijinge,
ahinlah aman hichu abol nomlouva ahileh hingjing Pakai minna kasei ahi,
keiman nabolpeh nang nge, tun jingkah geijin umtan," ati. 14 Hitichun
Ruth jong Boaz kengphangbulla chun jingkah geijin alum'in, ahin jingkah
lang kungbul le mi kimah donin athoudohin, Boaz in, "Hiche changvohna
pholla hin numei aumme ti koimachan hetda hen," ati 15 Hichejou chun
Boaz in amanu koma chun, "Napon chu hin phan" atin sakol chang chu
atena dim gup jen asempeh in akiputsah tai, hitichun khopi sunglang'a
chun achetan ahi. 16 Ruth chu atehpi kom alhun phat'in Naomi'n, "Ipi
toh nagabah hinam?" atileh, Ruth chun Boaz in abolpeh hojouse chu
aseipeh tan ahi. 17 Chuleh Ruth chun aseiyin, "Natehpi komma sagoh keuva
nakinung le louding ahi tin sakol chang atenadim gup eihin pohsah e,"
ati. 18 Hichun Naomi'n amanu kommah, "Kanao Itobang thil hung sohdoh
mong mong am ti ijah kahsen ngah hat'in, amapa chun tunia hi thilkhat
atohlhah tokah a umthimlou helding ahi," ati.

# 4

*Boaz In Ruth Akichenpi*

✡ **3:12** Ruth 2:20

1 Boaz chu khopi kelkot phunga achetouvin hikomma chun agatoutai.
Hiche pettah chun insung kinai pipen ati pachu ahungin ahileh Boaz chun
akouvin, “Golpa hungin lang hichea hin toutadin kasei nomkhat aumme,”
atin ahi. Hichun amani chu atoukhom lhontan ahi. 2 Chuin Boaz in khopi
sunga lamkai som akou khom in athu hetoh dingin atousah in ahi. 3 Hichun
Boaz in insung kinaipi pen komma chun hiti hin aseitan ahi, “Moab gamma
konna hung le hungkit Naomi chu nahen ahi. Amahin ikinaipi Elimelach
gamchu ajoh in ahi. 4 Keiman nakomma kaseinom chu ahileh hichehi
nalhatnom leh kilhatnin kati ahi. Agamchu nadeileh hiche ahetoh mi
hijat masanga hin kichoh jengin, ahinlah nangin nadeilouva ahileh tutun
neihetsah jingin ajeh chu nangbanna alhat thei akinaipi chu kei kahi,”
ati. Hichun mipa chun “Aphai keiman kilhat nange,” tin adonbut in ahi.
5 Hijouchun Boaz in ama komma chun hintin aseije; “Aphai Naomi gamchu
nachoh dinga ahileh Moab meithai nu Ruth jonghi nakichenpi ding ahi,
hitia chu amanun cha aneiteng ajipa min chu aputding insungmi hina a
agamchu nanga hiding ahi,” ati. 6 Akinaipi penpa chun ahin donbut in
hitin aseipeh tai, “Chuti ding ahileh keima lhatjou ponge, ajeh chu hichun
keima gam eisuhboi peh ding ahi, hijeh chun nangin kilhat tan,” ati tai.
7 Tun hiche lai khanga chun Isrealte lah a chun che na daan khat anaum
in mikhat touvin thil achoh nading athaneina chu mikhat komma apehdoh
a ahileh akeng koh chu asutna ama pachu apehding ahi. Hitia chu mipi
hetna kikhut lhehna chu kisudetji ahi. ✡ 8 Hitichun ainsung kinaipipen
pachun akengkoh chu asutlhan Boaz komma chun aseitai, “Nangin kilhat
tan” ati. 9 Hichun Boaz in upa hole avella ding mipiho jah a chun “Tunia
hi keiman Naomi khutna kon in Elimelech, Chilion le Mahlon neijouse
aboncha kachoh ahitai. 10 Chujongleh gam jouse puma hi Moab numei
Ruth kitinu Mahlon meithainu jonghi kaji dinga kachan tha ahitai. Hitia
chu amanun cha pasal ahinna, athisa ajipa insung minhi atundoh a, hiche
achennao khopi sung ahi ainsung thil lelo jouse jonghi agouva kisim ding
ahi. Nang hojouse hi tunia ahetoh nahi taove,” ati. ✡ 11 Hichun upa
holeh mipi kelkotna dingho jouse chun ahindonbut uvin, “Keiho ahetoh
kahiuve, Pakaiyin hiche numei nainsung’a ahunglut hi Isreal nam hung
kondoh na Rachel leh Leah toh bahsah hen! Nangjong Ephrathah bangin
pung inlang Bethlehem naming thang tahen.” atiuvin ahi. ✡ 12 “Chuleh
Pakaijn hiche khangdong numeinu a kon hin i-puluiyu Judah leh Jamer
chapa Perez tobang'in chilhah tamtah nape hen!” atiuve. ✡

### *Boaz Chilhah Ho*

13 Hichun Boaz in Ruth chu a in'ah akipuilut in hiti chun amanu chu
amapa jinu ahung hitai. Aman amanu chu aluppin ahileh Pakaiyin nao
ahin vop sah in, amanun chapa khat ahin hingtai. 14 Hichun khopi sunga
numeiho chun Naomi kommah “Nainsung’a gam ngahding nahin tundoh
peh a Pakai chu thangvah in umhen! Hiche chapanghi Isreal namsung’ah
hung minthang hen. 15 Amahin nakhangdong sah kit henlang chuleh nateh
lang hinkho hi nahin vetsuipeh tahen. Ajeh chu amahi nahin ngailua
namounu cha ahin chapa sagi nanei sanga phajo ahi,” atiuve. 16 Hichun
Naomi chun hiche naosen chu
akipom in a-optoh asipbeh tan ahi. Aman ama cha mong mong bangin
akidontan ahi.
17 A-inheng numei hon, tun Naomi’n cha aneikit tai. Chuleh amahon
amin chu Obed asah taove. Amahi Jesse pa ahung hin David pu ahung

✡ **4:7** Danbu Ni Na 25:9 ✡ **4:10** Danbu Ni Na 25:5,6 ✡ **4:11** Semtilbu 29:31 ✡ **4:12** Semtilbu 38:27-30

hitai. 18 Hichehi a-puluiyu Perez son achilhah hochu ahung hitaove, Perez
hi Hezron pa ahung hin, 19 Hezron hi Ram pa ahin, Ram hi Amminadab
pa ahin, 20 Amminadab chu Nahshon pa ahin, Nahshon hi Salmon pa ahin,
21 Salmon hi Boaz pa ahi, Boaz hi Obed pa ahin, 22 Obed hi Jesse pa ahin,
chuleh Jesse hi David pa ahi.

# SAMUEL
# LEKHABU KHATNA
## Samuel Lekhabu Khatna Sung Thu Umdan

Samuel lekhabu tenia hin, tukhang idin mun utoh kitoh in thil phabep aum in ahi. Hatsahna le lungsatna ato hou nasimdoh akon, nangman jong thil tampi nalam doh thei ding—chule hinkhoa hin Pathen beijin ima ahithei poi, ti nahetdoh ding ahi. Chujongleh Pakai, Pathen hi amite chunga akitah jinge, ti Samuel lekhabu khatna hin aphong doh e.

Hiche lekhabu nasim akon hi, Isralete chunga vaihom lamkai chu Pathen mi ham ahilouleh Pathen mi hilou ham ti, nahetdoh ding ahi. Hiche lekhabu hin, Saul lengpa le David, lamkai ahina lhon akibah louna aume ti kicheh tah'in aseijin ahi. Hinlah anitah lhon'a Pathen thaonu chang ahilhon in, chule thil tampi jong atongdoh lhon in ahi. Chujongleh anitah lhon in alosam kitlhon in, chonset achun alhalut lhon tai. Hiche lamkai teni kah'a akikheh nalhon hi ipi pen ham? Saul chun achonset asel mang kigon, David chun kisih a lunghei ding atin ahi.

Koima achamkim aumpon, ibonchaovin ilhasam soh keijun, ahin hiche lhahsamna chu hinkhoa thusim achaina ahipoi. David banga lungput dalha'a Pathen henga kile kit ding phajo ham, ahilouleh Saul banga mihem maivea chonset phongdoh lou ding phajo ham? Hiche teni lah'a hi, hoiche pen nalhen ding ham? Hiche ivetkah teniuva kon hi hoiche nalhen'a chule hoiche pen napeldoh ding ham?

### *Lekhabu Jihpa Chule Akijih Kum*

Koipen in ajih ham ti, akimin phah pon ahi. Hinlah Samuel themgao, Nathan le Gad in hiche thucheng jouse hi anakhol khom uva (1Chro. 29:29), hichu Samuel Khatna le Samuel Nina'a kigom khom ahi.

Hiche lekhabu hi 925 BC vel'a kijih din ginchat ahin, chule solam le lhanglam kihop khen jou 930 BC vel'a ana kijih ahi.

### *Elkanah Le Ainsung Mite*

1 Masang laiyin Elkanah kiti mikhat Ramah kho thinglhang gam molsang Ramathiam Zophim mun'ah anacheng in ahi. Ama chu Jeroham chapa, Elihu chapa, Tohu chapa, Zuph chapa, Ephriam mi ahi. 2 Elkanah in ji ni aneiyin, Hannah le Peninnah ahi. Peninnah in cha aneiyin, ahin Hannah vang'in aneipoi. 3 Elkanah hi kumseh leh Shiloh a Pakai van gam sepaite henga gan kilhaina maicham semdin acheyin ahi.Hiche lai chun Eli Pakai thempupan chapa ni aneiyin ahi, amani min chu Hopni le Phinehe ahilhone. 4 Elkanah hin gan kilhaina abolni tengle achan dingdol sachan chu Peninnah le achate apeyin ahi. 5 Chule Hannah angailut jeh chun, Pakaiyin anaobu akhapeh jeh chun, sachan chan khat bou apeyin ahi. 6 Chumale Pakaiyin Hannah chu anaobu akhapeh jeh chun, Peninnah in jong Hannah chu noise tah in alunghan han nadin totnopnan abolyin ahi. 7 Kumlhun seh leh abang bang ahiyingin-Hannah Pakai hou dinga Houin'a achetengle Peninnah kitinu hin phin lunghang jin , hijeh chun amanu akapin anjong aneji tapon ahi. 8 "Ipi jeh'a naka ham, Hannah?"

Elkanah in adongin,

"Ibola an nelouva umah nahim? Chule ibola lungkhama um nahim? Kei neinei hime-chapa somkhat neiho sanga kaphatchom joh louham? ati.

### *Hannah Chapa Dia Ataona*

9 Amahon Shiloh'a gan kilhaina anneh, twidon achaiphat'un, Hannah
akipatdoh in taoding in achetai. Eli thempu chu Pakai houin khombul
khatna touna chunga touva ahi. 10 Hannah vang chu lhase beh seh jengin,
Pakai henga ataovin, lhasetah in akapjah in ahi. 11 Chule amanun kitepna
khat aneiyin, "O Van gam Sepaite Pakai, gentheiya ka kana neihin velhin
lang kataona neihin ngailhah peh inlang 'chapa khat neipetan,' " ati. ✡
12 Amanu Pakai henga ataopet'in Eli thempun ane phunchu ana mulhin
ahi. 13 Anephu achaloh chu amun, ahinlah ataogin aw chu ajapoi, ageldan
in amanu hin ju adonkham hinte ati ahi. 14 Aman Hannah jah'a "Hilai
munna hi jukham puma nahung ham? Najukham chu paidoh loijin," ati.
15 "Kahipoi, kapu!" tin adonbut'e, "Keiman ju kadonpoi, chule khamnathei
ho jong kadonpoi, ahinlah kei hi numei genthei chungnung kahi, Pakai
agsunga hi kahinna pumpia thuseijoh kahibouve," ati. 16 "Keima numei
phalouvin neigel hihbeh in! Ahinlah lung genthei puma taojing jengjoh
kahibouve," ati. 17 Hiche chung thu ahin Elin hitin ana seipeh in ahi,
"Lungmongin chetan,

Israel Pathen in nathilthum jouse chu nasan peh intin phatthei naboh
hen."

18 Hannah in jong, "Oh hepu kakipah e!"

atin, akinunglen an anepantai, alungkham tapon ahi.

### *Samuel Ahungpen Le Akilhandohna*

19 Ajingkah khovah matah'in ainsung pumpi athouvun, Pakai houkit
dingin ache tauve. Chujou'in ain'u Ramah ah ahung kile kit tauvin ahi.
20 Chule Hannah chun aphat chan, naosen pasal khat aneitai. Amanun
jong amin Samuel asahtai, ajeh chu "Ama ding'a hi Pakai koma kathum
ahi," ati. 21 Akum kit'in Elkanah le ainsung mite jouse kum kichaiya
gan kilhaina-a Pakai hou ding in akitol kit tauve. 22 Ahinlah Hannah
chu anache tapon ahi. Ainneipu komah hitin aseiyin, "Naosen aletdom
kahsen ngah hitin kumkit tengle keiman hinpui ingting, imatih chana
dingin Pakai toh umden tante," ati. 23 Nasei chu aphaselle tin Elkanah
in pha asatai. "Tutadin hichea hin uminlang, Pakaiyin nakitepna bang
in napanpi hen." Hijeh chun amanu inah aumin, naosen aletdom kahsen
aumpin ahi. 24 Chuin naosen ahunglet domphat in, Hannah in Shiloh a pon-
in ah ahinpuiyin ahi. Amahon bongchal kumthum lhingsa khat toh ahinpui
thauvin, changbong neldisel Ephah dimkhat toh apon lengpitwi peng thei
khat dimset toh akidop'in naosen chapang chu Shiloh khoa Pakai houna
in ah ahin puilut tai, naosen chu chapang chabou ahi nalaiye. 25 Bongchal
atha jou phat'un amahon naosen chu Eli thempu kom ahin puilut tauve.
26 "Kapuu, neigeldoh em?" tin Hannah in adong in ahi. "Keima kum tampi
hilai muna Pakai henga anatao jing numei nu chu kahi," ati. 27 "Pakai koma
hiche chapa hi eipeh dia ana taojing kahin, Pakaiyin kataona eidonbut
pen tan ahi," ati. 28 "Tun keiman amahi Pakai henga kahin pehdoh ahitai.
Ahinkho lhumkeiya dinga kapehdoh ahitai. Hichun amahon hikoma chun
Pakai chibai aboh tauve.

## 2

### *Hannah Labol*

1 Chuin hiti hin Hannah ataovin, "Kalungsung Pakaiyah akipah jinge,
Pakaiyin eihat sah tai, ✡

✡ **1:11** Minbu 6:5 ✡ **2:1** Lk 1:46-55

Tun kamelma te donbutna ding kanei tai;
Kakipahe' ajeh chu nangman neilhatdoh tai.
2 Pakai tobanga theng adang aumpoi!
Nangma tobang koima dang aumpoi,
Eiho Pathen tobang songpi dang aumpoi.
3 Kiletsah vallin thu seidan, Hoitho nathu
Nakam'in phapoh hih hellin.
ahetlou imacha aumpoi, natohho jouse thu atanding ahi.
4 Galhat te thalpi jouse tunvang akiheh bongtan, mi thalhom chu thahat
akisotai. 5 Oi vasetna neten, nehding nelouvin kel thoh in aum'un,
agilkelho avasoh tauve. 6 Pakaiyin thinale hinna ani gellin apen, aman
abang lhankhuh ah alhahsuh sah in, abang akaithouve. 7 Pakai in abang
avaichat sah'in, adang ahao sah in choisang in. abang alhahsuh sah in
abang aphong ding in ahi. 8 Aman vaichaho leivuija konin aphong sangin
chule angaichate vutvam lah'a kon'in aneiloute achoisangin ahi.

Leng chapate lah'a tousah dingle, loupina laltouna-a tousah-a, thilsemho jouse hi Pakai ja ding ahi, chule vannoija thilho jouse kitoh tah in akoiye.
9 Aman ama dinga tahsan umtah hochu aventup ding ahi, ahinlah
michonse ho chu muthim lah'a mangthah ding ahiuve. Ajeh chu athahat
na a koimacha dingjoulou ding ahi. 10 Pakai douna-a galsat ho chu cheh
chao ding ahiuve, amaho douna-a vana kona keh alhah sah ding ahi;
Pakaiyin vana kon in thu ahin tan in amadinga thaonu changho chung
ah, vannoija aman alengho thuneina apen athanei nao abelap peh in
ahi. 11 Chujouvin Samuel jaolouvin, Elkanah jong a in lam Ramah kho
ah akiletan ahi.

### *Eli Thempu Chapa Phalou Teni*

12 Eli chapa teni chu migilou michavai ahilhon toh kilhon'in Pakai gin
nale jana pelou ahilhone. 13 Hichelaiya thempu hija atoh dingdol mi koi
tobang hamkhat in kilhaina atodoh teng lhachapa chun, sa kithat kihonsou
pet tah leh satul kathum neikhat ahin puma ahinsol jia ahi. 14 Hiche
thihkhe chu khangbel sunga asolutna, asodoh pen pen chu Eli chate apeh
ding, Israel chate Shiloh a gan kilhaina hunglha jouse hitia chu gihna aneiji
lhon ahi. 15 Abang komle sathaoho kilhutvam masangle thempupa sohpa
chu hunga kilhaina ganthatpa jah'a chu hitia ahung sei jin, "Thempupa
kigo ding sahing neipen, ajeh chu aman nangma honminsa chu akilah
louhel ding ahi, sahing bou adei ahiye," tia ahung sei ding ahi. 16 Mihem
gan kilhaina kin sempa chun hitin adonbut jin ahi, "Nadeijat jat kilah
in, ahinlah athao kihallha masading ahi," atijin, ahin thempu sohpan
jong, "Ahipoi nangman atuma neipeh doh ding ahi, achuti louva ahileh
keiman pumhatna kalah Peh ding nahi," tin aseijin ahi. 17 Hitichun hiche
khangthah teni chonsetna chu akhohlheh jengtan, ajeh chu Pakai maicham
jeng jong chu kimit thipna changing aneitauvin ahi. 18 Ahinlah Samuel
chu chapang cha hijongle, Pakai lhachan apangtai. Thempu kivonna tupat
ponnem khat in akong akigah jin Pakai angsung ah lhachan apang jitan
ahi. 19 Kumseh leh anun sangkhol chol neo khat akhuipeh in ainneipu
toh kilhaina gantha bolding in achekhom lhonin ahi. 20 Inlama ahung kile
masang teng'u leh, Eli in Elkanah le ainneipi phatthei abohjin chule hitin
aseiji'e, "Pakaiyin hiche na inneipi chapa khat napeh jeh in, amanu'a konin
chale nao tampi nahinsah hen," tin aseiye. 21 Chule Pakaiyin chapa thumle
chanu ni apen, hitichun Samuel chu Pakai angsung'a ahung khangtou
touvin ahi. 22 Tun Eli chu ateh lheh jeng tan, chujong le achapa tenin Israel

mi tampi abol nalhon thu kithang, kikhopna ponbuh kotpi phunga lhacha
a pang numeiho aluppi lhon jong ajatai. 23 Hijeh chun Eli in ajah lhon
ah, “Nathilbol lhon jouse Israel mipiten kakoma aseiyun kajasoh keitai, ipi
bolla hitobang chonsetna hi nabol lhon ham? 24 Na ngah teitei lhon ding
ahi, kachateni! Pakai mitea kona kajah thucheng hohi ahoihih beh jeng
in ahi. 25 Mihem khat chu mihem dang khat douna-a achonset na ahileh
Pathen in asuhcham thei ahi, amavang mihem khat chu Pakai douna a
achonsetna ahileh, koipen in ama dinga asei champeh ding hitam?” ati.
Ahinlah Eli chapa tenin apa thusei ngainah sah in anei lhon poi. Hijeh
chun Pakaiyin amani thina ding gonsan akoi tai. 26 Chapang cha hijongle,
Samuel vang chu Pakai le mihemte mitmu’n akhangtou touvin ahi. ✡
27 Nikhat hi Pathen mi khat Eli koma ahung in, ahin amachu Pakaiya
konin thu ahinpo in, hitin aseipeh tai, “Keima, Egypt gamsung Pharaoh
insunga sohchanga aumlaiyuva napa insung mite henga kei le kei kiphong
doh’a kahitai. 28 Keiman Aaron hi Israel phung jousea kona kathempu
hiding chule ka maicham chunga thilto ding, gim namtwi halding chule
kamasanga thempu sangkhol chol kivon’a, kakin tong ding’a kalhendoh
nahi hilou ham? Chule Israel chatea kona kimudoh keidinga thilto jouse
chu napa insung mite kapeh dohsa ahitai. ✡

### *Eli Thempu Insung Gihna*

29 Achutia ahileh ipi dinga kaumna a kathupeh gankilhaina le kathilto
napai manga, kami Israelte thilpeh jousea kona ahoipen chun nathaodoh
sah na dinga keisanga nachapa teni naja boljoh ham? Kami Israelte thilto
aphalai laiya chu nangho kivah thaochet nahiu hitam?” ati. 30 “Hijeh a
chu Pakai Israel Pathen in hitin aseiye, keiman nangma Levi insungle napa
insung chu imatih chana kathempu a pang diu ahi tia nasei sa ahin, ahinlah
keima eija a chu keiman jong amachu kaja ding ahi, chule keima giltah’a
eibol louva chu keiman jong kakhohsah lou ding ahi. 31 Phat ahung lhunge,
vetan, Keiman nathaneina kasuh bei nading nikho ahung nai tul tule,
Hiteng chule nain sunga pasal tehse khat chabeh jong hung umlou ding
ahiye. 32 Hiche phatteng chule Israel te kipe haona chu nangman ngaicha
geova, namit lhilha lha a nahin vet ding ahi chujongle nainsunga kona
pasal ateh’a thi khatna khat cha jong umdoh lou ding ahitai. 33 Ahingdoh
chasun jong gim hesoh thoh'a umdiu, chule achate hou jong thise jenga
thi diu ahi. 34 Kathusei ho adih avetsahna chu, kathusei hochu hung
guilhung ding, hichu nachateni chunga hung lhung ding, Hophni chule
Phinehas, nikhat sunga ani lhon’a thiding ahi! ✡ 35 Chutengle keiman
tahsan umtah thempu eijen dingle kalung deitah bolding katundoh ding
ahi. Ainsung jeng jong katundoh peh a, chule amaho chu kaleng tundoh ho
thempu a tonsot'a pang dingu ahi. 36 Chuteng nainsung’a ahing chengse a
angsunga bohkhup uva, paisa le an athum diu, “Lungset tah in” tia asei diu,
natoh ding neipeuvin, thempuho lah ah, chuteng keihon nehding kham
neitavinge, atidiu ahi,” ati.

## 3

### *Samuel Pakaiyin Akou*

1 Hitichun, Chapangpa Samuel chun Eli thempu noiya lhacha na atong
jing in ahi. Hiche nikho phatlai chun Pakaiya kona thu hung kiphong chu
ahahlheh jeng tai, chule themgao mu nei’ah a jongaum vah vah tapon

✡ **2:26** Lk 2:52 ✡ **2:28** Potdohbu 28:1-4; Thempu Dan 7:35,36 ✡ **2:34** 1 Samuel 4:11

ahi. 2 Eli thempu in kho amuthei beh talou ahin, jankhat hi alupna ah
aimutan ahi chule Samuel jong chu aimutan ahi. 3 Pathen thaomei kide
jong chu kisumit loulai ahin, Samuel vang chu ponbuh sunga aimutan
ahi. Alupna chu Pathen thingkong komtah ahi. 4 Photlot louvin Pakaiyin,
“Samuel” tin ahin koutan ahile, “Hoiyo, Ipi thu hitam?” tin ana donbut
in ahi. 5 Ama athoudoh in Eli komlang ah alhaiyin, “Hiche ah kaume
neikouvem?” aga tin ahile, Eli thempu jong, “Kakoupoi, nalupna ah chekit
tan,” tin adonbut’in ahile amajong achekit tai. 6 Hichun Pakaiyin Samuel
chu, “Samuel” tin ahin koukittai. Samuel jong athoudoh kit in Eli koma
achekit in, “Hiche ah kaume neikouvem?” agatin ahi. Eli in jong hitin
asei kit in, “Chapa kakoupoi, nalupna che kittan,” ati. 7 Samuel in Pakai
ahi ding chu ahetlou ahi ajeh chu hitobang Pakai kouna chu anajah khah
loulai ahi. 8 Chuin Pakaiyin thumvei channan ahinkou kit in, Samuel
athou doh in Eli thempu chu aga dong kit in, “Hiche ah kaume neikou
vem?” ati. Chuin Eli in Pakai kouna ahiding kichen tah in ahetai. 9 Chuin
Samuel jah ah hitin aseipeh in, “Galum kit inlang, ijem tia nahung kikou
kit’a ahileh, ‘Pakai seijin nalhachapa keiman kangaiye’ ” tin aseipeh tai,
hichun Samuel jong ajalkhun lam ah akile kittai. 10 Chule Samuel henga
Pakai ahung in, “Samuel! Samuel!” tin akouvin ahile, Samuel in, “Seijin
nalhacha pa keiman kangaiye,” tin adonbut tan ahi. 11 Chuin Pakaiyin
Samuel koma, “Ven keiman Israel sunga thil khat kabol ding, ahin hichun
aja jouse nakhang asut ding ahi. 12 Hiche nikho chule Eli insung douna
a kasei jouse chu abulla kipat’a achaina geiya kaguilhun sah soh kei ding
ahi. 13 Keiman thutan nahi amale ainsung mite chunga thu katan ding ahi,
tithu thu kapeh ahitai, hichu aimatih chana ding ahi, ajeh chu acha tenin
Pathen ataitom lhon in, chule aman jong gihsalna aneipon ahi. 14 Hijeh
chun keiman Eli le achateni chonsetna chu kangaidam lou ding, kilhai
nale pumgo thilto ho a kisucham joulou ding ahitai,” ati.

### *Samuel In Pakai’a Dinga Thu Asei*

15 Samuel alupna ah jingkah changeiyin aumdentai, Chuin ponbuh sunga
konin ahung thoudoh in kot ahin hongdoh in, athujah ho seidoh ding
akicha behseh in ahi. Pakai thusei chengho seidoh ding chu hahsa asa
lheh in ahi. 16 Ahinlah Eli in akouvin, “Kacha Samuel,” tia agah kouleh,
“Kei hicheah kaumnai,” tin Samuel in adonbut in ahi. 17 “Pakaiyin nakoma
ipi asei em? Abonchan imchah umlouvin neiseipeh in, ijem tia naim a
naseidoh louva ahile Pathen mi jepna lePathen a kona thina nachunga chu
mai tahen,” ati. 18 Chuin Samuel in Eli koma abonchan aseipeh sohkei tai,
imacha aseidoh lou aumtapoi. Hichun Eli thempun jong, “Hiche hi Pathen
phatsah ahi,” tin aphongdoh in ahi. 19 Samuel ahung khandoh toh lhon
in Pakai in aumpin ahi. Chule thil ijakai Samuel in asei jouse aguilhung
sohkei in ahi. 20 Chule Israel mipite jouse, Dan a kipat chunglam Beersheba
chengeijin ahen, Samuel Pathen themgao ahitai ti suhdet ahitai. 21 Pakai
Pathen jong Shiloh mun ah akilah jing jeng in, Ponbuh sungah Samuel
themgao komah thu alhut in, chule Samuel in Israel mipi te lah a ale lhut
kit jin ahi.

## 4

### *Philistine Ten Pathen Thingkong Alah Peh*

1 Hiche phat laiya chu Israelte le Philistine mite kikah-a gal kidouna uma
ahi. Israel sepai hon Ebenezer koma ngahmun uma ahi, chule Philistine

ten Aphek mun-a ngahmun aneiyu ahi. 2 Philistine ten Israel mite gallin
ahin nokhum un ahile Israel sepai ten ana lal'un mi sangli jen ana that
tauve. 3 Chuin gal kisat akichaiya mipite a ngahmun ahung lhunphat
un, Israel upa ho chun, "Ipi jeh'a tunia Pakaiyin Philistine masanga gal
eilalsah u hintem?" Chuin amahon aseiyun, "Shiloh a konin Pakai kitepna
thingkong chu eiho ding in gapudoh uhitin, hichu ilahuva ahung lhun
tengle, hichun igalteuva kon in eihuhdoh thei tauvinte," akitiuvin ahi.
4 Hijeh chun amahon Shiloh'a Pakai kitepna van gam sepaite, Cherubim
vantil teni kikah'a cheng, Pathen thingkong pudingin mi asol'un, chule
Eli chateni Hophni le Phinehas chu Pathen kitepna thingkong chutoh
ahung lhon khom'in ahi. ✡ 5 Chutah chun Pakai thingkong chu Israelte
ngahmun ahung lhun amu phat un, akiphah lheh jeng un, akipanau aogin
chun leiset ahotling leuvin ahi. 6 Hichun, "Ipi soh hitam?" tin Philistine
miten adong uvin, "Gingleng lunga a ao gin'u ajah phat'un, Hebrew mite
ngahmun ging leng lung khu ipithu hitam?" akitiuve. Chuin amahon Pakai
kitepna thingkong ngahmun hung lhung ahi ti ahechen tauve. 7 Amaho
alung linglao tauvin ahi. "Pathen ngahmun uva ahung lhung tai," tin
asam'un, akicha tauvin ahi. Chuin amaho penguvin, "Ohe! Hiche hi
vangsetna ahi!" Tumasanga chu hitobang thil hi ana um khalou hel ahi.
8 "Hitobang hat tah Israel Pathen akona kon eihuhhing jou diu ham? Nei
panpiuvin! Egypt gam'a gamthip a hivei jouse sugama Pathen hochu
ahiuve. 9 Hitobang kisatna anaum khapoi, Philistine! Ihatlou-ule Hebrew
mite soh a ium diu ahi, pasal bang in dingun, chule sat'un," akitiuve.
10 Chuin Philistine ten jong nasatah in gal asat'un ahile, Israel mite chu
ajou un mihem tamtah jong athat tauvin ahi. Hiche nikho chun Israelte
mi sang somthum athiuvin, athimoh chengse chu a ngahmun lamah ajam
tauvin ahi. 11 Pathen kitepna thingkong jong alah peh'un, Eli chapa teni
Hophi le Phinehas jong chu athat tauvin ahi.

### *Eli Thempu Thi*

12 Benjamin phung mikhat galmun akonin ahung lhailut in, hiche ni
mama chun Shiloh ahung lhung in, apon taldeh duh le aluchung'a leisetnat
dehduh pumin ahung lhailut in, hichun agentheina avetsah ahi. 13 Eli chu
lam pama touna chung khat'a touva anavet ahin, chule thuso chu ajah
nom ahi, Ajeh chu Kitepna thingkong akipohdoh jeh'u chun alungsung
akithing in ahi. Chule hiche mipa khopi sunga hunglut phat chun thusoh
chu aseijin ahile, khopi pumpi miho chu hakan akap tauvin ahi. 14 "Hiche
awgin kithong khu ipi ham," tin Eli in adongin ahile, thupopa chun Eli
chu thusoh chu aseipeh tai. 15 Eli chu tehse kum somko le get, amit in
kho mulou ahitai. 16 Aman Eli heng'ah, "Keima tutah'a chu galmuna kona
hung'ah kahi, keimatah tuni tah'a hia chu uma kahi," ati. Hichun Eli in,
"Ipi iti nam?" tin adonge. 17 Hichun thupopan, "Israelten Philistine techu
alal tai, mipite akisat chaptai chule nacha teni Hophni le Phinahas jong
athat tauve chujongle Pathen Thingkong jong ala tauve," tin ana donbut
in ahi. 18 Thupopan Pathen thingkong ala taove ti thucheng ajah jah chun
Eli thempu atouna kelkot pang langah akon in akileh lhan a ngongpi gu
akitaboh in athitai, ajeh chu amachu ateh lheh tan chuke atahsa gih jong
apohlal lheh ahi. Ama chun kum somli jen Israel te thutan vaihom ajong
anapang ahi. 19 Eli thempu mounu, Phinehas inneipi, naovop ahin, anao
pen nading naija ahitan, ainneipu thile atehpu thi chule Pathen thingkong
kipohmang thu ajah jah chun naoso nat'in ahin phan anavah pai pai jin

✡ **4:4** Potdohbu 25:22

ahi. 20 Amanu chu naopen nat-in athitai, ahinlah athi masangin naodom
nun atilkhou vin alhamon in, “Kicha hihin, Pasal naosen khat naneiye,”
ati peh’e. Ahinlah amanun ima ana donbut thei tapoi. 21 Naosen min chu
Ichabod asahtai, (Loupina hoiya um hitam? tina ahi), ajeh chu, “Israel
loupina chu akiladoh tai.” Amanun hiche min asahpeh najeh chu Pakai
thingkong min akipohmang jeh le, atehpu le ainneipu athi tah jeh a asah
ahi. 22 Hiti chun amanun Pathen thingkong alah mang peh jeh uva,
“Loupina chu Israel tetoh kikhen kang ahitai,” tia asei ahi.

# 5

## *Pathen Thingkong Philistine Gam'a Atham*

1 Philistine ten Pathen thingkong alah jouvun, Ebenezer galmuna konin
Ashdod khopi alhut tauve. 2 Amahon Pathen thingkong chu apu-uvin
Dagon milim houna inah akoitauve, 3 Ahin ajing jingkah matah’in Ashdod
khosung miten agavet ule Dagon chu Pakai thingkong masang ah chun
amaichang tol lang ana ngan ana lhun ahi. Chuin amahon Dagon chu
aphongding un, akitunna ma ma a chun akoikit tauvin ahi. 4 Ahin ajing
jingkah in angai ngaiyin, Dagon chu Pakai thingkong masang ah chun amai
tol lang ana ngan ana lhu kit in ahi. Tuchung in vang, akhutphang teni le
aluchang chu tanbohsan kotbul lamah ana um'in, Dagon atahsa bou chu
kitup chet in ana kijam in ahi. 5 Hijeh chun Dagon thempupa hihen lang,
koi hijongle Ashdod khoa Dagon insunga hung jouse chun Dagon kijamna
mun chu akeng’a ana chotpha louhel u ahi. 6 Hijeh chun Pakai khut gih tah
chu Ashdod mite chungah gih tah in achun, chule amaho le akho kom a kho
ho chung’a chun tijat umtah in abol genthei lheh tan ahi, 7 Hichu mipiten
ahetdoh phat’un, akapjah jengun, “Eihon Pathen thing khong ikomuva ikoi
sot theilou diu ahi! Ama chu eihotoh kidou ahibouve, ipathenu Dagon toh
eisuh mangtha diu ahibouve,” atiuvin ahi. 8 Hijeh chun amahon Philistine
milen milal jouse aheng uvah akou khom un, “Israel Pathen thingkong hi i-
ilodiu hitam?” atiuve. Chuin mipiten adonbut’un, Israel Pathen Thingkong
chu Gath lamah kipo tahen tin akinopto tauvin ahi. Hijeh chun amahon
Israel Pathen thing khong chu Gath lamah apolut tauve. 9 Pathen thingkong
Gath a agalhun phat un, Pathen khut thahat gihtah chu mite chunga achun,
khopi sunga mite chu alen aneo abonchauvin ajep’in, uilut alansah tan
ahi. 10 Hijeh chun amahon Pathen thingkong chu Ekron khopi ah atoldoh
kit tauve, ahin Ekron miten amu phat un akapjah kit jengun, amahon
Israel Pathen thingkong ahin thahlut jengu hi, eiho hi thigam nao hen,
eitiuva ahi atiuve. 11 Hichun mipite hon Philistine lamkai ho thu apeuvin,
ngehna aneijun, “Lungset tah in Israel Pathen thingkong hi agamlang uva
nathahlut pehlou uva ahileh Ibonchauva eitha gam dingu ahi,” akitiuve.
Ajeh chu hihe khopi jouse sunga chu suhgamna nasatah uma ahitan,
Pathen khut chu gihsatah chua ahitai. 12 Mihem athimoh ho chunga chun
uilut achun, chule khopia kon awgin hung gin chun Van chan alhungin
ahi.

# 6

## *Philistine Ten Pathen Thingkong Anung Le*

1 Pathen thingkong lha sagi jen Philistine gam'a aga tham in ahi.
2 Philistine mihon thempuho le gaothem miho akoukhom uvin, hitin ana
donguvin, “Pakai thingkong chung chang thuhi i-kalo diu hitam? Aumna
ngaiya iti kasol diu ham? neisei peh’uvin,” atiuve. 3 “Israel Pathen

thingkong chu, nathah tengule thilpeh toh thah thauvin," tin aseipeh un ahi. "Chonset thilto nato dingu chutileh natna chu kitang ding ahi, chuteng nadam uva, kitoldoh theilou natna chu Pathen khut ahi ti nahin hetdiu ahi," atiuve. 4 Hichun amahon, "Itobang chonset thilto kabol diu ham?" tin ana dongun ahile, Amahon adonbut'un, "Hiche natna chun nangho le na vaipo nga ho nabonchau chunga achuh jeh chun, nanghon Sana tum nga le sana a kisem jucha nga, nagam sung u sunohphah dungjuijin sem'un. 5 Hijeh chun gamsung suse na uilut lim le na jucha lim'u chu nasemuva chule Israel Pathen chu loupina napeh dingu ahi. Chuti henlang hileh, nanghole na Pathen hou chule nagam uva konin akhut ahin jangkhaisah dom ding ahi. 6 Nalung-tahsah hih un chule doulung jong puhih un, Pharaoh le Egypt mite bangin lung puhih un. Pathen in thilkidang abolho jeh a hung potdoh ahibou-uve. 7 Tun bongkang thah sem uvin lang bongpi namkolyon pokhalou lai hel anou noichep lai cheh ni gakaiyun chule bongpi teni chu bongkang thah chu kai sah'un, anou teni vang chu akom lhona konin inlam ah hin nung kai tauvin," ati. 8 "Pakai thingkong chu bongkang chunga chun tungdoh unlang akoma chun chonset thilpeh dinga thilto sana tum, sana a kisem jucha lim le uilut lima kisem jong chu nasem thadiu, chutengle bongpi teni chu soldoh unlang achena nom nom'ah che tauhen. 9 Igamsung'u akhokal Beth-shemesh lang ajot a ahile genthei na teho hin Pathen khut a kon ahi ti hiche a kona chu hetthei ahi, amavang ache lou tah'a ahivangle, igamnao chu ama khut ahipoi ti kihetdoh na ahi," atiuve. 10 Chuti chun aki seipeh nao bang bang chun abol tauvin ahi, bongpi noitwi neilai ni kaisah ding in agongun bongnou teni vang chu ajaosah pouve. 11 Chuti chun Pakai thingkong chule chonset thilto sana jucha lim le uilut lim sana tum jong chu bongkang chunga chun akoi tauvin ahi. 12 Chuin bongpi teni chu jangkeiyin Beth-shemesh geiyin achelhung keilhon in ahi. Philistine mipite lamkaihon Beth-shemesh gamgi chen geiyin ahinjui lhung peh un ahi. 13 Chule Beth-shemesh mihon phaichama chu suhlou chang ana at laitah u ahin, akhodah uva ahile Pakai thingkong ahung lhun amuphat'un, hapan akipah lheh jeng tauve. 14 Bongkang chu Joshua kitipa loulaiya songpi koma ahung kingan chuin mipite hon

bongkang thing meiya tiding in avo lhauvin, bongpi teni chu athat'un Pakaiya govamna maicham asem un ahi.

15 Levi phungmi phabep khat in Pakai thingkong chule akoma thingkong, sana jucha limle sanatum uilut lim jong chu alalhauvin songpi chunga chun akoijun ahi. Hiche govamna maicham ho chu Pakaiya ding in asem'un ahi. 16 Philistine lamkailen mi nga in thil kibol ho jouse chu amusoh kei uvin chule hicheni mama chun Ekron ah akile kit tauve. 17 Chule Philistine miten Pakai henga chonset thilto dinga ahin nungsol'u sana uilut lim, sana tum nga ho chu: Ashdod akon khat, Gath akon khat, Gaza akon khat, Ashkelon akon khat chule Ekron akona khat cheh ahi. 18 Chule sana jucha limho chun Philistine khopi ngaho, chule akimvella khoneoho, gamvaipo nga gamvaipoh na noiya umho vetsahna a ahin thot u ahi. Beth-shemesh khoa Joshua loulaiya songpi lentah khat'a bongkang chu asolhah nau chu tujeng injong imatih chan geiya hettohsah na dingin aumjing nalaiye.

### *Thingkong Kiriath-Jearim'a Apohlut-U*

19 Ahinlah Beth-shemesh a kon mihon thingkong sung avet jeh un mi som sagi Pakaiyin athat tai. Hitichun Pakai natoh kidang chun mipite nasatah'in alunghem lheh jeng tauvin ahi. 20 "Hiche Pathen theng masanga

hi koiham adingjou ding'ah?" tin mipin asam'un "Thingkong chi hoiya itoldod diu hitam?" tin akidong tauve. 21 Hijeh chun thupodin Kiriath-jearim mipite henga mi asollun, "Philistine miten Pakai thingkong chu ahung thahlut tauve, hungun lang, hung kilah'un," tin thu apohsah tauvin ahi.

# 7

1 Hijeh chun Kiriath-jearim mite chu ahung uvin Pakai thingkong chu ahung kilah tauve. Amahon Pakai thingkong chu thinglhang lama Abinadab inah alhut'un, achingtup dingin Eleazer achapa ngansena anei tauve. ✡ 2 Thingkong chu phat sottah kum somni vel Kiriath-jearim muna um ahi. Hiche phatsung chun Israel pumpi chu ana lunghem lheh jeng uve, ajeh chu amahon Pakaiyin nampi chu adalhah bang'a a agel u ahi.

### *Samuel In Israelte Galjonaa Alamkai*

3 Chuin Samuel in Israel pumpi jah'ah, "Nangho atahbeh'a Pakai heng lam'a hung kile nom mong nahiule, nangho lah'a um gamchom mite indoi Ashtoreth chu paidoh un, chule Pakaiya dingin nalung sung'u kigong tup unlang, amabou jen'un chutileh Aman Philistine mite akona nahuhdoh thei diu ahi," ati. 4 Hijeh chun Israel miten jong amahoa um Baal chule Ashtoreth gamchom mite indoi chu apaidoh'un, Pakai jengbou ahou tauve. 5 Chuin Samuel in, "Israel mite jouse nabonchauvin Mizpah mun'ah hung kikhom un, chutengle keima nangho dingin tao vinge," ati. 6 Hijeh chun Israel mite jong Mizpah mun'ah akikhom khom'un, Pakai hounan twi agathal uvin Pakai angsunga asung lhauvin, hiche nikho chun an angol uvin, Pakai douna a achonset nau akisihun ahi. (Hiche Mizpah muna chu Samuel Israelte thutanna ahung pang na chu ahi). 7 Philistine lamkai hon Israel mite Mizpeh mun'ah akikhom uve tithu ajah phat'un, asepai ho akigon tupsah'un ahi. Philistine miten eihin nai tauve ti ajah phat'un Israel mite jong akicha lheh jeng'un ahi. 8 "Pakai Pathen in Philistine te khut a kona eihuhdoh na diuva, taona'a ilhahsam louhel diu ahi," tin Samuel komah ngehna ahung neijuve. 9 Chuin Samuel in kengoinou khat alan Pakai hengah katdohna pumgo thilto maicham asem'in ahi. Aman Israel mite taopehna aneijin, Pathen in ataona asanpeh tan ahi. 10 Samuel in hiche govam thilto abollaijin, Philistinete chu Israelte sat dingin ahung naijun, ahi. Ahinlah Pakai in kidang tah'in van aginsah in, keh alhah sah in, hiche nikho chun Philistine te boinan alhun den'un, Israel chaten galjona anei tauve. 11 Chuin Israelte chu Mizpah a konin apot doh'un, Philistine techu anungdal'un, Beth-car aphah kahseu vin athat tou peh'un ahi. 12 Chuin Samuel in songtumlen khat alan Mizpah le Jeshanah kikah ah aphut'in, aman

hiche mun chu EBENEZER asah'in ahi. Ajeh chu, "Hilai mun chan'ah Pathen in ei kithopiuve," ati.

13 Hijeh chun phat chomkhat sungin Philistine miten Irael mite ahin nokhum tapouve. Chule Samuel phatlai sungsen, Pathen thahat najallin Philistne mite anem lhauvin ahi. 14 Chule Philistine miten Israel mite'a analah peh'u, Ekron chule Gath koma khopi analah ho jong Israelte alepeh kittan, chule agam kimvel jouse jong chu Philistine te khutna konin Israelten alelah kit tauvin ahi. Chule Israel mite le Amon mite kah'a chamna aumin ahi.

### *Samuel Israelte Thutan Vaihom'a Apan*

✡ **7:1** 2 Samuel 6:2-4; 1 Thusimbu 13:5-7

15 Chule Samuel in adamlai sungin Israel mite thu ana tan'in ahi.
16 Akumseh leh gamsung akhol kimvellin, Bethel le Gilgal, chule Mizpah a ache velkol
jingin ahi. Aman Israel mite chungah, adeh in hiche munho lah'a hin thu anatan jin ahi.
17 Chule Ramah kho'a ain aumjeh chun ain'ah ahung kilejin, chule Israelte thu anatan jin ahi. Chule Samuel in Ramah a chun Pakaiya ding in maicham khat asemin ahi

# 8

### *Israelten Leng Angeh'u*

1 Samuel ateh lheh tan ahile, Israel lah'a thutan vaihom ding'in achapate apansah tai. 2 Joel le Abijah chu achate lah'a akum tampen teni ahilhone, amani Beersheba khopi'ah thutan vaihom'in apang lhone. 3 Ahivangin apa toh abang lhonpoi, sum lam'ah akitah lhonpoi. Amanin sum nehguh pou abol lhonin, thu adih in atanji lhon tapoi. 4 Achai'nan Israel upa ho jouse chu Ramah kho'ah Samuel toh lunggel khomna anei juvin ahi. 5 Amahon, "Ven, nangla nateh lheh jengtan, nachate jong nangtoh abang lhonpon, Leng khat neipeuvin namdang ten anei banga thutan dingin," atin aseipeh un ahi. ✡ 6 Samuel vang chu athil ngaichat'u chung'ah chun alung alhaipoi, hijeh chun panpi ngaichan Pakai koma ache'in ahi. 7 Pakaiyin Samuel jah'a, "Nakoma asei jouseu bolpeh in, nang napaiju ahipoi, keijoh eipaiju ahibouve, amahon kei eidei lou u ahibouve, aleng diuva eidei lou u ahi," tin adonbut tan ahi. 8 "Egypt gam'a kona kahin puidoh uva kipat'na gamchom mite indoi bou ahou nom jo uve. Tua jong hitobangma achu nang jong nabollu ahibouve," ati. 9 "Asei jouseu chu bolpeh in, ahinlah leng khat in achunguva vai ahin hopna ding thua hin, kaangkhen chan gihsallin," atipeh tai.

### *Samuel In Israel Chate Agihsal*

10 Hijeh chun Samuel in, Pakaiya kona gihna thuchang hochu Israel mite chu leng athumnao chungthu'ah chun aban ban'in ahetsah tan ahi. 11 Samuel Israelte jah'ah, "Leng nahin nei uva aman nachung'uva lengvai ahin hop tengle, Leng in nachateu chu alah'a sakol kangtalai hole sakol sepai dinga, chule sakol kangtalai masanga lhai dinga, 12 Abangkhat chu sepai lah a jalamkai chule lamkai napeh dingu, abang kit chu pumthou chang loukaiya apan sah dingu, abangkhat chu kangtalai ase ho sema napan sah diu ahi," ati. 13 "Lengpan nachanu teu amat uva anhon'a apansah uva, abang chu changlhah kang a apansah diu chujongle abangkhat chu thao namtwi sem'a apansah uva soh'a anei diu ahi. 14 Nalou phalai ho jouse nalah peh uva lengpithei lei le olive leija abol uva athao alah tenguleh atohkhompi ho apeh ding'u ahi. 15 Aman na chang-ga le lousoh ho akona soma khat alah ding chule vaibolla pang hole sohte ho apeh ding'u ahi. 16 Aman napasal houle, numei ho soh dia akimat a, chule nagancha hoilai lai ho ama dinga akilah ding ahi. 17 Aman na ganchahon ho jeng'a jong soma khat angeh ding, nachamlouva napeh ding ahi. 18 Chuche nikho chuleh nanghon nakilhen'u lengpa jeh'a chu nahung ka diu chule Pakaiyin naka gin'u nangaipeh lou diu ahi," tin aseipeh tai. 19 Ahivangin mipite ho chun, "Hijeng jongleh Leng chu kadei nalaiyuve," tin Samuel thusei chu angaisah dehpouvin ahi. 20 Hichun mipi ho chun, "Kakimvel uva gamdang ho bangin, kalengpau vin kachung uva thutan

✡ **8:5** Danbu Ni Na 17:14

hen, gal kisat jeng'a jong hin eilamkai uhen," ati tauvin ahi. 21 Hichun
Samuel in Pakai kom'ah mipi ho thusei chu aseipeh kit in ahile, 22 Pakaiyin,
"Asei bang bang u chun bolpeh inlang, Leng chu petan," ati. Hichun
Samuel jong anom'in mipi teho chu ainlam cheh uva anung soltan ahi,

# 9

## *Saul In Samuel Akimupi*

1 Hichelai chun Benjamin chilhah mihaotah le mijong thu-nunjou mi
khat aumin, amachu Aphiah chapa, Becorath chapa, Zeror chapa, Abiel
chapa, amin Kish kiti khat anaum in ahi. 2 Kish hin chapa khat aniyin, amin
Saul ahi, amachu gollhang phatah le melhoitah ahin, chule alengkouva
lhah chunglamsen midang akhokhel sohkeiyin in, Israel chate lah'a jong
chun ama tobang koima ana umpoi. 3 Nikhat hi Kish sangan ho chu ana
vahdoh in ahile, Kish in achapa Saul jah'a, "Nasoh ho khat kipuijin lang
sanganho hollin kipat doh tan," ati. 4 Hijeh chun Saul in asohho khat
akipuiyin, Ephraim gamsunga Shalishah gamkol sungle akimvel sung chule
Benjamin molsang dung jouse achon lhonin ahinlah amujoulhon pon ahi.
5 Achainan amani Zuph gam ahunglhun lhon phat in Saul in sohpa jah
ah, "Hung in, in lam'ah kile tahite, achuti louva ahile eini le sanganho
jeh in, kapa ana lungkhamval get inte," ati. 6 Ahinlah sohpan, "Ipi ham
khat kalung'ah ahung kilange! Hichea hin Pathen mikhat aumin, hiche
khopia hi cheng ahin,ama chu miho jousen jana sangtah apeh ahi, aman
asei sei chu dih jeng ahi. Che hitin ama chu gaholdoh hite, ijehnem-itile
iche nading lampi eiseipeh theilhon ahi," ati. 7 Hichun Saul in adonbut
"Ama peh ding la imacha i-neilhon pon, i-neh lhon ding an jouse la akichai
gamtan, ama peh dingima ineilhon poi," ati. 8 Ahinla asohpan, "Aphai,
keiman kakhut ah dangka neokhat kaneiye, Pathen mipa chu hichehi pe
hitin chule ipi soh'em vehite," ahinti. 9 (Hiche phatlai chun, Pathen a kona
hung kisei angai dinga ahile, "mitva neipa koma cheuhitin, gadong'u hite,"
atijiuvin ahi). 10 Hichun Saul in asohpa jah'a, "Adihe, hiti chun gabol bol
hite," tin ana nom in ahi. Hichun hiche khopia mitva neipa holdin akipat
doh lhontan ahi. 11 Chuin lhang lang akaldoh lhon'a ahile, numei phabep
twi-thal ding'a ahung amulhon in, amaho koma chun, "Tunin mitva neipa
chu aumdem?" tin adonglhon in ahi. 12 Hichun amahon ahin donbut
lhon in "Henge, hiche lampi jetlam'a chelhon lechun, amachu khopi kelkot
phung koma chu umding ahi. Mipi gan kilhaina'a ache ahung lhun pettah
ahi" atiuvin ahi. 13 An nedinga akaltou masangin, gangtah in che lhon
in lang gakimupi vahlhon in, ajeh chu ahunglhun le gan kilhaina sa ho
chu phatthei aboh tokah kahsea mipin an aneh theilou diu ahi," atiuve.
14 Chuin amani chu khopi sunga ahunglut lhon chun khopi kelkot agah
jotpa lhon le Samuel chu Pathen houna mun'a dia ahung potdoh toh akitoh
chet un ahi. 15 Pakaiyin Samuel koma nikho masanga chu ana seipeh sa
ahitan, 16 "Jing nikho tuphat don leh Benjamin phung'a kipat'a pasal khat
ka hinsol ding ahi. Aman kamite lah'a lamkai dinga thao na nu ding ahi.
Aman Philistine mite khut akona Israelte ahuhdoh dingu, kamite kahin
vetsuh'a khotona puma, chule akanao kangailhah ding ahi," ati. 17 Samuel
in Saul amu phat'in, Pakaiyin ajah'a, "Hiche mipa hi ahi kanasei chu,
amahin kamite alamkai ding ahi," ati. 18 Saul in Samuel kelkot phung
lam'a ahin naipheiyin, "Mitvaneipa in chu hoilai ham? Neiseipeh thei
ding ham?" tin anadong in ahi. 19 Chuin Samuel in adongbut in,"Keima
hi mitvaneipa chu kahi, chule Pathen houna muna ana kaltouvin, hia

chun nei kimupin, hiche muna chu An ineh khom lhon ding chujongle
jingkah leh nahetnom ho chu naseipeh nange, chule nalampia nasol nange.
20 Chule nithum masang'a sanganho avah mang hojeh chun lung kham
hih in, hiho chu akimusa ahitai, nagelkhoh le nahetdia kaseipeh nom chu
ahile nang le na insung mite hi Israel pumpin angeh'uva avet jing u chu
nahi," ati. 21 Hichun Saul'in, "Keihi Israel phung lah'a jong alhumpen,
Benjamin phungmi kahin, ka-insung jong kaphung sunguva jong imacha
loupen kahiuve, achutileh kei pen koma hitia hi ipi nasei nom ham?" ati.
22 Chuin Samuel in Saul le asohpa chu kikhopna indan lentah sung khat'a
ahin puilut'in, dokhong lubuhl lam, akikou lamkai somthum ho lah'a mun
loupi pena atousah tan ahi. 23 Chuin Samuel in an-honpa jah'a, "Nahenga
atumbeh in koijin tia kapeh sachan chu hin choitan," ati. 24 Chuin an-
honpan sachan chu ahin choidoh'in, Saul angsung'ah aluipeh tan, hichun
Samuel in Saul jah'ah, "Na-ang sung'a kiluiyah hiche sachan hi nang dia
kiluiyah ahi, nen, akikou chengse to tua naneh khomdia kakhendoh ahi,"
ati. Chuti chun hiche nikho chun Saul in Samuel toh anekhom in ahi.
25 Chuin Pathen ahounao munsang akona khopi sung ahung kumlhah
phat'un, Samuel in Saul indan chung'ah alupna ding asempeh in ahi.
26 Ajing jingkah matah in athouvun, chuin Samuel'in Saul indan chung'ah
akou touvin, asoldoh thei nadingin, "Thouvin," ati. 27 Chuin anigel lhonin
in akon'in apotdoh khom lhonin khopi pam agei lhon in Samuel in Saul
jah'ah, "Nasohpa ana masajep dingin seijin, Pathen a kona thu hung kisei
kahetsah thei nading in," ati.

# 10

### *Samuel In Saul Leng Dia Thao Anu*

1 Chuin Samuel in olive thao thei khat alan, Saul luchung'ah asunglhan
achop'in ajah ah, "Keiman hiche kabolna ajeh chu Pakaiyin nangma Israel
chunga lamkai dinga, panmun sanga dinga nalhendoh ahitai. 2 Tunia hi
nangma keija kona napotdoh tengle, Benjamin gamgi Zelzah-a Rachel lhan
koma mini namu ding, sangan ho chu akimutai ti chu amanin aseilhon
ding ahi. Napa sangan ho jeh'a nalungkham nachu akichaitan, tua hi
nangni dinga lungkham ah ahi. Aman miho jah'ah kachapa namu uvem
tin adongle le in ahi," ati. 3 "Chule chua kon chun chebe-lhon lechun,
Tabor phaicham lhungin natin chua chun Bethel'a Pathen henga chetouva
mithum nakimu topi ding, khat pan kelcha nou thum, khatpan changlhah
thum chule khatpan lengpitwi haikhat achoi namu ding ahi. 4 Chule amaho
chun chibai naboh diu, changlhah ni napeh dingu, hichu akhut uva kona
nakisan ding ahi. 5 Chutengle Phlistine sepaiho umna Pathen lhaang'a chu
nahung ding, chule hiche kho pia chu nahung tengle tumging, khongcha,
kuli, selangdah, amasang uva hintho'a munsang'a kona hung kumlha
themgao honkhat nakitopi ding, amaho chun gaothu asei dingu ahi. 6 Hiche
phatteng chule Pakai Lhagao thahattah'a nachung'uva hung chu ding,
amahotoh gaothu nasei khom ding, chule michombeh khat nakiso ding
ahi," ati. 7 "Chule hiche melchihna hohi nachung'a ahunglhun tengle,
Pathen in naumpi jeh chun Pathenin napuina lam lam chu bol jengin.
8 Chutengle nangma keisangin Gilgal'a nachesuh ding, chule hikom'a chu
ikimu'a govam kilhaina le chamna thilto gan kilhaina bol ding'a iki suhto
ding ahi. Nangman hikoma'a chu ni sagi chan nei nga ding chule maban
a nathilbol ding kaseipeh ding nahi," ati.

### *Samuel Melchihna Ho Aguilhun*

9 Hitichun Saul chu, Samuel'a kona kinungle dinga ache got chun, Pathen
in ama lungchom khat apen, Hiche ni chun melchihna jouse chu aguilhung
sohtai. 10 Saul le asohpa Gilgal'a ahunglhun lhon phat'in, amahon themgao
thah loi khat amaho langa ahung amuphat un, Pathen lhagao thahattah'in
Saul chung'ah ahung chun, amatah jong chun gaothu aseiyin ahi. 11 Chuin
Saul anahe hochun, "Kish chapa, Saul jeng jong themgao hihi ngap hitam?"
atiuve. 12 Chule chukoma ding miho lah khat'in, "Apateu itobang hijong
leu, mijouse themgao hitheiya ham?" ati. Hichea pat a chu, "Saul jeng jong
Themgao soh ngap hitam?" tia hung kiseipan ahi. ✡ 13 Chuin Saul in gaothu
aseijou phat'in, Pathen houna mun'ah ahung kaltouvin ahi. 14 Chuin Saul
pangah pan ama le asohpa jah'a, "Hoiya nagache ham?" tia adoh leh
"Sangan holla kache lhon ahin, ahinlah kamu lhonpon, Samuel dong dinga
kache lhon ahi," tin Saul in ana donbut'e. 15 Apangah pan adong kit'in, "O
Samuel in ipi naseipeh lhon em?" tin adongkit in ahi. 16 Saul in adonbut
in, "Sangan chu akimutai tin eina seipeh lhonin," ahi. Ahinlah Saul in
apangah koma Samuel in lenggam thu asei chu, asedoh poi.

### *Samuel In Saul Leng Dia Aphondoh*

17 Chujouvin Samuel in Pakai masang'ah Israel mipite jouse Mizpah
muna kimuto din kouvin ahi. 18 Ajah-uva, "Hichehi Pakai Israelte Pathen
phondoh ahi: Keiman Egypt a konin kahin puidoh un, chule Egypt mite'a
konin kahin huhdoh un, chule namdang mite jouse bol gentheina a konin
kahin hoidoh in, 19 Ahin nagenthei nauva kona kahuhdoh vangun, na
Pathen'u tunin napai tauve chule hitin nasei'un, i-dang sangin leng khat
kadei uve natiuve. Hijeh chun tun, naphung nachang uvin, na nampumpiu
vin Pakai ang'ah ding in kigong un," ati. 20 Chuin Samuel in Israel phung
jouse Pakai masang'ah ahin puikhom'in chule vang asangin Benjamin
phung chu alhengtai. 21 Benjamin phung insung jouse chu akoukhom kit
in, chule amaho lah'a chun Matri insung alhengdoh kit tan ahi. Achainan
Kish cahpa Saul chu amaho insung lah'a kon chun ana lhengdoh un ahi.
Ahinlah amachu ahol'u le aholmo tauve. 22 Chuin amahon Pakai adoh
uleh, "Thilkeo lah'a akiselle," tin Pakaiyin ahin donbut'e. 23 Hitichun
amahon jong Saul chu agamudoh uvin ahin puidoh uva mipi lah'a adinleh,
alengkouva pat chunglamse chu mijouse sangin asangjon ahi. 24 Chuin
Samuel in mijouse jah ah, "Hiche mipa hi ahi Pakijin na lengpa ding
uva alhen chu ahi, Israelte lah'a ama tobang adang aumpoi," ati. Chuin
mipiten, "Lengpa damsot hen," tin asam'un ahi. 25 Chuin Samuel in mipite
jah'a lengpan atoh atham di thudol ahillin, chule lekhajol khat'a asun lut
in, Pakai angsung ah akoitai. Chuin Samuel in mipi ho chu ama ama
incheh'ah asoltai. 26 Chuin Saul jong Gibeah kho a-inlam ah achetan, chule
Pathen in alungsung atohkhah mi honkhat in alhon piuvin ahi. 27 Ahinlah
pannabei miphabep chun, "Hichepan iti eihuhdoh diu ham?" atiuve.
Chuin amahon ama nahsahmon abol'un, thilpeh imacha ahin choipeh
pouvin ahi. Ahinlah ama athipbeh in ana nahsah pon ahi.

# 11

### *Saul In Ammon Mite Ajo*

1 Lhakhat jouvin Ammon mi Nahash lengpa chun Jebesh-gilead khopi
dou dingin ahung konin ahi. Chuin Jabesh khoa cheng mijouse chun
Nahash jah-a, "Keiho toh kitepna khat sem uhitin chule nasoh kahi diu
ahi," tin atao tauve. 2 Hichun Nahash in, "Aphai, ahinla aumdan khat

✡ **10:12** 1 Samuel 19:23,24

sem uhite, Israel pumpi kajumso thei nadia, namit changu jetlam cheh
ka kaldoh ding ahi," ati. 3 Hichun amahon, "Achutile nisagi nei ngah un,
Israel gamsunga mi sol uvinge, eikithopi diu koima ahung louva ahileh
naheng uvah lut tau vinge," tin Jabesh upa hon adonbut tauve. 4 Thupoho
Saul umna Gibeah ahunglhun phat'un, mijouse mitchang kaldoh ding thu
ajahdoh phat in khopi sunga mi jouse akapjah jeng tauvin ahi. 5 Hiche
pettah'a chu Saul chu louva kona ganchahon nunga hunga ahi, chule khopi
ahunglhun phat'in, "Ipi thilsoh uma hitam? Ipi jeh'a mipite hitobang tah'a
khu kap-a hiuvem?" tin adong in ahile amahon Jabesh thupole ho thu chu
aseipeh tauve. 6 Chuin Saul'in chuche thusoh ajah phat'in, Pathen akona
lhagao achungah ahung chun, alunghan nachu ahung koujah jeng in ahi.
7 Chuin bongchal ni athat'in, achanbong bongin, Israel gamkai jousea ahom
dingin thupole ho asollin, "Samuel le Saul gal'a jui louva galkon lou jouse
abongchal jouse hitia hi kichanpan ding ahi!" tin gih na jong aneiyin ahi.
Chule Pathen in Saul lunghan chun mijouse akichat sah in, kilungkhat tah
in ahung kikhom sohkeijun ahi. 8 Chuin Saul'in Bezek mun'ah akhom
khomin ahile Israel a kon mi sang jathum, chule Judah a kon, mi sang
somthum akhom doh in ahi. 9 Saul in thupole ho chu Jabesh-Gilead miho
henga, "Jing sunkim le kithopina namu diu ahi!" tin thu ale thot in ahile
hiche thusoh ajah phat'un, khopi sungah kipana lentah ahung lhungin
ahi. 10 Jabesh mihon agal miteho komah "Jing teng naheng uva kahung diu
ahin, kachunguva nabol nom chan nabol theiju ahi," tin aseipeh taovin ahi.
11 Ahin, ajing jingkah matah in Saul ahung lhun'in, asepaite hopthum in
ahom khen'in, khovah in amelmate ngahmun adelkhum'un, hiche jingkah
sungse chun, Ammon mite athat in, ahingdoh chasun akithen cheh uvin,
achang changing ajam mang tauvin ahi. 12 Chuin mipiten Samuel jah'a,
"Ipijeh'a Saul i-chung uva leng chang ding ham? tia seiho chu hoilai um
gam uhi tam? Neipedoh un, that gam uvinge!" tin angeh un ahi. 13 Ahin
Saul in adonbutin, "Tunia hi mi khatcha kithat lou ding ahi, ajeh chu tuni hi
Israel ahuhhing nikho ni ahi," ati. 14 Chuin Samuel in mipi jah ah, "Hungun
Gilgal ah cheu hitin, ilengpau gaphongdoh kit uhite," ati. 15 Chuin mipite
jouse chu Gilgal ah acheuvin, Pakai masang ah Saul chu Leng in asem doh
tahbeh tauve. Hiti chun Pakai angsung ah chamna, kilhaina thilto gantha
abolluvin, Saul jong Israel mite jong hapan akipah sohkei juvin ahi.

# 12

### *Samuel In Israelte Lhahna Thu Asei*

1 Chuin Samuel chun Israel pumpi jah ding in thu aseiyin, "Veuvin
kahenga nasei jouseu kangaiyin, nachung uva vaihom ding leng khat jong
kasempeh tauve. 2 Naleng'u hi tun nalamkai-u jong ahitai, namasang laitah
uva kadinge, kumtam tehse samkang kahitai. Kachapate to nakiloi diu
ahi. Kachapan laiya kipan in tuni chengeijin nalamkaiyun kahung pang
in ahi. 3 Tun hikoma ka-ume, koi bongchal ahiloule koi sangan kalahpeh
umkha em? Koi kalheplhah umkha em? Koi kasuhgenthei umkha em?
Koi koma sumguh tholla kalahpeh umkha em? Pakai le athao nupa ang'ah
kachung chang thu hettohsah pumin nei seipeh un, kana suhkhel aum
jongleh tun sudih inge," ati. 4 Mipin adonbut'un, "Aumpoi, nangman nei
joulhep kha pouve, nangman keihoa kon in thil neocha jeng jong nalapoi,"
atiuve. 5 "Pakai le athaonu pa hi tunia na angsung laitah uva ahetoh ahi,
kanung thu atheng'e" tin Samuel aphongdoh in ahi. Chuin mipin, "Henge
amahi ahetoh ahi," tin adonbut uve. 6 Samuel in abanjom ding, "Aaron

le Mose anagong jong chu Pathen ahi, napu napateu Egypt a kona ahin puidohpa chu Ama chu ahi," ati. ✡ 7 "Hijeh chun, tun nangho le napu napateu chunga Pakai thilkidang nasatah tah abol chengse geldoh sah u bang chun Pakai masanga nangho dingdet un," ati. 8 "Israel mite Egypt a aumlaiyun, Pakai henga akapun ahile, Aman Mose le Aaron Israelte chu Egypt gam'a konin ahin puidoh sah lhonin, hiche gam'a ahin lhut lhontai. ✡ 9 Ahivangin mipiten hetman louvin Pakai a Pathen-u asumil'un, aman Sisera, Hazor khopia sepai janel gal lamkai khut le Philistine te khut'a chule Moab lengpa khut'a apeh doh in ahi. ✡ 10 Chuin amaho Pakai henga akap'un, keihon Pakai kadalhau vin Baal lim le Ashtoreth kahou jeh un kachonse taove, ahinlah tun kamelmateu khut'a konin neihuhdoh uvin, chutileh nangma kajhou diu ahi atiuve. ✡ 11 Chutengle, Pakaiyin Gideon, Bedan, Jephthah chule Samuel asol in muntina namel mate hou khut'a konin neihuhdoh'un lungmong in acheng tauvin ahi. ✡ 12 "Pakai na Pathen-u chu nalengpao ahilaiyin, Ammon chate lengpa Nahash nangho douna-a ahung namu phat un, nanghon kahenga, ahipoi, leng khat in kachunguva vai ahomding ahibouve natiuve, ✡ 13 Tun veuvin, nanghon nalhen ule na ngaichat'u lengpa chu hikoma aume chule veuvin, Pakaiyin nachunguva leng khat atungtai. 14 Tun Pakai nagin uva chule nahou uva, chule athusei chu na ngai uva, nadoudal loubeh uva ahileh nangho le na lengpau vin Pakai chu Pathen ahi ti avetsah na ahitai. 15 Ahinlah Pakai thusei chu nadoudal vang uleh, chule na ngaipeh lou uva ahivangle, akhut nachunguva gihsa ding, nangle namite chunga chu ding. 16 Pakaiyin, thil lentah tah abol ding ho, tun dingdoh uvin lang ven," ati. 17 "Nanghon naheuve, tuphat hi suhlou chang at-lai ahin go ajuji pon ahi, ahin tao leng Pakaiyin van kithinsah in tin go ju ding ahi. Hiteng chule Pakai koma leng nathumu chu Ama douna melse tah a chonse nahiu kihet tauvin nate," ati. 18 Chuin Samuel in Pakai akouvin ahile, hiche nikho chun Pakaiyin vanginle keh ahin sol'in, hiti chun mipi chun Pakai le Samuel aging tauvin ahi. 19 Mijouse chun Samuel hengah, "Pakai henga neitaopeh un, achuti louva ahileh kathigam diu ahi," atiuve. "Tua hi leng ithum jeh uva chonset ikiholbe'u ahitai," atiuve. 20 Hichun Samuel in, "Kichahih uvin, nabol khel'u ahitai, ahinlah Pathen phaten dihtah in hou-uvin nalungthim pumpin houvun, chule kinungle kit bol hih'un," atin ahi. 21 "Nungchon hih beh'un, nungchon a milim pao theilou hochun napanpi louhel diu ahi, hiho chu pannabei jeng ahiuve. 22 Pakaiyin amite itih hijongle adalhah louhel ding ahi, ajeh chu adalhah'a ahile ama amin lentah chu asuhminset ding ahi. Hijeh chun Pakaiyin nangho amite dia agot hi ama lunglhaina ahi," ati. 23 "Keima vang, nangho ding'a taopeh hi ka ngah'a, hichu Pakai douna-a kachonset louhel ding ahi. Chule thilpha le thildih nabol jing diuhi nangma kahil jing ding ahi. 24 Ahinlah hiche hi naboltei diu ahi, Pakai chu ging'un chule tahsan umtah in jen'un, chule nangho ding'a thilkidang abol jouse chu geldoh jing'un. 25 Ahinlah nachonset jom jing uva ahileh, nangho le nalengpau kisumang ding ahi," ati.

# 13

## *Philistine Douna Gal Che Jom*

✡ **12:6** Potdohbu 6:26 ✡ **12:8** Potdohbu 2:23 ✡ **12:9** Thutan Vaihom Ho 4:2; Thutan Vaihom Ho 13:1; Thutan Vaihom Ho 3:12 ✡ **12:10** Thutan Vaihom Ho 10:10-15 ✡ **12:11** Thutan Vaihom Ho 7:1; Thutan Vaihom Ho 4:6; Thutan Vaihom Ho 11:29; 1 Samuel 3:20 ✡ **12:12** 1 Samuel 8:19

1 Saul leng'a ahungpan chun akum somthum alhingtai chule kum somli
le ni sungin lengvai anapon ahi. 2 Saul in Israel sepaiho lah'a konin
atumbeh in mi sangthum alheng doh in, mi sangni chu Micmash le Bethel
molsanga umpin, sangkhat vangchu Saul chapa Jonathan toh Benjamin
gam Gibeah khopi'ah aum un chule mipi amoh cheng chu a inlam cheh
uva asoltan ahi. 3 Hiche phat chomkhat jouvin, Geba ah Philistine sepai
touho chu Jonathan in asat in ahile, Philistinete chu ajoutauve. Hijeh
chun Saul in gamsung tin ah kelki sumkon amut in, chule hitin aseiye,
"Hebrew mipi te, hiche hi ngai tem'un, Philistine te dounan thoudoh un,"
ati. 4 Israel mite jousen Saul in Philistinete chu Geba ngahmun khat abulu
in asuhmang jeh in Philistine til'a sangin Isarelte chu ahot tauve tithu
ajahdoh phat un, Israel sepai apumpi chu Gilgal'a Saul kithopi dia kikhom
khom din thupeh anei tauvin ahi. 5 Chuin Philistinete chu Israel tetoh kisat
ding in akigong un, asakol kangtalai'u sangthum, sakol touthem mihem
sang gup akigong'un chule mipi galsat ding chu twikhangle kam'a neldi
jat hellin atam'un ahi. 6 Israel mite nochimto'a aum'u ahetdoh phat'un,
mipi techu atijauvin alungdong gam tauvin, songko ho'ah, hamboh lah'ah,
chule kotong dung ah akisel gam taove.

### *Saul Lengpa Thungailou Samuel In Apho*

7 Mi phabep Jordan vadung agalkai'un, Gad le Gilead gamsung ah
akisellun ahi. Hiche kahlah'a chun Saul Gilgal ah aume chule amite chu
tijat in akihot hot jengun ahi. 8 Saul in Samuel chu nisagi jen angah in,
hitichun Samuel in jong akitepna banga Gilgal'a ahung thei tahlou jeh in,
mipite akithe cheh gam tauvin ahi. ✡ 9 Chuin Saul in, "Govam thilto hole
chamna thilto neihin choi pehun "atin ahi. Chule Saul amatah in govam
thilto ho lhandohna aneitan ahi. 10 Saul in govam thilto lhandohna aboljou
tah'in, Samuel jong ahung lhungpaiyin, chuin Saul chun kimutopi a chibai
boldin apotdoh in ahi. 11 Hichun Samuel in, "Ipi bolla nahim?" tia adohle,
Saul in jong adonbutin, "Nangla nikho kitep nabanga hung louva, mipi ho
jouse keija kona akithe cheh uva, chule Philistine ten Micmash a akikhop
khom'u kamu phatna kanabol ahitai," ati. 12 Hijeh a chu kasei ahi, "Tua hi
Philistine te eiho dou dinga Gilgal'a kigosadem a um u ahitan, Pakai henga
panpina jeng jong kanathum man lou ahitai, hiche jeh'a chu govamna
thilto kanabol ahtai," ati. 13 Hichun Samuel in adonbut in, "Nangoltave,
nangman Pakaiyin nathupeh ho nanit tapoi, asei angai lechun Pakaiyin
Israelte lenga imatih chan'a dinga natung jing ta dinga," ati. 14 "Ahinla,
tua hi naleng gam kichaitei ding ahitai. Pakaiyin ama lungthim he mikhat
ahol ahitai. Pakaiyin amite chunga vaihom ding hi, lhendohsa akoi ahitai.
Ijeh inem iti leh nangin thupeh nanit tapoi," ati. ✡ 15 Chuin Samuel in
Gilgal adalhan ajotna ding'a akichetai. Adanghon vang asepaite kithopi dia
che Saul nung ajuitauve. Hichun amaho Gilgal apat Benjamin gamsung'a
Gibeah ah ache toutauve. Hichun Saul in asepaite ama nungjui ho chu
avetoh in ahile pasal mi jagup tobang asimdohtai. 16 Chuin Saul le achapa
Jonathan chule amani toh umkhom miho chu Benamin gamsung'a Geba a
chun aum tauve, ahinlah Philistine mihon Micmash a panmun asem'un
ahi. 17 Hichun Philistine te, mibulu ding loithum chun panmuna kon
chun ahung potdoh'un, loikhat chu Shual gam Oprah jotna lampi chu
ajon'un, 18 Chule loikhat chun lhumlam a um Beth-horon lam chu ajon un,
chule loi khat chun Zeboim phaicham gamthip kingah na gamgichin lampi
ajot'un ahi. 19 Hichelai chun Israel gam pumpia chun thihkheng khatcha

✡ **13:8** 1 Samuel 10:8 ✡ **13:14** Act 13:22

ana umpon ahi, ajeh chu Philistine ten achuti louva ahile Hebrew miten
chemjam le tengcha kikhen get unte atiu ahi. 20 Hijeh a chu Israel techu
amitakip langkon, aloukaina, aheichau chule atupheng'u, akhet hem nom
uva ahile akheng dinga Philistine te henga chesuh ji ahiuve. 21 Tupheng,
langkon thih, thihka, tucha thihmol, heicha chang suh hemna man chu
paisa khat tobangbep ahi. 22 Chuti chun chuche nikhoa kon'in Saul le
Jonathan toh kiloi miho khut'a chun chemjam le tengcha khat cha, Saul
le achapa Jonathan tilou adang akimupon ahi. 23 Philistine sepaihon ho
chun Micmash lampi chang din achedoh un ahi.

# 14

### *Jonathan Thilgon Hangsan*

1 Nikhat hi Jonathan in agal manchah polea pangpa koma, "Hungin
Philistine sepaiho umna langa khun galkai hite," ati. Ahinlah Jonathan in,
ipi abol ding chu apa henga ana hetsah pon ahi. 2 Phat chomkhat jouvin,
Saul in mi jagup chu Gibeah khopi pamlanga Migron muna kolbuthei
phung vella chun anakhom khom'in ahi. 3 Saul miho lah'a chu Ahijah chun
thempu von ephod chu akivon in ahi. Ahijah chu Ichabod sopipa Ahituh
chapa ahin, Ahituh chu Phinehas chapa, Shiloh'a um Eli chapa Pathen
thempu tupa ahi. Joathan in Israelte ngahmun adalhai ti koiman ahetlou
ahi. 4 Philisitne te ngahmun lutna dia chu Jonathan in lampi jet le veiya
songpi kochet chut khat gel aumin, songpi khatpa min chu Bozez ahin,
khatjopa chu amin Seneh ahi. 5 Sahlama a songpi khat aum in, khatjoh
Micmash lhanglam a um, Geba lam angat gel ahi lhone. 6 Hichun Jonathan
in, "Hiche cheptan lou sepai ho ngahmun lah'a khun cheuhite, Pakiyin eini
eikithopeh tei lhon ding ahi, ajeh chu Pakai chu koiman atin jouthei loudi
ahi, Aman gal eijosah teidiu ahi, lhomcha hijongleu hen ijotei diu ahi," ati.
7 Hichun gollhang agavon popan, "Ipi hile phante natipen chu boljengin,
chule keima nakoma kaumnai, nagellhuh bangin bol jengin," tin adonbut
in ahi. 8 Jonathan in, "Achutile aphalheh'e, eini galut hitin, amaho gakimu
sah hite," ati. 9 Ahinla amahon, 'Naum na lhonah dingden lhon'in achuti
louva ahileh katha diu ahi atiuva ahile ikaltou lou ding, 10 Ahinlah, 'Hung
kaltou lhon in kisat ute' atiuva ahileh ikaltou lhon ding ahin, hichu Pakaiya
kona melchihna khat hiding ahin aman eikithopi lhon'a i-jo lhon ding ahi,"
ati. 11 Chuin Philistine ten amu phat un ahoh un, "Veuvin, Hebrew miho
akosunga konin ahung potdoh tauve atiuve." 12 Chuin khopi ngah a umpa
chun Jonathan ahin sam'in, "Hichea hungkal tou in, thil khat navetsah
unge atiuve," ati. Chuin Jonathan in agalvon popa jah'ah, "Hungin hungkal
touvin, Pathen'in eipanpi lhona ijotei lhon ding ahi!" ati. 13 Chuin amanin
akhut le akeng atholhon in akaltou lhon ahile, Philistine mite chu Jonathan
masanga abokhuma asot lhah jengle, anung'ahung kaltou agalvon popan
ana that-thuthu jeng in ahi. 14 Amanin, mi somni athat lhon in, atahsa u
chu acre keh khat'a len sung 'ah athethang lhone. 15 Hitichun gangtah'in,
Philistine te gamsung ho lahle camp jousea thusoh chu ahung kithang soh
tan, loujaova mipi holah le mijouse lah'a chun tijat na nasatah in aumtan,
sepai hon hole thilchom hojong ati akihot hot'un chule ling jong akihot'e.

### *Isarelten Philistine Te Ajo-U*

16 Chuin Saul in Gibeah Benjamin gamlang agal-lang chu avet'a ahile
Philistine mite simsenlou chu muntin gamtin ah ajam cheh gam tauvin
ahi. 17 Saul in asepai te jah'a thu apen, "Min kou unlang, koi koi

um'a, koi koi umlou ham," ati. Hitia chu akihol ule Jonathan le agal manchah popa aum tapon ahi. 18 Chuin Saul chu Ahijah chunga alunghang in, "Pathen thingkong chu hilam'ah hin choiyun," ati. Hiche nikhoa chu Ahijah chu thempu von'in akivon in Pathen thingkong chu Isarelte masang'a aput ahi. 19 Ahin Saul thempupa toh aki houlim sungse chun Philistine ngahmun sunga chun boina ahaginjep jep'in ahi. Hichun Saul in thempupa jah'a, "Imacha akhohpoi chejom jingo hite," ati. 20 Chuin Saul le asepaite chu galmuna ahin nokhum ule Philistine mite chu ama hole amaho akithat to tauvin, boina le kihet khelna nasatah asoh tan ahi. 21 Chule tumasang'a Hebrew mi Philistine mite lah'a ana jamlut hojong chu Saul, Jonathan le Israel lah'a adang dang ho langa ahung kiheilut jong aumin ahi. 22 Hitichun, Ephraim molsanga ana kisel Israelte jouse chun Philistine te ajam tauve tithu ajah phat un, amaho jong chun galsat na a chun hatah'in anung'u adel'in ahi. 23 Chuti chun hiche nikho chun Pakaiyin ami Israelte ahuhdoh in chule gal kisat chu Beth-aven geijin gal akisat peh'un ahi. 24 Hiche nikho chun Israelte chu alung genthei lheh un ahi, ajeh chu, "Saul in kamelmate phu kalah theina ding in, nilhah ahi kahsea an nea chu sapset changhen tia mipi chu akihahsel sah ahi." Hijeh a chu sun nilhum keiya koima anne umlou ahi. 25 Hijeh chun, amahon gamlah lampia chu khoibel khat ana um amu vang'un koiman anepouvin ahi. 26 Chuin khoiju chu mipi koima chan ana ne ngam pouvin ahi. Ajeh chu kihahsel na uchu akichat'u ahi. 27 Ahinlah Jonathan in apa thupeh chu ana jahlou jeh'in, atenggol muh'in khoiphang khat agah sun in, agah tepma ahile, atha akido ma ma jeng in ahi. 28 Ahin mikhat in hichu ana mudoh in, "Napan mipi nasatah'a eigihsal uva, tunia nilhum masanga an-nea mi chu sapset changhen tia eigaosap jeh uva koiman ka neh lou u ahi, hijeh a chu mipi jong hung lhasam ah ahi," ati. 29 Chuin Jonathan in, "Kapan gamsung hi agenthei sah ahi. Hitobang thupeh chun eiho ma ma eisuhgenthei u ahi. Ven hiche khoiju chu themkhat katep jeh'a kamit hi iti hunghah doh hitam?" ati. 30 Mipi jonghin amelmateu thil achom nauva amuhou hi aning anopmin nomtah'in nele phachom lou ding ham? Hijeh a chu eihon tuni geija Philistine te tamtah itha theilou-u hilouham? ati. 31 Chule hiche ni chun Micmash a kipat Aijalon geijin Philistine techu anung adel'un athat peh'un chule mipi chu alhasam lheh jeng tauvin ahi. 32 Chuin mipi chu thil kichomho chunga achuvin, kelgoiho, bongchalho, bongnouho, chu tollhanga athat'un thisan pum chun aneuvin ahi. 33 Mikhat in Saul jah'a, "Mihon sa thisan pumin aneuvin Pakai dounan achonse tauve," tin anasei doh peh un ahi. Chuin Saul in, "Nathilbol'u chu adihlou ahi, songtum lentah khat kihol'unlang kilih piuvin," ati. ✡ 34 Saul in aseibe kit'in, "Sepai ho lah'a khun chelut unlang a gancha u, akelngoi u, akelcha u jong kaheng'ah hin choiyun. Hichelai muna hin that'unlang chule naneh masang'un athisan chu lhoh kang hel un, Asa le thisan nehkop jeh'a Pathen dounan chon dauvin," ati. 35 Chuin Saul in, Pakaiya ding in maicham asemin, hiche maicham chu Saul in Pakaiya dinga maicham asem masat pentah ahi. 36 Chuin Saul in amite koma, "Eihon janteng kitolsuh uhitin Philistine te nung del uhitin, khovah kah'in amaho chu thatgam uhitin chomgam u hite," ati. Hichun mipi jong, "Pha nasah sah chu bol jengin,' atiuve. Ahivangin Thempupan, "Pathen dong masaute," ahinti. 37 Chuin Saul in Pathen adonge "Philistine te nung kadal diu ham? Kajo nadiuva nei panpi diuham? Ahinlah hiche nichun Pathen

✡ **14:33** Semtilbu 9:4; Thempu Dan 7:26,27; 17:10-14; 19:26; Danbu Ni Na 12:16,23; 15:23

in adonbut tapoi. 38 Chuin Saul in lamkaiho koma aseijin, “Adih lou khat
aumtai! Galmi lamkai jouse hikoma hung un. Tunia ipi suhkhel ineijum?
Kikhol uhite chonset hi hoilaiya umham? Hinkhol doh un.
39 Ajeh chu Israel huhhing'a hingjing Pakai mina kasei ahi, kachapa
Jonathan chunga um ahi jongle ama jeng jong thonlou hel’a thitei teiding
ahi,” ati. Ahinla mipiho jouse lah’a kona ipia kona boiham ti koiman
aseipoi. 40 Chuin Saul in aseijin, “Nangho lang khat ah um unlang, keile
kachapa Jonathan lang khat ah um lhon inge,” ati. Chule mipiten Saul
koma chun, “Phante tia nagel chu aphapen ahi,” ati. 41 Chuin Saul ataovin,
“Oh Pakai Israelte Pathen, koihi dih’a, koihi dihlou hitam neisei peh’un,’
ati. Hichun vang asan ule Jonathan le Saul lhendoh ahung hin, hijeh chun
mipi techu ahoidoh tai. ✡ 42 Chuin Saul in, “Tun vang sang kit uhitin
keile Jonathan kah’a dingin,” Tun Jonathan chu athemmon hung kilang
doh tai. 43 “Ipi nabolkhel ham nei sei peh in?” hiti chun Saul in Jonathan
koma adong in ahi. “Khoiju themkhat kana tep ahi,” thi Jonathan akiphong
doh’e. “Tenggol muh’a themcha khat bou, hichun thina asotheiye,” atipeh
in ahi. 44 Saul in “Henge Jonathan, nathi tei ding ahi! nathi loule kei neita
ding ahi.” Tin aseiyin ahi. 45 Ahin mipiten Saul komah, “Jonathan in Israel
dia gal lentah eijopeh u ahin, Jonathan hi thiding ham?’ tin anadongui.
Hichu ahiding ahile, Pathen in jadahen, hingjing Pakai mina kaseiju ahi,
aluchunga kon samjang khat jong lha lou ding ahi. Ajeh chu tunin Pathen
toh atongkhom in ahi,” atiuvin. Hijeh chun mipiten Jonathan ahuhdoh’un,
athisah tapouve. 46 Saul chu Philistine te nung adel naova konin achetou
tan chule Philistine te jong aumnau vah ache tauve. 47 Chuti chun Saul
in Israel mite chunga lengvai anapon, muntinna amelmate jouse, Moab,
Ammon chate, Edom, Zobah lengho chule Philistine mite toh akidouvin
akiheina lam jousea gal ajoupeh in ahi. 48 Aman thil lentah Amelek mite
asat’in, ajouvin, chule amaho chom gam'a miho khutna konin Israel te
ahuhdoh in ahi. 49 Tun Saul chapate chu Jonathan, Ishui chule Melchishua
ahiuvin, chule achanu teni
lah’a apeng masa’nu min Merab ahin, chule aneonu min Michal ahi.
50 Chule Saul inneipi min Ahinoam ahin, Ahimaaz chanu ahi. Chule
ajanel gal lamkaipa min chu Abner ahin, Saul pangahpa Ner chapa ahi
. 51 Chule Kish chu Saul pa ahin, chule Abner pa Ner chu Abiel chapa ahi.
52 Chule Saul nikholai sungse chun Philistine mite toh kidouna chu anasa
lheh jeng in ahi, Chuti chun Saul in mihatle mihangsan amupou pouva
ahile amanin ama-a dingin akipui jeng in ahi.

# 15

## *Saul In Amalek Mite Asuhmang*

1 Nikhat Saul koma Samuel chun, “Israelte chunga leng dinga nangma
thaonu dinga eina sol’a chu Pakai amatah chu ahi, hijeh a chu tua Pakai
thusei hi nangaiding ahi,” ati. ✡ 2 Hiche hi van gam sepaite Pakaiyin
aphondoh ahi, Israel mite Egypt a kona ahung potdoh uva chu lampia iti
analamtin jeh uva, Amalek chunga hi talen kamatsah ding ahitai. ✡ 3 Tun
che unlang Amalek mite chu abonchan gathat gamkeijun, nao noichep ho
geija natha ding’u, khatcha jong nakhen lou diu, pasal, numei, chapang,
naosen, bong, kelcha, sangongsao, chule sangan ho chang geiya natha gam
diu ahi,” ati. 4 Chutah’in Saul in mipi ho chu Telaim mun’ah akhomin,

✡ **14:41** Minbu 27:21; 1 Samuel 28:6 ✡ **15:1** 1 Samuel 10:1 ✡ **15:2** Potdohbu 17:8-14; Danbu Ni Na 25:17-19

amaho chu Israel mite'a konin keng sepai sang jani chule Judah a kona mi
sangsom ahiuve. 5 Chuin Saul le a sepaite chu Amalek te khopi'ah alut un,
phaicham mun khat'ah chun angah tauve. 6 Saul in Ken miteho gihna thu
apen, "Amalek miho umna-a konin potdoh'un, achuti louva ahile Amalek
mihotoh nathitha dingu ahi, Nangho vang chu kami Israel chate jouse
Egypt'a kona ahung potdoh uchun hepina namusah un ahi," tin thu apen
ahi. Chuin Ken mihon apot akigot'un adalha tauve. 7 Chuin Saul in Amalek
mite chu Havilah apat solam Egypt toh kigalsai Shur khopi lutna geijin gal
ana sat'in asumangpeh tan ahi. 8 Chuin aman Amalek lengpa chu ahing
in aman in midang jouse chu chemjam in athat soh hel tan ahi. 9 Ahinlah
Saul le mipi chun, Amalek mi Agag le kelngoi, kelcha, bongchal thao hole
ahoipen ho ahing hoijun, aphalou ahoilou chengse chu asumanghel tan
ahi.

### *Pathen In Saul Leng Dia Apai*

10 Chuin Pakaiyin Samuel komah aseijin ahi, 11 "Saul lenga kana tun
hi kakisihtai ajeh chu aman eidonse tapon chule kathupeh ho jong anit
tapoi," ati. Hiche thu Samuel in ajahdoh phat in alung atongkhan, jan
khovah hellin Pakai hengah akaptai. 12 Ajing jingkah matah in Samuel jong
Saul kimupi dingin achetan ahile, mi khat'in, "Saul chun Carmel khopi'a
amale ama kihet jingna ding mangmo khat akisem din Gilgal lam achesuh
tan ahi," tin aseipeh tan ahi. 13 Chuin Samuel in Saul chu amu phat in,
Saul in kipah tah'in ana salam, "Pakaiyin phatthei naboh hen, keiman
Pakai seibang bangin kaboltai," atin ahi. 14 Samuel in, "Ahile kanabeng'a
kelngoi hamgin le bongchal hamgin kajah hi ipiba hija ong?" ati. 15 Hichun
Saul in adonbut in, "Adih'e, kasepai tehon amale Amalek mite akona ahin
kaiju ahi, ajeh chu mipihon kelngoi hole bongchal aphapen penho chu,
'Pakai na Pathen lhaina dinga ahing hoiju ahi,' adangho vang kasumang
heltaove," ati. 16 Chuin Samuel'in Saul koma aseiyin, "Thip in! Tujan
Pakaiyin kahenga thu asei hi ngaijin!" ati. Hichun Saul in, "Ipi naseipeh
em?" tin Saul in adongin ahi. 17 Chuin Samuel in, "Nangma neocha
nakigel maithei ahi, nangma Israel nam mite jouse lah'a lamkai nahi hilou
ham? Pakaiyin leng dinga thaonanu ahi. 18 Chule Pakai in anatong dinga
nasolla, chen michonse Amalek mite gathat gamkeijin atin. 19 Ipi bolla
Pakai thupeh nanit louham? Ipi jeh pentah jeh a thil nachom'a Pakai
mitmua thilse nabol ham?" ati. 20 Saul'in, "Ahinlah Pakai thupeh kabolle,
bollin tia eisol na kagabolle. Agag lengpa bou ahing'a kahin kai ahin. Ahin
adangse vang kahin that gamnai," ati nalaiyin ahi. 21 Chutengle kasepaiten,
kelngoi, kelcha, bongchal, athaolai, ahoilai hole thil kichom hohi Gilgal'a
na Pathen houna-a dinga ahin kaiyu ahibouve," ati. 22 Ahin Samuel in,
"Pakai chu pumgo thilto kibol le athupeh ngaipeh hi hoijoh'a hi kipah
inte natim? Ngaijin! Sei ngai kitihi gan kilhai sanga phajo ahin, kangcha
athusei ngaipeh kitihi kelngoichal thao sang'a phajo ahi," tin adonbut
in ahi. 23 Pakai doumah kibol kiti hi kithoi phunsan tobang ahin, chule
louchal kiti hi doi houva themmo chan tobang ahi. Pakai thupeh napai jeh
a Aman leng nahina'a kona napai ahitai," ati.

### *Saul In Ngaidam Athum*

24 Saul in, "Henge, keima kachonsetai, keiman neihilna hojong kan-
gaipon chule Pakai thupeh jong kanit tapoi, kasepaite kagin jeh'a athil
thum hou kabolpeh ahitai," ati. 25 "Hijeh chun kachonsetna hohi nei
ngaidam in lang chule Pathen kahou thei nadin nei kinung lhonpin,"

ati. 26 Ahinlah Samuel in adonbut in, “Keitoh ikinung lhon theilou ding
ahi! Pakai thupeh na paimang jeh’a, aman Israel te lenga kona napaidoh
ahitai,” ati. 27 Hichun Samuel chemang dinga akiheiya ahile, aman
asangkhol chol mong chun aman in aloi eh-lotan ahi. ✡ 28 Chuin Samuel in
ajah ah, “Tunia hi Pakaiyin Israelte lenggam chu nanga kona nalah peh’a,
nang sanga phajo khat apeh doh ahitai,” ati. 29 “Israel Pathen lal loupi tah
chun ajou louding, alung jong khel lou ding ahi, ajeh chu ama lungkhel
ding mihem tobang ahipoi,” ati 30 Hichun Saul’in ngaidam athum kit in,
“Chonse kahi, keiman kakihet e, ahin nei lungset in, kalamkai ho masang
le, kami Israel mite masanga kajum lou nadin, nei kilhonpi tei teijin, chutile
Pakai na Pathen kahou ding ahi,” ati. 31 Hichun Samuel jong achaina in
kinung lhonpi ding anomtai, chule Pathen houna ah ajaotai.

### *Samuel In Agag Lengpa Atha*

32 Chuin Samuel in, “Agag lengpa chu kaheng’a hinpuijun,” atin ahile,
Agag lengpa jong kinemtah in akipah lheh in ahi, ajeh chu ama alunggel’a
chu, “kagim na ho kichaiya, eikilhadoh di ahitai,” tia agel ahi. 33 Ahinlah
Samuel in, “Nachemjam’a hi minu acha pasal tamtah nana that in, tun
nanu jong hitobanga chu chaneilou hitahen,” atin ahi. Chuin Samuel in
Agag chu Pakai masang ah Gilgal mun ah asatchen chen tan ahi. 34 Chuin
Samuel Ramah a ainlam ajon in chule Saul jong Gibeah a ain’ah akile
tai. 35 Chujou kalsen Samuel in Saul kimupin ache kha-ngai tapoi, ahinlah
tanglou vin alunghempi jingin ahi. Pakaiyin Saul Israel te lenga anatun
chu akisih lheh jenge.

## 16

### *Samuel In David Leng Dia Thao Anu*

1 Pakaiyin Samuel koma, “Nangman phat sottah Saul chungchanga
pul nadou chu phaset tante, keiman ama chu Israelte leng ahina akona
kapaidoh ahitai, hijeh chun nathao theiyah olive tao kithun dim inlang
Bethlehem’ah chetan. Hiche khopi cheng amin Jesse kitipa chu holdoh
in, ajeh chu keiman achate lah’a khat chu leng dinga kalhendohsa hitai,”
ati. 2 Ahin Samuel in adongin, “Keiman hichu iti kabolthei ding ham?
Hichepi chu Saul in jadoh henlang hileh eitha loding ahi,” ati. Pakaiyin
adonbut in, “Bong ala khat kikai inlang chen, chule Pakaiya dinga gan
kilhaina-a dinga hung kahi tin,” ati. 3 “Chule gan kilhaina ah Jesse kouvin,
chuteng keiman achate lah’a koipen chu kei dinga thao nanuding ham
ti chu nahetsah nange,” ati. 4 Chuin Samuel in Pakaiyin ahilbang chun
aboltai. Ama Bethlehem alhun phat chun, khopi sunga um upa ho jouse
chu kitihotpum pum’in akimu piuvin, “Ipi adihlou umham? Chamna puma
nahungu hinam?” tin ana dongun ahi. 5 Hichun Samuel in, “Henge, keima
gan kilhaina a dinga hunga kahi, nabonchauvin Pakaiya dingin kisutheng
unlang gankilhaina’a ding in cheuhite,” tin Samuel in adonbut’in ahi.
Chuin Samuel in Jesse le achate akou khom’in kisuhthengna kin agong’in,
chule pumgo thilto a jong ajao diuvin atem in ahi. 6 Chuin amaho chu
ahunglhun phat’un, aman Eliab chu khatvei aven chule alungthim ah,
“Pakaiyin alhendohpa hitei yinte!” tin agel’e 7 Ahinlah Pakaiyin Samuel
koma aseiyin, “Nangman atahsapoh ahiloule asandan chun vehih-in, ajeh
chu keiman ama chu kadeilou ahi, ijeh inem itileh Pakaiyin mihem thilvet
bang avet ahipoi, ajeh chu mihem’in apolam melput avet ahin, Pakaiyin

✡ **15:27** 1 Samuel 28:17; 1 Lgt 11:30,31

vang alungsung avet ahi," ati. 8 Chuin Jesse in achapa Abinadab chu
Samuel anaijep'a amasang'a ding din asollin ahilah Samuel in, "Ama jong
hi Pakai lhendohsa chu ahipoi," ati. 9 Aban'in Jesse in Shimea ahin koudoh
in, ahinlah Samuel in, "Ama jong hi Pakaiyin alhendoh chu ahipoi," ati.
10 Chuti chun Jesse chate sagi jen chu Samuel angsung'ah ahinpuilut in,
ahin Samuel in Jesse adongin, "Pakaiyin hiche hohi khatcha alhengpoi,"
ati. 11 Chuin Samuel in Jesse jah'a, "Nachate hichang bou hi hitam?"
tia adohle, aman jong, "Aneopen khat aum nalaiye, ahinlah amahi in'ah
aumpoi, loujaova kelngoi le kelcha ho aching'e," tin adonbut in ahile
Samuel in, "Ama chu gakou sah'un, ama chu ahung lhun tokah'a, toujong
i-tou loudiu chule anneh twidon jong ibol loudiu ahi," ati. 12 Hitichun
Jesse in akou ding mi asollin ahi. Amachu mi tahsa phatah chule amit-ha
hoitah ahi. Chuin Pakaiyin, "Thao nuding chu amahi ahi," ati. 13 David
asopiteho lah'a konin ahung dingdoh'in, hichun Samuel'in olive thao alan
thao chu anu tai. Hiche nia kipan chun Pakai Lhagao chu thanei tah'in
David chung'ah ahungchu tan ahi. Chuin Samuel Ramah ah akile tai.

### *David In Saul Thutanna'a Na Atoh*

14 Hitichun Pakai lhagaovin Saul adalhatan ahi, chule Pakaiyin ahinsol
lhagao engse khat'in Saul chu lunggimna le tijatnan abolgim lheh jeng
in ahi. 15 Saul asohte ho lah'a phabep khat in akomah, "Tua hi Pathen
a kona lhagao gilou khat in nasuhgim ahi kaheuve," atiuve. 16 "Hijeh
chun, kapu, neisol'unlang semjang saithem khat gahol unge. Hitia lhagao
engsen nahinphah phat phat le ama chun semjang saiyin tin, chuteng
damdoh kitji tan nate," atiuve. 17 Hichun Saul in, "Apha lheh jenge,
cheuvinlang semjang saithem tah mikhat gahol unlang, chule ama chu
kahenga hin puijun," ati. 18 Chuin asohte ho lah'a mi khat in Saul jah'ah,
"Jesse chapateho lah'a khat, Bethlehem mi, semjang saithem tah, hiche goh
chu hilouva mihangsan, gal-hat, galbolmi, ijakai hekhen themtah, chule
melhoitah, chujongle Pakaiyin aumpi mi ahi," ati. 19 Chuin Saul in thupolea
mikhat Jesse henga thulhut ding'in asollin, "Nachapa David kelngoiching
chu neihinsol peh in," ati. 20 Saul in David athum chu Jesse in anop peh'in,
changlhah toh, lengpi twi haikhat, chule kelnou khat, sangan khat apohsah
in ahi. 21 Chuin David Saul kom'ah achen, Saul chu ajen pan tan ahi, Saul
in David angailu lheh jeng in chule David chu Saul galvonpon apang tai.
22 Chuin Saul in Jesse koma thu athot in, "Lungset tah in David hi kakomah
kakin bol in pang jeng ta hen, ajeh chu achung'a kalung alhailheh jengin
ahi," ati. 23 Chule Pathen in ahinsol lhagao engse chun Saul ahinphah
tengle, David in semjang chu asaipeh ji teng, Saul chu ahung limdohjin
chule lhagao engse chun adalhaji in ahi.

## 17

### *Goliath In Israelte Achou*

1 Judah gamsung Socoh muna chun Philistine mite galsat dingin
akikhom'un, chule Socoh le Azekah kikah'a Ephes-dammim'a chun ngah-
mun asem tauvin ahi. 2 Chuin Saul le Israelte jong akikhom'un, Philistine te
dounan Elah phaicham panga ngahmun akisem'un ahi. 3 Philistine techu
lhangkhat ah akigol'un chule Israel te jong chu lhangkhat ah akigol'un
chule akikah uva phaicham khat in akhentan un ahi. 4 Chule Philistine te
mihat tah Gath khopia akona hungkon, amin Goliath kitipa chun Israelte
satding in Philistine te ngahmun akonin ahung potdoh'in ahi. Amachu
tong gup le khap khat jen in asangin ahi. 5 Chule aman sum-eng lukhuh

akhuh in, sum-eng a kisem ompho shekel sang nga jen agih aki-ah in ahi.
6 Akengte ni jong sum-eng'a kitomjol ahin, chule alengkouva ama sum-eng
tengcha akipoh chu kitungdoh peh ahi. 7 Atengcha lung tumbi tejen ahin,
atengpeh jong thih jeng, gihdan chu shekel jagup'a gih ahin, apho chu
mikhat poh ahi. 8 Goliath ading in Israel galsat miho jah'a ahin samin, "Ipi
dinga galsat dinga hung kigola nahiuvem, keima Philistine mihatpa kahin,
nangho Saul sohte mai mai nahiuve, ei kisatpi ding mikhat hung kilheng
doh un," atin ahi. 9 "Aman keima eitha le nasoh'u kahi diu, ken ama katha
le keiho soh nahi diu ahi," ati. 10 "Tunia hi Israel galsatho kachou nahiuve,
kakisatpi ding pachu hin soldoh'un," ati. 11 Chuin Saul le Israel mite jousen
Plilistine mipa thusei ajah phat'un, akichalheh jeng tauvin ahi.

### *Jesse In David Saul Ngahmun'a Asol*

12 David kitipa chu Judah gam Bethlehem khopia Ephrah mi Jesse chapa
ahin, hiche lai chun Jesse chu ateh lheh jeng tan chule aman chapa get
jen aneiyin ahi. 13 Jesse chapa alen thumho, chu Eliab, Abindab, chule
Shimea hochu Philistine te sat dia Saul lengpa sepai a pang ahiuve. 14 David
chu achate lah'a aneopen ahi. David ute thum hochu Saul sepaiho toh
khom'a ahiuve. 15 Ahin David chu Saul inpia kona apa kelngoi chin
kithopi dia Bethlehem ah hung kile kitji jia ahi. 16 Ni somli sungin jingkah,
nilhah seh leh Philitine mihatpan Israel sepai ho ahin naiyin achou jing
in ahi. 17 Nikhat Jesse in David jah'ah, "Hiche pucha-a chang kanpoh hile
changlhah lhon som hi choijin lang gangtah in naute gapen. 18 Chule hiche
bongnoiha-a kisem lhon som hi sepaiho lamkaipa pen. Na-ute iti nauvem
gavenlang, thu nahin nungpoh kit ding ahi," tin anasollin ahi. 19 David
uteho chu Saul to umkhom'a ahiuvin, Israel sepaiho chu Elah phaichama
gal mun'ah um ahiuve. 20 Chuin David in akelngoiho chu avetup din mi
khat angansen, jingkah matah in apan athupeh bang in thilho chu apon,
achen ahile sepaiho galsat dinga ngahmun dalha dinga akigotuva a-ao
laitah'un ngahmun chu agalhungin ahi. 21 Israelte le Philistine sepaiho
galkisat dia kidinte-a kimaitoa akigol laitah'un, 22 David in thilkeo chingtup
pa henga athilpoh ho chu adalhan, gangtah'in a-ute ho chibai agaboltai.
23 Aman a-uteho akihoulimpi laitah in, Gath mi Philistine mihatpa chu
Philistine sepai ho lah'a kon in ahung potdoh'in ana seingaiji bang in
asamin, Israel mite chu ahin choukit tan ahile, hichu David in ajatan
ahi. 24 Chuin Israel sepaiten hiche mipa chu amu phat'un akicha behseh
jengun ajam tauvin ahi. 25 Hichun alah uva mikhat in David jah'a, "Hiche
mihatpa chu namu em? Aniseh leh hitia khu hung potdoh'a Israel sepaite
achou chou jin ahi, koihile ama thatpen pen khu lengpan kipaman lentah
apeh ding, achanu khat jong aji ding'a apeh ding, chule Israel ten kai peh
dingdol a kon in jong onthol sah ding ahi," ati. 26 David in akimvella
ding Israel sepai ho jah'ah, "Hiche cheptanlou Philistine mahatpa that'a,
Israel mite avettomna kona huhdoh mi chu ipi amu ding ham? Ipi hile
iti hiche cheptanlou Philistine pan hingjing Pathen sepaite ajumso ding
ham?" ati. 27 Chuin miho chun adonbut un, "Henge hiche mipa that pen
pen chu kipaman akisei chu peh ding ahi," atiuve. 28 Ahinlah David uteho
lah'a alenpen Eliab chun David thusei ajahdoh phat'in alung ahang in,
"Hichea hi ipi nahung bolle ham? Na kelngoi hon hochu ipi itihen nati
ham? Nakiletsahna le na jonchih na chu kahe nai, hichea kidounaho
venom mai maija hunga nahibouve," ati. 29 Hichun David in, "Ken ipi
kabol em? Thudoh kagah nei mai mai ahi," tin adonbut in ahi. 30 Chuin
amahoa konin adangho langah akihei kit in athudoh mama adoh'a ahile,

amahon jong aseima ma asei kit un ahi. 31 David thudoh chu Saul lengpa
kom agalhut un ahile Saul lengpan jong aheng'a ahin pui diuvin thu ape
tan ahi.

### *David In Goliath Atha*

32 "Hiche Philistine mipa chunga khun boi tahih'un, kache ding kaga
kimaitopi ding ahi," tin David in Saul jah'a aseiyin ahi. 33 Saul in, "Angol
nahim! nangman hiche Philistine mihatpa nasatna najo nading lampi aum
theipoi, nangma chapang chabou nahin, ama akhangdon laiya kipatna
galsat mi ahi," ati. 34 Ahinlah David in, "Kapa kelngoi hole kelcha ho
jong kana vetkol ahin, nasohpa hin apa kelngoi anachin na'a chun keipi
bahkai le vompi ahunga kelnou ho ahung lhohmang ding agot tengle,
35 Anung kadellin, kakidalpin, akamsung'a konin kahuhdohjin ahi, chule
keima thadia eigot tengleh, akha ah kaman in kathat jitai. 36 Keipi le
vompi ani nia hitia chu kabolji ahin chule tua jong Philistine cheptan
loupa jong chutia chu kabol ding ahi, ajeh chu aman hing jing Pathen sepai
ho ajumso jeh'a hitia chu bolding ahi. 37 Pakaiyin keipi bahkai le vompi
khutphanga kona eihuhdoh pa chun tunia jong hiche Philistine mihatpa a
kona eihuhdoh tei ding ahi, " atin boltei agoi. Hichun Saul in achaina a
lunggel lhahna aneiyin, "Aphai nakigot bang chun boltan chule Pakaiyin
naumpi jingta hen," ati. 38 Chuin Saul in David agalvon apen, alukhuh
sum-eng a kisem akhuhpeh in, thih sangkhol a-ahpeh tan ahi. 39 Hichun
David in agalvon chunga chun achemjam ako'in, kal khat kal agah son le
galvon ho akivon khahlou jeh in, achethei tapon ahi. Hijeh chun aman
Saul jah'a, "Hicheho pumin chethei ponge, ajeh chu hicheho hi kamang
theipoi," atin, asut lhatai. 40 Hichun David in vadung songchang jolsel
chang nga akilopan, akelngoi chinna sakhao neovah akikon, chuin akelngoi
chinna tenggol le sailungchang kapna gophel akichoijin, Philistine mihatpa
umna phaicham ajontai. 41 Goliath jong ahung potdoh'in David lam ahin
jontai chule agalvon popa chu ahung masan ahi. 42 Goliath in David chu
phatah a avettoh phat'in, chapang melhoi cha bou ahinah laijeh in, asit
behseh jeh in alung ahang tai. 43 David jah'a lunghang tah in, "Keima uicha
kahim? Mol kichoija kahenga hung nahim?" ati. Hichun Philistine mipa
chun, apathen ho min pan in David chu agaosap tai. 44 Goliath in David
chu achouvin, "Hilam ah hungin, keiman natahsa chu vachate le gamsa
te kapeh ding ahi," ati ahi. 45 David in Philistine mipa chu adonbut in,
"Nangma chemjamle tengcha choiya hung nahin, Ahinlah keima vang van
gam sepai galsatte Pakai mina hung kahi. 46 Tunia hi Pakaiyin najoding,
keiman nang katha-a nalu katan ding, natahsa thisa chu vachate le gamsate
kapeh ding chule leiset pumpin Israel Pathen khat aume ti ahet diu ahi,"
ati. 47 "Chule hichea hung kikhom jousen Pakaiyin chemjam le tengchan
ahuhhingpoi ti ahet dingu ahi. Ajeh chu galsat hi Pakaiya ahin, aman
nangho kakhutna eipeh doh diu ahitai," ati. 48 Goliath ahung kipatdoh a
David henglam ahin jot phat in, David chu kintah in Philistine mihatpa
toh kisuto ding in alhaisuh tan ahi. 49 David in akhut in asakhao sung asoh
in, song chang khat aladoh in, ah-songse'a chu asea ahile, Philistine mipa
chalpang ah achun, songchang chu alut in, Goliath tol-lhang ah alhutan
ahi. 50 Chuti chun David in chemjam pang louhellin, songchang khatseh le
ah-songse in Goliath ajoutan ahi. ✡

### *Israelten Philistine Mite Adelkhum'u*

✡ **17:50** 2 Samuel 21:19

51 Chuin David in adel lut paiyin, Goliath chemjam chu asatdoh in, ama
chemjam ma ma chun alol atantan ahi. Chuin Philistine mipiten ami
hatpa'u athi amu phat un, akinung heijun ajam tauvin ahi. ✡ 52 Chuin
Israelte le Judah miho akipat'un, a-aovun, phaicham le Ekron kotpi aphah
kah seuvin Philistine mite nung adel'un ahi. Chule Philistine mipi ho
chu Shaariam lam lhon lhungin thilong akijam thang'un, Gath le Ekron
changeijin athilong u chu alum thang sohkei jenginn ahi. 53 Chuin Israel
chaten Philistine mite anungdel uva kon in ahung kinung leuvin, angahun
hou chu asumang'un achom tauvin ahi. 54 Chuin David in Philistine
mihatpa luchang chu alan Jerusalem ah ahin potai; ahin galvon vang apon
in'ah akoitai. 55 David Philistine pa satdinga akon doh chun Saul in agalvon
popa Abner jah'ah, "Hiche gollhang pa khu koicha ham? tin adongin ahile
Abner in jong, "Atahbah in kahepoi," tin anadonbut e. 56 Hichun lengpan
jong, "Aphai, koiham hinkhol chen'in," ati. 57 David in Goliath ahintha
jouva ahung lhun in, Abner in Philistine mihatpa luchang chu Saul komah
ahin lhuttan ahi. 58 Hichun Saul in, "Gollhang, napa koiham neisei peh
in," atin ahile David in adonbut in, "Kapa min Jesse ahin, Bethlehem a um
kahiuve," ati.

# 18

## *Saul David Chung'a Athangthip*

1 David in Saul akihoupi jouvin, lengpa chapa Jonathan toh akimuton,
Jonathan in David angailut jeh chun, akikah lhona kintah'a kitepna khat
semdin akigong lhontan ahi. 2 Hichenia kipat chun Saul in David akomah
akikoi jingtan ainlamah akilesah kit tapon ahi. 3 Jonathan in David chu
adei behseh jeh le ama akingailut banga angailut jeh in aitih a kikhenpi
lou ding in, akikah lhon-ah kihahsel na khat asem in ahi. 4 Jonathan
in hiche akihahsel na melchihnan, achunga kai asangkhol chol chu asut
lhan asilpeh in, chule avonho, achemjam le athalpi chule akonggah geiyin
David apetan ahi. 5 Chutichun Saul in David chu asolna lam lamah
achejin alolhing soh keiyin ahi. Hijeh chun Saul in asepaiho chunga
gallamkai dingin atungin ahile, mijouse jong achung ah akipah cheh-un
ahi. 6 Israel miten galjona ahin neijouvun inlama ahung kile kit-un, David
in Philistine te ahintha jouvun, khopi jousea nupiho ahung potdoh'un,
Saul lengpa ahung kimupiuvin ahi, numeihon khongcha le tumgingthei
toh thon kipahtah in lampumin la asauvin ahi. 7 Vailhun na'a alasah'u chu
hiche ahi, "Saul in asang asangin athat in, David in asangsomasangsom in
athat'e!" tin alachoiyun ahi. ✡ 8 Hiche chun Saul nasatah in alunghan
sah in, "Hiche hi ipiham? Amahon David achoisangun, sangsom athat'e
atiuvin, kei sangkhat that in eiseijun. Abankit tengle lengin hin kitun kit
taveh tao!" atin ahi. 9 Hijeh chun, hichenia kipat chun, Saul in David chu
thangthipna mitvet in avepan tan ahi. 10 Ajing nikho maman Pathen a kon
in lhagao phalou Saul chungah ahung chukitin, insunga angol pen bangin
apengin ahile, David in nidanga bangin, akhut in semjang asaijin ahi. Ahin
Saul in akhut'ah tengcha akichoijin ahi. 11 Chule hetmanlouvin, tengchan
David chu akhon ahi, bangtoh khobeh ding agot ahin, ahinlah David in
ana otdoh in ahi. 12 Pathen in Saul adlhah'a David aumpi jeh chun Saul
in Daivd chu akichalheh jengtan ahi. 13 Hijeh chun Saul in, David chu
sepai sangkhat chung'a lamkai ding in akoijin gamlatah in asolmang tan
ahi. David in jong kitup tah in alamkaijin gal akonpi in ahi. 14 Chuin

✡ **17:51** 2 Samuel 21:19 ✡ **18:7** 1 Samuel 21:11; 29:5

David Pakaiyin aumpi jeh chun imalam jouse'ah alolhing lheh jing in ahi.
15 David lolhing nathu teho Saul in ajahdoh kit phat in, akicha cheh cheh
jengtan ahi. 16 David in nasatah'a, kituptah'a gal alamkai jeh in, Israelte
jouse le Judah nam mite jousen jong David chu angailu un, akipapi lheh
jeng un ahi.

### *David In Saul Chanu Akichenpi*

17 Nikhat hi Saul in David komah, "Kachanu alenjo nu Merab khu naji
dia pedinga kigongsa kahi. Ahinlah amasan nangma Pakaiya dinga gal
hang mong nahi photchenna neipen," ati. Ajeh chu Saul'in alunggel'ah,
"Keima tah'in katha sangin, Philistine tetoh kidou ding in kisol henlang
hinthat doh-uleh," tia angaito ahi. 18 David in, "Kei koi kahiya chule
kainsung mite hi Israel a ipi hiya, keima lengpa tupa kahiding ham?
Chule kappa insung mite jong ima ahipoi" ati. 19 Hijeh chun, Merab toh
akichen nading phat ahung lhun phat in, Saul in, Adriel kiti Meholath
mipi toh Merab chu akichensah tan ahi. 20 Ahinlah Saul chanu Michal
chu David to akidei lhonin, hichu Saul in ajahdoh phat in akipah lheh
jeng in ahi. 21 Hichun Saul in alunggel in, "Hiche Philistine te khutna
athina dinga phat kijen chomkhat ahi," atin ahinlah Saul anivei nan David
koma chun, "Katupa nahi tei ding tai," ati. 22 Saul in avaipote koma
chun, David jah'a aseidiu thu apen, "Lengpan nadei lheh jenge, chule
keiho jong pha kasalheh jeng uve, hijeh chun lengpa tupa nahi ding pha
nasah louham?" tia aseipeh din ahil'e. 23 Saul avaipoten hiche thu hochu
David koma aseijun ahile, David in, "Kei mivaicha, insung lhasam le mi
nahsahmo, lengpa tupa-a iti kapan thei ding ham? Tin anadonbut in
ahi. 24 Chuin Saul mitehon hiche thu chu Saul koma asei doh phat un.
25 Saul in David koma asei diu ahil kit'in, "Lengpan moulah man dia adei
chu ahile amelmate chunga phulah nadinga Philistine te chep jakhat tilou
adang imacha angeh poi tin seipeh un," ati. Ahinla Saul chun David chu
Philisine te khutna thisah tei agot ahi. 26 Saul lengpa thil ngeh chu David
in ajahdoh phat in kipahtah in asangtai, anikho kitep alhun masang in,
27 David amale amite akipatdoh un, Philistine te mi jani agathat'un ahi.
Hitichun David in lengpan angaichat chu asuhbulhit peh in, chep kitan
chu agapetan ahi. Chuin Saul in achanu Michal chu David ji ding in apetan
ahi. 28 Pakaiyin David aumpi ti kichen tah in ahetan, chule achanu Michal
angailut dan ahetan ahi. 29 Saul in David chu agingcheh cheh jengtan, hijeh
chun Saul chu ahinkho lhumkeiyin David din amelma ahijom jing jengtai.
30 Philistine te sepaiten aphatseh leh ahin nokhum jing jengun, ahin David
hatna achang jing jeng in, David min nasatah in akithang tan ahi.

## 19

### *Saul In David Tha Ding Agot*

1 Saul in achapa Jonathan le asohteho jouse toh David thana ding
lunggel anei khompi tan ahi. Ahinlah Joanthan le David golphatah ahi
lhon jeh chun, 2 Jonathn in David jah'a, "Kapan, jing jingkah le tha ding
nagoi, chinghtheiyin, loulai sunga kisel nading mun khat kihol'in," tin apa
thilgon ho jouse chu aseipeh tan ahi. 3 "Chutengle, keiman kappa chu
munchom khatna puidong ing kating, nachungchang thu kihoulimpi ing
katin, kamudoh chengse chu nang kaseipeh ding nahi," tin aseipeh kit tan
ahi. 4 Ajing jingkah in, Jonathan in David chungchang thu apa komah
aphatna le athilpha boljeng aseipeh in ahi. Chule Jonathan in apa koma

chun, “Lengpa chu asoh David douna-a chonse lou ding ahi chule David in nangma dounan thil imacha abolpoi, aman ajochanin aphat jousen nakithopin ahi,” ati. 5 “Pathen thahatna jal'a Philistine mihatpa anatha-a Israelte dinga gal lentah eina jopeh-u phatlai chu nasuhmil hitam? Hichea thilsoh chungchanga chu nangma nana kipa dehset hilou ham? Achutia ahileh imacha bolselou, mona neilou David chu ipi bolla thading nagot ham? Ajeh imacha aumpoi!” ati. 6 Hijeh chun Saul in Jonathan thusei chu phatah’in angaijin chuin akihahsel’in, “Hingjing Pakai min pan’a kasei ahi, David chu kithat louding ahi,” ati 7 Hiche jouchun Jonathan in David akouvin, thil ijakai asepeh tan ahi. Chule aman David chu Saul komah apuijin, amasa bangin David in leng inpi’ah na atong kit in ahi. 8 Chuin Philistine tetoh gal kisatna aumkit in, David in asepaite akipuijin Philistine tetoh akisat in, amaho nasatah in athat-in ahile, amaho ajam tauve. 9 Ahinlah nikhat hi Saul in’ah atouvin tengcha akhut ah akichoijin ahile, Pathen a kona hungkon lhagao dihlou chun hetman louvin achungah ahung chu kit’in ahile, David in angai bangin semjang asailaitah in, 10 Saul in David chu atengcha choiya chun akhoa, bangtoh khobeh ding agotna ahile, David ana ki-otdoh in, atengcha chun bang ah akibut lut jeng in, hiche jan chun David akiseldoh tan ahi.

### *Michal In Daivd Hinkho Ahuhdoh*

11 Chuin Saul in David ain-langa avelhi ding in asepaite asollin ahi. Asepaite jah’ah, ajing jingkah teng aina kona ahung potdoh tengle natha dingu ahi, tin thu apen ahi. Ahinlah ainneipi Michal in David jah’a, “Tujana nakiseldoh louva ahileh, jing jingkah leh nathi ding ahitai,” ati. ✡ 12 Chuin ainneipi Michal in kotcha neo langa kon in akhai lhan, ajamdoh in, ahoi dohtai. 13 Hichun amanun milim khat alan, alupna ah ponsa khat asil peh’in, asam ding in kelcha mul asem peh in ahi. 14 Chuin sottol le ho ahung uva David matding agot uleh, ainneipin adam hih in athou joupoi tin alep in ahi. 15 Ahinlah Saul in asottol leho jah’a thu apen, “Alupna a konin hinkaidoh un, kathading ahi,” atin ahi. 16 Ahin alupna-a kona kaidoh ding agot uva aponsil chu agah hodoh uva ahileh, milim kisemthu, alua kelchamul chu amudoh tauve. 17 Hijeh chun Saul in Michal jah’a, “Ipibolla hitia hi nei joulhep’a, kagalmi keija kona najamdoh sah ham?” atin ahile, Michal in jong, “Aman neikithopi louva ahileh katha ding nahi eitijeh’a kabol ahi,” tin ana donbut in ahi. 18 David ajamdoh in Ramah khopi’ah achen Samuel to akimuto lhonin, chule Saul in achunga itobang tah’a na atoh ham ti aseipeh tan ahi. Samuel in David akilhonpin Ramah gamsunga Naioth mun’ah acheng tan ahi. 19 David Ramah gamsunga Naioth muna aume ti thulhut Saul’in ana jatan ahi. 20 Hichun aman David manding in sottol-le ho asoltan ahi. Ahinlah amaho agalhun phat’un, Samuel lamkaina a themgao phabep in gaothu asei pet’u atohkha uvin, Saul sottol leho chu Pathen lhagao chung uvah ahung chun, amahon jong gaothu aseipan tauvin ahi. 21 Chuin Saul in hichu ajahdoh kit phat’in, sottol dangho asolkit in ahileh, amahon jong gaothu aseiden kit tauvin ahi. Athumvei chan nan jong angai ngai ahiuve. 22 Chuphat’in, Saul amatah Ramah kho jonin achetai, Secu’a um twikul lentah phung ahin phah in, “Samuel le David hoiya um lhon em?” tin adongin ahile, “Ramah gam'a Naioth mun ah aum lhone,” tin mi koiham khat in ahin donbut in ahi. 23 Ahin Ramah gam'a Naioth ajot chun, lampi’ah Pathen lhagao Saul chungah ahung chun, Naioth alhun kahsen gaothu aseiyin ahi. 24 Saul in apon abotkeh

✡ **19:11** Labu 59

in, akeochang in tollhang ah alumin, Samuel angsung'ah sun nilhum jan khovah in gaothu asei in ahi. Chuin mihon aveuvin, adatmouvin, "Iti dana, Saul jeng jong themgao lah'a jao hitam?" atiuvin ahi. ✡

# 20

## *Jonathan In David Akithopi*

1 David chu Ramah gam'a Naioth a konin ajamdoh'in, Jonathan kom ajonin, "Ipi kabol'a, Ipi kabol khel hitam? Itobang gitlouna ipi um'a napan tha dinga eihol le le ham?" ati. 2 Jonathan in, "Hichu dihlou ahi, nangma thipon nate, abol ding jouse thilneo hihen lang thil len hijongleh kei hetlouvin ima abolji poi, eihetsah jinai. Kapan hitobang thil hohi, kakoma aselguh louhel ding ahi," tin ana nelkal in ahi. 3 Chuin David in Jonathan masang ah akihahsellin, "Napan iki golngai lhon hi kichentah'a ahetsoh kei ahi, hijeh chun amale ama akihouvin, Jonathan hetsah da tange, ipibolla alung kasuhnat ding ham? Ahinlah hingjing Pakai le nangma min pana kasei ahi keima le thina kikah hi kal khat seh bou uma ahi!" ati. 4 Jonathan in, "Ipi ti kakithopi thei ding ham neiseipeh in," ati. 5 David in adonbut in, "Jing nikho hi lhathah kut ahin, lengpa to ankong umkhom dingdol kahi, ahin keima jing nikho tengle loulaiya kakisela hichea chu nithum chan na nilhah tokah'a kaumden ding ahi," ati. ✡ 6 "Napan hoiya che ham tia nahin doh'a ahileh, Bethlehem ain'ah kumseh kilhaina bol dingin kakom ah phalna athum'in ache'e tin seipeh in," ati. 7 "Aman 'Aphai!' atia ahileh, thu anome ti nahet ding ahi. Ahinlah alung ahanna alung alhaso khah'a ahile, eithanom ahi ti nahet ding ahi. 8 Lungset tah in hiti chun neibolpeh in, thengsel'a kahenga Pakai ang'a nakitepna nit'in. amavang napa douna a themmo kahile nangmatah'in neithat jengin. Ahinlah nei joulhep hih beh in," ati. 9 Jonathan in, "Hitobang chu agel in geldan, kapan chutobang'a nangma tha nading lunggel neocha hijongle anei mong'a ahile, nang kahin mahetsah tei ding ahi," ati. 10 Chuin David in, "Napa alunghang'e ahiloule alunghang poi tichu ken iti kahet thei ding ham?" tin adong in ahi. 11 Jonathan in adonbut'in, "Hungin loulai langa khun gapotdoh hite," ati. Chule polam'ah akijotdoh khom lhonin ahi. 12 Chuti chun Jonathan in David komah, "Pakai Israel Pathen chu ahettohsah hijeng hen! Keiman jing tuphat don ahilouleh nithum joutengle, kappa dongin katin, nachung alungdam nah le thu kahin thot ding, 13 "Ahinlah ijem tia kappa alunghan'a nangma tha tei ding nagot'a, nangma na hindohtei tei nadinga keiman nahenga kaseipeh masat'a kasolmang lou poupouva ahileh Pakaiyin Jonathan kiti keima hi eibolsejo hen ahilou jongle eithat jeng hen. Pakaiyin kapa ana umpi bangin nang jong naumpi hen," ati. 14 "Neingailut monga ahileh, kahinkho aumlai sungsen Pakai ngailutna sangtah in nei ngailun. Ahinlah kathia ahileh, 15 Kainsung mite din tahsan umtah ngailutna sangtah in hin ngailun chule Pakaiyin nagalmite jouse jong leiset a konin suhmang gamkei hen," ati. ✡ 16 Hijeh chun Jonathan in David toh kitepna khat asemin, "Pakaiyin nagalmite jouse asugam keihen!" ati. 17 Chule Jonathan in David chu ama aki ngailut bang banga angailut jeh chun, David in jong angailut din akitepsah kit tan ahi. 18 Chuin Jonathan in, "Jing nikho le lhathah kut kimang ding ahin, natouna dokhang a-on jeh'a nakiholmo ding ahi," ati. 19 "Athaini nilhah lam leh, tumasanga nakiselji na mun songpi pang mama'a chun che in

---

✡ **19:24** 1 Samuel 10:11,12 ✡ **20:5** Minbu 28:11 ✡ **20:15** 2 Samuel 9:1

lang gakisel tan. 20 Chule keima kahungdoh'a doikhat neibanga, thalchang
thum hiche panga chu kahinkap ding ahi," ati. 21 "Chule chapang khat
thal chang ho hol ding'a kahinsol ding ahi. Chule chapangpa jah'a, 'Ven,
thalchang ho chu nasihlam panga naume,' tia kasei najah a ahile, hing
jing Pakai mina kasei ahi, abonchan aphasoh keiye, imacha hahsatna
aumpoi. 22 Amavang keiman amajah'a, "Gamla jepmah chen, thal chang
chu nakhel lamah aume, katia ahile, nalampia gangtah'in che jeng in, ajeh
chu Pakaiyin nasolmang ahi," ti hetna ahi," ati. 23 "Chule Pakai ahettohsah
ahijeh'in, ikitepna vang chu Pakaiyin tonsot geiya einitsah teitei lhon hen,"
ati 24 Hitichun David chu loulaiyah akisellin, chule lhathah kut kiman na
ahunglhun phat in, Lengpa chu, anne dingin atou lhatan ahi. 25 Chule
lengpa chu nidanga bangin bangkoma touna chunga chun atouvin ahi.
Jonathan toh akimai ngatton, chule Abner asih-lang ah atouve. Ahin David
touna chu a-ongtai. 26 Ahinlah Saul in hicheni chun imacha aseipoi, ajeh
chu ama chunga thil thenglou khattou David asuhboh hinte, tia alunggel
ahi. 27 Ahinlah, ajinga jong David touna a-on kit phat in, Saul in Jonathan
jah'a, "Ipi jeh'a Jesse chapa janhia jong tunia jong hunglou hitam?" tin
adongtai. 28 Jonathan in, "David in Bethlehem a cheding in hatah in
kakoma phalna athumin, 29 Aman, 'Lungset tah in, neichesah in, ajeh chu
kainsung miten kumseh a kho sunga gan kilhaina kaneidiu ahin, chule
kasopi te hotoh jong kakimupi nom'e, tin ataovin ahi. Hijeh a chu lengpa
dokhang'a atouna ong'ah ahi," atin ahi. 30 Chuin Jonathan chunga Saul
alunghang behseh jengin, "Numei chaveinu chapa!" tin lunghang tah'in
ahousen ahi. "Nalunggel hohi ken kahetlouva nagel ham? Nakhella lenga
natungot ham? Nangma le nanu jumso pa," ati. 31 "Jesse chapa David
ahinlai sungsen, nang leng'in pang theipon nate. Tun chenlang gaholdoh
in katha ding ahi," ati. 32 Jonathan in, "Ipijeh'a kithat ding ham? Aman
ipi abolset ham?" tin apa adongin ahi. 33 Chuin Saul in achapa Jonathan
chu thadingin tengchan akho jeng in ahi. Hichea kon chun Jonathan in
jong apan David thading'a agot mong ahi tichu ahedoh tai. 34 Hichun
Jonathan chu lunghang tah'in dokhang akonin akipatdoh in, apan ajachat
sah behseh jeh chun chuche kut ni ni lhin nichun an ane tapoi, David
chu alungkhampi lheh tan ahi. 35 Ajing jingkah in David toh akitepna
bangin, Jonathan chu chapang khat toh apotdoh lhon in, loujaova chun
ache lhontai. 36 Chuin aman chapangpa jah'a chun "ka kapgot thalchang
hohi gaholdoh in," ati. Chuin chapangpa chu alhaijel in ahile, Jonathan
in akal langpeh a thalchang chu akap'in ahi. 37 Chuin chapangpa chu
Jonathan in akapdoh thalchang kom aphah phat ding konin, Jonathan
in chapangpa jah-a, "Thalchang chu akal langpeh'ah achubouve," atin
ahi. 38 Jonathanin chapangpa chu asamin, "Hikoma chun dingden hih in,
agang gangin hinchoi loiyin," ati. Chuin chapangpa chun thalchangho chu
achom khomin, apu henga ahungtai. 39 Ahinlah chapangpa chun imacha
ahepon, Jonathan le David in bou thil kibolho chu ahet lhon ahi. 40 Chuin
Jonathan in amanchah ho chu chapangpa apen, chenlang khopi sungah
anapolut in tin asoltai. 41 Chuin chapangpa apotdoh doh in, songlhuh
pang'a akiselna a konin David chu ahung potdoh'in, thumveijen tollah
amai asulut in Jonathan maiyah akunin, anilhon in amitlhipum in akikolto
lhonin ana kivailhah lhon tai.Hichu Jonathan sangin David apona dehset
in ahi. 42 Jonathan in David komah, "Lungmong'in chetan, Pakai mina
thengsel'a ikihahsel lhon nang le kei, na chilhahte le keiya din, ikitepna
chu tonsot geiyin Pakaiyin eikoi jing u hen," ati. Hichun David in adalhan,

chule Jonathan jong khopi lam'ah akile kittai.

# 21

*David Saul'a Kona Ajam*

1 David chu Ahimelech thempupa kimupi din Nob khopi'ah achen ahi.
Ahimelech in David chu amu phat in ati anahot'in, "Itia nachangseh
nahim? Ipijeh'a mikhatbeh in nahin kilhonpi louham?" tin ana dongin
ahi. ✡ 2 David in adonbut'in, "Lengpan kin chomkhat'a eihinsol ahibouve,
ipibol dia kahung hi koimacha hetsahlou dia eihil chah ahin, chule
kasepaite chun katepna mun chom khat'a eikimupi diuva kaseipeh ahi,"
ati 3 "Nehle chah ipipi nanei em? Changlhah pheng nga ahiloule, nehthei
adang ipi um'em neipen," ati. 4 Hichun thempupan jong, adonbut in
"Keihon changlhah mai mai kaneipouve, ahinlah koitobang nailamcha-a
numeiya kisuboh louho dingin changlhah theng kanei uve," ati. 5 Hichun
David in, "Lungkham hihin, keiman, kamite ho adeh'a galsat dinga akiche
tengule, numeija kona kikangse louho kaphal jipoi, gamkhol mai mai kache
tengu jong hiche thudol'a kisuboh ngailou ahiuve, achutile hiche khohsah
tum neiya kholjinna'a iti thenda diu ham!" ati. 6 Nehding dang aumtah
lou jeh'in, thempupan changlhah kithensosa chu David apetai, ajeh chu
changlhah Pathena tosa bou chu anei ahin, hichu athah akito nitengle
changlhah chu kikhel dohji ahi. Chule hiche nikho nitah a chu thah ana
kikoi khel ahi. ✡ 7 Edomakon Doeg kiti mipa khat, Saul gancha ching
lamkaipu khat anaum khan, houin mun'abol lhing ding kin aneijeh in
anaumden khan ahi. 8 David in Ahimeleh jah'a, "Nakoma tengcha ahiloule
chemjam um'em? Lengpa kin'a kigoman louva kahung ahin, manchah ima
kahin choilou ahi!" ati. 9 Hichun Ahimelech in, "Elah phaicham'a nathana
pa, Philistine mipa Goliath chemjam bou chu kanei'e; hikoma thempu
von kikoina nunglam'a khun pon'in akichun in aume, nadeilekilah in,
adangvang aumpoi" ati. Chuin David in ajah'a, "Hichu neipen! Chusang'a
phajo le hoijo chemjam adang umponte," ati. ✡ 10 Hichun David Saul
koma konin ajamdoh'in, Gath khopi Achish lengpa heng ajontan ahi.
11 Ahinlah Achish lenggam sung'a lamkaiho chu akomuva aumding chu
akipah pouvin ahi. ✡

Amahon, "Hiche mipa hi agamsung'a leng changsa David chu hilou
haimo? Miho lamuva, ama chung changa hi la asah uva Saul in mi asang
asangin athat'in, David in vang sangsom somin athat'e, tia alachoipao chu
hilou ham?" tin adonguve.

12 Hiche athuseiho chu David in ajah phat'in Gath lengpa Achish chu
akicha lheh jeng tan ahi. ✡ 13 Hijeh chun David jong aki ngolsah'in, kotpi
phungdung ho chu ajihpolin, chule akhalhang dunga achilphon akaisah
deh duhin jeng in ahi. ✡ 14 Achaina in Achish lengpan amiteho komah,
"Hitobang mingol chu kahenga nahung sah'u ham? 15 Kakimvella hitobang
mingol kaneilouva nabollu ham? Ipi dinga motchon chon a eisuboi ding
bep'a ka-insunglai tah'a, kamasang'a hichepa hinpuilut nahiuvam?" tin
ahung eojah jeng in ahi.

# 22

*Adullam Songko Sung'a David*

---

✡ **21:1** Matt 12:3,4; Mk 2:25,26; Lk 6:3 ✡ **21:6** Thempu Dan 24:5-9 ✡ **21:9** 1 Samuel 17:51
✡ **21:11** 1 Samuel 18:7; 29:5 ✡ **21:12** Labu 56 ✡ **21:13** Labu 34

1 Hitichun David in Gath adalhan Adullama songko sungah akisel'in
ahi. Asopite le apa insung mite jousen ajahphat un ahengah achesuh un
ahi. ✡ 2 Chuin bol hesoh thoh, aleiba, alung genthei jouse le lunglhai
louna jousen David chu ahin bel un ahile amaho chu jali tobang ahung
lhing'un, David chu amaho lamkaiyin apangtan ahi. 3 Chujouvin David
Moab gam'a Mizpeh kho'ah achen, hia chun aman lengpa jah'a, "Pathen
in kachunga ipi abol ding kahet toh masangin, nakomah kanu le kapa
nangho koma achenthei nadin neiphal peh in," tin ngehna aneiyin ahi.
4 Hitichun David songko sunga aum sungsen, anule apa chu Moab lengpa
komah aum lhone. 5 Nikhat Gad themgao pan David koma, "Songko
sungah umden hih'in naum'na dalhan lang Judah gam lang'ah chetan,"
ati. Hichun David akipatdoh paiyin Hareth gamsung ajon tan ahi. 6 Judah
gamsung ahunglut taiti thusoh Saul in ana jatan ahi. Hiche pettah'a
chu Saul lengpa chu Gibeah khoa huisum phung noi khat'a ana toupet
ahin, akhutah tengcha akichoiya, gal lamkailen ho akimvel'a tou uva ahi.
7 Hiche thusoh ajah phat chun, Saul chun alamkai lenho masang ah hatah
in asamin, "Ngaitem'un Benjamin miteho! David in nabonchauva loule
lengpilei pedia kitem em? Asepaite lamkaiya pansah nadia kitem em?"
ati. 8 "Hicheho jeh'a hi nanghon keima tha nadia lungthim nanei u ham?
Kachapan Jesse chapatoh kitepna aneilhon chun, koimachan seipeh ding
neigo pouve, keima dingin jong neigelkhoh peh pouve. Phaten kingai
touvin! Kachapa tah injong eitha nading in atilkhou vin, eichanglhi lelen,
ahinlah koimachan jong neiseipeh pouve," ati. 9 Chutahchun Doeg kiti
Edom mipa chu Saul toh anading khom lhonin, "Keiman Nob'a kana
umlaiyin Jesse chapa chu ahungin, Ahitub chapa Ahimelech thempupa toh
akihoulim lhon jong kamui," ati. ✡ 10 Chule Ahimelech chun David din
Pakai adohpeh'in chujongle nehding jong aluipeh in, Philistine mihatpa
Goliath chemjam jong apei," ati.

### *Thempu Teho Kitha*

11 Chuin Saul lengpan jong Ahitub chapa Ahimelech le ainkote chule Nob
gamsung'a thempu kin bol jouse manding in mi asoltan ahi. 12 Aman a
cheho ahung lhun phat'un, Saul'in lunghang tah'in, "Ahitub chapa ngaijin!
Hichun Ahimelech in jong, "Lengpa ipi thu hitam?" tin adongin ahi.
13 Saul in, "Ipijeh'a nangle Jesse chapan keidou na'a na natoh lhon ham?
Ipijeh'a nehding le chemjam napeh ham? Ipijeh'a ama dinga Pathen koma
nadohpeh ham? Ipijeh'a kei tha nadinga natilkhou ham? Tua eidouva, kei
that dia chang pang jing ahi," ati. 14 Ahimelech in adonbut in, "Ahinlah
kapu, nasohte holah'a hi koi pentah hi natupa David banga kitah um
am? David chu navengtup holah'a lamkai hiya chule leng inpi sung'a
mitin in ajapentah hilou ham?" ati. 15 "Ken ama dinga Pathen henga
thudoh kabolpeh hi tuchunga hi apatna jong ahi tapoi. Ahinlah hiche
chung change hin lengpan kei le kainsung mite neingoh thei pouvin te
ajeh chu nang douna le tha nadia thil kigong ho hi khat'a khatcha kahepha
poi." Ati. 16 Hiche tah chun lengpan jong Ahimelech jah ah, "Nathi teitei
ding ahi, nangjong na insung mite jouse jong nabonchauva nathi teitei
diu ahi," tin ahohsal tai. 17 Chule lengpan akoma ding ama ngah'a pang
sepai pa jah'a chun, "Pakai thempuho hi that gam jengin, ijeh-inem itile,
amaho jong hi David toh kikhutjop cheh ahiuve ajeh chu David ajamtai
ti ahesoh keijun, ahinlah eiseipeh pouve!" ati. Ahinlah Saul sepaite ho
chun Pakai thempuho tha jeng ding chu akhut alhang ngam tapouvin ahi.

---

✡ **22:1** Labu 57; 142 ✡ **22:9** 1 Samuel 21:7-9; Labu 52

18 Hichun lengpan Doeg jah'a, "Nangin bol jeng in," atile, Edom mipa
Doeg chun hiche nikho chun thempu vona kivon Pakai thempu som get
le nga anathat gam'in ahi. 19 Chuin thempuho chenna Nob'ah achen,
thempu ho insung mit jouse abouchauvin numeile pasal, chapangle nao
noicheplai, bongchal jouse le sangante, kekngoiho geijin athatgam hel tan
ahi. 20 Ahin Ahimelech chapate lah'a amin Abiathar kitipa bouseh chu
ajamdoh man'in David komah anajamlut tai. 21 Saul in Pakai thempu jouse
athagam chu Abiathar in David komah aseipeh tai. 22 Hichun David in jong
Abiathar jah ah, "Edom mipa Doeg kamu nia patna chu Saul jah-a aseitei
tei ding kahetsa ahitai, keiman napa insung mite aboncha kathilosah
ahitai. 23 Keima koma um'in, kicha hih'in, keiman kahinkho phal ngam in
navengbit nange, ajeh chu nangma thadinga naholpan, keijong tha dinga
eihol ahi," tin aseipeh tan ahi.

# 23

## *David In Keilah Khopi Ahuhdoh*

1 Nikhat David heng'ah thu ahung lhungin, Philistine miten Keilah kho
abulu-uvin, chule changpholla chang jouse jong akichomgam tauve, ahung
tiuve. 2 David in Pakai koma, "Kagache a kagasat ding ham?" tia adohle,
Pakaiyin ahindonbut in, "Henge, chenlang Keilah khopi khu ga huhdoh in,"
ati. 3 Ahinlah David asepaiten ajah'a, "Ven eiho Judah gamsung jenga jong
kichatah'a um ihiuvin, i-atileh Keilah khoa icheuva hiche Philistine sepaite
khujatpi khutoh ikisatto pi thei diu ham?" atiuve. 4 Hijeh chun David in
jong Pakai adongkit in ahile, Pakaiyin ajah'a, "Keilah ah kumsuh un, ajeh
chu keiman kapanpia Philistine mite najo dingu ahi," ati. 5 Hijeh chun
David le asepaite jong Keilah khopi'ah acheuvin, Philistinete agasat'un,
mitamtah agathat tauve, chule agancha jouseu ahin kikai'un chule Keilah
kho miho jong ahuhdoh un ahi. 6 Ahimelech chapa Abiathar chu Keilah
khopia kona ahung jamdoh'a David kom ahin jot chun, Thempuvon ompho
khat ahin kipohlut in ahi. 7 David chu Keilah khoah ahung luttai tithu
Saul'in ajah phat in, "Aphalheh jenge! Tuavang hi Pathen in kakhutna
apehdoh ahitai, ajeh kulpi kaikhumsa, kulpi kikamkhum sung'a David hi
ama amachama hung vahlut ahitai," ati. 8 Hitah chun Saul in asepaite
jouse akhom khom soh keiyin, Keilah khopi chu ahin nokhum'un, David
le asepaite chu aumkhum tauvin ahi 9 Ahinlah David in Saul thilgon jouse
chu ahen, Abiathar thempupa jah'ah, "Thempuvon ompho chu hikomah
hinchoiyin," ati. 10 Chuin David in, "Vo Pakai Israel Pathen, keima hiche
muna kaum jeh hin Saul in Keilah khopia hung'a akhopi hi suhchim ding
tohgon aneijin ahi. 11 Hiche kho mite hin keima hi amaho khutna eipehdoh
diu ham? Chule Saul hung mong ding hinam? Vo Pakai Israel Pathen,
lungsettah in neiseipeh in," tin ataovin ahi. Chuin Pakaiyin,"Hung ding
ahi," tin adonbut in ahi. 12 David'in jong, "Keilah khopia lamkaiho hin,
keima le kasepaite hohi Saul khutna eipeh doh dingu ham?" tin adong
kit'in ahi. Chule Pakaiyin, "Henge amahon napehdoh dingu ahi," tin ahin
donbut in ahi.

## *David Thinglhang'a Akisel*

13 David le amiteho chu jagup vel alhinphat'un, Keilah mun chu
adalhauvin thinglhang lang'ah apotdoh'u le David chu jamdoh tai tithu
chu Saul lengpan ajahdoh phat in Keilah khopi lam chu anajon tapoi.
14 David vang chu gamthip lah ah munthip khat'ah aumin, Ziph gamthip
thinglhang gamlah ah chun apansa dentai. 15 Nikhat chu Horesh kom

vella David aum pet in, Saul chun David tha ding hollin Ziph lam ahin
jon touve tithu ajantan ahi. 16 Hichun Jonathan in jong David kimupia
Pathen tahsan tah'a dingdet kheh ding in atilkhou ding in ahol in ahi.
17 tin Jonathan'in, "Kicha hih in, kapan namudoh jouponte! Nangma Israel
te leng nahung hi ding ahi, keima kapa banga nang bana kahi ding ahi,
hichu kappa Saul in ahet ahi," tin ana tilkhouvin ahi. 18 Hijeh chun amanin
Pakai masang ah kitepna khat anei lhonin ahi. Chuin Jonathan ain lamah
akilen, David vang chu Horesh mun ah aumdentai. ✡ 19 Chujouvin Ziph
miho chu Gibeah muna Saul hengah acheuvin, David chu apedoh tauvin
ahi. "Keihon kiselna mun kaheuve, Ama tuhin Jeshimon lhanglam'a um
Hakilah thinglhang gam sung, Horesh kulpi dunga keiho lah'a David kisel
ahi," atiuvin ahi. ✡ 20 "Vo lengpa naki got chaiya nakigin phat phat'a
nahung konsuh'a ahile keihon jong jaonan napanpi ving ting, David chu
nangma khut'a pedoh nauvinge," aga tiuvin ahi. 21 Hichun Saul in jong,
"Pakaiyin phatthei naboh'u hen, ajeh chu nanghon hibangtah'a keima
ding neihin gel khohpeh uve. 22 Cheloiyunlang, phatechan gaphochen
un, aumna mun, age namun, gahechen set uvin unlang gavechil chet
tauvin, ajeh chu, amahi mi kilep themtah ahi. 23 Hijeh chun akisel namun
hoilai ham ti, gavechilsoh keijuvin ima jouse he sohkei uvin lang, kahenga
hungkit uvin, chutengle keijong, nangho toh kilhona icheuva agamsunga
David aumpou pouva ahileh kahol doh teitei ding ahi," ati. 24 Hijeh chun
amaho jong akipatdoh uvin Ziph gamlanga chun Saul sang in anache masa
tauve. David le asepaite chu hiche pet'a hi Jeshimon lhang lama Arabah
gamsung Ma'on gammang noiya kisel'ah ahiuve. 25 Saul le amiten aholle
leuve ti David in ajahdoh phat in, gamthip sunglam agamla jep songpi
lentah khat sungah alutin, Maon gamthip ah aumtan ahi. Ahinlah Saul
chun ana hol jing in ahi. 26 Chuin Saul le amite molpang langkhat ah achen,
hibangma chun David le aloiho jong molpang lang khat ah acheuvin, chuin
Saul le aloiho chun, David le amite chu nailutna matdin aumkul tauvin ahi.
27 Ahin Saul heng ah thusoh kin khat ahung lhungin, ajah ah, "Gangtah'in
hungin jeh chu Philistine ten gamsung gal hin boltauve," tin ahung seijun
ahi. 28 Hijeh chun David nung adella konin Saul akinunglen, Philistine te
satdin achetai. Hijeh chun hiche mun chu Sela-hammahlekoth asah tauvin
ahi. 29 Chuin David chua kon chun achetouvin Engedi mun dettah sunga
achengtai.

# 24

*David In Saul Hinkho Ahinghoi*

1 Saul in Philistine mite agasat-a ahung kile jouvin, David En-gedi
gamthip mun'ah aluttai tithu aseipeh tauvin ahi. 2 Hijeh chun Saul in Israel
mite jousea konin galsat them cheh mi sangthum akilhen doh'in David le
amite holding in gam-kelcha umna songkol lang'ah aga hol tauvin ahi.
3 Saul chu ahunga ahile lampia kelngoi honlah khat agatoh khan, hiche
laiya chun songkohom khat aumin, hikoma chu chomkhat kicholdo din
aluttai, hiche songko sunga adan sungnung lang ma ma-a chu David le
aloite kisella uma ahi. ✡ 4 David aloihon ajah a guhthimin, "Tuhi nang dia
phat kijen petcha ahi! Tunia hi Pakaiyin asei, 'Keiman namel mapa chu
nakhut'a kapeh doha, nangman naphatsah lamlama nabol ding ahi.'tia
asei nikho chu tunia hi hung lhunga ahitai," atiuve. Hijeh chun David
jong akipatdoh in, kangchan akithol thol'in, Saul sangkhol chol mong chu

✡ **23:18** 1 Samuel 18:3 ✡ **23:19** Labu 54 ✡ **24:3** Labu 57; 142

aga-at tan peh tan ahi. 5 Ahin David in Saul sangkhol chol mong chu
aga-at tan chu alungsunga nommo asan ahi. 6 Hijeh chun amite jah'a,
"Pakaiyin ahet ahi, hiche hi kanabol louding dol ahi, ajeh chu amahi ka
pakai le kaleng ahi. Pakaiyin adeilou, ka Pakai le ka lengpa chunga hiche
kabol hi alhendohsa le athaonu doudal kahi," atin ahi. ✡ 7 Hijeh chun
David in a sepaite chu atuhtang nah nah in, Saul chu atha sah tapon ahi.
Saul athouvin songko adalha a, alampi'ah akiche phat- in, 8 David ahung
potdoh'in anungjuiyin asamin, "Ka pakai le lengpa!" atileh Saul ahung
kihei phat'in ama jabolnan David tol'a abohkhup in chibai aboh in ahi.
9 Chule, hitin Saul jah'a asamin, "Ipibolla nangin mipiho thusei na ngaiya,
keihin nang chu kasuhgenthei dana nagel ham? 10 Tuni nikhotah jeng'a
jong nangman namit tah in namun ahi, hichu atahbeh ahi. Ajeh chu Pakai
in kei khotona noiyah songko sung jenga jong nakoijin ahi. Kamiteho
phabep khat in katha ding hitam tia eidohuva, kana noplou ahi. Ipijeh
inem itileh, 'keiman ka lengpa sugenthei louding kahi-amahi Pakai thaonu
sa ahi,' 11 Ven kapa, kakhutna ipi kachoi em? na sangkholchol among
kachelhah chu bou kachoi ahibouve, nathat pong kate. Nasugenthei pong
kate ti vetsahna'a keiman nangma kasuhgenthei lou ding chule nangin
thading in nei dal le le jong lechun nachunga kachonset lou ding ahi,"
ati. 12 "Pathen chu eini kaha ahetoh, athutan ahi. Ijemtia kei chunga
nabolla ahile Pathen in gotna napeh ding ahi, ahinlah ken vang nang
kasuhgenthei lou ding ahi. 13 Thuchih luiyin khat in, 'Miphalou hoa konin,
thil phalou tohdoh in aume,' ati. Hijeh chun nang dounan itihchan hijongle
kakhut kalap louding ahi. 14 Israel lengpa chu koipen nunga hung hija,
koipen thunung nahin dal mong mong ham? Uicha thisa khat tou ham,
uili khattou nung dal nahim? ✡ 15 Hijeh chu Pakai chu thutan in pang
henlang, keile nang kikah'ah thutan pa hijing jeng hen," ati. 16 Chuin
David in aseiding jouse asei jou phatin, Saul in ahin donbut in, "Thu hin
sei a chu chapa David mong mong nahi hinam?" atin akap pantan ahi.
17 Chule David koma aseiyin, "Nang hi kei sangin nadih e, ajeh chu keiman
nachunga thilphalou jeng kabollin ahin nangman vang thilpha jeng in nei
lethuh jing jenge," atitai. 18 "Henge, nangman hepina dihtah in tunin nei
ngailun, nei tha theina ding laitah a jong neithat pon ahi. 19 Hitobang
hi mihem khat'in amelma pa ato khah'a ahile, damsella alhadoh mong
mong ding hinam? Hijeh chun tunia kei dinga thilpha naboldoh jeh in,
Pakaiyin thilpha nabolpeh teitei hen. 20 Chule tun keiman kichentah in
kahetai, nangma Israelte leng nahung hitei tei ding ahi. 21 Hijeh chun tunin
Pakai minin kahenga kitep'in, 'Kathi nungle kainsung jong na hinghoiya,
kakhanggui le kachilhah jong nei hoi peh teijin!" ati. 22 Chuin David jong
Saul koma akihahsel in, hichun Saul jong inlam ajon tan; David le asepai
chengse akulpiu muna akaltou tauvin ahi.

# 25

### *Samuel Thi*

1 Tun Samuel athitan ahile Israel mite jouse avui dingin ahung kikhom
un, athilong chu a-op uvin, Ramah khoa a-inah avui tauvin ahi.

### *Nabal In David Asuh Lunghan*

Hichun David chu Maon gamthip ah akumsuh tan ahi.

---

✡ **24:6** 1 Samuel 26:11 ✡ **24:14** 1 Samuel 26:20

2 Maon a kon neile gou tampi neiyah mihaothei tah khat Carmel khopia
kiveina bol mi khat aum in ahi. Amachun kelngoi sang thum chule kelcha
sangkhat aneiyin ahi chule hiche phatlai chu kelmulvo phatlai ahi. 3 Hiche
mipa min chu Nabal akitin, ajinu min chu Abigail akitin ahi, Ajinu chu
numei chingtah ahin, thil umdan hekhen themtah jong ahin, amel jong
melhoi tah ahi. Ajipa vang chu Caleb phungmi, umdan, chondan helou mi
ahin, agiloutah a chon jeng ahi. 4 Nabal kitipa hin kelngoi avah'e ti hi David
in ahedoh tan ahi. 5 Hijeh chun David in gollhang somkhat asolin Nabal
henga thuthot le salam gabol din asol in ahi. 6 Hichun gollhangho chun,
"Chamna le khantouna nangle na insunga chule naneile nanga chengse
chunga umhen!" atiuvin ahi. 7 "Nangman kelngoi mulvou ding miho
chu keiho Carmel koma nakoiye ti kajan, keihon suh gentheina ima kanei
pouve chule amahoa kon in jong ima guhle lah kanei pouve. 8 Namiteho
dong jong le chun adihtah chu naseipeh nauvinte. Golvah nikho khatle
kahung diu ahin, kipah tah a neisan diu David in adeiye. Lungset tah in
napeh thei thei neipeuvin, nalhacha keiho le nagol ngaitah keima David
min in," ati. 9 David gollhangho chun David minin hicheng chu Nabal
henga alhut uvin chule amahon Nabal donbutna angahuvin ahi. 10 Nabal
in jong noise tah in, "David kitipa chu koi hija ham? Hiche Jesse chapa hin
ama le ama ipia kigel ham? Tulaiya hi soh tamtah apakai teu henga konna
jam mang atam e. 11 Achutile, iti keiman kakelngoi mulvou'a pangho
kathapeh kelngoi-sa, a twidon ding u chule aneh diu kachanglhah jouse
hi kalah peh'a, kahetphah lou gam'a hungkon miho chu kapeh beh ding
hija ham?" ati pen tai. 12 Hichun David gollhangho chu ahung kinunglen,
Nabal in asei jouse chu David heng'ah alhut tauvin ahi. 13 Chuin David
in, "Nachemjam kigotun," atin, hichun mi jali toh akilhon'un, chule mi
jali anunglam uva thilkeo ngah din adalha uvin ahi. 14 Hichun Nabal
soh ho lah-a mi khat in Abigail aga hetsah in, "David in gamthip gam'a
konin gollhangho kapu koma salam boldin asollin ahileh anaphoh sal in,
15 Gollhang ho chu keiho dinga phattah ahiuve, keihon amahoa kon in
hahsatna imacha katoh khapouve, kaum khom sung uvin jong keihoa
konin imacha alahdoh-u jong aumpoi. 16 Sunle jan in keihole kelngoiho
ding in baang bang in eihong jing un, eingah tup jinguve. 17 Hiche thu
hohi nangman nahet chet angaiye chule ipi bolding ham ti nagel angaiye,
ajeh chu ka pakai pa le ainsung mite jousea ding'a thil hahsa hungsoh
ding in akilome. Amala alungtong lheh inkoimacha to kihou tehi ahipoi,"
ati. 18 Hichun Abigail gangtah in changlhah lhon jani akigot in, lengpitwi
savun peng ni dimset agongin, honminsa kelngoi nga akigot in, changpoh
kana atena dim nga agon, lengpithei changlhah boh jakhat toh, theichang
changlhah a kisem jani, hciheng hi, amanun sangan chungah asem in,
19 Asohte jah ah, "Anache masauvin, keiman kahin juipai ding nahiuve,"
ati. 20 Abigail chu asangan chunga atouvin molchunga akaltouvin, aman
David le amite ama langa-a ahung chu amun ahi. 21 David in, "Hiche
Nabal kitipa gancha jouse chu keiman khatcha beh jong manthah sah louva
gammang noija kachinpeh chu pan nabeija kabol dan ahitai, tun Nabal in
kathilpha bol jouse thilsen eihin lethoh pehtai. 22 Jingkah teng Nabal mi
ahi kiti tapou pasal khatna khat jeng cha jong hinghoi louva katha gam
louva ahile, Pakaiyin keima David hi eithat jeng hen," tin aseitai.

### *Abigail Nabal Dia David Henga Atao*

23 Abigail in David amu phat'in, asangan chunga kon in akumlhan
amasang ah akunin abohkhup'in jana apen ahi. 24 Akengphang bul'a

abohkhup in ajah-a, “ka pakai thilsoh hicheng hohi keima themmo na
ahijenge, chule nahenga kasei hi, neingaipeh-in. 25 Hiche Nabal hi
milungtong le mipha ahipoi, thupitah in lahih-in, ajeh chu amahi mingol
ahibouve amin tobang banga amajong hija ahi. Ahinla kapun nahinsol
gollhangho chu nasoh nun kana mulou ahi,” ati. 26 “Tujeng injong Pakai
hingjing mina kasei ahi, kapu jong nahin laihin Pakaiyin thisan so’a
themmo sahna ding jousea nahoidoh sah ahitan, nakhut tah’a phu nalah
ding jong aphal lousa ahitai, hijeh chun suhset ding thadinga nahola
namelmate jouse chu Nabal tobang hisoh kei uhen. 27 Nasoh nu keiman
hiche nangma le nagollhang ho neh le chah dia kahin poh hi kapu
neisanpeh tei teiyin. 28 Nasohnu hi ipi hile kathemmona aumleh abonchan
nei ngaidam in. Pakai dia galsat nahijeh in Pakaiyin nang le nachilhahte
lenga natun jing uhen chule nahinkho lhumkeiyin thilse bolda jeng in,”
ati. 29 “Midang hon thading in hung kipat u henlang, nahol hol jeng jong
leu, kapu nahinkho hi Pakai na Pathen in nei le gou manlu tah bangin
naven tup jing in ahi. Ahin namelma teho jouse gophel a songchang kikap
mang bang’a akap mang ding ahi. 30 Chujong le nachung chang thudola
Pakaiyin aseisa jouse chu kapu dinga nabolpeh soh keiya, Israel chunga
lenga natun tengle, 31 Hitobang hohi hi nolna bei nahina chu kipuisetsah
hihin. Chutile ajeh beiya mitha jeh ham ahiloule nangin naphu nakilah
jeh ham a nalung gimpi lou ding ahi. Chuleh Pakaiyin kapu nang ma
chung’a phatecha-a nainchen sah tengle, nasohnu keijong neihin geldoh
tei teiyin,” ati. 32 David in Abgail adonbutin, “Tunia Israel Pathen in keito
kimuto dinga nahinsol jeh in, Pakai chu thangvah in umhen! 33 Thil nahet
them jeh in Pathen thangvah in umhen! Nangma jong phatthei chang
in, ajeh chun nangman tuni hin kathemmona ding thisan kaso’a keile kei
phulah na’a kakhut kalap nadinga konin nei huhdoh tai. 34 Pakai Israel
Pathen min a kasei ahi, Pakaiyin nangho eisuhsetda sah ahitai, neihung
kimupi loi hih le chu, jingkhovah masang’a Nabal mite khat a khatcha
kahinghoi loud ing kathagam heldiu ahitai,” ati. 35 Hichun David in jong
athilpeh chengse akisan in, chule amanu jah-ah, “Lungmong tah-in na-
inlama chetan, keiman nathusei kangai peh in, na inneipu jong katha lou
ding ahitai,” ati. 36 Hitichun Abigail ahungkile kitna ain agalhun phat in,
Nabal chun ainsungah lengpa golvah ni bangin kut anabollin ahi. Ama chu
ju hakham in akhamin, hijeh chun amanun jong ajing jingkah changeiyin
David toh akimuto thujong aseipeh tapoi. 37 Jingkah khovah lhah’a Nabal
jong ajukhamna akonna hung limdoh phat in, ajinun thilsoh umchan jouse
chu abonchan aseipeh tan ahileh atija behseh jeng in, alung sunga alung
achat tapon, songtum bangin akitung dentai. 38 Nisom jouvin, Pakaiyin
Nabal chu adeng in, athipai pai tai.

### *Daivd In Abigail Akichenpi*

39 David in Nabal thi ajah phat in, “Pakai thangvah in umhen, Nabal
khutna kona jumsona hiche Nabal chunga phu eilah peh chu nunnom hen.
Nabal in achonset man akisan ahitai,” ati. Chuin David in Abigail henga
aji hina dingin thuthot aneiyin, agadoh sah tan ahi. 40 Chuin thupole ho
chu Carmel alhun phat un, Abigail jah’a, “David in jia neidia, nang puiya
eihinsol’u ahi,” agatiuve. 41 Hichun Abigail chu tol’ah abohkhup’in hitin
adonbut in, “Kei, nasohnu, David toh kakichen ding kakipah’e, alhacha
hiya akeng soppeh dia gotsa kahi,” ati. 42 Abigail jong lungkin tah-in
akigongin, akipatdoh pai paiyin, sangan chung khat’a akaldoh in ama
jenlea pangji asoh numei nga chu akipuiyin, David sohte nung ajuijin,

David ji- dingin apangtai. 43 David chun Ahinoam Jezreel kho mi jong
akichenpin, anigel lhon in, ajidin apang lhontai. 44 Hiche kahlah chun
Saul chun achanu Michal kitinu, David jinu chu Gallim kho mi Palti chapa
La'ish chu aji din ape tai. ✡

# 26

*David In Saul Avella Ahinghoi Kit*

1 Miphabep Ziph a kon in Saul kimupi dingin Gibeah mun ah ahung'un,
"David chu Jeshimon nisolama Hakilah mol chunga chu kisel ahi," ahung
tiuve. ✡ 2 Hijeh chun Saul in galsat themcheh Israel sepai sangthum
akipuiyin David hol ding in Jiph gammang lam ajonsuh tauvin ahi. 3 Saul
chun Jeshimon nisolama Hakilah molchung lamlen pang a David kisel
namun'a chun ngahmun akisemin ahi. Ahin David chun Saul in gammang
noiyah ahung holle ti ahedoh tan ahi. 4 Saul chu ahung mong nai ti photoh
ding in guhthim in mi asollin ahi. 5 Jankhat David chu Saul umna ngahmun
chu kholchil ache in, aven ahileh, Saul, Ner chapa Abner chule a sepai
jalamkai chu asung ah alumin, sepaiho chun akollin, akimvellah akigolun
un ahi. 6 Chuin David in Hit mipa Ahimelech chule Zeruiah chapa Joab
sopipa Abishai jah'a, "Saul ngahmun lailunga khu koipentah in kipedoh'a
ei kilhon pi ding ham?" tia adoh a ahile Abishai in. " Keiman nakilhon
oi nange," tin ahin donbut in ahi. 7 Hijeh chun David le Abishai chu Saul
umna ngahmun sung'ah alut lhon in ana imut pettah'u agatoh lhon in,
ngahmun lailung achun Saul alumin, alukhap koma chun atengcha tolla
ana kiphut'in, chule Abner le asepaite chu Saul kimvellah ana imuvin
ahi. 8 Hichun Abishai in David koma o nemtah in, "Tunia hi Pathen in
namelma pa nangma khutna napeh doh ahitai, Keiman amahi nivei sut
ngai louvin, khatvei seh seh sun ingting leitoh sutbeh tange!" ati. 9 Ahin
David in, "Bollou ding ahi, Natha louding ahi. Pakai thaonusa douna-
a akhut lama tapou chu koimacha athemmo lou ding aumpoi," tin ana
phoh in ahi. 10 " Hingjing Pathen mina kasei ahi, nikhat tengle Pathen
in Saul hinjep nem tei nante ahiloule tehthi nante ahiloule gal'a thiding
ahi. 11 Pathen thaonu khat katha ding chu Pakaiyin ajah nompoi! Ahinlah
atengcha le alukhap koma atwipai vang kilah in, chuteng hia kon in dalha
hitin cheta hite!" ati. ✡ 12 Hijeh chun David in tengcha le Saul alu
koma twipai chu alan chule amale Abishai chu koimacha hetlou kah'in
achemang lhon tai, ajeh chu Pakaiyin Saul mite alhim imut ngoideh sah
ahi. 13 David a ngahmun gallang'u mol'ah akal touvin akiven phah nachan
agei lhon in, 14 Sepai hole Ner chapa Abner jah din, "Abner, kithouvin!"
tin ahin samin ahile "Koi nahim?" tin Abner in adonbut in adong in ahi.
15 David in, "Aphai Abner, nangma milen, nahilou ong? Nanghi pasal
nahi hilou ham? Israel lah'a hi nang tobang mimo koi umkha am? Ipi
dinga nangman napu lengpa chu phatecha nahon tup lou ham? Ajeh chu
mipi lah'a khat hi napu lengpa thatdin hungleh, 16 Hiche hi phaloubeh
ahi! Pakai hingjing mina kasei ahi, nangle, lengpa athisa tobang nahi
lhontai, ajeh chu nangman na pakai-pa naventup jou tah lou jeh in na
losamtai. Napakai, naleng, Pakai thaonu a tengcha le alulhuna atwipai
jong phaten koitup peh tangem?" tin ahin samin ahi. 17 Saul in David ogin
ahi chu ahen, "Kachapa David chu nahilou haimo?" ahin tin ahile David
in adonbutin, "Henge ka pakai le lengpa, Ibola ba nei chanle le ham? Ipi
kabolset em? Kathepmona ipi ham? 19 Ahin tun ka pakai le ka lengpa

✡ **25:44** 2 Samuel 3:14-16 ✡ **26:1** Labu 54 ✡ **26:11** 1 Samuel 24:6

nasohpa thusei hi ngaiyin, Pakaiyin kei douna'a natildoh ahi vangleh ka maicham eisan peh hen. Achuti louva mihem tildoh mai mai ahivangleh, ajao tapou Pakaiya konin gaosap changhen. Ajeh chu amahon kain muna konin ei kidal mang un, Hijeh chun Pakai mitetoh kaum khom thei tapoi, chule gamchom mite pathen houtan eitiuve. 20 Pathen'a konna gamla tah a gamdang mite ho gamsunga kathi ding hitam? Ipijeh a chu Israel lengpa chu uili khat holle a hugn kipatdoh ham? Ipi jeh a kei hi molsang vum'a lhanlha adal bang in eidal jeng ham?" atin ahi. 21 Chuin Saul in, "Keiman kabol khel tai, inlam'ah hung kile tan, kachapa, keiman tukal nasugim taponge, tunin kahinkho hi nei hinghoi peh kit tai. Keima angol tobang chule suh khelna tamtah kana neitai," tin Saul in ahin donbut'e. 22 David in, "Vo lengpa, Hichea hin na tengcha aume, Khangdong mikhat hinsol inlang hung la hen. 23 Pakaiyin midih le kitah neiho adungjuijin kipaman apehjin ahi. Tunin jong Pakaiyin nangma chu kei khutna eipehsa ahitan, hijongle keiman Pakai thaonusa lengpa chunga kakhut kalap lou hel ding ahi. 24 Ven tunia keima mitmua nangma hinkho manlu tah kahisah bang chun keima hinkho jong Pakai mitmun manlu tah hijeng henlang, Pakaiyin thoh hahsa kathohna changsea konin eihuhdoh tei teihen," ati. 25 Chuphat in Saul jong chun David jah a, "Kachapa David nunnom in! Nanghin thil tamtah nahin bol ding chule nalolhin tei ding ahi," ati. Hichun David jong ajotna ding langa akichen, Saul jong akho lama ahung kile kit tan ahi.

# 27

## *Philistine Te Lah'a David*

1 Ahinlah David amale ama akingaiton, "Nikhat leh Saul in tha tei ding eigot ahitai. Kabol thei pentah chu ahile Philistine gam'a jamdoh ing ting, Chutileh, Saul in Israel gamsunga eidal le le hi bei tante chuteng hichu kahoidoh na achaina hitante," ati. 2 Hichun David in a sepai mi jagup akipuijin, Gath lengpa Moach chapa Achish ajoptai. David le a sepaite, chule ainsung mite, Gath muna Achish toh acheng khom tauve. 3 David chu aji teni, Ahinoam Jezreel a kon, chule Abigail, Nabal inneipi meithai Carmel'a kon hotoh hungkhom ahiuve. 4 Saul in adel jamle le theilou nading in David Gath lengpa komah ajamlut tai tithu chu Saul in gangtah in ana jatan ahi. 5 Nikhat David in Achish komah, "Kachunga nalung alhaiya, nalungsetna kachanthei dinga ahile, hiche kholen ho lah'a hin kachenna thei ding mun khat neipen, ajeh chu ipi dinga nasohpa hi hiche lengpa khopi sunga nangtoh kachen khom khom thei ding ham?" ati. 6 Hijeh chun Achish in hiche nikho chun Ziklag khopi chu David anape tai, hijeh a chu tuni changeija Ziklag khopi hi Juda lengte chang den ahitai. 7 Chule amaho Philistine mite lah'a kum khat le lha li ana chenguve. 8 David le a sepai te ana kon touvun Geshur mite le Girzi mite chule Amalek mite aga chom uvin ahi. Hiche mite hohi Shur toh kinai, Egypt mite gamsunga ana chenglui ahitauve. 9 David in ana nokhum chun koimacha ana hinghoi pon ahi. Aman kelngoi, kelcha, bong, sangan, sa-ngong sao ana kikaiyin, chule ponho analan, Achish lengpa kom ana lhut in ahi. 10 Achish in, "Tuchung koipen naga chom hitam?" tin anadongin ahile David in, "Juda gam lhanglam sang, Jerahmeel gamsung, Ken mite chenna gamsung dung pou kaga chom ahi," ati. 11 David chun koimacha numei pasal khen beiyin ana thatgam jin, ama le amite natoh dol chu Gath khoa gaseidoh ding aumjipoi. Philistine miho lah'a aum sunga, avel vella hichehi abol jing kei ahi. 12 Achish chun David chu atahsan jeh chun, "Tuvang hin Israel miten

David hi hatah in doudal tauvin tin, kakoma uma aimatih chana kakin abol ding hita hi," tin ana gel'e.

# 28

### *Saul'in Gaochangnu Phun Asansah*

1 Phat chomkhat jouvin, Philistine miten gamsunga a sepai jouse
akikhom un, Israel mite toh kisat ding in akigo tauve. Achish lengpan
David jah'ah, "Nangle na sepaiten galsat na-a neipan khompi diu ginchat
aume," ati. 2 David jong nom in, "Aphalheh jenge! Ichan kabol the idol
natahsa tah a namu ding ahi," ati. Chuti chun Achish in David jah-a,
"Keiman keima hinkho eivengtup dia kasem ding nahi," ati. 3 ✡Samuel athi
phat in, Israel pumpin alhaset piuvin, along a-op uvin, ama akhopi sung
ma ma Ramah ah avuitauvin ahi. Chule Saul in agamsunga gaochang jouse
le phunsan ho athisa ho lhagao ho toh kihoutoh ho jouse anomang tan
ahi. ✡ 4 Philistine te akikou khom'un, Shunem ah ngahmun asauvin chule
Saul in Israel sepai jouse akhomin Gilboa ah ngahmun asem in ahi. 5 Saul
in Philistine sepai tamtah amuphat in akicha behseh jeng in alungthim
alinglao lheh jengtan ahi. 6 Hichun aman, ipi kabolding hitam tin Pakai
adongin, ahinlah Pakaiyin adonbut tapoi, mang hihenlang, chule Urim
le Thummim phunsan jong chule themgao hijongle iman adonbut tapoi.
✡ 7 Chuin Saul in athumop a pang ho asol'in, "Cheuvin lang Gaochang
numei nei gahol peh un, keima chengting ama nu chu kagadoh ding ahi,"
ati. Hitichun athumop a pang ho khat in, "Endor mun ah Gaochang numei
khat aume," ahin atipeh in ahi. 8 Hichun Saul in athempu von chol akhellin
von mai mai in akivon in, jan in sepai mi ni akipuijin numeinu in'a chun
acheuvin ahi. Chun aman, "Keiman athisa mi khat kakihoupi nome, a
lhagao neikou peh thei dem?" ati. 9 Numeinu chun, "Nangman tha ding
a neigot ham? Saul in gamsunga kona gaochang jouse le phunsan them
jouse adelmang hi nahet ding ahi. Chutia ahileh nangman ipi dinga keima
kipalsahtei ding neigot ham?" ati. 10 Ahinlah Saul chu Pakai min pan in
akihah sellin akitem in ahi. "Tahbeh'a hingjing Pakai mina kasei ahi, hiche
nabol jeh hin ima thilse umponte," ati. 11 Achainan numeinun jong, "Aphai,
koipentah lhagao kakoudoh peh ding ham?" atile Saul in, "Samuel lhagao
neikoudoh peh in," ati. 12 Numeinun Samuel amu phat in, ahung pengjah
jeng in, "Nangman neijou lhep'e, nangma Saul nahi!" ati. 13 Hichun
Lengpan amanu komah, "Kicha hih in, koi namum?" atile amanun jong,
"Pathen khat kamun leisetna konin ahung pot doh'e," ahin ti. 14 Saul
in, "Amapa chu koitoh kilou'em? Ama chu tehsepu ahin, sangkhol chol
khat aki'ah e," ati. Saul in Samuel ahi ahechentan, chuin amasanga tol'ah
abohkhup'in chibai abohtai. 15 Hichun Samuel in, "Ipi jeh'a neisuh boiya,
neinung kou ham?" Chuin Saul in, "Ajeh chu keima kaboina asanglhehtai,
Philistine ten galsat din ahung kigo uvin, Pathen in eidalhatan, themgao
ahiloule mang in jong eihetsah tapoi. Hijeh a chu nang kahin doh ahi,
Ipi katiding hitam?" ati. 16 Ahinla Samuel in adonbut in, "Pathen in
nadalhah tah'a, chule agalmi nahitah'a ahile, Ibola kei neidoh ham?" ati.
17 "Pathenyin asei banga abol ahitai. Nalengam nanga kona alhe lhah a
chule David joh apeh ahitai. ✡ 18 Pakai thupeh jouse napalkeh'a, alungnat
na naboldoh a, Amalek mite le anei jouseu nasuhmang hel lou jeh'a tuahi
Pakaiyin hita abol ahitai. ✡ 19 Chule jing nikho teng le nang le na sepai teho

---

✡ **28:3** Thempu Dan 20:27; Danbu Ni Na 18:10,11 ✡ **28:3** 1 Samuel 25:1 ✡ **28:6** Minbu 27:21
✡ **28:17** 1 Samuel 15:28 ✡ **28:18** 1 Samuel 15:3-9

jouse Philistine te khut'a apeh doh ding ahitai, chule nangma le nachapa kaheng'a hung ding nahi lhon tai. Israel sepaite jong Pakaiyin Philistine te khut'a pedohtante," ati 20 Samuel thucheng seiho atijat behseh jeng jeh in, Saul chu tol'ah akijam jangden jengin ahi. Sun le jan'a an nelouva aum jeh in, agilkel in alhalhop jeng tan ahi. 21 Numeinu chea agavet le, atijat val chu amudoh in, "Kapu, neilungset'in kenbon kahinkho phalngam'a neidoh ho kanop'a kabolpeh ngam le, 22 Tun nangman jong kasei bangin bollin, neh ding phabep kapeh ding nahin, nenlang natha kidodoh sah kit in," ati. 23 Ahinlah Saul in ima neh ding anom pon, Chule avaipote ho geiyin nehsah tei ding agouvin, akhon khon nan anomin tol'a konin ahung kithoudoh in jalkhun chung'a atousah tauvin ahi. 24 Hiche numeinu hin aina bongnou thaochet khat anei ahin, hichu agathat loiyin, changbong toh ameh nangjet in, cholsolouvin changlhah akangtan ahi. 25 Chuin changlhah le bongsa chu Saul le aloi teni chu athuh peh in ahile amahon anetauve. Aneh jou phat un hcihe jan chun amaho ahung kile kit tauve.

# 29

### *Philistine Ten David Apaidoh'u*

1 Muntina Philistine sepaiho Aphek a akikhom khom'un, chule Israel te sepai chu Jezreel twinah phung mun'ah akikhom uve. 2 Philistine lamkaihon, asepai teho loi jakhat loi, loi sangkhat khat in akhen un alamkaiyun, David chule a sepai teho Achish lengpa kom langa akijot un ahi. 3 Ahinlah Philistine gal lamkaihon, "Hebrew mite hohin hiche'a hi ipibolla hiuvem?" atiuve. Chuin Achish in, "Hichepa hi David, Israel mite lengpa Saul sohpa chu ahi. Amahi akum kum'a keitoh umkhom kahi lhonin, ahunglhun nia kipat, tuni chengeiyin athepmona imacha kamupoi," ati. 4 Ahinla Philistine lamkaiho chu alunghang un, "Nakhopi pehna a chun nungsol tan! Ama keihotoh galsat in konkhom thei pouvinte, ama galsatna mun'ah kilehei henlang Philistine mite eihin le sat kit u henlang, eiho luchang hijatpi hi kipoh henlang apupa toh kicham kit taleh, hiche tilouva aman thilpha abolthei ding adang ipi uma nangaitom?" atiuvin ahi. 5 "Hiche David kitipa hi hilou ham? Mihon la abol uva, 'Saul in mi asang asang athat in, David in mi sangsom som in athat'e, tia kisei chu? ✡ 6 Hichun Achish lengpan achaina in akouvin David jah'ah, "Pakai hingjing mina kasei ahi, nangma keidin nakitah lheh jengin ahi. Keima gellin nangtoh galla ikon khom dingham kanati ahin, ajeh chu nahunglhun tilla kipat in tuni chan geijin nasuhkhel na imacha kamupon ahi. Ahivanginla Philistine lamkai len dangho nangma toh gal isat khom diu hi, anom pouvin ahi. 7 Lungset tah in achunguva lungnom mo louvin, lungmong in inlama kile kit tan," ati. 8 Hichun David in, "Ipi kanabol khella hitobang thil soh ham? Nasohpa keima chunga hi ipi lung lhai louna namu doh'a ka pakai le ka lengpa toh, galmi ho kasat khom thei lou hitam?" ati. 9 Ahinlah Achish in, "Keima tah mudol in, nangma hi Pakai vantil bangin nadih lheh jenge, ahinlah Philistine gal lamkai hon gal nasat khompi ding akichauvin ahi. 10 Hijeh chun, jingkah matah tengle kithou vinlang namiteho jouse toh neidalha tauvin," ati. 11 Hiti chun David le aloiteho akigong'un, Philistine gamsung adalha tauvin ahi. Hiche phat chun Philistine sepai hon Jezreel ajon tauvin ahi.

---

✡ **29:5** 1 Samuel 18:7; 21:11

# 30

## *David In Amalek Mite Asuhmang*

1 Nithum jouvin, David le aloite ain'u Ziklag khopi agalhun phatun,
Amalek miten Negev chule Ziklag ana sat uva, Ziklag khopi chu meiya
ana hal vam'u agatoh khauvin ahi. 2 Mihem khatcha that louvin, numeile
chapang gei geiyin ana kaimang uvin ahi. 3 Chuin David le amihon thilsoh
le akisuh chimit chu amuva chule insung uva thil anasoh ho amu phat uvin,
4 Amaho ha kan akap'un, acholdeh chan geiyin akap un ahi. 5 David jiteni,
Jezreela akona Ahinoam chule Carmel akona Nabal meithai, Abigail, teni
jong chu akaimang nalah uva chu jaotha'ah ahi. ✡ 6 Hijeh chun, David
jong alung himo behseh jengtan ahi, ajeh chu amiteho jile chateho jong
ana kaimang u ahi. Ahinlah David in Pathen akon in thahatna akimu ben
ahi. 7 Hijeh chun Abiathar in thempupa jah'a, "Thempu von ompho chu
neihin hoipeh in," ati. Hijeh chun Abiathar in hichu ahinchoi peh'in ahi ✡
8 Chuin David in jong Pakai adongin, "Hiche Amalek mite hi anung'u del
leng kaphah ding hinam?" atileh Pakaiyin ahin adonbut in, "Henge, dellin,
akaimangsa jouse jong nanung mu kit ding ahi!" ati. 9 Hijeh chun David in
mi jagup akigot in, Besor vadung ahungpha tauve. 10 Sepaite jani vang chu
Besor vadung agalkai ding'u chu alel behseh jeh'u chun, David chun amoh
cheng mi jali toh adeltou peh uvin ahi. 11 Ache uva ahile gamlah ah Egypt
mite khat amandoh uvin David henga ahin akailut tauve. Amahon nehding
changlhah phabep chule adonding twi apeuvin ahi. 12 Chule theichang-ga a
kisem changlhah lhon jong apeuvin aneh a adon jou phat in atha ahung hat
dohtan ahi. Ajeh chu an nelou twidon louva nithum le janthum jen kelthoh
a um anahitai. 13 Chuin David in, "Hoiya hungkon nahia, koimi nahim" tia
adoh le, "Keima Egypt mi gollhang kahin, Amalek mikhat soh kahi, nithum
masanga pat'a chu damlou kahi, kadammo a kipat'a ka pakaipan eidalhah
ahitai. 14 Judah gamsung a Chereth mite gamsung'a Negev khopi, Caleb
phung mite gamsung kachom un, chule Ziklag khopi chu meiyin kahal
lhah uva hung kile kahiuve," ati. 15 Hichun David in, "Hiche michom ho
koma chu neipuilut thei ding ham?" tia adoh le, gollhangpan, "Keima
neitha da-a, chule kapu henga neipehdoh kit lou ding'a, Pathen min'a
nakihahsel le, keiman napui nange," ati. 16 Hijeh chun David chu apuijin
ahile amahon Amalek miteho chun Philistine gamsung le Judah gamsung'a
kona achomdoh thilkeo simsen lou kipapina'a golnop abol uva, muntina
akithe thang uva, ane pet u, adon pet u chule ala pet u, atohkha tauvin ahi.
17 Chuti chun David le amiten anokhum un, jan khovah keiyin Amalek
mite chu athat un ajing nilhum keiyin nilhangkai chan geiyin athat jing
un ahi. Gollhang mi jali sangong sang chunga tou'a ajamdoh ho tilou
adangse vang athat soh hel in ahi. 18 Amalek miten alahpeh jouseu chu
David in abonchan ainneipi teni jaonan anung lah peh kittai. 19 Imacha
jong amangthah den aumpoi, aneo alen, chapa ahiloule chanu, abonchan
akinung mu kittai. 20 David chun kelngoi hon le bonghon jouse jong
abonchan anung lah peh kit in, amiten ahin hoilut soh tauve. Hichun
amahon, "Hiche hi David in gal'a achom doh ho ahi," atiuve. 21 Chuin
David chu chol behseh jeh a Besor vadunga kidalha sepai jani heng'a
achen, David le aloi adangho amuphat uvin ahung potdoh uvin, kipah le
thanom tah in ahung lamtouvin ahi. 22 Ahin David mite lah miphalou boina
sem jeng miphabep khat ho chun, "Hiche eihotoh kilhonkhom lou ho hin

✡ **30:5** 1 Samuel 25:42,43 ✡ **30:7** 1 Samuel 22:20-23

hiche thilkeo kichomdoh hohi kilah thei pouvinte," ahin tiuve. 23 Ahinlah
David in, "Ahipoi, kasopi teho, hiche thilkeo chunga hin kilosepou hite.
Aman damsella eiven uva, galte eijosah uva, ijakaija eikithopiuva, 24 Eihon
hitia hi thu isei uleh kon nasei angai ding ham? Galkonpa chan jat chu
thil ngahpa jong chang tei ding ahi," tin ahin donbut in ahi. 25 Hiche nia
kipan chun David in chonna dan ding ana sem in, tuni geiyin Israel sunga
chonna dan in akimangtai. 26 Ziklag ahunglhun phat in, gal'a kihom doh
thilkeo phabep chu aloi agol Judaho athot in hitin aseiye, "Hiche thilpeh
hi nangho ding ahi, Pakai dougal teho a kon ahi," ati. 27 Athilkeo athot
hochu anoiya khomite ding hi ahi, Bethel, Ramoth-negev, Jattir, 28 Aroer,
Siphmoth, Eshtermoa, 29 Jerah'meel khopi Racal, Ken mite khopi dung'a
chengte, 30 Hormah, Bor-ashan, Athach, 31 Hebron chujongle David le
asepaite toh akilon na muntin na athotsoh kei uvin ahi.

# 31

## *Saul Le Achapa Thi*

1 Philistine miten Israel mite chu anokhum tauvin ahile, Israel mite chu
Philistinete masanga ajamcheh uvin, Gilboa molsanga ken laiyah chun
Philistine ten athatgam tauve. 2 Philistine miten Saul le achapa teho jong
adelphapa uvin, achapa thum Jonathan, Abinadab, chule Malkishua jong
athat tauve. 3 Saul panmun kimvel'a jong gal akihasat lheh jengun, akhona
in thalpi kapthem hon akap kha'un, melsetah in amavo uvin ahi. 4 Chuin
Saul in agalvon popa jah ah, "Nachemjam satdoh inlang neithat in hiche
Philistine Pathen helou ho ahung uva eimoh sutlih sang un," ati. Ahinla
agalvonpopa akichan athat ngampon ahi. Chuin Saul in jong ama chemjam
asatdoh in, achemjam chu abokhum in amale ama akithat tai. 5 Chuin
agalvon popan Saul athitai ti ahetdoh phat in achemjam asatdoh in alhuh
khum in alengpa komah amajong athi tan ahi. 6 Hitichun Saul, achapa
thumho, chule agalvon popa, abonchauvin nikhat sung in athi soh hel
tauvin ahi. 7 Jezreel phaicham agal langkhat, Jordan vadung niso lam'a
Israelten, Israel sepaite ho galjam gam tauve tithu ajahdoh uva, Saul le
achapa teho jong athat taove ti ajah phat un, akhopi hou adalhauvin ahile
Philistine miten akhopi sung uva alut un khopi u chu alo tauvin ahi. 8 Ajing
nikho in Philistine miten mithilong ho hetup dinga ahung uleh Gilboa mol
chunga Saul le achapate thumho le agalvon popa, alongu ahung mudoh
un ahi. 9 Chuin Saul alu atan uvin agalvon chengtoh apotauve, Saul thi jeh
in Philistine gamsung jouse le a pathen hounau houin'ah kipa thuphon
aneiyun ahi. 10 Saul galvon chu amilim doi ahounao Ashteroth kiti houin
sung ah akoijun chule atahsa chu Beth-shan kiti khopi sunga bang ah
akhaiyun ahi. 11 Ahinlah Jabesh-gilead miten jong, Philistine miten Saul
abolnao ajah phat un, 12 Galhang pasal jouse akipat doh un, ahung kitol'un,
jan khovah hellin Beth-shan a kon in Saul le achapa teho long chu banga
kon in ala lhauvin, Jabesh khopi ah ahin pulut un hikoma chun ahalvam
un ahi. 13 Chujouvin agu ho chu alauvin Jabesh khoa Tamarisk thingphung
noiyah avui uivn, chule ni sagi jen apuldou nan an angol uvin ahi.

# SAMUEL
# LEKHABU NINA
## Samuel Lekhabu Nina Sung Thu Umdan

David chu athil kilhen dihlou jeh'in gimna achunga ana lhung in, hitobanga kachonna chunga jong Pathen in ichan-a eingailut hitam? atin ahi. Alangkhat'a David chu Israelte leng ahinaleh Pathen toh kiguijopna neija houpa ahiti, akihedoh in ahi. Hijeh chun David dinga kinepna aum nahlai bang in, eiho jouse ding in jong kinepna aumin ahi!

*Lekhabu Jihpa Chule Ajih Kum*

Samuel lekhabu nini hi, koipen in anajih ham ti kichentah in akisei theipoi. Hinlah lekhabu kijih dungjuijin Samuel, Nathan ahilouleh Gad jih hidin ginchat ahi (1Chro. 29:29 ven). Chule hiche lekhabu hi Solomon thinung leh lenggam kihop khen jou—925 BC a kijih ahi.

*Lekhabu Akijih Lona*

Hiche lekhabu hin Israelte thusim Saul thia pat David lengvaipoh kichai chan akiseijin, hichu 1010-970 BC sung ahi. Chule alhangpin kitahna le thungai louna jeh'a thilsoh thudol akimun ahi.

*Saul Thi David In Ahetdoh*

1 Saul thi jouvin ahitin ahi, David chun Amalek mite chunga galjona
aneijou vin ahung kinung len Ziklag munnah nini sung aumden in ahi.
2 Anithum nin mikhat Saul's ngahmun a konin von tel dehduh le aluchunga
leiset nat pum in lunghem vetsahnan a hungin, David angsungah jana
neitah in abohkhup tan ahi. 3 Chuin David in adong in, "hoiya kon hung
nahim"? atileh amapan adonbut in, "Israel te ngahmun a kon hung jamdoh
kahi" ati. 4 Chuin David in adongin, "Epiti hytam?" "Gal umchan thu
neiseipih in" ati, chuin aman adonbut in, " kasepai te jouseu galmun akon
ajam gam uvin, mitampin thina atoh un, chule Saul le achapa Jonathan
jong athi lhon tai ati." 5 Chuin David in Gollhangpa ja ah, "Eti Saul le
Jonathan athi taiti nahet ham?" ati. 6 chuin mipan adonbut in, keima
Gilboa molchungah kaga umkhan ahileh, hi ah chun Saul in a tengcha
chu anaop phan chuleh agalmite sakol kangtalai holeh sakol them hon
ahin delphah kon chao chu ahitai. ✡ 7 Chuin ama ahung kiheijin keima
eimu phat in amakom adin eikoutai. Chuin keiman kadong ngin, Eti kaki
thopi ding ham Katie. 8 Hichun aman eidonbut in, nang koi nahim eiti?
Chuin keiman kaseipih in, keima Amalek mi kahi Katie. 9 Hichun ama
kahengah ataovin, hung inlang neihung that tan, ajeh chu keiman kanat
nahi kathoh jou tapon hijeh chun kathinom tai, ati. 10 "Hijeh chun keiman
ama chu kathat tai," tin Amalek mipa chun David komah aseitai, ajeh chu
keiman kahet ahitai ama ahinjou tah lou ding chu. Hiti chun a Lallukhuh
leh abanbul tom naho kahin lan nakom ah kahin lhut e ka Pakai, ati.
11 Hitabong thusoh chu David leh amiten ajah doh phat un apon u abot
eh un alung genthei lheh taovin ahi. 12 Hitichun amahon sun nilhum
in Saul chule achapa Jonathan ding, Pakai sepai holeh Israel nam mite
adin an angolun, akap un, pul adou un alunghem un ahi, ajeh chu hiche
nikho a hi amaho chemjam a thisoh ahiuve. 13 Hichun David in thu hinpo
gollhang pa komah chun aseitan, "hoiya kon hung nahim ati?" chuin aman

✡ **1:6** 1 Samuel 31:1-6; 1 Thusimbu 10:1-6

adonbut in, keima gamdang, jatdang Amalek mi, nagam uva khosa kahi, ati. 14 Chuin David in adongin, “Epi tidan a nangman Pakai thaonu mikhat chu thading kichat na nanei lou hel ham? Atie. 15 Chuin David in amiho khat pen komah chun asei in, “that in!” ati, hichun mipan Amalek mipa chu achemjam in adot in athat tan ahi. 16 Chujou vin David in aseiyin, “Nang le nang themmo kichan nahi,” “ajeh chu nangman nakam tah a Pakai thaonu pachu kathat tai nati.”

### *Saul Le Jonathan Dia David Labol*

17 Hitichun David in Saul le Jonathan din ka-la asemin, 18 Chuleh hichehi Judah te jong hilding ahitin thupeh anei in ahi. hiche la hi thalpi la tin akihen chuleh hichehi Jashar te lekhabu a kijih lut ahi. ✡ 19 Vo Israel naloupi nao le nakipa nao chu molsang chungah akithat tai! I ati leh galhang mihat hochu lhugam u hitam! 20 Gath muna athu hohi seidoh hih un, Ashkelon lamlen dungah jong phongdoh hih un, achuti louva ahileh Philistines Chanute kipah untin, chule cheptan louho jong galjou bangnga nuidiu ahi. 21 O nang Gilboa molsang, nachungah daitwi lhah da hen lang, gojong juhda hen, chule loujao va lou hon jong amuchiga hinsepdoh dahen. Ajeh chu mihatpa lumdal chu suhboh in aum tan; Saul lumdal chu thaotwi nulouva um ahitai. 22 Jonathan kineosah chu nasatah ahin, chule Saul chemjam chun na loupi tah atongdoh in ahi. amahon agalmiteu thisan asou vin chule galhat, mi hangsan ho tahsa asun in ahi. 23 Iti ngailut le lungset um hitam Saul le Jonathan hi! Ahinlai sung lhon leh athigei lhon in aumkhom jing lhon in ahi. amanihi Muvanlai sanga gang joleh keipi bahkai sanga jong hatjo ahilhon in ahi. 24 Vo Israel Chanute, Saul a dingin kap un, ajeh chu amahi ponsanthip deium mantamtah a nachun pao le sana a najem pao chu ahi. 25 Iti galhat miho galmuna lhugam u hitam! munsang chungah Jonathan jong athisan akijam tai. 26 Jonathan kasopipa, nangjeh in kakap kap jeng e! ichan a kangailut nahi hitam! chule nangman neingailut nahi athuh lheh in, numei ngailut nasangin athuh jon ahi! 27 Iti mihat ho lhugam a! galmanchah ho mangsoh a, amaho athia kijam chap jeng hitam? ati.

## 2

### *Judah Te Leng Dinga David Thao Akinu*

1 Hiche jouchun David in Pakai chu adongin, “Judah ho khopi khat pen pen akhu kalechi ding ham?” atin ahileh, Pakaiyin ahindonbut in, “henge kinunglen” ati. Hiche jouchun David in adong pei in, “hoichi pen khopi a kachi ding ham?” atin ahileh, Pakaiyin a donbut in Hebron khopi ah ati. 2 David jiteni chu Ahinoam kiti Jezreel mi le Carmel kho a Nabal kiti meithaipa jinu Abigail ahilhon ne. hitichun David le ajiteu ✡ 3 Chuleh ama mite ho jouse leh a insung mite jouse chutoh Judah gam lamah akitol uvin, Hebron khopi kom ah chun acheng taovin ahi. 4 Hichejou chun Judah gamma mikhat David komma ahungin, amapa chun David chu Judah mite jouse chunga leng din thao ahungnui. Hiti chun Saul vuija pang ho chu Jabesh – gilead mite ahiuve ti David in ajah doh phat chun, ✡ 5 Aman hiche thuthot hi aneitao vin ahi: “nangho Pakaiyin phatthei naboh uhen ajeh chu nanghon na pakai pao Saul chungah naki tahnao navetsah un chule phatah in nanavui jun ahi. 6 Hijeh chun Pakaiyin ami ngailutna longlou chun naumpiu henlang chule kitahna neitah in nabol uhen! Chuguh

✡ **1:18** Joshua 10:13 ✡ **2:2** 1 Samuel 25:42,43 ✡ **2:4** 1 Samuel 31:11-13

hilouvin keima jeng in jong nathilpha bol nachung uva kipaman kapeh ding nahiuve, ati. 7 Tun Saul athitan, hijeh chun keima leng thah din Judah mite thao einu taovin ahi, hijeh a chu keiman katep nahiuve Judah mite bangin keima din hangsan tah le kitah tah in pang uvin."

### *Ishbosheth Israel Leng Dia Akiphong Doh*

8 Ahin Ner chapa Abner, Saul's sepai jalamkaipa chu Saul's chapa Ishbosheth chutoh Mahanaim lam ah achilhon tan ahi. 9 Hiah chun Ishbosheth chu Gilead, Jezreel, Ephraim, Benjamin, Ashurites gamsung leh Israel pumpi jouse chunga Leng din akiphong doh tan ahi. 10 Saul's chapa Ishbosheth chu kum somli alhing tan ahi Israel te chunga leng ahi chun, chule Mahanaim akon lengvai kumni ahinpo pan in ahi. alangkhat nin Judah mite vang chu David a din kitah tah in aum jing jeng un ahi. 11 David in Hebron chu munpi in asem in, chule Judah mite chungah kum sagi le lhagup sung lengvai anapon ahi.

### *Israel Le Judah Kah'a Kitomona*

12 Nikhat Abner in Ishbosheth's sepai hochu Mahanaim akon Gibeon lam apui in ahi. 13 Hiche phat chat chun, Zeruiah chapa Joab in David's sepai hochun apuidoh in Gibeon twikul ah agakimupiu vin ahi. chule hiche mun ah chun alang lang in atou un akigar vettou vin ahi. 14 Chuin Abner in Joab ja ah aseiyin, "Isepai teu themkhat emasang lhon ah kidelsah hite." Atin ahileh, "Joab jong anom tan ahi." 15 Hichun alang toa mi somleni cheh kideldin alheng doh taovin ahi – Saul chapa Ishbosheth langa din Benjamin mi somleni, chule David langa din mi somleni ma alhengdoh un ahi. 16 Mikhat cheh in akitopi hou sam atuh un chule achemjam un khat cheh pongpeh akisutpih to un ahileh abonchaovin athi taovin ahi. hijeh chun Gibeon mun hi eitih in chemjam a kidot namun tin akihe jing tan ahi. 17 Hiche jouchun anikho maman nasatah in akisatou vin chule David sepai techun Abner le Israel mite chu gal in anajou uvin ahi.

### *Asahel Thi*

18 Chule hiche nikho chun David sepai te la ah Zeruiah chapate thum Joab, Abishai, chule Asahel apang uvin ahi. chule Asahel hi gam sakhinou banga jang tah a lhei thei mi ahi. 19 Chuin Asahel in Abner nung chu jungjelin mundang ema velou vin chule thil emacha jeh a kingapa lou vin adel tan ahi. 20 Hichun Abner akinunghei in ahileh amapa ahung chu amutan ahi, chuin aman akou in, "nangma Asahel nahiham?" ati. Chuin aman adonbut in, "henge keima kahi" ati. 21 Chuin Abner in agih in, "chin lang michomkhat gaman in! chule chapang khangdong jep khat chu man inlang amanchah lahpih in" ati. hinlah Asahel chun Abner lamchu jangkei in mundanga kiheidoh lou vin ajuipeh in ahi. 22 Abner chun Asahel chu ahinsam kit in, hichemun akon kihei mangin! Keiman nangma kathanom poi. Akhuti leh iti nasopipa Joab mai kamukit ding ham? Ati. 23 Ahin Asahel chu ama akon kiheimang ding anom dehpon, hijeh chun Abner in Asahel oipoh laitah atengcha bulgeijin asun lhum in ahileh atengcha chu anung langah apeidoh liu in hichun amun maman alhun athidan tan ahi. chule koi hileh hilaimun hinpha a Asahel thi muchan chu akinga un adingdan taovin ahi. 24 Chuin Joab le Abishai in itabong thilsoh ham ti ahetdoh lhon phat in, Abner nung adel pei lhon tan, ahin Gibeon gamthip jotna lampi, Giah kom Ammah molsang agei lhonin nisan alhum den lhon tan ahi. 25 Benjamin phungmi Abner sepai ho chu akithah gopkhom kit un molsang chungah chun apang taovin ahi. 26 Chuin Abner in Joab chu

ahinsam in, eitih chan a khat le khat ekitha to jing diu hitam? achaina lungjin najeng ahihi nageldoh loulai uham? Etih tah leh namiteu chu nasopi Israel te nung ahindel naova kon nakham gah dingu hitam? ati. 27 Chuin Joab in ahinsei in, “Pathen bouvin ahei epiti ding ham nangman ima nahinsei lou hileh, ajeh chu keima hon jankhovah hella kahin del thei u nahi.” 28 Hichun Joab in saki chu amutging in ahileh amite jouse chu adingdan un Israel sepai techu adel tapou vin ahi. 29 Chuchi jan chun Abner le amite chun Jordan phaicham chu ajot peh un, Jordan vadung chu agalkai un chule jingkah geijin achijomjing un Mahanaim alhun kahseu vin kinga lou vin anachijom jing un ahi. 30 Hitabang tah chun, Joab le amite jong inlam akile taovin ahi. chule Joab in amite athiho chu ahin simtan ahileh mi somleko le Asahel alhahsam chu ahinmudoh tan ahi. 31 Ahinlah Abner’s mi kithat jat chu jathum le somgup ahi, chule amaho chu abon va Benjamin phunga kon ngen ahiuve. 32 Chuin Joab le amite chun Asahel’s longchu Bethlehem lammah apuvin apa lhankhuh ma achun avuitao vin ahi. chujou vin amaho jankhovah keiyin akitolun jingkho ahungvah in Hebron alhung taovin ahi.

# 3

1 Hichu Saul dia kitah tah a pang hole David dia kitah tah a pang ho kikah a sotpi kidouna anaum akipat na ahi. hitichun phat ahungchal chal in David chu ahung hat cheh cheh in, ahin Saul’s thanei na vang chu ahung kem suh cheh cheh tan ahi.

### *Hebron’a David Chapate Hungpen*

2 Hichun David in Hebron khopi ah chapa phabep ahingin ahi: apeng masapenpa chu ahileh Amnon ahin amahi Jezreel mi ahinoam in ahinpeh ahi. 3 Chule anichan na chapa chu Daniel ahin amahi Carmel khoa Nabal inneipi meithai nu toh ahin lhon ahi. chule athum chan na chu Absalom ahin, Geshur lengpa, Tamai chanu Maacah in ahinpeh ahi. 4 Ali channa chu Adonijah ahin, anu minchu Haggith ahi. chule anga channa chu Abital in ahin Shephatiah ahi. 5 Chule agup channa chu Ithream ahin, David’s jinu Eglah hin ahi. chapa hichengsehi David in Hebron munna ahin hochu ahi.

### *Abner In David Sepaite Ajop*

6 David insung le Saul insung mite kah a kidouna aumjing laichun, Abner chu Saul insung mite adin lamkai thahattah ahung hitan ahi. 7 Nikhat chu ahitin ahi Saul’s chapa Ishbosheth chun Abner chu apa thaikemnu Rizpah kiti Aiah chanu toh chun lumkhom danin angoh tan ahi. 8 Hichun Abner chu alungsou lheh jengin, “keimahi Judah te uicha bonga hitia pehlele ding kahim?” tin apeng jah jing tan ahi. “Keiman ijakai napa Saul, a insung mite chule aloile gol ho dia kaboldoh jouva nangho jeng jong David khut a kapeh doh lou nahiu vin, nangman hiche numeinu chungchanga kathemmo nading nahol, hiche hiham kachan ding chu? Ati. 9 Pakaiyin athu teppih chu David in amolso jou nadia keiman imacha a kakithopi lou poupouleh Pathen in keima eibolgim henlang eithat jeng hen! ✡ 10 Keima kachi ding Saul’s lenggam chu kalah a David khut a kapeh ding ahi. chule keiman David laltouna Israel le Judah mite chunga katundoh ding hichu sahlam Dan a pat lhanglam Beersheba gei hiding ahi. 11 Hichun Ishbosheth jong chun thudang aseibe tapon ahi ajeh chu Abner in epi ahinbol ding chu akichat ahi. 12 Chuin Abner injong sottol le hochu David kom asolin hitin aseisah tai, “gamsung pumpihi nanga hilou ham? Hijeh chun keima toh

✡ **3:9** 1 Samuel 15:28

kitepna sem in, chuti leh keiman Israel mipi jouse hi nangmatoh apankhom nathei diuva kahin kithopi ding nahi, ati. 13 Chuin David in adonbut in, “aphai,” Ahin kajinu Michal, Saul’s chanu chu nahung teng nahin lepui louleh nangma toh kihaolim na kaneilou ding ahi, ati. 14 Hiti chun David in hiche thuhi Saul chapa Ishbosheth chu athot tan ahi: “kajinu Michal chu neihin lepih in, ajeh chu keiman amahi Philistines mijakhat hinkho toh kahin kipuitha ahi.” tin aseitai. ✡ 15 Hijeh chun Ishbosheth injong Michal chu ajipa Palti, Liash chapa akon chun agapuidoh tan ahi. 16 Hitichun Paltin jong amanu nung chu Bahurim lamchan kap pumpum in ahinjui peh in, hichun Abner in aja ah, “inlam kinung letan!” ati. Chuin Palti jong inlam akinung le tan ahi. 17 Hitichun Abner’in Israel upa ho chu akihaolim pin, hitin aseipih tai, “nang hon phatkhat lai a David chu naleng diuva nana dei u hilou ham?” 18 Hijeh chun tuhi aphat ahitai! Ajeh chu Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, “keiman David hi kami Israel te Philistines te khut leh agalmiteu dang jouse akon huhdoh dia kalhen ahitai.”tin. 19 Chuin Abner in Benjamin mite kom injong agasei kit in, chujouvin Israel mite jouse le, Benjamin miten jong David kithopi ding anupna thu'u gasei din Hebron lam jonin achi tan ahi. 20 Chuin Abner le amite mi somni Hebron alhun uchun, David in golvah loupi tah abolpin ahi. 21 Chujou vin Abner in David kom chun aseiyin, “keima chengting kapu lengpa tosot din Israel mipi jouse gakhom ingting chule amaho leng nahi thei nadin amahon nangma toh kitep na khat sem untin chule nangman amaho jouse chungah nangma lungdei bang tah in vaihom tan,” Ati. Hiti chun David in Abner chu asol tan ahile amapa jong lungmong tah in achitan ahi.

### *Joab In Abner Atha*

22 Ahinlah David in Abner lungmong tah a asoldoh jou chat chun, Joab le David’s sepai themkhat hochu michom a achi naova kon thil tampi toh ahungkile tha taovin ahi. 23 Chuin Joab ahung lhunlhun chun, mihon aseipih un Abner chun injo chat chun Lengpa ahungvil in chule ama lungmong tah in akisol doh tai atiu vin ahi. 24 Chujou vin Joab jong lengpa kom alhaijelin ngehna aganei tan ahi, “nangman epi nabol hitam? epi nabol na a nangman Abner chu lungmong tah a nasol doh jeng hitam? ati. 25 Nangman kichenin nahenai ama chu nangma umchan kholtoh ding le nathilbol jouse kholtoh dinga hung ahi chu!” ati. 26 Chujou vin Joab’in David chu adalhan asot tolle hochun Abner agamet uva ahin lepui diuvin asol tan ahi. chuin amahon Abner chu Sirah twikul akon ahin lepui un ahi, ahin David in thil umchan emacha ahepoi. 27 Chuin Abner Hebron ahung le lhun tan, hichun Joab’in amachu kelkot phung lamah achanga kihaolimpi ding bang in apuidoh tan ahi. hinlah Abner chun asopipa Asahel phulah nan a oipoh laitah chu asutpih in athat tan ahi. 28 Hitabang thilsoh David in ajahdoh phat chun, hitin thuphon aneitai, “Pakai minna kakitep ahi Ner chapa Abner chungchang thua hi keima le kalenggam eitih a mona neilou kahiuve ati. 29 Joab le a insung mite jouse themmo changah ahitai. Chule Joab insung mite akon hitabong gaosap na, thisan a long damlouna, tiphah, tenggol kiphu a lamjotna, chemjam a thina chule anneh lhah sam nahohi akhang khang uvin umjing hen. 30 Hiti chun Joab le asopipa Abishai in Abner chu athat lhon tan ahi ajeh chu Abner in asopipa lhon Asahel Gibeon galmun na atha jeh ahi.

### *Abner Thi David Lunghem*

---

✡ **3:14** 1 Samuel 18:27

31 Chuin David in Joab le aumkhompi hocheng kom achun hitin aseiye,
“napon jouseu bot eh unlang khaodip pon jeng kivon un chule Abner adin
lunghemmun ati. Chuin leng David amatah jong vuinalam a chi miho
nung chu ajuitan ahi. 32 Hiti chun Abner chu Hebron munna avui taovin,
chule lengpa le mipi jouse chu Abner lhan chungah chun akap tao vin
ahi. 33 Chuin lengpan Abner dingin hiche mithila hi asai: “Abner chu
mingol thi a thiding hitam? 34 Nakhut tenila akikan pon; nakeng tenila
akisompon. Migilouho kitha bangin nangma naki that tai” atin ahileh,
mipi jouse chu Abner adin akapkit uvin ahi. 35 Hiche Abner thi nikho
chun nehding jouse David adatan hinlah mipi jouse chu ataovin netei in
atiuve. Hinlah David in kitepna asem in, hitin aseiye, “keiman nilhum
masanga epi hijong leh kaneh poupouleh Pathen’in isugim henlang tha
jong ithat jeng hen, ati. 36 Hichun mipiho chu alunglhai shah lheh taovin
ahi. chule ahimongin, lengpa thilbol jouse chun amaho alunglhai sah un
ahi. 37 Hitichun Abner’s kithana chung changa David in pan alahlou dan
Judah a um mijouse le Israel mite jousen ahethem taovin ahi. 38 Chuin leng
David in a sepai lamkai ho kom chun aseiyin, “tunia Israel sunga lamkai
jaumtah khat alhuh hi geldoh lou nahiu ham? 39 chule keima hi lengdia
thao kinusa hijeng jong leng, Zeruiah chapateni – Joab le Abishai hi keiman
kathunoi a kakoidin ahatbehset lhonin ahi. hijeh chun Pakaiyin migiloupa
chu athilpha lou bol dung jui in lethuh tahen,” ati.

# 4

## *Ishbosheth Kitha*

1 Chuin Saul’s chapa Ishbosheth in Hebron munna Abner’s athi chung
chang ajah chun ahansan najouse abei tan chule Israel pumpi jong kichat
nan adim taovin ahi. 2 Tun Ishbosheth’s in sepai galamkai Rimmon chateni
Baanah le Recab chu anei in, amani chu Benjamin phungmi Beeroth a
cheng ahilhon ne. chule tun Beeroth khopi chu Benjamin’s te gamsung
ahitan ahi. 3 Ajeh chu Beeroth mimong mong hochu Gittaim ah anajam
lutnun, tunigeijin khopem mi bong ngin aching taove. 4 (Chuin Saul’s
chapa Jonathan in chapa khat anei in amin Mephibosheth akitie, chule
amahi aneova pet elbai ahi. Jezreel akonna Saul le Jonathan gal munnah
atitai tithu ahung chun ama kum nga bou ahinalai in ahi. hitabong
thusoh chapangpa jenlenun ajah doh phat in ama chu aman in ajampi
tan ahi. hinlah amanu akinovar jeh in chapangpa chu akheh shah tan
ahileh amachu akeng ahung bai tan ahi). ✡ 5 Nikhat chu Beeroth akon
Rimmon chapateni Recab le Baanath chu Ishbosheth’s in'ah sun in agachi
lhon in ahileh amapa chun sun kichol anabol in ahi. 6 Chuin kotngah
a pangnun, chang anasep in ahileh aimut sophat in ana emulhatan ahi.
hijeh chun Recab le Baanah jong chun amanu chu akalchuh lhonin achipei
lhon tai. 7 Insung alut lhonin ahileh Ishbosheth alupna chunga analup
amulhon tan ahi. hichun anailut lhonin avolih lhonin alol atanpih lhon
tan ahi. chujou vin alu akichoi lhonin Jordan phaicham geijin jankhovah
hellin ajam lhon tan ahi. 8 Chuin Hebron alhun lhonin Ishbosheth’s lu chu
David api lhon tan ahi. chuin lengpa hengah apeng jah jeng lhonin, “ven!”
hichehi nagalmi nangma that dia kigo Saul chapa Ishbosheth luchang ahi.
tunin Pathenin ka pakai lengpa dingin Saul le a insungmite chungah phu
alatan ahi. 9 Ahin David in Recab le Baanah jaah hitin aseiyin, ka Pathen,
kagalmite jouse a kon eihuhdoh pa minna kasei ahi. 10 Khatvei mikhat

✡ **4:4** 2 Samuel 9:3

in Saul athitai tin kakommah ahung seiye, amapachun keimadia thupha hinpo dan a kigel hite. Hinlah keiman ama chu kapui in Ziklag munnah kagathat tan ahi. hichu amadia ahin thupoh man a kapeh ahi. ✡ 11 Akhuti leh keiman kho hepha louva ainsunga alupna a lumpa that migilou hochu echangeija kipaman kapih ding hitam? keiman ama thisan phuhi kalah da a leiset chunga jong kasuh mang da lhon ding ham? ati. 12 Chuin David in amani that din agollhang hochu thupeh anei in, chule amahon jong abol taovin ahi. chuin amahon akhut, akeng atenpih un atahsa chu Hebron twikul kommah akhai taovin ahi. chujou vin Ishbosheth's lubuh chu achoi un Hebron muna Abner's lhan ah chun avui tao vin ahi.

# 5

### *Israel Mipi Jouse Chunga David Leng Ahi*

1 Chuin Israel phungmi jouse Hebron munna David kom achiu vin ahengah hitin aseijui, "keihohi nangma tahsa le thisan jeng kahiuve. 2 Achisa phatlai a Saul kaleng u ahilai jeng injong, nangma bou nahi Israel sepai te analamkai chu. Chule Pakaiyin nahengah aseiyin, 'nangma hi kami Israel te chingpa nahi ding ahi. nangma hi Israel's te lamkai ding nahi." ' Atiuve. 3 Hijeh chun Hebron munnah ahitin ahi, leng David in Pakai masang le Israel upa ho jouse masang ngah kitep nakhat asem tan ahi. chuin amahon Israel mite chunga leng din thao anu taovin ahi. 4 David in lengvai ahinpoh chun atahsa kum kum somthum alhing tan ahi, chule kum somli sung lengvai anapon ahi. ✡ 5 Chuin Judah mite chungah kum sagi le lhagup sung Hebron akon vai anahom in, chule Jerusalem akonnin Israel le Judah mite jouse chungah kum somthum le kum thum sung leng vai anahom in ahi.

### *David In Jerusalem Alah*

6 Chuin David in asepaite alamkai in Jerusalem lamma Jebusites mite toh kidoudin achitao vin ahi, chule amahohi agam a chengden mimong mong ho chu ahiu vin ahi. chuin Jebusites miten hitin David hengah ahinseiyui, "nangho hichemun hin hunglut jou pou vin nate, mitcho le elbai ho jeng injong nadeldoh jou diu ahi atiuve!" ajeh chu ama hohi bitkei a umdan na kigel u ahi. ✡ 7 Ahilah David in khopi dettah Zion khopi chu alatan ahi, tunin hiche mun chu David khopi akiti tai. 8 Chuchi agabulu nikhou chun David in a sepai ho hengah hitin aseiye, "keiman Jebusite mi mitcho hole elbai ho chu kavet nompoi. Koi hileh agabulu ding hochu twilam apet khopi sung lut diu ahi." hichu thu kisei abul ahi, "mitcho hole elbai ho chu insung lut man lou Meithei u ahi." ati. 9 Hitichun David in akulpiu chu a inmun in asemin chule David khopi asah tan ahi. chule David in khopi sung chu achung langah ahinpan in aasung lang gei in akeh len ben ahi. 10 Hitichun David jong ahung thahat cheh cheh jengin ahi, ajeh chu Pakai Van Pathen sepai ten ama aumpi jeh u ahi. 11 Chuin Tyre gamma lengpa Hiram in David hengah sottol le hochu Cedar thingho, thingthem bolho, song insathem ho chutoh asol than amahon David leng inpi ashah pih taovin ahi. 12 Hichun David in Pakaiyin Israel mite jouse chunga leng dia atun nale ami Israel te khohsah najalla aleng gam phatthei aboh chu ahin geldoh tan ahi. 13 Hebron akon Jerusalem akichon doh jou chun, David in ajiding le thaikem ding akipui ben, chule amahon chapa le chanu ahinbe pih un ahi. 14 Hiche hohi David chapate Jerusalem a peng ho min

---

✡ **4:10** 2 Samuel 1:1-16 ✡ **5:4** 1 Lgt 2:11; 1 Thusimbu 3:4; 29:27 ✡ **5:6** Joshua 15:63; Thutan Vaihom Ho 1:21

ahi: Shammua, Shabab, Nathan, Solomon, 15 Ibhar, Elishua, Nepheg, Japhi,
16 Elishama, Eliada, chule Eliphelet ahiuve.

### *David In Philistine Te Ajo*

17 Chuin Philistine ten David chu Israel te leng dia thao akinu ajah doh
phat un, amahon asepai te jouse chu David mandin akigut shah taovin
ahi. hinlah amaho ahung uchu David akiseipih tan, hichun ama kulpidet
lamma achitan ahi. 18 Chuin Philistine tejong ahung lhung un chule
Rephaim phaicham lam geiyin akithe thang taovin ahi. 19 Hichun David
in Pakai adongin, “keima kapotdoh a hiche Philistine mite hi kaga kisatpi
ding ham? Nangman amaho chunga galjona neipih ding ham?” ati. Chuin
Pakaiyin David ahin donbut in, “henge, chijengin. Keiman amaho khu
nangma khut a kapeh tei ding ahi.” atitai. 20 Chuin David in Baal – perazim
lam ajonin hiche mun ah chun Philistine te ajou tan ahi. chuin David in
hitin aseiye, Pakai bola ahi! aman kamelma jouse twi kithe thang bangin
athe thang tan ahi. hijeh chun aman chi mun chu Baal – perazim asah tan
ahi. (hichu Pakaiyin athethang tina ahi). 21 Philistines miten hiche mun ah
chun amilimdoi houchu adalhao vin, chule David le asepai ten amaho chu
ala taovin ahi. 22 Chuin phat chomkhat jouvin Philistines mite chu akile
kit un, chule Rephaim phaicham geijin aga kithe thang kit un ahi. 23 Chule
David in epi kabol ding ham tin Pakai chu adong kit in ahileh. Pakaiyin
hitin ahin donbut nin, jangkei a nachiuva naga bulu tah lou diu ahi, hinlah
anung lam uva kon naumkol diu chuteng poplar thing kom akon nabulu
diu ahi ati. 24 Chule nanghon poplar thing chung lamma mikijot kengto
gin najah teng ule kiging sadem a naum diu ahi! hichu Philistine mite
chunga galjona nanei thei nadiuva Pakaiyin nachungvum uva nalhonpi
nao melchih na hiding ahi. 25 Hijeh chun David injong Pakaiyin athupeh
bang chun abollin, Philistines mite jouse chu Gibeon apet Gezer changei
in athat gam tan ahi.

# 6

### *Kitepna Thingkong Jerusalem Akilhut*

1 Chuin David in avellin Israel mi galhang sangsom thum kilhengdoh ho
chu akoukhom kit in ahi. 2 David in amaho chu alamkai in Judah gamma
Baalah kom a Pathen thingkong chu gale poh din achi taovin ahi, hichu
van pathen sepai ho minna kikou, alai a Cherubim lal touna um chu ahi.
✡ 3 Hichun Pathen thingkong chu bongkang thah chungah aheng un chule
molchung lamma Abinadab’s in akon ahinpudoh taovin, chule Abinadab’s
chapateni Uzzah le Ahio chun bongkang chu ahintol lhon in ahi. ✡ 4 Pathen
thingkong kipoh nachu. Chule Ahio chu thingkong masangah achin ahi.
5 Chuin David le Israel mipi jouse chun Pakai masangah la a asaovin, chule
tumging thei jouse – pengkul, selangdah, khongpi, selki, chule sumlheng
jouse suging pummin golnup abol taovin ahi. 6 Ahinlah amahon Nacon
changphol mun ahin phah uchun bongchal teni chu akipal lhu lhonin
ahileh Uzzah chun akhut ajahdoh gangchal in Pathen thingkong chu atuh
tan ahi. 7 Hichun Pathen lunghan nachu Uzzah chungah achutan hijeh
chun Pathennin Uzzah chu amun maman Pathen thingkong komah chun
athat tan ahi. 8 Pathenin Uzzah chunga alunghan ahinbuh lhah jeng jeh
chun David alung phamo lheh tan ahi. hijeh chun aman hiche mun chu
Perez – Uzzah asah tan ahi (hichu Uzzah chunga thunoh lhunna mun tin

✡ **6:2** Potdohbu 25:22 ✡ **6:3** 1 Samuel 7:1,2

na ahi), tuni chanin akisaah tan ahi. 9 Hiche thilsoh jou apet chun David
in Pakai chu akicha lheh tan, hijeh chun aman Pakai chu adong tan ahi,
“eti keiman Pakai thing kong hi keima vetsui nanoi a kahin le choilut thei
ding ham?” ati. 10 Hijeh chun David in Pakai thingkong chu David khopi
a pohlut lou din pha asah tai. Hinlah Gath mi Obed – edom insung injoh
apolut tan ahi. 11 Pakai thingkong chu Obed – edom insungah lhathum
sung aumden nalai in, hijeh chun Obed – edom le a insung pumpi chu Pakai
Pathen in phatthei abohtan ahi. ✡ 12 Hichun leng David chu hitin akiseipih
tan ahi, “Pakaiyin Obed – edom’s insung pumpi le aneijouse phatthei
abohtan ahi Pathen thingkong jeh chun.” Hijeh chun David jong achin
Pathen thingkong chu Obed – edom insunga kon david khopi lammah kipa
golnup loupi tah pummin ahin potan ahi. 13 Chuin Pakai thingkong puhon
kalgup ason jou un, David in bongchal le bongnou thaochat in kilhaina
aboltan ahi. 14 Chuin David chun thempu ho sangkhol chol akiah in atha
neina jouse pummin Pakai angsungah alam tan ahi. 15 Hichun David le
Israel mipi jouse chun Pakai thingkong chu kipah thong jeju le kelchaki
mutging toh thon aputou taovin ahi.

### *Michal David Chunga Alung Himo*

16 Ahin Pakai thingkong chu David khopi alhut taovin ahileh, Saul chanu
Michal chun abang kot akon ahin suhvet tan ahi. chuin amanun leng David
Pakai angsunga akhut alea alam chu amutan ahileh amanu chu David
chung ngah lung himo nana dim tan ahi. 17 Chuin Pakai thingkong chu
ahin puvin David in akoi nadia asem ponbuh sungah chun akoi taovin
ahi. chuin David in Pakai angah kilhainan govam thilto le chamna thilto
aneitan ahi. 18 Chuin kilhaina abolchai in, David in mipi jouse chu van
Pathen minin phatthei aboh taovin ahi. 19 Chuin Israel pasal jouse le numei
jouse chu changlhah phengkhat cheh, sachan khat cheh, le lengpi theija
kisem changlhah khat cheh ahoppih un ahi. chujouvin mipi jouse chu a
inlam cheh un akile taovin ahi. ✡ 20 Hitichun David’in ama insung mite
phattheiboh ding tia inlam akile chun, Saul chanu Michal ama kimupi din
ahungpot doh in ahi. amanun jalou tah in hitin aseiye, “eti jachat um
hitam tuni Israel lengpan mingol khat in abol ding tabanga asaguhkiuva
asoh numeiho masanga aum jeng chu!” ati. 21 Chuin David in Michal
chu alethuh in, “keima Pakai napa te le ainsung mite jouse chung vum'a
eilhengpa! Pathen mi Israel te chunga lamkai dia eingansepa masanga
chu kipah a lam kahi ati. 22 Henge, hisanga ngoljo a umding jong kanome
chule keima mitmutah a kineosah ding jong! Ahin soh numei naminphah
ho vang chun keimahi chingtah a eigel diu ahi! ati. 23 Hitichun Saul chanu
Michal chu ahinkho lhumkei jin chaneilou vin aum tan ahi.

## 7

### *David Dinga Pathen Kitepna*

1 Leng David a leng ipia aum chun Pakaiyin akimvel a agalmite jouse
akonin kicholdona apetan ahi, 2 Chuin lengpan Themgao Nathan kommah
hitin aseiyin, “ven,” keima cedar in hoitah sungah kachengin, ahin Pathen
thingkong chu ponbuh sungah aum jing nalai e! ati. 3 Chuin Nathan in
lengpa chu adonbut nin, “chitan nangman nalunga umcheng chu gaboldoh
tan, ajeh chu Pakaiyin nangma naumpin ahi,” ati. 4 Ahin chuchi jan ma
chun Pakaiyin Nathan hengah asei in, 5 “Chinlang kasohpa David khu

✡ **6:11** 1 Thusimbu 26:4,5 ✡ **6:19** 1 Thusimbu 16:43

gaseipih tan, “hichehi ahi Pakaiyin aphondoh chu: nangma hi nahim
keima chenna ding in sading chu? 6 Keima in’a kacheng khapoi, Israel
mite Egypt gamma kahinpuidoh nikhou va pet tuni changei in. amavang
ponbuh le houbuh a keima kaum jingin hitichun munkhat akon munkhat
ah kakichon jing in ahi. 7 keima Israel mite toh hoilai mun a kachinao
hijong le, khatvei jeng jong Israel phung lamkai chule kami Israel te
chinghoi ho ja ah, epidinga keima chenna ding Cedar in hoitah neisahpih
lou uham? tin kana phun khapoi. 8 “Tun chinlang gaseitan kasoh David
hengah, “Pakai van janel in hitin aseiye: keiman nangmahi hamhing lah
a kelngoi nachin na akon kami Israel te lamkai dinga kalhen nahi,” tin.
9 Nangma hoilai mun nachina hijong leh keiman kahin lhonpi jingin, chule
nagalmite jouse namit mutah in kasumang tai. Chule tuahi keiman leiset
chunga miminthang khat banga namin kakithan sah ding ahi! 10 Chule
keiman kami Israel te achenna diu munkhat kapeh ding, hiche mun achu
buina umlouva dettah a kaphudet diu ahi. Achisa a banga migilou nam
miten asuhbui thei tah lou diu ahi. 11 Kami Israel te chunga vaihom dia
thutan vaihom ho kalhen nikhoa pet ana chuti ahi. Chule keiman nagal
miteu jouse akon choldona kapeh diu, chukal vallin jong Pakaiyin asei in
aman nangma inkhat nasah pih ding – leng insung katun doh pih ding
ahi,! tin. 12 Ajeh chu nangma nahung thia chule napu napa tetoh nahung
kivui jou teng, keiman nangma chilhah, nataigui a peng mong mong khat
kahin tundoh ding, chule keiman aleng gam chu katha hatsah ding ahi. ✡
13 Ama chun keima minna in khat asah ding chule keiman alenggam chu
atonsot a kasuhdet peh ding ahi. 14 Keima ama pa kahi ding chule ama
kachapa hiding ahi. Ijem tia achonset khah tah leh, mipa khat in acha
abolna banga keiman amachu kamoljolla kasuhdih a kasuhgim ding ahi.
✡ 15 Ahin kamihepina Saul chunga kalah manga, nanga kon katol mang
banga amachunga vang kalah mang louhel ding ahi. 16 Chule na insung le
na lenggam chu eimatih channa kamasanga umjing jeng ding, chule nalal
tou nachu eimatih channa bitkeicha umjing ding ahi, tin gaseipih tan ati. ✡
17 Hijeh chun Nathan Themgaopa chu David hengah akinung len Pakaiyin
gaova aseipih cheng chu agaseipih tan ahi.

### *David Kipana Taona*

18 Chuin leng David chu Pakai angsungah alut in chule atou in atao tan
ahi, “O thaneipen Pakai, kei koi kahi a, ka insunghi epi hija hichangeija
neihin puilhung ham? 19 Chule tunjong thaneipan Pakaiyin, imajouse
chung vum in nasohpa lenggam hi atonsot a peh ding natie! Hiti monga
hi mijouse toh nana kitep mong hinam? O thaneipan Pakai. 20 “Keiman
nahenga epi kaseibe ding ham? Thaneipen Pakai, Nangman nasohpahi
etabang kahi nahesoh nai. 21 Ajeh chu nangman nakitep nabang le nangma
lungdei bangin thiljousehi loupi tah in nabollin chule nasohpa neihet
sah soh tai. 22 “Eti loupi nahitam, O thaneipen Pakai! Nangma bang
koima aumpoi. Chule keimahon nang tabang Pathen dang kanaja kha
hih hel uve. 23 Leiset chungahi namdang nami Israel te tabang umkha
em? Namdang hohi epi hiuham O Pathen, nangman asoh chan naova kon
namite dia nahuhdoh mong em? Nangman namite Egypt akon nahuhdoh
chun nangma min nasuloupin ahi. chule nangman bolmo kidang loupi tah
nabollin namdangte leh apathen hou chu namite masang akon nadelmang
soh helle. ✡ 24 Chule nangman Israel mite chu eimatih channa namite

✡ **7:12** Labu 89:3,4; 132:11; Jn 7:42; Act 2:30 ✡ **7:14** Labu 89:26,27; 2 Crth 6:18; Heb 1:5 ✡ **7:16** Labu 89:36,37 ✡ **7:23** Danbu Ni Na 4:34

din nasemin, chule nangma, O Pakai a Pathen u nahi tai. 25 “Chule tun, O Pakai le ka Pathen, keima nasohpa kahi; nangma nakitep na bang chun keima leh ka insung chungah bol tan. Chule atonsot a umjing din nakitep na chu phutdet tan. 26 Chule namin eimatih channin jaum hen khuti leh mijousen seijun tin, Pakai vanmi janel Pathen chu Israel te Pathen ahi! chule nasohpa David insung chu namasangah eimatih channin umjing hen. 27 O Pakai vanmi janel, Israel te Pathen, keiman hiche taona neina ding hin hansan na kanei e ajeh chu nangman hicheho jouse hi nasohpa hengah naphong doh in, hitin naseiye, ‘keiman nangma ding leng in kasah doh pih ding nahi nati!’ 28 Ajeh chu nangma Pathen, Thaneipen Pakai nahi. Nathusei ho adih soh kei in, chule hitabong thilpha jouse hi nasohpa din nakitem e. 29 Chule tun, nasohpa insung phattheiboh ding hi nangma lunglhai na hihen, khuty leh atonsot a nangma angsunga kaum jing thei diu ahi. ajeh chu nangma thaneipen Pakai in nasei in, nasohpa phatthei boh ding nati chu, atonsot atonsot a phatthei na ahi.

# 8

## *David Sepaiten Gal Ajo*

1 Hitichun David lengpan Philistine mite dia akhopiu len pen Gath khopi chu gal in alatan, hijeh chun Philistines mite chu aJou in chule asunemsoh tan ahi. 2 Chule David chun Moab mite jong gal’in akisatpin ahileh ajou kit’in, amite chu asimtoh chet in, hichun abonchan tol'a alup sah soh keiyin, hitichun line a akigol sah soh keiyin, hiche line ni chan na geiya kigol ho jouse chu tha din thu apen, ahin adangse vang chu ahing hoiyin, hiche ahinghoi ho chengse vang chu David dingin soh in apang soh kei tauve. 3 David chun Euphrates vadung geija agam akeh let nom jeh in achepeh in Zobah lengpa Rehob chapa Hadadezer jong gal’in akisat pin ahileh ajou kit tai. 4 Hadadezer khut’a konin David chun sakolkang sangkhat le sakol touthem mi sang sagi amanin, chule kenga galbol sepai sang som ni amane; chujongle sakol kangtalai jakhat kaiding tilou adangse chu akeng atanboh peh soh kei tan ahi. 5 Damascus khopia cheng Syria mite chu Hadadezer kiti Zobah lengpa kithopi dia ahunguvin ahileh, David in hiche Syria miho jong chu sangsomni le sangni ma athat kit’in ahi. 6 Chujouvin David chun Ram gamsunga Damascus khopia jong sepai hon khat atousah tan ahi; hiti chun Syria mite jong chu David soh ahiuvin, don le kai ima apejiuve. Hitobang hin David chu agalkon na chan nah Pakaiyin galjona apejing in ahi. 7 Hadadezer sepaite manchah sana ompho jouse chu David’in alan Jerusalem a ahinpo lut soh keiyin ahi. 8 Hichun Hadadezer khopi te ni Tebah le Berothai a konin jong David chun sum-eng tamtah jong ahin chom doh kit in ahi. 9 Chuin Hamath lengpa Toi kitipan jong Hadadezer sepaite abonchan David’in gal in akisat pin ahileh ajou tai, ti ajah doh phat in; 10 Toi lengpan jong achapa Joram chu David lengpa koma salam bolgun set din asol tan ahi; Ipijeh-inem itileh David chun Hadadezer kitipa gal a akisatpia ajojeh ahi; ajeh chu Hadadezer hin Toi lengpa akisat pi jing jeng anahi. Joram hin dangka le sana chule sum-eng ahin poh peh in ahi. 11 Hichun David in Joram thil hinpoh chengse chu alan aman achom doh namtin vaipi a kona gal ajo tengle akilah dangka le sana jouse pumin Pakaiya athenso thatai. 12 Hiche thil ho hi Edom gam'a kona ahinlah jong aumin, Moab gam'a kona ahin lah jong aumin, Ammon mite akona ahin lah jong aumin, Philistines mite a kona ahin lah jong aumin, Amalek mitea kona ahin lah jong aumin, chule Zobah lengpa Reboh chapa

Hadadezer chapa a kona achom doh chengse jong ajaovin ahi. 13 Chuin
ahung kile kit lamin jong chikhuh phaicham a Edom mite mihem sang
som le sang get ahin that pa kit'in ahileh David chu aminthang cheh tan
ahi ✡ 14 David chun Edom gamsunga jong sepai atousah in, hijeh chun
Edom mite jong abonchauvin David soh ahisoh tauve. Hitobang tah hin
David chu gal akonna chan a Pakaiyin gal ajosah sah jeng tan ahi. 15 David
chun Israel pumpi chunga lengvai anapon, chule amite adin apha le adih
jeng anabol in ahi. 16 Zeru'iah chapa Jo'ab chu sepai lamkaiyin anapangin,
Ahilud chapa Jehoshaphat chu leng thuchingin anapangin ahi. 17 Ahitub
chapa Zadok le Abiathar chapa Ahimelech chu thempun anapang lhonin
ahi; chule Seraiah kitipa chu lekha sun in ana pang in ahi. 18 Jehoiada
chapa Benaiah chu lengpa vengbitho lamkai in anapangin; chule David
chapate ho chu thempu ho lamkai in apanguvin ahi.

# 9

### *David In Mephibosheth A-Khotona*

1 "Nikhat David in adongin, Saul insung mite khat beh ahing naum
nalai'u vem? Jonathan jal'a keiman khutona kamusah thei ding tin
adongin ahile, ✡ 2 Saul insunga soh natong ho lah a mi khat anaum khan
ama chu amin Ziba akiti; Hichun lengpan jong amapa chu adongin, "Nang
hi Ziba nahi hinam?" tin adongin ahileh. Hichun Ziba in jong adonbut
in"Henge keima Ziba chu kahinai," ati. 3 Chuin lengpan adongin, "Saul
insung mi khat beh ahingdoh um nalailou ham? Aum leh, keiman Pathen
mi khutona chu kamusah nom uve atileh; Ziban jong lengpa ahindonbut in,
henge, "Jonathan chapa khat aum nan, ama hi akengphang te ni chatmoa
kibai ahi," atipeh e. ✡ 4 Chuphat in lengpan jong, "Ama chu hoiya umham?"
tin ahin dong tan ahileh; Ziban lengpa chu aseipeh in, "Ama chu Lodebar
khoa Ammiel chapa Makir In a um ahi," ati. 5 Hichun David lengpan mi
asolin, ama chu Makir In na konin agapuidoh sah tai. 6 Hiti hin Saul
tupa Jonathan chapa Mephibosheth kitipa chu David koma ahungin alu
kunin jana apen ahi. Chuin David chun ahoupin, "Mephibosheth atileh;
aman jong, "keima nasohpa kahi," tin adonbut'e. 7 Hichun David'in akoma
hitin aseiye, "Kicha hih in, keiman napa Jonathan jal a nanghi kakhoto
ding, chujongle khatvei napu Saul neilegou anahikhasa jouse chu aboncha
nangma kapeh kit ding nahi; chule nangman hiche leng ankong phunga hi
keima toh an naneh khom ding ahiye," ati. 8 Hichun Mephibosheth jong
chun jana ape kit'in aseikit'e, "Nasohpa kei hi ipi kahiya nangin hiche
uicha thisa tobang chunga hi khutona neimusah khoh ding ham?" atitai.
9 David lengpan Saul sohpa Ziba chu akouvin akoma hitin aseipeh'e, "Ipi
hijongle Saul thilkeo anei jouse leh ama insung mite nei jouse chu aboncha
hiche napu chapa hi kapeh ahitai. 10 Hijeh a chu napu chapa hin anneh
akimu jouna dinga nangma le nachapate, chule nasohten ama dinga lou
nabol peh dingu ahin, alousoh ga nahin poh pehji dingu ahi; ahin hiche
Mephibosheth napu tupa vang hin keima ankong phunga an aneh jing jeng
ding ahi," tin thu apetai. Ziba kitipa hin chapa som le nga ananeiyin, soh
jong som ni jen aneijin ahi. 11 Chuin Ziba in lengpa koma aseijin, "Kapu
lengpan nasohpa keima neithupeh bang bang chun nasohpa hin gabol
nange," ati. Hiti chun hiche nikho apet chun Mephobisheth hin lengpa
chate lah a khatpen bang in David ankong phunga chun an anejing jeng tan
ahi. 12 Mephibosheth jong hin chapa gollhang khat aneiyin, amin jong chu

✡ **8:13** Labu 60 ✡ **9:1** 1 Samuel 20:15-17 ✡ **9:3** 2 Samuel 4:4

Mica ahi. Chunikho apet chun Mephibosheth soh natong din Ziba insung
mite abonchan apang tauvin ahi. 13 Hiti hin Mephibosheth akengphang te
ni kibai pachu Jerusalem a achangin, chule aniseh in leng ankong ah an
anejing tan ahi.

# 10

*David In Ammon Mite Ajo*

1 Hiche jouphat chomkhat jouvin, Ammon mite lengpa Nahash chu
athitan, hijeh chun achapa Hanun kitipan Ammon mite chungah lengvai
ahinpo tan ahi. 2 Hichun David'in jong aseiyin, "Nahash chapa Hanun hi
apan keima jana neitah a eina bol bang banga ken jong amahi jana neitah
a kabol ding ahi," tin anaseiye. Hijeh chun David'in jong sottolle ho asol'in
Hanun chu apa thi jeh a lhem mong din asol peh e. ahin David sottolle ho
chu Ammon mite gamsunga aga lhun phat un, 3 Ammon mite lamkai hon
apupau Hanun koma chun aseiyuvin, 'Nangman nagelthei mong hinam
hiche mihohi napa jabol dinga hichemun hung ahi tia? Ahipoi! David'in
khopi hi hunga suhgam ding agot jeh a sottolle hohi khopi sung kholtoh leh
velhi le dinga ahinsol ahibouve tin aseipeh tauve. 4 Hijeh chun Hanun hin
David sottolle ho chu abonchauvin aman in melse tah in akhamul akeh
langkhat avo chaipeh soh keiyin, chule aponsilu le akivon nau akimlai
tah akongbuh dontah achetan peh soh keijun jachat umtah in anungsol
taovin ahi. 5 Hiti chun David sohte chunga thusoh ho David in ajahdoh
phat in, amiteho thu gaseipih din mi asol tan ahi "Nakhamul'u akikhan
lhit kit masang sen Jericho khopia hung umden unlang akikhan lhit tengle
hung kile kit tauvin," tin thu ahiltai. Ajeh chu amahohin alimsou chu
ajachatpi mong mong u ahi. 6 Chujouvin Ammon miten echangeija David
chu asuh lunghang u akihet doh phat'uvin, Ammon mite akihou toh-uvin
Bethrehob a cheng Syria mite leh Zobah a cheng Syria mite tol'a panga
galsat sepai sang som ni thalah dingle, Maacah lengpa le amite sang khat
thalah ding chule Tob mite sang som le sang ni thalah dingin mi asol tauve.
7 Hiche thusoh David lengpan ajah doh phat'in lamkai Joab le asepaite
mihat chengse chu abonchauvin gal boldin asoltai. 8 Chuin Ammon mite
chu ahung kitoldoh'uvin kelkot phunga chun galsat din akigol tauve; chule
Arameans mite Zobah le Rehob khoa kon leh Tob le Maacah mite chu mun
onglen laiah akigol taovin ahi. 9 Joab chun amasanglam le anunglama
gal miten ating tan to tai, ti amudoh phat'in, Israel lah a mi son um
lhentum cheh phabep alhengdoh in, Arameans mite dou din mun onglai
ah apansah tai. 10 Chule mi amoh chengse chu asopipa Abishai lamkai
peh din akoiyin, Abishaiyin asopite chengse chu Ammon mite toh kisat to
din agol toh tai. 11 Chuin Joab'in aseitai, "Arameans mite hi Keima dinga
ahat behseh jenguva ahileh nangman neihung kithopin lang, chule Ammon
mite chu nang dinga ahatval behseh jenguva ahijongle keima hung ing
ting nahung kithopi nange, ati. 12 Hijeh chun hangtah in hung pang uvin
lang, imiteu ding leh i-Pathen'u khopi jouse din pasal jouse chu hatah in
pangu hitin; chule Pakaiyin lungdei chu guilhung tahen,"ati. 13 Hiti hin
Joab le ama toh pang khom sepaiho chun Arameans mite chu asat pan un
ahileh; Arameans mite chu ajamcheh gam tauvin ahi. 14 Arameans mite
jam chu Ammon miten jong amudoh phat'uvin amaho jong chutobangma
chun Abishai masanga ajam uvin akhopi sunga alhailut tauvin ahi. Hichun
Ammon mite toh akisat nao vakon in Jo'ab jong Jerusalema ahung kile kit
tan ahi. 15 Hichun Arameans miten Israel chate toh kidinte joulou ding ahiu

chu ahin kihetdoh phat un ahung kithah gopkhom kit uvin, 16 Hadadezer
kitipan asol in Euphrates luipi gal a cheng Arameans mite aga kousah in
ahileh, amaho jong Hadadezer sepai lamkaipa Shobach lamkai nan Helam
geiyin ahung kitol'uvin Arameans mite ahinjop kit un ahi. 17 Chuin David
in hitabang thil umchan chu ajah phat in, aman jong Israel chate pumpi
akhom khom soh keiyin chule Jordan ahung galkaiyin Helam channah a
sepai te ahin puilhung tan ahi. Hichun Arameans mite jong David lengpa
dou din achamtah un anapang uvin akisatpi tauve. 18 Ahinlah Arameans
mite chu Israel te masanga ajam kit tauvin ahi. hichea hin David sepai
ten Arameans sepai sakol them ho mi jasagi le tol'a pang sepai sangsomli
chule agal lamkaipau Shobach kitipa jaonan athat taovin ahi. 19 Chuin
Lengte jousen Hadadezer toh akitho vang uva Israel te ajolou u amudoh
phat un, Israel mite khut ah akipelut un amaho noijah aum taovin ahi.
hichejou a pet chun Arameans mite chun Ammon mite kithopi ding chu
akicha taovin ahi.

# 11

*David Le Bathsheba*

1 Chavang laile chonna ngai dan a anaum leng ho galkon phat laiyin
David jong chun Joab le asepaite toh Israel chate abonchan galkon din
asoltai; amaho jong acheuvin Ammon sepaite agasumang un, chule Rabbah
kho aga umtauve. Ahin David vang chu Jerusalem khopia aumden jing nai.
✡ 2 Nikhat hi nilhah lam ni kihei don hin David jong asunchol na jalkhun'a
konin athou doh in leng Inpi inchunga chun avah len ahileh, inchunga kon
chun numei melhoi khat akisil pet tah amun ahi. 3 Hijeh chun David'in mi
asol in numeinu chu koi ham, tin agadoh le sah tai. Hichea hin mi khat
chun, "Hiche nu hi Eliam chanu, Hittite mipa Uriah jinu Bathsheba chu
ahi" tin aseipih tai. 4 Hichun David'in mi sottol le ho asol in amanu chu
aga puisah in, Bathsheba jong chu leng inpi sung ahung lut'in, chuin David
chun amanu chu aluppi tan ahi. Hichepet a hi Bathsheba chu athi neijou
akisuh theng jou chabou ahi; akichaiyin amanu jong a inlama achetai.
5 Phat chomkhat jouvin Bathsheban nao avop ahin kihetdoh phat'in aman
David koma hitin thu athot in, "Keiman nao kavoptai," ati. 6 Hichun David
in Joab chu thu athot in: "Uriah kitipa Hittite mipa chu kahenga hinsol
temin," ati. Hijeh chun Joab in jong Uriah chu David lengpa hengah ahinsol
tan ahi. 7 Chuin Uriah chu David kom ahung lhun phat'in, David'in jong
Joab umchan chule mipi itobang banga um uva chule agal sat u machal
jing hinam tin adongin ahi. 8 Chujouvin David in Uriah koma aseitai,
'Na-in lama nomin chesuh tan, Hijeh chun Uriah jong leng inpi adalhan
achesuh tai, chuin leng ipi adalhah chun anunga chun lengpa insunga
konin thilpeh ding khat ahin choi peh pai paiyuvin ahi. 9 Ahivangin Uriah
chu inlang achipon, lengpa kotpi phung bula kotkhah ngah ho toh chun
hiche jan chun alum den tan ahi. 10 Hichun David in Uriah a inlam achilou
ahin hetdoh phat chun, akou in epi jeh ham ti adong tan ahi, "Kholgama
kona hung lhung nahilou ham, ibola na in lama chelouva naum ham?"
tin aseitai. 11 Hichun Uriah'in David koma aseijin, "Pathen thingkong le
Israel chate chule Judah mite lhambuh jenga cheng ahiuvin, kapu sepaite
kapupa Joab le asepaite jong tollhang lah a ngahmun mai maiya cheng
ahiuve; ipi dinga keima in'a kachea kadu du kaneh a atui tui kadona kajinu
angsunga nomtah a kalup ding ham? Nangma damlai sung le nahinkho

✡ **11:1** 1 Thusimbu 20:1

phatlai sungsen keiman hitobang kinopsah na thil hi bol ponge,' tin aseiye.
12 Chuphat'in David chun Uriah koma aseijin, "aphai tuni jong hikoma
umtan, jing tengle navaikon doh sah nange," atitai. Hijeh chun Uriah jong
chuchi nikho le ajing nikho chun Jerusalema anichongtai ahi. 13 Chuin
David'in Uriah chu, ama koma an ne dingle lengpitwi don dingin akou
vin; chuin ama chu lengpitwi adon kham sah tai; chuchi jou jeng injong a
inlam ma ajinu kom chidin asol doh jou dehpon, nilhah lamin Uriah chu
kelkot ngah sepaite chutoh lumkhom din ajalkhun akijot kit tan ahi.

### *Uriah Thina Ding David In Agon*

14 Chuin Ajing jingkah chun David'in Joab lekha khat athot in hichu Uriah
khut'a agah thot'e. 15 Lekha sunga hin David chun hitin asune, "Uriah hi
gal kisatna ahah lai laiya amasan pansah uvin lang chutengle gal miten
atha teitei nadin ama achangseh'in dalhauvin," tin asune. 16 Hijeh chun
Joab injong khopi khat aum phat'in mihat tah tah panmun ahi, tia ahetsa
bangkom laitah a chun Uriah chu apansah tan ahi. 17 Chuin khopi sunga
sepaite ahung kondoh uvin Joab chutoh akisat tauvin ahi; chule hichemun
a chun Hittite mi Uriah jaonan mipi lah a David sepaite phabep jong athat
tauvin ahi. 18 Hichun Joab'in jong mi asol in gal kisat umchan jouse chu
David koma aga lhutsah tai. 19 Hichun asottolle mipa chu ahilchah masan,
"Lengpa koma chu gal kisat thusim aboncha nasei soh kei ding ahi, ati.
20 Ahin Ijem tia lengpa alung han jeng tah a nangkoma, 'Ibola chutobang
a chu khopi nanai lut jenguva kisat pi dinga nacheuba ham? Kulpi bang
dunga kona nahin kap jeng diu nahet louvu ham? 21 Chule Gideon chapa
Abimelech chu koi tha ham? Bangvuma kona numei khat'in sumhei song
ahinlhah sah leh alhah khum khah a hijeh a chu Thebez kiti laiya chu
thiden hilou ham? Ibola hitobang tah a chu bang nanai lut jengu ham?'
tia asei leh; nangman, 'Nasohpa Hittite mi Uriah jong athi tai,' tia na seipeh
ding ahi," tin ahil'e. ✡ 22 Hichun sottolle pachu Jerusalem ahungin David
koma Joab in asol lo na jouse chu abonchan ahilsoh kei tan ahi. 23 Hichun
sottolle pa chun David hengah hitin aseiye, "Gal miten keiho eihin joujo
tauvin, keiho dou nan tollhanga ahung kitol doh jenguve; ahivangin keihon
jong kelkot phung lam chan in kaledel lut kit'uvin ahi. 24 Chuin galmi thalpi
kap them hon banga konin nasohte lengpa sepai phabep jong ahinkap
lih taovin, chule nasohpa Uriah jeng jong athitai,' ati. 25 Hichun David
jong chun sottolle pa koma chun aseiyin, "Nangman Joab koma hitia hi
nasei ding ahi; Hiche thilsoh jeh hin nangma lunglhadai hih in, ajeh chu
chemjamin khat khat'a abantan tan ahitai; aban teng natha hatsah jon lang
khopi chu delkhumin, tin seipeh in, hiti chun Joab chu atilkhou tan,' ahi.
26 Chuin Uriah jinun ajipa Uriah chu athitai, ti ajah doh phat in ajipa dingin
akap'in apul adoutan ahi. 27 Amanu pul douna phat akichai'in David'in mi
asolin amanu chu leng inpi sungah agapui lutsah tai, chule Bathsheba in
David chu chapa khat ahinpeh tai. hinla David thilbol achonna chungah
Pakai alung lhai tapoi ahi.

## 12

### *Nathan Themgaopan David Aphosal*

1 Hiti chun Nathan themgaopa chu Pakaiyin David komah asol tan ahi:
Hichun Nathanin jong David koma hitin aga seiye, "Khopi sung khat'a
hin pasal ni acheng lhonin, khatpa chu mihao ahin, khat jopa vang chu

✡ **11:21** Thutan Vaihom Ho 9:53

mivaicha ahi. ✡ 2 Hichun mihaopa hin kelngoihon tamtah le bonghon
tampi aneiyin ahi. 3 Ahin mivaichapa vang chun imacha aneipoi, ahin
aman alel lel a akichoh kelngoipi khat seh seh bou aneiye. Hijongle
aman akelngoipi chu akivah vah-in achate toh phatechan avah in ahi;
kelngoipi hin ama changlhah aneh ding an jong anejin, adon ding twi jong
ama khon sunga konin adon ji'e; chutengle a-angsunga alum jin, achanu
tobang bangin aumtan ahi. 4 Hichelai hin kholjin mikhat mihaopa koma
chun ahung lhung in ahileh, hiche kholjinpa thapeh ding chun mihaopan
jong ama kelngoi hon lah a khattou thapeh ding jong a-ittan, chule ama
bonghon lah a kona khattou thapeh ding jong a-it tai; ahin mivaichapa
kelngoipi khat sheh anei chu aman in akoma hung kholjin pa ding chun
atha peh tan ahi," ati. 5 Chutah chun David jong alung hangjah jengin hiche
mihaopa douna chun Nathan themgao koma chun hitin aseitai, "Pakai
hing jing mina kasei ahi, hitobanga kisa chonvalpa chu thi dinga kilom
mong ahibouve! 6 Chujongle aman voujang natna beihela hitobang thilpi
hi abol jeh hin aman kelngoipi chu ajat li'a asah kit ding ahi,' atitai. 7 Chuin
Nathan themgaopan David koma aseipai jengin, "Hichea kisei mihaopa hi
nangma nahi, Pakai Israel Pathenin hitin aseiye, 'Nang hi keiman Israel
chate chunga leng chang dinga thao kanusa nahin, chule Saul thaneina a
kon kanahuhdoh nahiye. 8 Chujongle napupa Saul'in, ajiteu jouse chule
Israel insung pumpi le Judah insung pumpi jong kapeh nahi; hicheng jong
hi alhom behseh na laiya ahileh tamtah kapehbe ding nahi nalaiye. 9 Chuti
ahileh epi dinga nangman Pakai thusei nanot thap a hitabang tijat umtah
thil hi nabol hitam? Nangman Hittite mipa Uriah chu nadengin Ammon
mite chemjamin nathat nin, chule ajinu jong naji din nakipui jeng theiye.
10 Hijeh a chu tua hi nangma insunga kona jong chemjam lang jing jeng
ding ahi. ajeh chu nangin keima nahsah mon neibolin, Hittite mipa Uriah
jinu chu naji din nakipuitai,' tin aseiye. 11 Chuin Pakaiyin hitin aseiye,
ajeh chu nangman nathil bol banga, keiman nangma insunga kona nadou
ding thilse kahin kondoh sah ding ahi. chule namitmu changtah a najite
jeng jong kalah peh a naheng nakom mite kapeh doh ding, chule amahon
japi mitmu lai jenga jong najite chu aluppi dingu ahi. ✡ 12 Ijeh inem itileh
nangman nathil bol chu guhthima nabol ahin, keiman vang Israel chate
pumpi mitmu dinga kabol ding ahi,' tin aseiye."

### *David In A-Chonset Aphon*

13 Chutah chun David in jong Nathan koma hitin aseiye, "Keima
Pakai dounan kachonsetai," atin ahileh; Nathan jong chun David koma
aseipaiyin, "Pakaiyin nachonset angaidam tai. hijeh a chu hiche chonset
jeh in nangma thi tapon nate. 14 Hijongle nangin hiche thil hi nabol a
Pakai chu nahsah mo tah a nabol a nataitom ahitan, hijeh a chu ahung
peng ding nacha chu thitei tei ding ahi tai," tin aseitai. 15 Hichun Nathan
ainlama achijou chun. Pakaiyin Uriah jinu hin David chapa chu gotna apen
ahileh naosen chu apet petin adammo pai tan ahi. 16 Hijeh chun David jong
naosen adamna din Pakai henga atao tao tan ahi; David chun an angolin
apotdoh in, jan khovah hel chun tollhanga alumin ahi. 17 Chuphat'in
ainsung mi upa chengsen ajol jol jenguvin chule tollhanga alupnaa kona
tho doh sah tei din agouve; ahinla David chu akithou doh deh pon, chule
an jong aneh pi deh pouve. 18 Ahivangin nisagi lhin nin naosen chu athi
tan ahi. Hichun naosen chu athitai' tia David koma sei peh ding asohte
chu akicha tauve; ajeh chu amaho geldola, vetan, naosen ahinlaiya bon

✡ **12:1** Labu 51 ✡ **12:11** 2 Samuel 16:22

eiho thusei angai louva ahileh, tua naosen athitai, tia iti iseidoh ngam diu ham? Amale ama kithalo mai ding ahi," tia angaitou ahiye. 19 Ahin David chun asohte chu akhoisa cheh tauve ti ahetdoh phat'in naosen chu athi ahitai tin David'in ahedoh pai paitan ahi; hijeh chun David chun asohte chu adong in, "Naosen chu athia hitam?" atileh amahon jong, "Athitai,' atiuve. 20 Chuphat'in David jong tol'a alupna a konin ahung thou dohin akisil ngim in, thao akinun, aponsil akhel'in, Pakai houin sunga avah lut'in chibai agaboh-e; chujouvin David chu ama inlama ahung in an athum in amahon jong ankong aluipeh-uva ahileh, an anetan ahi. 21 Hichun asohten ajah a aseiyuve, "Ipibola hitia hi naum ham? naosen ahai hai pet in an nangol in nakap kap jengin, naosen athi tah bah phat in nathou doh in an nane jenge,' atiuve. 22 Hichun David in jong hitin adonbut'e, "Naosen ahinpet a chu an kangola kaka ka ahin, "Kon ija ahet thei ham, ajo le Pakaiyin eilungset a naosen hi ahin hin sah thei ahi?" tia keiman kagel jeh ahi. 23 Ahin tun vang ama athia ahitan ibola an kangol ngol nah lai ding ham? ken ama chu kahinsah theiya nabol'uham? keibou ama koma nikhat le kache ding ahin, ama chu kahenga hung kile kit louhel ding ahitai," ati. 24 Hichun David'in ajinu Bathsheba alhem lung mongin akoma aga lut kit'in aluppin ahileh amanun nao ahinvop in chapa khat ahing kit'e; Chule David in amin Solomon asah in ahi. Pakaiyin amahi angailui. 25 Hijeh chun Nathan themgaopa henga ahin hetsah in ahileh Nathanin Pakai thusei dungjuiyin ama chu amin Jedidiah tinjong aminvo kit'e, (hichu Pakaiyin angailut tina ahi).

### *David In Rabbah Kho Alah*

26 Chuin Joab chun Ammon mite khopi lanlung Rabbah chu adel khumin gal'in akisat pin ahileh ajouvin leng khopi chu alatan ahi. 27 Chuin Joab chun David koma sottolle miho asol'in agasei sah tai, "Keiman Rabbah kaga kisat pin, twiphai khopi chu kajoutai tin. 28 Hijeh chun tun mipi amoh cheng khom tup'in lang khopi dounan ngahmun hung sem tan, chule akhopi jong hung toupha jengin, achuti louva ahileh keiman akhopi hi kalah a keima min kaputsah ding ahi tai," ati. 29 Hijeh chun David in mipi abonchan akhom soh keiyin Rabbah khopi lama achen, chule akhopi dou nan gal abol'in akisat pin ahileh ajouvin akhopi chu alatan ahi. 30 Chule alengpau lallukhuh chu David in aluchanga konin alahdoh peh in chule amalu changah akikoi tan ahi. alallukhuh chu sana le songman tam a kisem chule agih dan chu pound somsagi le nga ahi. chujongle asunga chun song mantam tah akikoiyin. Chujongleh David chun Rabbah khopia thil thang tamtah ahin chom doh in ahi. 31 Chujongle akhopi sunga cheng mipi jouse chu gal hing-in akaiyin, chule thing-at dingle tuphul kheng dingle, heicha kheng dingin agoiyin, chule cheh dengin apansah tai. Hitichun David chun hitobanga hi Ammon mite khopi jouse anabol ahi; chujouvin David le mipi chu abonchauvin Jerusalema ahung kile kit tauvin ahi.

## 13

### *Ammon In Tamar Ajonpi*

1 Chuin David chapa Absalom chun sopi numei hoi tah khat aneiyin, amin chu Tamar akiti; hiti chun phat chomkhat jouvin David chapa Ammonin Tamar chu ahin deicha lheh tan ahi. 2 Amnon chun Tamar chu adeicha lheh jeng tan ahileh hinkho man ding dan jong ahethei tapon, hichun achainan Tamar adeichat behset jeh in adam mo lotan ahi; Ijeh inem itileh Tamar chu nungah thengsel ahina laiyin, chule Amnon in

amanu chu kachan joulou ding hitam tin alungin agel tan ahi. 3 Ahivangin
Amnon hin kilopi loi lungthim suhto je themtah khat anei in, amin jong
Jonadab akiti; amapa hi David loipa Shimea chapa ahi. 4 Nikhat Jonadab in
Amnon koma aseiyin, “Ipi bola lengpa chapa jingkah seh le mi-ngol ho um
banga umjing nahim? Ipi ham nabuina?” atileh; Amnon in jong asei peh
tai, “Keiman kasopi pa Absalom naonu Tamar khu kadei chat jeh ahi,” tin
aphong doh tan ahi. 5 Chuphat’in Jonadab chun aphai, “keiman epi nabol
ding naseipih nange ati. Nungchin lang Nalupna a khun lumin lang kinat
lhem sah in. Napa chu nangma ve dinga ahung tengleh napa koma hitin
seiyin, Tamar chu ahunga nangma dia an neh themkhat nahung bolpih din
thum'in. chule aman namitmu a akhut tah a nahung vah'a ahileh nangma
naol chom din jong seipih tan ati.” 6 Hichun Amnon in jong asei bang
bang chun alup nah a alumin akinat lhem sah tai. chuin lengpa chu ave
din ahungtan ahileh Amnon chun lengpa koma chun asei tai,” Lungset tah
in kanaonu Tamar chu neihin solpeh inlang keima mitmun kadutah khat
nehding eihung sempih hen, chutile ken ama khutsoh mong mong chu
nenge,” ati tai. 7 Hijeh chun David jong anom in Tamar chu Amnon’s in a
agachi a anneh ding them khat agasem peh din asol tan ahi. 8 Chuphat’in
Tamar jong Amnon in'a achen alhun phat in, alupna lang a ache lut tai.
Hichun changboi goina alan changbong agoiyin, Amnon mitmu tah in
changlhah chu asem’in akan peh tai. 9 Ahin amanun akhangbel sunga
a changlhah kansa chu Amnon ang sunga agathah lutpeh vang'in amapan
ane deh tapon ahi. Hichun Amnon’in asohte kommah aseiyin, “Kakoma
konin nabon un potdoh'un,” ati. Hijeh chun abonchao vin ama koma
konin apotdoh soh kei tau’ve. 10 Chutah chun Amnon in Tamar koma
asei in, “Tun an neh ding chu kalupna langah hinchoilut inlang chule
neinehsah tan ati. Hichun Tamar injong anehh ding chu achoilut pih tan
ahi. 11 Ahin amanun anehsah jing lai chun, amapan ahintuh chah kheh
in chule athumtan ahi, “Hungin neihung luppin kalungset kanaonu,” tin.
12 Chuin Tamar chu akap in “Ahipoi he-u, ngol hih in! hitabang pihi kema
kom ah bolhih beh in! hitobang ngol hoitah thil hi Israel chate lah a kibol
ngai lou ahi, ati. 13 Chule keiman hoilam a jum kathoh ngam ding ham?
chule nang jong Israel chate lah a michavai mi-ngol khat mong mong nahi
ding hita chume. Hijeh a chu katao tho ahi, lengpa koma neiki thumle chun
aman jong nang ding beh a chu ajah da louhel ding ahi nai,” ati. 14 Ahin
Amnon chun amanu thusei chu a ngaipeh tapon, amanu sanga athahat joh
jeh chun pum hat’in aluppi tai. 15 Chuin hetman louvin Amnon’s lungset
nachu muda najoh ahungsoh tan, chule amuda dan chu masanga adei chat
na sang in akhoh jo tai ahi. Hijeh chun Amnon chun akoma hitin asei tai,
“Kithou doh loiyin lang pot doh loiyin,” tin asol doh loitan ahi. 16 Chuin
Tamar’in kap pummin aseiyin, “Ahipoi he-u, hitobang thildih louva neisol
doh loi hi neibol masat na sanga khoh cheh jo ahi,” ativangin Amnonin
angai peh deh tapon ahi. 17 Chujouvin Amnon in alhacha ho akouvin thu
apetan ahi, “Hiche nu hi kamasang a konin sol doh loiyun lang anunga
kotpichu kamloi un” ati. 18 Hitichun Amnon lhachahon Tamar chu asoldoh
loiyun anunga kotpi akamden tan ahi. Tamar chun sangkhol chol hoitah
aki-ah ahi; ajeh chu chuchi laikhanga chon nadan dungjui a leng chanu nu-
ngah theng hochu hitobanga chu ana kivonji mongu ahiye. 19 Ahinlah tun
Tamar in asang khol chol chu abot tel’in chule alu jangah vutvam akiloi tan
ahi. chuin akhut chu amai ah akoi in, o thong je jun akap’in achi mangtan
ahi. 20 Hichun A-upa Absalom in ana dong in “Na sopipa Amnon chun

naum khompi hiteiyin te ong? hijongle tun thipchat in umtan, ajeh chu ama jong na-upa ahi bouve. chule athilbol hi nalungthim a chinda tan," ati. Hijeh chun Tamar jong a-upa Absalom in'a chun lung genthei tah in acheng den tan ahi. 21 Chuin David lengpan hitobang thilsoh ho hi ajah doh phat'in alung hang lheh jeng tan ahi. 22 Chule Absalom in hitabong thilsoh hi Amnon koma aseidoh lou vang'in Amnon chu nasatah in avetda lheh jeng tan ahi ajeh chu anaonu chunga athilbol aumchan jeh chu ahi.

Absalom's in Amnon Chunga Phu Alah

23 Hitichun kumni jouvin Absalom chun Ephriam kom a Baal-hazor khoa kelngoi mul avou in, Chule Absalom chun leng chapate jouse chu abonchan golvah a chun akou soh kei in ahi. 24 Hichun Absalom jong lengpa henga achin hitin agaseiye, "ka kelngomul vou hon tunna atong un, hijeh chun lengpa le asoh te jouse jong lungset tah a nahung uva hiche nikho hi keitoh neihung man khompi diu ham? tin agasei tai. 25 Ahivang in lengpan Absalom adonbut'in, "Ahipoi kacha, kabon uva kahung uleh nang dinga khanlel kahi diu ahi ati. Ahinla Absalom in aha tem cheh jeng in ahi, hiche jong hin David chu ache deh poi, Absalom chu aphat thei na aboh jeng vang'in. 26 Chuphat'in Absalomin aphai khutia nang nahung thei lou ding leh eti nagel em kanaopa Amnon hinsol ding chu? Chuin lengpan ahin donbut in,epi jeh a Amnon hungding? ati. 27 Ahin Absalomin asei kit in Amnon le leng chapate aboncha solpeh ding lengpa anup masang in angeh ngeh jenge tan ahi. ajeh chu Absalom kigutnahi lengte jaona dia kilomtah a kingon abol ahi. 28 Chujou in Absalom chun asoh teho chu thu asei peh masat in, "Amnon chu lengpi twi ahung kham ve-lhi jing jenguvin lang, keiman najah-uva, 'Amnon chu jep'uvin tia kahin sei tengle that jeng uvin, kicha hih hel'uvin. Ajeh chu keiman thu kapeh louva nabol u ham? Hangsan tah le thanei tah in pang uvin," tin asei peh tai. 29 Hijeh chun Absalom soh ten jong Absalom in athupeh bang bang uvin Amnon chu athat taovin ahi. Chuin lengpa chapate adangho se abonchan akipat'uvin asakol pol cheh chunga atou doh soh keiyuvin ajam gamtauve. 30 Hichun amaho lamkim lah Jerusalem ahung gei uvin David henga thu ahung kithang lut masan, "Absalomin lengpa chapate jouse athat game, khat'a khat cha jong ahing hoi ta poi," tin ahung ki sei e. 31 Chutah chun lengpa jong akipat doh paiyin aponsil jouse abottel'in tollhanga akijam tai; chuin akoma ding alhacha jousen jong tijat jeh le lungkham jeh in aponsil akibotel soh kei tao vin ahi. 32 Chuin David golpa Shimea chapa Jonadab chu David kom ahung in hitin asei e, "Ahipoi tahsan hih beh in, lengpa chapate ho jouse aboncha atha ahi sam poi, Amnon chang seh kithat ahibouve; ijeh-inem itileh Absalomin hichebol ding hi masanga pet Amnonin anaonu Tamar pum hat san a abolset nikho'a pat a chu gonsa anakoi ahitai. 33 Ahipoi, kapu lengpa nachapate abonchauva thigam ahi poi! Amnon sehbou thi ahi," ati. 34 Hichephat tah chun Absalom chu ajam mang tai; chuin Jerusalem a mive lhia pangpa chun akho dah in agah vet'a ahileh, vetan, Horonaim molsang pang langa chun mihem tamtah ahung kijot'uvin ahi. tin lengpa seipih din alhai tan ahi. 35 Hichun Jonadab chun lengpa jaah ven! Tun leng chapate khu ahung tauve; nalhachapa keiman kasei peh bang in ahung taove," ati peh e. 36 Chule Jonadab chun thu asei jou jouvin, vetan, lengpa chapate chu ahung lhung pai tauvin, chuin apeng jah'uvin akap cheh tauvin ahileh, lengpa le alhacha ho jong abonchauvin lhase tah-in akap soh kei uve. 37 Chuin David in nisotpi achapa Amnon pul adouvin ahi. Absalom vang chu apupa Geshur lengpa Ammihud chapa

Talmai koma ajam tan ahi. ✡ 38 Hitichun Absalom Geshur gamah kumthum
sungin aga um tan ahi. 39 Chule tun leng David injong Amnon thi chung
changa kicham na nei a, achapa Absalom toh kithah gopkhom kit ding chu
angaicha lheh tan ahi.

# 14

*Absalom Kinungle Kitna Dinga Joab Tohgon*

1 Chuin lengpan Absalom hi angai cha lheh jeng taiti Zeruiah chapa Joab
hin ahin hetdoh tan ahi. 2 Joab hin mi asolin Tekoa khosunga mi numei
chingtah khat aga hol doh sah in, amanu koma chun asei tai, “Nangma
tun lunghem a pul dou dou jeng tobang'in kisem in, pul douna ponsil
kisil’in lang, thao jeng jong kinu dan, ajeh chu phat sottah sunga thi
op’a um numei pul dou dou jeng bangin um'in ati. 3 Chutengle lengpa
koma ga chelut’inlang, ajah a hitin ga sei in, “ati, Joab chun asei ding
thu jouse abonchan amanu chu athu mop tai. 4 Tekoa khosunga numeinu
chu lengpa koma ahung phat’in abohkhup in tol'a amai asulut in jana ape
tai, chule aman aseiyin, “Vo lengpa, nei pan pin,” ati. 5 Hichun lengpan
jong adong in, “Na gentheina ipi pen ham?” atileh, amanun adonbut’in,
O kaden, keima meithainu kahi, kaji pa athia ahitai ati. 6 Chule nasoh
nu kei hin chapa ni kaneiyin, amani chu lou jaova ahung kibao lhonin
akina lhone; hichun amani phel khen ding mihem khat cha anaum lou jeh
in khatpan khatjoh pachu ajep’in athat pai tai. 7 Hijeh chun tun vetan,
insung pumpi ahung kon uvin nasoh nu hi eidel khum’uvin hitin asei uve,
Asopipa that pachu hinlha doh loiyin, aman asopi pa athat in ahinkho
khel a keihon ama katha diu ahi,’ tin aseiyuve; hitobang hin amahon ama
chilhah jong asuh bei teidiu dol ahitai. Hitia hi amahon keima mei-am
jeng jong achen mit uva hiche leiset chunga kaji pa min asuh mang diu,
achi khai ding jong aumsah lou diu ahitai,” ati. 8 Chuphat’in lengpan jong
numei nu koma chun hitin aseiye, “keima boldin dalhan lang, Na’in lama
chen, keiman anavesui tange koiman atohkhah lou nadin,’ tin asol tai.
9 Chuin Tekoa khoa hung kon numeinu chun lengpa koma chun hitin asei
kit’e, kakipah e, kapu lengpa chule “Kapu lengpa chu keima eikithopi jeh
a nahin seiset khah uleh themmona chu keima le ka inkote chunga chujo
hen, lengpa le alaltou na vang themmona beiyin umjo hen,’ tin aseiye.
10 Chuin lengpan asei kit in, “Mihem khat touvin nakoma thu asei kit’a
ahileh ama chu kei koma hin pui jeng in, ama chun nang ma natham
khah kit louhel ding ahi,’ ati peh e. 11 Hichun amanun jong asei kit in,
“Lungset tah in Pakai na Pathen henga nei taopeh teitei in, chutia chu
thisan phu lanom pan mi atha kit louva, kachapa atha louna din,’ atileh;
lengpan jong aseipeh-in, “Pakai hing jing mina kasei ahi, nachapa chu
asamjang khat jeng cha jong kisubui lou ding ahi,’ ati tai. 12 Hichun numei
nun asei kit’in, “Lungset tah-in nasohnu kei hi kapu lengpa koma thu
cheng khat beh neisei sah thei kit ding ham,’ atia ahileh; lengpan jong,
“Seiyin seiyin,” ati. 13 Hichun numei nun asei in, “Chuti ahileh ipi dinga
nangman Pathen mite douna a hitobang thilgon hi nanei ham? Ijeh-inem
itileh lengpan hitobanga thutanna naneiya kon hin lengpan nadel mangpa
inlama napuilut loujeh-in nathu tan hi nangma chungma ma a nakitan ahi
tai ati. 14 Ajeh chu eiho Ibon chauva athi cheh ding Ihiu’ve, chule Ibon
chauva tol'a twi kisung lha kinung thaldoh kit thei lou tobang ihiuvin ahi,
Pathen in jong mithi long damsa chu phong doh kit deh tapon te; chule

✡ **13:37** 2 Samuel 3:3

lengpa chun ama toh ekikhan teng ule ama toh ihung eumkhom theikit nadiu aneijin ahi. 15 Chule keima hiche thuseiya hi kapu lengpa heng hung kahi, ipijeh-inem itileh mipi hin keima eitijat sah tauvin chuphat'a nasohnu ken jong hitia hi kagela, 'Keiman lengpa koma gasei tange, ijem itileh lengpan asohnu kei thuseihi ngai jeng khat nan'te 16 Chule lengpan jong eisumang ding miho khut'a eihuh doh tei ding ahi, Pathen mite lah a ei suhmang sah lou ding ahi.' 17 Henge, kapu lengpan lungthim chamna eihin pih kit diu ahi. chule keiman kahen nangma hi thilpha thilse hekhen dola Pathen vantil tabang nahi. Pakai na-Pathenin napanpi jing hen," ati. ✡ 18 Hichun lengpan jong numeinu chu adonbut'in, "Keiman kadoh doh chu ipi hijong le imlou hellin neihin seipi in ati. Hichun numeinun jong aseiyin, "Kapu lengpan na seinom nom sei jengin,' atitai. 19 Hichun lengpan adong in, "Thil hijatpi nasei na a hi nangma Joab chutoh kihoutoh a kikhut jop nahim?" atileh; numeinu jong chun adonbut'in, "Kapu lengpa, eti kem kaseilep ding ham? Koima chan nangma kommah emacha sel thei ponte. Henge, Joab in eihinsol a chule thu hijat pi hi aman nasohnu keima hi eithumop'a ka kamsung'a eikhumpeh ahinai ati. 20 Nalhacha Joab chun nalung nakhel a thil kigon dol jouse nakhel doh ding gelkhoh na a hiche hi abol anahi. Ahoi chu hita leh kapu nangma hi leiset chunga um thil ijakai hetna dol a na chih dan mong mong Pathen Vantil chihna tobang bang a hi bou've," atin ahi. 21 Chutah chun lengpan jong Joab koma asei in asol tan ahi, aphai tun chinlang golhangpa Absalom chu ga nung pui lut tan," ati. 22 Chuin Joab jong chu tol'a abohkhup in, jana apen, lengpa phatthei aboh in, hiti hin Joab chun asei tai, "Tuni hin kapu lengpa mitmun lungset na kachang mong mong e, ti na soh pa thil ngeh khoh pen hi nanop peh jenge,' ati. 23 Chuin Joab jong akipat doh paiyin Geshur gam'a achen Absalom chu Jerusalem a ahin lepui tai. 24 Ahin lengpan hitin thupeh aneiye, "Absalom hi ama insunga chimei thei ahi, ahin keima angsunga vang hung vah lut thei louhel ding ahi," ati. Hijeh chun Absalom in lengpa cu amutapon ahi.

### *David Le Absalom Kicham*

25 Tun Israel chate lah a Absalom tobanga amel hoi jeh a seiphat thei dang koima cha anaum poi; Absalom hi akeng khotal juma pat alujang gei a achunga nolna ding imacha beihel ahi. 26 Alujang sam chu kumkhat a khatvei bou ache ji ahi chule ajeh chu agih behseh jijeh ahi. hitia hi asam akivoa thil te naa atea ahileh, asam jeng jong chu shekel ja ni cheng agih jin ahi. 27 Absalom hin chapa thum ahing in, chule chanu khat jong ahing in, achanu min chu Tamar akiti; Tamar jong hi numei hoi tah khatma ahi. 28 Hiti hin Absalom hi kum ni lhingset Jerusalema acheng ahin, hijongle lengpa ang sungah khatvei cha avah lut kha hih beh in ahi. 29 Chuin Absalom chun Joab kou dingin mi asol'in, ahunga ahileh lengpa koma sol din agon; ahinla Joab chu Absalom koma ahung tapon ahi. Hichun Joab in mi asol kit'in, ahi vang'in Joab chu ahung deh kit poi. 30 Chuphat'in aman jong asoh te koma asei in, "Veuvin, Joab lou khu keima lou ban tah ahin, cheuvin lang alou laiya khu mei in gahal vam tauvin," ati. Hijeh chun Absalom soh ten jong Joab lou chu meiyin agahal vam tao vin ahi. 31 Chuphat'in Joab jong akipat doh in Absalom koma achen akoma hitin aseiye, "Ipi dinga nasoh ten kalou meiya ahal vam jeng u hitam?" aga tie. 32 Hichun Ab'salom jong chun Joab chu adonbut'in, " Vetan, keiman nahenga thu kahin thot jin, 'Hikoma hungin keiman lengpa koma nasol ing ting, "Ipi ding pen tah a keima hi Geshur gam'a kona hung khoh khoh

✡ **14:17** 2 Samuel 19:27

a kahiya, kei dinga Geshur gam'a umden chu nomjo dinga?" tin aseiye, tia gadoh sah ding kati nahi. Tujengin jong lengpa angsunga neilut sah mong mong in lang keiman themmona kaneiya ahijong leh aman eithat jeng hen,' ati tia ga sei sah ding kati ahi," ati. 33 Hijeh chun Joab jong lengpa koma achen aga seipeh tan ahileh, hichun lengpan jong Absalom chu akoutai. Chuin Absalom jong lengpa koma ahungin, lengpa angsunga chun abohkhup in amai tol'a asulut in jana apen ahi; chuin lengpan jong Absalom chu achop tai.

# 15

## *Absalom Phatlou Na*

1 Hiti ho jouse kichai nung hin Absalom chun kangtalai khat akisem'in, sakol akai ding ho jong akigot tohsoh keiyin, chule amasanga lhaidin pasal cheh mi som nga akilhen doh tai. 2 Absalom hi jingkahseh jingpi tah in athou jin, kelkot lampi geiya chun ading jin ahi; hitichun mihem khat tou lengpa koma mi hehna ding thu aneiya, athu tan sah ding ahung teng le, hitobang miho chu Absalomin akou jin ana dong ji'e, "Hoilai khopi pen a kona hung nahim?" tia adoh le mihem pan jong, aphung min aseipih ding ahi. 3 Hiteng chule Absalom in asei peh kitjin, "nangman chungthu nasatah nahinpolut e! chule hichehi aphamo lheh jenge lengpan hichu ngaidin koima aneipon ahi. 4 Chujongleh Absalom chun asei kit in, "O kadeh, keima hi gamsunga thutan vaihoma pang ana hileng, mijousen achungthu u keikommatan dia ahin pohlut diu, chule keiman thudihtah a katan pih diu ahi ati. 5 Hitia chu ama angsunga bohkhup dia mi ahung teng le Absalom chu anomji pon hisang chun aman hitobang miho chu akhut'in atuh chah jeng jin, achop jin ahi. 6 Hitobang hin lengpa koma athu kikhola kitan sah dinga hung ji Israel mi tapou chu Absalomin anabol jing jin ahi; hiche a kon hin Absalomin Israel mipi jouse lungthim abonchan athu nun soh hel tai. 7 Chule kumli alhin jouvin Absalomin lengpa koma chun aseiyin, "Lungset tah in neisol'in lang keima Hebron khopia khun cheng ting Pakaiya kilhaina gasem ingting chule keiman ama toh kitepna kasem chu gabulhit tange ati.. 8 Ijeh-inem itileh nalhachapa keima Ram gamsung Geshur a kachen lai chun kitepna khat kanabol'in hitin kana seiye, 'Pakaiyin Jerusalema einung puilut kit poupouva ahileh keiman Pakai koma kilhaina kabola chibai kaboh ding ahi,' tin kanaseiye," ati. 9 Hichun lengpan jong aseipeh in,"aphai, chinlang nakitep nachu gamolso tan ati," ati. Hijeh chun Absalom jong akipat doh pai in Hebron ache tai. 10 Ahinla Absalom chun guhthim chan Israel phung jouse koma sot tol le miho ana sola hitia hi ana sei sa ahi, "Nang hon saki pengkul kimut ging najah poupou uva ahileh, 'Hebron khopia Absalom aleng chang tai,' tia na sei diu ahi," tin ana hil masa tan ahi. 11 Mihem jani Jerusalem khopia konin Absalom chutoh akilhon'uvin, ahin amaho chun Absalom lunggel ngaito emacha ahepou vin ahi. 12 Absalomin kilhaina gantha ima abol laiyin, Gilon mi Ahithophel kitipa, David dinga lungthima kithopi phatah mipa chun mi asol'in achenna Giloh khopia konin aga kousah tai. Chule Absaom in thilse abol'a lengpa adouna chu akhang tul tul jeng in, mipin jong Absalom ajop bebe jeng tau've.

## *Jerusalem Akon David Akiseldoh*

13 Hijeh chun sot tolle mi khat chu David koma ahung in hitin ahung seiye, "Israel miten alungthim'uvin Absalom nung ajui gamtauve," ati. 14 Chuphat'in David jong chun Jerusalem khopia aumkhompi amite hengah

hitin aseitai, “khatveijam a ebonchaova ejam diu ahitai, akhuti louleh ivaigeidiu ahitai. Kino loi ute! Absalom ahung lhun masanga khopi sunga kon epotdoh ule, eiho ehiuvin chule Jerusalem khopi sung jong toset akon huidoh thei ding ahi, ati. 15 Hichun David lengpa kithopi hon jong ama chu adonbut un, keiho nangma toh kaumjing naove, hijeh chun nangman aphapen ahi tia nagel chu bol tan atiuve. 16 Hijeh chun lengpa jong akipat doh pai paiyin a insung mite jouse jong anunga akitol tauve. Chule lengpan in ngah dinga thaikem numei som adalhah tilou koima cha adalha pon ahi. 17 Hitia lengpa apot doh jeng phat’in mipin anung ajui cheh-taovin ahi; acheu chun khopi ning langa veng pam nu nung pen tah a in khat a aki ngauvin ahi. 18 Chule lengpa lhacha ho jousen ama akhelsoh kei uvin ahi. Gath khoa kipat’a David nung hinjui ho chu mi jagup ahiuvin amaho cheng chu lengpa vengbit a umho toh hung kilhon ahiu vin ahi. 19 David lengpa chu akihei in Gath mite lah a lamkai Ittai kom achun asei tan ahi, “Ipi dinga nangma keiho to nakilhon ham? Chule nangma kinunglen lang Absalom lengpa kom gaumtan, ajeh chu nangma gamchom mi nahin, among monga jong na-in a kona hikoma soh changa hung khopem nahibouve. 20 Chujongle nangma jania hung lhung bep’a hoilam kajot ding chule hoilama kache ding bon kihe louva iti tunia ken nangma keiho banga kagenthei sah ding ham? Kile kit tan, chule nasopteu kipuiyin lang kile kit mong mong tan; chule Pakai in amingailut nale akitahna namusah jing hen,” ati. 21 Ahinla Ittai chun lengpa chu adonbut’in, “Pakai hing jing min e kapu lengpa hinlai pet’a kasei ahi, kapu lengpa chuh chuh na a thina ding mun hihen, hinna ding mun hijong le, nachi chi na a chu nasohpa kei jong kahung jeng ding ahibouve,” ati. 22 Chuphat’in David jong chun adonbut in, “akhuti le aphai hungun chikhom ute,” atileh; Ittai jong ache masan, amite chengse le aki lhonpi nu nao chapang jouse chutoh akitol tau’ve. 23 Mipi chutia akitol jeng phat’uvin gamsung pumpi chu o thong jejun akap tauve; chule lengpa jong achen Kidron lui agal kai tai, hiti hin mipi abonchauvin gamsung lam jon in akitol doh tauvin ahi. 24 Chule Zadok jong Levi te se se jong ahiuvin, Pathen kitepna thingkong chu ahinpu’uvin ahi; chuin mipi aboncha khopi akhokhel kah seuvin Abiathar injong pathen hengah kilhaina abollin Pathen thingkong chu tol'a a ngau’vin ahi. 25 Hichun lengpan jong Zadok koma chun hitin aseiye, “Pathen thingkong hi khopi sunga polut kit tan, Ajeh chu Pakayin avet’a eilungset’a ahileh eihin puikit intin, hiche thingkong le achenna mun hi eimusah kit teitei ding ahi; 26 Amavang Pakaiyin, ‘Nachunga kalung alhaipoi,’ tia aseiya ahileh, keima hikoma kaum jinge, aman aphatsah lam lamin eibol jeng hen,” ati. 27 Chule lengpan Zadok thempupa koma hitin jong aseiye, “Ven, hichehi kalungtup ahi. nang le Abiathar chule nachapa te ni lhon Ahimaaz nangma chapa le Jonathan Abiathar chapa chutoh thipchat in khopi lam kinungle taovin. 28 Chule keima Jordan vadunga kana kingah ding nanghon thu neihung hetsah kah seuva kana nga nga jeng ding ahi,” ati. 29 Hijeh chun Zadok le Abiathar chun Pathen thingkong chu Jerusalem khopi sunga anung poh lut kit lhonin, chule khopi sunga aumden lhontan ahi. 30 Ahin David vang chu Olive thinglhang vum lama akaltou in, alamjot pum pumin akap peh jeng in, chule akeng keovin lam ajotin, ponlu aki khuh in ahi; chujongle akilhonpi mipi jong chun abonchauvin ponlu aki khuh soh keiyun, akitol tou paiyun, chule mipi jouse jong chu kap pum pumin lam ajot’un ahi. 31 Hichun mihon David koma thu guh ahung sei peh un hitin asei uve, “Ahithophel jong leng pa

doumah bol miho lah a apang in, chule Absalom toh aki thokhom e,"
ahung ti peh'uve. Chuphat'in David jong chun hitin aseiye, "Vo Pakai,
Ahithophel lungthim ngaito jouse chu ngol nan heidoh peh tan, tia katao
ahi," ati. 32 Hichun Pathen kihouna mun molvum asang lai a chun David
ahung kaldoh phat'in vetan, David golpa Arkite mi Hushai kitipa chu a
sangkhol chol akibot tel san alu jang a leivui akinun David lam to din
ahung e. 33 Hichun David jong chun Hushai koma hitin aseiye, "Nangman
nei kilhonpi le chun kei dinga noh phah sah na hi bep ding ahi. 34 Chu
sang in nangma Jerusalem khopi sunga lut'in lang Absalom koma chun,
'Vo lengpa, masang laiya napa lhacha kapan bang chun, tunjong keima
hi nangma lhachan neipan sah tan,' ga tin; chuti chun pang theile chun
nangman Ahithophel kitipa lung gel ngaito chu nasuh lhah thei ding ahi.
35 Khosunga khu Zadok le Abiathar thempu teni chun nangma napanpi lou
dinga nagel ham? Hiti hin gabol in lang, ipi pi hijongle nangman lengpa
insunga kaseidoh najah chan chu Zadok le Abiathar thempu te ni koma
hin sei son ji jin ati. 36 Chule epipi thil um hitam ti hetnadia chu achapa te
ni lhon Ahimaaz le Jonathan chu ahinsol jiji ;hon ding ahi. 37 Hijeh chun
David golpa Hushai chu Abalom Jerusalem khopi sunga ahung lut pet tah
chun ama jong khopi sunga ahung lut'in ahi.

# 16

### *David Le Ziba*

1 Hichun David in molsang ejat hamkhat alep nungin Mephibosheth soh
pa Ziban Sangan ni apot poh ding to kikan sa le chanaglhah pheng jani,
lengpi theiga boh jakhat, nipi lai theiga jat jakhat, chule lengpi twi savun
bom dim set khat toh ana lamton ahi. ✡ 2 Hichun David lengpan Ziba chu
hitin ana dong in, " Ipi dinga thil hi jatpi hi nahin poh hitam?" atileh; Ziban
jong adonbut'in, "Sangan teni hi lengpa insung mite touna ding ahin, chule
changlhah le nipi lai theiga hi sepai te neh ding ahin; chutengle lengpi twi
hi gamthip laiya dangchah a thacholho don ding ahi," ati. 3 Chuphat'in
David lengpan adongpai in, "Napu tupa Mephibosheth chu hoiya ba um
hitam?" atia ahileh; Ziban lengpa koma chun hitin asei e, "Vetan, ama
chu tuni gei in Jerusalema aum jing nalaiye, chule keiman tunia hi kapupa
Saul lenggam chu kale lah ding ahi ati. ✡ 4 Chuin Ziba koma chun lengpan
aseikit'in, "Ven, Mephibosheth thil le nei jouse chu aboncha tua hi nang
na chan ding ahitai," atipeh-e. Chutah chun Ziban jong asei pei jeng in,
"Keiman nang kaja bol nahi, nei mu chan in kachunga lung lhai jing jengin,
kapu kaleng pa," ati.

### *Shimei In David Agaosap*

5 Chule David chun Bahurim kho ahin phah phat'in Saul insung mi pasal
khat ahung pot doh in, ama chu amin Shimei ahin, Gera chapa ahi; ahung
pot doh in alamjot toh gaosap ahinkop in ahi. 6 Chujongle song alan David
ahin, asepai jalamte ahin, chule ajet avei a mihat kigol ho jouse jong chu
songin asep tan ahi. 7 Hitichun ami gaosap pum pum in Shimei chun asei
in, "Chemang loiyin, chemang loiyin nangma thisan so hat le hindan helou
mi nahi tin David henglam a chun asam tan ahi. 8 Pakaiyin Saul insung
mite thisan chu nachunga ahinle lhunsah ahitai. Nangman ama lenggam
chu nanaguh ahin, chule tuahi Pakaiyin nachapa Absalom khut a apeh doh
ahitai. Nangma thisan sohat nahiyeh a , nathemmo nachu nachung mama

✡ **16:1** 2 Samuel 9:9,10 ✡ **16:3** 2 Samuel 19:25-27

chu ahitai ati 9 Chuphat'in Zeruiah chapa Abishai chun lengpa koma hitin
asei e, "Ipi dinga hiche uithisa hin kapu lengpa hitia agao sap sap jeng
ham? Neisol'in lang alol ga tan inge," atileh; 10 Lengpan jong aphoh in,
"Zeruiah chapate Nangho kon nadoh beh uvem? Pakaiyin ajah a aseipih
a keihi gaosap in atileh, nang koi nahija ama chu nakham ding ham ati.
11 Chujong le David chun Abishai le asoh te jouse koma hitin asei e, "Vetan,
keima chapa mong mong in bon tha dinga eihola ahi leh, hiche Saul sopipa
hin iti abolda thei ding ham! Hijeh chun don dau vin lang gao sap sah sah
jeng tauvin; ajeh chu Pakaiyin bollin tia asei peh ahi. 12 Ijem itileh Pakaiyin
ka genthei hesoh nahi eivet peh in tin, tunia eiki gaosap najeh a Pakaiyin
keima dinga thilpha eibol peh theijoh ding ahi," ati. 13 Chuti chun David le
amite chu lampia achepeh uvin; Shimei jong chu David chutoh kigal mupeh
in thinglhang jui jui'a a che peh in agao sap sap jeng e; chule amaho chun
David chu song le lei vui in jong asep'uvin ahi. 14 Chuin David lengpa
le alhonpi mipi hochu abonchauvin athachol lheh taovin hichun Jordan
vadung agei un abon uvin akichol un ahi.

### *Ahithophel In Absalom Ahil*

15 Chutah chun Absalom le Israel mite jouse jong chu Jerusalem a ahung
uvin, Ahithophel kitipa chun Absalom ahin lhon pin ahi. 16 Chuin David
golpa Hushai Arkit mipa chu ahung lhun lhun in Absalom koma achipei
in, 'Hingsot in lengpa, lengpa hingsot in! tin ahin sam tai. 17 Chutah chun
Absalom in jong Hushai koma chun hitin asei e, "Hitia hi na golpa David
chu nabol mong ding ham? Etidan a amatoh dingkhom lou nahim? tin
adong tai. 18 Ahin Hushai chun Absalom koma asei kit'in, "Ahipoi, koi koi
hijeng jong le Pakai le hiche Israel miten abonchauva alhen doh pen pen
chu kei jong ama a chu kahi jeng in, ama chutoh keima kalhat khom jing
ding ahibou've ati. 19 Chujong le keiman koi dang kin kabol ding ham?
Lengpa chapa kin bola kapan teitei ding hilou ham? Keiman napa na kana
toh bang bang a tua nangma na jong katoh ding ahi," ati tai. 20 Hichun
Absalom chun Ahithophel adongin, "Nalung gel temin, ipi aban kabol ding
hitam?" ati. 21 Hichun Ahithophel jong chun Absalom asei peh in, "Napan
in ngah dinga adalhah athaikem ho koma khun ga lut in lang galup pin;
chutileh Israel pum pin nangma hi napa dou mah lamtah a kisa nahi tai, ti
hin jadoh-uvintin, chuti le amahon nangma nahin jop soh kei diu ahi," ati
peh e. 22 Hichun mihon Absalom dingin inchungah pon buh ason peh'un,
chuin Absalom chu Israel mite pumpi mitmu lai tah in apa thaikem ho
koma alut jengin aluppi tan ahi. ✡ 23 Hiche lai a Ahithophel kitipan mi
athumop tapou chu Pathen kamcheng tah a hungsoh banga anagel u ahi
hitobang jeh a hi Absalom in Ahithophel thumop chu David in anabol
banga anajui ahi.

## 17

1 Tun Ahithophel in Absalom koma hitin angeh tan ahi, "tujan ma ma
David nung del pai din keiman Sepai sangsom le sangni kilhen doh inge
ati. 2 Keiman David chu athachol pet tah le akingaiset pet tah a kaga met
ding ahi. chule ama le a sepai te jouse kasuh kichat ding chuteng mijouse
jammang soh ding chuteng keiman lengpa bou katha ding ahi ati. 3 Mipi
ho vang chu abonchauva kahin puilut ding, mou thah akichen pi ding pa
henga hung kipuilut banga in lam a kahin puilut ding ahibouve; chule
nangman mi khat sheh bou tha dinga nahol ahin, chutengle mipi vang chu

✡ **16:22** 2 Samuel 12:11,12

lung mong tah a umdiu ahitai," ati. 4 Athusei hin Absalom alung lhai sah
lheh jeng in, chule Israel chunga lamkai ho jouse jong abonchauvin alung
lhaisah soh hel tan ahi.

### *Hushai In Ahithophel Thumop Akimaitopi*

5 Chuphat'in Absalom chun hitin aseiye, "Arkite mi Hushai chu hinpuilut
uvin, aman ipi agel a asei em, ngai u hite," ati. 6 Hichun Hushai chu
Absalom kom ahinpuilut taovin chuin Absalomin Ahithophel thusei chu
Hushai aseipih tan ahi, chuin aman adongin, nangma lunggel epi ham?
Hinsei in ahilouleh Ahithophel thumop hi ijui jing diu hytam? Ahilouleh
epi nathumop nom em ati. 7 Hijeh chun Hushai jong chun Absalom koma
chun aseipaiyin, "Tuchunga Ahithophel mi hilna hi thilpha ahipoi," ati tai.
8 Hichun Hushai chun asei be kit nalai e, "Napa ahin amite ahiuvin mihat
ahi, ti nangman jong na hetsa ahi; chujong le amahohi akiphin lung hangsa
ahiuvin, gamlah a anou kilah peh savompi tobang ahiuve. Hiche tilou jong
hin napa chu gal bol them tah mi ana hi kit'e; hijeh chun ama hi mipi ho
toh geh khom lou hel ding ahi, ati. 9 Tu jenga jong achang seh a kokhuh
dung khat a kisel ham, ahilou leh mun chom dang khat a kisel ding ahitai.
Chule ama ahungdoh a nahin bulu teng uleh namite themkhat chu hungthi
tei ding, chuteng nasepai te chunga tijat nale kichat na hung lhung ding,
chule hitia hi Absalom's mite chu akithat tai tia thu hung kithang ding
ahi. 10 Chuteng le galhang miho alung put sakeibah kai lung put tobang
jeng ho jong chu kicha a hung lung lhadai gam diu ahi; ajeh chu napa chu
mihat tah ahin, apan pi miho jong chu gal hang mi jeng ahiu've, ti hi Israel
pumpin ahin hetdoh ding ahi. 11 Hijongle keima lunggel vang ahileh, Israel
chate pumpi hi sahlam Dan gam'a apet lhanglam Beersheba gei in nangma
koma hung kikhom soh kei u hen lang, twikhanglen pang a neldi jat aphah
teng u leh nangma tah in mijouse chu lamkai lechun kati ahi. 12 Chuti
hen lang hileh eihon David chu emuteng uleh, achung a ichuh cheh uva,
tol'a dai twi alhah bang banga achunga ikibuh lhah cheh diua ahi. khuti
henlang hile ama ahin apan pi miho jouse puma khat'a khat jeng cha jong
ahingdoh umlou diu ahi. 13 Chule ijem tin David chu khosung dung khat'a
jamlut jongleh, Israel pumpin khao kipatsoh keiyin tin, chule akhopi chu
kikai manghel'intin, song hal si khat geiya jong kidalha lou ding, ahi," ati.
14 Chuphat'in Absalom le Israel miten abonchauvin aseiyun, "Arkite mi
Hushai thumop hi Ahithophel thumop sang in apha joi," ati tau've. Ijeh-
inem itileh Pakai in Absalom chunga thilse aso sah nom jeh a Ahithophel
lung gel phatah chu suh lhah nadinga tohgon ananeisa ahitan ahi.

### *Hushai In David Kiseldoh Dia Aseipih*

15 Hichun Hushai chun thempu te ni Zadok le Abiathar chu asei peh in,
"Hitobang hin chule hiti hin Ahithophel chun Absalom le Israel upa ho
ahil chah tai; hichun keiman jong hitobang hin kahil guh kit'in ahi, atitai.
16 Hijeh chun tun mi sol loi lhon in lang David koma ga sei sah lhonin,
ajeh chu 'Tujan hin gamthip noi pal mun dunga ana geh hih beh in, iti
nama jongle ana gal kai pai tei teiyin; achuti louva ahileh lengpa David
le akilhonpi mite chu abonchauva min atha gam hel diu ahitai,' tin ga sei
sah lhon tan," ati. 17 Jonathan le Ahimaaz chun En-rogel mun a chu anga
jing ji lhona, soh numei khat che'a amani chu thu aga pehji ahi; chutengle
amani chepai kit ji lhona David lengpa agasei peh ji ji lhon ahi; Ijeh-inem
itileh amani hi khopi sung ahung lut ji lhon le apotji lhon hi koimachan
amu louhel nadinga umlhon ahi. 18 Ahin golhang khat chun amani hi
amudoh tan, hi chun golhang pachu achen Absalom koma aga sei peh

tai; hijeh chun amani jong kin loi tah in ache mang loi lhonin, Bahurim khoa pasal khat insung a ahunglut lhonin ahileh, amapa hin a in vel'a chun twikul khat aneiye; hijeh chun amani jong twikul sunga chun alut lhon in akisel lhon tai. 19 Hichun numei khat hin twikul kam sin nading khat alan, akama chun aphan, achunga chun chang aphou khumin ahileh imacha aumlam akihe doh ta pon ahi. 20 Hichun Absalom sepaite chu hiche in mun a numeinu kom ahung phat'uvin ama hon jong, "Ahimaaz le Jonathan chu hoi lam a um lhon tam?" tia adoh uleh, numeinun jong ajah-uva asei peh in, "Amani chu twidung khu galkai lhon tan te" ati peh e. Amaho chun agahol'uvin amudoh joulou phat'uvin Jerusalem lama ahung kinungle kit tau've. 21 Hichun amaho ache phat'uvin Ahimaaz leh Jonathan chu twikul sunga konin ahung pot doh lhon in, achepai pai lhonin David lengpa aga sei peh lhon tan ahi. Amani hin David koma hitin asei lhon e, "Kipat doh loiyin lang, Jordan vadung gal kai loi tan ati; ajeh chu hitobang bang hin Ahithophel chun nang dou nan lung gel phalou lou mi ahil tai," aga te lhon e. 22 Chuphat'in David jong akipat doh pai pai in, ama lhonpi mipi chutoh akilhonin Jordan vadung agal kai tau've; chule khovah lhah phat in Jordan vadung galkai loulai khat cha aum tapou've. 23 Ahithophel hin athumop chu koiman alah peh lou amu doh phat chun sangan chunga touna akiphan, akhopi ainlama achetai. Chuin aman ain alou agol toh soh keiyin, chujouvin amale ama akikhai lih tai. chuin mihon amahi apa lhankhuh ma man avui tau've. 24 David chu Mahanaim kiti laiya chun ahungin ahi. Absalom jong chun Jordan vadung ahinpal galkai in ama ahin Israel chate abonchauva ahiu vin ahung tau've. 25 Absalom hin Joab khel'in asepaite lamkai din Amasa kitipa chu ana pan sah tan ahi. Chule Amasa kitipa hi Ishmael mi pasal khat amin Jether kitipa chapa ahin, Jether hin Joab nu, Zeru'iah sopinu Nahash kitinu chanu Abigail chu aki chenpin ahi. 26 Chuin Israel chate leh Absalom hin Gilead gamsung a ngahmun asem tauvin ahi. 27 David chu Mahanaim ahung lhun phat'in, Ammon mite kho Rabbah a konin Nahash chapa Shobi le Lodebar khoa kona Ammiel chapa Makir toh, chule Rogelim khoa kona Gilead mi Barzillai chutoh ahung un ahi. 28 Chuin lupna jalkhun phabep le kisil na kong ho, leibel phabep toh, suhlou chang le sakol chang, neh ding an, chule changpol kansa, louthul le bekan ahin pouvin ahi. 29 Chujongle khoiju le bongnoiha ahin, kelngoi jong, bongnoi thao jong David le alhonpi miho neh ding chun ahinpou've; ijeh-inem itileh amaho hin asei uvin, "David le aloi te mipi hi gamthip laiya gilkel'uva tha lhasam tah a'umah ahi tauve," atiuvin ahi.

# 18

### *Absalom Kijo Le Thi*

1 Hichun lengpa David chun apan pi sepai techu asim doh soh keiyin, achunguva mi asang sang chunga lamkai ding, aja ja chunga lamkai ding agoltoh soh kei tan ahi. 2 David chun sepai hop thum'a hop khat chu Joab alamkai sah in, hop thum'a hop khatma chu Joab sopi pa Zeruiah chapa Abishai chu alamkai sah kit in, chuteng le hop thum'a hop khat kit ma chu Gath mi Ittai chu alamkai sah in; hichun miho koma chun hitin aseiye, "Keima tah jong nangho toh gal ikon khom diu ahi," ati. 3 Ahivangin mipin aseiyin, "Nangma gal na kon doh louhel ding ahibouve. Ijeh-inem itileh keiho hi hung galjam u jong leng, amahon iman igel khoh pouvin te, keiho akeh khat hel thi jeng tau jong leng amahon ima agel deh lou diu ahi. Nangma vang keiho mi sang som to kibang nahi; chujongle nangman khopi

sunga kona kei ho panpi mi nahin sol thojoh ding hi thilphajo ahi," atiuve.
4 Hichun lengpan jong hitin aseiye, "Ipi hita jongle nang ho dinga aphapen
tah hi ding chu keiman kabol jeng ding ahi," atitai. Hijeh chun lengpa chu
kelkot phunga ading den in, sepai te vang chu aja jan asang sang in akitol
doh tau've. 5 Chuin lengpan Joab, Abishai chule Ittai chu ahil dem demin,
"Keima ja nan gollhangpa Absalom chu lung neng tah in hin bol'uvin,"
ati. Absalom chung changa lengpan sepai lamkai mithum athu lhah na
chu mipin abonchan aja soh keiuve. 6 Hiti hin sepai techu gamlah a Israel
chate toh kisat din akon doh tao've; hichea chun Ephraim mite gamsung
gammang lah a gal akisat tauvin ahi. 7 David sepai ten Israel mite chu ajou
taove, hiche nikho a mi atha u chu atam lheh jeng in, mihem sang som ni
alhinge. 8 Gamsung pumpia gal a kithe chansoh kei tan, chule chemjam
a kisat lih sang in gammang lah a ohlih mihem atamjon ahi. 9 Absalom
jong chun David sepaite atoh kha khel khel'in ahi. Absalom chu asakol pol
chunga hung tou ahin, hichun sakol pol chu gangpi thing lentah khat abah
kai nel nul lah khat a chun a lhailut'in abah lah ahopan ahileh, Absalom
chu aluchang gangpi bah lah a a-oh den tai chule sakol pol chun adalhan
anoiya ache pai tan ahi. 10 David sepai khat chun Absalom chu amudoh
phat'in Joab koma asei peh in; "Ven, keiman Absalom chu gangpi phung
bah lah a akikhai den kamui," ati. 11 Joab jong chun akoma thuseipa chu
adong pai in, "ipi Absalom kamui natim? Ibola hikoma chu tol'a na satlup
da ham? Chutin hinbol le chun keiman dangka shekel som khat beh le
kong gah khat nape dinga chu," ati. 12 Ahivang in mipa chun Joab koma
asei kit e, "Keiman dangka shekel sang khat kamu ding hijong leh lengpa
chapa tha na ding in kakhut lam hih hel inge; ijeh-inem itileh keiho jah tah
in jong lengpan nangma le Abi'shai chule Ittai thu nape cheh-uvin, 'Keima
ja nan gollhangpa Absalom chu ahing in hin hoi teitei un,' tin aseibouve.
13 Lang khatma keiman kathi le kathi, tin jou le nal'in hin bol jeng jong
leng, lengpa mudin imacha akisel theiya aum deh poi, chutengle nangman
nang ding bou nagel a neidon lou hel ding ahi," ati. 14 Hichun Joab in
asei paiyin, "Keiman hitobang hin nangma toh phat sumang mang ponge,"
atin, gangpi phung bah lah a Absalom ahinga aum nah laiya ahileh tin
Joab chun tengcha achom thum alan agah pei a ahileh Absalom lungchang
don tah a akiphut tai. 15 Chuin Joab galvon poa pang gollhang sepai som
khat'in Absalom aumkim'uvin ajep'un athat tauve. 16 Chuin Joab chun
saki pengkul amut'in ahi leh sepai ho chu Israel te nung adel nauva konin
ahung kinungle soh keitauve. 17 Chuin amahon Absalom long chu adom
lhauvin gammang lah a kokhuh lentah khat sunga aleh lut'uvin, achunga
song tum tampi asep khum'uvin ahi; Israel chate vang chu ama ama inlam
cheh a akijam lut sohtauvin ahi. 18 Chule Absalom hin ahinlaiyin lengpa
phaicham a chun khom khat ana phut doh in ahi; ijeh-inem itileh aman
ana seiye, " Keiman kamin aman louna ding in chapa la kaneipon," atin,
akhom phudoh chu ama min aputsah in, hijeh chun hiche hi tuni gei in
Absalom kihet jingna tin akiseiye.

### *Absalom Thi David In Pul Adou*

19 Chujouvin Zadok chapa Ahimaaz kitipa hin "Keima lhai jing ting,
Pakaiyin amelmate khut'a kon in am,a ahuh doh tai, tin lengpa David
koma ga seipeh tang e," ati. 20 Ahinla Joab chun ajah a aseiye, "Tuni
nangma thupole a napan thei lou ding ahi; nidang dang leh thupon pang
nan nate, tunia vang thupo a napan thei louhel ding ahi; ijeh-inem itileh
lengpa chapa athi tai," ati. 21 Chuin Joab chun mipa koma, "Nangma chen

lang nathil mubang bang chun, lengpa ga seipeh tan,' ati. Chuin mipa jong chu salam bolnan akun in, chujouvin alhai jel tai. 22 Chujouvin jong Ahimaaz kitipa le Zadok chapa chun Joab koma hitin asei kit na lai e, "Asoh soh sohjeng hen, kei jong mipa nung a khun lhai tang e,' ati kit leuvin ahi. Hichun Joab chun aphoh in, "Nathupoh jeh a kipaman bon mulou dinga, ipi pen deichat na a nangma nalhai jeng ding ham chapa?" ati. 23 Ahivang in aman, " Asoh soh soh jeng hen, kei jong lhai jeng ing e," atia asei kit phat'in, Joab jong chun ajah a asei peh in, "Lhaijo lhai in," ati tai. Chutah chun Ahimaaz chu phaicham lang Mahanaim lampi a chun alhai in ahi leh Ethopia mipa chu akhel tai. 24 David chu kelkot te ni kikah a toujing jeng ahin, kelkot ngah pachu kelkot chung, inchung a chun akaldoh in palvum a chun a um'in ahileh mikhat achanga amaho langa hunglhai khat amutan ahi. 25 Chuphat'in kelkot ngah pan leng pa ahin kouvin asei peh tai. Lengpan jong ale seipeh kit'in, aching ahileh thusoh ahinpoh ding ahi atin "Ahung lhailut pai pai in, ahin nailut tai. 26 Chuin kelkot ngah pan michom khat ma amukit in, ama jong chu ahung lhai lhai jeng e; chuphat'in kelkot ngah pan kelkot phung lama chun ahin kouvin, "Ven, ven, mi khat jong achang seh in ahung lhai kit e," ati. Lengpan jong asei kit'in, "Ama jong khun thupha ahin poh hiya khu," ati. 27 Kelkot ngah pa chun, "Ahung lhai masajo pa khu Zadok chapa Ahimaaz lhaitoh kakilom sah lheh jenge," atileh; leng pan jong, "Ama chu mipha ahin thupha ahin poh hiteiyin te," ati. 28 Chutah chun Ahimaaz hin lengpa ahin kouvin, "Ijakai aphasoh keiye," ati. Chujongle ama chu lengpa angsung a abohkhup'in tol'a amai asulut'in aseiye, "Pakai na-Pathen, kapu lengpa douna akhut lam jouse eipedoh soh kei uvah ama chu nun nom hen," ati. 29 Hichun lengpan jong adong pai in, "Gollhangpa Absalom ima tilou hinam?" atileh, Ahimaaz chun adonbut'in, "Nasohpa hi Joab in eihin sol pet chun mihon pi kinong lul lul kamun, ipi iti ham ti kahepoi," ati tai. 30 Chuphat'in lengpan jong, " kikhin doh inlang hikoma khun ga ding tan," atileh; ama jong akikhin doh pai jeng in, ading thip beh jeng tai. 31 Vetan, hichun Ethopia mipa chu ahung lhung pai tan ahi; hichun Ethopia mipan hitin asei e, "Kapu lengpa ding in thupha tah kahinpoi! Ijeh-inem itileh Pakaiyin tunia nangma dou dia kipan mite khut'a konin nahuh doh tan ahi," ati. 32 Chuin lengpan jong Ethopia mipa chu adong paiyin, "Golhangpa melmate jouse leh nangma douna a thilse bol dinga kipan jouse hiche golhangpa chutoh bang soh kei u hen,' ati tai. 33 Chuphat'in lengpa chu adip dam behseh jengin, hichun indan chung nunga chun akaldoh in, akap tai; ache pum pumin, "O kachapa Absalom, kachapa; kachapa Absalom! Nang khel a kei kathileh iti ham, vo Absalom, kachapa, kachapa!" atin ahi.

# 19

## *Joab In Lengpa Apho*

1 Joab koma chun, "Lengpa David chun Absalom pul adou lel in akap kap jeng tai," tithu agalhung tan ahi. 2 Hijeh chun hiche nikhoa gal kijo chu mipi abonchauva din pul douna a sohdoh jo tan ahi; ijeh-inem itileh hiche nikho hin mipin abonchan ajauvin, "Lengpan achapa thi pul adou lel lheh jenge," akititai. 3 Sepaite jong chu hiche nikho hin guhthim chan khopi sunga ahung kijot lut'uvin, gal alel niuva jachat thoh'a hung vah lut bangin ahung lut tauve. 4 Hichun lengpan amai akhut in akikhun, othongje jun lengpa akap jah jengin, "Vo Absalom, kachapa!" atin asam sam jeng'e. 5 Hichun Joab jong lengpa insunga ahung lut'in hitin aseitei,

“Tuni hin nangman na sepaite jouse hinkho ahin, nangma hinkho ahin, nachate numei le pasal jouse hinkho jong chule najite leh nathaikem ho hinkho huhhing'a pang jouse mai najum sah tai ati. 6 Ipijeh-inem itileh nangman nahot bolte nalungset jon, nalungset te joh nahot boljo tai. Ajeh chu tunin nangman kichen tah in naseidoh tan, gal lamkaiho leh sepaite hi nang dinga imacha louva pang danin nabol tan ahi. Ijeh-inem itileh tuni hin Absalom chu kihing hoi hen lang keiho hi kabonchauvin thigam jengu leng nangma nalung lhaijo ding ahi. 7 Hijeh chun tun kipatdoh in lang pot doh pai pai jengin lang nasohte koma thu ngeitah tah in hung sei loiyin; ijeh-inem itileh Pakai mina kihahsel kahi, nangma nahung potdoh louva ahileh tujan jenga jong hi mihem khat’a khat chan jong nagepi louhel ding ahitai; chuti hen lang hileh, nachapa gollhangpa a kona nachunga hung lhung thilse hijat sanga jong hiche thilsoh ding hi khohjo ding ahi,” ati. 8 Chuphat’in lengpa jong akipat doh jengin kelkot phunga atouna a chun atoutai. Hichun mipi abonchauva jah dingin aseipeh tai, “Vetan, lengpa khu kelkot phungbula atou tai,” atiuva ahileh; chuphat’in mipi ho chu abomnchauvin lengpa angsunga ahung kitol lutsoh tauve, Israel chate Absalom nungjui ho vang chu ama ama inlam cheh a ajam lut soh tauve. 9 Israel phung chujat lah a chun mipi abonchan aboilah lah jenguvin, hitin aseiyuve, “Lengpa David chun imelmateu khut’a kona jong inahuhhingu uva chule Philistines te khut akon a jong eina sochat sah u ahin, hinlah Absalom agin jeh a gamsunga kona jamdoh ahitai atiuve. 10 Chule tua ichunguva leng chang dinga thao inupau Absalom la galmu nin athitan. Chuti ahileh ibola David chu ileng diuva elekoukit dadiu ham? akitiuve. 11 Hichun David lengpan jong thempu te ni Zadok le Abiathar koma thu athot’in hitin aseiye, “Judah mi upate koma seipeh lhon in lang, ‘Lengpa koma Israel dang jouse thu hung lhungsoh ta, ipi dinga nang ho hi lengpa in'a puilut kit ding thuseiya anukhahpen a pang naiuvem? 12 Nangho hi keima inkote mong mong, kaphe le kathisan nahiuve; ahileh ipi dinga nang ho lengpa puiding thusei nukhah a napan diu ham?’ ati tilhon'in. 13 Chujong leh Amasa kitipa koma jong nasei peh lhon ding, ‘Nang hi keima thisan le phe mong nahi lou ham? Tua lhah nang hi Joab panmun khela sepaite lamkaiya napan lou poupouva ahileh Pathenin abolnom nomin eibol hen, akhoh cheh jon jong eibol hen, kapan sah ding nahi,’ tin a seiye, nati lhon ding ahi,” ati. 14 Hichun Amasa chun Judah mite chu mihem khat sheh abahsah jengin alungu kitoh del’in, athu nun’in, hijeh chun amahon thu ahin thot paiyun, lengpa henga chun, “Nang le nasepaite nabonchauvin hung kile kit jeng uvin,” atiuvin ahi.

### *Jerusalem’a David Akile Kit*

15 Hijeh chun lengpa jong Jerusalem ahung kile kit tan ahi. chule Jordan vadung ahung lhung tan ahile Judah jong chu lengpa lamtoa Jordan vadunga apui galkai din ahungun Gilgal ahung lhung taove. 16 Gera chapa Shimei kitipa Benjamin phunga mipajong chu Bahurim khoa pat’in David lengpa lamto din kino tah in Judah mite chutoh ahung kilhon suh tai. ✡ 17 Chule midang Benjamin phunga kon misangkhat, Saul insunga dia sepai jalamkai Ziba jaonan, chule Ziba chapate somlenga le asoh somni toh ahung thaovin Jordan vadung a lengpa kimupi din ahung lhailhao vin ahi. 18 Hitichun lengpa leh a ingsungmite chutoh Jordan vadung ahung galkai un, kithopi nathei chan in ejakai in amachu akitho piu vin ahi.

---

✡ **19:16** 2 Samuel 16:5-13

Shimei dinga David khutona lengpan Jordan vadung ahin galkai ding toh lhonin, Shimei chu ama angsungah abohkhup in ahi.
19 Shimei chu ataovin, “kapakai lengpa, lungset tah in neingaidam in,” nangman Jerusalem nadalhah a nalhachan thil phalou tah tah kabol hochu heimil inlang nalungsungah jong umsah datan ati. 20 keiman kahei echan a chonse kahi hitam. Hijeh achu tunia hilai mun hung kahi, Israel te jouse lah a dinga kapakai lengpa lamto masapen a. 21 Chuin Zeruiah chapa Abishai in asei in, Shimei hi thading ahi, ajeh chu aman leng thao kinupa hi agaosap ahi. 22 Hichun David in ahinsei in, Zeruiah chapa kon nang nadoh beh ham ati. Epi dinga tonia nangma keima melma a pang gu nahim? Tonihi achaini ahipoi, ajeh chu tonia hi keima Avella Israel te leng kahikit ahitai ati. 23 Hichun Shimei lamma akihei in, David akihahsellin, nahinkho hi kahing hoi ding ahi ati.

### *David In Mephibosheth Akhuto*

24 Chuin Saul tupa Mephibosheth chu Jerusalem ahunsuh in lengpa ahung kimupin ahi. lengpan Jerusalem adalhah nikho apet chun akeng, akhamul chule avon sop ding emacha akhoh sah tapon ahi. ✡ 25 Chuin lengpan adonbut in, Mephibosheth epi dinga keima toh nahung khom lou ham? ati. 26 Hichun Mephibosheth in adonbut in, kapakai kalengpa kasohpa Ziba in eijou lhep in ahi. keiman kaseipih in, ka sangan chu gongtoh in khuti leh lengpa toh kachi khom thei ding ahi kati ajeh chu nangman neihet banga keima hi elbai kahi. 27 keima kahungnom lou dan in Ziba in asei in eijoulhep e. ahin keiman kahe nai kapakai kalengpa hi Pathen vantil tabang nahin, hijeh chun nangman nagel a aphai nati ti chun bol tan ati. 28 Chule keima le kainsung mite jouse hi athi dinga lom kahi bou ve ka pakai, hinlah hichu hilou vin nangman neijabol in nadokhangah an neineh khompi e! hiche kalvar a chu epi kathum nahlai ding ham? 29 Nangman aphatai nati, chuin David in adonbut in, nangma le Ziba hi nagam sung chu kitoh chat a nakihop lhon ding in kagel lhatai. 30 Chuin Mephibosheth in aseiyin, amachan ding jouse chu petan ati. Nangma damsella nahung kile kit hi keidin aphaset tai kapakai le kalengpa ati.

### *David In Barzillai Akhuto*

31 Gilead mi Barzillai chu Rogelim akon ahungsuh in Jordan vadungah lengpa chu ahung kimupin ahi. ✡ 32 Amahi akum ahan tan midam thei tah kum somget ahi tan ahi. chule amahi ahi lengpa Mahanaim aumlai a nehding pipa chu. 33 Chuin lengpan Barzillai kommah asei in hung inlang keitoh Jerusalem ah hung cheng tan . keiman hilaimun ah chu nangma kavetsui ding nahi ati. 34 Hichun Barzillai in ahin donbut in, ahipoi keima Jerusalem chan hung ding in kateh var tai ati. 35 Tun keima kum somget kahitan, chule keiman emacha kanupsah pithei aumtapoi. Ju le an jeng jong atui tapon, chule lasa them ho lasah jong kangai nom tapoi. Keimahi kapakai lengpa dia alungkham nabep kahi ding ahitai. 36 lengpa toh Jordan lui galkai ding bou chu kangaichat thupi pen ahijoi. 37 Chuteng le keima athidia kanu le kapa kivuina gamsunga kakinung le ding ahi. ahin hichehi nasohpa Kimham kachapa ahi. amahi kapakai kalengpa toh kilhon henlang chule nangman napeh nom chan chu aman kisan hen, ati. 38 Chuin lengpa jong anom tan aphai, Kimham toh kachikhom ding chule aman adei nalam chan a kakithopi ding chule adei angai chan kabolpih ding ahi ati. 39 Hiti chun mipi jouse chun lengpa toh Jordan chu agalkai

✡ **19:24** 2 Samuel 9:1-13; 16:1-4 ✡ **19:31** 2 Samuel 17:27-29

tao vin ahi. chuin David in Barzillai chu phatthei aboh a achop jou vin,
Barzillai chu a inlam akile kit tan ahi. 40 Chuin lengpan Kimham alhonpin
Gilgal akhokel tan ahi. Judah sepai jouse le Israel seapi kehkhat in lampi
ah analam touvin ahi.

*Lengpa Chung Kinelna*

41 Ahin Israel mite jouse chu lengpa chungah akiphin taovin, Judah
miten lengpa chu natom chahkheh un keihon nang nahin namite ahin
Jordan nahung galkai nadiu vin kithopi nading phat eipipouve atiu vin ahi.
42 CHuin Judah miten adonbut un, lengpa hi keiho son chilhah mong ahi.
epi dinga hichehin nasuh lunghang uham? Keihon lengpa akon neh ding
ahilou leh thilphachom ema kakisan pouve atiu vin ahi. 43 Ahin adanghon
ahin donbut un Israel sungah phung soma um nalai e atiuve. Hijeh chun
keihon lengpa chungah somvei jen nangho bol bangin thaneina kanei uve
ati. Hitabang abol nadinga hi epi tha nanei uham? Keihohi kahi lou uham
amasapen a amahi leng hisah kit ute tichu? Kinel nachu anung ama ah
achijom jing in chule Juda mite chu Israel mite sangin aham ngaimo lheh
un ahi.

# 20

*Sheba Galbol*

1 Hiche phatlai hin pan nabei mikhat ana um'in amapa chu amin Sheba
akiti, ama hi apa min Bicri ahin, Benjamin phunga mi ahiye; Chule Sheba
kitipa hin saki pengkul amut gingin lhang asamin aseitai, “David koma
eihon chan ding inei pouvin, Jesse chapa koma goulo ding inei pouve’ Vo
Israel mite, nangma nangma ponbuh kijot cheh tauvin,” ati. ✡ 2 Hichejeh
chun Israel miten abonchauvin David adalha soh hel tauvin, Bicri chapa
Sheba nung ajui cheh tauve; ahivangin Judah miten alengpao chu lunglut
tah in Jordan vadunga pat Jerusalem geiyin ajui lut peh tauvin ahi. 3 David
chu Jerusalema ahung in ain ahung lhungtai, chuin lengpan in ngah dinga
adalhah thaikem numei som ho chu abonchan aman khom soh keiyin in
khat a akoikhom in, chule hiche in chu mi angah ding sepai akoiyin, neh le
chah vang apenan, amaho hi avil tapon, aluppi tapoi. Hijeh chun amaho hi
athi ni geiyuvin cha hing louvin aumsohkeiyun, meithai bangin aumsoh
keitauve. ✡ 4 Hichun lengpan Amasa koma aseipeh in, “Nithum sungin
Judah phunga mite abonchan kou khom soh keiyin lang, nangma tah jeng
jong hikoma hin hung kikhomuvin,” ati. 5 Hijeh chun Amasa jong Judah
mite kou dingin akondoh tai; Ahinla ama dinga aphat kitep peh sangnga
tamjo ahin la tan ahi. 6 Chuphat’in David chun Abishai koma chun aseiyin,
“Tua hi Sheba kitipa Bicri chapa khun Absalomin eibol nau sanga khohjoa
eibol diu ahi; nangman napu lhacha sepaite khu kipuiyin lang anung
delpeh in lang, gamantan achuti louva ahileh ama in kulpi kikaikhum
khopi phabep akisah doh a eiho eisuh genthei diu ahi,” ati. 7 Abishai nung
juiyin Joab jong Chereth mite jong, Peleth miho jong, chule mihat jouse jong
abonchan akitol soh keiyuvin ahi. Chule amaho hi Jerusalem khopia konin
Bicri chapa Sheba nung del dingin akondoh tauve. 8 Amaho hi Gibeon
khopia songpi lentah phung ahung geiyuvin Amasa jong amaho lamto
dingin ahung tai. Hichun Joab hi sepai vonin akivonin, chule akongjanga
chun konggah khat hin chemjam apaiyin akipoh in ahi; amasang lam’uva
Amasa chibei bol din achepheiyin, hichun ahung kibalhun achemjam chu
ahungkithol doh paitan ahi. 9 Hichun Joab hin Amasa koma hitin aseiye,

✡ **20:1** 1 Lgt 12:16; 2 Thusimbu 10:16 ✡ **20:3** 2 Samuel 16:22

“Sopi nadam dam hinam? tin adongin, hiti chun Joab hin Amasa chu
akhut jetlam in amanin abengmul chun atuh chah jenge abeng achop
ding bangin. 10 Hichea hi Amasa hin Joab in akhut veilam a chemjam
akidop lam chu anahet lou ahiye; hiti hin Joab chun Amasa chua oipoh
asutpih in; hichun avela sat kit louhel’in khatvei she she chun ama jong
athidel jengin ahi. Chujouvin Joab le asopipa Abishai chun Bicri chapa
Sheba nung chu adel pai pai tauve. 11 Chule Joab sepaite lah a mi khat
chu Amasa long phunga aga dingin hitin aseiye, “Koi koi hijongle Joab
panpia David dinga pang jouse chun Joab nung jui cheh hen,” ati. 12 Hichun
Amasa vang chu lamlen kim laitah a athisan lah a akisai saiyin alumden
tai. Lampia hung mi jouse chun amudoh tengule ading cheh jiuvin, hijeh
chun alongkom a dingpa chun miho jouse agahdin ji jeh u chun Amasa
long chu akaimangin gamlah a apolut in pon akhu khumtan ahi. 13 Chuin
Amasa chu lamlen lailunga kona akai mang phat chun mipi sepai jouse
jong chu Joab nung juiya Bicri chapa Sheba nung del dingin ache pai
pai jeng tauve. 14 Sheba hin Israel mite phung tin anakhol soh keiyin,
Bethema’acah gam'a Abel chan gei anajot man in ahi; hijeh chun Bicri
mite jouse akikhom’uvin ama nung ajui soh hel tauve. 15 Hichun Joab to
pang khom mite chu abonchan ahunguvin Bethma’acah gam'a Abel khoa
chun Sheba aga’um tauve. Khopi um nan pal akaiyuvin, chule khopi pal
chutoh kingat ton leipal chu akikhang doh jenge; Chuin amahon khopi pal
chu phetjal dingin agouvin avojal pantauve. 16 Hichun khopi sung langa
konin numei miching tah khat hinmi ahinkouvin, “Ngaiyuvin, ngaiyuvin,
keiman Joab chu kaki houpithei na dingin hinsei peh’uvin lang hilai muna
hin hung hen, ati hintiuvin,” ahinti. 17 Hiphat chun Joab jong chu amanu
koma chun ahungin ahileh, numeinu chun hitin aseipeh tai, “Nangma Jo’b
nahim? atia ahileh aman jong adonbutin, “Ka hinai,” ati. Hichun numeinu
jong chun Joab koma chun asei kit’in, “Nasohnu keima thusei ding hohi
ngai temin,” atia ahileh; Joab in jong adonbut’in, “Kangai peh nai,” ati.
18 Hichun numei nun jong aseitai, Masanga gol lui laiyin tehse hon hitin
ana sei uve, Abel khoa mi bou kidong ding ahi,’ tin aseiyiuve; hiti hin ipi
thu hijong leh ana seichai jiuve. 19 Hitia chu keima jong hi Israel mite
lah a cham na bol ji le kitah taha hinkho mangmi khat chu kahi; hijeh
chun tun nangman Israel chate din penna khopikhat hi thagamdingin
nahol’e; ibola nangman Pakai goulo athilkeo hi hitia hi suh mang jeng
ding nati ham?” ati. 20 Hichun Joab jong chun adonbut’in, “Keiman itih
hijong leh khopi kasuh mang louhel ding ahi ai! 21 Nasei chu adih poi,
ahin Ephraim gam'a thinglhang mi Bicri kitipa chapa khat amin Sheba
kitipa chun David lengpa dou nan akhut alamtai; ama chu hinpe doh
jenguvin, chutileh keima khopia kona hi kaki nungle jeng ding ahi,” ati.
Chuphat’in numeinu jong chun adonbut paiyin, Joab koma chun aseitai,
“Vetan, naseipa chu palvuma aluchang tansa hung kileh lha ding nakoma
hung chu ding ahi,” atipeh-e. 22 Numeinu chu alungthima achihna bang
dungjuiyin khopi sunga anung chen mipi jouse koma chun hitin aga seitai.
Chuin mihon Bicri chapa Sheba chu alu atanuvin, Joab koma chun agasep
lut tauve. Chuphat in Joab chun saki pengkul chu amut paiyin, khopia kon
chun akikhen cheh soh keiyun, mi jouse chu ama ama in cheh a ache tauve.
Joab vang chu Jerusalema lengpa koma dingin ahung kile kit tai. 23 Hichun
Joab kitipa hi Israel chate pumpi dinga gal lamkai lenpen chule sepai jouse
chunga vaipo ahin, Jehoiada chapa Benaiah chu Chereth mite leh Peleth
mite sepai ho lamkai vaipon apangin; 24 Chule Adoniram kitipa chu engbol

a um soh natonga pangho chunga chun vaihom in apangin, Ahilud chapa
Jehoshaphat kitipa chu thuching lekha koiyin apangin, 25 Sheva chu lekha
sun in apangin, Zedok le Abiathar chu thempun apang lhonin, 26 Chule Jair
mi Ira vang chu David din thempun anapang tan ahi.

# 21

*David In Gibeonites Mite Alethuh*

1 Hitichun leng David khanglai hin kum thum sungin kel analhan, hijeh
chun David jong chun iti ding ham, tin Pakai chu adong tan ahi, chuin
Pakaiyin hitin ahinseiye, “Saul chun Gibeon mite anatha jeh a Saul le a
insung mite chunga thisan so jal a themmona aum jeh ahi,” ati. 2 Hijeh
chun lengpan jong Gibeon mite chu akoukhom soh tai. chule Gibeon mite
hi Israel chate sung peng mi ahipouvin Amor mite chia peng athimoh ho
ahibouvui; chule amaho hi Israel chaten thalou dinga anasei vanguvin,
Saul chun ami Israel chate leh Judah tedinga atom ngai na jeh-a amaho
hi suhgam ding anati ahi. ✡ 3 David’in hiche Gibeon mite koma chun
hitin aseiye, “Ipi kabol peh diu ham? Itobang mongin longman nasem
peh theiyu leng nanghon hiche Pakai goulo mite hi phatthei naboh thei
dingu ham?” tin adong tai. 4 Hichun Gibeon miten leng David koma
chun aseiyun, “Keiho le Saul chule ainsung mite kah a thuhi dangka le
sana peh a kihoucham na thei ding jong ahipoi, keihon Israel mite lah a
mihem khat tou ka thalo diu thujong ahi deh poi,” atiuve. Chuin David
chun asei kit’in, Ahile ken nang ho dinga ipipen ba ka bolpeh diu ham?
Neiseipih un khuti leh ken nang ho dia kabolpih ding nahiu ve” ati. 5 Hiti
chun amahon jong lengpa koma chun, “Israel gamsunga chen-mun ge-mun
kanei lou helna diuva keiho suhgam nadia lunggel tohgon ananei chu Saul
ahi atiuve. 6 Hijeh chun Saul chate pasal sagi ho chu keiho khut a neihin
peu vin lang, chule keihon jong amaho chu Gibeon khoa Pakai molsang
chunga khun Pakai angsunga ga khailih jeng’uvinge,” ati tauve. Chuphat
in David jong chun, “chuti ahileh amaho mi sagi chu nape nau vinge,”
atipeh tai. 7 Lengpan Saul chapa Jonathan chapa Mephibosheth vang chu
ahing hoiye; ijeh-inem itileh amanin Pakaiya kihahsel na ana nei lhon ahi,
David le Saul chapa Jonathan in kihahsel na ananeisa lhon ahitai. ✡ 8 Chuin
lengpan Aiah chanu Saul jinu Rizpah chapate ni Armoni le Mephibosheth
amanin, Saul chanu Merab chapate mi nga jong amanin, amaho hi Merab
hin Meholath mipa Barzillai chapa Adriel kitipa chutoh ahinlhon ahi; ✡
9 David’in mi sagi hi Gibeon mite khut a apedoh tai; chuin amahon jong
hiche pasal sagi ho chu molsang chunga Pakai angsunga akhaiyuvin, mi
sagi jenchu athigam tauve. Amaho atha niu chu sakol chang-at kipat til ni
chu anahi. 10 Chuin Rizpah kitinu amin Aiah chanu hin khaodip pon akilah
in, songpi chung khat’a akisil khaodip pon chu aphan, chang at kipat til a
pat chun vana kona chuh go ahung juh kahsen apha pha jenge; sun teng
jongle chunga leng vachate aponpha chunga chun atousahpon, chubang
ma chun jan teng jongle gamsa ho chu ponpha chunga chun alutsah deh
pon ahi. 11 Chuin Saul thaikemnu Aiah chanu Rizpah thilbol umchan
chu David koma aseipeh phat’un, 12 David jong achen Saul leh achapa
Jonathan gu-lheng lhon chengse beh chu Jabesh-gilead kho haosate koma
agalan ahi. Chule hiche haosa hohin, hiche gu-lheng lhon ho hi Philistine
miten Gilboa molsang chunga Saul ajo chung uva, Philistine mihon Saul
leh achapa Jonathan Beth-shan kholai dunga akhai nauva aga guh doh-u

✡ **21:2** Joshua 9:3-15 ✡ **21:7** 1 Samuel 20:15-17; 2 Samuel 9:1-7 ✡ **21:8** 1 Samuel 18:19

anahi. ✡ 13 David chun hiche muna kon chun Saul leh achapa Jonathan gu-
lheng lhonho chu agapon, chuin mihon amani banga kikhailih jouse gubuh
chengse chutoh akoikhom tauvin ahi. 14 Chuin lengpan gu-lheng lhon ho
chu Benjamin gamsunga Zela khoa Saul pa Kish lhan khuh a avuidiu vn
thupeh aneitan ahi. Chule miho hin lengpa thupeh bang bangin abolsoh
keiyuvin ahi. Hiche nunghin Pathenin gamsunga kel lhah chu akichai sah
tan ahi.

### *Israel Te Leh Philistine Mihatho Kidouna*

15 Hichun Philistine mite chun Israel chate dounan gal ahinbol uvin
ahileh, David lengpa jong chu asepaite toh kilhonin gal akonsuh kit'in
Philistine mite dounan gal agasat tauve. Hichun David jong chu atha achol
lheh jengin ahi. 16 Chuti chun gal muna chun Rapha gal hatpa chilhah a
mi khat amin Ishbi-benob kiti pa hi apangin, ama chu atengcha jeng jong
agih dan sum-eng jeng shekel ja khat alhingin, chule amahin chemjam
thah lih khat akonga akikon, David chu tha jeng dingin ahin gotan ahi.
17 Ahin Zeruiah chapa Abishai chun David ahung panpin, Philistinete gal-
hatpa chu adel khumin athat tan ahi. Chuphat'in David chu asepaiten
ajadauvin, "Nangma tukal keiho toh gal ikon khom louhel diu ahitai, achuti
loule namoh thilo ding ahin, Israel chate lah a meivah banga navah hi mit
jeng thei ahi,"atiuve. ✡ 18 Hiche jou nunghin Gob muna Philistinete toh gal
kisat na aum kittai; hichea hin Hushah mi Sibbecai kitipa chun Philistine
gal hat miho chilhahte lah a mi khat Saph kitipa chu athat kit'e. 19 Gob
mun ma ma'a chun Philistinete ma ma chutoh gal kisat na ana um kit
un ahi. hichea jong hin Bethlehem khoa mi Elhanan kiti Jair chapa chun
Gath mi Goliath athat kit'in ahi, Goliath tenglung chu thingtum tejen aphan
ahi. 20 Chujouvin Gath khoa gal ahung soh kit tai; chule galmuna chun mi
adung sangtah khat ana um'in, amapa chu akhut phang lang khatcheh a
chun akhutjung gup gup akeh in ahi; chule akengphang lang khat gel a
jong chun akengjung gup gup cheh akeh in ahi; abonchan akhut jungle
akengjung agoma som ni le li alhinge; chule ama jong hi galhat mihangte
chilhah khatma anahin ahi. 21 Ahin aman Israel mite athu angailouva,
aseiset phat chun David sopipa shimea chapa Jonathan in athat tan ahi.
22 Philistines mi hicheng li hi Gath khoa gal hang mihatte son leh chilhah
ahiuve; ahin abonchauvin David le asepaite khut a ana thisoh kei tauvin
ahi.

## 22

### *David Thangvah La*

1 Hitichun Pakaiyin amelmate jousea kon leh Saul khut'a kona ana
huhhing jal in David in hichela hi Pakai henga anasan ahi. 2 Hitin
lacheng aseme, "Pakai chu keima dingin Kasongpi leh kakulpi chule
eihuhhingpa ahi, 3 Ka-Pathen leh kasongpi Kakiselna nahi; Kapho le
eihuhhinga kasakhia pang, Kakulpi pal le kakisel na nahin, Eihuhhingpa
nahin, pumhat'a kinona lah a jong nei huhdoh ji'e. 4 Vahchoi dinga lomtah
Pakai henga kataoyin, chule Kamelmate a konin huhhingna kachang tai.
5 "Ajeh chu thina luipin eilon khuntan, Manthah na lam jousen eilon
khum tai; 6 Noimigam khaoguiyin eihen tan, kamasanga thina ding thang
akikam'e. 7 Ahin "Kagenthei pet'in Pakai henga ka taovin. Ka-Pathen
koma chun kataovin ahi. Pathen houin a aman kataona asang jin, hichea
chun anabenga kataona alut ji'e. 8 Hichun leiset akinuh nuh jin ling

✡ **21:12** 1 Samuel 31:8-13 ✡ **21:17** 1 Lgt 11:36; Labu 132:17

akihot tan ahi; Van todap khompi jouse jong akiling soh hel jenge; Pathen
alung han jeh chun lingpi ahin hot jengin ahi. 9 Chule Anah hom sung
tenia konin meikhu ahung kitung doh in, chule akamsung a konin mi
bahgam thei mei akonge; Meial deuje ju Pathena konin ahung kitung doh
jenge. 10 Aman van mun jouse asonkun jengin ahung kumlhai, Akengto
noiya muthim lhangkhal akiheh jenge. 11 Pathen Cherub chunga atouvin
alenge, huipia akijap'a alen akimui. 12 Aman akimvela muthim lhangkhal
akihehsah jin, chule Aloupi na meilhang thuh tah twipin akikhange. 13 A-
angsung vahchan thethu lah a konin meikong amleng lung ahung leng
doh dohjie. 14 Pakaiyin van'a konin van akithinsah jin Hatchungnungpen
chun o-thongin thu aseiye. 15 Aman thalpi ahinkap doh jin adoudal te athe
cheh ji'e. Kol a phen a kithe jal lah lah jenge. 16 Chuteng leh twikhanglen
togei geiyin akimu theiyin, Vannoi bulpi khom jouse jong akimuthei ye;
Pakaiyin ahinpho jia Anah homsunga ahu alha teng chuti chun aumjie.
17 Van chungsang langa konin aman eihin huhdoh jin jin, Twipi kinong
a konin eiladoh ji'e. 18 Chule kamelma hattah pa akonin eihuhdoh jin,
Eihotbol tea konin jong eihuhdoh ji'e; Ijeh-inem itileh hitobang miho hi
kei din ahatval jiuve. 19 Ka hamset ni jongle amaho hin eihin del khum
jeng jiuve; Hijong leh Pakai in keima eikithopi jing nai. 20 Pakaiyin keima
munlen tah a eipui doh jin, Eikipapi jeh in eihuhdoh jin ahi. 21 Lamdih a
kachon jing jeh in Pakaiyin kipaman eipen, Chule kakhut te nin thil dih
jeng abol jing jeh in kipaman eipei. 22 Ajeh chu keiman Pakai lamlhah na
jouse kajui jingin, agilou bol'in ka Pathenchu kada lha khapoi. 23 Ijeh-inem
itileh ama chonna dan jouse chu Kamaiya aki lang jing jengin, Hijeh chun
ama chon na dan jousea jong Keima kavah mang khapoi. 24 Ama angsunga
keima nolna beiyin kaum jingin, themmo na dingah kakivengdoh jing
jenge. 25 Hijeh chun keima dihna jeh hin Pakaiyin kipaman eipen, chule
ama mitmua themmona kanei lou jeh hin kipa man eipei. 26 "Mi kitah
ho hengah nang jong naki tahna namusah in, chule nolna bei mi hengah
nang jong nolna bei mi nahina namusah jin ahi. 27 Milung thengho
hengah nalungthen na namusah in, chule milung thim thenglou ho hengah
nangma alungtheng lou bangin naumjin ahi. 28 Chuti chun nangman mi
kineosah techu nahuhdoh jin, mi kiletsah te vang chu suhnem din nave
lhih jinge. 29 O Pakai nangma hi keiya din kathaomei nahin, Ka-Pathen
nangin kei dia muthim jouse nasal vahe. 30 Nangma panpi najala keiman
sepai hon khat jong kasuh mang ding, Chule Ka-Pathen vanga palvum jong
ka chop khup ding ahi. 31 Hitichun Pathen hi alamlhah na jouse achamkim
soh keiyin, Pakaiyin mi athutep jong agui lhung ji'e; Chule Ama koma
kiselte dinginAma hi ompho ahijinge. 32 Ijeh-inem itileh Pathen kiti chu
koi dang ham? Pakai kiti chu ahin; Chujongle songpi kiti chu koipen ham?
I-Pathenu amabou chu ahiye. 33 Hiche Pathen hi keima kisel na dettah
ahin, kalam lhah na jouse jong phatah in eisem peh tai. 34 Hichun Pathen
in kakeng phang teni jong sajuhpi keng abahsah-in, gamken lah dung jenga
jong det tah in eidin sah theiye. ✡ 35 Chule kakhut teni jong galsatje
eihil them in, Hijeh chun kabanjang tenin sum-eng thalpi aheh konjin ahi.
36 Nangman na mi huhhingna ompho neipen, chujongle nagalvon chun
keima eikhu khum jin; nakithopi nachun eisuloupi jin ahi. 37 Kanoiya
kapansat na ding mun lentah neihoi peh-in, hijeh chun kakengto teni kalho
nal tapoi. 38 Ka melmate nung kadel jin kathat gam ji'e; chule aboncha
kasuh gamhel masangin kahung kileji poi. 39 Hitichun abonchauvin kasat

✡ **22:34** Habakkuk 3:19

chap hel jin koima athoudoh aum tapoi, hitichun kakengto noiya akijam chap tauvin ahi. 40 Ajeh chu nangin galsat din tha neipen, eihin del khumpa chu kanoiya nalupsah tai. 41 Hiti chun kamasanga kamel mate najam sah sah jin, eihot bolte chu keiman kathat gam ji tai. 42 Panpi ngaiya apen pen vanguvin ahuhhing diu koima aumpon, Pakai henga atao vang uvin aman adonbut dehpoi. 43 Keiman kholai dunga leivui bangin kachilngem ngemin, chule kholai dunga bonlhoh bangin kachot phan kachilgoiyie. 44 “Gal eibol khum mitea kon in jong nei huhdoh chun, namtin vaipi chunga alenpenin neisemin, kahet khah louhel miten jong keima kin aboltauve. 45 Gamdang mite jong kineosah tah-in kahenga ahungun, kathusei ajah jah ule kathun anung jiuve. 46 Gamdang mite chu alungu aneo jin akisel nao kulsunga konin kichatah in kithing pum pumin ahung potdoh jiuve. 47 “Pakai hingjing pa, Nunnom hen kasongpi chu,; Choi-at’in umjing hen Ka-Pathen, eihuhhing na songpi chu. 48 Phu eilah sah a Pathen chun, mijouse chu keima noiya asonkun soh hel in ahi. 49 Kamelmate lah jenga jong eihuh doh jia, chule nangin kaki doupi kamelmate chunga neichoi sang ji'e; Pumhat jenga mi nokhum mite lah a konin jong nangman neihuh doh jing jin ahi. 50 “Hiche jeh hin vo Pakai, namtin la ah navahchoi yinge, chule namin vahchoila sange. ✡ 51 nangman Lenga natun keima hi galjona loupe tah neipin, thao anusa kei hi long louvin eingailui; David le kachilhah te din atonsot atonsot geiya dingin,” ati.

# 23

### *David Kamchang Soh Achaina*

1 Hiche hohi ahi, leng David’in achaina lama anasei doh thucheng ho chu: Ajeh chu Jesse chapa David’in thusoh ding asei, choisanga umpan thusoh ding asei chu; Jacob Pathen thao nusa, Israel chate lah a lathem penpa chu. 2 “Pakai Lhagaovin keiya konin thu aseiyin, ama thuho kakamsunga aum in ahi. 3 Chule Israel Pathenin thu aseiyin, chujongle Israel songpi chun kakoma thu ahin seitai; Thudih'a vaihompa chun Pathen jana neipum in vai ahom in ahi. 4 Hijeh a chu ama chu achunguva jingkah khovah bangin ahungvah jin, Twimei kailou ni jingkah a jing ninou ahungso abange; chule leiset chunga hamhing le loudong phat-thei sah gotwi hungju lha tobang ahi. 5 Hitobanga hi keima Insung jong Pathena lhan hilou ham? Ijeh-inem itileh Pathenin atonsot geiya dingin kitepna khat eisempin, thil ijakai hi abih bih chan aumsah soh keiye. Ajeh chu Pathen chun Kei deichat jouse le eipanpi thei jouse akhansah lou ding ham? 6 Ahin Pathen hepha lou te vang chu ling le khao kisat tan a kipai mangsa tobang ahiuve, Ijeh-inem itileh amaho hi khut’a kichom khom kit thei louhel ding ahiuve. 7 Hitobang miho thamkha ding jong chun thih le tengcha akipat ding ahin, abonchauva hi beihela meiya kigouvam hel ding ahiuve,” ati.

### *David Sepai Gal Hat Miho*

8 David lengpa sepaite lah a dinga galhat mite chu aminu hicheng hi ahiuve: Joshobeam kitipa chu Hacmonite mi ahin, amahi mi thum lah a alamkai ahi; chule ama hin mi jaget jen tengchan akisat pin abonchan khatvei yin athat gam hel’in ahi. 9 Chule ama ban a mihat mithum holah a khat kitpa chu ahile Ahoah chilhah, Dodai chapa Eleazar ahi; ama hi Philistinete galbol dia ahung kikhop’u chun David toh ana pang khomin, chuin Israel chate chu Philistinete masanga akinungtol tauve.

---

✡ **22:50** Rm 15:9

10 Eleazar hi akipan in abantha acholdeh kahsen Philistinete asat chap
chap jengin akhut jeng jong chu achemjam chutoh thisanin atomchah
jengin ahi; hiche nikho jong chun Pakaiyin Israel chate minthang tah
in gal ajosah tai; chule Eleazar nunga chun sepaite thilong chom khom
mai maiyin ahung kitol'uve. 11 Chule Eleazar ban a mihat athum chan
napa chu Shammah ahin, ama hi Harar mi Agee chapa ahiye. Amahi Lehi
khoa chun Philistinete galbol din ahung kikhomuvin ahileh, akikhop na'u
tolhang dunga chun louthul adimset'in akeh'e; Ahin chimun a chun Israel
chate chu Philistinete gin nan ajamtauve. 12 Ahivang in Shammah hi det
tah in apangin, louthul lei laiya chun apang jinge, hiti hin hatah in apang
jingin, Philistinete chu athat that jengin ahileh Pakaiyin jong loupi tah in
Shammah chu gal ajosah tai. 13 Haosa mi somthum lah a mithum chu
achesuh uvin, chang-at phat don hin Adullam songko phunga chun David
henga ahunguvin ahileh, Rephaim phaiya chun Philistine sepai hon khat'in
ngah mun anasem'uve. 14 Hiche pet hin David chu kulpi sunga anapange;
chujongle Philistine mite sepaiho chu Bethlehem khopia ana pansa uvin
ahi. 15 Dangchah geovin David chun aseiyin, "Ohe, mihem khat cha behin
Bethlehem khopi kulpi kelkot phunga twikula konin twi eihin dop peh hen
lang don din eihung petave leh!" ati. 16 Hichun hiche mihat mithumho
hin Philistinete ngahmun kimlai tah chu atum keh jenguvin Bethlehem
khopi kulpi kelkot phunga twikula twi chu agathal'uvin, David henga ahin
dop peh tauve. Ahin David chun donjo talouvin atwi chu Pakai lhai nan
tol'a asung lhan; 17 Chulehitin asei tai, "Vo Pakai, keiman hiche twi hi don
hih hel inge. Iti ahinkho phal ngam hel a hiche twi thal a che ho thisan
tobang hiche hi keiman kadon ding ham?" ati. Hiche jeh chun David'in
twi chu adonta poi. Thil hijatpi hi hiche mihat mihangsan mithum ho chun
anabol'u ahi.

### *David Gal Hang Mi Somthum*

18 Chujouvin Joab sopipa, Zeruiah chapa Abishai chu mihat som thum lah
a lamkaiya anapang ahi. Chule amahin mihem jathum jen chu atengcha
akipat'in akisat pin abonchau chun athat gam hel in, mithum ho tilouvin
ama jong chu aminthang pen in apangtai. 19 Mihat som thum lah a jong
ama hi aminthang pen tah a pang ahi. Hijeh chun ama hi amaho gal
lamkaiyin jong apange; mihat thumho lah a ajaolou vang'in. 20 Kabzeel
khoa mi Jehoiada chapa Benaiah kitipa jong chu gal-hang tah mi ahin,
chule thil nasa tah tah boldoh jeng thei ahi; amahin Moab mi sakei tobang
ni athat'in, chujouvin nikhat hi buhbang lhah nin achesuh in kokhuh sung
khat'a sakei bahkai khat agathat kit'e. 21 Benaiah hin Egypt mi pasal tha
hattah le melhoi tah khat jong athat'e. Egypt mipa chun akhut'a tengcha
khat akichoi ahin, Benaiah chun tenggol khat akichoiyin ajongsuh jengin,
hichun Egypt mipa khuta konin atengcha chu alah peh in ama tengcha ma
ma chun hiche Egypt mipa chu athat tai. 22 Jehoiada chapa Benaiah chun
thil hijat hi ana bol in, mihat mi thum lah a chun aman jong minthan na
aneitan ahi. 23 Chule ama jong hi mihat somthum lah a aminthang lheh
tan, ahivangin mihat thumho lah a chun ajao napoi ahivang in David chun
amapa hi ama tahsa vengtup sepai lah a lamkai din apansah tai. 24 Mihat
mi somthum lah a chun Joab sopipa Asahel jong khat anahi. Elhanan ahin,
ama hi Bethlehem khoa Dodo chapa ahi. 25 Harod khoa mi Shammah
ahin, Harod kho mi ma ma Elika ahin, 26 Pelon khoa mi Helez ahin,
Tekoa khoa mi Ikkesh chapa Ira ahin, 27 Anathoth khoa mi Abiezer ahin,
Hushah khoa mi Sibbecai ahin, 28 Ahoah khoa mi Zalmon ahin, Netophah

khoa mi Maharai ahin, 29 Netophah khoa mi Heled chapa Baanah ahin,
Benjamin mite Gibeah khoa mi Ribai chapa Ithai ahin, 30 Pirathon khoa
mi Benaiah ahin, Nahale - Gaash luidung lama kona hung Hurai ahin,
31 Arabah khoa kona Abi-albon ahin, Bahurim khoa mi Azmaveth ahin,
32 Shaalbon khoa mi Eliahba ahin, Jashen le Jonathan chapate ahi uvin,
33 Harar khoa mi Shagee ahin, Harar khoa akon mi mama Sharar chapa
Ahiam ahin, 34 Maacah khoa mi Ahasbai chapa Eliphelet ahin, Giloh khoa
mi Ahithophel chapa Eliam ahin, 35 Carmel khoa mi Hezro ahin, Arba khoa
mi Paarai ahin, 36 Zobah khoa mi Nathan chapa Igal ahin Gad mi Bani
ahin, 37 Ammon mi Zelek ahin, Beeroth khoa mi Naharai ahin, Zeruiah
chapa Joab galvonpoa pang pa ahin, 38 Jattir khoa mi Ira ahin, Jattir kho
mi ma ma Gareb ahin, 39 Hit mi Uriah ahin, abonchauvin somthum le sagi
alhinguvin ahi.

# 24

*David In Mi Asimtoh*

1 Israel chate chunga Pakai Pathen ahung lung hang kittan , hijeh chun
aman David chu atil doh'in amaho dou nan, hitin thu aseiye, "Nangma
chen lang Israel chate le Judah mite gasim toh tan," ati. 2 Hijeh chun
lengpan Joab le apanpi sepai lamkai ho koma aseiyin, 'Sahlam Dan apet
lhanglam Beersheba chan geiya cheng Israel phung jouse gakhol toh soh
keiyun lang mihem ijat mong mong hitamti kahet doh thei na dingin
mihem jat gasim tauvin," ati. 3 Ahivangin Joab chun lengpa koma chun
aseiyin, "Pakai na Pathenin mipi ho chu aja ajan punsah jeng tah ta,
kapu lengpan namit a namu jeng nah chu me; ipi dinga kapu lengpan
hitobang pihi bol ding nagot hitam?" ati. 4 Ahinlah lengpan amaho chu mi
agasim toh diuvin aseitan ahi, hijeh chun Joab le sepai lamkaite chu Israel
mipite simtoh dingin lengpa angsunga a konin avaikon doh tauve. 5 Chuin
amahon amasapen in Jordan vadung chu apal galkaiyun lhanglam khopi
phaicham, Aroer khopi Gad lam jot na ah chun aponbuh asongun,chujou
vin Jazer langa achi pei taove. 6 Chujouvin Hit mite gamsunga Gilead
kho le Kadesh khopi ahung geitauve; chuin Dan khopia ahunguvin Dan
khopia konin Sidon lang ajong kit tauve. 7 Chuin Tyre gammang lah
ahinjot'uvin Hivi mite khopi jouse le Canaan mite khopi jousea ahung uvin
ahi. achainan Beersheba khopi Judah gamsunga Negeb a chun anga uve.
8 Hitia hi gamsung pumpi ahin kholsoh kei phat'uvin, lhako le ni somni
alhin donin Jerusalem khopi ahung kilekit tauvin ahi. 9 Chuin Joab chun
mihem jat asim nau mijat chu lengpa henga apelut tai; hichea kisim doh
Israel mijat chu pasal galsat a chemjam choithei cheh sang jaget alhingin,
chule Judah mi chu sang janga alhinguvin ahi.

*David Achonset Jeh'a Thutanna*

10 Hitichun mipi asim soh phat'uvin David chu alungthima akisih behseh
jengin, hijeh chun David injong Pakai henga taona anei jin hitin aseitai,
"Kathil bol chung changa hin keima melsa tah in ka chonse tai; hijongle
tuhin vo Pakai, nahenga kahung tao ahi, nasohpa keima themmona jouse
hi lamang tan; ajeh chu keiman ngol hoitah hin thil kanabol tai," ati.
11 Chuin ajing jingkah matah in David chu ajingtho a ahileh David dinga
amitva neiya pangpa Gad themgaopa henga chun Pakaiyin hitin thu
ahinseiye. 12 "Chen lang David koma hitin gaseitan tin Pakaiyin aseiye,
"Keiman na chunga katoh ding thil thum ka peh ding, hiche thil thumho lah
a chu nangman na ngap chat pen pen khat chu kilhen in hichu nachunga

kahin lhun sah ding ahi," tin aseiye, gatin, ati. 13 Hijeh chun Gad jong David
koma ahungin hitin aseitai, "Nagamsunga kumthum sunga kel lhah ding
nanop em? Lhathum sunga nagalte masanga najamle lea amahon nadel
le le diu nadei em? Ahiloule nagamsunga nithum gamna hise nasatah
lansah ding nanop em? Tun geltoh soh keiyin lang eihin solpa henga
kaseipeh ding chu hoiche pen ham, dindetna neiyin," ati. 14 Chuphat in
David chun Gad koma hitin aseiye, "Kalung agim beh seh jeng tai; ami
khotona lentah ahinai, hijeh chun Pakai khut'a kilehlut jeng taute; mihem
khut'a vang neilhah lutsah hih hel'in," atipeh e. 15 Hijehchun Pakaiyin
Israel chate chunga jingkah a pat aphat kitep sungsen gamna hise ahin
lansah tai; hichea hin sahlam Dan khoa pat lhanglam Beersheba chan
geiyin Israel mipi lah a mihem sang som sagi athiuvin ahi. 16 Hichun Vantil
chun Jerusalem jong suhgam dinga agot'a akhut alap phat chun Pakaiyin
thilse abol ding chu alung akhel'in Vantil mi sugama pangpa koma chun
hitin aseitai, "Aphaset tai, tun nakhut umthim sah tan," ati. Hichepet a hi
Pakai Vantil chu Jebus mipa Araunah changvohna mun changphol koma
ana ding ahitai. 17 Chuin David jong chun mi sugama pang Vantil chu
amudoh phat in Pakai koma hitin aseiye, "Vetan, keima kachonsen, gilou
tah in keiman thil kabol tai; ahinla hiche mihohi kelngoi banga emahelou
ahibouve ipi abolset anei mongu ham? Nahenga katao ahiye, keima chung
le ka inkote chunga nakhut hin lhah jon," tin aseitai.

### *David In Maicham Asem*

18 Hiche nikho hin Gad chu David henga
ahungin akoma hitin aseiye, "Chetouvin
lang, Jebus mipa Araunah changphol koma khun Pakai dingin maicham
khat gasemtan," ati.

19 Hichun Pakaiyin Gad thu apeh bangin David jong chu achetou vin
agabol tan ahi. 20 Chuin Araunah chu akiheijin agahven ahileh lengpa
le asohte ama kom lam jona ahungu chu amun ahi; chuphat'in Araunah
jong chu apotdoh pai paiyin lengpa chu agajabol'in tol'a amai asulut'tan
ahi. 21 Chu jongle Araunah chun hitin aseiye, "Ipi ding pen tah a kapu
lengpa nangma nasoh kei koma nahung jeng hitam?" atileh; David chun
adonbut'in "Mipi chunga gamna hise hi akitol mangthei na dinga nangma
changphol hi chohdoh a hikoma hi Pakai henga maicham khat semdoh
ding kati ahi," ati. 22 Hichun Araunah jong chun hitin aseiye, "Kilah
jengin kapu lengpa, chule nangin pha nasah lam pi a chun mang jengin;
chule bongchal teni jong pumgo thiltoa naman dingin hikoma hin aum
lhone; chujongle chang huina kangkui ho leh bongchal teni namkol jong
hikoma hin aumnai; hiche hohi meithinga nati ding ahi. 23 Vo lengpa,
Keima Araunah kitipa hin lengpa dinga thil ejakai katodoh jeng ding ahi,"
ati. Chujongleh Araunah chun lengpa koma hitin jong aseiye, "Pakai na-
Pathenin nataona chu nasan peh teitei hen," ati. 24 Ahivang in lengpan
Araunah koma chun hitin aseiye, "Ahipoi, keiman na changphol man chu
kapeh a kachoh ding ahibouve; aman kapeh louhel thil chu keiman Pakai
ka-Pathen henga pumgo thiltoa kato lou ding ahi," ati. Hiti hin David
chun changphol leh bongchal teni chu dangka shekel som ngan akichoh
tai. 25 Hichun lengpa David chun Pakai anga maicham khat asemin,
pumgo thilto le chamna kilhaina thilto atoh tan ahi. hichun Pakaiyin jong
gamsung dinga a taona chu asanpeh in Israel chate chunga konin gamna
hise lang chu akitol mangsah tan ahi.

# 1 KINGS
# LENGTE LEKHABU
# KHATNA

*1 Kings Lekhabu Sung Thu Umdan*

Hiche lekhabu sunga hi Samuel lekhabu ani na Israelte leng thusim kiseiban kiseijom nalai ahi. David hinkho thusim achaina lam a akipan in, chule Solomon lengvai poh hung kipat na thusim jong akimun ahi. Lekhabu akeh khat sung a hin Solomon lengvaipoh sunga Pathen in apeh chihna a alengvaipoh dan le anopdan, akhantou dan, akitupdan chujongle imalam jouse a khantou na ana neidan u akimun ahi. Hijeh a chu Solomon lengvaipoh sung hi Sana Khang (Golden Age) tinjong Israelte thusim ah akihe in ahi. Ahinlah achaina lam a hin Solomon in Torah "Leng hodia Dan" (Deut.17:14-17), sunga kimu thil thum nahsah louva anakoi thusim jong akimun ahi. Mose in koihile leng kipou pou chu ama chang kitimthem dia ana gah ho chu ana nahsah louna akimu theijin ahi. Hiho chu

Thaneina/Thuneina ngailut val lou ding
Nopsahna ngailut val lou ding
Neilegou ngailut val lou ding

Solomon michingtah ahijeng vang'in, milim doi hou, neile gou, nopsah na thangkol a ngol hoitah in ana tang den in ahi.

Solomon athinung in achapa Rehoboam in apa khunung ajuijin, mipi ho chunga chun kai (tax) tamtah ahin la in ahile alenggam kehni in ana kikhen lo in ahi: Sah lam lenggam (Israel) chule Lhanglam lenggam (Judahh) ahi.

*Lekhabu Jihpa, Akijih Kum Chule Asung Thudol*

Koipen in ajih ham ti vang hetchet ahipon, ahinlah Israelte pomdan in Jeremiah Themgao in asut ahiding ginchat aum in ahi. Babylon sohchang aumlai uva kisun hidingin ginchat na alen in ahi, achuti chu ahile, akisut naphat hi 560 BC – 550 BC sung hidin ginchat ahi.

Hiche Lengte khat na sung a thupi pen chu Pakai Themgao, hangsan tah a Pathen dia thu aseiya, milimdoi hou louna dia mipi anaphoh a chule Pathenthu anit teitei nadiuva ana hilchah ho chu ahiuve. Gah hetthei ding khat chu: Elijah le Baaal themgaote to akitetnau thusim chu ahi.

*David Lengpa Ateh Thusim*

1 David lengpa jong ateh lheh tan, pon lum ijat asilpeh vang un, ama
chu alum jou mong mong tapon ahi. 2 Hijeh chun alhacha a pang hon
David lengpa jah a, "Kapu, nang dingin nungah theng khat naumpi di le
najen le dingin hol'u hite. Chutileh aman lum nasahna din naluppi le
phate," atiuve. 3 Hiti chun amahon Israel gam sung pumpia nungah melhoi
tah khat ahol un ahileh Shunem'a konin Abishag kitinu chu a mudoh un
Lengpa kom a chun ahin puilut tauvin ahi. 4 Hiche nungahnu chu ahoi
lheh jengin ama chun lengpa chu ave sui jin ajen le tan ahi. Ahin lah
lengpa chun aki timatpi thei tapon ahi.

*Adonijah In Laltouna Achu*

5 Hiche phatlai chun David leh Haggith chapa Adonijah chun "Keima leng
ka chan ding ahi" tin aki phongdoh tan ahi. Hichun aman sakol kangtalai
tamtah aki semdoh in chu leh achung touthem ho jong akigo uvin chuleh

ama masang nga lamhong a pang dingin mi-somnga a lhaisah in ahi. ✡
6 Apa David Lengpan la “Ipi bol’a na him?” tin khat vei cha jong aphoh kha
pon chule ahil jong ahil khapon ahi. Hiche Adonijah hi Absalom pen jouva
peng’a ahin, ama jong hi mi melhoi tah khat ahi. 7 Lengmun alogotna a hin
Adonijah in Zeruiah chapa Joab le Abiathar thempu pachu ama langa pang
dingin ana kijol lut in chule amanin jong anop peh tan ahi. 8 Ahinlah Zadok
thempupa leh Jehoiada chapa Benaiah, themgao Nathan, Simei, Rei chuleh
David veng themma pang mihat hon vang ana panpi pouvin ahi. 9 Adonijah
chun En-royal twinah komma Zoheleth song phunga chun ache in chule
hilai mun ah chun kelngoiho, bongchal ho leh bongnou thaotah tah ho
mangchan pumgo thilto ana boltan ahi. Hichea chun David lengpa chapate,
a sopi ho chengse ho leh Judahh gamsung’a Lengpa ding’a pan mun neiho
jouse jong ana koukhom in ahi. 10 Ahinlah aman Nathan themgao, Beniah
chule lengpa veng tup a pang ho chujongleh a sopipa Solomon ana koupon
ahi. 11 Hichun Nathan chu Solomon nu Bethsheba komma achen, hiti hin
aga dong tan ahi, “Haggith chapa Adonijah chu ama leh ama leng in aki
sem tan ahi ti na jahdoh lou ham? Chuleh lengpan jong ana jahdoh khah
lou ham?” ✡ 12 “Nang leh na chapa Solomon hinkho na hoidoh nom le
keiman kaseipeh bang vang hin jui in,” atipeh tan ahi.. 13 Tun gang tah in
Lengpa komma chen lang hitin ga seitan “Kapu Lengpa, nang in na chapa
Solomon hi kei banna leng hung chang ding ahi neina tipeh lou ham? tua
hi i-atileh Adonijah khu leng chang hitam?” ati. 14 Chule nang in hi tia chu
akomma thu na na seipeh tah leh keima hung lut in ting na thusei chu ka
hung suh det ding ahi. 15 Hiti chun Bethsheba chu Lengpa lupna dan sunga
chun alut in Lengpa chu ateh behseh tan Abishag chun ajen jing in ahi.
16 Bethsheba chu lengpa ang’a chun abohkhup in ahileh aman, “Ipi nadei
ham?” ahin tin ahi. 17 Amanun adonbut in, “Kapu Lengpa nang in Pakai,
Pathen masang’a na kihahsel in ka kom ah hitin nana seijin ahi: na chapa
Solomon hi kei banna ka laltouna munna hi leng hung chang tei ding ahi tin
nana seijin ahi. 18 Ahinlah tun Adonijah hi ama leh ama Lengin akisem tan
ahinlah nangin na hepha pon ahi. 19 Aman bongchal ho, bongnou thaotah
tah ho leh kelngoi ho athat in pumgo thilto aboltan, Lengpa chate dangse
akouvin kei chapa Solomon akou pon chu leh aman themgao Abiathar leh
sepai lamkai Joab jong akouvin ahi. 20 Tuhin kapu Lengpa Israel mipite
jousen nang banna leng chang ding hi koi pen na hisah ding ham? tia avet
cheh u ahi,” ati. 21 “Tua hi nang in pan nalah vahlou leh nathi nung leh
ka chapa Solomon toh kei ni hi themmo nanei khat bang a eikibol lhon
di ahitai,” ati. 22 Amanun hitia thu ana sei sung in Nathan themgao chu
akom aga lhung in ahi. 23 Nathan themgao ahung in na kimupi nom’e
tichu Lengpa a seipeh tauvin, hichun Nathan themgao alut in Lengpa kom
achun akhup boh in achun amai tol’a a sulut jeng tan ahi. 24 Nathan in
“Kapu Lengpa nangin, Adonijah hi nang banna leng changding’a nana
phondoh khah em? 25 Tu nin aman bongchal ho, bongnou thao tahtah
ho leh kelngoi ho pumgo thilto abol in hiche’a chun Lengpa chate, sepai
lamkai ho, Abiathar themgao pa akouvin ama hon aneuvin adon un leng
Adoniah hingsot hen tin a sam un ahi. 26 Aman kei leh thempupa Zadok
leh Beniah chu leh na soh Solomon jong akou pon ahi. 27 Kapu Lengpa
nang in hiche hi nang ding’a panmun neiho hetsah louva nang banna leng
chang ding hi nalhen khat tou hitam?” ati.

### *David In Solomon Leng Dia Atun*

✡ **1:5** 2 Samuel 3:4 ✡ **1:11** 2 Samuel 12:24

28 David lengpan ahin donbut in ajah a, “Bethsheba chu ga kouvin,”
ati. Hichun amanu ahung in Lengpa masanga ading tan ahi. 29 Hichun
Lengpan aki hahselna chu avel sei kit in, “Keiman hahsatna kato channa
eina huhdoh hing jing Pakai minna kasei ahi. 30 Na chapa Solomon
chun keima bantah a lengmun chu Pakai Israel Pathen minna ka kitepna
dungjuija tuni tah a hi alo ding ahi tai,” ati. 31 Hichun Bethsheba chu
akun in tol ah amai a sulut in Lengpa chu salam abol in asei tai, “Kapu
Lengpa David hing sot hen!” ati. 32 Hichun David lengpan thu apen “Zadok
thempupa, themgao Nathan le Jehoiada chapa Bennah ga kou un” ati. Ama
ho lengpa angsung’a ahung lhunphat un, 33 Lengpan amaho kom ah asei
tan ahi, “Solomon leh kei ding’a pan mun nikho nei ho chengse chu Gihon
tui putna mun’a chun pui unlang chu leh Solomon chu keima sakol pol
chung’a chun tousah un. 34 Hichea chun Thempupa Zadok le Themgao pa
Nathan in Israel pumpi chung a Leng chang dingin Solomon chu thao ganu
lhon hen lang saki pengkul chu mut un chuleh lengpa Solomon hingsot hen
tin sam un. 35 Chujou teng hilanga hinle puikit un ka laltouna a tousah
un. Keima Lengmun lo ding leh Israel leh Judahh chung’a vaihom dinga
keiman ka pansah ahi tai,” ati. 36 Jehoiadah chapa Benaiah chun adonbut
in “Hihen, Kapu Lengpa Pakai Pathen in jong hichu guilhun sah hen”
ati. 37 “Kapu Lengpa nangma nana umpi jing bang in Pakaiyin Solomon
jong umpi hen chuleh Solomon vaihopna gamchu nanga sang in letsah jo
hen!” atiuvin ahi 38 Hiti chun Thempupa Zadok, Themgao pa Nathan leh
Jehoiada chapa Benaiah chuleh Lengpa vesui sepai hon Gihon munlang’a
chun Solomon chu apui jun apa sakolpol chunga chun a tousah un ahi.
39 Hiche mun achun thempupa Zadok chun indan thenga kon in Olive thao
atheija um chu alan Solomon chu anu peh in ahi. Hijou chun saki sumkon
chu amut un “Leng Solomon hingsot hen,” tin asam un ahi. 40 Hiche jou
chun mipihon Solomon chu Jerusalem geijin ajui jin kuli amut’un kipahtah
injong a sam un, akipanao o-gin kithong tah a a sap u chun leiset jeng
jong a kithin sah leu jengin ahi. 41 Adonijah leh aloi agolho chun golvah
abol chai jouvin Solomon lengchan husa thong jejun ajauvin saki pengkul
kimut gin chu Joab in ajah doh phat in, “Khopi sung khubanga choh jeju
khu ipi kibolna hitan tem?” atin ahi. 42 Hiche thu chu asei pet tah'un,
Abiather Thempupa chapa Jonathan chu ahung lhung tan ahileh Adonijah
in “Hunglutnin ajeh chu nanghi mipha na hin na thu poh jong thuphahi
ngei inte,” atin ahi. 43 Jonathan in a donbut in ahinai saipoi David Lengpan
tutah chun Solomon chu leng ahitai tin aphong doh in ahi” ati. 44 Lengpan
ama chu Gihon geijin asol suh in, Zadok Thempu pa le Nathan Themgaopa
leh Jehoiada chapa Benaiah toh Lengpa vesuija pang sepai hon ahin juijun
ahi. Lengpa Sakolpol achu Solomon atousah un ahi. 45 Zadok le Nathan
in Gihon ah leng dingin thao anu lhon in ahi. Amaho chu tutah chun
ahung kile uvin ahileh khopi pumpi chun a kipapi uva asap u ahi. Hichu
ahi achoh jeju achu, 46 Hiche bana jong chu laltouna a Leng in a tou tan
ahi. 47 Lengpa ding’a panmun nei Lamkai ho jousen jong leng David
komma acheuvin Lengpa chu aga kipapi uvin, na Pathen in Solomon hi
nang sangin minthang jo hen lang nang sang in jong vaihom lenjon hung
kije sal jo hen atiuve. Lengpan jong alupna mun achun Pathen jana’n akun
in ahi. 48 Chuleh hiti chun aman “Israel Pathen chu thangvah in umhen,
aman tuni’n keima hinkho sung in kamit mutah in ka khel’a laltouna a
touding ei lhenpeh tan ahi” atin ahi. 49 Hichun Adonijah loile golho sese
chu tijatah'in anehkhom na’u dokhanga kon chun aki thecheh gam jeng

un ahi. 50 Adonijah chun Solomon akicha lheh jengin alhai jin muntheng'a
maicham saki teni chu aga tuhchah jengin ahi. 51 Adonijah chun kichatah
in maichama saki teni chu atuh chah jeng e tithu ahung kithang in Leng
Solomon in jong ajadoh tan ahi. Hichun Adonijah jong ataovin "Leng
Solomon in eitha louna dingin ki hahsel hen" tin ahi. 52 Solomon in a
donbut in, "Ama kitongkha ponte, ahinla achunga a phatmona aki mudoh
leh thi ding ahi," ati. 53 Hiti chun Solomon in Adonijah chu akouvin ahi
leh ama chu maichamma konin ama kom apui lut un, Ama jana neitah in
Solomon Lengpa ang-a akun in ahileh aman na inlang'a che tan," atin ahi.

# 2

### *David In Solomon Heng'a Lhahna Thu Asei*

1 David lengpa hi a thina ding phat ahung nai phat in aman achapa
Solomon chu hiti hin vailhahna ana neipeh in ahi. 2 "Keima hi Leiset
chung'a um mihem jouse phatkhat leh ache cheh na diu mun chu kajot
ding ahitai. Nangman hangsan tah in pasal phatah umchan hin th in,
3 Pakai na Pathen lungdei lam in hung chon inlang, alampi hin jui jing
in, athupeh leh a dan ho Mose Danthu Lekhabu a kisun bang bang in nit
jing jengin, chutileh natohna jouse leh na chena jouse'a na lolhin ding ahi.
4 Hitia chu na bol leh Pakaiyin kei komma a kitepna jouse chu atohdoh thei
ding ahi. Aman ka kom'a ei seipeh chu, nason nachilhah ten a lungthim
pumpiu leh kitahna neitah a eijui uva ahi leh keiman Israel laltouna a
khat ka tousah jing ding ahi," eina tipeh in ahi. 5 "Chuleh thildang khat
jong aum'e, Zeruiah chapa Joab in ipi ana bol am tichu na hen ahi, aman
gal lamkai ni, Ner chapa Abner leh Jether chapa Amasa chu ana that in
ahi. Aman gal kisat laiya kithat dana agel vang'in hichu chamna um petna
abol joh ahibouve, a konggah leh a kengkoh chu thisan ana matsah in ahi.
✡ 6 Hijeh chun ama chung'a hin, phante nati dan dan in hin bolpeh tan,
amavang hin lhumsah hih inlang lungmong in alhan mun jotsah hih-in.
7 Gileadna um Barzillai chate chung ah khotona hin musah in, anao chu
na ankong ah pan lahsah jengin ajeh chu na sopipa Absalom a kona ka
jam lai nikho chun aman eina khohsah lheh-in ahi. ✡ 8 Chuleh Bahurim
a kona Benjamin phungmi Gera chapa Shimei chu geldoh in. Mahamaim
lam'a ka jam laijin ama hin nasatah in eina gaosap ahi. Jordan vadunga ei
lamto'a ahung chun, keiman Pakaija kihahsel na kana neijin na that ponge
kana tin ahi. ✡ 9 Ahinlah hiche ka kihahselna chun ama them achansah
dehpon ahi. Nangma miching nahin chule iloding le thisan naisan pumma
lhanmun ajot ding alampi hin got them tan," ati.

### *Leng David Thi*

10 David chu athitan David khopia chun apu apa tetoh a kivui khom
tauvin ahi. 11 David chun kum somli vai ana hom in, Hebron ah kum
sagi chuleh Jerusalem ah kum somthum le thum vai ana hom in ahi. ✡
12 Solomon chun Lengmun ahin lotan apa David laltouna achun ahung tou
tan ahi, chuleh a Lenggam chu hoitah in akisuhdet tan ahi. ✡

### *Adonijah Thi Le Solomon Lengvaipoh*

13 Nikhat hi Haggith kitinu chapa Adonijah chu Solomon nu Bethsheba
kimupi din ahung in ahi, Bethsheba in, "Chamna lungpu'a na hung
hinam?" atileh, amapan jong "Ahinai, chamna dia ka hung ahi," ati.

---

✡ **2:5** 2 Samuel 3:27; 2 Samuel 20:10 ✡ **2:7** 2 Samuel 17:27-29 ✡ **2:8** 2 Samuel 16:5-13; 19:16-23
✡ **2:11** 2 Samuel 5:4,5; 1 Thusimbu 3:4 ✡ **2:12** 1 Thusimbu 29:23

14 “Tubeh hin keiman na kom ah thum nom khat ka neije” ati. Bethsheba’n
jong adonbut in “Ipi ham seijin?” ati. 15 Adonijah in a donbut in, “Nang
in na het bang in hiche Lenggam hi keija ding dol ahi, Israel mipite hin
lengmun lo dinga kei ei deiju ahi. Ahin lah thil ahung kilehei jin hiche
lenggam hi ka sopipa ahung chang tai, ajeh chu hiche hi Pakai thilgon
ahi. 16 Hijeh chun tun keiman na kom’a thilkhat bou ka thum nom’e,
lungset tah in nei it peh hihbeh in” ati. “Ipiham seijin?” tin Bethsheba
in anadongin ahi. 17 Aman a donbut in , “Solomon Lengpa kom ah kei
thalheng in thu neihin seipeh in ajeh chu aman na thumthum chu na peh
jeng ding ahi. Shunem nungahnu Abishag khu ka ji dingin nei thumpeh
in” ati. ✡ 18 Bethsheba in asei jin “Henge nange ma khellin lengpa hengah
nahin thumpeh nang’e,” ati. 19 Hiti chun Bethsheba chu Leng Solomon
kom ah Adonijah thil thumchu galhut peh dingin achetan ahi. Lengpa
chu anu toh kimuto dingin ahung ding doh tan; anu kom achu agah kun
in jana apen ahi. Ama atouna a atoukit chun anu touna ding chu ahin
gonpeh diuvin thu apen ajet lang’a chun a tousah tan ahi. 20 Bethsheba
in Solomon jah a, “Thumnom thilneo khat ka neijin nei it peh lou ding ka
kinem’e” ati. Hichun Solomon in, “Ipiham Henu seijin ka-itpeh lou ding na
het Chula-em,” ati. 21 “Achutile nasopipa Adonijah dingin Shunem nungah
nu khu pe tan,” ati. 22 “Adonijah ding’a iti dana Abishag chu na thum jeng
thei ham? Hiche sang a chu, lenggam jeng jong hi nathum jeng leh iti ham?
Ama khu ka’u ahi jong nahe in, chuleh Thempu pa Abiather leh Zeruiah
chapa Joab jong ama langa pang ahi na hei,” ati. 23 Chuin Solomon Lengpa
chu Pakai min in aki hahsel in “Adonijah in hiche athil thum hi athipi
louleh Pathen in kei chung ah akhut lam hen lang ei that jeng hen” ati.
24 Pakaiyin kapa David Laltouna a ei tousah a ei suhdet peh a, akitepna
bang’a ei inchen sah a, hiche Pakai chu hing jing jeng ahibang in, tuni
nikho tah a hi Adonijah thitei tei ding ahi,” atin ahi. 25 Hiti chun Solomon
Lengpan Jehoiada chapa Beniah chu athat din thu apen ahile aman jong
Adonijah chu that tai. 26 Hijouchun Lengpan Abiather Thempu komma
chun, “Anathoth mun’a na in ah ki nungle tan, nang hi athi ding’a lom
tah chu na hitai, ahinla tutu hin nathat jeng pong’e, ajeh chu nang in kapa
David dingin Pakai Pathen thingkong chu naput peh in chuleh ahahsat na
jouse nana thoh khompi in ahi,” ati. ✡ 27 Hiti chun Solomon in Abiather chu
Pakai Thempu panmun a konin a haisah in, hiti chun Pakai jin Shiloh a Eli
chilhahte chung chang Pakai thu phondoh chu a lolhin sah in ahi. ✡ 28 Joab
hin Absalom doubolna a chu ana pan louvang in Adonijah doubolna joh
chu ana pan pin ahi. Hitia hi Adonijah thi thuhi ajah phat in Pakai ponbuh
munthenga maicham saki teni chu aga tuhtan tan ahi. 29 Hichehi Solomon
Lengpa kom a ahetsah phat un aman Jehoiada chapa Beniah chu athat din
asol tan ahi. 30 Beniah chu Pakai ponbuh munthenga chun a chen Joab kom
a chun “Hiche munna kon chun hungdoh in Leng thupeh ahi” atin ahileh
Joab in “Hungdoh pong’e hikom ah thiden tang’e” ati. Hichun Beniah chu
ahung kilen Joab thusei chu Lengpa kom ah asei peh tan ahileh, 31 “Ama
seibang chun boltan” ati. Lengpan “Maicham munna chun hin thatdoh
inlang hin vuitan,” ati. “Hichun Joab in ajeh beija thisan asona ho chu kei
leh kapa insung ah thepmo na hin sutheng tan te,” ati. 32 “Ama sanga phajo
le chonpha jo chuleh kitah jo mini athana phu chu Pakaiyin lethuh nante,
ajeh chu aman Israel sepaite lamkai Ner chapa Abner leh Judahh sepaite
lamkai Jether chapa amasa atha chu kapa’n ana hetphah lou ahi. 33 Athisan

✡ **2:17** 1 Lgt 1:3,4 ✡ **2:26** 2 Samuel 15:24; 1 Samuel 22:20-23 ✡ **2:27** 1 Samuel 2:27-36

phu chu Joab leh ason apah ho chung ah a tonsot'in chu jeng hen lang amavang David leh a chilhah chung leh alal touna chung ah atonsot nin Pakaiyin chamna pejing tahen," ati. 34 Hichun Jehoiada chapa Beniah chu achekit in ponbuh theng maicham munna chun Joab chu athat in, chule gam mang lam a ain muna chun ahin vuitan ahi. 35 Hijou chun Lengpan Beniah chu Joab khel in sepai lamkai jin apansah tan, chuleh Abiather khel in Zadok chu thempu in a pansah tan ahi. 36 Chuin Lengpan Shimei chu aga kousah in a seipeh tan ahi, "Jerusalem ahin in kisah inlang cheng tan. Ahinla hiche khopia kona hin mun chom'a potdoh hihin, 37 Nang in Kidron phaicham nahin khokhel poupou le hiche nikho nile nathi teitei ding ahi, chule hiche nathisan phu chu nangme le nangman nakipoh ding ahi," ati. 38 Shimei in, "Na thutan chu adih e ken jong kapu Lengpan nasei dungjuija ka chon ding ahi tai," ati. Hiti chun Shimei chu Jerusalem ah phat sottah achengin ahi. 39 Ahin kum thum jouvin asoh teni ajamdoh lhon in Gath khoa Maacah chapa Achisah kom ah ajam lut lhon tan ahi, Shimei in aum na lhon ahet doh phat in, 40 Sangan chung ah atoudoh in asoh teni hol in Gath ah achen aga hol doh in amu phat in Jerusalem ah ahin puilut kit tai. 41 Solomon chun Shimei in Jerusalem a dalhan apotdoh in Gath aga pha in ahung kile kit tai tin aja tan ahi. 42 Hijeh chun Lengpan Shimei chu aga kousah in, "Keiman nangma hi na potdoh louhel ding na potdoh poupouleh na thitei tei ding ahi tia Pakai minna ka kitep sah nahi lou ham? Hiche a chun nang in jong na thutan chu adih'e, na sei dungjuija ka chon ding ahi nati hilou ham? 43 Ahileh tua hi nang in ibol'a nang in ka thupeh nit ding'a Pakai minna na kitepna na nit lou ham?" atitan ahi. 44 Lengpan Shemei kom ah asei be'n, "Nang in kapa David chung'a thil gilou tah nana bol chu na geldoh em? Pakaiyin na thilse bol chu na luchung'a chuh sah tahen! 45 Ahinlah keima Leng Solomon in Pakai phattheiboh chu mu jing ingting chuleh David son khat Pakai anga Lal touna a hin tou jeng hen" ati. 46 Hichun lengpan athu apeh dung jui jin Jehoiada chapa Beniah in Shimei chu polang'a a puidoh in athat tai. Hiti hin Lenggam chu Solomon khut noi ah a detchet tan ahi.

# 3

### *Solomon In Chihna Athum*

1 Solomon in Egypt Lengpa Pharaoh toh kinoptona khat anei lhon in a chanu holah a khat a kichen pi'n ahi. Ama inlah Leng inpi, Pakai hou in asah chai loulai jeh leh Jerusalem kimvel pal aki get chai loulai jeh in ajinu chu David khopia apui lut in a chenpi'n ahi. 2 Hiche pet chun Pakai min dopsang na ding'a houin a kisah chai loulai jeh in, Israel mipi ten ama ama muncheh ah pumgo thilto aki sem un ahi. 3 Solomon in Pakai a ngailun chule apa David thupeh ho jouse chu ajui sohkei jin ahi, chujongleh ama jengin jong pumgo thilto kilhaina ahin gim namtui halnam na ahin ama deina lailai mun ah ana bol jin ahi. 4 Hitobang'a Pathen houna mun thupi pen chu Gibeon ahi, hiche ahin achen pumgo thilto Sangkhat jen in kilhaina aga sem in ahi. 5 Hiche jan chun Pakai chu Solomon kom ah amang in ana kilah in Pathen in asei jin ahi, "Ipi na dei ham? Thum'in nape ing kate!" ati. 6 Solomon in a donbut in, "Nang in na sohpa kapa David kitah tah in na ngailun ahi, ajeh chu aman nangma lungtheng tahle thudihtah in, chuleh kitahna neitah in nana jui jing in ahi. Chuleh nang in a Laltouna lo theiding chapa khat napen ki tahtah in nana ngailu'n ahi. 7 Hijeh chun, "O Pakai ka Pathen kapa David khel in Leng nei chansah tan

ahi, ahinla keima hi i-macha helou chapang cha kahi bouvin ahi. 8 Hiti hin
keima hi nami lhen tum nam lentah le sim joulou mitam tahte lah a ka
um'in ahi. 9 Hijeh chun hi tobang nam mite chung'a hi ka vaihom jouna
ding leh thil adih leh adih lou ka hetkhen them theina dingin lungthim
chihna neipen. Ajeh chu koiham ama changa hiche mipite hijat lah'a hi
vaihom jou ding ah!" ati. 10 Pakai chu Solomon in chihna athum chu
a kipapi lheh in ahi. 11 Hijeh chun, Pathen in adonbut in, "Na gal mite
thigam na ding le, haona ding ahi louleh hinkho sotna ding thum louva ka
mite chung'a thu dihtah a navai hopna ding'a lungthim chihna na thum
jeh in, 12 Keiman nathum chu nape ing katin, hetthem theina lungthim leh
koimacha dang in ana neikhah lou kho nung jong leh ahin nei khah lou
ding chihna kapeh ding nahi. 13 Chuleh nang in na thum loubeh haona leh
minthan na jong ka peh ding nahi! Hitia chu Leiset chung'a hi na hinkho
lhumkei ja Leng dang koimacha toh tekah pithei nahi lou ding ahi," ati.
14 Chuleh napa David bang'a ka Danthu leh ka Thupeh ho nanit'a na jui
bukim soh leh hinkho sotna jong ka peh ding nahi," ati. 15 Hichun Solomon
ahung thou in ahileh amang ahi ahin hedoh in ahi. Hichun ama Jerusalem
ah akilen Pakai Kitepna Thingkong masang achun adingin pumgo thilto
holeh chamna thilto kilhaina asem in chu leh ama ding'a panmun neiho
jouse a koukhom in ankong loupitah asem in ahi.

### *Solomon In Chingthei Tah'a Thu Atan*

16 Chomkhat jouvin numei kijoh ni Lengpa kom ah aboina thu lhon a
tanpeh dingin ahung lhon in ahi. 17 Khat joh nu chun, "Nei lungset in
kapu hiche nu hitoh inkhat na kachen khom lhon ahin, ama toh inkhatna
ka umkhom lhon pet in keiman cha khat ka hing in ahi. 18 Nithum jouvin
hichenu jong hin chakhat ahing in ahi. Hiche in na hi koimacha dang
umlou, keini chang bou ka um lhon ahi. 19 Ahin jan in amanu chun acha
chu ana del lih tan ahi. 20 Hijou chun ama jan in a thoudoh in keima
ka-ihmut pet in ka panga lum ka chapa chu ana kipom doh in, ama cha
athisa chu keima anga ana koijin kei cha chu ana ki dop dohin alup pi tan
ahi. 21 Jingkah lang in ka cha chu nao an kavah kigot leh athisa ana hitai!
Ahin keiman jingkah lam khovah a kagah vetchil'a ahileh hichu ka chapa
ana hi tapoi," ati. 22 Hichun numei khat nu chun ahin pal tan in, "Hiche
nangma cha ahin ahing joh chu keicha ahi!" atileh, numei amasa nu chun
ahi poi, ahing joh chu kei cha ahin, athi chu nang'a joh ahi," ati peh in, hiti
hin Lengpa masanga chun achuti kinel lhon tan ahi. 23 Hichun Lengpan,
"Aphai atah chu ve'u hite, na ni lhon in naosen ahing joh chu keiya ahi
nati lhon in, athi achu ama a joh ahi nati lhon'e. 24 Aphai chemjam hin
choi un," ati. Hichun amahon chemjam chu Lengpa kom ah ahin choi
tauve. 25 Hichun aman asei tai, "Naosen ahing joh chu bohni souvin lang
ani lhon chun hoppeh tauvin!" ati. 26 Hichun, numei naosen ahing joh anu
mong mong nu chun, Naosen chu a-it behseh in ahung peng jah tai, "Oh
Lengpa Kapu chuti ponte that hihin, chapang chu amanu joh pe tauvin,"
ahin titai. Ahin khatnu chun ahin seijin, "Aphai, nangla chang lou keila
changlou kani lhonin nei hop peh tauvin!" ati. 27 Hichun Lengpan ahin
seijin, "Naosen chu that hih un, ahin ding deinu chu pe tauvin ama chu
anu tah tah ahi!" ati. 28 Israel mipiten lengpa thutan chu ajah doh phat
un, Lengpa chu a kicha tauve, ajeh chu Pathen in thudihtah a thutan thei
dinga chihna apeh ahi ti amudoh tauvin ahi.

# 4

### *Solomon lenggam a vaipote ho*

1 Solomon Lengpa Israel mite ho jouse chunga vai ana hom in ahi,
2 Hitichun ama ding'a vaihom a pang ho jouse chu hicheng hi ahiuve:
Zadok chapa Azariah chu thempun apang in,
3 Shisha chapa teni Elihoreph leh Ahijah chu lekha sun in apang lhon in,
Ahilud chapa Jehosaphat chu thusimbu ching in apang in ahi,
4 Jehoiada chapa Benaiah chu sepaite lamkaijin apang in,
Zadok le Abiather chu Thempun apang lhonne,
5 Chu jong leh Azariah kitipa Nathan chapa chu Gambeh gam vaipo ho jouse chunga vaihom in apang'e,
Nathan themgao chapa Zabud chu lengpa thumop in apang in ahi,
6 Ahishar chu Leng inpi thilkeoho vengtup in apang in,
Abda chapa Adoniram chu soh na tonga kimang ho vetup in apang in ahi.
7 Solomon in Israel pumpia thunei dingin gambeh vaipo som le ni ana koijin ahi.
Amaho hin leng insung'a neh le chah ho jouse asuhtup jing diu ahi.
Amaho khat cheh chun kumkhat sung'a lhakhat cheh ading a amopoh diu ahi.
8 Hiche gamvaipo som le ni ho minchu hiche ho hi ahiuve:
Ephraim thing lhang a cheng Benhur,
9 Bendeker hin Makaz, Shaalbim, Beth-shemesh leh Elon-bethhanan apoh ahi,
10 Ben-hased in Arubboth leh Socoh chuleh Hepher gam jong apoh ahi.
11 Ben-abinadab in Naphoth-dor (Ama hin Solomon chanu khat Taphath kitinu chu a kichen pi ahi).
12 Ahilud chapa Baana in Taanach le Magiddo, Jezreel noiya um Zerethan komma Bethshan pumpi apon, chuleh Bethshan apat Abel-meholah kikah gam pumpi Jokmeam chung lang jong apon ahi.
13 Ben-geber in Ramoth-gilead le Gilead na Jeir khopi ho pum in apon (Jair kitihi Manasseh phung ahi), chuleh Bashan a Argob gamkol jong apon, chuleh sum eng kelkot kiget khum leh kulpi kikai khum khopi lentah cheh somgup jong apohtha'n ahi.
14 Iddo chapa Ahinadab in Mahanaim apon,
15 Ahimaaz in Naphtali apon (Ama hin Solomon chanu lah a khat Basemath chu akichen pin ahi).
16 Hushai chapa Banna in Asher leh Aloth apon,
17 Paruah chapa Jehoshaphat in Issachar apon,
18 Ela chapa Shimei in Benjamin apon,
19 Uri chapa Geber in Gilead gamleh, Amorite mi leng Sihon gam leh Bashan leng Og gam jong ahop ahi.
Judahh gam pumpia gam vaipo khat jong ana koijin ahi.

### *Solomon Lengvai Khantouna Le Chihna*

20 Judahh leh Israel tehi twikhanglen pang'a neldi jat apha jeng un ahi.
Ama ho hi neh le chah ijakai jong aneng chat jeng un ahi.
21 Solomon hin sahlang gam Euphrates vadung apat Lenggam jouse ahin, lhanglam gamkai Egypt gamgi chinna kona Philistinete gam gei aboncha chunga hi lengvai apoh ahi. ✡
22 Solomon Leng inpi'a nikhat nehle chah ding chu changbong neldisel atena jakhat leh somnga leh aneh a tena jathum,
23 Chuleh bongchal thao cheh som, hamhing lah a kivah thao chet bong somni leh kelngoi jakhat, hicheng lah a hi sakhi chal ho leh sangan ho jong ki simtha loulai chuleh sakhi golho leh ahchal thaotah ho jong kisimtha lou ahi.
24 Ajeh chu Solomon hin Eupharates lhunglam gamsung, Tiphsah apat Gaza geija lhanglam gam sese chunga vaipoh thaneina anei ahin, Euphrates lhumlam gamsunga lenggam jouse chunga jong tha anei sohkei ahi, ahivang in Solomon in ajetle avei a mite jouse chutoh chamna anei jing ahi.
25 Solomon damlai sung in Judahh le Israel sung pumpi sung'a hin chamna leh bitna ana um'in ahi, chuleh sahlanga Dan gam apat

✡ **4:21** Semtilbu 15:18; 2 Thusimbu 9:26

lhanglam Sheba gei jin min ama ama in le lou mongtah in ana neijun ahi.
26 Solomonin a kangtalai ho koi na ding sangsomli jen anei jin chuleh sakol
jong sangsom leh sangni aneije. ✡ 27 Gambeh vaipo hon kitah tahle lolhing
tah in Solomon Lengpa le leng inpia anneh twidon avat umlou hellin, aneh
jing theina diuvin ama ama ki ngansena dung jui cheh in atong doh jing
un ahi. 28 Hiche chungchon ahin ama hon sakol chang leh changpol jong
sakol ho neh dingin ah akoi neng jing un ahi. 29 Pathen in Solomon chu
chihna le hethem theina twikhanglen pang'a neldi jat apen ahi. 30 Tahbeh
in achihna hin solam gamkai ja miching ho jouse leh Egypt gamsung'a
michingte jouse akhokhel in ahi. 31 Ama chihna hin midang jouse akhel
in Ezra mi Ethan sang in jong aching jon, Mahol chapate Heman le Calcol
chule Darda ho sang in jong gamcheng in aching jon, a minthan na hin
avel'a mite ho jouse a khokhel in ahi. ✡ 32 Aman thuchih sangthum leh
la sangkhat le nga ana abol in ahi. ✡ 33 Aman thingphung ho thudol,
Lebanon gam a Cedar thingho, pal khekeh kah chung dunga kehthei hyssop
hamhing neoho chang geijin jong ana seitheije, aman gamsaho thudol
vachate thudol ahin, a-op a kithol tho ho thudol ahin chule ngaho thudol
jengin jong ana sei soh kei jin ahi. 34 Leiset chunga lengho jousen athusei
aja uvin chuleh athusei ngai dingin palai ho asol uvin ahi.

# 5

*Houin Sahna Dia Kigotna*

1 Tyre Lengpa Hiram hi David dinga gol phatah ana hi jing'a ahi. David
chapa Solomon chu Israelte Leng ahitai ti ahet phat in palai asol in a
kipapina thu chu aga lhutsah in ahi. 2 Hichun Hiram kom ah Solomon
in thu a lethot in ahi. 3 "Kapa David chun a Pakai a Pathen min dopsang
na dinga ahou in tundoh ding chu ana jou tapoi, ajeh chu aman avel'a
galmite hotoh gal kisatto na a ana kimang chan ahi. Pathen in amahi
galmite ajo sah soh kahse'a houin ana sah joulou ahi. 4 Tunvang ka Pakai
ka Pathen in gamsung pumpia hin chamna eipe tan, tuhin galmi kanei
tapon eihin suboi ding jong kanei tapon ahi. 5 Pakaiyin kapa David kom
ah nangma banna Leng'a ka hin tun ding na chapa chun kei dinga houin
eihin sahpeh ding ahi tin kitepna ana neijin ahi. Hijeh chun Pakai ka
Pathen houin a ding'a houin khat sah dingin lunggel lhuhna kanei tan ahi.
✡ 6 Hijeh chun Lebannon ah kei dinga Cedar thing eihung phuh peh dingin
namite hinsol in lang kamiten jong ama hochu tohkhom piuvintin chuleh
nangma dei dung jui jin a tohman'u pe nang'e. Ajeh chu nami ten thing
phuh ji ahet bang un keima miten ahe pouve ti na hetsa ahi," atin ahi.
7 Solomon thuthot chu ajah phat in Hiram chu a kipah lheh jengin, hitin
aseiye: "Hitobang nam thupitah chung'a ama banna Leng chang dinga
David chapa ching tah hinpe'a Pakai chu thangvah in umhen!" 8 Hichun
Hiram in Solomon chu thu athot in, "Nahin thuthot chu kana mu'n na
ngaichat bang'a na dei bol ding'a kigosa kahi. Keiman Cedar thingle
chahthing ho kahin peh ding ahi. 9 Kamiten thingbong hochu Lebannon
apat twikhanglen geijin hin tolsuh untin chuleh alom in hin kan gom untin
nang in na dei nalai tui panga chu ahin tol suh diu ahi, chujouteng ka miten
lhamlha untin chuleh na mite khut a ahin pohlut ding'u ahi. Chuteng
leh ka mite neh ding nahin peh ding kadeije," ati. 10 Hiti chun Hiram in
Solomon chu Cedar leh chahthing a ngaichat chan ahin pen ahi. 11 Chuleh

---

✡ **4:26** 1 Lgt 10:26; 2 Thusimbu 1:14; 9:25 ✡ **4:31** Labu 89 ✡ **4:32** Thuchihbu 1:1; 10:1; 25:1; Solomon Labu 1:1 ✡ **5:5** 2 Samuel 7:12,13; 1 Thusimbu 17:11,12

Solomonin Hiram mite neh dingin suhlou chang atena dim sang somni leh thaotwi ki hehlhasa atena dim sang somni apen ahi. Solomon in thil hijat hi kum seh a Hiram apeh jing ahi. 12 Pakaiyin akitepna bang bang in Solomon chu chihna apen, Solomon leh Hiram kah ajong chamlen jingna dingin pankhom jing na dingin kigahna anasem lhonin ahi. 13 Solomon in Israel mipi jouse lah a konin mi sang somthum namna a natong dingin ana goijin hiche ho chungchang ahin, Adoniram thanei na ana pen ahi. 14 Ama ho hi sangsom somin Lebanon langa asol jin, lhakhat sungin Lebanon a na agatong jiuvin ahi. Chujouteng lhani sung chu in'a ahung kicholdo jiuvin ahi. Hichea soh na tongho vesui dingin Adoniram ana pansah in ahi. ✡ 15 Solomon in thinglhang gamsung'a jong thilgih pole dingin mihem sang somsagi; song kheng them jong mihem sang somget aneije. 16 Natong ho vesui dingin lamkai sangthum leh jathum ana pansah in ahi. 17 Lengpa thupeh dungjuijin songlentah tahle song guntah tah hochu akheng toh-un Houin bul kitun dohna a dingin ana mang un ahi. 18 Gebal khopi miten Solomon akithopi uvin chuleh Hiram in sathem hon Houin songle thing ding agon peh un ahi.

# 6

*Solomon in Houin asah*

1 Israel chate Egypt gam ahin dalhah kal kum jakhat le somget lhin kum, Israelte chung'a Solomon leng vaipoh jou kumli lhin kum lhani lhinna Ziv lhasung in Solomon chun houin sah nading natoh apan tan ahi. 2 Solomon Lengpan Pakai houin dinga asah chu adung tong somko, avai tong somthum ahin chule asan dan chu tong somli le nga ahiye. 3 Hongcha kihoi chu feet somthum in asaovin a invai chutoh akibange, chuleh a inmai lam chu tong som lenga in asao in ahi. 4 Solomon in houin bangkot tampi akihoijin, insunglam sangin apolam aneojep in ahi. 5 Inbang kimvel leh inbang lhung keija kigol phei dingin doson asem in, a lailung leh muntheng dansung nung kimvel geijin jong doson asempeh in chuleh jetle veija jong indan khatcheh akidoi. 6 Dan noi-nungpen chu tong nga, dan lailha chu tong gup alhing in, danthum lhinna chu tong sagi ahin indou injol chengse chu insunga akithol lut pai louna dng in in polam achun kalbi lei akido touvin ahi. 7 Houin sahna dia kiman songho akilaidohna muna kisuitoh tohsa ahin, hijeh chun houin kisah laisung sen jong sehcha kivopoh ham heicha kitu poh ham ahi louleh thih manchah kimanga kivopoh husan imacha aki jadoh poi. 8 Indan noinungpen lutna ding'a kihoi kot chu bang lhanglam ah aki hoijin, miho chu akimlai jonna kalbi leija kal touva chujouteng leh adan lailha akona chu dan thum lhinna achu kaltou ahiye. 9 Hiti hin Solomon in houin chu anasan asa joutai, chuleh bichingdal dingin thinglhon holeh Cedar thing khunpeh hochu amang in ahi. 10 Akiseima bang chun, aman indan thumchu kijopmat cheh, dank hat chu tong sagi le akeh cheh sangin, Houin polam bang to kingat toa kisem ahin, cedar thinglhon a kijopmat cheh ahi. 11 Pakaiyin Solomon henga thu ahin sei jin, 12 "Hiche houin nasah chung'a hi, nangin ka danthu holeh kathupeh ho chengse na nitsoh keija ahileh keiman napa David koma kana kitepna chu nang chunga hi ka todoh ding ahi. 13 Keiman Israelte lah a kachen ding Israel mipite hi ka nungsun louhel ding ahi," ati 14 Hitihin Solomon chun houin chu asa chai tan ahi.

*Houin Sung Kijepna*

---

✡ **5:14** 1 Lgt 12:18

15 Houin sung a abang jouse, atol'a pat abiching geiyin cedar thingpeh
in atomjol soh keijin, alhong jong chahthingpeh apha in atomjol soh keiyin
ahi, 16 Aman insung dan, Muntheng chungnungpen kiti lai chu Houin
tomlam a kisem ahin, atol'a pat abiching geiya tong somni sao, cedar
thingpeh a kigentan ahi. ✡ 17 Muntheng chungnung masanga um, Houin
inpi chu tong 40 in asaovin ahi. 18 Insunga a song bang ho jouse chu Cedar
thingpeh in phatechan akitomjol soh keijin, chule umga leng tobang leh
pahcha pahlha ding kon banga ki jempol ahi. 19 Aman indan sungnung lang
ah chun Pakai Kitepna Thingkong koina dingin indan theng khat asembe
in ahi. 20 Hiche in dan theng sung chu tong somni in asauvin, tong somni
ma alennin, tongsomni ma asang in ahi. Dan theng sung apumpi chu sana
thengsel in atomjol sohkei jin, chuleh Cedar thing a kisem maicham phung
jong chu san in atomjol soh keiyin ahi. 21 Chule Solomon in indan sung
aumpi chun sana thengselin atomjol soh keiyin ahi, dan theng chungnung
pen lutna maija chun sana gui teni ajam pelton, sana maman atomjol in
ahi. 22 Hiti chun Houin sung pumpi chule Muntheng sung nunga maicham
jong apumpin sana jengin atomjol in ahi. ✡ 23 Muntheng chungnung
laiya hin olive thing kisem Cherubim Vantil lhaving ni nei limni akisem
in, khat cheh chu tong som asang in ahi. ✡ 24 Cherubim Vantil khatchu
alha langkhat tong nga alhing in, alangkhat ma jong chuti ma man tong
nga ma alhing'e. Hijeh chun alha mong lang khat apat alang khat lha mong
geijin tong som a lhing'e. 25 Cherubim teni chu aletdan jong aneo dan jong
akibang gel in, chule a gongsuo jong thakhat chat ahilhone. 26 Cherubim
teni chu ani nilhon in asandan tong som alhing cheh lhon e. 27 Cherubim
teni chu, Solomon in, indan sung lang peh a atung in, alha lhon aki jalsoh
keijin Cherubim khat lhaving chun bang lang khat aphan, chutengleh alha
lang khat gel lhon chu alaija alha vingle alha ving akitong kha to lhonin ahi.
28 Solomon in Cherubim vantil teni jong chu sana'n atom jolsel jengin ahi.
29 Indan lenpa bang jouse indan sungnung bang jouse chu Cherubim vantil
lim le tumthing lim chule pahcha lim jengin akijempol in ahi. 30 Alhong ho
jeng jong chu asung apo ki bang in sana jengin atomjol in ahi. 31 Munthng
chungnung lutna dingin Solomon chun olive thing jengin kotpi asem soh
keijin, kot chunga ajol pa leh akotpi khom chengse chu agom in nga jen
alhinge. 32 Kotpi teni chu Cherubim limle tumthing lim chule pahcha lim
akisem in, Kotpi ahin chule lim kisem ho ahin abonchan sanan atom jolsoh
kei jin, Cherubim vantil lim kisem hole tum thing lim kisemho chunga jong
chun sanatui athe khum in ahi. 33 Houin kimlai lunga lutna ding kotpi
khomho jong chu aning li noija Olive thing jeng'a kisem ahin, hitobang
bang hin asemin ahi. 34 Chahthing a kisem kotpi ni alhing in, kotpi khatna
ajet aveija kotpeh teni chu aki lhep theigel ahi, chu tobangma chun kotpi
khatpa jong ajet aveija akotpi teni akilhep thei cheh in ahi. 35 Akotpeh
chung dunga chun Cherubim limle tumthing lim chule pahcha limjeng
jengin ajempol sohkeije. Chuleh abonchan sana'n atom gel in, akijopna
dung gei jong sana aloival sohkei jin ahi. 36 Houin alai lung alhong chu
song khensa gol thum'in asen chule Cedar thing inkam adat nadin golkhat
in ajambe na laiye. 37 Solomon leng chan kumli channa Zif lhasung in Pakai
houin chu akhombul ana tung doh pan tauvin ahi. 38 Solomon Lengchan
kum somlekhat channa 'Bul' kiti lha sung hin Houin sahna dinga ana
kigonna dung jui bang tahin ana kijou chaisoh tauvin ahi. Hiti chun hiche
houin sahna ahin kum sagi ana lut in ahi.

---

✡ **6:16** Potdohbu 26:33,34 ✡ **6:22** Potdohbu 30:1-3 ✡ **6:23** Potdohbu 25:18-20

# 7

## *Solomon in a Inpi akisah*

1 Solomon in ama in ding mong mong in leng inpi khat ana tungdoh in
hiche asahna ahin kum som le thum ana lut in ahi. 2 A in sah khat chu
Lebanon gamang leng inpi tin amin ana sah in ahi. Hiche adung tong
jakhat leh somnga avai tong som sagi leh nga ahin atun tong somli le
nga ahi. Akisah dan chu Cedar thing khompi golli kigolla, hiche Cedar
thingkhom chunga chu Cedar mama inkam a kijam cheh ahi. 3 Kikhopna
indan chung chu Cedar thinga kikhu ahi. Khompi ho chunga Cedar inkam
kijam ho chung achun indan kijommat somli le nga aum in hicheho khat
khat chun indan som le nga a kihom khen cheh kit ahi. 4 Golthum thum
cheh a chun, bangkot chu thum cheng in khat le khat aki angngat tocheh
in akigolphei jin ahi. 5 Kotpi ho jouse le bangkot ho jouse chun, ningli cheh
anei jun bangkot thum ahi hin aki ang-ngat tocheh un ahi. 6 Solomon in
jong khompi jeng kiphut kikhopna inkhat jong asan, hiche in asao dan chu
tong somnga alhing in chule aletdan chu availam tong somthum alhing
in ahi, hiche maiyah chun hongcha khat akisem in chule tumpi khat jong
aki tunge. 7 Solomon chun Thutanna in tia kihe vaipohna dinginkhat jong
asan, hiche muna chu lenggam sunga thil soh ho chunga thutan in ana
toujin ahi. Hiche in hi alhong'a pat a biching geija Cedar thing jeng'a ki
kitomjol soh ahi. 8 Hiche in a nunglama chu Solomon in ama chenna ding
mong in adangho asah bang bang chun akisah in ahi. Aman in akichenpi
Pharaoh chanu ding jong chu hiche in tobang khatma ana sah peh in ahi.
✡ 9 Akhombul ki tundohna pat achu kikhuna changei a hi song mantamtah
tah leh lentah tah a adung avai kitoh chetna kikhen, songtholna a kitholnal
cheh a aning lia ki-at tohchet ahi. 10 Akhombul kitunna songlentah hochu
abang tong som le nga asaovin, chule abang tong som le ni in asaovin ahi.
11 Abaang kisemna a kimang song manlutah tah le lentah tah hochu kitoh
chet na ki-at ngen ahin, chule Cedar thingho jong ajol in akimang in ahi.
12 Indan lhonglaija chun akimvel lhumkei jin song khen tohsa gol thum'in
akigolin chule Cedar thing inkam bang in golkhat in akigol in, hitobang
hin Pakai indan sungnung lhong jong a inpi hong cha jong ki bolsoh kei
ahi.

## *Houin Kijem Hoi*

13 Solomon Lengpan Hiram kitipa chu Tyre a kona hung dingin ahil
in ahi. 14 Hiram hi Israel mi Naphtali phunga kona meithai khatcha
ahin, apa hi Tyre a kona sum-eng khenthem mi ahi, ama chu sum-eng
khenna lama thepgilna le boltheina thilpeh chang'a ahin, ama chu ahung
in Solomon lengpa dingin thihna tohna lam jouse tohpeh dingin apang
tan ahi. 15 Hiram in sum-eng a kisem khompi ni jen aaphut in, khompi
khat cheh chu asan dan tong somle get alhing'e, akhom kolkimvel chu
tong som le ni ahin, ahi. 16 Hiche aman tong nga a sang khum lujum ni
akhengin, khompi teni chunga tun dingin sum-eng kilha jol maman asem
in ahi. 17 Khompi jouse luvuma jopna dingin sum-eng gui kipheh bang in ni
apheh in akijem in ahi. 18 Chujongle aman khompi teho jep hoi nadingin,
kolbuthei pah lim golni jong a semin, anajem in ahi. 19 Khomlujum lutna
asunglam chu lily pahcha lim tobang'in akijemin, chule asan chu tong li
a sao cheh in ahi. 20 Khompi lujum ki sem teni chu chunga kolbuthei
pah jani gol ni in akigol kimvellin, aning langah chun lencha pheh banga
kipheh sum-eng gui kiveina komma chun akitat doh e. 21 Chuin khopi

---

✡ **7:8** 1 Lgt 3:1

chengse chu houin hongcha a atung doh pai pai jin, lhanglam ajong khompi khat aphut doh in amin Jakin asah e, chuteng le sahlamma jong khompi khatma aphut doh kit in amin Boaz asah in ahi. 22 Khompi teni chungvum a chun lily pahcha jem akisem in, hiti hin khompi kibol chu a kichai soh tan ahi. 23 Hiramin sum-eng a kisem twikong lenpi khat alhan, agei langkhatna pat alang gei chan chu tong som alhing in, hichu twikhanglen in asah in ahi, tong nga in asangin, akollvel pumpi chu tong somthum alhing in ahi. 24 Akong gei noi gol'a chu, umtam lim tampi gol ni in aki jemphei peh in, chule feet khat sung in hiche umtam lim chug up tobang aum jou in ahi. Twikong aki lhajol petna hichengse chu toh kilhah tha ahi tai. 25 Twikong chu sum-enga kisem bongchal somleni chunga akilui jin, hiche bongchal ho jouse chun polam angat cheh u ahi. Hiti chun, bongchal thum'in sahlam anga in, bongchal thumma in lhanglam angan, bongchal thumma in lhanglam angan chuleh bongchal thum'in nisolam anga in ahi, hiche twikong chu bongchal te chung'a hi kiluija ahi. 26 Twikong sa dan chu khutphang tejen ahin, agei jong khon gei kisempeh banga kisem ahin, pahcha pah banga kisem ahin, pahcha pah bang in akisem in atuikong chun tui tena sangni jen adol'e. 27 Hiram in jong sum-eng kangtalai som asemin; chule hiche kangtalai khat chu tongli asaovin, tongli ma alenin, chule tongthum in asang in ahi. 28 Hiche kangtalai ho chu kolbem a kisem ahin chule amaitom cheh aneijun ahi, hiche amai tom cheh u chu akolsunga kitung cheh ahi. 29 Hiche kangtalai kol sung dung'a kiheng lut hiche amai tom dung'a hin sakei bahkai limle bongchal lim chule Cherubim lim tampi aki sem in ahi. Akol chung le anoi dunga chun keipi bahkai le bongchal lim kisemho aki jem in ahi. 30 Kangtalai khat cheh chun sum-eng a kisem kang li cheh leh sum-eng jol li cheh anei uve. Aninglia chu twikong tuna ding sum-eng khom li aki phut cheh in, hiche akhom ho jong hi ajet aveija pahcha lim toh kilhah tha cheh ahiuve. 31 Kangtalai chungvuma chun kisilna kong sin ding abem khat akikoiyin, aki hondoh'a ahi leh chunglam angan, athuh dan chu tongkhat athuh e, aki hondoh na akam chu abem in, khom tunlut na ding'a kisem ahi jeh chun tongkhat athuh in ahi. Akihonna a jong chu pahcha aki sem in, amai tomna jong aning li noija kibol ahin, abem poi. 32 Akangho chu kangtalai kang tobang ahin, Sum-eng chaokol li chu amai tomna noija chun aki bat in, chuleh chaokol sunga kithilpai sum-eng jol chengse chu akhom todal chengse chutoh tikhat bang in aum uve, chaokol khat cheh chu a sandol tongkhat le tongkeh alhinge. 33 Hiche chaokol hohi kangtalai velkol ho tobang'a khu kisem cheh ahiuvin, ajolpi a pangho ahin, avel tomna ahin, ajolpi kah a kipheh thih jang ho ahin, chule alaja athih jang jouse ki suhtona avel bem ahin aboncha aki lhahjol tho jeng ahiuve. 34 Khom todal khat cheh achun aning lia aki ngapna ding li cheh aum in, a kingapna chengse le akhom todal chengse jong chu tikhat tobang bang ahiuve. 35 Khom todal chung chun akol a kivei khat khao tobang'in aum in, tongkeh khat ahung sang doh e, chu tengle khom todal chunga aki buna ding leh amai tomna ho jong chu likhat bang in akisem thai. 36 Akibuna ding amai dungle amai tomna dunga jong chun aman Cherubim lim holeh kei pi bahkai lim semnan chule tum thing phung limho semnan amang in, adolle adol lou dung juiyin asom in, akimvel'a chun pahcha jeng asem peh in ahi. 37 Chujou vin hitobang asem chaisoh phat in a khom todal som asem in aboncha chu kibang cheh a ki lhajol ahin, alet le aneo jong aki bang in alimle agong jong aki bang cheh e. 38 Kisilna ding jong sum-

eng kong somkhat asem in kisilna kongkhat cheh chun tui tena somli li adolin, kisilna kongkhat cheh chu tongli alhing cheh in, khom todal khat cheh ding chun kisilna kongkhat akikoije. ✡ 39 Chuin khom todal chengse chu atung doh sohkei jin, houin lhanglama chun khomtodal nga aphut in houin sahlam a jong khomtodal nga ma aphutdoh e, chule lhanglam nisolam houin ninga chun tuikong chu adon ahi. 40 Hiram chun belho jong leilona ho jong tuibel hojong asemsoh keije,hitihin Hiramin Solomon lengpa panpina Pakai Houin sahna ding chungchanga atohpeh ding jouse chu abonchan atongsoh heltan ahi. 41 Khompi teni ahin, khompi teni tomna dinga alujum kisem teni ahin chule alujum leiteni tomna dinga sum-eng chaokol jilla kijil teni ahin, lenchapeh a kipheh khompi teni lutomna kimang teni jong ahin, 42 Lencha pheh banga kipheh teni dinga kisem kolbuthei pah tobang jali jen ahin, khompi teni lutomna ding'a kibol Lencha pheh banga ki pheh khat cheh a pang dia golni'a ding kol buthei pah kisem cheng se chu toh ahi. 43 Khomtodal chengse ahin khomtodal chunga pang ding tuibel som jong ahi. 44 Chujongle tuikong khat ahin, hiche tuikong kisem noija chun bongchal somleni lim akiseme. 45 Bel ahin leilona ho ahin, kisilna kongho ahin Pakai insunga kimang kongle bel jouse hi Hiram in Solomon lengpa dinga ana sema, sum-eng jeng'a ana lheh ahi. 46 Jordan vadung pang phaicham lah a Succoth le Zerethan kikah a bel lei kimuna dinga chu Lengpa'n ana lheh ahiye. 47 Kongle bel atam behseh phat in Solomon in tetoh louvin aban umsah gam tan ahi, hijeh chun sum-eng chengse chu ijat monga gih hi ding ham ti hetdoh lou in aum doh lotai. 48 Solomon in Pakai houin sunga manchah ding thil le lo asem chengse chu hicheng hi ahi, sana maicham ahin, kilhaina ding changlhah todoh na ding dokhang ahin, ✡ 49 Sana thengsella kisem thaomei khom ahin, insung dan mun theng maija akitung in lhanglam ngan abah nga akitung in, sahlam ngan bah nga ma aki tung'e, pahcha lim kisemle thaomei ho ahin, cheiche chengse chutoh ahin, sana jong ahiuve. ✡ 50 Akhom chengse le thaomei jeng chengse toh, kisilna kong hole gim namtui halna cheng ahin, khangbel jong ahin, aboncha chu sana jeng'a kisema ahi, chu jongle mun theng chung nung pen kitilai houin dan sung nung penna kotpi dunga akot bil ding jong sana jeng ahin hou in lailunga kotpi kil jouse jong sana mama ahi cheh e. 51 Hitobang hin Pakai houin sahna chung change Solomon lengpan abol ding jouse chu aboldoh tan aki chaisoh heltai chu jong leh Solomon chun apa David nin ana kat dohsa thil jouse ahin polut pai pai jin dangka jong, kongle bel jouse jong abonchan Pakai houin sunga thil kholna insunga akhol khom sahtan ahi. ✡

# 8

### *Thingkong Houin Sunga Apohlutu*

1 Solomon Lengpan Israelte phung bahkai holeh phung jouse lamkai hole upa ho jouse Jerusalema hunga David khopi Zionna kona Pakai kitepna thingkong chu hinpu'a Houina thahlut dingin akou khom tan ahi. ✡ 2 Hiti chun Israelte chu lha sagi channa Ethanim lhasung in hoibitna golvah umkhom dingin ahung kikhom tauvin ahi. ✡ 3 Israel lamkaiho jouse ahung kikhop khom phat un thempu hon apu uvin akipat doh tauvin, 4 Levite le thempu hon Pakai umpina ponbuh chuleh manchah thengho jouse chutoh

✡ **7:38** Potdohbu 30:17-21 ✡ **7:48** Potdohbu 30:1-3; Potdohbu 25:23-30 ✡ **7:49** Potdohbu 25:31-40 ✡ **7:51** 2 Samuel 8:11; 1 Thusimbu 18:11 ✡ **8:1** 2 Samuel 6:12-16; 1 Thusimbu 15:25-29 ✡ **8:2** Thempu Dan 23:34

Houin ah apo lut un ahi. 5 Solomon Lengpa leh Israel mipiho jouse chu
Pakai kitepna thingkong masanga chun aki khom un kelngoi tamtah leh
bongchal tamtah athat un kilhaina pumgo thilto abol'un agancha thao
hochu atam behseh jeh in simjou ahi pon ahi. 6 Hichun thempu hon Pakai
kitepna thingkong chu Houin sunga apolut un Cherubimim teni lhaving noi
muntheng chungnung penna chun akai tauvin ahi. 7 Hitichun thingkong
chuleh aputna moljol teni jong chu Cherubim teni lhalim teni noija chun
aum tan ahi. 8 Hiche aputna mol teni hi munthengpen masang'a chu idin
leh jangpet in akimu thei jin, mun choma kon vang'in akimu thei pon ahi.
Hiche moljol teni hi tuni geijin aum nalai je. 9 Hiche kitepna thingkong
sung'a hin thildang aum pon Israelte Egypt a kona ahung pot doh uva
Pathen in Sinai mol'a Mose ana peh Israelte toh aki tepna song pheng
teni bouchu a um'in ahi. ✡ 10 Thempuho chu muntheng pena kona ahung
potdoh teng uleh meilom sa-tah chun Houin chu akhu khum jeng jin ahi ✡
11 Meilom chun Houin ahin khu teng leh Pathen loupi na chun houin alo
dim ji in Thempu hon na atong jom thei ji tapouvin ahi.

### *Solomon In Pathen Athangvah*

12 Hiteng chuleh Solomon in taona amang jin, "O Pakai! Meilom a khun
kaum ji nana ti, ✡ 13 Pakai tuhin Tonsotna na chen na thei dingin hiche
houin thupitah hi ka sahdoh peh tan ahi!" ati. 14 Hijou teng chu leh Lengpa
chu ahung ki heijin avel'a ding mihon pi hiti hin phatthei aboh jin ahi.
15 "Israelte Pakai Pathen chu thangvah in umhen! Aman kapa David kom'a
ana kitep na chu amolso tan ahi, ajeh chu Aman kapa kom ah, 16 'Kami
Israelte chu Egypt makona kahin puidoh a pat chun, keima ei kihouna
ding houin aki sahna dingin Israelte chenna gam khopi khatcha jong kana
lhengpon ahinlah David nangma hi kami Israelte chunga vaihom dingin
kana lheng in ahi!' " anati. ✡ 17 Chuin Solomon chun aseiben, "Kapa David
chun Israelte Pakai Pathen min loupi dopsang na dingin houin ana sa gon
ahi. ✡ 18 Pakaiyin Keima min Loupina ding'a Houin sah nagot nalungtup
chu ahoi nai, 19 Hinlah hiche Houin sa ding chu nang nahipoi, keima min
loupina Houin sa ding chu na chate lah a khatpen in asah ding ahi bouve!"
ati. ✡ 20 "Tun Pakai nang in na kitepna chu na lolhin sahtan kapa khel lin
keima leng ka hung chang tan chuleh Pakai nangma nakitepna bang in
Israel laltouna a chun keima ka laltoutan ahi. Tun Israel Pakai Pathen
nangma min loupina dingin houin chu ka hin tungdoh tan ahi. 21 Chuleh
Pakai nang in kapu kapa te'u Egypt a kona na hin pui doh hotoh nana ki
tepna thingkong jong chu akei na ding kahin gong tan ahi," ati.

### *Solomon Houin Lhandohna Taona*

22 Hijou chun, Solomon chu Israel mipite jouse masang Pakai maicham
noija chun adingin, vanlam'ah akhut adom sang in, 23 Hitin atao tai, "Vo
Pakai Israel Pathen, hiche vannoi leiset ahin nang tobang Pathen dang
aum poi, Nang ma mitmu'a alung thim pumpia kal songho chung ah na
kitepna dung juiyin na ngailut na lhasam louhel in na musah jing in ahi.
24 Nangin kapa David kom a nakitepna chu nalhakang pon ahi. Nangman
nakam'a naphondoh na kitepna bang in na khut tah'in tunin na lolhin sah
tan ahi," ati. 25 "Tun O Pakai Israel Pathen, nang in kapa David komma
nana kitepna abanjong chu subulhit tan, ajeh chu nangman ama kom'a
nana seichun na chilhah ten lamdih ahin chepi uva, nang chouna banga

---

✡ **8:9** Danbu Ni Na 10:5 ✡ **8:10** Potdohbu 40:34,35 ✡ **8:12** Labu 18:11; 97:2 ✡ **8:16** 2 Samuel 7:4-11; 1 Thusimbu 17:3-10 ✡ **8:17** 2 Samuel 7:1-3; 1 Thusimbu 17:1,2 ✡ **8:19** 2 Samuel 7:12,13; 1 Thusimbu 17:11,12

kitahna neitah a ajui uva ahileh nachate lah'a khat pen pen chu Israel Laltouna a hung toupeh ding ahibouve na ti chu, ✡ 26 O Israel Pathen! Nasohpa kapa David kom'a hitia nana kitepna chu tuhin subulhit tan," ati. 27 "Ahinlah Pathen chu hiche leiset a hi iti chen ding ham? Ahipoi, van sangpen in jong na dol ponte chuti ahileh hiche keiman ka tundoh Houin hin iti na dol ding ham? ✡ 28 Ahinlah, O Pakai ka Pathen kataona le kathum nahi nei ngaipeh in, na sohpa na kom'a kaka nale ka taona hi nei ngai peh tei jin, 29 Nang in kamin umjing ding ahi, nana tina hiche Houin hi asun ajan in hin velhi jing in lang, hiche lang ngatna katao chan'in nangin kataona nei ngaipeh in. ✡ 30 Nami Israelte lah ahin keima kahin hiche lang ngatna kisunemtah le ngaichatna nei tah a kahung tao teng uleh neihin ngaipeh teijun, van na chenna munna kona na hin jah teng jong leh neingai peh un, na jah teng leh neingaidam'un," ati. 31 "Khat touvin mikhat chunga bolkhel aneiya, hiche Houin maicham maiya hi kamopoi tia kihahsel a auma ahileh, 32 Nang in vanna konin hin ngaijin lang mihehpa le aki hehpa kikah a thu hintan'in lang athemmo chu achan dingdol chansah jengin, chuleh themmona nei loupa chu them chansah jengin. 33 Nami Israelten nangma douna a achonset jeh uva agalmi hon ahin jouva chu teng amahon a themmo na'u ahin kihet uva na kom ahinbel uva hiche houin a hi ahung tou uva ahileh, 34 Hiteng chule vanna konin ataona'u hin ngaijin lang nami Israelte hi a chonset na'u hin ngaidam inlang, apu apate'u nana pehna hiche gam ah hinle puilut kit tei jin. 35 Namite hi nangma douna a chonset jeh uva go na juhsahlou teng leh amaho a chonset na'u ahung kisih uva namin ahin pat uva hiche Houin lang ngatna ahung tao teng u-leh, 36 Nangman vanna konin atao na'u hin ngaijin lang na mi Israelte hi achonset na'u hin ngaidam in. Ama hohin lampidih achepi theina diuvin hin hil'in chuleh amaho ding tumbeh a napeh gam leiset chunga hin go hin juhsah kit jitan," ati. 37 "Ijem tia gamsung'a hi kel lhah ham ahilou leh natna hivei lang'a ham ahilou jongle anche louhing ho khaokho te ham, lungkang te ham ahung lan jeng ham ahilou leh akhopi'u hohi, min ahin delkhum jeng ham ahi louva natset ham in ahin lonvuh jeng u-ham teng, 38 Nami Israelte hin hiche Hou in lang hi ahin ngatna aban ahin jah uva ahung tao uva a hahsat na'u hi ahin lhut teng u-leh, 39 Hiteng chule na chenna van gam a konin hin ngaidam in. Namite hin achonna'u dung jui'a achan diuva lom chu pe jengin, ajeh chu nang in mi lungthim jouse jong nahetsohkei sa ahi. 40 Hitia chu nabol teng apu apate'u na na pehna hiche gam ahi achen laise uvin nangma na ging jing tauvinte," ati. 41 "Khonung teng leh nami Israelte hilou gamchom miho jong hin, nangma hina hin hedoh untin, namin jal'a gamla tah'a kon ahi hung diu ahi. 42 Ajeh chu amaho hin namin loupi kithan hi ahin hetdoh diu, naban thahatna ahin bol diu chu tengleh amaho jong hou in lang hi ahin ngat uva hung tao diu, 43 Hiteng chule nachenna vanna konin hin ngaipeh inlang chule ataona'u chu hin sanpeh in. Hitia chu nami Israelten na hat bang uva hi Leiset chung'a mipiho jouse hin na hinna ahin hetdiu nahin gindiu ahi. Amaho jong hin namin loupi na dingin hiche Houin ka hin tundoh hi ahin hetdiu ahi. 44 Namite hi agalteu toh kisat dinga akon uva hahsatna atoh jeh uva keiman namin loupi na ding'a kahin tundoh hiche Houin ahin ngat uva ahung tao teng uleh, 45 Van mun akonin ataonau hin ngaijin lang a ngaichat u hinsuh bulhit peh in," ati. 46 "Amahon nangma douna ahung chonset jeng uva ahileh koihi achonse khalou um am? Nangma jeng jong

✡ **8:25** 1 Lgt 2:4 ✡ **8:27** 2 Thusimbu 2:6 ✡ **8:29** Danbu Ni Na 12:11

nalung hanga agalmiteu na josah thei ahilouleh agal miteuvin agam uva gal hing'a na kaimang sahthei jong ahi. 47 Ahinlah hiche a asoh channau migam'a chu alung'u ahin hei uva nangma kom ahinbel uva, keiho ka chonse uvin thilse tah tah bol kahi tauve atiuva ahung tao uleh, 48 Hitia chu alungthim pumpi uva nangma kom ahinbel uva, hiche asohchan na'u gamchom munna kona chu nang in apu apateu nana pehna gam lang ahin ngat'u ahilou leh nang in na peh khopi lang ahin ngat'u ahilouleh namin loupina dinga kahin tundoh hiche Houin lang hi ahin ngat uva ahung tao uleh, 49 Hiteng chuleh na chenna vanna konin atao nau chu hin ngai inlang ahahsatna'u hinvet peh tei jin. 50 Chujongle na mite hi nangma douna a chonset teng uleh nangma doumah abolnau achonset nau hin ngaidam tei jin. Gal hing'a mangho agalmiteu khotona hin musah teijin. 51 Ajeh chu amaho namite Egypt meibang'a sa thohgim na akona na hin puidoh na deilhen nam mite ahiuve. 52 Keima thilthum leh nami Israelte thilthum neihin vetpeh unlang amaho hin itih phat hijong leh na kom'a akana'u ngai peh teitei jin. 53 Ajeh chu, O Leng chungnung Pakai nang in na soh Mose kom'a chun Israelte hi leiset chunga nam dang ho lah'a kon'a nang'a dinga nami deilhen ahiuve nana tin ahi," ati.

### *Houin Kithenso Na*

54 Solomon in hiche Pakai kom'a atao sunga chu akhut teni van chung langa adop sang'a ana dilsu'a ahin; taona ho leh athil thum hohi achaiphat in Pakai maicham maija chun a dingdoh in, 55 Israel mipi ho jouse chu phatthei aboh in ahi. 56 "Pathen chu thangvah in umhen, ajeh chu aman amite Israel tehi aman ana kitepna jouse hi einatep peh bang bang un, ki choldona phat chu eimu sah tauve. Aman alhachapa Mose akon'a ana phondohsa ana kitepna thil loupi tah ho chu khatcha athon um louvin ahin tongdoh soh kei tan ahi. ✡ 57 Pakai i-Pathen uvin ipu ipate'u ana umpi bang in eiho jong ei-umpi jing tauhen, aman ei dalhah da uhenlang ei-pai jong ei-pai doh hih beh u-hen! 58 Imalam jouse'a ama deilam hinkho eimansah'u hen lang, chuleh ama thupeh leh Dan semho ei nitsah'u henlang chuleh alunglhaina lampia ipu ipate'u ana pui bang in eiho jong epui u-hen. 59 Chuleh Pakai anga tunia ka taona thucheng hohi asun ajan in a-angsung'a ging jing hen, hitia chu ami Israel te hi nitin i-ngaichat dung jui uva thu dih'a eipui theina diuvin. 60 Hiteng le chun vannoi leiset acheng mihem jousen Pakai bou hi Pathen ahi, adang aumpoi ti ahin het diu ahitai. 61 Hiteng chuleh nang hon jong Pakai i-Pathen kitahna lhingsetna najui diu, chuleh a chondan holeh a thupeh ho jouse hi tuni chan geija na hinjui ahileh najui lhung kei theidi'u ahi," ati. 62 Hijou chun Lengpa leh Israel mipiten kilhaina gantha abol tauvin ahi. 63 Solomon in chamna thilto in a bongchal sangsomni le sangni atoh in kelngoite le kelcha sangsom le sangni atoh in ahi. Hiti hin Lengpa le Israel mipi ten Pakai hou in achun katdohna anei un ahi. 64 Hiche nikho mama hin lengpan Pakai houin maiya hongcha chu athenso in ahi. Aman hikom chun pumgo thilto atoh in, lhosoh thilto jong atoh doh in chamna thil to sathao jong atoh in asuhtheng ahi, ajeh chu Pakai angsung'a kido sum-eng maicham chu pumgo thiltona, lhosoh thiltona, chamna thilto, sathaoho todoh nadinga kitung chu neo behseh tan ahi. 65 Hijouchun Solomon leh Israel pumpin Pakai Pathen angsunga hoibitna golvah kut abol'un ahi. Sahlanga Lebo-hamath napat lhanglam Egypt twinah putna chan gei jin mipi tamtah akikhom doh un ahi. Hiche golvah hi agommin ni som le nili alut in ni sagi hi maicham katdohna ahin,

✡ **8:56** Danbu Ni Na 12:10; Joshua 21:44,45

ni sagi hi hoibitna golvah kut ahi. 66 Hiche golvah hi a kichaisoh phat in,
Solomon in miho chu a incheh a asol tan ahi. Amahon lengpa chu phatthei
aboh un kipah tahle thanom tah in ain uva a kinung le tauvin ahi. Ajeh
chu Pakai hi alhacha David ding leh Israel mipite dingin apha lheh jengin
ahi.

# 9

### *Pakaiyin Solomon taona adonbut*

1 Tun Solomon in Pakai Houin leh ama Leng inpi asa chaitan ahi. Aman
toh dinga agon toh dungjuijin ijakai atongchai soh hel tan ahi. 2 Hichun
Pakai chu tu masang'a Gibeon na ana kilah bang bang in, tun ani vei
channa in Solomon kom ah ahung kilah kit tan ahi. ✡ 3 Pakaiyin, "Keiman
natao nale na ngaichat na hinlhut hochu kahe tai. Keiman hiche houin hi
ka thenso tai. Hichehi ai-tih channa keima min kija jing na dinga nasahdoh
ahitai. Hiche hi ka lungthim gil'a ka ngainat khat ahijeh'in keiman hiche
hi vesui jing nang'e. 4 Chuleh nang in napa David banga kitah tahleh
lungtheng tah'a neijuiya, kathupeh leh ka Dan ho nanit jing'a kachondan
najui jing'a ahileh, 5 Hitengle chun Israel lenggam hi tonsotna katundoh
jing ding ahi. Ajeh chu napa David kom'a kana kitepna banga Israel
laltouna'a hi nachilhah khat katousah jing ding ahi. ✡ 6 Ahinla nangma
ahilouleh na chilhah ten nangma kaseipeh, ka Dan sem holeh kathupeh
hohi napaidoh'a, na juida-a pathen dang nahou uva na jon uleh, 7 Keiman
hiche gam kapeh nauva Israel hi kakaidoh ding kamin loupina ding'a hiche
Houin ka thensosa jong hi kapaidoh ding chule Israel jong hi nam dangte
nuisat leh tot thanghoiya naum ding'u ahi. 8 Chujongle tuhin hiche houin
hi thupi lheh jeng jong leh hiteng chule ahinho pa jousen alu u apei uva
adatmo diu ahi. Amaho ki dong to uvintin, "Itidan na Pakaiyin hiche gamle
hiche houin hi manlou aso hi tam?" ati diu ahi. ✡ 9 Chule amaho chu hitia
hi kidonbut todiu ahi, "Ajeh chu hiche mite hin Egypt'a kon'a apu apa
teu hin puidoh'a, Pakai a Pathen'u chu adondauva Pathen dang ahou uva,
achibai jeh'u ahi, hijeh'a chu Pakaiyin a chung uva hitobang hamset nahi
alhunsah ahitai," ati diu ahi.

### *Solomon Le Hiram In Kinoptona Asem*

10 Solomon in Pakai Houin asah nale ama leng inpi sahna a kum somni
a sulut nung phat kichai lam in, 11 Aman Tyre Lengpa Hiram chu Galilee
gam'a khopi somni chu ana pen ahi. (Hiram hin, Solomon in anathum
dungjuiya, Cedar le Cypress thing chuleh sana ana peh ahi) 12 Ahin Tyre a
konin Hiram hi ahung in Solomon in apeh khopi ho chu ahung ven ahileh
akipah behseh pon ahi. 13 Hijeh chun Hiram in Solomon jah'a, "Sopi, hiche
khopiho pikhu ipi ding ham?" atin ahi. Hijeh chun Hiram min hiche
gamchu Cabul tin amin asah'e, hichun, "pannabei" tina ahi. Tunigei hin
hiti chun amin akivo den in ahi. 14 Ahiyeng vang'in Hiram in Solomon chu
sana talent jakhat le somni ana pen ahi.

### *Solomon Tohdoh Adang Ho*

15 Solomon lengpan soh na tong mi anagoiya anasahdoh ho chu; Pakai
Houin, Leng inpi le avel ho, Jerusalem pal kikaikhum, Hazor, Megiddo
leh Gezer khopi ho chu ahi. 16 Egypt lengpa Pharaoh in Gezer chu gal
anokhum'a analah a, Canaan mite anatha gam'a meiya ahal lhah jou uva
hiche khopi chu Solomon toh kicheng achanu akanpeh ahi. 17 Solomon

---

✡ **9:2** 1 Lgt 3:5; 2 Thusimbu 1:7 ✡ **9:5** 1 Lgt 2:4 ✡ **9:8** 2 Lengte 25:9; 2 Thusimbu 36:19

in hiche Gezer khopi chu asapha kit'in, aman Beth-horon noi lang khopi
ho jong chu asapha kit in ahi. 18 Hiche gamsung'a gam mang lah'a um
Baalath le Tamar jong chu ahi. 19 Aman thilkholna ding leh sakol ho leh
sakol kangtalai ho koina dingin jong khopi ho ana sadoh in ahi. Aman
Jerusalem le Lebanon nah chu leh agam sung pumpi'a asah doh nom jouse
ana sah doh sohkei ahi. 20 Agam sung'a chun Israel mi hilou phabep jong
ana cheng un ahi. Ama ho chu Amon mite, Hit mite, Perizz mite, Hiv mite
leh Jebus mite ahiuve. 21 Ama hohi Israel miten anatha moh nam mite
sonle chilhah ho ahiuve. Hijeh chun Solomon nin Ama ho chu soh natong
in ana pansah in hiti hin ama hon tuni geijin soh na natong in ana pang jing
un ahi. 22 Solomon in Israelte vang namna a natong lah'a ana pansah pon
ahi. Hiti hin Israel mite chu galsat sepai leh gal lamkai jat chom chom in
ana pansah in sakol kangtalai tol in jong ana pansah in ahi. 23 Solomon in
gam sung'a kivaihomna a natoh jat chom choma a lamkai ding leh avesui
dingin mi ja-nga le somnga ana pansah in ahi. 24 Solomon in Pharaoh
chanu a kichenpi ajinu chu David khopi'a konin Leng inpi thah ama ding'a
ana sahpeh na mun a chun achonlut in ahi. Hiche achun Solomon nin
hiche inpi to kimat in dang jong asan ahi. 25 Solomon in Pakaija maicham
semna dinga ana sah mun ahin pumgo thilto le chamna thilto kumkhat
sung in thumvei ana bol jin ahi. Aman Pakai ah gim namtui jong ana hal
nam jin ahi. Hiti hin Houin Sahdohna a natohna jouse chu ana chaisoh
kei jin ahi. ✡ 26 Solomon Lengpan Twikhanglen pang, Edom gam ah Elath
kong kai mun kom ah kong-in-nei hon khat ana sem'e. 27 Hiram in kongtol
themho Solomon mite toh kongtol khom dingin ahinsol peh in ahi. 28 Ama
hon Ophir munna atol un chule Solomon dingin sana talent jail le somni
ahinpoh peh un ahi.

# 10

## *Sheba Lengnun Solomon Ahungvil*

1 Sheba Lengnu in Solomon minthanna hi i-changeija, Pakai min loupi
nahi adopsang ho thu ajah phat in thudoh hahtah tah ho doh'a patep
dingin ahung kon tan ahi. ✡ 2 Ama chu anungjui tamtah toh gimnamtui
tamtah tah sana le song mantam tamtah ahin po uvin sangongsao
honkhat'ah ahung touvun Jerusalem ah ahung lhung tauvin ahi. Amanu
in Solomon toh'a kimuto phat in aki houlimpi in thudoh ahung kigot na
jouse tamtah chu adong tan ahi. 3 Solomon in athudoh jouse chu bailam
tah in a donbut soh keijin, khatcha jong Lengpa ding chun ahahsa aum pon
ahi. 4 Sheba Lengnu chun Solomon chu i-chan geija ching ham tichu amu
chet jeh chuleh aleng inpi kisah danchu amudoh phat in, 5 Alungthim'ah
datmona in adim lheh jing tan ahi. Amanu'n aneh achah-u dokhang
chung'a umho chu amun, avaihom na noija kinpi na tohna von ho, acha
donna'u khon domho chuleh Solomon nin Pakai Houin a namtui alhut nam
ho chu amun ahileh, 6 Amanu in asaptho jengin Lengpa jah'ah, "Na chihna
le na tohdoh ho ka gamsung'a ka um'a kajah ho jouse chu adih soh keije,"
ati. 7 "Ka thujah hochu keima tah ka hunga kamit tah'a ka hung muchet
tokah sen kana tahsan pon ahi. Ahin tahbeh in sei leng ken kanajah hochu,
akehkhat jeng jong alhing jou poi. Na chihna hole na haona ho hin kanajah
ho chu gam chengin akho khal in ahi. 8 Na mipite hin i-chan geijin nom
asa tadiu vem? Na vaihom noiya nang natong na masang'a ding jing'a na

✡ **9:25** Potdohbu 23:17; 34:23; Danbu Ni Na 16:16 ✡ **10:1** Matt 12:42; Lk 11:31

chihna thungai jing hohi i-chan geija hamphatna chang hitau vem? 9 Pakai
na Pathen chu thangvah in umhen, aman lung lhaisel'a Israel Laltouna hi
na losah ahi tai. Na Pakaiyin Israelte tang theilouva a ngailut jeh a kitahna
le dihna a vaipo dinga nang hi aleng uva natundoh ahitai," ati. 10 Hijou
chun amanu'n Lengpa chu sana talent jakhat le somni, gim namtui leh song
mantam tamtah jong apen ahi. Sheba lengnun Solomon lengpa gimnamtui
apeh tobang hi koiman ape khapon ahi. 11 Hiche banna jong hin Hiram
kongtol hon Ophir a konin sana toh thing namtui a kihetna dimset toh
chuleh song mantam hotoh ahinpo uvin ahi. 12 Solomon lengpan hiche
thing namtui hochu Pakai Houin douna le Lengpa in douna in amangin,
lathem ho dingin semjang saithei leh selangdah din jong asempeh in ahi.
Tumasang'a ahin tunung'a ahin hitobang thing namtui ahung kipolut aum
kha tapon ahi. 13 Solomon lengpa chun Sheba lengnu chu athum jouse ape
jengin chu leh angaichat chan chu hongphal tah in anape jeng in ahi. Hijou
chun Sheba lengnu chu asohte cheng chutoh agamlang'ah ana kile kittan
ahi.

### *Solomon Nei Le Gou Ho*

14 Kumseh'a Solomon lengpa henga sana hunglut hi talent jagup le
somgup le gup alhingin ahi. 15 Hiche hi akivei gunset ho leh kah lah'a
thil joh leho'a kona kai kila ho chuleh Arab lang'a gamvaipo ho a kona
kimu ho pang nailou ahi. 16 Solomon lengpan sana a kikhong Ompho
lentah tah jani asem in khat cheh hi pound som le nga in agih in ahi.
17 Aman sana akikhong Ompho aneo loi jathum jong asem in khat cheh
chu pound li lhing deh agih in ahi. Lengpan hiche Ompho hohi Lebanon
gamang kiti a leng inpi'a chun akoi in ahi. 18 Solomon lengpan lal touna
lentah khat jong saiha in asem in ahi. Hiche laltouna a kisem chu sana
mangchan hoitah in atomjol sel in ahi. 19 Laltouna chu akaltou nading
kalbi gup kido touva ahin, laltouna achungnung lam chu aki kol in ahi.
Hiche laltouna ajet aveija chun khut ngapna aum cheh in chule alangto a
chun Keipi bahkai ading limkhat khat toh asem in ahi. 20 Hiche kalbi gup
chu khat cheh pang achun Keipi bahkai khat cheh adingin ahileh abon'in
Keipi bahkai lim somleni alhing in ahi. Vannoi leiset'a laltouna dang ho
hiche toh tekahpi thei ding aumpon ahi. 21 Solomon lengpa twidonna khon
jouse chu sana thenga kisem ngen ahi, chuleh Lebanon gamang kiti Leng
inpi sung'a manchah jouse jong chu sana a kisem ngen ahin, dangka a
kisem khatcha jong aum pon ahi, ajeh chu Solomon khanglai achun dangka
chu aman aneipon ahi. 22 Lengpan kiveina a manchah ding kong innei
khat jong aneijin, hiche ho chu Hiram kong innei hotoh aki tolkhom jin
ahi. Hiche kong innei hohi kum thumseh leh inlang ah ahung kile jiuvin,
sana, dangka, saiha, guldu leh vahong kong dimset set in ahinpo jiuvin
ahi. 23 Hiti hin Solomon lengpa hi leiset chunga leng dang ho sang in ahao
jon chule aching jong aching jon ahi. 24 Hijeh chun Pathen in apeh, chihna
thungai ding leh thudoh nei dingin muntinna konin mipi ahung hung jing
un ahi. 25 Kumseh in ama vil'a hung jousen kipa thilpeh in sana, dangka,
ponsil, gal manchah, gim namtui, sakol hole sakolpol ho ahin poh peh jing
un ahi. 26 Solomon sakol holeh sakol kangtalai ho jong thanei tah in ana
tung doh in ahi. Aman sakol sangsom le sangni anei jin sakol kangtalai
sangkhat le jali anei jin ahi. Aman phabep chu sakol kangtalai koina khopi
ho'a akoijin phabep chu Jerusalem sung ama kom naina ah akoi jin ahi.
✡ 27 Lengpan dangka aneiho vang chu songtoh ana bahsah jengin ahi.

---

✡ **10:26** 1 Lgt 4:26

Chuleh Cedar thing mantam tah ho jong chu Judahh gam'a keh theipi thing toh abahsah jengin ahi. ✡ 28 Solomon in sakol hohi Egypt leh Cilicia kona achoh ji ahin, Lengpa ding'a thilcho hohin Cilicia mun ahi kiman tah'a achoh jiu ahi. ✡ 29 Hiche phat laichun Egypt a konin sakol kangtalai khat chu dangka ja gup'a kicho ahin sakol khat chu dangka jakhat le somnga a kichoji ahi. Hijouteng chuleh Hit leh Ram lengho komma ajoh son kitjiu ahi.

# 11

## *Solomin Ji Tamtah Anei*

1 Tun Solomon lengpa hin gamchom mi numei tamtah ana ngailu tan ahi. Pharaoh chanu ana kichenpi kalval in jong Moab numei, Ammon numei, Edom numei, Sidon numei leh Hit numei ho jong a kichenpi in ahi. ✡ 2 Pakaiyin Israel mipite chu kichehtah a, "Hiche namdang mite chu nakichenpi loudiu ahi, ajeh chu amahon, a pathen ho houdia nalungthim'u ahei lut diu ahi," tia ana hilchah ahi. Ahinlah Solomon in amaho chu ana ngailu thou thou in ahi. ✡ 3 Aman Leng Chanu te jeng jasagi ana kichenpi in chuleh thaikem jathum ana neije. Atahbeh in amaho hin alung hi Pakaiya konin ana puimang tauvin ahi. 4 Solomon hi ahung teh phat in, a lungthim hi semthu pathen dang hounan ana hei lut tauvin, apa David bangin a Pakai a Pathen ah kitah tah in pan ana la jou tapon ahi. 5 Solomon in Sidon mite semthu numei-pathen Ashtoreth leh thet umtah Ammon mite semthu pathen Molech chu ana hou tan ahi. 6 Hiti hin Solomon in Pakai mitmu'n thilsetah tah chu ana bol tan ahi. 7 Jerusalem solam, Olive molchung ah, aman thet umtah Moab te semthu pathen Chemosh leh thet umtah Ammon mite semthu pathen Molech houna dingin doiphung ana tungdoh tan ahi. 8 Solomon in gamchom numei akichenpi aji ten asemthu pathen ho komma kilhaina pumgo thilto abolna diu leh gim namtui ahalnam na diuvin doiphung ana tundoh peh in ahi. 9 Pakai chu Solomon chunga ana lunghang lheh jeng tan ahi, ajeh chu Israel Pakai Pathen ahenga nivei tah hung kilah nung a, aman alungthim Pakaiya kona aheimang jeh ahi. 10 Aman Solomon hi pathen dang ahou louna dia kicheh tah'a anagihsal sa ahin, ahinla Solomon in Pakai thupeh chu ana nahsah tapon ahi. 11 Hijeh chun tun Pakaiyin akom ah hiti hin thu asei tan ahi, "Nangin he nasasa a i-kitepna na suhkhah jeh leh ka Danthu nanit lou jeh in, keiman lenggam hi nang'a akona kalah doh'a na sohte lah'a khat kapeh ding ahitai," ati. 12 Ahinlah napa David jal'a nahinlai sunga hichu kabol lou ding, nachapa lengvaipoh akon a bou kalahdoh ding ahi. 13 "Ahinlah keiman lenggam pumpi chu kalah dohlou ding, kalhachapa David jal le kalhentum khopi Jerusalem jal'a phungkhat vang kadalhah peh ding ahi," ati.

## *Solomon Douho*

14 Hijeh chun Pakaiyin Edom mite leng insung akonin, Hadad kitipa chu Solomon kidoupi dingin ana tungdoh tan ahi. 15 Kum phabep masanga chu David in Edom mite hi gal anajo ahi. Asepai lamkai Joab chu Israel sepai galmun'a thiho chu avuiding'a anaum den'ah ahi. Hichea aumsung chun Edom pasal ho chu anathat gam'in ahi. 16 Joab leh Israel sepaite chu lha gup sung ana umden u ahin, hiche sung'a chu Edom mite chu ana tha gam'u ahi. 17 Ahin hiche thilsoh lai chun, Hadad leh apa insung natong pipui ho chutoh Egypt lang'a ana jammang'u ahi. (Hiche phat laiya chu,

✡ **10:27** Danbu Ni Na 17:17 ✡ **10:28** Danbu Ni Na 17:16 ✡ **11:1** Danbu Ni Na 17:17 ✡ **11:2** Potdohbu 34:16; Danbu Ni Na 7:3,4

Hadad chapang cha ahinalaiye.) 18 Amaho chu Midian adalhauvin, Paran
ajon'un, Paran'a hin mi phabep'in ahin be uvin ahi. Hichun Egypt geiyin
akitol'un, lengpa henga acheule, aman Hadad gam le in apen, neh le chah
jong anape un ahi. 19 Pharaoh in Hadad chu angailu lheh jengin, aman
ajinu lengnu Tahpenes sopinu chu aji dingin ana pen ahi. 20 Amanu'n
chapa khat ahinpeh in amin Genubath asah tan ahi, Tahpenes lengnun
Pharaoh leng inpi'ah, lengpa chate toh anavah khanglen in chule ana
khoukhah in ahi. 21 David leh a sepai lamkaipa Joab chu athitai kiti thu
chu Egypt alhun phat in aman Pharaoh heng'ah, "Keima ka gam lang'a
kile tang'e neisol tan," atin ahi. 22 Pharaoh in, "Ipi dingin em? Hiche a
hi ipi lhinglel nasah'a na in lang'a na kile nom ham?" atileh aman jong,
"Ima avat aumpoi, hijongle lungset tah'in kain lam'a nei kile sah tan,"
ati. 23 Pathen in Eliada chapa Rezon jong chu Solomon dou dingin ahin
til doh in ahi. Rezon chu apupa Zobah lengpa Hadadezer a kona hung
jamdoh ahi. 24 Hijeh'a chu galbol loikhat lah'a lamkaija hung pang'a ahi.
David in Hadadezer chu gal'a akisat pia ajo phat chun Rezon le amite chu
Damacus lama ajam'un hiche a chun leng in ahung pang tan ahi. 25 Rezon
hi Solomon vaihom achaina geijin Israel ten akidoupi akhoh pen in ahung
pang peh in, Hadad bangin boina ana sem jengin ahi. Rezon hin Israelte
hi ahot lheh jengin, hiti chun Syria gam sunga leng in ana pang den tan
ahi.

### *Jeroboam In Solomon Ahin Dou*

26 Solomon noiya natong pipui khat Nebat chapa Jeroboam jong hi
adouho lah'a lamkai khat ahi. Amahi Ephraim gam Zeredah khopi'a kon
ahin anu hi Zeruah kiti meithai nu chu ahi. 27 Hiche hi ama doubol ho
hung kipatna thusim chu ahi, Solomon hin inlen pang'a in neo chacha
ho anasah phat'a chule apa David khopi pal ho chu anasem phat laijin,
28 Jeroboam chu thilbol theitah gollhang khat ahi ti ahin hedoh tan, chule
a pottho danho chu Solomon'in amu doh phat'in, Joseph chate ni Ephraim
leh Manasseh phung'a kona engbolna-a natong ho chung'a vaihom in ana
pansah tan ahi. 29 Nikhat hi Jeroboam chun Jerusalem adalhah'a ahung
potdoh leh Shiloh a kona hung Ahijah themgaopa chun lampi'a ahung chu
amun ahi. Ahijah chun ponchol athahbeh'a ana kivon in, amani achangseh
chu gam lah in ana kimuto lhon in ahi. 30 Ahijah chun a sangkhol chol
thahleh chu asat tel in boh somleni ason ahi. 31 Chuin Jeroboam jah'a,
"Hiche ponhal som hi kilah in, ajeh chu Pakai Israel Pathen in, 'Solomon
khut'a kon'a Lenggam hi lah peh ing kating, phungsom hi nang ka peh
ding ahi,' 32 Ahinla, Keiman Israel gam pumpi'a kona ka lhendoh khopi
Jerusalem jeh leh ka lhachapa David jeh a Solomon hi phungkhat vang
kakhen peh ding ahi. 33 Ajeh chu Solomon in keima ei-nungsun in Sidon
mite numei pathen Ashtoreth ahouvin, Moab mite semthu pathen Chemosh
ahouvin, Ammon mite semthu pathen Molech ahouvin ahi. Aman ka lampi
ajui tapon chu leh ka mitmu'a ka lungdei a abol tapon chukitle apa David in
eijui bangin eijuipon ka chonna Dan ho leh ka Dan sem ho jong anit tapon
ahi. 34 Ahinlah keima tu tadi hin Solomon na konin a lengam hi abon'a ka
lahdoh lou ding ahi. Keiman kana lhendoh, ka lhachapa David in kathu
angaija ka Dan ho anit jeh in, ama jal in Solomon hi ahinkho lhumkeiya
lamkaija kakoi jing ding ahi," ati. 35 "Ahinlah achapa a kona lenggam hi
kalah doh'a phungsom hi nang khut'a ka peh doh ding ahi. 36 Achapa hi
phungkhat vang chang ding ahi. Hiti'a chu David chilhah khat vang'in ka
min loupi na ding'a ka lhendoh hiche Jerusalem ahi thaomei vah bang'a

vah jing ding ahi. 37 Keiman nangma hi Israelte leng mun'a hi ka tousah
ding chuteng nangman lungna chim'a vai nahop ding ahi. 38 Nangin kathu
na ngaiya chule ka lunglhaina a neijuiya, ka lhachapa David bang'a ka
Dan sem najuiya, ka thupeh nanit jing'a ahileh, Keiman kaumpi jing ding
ka sohpa David kabol peh bang'a keiman nang ding'a jong nachilhah te
hi amang theilou dinga ka tundoh peh ding chule Israel hi nangma kapeh
ding nahi," ati. 39 "Solomon chonset jeh'a hi keiman David chilhah tehi
ka engbol ding ahinlah hichu phat chomkhat'a ding bou ahi," ati. 40 Hijeh
hin Solomon in Jeroboam chu tha ding agon ahinla Jeroboam Egypt lengpa
Shishak komma ajamlut in Solomon thi kahsen aga um tan ahi.

### *Solomon Thi*

41 Hiche hin Solomon vaihom sunga thil abol hole anatoh ho chule a
chihna hochu Solomon tohdohho kijihlut na lekhabu'a aki jihlut soh kei
jin ahi. 42 Solomon in Jerusalem ah kum somli vai ana hom in, 43 Ama
athi phat in apa minna kisah David khopi'a ana kivui tan ahi. Chu jou in
achapa Rehoboam in ama khel in leng ahungchang tai.

# 12

### *Sahlam Israel Phungho Kiphin*

1 Rehoboam chu Shechem'ah aga chen, hichea chun Israel pumpi'n
ama chu leng chansah dingin ana kikhom khom uvin ahi. 2 Nebat chapa
Jeroboam chun hichu ajah phat in Egypt'a konin ahung kile tan ahi. Ama
chu Solomon lengpa a kona Egypt achu ana jamlut na ahi. 3 Israel lamkai
ten ama chu ana kouvun hiti chun Jeroboam chu Israel pumpi chutoh
Rehoboam toh kihoulim khom dingin ana che uvin ahi. 4 Amahon ajah'a,
"Napa Solomon chun eina bolgim lheh jengun ahi. Hijeh chun napa in,
poh hahsa sa eikoiden un, nangin nasuh lhomjep'a, nom dom a neilhaule,
naglenggam a kitah tan in pang unge," atiuve. 5 Rehoboam in adonbut
in, "Hiche thu'a hi ki ngaito na ding nithum phat neipeuvin, chujouteng
leh ka donbutna ngai dingin hung kit tauvin," ati. Hichun mipiho jong
akile tauve. 6 Hichun Rehoboam lengpa chun apa Solomon thumop a
anapang upa ho chu ana kihou pin, "Hiche thua hi ipi na gel uvem? Iti
ka donbut ding ham nei seipeh un," ati. 7 Hichun upa ho chun adonbut
un, "Nangin amaho chungahi na vaihom nom jing'a ahile adei banguvin
donbut in chuti leh amaho hi nangma midih tah hi jing diu ahi," atipeh
uve. 8 Ahinlah Rehoboam in tehseho thumop la louvin khangdong amatoh
hung seilen khomho ama thumop'a hung pang hojoh chu ipi na gel uvem
tin ana dong tan ahi. 9 Aman amaho jah'a chun, "Hiche mipi hon napan
kachung uva pohgih eipoh sah uhi neisuh lhompeh un atiu hi, iti ka
donbut ding ham?" tin ana dongin ahi. 10 Hiche khangthah hochun,
"Pohgih nei suhlhom peh un tia phun ho chu hitin donbut in, 'Ka khut jung
neocha hi kapa kong sang in asa jon ahi. 11 Kapan na chung uva pohgih
nana pohsah'u chu, keiman ka gihsah cheh ding ahi. Kapan khaojanga
na jep'u ahi, kenvang sakol jepna a kajep diu nahiuve tipeh in," atiuve.
12 Jeroboam le mipi ho chu abonchauvin Rehoboam in a thupeh bang
bangin nithum chanin lengpa thupeh ngai dingin ahung kit tauvin ahi.
13 Ahin Rehoboam in amaho koma chun, upa ho thumop lalou in, ngailou
tah'in thu ana sei tan ahi. 14 Aman akhangthah chanpi ho thumop joh chu
ana sangin, "Kapan pohgih nana pohsah'u chu tuni ahi keiman ka gihsah
cheh ding ahi. Kapan khaova najep'u ahin keiman sakol jepna a kajep diu
na hiuve," tin ana donbut tan ahi. 15 Hiti chun lengpan mipite chu nasah

louvin anakoi tan ahi. Hitobang thilsoh hi Pathen thilgon ahi. Ajeh chu Shiloh a kona hung Ahizah Themgao mangcha a Pakaiyin Nebat chapa Jeroboam kom'a athu hetsah chu guilhun na ding thilsoh ahi. 16 Israel mipiten lengpa kom'a ataonau chu asanpeh tapoi ti ahet phat'un, amahon hitin adonbut tauve, "David insung mite mangthah u hen! Jesse chapa chungah lunglutna kanei tapouve, Vo Israel mite inlam kijot tauvin! Vo David! Nang in na insung bou kivet tan," tin asam un, hiti chun Israel mipi chu ainlam cheh uva akile tauvin ahi. ✡ 17 Ahinlah Rehoboam in Judahh khopi ho cheng Israel ho chung'a chun vai ana hom nalai jin ahi. 18 Rehoboam in namna a natongho chunga vaihompa chu mipi thunun ding chun agah sol'in ahile ama chu mipi hon songin ana seplih tauvin ahi. Hiche thu chu Rehoboam lengpan ajahdoh phat in asakol kangtalai chung'a akaldoh loijin Jerusalem lang'a ajam tan ahi. 19 Hiche'a pat hin sahlam gamkai'a um Israel phungho jousen David chilhah khat in achung'uva vai ahop dingu chu anom tapouvin ahi. 20 Israel mipiten Jeroboam chu Egypt akonin ahung kilekit taiti ajahphat'un, kikhopna anei un, amachu Israel pumpi chung'a vaipo din atung tauvin ahi. Judahh phung bou chun David chilhahte apanpiuvin ahi.

### *Shemaiah Gao Thusei*

21 Rehoboam chu Jerusalem alhung phat'in, aman Judahh le Benjamin phung'a konin a chomkhom in a lenggam tundoh kitna ding'a Israel mite sat dingin sepai sang jakhat le sangsom get alhengdoh in ahi. 22 Ahinlah Pathen in Pathen mipa Shemaiah kom'ah hitin ahin seije, 23 "Benjamin le Judahh mipite ho jouse komle Judahh lengpa Solomon chapa Rehoboam komleh mipi adang jouse kom'ah seijin, 24 'Pathen in hitin aseiye, nasopi Israeltehi kisatpi hih'in, na incheh uva kile tauvin ajeh chu hiche hi keima na toh ahi!'ati. Hitichun Pakai thupeh chu ajui'un, ama ama inlang cheh'a akile tauvin ahi.

### *Jeroboam In Sana Bongnou Lim Asem*

25 Jeroboam Ephraim thinglhang gam'ah Shechem khopi chu ana tungdoh in, hichu ama leng khopi ahung hitan ahi. Hijouchun ama achen Panuel khopi jong aga tungdoh in ahi. 26 Jeroboam chu aki ngaiton, "Keima ka chih theilou leh hiche lenggam hi David chilhahte langa le lut kit thei ahi," tin agel in ahi. 27 "Hiche mipite hi Jerusalema ache uva Pakai Houin a kilhaina agabol jing uva ahileh, Judahh lengpa Rehoboam noiyah avel in hunglutkit get unte, chuleh keima hi eitha uva amahi a Leng uva aki lahlut kit diu ahi," tin ana gel in ahi. 28 Hijeh chun amiching hole athumop ho dungjuiyin, lengpa chun sana in bongnou lim asem in amite kom'a, "Jerusalema Pathen houva nache jiuhi, ahahsa behseh'e, veuvin Israelte Egypt a kona na hinpuidoh uva chu hiche Pathen teni hi ahi," ati peh in ahi. ✡ 29 Aman hiche semthu bong nou lim pathen teni hi Bethel khopi ah khat chule Dan khopi ah khat akoijin ahi. 30 Ahinlah hiche chu amaho din chonsetna nasatah ahung hi khatai, ajeh chu mipin bongnou lim semthu chu ahou tauvin ahi chule mipi hochu Dan lang peh peh'a che touva hiche semthu pathen akikoi chu aga hou jiu ahi. 31 Jeroboam min semthu pathen houna mun'a chun doiphung phabep a tungdoh in, Levi phungmi hilou milham phabep jong thempu in a thenso tan ahi. 32 Chule Jeroboam in Bethel khopiah houthudol kut khat jong ana pandoh in, hichu lhaget channa ani somlenga nileh ana boljin ahi. Hichu Judahh

✡ **12:16** 2 Samuel 20:1 ✡ **12:28** Potdohbu 32:4

ten hoidohna golvah kum khat na khatvei aboljiu tobanga ahi. Bethel muna chun amatah'in jong bongnou lim asemna achun kilhaina asemin chuleh semthu pathen houna in achun thempu phabep jong anapan sah in ahi. ✡ 33 Hijeh chun, ama tah'in anagon nikho, lhaget lhinna ni, som le nga channa alhinteng Jeroboam amatah in Bethel kilhaina maicham gantha ama lungdei tah'in ana boljin, aman Israelte houthu dol'a kut ana phudoh'a chu ama tah in kilhaina gantha maicham chungah ana bol'in, gim namtui jong ana lhutnam jin ahi.

# 13

### *Themgao Hon Jeroboam Apai-U*

1 Pakai thupeh dungjuiyin, Pathen mikhat Judahh akonin Bethel'ah ahungin, Jeroboam in maicham ajot'a gimnamtui hal ding agah got laitah'in aga lhung in ahi. 2 Hichun Pakai thupeh dungjuiyin, ahung apengjah jengin, "Vo maicham maicham! Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, 'David chilhah lah'a Josiah kiti khat hung peng ding ahi. Amahin tua cheptan loute maicham a lhacha'a pang ji ho, nachunga kilhaina gan thatji thempu ho hi nangma chunga athagam ding chule na chung ahi mihem gule chang hung kilhut vam ding ahi, tin ahung seije," ati. ✡ 3 Hiche nikho mama chun Pathen in a Thupeh adih ahi hetthei nan, melchihna khat apen ahi. Aman ajah'a, "Pakaiyin hiche melchihna hi pe dingin kitepna aneije; hiche maicham hi kehni hung kiso ding chule avut vam ho chu tol'a hung kithe lha ding ahi," ati. 4 Jeroboam Lengpan Bethel maicham douna hung kisei chu ajah phat in, themgaopa chu akoh-in, "Hiche pachu man un!" tin ahinsam tan ahi. Ahinlah hiche pettah chun Lengpa khut chu ahung ngoijin adingden tan, anung lahdoh jou tapon ahi. 5 Hiche pettah chun maicham chu ahung lengkeh jengin, Pathen mipan aseibang bangin maicham sunga kon chun vutvam jouse chu ahung kibo lhan ahi. 6 Lengpa chu Pathen mipa kom'a hung peng jah jengin, "Pakai na Pathen heng'a ka khut adamthei na dingin nei taopeh tan," ati. Hichun Pathen mipa chu Pakai kom'a atao tan ahile Lengpa khut chu adamhel jengin achat le theitan ahi. 7 Hichun Lengpan Pathen mipa kom a chun, "Hungin ka in lang'a che hi tin, an hung nen lang kipa thilpeh jong nape ing'e," ati. 8 Pathen mipan Lengpa kom achun, "Na lenggam akeh khat neipeh ding hi jong leh nang toh kilhon khom pong'e, keiman hiche mun'a hi nehle chah kahol lou ding ahi, 9 Ajeh chu Pakai Pathen in, nangman hiche munna naum laisea neh le chah nahol lou ding chuleh hiche lampi mama a hi Judah gam mun na hung kile kit ding ahi, tin athupeh einei jin ahi," ati. 10 Hijeh chun aman Bethel adalhan lam chom aho in ainlang ajon tan ahi.

### *Bethel'a Themgao Tehse*

11 Hichepet hin Bethel muna chun themgao tehse khat ana cheng in, chuin achapate chu ainmun'u ahunglhun phat in, Bethel a Pathen mipan athilbol ho chu ana seipeh tan ahi. Chuleh hiche Lengpa kom'a a thusei ho jong chu a seipeh un ahi. 12 Hichun tehsepu chun, "Hoilang che tantem?" tin adong in ahi leh, amahon Pathen mipan hoiche lang pen aho ham tichu apao chu ana seipeh un ahi. 13 Tehsepu chun achate kom ah, "Gangtah in sangan chung'a chun toupha nei koi loiyun," atinle, achaten sangan chunga chu toupha chu akoi peh un, ama jong atou doh in, 14 Pathen mipa chu adeltan ahileh, ama chu thingphung lentah khat noija chun ana tou

✡ **12:32** Thempu Dan 23:33,34 ✡ **13:2** 2 Lengte 23:15,16

agamudoh in ahi. Tehsepun, “Judah gam’a kona hung Pathen mipa chu na him?” atileh aman jong, “Henge ama chu ka hi naiye,” ati. 15 Hichun aman Pathen mipa koma chun, “Hung in ka in ah bu hung nen,” ati. 16 Aman a donbut in, “Ahipoi kei hung thei pong’e, keima hiche mun’a hi anneh tuidon bol thei pong’e, 17 Ajeh chu Pakaiyin hiche munna naum laisen anneh tuidon nabol lou ding ahi, chu leh na hungna lampi hi mang cha a nahung kile theilou ding ahi, tin ei sei peh in ahi,” ati. 18 Ahin tehsepun adonbut in, “Kei jong themgao khat kahi, Pakaiya konin vantil khat in hiche thupeh hi ei hinpen, ama chu na in’a pui inlang an nehsah in tui donsah in eiti,” ati. Amavang tehsepu chun ajou asei ahi. 19 Hiti chun akinungle lhontan, Pathen mipan tehsepu in achun an anen, tui adon tan ahi. 20 Hitia chu amani atou khompet lhon chun Pakaija konin Themgao tehsepu kom achun thupeh khat ahung lhung tan ahile, 21 Ama jong Judahh a kona hung Pathen mipa koma chun apeng jah in, “Nangin Pakai thupeh chu na sukeh’in, Pakai na Pathen in thu napeh dungjui jin na chon tapoi. 22 Hilai munna na hung kilen, na nen, na don in, ne hih in don hih in kati chu na sumil tai. Hiti ahiyeh chun, natahsa hi napu napate lupna a kivuilou ding ahitai,” ati. 23 Pathen mipan aneh a adon jouvin Themgao tehsepu chun ama sangan chunga chun toupha apha dohpeh in, 24 Hichun Pathen mipa chu akipatdoh tan ahi. Hitia chu inlam jona ache laitah in, humpi khat atoh khan athat tan ahi. Atahsa chu lamlen chung ah akijamin, sangan le humpi chu ana ding khom lhonin ahi. 25 Mi phabep in along lampia kijam le akoma sakei ding atoh khauvin, hichun Themgao tehsepu umna Bethel geiyin acheuvin athilmu u chu aga seipeh tauve. 26 Themgao tehsepu chun athu ajahdoh phat’in, “Hiche Pathen mipa hin, Pathen thupeh anit lou ahin, Pakaiyin keipi chu athasah’a athusei chu asuh bulhit ahi tai,” atin ahi. 27 Themgaopa luipan chun achate kom’ah, “Sangan chung’a chun toupha hin koijun,” atin, ahin koipeh phat un, 28 Ama ache in, atahsa lamlen chunga lum chu agamu’n, a sangan leh humpi akom’a ana din nah lai vang'in, humpi chun ana nedeh pon chule Sangan jong chu ima ana tipon ahi. 29 Themgaopa chun Pathen mipa tahsa chu a sangan chung’a chun akoijin, khopi lang a chun along op dingin ahin pon ahi. 30 Aman lhan’ah avui in, lhase tah in akap in “Vo ka sopipa,” atin ahi. 31 Hichejou chun Themgao pa chun achate kom’ah, “Keima ka thi teng leh Pathen mipa kivuina lhan ah hin nei hin vui uvin lang, kagu hi ama gu panga hin lupsah un,” ati. 32 “Ajeh chu Pakaiyin Samaria khopi sung’a khopi holah a ki semdoh semthu pathen houna maicham leh Bethel maicham douna Pakaiyin ana phondohsa chu guilhung tei ding hija ahi,” ati. 33 Ahivang in hitobang thilsoh nung jengin jong, Jeroboam in athilse bolna a konin akihei mangdeh pon ahi. Aman milham lah a konin Thempu ana lheng jing nalaiyin ahi. Semthu pathen houna doiphung’a thempu dingin apang nom jouse anapan sah jengin ahi. 34 Hiche hi chonset nasatah ahung hitan chule Jeroboam chilhah ho leiset chunga konin suhmang in aumlo tan ahi.

# 14

## *Ahijah In Jeroboam Douna’a Gaothu Asei*

1 Hichun Jeroboam chapa Abijah ahung dammo tan ahi. 2 Jeroboam in ajinu kom a, “Keima ji nahi hi min nahetdoh louna dingin kisem inlang, Shiloh a themgao Ahijah kom’ah ga chen, ama chun Leng kahung chan ding hi eina seipeh ahi. 3 Changlhah pheng som toh changlhah lum themkhat, khoiju thei khat toh po inlang ichapa khankho ding hi ga dong

tan," ati. 4 Hiti chun Jeroboam jinu chu Shiloh a Ahijah kom'ah aga chen
ahi. Amachu ana teh lheh tan, kho jong amuchen thei tapoi. 5 Ahinlah
Pathen in Ahijah jah'ah, "Jeroboam jinu chu lim chompu a hikoma hi
hung ding ahi. Aman achapa damlouna chung chang'a khu na hungdoh
ding ahin adonbut nadia kahilchah bang'a nana donbut ding ahi," ati peh
in ahi. 6 Ahin Jeroboam jinun Ahijah kot chu ahin phah chu ajah phat in,
"Jeroboam jinu, ipi dinga midang dan'a na kilepma na hung ham? Hunglut
in," ati. Hijouchun aman, "Keiman na jah ding thungailou khat ka sei peh
nom'e," ati. 7 "Najipa Jeroboam chu ana seipeh in, Pakai Israel Pathen
in najah sah nom chu hiche hi ahi. 'Keiman nangma hi milham'a kona
ka dopsang'a kami Israelte chunga vaihom a kapansah na hin, 8 Keiman
David insunga kon'a lenggam kahe lhah'a, nangma ka peh nahi. Ahinla
nangma hi ka lhachapa David toh nabang pon ahi. Aman vang phattin
in ka lungdei lam tah in ka thupeh jouse hi alungthim pumpin ajui jing
in ahi. 9 Nangin vang nang masanga vaihom jouse sangin thilse nabol
jon ahi. Nangman nang dingin semthu pathen ho nakisem in, na sana
bongnou lim sem ho hin eiphin lunghang tan ahi. Nang in nei nungsung
ahi tah jeh in, 10 Keiman nachilhah ho chung'a hamsetna ka chuhsah ding
chuleh na chilhah pasal jouse ka suhmang ding, soh hihen hilou hi jong
leh Israel lah'a muntin'a na leng chilhah ho jouse aboncha kaban suhmang
soh kei ding ahi. ✡ 11 Jeroboam insung mite kholaiya thiden jouse, uichan
aneh chai ding chule gam lah'a thiho jouse chu muthong in aneh soh kei
ding ahi,' tin Pakaiyin aseiye," ati. 12 Hijouchun Ahijah'in Jeroboam jinu
komah, "Na inlang'a chetan khopi chu na gah lhun lhun le nachapa chu
thi ding ahi. 13 Israel pumpin lunghem pi uvintin avuidiu ahi, nainsung'a
phatecha kivuijah amabou hung hi ding ahi. Ajeh chu Jeroboam insung
pumpia hiche chapangpa bouhi Pakai Israel Pathen in alunglhaina a amu
ahi bouve," ati. 14 "Hiche banna hin Pakaiyin Israel akonin lengkhat hin
tungdoh intin, ama chun Jeroboam insung pumpi asuhmang ding ahi.
15 Hiteng chuleh Pakaiyin Israel chu luidung'a pumping killing bang'a
lonle le ding ahiuve, chuleh Israelte hi apu apa te'u ana pehna gampha
a kon'a abodoh ding chuteng Euphrates vadung gal lang peh'a athe cheh
ding ahi. Ajeh chu ama hon semthu pathen Asherah pou ahouvin ahi.
16 Jeroboam min Israel hi achonset sah jeh chun Pakai Pathen in Israel
pumpi hi adalhah ding ahitai. 17 Hijeh chun Jeroboam jinun Tirjah langa
akile in a insung agah chot lut lut achun chapangpa chu athi tan ahi.
18 Israel pumpin a lunghempiu vin, Pakaiyin Ahijah a phondohsah bang
bangin avui tauvin ahi.

### *Jeroboam Thi*

19 Jeroboam vaihomlaija thilsoh dangho jouse agalsat le avaihomna pum
in Israel Lengte thusim Lekhabua aki jihlut soh kei jin ahi. 20 Jeroboam
min Israelte chunga kum somni vai ana hom in ahi. Jeroboam athi phat
in achapa Nadab leng ahung changtan ahi.

### *Rehoboam In Judahh Gam'a Lengvai Apoh*

21 Alangkhat'a Solomon chapa Rehoboam Judahh lengpa chu leng ahung
ahungchan chun kum somli le khat anahi tai. Aman Pakai khopi
Jerusalema kum som le sagi vai ana hom in ahi. Hiche khopi hi Pakaiyin
ama loupina dinga Israel phung jouse lah'a kon'a ahin lhendoh ahi.
Rehoboam nu chu Amon gam mi Naamah ahi. 22 Rehoboam vaihom sung

✡ **14:10** 1 Lgt 15:29

hin Judahh mipiten Pakai mitmu'n thilse jing ana bol un, achonset nauvin Pakai ana lunghansah un ahi. Ajeh chu apu apate'u sang in thilse ana habol joh un ahi. 23 Ajeh chu ama hon muntin'ah milim semthu houna doiphung ho ana semdoh un chuleh thinglim noi tinle thinglhang sang tin ah Asherah doiphung ana tungdoh un ahi. ✡ 24 Gamsung jousea pasal leh numei kijoh ho doiphung jong anasem un ahi. Pakaiyin Israelte masang'a ana nodoh sa milim hou nam mite kidah umtah'a chonnau ho anajuijun ahi. ✡ 25 Rehoboam lengpa vaihom kum nga chan in Egypt lengpa Shishak chun Jerusalem ahin nokhum in ahi. ✡ 26 Aman leng inpi sunga le Pakai Houin sunga sum khol na jouse anachom ngimsel'in, Solomon in ana sem sana Ompho ho jouse jong achom ngimsel tan ahi. ✡ 27 Rehoboam Lengpan hiche Ompho chu sum-eng ana semin ana koi khel in ahi, hiche hochu Leng inpi ngah apipui hon angah tup diuvin angansen ahi. 28 Lengpa chu Pakai Houin na acheji phattengleh hiche Ompho ho chu ahin ladoh jiuvin chujouteng le in-ngah ho umna indan sunga akoijiuvin ahi. 29 Rehoboam vaihom sung'a thilsoh adangho jouse chu Judahh lengte thusim Lekhabua chun aki jihlut soh kei jin ahi. 30 Rehoboam le Jeroboam kikah a gal ana kisat machet jing in ahi. 31 Rehoboam chu athi phat in apu apate toh David khopia anavui un ahi. Rehoboam nu chu Amon gam mi Naamah ahi. Ama bannah achapa Abijah leng ahung chang tan ahi.

# 15

### *Abijah In Judahh Gam Lengvai Apoh*

1 Jeroboam in Israel chunga ahung vaihomna kum somle get lhin kum in, Abijah in Judahhte chung'ah vaihom in ahung pang in ahi. 2 Aman Jerusalem ah kum thum vai ana hom in. Anu chu Absalom chanu Maacah ahi. 3 Aman jong, ama masanga leng vaihom hobang bangin, thilse jeng ana bol in, apului David kitah bang in a Pakai a Pathen ah ana kitah joupon ahi. 4 Ahin David jal'a, Pakai Pathen in achilhahte aban banna thaomeivah banga vah dinga vaihomna mun ahin ban losah ahin, achapa Abijah jong chu ama nunga Jerusalema vai ahin hop sah ahi. ✡ 5 Ajeh chu David in a Pakai mit mu'a apha jeng ana bol'a, Pakai thupeh hoitah'a ahinkho lhumkeiya ana jui lhung kei ahin, Hit mi Uriah chung'a ana kipal bou chu ahi. ✡ 6 Hiche Abijah leh Jeroboam vaihom sung hin aki kah lhon ah gal kisattona ana um mat chat jingin ahi. ✡ 7 Abijah vaihom sunga thilsoh dangho Judahh lengte thusim kijih na Lekhabu a aum soh kei jin ahi. Abijah le Jeroboam kikah a gal ana umjing in ahi. 8 Abijah athi phat in David khopia ana kivui jin ahi. Hijou chun achapa Asa chu leng ahung chang in ahi.

### *Asa In Judahh Gam Lengvai Apoh*

9 Jeroboam in Israel chung'a vai ana hom na kum somni ahung lhin hin, Judahh chung'a Asa in vai ahin hom pan in ahi. 10 Aman Jerusalema kum somli le khat vai ana hom in ahi. Api chu Abshalom chanu Maacah ahi. 11 Asa hin apului David bang in Pakai mit un alung lhaina ngen ana bol lin ahi. 12 Aman gamsunga numei pasal kijoh ho doiphung ho jouse chu anapaidoh in chuleh apu apaten ana hou'u doiho jong sumang gam'in ahi. ✡ 13 Aman api Maacah jeng jong Lengnu nu ahina akonin ana haisah in

---

✡ **14:23** 2 Lengte 17:9,10 ✡ **14:24** Danbu Ni Na 23:17 ✡ **14:25** 2 Thusimbu 12:2-8 ✡ **14:26** 1 Lgt 10:16,17; 2 Thusimbu 9:15,16 ✡ **15:4** 1 Lgt 11:36 ✡ **15:5** 2 Samuel 11:1-27 ✡ **15:6** 2 Thusimbu 13:3-21 ✡ **15:12** 2 Thusimbu 15:8-15

ahi, ajeh chu aman thet umtah Asherah doi ana kisem jeh ahi. Aman kidah
umtah adoi hochu asat lhan Kidron phaicham lamah aga hal lhan ahi.
14 Aman doiphung ho jouse chu ana suhmanglou vang'in, aman ahinkho
lhung keijin kitah tah’in Pakai anajui lhung keijin ahi.

### *Nadab In Israel Gam'a Lengvai Apoh*

15 Apaleh aman, sana le dangka chuleh thildang dangho ahin ana kat
dohsa lhon hochu Pakai Houin ana polut'in ahi. 16 Judahh lengpa Asa leh
Israel lengpa Baasha teni kikah in gal anaum jingin ahi. 17 Israel leng
Baasha in Judahh gam ahinsat in, Judahhte leng Asa gamsunga mi alut
le apot aumthei louna dingin Ramah chu kulpi aget khumin ahi. 18 Asa
in hiche lethuh na in, Pakai Houin sungle Leng inpia sum kholna a sana
dangka ho jouse chu alahdoh in, hichu Hezion tupa Benhadad, Tabrimon
chapa Syria Lengpa chu aga pehsah in thu hicheng jong athot in ahi.
19 “Napa le kapa kikah a kinoptona anaum bang bang chun, tunjong nang
le kei kikah ajong kinoptona nei hite. Ven keiman sana le dangka kipa
thilpeh, ka hinthot in ahi. Israel Lengpa Baasha toh kinoptona naneilhon
chu sukeh in, chutileh aman keima ei dalha in tin ei suboi ta ponte,” ati.
20 Asa Lengpa tepna chu Benhadad in jong ana noppeh in, Israel khopi
ho nokhum dingin asepaite asoltan ahi. Hitichun amahon Ijon, Dan, Abel-
beth-maacah chuleh Kinnereth pumpi leh Naphtali gam pumpi ana banjo
gam tauvin ahi. 21 Israel Lengpa Baasha chun thilsoh hochu ajahdoh phat
in, Ramah khopi chu kulpi akaikhum na a kon chun aki nungle in Tirzah
langa achetan ahi. 22 Hichun Asa lengpa Judahh gamsung a mijousen
Baasha in Ramah a umkhum kulpi semna a amanchah songle thingho chu
lhoh mang dingin thu apen ahi. Asa in hiche hochu Benjamin gamsunga
um Giba khopi leh Mizpah khopi pal getkhum na in amang tan ahi. 23 Asa
vaihomna sunga thilsohho leh atha neina dungjuija ana toh le thilbol ho
chuleh khopi ana tundoh minho chu Judahh Lengte thusim kijih lutna
Lekhabua chun aum in ahi. Ateh lang in akeng ahung natan ahi. 24 Asa
athi phat in ama chu apu apate toh David khopiah anavui tauvin ahi. Hijeh
chun Asa chapa Jehosaphat chun Leng mun ahin lotan ahi. 25 Judahh mite
lah a Asa lengpan vai ahom akum ni channa in Jeroboam chapa Nadab
chun Israelte lah’a vai ana hom in ahi. Aman Israelte lah a kumni vai
ahom in ahi. 26 Aman Pakai mitmu’n thilse jeng ana bol’in, apa natoh
nung anajuijin, Jeroboam in Israel te ana chonset sah chu anache jompi in
ahi. 27 Hijouchun, Issachar phunga kona Ahijah chapa Baasha chun Nadab
chu thading ana gon, aman asepaite toh Gibbethon kiti Philistina khopia
chu ana nokhum got laitah in ana that tan ahi. 28 Asa lengpan Judahh mite
lah a vai ana hopna kum thum channa in Baasha in Nadab ana that in
Israelte leng in anapang in ahi. 29 Aman Jeroboam chilhahte abonchan ana
that gamin, leng insunga mite chu khatcha ana hinghoi pon ahi. Hichehi
Pakaiyin Shiloh’a, Ahijah Themgaopa mangcha a Jeroboam chung chang
thu ana sei chu aguilhun na ahi tai. ✡ 30 Hitobang thilsoh hi Jeroboam in
Pakai Israel Pathen chu asuh lunghang jeh leh, ama chonset na chungchon
na Israel mipite chu ana chonset sah jeh ahi. 31 Nadab in avaihom sunga
thilsoh holeh aman ana toh thilho Israel lengte thusim kijihna lekhabu a
aum in ahi.

### *Baasha In Israel Gam Lengvai Apoh*

32 Judahh lengpa Asa leh Israel lengpa Baasha kikah a kidouna anaum
jingin ahi. 33 Judahh gam’a Asa lengpan vai ahom kum thum channa in

✡ **15:29** 1 Lgt 14:10

Ahijah chapa Baasha in Israel gam pumpia vai ana hom in ahi. Baasha in Tirzah a kum somni le li vai ana hom in ahi. 34 Ahin, amahon Jeroboam chonna dungjuijin Pakai mitmu'n thilse jeng ana bollin, Jeroboam min Israelte ana chonset sah chu aman jong ana che jom pin ahi.

# 16

1 Hichehi Pakaija kona Hanani chapa Jehu Themgao mangcha a Baasha Lengpa komma thupeh ahi. 2 "Keiman nangma hi vutvai lah'a kona katundoh a kami Israelte chunga vaihom'a ka pansah nahi, ahinlah nangin Jeroboam setna lampi najuijin nangin jong Israelte hi na chonset sah'in ka lung nahan sah tan ahi. 3 Hijeh chun keiman Nebat chapa Jeroboam chilhahte ka suhmang bang'a nangle na insung mite jong ka suhmang ding ahi. 4 Baasha insung mite khopi sunga thiden hochu, uicha ten aneh diu, gam lah a thiho chu muthong ten aneh diu ahi," ati. 5 Baashan vai ahom sunga thilsoh ho chu leh aman a thanei na a ana tohdoh ho Israelte thusimbu kijihna lekhabua aum in ahi. 6 Baasha athi phat chun, Tirzah munah avui tauvin ahi. Hijouchun achapa Elah chu ama khel in leng ahung changtan ahi. 7 Hanani chapa themgao Jehu mangchan, Pakaiyin Baasha leh a insung mite dounan thu ana seijin ahi. Baasha in Jeroboam leh a insung miten atohbang bang'a Pakai doumah ana boljeh a agihna thuhi ana peh ahin, chu leh hiche Baasha hin Jeroboam insung mite aboncha ana thagam ahi. Pakai lunghan na chu Baashan chunga ana deojah jengin ahi.

### *Elah In Israel Gam Lengvai Apoh*

8 Asa lengpan Judahh mite lah'a vai apoh kum somni le gup channan, Baasha chapa Elah hin Israel chunga vai ahin hompan tan ahi. Aman Tirzah khopia kum ni vai ana hom in ahi. 9 Hijouchun lengte galsatna sakol kangtalai ho akehkhat chung'a lamkai Zimri chun ama chu tha ding ana gongin ahi. Tirzah khopia nikhat hi Elah chu khopi sung vaipopa Arza insung a ju ana kham in, 10 Zimri chu avahlut'in asat lhun athat tai. Hiche hi Asa lengpan Judahh mite lah'a alengchan kum somni le sagi alhinna thilsoh ahi. Hichun Zimri chu leng ahung chang tan ahi. 11 Zimri hin Baashan insung mite jouse gangtah in ana that jou keijin pasal chapang neokhat cha jeng jong ana hinghoi tapon ahi. Aman a insung lamdol a aki naipi behseh jong hilou chuleh agol apaiho kisan ana that'in ahi. 12 Hiti hin Pakaiyin Jehu themgao mangcha'a ana phondohsa bangin, Zimri hin Baasha chilhah ho jouse jong ana sumang soh tan ahi. 13 Hiche thilsoh hi Baasha leh achapa Elah chonset jeh leh Israel achonset sah lhon jeh ahi. Hitia hi manlou semthu doilim ho jeh'a Pakai Israel Pathen chu ana suh lunghang'u ahi. 14 Elah vaihom sunga thilsoh ho leh ana tohdoh ho jouse chu Israel lengte thusimbu'a aki jih lut soh kei jin ahi.

### *Zimri In Israel Gam Lengvai Apoh*

15 Judahh gam'a Asa'in lengvai apohna kum somni le sagi lhinkum hin, Israel pumpia Zimri in vai ahin hom in ahinlah Tirzah khopia ni sagi bou vai ana homin ahi. Israel sepaiten Philistine khopi Gibbethon chu ana no khum un ahi. 16 Amahon Zimri in kitahlou tah in lengpa athat tai tithu ajah phat un, hiche nikho mama chun sepai lamkai Omri chu Israelte Leng dingin ana lhengdoh tauvin ahi. 17 Hitichun Omri in Israel galmi pumpi chu ahin lamkaijin Gibbethon na konin Tirzah ahin nokhum tauvin ahi. 18 Zimri chun khopi chu alatai ti ahetphat un, hiche khopia chun achen

amale ama meikong akihal khumin athi tan ahi. 19 Ajeh chu ama jong
hin, Pakai mitmu'n thilse jeng ana bol'in ahi. Aman jong Jeroboam in
Israelte ana chonset sah tobang chun ana chepin ahi. 20 Zimri vaihom
sunga thilsoh holeh aman dan dihlou tah'a na anatoh naho jouse Israel
lengte thusimbu'a aki jih lutsoh keijin ahi.

### *Omri In Israel Gam Lengvai Apoh*

21 Ahinlah tuhin Israelte kehni akiso tauvin ahi. Mipi akeh khat'in Ginath
chapa Tibni chu achung'uva lenga pang din adei jun ahinlah akeh khat in
Omri joh chu adei jun ahi. 22 Ahin Omri deiho chun Tibni deiho chu ajou
tauvin ahi. Hichun Tibni chu athat tauvin Omri joh chun lengmun ahinlo
tan ahi. 23 Judah gam'a Asa leng chan kum somthum le khat alhin chun,
Omri in Israelte lah a vai ahin hompan tan ahi. Aman kum som le ni vai
ana hom in kum gup chu Tirzah a ana pansan ahi. 24 Hijou chun Omri
in tua Samaria kiti thinglhang gam chu aneipa Shemer a konin dangka
sangkhat le ja nga ape in ana kichoh doh in ahi. Aman hichu khopi khat
in ana semin aneipa Shemer akonin Samaria ana sah ahi. 25 Ahinlah Omri
in ama masanga lengvaipo ho jouse sangin Pakai Pathen mitmun thilse
ngen chang anabol in ahi. 26 Aman jong Nebat chapa Jeroboam chonsetna
jousea Israelte ana chonset sah bangin ama jong hiti hin ana chonin ahi.
Mipiten pannabei milim ana hou uvin Israel Pathen chu ana lunghan sah
tauvin ahi. 27 Omri vaihom sunga thilsoh dangho chuleh a thaneina chuleh
ana tohdoh ho jouse chu Israel lengte thusimbu a chun aki jihlut sohkei jin
ahi. 28 Omri chu athi phat in, Samaria munna ana vuijun ahi. Ama banin
achapa Ahab chun lengmun ahinlo tan ahi.

### *Ahab In Israel Gam Lengvai Apoh*

29 Judahh gam'a Asa leng chan kum somthum le get ahung lhin chun,
Omri chu Israelte lengmun ahinlo pantan ahi. Aman Samaria mun'ah
kum somni le ni sungin vai ahin hom'in ahi. 30 Omri chapa Ahab hin Pakai
mitmun thilse jeng ahin bol'in, ama masang'a lengho jouse sangin thilse
joh ahin boldoh in ahi. 31 Aman Jeroboam thilse bolchu anung ajui keu
hilouvin, Sidon lengpa Ethbaal chanu Jezebel chu ana kichenpin Ba-al doi
chu ana houtan ahi. 32 Amasan Ahab in Samaria mun ah Ba-al doi phung
leh houin ana tungdoh in ahi. 33 Hijou chun aman Asherah doiphung ana
tungdoh kit'in, hiti hin aman ama masanga leng dangho sangin Pakai Israel
Pathen chu ana phin lunghang pen in ahi. 34 Ahab lengvai poh laitah
in, Bethel akonin Hiel kitipa in Jericho ahin sempha kittan ahi. Aman
inbulkhom aphudoh nin achapa tah pen Abiram kiti pa chun a hinkho alha
tan ahi. Aman asahchaija a kehkhat ahin tundoh ahin achapa lhumpenpa
chun ahinkho a lha tan ahi. Hiche hi Nun chapa Joshua in Pakaiya kon'a
Jericho chungchang thu ana phondoh chu guilhung'a ahitai. ✡

## 17

### *Elijah Themgao Va-Ah Ten Avah*

1 Gilead gamsung, Tishbe khoa akona hung Elijah in Ahab lengpa kom ah,
"Akin ka toh jing, hing jing Pakai Israel Pathen min'a ka sei ahi, 'Keiman
thu kapeh to kahse'a kum phabep sunga hi gotwi leh daitwi lha lou ding
ahi," ati. ✡ 2 Hijou chun Pakaiyin Elijah kom ah hitin ahin sei tai, 3 "Hiche
mun hi dalhan lang, nisolam jonin Jordan luigal niso lam, Kerith vadung
koma khun gakiseltan, 4 Hiche vadung'a twihi don inlang chuleh va-ahten

✡ **16:34** Joshua 6:26 ✡ **17:1** Jac 5:17

ahin poh hochu nejing in, ajeh chu keiman an nahin poh peh ding'a ka
nganse ahi," ati. 5 Elijah chun Pakaiyin aseipeh bang bangin abol in, Jordan
solang Kerith vadung pang'a chun apansa tan ahi. 6 Va-ah techun jingkah
nilhah in anneh ding chang lhah le sa ahin pohpeh jin chuleh vacha twi
chu adonjin ahi. 7 Ahin chomkhat jouvin hiche vadung jong chu akang tan
ahi, ajeh chu gamsung'a go ana ju tapon ahi.

### *Elijah Le Zarephath Khoa Maithainu*

8 Hijou chun Pakaiyin Elijah kom'a thu hitin ahin seiye, 9 "Nangma
chen lang Sidon khopi kom'a Zarephath khoa ga che tan," ati. ✡ 10 Ama
Zarephath ah achen, akhosung kelkot phung agah lhunphat in, meithai
khat in thing go ana chom amun amanu koma chun, "Lungset tah in
khon khat'a twi themkhat nei hinpe thei dem?" atin ahile, 11 Amanu chun
twi agaso got leh, aman, "Changlhah themkhat jong neihin choi peh in,"
ati. 12 Ahin amanun jong ajah'a, "Pakai na Pathen mina kihahsel'a kasei
ahi, insung'a changlhah hal khatcha jong ka neipoi, belsung'a changbong
khut dim khatseh ka neitan, hai sunga thao themcha bou kanei tai, tua
thingkang themkhat kachom jong hi hiche changbong hile thao hi ka
suhto'a keile ka chapa ding'a ka kan'a, ka nehjou lhon teng ka athi dinga ka
gellhah lhon ahitai," ati. 13 Ahinlah Elijah in amanu koma chun, "Lunggim
hih in! Na seichu boljengin, ahinla changlhah themkhat kei dingin hinbol
masan, chujoutengle aval chu nang le nachapa neh dingin kibol lhon nan
nate," ati. 14 "Ajeh chu hiche hi Pakai Israel Pathen in asei ahi, belsung'a
changbong chun beitih anei louhel ding, haisung'a thaotwi jong chu beitih
neilouva um ding, gamsung'a Pakaiyin gotwi ahin juhsah masangsea hitia
chu neng jing jeng ding ahi, tin aseiye," ati. 15 Hichun meithainu jong
achen Elijah seibang bangin agabol tai, amanu ahin Elijah ahin, chuleh
amanu insung mi ahiuvin an chu ni sottah aneuvin ahi. 16 Belsung'a an
jong chu abeithei tapon, hai sunga thaotwi jong chu alhasam kha tapoi,
Pakaiyin Elijah jah'a aseibang bang in aum tai. 17 Phat chomkhat jouvin
hiche numei nu chapa chu ahung dammo tai. Ama dammo chu ahungkhoh
cheh cheh jeng tan, achaina in ahung thitan ahi. 18 Hijou chun meithainun
Elijah kom'ah, "Vo Pathen mipa ka chunga hi ipi nabol hitam? Hilaiya hi ka
chonset ho Pathen henga phongdoh dia hikoma hunga, kachapa thilosah
nahim?" ati. 19 Ahin Elijah in adonbut in, "Nachapa chu neihin pen," atin,
anu pheichung'a akon chun akidop doh'in, indan chung'a ageji na indan a
chun adom touvin alupna jalkhun na chun alup sah in ahi. 20 Hichun
Elijah chun Pakai heng'a ataovin, "Vo Pakai ka Pathen keiman lhunna
a kanei ji hiche meithainu chunga hi hamsetna na chuhsah'a, achapa
hi nathisah ding hitam?" ati. 21 Hichun hiche chapangpa chunga chun
thumvei alum'in, Pakai kom'ah chun apeng jah jengin, "O Pakai Pathen
hiche chapang hinkho hi, hinkile dohsahtei tei jin," ati. ✡ 22 Pakaiyin Elijah
taona chu ana ngaipeh in, hiche chapangpa hinkho chu ahin kiledoh sah in
ahung hingdoh tan ahi. 23 Hichun Elijah'in inchung akonin ahin pomsuh
in anu ape in, "Ven nacha hi ahing tai," ati. 24 Hijou chun meithainu chun
Elijah kom'ah, "Tunvang keiman nangma hi Pathen mi mong mong nahin
chuleh Pakaiyin nang'a hin thu asei mong mong'e ti ka hechen tai," ati.

## 18

### *Elijah Le Baal Themgaote Kivetlhah Na*

✡ **17:9** Lk 4:25,26 ✡ **17:21** 2 Lengte 4:34,35

1 Phat chomkhat jou, gojuh louna kum thum alhin phat in, Pakajin Elijah
kom'ah, "Chenlang Ahab lengpa kom'ah, 'Pakaiyin ajuhsah vahding ahitai
gatin," ati. 2 Hichun Elijah jong Ahab kom'ah achen ahi. A langkhat na
Samaria khopia chun kel ana khoh lheh jing in ahi. 3 Hijeh chun Ahab
chun khopi vesuija pang Obadiah chu ana kouvin ahi. Amachu chu Pakai
nungjui dih tah ahi. 4 Jezebel'in Pakai themgao jouse tha gam sohkei ding
ana got laichun, hiche Obadiah kitipa hin songko mun nia themgao jakhat
ana huhdoh in ahi. Aman songko khatna mi som nga nga in ana sellin
ama ho chu an le twi ana pen ahi. 5 Ahab in Obadiah kom'ah, "Chen lang
gamsung jouse ga kholsoh kei jin twinah jouse gaven chuleh phaicham
jouse jong gachon soh keijin, ijeh nem itileh ham hing pouna munkhat
beh imudoh uva ka sakol holeh sakol pol phabep beh i-hinso thei khat
diuham," ati. 6 Hitichun amani chu gamsung khol ding chun akihom
khen lhonin, Ahab jong amatah akipan in gamkai lang khat cheh jonin
aki homkhen lhon tan ahi. 7 Hitia chu Obadiah avale leh, photlot louvin
Elijah chu ama komlang ahin jonin ahi. Obadiah chun amachu ahe peijing
in, a angsung'ah abohkhup in ahi. Aman ajah'a, "Kapu Elijah na hilou
haimo?" atileh, 8 Elijah in, "Ka hinai tun chen lang napupa kom'ah, 'Elijah
hikom'ah aum'e' ga tin," ati. 9 Ahivangin Obadiah chun, "Ipi pen tah'a
koiman chonset na kaneiya, nangman na sohpa keima hi, Ahab khutna nei
peh doh'a ama thasah ding neiti ham?" ati. 10 "Hingjing Pakai na Pathen
min'a kasei ahi, kapu Ahab in nangma holnan leiset chunga lenggam jouse
le nam jouse hi kolkim vella ahol soh ahitai. Elijah hikom ah aumpoi
tihi ama kom alhut teng ule hiche lenggam mite chu aki hahsel sahji ahi.
11 Ahinla tun nangman napupa jah'a, 'Elijah hikom ah aum'e' ga tin neitin.
12 Ahin nangma ka dalhah lhah teng lhagao vin nangma ka het khahlouna
mun khat ah, nalhoh mang kit'in tin, Ahab in nangma na mudoh lou ding
ahi. Hiteng chuleh na sohpa keima hi Pathen gingtah mi kahi vang'in Ahab
chun ei thalo tei ding ahi. 13 Jezebel lengnun Pakai Themgao te thagam dia
agot laiya, thilsoh chu koiman na jah'a aseilou ham? Keiman themgao ho
jakhat chu songko nia kana seldoh'a an le twi kana peh ahi. 14 Ahin tun
nangin chenlang napupa jaha, 'Elijah hikom ah aum'e,' gatin nati. Hepu,
hichu ka seileh Ahab in eitha teitei ding ahi," ati. 15 Ahinlah Elijah in,
"Keima a-angsung'a kadin jing, Pakai thanei pen minna kihahsel'a kasei
ahi, tuni tah'a hi Ahab chu keiman ka kimupi tei ding ahi," ati. 16 Hijeh
chun Obadiah in Ahab kom'ah, "Elijah ahung'e," aga tin ahileh, Ahab chu
Elijah toh kimuto dingin achen ahi. 17 Ahab in amuphat in ahin samin,
"Israel suboi jingpa nangma na hung hinam?" atin ahi. 18 Elijah in adonbut
in, "Keiman Israel kasuboi poi, nangma le na insung mite in na suhboi
ahibouve, ajeh chu nangin Pakai thupeh nitlouvin, Baal semthu Pathen
joh na hou uvin ahi. 19 Tun Israelte jouse Carmel mol'ah khom in, Baal
themgao jali le somnga toh Asherah themgao jali Jazebel in avah ho chu
kouvin," ati. 20 Hiti chun Ahab in Israel mipi hole themgao hochu Carmel
mol ah akou khom in ahi. 21 Hichun Elijah chu amaho masang ah ading
doh in, "Phat i-chanpi hi lunggel khenna nei louva lungni pu'a naum jom
jing nahlai diuham? Pakai hi Pathen ahi natiu leh jui jeng'un, ahinla Baal
hi pathen ahi natiu leh jui jeng'un," atin ahi. Ahinlah mipi chu athipchet
jeng un ahi. 22 Hijou chun Elijah in amaho kom'ah asei tai, "Pakai themgao
aki hinghoiya keima changbou kahi tai, Baal doi themgao ho vang jali
le somnga alhing uve. 23 Tun bongchal ni hin kailut uvin lang, amahon
bongchal khat kilhen masat uvintin, that'u henlang, asemtel jou teng uleh

thinglom chung'a khun koi uhen, meivang ati theilou diu ahi. Kenjong bongchal khat joh chu that ing ting thinglom chunga koi jing tin ama vang mei kati lou ding ahi. 24 Hijou teng chuleh na pathen'u min kou un, chule keiman ka Pakai min kakou ding ahi. Hiteng chuleh mei konga hin donbut pen penchu, Pathen dih ahi ti hetna ahi jenge," ati. Hichu mipi hon a-nop peh tauvin ahi. 25 Hichun Elijah in Baal themgao ho kom ah, "Nangho atamjo nahiuvin, bol masauvin," ati. Hichun bongchal khat joh chu kilhen unlang kisem un, na pathen'u chu kou'un, amavang thinglom chung'a chun mei tih hih un," ati. 26 Hiti chun amahon bongchal khat chu alheng un, athat un, asem toh un, maicham chung achun akoiyun, jingkah'a pat sun gei jin, "O Baal neihouvun" tin apeng peng jeng tauvin ahi. Hijou chun amaho alam'un, maicham vella chun asuh chop atou chop jing un ahi. 27 Sun kim ahung hi phat'in, Elijah chun amaho chu atot in, "Na hasap jep'u ngai inte ajeh chu ama pathen ahin, asun imut phat ahi loule, aki choldo phat ahilou leh akhol jin pet ahiloule, a imut pet hija suhkhah ngai himai thei ahi," ati peh'e. 28 Hijeh chun amahon, ahasap cheh, aha sap cheh jeng un chuleh achon na'u dungjuijin chemcha le chamjam in athi'u ahung kikhodoh masang sen aki at-chen chen jeng un ahi. 29 Hiti chun nilhah lam kilhai phatdon geiyin akap'un apengun, ahivangin, ogin ima la aja pouvin i-macha donbut na amu deh pouvin ahi. 30 Chutah chun Elijah jong chun mipi jouse jah'a, "Nei hin nai lut uvin," atileh mipi abonchauvin ahenga ahung ki khinlut soh tauve. Hichun Elijah chun Pakai maicham akivo chimsa chu asem phan ahi. 31 Hichun aman Israel phungkhat cheh thalheng dingin songtum somle ni ana lhoh khom'in ahi. ✡ 32 Chuleh song tumho chunga chun Pakai min in maicham anathah semin ahi. 33 Elijah chun thinglom jong chu agol gol in ajamin chuin bongchal chu asemtel tel'in, thinglom chunga chun ajamtan ahi. Hichun Elijah in asei jin, "Twi dimset set bel li gadom uvin lang, pumgo thilto chung le thinglom chunga chun chap kot sohkei jun," ati. 34 Hichu aboljou un, Elijah in, "Bol kit uvin," atin ahileh ama hon avellin abolkit tauve. Aman asol kit'in, "Thumvei lhin nan ga bol kit uvin," atia ahileh mihon jong athumvei lhinan abolkit tauve. 35 Hiti chun maicham kimvel a chun twi along dimset tan, twilam jong chu twi adimset tan ahi. 36 Nilhah lang pumgo thilto phat donin, Elijah themgao pachu maicham muna akal touvin atao tan ahi. "Vo Pakai Abraham Pathen, Isaac Pathen, Jacob Pathen tuni nikho'a hin nangma hi Israel Pathen nahina leh keima hi nasohpa kahina hinphong doh in, hicheho jouse hi nangma thupeh'a kana bol ahi jong hi hinphong doh in. 37 "Vo Pakai neihin donbut in! Hiche mite hin nangma hi Pakai Pathen na hin chule nang in alungthim'u hi nanga dinga nale heipeh'u ahitai tihi ahet doh diu ahi," ati. 38 Chutah chun Pakaiya konin meikong ahung lenglhan, pumgo thilto bongchal sa chu aka vam jengin, thinglom jong akavam jeng in, leivui jong aleo go jengin, twilam'a twivei jeng jong chu ahul go hel jing in ahi. 39 Mipin hiche thilsoh hi amudoh phat uvin, amai'u tol'ah asulut cheh uvin hitin aseitauve, "Pakai amahi Pathen ahi, ahiye, Pakai hi Pathen ahi," atiuve. 40 Hijou chun Elijah in mipi ho chu thu apen, "Baal themgao hochu man'un, khatcha jong lhaso hih'un," ati. Hichun mipi hon amaho chu aman'un, Elijah in Kishon phaichama apui suh in abonchauvin athat gam tan ahi.

### *Elijah In Gojuh Nadia Taona Anei*

✡ **18:31** Semtilbu 32:28; 35:10

41 Chuin Elijah chun Ahab komah, “Chenlang an ga nen lang twi ga
don tan ajeh chu keiman gojuh na dinga van kithin husa kajatai,” ati.
42 Hitichun Ahab jong achen an anen twi adon in ahi. Ahinla Elijah
chu Carmel molchunga akaldoh in, tol achun akun chah kheh in, akhup
teni kikah’a amai asulut in, akun kheh in ahi. ✡ 43 Chuin asohpa jah’a,
“Chen lang twikhanglen lam khu gave tan,” ati. Hichun asohpa jong
achen agaven, Elijah kom a ahung kile kit in “Ima kamupoi” ati. Sagivei
jen Elijah chun achea aga vet ding'in anasollin ahi. 44 Asagi vei channa
chun asoh pan hitin aseiye, “Vetan, meilhang neo cha mihem khut phang
tibep khat hi twikhanglen na konin ahung ki tung doh’e,” ati. Chuphat
in Elijah chun asohpa jah’a, “Ahab kom achun cheloijin lang hitin hin ga
seipeh in, ‘Na sakol kangtalai ah chun kaldoh inlang na inlanga cheloijin
achuti louva ahile geisang le chun gojuh in na lap ding, nache theilou
ding ahi, ga tipeh in,” ati. 45 Hichejou jou chun, van ahung thimcheh
cheh jengin, meilom ahung kikhom khom jeng tan hui ahung nungpan
tai, chuin go ha juh in ahung jun ahi. Ahab chu asakol kangtalai akitol in
Jezreel henglam’ah gangtah in achetan ahi. 46 Hichun Pakaiyin Elijah chu
thahatna jat chombeh apen, aman jong atai akigah in, Ahab masang’ah
ana kheltan in Jezreel kot phunga a ana lam tin kittan ahi.

# 19

## *Elijah Sinai Molsang Lam’a Ajam*

1 Ahab chu ain agalhun in, Elijah thilbol ho jouse, Baal themgao ho
athagam hojong chu Jezebel asei peh sohkei tan ahi. 2 Hichun Jezebel in
Elijah chu hiti hin thu athot tan ahi, “Jingle tuphat tah’a hi Baal themgao
ho na thagam banga chu keiman jong nang katha ding ahi, katha lou
poupouleh ka doi hohin keima eithat jeng hen,” ati. 3 Chuin Elijah jong chu
akicha lheh jengin, ahinkho kihuhdohna dingin ajamtan ahi. Judahh khopi
Beersheba langa chun achen hichea chun asohpa adalhan ahi. 4 Hijou
chun ama achangseh'in gamthip noiya nilhum keijin lam ajot’in ahi. Ama
Longlao phungnoi khat ah atouvin, athina dingin ataotan ahi. “Vo Pakai
ka khop lheh jeng tai, kahinkho hi la jeng tan ajeh chu kei jong kapu ka
pate sangin kaphajo dehpoi,” atin ahi. ✡ 5 Hiche Longlao phungnoi achun
akumin a ihmu tan ahi. Ahinlah hitia chu agah imutlhah leh Vantil khat
in ahin tham in, hitin ahinseipeh in, “Thouvin lang an nen,” ati. 6 Elijah
in jong aven ahileh alulhunna chun song el-lenglung khat ah changlhah
themkhat kansa ana um'in, Elijah chun changlhah chu anen twijong chu
adon in alum kit tai. 7 Chu jouvin Pakai vantil chun ani vei channa in ahung
kit in, Elijah chu ahin tham kit in, “Thoudoh in lang an nen, achutilouleh
na kholjin na ding hi nang dinga hahsa val ding ahi,” ati. 8 Hichun ama
athoudoh in, twi adonin hiche anneh husan chun ni somli le jan somli sung
in lam ajot in Horeb molsang geijin achen ahi. 9 Hiche munna chun Elijah
songko sung khatna alut’in khovah geijin agehtan ahi. Hichun Pakaiyin
thu ahin seijin, “Elijah hikom achu ipi nabol ham?” ahinti.

## *Pakaiyin Elijah Aki Houlimpi*

10 Elijah in adonbut in, “Keima hatchungnung Pakai, Pathen kin kabolna
a ka lunglut behseh jengin ahi. Ahinlah Israel mipite hin namite toh na
kitepna’u hi asukeh un, na maicham ho a suchip un, na Themgao te athat
gam un atha moh’u keibou kaum tan, tun keijeng jong tha ding eigo tauvin

✡ **18:42** Jac 5:18 ✡ **19:4** Jonah 4:3

ahi," ati. ✡ 11 Hichun Pakaiyin, "Kipatdoh inlang molsang chungvum
akhun ka masang'a ga ding tan," ati. Hitia chu Elijah aga din leh Pakai
chun ahin hopan, huipi hattah chu ahung nungin molsang chu atat kha
jengin ahi. Hiche huinun chu ahat behseh jengin, songpi hochu ata leh
achip lah lah jengin ahinlah huilah'a chun Pakai aumpon ahi. Huinun jou
chun ling akihot in ahinlah ling kihona ah jong chun Pakai aum deh pon
ahi. 12 Ling kiho jouchun mei ahung kong in ahinlah Pakai chu meikong
lah a jong aumpon ahi. Hiche meikong chu akichai jouvin onem hiuheo vin
ahung ging in, 13 Elijah chun hichu ajah phat in, amai chu apon in akikhun,
apot doh in songko koma chun aga dingin ahi. Ogin khat ahung ging in,
"Elijah hi kom munahi ipi bol nahim?" ati. 14 Aman adonbut'in, "Keiman
Pakai, Pathen hatchungnung kin kabol hi ka lunglut behseh jengin, ahinlah
Israel mipite hin Pakai toh akitepnau asukeh un, na maicham asu chip
un na Themgao te jouse athat gam un keima bou asoh cha ka hin tun
kei jong eithat go tauvin ahi," ati. 15 Hichun Pakaiyin, "Nahung na lang
mama a nung chekit'in lang Damascus gamthip noilang khu na galhun
tengleh Syria te leng dingin Hazael khu thao ganu in," ati. ✡ 16 "Hichejou
teng chuleh Israelte leng dingin Nimshi tupa Jehu khu thao nu in, chuleh
nang khel'a ka Themgao dingin Abel-meholah khopia konin Shaphat chapa
Elisha khu thao nu in, ✡ 17 Hazael akona jamdoh chu Jehu in atha ding Jehu
a kona jamdoh chu Elisha in atha ding ahi," ati. 18 "Tujengin jong Baal
masanga kun khalou leh akam ajong chop khalou hel cheh adang jasagi
Israel sung ah kanei nalaije," ati. ✡

### *Pathenin Elisha Akou*

19 Hitichun Elijah chu achen, Shaphat chapa Elisha chu aloukhoi na
aga mun ahi. Loulaiya chu bongchal to somleni aumin, ahin Elisha chun
somleni channa chu mangchan lou ana khoijin ahi. Elija chu aganailut in
apon chu achunga aga sep lhan achemang tai. 20 Elishan jong abongchal
ading teni chu adalhan, Elijah nung adel in, "Amasan ka nule kapa a
vailhah nan gabeng chop ingting nahinjui nang'e," aga tin ahi. Elijah in
adonbut in, "Kinungle jengin, amavang ken ka bol peh ipi ham gel in," ati.
21 Hichun Elisha akinung le in bongchal chu athat in a loukhoi na thing chu
atih in bongchal chu ahon na in amang tan ahi. Aman khopi mite akhom
khomin, sa chu a nehsah soh keijin ahi. Hichejou chun Elijah nung chu
ajuijin a lhachan apang tan ahi.

## 20

### *Behadad In Samaria Abulu*

1 Hiche phatlai sung hin, Syria lengpa Benhadad in asepaite jouse akomin
chuleh leng somthum le nin asakol holeh akangtalai jouse pumin apanhun,
hiti hin Benhadad chu Samaria sat din akitol'un, Israelte khopi kulpi
Samaria chu aum uvin gal in anokhum tauvin ahi. 2 Benhadad in Israel
lengpa Ahab hengah mi asollin, thu ana thot in, "Hiche Benhadad kiti pan
kasei ahi, 3 Na insunga na sana leh na dangka chuleh najite le nachate apha
lai chengse chu keiya hidiu ahitai," agatisah tai. 4 Chunin Israel lengpan
adonbut in, "Kapu lengpan nasei ho chu adih soh keije kanei jouse hi nanga
ahi," ati. 5 Benhadad in gangtah in adonbutna thu chu athot kit in, "Hiche
Benhadad keima thuthot ahi, na sana leh na dangka chu leh naji na chate
neipeh ding ahi tia, thu kapehsa nahitai. 6 Ahinlah, jing nikho tuphat tah

✡ **19:10** Rm 11:3 ✡ **19:15** 2 Lengte 8:7-13 ✡ **19:16** 2 Lengte 9:1-6 ✡ **19:18** Rm 11:4

leh, naleng inpi le navaipote in jouse khol'a thil manlua agel jouseu kilah dia kavaipote kahinsol ding ahi," agatisah kit in ahi. 7 Hiche jou chun Ahab in agamsung upa chingthei ho jouse akhomin, amaho koma chun, "Veuvin hichepa hin eisuboi lheh jeng un ahi! Aman aki ngeh bangin keiman ka sana leh ka dangka chu leh kaji ka chate chu kana phalpeh tan ahi," ati. 8 Amipite leh upa chingthei ho chun, "Hiche kal val chun imacha phalpeh tahih in," atipeh un ahi. 9 Hichun Ahab in Benhadad sottol le ho koma chun, "Kapu lengpa koma chun hiti hin seipeh tauvin, amasa'a nathil ngeh ho chu ka phalpeh jeng e, ahinlah tua achaina'a nathil ngeh hovang hi kasang theipoi," ati. Hiti chun sottole ho chun hiche thu chu apo uvin Benhadad hengah akile tauvin ahi. 10 Hichun Benhadad in Ahab chu hiti hin thu athot kit'e, "Keiman na khopi Samaria hi vogoihel'a ahalsi sia khut'a choidoh kham mihem kahin puilut ding kasuhmang ding ahi. Hichu kaboldoh lou le ka hou pathenten eithat jeng hen!" ati. 11 Israel lengpa Ahab in ahin donbut in, "Galmun'a galsat dia sepai khat in a chemjam akipoh nung'a, galsat chaisa ho ham hoithoa thucheng chu bol ngai ahipoi, tin seipeh un," ati. 12 Benhadad leh apanpi leng dangho toh, ponbuh sunga ju ana donlai tah'un, Ahab donbutna thucheng chu aja tauvin ahi. Hichun Benhadad chun asepaite kom'ah galsat din kigo uvintin thu ape tan ahi. Hijeh chun khopi chu nokhum dingin akigo tauvin ahi.

### *Ahab In Benhadad Galjona Anei*

13 Hiche kah lah chun, themgao khat Israel lengpa Ahab kimupi din achen, "Pakaiyin hiti hin thu aseiye, 'Hiche galmi hon tamtah hokhu numu am? Tunia amaho khu nangma khutna ka pehdoh ding chule galjona na nei ding ahi. Hiteng chuleh nangman keima hi Pakai kitipa chu kahi nei hetdoh ding ahi," ati. 14 Hichun Ahab in, "Ipiti ahinbol ding ham?" tin adong in ahi. Chuin themgaopa chun ahin donbut in, "Gambih vaipo ho noija khangthah hon abol diu ahi," atin ahile, Ahab in, "Keihon kasat masat diu ham?" tin adongkit in ahile, thempupan, "Henge nanghon nasat masat diu ahi," ati 15 Hichun Ahab in gambih vaipo ho chu asimtoh leh, mi jani le somthum le ni ahiuvin ahi. Chujouvin Israel sepai jouse chu asimtoh leh sang sagi alhing in ahi. 16 Sunkim dontah chun, Benhadad leh aki loipi Leng som le ni hochun aponbuh sung uvah ju anadon khom'un ahi. 17 Hichun gambih lamkaiho chu khopi sunga kon chun ahung kitoldoh masapen un ahileh, Benhadad sepai ho chun akom a Samaria konin sepai phabep ahung kitol doh uve atin ahileh, 18 Benhadad in, "Amaho chu chamna a hung hiu hen lang, galsat dinga hung hi jong leu ahing in man poupouvin," ati. 19 Ahinlah sepaite apumpi ahin, gambih lamkaiho ahin, abon'un galsat dingin ahung kondoh tauvin ahi. 20 Israel sepaite chun Syria sepai akimaitopi cheh u athat'un ahile, Syria sepaiho chu ati'u ajan, ajam mang gam tauvin ahi. Hichun Israelten anungdel'un ahileh Benhadad lengpa leh sakol kangtalaiya touthem phabep chu anajam doh man'un ahi. 21 Ahiyeng vang'in, Israel lengpa chun Syria sakol dang holeh sakol kangtalai ho chu ana ban suhmang peh tan ahi. 22 Phat chomkhat jouvin themgaopa chun, Ahab Lengpa kom ah, "Na hung nokhum kit di'u ahin kigingphan, Syria lengpa chun khovei chavang phatleh hung kit ding ahi hijeh chun thilho kigontoh in," ati.

### *Benhadad In Anivei Channa Ahung Bulu*

23 Agal-lal jou nung in, agal lamkai hon Benhadad jah'a, "Israelte Pathen hi thinglhang gam Pathen ahiuve, hijeh achu thinglhanga eijo'u

ahi. Phaicham a kisatpi leuhen bailamtah a gal ijo jeng diu ahi," atiuve.
24 "Hiche chung'a a bou hin leng ho athunei nauva konin haisah in lang,
akhel in sepai lamkai ho pansah in," atiuve. 25 "Sepai alhasam jat hi
subulhing kit'in, sepaite sakol leh kangtalai te atil ajat maman subulhing
kit in, chuteng leh phaicham ah kisatpi leu veng kajo teidiu ahi," atiuve.
Hitichun Benhadad in jong angaichat bang'un abolpeh soh tan ahi. 26 A
kumkit chavang lai ahiphat in, Syria sepaite asemtoh sohkeiyin Israelte
kisatpi dingin tuchung hin Aphek lang jon tauvin ahi. 27 Isrtaelte jong
aki semtoh un, neh leh chah jong hoitah'in akigon toh'un, galsat dingin
ahung kitol tauve in ahi. Ahinlah Israel sepaite alhomdan uchu, kelcha
hon lhomcha ni kijotna toh abang un ahi. Syria sepaite vang chu gamsung
pumpi adim lha jeng un ahi. 28 Hichun Pathen mipa chun Israel lengpa
kom'ah achen, "Pakaiyin hiti hin aseiye, Syria sepaiten hiti hin aseiyun
ahi, a Pakai'u khu thinglhang Pathen ahin, phaicham Pathen ahipoi. Hijeh
chun hiche sepai tamtah tehi kajopeh diu ahi, chutengleh nang hon Pakai
kahi chu nei het doh dio ahi," ati. 29 Hiche galmi teni hin nisagi sungin
kimai ngat ton ngahmun akisem'un, anaum un ahi. Ni sagi lhin nin akisat
to pan tauvin ahi. Israelten nikhat sungin Syriate keng sepai hochu sang
jakhat anathat'un ahi. 30 Adangse chu Aphek khopi sung'ah ajamlut un
ahi, ahin akulpi pal'u chu ahin chimkhum un ahile, mi sang somni le sagi
jen athiuvin ahi. Benhadad chu khopi sung'a ajam lut'in, indan sung nung
khat'ah akisel tan ahi. 31 Benhadad sepai lamkai hon akom'ah, "Hepu
Israel lengte hi mikhoto athem un ahi, hijeh chun eihon khaodip pon i-
taibuh uva kiveiju hitin, i-luchang uva khaohol kiveiju hitin chuteng leh
Israel lengpa henga chun, ga lut jeng tem uhite, ajeh chu ama khun na
hinghoi jeng maithei ahi," atiuve. 32 Hijeh chun amahon ataibuh dung'uva
khaodip pon akiveijun, aluchung uva khaohol aki khu uvin, Israel lengpa
henga chun acheuvin, "Nasohpa Benhadad chun aseijin, na heng'a kahung
tao ahi, neihing hoi tei teijin," atin tin asei tauve. Hichun Ahab chun adong
in, "Benhadad chu hing na lai ham? Ama chu ka sopipa ahibouve," ati tai.
33 Benhadad sepaiten Ahab'in asei chu thilpha ahi tin akilah un, gantah
in, "Henge, na sopipa Benhadad ahi," atiuvin aban ipi ahinsei em ti angah
un ahile, Ahab in amaho jah'a chun, "Cheuvin lang, hinpuidoh un," ati.
Chuin Benhadad ahunglhun phat'in, Ahab in a kangtalai chung'ah akaldoh
sah in ahi. 34 Hichun Benhadad in Ahab jah'a, "Kapan napa akona ana
lahpeh khopi ho jouse chu abonchan keiman nangma nale kit tang'e, chule
nangman kapa in Samaria khopi sung'a abolna bang bangin nangin jong,
Damascus khopi sunga kai-lhang tampi na semdoh thei ahi," ati. Chuin
Ahab in, "Hitobang ding chun kenjong nangma nalha tang'e," atin ahi.
Hiti chun Ahab in Benhadad chutoh kitepna asem tan, ama jong alhadoh
tai.

### *Themgaopan Ahab Apho*

35 Pakaiyin themgao hon lah'a mikhat chu midang khat kom'ah thu
aseisah in, "Nei sat'in," ati. Ahin mipa chun themngaopa sat ding chun
anompoi. 36 Hichun themgaopan ama komah, "Pakai Pathen thupeh nanit
loujeh in, keima neidalhah lhah teng le sakeiyin natha ding ahitai," ati.
Hitichun agah dalhah leh keipi khat in athat tan ahi. ✡ 37 Hijouchun
themgaopa chun midang chom khat komah, "Nei sat'in," ati. Hichun
themgaopa chu asat in, asattel jeng in ahi. 38 Hichun Themgaopan ponin
mai akitom in, limput akhel'in, Israel lengpa hungna ding lampia ana ngah

✡ **20:36** 1 Lgt 13:24

tan ahi. 39 Lengpan ahung phat in themgaopan ahin kouvin, “Hepu keima
gal kiha satna laitah’a chun kana jaovin, phulou helouvin mikhat in gal
hing khat ahinkai jin, amapa hi phaten anaching tup’in, itiham khatna
na lhaso’a ahileh nathi ding ahilouleh dangka talent khat naleu ding ahi,
ahung ti,” tin aseipeh tan ahi. 40 “Ahinlah keiman thilkhat bolla kakisahlal
laitah in, amachu ana jamdoh tan ahi,” ati. Hichun lengpan, “Achutileh
nangma thepmo hichula, nangman nachunga thutanna nakiluilut ahitai,”
tin adonbut in ahi. 41 Hichun themgaopa chun amit kitom chu ahin
ladoh’in ahileh, lengpan themgao ho lah’a khat ahi tichu ahedoh tan ahi.
42 Chuin Themgaopa chun, “Pakaiyin hitihin aseiye, keiman na suhmang
ding ahi kati pachu nalhaso jeh in tua hi nangma amakhel’a nathi ding
ahitai chuleh ama mite khel’a nangma mite thi diu ahitai,” ati. 43 Hichun
Israel lengpa chu lung hangtah leh maithim ketkut in a inlam ajon tan ahi.

# 21

## *Naboth Lengpilei*

1 Jezreel akonin Naboth kiti mikhat anaum in, ama hin Samaria lengpa
Ahab leng inpi toh kinaicha in, Jezreel mun na chun lengpilei khat ana
neijin ahi. 2 Nikhat hi Ahab min Naboth kom ah, “Na lengpilei hi ka leng
inpi toh akinai jeh in, honna kanei dingin neiki chohsah tan, akhel in hiche
sang’a lengpilei phajo nape ingting ahiloule na deijoh leh aman dingin sum
joh peh lhon nang’e,” atipeh in ahi. 3 Ahin Naboth in adonbut in, “Kapu
kapa khang’a pat’a kagou chin khat chu nang ka pehdoh jeng ding vang
chu Pakai jahnom lou himai hen,” atipeh in ahi. 4 Hiche Naboth donbutna
chun Ahab chu alunghansah lheh jengin, lungnom mo tah’in ainlang’a
achetan ahi. Lengpa chun an jong ane nom tapon, bang lang angan alum
tan ahi. 5 Ajinu Jezebel chun, “Ipi nati ham? Ipi dinga lungnom mo tah a
anne louva na um jeng ham?” tin adong in ahi. 6 Ahab in, “Naboth komah
na lengpilei nei chohsah in ahi louleh akhel nape nang’e, kati leh anom pon
ahi,” ati. 7 Jezebel in, “Nangma hi Israelte lengp nahi hilou ham? Thoudoh
inlang an nen, hiche chungthua chun lungkham tah hih’in, keiman Naboth
lengpilei chu nape nang’e,” atin ahi. 8 Hichun Jezebel in Ahab khel in ama
min in lekha ajih in mohor anam khum in hichun khopi sunga lamkai
holeh upa ho koma chun lekha athot in hitin anajih e, 9 “Mipiho chu an-
ngol a tao dingin koukhom unlang, Naboth chu mun thupi’a tou sah un,
10 Chuleh pannabei mi ni akoma tousah unlang, amani chun lengpa le
Pathen atai tom’e tin themmo chan u-hen. Chujouteng kai doh’unlang
song in seplih un,” ati. 11 Hiti chun khopi sunga upa ho leh lamkai ho
chun Jezebel lekha a kijih thupeh dungjui chun abol tauvin ahi. 12 Amahon
an ngol ding asom’un, Nabath chu mipi masanga thupitah in atousah un
ahi. 13 Hijouchun mi pannabei mini chu amasanga atousah un, Naboth
chu mipi masanga themmo achan lhonin, “Ama hin Pathen leh lengpa
asamsen ahi,” ati lhonin ahi. Hijeh chun ama chu khopi po langa akaidoh
un song in aseplih tauvin ahi. 14 Khopi lamkai ho chun Jezebel komah
thu athot un, “Nabath chu aki seplih tai,” atiuvin ahi. 15 Chuin Jezebel in
hiche thu chu ajah phat in, Ahab jah’ah, “Naboth lengpilei nang kom’a ana
joh nomlou chu nahet em? Ven ama athi tai, alengpilei khu na kilah thei
ahi tai,” ati. 16 Hichun Ahab jong gangtah’in ache suh in Naboth lengpilei
chu aga kichan tan ahi. 17 Ahin Pakaiyin Elijah komah thu ahin seitan
ahi. 18 “Samaria a vaihompa Israel lengpa Ahab khu ga kimupi dingin
chesuh tan, amachu Jezreel munna Naboth lengpileiya ama a ding akichan

pet tah nato ding ahi," ati. 19 Hiche thuhi ahengah seipeh in, "Pakaiyin
hitin aseiye, Naboth na tha chu phakhopset lou ham? Hitiapihi anei agou
nachom kit nalaiset ding ham? Hitia hi thil nabol jeh in, ui-chaten Naboth
thisan ale na'u mun achun nang thisan jong ale di'u ahi," agatisah tai.
20 Hichun Ahab chu Elijah komah apeng jah jengin, "Tuahi kamelma pan,
neihung mudoh kit hi tam?" atileh, Elijah in adonbut in, "Henge, nangman
Pakai mitmu a thilse jeng bolna a nakipeh jing jeh a ka hungkit ahi tai,"
ati. 21 Hijeh chun tun Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "Nangma naval-lhum jing thei
manthahna kahin lhun khum sah ding, nangma chilhah te pasal ho chuleh
nasohho chujongleh soh hilou ho jong Israel gamsung hoilai mun hijong
leh kasuhmang ding ahi. 22 Keiman Ahijah chapa Baasha insung mite
le Nebat chapa Jeroboam insung mite kasuh mang hel banga, nangma
insung mite jong kasuhmang ding ahitai. Ajeh chu nangman keima nei
sulunghang behseh jengin chuleh nangin Israel tehi nachonset sah tan
ahi," ati 23 "Chuleh Jezebel chungchang ahin, Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, 'Jezreel
mun'a gam behkhat chunga Jezebel tahsa chu uichan aneh ding ahi," ati.
✡ 24 "Ahab insung mite jouse hiche khopi sunga thiho jouse jong chu
uicha hon aneh dingu chuleh gam lah'a thiho jouse chu muthong hon aneh
diu ahi," ati. 25 Ajinu Jezebel in athu nun jeh'a Ahab min Pakai mitmua
thilse bolna a aki pehlut banga kipehlut na koimacha dang aumpon ahi.
26 Athil bolset nasa pen chu, milim doi Amon mite ahou bang uva ahou chu
ahipen'e. Amaho hi Israelte lhun masanga Pakaiyin ana deldoh masat nam
mite chu ahiuve. 27 Hiche thupeh hi Ahab in ajah phat in, apon abottel in,
khaodip pon akisel in, an angol in lunghem tah in khaodip pon chung ah
alum in ahi. 28 Hichun Pakaija kon'a thupeh Elijah kom'a ahung lhung kit
in, 29 "Ahab khu keima masanga ichangeiya amale ama kisunem'a hitam
ti namu em? Aman hichen geija aki suhnem tah jeh in, keiman ka bolgot
chu ama damsung in bol taponge, achate cheng leh achilhah chunga bou
ka bolding, alenggam kasuhmang ding ahi tai," ati.

# 22

## *Jehoshaphat Le Ahab*

1 Kum thum sung in Israel leh Syria mite kikah'ah gal ana umpon ahi.
2 Hiche jou kumthum lhin in, Judah lengpa Jehoshaphat in Israel lengpa
Ahab chu agavil in ahi. 3 Aman avil sung hin Israel lengpan asepaite
komah, "Nanghon Ramoth-gilead khopi hi eihoa ahi na het uvem? Ahinla
eihon hiche khopi hi Syriate khut'a kona nunglah dohna dingin imacha
inabol pouvin ahi," ati. 4 Chuin aman Jehoshaphat lang chu angan, "Nang
in Ramoth-gilead nunglah dohna dinga galsatna a hi neipanhu nomlou
ham?" atin ahile, Jehoshaphat in Israel lengpa chu a donbut in, "I-bol
a ka panhu da ding ham, nangle kei thakhat ihi chula em, ka sepaite
jong na sepai ahin ka sakol ho jong na sakol ahi," ati. 5 Jehoshaphat
in, "Ahinla Pakajin ipi asei jem veuhite" tin aseibe kit in ahi. 6 Hichun
Israelte lengpan themgao jali hochu akouvin amaho koma chun, "Ramoth-
gilead douna gal ka kon ding ham ahi lou leh ka kon lou ding ham?" tin
anadongin ahi. Amahon abon uvin a donbut un, "Aphai, kondoh jing in,
Pakaiyin galjona napeh ding ahi," atiuve. 7 Ahinlah Jehoshaphat in, "Hiche
muna hi hitobang thudoh mama hijong le idoh thei diu themgao adang
umlou ham," atin ahi. 8 Israel lengpan Jehoshaphat jah'a, "Hitobanga
Pakai koma eidohpeh thei diu kahet mikhat aum nalaiye, ahinlah ama

✡ **21:23** 2 Lengte 9:36

hin kei dingin thilphalou ngen aseijin ahi. Ama chu Imlah chapa Micaiah ahi," tin anadonbut in ahi. Jehoshaphat in adonbut in, "Lengkhat in hitia chu thu asei ngei ahipoi! Aman ipi asei em ngaiju hite," ati. 9 Hijeh chun Israel lengpan asepaiho khatchu akouvin, "Imlah chapa Micaiah chu gapui loijin," ati.

### *Micaiah In Ahab Dounaa Gaothu Asei*

10 Israel lengpa Ahab leh Judah lengpa Jehoshaphat chu leng vonin akivon lhon in, Samaria khopi kelkot kom changvohna phol munna chun laltouna akido lhonin atoulhon in ahi. Ahab themgaoho chun amani masanga chun gaothu aphong phong jeng un ahi. 11 Amaho lah'a khatpen Kenaanah chapa Zedekiah kitipa chun, thih saki lim in asemin hiti hin asamphong in, "Hitihin Pakaiyin aseiye, Hiche thih saki hi nasutna Syriate chu najo ding ahi," ati. 12 Themgao dangho jong athusei chu anom un, hitin aseikit uve, "Ramoth-gilead'a chun kaltou unlang gal gajou'un, ajeh chu Pakaiyin lengpa chu galjona apehding ahi," atiuve. 13 Alangkhat ah, Micaiah koma che asottolpa chun ajah'a, "Ven, themgao dang ho jousen lengpa koma chun galjona ding ngen aseipeh un, nangin jong amaho bang in galjo na ding seipeh in," ati. 14 Ahinlah Micaiah in adonbut in, "Hingjing Pakai min'a kasei ahi, Pakaiyin seijin ati bou ka sei ding ahi," atipeh in ahi. 15 Micaiah themgao chu lengpa kom alhun phat in, Ahab in jong ajah'a, "Micaiah, Ramoth-gilead douna a kache diu ham ahilouleh kachelou diu ham?" atileh Micaiah in jong jonkap tah'in, "Aphai, chetouvun lang ga jou un, Pakaiyin lengpa galjona nape naveh ta!" ati peh in ahi. 16 Ahin lengpan gangtah in adonbut in, "Pakai thalhenga kakoma thu nasei tengleh thudih bou seijin tia i-jatvei ka ngeh hitam?" atin ahi. 17 Hichun Micaiah in, "Keiman gao'in thilkhat kamu'e, Israelte molchunga kelngoi achingbei tobanga akithe cheh kamun ahi, chule Pakaiyin, a pakaipau akithat ahitai, tun amaho chu lungmong in sol tauvin," ati. ✡ 18 Israel lengpan Jehoshaphat jah'a asaptho jengin, "Kaseipeh sa hilou ham? Amahin, kakom ah thilse tilou thilpha eisei peh khapon ahi," ati. 19 Hichun Micaiah in aseiben, "Ngaijun Pakaiyin aseiye! Pakai chu avan sepaiho chengin ajet avei'ah aumkim vellun Ama alaltouna a atouve," ati. ✡ 20 Pakaiyin, 'Ahab hi athi nadinga Ramoth-gilead douna gal kon ding'a koipen atildoh ding ache ding ham? atile, hichea chun lunggel tamtah aseikhom uvin, 21 Achaina in, lhagao khat in, Pakai komma chun keiman choudoh ing kate, ati. 22 "Pakaiyin i-nalo got ham?" atile, "Lhagao chun adonbut nin keima che ingting Ahab themgao ho thujou asei diuvin gatil doh ing kate" ati. Hichun Pakaiyin nalolhin ding ahi chenlang gabol tan," ati. 23 "Tun vetan Pakaiyin nathemgao ho koma thujou asei sah ahitai, ajeh chu Pakaiyin na manthah na dinga aphondoh joh ahi," atipeh tai. 24 Hichun Kenaanah chapa Zedekiah chun Micaiah chu ajon in angei phe abehpeh in ahi. "Hoiya patna chu Pakaiyin keima eidalhah'a, nang koma bou thu asei jeng ham," ati. 25 Micaiah in adonbut in, "Nangma na insung dan sung khat na aguh'a kisel'a nache tengleh hedoh tan nate," ati. 26 Chuin Ahab lengpan, "Amachu man unlang khopi gamvaipo Amon kom leh ka chapa Joash koma puilut un," tin thu apen ahi. 27 Keima damsella kahung kilekit kahsen songkul'a ana hen unlang aneh dingin changlhah leh tuibou anape un, tin seipeh un," ati. 28 Hichun Micaiah in adonbut in, "Ven nangma damsella nahung kilepou pou leh Pakaiyin keima eimanchah lou hiding ahi," ati, aban aseibe kit in, "Mijousen kathu seihi melchih un," ati.

---

✡ **22:17** Minbu 27:17; Matt 9:36; Mk 6:34 ✡ **22:19** Job 1:6; Isa 6:1

### *Ahab Thi*

29 Hichun Israel lengpa Ahab leh Judah lengpa Jehoshaphat teni chu
asepai jouse toh Ramoth-gilead sat dingin akon lhontan ahi. 30 Israel lengpa
chun Jehoshaphat jah'a, "Hitia hi gal mun'a ilut tenguleh koiman eihetdoh
lou na dingin kahina khel ing kate, nangin vang naleng von chu kivon tan,"
ati. Hitichun Israel lengpan ahina akhel in galmun'a alut tauve. 31 Alang
khatna Syria lengpan sakol kangtalai touthem lamkai somthum le ni ho
jah'a chun, "Israel lengpa bou chu nokhum un adangho chu limsah hih
un," ati. 32 Hitichun Syria sakol kangtalai touthem hochun alengvonna
kivon Jehoshaphat chu adelkhum go taovin ahi. Amahon, "Hiche khu
Israelte lengpa ahi," tin ahin sam'un ahi. Ahinlah Jehoshaphat chu ahung
penjah phat'in, 33 Sakol kangtalai touthem lamkai ho chun Israel lengpa
ahilou ahetdoh phat un adel tapouvin ahi. 34 Ahin Syria sepai khat in
Israel sepaite lah'a chu agah moh donkap leh Israel lengpa chu a Ompho
kikah a chun thal chu alut kha tan ahileh Ahab chun asakol kangtalai tolpa
koma chun, "Sakol chu nung tol inlang, hichea kon hin nei toldoh tan," ati.
35 Nilhum keijin galchu akisat in, lengpa chu Syria mite lang angan sakol
kangtalai chunga chun aki jamin ahi. Athisan chu amaha akon chun tol ah
avalhan nilhah lang in ahitan ahi. 36 Nisa chu ahung lhumphat in sepaiho
lah a chun, "Gal i-lel taove, na kihinso thei nading cheh un jam tauvin," tin
ahung kisam tan ahi. 37 Hitichun lengpa athitan atahsa chu Samaria a ahin
polut'un avui taovin ahi. 38 Hijouchun asakol kangtalai chu Samaria twikul
pang ah asop theng un ahi. Pakaiyin ana tep peh bang chun numei kijohho
kisilna munna chun athisan chu uicha hon ahung lehngim un ahi. 39 Ahab
vaihom sunga thilsoh holeh aman ana tohdoh ho, saiha a asahdoh leng
inpi ahin khopi ana tundoh ho ahin abonchan Israel lengte thusim kijihna
lekhabua chun aki jihlut in ahi. 40 Hitichun Ahab chu athitan ahileh achapa
Ahaziah chun lengmun ahin lotan ahi.

### *Jehoshaphat In Judah Gam Lengvai Apoh*

41 Ahab lengpan Israel mite lah'a vai anahop kumli lhinin, Asa chapa
Jehoshaphat in Judah mite lah'a vai anahom pantan ahi. 42 Jehoshaphat
leng ahungchan chun kum somthum le nga ana lhing tan ahi. Hitichun
aman Jerusalem'ah kum somnile nga vai ana hom'in ahi. Anu chu Shilhi
chanu Azubah ahi. 43 Jehoshaphat chu leng phatah anahi. Amahin apa Asa
phat na hinkho hochu anung anajui in ahi. Aman Pathen mitmu'n thilpha
jong ana bol in ahi. Ama vaihom sungin kithoi na doiphung hochu ana
suhtheng sahpon ahi. Hijeh chun mipi hochun kithoina gantha ana bol
nalaiyun chuleh gim namtui jong ana lhut nam jing un ahi. 44 Jehoshaphat
chun Israel lengpa toh kichamna anasem in ahi. 45 Jehoshaphat vaihom
sunga thilsoh holeh a thanei naho chuleh agalsat na ho jouse Judah lengte
thusim kijihlutna lekhabua aum soh keijin ahi. 46 Apa Asa khanglaiya jong
ana chejom peh pasal le numei kijoh ana umnalai chengse chu gamsunga
konin ana ban suhmang in ahi. 47 Hichelai khang chun Edom gam'a
leng ana umpon. 48 Jehoshaphat in Ophir munna sana podingin kiveina
kong innei honkhat ana semdoh in ahi. Ahinlah hiche kong innei hochun
agamsung kongkai mun'ah tosetna ana toh jeh un ana kitol masa pouvin
ahi. 49 Khatvei chu Ahab chapa Ahaziah chun Jehoshaphat komah, "Keima
mite leh nangma mite hon kongtol khom uhen," ana tin ahileh Jehoshaphat
ana nom pon ahi. 50 Jehoshaphat chu athi phat in David khopi a apu apate
toh anavui khom un ahi.

### *Ahaziah In Israel Gam Lengvai Apoh*

51 Judah lengpa Jehoshaphat in vai ana homna kum som le sagi lhinin,
Ahab chapa Ahaziah in Israel te lah'a vai
anahom pan in ahi. Aman Samaria munah kum ni vai ana hom in ahi.
52 Aman Pakai mitmu in thilse jong ana bollin ahi. Aman hichu anule
apa chonchan phalou tah ana jui ahin, chuleh Israelte ana chonset sah
Jeroboam chondan hoilou tah chu ana jui ahi. 53 Aman Baal milim doi ana
houvin, apa bang in Pakai Israel Pathen chu ana chou lunghang in ahi.

# 2 KINGS
# LENGTE LEKHABU
# NINA

*2 Kings Lekhabu Sung Thu Umdan*

Thusim kigom khom, munli abih bih in akikhen in ahi. Hichu 1 Samuel'a akipan in 2 Kings a akichaije, alhangpia Nam sunga ki lamkaina thu jeng ahi. Lamkai ho thusim chedol chu lengte thu jeng seh hilouvin, Themgao hole aseijuiho jaona ahi. Chule Themgao hochun 1 le 2 Kings lekhabu sunga hin thucheng sang-nga le jakhat le somni le gup aseidoh un, lengte vang chun sangli le jaget le somni le nga aseidoh uve. Hijeh chun thusim hi gamsung thu jeng hilouvin, deng chang tah'a Pakaija kon thupo lea pang ho thuseidoh jong ajaovin ahi.

Lekhabu kipatna lam hi, Themgao ni makaina ahin: Amasan Elijah natoh le ijakai matah in akichaijin; ani chan nan Elisah in amite chu anung kouvin, Pathen dihtah chu ahousah un ahi.

*Lekhabu Jih Chule Akijih Kum*

Koipen in ajih ham ti, hetdoh ahahsan ahi. Hinlah khangluija pat chondan toh kilhon in, Themgao holah'a phabep chun hiche abih bih'a kihom khen lekhabu hi anajih-u ahiti, alhangpia pomdan ahi. Koijin anajih hita jongleh, hiche phat laiya thusim chedol akon hetchet beilam pen chu ahi (I Kings 11:41; 14:19, 29). 2 Kings Lekhabu hi 853 le 562 BC sunga kijih ahi.

*Koi Henga Chule Ipi Dinga Ana Kijih Ham?*

Israel chate Babylon a-kon akitol uva, Israel le Judah Thusim chintup'a aum jing na ding ahi. Kitahlouna'a kon thilsoh chung chang ahin, chule suhkhelna akon kihilna ding ahi.

1 Samuel apat 2 Kings sung Thusim hopli sunga hin, Themgao somni le khat hoa kon thu kiseidoh aum in ahi. Themgao dihtah keo hilouvin, Themgao lhem jong ajaovin; kimkhat chu aminthang uvin kimkhatma chu pannabei, akum lhing le chapang chule numei le pasal jaona ahi.

*Elijah In Ahaziah Lengpa Akimaito Pi*

1 Ahab lengpa thijouvin Moab ten Israel dounan gal ahin sat uvin ahi.
2 Israelte leng thah Ahaziah chu Samaria khopi inchung dan kalbi'a konin
ahung ki tang-lhan akiha suhkhah lheh jeng in ahi. Hijeh chun aman Ekron
gam mite semthu Pathen Baalzebub houin'ah mi asollin, kadam doh jou
ding hinam tin agadoh sah in ahi. 3 Ahin Pakai vantil khat in Tishbe a kona
hung Elijah kom'ah – "Chen Samaria lengpa thupole hokhu gakimaito pin
lang hitin gaseipeh in, "Israel lah'a hi Pathen umlouva hitam? Nangma
ipi dinga Ekronna semthu pathen Baalzebub kom'a leng damdoh dingle
damdoh louding donga nache ham?" tin gaseipeh tan ati. 4 Tun, Pakaiyin
hitin aseije, "Nangin nalupna najalkhun nadalhah louding nathi dentei
teiding ahitai," ati. Hiti chun Elijah achen hichu aga seipeh tan ahi.
5 Hichea thupole ho chu lengpa kom agalhun phat'un "I-atileh gang tah
a nahung kilekit'u hitam?" tin nadongin ahi. 6 Amahon adonbutnun,
"Mikhat kakom muvah ahungin nangho kilekit uvin lang hiche thuhi
lengpa kom'a seipeh un eitiuvin ahi," chuleh Pakaiyin hitin aseije –
"Israelte lah a Pathen umlou hija Ekron gam'ah semthu pathen Baalzebub

kom'a nadamdoh ding le nadamdoh louding donga nache uham?" atipeh uvin ahi. 7 Lengpan adongin "Amachu itobang mihem ham? Chule alim chu itobang ham?" tin ana ledoh kit in ahi. 8 Amahon adonbut in, "Amachu asam asaovin chuleh akongah savun kongah akigah'e," atiuve. Hichun lengpan jong, "Tishbe akona Elijah hi chula em?" ati. ✡ 9 Hijouchun aman sepai lamkai khat chu asepai somnga toh, Elijah manding chun asol tan ahi. Amahon muolchung khatna atoupet agamu uvin ahi, sepai lamkaipan ama kom'a chun, "Pathen mipa lengpa thupeh dungjuijin hung kumlhan kilhonnu hite," ati. 10 Ahin Elijah in sepai lamkaipa kom'a, " Keima Pathen mi kahileh vanna konin meikong hung lenglhan tin nangleh namite somnga chu sumang hen," ati. Hichun vanna konin meikong ahung lenglhan amaho chu athat gamtan ahi. ✡ 11 Hijeh chun lengpan mi som nga toh sepai lamkai khat ma asol kit in, sepai lamkaipa chun "Pathen mipa lengpan hung kumlha loihen ati," aga tin ahi. 12 Hichun Elijah in adonbutin, "Keima Pathen mi kahileh vanna konin meikong hung lha henlang nangle namite som nga chu sumang hen," ati. Chuti chun vanna konin meikong ahung lenglhan amaho chu athat gam kittan ahi. 13 Avellin lengpan jong athumchan na in sepai lamkai khat mi 50 toh asol kit in ahi. Ahin tuvang'in sepai lamkaipa chu molchungah akal touvin Elijah kengbul'ah akhup boh'in achun akom'a chun atao vin, "Vo Pathen mipa keileh nasohte mi 50 hohi nei hing hoitei teijun. 14 Ven vanna kona meikong hung lenglha chun mi loini chu athat gamtan ahi, tunvang lungset tah in neihing hoiteijun!" atin ahi. 15 Hichun Pakai vantil khatin Elijah kom'ah hitin aseije, "Ama hitoh kumlha khom lhonin, amahi kicha hihin" ati. Hiti chun Elijah akipatdohin ama chutoh lengpa kom'ah chun achelhon tan ahi. 16 Elijah in lengpa kom'a chun, "Pakaiyin hitin aseije nangin ipi bolla Ekron mite semthu pathen Baalzebub kom'a nadamdoh ding le nadamdohlou ding thu donga nasolham? Israelte lah a Pathen umlouva hitam? Hitia hi nachon jih in tua nalupna hi nada lhahlou helding ahitai chuleh nathitei teiding ahi." ati peh tan ahi. 17 Hiti chun Pakaiyin Elijah mang chan aseidohsa athutep bang bangchun Ahaziah chu athitan ahi. Ahaziah chun ama goulo ding chapa aneilou jeh chun asopipa Joram chu ama ban in leng ahung chang tan ahi. Hiche hi Judah leng Jehoshaphat chapa Jehoram leng vaihom kumni channa thilsoh ahi. 18 Ahaziah vaihom sunga thilsoh dangho chu Israel lengte thusim kijihna lekhabua chun akisun lut'in ahi.

# 2

## *Elijah Themgao Vanna Lah Touva Aum*

1 Pakaiyin Elijah chu chimpei mangchan vanna alahtou ding kuon in Elijah leh Elisha chu Gilgal la kon'in ahung kijot lhonnin ahi. 2 Elijah in Elisha kom'ah "Nangma hiche mun a hin ana umtan, Pakaiyin keima Bethel chengeija cheding in eiseije," ati. Ahin Elisha'n adonbut in, "Hing jing Pakai leh nangma hinlai sen, Keiman nangma kadalha louhel ding ahi!" ati. Hiti chun amani Bethel kho ah akijot lut lhon tai. 3 Themgao kiloikhom phabep ho chu Bethel'a konin Elisha kom'ah ahungun hitin anadong tauve, "Tunia hi Pakaiyin napupa hi nanga kona alahtouding ahitai ti nahet hinam?" atiuve. Elishain adonbutin, "Kahenai, ahin, hiche thua hin thip beh'in um uvin," atin ahi. 4 Chujouvin Elijah in Elisha kom'ah, "Nangma hikom'a hin ana umtan keima vang Pakaiyin Jericho

✡ **1:8** Matt 3:4; Mk 1:6 ✡ **1:10** Lk 9:54

chan che dingin eideije," ati. Ahin Elisha'n adonbutin kitin, "Hinjing Pakai leh nangma na hinjing laisen keiman nadalha ponge" ati. Hiti chun Jericho geijin achekhom kit lhontai. 5 Hijou chun Jerichoa konin themgao phabep Elisha kom'ah ahung un, "Pakaiyin napupa hi nanga kona tuni nikhoa hi alah mangding ahitai ti nahet nam?" atiuve. Elisha'n adonbut in "Kahenai, ahin thipbeh in ummun," atin ahi. 6 Hijeh chun, Elijah in Elisha kom'ah aseijin "Hichea hin ana umtan ajeh chu keihi Pakaiyin Jordan Vadung geija che dingin aseije," ati. Ahin Elisha'n adonbut in, "Hinjing Pakai leh nangma nahinjing laisen, Keiman nangma dalha ponge" ati. Hiti chun amani akijot kit lhon tan ahi. 7 Themgao honho lah'a konin mi som nga acheuvin Elijah leh Elisha Jordan vadung changei akijot lhon chu agal vet un ahi. 8 Hichun Elijah in aponsil chu ajel tumin twi chung chu ajep a ahileh, vadung chu ahung kikhen in, anilhon chun agalkai lhon tan ahi. 9 Amani agalkai lhonphat'in Elijah in Elisha kom'ah, "Keima lahtouva kaum kah'in ipi kabolpeh theiding um am seijin," ati. Chuin, Elisha'n adonbut in, "Nangma thalheng kahi thei na dingin nalhagao chan hi ajatnin neichan sah in," ati. ✡ 10 Elijah in adonbut in, "Nathil thum hi thil hahsatah khat nathum ahi, ahin nangin keima hi nanga kona lahtouva kaum neimua ahileh nathum chu namu ding ahi," atipeh in ahi. 11 Hitia chu amani kihoulim puma akijotpet lhon chun, pohphungin sakol kangtalai meikong pum in ahung kilah in, meikong lomlah'a chun sakol in ahin kaijin ahi. Amani kikah a chun atol lut in, amani chu asep khen lhon in, Elijah chu chimpaijin van langa apuitou tan ahi. 12 Elisha'n hichu amun apengjah jengin, "Hepa! Hepa! Keiman Israelte sakol kangtalai leh sakol kangtalai tol ho kamun ahi," ati. Chuin Elijah chu lahtouva aum a, Elisha akoma kona amuphah lou phat in Elisha'n lungkham tah in apon chu abottel in ahi. ✡ 13 Elijah lahtouva aum phat'in, ahung lenglha Elijah poncho chu Elijah in akilah tan ahi. Hijouchun Elisha chu Jordan vadung panga chun ahung kiletan ahi. 14 Aman vadung twi chu Elijah ponchol chun ajep in hitin asamtan ahi, "Elijah Pathen Pakai chu hoiya umma ham?" ati. Hichun vadung chu akikhen in Elisha agalkai tai. 15 Jericho a kona themgao kiloikhom ho chu Jericho a konin thilsoh chu agalmu uvin, hiti hin asam tauvin ahi, "Elijah lhagao chu Elisha chunga achutai," atiuve. Amaho chu ama kimupi dingin acheuvin amasanga tol'ah abohkhup un, 16 "Hepu – nangin thu neipe uvin lang keiho lah a ahatcheh mi somnga in gam mang lah'a hi napupa hol uvinge. Ijem atileh Pakai lhagaovin molchung ham, phaicham chungham, khatna adalhah maithei ahi." atiuve. Elisha'n adonbut in, "Ahipoi, sol hih in," ati. 17 Ahinlah amahon aseitei tei jingun ahileh, aman anil nomlou phat in, "Aphai sol tauvin," ati. Hichun mi somnga in nithum lhingset ahol un amupouvin ahi. 18 Elisha chu amaho hung kilekit geijin Jericho a ana um nalaijin ahi. "Che hih un kati hilou ham?" ati.

### *Elisha'n Thilkidang Abol Masah Pen*

19 Nikhat hi Jericho khopia lamkai hon Elisha chu ahung kimupiuvin, "Keihon boina khat kaneijuve, Hepu!" ahung tiuve, "Nangin namu bangin hiche khopi nomtah le hoitah ahi. Ahinla twi ahah in chuleh agam leiset a jong hin ima aputpon ahi," ahung tiuvin ahi. 20 Elisha'n amaho kom'ah, khonthah khatna chi hinchoujun ati. Hichun amahon jong ahinchoijun ahi. 21 Hijou chun, aman hiche khopi sunga twi hunglonlut patna twinah'a chun chi aga seplut in hitin asei tai, "Pakaiyin hitin aseje, keiman hiche

✡ **2:9** Danbu Ni Na 21:17 ✡ **2:12** 2 Lengte 13:14

twihi kasutheng tai, hichea kon hin thi nale ga phalou um talou ding ahi,"
ati. 22 Hiti chun Elisha'n aseibang in hiche nikhoa pat chun twi chu atheng
jengtan ahi. 23 Elisha'n Jericho chu adalhan Bethel lam ajontan ahi. Hitia
chu lamlen na achepet jing lai chun, hiche khopi sunga kona chapang
phabep in atot khum'un noise tah in, "Lutolpa chedoh in, Lutolpa chedoh
in atiuvin," ahi. 24 Elisha akiheijin amaho chu aven Pakai minnin asamse
tan ahi. Hichun gam'ahng lah'a konin Vompi ni ahung potdoh'in chapang
somli le ni chu abot tellin athat gamtan ahi. 25 Hichea kon chun Elisha chu
Carmel lhang lam chu ajonnin khonungin Samaria langa akile in ahi.

# 3

*Israelte Le Moab Gal Kisat*

1 Judah gam'a Jehoshaphat lenggam vai poh kum somle get chan kum
chun Ahab chapa Joram in Israel te chunga vai anapon ahi. Aman Samaria
khopia kum somle ni vai ana pon ahi. 2 Amahin anule apa tobang lom
in thilse ana bolpon ahinlah Pathen mitmu'n thilse jeng anabollin ahi.
Amahin apan anatundoh Baal houna dia apan anatun khumpi theng teho
vang anavo lhun ahi. 3 Ahijing vang'in Nebat chapa Jeroboam in Israel
mipite ana chonset sahna hiche chonsetna chu ana chejompi jingin ahi.
4 Moab mi Mesha lengpa chu kelngoi chi pun sahmi anahi. Amahin Israel
lengpahi kumseh a kelngoi sang jakhat chuleh kelchal sang jakhat mul
anapehji ahi. 5 Ahinlah Ahab athi phat in Moab lengpan Israel lengpa ana
doutan ahi. 6 Hijeh chun Joram lengpan jong Samaria konin Israel sepai
gangtah in ahin toldoh in, 7 Lampia chun Judah lengpa Jehoshaphat chu
thu agah thot'in, "Moab lengpa kei dounan gal ahin boltan ahi, amaho
toh kisatna ding ahi neihung panhu theiding hinam? atin ahi. Hichun
Jehoshaphat in adonbut in, "Ibola kahung da ding ham? Nangle kei thakhat
ihi chula am? Kei sepai hochu nang sepai ahin, kasakol hochu nang sakol
ahi," ati. 8 Hijou chun Jehoshaphat in adongin, "Hoiche lampi iho ding
ham?" atile Joram in adonbut in, "Edom gamthip noija kona inokhum ding
ahi," ati. 9 Hichun Edom lengpan jong ahin jop in, athum'un nisagi sungin
gamthip noija chun avel lam in akitollun ahi." Ahin mihem le gancha
dingin twi anei tapouvin ahi. 10 "Ipi itidiu hitam?" tin Israel lengpa chu
ahung pengjah jingin ahi, "Pakaiyin hilai mun nahi Moab lengpa jovah
dinga hi eihin puilut u hita hila," ati. 11 Ahin Judah lengpan Jehoshaphat
in, "I-lah uva themgao jaolouva ham? Aumma ahileh i-iti diuham idoh
theiju ahi," ati. Joram lengpa noija lamkai khat in ahin donbut'in, "Saphat
chapa Elisha chu hikom'a aume ati. Amahi Elijah noija natong ahi," ahin
tin ahi. 12 Hichun Jehoshaphat in, "Ama koma hi Pakaiyin thu aseiji
ahitai," ati. Hiti chun Israelte, Judahte chule Edom leng ho chu Elisha
adong din ache tauvin ahi. 13 Elisha'n Israel lengpa kom'ah, "Ipi dinga kei
kom'a nahung uham? Nanu le napa themgao kom'a nacheule iti ham?"
ati. Hichun Israel lengpa Joram chun ahipoi, "Pakaiyin leng thum hohi
Moab lengpan ajodinga eihin puilut'u ahibouve," ati. 14 Elisha'n adonbut
in, "Keiman kahou Hatchungnung Pakai minna kasei ahi, Judah lengpa
Jehoshaphat kaja lou hileh nanghi kadonlou ding nahi," ati. 15 "Koipen
nahiuvem, nalah uva semjangsai them naum uvem? Ama chu kakom'a
hinpuilut un," ati. Semjang chu asai peh phat in Pakai thahatna chu
Elisha chunga ahung chutan ahi leh, 16 Aman hiti hin asei peh tan ahi,
"Pakaiyin aseije, Hiche phaicham hi twi dimna twikul hung hi ding ahi.
17 Nanghon huile go gin najah loudiu ahi, ahinla hiche phaicham hi twi

hung dimset ding ahi. Chutengle, nanghon nangho dingle nagancha hole ganhing dangho dinga jong nanei letset diu ahi tin Pakaiyin aseije," ati.
18 "Ahin hiche hi Pakai dinga imacha ahipoi, ajeh chu aman Moab sepaite
chunga jong gal najosah diu ahi," ati. 19 "Nanghon akhopiu phalai ho jouse
jong chuleh kul kigetkhum hojong nalah diu, athingphung phalai jeng jong
nalah diu, natuhchaidiu, atwikhuh hou jing jong nadip pehdiu agamphalai
jouse jong song nadip sahdiu, nasuhmang pehdiu ahi," ati. 20 Ajing nikhon,
jingkah gan kilhaina semphat don laitah in, phulou helouvin twi ahung
putdoh tan ahi. Hichu Edom lang ngan ah alongin ahi. 21 Langkhat
ah galmi thum, amaho doudin ahung kitol'e tithu Moab miten ajahdoh
phat'un, amahon chempai kiko theibep chan geijin gamgi dungjui chun
akigol jeng un ahi. 22 Ahinlah ajing jingkah in, athoudoh un ahile nisa
chun twi chung chu akhon ahileh Moab mite ding chun asan in, thisan
abangtan ahi. 23 Moab miten asam'un "Hiche kho thisan ahi, galmi thumho
khu amaho le amaho kithat touva ahitai - Moab mite cheu hitin athil'u
gakichom uhite," akitiuve. 24 Ahinlah Moab mite chu Israelte ngahmun
ahunglhun phat'un, Israel galmi hochu alhaidoh un amaho chu anokhum
un, Moab gamgeijin ano uvin achejom'un thil jouse asubei soh jengun
ahi. 25 Amahon akhopi houchu asubei jun, agampha laiho jouse chu song
in adip'un, atwikhuh hou asubing un, athingphung phajouse aphuh lhuh
peh'un ahi. Ajona in Kir-hareseth leh asongpal ho bou akhen tauvin ahi,
ahin song sep themhon aumkimvel un anokhum tauvin ahi. 26 Moab
lengpan gal alal chu amudoh phat'in chemjam lamthei cheh mi jasagi
toh Edom lengpa komlang chu phutvang un jamdoh agouvin ahileh ajou
tapouvin ahi. 27 Hijou chun Moab lengpan achapa tahpen, ama khel a leng
chang dingpa chu aman'in palchunga chun kilhaina dingin akatdoh tan
ahi. Hijeh chun Israel chungah lunghanna nasatah ahung chutan ahileh
Israelte akinung haijun agamlang uvah akinungle tauvin ahi.

# 4

## *Elisha'n Meithai Vaicha Nu Akithopi*

1 Nikhat hi themgao holah a khatpen ji ana hia meithai khat hi Elisha
kom'ah ahungin ahung peng jah jingin, hitin aseiye, "Nangma noija na
anatong kajipa chu athitai, aman Pakai agindan chu nangin nahet ahi.
Ahinla tuhin sum kabatpa ahungin kacha teni hi soh a kai ding eigo tauvin
ahi," ati. 2 Hichun Elisha amanu kom'a chun, "Ipi kabolpeh thei um am!
Nainsung'a hi ipi naneijem neiseipeh in," ati. Amanun jong adonbutin,
"Olive thao theikhat tilou imacha adang kaneipoi," ati. 3 Elisha'n jong
achutia ahileh "Na-insah na-inlhang hokom hihen, nagol napai hokom
hijongleh belkeu namuthei chanin batnin galatan," atin ahi. 4 "Chujouteng
chule nachateni chutoh insungah lut unlang, kot kikha khum'un," atin ahi.
"Chutengleh Olive thaochu atheija kon chun bel keoho a chun sunglhauvin
lang adim phatleh kaidohji jiuvin," ati. 5 Hichun amanun jong aseipeh
bang bang chun aboltan ahi. Amanun belchu adim phat phatleh achatenin
ahinpelut ji ji lhonin, hiti chun bel jouse chu adipsoh tauvin ahi. 6 Gangtah
in Olive thaotwi akoina hojouse chu adim letset tan ahi! Amanun achateni
kom'a chun, "Belkhat neihin pehbe lhonin," atileh, "amanin aumtapoi!"
atilhonin ahi. Hichun Olive thaojong chu abeitan ahi. 7 Amanun Pathen
mipa kom'a chun thilsoh chu aseijin ahileh, aman amanu kom'a chun,
"Tun Olive thao chu joh unlang Nebat'u chu sadoh tauvin chuleh nangle
nachateni avalla chu nakivah theidiu ahi," ati.

### *Elisha Le Shunem Khoa Numei Haonu*

8 Nikhat hi Shunem khopi sunga chu Elisha agachen ahileh numei haotah
khat anachengin, amanu chun ainna anne dingin akouvin ahi. Hichejou
chun hilang chu ahopa channin hilai munna chun an nedingin aki-nga
jin ahi. 9 Amanun ajipa kom'a chun, "Ven, hilanga ahung chanle hung
kingajipa hi Pathen mitheng khat hitei din katahsan'e, 10 Hijeh chun
amading hin inchunga hin indan khat sem hitin lupna khat, dokhang khat,
touna khat le thaomei khat koipeh hite," ati. "Chutileh ahung komleh
gehthei louding ahi" ati. 11 Nikhat hi Elisha chu Shunem in na chun ahung
kile kit'in, ainchung danna chun akaltouvin akicholdotan ahi. 12 Aman
asohpa Gehazi kom'a chun, "Hiche Shunem numeinu kom'a khun thukhat
kasei nom'e gatin ati," ati. Ama ahung phat'in, 13 Elisha'n Gehazi kom'ah
"Amanu chu seipeh in hichangeija eikhohsa hi kakipah lheh jenge ipi
kabolpeh ding ham? Lengpa kom'ah ahilouleh asepai lamkaipa kom'ah
ipi seipeh leng adeijem?" ati. Hichun amanun adonbut in, "Ima kangai
chapoi kainsung min eive tup nai," ati. 14 Khonungin Elisha'n Gehazi chu
adong in, "Amanuhi ipi ibolpeh thei ding ham?" ati. Gehazin adonbut
in, "Amanu hin chapa aneipoi, ajipa jong atehsetai," ati. 15 "Ganung
kou kit'in" ati. Numeinu chu ahung kinungle in kotphunga adingin ahi.
16 "Khovei tuphat leh nangin na anga chapa khat nakipom ding ahi,"
atipeh e. Amanun "Ahipoi kapu Pathen mipa nei joulhep hih in chuleh
nei kimohnepsah hih in," ati. ✡ 17 Ahinlah hiche numeinu chun nao ahin
voptan ahi. Hiti chun akum kit in Elisha seibang bang chun cha pasal
khat aneitan ahi. 18 Hiche chapang chu ahung len jeptan ahileh anule
apa chang-at na a chun akithopi ding in agachen ahi. 19 Tohphung in
ahung peng jah jingin, "Kaluchang anai Kaluchang anai," ahin tin ahi. Apa
chun asohte khat kom'a, "Inlang'a anu kom'a po tauvin," ati. 20 Hichun
asohpan jong in'ah apolut'in ahileh anunjong aphei chung'ah apom'in ahi.
Ahinla sun ahunghi phat'in athitan ahi. 21 Amanun apo touvin Pathen
mipa lupna chunga chun alup sah in kot akhah in, ahin dalhatan ahi.
22 Aman ajipa kom'ah thu athotnin, "Isohte hou khat pen penchu sangan
khat toh hinsol'in hitia chu keima Pathen mipa kom'a chu kaga chea ka
hung kilekit loina dingin" atin ahi. 23 Amapan, "Tuni tah'a hi ipi che
ngaija ham? Tunihi lhathah nikho golvahla ahipon, chuleh cholngah nilah
ahipon," ati. Ahinla amanun, "Akhohpoi, phanan te" atin ahi. 24 Amanun
jong sangan chungah chun apho akoidoh in, asohpa kom'a hitin seijin,
"Ken thu kapeh ngallou leh gangin noloijin" ati. 25 Amanun Carmel molla
um Pathen mipa chu aphah konin Elisha chun galla konin amanu chu
ahin mun Gehazi kom'a chun, "Ven, Shunem ma konin numeinu ahung e,
26 lhaijal inlang gadongin," "Naji na cha pha pha hinam?" tin gadongin
ati. Amanun Gehazi kom'ah, "Aphanai imajouse aphanai." 27 Ahinlah
amanu molchunga Pathen mipa kom ahung lhun phat'in amu masanga
tolla abohkhup akeng chu atuhtan ahi. Gehazi chun amanu chu kaidoh
agotleh Pathen mipan, "Suloh hih in, amanu hi lunggim ma ahin, Pakaiyin
keima ima eiseipeh hih laiye," ati. 28 Hichun amanun aseijin, "Hepu,
nakom'a chapa dia kathum khah em?" Ken kasei louham, "Neidoha bol
hihin chuleh neikimoh nepsah hihin kati hilouham?" ati. 29 Chuin Elisha
chun Gehazi kom'ah, "Gangtahin kigon lang kamol hi choi jinlang che
loijin, lampia koimacha kom'a houlimpa hih in, cheloi jinlang chapangpa
mai'ah chun kamol hi gakoi loijin," ati. 30 Ahin chapangpa nu chun aseijin,

---

✡ **4:16** Semtilbu 18:14

“Hingjing Pakai leh nangma hinlaisen nangto ikilhon louding leh keima
kainna cheponge,” ati. Hichun Elijah toh ahung kilhon lhon tan ahi.
31 Gehazi chu gangtahin ana che masan mol chu chapangpa chunga chun
aga koijin ahileh ima atipon ahi. Ahindoh dehloujeh chun Elisha kom’ah
ahung kitan, “Chapang chu ahingdoh dehpoi,” ahung ti in ahi. 32 Elisha
chu ahung lhun phat’in chapang chu athisa in, themgaopa lupna a chun
akijam nalaijin ahi. 33 Ama alutnin achangin kot akikha khum’in Pakai
kom’ah atauvin ahi. 34 Hichun chapangpa chunga chun akijam in, amuhleh
chapangpa muh asuto in, amitleh amit asuto in, akhut chu chapangpa
khut chunga chun akoijin ahi. Hiti chun chapangpa chunga chun akijam
in ahileh chapangpa tahsa chu ahung lumdohtan ahi. ✡ 35 Hichephat
chun, Elisha chu akithoudoh in indansung’a chun anungchen, hijouchun
chapang chunga chun alum kit’in, hichephat chun chapangpa chu sagi vei
ahung chi in, chuin amit ahung hahtan ahi. 36 Hijouchun Elisha’n Gehazi
chu akouvin, “Chapangpa nuchu gakouvin” ati. Amanu ahung lutphat’in,
nachapa hikom’a aum’e kilahtan ati. 37 Amanu chu akipahbehseh jingin
akengkhopi muh atuh in chibai aboh jengtan ahi. Hijehchun anaochu a-
anga akipom’in akum sohtan ahi.

### *Kel Lhah Sung’a Elisha’n Thilkidang Abol*

38 Elisha chu Gilgal langa ahung kile in ahileh gamsunga chun kel
analhaan ahi. Nikhat hi themgao phabep amasanga ana touvun ahileh
amajong asohpa Gehazi kom’ah aseijin, “Meichunga chun bel lentah khat
songin lang anchim lhah in ibonchava ineh diuvin hin hon in,” ati.
39 Gollhang ho lah’a khatpen chu apotdoh in gamlah’a hampa hollin ache
in ahileh, gam umpong dimset in ahinpon ahung kiletan ahi. Aman
ahal hallin atham lhan, nehthei lou thina thei ahilam helouvin belsunga
chun alhah tan ahi. 40 Anchim themkhat chu ahin hom’un khatvei nivei
agah tepm un ahileh ahung peng jah jengun Pathen mipa anchim mahin
thina thei gu aume atiuvin anethei tapouvin ahi. 41 Hichun Elisha’n jong
“Changbong thamkhat hinchoijun,” ati. Ahin choi phat’un aman belsunga
chun agah lhah in, “Tun aphatai, netauvin,” ati. Hichun imacha aphamo
aumtapon ahi. 42 Nikhat hi Baal-shalishah a konin mikhat ahungin Pathen
mipa chu chang-hum bora khatleh changlhah pheng somni ahin poh pehin
ahi. Elisha’n, “Mipi hochu peuvin nenao vinte,” ati. 43 Asohpan jong an
ahinsem in, hicheng seh’a hi mihem jakhat jen iti kivah dingham atin
ahileh Elisha’n ahin donbut’in mipihon aneh diuvin pedoh’un, ajeh chu
Pakaiyin aseije, “Mijousen neuvintin phabep val nalai ding ahi,” ati. 44 Hiti
chun mipi hochu apeuvin ahileh mijouse dingchun a lhingsetnin Pakai
thusei dungjui jin phabep jong ane val nalaijun ahi.

# 5

### *Naaman Kiboldam*

1 Syria lengpa hin asepai lamkaipa Naaman hi ajabol lheh jingin ahi.
Ajeh chu Pakaiyin amahi amang chan galjona thupi tahtah ana pejin ahi.
Ahinla Naaman hi mihang galsatje themtah ana hivang in amahi miphah
anahin ahi. ✡ 2 Amahin agalsatna a Israel gamhi ana delkhum’in galhing
tamtah ahin mat lah ahin nungah chapang khat ana pang khan ahileh
ajinnu jen ding in anapansah in ahi. 3 Nikhat hi hiche nungahnu hin
apinu kom’a, “Kapupahi Samaria um themgaopa khu gaki mupi leh aman
aphah hi aboldampeh tei ding ahi,” ati. 4 Hiche Israel a kona nungah

✡ **4:34** 1 Lgt 17:21 ✡ **5:1** Lk 4:27

chapangnu thusei chu Naaman hin lengpa kom'ah aga lhut tan ahi. 5 Syria
lengpan, "Chenlang themgaopa chu ga kimupitan kenjong Israel lengpa
kom'ah nang chung chang ngah lekha thot nange," ati. Hichun Naaman
akipatdohin kipa thilpeh dingin dangka pound jasagi le som nga, sana
pound jakhat le som nga chuleh pon hoitah tah jatsom akipoh in ahi.
6 Israel lengpa dinga alekhajih chun hitin aseijin ahi, "Hiche lekhapum
hin kalhachapa Naaman hi kahinsolle ahitheileh aphahna hi hinboldam
peh in," ati. 7 Hiche lekhathot hi Israel lengpan asimdoh phat chun
avon abottel jingin, hitin aseitan ahi, "Hichepa hin kakom'a miphah khat
boldam dinga ahinsol hi kei Pathen kahi beh a, ken mihem kahinsah a
kathisah theibeh ding ham? Amahin kisat pidinga eichouna ahibouve,"
ati tai. 8 Ahinlah Pathen mipa Elisha chun Israel lengpan avon abotse
jinge ti ajah phat chun hitin thu athot tan ahi, "Ibola lung hang'a nahim?
Hiche Naaman chu keikom'ah hinsoltan chutileh aman Israelte lah ahin
themgao dihtah chu aume ti henante," ati. 9 Hichun Naaman chu asakol
tetoh akangtalai toh Elisha kotbullah angahtauve. 10 Ahinlah Elisha'n
amakom'a chun thu agah thot'in, "Chenlang Jordan vadunga khun sagi
vei gaki delut lechun navunchu hung kiledohin tin chuleh naphahna jong
damdoh tan nate," atin ahi. 11 Ahinlah Naaman chu alunghang in, akihai
mangin hitin aseije, "Keima geldannin ama hung potdoh intin, eiki mupin
tin, kaphahna chungah hin akhut hin peilen tin, Pakai a Pathen min hinpan
intin eidamsah ding ham kati ahi," ati. 12 Hiche Israel te vadung ho
jouse sanga hi Damascus ahung longlut Abana le Pharpar vadung teni
hi phajo lou ding ong? Hichea chu kaki delut leh kadamjing louding
ong?" atin Naaman chu akihei mangin lunghang tah'in achemang jengtan
ahi. 13 Ahinlah anoija asepaite hochun hetthem sah tei agouvin hitin
aseijun, "Hepu themgaopa hin, thil hahsa khat tong dinga nasol leh ibola
nabolda dingham? Aman chenlang gakidelut in chutileh nadamding ahi
atichu naboljing leh iti ham! atiuvin ahi. 14 Hichun Naaman chu Jordan
vadunga agachesuh in themgaopan aseipeh bang bang chun sagi vei aga
kidelut in ahileh ahung damdoh in avou jong chapang voutoh abang jing
tan ahi. 15 Hijou chun Naaman le aloi hocheng chu Pathen mipa kom'a
dingin ahungkile tauvin ahi. Amaho ama sanga adingun Naaman in hitin
aseije, "Israel gamtilou vannoi leiset gamdanga hin Pathen aumpoi ti kahe
chentai, hijeh chun nasohpa a konin kipa thilpeh hi nei sanpehtan," ati.
16 Ahin Elisha'n adonbut in, "Keiman kahoujing Pakai minna kasei ahi,
keiman thilpeh imacha kilah ponge," ati. Naaman in kilahsahtei agot
vang'in Elisha anom pon ahi. 17 Hichun Naamanin, "Aphai ahileh sakol
pot-ni poh khopset hiche leiset hi ka inlanga kipoh ingting tuapat'in Pakai
kom tilouvin semthu Pathen dang kom'ah kilhaina gantha bol taponge,"
ati. 18 "Ahinla hiche thilkhat chunga vang hin Pakaiyin eingaidam hen.
Hiche kapu lengpa hi Rimmon munna, milimdoi houva ache tengleh keima
banjanga kingaiji ahin het banga keimajing jong kabokhup teng Pakaiyin
nasohpa hi hiche thudolla hin eingaidam hen," ati. 19 Hichun Elisha'n ajah
a "Lungmongin chetan" atin, Naaman in jong ainlang ajontai. 20 Ahinlah
Pathen mipa Elisha sohpa Gehazi hi amale ama akihouvin, "Kapupan Syria
mipa thilpeh khatcha lalouva asoldoh jing hi adihpoi, hingjing Pathen
minna kasei ahi keiman del in kating themkhat beh kalah ding ahi," ati.
21 Hiti chun Gehazi hin Naaman anung deltan ahi. Naaman in Gehazi
in ahin nungdel chu amu phat in, asakol kangtalaija konchun ahung
kumlhan, "Imajouse pha pha a hinam?" atileh, 22 Gehazi in "Aphanai,

Ephraim gam'ah konin themgao gollhang ni tutah chun ahung lhonnin ahileh kapupan nakom'a eihinsol ahi. Aman dangka pound som sagi le nga leh pon hoi jatni hi amani peh dingin angaichan hijeh a chu eihinsol ahi," ati. 23 Naaman in jong, "Dangka nasei jatni chu kilah in" atin, ponhoi jong jatni apen sumchu sakhaoni in achun in asohte mini achoisah in ahi. 24 Khopi chu alhun phat'un Gehazin soh tenia kon chun thilchu alaan amani alesoltan ahi. Hijouchun amachan thil ho chu insunga asel tan ahi. 25 Ama a Pakaipa koma agalut chun Elisha'n, "Gehazi hoiya nacheham?" ati. Aman "Hoikoma kachepoi" ati. 26 Ahinlah Elisha'n, "Naaman asakol kangtalaija kona ahung kumlhah a nakimuto lhonna chu keima lhagaova hiche kom'a chu kaum nahet louham? Hiche phat chu sumle pon kilah phat hija, Olive thingbohle lengpilei kilahphat hija, kelngoile bongchalte kisan phat, soh pasal le soh numei tampi kisanphat mong hi nam?" ati. 27 Hitobanga nachonjeh hin Naaman phahna hi nang le nason napah ho chunga atonsot geijin chuta hen ati. Gehazi chu indan sunga kona agah potdoh leh apum changin aphahin avunjong buhbang bangin abang let lutjing tan ahi.

# 6

### *Elisha In Heichang Akiletdoh Sah*

1 Nikhat hi themgao honkhat Elisha kom'a ahung nguvin hitin aseijuve, "Nangman nahet ma bang hin nangtoh ikimu to nao mun hi aneobehseh jenge. 2 Jordan vadung langa chesuh uhitin thing gatan uhitin ikikhop khom nadiu munthah khat kisah dohu hite," ahung tiuve. Hichun aman adonbut in, "Aphai, naseibangun bol hite," ati. 3 Amaho lah'a khat in atem'un, "Neihung kilhonpiuvin," ati. Aman jong, "Hung nange," atin ahi. 4 Hichun Elisha jong amaho chutoh akilhon tauvin ahi. Jordan aga lhun phat'un, amahon thing akitan tauvin ahi. 5 Ahin amaholah'a khat chun thing akitan pet'un aheichang chu vadunga alhahsah tan ahi. Ama jong ahung apeng jah jengin, "Vo hepu, hiche heicha chu mi'a bat ding'a kahin lah ahi," ati. 6 Pathen mipan ahin seijin, "Hoilai donna nalhah ham?" ati. Aman jong amun avetsah phat chun Elisha'n molkhat alan amun laitah'a chu agakholut'a ahileh heichang chu twichungah ahung kiletdohtan ahi. 7 Hichun Elisha'n, "Kilah in," ati, hichun mipan agahsangin akimat tan ahi.

### *Elisha Le Syria Mite*

8 Syria lengpa chu Israelte toh akisatto laitah chun, aman asepai lamkaite toh akihoutoh un hitin asei uve, "Eihon isepaiteu chu hilai mun khat'a ngahmun kisem ute akitiuve." 9 Ahinlah apettah chun Pathen mipa Elisha'n gangtah in Israel lengpa ana gah hilchah in, "Hichelai munna chun che hih un ajeh chu Syria ten asepaiteu chu hilai munna chu changpang a ana umdiu ahi," atipeh tan ahi. 10 Hiti chun Israel lengpan Pathen mipan aseipehna mun mun'a chun asepaite asolji ahi. Kiging jing'a aum jing thei nading un, phatseh in Elisha'n Israel lengpa chu aseipeh jingin chule ana hilchah jing in ahi. 11 Syria lenpa chu hiche chungchang'a hin, alung ahang lheh jengtan, hijehchun aman anoija lamkai pipu hochu akoukhom'in hiti hin aseitan, "Koipen hi galmi langa pang naum uham? Koipen hin Israel lengpa hi kei tohgon ana seipeh jiuham?" ati. 12 Hichun anoija lamkai pipuho khat'in ahin donbut'in, "Hepu lengpa keiho kahipouve, Israel te lah'a hin Elisha kiti themgao khat aumin, amahin lengpahi ijakai aseipehji ahi. Amahin nachanga najal khunna naumpetna na thusei

jouse jong hi ahet ahi," atipeh tan ahi. 13 Hichun lengpan thu ahin
pen, "Cheuvinlang amachu hoiya um'aham, gahe chen'unlang keiman
ama manding chu kasepaite kasolding ahi," ati. Hiti chun amahon jong
agahetoh un, "Amahi Dothan na aume," tin ahung seipeh tauvin ahi.
14 Hichun Syria lengpan hiche khopi sung umding'in sepai tamtah leh sakol
kangtalai tamtah asoltan ahi. 15 Pathen mipa sohpa chu jingpitah in ahung
thouvin, pam lang agapotdoh leh sepai tamtah leh sakol kangtalai tamtah
muntin'ah amutan ahileh, Elisha kom'a chun, "O hepu i-itiding hitam?"
tin apeng jah jingin ahi. 16 Elisha'n ama kom'ah, "Kicha hihin, amaho
sangin eini panpiho atamjouve," ati. 17 Hijou chun Elisha jong atauvin, "O
Pakai, amit hin hadohsah in lang, hin muchetsah tan," tin atauvin ahileh,
Pakaiyin gollhangpa mitchu ahadohsahtan ahileh Elisha vella molpang
hochu sakolte le akangtalai ho meikongin atom anadimset in ahi. 18 Syria
sepaite chu Elisha manding'a ahungsuh phat uchun, Elisha atauvin, "O
Pakai amaho hi amit'u suhchot pehtan," atin ahileh Elisha'n angeh bang
bangin Pakaiyin amit'u asuhchot pehtan ahi. 19 Hichun Elisha apotdoh in
amaho kom'a chun, "Nahung naohi adihtapoi hichehi nahollu khopi chu
ahipoi, neihinjui jun, keiman nahol nao kom'a chun napuilut nao vinge"
ati. Hiti chun amaho chu Samaria khopia chun apuilut tan ahi. 20 Samaria
khopi chu alhunphat'un, Elisha atauvin, "O Pakai tun amit'u hasah kit'in
lang kho musah tan," ati. Hiti chun Pakaiyin amit'u ahasah in ahileh
amaho Samaria khopi alailunga um ahiu akimudoh tauvin ahi. 21 Israel
lengpan amaho chu amudoh phat'in Elisha kom'a chun ahin samjah jingin,
"Hepa hiche hohi katha gamding hitam? Kathagam ding hitam?" ahintin
ahi. 22 Elisha'n ahin donbut'in, "Nathathei louding ahi! Gal-hing'a kiman
hohi kithatji ngai em? Anehdiu le adondiu joh pen lang apu kom langa le
sultan," ati. 23 Hiti chun lengpan ankong thupitah ahin sem'in, anehsah in,
apupau kom langa ale soltan ahi. Hichejou chun Syria galmite Israel gam
ahin nokhum tapouvin ahi.

### *Samaria Khopi Syria Ten Aumkhum-U*

24 Ahin phat chomkhat set jouhin Syria lengpa Benhadad in agalmite
jouse atit khom'in Samaria khopi ahin umkhum tauvin ahi. 25 Hijeh chun
khopi sunga chun kel lhahna nasatah aumtan ahi. Khopi aumkhum nao
chu asot lheh jingtan ahileh sangan luchang khatchu dangka somget in
akijoh in, gam louthul til jing jong atena khat hoplia hopkhatna chun
dangka nga in akijoh tan ahi. 26 Nikhat hi Israel lengpa chu khopi pal
chunga chun avah lelen ahileh numeikhat in ahin kouvin, "Kapu lengpa
neihuh in," ahin tin ahi. 27 Chuin aman adonbut in, "Pakaiyin nakithopi
louleh keiman ipi kabolpeh thei ding ham? Keiman changvohna pholla
konin changla kanei tapon, lengpi twijong aheh lhahna a konin kanei tapon
hoiya ipi kalah'a nang kapehding ham?" ati. 28 Ahin lengpan adongin "Ipi
ham nahahsatna," tin adongin ahileh amanun adonbut, "Hiche numeinu
hin kakom'ah ahungin tunin nang chapa chu nehitin jingleh keichapa
nena hite atin," ahi. 29 Hijeh chun keichapa kakihon lhonin kane lhontai,
ajingin ama chapa kitha hitin neta hite katileh, aman akisel mangtai,"
ati. ✡ 30 Hichun Lengpan hiche thuhi ajah doh phat'in lunghangtah in
apon abottel jingin ahi. Hitia chu lengpa palchunga ava lena a chun mipi
hon khaodip pon akisil chu amuvin ahi. 31 Lengpa apengjah jingin, "Tuni
tah ahi Elisha luchang katan louleh Pathen'in keima eithat jinghen" tin
akihahsel jah jengtan ahi. 32 Hitia chu lengpan akoudia mi asol chun, Elisha

✡ **6:29** Danbu Ni Na 28:57; Ka La 4:10

chu Israel upa hotoh ainsungah ana toukhom'un, akoupa chu ahunglhun masang in Elisha'n upahojah achun, "Hiche tolthat pakhun keilol tang dingin mikhat ahin sollin ahi. Ama ahunglhun tengleh kot kamkhum mun hin lutsah hih un, ama nunga apupan ahin juipai ding ahi," ati. 33 Elisha'n hitia thu asei jinglai sung chun thupole pachu ahung lhung paitan, chule lengpa chun aseipaijin, "Hiche lungkhamna hojouse hi Pakaija kon ahi, chuti ahileh kon Pakai chu iti kanga jing nahlai ding ham?" ati.

# 7

1 Elisha'n adonbut in, "Pakai thupeh ngaijin! Pakaiyin hitin aseije, tuphat don jingteng le Samaria thil kijohna mun'ah antuitah chu atena khat dimchu dangka khatna kijohding, sakol chaang atena dim ni jong dangka khat dinga hung kijoh ding ahi," ati. 2 Hichun lengpa kithopi jing asepai lamkaipa chun Pathen mipa jah a chun, "Pakai amatah in vanna kona van bangkot ahondoh a, hitobang thilchu abol ding hijongleh hithei mong ding hi nam?" atin ahileh Elisha'n jong adonbut in, "Athilsoh ho chu namit tah a vang namu ding ahin, khatcha naneh khah louding ahi," atipeh tan ahi.

### *Aphah Khat In Galmi Te Ngahmun Agavil*

3 Tun khopi kelkot lutna kom'ah miphah li ana um'in ahi. Amaho chu khat le khat akidongto uvin, "Eiho hi thi ngah mai maija ihiti tou thim jingdiu hitam?" akitiuvin ahi. 4 "Eiho hitia hi ium uleh anngol'a ithi teidiu ahi, khopi sunga lut jong leuhen kel-khoh jeh a ithi thou thou diu ahi, hijehchun Syria sepaite kom'ahin kipelut jing leuhen eihing hoi maitheiju ahi, ijemtia eitha jingu jongleh ithi thou thoudiu ahin, hichu phajolou ham?" akitiuve. 5 Hiti chun jingpi phalvah-in amaho Syria ngahmun ah alut tauvin ahi. Hitia chu angah munna agalut uleh koimacha ana umpon ahi, 6 Ajeh chu Pathen'in sakol lhaigin leh sakol kangtalai lhaigin chule sepai tamtah hung lhailut gin akithonsah in ahileh Israel lengpa hin, "Hit mite le Egypt mite akikou uva eihin nokhum mu ahitai," atiuva kaple penga jammang gam'a ahitauve. 7 Hijeh a chu kicha behseh uva aponbuh u, asakol teu, asangan teu chuleh athildang ho jouse adalhah uva ahinkhou kihuhhing nading a ana jamdoh gam'ah ahitauve. 8 Miphah hochu ponbuh sungkhatna alut'un chuleh khat'ah alut'un aneuvin adon'un, sana dangka leh ponho akichom'un akisel'un ahi. 9 Ajonan amaho akihouvun, "Ibol uhi adih tapoi, tunihi nikhopha khat ahibouve, hichehi eihon mitoh ichankhom lou uhi adihpoi, eihon hitia hi jing geija iche piuva ahileh hamsetna itotei diu ahi. Hijeh chun hung'un eiho cheu hitin lengte khopi sunga miho gahetsah uhite," akitiuvin ahi. 10 Hiti chun amaho acheuvin khopi sunga kelkot ngah ho chu thilsoh ho agahetsah tauvin ahi. "Keiho Syria mite ngahmun na kalut'un ahile koimacha anaum tapon ahi! Sakol hole Sangan ho ana kihen nalaijin, ponbuh ho jong abang bang in ana um'in, mihem koimacha anaum tapon ahi," atiuve. 11 Hichun kelkot ngahho chun khopi sunga mipiho lah'a chun hasap in asamphong tauvin ahi.

### *Israelten Ngahmun Achom-U*

12 Lengpa chu jan khangkim in alupna a konin ahung thoudoh in, anoija lamkai pipui ho kom'a chun hitin aseitan ahi, "Keiman thilsoh hohi kahei, Syria mite hin eiho an ngolla ium uhi ahet ahin, hijeh a chu angah mun u adalhah uva gamlah'a gakisel'ah ahiuve. Amaho hin khopi idalhah uva ipotdoh tenguleh eihohi ahinga matna khopi chu lonkhum ding atiu ahi," ati. 13 Anoija lamkai holah'a khat chun ahin donbut'in, "Ipi

hileh eihon gakholtoh poupou uhite. Sakol athimoh nga hokhu mangchao hitin akholtoh ding sol'u hite. Ijemtia achung'uva thilkhat ahungso tah jongleh, hilai mun ah umjong leu eiho chengto ithikhom thou thoudiu ahin, akhoh dehpoi," ahin tin ahi. 14 Hiti chun sakol kangtalai nichu agongun lengpan Syria sepaite chunga thilsoh chu gakhol toh dingin asol tauvin ahi. 15 Amaho Jordan vadung geijin acheuvin Syria sepaite ponho, manchahho ajamcheh nauva apai thanghou chu aga mu uvin ahung kile un, lengpa kom'a aseitauvin ahi. 16 Hijou chun Samaria khopi miho chu alhaidoh un, Syria te ngahmun chu agachom tauvin ahi. Hiti chun antuitah tah chu atena dim nga chu dangka khat aman'in chuleh sakol chang atena dim som chu dangka khat man'in, Pakaiyin ana tepbang bang chun akijoh tan ahi. 17 Lengpan a sepai lamkaipa chu kelkot na mipi ting ding chun ana pansah in ahileh mipi hon anolhu uvin, achonlih tauvin ahi. Hiti chun Pathen mipan ain na hung lengpa kom'a ana phondoh tobang bang chun ana sohdoh tan ahi. 18 Pathen mipan lengpa kom'achun, "Jing nikho tuphat dontah leh antui tah chu atena dim nga chu dangka khatna kicho ding chuleh sakol chang atena dim som chu dangka khatna kicho ding," anati ahi. 19 Hiche pet tah'a chu lengpa noija sepai lamkai pachun, "Pakaiyin vanna van bangkot jouse ahon lhahding hijongleh hithei ponte ana tin," ahileh, Pathen mipachun, "Nangin thilsoh chu na mittah a namu ding ama vang naneh mantah louding ahi," ana tipeh chu, 20 Alollhina anahitai, ajeh chu mipihon amachu kotphung ah chun ana chonlih tauvin ahi.

# 8

### *Shunem Khoa Numeinu Hung Kile Kit*

1 Elisha'n achapa thisa ahindohsa peh numeinu kom'ah chun hitin anaseijin ahi, "Na insungmite kipuijin lang munchom dang khatna chetan ajeh chu Pakaiyin Israel chunga kum sagi kel alhah sahding ahi," ati. ✡ 2 Hijeh chun Pathen mipan aseibang bangin numeinu chun aboltan ahi. Amanun ainsung mite apuidohin Philistine gam'ah kum sagi aga cheng tan ahi. 3 Kellhah akichai jouvin Philistine gam'ah konin ainlam ah ahung kile kit tan ahi. Ain leh agam nungmu kitna dingin lengpa kom'ah achen ahi. 4 Hitia chu amanu lengpa kom'a agalut chun, lengpa chu Pathen mipa sohpa Gehazi chutoh ana kihoulim pet ahin, lengpa chun Gehazi kom'ah chun, "Elisha thilbol kidangho phabep neiseipeh in," anatin ahi. 5 Chule Gehazi chun, Elisha in chapang thisa khat ahindoh sah kit thu chu ana seipeh in ahi. Hichepet tah chun hiche chapangpa nuchu lengpa kom'ah tao dingin ahunglut in ahi. 6 Lengpan numeinu chu adongin, "Hichu dih hinam?" ati. Hichun amanun athusim chu aseipeh tai. Chuin lengpa anoija natong pipui ho khat chu akouvin numeinu thil le lo hochu ale chan kitna dinga agontoh peh dingin anganse tan ahi.

### *Hazael In Syria Lengpa Ben-Hadad Atha*

7 Elisha chu Ben-hadad damlouva alupna Syria khopi Damascus a chun achen ahi. Mikhat in lengpa kom'ah chun Pathen mipa ahunge tia aseipeh phat chun, 8 Lengpan Hazael kom'ah chun, "Kipa thilpeh khat chu choijinlang Pathen mipa chu gapenlang, chule hiche kanat na akona hi kadamdoh ding hinam? Pakai chu eidoh pehtan," tin asollin ahi. 9 Hiti chun Hazael chun sangonsang somli chu Damascus a thilsoh phapen ho chutoh, Elisha kom'a achen, hitin aseitan ahi, "Nasohpa Benhadad Syria

✡ **8:1** 2 Lengte 4:8-37

lengpan nangkom'a eihinsol ahi chule hiche kanat na akona hi kadamdoh ding hi nam? tin eiga dohpeh in atia eihinsol ahi," atin ahileh, 10 Elishan adonbut in, "Chenlang hiti hin gasei peh tan, nangma nadamdoh teiding ahi, tihi Pakaiyin atahbeh in eimusah in ahi, ahinla amavang thitei ding ahi!" ati. 11 Hichun Elisha'n Hazael chun nommo asah tokah sen mitlha louhellin avechang mellin, chujouvin Pathen mipa chu ahung kaplha jengtan ahi. 12 "Ipithu hitam kapu!" tin, Hazael'in adongin ahile, Elisha in adonbut in, "Nangman Israelte chunga thil tijat um tahtah hohi nahin tohding kahen ahi. Nangin kul kiget khum akhopi hou nahin hal lhahding, agollhanghou chemjamma nahin ban satlih gamding, achapang teu toltoh nahin chotnat ding, anumei hou agailai nahin khojalding hi kahe in ahi," ati. 13 Hazael lin adonbut in, "Keitobang imacha hilou khat mai maijin chutobang thil nasa chu katoh thei ding ham?" ati. Ahin Elisha'n adonbut in, "Nangma Syria leng nahung hiding ahite Pakaiyin eimusah in ahi," ati. ✡ 14 Hazael in Elisha adalhan lengpa kom ah akile kittan ahi, hicun lengpa jong ama kom ah chun, "Elisha ipi nahin seipeh em?" tin anadongin ahi. Hazael in adonbut in, "Nangma hi nadamdoh tei ding ahi tin aman eiseipeh e." ati. 15 Ahinlah ajing nikhon Hazael in ponlum twiya asu-kotin amai akhun athi tokah in amai ah akhuden pehtan ahi. Hijouchun Hazael chun Syria te leng achangin Benhadad akheltan ahi.

### *Jehoram In Judah Lengvai Apoh*

16 Israel lengpa Ahab chapa Joram vaihom kum nga channa in Judah te leng Jehoshaphat chapa Jehoram min Judahte chunga vai ana homin ahi. 17 Jehoram hi leng ahung hichun ama kum somthum le ni ana lhingtan amahin Jerusalem mah kum get lengvai anapon ahi. 18 Jehoram hin Israel lengte chonchan ajuijin Ahab lengpa phatmo tobang'in aphamon ahi. Ajeh chu aman Ahab chanu ho lah'a khat ana kichenpin ahi. Hiti chun Jehoram hin Pakai mitmu'n thilsejing ana bollin ahi. 19 Ahinlah Pakaiyin Judah mite ana sumang nompon ahi, ajeh chu aman David toh kitepna ana neijin achilhah ten vai ahopjom ding chule aitih a thaomei banga vahjing dinga anatep peh ahi. ✡ 20 Jehoram vaihom sungin, Edomten Judah dounan gal ahin bollun, leng atum'in ahin kitundoh tauvin ahi. ✡ 21 Hichun Jehoram in asakol kangtalai chengse chutoh akon un Zair khopi aga nokhum tauvin ahi. Ahin Edom miten asakol kangtalai chule gal lamkaiho chu ahin umkhum tauvin ahileh ama jong jan noiya chun apotdohin amaho chu jan muthim noija chun adelkhum min ahi. Ahinlah Jehoram chu asepaiten ajam sannun ainlam uvah ana jam san tauvin ahi. 22 Hitihin Edom miten tuni changeiyin Judah a konin chamlhatna ana mutauvin ahi. Libnah khopi injong hichephat sunga chun kiphinna ahin neijun ahi. 23 Jehoram vaihom sunga thilsoh holeh natoh dohho jouse Judah lengte thusim bua akijihlut soh keijin ahi. 24 Jehoram athi phat chun, David khopia apu apate toh akivui khom'in ahi.

### *Ahaziah In Judah Lengvai Apoh*

25 Ahab chapa Joram lengvai poh kum somle ni channa a hin, Jehoram chapa Ahaziah hin Judah chungah lengvai ana po in ahi. 26 Ahaziah hi leng ahung chan chun ama kum somni le ni alhingin chuleh amahin, Jerusalem ah kum khat vai ana hom'in ahi. Anuchu Israel leng Omri tunu Athaliah ahi. 27 Ahaziah chun Ahab lengpa insung mite chondan dihlou chu ana juiyin ahi. Aman Pakai mitmu'n thiphalou ngen ana bollin ahi.

---

✡ **8:13** 1 Lgt 19:15 ✡ **8:19** 1 Lgt 11:36 ✡ **8:20** Semtilbu 27:40

Ajeh chu aman Ahab insung ana kichenpi in ahi. 28 Ahaziah hin Israel
lengpa Ahab chapa Joram chu Ramoth-gilead munnah Syria lengpa Hazael
te kisat dingin ana pan khompi in ahi. Syriaten Joram lengpa chu gal
kisatna munnah ana kisuhkhah jeh chun, 29 Jezreel langah akisuh khahna
a adamna dingin ana kinunglen, Ramoth kho ah ana lamto un ahi. Hitia
chu Joram ana kisuhkhah jeh'in, Judah lengpa Ahaziah chu ama veding in
Jezreel langa anachen ahi.

# 9

### *Jehu Israel Leng Dia Thao Kinu*

1 Alangkhat'ah Elisha themgaovin thempu kiloikhom ho lah a mikhat
chu akouvin ama kom'ah chun, "Kholjin din kigon" chuleh, "Olive thao
bom khat kichoijinlang Ramoth Gilead langa chen, 2 Hichea chun Nimshi
chapa Jehoshaphat chapa Jehu chu gaholdoh inlang aloiho lah a konin
indan sungnung khatna koulut in, 3 Chule aluchungah thao nunlang, hiti
hin seipeh in, 'Pakaiyin nanghi Israelte chunga leng dia thao kanu nahitai,'
tinlang chujoutengleh kot hong inlang nahinkho huhnan jamdoh loi jingin,
tin aseije," tipeh in 4 Hiti chun themgao gollhangpa chun akiseipeh bang
bangin Ramoth Gilead lam'ah achetan ahi. 5 Ama hiche mun agalhun
chun, Jehu chu sepai lamkai dang hotoh ana toukhompet un agamudoh in
ahi. Hichun aman jong, "Keiman nang dingin thupeh khat kahinpoi, atileh
keiho koipen dingin em?" tin Jehu chun ahin dongin ahi. "Lamkaipu nang
ding ahi," tin adonbut in ahi. 6 Hichun Jehu'n adangho chu ahindalhan
insunga chun aluttan ahi. Hichun themgao gollhangpa chun Jehu luchunga
chun thao asunglhan, hiti hin aseipeh tai, "Hichehi Israel Pakai Pathen
in asei ahi, keiman Pakai mite Israel chunga leng ding'a thao kanu ahi,"
ati. ✡ 7 "Nangin napupa insung mite nasuhmang ding hitia chu keiman
Jezebel in kathemgao hole Pakai sohte athagam na phu chu kalah ding
ahi," ati. 8 "Ahab insung mite jouse natha gam soh helding ahi. Keiman
achilhah pasal jouse, asohte le asoh hilou pasal jouse Israelte chenna
muntinna kasuh mangding ahi," ati. 9 "Keiman Nebat chapa Jeroboam
insungleh Ahijah chapa Baasha insung kasuhmang banga Ahab insung
jong kasuhmang ding ahi," ati. 10 Jezreel munna gambeh khatna Ahab jinu
Jezebel chu uicha in anehding koiman ama nuchu avui louding'u ahi," tin
aseipeh tan ahi. ✡ 11 Jehu chu asepai lamkaiho kom'a ahungki nungle kit
in ahile amaho lah a mikhat chun, "Hiche mingolpa chun ipi asei ham?
Aphamo umlouva hinam?" atileh, Jehu'n adonbut in "Hitobang miho
thusei dingchu nahetsao hichula," atin ahile amahon, 12 "Nangin thilkhat
na-im e, neiseipeh un," atiuvin ahi. Hichun Jehu'n amaho chu aseipeh
tan ahi, "Aman kakom'ah Pakaiyin hitin aseije, keiman nangma hi Israelte
chunga leng dinga thao kanu nahitai," atin ahi. 13 Hichun amahon akengto
noi uvah pon aphaovin kelchal ki amut'un, "Jehu leng ahitai!" atiuve.

### *Jehu In Joram Le Ahaziah Atha*

14 Nimshi chapa Jehoshaphat chapa Jehu chun Joram lengpa dounan gal
aboltan ahi. Joram hi Ramoth a Gilead munna Israelte huhna dia Syria
lengpa Hazael sepaite toh kidouva umma ahi. 15 Ahinlah Joram lengpa chu
gal kisatna a ana kisukha in, akisuhkhah naho kijen dam dingin Jezreel la
kinunglea ahi. Hichun Jehu in akinaipi ho kom'a chun, "Nanghon leng
dinga neidei uleh keiman thilsoh hohi Jezreel la miho agahet sah louna

✡ **9:6** 1 Lgt 19:16 ✡ **9:10** 1 Lgt 21:23

diuvin hiche khopia konin koima pot sah tahih un," atin ahi. 16 Hijou
chun Jehu chu asakol kangtalai achun atouvin Jezreel munna damlouva
kijenna um Joram kimutopi dingin achetan ahi. Judah lengpa Ahaziah
jong hiche munna chu Joram vedinga ana che ahi. 17 Jezreel kulpi chunga
khosatna a konin khongahpan Jehu le aloiho chu ahung'uchu agalmun,
Joram kom'a chun ahin sammin, "Keiman sepai honkhat ahung kamun
ahi!" ati. Hichun Joram lengpan thu apen, sakol chung toukhat soldoh
inlang chamna thudol a hung hinau vem gadohsah in," ati. 18 Hichun sakol
toukhat alhaidoh in Jehu koma chun agadongin "Lengpan iti-dolla nahung
ham? Chamna thudol a nahung hinam? Ahenom'e," agatin ahileh Jehu'n
adonbut in, "Chamna chu ipi ding nati ham? Neihin juitan," ati. Hichun
kho-ngahpan Joram lengpa kom'a chun, "Sottol pa chun amaho akimupin
ahung kile tapoi," tin aseipeh tai. 19 Hichun lengpan sakol chunga tou
anichanna asoldoh kit'in, amachun akom uva, "Lengpan chamna thudol a
nahung u hinam? Ahenom e," tia agadoh a ahileh, Jehu'n adonbut in,
"Chamna ipinga nati ham? Neihin juitan," ati. 20 Hichun kho-ngahpa
chun ahin sam'in, "Sottolpa chun amaho akimupin ahinla ama ahung kile
tapoi! Ahunga khu Nimshi chapa Jehu toh abange, asakol tildankhu aham
vevu jinge," ati. 21 Hichun Joram lengpan thu apen "Gangtah in kasakol
kangtalai chu gotsan koijin!" ati. Hiche jouchun Israel lengpa Joram
leh Judah lengpa Ahaziah chu Jehu toh kimuto dingin asakol kangtalai
chungah ahung kijot doh lhonin ahi. Ama nin Jezreel munna Neboth
gam munna chun agakimupi lhon tan ahi. 22 Joram lengpa in adongin,
"Jehu chamna thudol a nahung hinam?" tia adohleh, Jehu'n, "Nanu
Jezebel semthu pathen houna hole doithu sapna in in eium kimvel laiseuva
chamna iti umthei ding ham?" tin ana donbut in ahi. 23 Hichun Joram
lengpan sakol ale haijin ajam in, Ahaziah lengpa kom'ah "Leng mun chu
ahi, Ahaziah!" atin ahi. 24 Ahin Jehu chun, athalpi a agah kap a ahileh,
athalpi chang chu Joram lengkou teni kikah a alut in, hiche thalchang
chun alungchangtah akhan asakol kangtalai chung'a chun alhu lhop in,
athi dentan ahi. 25 Chuin Jehu chun anoija pipu pa, Bidkar kom'a chun,
"Atahsa chu Jezreel la Naboth gambih sunga chun lehlut tan," ati. "Apa
Ahab nunga Sakol a ina lhailai chu nagel doh em? Pakaiyin ama douna a
hitia hi ana phondoh sa ahitai," ati. 26 "Pakaiyin, janhia Neboth le achate
atha kamitchang tah a kamu jeh a, hiche gambeh chunga hi keiman aphu
kalah ding ahi tin Pakaiyin ana kihahsel in ahi. Hijeh chun Pakaiyin
aseibang bangin Naboth gamsung a chun lelut tan," ati. ✡ 27 Chuin Judah
lengpa Ahaziah in thilsoh amu phat in, amajong Beth-haggen lamlen langa
ajamtan ahi. Ahin Jehu'n amachu adallin, "Amajong kaplih un," ati. Hiti
chun amahon jong Ahaziah chu Ibleam koma um Gur lang kaltouna laitah
a chun ana kaplhu un, ahin Megiddo geijin anajam phei peh in, hikomma
chun ana thiden tan ahi. 28 Asohten athilong chu asakol kangtalai in
apouvin, Jerusalem alhut un David khopia apu apate kivuina a avui tauvin
ahi. 29 Ahab chapa Joram lengvaipoh kal kum somle khat lhin kum chun
Ahaziah chu Judah chunga leng ana chang in ahi.

### *Jezebel Thi Umchan*

30 Chuin Lengpa nu Jezebel chun Jehu chu Jezreel lah ahunge tithu ajah
phat chun amit teni ajem hoisel in, asam akipojolsel in, bangkot a akonin
agahven ahi. 31 Jehu chu khopi kelkot ahunglut jouchun, amanun jong
hasap in ahinsam in, "Tolthatpa chamna thudol a hung nahi hinai mo?

✡ **9:26** 1 Lgt 21:19

Apupa Zimri thatpa tobang nahi," ati. 32 Jehu chun chunglang agahvet leh
bangkot a chun amanu agah mun, hitin asam in ahi, "Keilam a panga koi
koi nahiuvem?" tia agah sap le, nukiso mi nile thum'in ahin veuvin ahi.
33 Hichun Jehu'n jong, "Amanu chu hinsep lhaovin," atin ahileh amanu
chu bangkota konin ahin sonlhauvin, athisan chu bang hole sakol chungah
chun akithe tho jingin ahi. Jehu'n atouna keng'ah chun achon mat jingin
ahi. 34 Chuin Jehu chu khopi sunga chu alut'in, anen adon'in ahi. Hiche
jouchun, "Khattou cheuvin lang sapset chang hiche numei nu hi gavui
tauvin, ajeh chu amahi leng chanu ahi," ati. 35 Ahin amaho chu avui ding'a
achedoh uleh, amahon, alugu, akeng chuleh akhut teni tilou adang amu
tapouvin ahi. 36 Chuin amaho ahung kile uvin Jehu kom'a aseijun ahileh,
"Pakaiyin Tishbe khoa alhachapa Elijah kom'a anasei chu guilhung ahi tai,
Jezreel khosung'a Jezebel tahsa hi uichan aneh hiding ahi," atia ana chu
ana hilchen in ahi. ✡ 37 "Chujongle Jezebel tahsa chu Jezreel khosung'a
chu jun le eh banga kithecheh ding, koimachan hiche hi Jezebel kitinu chu
ahi tia ahetdoh lou ding'u ahi," ati.

# 10

## *Jehu'n Ahab Insung Mite Jouse Asuhgam*

1 Ahab in cha som sagi aneijin amaho chu Samaria khopi sunga achengun
ahi. Hichun Jehu in Samaria khopi sunga upa ho le lamkai pipu hokom
leh Ahab chate chingtup ho kom mah lekha anathot'in hitin aseije, 2 "Leng
chate chu nakom uvah aum'in, chule sakol kangtalai holeh sakol ho
chujongleh kul kigetkhum khopi le manchah ho jong nangho khutna
aum'in ahi. Hiche lekha hi namu phat phat uleh, 3 Napu chapate lah a
chun alolhing pentah khat nalengpa diuvin lhengdoh uvin lang chutengle,
Ahab son le pahte huhna-a galsat dingin ana kigongun," atin ahi. 4 Ahinlah
amaho kichatna adimjing tauvin, "Hichepa masanga hin lengni ana ding
joupoi ti eihon iheuvin ahi! Achutia ahileh eihon ipi iboljou diu ham?"
aki tiuvin ahi. 5 Hijehchun, leng inpileh khopi sunga vaihom holeh upa
ho, chuleh lengpa chapate vesui'a panghon Jehu kom'ah hitin lekha ana
thot'un ahi. "Keihohi nasohte kahiuvin nangin bollin nati ti chu bolding
kahiuve. Keihon koima leng dingin koima lheng pouvinge. Ipi hijongleh
nangin phante natiti chu bol jingin atiuvin," ahi. 6 Jehu'n anichan na
in adonbutna lekha athotnin, "Nangho keilanga napan uva, kathu nangai
diuleh napupau chapate luchangho chu Jezreel mun'ah jing tuphat donleh
hinpouvin," atin ahi. Hiche leng chapate som sagi hohi aneolai uva
patna Samaria lamkai hohin kahin khoukhah u ahi 7 Hiche lekha chu
ahung lhun phat in leng chapate som sagi hochu lamkai hon athat tauvin
ahi. Amahon aluchangu chu pocha sunga aheng'un, Jezreel munna Jehu
kom'achun ahin pelut tauvin ahi. 8 Sottole ho lah a khat chu, "Leng chapate
luchang chu ahinpo tauve," tin Jehu koma ahung seitauve. Jehu'n thu
apen, lomni in se uvin lang khopi lutna kelkot achun koi unlang jingkah
hunglhun tokah in hilaichun dalha tauvin," ati. 9 Ajing nikho jingkah in
ama apotdohin avella hung kikhom mipiho lah'a chun ahoulim in, aman
amaho kom'a chun, "Nangho koimachan thepmona nanei pouve, kapupa
douna a thilgong le athat a chu keima kahi. Ahinlah ama ho cheng hi
koitha hija ham?," atin ahi. 10 "Pakaiyin Ahab insungmite chung chang
ana phondoh hochu guilhung teiding ahi ti nanghon naheuve. Pakaiyin
asohpa Elijah mangcha a hiche thilsoh dinghi ana phondohsa ahitai,"

✡ **9:36** 1 Lgt 21:23

ati. 11 Hijou chun Jehu in Jezreel sunga cheng Ahab insung mite jouse,
anoija natong lamkai pipui ho jouse, aman ana kigolngaipi leh athempu
ho jouse athatgam sohkei tan ahi. Hiti chun Ahab kitipahi ason apah
khatcha ahingah aum tapon ahi. ✡ 12 Hiche jou hin Jehu chun Samaria
lang ana jontan ahi. Aman akalson na-ah kelngoi chingho Beth-eked
munnah, 13 Judah lengpa Ahaziah insung mite toh akimuto uvin, aman,
“Koi nahiuvem?” tia adohleh, amahon keihohi, “Leng Ahaziah sopite ho
kahiuvin, Ahab lengpa chapate hole lengpa anu chapate ho villa kahung u
ahi,” atiuve. 14 Hichun Jehu’n asepaite kom’a chun, ahing’a amat diuvin
thu apen, chuin amahon mi somlile chu aman un, Beth-eked twikul munna
chun athatgam tauvin, khatcha jong ana hinghoi pouvin ahi. 15 Jehu in hilai
munchu agah dalhah phat’in, Recab chapa Jehonadab chun ahung kimupin
ahi. Amani akichibai jou lhonin Jehu in akom’ah, “Keima nang kom’a
kakitah banga nang jong kei kom’a nakitah hinam?” atileh, Jehonadab
in jong, “Kakitahnai,” ati phat in Jehu in jong, “Chuti ahileh nakhut
neihinpen,” ati ahileh, Jehonabab minjong akhut ahinpen ahileh Jehu in
jong asakol kangtalai chungah agah kaidohin, 16 Jehu in akom’a aseijin,
“Tun hungin Pakaija katomngaina hung vetan,” ati. Hiti chun Jehonadab
toh akilhonkhom lhon tai. 17 Jehu Samaria agalhun phat’in Ahab insungmi
amoh ana-umnalai hochu abonchan athat sohkeijin ahi. Hiche Pakaiyin
Elijah themgao mangcha’a ama kitepna dungjuija chu atoh ahi.

### *Jehu In Baal Thempu Hole Themgao Ho Atha*

18 Hijou chun khopi sunga mipiho jouse chu akou khom’in akom uvah
ajah uvah, “Ahab in Baal doi ana hou chutoh keiman kahou didan chutoh
kibang maiding ahipoi,” ati. 19 Hijeh chun Baal doi hou holeh thempuho
chuleh themgaoho akoukhom soh keijun. Baal hou jouse chu koima panda
thei ponte, ahung kim sohkei nadiuvin ana chinglhi in ahi. Ajeh chu aman,
“Keiman Baal doilim houna a hi kilhaina thupitah kabolding ahi,” ati.
Ahinlah Jehu chun Baal doi houho jouse suhmangna dinga doha thuhtah
agonjoh ahi. 20 Hichun Jehu in Baal doi houna dingin mipi kikhopna
thupitah gong’un tin thu apen, hiti chun mipi hon jong agongun ahi.
21 Aman Israelte chenna gam pumpia Baal houho gakoukhom dingin mi
asollin ahi. Hijeh chun Baal doi hou ho jong akidalha khatcha jong um
louvin ahung soh keijun ahi. Hiti chun Baal doi houna hou-in chu muntin
alodimsoh hel jingun ahi. 22 Jehu in Vonchol vesuipa jah’a chun, Baal doi
houva hung jousen hiche ponchol hi khatjoh joh akivon tei dingin aseipeh
in ahi. Hijeh chun aman jong ponchol chu ahomdoh tan ahi. 23 Hijou
chun Jehu chu Recab chapa Jehonadab chutoh Baal doi houna in na chun
alut lhon tan ahi. Jehu in Baal doi hou ho kom’a chun, “Hiche munna
hi Baal doi houho bou umding ahi, ahinla Pakai houho vang naum sahlou
heldiu ahi,” ati. 24 Hiti chun amaho chu kithoina gantha dingleh hal namna
boldingin houin sunga chun adimset jeng tauvin ahi. Jehuin amite som get
ho chu phatah’in ahilchah in inpolang’a chun aumsah tan ahi. Chuin Jehu
in ajah uvah, “Ama hohi khat nalhaso jong uleh nahinkhou kilading ahi,”
atipeh tan ahi. 25 Jehu in kilhaina gantha leh halnam chu achaiphat’in ama
noija lamkai holeh sepaiho chu thu apepaijin, “Lut unlang abonchauvin
thatgam tauvin khatcha jamdoh sah hihun,” ati. Hichun amaho jong
alut’un, achemjam’un athat gam tauvin ahi. Lamkai holeh sepaiho chun
atahsa uchu polang’a ahin kaidoh’un ahi. Hiche jouchun Jehu mite chu
houin sungnung munthenga chun alut’un, 26 Amahon Baal doi ahounau

✡ **10:11** Hosea 1:4

adoikhomho jouse jong ahin pudoh'un ahal lha tauvin ahi. 27 Amahon
ahin putdoh u Baal houna doikhomho jouse jong chu avochip'un Baal hou
in jong avolhu uvin mipi ehbuh in amang'un tuni geijin akimang nalaijin
ahi. 28 Hiti hin Jehu in Israelte lah'a konin Baal doi kihouna jouse chu
ana subeijin ahi. 29 Ahinlah aman Bethel leh Daan akona Nebat chapa
Jeroboam in Israel mite chonset na a anapuilut na sana kisem bongnou
lim houna chu ana sumang tapon ahi. ✡ 30 Ahijingvang'in Pakaiyin Jehu
kom'ah, "Kathupeh nanitna Ahab insung nasuhmang jeh'in nabol phalheh
jinge. Hijeh chun nachilhah ten khang li geija lengmun ahinlo diu ahi,"
atipeh tai. 31 Ahinlah Jehu Pakai Israel Pathen danthu chu alungthim
pumpin ananitpon ahi. Jeroboam min Israelte anachonset sahna a konin
kile hei sahding ana gopon ahi.

### *Jehu Thi Thu*

32 Hiche phatlaitah chun Pakaiyin Israel lenggam chu ana lhehkeh
pantan ahi. Hazael lengpan hiche gam chu mun phabep ana gal in ana
kilah tan ahi. 33 Agamlah hochu solang Jordan napat Gilead gampump,
Gad gam pumpi, Reuben leh Manasseh gam pumpi ahop'in ahi. Aman
Aroer khopi a patnin Arnon phaicham akon'in sahlang gamkaija Gilead
leh Bashan changei ana lan ahi. 34 Hiche banna Jehu vaihom sunga thilsoh
hojouse, athibol hole atohdoh ho jouse chu Israel Lengte thusim kijihlutna
lekhabua akijih lut sohkei jin ahi. 35 Jehu athi phat in, Samaria khopiah
avuijun ahi. Ama jouchun achapa Jeho-ahaz chu leng ahung chang tan
ahi. 36 Jehu hin Samaria a konin Israel chunga chun kum somni le get vai
anahom in ahi.

## 11

### *Athaliah Lengnu In Judah Chung'a Vai Ahop*

1 Judah lengpa Ahaziah nu Athaliah chun, achapa thi ahetdoh phat'in,
aman leng insung mite jouse chu suhmanghel ding ana gotan ahi. 2 Ahinlah
Ahaziah sopinu Jehosheba Jehoram lengpa chanu chun, Ahaziah chapa
Joash chu chapang cha ana hi nalaijin, leng insung mite jouse thagam
ding thu ajahdoh phat in Joash chu ana guhdoh'a ahin sintou nu chutoh
alupna insung dan sunga chun ana sellin, Athaliah khutthah a kon chun
ana huhdoh in ahi. 3 Athaliah lengnu in kum gup sung jen leggam sunga
vai ahop sungin, Joash chu Pakai hou n sunga ana kisel'ah ahi.

### *Athaliah Douna*

4 Athaliah vaihom kal kum gup kichai akum sagi lhin kum in, Jehoiada
thempu in asepai lamkaipa, Car mite sepaite, chuleh khopi ngah apangho
Pakai hou in na akoukhom tan ahi. Hichun aman amaho chutoh Pakai
houin'ah amaho chutoh, khonung changeiya dettah le kitah tah a adinpina
diuvin akihahsel sah in chule kitepna khat ana sempeh in, hiche jouchun
aman lengpa chapa Joash chu ahin puidoh'in amaho chu avetsah tan ahi.
5 Jehoiada chun amaho kom achun, "Nangho hop thumma naki khen uva,
hopkhat cholngah nileh leng inpi ngah a napandiu ahi, hiche hi nabol
teidiu ahi," atipeh tan ahi. 6 "Hopthum ma hopkhat dangma chu, Sur
kelkot ngah'a napandiu chuleh hopthum ma hopkhat dangma chu khopi
ngah'a napandiu, akisei hichang thum laiya hi nabonchauva khopi na
ngadiu ahi," ati. 7 "Cholngah nikhoa kinbollou loi ni chun, Pakai houin
na lengpa nadinpi diu ahi. 8 Nakhut uva galmanchah nakichoi uva lengpa
tahsa hoibitna dinga akimvella nadindiu, chule koi hijongleh ahung lhailut

✡ **10:29** 1 Lgt 12:28-30

goa aumleh natha jeng diu ahi. Lengpa chu ache nachanna najui diu ahi,”
ati. 9 Hiti chun sepai vaipo hochun Jehoiada thempun aseipeh bang bangun
abollun ahi. Sepai vaipo ho chun cholngah nia panla dingho ahin alalou
dingho ahin asepaite cheh uchu Jehoiada thempu pa kom ahin puijun,
10 Chule aman amaho chu tengcha holeh ompho hochu ana ban hoppeh
in ahi, hiche manchah hohi David lengpan a ahin, Pakai houin na ana
kikoi jing ahi. 11 Leng inpi ngah hochun amanchah’u kigosademin akichoi
uvin a lengpau chu aum kimvel un ana ngah un ahi. Amahon chun houin
lhanglang ning apat sahlang ning geijin akigol lhungkei jun, maicham jong
aumkimvel un ahi. 12 Hichun Jehoiada in lengpa chapa Joash chu ahin
puidoh’in, aluchanga lallukhuh akhuh peh in Pathen danthu lekhabu khat
apen, hiti chun thao anun, leng ahitai tin aphongdoh un, mijousen khut
abengun, “Lengpa damsot hen,” tin asam un ahi.

### *Athaliah Lengnu Thi*

13 Athaliah in, mipi hole leng inpi ngah ho husan chu ajahdoh phat’in,
ipi thilsoh hitam? tin aveding in gangchal’in houin langa chun aga lhailut
tan ahi. 14 Amun aga lhun phat’in, lallukhuh kikhuh’a lengthah khat
chonna ngaidolla thuneitah'a khompi kom’a ana din chu amutan, chule
sepai lamkai holeh pengkul mut ho avella adin chule gamsung pumpia
mipi hochun kipah tah a sumkon amut’u aga mudoh tan ahi. Hichun
Athaliah in hiche ho jouse hi amudoh phat’in, along ana behseh jeng
in aponsil abtottel in, “Lengmun chu! Lengmun chu!” tin asam tai. ✡
15 Jehoiada thempu pan asepaiho vesuija pang sepai lamkai hochu thu
apen, “Amanu chu man unlang Houin maija sepai holah akhun puilut un,
chuleh koihileh amanu huhna dinga hung lut aumle that jingun,” atin ahi.
Ajeh chu thempu pa chun, “Amanu chu Pakai houin sunga tha louding
ahi,” anati sa ahi. 16 Hichun amahon, amanu chu aman un, leng inpia
sakolte lutna kelkot langa chun apui amang un, hikom’a chun athat tauvin
ahi.

### *Jehoiada In Hou Asemphat*

17 Hichun Jehoiada in mipite ho jouse chu “Pakai mite” ahina diuvin,
Pakai leh lengpa kikah chuleh mipite kikah a kitepna khat asem tan ahi.
Chujongleh aman lengpa leh mipi kikah a jong kitepna khat asem in ahi.
18 Hichun gamsunga mipiho jouse chu acheuvin Baal doi houna houin ho
chu asulhauvin, adoiphung u, maicham leh adoilimho jouse chu akhense
uvin asuchip’un chuleh Baal thempu Mattan jong chu adoiphung maicham
maitah achun athat tauvin ahi. Hiche jouchun Jehoiada thempupan jong,
Pakai houin vengtup dingin sepai ana koijin ahi. 19 Hijou chun sepai lamkai
holeh Car mite sepaiho chuleh leng inpi ngah sepaiho chuleh gamsung
mipi ho chun Joash lengpa chu Pakai houin na konin ahinpui doh un, leng
inpi ngah ho panmun kelkot a chun ahung kitollut uvin, chuin lengpa chu
lengte laltouna a chun atoutai. 20 Hiti chun gamsung mipi abonchauvin
akipah sohkeijun chule gamsung’a chamna ana lengpan tan ahi, ajeh chu
leng inpia chu Athaliah kitinu ana tha u ahitai. 21 Joash in lengvai ahinpoh
chun ama kum chu kum sagi bou ahi nalai jin ahi.

## 12

### *Joash In Houin Athahsah Phat Kit*

✡ **11:14** 2 Lengte 23:3

1 Israel lengpa Jehu lengchan kal kum sagi alhinin, Joash in Judahte
leng achangin ahi. Amahin Jerusalem'ah kum somli lengvai ana po in
ahi. Anu chu Zibiah ahin, Beersheba khomi ahi. 2 Joash in ahinkho
lhumkeijin Pakai mitmu'n thilpha jeng anabollin ahi, ajeh chu ama chu
Jehoiada thempun ana khoukhah jing jeh ahi. 3 Ahijing vang'in aman
pathen dang kithoina doikhum ho ana sumangpon ahi, hiti chun mipihon
kithoina gantha hole halnam ho anabol jingun ahi. 4 Nikhat hi Joash
leng pan thempuho kom'ah, "Pakai houin na hung kitohdoh sum jouse
ahin, mihem in amichangvala ahinto doh sum jouse ahin, mihem ama
ama lungthim sung cheh a thanopna aneiya Pakai houin sunga ahinto
doh sum jouse ahin abonchan khol tup un," ati. ✡ 5 "Hiche sumho lah
a kon hin phabep hi thempuhon la-u henlang, angaichat dungjuiya houin
semphatna in mang u hen," ati. 6 Ahinlah Joash vaipohna kum somni le
thum channa geijin jong thempuhon houin semphatna natoh ima anapan
polaiyun ahi. 7 Hijeh chun Joash lengpan Jehoiada leh thempu dangho
akoukhom in, "Ipi dinga houin nasemphat loulai uham? Sum hohi nangho
phatchomna dingin moh manchatvai ta hih un, tuapat vang'in hiche sumho
hi houin semphatna dinga aboncha naman diu ahi" ati. 8 Hiti chun
thempuhon mipiho akona sumlah tahlou dingin akilol un, chuleh houin
semphatna dinga mopohna jonghi midang nganse dingin anom tauvin
ahi. 9 Hichun Jehoiada thempupan thih thingkong lentah khat asem'in,
asin avitvangin hichu Pakai houin hunglutna maicham jetlang sanga chun
akoijin ahi. Hichun thempu kotngah a pangho chun, mipi sumto hochu
alauvin thingkong sunga chun ahenglut jiuvin ahi. 10 Hiche thingkong chu
adimphat leh, leng insunga kimang cha lekhajihpa leh thempulen pa chun
Pakai houin'a hung kitohdoh dangka ho chu asimtohji lhonin, chujouteng
chule khaodip khatna akhumji lhon in ahi. 11 Chujouteng le sum chu Pakai
houin semphatna a vaipo ho khutna apedohji lhonin, amahon Pakai houin
semphatna a natong ho apekit jiuvin ahi. Amaho chu, thinghem bolho
leh insaho, 12 Thing vaibo hole song kheng ho, apeuvin ahi. Amahon sum
chu Pakai houin semphatna dia thing le song kikheng chaise ho chohnan
jong amang un, chujongleh houin kisah phat nadia manna ding jousen
jong ana mang Chauvin ahi. 13 Hiche sum, houin a hunglut hochu, houin
sunga manchah ding kisilna dangka kong ahin, thaomeija manchah ding
chaiche ahin, konglenho le khon ho ahin, sumkon chuleh san le dangka a
kisem thil adang dang ho akisemnan khatcha akimang pon ahi. 14 Sum chu
Houin semphatna a natong hike manchah thil chohnan bou aki mangcha
ji ahi. 15 Hiche natohna a kimangcha ho vesuija panghohi milungtheng
leh tahsan theitah ngen ahijeh un, Jehu in sum kiman chahna hochu
dihnam tia kholtoh ding ngaikhoh asapon ahi. ✡ 16 Ahinlah suhkhelna
holeh chosetnaho thoidamna dinga hung kitohdoh hovang Pakai houin'ah
ahunglut jipon, hiche hochu thempuho apeh jiuva amahon adeidan danna
akiman chah jiu ahitai. ✡

### *Joash lengvaipoh kichai*

17 Hiche phat laitah hin, Syria lengpa Hazael chu Gath sat dingin
akonin ajouvin alenggam sung ah akilahlut tan ahi. Hihe jouchun ahung
kinunglen Jerusalem nokhum ding agotan ahi. 18 Hichun Joash lengpan
ama masanga Judah lengho, Jehoshaphat in Pathenna anakatdoh thengho,
Jehoram, Ahaziah chuleh amatah in anakatdoh thengho jouse chu achom

✡ **12:4** Potdohbu 30:11-16 ✡ **12:15** 2 Lengte 22:7 ✡ **12:16** Thempu Dan 7:7

khomin, Pakai houin leh leng inpia sumkholna muna sana ho jouse toh abonchan Hazael chu athot tan ahi. Hichun Hazael in Jerusalem anokhum got chu anokhum tapon ahi. 19 Joash vaihom sunga thilsoh ho jouse leh anatoh, athilbolho jouse chu Judah lengte thusim kijihna lekhabua aumsoh keijin ahi. 20 Joash chu anoija natong pipuihon ama dounan tohgon ana neijun, Silla jotna Beth-millo lamlen nah ana that tauvin ahi. 21 Ama ana that hochu Shimeath chapa Jozacar leh Shomer chapa Jehozabad ahilhone, amani hi ani lhonahi lengpa dinga tahsan umtah lengpa thumop'a pang anahi lhonin ahi. Joash chu David khopi ah apu apate kivui na a ana kivuitan ahi.

# 13

### *Jehoahaz In Israel Chung'a Lengvai Apoh*

1 Judah gam'ah Joash lengpan vaihom kum somni le thum lhin kum'in, Jehu chapa Jehoahaz in Israel gam'ah lengvai ahin hompan in ahi. Amahin Samaria gamsung ah kum somel sagi vai ana hom in ahi. 2 Ahinlah aman Pathen mitmu'n thilse jing anabolin ahi. Aman Nebat chapa Jeroboam in Israelte ana chonset sah bang bangin Jeroboam chondan jouse chu ana juitan ahi. 3 Hijeh chun Pakai chu Israel chunga ana lunghang lheh jingin ahi, hijehchun Syria lengpa Hazael leh achapa Benhadad chu Israelte avel vellin ana josah in ahi. 4 Hijou chun Jehoahaz chu Pakai kom'ah ana taovin panpina anathum'in ahileh, Syria lengpan Israelte chu ana ha suhgenthei val jeh chun Pakaiyin ataona anasangin ahi. 5 Hijeh chun Pakaiyin mikhat asollin Israelte chu Syria te suhgentheina a konin aga huhdohsah tan ahi. Hijou chun Israelte chu tumasanga bangin lungmongin ana cheng tauvin ahi. 6 Ahinlah Jeroboam umchan ala uvin ana chonse jom kitji uvin ahi. Amahon Samaria a um Asherah doiphung jong chu ana kitunsah jing nalai uvin ahi. 7 Ajona in Jehoahaz sepaiho jong ahung alhomlheh tan, sakol kangtalai touthem som nga , sakol kangtalai som nga chujongleh keng sepai sangsom bou ahitan ahi. Adangse chu Syria sepaiten ana thagam'u ahitan akeng uva vutvai bang'a ana chotpha gam u ahitai. 8 Jehoahaz vaihom sunga thilsohho, ama natohdoh le thilbol ho chule athanei naho chu Israelte lengho thusim kijihna thusimbua aki jih lut tan ahi. 9 Jehoahaz athiphat'in Samaria gamah avui tauvin ahi. Ama jouvin Jehoash in leng mun ahinlo tan ahi.

### *Jehoash In Israel Lengvai Apoh*

10 Judah gam'ah Joash lengpa vaihom kum somthum le sagi lhinin, Israel gamah Jehoash in lengvai ahin hom pan tan ahi. Aman Samaria gamsung ah kum somle gup sungin lengvai ana hom in ahi. 11 Ahinlah amahin Pakai mitmu'n thilse jing ana bollin Nebat chapa Jeroboam in Israelte ana chonset sahna akona chu kilehei ding ana nompon ahi. 12 Jehoash vaihom sunga thilsohho jouse leh aman anatohdoh holeh athaneina chengeija anatoh ho chuleh Judah lengpa Amaziah toh gal ana kisatto naho abonchan Israelte lengho thusimbu kijihna lekhabua abonchan akijih lut soh keijin ahi. 13 Jehoash athiphat'in Israel lengho kivuina Samaria munah chun anavui tauvin ahi. Hiche jouchun achapa Jeroboam ni na in lengvai ahinpo pan tan ahi.

### *Elisha Gaothusei Achai Nale Athi*

14 Elisha chu athikon natna jalkhun a aumjinglai ahin, Israel lengpa Jehoash in agavil'in aga ka khum'in , " Hepa! Hepa! Israelte kangtalai

tou them holeh akangtalai hou kamun ahi!” tin akakhum in ahileh, ✡
15 Elisha’n ajaha, “Thalpi khat le thal chang phabep gakilah tan,” ati,
hijehchun aman jong thalpi khat le thalchang phabep agakilah in ahi.
16 Elisha’n ajah a, “Thalpi kisadoh tem’in,” atia ahileh amanjong akisadoh
kittai. Hichun Elisha’n lengpa khut teni chunga chun ama khut tenin
atuh in, 17 Hitin aseitai, “Nisolam a bangkot chu hongdoh tan,” atileh
amanjong ahongdoh tai. Chujouvin Elisha’n, “Kap jeng tan,” atileh aman
thal changkhat akaptai. Hichun Elisha’n jong, “Hiche chu Pakai thalchang
ahi, Syria mite chunga galjona thalchang ahi, ajeh chu nangin Syria mite
chu Aphek munna nasuh gamhel ding ahi,” tin aphongdoh tai. 18 Chuin
Elisha’n jong aseikti in, “Tun nangin thalchang dangho chu kilah in lang
tol chu jeptan,” ati. Hichun lengpan jong thalchang chun tol chu thumvei
ajeptai. 19 Ahin Pathen mipa chu achung’ah alunghang lheh jing in,
“Nangin tol chu nga vei ahilouleh gup vei najep ding ahi,” tin aman
asamjah jeng tan ahi. “Chutileh nangin Syria mite chu nasuhmang hel
ding ahi. Tunvang nangin thumvei bou najo ding ahitai,” ati. 20 Hichun
Elisha athin ahileh ana vui tauvin ahi. Hichelai chun Moab sepaiten
chavang lai seh leh Israelte chu gal in ahin nokhum jingkei uve. 21 Khatvei
hi Israelte phabep in mithi khat hi anavui un ahileh hiche minokhum
sepai hochu amu uvin, amaho jong kino tah in mithipa tahsa chu Elisha
kivuina lhan sung’a chun alehlut un ajamdoh tauvin ahi. Ahin mithi
long chun Elisha guchu atohkhah phat’in ahung hingdoh in, akengah
ahung dingdoh kit tan ahi. 22 Jehoahaz lengpa vaihomlai sungsen Syria
lengpa Hazael in Israelte hi ana ha suhgenthei lheh jengin ahi. 23 Ahin
Pakai chun Israelte alungset le akhotona jeh'in, abon'in asuhmang sah deh
poi. Abraham, Isaac chule Jacob toh akitepna jal chun anapanpi jing nai.
Hiti chun aman tuni changeijin amaho hi abonin asumang pon chuleh
ama angsunga konin jong apaimang chomdeh pon ahi. 24 Syria lengpa
Hazael athitan ahileh achapa Benhadad in ama khellin lengmun alotan ahi.
25 Jehoashpa Jehoahaz akona analah peh’u khopi hochu Jehoash in Hazael
chapa Benhadad na konin akile lahdoh kittan ahi. Jehoash in Benhadad
chu thum veijin anajouvin Israel khopi hochu anakile lahdoh gamtan ahi.

# 14

## *Amaziah In Juda Gamsung Lengvai Apoh*

1 Israel lengpa Jehoash vaihom akum ni lhin in, Judah gamsunga Joash
chapa Amaziah in lengvai ahin hompan tan ahi. 2 Amaziah chu leng ahung
chanchun ama kum somni le nga analhingtan ahi, aman Jerusalem ah
kum somni le ko sungin lengvai anahom in ahi. Anu min chu Jehoaddin
ahin, Jerusalem kho mi ahi. 3 Amaziah hin Pakai mitmu’n thilpha jing
abollin ahi, ahinlah apu David toh ana bang joupon ahi. Ahinlah apa
Joash chondan joh ana juiyin ahi. 4 Amaziah chun lim doiphung hochu
ana suse dehpon, chule mipi hochun doiphunga chun kilhaina gantha
leh gimnamtui lhutna chu abol jingun ahi. 5 Amaziah chun leng ahina
akisuhdet phat chun, apa ana that ho jouse chu ana khailih tan ahi.
6 Ahijing vang'in, aman apa ana that ho chate ho khatcha anathat pon
ahi, ajeh chu aman dan lekhabua Pakai thupeh chu anajuijin. “Achateu
chonset jeh a anu apate tha-lou ding ahilouleh anu apateu chonset jeh a
achateu thalouding, thidinga lomho chu ama chonset jih a bou thading,” ti
ahi. ✡ 7 Amaziah in Chikhuh phaicham’ah Edom mite sangsom anathat

✡ **13:14** 2 Lengte 2:12 ✡ **14:6** Danbu Ni Na 24:16

in ahi. Aman Sela khopi jong anajouvin, akhopi min jong Joktheel in
ana khellin, tuni changeijin hitihin akisah dentai. 8 Nikhat Amaziah
lengpa in Jehu tupa Jehoahaz chapa Jehoash chu chounan thu athot'in,
"Hungin gal kisatto hite," ati. 9 Ahin Israel lengpa Jehoash in Judah lengpa
Amaziah chu hiche thusim hi athot in, "Lebanon lhanga lingphung khat
in, Lebanon molla Cedar thingphung komah thu athot'in hitin anaseije,
'Nachanu chu kachapa ji dingin neipen,' tin athum'in ahi. Ahin Lebanon
lhanga cheng gamsa khat in lingphung chu ahin jotpan, akengin achon
lhutai." 10 "Nangin Edom mite chu najo jeh a chu nalungthim'a nangma
kichoisanga nahi. Ahin naminthanna a chun lunglhai in lang, inmun
nakitou thim'in, ajeh chu ipiding penna nangin naboi nading le Judah gam
mipite manthah lo nadia mi naphin lunghang'a nahim?" ati. 11 Ahinlah
Amaziah in athusei angaipeh tapon ahi, hijehchun Israel lengpa Jehoash
in asepaite akigontoh in, Judah lengpa Amaziah toh kisat dingin akontai.
Galsat ding hungkon sepai teni chu Judah gam Beth-Shemesh munah chun
anakisatto tauvin ahi. 12 Judahte chu Israel sepaiten anocheh gamtauvin,
asepai teu akitheh cheh uvin ainlang cheh uvah ajam gam tauve. 13 Hichun
Israel lengpa Jehoash in, Ahaziah tupa chuleh Joash chapa Judah lengpa
Amaziah chu Beth-Shemesh a chun ana mantan ahi. Chujouvin Israelten
Jerusalem khopi chu anopaiyun, Jerusalem kulpi pal feet jagup a sang,
Ephraim kelkotna apat a Palningkoi kelkot gei asuhchim pehtan ahi.
14 Hichun aman Pakai houin'ah sana le dangka chuleh thiljouse chu aki
chomdoh in, chuleh leng inpi'a konin neile gou jouse jong achom'in chuleh
gal hingin mi tamtah jong akaimangin, Samaria khopi lamah akile tan
ahi. 15 Jehoash vaipoh sunga thilsoh jouse leh aman ana tohdoh holeh
athaneina akhon na geija anatoh ho chuleh Judah lengpa Amaziah toh gal
ana kisatto naho abonchan Israel lengte thusim kijihlutna lekhabua aum
sohkeijin ahi. 16 Jehoash athiphat'in Israel lengte kivuina Samaria a chun
avuijun ahi. Ama thi jouchun achapa Jeroboam ni na chun lengmun ahin
lotan ahi. 17 Israel lengpa Jehoash athi jouvin Judah lengpa Amaziah chu
kum somle nga ahingbe nalaijin ahi. 18 Amaziah vaihom sunga thilsoh
hojouse chu Judah lengte thusim kijihna lekhabua aum sohkeijin ahi.
19 Jerusalem'ah Amaziah hinkho lahna dingin thilguh gonna anaum jeh
in, ama Lachish lam'ah anajam in ahi. Ahinla adouhon athat ding mi
anung nung'a ana sol'un ahile, amahon ajamna munah chun agathat un
ahi. 20 Amahon atahsa chu sakol in Jerusalem ah ahin le pohlut'un David
khopia apu apate kivuina munah chun avui tauvin ahi. 21 Judah mipiten
Amaziah chapa kum somle gup bep lhing, Uzziah chu apa Amaziah khellin
leng ding in atung tauvin ahi. 22 Apa thijou phat'in Uzziah in Elath khopi
chu athah sem'in Judah a din ale lah lut kitan ahi.

### *Jeroboam Nina'n Israel Chunga Lengvai Apoh*

23 Judah gam'a Amaziah leng chankal kum som le nga lhinin, Jehoash
chapa Jeroboam ni na in Israel chunga lengvai ahin hom pantan ahi.
Jeroboam in Samaria a kum somli le khat sungin vai ana hom'in ahi.
24 Amahin Pathen deilou lam thilse jeng ana bollin ahi. Nebat chapa
Jeroboam in Israelte ana chonset sahna a konin ana kihei mang nompon
ahi. 25 Jeroboam ni na in Israel gam Lebo-hamath apat lhanglam twimang
dung geiyin alelahdoh gam kittan ahi. Hichehi Gath-hepher la kona
themgao Amittai chapa Jonah koma Pakai Israel Pathen ana phondoh sa
dungjuija thilsoh ahi. ✡ 26 Ajeh chu Pakai jin Israelte thohgimna nasatah

✡ **14:25** Jonah 1:1

chu ana mun, ahinla Israelte lah'a soh hihen chamlhat hijongleh ahuhdoh diu mi ana mupon ahi. 27 Ajeh chu Pakaiyin Israel tehi amin'u kathaimang sohkei ding ahi ana tilou jeh'in aman Jeroboam ni na chu amaho huhdoh dingin ana mangchan ahi. 28 Jeroboam ni na vaihom sunga thilsoh jouse leh anatoh ho chuleh athanei naho agalsat ho chuleh Judah gam anahi'ah Damascus leh Hamath jong Israel a dingin ana lalut'in ahi. Hicheho jouse hi Israel lengte thusimbu kijihna lekhabua aumsohkeijin ahi. 29 Jeroboam ni na athiphat'in Israel lengho kivuina Samaria ah ana vui tauvin ahi. Hichejouhin achapa Zechariah ama banin leng achangtai.

# 15

### *Uzziah In Judah Chunga Lengvai Apoh*

1 Israel lengpa Jeroboam ni na vaihom kum somni le sagi lhin chun, Amaziah chapa Uzziah chun Judah lenggam ah vai ahinhom pantan ahi. 2 Ama leng ahung chan kum chun, ama kum somle gup alhingtan ahi, chuleh aman Jerusalem'ah kum somle nga sungin lengvai anahom in ahi. Anu chu Jerusalem ma kon Jecoliah ahi. 3 Amahin apa bangin Pathen mitmu'n alunglhaina jeng ana bollin ahi. 4 Ahinlah aman doiphung ho ana sumang dehpon chuleh mipihon kithoina gantha ana bollun hal namtui jong ana lhut'un ahi. 5 Pakaiyin lengpa chu anaphah sah in athini khogei jin aphah in ahi. Ama chu in chom'ah atum'in achangin ana chengin ahi. Lengpa chapa Jotham chu leng inpi ngahin anapangin ahi, hiti chun aman gamsung mite lah'a vai anahom in ahi. 6 Uzziah vaihom sunga thilsoh hole aman anatohdoh ho jouse chu Judah lengte thusim kijihlutna lekhabua aum in ahi. 7 Uzziah athiphat'in amachu David khopia apu apate kivuina munah ana kivuijin ahi. Achapa Jotham chun ama banin lengmun analo tan ahi. ✡

### *Zechariahi Israel Chung'a Lengvai Apoh*

8 Judah lengpa Uzziah in Judah gam anapoh kum somthum le get lhinin Jeroboam ni na chapa Zechariah in Israel te chunga vai ana hom'in ahi. Aman Samaria ah lha gup vai anahom in ahi. 9 Zechariah in apu apate bang bangin Pakai mitmu'n thilse jeng ana bollin, Nebat chapa Jeroboam min Israel te anachonset sah bangin ama jong hiche chonsetna ho akonin kile heiding ana nompon ahi. 10 Hijou chun Jabesh chapa Shallum chun Zechariah dounan lungthimse ana gongin mipi lah'a ana that in, ama leng ahung chang tan ahi. 11 Zechariah vaihom sunga thilsoh ho jouse chu Israel lengte thusim kijihna lekhabua chun abon'in aum'in ahi. 12 Pakaiyin Jehu kom'a anasei, "Nachilhah te khang li geija leng kachansah ding ahi," tichu guilhun na ahi. ✡

### *Shallum In Israelte Chunga Lengvai Apoh*

13 Judah gam'a Uzziah in leng achan kal kum som thumle ko alhinin, Jebesh chapa Shallum hin Israel gamsung'a lengvai ana hom'in ahi. 14 Hijou chun Gadi chapa Menahem chu Tirzah a konin Samaria-ah agachen ama chu athat'in, lengmun ahin lotan ahi. 15 Shallum vaihom sunga thilsoh ho chuleh alungthimse gonho pum chun, Israelte thusim kijih lutna lekhabua abonchan aum'in ahi.

### *Menahem In Israel Chunga Lengvai Apoh*

16 Hiche pat chun Menahem in Tappuah khopi leh avella gamho jouse, Tirzah geijin asumang hel in ahi, ajeh chu akhomite le akimvela mite,

✡ **15:7** Isa 6:1 ✡ **15:12** 2 Lengte 10:30

akhopi ho chu akoma ahin pehlut nomlou jeh'u ahi. Aman agamsung mite jouse chu athat gam'in chule numei gailai ho jong akhedoh sohkei jin ahi.
17 Judah gam'ah Uzziah lengpan lengvai ana hom kal kum somthum le ko
alhinin, Gadi chapa Menahem in Israel gam'ah lengvai ana hom'in ahi.
Aman Samaria a hin kum som sungin lengvai ana hom'in ahi. 18 Ahin
Menahem hin Pathen mitmu'n thilse jing anabol in ahi. Avaihom sunghin
Nebat chapa Jeroboam min Israelte achonset sahna a kona kile heiding ana
nompon ahi. 19 Hijou chun Assyria mi Tiglath-pileser lengpan gamsung
chu gal'in ahin nokhumtan ahi. Ahinla Menahem min athaneina a vai
ahomjom jouna dingin ama chu dangka ton somthum le sagi anapen ahi.
20 Menahem hin Israel mite lah'a ahaoho kom'ah sum namna in ala in,
mikhat cheh chun Assyria lengpa hi dangka som nga cheh apeh diuvin
thu apen ahi. Hiti chun Assyria lengpa chu Israel gam'a kon chun ahung
kinungle tan ahi. 21 Menahem vaihom sunga thilsoh ho chuleh aman
atoh ho jouse chu Israel lengte thusim kijihlutna lekhabua aum'in ahi.
22 Menahem athiphat'in, achapa Pekahiah in leng mun ahinlo tan ahi.

### *Pekahiah In Israel Chunga Lengvai Apoh*

23 Judah gam'a Uzziah in lengvai apoh kal kum som nga alhinin,
Menahem chapa Pekahiah in Israel gam'ah lengvai ahin hompan in ahi.
24 Ahinlah Pekahiah chun Pakai mitmu'n thilse jing ana bollin, Nebat
chapa Jeroboam in Israel te ana chonset sahna a kon chun kiheimang ding
ana nompon ahi. 25 Hijou chun Remaliah chapa Pekah, Pekahiah sepai
lamkaipa chun achung nga thilse ana gongin ahi. Aman Gilead akonin mi
som nga leh Argob le Arieh toh akitho in Pekahiah chu Samria leng inpi ah
chun ana that'un, hiti chun Pekah leng ahung chang tan ahi. 26 Pekahiah
vaihom sunga thilsoh ho chuleh aman anatohho chu Israel lengte thusim
kijihna lekhabua abonchan aum'in ahi.

### *Pekah In Israel Chunga Lengvai Apoh*

27 Judah gamsunga Uzziah lengpan alengvaipoh kum som nga le ni
alhinin, Remaliah chapa Pekah in Israel te chungah lengvai ana hom panin
ahi. 28 Pekah in Pakai mitmu'n thilse jeng anabollin, Nebat chapa Jeroboam
min Israelte ana chonset sahna a kona kinnung heiding chu ana nompon
ahi. 29 Pekah vaihom sungin Assyria lengpa Tiglath-pileser in Israel ahin
sat in Ijon khopi, Abel-beth-maacah, Janoah, Kedesh, leh Hazor khopi ho
ana kilahtan ahi. Aman Gilead gam leh avel ho, Galilee chule Naphtali ho
ajouvin chuleh mipiho chu Assyria gam'ah gal hing in ana kaimang tan
ahi. 30 Hijou chun Elah chapa Hoshea chun Pekah douna lungthim phalou
ana gongin, ana that dohtan ahi. Aman Uzziah chapa Jotham vaihom kal
kum somni lhinin Israel chunga lengvai anahom pantan ahi. 31 Pekah
vaihom sunga thilsoh ho, aman anatoh ho chu Israel lengte thusim kijihna
lekhabua aum'in ahi.

### *Jotham In Judah Chunga Lengvai Apoh*

32 Pekah lengpan Israel gamsunga lengvai apoh kal kum ni lhinin, Uzziah
chapa Jotham in Judah gam'ah lengvai anahom'in ahi. 33 Aman lengvai
ahinpoh chun ama kum somni le nga alhingtan ahi. Aman Jerusalem'ah
kum somle gup sungin lengvai anahom in ahi. Anu min chu Zadok chanu
Jerusha ahi. 34 Jotham hin Pakai mitmu'n thilpha jeng ana bollin, amahin
apa Uzziah in bangin thil ijakai ana tongdoh sohkeijin ahi. 35 Ahinlah
aman doiphung ho chu ana sumang pon chuleh mipiho chun hikoma chu
kilhaina gantha le gimnamtui jong ana lhut'un ahi. Aman Pakai houin

sahlam kelkot jong chu ana semphan ahi. 36 Jotham vaihom sunga thilsoh
jouse leh aman ana thilbol jouse Judah lengte thusimbua akijih lut soh
keijin ahi. 37 Hiche nikholai chun, Pakaiyin Syria lengpa Rezin leh Israel
lengpa Pekah chu Judah nokhum dingin ahin solpan tan ahi. 38 Jotham
athiphat'in David khopia apu apate kivuina munah ana vuikhom tauvin
ahi. Akhelin achapa Ahaz chun lengvai ahinpo tan ahi.

# 16

## *Ahaz In Judah Chunga Lengvai Apoh*

1 Israel lengpa Pekah in lengvai ahop kal kum somle sagi lhinin, Jotham
chapa Ahaz chun Judah gam'ah lengvai ahin hom pantan ahi. 2 Ahaz chu
leng achan chun kum somni alhingtan ahi. Aman Jerusalem'ah kum somle
gup sungin lengvai ana hom'in ahi. Aman apu David khunung ajuijin
Pathen Pakai mitmu'n thilpha jeng ana bolpon ahi. 3 Hichesang chun,
Israel lengho umchan teho ana juiyin, achapatah jeng jong kilhaina dingin
ana tohdoh in ahi. Hiti chun aman Pathenin Israel mite masanga ana
deldoh peh'u Pathen neilou nam mite thet umtah thil anabolji houchu
ana juitan ahi. ✡ 4 Aman kilhaina gantha anabollin, doi phung leh
thinglhang chunglah thingdo-eng noi tinnah gimnamtui ana lhut'in ahi.
5 Hijou chun Syria lengpa Rezin leh Israel lengpa Pekah chu Jerusalem sat
dingin ahungtou lhontan ahi. Amanin Ahaz anokhum lhonin ahinlah ana
jou lhonpon ahi. ✡ 6 Hichelai phat tah chun Edom lengpan Elath khopi
chu Edom mite dingin agalelah kittan ahi. Aman Judah techu adeldoh in
Edom mite chu-achun achen lutsah in, tuni geijin achengun ahi. 7 Ahaz
lengpan Assyria lengpa Tiglath-pileser chu thu athot in, "Keima hi nanoija
um nasoh kahin, hungtou vinlang Israel lengpa le Syria lengpan eihung
delkhum lhonna akon hin neihung huhdoh'in," atin ahi. 8 Hijou chun Ahaz
in Pakai houin'a konin sana, dangka holeh leng inpia sumlepai kholna
a konin sana le dagka ho achomkhom in Assyria lengpa chu athot tan
ahi. 9 Hiti chun Assyria lengpan Syria khopi Damascus chu anokhum'in
amipite chu gal hingin akaijin Kir gamsungah achen sah tan ahi. Aman
Rezin lengpa jong chu athat'in ahi. 10 Ahaz lengpa chu Assyria lengpa
Tiglath-pileser toh kimuto dingin Damascus a achen ahi. Hilai munna
aum petchun, aman maicham phung kiboldan hochu aven amelchih in,
hijouchun aman alimdan hochu hoitah in ajih doh in Uriah thempupa chu
athot tan ahi. 11 Uriah chun lengpan ahilna ajuijin, maicham phungkhat
alim ahung kithot taobang bang chun ana semdoh in, lengpa Damascus
akona ahung kile tengleh avet dingin gonsan akoitan ahi. 12 Lengpa ahung
kilephat'in, hiche maicham phung chu aga kholchil in, hichun pumgo thilto
abolpai tai. 13 Aman pumgo thilto atoh in, lhosoh thilto jong atoh in,
lengpithei thilto jong achunga asunglhan chuleh maicham chunga chun
chamna thilto thisan jong athe khum in ahi. 14 Hijou chun Ahaz lengpan
maicham thah leh lutna lampi kikah aum Pakai houin maija um sum-
englui maicham chu aladoh in, maicham thahpa sahlanga chun achontan
ahi. ✡ 15 Aman Uriah thempupa kom'ah chun, "Hiche maicham thahpa
hi, jingkah a pumgo thilto kihalna dingleh, nilhah lang'a lhohsoh thilto
ho to nading, lengpa pumgo thilto tonading, chuleh mipitehojouse pumgo
thitona chuleh lhohso thilto leh atuija kisunglha tonading ahi. Govam
thilto hole pumgo thilto jouse a kona athisan chu maicham thah chunga

✡ **16:3** Danbu Ni Na 12:31 ✡ **16:5** Isa 7:1 ✡ **16:14** Potdohbu 27:1,2; 2 Thusimbu 4:1

hi athisan nathekhum ding ahi. Sum-eng maicham vang hi keima chang maicham ding ahi," ati. 16 Uriah thempupan jong Ahaz lengpan aseipeh bang bangin abollin ahi. 17 Ahaz lengpa chun Houin a kimang sum-eng kangtalai ho chengse chu aphelhan, hichea kon chun kisilna kongchu atoldoh paijin anoija kidinsah sum-eng bongchal ho chunga konin twikong chu adom lhan, chuin song inbul khat ah akoitai. ✡ 18 Assyria lengpa lunglhai sah tei ding gotnan, Ahaz lengpan houin sung a kisa, cholngah nikhoa lengte thusei nap hung aladoh in, chujongle houin sunga lengpa achengseh lutna kotpi geiyin atoldoh sohtai. 19 Ahaz vaihom sunga thilsoh jouseleh aman anatoh ho aboncha Judah lengte thusim bua kijihlut sohkei ahi. 20 Ahaz athi phat'in David khopia apu apate kivuina munah avui tauvin ahi. Hijouchun achapa Hezekiah chu ama khellin lengmun alotan ahi. ✡

# 17

### *Hoshea In Israel Chunga Lengvai Apoh*

1 Judah gam'ah Ahaz lengpan lengvai ahom kal kum somleni alhin chun, Israel gam'ah Elah chapa Hoshea in lengvai ahinhom pantan ahi. Aman Samaria khopia kum ko vai anahom'in ahi. 2 Aman Pakai mitmu'n thilse jing anabollin ahi. Ahinlah a masanga Israelte lengho banglom lom'in ana phamo sampon ahi. 3 Assyria lengpa Shalmaneser in Hoshea lengpa chu gal ahinsat khumtan ahileh, Assyriate chun Hoshea chu namna in kai gihtah ana pohsah'un ahi. 4 Ahinlah Hoshea in kumseh a apeh'u kai chu anapedan, chule Egypt lengpa So kitipa toh kithoa Assyriate thaneina a kona hoidoh ding aguh in tohgon ana neiyin ahi. Ahinlah hiche aguh a tohgon anei chu amudoh phat'in Assyria lengpan Hoshea chu ana mandoh in songkulla akoitan ahi.

### *Assyriaten Samaria Khopi Alah*

5 Hiche jouchun Assyria lenpan agam pumpi chu ahinsat-tan ahile, Samaria chu kum thum sung jen aumtauvin ahi. 6 Ajonan Hoshea vaihom kum ko alhin chun Samaria alhutan, Israel mipite chu Assyria gam'a sohchang in analut tauvin ahi. Amaho chu Gozan munna Habor vadung pang jui'a Halah gam chenna munho a chun ana chensah'u ahi. Hichu Medes khopi ho khat ahi. 7 Hitobanga Israelte chunga gimgentheina ahunglhun hi amahon semthu pathen ana ho'jeh'u, chule Egypt lengpa Pharaoh thaneina a kona ahin huhdohpa chujong leh hiche Egypt'a kona ahin puidoh uva Pakai Pathen douna chonset ana boljeh'u ahi. 8 Amahon Pakaiyin amaho masanga ananodoh peh'u Pathen neilou nam mite chondan analah uva chuleh Israel lengte phabep'in ahin pohlut'u chonna ho anajui jeh'u ahi. 9 Israel mipi loikhat'in, Pakai a Pathen'u deiloulam le doumah thil tamtah aguh'a anabol jeh'u ahi. Amahon Pathen neiloute, doiphungho, khovetna mun neo apatna khopi pal lenpen chung geija amahon kisem doh'uva akitundoh'u ahi. 10 Lhangvum dung jouse le thingnadum noi dung jousea doikhom hole Asherah doiphung ana kitun'un ahi. ✡ 11 Amahon namdangte maicham phung dung'a gimnamtui alhut nam'un, agamsung a Pakaiyin adeldohsa nam mite chonchan jouse ajom tauvin ahi. Hiti chun Israelten setna tampi anabollun, Pakai lung ahansah ji jin ahi. 12 Pakaiyin kichehtah'a avel vella aseipeh chule gihsalna avel vella anapeh vangun, semthu doi ana hou jing tauvin ahi. 13 Pakaiyin

✡ **16:17** 1 Lgt 7:23-39; 2 Thusimbu 4:2-6 ✡ **16:20** Isa 14:28 ✡ **17:10** 1 Lgt 14:23

avellin themgao hole michingho anasollin Israelte leh Judahte chu avel vellin hilchahna anapen ahi, “Nathilse bol nauva konin hung kileheijun, kathupeh hole ka dansem ho, kathemgaote le kalhachate mangcha a napu napateo kana thupeh hohi jui unlang ngaiyun,” ati. 14 Ahinlah Israelten ana nahsah pouvin ahi. Apu apa teuvin, Pakai a Pathen’u tahsan ding ana noplou bang bangun along u ana tah’un ahi. 15 Amahon adanthule apu apateutoh ana sem kitepna hochu apaidoh’un chuleh ana hilchahna ho jeng jong ana nasah pouvin ahi. Amahon pannabei doiho pou ana hou’un amahotah jong manlou asohgam tauve. Amahon avel uva cheng namdangte chondan alauvin Pakai thupeh jui louvin anot thap tauvin ahi. 16 Amahon Pakai a Pathen’u thupeh jouse apaidoh un, thih ahal jol’un bongnou ni lim asem tho uvin, Asherah doikhum’ah atungdoh un, Baal doi chuleh vanna ahsi teho pou ana hou un ahi. ✡ 17 Amahon chiding namdangte doi houna din achapateu leh achanuteu pumgo thilto din kilhainan anei jiuvin ahi. Chunle amahon gaothem ho donga phun themho asansah jiu, Pakai mitmua thildihlou bolna kipumpeh jeng ahiuvin, hijeh a chu Pakai chu aphin lunghang’u ahi. ✡ 18 Pakai chu Israelte chung’a alunghan val jeh’in, Aman ama hochu amitmua konin ana tolmang gamtan ahi. Judah changseh bou gamsunga ana chensah in ahi. 19 Ahivangin Judahte jengin jong Pakai thupeh ananit nompouvin, Israelten anaphudoh’u chondan phalou ngen chu anajom’un ahi. 20 Pakaiyin Israel chilhahte chengse chu abonchan ana paidoh’in. Hiti chun ama mitmua kona apaidoh kahsen agal mite khut’ah anapehdoh in asugenthei in ahi. 21 Pakaiyin Israelte chu David leng gam'a kona alhekeh jouvin, amahon alengpau dingin Nebat chapa Jeroboam chu ana kilhen tauvin ahi. Ahinlah Jeroboam in Israelte chu Pakai ajen ule ajui nauva konin anapuidoh in, chonsetna nasatah anatohdoh sahtan ahi. 22 Hiti chun Israelten Jeroboam nung ajuiyun, thilse lampia chun akimangcha un, achonset nauva konin ahung kiheidoh tapouvin ahi. 23 Themgao hon ana gih na bang bangun, Pakaiyin Israelte chu amitmua akona apaidoh kahsen anga dehpouvin ahi. Hijeh chun Israelte hi agamsung uva kona paidoh’a um uva tuni geija Assyria gam'a sohchang’a umden jing ahitauve.

### *Israel Gamsung’a Gamdang Mite Achen*

24 Assyria lengpan Babylon gam'a kon, Cuthah khole Avva khoa kon, Hamath khoa konle Sepharvaim khoa konin, mihem tampi ahin tollin amaho chu Samaria khopi dung’a chun Israel chate khellin achensah tai. Amaho hin Samaria gamsung alouvin, akhopi dung jousea acheng tauve. 25 Ahinlah hiche gamchom mi ahung chenglut hohin ahunglut til’un, Pakai Pathen ahou lou u ahi, hijeh chun Pakaiyin alah uvah keipi bahkai ahin sollin mi phabep anathat’in ahi. 26 Hijeh chun Assyria lengpa kom’ah thu athot’un, “Nangin Samaria khopi sungho a cheng dinga nahin sollut mipiho chun hiche gamsung mite Pathen houle chondanteho ahetlou jeh un, Pathen in amaho sugam dingin keipi bahkai ahinsol lut’in ahi, ajeh chu amahon Pakai ahoudan u adihloujeh ahi. 27 Assyria lengpa chun hitihin thu apen, “Soh’a kikaimang ho lah thempu khat chu Samaria khopia le-solpeh’un. Amachu ahung chenglut thahho lah’a chengin tin, agamsung mite Pathen houjidan le chondan teho gahil hen,” ati. 28 Hiti chun Samaria kona hung sohchang thempu khatchu Bethel ah alesollut’un, aman achenglut thah-ho chu Pakai houdan chu ahil pantan ahi. 29 Ahinlah gamchom mi ahon honna hunglut hochun ama ama Pathen cheh chu

✡ **17:16** 1 Lgt 12:28 ✡ **17:17** Danbu Ni Na 18:10

akihoujom jingun ahi. Achennau khopi khatna konin khopi khat'ah Samaria mipiten ana tundoh'u doi phung hoa chun milim semthu hochu akikoijun ahi. 30 Babylon'a kona hunghon, Succoth-benoth pathen chu ahouvun, Cuthah a kona hungho chun Nergal pathen chu ahouvun, chuleh Hamath na kona hunghon Ashima ahouvun ahi. 31 Avvit ten jong Nibhaz le Tartak pathen ahouvun, chuleh Sepharvaim akona hunghon achateu chu apathen'u Adrammelech leh Anammelech hou'nan pumgo thilto in akatdoh jiuvin ahi. 32 Hitobanga ahung chenglut thah hohin Pakai jeng ven ahou jing nauve, alah uva konin thempu akilhengdoh un, chiding namdangte doiphunga doi hounan hiche thempu ho chu mido a dingin apansah jiuvin ahi. 33 Chule amahon Pakai chu ahoujeng vang'un, ahung kondoh nau gamsunga kihou pathente jong adan dungjuiyin ama ama indoi cheh jong akihou thouvun, chondan hochu achepi jing nalaijun ahi. 34 Hiche achondan lui hochu tunikho geijin achepiuvin ahi. Amahon Pakai chu ahoutah tah pouvin, amavang tumasang a achonnau chu ajui-nalaijun ahi. Amahon Pakaiyin Israel tia amin anakhelpeh Jacob chihlhahte anapeh thupeh hole ajuidiuva dan ana sempeh hochu khatcha jong ajui pouvin ahi. ✡ 35 Ajeh chu Pakaiyin Jacob chilhahte hochu kitepna ana semin, ajui diuvin thupeh hitin anapei, "Pathen dang hou hih'un ahilouleh a ang'a jong nakun theilou diu, jen-jong najen theilou diu, akom'uva jong kilhaina nabol theilou heldiu ahi," ati. ✡ 36 Ahinlah, "Abantha hanta thanei tah'a Egypt akona nahin puidoh pa Pakai amabou chu nahoudiu, Ama angsung'a bou nakun diu chule kilhina jong ama koma bou nasem diu ahi. ✡ 37 Nangho dia kipe danho le chonchan dingho chule thupeh hochu phat tinle phatecha a nanit jing thei nading un phatseh in chingtheiyun lang semthu pathen kitiho nahou louhel dingu ahi. 38 Keiman nangho toh kasem kitepna chu sumil hihbeh un chujongleh pathen dang kiti poupou nahou theilou helding'u ahi. 39 Nanghon Pakai na Pathen bou nahoudiu ajeh chu Ama chun nagalmi houva kona nahin huhdoh diu ahi," ati. 40 Ahinlah mipite chun hiche thu kisei hochu ana nahsah pouvin, achonnau masa dungjui chun achomjom jingun ahi. 41 Hitihin hiche ahung chenglut thah hochun Pakai chu ahou vangun amaho milim doiho jong chu alhadeh pouvin ahi. Tuni changei hin achilhah teuvin jong achepi jingun ahi.

# 18

## *Hezekiah In Judah Gamsung Lengvai Apoh*

1 Israel gam'ah Hoshea leng chankal kum thum alhin in, Ahaz chapa Hezekiah in Judah gam'ah lengvai ahin hom pan'in ahi. 2 Ama leng ahung chan chun akum somni le nga alhingtan ahi, chuleh Jerusalem'ah kum smni le ko lengvai anahom'in ahi. Anuchu Abijah, Zechariah chanu ahi. 3 Amahin apu David bangin Pathen mitmun Pathen deilam jeng ana bollin ahi. 4 Aman Pathen neilouho doiphung ana sumangin doikhom jouse jong avobong sohkeijin, Asherah doikhum hojong aphulhun, Mose'n sum-eng gullim ana semjong chu ana suchip in ahi, ajeh chu Israelten hiche gullim kisem komahi kilhaina asem uva gimnamtui jong ahal uva alhut nam jiu ahi. Hiche sum-eng gullim chu Nehushtan tin ana kihe in ahi. ✡ 5 Hezekiah in Pakai Israel Pathen chu ana tahsan'in ahi. Ama masang hihen anung hijongle, Judah gam lengho lah'a ama tobang koima ana umpon ahi. 6 Aman Pakai chu imalam jouse in kitah tah in ana juiyin, chuleh aman

✡ **17:34** Semtilbu 32:28; 35:10 ✡ **17:35** Potdohbu 20:5; Danbu Ni Na 5:9 ✡ **17:36** Danbu Ni Na 6:13 ✡ **18:4** Minbu 21:9

Pathen'in Mose anapeh thupeh hochu lhingtah in ana juiyin ahi. 7 Hijeh
chun Pakaiyin ama chu ana umpi jing in, chuleh Hezekiah hi abolna atohna
chan'ah alolhing in ahi. Amahin Assyria lengpa dounan kai pehding
jong ana nompon ahi. 8 Aman Philistinte chu Gaza chanle agamsung'u
khoneopen apat khopi lenpen Gaza le akimvel kho kulpi kikaikhum khopi
geijin ana jouvin ahi. 9 Israel gam'a Hoshea lengpa vaihomkal kum sagi
alhin in, Hezekiah lengvai hom kum alhin in, Assyria lengpa Shalmaneser
chun Samaria khopi ahin um'in ahi. 10 Kum thum nungin, Israel lengpa
Hoshea lengchan kal kum ko alhin chuleh Hezekiah lengchan kal kum gup
alhin in, Samaria khopi chu pangjou talouvin alhutan ahi. 11 Hichephat
chun Assyria lengpan Israelte chu Assyria gam Halah mun'ah sohchang'in
akoitan ahi. Hichehi Medes khopi sung Gozan munna Habon vadung pang
ahi. 12 Ajeh chu amahon Pakai a Pathen'u thupeh ajuinom pouvin, chuti
sangin Pakai toh akitepnao asukeh'un, Pakai lhacha Mose in danho le anit
diuva athupeh ho ana nitnom pouvin ahi.

### *Assyria In Judah Ahin Nokhum*

13 Hezekiah lengpa leng chankal kum som le li alhin in, Assyria lengpa
Sennacherib ahungkon'in Judah khopi kulpi kigensa khopi hojouse chu
ahin nokhum in, abonin alatan ahi. 14 Hezekiah lengpan Lachish munna
um Assyria lengpa kom'a hitihin thu athot'in, "Keiman kabol kheltai,
gal bol na ngah a nakinungle kit poupouleh, ijat hijongleh nangin na-
ngeh chan kai pejeng tange," ati. Assyria lengpan kinopto thei lhonna
dingin dangka ton somle khat chuleh sana ton khat angeh'in ahi. 15 Hijat
suhbulhit nading in, Hezekiah lengpan Pakai houin'a dangka kikoi jouse
leh leng inpi'a sumle pai jouse jong achomkhom'in ahi. 16 Hezekiah
lengpan Pakai houin kot tomna'a ananei sana hochu akhoh lhan chuleh
kot khom ho chunga kiloi sana hojong chu akhoh lhan Assyria lengpa chu
apetan ahi. 17 Ahijing vang'in Assyria lengpan asepai lamkai lenpen patoh,
galmunna lamkaipa ahin asepai lamkaiho pipui chunga apipuipa chutoh
Lachish akonin, sepai tamtah toh Jerusalem'a Hezekiah lengpa toh kimaito
dingin asollin ahi. Assyria mite hin sahlang twikulla twikilhutna pang
chuleh pon kisopna mun na kithunglutna lamlen kom'a chun adingun ahi.
18 Amahon Hezekiah lengpa chu kimupi dingin akouvun ahileh amaho toh
kimu toding anoija natong ho Hilkiah chapa Eliakim, leng inpia vaihompa,
thutanna munna lekhasun pu Shebna chuleh lengte thusim chinpa Asaph
chapa Joah hocheng chu ana sollin ahi.

### *Sennacherib In Jerusalem Gihna Anei*

19 Hiche jouchun, Assyria lengpa noija lamkai pipuipa chun Hezekiah
thuthot ana neiyin, "Hichehi Assyria leng lenpa amatah kamcheng ahi,
'Koipen natahsan a, koipen nakisonpi hitia hi lung olmo lou hella naum
ham?" ati. 20 "Nangin thu homkeova hi sepai galsat thepna le athahat
na ho akhel thei dia natasah ham? Koipen chunga naki-ngaiya keima
nei dou jeng ham? 21 Ole Egypt chunga nakisonpi ham? Egypt chunga
nakingai ahileh hiche Egypt khu peng tenggol natahsa gih in atouchip'a
nakhut asuhvang tobangbep hiding ahi. Egypt lengpa Pharaoh hi kingaina
thei hilou hel ahi," ati. 22 "Ahin nangin kakom'a, Keiho Pakai ka Pathen
uva kingai kahi nati diu ahi, ahinla Amachu Hezekiah in noise tah'a
anabol hilouham? Judah gam le Jerusalem mite Jerusalem maicham
phungseh a bou Pathen houdia seipeh a, Pakai doiphung jouse le maicham
ho sumang pa Hezekiah hilou ham?" ati. 23 "Keima naseipeh uvinge!

KaPakaipa Assyria lengpa hitoh kinoptona bol lhon'in, nangin mi naneijou dingleh sakol sangni na penge. 24 Hitobang sepai honlhomcha khat'a hi, kapupa sepaihon ahatmopen jeng jonghi nachou-ngam ding hinam? Egypt sakol kangtalai holeh kangtalai touthem hotoh kitho jongle chun i-nalo ding ham? 25 Tua hi ipimong mong nagel ham, nagam kahin nokhum'u jong hi, Pakaiyin eihin sollu ahi nahet lou u-ham? Gamsung khu ganokhum'unlang gasumang'un tia, Pakai amatah chun eiseipeh lou uva nagel uham?" ati. 26 Hichun Hilkiah chapa Eliakim, Shebna le Joah chun Syria gal lamkai pipuipa kom'achun, "Lungset tah in keiho kom'ah Aramaic paovin neiseipeh'un, hichu keihon jong phaten apao chu kahe nauve. Hebrew paovin neiseipeh hih un, ajeh chu pal chung'a mipi hohin jakha get unte," atiuve. 27 Ahinlah sepai lamkai pipui Sennacherib chun ahin donbut'in, "KaPakai pauvin hiche thuhi napupau leh nangho chengseh jah dinga eiseisah uva nagellu ham? Mijousen ajah ding hi aman adei ahi. Ajeh chu hiche khopi hi kalah tenguleh amaho jong nangho toh thohgim thadiu ahi. Genthei jeh'a gilkel behseh tengle a-eh anehdiu chuleh dangchah behseh teng le ajun'u adondiu ahi. 28 Hichun sepai lamkai pipuipa chun pal chunga um mipiho hetdingin Hebrew paovin asap in asap thon, Assyria leng lenpa thupeh hi ngaijun, 29 "Lengpan aseichu hiche ahi, Hezekiah chu kilhep lhahsah hih un. Aman itinama jongleh keima thaneina-a konin nahuhdoh joupou vinte. 30 Aman nangho Pakai tahsan dingin kilhep lhahsah hihun, Pakaiyin eihuhdoh teidiu ahi, hiche tehohi Assyria lengpa khutna lutlou helding ahi atiu chu tahsan hih un. 31 Hezekiah thusei tahsan hih un, Assyria lengpan nangho napehnom'u kitepna chu hichehi ahi. Keitoh chamna sem'un, khopi kelkot hi hong'unlang hung potdoh'un. Achutileh nanghon nalengpithei'u leh nathei chang'u nakinehdiu, chuleh na tuikul uva nakidondiu ahi. 32 Chutengleh keiman nangho hiche tobang gamchom khatna kapohlut diu, changphat nale lengpithei phatna changlhah leh lengpithei phatna, olive thingle khoiju lonna munna kapuilut ding nahiuve. Thina sang'in hinkho kilhen joh un! Hezekiah in Pakaiyin eihuhdoh diu ahi atia nalhep lhah got'u chu tahsan hih un, 33 Koipen nam apathen'un Assyria lengpa khut'a ahuhdoh nahetkhah uvem? 34 Hamath khopi le Arpad khopi teni pathen in ipi abolthei beh am? geldoh un, chuleh Sephervaim khopi, Hena khopi leh Ivvah khopi teho pathen ipi atohdoh beham? Koi pathen in kathahat na a kona Samariah ahuhdoh beham? 35 Itobang nammite Pathen in kathaneina akona amite ahuhdoh beh am? Achutile ipi pentah chun Pakaiyin Jerusalem hi ka khut akona ahhuhing jou dia nagelsah mong'u ahidem? 36 Ahinlah mipite chu Hezekiah in, "Thipbeh un donbut hih un," tia thu apeh dungjuijun athipbeh un, koimacha apaopoh aumpou vin ahi. 37 Hijou chun leng inpia vaihompa Hilkiah chapa Eliakim thutanna'a lekhasun Shebna chuleh thusimbu chingpa Asaph chapa Joah chu Hezekiah kom'ah acheuvin lungimtah in asangkhol abot-eh un, hiti chun lengpa kimupin acheuvin, Assyria sepai lamkai pipuipa thusei chu aseipeh tauvin ahi.

# 19

## *Hezekiah In Pakai Panpina Ahol*

1 Hezekiah lengpan hiche thulhutna chu ajahdoh phat'in, apon abot-eh in, khaodip pon akisillin Pakai houin na alut tan ahi. 2 Hichun aman leng inpi vaipo Eliakim, thutanna lekhasun Shebna, thempu lamkai ho

abon'un khaodip akisillun Amoz chapa themgao Isaiah kom'ah asollin ahi.
3 Hichehi Hezekiah lengpan asei ahi, "Tunihi lungkham nikho, kisuhjumna
le eikinoise na nikho ahi. Hichehi naosen sohlhago'a, ahinla anun nao aso-
lhahsah nading atha neijou lou tobang ahi. 4 Ahinlah Assyria lengpan a
sepai lamkai pipuipa ahinsol'a hingjing Pathen chouna a athusei jouse chu
Pakai na Pathen in hiche engkalna kiseiho hi ngai hen chuleh ahing nalai
keiho chengse dingin Pathen henga hung tao teijin," ati. 5 Hezekiah noija
natong lamkaihon lengpa thuthot Isaiah kom alhut phat'un, 6 Themgaopa
chun hitin adonbut in ahi, "NaPakaipau kom'a chun hitin seipeh un,
Pakaiyin hitin aseije, Assyria lengpan keidouna thuchavei tah aseiho jeh
hin lungkham hihen 7 Vetan keimatah in ama douna pan kalah ding ahi,
chutengleh hiche lengpa hin thulamleng khat ajah ding ainlam'a kile ding
chuteng keiman kathading ahitai," ati. 8 Hichekah lah chun, Assyria sepai
gal lamkai pipu chun Jerusalem akonin Assyria lengpa kom'a kihoutoh
dingin agachen ahile, lengpa chu Lachish dalhan Libnah khopi sat dinga
ana kondoh in ahi. 9 Hiche joutah chun Ethopia lengpa Tirhakah in
asepaite ahin lamkaijin ama sat dingin ahung kon'e tithu ajah phat'in,
amachu toh kisatto dinga ache masangin Jerusalem a um Hezekiah chu
hiti hin thu athot in, 10 "Hiche thuhi Judah lengpa Hezekiah a ding ahi,
Natahsantah na Pathen chun Assyria lengpan Jerusalem hi alah joulou
ding ahi atin, na Pathen chu kilhep lhah sah hihin. 11 Assyria lenghon agot
gam leiset ipi alojiu vem, nangin hoitah'a nahe in ahi. Koi hileh adoupen
pen hochu asuhchip jeng'u ahi. Achutile nang chun ichom nahideh em?
12 Namdang ho Gozan khopi, Haran khopi, Rezeph khopi le Telassar munna
um Eden khopi mite ho chu, a pathen ho uvin ahuhdoh jou uvem? Kei
masanga lenghon ana suhgam'u hilou ham? 13 Arpad khopi leng Hamath
khopi chunga ipi soh em? Ivvah, Hena, Sepharvaim lengho iti gam'ah hiu
hitam?" tin aseiyin ahi. 14 Solle ho kona hiche thuthot hi Hezekiah in
amuphat'in alan asimtai, Pakai houin na achen Pakai angah aphajallin,
15 Pakai ang'a Hezekiah hitin ataovin, "Vo Vantil lhaving nei Cherubim te
kikah a laltounna a tou, Pakai, Israel Pathen, vannoi leiset a lenggam jouse
chung'a Pathen nangbou nahi. Nangbouvin van leh leiset nasem ahi. ✡
16 Vo Pakai, kachung uva thilsoh hohi ven, chule Sennacherib in hingjing
Pathen douna athuseiho pihi ngaitem'in. 17 Pakai, Assyria lenghon namtin
vaipi asuhgam'a, agamsung jouseu asuhbei gam'u ahi. 18 Chule amahon
hiche namdang hon ahou'u apathen houjeng jong meiya alelut'a ahal
gamu ahitai. Ahichu Assyriaten a pathen houchu asuhset uva agovam thei
mong'u ahinai, ajeh chu amaho chu mihem khut'a kisem, songle thing'a
kisemthu doi ho chu ahibouvui. 19 Tuhin, O Pakai Pathen, Assyria mite
thaneina akonin neihuhdoh un, chutileh vannoi leiset a lenggam ho jousen
nangma bou hi Pakai Pathen nahi ahetdiu ahi," ati.

### *Judah Huhdoh'a Aum Ding Isaiah Gaothusei*

20 Hiche jouchun Amoz chapa Isaiah in Hezekiah chu thu athot'in,
"Hiche hi Pakai Israel Pathen chun asei ahi. Assyria lengpa Sennacherib
chungchang'a nataona kajah peh tai. 21 Chule Pakaiyin ama dounan
hiti hin thu aseije, "Nungah theng Zion chanu chun nangma navetda in
nahin nuisat'in ahi. Jerusalem chanu chun nangma pum chun isahlou
tah'in alu nahin hih khum'e, 22 Koiham nangin noise tah'a naphin phin
chu, koidouna thu nasap ham? Koiham nangin changmel'a navet chu?
Hiche Israel mithengte ahiuve! 23 Nathupole'a pangho'a konin nangman

✡ **19:15** Potdohbu 25:22

Pakai chu nachouvin, nangin na sakol kangtalaiho mangchan molsangtah tah ho kajouve natin, gamla tah'a um Lebanon chungvum'a um Cedar thingsangpen leh Cyprus thing hoipen jong kasat lhai natin, agamlapen'a aningkoi hojong kaphajou vin, agamsung agilpen jong kakholdoh'in ahi nati. 24 Nam chom ho gamsunga jong twikul kalaidoh'in chuleh atwijong kadonji nati, kakeng teni jong Egypt vadung jouse kachotkang hel'e nati. 25 Ahinlah nangin najah khahlou lai ham? Hiche hi sotna ahitan, sotna kanagon pat ahitai, tuahi kahinso dohsah ding ahi, keiman kul kigenkhum khopi ho nasuhchipna dingleh nasuhgoihel na dinga kanagon ahi. 26 Hijeh a chu amiteho uvin tha anei joulou'u chuleh amahohi kichauva lungboija ahitauve. Amahohi hampa banga thaneijoulou ahiuvin, hampa hung poudohtil lhonal jing thei tobang ahiuve. Amahohi inchunga hampa hungpoudoh til tobang ahin, phat masanga nisan akah lihji tobang ahiuve. 27 Ahinlah ken nangma hoiya kona nahung, hoilanga nache chuleh hoiya naum kahesoh keiye, chuleh nangin ichangeiya keima douna-a nachon jeng ham tijong kahei. 28 Chule hitia hi keima douna a nachelhah jing chujongleh neidou jing naho keima tah'in kajah ahin, keiman nanahkuiya nahkhao kabupeh'a, nanephu tenia kamdal kakoipeh ding nahi, chutengleh nahung kona nalampi mama a chu nakinung le kit ding ahi," ati. 29 Hichun Isaiah in Hezekiah kom'ah, "Kathusei hi adih'e ti nahetna ding phatah chu hichehi hiding ahi, Tukum sunga hi achamcham'a hung kehdoh muchi gabou naneh diu ahi, akumkit leh hichea kon mama a hung gadoh a chu naneh kit dingu ahi. Ahin kum thum changphat vangleh muchi natua kona chu naki-at ding ahin chuleh lengpilei jong nabol'a aga nanehding ahitai. 30 Chuleh nangle, Judah gamsunga amoh chengse, athimoh ahingdoh chasun chun ajung'u akhothuh chehdiu, chule hung khangtou cheh uva hung kisepdoh ding ahiuve. 31 Ajeh chu Jerusalem ma kona kamite amoh changes leh Zion molla kona ahingdoh ho chengse chutoh hung kithe jalding ahi. Hatchungnung Pakaiyin amikhotona 'a pan alahna chu ahin tahdoh ding ahi," ati. 32 Assyria lengpa chungchanga Pakai thusei chu hichehi ahi, "Asepaiteu chu Jerusalem'a lutlou diu ahi, amahon thal changkhat jong ahin kaplut jouloudiu ahi. Amahon a-ompho'u puma kelkot pam'a hi kijot loudiu chujongleh khopi umna dinga leipel aset lou dingu ahi. 33 Lengpa chun ahungna lampi'a hunglut louding ahi," tin Pakaiyin aseje. 34 "Kamin loupina dingleh kasohpa David khohsahna jal'in keiman hiche khopi hi kavenbit'a kahuhdoh ding ahi," ati. 35 Hiche jan chun Pakai vantil khat Assyriate ngahmun ah achen Assyriate sepai sangsom le sang get le ja nga hochu aga that tan ahi. Ahing doh Assyriate chu jingkah'a agah thodoh uleh mithilong chu muntin'ah amu tauvin ahi. 36 Assyria lengpa Sennacherib chun ngahmun ahin dalhan, ama gamsunga ahung kiletan ahi. Ama Nineveh khopia ainlam ajonnin hichea chun aumtan ahi. 37 Nikhat hi semthu pathen Nisroch chu ahouin'a aga hou pettah'in, achateni Adrammelech leh Sharezer chun chemjam'in athat lhontan ahi. Amani chu Ararat gamlang'ah ajam lhonin acha dangkhat Esarhaddon kitipa chun Assyria lengmun ahinlo tan ahi.

# 20

### *Hezekiah Adammo Le Ahung Damdoh*

1 Hiche phat laitah'in Hezekiah chu aha natlheh jingin ahileh, Amoz chapa Isaiah themgao chu aven achen ahi. Aman lengpa chu hiche thuhi aseipehtan ahi, "Hichehi Pakai thusei ahi, Nainsung kisemtoh tan, ajeh chu

nang nathi ding ahitai. Hiche nanatna a kona hi nakiledoh joulou ding,"
ati. 2 Hezekiah in hiche thu ajahdoh phat'in, "Akiheiyin banglang anga'in
Pakai kom'ah ataovin ahi. 3 "O Pakai na ang'a kitah tah le gunchu tah a
nakin kabol jing geldoh in, chuleh ichangeiya nalunglhaina a kana umjing
ti neihin geldoh peh in," atin, hijouchun lhasetah in hakan akap'in ahi.
4 Hichun Isaiah in lengpa adalhan, ahinla leng inpi thutanna lailung aphah
masangin Pakaiya konin hiche thuhi ahung lhungpai jeng in, 5 "Kamite
lamkaipu Hezekiah kom'ah gache in lang hiti hin gaseijin, Napu David
Pathen Pakai chun hitin aseije, keiman nataona kajan kasanpeh tai chuleh
namitlhi jong kamun, keiman nangma hi kadamsah ding nahitai, tuapat
ni thum nileh nalupna a kona nathodoh ding Pakai houin kaija nache
ding ahitai. 6 Keiman nahinkho hi kum som le kum nga kapehbe ding
nahi, chuleh hiche khopi hi Assyria lengpa a kona kahuhdoh ding ahi.
Keiman hiche khopi hi kamin loupina dingleh kasohpa David khohsahna
jal'a hiche khopi hi kavenbit ding ahi," ati. 7 Hichu Isaiah in, "Theichanga
konin lou teinang sem'un," ati. Hiti chun Hezekiah lhachaten jong hiche
lou chu anatna apomlai hochun anu uvin ahileh Hezekiah ahung damdoh
tan ahi. 8 Hichun Hezekiah in Isaiah kom'ah, "Tunia patna ni thum
nileh kadamdoh'a Pakai houin kaija kache thei dingchu Pakaiyin ipi
melchihna eipeh thei ding ham?" ati. 9 Isaiah in jong adonbut'in, "Pakaiyin
nateppehna bang banga nadamdoh sahding melchihna chu hiche hiding
ahi, hiche kalbi leiya nilim khu kalsom amachonding, nadeijem? Ahiloule
anung chonding nadeijem?" ati. 10 Hezekiah in jong, "Nilim khu kalsom
amchon ding chu abainan hijehchun kal som nungchon sah tan," ati.
11 Hijeh chun Isaiah themgao chun Pakai kom'a ataovin ahile, Aman Ahaz
kalbi leidoa nilim chu kalsom anungchon sah tan ahi.

### *Babylon a Hungkon Sole Ho*

12 Hiche jou chun, Babylon lengpa Baladan chapa Merodach –baladan
chun Hezekiah lengpa kipathu leh thilpeh ahin thotin ahi, ajeh chu aman
Hezekiah chu aha nat lheh'e ti ana jahdoh ahi. 13 Hezekiah Babylon'a kona
hung palai hochu anei agoukholna insunga thiljouse chu sana, dangka,
gim-namtui ahin thaonamtui ahin avetsah soh keijin ahi. Aman amaho
chu apuijin leng inpi sunga thilkholna a kikhol jouse chu gal manchah
ho pum'in avetsah sohkeijin ahi. Aleng inpi sunga ahin aleng gam sunga
ahin Hezekiah in avetsahlou aumtapon ahi. 14 Hichun Isaiah themgao
chu Hezekiah lengpa kom'ah achen hitin aga dongtan ahi, "Hiche hochun
ipiham adei'u ham? Amaho hoiya hungkon hiuvem?" tin ana dongin
ahile, Hezekiah in adonbut in, "Amaho chu Babylon khopi gamlatah a hung
kon ahiuve," tin adonbut in ahi. 15 "Amahon naleng inpia hi ipi pi amu
uvem?" tin Isaiah in adongin ahileh, Hezekiah in adonbut in, "Keiman
amaho chu kanei jouse kavetsah in, kaleng inpia kanei kagou jouse jong
kavetsah soh keijin ahi," ati. 16 Hichun Isaiah in Hezekiah kom'achun,
"Pakaija konin hiche thupeh hi ngaijin." 17 "Naleng inpia thiljouse, napu
napate hon ana khollu leh tuchangeija um nanei nagou jouse hi Babylon
khopi a akipohlut diu nikho chu hung lhung ding ahi. Thilkep ho chu khat
a kahtcha kidalha louding ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseije," ati. ✡ 18 "Nangma chate
tah hojeng jong phabep jong kikai mangding amaho chu Babylon leng inpi
sunga nukiso ahisah uva soh a pangdiu ahi," atipeh tan ahi. ✡ 19 Hezekiah
in Isaiah kom'ah, "Hiche thupeh Pakaija kona eikipe hi aphalheh jenge,"

---

✡ **20:17** 2 Lengte 24:13; 2 Thusimbu 36:10 ✡ **20:18** 2 Lengte 24:14,15; Daniel 1:1-7

ati. “Ajeh chu lengpan ageldan’a chu, Keima hinkho sung beh’in chamnale
lungmonna umnante atin ahi.” 20 Hezekiah vaihomlai sunga thilsoh jouse
chuleh athanei na sunga ahin, chuleh aman twikul alaija, twilam anasem’a
khopi sunga ana lonlutsah ho jouse chu Judah le lengho thusimbu kijih
lutna lekhabuah aumsoh keijin ahi. 21 Hezekiah athin, hichun achapa
Manasseh in lengmun ahinlo tan ahi.

# 21

### *Manasseh In Judah Gam Lengvai Apoh*

1 Manasseh chu leng ahungchan chun ama kum somle kumni alhingbep
in ahi. Amahin kum som nga le nga geijin vai ahom’in ahi. Anu min
chu Hephzibah ahi. 2 Amahin Pakai mitmu’n thilse jing anabollin ahi.
Amahin Pathen in Israelte masanga ana nodoh pathen neilou nam mite
thet umtah chonna ho chu anajuijin ahi. ✡ 3 Apa Hezekiah in ana suhmang
pathen neilouho doiphung chu atungdoh kit’in ahi. Aman Baal maicham
jong asemdoh kit’in, chule Asherah doikhomjong atungdoh kit’in Israel
lengpa Ahab bol tobang bangin in abollin ahi. Vanthamjolla thaneiho
jouse anga ana bohkhup’in chuleh hiche hochu ahouvin ahi. 4 Pakaiyin
“Jerusalem’ah kamin umden jing ding ahi,” ana tina Pakai houin mun’ah,
pathen neilouho maicham ana semdoh in ahi. ✡ 5 Aman hiche van
thanei ho pathen doiphung hole maicham phungho jouse Pakai houin
mun jousea ana thah tundoh kit in ahi. 6 Manasseh in ama cha tahbeh
jeng jong doi pathen ho hounan anakatdoh in, meiya ana gouvin, themka
pou ana dongin, ai-lhimpou anabollin, gaochang miho jong atahsan in,
mitphel doithem hopou anamang chan ahi. Hitihin aman Pakai mitmu’n
thilse jeng ana bollin Pakai chu ana sulung hangin ahi. 7 Manasseh hin
Asherah semthu pathen lim jeng jong ana sem’in, Pakaiyin David leh
achapa Solomon anaseipeh na mun laitah houin sunga chun ana tungdoh
in ahi. “Israel phungho jouse lah a kona kana lhendoh Jerusalem khopi leh
a houin nahi kamin hi atonsot na kijajing ding ahi,” anati ahi. ✡ 8 Israelte
hin chingthei tah a kathupeh holeh kasohpa Mose kana pehsa kadan sem
hohi anit sohkei uva ahileh keiman apu apateu kanapeh gamsunga kona
gamdanga sohchanga kasoldoh louhel diu ahi. 9 Ahinlah hiche mipite hin
sei angai pouvin, chuleh Manasseh chun Israelte gamtepgam agalut’un,
Pathen in ana suhmang Pathen neilou namdangte sanga thilsejo Manasseh
in ana bolsah in ahi. 10 Hiche jouchun Pakaiyin alhachate themgao ho
mangchan thu ana seijin ahi. 11 “Judahte lengpa Manasseh in thet um
tahtah thil tamtah ana boldoh in ahi. Israelte hiche gam’a achenlut masang
uva anacheng Amor mite sangin thilsejo ana boldoh in ahi. Aman Judah
mitehi milim semthu doilim houna a ana chonset sah in ahi,” ati. 12 Hijeh
chun hichehi Israel Pakai Pathen chun hitin aseije, “Keiman Israelte Judah
mipite chunga kahinpoh lutding hamsetna hi ajachan jouse tijatna kihot
ling gamdiu ahi,” ati. 13 “Keiman Jerusalem chunga thu katanding hi
Samaria chungle Ahab insung mite chunga kanatanbang banga katantoh
chet ding ahi. Keiman Jerusalem mipite chu min annehna kong akhup
athalla asop banga kasuhmang ding ahi,” ati. 14 “Hijouteng chule kamite
amoh chengse jeng jong kapaidoh ding chuleh agalmi teuvin achom
gam diuva kapehdoh ding ahi,” ati. 15 “Ajeh chu amahon kamitmu’n
thilse jeng abolluvin, Egypt akona apu apateu kahin puidoh apat tunigei

✡ **21:2** Jeremiah 15:4 ✡ **21:4** 2 Samuel 7:13 ✡ **21:7** 1 Lgt 9:3-5; 2 Thusimbu 7:12-18

hin eilunghansah jing jeng un ahi," ati. 16 Manasseh in themmo nabei
mitamtah athat'in, Jerusalem ning langkhatna konin ning langkhat geijin
themmona bei thisan adimset tokah in athat that jing in ahi. Hiche hi
aman Judahte achonsetsah chungchonna chonset abolbesah nahlai chu
ahin, hitia hi Pakai mitmua thilse bolna a anapuilut jing ahi. 17 Manasseh
in avaihom sunga thilsoh adangho jouse chuleh anatoh athibolho jouse,
athilse bol ho jouse pum'in, Judah lengte thusimbu kijihna lekhabua
aum'in ahi. 18 Manasseh athiphat'in, Uzza hon leng inpi hon sunga chun
anavui tauvin ahi. Hijouchun achapa Amon nin lengmun ahinlo tan ahi.

### *Amon In Judah Lengvai Apoh*

19 Amon chu leng ahung chan chun ama kum somni le ni alhin in
chuleh aman Jerusalem'ah kum ni sung lengvai ana po in ahi. Anu chu
Meshullemeth, Jotbah khopi akon Haruz chanu ahi. 20 Amahin apa bol
bol ana bollin, apan milimdoi ho ana hou ho mama chu ana houvin ahi.
21 Amahin apa Manasseh in anabolbang bangin Pakai mitmu'n thilse jing
ana bollin ahi. 22 Aman apu apte Pathen Pakai ana paidoh in, Pakai lampi
chu anajui nompon ahi. 23 Hiti chun Amon noija natong pipui ho chun ama
dounan tohgon ana neijun aleng inpi sunga ana that tauvin ahi. 24 Ahinlah
agamsung mipiten Amon lengpa douna tohgon ananei ho jouse chu ana
that gam'un chuleh amahon achapa Josiah chu leng mun analosah tauvin
ahi. 25 Amon vaihom sunga anasoh thildang ho jouse chuleh anatoh thilbol
hojouse Judah lengte thusimbu kijihna lekhabua aum'in ahi. 26 Amachu
Uzza honsung lhan nachun. Anavui taovin ahi. Hijouchun achapa Josiah
chu leng ahung chang tai.

# 22

### *Josiah In Judah Lengvai Apoh*

1 Josiah hi leng ahungchan kum chun ama kum get bou anahi, chuleh
aman Jerusalem'ah kum somthum le khat sung lengvai anahom'in ahi.
Anuchu Jedidah ahin Bozkath kho a kona Adaiah chanu ahi. ✡ 2 Amahin
Pathen mitmu'n thilpha jing anabollin, apu David khonung chu anajuijin
ahi. Amahin thildih bolna dinga hin ana nungchon pon ahi. 3 Ama
vaihom kum somle get alhinin, Josiah lengpan Meshullam tupa Azaliah
chapa Shaphan chu thutanna munna lekhasunpa chu Pakai houin'ah ana
sollin, hitihin thu anapen ahi, 4 "Nangma thempulen Hilkiah koma gache
inlang, kot ngah pan Pakai houin'a mipi akona adondoh'u sum hochu
simtoh henlang, 5 Houin semphatna dinga vaihom ho khutna pelut hen,
chutileh amahon Pakai houin sahphatna a natong ho chu athaman u
peh nan mangcha theiyun te," ati. 6 Amahon thingthembol ho, insa ho
chule songkhengthem ho goina'a amanchah theidiu ahi. Chujongleh Houin
semphatna man dingin thing chuleh song kikhengsa ho chule adang houin
semphatna dinga ngaichat umho chu chohnan mang'u hen," ati. 7 "Ahinla
insahna dinga vaihom hochun akhut uva sum hunglut hochu ajat simtoh
suhtoh le kholtoh angaipoi, ajeh chu amaho lungtheng cheh leh tahsan
theidolcheh ahinauve," ati. ✡

### *Hilkiah In Pathen Danthu Ahin Mudoh*

8 Hilkiah thempu lenpa chun thutanna lekhasunpa kom'a chun, "Keiman
Pakai houin sunga chun Dan buchu kamu dohtai," ati. Hichun Hilkiah
chun hiche lekhajol chu Shaphan kom'a apen aman jong asim'in ahi.

---

✡ **22:1** Jeremiah 3:6 ✡ **22:7** 2 Lengte 12:15

9 Shaphan chu lengpa kom'a achen thilsoh ho chu alhut un, "Nanoija
mopohna neiho chun Pakai houin na sum hunglut hochu houin'a natong
hole toh lamkai ho khutna apelut tauve," atiuvin. 10 Shaphan chun lengpa
chu aseipeh kit'in, "Hilkiah thempu pachun lekhajol khat eipe in ahi," ati,
hichun Shaphan in jong lengpa chu asim pehtan ahi. 11 Lengpa chun hiche
Dan lekhabua kijih chu ajah phat chun, lungkham tah'in apon abot eh
jengin ahi. 12 Hiche jouchun aman, Hilkiah thempupa, Shaphan chapa
Ahikam, Micaiah chapa Acbor, Shaphan thutanna'a lekhasunpa chuleh
Asaiah lengpa thumop a pang, amaho koma chun hiche thupeh apetan
ahi. 13 "Nangho cheuvin lang keima leh Judah mipi ho jouse thalhengin
Pakai kom'ah tao unlang, akimudoh lekahjol akijih thucheng ho chung
chang hi gakhol toh tauvin. Ajeh chu ipu ipateu vin hiche lekhajol kijih
thucheng ho dungjuijahi ana chonloujeh uvin, achung'uva Pakai lunghan
na hi adeojah jing in ahi. Eihon itohtei diuva kisei i-toh diu thilho chu
khatcha jong ihin tong pouvin ahi," ati. 14 Hijeh chun Hilkiah thempupa,
Ahikam, Achor, Shapahn leh Asaiah chu Jerusalem a chenna ding munthah
lang achun Huldah themgaonu ga dongtoh dingin acheuvin ahi. Amanu
hi Harhas chapa Tikvah chapa Shallum jinu, houin a vonchol vesuija pang
ahi. 15 Amanu chun amaho kom'ah chun, "Israel Pakai Pathen chun hitin
aseije, kileuvin lang nahin solpa kom'a chun hitin aseijun," ati. 16 "Hiche
hi Pakai thusei ahi, Keiman hiche khopile amite chunga hi thohgimna
kahin chuhsah ding ahi. Judah lengpan asimdoh hiche lekhajolla kijih
ho chengsehi hung guilhung teiding ahi. 17 Ajeh chu kamiten eipaidoh
tauvin, Pathen neilou namdangte semthu pathen ho kom'ah kilhaina
gantha akatdoh tauvin, athilbol hojouse jeh in keima eilunghan sahlheh
tauvin ahi. Hiche mun douna kalunghan hi deojah jeng ding ahin hiche
chu chen-mitjou hilou ding ahi," ati. 18 "Ahinlah Pakai holding'a nahin
sol uvah Judah lengpa kom'achun cheuvinlang hitin seipehun, Hichehi
Israel Pathen Pakaiyin nathujah thupeh chungchanga chun hitin aseije,
19 Nangma nalungkham'in , nang le nang nakisunem lhehjingin, nangin
hiche khopi le amite douna kasei hiche gamhi sapsetna aching ding chule
ahomkeo hung hiding ahi, kitichu najah phat'in lungkham tah in napon
nabottel jengin chuleh kisih tah in nakap jah jengin ahi. Hijehchun
keiman tahbeh in nataona chu kajatai tin Pakaiyin aseije," ati. 20 "Hijeh
chun keiman kateppeh hamsetna chu nangma nathi'a lungmong'a nakivui
kahsen hinchuhsah taponge. Keiman hiche khopi chunga kachuhsah ding
suhgimna chu nangin namutah louding ahi," ati. Hiti chun amanu kona
thupeh chu lengpa kom'ah ale pohlut peh tauvin ahi.

# 23

## *Josiah In Houdan Asemphat*

1 Hijou chun lengpan Judah leh Jerusalem a lamkaiho jouse ak-
oukhom'in, 2 Chuin lengpa chun Judah le Jerusalem a mipiho jouse toh
thempu holeh themgao hotoh mipi aneopen leh alenpen geijin Pakai
houin'ah akilhon khompi in, hichea chun Pakai houin na kimu Pakai toh
kitepna lekhabu chu lengpan mipi holah'a abonchan asimphong in ahi.
3 Lengpa chu thuneina mun khompi panga chun adingin Pakai ang'ah
chun kitepna chu panthah lah na aneipi in ahi. Aman mipi ho jouse
koma chun, Pakai dan thupeh jouse, chondan ho jouse chu chu alungthim
pumpiuva anitsohkei dingin ngehna aneijin ahi. Hitihin aman lekha jolla
kijih Pakai toh kitepna chu asudet'in ahi, chuleh mipi hojong chu ama

cheh Pakai ang'a kitepna aneijun ahi. 4 Chuin lengpan Hilkiah thempulen
chule amasanga neojo thempuho chutoh chuleh Houin kotngah hochu Baal
houna leh Asherah leh vanlaijol thuneiho houna thilho jouse chu Pakai
houin akona alahdoh dingun thu apen ahi. Lengpan hicheho jouse chu
Jerusalem polanga Kidron phaicham munnah meiyin ana go-lhah sah tan
ahi, avam hochu Bethel lang'a apo mangun ahi. ✡ 5 Tumasang'a Judah
lenghon ana pansah'u doi houna kimangcha thempu hochu aman ana
sumang gamtan ahi. Ajeh chu amahon Judah gamsung jouse ah, pathen
neilouho doiphung ang'a kilhaina ana bolji jiu ahi. Amahon Baal, nisa
le lha, ahsi hole van thuneina hojouse ang'a kilhaina anabol ji jiu ahi.
6 Hichun lengpan, Asherah kihouna doikhum jong Pathen Houin'a konin
aladoh in Jerusalem pamlam Kidron phaicham'ah ahallha gam in ahi.
Aman doikhom hochu agoibong in vut ason mipi kivuina lhan chunga
athe thang tan ahi. 7 Aman pasal kijoh hole numei kijoh ho achennao
mun jouse chu aphelhan, Pakai houin sunga akijohnao doiphung jong
asuhset pehin. Hichea numei hon Asherah ahounao ponlukhuh ding akhon
nao ahi. 8 Josiah in, Judah khopi dang danga cheng thempu hojouse chu
Jerusalem'ah ahin polut'in ahi. Aman Geba le Beershaba kikah a um
Pathen neilouho doiphung kilhaina gantha abolnao munchu asuhbohpeh
in ahi. Aman Jerusalem a gamvaipo Joshua kelkot'a hunglutna munna
kithoina doiphung jong ana sumangin ahi. Hiche kelkot hi khopi igahlutna
a kelkot veilanga um'ah ahi. 9 Hiche Pathen neilouho doiphunga thempu
ana pang hochu Jerusalem a Pakai maicham a na atohdiu ana phal pon ahi,
amavang thempu dang hotoh cholsolou changlhah anehdiu vang aphal
in ahi. 10 Chujou chun lengpan Ben-hinnom phaicham a um Topheth
maicham jong chu ana suboh peh in ahi. Hijehchun hilai munna hin
koiman Molech anga katding'a achapa hileh achanu hileh meiya govam
dia kilhaina abolsah tapouvin ahi. ✡ 11 Aman sakol lim kisemthu Judah
leng masa hon nisa houna a ana tundoh'u jong chu Pakai houin na
konin ana ladoh in ahi. Hicheho chu Nathan-melech kiti nukiso thu
kitanna a pipui khat in hotoh kinaija uma ahi. Lengpan sakol kangtalai
nisa houna a anakatdoh jiu jong chu ana hal-lha tan ahi. 12 Leng inpia
Ahaz indan chungnung chungvuma inchung'a Judahte leng danghon ana
sem'u maicham phungho chu, Josiah in ana suchip in ana subeiyin ahi.
Chuleh Pakai houin hongcha teni a Manasseh in anasem maicham jong chu
lengpan ana sumang in ahi. Aman ahel hellin ana vochip in, ahel hochu
Kidron phaicham'a ana the jallin ahi. ✡ 13 Solomon lengpan kidah umtah
semthu doiho houna dinga Jerusalem solang chuleh Olive mol lhang langa
maicham ana tundoh hochu Josiah in asuhboh peh in ahi. Solomon in ana
semdoh doi hochu, Ashtoreth kiti kidah umtah Sidon mite numei pathen,
Chemosh kiti kidah umtah Moab te pathen chuleh Molech kiti Ammon mite
pathen ahiuve. ✡ 14 Josiah in doikhom jouse ana volhun, chuleh Asherah
ahounau doiphung jong ana phuhlhun, hijouchun hiche munho a chun
mihem gule chang ho chu ana thekhum'in, asuhboh peh sohkei jin ahi.
15 Nebat chapa Jeroboam in Israelte ana chonset sahna Bethel'a semthu
pathen houna chu ana jep lhun ahi. Aman adoiphung'u chu ana halvam
in chuleh Asherah doikhum jong ana hal-lhai. ✡ 16 Hijou chun Josiah
ahung kiheijin ahileh mol lhang lang panga lhanmol tamtah hochu ahin
mudoh in ahileh aman aguhou chu ahin chomdoh uva Bethel doiphung

---

✡ **23:4** 2 Lengte 21:3; 2 Thusimbu 33:3 ✡ **23:10** Jeremiah 7:31; 19:1-6; 32:35; Thempu Dan 18:21
✡ **23:12** 2 Lengte 21:5; 2 Thusimbu 33:5 ✡ **23:13** 1 Lgt 11:7 ✡ **23:15** 1 Lgt 12:33

ho chu suhbohna dingin achung'uva guho chu ahal lhahsah in ahi. (Hiche thil sohhi Jeroboam chu kut nikhoa maicham panga ana din phat'a hiche thilsoh ding hi Pakai jin Pathen mipa ana phondohsah ahi). Chuin Josiah agah dadohleh Pathen mipa lhan chu agah mun, amachu hiche thilsoh ding ana phongdoh pachu ahi. ✡ 17 "Hiche lhankhu koija ham?" tia Josiah in adohleh, mipihochun, "Hiche lhan hi Judah a kona hung Pathen mipa tunia Bethel'a nahintoh dingho ana seidohpa lhan chu ahi," atiuve. ✡ 18 Hichun Josiah in adonbut in, "Hichu limsah hih un, agu jong suboi hih un," ati. Hijehchun amahon ama guchu ahal tapouve, hitobang machun Samaria kon themgaopa a jong asuloh pouvin ahi. 19 Hiche jouchun Joshia in Bethel'a abol bang bangin Samaria'a jong ana bollin, khopiho sunga pathen neilouho doiphung hole ainhou aban vohset peh in ahi. Hiche hochu Israel leng tamtah'in ana tundoh uva Pakai ana lunghan sah'u anahi. 20 Hichun Josiah lengpa, pathen neilouho doi houna a thempu a pangho jouse chu amaicham chung tah uva athat'in mihem guhochu amaicham chunguva ahallin hiti chun ana suhboh peh in jouvin Jerusalemma ahung kile tai.

### *Josiah In Kalchuh Kut Aman*

21 Chuin Josiah lengpan mijouse het dingin thupeh khat aphongdoh in, "Pakai toh kitepna lekhabu dung juiyin nanghon Pakai na Pathen'u kom'a kalchuh kut namantei teidiu ahi," ati. 22 Israelten thutan vaihom ho khanglai apat'a Israel lengte khanglai le Judah lengte khanglai geija jong hitobang kalchuh kut hi ana kimang kha talou ahitai. 23 Josiah leng chan kal kum somle kumget alhin kum a bou hiche kalchuh kut hi Jerusalem khopia hung kimang pan kit bep ahi. 24 Josiah in gaochang miho jong asumang in, mitpheldoi them ho jong asubeijin, indoile milim doi kisem tapou chu Judah gamsung le Jerusalem'a amudoh thet umtah thil tapou chu asubei jingin, Pakai houin sunga Hilkiah thempupan ahin mudoh lekhajol sunga kisun Pakai thusei jouse chu atohdoh thei tei nadin aboltan ahi. 25 Josiah masang in ama tobang leng alungthim pumpi le ahinkholhum keija chule athanei na jousea Pakai jinga kingaija Mose danthua kisei ho aboncha jui sohkei koima ana umpon, ama nungin jong koima dang ahung umkit tapon ahi. 26 Ahijingvangin Pakai chu Judah chungah ana lunghang lheh jengin ahi. Ajeh chu Manasseh in thilphalou tamtah ana tohdoh a Pathen ana choudoh ahi. 27 Ajeh chu Pakaiyin hitin anaseije, "Keiman Israel katolmang banga Judah jong katolmang soh ding ahitai. Chule Keiman kalhendoh Jerusalem khopi leh ahouin a kamin kija dinga kana lhendoh jonghi kapaidoh ding ahitai.," ati. 28 Josiah vaihom sunga thilsoh dangho jouse le anatoh jouse hi Judah lengte thusimbu kijihlutna lekhabua aumsoh keijin ahi. 29 Josiah leng chanlaijin Egypt lengpa Neco chun Assyria lengpa kithopi dingin Euphrates vadung lang ana jontan ahi. Josiah in asepai ho akipuijin aga kisatpin ahi. Ahinla Neco in Megiddo muna akimaitopin ahileh Josiah lengpa chu amahon athattan ahi. 30 Josiah noija sepai lamkai hon atahsa chu sakol kangtalai'ah Megiddo a konin Jerusalem'ah ahin polut'un ama lhankhuh achun anavui tauvin ahi. Hijouchun agamsung mipiten Josiah chapa Jehoahaz chu amakhel in leng achansah tauvin ahi.

### *Jehoahaz In Judah Gamsung Lengvai Apoh*

31 Jehoahaz chu leng ahung chan chun ama kum somni thum ana lhingtan ahi. Chuleh aman Jerusalem'ah lha thum leng ana changing ahi.

---

✡ **23:16** 1 Lgt 13:2 ✡ **23:17** 1 Lgt 13:30-32

Anuchu Libnah khopi akona Jeremiah chanu Hamutal ahi. 32 Amahin apu
apateu chonna bang bangin Pathen deilou jeng ana bollin ahi. 33 Pharaoh
Neco in Johoahaz chu Jerusalem'a avaihoplou nading in Hamath gam'ah
Riblah mun'ah songkulla aheng in ahi. Chule aman Judah ten dangka
pound sang sagi le ja nga chuleh sana pound som sagi le nga kai apeh
dingin ana ngeh in ahi.

### *Jehoiakim In Judah Gamsung Lengvai Apoh*

34 Hichun Pharaoh Neco in Josiah chate lah'a khat Eliakim kitipa chu apa
khellin leng chang ding in atung in a, amin jong akhel peh in, Jehoiakim
asah tan ahi. Ahin Jehoahaz vang chu Egypt gam'a soh chang dingin apuijin
hikom'a chun ahung thiden tan ahi. ✡ 35 Pharaoh Neco kom'a kai apeh
jouna dingun Jehoiakm in Judah mipite lah'a konin sana le dangka ama
ama neile neilou dungjuijin adongin ahi. 36 Jehoiakim chu leng ahung
chan kum chun ama kum somni le nga ana lhingtan ahi. Jerusalema chun
kum som le khat sung vai anahom in ahi. Anu chu Rumah khopi akon
Pedaiah chanu Zebidah ahi. ✡ 37 Ama jong hin apu apate bang bangin
Pakai mitmu'n thilse jeng ana bollin ahi.

# 24

1 Jehoiakim vaihom laijin Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzer in Judah
gam'ah gal ahin sattan ahileh, Jehoiakim in kisatpi louvin amale agamsung
jouse chu Nebuchadnezzer khut'ah ana kipelut tan ahi. Aman kum
thum sungin kai anapen, chuche jouvin akiphintan ahi. ✡ 2 Hichun
Pakaiyin Babylon mite, Syria mite, Moab mite, Ammon mite ahin tildoh in
Pakaiyin themgao ho kam'a ana phondoh sahbang bangin aguilhung tan
ahi. 3 Hitobang hamsetna Judah gam'ah ahunglhun hi Pakai thupeh akon
ahi. Aman amitmu'a kona Judahte atolmang kigutna ajeh hi Manasseh
in thilse tamtah ana boldoh jeh ahi. 4 Chule Jerusalem a themmona
neilou thisan anaso'a ana hesosah jeh ahi, Pakaiyin hichu a ngaidam lou
ahi. 5 Jehoiakim vaihom sunga thilsoh dangho jouse jong Judahte lengho
thusim kijihna lekhabua aumin ahi. 6 Jehoiakim chu athi phat'in, achapa
Jehoiachin lengin ahung pangtan ahi. 7 Egypt lengpan hichejou apat hin
ahung galkondoh jou tapon ahi, ajeh chu Babylon lengpan Egypt in kagam
ahi tia ahopsah chengse chu Babylon lengpan abonna alahpeh soh ahitai.
Aman ana kilah lut gam hochu Egypt vadunga apat Euphrates vadung
chan-gei ahi.

### *Jehoiachin In Judah Gamsung Lengvai Apoh*

8 Jehoiachin chu alengchan kum chun ama kum somle kum get alhingtan
ahi, chuleh aman Jerusalem chu lha thum bou lengvai anapon ahi. Anu chu
Jerusalem makon Elnathan chanu Nehushta ahi. 9 Jehoiachin in apa bang
bangin Pakai mitmu'n thilse jeng anabol in ahi. 10 Jehoiachin vaihom sun-
gin, Nebuchadnezzer in Babylon akonin anoija sepai pipui ho ahinsollin
Jerusalem ahung umkhum tauvin ahi. 11 Hichun Nebuchadnezzer amatah
jong hiche khopi aum sungu hin ahung lhungtan ahi. 12 Hichun Jehoiachin
lengpan lengnu toh ama thumop hotoh, asepai lamkaiho le pipuho
Babylonte khut'ah akipelut tauvin ahi. Nebuchadnezzer lengvai ahom
kum som le kum get alhin in, Jehoiachin chu aman'in soh chang dingin
ana kai tauvin ahi. ✡ 13 Pakaiyin ana phondohsa bangin Nebuchadnezzer

---

✡ **23:34** Jeremiah 22:11,12 ✡ **23:36** Jeremiah 22:18,19; 26:1-6; 35:1-19 ✡ **24:1** Jeremiah 25:1-38; Daniel 1:1,2 ✡ **24:12** Jeremiah 22:24-30; 24:1-10; 29:1,2

in Pakai houin akonin chuleh leng inpia konin sumle pai, sana dangka, neile gou ho jouse le, sana akisem thil-ho jouse, Solomon'in houin a ana koiho abonchan achom theng hel tan ahi. 14 Hiti chun Nebuchadnezzer in Jerusalem khopi sung'a cheng jouse, asepai lamkai ho jouse le sepai galsat themho jouse, khut thepna neiho le thilsem themho abonchan mihem sangsom tobang Babylon gamlang'a akaijin ahi. 15 Nebuchadnezzer in Jehoiachin lengpa, lengnu anu, ajite ho chule apipui ho jaonan Babylon gam'a akaimang tan ahi ✡ 16 Chuleh aman sepai ahangsan cheh sang sagi leh khut thepna neiho abon'un mihat galsat thei cheh sangkhat ho chu gam chom'ah asoldoh tan ahi. 17 Hichun Babylon lengpan Jehoiachin pa'ngah pa Mattaniah chu leng in atung in, chule amin jong akhellin, Zedakiah asahtai. ✡

### *Zedekiah In Judah Gamsung Lengvai Apoh*

18 Zedekiah leng ahung chan kum chun ama kum somni le khat ana lhingtan ahi. Aman Jerusalem'ah kum somle khat sungin lengvai ana pon ahi. Anu chu Libnah akon Jeremiah chanu Hamutal ahi. ✡ 19 Ahinlah Zedekiah in Jehoiakim bol bang bangin Pakai mitmu'n thilse jeng anabol'in ahi. 20 Jerusalem leh Judah chung'ah thilsoh ho achuhna jeh hi, Pakai lunghan jeh ahi. Hijeh chun Pakaiyin, ama angsunga kona apaidoh a, hitia hi gamchom'a sohchang gam'ah ahi tauve. ✡

### *Jerusalem Khopi Chim*

Zedekiah hin Babylon lengpa a konin kiphinna anei tan ahi.

## 25

1 Hiti chun Zedekiah lengvai ahom kal kum ko alhin kum, lha som na, chuche lha, nisom lhin nin Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzer in asepai jouse ahin puijin Jerusalem khopi chu ahin bulutan ahi. Amahon khopi chu aum'uvin pal akai khum tauvin ahi. ✡ 2 Zekediah lengpa lengvai ahom kal kum somle khat alhin in, Jerusalem chu galmi ten aumkhum tan ahi. 3 Lha li lhinna, niko lhin nin khopi sunga neh ding akilhasam tan, kel ahahsa behseh tan, anneh twidon ding akinehchai gam tauvin kel athohpan tauvin ahi. 4 Hijou chun khopi pal chu themkhat avutbang'un, chule sepai ho jouse chu ajam gam tauvin ahi. Ajeh chu khopi chu Babylon ten aumkhum chahkheh chule jankhovah hella achanlhih jeng vangun, pal le pal kikah a lengpa honleiya chun ajamdoh tauve. Amaho chu Arabah lang jonin ache tauvin ahi. ✡ 5 Ahinlah Babylon sepaihon lengpa chu adellun Jericho phaicham'a chun aman tauve, ajeh chu asepaiten adalhah uva kithecheh gam'a ahitauve. 6 Amahon Riblah kho muna Babylon lengpa kom alhut tauvin, hilai munah chun Zedekiah lengpa chu achungthu atan tauvin ahi. 7 Amahon achateu atha peh uchu avetsah'un ahi. Hijou chun amit akaldoh peh'un sum-eng khaoguija akan un Babylon lang'ah akai tauvin ahi. ✡

### *Jerusalem Houin Kisuhchim*

8 Nebuchadnezzer lengpa lengchan kal kum somle ko lhin kum, lha nga lhin na, chuche lha, ni sagi lhin nin, Babylon lengpa sepai pipui chuleh leng vesui lah'a lamkaipa Nebuzaradan chu Jerusalem ahung lhung atan ahi. 9 Hichun aman Pakai houin, leng inpi chuleh Jerusalem a in jouse ahal lhan chuleh khopi sunga insang aphadom jouse jong asuse gam

---

✡ **24:15** Ezekiel 17:12 ✡ **24:17** Jeremiah 37:1; Ezekiel 17:13 ✡ **24:18** Jeremiah 27:1-22; 28:1-17 ✡ **24:20** Ezekiel 17:15 ✡ **25:1** Jeremiah 21:1-10; 34:1-5; Ezekiel 24:2 ✡ **25:4** Ezekiel 33:21 ✡ **25:7** Ezekiel 12:13

tan ahi. ✡ 10 Chujongle aman Babylon sepai hojouse chu Jerusalem pal
ho avohlhuh sah in, ajet avaija umjouse jong asuhset sah sohkeijin ahi.
11 Babylon lengpa tahsa vesuija pang ho lamkaipa Nebuzaradan chun,
Jerusalem khopi sunga ana kidalha mipi amoh chengse, Babylon lengpa
lang'a ana pang chengse chutoh mipi ahon jamah amoh chengse chu
sohchang dingin ahin toldoh tauvin ahi. 12 Hichea hin Sepai lamkaipa
hin mipi holah'a avaichapen hochu lengpilei leh lou lhou dingin adalhan
ahi. 13 Pakai houin maiya sum-eng khom kiphut holeh Pakai houin sunga
sumeng twikonglen atunna sum-enga kisem chengse jong chu Babylon
sepaiten avo chipdellun, sum-eng chengse chu Babylon lamah akipoh
atove. ✡ 14 Chujongle Babylon mite chun bel jouseu le tupheng jouse jong,
chaiche ho ahin gim namtui hal namna lhengho ahin, houin kin bolna
dinga kisem sum-enga kibol umle bel lhengle kong abonchan akipoh mang
tauve. ✡ 15 Sepai lamkaipa Nebuzaradan chun gim namtui kihalna le kong
ho chule sana le dangka thengsel'a kisem thildang dang ho jouse jong
akilah gam'in ahi. 16 Sum-eng'a kisem khompi teni, twikonglen, akhom
atunna tenia kimang umle bel, lheng le konga kimang sumeng chengse
chu agihdan anasa behseh jengin tejou hilou ahi. Hiche thilkeo hose
se hi Solomon lengpan Pakai houin na pang dinga anasem ho chu ahi.
17 Khomkhat chu asandan tong som le tong get alhingin, aluvumma chu
alutomding sum-enga kisem asandan tong thum cheh a lhingin,chule khut
them lah a kijempah a kolbuthei pahcha jem banga aluvum kimvella kisem
sohkei ahi. 18 Nebuzaradan sepai lamkaipa chun thempulen Seraiah le
thempu ni lhinna Zephaniah kitipa chutoh kelkot ngah apangji mithum
chutoh sohchang dingin akai mangin ahi. 19 Chujongleh khopi sunga
akisel nalai mipi holah a konin, Judah te dia gal lamkaipa leh lengpa
thumop a pang mi nga, sepaite gamsungmi simtohle apang alamkai pauvin
lekhasun'a amanpa leh khopi sunga kimandoh mi somgup chutoh anakai
mangthan ahi. 20 Sepai lamkaipa Nebuzaradan chun, amaho jouse chu
Riblah khomun ah Babylon lengpa henga ahinkai luttan ahi.. 21 Riblah
kho Hamath gamsunga chun Babylon lengpan abonchauvin adengin athat
sohtai. Chuin Judah mite chu agamsung uva konin sohchang din aki
kaimang sohtauvin ahi.

### *Gedaliah In Judah Gamsung Vai Apoh*

22 Hijou chun Nebuchadnezzer lengpan Shaphan tupa, Ahikam chapa
Gedaliah chu Judah gam'ah hung kidalha mipiho chunga gamvaipo dingin
ana pansah in ahi. ✡ 23 Babylon lengpa Nebucahdnezzar in Gedaliah
kitipa hi gamvaipon apansah taiti Judah mi sepai holeh apipui houvin ajah
phat'un, amahon Gedaliah chu Mizpah a akimupi din ana cheuvin ahi.
Amahochu Nethaniah chapa Ishmael, Kereah chapa Johanan, Netophath
khomi Tanhumeth chapa Seraiah, Maacath khomi chapa Jezaniah chule
akho midang jouse ahiuve. 24 Hichun Gedaliah chu amaho kom'achun
akihahsel'in hitin aseije, "Ima kichatna le tijatna nei hih hellun, gamsunga
chun lungmong in cheng un, chule Babylon lengpa thuhi ngaiyun, chutile
nangho dinga imajouse phajeng ding ahi," tin alungmon sah'un ahi.
25 Ahivangin hiche kumma lhasagi lhin phat'in leng insunga peng mi,
Elishama tupa Nethaniah chapa Ishmael chu sepai somkhat toh ahung
konin Mizpah khoa hin Gedaliah leh Judah mite toh Babylon mite umkhom

---

✡ **25:9** 1 Lgt 9:8 ✡ **25:13** 1 Lgt 7:15-26; 2 Thusimbu 3:15-17; 1 Lgt 7:23-26; 2 Thusimbu 4:2-5
✡ **25:14** 1 Lgt 7:45; 2 Thusimbu 4:16 ✡ **25:22** Jeremiah 40:7-9

apanpi chengse chu ahung delkhum mun athat tauve. ✡ 26 Hiche jou
chun Judah ho aneovapat alenpen geijin chujongleh asepai lamkaiho geijin
kichatah'in Egypt lang'ah ajam gam tauvin ahi, ajeh chu Babylon miten i-
ahinlo diu ham tichu kicha a ahiuve. ✡

### *Jehoiachin Babylon Gam'a Hung Kilhadoh Le Kijabol*

27 Judah lengpa Jehoiachin sohchanna kum somthum le sagi alhin'in,
Hiche kum chuche lha, nisom ni le ni sagi lhin nin Evil-merodach chun
Babylon lengmun ahinlo tan ahile, Jehoiachin chu akhoto in songkulla
konin alhadoh tan ahi. 28 Amahin Jehoiachin chu ngailutna neitah'in
akihoupi in, Babylon'a leng dang kihen ho sangin mun sang apen jana
ana pen ahi.
29 Aman Jehoiachin chu songkul von khel chun vonthah anapen chuleh
ahinkho lhung keija lengpatoh anneh khom dingin phalna anapen ahi.
30 Hiti chun Babylon lengpan ahinkho lhumkeiya niseh'a aneh ding an
agontoh peh in, ama neh ding chan khat akisem jing jeng tan ahi.

---

✡ **25:25** Jeremiah 41:1-3 ✡ **25:26** Jeremiah 43:5-7

# 1 CHRONICLES
# THUSIM BU KHATNA
## 1 Chronicles Sung Thu Umdan

1 Chronicles lekhabu akon hin Pathen in Israelte chunga thil agon-toh dan muchet ahi. Hiche lekhabu'a kon hin Pathen chate ihi-nau photchetna tampi aum in ahi. 1 Chronicles lekhabu kipatna lang hi, insung khat thingphung banga kisong Adam in akipan in—hiche hin Pathen dinga lhen-tum insung khat chule thusim hi akimatna aum soh keijin ahi. Bung phabep, tichu (Bung 10) sunga hin, Saul lengpan vai ahin hom in, adang bung amoh chengsea hin David lengpa in Israel tedinga abolthei sun abol in, chule achai-nan David thi thudol aum in ahi. Bung khat apat bung ko sunga hin Pathen tohgon dungjui'a Israelte agam uva ahung kinung le nau thudol aseijin; chule David in atoh ding Israel mite alam kaijin Pathen ahou khom un ahi.

*Lekhabu Jihpa Chule Akijih Kum*

Juda te chondan toh kilhon in 1 Chronicles hi Ezra Themgao jih ahiti, aki cheh in ahi.

Hichu 450-400 BC sunga anajih ahi.

*Lekhabu Hi Koi Henga Chule Itih Phatlai Thusim Ham?*

Israel mipite jouse dinga ana jih ahi. 1 Chronicles hin khanggui thusim akipatna'a pat Babylon aum geiju thudol asei in ahi. Chule bung som le khat apat achaina chan hi David lengpan lengvai apoh thudol aseijin ahi. David chu ama le ama akingaiton, Pakaiyin ama chu Israel chate chunga lenga atundoh mong mong ahitai ti, ahedoh tan chule ama lenggam chu amite khohsah jal'in akichoi sang lheh jeng tai (14:2).

*Adam Son Achilhahho*

1 Adam son le achilhahho Seth, Enosh; 2 Kenan, Mahalaleh, Jareh,
3 Enoch, Methuselah, Lamech, 4 Chule Noah, Noah chate ho * Shem,
Ham chule Japheth. 5 Japheth chilhahho chu Gomer, Magog, Madai,
Javan, Tubal, Meshech, chule Tira ahiuve. 6 Gomer son achilhahho chu
Ashkenaz, riphath * chule Togarmah ahiuve. 7 Javan son achihlhahho
chu Elishah, Tarshish, kikttim chule Rodanim ahiuve. 8 Ham chapate chu
Cush, Mizraim, *Put chule Canaan ahiuve. 9 Cush son achilhahho chu
Seba, Havilah, Sabtah, Raamah, chule Sabteca ahiuve. Raamah chapate ni
chu Sheba le Dedan ahilhone. 10 Cush jong hin Nimros ahingin, Nimros
hi leiset chunga galhang masapen in ahung pang tai. 11 Mizraim hin
Ludim toh, Anamim toh, Lehabim toh, Naphtuhim toh, 12 Pathrusim toh,
Casluhim toh, Caphtorim toh ahingin, amaho'a konna hi Philistine ho hung
kondoh ahiuve. 13 Canaan chapa masapen/tahpen chu Sidan ahin, Sidon
chu Sidon mite ahung pen nau bulpi ahung hitai. Chujouvin Canaan in
Heth kitipa chu ahinge. 14 Jebus mite, Amor mite, girgash mite, 15 Hivi
mite, Ark mite, Sin mite, 16 Arvad mite, Zemar mite, chule Hamath mite
jong ahiuve. 17 Shem chapate chu Elam, Asshur, Aphaxad, Lud, chule
Ram ahiuve. 18 Arphaxad kitipa hin Shelah ahingin, Shelah kitipa hin Eber
ahinge. 19 Eber hin chapa ni ahingin, chapa masapa chu amin Peleg akiti (
hichu kikhentel tina ahi ); ijeh-enem itileh ama khang laiya leiset mite chu
pao le ham chom chom'a kikhentel anahi, chule asopipa min chu Joktan
ahi. 20 Joktan hin Almodad, Sheleph, Hazarmaveth, Jerah, 21 Hadoram,

Uzal, Diklah, 22 Obal,*Abhimael, Sheba, 23 Ophir, Havilah, chule Jobab
ahingin ahi. Mi hichengse hi abonchauva Joktan son achilhah jeng ahiuve.
24 Shem son achilhah : Arphaxad, Shelah, * 25 Eber, Peleg, Reu, 26 Serug,
Nahor, Terah, 27 Chule Abram, ama hi khonunga Abraham kitipa chu ahi.
28 Abraham chapa teni chu Isaac le Ishmael ahilhone. 29 Akhanggui kisim
dan'u chu hiti hi ahiye :

Ishmael chapate chu Nebaioth ( apeng masapen ), Kedar, Adbeel,
Mibsam,

30 Mishma, Dumah, Massa, Hadad, Tema, 31 Jetur, Naphish, chule
Kedemah ahiuve. Hichengse hi Ishmael chapate ahiuve. 32 Abraham
thaikemnu Keturah chapate chu Zimran, Jokshan, Medan, midian, Ishbak,
chule Shuah ahiuvin ahi. Jokshan chapate ni chu Sheba le Dedan ahilhone.
33 Midian chapate chu Ephah, Epher, Hanoch, Abida, chule Eldaah ahiuve.
Mi hichengse hi Abraham thaikemnu Keturah son achilhah jeng ahiuvin
ahi. 34 Abraham hin Isaac anahingin ahi. Isaac chapate ni chu Esau
le Israel* ahilhone. 35 Esau chapate chu Eliphaz, Reuel, Jeush, Jalam,
chule Korah ahiuve. 36 Eliphaz chapate chu Teman, Omar, Zepho, Gatam,
Kenaz chule Amalek ahiuve. Amalek hi Timna sung peng ahi. 37 Reuel
son achilhaho chu Nahath, Zerah, Shammah, chule Mizzah ahiuvin ahi.
38 Seir son achilhahho chu Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Nah, Dishon, Ezer, chule
Dishan ahiuve 39 Lotan chapate ni chu Hori le Heman ahilhonin, chule
Lotan sopinu min chu Timna akiti. 40 Shobal son achilhahho chu Alvan,
*Manahath, Ebal, Shepho,* chule Onam ahiuve.

Zibeon chapate ni chu Ariah le Anah ahilhone.

41 Anah chapa chu Dishon ahin; Dishon chapate chu Hemdan, * Eshban,
Ithran, chule Keran ahiuve. 42 Ezer chapate chu Bilhan, Zaavan, chule
Akan * ahiuve.

Dishan chapate ni chu Uz le Aran ahilhone.

43 Israelte chunga mi koima lengvaipoa pang anaum masanga Edom
gamsunga lengvaipoa anapang miho chu leng hichengse hi ahiuve.*

Boer chapa Bela ahin, a lengvaipohna khopi min chu Dinhabah akiti.

44 Bela athi phat in ama khel'in Bozrah kho'a mi Zerah chapa Jobab
chun lengvai anapon ahi. 45 Jobab athi kit phat chun ama khel'in Teman
mite gamsunga mi Husham kitipa chun lengvai anapon ahi 46 Husham athi
phat'in ama khel'in Moab gamsunga midan sepaite kisatpia jou lengpa
Bedad chapa Hadad chun akhopi min Avith kiti munna kon chun lengvai
anapon ahi. 47 Hadad athi kit phat chun Masrekah khoa mi Samlah chun
ama khel'in lengvai apotai. 48 Samlah athi phat'in ama khel'in luipi dunga
cheng Rehoboth khoa mi Shaul kitipa chun lengvai apotan ahi. 49 Shaul
thi nungin ama khel'in Acbor chapa Baal-hanan kitipa chun lengvai apon
ahi. 50 Baal-hanan athi kit phat'in ama khel'in Hadad chun akhopi min
Pau kiti munna kon chun lengvai anapon ahi. Ajinu min chu Mehetabel
ahin, Matred chanu chule Me-zahab tunu anahi. 51 Hadad jong athi kit tai.

Edom gam'a ahung lamkai/haosa ho chu Timna, Alvah,* Jetheth,

52 Oholibamah, Elah, Pinon, 53 Kenaz, Teman, Mibzar, 54 Magdiel, chule
Iram ahiuve. Mi hichengse hi Edom gam'a phung lamkai ( Haosa ) jeng
ahiuvin ahi.

# 2

*Israel Chate*

1 Israel chapate chu Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun,
2 Dan, Joseph, Benjamin, Naphtali, Gad, chule Asher ahiuve. 3 Judah chun
Canaan numei nu Bathshua kitinu akon in chapa thum ahingin ahi. Amaho
min chu Er, Onan, chule Shelah ahiuve. Achapa apeng masapa Er kitipa hi
Pakai mitmun agilou behseh jengin ahileh Pakaiyin jong amapa chu athat
tai. 4 Judah hin amounu meithainu Tamar chu tohjong chapa pengkop ni
Perez le Zerah chu ahing kit'in, hijeh chun Judah hin chapa nga jen aneijin
ahi. 5 Perez chapate ni chu Hezron le Hamul ahilhone. 6 Zerah chapate chu
Zimri, Ethan, Heman, Calcol, chule Darda ahiuvin mi nga jeng alhing uve.
7 Carmi ( Zimri son achilhah ) chapa chu Achar ahin, amahin suhmang
dinga kikoisa thet ho chunga Israelte anabol gim lheh jengin ahi. ✡ 8 Ethan
chapa chu Azariah ahi. 9 Hezron chapate chu Jerahmeel, Ram, chule Caleb*
ahiuve. 10 Ram hin Amminadab ahingin, chule Amminadab hin Judahte
leng chapa Nahshon ahingin ahi. 11 Nahshon hin Salmon ahingin, Salmon
hin Boaz ahingin, 12 Boaz chun Obed ahingin, Obed in Jesse ahinge. 13 Jesse
chapa apeng masapaen chu Eliab ahin, anina pa Abinadab ahin, athum
lhinna pa Shimea ahin, 14 Ali lhin na pachu Nethanel ahin, Raddai chu nga
lhinna ahi. 15 Ozem chu achapa gup lhinna ahin, chule asagi lhinna chu
David ahitai. 16 Amaho hin sopi numei ni aneiyun amin lhon jong Zeruiah
leh Abigail ahilhone. Zeruiah hin chapa thum ahingin, Abishai, Joab, chule
Asahel ahiuve. 17 Abigail hin Ishmael mi Jether kitipa chu ahing lhonne.
18 Hezron chapa Caleb jong hin ajinu Azubah kitinu Jerioth khoa minu chu
toh chapa phabep ahing lhonin ahi. Amanu chapate chu Jesher, Shobab,
chule Ardon ahiuvin ahi. 19 Azubah hi athi nungin Caleb in Ephrathah
akichenpi'in, chule chapa khat Hur kitipa chu ahing lhonne. 20 Hur hin Uri
ahingin, Uri in Bezalel ahinge. 21 Hezron hin akum kum som gup jen alhin
nungin, Gilead sopinu Makir chanu chu akichenpin ahileh, chapa khat
amin Segub kitipa chu ahing lhonnin ahi. 22 Segub hin Gilead gamsunga
khopi somni le thum jen semdoh'a chule lengvaipoa pang Jair kitipa chu
ahingin ahi. 23 Ahin Geshur le Ram chun Jair ngahmun khopi toh Kenath
khopi toh chule akhobah chengse kholen cheh somgup jen alah tha lhon
tai. Mi hichengse hi Gilead hingpa Makir son achilhah jeng ahiuvin ahi.
24 Hezron chu Caleb-Ephrathah ngahmun khopia athi nungin ajinu Abijah
chun chapa khat Tekoa hingpa Ashhur kitipa chu ahinpeh-in ahi. 25 Hezron
chapa apeng masapen Jerahmeel chapate chu apeng masapen Ram ahin,
Bunah ahin, Oren ahin, Ozem ahin, chule Ahijah ahiuve 26 Jerahmeel kitipa
hin ji chom khat jong aneiyin, amin chu Atarah akiti. Amanu hin Onam
chu anahinge. 27 Jerahmeel chapa masapen Ram chapate chu Maaz, Jamin,
chule Eker ahiuve. 28 Onam chapate ni chu Shammai le Jada ahilhonnin,
chule Shammai chapate ni chu Nadab le Abishur ahilhone. 29 Abishur le
ajinu Abihail chapate ni chu Abhan leh Molid ahilhone. 30 Nadab chapate
ni chu Seled le Appaim ahilhone. Seled chu cha nei louvin athitan, 31 Ahin
Appaim hin chapa khat amin Ishi kitipa chu aneiyin ahi. Ishi chapa chu
Sheshan ahin, chule Sheshan chapa chu Ahlai ahi. 32 Shammai sopipa
Jada chapate ni chu Jether le Jonathan ahilhone. Jether hi cha nei louvin
athitan, 33 Hinlah Jonathan hin vang chapa ni Peleth le Zaza ahinge. Mihem
hijat hi Jerahmeel son achilhah ahiuve. 34 Sheshan in chapate aneipon,
ahin chanu tampi ahinge Sheshan hin Egypt mi pasal khat soh aneiyin,
amin jong Jarha akiti. 35 Sheshan in hiche asohpa Jarha kitipa hi achanu
khat toh akichensah in ahileh achanun amapa chu toh chapa khat amin

✡ **2:7** Joshua 7:1

Attai kitipa chu ahing lhone. 36 Attai hin Nathan ahingin, Nathan in Zabad
ahinge. 37 Zabad hin Ephlal ahingin, Ephlal chun Obed ahingin ahi. 38 Obed
hin Jehu ahingin, chule Jehu hin Azariah ahinge. 39 Helez hingpa chu
Azariah ahin, chule Eleasah hingpa chu Helez ahi. 40 Sismai hingpa chu
Eleasah ahin, chule Shallum hingpa chu Sismai ahi. 41 Jekamiah hingpa
chu Shallum ahin, chule Elishama hingpa chu Jekamiah ahi. 42 Jerahmeel
sopipa Caleb chapate lah'a apeng masapen Mesha chun Ziph ahingin, chule
Mareshah hin Hebron ahinge. 43 Hebron chapate chu Korah, Tappuah,
Rekem, chule Shema ahiuve. 44 Shema hin Raham ahingin, Raham hin
Jorkeam ahinge. Chule Rekem hin Shammai anahingin ahi. 45 Shammai
chapa chu Maon ahin, chule Maon chun Beth Zur ahingin ahi. 46 Caleb
thaikemnu chun Haran, Moza, chule Gazez ahinge; chule hichea hin Haran
hin Gazez chu ahingin ahi. 47 Jahdai chapate chu Regem, Jotham, Geshan,
Pelet, Ephah, chule Shaaph ahiuvin ahi. 48 Caleb thaikemnu achom khat
Maachah kitinu jong chun Sheber le Tirhanah ahingin ahi. 49 Amanu ma
ma hin jong Madmannah pa Shaaph chule Macbenah le Gibea pa Sheva
anahingin ahi. Caleb hin jong chanu khat aneiyin amin Achsah akiti.
50 Mihem hijat hi abonchauva Caleb son achilhah jeng ahiuve.

Caleb jinu Ephrathah chapa masapen Hur chapate chu Kiriath-Jearim pa
Shobal,

51 Bethlehem pa Salma, chule Beth-Gader pa Hareph ahiuve. 52 Kiriath-
Jearim pa Shobal son achilhahho chu Haroeh sung kon Manahath mi
akeh khat jen toh, 53 Chule Kiriath-Jearim insung mite Ithir miho ahiuvin,
Puth miho ahiuvin, Sumath miho ahiuvin, chule Mishrai miho toh ahiuve;
amahoa kona hi Zorah miho le Eshtaol miho hung kondoh ahiuvin ahi.
54 Salma chapate chu Bethlehem miho ahiuvin, Netophath miho ahiuvin ,
Atroth-Beth-Joab miho ahiuvin , adang miho chu Manahath miho leh Zor
miho akeh khat jen jong ahiuvin ahi. 55 Chule Jabez khoa cheng danthu
lekha sunna pang miho insung mite jong Tirath miho ahiuvin, Shimeath
miho hi Recab insung penna Hammath kitipa sung peng ngen ahiuvin, Ken
mi jeng ahiuve.

# 3

*David Chate*

1 Hebron khopia achen laiya David in ahin achapate chu hicheng hi
ahiuve: achapa apeng masapen chu Ammon ahin, apenna nu chu Ahinoam
akitin Jezreel kho mi ahi. Achapa ni lhinna pachu Daniel ahin, Carmel
kho numeinu Anogail toh ahinlhon ahi. 2 Athum lhinna pachu Absalom
ahin, anu chu Maacah akitin, Geshur lengpa Talmai chanu ahi. Li lhinna
pachu Adonijah ahin, anu chu Haggith ahi. 3 Nga lhinna pachu Shephatiah
akitin, anu chu Abital ahi. Gup lhinna pachu Ithream ahin, David in
ajinu Eglah toh ahinlhon ahiye. 4 Hebron khopia kum sagi le akeh
khat sunga lengvaipoa anapan sungin David chun chapa gu hi anahingin
ahi. Chujouvin kum som thumle kum thum sungin Jerusalem khopia
lengvaipon anapangin ahi. ✡ 5 Jerusalem khopia achen laiya David in
anahin achapate chu Shammua, Shobad, Nathan, chule Solomon ahiuve.
Amaho penna nu chu Ammiel chanu Bathsheba ahi. ✡ 6 Chujouvin
David in chapa ko ahinbe'in amaho chu Ibhar, Elishua, Elpelet, 7 Nogah,
Nepheg, Japhia, 8 Elishama, Eliada chule Eliphelet ahiuve. 9 Athaikemho
toh ahindoh ho tailouvin hichengse hi David chapate jeng ahiuve. Amahon

✡ **3:4** 2 Samuel 5:4,5; 1 Lgt 2:11; 1 Thusimbu 29:27 ✡ **3:5** 2 Samuel 11:3

sopi numei Tamar kitinu bouseh aneiyin ahi. 10 Solomon son achilhah
ho chu Rehoboam, Abijah, Asa, Jehoshaphat, 11 Jeroram, Ahaziah, Joash,
12 Amaziah,Uzziah, Jotham, 13 Ahaz, Hezekiah, Manasseh, 14 Amon, chule
Josiah ahiuvin ahi. 15 Josiah chapate chu apeng nasapen pa Johanan
ahin, ni lhinna pa Jehoiakim ahin, athum channa pa Zedekiah ahin, li
lhinna pachu Shallum ahi. 16 Jehoiakim son achilhah ho chu achapa
Jehoiachin leh asopipa Zedekiah ahilhone. 17 Babylon miten soh-chaga
anakaimangu Jehoiachin chapate chu Shealtiel, 18 Malkiram, Pedaiah,
Shenazzar, Jekamiah, hoshama, chule Nedabiah ahiuvin ahi. 19 Pedaiah
chapate ni chu Zerubbabel le Shimei ahilhone. Zerubbabel chapate ni
chu Meshullam le Hananiah ahilhonin, Amani sopinu chu Shelomith akiti.
20 Aman chapa adang nga jong ahingin, amaho chu Hashubah, Ohel,
Berekiah, Hasadiah, chule Jushab-Hesed ahiuve. 21 Hananiah chapate ni
chu Pelatiah le Jeshaiah ahilhone. Jeshaiah chapa Rephaiah ahin, Rephaiah
chapa Arnan ahin, Arnan chapa Obadiah ahin, Obadiah chapa Shecaniah
ahi. 22 Shecaniah chapa le atute chu achapa Shemaiah ahin; chule
Shemaiah chapate chu Hattush ahin, Igal ahin, Bariah ahin, Neariah ahin,
chule Shaphat pumin mi gup alhing uve. 23 Neariah chapate chu Elioenai
ahin, Hizkiah ahin, chule Azrikam pumin mi thum ahiuve. 24 Elioenai
chapate chu Hodaviah ahin, Eliashib ahin, Pelaiah ahin, Akkub ahin,
Johanan ahin, Delaiah ahin, chule Anani ahin, abonchauvin mi sagi alhing
uve.

# 4

*Judah Chate*

1 Judah chapate chu Perez, Hezron, Carmi, Hur, chule Shobal ahiuve.
2 Shobal chapa Reaiah kitipa hin Jahath ahingin, jahath hin Ahumai le
Lahad ahingin ahi. Hichengse hi Zorath insung mite jeng ahiuvin ahi.
3 Atam chapate chu Jezreel, Ishma, Idbash, chule asopinu Hazzelelponi,
Gedor hingpa, 4 Penuel, chule Hushah hingpa Ezer ahiuve. Mi hicheng hi
Bethlehem hingpa Ephrathah chapa apeng masapen Hur son achilhah ho
ahiuvin ahi. 5 Tekoa pa Ashur chun ji ni anei in Amani chu Helah le Naarah
ahilhone. 6 Naarah hin Ahuzzam, Hepher, Temeni, chule Haahashtari
ahingin ahi. 7 Helah chun Zereth, Izhar, Ethnan, 8 Chule Anub pa Koz,
Zobedah le Harum chapa Aharshel insung mite chengse chu ahingin ahi.
9 Jebez kitipa ji asopite dang dang sanga agunchu jeh'in anun jong, amahi
nat chung nunga kahin ahi tin amin Jabez asah'in ahi. 10 Jabez hi Israel
Pathen henga ataovin hiti aseiye, "O Pathen, nangin keima phathei neiboh
tei teiyin lang, neikaile jing jengin lang, chule hahsatna le gentheina jousea
kon'in neichom khen jing jengin," atin ahi.

Hichun hiche ataona hi Pathen'in anop peh tai.

11 Shuhah sopipa Kelub chun Mehir anahingin, Mehir chun Eshton
ahingin, 12 Eshton chun Bethrapha, Paseah, chule Tehinnah ahingin ahi.
Tehinnah chun Irnahash ahingin ahi. mihem hichengse hi Recah son
achilhah ahiuve. 13 Kenaz chapate ni chu Othniel le Seraiah ahilhonin
ahi. Othniel chapate ni chu Hathath le Meonothai ahilhone. 14 Meonothai
chun Ophrah ahingin, chule Seraiah chun Geharashim pa Joab ahingin
ahi; amaho hi khut them thing thembol mi ahiuve. 15 Jephunneh chapa
Caleb chapate chu Iru le Elah toh Naam ahiuve; chutengle Elah chapa
chu Kenaz ahi. 16 Jehallelel chapate chu Ziph, Ziphah, Tiria, chule Asarel
ahiuvin ahi. 17 Ezreah chapate chu Jether, Mered, Epher, chule Jalon

ahiuvin. Mereh jinu ho lah'a mi khat'in Meriam le Shammai toh Eshtemoa
pa Ishba ahinpeh-in ahi. 18 Chujongle Mered hin Judah numei khat jong
akichenpi'in, amanun Gedor pa Jered ahingin, Soco pa Heber ahingin,
chule Zanoah pa Jekuthiel jong anahingin ahi. Mered chun Pharaoh
channu Bithia kitinu jong ana kichenpi'in, chule amanun jong chapa
phabep ahinpeh-in ahi. 19 Hodiah jinu chu Naham sopinu anahi. Amanu
chapa lah'a khat chu keilah kho'a Garm mite pa ahin, chule khat pachu
Eshtomoa mi Maacath miho pa ahi. 20 Shimon chapate chu Amnon le
Rinnah toh, Ben-hanan le Tilon ahiuve.

Ishi chapte ni chu Zoheth le Ben-Zoheth ahilhone.

21 Shelah kitipa hi Judah chapate ho lah'a mi khat anahi.

Shelah son achilhah ho chu Lecah pa Er; Mareshah pa Laasah; chule
Beth-Ashbea kho'a tupat pon khonga pang insung mite toh;

22 Jokim; Cozeba mite le Joash chule Jashubi-Lehem le Moab gamsunga
vaipoa anapang Sraph ahiuvin ahi. mi hijat le abonchauva amin nu chu
khanglui laipeh'a athusim mu kisutna lekhahoa ana kisunlut peh ahitai.
23 Amaho chengse hi bel denga pang ho, Netaim le Gederah kho'a cheng
ahiuve. Hichea hi amaho hi cheng khom'uva lengpa natonga pang ji
ahiuve. 24 Simeon chapate chu Jemuel*, Jamin, Jarib, Zohar,* chule Shaul
ahiuve. 25 Shaul son achilhah ho chu Shallum le Mibsam, chule Mishma toh
ahiuve. 26 Mishma son achilhah ho chu achapa Hammuel ahin; Hammuel
chapa Zaccur ahin; chule Zaccur chapa Shimei ahi. 27 Shimei hin chapa
som le gup jen ahingin, chule chanu gup ahinge; ahinlah asopi pasal
dang vang cha tamnei aum pouvin ahi. Hijehchun, Simeon insung mite
hi Judah insung mite bangin apung thei mong mong pouve. 28 Amaho
hi Beersheba le moladah, Hazar-Shaul, ✡ 29 Bilhah le Ezem Tolad dunga
achenguvin, 30 Bethuel, Hormah, Ziklag, 31 Beth-Marcoboth, Hazarsusim,
Beth-biri, chule Shaaraim dunga jong acheng uve. 32 David lengvaipoa
ahung pan masanga kho hijat hi amaho thuneina noiya um ngen ahiuve.

Amaho son achilhah hochu Etam, Ain, Rimmon, Token, chule Ashan
pumin khopi nga,

33 Chule kimvel dunga akhobah chengse chutoh Baalath mun chan geiyin
jong achenguvin ahi. Hicheng hi amaho chenna mun ahin, chuleh, hiche
min chengse ho hi amaho khanggui kisimna lekhabua ana kisun lut'ah ahi.
34 Simeon son achilhah dang hochu Meshobab, Jamlech, chule Amaziah
chapa Joshah, 35 Joel le Joshibiah chapa Jehu toh, Seraiah chapa ahin, Asiel
chapa ahin, 36 Elioenai ahin, Jaakobah ahin, Jeshohaiah ahin, Asaiah ahin,
Adiel ahin, Jesimiel ahin, Benaiah ahin, 37 Chule Shiphi chapa Ziza ahin,
Allon chapa ahin, Jedaiah chapa ahin, Shimri chapa ahin, chule Shemaiah
chapa ahi. 38 Tua amin cheh'a kisimdoh hohi Simeon insunga ama ama
kailhah cheh'a haosa chapate cheh ahiuvin; apu apau insung dungjui cheh
in jong nasatah in aphatheiyuvin akhangtou theilheh jenguve. 39 Chule
amaho hi Gerar gamkai langa akitol'uvin, phaicham gam'a niso lam geiyin
jong acheuvin, akelngoi hon teu din hamhing um umna ahol'uvin ahi.
40 Hikoma chun amahon gam phatah, hamhing thalhinna gam len tah,
chule chamlenna le lung mong tah'a chenna thei akimuve.

Hiche gam a ana cheng masa mite chu Ham son achilhah mi phabep
anahi uvin ahi.

41 Hinlah, Simeon insunga ama ama kailhah cheh'a haosa chapate
chu hikoma hin Judah lengpa Hezekiah lengvaipoh layin ahung lut'uvin,
hikoma anachengte Ham son achilhah phabep ho chule Meun mite ponbuh

✡ **4:28** Joshua 19:2-8

ho ahin, achennau in ho ahin, amuphah phah asumanguvin ahi. Hiti hin amaho chu asuhmang phat'uvin amaho khel'in anachenguvin, tuni gei hin amahon mun chu alo nalaiyuve. Ijeh-inem itileh hiche gam'a hi akelngoiteu neh ding hamhing pha amu'u ahi. 42 Chuin, Simeon mite lah'a mihem ja nga tobang chu Seir molsang geiyin akitol'uvin, a lamkai diuvin Pelatiah le Neariah toh, Rephaiah, le Uzziel, abonchauva Ishi chapate chu anapansah uvin ahi. 43 Amaho hin Amalek mi athimoh'a jamdoh chengse jong asumanguvin, chule amaho khel'in tuni geiyin acheng den tauve.

# 5

*Reuben Chate*

1 Israel cha amasapen chu Reuben ahi. Ahinlah, aman apa jalou tah'a apa thaikemho lah'a khat alupkhom-pi jeh chun a upat hi asopipa Joseph chapate joh achanguvin. Hiche jeh'a chu Reuben hi khanggui kisimna lekhabua chun apen masah dung juiyin akijih lut tapoi. ✡ 2 Judah son achilhahte chu athahat pen'a ahung pan uva chule amaho phunga kona leng khat ahung kisep doh jing vang'in, upatna kiti hi Joseph bou achangin ahi. ✡ 3 Israel chapa apeng masapen Reuben chapate chu Hanoch ahin, Pallu ahin, Hezron ahin, chule Carmi ahi. 4 Joel son achilhah ho chu Shemaiah ahin, Gog ahin, Shimei ahin, ✡ 5 Micah ahin, Reaiah ahin, Baal ahin, 6 Chule Beerah ahi. Assyria lengpa Tiglath-Pileser pachu Beerah anahi. 7 Beerah inkote chu ama phung sunga akhangguiya akisimtoh'a akijih toh tengleh ahaosa chu Jeriel ahin, Zechariah jong ahi; 8 Chule Azaz chapa Bela ahin, Shema chapa ahin, chule Joel chapa jong ahi. Reuben mite ho hi Aroer apat Nebon changei, chule Baal-Meon chan geiya cheng ahiuve. 9 Chule amaho hin Gilead gam'a chun gancha tamtah anei jeh'a niso lama jong achenguvin, nel gam jot nalampi lang apat Euphrates luipi gal lam geiyin acheng uvin ahi. 10 Shual lengvaipoh laiyin jong Reuben mite hin Hagar mite chunga gal abol uvin ahi, hiche Hagar mite chu ajophat uvin Gilead niso lama amaho ponbuh jouse a chun alhung keiyin achen den lo tauvin ahi. 11 Gad son achilhah ho chu Reuben mite ho toh kigalsaiyin achenguvin Salecah chan geiyin alouve. 12 Joel chu Bashan khoa haosan apangin, Shapham ama ban in apangin, ama ni ban'a Janai le Saphat apang ahilhone. 13 Amaho insunga phunggui sagi haosa ho chu Michael ahin, Meshullam ahin, Shiba ahin, Jorai ahin, Jacan Zia ahin, chule Eber ahi. 14 Hiche ho chengse hi abonchauva Huri chapa Abihail son achilhah jeng ahiuve; Huri chu joroah chapa ahin, Joroah chu Gilead chapa ahin, Michael chu Jeshishai chapa ahin, Jeshishai chu Jahdo chapa, chule Jahdo chu Buz chapa ahi. 15 Ahi chu Abdiel chapa ahin, Abdiel chu Guni chapa ahin chule Guni hi amaho insung lhah'a haosa ahi. 16 Hiche Gad mite hi Gilead gamsung, Bashan gamsung, chule akhobah jouse le Sharon gam hamhing phatna lai jousea achenguvin ahi. 17 Mihem hijat khanggui thusim hi Judah lengpa Jotham lal lai le Israel lengpa Jeroboam lal laiya kisimtoh a kijih doh ahiye. 18 Reuben chapate leh Gad chapate chule Manaseh phung keh khat jong hin galhang mihat, pho le chemjam thoa gal bolthei, thalpi kap them, galsat themtah tah sepai sangsom li le sang ni le ja sagi le somgup jen gal bol dia gonsa anei jinguvin ahi. 19 Amaho hin Hagar mite chung le Jetur mite chung, chule Naphish mite le Nodab mite chunga gal abol'uve. 20 Gal lai hin amahon Pathen hengah panpina athum un, amahon Pathen

✡ **5:1** Semtilbu 35:22; 49:3,4 ✡ **5:2** Semtilbu 49:8-10 ✡ **5:4** 2 Lengte 15:29

tahsanna anei jeh'uvin, aman ataona chu asanpeh tai. Hijeh chun amahon
Gar mite le amaho panpi chengse chu ajou soh hel tauve. 21 Amahon
akisatpi Har mite thil achompeh ho chu sangongsao sangsom nga jen ahin,
kelngoi le kelcha sang jani le sangsom nga jen toh ahin, chule mihem sang
jakhat jen galhingin akaiyun ahi. 22 Gal kisat chu Pathen in apanpi jeh'in
Har mite simsen lou akijam chap jengin ahi. Soh-changa akitol mang kah
seuvin amaho gamsunga chun Reuben mite, Gad mite, chu Manaseh mite
acheng tauve. 23 Manaseh phung kehkhat jong mihem atam lheh jenguvin,
Bashan gam'a pat Baal-Hermon gei, Senir gei, chule Hermon molsang
geiyin achengdoh peh jenguvin ahi. 24 Ama ama pajang lhah ainsung
cheh-uva a upa chengse chu: Epher ahin, Ishi ahin, Eliel ahin, Azriel ahin,
Jeremiah ahin, Hodaviah ahin, chule Jahdiel toh ahiuve. Amaho mihat
galhang ho hina lama minthanna anei uvin, chule ama ama insung pajang
lhah a a upa chengse chu ahitauvin ahi. 25 Ahivangin amaho hin apu
apateu Pathen ahou khel'uvin, Pathenin asuhmangsa mite gam'a vaipo
ho Pathen lim semthu doi ho akou tauvin ahi. 26 Hichejeh hin Pathenin
Assyria lengpa Pul (Tiglath-Piteser jong akiti ) lungthim ahintildoh peh in,
hiche Reuben mite le Gad mite toh, chule Manaseh phung akeh khat hi
akaimangin ahi. Assyria ten amaho hi Halah kho le Habor kho, Hara kho,
chule Gozan vadunga ahinkai lut'uvin, tuni geiyin aumden tauve. ✡

# 6

*Levi Chate*

1 Levi chapate chu Gershon ahin, Kohath ahin, chule Merari toh ahiuve.
2 Kohath son achilhah ho chu Amram ahin, Izhar ahin, Hebron ahin, chule
Uzziel toh ahiuve. 3 Amram chapate chu Aaron ahin, Moses ahin, chule
Miriam toh ahi. Aaron chapate chu Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar, chule Ithamar
toh hichengse hi ahiuve. 4 Eleazer hin Phinehas anahingin, Phinehas hin
Abishua anahinge. 5 Abishua hin Bukki anahingin, Bukki hin Uzzi ahinge.
6 Uzzi hin Zerahiah ahingin, Zerahiah in Meraioth ahinge. 7 Meraioth
hin Amariah ahingin, Amariah hin Ahitub ahinge. 8 Ahitub hin Zadok
ahingin, Zadok hin Ahimaaz ahinge. 9 Johanan hin Azariah chu ahingin,
Azariah chun Johanan ahinge. 10 Johanan hin Azariah chu ahingin, amahi
Jerusalem khopia Solomon hou-in sahdoh sunga thempu chungnunga hung
pang ahi. 11 Azariah hin Amariah ahingin, Amariah chun Ahitub ahinge.
12 Ahitub hin Zadok ahingin, Zadok chun Shallum ahinge. 13 Shallum
hin Hilkiah ahingin, Hilkiah chun Azariah ahinge. 14 Azariah hin Seraiah
ahingin, Seraiah chun Jehozadak ahingin ahi. 15 Pakaiyin Judah mite leh
Jerusalem mite soh-changa asol manga Nebuchadnezzar khut'a atolmang
sah phat'in Jehozadak jong hi soh-changin achemang tan ahi. 16 Levi
chapate chu Gershon ahin, Kohath ahin, chule Merari ahi. ✡ 17 Gershom
chapate ni chu Libni leh Shimei ahilhone. 18 Kohath son achilhah ho chu
Amram ahin, Izhar ahin, Hebron ahin, chule Uzziel ahi. 19 Merari son
achilhah teni chu Mahli le Mushi ahilhone.

Anoiya mi hichengse hi apu apau kailhah cheh ama ama insung dol
cheh'a Levi miho insung jeng ahiuve:

20 Gershon insung ahileh, Libni ahin, Jahath ahin, Zimmah ahin, 21 Joah
ahin, Iddo ahin, Zerah ahin, chule Jeatherai ahi. 22 Kohath son achilhah ho
chu Amminadab ahin, Korah ahin, Assir ahin, 23 Elkanah ahin, Abiasaph
ahin, ahimoth ahin, 24 Tahath ahin, Uriel ahin, Uzziah ahin, chule Shaul ahi.

✡ **5:26** 2 Lengte 15:19; 2 Lengte 15:29; 2 Lengte 17:6 ✡ **6:16** Potdohbu 6:16-19

25 Elkanah son chilhah ho ahileh, Amasai ahin, Ahimoth ahin, 26 Elkanah
ahin, Zophai ahin, Nahath ahin, 27 Eliah ahin, Jehoram ahin, Elkanah
ahin, chule Samuel ahi. 28 Samuel chapate ni chu apeng masa Joel ahin,
chule anni lhinna pachu Abijah ahi. 29 Merari son achilhah ho chu Mahli
ahin, Libni ahin, Shimei ahin, Uzzah ahin, 30 Shimei ahin, Haggiah ahin,
chule Asaiah ahi. 31 Pakai hou-in sunga Pathen thingkong ahung kitol
lut nunga David'in hou-in sunga la lamkaiya pang dia anganse miho chu
hicheng hi ahiuve. 32 Jerusalem khopia Solomonin Pakai hou-in asah doh
masangsen la lamkaiya pang ho hi mipi kikhopna ponbuh'a la lamkaiyin
anapanguvin lhacha na atong jinguve. Hitobang hin amahon atoh dingdol
kinse chu hoikeichan atong jing jenguve. 33 Hichea la lamkaiya pang ho
leh achapateu chu aban'a kisei ho hi ahi-uve:

Heman tumging thempa chu Kohath chilhah miho lah'a Joel chapa ahin,
Joel chu Samuel chapa ahin,

34 Samuel chu Elkanah chapa ahin, Elkanah chu Jeroham chapa ahin,
Jeroham chu Eliel chapa ahin, Eliel chu Toah chapa ahin, 35 Toah chu Zuph
chapa ahin, Zuph chu Elkanah chapa ahin, Elkanah chu Mahath chapa
ahin, Mahath chu Amasai chapa ahi. 36 Amasai chu Elkanah chapa ahin,
Elkanah chu Joel chapa ahi, Joel chu Azariah chapa ahin, Azariah chu
Zephaniah chapa ahi. 37 Zephaniah chu Tahath chapa ahin, Tahath chu
Assir chapa ahin, Assir chu Ebiasaph chapa ahin, Ebiasaph chu Korah
chapa ahi. 38 Korah chu Izhar chapa ahin, Izhar chu Kohath chapa ahi;
Kohath chu Levi chapa ahin, Levi chu Israel chapa ahi. 39 Heman'in
manchah phapenna anei masapa Gershon chilhah miho lah'a Asaph kitipa
chu Berekiah chapa ahin, Berekiah chu Shimea chapa ahi; 40 Shimea
hi Michael chapa ahin, Michael chu Baaseiah chapa ahi. Baaseiah chu
Malkijah chapa ahin, 41 Malkijah chu Ethnic chapa ahi; Ethnic chu Zerah
chapa ahin, Zerah chu Adaiah chapa ahi, 42 Adaiah chu Ethan chapa ahin,
Ethan chu Zimmah chapa ahi; Zimmah chu Shimei chapa ahin, 43 Shimei
chu Jathah chapa ahi; Jathah chu Gershom chapa ahin, Gershom chu
Levi chapa ahi. 44 Hemanin manchah phapenna anei ani channa pa
Merari chilhah miho lah'a Ethan chu Kishi chapa ahin, Kishi chu Abdi
chapa ahin, Abdi chu Malluch chapa ahin, 45 Malluch chu Hashabiah
chapa ahin, Hashabiah chu Amaziah chapa ahin, Amaziah chu Hilkiah
chapa ahin, 46 Hilkiah chu Amzi chapa ahin, Amzi chu Bani chapa ahin,
Bani chu Shemer chapa ahin, 47 Shemer chu Mahli chapa ahin, Mahli
chu Mushi chapa ahin, Mushi chu Merari chapa ahin chule Merari chu
Levi chapa ahiye. 48 Amaho sopite Levi phung sung mite jouse chu
abonchauvin Pathen hou-in houbuh sunga natong kinbol din akipansah
soh keiyuvin ahi. 49 Aaron le achapate jeng bouseh chu Thempu kin tongin
apanguvin ahi. Amahon pumgo thilto kigona maicham chung le gimnaitui
kihalvamna maicham chunga thilto ding jouse toh-soh in apanguvin,
Muntheng Phunga natohna ding thil toh din apanguve, chujongleh Pathen
lhachapa Mose thupeh dungyuiyin Israelte kithoina kinbol'in apang jiuve.
50 Aaron son chilhah hochu hicheng hi ahiuve: Aaron chapa chu Eleazar
ahin, Eleazar chapa chu Phinehas ahin, Phinehas chapa chu Abishua
ahi. 51 Abishua chapa chu Bukki ahin, Bukki chapa chu Uzzi ahin, Uzzi
chapa chu Zerahiah ahi. 52 Zerahiah chapa chu Meraioth ahin, Meraioth
chapa chu Amariah ahin; Amariah chapa chu Ahitub ahi. 53 Ahitub chapa
chu Zadok ahin, chule Zadok chapa chu Ahimaaz ahiye. 54 Hichengse
hi amaho gamgi hop sunga achenna mun chengseu chu ahiye: Aaron

chapate Kohath phung sung mite dinga phun kisan chu aphat jeh'in,
55 Mihon amaho chu Judah gamsunga Hebron khopi le akimvel gamse
se toh chule avel'a hamhing gam gancha vahna ding jouse chutoh apeh
tha taove; 56 Amavang akhopi loujao lah chengse leh akhoneo dung jouse
chu Caleb kitipa Jephunneh chapa chu apetauve. 57 Aaron chapa dinga
khopi anapeh'u chule ahamhing gamsunga cheh toh anakipeh tha ho
chu: Hebron khopi ( kiselna khopi ), Libnah khopi, Jattir khopi, Eshtemoa
khopi, 58 Holon khopi, Debir khopi, 59 Ain khoppi, Juttah khopi, chule Beth-
Shemesh khopi toh hichengse hi ahi. 60 Chuleh Benjamin phunga kona
alahdoh-u khopi ho chu Gibeon khopi le ahamhing gamsungse toh ahin,
Geba khopi le ahamhing gamsungse toh ahin, Alemeth khopi le ahamhing
gamsungse toh ahin,chule Anatholh khopi le ahamhing gamsungse toh
ahi. Aaron chapate ainsung pumpiuva achan jat'u khopi chu abonchan
khopi som le khopi thum alhingin ahi. 61 Kohath chapate amoh chengse
din Bamau insung dinga phum aphatna dungjuiyin, Manasseh phung keh
khat, hichea phunga kon chun khopi som khat jen akipen ahi. 62 Gershom
chapate chu phun kisan aphat dungjuiyin, Issachar gam'a kon, Asher
gam'a kon, Naphtali gam'a kon, chule Jordan solam'a um Bashan gam'a
Manasseh phunga kona kidong khom khopi agomin khopi som le khopi
thum achanguvin ahi. 63 Merari chapate jong phun kisan aphat dungjuiyin,
Reuben gam'a kon, Gad gam'a kon, chule Zebulun gam'a kon kidong
khom khopi som le khopi ni acheng uvin ahiye. 64 Hitobang hin Israel
chaten Levite chu khopi chujat chutoh ahamhing gamsese toh anapeuvin
ahiye. 65 Hitobang hin phun phatna dungjuiyin, Judah phunga kon,
Simeon phunga kon, chule Benjamin phunga konin achunga kisei khopi
ho hi anapeuvin ahi. 66 Kohath chapate insung mi phabep jong Ephraim
phunga konin agamsunguva khopi phabep le ahamhing gamsungse cheh
achanguvin, 67 hiche khopi ho chu: Shechem ( kiselna hoidohna khopi
Ephraim thinglhang gam'a um ) ahin, Gezer khopi ahin, 68 Jokmeam
khopi ahin, Beth-horon khopi ahin, 69 Aijalon khopi ahin, chule Gath-
Rimmon khopi chengse hi ahi. 70 Kohath chapate amoh chengse kipe
khopi ho chu Manasseh phung keh khat'a kon in jong Aner le bileam
khopi cheh leh Ahamhing gamsungse cheh toh ahin ahi. 71 Gershon
insung mite kipe khopi ho chu Bashan gamsunga Golan khopi le ahamhing
gamsungsese, chule Manasseh phung keh khat'a kona Ashtaroth khopi le
ahamhing gamsungse se ahiye. 72 Isssachar phunga kona kipedoh khopi
ho chu Kedesh khopi le ahamhing gamsungse se ahin, Deberath khopi
le ahamhing gamsungse se, 73 Ramoth khopi le ahamhing gamsungse se
le Anem khopi le ahamhing gamsungse se ahi. 74 Asher phunga kona
kipedoh khopi ho chu Mashal khopi le ahamhing gamsungse se, Abdon
khopi le ahamhing gamsungse se, 75 Hakok khopi le ahamhing gamsungse
se, chule Rehob khopi le ahamhing gamsungse se ahi. 76 Naphtali phung
sunga kona kipedoh khopi ho chu, Galilee gamsunga Kedesh khopi le
ahamhing gamsungse se ahin, Hammon khopi le ahamhing gamsungse
se, chule Kiriathaim khopi le ahamhing gamsungse se ahi. 77 Merari chate
amoh chengse chu Zebulun phunga konin Jokneam khopi le ahamhing
gamsungse se ahin, Kartah khopi le ahamhing gamsungse se ahin, Rimmon
khopi le ahamhing gamsungse se ahin, chule Tabor khopi ahamhing
gamsungse se akipen ahi. 78 Reuben phung sunga kona kipe khopi
ho chu Jordan vadung gal lang Jericho khopi dunga, Jordan kal niso
lam'a Bezer khopi ( Nel khopi ) le ahamhing gamsungse se ahin, Jahaz

khopi le ahamhing gamsungse se ahin, 79 Kedermoth khopi le ahamhing
gamsungse se ahin, chule Mephaath khopi le ahamhing gamsungse se toh
akipen ahi. 80 Chutengleh Gad phunga kona kipedoh khopi ho chu Gilead
gamsunga Ramoth khopi le ahamhing gamsungsese ahin, 81 Heshbon
khopi le ahamhing gamsungse se ahin, chule Jazer khopi le ahamhing
gamsungsese ahi.

# 7

*Issachar Chate*

1 Issachar chapa li ho chu Tol'a, Puah, Jashub, chule Shimron ahiuve.
2 Tol'a chapate chu Uzzi le Rephaiah toh, Jeriel le Jahmai toh, Ibsam le
Shemuel ahiuve. Amaho hi apau Tol'a insungkon mite lah'a upa cheh
ahiuve. Daniel lal laiyin amaho hi gal-hang mihat jeng ahiuvin, sepai
22,600 alhinguvin ahi. 3 Uzzi chapa chu Izrahiah ahi. Izrahiah chapate
chu Michael, Obadiah, Joel, chule Isshiah ahiuve. Amaho mi nga hi
aphung sunguva lamkai cheh in apanguve. 4 Amaho hi numei ji tampi
le chapa tamtah aneiyuvin, hijehchun amaho chapate sunga galsat thei
sepai hi agomin mi 36,000 alhinguve. 5 Issachar insung mite mong mong
jong gal-hang mihat jeng jeng jong abonchauvin 87,000 alhinguvin ahi.
Amaho cheng chu akhanggui lekhabu'va kijih lut'ah ahitai. 6 Benjamin
chapa thum hochu Bela, Beker chule Jediael ahiuve. 7 Bela chapa nga
ho chu Ezbon le Uzzi toh, Uzziel le Jerimoth toh, chule Iri ahiuvin
ahi. Amaho hi amau insung apu apau lhah'a phung upa cheh ahiuve.
Chujongle akhangguiyu kisimna akisut dol chun gal-hang sepai agomin
22,034 alhinguve. 8 Beker chapate chu Zemirah ahin, Joash ahin, Eliezer
ahin, Elioenai ahin, Omri ahin, Jeremoth ahin, Abijah ahin, Anathoth ahin,
chule Alemeth toh ahiuve. 9 Amaho hi apu apateu lhah'a insung upa
cheh ahiuve. Amaho hi akhangguiya lekhabu'a kisut lut dungjuiyin mihat
gal-hang sese le lamkai sese chu agomin mihem 20,200 alhinguvin ahi.
10 Jediael chapa chu Bilhan ahi. Bilhan chapate chu Jeush le Benjamin toh,
Ehud le Kenaanah toh, Zethan le Tarshish toh chule Ahishahar ahiuve.
11 Amaho cheng hi apu apateu insunga phung upa cheh ahiuve. Hichengse
phung sunga hin gal-hang mihat galbol thei cheh agomin 17,200 alhinguve.
12 Ir chapate ni chu Shuppim le Huppim ahilhone. Hushim chu apa Aker
ahi. 13 Naphtali chapate chu Jahzeel ahin, Guni ahin, Jezer ahin, chule
Shillem ahiuve. Amaho chengse hi Jacob thaikemnu son achilhah jeng
ahiuve. 14 Manasseh son achilhah ho lah'a Aramean numeinu toh ahin
chu Asriel ahi. Amanu hin Gilead hingpa Makir jong ahinge. 15 Makir
hin Huppim le Shuppim jong ji apuipeh cheh'e. Makir hin sopi numei
khat aneiyin amin Macaah akiti. Ason chilhah ho lah'a numei khat
chu Zelophehad ahin, amanu hin chanu jeng bou ahingin ahi. 16 Makir
jinu Macaah chun chapa khat ahingin amin jong Peresh asah'e ; chule
asopipa min chu Sheresh ahi. Peresh chapate ni chu Ulam le Rakem
ahilhone. 17 Ulam chapa chu Bedan ahi. Hichengse hi Manasseh chapa
Makir son chilhah ho lah'a Gilead insung mite jeng ahiuve. 18 Makir
sopinu Hammoleketh kitinu chun Ishod, Abiezer, chule Mahlah ahingin
ahi. 19 Shemida chapate chu Ahian, Shechen, Likhi, chu Aniam ahiuvin ahi.
20 Ephraim son chilhah ho chu Shuthelah ahin, Bered ahin, Tahath ahin,
Eleadah ahin, Tahath ahikit'in, 21 Zabad ahin, Shuthelah akiti kit'in, Ezer
ahin, Elead ahiye. Ezer le Elead,, ama ni hi Gath kimvella cheng loulhou mi
hon anathat tauvin ahi: ijeh-inem itileh ama ni hi aganchau guhpeh dinga

hung konsuh jing ahilhone. 22 Apau Ephraim chun nikho phabep sungin
amaho pul adou jengin, alhem lung mong din asopite jong ahunguvin
ahi. 23 Chujouvin Ephraim hin ajinu aluppi kit'in ahileh amanu ahung
gaiyin chapa khat ahing kit'e: ainsunga chutobang vangsetna alhun jeh'in
Ephraim in achapa pengthahpa chu Beriah akisah'in ahi. 24 Aman chanu
khat ahingin amin jong Sheerah akitin ahi. Amanu hin Beth-horon chung
nung le anoinung chu anasadoh'in chule Uzzer-Sheerah jong anasadoh'e.
25 Ephraim son chilhah ho chu Rephah ahi, Resheph ahin, Telah ahin,
Tahan ahin, 26 Ladan ahin, Ammihud ahin, Elishama ahin, 27 Nun ahin,
chule Joshua ahiye. 28 Ephraim son chilhah hon gam alouva achenphana
mun'u chu Bethel khopi le agamsunga kholen dom jouse toh, niso lama
Naaran ahin, nilhum lama Gezer le akholen dung jouse jong ahithan,
chule Shechem khopi le akholen len ho jong ahin, Ayyah khopi le akholen
dung jouse changei jong ahithai. 29 Chutengle Manasseh mite gamgi dunga
hung kilhah ahipeh'in, Beth-Shan le akholen dung jouse ahin, Taanaeh le
akholen ho toh, Megiddo khole akholen dung jouse le Dork hole le akholen
dom jouse toh ahiye. Khopi hijat sunga hi Israel chapa Joseph son chilhah
chengse anacheng ahiuve. 30 Asher chapate chu Imnah ahin, Ishvah ahin,
Ishvi ahin, chule Beriah ahiuve. Amahon sopi numei khat aneiyuvin
amin Serah ahi. 31 Beriah chapate ni chu Heber le Malkiel ahilhonin,
Malkiel hi Birzaith pa ahiye. 32 Heber chapate chu Japhlet le Shomer toh,
chule Hotham ahiuve. Amaho hin sopi numei khat bou aneiyuvin amin
Shua akiti. 33 Japhlet chapate hin Pasach, Bimhal, chule Ashvath ahiuve.
34 Shomer chapate chu Ahi, Rohgah, Hubbah, chule Ram ahiuve. 35 Shomer
sopipa Helem chapate chu Zophah, Imma, Shelesh, chule Amal ahiuve.
36 Zophah chapate chu Suah, Harnephar, Shual, Beri, Imrah, 37 Bezer, Hod,
Shamma, Shilshah, Ithran, chule Beera ahiuve. 38 Jether chapate chu Arah
le Hanniel toh, chule Rizia ahiuvin ahi. 39 Ulla chapate chu Arah le Hanniel
toh, chule Rizia ahiuve. 40 Asher son achilhah mi hichengse hi, apajang
khai cheh'a phung upa jeng ahiuve. Mihat gal-hang mi jeng leh milen milal
jeng ahiuve, ti phatea phot chetsa cheh ahitauve. Akhanggui lekhabua
galsat'a manthei cheh mihing kisimdoh chengse chu 26,000 alhinguvin ahi.

# 8

*Benjamin Chate*

1 Benjamin chapa apeng masapen chu Bela ahin, ni lhinna pachu Ashbel
ahin, athum channa pachu Aharah ahin, 2 Li lhinna pachu Nohah ahin,
chule a nga channapa chu Rapha ahi. 3 Bela chapate chu Addar ahin,
Gera ahin, Abihud ahin, 4 Abishua ahin, Naaman ahin, Ahoah ahin, 5 Gera
ahin, Shephuphan ahin, chule Huram ahiuve. 6 Ehud chapate,Gam'a
cheng mite dinga ainsung cheh uva mi upa jeng ho chu, abonchauvin
Manahath gamsunga min soh-chang din akaimang tauve. 7 Ehud chapate
chu Naaman ahin, Ahijah ahin, chule Gera toh ahiuve. Gera hin soh-changa
apuimang'u ahin, amahin Uzza le Abihud ahingin ahi. 8 Shaharaim hin
ajite ni Hushim le Baara ada nungin jong Moab gamsunga cha tampi anei
nalaiyin ahi. 9 Ajinu Hodesh kiti nu chuto jong chapa Jobab le Zibia toh
Mesha le Malcam ahing lhonin, 10 Jeuz le Sakia toh, chule Mirmah ahing
lhonin ahi. Hichengse hi amapa chapate ahiuvin, ainsung cheh uva mi upa
cheh ahiuve. 11 Aman ajinu Hashim tohjong chapa ni Abitub leh Elpaal
ahing lhonin ahi. 12 Elpaal chapate chu Eber ahin, Misham ahin, chule
Shemed ahi: ( Shemed hin Ono khopi le Lod khopi toh chule akholen

dung jouse anasan ahin), 13 Beriah ahin, chule Shema jong ahilhone.
Amaho hi Aijalon khopi'a cheng insung phung upa cheh ahiuvin, chule
Gath'a cheng ho toh kisat'a nomanga pang ho chu ahiuve. 14 Chujongle
Ahio le Shashak toh chule Jeremoth jong ahiuve. 15 Zebadiah ahin, Arad
ahin, chule Eder jong ahiuve. 16 Michael le Ishpah toh Joha, amaho hi
Beriah chapate jeng ahiuve. 17 Zebadiah ahin, Izliah ahin, chule Jobab,
amaho chengse hi Elpaal chapate jeng ahiuvin ahi. 18 Ishmerai ahin, Izliah
ahin, chule Jobab, amaho chengse hi Elpaal chapate jeng ahiuvin ahi.
19 Jakim ahin, Zicri ahin, Zabdi ahi, 20 Elienai ahin, Zillethai ahin, Eliel
ahin, 21 Adaiah ahin, Beriah ahin, chule Shimrath ahin, amaho hi Shimei
chapate ahiuve. 22 Ishpan, Eber, Eliel, 23 Abdon, Zicri, Hanan, 24 Hananiah,
Elam, Anthothijah, 25 Iphdeiah, chule Penuel hichengse hi Shashak chapate
jeng ahiuve. 26 Shamsherai, Shehariah, Athaliah, 27 Jaareshiah, Elijah,
chule Zicri hichengse hi Jeroham chapate ahiuvin ahi. 28 Mihem hijat hi
akhangguiyu lekhabua kisut dungjuiyin ama ama insunga phung upa cheh
ahiuvin, chule amaho hi Jerusalem khopia anachenguvin ahiye. 29 Gibeon
pa Jeiel chu Gibeon khopia anachengin ahi. Ajinu min chu Maacah ahin,
30 Chule achapa apeng masapen chu Abdon akitin ahi. Jeiel chapate
adangho chu Zur, Kish, Baal, Ner, Nadab, 31 Gedor, Ahio, Zechariah, 32 Chule
Shimeam hingpa Mikloth ahiuve. Amaho chengse hi ainkoteu toh kigalsai
cheh'in Jerusalem khopia chun anachenguvin ahi. 33 Ner chun Kish
ahingin, Kish chun Saul ahingin, Saul'in Jonathan, Malkishua, Abinadab,
chule Eshbaal ahinge. 34 Jonathan'in Meribaal ahingin, Meribaal in Micah
ahinge. 35 Micah chapate chu Pithon, Melech, Tahrea, chule Ahaz ahiuve.
36 Ahaz chun Jadah ahingin, Jadah chun Alemeth, Azmaveth, chule Zimri
ahinge. Zimri hin Moza ahinge. 37 Moza chu Binea pa ahin, Binea chu
Rephaiah pa ahin, Raphaiah chu Eleasah pa ahin, chule Eleasah chu Azel
pa ahi. 38 Azel hin chapa gup aneiyin, amaho chu: Azrikam, Bokeru,
Ishmael, Sheariah, Obadiah, chule Hanan ahiuve. Amaho chengse hi Azel
chapate jeng ahiuvin ahi. 39 Ezel sopipa Eshek chun chapa thum ahingin
ahi: Apeng masapen chu Ulam ahin, ani lhinna pachu Jeush ahin, chule
athum channa pachu Eliphelet ahi. 40 Ulam chapate chu mihat gal-hang
jeng, thalpi kap them jeng ahiuvin ahi. Amahon chapa tampi pi aneiyuvin
chule tute jong tamtah aneiyun, abonchauvin mi 150 jen alhinguve. Mi
hichengse hi Benjamin son chilhah jeng ahiuvin ahi.

# 9

## *Jerusalem Mipite*

1 Hijehchun Israelte chun abonchauvin akhangguiyu akisim soh keiyin,
akisim doh jouse chu Israel Lengte thusim lekhabua akijih lut soh keiye.
Judah miten Pakaiya kitah louna anei jeh-uvin Babylon gamsunga soh-
changin min akaimang taove
2 Agamsunguva hung lut kit'a akhopi dunguva hung cheng lut masaho
chu thempu ho, Levi mite, houin lhacha ho, chule Israel mite adang dang
ahiuve. ✡ 3 Judah mite lah'a abang bang, Benjamin phunga ahin, Ephraim
phunga ahin, chule Manasseh phunga ahiuvin, Jerusalem khopia ahung
kitol lut'uvin chule achenguve. 4 Judah chapa Perez chapate lah'a inko
khat hung kinungle chu achapa Bani, Bani chapa Imri , Imri chapa Omri,
Omri chapa Ammihud, Ammihud chapa Uthai chu ahi. 5 Adang inko
ahung kinungle ho chu Shilon mite lah'a achapa apeng masapen Asaiah

✡ **9:2** Ezra 2:27; Nehemiah 7:73

le achapate ahiuve. 6 Zerah phung sunga ahung kinungle chu Jevel le
ainkote chengse ahiuve. Judah phung sunga ahung kinungle inko chu
abonchauvin 690 alhinguvin ahi. 7 Benjamin phung kon'in Meshullam
chapa Sallu ahin, Sallu chapa Hodaviah ahin, Hodaviah chapa Hassenuah
ahin, 8 Jeroham chapa Ibneiah ahin, chule Elah chu Uzzi chapa Micri
chapa ahin, chule Meshullam jong chu Shephatiah chapa ahin, Shephatiah
chu Reuel chapa ahin, Reuel chu Ibnijah chapa ahi. 9 Amaho chengse
hi ama ama insung lhah'a phung upa cheh ahiuvin, chule akhanguiyu
thusim lekhabua kijih lut soh kei ahiuve. Benjamin phunga kona hung
kinungle agomin inko 956 alhinguve. 10 Thempuho lah'a hung kinungle
ho chu Jedaiah le Jehoiarib toh Jakin ahiuve. 11 Azariah kitipa Hilkiah
chapa jong chu ahin, Hilkiah chu Meshullam chapa ahi; Meshullam chu
Zadok chapa ahin, Zadok chu Meraioth chapa ahi; Meraioth chu Ahitub
chapa ahi. Azariah chu Pathen hou-in'a vaibol lamkai pipua pang ahiye.
12 Thempu adang hung kinungle ho chu Jehoram chapa Adaiah ahin,
Jehoram hi Pashhur chapa ahin, Pashhur chu Malkijah chapa ahin, chule
Aiel chapa Maasai ahin, Meshullam chu Meshillemith chapa ahin, chule
Meshillemith chu Immer chapa ahi. 13 Hicheng tilouvin jong thempu
adang ahung kinungle agomin mi 1,760 ahiuve. Amaho hi apu apauva
ainsung kailhah'a phung upa chengse ahiuvin, chule mi hangsan ngen jong
ahiuve. Chule amaho hi Pathen houin sunga natonga mopohna nei cheh
ahiuve. 14 Levi phunga mite chu Hasshub chapa Shemaiah ahin, Hasshub
chu Azrikam chapa ahi; Hazrikam chu Hashabiah chapa ahin, Hashabiah
chu Merari chapate lah'a khat ahi. 15 Bakbakkar, Herish leh Galal jong
ahiuvin, chutengle Mica chapa Mattaniah ahin, Mica chu Zicri c hapa
ahin, Zicri chu Asaph chapa ahi. 16 Chule Shemaiah chapa Obadiah ahin,
Shemaiah chu Galal chapa ahi; Galal chu Jeduthun chapa ahin, chule Asa
chapa Berekiah ahi; Berekiah chu Elkaneh chapa ahin, ama hi Netophah
gamsunga cheng anahi. 17 Kulpi kelkot ngah'a pang miho chu Shallum
ahin, Akkub ahin, Talmon ahin, Ahiman ahin, chule a inkoteu toh ahiuve.
18 Chule masang chun amaho hi niso lama lengpa kelkot ngah'in apanguve.
Hiche miho hin Levi mite ngahmun kelkot jong angah'uvin ahi. 19 Kore
chapa Shallum ahin, Kore chu Ebiasaph chapa ahin; Korah phunggui akon
ahi. Ama le ainkote, Korah mite chengse chu houin kinbol'in apu apateu
Pakai ngahmun ngah'a apan banguvin apanguve. 20 Masanglaiya chu
Eleazar chapa Phinehas kitipa hi amaho kulpi kelkot mopoa anapang ji
ahi; hijeh chun Pakaiyin jong amapa chu ana umpi jing jenge. 21 Chule
hiche jou chun Zechariah kitipa Meshelemiah chapa chu kikhopna ponbuh
kotphunga kot ngah'in anapang jin ahi. 22 Chuche laichun hongcha kelkot
dung ngah dinga kilhengdoh miho mong mong chu mihem 212 alhinguvin
ahi; chule amaho hi akhangguiyu kisimna'a akho kho uva kisim soh kei
ahiuve. David le mitva neipa Samuel chun amaho hi akitah jeh'uva apu
apateu ho chu hitobang apan mun'uva hi apansah lhon ahiuve. 23 Hijeh'a
chu amaho le son chilhahho chu Pakai hou-in, ponbuh'a hou-in kelkot
phung dung ngah'a in-ngah'a apansah'u ahiye. 24 Hiche kelkot dunga kot
ngah'a pang ho chu niso lam, nilhum lam, Sahlam le lhang lam'a pang soh
keiyuva, mun lia pang ahiuvin ahi. 25 Amaho kithopi din ainkoteu, akho
mun cheh'a hunguva ni sagi gia amaho hi ahung panhu jing jenguvah ahi.
26 Kelkot ngah'a pang lamkai cheh Levi mi li ho chu indan jouse leh Pathen
hou-in sunga thil kibol jouse ngah'a jong pang ahiuve. 27 Amaho hi Pathen
hou-in kimvel a geh jiuva, hitia hi amaho chunga in-nga kiti mong mong

chu kikoiya, jingkah seh leh kot ahon jiu ahi. 28 Kelkot ngah'a pang mi
phabep khat chu hou-in kinbolna kimangji manchah thil le lo simtoh'in
apang jiuvin ahi; ijeh-inem itileh hitobang thilkeo ho chu akilah doh le
akikoi lut chan'a amanlouna dinga simtoh ji ji ngai monga ahi. 29 Midang
ho jong chu thilkeo dang le manchah thil thengho, changbong ding le
lengpitwi, thaotwi, gimnamtuui le adang dang lhutnam ding anamtuui
ho vetup din apansah'uvin ahi. 30 Hinlah thempuho chu lhutnam ding
gimnamtwi chohhal din apansah'uve. 31 Levi mi Mattithiah kitipa leh
Korah insung kon Shallum chapa apeng masapen pachu changlhah pheng
semna din avaibol'in apangin ahi. 32 Chujongle Kohath phunga kon mi
phabep jong chu cholngah nikho seh leh todoh ding changlhah semin
apanguvin ahi. 33 Levi miho lah'a tumging/lathem tah tah ho chu hou-
in sung dan'a acheng den jenguvin ahi. Amaho hi hou-in kinbolna ho'a
ongthol'in aum theiyuve;ijeh-inem itileh amaho hi asun ajan a lasa pang
pang jengji ahiuvin ahi. 34 Mi hichengse hi Jerusalem Levi miho apu
apauva ainsung lhah cheh'a phung upa jeng ahiuve. 35 Gibeon pa Jeiel
chu Gibeon khopi anachengin ahi. Ajinu min chu Maacah ahin, 36 Chule
achapa apeng masapen chu Abdon ahiye. Jeiel chapate adangho chu Zur,
Kish, Baal, Ner, Nadab, 37 Gedor, Ahio, Zechariah, chule Mikloth ahiuve.
38 Mikloth hi Shimeam pa ahiye. Inko hijat hi Jerusalem khopia ki-inmai
ngatto cheh'in anachenguve. 39 Ner hin Kish ahingin, Kish in Saul ahinge.
Saul'in Jonathan, Malkishua, Abinadab, chule Eshbaal ahinge. 40 Jonathan
chu Merib-Baal pa ahin, chule Merib-Baal chu Micah pa ahiye. 41 Micah
chapate chu Pithon ahin, Melech ahin, Tahrea ahin, chule Ahaz ahiye.
42 Ahaz hi Jadah pa ahi. Jadah chu Alemeth, Azmaveth, chule Zimri pa
ahi. Zimri chu Moza pa ahi. 43 Moza chu Binea pa ahi. Binea chapa chu
Rephaiah ahin, Rephaiah chapa chu Eleasah ahin, chule Eleasah chapa chu
Azel ahiye. 44 Azel hin chapa gup ahingin, aminu chu Azrikam, Bokeru,
Ishmael, Sheriah, Obadiah, chule Hanan ahiuve. Amaho chengse hi Azel
chapate jeng ahiuve.

# 10

*Saul Thi*

1 Philistineten Israel chunga gal ahin bol tauve; chule Philistinete
masanga Israelte ajam gam tauvin ahi. Gilboa molsang chunga gal
alel'uvin akijam chap jeng tauvin ahi. 2 Philishtineten Saul le achapate
ajamnauva apha uvin, hichun achapa thum-Jonathan, Abinadab, chule
Malkishua ho chu athat tauve. 3 Saul din gal kisat chu adou hah cheh cheh
jeng tan, chuin Philistine thalpi kapthem mihon ma Saul chu amudoh'uvin
chule melse tah'in amavouvin ahi. 4 Hichun Saul'in jong agalvonpopa jah'a
aseiyin, "Nachemjam satdoh jengin lang neithat pai jengin, achuti louva
ahileh hiche cheptanlou Philistine mite khu hung uvin tin kichepna einei
diu ahitai," ati.

Ahivanginla agalvonpopan chutia bol jeng ding chu atijat behseh jeh'in
anompon aboldeh tapoi. Hiche jehchun Saul'in jong achemjam akisadoh
jengin, achunga alhun akibah lut jenge.

5 Hichea hi agalvon popanjong Saul thi amudoh phat'in ama jong
achemjam chunga akibah lut pai jengin athi pai pai tai. 6 Hitobang hin
Saul le achapa mi thum hochu chumun'a chun abonchan athi khom cheh
tauvin, alenggam vaihomna phat sungu jong ahung kichai tai. 7 Hichun
Jezreel Phaichama cheng Israel mite leh asepai teu ajam gamtauvin, Saul

le achapate jong athitauve, ti amudoh phat'uvin achennau khopi jouse adalhauvin ajam gamtauve. Chuin Philistinete ahung kitol lut'uvin akhopi ho chu alotauve. 8 Ajing nikho'a Philistine mite chu mithi long chomdoh'a ahunguva ahileh, Saul le achapate long chu Gilboa molsanga amudoh tauve. 9 Hijeh chun amahon jong Saul galvon chu ahoh lhauvin, chule alu jong akitan lhah tauve. Chuin amahon ami lim doi houvu leh Philistia gamsung pumpia mitin henga Saul athi kipana thu alhangsam lele tauvin ahi. 10 Amahon Saul galvon chu a Pathen lim semthu ho hou-in sunga akoiyun, chule alu jong chu Dagon hou-in sunga atah'uvin ahi. 11 Hinlah Jabesh- Gilead khoa cheng mitakip'in Philistineten Saul abolnau ajah doh phat'uvin, 12 Agal-hang lai jouse akipat'uvin Saul tahsa along le achapate long jouse chu abonchauvin Jabesh khoa ahinpo lut soh keiyuvin ahi. Chujongle agubuh jouseu chu Jabesh khopia gangpi phung noiya avuiyun, ni sagi sungin an angol'uvin ahi. 13 Hitobang tah hin Saul chun Pakai thupeh anit pon, chule gaochang mi pou adong len, iti chon ding ham, ti doh ding agopon ahi. Hichejeh'a chu Pakaiyin ama chu athadoh'a, lenggam chu Jesse chapa David joh apeh ahitai. ✡

# 11

### *Israel Chunga David Lenga Akipansah*

1 Hichun Israel mipite chu Hebron khopia David heng ah chun ahung uvin, keiho hi nangma tahsa tahle thisan kahiuve atiu vin ahi. 2 Masang Saul leng ana hi laia jong nangma hi Israel te gal lamkai ana hijing jeng nahi, chule Pakai na Pathen in nasei pih banga nangma hi Israel mipi kelngoi chingpha le lamkai dia lhendoh nahi. 3 Hiti chun Hebron mun'a chun David in Pakai le Israel upa ho masang ah kitepna theng ana sem in ahi. Hichea Pakai in Samuel kom'a anasei bang chun David chu Israel te dia leng ding in thaonu ana hin ahi. 4 Chujouvin David le Israel mipi techun Jerusalem chulai phat'a jebus tiajong ana kihe mun chu ana nokhum un anasat uve. Hilai chu Jebus mite gamnei dihtah te chen na gam ahi. ✡ 5 Chule Jebus miten David chu akhopi sung'u alut ding ana nom povin ahi. Ahivang inla David in Zion kulpi tua David khopi tia kihe mun lai chu ana lotan ahi. 6 David in asepai miho kom'a hitin asei e. Koi hijong leh Jebus mite kisat pia hinthat masa pen aumleh ka sepai jalamkai luboh'a pang ding ahi ati. Hichun Jebus mite hinsat'a that masapen in Joab kitipa David sopinu Zuriah chapa chu ahung hitoh kilhon in, David gal lamkai panmun masapen chu ana chang tan ahi. 7 David in kulpi chu chenna in, amang in hichu David khopi tin akikou e. 8 David in akhopi chu nisolam'a pat avel dung jouse chu akehlet be in ana semtoh in ahi. Chule Joab in amoh chengse chu ana semphan ahi. 9 Hatchung nung Pakaiyin apan pi jih'in David thaneina chu ahung hatdoh cheh cheh jeng in ahi.

### *David Dinga Gal-Hang Ho*

10 Amaho hi David galhang lamkai'a pang Israel mipi toh kitho khom a Pakaiyin ana kitep na banga David aleng diuva hin tungdoh ding ho chu ahiuve. 11 David gal-hang lamkai minthang ho chu hiche ho hi ahiuve. Amasapen chu ahile Jashobeam kitipa Hachmon mi David gal hat mi thumho lah'a lamkai ahi. Amapa hin achemjam mangcha in akidoupi galmi mi jathum chu khatvei in ana that jou in ahi. 12 Anina pen chu ahileh

---

✡ **10:13** 1 Samuel 13:8-14; 15:1-24; Thempu Dan 19:31; 20:6; 1 Samuel 28:7,8 ✡ **11:4** Joshua 15:63; Thutan Vaihom Ho 1:21

Ahoah son chilhah Dodai chapa Eleazar ahi. 13 Amapa hi Pas-dam'mim a
Philistine te ana kisat lai'u chun galmun'a hi David toh ana kitho khom
lhon ahi. Chule hiche galmun hi sakol chang dimset ana ke khah jeh chun
Israel mite chu anajam tauve. 14 Ahivang in Eleazar le David hi galmun'a
kon nung chon louvin Philistine mite chu anasat lhon in ahi. Chule
Pakaiyin amani ana huhdoh in minthang tah in galjona sangtah jong ana
chang lhon e. 15 Sepai lamkai minthang somthum lah a thum hochu David
Adulam songkoa anaum lai chun Raphiam phaicham a Philistine sepai ho
toh ana kimu touvin ahi. 16 David hi chuche phatlai chun akulpi sunga ana
um'in ahi. Chule Philistine miten Bethlehem khopi anatou phaovin ahi.
17 David in amite jah'a chun hitin aseije, Ohe koitabang eingailu toukhat
aum a hiche Bethlehem kelkot phunga twitheng khu eigathal peh thei hile
tin aseije . 18 Hichun galhat lamkai thumho chun Philistine bang chu apal
keh un, Bethlehem kulpia um twi chu David don ding in ahinle choi pih
uve. Ahivang in David in hiche twi chu don louvin Pakai a ding joh in ana
kat doh in ahi. 19 Pathen in hiche twi hi kadon lou ding ahi. Ajeh chu hiche
twi hi ahinkho phal ngam'a twi thal a che ho thisan mantam tah toh kibang
ahi tin aseijin, David in twi chu anadon pon ahi. Hichu galhang mithum ho
natoh lolhin na vetsahna ahi. 20 Abi'shai hi Joab sopipa lamkai somthum ho
lah a pang ahi. Amapa hin achem jam keoseh mangchan akidoupi agalmi
mi jathum jen chu ana that jouvin ahi. Hichea kon chun galhat mithum
ho bang in ahung minthang tan ahi. 21 Abi'shai hi galhat mithum ho lah a
apan jou lou vang'in mi somthum ho lah a hin lamkai minthang tah khat
ahi. 22 Jehoiada chapa Benaiah kiti galhang tah Kabzeel kho a kon mi khat
jong ana um e, Amapa hin mihat tah ho natoh jong aboldoh in ahi hiche
lah'a chu Moab mite galhang mini jong ana that in; chule buhbang lhah
lai ni jingkah in jong Keipi bahkai khat jong ana that e. 23 Aman achang
seh in khetbuh mai mangchan Egypt galhang milentah asan dan feet sagi
le akeh khat'a sang tengcha lentah kichoija galvon lhingset'a kivon pachu
ana that in ahi. Benneah in Egypt mipa tengcha chu alah peh in, ama
thanan anei e. 24 Hitobang thil nasatah ahinbol doh'a kon hin mi minthang
galhang thumho bang in ahung loupi doh e. 25 Hiti chun amahi mi thumho
lah a apan lou vang'in somthum ho sang in, jana sangtah ana chang in
chule David in ama vengtup a lamkai din apan sah tan ahi. 26 David sepai
mihat ho chu ahileh Joab sopipa Asahel toh Bethlehem kho a kon Dodo
chapa Elha'nan toh ahiuve. 27 Harod kho kon Shammoth le Pelon mi Helez
jong ahi. 28 Teko'a khoa Ikkesh chapa Ira jong ahin, Anathoth kho a mi
Abi-zer jong ahi. 29 Hushath mi Sibbecai ahin Ahoh kho a kon Ilai jong
ahi. 30 Netoph'ah mi Ma'harai ahin, Netophiah mi Ba'anah chapa Heled
jong ahi. 31 Benjamin chate gamsung Gib'eah kho a Ribai chapa Ithai jong
ahin, chule Pirathon kho a kon Bena'iah jong ahi. 32 Gash luidung a kon
Hurai jong ahin, Ar'bath kho a kon Abi'el jong ahi. 33 Baha'rum khoa mi
Az'maveth jong ahin, Sha'al'bon kho a mi Eli'ahba jong ahi; 34 Gizon kho a
kon Hashem ahin, Harar khoa mi Shagee chapa Jonathan jong ahi, 35 Harar
khoa mi mama Sachar chapa Ahi'am ahin, Ur chapa Eli'phal jong ahi;
36 Mecherath kho a mi Hepher ahin, Pelon mi Ahi'jah jong ahi, 37 Carmel
kho a Hezro ahin,Ezbai chapa Na'arai ahi, 38 Nathan sopipa Jo'el ahin,Hagri
chapa Mibhar ahi, 39 Ammon mi Zelek ahin, Be'eroth kho mi Na'harai ahi,
amahi Zeru'iah chapa galvonpoa pang ahi, 40 Ithir kho kon Ira ahin, Ithir
kho a mi ma ma Gareb ahi; 41 Hit mi Uri'ah ahin, Ahlai chapa Zabad jong
ahi , 42 Reuben phung a kon Shiza chapa Ad'ina ahin, ama jong hi Reuben

chate lah a lamkai khat ahin, Sepai som thum apui ye, 43 Maacah chapa
Hanan ahin,Mathan mi Josh'aphat ahi, 44 Asterath kho a mi Uzzi'a ahin
Aro'er mi Shama le Je-i-el ahilhon e, 45 Shimri chapa Jedi'a-el le asopipa
Joha ahilhon in, Tiz kho mi ahi cheh lhon e, 46 Mahav mi Eli'el ahin, chule
El'na-am chapa teni Jer'ibai le Joshavi'ah ahilhon e, chule Moab mi Ithmah
jong ahi, 47 Chujongle Mezoba kho mi Eli'el le Obed toh chule Ja-asi'el
ahiuve.

# 12

## *David Leng Ahina Dinga Panpi Ho*

1 Kish chapa Saul kom Ziklag mun a ana kisel lai a David toh ana
umkhom ho chu galhang mi David toh gal anasat khom ho chu ahiuve.
2 Hiche miho hi Benjamin phung a kon Saul sopite ahiuvin thalpi kap
them cheh chule akhut jetle vei mangcha thei a songchang bom kap them
cheh mi ahiu ve. 3 Gabiah mi Shemah chapa Ahiezar hi amaho dia lamkai
pipu pen ahin amanoi bantah a lamkai chu Joash ahi. Chule Azmaoth
chapateni Pelet le Jeziel, Bareah le Anathoth kho a kon Jehu jong ahi.
4 Gebeon a kon Ishmiah kitipa hi galhang somthum ho lah a lamkai le
kinthang pen ahi. Chule Gederah kho a kon Jerrmiah, Jahaziel, Johanan le
Jozabad ahiuve. 5 Haruph kho a kon Eluzai, Jeremoth, Beliah, Shemariah le
Sephatiah ahiuve. 6 Korahites phung a kon Elkanah , Issiah, Azarel, Joezor
le Jashobeam ahi. 7 Gedor a kon Jeroham chapateni Joelah le Zebediah
ahi. 8 David gamthip noi kulpi a anaum laiyin Gad nammite galhang galbol
them cheh ho chun ana pan piu vin ahi. Amaho chu lumchoije le tengcha
kho themcheh Keipi bahkai bang a gin umtah chule sakhi golpai bang a
chom jangkhai jeng ahiuve. 9 Ezer chu lamkai pipu pen ahin anichan na
chu Obadiah ahin, athum chan na chu Eliab ahi. 10 Mishmamnah chu ali
chan na ahin chule Jeremiah chu angana ahi. 11 Agup channa chu Attai
ahin, chule sagi chan na chu Eliel ahi. 12 Aget channa chu Johanan ahin
chule ako channa chu Elzabed ahi. 13 Jeremiah chu asom channa ahin,
Macbannai chu somle khat chan na ahi. 14 Amaho hi Gad mite galhang
lamkai pipu cheh ngen ahiuvin ahi. Chule anem nung pen chu sepai
jakhat ahiuvin asang jo pen ho chu sangkhat vel ahiuve . 15 Hiche mite
ho chu kum kihei kumbul a Jordan vadung letlha hel la twi hunglon chun
vapam achen nao mun a kon in solam le lhumlam gam a ana homkhen
uvin ahi. 16 Chule adangho Benjamin le Judah phung mite chu David
kulpi a chun ahung un ahi. 17 Chuin David jong amaho kimu pin ahung
pot in, hitin asei e. Kipah tah a keima kithopi dia hung nahiu le eiho
loikhat ihiuve. Amavang kagal mite angsung a keima pedoh ding a hung
nahiule vang kapului-u Pathen in nangho chunga gotna napeh diu ahi.
18 Chuin Amasai kitipa somthum ho lah a lamkai pachu lhagao houpi na
achangin hitin asei e, “Jesse chapa David keiho nang a kahiuve, nagma lam
a pang ding kahiuve, chamnale phatthei nan najui jing hen chule nangma
nakithopi jouse jong lolhing uhen ajehchu Pathen in nangma napanpi ahi.”
Hitichun David in amaho chu akiloipin asepaite chung a lamkai ding in
jong apansah tan ahi. 19 David Philistine te toh kithokhom a gal ana konlai
chun Manasseh chate Israel sepai ten jong ana pan piu vin ahi. Ahivang in
Philistine sepai lamkai ho chun David hi nikhokhat le Saul lang joh a hung
pang a eiho suh gam le elol u tan a hung pang thei ahi atiuvin David toh
kilhon khom jing chu ana nom tapouvin anasol mang tauve. 20 David ziglak
a ana kile Manasseh chaten David anajop ho chu ahile Adnah , Jozbed,

Jedial, Michael Jozabed , Elihu le Zillethai ahiuve. Amaho lamkai nanoi
a Manasseh phung a kon sepai mi sangkhat ahiuve. 21 Hiti chun amaho
hin David chung a gal hinbol gamho jouse chu hatah in ana dou un ana
kisat piuvin ahi. Chule amahohi mihangsan tah galhang lamkai thei cheh
ahiuvin ahi. 22 Chule aniseh in David lang a pang ding le akithopi ding
sepai akibe jing in, Pathen sepai tampi bang a ahung umdoh kahsen mi
ahung kikhom jing e. 23 Pakai thupeh dungjui a saul lenggam vaipohna
pumpi David chansah ding a Hebron khopia hung kikhom doh sepai ami
mong monga akihop jat-u hicheng hi ana hiuve. 24 Juda phung sung a
kon galvon le tengcha thothei cheh mi sang gup le jaget alhing e. 25 Chule
Simeon phung a galhang galsat thei cheh agom a mi sang sagi le jakhat
alhing e. 26 Levi phung a kon galhang mi sangli le jagup alhing in ahi.
27 Hichea hin Aaron insung a kon Jehoaida lamkai nanoi a mi sangthum le
jasagi alhing e. 28 Chule Zadok kiti galbol mihang santah insung a kon in
jong gallamkai cheh mi somni le ni alhing e. 29 Benjamin phung a kon a
Saul inkote galsat sepai mi sangthum ahiuvin chule amaho lah a atam jo
hi Benjamin insungmi a kon Saul lam a pang ana hi jing uve. 30 Ephriam
phung a kon in jong galsat hangsan tah mi sang somnile get alhing in chule
ama hung kondoh na phunggui sung a dia jong jaum tah le mi minthang
cheh ahiuve. 31 Manasseh namkeh khat Jordan lhumlam a kon sepai sang
somle sang get umho chun David leng ahung hi nading in ana kitho piu
vin ahi. 32 Issachar mite le a insungmi a kon in jong lamkai mi jani ana
lhing e. Hiche miho jouse hi Israel te chung a thil hunglhung ding le phat
kihei dan ho hetthem nanei cheh mi ahiuve. 33 Zebulun phung a kon in
jong galbol a them tah galhang sepai mi sang nga alhing e. Amaho hi
David toh kitho khom a galsat dia galman chah toh kigo sa cheh ahiu vin
ahi. 34 Naphtali phung a kon in jong galhang cheh galman chah lhingset a
lumpho le tengcha mangcha thei sepai lamkai mi sangkhat le galsat sepai
mi sangthum le jasagi alhing uve. 35 Dan phung sung a kon in jong galmun
a dia kigo sadem a galsat ding mi sang somni le sang get le jagup alhing
uve. 36 Asher phung a kon in jong galbol dan kichuh sepai sang somli
jong galsat dia kigo sa ahiuve. 37 Chule Jordan vadung nisolam a kon in
jong Gad mite le Reuben phung mite chule Manasseh nam kehkhat chu
galsat dia manchah chom cheh kichoi lhingset sepai mi sang jakhat le sang
somni alhing uve. 38 Hebron mun hinjon a galsat dia kigosadem a um sepai
tampi ho ahiuvin chule Isareal mipi jousen jong David chu Isareal pumpia
a leng ding in adeisah soh kei uve. 39 Chuin ainsungmi asopiten David
chu vailhun na ding thil ijakai agong toh uvin nithum sung in David toh
ann nehkhom le lengpitwi donkhom na anei uve. 40 Avel a um Isachar,
Zebulun le Naphtali ho cheng in jong sangan le sangongsao chule sakol pol
le bongchal ho chu neh ding poh nan amang chaovin ahi. Chule nehding
don ding changlhah hihen theichang ga changlhah, bongchal, kelngoi le
kelcha ho geiyin golnop bol nadin ahinpolut uvin ahi. Hichu Israel pumpia
ding a kipa golnop loupi tah ana hin ahi.

# 13

### *Kirjath-Jearim Akon Pathen Thingkong Ahin Tollut*

1 David in asepai sangkhat chung a lamkai hole jakhat chung a lamkai
ho chu thu adong toh soh kei in ahi. 2 Chuin aman Israel mite jouse
kom a chun hitin asei e, “Nangho le Pakai Pathen lunglam ahile Israel
mite chenna jouse a Thempu ho le levi mite jaona a ibon chaova iki-khop

khom soh theina diu vin thu lhangsapna nei u hite," ati. 3 Saul lengvai poh lai in Pathen kitepna thingkong chu nahsah mon ana umjongleh tuhi anung lahphat tah chu ahi. 4 Akihoukhom mipi jousen hichu pha asah utoh kilhon in abon chaovin boldin kinopto na anei taove. 5 Hitichun David in Pathen thingkong chu nung put lut kit na ding in Kiriath Jeriam mun a kon in muntin a Israel mite aumnao Egypt lhanglam gam shehor vadung a pat chule sahlam gam Lebohamath khopi vel dung a kon abon'uva ahung kikhop khom nadiu vin kouna anei in ahi. ✡ 6 Pathen thingkong nunglah kit nading in David le Israel mite chun Judah gam Baalah Kiriath jeriam tiajong kikou mun a chun ana cheu vin ahi. ✡ 7 Chuin amahon Pathen thingkong chu Abinadab insung a kon in ahin la doh un bongkang thah leh a akoi uve. Chule hiche bongkang chu Uzzah le Ahio tenin ahin tol lhon in ahi. 8 Hichun David le Israel mipite chun Pathen ang ah kipah le thanom tah in la asauvin, selangdah le semjang asaiyun, khongle dah chule kipa khutbeh toh thon saki pengkul ana mut uvin ahi.

### *Uzzah Kitha Chule Pathen Thingkong Obed-Edom In Muna Kidalha*

9 Ahivang in amahon Nacon changphol lai ahin phah u chun bongchal chu ahung kipal lhun Uzzah in Pathen thingkong chu tuh ding in akhut ana lhang in ahi. 10 Uzzah in Pathen thingkong chung a akhut ajah a pat in achung a Pakai lunghan na ana chutan hijeh chun Pathen in Uzzah adeng in ama angsung a ana thiden tan ahi. 11 Pakai in Uzzah chung a alunghan na aphon jal jeh chun David jong analung nalheh jeng in ahi. Hijeh chun David in hilai mun chu Perez- Uzzah asah in ahi, hichu Uzzah kisuh gep namun tin tuni gei in akikou in ahi. 12 Chule David kicha tah a aumphat chun Pathen adong in aseitai. Pathen thing kong chu eti keiman kaga nunglah kit a kakom a kakoi ngam ding ham ati. 13 Hijeh chun David injong Pathen thingkong chu David khopia poh lut joh sangin Gath mipa Obed-edom insung a analhut jotan ahi. 14 Hiti chun Pathen thingkong chu lhathum Obed-edom insung a ana umden in hiche sung chun Pakai in Obed-edom insung mite chu anatoh nalam cheh uva phatthei anaboh in ahi. ✡

# 14

### *Hiram In David Ahetdoh*

1 Tyre gam a leng Hiram in asottole a pang thingthem bol le songkhen them ho chu Cedar thing ho a David inpi sah pih ding in ana sol in ahi. 2 Chule Pakai in israel pumpi a lengdia atun a amite Israelte ding a aleng gam phatthei na aboh chu David in jong ana geldoh tan ahi. 3 Chujouvin David in Jerusalem a chun ji akipui be in chanu le chapa jong tampi anei kit in ahi. 4 Amaho hi David in Jerusalem'a anahinsa achapate chu ahiuve: Shammu, Sobad, Nathan, Solomon 5 Ibhar, Elishua, Elpelet 6 Noqah, Nepheg, Japhia 7 Elishma, Beeliada chule Eliphelet ahiuve.

### *David In Philistine Ajo*

8 David Israel pumpia a leng chan ding chu Philistine miten ajah phat uvin Philistine sepai ho chu David man ding in ahung kon uvin ahi, David in jong hiche thu ajah phat chun ama ho kimaito pi din akondoh pai kit in ahi. 9 Hiti chun philistine sepai ho chun gang tah in Raphiam phaicham chu ahin nokhum pai jeng un ahi. 10 Hichun David in Pathen adong in, "Hiche Philistine te khu gasat leng achung'uva galjona neichan sah ding

✡ **13:5** 1 Samuel 7:1,2 ✡ **13:6** Potdohbu 25:22 ✡ **13:14** 1 Thusimbu 26:4,5

ham?" ati. Chuin Pakai in adonbut in, "Chenlang gasat in achung'uva galjo
na nachan ding ahi," ati. 11 Hichun David le asepai techu Baal-Perazim
lam jon in akitol uvin Philistine techu agasat uvin ana jou tauve. Chuin
David in hitin asei e, "Pathen in kamelmate chung a twisuh long bang a
kalonkhum na din eina mang chai," ati. Hijehchun hichelai mun hi Baal-
perazam ana kisah in ahi. 12 Chuin Philistine te anajam uvin milim doi
Pathen semthu ana dalhah hou chu David in ana hal vam sah in ahi.
13 Ahivang in Philistine techun hetman lou kah in phaicham chu ahin
nokhum paikit uvin ahi. 14 Hijeh chun David injong ipi bol ding hitam tin
Pathen adong kit in ahile Pathen in amaho nungjui kit lou in amasang lam
uva kon a ahinle del khum a balsom thingphung a hinno khum un tin asei
e. 15 Nangman thingleh vum lang a pat mitampi kijot kengto gin najah teng
pot inlang galsat pan jeng in ajeh chu Pathen in Philistine sepaite satgam
nadia nangma nahin panpi ding chu avetsah ahi. 16 Hitichun David in jong
Pathen thupeh bang in abollin ahile Philistine sepaite chu Gibeon a kipat
in Gezer chan in ana del jam suh in ahi. 17 Chuin muntin jousea David
ahung minthan phat in Pakai in David chu namjouse te ginle ja in aum
sah tan ahi.

# 15

*David In Kipah Tah'a Pathen Thingkong Jerusalem Ahinlhut*

1 David in akhopi a chun injong tampi anasa in chule Pathen thingkong
koi nading jong ponbuh phatah ana song in ahi. 2 Hichun David in hitin
asei e Pathen thingkong pudia chu Pakai deilhen Levi mite tailou chu akin
bol a pangthei lou ding ahi ati. ✡ 3 Hichun David in Pakai thingkong koina
dingmun semna a pulut ding in Jerusalem khopi a um Israel mite chu
ana kou in ahi. 4 Hiche a anakikou miho chu ahile Aaron thempu le Levi
chate ho ahiuve. 5 Uriel lamkai na akon in Kohath nambah ami jakhat le
somni ahin , 6 Asaiah lamkai na a Meraei nambah akon mi janile somni
ahi, 7 Joel lamkai na akon Gerahon nambah mi jale somthum alhing uve,
8 Elizaphan son chilhah akon Shemaiah lamkaina mi jani alhing e, 9 Hebron
son chilhah a kon Eliel lamkai na in mi somget alhing uve, 10 Aminadab
lamkai na in Uzziel chilhah techu mi jale somleni ma alhing uve. 11 Chuin
David in thempu ho Zadok le Abiathar chule Levi mite lah a kon in Uriel,
Asaiah, Joel ahin Shemaiah ahin Eliel le Aminadab ho chu akou khom soh
keiyin ahi. 12 David in amaho kom a chun hitin asei e; "Nangho Levi insung
mite dia lamkai pipui nahiu ve. Hijeh chun Israel Pathen pakai thingkong
chu akoina ding a kagotna mun a nahin nungput kit nadiu vin nang ho
ahin chule nainsungmite cheng nabon un kisutheng un," ati. 13 Pakai ina-
doh lou jeh'u chun Pakai vantil Pathen lunghan na ichung uva ana chu'in
Levi mite chun thingkong chu nana pohlut thei lou-u ahi. 14 Hijeh chun
thempu ho le Levi mite jouse chun Israel Pathen Pakai thingkong Jerusalem
mun'a putdoh nadin kilhai na ana nei uvin ahi. 15 Chuin Pakai in Mose
athuhil bang chun Levi miten Pathen thingkong chu moljol in alengkou
un ahin pu uvin ahi. ✡ 16 Hichun David in jong lamkai ho chu thu apen
Levi mite lasathem le tumging them hon kipa lasah a tumging le semjang
sai a khutbeh gintho ding in asei e. 17 Chuin Levi hon jong Joel chapa
Heman Levi tetoh sopi Merari nambah sung a kon Berekiah chapa ahin,
Kushaiah chapa Ethan ho cheng ana pan sah uvin ahi. 18 Chule amaho
noi bantah a ding in Zacharaiah, Zaaziel, Shemiramoth, Jehid, Unni, Eliab,

✡ **15:2** Danbu Ni Na 10:8 ✡ **15:15** Potdohbu 25:14

Bennaiah, Massaiah, Mattithiah, Eliphileh, Mikniah le kotkhah ngah a pang
Obed-edom le Jeiel ho chu ana pansah uvin ahi. 19 Tumging them lah
a Heman , Asaph le Ethan ho chu sumeng semjang sai ding in ana lheng
uvin, 20 Chule Zechariah, Aziel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Measaiah
le Benaiah ho cheng chu selang dah sai din ana lheng doh uvin ahi. 21 Chule
Mittithiah, Elipelehu, Mikneiah, Obed-edom, Jeiel chule Azaziah ho chu la
aw lhingsetna sahna kimang semjang saidin apan sah uve. 22 Chuin Levite
lah a lamkai Kenaiah hi lasah lambolthei tah ahijeh chun la lamkai din
apan sah uve. 23 Chule Pathen thingkong vengtup ding in Berekaiah le
Elkanah chu ana pansah uve. 24 Shebanaiah, Joshephat, Nethanel, Amasai,
Zecharaiah, Beniah le Eliezer ho cheng hin Pathen thingkong mai a kitol
uva saki a kisem pengkul amut diu ahi, chule Obed-edom le Jehiah chu
Pathen thingkong kotngah in apan sah uve. 25 David le Israel upate chule
sepai lamkai pipuho chun Pakai kitepna thingkong chu Jerusalem a ahin
pohlut a loupi tah a kipa pi ding in Obed-edom inpia chun ana cheuve.
26 Chule Pathen in Levi mite akithopi a, amahon Pakai kitepna thingkong
ahin pohlut jeh u chun bongchal sagi le kelngoi sagi kilhai nan anathat
uve. 27 David le Levi mite Pakai thingkong pua pang ahin, lasa a pang ho
le la lamkai Kenaniah ho chu tupat ponnem in ana kivon uve. David jong
chun thempu ho lengban khat jong ana kiban in ahi. 28 Hiti chun Israel
mite chun kipana aw thong'a sampum le sumkon gin le saki mutgin chule
khutbeh beng ginle semjang saiging tho in Pakai kitepna thingkong chu
ahin pulut uvin ahi. 29 Pakai kitepna thingkong David khopia ahin pohlut
u chun, Saul chanu Michal in in bang kot apat ahin vetsuh le leng David
kipa thanop thoa achop le chu amun ana japi in ahi.

# 16

*David In Kilhaina Thilto Abol*

1 Hichun amahon Pathen thingkong chu David in akoina dia ponbuh
hoitah ason namun a chun ahin polut uvin ahi. Chua chun amahon Pathen
a kilhai na pumgo thilto jong ana kat uvin ahi. 2 David in kilhaina kin
aneijou in amite chu Pakai min in phatthei aboh in ahi. 3 Chujouvin aman
ami Israel te numei pasal abonchauvin changlhah alhang a kisem ahin,
lengpithei ga'a kisem nehthei ana peh ahi. 4 David in Levi mite chu Pakai
thingkong maiya Israel Pathen Pakai phattheina sima, a vahchoi lasah le
thangvah ding in mipi jouse lamkai din ana pansah e. 5 Asaph chu amaho
lah a lamkai ahin, amahin lasah na a kimang tumging sumeng kivo ging
asai yin ahi. Amaban tah'a chu Zechariah ahin chule ama kithopi ding
in Jeiel, Mattithiah, Eliab, Benaiah, Obed-edom le Jeiel ahiuve. Amaho hi
semjang le selangdah sai a pang ahiuve. 6 Chule Pathen thingkong kitepna
masang a chun thempu Benaiah le Jahaziel chun tanglouvin sumkon ana
mut lhon in ahi. 7 David in hiche nikho chun Asaph le ami Levite chutoh
Pakai a kipa na thangvah na lasah na ana peu vin ahi. 8 Pakai chu thangvah
na peuvin chule aloupina seiphong uvin vannoi leiset pumpin athibol jouse
hecheh hen, 9 Thangvah toh thon ama vahchoi un chule namtin jouse
chung a athilbol kidang ho hillhang uvin, 10 Amintheng chu hapah in kipapi
un, eiho Pakai mite ehiuve, 11 Tantih neilouvin Pakai thahatna chu holjing
unlang hou uvin, 12 Thil kidang tampi le datmo umtah aboldoh hole athu
tan naho geldoh jing un, 13 Nangho alhacha Israel chate ho chule Jacob
son chilhah anam deilhen mite ho, 14 Amahi eiho Pakai Pathen ahi, Ama
thupeh dihtah hi vannoi jousen amu ding ahi. 15 Aman aitih khang chan in

jong akitepna agel doh jing in ahi, 16 Hiche hi aman Abraham toh kitepna
asem chu ahin chule Isaac heng a kitepna ana neichu ahi, ✡ 17 Aman hichu
Jacob heng a Israel mite toh aitih khang gei a tonsot'a dia kitep na thulhuh
le suhdetna ana nei ahi. ✡ 18 “Nangma chan ding goulo nading Canaan
gam chu kapeh ding nahi,” ati. 19 Aman hiche aseilai chun nangmaho
Canaan gam'a hon lhomcha a khopem bang a nana umlai u ahi, ati. 20 Hiti
chun amaho chu namkhat apat namkhat in anavah uvin chule lenggam
khat apat gamdang a ana vah leu ve, 21 Chujongle aman amaho chu koima
suhgentheina le bolgimna ana neisah pon, amaho jeh in leng dang ho joh
thugah na ananei jon ahi, ✡ 22 Kami lhenchomte natohkhah thei loudiu
chule kathemgao ho jong nasuh genthei loudiu ahi, 23 Leiset pumpin Pakai
chu vahchoi hen chule aniseh in ami huh hingna thupha chu seiphong
leuvin, 24 Namtin vaipi lah a athilbol loupi ho phongjal un, chule athilbol
kidang ho mitin vaipi hetsah un, 25 Pakai chu thunei pen ahin amin loupi
vahchoi dia lomtah ahi. Chule Pathen dang jouse sang a gin le jadia lom
ahi, 26 Namtin vaipi dang ho hou hi semthu milim doi Pathen ahi, eiho
Pakai vang hi vanlaijol sempa ahi, 27 Jana le lalna jouse le thahatna chule
kipana Pakai ama kom a um ahi, 28 Vannoi namtin vaipin Pakai thahat
nale aloupi je chu hecheh hen, 29 Pakai chu loupina jouse chang dia lom
ahi, amuntheng dung jousea Pakai chu thilpeh toh thon houvun, 30 Leiset
mite jouse Pakai masang a tijan kithing jeng hen, leiset jong linglouhel in
dettah in ding jing hen, 31 Vanna le leiya kipa thanop nan lodim soh hen
chule Pakai vaihomna namtin vaipi jousea seiphong leuvin, 32 Twikhanglen
le asung a cheng jousen jong avah choina sam u hen chule loulai dungle
mimle chang ho jong kipah thanom in hung pohjal jeng uhen, 33 Gammang
thingphung jouse jong kipah lasah in kilingdoh soh hen, Pakai chu leiset
na thutan’a ahung teng, 34 Pakai chu aphatna jallin thangvah na peuvin,
ama a um tahsan umtah mingailutna chun tonsot'in athoh jing e, ✡ 35 “O
Pathen eihuh hing paovin namtin vaipi lah a kon in neipui khom uvin lang
neihuh doh uvin, chuteng nangma mintheng chu kakipa piuva kavah choi
diu ahi.

### *David In Pathen Thingkong Jenle Dinga Miho Angense*

36 Pakai Israel Pathen chu vahchoiyun amachu tonsot tonsot gei a
hingjing ahi chule amite jousen Pakai chu vahchoi in sam uhen,” Amen.
37 Hitichun David in Pakai kitepna thingkong a aniseh a angaichat najouse
a natong le ding in Asaph le ama mi Levi mite chu ana pansah in ahi.
38 Hiche holah a chun Jeduthun chapa Obed-edom, Hosah le Levi mite
misom gup le get chu kotkhah ngah in ana pang uve. 39 Chule David in
Zadok thempu le Levi mite chu Gibeon gamsung a Pakai Pathen houbuh
a kimang cha din ana koi in ahi. 40 Pakai in Israel te chung a dan thupeh
juidia ana nei bang in amahon Pakai a jingkah nilhah in kilhaina thilpeh
maicham jong ana nei uve, 41 Pakai akitah nale mingailut na tonsot na
athoh hat na jallin ama thang vah na pe ding in David in Heman le
Jeduthun ana lhengdoh un chule midang ana minphah chan jong ana pang
uvin ahi. 42 Hitichun amahon sumkon mut ginle khutbeh ginle tumging
theijat tampi ho mang chan Pathen anavah choi uve, chule Jeduthun
chapa chu kotkhah ngah in ana pansah uve. 43 Chujouvin mipi jouse chu

---

✡ **16:16** Semtilbu 12:7; Semtilbu 26:3 ✡ **16:17** Semtilbu 28:13 ✡ **16:21** Semtilbu 20:3-7 ✡ **16:34** 2 Thusimbu 5:13; 7:3; Ezra 3:11; Labu 100:5; 106:1; 107:1; 118:1; 136:1; Jeremiah 33:11

ama inlam cheh a ana kileu vin David jong ama inlam a ainsung mite phattheiboh ding in ana che tan ahi. ✡

# 17

*David In Pathen Houna In Sah Ding Anop Vanga, Pathen In Phalpeh Lou*

1 David chu ama inpia ana umlai in Themgao Nathan chu akou in akom a hitin asei e, “Keimala Cedar thing a kisa innom tah a kacheng in, ahivang in Pakai kitepna thingkong vang chu ponbuh a kisa mai mai noi a ana kikoi in ahi.” 2 Nathan in adonbut in, “Nalung a um nagel chan chu bollin ajeh chu Pathen in naumpi nai.” 3 Ahivang in, hicheni jantah chun Pathen in Nathan kom a anasei e, 4 “Chenlang kasohpa David kom a gahiltan nangma hi keima umna ding munsem ding chu nahipoi’tin ana sei e.” 5 Keiman Egypt gam a kon Israel te kahin pui doh nikho apat tunigei in ka insung a kacheng kha hih laiye,

Hiti chun ponbuh a kisong houbuh munkhat a kon mun chom chom a kana ki chon le jin ahi.

6 Keiman Israel mite toh kilhon khom ding le kamite kelngoi ching a pang lamkai ho kom a jong Cedar thing a kisa in eisah pih diu in jong kana sei kha hyh e. 7 Tun nangma chen lang kalhachapa David kom a hitin gasei tan, “Van Pakai thanei chungnung in hitin aphong doh e,keiman nangma hi hamhing lah a kelngoi ching a napan na’a kon kapuidoh a kami Israel te chung a lamkai dia kapan sah ding nahi, ati. 8 Chule keiman nangma nache namun jousea kalhonpi jing a, nangma masang a namelmate jouse jong kasuh gam jeng ding leiset chung a mi minthang ho bang a namin kakithan sah ding ahi. 9 Chule kamite Israel te ding a achen nadiu munjong kapeh ding dettah a lungmongsel a cheng uva koiman jong asuh ling thei loudiu ahi. Namdang ten jong masang a banga asuh mang kit loudiu ahi. 10 Keiman aphat dungjui a kamite Israel te chung a Lamkai vaihom ding kapan sah jing ding chule namel mateu aboncha kasuh gam ding chuche kal a jong Pakai in naleng gam sung u phatthei aboh ding ahi. 11 Nahinkho abei nung a napu napate kom a dia nache nungteng jong le keiman nadalhah nason nachilhah te lah a nachapate khat pen kadopsang ding ahi chule aleng gam jong lentah a kaphudoh peh ding ahi. 12 Amapa chun keima ding a houin khat eisah peh ding chule keiman alenggam laltouna chu aitih chan a kaphudet jing ding ahi. 13 Hiche mipa ding a chu keima hi apa kahi a ama chu kachapa hiding ahi. Nangma masang a mipa chung a kangailutna kana lahdoh bang a, ama chung a hi kanung lah doh lou ding ahi. ✡ 14 Keiman ama kainsung a le kagamsung a leng a kapan sah ding chule alenggam laltou na chu atonsot geiya kaphudet pih a longlouva umjing ding ahi,” ati. 15 Hiti chun Nathan ahung kile in Pakai in amusah thil hojouse chu David kom a ahung seipeh tan ahi.

*David Taona Leh Thangvahna*

16 Chuin David alut in Pakai angsung a atao vin hitin asei e, “O Pakai Pathen keima hi koi kahi a chule kainsung mite hi ipi hija hichan gei a neihin pui peh jing u ham? 17 Tun thil hicheng jouse kal val in jong O Pathen, nalhachapa keima khunung a insung thudol khanggui sotpi hunglhung ding jong neisei doh pih in ahi. 18 Hitabang a nalhachapa neijabol na hi nangma kom a ipi kasei be nahlai ding ham, nalhachapa keima itobang kahi la neihet soh kei ahitai. 19 Nalhachapa keima neigel

✡ **16:43** 2 Samuel 6:19,20 ✡ **17:13** 2 Crth 6:18; Heb 1:5

khoh najal le nalungel lam tah bang in kachung a thil loupi tampi mite muthei jin nabol doh in ahi, 20 O Pakai, nang tabang koima dang aumpoi, nangma tabang Pathen dang jong kanei pouve, 21 Nami Israel nam mite tabang leisetna koidang um am? O Pathen, nangma tah in namite asoh chan nagam a kon in nana huhdoh jeh in namin akithang in ahi, nangman thil kidang tah nabol in namite masang a ding ho jong nana del jam in ahi. 22 Nangman Israel mite chu nangma mite dih tah mong in nana lheng doh in Pakai nangma chu a Pathen u nahitan ahi, 23 O Pakai tunvang keima nalhacha kahitai, keima le ka insungmi chung chang thua nakitepna bang in bol jeng tan chule hiche kitepna hi aitih chan a ding hita hen. 24 Nangma min kiphut doh henlang mijousen tonsot'in jana pecheh hen chule Pakai thanei chungnung pen Israel Pathen chu Israel Pathen ahi mong e tia kisei ding, nalhachapa David insung jeng jong nangma angsung a phudet a um ding ahi. 25 O ka Pathen keima hi nangma ang a ngamtah a hungtao a kahi, ajeh chu nalhachapa keima hi ka in ding neisah peh a lenggam khat neitundoh peh ding chu kicheh tah in neimu sah tai. 26 O Pakai nangma bou Pathen nahi chule hitabang thilpha tampihi nalhachapa kei ding in kitepna nanei e. 27 Tunjong nalhachapa insung phatthei naboh a hichu nalhachapa a ding a aitih gei a nangma masang a umjing ding ahi. Ajeh chu O Pakai nangma phathei boh chu ipi hijong le phattheiboh chang jing ding ahi.

# 18

*David In Alenggam Asuh-Let*

1 Chule David in Philistine te ana kisat pin anajou vin Gath khopi le avel a kho umho jong chu analo in ahi. 2 Chuin David in Moab mite chu ana kisat pin ana joukit in ama khutnoi in aum uvin sum donle kai jong David ana peuvin ahi. 3 David in jong Euphrates luipang a kon thahattah'a ahung kon toulai uvin Zobah lengpa Hadadezer sepai techu Hemanath chan in anasat in ajouvin ahi. 4 Hitichun David in kangtalai sangkhat anaman in chule kangtalai tol'a pang mi sang sagi ma aman in keng lamjot sepai sang somni ahin chule kangtalai kai a pang sakol jouse akeng atanpih in kangtalai jakhat kaikham bou akhen in ahi. 5 Chule Aramean mite Damascus khopi a kon a Hadadezer lengpa kithopi dia hung kon ho chu David in mi sang som nile sangni jen ana that in ahi. 6 Hichun David in Aramean gam a Damascus khopi a chun sepai tampi atou sah in, Aramean mite chu David khutnoi in anaum uvin donlekai jong ana peuvin ahi, chule Pakaiyin David chu agal kon nalam jouse a galjona apejing e. 7 David in Hedadezer sepai lamkai ho kipoh sana lum ho jouse chu Jerusalem ah ahin polut'in ahi. 8 Hadadezer khopi Tebah le Cun a chun David in sumeng tampi ahin kilah in chule Solomon in hiche sum-eng ho chu kisilna twi kong le sum-eng khompi le Pathen houna in a manchah ding thil dang sem nan anei in ahi. ✡ 9 Hamath lengpa Toi in Zobah lengpa Hadadezer sepaite jouse David in abonchan ajoutai tithu anajan, 10 hichun amapan achapa Joram chu David galjona kipapi dingin anasol in ahi. Ajeh chu Hadadezer hin Toi ana kisat pi jing lai ahi, Joram chun David chu thilpeh tampi sana, sumeng le dangka ho anapen ahi. 11 Leng David in hiche thilpeh hung jouse ahin sumeng le sana namdang mite Edom, Moab, le Amaleke mite kom a ahinlah doh jouse chu abonchan Pakai ading in ana katdoh in ahi. 12 Zeruiah chapa Abishai kitipa chun chikhuh phaicham a chun Edom mite mi sangsom le get jen

✡ **18:8** 1 Lgt 7:40-47; 2 Thusimbu 4:11-18

ana that in ahi. ✡ 13 Chuin aman Edom gamsung a chun sepai atousah
in chule Edom mite chu David khutnoi in ana um uve, Hitichun David
chu ache nachan a Pakaiyin galjona apejing in ahi. 14 Chujouvin David
chu Israel pumpia lengvai pon apang in ama natoh thilbol ho jouse chu
ami Isareal te a ding a thilpha le adih jeng ahi e, 15 Zeruiah chapa Joab
chu sepai lamkai in apang in chule Ahilud chapa Jehosaphet chu thuching
le lekha sun in ana pang in ahi. 16 Ahitub chapa Zadok le Abiathar chapa
Ahimeleche chu thempun apang lhon in chule Seraiah kitipa chu thutanna
mun a lekha sun in apang e. 17 Jehoiada chapa Beniah chu lengpa veng a
pangho chunga vaipon ana pang e, chule David chapate chu lengpa kinbol
na a vaihom pipun ana pang uve.

# 19

### *David Dinga Thopole Ho Jumna*

1 Phat chomkhat jou a Ammon mite Lengpa Nahash ahung thi chun
achapa Hanun chu leng in ahung pang tai. 2 David in, “Keiman Hanun
chung a hi kakitah na kapoh doh ding ahi, ajeh chu apa Nahash hi keima
chung a akitah jing in ahi,” tin asei e. Hiti chun David in Hanun pa thina jeh
a lunghem na akon lungmon sah nading in asottol le ho asol in ahivang in
David sottolle ho Ammon gam ahung lhun phat in, 3 Ammon mite lamkai pa
chun Hanun kom ah chun, “Nangman hiche mipite hohi napa jabolna jal'a
hung a nagel mong ham? Hichu hilou a David in amaho hi agam umdan
ho vetoh le a chujouteng le hung kon uva agamsung mite jouse hi nokhum
ding lung agot joh ahi,” tin asei e. 4 Chuin Hanun in David sottolle ho chu
aman in asam u avo peh un chule aponsil hou jong akongjang atobuh dung
uva achetan peh in abon chaovin David heng a anung sol tauve. 5 David
in amite chunga hitobng thilsoh umchan le asottolle ho ajachat naho thu
ajah jeh chun Jericho khopi ah chun akhamul u ahung khandoh kah uva
tham den uva chujouteng hung kile ding in asei e.

### *David In Ammon Mite Leh Syria Mite Ajo*

6 Ammon mite chun, David lungdou na athilbol u ahetdoh phat u chun
Hanun le Ammon mite chun Zoab le Aramaacah chule Ram-naharaim gam
a kon sakol touthem sepai le kangtalai tampi thalah nadin dangka talent
sangsom sagi le sang nga jen ana thot in ahi. 7 Chujongle amahon kangtalai
sang somthum le ni jong athalah uvin, Maacah le asepai te jong ana kitho
piu ve. Chule hiche sepai ho chu Medaba mun a Hanun in amakhopi tah a
anapan sah sepai ho toh chun ana umkhom uvin ahi. 8 David in hichu ajah
phat in Joab le asepai gal hang ho chu ama kisat pi din ana sol pai in ahi.
9 Hichun Ammon mite jong ahung kon doh un khopi kelkot phung ah chun
galsat ding in ahung kigol doh tauve, chule galsat dia hung kon leng ho
jong chun ama hinathei cheh in galsat dia kigot na panmun akisem uvin
ahi. 10 Joab in amelmaten anung ama a ahin nokhum amu doh phat in
Israel te sepai hatlai ho chu Aramean sepai te kisat pi ding in alhengdoh in
ahi. 11 Chule aman sepai dang adalhah chengse chu asopipa Abishai lamkai
nanoi a Ammon mite kisat pi ding in apan sah e. 12 Joab in asopipa jah a
chun, “Aramean mite chu kahin jolal le neihung kithopi ding chule nang in
jong Ammon mite nanjolal le kahung kithopi ding nahi,” ati. 13 Hat unlang
hangsan tahin pang un e Pathen khopi ule emiteu va ding in gal isat diu ahi.
Pakai in ama deilam in hinbol jeng tahen. 14 Joab le asepaiten Aramean
mite àsat un anadel jam tauve. 15 Chule Ammon miten Aramean mite jam

✡ **18:12** Labu 60

amu doh phat u chun Abishai a kon in anajam un akhopiuva ana kile tauve.
16 Aramean miten Israel te ajolel u ahetdoh phat uchun Euphrates luipang
le avel dung a kon in Aramean sepaite akoukhom in amaho chu abon'un
Hadadezer sepai jalamkai pa thunoi in ana um sah uvin ahi. 17 David in
hitobng thilumchan ho ahet doh phat in jordan vadung vel dung a kon
jousea Israel sepaite chu galsat din ana kou khom in Aramean mite toh
ana kisat tauvin ahi. 18 Chule Aramean mite chu Israel te a kon in anagal
lel un, anajam kit tauvin ahi. Hichea chun David sepai ten Aramean sepai
lamkai pipu Shobah pum in sepai kangtalai tol mi sang sagi le kenglam
sepai mi sang somli jen ana that uvin ahi. 19 Hadadezer thunoi a leng
umhon jong Israelten gal ajo amudoh phat uvin, David angsung a akipelut
uvin ama thunoi in aum tauve, chule Aramean miten aitih a jong Ammon
mite akitho pi kit diu anom tapouve.

# 20

### *David In Rabbah Ajo*

1 Chuche kum chavang lai a lengpa galbol dia ahung chun Israel mite
chun Job lamkai na noi in Ammon mite anasat uvin ahi. Hichun aman
Rabbah khopi chu ana umkhom in ahi. Hinlah David chu Jerusalem ah
chun ana umden in ahi. ✡ 2 David Rabbah khopi ahung lhun in lengpa
lallukhuh chu aladoh in aman akikhuh in ahi. Hiche lal lukhuh chu sana
pah jem a kisem chule agih dan jong pound som sagi le nga ahi. David in
jong thilman tampi khopia chun ahin kipoh in ahi. 3 Aman Rabbah kho
mite chu soh in ana mang in, amaho chu thingat, thih khenchi a leilai le
heicha'a thing chan in anapan sah in, Ammon mite chu engbolna ana pen
ahi. Chujouvin David le asepaite chu Jerusalem a anache tauve.

### *David In Philistine Chunga Galojana Anei*

4 Chujouvin jong Israel te le Philistine techu Gazer mun a gal in ana kisat
kit in ahi. Hiche akisat nau va hin, Hushah kho a Sebbecai jin milen galhat
minthang ho chilhah a kon Saph kitipa ana that in chule Philistine ten gal
analel tauvin ahi. 5 Philistine te toh gal kisat na mun khat ma ana um kit in,
hichea chun Elhanan chapa Jair chun Gath khoa kon Goliath sopipa Lahmi
chu anathat in ahi. Chule Lahmi tenglum chu lentah ahi. ✡ 6 Philistine
tetoh Gath khopia gal ana kisat namun uva jong chun milentah galhat mi
khut jung gup le keng jung gup nei abon'a somni le li nei khat ana pang e,
amahi gollui lai galhang minthang ho son chilhah a kon ahi. 7 Chule aman
Israel mite totnop nale noise tah a anabol jeh chun David sopipa Shimea
chapa Jonathan in'a anathat tai. 8 David in anatha Philistine galhang mite
hi Gath kho akon milui galhang ho son chilhah jeng anahiu ve.

# 21

### *David, Satan In Apatep Chule Mijat Asimtoh*

1 Israel douna din, Satan'in Israel chate mijat simdin David lengpa
atildoh tai. 2 Hijeh hin David nin Joab le a sepai lamkai ho jah ah, "Sahlam
gamkai Bersheba apat lhumlam gamkai Dan chan gei Israel mijat gasim
uvin lang, nasimdoh jat u chu kaheng'a hinchoi'un, keiman kahet nom'e.
3 Ahin Joab'in adonbut'in, "Pakaiyin Israel chate ajat ja'n hin punsah hen.
Ahin ka Pakai le ka Lengpa, amaho khu namite hilou ham? Iding'a ka
Pakaipa'n hiche nabol nom ham? Iding'a Israelte chung'a themmona

✡ **20:1** 2 Samuel 11:1 ✡ **20:5** 1 Samuel 17:4-7

lhunsah ding nagot ham?" ati. 4 Ahivang'in, lengpan athusei chu apetchah
in, hijehchun Joab jong lengpa thupeh nit'in Israel chate chenna gam
jousea mijat agasim in Jerusalem ahung kile tai. 5 Hichun ajatsimdoh jat
chu David heng'a ahetsah tai. Gaalhang chemjam lamthei cheh chu mi
nel khat le sang jakhat alhingin, Judah mite jong Sang jali le sang somsagi
alhing uve. 6 Hiche jatsim ahin Joab in Levi mite le Benjamin mite vang
asimtha pon ahi ajehchu, lengpa thupeh chu Joab in ama boldia adeimo
behseh jeng ahi. 7 Hichun, Pathen in mijatsim kibolchu alunghanpi jeh
in ami Israelte chu gotna achantan ahi. 8 Chuphat'in David in Pathen
jah a hitin aseitai, "Vo Kapathen, keiman nangma doumahtah kaboldoh
tai, ngolhoitah hijongle neingaidam kit in," ati. 9 Chuphatchun, Pathenin
David ding'a mitva neiya pangpa Gad heng'a hitin aseitai, 10 "David heng'a
gache'n lang Pathen in hitin aseiye tin gaseipeh tan", gimbolna thum lah
a hin khat kilhen inlang, hichu keiman ka guilhun sah teiding ahi", ati.
11 Hijeh chun David heng'a Gad ahung'in hitin aseitai, "Pathenin hicheng
thum hi nagon pehtai," 12 "Kum thum sung'a kel lhah ding nadei'am,
na galmiten chemjam a lhathum sungsea nasuhgam ding nalhen ding
ham ahiloule, ni thum sung a gamna hise nasatah a lhung'a nalenggam
sung pumpia pakai vantil in namite asuhgam ding hoichi nalhen joh ding
ham?" "Eihin solpa Pathen heng'a iti kalhut ding nalhen joh hitam?" ati.
13 "Kadinmun ahahsa valtai" tin David in Gad jah a aseitai. "iti nama
jongle mihem khut a kipeh sang'in Ka Pakai, Ka Pathen khut joh'in kipelut
tang'e. Ajehchu, amihepina kidangtahchu kakinem nalaiye" ati. 14 Hichun,
Pathenin Israelte lah a gamna hise alan sah tan, mi sangsom sagi jen in
thina atoh tai. 15 Chuban'a jong, Pathenin Jerusalem sugamhel din mithat
vantil ahinsoltan ahileh, akigotjinglai un, Pathenin alung ahin heiyin,
vantil jah'a, "Aphaset tai, ngatan" tin aseitai. Chupettah chun, mithat
vantil chu Jerusalem chungvum'a ana pansa tan ahi. Hichu Jebus mipa
Araunah changphol ahitai. 16 David in vanlang a Pakai vantil ten chemjam
pum a Jerusalem suhgam ding agot u amu phat'in. Israel lamkai pipuho
toh kisih pumin tol lang ngan, khaodip ponsil pum'in. 17 Chuin, David
in Pathen jah'a aseitai, "Israelte mijatsim ding'a thupeh nei chu keima
kahi, abolkhel le achonse chu keima kahi, kamite vang kelngoi bang'a
themmona ipi aboldoh u hitam? O ka Pakai le ka Pathen'u, nalunghanna
kei le ka insung mite chung'a chuhsah tan, namite vang sugam hih hel
in. 18 Hichun, Pakai vantil'in Gad jah a David achetou a Jebus mipa
Araunah changphol a maichamphung asah din thupeh aneitai. 19 Hijeh
chun David in Gad thulhut bangin Pathen thupeh chu boldin achetou
tai. 20 Araunah le achapate mi li chun suhlou chang ana den pettah in
Vantil chu amu uvin ahileh, achapate chu akichat jeh un ajam uvin akisel
gam taove. 21 Araunah in David chu changphol ahinphah amu phat'in,
a bolban dalhan Lengpa chu ana bohkhup tai. 22 David in Araunah jah
a hitin aseitai, "Na Changphol mun hi aman lhingsel keiman nape'ng
ting, Pakai maicham phungkhat satang'e, chuteng Pakai lunghan na hiche
gimna hise jong thip tante". 23 "Kilah inlang nadei bangtah in mangcha
tan Kapu, chujongleh keiman Pumgo thilto a manchah din Bongchalte,
maicham mei ti nadin changsuh thing chule, thilto din suhlou chang jong
pehtha nge" tin Araunah in David jah a aseitai. 24 Ahivangin Leng David
in Araunah adonbut in, "keiman aman lhingset napeng ting, nangma thil
vang maicham thilto din kilah tha pong'e". 25 Chuin, David in Araunah
chu sana pheng jagup chu changphol man dingin apetai. 26 Hilaimun hin

David in maicham phungkhat asan, pumgo thilto le kichamna maicham asemin, taona amang tan ahile, Pathenin asanpeh hetna din van'a kon meikou ahin sol lhan pumgo thilto jouse akavam hel tai. 27 Hijeh chun Pathenin Chemjam ana lam'a kigo vantil chu a chempai a anungkoi din thu ape tai. 28 Pathen in amaicham sem asanpeh ahet phat'in David in jong Araunah changphol mun chun kilhaina maicham asemtai. 29 Hiche phat laiya hi, Pakai houbuh maicham le pumgo thilto maicham phung, Mose in gammang laiya anasem chu Gibeon mun a aumpet ahi. 30 Ahivangin David chun hiche laimun a chu Pathen lung gahol a gache ding chu agel le mithat vantil chemjam toh gotsa dem a anaum jeh chun angapcha pon ahi.

# 22

1 Chuin David in aseitai, "Hilai mun hi Pathen Houin mun chu hiding ahitai, chule kilhaina, pumgo thilto namun jong hiding ahi."

### *Houin Sahdohna Dinga David Kiging Pan*

2 Hijeh chun Leng David in gamsung a kholjin mi jouse akoutup in, aboltheina cheh un Houin sah nading song khengjol loi apansah tai. 3 David in Kelkot a man ding thingkil semna din thih tampi leh sum eng te khopset apen ahi. 4 Tyre le Sidon miten Leng David ana peh Cedar thingtum ho jongchu tampi ana peh thai. 5 David in aseitai, "Kachapa Solomon hi achapang nalaiyin, jilna le hetna jong neibeh nailou hijongle, Pathenin anganse a Houin sahdoh ding hi loupi ding, minthang ding chuleh leiset pumpia dia jong nasatah hiding ahin, hijeh a chu tuahi kagonpeh pan ding ahitai." Hijeh a hi David in athi masang a Houin sah nadia thil le lo tampi akoitup ahitai. 6 Hichun, David in achapa Solomon jah a Israelte Pathen chenna ding Houin theng asahdoh natei din athumop tai. 7 "Kachapa, keiman ka Pathen jabol nadin a Houin theng khat kasadoh nom'e." David in aseipeh in, ✡ 8 "Ahivangin Pathenin kajah a aseiye, nangman nagalbolna munna mi tampi nathat tan". "Chuleh, keima mitmua thisan tampi naso tah jeh a, nangman keima jabol nadia ka Houin theng nasah theilou ding ahitai". 9 "Ahivang'a, Chamnasem chapa khat nahin ding ahi, aman Lengvai apoh sungsea Israel gam leh akimvel a agalmite kisan geiya chamdel a kalhat sah ding ahi. Amin Solomon kiti ding chuleh ama lengvai poh sung'a hi Israel cham kalensah ding ahi." 10 "Ama hi ahi keima jabol nadia Houin theng sadoh ding chu. Kachapa deitah hintin, keima apa kahi ding ahi. Chuleh keiman a itih a alenggam sung'a chamna le lungmonna kapeh ding ahi." 11 Kacha tuhin, Pakaiyin nakithopi intin; aman nangma chungchang thudol'a asei tobang'in, nangman jong Pakai, Pathen houin nahinsah doh tei ding ahi. 12 Pakajin thil hetkhen themna le datkhenji dan napeh ding, Israel chunga vaihom a natun ding, ngansena nahin peh teng jongleh Pakai, na Pathen danthu nanit jingna dingin nabol peh tahen. 13 Israelte dinga Pakaiyin Mose athupeh chonna dan ahin, chondan jouse chu nanit jing ding chule ching thei tah'a nakhan toupi thei ding ahi. Hijeh chun hat inlang, hang in, kicha hih hel in chule lungthoina jong nanei lou ding ahi. ✡ 14 Genthei hesohna tothon keiman Pakai houin sahdohna ding in, sana talent sang jakhat kakhol khom in ahi. Chule dangka talent nelkhat jong kakhol khom in, sum eng le thih jong ajat'a tekham valset kakhol khom e, ijeh-inem itileh atam in, in thil le lo jong kakhol khom soh keijin, hiche ho jouse hi

✡ **22:7** 2 Samuel 7:1-16; 1 Thusimbu 17:1-14 ✡ **22:13** Joshua 1:6-9

nangman nabolbe ding ahina laiye. 15 Natong ding mihem tampi semdoh
in: song kheng them miho, thing thembol miho, thing vaibol miho, aloi
loija mihem simjou lou mihem khutthemna neiho nakoi ding, khut themna
neitah beh, 16 mi sana lha-them, dangka kheng them, sum-eng lha them,
thih kheng them chule adang mitampi nakoi ding ahi. Tun kipat in na-
tong tan, Pakaiyin napanpi jing tahen! ati. 17 Chuin David in Israel mite
sunga lamkai chengse thupeh aneijin, achapa Solomon akithopi diuvin thu
aseijin ahi. 18 "Pakai, na Pathen uvin nangho napanpi jingo hilou ham?
Amatah in na jet le naveiju hungkon nagal miteu asuh thip'a chamna
naneiju hilou ham? Ajeh chu Pakai, amatah in agamsunga cheng mite
chu keima khut'a apedoh in, hijeh chun agamsung jouse hi Pakai ansung
leh amite masanga suh-nem'a uma, mite noija kikunsah ahitai. 19 Tun
nang hon na lungthim pumpiu Pakai, na Pathen-u hol tauvin. Kipat un
Pakai, Pathen muntheng houin satauvin; chutileh Pakai kitepna thingkong
le Pathen houin a manchah bel le um chule thilkeo atheng jouse hiche
Pakai dinga houin kisadoh sunga chu pohlut'a umding ahitai," ati.

# 23

### *David In Houbuh Natong Dinga Levite Akhop*

1 Chuin David ahung teh in, akum atamphat in achapa Solomon chu
Isrealte lengpan apansah tai ✡ 2 Aman Isreal gam a lengte, thempuho chule
Levi mite akhom in ahi 3 Levite chu kum somthum apat chunglam se chu
khat khat in akisim un, pasal mi sangsom thumle get alhing ui. 4 Hinlah
mi sang somni le sang li chu Pathen houin sunga naa atoh sah in, chule mi
sang gup chu alamkai le thutan vaihom dingin apansah tai. 5 Chukitle mi
sangli chu kot ngah din akoi in, mi sangli ma chu aman apeh tumging ho
mangchan Pathen vahchoi jing dingin umhen tin David in aseije. 6 Chuin
David chu Levi chate Gershon, kohath le Merari min in akhen kit in ahi.
7 Gershon mite hochu Laaadan le Shimei ahi 8 Laadan chate chu Jehiel le
Zatham le Joel agom a thum 9 Shimei chate chu Shelomith leh Heziel le
Haran ahi. Amaho hi Laadan insunga mi upa ho ahiuve 10 Chule Shimei
chate chu Jahath, Ziza, Zeush chule Beriah. Amaho li hi Shimei chate
ahiuve. 11 Chule Jahath chu Haosa lamkai ana hin, Zizah chu ani channa
anahi, amavang Jeush chule Beriah teni hin chapa tampi ana hing lhon
lou jeh in pakhat insung in akisim tai. 12 Kohath hin chapa li ana hingin
amahochu; Amran, Izahar, Hebron chule Uzziel ana hiuve. 13 Amaram cha
Pasal teni chu Aaron chule Mose ana hi. Aaron hin Pathen a dingin pumgo
thilto ana lhantheng jing thei nadia chule ama achapaten atonsot a Pathen
anga thilto gimnamtwi ana hal jing uva; ama lenggam a dinga akipehdoh
jing uva, chule ama minna phatthei achan jing thei nadiuvin, asopipa toh
ana ki sukhen in ahi. ✡ 14 Mose hi Pathen mipan ana kisim in ahi. Achapa
techu Levi chilhah noiya ana ki minvon ahi. 15 Mose chapa techu Gershom
chule Eleizer ana hi hone. 16 Gershom chapa telah a chun Shebul chu
ana haosa lamkaiyin ahi, 17 Chule Eleizer chapate lah a Rehabiah chu ana
Haosa lamkaiyin ahi. Eleizer hin chapa dang ana hingpon ahi, amavang
Rehabia hin chapa tampi ana hing in ahi. 18 Izhar chapa te lah a Shalomith
chu ana haosa lamkaiyin ahi. 19 Hebron chapate lah a Jeriah chu ana
tah pen in ahi, Amariah chu anina an hin, Jahaziel chu athumna chule
Jekameam chu ali channa ana hi. 20 Uzziel chapate lah a Micah chu atahpen
in chule Issiah chu ani channa ana hi.

---

✡ **23:1** 1 Lgt 1:1-40 ✡ **23:13** Potdohbu 28:1

*Merari Chilhah Te*

21 Merari Chate ho chu Mahli le Mushi ahin Mahli chapate chu Mahli,
Eleazer le Kish ahiuve. 22 Chapa neilouva Eleazar thi chule chanu bou
anei in ahi. Chule asopi Kish chapaten achanu te akichen pin ahi.
23 Mushi Chateho chu Athum uvin- Mahli, Eder chule Jeremoth ho ahiuve
24 Hichengse hi Levi insungmi le ason apah ho chengse ahiuve- amin
kikhumlut dungjui in insung lamkai ho chengse jong achangseh'in akisim
in ahi 25 Chuin David in, Isreal Pathen chun amite cholngah sah in chule
atonsot a Jerusalem a cheng ding ahi. 26 Pathen houbuh a kimang le athil
ho chengse jong Levi ten anungpoh kit lou diu ahitai. ✡ 27 David hilchah
na achainapen dungjui in, Levi techu kum somni a tah le achunglam apat
kisim pan ahi. 28 Levi techun Pathen houbuh a Aaron chapate akithopiuva,
indan ho sutheng le ding, thil thengho koitup ding chule Pathen houbuh
a natoh chengse vetup ding ahiuve. ✡ 29 Dokhanga changlhah luidoh
ding, todoh ding changbong ho chule ajat alet aneo dungjui a haltoh ding
chengse jong avettup diu ahi. 30 Jingkah seh le ding uva Pathena vahchoi
dingu ahi. Nilhah le angaima banga abol kit diu ahi. 31 Chule amahon
Sabbath nikho le Lhathah nikho a Pakai anga thilto abol teng ule amijat
ana ngaichat dungjui a abol diu ahi. 32 Hiti chun Leviten ten ponbuh a
kinbol hihen muntheng kibol hihen, asopiu Aaron chapate chu Pakai kibol
na'a akithopi jing diu ahi.

# 24

1 Aaron chapate kihop khen dan chu hiti hi ahi: Nadab ahin, Abihu
ahin, Eleazer leh Ethamar amaho cheng hi ahiuve. 2 Nadab le Abihu hi
apa sang in athimasa lhon in, chajong aneiman lhon tapoi; chuin Eleazer
leh Ithamar chu thempu ahung hilhon tai. ✡ 3 Eleazar chapate lah'a
kon'le Zadok le Ithamar chapate lah'a kon Ahimelech panpina jal'in David
chun ama ama natoh ding toh kisaijin agoltoh sohkeijun ahi. 4 Ithamar
chapate sang in, Eleazar chapate sunga chun miupa atam un, hijeh chun
Eleazar chapate lah'a chun apu apateu insung lhahdol cheh in, lamkai
somle gup alhengdoh un, amaho lamkai nan aum un ahi. Chule Ithamar
chapte ding in lamkai miget bou ana lhengdoh un ahi. 5 Akilhengdoh
le lamkaija kipansah hohi kibang chetna vang kisansah ahiuvin, hitia
akibolnaa kon chun Eleazar leh Ithamar chapate lah'a kon in, muntheng
a natong vaihom dingleh Pathen natohna vaibol ding tampi kisepdoh ahi.
6 Nathanel kiti Levi mi Shemiah hi danthu them ahin, amaho chengse chu
lengpa le milen milalte angsung, Zadok thempupa angsung le Abiathar
chapa Ahimelech angsung le thempu ho chule Levi miho, apu apateuva
pat phung upa chengse lekha in ajihlut tan ahi; ajeh chu pa khang khat
lhahse chu Eleazar insunga kon kilhengdoh ahin, chule pa khang khat
lhah chengse ma chu Ithamar insunga dia kilhengdoh ahi. 7 Vang kisan
masapen chu Jehoiarib chunga achun, chuin ani na chu Jedaiah chunga
achun, 8 athumna chu Harim chunga achun; alina chu Seorim chunga
achun, 9 angana chu Malchijah chunga achun, agupna Mijamin chunga
achun, 10 asagina chu Hakkoz chunga achun, agetna chu Abijah chunga
achun, 11 akonan Jeshua chunga achun, asomna Shecaniah chunga achun,
12 asom le khatna Eliashib chunga achun, asomle nina chu Jakim chunga
achun, 13 asomle thumna chu Huppah chunga achun, asomle li na chu
Jeshebeab chunga achun, 14 asomle nga na chu Bilgah chunga achun,

---

✡ **23:26** Danbu Ni Na 10:8 ✡ **23:28** Minbu 3:5-9 ✡ **24:2** Thempu Dan 10:1,2

asomle gup na chu Immer chunga achun, 15 asom le sagi na chu Hezir
chunga achun, asomle get na chu Happizzer chunga achun, 16 asomle ko
na chu Pethahiah chunga achun, somni na chu Jehezkel chunga achun,
17 asomni le khat na chu Jachin chunga achun, asomni le ni na chu Gamul
chunga achun, 18 asomni le thumna chu Delaiah chunga achun, asomni le
li nah cu Maaziah chunga achun ahi. 19 Amaho chengse hi akipansahna
cheh uvin, natoh ding anei cheh un, Pathen houin sung ahung lut phat
uleh, Pakai, Israel Pathen in Apupau Aaron thu anapeh bang leh, Aaron in
amaho chengse tohding agontoh bang in atohdiuva kilom cheng chu atong
jiuvin ahi. 20 Levi chapate adangse chu: Amran chapatea kon Shubael,
chule Shubael chapatea kon Jehdeiah ahi. 21 Rehabiah chapate chu:
Rehabiah chapatea kon Isshiah chu aupa pen ahi. 22 Izhar chapatea kon
Shelomoth ahin, Shelomoth chapatea kon Jahath ahi. 23 Hebron chapate
chu: Jeriah chu aupapen ahin, ani channapa chu Amariah ahin, athum
channapa chu Jahaziel ahin, ali channapa chu Jekameam ahi. 24 Uzziel
chapatea kon Micah ahin, Micah chapatea kon Shamir ahi. 25 Micah sopipa
chu Isshiah ahin, Isshiah chapatea kon Zechariah ahi. 26 Merari chapate
ni chu Jaaziah Mahli le Mushi ahilhon e. Jaaziah chapatea kon Beno ahi.
27 Merari chapate chu Jaaziah chapatea kon Beno le Shoham, Zaccur le Ibri
ahiuve. 28 Mahil chapa chu: Eleazar ahin, amapa hin chapa ana hing tapoi.
29 Kish akon Kish chapatea kon Jerahmeel ahi. 30 Mushi chapate chu Mahli
le Eder chule Jerimoth ahiuve. Amaho chengse hi Levi mitea kon chapa,
apu apateu lhah'a ama insung cheh'a kon kisimdoh ahiuve. 31 Amaho
chengse hin apa jang lhah insung cheh in, asopiteu umchan bang in Aaron
chapate nunle khan athouvin ahi. David lengpa angsung le Zadok angsung,
Ahimelech chule thempu ho apu apateu insung cheh'a kon chule Levi miho
masanga chun vang akisan cheh tauve.

# 25

*Pakai Lhendoh Lathem Ho*

1 David le a sepai jalamkaiten Asaph, Heman chule Jeduthun insungmi
chu Kipana thupha sapphong tohthoa semjang gin ngei, tumging chule
Khutbeh la lamkai din alhengdoh taove. 2 Asaph chapate Zaccur,
Joseph, Nethaniah chule Asarelah in jong a pau maikainan lengpa thupeh
dungjuiyin kipana thupha chu alhangsap uve. 3 Heduthun chapate,
Gedaliah, Zeri, Jeshiah, Shimei, Hashabiah chule Mattithah mi gup cheng
hin jong a pau makainan semjang gin ngei, thangvah le vahchoi toh
thon kipana thupha sapphong toh thon Pathen athangvah uve. 4 Heman
chapate chu Bukkiah, Mattaniah, Hanani, Eliathah, Giddalti, Romam'ti-
e'zer, Joshbekashah, Mallothi, Hothir chule Mahazioth cheng hi ahiuve.
5 Lengpa Themgao a pang Heman hin Pakaiya a konin chapa Somle li
le chanu thum ahing e. 6 Heman le achapate chu Houin sunga tumging
thei, Selangdah gin ngei, Semjang sai chule khutbeh a Pakai vahchoina
lamkaiya pang ahiuve. Chule ijakaiyin, Asaph, Jeduthun chule Heman jong
lengpa toh aki thukop jing uve. 7 Amaho insung hi Pakai vahchoi na mun
a tumging sai ding mong a hung kitillu ahi. Abonchauvin tumging sai thei
cheh mi Jani somget le get alhing uve. 8 Mi hichengse hi teh le khang hihen
jilkung le simlai umlouvin athepna cheh uva apang un chuleh vang kibang
in akisan cheh uve. 9 Mi jani somget le get ho hin, chapa somle ni cheh in
asauvin, hichengse ho hi hop somni le li in aki homson uvin asopite cheng
to vang akisan uve.Vang kisan masapen chu Asaph chilhah lah a Joseph le

asopite ahiuvin. Anina a vang kisan chu Gedaliah le asopite ahi, 10 athum
channa Zaccur, 11 ali channa Zeri, 12 a nga channa Nethaniah, 13 a gup
channa Bukkiah, 14 a sagi channa Asarelahz, 15 a get channa Jessiah, 16 a
ko channa Mattaniah, 17 a som channa Shimei, 18 a somle khat na Uzziel,
19 a somle ni na Hashabiah, 20 a somle thumna Shubael, 21 a somle li na
Mattithiah, 22 a somle nga na Jerimoth, 23 a somle gup na Hannaniah, 24 a
somle sagi na Joshbekashah, 25 a somle get na Hanani, 26 a somle ko na
Mallothi, 27 a somni na Eliathah, 28 a somni le khat na Hothir, 29 a somni le
ni na Giddalti, 30 a somni le thumna Mahazioth, 31 a somni le li na Romamti-
ezer.

# 26

### *Kelkotbul Ngah Ho Chungchang*

1 Kelkotbul ngah ho kivaihop dan chu hiti ahi: Korah chilhah a
konna Kore chapa Meshelemiah kitipa hi Abiasaph insung a kon ahi.
2 Meshelemiah in chapa sagi ahin chu atahpen Zechariah ahin, abanna
Jediael, Zebadiah, Jathniel, 3 Elam, Jehohanan chuleh Eliehoenai ahiuve.
4 Kelkot ngahpa Obed-edom chu Pathenin chapa get jenin phattheina
dimset aboh in, amaho cheng chu atahpen Shemaiah, Jehozabad, Joah,
Sacar, Nethanel, ✡ 5 Ammiel, Issachar chule Peullethai ahiuve. 6 Obed-
edom chapa Shemaiah chun chapa miboltheicheh ahing'in a phungsung u
vaihom na a panmun nasatah alo cheh uve. 7 Amaho chengse chu ahile,
Othni, Rephael, Obed chule Elzabad ahiuve. Chubanle, asopiteniu Elihu
le Semakiah jongchu miboltheitah ma ahi lhon e. 8 Obed-edom chilhah,
achapate le a tute mi somgup le ni chengse hi natohna a feltah le bolthei
cheh ahiuve. 9 Meshelemiah chapate mi somle get le asopite chengse
hi miboltheitah ahicheh uve. 10 Merari phungsung a konin Hosah chun
Shimri chu achapate lah a atahpen ahilouvangin lamkai din alhengdoh tai.
11 Achapate chu aninapa Hilkiah, Tebaliah, Zechariah jong ahiuvin. Hosah
chapate le asopite mi somle thum chengse chu kelkot ngah in apang uve.
12 Hitobanga kelkot ngah ho kivaihop danhi Levi dangho banga a insungmi
cheh in Pakai na chu atoh u ahi. 13 Kelkot ngah dia kelkot tin a insungmiten
ahin deilhen hi kumle lha hihen, theple theplou man a kive hilouin a
vang kisan dungjui a pang ji ahiuve. 14 Solam kelkot ngah a pang din
Meshelemiah le aloite nganse ahitaovin, sahlam chu michingtah a kihepa
Zechariah, 15 Lhanglam kelkot chu Obed-edom nganse ahin, achapate chu
thilkholna kelkot ngah in apang uve. 16 Shuppim le Hosah chu lhumlam
kelkot apat a Shallecheth kelkot changei ngah din lamkai a apang lhonin,
anga pi hochu akimaingat sah in limgeh in apang uve. 17 Solam kelkot
phung chun niseh in mi gup, sahlam a mi li, lhanglam a mi li ma chuleh mi
li kingato cheh in thilkhol na kelkot phung in apang jing'ui. 18 Lhumlam
kelkot phunga mi gup chuleh mi li chu kotpi a kon a Shallecheth chan
apang un, mi ni ma avel lah chun apang'e. 19 Korah le Merari phungsung
a kelkot ngah ho kivaihopdan hiti chu ahi.

### *Houin Sunglam Kivaihomdol*

20 Ahijah lamkainan maicham thilkhol namun le houin gou ho khol
namun avetup uve. 21 Gershon phungkhai, Libni insung'a konin Jehiel
chu lamkai khat in apang'e. 22 Jehiel, Zetham chule Joel chapate jong
Pathen maicham thilkhol namun chu ngah din nganse na achang taove.
23 Hiche lamkai a pang cheng hi Amram, Izhar, Hebron chuleh Uzziel

✡ **26:4** 2 Samuel 6:11; 1 Thusimbu 13:14

chilhah ahiuve. 24 Amram phungsung a dia, Shebuel chu Mose chapa,
Gershom chilhah ahin.

*Ama Hi Thilkhol Na A Vaibol Pipu Ahi.*

25 Asopite Eliezer in ahin ho chu, Rehabiah, Jeshaiah, Joram, Zocri chule
Shelomoth ahiuve. 26 Shelomoth le asopite hi Leng David, insung lamkai
pipu, sepai jalamkai chuleh mi thupi hon Pakaiya dia maicham thilto a
ahin peh hou anga u ahi. 27 Galmun a kon a kichomkhom thilhoi lai2 ho
jong Pakai Houin sunga manchah le din ahin lhandoh jiuve. 28 Chujongle,
Shelomoth le asopiten Themgao Samuel, kish chapa Saul, Ner chapa Abner
le Zeruiah chapa Joab thilto ho jong achingtup jing uve.

*Levite Panlah Dan*

29 Izhar phung a konin Kenaniah ahung pengdoh in, a chapate toh
Israel sung a vaibol le thutan in apang uve. 30 Hebron phung a konin
Hashabiah ahung pengdoh in, asopite thil bolthei cheh sang le ja sagi toh
Jordan vadung a patna lhumlam a um Israel te gambeh sunga, Pathen
thulam hihen lang Lenggam thu hijongle nganse na lentah achang taove.
31 Chujongle, Hebron phung a konin Jeriah ahung pengdoh in, amahi
Hebronte phunggui kisut dan a lamkai le khat anahi. David lengpa kum
somli alhin a akhouldoh dungjui uva, Hebron te lah a mibolthei tampi
Gilead gam Jazer khopi a amudoh u ahi. 32 Miboltheitah mi ho chu mi
sangni le ja sagi chengse chu Jeriah sopite ngen jeng ahiuve. Amaho hi
Leng David in Jordan vadung a pat a solam a asol a Reuben leh Gad chule
Mannaseh chilhah akehkhat langpi vekol ding a ejakai a Pathen thulam
hihen, Lenggam thu hijongle nganse na lhingset chang ahiuve.

# 27

*David Lengvaipohna Sunga Vaibol Ho*

1 Israel sepai jalamkaite le a vaibol teuvin lengpa hongbit dia a sepaite
ahon hon a aki vaihop dan u chu hiti ahi. Sepai hon khat a mi sangsomni
le li alhing uvin, kum khat le lhakhat cheh pan ala teiyun ahi. 2 Sepai hon
ho panmun la masapen a lamkai chu Zabdiel chapa Jashobeam ahi, 3 Ama
hi Perez insung a kon sepai vaihom ho jouse lah a jong thaneipen ahi.
4 Sepaihon lhanina a pan la a lamkai chu Ahoah insungmi Dodai kitipa
ahin, anoidou a thanei vaihom din Mikloth kitipa akikoi e. 5 A lhathum
channa a pan la sepaihon lamkai chu Jehoiada chapa Benaiah ahi. 6 Beniah
kitipa hi David sepai hangsan, mihat somthum ho lamkai a jong ana pang
ahi. Achapa Ammizabad chu anoidou din apansah e. 7 Joab naopa Asahel
in a lhali channa sepai hon te alamkaiyin ahi. Amahi achapa Zebadiah
in athijouin apanmun akhel tai. 8 A lhanga channa sepaihon lamkai chu
Shammah ahin, amahi Izrahite tinjong aki hei. 9 A lhagup channa din
Tekoa vangkhoa kon, Ikkesh chapa Ira chu lamkai in apang'e. 10 A lhasagi
channan Pelon akon a Ephraim insungmi Helez a lamkai e. 11 A lhaget
channan Hushah a kon Zerah insungmi Sibbecai a lamkaiyin. 12 A lhako
channan Benjamin gamsung, Anathoth a kon Abiezer a lamkai in. 13 A
lhasom nan Netophah a kon Zerah insungmi Maharai in a lamkaiye. 14 A
lhasom le khat nan Epharaim, Pirathon a kon Benaiah a lamkaiyin. 15 A
lhasom le ni na in Netophah a kon Othniel insungmi Heled in a lamkaiye.

*Israel Phung Lamkaiho*

16 Reuben phung lamkai chu Zicri, Eliezer chapa ahi. Simeon phung
lamkai chu Maacah chapa, Shephatiah ahi. 17 Levi Phung lamkai, Kemuel

chapa Hashabiah ahin, Aaron themgaote phung lamkai chu Zadok ahi.
18 Judah te lamkai chu David sopipa Elihu ahin, Issachar lamkai chu
Michael chapa Omri ahi. 19 Zebulun lamkai in Obadiah chapa Ishmaiah
apangin, Naphtali lamkai chu Azriel chapa Jeremoth ahi. 20 Ephraim Phung
lamkai chu Azaziah chapa Hoshea ahin, Lhumlam Manasseh lamkai chu
Pedaiah chapa Joel ahi. 21 Solam Gilead a Manasseh lamkai chu Zechariah
chapa Iddo ahi. Benjamin lamkai a Abner chapa Jaasiel apang in. 22 Dan
lamkaiyin Jeroham chapa Azarel apang'e. 23 Leng David in mijatsim abolna
achun kum somni a pat anoilam ho asimtha pon ahi. Ajehchu, Pathenin
Israel chate chu van'a ahsi jat a phatthei aboh dia akitepna akoisa ahitai.
✡ 24 Zeruiah chapa Joab chun mijatsim ejat a aboldoh kigot vang'in alosap
jing'e. Ajehchu Pathen lunghan na chang a, Leng David khang a Israel
mijatsim chu lolhing lou ahitai. ✡ 25 Adiel chapa Azmaveth chu lengpa
thilkholna ngahtup din nganse ahin, Uzziah chapa Jonathan chu khopi
thilkholna mun jouse ngahtup din nganse ahitai. 26 Kelub chapa Ezri chun
Lengpa loubol ho vetup din Loumun angah in, 27 Ramah a kon Shimei chu
Lengpa lengpi lei ngahtup in apang in, Sepham a kon Zabdi chu Lengpa
Ju le Lengpi twi thah a apang'e. 28 Geder a kon a Baal-Hanan chun Judah
te moul bul a um Lengpa Olive honsung chule theichang, theiba lei chu
angahtup in ahi. Lengpa heng'a Olive thao thah jing din Joash ngansena
achang'e. 29 Sharon a kon Shitrai chu Sharon munjang lang'a Bong ching
in apangin. Adlai chapa Shaphat chu phaicham lang'a apang e. 30 Ishamel
chilhah Obil in Sangong saote aching in. Meronoth a kon Jehdeiah in
Sangaan aching e. 31 Hagrite mi Jaziz in Lengpa kelngoi le kelcha aching
in. Amaho chengse hi Lengpa gou ching jeng ahiuve. 32 David pa-ngahpa
Jonathan chu michingtah le thil hethei tah chule lengpa semang khat ahin.
Hachmoni chapa Jehiel chu lengpa chapa jilkung in apang'e. 33 Ahithophel
kitipa hi Leng insung a thumop themtah ahin. Ark kho a Hushai kitipa
hi Lengpa dia agol khat ahi. 34 Benaiah leh Abiathar chapa Jehoiada in
Ahithophel athi jouvin a panmun ahin khel in, Joab chu Lengpa sepai
jalamkai a apangtai.

# 28

### *Pathen Ding Un Tia David In Mipi Atilkhou*

1 David in alenggam sung'a sepai jalamkai, vaipo le vaibol jouse, phung
lamkai hihen gou ching hihen, hetthei a panmun la jouse chuleh gaalhang
jouse Jerusalem a akou sohkei un. 2 Akipatdoh in hity hin aseitai, "Ka
sopi le Ka miteho, keiman Pathen kitepna thingkong a itih a aum jing
nading, Pathen houin theng sahdoh ding ka ngaiton, kigotnan thil le lo
angaicha tampi jong kakoitai. ✡ 3 Ahinlah, Pakai Pathenin keima gaal-
hat tah chuleh mi tampi that kahi jeh in eiphal pon ahi. 4 Hijeng jongle,
Israel Pathenin Judahte lah a konna, ka insung uva pat keimatah, a itih
hijongle Israel leng dia ei thaonu ahitai. 5 Chutahle, chapa tamtah phatthei
eiboh ho lah a konna ka chapa Solomon in ka lengtou namun ei khel ding
ahi" ati. 6 Pathenin kajah a aseiye, "Nachapa Solomon in Ka houin theng le
akimvel asahdoh dia kalhendoh ahitan, keiman angaichat ijakai kapeh jing
ding ahi" ati. 7 Chutahle, "Ka thupeh chengse anit jing'a ahile, Keiman a
lenggam a itih a ka umpi jing ding ahi" ati. 8 "Hijeh chun, Pakai le houbung
pumpi angsung chuleh, Israel mite mitmun chingtheiyun lang na pakai na

✡ **27:23** Semtilbu 15:5; 22:17; 26:4 ✡ **27:24** 2 Samuel 24:15; 1 Thusimbu 21:1-14 ✡ **28:2** 2 Samuel 7:1-16; 1 Thusimbu 17:1-14

Pathen thupeh chengse nit jing un, chutileh lungmong a gampha lai na lo uva, nachateu le na tuteu khang geiya Pakai phatthei na nachan jing diu ahi," ati. 9 "Chujongle, Solomon kachapa, na Pu le na Pa phattheiboh jing na Pathen chu haimil lou jen'in. Nalungthim pumpin choi'an jing inlang athun umjingin, ajehchu thil ijakai amun, ahe sohkeiyin, bel jing lechun, na lhaso lou ding ahi," ati. 10 "Hijeh chun, nalung gil in ngaiton. Pakai Pathen in a houin theng sa dia nalhendoh ahitan. Hat jing in lang natohdoh tei ding ahi," ati. 11 Chuin, David in athilgon ejakai, thil kholna indan ho chule chonset kingaidam na munho umdol jouse Solomon apetan ahi. 12 David in alunggil a agontohsa, Houin lim asung apo, indan dang dang chule Maicham kibolna Muntheng dia agon ho jouse achapa Solomon aseipeh tai. 13 Chujongle, Houin sunga Themgao hole Levi mite panmun hihen, Pathen hou nadia thil le lo kimang ding jouse jong ahiltan ahi. 14 David in Pathen Hou na a Sana le Sum eng man dia lom jat jong ahiltoh in, 15 Solomon jah a Sana thaomei semna ding le sum eng thaomei semna ding chuleh sana le sum eng alut ding jat jong ahilthem in ahi. 16 Changlhah hung kitohdoh ho koina ding Sana theng a kisem Dokhang chule, sum eng a kisem dokhang ho jong akisem na a sana angaicha ding jat jong ahilthem e. 17 Thih-khe sana thengsel ijat a sem a, khon, Kong, Sil kong ho jouse sana ijat cheh a sem ding aboncha a atetoh peh soh e. 18 Chujongle, gim namtwi hal nading maicham phung semna dia sana thengsel man ding jat, chule Kangtalai sung a Cherubium vantil in a lhaving teni a akhu khum, Pakai kitepna thingkong sem ding dan jong ahiltan ahi. 19 "Thilgon hichengse hi", tin David in Solomon jah a, "Pathenin akhut tah a asut eimudohsah akon kahet ahi" ati. 20 David in abanjom in, "hat in lang hang jingin, natohdoh ding ahi. Kichat le lunglhah daina neihih hel in. Pakai Pathenin na umpi jing'e. Nanganse nabang'a nachai theng tokah a Pakai Pathen in na lhonpi jing ding ahi". 21 "Themgao ho le Levi mite akinganse na banga pakai kin abol diu, adangse injong akipeh nathei chan uva pan alah uva, gamsung vaipo ho jouse le thuneina aboncha a nangma thunoi a umding ahi" ati.

# 29

### *David In Mipi Ama Nungjui Pha Ahina Diuva Angeh*

1 Hichun, leng David in houin sung'a mipiho lam chu angan hitin aseiye, "Kachapa Solomon hi Pathenin ka lengmun khel dia athaonusa chu ahin, ama chapang nalai intin, jilna neibeh nailou hijongle, atoh dia lom Pathenin angansena, a houin sah dikhu mihem mai maiyin ajo chi vang ahipoi. ✡ 2 Manchah theichan mangchan keiman ka Pathen Houin sah nadin sana, songmantam, thing le song ijakai angaicha jouse kakoitup peh tai. Hiho chu alhingset a dia, Sana, Sum eng, thih, thing chujongle, Onyx tampi seh hilouin, Songmantam, Songval, Songpol, Marble song jong alhingset din kakoitup peh tai. 3 Tunjong, keiman ka Pakaiya dia kakipehdoh nan ka Sana le sum eng jouse jong a Houin sah nadia kagotpeh ho ban'in kapedoh tai. 4 Chuleh, keiman Houin bang dung ho sah nadin, Ophir a kon Sana talent jakhat somleni chuleh, sum eng thengsel talent jani somgup le ni jong kapedoh tai. 5 Chuban a, Khutthem ho tham ding Sana le Sum eng avat ding chengse ho hi, koi tobang ka Pakai ka Pathen a dia keijong kakipehdoh nom'e ti e um uvem? 6 Hichun, mi upa ho le Israel phung lamkai ho ahin, sepai jalamkaiho, gouching ho chuleh, lengpa vaibolho jouse jong kiphaltheng tah in akipedohsoh taove. 7 Pathen

✡ **29:1** 1 Thusimbu 22:5

Houin theng sah nadia akipehdoh nao abonchauva apehdoh jat uchu, Sana talent jakhat somget le get, Dangka talent sangsom, sum eng talent jathum somsagi le nga, thih lhe talent jagup somsagi le nga chuleh, thih talent sangthum jasagi le somnga alhing'e. 8 Chujongle, Gershon chilhah a kon Jehiel in maicham thilkhol namun avetsui din anganse un, songmantam tampi jong atoh be cheh uve. 9 Maicham thiltho ho jouse mipi ten hongphal tah le kiphaltheng tah a to jeh uvin akipah cheh uvin ahi. Chujongle Lengpa David jong kipa leh thanop nan adim'e.

### *David, Pakai Vahchoina Le Taona*

10 Chuphat chun, Lengpa David in mipi jouse masang'in Pathen athangvah'e. "Kahung kondoh nao Vo ka Pathen'u, atonsot tonsot'in nun nom in, namin kithangvah jinghen. 11 Vo ka Pathen'u, minthanna jouse, loupi na jouse, thaneina jouse, jabol na jouse, ijakai nang'a hijing hen. Leiset pumpi le Vanthamjol abonna nang'a ahi. Vo Kapathen'u thil ijakai nangma lenggam thaneina ahi. ✡ 12 Houna le Jabolna nang'a kon bou ahi. Ajehchu, emajouse nangma thunoi a umjeng ahi. Thaneina le loupina nangma khut a aum'in. Nangma khut'in minthanna le thaneina aboncha aum'e. 13 Vo ka Pathen'u, namin thangvah le choi'ann na kahin peuve. 14 Ahinlah, keima Koi kahiya, ka mite chu ipi hiuvam, nangma angsung a kipah le thanomtah a ipi hijongle kapeh jing thei uham? Kanei, kagou jouseu nangma a konna kamu jeng u ahin, kapeh hou jouse nangman neipehsao ngen jeng ahi. 15 Chuleh, kapu kapateu bang'a, Hiche leiset a hi khopem le maljin maimai kahiuvin, kahinkhou jong nilim kihei bang'in agei na akihepha ji tapoi. 16 "Ka Pakai le ka Pathen'u, nangma jabol na, na Houin theng sah nadia kahin to khom u ijakai hi nang'a ahin, nangman neipeh jeng u ahi. 17 Ka Pathen, nangman kalung'u nakholchilsoh jin, nalunglhai na chung'a nakipapi ji'e ti keima neihetsah in, chule lunggil tah a keiman thil hicheng kabol jong nahen ahi. Kamiten jong kipah le thanom tah thilto, thilpeh nangma houin theng sahdoh nadia ahin choi u jong neimusah jing'e. 18 Vo thaneipen Pathen, Kapu'u Abraham Pathen, Isaac Pathen, Israelte Pathen, namiten nathu angai jing ding uvin kahung tao'e. Nangma na jabol le na hepi nao jong mu jing'in. 19 Kachapa Solomon'in alungthim pumpia nathupeh chengse anit a, na danthu le na hettohsah hihen, ejakai ajui jing'a, keiman kagontup pehsa na Houin theng kisahdoh kahsen lungvul na pejing o. 20 Chuphat'in, David in mipi ho jah a, "Na Pakai, na Pathen'u thangvah un" ati.

Hichun, mipi jousen Pathen athangvah un,

Apu apateu Pathen masang'in abohkhup un, chibai abol uvin, lengpa jong jabolna apeuvin ahi.

21 Ajing nikhon, mipiten Pakaiya kilhainan Bongchal sangkhat, Kelngoi sangkhat le kelngoichal sangkhat ahin choijun, pumgo thilton atoh uve. Chujongle, Israel pumpi min'in lengpitwi le kilhaina tampi jong ahin choi uvin ahi. 22 Ann nehkhom abol'un, lengpitwi adon'un, Kipah le thanomtah in Pathen athangvah uve. Chujongle, Leng David chapa Solomon chu mipi ho masang'in leng hung chang din thao anu un, Zadok jong chu thempu din thaonuna achangtai.

### *Solomon In Laltouna Aluo*

23 Chuin, Solomon in apa Leng David laltouna mun chu ahin khel tan, imalam jousea apa athakhel jou in, Israel pumpin jong ajabol sohkei taove. ✡ 24 Mi thupiho, Gaalhang ho chuleh Leng David chapate jousen jong

✡ **29:11** Matt 6:13 ✡ **29:23** 1 Lgt 2:12

Lengpa Solomon adin kitepna le kipehdohna anei taove. 25 Chuban'a
Pathenin Leng Solomon chu Israel pumpi masang a adomsang'in, a itih
a Israel lengten jong ana chan phahlou, minthanna, loupi nale jabolna
sangpenin Pathenin phatthei abohtai. 26 Hitobanga hi, Jesse chapa Leng
David hin jong Israel pumpin Lengvai ana pon ahi. 27 A Lengvai poh chu
kum somli alhing'in, kum sagi sung Hebron chuleh, kum ✡
somthum le thum sung chu Jerusalem a lengvai ana po'i.
28 Ahinkhon haona, jabolna achang'in, kum sottah hinkho kipah le
thanom in amang in, atehset a ahinkho lhin mong'in athin, chuphat'in
achapa Solomon in a Lengmun ahin khel e. 29 Leng David vaipoh sungsea
thil ejakai kijihlut ho jouse chu, a mitvaneipa Samuel thusimbu, Nathan
themgaopa thusimle lekhabu, mitvaneipa Gad thusimbu a akijihlut soh in
ahi. 30 Hiche thilsoh ho jouse hin Leng David loupi na aphochen uvin,
chuleh a lengvaipoh sung'a Israel le akimvel lenggam hoa thilsoh jouse
jong ajao cheh e.

✡ **29:27** 2 Samuel 5:4,5; 1 Thusimbu 3:4

# 2 CHRONICLES
# THUSIM BU NINA

2 Chronicles Sung Thu Umdan 1 Chronicles kipatna lam chu Jabez taona thudol ahin, hiche bang chun 2 Chronicles kipatna lang hi taona thudol ahi. Hiche phatlai hin Pathen in Solomon adong in, “Ipi ham nangai chat? Keiman kapeh ding nahi,” ati! Chuin solmon in chihna athum tan ahi. Ahinlah, achainan Pathen in Solomon agih-in “Na sopi hon kathupeh adonse lou’uva, Pathen dang ang-sunga abohkhup uva ahi leh, ven keiman kapeh gamsung’a kon kasuh-mang diu ahi,” ati. Hitia Pathen in asei bang hin 2 Chronicles lekhabua thusim che dan jong gim-hesoh nan akichai in ahi. Tua chronicles nasim masang in hiche hi geldoh in: hinkho sunga thilkhat apatna langa phatah a i-bol bouseh hi thupi ahipon, amavang thilkhat phatah a achaina nachan a panlah nahi a thupi joi ti muchet ahi.

*Lekhabu Jihpa, Akijih Kum Chule Koite Dinga Anajih Ham?*

Ezra in ajih ahi tin Judah te chonna dan chun kicheh tah in a seiyin ahi. Hichu 430 BC phat laiya ana jih ahi. Chule hiche lekhabu hi, Israel chate dinga ana-jih ahi. Ajeh chu Judah gam'a ahung kithah sem phat’uva, chule achesa phat sunga pathena kona phatthei na achan nau avel geldoh kit’uva, chule pathen koma akitep nahou ahin tohdoh theina diu ahi. Chule achesa phat sunga pathen a dinga asuhkhel nahou avel’a anungbol kit tah lou na dinguva ahil chah na dinga anasut ahi. Israel chaten pathen dih tah ahou nau’va kona Pathen phatthei bohna achan nau hetdoh sah na ding ahi, chule Judah lengte hon Pathen ging pum a vai ahin hop nauva agamsunga kikhel na ahung umdoh theina ho muchet sah na dinga jong ahi; chule judah lengte hon Pathen kichalouva amaho dei dan dana vai ahin hop jeh’uva Pathen lunghan jeh a Pathen in achungthu atan dan thu hetchet sah na dinga ana sut ahi.

*Solomon In Chihna Athum*

1 David chapa Solomon chun alenggam dettah in atungdohtai; Ijeh inem itihleh Pakai a Pathen chun aumpia chuleh sangtah'a athaneisah ahitai.
2 Solomon chun Israel lamkaiho galsat sepai asang, aja chunga luboh ho thutan vaihom ho, gamsung lamkai hojouse chule phung lamkai ho akoukhomin ahi. 3 Chuin Solomon chun houbung mipi chu Gibeon kho’a chu Pathen houkhom dingin a lamkai in a chetaove ; Ijeh inem etileh hiche kho’a Pathen houbuh chu umma ahi(Hiche laimuna hi Pakai Lhacha Mose’n gamthip laiya Pathen houbuh asemna munchu ahi). 4 Ahinlah, David chun Jerusalem munna atunna dinga asemna Pathen Houbuh’a chu Pathen Thingkong chu Kiriath-Jearim akona ana pohlutsa ahitai. ✡
5 Ahinlah Uri Chapa, Hur tupa Betzalel kitipan asem sum-eng maicham chu Gibeon muna Pakai houbuh mai’a chun aum nalaijin ahi. Chuti chun Solomon le mipi chu houbuh masanga chun akikhom un Pakai chu ahoutaovin ahi. ✡ 6 Chulkomma Houbuh masanga chun Solomon chu sum-eng maicham umna'a chun akaltaovin Pakai angsungah pumgo thilto sangkhat jen agalhandohtan ahi. 7 Chuche jan chun Solomon henga Pathen ahungkilah’in hitin ati “Epi pentah nadeijem ,Thummin , chuleh Keiman nangma kapeh ding nahi .” 8 Solomon in Pathen chu adonbutnin, Nangman kapa David chu lungsetna longlou hel nachanin,tun keima amakhellin

✡ **1:4** 2 Samuel 6:1-17; 1 Thusimbu 13:5-14; 15:25—16:1 ✡ **1:5** Potdohbu 38:1-7

lengin neipan sahtai, 9 O Pakai Pathen lungset tah in kapa David toh
nakitepna koijinginlang Mihem hijat chunga hin lengin neipan sahtai. ✡
10 Mipi hijat chunga kituptah a kalam kai thei'a namite chunga vai kahom
themtheina dingin chih na le hetna neipen, 11 Pathen chun Solomon jah a
hitin aseijin, Neile gou, haona , loupina ahiloule nagal
mite thina ding ahiloule nahinkho sotna joh thumlouva nangaichat
sangpen namite
kithopi thei nadingle achunguva vaihom them theina nathum tah jeh
hin,
12 Keiman nathumpen chihna le hetna chu kapeh ding; Chujongleh
neile gou, haosatna le minthanna jong kapehtha ding, hitobang thil
hi nama sangleh khonunga leng hungchang ding hon jong aneilou diu
ahitai. 13 Hitichun Solomon chu Gibeon kho'a Pathen Houbuh'a kon
chun Jerusalem lama ahung kinunglen Israelte chunga lengvai ana potan
ahi. 14 Solomon chun Kangtalai le sakol touthem ho chu akoukhom in
ahileh kangtalai sangkhat le jali leh sakol touthem sang somle sangni
aneijin ahi. Aman hichengse chu phabepkhat Kangtalai kikoina khopiho
chule amakomnai sangsom le sangni nai'a Jerusalem khopi sunga chun
atousah taove. ✡ 15 Lengpa chun Sana le Dangka jong Jerusalem sunga
chun songlheu lah abahsah jengin chuleh Cedar thing mantam jengjong
Judah phaichama Theipi thinglah abahsah jengin ahi. 16 Solomon sakol
ho chu ama dinga thilcho'a panghon Egypt gam le Celicia gam'a kona
mantamtah'a agachoh uva ahin pohdoh'u ahi. ✡ 17 Chuche phatlai chun
Egypt gamma kangtalai ho chu, dangka shekel jagup chule sakol ho chu
dangka Shekel Jakhat le somnga manna ana kichojouvin ahi. Hiti chun
Thilho chu Hittite lengte le Ram lengte koma ana kitol lut jin ahi.

# 2

### *Solomon Le Huram Lengpa Kinoptona*

1 Solomon chun Pakai min jabolna dingin Houin khat le ama chenna ding
mong mong Leng Inpi khat sadoh dingin kigel lhuhna aneitan ahi. 2 Hichea
dingchun natong ding mi sangsom sagi thinglhang gam'a songkhoh ding
mi sangsomget chule natongho vesuiding mi sangthum le Jagup alhengdoh
tan ahi. 3 Solomon chun Tyre Lengpa Hiram henga dingin thu hiti hin
athot in "Kapa David in a chenna ding leng inpi asahna dinga, Cedar
thing nana bolpeh ji bangchun keima jong neihin bolpeh in; 4 Keiman
jong Pakai ka Pathen jabolna dinga houin kasah ding ahi. Hiche mun
chu atumbeh a ama angsunga gimnamtwi halnam na'a changlhah agol
gola koina'a , beitih neilou'a kitohdoh thiltona'a chule jingkah –nilhah le
cholngah nikho a pumgo thilto tona ding, lhahthah nikho she'a manding;
chule Pakai Kapathen'u angsunga, aphat kitep peh kut hoa manna ding
mun hiding ahi. 5 Hiche Houin hi Inlen Thupitah hiding ahi, ajeh chu ka
Pathen'u hi Pathen dang jouse sanga lenjo thupijo ahi. 6 Hijeng jongleh
Koiham Pathen chenna ding inlentah akilomtah sadoh jou ding chu, Ijeh-
inem itileh amachu vanho jousen jong adol lou ding ahi. Hiti ahijeh chun,
Pumgo thilto ho halnam nading tilou chu; Keima koi kahija Pathen chenna
ding in chu kasah jou ding ham? ✡ 7 Hiti ahijeh chun sana dangka, sum-eng
le thih khengthem ho ponsandup, asan-ao le pondum khongthem ho; chule
song khengthem ho neihin solpeh in, amaho chun kapa David in analhen

✡ **1:9** Semtilbu 13:16; 28:14 ✡ **1:14** 1 Lgt 4:26 ✡ **1:16** Danbu Ni Na 17:16 ✡ **2:6** 1 Lgt 8:27; 2 Thusimbu 6:18

dohsa Judah le Jerusalem a natoh thilbol themho tochun atoh khom diu ahi. 8 Lebanon gam'a um Cedar thing, Chah thing le Algum thing jong chu inthing dingin neihin tolpeh in, ajeh chu Lebanon'a um namite chu thingsui, thing-at lama amaho phajou ding aumpoi. Amaho kithopi dinga chu kamite kahin solpeh diu ahi. 9 Keiman kasah ding Houin hi inlentah le thupitah ahiding jeh hin, inthing tamtah lut ding ahi. 10 Nathingsui, nathing at miho dinga chu atoh man diu suhlou changbong atena dim sang somni; sakol chang atena dim sangsomni, lengpithei twi atena sangsomni le Olive thaotwi atena dim sang somni kapeh ding ahi.

### *Hiram Lengpan Solomon Lekha Thot Adonbutna*

11 Tyre Lengpa Hiram chun Solomon lekha thot donbutnan hitihin asunin alethot kit tan, "Pakaiyin amite alungsetnin, hijeh chun Aman alengpau vin napansahtai. 12 Vahchoiyun Pakai Israel Pathen chu, Amachun Leng David chu chapa chingtah khat thepna le thil hethemna toh apeh than; amachun Pakai Houin le Leng inpi asahdoh ding ahi. 13 Keiman natong themtah, Khutthemna sangtah nei Huram-abi kitipa chu kahin solpeh e. 14 Amahi anu Israel nam mi Dan phunga kon ahin, apa hi Tyre gam mi ahi. Amahi Sana dangka sum-eng le thih a kona thil sem themtah chule thingle songa kona jong thilsem themtah ahi. Ponsandup, ponsan-ao, pondum le tupat ponnem khongthem, thiljem semthem jong ahin, itobang jem hijongle akinganse na jouse chu boldoh jengthei ahi. Hitia chu amahin napa kapu David in analhendoh natong themsa ho tochun atoh khom diu ahi. 15 Hiti ahijeh chun tun Kapun naseisaho suhlou changbong, sakol chang, lengpithei twi le olive thao twi chu neihin thot jengtan," ati. 16 Keihon itobang thing hijongle nadei dei uchu Lebanon lhanga hin sui uvin ting, Mediterranean dillen panga konin pum chungah Joppa chan hintol pehtaovinge. Hiche lai munna kon chun nanghon thing hochu Jerusalem chan nakitol lut thei u ahitai. 17 Solomon chun apan anabol bangin Israel gamsunga cheng gampam miho simna aneijin ahile agomin mi sangjakhat le sang somnga le thum aphan ahi. 18 Amaho lah'a chun mi sang somsagi chu thilpole ding, sang somget chu thinglhang gam'a songkhoh ding chule sang somthum le gup chu natoh vesui dingin nganse na aneitan ahi.

## 3

### *Solomon In Houin Asah*

1 Hitichun Solomon chun Pakai houin chu Jerusalemma Moriah mola chun asapan tai, hiche laimun hi apa David henga ana kilahna mun chu ahi, Houin kisahna chu Jebus Mipa Araunah kitipa changphol David in ana deilhen munchu ahi. ✡ 2 Houin kisahpan chu Solomon lengchan kal kum li lhinna chan ni anahin ahi. 3 Pathen Houin kibulphuna dinga Solomon in agonchu adung tong somgup avai tong somni a len ahi. 4 Houin mai'a avaitannaa kisa Hongcha chu adung tong somni chule asandan tong somni ahi. Lut na indan a chu Houin vai lhung kei chan tong somni chule tong somni ma sang ahi, Aman asunglang chu sana thengsellin aloi jin ahi. 5 Houin kimlai dan-lenpen chu chahthingin achunga sana thengsellin athopsah in chule tum-thing le khao kipheh limmin ajemhoi sellin ahi. 6 Houin Bangchu songmantam hoitah chule Parvaim gam'a hungkon Sana in ajem hoisellin ahi. 7 Hitihin Houin inkam jouse, akotjol hole ajol ho, abang hole akot ho jouse chu Sana in atomin, chule bang dunga chun

✡ **3:1** Semtilbu 22:22

Cherubim lim ageidoh soh keijin ahi. 8 Chule muntheng chungnung pen
tong somni in Houin vaitoh kikotnin asemin, chule athuhlam tong somni
ma alhinge. Asunglam chu Sana thengsel agih tena sang somnile ja get le
somgup le khat lut in alhajollin, atomlhah sah in ahi. ✡ 9 Sana hongcha
sahna kimang sana thingkil jong chu, Shekel somnga cheh agih in ahi.
Achunglam dan ho jong chu Sanan atomjol sah soh keijin ahi. 10 Aman
Cherubim lim tobang ni asemin, hiche teni chu Sanan atomin; muntheng
chungnunga chun akoiyin ahi. ✡ 11 Apangtoa kikai Cherubim teni lha
mong asemsa chu tong ngaa asaovin, hiche lhaving chun nilah'a amasapa
tong nga asaovin; hiche lhaving chun Houin bang aphai. Cherubim
nina pajong chu tong nga ma, asaovin lhaving langkhat chu aphan ahi.
12 Chutobang machun Cherubim lim nina pa jong chun tong ngaa sao
lhaving aneijin, hiche chun Houin bang lang khat chu aphai; Alhaving nina
pa jong chu tong nga asaovin Cherubim lim masa pa lhaving chu aphan ahi.
13 Hitichun alangtoa Cherubim teni lhamong chu tong somni ahi. Amani
Chu akeng lhon'in ading gel lhon in, Houin inkim lamchu anga lhon in ahi.
14 Muntheng chungnung lutna laitah achun tupat ponnemma kisem adum
asandup le asan-ao patna, kijem chule cherubim a lim kikhuibeh pondal
khat aki dallin ahi. ✡ 15 Houin mailanga ding chun Solomon in Khompi
ni tong somle get a sang aphutnin, anigellin khom alu kisemhoi tong nga
in akijop saotou in ahi. 16 Solomon in khivui tobang'in Sumkol asemin,
khompi teni alehvum chu jephoina in amangin ahi. Chujongleh kolbuthei
lim jakhat asem in sumkol ho achun ajemhoi din abeh in ahi, chule Houin
mai'a lutna lama khompi teni chu khat lhang lamma, chule khatpa joh chu
asah lamma aphut in ahi. Lhanglamma kiphut khompi chu Jakin asah in
Sahlama pachu Boaz asahtai.

# 4

1 Aman adungavai tong somni chule tong somma sang, sum eng maicham
phungkhat asemmin ahi. ✡ 2 Chujouvin twitunna kongtong lentah khat
asemin, agei langkhatna pat langkhat chan chu tong som ahin, hichu twipi
tin aki minsah in; hiche kongtong bellen chu tong nga'n athuh in, tong
somthum in akollin ahi. 3 Hiche kongtong agei noitah'a chun bongchal lim
tobanga kisem golnin akim vellin a kongtong kol lhungkeichun bongchal
lim kengkhatna gup gupmin akigolhung keijin chule hiche hochu kongtong
kisema chu kisemtha ahitai. 4 Twipi kisah kongtong lentah chu sum eng
bongchal somleni chunga chun akikoi yin, abonchauvin apamlam angaove.
Bongchal thum chun solam angai, chule amaho chunga chun kongtong
lentah twipi kisah chu akingam in ahi. 5 Twipi kisah kongtong chu khut
phang toh kibang in asa'in , ageichin chu khon bangin apaltou in, twikoh
pahcha pah tobang ahi. Hiche kongton chun twi tena sangsom sagi le li
toh Jani le somnga adollin ahi. 6 Chujongleh aman pumgo thiltonaa kimang
umle bel ho sopna dingin jong kongtong som asem in, kongtong nga chu
lhanglama akoijin nga ma chu sahlama akoiyin ahi. Ahinlah thempuho
chun kongtong twipi kiti a chun akisop jiuvin ahi. ✡ 7 ✡Chule aman sana
thaomei khom som akiseipeh bang chun, asem in abonchan houin sunga
chun atungtai. Thaomei khom nga chu Houin bang jet langa akoi in, nga
chu veilanga chun atungin ahi. ✡ 8 Chujongleh aman dokhang som asemin,
hichelah'a chun dokhang nga chu bang jetlam'a adon, nga ma chu availam

---

✡ **3:8** Potdohbu 26:33,34 ✡ **3:10** Potdohbu 25:18-20 ✡ **3:14** Potdohbu 26:31 ✡ **4:1** Potdohbu 27:1,2 ✡ **4:6** Potdohbu 30:17-21 ✡ **4:7** Potdohbu 25:23-30 ✡ **4:7** Potdohbu 25:31-40

achun adotan ahi, chule sana kong jakhat jong asemin ahi. 9 Ama chun
thempu ho veilama thutana ding hongcha, chule indan inchu hongcha
asahpeh in ahi. Hongcha hoa lutle potle nading in akotjong atopeh in chule
sum eng in atom khumpeh in ahi. 10 Sum eng kongtong lentah twipi kitipen
chu, houin lhunna solam anunga chun akoiyin ahi. 11 Chujongleh Hiram-
abi chun Pathen houna dinga angaicha khoh thil ho sopna kongtong,
vutlo chule chakong jong asemin ahi. 12 Hitichun Huram-abi chun Lengpa
Solomonin Pathen Houin a dinga ngaicha thilho jouse anganse bangchun
asem jouse asemjou soh kei tan ahi. Khompi teni luvuma kijopson
konglim kisem alukhuh teni, khon lukhuh teni jephoina dinga kisem
lencha pheh banga kipheh ho, 13 khom lukhuh chunga kito lencha chunga
kikhai kolbuthei jaliho (Kolbu thei golni cheh chu khompi chunga kitoson
khom kiphut jephoina ding chu asemjoutan ahi). 14 Kongtong to kitomat
kangtalai ho, 15 Twipi kiti kongtong le anoija bongchal ho; 16 Vut koina
kong ho, vutlo ho; satul ho; chule Houin toh kisamkai thil ho, Haram-
abi chun chuche thilho jouse chu sum eng jenga asem ahi. Pakai Houin
a dinga Lengpa Solomon in athupeh banga, 17 lengpa chun thilho jouse
chu Jordan phaicham Succoth le Zarethan kikah'a chu alhah jolsoh kei
ahi. 18 Solomon chun chutobang tah'a mantam sum-eng chu amanchah
ahin, ageh danjong seijou hoi ahipoi. 19 Chujongleh Solomon chun Pathen
Houin a dinga manchah jouse asemin; Sana maicham, changlhah agol golla
koina ding dokhang asem in ahi. 20 Akisemdoh akisei banga muntheng
chungnunga vahding, sana thengsella kisem sana thaomei le thaomei
khom ho; 21 Pahcha kijemhoi ho, thaomei chule chaiche ho chu aboncha
sana thengsella kisemcheh ahiuve. 22 Thaomei thamitna ho, kongtong ho
bukong ho chule thilnamtui halkhutna ho, jong aboncha sana thengsella
kisem ahi; houin a muntheng chungnung lut le potle na kotcha hole, kotpi
ho jong chu sana thengsella kito ahisoh keijin ahi.

# 5

1 Hiti chun Solomon chun Pakai Houin a anatoh ding jouse atongchaitai.
Chuin Aman apa David in ana lhandohsa thilto ho-sana, dangka thil
jatchom chom tamtah chu Pathen Houin na chun ahinpolutnin gou
thilkoinaa chun akoitai. ✡

### *Pathen Thingkong Houinna Hung Ki Pohlut*

2 Chuin Solomon chun Israel upa ho, aphung khaiya aluboh ho, Israelte
pule pa lhah'a insung lamkai ho akoukhomin ahi. Amaho chun Pathen
thingkong chu aumna mun Zion tia kihe David khopia kona Houin a
chu ahin putlut diu ahi. ✡ 3 Chuti chun Israel pasal ho chu kumseh'a
chavang laiya kimangji, lhambuh kut kimanna munna lengpa angsunga
chun akikhom tauvin ahi. 4 Israel upa ho jouse ahunglhun phat uchun
Levi techun thingkong chu adomdoh-un; 5 Chuin thempu hole Levi techun
thingkong le ponbuh chule atilla-patna asunga ana umsa thil theng hochu
ahin polut tauve. 6 Hichun thingkong masanga leng Solomon le Israel mipi
chun kelngoi ho, kelchaho chule bong atama tam, simjou hilou chu Pathen
adin alhandoh tauve. 7 Hichun thempu ho chun Pakai thingkong chu
Houin theng dan sungnung muntheng chungnung pen, Cherubim lhaving
teni noiya chun akoi tauvin ahi, 8 Cherubim chun thingkong chunga chu
alhavingteni ajallin ahile, thingkong le akiputna moljol teni ding chun

✡ **5:1** 2 Samuel 8:11; 1 Thusimbu 18:11 ✡ **5:2** 2 Samuel 6:12-15; 1 Thusimbu 15:25-28

abuh-khu'in apang jeng in ahi. 9 Hiche akiputna moljol teni chu asaobeh
set jeh chun, Houin a indan sungnung muntheng chungnung pena konin;
amongval chu akimu theijin ahi. Ahinlah Houin pama konin vang akimu
theipoi, hichu tuni chan in hichelai muna chun aum nalaiyin ahi. 10 Pathen
thingkong sunga chun Sinai molchunga Mose in anakoi songpeh teni tilou
thildang emacha aumpoi, hiche lai mun hi Israel ten Egypt gam ahin
dalhah nungu va Pakai toh Israel ten kitepna anasem nau mun chu ahi.
✡ 11 ✡Chuin thempuho chun muntheng chu adalha tauve . Thempuho chu
hiche nikho kin; ✡
kibolnaa panghen lang panghih jongle abon chaovin akisutheng soh
keiyun ahi.
12 Chule Levite lasa themho Asaph, Heman Jeduthun chule asopiho le
achateu chu tupat pon nemin akivon nun, maicham solama chun adingun;
semjang pehkhong le selangdah atum un ahi. Amaho chu thempuho jakhat
le somni chun sumkon mutnin akitho piuvin ahi. 13 Sumkon mutho le lasa
themho chun thakhat tah in Pakai chu choi-at nale thangvahna apeuvin
ahi. Sumkon , Sumlheng chule suhgingthei jatchom chom toh thon Pakai
chu hiti hin avah choiyun, "Pakai chu anunnome, Ami lungset na long lou
chu atonsot na umjing ahi . Hiche pet tah chun meilhang lom khatnin Pakai
Houin chu ahin lodim jengin ahi. 14 Hiche meilhang jeh chun thempu ho
chun anatoh u ajom thei tapouve, ijeh inem itile Pakai loupina chun Pathen
Houin chu alo dimset ahitai."

# 6

1 Chuin Solomon chu ataovin, "O Pakai nangin muthim lhangkhal kiheh
lah'a kachenge nanatin, 2 Tun keiman tonsotna nachen nading Houin
loupitah khat kasahpeh tai," ati. 3 Chuin lengpa chun amasanga ding-
Israel mipi lam chu angan ahung kiheidoh in, hitichun Pathen phatheina
athumpeh in ahi. 4 "Vahchoiyun Pakai Israel Pathen chu, aman kapa koma
akamcheng tah'a akitepna chu asuhbulhit ahitai, kapa jah'a anaseiyin, ✡
5 "Kami Israelte Egypt gam'a kahin puidoh nikhoa pat chun, Kamin ki jana
ding Houin sahna ding in; Israel phung sunga khopi dang kalhengpoi chule
kami Israelte chunga vaihom ding in koima dang kalhengpoi. 6 Ahinlah
tun Keiman Jerusalem hi kamin kijabolna Houin mun dingin kalheng
in, chule kami Israelte chunga leng ding in David hi kalhengtai," ati.
7 Chuin Solomon chun, "Kapa David lungthimma Pakai Israel Pathen min
jabolna ding Houin khat sahdoh nom na aum jing in ahi," ati. 8 "Ahinlah
Pakai chun kapa jah'a kamin jabolna ding Houin khat sahdinga nagel chu
apha lheh'e atin ahi. 9 Hijongleh nangma hi Houin sading chu nahipoi,
ahinlah natahsa le nathisana pengdoh nachapa tah chun, Kamin kijabol
na ding Houin chu asahdoh joh ding ahi," ati. 10 "Chule tun Pakai
chun ana kitepna chu asubulhitnin kapa khellin lengpa kahung hitai,
chule Pakai kitepna bangchun Israel laltouna a katoutai. Pakai Israel
Pathen min jabolna dingin Houin khat kasadohtai. 11 Hiche laimuna
chun Pakai in ami Israelte toh akitepna kikoina Pathen thingkong chu
kakoitai," ati. 12 Chuin Solomon chu Israel pumpi masang Pakai maicham
masanga chun ading doh in, akhut teni ajah in ataotan ahi. 13 Tun
Solomon chun Sum-enga kisem thuseina munkhat adung-avai tong nga,
chule asan lam tong thum asemmin Houin leitol lailunga chun adotan

✡ **5:10** Danbu Ni Na 10:5 ✡ **5:11** Potdohbu 40:34,35 ✡ **5:11** 1 Thusimbu 16:34; 2 Thusimbu 7:3; Ezra 3:11; Labu 100:5; 106:1; 107:1; 118:1; 136:1; Jeremiah 33:11 ✡ **6:4** 2 Samuel 7:1-13; 1 Thusimbu 17:1-12

ahi. 14 Vo Pakai, Israel Pathen van le leiya nangma tobang Pathen dang
aumpoi, nangman nakitepna nanit jing in, alungthim pumpia nangma kom
hinjonna kipedohte nalungsetna longlou chu nachan jinge. 15 Nangman
nalhachapa kapa David komma nakitepna nanit jinge, “Tun nangman
nakam chengtah’a kitepna nasem chu nangma khut tah in nasubulhit
tai,” tin Solomon chu ataovin ahi. 16 Hijeh chun, “Vo Pakai Israel Pathen
tun nalhacha kapa David komma kitepna adang nasem ho chu nitjing
tan, nangman nabol bang banga na chilhah te jong lamdih’a achonnuva
kadan thupeh ho kitahna neitah’a ajuidiu le amaho lah’a khat pen pen
chu Israel laltouna a toujing ding ahi,” nati. ✡ 17 “Vo Pakai, Israel
Pathen tuhin nalhacha, David koma nakitepna chu subulhit jengtan,”
ati. 18 Ahinlah, Pathen chu leiset mihemte lah’a hi chengmong ding
hinam? Ijeh-inem itileh vanchung sangpen hon jong nangma hi nadol lou
ding ahi, chutileh keiman kasah Houin hi iti neova neo ding hitam? ✡
19 Chuti chu hijongle kataona leh kathumna hi eina ngaipeh teiyin, 20 asun
ajanin hiche Houin a namin kijabolna dinga naseina mun hi nahin vetjing
thei’a, chule nalhachate le namiten hiche mun lam nga-a taona ahin man
tengule nahin ngai na din; ✡ 21 keima le nami Israel ten kineosahtah le
ngaicha tah’a hiche langmun ngatna kahin ngeh tengule nahin ngaipeh
theina dingun, nachenna mun vanna kon in hingaiyin lang najah tengle
hin ngaidam in. 22 Koitobang hamkhatnin aheng akom chunga suhkhel
neija themmo akichanteng kathemoe tia akihahselna dinga, hiche Houin
maicham masanga ahung tengule, 23 vanna konin hinngai inlang, thu hin
tanpeh jengin; asukhel athemmopa chu achan dinga lom chansah inlang,
mona neiloupa chu lhadoh jeng in. 24 Namite Israelte chun nangma dounaa
achonset jeh uva, gal aleluva achonset nau akona ahung kiheikit uva;
chule nangma angsunga ahung kineosah uva, nangma nahin koukituva
ahungtao kit ule; 25 Vanna konin hin ngaiyin lang, nami Israelte chonsetna
chu hin ngaidam in, chule amaho le apu apateu napehsa gam chu lepeh kit
tan. 26 Namite chu nangma dounaa achonset jeh uva vankot akikhaa gotwi
ajuh louva chule achonset jeh uva nabol gim teng le, iham tia a chonset
nauva konna ahung kinung heikit uva nangma min pan’a hiche Houin
lam ngatna ahung tao tengule, 27 vanna konin hin ngaiyin lang nalhachate
nami Israelte chonsetna chu ngaidam in, lamdih ajot thei nadiuvin hil
inlang, chule nangman namite chan dinga napehsa gamma chun gotwi chu
juhsah kittan. 28 Iham tia gamsunga kel alhah’a pul alanna, muchi-chivo
ho chunga natna achuh a, namite chu galmiten gamsunga ahindel khum
uva; akhopihou ahin umkimvel uva amat gotuva chule itobang vangsetna
le natpi umjongle, 29 nami Israel techun hitobang genthei hahsatna chunga
hi akhut ajah uva, Houin lang ngatna ahung tao ule, 30 Van naumnaa
konin hin ngaiyin lang ngaidam in, namite chu athilbol aumchan toh
kilomin bolpeh in, ajeh chu nangbouseh in mihem khatcheh lungsung hi
nahet ahi. 31 Chutileh nangman apu-apateu nana pehsa gamsunga achen
laiseuva, nangma hi nagin jing diu nangma lampi chu ajot jing diu ahi.
32 Khonung tengle gampam miho nami Israel hilou ho chun, nangma hina
chu ahinjah doh uva nagin diu ahi. Ama hochun naloupina, nathahatna
le naban thahat thilbol theina ho chu ahin jahdohuva, gamlatah gamho
akonna hungdiu ahi. Chutengle amaho chun hiche Houin lang ngatna
ahungtao tengule, 33 vana naumna mun akon in ataonau hin ngaipeh
inlang, athil thum uchu hinsan pehtan; hitia chu nami Israelte banga

✡ **6:16** 1 Lgt 2:4 ✡ **6:18** 2 Thusimbu 2:6 ✡ **6:20** Danbu Ni Na 12:11

chu leiset mihem te jousen nangma hi nahin hetdoh diu ahi. Amaho jong chun hiche Houin hi nangma min kijabolna dinga kisadoh ahichu ahin hetdoh diu ahi. 34 Namite chu galsat dinga nasol dohnauva kona chu nangman nadeilhen khopi lam ngatna, chule nangma min kijabolna dinga kasadoh Houin lam ngatna ahungtao teng ule, 35 vana konin hin ngaipeh inlang, athum pen uchu hin kithopi tan. 36 Aitih'a chonse ngailou nangma dounaa achonset tengule, nangman amaho chunga nalung hanna; chutengle amaho chu agalmiten jou uvintin, gampam mi anai hijongle agamla hijongle sohchangin kaimang tauhen. 37 Ahinlah chuche asohchan nau gam achun kisih tah in hung kinung hei kit uhenlang, tao uhenlang eiho ichonse tauve, thilse iboltauve atiuva, 38 asoh channau gamma chu alungthim pumpiu le alhagao pumpia ahung kinung heikit uva, apu apateu nana pehsa gam lam ngatna chule nangman nalhentum khopi lam ahin ngat uva, namin jabolna'a kisadoh Houin lam nga-a ahungtao tengule, 39 van na umna munna konin ataonau le athumnao hin ngaipeh inlang, athum lo na pen bang uchun hin panpi tan. 40 O Pathen hiche lai munna konna taona hung kimang jouse hi hin venlang, na nakol hin sung tem in. 41 Chule vo Pakai, Pathen hung kithoudoh inlang nakichol nading mun nathahatni mel thingkonga hin hunglut temin, vo Pakai Pathen na thempuho chun sochat na ponsil kisil uhen; thudih'a chonna chate chu nangma phatna jallin kipah thanom uhen. ✡ 42 Vo Pakai, Pathen thao nanusa Lengpa chu nodoh dan, nalhacha David long louva nalungsetna chu hin geldoh jing jeng in.

# 7

*Pathen Houin Lhandohna*

1 Solomon in ataona ahin chai chai chun, vana konin meikong ahungkikho lhan; pumgo thilto hole kilhaina ho Chu akavam soh keiyin, chuin Pakai loupina chun Houin sung chu alo dim soh jengin ahi. ✡ 2 Pakai loupinan Houin sung alodim tah jeh chun, thempu ho chu Houin sunga chun alut thei tapouvin ahi. 3 Israel mipi ho chun meikong ahung kikholhah'a Houin sung alo dimset chu amuphat un, Pakai chu ahou un avahchoi tauve. Pakai hi aphai, Ami lungsetna long lou chun atonsotnin aumjinge atiuvin ahi. ✡ 4 Chuin Lengpa le mipi ho chun, Pakai dingin kilhaina thilto abolluvin ahi. 5 Lengpa Solomon chun kilhaina man ding in, bong sang som le ni kelngoi le kelcha sang jakhat le sang somni atoh doh in ahi. Chuin Lengpa le mipi ho chun Pathen Houin chu akatdoh tauvin ahi. 6 Thempu ho chun akinganse nau panmun cheh chu alo-uvin, chule chutobang ma chun Levi techun, "Ami lungsetna longlouvin atonsotnin aum jinge tin lan asaove, amaho chun Lengpa David in Pakai vahchoina dinga anasem la chu tumging tothon asaovin ahi. Israel mipi ho adin sungu chun Levite maidon tah'a chun thempu hon sumkon amut uvin ahi." 7 Chuin Solomon chun Pakai Houin leitol lailung tah chu athenson, pumgo thilto le sathao chamna thilto ho chu hilai munna chun alhan doh in ahi; ijeh-inem itileh sum eng maicham chun pumgo thilto ho, lhosoh gasoh thilto chule sathao chamna thilto chu adollou ahitai. 8 Solomon le Israel mipi chun nisagi sungin lhambuh kut amangun ahi. Agamla penna seidingin sahlama Lebohanath chule lhanglama Egypt gamgi changei mi atama tam akikhomdoh un ahi. 9 Amahon maicham mun katdohna din ni

✡ **6:41** Labu 132:8-10 ✡ **7:1** Thempu Dan 9:23-24 ✡ **7:3** 1 Thusimbu 16:34; 2 Thusimbu 5:13; Ezra 3:11; Labu 100:5; 106:1; 107:1; 118:1; 136:1; Jeremiah 33:11

sagi amangun, lhanbuh kut bolnan ni sagi ma amangun ahi. Chuin aniget
lhin nin akhum khana kin abollun ahi. 10 Kin bol kichai chun Solomon
in miho chu ama ama incheh'a asol tan ahi. Amaho chu akipah thanom
theilheh jeng uve. Ijeh-inem itileh Pakai chu David le Solomon chule ami
Israelte dingin ana phajing jeng in ahi.

### *Solomon Henga Pakai Hung Kilah*

11 Chuti chun Solomon chun Pakai Houin le leng inpi asah jong chu
ajousoh tai, chule atohgon bang chun Houin le leng inpi sahna dinga
thil jouse chu achai tan ahi. 12 Chuin jankhat chu Pakai, Solomon henga
ahungkilah in nataona kasanpeh in, chule hiche Houin hi kilhaina ho
lhandohna mun dingin kalhengtai ati. 13 Iti hamkhatna vankot kakha'a
gotwi ajuhlou ham, khaokho ho thu kapeh'a nalhosoh gahou chunga achuh
ham, natna hise pul nalah'uva kalansah ham tengle, 14 hichea chu kamite
kaminna kikousate chu ahung kineosah-uva agitlou nau lampi hoa kona
ahung kinung heikit uva, kamai ahin holluva ahung tao tengule; keiman
vanna konna ataonau kangaipeh'a achonset gitlou nau kangai damma
chule agammu kakile dohsah kitding ahi. 15 Hiche Houin munna konna
taona kimang jouse kahin vetna, kanakol kahin sun ding ahi. 16 Ijeh-
inem itihleh hiche laimun hi atumbeh'a atheng dinga ka lhendoh ahitan,
hiche laimun hi aitih'a kamin kijabolna hijing ding ahitai. Keiman hiche
laimun hi phatseh'a kavet tup jing ding ahi. Ajeh chu hiche laimun hi,
kalungthim in angailut pen chu ahi. 17 Nangma jengin jong napa David
banga kathupeh hole chondan ho le dan ho jouse hi, kitahna neitah'a najui
leh, 18 nangma phungui'a laltouna katundoh ding ahi; hiche na dinga chu
keiman napa David toh kitepna kana semma chu hiti hi ahi. "Nangma
chilhah holah'a khatpen hin Israel chunga vai ahop jing ding ahi," ati. ✡
19 Ahinlah ihamtia nachihlhah ten einungsun uva, chule nangma kapeh
chonna dan hole kapeh thu hohi angailou uva nangma jengin jong Pathen
dang ho najen lea na hou leh, 20 Keiman hiche mite chu amaho kana
pehsa hiche gam'a kona chu abul, abala kabodoh ding ahi. Chuleh hiche
Houin kamin jabol nadingle atheng dinga kisa jonghi kapaidoh ding chule
namdang mi holah'a hichelai munhi nuisat le japi limbep bou kaso ding
ahi. 21 Chule tuhin hiche Houin hi akijabol lhehnai, ahinlah hiche teng
chuleh ahinjotpa hon adatmo diu amaho chu kidongtouva ipijeh'a iti
danna Pakai in hitobang loma thil melse hi hiche gam le Houin chunga hi
aboljeng ahitadem, atidiu ahi. 22 Chutengleh adonbutna achu, "Amiten apu
apateu Pakai Pathen, Egypt gamma konna ahinpuidoh pau chu anungsun
uva, ama khella chu Pathen dang ahou uva amasanga abohkhup jeh uva,
Pathen in hitobang vangset naho hi achung'uva alhunsah ahitai," ati dingu
ahi.

# 8

### *Solomon Natoh Molso Ho*

1 Solomon chun Pakai Houin leh ama leng inpi sahna in kum somni
asulutnin ahi. Hiche phat ho ahung kichai lang chun, 2 Solomon chun
Hiram lengpan anapeh khopi ho chu thahsah kit dingin, lunglutna ahin
neikitnin chule hiche khopi hoa chun Israelte chu achensah in ahi.
3 Chujongleh Solomon chun Hamath Zoba khopi chu gallin akisatpin,
akhopi chu alatan ahi. 4 Gamthip gamsunga um Tadmor chule Hamath
gamkaija um khopi ho chu athahsah kitnin, thilkhol namun in amangin

✡ **7:18** 1 Lgt 2:4

ahi. 5 Chunglam Beth-Horon le noilam Beth-Horon khopi ho chu kulpi akai
in, abang ho athah sah kitnin chule thihkot aton ahi. 6 Chujongleh Baalath
le thilkhol na munpi adang dang ho asapha kitnin chule sakol kangtalai
hole sakol ho koina thei ding khopi ho jong asadoh in ahi. Jerusalem le
Lebanon chule alenggam pumpia aman angaichat jouse chu asadoh tan
ahi. 7 Gamsunga chun Israel mi hilou Hit mite, Amor mite, Periz mite,
Hiv mite le Jebus mite jaonan mi phabep khat aching jing nalai un ahi.
8 Amaho hi chidang namdang ho chilhah Israel miten ana suhmang lou
ho ahiuve. Hiti chun Solomon chun amaho chu ada achamlouva thaguma
natongin apansah in, chule tuni geiyin ama ho chu thaguma natong in
apang jing nalai uve. 9 Ahinlah Solomon chun Israel mite chu koima cha
ada achamlouvin thagum natongin apansah poi. Hiche khel chun amaho
chu galsat sepai ding sepai sunga lamkai ding, sakol kangtalai ho lamkai
ding chule sakol kangtalai ho tolding in anganse tan ahi. 10 Leng Solomon
chun amaho lah'a mi jani le somnga chu, mipi ho natoh vetup dingin
apansah un ahi. 11 Solomon chun ajinu Pharaoh chanu chu David khopia
kon chun amanu dinga athah'a asah leng inpi achun aumsah tan ahi.
Chuin Solomon in aseiyin, "Kajinu hi Lengpa David inpia hi umthei mong
lou ding ahi, ajeh chu Pakai thingkong chu khuche laimunna ana uma
ahin, chule hiche lai mun hi muntheng ahi," ati. 12 Chuin Solomon chun
Houin lutna indan maiya aman anasemsa maicham chunga chun, Pakaiya
din pumgo thilto ho chu alhandoh tan ahi. 13 Hitihin Solomon chun Mose
in athupeh bang chun cholngah niseh, lhathah kut ho chule akum lhah'a
kimang kut thupi thumho-kalchuh kut, lholhun kut chule lhambuh kut
adingin maicham thilto ho chu alhandoh tan ahi. ✡ 14 Thempu ho tohding
ngansena kipehna lama hin Solomon chun apa David dan semho chu
ajuiyin ahi.Chuleh Solomon chun Levite chu Pathen vahchoina lama mipi
hoa lamkai diu chule thempuhon niseh'a atoh diu natohna chu akithopi
diuvin angansen ahi, chule Pathen mipa David thupeh ho dungjuiya kot
ngahho chun ama ama kot anga tup diuvin anganse tan ahi. 15 Solomon
chun thempu hole Levi te chule gou thilho chung chang thua hin, David
dan thupeh ho chu neocha jong alamlou'a achepi-pon ahi. 16 Hitobang hin
Solomon chun anatoh ding jouse, Pakai Houin akisah tilla pat akisah chai
nikho changei chu atongchai tan ahi. 17 Chujou chun Edom twikhanglen
panga Ezion–Geber le Elath munhoa agache in ahi. 18 Chuin Hiram chun
ama kong tol lamkai hole thepna sangtah nei kongtol ho chu Solomon
dingin kong innei ho chu asolpeh in ahi. Hiche kong innei ho chu Solomon
miho tochun Opher chan atol uvin, chuleh ahinpoh-u sana talent jali le
som nga lhing dihcheh chu Lengpa Solomon ape tauvin ahi.

# 9

### *Sheba Lengnun Solomon Ahung Vil*

1 Sheba lengnun Solomon minthan naho thu ajahdoh phat chun, apatep
mong mong dingin thudoh hahsa tampi dong dingin Jerusalem a ahungtan
ahi. Amanu chu akilhonpi tamtah toh gimnamtui, sana le songmantam
tampi sangong sao ahinpoh sah in, thupitah in Solomon kom ahunglhung
tan ahi. ✡ 2 Solomon chun amanu thudoh jouse abonchan adonbut in,
chule bailam tah in ahilchenin ahi. 3 Sheba lengnun Solomon chihna
ho, chule a leng inpi sah, 4 Adokhang chunga an le twi ho, amilen milal

✡ **8:13** Minbu 28:9,10; Minbu 28:11-15; Potdohbu 23:14-17; 34:22,23; Minbu 28:16—29:39; Danbu Ni Na 16:16 ✡ **9:1** Matt 12:42; Lk 11:31

ho touna, ajen lea pang ho kivonna, akhon doma pangho kivonna le
Pakai Houin a pumgo thilto abolho amudoh chun kidang asavallin athia
abang jengin ahi. 5 Chuin Sheba lengnun lengpa komma aseiyin, “Keima
gamsunga kana jah na chih na le na natoh thilbol hohi atah mong ahi.
6 Ahinlah kamit tah’a kana musanga chun miho thusei chu atah hidingin
kana gelpon ahi. Tahbeh a seidingin nathupi naho hi akehkhat bepbou
eina kiseipeh ahibouve, hiche ei kiseipeh kajah ho sangin gam chengin
nakho khellin ahi,” ati. 7 Namite iti pan akipah ta diuvem! Namilen-milalte
ho, na angsunga adin jinguva nachih na thu ajah jengu hi iti pan akipah
tadiu vem! Na Pakai, Pathen chu vahchoiyin umtahen, Amachu nachunga
lunglhai tangei unte chule, 8 Pakai na Pathen in vaihom dinga laltouna
natousah’a Lenga napansah ahitai. Ijeh-inem itileh na Pathen chun amite
Israelte alungsetna atonsotna adop sang nom jeh chule thutahle thudih’a
ama ho chunga vai nahop theina dinga Lenga napansah ahitai.
9 Chuin Sheba Lengnu chun Solomon Lengpa chu sana talent jakhat
le somni chule gimnamtui le songmantam tamtah apen ahi. Amanun
Solomon Lengpa apeh tobang gimnamtui chu tumasangin ana um kha
hih laijin ahi. 10 Hiram Lengpa soh hole Solomon Lengpa soh ho chun
Ophir akonin Sana ahinpouvin, chule algumthing le Songmantam jong
ahinpouve. 11 Lengpa chun Algum thingho chu Pakai Houin le Leng inpi
kalbi ho semnan amangin chule lasathem ho dingin selangdah le pehkhong
semnan amangin ahi. Hiti ho tobang hi tumasangin Judah gamsunga ana
kimukha hih laijin ahi. 12 Solomon Lengpa chun Sheba Lengnu angaichat
le athum jouse chu apen, aman ahinpoh sanga tamjo chu ale peh kitnin
ahi. Chuin amilal ho tochun agamlanguva akinungle kit tauvin ahi.

### *Solomon Hoina Le Alouipina*

13 Kumseh’a Solomon in sana amujat chu talent jaguple somgup le
gup aphan, 14 Hiche lah’a hi thilcho-thil joh hole kivei mihon anpeh-u
pangloulai ahi. Chujongleh Arabia gam'a Lengho le gamvaipo honjong
Solomon chu sana le dangka ahin pohpeh un ahi. 15 Solomon Lengpa
chun sana’a kikheng kidalna pho asemin, kidalna pho khat chun sana
shekel som gup alutnin ahi. 16 Aman sana’a kikheng kidalna pho aneo
jathum jong asemin, kidalna pho khatna chun sana shekhel jathum cheh
alut nin ahi. hiche ho sese chu lengpan Lebanon’a gammang inpia chun
akoitai. 17 Chuin Lengpan Saiha’a laltouna khat asemin sana thengsellin
atomjollin ahi. 18 Laltouna chun kalbi gup aneijin chule sana touna keng
ngapna toh akibuto in ahi. Touna teni jetle veiya chun Sakei bahkai lim
ni adingin ahi. 19 Kalbi mong teni achung chu Sakei bahkai lim Som le
ni aumin, kalbi dan gup ma aning cheh a chun sakei bahkai lim khat
cheh akikoijin ahi, 20 Solomon twi don'a khon ho jouse chu sana lhanga
kisem ahin chule Lebanon’a gammang sana thengsella kisem ngen ahi.
Thilho jouse chu dangka kisem khatcha aumpoi, ijen-inem itileh Solomon
khang lai chun dangka chu manlhom jepdanin anaki hen ahi. 21 Lengpa
chun kiveina kong innei tampi jong aneiyin ahi, kumthum lhunseh leh
kong innei ho chun khatvei sana dangka le saiha chule guldute le vahong
ho ahin pojiuvin ahi. 22 Lengpa Solomon chu leng dang ho jouse sangin
haona le chih nan achungnung jon ahi. 23 Nam jousea Leng ho chu Pathen
in apeh achihna ho thu ngainom leh, houlim pi dingin ahung jiuvin ahi.
24 Akum kumin ama hungvil jouse chun sana le dangka sangkholchol,
gimnamtui galmanchah sakol le sangan ho kipa thilpeh adin ahinpoh peh
jiuvin ahi. 25 Solomon chun sakolbuh le sakol kangtalai koina indan sangli

aneijin chule sakol jong sang som le ni aneijin ahi. Hiche ho chu sakol kangtalai koina khopiho le Jersusalema ama kom naiyah akoi in ahi. ✡
26 Solomon chun sahlama Euphrate vadung apat Philestine te gam chan
chule lhanglama Egypt gamgi sunga lengho chunga vai ana homin ahi. ✡
27 Lengpa chun Jerusalem khopi sunga dangka nengjeng jungin abolllin
song lheo lah abahsah jinge, chule thing mantam jong Judah phaichamma
theipi thingkeh ning lhing tah a muntinna akimu jeng thei bangin abollin
ahi. 28 Solomon sakol ho chu Egypt gam le gam chom chomma konna
hung kipolut ahiuve. ✡ 29 Solomon vaipoh abulla kipan achaina changei'a
thilsoh adangho chu, themgao Nathan Lekhabu chule Sheloh a um, Ahijah
gaothuseina chule Nebat chapa Jerobaom chung changa muneipa Iddo
Mitva neipa gaomu thusimma akijih lut soh keijin ahi. 30 Solomon chun
Jerusalem a Israel pumpi chunga, kum somli vai ana pon ahi. 31 Ama athi
chun apa David khopia chun akivuitai.Chuin achapa Rehoboam chu ama
banin lengin ahungpang tan ahi.

# 10

*Israel Ten Rehoboam Adou-u*

1 Rehoboam chu Shachem muna achetan ahi, ajeh chu hichelai munna
chu Israel mipi chu hung kikhom uva ama chu Lengpa'a pansah ding
atiu ahi. 2 Hiche thu chu Nebat chapa Jeroboam in ajadoh phat chun,
Lengpa Solomon akonna sochatna ding deina jal'a Egypt gamma ana
jammang na munna (Egypt muna), kon chun ahung kile kit tan ahi. 3 Israel
lamkai ho chun ama chu akou uvin, chuin Jeroboam le Israel mipi chu
Rehoboam kihoupi ding chun acheuvin ama koma chun hitin aseijiuvin
ahi. 4 "Napan kachung uva akoi namkol jon hi agih valle, hiche natoh
hahsa le kachung uva kikoi namkol jon gihtah hi nei suh jang peh uvin,"
atiuvin ahi. 5 Rehoboam in adonbut in, "Nithum joule kahenga hung
kile kitnun," ati. Hiti chun mipiho chu achemang tauvin ahi. 6 Chuin
Rehoboam lengpa chun apa Solomon damlai'a alhachaa anapang upa ho
ahoulim pin, hiche miho hi iti donbut leng natiu vem? tin aman adong
tan ahi. 7 Amahon adonbut'un hiche miho chu nakhotoa ahile amaho chu
lunglhai sah in, lang angaichat bang bang u chun donbut tan; chutileh
amaho chu nalhachan pangjing tauvinte , atiuvin ahi. 8 Ahinlah Rehoboam
chun upa hon thumop apeh uchu anoppeh tapon, chuin amatoh thakhatna
hungseilen le ama jenle khangthah ho chu ahoulim pin ahi. 9 Aman ama
ho chu adongin, "Nangho thumop ipi hiding ham? Itilama hiche mihon
kakoma aseiju napan kachung uva akoi namkol jon hi neisuh jang peh
un, tia asei uhi iti lama adonbutna ipeh diu ham?" 10 Amatoh hungseilen
khom khangthah hochun adonbut nun, mipihon nakoma aseiyu, "Napan
kachung uva eikoipeh'u namkol jon hi agih valle, hijongleh nangman
neisuh jang peh un atiuchu kakhut jung mecha hi kapa kong sanga lenjo
ahi," tin seipeh tan atiuve. 11 "Kapan namkol jon gih chu keiman agih
jep'a kabol ding ahi," tin seipehtan atiuve. "Kapan savun khaohola najep'u
ahin, keiman tenggol pah mun'a kajep ding nahiuve," tin seipeh un atiuve.
12 Lengpan, "Nithum sungin kakoma hungkit nun," atibang bang chun
Jeroboam le mipi ho jouse chu nithum jouvin Rehoboam koma ahungkit
taovin ahi. 13 Lengpan upa ho thumop chu anotthap min, engse tah'in
amaho chu ana donbut in. 14 "Khangthah ho thumop ajuijin, kapan na
namkol'jon gihtah in asemin , keiman agihjo cheh'a kasempeh ding nahive

✡ **9:25** 1 Lgt 4:26 ✡ **9:26** Semtilbu 15:18; 1 Lgt 4:21 ✡ **9:28** Danbu Ni Na 17:16

, kapan savun khao holla najep u ahin, keiman sakol jepna a kajep ding nahiuve," atin ahi. 15 Hiti chun Lengpa chun mipiho thu chu angaipeh tapou vin ahi. Ajeh chu hiche thilsoh ho jouse hi Pathen a kona Sheloh mipa Ahijah in Nebat chapa Jeroboam koma, Pakai in anaseidohsa thu chu guilhung ahi. 16 Israel mipi ho chun lengpan athu sei angaipeh louphat uchun lengpa chu adonbut nun, "Jesse chapa David koma keihon ipi chan, ipi mun kanei diu ham? Israel! Naponbuh achun David in na insung bou vesuitan," atiuvin ahi, hitichun Israel mipi jouse chu ain lam uvah ache tauvin ahi. ✡ 17 Ahinlah Judah khopi hoa cheng jing nalai Israel mite ding chun, Rehoboam in vai ahom nalaijin ahi. 18 Lengpa Rehoboam chun Adoniram kitipa ada achamlouva nakitohsah ho chunga mopopa chu asoldoh in, ahinlah ama chu Israel mipi hon song a anaseplih tauvin ahi. Hijeng jongleh Lengpa Rehoboam chu a sakol kangtalai achun anakaldoh man in, Jerusalem lama ana jamdoh in ahi. 19 Hiti chun Israel mite chun tuni chanin, David insung chu adou jing nalai un ahi.

# 11

1 Rehoboam chu Jerusalem ahunglhun phat chun Judah phung le Benjamin phunga konin Israel douna ama lenggam tundoh kitna din mi akhomin, galsat ding Sepai sang jakhat le sang somget alheng doh in ahi. 2 Ahinlah Pakai chun Pathen mipa Shemiah jah a chun aseijin, 3 Solomon chapa Rehoboam Judah te Lengpa chule Judah le Benjamin gam'a Israel mite jouse jah'a chun seipeh in, 4 Pakaiyin hiti hin aseije, "Na inkote dounan galsat hih beh in, inlama kinunglen ajeh chu thilsoh hohi keima bola ahi bouve," hiti chun amahon Pakai thusei chu anungin Jeroboam dounan gal abol tapouve.

### *Rehoboam In Kulpi Aget*

5 Rehoboam chu Jerusalema aumden in, Judah te ventupna dingin khopi jouse chu kulpi akai tan ahi. 6 Aman Bethlehem, Etan, Tekoa, Beth-Zur, Soco, Adullam, 7 Gath, Mareshah, Zeph, 8 Adorium, Lachish, Azekah, 9 Zorah, Aijalon le Hebron asadoh in ahi. Hiche khopi hohi Judah le Benjamin gamsunga kulpi akaiho ahitai. 10 Jeroboam chun akivennau lampang hou chu asuhat in, chule asunga chun gal lamkai ding atousah in chuleh anneh twidon, olive thaotui le lengpi theitui thil ho ning lhing tah in akoipeh'in ahi. 11 Chujongleh aban joma kiven tup theina dingin kidalna pho le tengcha hojong, hiche khopi ho sunga chun akoijin ahi. Chuti chun Judah le Benjamin gamsung chu ventup na noiya aumin ahi. 12 Ahinlah sahlam gamkai'a Israel phung holah'a cheng thempu hole Levite chun, abon chaovin Rehoboam alangkaipiu vin ahi. 13 Levite chun akelngoi chin nau hamhing gam anei-agou jengu jong ahin dalhao vin, Judah gamle Jerusalem lama ahung chaodoh un ahi; ajeh chu Jeroboam le achateu chun thempu ahinauva Pakai kin abol diu ajahdahpeh'u ahi. 14 Jeroboam chun doiphung le amahon ahou u, kelcha le bongnou lim semthu ho jen le ding chun atumin thempu akilhen nun ahi. 15 Israel phung holah'a lungthengsella Pakai Israel Pathen hounom jouse chun, Jerusalema dingin Levite chu ajuitauve. Chuleh hiche lai munna chun apu apao Pakai, Pathen koma thilto abolthei'u ahi. ✡ 16 Hiche hin Judah lenggam ahatsah ben, chule kum thum sung chu Solomon chapa Rehoboam chu akitho piuvin, David le Solomon chonbang chun kitah tah in ajui tauvin ahi.

---

✡ **10:16** 2 Samuel 20:1 ✡ **11:15** 1 Lgt 12:31

### *Rehoboam Insung Mite*

17 Rehoboam chun David chapa Jeremoth chanu Mahalath akichen pin
ahi. Amanu hi Jesse chapa Eleah chanu Abihail chanu ahi. 18 Mahalath
chun chapa thum Jeush, Shamariah le Zaham ahingin ahi. 19 Chujouvin
Rehoboam chun Absalom chanu maacah akichen pin, Macaah chun Abijah
, Attai, Ziza le Shitomith ahingin ahi. 20 Rehoboam chun ajite leh athaikem
holah'a chun Maacah chu alungset penin ahi. Rehoboam chun ji som le
get athaikum somgup aneijin, amaho chun chapa somni le get le chanu
som gup ahing uve. 21 Rehoboam chun Maacah chapa Abijah chu Leng
Chapate lah'a alam kai diu vin apansah in, hiche hin kichentah agon chu
ahileh ama chu abana leng ding tina ahi. 22 Rehoboam chun achapa dang
ho jong chu mopohna apen, Judah leh Benjamin gamsung pumpia kulpi
kikai khopi ho achun atousah in ahi. Amaho chu hongphal tah'in nehle
chah apen chule aji diu jong tamtah apuipeh in ahi.

# 12

### *Egypt Lengpa Shishak In Jerusalem Abullu*

1 Ahinlah Rehoboam chun dettah'a lengam atundoh'a chule thanei
tah ahung hijou phat chun amale mipite jouse chun Pakai dan thu
chu anungsun tauvin ahi. 2 Pakai adinga kitahna aneitahlou jeh uchun
Rehoboam Leng chan kal kum nga lhin kum chun, Egypt lengpa Shishak
chun Jerusalem ahin bullutan ahi . 3 Sakol kangtalai sangkhat le jani toh
sakol sepai sang somgup toh chule Libya mite, sukmite chule Ethiopia mite
jaonan keng sepai simkon lou chun ahung konnun ahi. 4 Shishak chun
kulpi kigen Judah khopi ho chu alonkhum in, chuin Jerusalem lam changei
chun amano kitnun aga bullu uvin ahi. 5 Chuin Shemaiah themgaopa
chu Rehoboam le Judah te milen milal ho Shishak kichat jeh'a kikhom
ho koma chun ahungin, Pakai in hitihin aseije, "Nanghon keima neinung
sun tah jeh uva chu, keiman jong tua hi nangho hi Shishak koma kadalhah
nahitaove," ati. 6 Chuin Israel milen hole lengpa chu ahung kineo sah
un, "Pakai in ichunguva abol hiche hi adih e," atiuvin ahi. 7 Pakaiyin
amaho ahung kineosah'u amu phatnin, Shemiah koma thu hiche hi aseije,
"Amaho ahung kineosah tah jeh uchun kasuhmang lou diu ahitai, hiti
ahijeh chun gangtah'a ahuhdoh diu kahin solpeh diu ahi," ati. 8 Keiman
Shishak mangcha'a Jerusalem chunga kalungsatna kabuh lhah louhel ding
ahitai. 9 Egypt lengpa Shishak chun Jerusalem abulua chu Pakai Houin thil
hojouse le leng inpi a thilho chu, ana kipoh mang ahitai. Aman Solomon in
sana'a asem kidalna pho jaona athil ho jouse chu ana kilah doh gam ahitai.
✡ 10 Rehoboam lengpa chun Leng inpi lutna kotngah ho, sepai lamkai ho
chu sana'a kisem kidalna pho khella sum enga pho, asem dingun anganse
tan ahi. 11 Pakai, Houin a lengpa ache phat le ama ngah'a pang ho chun
kidalna pho achoi jiuva kilhon khom jiova, chule amaho umna inchanna
chu hung kile lhon kitji ahiuve. 12 Rehoboam amachama ahung kineosah
tahjeh chun Pakai lunghanna chu ama-akonin akihei mang tan, hijeh chun
ama chu akisumang hel tapoi. Atahbeh'a seiding chun Judah gamsunga
thilpha khat ahung umdohtan ahi.

### *Rehoboam Lengvai Poh Sung Lahchom*

13 Leng Rehoboam chu ama le ama Jeruesalem a akitung det kitnin, chuin
aleng hina abanjom kittan ahi. Lenga ahung pan chun ama tahsa kum

✡ **12:9** 1 Lgt 10:16,17; 2 Thusimbu 9:15,16

chu kum somli le khat ana hin, Pakai in amin loupi koina dinga Israel phung jouse lah'a ana lhentum Jerusalem khopia achun kum somle sagi vai ana homin ahi. Anu chu Amon mi Naamah kitinu chu ahi. 14 Ahinlah alungthim pumpia Pakai ahol lou jeh chun Rehoboam chu leng phalou tah khat ana hin ahi. 15 Rehoboam Lengvai poh tilla patna achaina chan geija thilsoh adangho chu Themgao Shemiah lekhabu le mitva neipa Iddo lekhabua chun akisun lut soh keijin ahi. 16 Rehoboam athiphat chun David khopia chun akivui tai, chuin achapa Abijah chu ama bantah in Leng ahung hitan ahi.

# 13

*Abijah Judahte Lengpa*

1 Israel gamsunga Rehoboam leng chan kal kum somle get lhin kumin, Abijah chun Judah gam sunga vai ahin hom panin ahi. 2 Aman Jerusalem a kumthum lengvai ahinpon, anu chu Gebiah mi Uriel chanu Maacah ahi. Chuin Abijah le Jeroboam kah'a gal asohdoh tan ahi. 3 Judah te lengpa Abijah chun galhang mi sang jali alhengin, akhom tupmin alamkaiyin; alangkhatna Jeroboam chun Israel gamsunga konin sepai sang jaget akhom doh kit'in ahi. 4 Judah sepai ho chu Ephraim thinglhang gam ahung lhun phat uchun, Abijah chu Zemorin molchunga adding in Jeroboam le Israel techu asam in, "Neihin ngaipeh temun, 5 Pakai Israel te Pathen in David toh kitepna asema amale achilhah te Israel laltouna atonsotna dinga apeh chu nagel doh lou'u hitam?" 6 Ahivangin David chapa Solomon lhachaa pang mai mai Nabet chapa Jeroboam chun, apupa adouvin ahi. 7 Chujongleh migilou pumpi chun ama ajopmun, Solomon chapa Rehoboam chapangcha le hetna thepna neiloulai chu athu ngailouvin; dingdoh theilou khopmin ana lhauvin ahi. 8 Chule tun David chihlhah te khutna um Pakai lenggam dou dingin tohgon nasem kit uvin, nanghon sepai tampi leh Jeroboam in na Pathen diuva asem sana Bongnou lim chu nanei maithei'u ahinai. 9 Hijongleh nanghon Pakai thempu nakilhen'u hilouham? Koi hijongleh bongnou khatle kelngoi sagi toh, hiche alim semthu na pathen hou komma hung kipedoh tapou chu thempua napansah jiu ahi. 10 Keiho dinga vang Pakai chu ka Pathen'u ahi, chule keihon ama chu ka dalha pouve; Pakai lhacha'a pang thempu ho chu Aaron chapate bou ahiuvin, Leviten akithopi jiu ahi. 11 Amaho seh jingkah nilhah seh in Pakai angsunga pumgo thilto le gim namtui hal aboljiuvin ahi. Nilhah sehle dokhang theng chunga chun changlhah agoldoh jiuvin, chule sana thaomei chunga chun thaomei ho avah jiuvin ahi. Keihon Pakai ka Pathen thuhil kajui jing un, ahinlah nanghon ama chu nalha tauve. 12 Chuti chun veuvin Pathen chun eiumpiuve. Amahi kalamkai pao ahi, Ama thempu hon asumkon'u amut uva galmuna nang douna eilamkaiju ahi. "Vo Israel mite, Pakai napu napa teu dounan galsat hih un; ajeh chu na lolhin lou diu ahi." 13 Hiche kahla achun Jeroboam chun guhthim chan asepaite phabap khat chu, Judah te nung lama konna umkim vella changlhi din asel'in ahi. 14 Judah techun anung ama konna ahung kino khumu chu ahetdoh phat uchun, akithopi diuvin Pakai koma ataouvin, chuin thempu hon sumkon amut un, 15 chule Judah mite chun kho asam pan tauvin ahi. Agalsat khosap ogin husan chun Pathen in Jeroboam chu ajopeh un chule Israel te Abijah le Judah te sepaiho masang chun adelmang tan ahi. 16 Israel sepai ho chu Judah te masanga konin ajamang un, chuin Pathen in Judahte chu Israel mite khut nakon ahuh dohtan ahi. 17 Abijah le sepaite chun amaho chu nasatah in

atong khaovin, hiche ni chun Israelte sepai athemcheh mi sang janga athi in ahi. 18 Hiti chun hiche thilsoh chunga hin Judah ten Israel te ajou un ahi . 19 Abijah le asepaite chun Jeroboam sepai ho chu aga nung del peh-un, khopi phabep Bethel, Jeshanah le Ephron jaonan chule akimvella kho neo ho chu aga la tauvin ahi. 20 Chuti chun Abijah dam sungin Jeroboam chu athaneina akinung le doh kit tapon, chule achaina lama Pakai in ajeplhun athi tan ahi. 21 Ahinlah Abijah thaneina vang chu akhangtou jingin, Abijah chun ji numei somle li aneijin; chule chapa somnile ni le chanu somle gup aneijin ahi. 22 Abijah Lengvaipoh sunga thilsoh dang hole, athusei alahsah hole anatoh athibol ho jouse chu; Iddo themgao Lekhabua chun akijih lut soh keiyin ahi.

# 14

*Asa Lengvaipoh Til*

1 Abijah athi phat chun David khopia chun akivuitan ahi. Chuin achapa Asa chu ama banin Lengin ahung pangin, hiti chun gamsunga chun kum som sung chamna le lungmona anaumin ahi. 2 Asa chun Pakai a-Pathen mit mun, alunglhaina dingle thilpha jeng abollin ahi. 3 Aman gamchom miho maicham phungle, doihou ho doi-khom chu aladohsoh keijin ahi. 4 Asa chun Judah ten apu apau Pakai Pathen aholluva, chule adan hole athupeh'a anunna diuvin thu apetan ahi. 5 Asa chun Judah khopi jousea doikhom leh, gimnamtui ahal nau maicham phungho jong chu aladoh soh kei tan ahi. 6 Chuche chamna kum sungchun Judah gamsung pumpia khopiho kul thopal ana gendoh jouvin ahi. Hiche phatsung hin, ama dounan koimachan gal anabol poi; ajeh chu Pakai in agalmi ho akonna akicholdo sah ahi. 7 Asa chun Judah mite chu aseipeh'in, "Khopi ho sao hitin chule bang insang kotpi le thihkhao tothon kulpi gen uhite gam hi eihoa ahijenge, ajeh chu eihon Pakai Pathen chu ina holjinguva, chule aman akimvel jousea hi chamna eina peh'u ahi," ati' Hitichun amahon hiche tohgon ho chu ana chepiuvin atongdoh soh keitauvin ahi. 8 Asa chun tengcha le kidalna pho mangcha Judah phunga kon sepai hangsan sang jathum aneijin ahi. Chujongleh Benjamin phunga konin, kidalna pho neoloi le thalpi mangcha sepai galhang sang jani le somget aneijin, sepai hon anigella chu, galsat jedan phatecha kihil them mi ahiuve. 9 Khatvei chu Ethiopia mi Zerah kiti pa chun sepai mi nelkhat, chule sakol kangtalai jathum chun Judah techu ahin no khum un ahi. Amaho chun Mareshah khopi chan ahin dellut un ahi. 10 Chuin Asa chun asepai techu galsat din sah lam Mereshah phaichamma chun akoi tan ahi. 11 Chutah chun Asa chun a-Pakai, Pathen henga atao in, "O Pakai nangtai lou koima khatcha hiche thanei lou keima hin thaneitah galmite douna eikithopi jou ding aumpoi, neipanpeuvin O Pakai, ka Pathen-u neikithopiu vin, ijeh-inem itileh nangma jengbou katah san'u nahi'e, hiche nangma minna chu hiche simjoulou dou dinga hung kondoh a kahiuve, O Pakai nangma ka Pathen'un ahin, hiche mihem ho hi nang sangin chung nun sah hih hellin," ati. 12 Chuti chun Asa le Judah sepai ho masanga Pakai in Ethiopi mite gal ajo peh in, galmite chu ajam tauvin ahi. 13 Asa le asepaite chun Gerar chan chu agadellun, chule hiti chun Ethiopi mite tamtah chun kinung thodoh jou kit dingin akigel tapouve. Amaho chu Pakai le a sepaiten asumangun chuin Judah te Sepai ho chun thilkeo tampi ahin kipoh doh tauvin ahi. 14 Amaho Gerar'a aum sungu chun chuche gamkai'a khopi ho chu ano khum un ahile Pakai a kon achunguva kichat tijat a chu in, amahon hiche kho jouse

chu achomun ahi. Ajeh chu hiche lai munna chu mithil lah ding atama
tam uma ahi, 15 Amahon gancha chingho gebuh jong chu anokhum uvin,
kelngoi hon kelcha le sangongsao hon ho chu ahin kipuidoh uvin, chuin
ama ho chu Jerusalema ahung kinung le tauvin ahi.

# 15

## *Lengpa Asa Kithah Semna Natoh*

1 Obed chapa Azariah chunga Pathen Lhagao ahung chun, 2 Lengpa Asa
galmun'a kon hung vailhung chun, Lengpa kimuto pi dingin apotdoh tan
ahi. Neihin ngaipeh temin Asa tin agah asamin ahi. Ngaitemin, nangho
Judah le Benjamin phunga mite ho! Pakai chu nanghon naumpi laiseuva
aman naum pidiu ahi. Nanghon nahol laiseuva ama chu namu diu, ahinlah
nanghon nadalhah uva ahileh aman jong nadalhah diu ahi. 3 Phat saotah
pi Israel chu Pathen dihtah nei louva ahildiu themgao bei'a chule ajuidingu
dan thu bei'a anaum-u ahitai. 4 Ahinlah boina hahsatna ahinto phat
ule, Pakai Israel Pathen henga ahungki nung heikit uva; chule ama chu
ahin hol phat ule amahon ama chu amudoh kit jiuve. 5 Chuche lungjin
naphat ho sung chun kholjinna chele vale dingin lungmon aum jipon ahi.
6 Gamkhat in Gamkhat dounan gal akisat tou jiuvin ahi. Ajeh chu Pathen in
boina tintang jouse toh tho'a asuhgim jiu ahi, 7 Ahinlah nangvang hatnin
lang hang in, ajeh chu na natoh man, kipa man nasan ding ahi. 8 Asa
chun Themgao Azariah konna hiche thu chu ajah doh phat hin, ahung
hangsan tan Judah le Benjamin gamsunga chule Ephraim thinglhang gam'a
analah'u khopi hoa thet umtah lim semthu ho chu abonchan asumang
tan ahi. Chule Pakai Houin mai'a um lutle potle na indan sunga, Pakai
maicham chu athah semphat kit tan ahi. 9 Chuin Asa chun Judah le
Benjamin phunga mijouse, amaho to chengkhom Ephraim, Mannaseh le
Simeon phunga mijouse chutoh akou khom soh kei tan ahi. Asa vaipoh
sung chun amaho Pakai a-Pathen un aumpi chu amu doh phat uchun
Israel gam'a konin, mi tamtah Judah gam'a chun ahung kichao lut tauvin
ahi. 10 Asa vaipoh sung kum somle nga lhin kum chavang kichai kon
chun, mipi chu Jerusalema akikhom uvin ahi. 11 Chuche nichun Pakaiya
dingin bong ja sagi le kelngoi sang sagi chule galmunna ahinpohlut'u
kelcha ho chu Pakai angsunga chun athatnun maicham thilton akat doh
tauvin ahi. 12 Chuin amaho alung thim pumpi alhagao pumpiu vin Pakai a-
Pathen'u holnan kitepna khat asemdoh tauvin ahi. 13 Koi hileh ateh akhang
hijongleh Pakai Israel Pathen holnom lou chu, thalih jeng dingin akinopto
uvin ahi. 14 Sumkon gin peh lah lah le kelngoi ki kikhet gintoh thon,
Pakaiya kitahna nei dingin akihah selnau aw sangtah in asamun ahi. 15 A
lungthim pumpiuva asemmu ahijeh chun, Judah gamsunga mijouse chu
hiche kitepna chunga alunglhai soh keijun ahi. Ngaichatna neitah'a Pathen
ahol'u ahijeh chun Pakaiyin alang langa agalmi teuva konin choldona
apeuvin ahi. 16 Asa Lengpa chun apinu Maacah jeng tah jong chu Lengnu
ahina muna konin anodoh in ahi. Ajeh chu amanu chun thujahmo Asherah
khom anasem ahi, Asa chu apinun thujahmo khom asem chu asat lhan
ajepchip in Kedron phaicham a chun ahalvamtan ahi. 17 Israel gam sunga
doikhom, doihouna munho akisuhmang louvang chun; ahinkho lhung
keijin Asa lungthim chu kitahna lhingset in aum jinge. 18 Ama le apan ana
lhandoh sana le dangka chule thil jatchom chom ho chu, Pathen Houin
sunga ahinpolut in ahi. 19 Hitichun Asa lengvaipoh kum somthum le kum
nga chan chun gal kiti ana umtapoi.

# 16

### *Asa Lengpa Phat Kichailam*

1 Asa Lengvai poh kum somthum lhin kumin, Israel lengpa Baasha chun
Judah gam ahin bullu tan ahile; Judah gamsunga Asa gamkol akonna
koimacha lutle potle aumlouna dingin Ramah khopia chun kul agen tan
ahi. 2 Asa chun alethuh nai, Pakai Houin le leng inpia um gouthil kikoina
um sana le dangka jouse chu aladoh in; Damascus gam vaihom Ram
Lengpa Baasha chu thu athot tan ahi. 3 Kapa le nangpa kah'a kinoptona
ana um bang chun eini kah'a jong umhen. "Ven, keiman sana le dangka
kahin thotne Israel lengpa Baasha toh na kinop tona hon chu sutang jengin
chutile aman eidalha tante." 4 Ben-Hadad leng pan Asa taona anoppeh in,
chule Israel khopi ho bullu ding in a sepai ja lamkai pachu asoltan ahi.
Amahon Ijon, dan Abel-beth- Maacah khopiho le Naphthali gam sunga thil
khol khopi len ho jouse chu ala tauvin ahi. 5 Baasha Israel Lengpan thilsoh
ho chu ajah doh doh chun, Ramah khopi kul getna tohgon adalhan anatoh
jouse chu angatan ahi. 6 Chuin Lengpa Asa, "Chun in Ramah khopia kul
semnaa mandin Baashan akoi in, songho le thing kiatsa ho pomang ding
chun Judah te mijouse chu akoudoh tan ahi. Hiche chu Geba le Mizpah
khopi kul semnan amangcha tan ahi." 7 Hiche pet hin Hanami mitva
neipa Lengpa Asa komma ahungin, chule hitin asepeh'e, "Nangman Pakai
na-Pathen khella Ram Lengpa chunga tahsana na koi tah jeh chun, Ram
Lengpa sepaite suhmang na ding phatpha chu namansah tai. 8 Ethiopia le
Libya te chule Sepai tamtah toh akangtalai hou le kangtalai tol ho chunga,
ipi anasoh ham tichu nagel doh lou hitam? Hiche petna chu nangma
Pakaiya naki ngai jeh'a aman nangma napehdoh ahi," ati. 9 Pakaiyin leiset
pumpia hi ama komma alungthim pea kipedoh ho chu, "Athahat theina
diuva amit tenia hi ahol le ji ahi. Iti ngolla ngol nahi hitam! Tua kipat na hi
nang man gal nasat jing ding ahitai," tin aseipeh tan ahi. 10 Hanani in hitiho
aseipeh jeh chun, Asa chu alung hang behset in ama chu Songkul'a ahengin
bul atuh tan ahi. Hiche pet chun amite phabep jong asugim pan tan ahi.
11 Asa Lengvaipoh abulla pat achaina chan thilsoh thusim adangho chu,
Judah le Israel te lengho thusim bua akijih lut soh keijin ahi. 12 Ama Leng
vaipoh kum somthum le ko lhin kum chun, Asa chu keng natna khohtah
khat aveitan ahi. Chutobang natna khohtah aneijing vang chun, Pakai
hollouvin alou them aithem hojoh kithopina ahol jingin ahi. 13 Hichun
aleng vaipoh kum som le li lhinna kum chun athitan ahi. 14 David khopia
chun aman song chunga ana kikhen lhan achun akivuitan ahi. Ama chu
gim namtui le thao namtui kinu lupna achun alupsah un, chuin mipi ho
chun ama jana vetsahnan kigona meikong lentah khat ahaluvin ahi.

# 17

### *Jehosophat Judahte Lengpa*

1 Chuin Asa chapa Jehosophat chu abanin lengin ahugpang in, ama chun
Israel ten ahin nokhum tengule dinjou nadingin Judah techu ahatsah ben
ahi. 2 Judah gamsunga kulpi kigen khopi jousea a sepai ho chu atousah in,
chule Judah gam'a apa Asa in ana lah Ephraim gam'a khopiho ngah ding
mi anganse be in ahi. 3 Pakaiyin Jehosophat chu aumpie. Ajeh chu apan
alengchan tillai kum hoa vetjui thei ho ajuijeh chun Pakaiyin Jehoshaphat
chu aumpin ahi, chule aman Baal lim semthu ahou pon ahi. 4 Israel
lenggamma thilse abolluva achonset nau juilou vin apa Pathen ahollin
athupeh ho ajuiyin ahi. 5 Hiti chun Pakaiyin Judah lenggam chunga vaihom

dingin Jehosophat chu atungdoh tan, Judah mite jousen Jehosophat chu
kipa thilpeh ahin pohpeh un; hitichun ama chu haosa tah le sangtah'a ginle
ja in aumtan ahi. 6 Ama chu giltah'in Pakai lampi hoa akipelut jengin ahi.
Aman Judah gamsunga milim doi houna jamona lim ma kisem Asherah
khom ho aladoh soh keitai. 7 Jehosophat Leng chan kal kum thum lhin kum
chun, Judah khopi jousea amilen amilal ho chu mihil dingin asollin ahi.
Hiche Milen milal ho chu Benhiel, Obadiah, Zechariah, Nathaniel chule
Micaiah ahiuve. Elishana le Jeroboam thempu teni jong asoldoh in ahi.
8 Amaho chengtoh asoltha Levi techu ahile Shemiah, Nethaniah, Zebediah,
Asahel, Shemaramoth, Jehonathan, Adonijah, Tabijah chule To-adonijah
ahiuve. 9 Amahon Pakai danbu chu akipoh un, chuin Judah gam sunga
khopi ho jousea chon leuvin miho chu thu ahillun ahi. 10 Chuti chun akim
vella lenggam jouse chunga chun, Pakai ginna chu achutan, hijeh chun
Jehosophat douna khat beh in jong gal abolnom tapouve. 11 Palestine gam'a
mi phabep khat kipa thilpeh le dangka ama jabolna chun ahinpouvin,
chule Arab mite chun kelngoi chal ja sagi le kelchal sang sagi le jasagi
ahin poh peh uvin ahi. 12 Hitichun Jehosophat chu athahat cheh cheh
jengin, chule kulpi le thilkholna khopi ho chu Judah gamsung pumpia
chun asabe jing in ahi. 13 Judah khopi ho achun nehle chah atama tam
akoijin, thepna sangtah nei sepai hon ho chu Jerusalem a chun atousah
in ahi. A sepai ho chu apu apa lhah'a phungkhai dungjuiyin aminnu
akhumpeh in ahi. 14 Judah phunga konin sepai sang jathum, honkhatna
sangkhat cheh chu Adnah lamkaina noija aum uvin ahi. 15 Ama noichetna
lamkai chu Jehohanan ahin, aman sepai sang jani le sang somget alamkai
in ahi. 16 Abana Zecri chapa Amaniah chu ama chammin Pakai natong
dingin ahung kipeldoh in, ama lamkai na noiya chun sang jani aumin ahi.
17 Benjamin phunga konin thalpi le pho mangcha sepai sang jani aumme,
amaho chu sepai tamtah Eleada lamkai na noiya um ahiuve. 18 Abanna
chun Jehojabad chu ahin, aman gal manchah choi mi sang jakhat le sang
somget alamkai jin ahi. 19 Sepai hijat hi Jerusalem a lengpan amanchah
ahin, hiche chungchonna hin Jehosophat chun Judah gam pumpia kulpi
kigen khopihoa jong atousah in ahi.

# 18

### *Maicah In Ahab Agih Sal*

1 Jehoshaphat hi haona le jabolna'a bulhing setnin ananeitan ahi.
Amahin numei kilah tona lamma Ahab to kisam kaina ananei lhonnin
ahi. 2 Kum phabep jouhin Samaria Ahab villin aga che suhin ahileh, Ahab
in bongchal leh kelngoi athat nin ama leh ahin kilhon piho nehding chun
nengtah in anagon peh in; chuleh Ramoth Gilead langa chetou dingin ana
tem in ahi. 3 Ahab lengpa chun Jehoshaphat jah'a chun Ramoth Gilead
toh kidouna dinga hi neihung kitho pi ding ham anatin ahi. Jehoshaphat
chun adonbut in, "Keile nang thakhat ihin, keimite jong nang mite ahin
hiche galla chun nahung kithopi nange," ati. 4 Chujongleh Jehoshaphat
chun Israel lengpa komma chun aseijin, "Tunin Pathenin epi asei jem
veohite ati" 5 Hichun Israel lengpan themgao jali akou khommin amaho
chu adongin, "Keiho hi Ramoth – Gilead satna galkon na kachediu ham
ahilouleh kacheda diuham?" ati. Hichun amaho chun, "Chetou jengun
amaho chu Pathen in lengpa nangkhut a ahin pehdoh ding ahi," atiuve.
6 Ahinlah Jehoshaphat in, "Tua hi eihon idoh theiju themgao adang umlou
hitam?" ati. 7 Israel lengpa chun Jehoshaphat kom'a, "Eihon idoh theiju

Pakai themgao khatvang aumme, ahinlah keiman amahi kavetnom poi;
ajeh chu amahin keidinga thilpha aseingai jipon, thilphalou ngen eisei peh
ji ahi. Amachu Imla chapa Micaiah kitipa chu ahi. Hichun Jehoshaphat in,
“Lengpa hiti chun thu seihih in,” ati. 8 Hiche phat chun Israel lengpan a
sepai lamkai khat chu akouvin, Imla chapa Micaiah chu gangtah in gapuijin
ati. 9 Israel lengpaleh Judah lengpa Jehoshaphat chu aleng von lhon cheh a
akivon lhonin, Samaria khopi lutna kelkot lutna tollhang achun atou lhonin
amasang lhonna themgao hochun gaothu aseijun ahi 10 Zedekiah chun thih
alan saki limin asemmin, Pakaiyin hitin aseije, “Nangman hiche saki hi
namanna Syria mite chu nasuhmang ding ahi,” ati. 11 Hitichun themgao ho
jouse chun gaothu aseisoh keijun, Ramoth Gilead jonin chetouvun nalolhin
diu ahi, ajeh chu Pakaiyin amaho chu lengpa khutna ahin pehlut ding ahi
atiuve 12 Micaiah kouva kisol pachun akom’a hitin aseijin, “Ven, themgao
ho jouse chun lengpan gal ajo dingin aseisoh keijun ahi, nangman jong
hitimachun seile chun phading ahi,” atipeh e. 13 Hichu Micaiah in adonbut
in, “Hingjing Pakai minna kasei ahi, ka Pathen in asei seibou kaseiding
ahi,” ati. 14 Micaiah chu lengpa kom ahung lhun phat in, lengpan, “Micaiah
Ramoth – Gilead na hi galsatna kache diuham ahilouleh kache dauva pha
ham? tin adongin ahileh aman, “Cheovin galolhing tauvin amaho chun
nangma khut-a pehdoh in umnante,” atipeh in ahi. 15 Hichun lengpan
hitin aseije, “Micaiah nangkom mahi ijatvei Pakai minnin thudih seijin
tia kangeh ding nahim?” atin ahi. 16 Hichun Micaiah in aseijin, “Keiman
Israel tehi achingbei kelngoi banga molchung dunga akithe cheh-u kamui,”
chuleh Pakaiyin hitin aseijin “Amaho hi lungmongin a incheh uva kileu
hen,” ati. ✡ 17 Israel lengpa chun Jehoshaphat komma hitin aseije, “Amahin
kakomma thilpha asei khapon, thilse jeng aseije kati hilouham?” atin ahi.
18 Hichun Micaiah in aseijin Pakaiyin hitin aseije, “Ngaijun Pakai chu alal
touna – a atouvin van mite chu ajet aveijah adingun ahi.” 19 “Pakai chun
hitin aseijin, “Koipenin Ahab komma nacheova Ramoth – Gilead nakhu
aga lhuhkam nadinga naga seipeh diu ham? Hichun vantil khatchun
hitin aseijin achom khat nin thilchom aseijin ahi. 20 Hichun lhagao khat
nin Pakai angsung ahin nailut nin keima chengtin galhem lhange ati,
Pakaiyin i-nagalo ding ham? ati. 21 “Hichun aman keima chengting Ahab
themgao jouse chu jou gaseisah ingkate ati, Pakaiyin chenlang hiti chun
gabollin lang hung lolhing tan,” ati. 22 Hijeh chun veovin! “Pakaiyin a
themgao jouse chu jou aseisah ahin, Pakaiyin naman thah nadinga asei
sah ahibouve,” ati. 23 Hichun Chenaanah chapa Zedekiah chun anailut
nin angeiphe abeh pih in, itih a chu Pakai lhagaovin keima eidalhah a
nangkomma thu asei ham?” ati. 24 Micaiah chun adonbut in “Tomlam
a nalhailut’a naga kisel teng hetannate!” atipehin ahi. 25 Hichun Israel
lengpan a sepai lamkai komma chun, man inlang khopi vaihompa leh leng
chapa Joash kommah ga pelut tan ati. 26 Amani komma chun songkulla
akoilhon ding keima damsella kahung kilekit kahsen anehding changlhah
themkhat toh twi themkhat anapeo vin ati. 27 Micaiah in asamjah jengin,
nangma nahung kile poupouleh Pathen in keikomma thu aseilou hiding
ahi! ati. “Chuleh aman Avella umho kommachun hiche kasei hi jasoh
keijun,” ati.

### *Ahab Galmun Na Athi*

28 Hiche jouchun Israel lengpan Ahab leh Judah lengpa Jehoshaphat chu,
Ramoth – Gilead khopi chu abulu dingin akondoh lhontai. 29 Ahab chun

✡ **18:16** Minbu 27:17; Ezekiel 34:5; Matt 9:36; Mk 6:34

Jehoshaphat kommah hitin aseijin, “Galmunna ilut tengleh nangin lengvon kivon nin lang, ken vonchom kivon inge,” ati. Hichun Israel lengpa chun vonchom aki vonnin gal munnah aluttan ahi. 30 Syria lengpa chun sakol kangchunga tou gallam kai hochu Israel lengpa bou atup diuvin thu apen ahi. 31 Hijeh chun Jehoshaphat lengpa chu amu phatnun Israel lengpa ahisah sohkeijun, anokhum tauvin ahi. Ahinlah Jehoshaphat chu apeng jah in ahileh, Pakaiyin ahuhdoh in ama nokhumho chu adalhah sah tan ahi. 32 Sakol kangchunga tou lamkai hochun ama chu Israel lengpa ahilou ahedoh tauvin adalha tauve. 33 Ahinlah Syria sepai khatnin thalchang khatchu agah donkapmin ahileh, Israel lengpa galvon kikah – a chun akaplut khatan ahi, hichun asakol kangtalai tolpa komma chun kakitong khatai galmunna kon in neitol doh tan atin ahi. 34 Hiche ni chun galkisat chu akhoh cheh jengin, Israel lengpa vangchu sakol kangtalai chunga aoplhatan, nilhah lang geijin Syria te lang chu angan nilhum kon in athitai.

# 19

### *Themgao Khatnin Jehoshaphat Apho*

1 Hiche jouhin Judah lengpa Jehoshaphat hi, Jerusalem ain mun langa damsellin akinung letan ahi. 2 Hanani chapa themgao Jehu chu lengpatoh kimuton achen hitin agaseijin ahi, “Miphalou panpileh Pakai doujing ho langa pan lah hi dih nasah hinam?” Hijeh chun nachunga Pakai alunghangtan ahi. 3 Ahijeng vang'in nachunga hin naphat na phabep akimudoh in ahi, ajeh chu nangin mipihon anahou’u Asherah doilim thinga kisem ho napaidoh in; chuleh nalung thim in Pathen lungdeilam holnomna naneijin ahi.

### *Jehoshaphat Nin Thil Asem Phat ho*

4 Hiti hin Jehoshaphat hi Jerusalem a apansan, chule amahi akipatdoh in Beersheba’a kon in Ephraim lhang geijin aga cheovin; hitichun mipiho chu apu apa teu Pathen henga apuilut kit in ahi. 5 Hichejou chun Jehoshaphat in kul kikai khum kho piho jousea chun, thutan vaihom ho akoisoh keijin ahi. 6 Aman thutan vaihom hochu ahilchah in, “Nakin natoh nauvahin chingtheijun, ajeh chu nangho mihem adia thutan nahi pouve, Pathen dinga joh thutan nahiu ahi.” 7 “Pathen jana neitah le chingthei tahin tongun, ajeh chu i-Pathen uhin joulhepna, langneina chule nehguh bol hi athet ahi,” ati. 8 Hichechung chonchun aman Jerusalem Pakai dan sukeh ho chunga thutan dingin, Jehoshaphat in Levi hole thempu ho chule Israel mipa holah a athupicheh Jerusalem a hung kile hochu apansah in ahi. 9 Hitichun aman thupeh aneijin, “Nanghon Pathen jana neitah leh lungthim kitahna neija thu natandiu ahi,” ati. 10 “Khopi mi nachen khompi khopi khat a kona tolthat thu hihen lang dan khat touleh thupeh khat tou sukeh hijongleh, Pathen dounaa chonset abol louna dinga chingthei tah a pan alahna ding in thupeh aneijin ahi. Hitia chu nabol louva ahileh, nachung uva Pathen lunghanna chuding ahi. Amavang natoh diudol phatah a natohuva ahileh themmo nachan loudiu ahi,” atipeh e. 11 Houlam thudol jousea thempulen Amariah hi thaneipen hiding, chuleh Judah gam vaipo Ishmeal chapa Zedekiah hi mipiholah a thutan dia; athaneipen hiding ahi. Levite hin thu kitanna jouse hi iti chelhahnam ti avetsuiding, hangsan tah in thu kapeh hi tong doh un, Pakaiyin thudih'a thu kitanna jouse apanpi ding ahi! ati.

# 20

*Edom Douna Gal Kisat*

1 Phat chomkhat jouhin Moab mite leh Ammon mite chuleh apanpi
Meun mite chu Jehoshaphat doudingin ahung kon taovin ahi 2 Thupole
hon jong Jehoshaphat lengpa komma chun "Twikhanglen gal lang Edom
ma kon in galmi alei limmin nang ma douding ngin ahung kitol uve" tin
ahung seipeh taovin ahi, amahon Hazazon Tamar jong atou pha taovin ahi
(Hichehi Engedy tina ahi). 3 Jehoshaphat chu akicha lheh jengtan Pakai
kommah ataovin ikati ding hitam tin adong tan ahi. hijou chun aman
gamsung pumpin an ngoldingin thu ape tan ahi 4 Judah khopiho jousea
kon in mijouse chu Jerusalem mah Pakai komma taodingin ahung taovin
ahi. 5 Hitichun Jerusalem ma Judah mipite jousechu Pakai houinsung
indan thah kisem maija chun akikhom mun, Jehoshaphat lengpa jong
achen amasang uvah adingin ahi 6 Amaho okithong leovin ataovun, "Vo
Kapu Kapa teo Pathen vanna konin vannoi leiset chitin namtin chungah
vai nahommin ahi, nangma hi thanei tahleh thahattah nahin koiman na
ki dou pi joupon ahi. 7 Nangma hi ka Pathennu nahin, namite Israel
te hiche gamsunga ahunglut phatnun nangin hiche gamma anacheng
hochu nanodoh in nagolpa Abraham chilhah te atonsot na achen nadiuvin
nanapen ahi ✡ 8 Amaho anachenglut nun nangma janan houin khat
anatung doh un chuleh hitin ana seijun, 9 "ijemtia amaho chungahi
engbol na a hise – nat ahilouleh kel lhahna ahung chuh a ahileh keihon
nangma angsunga hi Houin maija kadindiu (Ajeh chu namin jaum hi
hiche houin nahi umma ahi) chuleh hamset na kato teng ujongleh kahung
pendiu nangin neihin ngaipehdiu neihin huhdoh diu ahi. 10 Chuleh tuhin
Ammon mite, Moab mite, chuleh molchunga um Seir mite aummun ahi,
amahohi Egyptma konna Israel tea hung dohuva chu amato kisatding
neina phalpeh lou ahi hijeha chu amahochu sumang louva ana otdohu
ahi. ✡ 11 "Tuhin amahohin nangin katoupha diuva neinapehu gamma
konna paidoh ding eigotnu ahitai." 12 "Vo ka Pathennu nangman amaho
chunga hi thu natan louding hitam? Ajeh chu eidoudiuva hunghohi
atambehseh jengun keihon amaho douna dingin tha kanei jou pouve, tuhin
etiding hitam kahatapouve hitia chu nangma jengbou kavetnu ahitaan
ahi." 13 Tuhin Judah te jouse chu chapang senholeh aji achateo toh
Pakai angsungah ading taovin ahi. 14 Hichun Pakai lhagao chu khoppilah
achun Asaph chatelaha konna Levi mipa Mattaniah chapa, Jeiel chapa
Benaiah chapa Zechariah chapa Jahaziel chunga Pakai lhagao ahung chun,
15 Hiti hin ahinseije "Judah mipite holeh Jerusalemma cheng jousen chuleh
Jehoshaphat lengpa nangman jong ngaijin! Pakaiyin nangho komah hitin
aseije: Hiche mihonpi jehkhun kicha hih un tijatna jong neihihun ajeh chu
hiche galhi nanghoa ahipoi Pathenna joh ahibouve. ✡ 16 Jing nikho tengleh
amahotoh kidou dingin konsuh jengun, amahohi Ziz lhangpanga hung
kitol suhdiu ahi, chuteng leh nanghon amahochu Jeruel kom gammang
gal paicham monga naki maito pidiu ahi. 17 Nanghon hiche kisatna –
a hi napan khel khel loudiu ahi, napan muncheh un kigol toh unlang
dingdetnun chutileh nalahuva umjing Pakai mihuhdohna chu namu diu
ahi, Vo Judah leh Jerusalem mite ho! Kicha hihbeh un lungkham najong
neihih beh un, jingleh ama hotoh kidou dingin kondoh jengun ajeh chu
Pakaiyin naum piovin ahi. ✡ 18 Hichun Jehoshaphat tollah abohkhupmin,

---

✡ **20:7** Isa 41:8; Jac 2:23 ✡ **20:10** Danbu Ni Na 2:4-19 ✡ **20:15** Danbu Ni Na 20:1-4 ✡ **20:17** Potdohbu 14:13,14

chuleh Judah hole Jerusalem ma cheng jouse aboh khupmun Pakai achibai taovin ahi 19 HichunKohat chateleh Korahit chate adding dohun a o neicha sunsunnun Pakai avahchoi taovin ahi. 20 Hitichun Jingpi tahin athouvun Tekoa gammangah alut taove, hitachu ahung potdoh phatnun, Jehoshaphat adingin aseitai, Vo Judahteleh Jerusalemma chengten ngaijuvin, Pakai napathen chunguvah natahsannao ngamlhaovin chutileh nakiphudetdiu ahi. Athemgaoten nasei peh uchu tahsannun chutileh nalolhindiu ahi." 21 Aman mipihotoh akihoutoh jouvin, Lengpan lasa themhochu kinthenga akimanchah tenguleh avonngai houchu akivonsahin chuleh amahochu sepai ho masanga chun akijot sahin "Pakai chu vahchoi un, ajeh chu amingailutnahi tonsot ading ahi! atiove . 22 Amahon hiche lachu asahphatnun Pakaiyin galmi hochu athehchehtaan ahi 23 Ammon galmite le Moab galmiten Edom galmihochu akisatpiovin asumang hel taovin ahi, hijoucun amaholeh amaho akisattouvin akithat gamtaovin ahi. 24 Judah galmitechu neldigamma insang kisa – a – chu akaldoh uva avetnuva ahileh galmi hochu tolla achap jengun koimacha ahoidoha aumpouvin ahi. 25 Jehoshaphat leh amite chu galmite thilkeo hochu chomma ahunguleh mithi hochunga chun thil mantamtah tah leh thil manlutah tah songmantam jeng jong amu vin amahon apohlel setnin achomdoh un nithum jen achom chomjengun ahi. 26 Nilichan nan Berachah phaichammah akikhommuvin Pathen athangvahun ahi; hijehachu hiche phaicham lahchu tunigeijin Berachah akisahtaan ahi. 27 Jehoshaphat nin a sepai techu Jerusalem langah kipah tah in alepui tan ahi 28 Amahohi Jerusalem khopi lamah ahungun selangdah leh semjang ahin saijuvin sumkon amutnun Pakai houin lang ajontaove. 29 Hichegamsungleh nammite hohin Pakaiyin Israel te galmiho jouse ajopeh taove ti ajahdoh phatnun kichatnan adimtaovin ahi 30 Hitichun Jehoshaphat nin lungmong tahin vai ahommin Pathennin akimvel mitea kon in lung olna apetai.

### *Jehoshaphat Vaihom Achainalang*

31 Jehoshaphat hi Judah te lenga ahung panchun akum 35 alhingtaan ahi, Amahi Jerusalem man apansan kum 25 sungin vai anahommin ahi, anuhi Shilhi chanu Azubah ahi. 32 Amahin apa Asa chenadung juiyin achen apampet pon ahi, chuleh Pakai mitmun dihtahin anachonnin ahi 33 Ahinlah doihouna mun hochu asumang dehpon ahi, chuleh mipi honjong apu apateo Pathen houna – a alungthimmu aheilut hih laijuve. 34 Jehoshaphat thilbol dangho jouse chu, akipatnapat achaina gei Hanani chapa Jehu thusim bu jihna – a chun akijihlut nin, hichehi Israel lengte thusim bu kijih lutna ahi 35 Hichejouhin Judah lengpa Jehoshaphat hin Israel lengpa thildihlou boljing Ahaziah toh anakivop min ahi 36 Amahitoh ana kivop lhonnin Tarshish cheding kong ana semlhonnin Ezion Geber munnah ana koi lhonin ahi 37 Ahinlah Mareshah a um Dodavah chapa Eliezer in Jehoshaphat chung changah gaothu anaseijin nangman Ahaziah toh nakivop jeh'in nanatoh chu asubei sohtai ati. Hijouchun kongho jousejong Tarshish lammah achethei tapon ahi

## 21

### *Jehoram Min Judah Gamma Vai Ahom*

1 Jehoshaphat chu apu apate toh akicholdo khom taovin David khopiah ana kivuitaan ahi, hijouchun achapa Jehoram min vai ahin hom tan ahi 2 Aman Jehoshaphat chate sopi phabep ananeijin ahi: Azariah, Jehiel,

Zachariah, Azariahu, Michael, chuleh Shephatiah ahiovin amaho jousechu
Judah lengpa Jehoshaphat chate ahiove 3 Amahochu apaovin Sana dangka
chuleh thilman tamtah tah hi anapeovin chuleh kul kikai khum Judah
khopi ho khat chehtoh anape chehin ahinla lenggam vangchu Jehoram
anapei ajeh chu amahi acha masapen ahi 4 Jehoram chu aleng gam
akisuhdet phatnin athahat becheh nadingin asopiho jouseleh Israel leng
chahojong athat gamsohhellin ahi 5 Jehoram leng ahung chanhin akum
32 alhingtaan ahi, chuleh Jerusalem mahin kum 8 bou aleng changin ahi
6 Amahi Israel lengte chonnin achonnin Ahab tobang'in atongin ahi, ajeh
chu aman Ahab chanu akichenpin Pakai deilou lamjengin akimangchan
ahi 7 Ahivangin David toh kitep na aneidung juiyin Davip chilhah hohi
asumang nompon ahi, ajeh chu David lengmun alojing diuva Pakaiyin
kitepna ananeisa ahi ✡ 8 Jehoram vaihom sungin Edommin gal ahin bollin
lenggam atummin ahin kitundoh taovin ahi ✡ 9 Ahin Jehoram leh agal
lamkaiho chu Sakolkang talai chungah atouvun Edom ana nokhum mun
ahi, ahinlah Edom sepaiten akol khummin ahin amaho jannin ajamdoh
un ahi 10 Hichea patnin Edom ten Judaha kon in chamlhat na ahinnei
taovin ahi, Hichesunga hin Libnah khopi injong kiphin na ahinneitaan
ahi, ajeh chu Jehoram hin apu apa te Pathen apaidohtaan ahi 11 Amahin
doihouna munho anatung doh in Judah leh Jerusalem mipi ho hi Pathen
dounan anachonset sahgamtaan ahi 12 Elijah themgaovin Jehoram chu
lekha ahin thotnin, “Pakai napu napa David Pathen chun nangmahi
napaidohtaan ahi, ajeh chu nangin napu Asa lengpa napa Jehoshaphat
chonbangin nachon tapon, 13 Amavang Israel lengho chonin nahung
chonnin Judah le Jerusalem mipite hi Pathen doumah nabolsahin Ahab
leh Israel lengho bangin na chontan chuleh nangsanga phajo nasopiho
jong nahinthat gamhellin ahi 14 Hichejeha hi Pakaiyin na mipite leh
nacha nanao teleh najite asuhgenthei ding chuleh naneinagou hojong
asuhmang ding ahi 15 Nangmatah jeng jong nagil sunga thoh lel umtah
hivei nakhumpeh a niseh a khoh cheh cheh ding ahi 16 Hiche chung
chon hin Pakaiyin Philistine teleh Ethopia komma cheng Arabiate Jehoram
doudingin ahin choudoh tan ahi 17 Amahohi Judah gamma ahunglutnun
Judah te akisatpiovin leng inpia neilegou umjouse achommun hiche tilou
vinjong aji achate se akaimangun, achate laha aneopen Jehoahaz bou
akhenpehin ahi 18 Hiche jouhin Pakaiyin lengpa gilsunga chun thohlel
umtah hivei anatdohsah taan ahi 19 Kumni sungin lengpa natna chu
athohlel cheh chehin ajona in gentheitahin athipi taan ahi. Amipiten
jong apu apateo athiteng alung hempinao vetsahna a mei atijio chu atih
tapouvin ahi 20 Jehoram min kum 32 (Somthum le ni) alhinna lengmun alo
pat ahin kum 8 sungin bou vai ahommin ahi. Athichun koimacha alhase
alunghem aumpon ahi. Amachu lengte kivuina –a avui pouvin David khopi
sunga vang anavui naovin ahi

# 22

## *Judah Gamma Ahaziah Vaihom*

1 Hichejouhin Jerusalemma chengten lengpa chapa aneopen Ahaziah chu
amakhellin leng achansah taove, ajeh chu Arab miten ahin delkhumma
achate ama chunga sechu athagam mu ahitai. Hijeh a chu Juda lengpa
Jehoram chapa chun vai ahom ahi. 2 Ahaziah chu leng ahung channachu
kum 42 lhinga ahitai, amahin Jerusalem mah apansan kumkhat vai ana

✡ **21:7** 1 Lgt 11:36 ✡ **21:8** Semtilbu 27:40

hommin ahi. Anu chu Omri tunu Athaliah ahi 3 Amajonghin Ahab
chonbang bangin achonnin anu thupeh dung juiyin thilse jeng ana bollin
ahi 4 Apa thijouvin Ahab insung mite thumob dungjuija achon jeh'in
Pathen mitmun thilse jeng abollin amanthah lotaan ahi 5 Amaho thumob
dungjuijin Israel lengpa Ahab chapa Jehoram toh Syri lengpa Hazeal
toh kisatto dingin Ramoth Gilead na akon lhonin hichea chun Syria ten
Jehoram chu asukhao vin ahi 6 Syria lengpa Hazeal toh kisatna Ramah
ajot lhonchun Jehoram akisukhan amaha damdoh nadingin Jezreel khopia
akinung letaan ahi. Juda lengpa chapa Azariah chu adamona vedingin
achesuh in ahi 7 Joram vedinga achesuh chu Pathenin alhuhna akalsonsah
ana hikhatai ajeh chu ama agalhun phatnin Nimsi chapa Jehu toh'a kisat
ton alhuh kam lotaan ahi. Ajeh chu Jehu Ahab insung mite sugam
dinga Pakaiyin thao ananusa ahitaan ahi 8 Jehu chun Pathen thupeh
dungjuija Ahab insung mite sugam dinga ahung kipat laitah hin aman
Judah leng chate leh Ahaziah sipiho chate chu amudoh in athat gamtan
ahi 9 Hijouchun aman Ahaziah chu ahollin ahileh amantaovin (Samaria
a ana kisel ahi) Jehu kommah ahin puilutnun ahi. Amahon athatnun
avuitaovin ahi, ajeh chu amahon avuiju chun amaho akihouvun amahi
alung thimpum pia Pathen holla Jehoshaphat chapa ahi atiova, janna apeh
u ahi. Hichejou chun Ahaziah insunga leng gam vaipo ding aum tapon ahi

### *Athaliah In Judah Gamma Vai Ahom*

10 Ahaziah nu Athaliah hin achapa athitai tihi ahet dohphatnin ama
ahung kipatnin Judah gam'a lengmun hinchuthei jousechu asumang
gamtaan ahi 11 Ahinlah Jehosheba lengpa sopinuchun Ahazial chapa
Joash chu lengpa chate ana thagam holah a konchun ana seldohin lupna
khatna analupsah in ana khoukhah in ahi, hitichun Jehoram lengpa
chanu Jehoiada thempu pan ana kichenpi Jehosheba (Ahaziah sopinu)
chun Athaliah in athagam na dinga konchun anaseldoh in ahi 12 Hitichun
Athaliah in gamsunga vai ahom kum 6 sung se achun Pathen houin nah
ana seldoh in ahi

## 23

### *Joash Juda Gamma Leng Akichan Sah*

1 kum sagi channa a chun Jehoiada in adinmun akisuhdet nin sepai
jakhat toh lamkai hochutoh akinoptouvin amahochu Jehoram chapa
Azariah, Jehohanan chapa Ishmael, Obed chapa Azariah, Adaizah chapa
Maaseiah chuleh Zikri chapa Elishaphat ahiove 2 Amahohi Judah khopi
ho jousea acheovin Levite phung nga phung upacheh Jerusalemma ahin
puilutnun ahi 3 Amaho houin nachun akikhom mun lengpa chapa Joash
chutoh kitepna ana semmun ahi. Jehoiada chun amaho kommah anaseijin:
“Ilahuva hin lengpan athingel chapa chu aummin ahi! amahi Pakai
thutep dung jui'a David chilhah ahi dung jui'a leng ichan sah diu ahi.
✡ 4 Hitia hi iboldiu ahi, thempu holeh Levi techu choldonia akinnu
tonga ahung tenguleh hopthumma hopkhatnin houin kelkot ho angadiu
ahi, 5 Adang hopthumma hopkhat chun leng inpi angading, chuleh
hopthumma hopkhatman kulpi bul kelkot phung nangadiu, chutengleh
mipi abonchaova Pakai houin mai hong cha –a chu kikhom ding ahiove
6 Ahinlah Pathen insunga chu Pakai kinbol Levite toh thempu akiseiho
tailou adang hunglut thei louding ahi, amahochu houinsung nga luttheidiu
ahi ajeh chu ama hochu atheng ahiove, ahinla adanghose chun Pathen

✡ **23:3** 2 Samuel 7:12

thupeh ngah a apamma dingdiu ahiove 7 Chuleh Levitechun lengpa chu aum kimveldiu akhutnuvah manchah akichoi chehdiu ahin insung hunglut jouse chu athadiu ahi. nanghon lengpa ahung lut hihen apotdoh hijongleh nakilhon pidingu ahi 8 Hitichun Levite leh Juda ten thempupa Jehoiada thupeh bang bang chun achontaovin ahi. Lamkai khatcheh chun anoija hochu akipuijun cholngah nileh akinnuva akimanchah petnu hihenlang aonpetnu hijongleh aumpi jingun ahi, ajeh chu thempupa Jehoiada in sepai hochu alha ongpon ahi. 9 Chuleh Jehoiada thempupa chun sepai aja ajalah a lamkai hochu Pathen houinna um ompho holeh tengcha hochu ahop pehin ahi 10 Hitichun aman sepai hochu Houin kotmai vella chun chemjam dodohsan akichoisah in lengpa hoibitna dinga chun phasademmin pan alahsahin ahi 11 Hijou chun Jehoiada in Joash chu ahin puidoh in aluchung nga lallukhuh akhuhpeh in lengte kivaihom na danbuchu apen hiti chun leng achansahtan ahi. Thempupa Jehoiada leh achaten Joash chu thao anu vin chuleh mijouse chun “Lengpa hingsothen” tin asammun ahi 12 Athaliah chun lengpa thangvahna a kisam mipi Ogin husan chu ajah phatnin mipi dimsetna akikhopnao houinna chun ahung lhailutnin ahi. 13 Amanun agahven ahileh lengthah pachu Houin lutna khombul panga sepai lamkai holeh sumkon muthon ana umkimvel chu amun ahi. Ama lengchanna –a alopnaoleh akipapinao ogin chuleh semjang saipumma lasaholeh sumkon mutho ogin chu akithong jeju jengin ahi, hichun amanun asangkhol abot eh jengin, hiche hi “Lengmun chuna ahi, Lengmun chuna ahi” tin asamtaan ahi 14 Hichun Jehoiada thempupan amanuchu Houin sunga akitha ding chu adeipon hijeh chun sepai lamkai hochu aseipeh in “Amanu chu polanga kaidoh unlang koi hijongleh ama chu huhdoh go a umleh that jengun ati” 15 Amahon amanuchu aman nun leng inpia apuijun sakol kelkot komma chun athat taovin ahi

### *Jehoiada Thilsem Phat Na Tohgon*

16 Jehoiada thempupan Joash lengpa leh mipite chu akoukhomin Pakai mite ahijing nadiuvin kitepnakhat anei pitaan ahi 17 Hijouchun Baal houinnah acheovin ajeplhu gamtaovin ahi. Amahon semthu Pathen holeh amaichamho jong avochip gamun Baal thempupa Mattan jong amaicham maijachun athat taovin ahi 18 Jehoiada in thempu holeh Levi techu Pakai houin na natoh na –a mopohna apen ahi. Amahohin Leng David nin angansenao kinhochu atohdiu Mose daan semtoh kitoh a Pakaiyin pumgo thilto gimnamtwi halnamna kin jong atohdiu ahi. amahohin tumging tothon golnop bolnajong mopohna alahdiu ahi 19 Jehoiada in houin sunga hi miboh ho ahung lut louna ding avesuidingin houin kelkotna angahding akoijin ahi 20 Hitichun Jehoiada in sepai lamkaiho leh gamsunga mithupiho, gamvaipoholeh mihonpi ahinpuijin, chuin houinna kon in lengpachu ahinpuidohin kelkkot sahlang pa achun alutnun leng in chu ajonlutnin, lengpa chu aleng gam laltouna a atousah taovin ahi 21 Hichun gamsung mipite chu kipana leh thanop na – a adimsetnun chuleh khopi jong alung mong mongtaan ahi

## 24

### *Joash In Houin Asemphat*

1 Joash leng ahung chanchun kum 7 ahibepmin ahi, chuleh Jerusalemma chun kum somli vai anahomme, anuchu Beersheba khopia konna Zibiah kitinu chu ahi 2 Aman Jehoiada thempupa ahin laisen Pakai lungdei lam ngen ana bollin ahi 3 Jehoiada in Joash lengpa chu ji ni apuipeh in

ama nin chapa le chanuho ahinpeh lhonin ahi 4 Ama leng ahung chan
phatchomkhat jouin Pathen Houin chu semphat ding ahin gotaan ahi
5 Aman thempu holeh Levite chu Judah khopihoa hi cheleova kumlhun
seh a houin semphatna dinga mipi hojouse laha sum gadong dingin
thupeh aneitaan ahi. Aman gang tah a tohpat jengdiuvin thu anapen ahi,
ahivangin Levi miten gangtah in anatong panthei tapouvin ahi 6 Hijechun
Joash lengpan thempulen Jehoiada chu akouvin adongtan ahi, “Ipi dinga
kumseh a houin semphatna dinga Pakai lhachapa Mosen mipiholah a sum
dong dinga daan anasem dungjui ja thupeh kanei chu Levi ten Judah leh
Jerusalemma agadon louvu ham? atin ahi ✡ 7 Ajeh chu miphalou numeinu
Athaliah chaten houin chu avohsetnuva Pakai houin sunga thil theng
hochu Baal doi houna – ana manna asuhboh ahi 8 Hichun lengpa thupeh
dungjuijin thingkhong khatchu Pakai Houin kelkot polanga chun akhaijun
ahi 9 Amahon Juda gamleh Jerusalem gampumpia thu athotnun Pathen
lhacha pa Mose Pathenin gamthipma thu anapeh bang banga apehding
chule atohdoh chehdiu ahi 10 Hijouchun lamkai hojouseleh mipi hojouse
chun kipahleh thanom tah chehin atohdohdiu hochhu thingkhonga chun
aga hong dimset jiovin ahi 11 Nisehleh Levi ten thingkhong chu hiche
kinna amanchah lamkai ho khutna chun agapelut jiovin ahi. thingkhong
chu adimphat phatleh lengpa secretary leh thempulen thaleng khatnin
sum chu alahdoh lhonna thingkhong chu aum na – a alekoikit ji lhon
ahi. hitichun amahon sumtamtah akholdoh taovin ahi 12 Lengpaleh
Jehoiada chun houin semphatnadinga mopohna neiho kommachun apelut
jilhonin ahi. amaho chun houin semphatna dinga songkheng them
holeh thingthem bolho chuleh thihkheng themho komma apehlutjiuvin
ahi 13 Natongho chun hatahin atongun houin chu dettah in akisah tilla
tobang asodoh sahtaovin ahi 14 Asemphat chaiphatnun Sana leh Dangka
avalhochu lengpaleh Jehoiada khutna apelutnun amanin Pakai houin na
manchahding sana le dangka chu kong le bel semna in amang lhonnin ahi,
Jehoiada hin laisen Pakai houin nah pumgo thilto tanglouvin aboljingun
ahi

### *Joash – Anungchon*

15 Jehoiada chu atehcheh tan kum jakhat le som thum alhingin athitan
ahi 16 Amachu athiphatnin David khopia lengte kivuina – a avui taovin ahi,
ajeh chu amahin Pakai Houin le Pathen dingin chuleh Israel mipite dingin
thilpha anabollin ahi 17 Jehoiada thinunghin Juda lamkaite ahungun lengpa
komah chibai ahung bohun ahileh lengpan jong amaho thu angaitaan
ahi 18 Hitichun amahon apu apateo Pakai Pathen chu adalhaovin semthu
pathen leh doiho ahouvun hitia hi asuhkhel jeh'un Pathen lunghanna
Judah le Jerusalem mite chunga ahung chutaan ahi 19 Ahijeng vang'in
Pakaiyin athemgao ho asollin amakom langa ahung kile kitnadiuvin gih-
nathu agasei sah in ahinla amaho ahung kilehei nompon ahi 20 Hijouchun
Pathen lhagaochu Jehoiada thempupa chapa Zechariah chungah ahung
pansan ahileh amajong munsanga adingin hitihin ahin samtaan ahi: Pakai
Pathenin hitihin aseije “Pakaiyin hitin aseije, “Nanghon ipi dinga thupeh
hi nangai daova nachunguva hamsetna nakiloilut khummuham! nanghon
Pathen nada lhahtao vin ahileh amanjong nadalha taove!” ati ✡ 21 Lengpa
Joash hin Zechariah dounan mipitoh akihoutohun, hitichun lengpa thupeh
dungjuijin mipihon Pakai houin hongcha – a songin aseptaovin ahi 22 Joash
lengpan apa Jehoiada in itobang thilpha abolpeh tichu asumilhel jengin

✡ **24:6** Potdohbu 30:11-16 ✡ **24:20** Matt 23:35; Lk 11:51

achapa chu athat tan ahi, Zechariah chun athikonnin “Pakai eibolnaohohi hinvenlang kaphu neihin lahpeh teijin” atin ahi

### *Joash Vaihom Kichaina*

23 Hiche kumchun nipi laijin Syria sepaiten Judah leh Jerusalem mite
ahindel khummun alamkai hou athat gammun thiltamtah achomdohun
Damascus lengpa agah thotnun ahi 24 Syria galmichu lhomcha bou ahi,
ahinla Pakaiyin amaho sanga gamchenga tamjo Judahte chu ajosahin
ahi ajeh chu amipi ten apu apa tao Pakai apathennu chu donlouvin
anakoitaovin ahi. Hitichun Joash lengpa chunga chun Pathen thutanna
analhung taan ahi 25 Ama chu nasatah in akisuhkha tan chuleh agalmiten
adalhah phat chun asepai lamkai teni akihoutoh lhonin alupna – a agathat
lhon taan ahi. Jehoiada thempupa chapa anatha jeh a aphu ana lah lhon
ahitai. amachu David khopia anavuijun ahi, ahinlah lengte kivuina mun
ana hitapoi 26 Ama douna –a ana kihoutoh teni chu Ammon mi Shimeath
chapa Zabad leh Moab mi Shimrith chapa Jehozabad ahi lhonne 27 Lengte
lekhabu ah Joash chate thusim leh ama douna chung changa themgao
thusei dohho chuleh houin ana sahphat thuho thusim ana kijih lut in ahi,
ama khellin achapa Amaziah in vai ahin homtaan ahi

# 25

### *Amaziah In Judah Gamma Vai Ahom*

1 Amaziah hi leng ahung chan chun kum somni le nga alhingtaan ahi,
amahin Jerusalemma kum somni le ko sungin vai anahomme. Anu chu
Jerusalemma konna Jehoaddan ahi 2 Amahin Pathen lunglhai na lamjeng
anabollin ahinlah alungthim pumpi anapepon ahi 3 Amahin athaneina
ahin kisuhdet phatnin apa anathat sepai lamkai teni chu anathat nin ahi
4 Ahinlah achateo ana thapehpoi, aman Mose daanna kisei Pathenin Mose
daanna kiseichu anajuijin ahi. Hicheachun achate thilse boljeh a apate
kithat louding chuleh pate thilse boljeh a achate kithat louding daan chu
anajui ahi, michu amatahin thilse abol jeh a bou kithat ding ahi ✡ 5 Lengpa
Amaziah in Judah leh Benjamin phungsung asemtoh in aphung dungjuijin
galsat thei sepai hochu sangkhat chunga vaihom jakhat chunga vaihom
akoi jin ana gongtoh in ahi. Hiche hochu kum somni leh achung langho
abonchaovin sang jathum (Lakh thum) alhing un ahi. Hiche hochu tengcha
leh ompho mangcha – a galsatje themcheh lhentum hochu ahiove. 6 Hiche
chungchon chun aman sepai sang jakhat (Lakh khat), dangka K.g 3400
(Sangthum le Jali) in Israel sepaiho achodoh in ahi. 7 Ahinlah themgaokhat
ache in lengpa kommah “Hiche Israel sepai hohi kilhonpi hihin agatin ahi.
Sahlam leng gamma konna hunghohi Pathenin amangcha pouve agatin
ahi. 8 Nangin amahochu kimangcha leh galla kihatjepmin te nati ding
ahin, ahinlah galjo leh gallel nahi Pathen khutna um ahibouvin aman
nagalmite najopeh ding ahinai” atipeh in ahi. 9 Amaziah chun themgaopa
kommachun ‘Ahileh kasumpeh hochu itiding hitam?” atin ahileh Pakaiyin
hiche sanga tamjo chu nahin lepehthei ahinai!” atipeh e. 10 Hijeh chun
Amaziah in a sepai chohsah hochu a inlang uva alesoltan ahileh amaho
Juda mipiho chungah lunghang tahin a inlang nguvah akile taovin ahi.
11 Amaziah amale ama akihan lhon Chikhuh phaicham machun a sepaite
apuilutnin Edom sepaite chu akisatpin sangsom athatnin ahi. 12 Chuleh
adang sangsom jong galhingin amannin ahi. Agal hing amatnu chu Sela

✡ **25:4** Danbu Ni Na 24:16

khopi kaldoh na – a apuitouvin aseplhaovin ahileh abonchaovin anoilanga song pi chunga achuovin abonnun athigam taovin ahi. 13 Alangkhatnah Israel sepaite Amaziah in galla akonpi nomlou anungsol houchun Samaria leh Ben Horon kikah a um Judah khopi hochu adekhummun mi 3000 lang athatnun thiltamtah jong achomdoh un ahi 14 Amaziah in Edom mite agajo a ahung kileochun adoibom houchu ahin polutnun akitunun gim namtwi alhutnammun Pathen houvin ahou taovin ahi. 15 Hiche athilbol hin Pathen asulung hanglheh tan hijeh chun aman a themgaopao chu Amaziah kommah asollin hitin agaseije “Nang thaneina a kon jengajong amite huhdoh joulou pathen ho chu nangin ibola nahou ham?” agatisah in ahi 16 Amaziah chun themgaopa thusei chu asutangin lunghantah in ahin donbutnin “Nanghi itih a chu lengpa thuhil dinga naki pansah be hem?” thipmin achuti louleh nanghi kahin thatei ding nahi! atin ahi. Hichun themgaopa chu athiptai, ahinlah gihna thuhohi aseidoh mannin ahi, “Nangin kahilna ho jouse chu na nahsah loujeh in Pathenin nanghi nasuhmang got ahitai tihi kahetai” ati

### *Israel In Judah Te Ajo*

17 Judahte lengpa Amaziah in ama thuhilla pangho thu chu alaan Israel tetoh kisat dingin tohgon ahin neitai. hitichun, aman Israel lengpa Jehoahaz chapa chuleh Jehu tupa Jehoash komma chun thu ahin thottan kisat tou hite tin ahin chouvin ahi 18 Jehoash chun Amaziah kommah adonbutnin alethotnin “Khatvei hi Lebanon Molhoa kon in lingthing phung khatnin Cedar thingphung kommah “Kachapa jidingin nachanu chu neihin pen atin ahileh gamsakhat ahungvah len lingphung chu ahung pal bongtaan ahi 19 Tun Amaziah nangin Edom mite najomannin nakilet sah tai ahinlah na in na nakitou thimbeh dinga kaseipeh nahi. nangman na mite manthahna dingbep ma mi nachouham? 20 Ahinlah Amaziah chun mithusei angaipon ahi Edom mite doihou hochu aman jong ahin houphat na Pathenin amachu gal alelsah got ahi 21 Hitichun Israel lengpa Jehoash chu Judah lengpa Amaziah toh kisat dingin ahung kondoh tan ahi. Amaho chu Judah gamma Beth – Shemesh munnah akimai touvin ahi 22 Judah Sepaiten alellun a inlanguvah ajam gamtaovin ahi 23 Jehoash in Amaziah chu amannin Jerusalem langah akaitaan ahi. Hichun aman Jerusalem kulpi palchu Ephraim kelkot phunga pat kulpi ning kelkot phung geijin tong jali jen avochimtai 24 Aman Pathen Houin sunga kon in Sana le dangka chuleh thiljouse chu abonchan akichomdoh in, angahpa Obed – Edom jongchu amat than chuleh lengpa in na thilgun hojouse jong achommin chuleh ahingin miphabep jong Samaria langah akai taovin ahi

### *Amaziah Athi*

25 Judah lengpa Joash chapa Amaziah Israel lengpa Jehoahaz chapa Joash thijouvin kum 15 ahing nalaijjin ahi 26 Amaziah vaihom akipatna pat akichai geija anatoh athilbol hojouse chu Judah le Israel lengte thusim kijih lutna lekha bua chun aumsoh keijin ahi 27 Amaziah Pakaija konna ahung kiheimanga kon in Jerusalem ama dounan tohgon ahung umtaan ahileh ama Lachish lamma ajam taan ahi ahinlah amahon Lachish lamma mi asollun hichea chun ahin that taovin ahi 28 Hichun amahon sakol lah ahin pouvin Judah khopi ah apu apa te kivuina – a avui taove

## 26

### *Uzziah In Judah a Vai Ahom*

1 Judah mipiten Amaziah chapa Uzziah chu kum 16 alhin kummin
apakhellin leng achan sahtaovin ahi 2 Apa Amaziah athijou chun Uzziah
in Elath anung lahpeh kitnin akhopi chu asempha kitnin ahi 3 Uzziah leng
ahung chanchun kum 16 alhingtan ahi chuleh aman Jerusalem machun
kum 52 sungin vai anahommin ahi. Anuchu Jerusalemma konna Jecoliah
kitinu chu ahi 4 Apa umdaan chu anachepi in Pathen deilam jong ana bollin
ahi 5 Houlanga ana puihoijah Zechariah anahin leisen Pakai chu kitahna
neitah in anajuijin ahileh Pathenin jong phatthei ana bohin ahi 6 Uzziah
in Philistine te dounan gal anasatnin ahi. Aman Gath, Jemniah leh Ashdod
khopi kulpi hochu ana volhun hijouchun 7 Pathen panpi najallin Philistine
te Gur – Baal a cheng Arabians Mehunins mite ana jouvin ahi 8 Amon miten
jong Uzziah kommah kai anapeovin hitichun amahi ahung hatdoh lheh
jengtaan ahileh Egypt gamsung geijin ana minthang pehin ahi 9 Uzziah in
Jerusalem ninglang kelkot leh phaicham lang kelkot chuleh kulpi pal kihei
konna munho jouse chunga chun insang asadohin hitihin khopi kulpi chu
anasudet soh keijin ahi 10 Aman gam ong lah a jenga jong kulpi dingin
insang ho anasan chuleh twiputna dingin mun tamtah analaijin, lhumlam
molpang holeh phaicham mah gancha tamtah ana vah'in ahi. aman mipi
hojong lengpilei boldingin atilkhouvin thinglhang louphat na hoa jong lou
abolsah in ahi 11 Aman galmi tamtah galsat dinga kigosadem ho aneijin,
ama ho record chu leng insungmi sepai lamkai Hananiah vetsui nanoija
thuching teni Jeiel leh Maaseiah in ajihlut lhonin ahi 12 A sepai techu sepai
lamkai 2600 (Sangni le jagup) ho thupeh nanoija um ahiove 13 Amaho noija
lengpa huhna dinga thanei tah a galsat thei sepai 307500 (Lakh thumle
sang sagi le ja nga) aneijin ahi 14 Uzziah sepai hijat dingin ompho, tengcha
thihlukhuh asempeh in, thalpi jong asempeh in song sena bomjong asem
peh in achang ding jong alokhom peh in ahi 15 Jerusalem khopiah khopi pal
chunga konna songlentah tah sedoh thei nading leh thal kapdoh theinading
manchah semthemho agoijin ahi. Aman Pathenna konna panpina amujeh
in athahat na akijesallin gamtinnah amin thang lheh jengtaan ahi

### *Uzziah Akilet Sah Jeh a Engbolna Achan*

16 Uzziah lengpa hi ahung hatdoh phatnin ahung kiletsah taan hiche hin
a lhuhnading lampi ahin gongdoh taan ahi. Aman a Pakai a Pathen dou na
in houin nah alutnin maicham muntheng ngachun gimnamtwi ahal gotaan
ahi 17 Thempupa Azariah chu mithahat lehmihang san cheh thempu hotoh
akilhon nin lengpa chu ajui taovin 18 Ama suhtang nading chun hitin aphoh
un ahi “Uzziah! nangin Pakai dinga gimnam twi nahal nading tha nanei
poi, Aaron chilhah hitobang boldinga kisutheng thempu honbou abol diu
ahi hiche munthenga konhin potdoh'in nangin Pakai Pathen doumah nabol
jeh a hi a malsomna nachan jou louding ahitai” atiovin ahi. ✡ 19 Uzziah
chun gimnamtwi halnachu achoijin houin sunga maicham panga chun
adingin ahi. Ama thempu ho chunga ahung lunghang jahjeng phat chun
tiphah khohtah chu adeh panga ahung chutaan ahi 20 Azariah leh thempu
dang hochun lengpa dehpang chu tijatah'in aveovin ahi, hijouchun amachu
houinna kon in anodoh tho taovin ahi, ajeh chu Pakaiyin ama chu ajep ahi
tai 21 Uzziah lengpachu hiche phahna jehhin ahinkho lhung keijin dandung
juiyin thenglou vin aumtaan ahi. Houin sung lelut kit thei louvin aleng hi
na a akin tongthei talouvin a in'ah achuti umtaan achapa Jotham min ama
khellin agam sunga vai ahomtaan ahi 22 Uzziah avaihom sunga atoh ho
jouse chu Amoz chapa themgao Isaiah in ajihlut soh keijin ahi 23 Uzziah

✡ **26:18** Potdohbu 30:7,8; Minbu 3:10

athi phatnin lengte kivuina gamsunga avuijun ahinlah aphah jeh chun lengte kivui na lhan navang avui tapouve. Achapa Jotham min aleng mun chu alo taan ahi ✡

# 27

### *Jotham Juda Gamma Vai ahom*

1 Jotham chu kum 25 alhinin leng ahung changing Jerusalem mah kum
16 sungin vai ahom min ahi. Anuchu Zadok chanu Jerushah ahi 2 Ahin
apa bang bangin Pakai deilam jeng anabollin ahi, ahinlah apa bangin
Hou –in sunga gim namtwi ana halpon ahi. Ahijeng vang'in mipi hochun
chonset bol anache lha jingun ahi 3 Jotham hin houin kelkotsah lang chu
anasemphan chuleh Ophel kiti khopi bang chunga thil lentah anatong doh
in ahi 4 Hiche bannajong chun aman Judah molchunga jong khopi tamtah
ana sadoh in ahi, chuleh gammang lammajong kulpi leh insang tamtah
anasadoh in ahi 5 Amahin Amon mite lengpa ana kisat pin anajouvin
ahi, hichea kon in Ammon miten kumthum sungin kai hohi ana peovin
ahi: Dangka k.g 3400 (Sang thumle jail), suhlou chang Matricton 100,
Sakol chang 100 6 Jotham min kitahna neitah in Pakai Pathen thu ana
ngaijin ahung hatdoh cheh jengtaan ahi 7 Jotham min avaihom sunga
agalsatna, avaihom ahinkho sunga thilsoh jouse Israel leh Judah thusim
bua kijihlutsoh keijin ahi 8 Jotham chu leng ahung chanchun kum 25
alhingtaan ahi, aman kum 6 sungin vai anahomin ahi 9 Ama athiphatnin
David khopi a avuijun achapa Ahaz apa khellin leng achangin ahi

# 28

### *Ahaz In Judah Gamma Vai Ana hom*

1 Ahaz hi leng ahungchan chun kum 20 alhingtaan ahi, amahin kum
16 sungin Jerusalemma vai anahomin ahi. Amahin apa Davidnin ana
bolbangin Pakai mitmun thildih anabol pon ahi 2 Amahin Israel lengte
chondaan nin anachonin Baal doi lim ho anasemdoh in ahi 3 Amahin
hinnom chapa phaigamma chun gimnamtwi meiya analhut nammin,
achate meijah anagouvin doi houna in pumgo thiltonan anamangin, Israel
te hung kijotna gamma konna Pakaiin ana nodoh nam mite chonna kidah
umtah chonnin ana chonnin ahi 4 Aman munsang dungleh, molchung
dungah chuleh thingphung noi tinnah pumgo thilto ana bollin gimnamtwi
analhut nammin ahi

### *Syria Leh Israel Gal Kisat*

5 Hitobanga achonphat ahin Pakai Pathennin Syria lengpa khutnah
anapeh dohtaan ahi. Amahon ajophatnin mitamtah gal hingin ahin kaijun
Damascas lang alhut taove hiche jouchun amachu Israel lengpa khutna
pehlut nin aummin Ahaz in gal alaltaan mitamtah jong athiovin ahi ✡
6 Ramaliah chapa Pekah chun Judah techu nikhat sungin mihangsan cheh
120,000 athat nin ahi, ajeh chu amahon apu apateo Pakai Pathen chu
anasuh mil jeh u ahi 7 Mi mihattah Zichri kitipa chun lengpa chapa
Maaseiah chu athatnin, khopi sunga vaihomma pang Azrikam leh lengpa
dinga sepai lamkai anichanna Elkanah jong athatnin ahi 8 Israel tedinga
Judah techu asopi teo ahivangin Israel sepaiten numei chapang 200,000
galhingn amannun achomdoh u thil keo tamtah toh Samaria gammah
galhingin akaijun ahi 9 Ahin Oded kiti Pakai themgao pachu Samaria

✡ **26:23** Isa 6:1 ✡ **28:5** 2 Lengte 16:5; Isa 7:1

sepaiho komma chun achen hitin agaseije: “Veovin napu napateo Pa Pathen chu Judah te chunga alunghan jeh a amahochu nangho khutna ahin pehlut ahi, ahinlah nanghon lungkhen louhellin nathatnun apen ginnu kakom ahung lhungpeh in ahi 10 Tunjong nanghon Judah leh Jerusalem mite chu pasal ahin numei ahiovin nasohun napansah gotaovin ahinlah nanghojong hi Pakai na Pathennu maija chonse nahilou uham? 11 “Tun kaseihi ngaijun nasopi tehochu galhinga namat houchu nungsolkit taovin ajeh chu nachunguvah Pakai alunghang taan ahi. 12 Hichun Ephraim chate lah a miupa phabep hochu adingdoh un, Jehohanan chapa Azariah, Meshillemoth chapa Berekiah, Shallum chapa Jehizkiah, Hadlai chapa Amasa chu adingdoh un galsat hungkile hochu akimai to piovin hitin aseijun ahi 13 Nanghon galhinga mi nahin kailutlou diu ahi: “Nanghon ichonsetnao nabelapmun galhingin mi nahin kaitaovin ahi, eihon nasatah in Pathen Israel chungah Ilunghan sah jeng taovin ahi” atiove 14 Hichun thalchoi sepai hochun amimat houleh athil chomdoh hochu khopi lamkaiho masanga chun ahin koitaovin ahi 15 Amincheh a kipanna kinganse hochu ahungding dohun thilkeo kichomdoh holeh galhinga kiman hochu ahin puidoh un akeova umhochu von avonpehun sandel asepehun anneh twidon apeovin thaojong anupehun ahi. Alhasam hochu sangan chungah atousah un hitichun jubiphung khopi Jericho – a asopihou kom geichu ahungthah un ahi. Hichea konchun Samaria a akile taove 16 Hichephat laichun Ahaz lengpan Assyriah lengpa chu akitho pidingin atemmin ahileh anompon ahi 17 Ajeh chu Edom mite ahungun Judah chu ahinbulu uvin galhingin amannun akaitaovin ahi 18 Philistine tejong ahungun Judah phaicham leh lhanglam ahin bulu uvin, Beth Shemesh, Ajalon, Gederoth, Shocho thinglhang khoho chuleh Gimzo leh thinglhang kho hochu alonvuh un achenkhum taove 19 Ajeh chu Judah lengpa Ahaz in a mite chan asuhboipeh a Pakai douna na atohjeh a Pakaiyin Judah tehi a engbol ahi 20 Assyria lengpan Ahaz hi kithopi tahsangin adouvin apangjon asugim jon ahi 21 Hijehcun Ahaz hin houin na kon leh, khopia kon in chuleh mipi lamkai ho kon in Sana ana chomkhom min Assyria lengpa chu anapen, ahivangin aman ana kithopi dehpoi

### *Ahaz Chonset Naho*

22 Hahsat na akhon geija atotah vang'in Ahaz hin Pakai doumah abolbe jingin ahi 23 Amahin achunga galhin bolla ahinjou chuleh ahin sugenthei Assyria mite semthu pathen ho kommah pumgo thilto abollin kilhaina asemmin ahi, aman aseijin “Syria pathen hon Syria lengho akithopin ahi, hijeh chun kenjong hiche pathen ho kommahin kilhaina semleng keijong eikithopi diu ahi” ati. Ahinlah hichehin ama le amite chungah hahsatna alhunbe jon ahi 24 Hiche bannahjong hin aman Pathen in na thilkeo ho jouse achu alaan asugoi sohkeijin chuin houin kotchu akhah in Jerusalem khopi muntinah doiphung atungdoh in ahi 25 Judah gamma khopi leh khopi neo ho munjousea semthu pathen houna atungdoh in gimnamtwi ho ahalnammin gamdanga pathen hochu ahou taan ahi, hitichun aman apu apate Pakai Pathen lung hanna chu akiloilut khum taan ahi 26 Hitichun avaihom sunga anatoh athilbol jouse chu apatna patna ajona gei Judah leh Israel lengho thusim bua akijih lutsoh keijin ahi 27 Hitia Ahaz lengpahi athitaan ahileh lengte lhanna vuilouvin Jerusalem khopi sunga anavuitaove. Achapa Hezekiah chu apa khellin leng achangtaan ahi ✡

---

✡ **28:27** Isa 14:28

# 29

## *Hezekiah In Judah Gamma Vai Ahom*

1 Hezekiah hi kum 25 alhinkum chun leng ahung changin kum 29 suingin
Jerusalem mah vai anahomme, anu hi Zachariah chanu Abijah anahi
2 Amahin apa David nin ana bolbang bangin Pathen deilam ngen anabollin
ahi 3 Avaihom kum amasapen leh lha masapennin aman Pakai inchu akot
ho jouse ahongin abonin asemphan ahi 4 Abannin aman thempu holeh
Levi ho jouse chu Houin solang hongcha – a chun akhommin 5 Amaho
komma chun hitin aseije: “kasei hi ngaijun Levi te tun nangho le nangho
kisuthengun chujouleh napu napateo Pakai Pathen houin suthengun,
chujouleh, thil thenglou jouse chu houinna kon in paidoh un. 6 Ajeh
chu Ipu ipateovin Pakai Pathen mitmun thilse jeng anabollun achonkhel
taovin ahi, Pathen anungsunnun Pathen chenna a kon in amai aheimang
taovin ahi 7 Amahon Houin kot akhah un thaomeiho amutlih un chuleh
Israel Pathen houin nah pumgo thilto abol tapouvin gimnamtwi jong
ahal tapouvin ahi 8 Hitia hi anachon tahjehun Pakai hi Judah nam leh
Jerusalem chungah analung hangin achunguva ichangeiya na anatoh
hitam, hichehin mijouse ana lungdon sah in akichat sahtaan ahi. Hiche hi
nanghon nahe soh keijuve 9 Ipateo galla anathat nun ijiteo leh ichateo gal
hingin ana kaimangun ahi 10 Tuhin keiman Israel Pathen ipakaiyu komma
hin kitep nakhat kasem nomme chutileh ama eiho chungah lunghang
taponte 11 “Kachate ho heche hi nahsah mon koihih un, ajeh chu Pakaiyin
nanghohi a anga ding jinga ama lungdeilam bolding leh akin tong dinga
chuleh gimnamtwi hal namdinga nalhen u ahi” ati 12 Hichun Levi te
ahung kipatdoh taove: Amasai chapa Mahath chuleh Azariah chapa Joel,
Kohathites chateho Merari chateho, Abdi chapa Kish chuleh Jehallelel
chapa Azariah, Gershon chateho Zimmah chapa Joash chuleh Joash chapa
Eden 13 Elizaphan chate chu Shimri leh Jeiel ahin, Asaph chate chu
Zechariah leh Mattaniah ahin, 14 Heman chate chu Jehiel leh Shimei ahin,
Jeduthun chate chu Shemaiah leh Uzziel ahi 15 Hitichun amaho insung
chu akikhomun amahole amaho akisuthengun lengpa thupeh leh Pakai dei
dung juiyin achonnun Pakai houin chu asuthengun ahi 16 Hichun thempu
hochu Pakai Houin sunglanga chun alutnun asuthengun chuleh Pakai
houin Pakai hongcha changei jin ahin pou – vin chuleh Levi ten apodoh
un Kidron phaichammah aga pailhaovin ahi 17 Natoh chu lhamasa – a
nikho maspenni chu anapatnu ahi niget channin ana tongchai sohkeijun
ahi, hichea hin houinna lutna dansung jong achai taovin hichejou chun
niget abol beovin hiche lha sung ni 16 changeijin abollun houin chu
houkhom na thei aso taovin ahi 18 Levi techun lengpa Hezekiah kommah
hitin thu alhut nun ahi: “Keihon hou dan dungjuija thenna kinchu houin
pumpi ahin pumgo thilto na maicham phung geijin chuleh changlhah
kisemna table leh aman chahho pummin kahin sutheng taove”atiovin
ahi 19 Hiche chung chonchun Ahaz lengpa Pathen doumah abolsunga
anapaidoh thilkeo hojong chu kahin chomkhommun kasuthengun Pakai
maicham masangah kakoi taove” 20 Jingpi tah in lengpa Hezekiah in khopi
sunga lamkaiho jouse akoukhom min houin langa ache taove 21 Lengte
insung leh Judah mipite chonset na suhtheng nadingleh houin suhtheng
na dingin amahon bongchal 7, kelngoi 7 chuleh kelchal 7 hicheng hi Aaron
chilhah te thempuhon maichamma pumgo thilto a akatdoh diuvin aseipeh
in ahi 22 Thempuhon bongchal chu athat masaovin abannin kelngoi chal
ho abannin kelngoi ho athat nun akikatdoh gancha thisan hochu maicham

chunga atheovin ahi 23 Achaina in kelchal chu lengpa kom leh taona
mangho komma chun akailutnun amahon gancha ho chunga chun akhut
angam mun ahi 24 Hijou chun thempuhon kelchal hochu athatnun athisan
chun mipite chonsetna apohmang na dinga kikatdoh hidingin maicham
chunga chun atheovin ahi 25 Nathan themgao leh lengpa themgao Gad nin
Pathenna konna leng David thu ana pohchu Hezekiah lengpa hin phatah
in ana juiyin ahi. Aman Levi techu selangdah leh tumging anakichoi sah
in houinnah pan analah sah in ahi 26 Hiche atumgingu manchah chu leng
David nin ana choi tobang bang chu ahi, thempu hojong sumkon kichoi
pummin adingun ahi 27 Hezekiah in pumgo thilto chu patdinga thu ahinpeh
phatnin thilpeh chu ahung kipan tan chuleh mipichun Pakai thangvah
na la asaovin, tumging saithem hochun sumkon mut toh agingthei jouse
ahin sugingun ahi 28 Mipi aum jouse chu Pathen houna – a chun apangun
ahi; chuleh pumgo thilto hochu akahlhah jou kahsen tumging leh la kisa
hochu achelhah jingin ahi 29 Hijou teng chuleh Hezekiah lengpa leh mipi
jouse chun adilsuo vin Pathen chibai abohun ahi 30 Lengpa Hezekiah leh
nampi lamkaihon themgao Asaph leh David nin anasem thangvah na lachu
Levi ten asahdiuvin thu anapeovin ahi, amaho adilsuo vin Pathen chibai
abohun thangvah lachu kipah tah in asaovin ahi 31 Hezekiah chun mipi
kommah aseijin “Tuahi nangho dan dungjuija thenga nahitaovin, hijeh
chun Pakai thangvah na in pumgo thilto dinghi tohdoh taovin atin ahi.
amahon sei angaijun miphabep chun acham chammin pumgo thilto dingin
aganchao ahin kaijun ahi 32 Amahon bongchal 70,000 (Sang som sagi)
kelngoichal 100 leh kelngoi 200 Pakaija pumgo thilto a dingin ahin tohdoh
un ahi 33 Amahon Bongchal 600 leh kelngoichal 3000 (Sangthum) mipi
ho nehdigin akatdoh un ahi 34 Hiche gancha ho hi that dingin thempuho
alhahsam jeh in natoh chu akichai tokah in Levi ten ana kitho piovin ahi.
Hijouchun thempuho chu ana kithenso beovin ahi. Levi hochu thempuho
sangin kisuhtheng nalam ma chun anagun chujo uvin ahi 35 Pumgo thilto
hijat banna jonghin chamna thilto sathao jong ahinalai jin, chuleh donthei
thilto ho pumgo thilto a manchah ding jong ahinalai jin ahi. Hiti hin Pakai
houin sunga akin bol ding jouse chu akisutoh sohkeitan ahi 36 Hitichun
Hezekiah lengpa leh amitechu akipah lheh jengun ahi, ajeh chu Pathen
kithopina jallin tohding jouse chu gangtah in achai taovin ahi

# 30

*Kalchuh Kut Semtoh Na*

1 Hezekiah in Israel leh Judah te jouse chu thu athotnin chuleh Ephraim
leh Manasseh tejong lekha athotnin Jerusalem ma Pakai houin na hung na
dingleh Israel te Pakai kalchuh kut mang dingin akouvin ahi ✡ 2 Ajeh chu
lengpaleh alamkai ho jouse chuleh Jerusalem ma khop pi – a mipiho jouse
chu lhani channa tengleh kalchuh kut manding in akinop to taovin ahi
3 Amahon ahi ding bangin anamang thei pouvin ahi, chuleh thempu hojong
amale ama kithenso na – a ana lhing jou pouvin ahi. Chuleh mipijong
Jerusalem mah ana kikhom kim thei pouvin ahi 4 Hiche thuhin lengpa leh
khoppi chu akipa sah lheh jengun ahi 5 Hitichun amahon Bersheba a patna
Dan geija Israel pumpi Jerusalem ma ahung kikhopmu va Israel Pakai
Pathen anga sottah ahi ding banga ana manjou tah louvu kalchuh kut man
nadingin aphongdoh taovin ahi 6 Hijou chun Judah leh Israel gampumpi
a mikouding asollun leng pa le lamkai ho a kon in lekhathot achoijun

✡ **30:1** Minbu 9:9-11

lengpa thupeh chu asimphongun “Israel chateho Abraham Isaac le Israel
Pakai Pathen na hung kile kittaovin chuteng leh Assyria lenghoa konna
hungjamdoh amohcheng nangho komma Pakai jong hung kile kit ding ahi
7 Pakai Pathen doumah a chon napu napateo bangin chon hih un nanghon
nahet bangun Pathen nin ama ho chu nasahtah in a engbollun ahi 8 Amaho
bangin louchal hih un, Pakai thuchu nitjouvin. Jerusalem ma Pakai
houinna hungun, hichu na Pakai na Pathennun a imatih channa dinga
asuhtheng ahi, hungunlang chibai hungboh un chutileh nachunguvah lung
hang taponte 9 Pakai komma nahung kileova ahileh na sopite hou galhinga
man hochun lungset nale khotona hinnei juntin a in lang uva ahin kile
sah diu ahi. Pakai na Pathennu hi mikhoto them ahi nahung kinung
leoleh aman nahinsah diu ahi 10 Hiche thupo poleho chu Ephraim leh
Manasseh phungho chen na gamhoa acheovin chuleh sahlang Zebulun
phungho chenna gamgeijin acheovin ahin la amahon ana nuisatnun ana
houseovin ahi 11 Ahijeng vang'in Asher, Manasseh le Zebulun phunghoa
kon in mi phabep Jerusalem mah ahungun ahi 12 Pathenin Judah mite lah
a na anatongin ana kipumkhat sahun ahi. Ajeh chu amahon lengpe leh
anoija lamkaiho thu angaijun Pathen lungdei boldingin lunggel dettah in
aneijun ahi

### *Kalchuh Kut Akimang Tai*

13 Lhani chan na in mitamtah Jerusalem mah ahung kikhom mun
cholsolou changlhah kutchu amangun ahi 14 Amahon Jerusalem pumgo
thiltona le gimnamtwi lhutnam – a ana kimang maicham ho chu aladoh
un Kidron phaicham mah aga lehmangun ahi 15 Hijouchun lhani channa
a ni 14 nikhochun kalchuh kut na dingin kelngoi athatnun ahi. Thempu
holeh Levi techu daan dung jui'a ana kisuhtheng lou jeh'un ajahchao vin
hijeh chun Pakai jah amaho le amaho aga kisutheng un ahileh houinna
pumgo thilto kibolna – a akimangcha thei taovin ahi 16 Aman Pathen mipa
Mose daan thupeh dung juiyin ama ama panmuncheh akilo taovin ahi.
Levi ten gancha kitohdoh thisan chu thempuho khutna apeovin amahon
hichu maicham chungah atheovin ahi 17 Mi atamjo chu daan jungjui
ja athen lou jeh un kalchuh kutna chun kelngoi athat thei pouvin ahi.
Hijeh chun Levi ten amaho khellin athapeh un kelngoi ho chu Pakai jah
akatdoh un ahi 18 Hiche chung chonchun Ephraim Manasseh, Issachar
leh Zebulun phunghoa konna hungho chun daan dungjuija kisuhtheng
nachu abolpouvin hijeh chun amahon kalchuh kutchu kiphalam tah in
amangun ahi. Hezekiah lengpan amaho ding chun taona amanpeh in
ahi 19 “Vo Pakai kapu kapateo Pathen naphatna jal in alung thimpum pia
nakomma taohohi, daandungjuijin thengjou hih jong leo ataonao sanpeh
in” ati 20 Pakaiyin Hezekiah taona asangin mipi hochu angaidammin
achunguva thilse abol tapon ahi 21 Nisagi sungin mipi ho chu Jerusalem
mah akikhomun cholsolou changlhah kutchu kipahtah le thanom tah in
abollun ani anin Levi te le thempu hochun lungnachim tah in Pakai
athangvah un ahi 22 Hezekiah in Levi techu Pakai chibai bohna – a alamkai
thepjeh un apahchan ahi. Nisagi sunga apu apateo Pakai Pathen thangvah
na kikatdoh na maicham apeovin ahi 23 Amahon abonchaovin ni sagi
lopbe kitdingin anomsoh keijun, hitichun kipahtah in alopbe kit nun ahi
24 Hezekiah lengpan bongchal 1000 (sangkhat) kelngoichal 7000 (Sang sagi)
mipihon akithaova anehdiuvin atohdoh in, chuleh lamkai hon bongchal
1000 (sangkhat) leh kelngoichal 10,000 (sang som) mipiho din atohdoh
un, hitichun thempuho tamtah'in daan dungjuija kithensona aneijun ahi

25 Hitichun Judah mipite leh thempu ho Levi te leh sahlanga konna hung
mipite leh gamdang miho Israel te leh Judah te lah a anacheng denjing
ho abonchaovin akipah sohkeijun 26 Jerusalem khopi chu kipana adimset
jengin ahi, Ajeh chu David chapa Solomon lengpa nikho apatnin hitobang
hi ana shoh khah hih laijin ahi 27 Thempu hole Leve techun mipi phatthei
achan na dingun Pakai kommah ataopeh un ahi leh Pathenin atao naochu
asanpeh in ahi

# 31

*Hezekaih In Thil Asem Phat Ho*

1 Hiche kut hi akichai jouvin Israel mipite chu Judah khopi jousea
acheuvin song khomho, Asherah semthu Pathen limho akhen se uvin
chuleh namdang Pathen houna maicham ho jouse asusesoh keijun ahi.
Amahon Judah gamsung jouseleh, Benjamin, Ephraim chuleh Manesseh
gamsung jousea hitichun abolsoh keijun ahi 2 Hezekiah lengpan thempu
holeh Levi te kimanchah ding daan athahsem kitnin hichea hi apanmunu
dungjui cheh a atohdiu toh umtha cheh ahi. Thempu holeh Levi hon
pumgo thilto atodiu, chamna thilto a tohdiu, houinna Pathen houkhom na –
a pan alahdiu dan leh, kipanale thangvah chuleh houin'a jatchom chomma
atohding daanhou aboncha ahopsoh ahi 3 Lengpan ama neile ama thilho
a konna kipehna, pumgo thilto ding a apehdoh dingho, jingkah nilhah a
pumgo thiltoding ahin, cholngah nikho ho a pumgo thilto atoding ahin,
lhathah nikho a toding ahin, aphat tepsa kut dinga thilto – a toding ahin,
hitia hi Pakai daan thu lekhabu kisun banga chu toding jouse chu atodoh
jeng ahi ✡ 4 Hiche ban nahin lengpan Jerusalem ma chengho kommah
thempu hole Levi hon daan dung jui'a Pakai kin toh na – a akipumpeh
theina diuva panhu na thilpeh apehdiuvin thupeh anei jin ahi ✡ 5 Hiche
thupeh hi akiphondoh jouvin Israel chaten chaang gamasa lengpithei ju
leh khoiju chuleh alousoh jouseo thiljousea konna hopsom toh bulhingset
nin ahin choijun ahi 6 Israel teleh Judah te Judah khopiho – a cheng hon
bongchal holeh kelngoichal ho hopsom chuleh Pakai a Pathen diuva thil
thenga akatdoh hou atamma tam ahin choijun ahi 7 Kipehna a thilpeh
ho lhathum channa – a patnin ahung lutpan nin akit lha li channa geijin
ahung lutbe jing jenge tamtah akiset tho jengin ahi 8 Hezekiah lengpa
leh anoija natong lamkaihon ijatgei hunglut ham ti amuchen nun ahileh
Pakai athangvah un chuleh amipi teo jong apahchaovin ahi 9 Lengpan
thempu hole Levi te komma chun hiche kiphal dohna thilpeh ho thuhi
anaseijin ahi 10 Chuleh Thempulen Azariah leh Zadok chilhah hochun ama
kommah anaseijun “Mipi hon hitobang a kiphal dohna thilpeh ho houinna
ahinpeh lutjeh un nehle chah anengin avalleovin ahi. Hiti hohi Pakaiyin
amipite phatthei aboh jeh u ahi” atiove 11 Lengpa thupeh dung juiyin
amahon houinnah thil koina anagong toh un ahi 12 Hitichun amahon kipeh
na thilhole hopsom hochu abitkeina ding munnah anakoitup mun ahi.
Amahon Levi mi Cononiah chu hiche vesui dingin ana nganseovin asopipa
hi ama kithopidin apansah un ahi 13 Levi te mi 10 (Som) amani noija
natong dingin apansah un ahi, Jehiel, Azaziah, Nahath, Asahel, Jerimoth,
Eliel, Ismachiah, Mahath leh Benaiah ahiove. Hitobang tohgon hohi lengpa
Hezekiah leh thempulen Azariah thaneina noija kitungdoh ahi 14 Levi mi
Imnah chapa Kore chu houin kelkot solang panga vengtup pipuipen ahin,
amahin kipehna thipeh Pakaija kipeh hochu alatup leh ahomdoh a pang

✡ **31:3** Minbu 28:1—29:39 ✡ **31:4** Minbu 18:12,13,21

ahi 15 Thempuho chenna khopi dung ho a chun, ama chu Levi mi hicheng
hin ana kithopiovin ahi; Eden, Miniamin, Jeshua, Shemiah, Amariah leh
Shecaniah ahiove. Amaho hin asopio Levi hochu anatoh u dungjui cheh in
kibang cheh in anahom doh jiovin ahi 16 Phung le chang dungjuija hilouvin,
amahon pasal ho chu kum 30 lhingle achunga hochu houinna amoppoh
nao apanmunnu dungjuijin achandiu ahoppeh un ahi 17 Thempu hochun
aphung dung juiyin tohding apeovin chuleh Levi hochu kum 20 lhingleh
atahjo hochu anatoh dungjuijin nganse na aneijun ahi 18 Amahochu ajiteo
leh achateo chuleh aincheng houdung juiyin aminnu akijihlut nin ahi
– ajeh chu amahohin itihphat hijongleh a kinthengu tohna akimanchah
theina diuva tohgon hija ahi 19 Khopi a cheng thempu ho lah a kinganse
Aaron chilhah ho ahoilouleh hiche khopia chengho thinglhang gamma
umho ahin hiche holah a mopohna neihohin thempu insunga pasalho
leh Levi phungmi amin kijihlut ho jouse kommah nehle chah hommin
apangun ahi 20 Hezekiah lengpan Judah ho jouse kommah Pakai Pathen
mitmua adihjeng abollin Pathen alung lhaisah in ahi 21 Amahi atohna jouse
alolhingin ahi. Ajeh chu aman houin chung changa atoh ahin chuleh mipin
daan ajuija na diuva atoh ahin Pathenna kitah nanei tah a atoh jeh ahi

# 32

*Sennacherib Pakai Dounna Ahung Kiletsah*

1 Hezekiah lengpa hin kitahna neitah a Pakai lungdeilam ahollai tah
in Assyria lengpa Sennacherib hin Judah gam sung ahin bulutan ahi.
Aman kulkikai khum khopiho ahin lonvuhtan chuleh asepaite chu kulpi
palhochu vochipma khopi sunga lutdingin thu apen ahi 2 Sennacherib
min Jerusalem khopi ahin nokhumtai ti amu phatnin, 3 Amanam a noija
lamkai holeh sepai lamkai hotoh akihoutoh in khopi polamma longdoh
twi chu sutang ding tin aki loltaove 4 Hitichun mitamtah akikhom doh
un twi gamsunga long lutjouse chu asutang gammun hitin aseijuve: “Ipi
dinga Assyria lengpa chu hunga twi neng jeng junga amuthei diu ham?”
atiove 5 Hitichun aman khopi chim hochu asemphan khopi sunga panmun
akisem toh'in akisuh hatnin pal chunga insang hojong atungdoh in chuleh
polanga palchom jong asemben, galmanchah holeh ompho hojong neng
chetnin asemmin ahi 6 Hiche banna chun aman aman khopi sunga mipi
hochu sepai lamkaiho noija akoijin amahochun khopi kelkot kom mun
onglai jachun akhommin hitihin ajah uva chun tilkhou na thu aseijin ahi
7 ”Hatnunglang hangun Assyria lengpa leh ahinkilhon pi mihonpi jehkhun
kicha hih un, ajeh chu ama umpiho sangin eiho umpi ho atamjouve”
ati 8 Ajeh chu ama umpi hohi tahsaphe muthei sepaiho ahiove amavang
eiho ei umpiova chu Pakai Pathen ahin amatah in igallu hi eisat hu
pehdiu ahi” ati. Hiti hin Judah lengpa Hezekiah thucheng hohin mipi
hochu alung ngamsah in ahan sansah lheh jengtan ahi 9 Hiche jouhin
Assyria lengpa Sennacherib chun asoh teho chu Jerusalem langah asollin
, Judah lengpa Hezekiah leh Jerusalem ma um Judah te jouse komma
chun aseisah in: 10 Assyria lengpa Sennacherib min hitin aseije ipi kisonpi
nanei juva kalonvuh khumsa Jerusalem mahi nahiti um ngamu ham?
11 Nalengpao Hezekiah in Pakai na Pathenun keiho lengpa a konna nahuh
diuva asei chu najou lhepmu ahin, gilkel le dangchah a nathisah gamgot nu
ahibouve 12 Ama hilouham houdang maicham leh halnam ho susea Judah
te Jerusalem mipi te jah a houkhat seh leh maicham khatsehbou neiding tia
chu Hezekiah hilouham? 13 Kapu kapateo leh keiman nam dang ho chunga

katohnaohi nahet lou uham? Namdnagho pathen hon Assyria lengpa – a konna amite ahuhhing jou mong mong ngam? 14 Itih monga gamdang pathen nin agammi keihoa konna ahuhdoh jou beh am? Ahileh tua chu iti nangai touva na Pathennu chun keihoa konna nahuhdoh joudiuva chu ipin nakinepsah uham? 15 Phatah in kingai touvin Hezekiah chu hitichun ki lheplhah sah hih un, Tahsan hih un koimacha nam pathen nin Assyria lengpa – a kon in amite ahuhdoh jou pon ahi. Tahbeh in nangho Pathen nin jong kei hoa konna nang ho nahuhdoh joubeh dingham? 16 Assyria lamkai hochun Pakai Pathen leh Pathen sohpa Hezekiah demna chu thilthang hoi tah tahjong aseijun ahi 17 Assyria lengpan athot lekha chun Israel Pakai Pathen chu aha dem lheh jengin ahi. Hichun aseije: “Namdnag ho pathenin katha nein a – a kon in amiteo ahuhdoh jou pouvin ahi, Hezekiah Pathennin jong keija kon in amite huhdoh joupon te” atin ahi 18 Amahon mipi hetding chun Hebrew paovin Jerusalem mipiho leh palchunga umho jahdinga ahet thei dingu chuleh lungneosah ding hitia chu bailamtah a jothei nading atio ahi 19 Judate Pathen chu nam dang dangho semthu pathen toh kibanga aseikhum jengu ahi 20 Tun Hezekiah lengpa leh Isaiah Amoz chapa chu Pathen hengah kaple pengin ataolhon tan ahi

### *Sennacherib Gallel Chuleh Athi*

21 Hijouchun avantil khat ahin sollin hiche vantil chun mihang mihat, lamkai Assyria lengpa sepai hojouse chu athat gamhel tan ahi. Hichun ama jahchatah leh jumtah in agamma akile tan ahi. Hichun aman asemthu Pathen houinna aum sungin achate alutnun chemjam min asat lih taovin ahi 22 Hitichun Pakaiyin Hezekiah lengpa leh Jerusalem mipi techu Assyria lengpa leh galmi danghoa kon in ahuhdoh tan ahi. Hitichun Pathenin amite chu avelluva cheng gamsung mihoa kon in jong chamna alensah taan ahi 23 Mitamtah in Jerusalem Pakai jadingin kiphaldohna thilpeh ahin choijun chuleh Judah lengpa Hezekiah dingin kipa thilpeh ahung peovin hichea konhin Hezekiah chu namtin lah a choisangin a um taan ahi

### *Hezekiah Ama Le Ama Akisuh Nem*

24 Hichephat laisung hin Hezekiah chu ahung dammotan athi kon ahitaan, Pathen komma ataovin ahileh Pathenin nadamdoh ding ahinai atin melchih nakhat apen ahi 25 Ahinlah Hezekiah chu Pakaiyin Judah leh Jerusalem chuleh amachunga thilpha abolpeh ho chunga kipathu seithei loukhop min ahung kiletsah taan hijechun amachung leh Judah le Jerusalem chunga chun Pathen lunghan na ahung chu tan ahi. 26 Hiphat chun amaleh Judah te leh Jerusalem miteho nasatah in akisunem mun ahileh Hezekiah hinlai sungin achung'uva hunglhung ding hochu asoh tapon ahi

### *Hezekiah Hounale Alou Pina*

27 Hezekiah chun neilegou ahaolheh jengtaan jana lentah jong achangin ahi. Aman sana le dangka chuleh song mantam, namtwi ho, ompho holeh thilman tamtah ho koinading dankhat jong asaovin ahi 28 Hiche chung chonnin jong chang le mim, lengpitwi chuleh Olive thao le ganchaho koitup na ding chuleh kelngoi chalho inding akikolkhum agetpeh in ahi 29 Hicheho banna hin Pathennin kelngoi gancha jatchom chom tamtah leh neile gou tamtah anapen khopi tamtah jong anatun dohsah in ahi 30 Hichu Hezekiah hin Gihon vadung twilondoh na achungnungjo jongchu ana ting tangin David khopi nilhum lang ngin asuh lonsah in ahi. Hiche Hezekiah hi atoh na lam lammah akhangtou lheh jengin ahi 31 Babylon khopi lhalheng hon

hiche gamsunga thil kidang tah tah sohdoh ho kholtoh dinga ahung u
chun Pathennin apatepmin achanglha tan ahi 32 Hezekiah lengpan athil
bol jouse leh Pakaija akipeh na ho jouse chu Amos chapa Isaiah gaothilmu
hotoh Judah leh Israel lengte thusim kijih na lekhabu a akijih lutsoh
keijin ahi 33 Hezekiah athiphatnin lengte kivuina na lhaan achungnung pa
achun avuijun ahi. Judah holeh Jerusalem mipiten athichun jana nasatah
anapeovin ahi, Hitichun achapa Manasseh in lengmun alo taan ahi

# 33

### *Manasseh Judah Gamma Avai Hom*

1 Manasseh leng ahung chanchun kum 12 bep anahin aman Jerusalem
mah kum 55 geijin vai ana hommin ahi 2 Amahin Pakaiyin Israel chate
masanga anano doh namdangho chonna kidah umtah ho chonna chu
anache pi in Pakai mitmun thilse ngen abollin ahi ✡ 3 Amahin apa Hezekiah
in ana vohlhuh munsang hochu anasapha kitnin, Baal doihouna anatung
doh kitnin pathen lim semthu Asherah doi hochu ana tungdoh kitnin ahi
4 Aman Pakai houinmai leh amiten ama ahin houna ding mun atiova chun
semthu pathen houna maicham atungdoh kitnin ahi ✡ 5 Pakai houin na
hongcha teni a chun ahsi ho houna maicham anatung doh in ahi 6 Hinnom
phaicham mah achate pumgo thilto in anakatdoh in ahi. Themka pou
anadongin, ailhimjong jong, phunsan jong anachepin, thillha gaochang
mijong ana tahsannin mitphel doithem hojong anamangin. Hiti hin Pakai
mitmun thet um tahtah anabol doh in Pathen ana phin lung hangin
ahi 7 Hiti in Manasseh hin milim doihou najong Pathen houin sungah
anatungdoh in ahi hiche houin chung changa Pathennin David le achapa
Solomon jah a anasei, “Hiche houin sung le keiman Israel phung hijat
laha kalhen dohsa Jerusalem khopi sunga hi a itihchan na jong keima eiki
houjing nading munna kalhen doh ahi ✡ 8 “Chuleh Israel mipiten kathupeh
hi ajuijuva chuleh kalhacha pa Mosen anapeh u daanchu anit uva ahileh
apu apateo kanapeh gam ma konna koima kakaidoh sah louhelding ahi”
9 Manasseh in Judah mipi te achonset sah hi keiman kamite ahung kitolluva
kana nodoh peh namdang ho chonset sangin agimnei jon ahi. 10 Pakaiyin
Manasseh leh amipi te anagih vang'in amahon ana nahsah pouvin ahi
11 Hijeh chun Pakaiyin Assyria sepaite atildoh in Judahte chungah gal
abolsah in, amahon Manasseh chu aman nun thihkol toh abutaovin thih
khaovin akan nun Babylon nah akailut nun ahi 12 Ahahsat phatnin ahung
kineosah in a Pakai a Pathen nah ahung kiheilut nin kithopi athummin
ahi 13 Pathen nin Manasseh taona asangin Jerusalemma ale sollin avaihom
sahkitnin ahi. Hiche phat chun Manasseh in Pakai chu Pathen tahbeh ahi
ahechen taan ahi 14 Hiche jouhin Manasseh chun David khopi solang panga
chun polang pal chu asesangin, nga kelkot sahleng Gihon twiphul kom
phaicham ma kon in Ophel kiti khopi kom geijin pal chu asesangin ahi.
Kul kiget khum Judah khopi ho khatcheh a chun sepai aloi loijin lamkai
khatnoija akoijin ahi 15 Houin na konchun gamdang pathen holeh milim
semthu aman anakoi holeh, namdang maicham thinglhanga atundoh nao
ahouin houleh Jerusalem mundang danga umho chu aladoh sohkeijin aga
paimang jengin ahi 16 Aman Pakai ahounao maicham jongchu asemphan
ahi, hiche chunga chun chamna thilto leh thangvah na thilto abollin ahi,
aman Judah mipi techu Israel Pathen Pakai chu nahou diu ahitin thu apen

✡ **33:2** Jeremiah 15:4 ✡ **33:4** 2 Thusimbu 6:6 ✡ **33:7** 1 Lgt 9:3-5; 2 Thusimbu 7:12-18

ahi 17 Ahin lah mipi hochun munsang dunga pumgo thilto chu achepi
jing nalaijun ahi, ahivangin Pakai Pathen komma bou abol taovin ahi
18 Manasseh in anabol jouse, Pathen henga ataona, themgao hon Pathen
minna akom ma thu aseihou abonchan Israel lengte thusim bua abonchan
akijhlut sohkei jin ahi 19 Lengpa taonaleh Pathennin adonbutna alung ahin
hei masanga achonset na ho jouse le thilse abolho, namdnag pathen houna
le adoihou munchom chomma atundoh ho jouse chu themgao ho thusim
bua akijih lut nin ahi 20 Manasseh athiphat nin khopi sungah avuijun
achapa Amon nin lengmun alotan ahi 21 Amon chu Juda gamma leng ahung
chanchun kum 22 alhingtan ahi, amahin Jerusalema kum ni aleng chang
ngin ahi 22 Ama apa Manasseh bangin Pakai dounan achonse tan ahi aman
apan anahou doiho chu ana houvin ahi 23 Ahinlah apa banhgin Pakai anga
kisuhnem na anabol pon apa sangin chonset ana ha boljon ahi 24 Amon
noija natong lamkai ho chu ana kihoutoh un leng inpi sunga chun ana
that taovin ahi 25 Judah mipiten Amon that hochu ana thatdoh un achapa
Josiah chu leng anachan sah un ahi

# 34

### *Josiah Juda Gamma Aleng Chan*

1 Josiah Judah gamma leng ahung chan chun kum 5 bou anahi nalaijin
ahi, chuleh Jerusalem ma chun kum31 vai anahom min ahi ✡ 2 Amahi
Pakai lunglam tah in anachon nin ahi. Amahin a pului leng David
chonna anajuijin Pathen daan ho jouse ana jui bukim min ahi 3 Josiah chu
khangdong cha in kum 8 ahi kummin leng ana changin, aman apului leng
David Pathen chu ana houvin, kum 4 jouvin Asherah pathen lim kisemthu
namdang te pathen houna mun jouse doi phungho jouse chu ana suse
soh keijin ahi 4 Ama thupeh dung juiyin Baal kihouna jouse leh ahalnam
na maicham jouse amiten anaban suhsetnun, Asherah houna limsemthu
holeh doiphung ho jouse asugoi sellin hiche ho anahou ho lhan chungah
ana theovin ahi ✡ 5 Aman hiche semthu pathen leh doihou na thempu ho
guchu adoi hounao chunga chun meiyin anahallun ahi. Hitia hi ana boljeh
in Judah leh Jerusalem mipite chu houthu lamdollin ana sutheng kit nin ahi
✡ 6 Aman hitimachun Manasseh, Ephraim leh Simion leh sahlanga Nephtali
gamgei jin ana ban suh thengin ahi 7 Aleng gam sahlang gamho geijin
Asherah semthu pathen houna maicham phungho geijin adoi hounao leh
gimnamtwi ahalnamnao maicham geijin avochipmin asubong sellin ahi.
Hiche jouchun Jerusalem langa akile bepmin ahi

### *Dan Lekhabu Kimu doh*

8 Aman hiti a hi gamdang pathen houna asuhbeija gamsung leh houin
sung asuhtheng jouvin Josiah lengpan Pakai Pathen houin semphadingin
mi 3 asollin ahi: amahochu Azaliah chapa Shaphan, Jerusalem Governor
Maaseiah leh lamkai lenkhat Joahaz chapa Joah ahi 9 Levi te houin ngah
a panghon sum ahin dondoh houchu thempulen Hilkiah henga apelutnun
ahi. (Hiche sumchu Ephraim leh Manasseh chuleh sahlam leng gam jouse
Judah, Benjamin leh Jerusalem mipite ho jouse – a konna kidongdoh sum
ahi 10 Hiche sumchu houin sempha dinga kinganse mi 3 ho komma chun
apelutnun ahi, chuleh amahon thingthem bol chuleh insa ho chu songleh
thing achoh uva Judah lengpan anamon lhahsah ho semphat nan amangun
ahi 12 Hiche kintong ho chu lungtheng tah ahiove, amahon chu Levi te

✡ **34:1** Jeremiah 3:6 ✡ **34:4** 2 Lengte 21:3; 2 Thusimbu 33:3 ✡ **34:5** 1 Lgt 13:2

mi 4 Merari phunga konna Jahath le Obadiah chuleh Kohath phunga kon
Zechariah leh Meshullam, amaho hi nana lamkaijun ahi (Hiche Levi ho
hi tumging saithem cheh ahiove) 13 Levi dangho chu thil thah le leh natoh
jatchom chomma natongho chunga vaihom min apangun chuleh adanghon
thuching leh miveng bitnin apangun ahi 14 Sumchu akoina konna akilah
doh chun, Pathen nin Mose anapeh Pakai daan buchu Hilkiah in ahin
mudoh in ahi 15 Aman Shaphan jeh a “Keiman houin sungah daan bu
chu kamudoh tai” ati. Aman lekhabu chu Shaphan apen ahi 16 Shaphan
chun lekhabu chu achoijin lengpa kommah hiti hin thu agalhut ne: Keihon
nangma thupeh bang bangin katongun ahi. 17 Keihon houinna kikoi
sumchu kalaovin natong holeh avesui ja pang ho kapeovin ahi 18 Hijou
chun aman “Hilkiah in eipeh lekhabu chu kahin choije” atin lekhabu chu
lengpa jahdin ahin simphongin ahi 19 Lengpan lekhabu kisim chu ajah phat
nin kicha tah in apon abotkeh in ahi 20 Hichun Hilkiah leh Shaphan chapa
Ahikam chuleh Micaiah chapa Abdon chuleh Shaphan athutan na munna
lekha jihpa chuleh lengpa kithopi a pang Isaiah ama ho cheng komma
chun thu apen: 21 “Nangho cheovinlang keima dingleh tunigeija Israel
teleh Judah te gamsunga chengnalai mipi ho dingin Pakai chu eigadoh
peh un. Hiche lekhabu thuhil hojong gahechen nun. Ipu ipateovin Pakai
thupeh anajuilou jeh uleh hiche lekha hin asei dung jui'a anatoh loujeh un
Pakai ichunguvah alung hangtan ahi” ati 22 Lengpa thupeh dung juiyin
Hilkiah leh aloiho acheovin Jerusalem munthah langa cheng themgao
numei Huldah chu gadong dingin acheovin ahi. (Ajipa Shallum chu Tikvah
chapa, Hasrah tupa chu houin von ho vesuija panga ahi) Themgaonu
kommah thilsoh hochu asei peh un ahi 23 Amanun amaho chu lengpa
komma kinung leovin lang 24 Pakai jakonna thuthot hi seipeh un, “Keiman
Jerusalem leh amipiho jouse chunga lengpa komma hiche lekhabu kijih
nasim doh u sapset nachu nachung uva kagui lhunsah ding ahi 25 Ajeh chu
amahon keima eipai dohun Jerusalem chungah kalung hanna akoudoh
sahtaovin ahi, Hiche hi mit theilou ding ahi atipeh in ahi 26 lengpa dinga
chu keima Israel Pakai Pathennin asei ahi: Nangin hiche lekhabu a kisei
hi nangaijin ahi, 27 Chuleh nangman Jerusalem leh amipite Kagih naho
najah phatnin nalung naheijin ka angah naki sumnemmin navon nasat
tellin nakap jengin ahileh keiman nataona kangai peh tan ahi 28 Hijeh chun
Jerusalem chunga ka engbol nading nangma thijou teng le bou kaguilhun
sah ding ahi. Keiman nangvang lung monga kathisah ding ahi” ati. Hichun
amahon hiche thuthot chu apouvin Josiah lengpa kommah akiletaove

### *Josiah in Ajuiding Kitep Na Pakai Komma Asem*

29 Josiah lengpan Judah leh Jerusalem ma lamkai ho jouse chu akou
khommin, 30 Abonnin houinnah achekhommun ahi. Amahochu thempu
holeh Levi ten chuleh mipi ho jouse mihao leh mivaicha hon abonnun
kitepna lekhabu chu ahin simdoh sahtaan ahi 31 Amachu lengte dinna
munnachun Pakai toh kitepna abollin ahi. Pakai thu dung jui'a athupeh
nitding dol hochu nitding chun Pakai toh kitepna ananei khommun ahi
32 Aman Benjamin mipiteleh chuche petna Jerusalem ma umjouse chu
hiche kitepna juidingin anopsah taan ahi. Hitichun Jerusalem ma mipite
chun apu apateo Pathen toh kitepna ana neitaovin ahi 33 Josiah lengpachun
Israel mipite gamsunga um kidah umtah doiphung ho jouse chu ana
sumang soh in ama hinlai sung chun mipiten apu apateo Pathen, Pakai
kinbou anahou sah in ahi

# 35

## *Josiah in Kalchuh Kut Abol*

1 Lengpa Josiah in Jerusalem khopiah Passover kut chu Pakai loupi
nadingin ana mangin ahi. Lhamasa ni 14 channa in hiche kutna dingin
gancha ana thatnun ahi 2 Aman thempu hochu houinna akinnu atoh
nadiuvin ngansenna ana neijin chuleh ning lhing tah a atohdiuvin ana
tilkhouvin ahi 3 Aman Levi te ahin Israel te lah a Zilkung hochu ahin
Pakai kin tong dinga kipedoh ho kommah hitin anaseije: “Kitepna thengtah
thingkhong hi David chapa Solomon lengpan ana sah houinna chun koijun,
tua patna hiche thingkhong hi napoh lele tahloudiu amavang na Pakai
na Pathen leh amite Israel mipite kinjeng bou naboldiu ahi ati 4 Hitichun
naphung dung juijun David lengpa leh achapa Solomon lengpan mopohna
napeh dung juiyin panlao vin ✡ 5 Chuleh mi phabep min Israel mipite a
insung dung juicheh a napan huthei nadiuvin kihomtoh un 6 Nanghon
kelngoi leh kelcha ho nathadiu ahi. Tun nang ho houdaan dung juiyin
kisuthengun chuleh pumgo thilto ding kigontoh un Pakaiyin alhacha
Mose mangcha – a Pakaiyin napeh u thuhil chu nasopihou Israel chaten
jong ajuithei nadiuvin” ati 7 Kalchuh kut teng mipihon amanchah theina
diuvin Josiah lengpan gancha ho lah a kon in, kelngoi chal, kelngoi,
keltahnou 30000 (sang somthum) leh bongchal 300 (Sangthum) atohdoh
in ahi 8 Lengpa noija natong lamkai honjong mipiho leh thempuho Levi
ho manchah dingin kipehna anei cheh un ahi. Houin vesuiding a lamkai
ho Hilkiah, thempulen, Zechariah leh Jehiel ama hohin thempu hodingin
kelngoi leh kelcha dangho 2600 (Sangni le jagup) chuleh bongchal 300
(Jathum) kut sunga pumgo thilto dingin apeovin ahi 9 Levi lamkai ho –
Conaniah, Shemaiah chuleh asopipa Nathanel Hashibiah, Jeiel Jozabad –
amaho hin kelngoi kelchal dongho 5000 (Sang nga) ahintohdoh un chuleh
bongchal 500 (ja nga) Levi ten pumgo thiltoa dingin ahintoh doh un ahi
10 Kalchuh kutna dinga thiljouse akigon toh phatnin thempu holeh Levi
ten lengpa thupeh bangin amuncheh u ahin kilo taovin ahi 11 Kelngoi
athajou teng uleh, Leviten avunnu alipding chujou teng thempu hon thisan
chu maichamma athediu ahi 12 Chu teng leh amahon a insonna atum
atumma ahopkhendiu pumgo thilto dinga gancha chu ahoppeh diu hitia
chu Mose daan dungjuija atohdingdaan kisei chu ajuidiu ahi 13 Levi ten
atohding daan kihilna dung jui'a pumgo thilto hochu meichunga ago diu
chuleh akikatdoh atheng hochu, khangbel, bel bilnei ja ahonhuldiu chuleh
sa hochu gangtah a mipilah a ahopdoh diu ahi ✡ 14 Hiche jouteng lehin,
Leviten amaho dingleh Aaron son toh achan chehdiuva akigon tohdiu
ahi, ajeh chu thempuho hi asa godiu chuleh akikatdoh ho apumpileh
asathao ho chu ago diu jangeija aboipi diu ahi 15 Levi phunga Asaph son
tumging saithem hochu leng David in anagon toh'a kilhilna banga tumging
saithem ho: Asaph, Heman le Jeduthun chuleh lengpa themgaohon ama
ama muncheh akilodiu ahi. Houin kelkot vengho adinnao muncheh chu
alha kanglou diu ahi, Ajeh chu Leviten amaho dinga kalchuh kutchu
agonpehdiu ahi ✡ 16 Hitia chu Josiah lengpan athupeh bang banga chu
hiche nikhoa Pakai houkhom nale kalchuh kut leh maicham a pumgo
thilto hochu chelhading ahi 17 Hiche nikhoa um Israel mipi hochun ni 7
(Sagi) sungin kalchuh kutleh cholsolou changlhah kut chu amangun ahi
✡ 18 Samuel themgaopa khanga patnin kalchuh kut chu Josiah lengpa,

---

✡ **35:4** 2 Thusimbu 8:14 ✡ **35:13** Potdohbu 12:8,9 ✡ **35:15** 1 Thusimbu 25:1 ✡ **35:17** Potdohbu 12:1-20

thempuho, Levi te leh Judah Israel leh Jerusalem mipiten aman banguva
hi kimang khalou ahi 19 Hichehi Josiah vaihom sung kum 18 (Som le get)
lhinna thilsoh ahi

### *Josiah Vaihom Achaina*

20 Josiah lengpan hicheho jousehi houinna atohchai phatnin, Egypt
lengpa Neco Eupharates vadung chung lang Carchemish ah galsat din
ahungin ahileh Josiah in suhtang ding ana gon ahi 21 Ahinlah Neco in
Josiah chu hiche thuhi agahthot nin, “Judah lengpa galsat dinga kahung
konhi nangdou na ahipoi nangtoh kisat dinga kahung ahipoi, kagalmi tetoh
kisat dinga kahung ahi. Pathen nin gangtah a cheloi dinga eihin sol ahin,
Pathen hi kei langa apange nei dou hih in, aman nasuhmang ding ahi ati.
22 Ahinlah Josiah chun kisatpi tei dingin pan alatan ahi. Aman Neco lengpa
akonna Pathen thusei chu anahsah tapon hiti chun aman vonchom akivon
nin Megiddo phaija galsat din alut nin ahi 23 Gal akisat taovin lengpa Josiah
chu thal chang khatnin ahin khatan ahileh asohpa komma chun eipodoh
taan keima kaki sukha tai” ati 24 Amahon asakol kangtalai ja konchun
apomdoh un Sakol kangtalai achom khatnah ahengun Jerusalem langa
apolut taovin ahi. Hichea chun ama athitaan lengte lhannah avuitaovin
ahi. Juda mipum pi ama thi chu alunghem piovin ahi 25 Themgao Jeremiah
in Josiah chung changa lunghem na la anasemmin ahi. Israel gamsunga
lasathem numei pasal hon ama chunga lung hem pina aneiteng chuleh
hiche la hi asajiovin ahi. Hiche la hi lung hempina la kikhol khom holah
a akoijun ahi 26 Josiah in abol jouse Pakaija dinga kiphong dohho, Daan
juiding akhoh sah naho 27 Athusim abulla patna achaina gei Israel leh
Judah thusim buah akijih lut in ahi

## 36

1 Judah mipiten Josiah chapa Joahaz chu Jerusalem mah leng changdin
thao anu taove 2 Joahaz hi Judah te lengmun ahinlochun kum 23 (Somni
le thum) alhing taan ahi. Amahin Jeruselam mah lhathum bou vai
anahomme 3 Egypt lengpa Neco in galhingin ana man in chuleh Judahten
dangka K.g 3400 (Sangthum le Ja li) chuleh Sana K.g 34 kai apeh diuvin
thu apen ahi 4 Neco chun Joahaz sopipa Eliakim chu amin khelpeh in
Jehoiakim asah in Judah te lengin apansah tan ahi. Joahaz vangchu Egypt
lang apuitaan ahi ✡

### *Jehoiakim Min Judah Gamma Vai Ahom*

5 Jehoiakim chu Judah te lengpa ahung panchun kum 25 (Som ni le
nga) alhingtaan ahi, aman Jerusalem mah kum 11 geijin vai apon ahi.
Amahin Pakai pathen dounaan chonset anabollin ahi ✡ 6 Babylon lengpa
Nebuchadnezzer chun Judah te chunga gal ahin bollin Jehoiakim chu aman
nin thih kollin Babylon geijin akaijin ahi ✡ 7 Nabuchadnezzer chun houin
na kon in thiltam tah jong apodoh in, Babylon na lengte inpia akoijin ahi
8 Jehoiakim thilbol ho jouse leh kidah umtah thilse ana bolho jouse chu
Israel te leh Judah te lenghon thusim bu a akijihlut sohkeijin ahi, Amahi
achapa Jehoiachin nin akhellin leng ahung changin ahi

### *Lengpa Jehoiachin*

9 Jehoiachin Judah te leng ahung chanchun kum 18 ahung lhingtan
ahi, chuleh amahin Jerusalem mah lha thum leh ni som vai nahommin

---

✡ **36:4** Jeremiah 22:11,12 ✡ **36:5** Jeremiah 22:18,19; 26:1-6; 35:1-19 ✡ **36:6** Jeremiah 25:1-38; 36:1-32; 45:1-5; Daniel 1:1,2

ahi. Amajong hin Pakai dounan chonset ana bollin ahi 10 Chavang ahung lhunphat nin lengpa Nabuchadnezzer lin Jehoiachin chu galhingin anaman in houin sunga thil manlutah ho Babylon na apolutnin ahi. Hitichun Nabuchadnezzer in Jehoiachin pangah Zedekiah chu Judah le Jerusalem chungah vaihom min anapansah in ahi ✡

### *Zedekiah Judah Gamma Vai Ahom*

11 Zedekiah Judah te lenga ahung pan chunk um 21 (Som ni le khat) alhingtan ahi, ama Jerusalem mah kum 11 (Som le khat) anavaihom min ahi ✡ 12 Aman Pakai dounan chonset ana bollin aman Pakaija konna thu aphondoh hojong ana nahsah pon ahi

### *Jerusalem Lhuh*

13 Zedekiah chu Nachadnezzer lengpan ama thuneina noija kitah a pan lajing dinga Pathen minna anakitep sah ahin, ahivangin ama dounan na ahin tong tan ahi. Amahin Israel Pathen Pakai anga kilekit na kisuhnemding ana nompon ahi ✡ 14 Hiche tilouvin jong Judah lamkaiho leh thempu ho chuleh amipiteo chun avelluva cheng namdang ho chonset bol ajuijun doiphung ahou un Pakai amatah in anasuh theng houin jong chu ana suboh un ahi 15 Apu apateo Pakaiyin ama ho gihsal dingin a themgao hou ahin soljingin ahi. Ajeh chu aman amite a houin chu athenga aumding akhohsah ahi 16 Ahinlah amahon Pathen thuhil chu anahsah pouvin athupeh adoudal un a themgao ho anuisatnun Pathen lunghanna achunguva achuh a ahoidoh nadiu abeihel tokah in Pathen doumah abollun ahi 17 Hijeh hin Pakaiyin achunguvah Babylon lengpa anokhum sah jin ahi. Lengpan Judah khangthah teho chu houin sung geijin athatnin ahi. Aman khangdong leh tehse numei pasal, adamle adamlou khoto na aneipon ahi. Pathen nin lengpa khutnah apedoh gamsih seh in ahi ✡ 18 Babylon lengpan houin sunga thilman lutah tah ho lengpa leh anoija natong lamkai ho neile gou hojouse chu achommin Babylon langah akinung letan ahi 19 Aman houin leh khopi chu ahal lha in, leng inpi ahin anei agou ho jouse ahin achommin khopi paljong avolhu jengin ahi ✡ 20 Aman mipi ahingdoh ho jouse chu Babylon na atollut nin hiche achun amahon amaleh ason apah hogeijin soh a ahin

### *mandiuvin Persia leng gam ahung kile doh kahsen akoijin ahi*

21 Pathennin Jeremiah themgao komma ana phondoh: “Agamchu kum 70 (Som sagi) sunga ahomkeova hung kijamding – cholngah ni ana nitlou nao kum hochu anasah doh sah got ahi” ✡

### *Cyrus In Judah Te Akinung Lesah*

22 Persia lengpa Cyrus chu leng ahung chan kum masapen nin Pakaiyin themgao Jeremiah ana seidoh sahchu ahin guilhun sah in ahi. Aman Cyrus chu hitihin thupeh ahin neisah in hichu agamsung pumpia kithong tah a simdoh tho dingin anjih thon ahi 23 Hichehi Persia lengpa Cyrus thupeh ahi “Pakai van Pathen nin vannoi leiset apumpia ei vaihom sah in chuleh Juda gam ma um Jerusalem ma houin tundoh na ding ngin mopohna jong eipen ahi. Tun Pathen mite hojouse chu nagam languva nakile diu ahi tai, Pakai na Pathennu chun napui taohen” atin ahi ✡

---

✡ **36:10** Jeremiah 22:24-30; 24:1-10; 29:1,2; Ezekiel 17:12; Jeremiah 37:1; Ezekiel 17:13 ✡ **36:11** Jeremiah 27:1-22; 28:1-17 ✡ **36:13** Ezekiel 17:15 ✡ **36:17** Jeremiah 21:1-10; 34:1-5 ✡ **36:19** 1 Lgt 9:8 ✡ **36:21** Jeremiah 25:11; 29:10 ✡ **36:23** Isa 44:28

# EZRA
# LEKHABU
## Ezra Lekhabu Sung Thu Umdan

Ezra lekhabua kon kimu, vannoi kivaihomna lenpen ahitoh kilhon in, nam mite aki-chon nau thudol aseijin ahi. 539 BC in Babylon lenggam chu Medo-Persia khutnoija anaum in, hichu gamchom'a kon galjam Judate ding in lungmon umtah anasoh in ahi. Hiche lekhabu hin Judate gam chom apat akile kit'uva Jerusalem houin asahphat nau thudol jong aseijin, chule vannoi thilsoh jouse chunga thaneipen Pakai ahi, tihi Ezra in aphongdoh e.

*Ezra Lekhabu Jihpa Chule Ajih Kum*

Mi kimkhat seidan in Ezra in Nehemiah lekhabu jong ajih ahi atiuvin, chule Ezra le Nehemiah jihpa hin 1 & 2 Chronicles jong ajih ahi tin thuchaina asem un ahi.

Hebrew Bible dungjui in Ezra le Nehemiah hi akigom khomin ahi. Hichu 440 BC kum'a kijih chai ahi.

*Thusim Um Dan*

Kipana Thupha! Kum sottah akichou doh nung un Judaten Cyrus kiti Persia mia kon in Babylon ana jouvin, chuin Judate Jerusalem akile uva, Houin sah abanjop diuvin phalna apen ahi.

*Cyrus Lengpa Judate Asoh Chan Naova Konna Kile Kit Dia Phalna Apeh*

1 Persia lengpa Cyrus vaipoh kum masapen chun Pakaiyin Jeremiah
komma anaphondoh thuchu ana guilhunsah tan ahi. Pakaiyin Cyrus
lungthim ana suthouvin alenggam pumpia thuphon khat simphong dingin
anathot doh tan ahi. ✡ 2 "Persia lengpa Cyrus thupeh chu hiche hi
ahi, Pakai van Pathen in leiset chunga leng gam jousehi keima eipe tan
ahi. Aman Judah gamsunga Jerusalem ah ama dinga Houin khat tungdoh
dingin eingansen ahi. ✡ 3 Mi koihileh ama mite ho jouse chu Jerusalem'a
nache theiyu ahitai, Nangho Jerusalem'a nacheova Pakai Israel Pathen
Jerusalem minna nahoupao Pakai Houin chu nagasah phat diu ahi. Chule
Pathen in naum piuhen! 4 Amite ahingdoh tua hingnalai jouse chu
hoikom munna khopem hijongleu, akhopem nao gam'a miten sana le
dangka a ahin kitopi diu, thilto le gancha jong apehdiu, Jerusalem khopia
Pathen Houin sahdoh teina dinga deichoma athilto diu kalvalla hijat pichu
ahinpeh tha diu ahinalaiye," ati. 5 Hijouchun Pathen in thempu hole
Leviho lungsung ahin choh thouvin, Judah leh Benjamin phung lamkai
ho Jerusalem a acheuva Pakai houin agasapha dingin asol tan ahi. 6 Aheng
akomhon apanhu na in sana le dangka, thil le lo chuleh gancha jong
apeuvin chuleh akholjin naova acholam diuvin jong apeuvin ahi. Amahon
acham chamma ahin phaldoh'u chung chon in thil manlu tah tahjong
tamtah apeuvin ahi. 7 Lengpa Nebuchadnezzar in Jerusalem houin na
anakoi khontheng hojong chu Cyrus lengpan amaho pathen houin a kon
in ahin ladohtan ahi. 8 Cyrus in Persia sumchingpa Mithredath chu hiche
thilho jouse chu asimtoh a Judah gamma kilekit ho lamkai pa Sheshbazzar
khutna apehlut tan ahi. 9 Noija hohi hichea thil kilepeh hochu ahi:-
Sana a kisem kisilna kongho - somthum, dangka a kisem kisilna kong-
sangkhat, gimnamtui lhutna lheng- somni le ko 10 Sana khon-somthum,

✡ **1:1** Jeremiah 25:11; 29:10 ✡ **1:2** Isa 44:28

chuleh dangka kisem khon-jali le somkhat, chuleh adang dang-sangkhat ho
chu ahi. 11 Hicheng chu abonchan sang nga le jail alhing in ahi, sohchang
mite Babylon gamma konna Jerusalem geija ahintol tou chun Sheshbazzar
kitipan thilkeo hijatpi hi ahintol tha tan ahi.

# 2

### *Sohchanna Akona Hung Kile Kit Ho*

1 Mihem hijatpi hi gamsung mi sohchanna a konna hung kinungle kit ho
chu ahiuvin, amahohi Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar kitipan sohchang
dinga anakai mangho chu ahiuve, abonchauvin amahohi Judah gamsunga
Jerusalem khopi lamma ahung kile uvin ama ama khosung cheh a akile kit
taovin ahi. 2 Miho chu Zeubbabel leh Jeshua, Nehemiah, Seraiah, Reelaiah,
Mordecai, Bilshan, Mispar, Bigvai, Rehum chule Ba'anah lamkai nan ahung
kitol uvin ahi. Israel mite amijat mong mong chu; 3 Parosh chate mihem
sangnile jakhat toh som sagi le ni ahiuvin, 4 Saphatiah chate chu mihem
jathum toh som sagi le ni ahiuve. 5 Arah chate chu jasagi le somsagile nga
ahiuve. 6 Pahath'moab chapa teni Jeshua le Joab chate chu sangni le jaget
toh somleni ahiuvin ahi. 7 Elam chate chu sangkhat le jani toh som nga
le li ahiuve. 8 Zattu chate chu jako le somli le nga ahiuve 9 Zaccai chae
chu jasagi le somgup alhing uvin ahi. 10 Bani chate chu jagup le somli le
ni ahiuve. 11 Bebai chate chu jagup le somni le thum ahiuve. 12 Azgad
chate chu sangkhat le ja it oh somni le ni alhing uvin ahi. 13 Adoni'kam
chate chu jagup le somgup le gup ahiuve. 14 Big'vai chate chu sangni
le somnga le gup ahiuve. 15 Adin chate chu ail le som nga le li ahiuve.
16 Ater chate chu Hezeki'ah chate chengse ahiuvin, mihem somko le get
bou ahiuvin ahi. 17 Be'zai chate chu jathum le somni le thum ahiuve.
18 Jorah chate chu jakhat le somle ni ahiuve. 19 Hashum chate chu jani
le somni le thum ahiuve. 20 Gibbar chate chu somko le nga bou ahiuve.
21 Bethlehem chate chu jakhat le somni le thum ahiuve. 22 Neto'phah mite
chu somnga le gup ahiuve. 23 Anathoth mite chu jakhat le somni le get
ahiuve. 24 Beth-azmaveth chate chu somli le ni ahiuve. 25 Kiriath-jearim
chate chu Kephi'rah le Beeroth chate ahiuvin, mihem jasagi le somli le
thum alhing uve. 26 Ramah le Geba chate chu jagup le somni le khat
ahiuve. 27 Micmash mite chu jakhat le somni le ni ma ahiuve. 28 Bethal
mite leh Ai mite chu jani le somni le thum ahiuve. 29 Nebo gam mite
chu somnga le ni ahiuve. 30 Magbish gam mite chu jakhat le somnga le
gup ahiuve. 31 Elam gam mite jong chu sangkhat le jani toh,somnga le li
ahiuve. 32 Harim gam mite chu jathum le somni ahiuve. 33 Lod, Hadid
le Ono gam mite chu mihem jasagi le somni le nga ahiuve. 34 Jericho gam
mite chu jathum le somli le nga ahiuve. 35 Sena'ah gam mite chu sangthum
le jagup toh somthum alhing uvin ahi. 36 Thempu ho chu ahile: Jedai'ah
insung mite chu Jeshua insungmite abonchauvin mihem jako le somsagi
le thum ahiuve. 37 Immer insung mite chu sangkhat le somnga le ni
ahiuve. 38 Pashhur insung mite chu sangkhat le jani toh, somli le sagi alhing
uve. 39 Harim insung mite chu sangkhat le somle sagi ahiuve. 40 Levite
sohchanna a kona hung kile chengse chu Jeshua le Kadmi-el (Hodaviah
insung mi) chu somsagi le li ahiuve. 41 Lathem Asaph Insung mite hochu
jakhat le somni le get ahiuve. 42 Kelkot ngah' a pang Shallum chate leh
Ater chate, Talmon chate, Akkub chate, Hatita chate, chuleh Sho'bai chate
abon chaovin jakhat le somthum le ko alhing uvin ahi. 43 Houin lhacha a

pangho chu : Ziha chate, Hasu'pha chate, Tabba'oth chate, 44 Keros chate, Si'aha chate, Padon chate, 45 Lebanah chate, Hag'abah chate, Akkub chate, 46 Hagab chate, Shamlai chate, Hanan chate, 47 Giddel chate, Gahar chate, Re-ai'ah chate, 48 Rezin chate , Neko'da chate, Gazzam chate, 49 Uzza chate, Pase'ah chate, Besai chate, 50 Asnah chate, Meu'nim chate, Nephusim chate, 51 Bakbuk chate,Haku'pha chate, Harhur chate, 52 Bazluth chate, Mehi'da chate, Harsha chate, 53 Barkos chate, Sis'era chate, Temah chate, 54 Nezi'ah chate chule Hati'pha chate ahiuve 55 Solomon lhacha a pang ho chilhah ho chu: So'tai chate, Hasso'phereth chate, Peru'da chate, 56 Ja'alah chate, Darkon chate, Giddel chate, 57 Shephati'ah chate, Hattil chate, Pokereth-hezzebaim chate chule Ami chate ahiuve 58 Houin lhacha a pang ho le Solomon sohte alhacha chengse chu mi jathumle som ko le ni alhing uvin ahi. 59 Israel mi hiuvam hilou hiuvam kihetoh jou talou, chulecamahon jong apu apau insung lhah a aki khailhah nau kichen tah a seitheilou hochu anoiya chengse hi Tel-me'lah a hung kon, Tel-har'shaa konna hung, Kerub a konna hung, Addan akonna hung, chule Immer a konna Judah gam a kile dia hung ahiuve. 60 Ama ho chu Delai'ah chate, Tobi'ah chate, Neko'da chate ahiuvin, abonin jagup le somnga le ni alhing uve. 61 Chujongle thempu thum insung mi akile lah jao hochu – Habai'ah, Hakkoz chule Barzil'lai ho chu ahiuve. (Barzillai hin Gilead mi Barzillai kitipa chanu ho khat aki chen pi jeh a amin hiche Barzil'laiya konna hi Barzil'lai akisah ahi.) 62 Mi hijat chun phunggui thusim kijihna ah chun aminu akihol'uvin, ahinlah amin'u akimudoh jou pouvin; hijeh chun amaho hi aboh-in akikoiyin thempu ho lah a konin aladoh tauve. 63 Gam vaipo a pang pan jong thilto theng chungnung chu aneh theilou na diuvin ajah uva aseipeh tai, thempu khat' in Urim le Thummin aman a phun asan masang a aneh theilou diuvin ahil tan ahi. ✡ 64 Sohchang a hungkile mihem pumpi chu abonchauvin mihem sangsom li le sangni toh, ja thumle som gup alhing uvin ahi; 65 Hiche hi asohteu pasal numei kisimtha lou lai ahi, asohteu chu sang sagi le ja thum toh, som thumle sagi ahiuvin; alah-uva hin lathem cheh pasal le numei ja ni aumin ahi. 66 Amahon sakol jasagi le somthum le gup, asakolpol jong ja ni le som li le nga; 67 Sa-ngong sao jong ja li le som thumle nga, sangan te jong sang gup le ja sagi toh chule som ni, amaho toh kilhon tha ding in akipuijun ahi. 68 Jerusalem khopia Pakai houin ahung lhun phat'uvin phung sunga upa phabep'in jong Pathen houin chu akisah na mun mama'a sahdoh kittei na din deichom'a thanop'a thilto abol tauvin ahi. 69 Amaho hin ato jou khamcheh-in natohna dingin, thilkholna insunga atohdoh-uvin ahileh sana daric sang somgup le sangkhat toh, dangka mina sang-nga alhingin, thempuho kivonna ding ponsil jakhat toh atohdoh un ahi. 70 Thempuho leh Leviho, chule mipi phabep jong Jerusalem khopi sung dunga aching uvin ahi. Lathemho leh kelkotngah apang ho, houin lhacha ho vang chu ama ama khosung cheh a achenguvin, chuleh Israel mipumpi jong akho akhouva akichen soh kei taovin ahi. ✡

# 3

*Pathen Maicham Athah Tundoh Kit U*

1 Lhasagi ahunglhin toh kilhonin Israelte chu ama ama khopia ahung chenglut taovin ahi. Hichun Israel mipite jouse chu lungkhat tah in Jerusalem'ah ahung kikhom taovin ahi. 2 Hichun Jehozadak chapa Jeshua

✡ **2:63** Minbu 27:21 ✡ **2:70** 1 Thusimbu 9:2; Nehemiah 11:3

chu athempu chan khompiho Shealtiel chapa Zerubabel leh ainsung mite toh ahung kitho hom uvin, Israel Pathen maicham chu ahin sapha tauvin ahi. Pathen mipa Mose thuhil banga pumgo thilto chu Pakai maichama asem got u ahi. ✡ 3 Israelte chun amun a anacheng saho chu ginna anei vangun maicham chu asempha uvin ahi. Hijou chun amahon jingkah nilhah in Pakai maicham achun pumgo thilto anabol jeng un ahi. ✡ 4 Amahon Lhambuh Kut abollun, hichu Mose daan dungjuija niseh le anikho a ngaichat dolla pumgo thiltoa kilhaina ding jongchu atoh jengun ahi. ✡ 5 Pakaiyin agonpeh u dungjuijin, angaija pumgo thilto dinga apediu ahin lhathah jousea kibol thilto ding ahin chuleh kumlhum seh a kut ho dingin, ahin tohdoh jiuvin ahi. ✡ 6 Lhambuh Kut kipat masang ni somle nga chan nileh thempu hon Pakai kom'ah pumgo thilto a dingin kilhaina anei masa jiuvin ahi. Hichehi Pakai houin kisah masang'a govam kilhaina chu ana pantauvin ahi.

### *Mipin Houin Asah Phat Kit U*

7 Hijouchun mipiten thihkheng them holeh thingthem bolho athalah un chuleh Tyre leh Sidon akonin thing kitan bongho ahinpo uvin, aman dingin nehle chah lengpitwi le Olive thao anapeuvin ahi. Thingtum hochu Lebanon molla konin ahinpo uvin Mediterannean Twikhanglen pang juijah Joppa geijin akithol lhah sah un ahi. Hichehi Cyrus lengpa phatsah na noiya abol'u ahi. 8 Tun Jerusalem ahunglhun jou'u kumni le lhani channa in Pathen Houin sah akipan taovin ahi. Natongho chu sohchanna a kona hung potdoh jouse le Shealtiel chapa Zerubababel chuleh Jehozadak chapa Jeshua leh athempu chanpi hotoh chuleh Levite kum somni lhing holeh aval hochu Pakai houin sahphatna in alamkaijin ana pangun ahi. 9 Pathen houin sa hochu Jeshua le achate chule asopiteho Kadmiel le asopiho chujongleh Hodaviah chilhah ho jouse avesui jin ana pang un ahi. Hiche anatoh naova hin Henadad insung leh evite nana kithopiu vin ahi. 10 Hiche insaho hin Pakai houin chu aleibul ahin tundoh phat uvin thempu hon avon'u ahin kivon'un sumkon mut dingin amun cheh u ahi kilo uvin ahi. Hiteng chuleh David lengpan anasemtoh bangin Asaph chilhah ten Pakai thangvahna in atumging thei ho ahin suging uvin ahi. ✡ 11 Thangvah pumin Pakai vahchoila ahinsaovin ahi: "Amahi aphabehseh jenge! Aman Israelte alungset nahi tonsot nading ahi!" atiuve. Hijouchun mipi chun Pakai Houin leibul chu ahung kitundoh jeh chun Pakai thangvahna in hasap in asam un ahi. ✡ 12 Ahinlah thempuhon atehse holeh Levite chuleh phung upa dang ho Pakai Houin masa ana mukha jouse chu ha kan akap un ahi. Mipi adangho vang chu kipah tahin hasap'in asam un ahi. 13 Akipanao husa leh mipi phabep kana ogin chutoh kigom in hatah in ana thongin ahileh gamlatah a umhon jong ajaphauvin ahi.

## 4

### *Hou'in Asahphat U Hin Douho*

1 Judah leh Benjamin te melmaten, mikhutna sohchang hochu ahung kinungle uvin Israel Pathen Pakai Houin chu asapha taove tithu ajataovin ahi. 2 Hijeh chun Zerubbabel leh lamkai dangho chu akimu piuvin hiti hin aseijun ahi, "Na Pathen hounao houin chu sakhommu hitin keihon jong houvung kate. Keihon jong Assyria lengpa Esarhaddon in hilaiya hi

✡ **3:2** Potdohbu 27:1 ✡ **3:3** Minbu 28:1-8 ✡ **3:4** Minbu 29:12-38 ✡ **3:5** Minbu 28:11—29:39 ✡ **3:10** 1 Thusimbu 25:1 ✡ **3:11** 1 Thusimbu 16:34; 2 Thusimbu 5:13; 7:3; Labu 100:5; 106:1; 107:1; 118:1; 136:1; Jeremiah 33:11

eihin puilut uva pat'a ama kom ahi kilhaina kahin bollu ahitai," atiuve.
✡ 3 Ahinlah Zerubbabel, Jeshua chuleh Israelte lamkai danghon hiti i
nana donbut un ahi, "Nanghon hichea hin chan nanei pouve, chule Persia
lengpa Cyrus in eithupeh bang bang uva hiche Israel Pathen Pakai houin
hi keihon bou kasahdiu ahi," atieh tauve. 4 Hijouchun hiche munna ana
chengho chun, Judah mipi teho chu anatoh nauva kichat sah a sah dasah
tei dingin anagong'un ahi. 5 Amahon sumguh in mi ana thalah un, amahon
anatoh ban'u suhboisah din asemdoh taove. Hitobanga amisuhmo gotnao
natoh chu Persia lengpa Cyrus vaihop sungsese leh Persia lengpa Darius
in laltouna ahinlo changei chun anachelha nalaiyin ahi.

### *Xerxes Le Artaxerxes Akona Douna*

6 Kum phabep jou Xerxes in lengvai ahin hop phat in Judate melmaten
Jerusalem'a Judah mipite dounan lekha ana thotnun ahi. 7 Khonungin
Persia lengpa Artaxerxes vaihom laijin Judah melmaten Bishlam le Mithre-
dath chujongleh Tabeel lamkainan Judah te dounan lengpa Artaxerxes
chu Aramaic paovin lekha ana thot'un hichu lengpa dingin analedoh
peh un ahi. 8 Gamvaipo Rehum leh Shimshai thutanna'a lekhajih pan
Jerusalem'a thil umdan chu lengpa Artaxerxes hetsah dingin lekha ana
thot lhonin ahi. 9 Rehum leh Shimshai chun aloi agolho jouse thalhengin
jana lomtah apelhonin ahi. Aloi agol houchu thutan vaihom ho amuna
um lamkaiho chuleh Tarpel, Persian ho, Babylonho, Erech le Susa (hichu
Ellam ahi) mipi teho jouse chu ahiuve. 10 Chuleh milen leh mithupi
Ashurbanipal tin ahin toldoh Samaria gamsung leh avel gamkol sese
lhumlam Euphrates vadung geija chengho thalhengin jana kahin peuve
atiuve. 11 Hichehi alekhathot'u thuchemg hochu hiche hohi ahi: "Lengpa
Artaxarxes hiche lekhahi nanoija acho chaga dihtah lhumlam Euphrates
vadunga chenghoa kon ahi. 12 "Lengpan nahet louva khoh chu Babylon
akonna hung kile Judate chu Jerusalem munnah achengun hiche khopi
phalou tah galbol nomjengho chenna Jerusalem chu asapha taovin ahi.
Amahon aleibul chu atungdoh taovin abaang jong ahin jovah diu ahitai.
13 Chuleh lengpan nahet louva khoh chu hiche khopi hi ahin sahphat kit
uva abaang jonghi ahin chaiteng uleh hiche Judate hin nang komma apeh
dingdollu kai jatchom chomho chu ahin peh nomlou ding nang dinga
phaloutah mite hung hidiu ahi." 14 "Keihohi nang khochaga dihtah kahiyeh
un hitobanga hi min jaloutah a nahin boldiu hi kadeilou jeh uva hiche
thuhi nangma jong nahet ding kadei jeh uva hiche lekha kahin thotnu
ahi. 15 Lengpan jong napu napate leng chan laiya thusimbu chu pha
tahin kholtoh lechun tumasanga hiche khopi hi gal lungthim pojing mi
ahiuve ti namudoh teiding ahi. Atah bah in hiche khopi hin achunga
vaihomte douna a gal anasat jeh uva, hiche khopi hi ana kisubeisa ahidan
namudoh ding ahi. 16 Keihon lengpa nangma kom'a kahin hetsah nom
pentah uchu ahileh, amahon hiche khopihi ahin semphat uva abang jonghi
ahin semchai tenguleh lhumlam Euphrates vadung gam kolsunghi nanga
kona mangthah teiding'u ahi." Atiuvin ahi. 17 Hichun lengpa Artaxerxas
in hiche thuhi ana le thotnin ahi: "Gamvaipo Rehum, thutanna lekha
jeh Shimshai chuleh Samaria leh lhumlam Euphrates vadung gamkol
sunga chengho jouse salam kahin bol uve. 18 "Neihin thot u lekhathot
chu akiledoh in kahet theidin eikiseipeh in ahi. 19 Keiman lekha ana
kijihlut hochu kakhol chil sah in ahileh Jerusalem in achunga vaihom
ho dounan gal anabol jingui tihi akimudoh in ahi. Tahbeh in amahohi

✡ **4:2** 2 Lengte 17:24-41

galbolna hinkho chepi ana hijengun ahi! 20 Lhumlam Euphrates vadung
kol gamsunga chu leng hattah tah noija anaum ma, kai jatchom analahnao
ahi ti akimudoh in ahi. 21 Hijeh chun hiche mite natoh hi angah nadiuvin
thu anapetan. Keiman thupeh kicheh tah kahin peh tilouvin hiche khopi
chu kisapha theilou ding ahitai. 22 Hiche thuhi nahsah mon anabol hih
in, tu khonungleh lengpa chunga thil phalou ahung umdoh louna dingin
chingtheitah in na anatongin," tin ana lethot in ahi. 23 Hiche lekhathot
hi Artaxerxes lengpa a akonna Rehum leh Shimshai chuleh atoh khompi
hokom ahunglhun phat'in amaho Jerusalem ah alhailut loichal jengun ahi.
Hiti chun athaneinao apodoh un anatoh uchu asutang taovin ahi.

### *Hou'in Sah Kijomkit*

24 Hiti chun Jerusalem ma Pathen houin dinga nakitong chu atang tan
ahi, chuleh Persia lengpa Darius vaipoh akum ni channa ahunglhun tokah
sen hiti chun anatang dentan ahi. ✡

## 5

1 Hiche phat laitah chun Haggai themgao le Iddo chapa Zechariah
themgaovin Jerusalem leh Judah gam sunga Judate lah a gaothu ana sei
lhonin ahi. Amanin achung'uva vaihom'ah Israel Pathen min in gaothu
anasei lhonin ahi. ✡ 2 Shealtiel chapa Zerubbabel leh Jehozadak chapa
Jeshua in amani thusei ajahdoh lhon phat'in Jerusalam houin sahphatna
natoh apan lhontan ahileh hiche themgao teni jong chun akithopi lhonin
ahi. ✡ 3 Ahin Euphrates vadung lhumlam gamkaiya gamvai popa
Tettanai leh Shethar-bozenai chuleh atoh khompi hocheng chu gangtah in
Jerusalem ah ahung'un ajah uva, "Hitiahi houin sahphatna dinga koipen
in thu napeh uva, amun jonghi koi thusah a nagon toh uham?" hiti chun
thudoh ana neijun ahi 4 Hiche houin sahna-a kimangchaho chu koikoi
ham tin amin u jong adongin ahi. 5 Ahivangin amaho chu a Pathen un
avetsui jing jengu ahiyeh in, hiche thudol Darius lengpa henga akiseipeh
a chutengleh aman athu umchan dingdol ahinle thot kit tokah in ahouin
sah natoh uchu ana ngadeh pouvin ahi.

### *Tattenai In Darius Lengpa Lekha Athot*

6 Tattenai gamvaipo pa leh Setharbozenai chuleh Euphrates lhumlam
gamkaija vaihom a pang jousen Darius lengpa chu hiti hin lekha ana thot
un ahi: 7 "Darius lengpa kajanao salam kahin peuve: 8 Lengpa nangman
nahet tei dia kadei u chu ahile, Judah gamsunga kaga khol'un, loupitah a
Pathen houin asahnao mun kagaphah uva thil umdan kamu houhi nahet
teiding ngai kasaove. Hiche kisahphat ah in song phatah a kikheng ho
akimangin, apaljong thing apum kikehso ho in akigen pantan ahi. Hiche
anatoh uhi ahapan jeh un amachal lheh jengun ahi. 9 Keihon alamkai hojah
a hiche houin hi sahphat nading leh amun gontoh nading'a hi koipen in
phalna napeh uham tin kadongun ahi. 10 Chuleh alamkai hou minjong
kahin hetsah theina diuvin kadongun ahi. 11 Amahon hitihin eidinbut un
ahi, "Keihohi lei leh van Pathen lhachate kahiuve, chuleh kum tamtah
masanga Israel leng lentah khat'in anasahdohsa houin chu keihon asha
phat kit u ahi," atiuve. 12 Ahinlah kapu kapa teuvin van Pathen chu ana
sulunghang'un ahileh aman Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar khutna ana
pehdoh uva, aman houin chu asuhset'a amaho chu Babylon a sohchang

---

✡ **4:24** Haggai 1:1; Zechariah 1:1 ✡ **5:1** Haggai 1:1; Zechariah 1:1 ✡ **5:2** Haggai 1:12; Zechariah 4:6-9

ding in anakoijin ahi. ✡ 13 Ahivangin, Babylon lengpa Cyrus in ama leng chanjou kumkhat sungin hiche Pathen houin hi sahphatna dingin thupeh ana neiyin ahi. ✡ 14 Nebuchadnezzer in Jerusalem a Pathen houin sung'a kona ana lahdoh, sana leh dangka khon, Babylon houin a anakoi hojong chu anale lahdoh in ahi. Hiche khon ana la doh hochu, Cyrus lengpan Judah gam vaipoa ana nganse Sheshbazzar khut'ah ana pelut in ahi. 15 Lengpan chun hiche khon hochu Jerusalem a alethah lut kit ding le Pathen houin chu amun mama a chu sahphat kit dingin thu anape in ahi. 16 Hijeh chun Sheshbazzar chu ahung in Jerusalem ah Pathen houin munchu ahung semtoh tan ahi. Hichea pat achu amipiten ana atoh pat' u ahitan ahinla anajolou laiyu ahi. 17 Hijeh chun lengpa lunglam ahiding leh, Jerusalem a Pathen Houin chu sahphatna dinga thupeh umham um louham ti Babylon lengte thusimbu chu kikholchil leh tia ka-nga u ahi. Chujoutengle lengpan hiche thudolla nalunggel chu neihin hetsah diuva kahin ngeh u ahi," atiuve.

# 6

### *Darius Lengpan Phalna Apeh*

1 Hijeh chun Darius lengpan jong thu apen, Babylon gamsunga lengte thusim kisutlutna a chun akholsah tan ahi. 2 Hiti chun ahin khol'un ahileh Media gamkol sunga Ecbatana khopia chun lekhajol khat hi amudoh taovin, hichea chun hitihin akijih in ahi: 3 "Cyrus lengpa vaihom kumkhat channa in lengpan thu anapen Jerusalem'a houin chu kilhaina gantha kibol naleh pumgo thilto kitonaji houin chu kithah sahkit hen, a-in sandol chu tong somgup hihenlang availam jong tong somgup ma hihen. 4 Songtum lentah tah gol thum'in kigol henlantg chuleh thingtum jong golkhat in kigol hen, huting leh hiche songho hileh in-thil ho hijongleh, hiche nakitohna a lut ho jouse chu lengte sumkhol na a kona kimang chading ahi. 5 Chuleh Jerusalem khopia Pathen houin muntheng phunga konna sana le dangka khonle lheng Nebuchadnezzer in anapoh manga Babylona anakoi hochu nungpoh lut cheh kitding ana kikoina mun mama a chu koikit ding ahi. Hicheho jouse chu Pathen houin ah kinung pohlut kitding ahi." Akitin ahi. 6 Hijeh chun Darius lengpan hiti hin thu ale thot tan ahi: "Tun hitiding ahi, Euphtates vadung lhumlam gamkaija gamvaipo Tattenai leh Shethar-Bozenai, chuleh Euphrates vadung lhumlam gamkaiya vaipo holah natoh khompi, nangho kikang seuvin! 7 Pathen in asah naova chun suboi hih beh un. Hiche houin chu ana kisah patna mun mama a chu asahphat kitdiu ahi. Judah gam vaipopa ahin natoh vaihom Judah upa ho ahin sutang hih beh un. 8 Hiche chungchon chun hiche pathen houin asah naova hin Judah upahohi kithopiuvin tia hiche thupeh hi kahin peh nahiuve. Euphrates vadung lhumlam gamkaisea kidongoh kai hochu hiche ain sahnao manna chu geisang louva napehdoh jengdiu hiche anatoh uhi nasuhboi lou heldiu ahi. 9 Jerusalem'a thempu hon van pathenna akatdoh diuva bongchal nou hihen,kelchal hihen kelngoi chal hijongleh angaichat dungjui uva napeh jengdiu ahi. Chuleh niseh leh amahon angaichat dung jui uva suhlou chang hihen, chule lengpitwi hijongleh olive thao hijongleh angaichat channu chu napeh jengdiu ahi. 10 Hiteng chuleh amahon van pathen in asan theidol kilhaina chu tohdoh untin chuleh lengpale achate damthei nale phattheina dinga ahin taopeh diu ahi. 11 Hiche kadan thupeh hi asuhkeh a aumleh ainsunga konin alhungpi kibotdoh intin,chutengleh hichea chun

✡ **5:12** 2 Lengte 25:8-12; 2 Thusimbu 36:17-20; Jeremiah 52:12-15 ✡ **5:13** Ezra 1:2-11

ama kikanbeh intin kivoding chuleh ainchu vutvai kisoding ahi. 12 Hiche
Jerusalem khopihi ama min loupina dinga hinlhangdoh Pathen chun hiche
thupeh hi palkeh a chuleh hiche Houin hi susea aumleh hitobang leng
ahilouleh hitobang nam-mi chu kisumang ding ahi. Darius keiman hiche
daan hi kasem doh ahin hiche hi mijousen phatah in juisoh keihen," tin
thu ale thotkit tan ahi.

*Hou'in Kithenso*

13 Euphrates vadung lhumlam gamkaija gamvaipopa leh Shethar-
bozenai leh atoh khompi hon gangtah in Darius lengpa thupeh chu ajuipai
jengun ahi. 14 Judah upa ho chun atoh uchu ajom jengjun themgao
teni Haggai leh Iddo chapa Zechariah thuhil'a konin akiha tilkhou lheh
jengin ahi. Houin chu Israel Pathen in athupeh dungjui leh Persia lengho
Cyrus, Darius, Artaxerxes in daan anasem dung juiyin asachai taovin
ahi. ✡ 15 Pathen houin chu Darius lengpa vaihom kum gup channa in
Adhar lha nihtum lhinni in achai taovin ahi. 16 Pathen houin chu Israel
mipite, Thempute, Levite chuleh asoh channaova konna hung kile hotoh
kipa thanopna sangtah pummin alopna asem uvin ahi. 17 Hiche Pathen
houin katdohna a hin bongchal jakhat, kelngoichal jani chuleh kelngoi ail
akithat in ahi. Chuleh Israel pumpi phung somleni chonsetna thoidamna
dingin kelchal somleni anatoh doh un ahi. 18 Hiche jouchun thempu hole
Leviho chu jatchom chom'in ahom khen'un Mose lekhabua kijih bangin
Jerusalem'a Pathen Houin'ah Pakai kin abollun ahi.

*Kalchuh Kut Aman U*

19 Akhovei lha masapen nisom le nili nin sohchang hung kile hon kalchuh
kut amangun ahi. ✡ 20 Hichun thempuho le Levite chu amahole amaho
akithenso cheh taovin athengin aum tauvin ahi. Hichun amahon sohchang
hungkile ho dingleh athempu chanpi hoding chule amaho a dingin kalchuh
kut manna dingin kelngoi athatnun ahi. 21 Hiche kalchuh kut chu sohchang
hung kile kit Israel chate jousen ane uvin, chutengleh thilboh chengsea
konna kikangsea Pakai kin bolna a hung kipelut honjong aneovin ahi.
22 Hiti chun Israel ten ni sagi sungin cholsolou changlhah kut kipah thanom
tahin amangun ahi. Gamsung pumpia chun kipana le thanopna adimlha
jengin ahi. Ajeh chu Pakaiyin Assyria lengpa chu amaho khotona aneisah
a hijeh achu Israel te Pathen houin sahphatna dinga jong hin Lengpan ana
kithopin ahi.

# 7

*Ezra Jerusalem Ahung Lhun*

1 Kum phabep jouvin Persia lengpa Artaxerxes vaihom laijin Ezra kiti
khat ana um'in ahi. Ezra chu apa Seraiah ahin, Seraiah pa Hilkiah ahin,
2 Hilkiah chu Shallum chapa ahin, Shallum chu Zadok chapa ahin, Zadok
chu Ahitub chapa ahin, 3 Ahitup chu Amariah chapa ahin, Amariah chu
Azariah chapa ahin, Azariah chu Meraioth chapa ahin, 4 Meraioth chu
Zerahiah chapa ahin, Zerahiah chu Uzzi chapa ahin, Uzzi chu Bukki chapa
ahin, 5 Bukki chu Abishua chapa ahin, Abishua chu Phinehas chapa ahin,
Phinehas chu Eleazar chapa ahin, chule Eleazar chu thempu chungnung
Aaron chapa ahi. 6 Hiche Ezra kitipa hi Babylon gamma konna hungtou
ahin, amahi masang laiya Pakai Israel Pathen in Mose anapehsa daanthu
chu kihilla themtah ahi, amahi Pakai a Pathen in akithopia akaile jeh'in

✡ **6:14** Haggai 1:1; Zechariah 1:1 ✡ **6:19** Potdohbu 12:1-20

ipi hijongleh aman angeh chan chu lengpan aphalpeh peh jenga ahi.
7 Artaxerxes lengpa vaihom kum sagi lhin kum in, Israel chate phabep le
thempuho phabep jong, Leviho jong, lathem holeh kelkot ngah a pang miho
jong, chule houin lhacha a pangho jong Jerusalem khopia ahung kitoltou
cheh kit uvin ahi. 8 Ezra chu Persia lengpa Artarxerxes leng chan kal kum
sagi lhin kum lha nga nan, Jerusalem khopi ahung lhungtan ahi. 9 Aman
kumthah ni masa niahi Babylon adalhah ahin, lha nga lhin nin Jerusalem
ahung lhungtan ahi, ajeh chu Pathen mikhotona khut chun apuijin ahi.
10 Ezra hin ahinkho lhumkeiya Pakai daanthu chu asim in, amangchan
chuleh Israel mipiho chun hiche daan thu hole chonchan thupeh ho jouse
chu phatah a anit diu hi atup jing le ahil jing in ahi.

### *Artaxerxes Lengpan Ezra Lekha Athot*

11 Artaxerxes lengpan noiya lekha thot hi thempu lekhathem Pakaiyin
Israelte anapeh daan thuho hoitah a hetna Ezra chu anapen ahi. 12 Leng
jouse lengpa Artaxerxes kitipa keiman Pathen daanthu hethem le lekha
thempa Ezra henga kahin seijin kahin lemuve:- 13 Kalenggam sung'a um
Israel mipite leh thempuho chule Levite ho koi hijongleu chun Jerusalem
langa nakile kit thei diuva kaphal peh nahi tauve. 14 Keimaleh ka thumop
the mi sagi hon nakhut uva nachoiju Pathen daanthu dungjuija nanit
soh u hinam ti kholchil dia Judah gamle Jerusalem sung kasol nahiuve.
15 Keihon nanghohi na Sana ule na dangka u jong nakipoh thei diuvin
thaneina kapeuve hiche Jerusalem'a cheng Israel Pathen dia kiphal tah a
kapedoh u ahiyenge. 16 Chujongle nanghon Babylon gamma konna nadon
doh'u sana le dangka chule Israel mipite leh thempuhon Jerusalem'a
Pathen Houin na dinga atodoh hou puma nakipoh doh ahi. 17 Hichea
kidongdoh ho chengsehi, nanghon bongchal, kelngoichal, kelngoi chuleh
hange mim chohna namanchah diu hichengse chu Jerusalem'a Pathen
Houin maicham'a nato doh diu ahi. 18 Hiche sana dangka ho naman
val houchu nangho leh na mite chengin, na Pathenun adeilam tah uva
chu namancha theiju ahi. 19 Ahin khonho vang chu na Pathen henga
Houin'a manchah dingin Jerusalem a Pathen kommah hin pelut soh keijun
tia kanganse nahiuve. 20 Nanghon na Pathenu Houin na ding ahilouleh
chutobang thildanga manchah dinga nangaichat u aumkhah tah jongleh
leng inpi sumkholna a kon'in kilah jengun. 21 Keima Artaxerxes lengpan
Euphrates vadung lhumlam gamkaija sum chingho komma jong hiche
thupeh ho kathotnin ahi. Nanghon thempu leh mihilla pang Ezra hin
nakom uva angaichat jatjat napeh jengdiu ahi. 22 Nanghon amachu dangka
pound sang sagi le ja nga changei, suhlou chang atena dim ja nga chuleh
lengpi twi gallon ja ngai le som nga chujongleh olive thao gallon ja nga le
som nga napehdiu chuleh chi adei jatjat jong napeh jengdiu ahi. 23 Van
Pathen in a Houin dinga angaichat ibola eihon lengpale achate chunga
Pathen lunghan na ikoulhah diuham? 24 Hiche to kimat a keiman kathupeh
nom kit khat chu ahile, thempu, Levi, Lasa apang ho, Kelkot ngah ho,
Houinna lhacha a pang ho chuleh Pathen Houin a natong dangho chu kai
jatchom chomho apeh loudiu ahi. 25 Chuleh Ezra nangmahi na Pathen in
napeh nachihna chu naman chah a Euphrates vadung lhumlam gamkai
sunga um mipiho chunga vaihom ding Pathen daanthu hethemho thutan
vaihom ding a napansah ding ahi. 26 Koi hileh Pathen daanthu nitlou leh
lengpa daanthu juilou hochu gangtah a athu kitanna, kithat ding, ahilouleh
kinodoh ding, ahilou jongleh anei agou kilahpeh ding ahilouleh songkul'a
kikhum ding ahi," ati.

### *Ezra In Pathen Athangvah*

27 Hichun Ezra in jong, “Ipu ipateo Pathen chu thangvah in umhen
ajeh chu aman lengpa amangchan Jerusalem’a Pakai houin asemhoi tan
ahi! 28 Amachu thangvah in umhen ajeh chu alungsetna tanglou vin
eimusah in, lengpa leh amilen amilal ho masanga eidom sangin hijeh
chun keima tilkhouvin kaumin chuleh ka Pathen leh ka Pakai khotona
khutchu kachunga aum jingin ahi. Hiti chun keiman Israel mite lamkai
hochu kakou khommin Jerusalem lang’ah kakile taovin ahi.” ati.

# 8

### *Ezra Toh Sohchang’a Hung Kile Ho*

1 Artaxerxes lengpa vaihom sungin Babylon na konna kahin kilhondohpi
hochu insung lamkai holeh aphunggui’u dungjui in hiti hi ahi: 2 Phinehas
insunga kon’in Gershom ahin, Ithamar insunga kon’in Daniel ahin, David
insunga kon’in Hattush ahi, 3 Amahi Shecaniah chilhah ahi. Parosh
insunga kon’in Zechariah leh adang ja le som nga akijihlut in, 4 Pahath
Moab a kon’in Serahiah chapa Eliehoenai leh midang jani ahiuve, 5 Zattu
insunga kon’in Jahaziel chapa Shecaniah leh midang jathum ahiuve, 6 Adin
insunga kon’in Jonathan chapa Ebed leh midang somnga ahiuve, 7 Elam
insunga kon’in Athaliah chapa Jeshaiah chuleh adang mi som sagi ahiuve,
8 Shephatiah insnga kon’in Michael chapa Zebadiah le midang som-get.
9 Joab insunga kon’in Jehiel chapa Obadiah leh midang jani toh somle
get ahiuve. 10 Bani insunga kon’in Josiphiah chapa Shelomith leh midang
jakhat le somgup ahiuve. 11 Bebai insunga kon’in Bebai chapa Zechariah
leh midang somni le get ahiuve. 12 Azgad insunga kon’in Hakkatan chapa
Johanan leh midang jakhat le som khat ahiuve, 13 Adonikam insunga kon’in
khonunga hung Eliphelet, Jeuel, Shemiah leh midang somgup ahiuve,
14 Bigvai insunga kon’in Uthai, Zaccur leh midang som sagi ahiuve.

### *Ezra In Houin A Dia Levite Aholdoh*

15 Keiman sohchanga konna hungdoh hochu Ahava canal munnah
kakhomin hichea chun nithum kageh un, hichea chun keiman mipiho toh
thempu hichelai mun hung lhung hochu kakhol in ahileh Levi te khatcha
jong ahung pangpoi ti keiman kamudoh in ahi. 16 Hijeh chun keiman
alamkai hou Eliezer, Ariel, Shemiah, Elnathan, Jarib, Nathan, Elnathan,
Zechariah leh Meshullam kaga koush in, chuleh Joiarib leh Elnathan jong
kakousah in ahi, ajeh chu amani hi thumop them ahilhone. 17 Chuleh
keiman Casiphia mun aum Levite lamkai Iddo komma chun mi kasolin
amite ainsung mite leh Houin lhachaho komma chu Jerusalem ma Pathen
houin lhacha sunga lhacha a pang ding mi ahinsol diuvin, ngehna nei ding
in kasoltai. 18 Ka Pathen u khotona khut chun eipuihoi jeh un, amahon
Sherebiah kitipa achate le asopite somle get eihin solpeh un ahi. Amachu
Israel chapa Levi chilhah ho lah a Mahli chilhah minasatah khat ahi.
19 Amahon Merari chilhah holah a kon’in Hashabiah chule Jeshaiah toh
ahinsol thauvin chuleh achate le asopite somni jong ahin sollun chuleh
20 Houin lhacha jani le somni jong ahin sol thauvin ahi. 21 Hichun hichelai
Ahava twilam mun’ah hin ka Pathen’u angsung’ah eyhole keiho kisunem
tah a kabon chauva an-ngolla taoding in thupeh kaneijin ahi. Hiche
kataonao chu ahileh, kakholjin naova hi keihole kachateo chuleh kathilkeo
hotoh eipuihoi nadiuvin kataovun ahi. 22 Ajeh chu keiman lampi dung’a
melmate a konna eihongbit diuva lengpa komma sepai leh sakol chungtou
sepai thum ding chu jachat um kasan ahi. Ajeh chu keiman lengpa

komma chun, “Ka Pathen’u hin ama houte chu abanthahat’in ahongbit nin, amavang ama donlouva koite vang alunghanna hoisetah chun asugim jin ahi,” tia kana seidoh tan ahi. 23 Hijeh chun keihon ka Pathen’un kataonao sana eihoi bitna diuvin an-ngol pummin lunggil tah in kataovun ahileh aman kataonao eisanpeh un ahi. 24 Keiman thempu lah a kon’in lamkai somleni Sherebiah leh Hoshabiah chuleh thempu dang som chu kalhengdoh in mopohna panmun kanapen ahi. 25 Ama hochun sana, dangka, sana khon holeh thilkeo dangho toh lengpa le a athumop them a vaihom hon Pathen houin na koiding’a ahin pehdoh uchu polut ding kapedoh tan ahi. 26 Keiman hiche thillu hochu kapeh dohtoh kilhon’in, ka tetoh in ahileh hijat hi alhing in ahi: Dangka ton somni le li, Dangka a kisem thilkeo ho pound sangsagi le ja nga, sana pound sangsagi le ja nga, 27 sana a kisem khon somni hichu Sana sum pum sangkhat toh aman kibang chuleh sana mantamtah toh kibang sum-eng kilha ngimsella kisem thil ni hicheng hi ahi. 28 Keiman hiche thempuho komma chun: “Nangho leh hiche thilmanlu hohi Pakaiya dinga athenga kipedoh a nahi taove, hiche dangka le sana hohi ipu ipateu Pakai Pathen a dinga hung kikatdoh ahitai. 29 Hiche thillu hohi thempu holeh Leviho chuleh Israel lamkaiho khut a napehlut tokah un, phatah in chingtup un, amahon Jerusalem’a Pakai houin'a akoina munna akoi tengu leh phatah a atetoh diu ahi,” ati peh in ahi. 30 Hiti chun thempuho leh Levite chun Jerusalem houin'a Pakai thilkoina munna hiche thillu sanale dangka hochu pohlut nadinga mopohna chu ladingin anom taovin ahi. 31 Lha masapen, nisom le ni ni lhin nin, keihon Ahava twilam munchu kadalha taovin ahi. Chuleh Pathen mikhotona khut chun lamlhon lhungin melma holeh michomho khutna kon’in eihoidoh sah un ahi. 32 Hiti chun Jerusalem chu damsel le bit kei chan kaga lhungun hichea chun nithum kakicholdo uvin ahi. 33 Kagalhun jou’u ani li channa in sana le dangka chuleh adang thillu ho jouse ka Pathen’u Houin nah hoitah in katetoh un, Uriah thempupa chapa Meremoth leh Phinehas chapa Eleazer toh Levi mi Jeshua chapa Jozabad chule Binnui chapa Noadiah kom ah pehlut nale nganse na akinei tan ahi. 34 Thiljouse chu ajatle agih jatchu aki tetoh soh keijin hicheng chu agihna jat pumpin kivaipohna dungjui in hoitah in akijihlut in ahi. 35 Hijouchun sohchanna a konna hungpotdoh ho cheng chun Israel Pathen’ah pumgo thilto akibolin ahi. Hiti chun amahon Israel Pathen’ah Israel pumpi dingin bongchal somle ni, kelngoi chal somko le gup leh kelngoi ja sagi le som sagi akatdoh un ahi. Amahon chonset thoidamna dingin kelchal somle ni jong akatdoh un ahi. Hiche ho jousehi Pakai komma pumgo thilto kin bolnan aneiyun ahi. 36 Lengpa thupeh chu Euphrates vadung lhumlam gamkaija gamvaipo pa leh vaihom lenpen ho jouse kommah akithot lut sohkeijin, hijeh amaho chun akithopi soh keiyun ahi.

# 9

## *Ezra’n Namdangte Kichenlou Ding Asimdoh*

1 Hicheho jousehi akitoh chaisoh kei phat’in Juda lamkai hochu kakomah ahungun, hiti hin asei taovin ahi: “Israel mipi ho chuleh thempu holeh Levite phabep ho jeng jong hiche gamsunga cheng mipiho a konin athongdoh joupouvin ahi. Amahon Canan mite, Hit mite, Periz mite, Jebus mite, Ammon mite, Moab mite, Egypt mite leh Amor mite chonna kidah umtah ho abol taovin ahi. 2 Ajeh chu Israel miten hiche mite numei hochu akichenpiu vin chuleh amahoa kon hin achate diuvin ji

apui peh un ahi. Hijeh chun hiche kichenna a kilah toh'in namtheng hi asuboh tan ahi. Hiche chungchonna akhoh cheh khat chu lamkai holeh vaihom ho jengin jong hiche thildihlou tah kibol hi alamkai taovin ahi," atiuvin ahi. 3 Hiche thuhi kajahdoh phat'in, kasangkhol kaponsil kabottel jengin, kalujang'a kon'in kasam katan lhan kabengmul jong kabotchaiyin, lungthim tongkhatah in katou lhajeng tan ahi. 4 Sohchang'a hung kile hon hitobang thil dihloutah pihi ahin tohdoh jeng phat'un, Israel Pathen thusei kichatna neiho chengchu ahungun, eihung toupi taovin ahi. Hiti chun keima jong nilhah teng kilhaina phat ahunglhun tokahsen lungthim natah in thipbeh in katou jingin ahi. 5 Kilhaina phat ahung lhunphat in von kibottel pumleh lungkham puma katouna a konin kahung dingdoh jengin, kadilsun ka Pathen langa chun kakhut kadom sangin, 6 Keima kataovin, "O ka Pathen keima jachat nan kadimtai, namai lang hin ngat ding jong kajah achatai. Ajeh chu kachonset naohi kaluchangu sangin asang jotai chuleh kathepmo naohin van ahin phatai. 7 Kapu appa teuva pat'in tuni changeijin hiche chonsetna hin kaki phumlut jengun ahi. Hiche jeh chun keiho kahiuvin, kaleng teu ahin, chuleh kathemputeu ahin hiche gamsunga hou neilou te lengho thaneina a kalhalut ji taovin ahi. Hitia chu eina thagam jiuva, gal hinga eina mat jiuva, eichom gam jiuva tunia kadin mun banguva hi jumle jachat thoh'a kaum jitan ahi. 8 Tuhin phat chomkhat sunghin khotona kachangun, ajeh chu Pakai ka Pathenun mi phabep khat eihinghoi sah taovin ahi. Aman hiche muntheng ahin eivengbit'un ahi. Hitihin Pathen in eihin mit hadohsah un, kasoh channauva kon hin phat chomkhat hi hailhung jouna eihin musah taovin ahi. 9 Ajeh chu keiho sohchang kana hiuvin, ka Pathenun amingailutna akhonna beichun hiche kasoh channaova konhin eidalha den pouvin ahi. Hiche jeh chun, Persia lengpa chu khotona neitah in kachung'uvah na atohsah in ahi. Aman eihin kiledoh sah un ka Pathennu Houin hi eisem phat sah un, amangthahsa chu eisemphat sah taovin ahi. Aman Judah leh Jerusalem'ah lung mongin eichensah taovin ahi," ati. 10 Chuleh tun, "Vo ka Pathennu hichan neiphahsah jouvu nungsang'a hi epi kaseithei nahlai diuham? Ven avelin keihon nathupeh chu kapaidoh taovin ahi. 11 Nasohte themgao hochun gihna thucheng hitihin eina seipeh un ahi, "Nanghon nachenpha nao gamsung hi, asunga ana cheng hon kidah umtah le thet umtah jeng chonna hoa apumpia ana suhboh sao ahi. Agam hi among langkhatna pat among langkhat geija thenlou na a dimset ahi," atiuvin ahi. 12 "Achateu chu nachanu teutoh kichensah hih un! Achanu teujong nachapateu jidingin pui-peh hih un. Hiche gam mite khantouna diuleh alungmonna diuvin jong tilkhou hih uvin. Nanghon hiche thuhil hi najui uleh nahung hatdoh diu chuleh hiche gam'in ahin sepdoh gapha hochu naphat chompi diu ahi," ati ✡ 13 "Tun keihohi kachonsetnao leh kabolkhel naojeh a gotna chang kahiuvin ahi. Ahinlah kachonset jeh uva kachan diuva lom sanga nemjon gotna neipeuvin, ka Pathennu nangman miphabep pihi eighing hoijun neihin kiledoh sah kit taovin ahi. 14 Ahinlah tujengin jong keihon nathupeh hi kasukeh kit taovin, kidah umtah'a hinkho mang hotoh kichentona kanei taovin ahi. Ven nalunghan nahin eisuhmang uva khat jengcha jong hinghoi louhella neisuh gam jeng thei diudol ahi. 15 Oh Israel Pakai Pathen, nanghi mi kitah nahi. Na-ang sung'ah kathemmo nao pumin kahunglut ui, hiche themmona jeh a hi keiho koimacha jong na angsunga hunglut ngamlou kahiu ahitai," ati.

✡ **9:12** Potdohbu 34:11-16; Danbu Ni Na 7:1-5

# 10

*Mipin Achonset Nao Aphon-U*

1 Hitia hi Ezra in Pathen Houin masanglang ngatna tolla amai bohkhup
a, kap pum'a chonset phong'a ataopet hin Israel mipi lah a kon'in mihon
tamtah pasal, numei chuleh chapangte geijin ahung kikhom'un lung natah
in amatoh akapkhom taovin ahi. 2 Hichejou chun. Elam chilhah Jehiel
chapa Shecaniah chun Ezra kommah hitin ahinsei tai, "Eiho hin I Pathennu
masangah ikitah jou tapouve ajeh chu eihon hou neilou agamsunga cheng
numeiho ikichenpi taove. Ahiyeng vang'in Israelte in kinepna aum nalaije.
3 Tun eihon I Pathen utoh kitepna khat neiju hitin hichea hou neilou ijiteuhi
da-gam jengu hitin achateu pum'in soldoh jengu hite. Keihon nangma le
Pathen daanthu nitna neiho thupeh hi jui tao vinge. 4 Thoudoh inlang
namopohna dungjuijin thil hohi suhtoh na dinga iti chal-lhah dingham
neihil taovin. Keihohi nangma nungthopna dinga kahiuve hat'in lang
hangtah in tong lhatan," ahung tipeh tan ahi. 5 Hiti chun Ezra adingdoh in
thempu lamkaiho leh Levite chuleh Israel mipite jousen Shecaniah in ahin
seibang chun boldingin kihahselna neiju hite atiuvin. Hiti chun kihahselna
chu aneisoh kei taove. 6 Hijouchun Ezra in Pathen Houin masang chu
adalhan Eliashib chapa Jehohanan kitipa insungdan achun aluttan ahi.
Aman hiche munah chun anjong nelou, twijong donlouvin ageh khovah
tan ahi. Amachu sohchang hung kileho kitahlou jeh in alungkham jeng
nalaijin ahi. 7 Hichejou chun Judah leh Jerusalem gam pumpi sungah
thuphon khat aphongdoh un sohchang hung kilekit jouse Jerusalem'a hung
kikhom dingin thupeh anei taovin ahi. 8 Koi hileh nithum sunga hunglhung
lou jouse chu, lamkai holeh upa hon gellhuhna aneijuleh amaho chu anei
agou hou kichomding ahi tin aki gong'un ahi. 9 Hiti chun it hum sungin
Judah leh Benjamin mipite jouse chu Jerusalem ah ahung kikhom sohkei
taovin ahi. Hichehi lha ko lhinna, nisom ni, nikho thilsoh ahi, mipiho
jouse chu Pathen Houin mai tollhangah atousoh keijun, chule amaho chu
athu khoh jehleh gojuh jeh a adap jeh chun akithing thing jengun ahi.
10 Hijou chun thempupa Ezra chu adingdoh in amaho komma chun aseitan
ahi. "Nanghon chonset khohtah chu natongdoh taovin ahi. Hou neilouho
numeiho nakichen piuvin Israel chonset nasuh pungbe taovin ahi. 11 Hijeh
chun tuhin nanghon napu napateo Pakai Pathen komma chun nachonset
phongun chuleh ama lungdei chu bollun. Hiche gamsung mite leh hounei
lou numeiho'a kon'in hungpot doh un," atin ahi. 12 Hijouchun akikhom
mipi hochun O sangtah in asammun hiti hin ahin donbut un ahi, "Adih
e, naseichu adih e, keihon nasei bang banga chun kaboldiu ahi!" atiuve.
13 Hijouchun amahon aseibe uvin: "Hichehi nikhat ahilou leh ni ni sunga
gahchai jengthei ahipoi ajeh chu hiche chonset khohtah thuahi mi tamtah
natkha a ahitai. Tu gojuh laitah hin keiho katousot thei pouve. 14 Kalamkai
ho'uvin keiho jouse thalhengin hiche thuhi hin boltoh taohen. Koihile
namdang numei kichenpi jouse chun phat kitep dungjuiyin, akhospi sung'a
lamkaite le thutanho toh hung kilhon uhen. Chutileh I Pathen u lunghanna
eihoa konna akitol mang ding ahi," atiuve. 15 Hiche tohgon chu Ashahel
chapa Jonathan leh Tikvah chapa Jahzeiah tenin bou adeimo lhonin chuleh
Meshullam leh Levi mi Shabethai in amani chu ajop lhonin adangsen vang
aphatsah sohkeijin ahi. 16 Hitia chu achelhahna dingin hitihin agong'un
ahi. Hichun Ezra in ama insung cheh thalheng dingin lamkai alhengdoh
in hiche thalheng hochu amin cheh in ajihlut in ahi. Lhasom lhinna,
ni masapen nin, lamkai hochu atoukhom'un hiche thu chu phatah in

akholtoh pan un ahi. 17 Akhovei kumthah kipat nikho chun hou neilou
numei kichenpi ho jouse chu akholdoh sohkei taovin ahi. 18 Hou neilou
numei jia kichenpi thempuho chu hichenghi ahiuve: Jehozadak chapa
Jeshua leh asopiho insunga kon'in: Maaseiah, Eliezer, Jarib leh Gedaliah
ahiuve. 19 Amahon ajiteo dacheh dingin akitep un chonset thoidam nading
kilhaina a dingin kelngoi chalk hat jong atohdoh un ahi. 20 Immer
insunga kon'in: Hanani leh Zebadiah ahiuve. 21 Harim insunga kon'in:
Maaseiah, Elijah, Shemaiah, Jehiel leh Uzziah ahiuve. 22 Pashhur insunga
kon'in: Elioenai, Maaseiah, Ishmael, Nethanel, Jozabad leh Elasah ahiuve.
23 Levite lah a konna themmo changho chu: Jozabad, Shimei, Kelalah
(Kelita jong akiti), Pethahiah, Judah leh Eliezer ahiuve. 24 Vahchoi lasathem
a pang chu: Eliashib, kelkot ngah apangho lah a themmo changho chu:
Shallum, Telem chuleh Uri ahiuve. 25 Israel mipilah a konna themmo chang
hochu: Parosh insunga kon'in: Ramiah, Izziah, Malkijah, Mijamin, Eleazar,
Hashabiah chule Benaiah ahiuve. 26 Elam insunga kon'in: Mattaniah,
Zechariah, Jehiel, Abdi, Jeremoth leh Elijah ahiuve. 27 Zattu insunga kon'in:
Elioenai, Eliashib, Mattaniah, Jeremoth, Zabad leh Aziza ahiuve. 28 Bebai
insunga kon in: Jeho-ha'nan, Hananiah, Zabbai leh Athlai ahiuve. 29 Bani
insung akon'in: Meshullam, Malluch, Adaiah, Jashub, Sheal leh Jeremoth
ahiuve. 30 Pahath Moab insung akon'in: Adna, Chelal, Benaiah, Maaseiah,
Mattaniah, Bezalel, Binnui leh Manasseh ahiuve. 31 Harim insung akon'in:
Eliezer, Isshijah, Malchijah, Shemaiah, Shimeon ahiuve. 32 Benjamin,
Malluch, leh Shemariah ahiuve. 33 Hashum insung akon'in: Mattenai,
Mattattah, Zabad, Eliphelet, Jeremai, Manasseh leh Shimei ahiuve. 34 Bani
insung akon'in: Maadai, Amram, Uel 35 Benaiah, Bedeiah, Keluhi 36 Vaniah,
Meremoth, Eliashib 37 Mattaniah, Mattenai, Jaasu ahiuve. 38 Binnui insung
akon'in: Shimei 39 Shelemiah, Nathan, Adaiah 40 Machnadebai, Shashai,
Sharai 41 Azarel, Shelemiah, Shemariah 42 Shallum, Amariah, leh Joseph
ahiuve. 43 Nebo insung akon'in: Jeiel, Mattithiah, Zabad, Zebina, Jaddai,
Joel, leh Benaiah ahiuve. 44 Amahohin houneilou numei jia akichenpi cheh
u-ahin chuleh miphabep minjong hiche ajiteu hitoh chajong ana neiman'u
ahitai.

# NEHEMIAH
# LEKHABU
## Nehemiah Lekhabu Sung Thu Umdan

Thil hahsa kimaitopi khah loulai nahim, ahilouleh thilkhat kimaitopi ding hahsa nasah-a ahileh hitobang hohi Nehemiah thudol'a kon het-themna nanei ding ahi. Nehemiah chu lamkai ahitoh kilhon in phatsih'a thil hahsa akimaitopi dan hiti hi ahi: tohthoa midang atilkhouna, thunoh baotam dinpi jouna, lhep lhahna thei hoa kon din jouna—hiti hohi akimaitopin agalkai jouve. Chule lhagao thutoh kisaijin lamkai hina chu aneijin, hiche gohkeu chu hilouvin; Pathen in angensena bang in hahsatna dinmun jenga jong athoh jouve, ti kicheh tah-in mudoh ahi.

*Nehemiah Lekhabu Jihpa Chule Ajih Kum*

Nehemiah lekhabu hi Nehemiah ama tah in anajih ahi. Scholar ho seidan ahilouleh tahsan dan in Ezra lekhabu jong Nehemiah jih hidin atahsan'uvin, chule Nehemiah lekhabu hi 445-432 BC sunga ana kijih ahi.

*Lekhabu Ajihna Lo*

Nehemiah lekhabu hi thulhunlui sunga dia thusimbu nukhat pen ahi. Chule hiche Nehemiah lekhabu hin, Soh changa aum nauva kon, Jerusalem ahung kileu athum channa chanchin thule ahinkhouva ahinto hou jouse chu ana jihlut ahi. Chujongleh Jerusalem kulpi bang kisah phat thudol jong ana jih lut in, Amiten atahsan uva kon'a ahung ki thahsem kitnau thudol jong ana jihlut in ahi.

*Nehemiah In Jerusalem Akhohsah*

1 Hacaliah chapa Nehemiah tohdoh chengse ho chu ahi, Artaxerxes in
lengvai apoh kal kum somni lhin kum Kislev lhasungin, keima Nehemiah
hi gamsung'a khopi lenpen Susa khopi sunga kana um'in ahi. 2 Kasopi ho
lah a mikhat Hanani kitipa chun mi phabep khat toh Judah gam'a konin
eihung vil'un ahi. Keiman amaho chu Juda teho Babylon a asohchan nauva
akona ana kile kit ho chu itobang nauvem chule Jerusalem chu itobang
nam tithu kana dongin ahi. 3 Amahon hiti hin eidonbut uve, "Sohchan
naova konna hung kile Judate chu, hinkho hahsa tah le Avella cheng
namdan ten anoise lheh uve, Chule Jerusalem kulpi bang chu akisuchim
nia pat, kelkot ho jouse jong meiya ana kihal lhah gam jou apat semphat
louvin aum e," ti eiseipeh un ahi. 4 Hiche thuhi kajah phat in katou lha
jengin kakap jah tai. Chuti chun nikho phabep sung chun lunghem tah
in an ka-ngol'in chule van Pathen koma kataovin ahi. 5 "O Pakai, van
Pathen,nathupeh nit hole nangma ngailu jingho chunga na milungset
nale nakitepna chepi jinga oupe tah le tijat umtah Pathen nahi!
6 Nami Israelte dinga sun le jana kataona hi venlang chule kataona hi
neihin ngaipeh in! Ajeh chu keiho hi nangma douna a chonse
kahi tauve, keima insung le keima tah jeng jong kachonse tauve tia
kaphondoh ahi.
7 Chule nalhachapa Mose a kona neipeh'u nathupeh ho le chonna dan
chule neithu gah na ho kanit pouvin melse tah in kachonse tauve. 8 Chule
nangman nalhachapa Mose koma nanaseisa, "Nangho keima koma nakitah
lou'ule keiman chitin namtin laha kathe cheh ding nahiuve. ✡ 9 Amavang

✡ **1:8** Thempu Dan 26:33

nangho kaheng'a nahung kile hei'uva kathu peh nanit'uva hiche dungjuiya chu nachon'uva ahileh leiset kol mong geiya ana kithe chehsa hijong leu chun kamin dopsang na dinga keiman kagon pehnau gam ma chu kahin nung puilut kit diu ahi nati," chu hingel doh kit'in. ✡ 10 Hiche nam mite hi nalhacha te ahiuve, naban gol thahat nale natha neina'a nahuh dohsa ahiuve. 11 O Pakai kataona hi lungset tah in neingai peh in! Nangma ja bolna a thanomte taona ngaipeh in, tuni hin lengpa khohsah na neimu sah in lang neilolhin sah in; lengpa lungsunga khoto na neimu sah in." kati. Hiche phatlai chun, lengpa juhaidom in kana pange.

# 2

### *Nehemiah Jerusalem'a Kile*

1 Artexerxes vaihom na kum somni lhin Nisan lhasungin, lengpa koma a adon ding ju kadoplut peh in ahi. Keiman akoma khat vei cha lungkham mel kana put khahlou hel anahi. 2 Hijeh chun lengpan eina dongin, "Ipi dinga hibangtah a hi lungkham a nahim? Adammo dan la nahi pon, lungkham na khohtah khat vang nanei hinte eiti; hichun keima kati ajalheh jengin ahi. 3 Ahinlah keiman kadonbut'in, "Lengpa hingsot'in! Keima iti kalungkham da ding ham? Kapu kapate ana kivuina khopi chu amangthah tan, chuleh akulpi kelkot hojong meiyin akalha gamtai," kati. ✡ 4 Hichun lengpan eidongin' "Aphai; chuti chu ahileh ipi lampen a kaki thopi thei ding ham?" eiti; hichun keima van Pathen koma kataovin; 5 Hitin kadonbut tai, "Lengpa nasohpa keima chunga khoto na naneiya nalunglhaina ahi dingle Judah gam'a neisol'in lang kapu kapate kivuina khopi chu gasa phange" kati. 6 Hiche pet'a chu lengnu toh toukhom lhon ahin, lengpan phat itih chan naga sulut dem? itih donleh nahung kile thei dem?" eiti, Keiman phat itih chan kaga suh lut ding ham ti kahetsah jou chun aman eiphat sah peh tai. 7 Lengpa koma chun keiman kaseibe kitin, "Lengpa nalung alhai dinga ahile, Eupharates vadung gal lhanglam gamkaiya gam vaipo ho koma lekha eijih peh in lang Judah gam kajot na a agamsungu boilouhel a kajot galkai theina dingin thupeh neithot peh in," kati. 8 "Chule lengpa thing gampo pa Asaph koma lekha neijih peh in lang, Houin kulpi khopi kulbang sah na dingle keima chen na ding in sahna a Kaman chah ding thing eipeh thei na dingin thupeh neithot peh in," kati. Hichun Pathenin kachunga khotona anei jal'in lengpan kathum jouse eiphal pehin ahi. 9 Eupharates vadung lhumlam gamkaiya gamvaipo ho kom kalhun phat in lengpa lekha jih ho chu kape lutin ahi. Gahseibe ding chun lengpan sakol sepai hole vaipo ho keima eiveng dingin eihin solpeh in ahi. 10 Ahin Horon mi Samballat leh Ammon mi Tobiah leng lhacha a pang teni hin kavai lhun ahetdoh lhon phatin Israel chate panpi ding mikhat ahungtai tin alung nom mo lheh jeng lhonin ahi.

### *Nehemiah In Jerusalem Kulpi Akholchil*

11 Hiti hin nithum jouvin Jerusalem kaga lhung tai. 12 Jankhangin aguh in kathoudoh in mi phabep toh kahin, Pathenin Jerusalem a eitoh sah nom ho chu koima cha kasei peh pon ahi. Katouna sa-ngan tailou gancha dang khat cha kapui pouvin ahi. 13 Hiti chun jan khang kim in kapot doh'un phaicham kelkot langa kacheuvin, Sial twikul chu kaho pauvin, ehbohna kelkot geiyin kacheuvin akivo chimsa pal hole akihal lha kakhol toh soh keiyun ahi. 14 Chujouvin, twisam putna kelkot le lengpa twikul geiyin

✡ **1:9** Danbu Ni Na 30:1-5 ✡ **2:3** 2 Lengte 25:8-10; 2 Thusimbu 36:19; Jeremiah 52:12-14

kacheuvin ahileh katounau sa-ngan chu songchip ho lah a chun athol tapoi.
15 Hiti chun jan khanglai chun Kidron phaicham geiyin kachen, palchu
kahin kholpeh in, chujouvin kahung kilen phaicham kelkot langa kahung
lut tai. 16 Hiti chun khopi vaihom hon itih a kapot doh a ipi kaga bol
ham ti ahepouve; ajeh chu keiman katoh gon chu koima cha kana hetsah
pon ahi. Judah lamkai hole thempu ho, chule mithupi hole vaihom ho
ahilou leh vaihom na muna umho khat cha kana hetsahpon ahi. 17 Tun
vang keiman amaho chu kahet sah tan ahi, “Itobang hahsat na itou hitam
Jerusalem hi khopigem ahitan, akelkot ho jousela maiyin akavam soh tai
tihi nanghon nahe soh kei’uve; tun eihon Jerusalem kulpi pal hi sapha
kitnu hitin ijum nao hi subei tao hite,” katin ahi. 18 Hiche jou chun keiman
itibang Pathen kaihoi kachan ham chuleh lengpa toh iti kahung kihou lim
lhon ham ti kasei peh tan ahi. 19 Ahin lah Samballat, Tobiah le Arab mi
Geshem te hon katoh gon’u chu ahet doh phat’un noise tah in eina houvun
ahi. “Ipi nabol’u ham? Lengpa douna a na natoh u ham?” tin eidongun
ahi. 20 Hichun keiman kadonbut’in, “Van Pathenin eipan hu’uva eitoh
chai sah diu ahi. chule keiho ama lhachaten khopi pal hi kasah phat diu
ahi; amavang nanghon hiche ahin chan anei pouve, thanei na jong nanei
pouve, Jerusalem khopi ahin nachan diu goujong nanei pouvin ahi,” kati.

# 3

## *Jerusalem Kulpi Pal Akaiphat-U*

1 Hiche jou chun thempulen Eliashib leh thempu dangho chun Kelngoi
Kelkot chu asemphauvin ahi; hitichun asemjou phat’un athensouvin,
chuleh akot jouse jong asutoh un, Jakhat Insang kiti chan geiyin asa
phauvin, achaisoh phat’un athenso’vin chuin Hananel Insung geipeh in
asa phauvin ahi. 2 Jericho khopi a konna hung mipiten amaho bang chun
na atongun chuban’in Imri chapa Zakkur in atongin ahi. 3 Hassenaah
chapaten Ngapi Kelkot geiyin asauvin ahi; Chule amahon ajol jong ajam’un,
akot jouse jong asuto’uvin, chule kopja le thih jol ho jong asutoh un ahi.
4 Hiche banna pal chu Hakkoz tupa Uriah chapa Meremoth in asemphan
ahi. Chule ama ban’a hin Meshezabel tupa Berekiah chapa Meshullam in
asempha in ahi. Chujongle ama banin Baana chapa Zadok in asemin ahi.
5 Hiche ban in Tekoa kona hung mipite hin alamkai houvin hiche natoh na
a vaihom hotoh atoh khom nomlou vangun ahung semphauvin ahi. 6 Chule
Khopi Kelkot luichu Paseah chapa Joiada leh Besodeiah chapa Meshullam
in asempha lhon in ahi. Chule amahon ajol ajam’un, akot ho atungdoh’un,
chule kopja ho le thih jol ho jouse jong asutoh un ahi. 7 Amaho banin
Gibeon a kon in Milatiah, Meronoth a konin Jadon, chule Gibeon mipite
Mizpah a kon a hung mipiten Eupharates lhum lam gamvaipo pa chenna
mun gei asemphauvin ahi. 8 Chule hiche bana hin sanakhenga pang
Harhai’ah chapa Uzziel in ana semphan ahi; chule ama ban a hin thaonam
twi sema pang Hananiah in ana semphan, chule amaho hin Jerusalem
kulpi pal lenpa geiyin anasem phauvin ahi. 9 Chule amaho bana pal
sempha a panga chu Jerusalem gamkai akehkhat chunga lamkaiya pang
Hur chapa Rephai’ah ana hi. 10 Amaho bana hin Harumaph chapa Jedai’ah
kitipa hin in kotmai lam chu ana semphan; chuleh ama bana chun
Hashabneiah chapa Hattush chun asemphan ahi. 11 Hiche bana hin Harim
chapa Malkijah leh Pahath-moab chapa Hasshub in munchom banglai khat
toh meilhum chung insang chung geiyin asempha lhonin ahi. 12 Hallohesh
chapa Shallum leh achanuten abanchu asem phauvin ahi; chule amahi

Jerusalem gamkai akeh khat chunga lamkai ahiye. 13 Chule phaicham
kelkot chu Hannun lamkai na in Zanoah mipiten ana semphauvin ahi,
chule amahon akot ho atung doh'un, chujongle kopja ho le thih jol ho
geiyin asutoh'un ahi. Chuleh palchu tong sangkhat le ja-nga gei Ehkul
Kelkot chan geiyin ana semphauvin ahi. 14 Chule Ehkul Kelkot chu Beth-
hakkerem gamkaiya lamkaiya pang Recab chapa Malkijah in asem phan;
chule aman akotho atung doh in kopja ho le thih ho geiyin asutoh in
ahi. 15 Mizpah gamkaiya lamkai Kol-hozeh chapa Shallum chun Twisam
putna kelkot chu asemphan, chule aman achung akhun, akot ho jong
atungdoh in chuleh kopja ho le thih ho geiyin asutoh in ahi. Hiche
bana chun lengpa hon kom Siloam twikul pal chu asemphan chule apal
chu David khopia kona kidosuh kalbi geichun asemphan ahi. 16 Hiche
banna hin Bethzur gamkai akeh khat chunga lamkaiya pang Azbuk chapa
Nehemiah in asemphan ahi; chule aman David insung mite lhantoh
kigalsai twikul chuleh galhat ho inmun chan geiyin asemphan ahi. 17 Chule
hiche banna hin Bani chapa Rehum lamkai nan Levite phabep khat in
ana semphauvin; chule hiche banna hin Keilah gamkai akeh khat chunga
lamkaipa Hashabi'ah lamkai nan ana semphauvin ahi. 18 Hiche banna hin
Keilah gamkai akeh khat chunga lamkaiya pang Henadad chapa Binnui
lamkai nan agamsung mite nana semphauvin ahi. 19 Amaho banna Mizpah
lamkai, Jeshua chapa Ezer hin pal ningkoi kom, manchah ho kikoina lang
se se chu asem phan ahi. 20 Ama banna Zabbai chapa Baruch in thempulen
Eliashib in kot ninga pat'in aninglang khat geiyin asemphan ahi. 21 Chule
ama nunga hin Hakkoz chapa Uriah chapa Meremoth chun Eliashib in kot
na konin aninglang khat geiyin asem phan ahi. 22 Ama banna hin thempu
hole phaicham a cheng hon asem phauvin ahi. 23 Amaho ban ah hin
Benjamin leh Hesshub amani toh kigalsai ja um chu asempha lhonin ahi;
chule amani banna chun Ananiah chapoa Maasei'ah chapa Azariah chun
ama inkom chu asemphan ahi. 24 Ama banna hin Henadad chapa Binnui
chun Azariah inkoma pat aningkoi gei palgol chom khat chu asemphan ahi.
25 Uzai chapa Palal chun agal langkhat in ningkoi lai chule insang laitah toh
kigalsai lai, chule lengpa indan chung nung, in vengtup ho panna indan
laitah chu asemphan ahi; chule ama bantah a hin Parosh chapa Pedai'ah
leh; 26 Ophel vum'a cheng houin lhacha a pang hotoh twi kelkot gal nisolam
insang toh kimai ngat laichu asemphauvin ahi. 27 Hiche jouchun Tekoah
mipiho ahung'uvin insang thupitah a kitung doh gal Ophel pal geiyin mun
chom khat ahung semphauvin ahi. 28 Chule Sakol Kelkot chung chu thempu
hon asem phauvin ahi; chule amaho khat cheh chun ama in toh kigal
sai cheh chu asem phauvin ahi. 29 Abanchu Immer chapa Zadok chun
ama in toh kigalsai akotmai laitah mun phabep chu asemphan, chule
ama banchun solang kelkot ngahpa Shecaniah chapa Shemai'ah chun
asemphan ahi. 30 Hiche banchu Shelemiah chapa Hananiah leh Zalaph
chapa agup channa Hanun chun munchom lai khat asempha lhonin,
alangkhat a Berekiah chapa Meshullam in ama chenna inmun gal a palchu
asemphan ahi. 31 Sana kheng ho lah a mikhat Malkijah kitipa chun Houin
lhacha hole kivei ho umna in changei kelkot ngah ho gal lang changei a
pal chu agenphan ahi; hiche ban jongchun anunglam indan chung geiyin
asembe in ahi. 32 Sana khenga pang adang hole kivei miho chun kelngoi
kotpi ningkoiya konchun pal chu ahin semphauvin ahi.

# 4

### *Natoh Na Doudal Te Le Nehemiah*

1 Keihon pal kasah phat nauva kana toh'u hi Sanballat in ahin hetdoh
phat'in alunghang lheh jengin ahi; ahin ama alunghan behseh jeh in Judate
chu i-sahloutah in ahousen ahi. 2 Hitihin aloi agolho masangle Samaria
sepai lamkai ho masanga hiti hin aseiye, "Hiche Israel mimote le tah lalte
hin ipi bola kingaito hiuvaham? Gan kilhaina maicham gahbol mai maiya
kona hi nikhat sunga hiche pal hi agah tundoh joujeng diuva angaitou
ham? Chule hiche meiyin akahsa song hole bohse nong nai hohi mangcha a
tohdoh ding agotnu hintem?" ati. 3 Chule akomuva um Ammon mi Tobiah
chun hitin ana seiye, "Itobangin kasaphai tijongleu, achunga khun sial
khat galhai jongleh chonchim tante," ati. 4 Hichun keima hiti hin kataove,
"Vo Kapa Pathen kataonao hi neihin ngaipeh'un, keiho hi noise tah in
eikihouse tauve, hijeh chun eihouset nauhi amaho chunga chuh sah inlang;
chule amaho joh migam a sohchangin umsah jotan: 5 Asuhkhel nau hi
nahsah mon koi hih beh in, chule achonset naohi geldao hih beh in, ajeh
chu amahohin natongho masang laitah a hin nangma naphin lunghang
tauvin ahi," kati. 6 Hitihin keihon khopi pumpi kimvel chu kagen jom
toupeh un hiti chun akim kalhut tauvin ahi, ajeh chu mipiten thanom tah
in na atongun ahi. 7 Ahinla hitobang tah a hi natoh achal a Jerusalem
pal achimsa lai jouse akisemphat hi Sanballat le Tobiah chuleh Arab mite,
Amon mite le Ashdod miten ajahdoh phat'un alunghang lheh jeng tauvin
ahi. 8 Hijeh chun amaho hin Jerusalem hindel khuma kisatpia suhboi
dingin agong tauvin ahi. 9 Ahinlah keiho Pathen hengah kataovun khopi
chu kangah'un asun ajan in keiho le keiho kaki veng tauvin ahi. 10 Hichejou
hin Juda mipite natongho la athachol lheh tan, song lhoh dingla atamlheh
nalaiyin ahi. Hijeh chun eiho changseh in pal hi saphajou pouhite tin
aphun tauvin ahi. 11 Alangkhatna kamelma teuvin jong, "Ipi thil soha
ham ti ahetdoh kah'uvin, eihon delkhum'u hitin ithagam'uva anatohu hi
isuhtang diu ahi," tin aseiyun ahi. 12 Hitia melmate toh cheng khom Judah
ho ahungun avel vel in ahung seiyun, "Muntin a kona hunguva eihung
delkhum diu ahi," atiuve. 13 Hijeh chun keiman paltom mun nemlang
akilang dom mun hoa chun thalchoi angah ding kakoiyin ahi. Chule
keiman ama ama insung dungjuiyin chem, tengcha leh moltum kichoiya
angah ding jong kaban goltoh in ahi. 14 Hiche joujin keiman thil umdan chu
kavetoh in, mithupi hole vaihom ho chule mipi dang hochu kakou khomin
akomuvah hitin kaseiye, "Melmate jeh khun kicha hih behun! loupitah
le thaneitah Pakai chu geldoh un chuleh nasopite, najiteu, nachateu leh
na insungu huhnan galsat din pangun," katin ahi. 15 Kamelmateu chun
athilse gon'u kahehdoh'u chu ajadoh tauvin chuleh Pathenin athilse gon'u
chu asuhboipeh phat un, keiho palmuna kana toh nao mun cheh a kakile
kit tauve. 16 Ahinlah hichea konchun kamite akeh khatin bou na atongun,
adangsen tengcha akidop'un, lum akichoi'un, chule thalpi akipat'un, thih
sangkhol aki'ah sohkei tauve. Chuleh lamkai ho jouse chu Judah mipiho
atilkhou in apang jingun ahi. 17 Chule natong hochun akhut langkhat in
athilpoh'u chu atuh'un, chuleh akhut langkhat in manchah akichoi'un ahi.
18 Hitichun natong ho jouse chun apang peh'uva chem akiko soh keiyun
ahi. Chule sumkon mutna pangpa chu mutdinga kigo sadem'in keikoma
aum jinge. 19 Hichun keiman mithupi hole vaihom ho kom leh mipiho
koma chun, kahet themsah in, "Inatoh'u hi akithe jal'in hijeh a chu eiho
jong pal gol dungjuiya ikithe thang jengu ahi. 20 Hiche sumkon gin hi
najah tengu leh agina langa chun hindel cheh jengun chutengleh I-Pathen

un gal eisat peh dingu ahi," kati. 21 Keihon jingkah apat nilhah geiyin,
chule nisoa pat nilhun geiyin na katongun ahi. Chule mi akeh khat chu
manchah kichoi pumin eingah jingun ahi. 22 Keiman pal koma cheng ho
koma chun Jerusalem khopi sunga hung um dau vin tin kasei pehin ahi.
Hitia chu amaho le alhacha hon janleh eingah'uva pangdiu sunteng leh na
atohdiu ahi, kati. 23 Hiti hin hiche sunghin keiho lah a koima chan kikahin
kasopiho ahin, kalhacha ho ahin, keitoh umkhom eingah ho ahin kavon'u
chu sopding tilouvin kaladoh khapouve, ajeh chu phattin in manchah
kakichoi jingun ahi.

# 5

*Vaichate Kibol Gentheina Na Kisuhtang!*

1 Hiche phat laitah hin pasal phabep leh ajiteuvin a Judah chanpi ho
dounan kiphin na thu ahin samphong tauvin ahi. 2 Amahon hitin aseiyun
ahi, "Keiho hi insung mi tamte kahiuve, hijeh chun kaki hinso nadiuvin
neh le chah kangaicha be uvin ahi," atiuve. 3 Adanghon aseiyun, keihon
kel lhah sunga anneh kakimu na diuvin ka in ule kalouvu chuleh ka
lengpileiyu katungdoh tauvin ahi. 4 Chuleh adangin aseikit'un, "Keihon
kai pehna dingin kalouvu leh kalengpileiyu sumpa lah na in katung gam
tauvin ahi. 5 Keiho hi ahao ho insung mi mama kahiuvin, kachateu jong
amaho chate tobang ahiuvin, ahinla kaki hinso thei nadiuva hi kachateu hi
sohchang dinga suma kaki joh gam diu ahitai. Chule keihon kachanuteu
hi kada kachamlou'uva kajoh gammu ahitan alonaje kahe tapouvin ahi,
ajeh chu kalou'u leh ka lengpilei houhi mi koma katundoh gamu ahitai,"
atiuvin ahi. 6 Hiche alunglhai lou nau thulhuh hi kajah doh phat in
kalung ahanglheh jengin ahi. 7 Giltah a lunggel kanei jouvin, mithupi
hole vaihom hochu kaphoh'in, "Nanghon nasopi houvin sumpa alahnauva
sumthoi nalah'uhi nasuh gentheiyu ahi," katin ahi. Hitichun keiman hiche
thu suhtohna dinga hin mipi kikhopna khat kana gongin ahi. ✡ 8 Hiche
kikhopna a hin keiman hitin kana seiye, "Eihon isopi Judahte namdang
ho koma amahole amaho ana kijohdoh hohi nung lhatdoh kitna dinga
lung aki ngaito lai tah in nanghon amaho hi sohchang dingin nale joh
doh kit tauvin ahi. Chule amaho hi i-jatvei lom i-lhadoh diu ham?" kati.
Chujongle amahon akihon na diuvin ima sei ding ahepouvin ahi. 9 Chuin
keiman kaseibe kitin, "Nathil bol'u hi adihpoi! I-melma nam hohin einoise
louna diuvin I-Pathen'u ginna a hi ikimanchah lou diu ham? 10 Keimatah
le kasopi ho chule kana tonghon mipi ho koma hi sum le pai chule chang
leh mim ho kana hom un ahi, ahinla tubeh hin sumthoi hi lah dau hite.
11 Nanghon alou hou le alengpilei hou, le Olive thinglei jouseu chule a
in hou chu, tuni tah hin lepeh tauvin. Chule bat dinga sum, changle mim,
lengpitwi le Olive thaova kona athoi nalah hou chu nale peh teitei diu ahi,"
katin ahi. 12 Chule amahon eidon but'un, "Keihon mipiho chu lepeh soh
keijuving ting chule amahoa konin imacha ngeh tapou vinge, keihon nasei
bang bang'a chu kabol diu ahitai," atiuve. Hijou chun keiman thempuho
le mithupi ho chule vaihom ho chu kakouvin akitepnau banga atohdoh
tei na diuvin kakihahsel sah in ahi. 13 Chuphat in keiman kaponchol chu
kathingin kaseitai, "Nakitepnau dungjuija chu nabol louvu leh na insung'u
leh na thilkeu houva konin nathing lhauhen kati," Chule khoppi pumpin
eidonbut'uvin, "Amen," atiuvin Pakai athangvah'un ahi. Chule mipi ho
chun akitepnau bang bangin atongdoh tauvin ahi.

---

✡ **5:7** Potdohbu 22:25; Thempu Dan 25:35-37; Danbu Ni Na 23:19,20

### *Nehemiah Mipite Ding'a Akiphalna*

14 Hitihin kum som le ni sung in Judah gamvaipo in kapangin chule
Artexerxes lengchan kal kum somni a pat kum som thumle ni changei,
kei kahin kanoiya vaipo ho ahin katoh nau dinmun dungjuiya kachan
ding dol'u chanvou chu kalapouve. 15 Gamvaipo masa hon vang mipiho
pohgih nasa tah anapoh sah un, dangka shekel som li kalval in mipi lah
a neh le chah chule lengpitwi ana kidon jiuvin ahi. Chule alhachauva
pangte ho jengin jong mipi chunga ana kinomsah jiuvin ahinlah keiman
Pathen kagin jeh'in hiti chun kanabol pon ahi. 16 Keima tah jengin jong
pal sem na a hin lunglut tah in na katongin chule gam leiset lamdoh ding
jong kana gelpoi. Chule kalhacha ho jeng jong hiche pal semna ahin kana
mangcha soh keiyin ahi. 17 Gam chom choma kona kholjin hungji ho tilou
vin jong Judah miho vaihom ho mi ja nga le som nga hi thonlou vin an
neh kakhang jingjin ahivangin keiman ima kana ngeh pon ahi. 18 Niseh a
keiman neh le chah a kato doh jing chu bongchal khat, kelngoi ahilou le
kelcha gup ahcha tampi ahijinge. Chule nisom seh leh donding lengpitwi
suhneng jing angaiyin ahi. Ahiyeng vang'in keiman gamvaipo kahina a
eikipe nehle chah kachan ding dol chu kangeh deh poi, ajeh chu mipihon
pohgih apohkhop set sau ahi. 19 Vo ka Pathen keima hiche mite dinga thil
hijat kabol hi neigeldoh peh in lang hiche jeh hin phatthei neiboh in.

# 6

### *Nehemiah Atha Got-U*

1 Kamelmateu Sanballat, Tobiah, Geshem kiti Arab mipale midang hon,
kotpi chengse le kelkot dunga katundoh loulai vangun, Jerusalem pal
chu akigen chaiyin avanglai mun khatcha aum tapoi ti amudoh phat'un;
2 Sanballat le Geshem in Ono phaicham Hakkephirim kho ah kimutou hite
tin thu eihin thot in ahi. Ahinlah amani hin keima chunga thilse agon
lhon ahichu keiman kahen ahi. 3 Hijeh chun keiman adonbutna in thu hiti
hin kathot in ahi, "Keiman natoh lentah khat katoh ahi, hijeh hin hungthei
ponge, nangni toh kimuto ding gunsetna iti kanatoh ka ngah thei ding ham?
4 Hitobang hin amanin livei jen thu eihin thot lhonin kenjong kadonbut
ngai ngaiyin kadonbut in ahi. 5 Anga-vei channan Sanballat in alhachapa
kakomah ahin sol in akhut'ah hondohsa lekhathot khat ahinchoiye. 6 Hiche
chun hitin aseiye, "Hiche vella um nam mite lah a hin thu kithang khat
akijan, Geshem in jong hichu adih ahi ati, hichu ahileh nangleh Judah
tehin lengpa dounan galbol ding agon ahi, hiche jeh'a hi pal nasemphat'u
ahi tithu kithang dungjuiya nanghi leng chang dinga kigong nahi," akiti.
7 Aman athupoh dungjuiyin nanghin Jerusalem a nangma chung chang
phongdoh dingin thempu ho jong apansah e akiti, veuvin Judah gammah
lengkhat aumtai; Hiche thu kithang hi lengpa kom a athu hi gale lhun
teiding ahi ti nahet ding doltah ahi, hijeh chun hungin lang hiche thuhi
seikhom hite." 8 Hichun keiman thu lethuh na kapen, "Nahin thusei chu
khatcha adih aumpoi, aboncha chu nangin nabol thu ngen ahibouve,"
kati. 9 Amaho hin suh kichat a chule keiho hi lunglhah sah ding chule
anatoh'u hi suhtang ding atiu ahi. Hijeh chun keiman natoh chu gut tah in
kamano jon ahi. 10 Khonungin, Mehetabal tupa Delaiah chapa Shemai'ah
chu a in muna aum na a kaga chen kaga kimupi in ahi, hichun aman
hitin aseiye, "Eiho Pathen houin sunga kimu tou hitin kot kikha khumu
hite, chule namelmaten tujan na hi nahung thadiu ahi." 11 Ahinla keiman
kadonbut'in, "Koiham kei din muna dinga kichat jeh a jam ding ngah?

Chule koiham kei dinmuna dinga ahinkho kihuhdoh na dinga houin sunga kisel ding ngah? Ahipoi hitia chu ka umlou ding ahi," kati. 12 Pathenin ama koma chun thu aseipoi ti kahei, aman hiche gaothu chu Tobiah leh Sanballat in achohdoh lhon na aseisah lhon ahibouve ti kahet ahi. 13 Amahon kichat sah a chule chonset sah ding eigot lhon ahibouve. Hiteng chuleh oimoa thepmo sah ding eigot lhon ahi. 14 Vo Ka-Pathen Tobiah leh Sanballat thilse bol ho pihi hingel doh in, chuleh keima kichatsah tei ding eigoa themgaonu Noadiah le themgao dangho jouse jonghi hingel doh in.

### *Natong Hon Natoh Achai-U*

15 Hiti chun 'Elul' lha nileh som ni le nga chan ni kasah pat niuva pat ni som nga le ni ni channin pal chu kagen chai tauvin ahi. 16 Kamel ma hou le avel a cheng mite hon ajahdoh phat'un akicha lheh jengun jum akisa lheh jengun ahi. Hiche hi Pathen panpina jal a atohdoh jouvu ahi ti amahon ahedoh tauvin ahi. 17 Hiche ni som nga le ni ni sung hin Tobiah leh Judah mithupi ho kikah a hin lekha thot tamtah akithot to le le jengun ahi. 18 Ajeh chu Judah gam'a mitam tah in ama koma hi kihahsel a kihen ohna ananeiju ahi. Ipijeh inen itileh amahi Arab chapa Secaniah tupa ahin, chujongleh achapa Jehohanan chun Berekiah chapa Meshullam chanu chu akipuiya akichen pi ahi. 19 Hijeh chun mihon keikoma ama thilpha bol jeng aseiyun; kei thusei jouse jong ama henga alhut jiuvin ahi. Chule Tobiah hin keima suh kichat teina dingin lekha eihin thot jingin ahi.

## 7

1 Pal kaget chai phat'un keiman kotpi ho chu katungdoh in chule kelkot ngah ho le lasathem ho chule Levi ho chu atoh mun che'uva kapansah in ahi. 2 Keiman Jerusalem khopi sunga vaihom dingin kasopipa Hanani kapansah in, Hananiah chu khopi kulpi vaipon kapansah in ahi; ajeh chu amahi tahsan umtah le midang sanga Pathen jana neitah mi ahi. 3 Chule amaho koma chun keiman kaseiyin, "Nikhat sungin ni ahasat laisen kelkot chu honsan koi hih un, chuleh kelkot ngah hochun kot anga lai sung seuvin khah'unlang kotchu kamchah un. Chule Jerusalema cheng ho chu kot ngah dingin pan mun peuvin, chule phattin in nga sah jouvin, chule loikhat chu apan mun'uva umden'u hen lang loikhat chu ama cheh inmaiya ngasah un," katin ahi.

### *Nehemiah In Sohchang'a Hung Kile Kit Ho Min Asut Lut*

4 Hichepet chun khopi chu alen in akijal in ahi, ahinla asunga cheng mite chu alhomin ahi. Chule achen nau in ho jong chu sahphat lou ahi. 5 Hitichun Pathenin eihetsah dungjuiyin, khopi sunga lamkai hole mithupi ho chu khosunga cheng milhom ho chutoh kakou khomun aminu kajih lut sah in ahi. Chule keiman Judah gamma ana kile masaho min kijihlut na lekhabu chu kana mudoh in ahi, hichea kamu chu hiche ho hi ahi: 6 Hiche Judahte asohchan nauva hungkile doh a gamchom choma ana kithe-thang hochu ahiuve. Chule leng Nebuchednezzer in Babylona ana puilut ana chenna ngaisau Jerusalem le Judah khopi chom choma tua lelut kit ho chu ahiuve. 7 Alamkai houchu, Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Seraiah, Reelaiah, Nahamani, Mordecai, Bilshan, Mispar, Bigvai, Rehum, chuleh Baanah ahiuve. Hiche Israel chate akithe thang nauva kona hung kile kit hochu ahiuve: 8 Parosh insung mite mihem sangni le ja khat le som sagi le ni ahiuve. 9 Shephatiah insung mite chu mihem jathum le som sagi le ni ahiuve. 10 Arah insung mite chu mihem jagup le som nga le ni ahiuve. 11 Pahath Moab insung mite chu mihem(Jeshua le Joab chilhah ho) sangni

le ja get le som le get ahiuve. 12 Elam insung mite chu mihem sang khat le
jani toh som nga le li ahiuve. 13 Zattu insung mite chu mihem ja get le som
li le nga ahiuve. 14 Zaccai insung mite chu mihem ja sagi le somgup ahiuve.
15 Binnui insung mite chu mihem jagup le som li le get ahiuve. 16 Bebai
insung mite chu mihem jagup le somni le get ahiuve. 17 Azgad insung mite
chu mihem sangni le jathum le somni le ni ahiuve. 18 Adonikam insung
mite chu mihem jagup le somgup le sagi ahiuve. 19 Bigvai insung mite chu
mihem sangni le som gup le sagi ahiuve. 20 Adin insung mite chu mihem
jagup le som nga le nga ahiuve. 21 Ater insung mite chu (Hezekiah chilhah)
mihem somko le get ahiuve. 22 Hashum insung mite chu mihem jathum
le somni le get ahiuve. 23 Bezai insung mite chu mihem jathum le som ni
le li ahiuve. 24 Jorah insung mite chu mihem jakhat le som le ni ahiuve.
25 Gibbar insung mite chu mihem somko le nga ahiuve. 26 Bethlehem le
Netophah mipite chu jakhat le somget le get ahiuve. 27 Anathoth mipite
chu mi jakhat le somni le get ahiuve. 28 Beth-azmaveth mipite chu mi somli
le ni ahiuve. 29 Kiriath-jearim, Kephirah le Beeroth mipite chu mihem ja
sagi le somli le thum ahiuve. 30 Ramah le Geba mipite chu mihem jagup
le somni le khat ahiuve. 31 Michmash mipite chu mihem ja khat le somni
le ni ahiuve. 32 Bethel le Ai mipite chu mihem ja khat le somni le thum
ahiuve. 33 Lhumlam Nebo mipite chu mi somnga le ni ahiuve. 34 Lhumlam
Elam khomite chu mi sang khat le jani le somnga le li alhinguve. 35 Harim
khomite chu mi jathum le somni ahiuve. 36 Jericho khomite chu mi jathum
le somli le nga ahiuve. 37 Lod, Hadid le Ono khomite chu mihem ja sagi
le somni le khat ahiuve. 38 Senaah khomite chu mihem sang thumle jako
le som thum ahiuve. 39 Hiche hohi thempuho ava cheh nauva kona hung
kile kit ahiuve: Jedaiah insung mite (Jeshua chilhah te ahiuve) amaho chu
mihem jako le som sagi le thum ahiuve. 40 Immer insung mite chu mihem
sang khat le som nga le ni ahiuve. 41 Pashhur insung mite chu mi sang khat
le jani le somli le sagi ahiuve. 42 Harim insung mite chu mi sangkhat le som
le sagi ahiuve. 43 Hiche hohi ava cheh nauva kona hung kinungle Levite
chu ahiuve: Jeshua le Kadmiel insung mite (Hodaviah chilhahte ahiuve)
chu mihem som sagi le li ahiuve. 44 Asaph insung mite lathem hochu
ahiuve amaho chu mi jakhat le somli le get ahiuve. 45 Chule kelkot ngah
a pang Shallum, Ater, Talmon Akkub, Hatita le Shobai insung mite chu
mihem jakhat le somthum le get ahiuve. 46 Ava cheh nauva kona hung kile
doh kit houin lhacha ho Ziha, Hasupha, Tabbaoth chilhah ho chu: 47 Keros,
Siaha, Padon; 48 Lebanah, Hagabah, Shalmai; 49 Hanan, Giddel, Gahar;
50 Reaiah, Rezin, Nekoda; 51 Gazzam, Uzza, Paseah; 52 Besai, Meunim,
Nephushesim; 53 Bakbuk, Hakupha, Harhur; 54 Bazlith, Mehida, Harsha;
55 Barkos, Sisera, Temah; 56 Neziah leh Hatipha; 57 Leng Solomon lhacha a
pangho ava cheh nauva kona hung kile doh ho chu; Sotai, Hassophereth,
Peruda chilhah ho ahiuve. 58 Talaph, Dakkon, Giddel; 59 Shephatiah, Hattil,
Pokereth, Hazzebaim le Ami ahi. 60 Houin lhacha hole Solomon lhacha ho
chilhah ho abonchauvin mihem jathum le somko le ni ahiuve. 61 Loichom
ho: Telmelah, Telharsha, Cherub, Addon le Immer khopi hoa kona hung
kile doh ho ahiuve. Ahinla amahon a insung chu Israel chilhah akon ahi
nao photchenna apethei pouvin ahi. 62 Hiche loi ho hin Delaiah, Tobiah, le
Nekoda insung miho ahopin ahi, chule amaho chu abonun mihem jagup le
som li le ni ahiuve. 63 Thempuho insung mite Hobaiah, Hakkoz, chule Bar-
zillai jong ahung kileuve (hiche Bar-zillai kitipa hin Gilead na kona Bar-
zillai chilhah numei khat akichen pin amahin hichenu insung mite min

alah ahi). 64 Amaho hin phung kisutna a aminu ahin hol'uvin amudoh
pouvin ahi, hijeh chun amaho hi thempu kin chu akitoh sah tapouvin
ahi. 65 Chule gamvaipo pan thempuhon Urim le vangvet na Thummim
mangcha a Pakai adoh tokah-uva kilhaina a kitohdohsa hochu thempu hina
a anehlou diuvin aseipeh in ahi. ✡ 66 Chule Judah mi ahung kinungle hochu
abonun mihem sang somli le sangni toh jathum le som gup alhinguvin ahi.
67 Mihem hijat jou jong chun asohteu pasal le numei hochu mihem sang
sagi le jathum le somthum le sagi ahiuve; chule lasa a pangho chu numei
le pasal abonchauvin mihem ja ni le som le nga ahiuve. 68 Asakol chengseu
chu jasagi le somthum le gup ahin chule sakol pol chengse jong chu jani
le somli le nga ahi. 69 Chujongle asa ngongsang chengseu chu jali le som
thumle nga ahin, sangan chengse chu sang gup le jasagi le somni alhinge.
70 Chule aphung sunguva insung upa cheh mi phabep in jong Sana daric
sangkhat le kisilna kong som nga toh thempu von ja-nga le som thum jen
houin sah na dingin thil kholna a chun atoh doh jengun ahi. 71 Chujongleh
apu apauva phung upa loikhat injong natohna a manchah dingin sana
daric sang som ni le dangka sang ni le ja sagi le som nga atohdoh un
ahi. 72 Chule mipi adang dangin atokhom'u chu sana sang som ni le
dangka sangni le ja nga toh thempuho von ding somgup le sagi atoh doh
un ahi. 73 Hitobang tah hin thempuho, Levite, chule kotngah ho, lasaho,
houin lhacha ho, chule milham ho phabep Jerusalem komah achengun ahi.
Chule mipi adangho chengse chu Israel gamsung amaho khopi cheh'uva
ale chenlut tauvin ahi. Lha sagi lhinin vang Israelte akhosung cheh uva
achenglut soh tauve. ✡

# 8

### *Ezra'n Mipi Danthu Asimpeh*

1 Mipiho chu abonchauvin twiphung kelkotna chun lung gel khat neiyin
ahung kikhom un ahi. Hichun amahon Ezra koma Pathenin Israelte
nit dinga anapeh Mose dan lekhabu chu ahin pohdoh dingin a ngeh
tauve. 2 Hitichun Lha sagi chule niget lhinnin Ezra thempupan jong
hiche danthu lekhabua hi numei le pasal chuleh chapang thu hethei jouse
dingin ahin podoh tan ahi. 3 Aman twiphung kelkot phung sung aningkoi
laiya chun jingkah apat sunkim geiyin mipiho jouse hetthei dingin ahin
simdoh in ahi. Chule mijousen dan lekhabua asimdoh hochu angai soh
keiyuvin ahi. 4 Ezra chu hiche ding monga kisem thingpeh kidosang
muna chun ading in ahi. Ama jetlam'a chun Mattithiah, Shema, Anaiah,
Uriah, Hilkiah chule Maasseiah ana dingun ahi. Chule aveilama chun
Pedaiah, Meshael, Malkijah, Hashum, Hashbaddanah, Zechariah, chule
Meshullam ana dingun ahi. 5 Ezra chu mipihon amusoh keina diuvin
mun sanglai'ah ana dingin ahi. 6 Hitichun Ezra in Pakai Pathen thupitah
chu thangvah na anapen ahileh mipiho chun akhut'u ana domsang un,
"Amen! Amen!" anatiuvin ahi. Hijeh chun tollah abohkhup mun Pakai
chibai aboh'un ahi. 7 Mipiho chu adin mun cheh a adingun, Levite
lah a konin Jeshua, Bani, Sherebiah, Jamin, Akkub, Shabbethai, Hodiah,
Maaseiah, Kelita, Azariah, Jozabad, Hanan chule Pelaiah chun danthu chu
mipiho ahillun ahi. 8 Amahon Pathen danbua konin asimdoh'un, abih
bih in mipiho hetthei tah dingin hilchet na aneiyun ahi. 9 Hichejou chun
gamvaipo Nehemiah, Ezra thempupa le danthu thempa chule mipi hilla

✡ **7:65** Potdohbu 28:30; Danbu Ni Na 33:8 ✡ **7:73** 1 Thusimbu 9:2; Nehemiah 11:3

pang Levite chutoh akikhom uvin mipiho jah'a chun aseiyun, "Tuni hi na Pakai Pathen'u maiya nikho theng ahi, lunghem hih'un kap jong kap hih'un," atiuve. Ajehchu dan thucheng ho chu ajah phat'uva mipichu kapgam jenguva ahitai. 10 Chuleh Nehemiah chun aseiben, "Cheuvin lang an tuitah tah ganeuvin lang donthei atuitah tah gadon un kipa thanop gabol un. Anei joulou ho jong chu nachan'u gachan khompi uvin, ajeh chu tuni hi Pakaiya nikho theng ahi, lungthoina nei hih'un, lung kham na jong nei hih'un, ajeh chu Pakaiya nakipa nau hi nathahat nao ahi," ati. 11 Leviten jong mipite chu alhamon'un, "Thipbeh in um'un, kap hih un ajeh chu tuni hi nikho theng ahi," atiuve. 12 Hitichun mipite chu golvah an neding leh don dingin anei joulou ho pan hu ding leh kipah tah a ankong um ding'in apotdoh tauve, ajeh chu amahon Pathen thucheng aja tauvin ahi.

### *Lhambuh Kut Aman-U*

13 Ajing nikho nin mipi ho lah a insung lamkai holeh thempu ho, Levi ho acheovin danthu them Ezra chu danthu hilchetbe ding in aga tem'un ahi. 14 Dan chu akholchilbe phat'un Pathenin Mose mangcha a athupeh dungjuiya hiche lhasunga kut kibol sunga chu Israel lhambuh sunga umdiu ahi ti amudoh un ahi. ✡ 15 Hiche hi amahon aphondoh uva akhodung jouseu leh Jerusalem khopi sunga aphondoh diu ahin, "Potdoh'uvin lang mol le lhang tinna cheuvin, Olive thingbah ho hijongleh, theimi vom doho hihen lang, tumthing do ho hijongleh thingna do adang dang hijongleh hiche lhambuh kut bolna dingin hinpolut lut'uvin tia kisun ahi," tia aphondoh diu amudoh tauve. 16 Hijeh chun mipi chu apotdoh'uvin akisei chengse chu ahinpolut soh keiyuvin, abonchauvin lhambuh kut chu abolcheh'uvin, ain chung cheh leh alhonglai dung cheh'u chule Pathen houin lhong dunga chun abol uvin, twiphung inning kelkot phunga jong, Ephraim kelkot phunga jong abol abol sohkei juve. 17 Hitobang tah hin sohchan na a kona hung kile kit miho chun lhambuh kut abol'uvin, chule lhambuh jenga achenguve, ijeh-inem itileh Nun chapa nikholaiya pat hiche nikho geiyahi Israel chaten hitobanga hi anabol khah lou laiyu ahi. Hiche ahi kipa thanopna lentah ana um doh in ahiye. 18 Hiche kut nisagi sunghin niseh le Ezra in Pathen danthubua konin asimdoh jingin ahi. Chujouvin aniget chan ni in danthu dungjuiyin khoppi thupitah ana bolun ahi.

## 9

### *Mipin Achonset Nao Aphon-U*

1 Chuche lha nisomni le ni li nin, mipi akikhom kit'un, tuchung hin an angol'un khaodip pon asil'un, aluchunguva vut akinu'uvin ahi. 2 Israel chilhah ho jouse gamchom miho a konin akidal se uvin chule amaho chonset nale apu apateu chonset na aphongdoh tauvin ahi. 3 Pakai Pathen danbu a kona akisim phong tengleh, nidan thum sungin adinnau munah ading chahkheh jiuvin ahi. Chujou tengleh nidan thum ma achonset nau phondoh nale Pakai a Pathen'u chibai bohnan amangun ahi. 4 Levite - Jeshua, Bani, Kadmiel, Shebaniah, Bunni, Sherebiah, Bani, chuleh Kenani-hichenghi Levite kalbia adingun Pakai a Pathen u kom'ah othong sangtah in asamun apentho jengun ahi. 5 Chujouchun Levite lamkaiho chu: Joshua, Kadmiel, Bani, Hashabneiah, Sherebiah, Hodiah, Shebaniah, chule Pethahiah chun mipi ho chu ahin sam in, hiti hin ajah uvah ahinsei taove: "Dingdoh uvin lang Pakai na Pathen'u thangvah un, ajeh chu ama tonsot

✡ **8:14** Thempu Dan 23:33-36,39-43; Danbu Ni Na 16:13-15

tonsotna hingjing jeng ahi," atiuve. Hijouchun amaho ataovun, "Namin
loupi hi vahchoiyin umhen! Phatthei bohna le thangvahna ho jouse
chunga choisangin umhen!" atiuve. 6 "Nangma changseh bou Pakai nahi.
Nangin vanho leh vanthamjol chuleh ahsi jouse nasem ahi. Nangin leiset
le twikhanglen chuleh asunga umho jouse nasem ahi. Nangin aboncha hi
nahoibit ahin vanna vantilte jousen chibai naboh un ahi." 7 "Nangma hi
Pakai Pathen nahin Ur gam'a um Chaldea mite lah a kona Abram nana
lhendoh a nahin puidoh a, amin jong Abraham a nakhel peh ahi." ✡
8 "Aman kitah na ana subulhit jeh'in Canaan mite, Hit mite, Amon mite,
Periz mite, Jebus mite, chule Gargash mite, gamhi amaleh achilhahte peh
dingin kitepna nana neipi in ahi. Chuleh nangin nakitepna bangin nana
tongdoh in ahi. Ajehchu nangma hi aseidohsa thuchenga kitah jing jenga
nahi." ✡ 9 "Nangin kapu kapateu Egypt gam'a aum laiyuva agenthei nau
nana mupeh in, chuleh twikhanglen panga akanao nangaipeh in ahi." ✡
10 "Hitichun kapu kapateu anabol genthei jeh'un nangman Pharaoh leh
avaihomho chuleh amipite dounan melchihna thilkidang tah tah nana
boldoh in ahi." ✡ 11 "Nangman twikhanglen chu nana homkhen in namite
tolgo'a lam nana jotsah in ahi. Chule nangman agalmiteu chu twikhanglen
sunga nana lehlut'in ahi. Chujongle amaho chu twipi noilanga song bangin
analhum mang jengun ahi." ✡ 12 "Nangman kapu kapateu chu sun tengleh
meilom in nana puiyin, jan tengleh meikong lomin nana puiyin, alampi
diu nana musah jingin ahi." ✡ 13 "Chule nangma Sinai molsang chunga
nahung kumlhan chuleh vanna konin nahin seiyin ahi, che na daan le
thuhil dihtah tah nanapen chuleh thupeh leh thugahna hoitah tah nana
pen ahi." ✡ 14 "Chule nangman nachol ngah nitheng chungchang hilchet
na jong nana pen chule nangman nalhachapa Mose mangchan nathupeh
ho le nathu gah na chuleh nathuhil ho anit diuvin nana seipeh in ahi."
15 "Chuti chun amaho agil'u akel tengleh van'a konin changlhah nana pen;
adangchah tengule songpia konin twi napen ahi; Nangin peh dinga nana
tep peh gamho alokhum diuvin thupeh jong nana pen ahi." ✡ 16 "Ahinlah
kapu kapateu chu ana kiletsah'un chuleh ana louchal'un ahi, chuleh
nathupeh chu ana nahsah pouvin ahi." ✡ 17 "Amaho nathua nun ding ana
nom pouvin, chuleh amaho dinga thilkidang nana bolpeh ho ana geldoh
jitapouvin ahi. Chusangin alouchal'un Egypt'a asoh channa languva le
puikit dingin lamkai ana kilhen doh'un ahi! Ahiyeng vang'in nangma hi mi
ngaidam hat, milungset them le mikhoto them, lunghang vah lou chuleh
ngailut na dimset Pathen nahi." ✡ 18 "Amahon bongnou tobang milim
semthu ana kisem doh'uva chuleh hitia ana seiyuva, hiche hi na Pathen'u
Egypt a kona nahin puidoh pao chu ahi anatiuvin, hitobang tah hin Pathen
taitom na chu ana neitaovin ahi." ✡ 19 "Ahiyeng vang'in na mikhoto na
alet jeh in nangin gamthip gam'a chun nana dalha pon ahi. Suntengleh
meilom in napuiyin, jantengleh mei kongin napui jing nalaiyin ahi." ✡
20 "Naphat na Lhagao chu mangchan nana hiljing nalaiyin, agilkel tengule
aneh diuvin vanna konin Manna napen adangchah tengule adon diu twi
nape jingin ahi. 21 "Kum somli sungin gamthip noiya nana khoukhah in,
chuleh imacha lhahsam na anatoh khapouvin ahi. Aponsil'u jong asepon

---

✡ **9:7** Semtilbu 11:31; 12:1; Semtilbu 17:5 ✡ **9:8** Semtilbu 15:18-21 ✡ **9:9** Potdohbu 3:7; Potdohbu 14:10-12 ✡ **9:10** Potdohbu 7:8—12:32 ✡ **9:11** Potdohbu 14:21-29; Potdohbu 15:4,5 ✡ **9:12** Potdohbu 13:21,22 ✡ **9:13** Potdohbu 19:18—23:33 ✡ **9:15** Potdohbu 16:4-15; Potdohbu 17:1-7; Danbu Ni Na 1:21 ✡ **9:16** Minbu 14:1-4; Danbu Ni Na 1:26-33 ✡ **9:17** Potdohbu 34:6; Minbu 14:18 ✡ **9:18** Potdohbu 32:1-4 ✡ **9:19** Danbu Ni Na 8:2-4

chuleh akengu jong ana napon ahi.” 22 “Chutengleh nangin kapu kapateu
chu lenggam hole namdang ho chunga galjona nanapen chuleh namite
hi gamsung ningkoi jousea nana koijin ahi. Amahon Heshbon lengpa
Sihon toh Bashan lengpa Og gam jong anala uvin ahi.” ✡ 23 “Nangman
achilhahteu chu ahsi jat naphah sahin apu apateu nana teppeh agama
chun napui lutin ahi.” ✡ 24 “Amaho analut’un agamu analah peh’un
ahi; chule nangman nam pumpi amasanguva nana sunem in ahi. Chule
gamsunga ana cheng Canaan mite jeng jong thaneilou bangin nana lhan
ahi! Hitichun namiten hiche nam ho hi aleng teu pumin anop nop ana
lotauvin ahi.” ✡ 25 “Kapu kapateuvin, kulpi kigen khum akhopi ho ahin,
agam phalai jouseu ahin, analah peh’un ahi. Chule thil le lo phatah tah
dimset in ho jong atou phauvin, twikul kigeihomsa hole lengpilei chuleh
OIive thinglei le theiphung tamtah alahpeh’un ahi. Hitichun amahon
lung nachim set’in athaodoh tokah seuvin aneuvin naphatthei bohna
lhingset’a ana kivah’un ahi.” ✡ 26 “Ahiyeng vang'in amaho ana louchal’un,
chuleh nangma dounan ana kiphin nalaiyuvin ahi; chule nadanthu ana
nungsun’un, nathemgao ten na-henga hung kile dinga ana gihsal jeh un
ana that gam’un, chule nangma dounan thet um tahtah thil anabol tauvin
ahi.” ✡ 27 “Hijeh chun nangman agalmiteu koma nana pedohjin, amahon
ana sugenthei jiuvin ahi. Ahivangin amahon athoh gimuva nakoma ahung
tao tengule nangman vanna konin ataonao nangai peh kit jin; chule nami
khoto na jal’in nangin ahuhdoh diu nasolpeh kityin, amahon agal miuva
konin aga huhdoh juivin ahi.” 28 “Ahinlah amahon olna ahin muphat
phat’ule avelin nangma mitmun thilse ahin bol kit jiuvin; chuleh nangin
agal mihou noiyah nasunem kit jin ahi. Ahiyeng vang'in amahon kap pum
puma panpi ngaicha a nangma kom ahinbel tengule vana konin ataonao
nahin sanpeh kitjin ahi. Chuti chun nami khoto na kidangtah jal'in nangin
avel vel in nahuhdoh kit jin ahi.” 29 “Nangman na danthua ahung kilehei
kitna diuvin nagih saljin ahinla amaho akiletsah un, alouchal’un, nathupeh
anah sahmo jiuvin ahi. Chule na danthu ho hi ajuiju leh ahindoh jeng
theina diu jong ajui nom pouvin ahi; amaho alouchal’un nangma nanung
ngat’un nathu angai nom pouvin ahi.” ✡ 30 “Na mingailut na jal’in kum
hijat pi hi nahin khongaiyin ahi; chule nangman na Lhagao Theng nahin
sol in, aman themgao ho mangchan agihsal sahjin ahi. Ahinla amahon
anahsah deh jipouve! Hijeh chun nangman agamsung miho khutna gal
nalel sahjin ahi.” ✡ 31 Ahinlah na mikhoto na anat sat jeh in amaho
chu nasu mangpai deh pon chule nadonda deh pon ahi. Itobanga lungset
them leh khoto them nahi hitam?” 32 “Tun vang ka Pathen’u loupi tah
leh thahattah chuleh gimneitah ami ngailut na longlou puma akitepna nit
jing Pathen, kathoh gimnao hi nahsah mon neikoi peh hihbeh’un; ajeh
chu Assyria lengten eichotpha uva pat tuni geihin keiho le ka lengteu,
kalamkai teu, ka themputeu, le kapu kapateu, namite ho jouse chunga hin
hahsat na nasatah achutan ahi.” ✡ 33 “Nei-engbol chan’un nangma hi nadih
jinge, chule keiho kachonset val jeh uvin nangman kachan diuva kilom bep
neipeh jiu ahi.” 34 “Kaleng teu, ka lamkaiteu, ka themputeu, kapu kapate
uvin na daan anit pouvin, na daan thupeh leh nagihsal na jong anahsah
pouvin ahi.” 35 “Amahon lenggam tum aneiyun, nangman naphat naho
nabuhlhah khum vangun amahon nangma najen pouve; chule nangman

---

✡ **9:22** Minbu 21:21-35 ✡ **9:23** Semtilbu 15:5; 22:17; Joshua 3:14-17 ✡ **9:24** Joshua 11:23
✡ **9:25** Danbu Ni Na 6:10,11 ✡ **9:26** Thutan Vaihom Ho 2:11-16 ✡ **9:29** Thempu Dan 18:5
✡ **9:30** 2 Lengte 17:13-18; 2 Thusimbu 36:15,16 ✡ **9:32** 2 Lengte 15:19,29; 17:3-6; Ezra 4:2,10

gampha tah leh gam lentah napen ahinlah amahon athilse bolnauva konin ahung kilehei nom deh pouve." 36 "Hijeh chun tuni kho hin, nangin kapu kapa teuvin nengtah le lungmong tah a anehdiu gampha tah napeh na muna hin sohchangin kaum tauve! Hiche gampha lai tah a hin kasoh changtauve." 37 "Kachonset jeh'uvin hiche gamsung sohdoh ga phatah tah ho hi nangin keiho chunga vaihom dinga na tun lengho khut nah achugam tan ahi; chule amahon keiho chungleh kagancha hou chunga tha aneitauve. Chujongle amahon adei deiyin eimangchauvin keiho kagenthei lheh jengtauve," atiuvin ahi.

*Mipi Athu Ngai Dia Anop-U*

38 Hichun mipihon adonbut'un, "Hiche chung changa hin keihon kitepna giltah kaneiyun, hichu kajih lut'un ahi. Hiche mohor kinam khum thulhuhna lekha chunga hin ka lamkaiteu, Levite, chuleh kathempuhou min achongin ahi," atiuvin ahi.

# 10

1 Hiche thulhuhna lekha hi suhdih nale suhdet na akineiyin, chuleh anoiya min chong hohin kikhut hen na aneiyun ahi: Gamvaipopa, Hacaliah chapa Nehemiah chule Zedekiah ahiuve. 2 Noiya thempu ho cheng: Seraiah, Azariah, Jeremiah; 3 Pashhur, Amariah, Malkijah; 4 Hattush, Shebaniah, Malluch; 5 Harim, Meremoth, Obadiah; 6 Daniel, Ginnethon, Baruch; 7 Meshullam, Abijah, Mijamin; 8 Maaziah, Bilgai, leh Shemaiah, hicheng hi thempu ho ahiuve. 9 Noiya ho hi Leviho ahiuve: Azaniah chapa Jeshua, Henadad insunga kon Binnui, Kadmiel; 10 Chuleh aloi agol Levi ho: Shebaniah, Hodiah, Kelita, Pelaiah, Hanan; 11 Mica, Rehob, Hashabiah; 12 Zaccur, Sherebiah, Shebaniah; 13 Hodiah, Bani, Beninu; 14 Noiya hohi lamkai ho ahiuve: Parosh, Pahath-Moab, Elam, Zattu, Bani; 15 Bunni, Azgad, Bebai; 16 Adonijah, Bigvai, Adin; 17 Ater, Hezekiah, Azzur; 18 Hodiah, Hashum, Bezai; 19 Hariph, Anathoth, Nebai; 20 Magpiash, Meshulam, Hezir; 21 Meshezebel, Zadok, Jaddua; 22 Pelatiah, Hanan, Ananiah; 23 Hosea, Hananiah, Hasshub; 24 Hallohesh, Pilha, Shobek; 25 Rehum, Hashabnah, Maaseiah; 26 Ahiah, Hanan, Anan; 27 Malluch, Harim, chule Baanah, ahiuve.

*Mipi Kitepna*

28 Chubanna mipi adangho, thempu ho, Levite, kotngah a pangho, lasa a pang ho, chule Houin lhacha a pang ho chuleh Pathen danthu nitdinga agamsunga mi dang houin neilou ho a kona hung kichom se doh ho aji le achateu le achanu teu toh chule thu hechen theiya kikhan lhit ho cheng sechun; 29 Alamkaiteu nung ajui jun ahi, jeh chu Pathenin Mose mangcha a ahinpeh Pathen daan chu juidingin akihahsel'un, chule asuhkeh'uva ahileh gaosap na chang dingin akitepmun ahi. I Pakaiyu thupeh ho chonna ho le kigah na ho chu phate keicha juidingin giltah in kitepna aneiyun ahi. 30 "Hitihin keihon agamsung mi hounei lou ho dinga kachanu teu kapeh loudiu chujongle kachapateu vin jong amaho chanute jong akichenpi loudiuvin kitepna kaneiyuve." ✡ 31 "Chule keihon agamsunga chengte cholngah ni ahilou le nikhotheng dang nia kiveina thil ho ahilouleh changle mim ho ahung joh'u jong choh peh lou dingin kaki tep'un ahi. Chujongle kum sagi alhin seh le kagamsungu kaki choldo sah diu, chule eibat hou jouse kangaidam dingu ahi." ✡ 32 "Chutengle ka

✡ **10:30** Potdohbu 34:16; Danbu Ni Na 7:3 ✡ **10:31** Potdohbu 23:10,11; Thempu Dan 25:1-7; Danbu Ni Na 15:1,2

Pathen'u houin kin bol na a mandin kumseh a shekel khat hop thum'a hop khat kapeh jingna diuvin keiho le keiho kacham chamun kakigah jinguvin ahi." ✡ 33 "Vetsahnan changlhah toding ahin, tantih neilouva lhosoh thilto ding ahin, cholngah nikho nitding hihen lang, lhathah nikho kut bolding hijongle aphat tepsa kut ho nit ding jong, chule thil theng todoh ding jong, Israel chate kithoina dinga chonset jeh a thilto ding ho jong, chujongle ka Pathen'u houin natohna dinga manchah ding jouse kapeh diuvin kakitem tauve." 34 "Hitobang chun ti ding thing toh'a pang ding in jong keihon thempu ho pang ding hihen lang, Levite pang ding hileh, mipi pang dinga lom hijongle phun kisan'uvin, chule athing tithei chu ka Pathen'u houin sunga poh lutna, kapu kapateu insung kailhah dola kitol a kum simseh leh aphat kitep phat phatna poh lut ding dan thu lekhabua kisun banga Pakai ka Pathen'u maicham chunga ti dingin kagouvin ahi." 35 "Chujongle keiho le keiho kacham cham'uvin kigahna kaki bol'uvin, kaleiset lhosohu amasa pen le thing gathei namkim aboncha agamasa chengse hi kumseh le Pakai houin a todoh masah jing ding katiu ahi." ✡ 36 "Chujongleh ka-Pathen'u insunga lha a pang thempupa henga chun kachateu apeng masa hihen lang, kagancha apeng masa ho lah hijongleh danthu lekhabua kisun banga chu kabongu peng masa jouse leh kakelngoiyu apeng masa kahin pui cheh dingu katiu ahitai." ✡ 37 "Chutengle thempu ho hengle ka-Pathen'u indan sung dunga chu kaneh diu an kithuh masapen leh kathil todiu jong, thing gathei jouse ga jong lengpi twi le thaotwi jong hinchoi lut ding katiu ahi; hitobang ahi kalho gao kalousohu Levite henga hopsom hinchoi peh ding katiu ahi, ajehchu kakho dung jouseova hopsom donga pangji chu Levite bou ahiuve." ✡ 38 "Hichea hi Aaron chapa thempupa chu Leviten hopsom akisan ding tenguleh akom uva umjing ding amaho toh kilhon ding ahi; chule Levi miho chun hopsom jousea konna hopsom kibolson chu ka-Pathen'u houin sung, insung dansunga thil kholna mun dunga ahinpoh lutdiu ahiye." ✡ 39 "Ijeh-inem itileh Israel chate leh Levi chaten chang kidong doh hole lengpi twi kidong doh ho thaotwi kidong doh ho chu ahin pohuva houin dansung dung, munthenga manchah ding khon ho kikoina mun kinbol la pang thempu ho hengleh kelkot ngah a pangho heng, lasa ho henga ahinpoh lutdiu ahi. Chule keihon ka-Pathen'u houin chu donlouva kakoi kit louhel diu ahi."

# 11

### *Mipin Jerusalem Alo-U*

1 Mipi lamkai ho chu khopi theng Jerusalem'ah achengun ahi. Chule Judah leh Benjamin khopi dang danga cheng ho chu vangvet na a konin som lah a khat bou hichea cheng ding chun alhengdoh un, adangho se vangchu ama ama chenna muna achen sahun ahi. 2 Ama cham chama Jerusalema cheng dinga hung kipedoh ho chu mipiten pachat na apeovin ahi. 3 Hichea hin gamkai khat a vaihom ho Jerusalema cheng dinga hungho chu ahiuve. (Chule mipi atamjo chu thempu ho, Levite, houin lhacha ho chuleh Solomon lhacha ho sonle pah ho Judah khopi hoa ama in cheha cheng ho ahiuve. ✡ 4 Ahinlah Judah le Benjamin na kona mi phabep khat Jerusalem'a achengun ahi. Chule Judah phunga konin: Uzzia chapa Athai'ah, Zechariah chapa, Amariah chapa, Shephatiah chapa, Mahalalel chapa, Perez insung mi ngen ahiuve.) 5 Baruch chapa Maaseiah,

✡ **10:32** Potdohbu 30:11-16 ✡ **10:35** Potdohbu 23:19; 34:26; Danbu Ni Na 26:2 ✡ **10:36** Potdohbu 13:2 ✡ **10:37** Minbu 18:21 ✡ **10:38** Minbu 18:26 ✡ **11:3** Nehemiah 7:73

Col-hozah chapa, Hazaiah chapa, Adaiah chapa, Joiarib chapa, Zechariah chapa, Shelah insung mitea kon ahiuve. 6 Jerusalema cheng Perez chilhah mi jali le somgup le get ahiuve; amaho chu abonchauva mithupeh cheh ahiuve. 7 Benjamin phunga konin; Meshullam chapa Sallu, Joed chapa, Pedaiah chapa, Kolaiah chapa, Maaseiah chapa, Ithiel chapa, Jeshaiah chapa ahiuve. 8 Ama banna hin Gabbai le Sallai abon'un sopi mi jako le somni le get alhingun ahi. 9 Amaho vaihom lenpen chu Zicri chapa Joel ahin, amahi khopi sunga vaihom anichanna Hassenuah chapa Judah in akithopi ahi. 10 Thempuho a konin: Joiarib chapa Jedaiah, Jakin; 11 Chule Hilkiah chapa Seraiah, Meshullam chapa, Zadok chapa, Meraioth chapa, Ahitub chapa, Pathen houin vesuiya pangpa chutoh ahi. 12 Hiche banna hin houin a natong akithokhom ho chu mi jaget le somni le ni ahiuve. chujongleh Jeroham chapa Adaiah, Pelaliah chapa, Amzi chapa, Zechariah chapa, Pashhur chapa, Malkijah chapa; 13 Chule atoh khompi ho chu mi ja ni le somli le ni ahiuve, amahon ainsung uva aluboh cheh ahiuve. Hiche ban nahin Azarel chapa Amashsai ahin, Ahzai chapa, Meshillemoth chapa, Immer chapa ahiuve. 14 Chuleh akithopiu athupi cheh ho chu mi jakhat le somni le get ahiuve. Amaho lah a vaihom lenpen chu Haggedolim chapa Zabdiel ahi. 15 Levite akon'in: Hasshub chapa Shemaiah ahin, Azrikam chapa, Hashabiah chapa, Bunni chapa ahiuve. 16 Hiche bannah Pathen houin polang natong vesuiya pang Shabbethai le Jozabad ahilhone. 17 Chujongleh Mica chapa Mattaniah, Zabdi chapa, Asaph chilhah ahiuvin thangvah nale taona'a lamkai ahilhone. Hiche bannah Mattaniah akithopia pang Bakbukiah ahin chuleh Shammua chapa Abda, Galal chapa, Jeduthun chapa ahiuve. 18 Abonchaovin khopi thenga um Levite chu mi jani le somget le li alhinge. 19 Kelkot ngah ho a konin: Akkub, Talmon, chuleh akilhonpiho chu mi jakhat le somsagi le ni ahiuvin amahohin kelkot angah'un ahi. 20 Thempu dangho le Levite chuleh Israel dangho chu ainsung'u goulo na dungjuiyin Judah khopi ho'ah achengun ahi. 21 Ziha le Gishpa lamkainan houin lhacha ho chu abonun Ophel lhang chung'ah ana chengun ahi. 22 Chule Jerusalem a um Levite vaihom lenpen chu Bani chapa Uzzi ahi; Hashabiah chapa, Mattaniah chapa, Mica chapa, Asaph chilhah ahiuve. Amaho insung hi Pathen houin a lasa a pang ahiuve. 23 Amaho hin leng thupeh dungjuiya aniseh a amopoh nao hi atohdoh diu ahi. 24 Meshezabel chapa Pethahiah hi Judah chapa Zerah chilhah ahin mipi kivaipoh na a lengpa thumop a pang ahi. 25 Polam khoneo neova cheng ho chu ahileh Judah chate phabep jong alouman jouseu pumin Kiriath-arba le akhoneo dung jousea acheng uvin chujongleh Dibon khole akhoneo dung jousea jong achengun Jekabzeel le akhoneo dung jousea jong acheng'uvin ahi. 26 Hitihin Jeshua jong achenguvin, Moladah a achengun chule Beth-pelet muna jong acheng uvin ahi. 27 Hazarshual a jong achengun, Beersheba khopi le akhoneo dung jousea jong achenguve. 28 Ziklag khoa jong achengun, Meconah kho le akhoneo dung jousea jong achenguve. 29 En-rimmon khoa achenguvin, Zorah khoa achenguvin, Jarmuth khoa jong achenguvin ahi. 30 Zanoah le Adullam kho chule akhoneo dung jousea jong achenguvin, Lachish khopileh aloumun jousea jong chuleh Azekah le akhoneo dung jousea jong achengun ahi. Hitihin Judah mipite chu Beersheba a konin lhanglam Hinnom phaicham geiyin achenglut'uvin ahi. 31 Benjamin chate jong chu Geba khopia pat akal lam sea ahung cheng pan uvin, Micmash khoa achengun, Aija khoa achenguvin, Bethel khopi leh akhoneo dung jousea jong achenguvin ahi. 32 Anathoth

a jong achengun, Nob khoa achengun, Ananiah khoa jong achenguvin ahi. 33 Hazor khoa achenguvin, Ramah khoa achenguvin, Gittaim khoa achengun ahi. 34 Hadid, Zeboim, Nebalat kho hoa achengun ahi. 35 Lod, Ono chuleh thingthem bolho phaicham a achenglut un ahi. 36 Levite phabep Judah gamma anacheng hochu Benjamin phungmi hotoh achen khom sah tauve.

# 12

### *Thempu Holeh Levite Thusim*

1 Hiche ho hi Shealtiel chapa Zerubbabel le thempulen Jeshua toh hung kinungle thempu ho leh Levite chu ahiuve: Seraiah, Jeremiah, Ezra; 2 Amariah, Malluch, Hattush; 3 Shecaniah, Harim, Meremoth; 4 Iddo, Ginnethon, Abijah; 5 Miniamin, Moadiah, Bilgah; 6 Shemaiah, Joiarib, Jedaiah; 7 Sallu, Amok, Hilkiah chule Jedaiah, amaho hi Jeshua khanga thempu lamkai ho le atohkhom pi hou chu ahiuve. 8 Levite amaho toh hung kinungle ho chu Jeshua, Binnui, Kidmiel, Sherebiah, Judah, chuleh Mattaniah amahi atoh khompi hotoh thangvah na lasah na lamkai ahi. 9 Atohkhom pi hou Bakbukiah le Unni hin houin sunga kin kibol teng amaho chu toh kimai ngat ton ana ding jiuvin ahi. 10 Thempulen Jeshua chu Joiakim pa ahi, Joiakim chu Eliashib pa ahi. Eliashib chu Joiada pa ahi. 11 Joiada chu Johanan pa ahi. Johanan chu Jaddua pa ahi. 12 Tun Joiakim thempulen ahiphat in insung lamkai ho chu noiya hohi ahiuve: Meraiah chu Seraiah insung mite lamkai ahin, Hananiah chu Jeremiah insung lamkai ahi. 13 Meshullam chu Ezra insung lamkai ahi. Jehohanan chu Amariah insung lamkai ahi. 14 Jonathan chu Malluch insung lamkai ahi. Joseph chu Shecaniah insung lamkai ahi. 15 Adna chu Harim insung lamkai ahi. Helkai chu Meremoth insung lamkai ahi. 16 Zechariah chu Iddo insung lamkai ahi. Meshullam chu Ginnethon insung lamkai ahi. 17 Zichri chu Abijah insung lamkai ahi. Miniamin insung lamkai jong ana um'in ahi. Piltai chu Moadiah insung lamkai anahi. 18 Shammua chu Bilgah insung lamkai anahi. Jahonathan chu Shemaiah insung lamkai anahi. 19 Mettenai chu Joiarib insung lamkai anahi. Uzzi chu Jedaiah insung lamkai anahi. 20 Kallai chu Sallu insung lamkai anahi. Eber chu Amok insung lamkai anahi. 21 Hashabiah chu Hilkiah insung lamkai anahi. Nathanel chu Jedaiah insung lamkai anahi. 22 Eliashib, Joiada, Jonathan, chule Jaddua chu thempulen anahi nao kumsung chun Levite insung minbu chu phatah in ana kikoiyin ahi. 23 Levite insung lamkai ho minbu chu khanggui thusimbu a ana kikoijin hichu Eliashib tupa Johanan khang geiya umsuh peh a ahi. 24 Hicheng hi Levite lamkai ho insung mite ahiuve: Hashabiah, Sherebiah, Jeshua, Binnui, Kadmiel, chule akiloi khompi ho ahiuvin, amaho hi thangvah na le kipa thusei na kin kibol teng kingatto jia ahiuvin Pathen mipa David in ana thupeh banga loikhat chu loikhat toh kidonbut toji ahiuve. 25 Hichea chun Mattaniah Bakbukiah chuleh Obadiah jong ana panguve. Meshullam, Talmon, chule Akkub chu kelkot phunga thilkeo koina indan chu angahtup ma panga ahiuve. 26 Amaho hin Jehozadok chapa Jeshua chapa Joiakim chule gamvaipo Nehemiah leh thempulen danthu them Ezra khanglaiya ana toh'u ahi.

### *Jerusalem Kulpi Kithenso*

27 Jerusalem kulpi bang athah chu thensona kin na hi ahung kithopina diuvin gamsung muntin na um Levite chu akoukhom uvin ahi. Amaho

chun atumgingu thih pheng kisai gin, selangdah ginleh semjang kisaiging puma hiche kin loupia hi thangvah na lasah puma thanomtah a pan alah u ahi. 28 Jerusalem vel'a Netophath mite khohoa kona lasa ho akhom soh keiyun ahi. 29 Beth-gilgal leh thinglhang gam Geba leh Azmaveth kom veldunga konin jong ahungun ahi. Ajeh chu lasa miho hin Jerusalem veldunga chu chenmun ana kisem u ahi. 30 Thempu hole Levite chu amasan ama hole amaho akisutheng un chu jouvin mipi hole kelkot ho chule kulpi bang chu asuthengun ahi. 31 Keiman Juda lamkai ho chu kulpi bang chunga chun kapuijin thangvah na pe dingin lathem hon ni kaga gong toh'in ahi. Lathem honkhat chu Eh-Kelkot lang ajonun, lathem honkhat chun lhanglam ajonun Eh-Kelkot lang kulpi bang chung langa chun aheuvin ahi. 32 Hoshiah leh Judah lamkai akehkhat in ajuijun ahi. 33 Azariah, Ezra, Meshullam; 34 Judah, Benjamin, Shemaiah, chuleh Jeremiah jong ahiuve. 35 Hicheng jou chun sumkon mut thempu ho phabep ahungun Jonathan chapa Zachariah, Shemaiah chapa, Mettaniah chapa, Mecaiah chapa, Zaccur chapa, Asaph chilhah hojonghi apanguve. 36 Chuleh Zechariah tohkhompi ho chu Shemaiah, Azarel, Milalai, Gilalai, Maai, Nethanel, Judah chuleh Hanani ahiuve. Chule amaho hin Pathen mipa David in anasuh tohsa tumging thei ho chu ana mang hauvin ahi. Ezra in mipi kijot ho chu ana lamkaiyin ahi. 37 Twikhuh kelkot na kon chun khopi kulpi banga kal touna kalbia chun jangpet in acheuvin David khopi lang ajonun ahi. Amahon David inchu aho paovin chuin solang Twi Kelkot lang chu ajon'un ahi. 38 Lathem hon ni na ho chun thangvah pumin sahlang ajonun lang khat lam a chun avel'un ama hotoh kimuto dingin acheuvin ahi. Kenjong amaho nung kajuiyin mipi akehkhat chutoh kalhonne, kulpi bang vumma kacheuvin meikhulong hung kitundoh chungvum langa kacheuvin, kulpi bang ningkoi lang geiyin kacheuve. 39 Chuin Ephraim kelkot chunglam a kacheuvin, kelkot luilang Nga Kelkot kom Hananel insung lam, Kelngoi hong Kelkot phung geiyin kacheuvin ahi, chujouvin miho chu kelkot ngah ho din munna chun ahung ding uvin ahi. 40 Lathem hon ni ho chun thangvah na la sa pumin Pathen houin lang chu ajon'un hilaiya chun apansa tauve. Keileh kaki lhonpi lamkai ho jong hilaiya chun kaum tauve. 41 Keiho chu sumkon mut thempu ho Eliakim, Maaseiah, Miniamin, Micaiah, Elioenai, Zechariah chuleh Hananiah; 42 Chule lasaho-Maaseiah, Shemaiah, Eleazer, Uzzi, Jehohanan, Malkijah, Elam chuleh Ezer, mi hicheng hitoh kaki lhonun ahi. Amahon lathem lamkaipa Jezrahiah mapuina in tum ging toh thon hasah in asauvin ahi. 43 Hiche kipa thanop ni chun pumgo thilto tamtah anatoh doh'un ahi, ajeh chu Pathenin mipi chu kipana lentah anapen ahi. Hiche golnop nikhoa hin numei le chapang ho jong ana pangun chule Jerusalem mipite kipana ogin chu gamla tah a konin jong akijan ahi.

### *Houin'a Pathen Hou Nadia Thilto*

44 Hiche nikho chun maicham ma hung kitoh doh ho, lhosohga masa hung kitoh hole hopsom hung kitohdoh ho kholna indan ho vesui dingin mi phabep akipansah in ahi. Danthun angeh dungjuiya thempu hole Levite chanding dol khopi pamlanga chengho koma hindong dingin amaho chun mopohna aneijun ahi. Ajeh chu Judah mipite hin thempu hole Levite natoh na a hin alunglhai lheh jengun ahi. 45 Amahon David leh achapa Solomon ana thupeh bangin Pathen kin leh kisuh thengna kin hi atongun ahi, chuleh lasa a pang hole kelkot ngah hon jong ajongun ahi. ✡ 46 Vahchoi la le Pathen

✡ **12:45** 1 Thusimbu 25:1-8; 1 Thusimbu 26:12

thangvah na lasah na a lathem ho lamkai ding tohgon chu David le Asaph nikho lai peh a patna hung che jom peh ahi. 47 Hiti chun Zerubbabel le Nehemiah khang hin Israel mipiten lasa hole kelkot ngah ho chule Levite neh le chah ding niseh in ahin pohpeh jiuvin ahi. Levite chun amahoa thilmua kon chun Aaron chilhah thempuho ding phabep ape jiuvin ahi.

# 13

## *Nehemiah In Thil Dang Dang Asemphat*

1 Hiche nikho ma ma hin Mose lekhabu chu mipi ho lah a asimdoh un ahileh Ammon mihole Moab miho chu Pathen houkhom na a lutthei lou diu ahi ti amudoh'un ahi. ✡ 2 Ajeh chu amahon gamthip noiya chun Israelte an le tui anape nom pouvin ahi. Chusangin amahon Balaam chu apa-lah a sapset sah ding ana gouvin ahi, ahin Pathenin hiche sapset na chu phattheiboh na in ana lehei peh in ahi. ✡ 3 Hiche danthu kijihna laitah chu akiphah poh tengleh gamchom miho chu apet petna houkhom na a kon chun anodoh jiuvin ahi. 4 Hiche masanghin i-Pathen'u houin'a thilkeo koina indan ho vesui dinga kinganse Eliashib hi Tobiah inko ana hikhan; 5 Amahin thilkoina indan lentah khat chu Tobiah khut nah ana pedoh khan ahi. Hiche indan chu tumasang'a houin thil hole chang hopsom lengpitwi thah, Olive thao chuleh thempu ho ding maicham koina kinei anahi (hiche ho hi Levite le, lasa miho, chuleh kelkot ngah hoa dinga ana kigong chu anahi.) 6 Hiche pet hin keima Jerusalem a kana um'in ahi, ajehchu Babylon lengpa Artaxerxes vaihom kum somthum le kum ni channa a chu akoma kana kile kit na dingin phalna kahin kilah in ahi. 7 Jerusalem kahung nung lhun jouvin Eliashib min Pathen houin indan sung khat ana pehdoh jenga hitobanga thildihlou ana bol khah chu kahe doh tan ahi. 8 Hichu keiman nom mo kasa behseh jeng tan Tobiah thilkeo ho jouse chu indan sunga kon chun kale mangpeh tan ahi. 9 Hijouchun indan sung ho chu kasuhtheng sah in, Pathen houin thilkeo hole, chang hopsom ho chuleh gimnamtui ho chu kale lhohlut kittai. 10 Chuleh keiman Levite chanding anneh kigong sa ho chu ana peh louvu kamudoh tan, hijeha chu Pathen houkhom na a analamkai dingho chu ama loulang cheh a natong dingin ana kinungle tauvin ahi. ✡ 11 Keiman gangtah in lamkai ho chu kakimaito pin kasei tan ahi; "Ipi dinga Pathen houin hi nahsah moa kikoija hitam?" kati. Hiche jouchun Levite chu kavel koudoh in atohdiu kincheh u chu katohsah kit tan ahi. 12 Hiti chun Judah mipite ho chun achang hopsom hou, lengpitwi thahho chule Olive thaoho chu houin thil koina hoa ahin pelut kit tauvin ahi. ✡ 13 Keiman thil koina in na vaihom ho: Shelemiah thempupa, Zadok danthu thempa, chule Pedaiah kiti Levi mikhat chu atohnao muncheh a kakoi kitin ahi. Chuleh Mattaniah tupa Zaccur chapa Hanan chu akithopi diuvin kakiojin ahi. Amaho hi seiphat chang cheh ahiuvin hitichun amahon a Levi chan khompi hou chu kitah tahin achandiu achansah soh un ahi. 14 Vo ka Pathen katoh phat nau ho hi geldoh in lang ka Pathen houin dingleh akin kitohna hoa kitah tah a katoh hi neisuhmil peh hih beh in. 15 Hiche nikho laihin, Judah mihon cholngah nikhoa lengpiga achil'u kamun ahi. Amahon hange mim ahin pouvin sangan chunga akhangdoh un, alengpitwi'ule lengpiga theichang hole thilsoh jouse Jerusalem'ah ahin pouvin cholngah nia joh dingin ahin pouvin ahi. Hijeh chun hiche khoa atohga soh'u ajoh jeh un kaphoh in

---

✡ **13:1** Danbu Ni Na 23:3-5 ✡ **13:2** Minbu 22:1-6 ✡ **13:10** Danbu Ni Na 12:19 ✡ **13:12** Malachi 3:10

ahi. ✡ 16 Jerusalem a cheng hon Tyre gam a konin nga ahin, kiveina thil
jatchom chom ho ahin polut'un ahi. Amaho hin Jerusalem a Judah mite
lah a cholngah nikhon ajoh'un ahi! 17 Hijeh chun keiman Judah lamkaite
chu kaki maitopin hitin kasei tan ahi; "Ipi dinga nanghon hitobang tah
a hi thilse nabol'uva cholngah nikho hi nasuh boh u hitam?" 18 "Ipu ipa
teuvin hitobanga hi na anatoh jiu jeh a, Pathenin eiho chungle ikhopiuva
hi hahsat na ana chuhsah ji hilou ham? Tuhin nanghon hitobang tah
hin cholngah nikho nasuboh un Israel chunga Pathen lunghan na khoh
cheh nahin polut tauve. 19 Hichun keiman cholngah ni masang nilhah kho
hungjin phatleh Jerusalem kelkot chu kha jeng ding cholngah ni kichai
tokah a honlou ding in thu kapen ahi. Cholngah nia kiveina thilho hung
kipoh lut louna dingin keiman lhacha ho phabep chu kelkot kangasah in
ahi. 20 Kivei miho le thil jat chom chom joh ho chu Jerusalem khopam'ah
khat vei nivei ageh khovah un ahi. 21 Amaho chu kahousen, "Nanghon
hiche kulpi bang vella hi ibola geh khovah nahiovem? Hitia hi naum
kit'ule kamat diu ahi!" kati. Hitichun amaho cholngah ni ahung kit
tapouve. 22 Hijouchun keiman Levite chu amahole amaho kisutheng dingle
cholngah ni athenga umsah jing nadinga kelkot ngah dingin thu kapen
ahi. O ka Pathen hiche katoh phat nahi geldoh in! Na mingailut na
longlou kidangtah jallin kachunga na hepina kaiyin. 23 Hiche phatlai tah
chun keiman Judah mi phabep min Ashdod Ammon leh Moab numei ho
akichen piuve ti kahin hedoh tan ahi. ✡ 24 Hiche banna chun, achateu
akeh khat in Ashdod paole paodang athouvin, Judah pao atho theipouvin
ahi. 25 Hijeh chun amaho chu kakimaito pin kasam sen ahi. Miphabep chu
kavon chuleh asammu kabolhah pehin ahi. Keiman amaho chu achateu
hiche gamma cheng hou neilou ho toh achateu akichensah louna diuvin
Pathen min panin kaki hahsel sah in ahi. 26 Hiche jeh a hi Israel leng
Solomon achonset lochu? Keiman kaseijin; "Namdang leng amatoh tekah
pithei aumpoi, amachu Pathenin angailun Israelte jouse leng ahisah in ahi.
Ahiyeng vang'in gamdang mi ajiten achonset sah in ahi." ✡

27 Iti dan a nanghon gamchom a numei ho nakichen piuva Pathen
mitmua kitah loutah a na um'uva hitobang tah a chonset na hi natoh dohu
hitam?

28 Thempulen Eliashab chapa Joiada chate lah a khat'in Horon mi
Sanballat chanu ana kichenpi jeh in kakom a konin kakai dohtan ahi. ✡
29 O ka Pathen amaho hi geldoh in, ajehchu amahon thempu hole Levite
gimneitah a akitepnau asuboh tauve. 30 Hitichun keiman gamchom mi
toh kitimat na jouse chu kasuthengin thempu hole Levite chu akin cheh'u
pochil tah a atohna diuvin natoh kagon toh peh cheh in ahi. 31 Chuleh
keiman maicham a ding thing aning lhinga ahin peh na diu leh lhosoh
masa apha cha cha ahin pohlutna diuvin kagongtoh in ahi. O ka Pathen,
hiche hi keima neikhohsah na in hin gel doh teiyin.

---

✡ **13:15** Potdohbu 20:8-10; Danbu Ni Na 5:12-14; Jeremiah 17:21,22 ✡ **13:23** Potdohbu 34:11-16; Danbu Ni Na 7:1-5 ✡ **13:26** 2 Samuel 12:24,25; 1 Lgt 11:1-8 ✡ **13:28** Nehemiah 4:1

# ESTHER
# LEKHABU
## Esther Lekhabu Sung Thu Umdan

Genthei chaga ahivang'in melhoi kitetna-ah pachanna aneijin chule gamsunga lengnu dinmun ahung chang in ahi. Achan khompi asopi ho chunga, galmi phalou hon gihsalna le suhgimna anei laijun, amanu chun amite ding'in hinkho anaphal ngam in ahi. Chuin agalmiteu chunga thil kidangtah ahung lhung in—ginchat louvin agal miteu chu ajou tauve. Hiche hohi thil adihtah anasoh ahi. Chule Esther lekhabu sunga hin Pathen akimin phahlou vang'in, thilsoh umdol jouse Pathen'a kon ahiti, akicheh in chule Pathen natoh le akitahna jengseh ahi.

### *Esther Lekhabu Jih Chule Akijih Kum*

Lekhabu hi ajih akihepoi, hinlah Judah hougot Pathen ging tah in anajih ahiti, akicheh in ahi. Hichu Persia mun 460 le 350 BC sunga anakijih ahin, chule Esther chu 479 BC in lengnu dinmun ana chang in ahi.

### *Vashti Lengnun Lengpa Xerxes Ajumso*

1 Leng Xerxes vaipoh laiya thilsoh ho ahi, amahin India a pat a Ethiopia
gam geija gam jakhat le somni le sagi chunga vai anahop ahi. ✡ 2 Hiche
phatlai chun Xerxes lengpa chu Susa khopia alaltouna a anatouvin lengvai
anapo in ahi. 3 Avaihom na kumthum channa a chun amilen le amilal ho
jouse dingle vaihom ho jouse dingin golvah loupitah khat ana bollin ahi.
Hichea pang ding hin Persia le Media gamsunga leng hole epia lamkai ho
jouse jong akouvin ahi. 4 Golvah loupitah chu ni jakhat le somget geijin
achelhan ahi. Hiche sungchun, agamsung loupina le thaneina, ahaonale
aloupina atah langin ahi. 5 Hicheng chu akichaisoh phat in, lengpan Susa
khopi sunga um mi alenpen apat aneopen geidingin golvah khat abolkit in
ahi. Hiche chu lengpa khopi honsung tol lhanga chun ni sagi achelha kit
in ahi. 6 Hichea hin len inpi leitol chu pondal pon, ponkang jong, pondum
jong tupat ponnem patjang chutoh akijop matsoh keijin, ponsandup chuto
jong akijop in, dangka sumkol ho chutoh akijopmat soh keijin, songval
khompia kisemma kiphut hoa chun akihenin ahi. Phatah a kijempol kalbi
leijong chu sanale dangka kiphan song mantam ton akihallin songval
akigollin, twikoh chang le songmantam dang dang tampi toh akihallin
ahi. 7 Leng in na juchu neng chatna jatchom choma kijem sana khon
ho a chu kidon ahin, hichu lengpa ninglhinnale ahongphalna atah langin
ahi. 8 Akhopi sunga vaihom hochun min ama ama ngaichat dungjui cheh
a agotchan na adon ding uva ahomdoh diuvin lengpan thupeh aneijin
ahi. 9 Hichetoh kilhon hin lengnu Vashti in jong leng Xerxes khopi sunga
numeiho ding in golvah ana bollin ahi.

### *Lengnu Vashti Kipampai*

10 Hiche golvah ni sagi channa niachun lengpa Xerxes chu ju akhamlheh
jengtan ahileh ama jenle'a pang nukiso mi sagiho, Mehuman, Biztha,
Harbona, Bigtha, Abagtha, Zethar chule Carcas chu, 11 Lengnu Vashti in
alallukhuh kikhuh puma lengpa ang sung'a ahung dingin gapuijun tin
asoltan ahi. Amanu chu numei hoitah ahijeh chun amilen amilalten amel
hoina chu ana vetsoh keidiu chu adei ahi. 12 Ahinlah amahon lengpa

---

✡ **1:1** Ezra 4:6

thupeh chu lengnu Vashti kom'a aga hetsah phat'un amanu chu ahung nom tapon ahi. Hiche chun lengpa chu alung ahansah lheh jengtan, alunghan akoudoh leuvin ahi. 13 Aman Persia mite danle chena lhongpiho hethem ama thumop apang phattinna ana dohjing saho chu gangtah in adongtan ahi. 14 Amaho minchu Carshena, Shethar, Admatha, Tarshish, Meres, Marsena chule Memucan - Media leh Persia mithupi sagi hochu ahiuve. Amahohi leng gamsunga panmun sangpen loiho chu ahiuvin, lenga toh phat tinna kimuto jing jiuva ahi. 15 "Lengnu Vashti hi i-loding ham? Lengpa keiman nukisoho kaga kousah a lengpa thupeh palkeh a hung nomlou lengnu chu dan dung jui'a itobang gotna peh dinga lom am?" tin lengpan adongtan ahi. 16 Memucan chun lengpa leh amithupi hochu hiti hin adonbut'e, "Vashti lengnu hin lengpa keo hilouvin naleng gam pumpi sunga milen milal ho jouse leh gamsunga cheng mipiho jouse hi anoise ahi. 17 Lengnu Vashti hin lengpan akom'a hunghen tia akou in anompoi tihi muntinna numeihon ajah tenguleh ajiteu hi anoise diu ahitai. 18 Tunilhum masang ngeihin Persia le Media gamsunga milen milal ho jouse jiten lengnu umchan hi hin jadoh untin ajipa teu hi ahin nahsah loudiu ahitai. Hitia chu lunghan nale thangtom na a hung dimset ding ahi. 19 Hijeh chun lengpan na phatsah dinga ahileh Persia le Media gamsunga khelthei lou helding dan khat jihtho inlang phongdoh lechun kadeije. Lengnu Vashti hin lengpa Xerxes hi amai amukit tah louhel dingin a-imatih channa dingin kaidoh in um henlang lengpa dingin nakiloppi tah lengnu chomkhat kilheng doh hen katin," ahi. 20 "Hiche dan hi lenggam pumpia hi ahung kiphondoh tengleh muntinna mipate hin itobang panmun nei hijongleu aji teuva konna achan diuva lom jana akimudiu ahi," atipeh tai. 21 Lengpa le amilen amilal hojousen Memucan's thumop hi pha asasoh kei taovin ahi. 22 Hiti chun lengpan agamsung pumpi gambih sung jousea ama ama pao le lekhajem a athotdoh in, mipa jousehi ama ama insunga thanei vaihom hiding chule athu thua hiding ahi tin aphongdoh tan ahi.

# 2

## *Esther Lengnu Akipansah*

1 Xerxes lunghan adailhah phat in, Vashti in ipi anabolla chule aman ama chung chang ipi dan anasem am ti ahin gel pantan ahi. 2 Hijeh chun lengpa kinaipi, thumop phabep in akomah, "Naleng gamsunga nang dingin nungah theng, amel hoitah khat lhengdoh uhite tin," ngehna aneitaovin ahi. 3 "Na lenggam sunga gambih sung tinnah khangdong numei melhoitah ho hinpuija Susa khopi sung lengte numei kholna munna hinkhol khomding nganse phabep kipansah henlang, lengpa inpia nukiso ho lah a lamkai Hegai hin numei kikholna munna umho chu amellu ahoithei nadiuva akijen ding dan nu hin vesui dingin kinganse hen. 4 Hiche jouteng chuleh khangdong numei ho lah a lengpa lung lhaisah theipen chu Vashti khellin lengnu kihisah hen," atiuve. Hiche thumop hin lengpa alung lhaisah lheh jengin, hijeh chun hiche tohgon chu achelhah sahtai. 5 Hiche laitah chun Susa khopi sunga chun Jair chapa Mordecai kiti Judate mikhat ana um'in ahi. Amachu Benjamin phung sunga Kish le Shimei chilhah khat anahi. 6 Amahi Nebuchadnezzer lengpan Juda lengpa Jehoiachin Jerusalema konna Babylon na ahin kailut tha holah a insung mikhat ahi. ✡ 7 Hiche mipa hin Hadassah ahilou leh Esther tiajong kihe, apangahpa chanu khat ana vahdoh ahin, amanu hi mimel hoitah leh dei umtah

✡ **2:6** 2 Lengte 24:10-16; 2 Thusimbu 36:10

nungah ahi. Amahi anule apa athi phatna Mordecai hin ainsung mikhatna ahin kilah lutna achanu tabang banga ahn kikhou khah ahi. 8 Lengpa dan thupeh dungjuija khangdong numei dang tamtah toh Susa khopi sunga leng in na numei kikholna mun ah ahin puilut'un Hegai vesuina noijah akoi taovin ahi. 9 Amanu hin Hegai chu alung lhaisah lheh jengin hijeh chun amanjong Esther chu khohsahna neitah in ajen pantan ahi. Aman gangtah in nehle chah atuipen agonpeh in, amelhoina dinga akinuding jong agonpeh loi jengin ahi. Aman amanu jenle dingin leng inpia kon in nungah sagi agonpeh in numei kikholna a mun nompen laitah a ajenle nungah hotoh aumsah in ahi. 10 Mordecai in aseipeh dungjuijin amanu hin koi nam mi koi insunga kon ahi koimacha kom'a aseidoh pon ahi. 11 Niseh in, Mordecai chun Esther chunga chu itobang thu sohtam ti ahetnom jeh'in numeiho kikholna munlai tah leitol vella chun avahle le jin ahi. 12 Hiche nungah hochu lengpa jalkhunna akipuilut masangin lha somleni melhoina dinga kijenna phat chu kipea ahi; lhagup sungchu Myrrh thao kinuding, lhagup ma chu gim namtui phapen ho akinudiu ahi. 13 Lengpa kom'a acheding tengleh numei kikholna konna chu numei kijep pahna thil itobang hijongleh akichoi nom penkhat akichoi ding ahi. 14 Hiche nilhah teng chuleh amanu chu lengpa indan tumbeh khatna kipuilut ding, chujou teng ajing jingkah tengle lengpa inpi numei kholna anichanna lengpa jite chenna a chu puilut ding ahi. Hichea chu lengpa thaikem ho chingpa Shaashgaz vetsuina noija umdiu ahi. Amachu ijemtia lengpan ngaichatna aneija aminna ahinkou tilouva lengpa kom'a chu lutkit lou helding ahi. 15 Esther chu Mordecai pangah Abihail chanu ahi (Mordecai jin apangahpa chanu khangdongcha Esther chu ahin vahdoh ahi). Lengpa kom'a Esther chephat ahung hiphat in, numei kholna a avesui apang nukiso Hegai in ahilna chengse chu akimel chih in ahi. Amanun thildang imacha donlouvin amapan aseipeh bouchu akichoijin ahileh amujousen a-ot chalheh jengun ahi. 16 Esther chu leng Xerxes avaihomna kum sagi channa phalbi hunglhun tilchun lengpa khopia lengpa koma chun apuilut'un ahi. 17 Lengpan khangdong numei dangho sangin alungset jon ahi. Lengpan amanu chu adeilheh jengin, hijeh chun lallukhuh chu akhuhpeh in Vashti khellin lengnun atung tan ahi. 18 Hiche chu alopna in Esther min'in milen milal holeh vaihom hochu golvah abolpeh in gambih ho jousea nikhat choldo nikho alhapeh in kipa thilpeh jong mijouse apen ahi.

### *Mordecai'in Lengpa Ahuhdoh*

19 Khangdong numei hochu numei kholna anichanna a chu asollut jouvun, chule Mordecai chu khopi sunga vaihom khat in ahungpang tan ahi. 20 Hichan geijin jong Esther chun anam leh akonna insung aphongdoh hih laiye. Aman Mordecai in na aumlaija athu angai bangin tunjong athupeh ajui nalaije 21 Nikhat hi Mordecai chu lengpa kotpi kom'a anatohna munna ana toupet chun lengpa dinga nukiso, lengpa achom'a agena indan ngah teni Bigthan le Teresh chu lengpa Xerxes chunga alung hang lhonnin thadoh dingin agong lhontan ahi. 22 Ahinlah Mordecai jin athilgon lhonchu ana jadoh in lengnu Esther kom'a chun thu chu analhut in ahi. Amanun hichu lengpa kom'a aseidoh in Mordecai akonna kihedoh ahichu ana hetsah e. 23 Hichu kholtohna aneijun ahile Mordecai thusei chu adih monge ti photchetna aum phat in nukiso teni chu thingchunga akhailih taovin ahi. Hichehi Xerxes lengpa thusimbua akijih lut tan ahi.

# 3

## *Haman In Judate Suhmang Dia Agot*

1 Phat chomkhat jouvin leng Xerxes in Agag mipa Hamadatha chapa
Haman chu atohmun akalsah in amithupi holah a achungnung pen'in
apansah in, aleng gamsunga vaihom ho jouse lah a thanei pen'in apansah
tan ahi. 2 Lengpa dinga vaipo ho jousen lengpa thupeh dungjuija Haman
masanga hi dilsu sohkei diu jana apeh chehdiu ahi. Ahinlah Mordecai
hi adilsu nompon jana jong ape nompon ahi. 3 Hichejou hin lengpa kelkot
kom'a um lengpa khopi vaipo a panghon Mordecai jah a, "Nang in ipi dinga
lengpa thupeh nanit louham?" atiuvin ahi. 4 Amahon niseh in aseipeh
jengun ahinlah aman thupeh chu ajuideh pon ahi. Hijeh chun amahon
Mordecai chu Judate ahi chu ahet utoh kilhon chun Haman chun i-alo am ti
in Mordecai umchan chu Haman chu aseipeh un ahi. 5 Haman in Modecai
chun a-anga abohkhup lou chuleh jana apehlou chu amun alung ahang
lheh jeng tan ahi. 6 Aman Mordecai chu koi nam mi ahi ti ahin hetdoh phat
in, Mordecai chung seh seh a thilse bolding chu ahin sit tan ahi. Hijeh chun
Xerxes lenggam pumpin Judate te jouse suhmang dingin ahin gongtan ahi.
7 Hiti chun leng Xerxes vaipoh kum somni le kumni channa Lhatun lhasung
in athilgon ho tohdoh na dinga hi ipi lhapen lhasungin phading ham tichu
Haman kom'a vangvetna ana um'in ahi (Hiche vangvetna chu Purim akiti).
Anikho kilhengdoh chu alha Lhakao lha nisagi ni ahin, hiche nikho chu
kumkhat jou anahi. 8 Hijouchun Haman in leng Xerxes kom'a chun achen
aga sei tai, "Naleng gamsunga hin namchom jatkhat aum in ama hohi
gambih jousea hin akithe thangsoh hellun, chule midanga konin atumbeh
in aumin ahi. Amahon midanga toh kibanglou dan chombeh aneijun,
lengpa na dan sem jonghi anit pouvin ahi. Hijeh chun amaho hinghoi
ding lengpa dingin thilpha hiponte," ati peh tai. 9 "Hijeh chun lengpa
nalung lhaina ahiding leh amaho hi suhmangna dingin dan khat semdoh
jengin lang hiche din tongdoh ding hochu keiman dangka talent sang
som pe nange, amahon hiche lengpa sumkholna insunga koinao vinte."
ati. 10 Lengpan aphatsah in, athulhuh nachu suhdetna in akhutna kon in
akhutjem aladoh in Agag mipa Hammedatha chapa Haman Judate galmipa
kom'a chun apetan ahi. 11 Lengpan aseijin, "Hiche sum chuleh mipi hochu
nang khutna aum'e phante nati dan dannin boltan" ati. 12 Hiti chun
Lhatun nidan nisom le nisagi ni hin lengpa lekha sun hochu akoukhom
un chuleh Haman dei dungjuitah chun dan khat jihdoh in aumtai. Hiche
chu lengpa vaihom lenpen ho, gambih a gamvaipo ho, chuleh gambih
jousea milen milal ho, amaho lekha jemleh apaocheh un akijihdoh in
ahi. Hiche dan chu leng Xerxes min in akijih in achunga lengpa mohor
chu akinam khum in ahi. 13 Hiche lekha hochu gangtah a aga hopdoh
loi diuvin thupole a pangho chu akisoldoh in, amahon lenggam sunga
gambih ho jousea agahomdoh un Judate ho jouse khangdonga patna tehse
gei, numei chapang puma nikhat sunga thadoh ding, suhmang chuleh
suhbeihel ding ahi akiti. Hiche kinhi kumkit alha Lhakao ni sagi nia
tohdoh teidinga thupeh ahi. Hitobanga kithat Judate ho thilkeo chu athat
ho chang ding ahiuve. 14 Hiche dan kijihna lekha hi gambih jousea thot-
lut sohding chuleh mijouse lekha phondoh ding hitia chu akitep nikho
ahunglhung teng tohdoh jeng theina diuva kigong ahi. 15 Lengpa thupeh
a kon in, dan kisodoh hochu thupole hon gangtah a ahopdoh diu, Susa
khopia akiphongdoh tai. Hiche jouchun lengpa le Haman atou lhonin

adonkhom lhontai; ahinla Susa khopia mipite lah achun lungkham nale boina alhungtai.

# 4

*Mordecai In Esther Panpi Na Angeh*

1 Mordecai jin hitobanga thilsoh hi ahetdoh phat in, apon abot'eh in
khaodip pon aki ah in vut akinun, chuin khopi achun alhailut in awging
tah le lungna tah in apengjah jeng tan ahi. 2 Hiti chun ama khopi kelkot
geijin ache in ahi, ajehchu hitobanga lung hesohna von pum in koima
khopi kelkotna lutthei lou ahi. 3 Chuleh hiche lengpa dan aga kiphondoh
na gambih jousea chun Judate ho lah a lunghem na nasatah alhungtai.
Amahon an angol'un, akap un, aping un, chuleh mitamtah in vut akinu
uvin khaodip pon akisil un ahi. 4 Lengnu Esther jenle nungah holeh
nukisohon Mordecai umchan chu aseipeh phat un, ama jong alungkham
lheh jengtan ahi. Amanun khaodip pon akisil khella akisil dingin pon
agah thotnin ahinla Mordecai chu anompon ahi. 5 Hiche jou chun Esther
in lengpa dinga nukiso holah a ama lhacha dinga kipansah pa Hathach
chu akouvin, Mordecai chun ipi hahsatna atoh ham chule ibola lunggim
tah a uma ham ti gakholdoh dingin asol tan ahi. 6 Hijeh chun Hathach
chu khopi kelkot mai lang leitol a um Mordecai kom'a chun agachen ahi.
7 Mordecai in thusoh ho jouse leh Judate suhmang'a aumna dinga Haman
in sum ijat lengte sumkhol na a dinga atodoh got ham tichu hoitah in ana
seipeh soh keijin ahi. 8 Judate jouse kisuh mangna dinga Susa khopi sunga
kisodoh dan lekha pehkhat chu Hathach anapen ahi. Aman hiche lekha
chu Esther anavetsah ding chuleh thil umdan chu hoitah a ahilchet dingin
Hathach chu agah ngan sen ahi. Aman Hathach jah a chun Esther chu
sollin lang lengpa kom'a amite inging a taohen ati. 9 Hiti chun Hathach
chu Mordecai jin angan sena pumchun Esther kom'a chun ahung kile tai.
10 Hiche jouchun Esther in Mordecai kom'a, athu lepoh dingin Hathach
chu asolkit in ahi. 11 "Lengpa vaipo hole gambih hoa cheng mipiho jouse
jengin jong, koihileh lengpan akou hilouva lengpa kom'a lut aum a ahileh
lengpan a sana tenggol ahin lhunlut louleh thitei tei ding ahi ti hi mijousen
ahet khatchu ahi. Tuhin lengpan eikou louna ni somthum alhingtai" ati.
12 Hathach chun Esther thusei chu Mordecai kom alhut kittai. 13 Mordecai
in Esther chu adonbutna alethot in; "Khopi sunga naum man in Judate
jouse akitha gamteng kihoidoh nante tin kigel hih in. 14 Hitobang phat
nahi thipbeh a naum a ahileh, hoilang ham khatna kon ahi Judate tedinga
hoidoh nale olna hungsohdoh ding, amavang nangle nainsung mite thiding
ahi. Kon ija ahetn em hitobang phatna ding jeh'a hi lengnu mun nalo
hithei tah ahi!" 15 Hichejou chun Esther in Mordecai chu hiti hin thu athot
kitne; 16 "Susa khopia um Judate jouse gakoukhom inlang keidingin an-
ngollin hungtao vun. Nithum sungin anjong nelou twijong donlouvin asun
ajan in um un. Kanungah hole kenjong hitima chu kaboldiu ahi. Hiche
jouteng chuleh dan in aphallou hijongleh, kathile kathi, kahinle kahin,
lengpa kom'a kagalut ding ahi," atipeh tai. 17 Hiti chun Mordecai apotdoh
in Esther in ahin thupeh dungjui chet chun aga boltai.

# 5

*Esther Lengnun Lengpa Le Haman Anne Dia Akou*

1 A an-ngol nithum lhinni chun, Esther in lengnu von in akivon in,
indan sungnung'a alut in, lengpa touna laltouna na chu angan agading

tai. Lengpa chu indan sunga alatouna a chun atouvin, kotphung lam chu
ana nga in ahi. 2 Aman lengnu Esther chu indan sungnung lang ngatna
a adin chu amutan ahi, hichun aman anasang in asana tenggol chu agah
lhundoh peh in ahi. Hichun Esther in anailut in ateng golchu athamtan
ahi. 3 Hijouchun lengpan adongtan ahi: “Lengnu Esther ipi nadei ham?
Ipiham nathum nom chu? Kaleng gam akehkhat jen hijongleh napenge!”
ati. 4 Esther in adonbut in, “Lengpa nalung ahiding leh lengpa dinga kagon
golvah ankong’a hin Haman toh tuni hin hunglhon lechun kati,” ati tan
ahi. 5 Lengpan alhachaho khat akouvin, Esther in agon golvah ankong
um ding'in Haman gangtah in hung hen tin aga kousah tai. Hiti chun
lengpa le Haman chu Esther golvah ankong um ding'in ache lhontai. 6 Hitia
chu aneh uva adon laitah un, lengpan Esther jah a, “Tun ipi mong ham
nadeichu seitan, ipiham nathum nomchu? Kalenggam akehkhat hijongleh
kapeh ding nahi!” ati. 7 Esther lin adonbut nin: “Hichehi kathum nom leh
kangai chatpen chu ahi. 8 Lengpa nalunglhaina kahi khah a chuleh lengpan
kathilthum neisanpeh dinghi nalunglhaina ahidinga, kathum neibolpeh
dinga ahileh jingteng jongle kagolvah ankonga Haman toh hungkit lhon
inlang hitengle chu ipi kadei ham seichen nange” ati.

### *Haman In Mordecai Tha Dia Agot*

9 Hiche golvah ankong adalhah chun Haman akipah lheh jenge! Ahinla
Mordecai chu leng inpi kelkot phung’a anatouva, amasang a ding dohlou
chule jana imacha apehlou jeh chun Haman alunghan adeojah tan ahi.
10 Ahivanga amale ama akitim ham ham in ain ajon ahi. Hiche jouchun
Haman in aloi agol ho leh ajinu Zaresh akou khom in, 11 Cha tamtah aneijeh
leh nei le gou ahaojeh in amaho kom’a chun kiletsah tah in thu aseijin ahi.
Lengpan vaipo ho jouse le milen milal hojouse chung alenpenna atahsang
nale jana apehho jeh chun aham hoitho lheh jengin ahi. 12 Haman in
aseijin “Hiche ho chungchon ah, Esther lengnu in golvah ankong agonna
a lengpa toh ankong umkhom dingin koimacha dang koulouvin keibou
eikouvin ahi, chule jing jongleh lengpa toh keibou eikoukit lhonin ahi.”
Ati. 13 “Ahijeng vang'in hiche Judate mipa Mordecai khu khopi kelkotna
atou kamulai sen kakipana ho jousehi amolsoh jitai,” ati. 14 Hijeh chun
Haman jinu Zaresh chuleh aloi agolhon aseipeh un, “Thinglhon hem feet
som sage le nga a sangkhat tungdoh inlang jingkah tengleh lengpa kom’a
chun Mordecai khetbehna dingin ga-ngeh lechun ahijenge” ati peh un ahi.
Hichechu akichaiteng leh lengnu golvah a ding chun lungmongin chethei
tan nate” atiuvin ahi. Hiche chun Haman alunglhai sahlheh jengin thing
lhonchu tundoh dingin thu apetai.

## 6

### *Lengpan Modecai Jana Neitah A Abol*

1 Hiche janchun lengpa chu a-ihmu theipon, hijeh chun avaihomna
sunga thilsoh kijehlut thusimbu chu ahinchoi uva akom’a asimdoh diuvin
alhacha hokhat thupeh aneitan ahi. 2 Hiche thilsoh kijihlut na achun
lengpa achang’a aumna leng indan’a kot ngah nukiso teni Bigthan le
Teresh teni tohgon Mordecai jin ana matdoh na kijihlut chu amudoh tan
ahi. Amani chun leng Xerxes chu anatha got lhon ahi. 3 “Mordecai hi
athilpha bol jeh a kipaman ahilouleh hetpehna ipi kibolpeh am?” tin
lengpan adongin ahileh alhachapan adonbut in “Imacha akibolpeh poi,”
ati. 4 “Polang leitola umkhu koiham?” tin lengpan adongin ahi. Hiche

aseipet tah chun Haman khopi polam leitol ahung lhung chet in, lengpa kom'a Mordecai chu atundohsa thinglhon chung'a khailih ding phalna thum'a ahung pet tah chu ahi. 5 Lhachapa chun lengpa chu anadonbut in ahi, "Hamanhi leitol ah kimu pi ding in na ngah e" ati. Lengpan "hinpuilut in" tin thupeh anei tan ahi. 6 Hiti chun Haman ahunglut in ahileh lengpan aseitai, "Keima eikipasah tahbeh michu itobang jana kapeh ding ham?" ati. Haman amale ama akigellin, "Lengpan jana apehding michu keitailou koidang hiding ham?" tin aki nemlheh in ahi. 7 Hijeh chun aman hitin adonbut in, "Lengpan mikhattou jana apeh nomma ahileh, 8 Aleng oupe von chu ahin lahdoh ding, lengpa amatah touna sakol aluchanga lengte loupina jem ki-beh ding, 9 Hiche lengte von loupitah chuleh sakol chu lengpa noija vaihom mithupi holah a khatpen khutna pehlut ding ahi. Chuleh lengpan ajabol ding mipa chun lengpa von loupi chu akivon ding lengpa sakol a chu touva khopi sunga chu kaileding ahi. Hiche vaihompa chun ache puma asapding "Lengpan ajabol nompa chu hitiahi kibolding ahi!" tia aseiding ahi," ati. 10 Lengpan Haman kom'a chun "Apha behseh jenge, gangtah in pon oupe chu choijin lang chule kasakol chu kaijin lang tua nasei tobang bang chun hiche khopi kelkot kom'a tou Mordecai kiti Judate pakhu hiti chun gaboltan. Tua nasei hochu halkhat cha alhinglal umsah hih hellin!" ati. 11 Hiti chun Haman in ponloupi chu achoijin Mordecai asilpeh in, lengpa sakol a chun atousah in, khopi leitol lachun akailen "Lengpan ajabolnom michu hitia hi kibolding ahi" tin asammin ahi. 12 Hiche jouchun Mordecai chu khopi kelkouna chun akile kit in, Haman vangchu kisuhnemna noinung pen'in akisunemmin jumthet in a-in na akile kittai. 13 Haman in thilsoh hochu ajinule aloi agolho aseipeh phat in ama thumop a pang miching hole ajinu chun asei tai, "Tunia najumso pa Mordecai hi pen danna Judate ahijeh'in amadouna natoh gonhi lolhing joupon nate. Ama nakidoupi jomleh nathilo ding ahibouve" atipeh taove. 14 Amaho hitiahi akihoupet'un lengpa dinga nukiso ho ahunglhung un gangtah in Haman chu Esther golvah ankonga dingin ahung pui tauve.

# 7

## *Mordecai Khella Haman Kikhailih*

1 Hiti chun lengpa le Haman chu lengnu Esther golvahna ankong a dingin ache lhontai. 2 Anivei channa kin ahin ankong aum uva ju adonpet uhin lengpan lengnu Esther koma asei kittai, "Lengnu Esther ipi nadei ham neiseipeh tan, ipiham nathum nom chu? Kalenggam akehkhat hijongleh kapeh ding nahi!" ati. 3 Lengnu Esther in adonbut nin, "Lengpa na mikhoto nahi kachanna chuleh lengpan kathil thum hi neipeh inghy nalung lhaina ahileh, kei hinkho leh kamite hinkhohi hoidoh teijin. 4 Ajehchu kamite le keima hi eithatgo ho kom'a suhmang dingleh thagam dingin eikijohdoh taove. Keihohi sohding maimaija eikijoh doh uva hileh thipbeh a kaumdiu ahi, ajehchu hiti themma chu lengpa kasuhboi nomlou ahi." Ati 5 "Koipen ham hitobang bolla chu? Nangma tongkhaleu va hitobang bolla chu koi ham?" tin Leng Xerxes in adongtai. 6 Esther in adonbut in, "Hiche miphaloupa Haman eidouvu le kagalmi paohi hijahime!" Haman chun lengpa le lengnu kom'a chun amai adangleo jengtan ahi. 7 Hiche jouchun lengpa chu lunghang tah in adingdoh in khopi honlei langa chun apotdoh tan ahi. Haman vangchu lengnu Esther in ahinkho ahuhdohna dinga tao dingin aumden tan ahi, ajehchu lengpan amachu ahinghoi louding akihet ahitai. 8 Alungkham man'in lengnu lupna chunga chun abohkhup

jengtan ahileh lengpa khopi honlei langa konna ahung kilekit langtoh akitoh khan ahi. Lengpan asamjah jengin, “Amahin kamaikoh tah jenga jong lengnu hi hitia hi adelkhum jeng ding hitam? Lengpa agah paodoh jouchun alhacha hon Haman chu amanthah nading vetsahnan amai pon in akhu taove. 9 Hiche jou chu lengpa dinga nukiso khat Harbona atiuchun ahin seijin, “Haman hin thinglhon amuh hemkhat feet sam sagi le nga a sao aleitolla akoije ati. Hiche chu aman lengpa min athana dinga ana huhdohpa Mordecai chu thana dinga anagon chu ahi. “Hichu ahileh hichea chun Haman chu khailih taovin,” tin lengpan thupeh aneitai. 10 Hiti chun Haman in Mordecai khailih na dinga anasem thinglhon achun amajoh achu akhailih taove.

# 8

## *Judate Kithopi Dinga Lengpa Thupeh*

1 Hicheni mama chun Xerxes lengpan Judate galmi Haman thil leh lo ho jouse chu lengnu Esther apedoh tai. Hichejou chun Esther in Mordecai chu insungmi ahi lengpa kom’ah aseidoh tan ahileh Mordecai chu lengpa kom’a ahin puilut taovin ahi. 2 Lengpan Haman’a konna ana nung lahdoh asoi namna khutjem chu aladoh in Mordecai chu apetai. Hiti chun Esther chun Mordecai chu Haman thil le lo chunga vaihom in ana pansah tan ahi. 3 Hijou chun Esther chu lengpa kom’a ache kit'in akeng khopi muh a abohkhup in Agag mi Haman in Judate te douna thil giloutah ana gon chu suh-tangna dingin mitlhi pumin anataovin ahi. 4 Avellin lengpan Esther dingin asana tengol chu ahin lhungdoh in hiti chun ama athoudoh in a-angsung’ah adingtai. 5 Esther in ajah a, “Lengpa nalunglhai dinga chuleh khotona kamu theiding ahija chujongle nalung lhaina kachanthei dinga ahile Agag mipa Haman thupeh hohi suhbei na dingin dan khat semdoh le chun kati, ajehchu aman lengpa gambih jousea cheng Judate ho jouse suh gamna dinga thupeh ananei ahi,” ati. 6 Ajehchu kamipite le kainsung mite akitha gamma akisuhmang ding ken iti kathoh dingham?” 7 Hichun Xerxes lengpan lengnu Esther le Judate mi Mordecai kom’ah, “Keima Haman thilkeo jouse Esther kape tan chuleh aman Judate te suhmang ding agot jeh in thinglhon chunga amajoh akikhailih tan, 8 Tun lengpa min’in Judate techu nadei dandan’in thuthot tan chuleh lengpa khutjem chun mohor namkhum tan. Chule lengpa minna khatvei mohor kinamsa chu kinung lahdoh kit theitalou ding ahi, ti melchih lhon in, atipeh tai. 9 Hiti chun lhathum lhinna, Sivan lha, nisom ni le nithum nichun, Mordecai in lengpa lekha jeh a pangho chu akikou khomin chuleh Mordecai jin jih in ati dungjui chun ajih taovin ahi. Hiche chu Judate ho komlah vaihom ho jouse kom, gamvaipo ho kom, gambih jakhat le somni le sagi, India a patna Ehopia changeijin milen milal ho jouse kom’ah akithot dohtan ahi. Hiche dan chu lenggam sunga mipite Judate op um'in ama ama paole ama lekhajem cheh in akisunin ahi. 10 Hiche dan chu Xerxes lengpa minna kisun ahin, akhut jemma mohor kinamkhum ah ahi. Mordecai in hiche thuhi gangtah a homdoh dingin lengpa kin’a kimang sakol lhaihat cheh chu asoldoh in ahi. 11 Hiche leng thupeh hin khopi tinna um Judate hochu kipun khomna kihuhdohna anei thei diu ahi. Koi nammi hihenlang hoilai gambih a konna hijohgleh aji achateo leh amaho hindel buluho jouse chu athaova, asuhmang diu chuleh asuhgamhel theidiu chuleh agalmi hou thilkeo akichom theidiu ahi. 12 Xerxes lenggam jousea hitobang tohna dinga nikho kilhengdoh chu Lhakao nisagi ni kumkit hiding ahi. 13 Hiche

dan kisodoh hi gambih jousea juiding dan hiding mipiah jousea phondoh ding, hitia chu Judate ten hiche nikho ahi agalmihou chunga phu alah thei nadiu ahi. 14 Hichehin leng thupeh chun akinotah ahijeh'in, thuhomjal leho chun lengpa kin’a manchah dinga kikoi Sakol hatcheh aman uva gangtah a ahopdoh diu ahi. Hiche dan Susa khopi sunga jong akiphong doh tan ahi. 15 Hiche jouchun Mordecai chun lengpon oupe aduple akang akisil’in, sana lallukhuh akikhuh in, tupat ponnem le pondup akisil’in lengpa a kon in ahung potdoh'in ahileh khopi sunga mipi chu akipah in othong je-jun asam sam jengun ahi. 16 Judate techu kipanale thanopnan adimun chene chan uva miho jana aching un ahi. 17 Gambih tinle khopia, lengpa dan lhunna channah Judate te akipah un alopna aneijun anikho nitdingleh mipin golvah neikhom dingin aphongdoh un ahi. Gamsunga mipi lah achun Judate chu ahung pungjal jengun ahi ajeh chu Judate hochun eibolse get unte tia akichat’u ahitai.

# 9

## *Judate Galjona*

1 Hiti chun alha Lhakao nisagi nichun lengpa dan thusoh teni chu ahung chelha paitan ahi. Hiche nikho chun, Judate kidoupiho chun amaho chu matchom jengding anagot u ahin, ahinla akaleh lang tah in asohtan ahi. Judate ho johchun agalmi houchu ajolo taovin ahi. 2 Judate techu amaho khopi holeh gambih ho jousea pumkhat in dding khom un ahin nokhum hou chu asat chap jeng’un ahi. Koimachan amaho chu akimaito ngam tapouvin ahi, ajehchu mijousen amahochu aging taovin ahi. 3 Gambih a milen milal ho ahin, vaihom lenpenho ahiuvin, gamvaipoh ahiuvin chuleh lengpa vaihom ho ahiuvin Mordecai akichat jeh un abonun Judate te akithopi gamtaove. 4 Ajehchu lengpa khopia chun Mordecai chu sangtah'a atunlet ahitan, Gambih jousea jong aminthang cheh cheh jengin chuleh athahat cheh cheh jeng tan ahi. 5 Hijeh chun Judate chu anikho kitep nikhon agal miteu chu chemjam in asat chap jengun ahi. Amahon agal miteu athat’un asumang gamji taovin amaho hin vetdaho jouse chu anop nop in aboljeng jiuvin ahi. 6 Susa khopi sung seh seh a jong Judate ten mi ja-nga athat un ahi. 7 Amahon Parshandatha, Dalphon leh Aspatha athatnun, 8 Chuleh Poratha, Adalia le Aridatha athatnun, 9 Parmashta toh Arisai, Aridai le Vaizatha athatnun, 10 Judate galmi, Hammedatha chapa Haman chate som jong chu athatdoh taovin ahi. Ahinla athil alo hou achom pou’ve. 11 Hiche nikho tah chun Susa khopia athajat nuchu lengpa kom’a ahetsah taovin, 12 Hiche jouhin lengpan lengnu Esther akouvin ajah a, “Judate ten hiche Susa khopi seh seh a jong mi 500 athat un chule Haman chate som jong athat taove. Amahon hilaitah a bon chujat atha uleh gambih dangho a ijat athat tadiuvem? Tuahi ipi nadeibe nahlai ham? Nakibolpeh ding ahi, seijin ipi thumbe ding nanei nah lai’em? Nathum chan chu kibolpeh nalai ding ahi,” ati. 13 Esther in adonbut in, “Lengpa nalung lhaina ahiding leh Judate techu Susa khopia tunia abol tobang un jing jongle bolsah kit’in lang chuleh Haman chate 10 chu mol lhon chunga kikhai sanghen,” ati. 14 Hiti chun lengpan anoppeh tan Susa khopi sunga hiche dan chu akiphong doh in chuleh Haman chate thilong o mho chu mol-lhon chunga chun akhaisang taove. 15 Hichun Susa khopi a Judate hochu pumkhat’in dding khom’un alha Lhakao ni get nin mi jathum athat be kitnun athillu vang achom pouve. 16 Hiti chun lengpa gamkai jousea Judate chu amaho kihuhna dingin dding khom un ahi. Avetda’uva pang

mihem sang som sagi le sang nga athat gam'un, agalmi teuva kon in a-
ongthol taove. Ahinla amahon athil le lo imacha akichom pouve. 17 Hiche
thilsoh ho chu Adar lha nisomle nithum nia thilsoh ahi, ajing nikho nimsom
le nili nin akicholdo uvin agaljo nao chu kipahtah in golvah abollun alopna
aneijun ahi. 18 Susa a Judate hon agalmite nisom le thum, nisom le nili
geiya mi athauva chule nisom le ni nga ni akicholdo un kipana golvah
anabollun ahi. 19 Hijeh chun, tuni changei'in thinglhanga um Judate kho
gamla a umhon hiche nikholeh, phalbi kichai kon lamleh kumlhun golvah
abollun akipah khomun nehle chah thilpeh ho akithot to jiuvin ahi.

*Purim Kut Kiman*

20 Mordecai in hiche thilsoh hohi ajih lut'in Xerxes gamsung jousea
anai ahin agamla a um ahin Judate hohi lekha anathot jin ahi. 21 Hiche
nini sung hi kumseh a golvah abolji diuvin ana sei peh tan ahi. 22 Ama
hiche nikho sunga hi kipana golvah bolding leh nehle chah kipehto a,
gentheite manbeiya pehding in ana seipeh in ahi. Hiche hin Judate agalmi
teuva konna kipana amunao, alunggim naova konna thanopna amunao
ageldoh jing nadiu ahi. 23 Hiti chun Judaten Mordecai thilgon hohi anop
peh un, hiche hi kumseh in achepi tauvin ahi. 24 Judate galmi Agagi
mi Hammedatha chapa Haman chun Judate tehi suhmang helna dinga
nikhokhat lhendohna dinga vangvetna ananei ahi. (Hiche avangvetna
chu Purim akiti) 25 Ahinlah lengnu Estherhi lengpa anga ahunglut phat
in, aman dan chomkhat ahin sem'in hichun Haman tohgon phaloutah chu
amachunga achuhlo tan ahi. Haman le achate chu mol lhon hemjet chunga
akhailih ataove. 26 Hijeh'a chu hiche golnop nahi Purim kiti ahi, ajehchu
hiche hi gollui paova vangvetna ktina ahi. Amaho tah in anathoh khahsao
ahijeh leh Mordecai in anajihlut ahijeh'in ahin chepi taove. 27 Gamjousea
Judate ten hiche chon nahi chepi dingin anom'un chuleh achilhahte jousen
jong ajui diuvin ana kilol'un ahi. Amahon hiche nikho teni hi kumseh leh
akitepna nikho ahi alopna neijing dingin ana phongdoh un ahi. 28 Hiche
nikho ho chu lenggam sunga khopi hole gambih ho jousea insung jousen
akhang akhanga ageldoh jinguva anit jing diu ahi. Hiche Purim golvah
ankong hi Judate lah a itih hijongleh mangthah louva anit jing ding chuleh
ipi thil anasoh ham tihi akhang akhanga mansah louhel ding ahi. 29 Abihail
chanu lengnu Esther le Judate mi Mordecai in lekha khat anajih lhonin,
masangjep a Mordecai in ana sutsa Purim kiman di thudol se se chu,
lengnun thanei tah namdetna anei tan ahi. 30 Hiche lekha chu Judate jouse
anathot un chule Xerxes lenggam a gambih jakhat le somni le sagi sungah
ana thot soh hel un ahi. Lekhathot a chu Judate lah a chamna le lungmon
na leng hen akitin ahi. 31 Judate mi Mordecai leh lengnu Esther
in dan a anatundoh lhon Purim golvah hi
anikho kipeh dungjuija kumseh a nit dinga
ana kiphutdoh ahi. (Mipite hin amaho dingleh achilhah ho diuva anngol
naleh
lunghemna anathoh khom banguva hiche
Purim golvah jonghi ana tundoh u ahi).
32 Hitia hi Purim chon nahi Esther thupeh in namdetna anei hetjing
dingin lekhajol khat'a kijih lut tai.

# 10

*Xerxes Le Mordecai Let Le Lalna*

1 Xerxes lengpa hin ama gamsung pumpi keo hilouva twikhanglen pang
mun gamlatah a jong kai analah ahi. 2 Ama tohdoh thupitah tah hole,
aman ana tunlet Mordecai nasatna hohi Media le Persia lengte thusimbu'a
kijihlut'a ahi. 3 Judate mi Mordecai hi Xerxes lengpa bantah a thanei in
apangin ahi. Amahi Judate te lah a mithupitah ahung hin chuleh jana
sangtah anapeuvin ahi, ajehchu aman amite dingin thilpha anatong jingin
chuleh khang nunungho changeija aphatna diuvin thu anaseijin ahi.

# JOB
# LEKHABU
## Job Lekhabu Sung Thu Umdan

Phatkhat teng mihem hinkhoa thudoh hahsa tah ho toh ikibon jiuvin: Ipi dinga aphalou ahilouleh thilse leh thohgimna hohi vannoija umjia hintem? Ipi dinga midih ho thohgim jiu ham? Hahsatna aum teng Pathen hoiya umji ham? tin idong jiuve. Thudoh ho chungah bailamtah donbutna aum ji nan hinlah Pathen hina ho thudoh nasatah in aumden ji'e. Lunghem tah a Job in gimtah nat thohpum'a donbutna dihtah ahol chun, Pathen toh kimutoa kikhelna mun alhut in ahi. Ahintosa umchan chun thudoh nasatah inei hou donbutna neipa Pathen toh ei kimai ngat tosah un ahi.

Amavang eiho bou – asimhon – akiselguh hetdohna chu ineijun ahi. Job in ahet chasun chu phulou helouva ahinkhoa thilpha jouse suhmanga aum chu ahi. Ipijeh ahivang ahepoi. Hetdoh ding jong kinem lou ahi. Anat thohgim pet tah'a Pathen toh athahbeh'a akimuto kahse in thudoh tamtah aneijin hilchetna angaichan ahi. Pathen toh akimuto chun ijakai akhelsoh tan ahi. Job in aseijin, "Nang hi masangin kana jah tho in, hinlah tun vang kamit tah in nang kamutai," ati (Job 16). Job thusim nasim bangin nangin jong Pathen athahbeh'a namu nadin Pathen koma thum'in.

Lekhabu pumpia ogin jatchom chom kijaho ngaiton – hahsatna ito teng ikimaito pi jiho thakhat – Pathen, Satan, golphatah ho, insumgmi chuleh Job lungchang ahi. Hiche lekhabu'a thil kijih: kihoulimna, la a, thuchih, paochamtuh, lhasetna, gaosapna leh tekahna ho ahoplet dan vechen tem in; Job leh aloihon aneilou akiselguh dihtah hetdoh theina inei-u geldoh jing pum'in ching thei tah in sim'in.

### *Lekhabu Jihpa, Akijih Kum Chule Akijih Lona*

Hiche lekhabu hi koijin, hetchet ahipoi. Chule Job lekhabu hi 2000 BC, Hebrew puluiho phat laiya kijih hidin ginchat ahi. Ajeh chu Job lekhabu hi Bible a-dia gollui lekhabu luipen hinte. Mi tampin Job thusim hi akhang khanga thusim seithoa, ana kisei jing hichu khonung'a hung kijih doh ahi tin, aseijun ahi.

Thohgimna chung changa thudoh ho seidohna dinga kijih ahi. Asimhon Lhagao leh Thudih kholgilna'a Job kiham bolna tobanga kigel theina dinga Job thusim hi kijih ahi. Hiche hin apha'a Pathen in ama ngailuho adih monge tia, aphon khontehna ahi thudol mudoh ahi.

### *Job Hinkho, Ainsung Le Atahsanna*

1 Phatkhat hin Uz gam sunga Job kiti mikhat ana cheng in, amapa chu
nolnabei leh lungtheng sel ahi. Amapan Pathen aging in thilphalou jousea
kona kikangse jinga um ahi. 2 Joh hin chapa sagi le chanu thum aneije.
3 Chule Job hin kelngoi sang sagi, sangongsao sang thum, bongchal kop
janga, le sanganpi janga aneije. Amapa hin soh jong tamtah anei ahi.
Atahbeh in Job hi hiche gamkai sungse dinga ahaopen ahi. 4 Job chapate
aphat lhingpen pen chun ainnuva nehkhom donkhom abol tenguleh,
asopiu numei thumho jong chu golvah bolkhompi din akou jiuve. 5 Hiche
golvah chu akichai teng nikho phabep jouleh Job chun achate athenso jin
ahi. Job chu jingkah matah in athou jin khat cheh a din govam thilto
abolpeh ji'e. Ajeh chu Job in hiti hin aseijin, "Kachate hi ana chonseuvin

tin chule alungthim uva jong Pathen agaosap sao himai theijinte," ati. Hiti hin Job in abol jing jenge.

### *Satan In Job Patep Dia Thu Adoh*

6 Nikhat hi van thutanna in na thutanho ama ho cham chamin Pakai
masanga ahung kikhomun chule hehhatpa Satan chu amaho toh ahung
lhung khome. ✡ 7 "Hoiya konna hung nahim?" tin Pakaiyin Satan adonge.
Satan in Pakai adonbut in, Leiset chung kaga vet lhih lea, thilsoh jouse
kaga vetle ahi. 8 Chuin Pakaiyin Satan jah a, "Kalhachapa Job khu nahet
em? Leiset a dinga miphapen ahi. Amahi nolnabei, milungthengsel ahin,
aman Pathen aging in chule thilphalou jousea konin akikangsen ahi," ati.
9 Satan in Pakai adonbut in, "Henge Job in Pathen aginna ajeh hoitah anei
ahi. ✡ 10 Ama ahin ain ahin chule anei jouse kulpi kikai khum banga, akim
vella pal banga naum chahkheh'a nangin atohna jousea nakhan tousah
jeh'a bou ahi. Ven ichan geija haosa hitam? 11 Nakhut lhangin lang anei
jouse lahmang peh le chun; chuteng leh namai chang tah'a na gaosap
jeng ding ahi," ati. 12 Pakaiyin Satan jah'a aseijin. "Aphai, amapa khu
napatep thei ahi. Chule anei jouse chunga nabol nom chan nabol thei
ahinai, atahsa vang suhset peh hih in," ati. Chuin Satan in jong Pakai
umna adalhatai. 13 Nikhat Job achapate le achanuten aupa pen pao in'a an
anehkhom adonkhom laitah un, 14 Thupole khat in Job in'ah hiche thusoh
hi ahinpoi; "Nabongchal hon lou akhoijuva, akimvella sangan hon an aneh
laijun, 15 Seba miten eihin bulhu tauvin, ganchaho jouse akiguh manguvin
chule natong ho athat gamun, keima changseh hi nangma seipeh dia hung
sohcha kahi," ati. 16 Amapan hiche thuhi asei nalaijin thupole dang khat
in hiche thusoh hi ahinpoi, "Vanna konin Pathen meikong ahung lhan
kelngoite le achingho akavam gamtai; keima changseh hi nangma seipeh
dinga hung sohcha kahi," ati. 17 Amapan hiche thuhi asei nalaijin, thupole
athum channa pa ahung lhungin, hiche thusoh hi ahinpon, "Chaldea
mite loithum jenin ahin delkhumun sangongsao jouse agumang un; chule
nasaohte athatgam tauve, keima changseh hi nangma seipeh dinga hung
sohcha kahi," ati. 18 Hichepan thu asei nalaijin, thupole adang khat in
hiche thusoh hi ahinpo paijin, "Nachapate le nachanu ten aupa pen pao
in na anekhom adonkhomun ahileh, 19 Photlot chang in, gammang lah a
konin huipi hattah khat in aumnau in chu aninglang jousea ahin nuh leh
in chu ahung chimlhan nachate jouse athigam soh tauve. Keima changseh
hi nang seipeh dinga hung sohcha kahi," ati. 20 Job adingdoh in thilsoh
lunggim najeh in asangkhol chol chu abottel in, alu akivo chaijin, chule
chibai boh din tolla akun lhatai. 21 Aman, "Kanu naobua konna kasagoh
keuva hungdoh kahin, chule kadalhah teng sagoh keu kahi ding ahi. Kanei
jouse Pakaiyin eipeh ahin, chule Pakaiyin akilah mang ahi; Pakai min chu
vahchoijin umhen," ati. 22 Hicheng jouse ahin Pathen themmo chansah
nan achonsepoi.

# 2

### *Satan In Job Patep Dia Thu Adoh Kit*

1 Nikhat van thutanna in na miho chu acham tah uvin Pakai masangah
ahung kilah kit uvin, hiche a chun hehhatpa Satan chu amaho lah a ahung
pange. 2 "Hoiya konna hung nahim?" tin Pakaiyin Satan adonge. Satan
in Pakai chu adonbut in, "Keiman leiset kaga khollen; thilsoh jouse kaga

✡ **1:6** Semtilbu 6:2 ✡ **1:9** Rev 12:10

velhan ahi” ati. 3 Hichun Pakaiyin Satan adongin, “Kasohpa Job khu namu
tah em? Amahi leiset chunga dinga miphapen ahin, nolnabei, milung
thengsel ahi, Pathen agingin thilse jouse a konna kikangse jing mi ahi, ajeh
beija nangin amakhu chonset sah teidinga nagot vang'in tunjong lungtheng
sellin aum jinge,” ati. 4 Satan in Pakai adonbut in “Vun dinga vun ahi,
mihem khat in ahinkho ahuhdohna dinga anei agou jouse apeh doh teiding
ahi. 5 Ahin, nakhut lhangin lang adamtheina khu lahmang peh le chun
namaichang laitaha nagaosap tei ding ahi!” ati. 6 “Aphai, amapa chunga
hin nalungdei tah boltan; ahin ahinkho vang khen peh in,” tin Pakaiyin
Satan aseipeh e.

### *Job Tahsa Chunga Natna*

7 Hijeh chun Satan chun Pakai angsung adalhan, chule Job chu nat
hoisetah uilut alujanga kipat akengto geijin a onglai beihellin aphah sahtai.
8 Job in atahsa vun chu bel hallin akhot in vut bollah a atouve. 9 “Tuchan
geija lungtheng sella naum jing nahlai ding ham? Pathen chu gaosap in
lang thijengin,” tin ajinun Job jah a chun aseije. 10 Ahinlah Job in adonbut
in, “Nangin numei ngol khat thusei bangin naseije, Pathen khutna konna
chu einin thil pha jeng jeng ikisanna chule thilse kisan louva ium ding
ham?” ati. Thilsoh hijat chunga jong hin Job in thilse aseipoi.

### *Job Agolte Thum'in Alhamon*

11 Job agolte thum hon lungset umtah anat thohgim thu ajahdoh phat
uvin ama ama in cheh a konin alhamon dingle alhembi dingin thakhat'in
ahung kikhom uve. Amin hou chu Teman mi Eliphaz, Shuh mi Bildad chule
Naamath mi Zophar ahiuve. 12 Amahon galla konna Job ahinmu u chun
alim amel jong ahethei tapouve. Alung gentheihu nau vetsahna in akap loi
loi jengun, aluchung uva huilah a chun leivui atheuvin ahi. 13 Chuti chun
nisagi leh jan sagi tolla atou piuvin, anat genthei hoiset behseh amujeh
u chun khatna khatcha jong Job koma thu chengkhat jeng cha seija jong
aumpouve; ijeh inem itile anat chu hoise asah behseh jengu ahi.

## 3

### *Job Leiset'a Ahung Pen Akisih*

1 Thilsoh hijat nung hin Job akamkan apen nikho agaosap tai. ✡ 2 Job
in aseijin, 3 “Kapen nikho le keima mihem a kahung kijil na jan chu
chulmangin umhen, 4 Hiche nikho chu muthim soh jeng hen, Chung Pathen
a ding jengin jong mang helhen, chule khovah in salvah hih helhen. 5 Hiche
nikho chu muthim khojinin kitom mang jeng hen, meivomin khu jeng hen
chule muthim chun kichat tijat sah hen. 6 Hiche jan chu nikho kisimna a
konin kichop mang jeng hen, kum sunga nikho kisimna a avellin kisimtha
kit tahih hel hen, lha kisimna holah a jong avellin hung kilang lut hihhen.
7 Hiche jan chu nao kijil theilouna jan hihen. 8 Gaosap them Leviathan
suthou thei khop a gaosap them hon hiche ni chu gaosap uhen. 9 Hiche
nikho chule jingvalpa jong thim den hen, vahding kinem hen lang ahinlah
pannabei hihen lang jingkah khovah jong muhih beh hen. 10 Kanu naobu
khah louva anakoi nikho chu gaosap in umhen, leiset gim gentheina jouse
mudinga eina pen sah jeh chun. 11 Ipijeh a athisa a kanapen louham?
Kanu naobu a konna kahung doh a chu kana thilou ham? 12 Ibola kanu
phei chunga chu eina kilup sah ham? Ipi bolla kanun anoija eina vah
ham? 13 Kahung pen chun ana thiden leng kei tua hi lungmong tah a

✡ **3:1** Jeremiah 20:14-18

kauma kaimutna kicholdo tadinga. 14 Leiset leng le prime minister oupe
u oupe tah tah mangthahsa hotoh kicholdo khoma kium dinga. 15 Sana
haotah tah le ain sungu dangka dimset ho chutoh kichodo khom tading.
16 Athisa a peng chapang holeh naosen khovah mukhalou ho banga eina
kivui den lou ham? 17 Mithisa ho lah a chun miphalou in hahsatna asosah
tah lou jeh chun thachol jouse aki choldo tai. 18 Thikhol khulla chun
sohchang kihen ho jong angah a pangpa sapsetna ajatapouve. 19 Mihao
leh migenthei aum khomun chule soh jong apupa a konin a ongthol tai.
20 Ipi dinga migentheipa hi khovah kimusah a migentheipa hi hinkho kipea
ham? 21 Thiding angaicha lheh uvin ahinlah thina chu ahung lhung pon,
gou kiselguh sangin ngahlel tah in ahollun ahi. ✡ 22 Gentheina jouse
athoh chai uva athi teng uleh kipana adimset jiuvin lhankhuh amu teng
uleh akipah jiuve. 23 Akhonung ding neilou Pathen in hahsatna dimsetna
aumkhum ho chu hinkho kipeuva ham? 24 Khoisatna ding kanei theipon,
kathoh hahsat hohi twi bangin akisung lhai. 25 Keiman kaki chat pen ipi
ham khat kachunga asoh in, hatah a kakichat leh kalung gimna pen ahung
lhung tai. 26 Lungmonna kanei poi, thipbeh cha umna kanei poi, choldona
kanei pon, boina le hahsatna bou ahung ji'e.”

# 4

### *Eliphaz Chun Job Jah’a Thohhat In Tia Apho*

1 Teman mi Eliphaz chun Job chu adonbut in; 2 Keiman thukhat seijinge,
nangaida ding ham? Koiham thusei louva eikoi ding chu? 3 Phat chesa
ho ah nangin mitam tah natil khoujin, alhasam ho nana hatdohsah jin
ahi. 4 Alhu ding ho jong nangma thusei chun atilkhou jin ahi, akhup
kithinghojong na tilkhou ji'e. 5 Ahinlah tua genthei nan nahin phah phat
in lungthim nalhaso tai. Hiche hahsatnan nahin phah phat in kichat
tijatnan nanei tai. 6 Na Pathen ginna chun tahsan detna napeh hilou
ham? Nachon phatna chun kinepna napeh hilou ham? 7 Khongaijin lang
chule ngaito temin, themona bei mi hithi ngaiji ham? Itih a milungtheng
sel ho kisumang jiem? 8 Keithil hetna in vang hahsatna muchi tua kitu
ho leh thilse bol hon thakhatna aga akilo cheh diu ahi. 9 Pathen hu
haikhumchun asemgo jiuvin, alung hanna husa ginna chu mang del jiu
ahi. 10 Keipi akitumin chule sangah in mi angih in ahin keipi thahattah
hajouse kisubong ding ahi. 11 Sahing neh ding lhahsam jeh in keipi bahkai
hang leiloijin kel athohjin chule keipi bahkai noute jong kithecheh diu ahi.
12 Hiche thutah hi guhthim chan kana benga mao hiuheu vin ei kisei peh
e. 13 Mihem aimut lhuh pet tah jan laijin imut sunoh phah in hiche gaova
mang thilmuna hi kahenga ahunge. ✡ 14 Kichatnan eiphan chule kagu
kachang ho akithinge. 15 Thilha hun kamai ahin jap in chule akichaijin
katimul ahungkithou sotsotne. 16 Thilha chu adingin ahinla kenla agongso
kamuthei pon, agongso kamit teni masang kamaija agongso aum denne.
Phat thip laitah chun hitia kisei o khat kajai. 17 Thithei mihem hi mona
beija Pathen anga umtheija, asempa masanga athenga umtheiding hinam?
18 Pathen in avantil ho jeng jong atahsan louva, athupole ho angol naova
apho jia ahile, 19 Nikhatna kisem mihem hi ichan gei tahsan na anei lhom
ding ham? Amaho chu leivuija kisem bailam tah a suhchip thei mitthah
tobangbep ahi. 20 Amaho chu jingkah langleh ahing jiuvin ahinlah nilhah

---

✡ **3:21** Rev 9:6 ✡ **4:13** Job 33:15

langleh athijiuvin, amelchihna beijin athiji tauve. 21 Aponbuh henna akibo
lhuh teng leh apon buh u alhujin chule hetna lhasam in athiden ji tauve.

# 5

### *Eliphaz In Pathen Panpina Angaichat*

1 Na kithopi ding kou temin mikhat beh in nahin donbut na dem? Vantil
ho koipen in nahin kithopi ding ham? 2 Tahbeh in lung hanna hin mingol
asuhmang jia chule thangsetna in chihna neilou ho asumang ji'e. 3 Keiman
mingol ho chomkhat kahsung alolhin nao kamui ahinla vangset na chun
hetman louvin alhunkhum jitai. 4 Achateo jong ajong ajellin gamsa chonin
achonun amaho dingin panpina agamlan ahi, ahuhdoh diu umlouvin
thutanna munna amehgoi jiuve. 5 Achang chu lingleh khauva akium jeng
vang'in agilkel ten avallhum peh un, agou chu adangchah ten hai hot
hot in adel uve. 6 Thilse hi leivui lah a konna hungput doh ahipoi chule
hahsatna hi leisetna konna hung dondoh ahipoi. 7 Meilah a konna meisi
chunglanga lengtou dinga gotsa aum banga mihem tehi ahahsa ding monga
penga ahi. 8 Keihi nang chu hileng Pathen koma cheng ting chule kachung
chang thu ama koma kase lhah ding ahi. 9 Aman thil oupe tah hetdoh jou
hoi hilou ajat sim joulou thil kidang aboldoh e. 10 Aman leiset chunga go
ajuh sah jin, chule loulaija jong twi alonsah soh keije. 11 Aman mivaichate
khantouna apen chule genthei hesoh thohte ahuhdoh ji'e. 12 Athil gonu
asuh nohphah peh in, hijeh chun akhut uva atoh jouseu amolso joulou
diu ahi. ✡ 13 Miching ho chu aki chihsah nauva amang jin hijeh chun
aduha thuh nauva athil gonnu asuhbei pehji tai. 14 Amahon sun laijin
muthim atoh khauvin sunkim laijin amaho chu janlai bangin aki mai le
leuve. 15 Mikam hatte a konin mi vaichate ahuhdoh jin chule mithahat ten
atuhchah kheh hou jong amaho a konin ahuhdoh ji'e. 16 Chule hiche ho a
chun achaina leh mivaichan kinepna aneijin, chule mihahem te kam jong
ahuhbit jin ahi.

### *Eliphaz In Pathen Akon Suhdih Nahi Phatthei Ahi-Ti*

17 Ahinla Pathen in asuhdih ho kipana khu ngaito temin, nachonset
tengleh Hatchungung pan nahilna khu don louvin koi hih in. ✡ 18 Aman
amavo jin chule boljong aboldam jin aman ajep jin ahinla akhut in asudam
kitjin ahi. ✡ 19 Vangsetna gupma konin nahuhdoh intin asagi veina
teng jongleh thilse akonin nahoi doh inte. 20 Kellhah lai jongle thina
akonin nahuhdoh intin gallai jongleh chemjama konin nahuh doh inte.
21 Misuminse nom te akonin hung hoidoh in natin chule manthahna ahung
lhun teng kicha tapon nate. 22 Manthah nale kel alhah teng nangin
nanuisat ding gamlah a gamsa jouse nagin louding ahitai. 23 Nangma gam
lah a songho toh lungmong tah a naum khoma chule gamlah a gamsa
ho toh lungmonga nalhat khom diu ahitai. 24 Nachenna nain abitne ti
nakihetna, nanei nagou ho nagavet teng imacha akiholmo umlou ding ahi.
25 Nangin chate tamtah neijin natin, nason nachilhahte hampa banga hung
tam diu ahi. 26 Nateh teng lhankhuh hin jonin natin, aphat cha changpholla
changpal kichom khom nahung bah ding ahi. 27 Keihon hinkho hi kakhol
uvin, chule hichehi dih din kamu doh uve, kahilna hi ngaijin chule nangma
tah a dingin mangchan.

---

✡ **5:12** 1 Crth 3:19 ✡ **5:17** Thuchihbu 3:11,12; Heb 12:5,6 ✡ **5:18** Hosea 6:1

# 6

### *Job Chun Pathen In Ajeh Beijin Igimsah'e Ti*

1 Hichun Job apaodoh kit in: 2 Kagenthei naho hi tedoh thei hihen lang ka
natna hi kilep toh thei henlang hileh, 3 Twikhanglen'a neldi umjat sangin
gih jonte, hiche ho jeh a chu khongai man louhella kaseidoh ji ahi. 4 Hat
Chungungpa thal hanging eikap lhuh tah jeh chun athal gu chun kalhagao
asukhan, Pathenna kon tijatna ho chu keidou din ahung kigoltoh tauve.
5 Kalunglhai louna thu seitheina tha kanei hilou ham? Gamlah sangan
chun nehding hampa akimu jilou teng penglouva umjia chule bongchal ten
jong neh ding aneilou teng buji hilou ham? 6 Chiso louna anneh chunga
chu mihon alung lhailou nao aseiji louvu ham? A-alna bei ahtwi kang
podal khu kon adu ding ham? 7 Kavet jiteng ka-an duna abei jitai, neh
dinga kangaito najouse akikhah tansoh jitai.

### *Job In Thi Ding Adeisah*

8 Oh, keiman kadei khat kaki thum thei ding hihen, Pathen chun kadei
chu eipeh ding hileh, 9 Aman eisuh chip jeng ding kadeije, akhut ahin
lhandoh a chule eitha jeng ding kadeije 10 Natgim genthei thoh'a kimusetna
ho a konna hiche beh a hi lung monna kaneiding ahi. Athengpa thusei
nahsahmon kabol khapoi. 11 Ahinlah athoh jou nading thahat kaneipoi,
keiman hinpi ding imacha kaneipoi. 12 Songthahatna chu nei kahim?
Katahsa hi sum eng kisem ham? 13 Ahipoi keima ahin lolhinnaphat
gomkom neilou kithopi beihel kahi.

### *Job In Themmo Beijin Nei Engbol'e Ti*

14 Agol apai lhasam khat dinga lungsetna nei mi hiding ahinla nangin
Hatchungungpa kicha louvin themmo neichanne. 15 Kasopi teho aphat
phat cha long ji vadung neocha banga tahsan theilou, khaltwi vadung
neocha akam dima long tobang nahiu naphot chenu ahi. 16 Buhbang lhang
le buhbang twi kikhol khom chu, 17 Kholum phat ahung lhun tengleh twi
chua amangjin, vadung neucha chu asat jeh chun amang jitai. 18 Kholjin
miho chu holdoh kitna ding in akihei doh jiuvin, ahin donding aum loujeh
chun athiji tauve. 19 Tema a hung kholjin miho chun twi ahol jiuvin,
Sheba a hung kholjin miho chun neiding akinem uve. 20 Akinep nao
chu asim jiuvin ahinlah alunglhai jipouve, ahung lhun tengleh akinep
nao akisudong jitauve. 21 Nanghon jong kithopina neipe pouve, kavang
setna namuvin chule naki chauve. 22 Ahinlah ipijeh ham? Keiman
thilpeh khattou kathum khah em? Keiman nanei ikhat tou keiding tuma
kathum khah em? 23 Melma pa a konin nei huhdoh un tia kasei khah a,
ahilouleh lungsetna neilou miho a konin nei huhdoh un tia kaseikhah em?
24 Neihillin, chutilehthipbeh in um inge, ipi kabol khel um'em neivetsah
in? 25 Lungtheng sella kiseidoh thucheng hi itobanga thahat hitam? Ahin
neidem nao ijat aphah hitam? 26 Kalung natna kakana ija naselou tenguleh
nathusei houhin mi jouvinte natiuvem? 27 Chagate ahiloule nagol napaite
jeng jong soh in naso jiuve. 28 Neihin vetan, namai chang tah a kajou ding
ham? 29 Kachonsetna hi dih nante tin gelda tauvin, ijeh inem itile keiman
bolkhel kaneipoi. 30 Thujou seidinga nei gelluvem? Aphale ase hekhen thei
lou ding kahim?

# 7

### *Job In Pathen Akinilpi*

1 Mihem jouse hinkho hi hahsatna toh kidel jing hilou ham? Ihinkho uhi
kitha lah khut tobang hilou ham? 2 Liim ngaicha aum natong mi tobang
ahin, soh atohna man ngah tobang ahi. 3 Keima jong lha phabep sunga chu
phatchomna bei natoh eikipen ahi, lunggel gentheina dimset in jankho sot
noijah genthei kathoh e. 4 Jalkhun chungah kalumin, itih tah le jingkah
ahitadem tin kagel jin, ahinlah jan in eisu chol in khovah kahsen kaki
pehle le jin ahi. 5 Kati chungla than leh akhih in atom dimin ka vun jong
apohkeh gamin anai along longe. 6 Ka nikho ho jong pon khong ho patphei
kilham sangin ging jon, kinepna beijin akichai ji'e. 7 O Pathen, kahin
kho hi hai khat bep bou ahi ti nei geldoh peh in, chule keiman kipana
hi kanei kit lou hel ding ahi. 8 Nangin tua hi neimu ahin, ahinlah nei
musot pon nate, nangin neiven natin ahinlah keima ana chemang tange.
9 Meilhang akithecheh a aman hel bangin, athiho khu hung kile kit tapou
vinte. 10 Amaho chu ainuva patna tonsotna mukit tah lou dinga chemang
ahitauve. 11 Keima thusei louvin kaum theipoi, kalung genthei naho kasei
doh a ka lhagao genthei jeh a kiphin ding kahi. 12 Keima hi twikhanglen'a
kichat chat um ganhing len ahilouleh gullui kahia nahonbit nanoija chu
neikoi jeng ding ham? 13 Keima kalupna in eilhamon intin, chule ka imut
teng kanat genthei na ho olsah tante tin kagelle. 14 Ahinlah nangin mangse
neimatsah jin, chule gaothil mu in nei kichat sah ji'e. 15 Hitia genthei thoh
sang hin, eikimeh lih jeng hen lang thileng pha kasa joi. 16 Kahinkho kadei
mon hitia hin hin ding hi kadei tapoi, O nikho lhomcha kanei sung hin
kachangin nei dalha jengin. 17 Mihem hohi ipi hiuva, nangin hibanga hi
na khohsah a chule nagel jing jeng ham? ✡ 18 Ajeh chu nangin jingkah
seh le nakhol chil soh in, chule phat jousen na patep jinge. 19 Kachil
valna ding phatsung beh a ipi dinga nei dalhah lou ham? 20 Chonset kanei
ahilehnang chunga ipi kabol khah ham? O mihem te vejing pa, keihi nanga
dinga pohgih kahija, natup penna neisem ham? 21 Kachonsetna hi ngaidam
jengin lang chule kathemmona ho nei lahmang peh tan, ajeh chu leivui lah
a kijam a thivah ding kahitan, nangin hin ven natin chemang tange.

# 8

*Pathen Adih E, Tia Bildad In Asei*

1 Hichun Shuh mi Bildad in Job chu adonbut e: 2 Hitia hi itih chan
naum nah lai ding ham? Nathusei chu kichat umtah huinung gin abange.
3 Pathenin thutah chu aletun ding ham? Hatchungnung pa chun adih chu
aletun khah em? 4 Nachate chun ama douna a chonset anabollu hitei ding
ahi, hiijeh a chu ahibep seuva ki engbollu ahi. 5 Ahinlah Pathen koma
taova chule Hatchungnung pa lunglhaina naholla ahileh 6 Chule atheng
nahija, lung thengsella nahin leh aman atahbeh a nakai thouva na inchen
kipana a nasem phat peh ding ahi. 7 Chule lhomchan kipan jongle chun
tamtah'a nachai ding ahi. 8 Khang masalai chu dongin lang pule paten ana
mudoh sao hug ah ngaiton, 9 Ijeh inem itile eiho janhi bepma peng ihiuvin
imacha ihepouve. Leisetna ihin nikho u jong nilim cheloi loi tobangbep ahi.
10 Ahin eiho masanga hunghon nahil uvintin, amahon gollui lai thu nahil
diu ahi. 11 Doplah hilouva umping sangtah'a khang theija, doplah hampa
chu twibeija khang theijem? 12 Satlhah phat lou laiya apah jing laijun jong
hampa ho sanga gang jon agoplha ji tauve. 13 Chutobang chu Pathen sumil
te chunga jong chu ji ahin, Pathen neiloute kinepna chu twihu banga mang
ji ahi. 14 Atahsan nao jong patjanga kikhai ahin, amachu maimom panna

✡ **7:17** Labu 8:4; 144:3

kingai ahiuve. 15 Amahon ahoidoh nadiuvin ainnu atuh un ahinlah dding
joupoi, amahon hatuh a tuh ding agot vangun adou jou deh poi. 16 Pathen
neilou khu nisa noija khangdoh hampa abah ho honsung jamdoh a tobang
ahiuve. 17 Song kise thom lah a ajung kholutna, songho kah a hing ahi.
18 Ahinlah akibodoh tengleh anaum khalou bangin te. 19 Hichu ahinkho
kichaina ahitan, chule amun lo khel dingin adang hung kehdoh tante.
20 Ahin ven Pathen in milung thengho apaidoh lou ding, migilou dinga
jong akhut alhan doh lou ding ahi. 21 Aman khatvei kipah tah a nanuisah
kitna, chule nane tenia kipathu nasap doh ding ahi. 22 Nangma vetda ho
chun jachatna ponsilla akisilluva chule migiloute chenna in chu kisumang
ding ahi.

# 9

*Job In Pathen Donbut Ngam Talou*

1 Hichun job in asieikit in : ✡ 2 Henge, keiman alhangpin hiche hi adih e
ti kahei. Ahinlah Pathen mitmua mihem khat chu themmona neilou ahitai
tia kiphong doh thei ding ham? 3 Mikhat touvin Pathen chu kiheh pi ding
nom taleh ama chu khatveija sang khat vei kidonbut jou thei ding hinam?
4 Ijeh inem itile Pathen chu ha chih a chinga, chule thahattah ahi. Koipen
in ama chu aphin doh a anel jou ding ham? 5 Aman hetsahna masat beijin
molsang ho achon mang jin, alunghan teng leh aleh khup jin ahi. 6 Aman
aumna munna konin leiset ahot ling jin chule abul akithing ji'e. 7 Aman thu
apeh a ahile, nisa soh tapontin chule lha jong vah taponte. 8 Vanho jong
aman achanga apha jal'a chule twikhanglen kinong jong gamgi asem peh ji
ahi. 9 Ahsi somleng, Bombiel leh juhei suhtum, vantham jol lhanglang kaija
ahsi ho jouse abonna aman asem ahi. ✡ 10 Aman hetphah hoi hilou thil
oupe tah tah ho asem in, sim senglou thil kidang aboldoh e. 11 Ahivangin,
ahung naiji teng, kamu theipon, ache teng jongle ache kamu deh poi.
12 Mikhat chu ahinna alah peh a ahileh kon a suhtang thei ding ham? Ipi
bolla nahim tin adong ngam dem? 13 Chutia chu Pathen in alung hanna chu
atuhtang lou hileh twikhanglen'a ganhing tamtah tah ho jong akeng tonoija
achilngim ding ahi. 14 Hijeh a chu kei koi kahija, Pathen chu donbut dia
kagot ding ham? Ahilouleh kaki nelpi jeng ding ham? 15 Keima ana dih kha
jeng jongleng kihonna ding kanei lou ding ahi. Eihepi nadinga bou katao
thei ding ahi. 16 Chule keiman ama chu kouving lang, chule aman eihou
nama jongleh aman kathusei angai ding kaging chapoi. 17 Ajeh chu aman
huipi gopi a eino khuma chule ajeh beija tang louhella eisuh nat ding ahi.
18 Aman ei haijom sah theipon ahinlah gentheina khaveng vungin eisun
dim khume. 19 Thahat sanna no ding hijeng jong leh, ama chu thahattah
ahin thudih'a tanding kiti jongleh koipen in ama chu thutanna munna
dinga akou ngam ding ham? 20 Keima hijeng jong leng, keima kamtah in
themmo eichansah ding ahibouve, themmona neilou hijong leng chonse a
eiki sim nalai ding ahi. 21 Keima nolna bei kahi, ahinla hichun keija dingin
kikhelna eibolpeh deh pon, kahinna jong kadei tapoi. 22 Nolna bei mi hihen
michonse hijong leng Pathen dingin abonchan akibang cheh in hijeh a chu
themmona neilou le michonse ania asuhmang cheh ahi, kati. 23 Vangsetnan
ahin lhun khuma nolna bei mi thina chu aman anuisat bepme. 24 Leiset
pumpi hi migiloute khutna um ahin, chule Pathen in thutanho mit asuh
chotji ahi. Ama bol ahiloule koibol ba hiding ham? 25 Milhai hat pa
sangin kahinkho achegang jon kipana mukhalou hellin aleng mang jitai.

✡ **9:1** Job 4:17 ✡ **9:9** Job 38:31; Amos 5:8

26 Pumpenga kisem kong bangin akitol mang jitai, muvanlai aneh ding
kimat dinga gangtah a hung lenglha abange. 27 Keiman kakiphin naho
sumil ingting, kalung gimna maiso pailhang ting, chule thanom tah in um
inge tia kaki gelji vang'in, 28 Kanat thoh genthei naho hi nasatah a kichatna
leh lunggimna kaneije, ajeh chu O Pathen, nolna beija neimu lou ding
kahei. 29 Ipi iti henlang hijong leh themmo hange eikimu ding ahileh ipi
phachom dinga ei kibol gim gim ham? 30 Kei le kei sabon in kisil ngim jeng
jong leng chang-al in kakhut sop theng jong leng, 31 Nangin bon lhoh umna
kotong sunga nei sonlut in natin chule keima vonnen hon jong eideimo diu
ahi. 32 Pathen chu kei banga thibai hilou ahin, hijeh chun ama to kakinel
theipoi, ahilou jongle thutanna munna kapuilut theipoi. 33 Keini eisucham
theilhon khat anaum hihen lang, mikhat touvin thakhatna eipui khom thei
lhon hihen, 34 Misuchampa chun Pathen chun eijep a asuhtang thei hileh
ama bolgenthei kichatna chu kanei lou ding ahi. 35 Chutileh kichatna beihel
a ama koma thu kasei thei ding ahin, ahinlah keiman keima thahat in hichu
kabol theipoi.

# 10

## *Job In Ahinkho Adeimo Cheh*

1 Kahinkho hi kahechen tai, lhangphong tah in kiphin inge, kahin
gentheina jeh a hi kiphin ding ahi. 2 Pathen koma ima hilouvin nei themmo
sah hih in kati ding ahi. Keidouna mona eihin lhut khum peh ding chu nei
seipeh in. 3 Kei nei suhgenthei na chu ipi phatchomna naneijem? Nakhut
monga nasemsa keihi ibola nei paidoh ham? Migilou thilgon chunga
meheuva naumpet nahi. 4 Namit teni hi mihemte mit tobang hija, mihem
hon amuthei hou bou hi namu thei ham? 5 Nahinkho hi mihem hinkho
chanbep bou saova ham? Nahinkho hi chomlheh jenga ham? 6 Hijeh
chun kathemmo naho kintah in neikhol chil peh in lang chule kachonsetna
nahol hol jeng ding ham? 7 Themmona bei kahi nahet jeng vang'in nakhut
teni a konin koiman eihuhdoh jou ponte. 8 Nakhut tenia neigonna neisem
ahijeng vang'in tun nei sumang hel tai. 9 Leivuija konna neisem ahi,
neigeldoh in lang, leivui nei nungso sah loi kit ding ham? 10 Nangin
kathilgon hoa neipui hoijin, chule naobu a neigong in ahi. 11 Katahsa
leh kavunin neitomin, kagu le kachang ho neijop mat peh in, 12 Nangin
hinkho neipen chule nangailutna thonlou neimu sah in; ame hoidamna
noija kahinkho neihoitup peh e. 13 Ahijeng vang'in nachaloh dan adih
tah, nathilgon dihtah ho, 14 Nangin neivet lhih jinga chule kachonsetna
ahileh kachonsetna chu nei ngaidam pon nate. 15 Kachonset khah a ahileh
keija dinga phamo lheh jeng ahin, chule nolna bei hijeng jong leng kalu
kadomsang theipoi. Ajeh chu jachatna leh gentheinan eikidip letset e.
16 Ijem tin kalu domsang taleng, nangin keipi bahkai sadel bangin neidellin
natin, keidouna a kichat tijat naumna nathanei nachuneimu sah bep ding
ahi. 17 Kei douna a nanatoh chu avel vellin nahet tohsah jin, nalung
hanna khang toujing chun kachunga neisun khumin chule kei dou dingin
sepai hon thah thah nahin puilut ji'e. 18 Chuti chu ahileh ipi dinga kanu
naobua konna nei lahdoh ham? Kapenna chu ipi dinga nei thiden sah lou
ham? 19 Chutile ahung peng khalou hel kabah a naobua konna jangkeija
lhahkhuh anache tadinga, 20 Keiman nikho lhomcha bou kanei ahitan hijeh
chun kachangin nei dalha tan phat chomcha khat beh nopsahna phat kanei
nadingin, 21 Kile kit lou dinga kadalhah a khojin le muthim lhangkhal kiheh
nagam kajot masangin, 22 Jan khangkim lai banga khojin nagam muthim

leh nohphah nagam, khovah jeng jong jan khang kim lai khojin toh abah nagam chu!

# 11

### *Zophar In Job Athemmosah*

1 Hichun Naamath mi Zophar chun Job adonbut in, 2 Twilon banga long
thucheng hi mikhat beh in adonbut lou ding ham? Thu tamtah kisei hin mi
khat chu nolna bei ahi ti aphotchet ding ham? 3 Nasei sei laijahi kei kamoh
umthim jeng ding ham? 4 “Katahsan athenge, chule Pathen mitmun keima
kangime,” tin naseije. 5 Pathen m among mongin seihen, m among mongin
alunggel naseipeh ding hileh, 6 Ama mong mongin chihna thuguh ho chu
naseipeh ding hihen, ajeh chu chihna dihtah chu thumai mai hilou ahi,
ngaijin “Pathen in nathemmona sanga lhomjoa nabol genthei joh nahlai
ahibouve.” 7 Pathen chihna thutah'a kisel guh chu naholdoh jou ding ham?
Hat chungung ahina ho jouse chu naholdoh jou mong ding hinam? 8 Hiche
tobang chihna hetna hi van sanga sangjo ahin chule nang koi nahija hiche
hinoimigam sanga jong thuhjo ahi, nangin ipi nahet em? 9 Hiche hi leiset
sangin alenjon, chule twikhanglen sangin alenjoi. 10 Pathen chu hunga
mihem khat songkul'a koihen ahiloule thutanna munna kou taleh ama chu
kon apho tang thei ding ham? 11 Ajeh chu aman midihlou ho chu ahet ahin
chule achonsetna hou aboncha amelchih ji ahi. 12 Milhoh bei chu hung
ching lou ding hicheng jouse chunga chu gamlah sangan in anou ahin thei
joh ding ahi.

### *Nachonset Phong In, Tia Zophar In Asei*

13 Ijemtia nangma tah in nalung nagel phatna, chule taona'a nakhut tenia
amalam nasanna ahileh, 14 Pathenin nachonsetna abonna na onthol sah a,
chule themmona jouse nanunga nadalhah sah ding ahi. 15 Chutengle nolna
beija namai hung vahdoh ding ahin hung hatdoh in natin chule gin nanei
tahlou ding ahi. 16 Nalung gentheina jouse sumil tan natin, twilong mang
tobangbep hiding ahi. 17 Nahinkho chu sunlai nisa sangin hung vah hoijon
tin, muthim jeng jong jingkah sangin vah hoi jonte. 18 Kinepna nanei chun
hansanna napen tin nahuhdoh a chule lhamong tah a nekicholdo ding ahi.
19 Kichatna neilouvin umen natin chule mitam tah in kithopi noma navet
diu ahi. 20 Ahinla migiloute vang amitnu kisucho a, amahon jamdohna
anei lou diu, amaho akinep nau chu thina bou chu hiding ahitai.

# 12

### *Job In Pathen Thahatna Le Achihna Avelsei*

1 Chujou chun Job in aseikit in, 2 Nangho mihem te hin thil ijakai nahet
soh keiju hilou ham? Chule nathi teng uleh chihna jong nangma toh thitha
ding ahi. 3 Aphai, kei matah in thil themkhat hetna kaneije, chule kei
sangin nang naphajo deh poi; hitobang thilho hethei lou nangin thu nasei
sei jeng ding ham? 4 Kagol kapai ten einuisat un, eidonbut ding kinema
Pathen kakou jeh chun, keima hi midih nolnabei kahin; ahijeng vang'in
einuisat uve. 5 Anop nopma um mihon, hahsat natoh ho chu ija selou tah
in anuisat jiuvin, amaho chun akipal ho chu ason opden jiuve. 6 Ahinlah
michom ho chu mong tah in aki dalhan, chule Pathen sulung hang ho bitsel
in achengui. 7 Ganhing ho chudong jong le chun amahon nahil dingu ahi;
van lai jolla vachate chu dong le chun amahon naseipeh unte. 8 Leiset
chu kihoupi le chun abol ding dan nahil ding ahi, twikhanglen'a nga hon

nakoma thu seijuhen. 9 Kamanthah nachu Pakai khutna hung kon ahi ti
ahet sohkeiju ahi. 10 Ajeh chu thil ahing thei jouse hinkho leh mihem jouse
haina hi ama khut a um ahibouve. 11 Kam in anneh ho atui a-al ahetkhen
banga nakol in jong ajah ho hi apatep ji ahi.

*Pathen Akon Chihna Hung Ahi, Tia Job In Asei*

12 Chihna hi upa ho a ahin, chule thil hetkhenna hi tehseho a ahi.
13 Ahinlah chihna tahbeh leh thahatna chu Pathen koma bou kimu ahin,
thumop themna le thil hetkhen thei nahi ama a ahi. 14 Ipi hijongleh aman
asuh mangsa chu kisapha kit theilou hel ahi; aman mi khat chu songkul'a
akhum teng jamdoh nading umthei lou ahi. 15 Aman go chu atuhtang teng
leiset chu nelgam asohji tai, twi chu ahin lhadoh teng leiset chung ahin
chup soh jitai. 16 Henge, thahatna leh chihna chu ama a ahin, milhem lhaho
leh akilhem lhaho chu ania athaneina um lhon ahi. 17 Thumopma pangho
ho apui mangin, athutan phatnao alah mang peh jin, thutan chingtah ho
ahung ngol ji tauve. 18 Aman lengpa sangkhol chol asutlhah peh in, akong
buh uva khao akiveijin puimangin aumji tauve. 19 Aman thempu ho apui
mangjin, adinmun u alahmang peh in, kum tamtah thahatna pang ho chu
aleh khup jin ahi. 20 Tahsan umtah thumopma pang ho asuthip in, upa ho
thil hetkhen theina alahmang peh jitai. 21 Leng chapate chunga minsetna
asunlhah khumin, mithahat manchah beijin akoije. 22 Muthim lah a kisel
thil kidang ho ahohdoh jin khojin mang keina mun ahin salvah jin ahi.
23 Namtin vaipi atungdoh jin chule aman ama ho chu asu mang jin, namtin
vaipi ho chu akikehjal sah jin chule don louvin akoi ji'e. 24 Leng ho thil
hetkhenna alahmang peh jin, lampi umlouna gam phalou lah a vahle din
adalha jitai. 25 Khovah beijin muthim lah a akimai leleuvin, jukhamma
londang dang ho bangin aseme.

# 13

*Lunglha Louva Aum Jing, Job In Aphondoh*

1 Ven keiman hiche ho jouse hi kamit tah in kamun chule kanakol tah
in kajan tun keiman kahetai. 2 Ken nathil boldoh jouseu kahenai, kei
sangin nangho naphajo deh pouve. 3 Hatchungnung pa koma keija ding
seh seh a jang keija thu kaseija kachung chang thua keiman Pathen ama
tah chu kaki nelpi nom ahi. 4 Nanghon vang, jou le nallin kahinkho nei
suhset peh un, thempu banga nangho hi pannabei kithemput sah nahiuve.
5 Thipbeh chan umthim thei leuchun, hichu nangho dinga nachih napen
uva nabolthei sun u chu hiding ahi. 6 Mo kachansah nau hi ngaijuvin,
kanelna hohi phaten ngaijuvin. 7 Pathen chu jouva nahonbit diu ham?
Ama jeh a chu lungtheng lou puma nanel diu ham? 8 Naum chan hou chu
ama nadei sah nau jeh a langnei nadeiju ham? Pathen chung chang thu
a nanghon ama dinga nanel peh diu ham? 9 Nathil bol hou ahin mudoh
tenguleh ipi iti ding hinam? Bailam tah a mihem ho nangol bol banguva
ama chu nangol bol theidiu ham? 10 Ahipoi, guhthima ama langa lang
neina naneijuva ahileh ama toh naboi dingu ahi. 11 Aloupina hin nakichat
sah louvu ham? Nakichat nau chun nasun khum louvu ham? 12 Nathil
geldoh theikit nau jong vutvai bep bou ahin, ami huhdoh nau jong leibel
tobanga keh bai bep ahi. 13 Tun umthim unlang chule kachangseh in nei
dalha tauvin, thu seijing ting, chule thil hung soh jouse kimaito pi tange.
14 Henge, ken kahin kho chu kakhut in kilah ing ting, chule kalunggel mong
mong sei tange. 15 Pathen in eitha maithei ahin, ahinlah kinepna ding dang

kanei poi. Ken kachung thua ama kakinelpi ding ahi. 16 Ahinla hiche hi
eihuhdoh dinga chu ahin keima Pathen neilou kahipoi. Achuti loule ama
masanga kadin jou lou ding ahi. 17 Kasei ding jouse hi naichan ngaiju
vin, kasei hi ngaijun. 18 Kachung chang thu kaki gontoh soh in, nolna bei
kahi ti eiki photchen peh ding ahi. 19 Hicheng ho chunga hi kon eikinelpi
thei ding ham? Kathep mona naphotchen theijuva ahileh thipbeh chan
um ingting thi tange. 20 O Pathen! Thilni seh seh neiphal peh in, chutile
nangma toh kimaito dinga kadin jou thei ding ahi. 21 Kachunga konin
nakhut ham tah chu neilah doh peh in, chule ame umpina kichat umtah
chun nei kichat sah tahih in. 22 Tun neihin kouvin keiman nadonbut inge,
ahiloule ken thu seijing ting chule nei donbut in, 23 Ipi themmona kanei
ham? Neiseipeh in, kachonsetna leh nang kadouna nei vetsah temin. 24 Ipi
dinga keija konna naki heimang ham? Ibola namelma khat banga nei
bol ham? 25 Huimut lonle thingna banga nei kichat sah kit ding ham?
Changpol gosa nadel ding ham? 26 Nangin keidou nan themmona thilse tah
tah najihdoh in, chule kakhangdon laiya kachonsetna jouse nahin sulange.
27 Nangin kakeng teni nakoi khomin chule kalam lhah jouse navelhi jinge,
kakhonung jouse naholdoh in namelchih jinge. ✡ 28 Pannabei thingmotsa
tobang apin anehchai sa to kabange.

# 14

### *Job In Hinkho Chomdan Agelkhoh*

1 Mihem hinkho hi ichan a lhasam a hitam? Hinkho hi ichanna choma
ichanna gentheina dimsetna hitam? 2 Pahcha bangin ahung pah doh un
chule agop lhaji tai, nilim kihei banginamang loi jitai. 3 Hitobang bep
hinkho lhasam tah thilsem hi namitna navet jing ding hija chule keija
konna kahin nikho jat sutoh dinga nei ngeh ham? 4 Miboh a konna thenna
kon apohdoh jou ding ham? Khat chan jong podoh thei ponte. 5 Kahin
khou jong achom asau teptohsa nakoi ahin, lha ijat kahin diu ham tijong
nahetsa ahi. Chule mitphet kah khat hin be ding jong neiphal peh pouve.
6 Hijeh chun kachangun nei dalhauvin chule kicholdo tauvinge. Keiho
khut thalah tobang kahiuvin hijeh chun lung mongin kana toh u neitoh
jou sah un. 7 Thingphung jengin jong keinepna tam jo aneijin kisatlhu
jeng ta jong leh hung don thah kit intin, chule abah tamtah hung dondoh
kit inte. 8 Leinoiya ajung ho chu kikhan lhit henlang thi tajongle, chule
aphung chu mot tajong leh, 9 Twi thalhin jallin hungdonthah kit intin akeh
thah bangin hung itt hah inte. 10 Ahinlah mihem ho athi teng vangleh
athahat nau chemang ji ahitan, ahainau akichai teng leh hoiya umjiu
hitam? 11 Dilla konna twi ahua alen bangin, vadung jong nichangsat teng
abeimang jitai. 12 Mihem hohi thoukit talou dingin choldo din akilup sah
ji'e. Vanho abeihel kah sea amaho thoukit lou ding ahiuve. 13 Nangin
lhankhuh a neisol mang ding kanome, chule nalung hanna achemang soh
kahsen nei sumil hel jengin, ahinlah nei geldoh kit nadingin nikhosim na
a namelchih in, 14 Mithi chu hing thei kit ding ham? Chuti ahileh hahsat
gentheina kadouna kum ho a hi kinepna nei peh ding ahi. Chule ken
thina a kilhadoh ding chu kanga jing ding ahi. 15 Nangin nei kouvin natin
chule ken kadonbut ding nahi. Chule nakhut semsa keima neimu nom
ding ahi. 16 Kachonsetna ho jouse navet khella nangin kakal son jousea
neihonbit ding ahi. 17 Ka chonsetna jouse sakhao sunga nakhum tup a
chule kathemmo na nakhu khum ding ahi. 18 Ahinlah molsang ho ahal

✡ **13:27** Job 33:11

halla akelhah a akitol lhah khella chule songho kola akitahlhah banga,
19 Twijin songho alhoh lhah a chule twisoh in leiset alhoh mang banga
chu nangin mihemte kinepna nasuhmang pehji ahi. 20 Nangin amaho
chu hunam in nabol in, chule amun adalha jitauve. Nangin amaho chu
thina in nasu melsen chule nasol mang jitai. 21 Achateu atuteu jabol theija
khangdoh hinauvem ti amahon ahepha naisai pouvin ahilouleh hetkham
louvin a lhum mang jitauve. 22 Amahon natna nasatah athoh un ahinkhou
chu gentheina adimset e.

# 15

*Eliphaz In Job Aphosal*

1 Hichun Teman mipa Eliphaz in adonbut in; 2 Michingin hitobang thu
hom keu chu donbut ponte. Nang hi imacha hilou nahin chule khohui
hungnung bep nahi. 3 Michingin tang louva thu homkeu sei din akigo jipon,
hitobang thu a chu ipi phatchomna um'em? 4 Pathen ginna neilou nahim,
ama dinga jana neilou nahi. 5 Nachonsetna ho chun nakama ipi seiding
ham ti naseipeh untin, nathucheng hohi joulhep themtah chunga kingam
ahi. 6 Nangma kam tah chun themmo nachan sah ahin, kei kahipoi; namuh
mama chun nang douna a thu asei ahi. 7 Nanghi apeng masapen nahim?
Molle lhang ho kisem masanga peng nahim? 8 Pathen in guhthima nahilna
ho nangai hinam? Chihna chu nangma tum dinga nanei hinam? 9 Keihon
kahet louvu ipi nahetna, keihon kahet khen theilouvu nangin nahet khen
thei um'em? 10 Keiho langa hin upa tah tah samkangsa apangun amaho chu
napa sanga hatah a tahjo ahiuve. 11 Pathen in nalhamon chu nang dinga
neo behseh a ham? Nemma athusei chu lhing joulou ham? 12 Naki gellhah
na chu ipin nalah mang peh ham? Na khomu theina chu ipin alhahsam
sah ham? 13 Hiti chun Pathen dounan nakihei mangin, chule hitobang
thuphalou hi naseije. 14 Thithei khat tou chu theng theijem? Numeija
pengdoh mihem chu adih a umthei ding ham? ✡ 15 Ven Pathen in vantil
ho jeng jong atahsan joupoi, ama mitmu in vanho jeng jong athengsel
poi. 16 Chonsetna dimho leh lheplhahna dimho leh gitlouna a dangchah
ho chu ichan geijin thenna alhasam tadem? 17 Kathusei nangai dingle
keiman navet sah inge, ken katahsa tah a kahet ho a kon in nadonbut
inge. 18 Apa teuva konna hiche thu mama hi ajah uva, michingho hetsah
dungjuija hiche hi kisudet ahi. 19 Gamdang miho hunglhun masang sot
laipeh a chu koiham khat hitobang ho a konna gamkhat ana kipe ahi.
20 Migiloupa chu ahinkho lhum keijin nat gim genthei thoh in akipeh peh
in lungsetna neilou ho dingin hahsat gentheina kum jat tamtah kikhol ahi.
21 Ama banga kichat tijatna O aging jingin chule nikho phaho jeng jong
misumang hon ahin delkhum dio kichatnan aneije. 22 Muthim lah a chedoh
ding amahon angapcha pouve, kichatna jeh a amahon tol atha dingu ahi.
23 Gamtinah avahle leuvin changlhah hoiya kakimu ding ham tin aseijuve.
Amahon amanthah nadiu nikho anaije ti aheuve. 24 Muthim nikhon amaho
chu akichatsah uvin, galkon dinga kigong lengpa bangin lung gentheina
leh lung natna dimset in ahing uve. 25 Hatchungnung pa asuhboh uva
Pathen akhut u athin khum jeh u chun, 26 Alummu hattah chu akichoijun
amadou nan isah loutah in anokhum jiuve. 27 Migiloute chu athaovun
chule sumle paijin akhangtou cheh cheh un akongu jong athaovin apom
doh sah uve. 28 Ahinlah akhopi hou hi kisumang thah ding ahin, amaho
chu dalhahsa ingemma hung chenguva; sotlhuh ding sa a um cheh ahiuve.

✡ **15:14** Job 25:4-6

29 Ahaosat nau jong sot tapontin, anei agou hou sot ponte; anei agouho
jong kolmong geijin hung kikho khong soh taponte. 30 Muthim lah a konin
jamdoh thei pouvin tin, ajih hung dondoh ho jong nisan halgop intin chule
Pathen hu haikhum chun amaho asuhmang ding ahi. 31 Haosatna homkeu
tahsanna chun amaho leh amaho kilhem lha sot tapou vintin, amaho dinga
akipaman u chu ahomsa hiding ahi. 32 Ahinkhou hoilai tah le thingbah
kilhamlha bangin kisat lhauvin tin abah hou jong avellin hung engdoh kit
tapou vinte. 33 Amaho chu lengpi phung aga matah a kilou lha bangle Olive
thingphung aga kisem masanga apah pullha bang diu ahi. 34 Ijeh inem itile
Pathen neiloute chu ahomkeu ahiuvin, nehguh chahguh a haosa ho in chu
kavam ding ahi. 35 Amahon boina naovop bangin avop un chule gitlouna
ahing doh jiuve. Anaobu houvin joule nal asodoh uve.

# 16

*Pathen In Abolna, Job In Akiphinpi*

1 Chuin Job apaodoh kit in; 2 Hicheng ho jouse hi masanga kanajah sa
ahitai, itobang genthei um milham nahiu hitam? 3 Hui sathethu nung
hi nasuh tang theilouvu ham? Ipi hin tang louhella thu nasei sah sah
jengu ham? 4 Keiumna munna hi um hileu chun ken jong hitobang hi
kaseithei ding ahi. Ken vang douna thu twilon banga kalon doh sah a
chule kalu kathin khum ding nahi. 5 Ahinlah kei chu ana hileng katil
khouva nalengvai naho lahmang peh ding kagot ding ahi. 6 Hiche ho
khel hin kathoh gimna in kei le kei kaki vengbit in chule thusei ding kada
jongleh kathoh natna alhom chom deh poi. 7 O Pathen nangin tollhanga
nei koilhan chule kachilhah nasugam tai. 8 Kana chonsetna ho photchet
peh ding bang in, nangin kavun le kagu keuseh in neikoitai. Katahsa gong
lhenglhung hin kei dounan aphochen tai. 9 Pathen in eivet dan chule
lunghang tah in ahal hal in eibot tellin, aha eigel khum khume, chule
amitchang sal tenin eihin vei. 10 Mihon eija piuvin chule einuisat uve,
amahon isah loutah in kabengphe eibeh peh un kei dou dingin mipi ahung
kikhom uve. 11 Pathen in michonse ho khutna eipedoh in, aman migiloute
khutna eiseplut tai. 12 Aman eisat teldeh kahsen thipbeh in kaum in, kalol
in eiman in ahal hal in eisuchip jengin chuti chun abidoi dingin eitung
doh e. 13 Chule tun athalkap them hon eium kimvel un, athal chang uvin
lungsetna beihel in eisun uvin tollhanga kathisan avei jenge. 14 Keidou
nan avel vel in eisu teldeh jengin, gal hatpa mibolna bangin eino khume.
15 Kagenthei vetsahnan khaodip pon kakisil in kaki letsahna leivui lah
a akijam tai. 16 Kaka kanan kamit asan lhatan, kamit teni athim sohtai.
17 Ahijeng vang'in thil dihlou kabolpon chule kataona athenge. 18 O leiset
kathisan selmang hihbeh in, keikhellin hung kapdoh uhen. 19 Tu jengin
jong eihetdoh sah ding vanna aume, kachung thu eiseipeh ding chu chung
sanga aume. ✡ 20 Kagol kapai ten eideimo uvin ahinlah ken kamitlhi
Pathen a kasung lhai. 21 Gollepaiho sucham theipa banga Pathen le kei
kikah eikicham sah thei ding mi khattou kangai chai. 22 Kahung kinung
lekit tahlou nading lamlenna chu chesuh vahding kahitai.

# 17

*Job Akiphin*

✡ **16:19** Job 19:25

1 Kalhagao akisuchip in, kahinkho haisam pai ding ahitan lhankhuh jong
keima ngah a gotsa uma ahitai. 2 Mi nuisat nom hon eium kimvellun ichan
geija gilouva eiphin lunghang uvem tia kavet vet jeng ahi. 3 O Pathen
nangin nolnabei kahin neihon bit peh in koimacha keima dinga hung
dingdoh ding umlou hel ahi. 4 Nangin amaho hi ima ahetkhen theilou
nading uva alung mit u nakha peh ahin, ahinlah amaho hi lunglhaina
pehih in. 5 Amaho phatchomna dingin aloi agol hou chu apedoh jiuvin
hijeh chun achateu gilkel thoh in kho helouvin umsah in. 6 Aman mipi
ho lah a konna einuisat ding chu asem ahin, kamaija chil eiset khumuve.
7 Kaka ka nan kamit apom doh joutai. Keima hi kana hinasa alie maimai
bou chu kahi. 8 Michonpha hon eimu teng uleh atija soh ji tauve, nolna bei
miho chu Pathen neilou miho dounan ahung kipat doh jiuve. 9 Michonpha
ho chu malam jonin akitol jing uve. Chule akhut teni thengsel'a umho chu
ahat cheh ahat cheh jiuve. 10 Nangho nabon Chauvin kinelna a phajep in
hung kile kit uvin, nangho lah a miching khat beh kamu doh lou vang'in
11 Keima hin nikho aki chaitan, kakinepna amangthah tai. Kalung ngaichat
jouse akeh gam tai. 12 Hiche miho hin jan hi sun ahi tin asei uvin, amahon
muthim chu khovah ahi tin asei jiuve. 13 Lhankhuh a chu che taleng ipi itin
tem? Chule muthim lah a chun lupna kisem leng? 14 Lhankhuh chu kappa
nahi tin kou leng, ipi itin tem? Chule than chu kanu ahi loule kasopinu
tileng; 15 Kakinepna hoilamba hita a mikhat touvin amu dem? 16 Ahipoi
kakinepna chu keima toh lhankhuh a kumlha suh khom ding kahi lhone.
Leivui lah a kaki choldo khom ding ahi.

# 18

### *Bildad In Nathusei Itih Nangah Ding Hitam, Tia Asei*

1 Hichun Shuh mi Bildad chun adonbut in: 2 Nathusei nangah masang a
ichan sauva nasei nahlai ding ham? Ka donbut diu nadeija ahile chihna
thu seijin. 3 Nangin keiho gamsa ho sanga phajo maimaija neigel uham?
Nangin keiho hi mingol a nei ngai tou ham? 4 Nalung han man in nalu
jang sam chu botchai theijin nate, ahinlah hichun leiset asuhmang thei
ding ham? Songpi ho akithin sah theiding ham? 5 Tahbeh in migilou
te thaomei kimut mit peh intin ameikong jeng u jong vahdoh lou ding
ahi. ✡ 6 Aponbuh uva athaomei jengu jong hung thim ding ahi, achung
lang uva kikhai thaomei jong kimutmit ding ahi. 7 Migilouvin ama kam'a
kitahsan tah a akalson nau kisuhchom peh ding, amaho thilgon mama
a chu kipal lhu diu ahi. 8 Migilou chu lenna a ohin kokhuh sunga alhalut
jiuve. 9 Thang kikam chun akhotal jum u akhit khan thang chun akhit chah
kheh e. 10 Khaokol chu tolla akisel den nalaijin, alampiuva khao akijung
galkai peh e. 11 Migiloute chu kichat tijatnan aum kimvel un chule akalson
jouse asuboi ji'e. 12 Akelthoh u chun athao asulhom in chuleh vangset
nachun amaho kipal lhuh ding chu anga ahi. 13 Natna in ativun u anen,
thinan atibah u aval lhum tai. 14 Ahoidoh nau ainuva konna kibotkhen
uva, chule kichat umtah lengpa henga chun akipui lha tauve. 15 Migiloute
in chu kihal lha a ain chung uva kath meikong akijuh lhah sah e. 16 Ajungu
golha a abah u jong goplha ding ahi. 17 Aum ingo kihetna ho jouse leisetna
konna mangthah ding ahin koima chan amaho min chu ageldoh kit lou
ding ahi. 18 Khovah a konna muthim lah a kisep lut ding ahiuvin vannoi
leiset a konna kidel manga ahi tauve. 19 Amahon chate hihen tute hijongle
anei tahlou ding u ahi, achennau gamsung a hung cheng ding son leh pah

✡ **18:5** Job 21:17

hung beihel ding ahi. 20 Nilhum lam miten avangset diu akichat peh un,
solam amite akichauve. 21 Hichehi migilou Pathen neiloute chenna mun
ahi tin hin seiju vinte.

# 19

*Pathen Akon Them Achanding, Job In Tahsan*

1 Hiti hin Job in asei kit e: 2 Itih chan nei suhgenthei nahlai dingu ham?
Itih chan nathu sei uva chu suhchip ding neigot nahlai diu ham? 3 Nanghon
somvei jen neijumsou ahitai, aphalouva neibol u hi najachat pi louvu ham?
4 Keiman chonsetna nei jeng jong leng hichu keija bou ahin nangho a
ahipoi. 5 Kei sanga phajo a nakigel u ham? Nei suh jachat nau hi kachonset
hettohsahna a man ding natiu ham? 6 Themmo eichanna chu Pathen ahin,
alenna eimat ahi. 7 Nei kithopiuvin tia kapen jah vang'in koima chan ei
donbut poi, kanel kal in ahinlah thudih'a thu kitanna aum deh poi. 8 Pathen
in kalampi akhotan jeh in kachat thei poi, kalampi muthim lah a eilhun lut
peh e. 9 Aman kaloupina eilah mang peh in chule kalu chunga konin kalal
lukhuuh eilahdoh peh tai. 10 Aman kasih lang jousea eikai lhun chuleh
abeipai kahitai. Thingphung lhusa bangin kahinna jung jouse eibodoh
peh tai. 11 Alunghanna chu kachunga ahung deujah jengin amelma khat
bangin eisem e. 12 Asepai honpi amasan amahon kei bulu nading lampi
asem uvin kaponbuh kimvella ngahmun asauve. 13 Kasopi jouse kakomma
konin gamla tah a aum uvin chule kaloi kagol te jong kei doudin akihei gam
tauve. 14 Ka inkote akichai soh tai, chule kakinai pi kagol ten jong eisumil
tauve. 15 Kasohte le kasoh numei ten hetkhah lou mi danin eigel tauvin,
keihi amaho dinga gamchom mi toh kabang tai. 16 Kasohpa kakou chun
ama ahung tapoi, amapa koma katao ding angaije. 17 Kahai jong kajinu
dinga theida um ahin, keihi kain koten eile mang u ahitai. 18 Chapang
neucha cha ho jengin jong ija se louvin eibol uvin, thusei dinga kadin doh
chun amahon anunglam eingat uve. 19 Kakinaipi kagolten eikidah uvin
kangai tah tah hon jong eidou tauve. 20 Kavun leh kagu kachang bouseh
a eikikoi ahitan, chule kanevun teni khu apang kaven maimai jeh a thina
a kona jamdoh kahi. 21 Nei khotouvin, kagol kapai ho, nei khotuvin, ijeh
inem itile Pathen khut in eitham khah ahi. 22 Pathen in eibolna banga
nangin jong nei bolgim ding ham? Nei lhaingem lou jeh a hi chimlou
nahim? 23 O kathusei hohi sahlut thei hihen, O hiche hohi hetjing nathei
khat a kimin chon sah hile, 24 Thih paicha in kikhen doh hen lang chuleh
ngen twi kisunkhum hen lang a itih a umjing ding songpi chunga kikhen
doh hen. 25 Ahinlah keija dingin vang eilhandampu ahinge ti keiman kahei.
Akhon naleh leiset chunga hung ding ding ahi. 26 Chule katahsa akemsuh
jou nung hihen, hijeng jongle katahsa tah a Pathen kamu ding ahi. 27 Keima
mong mongin ama chu kamu ding ahi. 28 Keima gimbolna dinga ichan geija
hangsan nahim? Hiche hi ama thepmo ahi natijiu ham? 29 Nang chunga
chu ding gimbolna chu naki chat ding ahi. Na chonna toh kitoh bep a
gimbolna nachan kihet in.

# 20

*Zophar In Migilou Um Chan Avelsei*

1 Hichun Naamath mi Zophar chun adonbut in: 2 Kadonbut tei ding ahi,
ijeh inem itile keima nasatah in eiki sunoh phah e. 3 Nami phosal nahi
kahin thoh joulou ahitan, ahinlah ka lhagaovin donbut nomna eihin neisah

ahitai. 4 Phat kipat tillai leiset chunga mihem te ana um masat pen laiju
chu geldoh in, 5 Migilou te kichoisang nahi phat chomcha bou ahin, chule
Pathen neiloute kipana jong chomkhat a ding bou ahi. 6 Pathen neiloute
kiletsah nan van pha hen lang, chuleh alu uvin meibol ga tong kha jongleh,
7 Amaho chu tonsot'a mangthah ding ahiuvin, a eh u kipaimang banga
amaho jong kipai mang ding ahiuve. Koi hijongle ahepha jousen dong uvin
te. 8 Amahohi janmang bangin mangun tin chule kinung mukit lou diu
ahin, amahohi jan a thil kimu aman bangin mangthah tauvinte. 9 Amaho
chu amukha sa hon anungmu kit lou diu ahitan, ainkoten anungmu kit
louhel diu ahi. 10 Achate houvin mivaichate komma akhut do uvinte,
ijeh inem itile amahon aguh u haosat naho chu anung peh kit diu ahi.
11 Khangdong hijong leu agubuh u leivui lah a kijam ding ahi. 12 Amahon
agitlou nau chu kipana ana neiju ahin, alei noi uva hung junlha ding ahi.
13 Amahon twi asauvin akamsung uva sottah akoi uve. 14 Ahinlah hetman
louhel in a oisung uva a anneh u chu athuh jitai, a oisung uva thina thei gu
aum jeh chun, 15 Amahon aval lhum sau anei agou hou chu alodoh un ahin
Pathen in akoi lhahsah lou diu ahi. 16 Amahon gulsoh gu hin chop untin
gulsen amaho ahintha dingu ahi. 17 Amahon olive thao twidung banga long
ahiloule khoiju leh bongnoi vadung banga long amukhah kit louhel diu ahi.
18 Amahon atohman uva amu thil jouse anungpeh uva anei agou jouseuvin
nopsahna hin lhut peh pouvin te. 19 Ijeh inem itile amahon vaichaho asu
genthei un chule genthei lengvai jin adalhau vin amahon asah u hilou hel
inho akilah uve. 20 Amaho akilose uvin chuleh lung nachimna anei pouve,
aval beihella thil jouse nei cham kim ding bou agel gel uve. 21 Imacha khen
neilou hellin amaho changseh in anei jou hel uvin hijeh a chu ahaosat nau
jong umsot lou hel ding ahi. 22 Neng tah a aumlai tah ule hahsatnan ahin
lhunkhum in hahsat gentheina achung'uva hunglhung ding ahi. 23 Pathen
in amaho chu hahsat gentheina a a oisung dimset uvin peuhen Pathen
in alunghanna achung'uva hin juhlhah sah hen. 24 Thih hemma konna
jamdoh ding go jongle sum-eng a kisem thalchang in adot pai ding ahi.
25 Thalchang chun atungtun langa konna ki botdoh ding chule athalchang
muh chu thisan nat dehduh a thina kichat umtah chu achung'uva chu
ding ahi. 26 Agou jouse muthim lhangkal kiheh lah a kisep lut ding, athil
keu jouseu akidalha beihel a gamlah meiyin akahvam gam hel ding ahi.
27 Vanho jousen athemmo nau ahin phon jal ding chule leiset in jong ama
douna ahin phot chet ding ahi. 28 Ain jouseu twisoh in alhoh manga Pathen
lung hanna chu twi hattah long banga hung longlha ding ahi. 29 Pathen in
migilou apeh ding tohman hiche hi ahin, Pathen in achan diuva ateppeh
sau chu ahi.

# 21

*Kathusei Ngaijun, Tia Job In Asei*

1 Chuphat in Job in asei kit in: 2 Kathusei hohi ipi ham ti naichan hin
ngai uvin, hichu kilhamonna neipeh thei sun u chu ahi. 3 Neithoh piuvin
chule ken thu sei inge, keiman thu kasei jou teng leh nanghon nei nuisat
pan kit nauvin nate. 4 Pathen koma kiphin kahin, mihem ho koma ahipoi,
kanga sot joulou nau ajeh hoitah kaneije. 5 Nei veuvin chule thipchet in um
un, nakhut uvin nakam kisip cheh uvin, 6 Ken ipi kasei ding ham tia kagel
teng, kaki thing tuntun in katahsa akihot hot e. 7 Ipi dinga migiloute hi
khang tou touva ateh gei uva khang uva chule thahat hiuvem? 8 Chule
amahohi achateu khantou leh a inchen uve dinga hing ahiuvin chule

atuteu chunga akipah uve. 9 A in hou jong kichat tijat na a konin a ongdoh
un chule Pathen in agimbol poi. 10 Abongchal hou jong nou neilou vin aum
pouvin, abongpi houvin nou aneijun athollha jong aumpoi. 11 Kelngoite
bangin achateu akichop le sah uvin, achapang hou chu akichom un chule
alam lam uve. 12 Amahon semjang saigin leh selang dah toh lhonin la a
asauvin, theile kimut gin in kipa golnop abol'uve. 13 Amahon ahin nikho
hou nopsah nan amangun, chuti chun lungmong tah in lhankhuh ajon
ji tauve. 14 Amahon chemangin nathil imacha kadei pouvin, nalam lhah
jong kadei pouve tin PAthen koma aseijuve. 15 Hatchungnung kitipa chu
koi hija chule ipi dinga athu kangai diu ham? 16 Amahon ahausat najouseu
hi amaho thahat a kilam doh danin agel un, ahinlah hitobang lunggel na a
chu keiman imacha bol ding kanei lou ding ahi. 17 Ahijeng vang'in migilou
thaomei jong akimumit peh khapoi. Amaho hin hahsatna anei khah uvem?
Pathen in lunghang tah a lung genthei nahi amaho ana hoppeh khah em?
18 Changpol banga amaho huijin amasang amutmang khah hitam? Huipi
hat in changvai alhohmang banga alhoh mang khah hitam? 19 Aphai
Pathen in achateu beh agimbol ding ahi tin nasei juvin ahinlah chonset
bol pen pen vang chu agim bol ding ahi tin kaseije. Chutile ama thutanna
chu ahet thei diu ahi. 20 Amanthah nau amahon amit tah uvin veu hen
hatchungnung pa lunghanna thuhtah chu twidon in don uhen. 21 Ijeh inem
itile ama athi nung teng le ainkoteu iti dingu ham ti angaito pouve.

### *Pathen Thilbol Koiman Ahethei Poi, Tia Job In Asei*

22 Ahinlah koipen in Pathen chu ahil thei ding ham? Mithahat chung thu
jeng jong atan ji ahi. 23 Mikhat chu hausa tah le lungmong tah hin boina
beihel in athi jin ahi. 24 Mithahat misalhing hole tahsa damthei ho lim
chu ahi. 25 Mikhat kit chu nopsahna hepha louhel in vaichatna khonteh in
athi jin ahi. 26 Ahinlah ani honna chu leivui lah a kivui cheh ahi lhonin,
ani lhonna than hon aneh cheh lhon ding ahi. 27 Ven nangin ipi nagel
kahen nangin kei douna a nathilgon kahen ahi. 28 Achonset jeh uva ain u
mang hella migilou leh mihausatah thu neihin seipeh ding ahi. 29 Ahinlah
akimvella um hohi dong le chun amahon adihtah chu naseipeh dingu ahi.
30 Vangset phat laileh amaho chu aki hing hoijin chule manthah na a konna
ajamdoh diu jong akiphal peh e. 31 Koima chan amaho hi lhangphong tah
in aseise ngam pouvin ahiloule anatoh athilbol hou jeh in jong lethuhna
akipe pouve. 32 Lhankhuh jonna amaho akiput tengu le alhan u chu mihon
nidan kah khat bep bou anga peh jiuve. 33 Lhanmol a chun mithi kivuina
kin akimang in atahsa choldo dinga akilupsah namun a chun mihon ajanau
apeuve, chule leiset in kicholdo na nomtah in apei. 34 Nanghon keihi iti
dan a thu hom keuva nei lhamon diu ham? Nahil chet najouseu jong jou
ahi.

## 22

### *Job Gitlou Jeh'a Eliphaz In Aphosal*

1 Hichun Teman mi Eliphaz in adonbut in: ✡ 2 Pathen kithopina dinga
mikhat in abol thei ding um'em? Miching khat jeng jong chu Pathen ding
a kithopi pha hithei ding ham? 3 Michonpha ana hile chun Hatchungnung
pa a dinga phachom nana hikha dem? Mipha chamkim hile chun
Hatchungnungpa a dinga phachom nahidem? 4 Pathen thengtah a nahou
jeh a ama chun themmona chansah ham? Chule nang douna a thutan ahin
pohlut ding ham? 5 Ahipoi nagitlou na jeh ahibouve. Nachonsetna angahna

✡ **22:1** Job 35:6-8

umlou ahi. 6 Vetsahnan nagolpa chu sumbat din pen lang nabat man dingin
aponsil ho chu neipen tin lang henge agu achang geijin lahpeh jengin.
7 Nangin adangchah ho twi peh ding nom hih in lang chule agilkel an peh
ding nom hih le chun, 8 Nangin gam chu athahatpa a ahi timai theijin natin
ahinlah hiche a chu mikhat bouvin thaneina anei ding ahi. 9 Meithai khat
tou chu khutgoh keuva nasol mang hikhat inte chule chagate kinepna jong
nasuhkeh thei ahi. 10 Hiche ho jeh a chu thang'a naki umkimvel ahi, chule
hetman louva kichat najeh a kitihot hot nahi. 11 Hiche ho jeh a chu muthim
lah a namu theiji lou ahi. Chule twi kinong in achup ji ahi. 12 Pathen
chu alen behseh in vanho sangin jong alen joi. Ahsite lah a agamla pen
sangin jong agamla joi. 13 Hiche jeh a chu Pathen in kanatoh hohi amuthei
jilou ahin, muthim jing lah a hi iti thu atan ding ham tin nadonbut e.
14 Ajeh chu meibol satah chun ana velkol lele a hiche jeh a chu aman
eimu theilouvu ahi. Ama chung sangpeh a khun aumin vanna thilkholna
mun ho a chu vahle ahi. 15 Migiloute lamlhahna lampi lui chu najot
nahlai ding ham? 16 Ahinkho kibul patna twijin alhoh manga ahinkhou
it um laitah le asalhah peh ji ahi. 17 Hatchungnungpachun kachung uva
ipi abolthei ding ham? Kachangin nei dalhauvin tia Pathen koma asei
jeh u chun, 18 Henge ama chu a insung uva thilpha tamtah dipset a chu
ama ahi, hijeh a chu keiman hiche tobang lunggel a bolthei ding imacha
kaneipoi. 19 Michonpha ho chun migiloute manthah na chu amuteng uleh
kipah unte, chule nolna bei miho chun isah loutah a anuisat dingu ahi.
20 Veuvin melmate iti kisuhmang hija anukhah pen chu meiyin akavam
tai tin sei uvinte. 21 Pathen a kipelut in chutile lungmong a naum ding
ahi, chuteng leh nanga dinga ijakai phasoh kei ding ahi. 22 Ngaijuvin
athuhil hi chuleh nalung chang ah khollin. 23 Hatchungnung pa komma
nakile kitna ahile nakilepeh kit ding ahi. Ijeh inem itile nahinkho chu
sutheng in. 24 Sum ngailutna napeh doh a ahile, chule nasana mantam
tah chu vadunga naselut a ahile, 25 Hatchungnungpa amatah chu nagou
hijeng ding ahin, ama tah chu nanga dinga dangka manlu tah hiding ahi.
26 Chutile Hatchungnungpa koma konin nomsahna kilah in natin, hiteng
chule Pathen chu ven. 27 Amakoma taovin natin chule aman na taona
najah peh ding ahi. Chule nangin ama koma nakitepna chu namolso
ding ahi. 28 Ipi hijongle bol dinga nagot chan namolso ding ahi. Chuleh
namasanga lamlen chu vah'in hinsal vah peh tan nate. 29 Mihemte chun
hahsatna ahin nei teng ule kithopiu vin tin seijin natin, chule Pathen in
ahuhdoh diu ahi. 30 Michonse ho jeng jong, huhdoh in um unte, nakhut
thenna jeh a chu huhdoh a umdiu ahi.

# 23

### *Job In Achungchang Thudol Pathen Henga Seiding Agot*

1 Hichun Job in aseikit in: 2 Kakiphinna tuni chan geijin akhoh cheh
cheh in chule pendoh lou ding hatah in kagoi. 3 Keiman Pathen ama
umna bouseh kahol doh thei hileh keima athutanna munna kache ding ahi.
4 Kachung chang thuhi kaluidoh a chuleh kaki phin a thu kasei ding ahi.
5 Chuteng leh keiman eidonbutna kangaija chuleh kakoma ipi asei ham ti
kahetdoh ding ahi. 6 Athahatna jousea chu keima einel ding ham? Ahipoi
aman ngainom umtah'a eidonbut ding ahi. 7 Milungtheng ho chun amatoh
ngaito khom theijun tin hijeh a chu keima thutanna'a konna a itih a dinga
lhadoh a kaum ding ahitai. 8 Solama kachen ahin hiche mun a chun ama
anaumpon, lhumlam a kachen ahinlah ama kaga mu poi. 9 Sahlang gam

kahol in kaga mu joupoi, ijeh inem itile ama kisel ah ahi. Keiman lhanglang gam kaven ahinlah ama akisel mangah ahitai. 10 Ahin aman hoiya kache ahen ahi, chuleh aman ei patep tengle sana thengsel banga kahung doh ding ahi. 11 Ijeh inem itile Pathen lampi a um kahin kihei mang louhel a alampi chu kajui ahi. 12 Athupeh a kon in kapotdoh khapon ahinlah niseh anneh twidon sangin athusei ho gou khol in kaki khol e. 13 Ahinlah aman khatvei kigel lhahna anei tengleh koipen in alungthim akhelsah thei ding ham? Aman abol nomchan chu ipi hijongle abol jing ding ahi. 14 Hijeh a chu ipi hijongle kachunga kathilgon jouse chu eibol doh peh a kavanga ana umsa chu aman athuneina noija akoi ding ahi. 15 Datmo louhel in ama aum tengle kaki cha behseh jin hiche ho kagel tengle kaki cha behseh ji e. 16 Pathen in kalung anat sah in lungchang nan eisem in Hatchungnung pa chun ei tijat sah e. 17 Muthim in ei umkim vellin athimdan seijou lou chu muntin a aume.

# 24

*Pathen In Migiloute Abolna Job In Anelkal*

1 Ipi dinga Hatchungung pan migiloute khu thutanna munna dinga ahin pui lou ham? Ipi dinga Pathen ging ten panna beija ama anga nga diu ham? 2 Miphalou ten gamgi melchihna achonun gam leiset agu jiuve. Amahon gancha akiguh uvin chuleh amaho gamsunga hamhing lah a alhalut uve. 3 Amahon chagate sangan akilah un meithai ho bangchal bat man na apeh diuvin angeh jiuve. 4 Mivaichate chu lampam ah asondoh un migiloute chu ahoidoh nadiuvin akisel khom jiuve. 5 Gamlah sangan ho gammang lah a aum bangin mivaichaten aphat jouseu neh ding holnan amangun achateu neh ding nelgam sanna aga hol uve. 6 Amaho a hilou loujau lah a chang a-at jiuvin chule migiloute lengpilei lah a akhai achomkhom uve. 7 Jan khovah vah'in daplah ah akeuvun ponbeijin ahiloule kikhukhum ding neilouvin alum jiuve. 8 Amaho chun molla konna hung phinlha gotwijin akot soh jiuvin chule chenna in ngaichan songpi bel din alhai khom jiuve. 9 Migilou ten meithai ho chasen chu anu oplhanga konin aloilhah peh un nausen ho chu thil manna tun din alahpeh jiuve. 10 Mivaichate chu ponsil beijin akeuvun acheleuvin amaho tah anngol pumin midang ding chang a atkhom peh uve. 11 Amahon Olive thau achil lhauvin ahinlah atep diu jong akiphal peh pouve, chule dangchah thohpum pumin lengpi thei hehna khol ah na atohsah uve. 12 Khopi a konin mithi ding kon ho ahung pengdoh uvin chule maha pu hon kithopi ngaichan akap uve. Ahivangin Pathen in ataonau imachan agelpeh poi. 13 Migiloute chun khovah adouvun, amahon alampi hetpeh ding anom pouvin ahiloule alampi a jong aum pouve. 14 Mivaicha ho leh mi genthei ho that dingin tolthat ho chu jingpi phal vah'in athou jiuvin jan teng amapa chu guchan apang jin ahi. 15 Numei jon pipan khomut chip chep angah jin hiche phat chuleh koiman eimu taponte atin koiman ahetdoh louna dingin amai asel jin ahi. 16 Migucha ho chun jan tengle mi in asuse jiuvin chuleh sun leh a ihmu jiuve. Amaho chu khovah toh kihekha lou ahiuve. 17 Jan muthim chu amaho din jingkah ahin amaho tah hi khojin kichatna toh kijopmat ahiuve. 18 Ahinlah amaho hi twinoi langa twihu bangin amang ji tauve, athilnei jouseu hi gaosapna ahi chule amaho alengpi lei uva alut diu jong akichauve. 19 Nichangsat leh sat in buhbang twi amanchah banga lhankhuh in jong michonse ho amanchah ahi. 20 Ahingnu tah'un jong hin sumil untin than hon amaho chu twitah in hin neuvin tin, koima chan amaho chu geldoh tapouvin te. Migiloute

chu huipi gopin thingphung amutlhuh tobang hiuvinte. 21 Kithopi ding
chapa neilou meithai ho alhemlha jiuvin meithai gentheiho kithopi ding
amaho anom pouve. 22 Pathen thanei nan miho chu akaimang jin amaho
chu kichoisang maithei unte, ahinlah ahinkhou iti ding ham ti hetchetna
anei pouve. 23 Amahohi lungmong tah a ahin diu kiphal peh jeng jongleh
Pathen in amaho chu avelhi jing jenge. 24 Chuleh tuhin amaho hi oupe
lheh jong leu mitphet kah louvin adangho bangin che mang tauvin tin,
changvui bangin satlhah in um uvinte. 25 Ahilou jongleh khat touvin achu
thei ham? Koipen in kadih louna aphotchet thei ding ham?

# 25

*Pathen Thaneidol Job In Aphondoh*

1 Hiti chun Shuh mi Bildad in adonbut in: 2 Pathen hi thahattah le kichat
umtah ahin, vanho a lungmon athaneina aumsah ahi. 3 Koipen in avan
sepai ho asim thei dingham? Akhovah chun leiset chung pumpi asalvah
hilou ham? 4 Thithei mihem hi Pathen masanga nolna bei a um thei ding
ham? Numeija konna pengdoh mihem hi thengsel thei ding ham? 5 Pathen
hi lhathah sanga loupijo ahin ahshi ho sangin jong aha vah joi. 6 Tekah pi
dingin mihem tehi than tobangbep ahi. Eihohi than ho sanga lhasam jo
ihiuve.

# 26

*Pathen Maija Mihem Them Chang Jou Ponte, Tia Bildad In Anelkal*

1 Hichun Job in thu aseikit in: 2 Thabei chu nangin iti nana kithopi ham?
Atha lhasam chu iti naki thopi ham? 3 Kangolna hi iti nahetdoh sah thei
ding ham? Ipi chihna chu neihil khah em? 4 Hitobang chihna thusei hohi
hoiya nakilah ham? Koi lhagauvin nanga konna thu asei ham? 5 Athisa
twitonoija umho chu akithinge. 6 Pathen masanga chun noimigam jong
akeu ahi, manthahna mun chu akihol doh tai. 7 Pathen in van sahlang
kai chu onghom laiya ahin khang doh in chule leiset chu imacha umlouna
ah akhaije. 8 Aman go chu meilhang satah in atom in chule agih a chun
apohkeh dehpoi. 9 Aman lha chu amai atompeh in ameilhang ho a chun
akhumin ahi. 10 Aman leisetna konna twi achom khenna chu kolmong ana
semdoh ahi. Sunle jan gamgi asempeh ahi. 11 Van khombul ho akiling
in aman asapset teng akithing tuntun jin ahi. 12 Ama thahat in twikhang
len thipchet in aumin athilbol theina in twikhanglen'a ganhing len chu
asuhchip ahi. 13 Alhagauva vanho hoitah a asem ahi. Athaneina a gulpi
kilap lele chu asutpai ahi. 14 Athilbol ho lah a hicheho hi akipatna mai mai
bou ahi nalaije. Athilboltheina husa mai mai bou ahin kon hitia chu van
kithin thahatna chu ahet thei ding ham?

# 27

*Job In Migilouho Chan Ding Asei*

1 Job in athusei ajom kit in: 2 Kathaneina eilah mang peh pa Pathen a
kihahselna kaneijin kalhagao eisuhnatpeh Hatchungnung pachu, 3 Pathen
a konna haina hu kaneija kahai laisung sea, 4 Kakama thuse kasei lou
ding chuleh kalei jin jong thujou sei ponge. 5 Keiman nadihna kapom
peh louhel ding ahi, kathi chan geija lung thengsel'a kaum na hi kahuh
jing ding ahi. 6 Keiman nolnabei kahina hi lhaso louhela katuhchah jing
ding kahin lai sung sea ka selepha hetna hi thengsel ah ahi. 7 Kamelma

pachu migiloupa bangin kigim bolhen, kamelma te jong miphalou ho
tobang hiuhen. 8 Pathen in asatlhah tengule Pathen neilou ten ipi
kinepna anei nahlai diu ham? Chuleh ahinkhou akilah mang teng leh,
9 Hahsatna achung'uva ahunglhun tengle Pathen in akanau angai peh dem?
10 Hatchungnung pa komma kipana akimu diu hinam? Itih phat hijongle
Pathen ahou thei diu ham? 11 Pathen thahatna chu keiman kahil ding
nahi. Keiman Hatchungnung pa chungchang thu imacha im kanei lou
ding ahi. 12 Hicheng ho jouse hi namusoh ahitan ahivangin pannabei thu
jeng kakomah nasei nalaije. 13 Migilouvin Pathen komma konna amu ding
chu hiche hi ahi, Hatchungnung pa a konna agou chan diu chu hiche hi
ahi. 14 Chate tamtah nei maithei unte, ahinlah achateu chu gal kidouna
ahiloule an ngolla thidiu ahi. 15 Ahingdoh nalai ho chu gamna hise a thidiu,
chule ameithai hou jeng in jong apul u adou lou diu ahi. 16 Miphalou
ten sum alom lomin nei maithei untin chule ponsil lhemlhung bangin
sevum maithei unte. 17 Ahinlah hiche ponsil ho chu michonpha hon akivon
diu chule nolna bei miho hiche sum chu kihom diu ahi. 18 Migilou hon
mompan banga se baijin in kisah untin, thingbah kanga kisa bangin paset
in kisah unte. 19 Migiloupa chu alupna ah hausa tah in chen tin ahin ahung
khah doh teng anei jouse ana beisoh amu ding ahi. 20 Kichat nan twisoh
bangin vuh khum untin chuleh amaho chu janna khopi hui nung chun
amut mang tauve. 21 Solam hui chun amaho apomang un chule amaho
chu achemang a kitheh anga hi tauve. 22 Dipdapna neilouvin apei lhu
uvin, hiche thaneina a konna jamdohna ding akiha bol uve. 23 Ahinlah
mijousen anuisat u chu iman agel pouve.

# 28

*Mihem In Chihna Ahol*

1 Mihem ten dangka kilaidohna aheuvin, chule iti kilhit theng ding ham
ti aheuve. 2 Leisetna konna thih kilaidohna ding mun aheuvin, songpi a
konna sum eng sontwi je aheuve. 3 Chule leiset a gambeh gamla pen pen
jong akhol doh uvin, thih ahol nau muthim lah a khovah sah je aheuve.
4 Mihem ho chenna a kon gamla tah a leiset a kokhuh avut un, khaovin
akumsuh uvin anung leh ama ah akivol leuve. 5 Neh le chah hi leiset
chunga kitu ahin, ahinlah anoi langa leiset hi meiya kihal jun ji ahi. 6 Hiche
a songho lah a chu songval mantam tah um ahin, chuleh leivui lah a chu
sana umah ahi. 7 Hiche gou hohi chunga leng hingne hon jong amu theilou,
chule vacha neo mit in jong amutheilou ahi. 8 Hiche gou ho chunga hi
gamsa ho jengin jong ajot khah louhel ahin, keipi bahkai jengin jong atin
a akhoi khah louhel ahi. 9 Mihem in songgel song keh soje aheuvin chuleh
mol lekhup je jong aheuve. 10 Amahon songpi lah a kohom avut un chuleh
song mantam manlu tah tah ho chu aladoh uve. 11 Valha chet chut a long
luidung ating tan jiuvin chuleh akiselguh gou jouse khovah a ahin polut
jiuve. 12 Ahinlah mihem ten chihna hi hoiya kimudoh ding ham ti ahet
uvem? Thilhet khen theina hi hoiya amu thei diuvem? 13 Hoiya kimu ham
ti koima chan ahepoi, ijeh inem itile hichehi mihing gamsunga kimulou
ahi. 14 Hiche ah aumpoi tin twikhanglen in aseijin Twipi thuhtah in jong
keikomma aumpoi ati. 15 Chihna chu sana a choh thei ahipon, dangka a
choh thei jong ahipoi. 16 Ophir am asana jouse sanga jong manlu jo ahin,
manlu tah onyx leh songval sanga jong thupi jo nalai ahi. 17 Chihna hi
sana leh songval sanga mantam jo ahin, song mantam kijepna chung sana
hoitah chonga jong choh thei hilou ahi. 18 Chihna chohna dingin coral leh

jesper songmantam teni jong hi phachom lou ahin, chihna man ding chu
hiche song mantam sang sanga jong sangjo nalai ahi. 19 Ethopia gam'a song
mantam Peridot tojong lhet thei hilou ahin, sana theng pen pen sanga jong
manlu jo ahi. 20 Ahinlah mihem ten chihna hi hoiya konna kimuthei ding
ham ti ahe thei diuvem? Thil hettheina hi hoiya amu diu ham? 21 Mihem
te mitmu a konin akisel tan chung leng vacha mit hat pen in jong amu doh
joulou ahi. 22 Manthah nale thinan asei lhonin keinin jong chihna hi hoiya
kimu ding ham tithu kithang bou kaja lhone. 23 Pathen ama changseh in
bou chihna lampi hoiya kimu ding ham ti ahet ahi. 24 Ijeh inem itile aman
leiset chung hi apumpia avet ji ahin, vannoija thil umjouse hi amusoh kei
ahi. 25 Aman hui ichan hat a nunsah ding chule go ichan a juhsah ding ti
agel lhuh sa ahi. 26 Aman gojuh ding dan asempeh in chule kolphe vahna
ding lampi asempeh e. 27 Hiti chun aman chihna chu ana mun chule manlu
tah ahi, ahin munkhat ah akoijin hoitah in akhol chiljin ahi. 28 Chule aman
mihem te jah a asei chu hiche hi ahi. Pakai gin kiti hi chihna chu ahin,
thilse a konna kiheidoh kiti hi thil hetkhen theina chu ahi. ✡

# 29

### *Job In Masang Anoplai Ageldoh*

1 Job in athusei ajom kit in: 2 Pathen in eina chin hoi jing lai kum
chemangsa ho kagel doh kit e. 3 Kamasang lampi eivah peh a muthim lah a
bitsel a kana vale lai. 4 Pathen toh golcha a ka in a apansah lai, aluboh pen
a kapan lai chu hileh. 5 Hatchungnung pachu kakoma aum jing lai, chuleh
kachate kakimvel a anaum laijin, 6 Kabongpi ten bongnoi ninglhing set a
asosah thei laiju chuleh kahon na keh hon olive thao alondoh sah laiju
chu hileh. 7 Khopi kelkot phung kajot a ja um tahtah le lamkai len leh lalte
ho toh katou khomle lai nikho ho chu hileh, 8 Khangdong hon eimu teng
ule eipel doh jiuva upa tehseho jengin jong akoma kahung tengle jana
neitah a adindoh ji laiju. 9 Leng chapate jong thipbeh a aum uva chule
akam uva akhut u akoi uva. 10 Khopi sung vaipo lenpen pen ho thipchet
a adin uva jabolna a adin uva aleiju atuh chahkheh uva. 11 Kathu japha
ho jousen eipahcha uvin, eimu kha jousen phatechan eihoupi jiuve. 12 Ijeh
inem itile mivaicha ten angaichat nau leh chagate kithopina ngaicha ho
chu kakithopi jin ahi. 13 Keiman kinepna beimi ho chu kaki thopin ahile
amahon phatthei eiboh jiuve, chule meithai ho lungthim kakipa doh sah
jin, chuteng amahon la asajiuve. 14 Kabol jouse chu lungtheng sellin kabol
in chonphat nan sangkhol chol bangin eikhu khume, chule thutan dihna
chu lukop bangin kakikop e. 15 Mitcho ho din mitchang tenin kapang in,
chule elbai ho din akeng tenin kapange. 16 Chaga pabeite din mipan kapang
in chuleh het khahlou hel miho jong kithopi angaichat nau vah kapanpi ji
e. 17 Keiman Pathen neilou mi engse ho ha kasuhbal peh jin, chuleh gimbol
a um chu aha a konin kasalhah peh ji'e. 18 Hinkho pha sautah kahin man
nung hin tahbeh mongin kathi tengle kainko ten eikimvel unte tin kana
gel'e. 19 Ijeh inem itile, thingphung ajung hon twi lah aphah a abah ho
daitwi in achap nou jing tobang kahi. 20 Jabolna thah thah kachunga kilong
louhel in eikipe jing jin, chuleh kathahatna jong tang louhel in akibelap
jinge. 21 Amichang cheh in kathumopna angaijun kathusei ding hi amahon
thipchet in angah uve. 22 Chuleh kasei chai tengle amahon belap ding anei
ji pouve, Kathumop chun amaho alung lhai sah jeh u chun. 23 Mihem ten
gojuh ding kinem tah a anga jing bangun amahon kathusei ding kinem tah

✡ **28:28** Labu 111:10; Thuchihbu 1:7; 9:10

in angah jiuvin, kathusei ho chu chavang gotwi bangin adon uve. 24 Amaho
alunglhah teng uleh ken amaho chu nuiseuvin kave jin ahileh mailhai sel
a kavet chu amaho a din manlu tah ahiji. 25 Haosapu bangin amahon atoh
diu kaseipeh in sepai hon lah a chun lengpa bangin kacheng in chuleh
lengvai ho kalhamon jin ahi.

# 30

*Tulai Agentheina Job In Akapi*

1 Ahinlah tun vang apateu kelngoi chinga pang kauicha ho toh lhaikhom
dinga jong lhing joulou mihem, kasanga dong jo golhang khangdong ho
nuisat bep in kaum doh tai. 2 Amaho khu keija dinga tamtah'a pha ahiuvin,
hiche ho chu von sesa lungset um ahiuve. 3 Amaho chu akel thoh jeh
uva gong ahiuvin, chuleh nel phai gam mihem chen louna leh gaso talou
leiset muthim gam'a chu jam ah ahiuve. 4 Hiti chun amahon hamboh
lah a konin gamlah a na eng ho chu akilo uvin chuleh muntheh phung
jung ho chu akilah un anejiuve. 5 Amaho chu mihem kiloikhom na a
konna kidel mangah ahiuvin, chuleh gucha ahijeh uvin mihem ten amaho
chu asamse jiuvin ahi. 6 Hiti chun gom kokhuh thuhtah tah lah a timul
thou pumin leiko lah leh songpi ho lah a chun ching uve. 7 Amaho chu
hamboh lah a sa loupitah a aum bangun a ao chehchuh jiuvin thahpi ho
noija chun alhaikhom jiuve. 8 Amaho chu kiloikhomna a kon kipaidoh
mingol minbeiho ahiuve. 9 Chuleh tun amahon pao ngeilou louvin isah
loutah in einuisat jiuvin eiphin phin jiuve. 10 Amahon iman eisep pouvin
chuleh kamaija chil set khumpeh ding tailouvin kakomah ahung pouve.
11 Ijeh inem itile Pathen in kathal khao eisattan peh in aman eisuhnem
ahin, hijeh a chu thuneina umnaho jouse chu apaimang u ahi. 12 Hiche
akideldoh ho chun kamaichang tah a eidoudal un, kilhon changnam pet
dingin eisol un chuleh kalampi ah thang eikampeh uve. 13 Amahon
kalamlhah jouse eikha peh un chule keiman eikithopi ding koimacha
kaneilou ahet jeh uvin eisuhmang nathei diuvin abolthei jouseu abol'un
ahi. 14 Amaho muntinna konin kakomah ahungun keima kalhah suh pet
in amaho kachungah akichom uve. 15 Tun vang kicha tah in kahingin
eikijabol najouse huilah a akithe mangin kanei leh kagou jouse meilhang
kitol mang bangin amangthah soh tai. 16 Chuleh tua hi kahinkho along
mang ahitan, kanikho ho jong genthei hesoh nan eihen den tai. 17 Jan teng
kagu kachang ho natnan alodim jin hichun tang louhel in eichip eichip ji'e.
18 Khuthat tah in Pathen in ka sangkhol eilah peh in ka sangkhol ngong
ah eimanchah kheh in ahi. 19 Aman bonlhoh lah a eisep lut in keima hi
leivui leh vutvam sanga jong panna beijo kahi. 20 Nahenga hung tao kahi
O Pathen, ahinlah nangin nei donbut pon, namasang a ding kahin, ahin
nangin vet ding'in jong neigo poi. 21 Keija dinga lungsetna beihel nahung
hitai. Nathahat na chu kei engbol nan namange. 22 Nangin chimpei lah
a neisep lut in chuleh huipi kinong in nei sumange. 23 Chuleh nangin
mihing jouse lhunna kathina ding munna chu neisol ahi ti kahei. 24 Tahbeh
mongin genthei hahsatna a kithopi ngaicha ahung tao tengule koima cha
hiche genthei thoh ho lang ngan kihei pouvinte. 25 Hahsatna toh ho dinga
kapji kahi lou ham? Vaicha genthei tedinga nasatah a ka genthei pi ji hilou
ham? 26 Hijeh chun thilpha kave jin ahinlah hiche sang chun thilphalou
joh chu ahung jin ahi. 27 Kalungthim agentheijin chuleh cholngahna kanei
theipoi. Kagentheina nikho te hin eisu genthei lheh e. 28 Nisavah umlouna
muthim lah a kavah len mipi kigol toh chet lah a kadingin kithopi ngaichan

kakap e. 29 Hiche ho khellin keima gam-ui sopipa simbupi toh kikoppan
eiki ngaiton ahi. 30 Kavun ho aduplha soh tan chule kagu kachang ho jouse
khosih in kati apeh henhun e. 31 Ka selangdah gin in jong lungkham la ahin
sa in katheile gin jong kana ogin in aginge.

# 31

*Lunglha Louva Aum, Job In Aseidoh*

1 Keiman kamit teni toh kigahna kasem in khangdong numei chu jon
lunga vet lou dingin, 2 Ijeh inem itile chunga Pathen chun eiho ipi dinga
eilhen u ham? Chungsang a um hatchungnung pa a konna goulo ding
chu ipi ham? 3 Migiloute dinga vangsetna hilou hija chule thilphalou bolte
dinga vangset umtah dinmun chu hilou ham? 4 Pathen in kabol katoh jouse
amulou hija chuleh kakalse jat jong ahet hilou ham? 5 Mikhat tou koma
jou kasei khah a chuleh mikhat tou kalhep khah em? 6 Thudih kitena
chun Pathen in eitetoh hen, ijeh inem itile aman kalung thenna hi ahet
ahi. 7 Alamlhah a konna ahilouva ijem tia kamu ji ho a kalungthim jon
lung ngaichatna kanei khah a ahiloule chonsetna dang khat a themmona
kanei khah a ahile, 8 Hiti chun mikhat touvin hange mim kaphu na ana
nejeng hen, kaphu doh chengse abonchan kibotdoh soh jeng hen. 9 Ijem
tia kalungthim in numei khat tou alheplhah a ahiloule ka inheng pa jinu
jon lunga kavet khah a ahile, 10 Chuti chun kajinu jong pasal dang ji hijeng
hen, pasal dang khat in luppi jeng hen. 11 Ijeh inem itile jon lung put hi
jachat umtah chonset ahi, hiche dandih louva chon ho chu gimbol dinga
lha ahi. 12 Hichu damun lampi lhung keija meiyin akah tobang ahin, kanei
jouse kamang hel ding ahi. 13 Ijemtia kasohpa ham kasoh numei adih
louva kabolla ahileh amahon akiphin nau kakoma ahinlhut teng uleh,
14 Pathen chu iti kakimaito pi ding hitam? Aman thu eihin doh teng ipi
kasei tadem? 15 Ajeh chu Pathen in kei leh kasoh te kaniuva eisem kop u
ahi. 16 Vaichate panpi ding kada khah a ahiloule meithai ho kinepna kasuh
keh peh khah em? 17 Ka anneh chunga kachip khah a chaga pabeite toh
nehkhom ding kada khah em? 18 Ahipoi, mipa khat bangin, kaneo laiya
pat in chagate kahin hoitup in chule kahinkho lhumin meithaite hoitup
nan kahin mange. 19 Itih lai hijongle chenna ding neilou ponbeija umho
chule von ding neilou gentheiho kamu tengle 20 Akisillum diuva samul pon
kapeh ji jeh a eipachat jiu hilou ham? 21 Thutanpa kalanga apan nadinga
chaga khat douna a kakhut kadop khah a ahile, 22 Hiti chun kalengkou
aumna a konin kisatlha jeng hen, kaban jang jong akisuhto na a konin
kisatlha jeng hen. 23 Hichu Pathen thutanna kimaitopi sangin phajonte,
ijemtia oupe Pathen chun einan chahkheh a ahile kinepna ipi kanei ding
ham? 24 Keiman katahsanna summa kakoi khah a ahile, ahiloule kasana
a hi kakison khah a ahile, 25 Kanei kagou jouse leh kakhol khom jouse jeh
a kipah a kahile, 26 Vantham jol ho a vahpel a vah nisa leh lha alampia
chesuh khu kavet a, 27 Chuleh aguh a kalungthim kalheplhah a amaho
houna kaga galchop khah a ahile, 28 Achuti tah a ahile thutan vaihom hon
eigim bol uhen, chuti chu ahi tah leh van Pathen thusei kangaipeh lou
hiding tina ahi. 29 Kamelma techu manthah nan ahin phah tenga ahiloule
alampiuva hahsatna ahung tengle, hetnom ten tena aum jeh uva kipah
kahile, 30 Ahipoi, keiman mikhat tou kaspset a, ahiloule phulah ding kasei
kha pon, hitobang chonsetna hi kabol khapoi. 31 Kasoh pan jong adangho
chu gilkel in kachesah tai tin asei khapoi. 32 Hetkhah lou mi jong kakihei
mangsan kha pon, ahinlah mijouse din kot kahonpeh ji bouve. 33 Midangho

banga ken kachonsetna selmang ding kagot a, kasuhkhel kalung thima
ka imden khah ham? 34 Mipiho kakichatna ahiloule kikhop khom naho
kadeimo a hiche ho jeh a chu thipbeh a insunga kaum den khah ham?
35 Mikhat tou beh in kathusei eingai peh hen lang hileh ven kakihonna
dinga kamin soi kakai ding ahi. Hatchungnungpa chun eidonbut hen lang
eiheh pan kei douna thu sundoh hen. 36 Keiman themmo eichan sah nau
chu kiloupi sah tah a kaki maitopi ding lallukhuh banga kakikhuh ding ahi.
37 Ijeh inem itile keiman kathilbol adihtah chu kaseipeh ding ahin, ama
masanga chu leng chapate banga kahung ding ahi. 38 Kagam in themmo
eichansah khah tah a tucha maha jouse kitoh tah a ahung ka soh keijuva,
39 Ahilouva achang leh mim kana guh khah a ahiloule anei ho kana tha
khah tah a ahile, 40 Chuti chun gehu khellin ling leh khau agama chun keh
henlang, chang khellin hampa keh hen. Job thusei ho akichaitai.

# 32

*Elihun Job Donbut Thei Kahi, Tia Adihna Aseidoh*

1 Job in nolna bei kahi tia apanchah kheh phat in aloi agolte thumho
chun donbut be ding anom tapouve. 2 Hichun Ram phunga Buz mi Barakel
chapa Elihu chu ahung lunghang tai. Job in chonset kana bol nai chuleh
Pathen in eigim bolna hi adih e ti ding anop lou jeh a lunghangah ahi.
3 Job in anel nau adonbut thei uva Pathen joh chu dihmo dinga akilah
jeh uva Job loile golte thum chunga jong kinga ahi. 4 Elihun adangho
Job koma thu asei diu chu anga nga jeng ahi. Ijeh inem itile amaho chu
ama sanga upajo ahiuve. 5 Ahinlah amahon adonbut be tahlou u amu
phat in lunghang tah in ahung paodoh e. 6 Buz mi Barakel chapa Elihun
aseitai. Keima khangdong kahin nangho upa nahiuve. Hijeh a chu nangho
komma kalunggel kasei ding chu kakhongai ahi. 7 Keigel in ateh jep hon
thu seiju hen, ijeh inem itile upa ho a hi chihna hung ahi. 8 Ahin mihem te
sunga chu lhagao um ahi. Hatchungnungpa hu haikhuma amaho sunga um
hiche chun achihsah u ahi. 9 Phatkhat tengle upa ho jong aching ji pouve.
Khatvei vei teng thutan dihje ahe pouve. 10 Hijeh chun kasei ngaijun chuleh
kalunggel seipeh uvinge. 11 Keiman nang thusei phat hitih chan sung hin
kahin ngah in nakinel nahou lunglut tah in kahin ngaijin, khomulouva
nathusei doh hou kangaije. 12 Nathusei hou kangaije, ahin khat chan jong
nanel thei pouve. Ahiloule aminelna nadonbut thei pouve. 13 Amapa hi
eiho dingin aching beh seh e, Pathen bouvin ama ajo ding ahi tin kakoma
sei hih un. 14 Job chun keima einel hihen hileh nanghon namanchah u
hettheina bangin donbut ponge. 15 Seibe ding helouva lunggimma tou
nahiuve. 16 Tua nangho thipbeh a naum bang uva hi ken kanga nga nahlai
dingu ham? Keijong thipbeh a kaum jing ding ham? 17 Ahipoi halkhat beh
kaseija kalunggel kasei ding ahi. 18 Ijeh inem itile, kalung in adol joulou thu
cheng tampi ho seidoh hi kasunga ka lhagaovin seidoh dingin eino tuntun
e. 19 Keima ahom umlou jubom tobang kahin, jupohna thah pohkeh ding
sa tobang kahi. 20 Kalung ol theina dinga kasei ding ahi. Hijeh chun ka
donbutna penge. 21 Kadei tah in jong kichem ponge, ahiloule koimacha
pachat lhem bol ponge. 22 Keiman joulhep ding kagot a ahile eisempan
gangtah in eisumang jeng hen.

# 33

*Elihun Job Aphosal*

1 Job kathusei hohi ngaijin, kathusei dingho hi lunglut in ngaijin. 2 Tun
kathusei hitihin pan kit ing ting banjom tange. 3 Kasei jouse hi lung
thengsel'a kasei ahin, thutah kasei ahi. 4 Ijeh inem itile Pathen lhagauvin
eina sem ahi. Chuleh Hatchungnung pa hu haikhumin kahinna hi eipeh
ahi. 5 Naki ngachat leh nei donbut in, nachung chang thu kisem toh'in,
chuleh nadin namun ah dingin. 6 Ven nang leh kei inia Pathen a ihicheh
e. Keijong leingan a ana kisem ah kahi. 7 Hijeh a chu kei neikichat nading
aumpoi, huham tah a kahung kumsuh lou ding ahi. 8 Nangin kajah ding
thu naseisa ahitan, chule nathusei ho achang cheh a kajah ahi. 9 Nangin
keima kathengin, kei chonsetna bei kahi, kei nolna bei themmona kaneipoi
tin naseije. 10 Pathen in eikinah pin chuleh amelma in eingaito e. 11 Kakeng
teni khaokol sung ei chotlut sah in chuleh kakholhahna jouse amelchih
e. ✡ 12 Ahinlah nang nadih poi, chuleh ipi jeh ham ti navet sah inge.
Ijeh inem itile miching ho sanga oupe jo ahi. 13 Ijeh inem itile ipi dinga
nadouna a nanokhum ham? Ipi dinga aman mihem te kiphinna adonbut
poi nati ham? 14 Ijeh inem itile mihem ten ahet theilou vanga Pathen in
avel vel'a asei ahitai. 15 Janmanga ahim, muneina ahim a mihemte ha
imut a aimut pet u, ajalkhun chunga alup pet uva aman aseipeh u ahi. ✡
16 Aman anabeng tenia ol chakhat in aseije, chule kichat tijatna a agih ji ahi.
17 Athilse bolnau va konna akinungle sah ji a, akiletsah nau alahmang ji
ahi. 18 Lhankhuh a konna ahuhdoh a thina lui agal kai diuva jong ahuhdoh
jiu ahi. 19 Ahiloule Pathen in mihem tehi dammona jalkhun chunga natle
sat toh tang louhel a agu achangin achi a hitia hi asuhdih ji ahi. 20 Chuteng
leh amahon anneh twipen pen jong aduchatna mang ji ahitai. 21 Amaho
tahsa agongsuh tan chule agu achang aki langdoh soh tai. 22 Amaho chu
thina kotkhah gei ahitauvin, thina vantil chun amaho ana nga jiu ahitai.
23 Ahinlah vantil khat vanna kon in hung kilang hen, thupole chombeh
khat chun mikhat dingin tao peh hen, chuleh amapa hi lungthengsel ahina
phongdoh henlang, 24 Amapa chu milungset them hihen lang, lhankhuh a
konin huhdoh tauvin, ijeh inem itile keiman ahinkhou kilhatdoh na man
ding chu kamutai tin seihen hileh, 25 Chutileh atahsa chu chapang tahsa
dehchet leh khangdong lai phat bangin hung damthei kit inte. 26 Pathen
komma atau tengleh amachu kisan peh ding ahi. Chule Pathen in kipah
in sang intin, chule adinmun hoitah in koi kit inte. 27 Amapan aloi agolte
komma phongdoh intin keima kachonse tai chule thutah adihlou lamin
kaheijin ahinlah hichu phatchomna bei ahi. 28 Pathen in lhankhuh a
konin eihuhdoh in chule tun kahinkho hi avahdoh tai. 29 Henge, Pathen
in hitobang thil hohi avel vella mihem tedinga abolji ahi. 30 Aman amaho
chu lhankhuh a konin ahuhdoh in hijeh chun amaho chu hinna khovah
a chun kipah tauvinte. 31 Job hiche hi phatechan melchih in, kathusei hi
ngaijin. Ijeh inem itile keiman seiding kahaove. 32 Ahinlah seibe ding
nanei nahlaija ahile seiben, seijin, ijeh inem itile keiman nathem channa
chu mukal ngahlel a um kahi. 33 Chuti chu ahilouva ahile kathusei ngaijin,
thipbeh chan um jingin, keiman chihna thu nahil inge.

# 34

*Elihun Pathen Them Achan*

1 Hiti chun Elihu in aseijin: 2 Miching hon kathusei hi ngai uvin, chihna
themna neihon phatechan hin ngai uvin. 3 Ngaijuvin kam’in antwi leh
twilou ahet khen bangin bilkol in jong thucheng ajah jouse hi apatep jin

✡ **33:11** Job 13:27 ✡ **33:15** Job 4:13

ahi, tin Job in aseije. 4 Ipihi adih ham ti eima cheh a din hekhen u hitin,
ipi hi thilpha ham ti kihilkhom sohkei uhite. 5 Hijeh chun Job in jong
aseijin keima hi nolna bei kahin ahinlah Pathen in kathusei eilah mang
peh tai. 6 Keima nolnabei kahin ahinlah amahon mijou eitiuve. Kachonset
lou vang'in kathoh gimna hi jendam thei ahipoi. 7 Dang goleuva daichat
vaina leh nuisatna thoh jing Job tobang mi aum kha dem? Neiseipeh
tem uvin. 8 Amapan kalhat khompi dingin thilse bolte alhengin aphat
ho jouse migiloute toh amang khom e. 9 Ipi dinga Pathen lunghol na a
phat jouse namoh manchai ding ham ti chanin amapan aseije. 10 Thilhet
khen themna neihon ngaijuvin kathusei hi, Pathen in chonset abolpoi ti mi
jousen ahet ahin, hatchungnungpa chun thil dihlou aboltheipoi. 11 Aman
mihem hi atoh dungjui cheh a lethuhna apeh ji ahin, aman mihemte hi
achonna dungjui a alethuh ji ahi. ✡ 12 Tahbeh mongin Pathen in thil
dihlou abol louhel ding ahi. Hatchungnung pa chun thudoh chu aheimang
lou ding ahi. 13 Mihem khat touvin leiset pumpi hi athu noija akoi khah
em? Leiset pumpi hi kitup chetna koipen in akoi ham? 14 Pathen chun
alhagao ana kinunglah khat tou hihen chuleh ahaina hu chu akinung lah
hitaleh, 15 Hinkho jouse kichai ding ahitan, chule mihingte jouse hi leivui
soh kit ding ahitai. 16 Tun miching hon kathusei hi ngai uvin, ipi kasei
lunglut tah in ngai uvin. 17 Thudih deilouva Pathen in vai ahom ding
ham? Hatchungnungpa thutan hum o nachan ding ham? 18 Ijeh inem
itile aman leng ho jah a nang hi migilou nahin chuleh milen milal pa
komah nanghi langnei nahi tin aseije. 19 Aman mihem chu itobangin oupe
jongle iman agelpon chuleh mivaichapa sangin mihausa pachu akhohsah
chompoi, aboncha ama khutsem ahi cheh e. 20 Mitphet kah louvin athi
theijin, jankim lai teng jongle amangthah jiuvin, mithat hatpa jong chu
mihem khat pang louvin akisumang jitai. 21 Ijeh inem itile Pathen in
mihem tehi iti hin ham ti ave jingin, athilbolu amusoh keije. 22 Migiloupa
kiselna ding chun muthim jong ama mitmun kiselna din alhing joupoi.
23 Pathen thutanna'a itih le idin diu ham ti eihon, gonsan ikoi pouve.
24 Aman mihat pachu koimacha dong louhel in asumang jin, chule ama
munna chu adang khat atung doh ji'e. 25 Aman ipi abol'u ahet ahin, chuleh
jan tengle alehkhup in chuleh asumang jitai. 26 Aman agitlou jeh uvin
ajeplhu jin mijouse mu thei dingle ima jousen amu theidin abol ji'e. 27 Ijeh
inem itile, ama nung ajui nauva konin akihei mangun alampi jeng jong
donlouvin akoi tauve. 28 Amahon mivaichate chu aka sah un, akanau chu
Pathen koma alhunge. Pathen in mi gentheite kana ho ajahpeh jin ahi.
29 Ahinlah ama chun thipbeh a um ding chu lheng jo tahen lang hileh kon
amachu themmo achan thei ding ham? Aman amai aselmang teng mikhat
ham ahiloule namkhat hijeng jongle koiman aholdoh joupoi. 30 Mihemte
thanga a o louna diuvin aman Pathen neiloute vaihomin apansah jipoi.
31 Kachonse tai, ahin chonset bolkit taponge tia mihem ten ipi dinga Pathen
koma aseikit jilou u ham? 32 Ahiloule ipi thilse kabol kahekha poi neisei
peh in thilse kabol aum khah leh tutah hin ngai jeng inge. 33 Nathum najeh
a chu Pathen in athudih nachu asemphat ding ham? Ijeh inem itile nangin
ama chu napaidoh sa ahin, akilhen ding chu nang nahin, kei kahipoi,
sei jomin lang nachihna chu keiho komma phong doh in. 34 Hicheng
jou nungin milungval hon eiseipeh untin chuleh miching hon kathusei
ngai uvinte. 35 Job in hetoh louva asei ahin, athucheng ho chu agilpoi.
36 Job migilou thuseija nathusei jeh a akhonna leh nachung thu kitan ding

✡ **34:11** Labu 62:12

nakikhol khom ahi. 37 Ijeh inem itile nangin nachonset na chunga doumah
nabol ben, nangin Pathen dounan lunghanna thu nasei lelen, jabolna nanei
tapoi.

# 35

*Elihu Chun Mihem Chonchan In Pathen Akikhelsah Poi, Tia Sei*

1 Hichun Elihun aseijin: 2 Pathen masanga keima hi chonpha kahi tia sei
ding hi dih nakisah ham? 3 Ijeh inem itile, chonphatna a hinkho aman hi ipi
phatchomna kaneijem? Keija dinga phachom ipi um'em? tinjong nasei ji'e.
4 Ken nadonbut ing ting chuleh naloi nagolho jousen jong na donbut uhen.
5 Van thamjol khu ven lang, chule nachung langa meilhang ho khu ven.
6 Chonset bol ta le chun Pathen ichan geijin asuna dem? Avel vel in chonse
ta le chun ama lungthim ichan gei asukha dem? ✡ 7 Chonphat bol hile chun
ama a dinga thilpeh loupi khat ahidem? Ama chu ipi nape tadem? 8 Ahipoi
nang chonset chun nangma tobang mihem ho chun adoulel ahin, chule
nathilpha bol jong chun mihem mama aphatchom pi sah ahi. 9 Mihem
techu bol gentheija aum teng ule apeng jah jeng jiuvin, mithahat thaneina
noija chun apeng peng jiuve. 10 Jan laileh la a hin saji pa eisempau Pathen
chun hoiya umham ti jeng jong nadong kha pouve. 11 Ganchate sanga hoijo
a eisem pau leh chunga leng vachate sanga chingjo a eisem pau chu hoiya
umham? 12 Chule mihemte chu akiletsah jeh uvin aka teng uleh Pathen in
adonbut jipoi. 13 Ahinlah Pathen in ajah peh pouvin hatchungnung pa chun
ngaisah in aneipoi tia seiding chu dihlou ahi. 14 Nangin kamu theipoi tin
naseije, ahinlah nanga hat le bou thudih chu hungdoh ding ahi. 15 Nangin
michonse ho chu lunghang in alethuhpoi natin chule migiloute ngaisah
in aneipoi tin naseije. 16 Ahinlah Job nangin thu homkeu jeng naseiyin,
mingol khat bangin thu naseije.

# 36

*Elihun Pathen Loupina Achoisang*

1 Elihu in athusei ajom nalaijin: 2 Thutah muchet sah ding kanei nahlai
jeh in seibe kit nalai inge, ijeh inem itile Pathen thalhenga seiding kanei
nalaije. 3 Keiman eisempa chonphatna thu giltah a nelna kapeh ding
ahi. 4 Keima hetna bukim nei kahi jeh in thutah tailou thudang imacha
keiman kaseipoi. 5 Pathen chu hatchungnung pa ahin, ahinlah aman
koima isah louvin abolpoi. Ama chu thanei naleh thil hetkhen themna
akopto a hatchungnung pa ahi. 6 Aman migilou ahinghoi jipon, ahinlah
suhgentheija umho chu them achan ji'e. 7 Aman nolna bei miho a konin
amit ahei mang ngaipoi, ahinlah laltouna a leng ho toh atoukhom sah jin
chuleh aimatih channa din achoisang ji'e. 8 Thihkol a ana kihen hihen lang
chuleh gentheina a chu kha ana hijong leu, 9 Aman akiletsah nau amuchet
sah jin, chuleh achonset nau avetsah ji'e. 10 Alungthim u alahmang peh
in, chule thilse a konna akilehei nadiu thupeh apejin ahi. 11 Amahon thu
ngaiju hen, chuleh athusei ngaipeh ule ahinkho lhum kei uva khantouna
jousea phatthei kiboh diu ahi. 12 Ahinlah athusei ngai ding anoplou uleh
amaho chemjam a kithat ding ahin, chuleh hetna lhahsam jeh a thidiu
ahi. 13 Ijeh inem itile Pathen neiloute chu lunghan nan adimset un, aman
a engbol teng u jongle nei kithopiuvin tia kou ding chu anom ji pouve.
14 Ahinkhou chonchatvai na a aman jou nung uleh khangdong cha chan

✡ **35:6** Job 22:2,3

athijiuvin ahi. 15 Ahinlah agenthei thoh jeh u chun aman ahuhdoh jiuvin
ahi. Ijeh inem itile agenthei nauva kon thungaije ahiljin ahi. 16 Job Pathen
in vangsetna ho a konin napui doh in lungnat naho a konin ongthol tah
in nahoijin, nadokhang chungah anpha pha nalui doh peh e. 17 Ahinlah
nangin Pathen neiloute thu kitan ding kichat nan nadim in, lungkham
hih in thutanna leh thudih'a thutanna chu machal jing ding ahi. 18 Ahin
kivephan, achuti louleh nei le gou vin nalhem lha khantin nehguh kilah
jeh in nang leh nang chonse hih in. 19 Nanei leh nagou ahiloule thahattah'a
nakihabol naho chun lung gentheina jouse a konna nahoidoh jou ding
hinam? 20 Jan hunglhun kal ngahlel hih in, ijeh inem itile hichu mihem te
kisuhmang nading jan ahibouve. 21 Kiging phan thilse a konin kileheijin,
chonsetna hinkho a konna nahoidoh nadinga Pathen in hiche gentheina
hohi ahin lhunsah ahi. 22 Ven Pathen hi thahat chungnung ahin ama
tobang mihil thei ding koi um'em? 23 Koima chan hichehi nabol ding
ahi atitheipon, ahilouleh nabolkhel tai tia seithei ding chu, 24 Hiche ho
khel chun athil bolthei thahatna chu achoian un, vahchoina la ho asauve.
25 Gamla tah ahijeng vang'in hiche ho chu mijousen amucheh uve. 26 Ven
Pathen hi eihon ihet sang uvin aloupi jon amakum ho chu sim jou hilou
ahi. 27 Aman twi chu ahu in achop touvin chuleh chuti chun alhitheng in
go asosah kit e. 28 Meilah a konin go ahin sung lhan, chuleh mi jousen
aphatchom pi ji'e. 29 Meilom hung kijel ji khu kon ahet theija chule vanna
vanging kithong jeju a akitol lele khu kon ahetdoh jou ding ham? 30 Ven
ama kimvel a kolphe khu iti avahsah ji a, chule twikhanglen to geija
avahsah khu iti ham? 31 Hiche athahat athil boltheina ho a hi mihem
te avah khang ji a nehle chah neng jeng junga apeh ji ahi. 32 Aman
akhut in keh chang aki choijin chuleh adoina laitah a chudin aseplha jin
ahi. 33 Hiche van gin chun ahina aphondoh a huipi gopi chun alunghan
alungsatna chu aphondoh ahi.

# 37

*Pathen Hi Gin Dinga Lom Ahi, Tia Elihun Asei*

1 Hicheng hohi kagel ji teng ka lungchang aphudot dot jeng jin, kasung
a hin akithing thing jin ahi. 2 Pathen kamsung'a konna hung doh a ogin
thong khu phaten ngai uvin. 3 Van dung lhungin agin akitol in chuleh
kolphe vah'in ningtin asalvah phan ahi. 4 Chuti chun huipi gopi kitum gin
in alal loupina ogin nasatah in ahung in thu asei teng jongle akituh tang
deh poi. 5 Pathen Ogin chu van gin in aloupisah in athahat aloupina chu
eigel phah hoi ahipoi. 6 Aman buhbang leisetna longlha din thu apejin,
go jong leiset chunga longlha din thu apeji e. 7 Chuteng leh mijousen
anatoh u angan hiti chun athaneina chu ave jiuve. 8 Gam'a gamsa ho
akikhu khum un chuleh akosung uvah aum den ji tauve. 9 A indan sunga
kon in huipi gopi ahungin chuleh hiche a kon chun huidap ahung nunge.
10 Pathen hu haikhum chun buhbang lhang asosah in chuin twi chu atebep
bep chun akan den sah jin ahi. 11 Meiho chu twi akhumdim jin chule
kolphen avahsah ji'e. 12 Ama thusah a meilhang hohi kitol leleuva, leiset
chunga hi aman thu apeh jouse aboljiu ahi. 13 Hicheng ho jouse hi mihem
engbolna ham ahiloule tang theilou ngailutna vetsahna a abolji ahi. 14 Job
hiche hi phaten ngaijin, Pathen natoh thilbol kidang tah tah ho ngaito din
khongaijin. 15 Itobang tah a Pathen in huipi gopi athua anunsah a chule
meilah a konna kolphe ahung vahdoh sah ji hi nahet em? 16 Akhut themna
leh akidanna chamkim keija meilhang ho atolle le ji hi iti dan ham ti nahet

doh jou ding ham? 17 Nangin na-ul naponna nakitheh tengle lhanglam hui
hung nung intin chule thil ijakai thipchet in aum jitai. 18 Sum-eng phatvet
bangin van thamjolla konin asa chu akikhodoh sah jin ahi, hichu nangin
nabol the idem? 19 Hijeh chun Pathen komma ipi kasei diu ham? Keihon
imacha hetna kanei pouve. 20 Pathen in akomma thu kasei nom hi eihet
peh dem? Mihem te jengin jong thil ahetkhen theilou teng ule thu akisei
thei diu ham? 21 Huijin meibolho amut theng soh tengleh vantham jol'a
nisa khu avah behseh jeh in eihon ive thei ji pouve. 22 Pathen hi molsang
a konna sana lal loupina a kijemma hung'ah ahin ama chu alal loupina
leh ahoina jousea kijemma ahi. 23 Hatchungnungpa thahat naho chu ei
ngaito phah hoi hilou ahi. Ahijeng vang'in athudih in chuleh achonpha
jinge. Aman eiho eisumang pouve. 24 Datmo umtah in muntinna mihem
ten ama aging uvin, miching ho jouse ajanau avetsah uve.

# 38

*Job Chu Kho Photoh Lou Nahibouve, Tia Pakaiyin Athunun*

1 Chuti chun chimpei kipei lah a konin Pakaiyin Job chu ahin donbut
tai: 2 Koi hiya hitobang hetna neilou chu chenga kachihna thu hin donga
chu? 3 Pasal pha bangin nakong kigah in, ijeh inem itile keiman nangma
thu kadoh ding nangin hiche ho chu nei donbut ding ahi. 4 Leiset bul
kaphu a chu hoiya nana um'em? Nahet leh nei seipeh in. 5 Kon alet aneu
dan aga te a chuleh ageigol hohi akaitoh ham? 6 Abul hi ipin atheh ham?
Aninga songpi chu koi koiham? 7 Jingvalpa ten la asahkhom uva chuleh
vantil jouse kipah a hung pengdoh diu ham? 8 Naobu sunga hung pengdoh
banga twipihi gamgi chin kah khat sunga kon akoija? ✡ 9 Chuleh meibol
ponsilla kakisil a chuleh muthim lhangkhal a kakitoma, 10 Ajeh chu vapam
kasem peh a, anunga kotpi akhel louna dinga kakam khum ahi. 11 Hichan a
gamla chule hisanga gamlajo a nahung louna dinga hiche mun a hi kiloupi
sah tah a nakinon nangah ding ahi tin kaseije. 12 Jingkah khovah nadinga
thu napeh khah a khovah jong solama konna hung kipan dinga nahil khah
em? 13 Khovah hin leiset kolmang geija asalvah nadinga nasema, gitlouna
jan muthim changei bou vah dinga nasem khah em? 14 Khovah ahung nai
tengle leingan chunga mahor kinam bangin leiset jong agong ahung kilang
doh jitai. 15 Khovah hin migiloute asunoh phah in chuleh kihat sah tah a
kidom sang ban lhang jong asuhai tai. 16 Twipi hung lon doh patna twinah
phung nagahol doh khah a hem? athuh dan nakhol doh khah hitam?
17 Thina kelkot hoiya um'em ti nahet khah ta hem? Muthim lhangkhal
kihehna kelkot namu khah ta hem? 18 Leiset letdan nagel doh khah a
hicheng chu nahet leh nei seipeh in. 19 Khovah hoiya konna hung kipan
doh ham? Chuleh muthim hoilanga cheji hitam? 20 Khat cheng chenga
a in na napuilut theija chuleh amun lhunje chu nahet em? 21 Ahinlah
hicheng chu nahet maithei ahi, ijeh inem itile thil ijakai kisem masanga
penga nahi tan, hijeh a chu ijakai nahet themsoh ahitai. 22 Buhbang
kikhol khomna mun naga chelut khah ta hem? ahiloule gelchang kikhol
khomna mun naga mu khah ta hem? 23 Genthei hesoh nikho a gal manchah
dinga kakhol ahin, kidou nikho leh kisat nikho a dinga kakhol khom ahi.
24 Khovah hung kondohna lampi chu hoilai hija, solam hui chenna chu
hoilai ham? 25 Go hattah a hung long jung jung twilam chu kon asemma
kolphevahna lampi kon adopeh ham? 26 Hampa ke louna gamgo lah leh

✡ **38:8** Jeremiah 5:22

nelgam mihem chenlouna gam'a chu kon go ajuhsah ham? 27 Tolgo lah
sunouva dangchim sah dinga go juh sah chu koi hija chule hampa louhing
kedohsah a koiham? 28 Go in pa aneijem? Daitwi kon ahin pen doh sah
ham? 29 Buhbang lhang hingnu chu koiham? Vanna hung kon buhbang
twihi kon ahin ham? 30 Ijeh inem itile twi chu song banga tah in akisoh
jin chuleh twi chung chu akan den jin ahi. 31 Ahshi ho kitol ding dan
khu nahil theija bombiel akoi ho khu alomma nakan theija, ahiloule juhei
suhtum khu akhau nalhap kang thei ngaijem? ✡ 32 Kum kiheichin hohi
aban ban cha che dinga nahil theija ahiloule ahsi somleng chu anoute
toh van jotpai dinga napuile theijem? 33 Thilsem jouse chondan hi nahet
soh keija, leiset hi dan dungjuija naman chah thei ding ham? 34 Meibang
lom chu nakouva chule go nasosah theijem? 35 Kolphe chu nakilah sah
theija chule naseina mun chu navah sah thei ding ham? 36 Lungchang thil
het jeng theina pea chu koi hija chule lungthim angaina a khohetna pe
a chu koiham? 37 Meilhang ho sim jouna dinga chihna lhingsetna neikoi
hija, vanna twi kikholna mun loukhoija khoilet jou ding koiham? 38 Tolla
leiset hi akikoi got setna chule leiset chu leilhanga atahsah thei ding ham?
39 Keipi dinga neh ding namat khom peh a chule keipi bahkai noute gilkel
chu alung nachim a navahva jouva, 40 Akosung uva alupnauva ahiloule
nang noija abohmat pet tengule, 41 Vavomte khu kon an apeh a anoute
khu Pathen jah dinga apenna chule gilkella amoh toilele tenguleh kon an
apeh jiu ham?

# 39

*Kathilsem Kidang Ho Ngaito Temin, Tia Pathen In Asei*

1 Gamkel ho khun itih phat le nou anei jiuvem ti nahet em? sajuh ho
gam lah a aso u khu namu khah tah em? 2 Lha ijat gai uvem ti nahet khah
em? itih phat le soh diu ham ti nahet em? 3 Anou neina dingin tolla aboh
mat jiuvin chule ason chu ahing doh jiuve. 4 Anou ho chu tollhanga akivah
khang jiuvin chuti chun achennau adalhah teng ahung kinungle ji tapouve.
5 Gamlah sangan khu kon chamlhatna apeh a chule akihenna khao kon
alhap peh ham? 6 Gamthip lah hi amaho umna dinga kapeh ahin achenna
diuvin hamhing ke louna gam kepei. 7 Khopi sung husa atheinom pon
chuleh ahohsal diu kangtalai tol jong aumpoi. 8 Molsang lah chu akivahnau
mun ahin, hamhing don thah jouse ahol lelei. 9 Gamlah bongchal chu
vahngoi din anop peh dem? Nagancha an koina huong sunga chun jan khat
beh aum nadem? 10 Gam bong chu naloukhoi nalang konna chu nakhum
theija nalou nakhoipeh ding hinam? 11 Athahat na chu eipente ti natahsan
em? nadalhah a chule nana natoh peh ding chu natahsan em? 12 Nachang
in langa po dinga nanganse ding ham? Chuleh na changphol a konna chang
nahin pohpeh ding hinam? 13 Vangongchai jin alha ahin jap jin ahinlah
nachakang toh tekah thei ahipoi. 14 Vangongchaijin atwi leiset chunga
atha jin leivui khun akahlum dinga akoiji ahi. 15 Thilkhat touvin akengin
chonkeh inte ahiloule gamsa khattouvin sumathah inte tijong agelpoi.
16 Anoute chunga jong a engse lheh jengin ama a hilou bang bangin athi
diu jong khoh asapoi. 17 Ajeh chu Pathen in ama a konna chihna alahdoh
peh a, thil hetkhen theina apehlou ahi. 18 Ahinlah itih phat hijongle lhai
dinga ahung chopdoh phat phat uleh sakol lhaihat pen pen jong achunga
toupa toh adalha tha jitai. 19 Sakol thahat khu nangin napeh hija ahiloule

✡ **38:31** Job 9:9; Amos 5:8

angonga amul bahkai khu nangin nakesah ham? 20 Khaokhopi kichop thei
banga akichop theina khu nangin napeh ham? Anah khon gin khu tijat jat
aum jenge. 21 Galsat dinga ahung kipatdoh tengle atin in leiset akhot in
athahat in akipah jin ahi. 22 Chemjam masanga ajam pon, kichat kiti chu
anuisat in chuleh kichatna aneipoi. 23 Thalchang amalam ngan aleng jeng
jung in, chuleh tengcha leh tenglung aval lah lah jenge. 24 Lunghang tah in
akengtin in tol akhot jal lah lah in chule kelngoi ki ahung kimut ging phat in
galmun manon alhaikit jitai. 25 Saki kimut gin chun anah akhongin gamla
tah a konin gal gimnam ajan, gal kisat gin thong leh captian pa thupeh
ngah in akinuh nuh jenge. 26 Mu khu nangin nachihna a nahilla vanlama
sangtah'a lengle le a chule alhaving teni khu lhanglam nga ajah ji ham?
27 Muvanlai sangtah'a alentouva chunglang peh a buh asah khu nangin
nepeh ham? 28 Kolsong chunga achengin gamlatah songkuo hoa chenna
in akiseme. 29 Hiche a konhin aneh ding sahing akihol in mitchim keuvin
avelhi jingin ahi. 30 Anouten thisan achop chop un gancha thikam umna
hiche munna chu ama namu ding ahi. ✡

# 40

*Pakai Na Ansunga Kakisunem E, Tia Job In Asei*

1 Hichun Pakaiyin Job komma aseijin: 2 Hatchungnungpa chu nakinelpi
nom nah laijam? Pathen thutan dihlouna podohpa nahin, ahileh donbutna
ding nanei nahlai em? 3 Hichun Job in Pakai chu adonbut in, 4 Keima
ima hilou kahi, adonbutna ding chu iti kaholdoh jou ding ham? Kakhut
in kamuh kisip ing katin, 5 Thu tamtah kaseidoh ahitan, seibe ding
kanei tapoi. 6 Hiti chun Pakaiyin chimpei lah a kon in Job ahin donbut
in, 7 Pasal phatah bangin nakong kigah in, keiman nangma doh ding
thudoh themkhat kaneijin, chuleh nangin hiche ho chu nadonbut ding
ahi. 8 Kathutan dihna hi tahsan louva nakoija, chule nangma dihna
photchetna dinga kei themmo neichan joh ding ham? 9 Pathen banga
thahat nahin, Pathen ogin banga nangin van nagin sah thei ding ham?
10 Aphai naloupina leh nagun chenan kivon in lang, ja naumna leh aming
than nan kivon temin. 11 Nalung hanna ngoh ding hol in lang, mikiletsah
teho jouse chunga chuhen. 12 Mikiletsah techu namit hei chun jachat sah
in lang, migiloute chu adin nauva chun chot phan. 13 Leivui lah a chun
vui in lang, amaho chu mithigam songkul'a hunk hum den tan. 14 Chutia
chu kei jengin jong kapachat ding nahi, ijeh inem itile nabangol thahat
chun nahuhuhdoh ahitai. 15 Behemoth khu vetemin, nang kasem banga
kasem ahin, bongchal bangin hampa ane e. 16 Akengphang athahat nale,
a oipoh a aphe ho khu ven. 17 Amei jong khu Cedar thing bangin atah in,
akhel teni a aphe ho khu detchet a kipheh khomahi. 18 Agu ho jong sum-
eng long abangin atibah ho jong thihjol tobang ahi. 19 Pathen khutsem
ho lah a vetkah theipen ahin, chuleh asempa bouvin agihsal thei ahi.
20 Gam'a gamsa jouse lhatle namun hiche molsang hohin amaho dinga
anneh phapen pen chu apeh nom u ahi. 21 Thambal pahcha phung noija
chun akol jin, pengphung boh lah a akisel jin ahi. 22 Vadung pang thingnem
ho lah a pahcha phungho chu amadin lim in apange. 23 Vadung twisoh in
ama asunoh phah pon, Jordan vadung soh hen lang chup jongle alungkham
deh poi. 24 Koima chan amandoh joupoi, ahiloule anah avu a, thihkol abu
peh a chuleh akaimang theilou ahi.

---

✡ **39:30** Matt 24:28; Lk 17:37

# 41

### *Leviathan Nathujo Ding Hinam, Tia Pathen In Adoh*

1 Ngakoija Leviathan namat thei ding ham? Ahiloule aha a khaokol nabu
peh thei ding ham? ✡ 2 Anahhom sunga khao nathil lut theija, ahiloule
akhalhang thihhem a nasut vang thei ding ham? 3 Nakhoto ding ngeh na
a, hung taova ahiloule nalainat pi dinga hung tao tuntun nam? 4 Ahinkho a
nasoh a panga nanatong dinga nanop peh ding hinam? 5 Nangin hiche khu
vacha banga nangailut bol thei hiya, ahiloule nachapang neunu kichepna
dinga napeh thei ding ham? 6 Kivei mihon athiljoh nau mun ho a joh dinga
ahung kichoh diu hinam? 7 Avun khu tengcha a nasut khah theija, ahiloule
aluchang ngathal a nakap khah thei ding ham? 8 Achunga nakhut ngam
in lang hile chun kidounan ahin jui ding khu geldoh in natin, avel a nabol
patep kit lou hel ding ahitai. 9 Ahipoi hiche mat ding got chu phatchomna
bei ahin, sadel hatpa thiltup jong chu kisuhnem peh ding ahi. 10 Chuleh a
itih a koima chan asuhnoh phah ngamlou ahin, koiham kamasanga ding
ngam ding chu. 11 Kangaichat pet tah a kalepeh kit ding thil eipe chu koi
ham? Vannoija thil umjouse hi keija ahi. 12 Leviathan tibah ho hoidan
chuleh athahat oupe dan chule agongso hoidan ho kasei nomme. 13 Avun
khu kon alahdoh peh theija chule athoa um agalvon khu kon amulet pai
thei ding ham? 14 Akhalhang khu kon akal keh a ahondoh ding ham? Ajeh
chu aha khu tijat jat um behseh jeng ahi. 15 Alip ho chu pho banga agol gol a
detchet a mahor kinam banga thakhat'a kinam detchet ahi. 16 Kimatchet a
umkhom ahijeh chun akah a hui jangkhat cha jong alut theipoi. 17 Alip khat
chu aban'a alip chunga hub eh detchet a, khat leh khat kikam toa kimulet
pai theilou ahi. 18 Anah akhon tengle avahlap lap jengin, amitchang teni
jong jingkah nichangsat pet toh abange. 19 Akamsunga konin meisi apahlah
lah jin, meikou ahung vahdoh ji'e. 20 Meichunga twibel kisonga, twihu pot
bangin anahhomma konin meikhu ahung kitung doh ji'e. 21 Akamsunga
konna meikou alendoh ji jeh chun, ahai husa chun meihol ahal kou jeng
jin ahi. 22 Leviathan ngongchang thahatna chun chene jouse a kichat
tijatna asosah e. 23 Aphe ho chu atah in chuleh adetchet in, akimulet
thei poi. 24 Alungchang chu song bangin atah in sumhei song bangin atah
e. 25 Ahung kithodoh tengle thahat chungnung ho akicha jiuvin, kichat
tijatnan amanchah kheh jin ahi. 26 Chemjam, tengcha, thalchang ahiloule
tengcha neoho khat chan asutang joupoi. 27 Thih jong imacha ahisah poi.
Hiche thilsem ding hin changpol tobangbep bou ahin, chuleh sum-eng
jong thing motsa tobangbep ahi. 28 Thalchang in adeljam joupon, song
aboma kisep jong chu hampan ajepkhah abang bep e. 29 Akivoh ho jong
chu ham donthah toh abahsah in chule tengcha neu euvel vul hung leng
jong chu anuisat bep e. 30 A oipoh chu haihal hemtah tobang alip in atom
in ama chena nung chu loukai nang pan lou akainangna nung abahsah
ji'e. 31 Leviathan chun twi lah'a aum tengle twi chu belphul abahsah
ji'e. Twikhanglen tojong thao kiloijol abahsah jin ahi. 32 Twi lah'a ache
tengle twi kinong ho chu aval lah lah jin, gah vet ding'in twikhanglen chu
akang in akilang ji'e. 33 Leiset chunga ama kibahpi aumpon, ama tobanga
kichat neilou thilsem ganhing dang aumpoi. 34 Thilsem ganhing jouse lah
a akiletsah pen ahin, amahi ganhing jouse leng ahi.

---

✡ **41:1** Labu 74:14; 104:26; Isa 27:1

# 42

### *Job In Akhelna Aphondoh'a Pathen Anga Akipehlut*

1 Chutah chun Job in Pakai chu adonbut tai. 2 Thil ijakai bolthei nahi
naleh, nanatoh koiman nasuh tang theilou chu keiman kahei. 3 Thil
hetkhen theina beija kathil hetkhen theina dongpa chu koiham? Tin nei
donge. Hichepa chu kei kahi. Chule keiman kahet khah louhel thu kana sei
kha tai. ✡ 4 Ngaijin keiman nasei peh inge. Keiman nangma thu kadoh a
chuleh nangin nei donbut ding ahi. ✡ 5 Masanga chu nangma hi athu a bou
kana jah tho ahin, ahinlah tun vang kamit tah in kamutai. 6 Kana thusei
jouse kageldoh sohkei tai. Chuleh keima kakisih taiti vetsahnan, leivui leh
vutvam lah a hin katouve. 7 Pakaiyin thu hijatpi hi Job koma asei nungin
Teman mipa Eliphaz komah aseitai. Nangma leh nagol teni chunga kalung
ahange. Kasohpa Job sei bangin kachungchang thu adihchet in nanghon
nasei pouve. 8 Hijeh chun bongchal sagi leh kelngoichal sagi ma kikai
unlang kasohpa Job koma cheuvin, chuleh nangma ho a dingin kilhaina
govam thilto gabol un. Kasohpan nangho dingin nataopeh untin chuleh
keiman taona chu nangho minna kasan peh a, natoh dungjui uva kalethuh
tahlou ding ahi. Ijeh inem itile nanghon kasohpa Job bangin kachungchang
thu adihchet in nasei pouve ati. 9 Hiti chun Teman mipa Eliphaz, Shuh
mipa Bildad chule Naamat mi Zophar chun Pakai thupeh bangin agabol
un chuleh Pakaiyin Job taona asanpeh tai.

### *Pathen In Job Nei Le Gou Akilesah'a Phatthei Aboh*

10 Job chun aloi agolte dinga ataopeh phat in Pakaiyin vangphat nan akile
sah in, tahbeh in Pakaiyin masanga aneijat sanga ajatni a tamjon apetai.
✡ 11 Chutah chun asopi pasal holeh numeiho chuleh masanga akihetpi aloi
agolte ahungun a in'ah an anehkhompi uvin ahi. Pakaiyin ama douna
a achung hange thilse analhunsah ho jouse jal chun amapa chu alhem
un chuleh alhamon un ahi. Chuleh amaho khat cheh chun amapa din
thilpeh sum le sana khutjem ahin choipeh uve. 12 Hijeh chun Pakaiyin Job
hinkho anukhat lang chu akipat tillai sangin phatthei aha boh jon, hijeh
chun tun kelngoi sangsom le sangli aneijin, sangong sao sang gup aneijin,
bongchal kop sangkhat aneijin, chule sanganpi sangkhat aneitai. 13 Aman
jong Job chu chapa sagi apeh ben, chule numei jong thum jen apeh bei.
14 Amapan achanu masapen chu Jemiah asah in, anina Keziah asah in,
chule athumna Keremhappuch asah e. 15 Gamsung jouse a numei lah a
Job Chanute banga melhoi dang aumpoi. Chuleh apaovin amaho chu asopi
pasal ho toh alunglhaina bang tah in asem khomin ahi. 16 Hicheng nung
hin Job chu kum jakhat le somli ahingin, achate leh atute khangli chan
geijin amun ahi. 17 Chutah chun Job chu hinkho bulhingset in ahingin,
tehse mong monga hingin atehthi tai.

---

✡ **42:3** Job 38:2 ✡ **42:4** Job 38:3 ✡ **42:10** Job 1:1-3

# PSALMS
## LABU
## Labu Sung Thu Umdan

Hiche lekhabu hin na lungthim sunga giltah'a thu asei ding ahi. Ajeh chu kipana, lunghemna, chamna, lunggimna chule kinepna hihen kinepnabei hijongleh hiche Labu'a kon hi, kitilkhouna le lung kipana thei namudoh tei ding ahi. Khang masa laiya Labu'a thucheng kijih hohi, tukhang kipana le dinmun ho tohjong akitoh in ahi. Labu'a um thucheng phabep hi, taona thutoh akilhon in, vahchoi tothoa kipana'a dim, chule kisihna neija chonset phondohna le khat le khat Pathen henga kitaopeh tona thudol ho aseijin ahi.

Phat phatah napeh'a nasim'a ahileh hiche lekhabu hin bukimsel-a aman aleding ahi. Labu hi avel vel-a nasim'a ahileh athah beh-a houlim pina nachan ding, hichu tule phat sottah'a ding ahi. Lunglut tah in sim in, ajeh chu Hebrew La toh kisai hohi, La dang hotoh akikhehna um ahi.

Chule hetdinga pha chu, Labu hi la-lam toh kisai ahin, houlam tahsan-dan toh kisai lou ahi. Labu jih ho hin, alhangpia amaho lungthim sunga kon ho hilchetna apeh-u ahin, Tahsan thudol-a Pathen thu adihtah ahilchet-u ahipoi. Labu sung thu umdan ho phatah in vele chun—Pathen le mihemte kiguijopna thudol jeng ahi. Hijeh chun La toh kisaija thucheng kijih hohin, lunglut tah le na hinkho sunga taona tothoa sim jing ding in nakouve.

*Lekhabu Jih Ho Chule Akijina Lo*

Israel Leng David chun Labu som sagi le thum ajih in ahi. Chule Labu som nga hi koipen in anajih ham, ti hetdoh ahahsan;ahinlah Labu adangse hi Asaph, Korah chihlhah te, Solomon, Mose le Ethan kiti Ezrahite amaho cheng hin anajih-u ahi.

Chule phabep chun, Pathen henga taona le Ama vahchoina thudol-a Labu hi anajih-u ahi. Hinlah adang phabepma chun, kipun khom'a Pathen hou toh kisaijin anajih un, ama ama cheh thiljih-a kon hin, lhagao lam kitilkhouna ahiti, aki muchen in chule Labu hohi aboncha Thangvahna, Taona chule Pathen kilam hilsahna jeng ahi.

# 1

*BU KHATNA*

*Pathen Adia Mipha Leh Migilou*

1 Migiloute thuhil jom louva, michonse ho lamlhah dunga jong dingle
lou; chule Pathen ginglou ho kikhop na dunga jong toukhompilou mi
chu anunnom ahi. 2 Hitobang mihochun Pakai Danthua bou lunglhaina
anei'un, Pakai Dan thu chu sun le jan in angaito jing jeng ui. 3 Hitobang
mi hochu twi lonna luipanga kiphut, aphat cha hung gaji adojong gopjilou
thingphung tobang ahi; hitobang miho jong chu atohna lam lam'uva
alolhing jiuve. ✡ 4 Pakai ginglouho vang chutobang ahipoi: huilhoh mangle
changvai tobangbep ahiuve. 5 Hijeh a chu Pakai gingloute chu thutan
nikho tengleh themmo changdiu, michonse hon jong midih ho lah'a mun
aneiloudiu ahi. 6 Ajeh chu Pakai in michonpha ho lamlhah ahetpeh jing
in, Pakai ginglou ho lampi vang manthahna'a lut diu ahi.

---

✡ **1:3** Jeremiah 17:8

# 2

*Pakai Thaonupan Lengvai Apoh*

1 Ipi dinga chitin namtin kitohmoa, thilphachomlou ngaito na a aphat'u
amoh manchatveiyu hitam? ✡ 2 Pakai leh Pakai in lengdinga athaonupa
dounan leiset lengte akikhom un, chule vaihom thunei hon jong thulhuh
asem un, hitin asei ui, 3 "Ei-kihennauva kon ahin kilhamlhao hitin,
Pathen thaneina'a kon'in kilha ong-u hite" atiuve. 4 Hinlah Pakai in avan
laltouna'a kon'in amaho chu ahin nuisat in, Pakai a din nuijat umtah
ahitauve. 5 Chuin Pakai in amaho chu lunghang tah'in aphoh in, alunghan
deojah jeng chun amaho atijatsah tai. 6 Chutah in "Keiman kalhendoh
lengchu kalhang theng Zion molvum a katousah'e," ati. 7 Keiman thugahna
chu phongdoh inge; Pakai in kahengah hitin asei e, "Nangma hi kachapa
nahi, Keiman tunia nangma hi kahin nahi tai." ✡ 8 Kahenga nathum
pouleh chitin namtin hi nagoulo dinga kapeh ding, vannoi leiset pumpi
geija nagou kahisahding ahi. 9 Nangman amahohi thihjolla najep boh'a;
belkhengpa bel kivoh chip banga ahal hal a nakoi ding ahi. ✡ 10 Hijeh
chun Vo leiset lengte kichih theiyun; Chule leiset thutanho nanghon thuhil
ngaiphaovin. 11 Pakai chu ging tah in akin bol un, chule kithing pum in
Ama chu houvun. 12 Pakai lungsatna nachung uva achuh a namanthah
masangun akengphang kolchah in chop un, ajeh chu Pakai lungsat na
neocha jong eihodia deojah ahi. Atahsan nau Pakai a koi jing ho chu anun
nom ahiuve.

# 3

*Pathen'a Kingaina Le Bitna*

*David lengpa'n achapa Absolom'a kona ajam manga alasem*

1 O Pakai, idia eisulam vaiding mi pung jing hitam! eidou din mitamtah
akipandoh taove. 2 Ama kihuh doh na hi Pathen a aumpoi tin kalungthim
in mitamtah'in aseijui.Selah. 3 Ahinlah Pakai, nanghi eiveng tup, kalum'a
kisoung nahi; Ka loupina le khodah ngam-a, gal jona eipeh jing nahi.
4 Keima O sangtah in Pakai henga kataovin, Aman alhang thenga kon'in
eihin donbut tai.Selah. 5 Keima kalum'in ka-imu jin; Pakaiyin eichin tup'a
eihoidam jeh'in, kajing-thou kit tai. 6 Keima doudin mihem sangsom
sangjan ei umkimvel jongle kichakit taponge. 7 Hungthoudoh'in O Pakai;
neihuhdoh'in, ka-Pathen: Eidou hojouse khagu eivohchipeh in; nangma
migilou ho hahemtah jong vopul soh ji nahi. 8 Huhingna hi Pakai a kon
bou ahi: Na phattheina jong namite chunga aume.

# 4

*Pathen In Asanpehna Dinga David Taona*

*Lalamkai pan semjangle selangdah ho to atho dia David labol*

1 Kakou teng neidon but'in, them eichan sah a O Pakai; kalhatsam nikho
teng jong le nangman lunglet neipe ji; neikhoton lang kataona neingai peh
tei in. 2 Vo mihem chapate, nanghohin itih chanpi neisuh jum diu hitam?
Itihchan ajehbei a nei thepmosah uva, itihchan pihi jouthu nachepi diu
hitam? 3 Ahi nanghon heuvin, Pakaiyin ama gingho Ama ding'in atum'in
alhengdoh'e. Pakai kakou tengleh Aman ei-donbut teijin ahi. 4 Kisonlelnan
kithing pumin umun, ahin chonset boldaovin; hichu nalupnao muna jong

---

✡ **2:1** Act 4:25,26 ✡ **2:7** Act 13:33; Heb 1:5; 5:5 ✡ **2:9** Rev 2:26,27; 12:5; 19:15

nalungthimu toh gelkhom jinguvin lang umdet jingun. ✡ 5 Lungthengsel a
kilhai naho boljingun chule natahsan nao Pakai a koi jingun. 6 Hiho sanga
phajo eimusah thei diu koi ham? tin mitamtah'in seiunte, Pakai namaivah
achun keiho neihinsu emsel un. 7 Nangman lengpitwi leh changle mim
nengchat'a kilamdoh ho kipani sangin, kalungthim nakipasah tai. 8 Keima
Nanga dia lungmonga kalupa ka-ihmut ding ahi, Pakai nei hoidoh inlang
neivengtup in.

# 5

*Pathen In Avenbitna Dinga David Taona*

*La lamkai pan pengkol to tho a sah dia David lasem*

1 O Pakai, ka ocheng ho neingaipeh'in, Kalungthim a kataona jong
neigelkhoh peh'in. 2 Panpi ngaija kakana neigelkhohpeh'in, kalengpa le
ka Pathen; ajeh chu nangma kom'a bou taova kahi. 3 O Pakai, jingkah
teng kataona nei ngaipeh'in, jingkah seh leh nangma lam sangingtingkan-
gaichat jouse nakom kahinlhut a kinemtah a ngah jingding kahi. 4 Nangma
thil phalouho chunga kipah ji Pahen nahipon, migilou ho jong na angsuna
aumthei ji pouve. 5 Nangma angsunga mikiletsah ho adingjou jipon; Pakai
nang man gitlou nale chonset bol jouse nathet soh hel e. 6 Nangin jouthu
sei ho nasuh mang ding ahi; Pakai in mijoulhep holeh tolthat ho athet
ahi. 7 Keima din vang, Nangailut na bulhingsetjal chun na hongsung
hunglut nange; Chule nangma ginle jana a nahouin theng mai a bohkhup
a chibai kabohding nahi. 8 O Pakai, kamelma ten eijo lounadin nalamdih a
neipui in. Kamasanga um lampi hi kajuidih nadin neihin lhun jang peh in.
9 Ajeh chu kamelmate kamsung'a thutah apotthei tapon, asunglam'u jong
setnajeng ahitai; Alol sung ujong lhankhuh abangin, alei ujong chuchi a
kilhunglut kalbi abang e. ✡ 10 O Pakai ama ho khu gotna petan. Aduhabol
nauhi amaho lhuh na hihen! Achonsetnao ho jeh'in delmang jeng'in,
ajeh chu amahohin nangma dounan na atong'un ahi. 11 Ahin koihileh
nangma lhalim noi'a umho chu thanom'u hen! Nangma thangvahna lachu
kipahtah'in sajingu hen! Amaho chunga nalhajah in hoidoh jing in lang,
Nangma min ngailu jing ho jong kipa na lodim jing'u hen. 12 O Pakai,
nang'in michonpha ho phatthei naboh tei in. Nalungtoh te ngailut na
ompho phatah achun nahoibit jing e.

# 6

*Pathen Hepina Ngaiya David Taona*

*David in Sheminith lakai a semjang jangget toh thodia lalamkaipa sah dia asem*

1 O Pakai, nei lung han san loujen in! Lungsat namoljol a chun
neikhoukhah hih helin. ✡ 2 Neikhoton teijin lhasam le hatlou kahi Pakai,
neidam sah in kagu kachang jousen eichip ui. 3 Kalhagao alengvai lheh
jeng tai, O Pakai itihchan pi hitia hi kaum ding hitam? 4 Hungkilen O Pakai,
kalhagaohuh doh in. Namingailutna longlou jeh chun neihin huhdoh tei
in. 5 Ajeh chu thina ahin nangma geldoh na aumpoi: lhankhuh a kona jong
koiham nahin thangvah ding? 6 Kaka kamao nan kachao lhatai; janseh a
kakanan kajalkhun achin in, kaka na mitlhi hon kalupna jalkhun akotsah
sohtai. 7 Genthei akaka nan kamit athimtan; kagalmiten eisuh genthei

✡ **4:4** Eph 4:26 ✡ **5:9** Rm 3:13 ✡ **6:1** Labu 38:1

jeh'uvin apomhel jengtai. 8 Gitlouna bolho jouse kakoma kon'in potdoh
tauvin; Ajeh chu Pakaiyin kakana eijahpeh tai. ✡ 9 Pakaiyin kangaichat a
kathum na ho eihetpeh tan; kataona hi eidonbut ding ahitai. 10 Kagalmite
jouse kijumsou henlang kithing pumin um uhen: Jum le ja pumin gangtah
in kinungle taohen.

# 7

*Thudih Kiphonna Dinga David Taona*

*Cush kiti Benjamin mipa chungchang a David in tumging jatchom chom ho tothoa Pakai anga anasahdoh la*

1 O Pakai ka Pathen eihoidam din nangma kahin belle. Eipedoh a pang
hoa kon'in neihoidohsah'in, neihuhdoh'in. 2 Achuti loule panpi ding bei a
kaum a, keipi bahkai-jin mi abolset banga eiboset uva, ahal halla eibotel
diu ahi. 3 O Pakai, Ka-Pathen keiman thil suhkhel kaneija, thildihlou kana
tohdoh khah'a, 4 Lungmonga kachenkhom pi khat chonphatlouna kalethuh
a, ajehbeija kagalmi kanchom khah'a ahileh, 5 Kagal mite khut-ah neipedoh
jeng in lang kahin na lajengu hen, amahon tolla eichotpha jeng uhen chule
kaloupi najouse bon lah'a kaithang jeng-u hen. Selah 6 O Pakai, lunghan
in hungthoudoh'in, Doumit melpu kagalmite jeh in nang hung kichoisang
in; Chule hung kipatdoh'in ka-Pathen nathutan dihtah chu hinpolut in.
7 Namasangah chitin namtin akikhom soh hen: Ama ho chunga namun
dih tah chu hin kimusah kit in. 8 Pakai chu chitin namtin ho thu atan ahi:
Kachondih naho nei phondoh peh tan, O Pakai, ajeh chu keiman them
mo na kanei poi O hatchungnung. 9 Miphalouho thildihlou bolna kichai
sah tan, chule michonphaho chu domsangin. Ajeh chu nangman mihem
lungthim gilsung ve Pathen dihtah chu nahi. ✡ 10 Pathen hi kalum'a pang
ahin, alungthim dihle kitahho chu ahuhhing jin ahi. 11 Pathen hi thutan
dihtah ahin, niseh'in miphalou chunga alung hangjingin ahi. 12 Mihemkhat
chu akisih louva ahileh, Pathen in achemjam kinol hem intin, athalpi kaosa
akoijing ahi. 13 Aman thina manchah gimneitah chu kigot intin athalpi
meikou chu akapding ahi. 14 Miphalou hon setna avop un, umhelna le
thilphalou va agaiun, jouthu ho ahinpen doh sah jiu ve. 15 Amahon mi
lhahlutna dingin kotong thuhtah alaijiuvin, ahinlah amaho joh alhalut
jiuvin ahi. 16 Midia set na abol hou chu amaho angsung joh in achuhjin
ahi. Michunga chudinga thilse agon houchu amaho luchunga joh achujin
ahi. 17 Keiman Pakai chu akitahna jeh'in thangvah ing-ting, keiman Pakai
hatchungnung min chu kathangvah ding ahi.

# 8

*Pathen Loupina Mihem In Ajabolna*

*David in Gittith lakai a sah dia lallamkai pa apeh lacheng*

1 O Pakai, Ka-Pakai u, leiset chunga hi itilom loma naming loupi hitam!
naloupi nahi vanho sangin asangjon ahi. 2 Nangin chapang hole naosen ho
kamsung'a nathahat naho nahil in, hiti chun nagalmi hole nangma douho
nasuthipjin ahi. ✡ 3 Keiman janteng vanthamjol kavet akangaito jiteng,
nakhut jung ho natoh in lhathah le ahsi ho agongtoh sel ui. 4 Mihem hi ipi
hija hibanga nagelkhoh'a, Mihem Chapa hi ipi dinga hibanga hi nakhohsah
ham? ✡ 5 Nang'in amaho hi Vantil sanga themchabou nemjep in nakoi jin,

---

✡ **6:8** Matt 7:23; Lk 13:27 ✡ **7:9** Rev 2:23 ✡ **8:2** Matt 21:16 ✡ **8:4** Job 7:17,18; Labu 144:3; Heb 2:6-8

loupina le jana dimset in lallukhuh nakhuhpeh e. 6 Nangin nathilsemsaho
jouse chunga vaihop na napen, thiljouse akhutnoija nakoitan ahi: ✡
7 Kelngoiho le bong ho chule gamsahang ho jouse, 8 Vantham jol'a vachate,
twikhang len'a nga-ho chule twikhang len'a kijap jouse ahiuve. 9 O Pakai,
Ka-Pakai u, leiset chunga hi itilom loma naming loupi hitam !

# 9

*Pathen In Thu Adih'a Atanjeh'a David In Athangvah*

*Lalamkai pan 'Alumoth-labben' lakai a sah dia David lasem*

1 Pakai kalungthim pumpin nangma thangvah ing-kate. Thil loupi
nabol ho hi seiphongle-inge. 2 Nangma jal a kipana a kadimset ding ahi.
Namin in vahchoi la sang e, O Pakai Hatchungnung. 3 Nang nahung
dindoh teng kagal mite anungjam jiuvin, akiseplhu vin na angsunga
athiden jitaove. 4 Ajeh chu nangin kadih nalam a thu neitan pehin,
navan laltouna'a kon'in thu adih'in nahin tan e. 5 Nangman namtin vaipi
nalethuh in migiloute nasu-mang'in, amin'u tonsot'a din nathai mangtai.
6 Melmate chu nangin a-itih'a dingin nasumang in, khopi nasuh mang ho
jong tun suhmil'in aumgam-tauve. 7 Ahinlah Pakai hi tonsot leng ahin,
thutanna dingin alaltouna atungdoh'in ahi. 8 Aman leiset hi thudih'a
achungthu atan a, namtin vaipi chunga hi dihtah'a vai ahop ding ahi.
9 Pakaihi bolgentheija umho dinga hoidohna ahin, hahsatna nikho hoa
dinga kicholdona kulpi ahi. 10 Namin heho jousen nahin tahsan ui, ajeh
chu, O Pakai nangin nangma holte chu nadalha ngaipoi. 11 Jerusalem'a
vaihom Pakai vahchoinan lasauvin. Suhmil theilou atohdoh ho namtin
jah a seiphongun. 12 Ajeh chu aman tolthat ho aphu alahjin, panpi beiho
apanpin ji. Aman migentheiho kana jong nahsah mon akoijipoi. 13 Neikho
to teijin O Pakai; eibose teuvin ichan a eisuh genthei u hitam, thina
kokhuh a kon'in neiloidoh'in. 14 Zion chanu kelkot phunghoa lhangphong
tah'a kathangvah theina dingin neihuhdoh'in, chutengleh neihuh doh jal
a kakipa thanom ding ahi. 15 Midangho lhahlut nadia asem u kokhuh
a chun Namtin vaipi alhalut un, athang kam uva chun amaho keng joh
a ohtai. 16 Pakai hi athutan dihna'a kon'in akilangdoh jin: Migilouho
vang amaho thang-kamna'a a-ohden jiuvin ahi.Selah 17 Migilouho vang
lhankhuh a lhalut untin, hichu Pathen nahsah lou namtin vaipiho chuna
vhu got na jong ahi. 18 Ahinlah panpi ngaichaho chu nahsahmoa umjom
jing loudiu: chule migenthei te kinepna jong tonsot'a suhmil-a umlou ding
ahi. 19 Hungthou vin, O Pakai! Mihemho kinoise sah-hih beh'in! Nangma
ginglou namtin vaipi ho chungthu hi tanin! 20 Ama hohi tijatnan lungkham
sah'in, O Pakai. Namtin vaipi hi mihem maimai ahiu kihetdoh sah'in.

# 10

*Migilou Lekhupna Dinga Pathen Henga David Atao*

1 O Pakai, idia gam lhatah'a ding nahim? Genthei kathoh jiteng ibol'a
kisel jia nahim? 2 Migilouten noise tah'in migentheite adel mangjiu vin, mi-
o nadinga asem'u thang a chun amahojoh hin-o sah'in. 3 Ajeh chu amhon
thilselam a alung ngaichat hou akiletsah piuvin, mikilose ho apah chauvin,
Pakai chu ataitom-un ahi. 4 Migilou te vang Pathen holdin akiletsah val
un, alungthim pumpiu vin jong Pathen aum poi. 5 Ahinlah amaho hi abol-
lam lam uvah alolhing'un ahi. Achung'uva hunglhung ding eng-bolna ho

✡ **8:6** 1 Crth 15:27; Eph 1:22; Heb 2:8

jonghi amupha jipouve. Amahon agal-mihou jouse chu ataitom-un ahi.
6 Amahon, kachung'uva thilse himhim chulouding ahi tin atahsan un;boina
hoa kona aitih a ongthol ding kahitaove atiuve. 7 Akam-uvah sapsetna,
joule nal, chule gihsalna adimset ui. Alei muh uva jong thilse le thilphalou
jeng aum e. ✡ 8 Amahon khopam lam gamthip lah hoa mi achanglhi
jiuvin, them-mona neilouho thading agojiuve. Amit un alhasam te umna
aching lhi jingun ahi. 9 Keipi bahkaiho bang'in akisel'un lhasam le hatloute
mat jeng dingin angahun ahi. Sachangho bang'in tah-lelte chu len akhu
khum un amandoh jitaove. 10 Lhasam a bolsetna toh techu asugep jiuvin;
miphalouho thahatna noi a chun alhalut jitaove. 11 Migilou ten Pathen
in eimupha pouve atiuve! Aman amit sing intin, 'eihon ibol uhi mu hih
beh inte' atiuve! 12 Hung kipat tan O Pakai,migiloute hi gotna petan, O
Pathen! Hatlou lhasam tehin sumilhih beh in. 13 Migiloute Pathen sam se
pum puma iti ongthol diu ham? Amahon Pathen in eithemmosah pouvinte
tin angai touve. 14 Ahinlah Pakai nangin athilse bol-houhi namusoh keije.
Nangin hicheho hi melchih inlang amahohi gotna pen. Hatlou lhasam ten
atahsan nao nanga akoi un, nulou palou te jong nangin vengbit in. 15 Hiche
migilou mi-engseho hi abanjang-u heh bongin! abon-uva nasuhmang
kahsen anung u deljingin. 16 Pakaihi atonsot tonsot leng ahi! Pathen neilou
namitechu gamsungakon a mangthah ding ahiuve. 17 Pakai nangin tah-
lelte kinepna hi nahetsa ahi, nangin thonlouva ana-u najahpeh'a nahin
lhamon ding ahi. 18 Nangin nulou palou te leh bolgentheija umho chungthu
adih'a natanpeh ding, chuteng mihem mai mai in amaho hi asuh lengvai
theilou diu ahitai.

# 11

*Midih Kiselna Mun*

*Lalamkai pa dia David labol*

1 Keiman eiveng tup din Pakai katahsan e. Hijeh achu, nangin ipi
dia, "vacha bang'in nahoibitna dingin hiche molchunga khun galeng
tan''natiham! 2 Migilouhon athalchangu akhaoto suhtoh san akoi un
aloisal tauvin ahi. Amahon munthip a kon-in milungdih ho ahinkap'un ahi.
3 Dan leh thupeh ho akisuhset teng, michonphapa chun ipi abolthei nahlai
dingham? 4 Ahinlah Pakaichu a-houin munthenga chun aum e; Pakai
chun vanna kon'in vai ahinhom nalaije. Aman mijouse ahin vechilsoh
keijin, leiset chunga mitin ahinkholtoh e. 5 Pakaiyin michonpha le migilou
anigelin ahin ahinkhol toh e. Aman thunoh baotam bol ho athen ahi.
6 Aman migiloute chunga mei-am lenglung leh katsong meikong gojuh'a
ajuhsah ding hui savetvut pumma gotna apeh ding ahi. 7 Pakai dihnahin
thu adih'a kitan achepin, hijeh'a chu thudih chepi hochun Pakai mai
amudiu ahi.

# 12

*Migilou Ho Kidou Teng Panpi Ngehna David Atao*

*Sheminith lakai a Lalamkai pa sah dia David labol*

1 Huhhing in, O Pakai, michonpha mangthah ding ahitai! Leiset mihem
te lah a mikitah jong abeitai! 2 Heng le kom jengjong jouthu jengin
akilhemtouvin, muhnal a lungthima kilhep lhahding jeng thu asei ui.
3 Pakaiyin dangnal tah a thu kisei ho hi asuh suhbei ding, kiletsahna

✡ **10:7** Rm 3:14

thuchengho jonghi suthip ding ahitai. 4 Amahon aseijun, eihon lungna chim set'in jouthu seiju hite, ajeh chu i-lei ikam'u eihoa hilouham, kon eisuh tang jou diuham? atiuve. 5 Pakaiyin adonbut in, "Keiman hatlou lhasamte chunga bolgenthei naho kamudohtai chule migenthei ho kalemao jong kajatai.Tun keima kipan inting huhdoh dia eingaichat bangu va kahuh doh diu ahitai.'' 6 Pakai kitepna hi thengsel'a ahin, dangka mei chunga sagivei kilhit theng tobang ahi. 7 Hijeh chun, Pakai nangin bol-hesoh'a umho nahuhdoh ding ahi, ti kaheuve, chule hiche kitahlou khang mitea kon'a tonsot geija dinga nahoidoh ding ahi, 8 migilou te muntina vahle henlang migilou pen ho jong gamsung a kidomsang u jong le.

# 13

## *Gim Le Heoh Pat'a Panpi Ngaiya David Taona*

### *Lalamkai pa dia David labol*

1 O Pakai, phat itihchan geihi neisuhmil ding hitam? Itih chan keija kon'a nakiselmang ding nahim? 2 Itihchan gei hiche hahsatna hi kathoh ding ham? Itih chan asun ajan'a lungkhamna dimset'a kaum ding ham? Itih chan kagalmiten hanla eisap khum diu hitam? 3 O Pakai, Ka-Pathen hung kiheijin, neihin donbut tan! Katha kile dohsah'in, neithisah hih'in. 4 "Ama hi kajou tai !" tin kamelma te hi kalhuh nin kipasah hih beh in. 5 Amavang namingailutna longlouvachu kingai jing kahi. Neihuhdoh jeh a keima kipa jing ding kahi. 6 Keiman Pakai vahchoi lan sang e ajeh chu Ama keidin thilpha tah eibol peh ati.

# 14

## *Mihem Ngolna David In Ahilchet*

### *Lalamkai pa dia David Labol*

1 Mingol'in bou alungthim in "Pathen aumpoi" ati. Amaho hi lepche ngen ahiuvin, chule athilbol ujong adihlou jeng ahin, khatcha jong thilphabol aumpouve. ✡ 2 Pakaiyin vanna kon'in lei mihemte jouse ahinven, mikhattou aching tahbeh um-em, chule Pathen ngaicha'a hol-a um-em atin ahi. 3 Hinlah aumpoi, abon'un aki-heimang gamtauve, abonchauva lepche ngen ahiuvin, koimacha apha aumpoi khatcha jong aumpoi. 4 Setna bolten hetna anei lou u hintem? Amahohin kamite changlhah bang'in aneuvin, Pakai komin la taoding agelpouve. 5 Amahohi tijatnan alodim diuahi, ajeh chu Pakaiyin athua nung ho aumpin ahi. 6 Migilou ten bolgentheija umho tohgon asuhsetpeh jiuvin, ahin Pakaiyin amite ahuhdoh jingin ahi. 7 Zion molsang a kon aIsrael huhdoh dinga koi hungding ham? Pakaiyin amite aki-ledohsah kit teng, Jacob in kipana asap phon a, Israel in Pathen athangvah ding ahi.

# 15

## *Zion Mun'a Chengte Thudol David In Ahilchet*

### *David Labol*

1 Pakai na intheng sungaa kon nangma nahou ding hitam? Koiham nalhang thenga na angsunga hunglut ding? 2 Hitobang mi themmona bei, thil dihjeng bol, lungthim theng pumma thudih jeng seiho. 3 Akam a miseiset ding nomlou chule aheng akom chunga thilse bollou, ahiloule

✡ **14:1** Rm 3:10-12

aloi agol chunga thilse seinomlou. 4 Chonset kithang-atpiho theinomlou
va,Pakai dihtah a juiho ngaisanga, chuleh itobangin hahsa jongleh akitepna
nitjingho. 5 Athoi lalouva sumpa homho chuleh setna neilouho, ahethem-
lou ho lhemlha a phatchomna sum hol lou. Hitobang miho chu ahinkhouva
dingdet jingding ahiuve.

# 16

*Hoidohna Dinga Pathen Henga David Ajam*

*David Michtam (Lakai jatkhat)*

1 Neihoibitnin O Pathen: ajeh chu nangahi kinem jing kahi. 2 O Kalhagao,
nangman Pakai koma Nanghi ka Pakai nahi nati, thilpha kaneijouse hi
nanga kon bou ahi; 3 Leiset a Pathen lhentumte hi pachat umtah ahiuvin,
amahohi keidinga kagal lamkai le kakipa thanop napen ahiuve. 4 pathen
dangho nung jui a delle ho chualungkhamnao kibejing ding ahi. Amaho
thisan a kilhaina gantha a pang kahilouding, apathennu jong kahoupeh
loudiu ahi. 5 Pakai hi kachanding gou le kaphatthei channa khon chu
ahi. Pakai in ka ijakai eichintup peh e. 6 Nangin neipeh gam jonghi
gamphapen ahi, itobanga goupha kidang neipeh hitam! 7 Ijakai eihilla
ka Pakai chu keiman thangvah inge; janteng jong le avel in eigeldoh sah
jin eihil ji'e. 8 Pakai in eiumpi danhi keiman hetna kanei jinge. Amahi
kakomma naichakhatna um ahi ti kahen hijeh chun keima lungthomhao
ponge. 9 Hijeh hin keima kalung amongsellin chuleh kipanan kadimmin
Pathen kathangvah e. 10 Ajeh chu nangin thina mun a neidalha pon
natin namitheng te jong lhankhuh a lhahlutsah pon nate. ✡ 11 Nangin
hinnalampi chu neimusah'in natin, neiumpi jal a kipana le nei umpina
tonsot nopna chu nei pen nate. ✡

# 17

*Mi-Sugentheitea Kon Gimna Aum Teng Hoidohna Dia David Taona*

*David Taona*

1 O Pakai adih thumna a kaka ogin hi nei jahpeh in, katao nahi nei
ngaipeh in, lungthengsel le dih tah katao ahi. 2 Kathem chan na neiphon-
doh peh'in, ajeh chu nangin thudih'a natong namuchet ahi. 3 Nangin
kalunggel ho napatep jin, janteng jongle kalungsung navelhaji. Nangin
kapum changin neivechillin kathepmo na namupoi; kakamsung jenga jong
set na potlou ding ahitai. 4 Keiman nathupeh dan dungjuiin, migilou ho
le mi-engseho ho khonung kajui ji poi. 5 Kakalson dan hin nalampi kajui
jingin nangma lampia kon in kapotdoh pon ahi. 6 Keima nangma komma
taova kahi ajeh chu O Pathen nangin neisanpeh teiding kahei. Kataona
hi lunglut tah'in neingaipeh in. 7 Nami ngailutna longlou chu kidangtah
in neimusah'in, agalmitea konna hoidohna ngaichaho chu nathahatna
gimneitah chun nahuh doh ji e. 8 Nangmannamit teni nachintupjingbangin
keima jong neivesuijin. Nalhaving limnoija chun neisellin. 9 Kavel a
eidoujing migilouho a kon in eivengtup in, eithatgo kamelmahoa kon in nei
huhdoh in. 10 Amahohi mi khotona bei ahiuvin akiletsahnao thucheng chu
ngaitan! 11 Amahon eihin juilutnun eiumkimvel uvin tol'a selhuh dingin
agomkom ahollun ahi. 12 Anehding changlhih le keipi bahkai hangtah
bang le keipinou vin gamthip lai matding avetlhih le tobang ahiuve.

✡ **16:10** Act 13:35 ✡ **16:11** Act 2:25-28

13 Hung kipat tan O Pakai kidintepin lang seplhu jengin! Nachemjammin
migilouhoa kon in neihuhdoh in. 14 O Pakai naban thathatnin vannoia ama
phatchomna ngaito hi sumangin. Amavang nangma goulu hohi nangman
vah va jing in. Acheteu neijong suhnengpeh inlang ason apahteu goulo
ding geija adalhahpeh theina diuvin gontoh peh'in. 15 Monabeija hinkho
Kaman jeh a namel kamu teiding ahi. Kathodoh tengleh nangma toh
kimaitoa ikimuto ding chule kalungnachim tante.

# 18

*Pathen Phattheina Jal'a David Thangvahna*

*Pathen lhacha David la. Pakai in agalmi jouse le Saul a kona ahuh doh nikhoa asah;*

1 Keiman nangma kangailui Pakai; Nangma hi kathahatna nahi. 2 Pakai
hi kasongpi, kakulpi, chuleh eihuhhingpu ahin, ka Pathen hi kasongpi
ahin eiveng tup jing ahi. Amahi kalumdal, eihuhhinga thahat chu ahin,
chuleh kahoidohna munpi chu ahi. 3 Keiman thangvah dinga lomtah
Pakai chu kakouvin, aman kamelmatea kon in eihuhdoh'in ahi. 4 Thina
khoisatna chun eiumkimvel tan, manthahna twipi chun eichup tan ahi.
5 Damun lungkhamna chun eiumkimvelin, kalampi a thinan thang akam
e. 6 Kalungkhamval phatnin Pakai chu kakouvin, ka Pathen komma chun
panpi ngaichan kataovin Aman ahouin thenga kon in kataona asangin ahi.
7 Hijouchun leisetakilingin akihot e. Molbul ho jeng jong kihot e ajeh chu
Pathen lunghang a ahi. 8 Pakai nahhom a meikhu ahung potdoh'in, meikou
gimneitah akam a kon in ahungkou doh'in chuleh Mei-am al lenglung
Ama-a kon in ahung koudoh'in ahi. 9 Aman vanho chu ahongdoh'in
meilom thimletlut chu ahin chotphan ahung kumsuh in, 10 Pakai chu
vantil pipui khat chunga atouvin, huipi chu alhavingin amangin alengin
ahi. 11 Pakai chu muthim in ahung kitom in, meilom twi jingletlut pumin
ahung lhungin ahi. 12 Pakai vah'in ahintom chu meilom satah'in ahinkhu
khum in gelchang le mei-am chu gojuh'in ahung julhan ahi. 13 Pakai chu
vanna kon in ahung kisen in hatchungnung ogin chu gelchang leh mei-
am koulah achun akithongin ahi. 14 Aman athalpi ahin kapmin agalmiho
chu athecheh'in, avah em lahlah chun amaho chu asuboi gamtan ahi. 15 O
Pakai nangin nagalmi ho naphoa lunghangtah a nakisen chun twikhanglen
ato geijin akikangin, leiset bulpi jouse jong akeuvin aumjie. 16 Aman
vanna kon in akhut ahin lhangin eihin kaidoh'in, twipi thuh lah'a kon
in jong eikaidoh'in ahi. 17 Aman kagalmi hattah tah ho a konin eihuh doh
in, kasang a hatjo valeidougal hoa kon in eihuhdoh'in ahi. 18 Hahsatna
kato pettah'in amahon eihin delkhum un ahinlah Pakaiyin eipanpin ahi.
19 Aman kahoidohna munnah eipuilut in eihuhdoh tai ajeh chu ama
kipana kahi. 20 Pakaiyin thildih kaboljeh in kipaman eipen mona kaneilou
jeh'in eikiledohsah tai. 21 Keiman Pakai lampi kajui in, thilse lam jon'in
Pathen'a kon'in kakiheimang poi. 22 Keiman Pakai chonphatna lampi kajui
jingin, adaan thupeh ho kapaidoh khapoi. 23 Pathen masangah nolnabei
kahin, chonsetna kon'in kaki kangse jing e. 24 Pakaiyin thildih kaboljeh
in Aman kipaman eipejin ahi. Aman themmonabei kahi amui. 25 Mikitah
kom'ah nangmatah jong nakitah'in, monabei ho kom'ah monabei nahi.
26 Milungtheng ho kom'ah nalungtheng in ahinlah miphalouho kom'ah
nakhohjin ahi. 27 Nangin mikineosah ho nahuhdohjin ahinla mikiletsah
ho nasujumjin ahi. 28 Nangin thaomei neidetpeh'in, Pakai ka Pathen'in

kamuthim jong neisalvah peh e. 29 Nangma hatna chun kagalmi hi
neisuhchip peh'in ka Pathen toh kapankhom poupouleh itobang bang
sang hijongleh kakal ngapchan ahi. 30 Pathen lampi chu nolnabei ahi!
Pakai kitepna jouse alolhing jinge. Amahi ahuhdoh ding ngaicha jouse
dinga lum le pho ahi. 31 Pakai tailou Pathen dang um'am? Pathen
tailou songpi detdang um'am? 32 Hiche Pathen hin eihatdoh sah'in
kalampi jong hoibitnapen ahisah ahi. 33 Aman molsang hahsa chung
dunga kadindet theina din kakeng jong sakhi keng bang'in atah sah
e. ✡ 34 Aman kakhut teni jong galsatna a manthei dingin agongin,
kabanjang jong sum-eng thalpi loithei dingin ahatsah'in ahi. 35 Nangman
nagaljona lum chu neipetan nabanjetnin neipanhun ahi. Neikithopina hin
eithupi sah'in ahi. 36 Nang man kakeng phang tenin alhonal louna dingin
kalampi neikehlet peh'in ahi. 37 Keiman kagalmite kadel'in kaman'in ahi;
amahohi kajo kahsen katangpon ahi. 38 Amahohi ahung kithodohjou louna
diuvin kasat lhun kakeng noijah akijammun ahi. 39 Nangin kagalsatna
dingin thahatnan neivon in; Nangman kagalmite chu kakengphang noi a
neikoipeh e. 40 Nangin angongchang'u neichotpha sah'in eivetda ho jouse
chu kasumang sohtan ahi. 41 Amahon panpi athummun koiman ahung
huhdoh pouve. Amahon Pakai akouvun ahinla Aman adonbut pon ahi.
42 Keiman amaho chu huilah a vutvai kithethang bangin tol ah kagoibong
sel'in, bonlhoh lah'a kasunat gamatai. 43 Nangin eihouse jing ho chungah
galjona neipetan ahi. Nangin namtin vaipi chungah vaihom'in neipansah
tan ahi. Kanahet phahlou miho jeng jong kalhachan ahungpang tauvin
ahi. 44 Kamin ajah jah'un kanoijah alutnun gamchommi hojeng jong ka-
anga akisunem gamtauvin ahi. 45 Hansanna aneijou tapouvin kithing
pumpum'in ka-ang ahinbel tauvin ahi. 46 Pakai ahing jinge, kasongpia
apanjeh'in kathangvah e! Kasochatna ka Pathen chu loupi jing tahen!
47 Amahi eibolse ho lethuh jinga ka Pathen chu ahin, aman namtin vaipi
hi eisuhnem peh'in kanoijah eikoipeh tai. 48 Chuleh kagalmitea kon
in eihuhdoh'in nangman kagalmiten aphah joulouna munnah neikoijin,
eidouva mi-engse hoa kon in neihoidohsah tan ahi. 49 Hichejeh hin O Pakai
namtin vaipi lah'a nathangvah ingkate, namin vahchoinan la sangnge.
✡ 50 Nangin leng a natun pa din goljona loupitah chu napetai; Chuleh
nathaonupa David leh achilhahte chung nalungset longlou namusah e.

# 19

*Pathen Natoh Ho Leh Athu Hing In Aloupina Phong*

*David labol*

1 Vanho'n Pathen loupina aphongdoh un ahi. Vanthamjol hon jong akhut
thepna atahlangui. 2 Anitin in aphongdoh jing jeng un; jansim janseh le
amachu aseiphong jingui. 3 Ocheng soh lou vin thu asei un;a ocheng'u
hi akijakha ngaipoi. 4 Ahinlah athu chun vainoi alodim in, thucheng jong
chun vannoi leiset athechansoh in ahi. Vanthamjol hoa Pathen in nisa
chenna ding asem peh e. ✡ 5 Hihchu kichen jouva moulang emsel a ahung
potdoh bangin avahchan jengin ahi. Kisongtah a lhaitet golseh a pango
bang in haltah le kipah tah in aum e. 6 Van mong langkhatna kon in
nisa ahung sohdoh jin ajotna ding van mong lang khat gei in ajui peh
ji'e. Hiche asat a kon chun imacha ahoidoh ji poi. 7 Pakai thuhil hohi
achamkim in, lhagaova asuhhal jing in ahi. Pakai daanthu hohi tahsanthei

✡ **18:33** Habakkuk 3:19 ✡ **18:49** Rm 15:9 ✡ **19:4** Rm 10:18

tah ahin milham jong chihsah jengthei ahi. 8 Pakai thupeh hohi adih'in,
lungthim kipasah ji e. Pakai thupeh hohi akicheh'in lungsunga hetthem
theina eipeuvin ahi. 9 Pakai ginle jana neihi athengin ahi, hichehi tonsotna
ding ahitai. Pakai daanthu hi adih'e; kht cheh in hoi e. 10 Hicheho chu sana
sanga deiumjo ahin, sana thengpen sanga jong deiumjo ahi. Khoiju sangin
jong alhumjon, akhoiphang dunga kilhoh lhatil sangin jong alhumjoi.
11 Hicheho hi nasohpa dinga gihsal na ahin, nathu nung hoa dia kipana
chanvou lentah ahi. 12 Kalungsunga chonset kisel guh jouse hi itikahetdoh
jouding ham? Hitobanga kiselgua setna hoa konhin neisilthengin. 13 Nasoh
hi henasasa chonset bolna a kon in neihuhdoh'in! Hicheho hi kachunga
vaihomsah hihbeh'in, chuteng keima chonsetna a konna kahoidoh ding
ahi. 14 Kakam a kon'a hung potdoh thucheng holeh kalungsunga kalunggel
ho nalunglhaina hihen, O Pakai kasongpi leh eihuhhingpu.

# 20

*Galjona Dinga David Taona*

*Lalamkai pa dia David Labol*

1 Na hahsat nikhon Pakai'in nakana taona nadonbut hen. Jacob Pathen
min chun thilse jousea kon in nahoidoh hen. 2 Aman ahouintheng a
kon'in kithopina nahin pejing henlang Jerusalem a kon in nahin hatsah
jinghen. 3 Pathen'in namaicham thilto ho hingeldoh jinghen lang chuleh
napumgo thiltoho jong khotona in nahin vetpeh jinghen. 4 Pathen'in
nalunga nangaichat nape henlang nathilgon jouse nalolhinsah soh keihen.
5 Nagaljona thu kajah tenguleh kipah'a kasapdiu ahi, chuleh ka Pathennu
minna galjona ponlop kadopsangdiu ahi. Pakaiyin nataona jouse donbut
jing hen. 6 Tun keiman athaonu lengpa chu Pakaiyin ahuhdohji ti kahetai.
Aman avan munthenga kon a ahin donbut ding, chuleh athahatna nasatah
a chu ahuhdoh ding ahi. 7 Namtin vaipi abankhat chun a sakol u leh sakol
kangtalai hou akiletsah piuvin, ahin eihonvang Paaki i-Pathen u minbou
ikiletsahpi diu ahi. 8 Namtin vaipi hohi hunglhu'u vintin chiplhadiu ahi,
ahinla eihovang adindohdiu idindet diu ahi. 9 Kalengpau chu galjona pe'n,
O Pakai! Panpi ngai a kakana neidonbut tei in.

# 21

*Melma Khutna Huhdohna Jal'a David In Pathen Athangvah*

*Lalamkai pa dia David labol*

1 Nathahatna ahi lengpa iti kipah hitam O Pakai! Galjona napehjeh'in
aman kipah'in kho asam e. 2 Ajeh chu nangin alungthim'a angaichan
napen aman athumho khatcha jong nadapeh poi. 3 Nangin lolhin naleh
houtheinan nalamto jin, aluchungah sana hoipen lallukhuh nakhuhsah'in
ahi. 4 Aman ahinkho nahoitup peh din athumjin, chule nangin ataona
nasanpeh ji'e. Ahin nikho jong tonsot'a din nasuh saopeh ji e. 5 Nagaljona
chun jabolna lentah achansah in, thupina le loupinan najemhoijin ahi.
6 Nangin tonsot malsomnan naphungvuh in chuleh nangtoh umkhom'a
nopna kipana achun naphung vuh e. 7 Ajeh chu lengpa'n Pakai
atahsan e. Hatchungnung ngailutna longlou chun alhuhna dinga kon
in nahoidoh sah jingin ahi. 8 Nangin nagalmiho chu namattup sohkei
ding, nangma nadouho jouse chu thahattah nabanjetna chu namattup
ding ahi. 9 Nangma nahung teng amaho chu meikong lah'a naselut

ding ahi. Pakaiyin alunghanna a asuhgam ding meikonga ahalgam ding ahi. 10 Achateu leiset chunga kon a nathaimang ding; amahon sonlepah aneikitlou diu ahi. 11 Amahon nangdounan thil gong jongleu, athilse gonhou chu lolhing louding ahi. 12 Ajeh chu amahon nathalchang amaho kapna dinga nadoi chu amutenguleh kiheimang untin jammang diu ahitai. 13 O Pakai nathahatna nasattah a chunhungthou doh tan. Tumgin le lasah tothoa nahat na natoh chu kakipa pidiu ahi.

# 22

*Gentheina Pum'a David Thangvahna*

*La lamkaipa henga jingkah khovah kona sakhi laina pen banga peng liuva sah dinga david labol*

1 Ka Pathen, ka Pathen idia neidalhah hitam? Panpi ngai a kamao teng idia gamlha tah a um ji nahim? ✡ 2 Niseh in nangma kakoujie, ka Pathen, hinlah nangin nei donbut poi. Janseh jongleh kakou ogin naja jin, hinlah lungmon na kanei jipoi. 3 Israel'in athangvah jing laltouna-a tou nangmahi Atheng nahi. 4 Kapu kapa teovin nangma natahsan un, nangman amaho nahuh hing tai. 5 Naheng a akap un hihhing in ahumtaove.Amahon nangma natahsan un nang man amaho nasujum poi. 6 Hinlah keima hi mihem a dia lhing joulou lungtol bang bep kahi. Mijouse dia thet umle musit um chu kahitai! 7 Eimu jousen eihouseovin, aleiju adosah un, alu apeijun asei uve, ✡ 8 "Ama pa hi Pathena ki ngai pachu hilou ham? Achuti le aPathen chu kihuhdoh sah hen! Pakaiyin amahi angailut a ahileh apakai in huh doh hen!" ✡ 9 Nangin kanu naobusunga konin neina hoidamin nei pui galkai in, kanu a-anglum laiya patna nangma tahsanje neina hil ahitai. 10 Kahung pen a patna nangma ban thahatna'a eikipelut a ahitai. Kahung penlhah a patna kapathen chu nangma nahi jing e. 11 Keija kon in gamla loujen in ajeh chu boina ahungnai in, koima dang eikithopi thei aumpoi. 12 Bongchal ho'n aum kimvel bangin kagal miten eihin umkimvel taovin, Bashan bongchal khohlah hon eium kimvel taove! 13 Hang tah le kisong tah Keipi bahkai in aneh ding aboltel bangin keima val lhum dingin akamkau ve. 14 Kahinkho hi twi banga kisunglha ahitai, kagu kachang hojong akilhep gamtan, kalungchang jong khoilu bangin ajunlha gamtai. 15 Nisan asah gep leilhang bangin katha akanghel jengtai. Kaleijong kadang chungah akikamat tai. Nangin vutvai lah a neijam in athidin neida lhatan ahi. 16 Kagalmiten uicha hon bangin eium kimvel taovin. Migilou honkhat in eium kimvel taovin ahi. 17 Kagu kachang hojong simthei ahisoh tan.Kagal miten eiveovin eivesaltaeh jengun ahi. 18 Kavon hojong vang asan un akihom gamtaovin ahi. ✡ 19 O Pakai keija konin umgamla hih behin! Nangma kathahatna nahi neihung kithopi loijin. 20 Nachemjam chun neihuhdoh in, kahinkho manlutah hi hiche uicha hoa kon in neihuhdoh peh in. 21 Keipi bahkai kam a kon in neiloidoh peh in langhiche gambongchal hang kiteni ki a kon in neihuhdoh in. 22 Kasopi pasal holeh numeiho kom a naminhi phongjal lenh katin, Houbung kikhom holah a nangma kathangvah ding ahi. ✡ 23 Ama gingho jousen Pakai chu thangvah hen! Jacob chilhahte jousen amachu ging uvin! Israel chate jousen amachu jana peohen! 24 Ajeh chu aman migentheite thohgimna jouse chu anungsun pon, panpi ngaichatna a taona neiho angaipeh in ahi.

---

✡ **22:1** Matt 27:46; Mk 15:34 ✡ **22:7** Matt 27:39; Mk 15:29; Lk 23:35 ✡ **22:8** Matt 27:43 ✡ **22:18** Matt 27:35; Mk 15:24; Lk 23:34; Jn 19:24 ✡ **22:22** Heb 2:12

25 Keiman Houbung kikhopna lah a nangma kathang vahding ahi. Nangma
chibai boh ho angsunga kakitepna kasuh bulhit ding ahi. 26 Mivaichaten
neovintin vasetdiu ahi. Pakai holte jousen amachu athangvah diu ahi.
Alung thim u tonsotna kipah jingding ahiuve. 27 Vannoi leiset miten Pakai
chu ahin hetdoh diu chuleh akom a hung kilediu ahi. Chutengleh namtin
vaipi insung jousen a anga hungkun cheh diu ahi. 28 Ajeh chu leng thaneina
chu Pakai ama a bou ahi. Aman namtin vaipi chunga vai ahom ahi.
29 Leiset chunga mihaohon ankong sem untin chibai aboh diu ahi. Ahinkho
kichai a leivui sohding athithei mihem jouse a anga kun cheh hen. 30 Ichate
jouseuvin jong Ama kin ahinbol diu ahi. Ahung lhungding khang miten
jong Pakai kidanje chu ahin jahpeh diu ahi. 31 Tua penglou laiho komma
jong thudih'a anatoh naho jouse hung kiseipeh ding ahi. Amahon athilbol
antoh naho jouse ahin jahdiu ahi.

# 23

## *David In Pakai Chu Kelngoi Chin'a Eichingpa Ahi Ti*

### *David Labol*

1 Pakaihi kelngoi chin a eichingpa ahin, keiman kangai chat jouse
kaneiye. 2 Aman hamhing dumlah lah a kelngoi bangin eikicholdo
sahjin, kilinglou hel twiveina pang dungah eipuilei. ✡ 3 Pakaiyin katha
akiledoh ji. Amintheng khohsahna jal'in lamdih lang jenga eipuilen ahi.
4 Thimjinapen phaicham palgalkai jongleng keima kichaponge, ajeh chu
nangman naum jing in nateng gol le namoljol chun neihongin neilhamon
jinge. 5 Kamelmate masangtah jenga jong nangin kaneh ding ankong
neiluipeh in, naphat theina thao kalujangah neinupeh in kadon ding
khonjong phattheina aletset in ahi. 6 Tahbeh in phatna le hepinan
kahinkho lhunkeiya eijui jingding ahi, chuleh keijong tonsot na Pakai in
sunga kachenjing ding ahi.

# 24

## *Loupina Lengpa*

### *David Labol*

1 vannoi leisetle asunga umjouse hi Pakai a ahi. Vannoi pumpi le asunga
cheng mihemte jousehi ama a jeng ahi. ✡ 2 Ajeh chu aman leiset khombul
hi twikhanglen chunga atun ahin, twipi thuhlah a aphudet ahi. 3 Koiham
Pakai moul chunga kaldoh jouding? Koiham amunthenga dingthei ding?
4 Akhut le alungthim thengho bou, chuleh milim semthu houlou le jou
seilouho bou hidiu ahi. ✡ 5 Amahon bou Pakai malsomna amudiu
ahin, chuleh ahuh hingpao Pathentoh kitimatna dihtah aneitheidiu ahi.
6 Hitobang miho hinbou nangma naholthei diu chuleh Jacob Pathen
nangma nachibai theidiu ahi. 7 Khanglui kelkot ho kihonglen un! Khanglui
kotpiho kihong len unlang leng loupi chu lutsah un. 8 Koiham lengloupi
chu? Pakai hattah leh thupitah, Pakai koiman ajojou lou galhattah chu
ahi. 9 Khanglui kelkot ho kihong lennun, khanglui kotpiho kihong lennun,
loupina leng chu lutsah un 10 Koiham lengloupi chu? Van Pathen sepai,
Ama hi leng loupi chu ahi.

---

✡ **23:2** Rev 7:17 ✡ **24:1** 1 Crth 10:26 ✡ **24:4** Matt 5:8

# 25

*David Tahsandet Tah'a Atao*

*David Labol*

1 O Pakai, kahinkho hi nang kapetai. 2 Nang katahsan e ka Pathen! Nei
jumso hihbeh in, chule kalel na a hin ka melmate kichoisangsah hihbeh
in. 3 Nangma tahsan koimachan jumna ato loudiu ahi, amavang mijoulhep
gojing honvang jumna ato diu ahi. 4 O Pakai lamdih chu neihil in; kajuiding
lampi chu neikomu peh in. 5 Nathutah chu neihil in hichea chun neipui
in ajeh chu nangmahi eihuh hinga ka Pathen chu nahi. Nilhum kei keijin
nanga hin kinepna kanei jinge. 6 O Pakai golui a patna neihin puinao
nami khoto nale namingailutna longlou hingeldoh in. 7 Kakhangdon lai a
kachonset gitlou naho neigeldoh peh hih inlang nami ngailutna longlouva
neipuina johchu galdoh in, ajeh chu nangma milungset them nahi,O Pakai.
8 Pakaihi apha ahin adih jengbou abol'e, aman lamdihlouvache hojeng
jong lamdih akopeh jinge. 9 Aman mi kineosah hochu lamdih a apuijin
ama dei lampi chu ahil jinge. 10 Pakai kitepna nitjing holeh ama deipeh
dungjuija chonho chu ami ngailutna longlou leh akitahna in apuihoi jinge.
11 Namin loupina dingin O Pakai, kachonsetna simjoulou neingai dam in.
12 Pakaiging ho chu koi ho hiuvam? Amaho chenading lampi chu Pakai in
avetsah ding ahi. 13 Amaho chu khangtou untin achateovin jong gamsung
alodingu ahi. 14 Pakai hi ama gingjing tedinga golphapen ahin, Aman
hitobang miho chu akitepna ahiljing e. 15 Kamit tenin Pakaichu avejingin,
aman kagalmite thangkul a kon in eihuhdoh jinging e. 16 Neihin ang-
ngatnin lang neikho ton, ajeh chu keima kachangseh a lungthom haotah
a uma kahi. 17 Kaboi na ho akhoh se cheh un. Oh hichehoa konhin
neihuhdoh in. 18 Kalung gimnahi neihet pehin chuleh kahah satna hohi
neivet peh inlang kachonset naho ngaidam in. 19 Ven galmi ijat mong mong
kanei hitam chule amahohin ichangeiya eihotnu hitam! 20 Neivengbit in!
amaho akon hin kahinkho huhdoh in! nangma a kisel kahi neijumso
hihbeh in. 21 Kitah nale thenna in eivengbit hen ajeh chu nanga hin
kakinepna aum jinge. 22 Vo Pathen Israelte hi aboi najouseu vakon in
lhatdoh tan.

# 26

*David In Thudih Le Tahsan Ahina Dol Pathen Henga Aphon*

*David Labol*

1 O Pakai themmona bei kahihi phongdoh tan, ajeh chu keiman kitahna
neitahin hinkho kamang in nungchonlou hel in Pakai a tahsanna dettah
kaneije. 2 Pakai neipatep inlang neikhol chil in, kachondan leh kalungthim
hi vechen mong mongin! 3 Ajeh chu neingailutna longlouhi keiman
kahejing e,chuleh keiman nathudih dung jui in hinkho kamange. 4 Keima
mijouho tojong kakivop khompon, miphalhem ho deilam jong kachepipon
ahi. 5 Keiman migiloute kikhopna kathet inthiphalou hojongkanuse ji e.
6 Themmona kaneilou vetsahna in kakhut kasil in namaicham kahin jon
e O Pakai, 7 Thangvahla sapum in nakidanna ho kaphong doh e. 8 Na
houin theng kangailui, Pakai, naum pi na loipi tah kilan doh na mun
chu. 9 Michonseho thohding neithoh sag hih in, tolthat hoto kibangin
neithepmo sah hih in. 10 Set bolnom nan akhutnu a asuboh un, chuleh
amahon phatseh in nehguh akilah un ahi. 11 Keiman hitobang hinkho chu
kamangpon, kitahna hinkhoa kading jinge. Hijeh chun neilhat doh inlang

nami hepina chun neipuijin. 12 Tun keima tolgo lai a dettahin kadinge
chuleh keiman lhangphong tah a Pakai kathang vahding ahi.

# 27

*Pathen Thaneina Dol'a David Tahsan Detna*

*David Labol*

1 Pakaihi keidin vah leh huhhingna ahi. Chuti ahileh idia kakichat ding
ham? Pakaihi kakulpi, hahsatna a eihuhdoh pa ahi. Chuti ahileh ken idia
kakithin ding ham? 2 Migilou ten suhgamdia eihindelkhum uva, kagalmite
leh eidou teovin eihin nokhumteng uleh kipal lhuvintin chuleh lhuham
diu ahi. 3 Galmi tamtah'in eium kimvel jeng jongleh kalung linglao ponte,
ijemtin thagam dingin eihin delkhum jongleo kaPathen a lung mongtah
a kaum ding ahi. 4 Hiche thilkhat Pakai henga kathum kadei pipen chu
kahinkho lhumkeiya Pakai in na umding, Pakai lolhinna a chu lunglhaisel
a um ahou in'a aphatnaho geljinga hinkho manding hi ahi. 5 Ajeh chu
aman hahsatna a konna eihoidoh sahding a Houin thenga chu eihoibit ding
aman mi maiphah louva songpi chunga eiselding ahi. 6 Ajeh chu boina hon
eihin lonkhum jong le Aman eihoi dam ding ahi. Ama houintheng sunga
kipah le thanom tah a pumgo thilto kabolding semjang saipum a Pakai
thangvah la a kasah ding ahi. 7 Kahung taove neingai peh in O Pakai.
Namikhoto na pum in neidonbut in. 8 "Hungin lang neihoulim pin" nati
chu kalungthim in ajan hitin adonbutne," Pakai kahunge" 9 Pakai neinung
ngat hihbeh in. Na lunghanson nasoh hi paidoh hihbeh in. Nangmahi
eikithopi phapen chu nahijenge. Tun neipaidoh hih in; neidalha hih in,
O Pathen ka huhing pu. 10 Kanu le kapan eipaidoh jeng jongleh Pakaiyin
eikolchah jing ding ahi. 11 O Pakai kahinkho mandingdan neihil in lamdih
jenga neipuiin, ajeh chu kagal miten eichang lhijingun ahi. 12 Amaho khut
a neilhah lutsah hih in, ajeh chu amahon kabol louhel thil a themo eichan
un, phatin in kachungah thilse abolgo jingun ahi. 13 Ahijeng vang'in, hiche
mihing gam a kaum laisen Pakai phatna kamu jing jeng ding kakinem e.
14 Pakai chu lungneng tahin ngah jingin, Hanginlang hatnin, Henge, Pakai
chu lungneng tah in ngah jingin.

# 28

*David Dinga Pathen Hi Panpi Le Hoidohna*

*David Labol*

1 O Pakai kasongpi nakom a kataove, Ngaipeh lou in neikoi hih beh in.
Ajeh chu nangin neithip sanleh keijong lhadah inkating kathi ding ahitai.
2 Hepina ngeh aneipanpi dia katao teng nei ngaipeh tei in, kakhut kahin
domsanginnamun theng lam kahinsan e. 3 Thilse bolnom jing a, akam uva
thungei ngei seija alung sunguva thilse jeng gonle ho to nei sumang tha
hih beh in. 4 Amahon achanding dol u athilse bolu toh kitoh in got na
pejengin! Athilse bolu dungjui chetnin lethuh jengin! Michunga athilse
bol gu'utoh kitoh in amaho chungah chuhsah in. ✡ 5 Pakai in ipi abolham
ti amahon anahsah pouve, Pathen khut in ipi jeh a umham agelpouve,
hijeh a chu aman abotel a tonsot gei a kitung doh lou diu ahitai. 6 Pakai
chu thangvah in umhen! Ajeh chu khotona kangaicha akataona chu eijah
pehtai. 7 Pakai hi kahat nale kalum ahi. Kalungthim pumpin amachu katah
san e. Aman eikithopin kalungthim kipanan adim e. Thangvahna la'n

✡ **28:4** Rev 22:12

keiman kasam phonge. 8 Pakai in amite thahat apei, amahi athaonu lengpa
dinga ahoidohna kulpi ahi 9 Namite huhhing in! Kelngoi chingpha bangin
nagoulu Israel chu phatthei bohtan, chule tonsot'in amahohi nabanjetnin
puitan.

# 29

*David In Ijakai Pathen Loupina Jeng Ahi Ti*

*David Labol*

1 Nangho vanmi hon Pakaichu jana peuvin; Aloupi nale athahatna jeh
in Pakaichu jana pecheh un. ✡ 2 Amin loupinajeh in Pakai chu jabolcheh
un. Athenna thupitah jehchun Pakaichu chibai bohun. 3 Twipi chungah
Pakai oginathongdoh e. Vanthamjol ginbang in Pathen loupina akithonge.
Pakaihi twikhanglen chungah akithonge. 4 Pakai ogin hi thaneitah ahi,
Pakai ogin hi thupitah ahi. 5 Pakai Ogin hin Cedar thing thupitah hojong
aban tumboh gam e; Pakai thupinan Lebanon Cedar thingho jong asubong
soh gamtai. 6 Aman Lebanon moljeng jong bongnou bangin akichop sah e,
aman Hermon moljeng jong gambong bangin akichop sah e. 7 Pakai oginhi
kolphe meivah gimneitah banga ginga ahi. 8 Pakai Ogin chun gamthip
gamgolai jeng jong akilinsah e; Kadesh gamgolai jong Pathen in akilin sah
e. 9 Pakai Ogin hin gangpi phung phatah hojong ahot ling in, gammang
jong asuchai hel e. Ahou in theng sungah mijousen “Aloupi” tin asam
uve. 10 Pakai chu twipi chunga chun atouvin vai ahom e. 11 Pakai in amite
thahat apen, Pakai in amite chamna apen phatthei aboh'e.

# 30

*Huhdohna Jal’a David In Pathen Athangvah*

*Houin kilhangdoh nia sah dia David labol*

1 Pakai nangin neihuhdoh tahjeh in kahin thangvah e. Nangin kagalmite
kachunga nakithang at sahpon ahi. 2 O Pakai kapathen panpi ngaichan
kahin kouvin nangman katahsa nakiledoh sah tai. 3 O Pakai nangin
lhankhuh a kon in neihin puidoh in, thina kokhuh akalhah lutna dinga kon
in jong neihoidoh sah e. 4 Nangho Pathen mite jousen Pakai thangvahna
lasaovin! Amintheng chu choi an’un. 5 Ajeh chu alunghan hi phat chomcha
bou ahijin, ami hepina vang hinkhoa ding ahi. Kaa na nikho ho jong
kipanin ajui pai jitai. 6 Keimankaphatthei nikhon,” Imachan eisutang
jouponte!” kanati. 7 O Pakai nami hepinahin muol bangin eisudettai. Keija
kon a nakiheimang jiteng leh keima kading jou jipoi. 8 O Pakai nahenga
kahung tao ahi. Nami hepina chu kathum in hitin kaseije, 9 “Keima kathi
alhankhuh a kalhalut teng nangdinga ipi phachom dingham? Katahsa
leivui in nang navah choi thei dingham? Nakitah na thu chu hichehin
aphondoh thei ding ham? 10 Neihin ngaipeh in Pakai neihin khoto in.
OPakai neihin kithopin” 11 Nangin kalung khamnahi kipah tah a laam nan
neiheidoh pehtai. Nangin kalung khamna silpon neilahdoh pehin kipana
silpon joh neisilpehtan ahi. 12 Hitia chu thipsan louva thangvahna la kasah
jing theina dingin. O Pakai ka Pathen, keiman nangma tonsot'in thangvah
jing tange.

---

✡ **29:1** Labu 96:7-9

# 31

*David In Kicha Le Tija Pum'a Pathen Akou*

*Lalamkai pa dia David Labol*

1 O Pakai neihuhdoh ding ngaichan nakom kahin bel e; Jumna neimusah
hih behin. Neihuh dohin ajeh chu nangma chondihtah Pathen nahi.
2 Kataona bajah nadin neingai peh tei in; neihung huhdoh loi in. Kakiselna
songpin pang jing inlang, kahoidohna kulpi hijing in. 3 Nangmahi
kasongpile kakulpi nahi naming loupina dingin kahahsatna a kon in
neihuh doh in. 4 Kadougal hon kalhuhna dinga thang eikampeh naova kon
in neihuhdoh in, ajeh chu kahoidoh nahi nangmabou aum e. 5 Kalhagao
nangma khut a ka pedoh tai. Neihuhdoh in Pakai ajeh chu nangmahi kitah
jing Pathen nahi. ✡ 6 Phatchomna bei semthu pathen hou hokhu keiman
kathet ahi. Kenvang Pakai katahsan jing e. 7 Nami ngailutna longlou
jeh in keima kipah thanom jing inge, ajeh chu nangin kaboina ho neihet
peh jingin chuleh kalung gimna jouse nangin neihet thempeh jingin ahi.
8 Nangin kadougal ho khutnah neipelutpon, lungmonna munjoh aneikoijin
ahi. 9 Neikhoton Pakai ajeh chu keima hahsatna a um kahin kamitlhin
kamit akhutan ahi. Kahinnale katahsa abeipaiding ahitai. 10 Lungkham
a thipaiding kahitai, gentheinan kahinkho asuhchom tai. Chonset in
kajaitha anem sah in asung langa beipai ding kahitai. 11 Kamelma ten
eisamseovin, kaheng kakom ten eitheuvin ahi. Kagol kapaite jeng jongin
eihin naingam tapouvin ahi. Lampi dunga eimu jongleh ajam mang
gamji taove. 12 Keima mithisa bang leh bel kehsa bangin notthap in
kaumtai. 13 Keima chungchanghi thujoungen eikisei khum in tijatnan eium
kimvel tan, kadougal ten keidounan thilse agong un kahinkho hi suhmang
ding agouve. 14 Ahinlah Pakai keima nanga kingai jing kahin,"Nangma
kaPathen nahi !" kati. 15 Khonung kakhankho hi nangkhut a um ahin
hitia tanglouva eidelle jinghoa konin neihuhdoh in. 16 Nami khotona chun
nasohpa hi hinsalvah in, namingailutna longlou chun neihin huhdoh tan.
17 O Pakai neijumso hihbeh in, ajeh chu panpi ngaichan nangma kakou
jinge, miphalou hochu jumsah jon, amaho chu alhankhuh uvah thipsan
sahtan. 18 Jouthu pot na alei u suthip in, aminoisenao le Pathen mite
ahousetnao leichu suthip jengin. 19 Vo Pakai nangma gingte dingin nangin
ijakai nasuh nengpeh hi iti phat apha hitam. Panpi ngaicha a nakom a
hungte nangman naphat thei in, vannoi mite mitmu changtah in nangman
phatthei nabohjin ahi. 20 Nangin amahochu suhsetding gohoa kon in
na angsunga nahoi bitjin, chuleh ahousetnao leile danga kon in jong na
angsungah nahoibit jinge. 21 Pakai chu thangvahin umhen, ajeh chu aman
angailutna longlou kidangtah chu eimusah jingin, kachen na khopi gal
akinokhum a kon in jong eihoidoh sahtan ahi. 22 Lunglinglao pum in keima
kapengjah in, " Pakai toh eiki sukhentai!" kati. Hinla Pakaiyinangin nei
kho to dia kakana neijahpeh in panpi ngaicha a kakouna neidonbut tai.
23 Nangho Pathen miteho Pakai chu ngailu vin! Ajeh chu Pakai in ama a
kingai jingho chu ahuhdoh jingin ahi. Ahinlah mi noiseho chu engbolna
nasatah apejin ahi. 24 Hijeh chun Pakaija kinepna neiho jouse hatnunlang
hangun!

# 32

*Ngaidamna'a Kon Phattheina Thudol'a David Vahchoila*

✡ **31:5** Lk 23:46

*David Labol*

1 Oh, aseingai lou na hou kiangaidam a achon set nahou kisuhmang peh
ho iti thanop um hitam. ✡ 2 Pakai in ajihlutsa achonset nao athaimang
peh a ahinkhou jongkitah tah a mangho chu iti kipa uma hitam! 3 Keiman
kachonset kaphon nomlou chun katahsa chu amangthah anahin, niseh in
kapeng in kamao jinge. 4 Sun le jan in kipui dih na nakhujol chun eidou ve.
Nipilai a nichangsat in asuhkang twihu bangin katha asukang hel jengin
ahi. 5 Akhon nan kachon set naheng akaphong in, kamo najouse selguh
ding lou vin kasei tai “Kalouchal kasetna jouse Pakai kom a phongdoh tang
e” kati. Hiti chun Pakai nangin neingaidam e! Kachonsetna jouse abeisoh
tai. 6 Hijeh chun, phatpha umlai hin Pathen mite jouse naheng a taocheh
uhen, hiche thutanna twilen lah a alhahlut lou nadiuvin. 7 Ajeh chu
nangma hi kakiselna kulpi nahin; nangin boinana a kon in neihuh doh e.
Galjona lan neiumkimvel tai. 8 Pakai in aseije, “Nahinkho a lampi phapen
achu kapui le ding ahi. Keiman kathu mop a kavetsui jing ding nahi.
9 Suhngoi a kamdal bupeh ngicha sakol le sakolpol bangin khohephalouin
umhih in.” 10 Miphalou hohi lungkhamna tamtah'in abomjin, ahinla Pakai
tahsan hovang angailutna longlouvin aum kimvel jingin ahi. 11 Hijeh chun
ama lungdei a chaho Pakai akipah thanom jingun! Milung thengho jouse
thanom tah in khosam un!

# 33

*Misempa Le Misudampa Pathen Vahchoina*

1 Pathen mite jousen Pakai thangvahna la a kipah tahin saohen; milung
thenghon ama athangvah diuhi lomtah ahi. 2 Semjang gin gaitah in Pakai
thangvah un, tumgin jangsom ngaitah saijin nguiheovin saovin. 3 Pakai
thangvahnan lathah saovin; thepna neitah in selangdah saijun lang kipah
tah in la a saovin. 4 Pakai thusei jouse chu atah ahin chuleh anatoh
athilbol jouse chu tahsan thei cheh ahi. 5 Adihleh apha kiti jouse chu
Pakai deilam ahin, amingailutna longlou chun vannoi leiset hi adimin
ahi. 6 Pakai thucheng mai mai in van mun hi asem dohin, ama thucheng
haikhum chun ahsi jouse apendoh sah tai. 7 Aman twikhanglen jong
agamgi asempeh in chule twikhanglen jouse hi munkhat a aveikhom sah
in akoidet in ahi. 8 Vannoi leiset pumpin Pakaihi jana peohen, chuleh
mijouse a-angsung a kichatah in dingu hen. 9 Ajeh chu ama thucheng
khat in leiset khang akipatsah ahi ! Ama thupeh a kitungdoh jeng ahi.
10 Pakai in namtin vaipi thilgon houchu asuhboi peh in, chuleh atohgon
houjouse chu asuhmo peh in ahi. 11 Ahinlah Pakai thilgon vang tonsot'in
adet jing e, ama tohgot hochu itih a jong killing lou ahi. 12 Apakaiju
Pathen hikha nammite chu anunnom ahiuve, Pakaiyin agoulo dinga alhen
nammite chu anun nom ahiuve. 13 Pakaiyin vanna kon in mihemte jouse
ahin ven musoh kei e. 14 Alaltouna a konin ahin ven leiset chunga cheng
jouse hindan ahesoh keijin ahi. 15 Alungthim u sempa ama ahijeh'in alung
gellu le athilbol jouseo ahesoh kei e. 16 Gal manchah phapen in lengpa
huhdoh joupontin, hanta le hansan nan jong gal hat pa ahuh doh jou poi.
17 Galsatna sakol khatnin jong gal najosah jouding ahipon, thahatna jousen
jong nang nahuhdoh jouponte. 18 Ahinla Pakaiin ama gingte, angailut na
longlouva kingaijing hoavelhi jing e. 19 Pakai in amaho chu athina diuva
kon in ahuhdoh jin athigam nadiuva kon in ahuh dohjin ahi. 20 Keihon
Pakaijah kinepnakakoi ui. Ajeh chu amahi eiki thopiu leh eilum uva pang

✡ **32:1** Rm 4:7,8

ahi. 21 Ama a hin ilungthimu akipah in, ajeh chu eihon amin thenga tahsan
na dettah inei un ahi. 22 Vo Pakai nami ngailutna longlou achun eium
kimvel u hen, ajeh chu nang jenga bou kinepnao aum e.

# 34

*David In Phat Jousea Pathen Avahchoi*

*Anomang pa Abinelech masang a mingol bang a aum nachung a David labol*

1 Keiman Pakai chu phattin in thang vah'in kate. Pakai thagvah nahi
kakam sunga gingdoh jingding ahi. 2 Keima Pakaiya bou kithang at jing
ding kahin; Panpi beite jouse lunglut cheh uhen. 3 Hungun Pakai loupi
nahi seiphong khom u hitin amin hi choi-an khom u hite. 4 Keima Pakai
kom a kataovin aman kataona eisanpeh tai. Aman kakichatna jousea jong
eilhat doh tai. 5 Ama panpi ding ngaicha jouse vah bangin hungvah doh
untin, amai uva jachatna muthim jinglouhelding ahi. 6 Kahahsat behseh
phat in kataovin Pakai in eingai peh e; aman kaboina jouse eisuh lhap
peh tai. 7 Pakai vantil chu hoidamna ahin; ama ging te aman aumkimvel
in ahuhdoh jinge. 8 Pakai phatje chu patepmun lang veovin, Pakaija
kisel jing mite chu iti kipa hitaovem! ✡ 9 Nangho Pathen mite ho Pakai
chu ging jingun ajeh chu ama ging jingten angai chat jouse amudiu ahi.
10 Keipi bahkai gol hat laitah jong agilkel jin, ahin Pakai tahsandet jing
hovang thilpha alhasam ngaipouve. 11 Kachate ho hunguvin kaseihi kingai
phaovin, chuleh keiman Pathen ginje kahilding nahiu ve. 12 Hinkho sottah
leh phatthei na lhingset a hingnom umkha em? ✡ 13 Thuse seinan nalei
tuhtangin lang chuleh nakam jong jouseinan mang hih in! 14 Thilse a kon
in kihai mangin lang thilpha bol in, chamna hol in lang hichu chepin.
15 Pakai mitin thilpha boljingho avesui jingin;panpi ngai a koute din akol
tenin jong akihong jing e. 16 Hinla thilse bolte chu dou mitnin aven,
aman amin u leiset aathaimang ding ahi. 17 Pakai in panpi ngaichaho
kouna angaipeh in. Aboi naova kon in ahuhdoh jin ahi. 18 Lungthim
kisuchipte kom a Pakai chu anai in;Alhagao kisu gimte ahuhdoh jin ahi.
19 Michonpha hon boina tampi atohjiuvin, hinla Pakai in phattin in ahung
huhdoh jin ahi. 20 Ajeh chu Pakai in michonpha ho gule chang ahoibit
pehjin; khatchajong abohsah pon ahi! ✡ 21 Hamsetnan migiloute hinkho
alah teiding, michonpha ho hotbol tejong got na chang teidiu ahi. 22 Hinla
Pakai in ama kin bolho vang alhatdoh ding, ama a kisel jing honjong
themmo changlou diu ahi.

# 35

*Thudih Tanna Dia Pathen Henga David Taona*

*David Labol*

1 O Pakai, eidou ho hi nangin kidoupin, ei kisatpi ho jong nangin kisatpin.
2 Nalum leh naumpho hin kipat in. Galmun a din kigon lang neihung
kithopin. 3 Eihin delkhum ho dounan natengcha leh nateng muh chu hin
lam tan. “keiman gal kajopeh ding nahi!” ti neijah sah tan. 4 Eithat
goho chunga hin jumnale jachatna lhun sah in, eigimbol a eisumang go
hohi jumson lang nungno jeng tan. 5 Huilah a changvai alenmang bangin
lenmang sah in, Pakaija kon a vantil banga hung chu semmang sah in.

---

✡ **34:8** 1 Pet 2:3 ✡ **34:12** 1 Pet 3:10-12 ✡ **34:20** Jn 19:36

6 Alam u thimsah inlang lhonalsah in, Pakai vantil chun nungdel peh u
hen. 7 Keiman amaho kabol sepoi, ahin amahon kei matna dingin kotong
eilai khum un ahi! Ken amaho kabol sepoi ahin amahon keimat nadin
kotong alai uve. 8 Hijeh chun amaho chunga hetman louvin mathahna
hunglhung hen! Kei ona dia asem u kotong chu amaho manthahna hijo
tahen. 9 Chuteng keima Pakai akakipa ding ahi. Eilhatdoh jeh a keima
kipa thanom ding kahi. 10 Katahsa chunga kagu kachang jouse pum
a Pakaikathangvah ding ahi: “Pakai koiham nangtoh kitekah theiding?
Koidang ba ham mihatpa thaneina a kona panpi beipa huhdoh a chu?”
11 Engbolna dih louvin eithemmo sah un. Kahetphahlou jouthu a monna
eikichan e. 12 Amahon kathil phabol jengjong thilsen eile thuh un lung
lhahnan kangui heltai. 13 Ahijeng vang'in amahon anat tenguleh keiman
amaho kalainatpi jin khaodip pon kakisil in anngol in amaho kataopeh
jin ahi. Hinla kataona donbut louvin ahung kinung le jitai. 14 Kagolpha
le insung mi mong monga kagel jeh in kalungkham pin, eihinga kanu
kalainatpi bang bangin kalainat pijin ahi. 15 Hinlah ken tunia boina
katophat in amaho akipah un keidounan thanom tah in akiloi khomun
, hiti chun kahetkhahlou miho kisan in tujeng in jong eino khum un;
phattin in eihouse jing jengun ahi. 16 Amahon einuisat un eitam seovin
noise tah in eihagel khum un ahi. 17 O Pakai itih changei pi neivet a
donlouva neikoi ding hitam? 18 Chutengleh houbung mipite theng te lah
kipathu kahin seiding ahi. Mipi ho jouse masanga nangma kahin thangvah
ding ahi. 19 Kajolel nachung a hin eidou te kipa thanop sah hih beh in.
Kamuiset nachung in jong ajeh bei a eivetda ho kitai sah hih beh in. ✡
20 Amahon chamna thu aseipouvin, amahon thepmona neilou atoh dingdol
bep tongho dounan thilse agong jingun ahi. 21 “Aha! Aha! ipi bol kigo nahi
kamit tah'un kamudoh taove!” tin asm uve. 22 O Pakai nangin hicheghi
namusoh kei in nahesoh e, donlouvin koihih beh in O pakai. neidalha
hihbeh in O Pakai. 23 Hungthoudoh in! eihuhdoh dingin hung dingdoh
jengtan! KaPakai le kaPathen kachung thuhi neitan peh in. 24 O Pakai
ka Pathen kamo louna neiphon doh peh tan, ajeh chu nangma thudih'a
thutan nahi.Kaboina chung chon a kadougal te nuisat in neium sah hih beh
in. 25 “Veovin itup uchu imutaove! Tua hi ahingsan a inehchai diu ahitai!”
tisah hihbeb in. 26 Kahahsatna nikhoa kipah ho sujum inlang jachat sah in.
Kachunga hanla samhohi jumnaleh minsetnan lhuh khumin. 27 Ahin koi
hileh keima ei huhdia hung ho jouse chu kipanalentah pen. “Pakai aloupi
e aman asoh hi lunglhai tah in phatthei aboh in lungmon na apei!” tin
tanglouvin samjingu hen. 28 Chuteng keiman nathutan adihji samphong
ingting niseh a nangma kavahchoi ding ahi.

# 36

### *David In Pathen Lungsetna Longlou Aphondoh*

### *Lalamkai pa dia Pathen soh David labol*

1 Chonsetnin miphalou ho lungthim gilsungah thu aseijin ahi. Amahon
Pathen ginna him him aneipouve. ✡ 2 Akihisah naovin amaho le
amaho akijou lhepmun ichan geija gilouleh phamo hiuvam ti akihet
pouve. 3 Athusei anatohna hou jousehi adihlou leh kijou lhepna ngen ahi.
Chingthei tah a natoh leh thilpha bol dinghi adatthei pouve. 4 Jankhosot
in ahah un thildihlou tohgon tamtah agong jiuvin ahi. Atohdoh uhi apha

✡ **35:19** Labu 69:4; Jn 15:25 ✡ **36:1** Rm 3:18

khatcha aum poi. Thilsea konna kiheidoh ding angaito mong mong pouve.
5 O Pakai nami ngailutna longlouhi van bangin aki hohjale, nakitahna
hin meilom kaina mun hohi akho khel e. 6 Nadih na jong muolsang
vum tobanga ahi. Nathutan dihdan jong twikhanglen thuhtah abang e.
Nangin mihemleh ganhing hojong kibanga nangailut ahi. 7 O Pathen nami
ngailutna longlou hi eti mamtam hitam! Mihem jousen nami ngailutna
lhaving limnoija chun choldo na anei ui. 8 Nainsunga nehkemlou ann
a chun navah van, kanglou nalui a twi chun nadon sah e. 9 Ajeh chu
nangma mihem hung kondohna twinah nahin, keihon kamu u vahjonghi
nanga kon ahi. 10 Pakai nangma ngailuho chung a nami ngailutna longlou
chu londoh sah in, milung thengho chunga thu adih in tanpeh in. 11 Mi
kiletsah ho neichotpha sah hih in, ahilouleh miphalouho sot tol le neihisah
hih in. 12 Ven! Thildihlou bolteho alhugam taove! Amahochu kithoudoh
kit loudinga sot lhuh ahitaove.

# 37

*Midihte Le Migiloute Dinmun Kibah Loudan*

*David Labol*

1 Midihlou te chung a lungkham dan, thildihlou bolte jong thangse hih
in. 2 Ajeh chu amaho khu hamhing banga molloi diu, nipilai pahchaho
banga goplha loidiu ahi. 3 Pakai chu tahsa inlang thilpha bollin. Chutileh
gamsunga lungmongin chengin natin nakhan touding ahi. 4 Pakai a
kipah jingin, chutileh aman nalung sunga nangai chatchan napehding ahi.
5 Nabol natoh jouse Pakai a pelut jengin, ama chu tahsanin chutileh aman
nakithopi ding ahi. 6 Aman nathem na chu khovah banga muthimlah a
avahdoh sahding ahi. Chuleh nachanchin jong sunlai nisa banga avahdoh
sahding ahi. 7 Pakai masangah lungneng chan ngahhat in aman ahintoh
ding chu ngah hat in. Mi giloute ahaotheiukhu lungkhampi hih un, athilse
gon ujong lunghimo peh hih in. 8 Lungchom lunghan bolhih in! Lung sat
a kon in jong kihei mangin. Nalung lhaso hih in hichun thilse lamma bou
napui lut ding ahi. 9 Ajeh chu migiloute kisumang ding ahin, amavang
Pakai tahsan a dingdet ho chun gamsung alodiu ahi. 10 Migilou hohi
gangtah a mangthah diu ahin, amaho chu hol le jonglechun mangthai ding
ahitaove. 11 Kisunem tah a umhon gamsung alodiu ahin, lungmong tah
leh ninglhing tah a inchengdiu ahi. ✡ 12 Mi gilouten Pathen ngaisah miho
douna ahinbol diu; Amahon engset sanna ahin nelpehdiu ahi. 13 Hinlah
Pakai in amaho chu ahin nuisat in, ajeh chu aman achungthu kitanna
ding nikhou ahunglhun chu amui. 14 Mi- engsen honmivaicha ho leh
suhgam theija umte thandinachemjam u satdoh un athalpiu hin loisal
uvintin,thilpha boltechu ahin suhmang gotdiu ahi. 15 Hinlah achemjam
un amaho lungchang asutpai johding chuleh athalpiu chu bong ding ahi.
16 Ase bola thil tampi neisangin Pathen mite hia lhomcha nei aphachomjoi.
17 Ajeh chu migiloute hatna chu kisumang ding, Pahen mite vang Pakai
in avenbit jing ding ahi. 18 Ani ania Pakaiyin themmona neilou hochu
avetsui ding, chule amahon tonsotna manglouding gou chu alodiu ahi.
19 Amahochu hahsat nikho jongleh kijumso loudiu kel lhah nikhojong leh
ngaichat sanga tamanei teidiu ahi. 20 Migiloute mangthai diu ahi, Pakai
dougal miho jong loulaija pahcha tobang ahiuve-mei banga hung mang loi
diu ahi. 21 Migilouten asumpa lah u anungsah ngaipouvin, Pathen mite

✡ **37:11** Matt 5:5

vang hongphal tah peh jeng ahiuve. 22 Pakai phatthei changhon gamsung
alodiu ahin, aman asapset ho vang mangthah diu ahi. 23 Pathen mite
Pakai inkalsondan avetpeh in, ahinkho mandan jouse aman akipapin ahi.
24 Amaho chu kipal jongleu lhulham loudiu, ajeh chu Pakai in akhutnin
atuh jing ui. 25 Pahat khat chun khangdong kahin tun kateh tai, ahin Pathen
mite paidoh a aumlam kahepon, achateo jong khutdon apangkhapouve.
26 Pathen miten khotona neitah in sumpa ahomjiuvin, chuleh achateojong
phatthei aching jiuve. 27 Thilse akonin kiheidoh in thilpha bol in, chutileh
tonsot'a gamsunga nachen ding ahi. 28 Ajeh chu Pakai in thudih bou adei
in, Pathen chate jong donlou a akoi louhel ding ahi. Aman ahoibit jing
ding, Gitlou bol chate vang mangthah diu ahi. 29 Pathen chaten gamsung
alodiu ahin, tonsotna cheng jingdiu ahi. 30 Pathen mite kamsung'a thudih
apotjin adihle adihlou ahilthem jiuve. 31 Pathen daan chu amaho changval
din akisan un,hijeh a chuAma lampi a konna vah lonle loudiu ahi.
32 Migilou ten Pathen mite achanglhi leuvin,suhmang nading lampi ahol
jiuve. 33 Hinlah Pakai in migiloute alolhin sah louhel ding Pathen mitejong
patepna a aum tengu le themmo achan louhel ding ahi. 34 Pakai ah kinem
jingin. Alamlhong achun ching thei tah in lamjot in. Aman nadopsang a
agam leiset nalosah ding ahi. Migilou te manthahvang namu ding ahi.
35 Keiman migilou le khotonabei te Lebanon gam'a Ceder thingphung
phatah banga akhantouvu kamui. 36 Ahin kanungvet kitle, ana beisoh
taove! Ken kahol le vang'in kamudoh joutapoi! 37 Milungtheng holeh
miphaho khu veovin, chamna adei hochu amakhouva thilphatah in angah
jing ui. 38 Hinla thilse bolte suhmanga umdiu ahi; amahon khonung hinkho
aneipouve. 39 Pakai in Pathen mite chu ahuhdoh ji;boina nikho hoa jong
amahi akulpiu ahi. 40 Aman amaho chu akithopin, migiloutea kon in
ahuhdohjin ahi. Aman amahochu ahuhdoh in, amahon ama a lungmon
na anei un ahi.

# 38

*David Lungheiya Pathen Henga Ataona*

*Pathen in asuh mil lou nadia David labol*

1 O Pakai lung phatmo nan neilethuh hih in, nalunghan jeh in jong
neije hih in! 2 Nathal changho kasunga akikam dentan, nakhuttum in
neivo lhutan ahi. 3 Neilunghan khum jeh in katahsa pumpi hi anan,
kachonset naho jeh in katahsa achip soh tai. 4 Kathepmo nan eilon khum
in, agihdan poh jouhoi ahitapoi. 5 Ngolhoi tah a kana chonset jeh'in,
kamaha anasetan auidoh leotai. 6 Kathoh gimna hin ei kong konsah tai,
lung gim tah in nilhum kei in kavah len ahi. 7 Khosih pi kasunga meikong
bangin a allin, eidammo sahtai. 8 Keima kalhasam in kapum in kagoi
lhatai. Kalungthim natna a kon in kapeng pengin ahi. 9 Pakai nangin
ipi kangai chat ham nahei, nangin kakhoisatna jouse najai. 10 Kahaina hu
alhasam tan katha beitai, chule kamit in jong kho amu tapoi. 11 Kangailut
chengle kagol kapaiten kahivei hi akichaovin eidalha taove. Ka insung
mite jengjong achomin aumtaovin ahi. 12 Hiche jeng a jong chun kagalmi
ten kathi nading thang akam nalai uve. Kaman thahna ding toh gon anei
un, nilhum keijin kathi nading agong taovin ahi. 13 Hinlah ken eikigih
naho jouse chu kakijah mosah in, chuleh amasang uvah apaomo bangin
thipbeh in kaumtai. 14 Imacha jahlouding kanom in chuleh donbutna jong
donbutlouiding kanom e. 15 Ajeh chu O Pakai nangma ngah jinga uma kahi.

Nangin kataona neidonbut tei ding ahi O Pakai kaPathen. 16 Keima katao
in, “kadougalte noise tah in eivetsah dan, kalhuhna a jong kitaisah dan.”
17 Keima tanglouva kathohgim na-ah akichaipai ding kahitai. 18 Hinlah
kachonset naho kaphong-doh in, kana kanachonna ho chu kakisih behseh
jenge. 19 Keiman dougal khohtah tah ho kanei e; amahon ajeh beihel in
eidou ui. 20 Amahon thilpha kabol chu thilsen eilethuh un, chuleh thilpha
kachepi jing jeh in eidouvun ahi. 21 O Pakai neidalhahih in ka Pathen kei
a kon in um gamla hih behin, 22 O Pakai eihuh hingpa hungloi in lang nei
kithopin.

# 39

*Chomkah Louva Hinkho Kikhel*

*Jeduthun lalamkai pa dia David labol*

1 “Katohna chunga chingthei tah in thil bol ing kating, kathusei doh
chenga chonseponge. Kavel a Pathen ginglou ho aumteng kalei kakituh
tang ding ahi” tin kei le kei kakihou ve. 2 Hinla hitia thipbeh a kaum a
thupha jeng jong changkhat cha seilouva kaum chun kalung sunga lung
gimna akhoh secheh in ahi. 3 Kalunga kagelbe chan in kalung gimna
akhoh cheh in, hiti chun seilou in kaum theipon ahi: 4 “Pakai leiset
a kahinkhohi ichan a chom hitam neihin hetsah jing in, kahin nikhohi
akisim jinghi neigeldoh sah in, kahin kho iti chom hitam? 5 Nangin
kahinkhohi ichangeiya chom a nasem hitam kakhutpeh sangin jong
asaojopoi. Nangdingin kahinkho lhum keijong hi haikhat bou ahi. Mihem
hinkho khat cheh jong hi haikhat cheh bou ahi.” 6 Mihem hinkho hi milom
kitol bang bep bou ahin , kisah lunggim naho jong hetman lou kah in
akichai loi ji tai. Gou ikhol khom un, kon ahin manding ham jong ihe doh
ji pouve. 7 Hijeh chun pakai hoi a kinep na kakoi ding ham.? Nanga bou
kakinep na aum e. 8 Kaset bolnom na a kon in neihuh doh in, mingol ho
neinoise sah hih in. 9 Keima na ansung a thipchet in kaum e; imacha jong
kasei louding ahi. 10 Ahinla pakai nei engbol hih in ! Nakhut gu dounan
kachao lhagam tai. 11 Kachonset u suhdih na dia nei neijet tengu le, kasah
lut u chonsetna chu nget in aneh bang in ajun lhaji tan ahi. Tahbeh in
mihem khat cheh hi haikhat bou ahi. 12 O pakai kataona ngai in lang
panpi ngaija kataona neingai pih in! kamit lhi lon nah sah mon koi hih in,
ajeh chu keima hi namaljin bou kahin, kema masang a kapu kapa teu bang
a kholjin vahle kahi bouve. 13 Hiche leiset hinkho hi kadalhah a kahin kho
abei masang kakipa a kanui kit n din nalung han a nagim bol na ho toh
neichom khen in.

# 40

*David In Lungneng Tah’a Pathen Anga*

*Lalamkai pa dia David labol*

1 Panpi ding ngai in Pakai chu lungneng tah in kangai jing e, aman
kahenglam ahin ngan kataona eisanpih tai. 2 Aman lunglhah nathei kotong
a kon in eikai doh in, buol sung a buon ngan lah a kon in eikai doh in tolgo
chung a eidin sah in kakal sonna jong eisuh dih pih e. 3 Kasah ding lathah
khat eipen, I Pathen u vahchoi na ding lakhat eipen ahi. Mitamtah in ana
toh hinmu vin tin adatmo ding u ahi. Hitia chu amahon pakai chu atah san
diu ahi. 4 O pakai tahsan na a ding det ho iti akipah tadiuvem, amahon
mikiletsah ho chung a tahsan na anei pouvin ahilouleh semthu pathen

limhou ho jong atahsan pouve. 5 O Pakai ka Pathen nangin keiho ding in thil kidang tah tah neibolpeh taove. Neigon peh u thilho hi simjou sutjou hoi ahipoi. Nangto kibang ding koima cha aum poi. Na kidang natoh doh ho hi sim ding kagon, achaina gei kalhun lou ding kahei. 6 Nangman pumgo thilto ho a hin kipana nanei poi. Nei ngaisah thuho chu tun kahechen tai, nangin chonset thoidam na thilto leh pumgo thilto jong nangeh poi. ✡ 7 Hichun keiman kaseijin, “Ven keima kahung e. Pathen lekhabu a kisun bang in: 8 Nangma lungdei lam bolding hi katha anop na ahi, O Pathen, ajeh chu kalung sung a nangma danthu hohi akisun lut tai. 9 Namite jouse lah a nathutan dih je hi kaphongdoh tai. O het themna nei Pakai, nangma bang in kichaloubeh in kasei doh tai.. 10 Nadih jedan kipana thuphahi keiman kachang a din kalungthim a selguh in kakoi poi; Nakitah na le nami huhhing na thu kasei e. Nahoubung mithengte lah a namingai lut na long lou le nakitah na chu tanglou in kasei phong jinge. 11 Pakai nangin tanglou vin neingailu jing jeng in. Nangailut nale nakitahna chu neihoi bit jing sah in. 12 Boinan eibom in sim a simjou hoi ahipoi! Kachonsetna akikhol sang in kalampi jong kamu thei tapoi. Kalujang a kasam sangin atamjo tan hansan na him him kanei jou tapoi. 13 Pakai lungsettah in neihuhdoh in ! hung vah'in Pakai neipanpin. 14 Eisumang gohohi jumson lang kisuhboi sah in, kahahsat nikho a kipah ho lungdong in nungjam sah in. 15 “Aha tun akimaikhah tai” tia asei jeh un, jum nan kichao hen. 16 Nangkom hinbel jouse kipa nale thanop nan dimset uhen. Nami huhhing na kipapi hochun “Pakai chu aloupi e” tin sam jingo hen. 17 Keidin vang gentheile vaicha kahi jeh in, Pakai in along sung a eihoi jing hen.Pakai nang chu eikithopi le eihuhhingpu nahi. O ka Pathen khongai sot hih in.

# 41

*Pathen In Gentheite Akhohsah*

*Lalamkai pa dia David labol*

1 Mivaichate khoto ho chu anunnom ahi! Amaho chu Pakai in boin ato nao a kon a ahuhdoh diu ahi. 2 Pakaiyin amaho chu hoibit in ahinghoi jiu ve. Aman amaho chu gamsung ah phatthei aboh in galmiho akon na ahuhdoh ji e. 3 Pakai in adam mo naova panpin tin adamdoh sahding ahi. 4 “O Pakai”, katao ahi “eilungset in, neidamdoh sah in ajeh chu nangma dounan kachonsetai”. 5 Ahinla kadougal ten keima dounan thilse jeng asei un ahi. “Itih tah le athin suhmil in aum tadem ?” atiu ve. 6 Kagol kapai bang in eihung vil jiuvin, hinla chomloukah in kachungchang guhthim thu asei khom leuvin, eidalhah tengu le muntin in aphonjal ji taove. 7 Eihot bolten keichung chang a thilphalou ngan aseijun, kachung a thilse ahung lhun dingbou adei un ahi. 8 “Amahi thina thei hiveija na ahi” atiuve. “Amahi damdoh joulou ding ahitai!” atiuve. 9 Katahsan mong mong kagol phapen an kaneh khom pipa jeng jong keima eidouvin apang tai. ✡ 10 Pakai neilungset in. Neidamdoh sah kitin amahohi kalethuh jou nadin! 11 Pakai nangma kachunga nalung lhaije ti kahei ajeh chu nangin kamelmate kachungah gal nalel sahtai. 12 Nangin kahinkho neihing hoipeh tai, ajeh chu keiman lhamonna kaneipoi, chuleh nangin atonsot a din na-angsung a neipui luttai. 13 Israel Pathen Pakai chu thangvah in umhen, Tonsot tonsot'a hingjing pachu. Amen chule Amen! ✡

---

✡ **40:6** Heb 10:5-7 ✡ **41:9** Matt 26:23; Mk 14:18; Lk 22:21; Jn 13:18 ✡ **41:13** Labu 106:48

# 42

*BU NINA*

*Pathen Ngaicha'a Dangchah*

*Lalamkaipa henga Korah chilhah te labol*

1 Sakhi sitwi chimset ngaichat dangchah bangin, kahin ngaicha e O
Pathen. 2 Hingjing Pathen chu dangchah in kalha ngai e. Itih tahle kache
a a-anga kachibai theiding ham? 3 Sunle jan in lonlhi bou ann in kanei tai,
kagal miten phattin in ei enghouvun "Na Pathen hoiya umham atiuve"?
4 Kalung thim analheh ji e thil umdan hochu kageldoh ji teng: Pathen
houin a Mihonpi chutoh kilhon a, tanggol a Pathen inlam jon a kitol a
thangvah la kisa a mihonpin golvah kibolji hochu! 5 Ibol a kei lunglha
dah kahim? Ibol a kalung hibanga hesoh a ham? Keiman Pathen a
kinepna giltah kanei in! Ken ama kathang vah kit ding ahi ka huhhing
pu ka Pathen. 6 Tun keima kalung alhadah lheh jengtai, hinlah Jordan
hung kondoh na, Hermon molsanga lang hijong le kahin gel doh jing
ding nahi. 7 Nang man twipibang nakinon a naki ho twikhanglen gin
chu kajai, nangma tkuipi kidilleh twipi kitol chun eihin lonvuh in ahi.
8 Ahinlah niseh in Pakaiyin angailutna longlou chun eiphung vuh jingin,
chuleh janseh leh ama vahchoila kasajin hinkho eipe a Pakai komma chun
kataojin ahi. 9 O Pakai ksongpi keima kakapme, ipi dinga neisuhmil hitam?
Ipi dinga kadougal te bol hesoh jeh a lunggima kavale jingding ham?
10 Eihou setnao hin kagep lhatan ahi, "Na Pathen hoiya umham," tin eidong
jingun ahi. 11 Ipi dinga keima hiti lungkham kahin, epidinga hiti lungboi
kahim? Keiman Pathennah kakinepna koijing ting chuleh eihuhhing paleh
kaPathen chu avellin thangvah kit inge.

# 43

*Them Chansah Ding Le Huhdohna Dinga Taona*

1 O Pathen themmona bei kahi neiphongdoh in! Pathen ginglou hoa
kon in nei vengdoh in, chutengleh mikitah lou holeh joupan hoa kon in
neihuhdoh in. 2 Ajeh chu nanghi kakiselna Pathen nahi, ibol a neipaidoh
hitam? Ibol a keima kadougal ten eibolset jeh a lunggim a kava lele
dingham? 3 Nadih na le navah na chu neihinsol peh in, hichun eilamhil
hen. Hihochun nangma chenna muol theng chu neilhut hen. 4 Hikomma
chun keima Pathen maicham achu kasemjang puma kathang vahding ahi,
O Pathen kaPathen. 5 Idia lungkham kahim? Ipi dinga kalung lhadah ham?
Keiman kakinepna Pathen a koi ing e! Eihuhhingpa le kaPathen keiman
nangma thangvah kit inge!

# 44

*Masanga Pathen Mi Huhdohna Ho Chule Tua Gentheina*

*Lalamkai pa dia Korah chapate labol*

1 O Pathen, phat sottah masanga kapu kapateo khanglai a nanatoh nathil
bolho eina seipeh u chu keiho tah in kanakol un kanajaove: 2 Nangin
nangma helou namtin vaipi ho naban thahat in nana deljam in agam
leiset uchu kapu kapateo nanapen ahi. Nangin agalmiteo nana suhlhuh
peh in kapu kapateo chu nana chamlhat sah in ahi. 3 Amahon achemjam
uva gal anajouva gam analah u ahipoi; abanthahat uva jong gal anajou
ahipoi. Amavang nangma ban thahat leh namaivah chun gal nana jopeh

ahibouve ajeh chu nangin amaho chu nana ngailun ahi. 4 Nangma
kalengpa le kaPathen nahin nangin Israel te dingin gal nana jo peh
tai. 5 Nangma thahatna jal a bou kagal miteo kanungno jouva ahin
naming a bou keihon eidouhou kachotphao ahibouve. 6 Keiman kathalpi
kasongpoi, kachemjamin eihuhdoh dingjong kakinempoi. 7 Nangma
bouvin kagalmi teo chunga galjona neipeh u ahibouve, hitihin nangin
eihotbol teo chu jumna napejin ahi. 8 O Pathen nangin nilhum kei kei
in naloupina nasamphongin namin kathangvah jinge. 9 Ahinla tunvang
nangin jumthetna neipaidoh u ahitai. Nangin ka sepia hou jengjong
neilamkai peh tapouve. 10 Nangin kagalmi teu vakon in neinung jamsah
un chuleh eidou houchu kagamsung u nalosah tai. 11 Nangin kelngoiho
bangin eikisat chen chen sah gamtaovin chitin vaipi lah a neithe thang
gamtaove. 12 Nangin nasahlut namitehi manbai tah in najohdoh in man
neilouhel toh nabah sahtai. 13 Nangin kaheng kakomhou noise neichansah
taovin kavelluva mite taitom le houset dingbep in neikoitaove. 14 Nangin
amaho totthang hoina bepseo neihisah taovin isahlou tah in alu eihih
khum taovin ahi. 15 Ki taitom jingna a konhin kakile doh jouta pouvin
kamai uva jumleh jachat mel kapu den taove. 16 Kajah uhi eitaitomteo
housetna thucheng ngen ahin, kamit uva kamu houhi ahileh kachunguva
phula nom dougal mite ngen ahiuve. 17 Hichenghi kathoh jeng vangun
keihon nangma kasumil deh pouvin ahi. Kitepna thuchengho jong kasukeh
deh pouve. 18 Kalung thim un nangma kanuse deh pouvin nalampia konin
jong kajam mangdeh pouve. 19 Hinlah nangin sial chenna neldi gam anei
suchipden taove, nangin thina le muthim neikhu khum taove. 20 Ijemtia
keihon kaPathen u min kasuh mil uva ahilouleh gamdang semthu Pathen
houna a kakhut u kalhandoh khah uva ahileh, 21 Pathen in ahet teiding ahi
ajeh chu aman mihem lungthim a thuguh jouse ahet ahi. 22 Ahin, nangma
jal in niseh in eiki thatnun; kelngoi bangin eiki that taove. ✡ 23 O Pakai
hung thoudoh in ibol a na imut ham? Hung thoudoh in! neipaidoh pai
pai hihbeh un. 24 Ipi dinga namai naheimang ham? Kathohgim naoleh
eibolset naohi nanahsah lou hitam? 25 Keiho leivui lah a kalhumat gam
taove, bonlhoh lah a akhupbon kakijam taove. 26 Hung kipatdoh inlang!
Neikithopiuvin! Nami ngailutna longlou chun neihung lhatdoh taovin.

# 45

*Lengpa Jineina'a Sah Ding La*

*Lalamkai pa dia Korah chapaten joldei la 'Lilies' lakai a sah dia abol'u.*

1 Kalungthim in thu hoi tah ahung kilang e. Keiman lengpa chungchang
hiche jaila ngeitah hi lungchin in sei inge, ajeh chu kalei hi jaila themtah
pa thaimol tobang ahi. 2 Nanghi mihem jouse lah a ahoipen nahi, nalei a
thungei tamtah ahung potdoh e. Pathen amatah in tonsotna din phatthei
naboh tan ahi. 3 O galhatpa! nachemjam chu hin kipoh in! nangmahi
naloupi in nathupi e! 4 Nathupina a chun hung kivon in lang galjou dingin
hung kondoh tem in, thutah leh thudih chuleh kisuhnemna hohi chejom
sahdingin kondoh inlang datmo um tahtah thilho chu hung tongdoh
tan! 5 Nathal muh hochu ahem in nagal mite lungsung asunvang jeng
tai. Namtin vaipi nakengto noija aumtaive. 6 Vo Pathen nalal touna hi
tonsot tonsot'a chejom jing ding ahi. Naleng tengol a chu thudihtah a
vai nahomding ahi. ✡ 7 Nangin thudihtah a thutan nadeijin thilse nathet

✡ **44:22** Rm 8:36 ✡ **45:6** Heb 1:8,9

ahi. Hijeh chun Pathen- nang Pathen chun thao nanu ahitai, lengdang sanga nang chungahi kipale thanopna thaotwi chu nasunlhah khum ahitai. 8 Myrrh, aloes, chuleh cassia hon navon anamtwi sel e. Saiha a kisem khopia chu tumging ngaitah a nakilamto ding ahi. 9 Leng Chanute chu na numei nunnem te lah a aum un. Najet langa ophir sana hoipen ho a kijem lengnu ading e. 10 O leng chanu te kathusei ngai un; amapa hi jabol un ajeh chu ama hi na Pakai pau ahi. 11 Ajeh chu sahlut tah naji hi namel hoinan alunglhai sel e; jabol in, ajeh chu amapa hi na Pakai pa ahi. 12 Tyre lengpa chanuten jong kipa thilpeh tampi nahung pehdiu ahi. Mihaoten nalung lhaina ding ahin holdiu ahi. 13 Mounu, leng chanu, chu kivon na sana a kisem sangkholchol a chu iti vet loupia hitam. 14 Hiche avon loupi tah kivon in lengpa kom lam a ahin pui un, anunjui nungah hochutoh apuilut un ahi. 15 Kipah tahle thanom tah a leng inpi sunga ahung akijot lut uchu iti lou a loupi hitam! 16 Nachate jong apa tobanga leng hung hicheh ding ahiuve. Nangin amaho chu gam tamtah'a lenga napan sah ding ahi. 17 Khang jousea na min thanna kahin pohlut pehding ahi. Hijeh achu namtin vaipin tonsot'a nahin thangvah ding ahi.

# 46

*Pathen Hi Eiho Dinga Kiselna Le Thahatna Ahi*

*Korah chapa ten lalamkai pa heng a O chung hoa sah dia ala bol u.*

1 Pathenhi ikiselnao leh isongpiu ahi, boina nikho hoa eipanhu diuva kigosa ahi. 2 Hijeh achu ling kihot henlang molle lhang chim henlang twikhanglen'a kilehlut jongleh kicha tapouvinge. 3 Twikhanglen hi kinonghenlang kitum jeng hen. Twikhanglen kinong a ahung letdoh jeng bang in muolle lhang jong kihot chimlha jeng hen. 4 Vadung khat in iPathen u khopia chun kipa thanopna ahin polut e. 5 Hiche khopia chun Pathen aching e; kisumang thei lou ding ahi. Nikho kipat a pat Pathe in avenbit jingding ahi. 6 Leiset chung namtin vaipihi aboitan lenggam hojong akiling sohtan ahi! Pathen ahung kisen in ahileh leiset ajollha gamtan ahi! 7 Pakai hatchungnung hi ilah uva aum in, Israel Pathen hi ikulpiu ahi. 8 Hungin Pakai thil loupi bolhi hungvetan, Hunginlang aman vannoi leiset asuhmang hi hungve tan. 9 Aman vannoi leiset pumpia galho hi atuhtang in athalpiu leh ateng chau heboh peh gamtan ahi. 10 “Thipchet un, chule Pathen kahi hi heovin! Vannoi leiset pumin eijabol cheh diu ahi. Leiset pumpia a hi dopsanga kaum ding ahi” . 11 Hatchungnung Pathenhi ilah uva aumme; Israel Pathen hi ikulpiu ahi.

# 47

*Pathen Hi Leiset Pumpi Lengpa Ahi*

*Lalamkai pa henga korah chapa te labol*

1 Mijouse hungun! Nakhut benguvin! Pathen kom a kipah tah in thangvahna sam un! 2 Ajeh chu Pakai Hatchungnung chu gimneitah ahi. Amahi leiset chunga leng thupitah ahi. 3 Aman imasang uvah namtin vaipi hi asonkun in eidougalteo jong ikengto noi uvah eikoipeh taove. 4 Gamtep gam chu, angailut Jacob chilhahate, kithang aat tah a kijot eiho lodinga alhen ahi. 5 Pathen chu gimnei tah in akal tou in, Pakai chu sumkon gin kithong pum’in akal tou in ahi. 6 Pathen thangvah la sauvin, thangvah la sauvin; ilengpau thangvah la sauvin, thangvah la sauvin! 7 Ajeh chu

Pathen hi leiset chung pumpi chunga leng ahi lasah pum'in thangvah un.
8 Pathen alaltouna theng chunga atou in namtin vaipi lah'a vai ahom'e.
9 Vannoi leiset vaihomte Abraham Pathen mitetoh atoukhom'un ahi, ajeh
chu leiset chunga leng jouse hi Pathen'a ahi. Amahi vannoi leiset chung
muntin a jana achang'in ahi.

# 48

*Pakai Hi Aloupi Tangeiye chule Loupi Tah'a Vahchoi Ding Ahi*

*Korah chapate labol*

1 Pakai hi iti loupia hitam, ichangei a pachat dinga lom hitam, iPathen'u
chu akhopia acheng'in alhangtheng'a atou in ahi! 2 Hichehi asang'in
ahoilamdang'e. Leiset pumpi'n mu ding atup un athanom cheh ui.
Lhangtheng Zion molhoi hi leng thupipa chenna khopi ahi! ✡ 3 Pathen
amatah chu Jerusalem indan sung'a chun acheng'in ahi Amatah hi
avengbit'a pang ahi akilang doh e. 4 Vannoi mite lengho akigom'un hiche
khopi dounan ahin nokhum'un ahi. 5 Ahinla amahon amuchet phat'un
atangchot jeng'un atijauvin ajammang gamtauve. 6 Amaho chu tijatnan
numei naonei hon hahsatna atobang'in akithingleu jeng'un ahi. 7 Ahin
nang'in Tarshishte kong thupitah ho solam huijin asuhset bang'in nasuse
tan ahi. 8 Keihon hiche khopi loupina chu kanajaovin tunvang Pathen
hatchungnung khopi chu keiho tah'in kamuchen tauvin ahi. Hiche hi
iPathen'u khopi ahi; Aman tonsot'a ahoi doh dig ahi. 9 O Pathen, na houin
theng sunga nangma kavahchoi lai un nami ngailut na longlou chu kagel
jing ui. 10 O Pathen namin ja dia kilom tah ahibang in leiset kolmong geija
vahchoi naum ding ahi. Najet lam ban thahat chu galjona a dimset ahi.
11 Zion mol'a mipiho kipah uhen. Judah khopiho nathutan dihjeh hin kipah
uhen. 12 Vo Pathen mite cheuvin Zion khopi gakholchen'un akimvel'a kijot
uvin ainsangho jong gasim'un. 13 Akhopi jouse jong gachon uvin lang
akulpi bang nasa taho jong melchih'un, chule nang hon nason nachilhah
teu naseipeh thei diu ahi. 14 Ajeh chu Amahi hitobang mong Pathen ahi.
Amahi tonsot tonsot geija dinga ipathen'u ahin Aman ithi tokah uva eipui
hoi diu ahi.

# 49

*Leiset Haona Lhou Ngailou*

*Lalmakai pa henga Korah chapate labol*

1 Nangho mipite'n hichehi ngaijuvin! Nangho vannoi mite jouse'n
ngaicheh uvin! 2 Milen le mineo, ahao avai in ngaisoh keijun! 3 Ajeh
chu kathuseiho hi chihna thu ahin, chuleh kalung'a kagel jong hi
hetgilna dimset ahi. 4 Keiman thuchih kaseiho chu giltah'in kegel'in
hiti chun semjang sai a kitilkhou in thulem kaseiho suhlhap na kanei
ji'e. 5 Kagalmite'n eihin umkimvel'uva boinan eihin lhunkhum teng idia
kakichat ding ham? 6 Amahon anei agouhou atahsan un ahaotheinau
a akiletsah ui. 7 Ahijeng vang'in athina diuva kon'in amaho le amaho
akihuhdoh joupouvin Pathen henga sum in ahinkhou akichoh thei pouve.
8 Lhatdamna kitihi bailam tah a um ahipoi, ajeh chu koiman alhingset'in
apejou poi; 9 tonsot'a hingjing a lhanmun'a chelou hel nading chu.
10 Michingho chu nikhat thitei diu ahi, hiche mingol le lungel neilou
ho banga anei agouhou chu adalhah cheh di'u ahi. 11 Lhanmol chu

✡ **48:2** Matt 5:35

atonsot in'u ahitan achen jingna di'u mun chu ahitai. Anei agouho'u chu amaho min putsah jeng leu. 12 Aminthan nao chu sotlou ding ganhing ho bang'a thithou thou di'u ahi. 13 Amaho hi min miching dan'in geljong leu mingol bang'a thina ato thou thou di'u ahi. 14 Kelngoiho bang'a lhanmun lhung thou thou di'u thina chu akelngoi chingpa'u hiding, anei agouhou a kon'a gamlatah'a lhanmun khat'a monlha thou thou diu ahi. 15 Ahin keivang Pathen'in kahinkho eilhatdoh peh'in tin, Aman lhanmun'a kon'in eihuhdoh nante. 16 Hijeh chun migilou ho ahung hao ua a innchen ujong ahung hoibe cheh tengu le lunglhadah hih in. 17 Ajeh chu amaho athiteng uleh imacha akipoh di'u aumpoi anei agou'un lhan sung'ah juilut thei pouvinte. 18 Hiche lei hinkho'a hin alolhin jeh'un vangpha le ochat um'in kigel jong leu, 19 Chemasa ho bang bang'a thidiu khovah amukit louhel di'u ahitai. 20 Anei agou'u kiletsahpi ho chun amaho jong ganhing bang'a phat khatleh thithou thou diu ahilam akihetdoh lou'u ahi.

# 50

*Katdoh Sanga Thungaina Hi Pathen Lung Lhaina Ahijoi*

*Asaph labol*

1 Pakai loupipen ama chu Pathen ahin, chuleh aman thu asei e; Niso namun apat nilhumna munho gei in mihem hina a kingailut na dol akoule jing e. 2 Zion mol'a kon'in amelhoina bulhingset'in Pathen loupina chun ahinsalvah'in ahi. 3 Ipathen'u ahung lhung tai Ama thipbeh'in aumpoi, alamlhahna a thiljouse mei in akavam gamtai, chuleh avel'ah huipi nasatah anung'in ahi. 4 Aman a mite chung'a athutanna veding'in chunglang'a vanho le leiset akou in ahi. 5 "Kahenga kilhaina bol'a kitepna kasemkhom pi tahsan umtah kamite chu kaheng a hin pui lut uvin." 6 Chuleh vanho jouse'n athudihna phongdoh uhen, ajeh chu Pathen amatah thutan'a pang ding ahi. 7 "Vo kamite kathuseihi ngai uvin, Vo Israel nangma douna kathilgon aum'e, keima hi na Pathen chu kahi! 8 Kilhaina nabolna ho leh pumgo thilto nabol ho chuleh tang lou a nathilpeh jingho chung'a hin keiman lungphatmo na kaneipoi. 9 Ahin keiman nabonghon lah'a kon'a hiche bongchal ahin, nakelhon lah'a kon kelcha jongchu kangaicha dehpoi. 10 Ajeh chu gammang lah'a ganhing jouse kei a ahin, chuleh mol le lhang jouse'a bong ho jouse jong kei a ahi. 11 Keiman mol jouse chung'a vacha jouse kahen, chuleh gamlah'a ganhing ho jouse jong keija ahi. 12 Keima hi gilkel thei anahi jeng tajong leng nangma kom'a kasei angaipoi, ajeh chu vannoi leiset chung'a thil ijakai aumho jouse hi kei a ahi. 13 Keiman bongchal ho sa kaneh a, kelcha ho thisan kadon khah em? 14 Nang'in thangvahna hi kilhaina in mang'in, chuleh Hatchungnung kom'a nakitepna chu nit in. 15 Chule genthei nikho'n keima neihin kouvin, keiman nahuhdoh ingting nang'in neichoi-at ding ahi." 16 Ahinlah miphaloute kom'a Pathen'in hitihin asei e: "nang'in ka daan thu kakitepna chu naboi pi khoh ham? 17 Ajeh chu kahilna na la najuipon kathumop jong lahlou in nakoi e. 18 Nang'in guchaho namu teng napahcha in chuleh jonthanghoi bolt e nakivop pi ji'e. 19 Nakam sunga thujou adimset'in, nalei chu thujou jengseh seinan namang'in ahi. 20 Muntin in natou len nanu a kona napenpi nasopipa jengjong jouthun naheh se lei. 21 Nangma hitobang'a nakimanchah sung'in thipbeh in kaum'in ahileh keiman kanahsah lou dan'in nagel'in, tuvang hin nachung'a themmo kahinchan'a hichengse pum'a hi kahingih nahitai,

nangma douna kahinlhunsah hou hi kagollha tai. 22 Ei sumilho jouse kisih
un, achuti loule Keiman kabotel ding nahiuve, chule koiman nakithopi
loudiu ahi. 23 Ahinlah kilhaina thilto khel'a thangvahna eipe'a chun
eichoisang tahbeh ahi. Kalamlhahna a naumjingleh Pathen mihuhhingna
chu kamusah ding nahi"

# 51

*David In Achonsetna Aphondoh Chule Ngaidam Channa Dia Atao*

*David lengpa Bethseba to ajon jou a Nathan themgaopa ahenga ahunga alabol*

1 O Pathen, na mingailutna longlou jeh'in na mi khotona chu neimusah
in. Na mi hepina kidangtah jeh chun ka chonset nenbeh jouse neisuhbei
peh in. 2 Kathemmona ho jouse'a kon'in neisutheng in lang neisoptheng
in, ka chonsetna a kon'in neisuthengsel in. 3 Ajeh chu ka phatlouna ka
kihet'in sun le jan'in eijui jing'in ahi. 4 Nangma douna mong mong'a
chonse ka hi, Nangma mitmun thilse chu ka na bol tai. Na thusei in
nadihna aphondoh ding ahi, chuleh ka chung'a nathutan jong adih'in ahi.
✡ 5 Ajeh chu ka nu oisung'a ka ki jil'a pat'a chonset pum'a kijil ka hin
chonsesa hung peng a ka hi. 6 Hinla nang'in ka nu oisung'a pat'in jong
atheng a ka um ding nana ngaichat ahin hiche mun jeng'a jong chu chihna
lungthim neina hilpat ahitai. 7 Ka chonsetna a kon'in neisutheng lechun
ka then ding ahitai, neisoptheng lechun buhbang sang'in theng tang'e.
8 Oh! Ka kipana neipekit in, nang'in nihesoh sah ahin tun neikipasah
kit tan. 9 Ka chonsetna ho neivet peh jing hih in, ka setna nenbeh
ho sumang in. 10 Lungthimthah neisem peh in O Pakai. Kasunga um
lhagao hi nei thah sempeh in. 11 Na angsung'a kon'in neipaidoh hih'in,
chuleh keija kon'in na Lhagao Theng chu lamang hih'in. 12 Neihuhhing
nikho'a ka kipana chu avel'in neipe kit in lang chuleh nathu'a nung jing
mi neihisah in, 13 huteng thua nunglou ho jong nangma deilam'a ahung
chonna di'uva ka hil ding chutengleh amaho nangma kom lang'a hung kile
kit ding ahi'uve. 14 O Pathen mi huhhingpu, keiman thisan kaso tahjeh in
neingaidam'in chutileh neingaidamna chu kipah tah'a vahchoila a ka sah
ding ahi. 15 O Pakai lungnachim'a nangma ka vahchoi theina ding'in ka
lei neilhap peh'in. 16 Nangman kilhaina thilpeh na ngaicha pon, pumgo
thilto ding khat jong na ngaicha pon ahi. 17 Nang''in na ngaichat kilhaina
chu- Lhagaova kisuh gep ahin, nang'in lung kisuchip pum'a kisihna neiho
napaidoh poi o Pakai. 18 Zion hi lungsetna mitvet in venlang hin kithopin,
Jerusalem pal hinsem phan. 19 Chutengleh kilhaina lungtheng sel a kipe
pumgo thilto hon lunglhai in natin chule pumvo thil to pum bongchal ho
avel'in hung kikatdoh tante.

# 52

*Kiletsah Aphatchomna Umlou*

*Edom mi Doeg in Saul jah a "David Ahimelech mite to akimuto e" tia asei jou David labol*

1 Galhang nangma idia na thilse bol ho kiletsahpi nahim? Pathen thutan
dihje hi tonsotna acheing helou nahim? 2 Nilhum kei keijin nangman
manthahna ding jeng na gong e. Na leigui in jong samchem hemtah in
mi a-at abang'in; jouthu sei in nangma anthem lheh e. 3 Nang'in thilpha

✡ **51:4** Rm 3:4

sang'in thilse na deijon, thutah sangin jong jou nadeijoi. 4 Nathu jou hoa
chun nangman mi suhmang ding nadei e ! 5 Hinlah Pathen'in nangma na
hin suhmanghel ding ahi. Aman na in'a kon a nahin kaidoh ding chuleh
mihing chenna gam'a kon'a na hin bodoh ding ahi. 6 Mi chonpha hon
hichu hin muvintin ahin datmo di'u ahi. Amahon hin nuisat intin aseidi'u
ahi, 7 "Veuvin Pathen tahsanlou galhat ho chung'a hi ipi thil soh'a hitam?
Amaho ahao nao a akisong'un, athilse bol nao a akhangtou cheh cheh
un ahi. 8 Hinlah, keima vang Pathen houin sung'a keh Olive thing hing
hoitah tobang kahin, keiman phattin'a Pathen mi ngailutna long lou chu
katahsan jing ding ahi. 9 O Pathen na thilpha bol jeh hin nangma thangvah
jing ingting na mithengte masang'a na min ngeitah chu tahsan jing tang'e.

# 53

*David In Mihem Chonsetna Thudol Ahilchet*

*Lungthim kiphumlu na; David labol*

1 Mingol honbou alungsung uva kon'in "Pathen aumpoi" ati'uve. Amaho
chu mi kitahlou ahi'uvin, thilphalou jeng bol ahi'uvin khatchan jong
thilpha abol pouvin ahi. ✡ 2 Pathen'in van'a kon'in mihemte jouse hi
ahinven, Aman mikhattou aching tahbeh um am, khat touvin Pathen
ahol am tin ahinven ahi. 3 Ahinlah khatcha amupon, abonchaovin akihei
mangsoh hel ta'uvin, aboncha'uvin akitahlou ngen ahi'uvin, koimacha
thilpha bol aumpouvin khatcha jong aumpoi. 4 Hitobang'a thilphalou bol
ho hin ahetdohlou hel di'u ham? Amaho hin kamite hi changlhah bang'a
anehchai di'u ahitan Pathen kom'a taoding jong agelpha pouve. 5 Amaho
hi, tu masang'a anahetphah louhel u tijatnan ahin lokhum ding ahi'uve.
Pathen'in na galmite'u gu le chang ahin thejal ding, nang'in amaho hi
ahin suhjum ding ahi, ajeh chu Pathen'in amaho hi apaidoh ding ahi'uve.
6 Zion mol'a kon'a Israelte huhdoh dia koi hung ding ham? Pathen in
amite akiledohsah tengleh, Jacob in kipah a kho asap ding Israelte kipah
ding ahi'uve.

# 54

*David In Pathen'a Kon Panpina Atahsan*

*Ziphat ten Saul jah a "David hoi a kisel ham kei hon kahetaove" tia ahung sei jou uva David in tumging tothoa sah dia alabol.*

1 O Pathen thaneitah in hung'in lang neihuhdoh in! Na thahatnan nei
veng'in. 2 O Pathen ka taona ngaijin, ka thumna hi neihin gelkhoh peh'in,
3 Ajeh chu gamdang mite'n eihin delkhum uvin, mi engse ten tha ding'in
eihol'un ahi, amahon Pathen imachan agel pouve. 4 Ahinlah kei ding'in
Pathen hi eipanpi ahin, Pakai hin eihinghoi ahi. 5 Ka galmi ten thilse agon
jouse'u hi amaho chung ma ma ah chuhen! Na dei dan dan'in achung'uva
na tong'in lang amaho khu subei in. 6 Keiman naheng a kiphal tah in
thilpeh hinchoi ing e; Keiman namin hinthang vah ing kate Pakai, ajeh chu
hichu apha ahi. 7 Ajeh chu Pakai nang'in ka hesohna a kon'in neihuhdoh
tan, ka galmite chung'a jong galjona neimusah tan ahi.

# 55

*David In Akinaipi Golle Pai'a Kon Gimna Ato*

✡ **53:1** Rm 3:10-12

*Lalamkai pa henga David in tumging tothoa sah dia asem la*

1 Vo Pathen ka taona neingaipeh in, panpi ngehna ka taona neigelkhoh
peh'in! 2 Lungset tah in ka taona neingaipeh in lang neihin donbut teijin,
ajeh chu kagimnan eihin lonvuh tan ahi. 3 Ka galmite'n eisamseu vin,
eigihna'u hi akithong le'u jeng'in ahi. Aman boi na eilhunkhum sah un
lunghang tah'in eihin delkhum taove. 4 Ka lung aphul lap lap jeng'in thina
gimneitah hin eihin nokhum tan ahi. 5 Tijatna le lunggimna'n eilonvuh
tan kithing louvin ka umthei poi. 6 Oh, vakhu bang'a lhaving nei hitave
leng o keima lengdoh ingting ga kicholdo tang'e! 7 Keima gamlatah in
lengdoh ingting gamthipnoi olnamun gabel tang'e. 8 Hitobang kivetdatona
huipi kinunglah a konhin gangtah in gamlatah a jammang tang'e. 9 Pakai
amaho hi kisuhmosah in lang athilse gon'u jong hi suhmopeh jeng tan,
ajeh chu athilgon'u hin khopi sung'a thilse tamtah asodoh sah ding ahi.
10 Akulpi bang'u jong galmi'a kon'a hoidohna ding'a asun ajan a anga'u
ahi, ahinla akhohpentah chu khopi sung'a chonsetna ho hi ahi. 11 Thil jouse
hi asegam'a ahitai, kailhang jeng'a jong kigihna le kijoubolna adimlha
tan ahi. 12 Ka dougal'in eitaitomna jong ahipoi hichu ka doujou thouve,
kiletsah tah'a eijumso jing'a ka kidoupipa jong ahipoi, amaho a kon chunk
a ki seldoh theinan ahi. 13 Amavang hiche ho chu hilouvin,ka kibahpi,
ka kivoppi, ka golngai nangma chu na hi. 14 Phat khatna chu ichan geija
ina kingailut hitam Pathen houin jeng'a jong ina kijotlutji ahime. 15 Ka
dougalte hi thina'n lhunkhum hen lhunkhum hen ahing'in vallhum jeng'u
henajeh chu setna'n alungsung'u chennan aneitan ahi. 16 Ahinlah keiman
ka Pathen ka kou ding chuleh ka Pakai in eihuhdoh ding ahi. 17 Jingkah
sun nilhah in ka lung hesoh jeh'in ka kap'in ahileh Pakaiyin ka-o eijahpeh
tai. 18 Mi tamtah'in eidou jing hen lang, kei douna'n gal kisat chohjeju jeng
jongleh Pakai in eilhatdoh'in ol-heuvin eiumsah tai. 19 Tonsot'a vaihom jing
Pathen chun ka taona sang intin ka dougalte asuhnem ding ahi. Ajeh chu
amahon achondan'u akhelnom pouvin Pathen jong aging pouvin; Pathen
jong aging pouve. 20 Keima kiloipipan vang aloihi alhem lhan akitepna
asukeh'in ahi. 21 Athu cheng chu thaotwi bang'in analjet in hinlah asung
uvin gal lungthim apu'uve. Athu cheng'u thaotwi nang abang'in hinlah
asunglang uvah chemjam ngen aum'e. 22 Na pohgih chu Pakai chung'a
seplha tan Aman na ngai jangpeh nante. Aman mi chonpha ho chu
akipalsah lou ding lhuh jong alhuhsah lou ding ahi. 23 Nangvang O Pathen
mi ho chu a gilou ho chu lhuh na kokhuh a nasotlhah ding ahi. tolthat
ho le jonpan ho jong khangdong cha na thisah ding ahi, hinla keimanvang
eihuhing din nang jeng katahsan e.

# 56

*David In Agalmite Akichat, Hinlah Pathen Tahsan'a Tao*

*Philistine ten Gath mun a amudoh nug uva lalamkai pa henga David labol*

1 O Pathen, na mi khotonan neipui jing'in, ajeh chu mipite'n eidel
jing'uvin eidouhon nilhumkei kei'in eidelkhum jing'un ahi. 2 Eihousehon
jong phattin in eidel jing'un chuleh mitamtah'in eidelkhum jing'un ahi.
3 Ahinlah ka kichat teng nangma tahsanna a chun ka lut ji tan ahi. 4 Aman
kahenga kitepna aneij jeh'in Pakai chu ka thangvah e. Pathen tahsana
a ka dindet jingle kei ipi ding'a ka kichat ding ham? Mihem mai mai in
i eilo thei ding ham? 5 Amahon ka thusei jouse ahilou lam in alao vin;
kei suhsetna ding'in anikho ho'u jong amang jing ui. 6 Amaho ahung'un

eihung velhi'uvin, keima eithatheina diuvin ka chaloh ka sinsah avelhi jing'un ahi. 7 Achonset pum'un jammang sah hihbeh in; na lungsah na achun O Pakai amaho chu sumang jeng'in. 8 Nang'in ka thoh gimna neihetpeh jingnan ahi, nang'in ka lengvaina mitlhi hi khon a nakhol khom in, chuleh khatcheh hi na lekhabu'a najihlut e. 9 Keiman nangma eikithopi ding'a ka kou tengleh ka galmite jamming taovin te. Hijeh'a chu keiman Pathen hi keima lang'a pang ahi ti ka het jingna ahi! 10 Pathen'in kakoma kitep na anei jeh in keiman Pathen ka thangvah e; henge, Pathen in kahinga kitepna anei jeh in Pakai ka thangvah ahi. 11 Keiman Pathen ka tahsanna a hi ka din jingle ipi ding'a ka kichat ding ham? Mihem mai mai hon i eilo di'u ham? 12 O Pathen nang kom'a ka kitepna keiman subulhit ingting chutengleh kilhaina in thangvahna peng ka te. 13 Ajeh chu nang'in ka thina ding'a kon'in neihuhdoh tan kakiselhuh louna din nang ka keng neituh peh tai. Hijeh chun O Pathen tunna angsung hinna vah napeh na mun a chun hung lut thei tange.

# 57

*Suhgim'a Aumlaiya Huhdohna Dia Pathen Henga David Atao*

*Saul a kon a ajam mang a songko a akisel na chunga a David labol*

1 Neilungset in O Pathen, nei khoton! Neivenbit jingna ding'in nang malam ka hin sang'e. Hahsatna ho abeitokahsen na lhaving lim noi a ka kisel jing ding ahi. 2 Ka chung'a athilgon eisuhbulhing pehna ding'in Pathen hatchungnung chu ka kouve. 3 Aman eihuhdoh ding leh eidel lele ho jumsahna ding'a van'a kon'a panpina eihinpeh ding ahi. Ka Pathen'in angailutna longlou leh akitahna a chu eihung vil ding ahi. 4 Keipi bahkai hangtah hon mihem annchah man dia achanlhih le banin galmite'n eiumkimvel'uvin, aha uhi tengcha leh thalchang bangin asunvangthei in, alei'u jong chemjam hemset tobang'in asat tan thei e. 5 O Pathen nangma hi van mun jouse chungvum sang'in hung kichoisang'in! Na loupina hin leiset chung mun jouse hi salvah hen! 6 Ka galmite'n thang eikampeh uvin, keima lunggim leh lunglengvai in kaum'e. Amahon ka lampi'a kotong thuhtah alai un ahinlah amaho mama alhalut jiuvin ahi. 7 O Pathen nang a lungmon na kanei e; nang a kalung among e. Nangma thangvah la ka sahthei hi thilkidang ahipoi. 8 Thou in kalung! Thou in, o jemjang le tumging! Ka vahchoila'n jingninou hi sukhang ing e. 9 O Pakai mipi ho jouse lah'a na thangvah ing'e. Namtin vaipi jouse lah'a nangma na thangvah ing kate. 10 Ajeh chu na mingailutna longlou hi vanho bang'in asang e. Na kitahna in meilomlah apha'n ahi. 11 Hung kichoi sang in O Pathen, van mun sangpen ho sang'in na min hi dopsang'in umjo hen. Na loupina in leiset chung pumpi hi salvah hen.

# 58

*Migiloute Chungthu Tanna Dia David Taona*

*Lalamkai pa henga David labol*

1 Vaihom ho nanghon thutah kiti hi ipi kisei na ahi nahet u hinam? Nang hon thu adih'a natan'u hinam? 2 Ahipoi! Nang ho'n na lungsung un thudihlou na gong'un gamsung a hunam a natohna ngen na chelheh sah un ahi. 3 Miphalou ho hi chonsesa peng'a ahiuvin, ahung pen'uva pat'in jou apan'un ama deidan cheh'in achon'un ahi. 4 Ama hon gul bangin gu hat tah alhao vin; gulsoh bang in thuhil angainom pouve. 5 Gul lamsah

hon atheile'u ichan geija amut ngeisel vang un akihetmosah un ahi. 6 O
Pathen a-ha uhi suhbong jeng'in, O Pakai hiche keipi bahkai ho hi a-ha'u
suhgoi peh jeng'in. 7 Tolgo'a twi isunlhah a agotloiji bang'in mangthah loi
jeng'u hen. Akhut uva achoi u agalmanchah'u chu manmo sosah jeng'in.
8 Dahdeng amacham'a ajunlhah ji bang'in junlhahsah'in, naosen athisa
hung peng nisa mumanlou bah sah in. 9 Hampa kisatlha bang in ateh
akhang Pathen in lhamlha jeng uhen, leibel meikou lah a ling le khao
kigouvam sang a gang jo jeng u hen. 10 Thildih lou ho akilethuh teng mi
chonpha ho kipah di'u ahi. 11 Chuteng achaina le mijousen asei diu ahi, "
Pathen a dia hing ho dihtheina chu kipa thilpeh ahin; leiset a jong thudih'a
thutan Pathen aum mong e".

# 59

*Galmitea Kon Huhdohna Dinga David Taona*

*Saul in David thana dia a in a asepai ho asol na chunga David labol*

1 O Pathen, ka galmite a kon'in neihuhdoh in, keima eisumang ding'a
hungho a kon'in neihuhdoh in. 2 Mi sugentheiho a kon'in neihuhdoh in
lang tolthat ho'a kon'in neihuhdoh in. 3 Amahon eichanglhiuvin, Pakai
melma engsetahte hon eingah un ahi, keiman amaho dounan imacha thilse
ka bol poi. 4 Keiman imacha thilse kabol pon hinla keima eidelkhum
ding'in akigo jing'un ahi. Hung thoudoh in thilsohho hi hung ven lang
neikithopi'n! 5 O Pakai Pathen hatchungnung Israelte Pathen, hung
thoudoh in lang mi phalou namtin vaipiho hi gimbolna hung petan kitahna
neilou mi phaloute chung'a hin khotona neihihbeh in. 6 Amaho janteng leh
ahungdoh jiuvin, uingol hon mi angih bang'in lamlen'a akijot'un apeng le
jiuvin ahi. 7 Akamsunguva thu thanghoi hung potdoh khu ngai in chemjam
a kisat bang'a ngaithada umtah ahi. Hitobang'a ngai thaset umtah hi kon
angai ngam ding ham? 8 Ahinla Pakai nang'in amaho chu na nuisat'in,
mi phalou namtin vaipiho chu na hohdal'in ahi. 9 Nang hi kahatna nahi;
eihuhdoh din nang kangah jing e, ajeh chu nang hi kakibitna kulpi nahi
. 10 Ami ngailut na longlou chun kaPathen in eidinpi ding ahi. Aman ka
melmate jouse chung'a agaljona a eimusah ding ahi. 11 O Pathen amaho
chu thatgam jeng hih'in ajole ka mite'n kihil na aman u hi sumil loi
get'unte; eipanpi o Pakai amaho khu thethang'in lang akhuboh uva dilsuh
sah jeng tan. 12 Akam'uva chonset thu ngen aseidoh jeh uleh, alei uva
thilse ngen aseidoh jeh'un, akiletsahna'u, ahansetna'u chuleh ajouseina'u
vin manchah jeng uhen. 13 Na lunghan nan amaho chu sumang'in lang
abonchauvin sumang jeng'in! chutengleh vannoi leiset pumpin Israel
chung'a vaihom Pathen na hi chu ahetdi'u ahi. 14 Ka melmate jan leh
hungdoh'un tin uichangol hon mi angih bang'in akisen le leuvin ahi.
15 Amaho neh ding an holna'n avahle leuvin oivana kham amulou jeh'un
gilkel pum'in alum jiuvin ahi. 16 Hinla keiman vang na thaneina chu
vahchoila'n sangnge. Na mi ngailutna longlou chu jingkha she leh kipah
tah'in vahchoila'n sangnge. Ajeh chu nangma ka kulpi, ka hahsat teng leh
ka kiselna na hi. 17 O ka hatna Pakai, nangma thangvahna'n la'n sangnge,
O Pathen nangma ka kiselna na hin, na mi ngailutna longlou chu neimusah
jing'e.

# 60

*Israel Huhdoh'a Aumna Dia David Taona*

*David in Ram-naharaim le Ram Zobah akisat pi a Jaob ahug kile a chiputna phaicham a Edom mite mi 12000 atha jou a, Kihil nathei tah dia David labol*

1 O Pathen nang'in keiho hi neipaidoh tauvin ka kiselna'u jouse jong
neisuh chimpeh tauve, nangma keiho chung'a analunghang jong leh chun
na lungsetna neimusah tauvin. 2 Ka gamsung'u na hotling in chuleh
na pokehsah ji'n ahi, tun vang akehlai mehbit tan ajeh chu gamleiset
akithing'in ahi. 3 Keiho hasatnatah na nahin, jukham a lon lele ho neina
sodoh jeng uve. 4 Ahinla nang'in nangma ginna neiho ding'in ponlap khat
neina dopsang peh'un, hichu min eihin nokhum teng'uleh eikipunkhom
sah'in anapang'in ahi. 5 Tunna ngailut na mite hi huhdoh tan, ka taona
ngai in lang na ban thahat'in neihuhdoh tauvin. 6 Aloupi na in Pathen
in , "keima kichoisangna a hiche kitep nahi ahin sem tai. Shechem hi
kipa na a kakehso ding ahi. Sukkoth phaicham hi ka mite ka hoppeh ding
ahi. 7 Gilead hi keija ahin, chuleh Manasseh jong ahi. Ephraim ka thih
lukhuh hin galhat miho ahinsep doh ding, chue Juda ka leng tenggol hin
leng tamtah hinsepdoh ding ahi. 8 Ahin Moab vang hi ka kisilna kong
ahin ka sohna ahin toh ding ahi chuleh Edom a hi ka kengto kathehngim
ding chutengleh Philistia chung a ka galjona ka hin sapdoh ding ahi."
9 Koi pen'in kul kigetkhum khoipi'a hi eipuilut ding ham? Koi pen in
Edom chung'a hi galjona eihin pohlut peh ding ham? 10 O Pathen nang'in
neipaidoh'u hitam? Nang'in ka sepaite toh galsatna a neihung lhonpi lou
ding hitam? 11 O lungset tah in ka galmiteuva konin neipanpin, ajeh chu
mihem panpina hi aphachom aumpoi. 12 Pathen panpina jal'a hi thil loupi
tah tah tohdoh'a um ding ahi, ajeh chu Aman imelmate'u achotpha ding
ahi.

# 61

*Pathen In Eihong Jinge Tia David Kinepna*

*Semjang tothoa sah dia David labol*

1 O Pathen ka kana neingaipeh in! Ka taona hi ngai in! 2 Lungsung
lunghemnan eilonkhum teng leiset kol kimvel a kon'in panpi ngaichan ka
hin kou e. Hoidoh na songpi sang chung'ah neipuitou in, 3 ajeh chu nangma
hi ka kiselna mun olna pen chu na hi, ka melmate'n ahin phahjoulouna
kulpi chu nangma na hi. 4 Na mun theng'a tonsot'in neichensah in hilai
chu na lha limnoi kiselna chu ahi. 5 O Pathen ka kitepna chu nei jahpehtai,
nangma gingte chan dia na gonpeh na goulona mun chu neipeh ahitai.
6 Lengpa hinkho hi kum tamtah pehben! Khangkit geiin jong hinghoi in!
7 Pathen hoidam na achun vaihom jing hen. Na mi ngailutna longlou le na
kitahna chun kaihoi jing hen. 8 Hiteng chuleh nitina ka kitepna suh bulhit
ingkating tonsot'in na min thangvah jing tang e.

# 62

*Pathen Bou Kiselna Detpen Ahi*

*Jeduthun lalamkaipa henga David labol*

1 Pathen ang a thipbeh chan ka ngah e, ajeh chu Ama a kon a ka galjona
hung kipan ji ahi. 2 Ama bou hi kasongpi le kakihuhhing na ahin, longlou
hel a kaum thei kakingai na kulpi ahi. 3 Mi khatseh douding melma tamtah
ahiuvin- abon'un keima eithat gouve. Amaho ding hin keima hi bang
chimsa le tho kigen achimsa tobang ka hi bouve. 4 Amahon munsang

a kon a sotlhah di eigouve. Ka chung chang a jouthu sei athanom un
ahi. Amahon kamasanga eipahhao vin alungsung uvah eigaosap un ahi.
5 Keiman ka hina jouse pum in Pathen angsung a thipbehchan ka ngah e,
ajeh chu ama a hin ka kinepna aumjing e. 6 Ama bou hi ka sochatna leh ka
kulpi chuleh ka songpi ahin keima sotlinghoi ka hi tahlou ding ahitai. 7 Ka
galjona leh ka minphatna Pathen a kon jeng bou ahi. Ama hi ka kiselna
le ka songpi ahin, ka melma hon eihin maiphah lou diu ahi. 8 O ka mite
phat tinin Ama bou tahsan jingin na lungthim a na pohgih ama chuga
sung lhan, ajeh chu Ama hi ikiselna u ahi. 9 Milham ho hi hainahu khat
hui bap a phachom lou ahibou uve, chule mithahat ho jong lima amelsou
toh akibang deh pouve. Amahokhu lepton lang velechun hainahu khat
sanga jong jangjo ahibou uve. 10 Nang in na inchen na hinkho hi human
a lah le guhchat in kivah hih in. Na nei na gou ahung punbe a ahijongleh
hiche a chun kisong hih in. 11 Pathen in ol heuvin thu asei in hichu keiman
phattin in ka na jajin ahi. O Pathen thaneina jouse hi nang a ahi. 12 O Pakai
ngailutna longlou hi nang a ahi, tahbeh in nang mijouse hi atoh dungjui
cheh a na lethuh ahi. ✡

# 63

*David Lhagaova Dangchah, Pathen In Adang Anousah*

*Judah a kon a vahlon lea aum chung David labol*

1 O Pathen nang bou ka Pathen na hi; ken lungil tah in nang kahol e.
Kalhagao in nadangchah in; twi veilouna gotna mun gamgo ahin ka tahsa
pumpin nang ka hin lhangai e. 2 Na mun theng'a kon'in ka hin mun na
loupina leh na thaneina chu ka hin mun ahi. 3 Na mi ngailutna longlou chu
mihem hinkhoma ma sang a phajo ahi; nang ka hin thangvah chim theipoi.
4 Hinkho ka nei laisen nangma thangvah ing kating, nahenga taonan ka
khut teni hin domsang ing kate. 5 An twipen ka neh sang'in nang'in neihin
lunglhaisah jon. Kipah tah in nangma thangvahnan la sangnge. 6 Kalupna
mun a limgeh chan nang kagel gel jin, janteng jongle nangma lungel ho
kangaito ji e. 7 Nangma eikithopi nahijeh in, na lhaving lim noi ah kipah
tah in vahchoila ka san ahi. 8 Na ban thahattah jet lang in det tah in neituh
in ahileh keiman nang ka tuhchah in ahi. 9 Keima eisumang goho chu hung
mangthah diu ahi. Amaho chu leikotong athuhlai pena chu lhalut ding
ahiuve. 10 Amaho chu chemjam a thidiu sialho anchah anchah a pang diu
ahi. 11 Ahinla lengpa chu Pathen a kipah ding ahi. Koi hileh Ama tahsan
chan chun athangvah ding, mijouho vang suhthip a umdiu ahi.

# 64

*Hetthei Louva Kiselguh Melmatea Kon Hoidohna Dinga David Taona*

*Lalamkaipa heng a David labol*

1 O Pathen, ka kiphinna hi neingaipeh tei in. Ka melmaten eigihnauva
kon hin neihuh doh in. 2 Hiche engset lungput a tohgon nei mipiho a
kon'in neiselmang in, hiche thilse bol hon hoa kon in. 3 Amahon chem-
jam kinolhem bang'in alei'u anolhem'un thalchang kikap doh bang'in
thucheng ngaimo tah tah in mi adoi leleu ve. 4 Themmona neilou miho chu
akiselnauva kon in ahin kap un kichatna neilouvin gangtah in anokhum
jiuvin ahi. 5 Thilse bol ding in amaho le amaho akitilkhou un chujongle

✡ **62:12** Job 34:11; Jeremiah 17:10; Matt 16:27; Rm 2:6; Rev 2:23

aguh a iti thang kam ding ham, tichu agong'un ahi. "Hiche hi kon amudoh ding ham?" atiuve. 6 Athilse gonpat'u chun hitin aseijun, "Hiche hi thilgon hoipen ahitai!" atiuve. Henge mihem lunggel le lungthim vang hi aphalou mong ahi. 7 Ahinla Pathen amatah'in athalchang ahin kap ding gangtah a akaplhuh diu ahi. 8 Amaho tah kampao in ahin thagam diu ahi, koi hileh amaho muchan chun alunghan khum uva alu ahihdiu ahi. 9 Chujouteng mijouse kicha diu, Pathen thil boltheina kidangtah chu aphondoh diu, chuleh athilbol datmo umtah ho chu ahin hetchen diu ahi. 10 Mi chonphaho Pakai a kipah thanom diu chuleh Ama chu kiselna ahin neidiu ahi. Koi hileh thilpha bolho jousen Pathen ahin vahchoidiu ahi.

# 65

*Pathen Hongphalna Jeh'a David In Avahchoi*

*Lalamkai henga dia David labol*

1 O Pathen, vahchoina thupitah chu Zion'a um nang'a dinga ahi. Keihon nang kom a ka kitepnau chu ka molso diu ahi. 2 Ajeh chu nang'in ka taona'u na sang'in, ka bonchauva nang kom'a ka hung di'u ahi. 3 Ka chonsetnauvin eilonvuh jong le'u nang'in abonchan na ngaidam sohkei tan ahi. 4 Pakai, na muntheng a um nangkom naiding go ho iti akipa tadiuvem. Na houintheng sung a chu itobang kipana golnop in eingau hitam! 5 Kataona hou natoh hoitah in neidonbut peh uve O Pathen eihuhingpau. Nangma hi leiset mite jouse kinepna nahin, gamlatah twikhanglen chung'a kongtolho geiyin nang chung a kinepna anei u ahi. 6 Thahatna thupitah a na kivon a, na thahatna'a mol le lhang jong hi na sem ahi. 7 Twikhanglen kinong le kitum jong hi nasuthip in chuleh namtin vaipi kithong lellul jong na suthip tan ahi. 8 Leiset chung kolmong gei a chenghon jong na kidanna hi adatmovin ahi. Nisa sona langa pat nilhum na mun geiya umho jong kipah a asaple diuva na tildoh ahitai. 9 Leiset hi na gelkhoh in gon nachapnou in, leithao leh leipha na sodoh sah in ahi. Pathen vadung a chun twi nengchet in aum in; hichun louga chang le mim aput sah e, ajeh chu hiti dinga nangman natep sah ahitai. 10 Lou kikhoiho gotwi in na chap kot jin, leilhangho na su nang in, changkongho jong na kibah sah in, gotwi in leiset na noudoh sah in hiti chun chang le mim nengchet a aumnadin phatthei na boh in ahi. 11 Kumlhung keiya neh le chah ding nengchet in na gongtoh in leitah lah jeng jong leiphatah na so sah tai. 12 Gam golai gammang jeng jong hamhing dongset lah a sohdoh in, molpang jeng jong kipah tah in apahlha jengin ahi. 13 Hamhing lah a kelngoihon adimset un chule phaichamho jong chang le mim adimlha jeng tai. Hi hojousen thong jejun asam un kipa la asaove.

# 66

*Pathen Natoh Thilbol Kidang Ho*

1 Leiset mite jousen Pathen vahchoi cheh uhen! 2 Amin loupi chu vahchoilan saohen! Aloupina ji vannoi a sei leu vin. 3 Pathen henga sei in, "Na thilbol ho hi iti hoia lamdang hitam! Na melmate jeng jong na thaneina thupitah masang a akun jeng uve. 4 Leiset chung thil jouse jong na angsung a dilsu cheh untin, nathangvahna la asahdiu, naming hi thongjenju a asahdiu ahi". 5 Hung in lang ven Pathen in ipi atohdoh hitam, mipite dia itobang thil kidang atohdoh hitam! 6 Aman twipisan a jong lamgolai asem in, chule amite chu akeng'uva ache galkai ui. Hea

chun eiho Ama ah ikipah un ahi. ✡ 7 Ajeh chu Aman athahatna thupitah
a chun tonsot'in vai ahom e. Aman namtin vaipi chaloh sinsah aboncha
ave lhisohkei in; koimacha Ama dounan hung kon da jeng hen. 8 Vannoi
leiset mihemte jousen i-Pathen u thangvah cheh u henlang avahchoina la a
choh jejun sauhen. 9 I hinkhou hi Ama khut a um ahin, Aman ikipallouna
diuva ikeng u eituhpeh u ahi. 10 O Pathen neipatep tauve; dangka bang
in neisuhtheng taovin ahi. 11 Na thangkol a neimat u ahitan chuleh ka
tungtun uva sohchanna pohgih chu neipoh sah u ahitai. 12 Ka chunguvah
midangho lam na jotsah in hiti chun keiho meilhum leh twisohlah neipal
galkaisah uvin, hinla nehding nenna mun a neipuilut tauvin ahi. 13 Tun
nahenga kakitepna subulhit din pumgo thilto pum in na houin ka hinjon
e- 14 Henge, lunggim le kakhoisat nikho hoa nakoma kitepna ka na nei
chu ahi. 15 Hijeh a chu keiman kanei ho lah ka kelngoichalho hi namtwi
pen ding le, ka bongchalho le ka keltahchalho hi pumgo thilto a ka hin
katdoh ahitai. 16 Pathen gin le jana neijouse hung unlang ngai un, Pakai in
ipi eibolpeh am na seipeh ung ka te. 17 Ajeh chu keima n Ama thangvah
pum in panpi thumnan ka tao in ahi. 18 Keiman ka lunsunga um ka chonset
phongdoh lou hile Pakai in ka taona eingaipeh louding ahi. 19 Hinla Pathen
in eingaipeh e! Aman khohsah tah in ka taona eingaipeh in ahi. 20 Ka taona
eigelkhohpehjeh le amingailutna longlou kei a kon a eilahdohpeh lou jeh
in Pathen chu thangvah in umhen!

# 67

*Pathen Choi'an Dia Mihemte Tilkhouna*

1 Pathen lungsetthem hihen lang phatthei eiboh u hen. Amaivah chun
eisalvah u hen. 2 Leiset pumpi a na nadeilam kilang hen, muntin a
mihemten na mihuhhingna thahat chu heuhen! 3 O Pathen namtin vaipin
na thangvah u hen. Henge, namtin vaipin na thangvah u hen. 4 Vannoi
leiset pumpin nangma thangvah la a sauhen, ajeh chu namtin vaipi chung
a hi thudih'a vain a hom nahin vannoi leiset pumpi hi na puihoi hoi le
jinge. 5 Namtin vaipin na thangvah u hen O Pathen. Henge, namtin vaipin
thangvah u hen! 6 Hiteng chuleh leiset in chang le mim gasosah intin
chuleh Pathen, i-Pathen'un nengchet a phatthei eibohdiu ahi. 7 Henge,
Pathen in phatthei eiboh un tin, chule vannoi leiset mihemte jousen Ama
chu agindiu ahi.

# 68

*Bitna Le Thil Jouse Pipa Pathen, David In Jana Apeh*

*Lalamkai pa heng David labol*

1 O Pathen hung kipat inlang namelmate hi thethang jng in, Pathen
doumah bolte jouse akihuhdohna diuvin jam uhen. 2 Amaho khu meikhu
bang in mut mang in, meisalah a khoilu ajollhah bang in jollhahsah in,
Pathen ansung a kon in migiloute mangthah jeng uhen. 3 Hinla miphaho
chu kipah u hen. Amaho chu Pathen angsung'ah kipah u hen. Kipa
thanopnan dimset u hen. 4 Pathen le amin thng vah la saovin! Meibanglom
puile pa thangvahlaa chohthet in sauvin. Amin chu Pakai kiti ahi – a
angsung a kipah un. 5 Pa neilou te dia Pa nahin, meithaiho hoidam
jing nahi- hiche hi Pathen ahin aumna chu muntheng ahi. 6 Pathen in
changkhatpu hinkho chu insungmi lhingtah in akoi in; Songkul'a tangho

✡ **66:6** Potdohbu 14:21; Joshua 3:14-17

chamlhat na apen akipa sah tai. Ahinlah thua nunglouho chu nisan akahgepna neldigam achensah e. 7 O Pakai na mite Egypt gam'a kon a na
hin puidoh a chun, gamgo lah'a na hin puigalkai chun, 8 Israel Pathen, Sinai
Pathen nangma masang'ah leiset akithing in vanhon go ahin juhlhahsah
in ahi. ✡ 9 O Pathen nang man leigo chapnousah din go nengchet in neihin
peuvin ahi. 10 Akhon nan hichea chun na mite na chensah in, neh le chah
nengchetnin na pen, na mite ngaichat jouse jong na pe tai. 11 Pakai in thu
chengkhat agahseileh mitamtah in hiche kipana thu chu apoleuvin ahi.
12 Melmate lengho le asepaite ajamgam tauvin Israel numeiten athilkeo
u achomgam peh taove. 13 Kelngoi hong a chengho jeng in jong nei le
gou tamtah - alhaving teni dangka le amul sana a kisem vapal akimu
uvin. 14 Hatchungnung chun Zalmon molchung'a buhbang kithejal bang'in
melma lengho chu athejal gamtan ahi. 15 Bashan a molho hi athupi thei
lheh jeng uve, mol monghem tamtah'in vantham jol'a kilhungdoh jenge.
16 O molsang gumtahho ibolba thangthip tah a navet uham, Zion molsang
Pathen in alhen na mun, tonsot'a achen nading chu? 17 Sakol-kangtalai
simjoulou hon akolkhum Sinai mol a kon a hung'a amuntheng a lut ding
ahi. 18 Nangma achung sang a na kaltou tengleh galhing a kiman tamtah
na puitou ding, mipiho'a kon'a kipaman tamtah na san ding, nangma
na douho a kon'a jong na san ding ahi. Hiche'a chu Pakai eiho lah a
cheng ding ahi. ✡ 19 Pakai chu thangvah in umhen; eihuhhingpau Pathen
chu thangvah in umhen! Niseh a aman abanjang a eikai u ahi. 20 Eiho
Pathen hi mihuhhing Pathen ahi. Pakai lengchungnung hin thina a kon
a eihuhdoh u ahi. 21 Pathen in amelmate luchangho asuhchip ding ahi,
thilse jeng bolna a kipeho chu alugu u asuhchip ding ahi. 22 Pakai in asei e,
"Bashan a kon'a ka melmate ka hinpui lhah ding ahi; twikhanglen lailung
a kon'a ka hin puidoh ding ahi. 23 Ka mite, nanghon athisan uva chu na
keng u na kisoptheng diu, chuleh na uichahou jengin jong chan aneidiu
ahi. 24 O Pathen na hung kijot u chu muthei in ahung kilangdoh tai- ka
Pathen le ka lengpa muntheng a na kijotlut u chu. 25 La saho amasang
a aum un, tumging saiho a nung a aum ui; alai lunga chun nungah hon
vohgingtheiho avouve. 26 Israel mipite Pathen thangvah un; Israel hinkho
hungkondoh naho Pakai chu thangvah un. 27 Ven phung neocha Benjamin
in ahin lamkai e. aban'ah Judah a kon a vaihom ho, chule Zebulun le
Naphtali a kon in vaihom tamtah ahung uve. 28 O Pathen, na ban thahat
chu jedoh in. Achesa nikho ho bang chun na ban thahat chu nahat na
hung kilangdoh hen. 29 Jerusalem a na houintheng ah leiset lenghon
na hunglutna u thilho ahinchoijuve. 30 Na melma namtin vaipiho, pang
lah'a kisel gamsaho, ahatmo bongnouho lah a bongchalho hi phohsal in.
Kisunem tah a ahunglutnau thil in sumlhonho hinchoisah in. Galbol'a
thanom namtin vaipiho thethang in. 31 Egypt a kon'in kipa thilpeh ding'in
thil mantamho hinchoi u hen, Ethiopia mite Pathen a akipehlutna uvin
bohkhup uhen! 32 Leiset gam lengho'n Pakai Pathen kom'ah vahchoila
sauhen. 33 Vanlaijol'a kon'a ogin hattah hung kithongdoh a, masanglai
vanho lah a kitollepa vahchoila'n la a sauvin. 34 Pathen thuneina hi
mijouse hetsah un, aloupina chun Israelte ahinsalvah in athahatna hi
vanho chung'ah akilang jing'e. 35 Pathen hi amuntheng'ah gimneitah in
aumjing'e. Israel Pathen'in amite chu thuneina le thahatna ape'n ahi.
Pathen chu thangvah in umhen!

---

✡ **68:8** Potdohbu 19:18 ✡ **68:18** Eph 4:8

# 69

*Gammitea Kon Kihuhdoh Ding David In Angaichat*

*Lalamkai pa henga dia David labol*

1 Eihuhdoh in, O Pathen, twisoh hin kangong gei achuptai. 2 Bonlhoh
lah a hin ka lhalut cheh cheh tai; pansatna ding ka mujou tapoi. Keima
twithuh lah a ka lhalut tan twisoh hin eichup tai. 3 Panpi ngai a kaka
na katha achollha tai; ka lolhomsung jong agolha tai. Ka ka kanan ka
mit jong apomtan, Pathen in eipan pi ding kangah e. 4 Ajehbei hel a
eivetdaho hi ka lujang a ka samjang sang'in atamjouve. Ka melmate
hin jou thu jeng a suhmang ding eigouvin, hitihin ka guh louhel thil chu
kanung peh din athum uve. ✡ 5 O Pathen ichangeia ngol kahi nahenai;
Ka chonsetnaho hi nang'a kon'in akiselmang theipoi. 6 Keijeh in, nangma
tahsanna ho chu jumsah hih beh in, O van'a lengchungnung Pakai Pathen,
kei hi akisuh jum nai nei hisah hihbeh in, O Israel Pathen. 7 Ajeh chu
nangma jal a housetna ka thoh ahi; jumna le jachatna kamai a adimset
tai. 8 Ka sopiho tah jeng'in jong eikihetmosah tauvin gamchommi bangin
eibol tauvin ahi. 9 Na houin a ding a ka tompan jeh in eichaideh tan ahi,
nangman na housetnau jouse chu ka chunga achu tan ahi. ✡ 10 Kappum
a an kangol a chun, noisetah in eihou un ahi. 11 Ka genthei phondohna
a khaodippon ka kisil'a ahileh einuisat un ahi. 12 Keima hi khopi sung a
jalhang a kihoulim nopna bep ka hitan jukhamhon kei chungchang thu
totnopnan anei tauve. 13 Hinla Pakai naheng a katao jingin, tuchung
beh neihin khoto ding kakinem e. O Pakai na mingailut longlou chun
katao nahi huhing na tahbeh a chun nei donbut in. 14 Bonlhoh lah a
kon hin neihuhdoh in; athuh jep a neilhahlutsah hihbeh in, eivetdaho
lah a kon'in neihuhdoh in lang hiche twithuh lah'a kon hin neikaidoh
in. 15 Twisohhat lai neichupsah hih in, ahilouleh twithuh gillai jong nei
vallhum sah hih in, ahilouleh thina lhan kotong jong nehmang sah hih
in. 16 O Pakai ka taona neingaipeh in, ajeh chu na mingailutna longlou hi
kidangtah ahin, neikaihoi jing in, ajeh chu na mikhotona hi lolhingtah
ahi. 17 Na sohpa a kon hin kisel mang hih in; gangtah in neidonbut
in ajeh chu keiman boina nasatah ka toh tai. 18 Hung'in lang neihung
lhatdoh tan; ka melmat a kon'in neilha-ong tan. 19 Nang'in eiki houset
na eikijum bolna le ei kijachat sah naho jouse na hesohkei in ahi. Ka
melmaten abol jouseu na hesohkei e. 20 Ami taitomnauvin ka lungthim
asukeh in, kadailheh jeng tai. Mikhat seh hijong le lungset na eimusah
umhen lang; Khattou hung kiheihen lang eihin lungmonsah le kanom e.
21 Ahinla chutimalah in amahon ka nehdin gu eipeuvin amahon ka don
ding'in juthuh eipeuve. ✡ 22 Amasang uva neh-le-chah dimset dokhang
chu akipal nao soh henlang, ahaonau chu amaho ding'in thangkol hisah
jeng tan. ✡ 23 Kho amutheilouna diuvin amit u chojeng henlang atahsao
kithing thing in umsah jeng in. 24 Na lunghanna chu achung uvah sunglha
jeng'in; na lunghanna meikong achun amaho chu kavam jeng in. 25 A-
in'u chu ahomkeo soh doh jeng henlang aponbuh u jong kida jeng hen.
✡ 26 Gotna napeh mi chun, akisuhkhah na chung uva jumbol na akoibe
uve; akisukha ho chu natna abelap peh uve. 27 Achonsetnau setvum peh
unlang, khatcha ongthol'in lha hihbeh in. 28 Amin u chu hinna lekhabu
a konin thaimangpeh in; michonpha ho lah a kisimtha sah hihbeh un. ✡

---

✡ **69:4** Labu 35:19; Jn 15:25 ✡ **69:9** Jn 2:17; Rm 15:3 ✡ **69:21** Matt 27:48; Mk 15:36; Lk 23:26; Jn 19:28,29 ✡ **69:22** Rm 11:9,10 ✡ **69:25** Act 1:20 ✡ **69:28** Potdohbu 32:32; Rev 3:5; 13:8; 17:8

29 Keima natna thohgim in ka um e, O Pathen, na mihuhhingna thahat chun
neihuhdoh in. 30 Hiteng chuleh keiman na min pachatna la'n sangting
chule thangvahna pum'a jana ka peh ding ahi. 31 Ajeh chu hichun kilhaina
bongchal ki katdoh sang'a Pakai chu alunglhaisah ding ahin, bongchal
kisaotah pum le kengtin hoitah pum a thilpeh kipe sang in jong aphajoi.
32 Mi kineosah ten aPathen'u natoh muo vintin kipahdiu ahi. Apanpi
dia Pathen holte jousen kitilkhouna neicheh uhen. 33 Ajeh chu Paka in
ngaichageova umte taona angai in; aman sohchang'a umho donlouvin akoi
jipoi. 34 O van-le-lei in Pathen vahchoi u henlang twikhanglen le asung a
cheng jousen jong vahchoi u hen. 35 Ajeh chu Pathen in Jerusalem ahuhdoh
ding Judah khopiho asemphat ding ahi. Hiche'a chun amite cheng untin
gamsung chu alodiu ahi. 36 Ama thu nitjing chaten gamsung chu louvin
tin, chule ama ngailuho jouse hiche mun a chu lungmong a cheng diu ahi.

# 70

*Huhhingna Dia David Atao*

*Pathen in agel doh jing nadia David labol*

1 Pathen lungsettah in neihuhdoh in! Pakai, gangtah in hung in lang
neihung kithopin. 2 Tha dia eiholten jumna toh uhenlang jachatsah in. Ka
gentheipet a kipahho jachat thohpum in kinunglesah tan. 3 Amaho chu
tijat le jachat thohsah in, ajeh chu amahon "aphai tun ama ikhut uvah
aumtai" atiuve. 4 Hinlah koi hileh nangma holte jousen nang a kipa-le-
thanopna dimset muo hen. Koi hileh na mihuhhingna ngaichaho jouse
chun "Pathen hi aloupi e!" tin samging'u hen. 5 Hinla keidin vang vaicha
le lhasam ka hi; O Pathen lungset tah in eipanpi din hung loi in. Nanghi
eipanpi le eihuhhingpa na hi; O Pakai geisang hih in.

# 71

*Tehsepu Taona*

1 O Pakai eihuhdoh ding ngaichan na kom kahinbel e. 2 Neihuhhing in
lang neihuhdoh in, ajeh chu nangma adih na hi, na kol hinsung'in lang
ka seu neingaipeh in, chule neichamlhatsah in. 3 Ka kisel jing theina din
kahoidam na songpi hijing in. Keima huhhing ka chan theina ding'in
thu peh chu pen, nangma ka songpi le ka kiselna na hi. 4 Ka Pathen,
miphalouho thaneina a kon'in neihuhdoh in, eibolse a mi engbolseho'a
kon'in neihuhdoh in. 5 O Pakai nangbou ka kinepna na hi, O Pakai
nangma hi ka chapan laiya pat'a ka hin tahsan na hi tai. 6 Henge, ka
pen'a pat nang'in neina umpi jing in, ka nu naobu sung'a ka kijil'a pat'a
neina chintuppat ahitai, hijeh a nangma ka thangvah jing hi datmo ding
ahipoi. 7 Ka hinkho hi mitamtah din kihilna thei ahi, ajeh chu nangma
hi ka thahatna le ka kiselna na hi. 8 Hijeh a chu nangma ka thangvah
chim theilou na hi; Nilhum kei kei a hi na loupina ka phondoh jing ahi.
9 Tua, ka tehphat hin neipaidpoh hih in. Ka tha'n ajolou teng neinungsun
hih in. 10 Ka melmate hi keima douna di'n akihoutoh tauve. Amaho hin
thadoh ding eigo tauvin ahi. 11 Amahon, "Pathen in anungsun tai che'u
hitin gaman'u hite ajeh chu tuahi koiman apanpi lou ding ahi" atiuve.
12 O Pathen, munchom a potdoh hih in, ka Pathen neihung panpi loi in.
13 Keima eihehseho hi sunem'in lang sumang jeng in, keima eibolsenomho
hi sujum'in lang jachatsah in. 14 Keima vang neikithopi ding'a kinem jing
ding ka hi; Keiman nangma ka thangvahbe jing ding na hi. 15 Keiman

nangma chonphatnaho hi mijouse ka seipeh ding ahi. Keima thusei them hihih jong leng na mihuhhingna thahatna hi nilhumkei kei a ka phondoh jing ding ahi. 16 O Pakai thaneichungnung, keiman na thilbol nasatah tahho jeh a ka thangvah ding na hi. Thudih choija nangma bou na hi hi keiman mijouse ka seipeh ding ahi. 17 O Pathen nang'in ka chapanlai a pat'a neinahil ahitai. Ken jong na thilbol kidangho hi midangho ka seipeh jing ding ahi. 18 Tunvang keima ka tehtan ka sam akang tai neinungsun hih in. Tu khangthahte lah a hin na thaneina hi samphong lengnge. Kei nung'a hung ding miho lah a jong na thilbol datmo umtah ho jong phongdoh ing kate. 19 O Pathen na chonphatna hi van sangpenho lah jong aphapeh e. O Pathen na thilbol kidangtahho hi koitoh na kitekahpi thei ding ham? 20 Hahsatna nasatah tah neithohsah in ahinlah nang'in ka hinkho na kiledohsah ding ahi'n chule lhan lah a kon'in jong neikaidoh in. 21 Nang'in lolhinna sangjo cheh a jong neikiledohsah ding avel'a neihin lhamon ding ahi. 22 Hiteng chuleh keiman semjangsaito tho'a nangma ka thangvah ding ahi, ajeh chu O Pathen nangma na kitepna a na thon ngaipoi. 23 Keiman nangma thangvahna la a hi kipah tah'a thongleuva ka sah ding ahi, ajeh chu nang in neihunglhatdoh tan ahi. 24 Keiman nangma thilphabolho hi sun nilhum a ka seiphongle ding ahi, ajeh chu keima eibolsego chun jachatna le jumna atoh tauvin ahi.

# 72

*Israelte Leng Dinga Taona*

*Solomon labol*

1 O Pathen nang'in na ngaisang thutan dihna chu lengpa hinpe jing'in, chule na chonphatna chu lengpa chapa hinpe tan. 2 Na mite chung'a thu adih in tansah in; genthei lengvaite jong aphalam achan dingdol chang jing u hen. 3 Molsang dung hon jong mijouse ding'in haodohna sodohsah hen chule thinglhang in jong gapha sodohsah hen. 4 Genthei lengvaite panhusah in lang alhasamho chate huhdoh hen chule misugentheite chu sumang jeng hen. 5 Vanlaijol'a nisa le lha avahjing laise'n tonsot'in amahon nangma naging jing'u hen. 6 Lengpa chu amite lah a go'n leiset chung achapnou bang'in hamdongho tobang amite chapnou hen. 7 Ahinkho lhumkeijin chonphatna hinkho chepi jing hen. Chule lha'n vah aneilaisen khangtou jing hen. 8 Alenggam in twikhanglen khat a kon'in twikhanglen langkhat hopha hen lang chule Euphrate vadung'a kon'in leiset mong langkhat gei hop hen. ✡ 9 Neldigam a ganchaching mite'n chibai aboh diu ahi; amelmate jong amasang a um nen le boh lah a chun lhu cheh unte. 10 Tarshish le gamlatah a cheng lhumlam lengte'n kai hin peuhen. Sheba le Seba a kon solam lengte'n kipa thilpeh hinchoiju hen. 11 Leng jouse a ang'a kun'untin namtin vaipi alhacha hung pang di'u ahi. 12 Aman genthei lengvaite chu akom'a atao teng'uleh hin huhdoh intin, min abol genthei panpibeiho chu ahinpanhu ding ahi. 13 Aman milhasamte neiloute akhoto'a ahin huhdoh ding ahi. 14 Pumhat a kibol thohgimna noija umho chu alhatdoh ding ahi, ajeh chu aman amaho chu alainatpi ding ahi. 15 Lengpa chu hingsot hen! Sheba sana chu ama kipe hen, amite'n taopeh jing'u hen chule nilhumkei in phattheiboh uhen. 16 Agamsung'uva chang-le-mim nengchet hen, thinglhangvum geiyin chang-le-mim kehdoh hen. Thei gana thingphungho jong Lebanon thingphungho bang'in keh

✡ **72:8** Zechariah 9:10

dimset'u hen. Chule mipite jong hamphung phat bang'in hinhoi u hen.
17 Tonsot'in lengpa minthang hen, nisa asat laisen chejom jing hen. Namtin
vaipi amajeh in phatthei chang'u hen. 18 Pakai Pathen Israel Pathen chu
thangvah in umhen Amabouvin thilkidang aboldoh thei ahi. 19 Amin loupi
chu tonsot'in thangvah in umhen! Vannoi leiset hi ama loupina dimset
hen, Amen, Amen! 20 (Hiche hi Jesse chapa David taona achaina ahi).

# 73

*BU THUMNA*

*Thenna Chun Malam'a Kipaman Ahin Lhut Ding Ahi*

*Asaph labol*

1 Pakai chu Isreal te din aphai, hitobanga lungthimtheng ho dinga chun.
2 Keima din vang, kalamjotna beikoncha bou ahitai. Kalamlhong anal in
lhulham pai ding kahitai. 3 Ajeh chu keiman mikiletsahho gitlou bol pum
hijong leu akhangtou u kamuteng ka otchalheh jin ahi. 4 Amaho hi atahsa'u
aphatheiyin, adamthei un, ahattheiyun lungkhamna imacha neilou dan'in
aum jiuve. 5 Amaho hin midang bang'in boina imacha aneipouvin
midangho'n aneiju lunggimna amahon imacha aneipouve. 6 Amahon
kiletsahna songmantam a kisem khivui bang'in aki ouvin, gitlouna chu pon
bang'in akisil'un ahi. 7 Hiche miboltheiho hin alungsung uva angaichat
chan'u anei un ahi. 8 Amahon mi jahda dingngen aseijun kiletsah tah
in midang chu suhmang ding ago uvin ahi. 9 Amahon van douna'n thu
asei uvin a-o cheng'un leiset pumpi asamsesoh jeng'un ahi. 10 Hiti chun
mipiho'n athusei u hi ajah uleh akicha uvin akisulungdong gam tauvin
ahi. 11 Pathen'in ipi ahet am ?, "Hatchungnung in thilsohho hi ahena
dem?" atiuve. 12 Hiche migilouho hi veuvin hinkhonom amang un ahao
tultul jeng'un ahi. 13 Imacha phachomlou ding'a lungthim theng ka put
ham? Themmona beihel'a hinkho ka man hi mohseh ham? 14 Nilhumkei
in imacha phatchomna ka mupon hahsatna ngen ka mu jo'n ahi, jingkah
seh in lunggimna ngen in eilonvuh in ahi. 15 Keiman hitiahi ka seikhah
a ahileh na mi ka hilou hijeng inte. 16 Hijeh chun keiman miphalouho hi
i-atileh khangtou cheh cheh u ham ti hetchet ding'in ka khol'in ahi. Ahinla
iti hahsat hitam? 17 Hichun O Pathen nangma muntheng'a ka lut'in ahileh
ajona in migiloute khankho ka hin hedoh tan ahi. 18 Tahbeh in nang'in
amaho hi lhuh nathei munjeng a nakoi ahin alhuh lham nadiu a kiling gih
geh songpi chung a nakoi joh ahi. 19 Chomkah lou in amaho amahthahgam
tauvin ahi, tijatna'n alhohmang gam tauve. 20 O Pakai nangma na hung
kipatdoh tengleh nang'in amaho ngolna chu na nuisat ding ahi, mikhat in
jingkah lang'a amang anuisat tobang bou ahi. 21 Hijouchun ka lungsung
analheh jeng'in, hiti chun ka sunggil lang achiplha jeng'in ahi. 22 Keima
vang mingol le thilhethemlou kana hi- Nang a ding chun khohephalou
gamsa tobangbep ka na hi bouve. 23 Henge keima nang'a ka hi jing'e, nang
man ka jetlang na tuh jingnai. 24 Na chihna'n eikaihoi jing in, munloupi
tah chu neilhut ding ahi. 25 Van'a nang tailou koidangba ka nei ding ham?
Leiset chung'a thildang jouse sang'in jong kalung in na ngaicha joi. 26 Ka
tahsa bei henlang ka lhagao lhadai jongleh, Pathen chu ka lungthim'a ka
hanta ahijing'in Amahi tonsot'a kei a ahijing'e. 27 Ama dalhaho jouse chu
mahthah ding ahiuve, ajeh chu nangma dalhaho jouse chu nangman na
sumang jin ahi. 28 Ahinla keima ding'in Pathen kom naihi iti phat a hitam!

Keiman vang Pakai Lengchungnung chu ka kiselna ahijing e, chule keiman na thilbol kidangho hi mijouse ka seipeh ding ahi.

# 74

*Pathen Mite Douho Manthahna Dinga Taona*

*Asaph labol*

1 O Pathen, idia hitihchan pi neipaidoh u hitam? Ipi ding'a na kelngoite
douna a hichangeihi na lunghan ham? 2 Khang masalai peh a nalhentum
chate kahiu neisumil hih beh un, hiche nam nagoulu tum dia na ngeh jing
chu kahiuve ! chule hiche lei a na in Jerusalem jong sumil hih beh in.
3 Hiche khopi kisumangsa a hin hungvahlen lang, na melmate'n na houin
hi ichanggei a asuhset'u hitam hinven. 4 Hiche mun a hi na melmate'n
haan la a anasap u hitam, hiche mun a hi aponlap u ana khaisang'u ahi.
5 Amahon gammang lah a thingtuhna a heicha analap u bang'in, 6 Heicha
le chempong toh tho'n anakhenchip'un ahi. 7 Amahon namuntheng a
na mintheng kitahdohho chu asuboh un, 8 Chuban in jong "abonchan
suseu hite" akitikit uvin, Pathen houna mun jouse jong anahallhah u
ahitai. 9 Keihon melchihna thil kidangtahho chu ka mudohjou tapouvin
ahi. Themgaoho jouse la aumgam tapouvin, chule hiche hi itihleh kichai
ding ti chu koimacha ahe aumpon ahi. 10 O Pathen ka melmate'u hi
itihchanggei na kihousatsah ding ham? Namin theng hi tonsot'a nasuh
molphou sah ding hitam? 11 Ipi dia na banjet thahatna hi na chalohsah lou
ham? Na khut thahattah chu mangcha'n lang amaho khu sugam tan. 12 O
Pathen nangma hi khangluilai a pat a leiset chung'a huhhingna hinpolut
a ka lengpa na hi. 13 Nang man na ban thahat'in twikhanglen jong na
lhehkhen in, twikhanglen'a cheng sahemho luchang jong navohchip soh
hel e. ✡ 14 Nangman Leviathan luchang jong nasuchip in atahsa neldigam
a um ganhingho vahnan na mangtai. ✡ 15 Nang man leiset a kum nakihei
sah in leiset a kon'in twi tamtah na putdohsah in chule a-itih a kang
khalou vadung ho jong na sukang jin ahi. 16 Sun le jan jong nang'a ahin:
nangman vanlaijol'a avahho jouse le nisa jong na sem in ahi. 17 Nangman
leiset gamgiho jouse jong na lhehkhen in chule nipilai le phalbilai jong na
gongtoh in ahi. 18 Ven Pakai hiche melmaho hin ichangei a nangma hi na
houset'u hitam, ima hetkhenna neilou nam miten na min hi asuminseuvin
ahi. 19 Hiche gamsa tobang miphalouho hi vapal tobang miphaho hi
suhmangsah hihbeh in, na mite gentheina hi itihchan'in jong sumil hihbeh
in. 20 Na kitepna kinep umtah ho chu sumil hihbeh in, ajeh chu gamsung
hi muthim le pumhat a natohna adimset e! 21 Noise le chotpha a umte hi
jumna tosah kit hihbeh in, amavang mivaicha le tahlelte na min choi-at
sah in. 22 Na melmate'n na housetnaho le na doumah mah asap a saptho
jenghou hi nahsahmon koihihbeh in.

# 75

*Pathen In Midih Ho Adopsang*

*Lalamkai pa henga Asaph labol*

1 O Pathen nangma kahin thangvah e! Pakai nangma nailama naumjeh
in kahin thangvah uve. Muntin a um mipiten nathilbol kidangtah ho
aphongdoh un ahi. 2 Pathennin asei e, keiman thutanna phatkhat kagong e,

✡ **74:13** Potdohbu 14:21 ✡ **74:14** Job 41:1; Labu 104:26; Isa 27:1

keiman dihtah a thu katanding ahi. 3 Leiset hi kihot linghenlang mihemte
tija jongleu leiset bulpi tuhchah jingding chu kahi. 4 “Keiman mikiletsah
ho kagih-in ‘kiletsah datan !’ Migiloulou ho komachun ‘nakhut tumjel
hihin! 5 Vanho dounan nakhut tum jel hih'in, ahilouleh nahsah loutah
in thu seihih in’ ” kati. 6 Ajeh chu, leiset chunga koimacha solam a kon
hihen lhumlam-a kon hijongleh chuleh gamthip noi a kon hijongleh kihisah
tah a akhuttum ajel louding aphai. 7 Ajeh chu thutan vaihom-a hi Pathen
amabou ahin, amahin koipen dingdoh dingham ahilouleh koipen lhuding
ham gonga amabou ahi. 8 Ajeh chu Pakai in juphon gimnam twitoh kihal
chu akhutna khonkhat in achoiye. Aman hiche ju chu thutanna mun
a sunglut in, hichu migilou cheng in adon teitei diu adontheng heldiu
ahi. 9 Hinla keima vang'in, Pathen thilabol ho kaphondoh jengding; Jacob
Pathen henga vahchoila kasha jingding ahi. 10 Ajeh chu Pathen in asei e
“Keiman miphalouho thahatna laichu kasuhchip ding ahinla michonphaho
thahatna kahatsah beding ahi” ati.

# 76

*Pathen Bou Gin Ding Ahi*

*Lalamkai pa henga tumging to tho dia Asaph labol*

1 Judah a Pathen akijabol in, Israel a Amin hi aloupin ahi. 2 Jerusalem
hi achenna ahin; Zion molchu a in ahi. 3 Hicheachun agalmite meikong
tobang thalchang chu asubong in, a umphou le achemjamhou chuleh
agalmachah houjouse jong asuhchip pehin ahi. 4 Nangma hi tonsot'a
umjing mol ho sang in jong naloupi in nalamdang deh e. 5 Eidou u galmi
hangpenho jouse jong akisugep gam tauve. A imumil bang in kamasang
uvah akijamdel tauve. Galmi koiman kamasang uvah akhutnu alamp
ngapchat lou diu ahitai. 6 O Jacob Pathen nakam sunga nahaina hu chu
ahung gindoh chun asakol jouse leh akangtalai jouseu akolchah sah soh
jengin ahi. 7 Nangma hitobang tah-a jinle ja naumhi datmo ding ahipoi.
Ajeh chu nalunghan ahung deujah leh koiham na-anga ding ngam dingah?
8 Vanna konin nagalmite chunga thu nahin tan in, leiset hi akithingin
na-ang sungah adingin ahi. 9 O Pakai nangma nadingdoh-in mi engsete
thu natan in leiset abol genthei a umte nahuhdohjin ahi. 10 Mihemte hi
nangma doumah a achonteng hichu naloupina kilandohna ahijon ahi, ajeh
chu hiche chu nangma manchah-a pangbep ji ahi. 11 Na Pakai na Pathen
heng a kitepna neiyin lang hichu nit’in, mijousen kichat umtah Pathen
kom a pehdingdol hinpecheh hen. 12 Ajeh chu Aman leng chate kiletsahna
avochip in, lengthen jong Ama ginle jana aneiyun ahi.

# 77

*Masanga Pathen Hepina Geldoh In*

*Jeduthun, lalamkai pa henga Asaph labol*

1 Keiman Pakai kakouvin; henge, kasaptho jengin ahi. Oh, Pathen in
eingaipeh tei inte! 2 Keiman hahsatna kato teng Pakai chu kaholjin ahi.
Jankhovah in vanlang sangin kakhut katungin kataojin ahi. Ahinla kalha-
gao in olna amujoupoi. 3 Keiman Pathen kagelin apanpina ngaichatnan
eilonvuh-in kamaojin ahi. 4 Nangman jankhovah in nei imutsahpon ahi,
ajeh chu keima kalung ahesoh behsehin kataotheipoi! 5 Keiman phat sottah
chetasa hinkholui nopsahna chengchu kageldohjin, 6 kipana dimsetna
vahchoina la ana kisahna janhochu kalhagao lungthim a kakholchil

tengleh tuhin masangtoh akibah louna kageldohjin ahi. 7 Pakai hin aitih a
dia eipaidoh mong hitantem? Amahin khotona eimulou mong mong ding
hitam? 8 Angailutna longlouchu chemang mong monga hitam? Akitepna
hochu lolhing lou mong ding hitam? 9 Pathen in eihepina chu asuhmil
mong hitam? Eihepina kotchu akha mong mong hitam? 10 Hitihin keiman
kaseijin, “hichehi kachanding mongchu ahi, chungnungpen’in ei engbol
ahi,” kati. 11 Ahinla O Pakai nanatoh hohi kahin geldohin, tuma peh-a
nanatoh kidangtah hochu kageldohin ahi. 12 Hicheho chu kalung sunga
amil theipon ahi. Nanatoh loupitah hochu gellouvin kaumthei jipon ahi.
13 O Pathen nalampi hi atheng e. Nangma tobang Patheng dang um mong
nantem? 14 Nanghi datmo kidangtah Pathen chu nahi ahi! Nangin chidang
namdangte lah-a natheina gimneitah chu nakilandohsah ahitai. 15 Naban
thahatna'a nami Jacob leh Joseph chilhahte chu nahuhdoh ahitai. 16 O
Pakai twikhanglensan chun namuphat in twichun nahinven akithingtan
ahi! Twikhanglen chu anoi khongeiyin akithingin ahi. 17 Meilhang in go
ahin juhlhahsah in, van gin kithong chun vanthamjol chu agin akithonsah
in ahi. Nakolphe thalchang chun ahin salvah in ahi. 18 Chimpei lah-a
koncun van gin ahung kithongin kolphe chun vannoi leiset ahin salvah
in ahi! Leiset chu akithingin akihot-e. 19 Nalampi chu twikhanglen’ah
akilhunglutnin ahi, Nakeng nung twi lah ajong akigollut e, ahinlah
nakhonung koimachan amudoh joupoi! 20 Nangin kelngoi chingpa hina
in Mose le Aaron mangcha in namite hi kelngoi honbangin napuilen ahi.

# 78

*Israelte Thusim*

*Asap labol*

1 O kamite ho, kathuhil hi ngaiyun. Kathusei a hin nakol’u hinsungun,
2 ajeh chu keiman thulem a nahenga thu kaseiding ahi, keiman achesa
thilsoh ho-a kon a kahin hilding nahi, ✡ 3 eihon thusim ijahsa houleh
ihetsahou, thusim ipu ipateuva kon a hung kiseilhapeh ho ahi. 4 Eihon
hiche thutah hohi icha inaoteu i-impeh loudiu, Pakai natoh loupi tahtah
hohi, athaneinale akidanna hohi ikhangthah houhi iseipehdiu ahi. 5 Ajeh
chu Aman Jocob kom a daan anapeh-a, Israel kom a thuhil ho anapeh
ahi. Aman ipu ipateu atu achateu ahil diuva thupeh anapeh ahin, 6 hitia
chu ahunglhung ding khangthah ten ahet nadiuleh ahung pengloulai
chapang ho dinga, chuleh aman amaho chapangte ahilsonna diuva ahi.
7 Hitia chu khangthah ahunglhun channa Pathen a kinepna thah aneisah
nadiu, Pakai natoh kidang thil loupi hochu asuhmillou nadiu chuleh
athupehho anitjing nadiuva ahiljing diu ahi. 8 Hiteng chuleh ipi iputeu
tobang talou a lungtahna, kiphinna, kitahlouna Pathen a alungthim’u
pehnom louna anei lou diu ahitai. 9 Ephraim galsat hon thalchang
akipoh vangun akinung hei un galmun a konin ajam tauve. 10 Amahon
Pathentoh akitepnau ajuitapouvin ama thuhil dinpi ding anom tapouvin
ahi. 11 Pathen in ipi abolpeh uham thil kidangtah tah anabol hochu,
12 napu napateu dinga thil kidang anatohdoh ho, Egypt gamsungle Zoan
phaicham chunga, atohdohho asumil tauvin ahi. ✡ 13 Ajeh chu Aman
twikhanglen ana homkhen in twi chu bang bangin akikhangin amaho
anapui galkaiyun ahi. ✡ 14 Sunleh meilhang in anapuijin, janleh
meikong in anapuijin ahi. ✡ 15 Aman gamthip gamm a songpia kon

✡ **78:2** Matt 13:35 ✡ **78:12** Potdohbu 7:8—12:32 ✡ **78:13** Potdohbu 14:21,22 ✡ **78:14** Potdohbu 13:21,22

in adondiu twi anaputdoh sah-in ahi. 16 Aman songpia konna twi chu
vadung bangin analondohsah in ahi. ✡ 17 Ahijeng vang'in neldi gam
achun amahon chonset anabol'un hatchungnung dounan ana kiphin'un
ahi. 18 Amahon alungsung uchu lungtahna neipumin Pathen ana patep
un nehding anathumun ahi. ✡ 19 Amahon Pathen Amatah dounan
thu anaseiyun "Pathen in gamthip gammah an eipejou pouve" atiuve.
20 Henge, song chu ajep'un twi chu aputdoh nai, ahinla amite changlhah
le sa me eipejou pouve" atiuve. 21 Pathennin hichehi ajahdoh phatnin
alunghang lheh jengin, Jacob dounan alunghanna mei akoudoh jengin ahi!
Hitihin Israel douna alung hanna ahung koudoh jengin ahi, 22 ajeh chu
amahon Pathen atahsanpouvin chuleh amaho akhoukhah diuvin jong ana
tahsan pouvin ahi. 23 Pathen in chungleng vanthamjol thu apen vankot
jouse jong ahongdoh in, 24 Aman aneh dingun van'a konin Mana gojuh in
ahinjuhlhahsah in van changlhah chu ahinpen ahi. ✡ 25 Amahon vantil
buchu aneuvin, Pathen in alungna chimsetnun apen ahi. 26 Aman solam
huichu ahin nunsah in, Athahatnan lhanglang huijong anunsah in ahi.
27 Aman aneh dingun sachu vutdijat ahin juhlhah sahin, vacha ho chu
twikhanglen panga neldi jat ahin, 28 Aman vacha ho chu aponbuh sungu
leh avel uvah ahin lenlhah sah in ahi. 29 Amahon iovasetin aneuvin ahi.
Angaichat dungjuitah in apen ahi. 30 Hinla amahon angaichat dungjuija
anehva masangu, akamsung uva sa aumpet jeng jong chun, 31 Pathen
lunghana achung uvah ahunglhungtan ahileh Aman alah uva ahatpen pen
hochu athat tan ahi. Israel khangthah anasapen hochu athat gamtan ahi.
32 Ahijeng vang'in mipiho chun chonset aboljom jingun ahi, thilkidang ijat
abol vang'in atahsan dehpouvin ahi. 33 Hiti chun ahinkhou chu lhuhkam
na ahitan akum khouchu kichatnan adimtai. 34 Pathen in amaho ahin
thapat phatnun amahon ajona langin Amachu ahin holtauvin ahi. Kisihna
ahin neitauvin Pathen ahin holtauvin ahi. 35 Hiti chun Pathen chu asongpiu
ahi chuleh Pathen chu hatchungnung le ahuhhing pao ahi ahin geldoh
tauvin ahi. 36 Ahijeng vang'in hichu kamnal a anaseijiu ahibouvin alei u
mangchan jou anaseiyun ahi. 37 Alung sungu chu Pathen a ana petheng
pouvin Pathentoh anakitep nauva jong ana dingdet pouvin ahi. ✡ 38 Hinla
lungsetna dim Pathen chun achonsetnau anangai damun amahochu ana
sumang deh pouvin ahi. Phat atamjon alunghanna anatuh tangin hiche
bangchun ima anatongdohpon ahi. 39 Tahsa mihembep ahiuve ti ahejingin,
hui anun leh heikhat kahbou ahin ahung kiletapoi ti ageldoh in ahi.
40 Gamthip sunga ijatvei Ama douna ana kiphin jengu chuleh alungsung
anatsah vang'in, 41 Avel vel in Pathen thohhat nachu apatep jiuvin Israel
Pathen chu asulunghang jiuvin ahi. 42 Amahon athahatna agalmi houva
kon a anahuhdoh u hitam ageldoh joutapouve. 43 Egypt gamsunga thil
kidang ijat abolu hitam chuleh Zoan phaicham a athil kidang bol hochu
ageldoh tapouvin ahi. 44 Vadung ho thisan asosah a don mohella alha,
vadung twi donmo hella alha jengchu. ✡ 45 Pathen in amaho lah a thousi
vaibong alansah a uphohte alansah a anehgam ujong ahepha tapouve.
✡ 46 Aman achang jouseu khongbai aneh gamsah in alousoh jouseu jong
khaokhopi anehgam sah e. ✡ 47 Aengpithei jouseu gel avohlhah sah sohkei
in, atheipiu phung jouseu jong daibang athagamsah in ahi. ✡ 48 Agancha
jouseu gel lah a dalhah in aumsah in, akelngoi houjong keh alhah lihsah

---

✡ **78:16** Potdohbu 17:1-7; Minbu 20:2-13 ✡ **78:18** Potdohbu 16:2-15; Minbu 11:4-23,31-35
✡ **78:24** Jn 6:31 ✡ **78:37** Act 8:21 ✡ **78:44** Potdohbu 7:17-21 ✡ **78:45** Potdohbu 8:20-24;
Potdohbu 8:1-6 ✡ **78:46** Potdohbu 10:12-15 ✡ **78:47** Potdohbu 9:22-25

sohtai. 49 Achung'uva nasatah in alunghangin, alung dammona alung
hanna, mi sumang vantil hon tamtah alhahkhum tan ahi. 50 Aman
alunghanna achung uvah achuh sahtan, Egypt mite hinkho anahing
hoipon, amangthah gamtan ahi, 51 Egypt insunga achapa tahpen cheh athat
in Egypt gamsung pumpia khangdongte pahcha amolsahtai. ✡ 52 Hinla
Aman amite chu kelngoi honbangin apuiyin gamthip noija bitkei in apui
galkai tan ahi. ✡ 53 Aman mongtahin apuilen hijeh chun amahon kichatna
aneipouve, chujongleh twikhanglen in agalteu alhoh mangpeh gamtai. ✡
54 Amaho chu Pathen in agamtheng abanjetna atundoh, molsang vum
achun ahin puilut in, ✡ 55 Amaho masangah namtin vaipi adelmang peh
sohkeiyin, abonchauvin achan dingu gam ahoppeh chehin, Israel phung
namtin abonchauvin ama ama ponbuh cheh a achensah tai. ✡ 56 Ahijeng
vang'in amahon hatchungnung Pathen dounan thil abol jingun athupeh ho
khatcha anitpeh pouvin ahi. ✡ 57 Apu apateu bangin avah mang-uvin jou
jengin na atonguvin ahi. Amahoa chu thalpi janglou bangin akitah pouvin
ahi. 58 Amahon pathen dangho doiphung aphutdoh un Pathen alunghan
sah uvin, chuleh semthu pathen ahoujeh-un Pathen athangthip sahtauvin
ahi. 59 Pathen in ajahdoh phat in hatah'in alunghangin Israel chu pumpai
in apaimangtan ahi. 60 Pathen in Shiloh achenna mun adalhan mihemte
lah a aumna ponbuh chu adalhatai. ✡ 61 Aman aloupina le athaneina hetna
kitepna thingkong chu galmiho khutna apehdohtan ahi. ✡ 62 Ama amite
chunga alunghan jeh-in agalmiteu athasah gamtan ahi. 63 Gollhangho
galah athigam tauvin, nungah ho akichenpidiu aumtapon ahi. 64 Thempute
athat gamtauvin ameithai houvin alhasetpi thei tapouvin ahi. 65 Ajonan
Pakai chu a-ihmua ahung khangdoh bangin ahung thoudoh in mihatpa
jun akiltildoh bangin ahung kitildohin, 66 Galmi hochu anungno in a-itiha
ding jumna atosah tan ahi. 67 Ahinla Joseph chilhah hochu apaidohin,
chuleh Ephraim phung chu alheng tapon ahi. 68 Aman akhellin Judah leh
angailut Zion molchu alhengin, 69 hichea chun vanho san banga sang, leiset
banga chah a-itih a umjing dingin houin khat atungdoh tan ahi. 70 Aman
asohpa David chu akelngoi chinna a kon in anakoudoh'in analheng tan
ahi. ✡ 71 Aman kelngoipi le anou achin laijin akoudoh'in amite Israel Jacob
chilhah hochu kelngoi chinna ching dingin anapansah tan ahi. 72 David in
amaho chu lungtheng tah leh chingtheitah in analamkaiyin ahi.

# 79

*Jerusalem Kisuhmang Jeh'a Kana La*

*Asaph labol*

1 O Pathen chiding namdangten nanga dinga nanakilhendoh nagamchu
ahinlo tauvin, na Houin theng asuboh'un chuleh Jerusalem chu khogemsa
abahsah tauvin ahi. ✡ 2 Amahon nasohte tahsa chu vantham jolla lengle
vachate adalhahpeh tauvin, ame thengte tahsaphe chugamlah ganhingho
an le chahin apangtan ahi. 3 Jerusalem kimvellah thisan hi twilon in along
jengin mithi oiding koimacha aumpoi. 4 Kaheng kakomho noise dingleh
kajet kavei a umho dingin noise le taitomin kaumtauve. 5 O Pakai phat
ichangeiya kachung uva nalunghan ding hitam? Tonsot geijin em? Phat

✡ **78:51** Potdohbu 12:29 ✡ **78:52** Potdohbu 13:17-22 ✡ **78:53** Potdohbu 14:26-28 ✡ **78:54** Potdohbu 15:17; Joshua 3:14-17 ✡ **78:55** Joshua 11:16-23 ✡ **78:56** Thutan Vaihom Ho 2:11-15 ✡ **78:60** Joshua 18:1; Jeremiah 7:12-14; 26:6 ✡ **78:61** 1 Samuel 4:4-22 ✡ **78:70** 1 Samuel 16:11,12; 2 Samuel 7:8; 1 Thusimbu 17:7 ✡ **79:1** 2 Lengte 25:8-10; 2 Thusimbu 36:17-19; Jeremiah 52:12-14

ichan geija nathangthipna chu meikong banga aljeng dingham? 6 Pakai
nalunghanna chu nang nadonnom loute chiding namdang holeh naminpan
nomloute lenggam hochungah bunglhatan. 7 Ajeh chu amahon ame
Israelte hi avallhum gamtauvin chuleh gamsung hi gamgem asodohsah
tauvin ahi. 8 Kapu kapateu chonset jeh'in keiho neithep mosah hihbeh
un! Nami khotonan gangtah'in kangaichatnu neisuh bulhitpeh un,
achutilouleh kakinepnau beiding ahitai. 9 O Pathen kasochatnau, neipanhu
loiyun! aming loupina dingin neipanhuvin, kachonsetnau ngaidam inlang
neihuh doh'un aming loupina dingin. 10 Ipi dinga chiding namdangte hin
eihouset uva "A Pathen u hoilai a umham ?" natisah nahlai dingham?
Hiche chiding namdangho chunga naphulahna chu neimusahih in, ajeh
chu amahohin nasohte thisan aso u ahi. 11 Sohchangho lhasetna hi
ngaipehin, thidinga athu kitansa hohi huhdoh inlang nathaneina chu
neivet sah'un. 12 O Pakai kaheng kakom hon noise taha nahousetnao hi
ajat sagin lethuh tei in. 13 Hiteng chuleh keiho namite nangailutna ankonga
kivah nakelngoiten akhang khangin nang vahchoi ungting, vahchoi jing tao
vinge.

# 80

*Israel Semphatna Dinga Taona*

*Lalamkaipa henga Asaph labol*

1 O Israel neingaipehun, nangma Joseph chilhahte gancha hon ho banga
puihoija kelngoi chin a chingpa. O Pathen Cherubim chunga laltouna
a toupan naloupinavah hoi chu hin kimudoh sah in. ✡ 2 Ephraim,
Benjamin leh Mannaseh chungah hintah langin, nathahatna gimneitah
chu neimusah unlang neihung huhdoh tauvin. 3 O Pathen nangma komah
neihoilutnun, namaivah chun neihin salvah un, chuteng boule huhhing
kachandiu ahi. 4 Pakai Pathen, phat itihchan gei a kataona sanlou a
nakoi dingham? 5 Nangin lungkhamna a ichan gei a neivah uva chuleh
khondimset a mitlhi neilonsah diuham? 6 Nangin hengle kom chiding
namdangte taitomna neichansah tauvin kagalmi teuvin totnan einei tauve.
7 O Pathen hatchungnung nangma kom neingatsah un, namaivah chun
neisalvah'un chuteng lebou huhhing kachandiu ahi. 8 Nangin lengpiga
twi bangin Egyptma kon in neihin puidohun, nangin chiding namdangho
nadel mangna nagamsunga neipuilutnu ahi. 9 Nangman keiho ding amun
neisuhtheng pehun chuleh hichea chun keiho kajung khouvin gamsung
chu kadimset tauve. 10 keiho le'n molsangho atomjouvin, kabah houvin
Cedar thingphung lentah tahho atomjouvin, 11 keihon kabah hou lhumlam
Mediterranean twikhanglen gei in kathejalun chuleh kajungun Euphrate
vadung gei ka thejallun ahi. 12 Hinla tunvang, kabangu ipi dinga neivoh
lhahpeh uva, hilang lampia hinhopa jousen kagao akiguh u hitam?
13 Gammanga kon in ngalchang hangin avallhu in, gamlah ganchahon
kivahnan anei un ahi. 14 Hungkile kit in O Pathen hatchungnung, kahung
tao un ahi. Van'a kon in neihin veuvin kahahsatnau neihin vetpehun,
hiche lengpigui hi hin khoukhah'in. 15 Nangma tahin nanatu ahi. Hiche
chapa hi nangma tahin nangma dinga nahin khoukhah ahi. 16 Ajeh chu
keihohi thing banga eikitan bong bonga kagal miteuvin eihal lhah'u ahitai.
Nangman navetsah chu amuteng uleh manthahnan juiju hen. 17 Mihem
nangailut nacha nadeilhen chu hatsah-in, 18 Chutengleh keihon itihchan

✡ **80:1** Potdohbu 25:22

injong nanungsun pouvinge. Nei suhal kit un chutileh namin avella kahin
koukit theidiu ahi. 19 Nangma komlang nei ngatsah kitnun, O Pakai Pathen
hatchungnung namaivah chun neihin salvah'un, chuteng lebou huhhing
kachandiu ahi.

# 81

*Egypt'a Kon Potdoh Golvahna*

*Lalamkai pa henga Asaph labol*

1 Ei thahatsah u Pathen thangvahnan la sauvin, Jacob Pathen vahchoinan
la sauvin. 2 Sauvin! tumging tothon avahchoila sauvin vohgingthei vouvin,
semjang kisai ginleh selangdah gin to thouvin, 3 Lhathah janle sumkon
mut-uvin lang, lhalih janle lhalih nikhoa golvah bolteng sumkon mut
uvin. ✡ 4 Ijeh chu hichehi Israel dinga chondan thupeh ahin Jacob
Pathen thugahsa ahi. 5 Egypt gam a kon a ahungdoh uchun Aman Joseph
komma hettohsah khat anaphutdoh tai. Keiman kahetchetlou thukhat
kajan, 6 Keiman apohgih kangai jangin akhut a jong thilgih kangai jangin
akhut a jong thilgih hahsa kathamsah tapoi. 7 Nagimna a kon in neihin
kouvin keiman kahuhdohtai. Meivom lhangkhat kiheh chetchut laha kahin
houjin, Meribah a twi umloupet in natahsah kapatepjin ahi. ✡ 8 Ngai
uvin O kamite, nangho gihna nasatah kapeh pet-hin, Vo Israel kaseihi
nangai poupou uleh, 9 Nanghon imatih chan ajong gamchom mite Pathen
koipouvin nate, Pathen lhem masanga kun pouvin nate. ✡ 10 Ajeh chu
Egypt-a kon a nahin puidoh uva Pakai na Pathen'u keima kahi. Nakam
hakatnin ka-in keiman thilpha tamtah adimsetna kahin sunlut pehding
ahi. 11 Ahinla kamiten angainom pouvin, Israel'in Keima eingaicha pouve.
12 Hijeh chun Keiman alouchallu dungjuijin amaho deilam lam a chondin
kalha kangtai. 13 O kamiten kaseihi ngaipou pouleu, O Kamite Israelte hin
eijuiju henlang kalampia hin chenom poupouleu! 14 Ichan geija gang in
agalmiteu kajopeh tadiuvem! Ichan geija gangtah'in akidoupiteu chunga
kakhut kalha tadem! 15 Koi hile Pakai nahsah loute chu a-ang sunga
kisuchipdiu atonsotna mahthahdiu ahi. 16 Ahinla keiman nehthei aphapen
a kavahding nahin, keiman songpia kon a kimu khoijua kavahdiu nahi.

# 82

*Pathen In Migiloute Chunga Thu Atan Ding*

*Asaph labol*

1 Van'a thutanna chunga Pathen in vai ahomin Van mite chunga athutan
na aphondoh e. 2 Nangman itihchan hi miphalouho napanpia thudihlou
ho nachelhah sah dingham? 3 Chaga leh vaichate chungah thudih chepin
lang; tahlel tele engbolla umte chungah thudih phongdoh in. 4 Panpi
bei tele engbolla umte huhdoh in, miphalouho khut a konin huhdoh-in.
5 Hinla mibolse ten imacha ahepouve; ama hokhu hetna lhasam ahiuve.
Muthim noi a avah leuvin, liset sungil lamgei in ahotling tai. 6 Keiman kasei
in, 'Naho pathen nahiuve; nangho hatchungnung chilhah te nahiu ve. ✡
7 Hinlah nangho mihem mai mai banga nathi diu, thunei vaihom dang ho
banga nalhuh thou thou diu ahi.' " 8 Hung kipatin, O Pathen vannoi leiset
hi athu tannin, ajeh chu chiding namdangho jouse jonghi aboncha nanga
ahi.

---

✡ **81:3** Minbu 10:10 ✡ **81:7** Potdohbu 17:7; Minbu 20:13 ✡ **81:9** Potdohbu 20:2,3; Danbu Ni Na 5:6,7 ✡ **82:6** Jn 10:34

# 83

*Leiset Chunga Pathen Bou Asang Pen Ahi*

*Asap labol*

1 O Pathen, thipbehin umhih'in! Na ngong in umhih'in. O Pathen thipsan
jeng hih in. 2 Nagalmite cho leng jung khu najahlou ham? Kiletsah tah
nagalmiho ahung kipatdoh khu nahet louham? 3 Amahon namite douna
dingin aguh in thil agong uvin, nangin napanhu mite dounan thilphalou
agong uvin ahi. 4 Amahon aseijun "Hungun hiche nam mite hi sumang
uhite akitiuve, chutileh Israel hi isuhmit heldiu ahi" atiuve. 5 Hiche tohgon
ahi amaho akinop touvin nang dounan kiloikhomna khat anei taove. 6 Ama
hohi Edom mite, Ishmael mite, Moab mite, Hagrit mite, 7 Gebal mite,
Ammon mite, Amelek mite chuleh Philistine leh Tyre akon mipiho ahiuve.
8 Assyria miten jong ajopmun ahin, Lot chilhah hoto jong kiloikhom ahiuve.
9 Amahohi Midian, Sisera, Jabin mite Kishion vadunga nabol bang bangin
boljengin. ✡ 10 Amaho chu Endor lah nasumang in chuleh atahsa'u monlha
chu leiset leipha sosahnan akimang in ahi. 11 Nang in alamkai hochu Oreb
le Zoab nabolna bang in sumang in lang chuleh avaipo ho chu Zebah
le Zalmunna nabolna bang in thatdoh tan, ✡ 12 ajeh chu amahon hitin
aseijuve, "eihon hiche Pathen gam hohi eiho phatchomna dingin lahpeh-
u hite" akitiuve. 13 O Pathen amahohi huilah a changvai akithejal bangin
thejaltan! 14 Meiyin gammang ahal bang in chuleh meikong in molle lhang
ahal lhah bang in hallha jengin, 15 Huile go melse tah in adelmang bang in
delmang'in, nakhopi huijin kichat sah in, 16 Nasatah in sujumm in O Pakai,
namin a ahung kipehlut tokah un. 17 Amaho hi tonsotna jum ding leh kicha
jing dingin melsetah'in thisah tan. 18 Hiteng chuleh amahon nangbou hi
Hatchungnung leiset chunga thunei chungnung nahi hi hin hetau vinte.

# 84

*Pathen Hou'in a Kikhom Ding Ngaichat*

1 O Pakai hatchungnung nahou in hi iti kangailut hitam? 2 Hiche a chu iti
kaum nom hitam! Pakai Hou in chu kangaicha lheh jenge, kahina apumpin
hingjing Pathen ah kakipana lan sange. 3 Inva jengin jong abuh akisah
in, chuleh pengpalep injong intum akison e. Vo Pakai hatchungnung,
kalengpa le kapathen! Vachan jong namaicham kom a anou kicholdo
nading abuh akisem ahi. 4 Nahou in'a chenghon ichangei a hinkho
nopna anei'u hitam phattin in nangma vahchoila asauve. 5 Athahatna
Pakai a kon a kimuho hinkho iti nop a hitam, alungsungun Jerusalem'ah
akholjing jengun ahi. 6 Beca phaicham ajot tengu jongle, twisam putna
twinah tampi umna bangin abol'un, gotwi hunglha masapen in jong twikul
tampi ahinsemdoh pehjiuve. 7 Amaho akalson chan uva ahetbe cheh
chehjingdiu ahin, amahon Jerusalem a Pakai chu amudiu ahi. 8 O Pakai
Pathen hatchungnung kataona neingaipeh'in, O Jacob Pathen. 9 O Pathen
kalengpauhi phattheiboh'in, amahi kaluum u ahi, nathaonusa nalhen pahi
khotona musah jingin. 10 Munchom a ni sangkhat umsangin na Houin a
nikhat um aphajoi. Miphalou in na chen sangin ka Pathen in'a kotngah a
pan aphajoi. 11 Ajeh chu Pakai Pathenhi eiho dia nisa le umpho ahi. Aman
khoto nale loupina eipeuvin ahi. Pakaiyin thildih jeng bol mihoa kon in

✡ **83:9** Thutan Vaihom Ho 7:1-23; Thutan Vaihom Ho 4:6-22 ✡ **83:11** Thutan Vaihom Ho 7:25; Thutan Vaihom Ho 8:12

thilpha alamang pon ahi. 12 Pakai hatchungnung nangma tahsan mihohi iti kipa uma hitam?

# 85

*Hepina Le Huhhingna Dia Taona*

*Korah chilhah te labol*

1 Pakai nangin nagamsung'ah phatthei bohna nasunglhan ahi! Hiti chun nangin Israel phatthei naboh'in ahi. 2 Nangman namite chonsetna nangaidam in hichun achonsetnau jouse nalekhu peh e. 3 Nangin nalunghanna natuhtang'in, nalung hanna deujah jengchu nachendaije. 4 Ei suhal kit uvin, eihuhhingpau O Pathen. kachung uva nalunghan na tolmang kittan. 5 Kachung uva nalunghan jing jeng dingham? Nalung hanna khang jouse chung naumsah jing jengding hitam? 6 Nei suhhal kit loudiu hitam? Namite kipa le thanom a aumjing thei nading a . 7 Vo Pathen nami ngailutna longlou chu neimu sah'in nami huhhing najong neipe uvin. 8 Pathen na Pakai chun ipi asei am,chingthei tah'in ngai in ajeh chu Aman mi kitah ho kom ah chamna thu asei e. Ahinla amaho angolna lampi uvah kilekit dahen. 9 Tahbeh'in Ama gingte dingin huhing na naicha uma ahi. Chuti leh igamsung u jong aloupina dimding ahi. 10 Ngailutna longlou leh thutah akimuto'in chonphat nale chamna akichopto lhon e. 11 Kitah nahi leiset a kon a hungdoh ahi. Chuleh chonphatna chu van'a kon a mai lhaisel'a hung kumlha ahi. 12 Adih'e, Pakai in phattheiboh hi ahin lonlhahsah ahin gam leiset a hi ninglhing tah'a ahin gadoh sah'a ikisan ji u ahi. 13 Chonphat nahin Pakai hung nading semtoh nading nikho asap masat ji ahi.

# 86

*David Tahsanna'a Akibul Phu*

*David Taona*

1 O Pakai hung kisunem'in lang kataona neingai peh'in, neidonbut in ajeh chu napanpi ngaicha jing kahi. 2 Pakai nanga dinga kiphaldoh jing kahi neihuhdoh'in ajeh chu nangma hi ka Pathen nahin keima hi nakinbol kahin chuleh nangma hi katansan jingin ahi. 3 O Pakai name khotona neimusah jingin ajeh chu keiman Nangmahi kakoujing nahi. 4 O Pakai kipana neimusah jingin ajeh chu keimahi Nangkoma kiphaldoh jing kahi. 5 O Pakai nangma hi naphatna jal'a eingaidam jing nahi, nakomma panpi ngaichaho dinga longlou ngailutna dimsah nahi. 6 O Pakai kataonahi khotonan neingaipeh'in gangtah a kap kahi neingaipehin. 7 Kahahsat channa nangma kakouding ahin nangin neidonbut jingding ahi. 8 O Pathen! semthu pathen ho nang tobang khatcha aumpoi, nabolthei ho bolthei jong aumpoi. 9 Naemsa chitin namtin ho jong na ang a hungdiu chibai naboh cheh diu ahi Pakai; amahon na mintheng avahchoi diu ahi. ✡ 10 Ajeh chu nangma bou Pathen nahin naloupin nangin bou thil loupiho naboldoh jin ahi. 11 O Pakai, na lampiho neihil in, nathudih dung jui a hinkho kaman theina dingin, nangma loupina kadopsang jingna dingin lungtheng neipen. 12 O ka Pakai ka Pathen kalungthim pumpin nangma nathangvah ingkate, phattin'in naloupina domsang jing tange. 13 Ajeh chu nei ngailut na hi akidange. Nangman thina kulkhuh a kon in nei huhdoh tai 14 O Pakai mijumso hatho keima dounan ahung ding doh un; misunoh

✡ **86:9** Rev 15:4

phah a pang hon thading eigouve. Amahon nangma hi imachan nagel pouve. 15 Ahinlah Pakai Nangma hi khoto naleh ngailutna nei Pathen nahin lunghang vahlou chuleh kitahna leh tang theilou lungsetna dim a nahi. 16 Nami lungsetna chun noilang hinven lang nasoh hi tha neipen, nasohpa chapa kahi neihuhdoh'in. 17 Nei hepina melchih na chu hin tahlang'in chutileh eivetda hohin jumna amudiu ahi. O Pakai neipanpin nei lungmonsah jingin.

# 87

*Pathen Khopi Loupi*

*Korah chilhah te labol*

1 Moltheng chunga chun Pakai tundohsa khopi chu aum e. 2 Aman Jerusalem khopi hi Israel khopi dangho sangin angailu joi. 3 O Pathen khopi, nangma chungchang ahi itibang thuloupi tahtah kisei a hitam! 4 Keima eiheho lah'a hin, Egypt le Babylon chule Philistine leh Tyre chuleh gamlha tah Ethiopia jong kasimtha e. Amaho hi Jerusalem khomite ahitaove. 5 Jerusalem chungchang a hitiahi kisei ding ahi, "amijousen nammi hina a thaneina chu akipapi cheh uve", chule hatchungnung ama tah in khopi chu phatthei aboh ding ahi. 6 Pakai in chitin namtin hi ajihlut teng, aseiding, "amaho jouse hi Jerusalem khomite ahitaove" atiding ahi. 7 Mipi hochun theile amut'uva la asahdiu, "Kahinkho hung kipat nahi Jerusalem ahi" atidiu ahi.

# 88

*Thina Kona Lhatdohna Dinga Taona*

*Hesoh genthei lakai a sah dia Ezrahite mipa Heman in lalamkai pa henga dia alabol.*

1 O Pakai, eihuhhing'a ka Pathen, sunleh nangma kakou in, jan leh nakom kahin nailut ji e. 2 Tun kakouna neijah peh'in lang katona neisan peh'in. 3 Ajeh chu kahin khohi boina adim in, thinan eikainai chehcheh e. 4 Athisa bang bep kahitai, mithahat tah khat athahat na bei nungsang bep kahitai. 5 Amahon mithi lah'a eidalha uvin lhan ah mithi lup'in kalum e. Keima hi suhmil in kaum tai,nami kaihoina a kon in eiki lamang tai. 6 Nang in kotong noinung pen athim pen ah neison lha e. 7 Nalung han na gihtah chun eidelphan, hichu twi kinong bangin akinong'in eichup tai. 8 Keima hi doumah in neisem in kagol kapai ho neidelmang peh gamtai. Keima hi thang'ah ka-oh in kiteldoh theilouvin kaum e. 9 Kamit lhin kamit achupmin kho muthei louvin kaum e. O Pakai niseh'in na panpina kathum in nami lungsetna ngaichan kakhut teni kahin sange. 10 Nathil kidang bol hohi mithi dinga phachom ding hinam? Mithi hungthodoh a nathangvah theiding hinam? 11 Lhankhuh a kon in amahon nami ngailutna longlou hi ahin phongdoh theina diuvem? Suhmangna mun'a umhon nakitah nahi aphongdoh theina diuvem? 12 Muthim'in nathilbol kidang hohi aseiphong nadiuvem? Thil suhmil delna gam'a umhon na chonphat na hochu aseiphong theina diuvem? 13 O Pakai nangma kakouve,niseh-a nakom a katao jingding ahi. 14 O Pakai, ibola kei nei paidoh hitam? Ibol a kei a kon a naki heimang hitam? 15 Kakhang don lai a pat a, kanatna hin thina komcha eina lhutsa ahitan, nagim neina masanga hin thabei leh lungkham tah'in kading e. 16 Nalunghan na tijat umtah chun eilonvuh'in, tijat naumna chun eithabei sah e. 17 Hiche hochun sun nilhum in twisoh

bangin kavel a eilon khum un ahi. Muthimhi kakinai pipen kagol in apang un ahi.

# 89

*Akitepna Asem Jeh'in Pathen Thangvah In Umhen*

*Ezrahite mipa Ethan labol*

1 Keiman Pakai mingailutna longlou thuhi vahchoilan sajing tange,
khangdong hole tehse hon nakitahna hi ajauvin ahi. 2 Nami ngailutna
longlou hi itih hijongleh umjing ding ahi. Nakitah nahi vanho bangin
aumjinge. 3 Pakai in hitin asei e "kalhendoh kasohpa David toh kitepna
kanabol ahi. Hiche kitepna a hi kana kihahsel ahi. 4 Keiman nachilhahte
chu lenga katun jingding ahi. Amaho nalaltouna a chu tuapat tonsot gei
a toujingdiu ahi". ✡ 5 Pakai van mite jousen nakidan nahohi navahchoi
diu ahi. Nakitahna ho jeh'a hi simjoulou vantilten navahchoi diu ahi.
6 Ajeh chu van gam'a umho jouse koipen tah hi Pakai toh tekah thei
umbeh am? Vantil thupipen ho jengjong Pakai toh tekah pithei um'am?
7 Vantil thaneipen hojong Pathen ang'a kithing thinga ahibouve. Amahi
alaltouna vel'a dingho jousen jong agimnei na aphapouve. 8 O Pakai
hatchungnung sepai ho! Hoilai mun a nang tobanga thanei a umbeh am
Pakai? Nanghi kitahna lhingset nahi. 9 Twikhanglen jong nathanei na
noia umma ahi. Nangin huipi le twipi kithoa twi kinong jong nasutang'in,
10 twikhanglen'a umsa lenpen hojong na sugep in, Naban thahat in
nagal mite jong nahocheh jitai. 11 Vanho jouse jong nanga ahin, leiset
jong nanga ahi, vannoi a um thiljouse jong aboncha nanga ahin nangin
nasem ahi. 12 Nangin sahlang lhanglang jong nasem ahin, Tabor Mol leh
Hermon mol'in jong naming athangvah ahi. 13 Nabantha hi iti hat hitam!
Nakhut hi iti hat hitam! Najetlang jonghi nathahat loupitah'in adomsange.
14 Chonphat nale thudih chu nalaltouna khombul ahi. Longlou ngailutna
le kitahna chu nalhachate bangin na ang sungah avahlen ahi. 15 Pathen
houna dinga kipa umtah kouna jaho chu anunnom ahiuve, ajeh chu
Pakai amahohi naumpi na vah'a lhalediu ahi. 16 Naminthan na kidangtah
hohi amahon nilhum kei keija akipapi diu ahi. Amahon nachonphatna
hi akithang atpiuvin ahi. 17 Nangma hi amaho dinga thahatna loupitah
chu nahi. Keiho thahatsah dinghi nangma kipana ahi. 18 Ahi, keiho
hoidohna hi Pakai a kon ahi. Chuleh Israel Pathen hin lengjong eipeh
u ahi. 19 Masang lai in kitah tah a nangma jui namipite lah-a gaothu
nana seijin ahi. Nangin nasei in, "Keiman galsat ding kanalhengdoh'in
keiman milhamho lah a kona lengding jong kanalhendoh ahi. 20 Keiman
kasoh David kana mudoh'in chuleh kathaotheng kana nun ahi" ✡ 21 Keiman
kakhut a kana dindoh sah a, kaban thahatna kahatdoh sahding ahi. 22 Agal
miten ajoloudiu ahilouleh miphalou honjong athajou loudiu ahi. 23 Keiman
akidoupi hohi amasang tah a kasuhlhuh ding ahin chuleh ama douho
jouse jong kasuhmang ding ahi. 24 Kakitahna leh kangailutna longlou
hin aumpi jingding kathuneina jal'a amahi atha kahatsah jingding ahi.
25 Keiman twikhanglen chunga jong athaneina kalhunlut ding vadung ho
chung jenga jong vai ahomding ahi. 26 Chutengleh aman eihin kou intin,
"Nangma kapa nahin ka Pathen, kasongpi le kasochatna nahi" atiding ahi.
27 Keiman amahi kachapa masapen, leiset chunga leng thaneipen kahisah

---

✡ **89:4** 2 Samuel 7:12-16; 1 Thusimbu 17:11-14; Labu 132:11; Act 2:30 ✡ **89:20** 1 Samuel 13:14; Act 13:22; 1 Samuel 16:12

ding, ✡ 28 Kangailut ding chuleh tonsot gei a kakhoto ding, amatoh kaki
tepna hi angahtih umlouding ahi. 29 Keiman ama dinga ason apah ho
kahoibit pehding, van gam'a nikhon beitih aneilou banga alaltounan jong
beitih aneilouding ahi. 30 Ahinlah achilhahten kathuhil hohi apaidoh uva,
kachedan hi ajuilou uva, 31 kadaan semhohi anit lou uva chuleh kathupeh
hi angailou uleh, 32 keiman achonsetnao chunga gambol na mol kalap ding,
chuleh athungailou naojeh-a kavoh diu ahi. 33 Hijeng jongle kangailutna
chu beideh louding kakitepna jong achunga kasuhmil deh louding ahi.
34 Ahipoi, kakitepna chu kasuhkeh louding ahi; keiman kana seidoh
saho chu changkhat jong kanung lahdoh louding ahi. 35 Keiman David
kommah kihahselna khat kana nei in chule atheng kahi jeh in jou seiponge.
36 Ama chilhahte itihchan hijongleh chelha jingding alenggam jong nisa
banga chelhumding ahi. 37 Vantham jolla kahettohsah nachu lhavah
banga kikheltih aneitah louding ahi. 38 Ahinlah nangin tuhin amachu
nakahdoh tan chuleh napaidoh tai. Tuhin Nangma nathaonu lengpa
chungah nalunghang tan, 39 nangin Ama toh nakitepna napaidohtan,
nangin alal lukhuh jong vutvai lah-a nasep lhatai. 40 Nangin akhopiu
bangho navohlhah pehtan chuleh akulpiu jong khogem nasodohsah ahitai.
41 Koi hileh ahin hopa jousen athilkeu u akichomgam hellun aheng
akomho jousen anuisat'un ahi. 42 Nangin agal miteu galjona namusahin,
abonchauvin nakipasah'in ahi. 43 Nangin agal manchah u manmo naso'in
chuleh galmunnah gal nalelsah'in ahi. 44 Nangin aleng tenggol nalahpehin
chuleh alaltouna tolsenan naneipeh in ahi. 45 Nangin aphat achang
louvin natehset sah'in chuleh jumthet in nalhan ahi. 46 Pakai nangma
hi hitiahi kisel jing jingding nahi hitam? Ichangei nalunghanna meikong
jing jeng dingham? 47 Kahinkho hi itihchom a hitam geldoh'in, keihohi
thitei dinga neisem'u ahi ti geldoh'in! 48 Mihing koihi athi theilou ding
um'am? Mihem koipen ham lhan a kon a ahoidohthei dingah? 49 Pakai
tumasanga neingailutnau chu ahet theina mudohthei ipi umam? David
komma nakitepna hohi hoilang geija hitam? 50 Nasohpa keimahi ichan gei
a jumna kato hitam? Hiche nangma hedohlou mitehin eisapsetnau ichan
gei a kathoh hitam? 51 O Pakai nadeilhen nalengpa hi nangma dou miten
nahsah loutah'in abollun ahi! Achena chan a asujum un ahi. 52 Pakai chu
thangvah in umjing jenghen! Amen, Amen!

# 90

*BU LINA*

*Nam Mite Dinga Mose Taona*

*Pathen mipa Mose taona*

1 Pakai, akhang khanga nangmahi kachennao in nahijenge! 2 Moul le
lhang ho pen masang, vannoi le leiset hi natundoh masangin, thiljoue
kipat a pat ajo na chen in jong, nang ma Pathen nahijing e. 3 Nangin
mihemhi anahina masa-a kile kitding'in nasollin leivui nalesosah kitjin
ahi. 4 Nangdin Kum sangkhat jeng jonghi achejing tunikho bangbep ahin,
jan phat chomcha tobang bou ahi. ✡ 5 Nangin twisoh bangin neilhohmang
jiuvin mang sangin asot jodeh poi. Keihohi hampa jingkah langa hung
pahdoh tobang bou kahiuve. 6 Hichu akhangdoh loijin ahinla nilhah
langle agop lhajin athijitai. 7 Keihohi nangma lunghannan eisumang
jitauvin chuleh nalung satnan eikichatsah'un ahi. 8 Nangin kachonsetnao

✡ **89:27** Rev 1:5 ✡ **90:4** 2 Pet 3:8

namasangah natahlang jin ahi, aguh a kachonset nauhi nakilandoh sahjin ahi. 9 Nalungsat na noi a higjing kahinkhou ahin, kakumkhou jong lungsat nan abeiloi jitai. 10 Kei hohi kum 70 hingding bep kahiuvin, kahat tah'uleh kum 80 bep hingding kahiuve, ahinla hiche sunga chun natna le boina bou ahin; amang loiji taovin, chule keiho kaleng mang taove. 11 Nalunghanna thahat koiham ahe thei dingah? Naging a nalungsat khohje gelkhoh a koi ham? 12 Kachih theina diuvin kahinkhou chomdan hi neihetsah taovin. 13 O Pakai, kaheng lam uva hung kile kit tan! Itihchan neikho ngai diu hitam? 14 Jingkah seh le nalungset longlou chun kalungthim kipasah in, chutile kahinkhou lhumkei a navah choi la kasha jing diu ahi. 15 Hesoh genthei kana thoh hou chuga kon in lunglhai na themkhat beh nei peu vin! Kakhoisat nao kumho jong kipana neisoh doh peh un. 16 Nasohte hi nathilbol kidangtah hochu neimusah'un; kachilhah teuvin nathaneina loupitah chu mu uhen. 17 Chuteng Pakai ka Pathen un namalsom nauchu eimu sah uhenlang katohna jouseuvah lolhinna eipetao hen. Henge, katoh gao neiso peh un.

# 91

*Pathen Venbitna Noiya Um Ding*

1 Chungnungpen cholngah na noi a um chan chun hatchungnung lhalim noi a choldo na amu ding ahi. 2 Pakai chungchang a hiche hi kaphong e: Ama bou eivengbit ahin, kahoidam na mun ahi; Amachu ka Pathen ahin, keiman ama katah san e. 3 Ajeh chu aman thnagkol jouse a kon in nahuh doh intin thinathei hivei hoa kon a nahuhdohding ahi. 4 Aman alhavinga nale khu ding ahi. A lhalim noi a nahoidoh ding ahi. Kitah tah a akihahsel naho chu nading a galvon le ompho ahi. 5 Jan a misu lung linglao ho kichat dan, sun lai a thalchang leng le ho jong kichat dan. 6 Jan noi a donthah nantna hivei gimnei tah ho kichat dan, sun lai a nadelkhum hesoh na jong kicha hih in. 7 Nasih langa sangkhat lhu henlang, navel a sangsom thijongle, hiche boina hon nangma natoh khah lou ding ahi. 8 Namit hah in lang vejeng in, itilom a migilou te chung a got na lhung hitam? 9 Nangin Pakai chu napanpi ding a nakisem le, Pakai chu nahuhdoh ding a nakigon ahi le, 10 Setna imachan najo lou ding ahi; natna hivei khatchan jong na in ahinphah louding ahi. 11 Chuteng le Pathen in a navale nachan a navengbit din avantilte thu pen te. ✡ 12 Nakeng chu songa nakisuhkhah louna dinga vantilten akhut uva nadopdiu ahi. ✡ 13 Nangin keipi bahkai ho nasuh goi a; gul hang ho chuleh gunei gul ho nalhonat gamding ahi. ✡ 14 Pakai in hitin ati, "keima eingailu ho kahuh hing ding ahi. Kamin a tahsan na nei ho chu kahoi dam ding ahi. 15 Amahon eihin kouteng uleh keiman kadonbut ding chuleh hahsatna ato tengu leh keiman kaumpi ding ahi, keiman amaho chu kahuhdoh a jabolna kachan sah ding ahi. 16 Keiman hinkho sotna kapehding chuleh kavenbit jingdiu ahi" ati.

# 92

*Pathen Hi Vahchoi Dia Lom Ahi*

*Sabbath nikhoa sah ding la*

1 Thangvah na Pakai peh a, chung nungpen vah choi ding hi thil pha ahi. 2 Jingkah le nami ngailut na longlou sap phong a, nilhah le nakitah na sap phong hi thil pha ahi. 3 Tumging jangsom to tho a lyre gin ngai tah

✡ **91:11** Matt 4:6; Lk 4:10 ✡ **91:12** Matt 4:6; Lk 4:11 ✡ **91:13** Lk 10:19

to tho dia pha tah ahi. 4 O Pakai nei bol peh thil loupitah hochun kalung
lai atong kha in, natohdoh ho jehchun keiman kipa la kasan ahi. 5 O Pakai
nanatohdoh hohi iti loupi hitam! nalunggel ngeito ho jong iti gil a gil jeng
hitam. 6 Mihem mai mai het jou hoi ahipon, chih na a lhasam hon jong
hedoh jou pouvin te. 7 Migilou hochu hamhing bangin khangtou'un tin,
thilse bolho chu pungthei jong leu, tonsot'a suhmanga umdiu ahi. 8 Hinla
Pakai, nangma vang, tonsot'a dopsang a naum jing ding ahi. 9 Namel ma
te jouse mangthah teidiu ahi; chule gitlou na bol jouse suh chat vai a
umdiu ahi. 10 Nangin keimahi bongchal bangin neihatdoh sahtan, chuleh
nangin kipanan neimalsom tan ahi. 11 Kamit hin kagal mite lhuh amun;
kana kol in jong eidou a migiloute gallel na thu ajai. 12 Michonphate chu
chahthing bangin khangtou untin, Lebannon a Cedar thing banga hat tah
khangtoudiu ahi. 13 Amahohi Pakai in a kehdoh thingphung likeh ahiuvin,
Ipathen'u angsung a khangtouva ahiuve, 14 Teh nung jeng a jong ga aso
nalai diu; chuleh phattin'a noujingleh hatjing diu ahi. 15 Amahon aphon
doh uva hitia hi asei diu ahi, "Pakai chu adih jingin! Amachu kasong pi
ahi! Ama a chun set na aumpoi!"

# 93

*Pakai Vaihomna*

1 Pakai hi lengpa ahi! Ama loupi na in a kivon e. Hiti chun Pakai chu
loupi na le hat nan akivon e. Leiset hi ading det in suh ling hoi ahipoi.
2 O Pakai nalaltouna chu phat kisim masang a pat a umsa ahitai. Nangma
jeng jong phat kipat masanga aumjingsa nahitai. 3 O Pakai twikhanglen
akikhan tou e. Twisoh hi van gin abang tai; twisoh in gih tah in akinon sah
e. 4 Hinlah twikhanglen kinong ging dem dum sang a nasa jo le, twipi pang
a twinong kivoging sang in jong Pakai thilbol thei na anasa joi. 5 Pakai na
leng daan sem hohin kikhel tih anei poi. Navai hop na jong Pakai, tonsot'a
theng jing jeng ding ahi.

# 94

*Pakaiyin Amite Dinga Phu Alah Ding*

1 O Pakai, phulaji Pathen, O phula ji Pathen nathutanna dihtah chu
loupitah chu hung kilang doh hen. 2 Hungthou doh in, vainoi thutan pa.
Mi kiletsah hochu achanding dol u chansah in! 3 Miphalou hohi itih chanpi
kipah diuham, ichan gei in em Pakai? 4 Itih chan kiletsah tah a thu asei diu
ham? Hiche migilou hohi itih chanpi kihatsah diu ham? 5 Pakai amahon
namite asuchip gamtauve. Nangma mite hohi amahon asugenthei'un ahi.
6 Amahon meithai hole gamdang mi chule chaga ho athat gam un ahi.
7 Amahon asei un, "Pakai in eive pouve chule, Israel Pathen in anasah poi".
8 Kigel pha kit un, mingol ho! Itihleh tahle nahin hethei diuvem? 9 Na
nakol sempa chu a nangong ham? Namit sempau chu amitcho a ham?
10 Aman chitin namtinte ana engbol in ahi, nangjong na engbol louding
ham? Aman imajouse ahesoh kei in ahi, nangin ipi naboljong ahetsohkei
louding ham? 11 Pakai in mitin lunggel ahesoh kei e, imacha phatchomna
neilou ahi ahesoh kei e. ✡ 12 Pakai, nadanthu a nahil hole nasuhdih ho
chu iti kipah u hitam? 13 Migilou te kimat nading leiko tong akilai kah sen
nangman amaho chu boina akon in lung ol na nape e. 14 Pakai in amite
nungsun ponte; Aman ami deitumte donlou in koi ponte. 15 Thutanna mun
a thudih kimuding chuleh michonpha ho jousen apanhu diu ahi. 16 Gitlou

✡ **94:11** 1 Crth 3:20

na akon a koiham eidal ding? Miphalou ho masang a ei din peh ding koi ham? 17 Pakai in eina kithopi lou hile, keima thina lhankhuh mun a thipchet a ana kicholdo tading kahi. 18 “Keima kalhutai” tin kakap jah in, O pakai nami ngailutna longlouchun eiphong dingin ahi. 19 Keima lungdon na a kadim teng, nami lungmon nachun kinep nale kipa na eipe ji e. 20 Dandih lou a natong lamkai ho chun Pakai kalang a pangding hi ati ngam nadiu vem? 21 Themmo nabei ho dou din amaho akipun khom un mona neilou chungah thina chan in athepmo sah uve. 22 Ahin pakai ka Pathen hi kakisel na songpi kakulpi chu ahi. 23 Pathen in migiloute achonset nau chu ale thuhding ahi. Achonset nau jeh a asuh gam ding ahi. Pakai I Pathen uvin asuh gam ding u ahi.

# 95

*Pathen Vahchoi Dia Nagilut Kouna*

1 Hungun, Pakai vahchoiyu te! Eihuhdoh uva Pathen ah kipah tah’in vahchoila sau te! 2 Thangvah pum in a angsung jon u hite. Avahchoina la a sau te. 3 Ajeh chu Pakai chu loupitah Pathen ahin, pathen dang chung a leng loupi ahi. 4 Mollen penle leiset laigil athuhlai abon'a Aman akhut a atuhchah ahi. 5 Twikhanglen hi Ama a ahi, ajeh chu Ama sem ahi. Ama khut in leigo jonghi asem ahi. 6 Hungun, eisempau Pakai angsungah dilsu-u hitin ama hou u te, 7 ✡ajeh chu Ama iPathen’u ahin, eihohi aman achinjing amite ihiuvin akaihoijing akelngoihon ihiuve. ✡ 8 Pakai in asei e, “Israelten gamthipnoi Massah a abol bangu leh Meribah a alungtah bang bangun nalung tahsah hih’un. ✡ 9 Ajehcu hilai munna chun napu napateuvin kathilbol ho chengse hi amu uvin chule eipatep’un ahi. 10 Kum somli sunga hin keima achung'uva kana lunghang’in chuleh Keiman kasei in ahi, ‘amahohi keija kon a kinungheidoh mipi chu ahiuvin, keiman kasei dungjui a chon nomlou ahiuve’. 11 Hijeh chun kalunghan jeh'in kana kihahsellin: ‘amahohi kachol ngahna munna hunglut theilou heldiu ahi!’ ” ✡

# 96

*Pakai Din Lathah La Sauvin*

1 Pakai kom ah lathah sauvin! Leiset pumpin Pakai vahchoila sauvin! 2 Pakai vahchoila sauvin amin thangvah un. Ami huhhingna kipa umtah chu niseh’in samphongin. 3 Chitin namtin holah a athilbol kidangtah hohi samphong’in, Aman thil loupi tahtah abol hohi mijouse seipeh’un. 4 Pakai hi aloupi e! Amahi vahchoi dinga lompen ahi! Amahi pathen jouse sanga kichat umpentah ahi. 5 Chidang namdangho pathen hohi semthu pathen ngen ahiuve hinla Pakai hin vanho asem ahi! 6 Gin na le jana-in aumkimvel ahi, thahatna le melhoina hin muntheng alosoh ahi. 7 O chitin namtin vannoi mite ho, Pakai hethem un Pakai ahat nale aloupina hohi hethem un. ✡ 8 Pakai chu achan dinga lomtah loupi nale jana chan sah’un! Nathilpeh ding kichoijin lang a-angsunga lut in. 9 Pakai chu athenna loupina vah chutoh kitohin chibai boh’un. Vannoi leiset pumpi hi a-angsungah kithing jenghen. 10 Chitin namtin hi seipeh un, “Pakai in vai ahom e!” Vannoi hi adingdetna ahitan holingbut ahitapon ahi. 11 Vanho kipah hen chuleh vannoi leiset kipah-u hen! Twikhanglen leh asunga

---

✡ **95:7** Heb 3:15; 4:7 ✡ **95:7** Heb 3:7-11 ✡ **95:8** Potdohbu 17:1-7; Minbu 20:2-13 ✡ **95:11** Minbu 14:20-23; Danbu Ni Na 1:34-36; Heb 4:3,5; Danbu Ni Na 12:9,10 ✡ **96:7** Labu 29:1,2

umjousen thangvah'un. 12 Loujao holeh asunga kehho jouse jong kipahtah
in hung gadoh sohkei uhen, gammang sunga thingphungho jousen jong
13 Pakai angsungah thangvah la sauhen, ajeh chu Ama ahungtai! Leiset
chungthu tan dingin ahunge. Aman vannoi mite le chitin namtinhi
kitahna-a achungthu atanding ahi.

# 97

*Pakai Thaneina Le Alengvaipoh*

1 Pakai hi leng ahi! Vannoi mite kipah hen! Twikhanglen akimvelle
agamla penna um miho jong kipah uhen. 2 Amahi meilhang thim in
atomin, chonphatna le thudih chu alaltouna khombul ahi. 3 Amasang ah
meikong aleng'in akidoupi ho ahallih gamin ahi. 4 Akolphe vah'in vannoi
leiset asalvah'in ahi. Leiset in amun akithing thingin ahi. 5 Molle lhangjong
Pakai masanga khoilu bangin ajunlha jengin ahi. Leiset pumpi Pakai
masanga hitiahi thil soh-a ahi. 6 Vanhon adih nale akitahna aphongdoh'in
namtin'in aloupina amu'uvin ahi. 7 Milim semthu doihou ho jouse,
pannabei semthu pathen kiletsahpi hojouse jumle jachat athoh'un ahi, ajeh
chu semthu pathen hojouse a-anga kun teidiu ahi. 8 Jerusale in ajauvin
akipah un chuleh Judah khopiho jouse jong athanom'un ahi. Ajeh chu O
Pakai nangma thudih nahi. 9 Nangma hi O Pakai vannoi leisetna athupipen
nahin, semthu pathenho jouse chunga dopsang'in naumin ahi. 10 Nangho
Pakai ngailuhon thilse nahot bollun ahi. Aman ami chonphate ahinkho-
u ahuhdohjin ahi, chuleh miphalouho thaneina a kon in ahuhdohjin ahi.
11 Michonpha ho vah-in asalvah'in, chuleh milungdih ho akipah jiuvin ahi.
12 Koi hileh michonpha ho jouse kipah henlang amintheng chu thangvah'u
hen!

# 98

*Pathen Adihna Vahchoina*

1 Pakai ah lathah sauvin, ajeh chu Aman thil kidangtah tah aboldoh tai.
Aban jet in gal nasatah ajou tai; Aban thengin huhhingna thahat amusah
e. 2 Pakai in galjona aphongdoh tai, chuleh adihna leh akitahna chitin
namtin lah a aphongjal tai. 3 Aman Israelte dinga ngailutna le kitahna nei
a akitep nachu ageldoh'in ahi. Leiset kolmang gei in jong iPathen'u galjona
hi amudoh tauve. 4 Leiset mihemten Pakai ah kho sam'un; thangvahna
bunglhauvin kipah tah'in thangvah la sauvin! 5 Tumging toh thon Pakai
vahchoi la sauvin, tumging tothon langai chu sauvin. 6 Sumkon toh kelchal
kithong gin toh thon I Pakaijuleh ilengpau masanga chohjejun la sauvin.
7 Twikhanglen leh asunga umjousen athangvahna samphongun! Leiset
chunga hinna nei jousen jom un. 8 Vadung jousen kipah'in akhut beng
uhen! Thinglhang gam jousen kipah'in la sauhen, 9 Pakai masangah. Ajeh
chu Pakai chu leiset chung thu tan dinga hungding ahi. Vannoi hi thudih'a
athu atanding chitin namtin thuhi dihtah a atanding ahi.

# 99

*Zion Dinga Pakai Kitahna*

1 Pakai hi leng ahi! Chitin namtin kithing thingjeng hen! Ama Cherubim
teni kikah a laltouna a atouvin ahi. Vannoi leiset pumpi kithing hen. ✡
2 Pakai chu Jerusalem ah loupitah'in atouvin ahi. Chitin namtin ho jouse

✡ **99:1** Potdohbu 25:22

chung vum'a dopsang'in aum e. 3 Amahon namin gimneitah chu thangvah
uhen, naminhi athenge! 4 Lengloupi thudih ngailua, nangin thildih hi
nadomsang'in, thudih in kal nasong'in Israel lah-a thudih nachelhah sah'in
ahi. 5 Pakai i-Pathen'u hi dopsangin umhen! A-ang sungah bohkhup un,
ajeh chu Amahi atheng ahi. 6 Mose le Aaron jongchu thempu ahilhon e,
Samuel injong Amin anakouve. Amahon Pakai kom ah panpi ngaichan
anakouvun ahi, chuleh Aman anahouvin ahi. 7 Aman meilom lah a kon
in Israel ho lah-a thu anasei in, amahon Pakai in apeh-u dan le thupeh
hochu anajui un ahi. ✡ 8 O Pakai ka Pathen'u nangin amaho nana
donbut in ahi. Nangma hi amaho ding a mi ngaidam jing Pathen nahi,
ahinla amaho achekhel teng uleh nagim boljin ahi. 9 Pakai i-Pathen'u hi
domsang'un chuleh Jerusalem a moltheng achun chibai boh'un ajeh chu
Pakai ipathen'u hi atheng ahi.

# 100

*Thangvahna Le Tikhouna La*

*Thangvah na la*

1 0 Leiset pumpin Pakai a kipana samphong'un, 2 kipah tah'in Pakai chu
chibai boh'un vahchoila sapum pumina-angah hungun 3 Pakai Pathen ahi
tin hettohna phongdoh un, Aman eisem uva eiho ama a ihiu ahi. Eiho ama
mite ihiuvin a-an a kivah akelngoite ihiuve. 4 Thangvah pum in akulpi
sungah lut un, vahchoi pum in ainsungah lut in, Akom a kipa thu sei
un, amin thangvah'un. 5 Pakai phatna jehchun, ami ngailutna longlou hi
tonsot'in aumjinge, chuleh akitah nahi akhang khangin aumjinge ✡

# 101

*Lamdih'a Hinkho Manna Dia David Taona*

*David labol*

1 Pakai keiman nami ngailutnale nathudihna laa'n sange. Keiman
nangma thangvah nahi laa'n sange. 2 Keiman monabei hinkho kaman
theina dingin chingthei tah in um inge, itihleh eipanpi dinga nahungding
hitam? Keiman ka insungah kitahna hinkho kaman jingding ahi. 3 Keiman
ipi hijongleh athenglou chuleh vet hoilou ho veponge. Thil adihlouva
kitongho jouse kathet ahi, hichengse hitoh kaki timat louhel ding ahi.
4 Keiman dei umlou thil ho jouse hi kapaidoh sohkei ding thilgilou hojousea
kon a kakidalse ding ahi. 5 Aheng akom aseiseho jouse kadeplou helding
ahi. Keiman akiphatsei leh akiletsah ho kadeplou ding ahi. 6 Keiman
tahsan um miho kaholdoh ding amaho chu kakivoppi ding ahi. Koi hileh
oimothei hilou miho bouchu kakivoppi ding ahi. 7 Keiman milepche ho ka
insunga kamanchah louding ahi. 8 Kaniseh'a katohding chu mijondoh a
chih ho deldohding chuleh khopi hi hiteho tobanga konna hoidoh sahding
hi kakin ahi.

# 102

*Gim Le Hesoh Pet'a Taona*

*Boina hahsat nan atom mikhat in taona'a Pathen heng alhut*

1 Pakai kataona ngaiin! Kangeh nahi neisanpeh in. 2 Kei a kon
in kiheimang hih'in, kahahsat phatleh khohsah tah'in neingaipeh in,

---

✡ **99:7** Potdohbu 33:9 ✡ **100:5** 1 Thusimbu 16:34; 2 Thusimbu 5:13; 7:3; Ezra 3:11; Labu 106:1; 107:1; 118:1; 136:1; Jeremiah 33:11

kangaichat phatleh neihin gelkhoh in, 3 Ajeh chu kahinkho hi meikhu
bangin abeipai jitai, kagu kachang hi asadohji tai. 4 Kalungsung hi
anadohjin hamhing bangin agolha jitai, chutengle chun kagilkel jong
abeipaiji tai. 5 Ajeh chu lunggim a kakhoisat sat jeh'in kavun le kagu hobou
kahitai. 6 Keima neldi gam a sumbupi toh kabangtai, gamlatah gamthip
gam a sumbupi noutoh kabangtai. 7 Keima kahah khovahjin, inting vumma
vacha changkhat seh lunghel tah-a um kabange. 8 Kagal miten sun nilhu
in eitaitom jingun, amahon eisamseuvin eitaitom jingun ahi. 9 Keima
buneh jong nen eh jeng ahitai. Kadon na sunga jong kamitlhi alonglut
tai. 10 Nalunghan le lungphatmo nachun eiin eiman tum in eipaidoh tai.
11 Kahinkho hi nilhah lang nilep bangin achemang loijitai. Keima hampa
bangin kagop lhaloi jitai. 12 Ahinla Pakai nangvang nalaltouna a natoujing
ding ahi. Naminthan na akhang khanga chelhajing ding ahi. 13 Nangma
hung kipat in natin Jerusalem hi nahin khoto ding ahi. Tuahi aman-u
khohsah phat ahin, tuhi kitepna dungjui a mi kithopi phat ahi. 14 Ajeh chu
namiten bang'a song jouse angailu uvin chuleh lamlenna vutvai hojeng
jong angaisang'un ahi. 15 Chujouteng leh chitin namtin ten Pakai ang-
a kithing thingding ahi, 16 Ajeh chu Pakai in Jerusalem ahin thahsem
kitding chutengle Ama aloupina-a hung kilang ding, 17 Aman tahlelte
taona ahin sanding Aman angaichat hou asanpehding ahi. 18 Khonunga
khangthahho dinga kijihlut pehding hitia chu tua pengloulai hon Pakai
chu ahin thangvah dingu ahi. 19 Pakai in van muntheng a kon a ahin
vetsuh ding, Aman van'a kon a leiset hi ahin vetsuh ding 20 songkul tangte
khoisatna ajahding thidinga themmo kichanho alha doh dinga, 21 hiteng
chuleh Pakai minthanna chu Zion a lopna umding, chule Jerusalem a
kithngvah ding ahi. 22 Mihonpi tamtah chu ahung kikhopkhom tengleh
lenggam hochu Pakai chibai boh a hungdiu ahi. 23 Aman kaban thahat
akim laitah avolhun kahinkho asuchomtai. 24 Hinla keiman Ama kakouvin
"Oh Pakai tonsot'a hingjing kakhandon laitah ahin kahinkho lahih'in.
25 Kum tamtah achetai, nangin hiche leiset leibul nana lhungdoh'in,
van hohi nakhut tah'in nanasemdoh in, ✡ 26 hihojouse hung mangthah
ding ahinlah nang tonsotna nahinjing ding ahi, amaho ponlui bangin
hungvui lhantin, Nangin amaho chu von banga nakhelding chujouteng
napai mangdiu ahi. 27 Hinla Pakai nangvang abang chu nahijingin ahi.
28 Nangma mite chate jouse lungmong a umdiu ahi. Achate chateho chu
na-anga hung khanglen diu ahi.

# 103

*Pakaiya Kon Phatchomna Jeh'a David In Avahchoi*

*David labol*

1 Kahinaho jouse pum'in Pakai chu thagvah ingkate. Kalungthim
pumpin amintheng choian inge. 2 Kahinaho jouse pum'in Pakai chu
thangvah ingkate. Keidinga thilpha eibolpeh ho itihchan hijongleh sumil
ponge. 3 Aman kachonsetna jouse angaidam tai, chuleh kadam mona
hojouse le kahivei hojouse eiboldam pehtai. 4 Aman kathina dinga kon
in eihuhdohtai chuleh ngailutna leh khotona dimset in eiphungvuh tai.
5 Aman kahinkho hi thilpha dimset in eiphungvuh tai, Muvanlai bangin
kakhandon hinkho akiledohsah tai! 6 Pakai in chonphatna leh dihna
chu suhgenthei a umte chu amusah ding ahi. 7 Aman ahina tahbeh

✡ **102:25** Heb 1:10-12

chu Mose kom ah anatahlang'in chuleh anatoh hochu Israel mipite lah-
a anaphongdoh'in ahi. 8 Pakai hi mikhoto them tahleh mihepi themtah
lunghang vahlou chuleh longlou ngailutna a dimset ahi. ✡ 9 Amahin phat
tinnin eithepmosah pouvintin ahilouleh lunghang jingjeng ponte. 10 Aman
ichonsetnauva jong ei engbol pouvintin chuleh aman eiho chandingdol
hotbolna jong einei pouvinte. 11 Ama gingte chunga angailutna tanglou hi
leiset chunga van asan banga hi sanga ahi. 12 Aman eiho chonset nahi,
solam le lhumlam akigam bangin gamlatah in atolmang tai. 13 Pakai hi
chapangte dinga apauva panga ahin, ama gingte dinga khoto them tahle
ngailutna dimset ahijing e. 14 Ajeh chu aman ihatmonau eihet thempeh'un
chuleh eihohi vutvai tobang bou ihiu ageldoh jingin ahi. 15 Leiset chunga
ihin nikhou jong hampa bangbep hin, gam pahcha tobang'in ipahdoh'un
athi loikitji tai. 16 Hui ahung nung jin aitih a aumkhlou bang in bep in
eimut mang ji taove. 17 Hinla Pakai gingte din vang amingailutna nitin in
aumjinge. Ami huhhing nanjong achate chateho gei in, 18 hitobang a adaan
thua kitahna nei ho le, athupeh jui jing ho din aumpeh jing e. 19 Pakai in
van mun hohi alatouna in asemin; hichea konn in muntin chunga vai ahom
e. 20 Nangho vantilte ho, nangho mithupitahte ho tongdoh a pangho Pakai
hi thangvah un. 21 Ahi, nangho vantil sepaite ho alungdeilam boljinga Ama
janlea pangjing ho Pakai chu thangvah'un. 22 Asemsa ho jousen, chuleh
alengam a umjousen Pakai chu thangvah'un. Keima kahina jouse pum in
Pakai chu thangvah jing ing kate.

# 104

*Pakaiyin Athilsemsa Khohsahna Anei*

1 Kahina jouse pum in Pakai thangvah ing e. O Pakai ka Pathen, iti
lom lom a nathupi hitam! Nangma, naloupina le nathupina toh nakivon
e. 2 Nangman khovah chu ponsil bangin nakisil in, Nangin vanho ahin
ahsi hohi pondal bangin nadahdoh in; 3 twimei chunga na iin natungdoh
in, meilom chu sakol kangtalai in namangin, huihi nalhavingin namangin
nalenglen ahi. 4 Huihi sottol len namangin, meile meikong jong nasoh'in
namangin ahi. ✡ 5 Nangin, itihchan hijongleh kil ling louhel dingin
nangman vannoi leiset bul naphutdoh tai. 6 Nangin twipi veihi leiset dingin
ponsil in nasilpeh'in molsangho jong nachupsah soh hel in ahi. 7 Nangin
thu napehleh twipi chu alengmang jingin, na ogin ajahleh ajammang hel
jenge. 8 Mol ho adingdoh in phaicham atonglha jengin nangin nathupeh
bang bangin akijam jengin ahi. 9 Chujouvin nangin twikhanglen hochu
aphah nadiu chanbep naphahsah'in, hitia chu leiset hi avella achupkit
louna diuvin nasemtoh tan ahi. 10 Nangin twisamho naphuldoh sah'in
kotong dunga nalonlutsah'in, vacha ho chu molle lhanga kon in ahung
lengsuh'in, 11 ganhingho jouse dingin twi nasuhmang peh'in ahi, chuleh
sangan honjong dangnounan anei un ahi. 12 Vacha hon va pang dunga
bu akisem un thingbah lah'a la asajiuvin ahi. 13 Nangin navan inmun
a kon in molle lhang chunga go nahinjuhsah in chuteng nakhutsoh
gachun leiset nasudimjin ahi. 14 Nangin hampa ho nakhandohsah in
ganchaho, thingphungho le mihemho manchah pha nasodoh sah'in ahi.
Chujongleh nangman leiset chunga amaho dingin nehpha nasodohsah'in
ahi. 15 Akipana diuvin adondiu lengpitwi nagonpeh in atahsauva akinu
diuvin Olive thao nasosah'in, chule athaneina diuva nehding changlhah

✡ **103:8** Jac 5:11 ✡ **104:4** Heb 1:7

napen ahi. 16 Pakai in athingphung hohi phatah'in akhoukhah in,
Lebannon ah Cedar thingphung ho akedohsah'in, 17 hichea chun vachaten
abu-u akison un chuleh vakang ten Cypress thing chunga in akise un ahi.
18 Molsang chungvum langa gamlah kelho achengun chuleh songpi hochu
kollah saho dingin na phatah'in apangin ahi. 19 Nangin lha nasemmin
kum kiheichin aphongdoh e, chule nisan alhumding phatjong akihetne.
20 Nangin janjong nasem in, jan ahunglhung jin ahi, gammang ganchaho
anunkho jiuvin ahi. 21 Keipi nouhon amatdiu hochu angihjiuvin, Pathen
in apeh'u amaho anchah hochu matdingin agemjiuvin ahi. 22 Jingpitah leh
abusung uva kicholdo dingin anungche jiuvin ahi. 23 Hichejou tengle chun
mipiho chu ama ama natohna dingcheh ajon un hicheachun nilhah gei in
na atong ji tao ve. 24 O Pakai nangin thilho hi jatchom chom in nasem jinge!
Nachihna a hiche hohi nasemdoh ahije. Leiset hi nathilsemsa ho adimset e.
25 Hiti chun twikhanglen lentah leh kiphahjal tah nasem in, asunga ganhing
achatthei alen aneo nasem in ahi. 26 Ven, kong inneiho akitol un, Leviathan
jong twikhanglen'a kichem din nasem e. ✡ 27 Amaho jousen angaichat'u
an amunadiu hi ngang chunga kingaicheh ahiuve. 28 Anehdiu nangin
napehteng uleh amahon achomkhom jiuvin nangin nakhut a nalhangdoh
in namop jin hiti chun amaho lungnachimset'in navah jin ahi. 29 Ahinla
nang amahoa konna nakinunghei tengleh amaho kichadiu ahi. Nangin
ahinna hu'u nalahdoh tengleh amaho thiding vutvai sohding ahitauve.
30 Nangin nahu napeh tengleh hinna nasemdohji a, hiteng chuleh leiset
maihi akithahsem kitjin ahi. 31 Pakai loupina hi tonsotnin umjing jenghen.
Pakaiyin athilsem jousea hin kipana aneijin ahi. 32 Leiset hi avetleh
akithing jengin molho jonghi akhoi khahleh meikhu alengdoh jengjin ahi.
33 Hinkho kanei laisen Pakai vahchoila sange, kahaibei chan geijin jong ka
Pathen thangvah ingkate. 34 Kalunggel ngaito jouse jonghi Ama lunglhaina
hihen, ajeh chu Pakai hi kakipana ahi. 35 Hiche leisetna konhin michonsete
jouse mangthah gam jengu hen, miphalou ho jouse mangthah jengu hen.
Kahina ho jouse pummin Pakai thangvah ingkate, Pakai loupina ding
hitahen!

# 105

*Pathen Melchihna Kidang Umna Ding Angeh*

1 Pakai kom a kipathu sei in aloupina samphong'un. Vannoi leiset
mihemte jousen ipi abol ham heuhen, 2 Aheng a la a sauvin; henge
avahchoila saovin. Athilbol kidangho hi mijouse seipeh'un, 3 Amintheng hi
domsang'un, nangho Pakai chibai bohte jouse kipah'un, 4 Pakai athahatna
chu kholchil in phattin'in amachu hol'un, 5 datmo um tahtah atohdoh ho
chuleh thilkidang abolho, athupeh eipeh hou, 6 nangho asoh Abraham
chate ho, Jacob chilhah ho alhendoh sate ho, geldoh'un. 7 Amahi Pakai
Ipathen'u ahin, Ama thudih nahi gamsung jousea akimudoh sohkeijn
8 Amahi akitepna itihchan hijongleh dingjing ahin, khang sangkhat dinga
ana kipehdoh na, 9 Abraham toh anasem kitepna chuleh Isaac kom a
ana kihahselna, ✡ 10 Aman Jacob kom ah daan khat apen anasuhdet in,
chuleh Israel mipite dinga beithei lou kitepna ana sem in: ✡ 11 "Keiman
Canaan gam kapehding nahi, nang dinga jatchombeh'a kapeh natouphadiu
gamchu ahi" anati. 12 Aman hichehi hon lhomcha ahipet'uva, Canaan
gam'a kholjin hon lhomcha ahipet uva anasei ahi. 13 Amaho namkhat a

✡ **104:26** Job 41:1; Labu 74:14; Isa 27:1 ✡ **105:9** Semtilbu 12:7; 17:8; Semtilbu 26:3 ✡ **105:10** Semtilbu 28:13

kon a namkhat, lenggam khatna kona lenggam khat a akholjin pet'uva asei ahi. 14 Aman koimacha anasuh genthei sahpon ahi. Aman amaho huhnan namdang lengho chu anagih'in ahi. ✡ 15 Kami lhentum hochu tongkha hih'un, chuleh kathemgao hojong tongkha hih'un," anati. 16 Aman nehle chah hochu akhahtan'in Canaan gamah kel analhahsah'in ahi, ✡ 17 hiti chun amaho masanga Egypt gammachun mikhat anasol masan ahi, amaho soh a anajoh Joseph chu ahi. ✡ 18 Amachu akengphang tenia thihkhao avouvin, angongchang'a thihkol a-opeh uve. ✡ 19 Amang lolhinna dinga thil ahung sodoh tokah'in Pakaiyin Joseph chu ahina tahbeh hetdohna dingin ana patepmin ahi. 20 Hichejou chun Pharaoh'in amachu agakousah'in alhadohtai; Gamsung vaipopan songkul kotchu ahonpeh tai. ✡ 21 Joseph chu lengpa insunga thil jouse chunga vaihom dingin apansahtan ahi. Hiti chun lengpa thil ho jouse chungah vaipon ahung pangtai. ✡ 22 Hiti chun aman adei bang tah in lengpa noi a vaihom pipuho chu avaihop in chule lengpa thumop lea pang ho chu ahil ji tai. 23 Hijouchun Israel chu Egypt gam alhungtan, Jacob chu Ham gamsunga chun gamchommi hinan anachengtan ahi. ✡ 24 Pakai in Israel mipite chu hapun'in apunsahtan hiti chun agalmite diuvin kichat aumleu tauvin ahi. ✡ 25 Hichun Egypt techu Israelte vetda dingin atildoh tan hijeh chun Pakai mite dounan tohgon aneitauvin ahi. 26 Ahin Pathennin asoh Mose chu ahinsol'in aman ana lhendoh Aaron chutoh asolthan ahi. ✡ 27 Amanin Egypt mite dounan melchihna kidangtah chuleh datmo um tahtah Ham gamsunga anatongdoh lhonnin ahi. 28 Pakai in Egypt chu mu anathimsah tan ahi. Ajeh chu amahon Pakai thupeh Israelte soldoh dingchu ananom pouvin ahi. ✡ 29 Aman twi thisan anasosah'in, ngaho dingin thina thei gu ahitan ahi. ✡ 30 Uphoh honjong agamsung'u alonvuh jengin lengpa lupna dansang jenga jong alhailut jengun ahi. ✡ 31 Pakai in thu aseileh thousiho Egypt mite chunga ahung chu'uvin, Egypt gam pumpi thousi vaibong'in alo jengin ahi. ✡ 32 Aman go khel in gel anajuhsah'in, keh in agamsung'u anasepchap jengin ahi. ✡ 33 Aman alengpithei uleh atheichang ujong asuhmangpeh'in athingphung houjong asatchap jengin ahi. 34 Aman thu aseileh khaokhote ahung kitollutnun khaokho noute jong simsenlou ahung kitollut tauvin ahi. ✡ 35 Amahon gamsunga ado eng jouse anechai jengun, loulai a anche louhing jouse jong achaidoh jengun ahi. 36 Hiche jouchun Aman Egypt te insung jousea chapa tahpen ho aban thapeh'in ahi. Hiti chun akitaipipen ule akipanapen hou asuhbei peh'in ahi. ✡ 37 Pakai in amite chu sana le dangka dimset pum in Egypt'a kon in ahin puidoh'in, Israel phung holah'a khat chajong akipallhua aumpouvin ahi. ✡ 38 Egypt miten nana kichat behseh jeh'un apotdoh uchu ana kipapilheh jengun ahi. 39 Pakai in sunleh meilom akhu khum sah'in janleh meikong in asalvah peh'in ahi. ✡ 40 Amahon sa athum uleh vamim alhalutpeh'in a-oivana diuvin van changlhah mama chu anapen ahi. ✡ 41 Aman songpi chu ahomsah'in twi ahung kiphidoh sah'in gamchai lah'a vadung bangin alondonsah'un ahi. ✡ 42 Ajeh chu Aman asohpa Abraham kom a akitepna atheng chu

---

✡ **105:14** Semtilbu 20:3-7 ✡ **105:16** Semtilbu 41:53-57 ✡ **105:17** Semtilbu 37:28; 45:5 ✡ **105:18** Semtilbu 39:20—40:23 ✡ **105:20** Semtilbu 41:14 ✡ **105:21** Semtilbu 41:39-41 ✡ **105:23** Semtilbu 46:6; Semtilbu 47:11 ✡ **105:24** Potdohbu 1:7-14 ✡ **105:26** Potdohbu 3:1—4:17 ✡ **105:28** Potdohbu 10:21-23 ✡ **105:29** Potdohbu 7:17-21 ✡ **105:30** Potdohbu 8:1-6 ✡ **105:31** Potdohbu 8:20-24; Potdohbu 8:16,17 ✡ **105:32** Potdohbu 9:22-25 ✡ **105:34** Potdohbu 10:12-15 ✡ **105:36** Potdohbu 12:29 ✡ **105:37** Potdohbu 12:33-36 ✡ **105:39** Potdohbu 13:21,22 ✡ **105:40** Potdohbu 16:2-15 ✡ **105:41** Potdohbu 17:1-7; Minbu 20:2-13

ageldoh'in, 43 hijeh chun amite Egypt'a kon in amilhendoh chu kipah tah'in
ahin puidoh'in ahi. 44 Aman gamsung mite Pathen helou chitin namtinte
chenna chu alahpeh'in ama mite hochu apen, hiti chun amahon mi tusa
changlhah hochu aki-at'un ahi. ✡ 45 Hitiho jouse anachelhah sahchu
amahon adaan thupeh leh athuhil ho dungjui a achon nadiu adeijeh ahi.
Pakai chu thangvah'in umhen!

# 106

*Israel Lungheiya Kisih Chule Pathen Avahchoi*

1 Pakai chu thangvah'in umhen! Pathen chu aphatna jeh'in thangvahna
peuvin. ✡ 2 Pakai in thil loupi kidangtah atohdoh hohi kon asim jou ding
ham? Kon Amahi ahina bangtah'in athangvah joudem? 3 Mi ahina bangtah
a pachatna pethei holeh phattin a adih jeng bol hon kipana aneithei jengun
ahi. 4 Pakai nangin namite khotona namusah tengleh neihin geldoh'in
lang neihin nai in neihuhdoh'in. 5 Nalhendoh namite phatthei naboh
nahoa keijong chan neineisah'in. Namite kipana a keijong neikipa sah'in.
Nagou chang toh nangma thangvah khom kanom e. 6 Kapu kapateu bangin
keiho jong kachonse tauve, keihon kabolkhel tauve, keiho phaloutah'in
kanachon tauve, 7 Egypt gam a ana um kapu kapateu chu Pakai thil
kidang bol ho chun tilkhou pouve. Amahon adinguva Pakai phatna
hochu ana sumil loiji tauve. Amahon twikhanglen san munnachun Pakai
dounan ahung phunchel tauvin ahi. ✡ 8 Achuti jeng vangun, Amin loupe
dopsangna dingleh athaneina thupitah chu akilandohna dingin amaho
chu ana huhdoh thouthou jin ahi. 9 Aman twikhanglen sanchu akan-na
dingin thu apen, Aman twikhanglen chu neldigam abahsah'in Israelte chu
ahinpui galkai in ahi. ✡ 10 Hiti chun agalmiteuva kon in anahuhdoh jin,
chuleh akidoupihoa kon in ana hoidohsah'in ahi. 11 Twi chu akinung
ledoh sah'in agalmiteu akhukhum jin khatcha jong anahingdoh pouvin ahi.
12 Hitengle chun amiten akitepna chu atahsan jiuvin Ama vahchoina la chu
asajiuvin ahi. ✡ 13 Ahinla Pakai in abolpeh houchu gangtah'in asumilji
tauvin, Ama thuhil angahji pouvin ahi. 14 Gamthip noi achun amaho
tahsa ngaichat thilngen anatham'un hiche gamchai lah'a chun Pathen chu
anapatep'un, ✡ 15 hijeh chun Aman angaichat'u chu anapen ahinlah natsat
toh apehthan ahi. 16 Camp sunga umhochu Mose chungah athangthipmun
chuleh Pakai thempu theng Aaron a-ot'un ahi. ✡ 17 Hichejeh chun leiset chu
ahung kamkan, Dathan, Abiramleh akiphinho jouse chu anavallhum'in
avuimangtan ahi. 18 Anungjui ho chungah meikong achun miphalou
ho jouse chu meikong'in ahalgam tan ahi. 19 Sinai mol'a sana a
kisem bongnou chu chibai aboh'un, ✡ 20 Loupitah Pathen chu hampane
bonglim toh analheh tauve. 21 Amahon ahuhingpau, Egypt gamma konna
ahinpuidoh pau, 22 Ham gamsunga thil kidang tamtah ahin boldohpeh
pau, twikhanglen sanna gimneitah thil anatongdohpa a Pathen'u chu
anasumil tauvin ahi. 23 Hijeh chun Aman kasuhmang ding ahi tin
anaphongdoh tan ahi. Ahinlah Mose, lhendoh mipa chu Pakai leh amipite
kikah'a anadingtan, aman Pakai kommachun alunghanna'a konna kile
heija amipite chu asuhmang louna dingin ataotai. 24 Mipite chu gamnom
lutding chu ananom tapouvin ahi, ajeh chu Pathen in ana kitepna banga

---

✡ **105:44** Joshua 11:16-23 ✡ **106:1** 1 Thusimbu 16:34; 2 Thusimbu 5:13; 7:3; Ezra 3:11; Labu 100:5; 107:1; 118:1; 136:1; Jeremiah 33:11 ✡ **106:7** Potdohbu 14:10-12 ✡ **106:9** Potdohbu 14:21-31 ✡ **106:12** Potdohbu 15:1-21 ✡ **106:14** Minbu 11:4-34 ✡ **106:16** Minbu 16:1-35 ✡ **106:19** Potdohbu 32:1-14

apuihoi dingchu ananom tapouvin ahi. ✡ 25 Ajeh chu akaleh langin achon
un, aponbuh sung uvah ana phunchel gam un, Pakai thu anangainom
pouvin, 26 hijeh chun Pakai chu lunghemtah'in ana kihahsel'in amahohi
hiche gamthip noi a kathagam ding ahiuve anatitai. 27 Chutengleh ason
apahteu chu chitin namtin lah'a kathejal sohding, chuleh gamlatah tah'a
kaimang'a umdiu ahi ati. ✡ 28 Hiti chun, ipu apateu chu Baal leh Peor
chibai bohna a anapang'un, mithi dinga kikatdoh sa jengjong ananeuvin
ahi. ✡ 29 Hitiho jehhin amahon Pakai chu ana sulang hangun hijeh
chun alah uva natset analangtan ahi. 30 Ahinla Phenehas kitipa chun
hangsantah'in nat se chu ana tingtan'in ahileh natset chu atangtai. 31 Hijeh
chun hichea patchun michonpha tin jana anapetauvin ahi. 32 Meribah-
a jong Pakai chu ana lunghansah'un hichun Mose chu anasuboi lheh'in
ahi. ✡ 33 Amahon Mose chu analunghan sah'un ahileh aman ngolkaitah'in
thu anaseilo tan ahi 34 Israelten chidang namdang hochu Pakai in thu
anapeh dungjui in anasohjou pouvin, ✡ 35 hichu hilouvin agamsung mite
lah'a chun ana chenghal un achonnao phaloutah hochu ana joptauvin,
36 amilim doi houvu chu anahou un hichun alhuhnao asodohsahtan
ahi. 37 Amahon achateu kisan chu anakatdoh'un chuleh achanuteu
jengjong thillha hounan anapedoh'un, ✡ 38 amahon themmona neilou
thisan anasouvin, achapateu leh achanuteu thisan chu Canaan mite doi
hounan anamang'un tolthanan gamsung chu anasuboh'un, ✡ 39 amahole
amaho jong thilgilou bolnan anakisuboh'un adoihou thanopnau chu Pakai
mitmun jonthanhoi ana hidohtan ahi. 40 Hichejeh chun Pakai lunghanna
chu amite chungah anakoudoh jengin ahileh Pakai in ama-a tum hochu
ana kidah lotan ahi. ✡ 41 Hijeh chun Pakai in amaho chu agamsung
nammite lah'a chun ana pedoh'in chuleh athet nammiteu chun amaho
chungah vai anahomji tauvin ahi. 42 Agalmi houchun asugep jiuvin
chuleh abolgimnao khut thahatna noi a anakoiji tauvin ahi. 43 Avel
vellin Aman ahuhdohjin, ahinlah amahon Ama dounan akipedohji tauvin
ahi, chutengleh amaho chu achonset jeh'un suhmangin aumji tauvin
ahi. 44 Ahijeng vang'in ahahsat tenguleh Aman akhotokit jiuvin akanao
angaipeh kitjitan ahi. 45 Aman amaho toh akitepnao ahin geldoh kitji in
angailutna chultheilou jehhin alung ahinhei kitji in, 46 Aman ganhing a
amanteu khutnah khotona amusah kitji nalaijin ahi. 47 O Pakai ka Pathen'u
neihuhdoh'un! Chitin namtin lah'a konhin neichomkhom kitnun hitiachu
namintheng kathangvah theina diuvin chuleh kipah a nangma kathangvah
theina diuvin. ✡ 48 Israel Pathen Pakai chu thangvah'un, Amahi tonsot'a
pat tonsot geija hingjing Pathen ahi! Mijousen "Amen" tiuhen. Pakai chu
thangvah'in umhen!

# 107

*BU NGANA*

*Gentheina Kona Pakai Mihuhdohna*

1 Pakai hi aphatjeh'in thangvahna peuvin, Ami ngailutna dihtah hi ton-
sot'a dettou jing ahi. ✡ 2 Pakai in nalhatdoh hitam? Achutileh phongdoh'in!
Aman namelma holah'a kon a nahoidohsahhi miho seipeh'in. 3 Ajeh
chu Aman gam tamtah'a kon in solamle lhumlam'a kon in, sahlam le

---

✡ **106:24** Minbu 14:1-35 ✡ **106:27** Thempu Dan 26:33 ✡ **106:28** Minbu 25:1-13 ✡ **106:32** Minbu 20:2-13 ✡ **106:34** Thutan Vaihom Ho 2:1-3; 3:5,6 ✡ **106:37** 2 Lengte 17:17 ✡ **106:38** Minbu 35:33 ✡ **106:40** Thutan Vaihom Ho 2:14-18 ✡ **106:47** 1 Thusimbu 16:35,36 ✡ **107:1** 1 Thusimbu 16:34; 2 Thusimbu 5:13; 7:3; Ezra 3:11; Labu 100:5; 106:1; 118:1; 136:1; Jeremiah 33:11

lhanglam a kon in sohchangho ahin puikhom'in ahi. 4 Miloi khathi gamthip
gammah avahmang'un in le lou beijin avahmang'un, 5 gilkil leh dangchah
geovin thiding konchan aummun, 6 "Pakai neipanpin" tin ahahsat nauva
Pakai akouvun, chuteng Aman agenthei nauva kon in ahuhdohjin ahi.
7 Aman amaho chu bitkei chan apuijin achenna theiju khopi khatna akoijin
ahi. 8 Pakai chu angailutna thupitah jehleh thil kidang tahtah abolpeh
jeh'un thangvahna peuhen. 9 Ajeh chu Aman adangchah ho adangnou
sah'in, agilkil'ah thilpha tamtah tothon a-oiva sahjin ahi. 10 Miloikhat
muthim lah athimlah pen a atouvin, lunggimna thihkhaovin ahen oh'in
ahi. 11 Amaho Pathen thu dounan akiphin un, Pathen thumop chu
anelpeh'un ahi. 12 Hijeh chun Aman amaho chu akhut hamtah in avolhun,
amaho alhuh phatnun koima akithopidiu aumpon ahi. 13 Ahahsat tenguleh
Pakai akoujiuvin "Pakai neipanpin" atiuve. Hitengle chun Aman athohgim
nauva kon in ahuhdohjin ahi. 14 Aman amaho chu muthimleh ahahsatnau
thimjin banga thimlah a kon in apui galkaijin akihennao asutlhappeh'in
ahi. 15 Pakai chu ami ngailutna thupitah jehleh thil kidangtah tah
abolpeh jeh'in thangvah uhen, 16 ajeh chu Aman sum-eng songkul kotpi
avohlhahpeh'in chuleh akihennao thihkhao avohtan pehtan ahi. 17 Mingol
themkhat chun boina asemuvin achonset jeh'un thohgimna atoh'un ahi.
18 An le twi ngaichatnan athohlel lheh'un hiti chun amaho chu athiding kon
ahiuve. 19 "Pakai neikithopin" tin ahahsat tenguleh Pakai akoujiuvin Aman
athohgim nauva kon in ahuhdohjin ahi.' 20 Aman thu changkhat agahseijin
aboldamjin, thina kotbul a kon in aloidohtan ahi. 21 Ami lungsetna
thupitah jehleh amaho dinga thil kidang tamtah anabolpeh jeh'in Pakai
chu thangvahna peuhen. 22 Kilhaina gantha pummin thangvahna peuhen,
chuleh athilbol kidangtah ho jeh'in thangvahna peuhen. 23 Mi phabep
chu kong innei mangchan twikhanglen'ah vannoi leiset kiveina lampi
ajotnun akitollun ahi. 24 Amaho jonghin twikhanglen athuhlang tah'a
Pakai thuneitah'a anatoh naleh thil thupi tahtah abolna ho amu'vin ahi.
25 Aman thu aseijin hui ahungnung doh'in twikhanglen ahin kinongsah'in
ahi. 26 Kong innei hochu vanlanga anuh touvin chule twi thuhlah'a ahung
kilehlut kitjin kongtol hochu kichatnan akileh leleuvin ahi. 27 Amaho
jukhamho bangin a-onle leuvin kichat tijatjnin adim'un ahi. 28 "Pakai
neihuh'un" tin ahahsat phatnun Pakai akouvun, Amanjong agimnauva kon
in ahuhdohjin ahi. 29 A-o neochakhat'in hui le guo kithochu athipsah'in
chuleh twi kinong jong asutang'in ahi. 30 Hiche athip theina chu ichan
gei a pha a phatthei bohna hitam? Kongchu kong mun'ah bitkeichan
apuilut in ahi. 31 Pakai chu angailutna thupitah jehleh thilkidang tamtah
abolpehjeh'un thangvahna peuhen. 32 Nam lamkaiho masangleh, mipi
kikhomho masangah japi hetthei doltah'in thangvahna peuhen. 33 Aman
vadung jong neldigam asosahjin, twisam putna munho jong gamgo leh
adangchahna asosahjin ahi. 34 Aman ga phatah sona gamphatah jong
ima sodoh louna chitwi-al gamgo asosah thei in ahi, agamsunga cheng
mipite phatmo jeh'a hitia chu abolji ahi. 35 Ahinlah Aman neldigam chu
twikul asosah'in, chuleh gamgo jong twiputna mun asosahjin ahi. 36 Aman
gilkel dangchah techu khopi semdoh dinga hiche mun a chu achensah
ding ahi. 37 Amahon aloulai uva muchi kitheuvin tin lengpigui tu uvintin
ga lhingsetna akilodiu ahi. 38 Aman ichan gei a phatthei aboh hitam?
Amahon insungmi tamtah atungdoh'un chuleh aganchahou ninglhingset
ding ahi. 39 Ijemtia bolgentheina jal le, boina le hahsatna jal'a umho
mihem a akemsuh uva avaichat phatnuleh, 40 Pakai in alengteu hinpaidoh

intin amaho gamgo laiya pannabei in umsah leleu vintin, 41 hinla Pakai
in mivaichaho ahahsat nauva kon in kelngoihon phatah bangin ainsunga
hinpunsah intin, 42 Miphahon hiche thilsoh hohi hinveu vintin kipahdiu
ahinla miphalou hochu suhthipma umdiu ahi. 43 Michingho jousen hitia
thilsoh hohi lunggiltah'in hinheu vintin, amahon hitobang ikhankhouva
kon a hi Pakai mingailutna dihtah chu ahin mudohdiu ahi.

# 108

*Pathen Kitahna David In Avahchoi*

*David labol*

1 O Pathen kalungthim hi nang ah akinem jinge, hijeh chun
kalungthim pumpia nangma thangvah la kasha theihi datmo ding ahipoi.
2 Hungthouvin, katheile leh kasemjang , jingpi ihmuhi kavahchoilan
sukhang'ing kate. 3 O Pakai mitinlah'a hin nangma hin thangvah ingkate.
Keiman chitin namtin lah a hin nangma vahchoila sange. 4 Nami ngailutna
longlouhi vanho sangin asangjon ahi. Nakitahna hin meilomlah ho aphan
ahi. 5 O Pathen vanho lah'a asangpen sangin naming hi dopsangin umjo
hen. Naloupina leiset pumpi chung vumma hin vahdoh hen. 6 Tuhin name
ngailut tehi huhdoh tan. Naban thahatnan neidonbutnun lang neihuhdoh
tauvin, 7 Pathen'in athenna a chu hichehi akitepna ahi. "Keiman kipahtah
a Sechemhi kabokhen ding, Keiman Succoth phaicham hi katetoh ding
ahi. 8 Gilead hi kei a ahin, Manasseh jong kei a ahi, Ephraim kathih
lukhuh ahin, ama a kon a hi kagalsat dingho hungkondoh diu ahi, chuleh
Judah hi kaleng tenggol ahin ama a kon a hi kalengte hung kondoh diu
ahi. 9 Hinla Moab hi kakeng silna kong ahin ama a kon a hi kasohte
hungkondoh diu ahi, chuleh Keiman Edom chunga hi kakeng kasilding
ahi. Philistia chunga galjona kasapkhum ding ahi. 10 Koipenham kulpi
kikaikhum khopi sunga eipuilut ding ah? Koiham Edom chunga galjona a
eipuilut ding ah? 11 O Pathen nangin neipaidoh hitam? Nangin kasepaite
toh galsat'a nakonkhom louding hitam? 12 O Pakai kagalmite toh kidouna
a hi neipanhu louding hitam, ajeh chu mihem kithopina hi aphachom
aumpoi. 13 Pathen toh pankhom hi thil loupi tahtah tohdoh theina ahi,
ajeh chu Aman eikidoupi ho chu akengtoa alhopha ding ahi.

# 109

*Phulah Pehna Dinga David Taona*

*Lalamkai pa henga Dabid labol*

1 O Pathen koiham kathangvah ding, kei a kon in thipbeh leh gamla tah
in umdan lang, 2 miphalouten eihousetna thujou eiseikhum teng u jong
le thipbeh in umdan. 3 Thet umtah thucheng ho pum in eiumkim vel un,
ajeh beihel'in eikisat piuvin ahi. 4 Keiman amaho hi kangailui amaho dinga
kataolai hin amahon thepmosah teiding leh suhmang dingin eigong jingun
ahi. 5 Amahon thilpha kabol ho thilse jengin eilethuh'un, kangailutna hi
vetda nan eithuh'un ahi. 6 Amahon asei un, "Ama doudin miphalou khat
hintungdoh un, achungthu kitan theina dinga athepmo sahding hinsol'un"
atiuve. 7 Achungthu akitan teng amahi thepmosah uhitin, ataona chu
chonsetnin simmu hite, 8 Akum lhomsah uhite, michomkhat ama munna
dinsah'u hite, ✡ 9 achate paneilou hisah uhitin aji meithai hisah'u hite,
10 achate khutdo a moh vahlele hiu henlang, in gem in vah mang jeng

✡ **109:8** Act 1:20

uhen. 11 Bat le tham houvin ainn alou chuleh anei agou kichom u hen,
kholgam mihon asum lodoh jouse lahpeh uhen, 12 koimachan lungset
dauhen; koimachan paneilouva um achate chu khoto dauhen. 13 Ason
apah jouse thisoh hen. A in sung pumpiu min jong akhang cheh a din
lah doh in um mai hen. 14 Pakai in apateu chonsetna ngaidam hihbeh hen,
anu-u chonsetna jong lekhabua kon in kikahdoh hihbeh hen, 15 Pakai in
achonsetnau geldoh jinghen, chuleh aminjong mihemten geldoh hihbeh
hen. 16 Ajeh chu mi koima ngailut aneipoi, aman mivaichaho leh tahlelte
abol genthei e, chuleh lung gentheite thina a adellut e. 17 Ama mi samset
athanom in; tun nang ama sugoi tan. Aman midang phatthei aboh khapoi;
tun nangman ama jong phattheiboh hih in. 18 Mi sapset hi amadinga
aponsil, atwidon, abuneh tobanga angaito ahitai. 19 Tun amisapsetna chu
hung kile henlang ama chunga pon bangin behdoh henlang angonga kong
gah bangin kikhitchah hen, 20 Tun hiche sapsetna hochu eiseise hole eidem
demho chungah Pakai engbolna chujohen. 21 Hinla O thneipen Pakai
neidin pi in, nangma min khoto najal chun! Neihuh doh in ajeh chu
nangma hi chutobangtah a pha le kitah nahi. 22 Ajeh chu keimahi mivaicha
le tahlel tah kahin kalungthim hi ana behseh jenge. 23 Nilhah langa
nisa lim achemang bang a mangthah ding kahi, min khaokhopi apaidoh
banga eikipaidoh ahitai, 24 Ka ann ngol na-a kon in kakengpah ho kisan
atha aumtapon kavunleh kagu keubou kahitai. 25 Keima hi muntin a mi
totnopna bep kahitan amahon eimu tenguleh noisena'in alu-u eiheikhum
jiuvin ahi. ✡ 26 Neikithopin O Pakai ka Pathen! Nami ngailutna longlou
chun neihuhdoh'in. 27 Pakai nangin kachunga hi nangma natohmong ahi
ti ahetchet nadiuvin musah'in. 28 Hiteng chuleh amahon eisapset nom
ujongleh eisamseuhen ajeh chu nangman phatthei neiboh ding ahinai.
Amahon eihin delkhum tenguleh jumna akimudiu ahi. Ahinla nasoh
keimavang kipah a kagalkai ding ahi. 29 Eitaitom jingho vang jumna
ponbanga akikhu khumdiu ahin, suhnem a aum nao chun ponbanga
atomkhudiu ahi. 30 Ahinla kenvang Pakai kom a kipathu kasei jingding
mijouse kom a kasei choile ding ahi. 31 Ajeh chu Aman tahlelte adinpi
jingin suhmang ding gohoa kon in ahuhdoh jingin ahi.

# 110

## *Messiah Hungna Ding David In Gaothua Asei*

### *David labol*

1 Pakai in ka Pakai kom ah, "nagal mite kasuhnem a, nakengtoa
kachotpha sah tokahsen kakhut jetlam naloupina mun tou jengin" ati.
✡ 2 Pakai in nalenggam thaneitah chu Jerusale a kon a ahin lhundoh
ding, nangin nagalmite chunga vai nahomding ahi. 3 Galsat'a nacheteng
namiten thanomtah'a najuidiu ahi, nangma vonthenga nakivon ding
chutengleh jingkah daitwi banga nisehleh natha kidodoh jingding ahi.
4 Pakai in kihahselna anei ahin akitepna chu asuhkeh louding ahi.
"Nangma Melchizedek hina banga tonsot thempu nahiding ahi" ati. ✡
5 Pakai chu najet langa dinga napuihoi jing ahi. Ama alunghanna ahung
koudoh leh lengle lalho tamtah asuhlhuh ding ahi. 6 Aman chitin namtin
ajepding agamsunga thilong dimset ding, aman leiset pumpia lengle lalte

✡ **109:25** Matt 27:39; Mk 15:29 ✡ **110:1** Matt 22:44; Mk 12:36; Lk 20:42,43; Act 2:34,35; 1 Crth 15:25; Eph 1:20-22; Col 3:1; Heb 1:13; 8:1; 10:12,13 ✡ **110:4** Heb 5:6; 6:20; 7:17,21

aban vohlhuh ding ahi. 7 Ahinlah amavang lampi pang dunga long twi
adon a hatdoh jingding ahi. Hitia chu amahi galjoupa hijengding ahi.

# 111

*Pakai Natoh Kidang Ho*

1 Pakai chu thangvah'in umhen! Michonpha hotoh kikhop khomna chan
ah keiman kalungthim apumpin Pakai chu thangvah ingkate. 2 Pakai natoh
hi iti kidan a hitam! Koi hileh ama a lunglhaina neijousen giltah a agel
angaije. 3 Athilbol ho jouse hin aloupina leh aja ngaina aphongdoh'in ahi.
Athu adih nahi athon ngaipon ahi. 4 Ipakaiyu mi ngailutna le amikhotona
hi iti kidan hitam tihi aman eigeldoh sahjiuvin ahi. 5 Aman akitepna hi
ageldoh jingin ama gingte chu nehle chah apejingin ahi. 6 Aman amite
chu chidang namdangho gam alahpeh a amaho apeh achun athaneina
thupitah chu akilandoh sah'in ahi. 7 Athilbol ho jouse hi adih'in aphan
ahi, chuleh athupeh ho jouse hi tahsan theicheh ahi. 8 Hicheho hi tonsotna
dihjing jeng ahin tahsan tahleh kitahna neitah a juiding ahi. 9 Aman amite
Manchu lhingsetna anapeh ahitai. Aman a mite toh akitepna chu tonsotna
dinga asuhdet ahi. O ichan geija gimnei leh minthang hitam! 10 Pakai ginhi
chihna dihtah kiphudohna khombul ahi. Athupeh hoitah a nit ho dingin
chihna a khangtou cheh chehding ahi. Atonsotnin thangvah'in umjing
tahen. ✡

# 112

*Pakai Gin Jeh'a Phattheina Ho*

1 Pakai chu thangvah un! Pakai ginna neija athupeh ho lunglhai tah'a
juiho dinga iti kipa uma hitam. 2 Achaten muntin a lolhinna aneiding ahi.
Khangkhat lhingset a mipha ngen hina phatthei changdiu ahi. 3 Amaho
hung haodoh ding ahiuve chuleh athilpha bol u umjing jingding ahi.
4 Michonpha ho dingin jan jengjong avah'in ahi. Amahohi ahongphal
un, khotona aneiyun chuleh thudih achepiuvin ahi. 5 Hongphal tah
a sumpa hom hole thengtah'a akiveina chepiho phatthei changdiu ahi.
6 Hitobang miho chu thilsen asuhmo joulou ding ahi. Midih hohi min
asumil theipon ahi. 7 Amahohin thuse hung kithangho jengjong akichapon
amahon Pakaiyin ahoibit diuvin tahsan na dettah aneiyun ahi. 8 Amahohin
tahsanna dettah aneijun kichatna aneipouvin ahi, chuleh akidoupi hojeng
jong joteiding tahsannan akimaitopiuvin ahi. 9 Hitobang hohin panpi
ngaichaho hongphal tah'in apeuvin kiphaltah'in mitoh chan aching khomji
nom un ahi. Atohphat nahou geldoh'in aumjingin ahi. Amahohin mi
thujona leh jana achang'un ahi. ✡ 10 Milungdihlou hon hichehi mu
uvintin alung hanpi diu ahi. Amahon lunghang tah'in aha gel unte, chuleh
akinepnau thonjeh'in jumthet in kilapdoh tauvinte.

# 113

*Pakai Tobang Koima Aumpoi*

1 Pakai thangvah'in umhen! Pakai sohte ho thangvahna peuvin, Pakai
minchu choian un! 2 Pakai minchu nunnom hen, tuleh tonsot gei a
dingin. 3 Muntin a solam le lhanglam a kon in Pakai minchu choiat
in umhen. 4 Ajeh chu Pakai hi chitin namtin jouse sangin asangjon
aloupina hi vanho jouse sangin jong asangjon ahi. 5 Koi hintem Pakai

✡ **111:10** Job 28:28; Thuchihbu 1:7; 9:10 ✡ **112:9** 2 Crth 9:9

Ipathen'u toh tekahpi thei chu, Amahi choisanga alaltouna a touva ahi.
6 Aman kisunemtah'in van leh leiset ahinven ahi. 7 Aman mivaichate
vutvai lah'a kon in aphongdingin chuleh tahlelte munnom pen a kon in
akaidingin, 8 leng chate toh atoukhomsah'in ama mite leng chapate jengto
jong atoukhomsah'in ahi. 9 Aman chaneilou numeiho cha le nao apen
minu nomsatah in asemdohjin ahi. Pakai chu thangvah'in umhen!

# 114

### *Egypt'a Kon Israel Hin Puidohpa Pakai Vahchoiyun*

1 Israelte Egyptma kon a ajamdoh jouvun, Jacob insungmiten hiche
midangho gamchu adalhah phatnun ✡ 2 Judah gamchu Pathen muntheng
asohdohtan Israel chu alenggam asohdoh tan ahi. 3 Twikhanglen san chun
ahungu amun ajam mangtan Jordan vadunga twi hojong ana kiheimang'in,
✡ 4 Mol ho jong kelngoichal ho bangin akichom un thinglhang hochu
kelngoinou bangin akichom leuvin ahi. 5 Twikhanglensan ipibol a nal-
haimang loijeng ham? Jordan vadung ipibol a nalhaimang jengham? 6 Mol
ho nangho ipi dinga kelngoichal banga nakichop uham? Thinglhangho ipi
dinga kelngoinou banga nakichop uham? 7 O leiset, Pakai angsung'a leh
Jacob Pathen masangah kithing thingin um'in. 8 Pakai in songpi chu twi
veina twikul asosah'in, songpi tahbetna kon in twisam alondoh sahjin ahi.
✡

# 115

### *Pathen Hi Dihtah'a Loupi Ahi*

1 Keiho a ahipoi, O Pakai keiho a ahipoi, amavang loupina jouse hi
namingailut na longlou jeh a chun nang ding jingbou ahi. 2 Chitin namtin
hohin a Pathen'u hoi a umham tia aseidingu ham? 3 Ka Pathen'u hi vanho
chunga aum in thil adeidan dana abolji ahi. 4 Amaho semthu doihon vang
sana le dangka a kisem ngenchang bou ahiuvin mihem khut in asemthu
jeng ahiuve. ✡ 5 Amahon kam anei un ahinla apaotheipon, chuleh mit
anei un kho amuthei pouvin, 6 kol aneijun ajathei pouvin, nahkui anei
un anahthei pouvin, 7 khut anei un ima tohnan amangthei pouvin chuleh
keng anei un achele theipouvin, lolhom anei un ahin thucheng ahungdoh
theipon ahi. 8 Hitia chu doilim semthu hohi hiche tobang ahiuve, hicheho
tahsan hojong hitobang machu ahiuve. 9 O Israel Pakai chu tahsan un!
Amachu napanhu na lum a pang ahi. 10 O thempuho Aaron ho Pakai
chu tahsan un! Amahi napanpia leh na lumdel a pang'a ahi. 11 Nangho
Pakai gingjing ho Pakai chu tahsan un! Amachu napanpi le nalumdal ahi.
12 Pakai in nahin geldoh jingin phatthei nabohjing ding ahi. Aman Israel
mipite hi phatthei aboh ding ahi, chuleh thempuho le Aaron chilhah ho
jong phatthei aboh ding ahi. 13 Mithupi hihenlang milham hijongleh Pakai
ging hochu Aman phatthei aboh ding ahi. ✡ 14 Pakai in nangma nahin
nachate ahin phattheina lhingset in napehen, 15 Van le lei sem a Pakai
chun phatthei naboh hen, 16 Van hohi Pakai a ahin, leiset vang hi mihemte
apeh ahi. 17 Mithin Pakai thangvah la asatheipoi, ajeh chu amaho chu
lhan munthip gam a che ahiuve. 18 Ahinlah eihon tu le tonsot geija Pakai
ithangvah theiju ahi. Pakai chu thangvah'in umhen!

---

✡ **114:1** Potdohbu 12:51 ✡ **114:3** Potdohbu 14:21; Joshua 3:16 ✡ **114:8** Potdohbu 17:1-7; Minbu 20:2-13 ✡ **115:4** Labu 135:15-18; Rev 9:20 ✡ **115:13** Rev 11:18; 19:5

# 116

*Pakai Hi Mihepi Ahi*

1 Pakai in ka o eingai peh eikhoto dia katao na eisan peh jeh in keiman
Pakai kangailui. 2 Aman eihin ang ngat a kataona eingaipeh'in kahaithei
laisea keima katao jing jingding ahi. 3 Thinan apon in eihin tomkhum
e; lhankhuh gimneitah chun eihin lonvuh e. Keiman lungkhamna leh
lunggimna ngen kamu e. 4 hiteng chuleh keiman Pakai min kakoujin,
"Pakai lungset'in neihuhdoh'in!" katijin ahi. 5 Pakai hi itobang tah'a
milungsetthem hitam! Chuleh itobang tah'a pha a hitam! Ipathen'u
hi ichangei a mikhoto them hitam! 6 Pakai in chapang lungthengtah
atahsanna neijachu ahahsatna'a ahoidoh jin ahi. Keima thina toh kimaitoa
kaum laitah'in aman eihuhdoh'in ahi. 7 Kalhagao, nacholdo namun hinjon
kittan ajeh chu Pakai hi keidingin aphalheh jenge. 8 Aman kathina dinga
kon in eihuhdoh'in kamitna mitlhi lonlouna dingle kakeng hi kakiselhuh
louna dingin eiveng jenge. 9 Hiche leisetna kahin laisen Pakai masanga
kavahle jengin ahi. 10 Pakai keima kagenthei behseh jengtai katiteng
jongleh nangma katahsan jing nalai e. ✡ 11 Kahahsat teng jongleh nangma
kahin koujin ahi, ajeh chu hiche mitehi tahsan thei ahipouve. 12 Thilpha
simjoulou eibolpeh jeh'a hi Pakai chu ipi kapehding ham? 13 Keiman
huhhingna khon hi domsang'in tin eihuhhing jeh'a amin kathangvah ding
ahi. 14 Keiman amite ho jouse masangah Pakai ah kakitepna nitjing ing
kate. 15 Pakai in angailut mite ahitengleh alainatpi lheh jengjin ahi. 16 O
Pakai keima nasoh kahi, nangin kasoh channa'a kon in neihuhdoh tai.
17 Keiman thangvahna hi kilhaina ganthan napengting Pakai min'in tao
vinge. 18 Keiman Pakai a kakitepna chu amite jouse masangah, 19 Pakai
houin ah Jerusalem lailungah subulhit'ing kate. Pakai chu thangvah'in
umhen!

# 117

*Pakaiyin Lungsetna Tantih Neilouva Anei Jeh'a Vahchoina*

1 Chitin namtin in Pakai chu thangvahna peuhen, leiset chungcheng
jousen thangvah cheh hen, ✡ 2 Amahi tonsot'a kitahjing Pakai ahin
eingailutnao hi longlou ahijeh'in Pakai chu thangvah'in umhen.

# 118

*Pathen Mingailutna Hi Tonsot'a Ding Ahi*

1 Pakai chu aphatna jeh'in thangvah'un! Ami ngailutna dihtah chu
tanglouvin aumjinge. ✡ 2 Israel pumpin avel in seikit hen. Ami ngailutna
dihtah chu tanglouvin aumjinge. 3 Aaron chilhah holeh thempuhon avel in
seikitnu hen. Ami ngailutna dihtah chu tanglouvin aumjinge. 5 Kagenthei
pet in Pakai kom ah kataovin ahileh Pakai in kataona asangin eilhadoh tai.
6 Pakai keilanga apanleh ipi kakichat ding ham? kon I-eilothei dingham? ✡
7 Pakai keilanga apanleh Aman eipapin tin, eidou hochu kajosa tobanga
kavetding ahi. 8 Mihem a kingai sangin, Pakai kiselna a nei aphajoi.
9 Leng chapate a kingai sangin, Pakai a kisel aphajoi. 10 Eidouva chidang
namdangten eiumkimvel jongleh keiman amaho chu Pakai thahatna jal'a
kasuhmang ding ahi. 11 Amahon eiumkimvellun eidelkhummun ahi,
ahinla ken amaho chu Pakai hanta jallin kasumang gamtan ahi. 12 Amahon

---

✡ **116:10** 2 Crth 4:13 ✡ **117:1** Rm 15:11 ✡ **118:1** 1 Thusimbu 16:34; 2 Thusimbu 5:13; 7:3; Ezra 3:11; Labu 100:5; 106:1; 107:1; 136:1; Jeremiah 33:11 ✡ **118:6** Heb 13:6

khoi bangin eiumkimvellun eitommun, meikong a-al leng lungngin eileo tobang'in eibolseuvin ahinla keiman Pakai thahatna jallin amaho chu kasumangtan ahi. 13 Kagal miten tha tei ding eigouvin ahin Pakai in eihuhdoh tai. 14 Pakai hi kathahatna leh kala ahin Aman galjona eipetan ahi. ✡ 15 Kipana le galjona lahi michonphate ponbuh sungah akisan, Pakai thahatna banjet in thil loupitah atongdohtan ahi.! 16 Pakai thahatna banjetchun thil loupitah atongdohtan ahi. 17 Keima thilouding kahin, Pakai in eibolpeh thilho phongdoh dinga kahinjoh ding ahi. 18 Pakai in nasatah'in eijepmin, ahinlah eithisah pon ahi. 19 Midih ho lutna kot chu neihondoh peh'in keima lut ing ting Pakai chu thangvahna kapehding ahi. 20 Hiche kelkot hohi Pakai kom lhuntheina ahin michonpha hojong hicheahi lutji ahiuve. 21 Kataona neisanpeh jehleh galjona neipeh jeh'in nangma kathangvah e! 22 ✡Insahon adeimova apaimangu inning'a songpi khomdet pennin apangtai. ✡ 23 Hichehi Pakai natoh ahin mitvet dinga thilkidang tah ahi. 24 Hiche nikho hi Pakaiyin asem ahin, eihon kipahtah leh thanomtah'a imandiu ahi. 25 O Pakai lungsettah'in neihuhdoh'un, O Pakai lungset tah'in neilolhin sahtei teijun. ✡ 26 Pakai minna hungpa chu anunnomme. Pakai houinna kon in nangho phatthei kahinboh'un ahi. ✡ 27 Pakai chu Pathen ichunguva hi vahjinga uma ahi. Kilhaina sa chu khaovin khitninlang maicham ki ho chutoh khitbeh'in 28 Nangma ka Pathen nahin keiman kavahchoi ding nahi! Nangma ka Pathen nahin keiman kachoisang ding ahi. 29 Pakai chu aphatna ho jeh'in thangvah'un! Ajeh chu amingailutna dihtah chu tonsot'a umjing ahi.

# 119

*Pathen Danthu Phatchomna*

*Aleph*

1 Pakai thupeh dungjui a chonho leh kitahna neiho chu kipah uhen. 2 Koi hileh adanthu nit a alungthim pumpia Ama holjing hochu kipah'u hen. 3 Amahochun thilphalou achepi pouvin Pakai deilampi joh ajui un ahi. 4 Pakai nangin nathupeh hochu phatah'a kanit diuvin neiseipeh'un ahi. 5 O Pakai kanitin hinkho Mandan ahin nangman neideipeh hinkho hi kilangdoh jengle kati e. 6 Chuleh nathupeh leh kachondan kavetkah teng kajum louding ahi. 7 Keiman nei thuhilna dihtah hochu kahet dungjui a kakimanding dol a kakimanchah theijeh'a nangma chu kathangvah ding ahi. 8 Neidalha hihbeh'in, keiman nadan chu kanitjing ding ahi.

*Beth*

9 Khangthah khatchu itileh ahinkho atheng theidem? Nangma thu angaileh hitheiding ahi. 10 Keiman nangma mudoh teiding kagelkhoh'in ahi, nangma thupeh'a kon in neilam vai sahhih'in. 11 Nangma douna kachonset louna dingin kalungsung ah nathu chu kachensah jingin ahi. 12 O Pakai nangma kathangvah'e nathupeh nitji dan neihil in. 13 Kachonding dan nangin neipeh hochu keiman kasimphongjin ahi. 14 Nei le gouva housangin nadanthu chu juiding katha anomjoi. 15 Neithupeh nadan hochu keiman simjing ingting neideipeh lampia chejing dingin kingaito jing nange. 16 Nadanthu hohi kakipapin, juidinga neithupeh hojong sumil ponge.

---

✡ **118:14** Potdohbu 15:2; Isa 12:2 ✡ **118:22** Matt 21:42; Mk 12:10,11 ✡ **118:22** Lk 20:17; Act 4:11; 1 Pet 2:7 ✡ **118:25** Matt 21:9; Mk 11:9; Jn 12:13 ✡ **118:26** Matt 21:9; 23:39; Mk 11:9; Lk 13:35; 19:38; Jn 12:13

*Gimel*

17 Nasohpa keima hi thilpha neibolpen kahinkhoa hi nathupeh kanit
jingna dingin. 18 Nathupeh hoa thudih kidangtah hohi kamuchet theina
dingin kamit hi hadohsah'in. 19 Keima hiche leisetna hi kholjin bep
kahibouve nathupeh hochu keima nei impeh hihbeh'in. 20 Phatin in
keiman nachondan juiding ngaichatna hin eilonvuhtan ahi. 21 Nangin
mikiletsah hochu nahousejin, nathupeh a kon a pampet hochu nasamsejin
ahi. 22 Nadansem hohi kajui jingnai amahohi neinoise sahhih beh'in.
23 Leng chapate ho toukhom u henlang keima dounan thu seijongleu
keivangin na daan semhohi juiding geljing nange. 24 Nadaan semho hi
kakipapi lheh jenge ajeh chu hiche hohin chihna thu eihil jingin ahi.

*Daleth*

25 Keima leivui lah'a kijama kahitai nathu chun neisuhal kittan.
26 Kachondan, kaumchan nakom ah kaphongdoh tai, tun nadaan semchu
neisei pehtan. 27 Nadaan thupeh chu neithemsah'in, chutengleh keiman
natohdoh datmo umtah hochu kalungin geljing nange. 28 Lungkhamnan
eibom in kakaptai, nakam changing neihaldoh sahkit tan. 29 Mijou
milepche hotoh neichom khen in, nathuhil kahetthem theinading thuguh
chu neipen. 30 Kitah tah'a hinkho manding hi kakilhen ahitai, nathuhil
dungjui a hinkho mandinghi kadinpi ahitai. 31 Nadaan semhi katuhchah
ahitai, O Pakai neijumso hihbeh'in! 32 Nathupeh hohi kajui jingding ahi,
ajeh chu nangin hetthem theina neipeh jingding jeh'in.

*He*

33 O Pakai nathupeh chu neihillin, keiman achaina gei in juijing ing kate.
34 Nathuhil kajuijing theina dingin hetthem theina neipen. Kalungthim
pumpin hichu natohman podoh ingkate. 35 Nathupeh dungjui in neikalson
sah'in hichu kakipanapen ahi. 36 Sum ngaichatna sangin nadanthu
hetthemding ngaichat theina neipejon. 37 Thil phachomlou hoa kon in
kamit heimangin lang nathuchengin neihindoh sah'in. 38 Nangma ginle
jana neiho napeh kitepna chu keima kom ah neisuhdetpeh'in. 39 Kajumna
hinkho hi neipailhah sah'in ajeh chu nadaan semho hi aphalheh jengin ahi.
40 Nathupeh hohi kajuinomlheh jenge naphatna'in kahinkho hi neithah
sempeh kittan.

*Waw*

41 Pakai namingailutna longlou tonsot hinna neiteppeh chu neipetan,
42 Chutileh eitaitom ho donbutje kahetding ahi ajeh chu keiman nathutep
chu katahsan in ahi. 43 Phattin in thutah jeng neisei sah'in ajeh chu
nangma chondan thupeh a bouhin kinepna kanei in ahi. 44 Keiman
nathupeh hochu itihchan hijongleh kanit jingding ahi. 45 Keiman chaml-
hatna tahbeh chu kaneitai, ajeh chu nangma thuhil juidinga kigo kahitai.
46 Keiman nathupehho hi jahchalou hella lengte masanga jong kaphondoh
ding ahi. 47 Keiman nang thupeh juidinghi kakipanapen ahitai ajeh
chu hicheho hi keiman kadeilheh jengin ahi. 48 Keiman nathupehho hi
kadeilheh jengin chuleh jana jong kaneijin ahi, nadaan thu hohi giltah'in
kagellin ahi.

*Zayin*

49 Kakom na kitepna chu geldoh'in hiche bouchu ahi kakinepna. 50 Hiche
nakitepna hin kahinkho akiledohsah kit'in kalungthim boina hoa kon in
jong lungmon a eipen ahi. 51 Mikiletsah hon noise tah'in eibol jongleu
keivang nangma thuhilhoa kon in kapotdoh pon ahi. 52 Masanglai peh'a

nadaan sem nachepi hochu kangaito leh O Pakai hichechun eilhamon
sahlheh jenge. 53 Keima miphalou ho chunga kalung ahang'in ahi, ajeh chu
amahon nathuhil apompouve. 54 Hiche kakholjinna munhi hoilai hijongleh
nadaan thu semho hi kala ngeipen ahijinge. 55 O Pakai jantengleh nangma
nahina hi kalungsung ah akilangjin, hijeh chun nathuhil hohi kajui jingin
ahi. 56 Nathupeh juijinghi kahinkho mandan hitoh kilhonkhomma ahitai.

*Heth*

57 O Pakai, kachanding gouchu nangma nahi! Nathupeh juidingin
kakiphaldoh jinge! 58 Kalungthim pumpi hi namalsomna ngaichajing kahi,
Nakitepna bangin neihepi jingtan. 59 Kahinkho kalamlhahdan hi kanung
gelji'in chutengleh nadanthu juina dingahin kalutkitji tai. 60 Nathupeh
juina dingahin gangtah'in kipelut jing nange. 61 Miphalou hon chonsetna
a lhohlut teiding eigojiuvin ahinla keimavang nadaan thuhilna a hin
dettah'in kading jingin ahi. 62 Nadaan thupeh hohi adih jeh'in jankhang
jongleh kathoudoh'in nangma kathangvahjin ahi. 63 Nangma thupeh
juijing holeh nangma ging jingho dingin agolphau kahijinge. 64 O Pakai
namingailutna tanglou hin leiset chunghi adipmin, nadaan thuhi neihil
jingin.

*Teth*

65 Pakai nangin nakitepna dungjuijin thilpha tamtah neibolpeh tai.
66 Nathupeh hoachun kading jinge, hetna thepna leh thu adih'a tantheina
thuguh chu neihil in, 67 Nangin neihilchah masang chun kana lamvaijin,
tunvang nathu thun kanungtai. 68 Nangman naphatna'in thilphabou
naboljie, nadaan thuchu neihil in. 69 Miphalou ho jouthu eiseikkhum ji-
uvin, ahinla kenvang kalungthim pumpin nathupeh ho dihtah'in kajuijing
nai. 70 Alungthim u ngol hoitah ahin; keivang nangma thupeh ho juijing hi
kakipana ahijinge. 71 Kathohgimna chu keidinga thilphajo anahi, ajeh chu
hichehin nathupeh juinading langa lunglutna eipetheijin ahi. 72 Nathuhil
ho juiding hi sana le dangka simsenlou sangin aman atamjon ahi.

*Yodh*

73 Nangin neina gon a neinasemdoh ahin, tunvang nathupeh juina dinga
hin hetthem theina neipen. 74 Nangma ging ho jouen kei a konna hin kipa
na mu u heuhen, ajeh chu keiman nathupeh ahin kinepna dihtah kanei in
ahi. 75 O Pakai keiman nadaansemho adihdan hi kahethem tai, neisuhgim
ji ding hi keidia thil phachom ahi. 76 Tuhin nasohpa neiteppeh bangin
namingailutna longlou chun eilungmonsah jin ahi. 77 Kahintheina dingin
namihepina chun neiumkimvel jingin ajeh chu neithuhilna hohi keidinga
kipana leh lunglhaina ahi. 78 Keichung changa thujou seiho miphalou
hochu jumle jachatna penlang, keivangin nangma thupeh hochu kangai
jingding ahinai. 79 Nangma daan hethemho leh nangma ging jingho chutoh
neikivopkhom sahjingin. 80 Nadaanthu kajuina ahin bolkhel kaneilouna
dingin neivengin, chutileh jumna leh jachatna kaneilou ding ahi.

*Kaph*

81 Nangma huhdohna ding kangana lamma hin abeipaiding kahitai,
ahinlah nathupeh ahin kakinepna adetjinge. 82 Nakitepna ahung gulhunna
ding vetnan kamit achahleutai, itih tahleh neilhamon dingham? 83 Lengpi
twipai savun ahun ahulgot bangin kagolhatai ahinlah nadanthu juiding
kasumil dehpon ahi. 84 Itih chanpi hi kanga jingding hitam? Keima
eibolse hohi itihleh aphu nalah dingham? 85 Nangma thuhil nahsahlou

mi kiletsah hohin keima kipalna ding ko thuhtah alaijun ahi. 86 Nathupeh
jouse hi tahsan dinga lomtah cheh ahi. Ajeh bei a eidel lele hoa konhin
neihuhdoh'in. 87 Amaho hin eichaidohpai got u ahitai, ahinla keiman
nathupeh hohi kajuida dehpoi. 88 Namingailutna longlou chun kahinkho
hi huhdoh'in, chutileh nadaan thu kajui theiding ahi.

*Lamedh*

89 O Pakai tonsot'a dinga nakitepna chu van'a dettah'in aumjinge.
90 Nangin nanatundoh hiche leiset hi aumjing bangin nakitahna jong
akhang khanga umjing ahi. 91 Nathilgon jouse hi nathupeh dungjui in
tuni chan geihin aumsohkei un ahi, ajeh chu amahohi aboncha nalhacha
ahisoh kei un ahi. 92 Nadaan thupeh hin kipana hinkho'ah eihin khoukhah
hihleh kagenthei lengvaina a kana mollem ding ahitai. 93 Nathupeh daan
hohi itihchan hijongleh kasuhmillou helding ahi, ajeh chu hicheho hin
eihinghoi ahi. 94 Pakai nanga kahi; neihuhdoh'in! Ajeh chu nadaan thu
nitna a hin kakihabollheh jenge. 95 Miphalouhon suhmang dingin lampi
dungah eichanglhi le jonguleh kei man vang nadaan thuhi kalung sungah
thipbeh chan geljing nange. 96 Thiljouse hin akhonna aneisoh keije ahinlah
nadaan thupeh hin akhonna aneipoi.

*Mem*

97 Oh, nadaan thupeh hi iti kandei hitam! Nilhumkei kei in hicheho hi
kageljin gin ahi. 98 Nadaan thupeh hohin kagal mite sangin eichihsah'e,
ajeh chu hicheho hin phattin in eiveng jinge. 99 Nadaan thuhi phattin
a kageljing jeh'in eihilho sangin jong hetgilna kaneijotai. 100 Nathupeh
daan ho kanitjing jeh'in kachunga upa tehseho sangin jong kachingjo
tai. 101 Nathupeh dettah a kajuijing theina dingin thilse bolna a cheding
kanompon ahi. 102 Nangin phate keicha neihil ahitah jeh'in nadaanthu
juina a kon in kakiheimang nompon ahi. 103 Nathupeh hi kapatep leh
alhumlheh jenge, khoiju sangin alhumjon ahi. 104 Nadaan thupeh hohin
hetthemna eipen; hiti chun hinkho adihlou lam a cheding hi kathet lheh ji
e.

*Nun*

105 Nathupeh hi kakalsonna a eipuiding thaomei jin apangin, kalampi
salvah ding vah'in apangin ahi. 106 Nadaan thupeh dihtah hohi kajuijing
ding ahin, hiche dinga hi kitepna kananei ahitan avel a kakitep kitding
ahi. 107 Pakai nathutep dungjui in kahinkho hoidoh sah'in ajeh chu
kathohlel behseh jenge. 108 O Pakai kathangvah nahi kilhaina thilto
bangin neisanpeh'in lang chuleh nadaan thupeh ho neihil in. 109 Keima
kahinkho hi kilep ditdet in aum e, ahinlah nathuhil hi kajuidadeh pong
e. 110 Miphalouhon kakipalna dingin thang akam jingun ahi, ahivangin
nathupeh'a kon a kakiheimangdoh louding ahi. 111 Nadaan thuhi keidinga
gou ahi, hicheho hin kalungthim akipasah'in ahi. 112 Kathini changei a
nadaan thu nitdinghi kadinpi ahitai. 113 Kitahna neiloute hi kathet ahin
keivang nathuhil ho juidinghi kathanopna ahi.

*Samekh*

114 Nangma hi kakiselna leh kalumdal nahi, nathupeh hi kakinepna bulpi
ahijinge. 115 Milung gilouho keija kon in potdoh'un, ajeh chu keiman ka
Pakai thupeh hohi kajuinom e. 116 Pakai, nakitepna bangin kahinjouna
dingin tha neipen kakinepna hi neijumso hihbeh'in, 117 Nathahatnan
neituh'in chutileh kahoidohding ahi, chutengleh nathupeh hi kachepi
jingding ahi. 118 Nathupeh a kon a potdoh hohi nangin napaidoh gamheltan

ahi. Amahohi amahole amaho kijoulhep ahibouve. 119 Nangin mi-engse hochu leiset chunga kon in bohse bangin napaidoh jitan ahi, hijeh chun keivangin nadaan thuhohi kajui nom e. 120 Nangma ginnan kakithinge, nathutan dihtah ho jeh'in kichatnan kadim e.

*Ayin*

121 Keiman thudih tahleh kitahna neitah'in na katonge, kagal mite khut a neidalhahih'in. 122 Phatthei neibohding kinepna neipen, mi kiletsahho neibolsetsah hihbeh'in. 123 Nathutep dihtah chu asuh bulhit nadinga neihuhdohna dingchu kavet vetnan kamit achah leutan ahi. 124 Nami ngailutna longlou chun nasoh hi neibolpha jingin, chuleh nadaan thuho chu neihil in. 125 Nadaan thuhohi kahettheina dingin nasohhi hetthem theina neipen. 126 Pakai tuhi nakipatna natohphat ahitai, ajeh chu miphalouhon nadaan thu apal kehgam tauve. 127 Tahbeh'in nathupeh hohi sana mantampen sangin kadeijon ahi. 128 Nathupeh hohi adihsoh kei in, hijeh'a chu lamdihlou hohi kathet ahi.

*Pe*

129 Nadaan semhohi akidang theilheh jengin hijeh'a chu kalungthim pumpia kajui ahi! 130 Nadaan thuhil'a hin vah akilangin hijeh chun milham minjong ahetheijin ahi. 131 Nathupeh ho kangaichat behseh jeh'in kakam kan hai jinge. 132 Nangma ngailuho nabolna bangin hung kihei in lang nami khotona neimusah'in. 133 Nakitepna dungjuijin kalhuh louna dingin neituh'in, thilse eijosah hihbeh'in. 134 Eisugenthei hoa kon in neihuhdoh'in, hitia chu nathupehho hoitah'a kajuijing theina dingin. 135 Nasohpa kei ahin namaivah chu hin kilandohsah'in chutengleh nadaan thuchu neihil in. 136 Mihemten nathuhil ajuitahlou jeh'un kamitnahin mitlhitwi vadung bangin along'e.

*Tsadhe*

137 O Pakai nangma thudihtah nahi, nadaan semho jong adih'e. 138 Nadaan semhohi nolnabei ahin chuleh tahsanthei mong mong ahi. 139 Kagalmiten nathupehhi anahsah loujeh'un kalunghan hi akikhonhel jengin ahi. 140 Nathutep hohi kapatep sohkei ahitan adihlheh jengin keiman kadeilheh jenge. 141 Keimahi hetkhamlou leh notthap kahivangin nathupeh hohi kasumil dehpoi. 142 Pakai nangahin tonsotna thudihna aum e, chuleh nathuhil dihtah hojonghi nolnabei ahi. 143 Hahsatna le lungkhamna in eilonvuh jeng jongleh nathupeh hohi keidinga kipana tahbeh ahijinge. 144 Nadaan semho jouse jonghi adihjing jenge, hinna kaneitheina dingin neihetthem sah'in.

*Qoph*

145 Kalungthim pumpin kataove O Pakai neihouvin, keiman nadaan thuho chu kanit jingding ahi. 146 Nangma kahin kouve Pakai neihuhdoh'in, nadaan thuho chu kajuijing theinadin. 147 Khovah masangin matah'in kathouvin, nathutepna chun kakinem in panpi kathum e. 148 Jan khovah'in kahah'in nathutep chu kagel jinge. 149 Nami ngailutna dihtah'a konchun O Pakai kataona ngai in lang nadaanthu juina ahin neichohhing kittan. 150 Daan neilou miten eihung delkhum un ahi, amahohi nangma thuhilla kon in agamla lheh'un ahi. 151 Ahinlah O Pakai nangma naichan naum in ahi, chuleh nangma thupeh ho jouse adih'in ahi. 152 Nadaan semhohi tonsot'a ding ahije tihi kaneolai a patna kanahetsa ahitai.

*Resh*

153 Kathoh gimna hi venlang neihuhdoh’in, ajeh chu keiman nathuhil
hochu kasumil khapoi. 154 Keima langa pangin lang kachungchang
thu neiseipeh’in nakitepna bangin neihuhdoh’in. 155 Miphalou hovang
kihuhdoh louding ahiuve. Ajeh chu amahon nadaanthu hi anahsah pouve.
156 O Pakai namihepina hi anasalheh jenge, nadaan semhohi jui ing kating
kahinkho hi neikiledohsah tan. 157 Mitamtah’in asugentheijin eisuboijin
ahi, ahinlah nadaan thu juina a kon in kakiheimang dehpoi. 158 Hitobanga
mikitahlou hohi kamutengleh kalungnatpi lhehjin ahi, ajeh chu amahohin
nadaanthu hi anahsah pouvin ahi. 159 Pakai ven nathupeh hi ichangei a
kagelkhoh hitam, namingailutna longlou jal in kahinkho hi neilepeh kit in.
160 Nadaan hung kipatna thuguh chu thutah ahi, nadaan thu dihtah hohi
tonsot'a dingjing ding ahi.

*Shin*

161 Mithaneihon dihloutah’in eibolseuve, ahinlah keiman nathupeh hi
kalungthim in ginna kanei jinge. 162 Khattouvin gou nasatah akimudoh
bangin nathupeh ahin kakipah’in ahi. 163 Keiman jou le nal kitihi kathetnin
ahinlah nathupeh hohi kagelkhoh’e. 164 Nadaanthu hohi adihjeh’in nikhat
in sagivei thangvahna penge. 165 Nangma daanthu ho gelkhohna neiho
jousen thahatna anei un ahi chuleh kipalna aneipouvin ahi. 166 Pakai
nangin neihuhdoh dinghi kangaichalheh jengin ahi, hijeh’a chu nathupeh
ho hi kajuijing ahi. 167 Nadaan semhohi kahinjui jinge ajeh chu hicheho
hi deium kasalheh jenge. 168 Ahi, keiman nathupeh hole nadaan semhohi
kajui jinge ajeh chu nangin kakimanchahna jouse nahen ahi.

*Taw*

169 O Pakai kahin kounahi ngai in nangin neiteppehna bangin hetthem
theina lungthim neipen. 170 Kataona hi ngai in, nathutepna bangin
neihuhdoh tei in. 171 Kakam a kon in thangvahna hi hung lengdoh jenghen
ajeh chu nangman nadaan thu hohi neihil themtan ahi. 172 Kalei in
nathupeh hohi thangvah lan sa hen, ajeh chu nathupeh jouse hi adih’in ahi.
173 Nei kithopina khutchu hin lhangdoh’in ajeh chu na thupeh ho juidinga
kigotna kanei ahitai. 174 O Pakai nangin neihuhdoh dinghi kangaichat
jing ahi, ajeh chu nangma thuhil hohi kakipana ahijinge. 175 Nangma
kathangvah jing theina dingin nei hing hoi in, chuleh nathupeh hohi
eikithopin pangjing hen. 176 Kelngoi banga vahmanga kahitai hungin lang
neihung holdoh tan ajeh chu nathupeh hohi keiman kasumil theipoi.

# 120

*Thudih Lou Seina Kona Huhdohna Dinga Taona*

*Jerusalem a Pathen hou a cheho chung chang a David labol*

1 Lungkhamna leh lunggimna kato tengleh Pakai kom kalhutjin ahileh
Aman kataona asangjin ahi. 2 O Pakai mijouhoa konleh milepchehoa
kon in neihuhdoh’in. 3 Oh lepchena leigui manchaho, Pathen in nangho
ipi nalouvintem? Aman nachunga engbolna ichan gei in apunsahbe
dem? 4 Nangma thalchang hemtah a nakisunding chuleh meihol sapehpoh
nakidesahding ahi. 5 Gamlatah Meshach lah’a kachenchu kadanave,
gamlatah Kedar ponbuh a kachenchu kathohlel ngeije, 6 Keima chamna
deilah’a kachenhi kakhoplheh jengtai, 7 Keiman chamna kahol in, ahinlah
keiman chamna thu kaseipou pouleh amahon gal bou adeijiu ve.

# 121

*Aphalouva Kon Pakaiyin Nahuhdoh Ding Ahi*

*Jerusalem a kon Pahen hou ho dia la kibol*

1 Keima kadah'in thinglhanglam kavei, hichea kon a khu eipanpi hung
hintem?. 2 Van le lei sem pa Paka a kon a eipanpi hung ahi. 3 Aman
nangma nakipalsah louding; nachingpa chu ihmu louding ahi. 4 Tahbeh'in
Israel chingpa chu itihchan hijongleh ihmu lhulou ding ahilouleh ihmu
louding ahi. 5 Pakai amatah chu nachingpa ahi! Ama nakom a ading jingin
nahoidohna limm in apang jinge. 6 Sun leh nisan nasangpeh pontin, janleh
lhanvah injong nasubeipon te. 7 Pakai in thilse jousea nahoidohsah intin
nahinkho chingjing nante. 8 Pakai in tuapat tonsot gei in navai kondoh leh
nahung vailhun in nachingjing tahen.

# 122

*Jerusalem'a Chamna Umna Dia David Taona*

*David in Sagol kengkhai la asem*

1 Pakai hou in ah cheuhite tia kakom a asei u chun keima kakipahlheh
jengin ahi. 2 Vo Jerusalem tuhin keiho nakelkot sung langah kadingtao ve.
3 Jerusalem hi dettah'a kisa khopi ahin appal jonghi detchetna kigenbitna
ahi. 4 Pakai mite Israel phungho jousen hicheahi kintheng bolla ahungnao
ahi. Israelte chonna daan dungjui a Pakai kom a thangvahna pedinga
ahungnao ahi. 5 Hichea hin lengte thutanna laltouna hochu aum in David
chilhah ho laltouna ahi. 6 Jerusale a cham lenna din taovun, hiche khopi
ngailu jouse khangtouhen. 7 Vo Jerusalem, nakulpi sunga chamleng hen
chuleh nakhopi sung khangtou hen. 8 Kainsung mite leh kagol kapaite
khohsahna in keiman Jerusalem ah "Nanga chamna umhen" kati. 9 Pakai
ipathen'u insung khohsahna'in, O Jerusalem nang dinga aphapen chu
kahol ahi.

# 123

*Hepina Mutheina Dinga Taona*

*Sagol kengkhai la*

1 3 Van'a alaltouna a tou o Pathen nangma munomna in kadah'in
kahinvei. 2 Sohten amit uva apupao avetjing bangun Pakai ipathen'u
khotona ngaichan keihon kahin vejing ui. Hitihin soh nungah honjong
api'u chaloh akivetgeu jingun ahi. 3 Pakai kachunguvah khotona neipeuvin
ajeh chu keihohi vetda changsa kahiuve. 4 Ajeh chu keihohi mi kiletsahho
housetna leh mikhoh ho taitomnan eichupmu ahitai.

# 124

*Ama Tahsan Ho Pakaiyin Ahuhdoh*

*David in Sagol kengkhai la asem*

1 Pakai hi eiho langa anapanglou hikhataleh? Israelte jousen velseikit
hen. 2 Min eina delkhum pettah'un Pakai hi eiho langa anapanglou
hikhataleh, 3 amahon alunghan u deojah pum in ahingin eina vallhum
tauvinte. 4 Twi chun einachup uvintin, twikhanglen chun einalhohmang
diu ahitai. 5 Hitia chu ichunguva twipi kitoltol ding ahiuve. 6 Igalmiteu
einasuhmangsah louva Pakai chu thangvahna peuhite. 7 Eiho thaang

kampa a kon a vacha ahoidoh banga hoidoh ihiuve. Thangpou chu akivobong tan eiho ihoidoh tauve. 8 Hitobanga kithopina chu van le lei sem ah Pakai a kon a imu'u ahi.

# 125

*Pathen Tahsante Hoidoh Jing Ding Ahi*

1 Pakai a tahsanna dettah neiho chu Zion mol tobag ahiuve. Amaho chu suhlinghoi hiloudiu a-itih'a detjing ding ahiuve. 2 Jerusalem mol'in aumkimvel bangin, tuleh tua dingin Pakai chu amite kimvel a akisung jinge. 3 Michonphate gam a chu miphaloute vaihomna leng tenggol in chan aneilouding ahi. Achutilouleh michonphaho jengin jong thilse ahinbol maithei ahi. 4 O Pakai miphaho lungthim nangma toh chekhom theiho chu nangin thilpha bolpeh jingin. 5 Ahinlah O Pakai lamdihlouva chete chu thildihlou bolte toh paidohtha jengin . Israelte lah'a cham lenghen!

# 126

*Pathen In Asemphat Jal'a Thangvahna*

*Sagol kengkhai la*

1 Pakai in sohchang hochu Jerusalem a ahinlepuilut kitphatchun, hichu mangtoh abang jengin ahi! 2 Keiho lungnachim tah'a nuinan kadimset jingun, kipahtah'in la kasauve. Hichun chidang namdang hon asei un, "Pakai in thilloupi kidangtah chu aboldohpeh tauve" atiuve. 3 Adih'e, Pakai in thilloupi kidangtah chu eiboldoh pehtauve! Iti kipa uma hitam! 4 Neldi gam a twilonglut hon athah semkit bangin O Pakai kanei kagouhou hinkiledoh sah kittan. 5 Mitlhi long pum pum a muchituten, kipah thanomtah'a aga akilodiu ahi. 6 Kapjing pum a atuding muchi kipoh'a vaikonten, aga hinkipoh pum pum in kipahle thanomtah'in hung kileuhen.

# 127

*Haona Kiti Hi Pakaiya Hung Kon Ahi*

*Solomon in Sagol kengkhai la asem*

1 Insa-a hi Pakai apan louleh, asahon mohseh'a asah'u ahi. Khopi ngah'a hi Pakai ajao louleh, khongah ho pannabei a hahkhovah ahiuve. 2 Jingkah matah'a nakipat uva jankhang gei a nehding an holna a na natoh'u pan nabei ahi, ajeh chu Pakai in angailut achate hi a-ihmut sunguva hi ijakai agontohpeh ahibouve. 3 Veuvin, chatehi Pakaija kon a gou ahin, naobu sunga kona aga kimu jonghi kipa thilpeh ahi. 4 Khangdon laiya cha kineiho hi galsatpan akhutna thalchangho akichoi tobang ahi. 5 Thalchang abom dimsetna kipohpa anunnom ahi. Amachu agalmite toh thutanna munna akimuto teng gallel hilouhel ding ahi.

# 128

*Pathen Gingte Chunga Phattheina Ho*

*Sagol kengkhai la*

1 Koi hileh Pakai ginggeh'a uma Ama lunglhaina lampia kalsongho chu anunnom ahiuve. 2 Nangin nakhutsoh natohga naneh ding ahin, iti nakipading hitam na hinkho kiledoh ding ahitai. 3 Nainsunga najinu jong lengpigui ga phatah banga phatthei punna hiding, ankong phunga an naneh khompi nachate melhoitah tah Olive thingbah lhoutah bangdiu

ahi. 4 Veuvin, Pakai gingte phatthei achandingu chu hitobang hi hiding ahi.
5 Pakai in Zion a kon in phatthei nabohjing jinghen, nahinkho lhumkei in
Jerusalem machalna mujing jingin. 6 Natuson gei in jong hin munlang,
Israel chungah chamleng hen!

# 129

*Zion Kidoupite Alekhup Na Dinga Taona*

*Sagol kengkhai la*

1 Kakhangdonlai a pat in kagalmiten eihin bolseuvin ahi. Israel pumpin
hichehi velse uhen. 2 Kakhangdonlai a pat in kagalmiten eihin bolseuvin
ahi, ahinla amahon khatveicha eijoukha pouvin ahi. 3 Katungtun hi
maha adiptauvin, loukhoipan lou akhoi chehlah lahtoh abahsah jengun
ahi. 4 Ahinla Pakai chu aphatjeh'in miphalouhon khaova eikannao
eisutlhappeh tan ahi. 5 Koi hileh Jerusalem hot leh deimoa bolho jouse
chu jumthet in kinunglekit'u henlang lhuhpiuhen. 6 Amahohi pannabei
inchung vum'a hampa kehtobang, akhan kilhit masanga goplha tobang
hiuhen. 7 Chang-at hon anotthap'u, chuleh chang kanhon adeimou hihen,
chuleh hichelang hopa jousen, "Nachunguva Pakai phattheiboh umhen
keihon Pakai mi in phatthei kahinboh uve" tin seihihbeh'u hen.

# 130

*Pakai Ngaidamna*

*Sagol kengkhai la*

1 O Pakai lunglhahna kotong sunga kon in nangma panpina kahinthum
e. 2 O Pakai kakanahi ngai in, kataona hi neingaipeh'in. 3 O Pakai
kachonset nauhi hoitah'a namelchih ding hileh, koiham O Pakai ahingdoh
ding? 4 Ahinla Nangin nangma ginje kahetthem theina diuvin ngaidamna
neipejiuvin ahi. 5 Keiman Pakai nangma panpina kinemtah'in kangah'e.
Henge, keima nangma a kingaijing kahi. Keiman athusei katahsan'in
hichea kinem a ngahjing kahi. 6 Keiman Pakai chu kangahlal ngei e,
khongahpan khovah ding angalel sangin kangahlal joi. 7 Vo Israel, Pakaija
kinem in, ajeh chu Pakai ahin longlou ngailutna umma ahin chuleh ama a
hin lhatdamna lhingset in aum in ahi. 8 Amatah'in Israel chu achonsetna
jouse a konna ahuhdoh ding ahi. ✡

# 131

*David Kineo sah Pum'a Pakaiya Kingai Jing*

*David in sagol kengkhai la asem*

1 Pakai, kalungthim akiletsah poi; kamit ha dan jong kihisahna aumpoi.
Keimahi thil thupitah in jong kakigel pon keimat phah din jong aloupi
behseh e. 2 Hiche sang chun keima kahina kalung lhaipen lung ol heuvin
kaum in ahi. Naosen anu noitwi ngaicha talou bang in lung ollin kaum in,
naosen lungmonga aum bangin keijong kalhagao lungmong in aum e. 3 O
Israel tule tonsot in Pakaijah lungmong'in um min.

# 132

*Muntheng Phung Phatthei Channa Dia Taona*

---

✡ **130:8** Matt 1:21; Tit 2:14

*Sagol kengkhai la*

1 Pakai David hi athohgimna jouse pum in hingeldoh'in. 2 Aman Pakai
ah kitepna gimneitah'in anase in ahi. Aman Israel Pathen ah kitepna
ananei in ahi. 3 "Keima kain ah cheponge, keima kicholdo ponge, 4 keiman
kamit kicholdo sah ponge ahilou leh kamit imutsah ponge, 5 Keiman ka
Pakai dinga inkhat sahna dingmun kamu kahsen, Israel Pathena dingin
muntheng kamu kahsen!" 6 Vetan hiche thingkong dinghi Ephrathah a
aume ti kajaovin Jaar loujao dunga hichemun hi kana mudoh tauve. ✡
7 Pakai chenna mun a cheu hitin akengphang bul ah chibai boh'u hite.
8 O Pakai thouvin nacholdona mun a chun luttan nathahat melchihna
thingkong chutoh lutthatan. 9 Nathempuhon chonphatna ponsil chu kisil
uhen;nalhacha dihtah hon kipa la sauhen. 10 Nalhacha David khohsahna
jal in, nathao nusa lengpa chu paidoh hih'in. 11 Pakai chu David kom ah
akihahsel in , kitepna nunglah doh kit louhel dingin; "Keiman nachilhah
khat nalaltouna a katousah ding ahi. ✡ 12 Nachilhah ten nangtoh kakitepna
leh kadaan sem holeh kathuhil hohi anit uva ahileh nalal touna hi chejom
peh ding ahi," ati. 13 Ajeh chu Pakai in Jerusalem hi ainn mun dinga
adeilhen a 14 "Hichehi tonsot'a kacholngah na munding ahi" anati. Keima
hiche mun a hi kachending ahi, ajeh chu hiche hi kadeilhen in chu ahi,
15 Keiman hiche khopi hi phatthei kaboh ding chuleh ijakai kasuhmang
pehding ahi, keiman asunga um vaichate an kapehding, 16 athemputeu
chonphatna pon kasilpeh ding, asoh dihtah hon kipa la asahdiu ahi,
17 Hiche mun a hi David thaneina khantousah ding, hiche kathaonupa
hi kamite dinga thaomeivah hiding, ✡ 18 chuleh agalmite chu jumna le
jachatna pon kasilpeh ding amavang leng loupitah kasosah ding ahi.

# 133

*Sopi Banga Kipum Khat Phattheina*

*Sagol kehngkhai la*

1 Veuvin, insungkhat hi kilungkhat tah'a achenkhom teng iti phat'a
pha lunglhai uma hitam? 2 Hichehi Aaron chunga thaomantam kisungah
aluchanga kon a akhamul lah'a longlha a avon mong chan a longlha
suhpeh tobang ahi. 3 Kitohdel a Hermon mol chunga kon a longlha daitwi
theng tobanga Zion mol a hung longlha chu ahi. Hichea kon a chu Pakai
in malsomna chu ahinphondoh'a hichu tonsot hinkhoa ding ahitai.

# 134

*Jan'a Khongah Ho Tilkhouna*

*Sagol kengkhai la*

1 Oh Pakai sohte jousen Pakai chu thangvah un, nangho Pakai in a
jankhovah'a asohkin tongten. 2 Nakhut theng'u chu taona in domsang uvin
lang Pakai chu thangvah'un. 3 Van le leiset sempa Pathen chun, Jerusalem
a kon in phatthei naboh tao hen.

# 135

*Vahchoina La*

1 Pakai chu thangvah un! Pakai min chu thangvah un! Pakai lhacha ten
Ama chu thang vah un, 2 nangho Pakai in a lhacha ten Pakai hongsung

✡ **132:6** 2 Thusimbu 6:41,42 ✡ **132:11** 2 Samuel 7:12-16; 1 Thusimbu 17:11-14; Labu 89:3,4; Act 2:30 ✡ **132:17** 1 Lgt 11:36

a in a chun. 3 Pakai chu aphatna jeh'in thangvah'un; amin ngaitah chu
vahchoilan domsangun. 4 Ajeh chu Pakai in Jacob chu Ama a dingmong
monga alhen ahin, Israel chu atumbeh'a amagou dinga agon ahi. 5 Keiman
Pakai aletna leh aloupina chu kahen, Ipakai uhi pathen dang sanga lenjo
le loupijo ahi. 6 Pakai in van le leiset chunga hin, twikanglen thuh sunga
hin aman alunglhaina a adeidei abol ahi. 7 Aman meiho jonghi leiset
chunga kon a alentousah ahin, Aman gojuh pet in koljong aphetsah'in,
huijong hi athilkholna a kon in ahin lhadohjin ahi. 8 Aman Egypt te
insunga chun ainson in mihemle ganhing jong apeng masa jouse ana
sugam in ahi. 9 Aman Egypt a chun Pharaoh le amipi jouse douna in
datmo umtah thilkidangho ana tongdoh'in ahi. 10 Aman namlentah tah
ho anavolhun leng thupi tahtah hojong ana ssatchap e. 11 Amor lengpa
Sihon, Bashan lengpa Og chuleh Caanan lengho jouse anathat gam in
ahi. 12 Aman agam u chu Ama goulo Israelte gamtum dingin anapen
ahi. 13 O Pakai namin hi tonsot'a umjing ding ahi. 14 Ajehhcu Pakai
in amite chunga thutah'a vaihom ding asohte chunga khotona aneiding
ahi. 15 Chitin namtinte doilim hohi sana le dangka maimai mihem in
asemthubou ahi. ✡ 16 Amahon kam anei un ima aseithei pouvin, mit anei
un ima amuthei pouvin, 17 kol anei un ima ajathei pouvin nahkui anei un
ima anahthei pouvin ahi. 18 Doilim semthu ho jouse le hiche tahsanho
jouse chu hitobang ngen ahiuve. 19 Vo Israel Pakai chu thangvah'un!
O thempu Aaron chilhahho, Pakai chu thangvah'un, 20 O Levite Pakai
chu thangvah'un! Nangho Pakai ginna neijouse Pakai chu thangvah'un!
21 Zion'a kon in Pakai chu thangvah'un ajeh chu Ama Jerusalema hin
achengin ahi. Pakai chu thangvah'un!

# 136

*Pathen Lungsetna Longlou Jeh'a Vahchoina*

1 Pakai chu aphatna ho jouse jeh'in `thangvah'un! Ajeh chu amingailutna
dihtah hi tonsot gei a longlou ahi ✡ 2 Semthu pathenho Pathen chu
thangvahna peuvin. Amingailutna dihtah chu tonsot gei a longlou ahi.
3 Pakai ho Pakai chu thangvahna peuvin. Ajeh chu Amingailutna dihtah
chu tonsot geija longlou ahi. 4 Ama bouhin thilloupi kidangtah chu abolji
ahi. Amingailutna dihtah chu tonsot gei a longlou ahi. 5 Thepna giltah'a
vanho hinsemdoh'a Pakai chu thangvahna peuvin. Amingailutna dihtah
chu tonsot geija longlou ahi. ✡ 6 Twi lah'a leiset umsahpa chu thangvahna
peuvin. Amingailutna dihtah chu tonsot gei a longlou ahi. ✡ 7 Van'a
kon a vah semdohpa chu thangvah'un. Amingailutna dihtah chu tonsotna
longlou ahi. ✡ 8 Nisan sun a vai ahom in ahi, Amingailutna dihtah chu
tonsot'a longlou ahi. 9 Chuleh lha leh ahsi hon jan ah vai ahom un ahi.
10 Egypt gam a apeng masapen ho anathagam jeh'in Amachu thangvahna
peuvin. Ama mingailutna dihtah chu tonsotna longlou ahi. ✡ 11 Aman
Egyptma kon in Israel anapuidoh'e, Amingailutna chu tonsot'a longlou
ahi. ✡ 12 Aman akhut thahatna leh aban thaneina pum in na atongin ahi.
Amingailutna dihtah chu tonsotna longlou ahi. 13 Twikhanglen san sukhen
a chu ama ahi, thangvahna peuvin. Amingailutna dihtah chu tonsotna
longlou ahi. ✡ 14 Aman Israel chu anapui galkai e, Amingailutna dihtah

✡ **135:15** Labu 115:4-8; Rev 9:20 ✡ **136:1** 1 Thusimbu 16:34; 2 Thusimbu 5:13; 7:3; Ezra 3:11; Labu 100:5; 106:1; 107:1; 118:1; Jeremiah 33:11 ✡ **136:5** Semtilbu 1:1 ✡ **136:6** Semtilbu 1:2 ✡ **136:7** Semtilbu 1:16 ✡ **136:10** Potdohbu 12:29 ✡ **136:11** Potdohbu 12:51 ✡ **136:13** Potdohbu 14:21-29

chu tonsotna longlou ahi. 15 Aman Pharaoh leh asepaite twikhanglen
sanlah'a analehlut in ahi. Amingailutna dihtah chu tonsot'a longlou ahi.
16 Gamthip noi a amite apuigalkai jeh'in thangvahna peuvin, Amingailutna
dihtah chu tonsot'a longlou ahi. 17 Leng thupitah tahho anajeplhuh jeh'in
thangvahna peuvin, Amingailutna dihtah chu tonsot'a longlou ahi. 18 Aman
leng thahattah tahho anathatgam in ahi. Amingailutna dihtah chu tonsot'a
longlou ahi. 19 Sihon Amor lengpa; Amingailutna dihtah chu tonsot'a
longlou ahi. ✡ 20 Og Bashaan lengpa, Amingailutna dihtah chu tonsot'a
longlou ahi. ✡ 21 Pathen in hiche lengho gamchu agoulonadiuvin amite
anapen ahi. Amingailutna chu tonsot'a longlou ahi. 22 Asohte Israelten
gamtumbeh'a alodiuva anapeh ahi. Amingailutna dihtah chu tonsot'a
longlou ahi. 23 Aman ihatmonauvah eihin geldohjiuvin ahi. Amingailutna
dihtah chu tonsot'a longlou ahi. 24 Aman igalmihouva kon in eihuhdoh
jiuvin ahi. Amingailutna dihtah chu tonsot'a longlou ahi. 25 Aman hinkho
neiho jouse dingin aneh achahdiu apejingin ahi. Amingailutna dihtah chu
tonsot'a longlou ahi. 26 Van Pathen chu thangvahna peuvin, Amingailutna
dihtah chu tonsot'a longlou ahi.

# 137

*Babylon Gam'a Sohchang Ho Lung Hemna*

1 Jerusalem kageldoh phatnun Babylon vadung panga chun katou un
kakapgam tauve. 2 Keihon kasemjang houchu mong thingbah chungdunga
chun kakhai un ahi. 3 Hikom a chun soh a eihente houchun la sah sahding
eigouvin, chuleh eisugenthei houchun kipahtah'a la sahsahtei ding eigou-
vin, "Jerusalem la ho chu khatpen beh neisahpeh'un" atiuve. 4 Ahinlah
keihon hetkhahlou mi gam sunga hi Pakai la hochu iti kasahdiuham? 5 Vo
Jerusalem nangma kasuhmil uleh kakhut jetlam hin semjang pehdan sumil
jenghen. 6 Nangma kageldoh louva, Jerusalem chu kakipana sangpen sang
a thupi a kagel lou le, kaleihi kadang chungah behdan jenghen. 7 O Pakai
Babylon sepaiten Jerusalem alonkhum niuva Edom mite thilbol chu geldoh
tei in, "Sumang jengin", "Toltoh sumat jengun" tin asam un ahi. 8 O
Babylon, nangma nakisu mang ding ahi. Nangin neibol nao bang banga
nalethuh penpen chu anunnom ahi. ✡ 9 Nachapangteu puimanga songpi
chunga sepgoiho chu nunnom hen!

# 138

*Pakai Lunglhai Jeh'a David In Avahchoi*

*David lasem*

1 Kalungthim pumpin nangma thangvah ingkate, pathen dangho
masanga nang vahchoinan la sange. 2 Nahou in theng lang nga'ingting
nami ngailutna tanglou jehleh nakitahna jeh'in namin vahchoi ing kate,
ajeh chu nakitepna hi namin loupinan asuhdet ahi. 3 Kataopet petleh
nangin neidonbut in nangin thahatna neipen neitilkhouvin ahi. 4 Leiset
chunga leng jousen nangma nathangvah diu ahi, ajeh chu amahon
nathupeh ajauvin ahi. 5 Amahon nathilbolho jehleh naloupi behseh jeh'a
nangma thangvah la asahdiu ahi. 6 Vo Pakai nangma nalet lheh jeng
vang'in milham jong nakhohsah thouvin, ahinlah mikiletsah hoa kon in
vang nakikhin gamlhan ahi. 7 Keima lungkhamnan eiumkimvel jeng
jongleh nangin kagalmite khutna konna neihoidoh ding ahinai. Nangin

✡ **136:19** Minbu 21:21-30 ✡ **136:20** Minbu 21:31-35 ✡ **137:8** Rev 18:6

nakhut hinlhangdoh’in natin nabanjetlang thahatna'a neihuhdoh ding ahi.
8 Pakai in keima hinkhoa athilgon achelhahsah ding ahi, ajeh chu O Pakai
na mingailutna dihtah chu atonsotna longlou ahi. Kachunga nanatoh
nahinpat hi subulhittan.

# 139

*Muntin’a Umle Ima Jouse Musoh Pathen*

*La lamkaipa henga David lasem*

1 O Pakai nangin kalungthim nakholchil in neihechen sohkeitan ahi.’
2 Nangin katouthimpet hihen, kadindoh pet hijongle nahei. Gamlhatah a
kaum jeng vang'in nangin kalunggel ngaito jouse nahei. 3 Kakholjinpet
hihen, in na katouthimpet hijongleh nangin neimun ahi, chuleh kabol
jouse nahesoh kei e. 4 Pakai kathusei got jonghi kasei masangin nahejitai.
5 Kamasanga nachen, kanunga jong neijuijin ahi, naphatthei bohna
khutchu kaluchungah nangam’in ahi. 6 Hitobang hetna hi keidingin
akidang val in, chuleh hitobang hatchet dinghi keidingin ahahsaval e.
7 Nalhagaova kon a iti kajam mang thei dingham? Nanga kon a keima iti
kajam mang theiding ham? 8 Keima van'a kaltou jongleng nangma naum
in, mithigam ah lutjong leng nangma naum e. 9 Keima jingkah lhaving in
lengdoh ingting twikhanglen gallang peh’a gacheng jong leng, 10 hichemun
jenga jong chun nakhut in neikai hoi in natin nathahatm in nei dom in
nate. 11 Keiman muthim jah’a neisel in tijongleng chuleh kavel a vahjeng
jong muthim sosah jongleng, 12 muthimlah’a kiseljing jongleng nanga kon
a kakisel mangthei louding ahi. Ajeh chu nang dingin ajing jongchu sun
banga vahding ahi. Muthimleh vah jong nangdingin thakhat ahibouve.
13 Nangin ka oisung a thil umjuse jong najopmat mat mat a kanu naobu
sunga neigontoh ahi. 14 Hitobanga thil kidangtah’a neina gontoh jeh’in
kathangvah’e! Nanatoh nathilbol danhi datmo umtah ahi ti kalungthim
apumpin kahe them e. 15 Keima jatchombeh’a kanu naobu muthimlah’a
eina kigontoh jeng jongchun nangman neinavesui jingin ahi. 16 Kapen
lhah masang a nangman neinamusa ahitai, nitin kahinkhoa ka kimanchah
na ding daan, phatche dungjui a ana kigongtoh chu nikhatcha jengjong
achelhah masanga nalekhabua ana kigoltohsa ahitai. 17 O Pakai kachung
changa nalunggel nathilgon tohsaho chu iti mantam a hitam simjoujai
ahipoi! 18 Asim jengjong keijo chi ahipoi, neldi halsiho sang in jong atamjoi.
Kahung khahdoh gei injong nangin neina umpi jing nalai e! 19 O Pathen
miphalouho hi nasuhmang hitavele ong! Tolthat ho kahinkhoa kon in
potdoh’un. 20 Amahohin na suminseu ve, nagalmi hohin namin hi asamseu
ve. 21 O Pakai nangma nahotbolte hohi keiman jong kahot louding ham?
Nangma nadouho hi kenjong kathet louding ham? 22 Ahinai, nangman
nathetho hi keiman pumthetna kathet ding ahi, ajeh chu nangma galmi ho
chu keima galmi ho ahiuve. 23 O Pakai neikhol chil in kalung neihet peh
in; neipatep inlang kahina hi kilandoh sah sohtan. 24 Kasunga hi nangma
douva thilse umnalai am nei kodoh peh inlang tonsot lompi a neipui tan.

# 140

*Mi Gimsah Hoa Kon Kivenbitna Dinga Taona*

*La lamkaipa henga: David lasem*

1 O Pakai, miphalou hoa kon'in neihuhdoh in, pumhat-a natong hoa
kon'in neihoidohsah'in, 2 ajeh chu alung sung'uva thilse jeng agong un,
beitih um louvin gal abol jiuvin ahi. 3 Alei gui-u gul in mi achuh bang
in amang chauvin, athuseidoh jouseu jong gul-gu tobang ahi. ✡ 4 O
Pakai, miphalou ho khutna kon hin neihoidoh in, pumhatna natong hoa
kon'in neihuhdoh in; ajeh chu kakipal lhuhna din thisle jeng agong
un ahi. 5 Mi kiletsah hon kei matna din thang akam un, khao ajan-
doh'un lampi dunga thang ei-kampeh'un ahi. 6 Keiman Pakai kom'a,
"Nangma hi ka Pathen nahi!" O Pakai, khotona dinga kataona nei sanpeh
tan. 7 O Pakai hatchungnung, athahat pan-a eihuhdoh pa; nangman gal
kisat nikhoa nei huhdoh ahi. 8 Pakai, migilouho adei bang'in chesah
hih'in, athilse gonhou chu lolhin sahhih'in; achuti louva ahileh kiletsahna
dim diu ahi. 9 Kagal miten kachunga thil phalou tohgon anei jal un,
manthah nan lhung u-hen. 10 Meiam kong chu alu chunguvah chuhsah'in,
meilah'a seplut in; ahilouleh ajamdoh louna diu twiveina kotong'ah lhalut
jeng u-hen. 11 Ka gamsung uva hin ajou jouva mihehse ho khantousah
hihbeh'in, pumhat'a natong ho achunguva thilse chuhsah'in lang sumang
in. 12 Hinlah suhgentheija umte Pakaiyin asumil poi, ti kahen; Aman
vaichate thu adih'a atanpeh ding ahi, ti kahei. 13 Tahbeh'in midih hon
namin athangvah diu, chule michonpha ho na kom'a cheng diu ahi.

# 141

*Aphalou'a Kon Kivenbitna Dinga Taona*

*David lasem*

1 O Pakai, nangma kakouve, Panpi ngehna katao hi nei ngaipeh
loijin! 2 Kataona hi nahenga gimnamtwi kilhut bang'in chule kakhut
teni kadopsang hi nilhah lang kilhaina gantha bang'in neisanpeh tan. ✡
3 O Pakai, kakam'a hin kamdal neikoipeh'in. Kakam sung nei vetpeh
jing in. 4 Thilse bolna din kalungthim aselam-a kon'in neihoidah sah in,
thil dihlou bolna'a neipansah hih'in. Thildihlou bol hon aphat chompiu
thangset umtah thil hoa chan nei neisah hih'in. 5 Miphan eiphoh hen hichu
ngailutna joh ahi! Amahon eisuhdihna chu damna ahipoi, Miphalou hon
thilse abol dounan katao jinge. 6 Alamkaiteu kol'a akisot lhah tengleh,
miphalou hon kathusei angaidiu chuteng dih ahinsah diu ahi. 7 Songpi
akikhet keh teng tol'a akitakeh bang in, miphalou ho gule chang ho jong
vui louva kithe jal ding ahi. 8 O Pakai hatchungnung, panpi ngaijin na
henga kataove. Nangma kakiselna kulpi nahi; amaho khut-a thina netosah
hih in. 9 Kei ona dinga thang akam-uva kon in neihuhdoh in, thilpha lou
jenga chon ho thangkol'a nei o-sah hih in. 10 Miphalou ho chu amaho thang
kam-a chun oh uhen, kijam chap tauhen; keivang nei hoidoh sah'in.

# 142

*Gim Hesoh Pet-A Kithopina Ngaicha Taona*

*Songkoa achen laiya, David lasem, le Taona*

1 Keima Pakai henga kataovin, Pakai henga khotona kathum in ahi.
2 Keima Pakai ang-sunga kakiphin in, kahahsatna jouse jong kaphong-
doh'in. 3 Kalhagao alam vai jitan, hinlah Pakai nangbou nahi kachena
ding lampi ei-hil ji. Kajotna lam lam'a chun ei-douten thang eikam peh

✡ **140:3** Rm 3:13 ✡ **141:2** Rev 5:8

jiuvin ahi. 4 Keiman mikhat tou hunga eipanpi ding kangaichat lai jin,
koiman amitsih jenga jong eive poi! Koimacha eikithopi ding aumpoi,
kachunga thilsoh koiman imachan eigelpeh poi. 5 O Pakai, keima na henga
kataovin, “Nangma hi kakiselna nahi, kahinkhoa kangaichat pen nang
bou nahi,” kati. 6 Kataona hi nei ngaipeh teijin, ei-kisunem behseh jeng
tai! Ei-bolgenthei hoa kon’in neihuhdoh tan, ajeh chu amaho keisang in
ahatval jeng tauve. 7 Songkul’a kon’in neihuhdoh loijin, chutileh nangma
kathangvah thei ding ahi. Lolhing tah’a neibol jeh’a kajet le kaveija midih
dim lha diu ahi.

# 143

*Huhdohna Ding Le Lampi Komuna Dia Taona*

*David lasem*

1 Vo Pakai, kataona ngaijin. Kangeh hi nei ngaipeh teijin! Nangma
kitahna le dihna bang in, neidonbut in. 2 Nalhacha hi nei patep hih in
chule kachung thujong tan hihbeh in, ajeh chu koima na ang-sunga adih
aumpoi. ✡ 3 Ajeh chu kagal miten eihin del peh in, kahing chang in tolgoi
nan ineijin, lhan khuh-a athisa umho bangin, kada kacham louvin muthim
lah’a eiumsah tai. 4 Hijeh chun keiman kinepna ding kanei tapon, kalung
sung kichatnan adim e. 5 Keiman khanglui nikho chesa ho kageldoh’in,
nakhut tenia natohdohsa thil thupi ho kagel jing in ahi. 6 Kakhut tenin
nahenglam kasang’in kataovin, Gamgo-in sadoh leuva twi angaichat bang
in; keiman nangma kangaichan ahi. 7 O Pakai, nei donbut loijin, ajeh chu
kahin kho bei pai ding ahitai. Keija kon’in kihei mang hih in, ijeh-inem
itileh lhan khuh-a khilutsa kabah ding ahi. 8 Jingkah sehleh nalungsetna
longlou neijahsah in, ajeh chu keima kingaina nangbou nahi. Kalam
lhahna jouse neihil them in, kahin kho hi nangma dia kaphal theng ahi. 9 O
Pakai, kagal mitea kon’in neihuhdoh in, nahenga kisel dinga hung jamlut
kahi bouve. 10 Ka-Pathen nahi, nadeilam bolje neihil in, name khotona
lhagao chun dettah’a pan kalah jingna din neipui jing in. 11 O Pakai,
namin loupina ding in kahinkho hinghoi teijin. Ajeh chu nakitahna jal’in
kahahsatna’a kon in nei puidoh tan. 12 Nami ngailutna longlou chun, kagal
mite manthahsan in! Chule nalhacha kahi, eidou ho jouse sumang hel in.

# 144

*Huhdohna Le Haona Dinga Taona*

*David lasem*

1 Pakai chu thangvah’un amachu kasongpi ahi. Aman kakhut teni hi
galsatje dan eihil in, chule kakhut jung hohi galsatna’a manchahje dan
eihil ahi. 2 Amahi eipanpi phapen leh kakulpi ahin, kahoidohna pal
leh eihuhdohpa ahi. Chitin namtin anoijah akunsahji ahi. 3 O Pakai,
mihem hi ipi hiya hibanga nagel-lut’a, mihem chapa jeng jong ipi hiya
hibanga nakhohsah hitam? ✡ 4 Ajeh chu mihem hi hai khatseh’a hing
ahibouvin, ahin-nikho jong nisa-le tobanga mangpai thei ahibouve. 5 Pakai
vanho hinhong in hung kum lhan, molsang hohi tham’in lang meikhun
len mangsah in. 6 Kehchang len-dohsah inlang galmite thejalsah in!
Nathalchang kap inlang jamsah soh hel in. 7 Vanna kon’in nakhut hin
lhang in, twithuh lah’a konleh kagalmite thaneina’a kon in nei huhdoh
in. 8 Akam’un jou jeng aseijun, thudih kaseije atiuvin akihahsel un, hinlah

✡ **143:2** Rm 3:20; Gal 2:16 ✡ **144:3** Job 7:17,18; Labu 8:4

jou jeng aseijun ahi. 9 O Pathen, na henga lathah khat sange; selangdah
jangsom kibut chu mangchan na vahchoila sange. 10 Ajeh chu nangman
lengho galjona napen! Nalhacha David jong athi nading chemjam'a
kon in nahuhdoh jin ahi. 11 Neihuhdoh'in! Kagalmite thaneina'a
kon'in neihuhdoh'in, akam un jou jeng aseijun; thutah kaseiding ahi tin
akihahsel-un, hinlah jou jengseh aseijun ahi. 12 Kachapateu akhandon
laijun thingphung phatah bang in khanlhit sah in, kachanuteu jong leng
inpi jemhoi dinga kisem khompi hoitah ho bang u-hen. 13 Kachangpang
jouseu jong lousoh jouse pum'in dimsoh hen, kalou jaova kagan chateu
asang sang in, sangsom som chan geijin pung hen. 14 Kagancha teu gai
pha hen, veiset le apengsol umhih hel hen! Ka khopi sung jenguva jong
lunggim khoisat beihel hen. 15 Hitobang thilpha achunga lhung ho kipah
uhen! chule a-Pathen'u Yaweh hikha nam mite chu kipah cheh'u hen!

# 145

*Pakai Phatna Le Thahatna Jal-a Vahchoina*

*David in vahchoila asem*

1 Ka Pathen leh kalengpa nangma choian inge, chule itihchan hijongleh
nangma thangvah jing ing kate. 2 Niseh'a nangma kathangvah jing ding,
itihchan hijongleh nangma kavahchoi ding ahi. 3 Pakai hi athupin, Amabou
thangvah dinga lom ahi; koiman athupina tejou ponte. 4 Akhang khanga
mihem ten Pakai natoh apachat jing diu, thil kidangtah tah nabol ho
aphonjal diu ahi. 5 Pakai nalal loupina kidang leh nathilbol datmo umtah
ho giltah'a kagel jing ding ahi. 6 Nathilbol gimnei hohi mijouse kam'a
kijadoh ding, keiman nathupije dan kaphondoh ding ahi. 7 Kidangtah'a
naphatna thusim hi mijousen aseiphong diu, keiman jong nadihna thuhi
kipahtah'a vahchoila kasah ding ahi. 8 Pakai hi milungset them leh
hepina'a dim, lunghang vahlou; lungsetna long lou ahi. 9 Pakai hi mijouse
din aphai, Aman athilsem saho jouse chungah khotona lhingset apen ahi.
10 O Pakai, nasemsa jousen na henga kipathu asei diu, chule nanungjui
dihtah jousen nathangvah diu ahi. 11 Amahon nalenggam loupina asap
phong diu, nathahatna atah-lang diu ahi. 12 Amahon natohdoh thil loupi
ho mihem chate aseipeh diu, navaihomna lenggam loupi leh anatsat
dan aphondoh peh diu ahi. 13 Ajeh chu nalenggam hi tonsot lenggam
ahin, nangin akhang khanga vai nahop ding ahi. 14 Pakaiyin alhuho
athoudoh'in apohgih'in adelpha ho aphong dingin ahi. Aseidoh chan a
kitah Pakai ahin, atohna jousea lungset them ahi. 15 Mit jousen kinem
tah'in nangma lam ahin ven, nangman amaho ngaichat dung juiyin aneh
diu napejin ahi. 16 Nangman nakhut namang chan, hinkho neijouse
hi agilkel adangchah nau nasuh bulhinpeh jin ahi. 17 Pakai hi atohna
jousea kitahnan ajuijin, atohna chan'a ngailutna dim ahi. 18 Pakai henga
taote Aman anailut jing in, tahbeh'a taote aumpi jing in ahi. 19 Aman
gimna le jana neipumma ngaichatna neiho alolhinsah in, panpi ngaicha'a
akanao angaipeh'in ahuhdoh jin ahi. 20 Pakaiyin Ama ngailuho ahuhdoh
jin, hinlah miphalou ho vang asumang jin ahi. 21 Keiman Pakai chu
kathangvah jing ding, vannoi leisetna cheng jousen tonsot tonsot'in Amin
thangvah jing tauhen.

# 146

*Thil Adih Jenga Abol Jeh'a Vahchoina*

1 Pakai vahchoijun! O kalhagao Pakai vahchoi jin! 2 Kahin laisea
Pakai kavahchoi ding, hinna hu kanei laisen ka Pathen vahchoi la sange.
3 Leng chapate chunga natahsan koi hih'in, hichu panpi bei ahibouve.
4 Mihem chate hu abeiteng leisetna akilekit-un leivui akisoh jin, hiche
nikho lechun athilgon chengseu toh thitha ding ahitauve. 5 Hinlah apanpi
dinga Israel Pathen neiho, chule Pakai, Pathen a kinepna neiho anunnom
ahi. 6 Aman van le leiset twikhanglen leh asunga umjouse anasem in,
Aman imatih chan'a akitepna achepi jing ahi. ✡ 7 Aman suhgentheija umho
thudih'in achungthu atanpeh in, chule agikel te an apen ahi. Pakaiyin
songkul tangho alhadoh'in, achamsah jin ahi. 8 Pakaiyin mitchoho kho
amusah'in, alhu ho aphong ding in, michonpha Pakaiyin angailun ahi.
9 Pakaiyin gamdang miho ahuhdoh in, Aman meithaiho leh chaga ho
akhoton, amavang miphalou ho thilgon asuhbei peh'in ahi. 10 Pakaiyin
tonsotna vai ahomding ahi. O Jerusalem, Amahi akhang akhanga na
Pathen hiding ahi. Pakai vahchoijun!

# 147

*Pakai Tahsan In Chule Ama Jeng Hou-In*

1 Pakai vahchoijin umhen! I-Pathen'u vahchoi lasah ding hi iti phat-a pha
hitam! Ijeh-inem itileh Ama lungset nan adimn in, vahchoi dia lomtah ahi.
2 Pakaiyin Jerusalem aki ledohsah in, amangtasa Israelte ahin lepui kit in
ahi. 3 Aman lungthimna jong aboldam in, amaha jeng-u jong adamsah'in
ahi. 4 Aman ahsi ho asim toh'in, amin cheh'in akouvin ahi. 5 I-Pakaiju
hi iti loupi hitam! Athaneina hi akhonna gei ahi! Athil hetthem theina
jong mihem hetphah hoi ahipoi. 6 Pakaiyin mikineosah ho adomsang'in,
ahin miphalouho vang toltoh alhobeh'in ahi. 7 Pakai thangvahna la sauvin,
semjangto thon Pathen vahchoila sauvin. 8 Aman vanho meilom'in akhun,
leiset'a go ajuh lhahsah in, chule molchunga hampa louhing akedohsah'in
ahi. 9 Aman gamsa ho neh ding apen chule va-ah nou ho apenteng aneh
diu apejin ahi. 10 Aman sakol thahatna leh mihem thahatna'a akison-jiu
akipapi poi. 11 Pakai chu Ama ging jing hole ami ngailutna longlou chunga
kinepna neiho akipa pin ahi. 12 Vo Jerusalem, Pakai loupina vahchoijun!
O Zion, na Pathen vahchoijun. 13 Ajeh chu Aman nakelkot jol ho alhousah
in, chule nakul sunga nachate phatthei aboh'in ahi. 14 Aman nagamgi
tin-uva chamna alensah in, chule nagilkel nauvah an twitah'in navah
uvin ahi. 15 Vannoi leiset chunga thu-apeh teng jongleh aman gang in
ahi. 16 Aman buhbang jeng jong samul abahsah jin, chule dai-kai jong
vutvam kithejal abahsah jin ahi. 17 Gel-chang jong an kisunglha abahsah
jin, hitobang dap ma-anga ding jou ding koiham? 18 Chujouteng Aman thu
apen ahileh ajunlha gamji tan, Aman hui chu asol'in ahileh buhbangho chu
twijin alongji tai. 19 Aman Jacob henga thu aseipeh in, Israel kom'a adan
thupeh hole athuhil hochu ahilchen in ahi. 20 Hitobang hi namdang ho
jah'a aseipeh pon, amahon athuhil jong ahepouvin ahi. Pakai vahchoijin
umhen!

# 148

*Thilsem Jousen Pakai Vahchoi Hen*

---

✡ **146:6** Act 4:24; 14:15

1 Pakai chu thangvah'un! Vannhoa kon'in Pakai chu thangvah'un!
Vanthamjol-a kon'in Amachu thangvah'un! 2 Avantilte jousen thang-
vah'un! Van sepaite jousen thangvah'un! 3 Nisa le lha-in amachu
thangvah'un! Aphelhet lhet ahsi hon Amachu thangvah'un! 4 Achungsang
lam'a um vantham jol'in thangvah'un! Meilom chung sangpeh'a um
meitwi hon Amachu thangvah'un! 5 Thilseho jousen Pakai chu thangvahna
peuvin, ajeh chu Aman thu apen ahileh amaho chu ahung kisemdoh
jengun ahi. 6 Aman tonsot tonsot geija dinga anagontohsoh ahitai. Ama
daan semchu itih hijongleh kikhokhel louding ahi. 7 Leisetna kon in
thangvah'un, twikhanglen lailunga thilsemhon thangvah'un, 8 meileh gel
hon, buhbang leh meilom hon thangvah'un, huileh adap asatnin Ama
thu chu ngaijun. 9 Mol leh lhangho, aga nei thingphung ho le Cedar
thinghon, 10 gamsa ho le ganhingho jousen, ganhing neochacha ho le vacha
hon, 11 leiset chunga lengho le mipite jousen, leiset chunga vaihom hole
thutanho jousen, 12 pasal khangthah ho le numei khangthah hon, tehse
hole chapanghon, 13 abonchauvin Pakai min thangvah'u hen! Ajeh chu
Aminhi aloupi lheh jenge, hiche amin loupina hi leiset le vanho jouse
sanga sangjo ahi. 14 Aman amite chu ki khat atundohpeh tan ahi, amadinga
kitahna neijouse Aman angailut Israel mipite chu jana apetan ahi. Pakai
chu thangvah'in umhen!

# 149

*Tahsan Chate Jousen Pakai Vahchoijun*

1 Pakai chu thangvah'un! Pakai vahchoina lathah sauvin. Tahsan chate
kikhopna ah avahchoila sauvin. 2 O Israel nasempa chunga kipah'in, O
Jerusalem mipite, na lengpau chungah kipah'un. 3 Khongpi gintoh semjang
saito thon lampum pum'in Aminchu vahchoijun, 4 ajeh chu amite chungah
akipeh'in minnunnem chu jana lallukhuh akhupeh tai. 5 Pathen chate chu
hitobang jana achanjeh'un, jankhovah'in avahchoila sauhen, 6 Akhut'in
chemjam hemtah kichoiju henlang, akamsunguuvah kipah tah'in Pathen
thangvah la sauhen. 7 Chitin namtin ho chunga phulah theina diuleh,
namtin chunga engbolna apehtheina diuvin, 8 alengteu thihkhao kola
akihen'uva, chuleh alamkaiteu thihkhaova akikan

*theina diuvin,*

9 achunguva thu kitanna dungjuija akitohdohna dingin. Hichehi Pathen
chate chan loupitah achannao chu ahi. Pakai chu thangvah'in umhen!

# 150

*Pakai Vahchoijun*

1 Pakai chu thangvahna peuvin! Pathen chu Houin'ah thangvah'un,
Avan thahatna munnah thangvah'un! 2 Athilbol thahatna kidangtah jeh'in
amachu thangvah'un, aletna seijoulou jeh'in thangvah'un! 3 Sumkon gin
kithong pum'in vahchoijun, theile mut selangdah saito thon thangvah'un!
4 Khopi ginleh lam pummin vahchoijun, kuli leh tumging theito thon
thangvah'un! 5 Khong gintoh thon thangvah'un, Khong gin kithong
gimneitah chuto thon vahchoijun, 6 Haina hu neijousen Pakai thangvahna
la sauvin! Pakai chu thangvah'in umhen!

# PROVERBS
# THUCHIH BU
## Thuchih Bu Sungthu Umdan

Thumop kiti hin thil phachom tah asoji ahi. Chule Thuchih bua kimu ho jouse hi hetna ahitoh kilhon'a—hichu chihna jong jao ahi. Thuchih bu hin lhagao hinkhoa phatchomna apen chule sung lam'ah chih gilna ason ahi.

Thuchih bu hi phatah'a nasim'a ahileh hetthemna nalam ding, chule thuchih toh chekhomna hin chihna akibe sah ahi. Ajeh chu thusim ijakai akigom khom in, lekhabu dang ho banga nasim lou ding tina ahi. Touthim beh'a lunggil tah'a sim ding chule abih bih'a nase khen'a nasim nom jing ding chuteng chihna kiti namudoh tei ding ahi.

*Thuchih Bu Jihpa Chule Ajih Kum*

Solomon lengpa hin atamjo ajih in, Agur kiti Jakeh chapa, Lemuel lengpa nu chule miching phabep jong ajao-un ahi. Solomon lal lai 10th Century BC hichu 715-686 BC sunga kijih ahi.

*Koi Henga Ajih Ham?*

Israel mite adeh'a khangdong hinkhoa Pathen ginga khosah ding tupna pipen ahi. Thuchih bu hin nun le khan chule lolhing tah'a hin ding dan, adeh-a kitho khomna thudol le sihnei langneina beihel hiding jong atah lang in ahi.

*Thuchih Manlut Dan*

1 Hiche hi Israel leng David chapa Solomon thuchih ho ahi. ✡ 2 Hiche hi
mihemten chihna le kigah chahna, thuchih kiseiho hi ipi kiseina ham, ti
ahetdoh theina diu ahi. 3 Chule ahoi-apha adihlam'a kihilna kisan them'a
adih le thudih agom'a kisanlut ding, 4 Chuteng milham ho dinga lunglim-
geh'a hinna, chule khangdong hon hetna le thil detkhen themna anei diu
ahi. 5 Miching jeng jong khodah'a thepna alambe ding, hetkhenna nei
mihem in jong kihilchahna alambe ding ahi. 6 Hiche thuchih kiseiho le thil
umdan hetthemna anei ding, miching hon thu asei teng, thulem aseidoh
jouseu hettheina tha anei ding ahi.

*Chihna Ngai Phan*

7 Pakai ginna hi hetna dinga abulpi ahin, mingol hon vang chihna le
hilchah nan asang thei poi. ✡ 8 Kachapa, napan nahilna ngaijin lang,
nanun nahilna jong sang teijin, 9 Ijeh inem itileh, amanin nahilna jouse
khotona lallukhuh'a nakikhuh ding, chule jana na ngong changa khivui
oa naki'o ding ahi. 10 Kachapa michonseten jol lhah ding nago jong leu,
athu'u nangai lou hel ding ahi. 11 Amahon na henga ahin seidiu, "Hung'in
cheu hitin mihem thadin ngah-ute; suhkhel neilou ho jong chu inop chabep
uva ibol diuvin nga lhih tauhite. 12 Ahing changa lhankhuh in aval lhum'a
abah gam bang in, eihon jong ahing in bahgam-u hitin, thina kokhuh'a
lhalutsa bang in, apum chang in val lhum gam tauhite. 13 Chuteng thil
thupi tahtah imu diu, mi thil lelo ichomdoh hou chu in dimset'a isit diu
ahi. 14 Keiho kom'a chan hung neijin lang, sumdip kikhong in sum khol
khom u-hite, tia ahinsei diu ahi." 15 Hinlah kachapa, amaho toh kilhon
khom hih hel'in, amaho lam lhahna akon chun kidalse jon, 16 Ajeh chu

✡ **1:1** 1 Lgt 4:32 ✡ **1:7** Job 28:28; Labu 111:10; Thuchihbu 9:10

amaho thilpha lou bolnan akeng-u ajangkhai in, gangtah in thisan aso
jiuve. 17 Hijeh chun vachan ao nading thang kikam amu teng, pannabei
asoh jitai. 18 Hitobang miho hin ama hole amaho thisan sodohna dinga
midang achan lhih jiu ahin, amaho thina ding jenga bou mi achan jiu ahi.
19 Koi hileh hitobang pumtho changa ama phatchomna ding ngaito bang
bep ahiuvin, thil lelo neipa ahivang in thina atoh jitan ahi. 20 Chihna hin
lamlen lah'a kho asamjin, japi lah jenga jong ogin kithong tah'in apeng jin
ahi. ✡ 21 Chihna hi lamlen dunga jong apeng jah jeng in, khopi kelkot mai'a
jong thu aphong doh jin ahi. 22 "Vo mihemte, itih chanpi mihem mei meiya
hin ding nagot u-ham, anop nop'a paohon itih chanpi michunga nanop
pao diu ham? Angol hon itih chanpi hetna nathet diu hitam? 23 Kathumop
nahi ngai phau vin, ajeh chu keiman nangho dinga kalunggel ngaito kasei
ding, chuteng kathuseija kon chihna nalam doh diu ahi. 24 Ijeh inem itileh
keiman nang ho kakou un, nang hon nei donbut deh pouve. Kakhut ban
in kahin sang uvin, iman jong nagel deh pouvin ahi. 25 Kahilna abonchan
nadonse pouvin, kagihsal na jouse jong khatcha nadonse pouvin ahi.
26 Hijeh chun hahsatna dinmun nalhun teng uleh kanuisat diu, manthah
nan nalhun den tengu jong leh kanuisat ding nahiuve. 27 Huipi hattah
banga manthahnan nahin lhun khum diu, chimpei banga hahsatna nahin
todiu, chule gim le hesoh hoise tah in nalhun dendiu hijongleh ka khohsah
louhel ding nahi tauve. 28 Hinlah amahon panpi ngaija eihin kou-diu,
keiman kadonbut dehlou diu, gil tah'a eihol jing diu, ahin eihol doh jou
deh lou diu ahi. 29 Ajeh chu amahon hetna athet uvin, Pakai gin ding jong
alheng deh pouvin ahi. 30 Amahon kahilna asang pouvin, kagih salna jouse
jong pannabei aso tauvin ahi. 31 Chule amahon anop chabep uva atoh-
gau aneh diu, thilpha lou angaito jouseu thao twi banga jol lha diu ahi.
32 Ajeh chu amahon lamdih jot louvin, milham ho chunga thina alhung lo
jitan, lungthim beiho kiletsahna chu amaho manthahna asoh jin ahi. 33 Koi
hileh kasei phatah'a ngaija chun lungmonna anei ding, gin ding neiloua
lungmong sel'a cheng jing ding ahi."

# 2

### *Chihna Ngaichat Jeh'a Kipa Man*

1 Kachapa, kathusei ho na-ngaija, chule kathupeh ho gou banga na
chintup jing ding, 2 Chihna thu nakhoh sah jing ding, chule lunggil tah'a
thil hetkhen themna nanei ding ahi. 3 Hetgilna dingin peng jah-in, thil
hetkhenna nanei thei nadin othong in peng jah in, 4 Dangka banga na
hol ding; thil lutah kisel banga nahol ding ahi. 5 Chuteng Pakai gin kiti
nahetdoh ding, Pathen hetna jong nanei ding ahi. 6 Ajeh chu chihna
hi Pathen thilpeh ahin, Amakam sunga kon hetkhenna hung konji ahi.
7 Milungtheng hodin hetkhen themna apejin, lung limgeh cha lamlha te
chunga lum-in apang jitai. 8 Midih ho lampi avetsuipeh in, amakoma kitah
ho avengbit jing e. 9 Chuteng nang in adih le thudih chu nahin hetdoh ding,
chule lamdih'a chejidan nahin kimu dohding ahi. 10 Ajeh chu nalung sunga
chihna hunglut intin, chule hetna lhingset nahin nei ding, hichun nakipa
sah ding ahi. 11 Hetkhan them chihna chun nahin venbit ding, hetthemna
chun nahoibit ding ahi. 12 Hichun aphalou lampia kon navenbit jing ding,
miphalou le milhem chavei hoa kon nahuhdoh ding ahi. 13 Hitobang miho
chu lamdih'a kon lamvaija, lamdih lou ajot diu ahi. 14 Amaho thil dihlou
jeng bol ding athanom un, chule thil phalou jenga kiman chah athanop

✡ **1:20** Thuchihbu 8:1-3

piuvin ahi. 15 Amahon atohdoh jouseu aphalou ngan ahin, chule achonnau
lamlhah jouse damun jeng ahi. 16 Chihna hin numei phalou akon nahoidoh
sah ding, joulhep tothoa tuhchah ding nagot uva kon, nahoidoh thei ding
ahi. 17 Hitobang numei hin ajipa adalhah'a chule Pathen henga akitepna
jong aheimil ahitai. 18 Hiche numeinu hin a-insunga thina chan alhut ahin,
alam lhahna jouse jong damun lam jeng ahi. 19 Ama henga lut pasal tapou
mah thah ding, hinna lampi langa lutlou hel ding ahi tauve. 20 Hijeh chun
nangman mipha ho lampi najui jing ding, michonpha ho lampi jeng bou
najot ding ahi. 21 Ajeh chu Pathen ging hon bou gam sung alo diu, chule
mikitah hobou gam sunga cheng diu ahi. 22 Amavang mi lungdih lou ho
gam sunga kon kikai doh diu, chule lungthim dihlou ho chu gam sunga
kon kipei doh jeng diu ahi.

# 3

## *Chihna Manchah Ding Dan*

1 Kachapa kahilna ho sumil hih beh in, Kathupeh ho na lung sunga
chen sah jing in, 2 Hichengsea kon hi, nakum ajop sau thei ding, chule
phatheina bukim nachan theina ding ahi. 3 Itih chan hi jong leh kitah
nale khotona nalha-kang lou ding, hiche teni hi nangonga khivui oa naki
o-ding, hichengse hi na lungthim sunga lekhajem banga naki-jih lut ding
ahi. 4 Chuteng Pathen le mipi lungdei lam nahung hi thei ding, minphatna
naki-lam doh thei ding ahi. ✡ 5 Nalungthim pumpin Pakai bou tahsan in,
nangma hetna jenga kisong hih in. 6 Nalam lhah natin chenga Pakai jeng
naphondoh ding, chuteng Aman na lampi nakomu peh ding ahi. 7 Nangma
mitvet jenga kichang chihsah boldan, Pakai ging pum-in thilse dalhan.
✡ 8 Chutileh natahsa dinga damna hiding, chule nagu na chang dinga
hatdohna hiding ahi. 9 Nanei nagou chule gamasa jouse Pakai jabol pum'in
tohdoh in, 10 Chutileh Aman nachang pang nasuh dimpeh a, nalengpitwi
kholna jong aletset'a nasun dim peh ding ahi. 11 ✡Kachapa, Pakaiyin
nasuhgimna nahsah mon koi dan, chule Aman nasuhdihna chu lungnopmo
peh hih in. ✡ 12 Ajeh chu Pakaiyin asuhdih hohi angailut jeh ahin, mipan
acha dihtah asuhdihji banga aphosalji ahi. ✡ 13 Chihna le hetthem theina
kimu chu lungmonga kipah ding ahi. 14 Ajeh chu chihna kitihi dangka
sanga phachomjo ahin, chule aga chu sana sanga jong phachomjo ahi.
15 Chihna hi songmantam sanga mantamjo ahin, nangaichat thil ho jeng
tojong tekah thei ahipoi. 16 Hinkho sausah thei jong chihna hin akhut
jet lam'a atuh chah ahin, haosatna le jabolna jeng jong akhutvei lam'a
akituh chah ahi. 17 Chihna hin kipa thanop na lampia napui ding, alampi
jouse chu lung chamna jeng ahibouve. 18 Chihna kisanlut chan dinga hinna
thingphung ahin, chihna tuh chah jing ho chu anunnom ahiuve. 19 Chihna
mangchan Pakaiyin vannoi leiset ana tungdoh in, thil hetthemna jal'a van
mun ho asem doh ahitai. 20 Ama thil hetkhenna jal'a komtong ho kisemdoh
a, meilhang pumpi jong gotwi a julhaji ahi. 21 Kachapa, chihna tothon, thil
datkhenji dan them in, namit vet in hiche ho jouse hi pannabei sosah hih
in. 22 Ajeh chu hiche hohin nalhagao asuhnou jing a, nangong chang jenga
jong khivui banga kijep thei ahi. 23 Chuteng lungmonga nalam lhah le ding,
nakeng jong kipal talou ding ahi. 24 Kichatna beihel'a jalkhun najot ding,
na imut teng jong leh lungmong tah'a na-imut ding ahi. 25 Kiging man
louva thiding kicha hihbeh in, migilou hoa kon manthahna hung lhung

✡ **3:4** Lk 2:52 ✡ **3:7** Rm 12:16 ✡ **3:11** Heb 12:5,6 ✡ **3:11** Job 5:17 ✡ **3:12** Rev 3:19

ding jong nagin louhel ding ahi. 26 Ajeh chu Pakai bou na kulpi ahin,
Aman nakeng jeng jong thanga ao-sah louhel ding ahi. 27 Nathahat laisen
na kithopi thei chan ding in, thilpha nabol peh ding ahi. 28 Naheng nakom
jenga jong chen hung kilen, jing le nale peh nanga tin, hinlah neinasan bol
hihbeh in. 29 Naheng nakom dounan thil gong hih beh in, ajeh chu amahon
nakison piuva nakom'a cheng ahiuve. 30 Nachunga thilse bol-lou chu
ajehbeijin kinahpi dan, 31 Chule pumthoa natong mihem chu thangsetpi
hih in, alam lhahna tinchanga kon chu nakiven joh ding ahi. 32 Hitobang
milung dihlou chu Pakaiyin athet ahin, milungtheng vang chu Pakaija
kingai jing ahi. 33 Pakaiyin asapsetna chu miphalou ho inchunga alhung
jin, midih ho chenna in chu Pakaiyin phatthei aboh ding ahi. 34 Pakaiyin
minoise ho chunga noisena alhunsah jin, akineosahte chunga lunglhaina
aneijin ahi. ✡ 35 Miching chun mitea kon jana akimu ding, mingol ho vang
muda chang diu ahitai.

# 4

*Chihna Aphatchom Dan*

1 Chapate, napauvin nahil chah nau ngai phauvin, giltah'a nahet them
uva aphachom nasohdoh theina diuvin lunglut tah'in ngaijun. 2 Ajeh chu
Keiman dan phatah kapeh nahiuve. Hiche kathuhil chengse hi pelkeh
hihbeh un. 3 Keima kapa dinga chapa khatseh kahin, kanu mitvet jenga
jong ngailut umtah chapa changkhat kahi. 4 Kapan hitin eina hil in,
"Kathusei ho nalung in chensah jing in, ka thupeh jouse jong tuhdet jing in,
hinna'a nanei ding ahi. 5 Kakam sunga kon potdoh thuchang ho sumil hih
in, dalha hih hel in, chule chihna kisan in giltah in hetna neijin. 6 Chihna
hi nungsun hih beh in, chihna hi ngaisang in, chutileh chihna hin nangma
na umpi jing ding ahi. 7 Hitobanga hi chihna bulpi kipan ahi. Chihna
mutei ding gon, namu chan chu giltah'a hetdoh ding ngaiton. 8 Chihna hi
mutheijin domsang in, chuteng chihna chu nangma domsanga pang ding
ahi. Chihna hi natuh chah jing poule, chihna chun jabolna namusah ding
ahi. 9 Chihna hi nalu-changa delkop phatah'a pang ding, Lal-lukhuh hoitah
khuh tobang nahi ding ahi." 10 Kachapa kasei ngaijin lang, kathua nung
in, chutileh na hinkho kijop sau thei ding ahi. 11 Keiman chihna lampi
kahilsoh tan, chule chondihna lampi chengsea jong kapui tan ahi. 12 Nakal
son-le teng jongleh nakipal lou ding, nalhai-le teng jongleh nakipal lhuh
lou ding ahitai. 13 Ka thuhilna kisan in tuhchah jing in, hichu chingtup in,
na-dinga hinna ahi.

*Chihna Lampi Jot Jing In*

14 Milungthim phalou lam lhahna'a che dan, mipapse te lam lhahna'a
jong vah-le hih in. 15 Hitobang lampia kon chun kihei mang in, vah-
lut louvin jotpai jing in. 16 Ajeh chu thilse bol masa louvin ajan choldo
jipouvin, mikhat tou akipalsah kahseu-vin, mujong a-imu theiji pouvin
ahi. 17 Amahon phatlouna ga-a bou akivah un, pumtho chang'a anatoh
uchu judon banga adon jiu ahi. 18 Mi chonpha ho lam lhahna vang chu
jing ninou bang in asoh jin, sunlai nisa asat bang in, avah cheh cheh jin
ahi. 19 Amavang miphalou ho lam lhah chu muthim lah bang bep ahin,
hoilaija kipal diu ham jong ahephaji pouvin ahi.

*Chihna Lam Kat Jing In*

✡ **3:34** Jac 4:6; 1 Pet 5:5

20 Kachapa, kathuhil ho ngaiphan, kasei jouse lunglut tah'in ngaijin
21 Hichengse hi namit mun mansah hih hel in, nalungthim sunga chensah
jing tan. 22 Ajeh chu hiche kimu chan chun hinna'a anei ding, atahsa
jeng jong adamsah ding ahi. 23 Khodah in limgeh chan um'in, ajeh chu
hinna gui hung konna asohjin ahi. 24 Thudihlou nasei pai lhan, thuchavei
kihoulimna nanei jong dalha tan. 25 Na mitte-nin ching geh in mive phan,
namai changa nathilmu jeng jong adih hiding ahi. 26 Nakeng phang tenia
nachotna ding vephan, ajeh chu nalam lhahna jouse kicheh ding ahi. ✡
27 Jetle vei-a jong kiheile dan, thil dihlou lampia kon chun nakeng phang
sepdoh in, kihei mang jeng tan.

# 5

*Chon Chatvei Dalhan*

1 Kachapa, kachihna hi khohsah inlang ka thumop hi phaten ngaijin.
Kathil hetkhen theina hi phatea nakol sunga nangai ding ahi. 2 Ajeh chu
thil hetkhen theina neijin natin, nakam sung jenga jong hetthemna umjing
ding ahi. 3 Numei jong ho lei-chu khoiju lhumma lhum ding, athusei chan-
u thao kinu sanga jolji ahi. 4 Hinlah achaina chu gu-banga khajia, chule
hemto chemjam banga hemji ahi. 5 Akeng tenin thina'a apui lutjia, noimi
gam chan'a chelut ding ahi. 6 Hitobang numei hin hinna lampi anahsah
jipon, achena tinchang anoh phah jin, amanun-la akihet doh jipon ahi.
7 Hijeh chun tun kachapa teho kasei ngaijun, kahilna thuchang hoakon
hin jammang ding go hih beh un. 8 Hiche numeinua kon khun kidalseu
vin, akotpi phung lam'a jong chenai ding go hih beh un. 9 Hitia chu nabol
lou ule, mihoa kon jabolna nachan lou ding, nahin kho sunga min nakhoto
thei lou ding ahi. 10 Hetkhah lou mihon nahatna le nahaona aboncha a-
luo diu, natohga jouse jong michom beh in a-luo ding ahi. 11 Na hinkho
ajona lam teng gim hesoh nato ding, natahsa pumpi manthahna aso diu
ahi. 12 Chuteng nangin seijin natin, "Kigah chahna hi ichan-a kana thet a,
phosalna hi iti kana thet hitam? 13 Keiman eihil ho thu kana donse pon, ka
dinga thusei ho jeng jong kana donse tapoi. 14 Tuhin mipi kikhopna'a kon
keima mah thahna mun kalhun kon ahitai, tia nasei ding ahi." 15 Nangma
twikhuh'a kon hung potdoh twi chu kidon jeng tan. 16 Na twikhuh dunga
twi put chu muntin'a hetdoh-a um'a chule kholai tinchanga um mong ding
hinam? 17 Hichu nanga ding bouvin koijin, nakom'a hung maljin vang
nachan sah lou ding ahi. 18 Na twikhuh chu phatthei chang tahen, nangma
tah jong nasenji chunga kipah tan. 19 Na deitah na jinu sajuh golpai hoitah
le sajuh chal hoitah bang in, phattin in aman nahebolna nachunga lhung
jing hen, amanu anglum jal'a kipah jing nahin, aman natuh chah jing hi
nalungset phot chetna ahi. 20 Kachapa, i-atileh numei chon chavei chu
naki ngaipi jing a, hitobang numei kampao phalou chu a-anglum'a um
ding nagot jing ham? 21 Ajeh chu Pakai hi mihem lam lhah jouse ve-jing
ahin, alam lhah na jouse avet-jing ahi. 22 Miphalou chu a chondih lounan
akipalsah teijin, a chonsetna chun atuh chahji ahitai. 23 Ama chu kigah
chana beija thina chang ding, angol-ga chun manthahna asoji ahi.

# 6

*Thasetna Le Thudih Lou Seijeh-a Phosalna*

✡ **4:26** Heb 12:13

1 Kachapa, naheng nakom dinga batsahna dinga kitung nahim, hetkhah
lou mikhat tou batsahna dinga naum khah a, 2 Nangma thuseija kon
kipalna naneija, nakama kon'a phondohsa thuchun nakipalsah khah leh,
3 Kachapa, ka thuhil hi ngaijin lang bol ding gon, ajeh chu naheng nakom'in
na chunga thu anei tah jeh in, chen lang naheng nakompa ang-sunga
taovin. 4 Jan choldo louvin, namit teni jeng jong sing-hih in, namit geija keh
mitmul ho jong kichol da hen. 5 Sadelpa masanga sakhigol ajammang bang
in, nangma tah kihuh hing ding gotan, vacha thangkol-a kitoldoh bang in
nangma tah kihuh hing loijin. 6 Vo mi thase ho, cheuvin sihmi khu gave
tim un, aum chan u-khun kihil unlang chingdoh tauvin. 7 Amahon natonga
agoi diu lengle gamvaipo, vaihom aneilou vang un, 8 Amahon nipi laiya neh
ding aki-khol khom un, khokhal teng nehding aki-khol khom theijun ahi.
9 Hinlah vo mithase hiche mun'a hi itih chan na-imut ding hitam? Nalup
mun'a kon itih phat'a thoding nagot hitam? 10 Na i-mut a, namoh kijam
jeng a, nakhut chalo-sah louva namoh um jenga ahileh, ✡ 11 Vaichat nan
motva banga nahin phah ding, gucha banga nahin del khum thei ahi. 12 Mi
pannabei le midihlou chu thudihlou sei phong in ache leuvin ahi. 13 Ajon
chihnau amit lhap uva akilang jin, akhut jung uvin hichu akoh jiuvin ahi.
14 Alungthim phatlou nauvin thilse agong un, tantih neilouvin kitomana
ding jeng abol jiuvin ahi. 15 Hiche ho jeh chun, amaho chunga gangtah in
manthahna achujin, damdoh vah thei loua umdiu ahi. 16 Pakaiyin athet tah
thil gup aum in, Ama ding in thil sagima adei lou aum in ahi. 17 Kiletsah
mitvet, jou seina leigui, mona beija thisansoa panla khut teni, 18 Thilse
gonna lungthim, thilse bo dinga lhai keng teni, 19 Thujouseina-a jou sakhia
pang, chule asopi lah-a kitomona muchi thea pangpa ahi.

### *Mi Jontai Louna Dinga Hilchahna*

20 Kachapa, napa thupeh hohi jui jing in, chule nanun nahilna jong don
louvin koi hih in. 21 Hichu nalung sunga chingtup jing in, na ngonga khivui
on ki-o jing in. 22 Hiche hochun nakal sonna jousea napui hoi ding, na-
imut teng jongleh nachin tup diu, nahung khahdoh teng jongleh nahil'a
pang kit ding ahi. 23 Ajeh chu thupeh chengse hi thaomeia pang ahin,
kihilna jeng jong thaomei vah tobang, chule kiphosalna le kigah chahna
jouse jong hinna lampia pang ahibouve. 24 Hichun numei phalouva kon
navenbit ding, akam them jehju numeia kon chu nahoidoh thei ding ahi.
25 Melhoinu khu nalung in deicha hih beh in, amit vetdan akon in jong
kilhep lhahsah hih hel in. 26 Ajeh chu numei kijohnu chu changlhah khat
jengseh a jong muthei ahin, hitobang numei pasaltoh jongji chun pasal
hinkho chu manthahna asoji ahitai. 27 Mihem khat chun adip-a mei-al
apoh theijem? Chule aponsil jeng jong kavam louva akoi thei lou ahi.
28 Mihem khat chu mei-al chunga vahle theijem? Akengto phang teni
jong kalouva akoi thei lou ahi. 29 Aheng akompa jinu jonpi jong hiche
tobangbep chu hiding, aheng akompa jinu lup khompi tapou chu dan in
amat tei ding ahi. 30 Gilkel khat chun neh ding deija thil aguh tah-a ahileh,
hichepa chu mihemte muda chang cheh ahi. 31 Hinlah gucha chu akimat
khah tahleh, aguhdoh jat chu jat sagi jen'a ale ding, anei le agou jouse
aguchat jeh'a asahna'a anei ding ahitai 32 Chule mitoh jon thanhoi bolpa
chu lungthim neilou ahin, thildihlou abolna chun manthahna alhun den
ding ahi. 33 Amapa chun jumna maha aput ding, min amuda na jong beitih
umlou ding ahi. 34 Ajeh chu thangset kiti hin mihem alung sousah jin,

✡ **6:10** Thuchihbu 24:33,34

datkhen um louva phulahna aneiji ahi. 35 Amapa chun leona man akilah
nom lou ding, thil ijat pebe jong lechun asan thei lou ding ahi.

# 7

### *Numei Jonga Kon Kidalse Dinga Hilchah*

1 Kachapa, kathumop hi juiyin, kathupeh chengse jong gou chin in ching
jing-in. 2 Kathupeh chengse hinna nanei thei nadin nit jing in, kathuhil
chengse namit chang naki chintup bang in chingtup in. 3 Hichengse
chu nasuhmil lou nadin khutjem bun kibun lang, nalungthim gil sunga
lekhajem bang in kijih lut in. 4 Chihna hi naso pinu bang in ngailun,
chule nagol ngaitah banga nakisem ding ahi. 5 Hichun numei jong hoa
kon navendoh ding, pasal toh jonthanhoi bol numeia kon chu nahoidoh
ding ahi. 6 Kain bang-kot akon kagal vet'a, polam kavet a hileh, 7 Japi lah'a
jong kamun, gollhang ho kititna mun'a jong kamun, lungthim bei gollhang
khat aum in ahi. 8 Amapa chu, numei jong-nu inlam achun avah lejin, hiche
numeinu in-jotna lam chu ajon jitai. 9 Jingkah khovah then then in jong,
nilhah lam in jong, jan muthim lah'a jong, hiche lam'a chun ache jitan
ahi. 10 Chuin numei khat in amudoh tan, amanu chu noti-von a kivon, a-
lua pon akikhuh in ahi. 11 Hiche nuchu thunung lou khop in, jum le ja jong
helouvin, in-a um thim thei louva keng javelvul a um ahi. 12 Kholaija um'a
igel laijin, kailhanga akimun, munthip ningkoi lah jenga mi achang lhih
jin ahi. 13 Gollhangpa chu amu teng angong koi pai ji-in, achop jitan, jum
lou tah'in gollhangpa henga chun aseijin 14 "Keiman chamna maicham
sem ding tampi kaneijin, tuni hin kakitepna jouse pe tange, 15 Ajeh chu
nangma velhih-a hung potdoh kahin, lunglhai sel'a nangma hol'a kahung
chu, hikom-a kamutai. 16 Kajalkhun jong Egypt gam'a ponnem jemhoi tah'a
kapha jolsel ahi. 17 Kajalkhun chunga myrrh namtui kathe in, aloes namtui
le thingthal namtui tah kahin the ahi. 18 Hungin, jankhovah geijin lungna
chimtah in kinou taitin, kilungset hitin, jankhovah in kideito hite. 19 Ajeh
chu kajipa in-a aumpon, khojin in mun gamla tah'a achen ahi. 20 Asum
bom a sum dimset'in akipoh in, lha kichai lam teng hung kile din achetai."
21 Hitichun numeinun thungai tah tah aseijin ajol jol tan, ajonan athunun
in, kamnal hiohio cha akihoupi tahjeh in gollhangpa jong anom tan ahi.
22 Alungthou jah'in hichenu chu ajui tan, Bongchal in aki tha nading mun
ajot bang le thang a-ohsa sakhi bang in numeinu nung chu ajuitai. 23 Sakhi
golpai thalpin alungchang athil pai bang leh, vacha banga ahinkho beina
ding akihet phah tapon ahi. 24 Hijeh chun ka chapate ho kathusei hohi
lunglut tah in ngaijun, chule kakam sunga kon thu kisei hohi ngai phauvin.
25 Hiche numeinu lam akhun nalungthim lamvai sah hih in, amanu lam
lhahna tinchanga jong nache lou hel ding ahi. 26 Ajeh chu amanu hin
pasal tampi manthahna aso-ahitan, sepai thahat lai jong asuhgam ahitai.
27 Amanu in jotna lampi hi noimi gam lampi ahin, thina lhankhuh sunga
kilhung lut lampi ahi.

# 8

### *Chihnan Kholhang Asap*

1 Chihnan kho ahin sap teng jatei ding gon, chule thil hetkhen nan lhang
asap teng ngaijin. ✡ 2 Lampi pam le lhangvum dung a, chihna chu ading
le'in ahi. 3 Khopi lutna kelkot phung dung a, kholen tinchang maija, chule

✡ **8:1** Thuchihbu 1:20,21

kotjum lutna thei jousea lhang asam in ahi. 4 “Mijouse jah-a kakou ahin,
mihem chapa jouse kakou ahi. 5 Milham ho nahiu vin, lunggel them hina
din kihil un, mingol ho jeng in jong lunglut in ngaijun. 6 Ngaitem un,
keiman thil phachom tah nahil uvinge, kakam sunga kon thudih jengbou
pot ding ahi. 7 Ajeh chu kakam in thudih bou aseiji ding, adihlou sei kiti
hi kakam in ajahda ahi. 8 Kakam akon thu kisei jouse adih ahin, akikal
le ache khel ding ima umlou ahi. 9 Kathu hil hekhen theipa chun adih
akisan ding, hetthemna neipa dinga chu adih bou ahi. 10 Sumlepai sang in
kathu hil kilhen un, Sana thengsel sanga jong hetna naki lhen joh diu ahi.
11 Ajeh chu sana kijem pah sanga chihna hi thupi ahin, na lungdei chan
toh kitekah thei ahipoi.

### *Chihna Thahat Dan*

12 Chihna hi keima kahin chingthei tah’a um kahi, hetna le thil hetkhen
themna nei kahi. 13 Pakai ginna chun thilse ahotbol in, hijeh chun keiman
kiletsahna le hoithona, thil aphalou, ahilou louva thu kisei chan chu kathet
ahi. 14 Keima’a kon hin, chihna giltah le phachom tah’a kihilna aum in,
asung thua hetna le thahat chu keija bou um ahi. 15 Keijal’a lenghon vai-
apoh ahin, keijal’a bou vaihom ten adih’a thu tanna anei ahi. 16 Keijal’a
alen alal ten vai ahop jiu, chule keijal’a bou alal ten vai apoh theiyu
ahi. 17 Keima eingailu ho kangailun, giltah’a eihol ten eimu tei jiuvin ahi.
18 Keima haona le jabolna jousen eijui in, phattheina le haona chun eidalha
jipoi. 19 Ka thilpeh hohi sana sanga phachom ahin, sana thengsel sanga
jong hoijoa, chule kanatoh jong sum le pai sanga phajo ahi. 20 Keima
thudihtah’a lamlha jing kahin, thutanna adih lam jeng chu kaho-ji ahi.
21 Keima eingailu hon gou alo diu kasem peh in, agou kholnau jouse kasuh
dimpeh-jin ahi.

### *Chihna Sempa*

22 Pakaiyin atil abulla athilsem apat ei-umsah ahin, khanglui apat
athilsem masapen kahitai. ✡ 23 Atil-a leiset kisem masang, kum asang
sang masanga pat keima tundohsa chu kahi tai. 24 Kapen chun anim-atong
lai jong ana um pon, twi putna jouse jong khatcha ana um poi. 25 Mol le
lhang kigol toh masang, chule thinglhang jouse kisemtoh masanga pat ana
um kahitai. 26 Pathen in leiset le tollhang asem masang, vannoija leigum
kisemdoh masanga pat um kahi. 27 Pathen in vanho atundoh masanga um
kahin, twikhanglen kuol khum vanthamjol alhundoh masanga jong um
kahitai. 28 Pathen in chunglam’a vanthamjol ho atundoh ahin, leinoiya pat
twi aput dohsah masanga jong um kahin, 29 Twikhanglen geigol jong alet
lhahna lou dinga asem toh, twipi jeng in jong athu angaina dinga asem
toh, leiset khompi jouse jong atundoh masanga pat um kahi. 30 Keima
tah jong akom-cha’a khut them bang um kahin, nitin le phattin in akom-
a kapansan kipatah in kaum jing in ahi. 31 Pathen in mihemte chenna
dia leiset atundoh ahin, keima jong kipah tah-in kaum in, mihemte lah’a
thanopnan kadim e.

### *Chihna Hi Hinkho Pepa Ahi*

32 Hijeh chun kachate ho kasei ngaijun, kathu ngaija ka lampia che jing
ho kipah ding’u ahi. 33 Kathuhil ho ngaijun lang ching theijun, kahilchah-
nau hi tuh chah jing un. 34 Ka thusei ngaija mihem chu anunnom hi ding,
amachun nitin’a kakot phunga anga jing ding, ka kotpi phunga tatlouvin
ading in ahi 35 Ajeh chu keima eimudoh chan chun hinna akimu tan, chule

✡ **8:22** Rev 3:14

Pakaija kon in hepina achang'un ahi. 36 Amavang keima eidonlou chan
chun, ama le aman gimna akimu jin, keima ei hot chan chun, thina jeng
angai chat ahibouve."

# 9

### *Chihnan An Nehna Dokhang Atundoh*

1 Chihna kiti hin a-in akisahdoh in, khompi sagi jen atungdoh tan ahi.
2 Chihna kiti hin, neh le chah ding gancha phabep akitha jin, lengpi twi jong
lhumkeijin ahel-in, chule chihna kiti hin an-nehna ding dokhang jeng jong
atungdoh tan ahi. 3 Munsang laiya kon'in khopi sung mihoa kon chun,
mikou din asohte asol in ahi. 4 Koi hileh milham a umjouse, "Kakom'a
hung hen," tin akousah in ahi. Chule koi hileh alungthim bei tapou chu,
kou-un, ati. 5 "Hung un, kaneh ding khel in neuvin, kadon ding khel in
lengpitwi don un. 6 Milham in umhih'un, giltah in hetkhenna neijin hinkho
mang un," ati. 7 Mi munem'a noisea, adih bolsah teiding gopan jong kisuh
khahna aneilo-bep ahi. 8 Hijeh chun mi munem pum-a adih bolsah teiding
go-hih in, ajeh chu nahin mudalo thei ahi. Hinlah miching chu hil lechun
nangailua pang jo-ding ahi. 9 Miching chu nahil chan'a ching cheh cheh
ding, hibang chun midih jong nahil chan'a ching cheh ding ahi. 10 Pakai
ginna hi chihna bulpi ahin, mithengpa hetna nei chan chun giltah'a thu
ahetdoh ahi. ✡ 11 Ajeh chu keima jal'a na hinkho sao chom ding, na hinkho
sunga nakum jong kibe tei ding ahi. 12 Na chihna chu nangma goh-keuseh
ding ahin, midang noisena nanei le mona chu na changseh a nakipoh ding
ahi. 13 Numei ngol kiti chu akam tam in, amanu chu pannabei le jum helou
ahi. 14 Amanu chu a-in kot phunga atoujin, kholai jenga jong mundoh lai
a bou atoujin ahi. 15 Amanun mi ama kincheh a kisalel akom'a hung kijot
hochu "akou jin," 16 Chule milham ho kom'a chun kakom'a hung un tin,
akouvin, lungthim beija umjouse tin akoujin ahi. 17 "Aguh'a kidon twi hi
alhum in, aguh a kineji changlhah jong lungkim umtah ahi," ati. 18 Hinlah
golhangpa chun hiche mun hi thina ahi ti, aheji pon, numeinu insunga
lhung jinhon jong noimi-gam mithi kholna'a lhalut ahilam-u, akihet phahji
tapouve.

# 10

### *Chapa Ching Le Chondihna*

1 Solomon thuchih ho:
Chapa chingin apa aki pasah jin; Chapa ngol vang anu ding in lungkham
na bep ahi.
2 Gitlouna le engset jeh'a kilamdoh gouchu phat chompi thei ahipon,
hinlah chondih nahin hinkho jeng jong ahuhdoh jin ahi. 3 Pakaiyin
michonpha chu kelthoh in akoi jipon, chule milungthim phalou ho ngaichat
akhohsah jipoi. 4 Khut chaloh sah nomlou thase chun vaichatna alhut ding,
khut umthim thei lou chun haosatna amu ding ahi. 5 Chapa ching in nipi
laileh neh akikhol khomin, neh kikhol khom laiya kinomsah chapa vang
chun jumna amu tei ding ahi. 6 Michonpha luchanga phattheina gobang
in ajun, midihlou ho kamsung'a vang pumtho changa thuseina jeng apot
in ahi. 7 Midihpa chu akisumil thei jipon, midihlou ho min vang chomlou
kah'a kisumil ding ahi.

### *Thuchih Le Kamsung*

✡ **9:10** Job 28:28; Labu 111:10; Thuchihbu 1:7

8 Miching in thu kisei chan asanji ahen, amot a thusei vang chu
mangthah ding ahi. 9 Lungthim kitah a kalsonna chu monna ahin, achena
tinchang kisuh boi-achu matdoh a um tei ding ahi. 10 Aphalou lam galdot
chun gimna asodoh jin, hangsan tah'a mi phohsal a sudih chun chamna
asemdoh jin ahi. 11 Michonpha kamsung chu hinna twinah tobang ahin,
miphalou ho kamsung'a vang pomthoa thuseina jeng apot in ahi. 12 Kivetda
nahin kinahna asodoh sah jin, ngailut na vang chun thilse jouse asel mang
jitai. ✡ 13 Thil hetthemna neipa vang chun akamsunga kon thu aseidoh
chan le chihna amu jin, lungthim beipa vang chun aphahsam a moltum
adou jing ding ahi. 14 Miching hon hetna akhol chen un, mingol kamtam
hon hamset na akiloilut jiuvin ahi. 15 Mihaoho nei leh gou hi akulpia apang
jin, vaichate neilal na vang chun manthahna asojin ahi. 16 Michonpha
chun atohga dungjui'a hinna alhut jin, migilou ho phatchomna vang chun
chonsetna alhut jitan ahi. 17 Min ahilna ngaipha chun hinna lam ajot jin,
min aphona ngaimahpa vang chu avah mang jitai. 18 Alungthim'a mudana
neipa chun jouthu jeng asei jin, mi enghotna thuseipa vang angol ahi.
19 Thu tamseina hin seikhel le suhkhel aumsah teijin, hinlah akam kihup
them mi chu mi ching ahi. 20 Midihpa kamcheng hi dangka manlu tobang
ahin, midih lou ho lungthim vang pannabei jeng ahi. 21 Midihpa kamsung'a
kon in mitampi vahva na ding thu apot jin, mingol ho vang lungthim beijin
amang thah jitauve. 22 Pakai phattheina chan hi haodohna ahin, hichun
lungkhamna asodoh sah jipon ahi. 23 Thilse bol hi mingol ding in kichep
golnop abang jin, thil hetthemna neipa ding in limgeh a chon hi lungkimna
ahi.

### *Midih Le Miphalou*

24 Miphalou in mi akichat sahna chu ama chunga ale-lhun jin, midih ding
in angaichat chan Pathen in apeh tei ding ahi. 25 Khopi hui alan a gopi ajuh
teng, miphalou chu atoltha jitan, hinlah midih vang tonsot geija tundoh
ahitai. 26 Juthuh hin ha ajatsah bang le, meikhun mit athipsah bang in,
mithase jong agolpa ding in doujou ahipoi. 27 Pathen ginna hi hinkho sotna
ahin, miphalou ho hinkho vang kisuchom ding ahi. 28 Midih ho kinepna
chu kipana ahin, miphalou ho kinepna vang pannabei ahi. 29 Milungthim
dih ding in Pakai hi bitna ahin, thil phalou bolte dinga vang manthahna
ahi. 30 Midih chu kisuloh lou hel ding, miphalou ho vang gamsunga kon'a
kichon mang ding'u ahi. 31 Midih kamsung'a kon in chihna apot jin,
aphalouva thu motsei vang chu aleigui kitan ding ahi. 32 Midih chun akam
sunga kon in lahthei aseidoh jin, miphalou ho kamsung'a kon in vang thu
chavei jeng apot jin ahi.

# 11

### *Midih Chonchan Malut Dan*

1 Thil adihlouva kite hi Pakaiyin athet ahin, dihta a akilep-toa akite teng
Pakai ding in kipa aum-ji'e. 2 Kiletsahnan ahin phah teng, mudanan ahin
lhut paijin, milung neng ho ding in vang chihna aum jing e. 3 Midih ho
kamkeh loubeh a aum jiu hi, amasang-diuva lamhil a pang ahin, jou le
nal'a thuseija lungthim dihlou hin, ajona leh manthahna aso-sah jitauvin
ahi. 4 Pathen lunghan niteng, nei le gou iman apang pon, dihna kiti hi thina
dinmun a jong huidohna pang ahi. 5 Chamdel a um midih chu alampi a-
jang in, midihlou vang chu aphatlouna in alhuh denji ahi. 6 Midihte chu

✡ **10:12** Jac 5:20; 1 Pet 4:8

adihna in ahuhdoh jin, jou le nal a thuseina vang chun soh-a apanlo sah ahibouve. 7 Miphalou chu athiteng akinepna jong pannabei ahin, Pathen sumilte dinga kinepna jong pannabei ahi. 8 Midih chu gim le hesohna kon in akihuhdoh jin, miphalou vang chu gim le hesohna'a alhalut jitai. 9 Pathen sumil mi chun aheng akom manthana ding jeng asei jin, hinlah hetkhenna thahat nei jeh in, midih te huhdoh in aum-jin ahi. 10 Midih hon aphalam amano teng, khopi sunga mihemte akipah un, midihlou ho chunga manthahna alhun teng, mi akipah jin ahi. 11 Midih ho chunga phattheina jal in, khopi sung mite dopsang in aum un, hinlah midihlou ho thumot sei jeh'in khopi amangthah bep jin ahi. 12 Aheng akom hebol lou-pachu milungthim bei ahin, thil hetkhenna neipa vang chu thipbeh chan aum jin ahi. 13 Muntinna thu seilepa chun thuguh jeng jong aseidoh jin, hinlah tahsan theitah mi vang chun thuguh kiti a-im jon ahi. 14 Kilamhilna aum louteng mipi kipal tei ding, guhthim cha kithuhilna achun bitna aum teijin ahi. 15 Jin dinga thil man kitung chun atohga amu tei ding, thil man tun ding deiloupa vang chu hoidoh tei ding ahi. 16 Mi ngailuthem numei chu jana chang tei ding, gitlouna vang chun noisena dimset akimu ding ahi. 17 Mi ngailuthem chun phatchomna atoh doh ahin, mi kilose vang chun maha akilam doh-ji ahi. 18 Miphalou in jou le nal in tohman amujin, midih vang chun muchi pha atun aga alou jitan ahi. 19 Thildih tuhchah a ngailu chun hinna anei tei ding, aphalou lam jenga chepa chu thitei ding ahi. 20 Alungthim a thildih lou puho Pakaiyin athet in, achena lam lam'a chamdel'a umte chunga Pakai akipah jing in ahi. 21 Hechin soh keijun, mi koihile engsetna nei chun talen amat ding, midihte vang huhdoh-a um teidiu ahi. 22 Limgeh a umlou numei kitihi vohpi nahko sunga sana chao kiba bep kheh ahi. 23 Midih ho dei le ngai chu, apha cha cha jeng ahin, midihlou ho kinepna vang chu lungsatna jeng ahibouve. 24 Itcha louhel'a hongphal mi chu ahao cheh cheh jin, mihem koi hileh apeh ding kisan nunglah achu lhasam cheh cheh ding ahi. 25 Mi hongphal chun anei be cheh cheh ding, mi dang dinga twi chap chan chu ama chunga jong kichap ding ahi. 26 Chang hom-lou a koitup chah khehpa chu mipi sapset chang ding, hinlah kiphal tah'a chang homdohpa chunga vang phattheina lhung ding ahi. 27 Giltah'a thilpha ngaito pan, lungkimna aneijin, thilpha lou jong chu aphaloupa chunga aga chu-jitan ahi. 28 Nei le gou'a kisongpa chu ahomkeuva um tei ding, midihte vang thingna banga nou jing diu ahi. 29 Mi koi hileh a-insung vaihom tup lou chu huija leng le tobangbep ahin, chule mingol chun miching ho jenlea pang tei ding ahi. 30 Midih natoh chu hinna thingphung ga tobang asoh jin, pannabeija kichihsahna hin hinkho manthahna alhut jin ahi. 31 Leiset'a midih jeng bon akile thuh theileh, miphalou chunga ichan geija lhung ding hitam chule achonsete chunga ichan gei lhung ding hitam! ✡

# 12

## *Midih Le Midihlou Lam Lhah*

1 Koi hileh kigahna thet lou chun, hetna jong adeijin, min akhou khah ding deiloupa vang chu miching ahipoi. 2 Mipha chun Pakai lunglam atong jin, setna jeng tohgon neipa vang Pakaiyin athetbol jin ahi. 3 Phatlouna kon in inchen amangthah jin, mi chondih ho vang chu koiman asuh-ling jou lou ding ahi. 4 Numei pha chu ajipa dinga lallukhuh ahin, jumna le jachatna'a um numei vang ajipa dinga agu achang chip tobang ahi.

✡ **11:31** 1 Pet 4:18

5 Midihte tohgon chu adih a tanpeh ding, hinlah, lungthim dihloute thumop
vang chu kijoulhepna jeng ahi. 6 Midihloute kamcheng chu thisan sona
ding jeng ahin, midih ho kamcheng vang kihinsona jeng ahi. 7 Midihloute
chu manthahnan alhut loiji tan, midih ho vang chu ding det cheh cheh
diu ahi. 8 Mihem hi alungdih jal'a pachat changji ahin, mihem lungphalou
chu thetbolna achang-jin ahi. 9 Mi thupitah banga chon a, neh le chah
lhahsam sang in, lung lhaisel'a ana-kitohpa aphajon ahi. 10 Midih hon
agancha jengu jong khohsahna aneijun, midih loutea kon ngailutna vang
chu thangsetna ahi. 11 Mipontho chun agam leiset akhot-a neh ding aki
khol ahin, pannabeija thil ngaitoa lhailepan vang ima aneiji pon ahi.
12 Midihlou in chu mangthah loi ding, midih ho vang chu thingphung
phatah in ajung akhodet tobang ahi. 13 Midihlou chu akamsung sohsa
aseikhel thucheng achun akipal jin, midih ding in vang gim hesoh akon
in ajamdoh jitai. 14 Mihem khat chun akam thep-ga anen alungkim jitan,
hijeh achu mihem khat in na atoh teng achunga lelhun-ji ahi. 15 Mingol
hon achena chan-u adih jeng in amu-jiuvin, midih vang chun min ahilna
angaijin, lam dihlou apeldoh jin ahi. 16 Mingol in alunga adeilou chu
aphongdoh paijin, midih vang chun min ahilouva athet bolna jong iman
agel jipoi. 17 Midih chun thudih aseiteng kicheh sel'in vetsahna aumjin,
jou le nal-a thuseipa vang chun amacham cham in thu aseidoh-jin ahi.
18 Thu kiti hi, nasatah chemjam banga kidoulal jong aum jin, miching
thusei vang chun mihem adamsah-jin ahi. 19 Thutahbeh seite kamsung'a
kon in, thudih jeng apot in, thujou seite kamsung'a kon vang chu hetman
louva manthahna sohji ahi. 20 Thilphalou gong ho lung sunga thilse jeng
dimset in achengin, thilpha jeng ngaito teding in kipana jeng ahi. 21 Midih
chunga thilse alhung jipon, miphalou te chunga vang gim le hesohna jeng
alhung jin ahi. 22 Jou le nal jeng seiji leigui chu Pakaiyin athet in, thudih'a
natong te chunga vang Pakai akipah-jin ahi. 23 Miching hon achih-nau
kiletsahpi louvin aum jiuvin, mingol hon vang angolnau chu aphongjal le-
jitauve. 24 Lungdih pu-hon akhut'un vai ahom jiuvin, khut chalosah nom
lou mihem chu soh-a pang tei ding ahi. 25 Lunggim a umpa chu atahsa agep
liu jin, ngailutna thu ajah teng ama chu kipanan adim jitai. 26 Sihnei lang-
neina nei lou mihem chun aloi agol ding in thupha jeng aseijin, midihloute
vang chu abonchauvin amangthah jitauve. 27 Natong nom lou chu nehding
beija um ding, miching in vang nei le gou nengsel-a asit ding ahi. 28 Midih
lamlhahna chu hinna lampi ahin, lamdih lou chun thina alhut ding ahi.

# 13

*Chapa Ching Lam Lhahna*

1 Chapa ching chun anu le apan ahilna angaijin, miduhdah lou vang chu
min aphona jong iman-agel jipoi. 2 Chihna kamcheng in an-pha akimu
thei jin, jou le nal jenga thuseipan vang pumthoa mu ding bou agel in
ahi. 3 Alei kituh tang joupa chu kihinso tei ding, koi hileh alei tuhtang
thei lou chu mangthah tei ding ahi. 4 Mithase hon nehding tampi angaicha
jiuvin, hinlah miching in nehding lungkim sel-in amujin ahi. 5 Midih in
jousei abol ngaipon, midihlou vang chun jumna le ngailutna beijin na-
atongdoh jin ahi. 6 Milungdih chu adihna jal in ahoidoh jin, miphalou
vang chu chonsetnan apui mangthah jitai. 7 Mi kimkhat chu hao akisah
lheh jin, hinlah ima aneideh poi. Mi kimkhatma chu akivai chatsah lheh
jin, hinlah nei le gou kimsel-in aneijin ahi. 8 Mihem khat chun anei le
agou jal'a ahinkho akilhatdoh ahin, hinlah mivaicha ding in kilhatdoh

jouna aum jipoi. 9 Midihte chu thaomei bang in avah jing in, miphaloute thaomei vang hetman louva mit ding ahi. 10 Kiletsahna jeh'in thungai loute akitoh thei jipon, kineosah a min ahilna kisante ding in vang chihna ahi. 11 Gangtah'a kimu nei le gou chu hetman louva bei ding, nei le gou kholkhom lelepa-a vang chu tam cheh cheh ding ahi. 12 Kinepna bang asolou teng, mihem lungthim atongkha jin, hinlah lungtup molsana chu hinthingphung banga hing jing ding ahi. 13 Min ahilna ngainom loupa chunga manthahna lhung ding, koi hileh thupeh ngaisanga chu kipaman chang tei ding ahi. 14 Miching mihilna chu hinna twinah tobang ahin, hitobang kihilna sang chan chun thina apeldoh teidiu ahi. 15 Lungdih kiti hin thilpha atongdoh jin, kitahna beihel mi vang chu mangthah ding ahi. 16 Miching ho chun akalson masang in ageltoh masa jin, mingol hon vang geltoh masa louvin, angolnau atah lang jiuvin ahi. 17 Thupole miphalou chun miho lunggim hesoh alhut peh jin, ngansena chang tahsan um mi vang chun lungdamna jeng alhut jin ahi. 18 Seingai loupa chunga chun gentheina le vetsetna alhung jin, min ahilna chan ngaipa vang chu jabolna chang tei ding ahi. 19 Ngaichat khat toh molso nahi hinkhoa dinga lungkimna ahin, hinlah thilse jamsan ding hi mingol hon athet jiuvin ahi. 20 Miching toh kivop chu aching in, mingol toh kivoppan vang setna ato tei ding ahi. 21 Chonseho chu setna ajui jiuvin, midihte vang chu phatthei nan ajui jing un ahi. 22 Mipha chun atute khang geija din gou adalhah peh jin, chonseten akhol nei le gou vang chu michonpha ho ding ahibouve. 23 Vaichaten lou alho teng, neh ding nengchat in akhol khom un, hinlah adihlouva thutan ten achom peh jitauve. 24 Achate mol'a jep loupa chun, mol aboh ding nom lou ahin, hinlah achate ngailutna neipa chun lungthim phatah mangchan ahil-jin ahi. 25 Midih chun lung nachim tah'a neh ding anei jing in, hinlah miphalou ho chu gelkel'a oi-thep ding ahiuve.

# 14

*Miching Ho Lam Lhahna*

1 Numeiching in ain-chen akisemtup in, numei ngol in vang amatah ain-chen sukeh in apangin ahi. 2 Lungdih'a lam jot chun Pakai aging in, hinlah achena jousea thilphalou gelpan Pakai anahsah jipon ahi. 3 Mingol in akijepna ding akiseidoh bep jin, miching hon vang ahoidoh nadiu akiseidoh jiuvin ahi. 4 Bongchal loukai ding umlouna-a chang akilamdoh ngai pon, ajeh chu bongchal thahat akon chang tampi kilam-ji ahi. 5 Mi kitah hettoh sah-a apan teng jouthu asei ngai pon, midihlou hettoh sah-a apan teng jou le nal in thu aseijin ahi. 6 Michavai hon chihna aholun amu jou deh pouvin, hinlah thil hetthemna neipa ding in chihna hi nailam cha ahibouve. 7 Mingol hoa kon'in kikhin mang in, ajeh chu amaho kamsung'a kon'in chihna thu kisei japon nate. 8 Milungthim ching hon ajot nadiu lampi akihet-un, mingol ho vang joulhepna jeng ahi. 9 Pathen in miphalou aphohsal jin, michonpha hon vang Pathen lunglhaina akimu jiuve. 10 Mihem lungthim hin gim le hesoh ahen, midang in akipanau chu ahetthem peh-un ahi. 11 Migilou ho inchu kiphet lhah peh ding, midih ho ponbuh vang dettah a kisong jing ding ahi. 12 Mihem khat'in achena lampi chu dih-in agel jin, hinlah alampi chu ajonaleh thina ahi. ✡ 13 Nuijat pat jeng in jong mihem alung kham jin, kipana jeng jong gimnan akichai-ji tai. 14 Midihlou chu achena chan'a atohga aneh ding, hitobanga chu miphan jong atohga aneh ding ahi. 15 Mihem meimeija um

✡ **14:12** Thuchihbu 16:25

chun akisei jouse atahsan jin, miching in vang achena ding akivet phet in ahi. 16 Miching hon chingthei tah'in thilse apeldoh jiuvin, mingol hon vang ngol han pum'in na atong jiuve. 17 Milungchom hon ngol hoitah in thil abol jiuvin, hinlah thil hethem mivang chu atomngai ahi. 18 Mihem meimeija um chu ngolna ahin, miching hon hetna kiti hi lallukhuh a aneiju ahi. 19 Thilse kiti phot chu thilpha masanga dilsu ding, miphalou ho jong midih ho kelkot phunga dilsu diu ahi. 20 Mivaicha hohi ain-heng ho kisan in athet bol jiuvin, mihao ding in vang golpha atam jin ahi. 21 Aheng akom ngailu lou mihem chu achonse ahin, mivaicha ho ngailua chu anunnom ahi. 22 Thilse jeng gel hon suhkhel anei tei jiuvin, thilpha jeng ngaito hon vang tahsanna le kitahna akimu jiuvin ahi. 23 Natoh hahsa kiti chun aphachom asoh tei ding, natoh beija thumot seina hin vaichat asoji ahi. 24 Miching ho ding in chihna hi lallukhuh in apang jin, mingol ho ding in vang ngolna hi pahvui banga aki-o jiu ahi. 25 Mikitah hettohsah a apan teng mi tampi huhdoh jin, hinlah thujou seina hin mihem amanthah sahji ahi. 26 Pathen ging kiti hi mihem dinga kisonna ahin, achate jeng jong ama'a kisel diu ahi. 27 Pakai gin kiti hinna twinah tobang ahin, ajeh chu mihem in thina jeng jong apeldoh-ji ahi. 28 Gamsunga cheng mipite apunbe teng lengpa loupina ahin, hinlah mihem lhomcha ahiteng milen milal dinga pannabei ahibouve. 29 Koi hileh lunghang vahlou chun thil hetthemna anei ahin, kino thethua lungchomna vang chun ngol-hoitah atoh doh ding ahi. 30 Lungneng tah'a umhi tahsa damna ahin, hinlah thangthipna kiti hi gu le chang in adoulal ahi. 31 Mivaicha sugenthei hon asempau Pathen ataitom nau ahin, amavang nei lou genthei khoto them chun asempa Pathen agin ahi. 32 Miphalou chu toset atosah in alehkhup jin, midih ding in vang bitna aum jing in ahi. 33 Thil detkhen them mi chun chihna anei jing in, mingolte lungthim sunga vang chihna in mun aneipoi. 34 Thudih hin mihem namkhat adom sang in, hinlah chonsetna hin mihem nam pumpi muda achansah ahi. 35 Lhacha chingtah'a natong hin, lengpa lunglam aboldoh jin, jachatna natongpa chunga lengpa alungkim jipoi.

# 15

### *Chihna Lampia Hin Ding Dan*

1 O nem heova mi akidonbut teng alunghang jong alungdam theijin, ahinlah O ngailou tah'a thu kisei vang hin mi aphin lunghang jin ahi. 2 Miching ho leigui hin hetna le thepna thu jeng aphongdoh in, mingol ho kamsung invang ngolna thu jeng aphongdoh jin ahi. 3 Pakaiyin muntin hi amit tenin avelhih jing in, thilse le thilpha kibol jouse jong ahesoh keijin ahi. 4 O nem heova thu kiseihi hinna thingphung tobang ahin, thu gilou seina leigui hinvang, mihem lungthim asusen ahi. 5 Apan ahilna jahda mihem chu angol ahin, asuhkhel na chunga apan ahilna sanga chu miching ahi. 6 Midihte insunga nei le gou tampi aum jin, miphalou din akilamdoh jeng jong chu gimna bep ahi. 7 Miching kamcheng akon'in thupha jeng apot in, mingol lungsunga kon in vang hiche hi thil-hahsa ahi 8 Miphaloute kilhaina gantha hi Pakai dinga thet umtah ahin, midih ho taona vang Pakai ding in lunglhai umtah ahi. 9 Miphalou chena lampi chu Pakai dinga thet umtah ahin, thildih lam jenga chepa vang Pakai hepina achangin ahi. 10 Koi hileh lamdih jot nomlou chu engbolna achansah jin, min aphona sangnom lou hon athipi teidiu ahi. 11 Pakai masang achun, thina le thikhol khul gonsa ahin, achutileh mihem lungthim chu ichan geijin ahechen tadem! 12 Adihlou a chonpan, min aphondoh ding

anom pon, hichepa chu miching ho henga jong ache poi. 13 Lungthim
kipanan mai alhaisah in, lungthim ahesoh teng lhagao jong angui jitai.
14 Hetthemna neipan alunggil in hetna ahol jing in, mingol kamsung'a kon
in vang ngolna thu jeng apot e. 15 Gim le hesoh'a umho hinkho hi nitin'a
thilsen abop ahin, lungthim kipah tah'a um hoding in golvah abang jing in
ahi. 16 Nei le gou tampi neija, gentheipi sang in, themcha bou neija Pakai
gin ding athupi joi. 17 Bongchal thaotah kitha'a kitomona aso-bep sang
in, kingailutah-a ancheme neh khom aphajoi. 18 Milungkhoh in kinahna
apunsah in, mi lungneng lunghang vahlou in kitomona jong akichamsah
in ahi. 19 Mithase ho lamlhahna jouse lingle khao'in abap in, midihho
lampi vang lamlen kilhong peh-ji ahi. 20 Chapa ching in apa akipa sah
jin, chapa ngol in vang anu jeng jong iman agel-ji poi. 21 Lungthim beipa
din ngolna chu lunglhaina ahin, thil hethempa vang ama chal peh jitai.
22 Kithumopna alhahsam teng, tohgon ache khel jin, mi akithumop to teng
lolhinna ahi. 23 Phatah a kidonbut hi mijouse lunglhaina ahin, hijeh chun
aphat toh kitoh a thu kisei hi aphat a pha ahi. 24 Michingpa lamlhahna chu
hinna lampia akilhung tou in, aman gotmun apeldoh jin ahi. 25 Pakaiyin
mi kiletsahho in aphet lha jin, meithai ho gamgi vang aphet peh jipoi.
26 Miphalou lunggel jouse Pakaiyin athet in, Mi lungdih ho kamcheng soh
vang Pakai dinga lunglhai um ahi. 27 Koi hileh lamdih louva mutei ding
gochan chun, a-insung dinga gimna alhut ahin, ajeh chu neh guh thetbol
chan chun hinna amu ding ahi. 28 Midih hon min thu asei teng, lunggil
in adonbut ding dan angaito jin, hinlah mingol te kamcheng soh jouse
thilphalou jeng twi kisung lha abang jin ahi. 29 Miphalou hoa kon in Pakai
akidalsen, midih ho taona vang angai peh jin ahi. 30 Mit-ha hoisel'a mi
akivet teng midinga lungthim kipana ahin, thupha kiseidoh jousen mihem
gu le chang adamsah ahi. 31 Min ahilna ngainom mi chu, miching ho lah'a
lha thei ding ahi. 32 Koi hileh min ahilna sang thei loupa chun ahinkho
agimsah ahin, ajehhcu min ahilna ngainom mi chun hetthemna anei tei
ding ahi. 33 Pakai gin hi chihna dinga kihilna ahin, chule kisuhnemna hi
jabolna'a pang ahi.

# 16

*Chihna Jal'a Pakaija Kon Phatthei Hung Ahi*

1 Mihem in alung sunga tohgon anei jin, kam kilhang sel'a thu kisei jong
Pakaiyin adonbut teijin ahi. 2 Mihem in angatna lampi chu amit-tenin aven
adih jeng in agel in, hinlah Pakaiyin alunggel ngaito jouse akhol chil jin
ahi. 3 Nabol natoh abonchan Pakaija pedoh jeng in, chutileh nathilgon
aboncha lolhing ding ahi. 4 Pakaiyin thil jouse akiman chahna ding dol
cheh'a aumsah ahin, migilou jeng jong hahsat nikhoa dinga aumsah ahi.
5 Pakaiyin mikiletsah kiti athet in, hijeh chun hethem un, amaho chu gotna
chang teidiu ahi. 6 Tahsan theija chonna le kitahna hin, themmona jeng
jong adihsah in, Pakai ginna jeh'in mihem in thilphalou apeldoh thei jin
ahi. 7 Mihem chu achena lam jouse Pakai lungdei ahitengleh, Pakaiyin
ama chu amelmate tohjong akichamsah jitai. 8 Thildihlou pum'a kai-tampi
kidon khom sang in, thildih'a lhomcha nei ding aphajoi. 9 Mihem in alung
in chena ding lampi akisem in, Pakaiyin achena ding lam ako-peh jin ahi.
10 Lengpa kamsung'a kon'in Pathen thusei ahung gingdoh jin, hijeh chun
lengpan thu atankhel jipon ahi. 11 Pakaiyin thil adih in atetoh jin, hijeh
chun thil ijakai Pakaiyin atetohsa jeng ahi. 12 Leng ho din thil adihlouva
bol hi thet umtah ahin, ajeh chu Ama vaihomna hi thudih'a kingam ahi.

13 Leiguia kon thudih kiseidoh hi lengpa din lunglhai aum in, ajeh chu
lengpan thu adih'a sei chu angailun ahi. 14 Lengpa lunghan nahi gihsalna
ahin, hinlah miching chun lengpa lunghanna adamsah jin ahi. 15 Lengpa
mailhai sel'a aum teng, damna akibe jin, lengpa lunglhaina jong hi, gohung
phi lhaji meilhang tobang ahi. 16 Sana sang in chihna kimu dei aum jon,
dangka sang'a jong thil hetthemna kisan ding ahi. 17 Michondih chu thilse
lam'a kon'in akiheidoh jin, achena tinchenga limgehpa chu kihinso teiding
ahi. 18 Manthah ding kon le kiletsahna ahung lhung loi jin, kipal lhuh
ding konleh, lhagaova hoithana ahung um loi jitai. 19 Mikiletsah hotoh
thil kichomdoh kihop sang in, kineosah a vaichate toh lhat khom anom
e. 20 Min ahilna ngaija chu khangtou jing ding, chule Pakaija kisong chan
chu anunnom ahi. 21 Mi-lungchingpa chu thil hethemmi kiti ding, chule
lunglhaina'a thuseipan mi athujo tei ding ahi. 22 Chihna nei mi chu hinna
twinah tobang ahin, mingol ho ngolna hi talen matna bep ahi. 23 Miching
lung sunga kon chihna thucheng hungpot chan chu, dan toh akikal jipon,
akamcheng soh jouse chu mi thununna ahibouve. 24 Ngailutna'a thu
kisei hi khoiju tobang ahin, lhagao le tahsa ding in antuitah damna ahi.
25 Mikhat ding in lampi khat chu lamdih jeng in akimun, hinlah alampi
chu ajona thina ahi. ✡ 26 Natong gimpa hin, aneh ding gelna'a atoh
ahin, ajeh chu aneh nomna alol chun achama atohsah ahitai. 27 Mihem
pannabei chun thilphalou jeng agel in, akamcheng soh jong melkah gin
tobang ahi. 28 Thilphalou bolpan, baotamna aso-jah jin, aguh a thuphong
lepan golcha kingaitah jong asukhen in ahi. 29 Pumthoa natong hon aheng
akom jeng jong atilseu-vin, chuting aheng akompa jong lamdih-lou alhung
jitai. 30 Koi hileh mit teni-singa phetsah jichun, thilpha lou jeng angaiton,
muh phunsah sah pan jong thilphalou abolsoh ahita bouve. 31 Sam-
kang liuva hinna hi, loupina lallukhuh ahin, adih jenga hinkho akiman
teng, hitobanga hi hinkhosot thei ahibouve. 32 Kihatsah sang in thohhat
tah'a lungneng apha jon, alungput athua nunsah joupa chu, khopi khat
nokhum'a kilah sang in aphachom joi. 33 Khutphang sunga vang akive jin,
hinlah vang phatna leh phatlouna chu Pakaija hung kon bou ahi.

# 17

*Ngolna Ga*

1 Insunga kiboina pum'a golvah bolsang in, an-keoseh kineh a lung-
monga um aphajoi. 2 Soh chingtah chu apupa chapa ahin, chule adihlouva
chonpa chunga jong vaihom in apang jin, hiche sohpa chu apupa nei le gou
aboncha achapate toh sopi khat banga kihom ding ahi. 3 Thil solna bel chu
dangka solna kimang ahin, mei-khuh sung hi sana solna ahi. Hinlah Pakai
hi lungput aboncha patepna ahi. 4 Miphalou in akamsunga thilphalou
seipa thusei bou angai nom in, chule mijou in jong jou le nal thoa leigui
kilehpel chu angai nom in ahi. 5 Vaicha noisea tot chaveipa chun asempa
Pathen ataitom ahin, mi vangset pat'a kipah chun gimbolna ato tei ding
ahi. 6 Tehseho ding in atute hi alallukhuh-u ahin, chapate loupina hi apateu
ahi. 7 Mingol ho din thu ngaitah'a kisei hi pannabei ahin, milen milal te
ang sunga jou le nal'a thu kisei jong pannabei ahibouve. 8 Aguh'a thilpeh
kiti hi apepa din vangbohna tobang ahin, hijeh chun achena jousea khang
ding ahi. 9 Koi hileh suhkhelna ngaidam thei chun, ngailutna angaichat jing
ahin, hinlah miphul phul pan vang gol le pai akikhenpi jin ahi. 10 Mingol
jakhat vei akichup sang in, thil hetthemna neipa ding in akihilna jeng jong

✡ **16:25** Thuchihbu 14:12

asanji ahei. 11 Engsetna nei mi chun doumah jeng ahol le jin, amatoh
kitoh ding in sottol engse ahung lo jitai. 12 Mikhat in mingol khat angol
pat'a akimaitopi sang in, savom nou akilo-doh nungsanga api kimaitopi
aphajoi. 13 Mihem in thilpha khat thilsea alethuh teng, a-insunga thilse
cheng jing ding ahi. 14 Kitoma ahung um teng twiput tobang'in ahung pot
jin, ajeh chu kitomona aso masanga kikhen tel aphajoi. 15 Athemmo lha
kanga athem-jo mo chansahna hileh, Pakai dinga anitah lhonna dei umlou
ahi. 16 Lungthimbei mingol in chihna kichohna ding sum akhol ngei poi.
17 Golngai chun phattin in mi alungset in, sopi kiti hi akitho khom dinga
hung peng ahi. 18 Lungthim neilou mihem chu bat-san apang jin, hitichun
aheng akom hoa batsah nan apang bep e. 19 Suhkhel ding ging lou mihem
chun kinah baotam adei ahin, ain kotpi paopia kiletsah pan manthahna
jeng agon ahibouve. 20 Mihem lungput dihlou kiti chu akhang thei pon,
jou le nal seija pang kamsung jong vangsetna'a lhalut teiji ahi. 21 Chapa
ngol hi ahingpa dinga gimna bep ahin, hiche mingolpa hing chu akipah
thei poi. 22 Lung kipana hi damna pipen ahin, lamvaija um chu gu le
chang dinga doulal um ahi. 23 Thu adih a tan sang in, miphalou hon sum-
guh ane jiuvin, thudih chu achekhel sah jitauve. 24 Thil jouse hetthemna
nei mi chun chihna lam jeng aven, ajon in, hinlah mingol chun leiset kol
mang avelen ahi. 25 Chapa in apa lunggimna asodoh peh in, anu dinga
gimna tah ahi. 26 Midih ahilou lam'a leosah kiti apha pon, vaihom milen
milal jep ding jong thildih ahipoi. 27 Thu kisei ngaija chu hetna anei jin,
chule lungneng tah'a thusei mi chun hetkhenna anei ahi. 28 Mingol jeng
jong thipbeh cha aum teng, miching bang in akigel jin, hitobang michun
akam akeh lou teng, miching tah bang in akigel-ji bouve.

# 18

*Mingol Ho Chondan*

1 Mihem ama changseh kikhoh sahpa chu ama dei lam jeng-ah akisalal
jin, thildih lam ki manchahna jouse adoudal jin ahi. 2 Mingol in thil
hetthem'a lunglhai ding kiti anahsah pon, ama lung ngaichat jeng bou
akhoh sah-jin ahi. 3 Phatlouna ahung um teng, thangset nan ahin jui in,
kijatona abei teng kimudana aum paijin ahi. 4 Miching kamsung'a kon
hung potdoh thuchang hohi twithuh tobang ahin, chihna jong hi vadung
tehliu'a twilong tobang ahi. 5 Miphalou maija langnei hi angaina ahipon,
midih chungthu adih'a tanding jong suh-noh phah lou ding ahi. 6 Mingol
thucheng hin mitoh kinahna ason, akamchenga kon in mol akisei doh bep
jitai. 7 Mingol kamcheng hi ama dinga amanthahna bep ahin, aleigui in
ama le ama thangkol'a o-na ding akisemdoh bep ahi. 8 Aguh a thu poa
pangpa thusei jihi, anneh tuitah tobang ahin, akamcheng sohdoh jouse
jong mihem lungsunga alhalut paijin ahi. 9 Atohna chunga mithase hi, mi
manthah sahpa toh sopi ahi. 10 Pakai minhi kulpi nasatah tobang ahin,
hijeh chun midih in abel-jin hoidohnan aneije. 11 Mihaopa nei le gou
chu ama din kulpi dettah tobang ahin, akihuh hingna dinga pal kikai bep
bep ahi. 12 Mihem amanthah kon leh, kiletsah nan adim jin, koi hileh
akineosa masa chan chu jabolna chang ding ahi. 13 Thil hetchet masanga
donbut jeng chun, ngol-houi tah jumna ato tei ding ahi. 14 Mihem lhagao
in dam-mona athoh jou in, hinlah lhagao adamlou teng thoh hahsa ding
ahi. 15 Chihna lungthim neihon phattin'in hetbe ding adei-jun, hijeh chun
miching hon hetna mube ding ago jing un ahi. 16 Mihem kiti hi athilpeh
chun lampi agonpeh-ji ahin, hijeh chun milen milal henga jong apuilut jin

ahi. 17 Mihem khat'in achungthu akikhol masah teng, adih in akimu nan,
akihehpi dingpa ahung lhun'a akikhol chaisoh teng, achungthu kiseipan
bep ahi. 18 Vang vetna kiti hin baotamna abeisah jin, akidou teni kah'a jong
thutan in apang e. 19 Sopi khat in asopi khat apanpi hi, kulpi dettah tobang
ahin, hinlah kinahna aso teng khopi kelkot kikam chah kheh tobang ahi.
20 Mihem in kamngai vang'in an-neh ding akimun, koi hileh akamcheng
sohsa ne chan chu alungkim in ahi. 21 Kampao le leiguia kon in thi le hin
akingam in, koi hileh adihlou'a thusei chan chun atohga aneh tei ding ahi.
22 Pasal in numei ji-ding akimu teng, amapa chu anunnom ahin, ajeh chu
Pakaija kon lung lhaina chang ding ahitai. 23 Mivaichan khotona angaichat
teng atao jin, hinlah mihao'in kiletsah tothon thu asei-jin ahi. 24 Gol le pai
kiti hi apha-lhem manthahna thei jong aum in, hinlah gol le pai abang chu
penpi tahbeh sopi sanga kinaipi jong aum in ahi.

# 19

*Ngolna'a Kon Kiven Ding Dan*

1 Mingol thu motsei seipa sang in, hinkho mandan them'a vaichat
aphajoi. 2 Mihem khat hetna beija hin hi apha pon, kin le donga chena
lampi anoh phah thei-jin ahi. 3 Mingol chu manthah nan apui mang teng,
Pakai mo achansah kit-jin ahi. 4 Mihao ding in gol le pai thah thah asem
jin, mivaichapa vang chu agol apai in jong adalha laloi ji'e. 5 Hettosah'a
pang jou le nal seipa chun, engbolna ato tei ding ahi. 6 Mihem ahongphal
chun ahin-khohsah thei mi tampi anei ding, jou le nal'a thuseipa vang
ong-doh deh deh lou ding ahi. 7 Mivaicha hi asopi ho jeng in jong athet bol
jiuvin, achutileh agol apaiho chun ichan geijin athet tadiu vem? Vaichapan
asam sam in hinlah adalha-ji tauve. 8 Chihna kimupa chun hinkho manlut
dan ahet ahin, thil hethem mi chu machal tei ding ahi. 9 Hettohsah jou le
nal seija pang pan, engbolna ato tei ding, koi hileh thujou seichan chun
thina apeldoh lou ding ahi. 10 Mingol khat'in nomsatah'a hinkho aman
ding adih thei pon, soh khat dinga milen milal chunga vaihompa hi ding
jong dih thei him him lou ahi. 11 Lungput dihtah kiti hin, mi lunghanna
asosah jipon, min ahilou lam'a abolna donse lou chu ama dia loupina ahi.
12 Lengpa lunghanna hi keipi ngih tobang ahin, alunglhaina vang hamhing
lah daitwi in achap tobang ahi. 13 Chapa ngol hi apa dinga hamsetna ahin,
numei ajipa toh kicham thei lou chu, gotwi julha tobang ahi. 14 Nei le gou
kiti hi pute patea kon kilo son-ji ahin, numei chingtah jia kimu hi Pakaija
kon ahi. 15 Thasetna hin mi alhim i-mujin, Koi hileh athase chan chun kel
athoh ding ahi. 16 Thupeh nit chan kihinso tei ding, amavang thu kisei
ija-sep lou chu thina ato ding ahi. 17 Mivaicha kithopi chun Pakai akithopi
ahin, ajeh chu Pakaiyin atohman alethuh tei ding ahi. 18 Semphat theile
kinepna aum pat hin, na chapa phohsal jeng in, moh manthah sah ding
vang gel hih hel in. 19 Milung chom chun gimna ato tei ding ahin, dalha
jeng tan, ajeh chu nangma chunga jong gimna lhun lo ding ahi. 20 Min
nahilna le nathumopna ngaiphan lang asanji them in, ajeh chu khonung
teng chihna nanei theina ding ahi. 21 Nangman tohgon ijat nei jong lechun,
Pakai lungdei banga nagon ding bou athupin ahi. 22 Mihem akon kitahna hi
deisah pipen ahin, lungput dihlou sang in vaichat aphajon ahi. 23 Pakai gin
hi kihin sona ahin, chule Pakai gingmi chu alungkim jin, ama chu hamset
nan alhun den lou hel ding ahi. 24 Mithase hon bukong asoh jiuvin, chule
akamsung uva het ding jong angapcha jipouve. 25 Mitot chavei ho chu
gotna pi-lechun, chihna'a min anei thei ding; thil hethem mi chu gihsal le

chun ahetna kibelap ding ahi. 26 Apa pumthoa del le anu del mangpa chu,
jum le jachat hung konna chapa tia seiset chang ding ahi. 27 Kachapa, min
na hilna ngai datan, chule chihnan jong donse da jeng tan. 28 Hettohsah
duhdah loupa chun, thudih jong adoudal jin, hitichun mingol in, akam
sunga themmona aki loilut jitai. 29 Kijepna ding mol hi miphalou dinga
kisem ahin, tungtun kijep jong hi mingol ho ding bou ahi.

# 20

*Ngol-Hoitah Chon Gihsalna*

1 Ju kiti hi nuijat le chatvei sosah ahin, khamna thei kiti jong hi kanah
le baotamna jeng ahi. Khamna theija lop chu miching ahipoi. 2 Lengpa
lunghan kigin nahi keipi bahkai ngih tobang ahin, koi hileh lengpa phin
lung hang chan chu ahinkhoa tijat umtah ahi. 3 Kinah baotamna'a kon
kidalse ding hi mijabolna ahin, mingol kiti chu mitoh kina'a baotamji ahi.
4 Koi hileh nipi laiya natong nom lou chun, thaset jeh'a chang-at ding
amujou lou ding ahi. 5 Mihem khat in alunggil'a angaito hi twi thuh tah
tobang ahin, hinlah thil hetkhen themna nei mihem dingin; hitobang thuh
tah chu twi thal'a athal ding ahi. 6 Mihem tampin ama ama kitahna cheh
aphon ding, hinlah mihem kitah mong koijin amudoh tadem? 7 Hitobang
mi chu lungthim dihtah'a lamlha pa ahin, anungjui-ah achapa te jeng jong
phatthei chang ding ahi. 8 Athuthanna laltouna'a tou lengpan, ijakai amit
tenin aven ase le apha atetoh jin ahi. 9 Mihem koiham, "Kalung thim
kasutheng in; kachonsetna kon in katheng tai," tia sei ngam ding? 10 Thil
tena dihlou le thil tena kitoh lou chu, Pakai dinga thet umtah ahi cheh lhon
e. 11 Naosen jeng jong achaloh aum chan in, itobang mi ahi aphongdoh
in; hijeh chun athilbol chu adih ham athenga ham ti aseidoh theijin ahi.
12 Kho jahna bikol hihen chule kho muna mit hijongleh, anitah'a Pakaiyin
asem ahi. 13 Imut ding bou gel hih hel'in, ajeh chu vaichatnan nahin phah
lo ding ahi; na mit teni hasah inlang vetan, chutileh an neh ding neng
jeng junga nanei ding ahi. 14 Thilchoa pang pan, "Man bei ahibouve,"
atin, hinlah ama chu achemang teng hoitho nan adim jitai. 15 Chihna le
hetna kamsung'a kon thucheng hohi, sana le song mantam sang in aman
tamjon ahi. 16 Hetkhah louhel mi kom'a thilman a kitungsa mipa chu,
aponsil aboncha kichom peh a; chule hetphah louhel mite dinga hitobang
mihem chu kiman jeng thei ahidem? 17 Koitobang khat dingin changlhah
kigua kine hi atui chomdan'in angaito in, hinlah phat chomkhat jouteng
akamsunga song chang tobang adim jin ahi. 18 Ki-thumop to themna
jeh'in thilgon ho alolhing thei jin, chingthei tah'a kilam kaina jeh'a galsat'a
kikonji ahi. 19 Akam tam le seiding hol'a chun thuguh jouse aseidoh jin,
hijeh chun ngol the thua thuseipa chutoh kivop hih in. 20 Koi hileh anu
le apa gaosap chan chu, muthim lah'a athao mei kimut mit peh tei ding
ahi. 21 Apatna kino chenga kimuji nei le gou chu, achaina lam tengleh
phattheina bei ding ahitai. 22 "Keiman thilse ka lethuh ding ahi," tinjong
seihih in; Pakai ngah in chule Aman na kithopi tei ding ahi. 23 Thil tena
adihlouva kimangcha chu, Pakai dinga dei-umlou tah ahi; chule thil asao
le achom tena adihlou jong chu aphapoi. 24 Pakai thusah jal'a bou mihem
in akal asonji ahin, achutileh mihem in amacham tah'a akalsonna ding
iti ahetkhen thei ding ham? 25 Ama deidan tah a, "Hiche hi thil theng
ahibouve," tia sei chu; kipal lhuhna dinga thangkol kisong ahin, hiche hin
Pakaija kitepna le kigahna chu amin mai maija aphondoh ahi. 26 Lengpa
ching thei tah chun migilouho pum'a kijap bangin ajapdoh jin, achunga

akol-in akipei lele sah jin ahi. 27 Mihem lhagao kiti hi Pakai thaomei vah ahin, hijeh chun mihem lunggil hi ahesoh keijin ahi. 28 Kitahna le tantih neilouva ngailutna chun lengpa ahinso ahin, Alaltouna jeng jong ngailutnan ahendet ahibouve. 29 Gollhang ho loupina hi athahat jal-u ahin, tehseho melhoina vang hi asam kan'u hi ahi. 30 Thilse doudalna'a tahsa kijepna maha chu damdoi phatah ahin, hitobang kijepna chun mihem lung laigil geija asuhtheng ahi.

# 21

*Mingol Le Miching Chunga Vaihompa*

1 Pathen in vadung twi alon sahna nom nom'a alonsah banga, lengpa lungthim jong ahei lele thei ahi. 2 Mihem in achonna lam lam chu amit mun dih asa-jin, hinlah Pakaiyin mihem lungthim akhol chil jin ahi. 3 Kilhaina gantha sang in, thildih bol'a thu adih a tanding hi, Pakai lunglhaina ahijoi. 4 Kiletsahna lungthim pua mitha chule miphalou ho natoh aboncha chonset jeng ahi. 5 Miching hon gunchutah'a tohgon anei jouseu abulhing thei jin, amavang amin mei meiya natong ho alhasam teijin ahi. 6 Jou le nal thoa nei le gou kichom khom jouse amangthah ding bep ahin, thina thang kisong tobang ahibouve. 7 Thu adih'a tanding mihon anahsah lou jeh un, miphalou pumthoa natong hon pannabei jin asumang jitauve. 8 Themmona neipan lamdih ajot jipon, lungthim thengpa lam lhahna adih jing in ahi. 9 Numei hanse khat toh'in nom khat'a chenkhom sang in, chungden in-vum'a chen ding aphajoi. 10 Miphalou lhagao'in thilse jeng bou angai chan, aheng akom in jong ama'a kon'in khotona amu jipoi. 11 Panna beija mi tot chaveipa gotna akipeh teng, milham in chih-nan anei theijin chule miching ho akihil chan in hetna akibelep ji'e. 12 Midih chu miphalou in amelchih jing in, miphalou vang chu achunga hamsetna lhung tei ding ahi. 13 Koi hileh migenthei akateng kijahmosah chu, ama kana ahung lhun teng koiman ajah phah peh lou ding ahi. 14 Aguh'a kipa thilpeh hin alunghang jong adamsah thei jin, koima hetlouva nehguh kipe hin lungsat jong adaisah jitai. 15 Thu adih'a kitan hin midih akipasah in, hinlah miphalou ho ding in tijat umtah ahi. 16 Mi koi hileh hetkhen themna'a kon lamvaija vahmang chan chu, mithi hotoh kivop khomna ding mun ajot ahitai. 17 Tahsa nopsahna lamjeng lhangai hochun vaichatna akimudiu ahin, koi hijongleh jule noplenna-a kipe hochu itihchan hijongleh haodoh loudiu ahi. 18 Koi hileh min akhoto ding jeng ngaicha a chu, vaicha pum'a umjing ding, chule ju-a lop jong haodoh thei lou ding ahi. 19 Numei lungkhoh le lungsa jing, jia neija chen khom sang in, thei phahlou neldi gam'a chen aphajoi. 20 Miching chenna in-ah nei le gou lutah tah aum in, hinlah mingol in abonchan ane-mang jitai. 21 Koi hileh chonphatna lam khohsah a, chule mi khotona neipa chun jabolna amu tei ding ahi. 22 Miching mihatpa chenna khopi jong akholchil soh keijin, chule akisonpi pen-u kulpi jong alekhup'a asuhchim hel ding ahi. 23 Koi hileh thipkhen cha um'a lei kituh tang chu, gim le hesohna'a jong kivengdoh ding ahi. 24 Mi noise le kiletsahna jong hi, pannabeija tot chaveipa kiseina ahibouve. 25 Mi thase ho chu aduchat uvin achamlou'a thina alhut ahi. Ajeh chu amahon akhut-u mangcha'a natoh ding anom pouve. 26 Miphalou hon nitin in anei asit jing un, miching in anei ahom in, akile lah ngai poi. 27 Miphalou ho kilhaina gantha chu thet umtah ahina chungchon in, phatlouna lungpun hin phaldoh taleu, ichan geija thet um cheh ding hitam! 28 Jou le nal seija hettohsah'a pang ho suhbeija um ding, hinlah adih'a hettohsah'a pangpa

thusei min angaipeh jing ding ahi. 29 Miphalou chu adihlou'in aki ngamsah
jin, hinlah midih chun atoh masang in ageltoh masa jin ahi. 30 Mihem
chihna le hetkhen themna chule aguh a kithumop themna chengsea kon
hin, Pakai deh-jou ding aum poi. 31 Galsat nikhoa manchah din sakol
gonsan aum in, hinlah gal-jona hi Pakaija kon bou ahi.

# 22

*Chihna Jel'a Heng Le Kom*

1 Haosatna sanga minphat kilhen ding apha jon, sana le dangka sanga
jong, mihem lunglhaina um ding aphajoi. 2 Mihao hihen mivaicha
hijongleh akisu-khen thei aum poi, ajeh chu Pakaiyin anitah lhon'a asem
ahi. 3 Miching chun alungthim in hahsatna hung lhung ding avephan, ama
le ama akivengdoh jin ahi. Hinlah mi lungthim bei le ima kholtoh louva
machalpi chun gimna ato tei ding ahi. 4 Kineosah pum le Pathen gin jeh'a
kipaman chu haosatna jouse, jabolna chule hinna ahi. 5 Phatlouna jenga
chonpa lam lhahna chu ling le khaovin abom jin, koi hileh ling le khao
lah'a kiveng thempa chu hoidoh tei ding ahi. 6 Chapang chu lamdih jenga
khoukhah in, chutileh akhanlhit geija asuhmil lou ding aki lhonpi jing
ding ahi. 7 Mihao in mivaichate chunga vai ahom in, chule sum bapa jong
abatsah napa soh'in apang e. 8 Koi hileh thu adihlou'a tan chun hamsetna
ato tei ding, amapa chu lunghang henlang mol-a pansa jongleh, apansahna
mol chu atahsa chunga lechuh ding ahibouve. 9 Koi hileh midang mit-ha
phatah'a vepa chu phatthei chang ding, ajeh chu aman aneh ding an chu
vaichaho apejin ahi. 10 Miphalou chon chavei ho chu no-mang un, chutileh
kinahna jong beiyin tin, baotamna jouse jong thip hel ding ahi. 11 Pakaiyin
mi lungtheng chu angailun, Koi hileh O ngei sel'a thusei chun lengpa jeng
jong gol le paija akisem thei ahi. 12 Pakaiyin hetna kiti hi amit tenin ave-
jing in, chule kitahna bei mi chu apeidoh jin ahi. 13 Mithasen aseijin,
"hichea khun sakei bahkai aum in, potdoh leng kholai dunga ei-tha ding
ahi" ati. 14 Jonlungpu numeinu kamsung hi, kokhuh thuh tah ahin, Pakai
lung hansah chan chu hiche kokhuh sunga hi lhalut tei ding ahi. 15 Chapang
lungthim sunga hi ngolna dimset ahin, hinlah achunga hilchahna aum
teng, ngolna chu bei tei ding ahi. 16 Hao ding deija mivaicha sugentheija
chule ahaopa pehbe mi chu vaichat nan aphah ding ahi. 17 Nana hong
phan lang miching ho thumop ngaiphan, chule kahetna hi nalung sunga
het tei ding gon lang kisanlut in; 18 Ajeh chu hiche ho jouse hi nalung sunga
nachin leh, nangma dinga lung nopna'a pang ding, chule aboncha nakam'a
na phondoh thei teng, nalung lhai ding ahi. 19 Ajeh chu Pakaija nakison
theina dinga, tunia hi keiman nangma jah-tah'a kaiseipeh nahi. 20 Keiman
nakom'a thumopna le hetthemna thucheng phatah tah kasutdoh peh nahi
lou ham? 21 Hitiahi nangman thutah hochu nahet them'a, chutengleh
nahinsol ho ang-a thu adih'a na donbut theina dinga kahil nahi. 22 Najotho
man'in mivaicha ho chom hih in, ama chu vaicha tahbeh ahi. 23 Ajeh chu
Pakai hi amaho vengtup a pang ahin, koi hileh amaho sumang achu Aman
asuhmang ding ahi. 24 Milung chom le lunghang jing hotoh kivop dan,
chule mi lungsa jing hoto jong chekhom hih in. 25 Hitia chu naum louleh
ama tobanga nachon ding, chepaina'a nanei loa nahinkho lamvai ding ahi.
26 Bat lahna'a batman a kitung doh ho bang in, batsah nan kimoh tun hih
in. 27 Asahna ding ima naneitah lou jongleh, nalupna jalkhun geijin pedoh
jeng tan. 28 Napu Napa khang apat gamgi melchihna song chu, nangman
na chondoh lou ding ahi. 29 Lolhingtah'a natong khut them namudoh lou

ham? Amachu lengpa ang-sunga bou ding ding, michavei masanga vang ding thei lou ding ahi.

# 23

*Kigahna Jui-in Khosan*

1 Thunei vaihom khat toh ankong sohkhom dinga naum tengleh, na
ang-sunga kiloi chengse chu melchih in. 2 Milop nahileh nalol chutoh
chemcha kanbeh jeng in. 3 Vaihompa neh ding anho chu ducha hih in,
ajeh chu nangma lhep lhahna ding an jeng ahi. 4 Haodoh ding ngaito
na mei meiyin na-tong hih in, chule jou le phatloua kon in haodoh ding
jong ngaito hih in. 5 Hitia haodohna dia namu chan chu miphetkah louva
mang ding ahi. Ajeh chu chomlou kah'in muvanlai bang in vanlam angan
aleng mang jitai. 6 Muda sasa'a navepa toh an nekhom hih in, aneh
chu tuitah hijongleh ducha hih in. 7 Amapa chu alung thim in aphun
phun in, nangma jah din, "Haneh in lang, hadon in don in" tia asei vang
chun alung thim in nathet bouve. 8 Nangman themcha naneh jong chu
naloh lhah ding, chule lunglhai nathu nasei jouse jong pannabei soh ding
ahi. 9 Mingol ho jah ding in houlim boldan, ajeh chu chihna thu nasei
jouse imalouvin gel khaget inte. 10 Gol lui laiya pat umsa gamgi song chu
nabodoh lou hel ding, chule nu le pa neilou chagate lou-laia jong chelut hih
in. 11 Ajeh chu amaho lhatdohpa chu mihat tah ahin, alhatdohpa tah uvin
amaho athumop a apanhu ding ahi. 12 Nalung thim in nakihilna ngaisang
in lang, hetthemna thu kisei chengse jong ngai phan. 13 Na chate chu
gahna beijin koihih in, nangman mol-lam jong le chun thilou diu; 14 Chule
nangman achunga mol nalap-a ahileh, thina lampia kon nahuhdoh ding
joh ahibouve. 15 Kachapa, nangman chihna lungthim nanei poule, keima
jong kipah ding kahi. 16 Thudih chu nakam sunga kon nasei teng, keima
lhagao jong kipah lheh ding ahi. 17 Nalung thim in mi chonsete thang thip-
pi dan, amavang nitin a Pakai nagin ding ahi. 18 Adih tah in nikho hung
lhung dinga kinepna khat aum jing e, nangma kinepna jong mangthah lou
hel ding ahi. 19 Kachapa ngai tem in, chule chingthei tah in um'in, nalung
thim in lamdih jenga lam lhah ding ngaiton. 20 Ju-kham holah a lha-hih
beh in, sane holah jenga jong jao ding geldan. 21 Ajeh chu ju le sa'a lop
chan chu vaichat na'a dim ding, chule kilhim kilhim diu ponsil chom le bep
hidiu ahi. 22 Nahinga napa thumop ngai jing in, nanu jong ateh teng thetbol
hih hel in. 23 Thutah chu kisan lut in lang pedoh hih in, chihna le kigah
chahna chule hetthemna jong nakisan lut ding ahi. 24 Chate adih teng apa
athanom in akipah jin, chapa chingtah hingpa jong achapa chunga kipah
lheh ding ahi. 25 Hijeh chun nanu le napa kipah thanom in umsah jing
in, chule nahing nu nanu jong kipah tah'in umsah jing in. 26 O Kachapa,
nalung thim neipen lang, kanun le khan abonchan namit tenin vepha tan.
27 Numei kijoh hohi tijat um kokhuh tobang ahin, numei hija jonva le jong
twikul tobang ahi. 28 Amanu chun gucha michom tobang'in mi achang lhih
le jin, chule pasal tamtah akipal sah in asuchavei jitai. 29 Koiham avangsea
pang? Koiham genthei thoh'a pang? Koiham mitoh kiphun? Chule Koiham
aki-engsah? 30 Hitobang miho chu ju-phung dalha louva tou chule ju'a
lop ho ahiuve. 31 Ju chu asan keikui teng vehih beh in, chule kholaija
akhu akitung teng; beikhen cha akithol lhah vang'in, vetding jong go-hih
hel in. 32 Ajeh chu achaina teng gul gunei in mi achuh banga nachuh lo
ding ahi. 33 Namit tenin thil kidang tahtah amu ding, nalunggel jeng jong

kikalah lah ding ahi. 34 Chule twikhanglen lailunga lum den banga nalup
den ding, konga kitungdoh khom chunga umpa banga naum'a nalup den
ding ahi. 35 Chutengleh "amaho hin eivo tauve," tia nasei ding, hinlah
"eivoh nau maha ima kapupoi," amahon eivo nauvin, ahinlah kathoh lal
poi. Kakhahdoh teng aban kahol nah lai ding ahi, tia nasei ding ahi.

# 24

*Pakai Gin Ding Ahi*

1 Miphalou ho umchan thangse hih in, chule hitobang miho chu kiloipi
din jong ngaicha hih-in. 2 Ajeh chu alung thim un thilse jeng agong un,
akamdung uva jou le nal jeng aseijun ahi. 3 Chihna jeh chun in akisadoh
jin, chule hetkhen themna jal-a kitungdet ji ahi. 4 Hetkhen themna akon
insung dan jousea, thil manlutah tah le; lung lhaina thilpha chom haona
dimset-ji ahi. 5 Miching chu mi thahat sang in ahat jon, hetna nei mi jong
atha hatpa sang in ahat cheh jin ahi. 6 Ijeh-inem itileh lungthim thepna
jal-a gal kisatji ahin, chule gal jona jong thumop them hoa kingam ahi.
7 Chihna hi mingol ho din meiphah ahipon, thutanna kotpi mai lah'a jong
seiding abei jitauve. 8 Koi hileh thilse bol ding ngaito chan chu, jou le
nal-a natongpa tia kikou ding ahi. 9 Mingol ho thilse gonhi chonset ahin,
mi ahilou lam'a tot chaveipa jong mi jousen athet ahibouve. 10 Kidoupin
nahin phah nikho teng jongleh lung lhadai hih in, ajeh chu lhahsamna'a
nanei cheh ding ahibouve. 11 Thina lam jon-a kijot hokhu huhhing loijin,
chule min athagamna dinga kipal-lhu ho jong huhdoh loijin. 12 Nangman,
"vetem in, keihon hiche hi kathei phapouve," tin nasei in, Ama bouvin
mihem lungthim akholchil-a ahet chin ji hilou ham? Nalhagao vea ching
jing pan hitobang hi amelchih jing hilou ham? Aman mihem koi hileh atoh
dungjui cheh-a lethuhna anei ding hilou ham? 13 Kachapa, khoiju hi don
in atui lheh jeng e, khoi-phanga apat hungpot khoiju hi nele chun alhum'a
lhum ahi. 14 Chihna kiti hi nalhagao dinga hiche tobang chu ahi. Chule
chihna hi namu jouva ahileh khonung dinga phachom tah ahi. 15 Miphalou
bang in midihpa chu a-in pang dunga ga chang lhih hih in, midihpa in jong
chomding gohih hel in. 16 Ijeh-inem itileh midih kiti hi vel sagi jen lhu
jongleh, athoudoh thei jin, hinlah miphalou ho chunga hamsetna ahung
lhun teng akhup athal in aleh jitai. 17 Namelma akipal lhuh teng kipanan
neihih hel in, aman kipal lhuhna ato khah jongleh kipa thanopna'a nanei
lou ding ahi. 18 Ajeh chu Pakaiyin hin mudoh leh, lunghanna'a anei loding
ahi. Hijeh chun ama kon chun Pakai lunghanna peldoh in. 19 Thilse bol
ho jeh in nang le nang kisih hih in, chule achon chan-u jong thangsetpi
dan. 20 Ajeh chu miphalou ding in khonung thua kinepna abeijin, chule
migilou ho thaomei kimut mit peh tei ding ahi. 21 Kachapa, Pakai le lengpa
ging in lang, Anitah lhon-a athua nanun ding ahi. 22 Ajeh chu Amania
kon hetman louva hamsetna hung lhung ding, Pakai le lengpa'a kon hung
lhung ding manthahna chu koiman ahethei him him poi. 23 Hicheho
jouse jong hi miching ho thusei ahisoh keijin: Thutan-a langneina nei kiti
jong hi thildih ahipoi. 24 Migiloupa kom'a, "Nangman themmona nanei
poi," tia sei chu, mitin vaipi gaosap chang ding, namtin in athet ding
ahi. 25 Miphalou phohsal pachu kipah thanom'a um ding, chule hitobang
mi chunga chu phattheina lhung ding ahi. 26 Thu kitohdel-a donbutna
chu kigolngai kibeng chop avetsah ahi. 27 Polam'a natoh ding abonchan
kigontoh in lang, chule lou laiya natohna ding aboncha naki gonsoh keija;
chujou tengleh na chenna ding in sapan tan. 28 Ajeh beijin naheng nakom

dounan hettohsah in pang hih in, nakam sunga jouthu jong seitahih in.
29 Mi kom'a "Kachunga anatoh bang banga keiman jong achunga katoh
ding ahi; chule anatoh bang banga kalethuh tei ding ahi," tinjong seidan.
30 Keiman mithase khat loulai kahin jot pan, lungthimbei mikhat lengpilei
kaho pan ahi. 31 Hiche loulai chu apum chang in lingle khao akhul lha
jeng in, atollham jenga jong ling adimset in, apal jong achimsoh tan ahi.
32 Hichun keiman kaven kagel in, hichea kon hin kihilna khat kaki mudoh
in ahi. 33 Jalkhun a imut jengseh, kichol ding bouseh, chule khut teni
umthim sah-a kichol ding kati tai. ✡ 34 Gucha le michom in mi abulhu
banga vaichat nan nahin lhun den ding, nahin delkhumpa bang banga kel
thoa um ding nahitai.

# 25

## *Leng Ho Henga Hilchahna*

1 Hiche ho jong hi Solomon thuchih jeng ahina nalai jin, Judah lengpa
Hezekiah phat laiya mihon ana jihdoh ahi. 2 Thugil chintup nahi Pathen
loupina ahin, chule thil kholdoh kiti jong hi lengte loupina ahi. 3 Van mun
jouse asandan le leiset athuh bang hin, lengte lungthim sung jeng jong
koiman ahedoh joupoi. 4 Dangka'a kon in atheng lou jouse ladoh jeng in,
thih khengpan bel-a khen ding atah chu aneinai. 5 Lengpa thutanna mun'a
kon chun migilou chu potdoh sah jeng in, chutileh lengpa laltouna mun'a
chu thudih kiphut det thei ding ahi. 6 Lengpa angsunga nama cham in
chelut dan, chule milen ang-sunga jong kikum lut jeng hih in. ✡ 7 Hitia
hi, "Hiche mun'a hin hung kal touvin," tia min nahin kou masat ding chu
thilpha ahi. Chule milen milal umna imacham tah'a lut jeng chu thilpha
ahipoi. 8 Nangman thilkhat namu jeng man in, kihehna-in achun lhut jeng
hih in, ajeh chu nahehpa chun najou henlang jumtale chun achaina ipi
nabol ding hitam? 9 Hiche sang chun, naheng nakompa toh chun nachung
chang thu seikhom lhon in lang, thuguh kiti phot midang hetsah hih in.
10 Ajeh chu naseidoh'a midang khattou in jataleh aja khat chun, nahinle
jumso nabep ding, chuteng namin setna chu beita lou ding ahi. 11 Kitoh dil-
a kisei lha thei thu chu, dangka banga kigol sana ahi. 12 Mithusei phatah'a
ngaipa ding in, adih a kiphona hi sanakol le sana pah-jem tobang ahi.
13 Tahsan thei tah sottole sol khapa ding in, hiche sottole chu chang-at laiya
buhbang votjen tobang ahin; hitobang sottole hi apupa lhagao lungthim
sung kido jing na ahi. 14 Thilpeh khat pe-dinga kitepna neija peloupa chu,
huijin apohle meilom goa julha lou tobang ahi. 15 Thoh hattah'a natoh
jeh'in vaihom khat jong akithu nun jou in, o nem heova thu kiseijin gu
le chang jeng jong anemsah e. 16 Khoiju nato teng aphabep don in, ajeh
chu nachim behseh ding; achaina leh naloh lhah lo ding ahi. 17 Naheng
nakom in-sunga che behseh hih in, ajeh chu nahin thei chim lo ding ahi.
18 Koi hileh aheng akom hehsea panga chu, galsat dinga mi koukhom le
chemjam hemtah chule thalchanga kikap tobang ahi. 19 Gim le hesoh
pet'a tahsan thei lou mikhat ngansena nei hi, habeija thilkhat kipet le
keng phalou tollham chon-nal tobangbep ahibouve. 20 Mi gim hesoh pet'a
lasa'a chu, phalbi dap laiya mi ponsil lahpeh tobang ahi. 21 Nagalmi chu
agil akel teng nehding changlhah pen, chule adang achah leh don ding twi
pen. ✡ 22 Hitia nabol pehchu alujang dim a mei-al sunpeh nahin, natoh-ga
Pakaiyin kipaman napeh tei ding ahi. 23 Sahlam khohui'in go ajuhsah jin,

---

✡ **24:33** Thuchihbu 6:10,11 ✡ **25:6** Lk 14:8-10 ✡ **25:21** Rm 12:20

min adalhah nunga seisea chun lungphamo pua mi avetji ahi. 24 Numei phunsi khat toh'in khat'a chen khom sang in, inting vum ningkoi khat'a ichangseh a chen aphajoi. 25 Gam latah'a pet thupha kija chu, dangchah pet'a twi votjen kidon tobang ahi. 26 Midih khat in migilou khat pansatna ding lampi asempeh kiti chu, twisam putna le bonsan londohna twikun tobang ahi. 27 Khoiju tamtah don jong aphapon, chule thuphalou tampi sei jong apha ahipoi. 28 Ama le ama kitim joulou michu, khopi chimsa apal jouse kivo lhua kidalha bep ahi.

# 26

*Mingol Chonchan Vet Lhahna*

1 Nipi laiya buhbang kheh ding le chang-at laiya gojuh ding akilom pon, hijeh chun mingol jana peh hi thil hahsa ahi. 2 Inva kichao hat le pelpalep lengle banga, ajeh beija kigaosapna chu gui lhung lou helding ahi. 3 Sakol dinga ajepna akisem peh'a, sangan akamdal akisempeh bang in, mingol jong chu ajepna dinga mol kisem ahi. 4 Mingol chu angolna totoh in lethuh jeng dan, chutibol lechun koiman nahetkhen thei lou ding ahi. 5 Mingol chu angolna dungjui in donbut'in, achuti louva ahileh ama mitmua ching kisa ding ahi. 6 Mingol khat chu thupolea naman chahle, nakeng kitanboh tobang chule thina gudon tobang nahi ding ahi. 7 Mingol kom'a thuchih kisei chu alangngoi panna bei tobang ahi. 8 Mingol jana kipe chu songsena bom'a, song chang ohden tobangbep ahi. 9 Mingol kam'a thuchih kiphongdoh jihi, jukham khut ling in asut vangpai tobang ahi. 10 Migoi pan mingol ham ahilouleh jukham hamkhat goikha achu, mi lah-a thal mohkap kappa tobang ahi. 11 Mingol in angol thu avelsei sei hi, aloh dohsa avel'a jonkit uicha tobang ahi. ✡ 12 Mihem ama le ama achinga kigel ho sang in, mingol din kinepna aum joi. 13 Mithase pan asam'in "Lamlen'a keipi bahkai aum e, khulai dunga jong keipi bahkai aum'e kahei!" ati. 14 Kotpi akol hom sunga akipei leji bang in, mithase jong ajalkhun chunga akihei le jin ahi. 15 Mithase chun akhut in bukong asoh jinan, hinlah akam geija akhut ledop ding athan ajou jitapoi. 16 Miching thumop them sagi sang in, mingol chu ama changseh mitvet in akichihsah jin ahi. 17 Akin louhel'a mi kinahna'a gaki kumpa chu, uicha lhaile abilkol'a matding go tobang ahi. 18 Mingol chon banga chon-jia aheng akom meise kaikhum a, chule thina thei thalpia kap jenga chu, 19 Aheng akom jou'a lhemlha ahin, "Katot ahipoi," tin aseije. 20 Meiya man ding thing abei teng mei akon-theilou bang in, kiseiset tona abei teng kinahna jong athipdel jin ahi. 21 Vutsa lah'a hol akonbei bangle, thinggo meiya akonbai bang in; mitoh kina jingpa chun, kinahna beilamtah in asodohsah jing in ahi. 22 Thu kihou lhihna thei hol jing achu, an tuitah bang in aki ngaiton, mihem laigil sunga alut lhum mangjel jin ahi. 23 Gitlou lungpua muh tuisel'a thu kisei chu, phatvet maija leibel kitomjol sel tobangbep ahi. 24 Mi thet jinga akamsunga phatmona selpa, alungthim a lhep lhahna jeng toh kivop, 25 Khotona neitah banga thu asei teng jongleh, hitobang mihem chu tahsan hih hel in; ajeh chu ama tobang mihem lung sunga hin deium loutah thil sagi achengin ahi. 26 Mi ajoubolna chu akisel ham ham vang'in, Houbung sunga aphatlouna kiphong jah tei ding ahi. 27 Koi hileh mi lhah lutna dinga khuh laiya chu, amajoh lhalut ding chule michunga chu dia songtum tanga chu, asongtum tah chu ama chunga hung kiletah lut ding ahibouve. 28 Thujou seina leigui

✡ **26:11** 2 Pet 2:22

hin mi asuh genthei ho chu ahot bol cheh jin, chule thujou jeng seija leigui hin manthahna jeng atongdoh in ahi.

# 27

*Hinkho Thudol*

1 Jing nikhoa dingin kiletsah tothon thu seihih in, ajeh chu itobang nikho ahung lhun ding nahepoi. ✡ 2 Nakamsunga nakipachat sangin, midang kipachat sah jon, chule nangle nang nakam sunga naki vahchoi sangin, hetkhahlou kholgam mi kivahchoi sah in. 3 Songhi agih lheh in, neldi jong gihtah ahi. Hinlah mingol lunghanna hi neldi sanga jong gihjo nalai ahi. 4 Lunghan hi giloutah ahin, lungsat in jong mi achup jin; hinlah thangthipna hi akhoh jon ahi. 5 Aguh a kingailut sangin, lhang phonga kiphosal aphajoi. 6 Gol phatah'a kon kimavona chu kitah jal ahin, melman eibeng chop vang kilhep lhahna ahibouve. 7 Mihem aoi-vasa dingin khoiju jeng jong lohso nabep ahin, agilkilpa din vang an tuimopen jong alhum tobang ahi. 8 Ain'a kon vah mangpa chu, abusunga kon lengmang vahcha tobang ahi. 9 Thao le gimnamtui in mihem lungthim akipahsah jin, gim hesohna vang hin mihem lhagao athohlal sah jin ahi. 10 Nagol hihen napagol hijongle nung sun hih in, hahsatnan nahin phah nikhon jong nasopipa in-a sunglha hih in; ajeh chu gam latah a um penpi sopi sang in, naicha um hengle kom aphachom joi. 11 Kachapa, chingthei jin kalungthim kipa sah jing in, chutileh eidoupa jeng jong kadonbut thei ding ahi. 12 Milung ching in thilphalou hung lhung ding ahethem masan, ama le ama ahoidoh theije, hinlah milham vang chu khopho lou tah in aum in, gim hesoh atoh jin ahi. 13 Hetkhah lou mikhat batsah nadinga kitung pachu, aponsil kichom peh jenga! Hetphalou mi dinga, hitobang mihem chu akipehdoh jeng thei nadem! 14 Jingkah matah-a thouva othong jejua, phatthei osam chun aheng akom agaosap joh ahibouve. 15 Tanglouva nilhum keija gojuh hi, numei phunse toh bang bep ahi. 16 Hitobang numei phohtang theija chun, khohui geija aphotang jou ding ahin; akhutphang jet lam'a jong, thaotui akihamdoh thei ding ahi. 17 Thihchun thih mama anol hemthei bangin, mihem jong khat in khat akikhelsah thei ahi. 18 Koi hileh theiphung phut chan in aga aneh bangin, koi hileh apupa ngaichat jouse hethem chu, mi jabolna achang teijin ahi. 19 Twi chung ivet teng mihem eima mai akilahdoh ji bangin, mihem kiti jong hi alunggil in aphondohji ahi. 20 Noimigam le thikholkhul hi mithi achim joupon, hitobang chun mihem mit teni jeng jong thil vet achim joupoi. 21 Khangbel hi dangka lhahtheng na ding ahin, thuh khuh jong hi sana sonjolna'a kimang ahi; hijeh achu mihem jeng jong pachatna dinmun'a aum laitah a bou patepna changji ahi. 22 Mingol chu lhengkong sunga suhdun changbong toh goitha jongleh chun, angolna laitah chu amatahsa'a kon potdoh dehlou ding ahi. 23 Nakelngoi honte umchan hethem jingin, chule nabong honte jeng jong phaten vephan; 24 Ajeh chu haona hi tonsotna ding ahipon, lallukhuh jong hi akhang khang ding um hinam? 25 Hampa apul chaisoh tengleh ana ahung noudoh kit jin, chule molchunga hampa louhing jouse jong kichom khomji ahi. 26 Nakelngoi teovin ponsil ding natopeh diu, chule nakelchateu vin jong loumun khat man natopeh diu ahi. 27 Nadon khopset kelcha noitwi tatlouva umjing ding, chule na in-sung vahna dingle nalhacha nungah ho vahna dia jong lhingset ding ahi.

---

✡ **27:1** Jac 4:13-16

# 28

*Migilou Le Midih*

1 Migilou chu koima dellou in ajam jin, midih vang chu keipi bahkai
bang in hangtah in apang jin ahi. 2 Namkhat in suhkhel anei tengleh
achunga thunei ding atam jin, hinlah namsung dinsotna ding hin, miching
hetkhen themna nei angaije. 3 Miphalou vaichate gim le hesoh thohsahpa
chu, gobah julha tobang ahin, khenchom aneiji poi. 4 Kivaipohna danthu
nit techun migilou ho adou jing ahi. 5 Mi-engsen thu adih a kitan kitihi
ahethem thei pon, amavang Pakai holten phatah in ahethem un ahi.
6 Mihao lungdihlou hisang in, mivaicha lungtheng hi aphajoi. 7 Chapa
chingtah kiti chu danthu kitup tah'a juipa ahin, milungsel to kivop pan anu
le apa jumna apohlut peh jin ahi. 8 Thil veikan dinga lha'a punbe sah pa
chun, vaichate khotopa sakhao sung adip peh ahibouve. 9 Koi hileh danthu
jahda jeh'a akol heimang achu, ataona jeng jong Pathen dinga thet um ahi.
10 Milungdih lamsea pui achu, amatah jong ama kokhuh sunga lhalut ding,
hinlah milungdih vang chun gou phatah alo ding ahi. 11 Mihao kiti chu ama
mitmun aching dan in akigel jin, hinlah hetthemna nei mivaichan achih
louna amatdoh tei ding ahi. 12 Midihten goljona anei teng kipa loupina
ahin, miphaloute ahung seilet tengleh mipi akidalse jin ahi. 13 Asuhkhel
selmang chan chu khangtou louhel ding, chule hitobang hi chonset ahipoi
ti seipa jong, mi manthah sahpa ahibouve. 14 Phattin a Pakai gingpa chu
anunnom ahin, amavang milungtah pa vang chu manthahna chu tei ding
ahi. 15 Migilou vaicha chunga vaihompa chu, keipi bahkai kitumlet lut le
vompi midel hamthe thu tobang ahi. 16 Thil hetthemna neilou vaihompa
chu, migenthei te engse tah a sugimpa ahin; amavang thildihlou thetpa
vang chu ahinkho sotding ahi. 17 Tol thatpa chonset chung gihna chu, athi
kahsea kichou mahthah ding, chule koiman adonlou ding ahi. 18 Lung
dettah'a lampi jotpa chu huhdoh a um tei ding, hinlah achena jousea
akaleh akalouva chonpa vang chu hetman louva kisumang ding ahi. 19 Koi
hileh ama gam leiset lhoupa chun, neh le chah kimsel a anei ding; hinlah
phatchomna beija donva lepa vang chu vaicha tei ding ahi. 20 Tahsan
umtah pachu phattheina chang jing ding, hinlah gangtah'a haodoh ding
ngaito pan gimna ato lo ding ahi. 21 Langneina kiti hi apha ahipoi, hinlah
mihem in thil neochan jong adihlou abol jeng theije. 22 Mi kikhit them
chu gangtah'a haoding mano ahin, hinlah hetman louva vaichatnan ahin
lhun den ding ahepha jipoi. 23 Lei kileh pil'a thu alhem-a sei sang in, lung
thengsel'a miphoh pan lung lhaina ahin mujoh ding ahi. 24 Koi hileh anu
le apa thilgua "Hiche hi chon dihlou akitipoi," tia seija chu mi manthah
sahpa ahibouve. 25 Neipap kiloset hin kinahna asodoh sahjin, hinlah
Pakaija kingaipa vang chu haodoh tei ding ahi. 26 Ama lungthim jenga
kisongpa chu angol ahin, hinlah chihna thua lamlha jingpa vang hoidoh
ding ahi. 27 Koi hileh vaicha khotona'a dimpa chu lhasam louhel ding,
amavang mivaichate khoto lou chu sapset chang ding ahi. 28 Migilouten vai
ahomteng, mihem amacham cham in akidalse jin, hinlah hitobang miho
chu abeiteng; adih akhang in apung jitai.

# 29

*Japi Lah Chondan*

1 Akiphona sangnom loupa chu, hetman louva huhdoh lel'a kisumang
ding ahi. 2 Midih ho vaihom le thaneija apan teng, mipi akipah in athanom

jin; hinlah miphalou in vai ahom tengle, mipi chunga gim hesoh alhung jitai. 3 Chihna ngaisang pa din apa akipah jin, hinlah noti hotoh kivop jingpan vang anei le agou amangchai bep e. 4 Thu dihtah'a atan jeh chun lengpan, gamsunga chen detna aphutdoh jin; hinlah nehguh kilah pan vang, gamsung amanthahsah jin ahi. 5 Aheng akom lhem a pang pan, akeng tenia akipal lhuhna ding thang akido ahibouve. 6 Migilou chu ama le ama athangkam achun a-oh jin, midih vang chun la-asan akipah thanom jitai. 7 Midih in vaichate dihna chu asuhmil peh ngaipon, migilou ding in vang hitobang thil hi het ahahsai. 8 Mi tot chavei hon khopi jeng jong meiyin ahal lha jiuvin, miching hon vang lunghanna jeng jong apeldoh theijun ahi. 9 Michingin mingol akinahpia ahileh, mingol chu alung hangin anuisat bep jin, hinlah amoh thim deh poi. 10 Mi thisan sohat hon nolnabei ho athet uvin, chule migilou in nolnabei mi chu thisan sodin ahol lejin ahi. 11 Mingol alunghan pet leh im neilou in aum jin, miching vang chu ima seilouvin aim mang jitai. 12 Vaihom pan thujou sei akhohsah'a ahileh, ama thumop ho jouse chu migilou ngen soh diu ahi. 13 Vaichapa le asugentheipa jong kimuto ding, ijeh inem itileh amit teni lhon hasah jong Pakai ahi. 14 Lengpan vaichate chu akitoh toa thu atanpeh a ahileh, alaltouna imatih chan a kiphut det ding ahi. 15 Mol thoa kiphona hin chihna atah lang in, ama chamtah'a lhaji chapang chun anu ajumso teije. 16 Migilouhon vai ahom'uva thaneija apan tenguleh, bolkhelna atam cheh cheh jin; hinlah midih hon migilou ho lhuhpet amu diu ahi. 17 Nachapa nahil chah le tha ol-na nanei thei ding, chuteng ama jal'a nakipa ding ahi. 18 Gaothu kisei louna mun achun mipi alamvai jin, hinlah danthu nit chan chu anunnom ahiye. 19 Thu cheng jengseh in soh chu athunun joupon, aman ahet vang'in khohsahna anei thei jipoi. 20 Geltoh dem dem louva thusei namu khah em? Hitobang mihem sang chun mingol chunga kinepna aum joi. 21 Sohkhat aneova pat hoithona'a hin khou khah achun, achaina teng ama nei le gou loa apan akimudoh jin ahi. 22 Mi alungsa jenga chun kinahna asodoh jin, chule lunghanna'a dim jing michun bolkhel tampi anei lojie. 23 Mihem kiti hi kiletsah nan ahinsuh nemji ahin, koi hileh alungthim a kineosah chan chu mi jabolna chang ding ahi. 24 Gucha kithopia pang chun ama hinkho tahbah jong adei pon, gaosapna thu ajah jeng vang'in imacha aphongdoh jipoi. 25 Mihem a kingaina kiti hi kipalna ahin, Pakaija kisongpa vang chu hoidoh tei ding ahi. 26 Mi tamtah'in vaihompa lung lhaisah ding angaito uvin, hinlah thudih tanna hi Pakaija hung konbou ahi. 27 Midih ho din thu adih louva tanpa hi thet umtah ahin, chule migilou ding in jong adih jenga lamjotpa chu thet umtah ahi.

# 30

*Agur Tahsan Melchihna*

1 Jakeh chapa Agur thusei dohho hichea hi kiphong doh ahi. O Pakai keima kachol in kalhasam lheh tai. 2 Keima mihem khat hina angol-a kahi, chule mihem thil hetkhen themna bang in hetkhenna kainei tapoi. 3 Keiman chihna thucheng kaja kha hih laijin, mithengpa kiti jong kaphongdoh kha naipoi. 4 Pathen tailou koiham vanna kal touva hung kumsuh kit? Koiham akhut tum'a huituh theija? Koiham aponsil a twi chun thei? Koiham vannoi pumpi sem? Ama chu amin ipi ham chule achapa min ipiham? Nang in vang nahet chetset ahi. 5 Pathen thucheng jouse hi adihsoh keijin, Ama henga kiselte ding in lum-in apang e. 6 Pathen seidohsa thucheng belap hih hel in, achuti louva ahileh aman naphosal

ding; mijou nahi lo ding ahi. 7 O Pakai thilni kangai chae, kathi kahsen
hiche thilni hi nei-it peh hihbeh in. 8 Amasan jouthu kaseilouna dingin
neipan pin, aninan vaichatna le haona neipe hih in; keima nehkhop bep
ding in neivah jing tan. 9 Ajeh chu keima hung haobeh seh leng, “Pakai
chu koiham?” tia nangma douna thu kasei lo ding; vaicha behseh kit leng
kaguchat lo kit ding, Ka-Pathen mintheng kasuh thang bep ding ahi. 10 Soh
chu apupa kom’a heh hih beh in, ajeh chu aman nahin sapset a naje lo thei
ahi. 11 Mi kimkhat chu apute apate gaosap ngam jong aum in, hijeh chun
apite anute chan geijin phatthei achang pouve. 12 Amaho mitmu jenga
theng kisa jong aum uvin, hinlah athen lounauva kon in khatcha angim
deh pouve. 13 Kimkhat machu amitmu uvin akichoi sang un, amit dang-
chung uva chunglam ve jong aum un ahi. 14 Amahon chemjam tobang
ha hemtah anei jun, chule aha jouseu jong chemcha hemtah tobang ahin;
leiset chunga vaichate bahgam ding angaito uvin, mihem lah’a neilalte
bah gam din akigo uve. 15 Vot’in nou ni anei jin, “Neipeh ben, neipeh
ben,” ati lhon e. Chule chim louhel a thil thum aum in; thil in jong,
“Alhingsel tai,” atideh pon ahi. 16 Noimigam achinga naobu ahin, leiset
inla twi ducha jinga um, meika diuje jun la “Alhingsel tai,” atideh poi.
17 Koi hileh apa mitche keh dan a, chule anu thua nung lou chu phaicham’a
um va-ah ten akilo diu, mu-thong hon along aneh diu ahi. 18 Kei ding in
thil thum hi datmah umtah ahin, chule kahet khen thei lou thil li aum
in ahi. 19 Vanlaijol’a muvanlai lenna lampi, Songpi chunga gul kitholna
lampi, Twikhanglen lailunga touna-kong kitolna lampi, chule pasal khat
in nungah khat alungset jidan. 20 Numei-jong chondan hi hiti ahi: an
anen, amuh akitheh jol loijin, “Keiman thil dihlou ima kabolpoi,” tin aseije.
21 Thil thum hin leiset ahot-ling jin, thil li vang leiset in athoh joupoi. 22 Soh
chu hung leng changa, chule mingol in a-oi vaset’a an anehji ahi. 23 Min
adeilou numei chun jiding pasal akimudoh jia, soh numei jin apinu akhel
jiteng, 24 Leiset chunga thilneo li aum in, hiche thil li hohi achinga ching
thei ahiuve. 25 Sihmi tehi mihem ahilou vang un ahat thei lheh jeng un,
nipilai sung sen neh ding akikhol khom jiuvin ahi. 26 Boi ho jong hi mihem
banga hat ahipouvin, hinlah songpi lah jenga jong ko akivu jiuvin ahi.
27 Khaokho ten jong leng aneipouvin, hinlah agol gol chan akitol jiuve.
28 Daidep jong khu bailam tah’a nakhut a namat thei ahin, hiche jeng jong
hi lengpa insunga cheng jing ahi. 29 Thil thum phatah’a kijot del aum un,
chule thil li jong chu akalseu akitoh del in ahi. 30 Sa jouse lah’a keipi bahkai
hi ahat pen ahin, imacha masanga anung chon ngaipoi. 31 Ahpi lah ahiteng
ahchal in agep lele ahin, kelchal ahin, kel-hon lamkaijin apang in, lengpan
amite henga thu aseija ahin lamkaiji ahi. 32 Nangma mingol nahia, nang
le nang kichoi sanga nahim, thilphalou khattou nangaitoa ahileh nakhut
in nakam kisip chah jeng in. 33 Ijeh-inem itileh bongnoi imeh leh bongnoi
ha asodoh jin, chule nah hom isip sip teng thisan apotdoh jin, ilung ahan
jinga ahileh kinahna jeng asohsah jin ahi.

# 31

*Lemuel Hilchahna*

1 Lengpa Lemuel anun anahilna thucheng ho aphondoh. 2 “O kachapa,
kanaobua kon’a kahin kachapa, ipi mong mong ham, kitepna vanga
kahinsa kachapa? 3 Nathahatna chu numei pedoh hih beh in, chule lengho
sumanga pang ho chu lampi na ot louhel ding ahi. 4 O Lemuel, lengho dinga
judon kiti hi angai ahipoi, vaihom’a pang ho dinga khamna theija lop hi

angai ahipoi. 5 Ajeh chu ju adon tenguleh, thu adih’a kitansa le akiseisa chu
aheimil diu; chutengleh gim hesoh changte dinga, adihnau chu asuhmil
peh diu ahi. 6 Manthah nan aphah dingpa chu khamna thei donsah hih beh
in, amavang alung hesoh val ho bou ju donsah tan. 7 Hitichun amaho cheng
chu donsah inlang, avaichat nau asuhmil nadiu le agenthei nau tincheng
asuhmil nadiu ahi. 8 Ama ding kisei thei lou ho dingin seipeh in, chule
achung'uva thu adih in tanpeh in. 9 Nakam kah inlang thu adih’in tan in,
vaichate le angaichate chunga thu adih’a tanna chu umsah jing in.” ati.

### *Numei Jipha Vahchoina*

10 Numei jipha tah kimu jou ding koiham? Amanu chu sana pah jem
jouse sang in jong ahoi joi. 11 Ajipan alungthim akison pi lheh in, ajeh chu
amanun ajipa hinkhoa ijakai abulhinsah ding ahi. 12 Amanu chun ajipa
chunga thilpha chom atongdoh jin, ahinkho sung in ajipa setna atongdoh
ngaipoi. 13 Samul le tupat abolpeh jin, pontho tah in pat abol jin ahi.
14 Hitobang numei hi kiveina kong innei tobang ahin, nehle chah jong
gamla tah tah a kon’in ahinpo ji'e. 15 Jingkah khovah masangin athouvin
ain-sung mite dingin neh le chah agong jin, chule asoh nungah ho nikhat
sunga atohdiu agontoh peh jin ahi. 16 Amanu achen loumun agaven acho
pai jin, amanu khutsoh mong mong in lengpilei abol in ahi. 17 Amanu
hin atai akigah in thanei tah in apang jin, abanthahat ajedoh jing in
ahi. 18 Amanu hin akiveina anatoh athilbol jouse thil phachom ahi, ti
asumil ngaipon; jan khovah kahsen athaomei amit khapoi. 19 Akhut teni
le muikung akisip lhop jingin, chule akhut tenin patkong kung atuh jing
jinge. 20 Migentheite hunan akhut alhang jingin, chujongleh alhasamte
dingin akhut alhang jing in ahi. 21 Hitobang numei hin ain chen buhbang
hunglhah ding jong aging pon, ainsung mite abonchan ponsan vamleh in
atom in hijeh chun alung monge. 22 Hiche numei hin ama le ama din
jong ponsil akikhon in, aponsil jong tupat ponnem le ponsandup jeng ahi.
23 Khopi kelkot phung jousea ajipa akilang doh jingin, gamsung upa ho lah
a atouteng jongle min ahesoh keije. 24 Hitobang numei hin tupat ponnem
akhongin akhonjou tengle akijoh jin, kivei miho henga jong konggah khao
ajoh jin ahi. 25 Thahat le gunchuna hi hiche numeinu dinga hi aponsil
tobang ahin, khonunga phat hung lhung ding jong lungkhamna beijin
agaldot theijin ahi. 26 Chingthei tah in thu aseijin, khoto tah a mihilna jong
aneijin ahi. 27 Insunga um thil jouse avetup sohkei jin, thaset jeh’a don
louva akoi khatcha aumpoi. 28 Hitobang numei hi achate ahung kipat doh
jiuvin, numei nunnom nu tin asejun ahi; chule ajipa jeng in jong amanu
hi apahcha lheh ji'e. 29 “Vannoi leisetna numei kitahleh numei lolhing
tamtah aumme, hinlah nangin amaho nakhel sohkeije” ati. 30 Kijep hoisel
nahi lhep lhahna bep ahin, melhoi jong hi chomcha ding bou ahi; hinlah
Pakai ging jing numei hi pachat dinga lomtah ahi. 31 Hitobang numei chu
atohdoh jouse jal’in kipaman peuvin, chule khopi kot phung tinchenga
anatohdoh jousen; lhang phong in vahchoi cheh tahen.

# ECCLESIATES
# THUHILPA
## Thuhilpa Sung Thu Umdan

Thuhilpa jihpa hin thohgimna, lung opkaina ho phondohna chule tahsan jal'a kihambol-a thohgimna naho ahilchen in ahi. Hinlah aman, "Pathen pang louvin hinkho hi pannabei ahi," ti amudoh in ahi. Chule haosatna le nomsatah'a khosah nan jong lungkimna ape joupon chule neh le chah neng jeng jung le thepna, hiche ho jouse jong hi Pathen akon ikigam lhat teng pannabei jeng ahibouve, atin ahi.

Thuhilpa hi mimal cheh kihambolna dinga lamhil phapen ahin, chule thil hahsatah jeng jong kimaitopi jouna thudol aum in ahi. Chugohkeu hilouvin, vannoi thil ho pannabei jeng ahi, tijong aphongdoh in, amavang sunggil-a kon Pathen hol jousea din muna beilam pen ahi.

*Thuhilpa Jihpa Chule Akijih Kum*

Akhang khanga chondan toh kisaijin Solomon in anajih ahiti, akicheh in chule aman vai ahop kum 970 le 930 BC sunga anajih ahi.

*Ijakai Pannabei Ahi*

1 Hiche hi Thuhilpa, Jerusalem'a vaipoa pang, Leng David chapa
thuseidoh ho ahi. 2 Thuhilpa chun, "Ijakai ajehbei tobang ngen ahi, ajeh bei
tobang ngensen ahi sohkeije," ati. 3 Nipi noija hi mihon atoh gim jeh'uva
hi ipi aki mudoh uvem?

*Thil Ijakai A'umden Ding Aum Poi*

4 Khang achemang in, khang ahung lhung kit in, hinlah leiset hin
kikhelna aneikha hih laiye. 5 Nisa ahung sohdoh in chule alhum kit jin,
chule kinotah'a kipandoh kit ding in akigopai jin ahi. 6 Hui chu lhang lama
anung in, chule sah lama ahung kihei jin ahi. Avel kol avelkol in, ahui
nun chun akollin ahi. 7 Vadung ho tuikhanglenna alonglut'uvin, hinlah
twikhanglen adim thei deh poi. Chuti chun twi ho chu vadunga ahung kile
kit jiuvin chule ahung longdoh un twikhanglenna chun alut kit jiuve. 8 Thil
ijakai hi seithei lou hellin thachol chol a um'in ahi. Ijat imit uva imu vang
un ilungnau achim poi. Ijat ina khang uva ijah jeng vang un ilunglhai
jou pouve. 9 Achesa thusim kivelso kitna ahibouve. Masang peh'a ana
kibol chaisa ngensen ahiuve. Nisa noija imacha thil athah tahbeh aum
poi. 10 Khatvei veileh mihon aseijun, "Imacha athah kiti aum poi," atiuve.
Hinlah tahbeh mong in alui ahi bouvin, imacha athah kiti hi aum poi.
11 Achesa phatna ipi anasoh em ti igeldoh pouve, chule khang ahung lhung
ding hoa jong tua i-thilbol houhi koiman ahetdoh lou ding ahitai.

*Thuneina, Chihna Le Hetna Chun Agilou Asubei Joupoi*

12 Keima, Thuhilpa hi Israelte leng kahin, chule Jerusalema chenga kahi.
13 Hetkhen themna holdoh theina ding in keima ka kipum pehdoh jeng
in, chule nisa noija na kitongdoh ho chengse hi chihna'a kholdoh ding
in ka gel'e. Keiman kahin mudoh chu Pathen in mihemte henga aumna
akiphondoh hi ahi. 14 Keiman nisa noija thil ache jomho ijakai hi kavetna
ahileh atahbeh in, abonchan ajeh bei aphachom lou ding tobangbep ahije.
15 Adih lou chu aki sudih tahbeh joupon, chule amangsa jong chu akinung
mukit tapoi. 16 Keima ka lungthima ka kihoulim in, ka seijin, "Ven,
kamasanga Jerusalema leng changho vaihomlai sangin jong ka ching joi.

Keima amaho khatpen sangin jong chih john a le hetjohna kaneije ," kati.
✡ 17 Hiti chun keima ijakai chihna'a konna ngolna chule kingol sahna geija
hetdohna ding in ka kalsong doh in ahi. Hinlah keima tah in kahetdoh chu
hiche ho jouse hi pannabei thil tobangbep ahije. 18 Ka chihna akibe cheh
le ka gimna akibe cheh in, hetna akalbe cheh le lunggim na akibe cheh
bepmin ahi.

# 2

### *Nopsahna Agoh'a Kichaiya Ahi*

1 Keile kei ka kihouvin, "Hung in nopsahna patep hitin, hinkhoa thilpha
phaho vehite," kati ahi. Hinlah hiche jong hi ajeh-beihel tobangbep ahiti,
keiman kamu doh in ahi. 2 Hiti chun keiman, "Nui jong hi ngolhoi ahi
bouvin, nopsahna hol jong hin ipi phatna ahinsodoh em," kati. 3 Lunggel
tampi gel jouvin, keiman judonna lungthim kipasah ding in kagel in ahi.
Chule chihna ka holhol laijin, ngolhoithu jong kagel in ahi. Hiti hin keiman
hiche vannoija hi chomcha ahinsunguva, mi atamjon kipana tah ahol hol-u
chu kahetdoh nom in ahi.

### *Haona Le Natoh Lenpitah Tohdoh In Lungkimna Apepoi*

4 Hiti hin keiman chenna ding in-len tahtah sah'a chule lengpilei hoi
tahtah ho semdoh a kon hin, hinlona jeh hidiham tin kanagel in ahi. ✡
5 Keiman hon tampi le kicholdona mun tampi kasem in, theiphung jat
tintang kaphut dimin ahi. 6 Keiman thingphung mang keikoija ahung um
doh theinan twichapna ding in twikhol khomna ding tampi jong kasem in
ahi. 7 Keiman soh pasal hole soh numeiho jong ka chon chule ka-in muna
pengden soh phabep jong ka neijin ahi. Chule keiman masanga Jerusalema
ana cheng leng ana umsa ho sang in jong, gancha hole gan lentah tah ho
geijin jong kanei tam jon ahi. ✡ 8 Keiman lengtampi ho le agam sung uva
dangka tamtah le sana tamtah ho ka kholkhom in ahi. Keiman numei
hole pasal ho lah'a lasathem kidangtah tah kaki thalah in chule melhoitah
tah thaikem ho jong ka neijin, pasal khat in alung'a adeichat chan chu ka
neisoh kei jin ahi. ✡ 9 Hiti chun keima ka masanga Jerusalema ana cheng
ho jouse sang in ka loupi jon, chule ka chihna'n keima eidalha pon ahi.
✡ 10 Kalunga ka ngaichat chan kakilah ji'e. Nopsahna kiti pouva chun ka
noplou na aum poi. Na hahsa toh jeng'a jong ka tha nom lheh in, katoh
gimna jousea tohman ka kimu cheh in ahi. 11 Hinlah kana tohna jouse
hi kavetna ahileh bulhit molso kiti hi ahahlheh in, ajeh bei ngensen ahi-
huinung gahdel tobangbep ahi. Hoilai mun hijong leh aphachom dihtah
kiti hi aum deh poi.

### *Chihna Hi Kingolsahna Sangin Aphajoi*

12 Hitia hi keiman chihna hitoh ki ngolsah nale ngolna hi ka tekah in
ahileh (ajeh chu keima Lengpa tah 'in kabol banga hi koijin abolthei ding
ham?) 13 "Khovah hi muthim sanga aphatjoh bang in, chihna hi ngolna
sang in apha joi, tin ka gel in ahi. 14 Ajeh chu miching hon achena ding aki
muchet masat un, hinlah angol chu muthima avah lei. Hinlah miching le
mingol jong achanding'u aki banggel in ahi." 15 Keima lunggel'a, "Aniuva
thigel ding ahi. Keima mingol banga kichai ding kahijeh in, kachihna jouse
hi amanlutna ipi hintem? Hiche hi aboncha ajehbei hisohkei ahije!" kati.
16 Ajeh chu miching le mingol aniuva athigellin ahi. Miching chu mingol

---

✡ **1:16** 1 Lgt 4:29-31 ✡ **2:4** 1 Lgt 10:23-27; 2 Thusimbu 9:22-27 ✡ **2:7** 1 Lgt 4:23 ✡ **2:8** 1 Lgt 10:10,14-22 ✡ **2:9** 1 Thusimbu 29:25

sanga aki geldoh ding aumbe dehpoi. Ahung lhung ding nikhohoa aniuva ki geldoh lou ding ahi tauve. 17 Hitia keiman lei hinkho kahotna ajeh chu, hiche nisa noija kibol doh jouse hi lungboina bep ahije. Ijakai hi ajehbei tobang ahi-huinung gahdel tobangbep ahije. 18 Keiman hiche leiset chunga kana toh gimna jouse hi kahin thei chim ahitai, ijeh- iham itileh keiman ka lodoh jouse hi midang ka dalhah peh ding ahije. 19 Chule keima panmun hinlo dingho chu ching diuha ahilouleh ngoldiu ha kon asei thei ding ham? Hinlah nipi noija keima boltheina le tohgimna jal'a phatchom pina kanei hohi, amahon ahin kimanchah diu ahitai. Itia ajeh bei soh hin tem! 20 Hitia hi keima, hiche vannoija hi ka tohgimna jouse hi aphatchomna ipi um'em tia lung lha tah'a uma kahi. 21 Mi phabep chun chingtheile hetna neijin, chule themtah in atongun, amaho chun chutia atohgimgau chu atong louhel khat dinga chu adalhah teidiu ahi. Hiche jong hi ajeh kihe lou ahin, lungnat umtah ahi. 22 Hitia hi mihon hiche hinkhoa hi atohgim nau jouse le alung gim nau jouseuva hi ipi akimu'u hinam? 23 Atoh gimnau nikhoho chu thohgimna le lungnat nan adim un, jan ahi teng jongleh alung thim-u akicholdo theipoi. Chehi ajehbei tobangbep ahisoh keije. ✡ 24 Hiti hin keiman ka gellin mihem in aneh'a chule adonna, anatoh'a lungkimna anei ding sanga phajo aum poi kati. Hiti hin, hiche nopsahna hohi Pathen khutna hungkon ahi, ti keiman ka geldoh in ahi. ✡ 25 Ajeh chu Amalouva kon aneh'a, ahilou leh nop asah ding hiya ham? 26 Pathen in chihna, hetna chule thanopna Ana lunglhaiho apeh ahi. Hinlah michonse khat chu neile gou ahaova ahileh hiche ahaona chu Pathen in alahmanga, ama lunglhaiho apeh ding ahi. Hiche jong hi ajeh beihel aphachom lou ding ahibouve. ✡

# 3

*Hinkho Achevel Kolna*

1 Ijakai dingin aphat aumcheh in, vannoija hin ijakai achat loh thei ding in phat aum cheh'e. 2 Penna ding phat aum in chule thiphat aum'e. Aphu phat aum in chule a'at phat aum'e. 3 Atha'phat aum in chule asuhdam phat aum'e. Aphet lhah phat aum in chule asahdoh phat aum'e. 4 Ka phat aumin chule nui phat aume. Lunghem phat aum in chule lam phat aume. 5 Song sethang phat aum in chule song khopkhom phat aum'e. Ki-angkol phat aum in chule kihei mang phat aum'e. 6 Thil holphat aum in chule thilhol ngah phat aum'e. Akholkhom phat aumin chule athe cheh phat aum'e. 7 Abo-eh phat aumnin chule akhui bit phat aum'e. Thipbeh'a umphat aumin chule thusei phat aume. 8 Kingailut phat aumin chule kivetda phat aume. Kinah phat aum in chule kicham phat aum'e. 9 Ana tohhat man uva miho hin ipi akimu mong mong uvem? 10 Pathen'in i-bonchau chunga pohgih eikoipeh cheh'u kamu doh tai. 11 Ahijeng vang'in, Pathen'in ijakai amachang cheh dingin hoisel in asem in ahi. Aman mihemte lungsunga tonsot akhum lut peh in, hinlah chuti ahijeng vang'in, mihem in Pathen tohgon apatna pat achaina geijin amu phapoi. 12 Hijeh'a hi keiman, mihem chu akipa'a chule ijochan geijuva thanopna inei dingu sanga phajo dang aumpoi, tia ka gel lhah ahi tai. 13 Chule miho hin aneh'uva chule adon'uva chule atohgim gahou, athanoppi diu hi Pathen'in manbeiya athil peh-u chu ahi. 14 Chule ipi hijongleh Pathen in athilbol chan chu achaina ahi jenge. Imacha gah koibe ding ahilouleh gah lahdoh ding aum poi. Pathen in alung gon chu mihem ten Ama agin ding'u

✡ **2:23** Job 5:7; 14:1 ✡ **2:24** Thuhilpa 3:13; 5:18; 9:7; Isa 56:12; Lk 12:19; 1 Crth 15:32 ✡ **2:26** Job 32:8; Thuchihbu 2:6

hi ahi. 15 Tua hung sohdoh hohi tumasanga ana sohdohsa ahitai, chule
khonunga hung soh ding ho chu tuma'a ana sohdoh sa ahitai, ajeh chu
Pathen in hiho chu avel vella ahin um dohsah kitji ahije. 16 Nisa noija
keiman ka mudoh kit chu, thutanna dan aphalou um ka hedoh'e. Tahbeh
in , Dan Thutanna mun chu thudih aum poi. 17 Keimatah in ka lungthima,
"Aphatcha Pathen in apha hileh ase hileh amichang cheh chu anatoh hou
jouse jal'a achungthu'u atan ding ahi," kati. 18 Keiman mihemte dinmun
thua kagel lin-Pathen'in mihemte henga amaho jong gancha hole gamsaho
tobangbep ahiuve, ti aphochen in ahi. 19 Ajeh chu gamsaho le mihemte
chan kibang ahinau aume-haitheina anei gel uvin chule thithei gel ahiuve.
Hitia hi mihemin gamsa ho sanga phatchom john a tahbeh anei deh pouve.
Ajeh bei iti hi'a hitam! 20 Ania munkhatna chekhoma ahi-vutna kona hung
kondoh'uva ahin, aniuva vut kisohkit diu ahi. 21 Ajeh chu koiham mihem
lhagao akaltouvin chule gamsaho lhagao leisetna akumsuh'e ti, koi jin
aphotchet thei jem? 22 Hitia hi keiman mihem dinga anatoh chunga akipa
diu sanga phajo kamupoi. Eiho hi koiman ithi jou tenguleh nopsahna dinga
thina'a konna eihin lepui ding'u ahi tapoi.

# 4

*Hinkhoa Mihem Gimbolna Le Thenlouna'a Umho*

1 Avel in, keiman nipi noija kibol hesohna jouse ka mun ahi. Keiman
akibol hesohho mitlhi lon kamun, alhamon ding'u koima aum poi. Agimbol
hou chun thuneina lentah anei juvin, chule amaho khutnoija umho chun
ima thuneina aneipouve. 2 Hiti hin keiman kangel lhah chu, mithisa hohi
mihingho sangin aphat johnau aum'e, kati. 3 Ahinlah apeng lou laiho ding
in gam cheng in apha chom jo nalaije. Ajeh chu nipi noija thilse kibol
hohi amahon amukhah louvu ahi. 4 Chutah in keiman kamu doh chu mi
atamjo hi lolhinna ding in akitilkhou uve, ajeh chu amaho aheng le akom-
u mihou jeng ahi. Hinlah hiche jong hi ajeh bei tobang aum den lou ding
hija ahi. 5 ''Mingol hon athasetnau khut akisip chah'u chu amahthahna
ding'u ahi.'' 6 Ahijeng vang'in, "Khut khat dim thip khen cha nei ding hi
khutni dimset aum den lou ding, tongimma nei sang in aphajoi." 7 Keiman
nipi noija vetsahna jat chom beh khat kavet be kit in ahi. 8 Hiche hi mikhat
ama changseh'a khosapa thudol ahin, cha khat jong neilou, sopi pasal jong
neilou ahia, ajo channa tong gimma neile nga khol khoma ahi. Hiti chun
amale ama aki dong in, "Koi dinga tonggima ka him? Tua hi ibola keiman
nopsahna donse louva kahi hitam?" ati. Hiche ho jouse hi ajeh apol beihel
le lung lhahna thei tah ahibouve. 9 Mini hi mikhat sang in aphachom joi,
ajeh chu amani chu kihuto thei gel hilhonna lolhing thei ding ahi lhon'e.
10 Mikhat chu alhuh'a ahi leh, khat joh chun akhut alhan doh'a akithopi
thei ahi. Hinlah koiham khat chu achangin lhu taleh boimong mong ding
ahi tai. 11 Hitobangma chun, mini chu alup khom lhonna ahileh aki sang
lum to gel lhon thei je. Hinlah mikhat chu iti lum doh jou ding hitam?
12 Mikhat achanga ding chu midang in adelkhuma chule ajo paithei ahin,
hijongleh mini vang chu kinung thopto lhonna chule ajothei lhon ding ahi.
Thumchu pha cheh'a ahi, ajeh chu khaohol thum'a kihal lhop chu bailam
tah'a kibot tanlou ding ahi. 13 Khangthah mivaicha le chingtah pachu tehse
le lungngol koimahil lalou Lengpa sang in apha chom joi. 14 Chutobang
khangdongpa chu vaichatna a konna hung kithou dohtheija chule lolhing
thei ahije. Ama chu songkulla umjong leh ama chu leng hung chang thei
jong ahi nalaije. 15 Hinlah amitakip chu athalhenga pangpa, khangdong

chomdangpa koma chun aga lhailut jo jiuvin ahi. 16 Mihonpi chu kichai
tih um louvin akoma chun ahung ding khom'uvin, hinlah khang ahung
kikhel phat chun ama jong chu adeimo bolkittauvin ahi. Hijeh chun hiche
ho jouse hi ajeh beile phatchomna bei ahi sohkeije.

# 5

### *Haona Le Vaichatnaho Vetkahna*

1 Pathen houna in na nalut tengleh, nakol sung in lang chule na kam
kihup in. Geltoh louva Pathenna kilhaina sem chu pha louva ahi. 2 Kitepna
geltoh louvin mohsem sem hih in, chule Pathen angsunga thil hinlhut loi
ding kino hih beh in. Pathen chu vanna uma ahin, nangma hiche leisetna
hi uma na hije. Hijeh chun na thusei chom hen. 3 Naha chaloh behset
naho hin kichol dothei louna mang namat sah ding, thu na tam seival hin
mingol nasosah bep ding ahi. 4 Nangman Pathenna kitepna nanei tengleh,
hichu jui lhung ding khongai sot hih in, ijeh inem itileh Pathen'in mingol
ho chunga lunglhai na anei poi. Ama henga na kitepna jouse chu bulhit
molson. ✡ 5 Kitepna neija ahiala suhbulhit louva um sang in, imacha sei lou
beh chu pha joa ahi. 6 Nakam in na chonset sah hih beh hen. Nangman
hou-in lhacha pa jah'a chun kitepna ka nanei chu ka seikhel ahitai tin
nangle nang kihonnan sei hih in. Hichun Pathen a lunghan sah joh ding,
chule aman natohdoh umsa chengse chu su-mang loget inte. 7 Mangmat le
pannabei thilbol apunbe tobang'in, thu sei doh jong abai lam in ahi. Hinlah
nangman Pathen ging jon. 8 Thanei tah khat in mivaicha chu agimbol
hesoh namua chule gamsung pumpia thutahle chonphatna chu alamlouva
akiheikoija ahiltah jongleh hichu datmo hih in. Ajeh chu achungnung
penna thuneipa sanga chung nungjo chun agel khoh ahin, chule amaho
sanga sangjo ho aum uve.

### *Hinkho Hi Ajehbei Tobang'in Akilange*

9 Chu kal val in, leiset hi mi jouse phatchomna ding ahi; hitia chu lengpa
alouma'a kihinso ahi. 10 Sum ngailu ho chun suma ning lhin tih anei lou
diu. neile gouvin kipana dihtah apeh ding gel'a chun phatchompi ponte.
11 Natamnei channa chu na suhmang huding mi tamcheh hung um ding
ahi. Hijeh chun neile gou hi na khuttah'a konna aki toldoh navet tilou ipi
aphat chomna nahet em? 12 Na tonggimho chun tamneh henlang, lhom neh
jong leh a-ihmut'u anom'e. Hinlah mihao chun ih-mut nopna amu joupoi.
13 Nipi noija aboitah khat kamu doh kit aum ben ahi. Neile gou kikhol
khom hi aneipa ding in aphat mona aum e. 14 Sum hi apung dinga kikhol
khom jong hi hahsatna ahinle sodoh jin, chule hiche jeh hin ijakai amanlo
jibep'e. Achaina tengleh achate dinga ima pehson ding nei louvin aum jitai.
15 Eiho jouse hi i-hungpen uva banga sagohkeu le khut gohkeuva i-hinkho'u
hi hung kichai ding ahi. Nei le gou inei hou kipoh thei ihi pouve. ✡ 16 Chule
hiche jong hi boi-umtah ahi. Mihon hiche vannoi adalhah'uhi ahungpen
sanguva aphat john a aumpoi. Atohgim nau jouse hi amang thah bep
ding ahibouve. 17 Ahinkho lhung keijuva lungkim louna, lunglhahna chule
lunghanna meipi noija uma ahiuve. 18 Hiti chu ahi vang'in, thilpha khat
keiman kahin mudoh in ahi. Hichu mihem in nipi noija Pathen in apeh
hinkho chomcha um sunga aneh'a, adon'a, chule anatoh chunga akipa
thanop pia chule achan chunga alung lhai ding hi ahi. 19 Chule Pathenna
konna neile gou chule damtheina anei kipapina anei dinghi thilpha ahi.

---

✡ **5:4** Labu 66:13,14 ✡ **5:15** Job 1:21; Labu 49:17; 1 Tim 6:7

Nanatoh nathanoppia chule nahinkhoa nachan chu nalung oipia ahileh hiche hi Pathen thilpeh chu ahije. 20 Pathen in hitobang miho hi akisah boisah lhehji jeh in, amahon achesa ho gelna phat anei man pouve.

# 6

*Mihem Kichaina Hunglhung Ding*

1 Keiman nipi noija thil chombeh aphamo tah khat kamudoh aum in, hichu mihemte lah'a aum jing in ahi. 2 Pathen'in mi phabep chu haona bulhingset le jabolna chule angai chatbe chan diu geijin apen, hinlah hicheho chu nopsah pina neithei manlouva koi-mi aumin ahi. Amaho chu athiuvin, chule midang hetphah loubeh mi khatnin anei le gou, thil lamdoh chu anopsahpi lheh jin ahi! Hiche hi hamsetna nat pithei leu pannabei ahibouve. 3 Mi khat in cha jakhat jen nei theijinte chule atehset geijin hingkhat nante. Hinlah amachun hinkhoa lungkimna neihih henlang, chule kivuina pha neita hihleh, ama dinga chu ahungpena athisa ana-hitaleh phajo ding ahi. 4 Mihem a apen chu ajehbei tobang hi ding, chule muthim lhang khal kiheh lah'a ahinkho kichai tobangbep hi ding ahije. Ama chun min kiti jong nei louva, chule nisa jong mu talouva chule nisa-umlam jong hepha lou hiding ahi tai. Hijongleh ama chun kipah loutah'a ahung seilet sanga lung olna anei joh ding ahi. 6 Ama chu kum sangkhat val, nivei geijin hing ding hijongleh lungkimna aneitah lou ding ahi. Chule ama chun midang khat tobanga thina atoding, hichun ipi aphat chomsah ding ham? 7 Mijousen ahinkhou apum pia anholna'n kimai jun tin, hinlah anei lhingset diu ginchat aum poi. 8 Hitia hi miching hohi mingolho sanga phachom jouva hilou ham? Mivaicha hon achih jeh'uva ipi phatchomna akimuva chule midang masanga iti chon ding akihet'uvem? 9 Na nei lou na ngaichat sang in, nanei chunga lunglhaijon. Thilpha thilhoi nei nomna lunggel kiti hi aphat chomna bei kidel tobang ahi. 10 Thil ijakai hohi kigong tupsa ngen ahiuve. Mi khat cheh hi ipi ahi ding'u tona kigong sapeh ahi tauve. Hijeh chun natonsot khankho ding chung chang thua jong Pathen nanel kallou ding ahi. 11 Thu naha seitam chan-a ima phachomlou ahi. Ahileh hiche ho chu ipi phachom em? 12 I-hinlonau pannabei nikho phabep sunga hi, i-hin nikhou hi iti kimang hoi thei pen ding ham ti koijin ahet nem? I-hinkhou hi lelim tobangbep ahi. I-che nung tenguleh hiche leisetna hi ipi ahung lhung ding koijin aseithei jem?

# 7

*Mihem'a Suhdam Theilou Phatlou Naho*

1 Minphatna kimu hi gimnam tuipen sang in jong amanlu joi. Chule napen nikho sang in jong nathi nikho phajoa ahi. ✡ 2 Thina kin'a kimanchah hi golnop bolna mun'a gache sangin aphajoi. Ahimongin, mitin kithi ding ahijeh'in, mihingin hiche hi alunga agel ding doltah ahi. 3 Lungkham hi muilhah sangin aphajoi, ajeh chu lungkham na hin i-chunga kisuhthengna ahin sodohji ahi. 4 Miching khat chun thina chung chang hi aha gel'in ahi, hinlah mingol vang chun phatpha muding bou ageljin ahi. 5 Mi ngol khat in apachat hisang in, miching khat oimo chan apha joi. 6 Mi ngol nuijatna chu lingphung meiyin akah gin kija tobang ahin, imacha kah louvin aki chai jitai. 7 Miching chu aki-engbol teng angol lojin, chule guhthim thilpeh hin lungthim asuhmo bepji ahi. 8 Achaina hi apatna sang in apha jon chule kiletsah sang in, thohhat aphachom joi.

✡ **7:1** Thuchihbu 22:1

9 Lunghan kitim them in, ajeh chu lunghan hin angoltoh kibang bep naso
ding ahi. ✡ 10 “Achesa nikho phaho chu ngaicha gunset hih in, hichu
mi chinga ahi poi.” 11 Sum nanei teng leh chihna hi phachom cheh ahi.
Hinkhoa kho-sahna dinga ania phachom tah ahi. 12 Chihna le sum hin
ipi hijongleh nanei sah jeng thei ahinai. Hinlah chihna kiti bouhin na
hinkho ahuhhing jou ding ahije. 13 Pathen thilbol ho chu janom jeng in,
ajeh chu aman ahe konsa chu koijin asuh-jang jou ding ham? 14 Ning
lhinga naum laisen kipah’in, hinlah hahsatnan nahinphah teng jongleh,
ania Pathenna hungkon ahiti tahsan in. Hiche lei hinkhoa hin ima hiti
mong ding ahiti, akisei thei poi kiti hi geldoh jing in. 15 Keiman hinlona
ajeh umlou tobangbep leiset hinkhoa hin, khangdong phatah tah ho athia
chule migilou ho hinkho asot’uhi kamu doh in ahi. 16 Hijeh chun mohphat
behset hih in, ahilouva ahileh chingval behset hih in! Idia nangmatah
kisumang ding nahi ham? 17 Chutima chun gilou behset jong bol hih in.
Ngol hih beh in! Ipi dinga naphat lhin masanga thi ding nahim? 18 Hiche
kihil naho hi lunggut in gel in, ajeh chu koi hitaleh Pathen ging mi chun;
hitobang che valna hi ania hintoh ponte. 19 Khopi sunga lamkai mi som
sangin, miching khat chu gamcheng in ahat joi. 20 Leiset chunga hin mihem
khatcha aphajeng bol chonse kha louhel aumpoi. 21 Mi thusei jouse het
ding go hih in, nasoh jeng in jong na gaosap get in nate. 22 Ajeh chu
nangma tah jeng in jong midang na gaosap ji chu na henai. 23 Keiman kajo
channa chihna in kalunggel le kachonna eilamkai jing na ding in ka ngai
ton ahi. Keimatah in kaseijin, “Keima chingthei ding in ka kigel lha tai.”
Hinlah ka chuti theijou hihbeh in ahi. 24 Chihna hi gamlatah’a aum jing in
chule holdoh jong ahah sai. 25 Keiman muntina chun, chihna le hetkhenna
chu iti hung umhija ham tin ajeh kahol in ahi. Keima tah in kholchilna
neija konin gitlouna hi ngol jeh ahin, chule ngol kitihi lung chavai kiseina
ahije, tiphot chenna kanei ahi tai. 26 Keiman kavet chil’a ahileh, duha-
thuhtah numei chu thitheina thangkol sanga khohse joa ahichu ka kholdoh
ahitai. Ami hebol jong kipalna thangkol bep ahi, chule akhut nemtah jong
chu kihenna thihkol ahibouve. Pathen lunglhaina’a umho chu amanua
kon’a hoidoh ding, hinlah chonse ho chu amanu thanga ga-oh ding ahiuve.
27 Thuhilpa chun, “Hiche hi keiman hoima lamjouse ahitheina ding kavet
toh lea konna achaina kasem chu hiche hi ahi. 28 Keiman kavel hol hol jeng
vang'in, ka hol lona pentah chu kamu joupoi. Mi sangkhat lah’a khatbou
gunchena nei pasal khat ahijouvin, hinlah numei khat jong akimu joupoi.
29 Chule keiman hiche hi kamui: Pathen’in miho hi gun chena neija asem
ahin, hinlah amahon achang cheh-uva aphalou akilam doh-u ahibouve.

# 8

### *Pathen Lunggon Umsa Geldohna*

1 Chihna neihi iti kidan hitam, thil ho geltohna neija chule ipi kiseina ahi
phongdoh chihna hin, mihem amai avahsah in lungkhohna asunem theije.
2 Nangman Pathen thua nung dinga nakitepna dung jui chun lengpa thu
thun nung in. 3 Natoh ding kin bollou ding in kigo hih in, chule lungthim
phalou gongho tojong pan lakhom hih beh-in, ajeh chu lengpan abolnom
nom abolthei ahije. 4 Athupeh chu thaneina in ajuijin, koima ananjou
dingleh ipi dinga hitia nabol ham tia seithei ding aum poi. 5 Athua nungho
chun talen man pouvinte. Miching ho chun adih bolna ding phat ahaimil
pouvin chule abolje ahet tei ding’u ahi. 6 Ajeh chu thil ijakai bolna ding

✡ **7:9** Jac 1:19

phat le bolje hetna phat mikhat chun hahsatna ato teng jongleh amuji ahi.
7 Ahimong in, ipi hunglhung ding ahi hephalou mipi chun iti hichu apel
thei diu hitam? 8 I-lah'uva ithi diu nikho atuhtang thei ium pouve. Hiche
muthim galsatna, ito diu hi ahoidohna ding aum poi. 9 Hiche nipi noija
che jinga, chal jinga um miho chun khat le khat kisuh khah tona aneiju hi
lunggil tah in kangaiton ahi. 10 Keiman migilou ho jabol tah'a akivui kamui.
Hinlah amaho hi houin sunga chu kijomtah'a athilbol phalouvu umna
mun ma'a chun jabolna achanguve! Hiche jong hi ajeh bei tobangbep
ahi kit'e. 11 Asukhel chu gimbolna akipeh paiji louva ahileh, miho chun
thilse bol ding in ahung kitil khou doh jiuvin ahi. 12 Hinlah mikhat chun
chonset javei jen bol hen lang chule sotpi hing nalai henlang hijongleh,
Pathen gingho dingin aphajo cheh ahiti, keiman kahei. 13 Migilouho chu
lolhing lou diu ahi, ajeh chu amahon Pathen ginna anei pouve. Nilhah
lam lim tobangbep'in ahinkhou sotponte. 14 Chule hiche hi i-chen nau
vannoi leisetna ajehbeija ahideh poi. Hiche lei hinkhoa hin miphaho jong
chu migilouho bolla akibol kom aum jiuvin, chule migilouho hi miphatah
bolla akibol nau jong aumjie. Hiche jong hi ajehbei tobangbep chu ahi.
15 Hiti chun keiman nuijat'umna chu ka phatsah'in ahi, ajeh chu mihon
aneh uva, adon uva chule hinkho akipa thanoppi diu hi kaphat sahpeh
ahi. Hitia chu Pathen'in amaho chu nipi noija ana tohgim nauva kon
kipana khat anei theina diu ahi. 16 Keiman chihna kaholna'a hin, chule
hiche vannoi leiset chunga miho pohgih poh kavet jingna'a hin, keiman
kakholdoh chu sunle janna kichol tih um louva kho-sahna ka mudoh in ahi.
17 Keiman kahetdoh chu mihem koimachan Pathen'in nipi noija anatohdoh
chu akholdoh joulou ding ahi, tihi ahi. Mihem koima chan ipi seijong leh
miching penho jengin jong ijakai akholdoh joulou diu ahi.

# 9

## *Vannoi Lunggelin Asahlut Thudol*

1 Hiche jonghi keiman chingthei tah in ka khol in: Pathen ngaisah hole
miching ho jong Pathen khutna uma ahiuvin, amaho hi Pathen'in ahepi
ding hinauvem ti koima ahetoh'a aumpoi. 2 Mi tinin atonsot mun diu
ngah jinga uma ahiuve, michonpha hihen, migilou hijong leh, mipha hihen,
miphalou hijongleh, athenga kigel ho hiuhen, athenglou hijongleu, hou
ngaisah hihen, hou ngaisahlou hijongleh, mipha hon jong michonse ho
bangma'a Pathen'a kitepna neiho jong kitepna neilouho toh kithakhatma
ahije. 3 Amitakip nipi noija umho jouse chan kibanga athiltou hi lungdon
umtah ahi. Hitobang hohin thilpha bolbe nadinga ching thei lou'uva ahi.
Chusang in amahon angol nau joh chu aki deilhen uve, ajeh chu amaho
kinepna neilou ahiuve. Amasang uva imacha dang umlou thina bou chu
uma ahi. 4 Mihing ding in kinepna bou aum'e. Ama hon asei uvin,
"Uicha hing chu keipi thisa sangin aphachom joi." 5 Mihngho chun athi
diu beh akihet'uvin, hinlah athisa hon imacha ahe tapouve. 6 Amahon
ahinkhouva ipi hijongleh abholchanu chu ki-ngailut, ki-thet, ki-mitthip
abonna achemangsa ahitai. Amahon hiche leiset chunga hin bolbe ding
anei tapouve. 7 Hijeh chun na-an chu kipah thanomtah in nen, chule
na-lengpitwi chu lung kipah pum in don in, ajeh chu Pathen'in hichu
aphatsah ahi. 8 Von hoipen chun kivon in, chule lou namtui chu kinu-in.
9 Numei nangailutnu chuto nipi noija Pathen'in napeh nahinkho umpet
chun kipahtah in hing khom in. Najia nanei chuto phaten hingkhom lhon
in. 10 Nabol chan chu hoitah'in bol tan. Ajeh chu nangma lhankhuh'a na

chetengleh natoh ding um talou ding, tohgon jong um talou ding, hetna jeng jong umta pontin, chihna geija bei ding ahitai. 11 Keiman nipi noija adang chom khat jong ka mudoh'e. Lhaija hat penpan jong kipaman amu jing ahipoi, chule galsatna hatpenpa jeng jong chu galjona chang jing ahipoi. Miching jong chu kelthoh'a avale jipet aum in, chule khut them hon jong lungkimna amudeh pouve. Chule lekhathem tahho jong chu lolhinna hinkho mang jinga ahipouve. Hiche ho jouse hi vang'in apohji ahin, hitia chu aphatcha amuna gatoh kha kiti ahi. 12 Itobang phat hahsa hunglhung ding ahi koima asei theija aum poi. Ngalen sung'a um vacha athangkol sunga um tobang'in miho chu phulou helouvin hamset nan apha jiuve. 13 Hichea hin chihna themkhat keima vannoi khosah dan hin eilung lut sah aume. 14 Khopi neocha khat asunga cheng mijong themkhat bou ahiuve, chule leng lentah khat chu asepai hotoh ahung un, khopi chu aum kimvel tauve. 15 Mivaicha, michingtah khat chun hiche khopi chu iti huhdoh ding ahi ahen, chule hitichun huhdoh in aumtai. Hinlah hiche jou chun koima chan akoma kipa thu aseipouve. 16 Hiti chun, chihna hi thahat sanga aphatjoh vang'in, miching chu avaichatleh mi nahsahmo achang e. Athuseidoh ho chu kipapi sotna koiman anei poi. 17 Leng ngolpa kisen aw jahsang in michingpan olcha thu asei jah nom aum joi. 18 Galman chah hoa kivon kichei sang in chih thujah apha joi. Hinlah michonse khat chun apha tampi asuh mang thei joh ahi.

# 10

*Vannoi Kivaipohna Kitup Umlou*

1 Gimnamtui bom chu thoulhe thisa ho uijin anamset sah jeng theijin, chuto bangma chun kingolsahna mai maijin chihna le jabolna sangtah chu mohseh asosah theije. 2 Miching theijin lamdih akilhen in, angol in adihlou chu aki lhen'e. 3 Nangman mingol ho chu lamsuh akijot nauva nahetdoh jeng thei ahi. 4 Na vaihompa chu na chunga alunglhai louva ahileh mohthip san hih in! Thipkhen cha kitohpa chun asuhkhel lentah jong asem hoi thei ahi. 5 Keiman nipi noija aphalou chombeh khat ka mudoh in ahi. Lengho le vaihom hon suhkhelna hoise tah aboldoh jiuve. 6 Amahon mingol ho thuneina len apeh doh'uva chule athunei dinga kilom tah ho asuhnem jiuhi ahi. 7 Keiman soh ho jeng jong chu sakol chunga leng chapate tobanga atoudoh'u, chule leng chapate ho chu sohho tobanga lam ajotnu kamu tai. 8 Twikul nalai tengleh na lhahlut thei ahi. Chule banglui chu nang in naphetlhah teng leh gul-in jong na chuh thei ahi. ✡ 9 Song ima laiya nakon tengleh, song hungchima nalhuh khum thei ahi. Nang in thing natan tengleh, na heiga chun thing phata atan thei lou ding ahi. 10 Heicha hemlou mang mi chun tha tamtah asuhmang ding ahi, hijeh chun na hei chang kinol phat in. Hiche hi chihna amanlutna ahin, na lolhin sah ding ahi. 11 Gul chu na kingai sah kah'a na hin chuh man tahleh ipi phatsah'a gulchu na kingai sah ki got ham? 12 Chih thusei ho pachat achanguve, hinlah ngolna thuseiho athusei-uva akipal jiuve. 13 Mingol ho lunggel chu ngolhoi thua akipanin, hiti chun athungah lhahnau jong chu gitlouna tah ngolna hung hiding ahi. 14 Mingol hon thu aseibe beuvin, khonunga ipi hunglhung ding ahi koiman ahepon, asei chenthei pouvin ahi. 15 Mingol hon neocha atoh nauva chun athangui pai uvin, in iti hunglhun ding ham tijong akihetji pouve. 16 Gamsunga vaihom hon jingpia golvah abolluva, gamsung vaihomma pang soh chu

✡ **10:8** Labu 7:15; Thuchihbu 26:27

lunghem umtah ahi. 17 Lenga pang milunglen lamkai nei gamsung chule
aphatcha golvahbol vaipi popa chu pachat umtah ahi. 18 Mithase inchung
chu govatna theijin anem lha suh jin, thaset jeh'a inchung vangchet chut
jia ahi. 19 Golnop bol hin nuipohlahna asodohjin, lengpitwi jin kipana apei,
chule sum in ijakai achojin ahi. 20 Lengpa chu imacha louvin gel-hihbeh
in, chule athuneipa chu nalupna jenga jong nuisat hih in. Ajeh chu vacha
neocha chun nathusei chu agalhutna naseiho chu aseipeh ding ahi.

# 11

*Pathen Peh Hinkhoa Mihem'in Aphapen Aboldoh*

1 Nangman na muchi chu twipi gallam geijin thotdoh in, chule aphatcha
a-pungdoh chu nahenga hung le lhun kit ding ahi. 2 Hinlah nangman na
sumkhol ho chu mun tampia homjal in, ajeh chu ipi hahsatna in ahinphah
ding nangin nahepoi. 3 Meibol kitol atam tengleh, go ahung julha jin
ahi. Thingphung chu sahlam hihen lhanglam hijongleh alhuhna'a chun
aum den jeng'e. 4 Loubol mi chun gophat pet anga leh chang phutdoh
ponte. Meibol kitol avetsui jing uleh , itih in jong chang at pouvinte.
5 Nangman huinun na chu alampi na hetdoh theilou tobang'in, ahilouleh
naocha anu oisunga kijil chu iti hungkhan let ham ti na het thei lou
tobang'in, nangman hiche ho jouse hinbol'a Pathen chaloh dan nahet thei
lou ding ahi. 6 Jingkah tengleh na muchi kitun lang, ni lhangkai jongleh
gunchun ponpan in, ijeh inem itileh hoipenna chu apung ding pen chu
hung sohdoh ding ham ti nangman nahe poi. 7 Vah hi anom'e! Khovah
thah hunglhun vet hi iti lunglhai um hitam? 8 Mi chu ateh geija ahinna
ahileh, anitin hinkhoa kipah hen. Chujongleh hinkhoa gimna nikho jong
tampi hunglhung ding ahiti jong geldoh uhen. Thil ahung lhungbe dingho
hi ajeh bei tobangbep hung hi theija ahi. 9 Khangdong ho, khandonlai hi
iti kidan hitam! Kipana tothon nalunggil in kihilna nei jing in, na bolnom
chan bol lin; nalunggot nalam jousea chelen, chule namit tenin avetthei
chan vehen. Ahinlah nathilbol chan chu Pathen henga namopohna hiding
ahi, ti geldoh in. 10 Hijeh chun lungkhamna kiti bol hih in, chule natahsa
damtheina din kichin tup in; chule hiche hi geldoh jing in, khandonlai na
masanga na hinkho umsun hi ajehbei tobangbep ahibouve.

# 12

*Pathen Peh Hinkhoa Aphapen Boldoh Theina Phat Kijenpat*

1 Nakhangdonlai thanopna chun na Sempa suhmilna sodoh hih hen.
Natehset masang nakhangdon laihin, Ama chu jabollin chule "Hinkho hi
anomtapoi," tin seijin. 2 Nateh'a namit tenin nisa lha le ahsiho vah avetna
athim masang in, chule meibol'a kona go hung ju lha ding van chu athim
masangin Ama chu geldoh in. 3 Na in ngah'a pang nakengho chu ahung
kithin masang in, na mihat ho alhahsuh uva chule na lengkou teni ahung
bon masang in, na Sempa geldoh in. Nasoh um amoh chengse le naha hon
ima alhai theilou masang in; chule namit tenin amutheina bangkot, numei
hon avetna chu ahung thim masang in, Ama chu geldoh in. 4 Hinkhoa
phat kijen naneipat ahung kichai masang in chule natohgim phat ahung
kichai masang in, Ama chu geldoh in. Husat ginho ahung thipma chule
vacha hamgin najah masat tengleh nangma nahung kithodoh ding ahi.
5 Nangma lhuh ding nahung kichat tijatna, chule lamlen jotna'a jong setto
ding nalung khama, vaopah banga nasam ho ahung kana, chule khaokhopi
tobanga nakhupboh'a lam nahin jot masang in, chule jitoh kingaina

imacha nei talouva nahung um masang in, Ama chu geldoh in. Nangman
na tonsot mun na jot masanga, lhankhuh nanai tul tul'a, na kivuina
muna lunghem ho aka phat'u hung lhun masang in, Ama chu geldoh
in. 6 Nangma nakhandon pat hin dangka khaogui akibotan masang, sana
khon aki vohkeh masang, twinah phunga twibel aki tachip masang, twibel
phunga kangtalai aki vohbal masang in, na Sempa geldoh in. 7 Ijeh inem
itileh hiche phat chu ahung lhunteng, vut leiset kisoh kit intin; chule lhagao
chu apepa Pathen henga kile kit ding ahi. 8 Thuhilpa chun, "Ijakai ajehbei
tobangbep ahi, ajeh bei ahisoh keije," ati. 9 Hiche hi nalung in ching jing in:
Thuhilpa chu miching ahin, chule amachun ahetchan chu miho ahilji ahi.
Ama chun thuchih tampi chingthetah'a angaitoa, agel-a chule ahop khen
tohle ahi. 10 Thuhilpa chun, thudihtah chu mudoh dinga ahol-a thutah chu
kichehtah'a aphondoh nom ahi. 11 Miching thusei hochu tengcha hemtah
tobanga ahin, najongleh phachoma ahi. Athuseiju kilakhom hohi thingkil
kikil matchet tobang leuva kelngoi chingpan akelngoi ho huikhomna'a
amanchah ji tobang ahi. 12 Hinlah kacha, Keiman thuhilna naneibe kit
inge: Chingthei jin, ajeh chu lekhabu ho jihdoh kitia kichai tih aumpoi,
chule lekha hasim hin na cholsah ahije. 13 Hiche hi aboncha thu kaigom
ahi. Tun keiman thukhumkhana kanei hi ngai phan: Pathen ginna neijin
chule athupeh ho jui jin, ajeh chu hiche hi amitakip tohding kin ahi.
14 Ijakai chung changa, guhthim thudol- apha hihen ase hijongleh, Pathen
in eiho thilbol dungjui cheh'a thutanna anei ding ahi.

# SONG OF SOLOMON
# SOLOMON LABU
## Solomon Labu Jihpa Chule Akijih Kum

Hiche lathu hohi Solomon kimin phahna'a kijih chule Solomon amatah-in ajih hidin ginchat ahitoh kilhon in, Solomon Labu ahilouleh Solomon Zaila tin aki minvon ahi.

Chule Leng Solomon khang 970 le 930 BC sunga ana kijih ahin, hiche Zaila hohi Israelten Pathen le amite kingaina dol-in aleuvin, Christianten Christa le ahoubung mite kitimatna dol-in akilen ahi.

### *Thusim Che Dan*

Thusim chedan hi gollui laiya mipi vet dinga thusim tho abolji nauva, lasa hon athusim zaila'a asah thojiu tobanga kijih ahi. Chule athu chedan het bailamna ding in athusei le alasah chu numeinu ahi tengleh 'Mounu' tin athubul in akitahlang in, pasal pa'a 'Moulang' akitin, chule akahlah'a honlasa le lomgol lasa ho chu 'Zailom' tin aki tahlang'e. Hiche bu hi lasut ahilouleh lathu ahijeh'in, thu hopkhen na ding in 'Labung' tin mun get in aki homkhen in ahi.

### *Shulam Nungahnun Kelngoi Chingpa Angaina*

1 Zailom: Hiche hi Solomon la ho lah'a apipen, adang jouse sanga thupi
ahi. ✡ 2 Mounu: Neichop in lang, avel in neichop in, ajeh chu nei deibolna
chu lengpitwi sang in jong alhumjoi. 3 Gimnamtwi nakinu chu iti namtwija
hitam, namin ngei hi agim namtwi kitungdoh tobang ahi. Akidang poi,
khangdong nungah jousen hibang loma nahin deiju hi! 4 Kei jong neipuijin,
hung in; kijam ta hite! Lengpan ajalna pindan'ah ei puilut hen.

Zailom: Iti kahin kipapiu hitam, O Lengpa. Na milungset dan hi lengpitwi sang in ka ngaisang jouve.

Mounu: Nahin ngaisangnau hi adih tangeiye!

5 Keima ka vouso avom vang'in kamelhoi nai, Vo Jerusalem Chanute-
Cedar phaiya ponbuh kisongho banga vom, Solomon pondal banga vom
chu ka hinai. 6 Kavouso avom jeh-in, Neihin vehih-uvin-nisan ei kahdup
jeh ahibouve. Ka sopi pasal ho ka chung ah alunghang uve, alengpi leiju
vekol ding in eino uvin, hijeh chun kei le kei ka kijen joupoi; keima
lengpilei ka kivet kol man poi. 7 Nei seipeh-in, O goldei, tuni na kelngoi
honho hoilama na puiding ham? Sun teng hoikoma na kol sah ding ham?
Ajeh chu keima hi noti banga naloi-napaiho chule kelngoite lah'a iti ka
vavai le jeng thei ding ham? 8 Moulang: Na het loule, O nungah melhoipen
nu; ka kelngoi ho kikaina nung juiyin lang, kelngoi chingho ponbuh vel'a
chun na kelchate vah-in.

### *Melhoina Toh Pharaoh Sakol Ho Tekahna*

9 O ka deinu, na nunnop dan hi Pharaoh sakol lagol lah-a khat toh
nabang'e. 10 Na bengmai alangtoa hi iti deium hitam! Na bilba tenin asal
emsel jeng'e! Nangong jong iti dei um hitam, na sana bilba hung kailha
chun ajem hoi be cheh-e. 11 Zailom: Sanavui sempeh-ungting, kicheina
ding dangkavui toh thosah-unge. 12 Mounu: Lengpa jalkhun chung ah
alum in, gimnamtwi ka kinu gimnam hi aki tunglut jel jeng'e. 13 Ka
goldeipa hi ka ang-a Myrrh gim namtwi theineo kikhai abangin ahi. 14 Ama
hi En-gedi lengpileiya henna pahcha-boh toh abange. 15 Moulang: Iti hoiya

✡ **1:1** 1 Lgt 4:32

hoi nahi hitam, O ka goldei nu! Namit teni hi vakho te abang jeng'e.
16 Mounu: Nangma jong na hoi ngeije, O goldei, kam'a seidoh jou hoi
hilouvin dei na um nalom'e! Hampa dong nem hiuheo khu i-jalkhun lhon
ding in alom e. 17 Namtwi tah Cedar thingbah ho jeng jong i-inkam lhon
ding in apang uvin, chahthing ho jeng jong i-insun lhon ding in apang'uve.

# 2

*Kelngoi Chingpa Ngailutna Ponlap*

1 Mounu: Kei hi Sharon phaichama pahcha chule phaichama lily pah
kahi. 2 Moulang: Ahi ngeije, lingnang lah-a lily aum bang in, nungah
khangdong ho lah-a kadei nu aum e. 3 Mounu: Thei-hon sunga theithup
twipen aum bang in, gollhang khangdong lah-in ka dongma pa aum'e.
Alimdam noija keima ka touvin, atheiga twitah chu kane'e. 4 Aman
golvahna in dan sung ah ei kilhon lutpin, eikhohsah dan hi akichen lheh
jeng'e. 5 Lengpi theigan nei thahatsah-in lang, theithup gan nei kidodoh
sah-in, ijeh-inem itileh keima nangma ngaija haisam pai ding kahi. 6 Aban
veilam ka kikhap in, aban jet in eijut lelei. 7 Vo Jerusalem chanute, lou
jaova sapeng le sakhi min pan'a katem nahiuve; achama ahung kipatdoh
ngal lou leh kideina hi nanghon tildoh tho ahilouleh suh-khahtho din got
dauvin.

*Kelngoichingpan Shulam Nungahnu Heng Hin Jon*

8 O, kangai penpa ahung phei gin kajai! Molsang sang ahinlhah-in,
alhang alhang ahin lhah-e. 9 Kangaipa hi man-gangtah sapeng gol tobang le
sakhi chalgol tobang ahi. Veuvin, bangtom ah khun ama ading in; bangkot
vangkah-a kon in ahin ven, pindan sung ahin velhin ahi. 10 Kangaipan
aseije, "Kithouvin, ngainu! Hiti hin kijot mang ta hite, O melhoi! 11 Ven,
phalbi a kichai tai; chule gojuh jong atang tai. 12 Pahchate ahung jamdoh
tauvin, vachate mao jinjen lai phat kum kihei ahung lhung tan, vahui
hamgin in ikom-ivel khohui alodim tai. 13 Theichang aga pantan, chule
lengpipah gimvui akitung tai. Thouvin, ngainu! Hung in gavahdoh hite, O
melhoi!" 14 Moulang: Kol song panga songpi khi kah-ah kavakhu akiselle.
Na somai nei musah-in, na awgin nei jahsah in. Ajeh chu na awgin
angeiyin, na somai ahoi ngeije. 15 Zailom: Sealte khu man uvin, khuche
sealneo ho khun kingailutna lengpilei laidung ahin chilthang masang uvin,
man uvin, ijeh-inem itileh lengpithei pahlai ahitai!

*Shulam Nungahnu Kelngoi Chingpa Dinga Kitah-A Pang*

16 Mounu: Ka ngailutpa hi keija ahi in, keima ama-a kahi. Aman
kelngoite Lily pahho lah-in alhajin, avahva ji'e. 17 Khovahkon huilhi ahung
nun masang, chule jan muthim lim jong akihei mang masang in, ka heng
hin jon kit in; O ka ngai goldei, Bether lhangdunga sa peng gol ahilouleh
sakhi chalgol hunglhai bangchan hung kit teijin.

# 3

*Kelngoi Chingpa Kiholmo*

1 Mounu: Jan khat khun chunga sa-mang kajal laijin, ka goldeipa ka
lhangai lheh-e. Kalhangai lheh jeng in, hinlah ama ahung poi. 2 Hijeh chun,
"Keima kithoudoh-ing katin khopi tolsungah vahle in, lamlen-lamkah
ningkoi jouse ah ka goldeipa gahol le inge," tin ka kigel tai. Hiti chun
ka gahol le in, hinlah ka gamu joupoi. 3 Kholai vengtup jan khongah hon

lamkah-a eina khamtang uvin, chuin keiman amaho jah-a, “Ka goldeipa chu namu khah uvem?” tin kadong’e.

*Kelngoi Chingpa Toh Kimuto Kit*

4 Amaho ka dalhah jouchet’na ka goldeipa kamu-mu chun, ka nailut in
ka tuhchah jeng tan, chuin kapenna indan, kanu insung ah ka puilut tai.
5 Vo Jerusalem chanute, loujaova sapeng le sakhi min pan’a katem nahiuve;
achama ahung kipatdoh ngal lou leh kideina hi nanghon tildoh tho ding le
suhkhah-tho din got dauvin.

*Lengpa Hung*

6 Zailom: Ipi hitantem hiche gamthip lama kon’a meikhu lom banga kijel
doh letlut pi khu? Ipi hitan tem Myrrh gim namtwi chule sumkol veiho
gimnamtwi kilhut nam bang jeng hi? 7 Veuvin, hiche khu Solomon khunjon
ahi in, avengtup din Israel sunga gamngah-galsat son-um pen pasal thahat
somgup in ahin jui uve. 8 Amaho khu chemjam peithem cheh, galsat them
cheh ahiuve. Chemjam a kiko sohkei uvin, janteng koijin lengpa hin bulu
jongleh avengdoh ding sadema kimansa ahiuve. 9 Leng Solomon loupitah-
a akijonna khunjon hi Lebanon gam'a thing phapen’a kisem ahi. 10 Akhun
jon akhom-ajol chengse chu dangka jeng in a kisem in, achung khu khu
sana songmantam in akitom in, apondal-ho chu pon san dup val lheng ahi.
Hichu Jerusalem chanu ten ngailutna jouse puma ajep-hoisel’u khunjon
ahi. 11 Mounu: Vo Jerusalem chanute, hung uvin lang Leng Solomon hi
hung ve tem’un. Aman akipa thanop napen, ajinei nia anun lallukhuh
apeh chu akikhuh-in ahi.

# 4

*Lanu Melhoina*

1 Moulang: Namelhoi ngeije, ngainu, seidoh jou hoi hilouvin nahoi
ngeije. Na ponlukhuh noija namit teni vakhu abang jeng’e. Nasam
kailha jong Gilead lhang dunga kon kel-hon hung kijot suh abang jeng’e.
2 Naha ho kelngoi kihet ngousel jouchet’na kisop thengsel bang in akangleh
jeng’e. Na mehiuheo dan nolnabei ahin, na hatu jouse jong akigol khom
dildel uve. 3 Nane geiteni jong patsandup abangin, nakam jeng jong
mihiptah ahi. Na bengmai langto jong na ponlukhuh noijah kolbuthei
chang asan jit jet abang jenge. 4 Na ngongchang jong David insang, migal-
hang asang aja galmanchah-omphoa kijem pah jeng toh abangin avet-hoi
ngeije. 5 Na-ang teni jong sapengnou teni, Lily pah lah-a lhale sapengnou
pengkop teni abange. 6 Khovahkon huilhi nun masang, jan muthim lim
kiheimang masang ah; keiman Myrrh molsang kajot’na, bego lhangdung
ka jot touding ahitai.

*Lanu Melhoina-A Kelngoi Chingpa Lunglhai*

7 Nangma na pumpin nahoije, ngainu, na hoi chamkim ngeiye.
8 Lebanon’a kon in neihin juiyin, ka deilhennu, neihin jui tan Lebanon’a
kon in. Senir le Hermon molvum, keipi-bahkai ho kokhuh umna lah, Kei-
ahsite chenna lhang, hin juisuh-in Amana Molsanga kon’in hung kumsuh
tan. 9 Nang in ka lungsung na lodim in, ka goulu nahi, kangai ka jiding nu.
Na khivui val emsel toh namit-ha’a neivet dan in ei hentang den jeng tai.
10 Nei ngailutnan ei kipa thanop sah-e, ka goulu nahi; ka ngai kaji ding nu.
Nei ngaina hi lengpitwi sang in alhumjon, na gimnamtwi hi pahnamtwi
sang in jong atwi joi. 11 Na negei teni khoiju sang in alhum joi, O ka ji
ding nu. Nalei noija khoiju le bongnoi aume. Na von jouse jong Lebanon

lhangpah gimtwi anam'e. 12 Nangma hi keija ding monga pahcha lei, goulu,
chongmou chule khal laiya twinah kiselguh tobang nahi. 13 Na pheichung
jong kolbuthei toh muinam kikhat tah henna, 14 Chule leipah namtwi toh
sehlhum, kolju le thingthal, bego le Myrhh, aloe le muinam jouse dinga
kingapna ahi. 15 Nangma honlei twinah, twichim twikul; Lebanon lhanga
kon hung longlha tobang nahi. 16 Mounu: Khang in, Sahlam khohui!
thouvin, lhanglam khohui! Ka honlei jon ah hung nung in lang akimvel
jouse agimtwi hi lhutsohhel tan. O ka goldeipa, na honleija hin hunglut in
lang, theiga hoipen hung kilon lang, hung nen.

# 5

*Janmang Nina*

1 Moulang: Keima ka kallha luttai ka honlei, kagoulu, kajidinu komah!
Keiman Myrrh toh amuinam theiho ka chomkhom in, ka khoiphanga
khoiju ka chop'e. Ka lengpitwi toh bongnoi ka don'e. 2 Zailom: O goldei
le ngai umte, neuvin lang, don un! Henge, ngailutna hi donkham vaset
un. 3 Mounu: Keima ka-ihmun, hinlah kalung alimgeh-e kangai penpan
kot ahin kiuva eihin kou awgin: "Kot neihonin, O kagoulu, kangainu,
kavakhu, kadinga chamkimpen; ka lujang daitwi akottan, ka jangsam
daitwi alhopsoh tai," tia ahinsei kajah chun keiman kadonbut in: "Keiman
von kana kisutlhah man tan, kahung kivon kit ding ham? Ka keng kana
kisop ngim tan, ka chotnen kit ding ham?" 4 Kangai penpan kot chu ahin
hong gotan, hichun ka lung thathou lheh jeng tai. 5 Keiman ka dongmapa
kot honpeh ding in thanom tah in ka chomdoh-in, ka khut chung ah jong
gimnamtwi kavatnatsah-in ahi. Ka khut jung Myrrh gimtwija chun kotkil
chu kahong tan ahi.

*Kelngoichingpa Kiholmo Aniveina*

6 Kangai penpa din kot kahonpeh tan, hinlah ama anaum tapoi! Kalung
lhadah del jeng tai. Ama holnan kadahlen, hinlah kamu jouta poi. Ka
koule-in hinlah adonbutna awgin akija tapoi. 7 Janlaija khongah hon
khosung avel le laijun eihung mudoh-un, eijep pop chetchut jeng un, ka
ponlukhuh eihodoh peh-un ahi. 8 Vo Jerusalem chanute, katem nahiuve-
kadongmapa na kimupi khah bang uleh, ama lhangai nan ka tahsa akem
lheh jeng tai tihi neina seipeh tauvin.

*Kelngoichingpa Deitum Ahina Jeh Thu Kidong*

9 Zailom: Idinga na dongma pachu midang jouse sanga dei um chomdeh
hija ham, O melhoi kidang lanu? Ipin na dongma pachu atumbeh-a alulsah
chom hija keihon nei temnau chu ka nun diu ham? 10 Mounu: Kangai
penpa chu donghoisel in avouso ajolsel in, aemsel jeng in, midang asang-
aja sang in ahoijoi. 11 Alujang chu songmantam sang in ahoijon, asam
jang va-ah vom bang in avom'e. 12 Amit teni khaltwi panga tou vakhu
bang in aval lheng in, sana khiba bongnoitwi-a kisop ngimsel tobang
ahi. 13 Abengmai chu muinampah honlei, gimtwi hinlhut dohji tobang
khu ahi. Ane geiteni jong Lily pah Myrrh gimtwi kichap khum tobang
ahi. 14 Abanjang jong sana pum kihehkol'a sana pahjema kijempol bangin
alhanlhaije. Atahsa pum saiha kinotval lhenga, Sapphire songa ki tomjol
toh abang'e. 15 Akengteni jong sana khomtoa kon kitungdoh ngunsong
khom abang'e. Atahsa gongso adingchah-in, Lebanon lhang bang in
ahuikaijin, alhang lehvuma Cedar thing huikai abang'e. 16 Akamsung

alhum in, imalam jousea dei umtah chu ahi. Vo Jerusalem chanute, ka ngaipen; ka goldei chu hitobang chu ahi.

# 6

*Shulam Nungahnu Pandet Jeh'a Thudoh Kibol*

1 Zailom: Nagoldei hoiya che hitam, O melhoi kidang lanu? Nahin holpeh-uvinge, nei seipeh'un hoilam ajot ham? 2 Mounu: Kagoldeipa muinam theiho pahna ahonleijah akumsuh tai, hon leilaija akelngoite vahding le Lily pahho loukhom ding in. 3 Keima ka ngaipenpa-a kahin, ama keija ahi. Ama akelngoi Lily pah lah'a avah-e.

*Lengpan Shulam Nungahnu Melhoina Achoi-At*

4 Moulang: Ngainu, namelhoi ngeije, vetnom umtah Tirzah khopi, Jerusalem tobang'in na hoijin; galsat-galhang hon ponlap akidop bang uvin na thupi-e. 5 Namit tenin avet nalang heiphei jin, ijeh-inem itileh na hoinan haisa mo in eilhai. Nasam kailha jong Gilead lhangdunga kon kel-hon hung kijotsuh abang jeng'e. 6 Naha ho kelngoi kihet ngousel jouchet'na kisop thengsel bang in akangleh jeng'e. Na mehiuheo dan nolnabei ahi in, na hatu jouse jong akigolkhom dildel uve. 7 Na bengmai langto jong na ponlukhuh noijah kolbuthei chang asan jitjet abang jeng'e. 8 Lengnu somgup, thaikem somget chule sim'a simsenlou nungah khangdong aum in, 9 Hijeng jongleh kenvang ka vakho, achamkim pen nu-anun adeilhen pen, ahing nun dottah'a angailut pen nu bou hi ka deilhen pen'e. Nungah khangdong hon jong angai sang uvin, lengnu tamtah le leng inpia thaikemho jeng in jong ngaisang nan ala choijun: 10 "Koi hija ham, taikho vah banga hung vahdoh-a, chollha banga vet-hoi lheh jenga, nisa banga vah emsela, galsat ho ponlap dop banga gimnei jeng hi?" atiuvin ahi.

*Shulam Nungahnun Akilhohmang Dan Aphondoh*

11 Mounu: Kei jong ka kumsuh-e beleija bepah veding le phaichama hamhing hung dondoh thahho veding, chule lengpigui ho dondoh soh tam, kolbutheiho jong pahsoh hitam ti gave lha ding in. 12 Hinlah keiman ka kigeldoh masang in, ka lhangai mama jeng na lungthim chun eipui lut tai; keidia milalpa sakol kangtol sung ah. 13 Zailom: Hung kile in, hung kile kit tan, O Shulam nungahnu. Hung kinung heijin, hung kit in, i-kimuto kit theina diuvin. 14 Moulang: Shulam nungahnun lamthem ho golnia akigol uva alam nau kikah-a achephei dimdem khu i-dinga nanghon na galdot jing'u hitantem?

# 7

*Amelhoina Choiatna Banjom*

1 Moulang: Kengdap in adap na keng teni chu iti vetnom um hitam, O leng nungahnu! Na khelphe jol silsel teni jong sana pah jem abang jeng in, khut them tahho suitoh sel abang jeng'e. 2 Na laimu jong lengpitwi kihalkhom kikholna lhengkam bempel tobang ahi. Na oi jong suhlou changphal kisea, Lily pahhoijin aum kim sohkei abang'e. 3 Na-ang teni jong apengkop sapeng nou teni tobang ahi. 4 Na ngongchang jong saiha insong kitung tobang ahi. Namit teni jong Bath-rabbim kelkot panga Heshbon twikul chim sitset le val litlet toh abang'e. Na nahlhong jong Damascus lam galdot phahna Lebanon insang bang in ahoisel jeng'e. 5 Na luchang Carmel Molsang bang in akikhang sang in, na samjol val litlet chun lalna le loupina atahlang'e. Na samlom hoije chun lengpa jong chatmo in alhatai. 6 O, iti

hoiya hoi nahi hitam! Iti lunglhaium nahi hitam, ngainu, lunglhainan na
dim jeng'e! 7 Na gongso tumthing bang in napai jitjet in, na-ang teni jong
aphung'a aga lomho abang'e. 8 Keiman kaseije, "Aphunga ka kaltouva,
atheiga ho ka tuhchah ding ahi." Na-ang teni lengpithei lom bang hen
lang, na haihu theithup gimtwi bang in namtwi hen. 9 Na michop dan jong
lengpitwi twipen akidon teng, ilei chung le i-ha kahlah'a nal-heova alonlut
bang in thanop umhen.

*Kelngoi Chingpa Dinga Shulam Nungahnu Akitah*

10 Mounu: Keima ka ngaipenpa-a kahi in, aman jong kei hi ama-a mong
in eigel'e. 11 Hung in, goldei, jaolah-a gavahdoh hitin; gammang-pahchaho
lah'a jankho gamang khom hite. 12 Kithou dohvah hitin lengpileija gache
hitin, lengpiguiho pah hitam gave hitin; apahmum ho chu ana pahlhasoh
hitam, kolbutheiho jong ana pahlhasoh hitam gave hite. Chuteng ka
ngailutna ka musah ding nahi. 13 Joldei-ai gimvui nam aki tung in, thei
phapenho jong in kotbul ahin phatan; kipa thanopna athah hihen alui
hijongleh, nang ding in kana khol khomsoh kei tan ahi, O goldei.

# 8

*Kelngoi Chingpa Toh'in Lama Kile Kit*

1 Mounu: Kasopi pasal, kanu noitwija kivahdohpa chu ana hile chun
ka titave! Chutileh hoikom hihen, koijin eihin ve jongleh nahin chop
jing thei ing kating, koiman jong ei seise thei ponte. 2 Chuteng neolaija
ka chennau in ah napui ing-katin, kideije ki kihil tante. Hichea chun
muinam thet lengpitwi na donsah ingting, ka kolbuthei jutwi lhum jet chu
ka donsah ding nahi. 3 Naban veilang ka lukhap hintin, naban jet lang
in eikoi tante. 4 Vo Jerusalem chanute, kijoldeina kiti hi aphat didol tah
alhin kahsea nanghon kaithoulou ding in kitem uvin. 5 Zailom: Gamthip'a
kon hungpheija, agoldei chunga kingailha khu koi hija? Ka hin thoukhang
tai hiche theithup phungnoi, na chunnun nahin pensahna, sonat na hin
thohpi na mun'a chun.

*Kitahna Kitepna*

6 Mounu: Na-anglaija Mohor (Namdet melchih) kinam bang in neikoi
jin, ajeh chu ngailutna hi thina toh kibanga thahattah ahin, kideina-a kon
kithangsetna hi lhankhuh sunga ki um'a kithohgim tobang ahi. Kigoldeina
hi meikong banga deo jejua, chule meikong lah-a akoupen tobang ahi.
7 Kingailutna hi twi ijat in jong achap mit joupon, vadung hon jong
alhohmit joulou ahi. Khat touvin ngailutna hi anei-agou jousen chohtho
ding gotaleh, alunggot chu imacha hidehlou ding ahi.

*Khonung Phatthei Bohna Dinga Kitepna*

8 Zailom: Keihon sopi numei kumdong, a-ang jong bohdoh nailou khat
kanei jui. Khat touvin chongmou din thumna hung nei taleh, ka sopinu'u
dinga ipi ka bolpeh thei diu ham? 9 Ama hi pal banga ding jangpet nungah
theng ahileh, gal panmun sang dangka-a ka sem uva ka venbit diu ahi.
Hinlah ama chu kotkha kikaile-kisonle banga detna neilou khat ahileh,
ama venna dinga Cedar thinga pal kakam diu ahi. 10 Mounu: Keima pal
banga ding jang nungah theng chu kana hi-e, tuhin ka-ang teni hi insang
kisa inting vum abang'e. Ka goldeipan eihin vet teng, ka chunga athilmu
chung ah alunglhai ngeije.

*Amanu Lengpilei*

11 Solomon in Baal-hamon ah lengpilei aneijin, hichu lou natongho
asansah-in, amaho jouse chun atheiga man dingin dangka sangkhat
apecheh-uve. 12 Hinlah keima lengpilei hi keija mong ahi in, keiman kapeh
ding ahi. Solomon in dangka sangkhat eipeh angai poi. Hinla theiga ngah-a
pangho vang dangka jani
cheh kapeh ding ahi.
13 Moulang: Honleija cham jing, O ngainu,
naloi ten nangma awgin ajah jeh-un avangphauve, keima jong nei
jahsah-in.
14 Mounu: Hung in, O ka ngaipen pa! Muinam theiho pahna lhang
chunga sapeng gol le sakhi chalgol bang in chom letan!

# ISAIAH
# LEKHABU
## Isaiah Lekhabu Sung Thu Umdan

Hou thu toh kitoh-a nia hingkop nahetkhah em? Isaiah mite chu aphalhem jengin anahingun, hindan akheluva, Pathen henga ahung kilenadiu le alungthim pumpiuva Pathen angailutna diuvin, amite chu anakhoukhah-in ahi. Isaiah Lekhabu hin Thulhun luiya um thil tampi suhmiltheilou akijihlutnin, hiche lekhabu hi tuni chanin thaneitah ahi. Amite chunga Pathen kitahna, chule ahung lhung ding leiset kichai kahsea dinga Pathen mihuhhingna lampi mutheina ahi. Isaiah-in Jesu thudolla simjou hoi hilou akhang khangin Leng Huhhingpu ahou ding dan gaovin aphongdohin ahi.

### *Ajihpa, Akijih Kum chule Ajihlona*

Amoz chapa Isaiah themgaopa sut ahi. Isaiah themgaopa hi Judah gam sah-solam lenggama anacheng ahi. Chule Isaiah themgaopa phatlai hin Israelte Northern Kingdom gamkai chu Assyriate khut noiya anaumuvin ahi. Hichun kum jabi 722 BC lai chun Northern Kingdom chu suhmang dingin anaumin ahi, hichun Isaiah themgaopan Judah gamsunga “Nalungheiyun” ti’n thu analhangsamin ahi.

Isaiah Lekhabu hi 740-680 BC phat sunga Judahte lengvaipoa anapang — Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, chule Hezekiah-teho lengvaipoh phat laitaha chu Isaiah themgaopan anasut ahi. Isaiah bung 1-39 sunghi ministry hung kipat til lai — hichu (740 BC) vella anasut ahi’n, chule bung 40-66 na sung hi ama hinkho kichai ding kon langa chu anasut ahi (680 BC vel chu ahi). Isaiah themgaopan hichehi adehsetna Jerusalema thua anaseiya chule anasuttho ahi.

Isaiah Lekhabu ajihna ajeh pen chu ahileh Judah mite achonsetnauva kon’a alungu ahin heiyuva a-Pathen heng lamuva ahung kinungle kitnuva, chule Pathen mihuhhingna chu Messiah-a kon bou ahi ti hilchahna dinga anasut ahi.

1 Amoz chapa Isaiah-in Juda lengho Uziah, Jotham, Ahaz leh Hezekiah
phat laiya Judah le Jerusalem chungchang gaova thil amuho: ✡

### *Kiphinjinga um Judahte Hilchahna*

2 Vanho ngaiyun! leisetnin phaten ngaiyun! Pakaiyin asei chu
hiche hi ahi: “Kahin vahkhang leh kahin seiletsah chaten kachungah
nachonseuvin neidou tauve. 3 Bongchal jengin jong apupa akihetnin,
chule Sanganin jong apu’n apehna kong akihetnin, ahinlah kamiten vang
amaho kahin vahkhang dan ahephapouvin, Israelin apupa akihettapoi.
4 Ohe themmona dimsette chonse nam mite, gitlouna thilbol chilhahho;
themmona dimset mite, hiche mite hin a-Pakaiyu adalhatauvin, Israel
Mithengpa chu donselouvin akoiyun ajamsan tauve. 5 Ipi dinga gimbolna
ding nakikou bebeu hitam? Itih chan gei neidou nahlai diu ham?
naluchang apumin anatan, nalungchang jong ana’n ahi. 6 Nakengtoa
pat nalujang chan adam lai mong mong aumtapon, akita-dupna jeng,
apat lai jeng chule athi lonna maha jeng ahi’n, anaikolin, tom jong
akitompon, thao jong akinupoi. 7 Nagamsungu jong ahomkeovin alumtan,

✡ **1:1** 2 Lengte 15:1-7; 2 Thusimbu 26:1-23; 2 Lengte 15:32-38; 2 Thusimbu 27:1-9; 2 Lengte 16:1-20; 2 Thusimbu 28:1-27; 2 Lengte 18:1—20:21; 2 Thusimbu 29:1—32:33

nakhopiu jong akavamtai. Namitmu tah'un gamdang miten nagam'u
alosohtan, thil jouse amitmuva amu jouseu asusetauve. 8 Jerusalem khopi
hoitah chu lengpi leiya buh kisong tobang leh changmai leiya buh kisong
bangin, akidalhan avengbit ding umlou khopi abangtai. 9 Pakai van-
khopi sepaihon eiho themkhat jeng jong eivenbitlouvu hileh Sodom le
Gomorrah tobanga thehngima ium diu ahi. ✡ 10 Sodom khoa vaihom
lamkaihon Pakai thusei ngaiyun lang, Gomorrah miten Pathen dan thupeh
ngaiyun. 11 Pakaiyin aseiye: "Nakilhainau jouseu hi ka-ipi phatchomna
umdinga nagelluham? Keiman kelngoichal pumgo thilto le gancha kivah
thaotahtah jong kaneiye. Keiman bongchal tampi thisan leh kelngoi
thisan chule kelcha thisan hijongleh kakipapipoi. ✡ 12 Keima eihou
dinga nahung tenguleh koiham nakithoinau puma ka-inpi chonthang dinga
nakouvu? 13 Pannabei thiltoho chu hinpolut tahih-un, nagimnamtuiyu
jong keima dinga thet-umtah ahi! Lhathah nikho, Sabbath nikho chuleh
achombeha na-anngol nikho manhou chonset bulom leh adihlou ahi.
Nakikhopkhomnau jong kadeitapoi. 14 Nalhathah kut bolhou, kumlhun
golnop nabolhou jong keidinga pohgih bep ahin, abonchan kapochimtan,
kakidah ahitai! 15 Vanlam sanga nakhut-u natundohuva natao tengu
jongleh kahungvetnuva nataonau kangailhahpehlou ding ahi. Ajeh chu
khohelouho thisan nakhutnuvah adimsetne. 16 Nangho kisilngimuvin lang
chule kisuthengun! Nachonset nau chu kamitmun paimangun, nachonset
nau lampi chu dalhauvin, 17 Thilphabol dan kithemchuh-un, thudih chu
holun. Bolgentheina thoh ho chu panpiuvin, naochagaho chu thu adih-
in tanpeh-uvin lang, vengphauvin. Meithaiho chu thildih jeng seipeh-
un." 18 Pakaiyin hiti hin aseiye, "Hungun kihoutoh-u hite. Nachonset
nau chu thisan bangin san jongleh buhbang banga kabansah ding, sandup
jeju jongleh kelngoi mul jolsel tobanga kajolsah ding ahi. 19 Kathupeh
nanit-uleh nanghon nehlechah ninglhingset'na nanei diu ahi. 20 Ahinlah
kathupeh nanitlou-uva nakiheimangsanule namelmateu chemjama lousoh
helding nahiuve, tia na-Pakaiyu keiman kaseipeh nahitauve!"

### *Kitahlou Jerusalem Mite*

21 I-atileh Jerusalem khopi kitahtah chu notia pang jenga hitam? Thu
adih-a kitanna khopia chun tuhin tolthana jengin aumtai. 22 Nadangka thih
chu twieh asohgamtan, nalengpi twi chihtah chu twi toh akichohhal gam-
tai. 23 Namilen milalteu jong doumahmah bolin apangun, gucha michomho
jol le golin apang tauve. Nehguh chahguh adelleleuvin, nulou palouho
thule meithaiho thujong adih-in atanpeh nom tapouve. 24 Hijehchun
Pakai, vantil galsatte Pakai Hatchungnung, Israel Pakai chun aseiye,
"Keiman kamelmate chunga phuba kalah ding ahi. 25 Nachunga kakhut
kalha ding, nathih-eh thengsella kathehngima nasum kilhajol chengse
kaloikhensohkei ding ahi. 26 Chutengleh thutan vaihomthemho masang
banga kahinpeh kit ding, Jerusalem khopi chu Thudih-a Kivaihomna Khopi
chule Khopi Kitah tia kisei kit ding ahitai," ati. 27 Zion chu thudih-a
akitan teng kiledoh kit ding chule akisihho chu chonphatnaa kiledoh kit
diu ahitai. 28 Michonseho vang suhmanga umding ahiuve, ijeh-inem itileh
amaho Pakai hengah akile nompouve. 29 Namilim hounau leh aguh-a
gangpithing noi laha nachonnau leh milim houna'a nakipehdohnau jeh'a
jumleja nathoh diu ahi. 30 Anagopsa gangpi phung nabah diu, chule
twilutlouna honlei toh nabah diu ahi. 31 Nalahuva ahatpenpa jong chu

✡ **1:9** Semtilbu 19:24; Rm 9:29 ✡ **1:11** Amos 5:21,22

changpol tobanga mangthah ding; athilbol dihlouhou chu meisipah mei chohkaiya pang ding, amaho le athildihlou bolhou chu meikong lah-a kachaiyintin, chuleh meikong chu aphelmit thei ding koima umponte.

# 2

*Khonunga Pakai Vaihop*

1 Hiche hi Amoz chapa Isaiah-in Judah le Jerusalem chungchanga mu
anei chu ahi. 2 Ninunung lam tengleh Pakai molsang chu molsang jouse
sanga achungnungpen'a hung kitungdoh ding ahi'n, hicheteng chuleh
namtin vaipi jouse hiche molsang chunga chu hungkhom diu ahi. 3 Namtin
vaipi hungkhom diu chule hitia hi aseidiu ahi: "Hungun gakaltou-u hite
Pakai molsang, Jacob Pathen in'ah; chuteng Ama'n Ama lampi dih chu
eihil diu, Ama lampi dih-a chu lam ijotthei diu ahi. Ajeh chu Zion'a
kon'a Pakai danthu hung potdoh ding Jerusalema kon'a Pakai thusei hung
potdoh ding ahi. 4 Pakai chun namtin vaipi kah-a thudih-a thu ahin tanding
chule chitin namtin dinga thutanlhahna ahin nei ding, mihon achamjem'u
tuchaa akikhen diu, atengchau jong kangkuiya akikhen diu, chutengle nam
khatnin nam khat dounaa hem le thal alaplou heldiu ahitai. Chule galbol
ding dan kihilna umtalou ding ahi. ✡ 5 Hunguvin Jacob son le pahte, Pakai
vah noiya lamjotnute.

*Thutanna umdinga Gihna*

6 Ajeh chu Pakaiyin amite Jacob son le pahho hi ananungsunsa ahitai.
Ajehchu niso lama konin Philistine mite bangin mitphel doithemin
adimuvin, gamchommiho toh akhut-u abengkhomun ahi. 7 Israel chu
Sana dangka'n adimsetne. Agouthilhou jong beitih aumtapoi. Galmanchah
bulhingsetnin akikoiyun, sakol kangtalai jong bulhingsetnin aneitauve.
8 Agamsunguvah milimdoi adimsetnin akhut-uva akisemthu ahouvun ahi.
9 Hijeh a chu amaho hi kineosah le suhnema umdiu ahi. Pakaiyin
bailamtaha achonsetnau amoh ngaidam jeng ding ahipoi. 10 Songko
sunglamah kitholluttan. Pakai agimneina le aloupina kidanga kon chun
kiseldoh-in. ✡ 11 Nakiloupisahna-a kon suhnema naum'a, Pakai bou chu
choisanga aum ding nikho chu hung lhung ding ahi. 12 Chuniteng chuleh
Hatchungnung Pakaiyin mikithupisahho chu gotna apeh ding, vutvai
khuhella avohlhuh ding ahi. 13 Lebanon'a cedar thingsangho aphuhlhuh
ding, chule Bashan gangpi thingho jong aphuhlhuh ding ahi. 14 Molsang
jouse jong suhchama umding, 15 Insong le kulbang jouse jong loichima
umding ahi. 16 Chule Ama'n kong-innei thupitahho jong asuhmang ding,
17 Mihem kiloupisahna kisunem ding, chule mihem kichapousahna jong
suhnema umding, hiche thupi tan nikho teng chuleh Pakai jengseh bou
choisanga um ding ahi. 18 Milim semthu jouse kisumang ding ahi. 19 Ama
leiset hotling dinga ahung kipatdoh tengleh mihemte songko sung dunga
lut diu, leiko sunga jong lut diu; Pakai gimneina le loupina kidanga kon'a
kiselmang diu ahi. 20 Hiche thutan nikho teng chuleh asanau le sum-
enga kisem ahou diuva apathenhou chu adalhah diu, juchate le bahho
masanga aselhah-uva adalhahpeh-uva, 21 Songpi kosung dunga kithollut
diu, chule songpi kikah dunga jong lutnuva, Pakai lal loupina le agimneina-
a kon'a kiselmang diu ahi leiset hotling dinga Pakai ahung kipatdoh teng
tah chuleh. 22 Mihemah kingai hih helin. Haina-hu kila maimai tobanga
tanloi jeng thei ahibou-uve. Ichanpia phachom jou diu ham?

---

✡ **2:4** Joel 3:10; Micah 4:3 ✡ **2:10** Rev 6:15; 2 Thes 1:9

# 3

## *Judah chunga Thutanna*

1 Pakai, van galsatte Pakai chun, Jerusalem le Judah ten akingainau athil
jouseu, achanglhah lhon jouseu le atwi jouseu alahpeh ding, 2 Apasal hat
jouseu le agal-hang jouseu chule athutanhou le athemgaohou, athempuhou
le upa ho panna-a, 3 Galsat lamkaiho le avaihom lamkailenho, thumop-ho
chule khutthemho le ahsi lekhathemho jouse kitolmang diu ahi. 4 Keiman
chapang khangdongho chu alamkaiyuva kapansah ding, chapang chachan
achunguva vai ahop diu ahi. 5 Chuteng khatnin khat abol genthei ding,
mihem khat chun mihem khat abol gentheiya chule amitinin aheng-
akom abol genthei ding ahi. Khangdonghon jong upa ho ahin noise
diu, milham maimai ho'n jong jaumtah miho chu anuisatnuva anoise diu
ahi. 6 Hiche nikho lam chuleh pasal khat chun asopipa henga, "Nangin
sangkhol chol naneiyin, kalamkaiyuva napan'a nangma vaihom nanoiya
ikilamkai diu ahi," ati ding ahi. 7 Ahinlah amapa chun ahindonbut ding,
"Kanompoi! Kei pangthei ponge. Ajehchu keiman anneh ding le ponsil
ding kahaopoi. Hijehchun mopohna lathei ponge!" ati ding ahi. 8 Ijeh-inem
itileh Jerusalem hung kipallhuding, Judah jong hung lhuding ahi. Ijeh-inem
itileh amahon Pakai dounan thu aseiyun, Pakai thupeh ajuinom pouve.
Chule Pakai maichangtaha taitomna aneikhumun ahi. 9 Amaisou chun
ahinau aphongdohun, Sodom mite bangin lhangphongtahin achonseuvin
ahi. Achonsetnau selmangin aumtapon, Ohe! ada ahilhontai. Amanthahna
diu amahon achamuva akiboldoh-u ahibouve. 10 Midihho vang chu seipeh-
un, amaho dinga ijakai phasoh ding ahi. Atohphat gau akisan diu ahi!
11 Ohe migilouho vang mangthah diu ahi. Ajehchu agitlounau ga chu
ahibangtaha akimu diu ahi. 12 Chapang tobang lamkaiho chun kamite
asugentheiyun, numeihon jong avaihopkhumui. O kamite, nalamkaihovin
nahin pui lamvai tauvin, lamdihlouva nahin pui tauve. 13 Pakaiyin
thutanna mun alotan, amite thutanpeh dingin atoutai. 14 Pakai chu
athutanna phongdoh dingin ahung naiyin, mipi vaihom ho le upa ho
thu atanin, "Nanghon kalengpilei, Israel nachom tauve. Nainsunguvah
migentheiho thil nachomhou akisedimset tai. 15 Ipi nakingapchatnauva
kamite nachotphauva, mivaichate maichang chu leivui toh nagoithau
ham?" tiin Pakai, van galsatte Pakai chun aseiye.

## *Jerusalem Chanute Chunga Thutanna*

16 Pakaiyin hiti'n aseiyin, "Vetlomtah Zion hi akihoithosah-in, angong
avaiputnin, amitnin mi alhemngolin, kihoithosahtahin akal asepmin,
akeng-ngonga chaocha ging lhinglheng pumin lam ajotne. 17 Hijeha chu
Pakaiyin Zion Chanute chu alujangu pat dehduh-a ahin koi ding, alu-
u tol gamding ahi. 18 Thupi tan nikho chuleh Pakaiyin akicheihoinau
jouse anoimangpeh diu, alu-uva akop-uleh akhi-ou kisan asutlhahpeh
ding, 19 Abilbahou, achaochau, amaikhuhou, 20 Apon lutom le ban-
tom, kengngonga aki-ou chaochaho, konga kivei diel jouse asutlhahpeh
ding chule lunglathei kicheihoinaho le thaonamtuiho; 21 Khutjem, khi-
o, 22 Golvahni vonho, sangkholcholho, sangkhol-bantong le sumbomho,
23 Phatvet, tupat ponnem, lujemhoiho chule ponsilho aboncha kilahdohpeh
ding ahi. 24 Gimnamtui nam talouva aui-athang joh nam diu, diel khella
khaojang akigah diu, asam jolsellu jong pullhasoh ding ahi. Chule pon-ah
hoitah khella khaodip-pon hamthethu akiah diu, jumnan amelhoina jouseu
alekhu ding ahi. 25 Khopia pasalho chu chemjama kithatgam ding chule

agal-hat-hou jong kidouna pholla thiden diu ahitai. 26 Zion kelkot phunga
chu kana le puldouna umding, akhopi chu numei kisuse-kisuthanghoi tolla
kikhelpha-den tobang hiding ahi.

# 4

1 Hiche nikho chuleh pasal lhomcha kidalhading, numei sagiin pasal
khat atuhchah-uva, “Keiho khat cheh hi neikichenpi jengun. Keiho le
keiho kivah-ungting, sil le chen jong kingaito nauvinge. Naminin najinu
din neikichenpi jengun ajeh chu nungah vaokulla jumleja kathohlouna
diuvin,” ati diu ahi.

### *Kiledohsah Kitna Dinga Kitepna*

2 Hinlah khonungtengle Pakaiya kon’a hung jamdoh abah ho chu
hoitahtah le loupitah chule agamga kithangatpitah hung hintin, Israel’a
dinga kiledohna hung hiding ahi. 3 Zion’a umden jouse chu mithengte
kitidiu ahiin, amaho chu Jerusalem setnaa kon’a hung sohcha ahingdohho
chu ahiuve. 4 Pakaiyin Zion khopi hoitaha kon’a bohsenen jouse
asuhthenga chuleh Jerusalem’a thisan kisoho chu athaneina jal'a nampi
thu atan’a asuhtheng ding, 5 Chuteng Zion molsanga mipi akikhom jouse
dinga Pakaiyin sun teng meilhanga alesah-a jan teng mei adetpeh ding,
Pathen loupina meipi chun alea aselding ahi. ✡ 6 Pathen loupina khopi
chu nisa alepeha huipi le gopi laha jong adaldohpeh ding ahi.

# 5

### *Pakai Lengpilei Kilachoina*

1 Tun keiman kagoldeiya dingin alengpilei lachoinan zaila oiyinge:
Kagoldeiyin lhang hoitah chungah lengpilei aneiye. ✡ 2 Alei alhouvin,
songho aladoh-in chuleh lengpithei achi hoipenho chu atuin ahi. Alailunga
chun insang atungin, anaiya songpi ho panga chun lengpitwi hehna jong
atunge. Chuin ama’n lengpithei lhum lophat angah-in, hinlah lengpithei
hung gaho chu akha’n ahi. 3 Tun nangho Jerusalem le Judah mite,
keima le kalengpithei chungah ngaidan hin peuvin. 4 Kalengpileiya dinga
kanabollou ipi kabolbe ding umem? Lengpithei lhum jinjen kagaldot jing
laiya, ipi dinga kalengpileiyin atheiga khachehchuh ahin so hintem? 5 Tua
hi kalengpilei hi ipi kalo ding ham naseipeh-unge: Keiman atho phel-
hangting subei tange. Apal volhusohkeiyingting, ganchaho lhalutninge.
6 Gammanglah banga alengpiguijamho kivekollou le kimalngimlouva
chuleh hampa kehho kilhoungimlou, ling le khao lah kasosah ding ahi.
Meilhangho jeng jong thu kapeh-a gotwi kachapkhumsahlou ding ahi.
7 Israel nampi hi van galsatte Pakai dinga alengpilei ahi. Judah mite hi
alunglhaina honlei ahiuve. Ama’n ahonsoh chu ahididoltaha kithutandi-
hna gaso akineppi vang'in, kisuhgimna gaso joh amutai. Chondihna gaso
akineppin, hinla kinah-kibaona awgin ajajotai.

### *Judah Themmona chunga Thutanna*

8 Itobanga lungjin-um ding hitam inmun aban ban’a kichohbea,
loumun aban ban’a kichohbea achainakeiya mijouse notdoh-a aumjouva
achangseh-a chengho dinga chu. 9 Keiman kajatai van galsatte Pakai
kitepna: “In tampi nusea umding, in hoitahho asung ahomkeova umding.
10 Lengpilei ching somin lengpitwi bel dim gup jeng jong asodoh joulou
ding, amuchi lo dim som helin aga lo dim khatbou asosah ding ahi.”

---

✡ **4:5** Potdohbu 13:21; 24:16 ✡ **5:1** Matt 21:33; Mk 12:1; Lk 20:9

11 Itobanga lungnachim umlou ding hitam jingpitaha thoudoha donding
ju holla chuleh jansot geiya lengpitwi donkhamphella tousot nomho dinga
chu. 12 Amahon lengpitwi ninglhingtahin akikoiyun nguigin ginngei —
semjang, selangdah, khong le theile — tho'n nunnop amangun, Pakai chu
ageldoh tapouvin, athilbolho jeng jong ahephatapouve. 13 Hitia chu Keima
eihetphahlou jeh uva kamite chu gamlataha sohchanga umding ahiuve.
Alen-alal le jabolla umho chu gilkella thidiu, milhamho chu dangchah-
a thidiu ahi. 14 Lhankhuh jengin jong aduchan, alol-hom thamhelholin
ado'n ahi. Alen le neo chuleh jukhamho chu avallhumsohhel ding ahi.
15 Mihem kisubei ding, chuleh miite chu kisunem ding; mikiletsahho jeng
jong dahdoh ngamlouva kijumso diu ahi. 16 Hinlah Van galsatte Pakai
chu ahina bangtaha kichoisang ding, Pathen athenna chu adihna bangtaha
kiphongdoh ding ahi. 17 Chu nikho teng chuleh kelngoite hamhing engsel
laha lhauvintin, kelngoi thaotahho le kelchaho khogem laha lhadiu ahi.
18 Iti'n ada tadiuvem bongin nunglama kang (kangtalai) akai banga jou le
nalla kihol khaoguiya achonsetna hinkikai ding ho tah chu! 19 Amahon
Pathen jeng jong ataitomuvin, "Kinon lang ihamkhat bolin! Kinoin,
nabolthein a chu neimusah-un. Nathilgon chu kamunomuve," atiuvin
ahi. 20 Ase chu apha ahi, apha chu ase; athim chu avah ahi'n, avah
chu athim ahi; akha chu alhum ahi'n, alhum chu akha ahi; tia seiho
suhchimit teidinga lha ahitauve. 21 Iti'n ada tadiuvem ama mitmua ching
kisa-a, ama kigella lungthimthemtah kisaho chu. 22 Iti'n ada tadiuvem
lengpitwi don'a hat kisalheh jenga, adontam chan'a bolthei kisaho chu.
23 Amaho chun miphalouho selkhunan sumguh alauvin, monaneilouho
gotna apejiuvin ahi. 24 Hijeha chu, meikongin louchul laha changkung
akahvama, hamgo meilhum sunga akileogep jeng banga amaho chu
ajung geiya monlhauva apah-u chullha ding ahiuve. Ijeh-inem iti leh
amahon Van galsatte Pakai danthupehho nahsahmon akoiyun; Israel
dinga Athengpa thuseiho ahotbolun ahi. 25 Hijeha chu Pakai lunghanna
chun amite chu ahalvama, akhuttum adopma amaho chu aden ding ahi.
Chuteng molsangho kilingsoh-intin, mithilongho chu lamlhong dungah
nenthangho bangin chaplha jenginte. Ahijengvanga Pakai lunghanna chu
dailhadehlou lai ding ahi. Akhuttum kijesa-a umnalai ding ahi! 26 Aman
gamlataha namtin vaipi henga melchihna asolding, leiset kolkimvella
chengho jah dinga khutkoi amut ding ahi. Chuteng miten Jerusalem
lam ahindel diu ahi. 27 Amaho chu chollou diu chule kipallhulou diu
ahi. Kicholdo dinga lamkaha khongailou diu ahi. Akonggah-u jong
lhagenglou ding, kengchot khao jong tanlou ding ahi. 28 Athalchang
muh-u hemjetnintin, athallu jong galkap-ding-sadema kikamsaa umding
ahi. Asakolteu kengtoa meisi pahhelintin, asakol kangtalaiyu akang jong
chimpei banga kipei ding ahi. 29 Keipibahkai ahatpenho banga kithong
lenglunga ngih diu ahi. Ngih duldul puma amatdihou chu abokhumuva
akilhohphei diu, chuteng ahuhdoh ding koima umlou ding ahi. 30 Chuche
suhchimit nikho lechun asuhlemhou chunga twipi kinong git kithong jeju
banga ngih diu ahi. Koiham khattou chun agamlhang chu gah galdot leh
muthim le lungjinna mu'ntin; khovah jeng jong meilhanghon alethim jeng
ding ahi.

# 6

*Isaiah Mu-nei chule Kou achan*

1 Lengpa Uzziah thi kum chun keiman Pakai kanamu'n ahi. Ama
chu laltouna kikhangsang chungah atouvin, alal pon kailha chun houin
sung alodimsoh-e. ✡ 2 Ama jenleho chu thahattah seraphim, lhaving
gup cheh nei ahiuve. Alhavingu nia chun amaiyu akhuvin, nia chun
akengu akhuvin, nia chun alengun ahi. 3 Amaho chu akikoutovin, "Atheng,
atheng, atheng chu Vantilte Pakai chu ahi! Leiset pumpi hi aloupinan
adimsoh-e!" atiuvin ahi. ✡ 4 Langei loupitah chun Houin chu akhombul
lam chan geiyin ahotlinglha jeng ta'n, hichun amuntheng chu meikhun
atom jeng tai. ✡ 5 Hichun keiman, "Ohe! Suhmanga umding kahitai,
ijeh-inem iti leh keima michonse kahi'n, sapset nammite laha khat kahi.
Ahinla keiman Lengpa, Pakai Hatchungnung chu kamutai!" katitan ahi.
6 Chuin alah-uva khat chun maicham phunga kon'a songmeihol am khat
chaichea ache chu hin choipumin kahenglam jonin ahung lengpheiyin
ahi. 7 Meiam chun kanephu ade-in, "Ven, hiche meiam hin nanephuteni
asukhatai. Tuhin nathemmona akisubeitan, nachonsetna akingaidam tai,"
atiin ahi. 8 Chuin Pakaiyin thudoh ahinbolin, "Kamite henga thulhut
dinga koi kasol ding ham? Keiho dinga koi chediham?" ahin titai.
Hichun keiman, "Pakai, keima che'nge! neisolin," katitai. 9 Aman aseiyin,
"Henge, che'n. Hinla kamite komah: Kathu najah diu, ahivanga nahetlou
diu. Kathilbol namudiu, ahivanga ipi avetsah ham nahetdohlou diu
ahi,' tiin gaseipehtan, ✡ 10 Hiche mite hi alungu sutah-in. Anakhangu
huhbitnin lang amit'nu chosah-in. Chutileh amahon amitteniuva amulou
diu, anakhanguva ajahlou diu, alungthimuva ahettheilou diu chuteng
adamnadiuva kahenglama hung kihei diu ahi," ati. 11 Hichun keiman,
"Pakai, ichan gei hitia chu kabol ding ham?" kati leh, Ama'n eidonbutnin,
"Akhopihou khat jeng jong hoidohlouva achimlhuhsoh gam kahse le
ainnhou dalhah-a aumsoh takah chuleh agam'u ahomkeo ahisoh kahse;
12 Pakaiyin Israel mite gamlataha anomanga chuleh Israel gam pumpi
khogemnung ahisohhel kahse hiding ahi. 13 Chuleh mi som jengcha
— akidalha — asohcha aumjongleh kibulu kit'na kihallhahbe kit ding
ahi. Israel chu thingkungbul, aphung kitanbong tobang hiding, ahivanga
akungbul chu muchi theng hintin hung khangdoh kit ding ahi," ati.

# 7

### *Ahaz dinga Thupoh*

1 Jotham chapa, Uzziah tupa, Ahaz chu Judah Lengpa ahi laiyin, Syria
Lengpa Rezin le Israel Lengpa Remaliah chapa Pekah chu Jerusalem bulu
dingin anakondoh lhonin ahi. Hinla agondan bangun thil anaumtapoi. ✡
2 Hiche thudol chu Judah leng inpiah: "Eiho dou dingin Syria toh Israel
akikhutjop tauve!" tiin thu ahunglhungin ahi. Hichun Judah Lengpa le
amite lungsung chu huipi hatlaha thingphung kihotling bangin akithing
gamtai. 3 Hichun Pakaiyin Isaiah hengah, "Nachapa Shear-jashub kipuiyin
lang Leng Ahaz gakimupi ta'n. Ama chu vonsopna mun jotna lampi koma,
twikul sahnungjoa longlut twilam mong lama chu anaum ding ahi. 4 Ama
chu lungkhama umloudin seipeh-in. Hol kilhut-al lenglung bang jeng Syria
Lengpa Rezin le Remaliah chapa Pekah chu akichatlouhel dingin seipeh-in.
5 Henge, Syria Lengpa le Israel Lengpa chu nangma dou dingin ahungkon
lhonin, 6 'Judah gamsung bulu-utin amite lunglinglaovin koiyute. Chuteng

---

✡ **6:1** 2 Lengte 15:7; 2 Thusimbu 26:23 ✡ **6:3** Rev 4:8 ✡ **6:4** Rev 15:8 ✡ **6:9** Matt 13:14,15; Mk 4:12; Lk 8:10; Jn 12:40; Act 28:26,27 ✡ **7:1** 2 Lengte 16:5; 2 Thusimbu 28:5,6

Jerusalem lutnutin Tabeel chapa chu Judah lengpan gatungute,' atiuve.
7 Hinla hichehi Thuneipen Pakaiyin kaseipeh nahiuve: Hitia gal ahung
bol gotnuhi guilhunglou ding ahi. 8 Ajehchu Syria hi akhopi Damascus
sanga jong hatmojo ahi'n, chuleh Damascus jong alengpau Rezin sanga
hatmojo ahi. Israel chu ahi kit leh, kum somguple-nga kah-a suhchimit le
suhgama umding ahitai. 9 Israel chu akhopi, Samaria sanga hatmojo ahi'n,
chuleh Samaria chu alengpau Pekah, Remaliah chapa, sanga hatmojo
ahikitne. Natahsanna adet kahsea nangma kadindetsah theilou ahi," tiin
gaseipehtan ati.

### *Immanuel Melchihna*

10 Chomkhat jouvin, Pakaiyin Leng Ahaz hengah thuhetsah hitihin
athottai: 11 "Pakai na-Pathen chun photchen melchihna ahinpeh dingin
thum'in, Ahaz. Ahahtheipen—van san geiya sang ahiloule mithikho
umna geiya thuh hijongleh nadeigotnin thumna bolin," ati. 12 Hinla
lengpa anompon, "Angaipoi. Keiman Pakai chu hitichun patep ponge,"
ati. 13 Chuin Isaiah'n aseiyin, "Phaten ngaiyun nangho David leng-
insungmiten! Mihem jaidojouna le thohhatjouna suhlhah jong phaset
hitalouham? Pathen thohhatjouna jong suhlhah tei ding nagot nah
laiyuham? 14 Ahileh aphai, Pakaiyin Ama chama melchihna ahinpeh ding
ahi. Veuvin! Nungah thengin nao ahinvop ding ahi! Amanu chun chapa
ahinnei ding amin Immanuel (hichu 'Pathenin eiumpiuve' tina) asah ding
ahi. ✡ 15 Hiche naosen chun ase le apha hetkhentheina neiya ahung
khanlet teng tah chuleh bongnoi-ha le khoiju aneh ding ahi. 16 Ijeh-inem
iti leh naosen chu chutithei dinga akhanlet masanga, nakichat mama jeng
lengteni gamsung chu akidalhasa khogemnung hiding ahitai. 17 Chuteng
Pakaiyin nangma chung, nanam sung, chuleh nainsungmite chunga Judah-
a kon'a Israel apetdoh-a pat itih-a lhung khalou thil ahinlhunsah ding ahi.
Assyria lengpa nachunga hung leng ding ahi! 18 Chuniteng chuleh Pakaiyin
Egypt lhanglam le Assyria galsat gal-hangho dinga khutkoi amutging
ding ahi. Amaho chun thousi le khoite banga nahin lonkhum diu ahi.
19 Amaho chu ahonpiuva hung lenglutnuva gamphalai jouse, phaicham
gam-ong, komtong, songkohom chule linglekhao lah geiya jong hung
chengdim diu ahi. 20 Chuniteng chuleh Pakaiyin Euphrates luigalla Assyria
lengpa-a kon'a thihhem athalah-a nagam, naloulaiya ga le kehho chule
namite chu a-attansohhel ding ahi. 21 Chuniteng chuleh bong lagol khat
le kelngoi ahiloule kelcha ni neijou loubolmi chu avangpha hiding ahi.
22 Ahijengvanga, akoijouse dinga bongnoi vang kininglhing ding ahi —
ijeh-inem iti leh agamsunga chu mihem lhomcha bou umding ahitai.
Amaho chu bongnoi-ha le khoijua kivah diu ahi. 23 Chuniteng chuleh
tua dangka sangkhat man lengpileiho hi ling le khao lah kisohgam diu
ahitai. 24 Agampheng pumpi chu ling le khao lah, gamsaho lhatna le
gamlengho gamlenna higam ding ahitai. 25 Lhanggam ngalbu nem lah
le pahcha anapahna hon lama koima chetalou ding ahi—ijeh-inem itileh
hilam munho chu ling le khao dimtantin, bong le kelcha-kelngoiho lhatna
le kivahvana mun hiding ahitai," ati.

## 8

### *Assyriaten ahin Lonkhum diu*

1 Avelin Pakai chun kahengah, "Thuhetsah tahlangna lentah khat semin
lang achunga chun: 'Maher-shalal-hash-baz' tiin sun in," ati. 2 Keiman

✡ **7:14** Matt 1:23

kathilsut chu naosen vop'ma aum masang ahinai ti photchenna dingin thempu Uriah le Jeberekiah chapa Zechariah, mithutah gella kiheteni chu thuhetoh-a pang dingin kaseiye. 3 Chuin keiman kajinu kaumpin, amanu ahung gaiyin, chapa ahin neitai. Hichun Pakaiyin aseiyin, "Amin Maher-shalal-hash-baz tiin kouvin. 4 Aminin aphondoh chu kum phabep jou, hiche naosenin 'hepa' chule 'henu,' tia akoudohthei masanga Assyria lengpan Damascus le Samaria ahinbulua nei le gouho akichommang ding ti ahi," ati. 5 Hichun Pakaiyin kakoma aseikitnin, 6 "Judah mite kagelkhoh dan hi Shiloah-a twi nemheova long dildel tobang ahi, hinla amahon einungsun tauve. Amahon Leng Rezin le Leng Pekah chunga thil hunglhung ding bou athanoppiuve. 7 Hijeha chu Pakaiyin amaho chu Euphrates vadung twilet hattah—Assyria lengpa le agalsat sepaiho alonvuhsah ding ahi. Hiche twi hattah chun twilam jouse ahinjuiya longlet gam diu, 8 Chuleh Judah gamsunga ngong chan geiya hung kinonglut ding ahi. Alhaving kijaldoh ding, nagamsung among langkhat'na pat alangkhat geiya achupsoh ding ahi, O Immanuel. 9 'Hungkhomun, nangho nammite, kichat tijatnin dimun. Ngaiyun, gamlataha umhon jong. Kisatto din kigongun, ahivanga jeplhuh-a umding nahiuve! Henge, gal sat din kigongun, jeplhuh-a umding nahiuve! 10 Nagalsat lamkaihou kikoukhomun, ahivanga pannabei hidiu ahi. Galla panlah ding dan kigonphatnuvin, ahivanga lolhinglou ding nahiuve. Ijeh-inem iti leh Pathen chu keiho lamah apange,' tia Assyriaten asap diu ahi," ati.

### *Pakaiya Kingai dinga Kouna*

11 Pakaiyin mijousen thil agel banga thil gellou dingin gahtahin ei-thukhamin, 12 "Kot kikhakhuma aguh-agalla thil kigongho chu nakichaina ding ahitai tiin kichahih-in. ✡ 13 Hatchungnung Pakai tailou imadang gin neihih-in. Ama bou chu Athengpa chu ahi. Ama nagin pouleh imadang nakichat angaipoi. 14 Ama'n bitsella nakoi ding ahi. Hinla Israel le Judah dinga miho kipalna songchang hintin, miho kilelhahna songpi hiding ahi. Chuleh Jerusalemte dinga thang le pella hung pangding ahi. ✡ 15 Mi tamtah kithoudoh kit talou dinga kipallhua kitanglha ding ahi. Amaho chu thanga ohdenuva mat'na umding ahiuve," ati. 16 Pathen thuhil hohi chingphauvin. Athupehho hi keima nunga seijuiho henga jong chinsahsonun. 17 Keiman eipanpi diuva PAKAI chu kanga ding ahi, Ama'n Jacob chilhahte eikinungheisan ta jongleu. Kakinepna pumpi Ama chungah kangap ding ahi. ✡ 18 Keima le kacha, Pakaiyin eipeh hi Zion Molsang chunga Houin thenga chengpa Van galsatte Pakai thilgon le thukhamho Israelte henga hetsah din kapange. ✡ 19 Loikhat in, "Doithemho le athisaho toh kihoutheiho dongutin, phuisap bolsah leu hen eiseipehthei nauvinte," ati nom diu ahi. Ahi'n Pathenin eilamhilna diuva itao diu hijolouham? Ahing nalaihon athisaho iti kikipuihoisah ding ham? 20 Pathen thupeh ho le thuhil ho veuvin! Kohileh Ama thupeh ho nelkal chu muthimlah-a um imahelouhel ahiuve. 21 Hitobang miho chu mun chom choma thachol le gilkelin cheleuvinte. Agilkel jeh-un, lunghanguntin alengpau le a-Pathen'u jeng jong asapset diu ahi. Vanlam angat diu, 22 Chuleh leilam angat kit diu, ahivanga ahoilang avetnujongle, boina le lungkhamna chule lungjinna jeng muvinte. Amaho chu thimpi jing lah-a kilehlut diu ahi.

---

✡ **8:12** 1 Pet 3:14,15 ✡ **8:14** 1 Pet 2:8 ✡ **8:17** Heb 2:13 ✡ **8:18** Heb 2:13

# 9

### *Christa-a Kinep*

1 Hijengjongle hiche boina meipi jin le phat-hahsa chu tonsot geiya chel-
hajinglou ding ahi. Zebulun le Naphtali gamkai chu hung kineosahtantin,
hinla Galilee a Gentile, Jordan lui le Twipi kikah-a lamlen pangdunga
chengte chu loupina chang diu ahi. ✡ 2 Muthima vahle mite chun vah
loupitah amudiu ahi. Ajehchu hiche gam'a muthim thuhtah'a chengho
laha chu vah hung vah-emsel ding ahi. ✡ 3 Nanghon Israel nampi chu
nakehlet diu, chuteng amipiho chu kipah thanom diu ahi.

Amaho chu lou lholhun laiya loubol-ho akipa thanopmuva, galjouhon
neile gou achomhou akihopkhenuva akipa thanop banguva nangho
masanga kipah thanom diu ahi.

4 Ijeh-inem itileh asoh namkoljon'u chu nahebohpehtan chuleh
alengkou-uva apohgihhou nadoplhahpehuva, Midian galsat sepaiho nasatl-
huh banga abolgentheipau tenggol jong nahebohpeh ding ahi. 5 Gal thisan
nat galsat-ho kengkoh le agalvonhou jong meiya hallhuma umsoh ding,
hiho chu mei chapkouva pang diu ahi. 6 Ijeh-inem itileh eiho dingin naosen
khat apengtan, chapa khat eikipetauve. Gamvaipoten Ama lengkouva
thunei vaihopna angaplhah diu ahi. Chuleh Ama chu Thumopthem
kidangtah, Hatchungnung Pathen, Tonsot Mipa, Chamna Lengpa kitiding
ahi. 7 Agamvaipoh le chamna chu beitih umtalou ding, Ama'n apului David
laltouna-a kon'a thudih le thutah'a tonsot geiya vai ahom ding ahi. Hitia
chu Van galsatte Pakai tompanna jal'a thil hunglhung ding ahi. ✡

### *Israel chunga Pakai Lunghan*

8 Pakai chun Jacob dounan thu aseitan; athutanna chu Israel chungah
alhutai. 9 Israel mite le Samaria mite kiletsahtah le kihisahtaha thuseiho
chun kihetloiyuhen. 10 Amahon, "Chehlhang achimlhaho chu songpeh-in
saphau hitin, theiba thingho chu kisatbong gam jongleh, cedar thingin
lhenguhite," tiin aseiyui. 11 Hinla Pakaiyin Rezin melmate chu Israel
dou dinga ahin puiya amelmateu jouse ahin tildoh ding ahi. 12 Solama
kon Syriate, chule lhumlama kon Philistine-techu panguva, Israel chu
avallhum diu ahi. Ahijengvanga Pakai lunghanna dailhadehlou lai ding
ahi. Akhuttum jetsa-a alap jing nahlai ding ahi. 13 Hitobang suhgimna
athoh vanguvin Pakai henga kisih-in kile kit pouvinte. Van galsatte Pakai
chu ahol dehlou lai diu ahi. 14 Hijeha chu Pakaiyin alua pat amei geiya
lusu-bahho le pumpengho nikhatleh asatlhah ding ahi. 15 Israel lamkaiho
chu alu ahi'n, themgaoho chu amei ahi. 16 Ijeh-inem itileh mipi lamkaiho
chun mipi apuikhel tauvin, amaho chun manthahna lampiah apuiyun ahi.
17 Hijeha chu Pakaiyin gollhangho le meithaiho chuleh naochagaho chung
kisan'a hepina beihella alha ding ahi. Ajehchu amaho chu miphalou le
miphalhemho ahiuvin chuleh ngolhoithu jeng aseiyui. Pakai lunghanna
jong chimtheilouva, talen matsah dinga akhuttum jetsa-a umnalai ding
ahi. 18 Akhohset ding dan chu gam-meika tobang ahi. Ling le khaoho
jeng akahlhah seh hilouva agammang pumpi akah chaisohhel jeng ding
ahi. Agam meikah-a kon chunglama meikhu kitungtou jeng ding ahi
19 Van galsatte Pakai lunghanna chun agamlei chu kavomsoh-intin, mite
chu mei deo jeju lah-a kihallhumuntin, koiman apenpi asopi jeng jong
ahoidohlou ding ahi. 20 Ainkengteu khutjetlama anokhumuva, ahiala gilkel
jing nalai diu ahi. Veilama ainkengteu amaitho jenguva avallhum diu,

---

✡ **9:1** Matt 4:15 ✡ **9:2** Matt 4:16; Lk 1:79 ✡ **9:7** Lk 1:32,33

ahiala agilkelnau oiva dehlou ding, achaina leh achateu jeng jong anehchai diu ahi. 21 Manasseh chu Ephraim'in avahva ding,
Ephraim chu Manasseh-in avahva ding,
Chuleh pangkhom lhon'a Judah avallhum lhon ding ahi.
Ahijengvanga Van galsatte Pakai lunghanna dailhadeh ponte. Akhuttum jetsa-a umnalai ding ahi.

# 10

1 Ohe itobang lunghemnan hiche thudihlouva thutanho le dan dihlouva
vaihom ho chu alamto tadem! 2 Amahon migentheiho chungah kithutandi-
hna alhunsah pouvin, kamite lah-a alhasamhon angaichat achandiu
dol chanvou jong aphalpeh pouve. Meithaiho agem'un, naochagaho
lhahsamna chungah phatchomna akiholuve. 3 Gamlatah-a kon hahsatna
kahin lhunsah-a gotna kahin chansah tengule ipi nabol diu ham? Koi kom
nangatnuva panpina nathum diu hitam? 4 Galmun'a nathilouvujongle soh-
a dinga mi'n nakaimang diu ahitai. Hiche geiya jong Pakai lungdam dehlou
ding, talen matsahbe dia khut alap jing nahlai ding ahi.

*Assyria chunga Thutanna*

5 "Ohe! Itobang vangsetnan ahinlamto tadem—Keiman kalunghanna
mite jepna tenggol banga kamanji Assyria chu. ✡ 6 Keiman Assyria hi
eilunghansah mite kadelkhumsah-in, anei agou jouseu kachomgamsahin,
tolbol laha amite kachilthangsah-e. 7 Ahinlah Assyria Lengpan ama chu
kamanchah, kakhetbuh ahilam akihetpon; alungin angaito phapoi.
Ama lunglam chu bailamtaha nam khat a pat nam khat suhmang jeng
ding ti bou chu ahi.
8 Ama'n seiyinte: 'Kagal lamkai jouse jong hi lenga hungpang loi diu
ahi. 9 Calno kasumangui, Carchemish kabol bangun. Hamath jong Arpad
bangin kamasanguva abohkhup tauve. Chuleh Samaria jong Damascus
bangin kasumang tauve. 10 Henge, lenggam tamtah, apathen'u Jerusalem
le Samariatea sanga loupijoho jeng jong abonuvin kajousoh tauve. 11 Chuti
ahijeh-a chu Jerusalem le apathen'u chu kasuhmang diu ahitai, Samaria
le apathen kasuhmangtha banguva," tiin. 12 Pakaiyin atohgon Zion
molsang le Jerusalem'a asuhbulhitna dinga Assyria lengpa amanchah
banga, Ama'n Assyria lengpa chung ngeiya jong gotna alhunsah ding
ahi—ijeh-inem itileh ama chu akiletsah-in ahamhoitho ta'n ahi. 13 Ama
chun, "Keima banthahat vanga bou hichan hi kaboldoh ahitai. Keima
chihna le themna dungjuiya thilgon kabol ahi. Chitin namtin galkul
kaphutvangin anei-agouvu kachomngim tai. Alengteu jong bongchal
kikailhu bangin kasulhugamtai. 14 Loubolpa'n ahtui alokhom bangin
agoubom'u le alenggam jouseu kalohkhom sohhel tai. Koiman keima
douna-a alha ajap ngam tahlou ding chuleh keima douna kamcheng khat
jeng jong aphondoh ngamlou ding ahitai," tiin aseiye. 15 Ahileh, heicha'n
athingtanpa sanga thupijoa kiseithei mong ding hinam? Thing-at chu
athing-atpa sanga thupijoam? Thing tenggolin achanga lam ajotthei ding
hinam? 16 Hijeh-a chu, Pakai, Van galsatte Pakai chun Assyriate galsat
hamhoithoho laha chu hise alhunsah ding, akiloupisahnau chu meikongin
ahallhum ding ahi. 17 Pakai, Israelte salvah chu meikongin pangintin,
Athengpa chu ameikou hiding ahi. Ama'n ling le khao jouse le melmate chu
jan khat kah-a meikonga ahallhum ding ahi. 18 Pakaiyin Assyria loupina
chu theiga phatna gam'a gammang meikah banga meiya aleochaisoh ding;

✡ **10:5** Isa 14:24-27; Nahum 1:1—3:19; Zephaniah 2:13-15

hichu nat-hise la'n jeh'a hiveiho amahthahgam banga manthaina umding ahi. 19 Hiche gammang thupitah sunga thingphung lhomcha sohcha ding—alhom dan chu chapang jengin jong ajat asimthei khambep hiding ahi.

### *Pakai Mite dinga Kinepna*

20 Chuniteng chuleh Israel gam'a akidalha ahingdoh chengse chun Van galsatte Pakai, Israelte Athengpa chu kitahtah-a atahsan diu ahitai. 21 Hiche akidalha ahingdohho, Jacob chilhahte chu Pathen Hatchungnung hengah kiletauvinte. 22 Israelte chu twipi panga neldi jat phajongleu, alahuva ahingdohho bou chu Pakai koma kile ding ahiuve. Pakai chun amite chu asuhmang dinga thulhuhna dihtaha abol ahitai. ✡ 23 Henge, Pakai, Van gatsatte Pakai chun agamsung pumpi chu suhmang dinga anagotsa ahitai. 24 Hijehchun Pakai, Van galsatte Pakai chun hitin aseiye: "O Zion'a um kamite, Masanglaiya Egypt gam'a suhgentheiya naum lai banguva Assyriaten mollhon le hem'a nahin sat tengule kichahihun. 25 Chomkhat joule nachunguva kalunghanna hung beiyintin, chuteng kalunghanna chu namelmateu suhchimitna dingin kileheitante. 26 Keiman Oreb songpi chunga Midian mite kakhaoguiya kajep'a Gideon galjona kapeh-a, chuleh kamoljol akidopsanga Egypt galsatte twipin alhohmanggam banga Assyriate jong kasuhmanggam ding ahi. 27 Chuniteng chuleh Pakaiyin amite sohchanna phat akichaisah ding, alengkou-uva kon'a soh namkol asutlhahpeh ding ahi. 28 Veuvin, tuhin Assyriate Aiath ah aumtauve. Migron ajotpauvin amanchah thilkeohou Micmash munah akoikhomuve. 29 Agallangkhat ahung galkaiyun, Geba munah ajan-geh tauve. Ramah khopi kichatnan akithingtai. Saul khopi, Gibeah mite jong ajam gamtauve. 30 Tijatnan kholhang akisam'e: Vo Gallim mite! Laishah mite ngaiyun! Khoto naum ngeiyui, O Anathoth mite! 31 Madmenah mite jong ajamcheh gamtauve. Gebim khomiten kiselna ding mun aholtauve. 32 Tu'n jong Nob khomunah nilhumin melmate akicholdovin, Jerusalem lhanga Zion Molsang hoitah chu agaldotnun akhuttum ajelkhumui. 33 Hinla veuvin! Pakai, Van galsatte Pakaiyin Assyriate thingphung lentahpa chu thahattaha aphuhlhuh ding ahi! Akiloupisahna chu asatlhuh ding ahi. Hiche thingphung sangtahpa chu kiloilhu ding ahi. 34 Gammang thingphungho banga heicha-a kitulhugam diu ahi. Lebanon chu Hatchungnungpa masanga lhuding ahi.

## 11

### *Jesse a Kon Abahkai Lha*

1 David insunga kon ajih khat hungdon doh intin aga nei abahkhat thinggui lui akona hung kehdoh ding ahi. ✡ 2 Chuleh Pakai Lhagao achunga hung kicholdo intin chihna leh hettheina Lhagao, hilchahna leh hatna Lhagao, thepna leh Pakai ginna Lhagao, achunga hung chudi ahi. 3 Pakai thu nunna a ama kipah thanom intin, lim le gong velouva thu tanin tin, thu kithang a konin jong thulhuhna aneilouding ahi. 4 Gentheite jong adih bangtah a thu atan pehding,mi kineosah sah hochunga jong dihtah a thulhuhna aneipeh ding ahi. Athu hat nan leiset chung hotling thei ahin, akama kona khatvei hu alha jong leh migiloute asuh mang jeng thei ahi. ✡ 5 Chonphatna konggah kigah bangin kigah intin, chuleh kivonna sungnung bangin thutah aki ah ding ahi. ✡ 6 Hiche nikho teng chuleh ngei leh kelngoinou umkhom ding; lutnu leh kelcha nou kijam khomding

✡ **10:22** Rm 9:27 ✡ **11:1** Rev 5:5; 22:16 ✡ **11:4** 2 Thes 2:8 ✡ **11:5** Eph 6:14

ahi. Bongnou kum khat kumni hi gancha jong keipi bahkai koma nomin lhaovin tin, chuleh chapang neo khat nin achin tup ding ahi. ✡ 7 Bongpi jong vompi lhatna a ham hing aneh ding ahi. Humpi nouleh bongnou mun khatna gehkhom diu, Keipi bahkai injong bong banga hamhing aneh ding ahi. 8 Gulsoh kodunga naosen bitkei a kichemding ahi. Thina thei gul chenna ho a chapangin akhut asolut jong leh imacha kisuh khah na umlou ding ahi. 9 Kachenna muntheng lhangho jong iman asuhboi theilou ding, suh jong a suh mang theilou ding ahi. Twi jin twikhanglen asuhdim banga leiset chung jong Pakai tahsan hon alodim diu ahi. ✡ 10 Hiche niteng chuleh David laltouna lodingin huhhingna ponlap dopsangin hung umintin vannoi chitin ama koma kikhom lut diu, hiche munchu loupina mun hiding ahi. ✡ 11 Pakai jin hiche niteng chuleh aniveinan a khut hin lhangin tin amite anakipui moh ho ahungpui ding ahi. Assyria gam'a umna laiho, sahlam Egypt a umna laiho; noilam Egypt, Ethiopia, chule Elam; Babylonia a um, Hamath, chuleh twikhanglen panga umna laiho. 12 Namtin lah a ponlap ahin khaisang ding, Israel nodoh a ana umho akhop tup ding ahi. Judah leiset kolmong geija vah cheh ho akhoptup ding ahi. 13 Chuteng tah leh achaina keija Israel leh Judah kithangset tona hungbei ding ahitai. Amani kah a chungnun kichuna kisei kitlou ding ahitai. 14 Thakhat na thahattah'a hung pangkhom lhon ding, gang chella Philistian te lhumlam lang geija anosuh diu ahi. Thakhat taha chile nam gamdang ho solam geija gal'a ano khum diu ahi. Edom leh Moab gamsung ho alo khumdiu ahi, chuleh Ammon miten amaho thusei angai diu ahi. 15 Pakai in twikhanglen halkhat, gothet na chena thei lampi ahinsemding ahi. Euphrates vadung gallang'a kon, akhut ahin japding, huipi nasatah khat ahin nunsah ding, vadung sagi a ahin hop khenna, hia chu bailam tah a kenga galkai thei hiding ahi. ✡ 16 Amite amoh'a aum nao a kona lampi len ahung nadiu khat asempeh ding, Assyria a kona hung hodinga ahi. Hitobanga chu Israel te jong Egypt gam'a kona ahung naova ana sempeh anahi.

# 12

*Vahchoi Na La*

1 Hiche nikho teng chuleh la a nana sah ding: "Aw Pakai, keiman nangma kavahchoi ding! Ka chunga nalung hangin, ahin tunna lung hanna aum tapoi. Tun nei lhamon tan ahi. 2 Ven, Pathen chu keima huhhing din ahunge. Keima ama tahsan in katin, chuleh ka kichat tah lou ding ahi. Pakai Pathen chu kathahat naleh ka la ahin; aman galjo na eipen ahi." ✡ 3 Huhhing na twibul a kipah tah a twi nana don ding ahitai! 4 Hiche kidang tah nikho nile chun la nanasah ding:" Kakipah e Pakai! Amin chu vahchoi jin umhen! Chitin namtin lah a athilbol seiphong len. Thahat chungnung ahi heo hen! 5 Thil kidang tahtah aboldoh jeh in Pakai la saovin. Ama thangvahna vannoi pumpi hetsah un. 6 Jerusalem khopi acheng mijousen ama thangvahna leh kipanan lhang sam uhen! Ajehchu nalah uva chengpa chu Israel te lah a mitheng khat leh milen ahi."

# 13

*Babylon Doudal Na thu Kisei Masah*

1 Amoz chapa Isaiah in Babylon kisuh mang nading chunga thuhil khat anamun: ✡ 2 "Kihetsahna ponlap thinglhang vum'a khaisangin Babylon

✡ **11:6** Isa 65:25 ✡ **11:9** Habakkuk 2:14 ✡ **11:10** Rm 15:12 ✡ **11:15** Rev 16:12 ✡ **12:2** Potdohbu 15:2; Labu 118:14 ✡ **13:1** Isa 47:1-15; Jeremiah 50:1—51:64

kimai topi din galsat dingho kou khomin thahattah leh thaneitah leng inpi
ajotteng uleh amaho tilkhounan nakhut lhangin. 3 Pakai, keiman, hiche
natoh tonglha dinga galsat ho kapehdoh ahi. Ahin, ka lung hanna phondoh
nadinga gal hang ho kakouva, choisanga kaum teng amaho jong kipah
thanom diu ahi." 4 Mol le lhanga husa khu ngaijun! Sepai tamtah kijot
husa khu ngaijun! Namtin husa len pen ahi. Van Janel Pakai in hiche galsat
sepai hohi akou khom ahi. 5 Amaho hi gam latah a kona hunguva, kolning
khel lama kona jong hung ahiuve. Pakai lungsatna podoh dinga amaho
hi Pakai manchah ahiuve. Pakai in ama hotoh gam abonna asuhmang
ding ahi. 6 Kichat tijat pumin a eo vun ajehchu Pakai nikho chu ahung
lhungtai- Hatchung nung in asuhmang ding phat chu. ✡ 7 Ban jouse ki
chat pumin chatthei louvin aumin, lung jouse ajunlha gamin, 8 Chuleh
mipi suh tijat in a ume. Lung genthei nan aman chah kheh un, numei
naosonat thoh abangu ve. Kipanpi leh kihuto thei lou vin khat le khat
akive to un, tijatnan amai u atom jenguve. 9 Ajehchu ven, Pakai nikho
chu ahung lhunge a lungsat a lunghan tijat umtah nikho. Agam jong mi
chen khahlou na gam asoding, chuleh michonse ho jong suhmanga um
tha dingu ahi. 10 Vanlaijol ho jong hung vom lha intin, ahsi hon jong vah
ahinpeh loudiu ahi. Nisa aso teng thimpi jingding, chuleh lhathah in vah
apeh tah louding ahi. ✡ 11 Pakai, keiman, vannoi phatlou jeh leh migiloute
chonset jeh a gotna kapeh ding ahi. Mi kiletsah ho ahoithonao kasuhchip
ding, a thahat nao kiletsah piho kasuh nem ding ahi. 12 Keiman mihemte
hi sana sanga manlujo a kasemding. Ophir sana theng sanga lujodiu ahi.
13 Ajehchu keiman vanho kaloling ding ahi. Pakai lungsatna Pakai van
sepai hon ahin vetsah tengu leh leiset jong a umna akona kichondoh ding
ahi. 14 Gamleng ho akona sakhineo ajammang banga Babylon a cheng
mipi jong jam mang diu, kelngoi aching umlou bang diu ahi. Ami u'
akihol diu chule agam languva jam diu ahi. 15 Koihileh akiman tapou chu
satan'a umding-chemjam hemset na lhailut bang ding ahi. 16 Amitmu tah
uva achateu cheng talih a umdiu ahi. A innu kibulu ding,chuleh ajiteu
suhsetna umdiu ahi. 17 "Ven, keiman Medes te kachoudoh a Babylon te
kaki maito sahding ahi. Dangka in jong lhem lha jou pouvin tin, sana a
jong a jollhah joulou diu ahi. 18 Galsat sepai hon khangthah ho thalpi a
akaplhuh diu ahi. Panpibei naosen ho chunga hepina anei lou diu, chuleh
chapang ho chunga jong khotona anei lou diu ahi." 19 Babylon lenggam
adia loupipen, Chaldean ten Pahcha banga akithang at piu hi Pathenin
Sodom leh Gomorrah asuhmang banga asuhgam ding ahi. ✡ 20 Babylon hi
koiman a lo kittah louding ahi. Akhang akhanga akeoseh a umding ahitai.
Umdetna neilouva chao lele jat hon ngahmun dinga jong adeilou diu ahi,
chuleh kelngoi chinghon akelngoi u agepi nomlou diu ahi. 21 Neldi gam'a
gancha ho jong mangthai khopi sunga kichonlut un tin, chuleh Si al ham
banga ham gancha hon insung jouse alodim diu ahi. Sumbu changlit hon
umnan neijun tin, chuleh gamkelcha ho hilai munna chu galha diu ahi. ✡
22 Akulpi sunga ngeiho peng le le diu, chuleh leng inpi nomtah sunga si al
hon ko akisem diu ahi. Babylon kem suh nading jat nikho akisim pan tai:
aman thah nading phat hung lhung ding ahitai.

# 14

*Judah te Tundoh Kit Na*

✡ **13:6** Joel 1:15 ✡ **13:10** Ezekiel 32:7; Matt 24:29; Mk 13:24,25; Lk 21:25; Rev 6:12,13; 8:12
✡ **13:19** Semtilbu 19:24 ✡ **13:21** Isa 34:14; Zephaniah 2:14; Rev 18:2

1 Ahin Pakaijin Jacob son le pah ho chunga hepina aneiding ahi. Israel
mite chu a mite hidia a tumbeh a alhen doh thah kit ding ahi. Agam
sunguva chengdia ahin lepui kit ding ahi. Chuleh mipi gamtin namtin
akona hung diu, Israel mite toh hung kigom khom diu ahi. 2 Vannoi
namtin in Pakai mite ahung kile nadiu va ana panpi soh keidiu, agam
uva hung cheng hon Israel te jenle a pangdiu ahi. Israel manna'a anapang
hon amaho leh amaho hung kiman tup untin, chuleh Israel in agal miteu
chunga vai ahop dingu ahi. 3 Hiche kidangtah nikho le chun, Pakai
jin amite lunghem naleh kichatna akon, soh hina leh aki hennao akon
choldona apeh diu ahi. 4 Babylon lengpa douna a thu nasei ding, "Mi
thahatpa akisumang tai.Henge, na kiletsahna chu akichai tai. 5 Ajeh chu
Pakai jin nagit louna hattah chu asuchip in, navaihom dihlou chu asukeh
in ahi. 6 Lunghang in mipi chu akhonna umlou vin na von, chuleh chi le
nam ho lunghangin naman chah kheh in, khotona neilou tah in mite nabol
genthei e. 7 Ahin achainan, leiset akicholdon athip chetne. Tun la sa kit
thei tante! 8 Gammanga thingphung ho jengin jong-Cypress thingphung ho
leh Lebanon a um Cedar thingphung ho-hiche kipana la hi asadoh uvin:
"Nahung phuh lhuh a patnin, eiphuh lhudiu koima hung taponte!" 9 "Thi
umna munna" nahung lhun nin lung kicho thouna aumin ahi. Vannoi
lamkai holeh leng len tah ho lhagao chun athinao sottah nungin nangma
mu din ading doh sohkei juve. 10 Aw khat tah in ahung peng doh un, "Tun
keiho hatlou bangin nang jong nahat jou tapoi! 11 Nahat naleh nathil bol
theina toh kivuitha a nahitai, naleng inpi a selangdah gin atan tai. Lung
hohi nangdinga ponpha hintin, chuleh lungmul hohi nadinga samul pon
ahi." 12 " Vanna kon a iti nahung lhah ham, O valpa ahsi, jingkah chapa!
Vannoi a chitin namtin sumangpa, leiset chunga din nolhah in na umtai. ✡
13 Ajeh chu nang le nang na kihou vin, vanna kaltou ving katin, Pathen ahsi
ho chung vum'a ka laltouna ki dong kate. Chuleh mol le lhang apat sah
lang gamkai gamla tah a avaipon pang inge nati ✡ 14 Vanchung sang penna
kakal touding, chungnung penpa toh kabah ding ahi nati. 15 Chusangin, thi
umna munna nakipui lhan tin,leiset kotong thuhtah geija nakipui suh ding
nahi. 16 Amitakip in naven tin, adoh diu ahi 'Hichepa hi hilouham leiset
hotlinga leh vannoi lenggam jouse kithinga lha achu? 17 Amahi hilouham
vannoi susea leh agam leiset moh sumang'a chu? Hiche lengpa hilou ham
vannoi khopi len tah tah suchim a leh a songkul'a tangho hepina beija bol
a chu? 18 "namtin lengho loupi tah in ama ama kivui na khuh a alum
uvin ahi, 19 ahin nangma lhan akonna nahung kinodoh ding, pannabei
thingbah nabah ding ahi. Mithi long kenga akilho khah banga japi lhan
sunga na kileh lhantin, gal a kithat hotoh umkhom ding nahi. Kokhuh
sunga nakum suh ding ahi. 20 Ahiding dol'n vui jong kivuipon nate, ajeh
chu chitin namtin nasumangin chuleh namite jong tamtah nathat in ahi.
Hitobang migilou son le pah hon jana leh choisangna amulou hel diu ahitai.
21 Hiche mipa chate hohi thatdoh gamin! Apa u chonset jeh in thidoh
uhen! Amaho kipat doh a vannoi leiset gal asat naova lolhing lou hel diu
ahitai. Vannoi khopi len hon jong alo khum joulou hel diu ahitai. 22 Hichehi
vanmi janel Pakai chun aseije: " Keima tah Babylon dou nan kana kipat
doh e! Achate le atu achate kasuh mang ding ahi, " tin Pakai jin aseijin
ahi. 23 "Keiman Babylon hi koima umlouna mun kaso a, sumbuchanglit
umna mun kasoding ahi. Agam jong chu doplah ngen hiding ahi. Suhgam
na muntheh'a agam katheh ngim hel ding ahi. Keima, janel Pakai jin kasei

✡ **14:12** Rev 8:10; 9:1 ✡ **14:13** Matt 11:23; Lk 10:15

ahi.” 24 Thaneipen Pakai hiti hin akitep in ahi: “Kathil gon banga hungsoh
doh ding ahi. Ka thulhuh banga hung um ding ahi. ✡ 25 Assyria te Israel
a aumteng u leh kasuh keh ding; ka mol le lhanga aum teng u leh kachot
pha soh kei diu ahi. Ka mite chu amaho soh hita loudiu, anoi uva jong kun
talou diu ahi. 26 Vannoi leiset adin thilgon khat kaneijin, chitin namtin
chunga thutanna umding ahi. 27 Van janel Pakai chun aphongdoh tai- koi
ham athilgon khel theidinga? Akhut ajahteng koiham a sutang jou dinga ?”
28 Hiche thuhil hi leng Ahaz thikum in kahenga ahungin: ✡ 29 Kipah thanom
hih uvin, nangho Philistine te, naki jepnao mol lhon chu abongtai tin-gal
eisatpao leng chu athitai. Ajehchu hiche gul a kona chu guhat tah nei gul
hung pengdoh kitding, na sumang diu gul hang tah hung umding ahi. ✡
30 Migenthei te keiman kavah ding; genthei vaichaho lungmonga kicholdo
diu ahi. Ahin nangvang nelou chalouva katheh dohding chule amoh cheng
jong kasuhmang ding ahi. 31 Kotpi achun puldou in kap in! Khopi sunga
chun lhasetah in kap in! Kichatah in umun, nangho Philistines te! Thanei
tah galsat ho sahlang meikhu banga hung kitol diu ahi. Sepai ho khat cheh
ahi galsat lungvil a phut ngen ahiuve. 32 Philistine palai ho ipi iseipeh diu
ham? Seipeh un, “Pakai in Jerusalem asa doh tai bol gimma umten abang
pang dungu kichol do na a ahinnei dingu ahi.

# 15

*Moab Doudal na Thu Kisei Masah*

1 Moab chung changa thuhil hitihin ahungin ahi: Jankhat sunga Ar
khosung kisuchim ding, chule Kir khopi kisumang ding ahi. ✡ 2 Na mite
ahouin u Dibon munna puldouva chediu ahi. Ahouin theng uva lhase tah a
kap dinga chediu ahi. Nebo leh Medeba adinga kap loi loi diu, lung genthei
tah alu u akivomui diu chuleh akhamul u jong akivo diu ahi. 3 Khaodip
pon akigah uva lamlen dunga vah lediu ahi. In jouse a kon leh japi umna
mun ho akona ka le mao aw kijading ahi. 4 Heshbon leh Elea mite hung
peng doh diu; a awgin u gamla tah Jahaz geija kijading ahi! Moab gal hang
tah ho jong nasatah a kicha a peng diu ahi. Panpi beija kichatah a umdiu
ahi. 5 Kalung sung Moab adin akap e. Amite Zoar leh Eglath-shehshiyah a
ajam uvin, kap pumin Luhith jon lamlen a akal tou vun ahi. Lunggenthei
a akanao Horonaim lamlen lang geijin a kijaphan ahi. 6 Nimrim twi ho
jeng jong akang gam tan ahi! Vapanga hamhing ho nisan akagop gamtai.
Hamdong ho jong abeitan; Thingna louna eng kiti a umtapon ahi. 7 Miten
anei agou u akimat un, thingphung umna dam kotong langa akipohphei
tao vin ahi. 8 Genthei tah a akanao chu Moab gamlang geijin aki thongin,
Eglaim apat Beer-Elim gei akithong in ahi. 9 Dibon gal’a vadung jong thisan
sanin a long ngin, ahin Dibon toh kakichai hih laiye! Humpi bahkai in
asohcha ho hin holin tin-jamdoh ding kigo holeh a umden ho.

# 16

1 Gamsung vaipo kai pehdin kelngoinou ho chu hin sol’un sela
akonin.Nelgam akon zion molsang gei adin hin solun. 2 Moab numei ho
chu Arnon vadung palgal kaina adong lai achun vacha buh neilou bangin
dalhah in aumun ahi. 3 “Nei panpiu vin,” tin apengun ahi.” Neihuhdoh
un kagal mi teu akonin. Lungsetna beija gal eisat hoa konin nei vengbit

---

✡ **14:24** Isa 10:5-34; Nahum 1:1—3:19; Zephaniah 2:13-15 ✡ **14:28** 2 Lengte 16:20; 2 Thusimbu 28:27 ✡ **14:29** Jeremiah 47:1-7; Ezekiel 25:15-17; Joel 3:4-8; Amos 1:6-8; Zephaniah 2:4-7; Zechariah 9:5-7 ✡ **15:1** Isa 25:10-12; Jeremiah 48:1-47; Ezekiel 25:8-11; Amos 2:1-3; Zephaniah 2:8-11

un.Kapel doh tah jeh un tun nei lhem tahih un. 4 Ka mite galjam ho chu
nalah uva umuhen kichat tijat beikah in galmi ho akonin anasel tup un."
Kibolgim naleh manthahna ahung kichai teng, galmi mibulu ho a manthah
teng uleh, 5 Pathenin David khanggui akona leng khat ahin tun doh ding
ahi. Amachun hepinaleh thutah'a vai ahom ding ahi. Adih chu ipiham
aman abol jing ding, chuleh thilpha bolding alungvil ten ding ahi. 6 Moab
kiletsah dan chu kana jaove- akiletsah nao, ahoithonao leh angolnao. Ahin
akisonnao jouse amang gam tan ahi. 7 Moab gamsung mijouse akap un ahi.
Ahin, Moab a cheng mijousen a puldou uve, Kir-hareseth akon lengpithei
agop tan ahi.Tuhin a umgam tapouve. 8 Heshbon a louho dalhah in a
umtan; Sibmah a lengpilei hojong dalhah in a umtai chitin namtin chunga
vaihom hon Moab asukeh taove-hoitah tah lengpithei gui ho chu.Akhaogui
sah langa patnin Jazer khosung gei jin akiphan, solam gamthip gamgei jin
a kikhai lha in ahi. Ajihdon lhumlam gei aphan, twikhanglen gal a ajam
gal kai tao ve. 9 Hijeh chun tun keiman Jazer leh Sibmah lengpilei kaka
pitai; ka mitlhi twi Heshbon leh Eleahleh a din along'e.Nipi laiya honga
louga khoptup jeh a kipana lhangsap jong aum tapoi. 10 Kipana chu tun a
umtapoi, neh khoptup jeh a kipana aumtapoi. Lengpilei sunga lasah jong
umtapon tin, kipana lhangsap jong um taponte, lengpitwi'a akipanao jouse
kasuh hai peh ahitai. 11 Selangdah tuma puldou va akimao banga Moab
adinga ka lungsung kap ahi.Kir-hareseth adin lunggenthei in kadimin ahi.
12 Moab miten a houin uva milim hin houvun tin, ahin imacha phachom
louding ahi. A pathen koma kap un tin, ahin koima chan amaho ahuhdoh
louding ahi. 13 Hiche thudol ho Pakai in phat masa peh a anasei doh ahitai.
14 Ahin tun Pakai in aseije, "Kumthum sunga nisim a simin, Moab loupina
chu bei ding ahi. Michujat a kona mi lhomcha bou ahinga kidalha diu ahi.

# 17

## *Damascus Doudal Nathu*

1 Damascus chung chang thu'a hitihin thuhil ahunge: ven, Damascus
khopi hi hungmang thah ding ahi! Mangthai thil kise lom hung hiding
ahi. ✡ 2 Aroer khopiho dalhah in hung um mintin, kelngoi hon lhat lena
a aneidiu chuleh asuboi diu umlouva kol diu ahi Anodoh ding mijong
umlou ding ahi. 3 Israel kulpi sunga um khopi ho jong suhmangin hung
um intin, Damascus leng thanei najong kisubei ding ahitai. Syria'a amoh
chengsen Israel chate loupina kinung lahpeh dinmun hung chang diu ahi,"
tin van janel Pakai chun aphongdoh tai. 4 Hiche nikho teng chuleh Israel
loupina hung thim cheh cheh intin; a tahsa hoi na jong moh man jeng
ding ahi. 5 Chang le min aki khoptup jouteng leh agamsung chu chang
le mim lou hung bang ding ahi. Mi chen louna gamthip hintin, Rephaim
phaichama chang le mim ki khoptup jouva lou ho hung bang ding ahi.
6 Amite hon lhomcha bou dalhah a umdiu, theichang tamtah kilo nunga
lamvai tah a lhang themkhat kikhen bang diu ahi.Ni ham thum ham abah
sangpenna um muntin, li le nga chu abah noilanga ana kithethang inte,"
tin Pakai, Israel Pathenin aseije. 7 Akhon nileh min asempa ahin vetdiu,
chuleh amit nun Israel Mitheng Pa lang ahin ngat diu ahi. 8 Milim semthu
hoa kona panpina avet tah loudiu, akhut tah uva asemu milim hojong
ahoutah loudiu ahi. Asherah chunga jong bohkhup talou heldiu, milim
houna ding asah u houin sunga jong ahou tah louhel diu ahi. 9 Akho piu
lentah ho gammang koima umna lou bangding, Israel te phat masa peh

✡ **17:1** Jeremiah 49:23-27; Amos 1:3-5; Zechariah 9:1

a ahunglut jeh uva Hivites teleh Amor miten adalhah u gam bang ding ahi. Mi chenlouna gammang nasatah hiding ahi. 10 Ipi jeh enem itileh nahuhhing thei Pathen akonin na kihei mange. Nasel thei songpi chu na sumil tai. Man neitah muchi ho nahin poh lut theija, lengpi thei phatah na tu thei nading ahi. 11 Na phu nikho leh ahung kedoh pai thei nading; Ahi, na tuni jingkah mama leh ahung pah lhah thei nading, ahin lengpithei ga khatcha loding umlou ding ahi. Khop tup ding nanei chasun chu lung gentheina dimset leh thoh joulou natna hiding ahitai. 12 Ngaijin! Chitin namtin galsat sepai ho twi khanglen gin kithong leng lung banga agin lullul u khu. Ngaijin thahattah'a hung kithong jenjun ho khu twi khanglen kinon gin abangu ve. 13 Ahin twi khanglen pang sukeh gin kithong bang jongleu, Pathenin asuhthip diu, chuleh amaho chu lhaimang diu ahi.Hui jin changvai amutcheh bang diu, ching peijin leivui apeimang tobang ding ahi. 14 Nilhah teng Israel in tijah tah a angajing diu,ahin kho hung vahteng agalmi ho u ana thiji taove.Hiche hi eichom hou dihtah a achandiu dol changu va ahin, eisumang hou chan dinga lom chang uva ahi.

# 18

## *Cush Doudal Nathu Kisei Masah*

1 Ngaijin, Ethiopia-kong lha jap ging banga ging jeju gam, Nile vadung
ho gal'a um, ✡ 2 palaiho a vadungu lhang lang geija mangang tah a kong'a
ahin sollu. Cheuvin palai mangang ho! Hiche thuhil hi vun nampet
misangho gapeu vin,anai le gamla a um tijat umte, nam tha hat leh gal jou
mite, agam u vadung hon a hopkhen mite henga chun, 3 Nangho vannoi
ja chengho,leiset chunga hing jousen-lhang chunga kagal ponlap kahin
khaisang teng, veuvin! Kelcha ki kahin mut teng, ana ngaijun! 4 Ajehchu
Pakaijin hitin eiseipeh in; "Ka umna akona thip chetna kahin vetding-
nipi laiya oltah a ahungsat cheh cheh banga, jingkah daitui chang le mim
kikhop tup jouva a hung lhah banga khu". 5 Gal nasat pat masanga jong,
nathil gonho lengpithei banga ahung minset teng, Pakai jin bahche a ache
kim ding ahi athah hung kehdoh ho chu. Abah hung kipha jal ho achelhah
a apampai ding ahi. 6 Muthong holeh gamsaho dinga na sepai gal hang
ho loujaova athisa kidalha ding ahiuve. Nipi lai sung se amu thong hon
thilong ho chunga kisa lel diu ahi. Phalbi lai sungse a agu ho aket diu
ahi. 7 Hiche phatteng a gamsung u vadung in ahop khen, mi sang leh vun
namte, sah le lhangin akichat te, thahattah te akon, Pakai tha neipen in
thilpeh amuding ahi. Hiche thil pehding ho chu van janel Pakai umna
mun Jerusalem a ahin choidiu ahi.

# 19

## *Egypt Chung Thu Kisei Masah*

1 Egypt chung changin hitihin thuhil ahunge: Ven! Egypt dou din Pakai
meibol chunga atouvin man gangtah in ahung naitai. Egypt a semthu limho
akihot ling gam in ahi. Ki chatna Egypt mite lung sunga ajunsah gam tan
ahi. ✡ 2 "Keiman Egypt te leh Egypt te ka kidou to sahding-sopi leh sopi
ki douding, in heng leh in heng ki douding, khopi leh khopi ki douding,
gamsung leh gamsung ka kidou sah ding ahi. 3 Egypt te lung sung hung
lhasam intin, chuleh a thilgon hou jong hekhen thei louva ka koi ding ahi.
A milim semthu pathen henga chihna thum'a taodingu, chuleh thisa lhagao

✡ **18:1** Zephaniah 2:12 ✡ **19:1** Jeremiah 46:2-26; Ezekiel 29:1—32:32

hotoh ki houho ahin, lhagao dang dang akou dingu ahi. 4 Keiman Egypt hi
mi lungsel tah leh mi khanse tah vaihom khat koma kapeh doh ding ahi.
Leng gilou tah khat nin achung'uva vai ahom dingu ahi," tin Pakai, van
janel Pakai chun aseije. 5 Nile vadung ho jong hung sangdoh jou pontin,
chuleh loumun ho jong twisoh in achap joulou ding ahi. Vadung hojong
go gam hel jeng ding ahi. 6 Nile twilam hojong kang hel ding, chuleh Egypt
a twilong ho jong ui lha jeng ding, pumpeng mon hojong namse lha jeng
ding ahi. 7 Vapanga hamhing eng'a eng jouse leh vadung lonna jonna keh,
chang le mim ho jouse go gam intin, amut mang soh helding ahi. 8 Ngaman
hon atoh diu lhahsam jeh in pul adou diu ahi. Nile munna ngakoi ho chu
peng choi choi diu ahin, len sep hochu alung mang diu ahi. 9 Linum pat
phunga um patjang chomkhom ding umpon tin, pon khong hon pat aneilou
diu ahi. 10 Lunglha soh keidiu,natong ho jouse alung u natna dim ding ahi.
11 Zoan a thuneiho iti ngol hitao vam! Egypt lengpa thumop phapen apeh
ujong ngolthu leh adihlou ahibouve. Pharaoh masanga achihnao akisonpi
nah lai diu ham? 12 Miching thumop them nanei houchu hoilanga um uva
hitam, Pharaoh? Pathen thil gon hochu nasei peh u hen lang, thaneipen
Pakai chun Egypt chunga ipi ahinbol ding ham, seiju hen. 13 Zoan thuneiho
mingol ahiu vin, chuleh Memphis thuneiho lhep lhah'a um ahiuve. Mipi
lamkai hon Egypt chu apui mah thah u ahitai. 14 Pakaijin ngolna lhagao
achungu va ahin solin, hichun alunggel hou jouse asu mon ahi. Israel te
lung saih nan alhan, lon don donga jukham ho aloh uto abanguve. 15 Egypt
in bolthei na imacha aneitapoi. Abonun panpi bei ahitaove-alu lang leh
amei lang, lusuna bah leh pumpeng hijong leh ima abolthei ding a umtapoi.
16 Hiche nikho teng chuleh numei ho banga Egypt te lhasam tah a umdiu
ahi. Amaho chu ki im chuh chuh a tijatah a vanmi janel Pakai khut tum
noija umdiu ahi. 17 Israel min kiphah maimai a kona jong tijatna a dim
diu ahi. Ajeh chu vanmi janel Pakai chun amaho douna dinga thilgon
anei ahitai. 18 Hiche nikho teng chule Egypt a khopi len nga hon vanmi
janel Pakai chu ajui dingu ahi. Amahon Hebrew, Canaan pao geija atho
dingu ahi. Khopi len khat pen chu Heliopolis, Nisa khopi ahi. 19 Hiche
nikho teng leh Pakai a maicham semna Egypt te lungsunga hung umding
ahi. Chuleh Pakai a het jingna thil khat agamgi uva umding ahi. 20 Egypt
gam'a vanmi janel Pakai akihou ve ti melchihna leh hettohsah apang ding
ahi. Mipin Pakai henga asugenthei houva kona panpina athum teng uleh,
aman a huhdoh diu asolpeh ding ahi. 21 Pakai chu Egypt mite henga
kiphongdoh ding ahi. Pakai chu hin heuvin tin, maicham leh thilto ho
ahin todiu ahitai. Pakai a kitepna aneidiu chuleh hichu akolchah beh diu
ahitai. 22 Pakai in Egypt ahin jepding chuteng chuleh damna ahin pohlut
peh ding ahi. Ajehchu Egypt mite chu Pakai henga kihei lut diu,aman
ataonao angaipeh a, asuhdam ding ahi. 23 Hiche niteng chule Egypt leh
Assyria kikah a lamlhongpi khat hung kijam lut ding ahi. Egypt mite leh
Assyria mite agam kikah uva boina beihel a kijotto diu chuleh hingjing
Pathen chu ahoudiu ahi. 24 Chuleh Israel te toh kisam kaina aneidiu ahi.
A thum uva kigom khom diu, chuleh Israel chu anilhon adinga phattheina
hiding ahi. 25 Ajehchu van janel Pakai chun hita hi ahinsei ding ahi, "Egypt
phatthei changhen,kamite Assyria phatthei changhen, kasem gam Israel
phatthei changhen, kagou lupen!"

# 20

*Egypt leh Cush Doudal Nathu Kisei Masah*

1 Assyria lengpa Sargon in, a sepai jalam kaipa henga Philistine khopi
Ashdod lo dinga thu apeh khum chun, 2 Pakai in Amoz chapa Isaiah henga
aseijin, “Na von chu sutlhan lang na kengchot teni jongchu koidoh in.”
Isaiah in akisei bang chun abolin, sagoh keoleh kengkeo in avahlen ahi.
3 Hichun Pakai in ahin seijin, “Ka sohpa Isaiah hi kumthum ahitai sagoh
keo leh kengkeo va avalena hi. Hiche hi melchihna ahi-Egypt leh Ethiopia
chunga hahsatna lentah kalhun sah ding vetsahna lim ahi. 4 Ajeh chu
Assyria lengpan Egypt teleh Ethiopia te songkul tang dinga apui mang ding
ahi. Sagoh keo leh kengchot beija avaleh sah ding, Egypt mite jumna dinga
aneo alen atokeu uva alhat lesah ding ahi. 5 Chuteng Philistine te lung
linglao a umdiu ahi. Ajehchu amahon Ethiopia thanei akisonpiu va, chuleh
akisamkai piu Egypt a kiletsah piu ahi. 6 Hitia hi asei diu ahi, 'Hitobang
hi Egypt te chunga ahunglhun theileh, eihon ipi agom kom phat inei diu
ham? Assyria lengpa akona eihuhdoh dinguva Egypt te ina kisonpiu ahi.”

# 21

## *Babylon Doudal Nathu Kisei Masah*

1 Babylon chung changa hiche thuhil hi kahenga ahunge- twikhanglen
gal'a nelgam: Nelgam a konin vangsetna nasatah ging lullul iin nachunga
chudin ahungsuh in, Negev akon chingpei in anen aboh apeilut abangin
ahi. 2 Tijat umtah khat gaovin kamun ahi: Mi lhem lha pan mi alheplhah
leh misumang pan mi asuhmang kamun ahi. Chetouvin Elamite mite,
Medeste, gasat unlang umkhum un. Babylon ten hahsatna asosah u kasuh
beiding ahi. 3 Ka oisung anan, meiya kikahsah bangin ana e. Gimna
sangtah natna kachunga ahung um'in, naosonat vei kabangin ahi. Pathen
thilgon ho kajah teng katha alhasam in ahi; Muding jong kichat nan
kadimin ahi. 4 Ka lunggel a kichi ah in, kalungchang alhai thojeng in ahi.
Nilhah hung hiding ngahlel in ka um'in, ahin khojin ding tijatnan kadim
kitnin ahi. 5 Ven! Anja nehding lentah in agong un ahi. Samul pon sa tah
mipi ho touna din aphaovin ahi. Mijousen aneuvin, adonuvin ahi. Ahin
mang gam diu ahi! Galvon ho kimat unlang, galsat din kigou vun. Nangho
nahung sat u ahi ! 6 Hiche kah sungin,Pakai in kahenga ahung seije, “Khopi
bang ho a khongah koijun. Mu aneile hung ao hen. 7 Sakol hon akai sakol
kangtalai ho vehen lang, sangan leh sangonsang chunga touho phaten
vehen. Khongah pachu kiging sadem in umhen.” 8 Hichun khongahpa
chu ahung ao in, “Ka Pakai, nisim in khongana chungsang a kana dingin,
jan simin ka khonga namun a kana umden jin ahi.” 9 Tun achainan-ven!
Sakol min sakol kangtalai ahin kai chunga toupa khu ahunge. “Hichun
khongah pan ahinsei jin, “Babylon chu alhutai, alhutai ! Babylon lim
semthu hojouse tol lhanga akisukeh gam tai !” ✡ 10 Vo kamite, ka chilsa leh
asi banga kajap dohsa, van janel Pakai seiho jouse chu kasei peh nahitao
ve, Israel Pathen in eiseipeh ho jouse chu. 11 Edom chung chang thuhil
chu kahenga ahunge; Edom mikhat nin eikou jing jeng in, “Khongahpa
jingkah hung lhunna ding sot nalai am? Etih leh jan hi kichai ding ham ?”
12 Khongahpan adonbut in, “Jingkah chu ahunge, ahin jan hi hunglhung
paiding ahitai. Doh kit ding nanop leh, hung kilen lang dongin.” 13 Arabia
chung changa thuhil hitihin ahung e: Dedan akon aw kholjin ho, Arabia
nelgam a chun kiselun 14 O Tema mite, mipi dangchah hodin twi hin
domun, gal jam thachol hodin nehding an peuvin. 15 Amaho hi chemjam
akon, thalpi akon, leh gal tijat akon hung jam ahiuve. 16 Pakai in kahenga

✡ **21:9** Rev 14:8; 18:2

hiti hin aseije, “Kum khat sunga, nisim a simin, Kedar loupina jouse hung bei ding ahi. 17 Thalkap mi hangsan themkhat bou sohcha ding ahi. Keima, Pakai, Israel Pathen in kaphon doh ahi!”

# 22

*Jerusalem Chungthu Kisei Masah*

1 Jerusalem chung changa thuhil hitin ahunge-Gaova kimu phaicham: Ipi thu um hitam? Inchung sao langa chu ibola mijouse lhai lou vaham ? 2 Khopi sung jouse tijan aboi taove. Ipi kamu hitam kipana a anadim khopi a hi? Thilong ho muntinna akijam in, gala thijong ahipouvin, natna leh kella thi ahibou vui. 3 Na lamkai hou ajammang gam taove kithuh a pangsa louvin akipedoh jeng taove. Mipi jong a jammang gutnaova mat tup in aum taove. 4 Hijeh a chu kasei ahi, “Kapdin neidalha uvin; lhepbi ding neigo hih un. Kamite kisuhmang kavet toh kilhonin amaho din kap inge.” 5 Aw, iti kisuchipdeh gallel nikho hia tam! Lungboina leh tijatna nikho hia hitam, van janel Pakai in ahin lhunsah hi, gaova thilmuna mun phaicham ahi. Jerusalem bang jouse akisuchip tan, molsang jouse akonin mithiho kana husa a kithong jeng jung jengin ahi. 6 Elamite ten thalpi a kipoh un, sakol kangtalai holeh a tolthem ho toh ahiuvin ahi. Kir miten galvon ompho ho a tuhdoh taovin ahi. 7 Sakol kangtalai jin na phaicham mun hoi jouse hin lon dimin tin, atolhon na kotpi ahin tum hong diu ahi. 8 Judate kivenna chu sutlhah peh in a um tan,galvon kikoina a galmanchah ladinga nalhai ding ahi. 9 Jerusalem bang kisuchim chu naga khol chilin, dilneo hoa twi nakholtup in ahi. 10 In ho na ga tetoh in, themkhat na phetlhan, bang ho alhou nadin songho nagol challin ahi. 11 Khopi sung bangho kikah a twikholna khat na sadoh in, dilneo lui a konin twi nakhom tup e. Ahinla, abolpa kom'a panpina nathum naisaipoi. Phat sot a patna hin gong jing Pa nageldoh khapoije. 12 Hiche phat chun Pakai,van janel Pakai chun na kouvin, puldou ding leh kapdin nasole. Na chonset naho jal'in lung lengvai tah in nalu kivomuijin atin, chuleh lung kisih na vetsahnan khaodip pon kivon din aseije. 13 Ahin alamchom beh in nalam in, na kichemin ahi; na gancha holeh na kelngoi nathat in ahi. Ju leh sa in golnop nabolin ahi. Hiti jong hin na seije, “ Neu hitin don uhite, ajehchu jing leh ithi diu ahi ! “ ✡ 14 Van janel Pakai chun kei koma ahin seidoh tai: “ Nathi nikho a hunglhun masang sen hiche chonset jeh ahi ngaidam nachan lou hel ding ahi. “Hiche hi Pakai, van janel Pakai thutan ahi. 15 Hiche hi ahi Pakai,van janel Pakai in kahenga asei chu: “Shebna, leng inpi vaihom chu kimaitopin chuleh hiche thuhil hi pen: 16 “Koihija naki gel a, chuleh hilai jahi ipi nabol a, nakivuina ding khuh hoitah nakisah a, songpi chung sanga hetjing nading na kitun ham ? 17 Ajehchu Pakai in na lemang vahding ahitai, mihatpa. Aman nahung matchah ding ahi, 18 Kanglum akisea akichon banga naki chon sah ding, chuleh napei a, gam lataha napei mang ding ahi. Hilai achu nahung thi den ding, naloupina kangtalai ho kisusen tin, man thei hilou ding ahitai. Na lamkaipu molphouna nahung hiding ahi ! 19 “ahi, natoh namun a kona katoldoh ding nahi,” tin Pakai jin aseije. “ Nadin mun sangtah'a kona kakai lhah ding nahi. 20 Hiteng chuleh kasohpa Hilkiah chapa Elaikim, nakhel dinga kakou ding ahi. 21 Amachu na lengvon kakivon sahding chuleh na minvo leh nathuneina kipeding ahitai. Jerusalem leh Judah tedinga mipa hung hiding ahi. 22 David chenna in kanglong honna kapeh ding-leng thutan namun dia dinmun sangpen ahi. Aman kot ho ahon teng leh

✡ **22:13** 1 Crth 15:32

koiman akhathei louding, akha teng leh koiman ahon theilou ding ahi. ✡
23 A insung ahin choisang ding ahi. Ajeh chu keiman amachu dettah a
kakoi ding, Thingkil banga kikhen lut bang ding ahi. 24 Mopohna lentah
peuvin tin, a insungmi aneopen geija choisanga umding ahi." 25 Ahin,van
janel Pakai in hitijong hin aseije: " Phat hung lhung ding ahi, thingkil
detchet na kikhena angaitou chu, keiman kabo doh ding ahi. Hung doh
intin, tol'a lhading ahi. Asuhdet ho puma hunglha mang diu ahi. Keima
Pakai in kasei ahi!"

# 23

## *Tyre Chungthu Kisei Masah*

1 Tyre chung chang thua hitihin thuhil ahunge kap un, Aw Tarshish a
um konglen cheng, ajehchu kong kaimun leh Tyre injouse aum gam tapoi!
Cyprus akon'a thu kithang najah u chu adih soh kei ahi. ✡ 2 Thipchet
nin puldou un, twikhanglen pama umho leh sidon a sumkolvei ho. Na
sumkolvei miho chun twipi agal kai tao vin. 3 Twi thuh tah chunga akitol
un ahi. Amaho chun chang le mim Egypt gam a konin nahin poh peh un
chule Nile joi ah konin nahin poh peh uve. Vannoi in kailhang kiveina
mun'a nanei u ahi. 4 ahin tun jachat thoh in nakikoi tai, Sidon khopi,
ajeh chu Tyre, twikhanglen kulpi chun aseije, " Tun chaneilou kahitai;
Chanu leh chapa hojong kanei poi." 5 Tyre chung chang thusoh ho, Egypten
ahin jah teng leh lunghem na nasatah hung umding ahi. 6 Tarshish a tun
thuthot nin! Kap loi loi un,gamlatah a cheng mipi ho! 7 Na khopi kipana
leh thanopna mun tia ana kihe chu, tua thipchetna mangthai a bou kihe
a hitam ? Malai na umchan thusim hi asao mong monge! Kho a cheng mi
gamlatah a nasoldoh chu ngaiton. 8 Vangsetna Tyre chunga hinlhun sah a,
lenggam ho hin phutdoh mihattah chu koi ham? Amite akivei hojong leng
chapate ngen ana hiuvin, a sumkolvei miho jong alen alal ngen ana hiuve.
9 Van janel Pakai chun na kiletsahna suh mang nadinga anabol ahin, leiset
chunga dinmun sangtah'a umho asuhnem ding ahi. 10 Hungun, nangho
Tarshish mite, Nile a tuilen bangin agamsung chu theh doh in, ajehchu
Tyre in kivenna ding aneitapoi. 11 Pakai in tuipi chunga akhut ahin jah doh
in, leiset lenggam jouse ahin hotlingin ahi, Phoenicia douna thu ahin seijin,
akulpiu suhmang din thu ahinpei. 12 Hitin aseije, "Nakipa thanop kit tah
louhel ding, O Sidon chanu, na kisugam a nahitai. Cyprus gam geijin jam
jong lechun, kicholna ding namu louding ahi." 13 Babylon gam khu ven-
hiche a cheng gam mite chu a umtapoi je! Assyrian ten Babylon chu nelgam
a um gamsa ho apedoh taovin ahi. Bangho a um kimun, leng inpi aphelhao
vin, songhal song bong ho aselom taovin ahi. 14 Ka pun,O Tarshish kong
len ho, ajehchu na kongkaimun uchu akisumang tai ! 15 Lengpa hinkho
chu kum som sagi a saoding, Tyre chu suhmil a umding ahitai. Ahin noti
chunga la kisa banga khopi chu hung uldoh kit ding ahi: 16 Selangdah
kichoi jin lang, lamlen a vahlen, suhmil a um, notinu. Na kigel doh kit din,
awngei tah in nala ho chu sa in. 17 Ahi, kum som sagi jouleh Pakai in Tyre
asuh thou kit ding ahi. Ahin amasa a sangin lamdang dehlou ding ahi.
Vannoi lenggam jouse adinga notinu hikit ding ahi. 18 Ahin achaina leh
atong jouse Pakai kipe ding ahi. A gou ho kikhol khom louding, amavang
Pakai thempuho adin anpha leh vonpha channa a anei diu ahi.

---

✡ **22:22** Rev 3:7 ✡ **23:1** Ezekiel 26:1—28:19; Joel 3:4-8; Amos 1:9,10; Zechariah 9:1-4; Matt 11:21,22; Lk 10:13,14

# 24

*Pathen'in Leiset Asuhmang*

1 Ven! Pakai in leiset asuhmang ding kon ahitai,chuleh gam ong lentah
asoding ahi. Leiset chung asumang in, amite athethang soh tai. 2 Thempu
ho leh milham ho, sohho leh vaihom ho, sohnu holeh inneinu ho, sum hom
pa leh sum laho, acho holeh ajoh ho, sum bat sah hole sum pa laho, khat
cha soh cha lou ding ahiuve. 3 Leiset chung kihin sutheng sel ding chuleh
kichom ngimsel ding ahi tin Pakai in aseitai. 4 Leiset in pul adou in, a golha
gamtai, chuleh lousoh ho a kisumangin, a nang gamtai. Leiset chunga
milen tah hojeng jong amah thah gam tai. 5 Amite chonset jeh in, leiset
in a thoh gimin ahi. Ajehchu Pathen thuhil hoa pei chavai un, a danthu
ho a sukeh un, tonsot'a dinga akitepna asuseh taovin ahi. 6 Hijeh chun,
gaosap nan leiset asumang in ahi. Amiten amite chonset jeh a genthei
hahsat na ato diu ahi. Meiya akisumang un, mi themkhat bou ahingin
akidalhan ahi. 7 Lengpi gui ho jong mohseh in akisumang in, ju athah
jong a kimu jou tapoi. Kipa thanop bol jouse jong akhoisa un, alung hem
uve. 8 Kipa thanop na khong gin athip heltai; golnop a kipa aw thong a
kija tapoi. Selangdah a awngeitah a la kisa athip heltai. 9 Ju leh la a kipa
thanop na jouse achemang tan; judu ho judon ho jong akam uva akha tan
ahi. 10 Khopi kinchuh chuh in acheh chao in; insung jouse moh ponghung
lut ho jeh in akikam soh in ahi. 11 Mipi lamlen ho a akikhomun, ju asam
sam jenguve. Kipana chu lungjin asoh tan ahi. Kipana chu hiche gam'a
kon chun nomang in aumtai. 12 Khopi chu mang thai in aki dalhan, a kot
hojong akivo lha gam tan ahi. 13 Leiset chung jouse a hiche thusim hi
akibange- amoh bou akidalhan, theiphung chunga theichang khat pampet
a kidalha tobang, lengpi thei themkhat akikhop tup jouva agui a kidalha
tobang hiding ahi. 14 Ahin dalhah a umjousen kipana jeh in a eu vun,
la asaove. Lhumlam a umhon Pakai loupina chu a vahchoi uve 15 Solam
gamkaija umhon Pakai loupina apeuve. Twikhanglen gal langpeh a umhon
Israel Pathen, Pakai minchu avahchoi un ahi. 16 Leiset kolning lang peh
a konin vahchoila kisa kajaovin, chonpha Pa loupina kipe la ahi! Ahin
kalung sung hi lung genthei nan adim e. Nei kapiu vin, ajehchu agolhapai
ding kahi tai. Jouva kibolna ache nalaije, chuleh leptholna hi muntina a um
nalaije. 17 Leiset aum miten, kichat tijatna, kokhuh chuleh thang tamtah
nakimai topi diu ahi. 18 Tijat na a jamhon kokhuh sunga lhalut untin,
kokhuh sunga kona sohcha hon, thang nga hung oh diu ahi. Manthah na hi
vanna konna go julha banga hung julha ding ahi; leiset bulpi ho hung kihot
ding ahije. 19 Leiset hi akisu keh tai. Nasatah a chimlha ahitai; Nasatah
in akihot in ahi. 20 Leiset hi jukham bangin alon dong dong in ahi. Hui
lego in ponbuh asem bangin leiset akithingin, lhu intin thoudoh lou ding
ahitai. Ajeh chu dougal asatnao gitlouna chu sangval a ahitai. 21 Hiche
nikho teng chuleh Pakai in van munhoa um van miho gotna apeh ding
chuleh leiset namtin chunga kiletsah tah a vaihom ho gotna apeh ding ahi.
22 Amaho chu ki umkhum a, songkul'a kikoitup diu ahi. Songkul'a kikam
tup chet diu, chule achaina leh gotna sangtah kipe diu ahi. 23 Chuteng lha
loupina chu hung mang suh cheh intin, nisa vah jong hung nol lha ding
ahi, ajehchu vanmi janel Pakai chun Zion lhanga vai ahin hom ding ahi.

# 25

*Pathen Vahchoina*

1 Aw Pakai namin kaja a kathangvah ding ahi ajehchu nangma hi ka
Pathen nahi. Masang laipeh a nathilgon na sucham kimin ahi. 2 Khopi hat
tahtah ho ase abalin naselomin, khopi bang hattah ho jong songbong na
sotan ahi. Leng inpi hoitah tah ho gamchom a umho na manthah sahtan,
aitih a jong kile sahdoh joulou ding ahitai. 3 Hijeh achu, gamsung hat tah
hon naloupina aphon doh diu; lungsetna neilou chitin namtin in nagin
ding ahi. 4 ahin, Aw Pakai, genthei ten kicholdona'a aneiju insang chu
nahin, vaicha gentheite adia akiselnao mun chu nahi. Huile go kitho na
a kon hoidohna nahin, meisa banga satna a kon hoidoh na nahi. Ajehchu
hui le go in nasatah a bangho anun khum banga hepina neilou ten mipi
asuh genthei un ahi. 5 Ahilou leh nelgam sat adailhah bang ding ahi.
Gamchom ho gin lullul a aham u, na su thip tan ahi. Meibol lep in asat
adailhah sah bangin, lungsetna neilou ten kiletsah tah a asah u jong athip
hel tai. 6 Vannoi a mite jouse din, van janel Pakai chun Jerusalem'a ankong
thupitah ahin luiding ahi. A tui a tui nehkhom na hiding ahin, lengpi twi
kilhi thengsel leh sa hoi kilheng chil set hiding ahi. 7 Hilaija chu lungjinna
alahdoh ding, leiset chunga thinan alekhum jong ahodoh ding ahi. 8 Thina
chu tonsot'a dinga vallhum ding ahitai ! Thaneipen Pakai in mitlhi jouse a
thehhul ding ahi. Agam le a mite jumna le jachatna a itih adinga alahdoh
ding ahitai. ✡ 9 Hiche nikho le chun mipi in ahin seiphong diu ahi, “ Hiche
hi ka Pathen u ahi! Katahsan un, ei huhhing taove! Hiche hi katahsan jingu
Pakai chu ahi. Kipah thanom ute huhhingna ahin pohlut jal'in!” 10 Ajehchu
Pakai phatthei bohna khut chu Jerusalem a umding ahi. Ahin, Moab chu
suhmang a hung umding ahi. Changpol kichot pha a, amonlha dinga kikoi
tobang hiding ahi. ✡ 11 Tuijap hon tui akhutnu va asotlhah bangu va,
Pathen in Moab mite asot lhah ding ahi. Akiletsah nao leh agitlounao natoh
jouse a suhbei ding ahi. 12 Moab bang sangtah ho phetlhah a umding ahi.
Tol'a kikhailha a, vutvai kisosah ding ahi.

# 26

*Vahchoina La*

1 Hiche nikho teng leh Judah gamsung cheng mijousen hiche la hi asah
diu ahi: Ka khopiu hi dettah ahi! Pathen mi huhhingna banghon eium kim
velun ahi. 2 Michonpha hodin kotpi hon peh un; tahsan umtah ho chu lut
sah un. 3 Nangma tahsan ho jouse, lungmong sel'a nakoiding ahin, alunggel
jouse nachunga koidet ho chu. 4 Pakai chu tahsan jing jengun, ajehchu
Pakai Pathen chu tonsot songpi ahi. 5 Mi kiletsah ho chu asunem jin, khopi
kiletsah chu asu lhujin, leivui asojin ahi. 6 Mivaicha leh suh genthei a
umhon akengtou vin achot phaovin, genthei vaichaho achunga avah leu
vin ahi. 7 Ahin, michonpha hodin lampi chu aken pon, ajot hahpoije.
Thildih jengbol Pathen chu nahin, amalam u lampi nam pet in nalhai.
8 Pakai, na danthu ho kanit uhin katahsan nao aphongdoh in, namin loupi
ding hi kalung ngaichat pennu ahi. 9 Jan khovah in nangma kaholjin;
jingkah teng gunchu tah in Pathen kahol ji. Ajehchu leiset thutanna
nahung teng lebou, miten adih chu ahet diu ahi. 10 Migiloute nangai lut
nan thilpha aboldoh deh pouve. Midangin thilpha abol vang'in, migilouten
thildih lou abol jingu vin, Pakai loupina chu hetphah in aneipouve. 11 Aw
Pakai na khuttum dopsang eman agel pou ve. Na mite na huhdoh nomdan
chu musah in, chuteng amaho chu jachatna dimdiu ahitai. Na meikong

✡ **25:8** 1 Crth 15:54; Rev 7:17; 21:4 ✡ **25:10** Isa 15:1—16:14; Jeremiah 48:1-47; Ezekiel 25:8-11; Amos 2:1-3; Zephaniah 2:8-11

chun nagalmi ho sumang jeng hen ✡ 12 Pakai chamna neipeh diu ahi; kabol
ka suh bulhit jouseu hi nang jal'a bou ahi. 13 Aw Pakai ka Pathen u, midang
hon kachung uva vai ahin hom uve, ahin nangma bou nahi keima hon ka
hou uchu. 14 Kana jen leuho chu athiuvin, aum gam tapouve. A lhagao
dalhah hou hung kile talou hel ding ahi! Nangman nasat nin, na sumang
gamtai. Amaho chu sottahpi gelphah louvin aumtauve. 15 Aw Pakai, kanam
u nei semlet peh taove; lentah nei so tao vin ahi. Ka gamgi hou jong nei
kehlet peh un, loupina nangma kahin peuvin ahi ! 16 Pakai, lung genthei
in nangma kana hol ui. Na thunun pohgihna nanoija kahungtao uve.
17 Numei naovop in nao anei na'a na asah a, apenchoi choi banga, Pakai,
na umna'a kaum tenguleh kachuti jiu ve. 18 Keiho jong lungna in kijel
chot chot in ka umun, ahin kagenthei thoh ujong mohseh ahi. Leiset adin
huhhingna kape thei pouve,hinna jong vannoi a kapolut thei pouvin ahi.
19 Ahin Pakai a thiho chu hung hing diu, atahsau hung thoudoh kit ding ahi
! Leiset a imu hochu hungthoudoh diu chuleh kipa jal'a la asah diu ahi.
Ajeh chu na hinna-vah kipa chu jingkah daitwi alhah banga namite thi
umna munna hunglha ding ahi. 20 In na cheuvin, kamite, na kot hou kam
tup un! Chomkhat adin kisel mangun, Pakai lunghanna akichai masang
sen. 21 Ven! Leiset mite a chonset jeh un, gotna pedin Pakai chu van'a
konin ahungin ahi. Leiset in akithat ho asel jou tah lou ding, mijouse
mudinga hung kipuidoh diu ahi.

# 27

*Israel Lhatdoh Na*

1 Hiche nikho teng chule Pakai in tijat umtah man gang tah in achemjam
satdoh intin, Leviathan, gang chella kithol gul, kinchuh chuh a kithol gul
chu gotna apeh ding ahi. Twi khanglen aum dragon chu atha ding ahi. ✡
2 "Hiche niteng chule lengpi leija aga tam jeh in la a saovin. 3 Keima Pakai
in, kana nga tup ding,phatecha tui kana chap khum ding ahi. Sun le jan'a
ka ngatup ding, koiman a suhset thei lou ding ahi. 4 Ka lunghan nachu
anabei ding ahitai. Ling holeh khao gui ho akhan kahet leh kasat ding
ahi; Ka halgop ding ahi- 5 Etiham khatna kaki thopina angaichat lou uleh.
Keima toh kichamna sem uhen; ahi, keima toh chamna sem uhen." 6 Jacob
son le pah ten ajung ahin kho nadingu phat a hung lhunge. Israel ajih
hung don doh intin, hung pah lhadiu ahi. Chuleh agam leiset chung jouse
alodim diu ahi. 7 Pakai in agalmi ho ajep banga, Israel ajep khah ham?
Agal mite gotna apeh banga, Israel te gotna apeh khah ham ? 8 Ahipoi,
tetoh din Israel chu nano mangin ahi. Solam akona huipin ahin mutmang
bangin, Israel jong agam'akonin nodoh in aumin ahi. 9 Pakai in hiche abol
hi Israel te agit lounao vakon suhthenga a chonsetnao jouse lah mang peh
ding ati ahi. Hichun semthu pathen maicham kisem namun jouse kisuchip
a, leivui kiso ding ahi. Asherah hihen semthu milim houna mun hijong leh
khatcha kitung den louding ahitai. 10 Khopi kikulkhum ho ana thipchet nin
tin, akeoseh hiding, michenna inho ana kidalhan tin, lampiho a hampa ana
khul dimset ding ahi. Hilaija chu bongnou hon hampa a naneh diu, hampa
mitdoh thah holeh abah ho alhaidiu ahi. 11 Miho chu thingbah goplhaho
bang diu, ki eh keh a, an hon nadinga meikitih kong tobang diu ahi. Israel
hi mingol leh lungthim bei nam ahi, ajehchu amite Pathen akonin akihei
mangui. Hijeh achu asem paovin hepina leh lungsetna amusah louhel
ding ahi. 12 Ahin phat hung lhung ding ahi Pakai in khutna chang le

✡ **26:11** Heb 10:27 ✡ **27:1** Job 41:1; Labu 74:14; 104:26

mim akilotup banga thakhat na ahin chom khom ding, khat khatna ahin chomkhom'a-Euphrates luipi solam apatna lhumlam'a vacha neo Egypt gei a ahin chomkhom ding ahi. 13 Hiche niteng chule sumkon lentah hung kimut ding ahi. Mitam tah Assyria leh Egypt gam'a dinga ana kinodoh, thi ding kon ho chu Jerusalem'a hung kile uva Pakai chu alhang theng chunga ahou diu ahi.

# 28

*Ephraim Chunga Vangsetna*

1 Ipi lung gentheinan anga hitam Samaria khopi kiletsahna adim chun-Israel jukham ho loupina lal lukhuh chu. Phaicham leipha laiya chun atouvin ahin, ahoi aloupina chu pahcha banga mollha ding ahi. Mite kiletsahna chu ju'n apuilhah ding ahi. 2 Ajehchu Pakai in adou dinga galsat hattah ho asol ding ahi. Hui leh gel hattah ahung juh lhah banga huipin twikhanglen asemdil jeng banga, tol jep na anei ding ahi. 3 Samaria kihoitho sahna khopi-Israel jukham ho loupina lal lukhuh gal mite kengto noija chotpha umding ahi. 4 Phaicham lei phalai achun atouvin, ahin ahoina loupi chu pahcha banga mollha ding ahi. Koi hijongleh amu achun asalhah ding, theichang ga masa kiloulha a, kinepai bang ding ahi. 5 Achaina leh van Janel Pakai, amatah chu Israel loupina lallukhuh hung hiding ahi. Amite amoh cheng sedinga akipanao leh aki choi at nao hung hiding ahi. 6 Thutandih a tan nom na lungthim a thutan vaihom ho apeh ding ahi. Kotpi ngah a um gal hang ho han sanna apeh ding ahi. 7 Ahijeng vang'in tun, Israel chu ju kham in alon dong dong in ahi. Thempu holeh themgao ho jong jukham in alon le leuvin, ju in bou akisalel taovin ahi. Mu anei naova jong amuchen tapouvin, akham jeh un thulhuhna jong apethei tapouve. 8 A dokhang chung'u jong loh in atom dim in; muntin anen soh keitai. 9 "Pakai in eiho koi ihiu a gel em?" tin adong uve. "Aman ipi dinga hitia hi eihou u ham? Naonoi chep haitil chapang neo ihiu ham? 10 Aman avel avel in eiseipeh uvin-phat khatna thugol khat, phat khatna thugol khat , hilai a themkhat, khulanga chu them khat," ati ding ahi. 11 Hijeh a chu tua hi Pakai in amite henga, gamchom mi sugenthei hon pao kidang atho banguva, ahoulim pidiu ahi ! ✡ 12 Pathen'in amite henga hitin aseije, "Hilai ahin kicholngah na mun a ume; thachol ho hilai ahin kichol uhen. Hilai mun hi thipchetna kichol na ahi." Ahin amahon ana ngai pouve. 13 Hijeh a chu Pakai in thuhil amite ahin peh kitding, thugol chunga thugol, thugol chunga thugol, hilai a themkhat chuleh khulanga themkhat, hitia chu amaho kipal a lhudiu ahi. Amaho chu kisukha diu, Oh diu, chuleh mattup a umdiu ahi. 14 Hijeh chun, Pakai akona thuhil hunglhung hi ngaijun nangho mi ija seplou Jerusalem a thunei leh vaihom ho. 15 Hitihin na kisonge, " Thina lhemlha din kinoptona kanei uvin, chule thivui namun peldoh din thulhuhna kanei taovin ahi. Manthah na hung lhung chun eisuhkhah louhel diu ahi. Ajehchu jou le lheplhah na akon in kichol dona lhouding tahkhat kasao ve." 16 Hijeh chun, thanei pen Pakai in aseije: "Ven! Keiman bulphu na songpi Jerusalem'a katunge, dettah le hoitah song ahi. Inning song man tamtah,achunga insah nadia jong lhou tah hiding ahi. A tahsan chan chu kilong louhel ding ahi. ✡ 17 Thutan dihna golkai na manga ka patep ding, chonphatna chu athuh adon vetna ka man ding ahi. Na kisel nachu jouva kisem ahijeh'in, huise gel in ano lhah ding ahi. Lhep lhahna akon ahijeh'in, tuilen in alhoh mang ding ahi. 18 Thina

✡ **28:11** 1 Crth 14:21 ✡ **28:16** Labu 118:22,23; Rm 9:33; 10:11; 1 Pet 2:6

joulhep nadia na kihou toh nao kasuh haiding ahin, thina lhankhuh peldoh ding natiu jong kale hei ding ahi.Tijat umtah galmi ho ahung teng uleh, tol'a chotpha a naum diu ahi. 19 Avel avel a tui hung len ding, jingkah sim jingkah seh a, sun le jan'a puimanga na um kah a." Hiche thuhil hin namite asuh tijat dingu ahi. 20 Na jalkhun chu lup nadin achom val e. Samulpon hojong aneo val in, na kisil khop lou ding ahi. 21 Perazim lhanga philistines douna anei banga Pakai chu hung ding ahin, Gibeon a Amorites te douna atoh bang ding ahi. Thil kidang tah bol a hung ding ahi; bolkhah louhel bol dia hung ding ahi. ✡ 22 Ajeh chu Pakai, van janel Pakai chun gamsung jouse suhmang ding hi ka tupten ahi tin jangpet in aseijin ahi,.Hijeh chun ija selouvin koi tahih in, achutilouleh gotna nachan chu sang cheh ding ahi. 23 Ka thusei hi ngaijun; lunglut tah in hung naijun lang, ngaijun. 24 Lou bolpan muchi tulouva, lou alhojing jeng ding ham? Muchi ima tulou hel'a lei alholho jeng ding ham ? 25 Lei alho chaiteng hiche muchi ho hi atuji hilou ham?- Lengmusel, jira,gehu,butun, chuleh suhlou chang-amun cheh'a kitu ji ahi. 26 Loubol pan ipi abol ding akihet nin, ajehchu Pathenin het theina apeh ahi. 27 Lengmusel jepnan sehlentah akimangji poi; mol jangkhai joh in akijep jin ahi. Kangtalai jong jira chunga a kitang poi; chusangin, jangtah in avohna mol a, akivoji boivin ahi. 28 Changlhah ding chang chu bailam tah in akisudi thei jin, hijeh achu asuhdi jing louding ahi. Achunga kangtalai a lih khum in, ahinla asubong joudeh poi. 29 Van janel Pakai hi mihil kidangtah leh loubol ho hetna sangtah pe'a chu ahi.

# 29

### *David Khopi Chunga Lung Donna*

1 "Ipi lunghem nan nanga hitam, Ariel, David khopi. Kumseh le golnop anneh namang jingin. 2 Hijong leh nachunga manthahna kahin lhut ding, chuleh hichea chu lunghem naleh kana sangtah umding ahi. Ajehchu Jerusalem hi Ariel min kisah akoudoh chu hung hiding ahi-maicham thisan in atom khum. 3 Keima hi nagal mi kahiding, Jerusalem kakol khum'a nabang hou kaphut ding ahi. Kul sangtah'a kasah a, ka suhmang ding ahi. 4 Chuteng, leiset thuhtah noija kon'a nahin seiding; leivui noi langa patna nathu hungding ahi. Tol'a kon'a na awgin chu thilha lhannoi akon'a olcha a awgin tobang hiding ahi. 5 Ahin hetman lou in, lungsetna neilou nagal mite chu leivui hoitah banga ki suchip dingu ahi. Na hinsat hou chu huilah a changvai banga delmanga umdiu ahi. Photlot louvin, apet pet nin. 6 Keima, van janel Pakai in nadinga thil kahin bol ding ahi; vang'in, lingki hot leh husa sangtah, chimpei, hui le go kitho leh mi halvam jeng thei meikonga kahung vilding nahi. 7 Chitin namtin Jerusalem douna a galsat ho jouse mang banga manghel diu ahi! A kulpiu nokhum ho jouse jan mang banga manghel diu ahi. 8 Gilkel thohpan nehding amang mat in, ahin ahung khah teng leh ana gilkel thou thou ve. Dang chah pan donding a mang mat in, ahin jingkah ahung hiteng leh dang chah in alhachom in ahi. Hitobanga chu na melma teu hung hiding, Zion lhang nokhum ho jong hidiu ahi." 9 Na lungdonga natahsan lel ham? Na tahsan lou ham? Hichu ahileh che masan lang khomu lou in umtan. Na ngolbeh buh in ahin ju akon ahipoi! Na lundong dongin ahi, ahin ju akon ahipoi! 10 Ajehchu Pakai in imut lhuh na lhagao nachunga ahin sun lhah ahitai. Na themgao ho leh gao chang ho mit chu a sing tup tan ahi. ✡ 11 Ahung lhung ding thilsoh ding jouse gaova

✡ **28:21** 2 Samuel 5:20; 1 Thusimbu 14:11; Joshua 10:10-12 ✡ **29:10** Rm 11:8

kimu hi amaho a dinga lekhabu Mohor kinam khum tobang ahi. Asim thei ding ho napeh teng leh, hitia hi aseidingu ahi. “Mohor a kinam khum jeh in kasim theipouve” atidiu ahi. 12 Asimthei louho napeh teng leh, hitia hi aseidiu ahi, “Iti simdiham kahepou ve,” atidiu ahi. 13 Hijeh chun Pakai in aseije, “Hiche mite hin amaho hi keija ahi tin aseijuve. Akam un ei jabol un, ahin alungu keija konin agam lhai. Eihou u jong hi ima ahipoi, ahin mihem semthu danthu holeh mohchin chin thu a bou ahi. ✡ 14 Hiche jeh ahi, keiman avel'a mipha lhem ho paomo leova hatah a adatmo na diuva kakoi ding ahi. Miching chihna chu hung mangin tin, chihna nei hetna ho hung beiding ahitai.” ✡ 15 Ipi lung genthei nan a nga u ahita dem, Pakai kom'a kon athilgon hou selmang guhon, muthim noi'a thilse bolhon! “ Pakai in eimu thei pouvin, ipi ibol'u jong ahepoi,” tin asei juve. 16 Ichan gei'a hung ngol ding nahi tam ? Amachu beldengpa ahin, amachu tahbeh in nang leingan sanga lenjo ahi! “Aman eisem ahipoi,” tia thilsem in asempa kom'a aseiding ham? “Eisem pa beldengpa hi mingol ahi, “ tia bel in aseikhah mong ding ham? ✡ 17 Mangang tah'a-geisang behseh talou ding- Lebanon gammang lah ho chu loupha lai hung soh in tin, lousoh tampi asosah ding ahi. 18 Hiche niteng chuleh lekhabua thucheng kisim, nangong in ajahding, chule mitchon lungjin naleh muthim amu ding ahi. 19 Mi kineosah hon Pakai akon'a kipana thahbeh amudim sohdiu ahi. Migenthei ho chu Israel Mitheng Pa a kipah thanom diu ahi. 20 Mi ija seplou ho umtalou diu, mi kithupi sah ho mangthah diu, chuleh thilpha lou bolgoho kithat diu ahi. 21 Mona neilou themmo chansah ho mangthah diu ahi. Thutandih lamhilouva hei mangho leh mona neiloi suhmang nadinga jou sei hon akibang chet gotna kipe chu chang diu ahi. 22 Hijeh achu Pakai, Abraham huhdoh pan,Israel mite henga aseijin, “Kamite jachatna a hung um talou diu, kichat jeh a dang kehkoh talou diu ahi. 23 Ajehchu achateu tamtah ahin mu tengu leh, phatthei na jouse achateu kaboh khum amu tengu leh Israel Mitheng Pa thenselna chu ahin hetdoh diu ahi. Jacob Pathen mai'a kichatah a ding diu ahi. 24 Ngol thit thet hon hettheina hin nei untin, phun sehon kihilna asandiu ahi.

# 30

## *Nam Seingailou*

1 “Ipi lung genthei nan na ngao ham, thu'a nunglou kachate ho,” tin Pakai in aseije. “Keija toh akikalin thilgon nanei un ahi. Ka lhagao in adeilou hotoh kigop khomna nanei jun, hichun na chonset nao na sesang toupeh taovin ahi. 2 Ajehchu keima donglou vin, nache suh un Egypt panpina naga thum uve. Pharaoh huhbitna chu natahsan un ahi. Ama lima chun nakisel gu uvin ahi. 3 Ahin Pharaoh natahsan jeh uva suh molphou'a naumdiu, amachunga nakingap jeh uva jachatna a naum diu ahi. 4 Ahin thaneina Zoan chan gei a keh beh in um jeng jongleh a noidou ho Hanes gei hung lhung ta jong leu, 5 ama tahsan jouse chun jumna amudiu ahi. Aman nakithopiu malah a na suhmol phoudiu ahi.” 6 Negev a gancha ho chung changa thuhil kahenga hitin ahung lhunge; Kholjin hon tijat umtah in nelgam ahin jot nun, Egypt gei adin olin akitolui- ahaonao jouse sangan ho chunga ahin pouvin, agou luhou sangongsao chunga ahin pouve-Egypt ten aventup nadiuva abonna pehding atiu ahi. Gamthip gam ahin jot un, keipi bahkai achal le anu umna mun, gulse ho leh gunei gul ho umna mun ho ahin jotpao vin ahi. Hiche jouse hi ahin,Egypt in imacha nahin pehle

✡ **29:13** Matt 15:8,9; Mk 7:6,7 ✡ **29:14** 1 Crth 1:19 ✡ **29:16** Isa 45:9; Rm 9:20

lou ding ahi. 7 Egypt kihahselna ho chu panna bei ahibouve! Hijeh chun, Rahab tin kakouve-setna neilou Dragon. 8 Tun chenlang hiche thucheng hohi sun lhan. Lekhabu a sun lut in. Phat kichai kah adinga hettoh sah a pang diu ahitai. 9 Hichu, hiche mite hi milouchal midouhat ho ahiuvin, Pakai thuhil lunglutna ngaiding nomlou ahiu ve. 10 Mitvah neiho jah'a hitin asei uve, “Themgao ho jah a, Thudih neiseipeh hih uvin. Ngainom um chacha neisei peh uvin. Jouthu leh semthu ho neisei peh un. 11 Lung jin nahi sumil soh in. Nalampi jim akonin kichondoh in Israel Mitheng Pa chungthu neiseh peh u, ngadoh tan.” 12 Hiche hi Israel Mitheng Pan adonbutna ahi: “ Kathu seipeh ho namusit jeh leh nabolgim ho, jou le nal natahsan joh jeh in, 13 phulou helouva vangsetna nachunga hung chu ding ahi-bangho pohdoh a, khikeh a lhuh tobang ding ahi. Apet pet in hung chim lhan tin, bong hel hulin hung lha tan te. 14 Bel keh banga naki suchip ding ahi-achip dan dan chu halneo khat a jong mei am kiloh theilou, tuikul a kon'a jong tui themkhat chabeh jong kithal thei lou ahi. 15 Thaneipen Pakai,Israel Mitheng Pan, hitin aseije: “ Ka henga hung kinung le hobou, keija kicholdo hobou huhdoh a na umdiu ahi. Lungneng sel leh tahsan nachu na thahat nao ahi. Ahin khatcha nachan lou diu ahi. 16 Nangman naseiyin, ' Ahipoi Egypt akon panpina kamu diu ahin, galsat nadinga sakol hattah ho eipeh diu ahi,' nati ahin, gangtah leh hattah namu diu chu ahileh nagal mi teuvin hattah leh gangtah a nahin del diu chu ahi bouve! 17 Alah uva khatnin ahindel ding chu nangho sangkhat hiding ahi. Alah uva nga in nabonu va najamsah soh diu ahi. Thinglhang chunga ponlah khom khat bou kidalha banga na kidalha ding nahin, molvum'a ponlap kikhai pheleng leng toh nabah ding ahi. Hijeh a chu Pakai in ama kom'a nahung ding anga teiding, hitia chu aman nangailut dan leh nakhoto dan chu nahetsah nom ahi. Ajehchu Pakai hi tahsan umtah Pathen ahi. Apan pina ngahjing ho chu a nunnom ahiuve. 19 Aw Jerusalem'a cheng, Zion mite, nangho naka kit loudiu ahitai. Ahenga panpina nathum uleh Ama chu mi lungset them ahi. Na kanau awgin chu Aman adonbut teitei ding ahi. 20 Pakai in an adin vangsetna, chuleh don din thoh natna nahin pe jong lechun, nahil din nakom'a umjing nalai di ahi. Na hil'a chu namit tah'a namu ding ahi. 21 Na nakol tah a najah ding ahi. Na nunglang tah a kon thu hung kisei ding,”Hiche lampi hi ahi nachena got chu,” Jetlang hihen,veilang hijong le. 22 Chuteng na dangka a kisem milim kihou, chule nagou lutah sana'a kisem lim hochu, na suhmang ding ahi. Ponse nen paimang banga na paimang ding, “Phasel to!” tia nasei khum ding ahi. 23 Chuteng Pakai in gojuh a phatthei naboh ding ahi, thil tuphat ahiteng. Kidang tah'a agaho naki khop khom ding, chuleh na ganchate nehding hamhing ninglhing setna umding ahi. 24 Loukhoi bongchal ho leh sangan hon anpha anehdiu, avai vang huijin alhoh mang ding ahi. 25 Hiche nikho teng leh na galmi hou akitha a,insang ho ahung lhuh teng, vadung tui ho mol le lhang jouse hung longlha ding ahi. 26 Lha chu nisa vah bangin vah intin, chuleh nisa vah chu jat sagi'a vah cheh ding ahi- nisagi sunga vah chu nikhat'a vah tobang ahi! Hitichu hiding ahi Pakai in amite sudam dinga akipatna, akisuh khah nao maha hou damna ahin peh teng. 27 Ven! Pakai chu mun gamlatah akonin ahunge, lungsa pum leh meikhu nasatah in atomkhum in ahi. Amuh hoa lunghan na adimmin; athuho, meiyin asuhmang toh abange. 28 Ahaina hu sat chu tuisoh'a galmi ho ngong chan aphah bangin akisunglha abange. Chitin namtin kiletsah ho chu suhmang dinga asepchil ding ahi. Nahkhao akhi peh'a, mangthai dinga ahoidoh ding ahi. 29 Ahin Pathen miten golnop

phatah kibolna'a la kisa ho banga kipa la asah diu ahi. Theile mutpan mun thenga Pathen houva cheho honkhat Jerusalem, Pakai lhangchung-Israel te Songpi'a apui banga, kipana' adimset dingu ahi. 30 Chuleh Pakai in aloupina aw ajahsah ding ahi. Abanthahat thaneina avetsah ding ahi. Meikong in aval lhum bangin hung kum lhan tin, van gin holeh gelchang lentah tah hung lhabanga hung kum lhading ahi. 31 Pakai thupeh dungjui a Assyrian te ahal hal 'a kehdiu ahi. A leng tenggol'a ajeplhuh gamdiu ahi. 32 Hitia Pakai in amol'a ajep uva, gotna apeh teng uleh, amiten selangdah atum uva, khong akhet uva golnop abol diu ahi. Abanthahat ahin doptouva, Assyria te ahin dou ding ahi. 33 Topheth-meikou na mun-Assyria lengpa dinga phatsotna gontohsa kikoi ahitai; akigo nading thingho sangtah in akiselom tai. Pakai haina hu chun, meikong hung kikhodoh banga ahin halkou ding ahi.

# 31

1 Ipi lungjin nan angao ahitadem Egypt henga panpina thumho, a sakol hou, sakol kangtalaiho chuleh atol ho chunga kinepna aneijin, Pakai lang vet tah sanga galsat sepai ho hatna in akisong uvin ahi. 2 Pakai chu chingtah ahin, vangsetna nasatah ahin lhunsah ding ahi; a lunggel akhel lou ding ahi. Migilou te douna'a hung thoudoh ding chuleh akithopi apang ho adou ding ahi. 3 Ajehchu Egypt mite hi mihem maimai ahibouvun, Pathen ahipou ve! A sakol hou jong phengai ngen ahiuvin, thanei jong ahipouve! Pakai in amaho douna'a akhuttum ahinjel tengleh akithopi hou hung kipallhu diu, akithopi teu jong lhu diu ahi. Abonun hunglhu untin, thikhom soh keidiu ahi. 4 Ahin hiche hi ahi Pakai in eiseipeh chu: “Humpi bahkai nou in kelngoi atha'a achunga dinga a ngeh lut lut teng, kelngoi ching ho hontamtah in ging lul lul in poh thethu jong leu atija dehpon ahi. Hiche banga chu, vanmi janel Pakai chu hung kum lhantin, Zion Mol'a asatding ahi. 5 Van janel Pakai chu Jerusalem chung dunga leng lentin, vachan abuh ahuhbit banga ahuh bit ding ahi. Khopi chu adal'a, ahuhdoh ding ahi; achunga galkai lea ahuhdoh ding ahi!” 6 Nangho midouhat migiloutah hijong leu chun, ka mite nahijeh un, hungun lang, Pakai kom'a din hung kile tao vin. 7 Niloupi tah khat hung lhung ding ahi ti kahei. Ajeh chu nachonset nau khut in asem thu sana'a kisem leh dangka'a kisem pathen ho amichang cheh in ahin pai mang diu ahi. 8 “Assyria mite chu suhmanga umtei ding ahin, mihem chemjam'a kon hilouding ahi. Pathen chemjam chun asat diu, chuteng kichau va jammang diu ahi. Assyria khangthah hat tah tah hochu gal hinga kaimanga umdiu ahi. 9 Ahat tah jong tija'a kithing diu, chuleh leng chapa tejong na gal ponlap ho amuteng uleh jammang soh keidiu ahitai,” tin Pakai, Zion'a meihal pa, a meikou in Jerusalem apat ahin kousuh sah pan aseijin ahi.

# 32

*Chon Phatna Lenggam*

1 Ven, leng michonpha pa ahung in ahi ! Chuleh tahsan um leng chapaten amanoija vai ahom diu ahi. 2 Amaho khat cheh hi hui'a kon hoidoh na mun bang diu, huile go akon kiseldoh na mun toh bang diu ahin, nelgam'a tuidung hung long bang diu ahi. Gamgot na'a songpi lentah ale bang diu ahi. 3 Chuteng leh mit nei jousen thudih chu amuthei diu, chuleh nakong nei jousen ajah theidiu ahi. 4 Milung chavai ho jeng jong chihna leh hetna'a hung dimset diu ahi. Pao oh ho jong jangkeija paothei diu ahitai. 5 Hiche

niteng chule migilou mingol hochu mihang ho, mihatho, kitilou diu ahitai. Michavai ho jana kipelou diu ahitai. 6 Ajehchu mingolhon ngolthu bou aseidoh jiuvin chuleh athilgon hou jong thilphalou ngen ahi. Gitlouna ngen abolun, chule Pakai chung changa thuhillhem athethang un ahi. Gilkel'a umho an a lahpeh un chule dangchah teho tui don ding ape pouve. 7 Migiloute joule nal'a amilhep u chu chonset ahi. Guhthimin, lungjang loutah in thil gon anei un ahi. Mivaicha themmo chansah nadin, jou asei uvin, adih jeng vang'in mo achansah uvin ahi. 8 Ahin milungset them hon, ipibol'a phaham tin thilgon aneijun chuleh ahongphal nao achun adingdet jin gun ahi. 9 Ngaijun, nangho numei cheng nomtah'a lumleho.Kathusei hi ngaijun, nangho, lunglhai sel'a umhon 10 Phatsot louvin-kumkhat jou bep leh-khohsahna neilou chengin hetman louva khoh sahna ahinnei diu ahi. Ajehchu theiga hunglhung louding, chuleh lousoh jong khoptupna umlou hel ding ahi. 11 Kithing un, nom satah a um numeiho; nopsah natah'a nanei uchu sutlhau vin lang, lunggentheina vetsahnan khaodip pon kivonun. 12 Na lousoh u tamtah jeh leh na lengpithei ga u tamtah jeh in na op phengu chu bengun lung hem tah in. 13 Ajehchu nagam'u ling le khao in akhan khum dingu ahi. Na thanopna inho leh na kipana khopiho hung bei ding ahitai. 14 Leng inpi leh nakhopi len dalhah a hung um ding, chuleh khopi sung kisahlelna adim mun jong keohel ding ahitai.Gam sanganho kipana hintin, ahon lhonin kulpi keo ho sunga lha le untin, galdotna inchung sangho noi'a umle diu. 15 van'a kon'a Lhagao ichunguva ahung kibuh lhah kah a hiding ahi. Chuteng gamthip gam chu louphatah hungsoh intin, chuleh leipha chun lousoh ga tamtah ahinso ding ahi. 16 Thudih in gamthip gam'a vai ahin hop ding chuleh chonphatnan leipha loumun hoa vai ahopding ahi. 17 Chuleh hiche chonphat nachun chamna ahin pohlut ding ahi. Ahi, a itih adinga thip behcha tahsana umding ahi. 18 Kamite chu bitna umdiu, in'a lungmong'a umdiu chuleh nom'a kicholdo diu ahitai. 19 Gammang ho geijin kisumang jeng jong leh,khopilen kiloi lha jongleh, 20 Pakai in amite hatah'a phatthei aboh ding ahi. Hoilai munna muchi tujong leu, gasoh tampi hiding ahi. Agancha houle a sangan hou nomtah a lhale diu ahi.

# 33

*Genthei Naleh Kithopina*

1 Ipi lunghemnan nangao ham nangho Assyria te, mi sumang ho, ahinla nangho leh nangho a itih in nakisumang kha hih helu vin ahi. Midang najou lhep jiuvin, ahinla nangho lheplha in na um kha hih uve. Mi suhmang nangah teng uleh nangho nakisumang diu ahi. Mi lheplhah nangah tengu leh nangho nakilhem lhadiu na hiuve. 2 Ahin Pakai, nei hepiu vin, ajehchu nangma ngah a um kahiuve.Nisim in kaban thahat nun hungpangin lang, hahsatna'a kaum teng uleh eihuhdoh diuvin hung pangin. 3 Na awgin ajah jeh un melmate a jam uve. Nahung dindoh teng leh chitin namtin ajam jitao ve! 4 Lungmul, peng palep leh khaokho hon louho leh lengpi gui ho akeova alha bang uva Assyria galsat sepai hojong lhu uva, ima hilou diu ahitai ! 5 Pakai chu alet a len hihen. Van mun'a cheng hijong leh aman Jerusalem chu thudih leh chonphatna in na asemdoh ding ahi. 6 Hiche nikho teng leh ama chu na kingap detchet na abul hintin, huhhing'a ninglhing setna kikoi khol, hetna leh chihna napeh ding ahi. Pakai gin chu nadinga gou hiding ahi. 7 Ahin tun vang nagal hang hou lhang phongin akap uvin ahi. Chamna semho nommo tah in lunglha

in akap uve. 8 Na lampiu ho jong akamdel tai; Koi macha alamlha tapouve.
Assyrian ten chamna dinga kinopto nachu asukeh taovin, ahetoh a pangho
masanga kitepna ananei uchu anahsah tapou vin ahi. Koima cha gin le
ja anei pouve. 9 Israel gam chu puldou nan achup lhatai. Lebanon jong
jachat nin ananglha tai. Sharon phaicham chu tun gamthip gam ahitai.
Bashan leh Carmel chom in ana umtai. 10 Ahin Pakai in aseije: “Tun
keima kadindoh ding ahi. Ka thahat naleh kahatna tua hi kavetsah ding
ahi. 11 Nangho Assyria miten hampa gop ahilouleh kolbu kung tailou ima
nasodoh pouve. Nahai nau hu chu mei hung kisoh intin, nahin vallhum
dingu ahi. 12 Ling hamboh a kisatlhah a, meiya akilelut bangin na mite
jong kachai keidiu ahi. 13 Ipi kabol doh ham phaten ngaijun, nangho chitin
namtin gam la tah'a umho! Chuleh naicha'a umhon kathahat hi hetpeh
in nei neijun !” 14 Jerusalem'a um michonse ho tija in akithing thing uve.
Pathen houlou hochu tijatna nasatah in aman taove. “Hitobang mi vallhum
jengthei meikong hi kon athoh jou mong ding ham?” tin akap uvin ahi.
“Hitobang meikong nasatah akon'a koiham asohcha ding ?” 15 Mi kitah leh
mitheng ho, joule nal'a phatchomna ding nomlou ho, nehguh deilou jeh'a
munchom gam latah'a umdoh ho tolthat dinga guhthim'a thilgon ho thusei
ngaipeh lou'a da chah khet jeng ho, thilpha lou boldinga lhepna jouse
mangcha guho akon'a amit u sing jeng ho- 16 mun sang'a cheng ding hochu
amaho hi ahiuve. Mol le lhang 'a um songpi hochu akulpiu va pangding
ahi. Neh le chah hin kithah peh diu, chule tui jong ning lhing setna aneidiu
ahi. 17 Lengpa aloupina jouse toh namit tah uva namu diu, chuleh gamla
tah'a sao gam leiset chu namit'a namu diu ahi. 18 Hiche tijat umtah nikho
hi nahin nunggel doh diu, chuteng nahin doh diu chu, “Insangho sim toh'a
pang Assyrian milun ho chu hoiya um uva hitam? I khopi u alhuh nunga
thil le lo ki chomdoh ching tup'a pang lekhabu koitup hochu hoilai ja um
uva hitam ?” 19 Migilou ho leh mikhanse hon hetkhah lou leh kidang tah
paochom athohou hi navel mukit tah louding ahi. 20 Zion chu golnop
phatah bolna mun'a nahin lemu joh dingu ahi. Jerusalem chu chamna
leh bitkeija umna khopi'a nahin mudingu ahi. Khoilupon in, akhao kiloi
detchet leh akhom ho chah thet na kitung tobang ding ahi. 21 Eiho dinga
Pakai chu Hatchungnung Pen hung hiding ahi. Amachu vadung vailentah
in bitkei'a akoi, galmi hon ahin palkai joulou u bangdi ahi. Galmi ho kong
jong kitolna thei hilou ding ahi. 22 Ajehchu Pakai chu eithutan pao ahin,
dan eipeuva leh i lengpao ahije. Aman eikhohsah untin, eihuhdoh diu
ahi. 23 Galmite kongtol napon akilhamin, kongleh lang achi pin, manchah
hojong pannabei ahitai. Anei agou houjong Pathen mite kihom diu ahitai.
Elbai ho jengin jong achan vou u akilah diu ahi! 24 “Kadam pouvin chuleh
panpi bei kahiu ve,” tia Israel miten asei tahlou diu ahi. Ajeh chu Pakai in
achonset nao angaidam ding ahitai.

# 34

*Adih Louva Nam Thutanna*

1 Hung ngaijun, Aw chitin namtin in. Vannoi leh asunga cheng jousen
kathuho hi jaohen. 2 Ajehchu Pakai chu chitin namtin chunga alung asatai.
Agalsat sepai ho chunga nasatah'a lunghang'a ahitai. Abon'uva asuhmang
hel soh ding, themmo achanna athagam hel ding ahi. 3 Amithiu jong
vuilouva kikoiding chuleh amonlha tahsa ho ui chun gansung alodim ding
ahi. Lhang chung'a konin athisan u hung longlha ding ahi. 4 Vanlaijol
chunga umcheng hung jun lhamang ding, chuleh lekha pheng kijel banga

mang diu ahi. Van thamjol'a konin ahshi ho lengpithei do gop pul bangin hungpul lha diu, theichang phunga theichang agop ho hung kitanglha bang diu ahi. ✡ 5 Van hoa ka chemjam in anatoh ahin chaiteng leh suhmang dinga kakoisa Edom chunga hung chu ding ahi. ✡ 6 Pakai chemjam chu thisan in alhop deh in, thao in akitom lha jengin ahi- kelngoinou ho leh kelcha ho thisan kithoina dinga kigongsa kelngoichalho athao toh ahi. Ahi, Pakai in Bozrah khopi achu maicham asemding ahi. Edom'a chu aman mi hatah a athading ahi. 7 Bongchal hat banga hatjong leu, thidiu ahi-khangthah ho khanglui hotoh kijamtha diu ahi. Agamsung chu thisan in achup ding chuleh a leiset chu thao dimlha jeng ding ahi. 8 Ajehchu Pakai in phu alah nading nikho chu ahin, Edom in Israel te chunga khan gitlou abol jouseu lethuh na kum chu ahi. 9 Edom vadung jouse meikou in alodim ding, chuleh tollhang chu meiyin ahin tom khum ding ahi. 10 Edom chunga thu kitan hi kichai tih umlou ding ahi; a meikhu u, a itih adinga kiting jing jeng ding ahi. Gam leiset chu akhang akhang'a dinga hin kidalha ding ahitai. Hilai munna chu koima cheng talou ding ahi. ✡ 11 Nelgam'a um sumbu changlit, pengloi loi sumbu changlit, lentah sumbu chang lit leh va ah alenloi in chennan aneijun, kichat umna mun ahitai. Ajehchu Pathen in hichegam chu hoitah a atetoh ding; chehchao nading leh manthah nadinga atetoh ding ahi. 12 Ima hilou gam hin kiti ding, chuleh alen alal'a anei jouseu gangtah'a ana umloudiu ahitai. 13 Linghon leng inpi ho adelkhum gam ding; thing binei leh lingphung ho akulpiu sunga hung ban kedoh ding ahi. Si-al hon chennan hinnei juntin, sumbu changlit hon in'a ahin neidiu ahi. 14 Nelgam'a gancha ho jong ngei hotoh hunglha khom diu, ahamu jankhovah geija kijading ahi. Akisumang manthai na mun'a chun gam kelcha ho amaho leh amaho kah'a ham untin, chuleh jan thilha ho hungun tin, hung kicholdo diu ahi. 15 Hilai achu sumbu changlit in abuh sem in tin, atui ho athah ding ahi. Anou akeo sah'a alhaving'a akhu khum ding ahi. Khoiho hung untin, achal leh api akop'a hung diu ahi. 16 Pakai lekhabu chu holin lang ipi abol dingham ven. Hiche vacha holeh gancha ho hi khatcha manglou ding chuleh akop toding jong kivat lou ding ahi. Ajehchu Pakai ana kitep in ahi. A lhagao in ahin tahsan soh keiding ahi. 17 Gam chu ate peh in, ahomdoh tai. Vang asanpeh dung juiyin apedoh tan ahi. Tonsot gei alo uva, akhang akhanga aneidiu ahitai.

# 35

### *Lhatdoh na Chunga Kipana*

1 Hiche nikho hoa chu gamthip gam leh nelgam geija kipah thanom diu ahi. Gammang ho hung kipah intin, pahcha pah banga hung pah ding ahi. 2 Ahi, pahcha ninglhing setnin um intin, lasah leh kipa thanopna umding ahi! Lebanon lhangho bangin nelgam ho hung eng intin, carmel molhoi banga hoiding chule Sharon Phaicham hung bang ding ahi. Hilaija chu Pakai chun aloupina ahinvet sah ding, i Pathen u loupina chu. 3 Hiche chungchang thu ahin khut kham ho hatsah inlang, khupbuh lhasam ho chu tilkhou vin. ✡ 4 Kichat um lungchang neiho henga seijin, “Hat inlang, kicha hih in, ajehchu na galmite sumang din na Pathen ahunge. Na huhdoh din ahunge.” 5 Amachu ahung teng, mitcho kho amusah ding, chuleh nangong kho ajahsah ding ahi. ✡ 6 Kengbai sakhi banga kichom ding, paothei lou

✡ **34:4** Matt 24:29; Mk 13:25; Lk 21:26; Rev 6:13,14 ✡ **34:5** Isa 63:1-6; Jeremiah 49:7-22; Ezekiel 25:12-14; 35:1-15; Amos 1:11,12; Obadiah 1:1-14; Malachi 1:2-5 ✡ **34:10** Rev 14:11; 19:3 ✡ **35:3** Heb 12:12 ✡ **35:5** Matt 11:5; Lk 7:22

hon kipah'a la asah diu ahi! Tuinah ho akon tui hung longlhan gamthip gam hin phantin, vadung hon gammang ahin chapnou ding ahi. 7 Tolgo jong dilneo hung soh ding chuleh tuinah a tui hung long lhan gamgo ho asuh lung lhaiding ahi. Nel gam'a si-al ho chenna leh akol naova chu hampa toh pumpeng leh phai pheng hung kehding ahi. 8 Gam kidalhasa mun khat na lampi lentah hung kilhung lut ding ahi. Hichu thenna lamlen tia amin kivo ding ahi. Gitlou lungthim puhon hilai chu a ho loihel diu ahi. Pathen dei'a vahle hoa ding bou ahi; mingolho hilai'a chu vahle louhel diu ahi. 9 Keipi bahkai hon sa achan lou diu, sahingne gamsa hojong lha le lou diu ahi, kichat le tijatna ho jong lha le lou diu ahi, Kichat le tijatna umlou ding ahi. Lhatdoh'a umho bou lhale diu ahi. 10 Pakai in alhatdoh ho hung kinung lediu ahi. Tonsot kipana lallukhuh kikhuh banga akikhuh uva, lasah pum'a Jerusalem hung lut diu ahi. Lunghemna leh puldouna manghel ding, kipana leh thanop na'a dim diu ahitai.

# 36

## *Sennacherib in Jerusalem Agihsal na*

1 Hezekiah leng vaihom kum somle li lhinin, Assyria lengpa Sennacherib in Juda te khopi kulpi ho chu ano khumin alo gamtam ahi. 2 Hichen Assyria lengpan a sepai jalamkai Lachish akonin galsat sepai tamtah toh Jerusalem'a leng Hezekiah satdin asolin ahi. Assyria ten sahlam dilneo, ponsopna lou lampia longlha vacha achun panmun akisemun ahi. 3 Hiche lamkai chenghin aga lamdot uvin ahi: Kilkiah chapa Eliakim, leng inpi'a vaihom; Shebna, thutanna munna thuching; chuleh Asaph, thutanna munna thuching; chuleh Asaph chapa Joah, leng insung thuching ahiuve. 4 Hichun Assyria lengpa sepai jalamkai pachun Hezekiah thuhil aneichu aseipeh tan ahi: “ Hiche hi Assyria leng hatchung nungin asei ahi: Ipi tahsan um nanei uva hibanga hi tahsan detkheh a naum uham ? 5 Thucheng mai mai ja galsat thepna, hatna kineitheija nagel uham? Koi nakison pi uva, keima nei dou uham ? 6 Egypt chunga nakison uham? Egypt'a na kingai uleh pumpeng agei hem in nakhut asuh vang pai tobang ding ahi. Egypt Lengpa Pharaoh chu tahsan thei ahi naisai poi. ✡ 7 Ahin, hitia hi nahin seimaithei u ahi, 'Pakai ka Pathen uva katahsan nao uma ahi!' Ahin amachu hilou ham, Hezekiah in ana jumso chu? Hezekiah hilou ham ahouin leh amaicham jouse sumanga, Judah leh Jerusalem'a cheng jousen maicham kisem na Jerusalem a bou agahou thei diu chu? 8 “Ipi ham naseipeh unge! Ka lamkai pu Assyria lengpa toh kidehto nakhat neijin. Keiman sakol sangni nape jeng inge, achung cheh a touding mi namu poupouleh! 9 Hiche galsat sepai lhomcha neijan, iti kapupa sepai hon khat alhasam pen jong joulou dinga, Egypt te sakol kangtalai holeh atolho panpinan jong joulou dinga, chouding nati ham? 10 Gah seibe din, Pakai puihoina beija nagam kahung bulu u nahisah ham? Pakai amatah in hitia hi eiseipeh u ahi, 'hiche gamchu satnun lang, sumang un!' 11 Hichun Eliakim, Shebna, chule Joah chun Assyria jalamkai pa henga aseijin, “Lungset tah in Aramaic paovin nei houlim piuvin ajehchu hoitah in kahechen set uve. Hebrew paovin neihou hih un ajehchu bang ninglanga umho khun jaget unte.” 12 Ahin Sennacherib jalamkai pan hitin ahin donbut in, “Hiche thuhil hi ka lengpan nangma leh na pupa dinga bou ahin thot nahisah ham? Aman mijouse jah dinga adei ahi. Ajehchu keihon hiche khopi hi kahin lo teng uleh mipi ho chu nangho

✡ **36:6** Ezekiel 29:6,7

toh thohgim thading ahi. A gilkel dan uchu a eh u geija anehdiu, adang chah dan uchu ajun geijuva adon dingu ahi” 13 Hichun, sepai jalamkai pachu adingdoh in Hebrew paovin bang panga umho jah achun asamtan, “Assyria leng hatpa akona thuhil hi ngaijun! 14 Lengpan asei hiche hi ahi: Hezekiah chu kilheplhah sah hih un. Aman a imatih'a na huhdoh joulou diu ahi. 15 Pakai'a tahsan na neijin, tin kisuh ngol sah hih uvin. Hitia hi aseiding, “Pakai in itinama jong leh eihuhdoh diu ahi. Hiche khopi hi Assyria lengpa khutna lhulou helding ahi,” tia aseiding ahi. 16 Hezekiah thusei chu ngai hih un! Assyria lengpan phat tepna apeh ho ahi: Keima toh kichamna semun-nakot hou hongun lang hungpot un. Chutileh khat cheh in na lengpi theiga cheh naki neh diu, theiga natheiga phunguva kon'a nakilo diu, chuleh na twikul uva na twi cheh u naki don diu ahi. 17 Chuteng leh hitobang gam dang khatna pui dinga kagon ding-chang leh lengpitwi umna gam, changlhah leh lengpi lei umna gam. 18 “Hezekiah in, 'Pakai in eihuhdoh diu ahi!' tia aseichu kilhep lhah sah hih un. Chidang namdang pathen hon amiteu Assyria lengpa akon ahuhdoh khah mong uvem? 19 Hamath leh Arpad pathen chu ipi tia hitam? Chuleh Sepharvaim pathen ho chu itiuva hitam? Koi pathenin Samaria chu kathunei na'a kon'a ahung huhdoh khah em? 20 Koi chidang namdang pathen hileh ka thanei na'a kon'a amite ahung huhdoh thei khah uvem? Pakai in Jerusalem chu keija konin hin huhdoh thei inte tia lunggel na neiju ham?” 21 Ahin mipi chu athipchet jengun chuleh thucheng khat jong a uhpoh pouve. Ajehchu Hezekiah in thupeh ananei jin, “Ana donbut hih un,” ati ahi. 22 Hichun, Hilkiah chapa Eliakim, leng inpi vaihom; Shebna, thutanna'a thuching; chuleh Asaph chapa Joah, lengte thusim ching hochu Hezekiah henga akile un ahi. Lunghem in avon hou abot telun, lengpa kimupi din acheuvin, Assyrian sepai jalamkai pa thusei chu asei peh tao vin ahi.

# 37

## *Jerusalem Huhdohna Kisei Masa*

1 Leng Hezekiah in ahetsahnao thu chu ajah phatnin, avonho chu abot teltan, khaodip pon akikhun Pakai houin achun alut tan ahi. 2 Chuin Eliakim, leng inpi vaipopa, Sheba thutanna'a thuchingpa, chuleh thempu'a pang lamkai cheng chu khaodip pon von pumin Amos chapa Isaiah themgao henga asoltan ahi. 3 Amahon Isaiah themgao henga hitihin aseijun ahi. “Leng Hezekiah in hitin aseije: Tuni hi boina, kumna, chuleh jachatna nikho ahitai. Naosen penglha dinga kigosa ahia lah anun naopenlhah nadinga thanei lou tobang ahi. 4 Ahin, hingjing Pathen chouna'a lengpan ahinsol hiche Assyria jalamkaipu thusei hi na Pakai Pathen chun ana hetan tin, athusei ho jouse jeh in gotna pe inte. Aw, keiho amoh chengse din neitao peh un!” 5 Leng Hezekiah vaipo pipu hon lengpa thuhil Isaiah themgao kom alhut jou uvin, 6 Hitin adonbut in ahi. “Na lengpau kom'a, “Pakai in hitin aseije, tiuvin: Assyria lengpa palai hon keima taitomna'a athusei juchu kisuhboi sah hih in. 7 Ngaijin! keima matah ama douna'a kakalson ding ahi. A in na kona thuhil khatnin lengpa ngaichat khoh ahi ti amu ding, chuleh agam'a hung kile ding, chuteng tah chuleh a chemjam mama'a ka lousah ding ahi.” 8 Hiche phatsung chun, Assyria jalamkai pun Jerusalem dalhan Assyria lengpa, Lachish dalha'a Libnah ana nokhum laichun kijah topi din achen ahi. 9 Phat chomkhat jou nungin leng Sennacherib in thukhat amun, hichu Ethopia lengpa Tirhakah in amadoudin galsat sepai tampi toh ahung konin ahi, ti ahi. Adou ho

kimaitopi masangin Jerusalem'a Hezekiah henga din apalaiho hiche thuhil hi apohsah in ahi: 10 “Hiche thuhil hi Judah aum leng Hezekiah ding ahi. Assyria lengpan Jerusalem alah joulou ding ahi tia natah san jing na Pathen chu kilheplhah sah hih in. 11 Assyria lengten achena jouseu va ipi abolna hechen setnin ahi. Alampiu va asuboi ho jouse jong asumanggam hel un ahi ! Nang ipi chom nahi deh ding ham ? 12 Chidang namdang pathen hon Gojan, Haran, Rezeph chuleh Eden mite Tel-assar a cheng gamho itih a ahuhdoh khah uvem? Kapu kapaten asuhmangsa ahibou uve. 13 Hamath lengpa leh Arpad lengpa ipi tilhona hitam? Sepharvaim, Hena chuleh Ivvah lengho itiuva hitam ?”

### *Hezekia Taona*

14 Hezekiah in palaiho akon'a thuhil amujouvin, asimin, Pakai houin na akaltouvin, Pakai anga aphajal tan ahi: 15 Chuin Hezekiah Pakai anga hitihin ataotan ahi: 16 “Aw Van Janel Pakai, Israel Pathen, vantil thanei holah'a leng changa nahi! Vannoi leiset lenggam jouse chunga Pathen, nangma bou nahi. Vanho leh leiset sem'a nangma bou nahi. ✡ 17 Hungkum lhan lang hung ngaijin Aw Pakai! Namit in hin vetan Aw Pakai! Sennacherib in hing jing Pathen douna'a athusei ho hin ngaijin. 18 “Adih e, Pakai, Assyria lengten hiche gamho chu ana suhmangu ahi. 19 Chuleh chidang namdang te pathen semthu ho chu meilhum sunga aleh lut nun, ahallha taovin ahi. Ahin, ahimongin Assyria ten song'a kon mihem khutnin asuitoh ahibou vin, Pathen hinaisai lou u ahi. 20 Tun, Aw Pakai ka Pathen u, athanei na akonin neihuh doh un; chuleh leiset'a lenggam jousen nangma bou, Aw Pakai, Pathen nahi ahetdiu ahi.”

### *Sennacherib Lhuhna*

21 Hichun Amoz chapa Isaiah in Hezekiah henga hiche thuhil hi athot in: Hiche hi Pakai, Israel Pathen in asei ahi: Assyria lengpa Sennacherib chung changa natao jeh in, 22 Pakai in hiche thucheng hi ama dounan aseitan ahi: “Zion a nungah theng nun ha kidah in, na nuisat e. Jerusalem chanun najam chu nuisat in alu athinge. 23 Koiham nahsah louleh nuisat'a nakoi jing chu? Koi douna'a na aw nasan sah ham? Ki hoitho sah tah'a koi na navet ham? Israel Mitheng Pachu ahi! 24 Na palai ho mangchan Pakai chu nahsahlou vin na nakoije. “Ka sakol kangtalai tamtah mangchan, mol le lhang sangtah ho kana loukhum jouvin ahi,” tin aseije-ahi, Lebanon lhang leh, molchung vum ahi. Cedar thingphungho asangpen jong kaphuh lhun chuleh chahthing thingphungho asangpen jong kaphuh lhun chuleh chahthing phapen ho geijin ka phuh lhun ahi. Asangpen tah gei kaphan chuleh gammang sunggil ho gei jin ka khol chil soh kei tai. 25 Gamchom mun tamtah'a tuikhuh ho ka laijin, atuija chun keima leh keima kaki sulip jin ahi. Ka kengto'a Egypt vadung ho ka sutangin ahi. 26 “Ahin na najah khah lou ham? Hiche masanga patna kana gel lhuhsa ahitai. Sotna patna kana gon ahitan, ahin tua hi kalhun sah ahitai. A khopiu kulpi ho songbong kiselom banga na suhchip dinga kana gontup peh ahitai. 27 Hijeh a chu amiteu vin tha lhahsam na aneijun, kichat leh lungboi in aum taovin ahi. Hampa bangin alhachom uvin, aum taovin ahi. Hampa bangin alhachom uvin, ajih don doh ho hetman louva kichotpa tobang ahi. Inchung vum'a hampa hung thah dondoh ho tamtah ahung kedoh masanga nisa in akahvoi tobang ahi. 28 Ahin, hoilai nache'a hoilai na um, chuleh itih a na kondoh'a nahung vailhun kahe chen setnin ahi. Ka chunga na lunghan dan jong kahe chen set ne. 29 Ka chunga na lunghan jeh leh na hoithona jeh in thihkoi'a

✡ **37:16** Potdohbu 25:22

na nahkui kahin koiding chuleh sakol kamvo na kam'a kabupeh ding ahi. Na hungna lampi mama achu kakinung le sah ding ahi." 30 Hichun Hezekiah henga Isaiah in aseijin, "Ka thusei adih photchenna chu hiche hi ahi: "Tukum leh amacham'a hung kehdoh hobou naneh ding ahin, akum kit leh hiche'a kon'a hung sohdoh ho naneh ding ahi. Ahin a kumthhum channa leh nangman chang le mim na tua na kikhol tup ding ahi; lengpi lei phate nabol'a agasoh naneh ding ahi. 31 Chuleh Judah a kidalha galmite a kon'a sohcha jouse na leiset noi langa jung hinkholet untin, chuleh ninglhing setna hung khanglen diu ahi. 32 Ajehchu kamite amoh chengse chu Jerusalem'a konin hung potdoh untinm chuleh asohcha ahing cheng chu Zion lhanga kon'a hung potdoh diu ahi. Van janel Pakai tomngainan hiche hi atah'a ahin sosah ding ahi! 33 Chuleh Assyria lengpa chunchanga Pakai in hitin aseije: " Agalsat sepai ho Jerusalem lutlou diu ahi. Thel changkhat jong alhalut loudiu ahi. Kidalna pho pum'a akot mai dunga kijot le lou diu, chuleh abangho dung'a jong leipal asetlou diu ahi. 34 Lengpa jong ahungna lampi mama'a agam'a kinung lekit ding ahi. Ama chu khopi lutlou ding ahi, tin Pakai in aseije. 35 'Ajehchu keima jal le, kasohpa David jal'a, hiche khopi hi kahonbit na ka ventup ding ahi." 36 Hiche jan Pakai vantil chu Assyria te ngahmun'a achen, Assyria sepai mi sang jakhat leh sang somget leh nga athatnin ahi. Assyria mi asohcha honkhat jingkah ahung kithophat un muntina thilong amutaovin ahi. 37 Hichun Assyria lengpa Sennacherib chun ngahmun chu asusen agam'a akinung letai. A in lama achen, Nineveh khopi achun a umtan ahi. 38 Nikhat a pathen Nisroch ahoupet nin, achapa teni Adrammelech leh Sharezer in achemjam lhona ana that lhon tan ahi. Hichun anigel lhonin Ararat gam'a ana jam lhon tan, achapa holah a khat Esarhaddon chu Assyria lengin apantan ahi.

# 38

*Hezekiah Dammo na*

1 Hiche phat laichun Hezekiah chu thipai jeng ding dinmun in anatan ahileh Amoz chapa themgao Isaiah in ahung villin ahi. Lengpa chu hiche thuhil hi apen ahi: "Hiche hi Pakai in asei chu ahi: 'na insung a umding dolin umsah tan, ajehchu nangma nahung thiding ahitai. Hiche nat na'a kon'a hi nadam doh joulou ding ahitai." 2 Hezekiah in hiche thuhil ajah phat chun, bang langa amai aheijin Pakai kom;a ataovin, 3 "Aw Pakai, neihin geldoh in, ichangeiya naga dia kana kitah hitam, lungkhat tah a nangma kana jen le'a, na lunglhaina bou kanabol jing hilou ham," tin alhun haka in akaptan ahi. 4 Hichun Pakai akonin Isaiah henga thuhil ahungin: 5 "Hezekiah henga chekit inlang gasei peh in, hiche hi napu napa David Pakai, Pathenin asei ahi: Na taona chu kana ngaijin, na nitlhi lon jong chu kana mun ahi, na hinkho kumsom leh nga kajoppeh beding, 6 chuleh nangma leh hiche khopi hi Assyria lengpa a kon'a kahuhdoh ding ahi. Ahi, hiche khopi hi kaveng bit ding ahi. 7 "Chuleh hichehi Pakai a kon'a melchihna hung kipe chu ahi. Akitepna jouse asuhbulhit ding ahi ti hettoh sahna ahije. 8 Keiman nisa lim Ahaz chunga lhumsah sachu kalsom ka nungchon ding ahi!" ati. Hitichun nisa lim chu kalsom in akinung chon tan ahi. 9 Leng Hezekiah a hung dam sel phat in hiche jaila hi asunin ahi: 10 Keiman kaseijin, "Ka hinkho hoilai tah'a thina mun tua kalut ngaija ham? Kumkho kanei nalai chengse eiki lahpeh got na ham? 11 Keiman kaseijin, "Mihing gam'a kachen laisen Pakai Pathen chu a itih'a kamu kitlou ding ahitai.Kaloi kajol ho avel'a kanung mu kit tah louhel ding hiche vannoi a

chengho tojong ka umkhom kit tahlou helding ahi. 12 Hui le go in kelngoi
chingho ponbuh asemmang bangin ka hinkho jong hi a kisem mangin ahi.
Pon khonghon thilbu akon'a pat atan bangun, kahinkho hi ki suhchom'a
ahi. Hetman louvin, ka hinkho hi ana kichaiya ahitai. 13 Jan khovah in
lungneng tah in kangah in, ahin keipi bahkai hon ei boh kabang jengin
ahi. Hetman louvin ka hinkho chu abeitan ahi. 14 Anangol bangin pelpa
ham, ahlouleh va keng sang ham bangin kaham in, chuleh hiti chun vakhu
puldou bangin pul kadou vin ahi. Panpi ngaichan vanlam kavet nan kamit
teni akham lhatan ahi. Genthei in ka ume, Pakai, neipanpin. 15 Ahin ipi
kasei theiding ham? Ajehchu amatah in hiche natna hi ahin lhut ahije. Tun
kakum lhung keija kineosah tah a lam kajot ding ahi. Ajeh chu hiche lung
gentheina hi kana hetsa ahitai. 16 Pakai na thununna hi aphai, ajehchu
hinna leh damtheina hi aphai. Ajehchu hinna leh damtheina ahi.Damna
neipe kitnin, nei hinsah kittan ahi! 17 Ahi, hiche lung gentheina kaum chu
aphai, ajehchu nangman thina'a konin nei huhdoh in chuleh ka chonset
na jouse nei ngaidam in ahi. 18 Ajeh chu athin athin navahchoi thei lou
ding ahi; aw sangtah'a na vahchoi thei lou diu ahi. Thina lhankhuh jonsuh
hon, na kitahna'a kinepna anei tah lou diu ahi. 19 Tunia keiman ka vahchoi
banga hi mihing hon bou na vahchoi thei diu ahi. Tahsan umtah nahi
khangkhat nakon khang kitna aseipeh uvin ahi. 20 Ngaito tem in-Pakai
chu ei sudam din kigosan aume! Nitin ka hinkhon tumging tothon Pakai
chu ka vahchoi ding ahi- Pakai Houin na. 21 Isaiah in Hezekiah lhacha
natong ho kom'a ana seijin, “ Theichang theiba ho akonin tina lou semun
lang, chuleh a uilut kim vel'a nu uvin lang, chuteng chuleh Hezekiah chu
hung damdoh ding ahi.” 22 Chuin Hezekiah in adongin, “Pakai Houin'a
kache ding ahi tiphot chetna melchih na chu ipiham ?”

# 39

## *Babylon a Palai Pangho*

1 Hiche phat chomkhat jouvin, Baladan chapa Merodach-baladan Baby-
lon lengpan, Hezekiah chu deisahna thuthot leh thilpeh ho athotnin ahi.
Aman Hezekiah chu nasatah in anadam mon, tun adamdoh tai tithu ana
jah ahi. 2 Babylon akon'a hung palai ho chunga Hezekiah akipah lheh
jengin, athikhol na mun jouse avetsah soh keijin-sana, dangka, gouho
leh thao namtiu ho. Gal manchah kikoina ho vedin apui kitnin, leng
thilkholna jouse avetsah soh keijin ahi! Hezekiah in leng inpi sung hihen
lang, lenggam sung hijong leh avetsah lou a umpon ahi. 3 Hichun themgao
Isaiah chu Hezekiah lengpa kom'a achen, a dongtan ahi. “Hiche miho hin
ipi angaichat uham? Hoilai akon'a hung hiuva ham? Hezekiah in adonbut
in, “ Amaho hi gamla tah aum Babylon'a kon hung ahiuve.” 4 “Leng inpi
sunga chu ipi pi amu uvem?” tin Isaiah in adongin ahi. “Imajouse amu
soh keijuve,” tin Hezekiah in adonbut in, “Kanei jouse- thilkholna jouse
kavetsah soh keijin ahi,: ati. 5 Hichun Isaiah in Hezekiah hnga aseitan,
“Van Janel Pakai in thuhil nahin thot hi ngaijin: 6 'Phat ahung lhunge, leng
inpi a'um umajouse-napu napa gou anakhol jouse leh tua na kikhol tup
jouseu, Babylon'a poh doh gam ding ahitai. Imacha kidalha lou ding ahi,
tin Pakai in aseije. 7 'Na chateu pasal phabep puimang umdiu ahi. Amaho
chu Babylon lengpa insunga nukiso'a pangu va, mi jenle'a umdiu ahi.”
✡ 8 Hichun Hezekiah in Isaiah henga aseijin “Hichu thuhil Pakai'a kon'a

✡ **39:7** Daniel 1:1-7; 2 Lengte 24:10-16; 2 Thusimbu 36:10

neipeh hi aphaleh jenge." Ajehchu lengpan ageldan chu, "Ka hin sunga hi chamna leh bitna umding ahinai," ti ahi.

# 40

*Pathen Hatna Song In*

1 Lhamong uvin, lhamong uvin kamite, tin na Pathen'uvin aseije.
2 Jerusalem chu lungset neijin kihou piuvin. Alungkham nau nikho sung
kichaiya ahitai, chule achonset nau kingaidama ahitai, tin seipeh'uvin.
Achonset nau jeh in achan dingu ajat nia engbolna kipeuva ahitai.
3 ✡Ngaipha'n, tin khosam khat aw chun, "Pakai hungna dingin gamthip
gam chu sutheng uvin! I Pathen dinguvin lam lhongpi chu sem jangun"
tin aseije! ✡ 4 Gomkom laiho dip dimun, chule mol le lhangho sunem
uvin. Lamkon laiho jansah'uvin, chule abohlaiho ladoh'un. 5 Chuteng leh
Pakai loupina chu hung kilangin tin, hichu mi jousen amusoh kei dingu
ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseije. 6 Aw hung ging chun khosam'in, ati. Keiman,
"Ipi kasap ding ham"? tia kadoh le, mihem ho hampa bangbep ahiuve,
chule amel hoinau jong hi loujaova hampa pah banga kemloi jeng thei
ahi, tin samin eiti. ✡ 7 Hampa agopjin chule apah jong Pakai Hu'in asem
tengleh amollhah ji tobang'in, mihem hinkho jong hi chutia mollha jia
ahije. 8 Hampa agop jin chule apah jong chu amolha jin, hinla I Pathen'u
Thuhi tonsotna umjing ahije. 9 O Zion, Kipana Thupha pole, mol chung
vum hoa kon'in samin! Hasap in sam'in, Vo Jerusalem. Kichatna neilou
hellin, Judah khotinna, 'Na Pathen hung ding ahitai,' tin seipeh in. 10 Ahije,
thanei pen Pakai thuneitah in ahunge. Ama'n aban'jang thahatna vai
ahinpoh ding ahi.Ven, Ama ahung tengleh tohman ahin choipeh ding ahije.
✡ 11 Aman kelngoi'chingpa tobanga kelngoiho chu avah ding; Aman anou
ho chu abanna akipom ding, a opma akipom ding ahi. Aman kelpi ho
chu anoute to olcha cha apuiji ding ahi. ✡ 12 A khutna twikhanglen ho
tuh jou dinga koidang umem? Akhut jung hoa vanho tetoh jou ding koi
umem? Koi dangin leiset agihdan hetna aneija, ahilouleh mole lhangho
Phala a tetoh thei ding koi hin tem? 13 Pakai Lhagao thumop ngam ding
koi hija? Ama thumopma ahiloule ahil dinga koi hin tem? ✡ 14 Pakaijin
athumop ding mi angaichat khah em? Apha ahi ti ahetna dinga hil ngai ja
ham? Mi khat touvin apha aseipeh ngai hija, ahiloule adih'a chena ding
lampi ama avetsah ding ham? 15 Hilouve, ajeh chu vannoi chitin-namtin
hi Ama dia twithei'a twi vatkhat tobangbep ahiuve. Mihem tehi thiltena
ho chunga vutvai tobangbep bou ahiuve. Ama ding'in leiset pumpi hi
akhutna nel hal khat alah tobangbep ahi. 16 Lebanon gam manga thingho
jouse le Lebanon'a gamsa umho jouse chu I Pathen'u henga govam thilto
dinga jong bulhing jou lou ding ahiuve. 17 Vannoija chitin- namtin hohi
Ama mitmua pan nabei bep bou ahiuve. Ama mitmua imacha hilouhel,
imacha lou- ahomkeo le panabei bep ahi. 18 Pathen hi koito natekah thei
hija ham? Ama to kilou ding amel pua namu khah em? ✡ 19 Ama chu
milim kisem thua sana'a kilhajol le dangka khivuija kijem to tekah thei
ahi dem? 20 Ahilouleh miho chu chuti loma vaicha ahiuleh, amon lou ding
thing kilhenu hen chule akhut them khatnin adet dingin milim hinsem doh
hen! 21 Nanghon najah khah louvu hija? Hekhen them theilou nahiu vem?
Pathen Thu angaisah lou mong nahiu vem- vannoi um masang peh'a thuho

---

✡ **40:3** Lk 3:4-6 ✡ **40:3** Matt 3:3; Mk 1:3; Jn 1:23 ✡ **40:6** Jac 1:10,11; 1 Pet 1:24,25 ✡ **40:10** Isa 62:11; Rev 22:12 ✡ **40:11** Ezekiel 34:15; Jn 10:11 ✡ **40:13** Rm 11:34; 1 Crth 2:16 ✡ **40:18** Act 17:29

napeh’u hi ahetna helou mong nahiu vem? 22 Pathen chu leiset kikol lum
chunga atouve. Amit mun noi lama um mihem te hi khaukho ho tobangbep
ahiuve! Ama’n van tham jol hi pondal tobanga ahin jahdoh in, chule hiche
hoa konna Ama’n aponbuh atundoh ahije. 23 Aman vannoi ja alen alal ho
achungthu’u atan ding chule abon’uva hi imalou aso ding ahi. 24 Amaho
hung kipan panbep’uva, jungkho kigopan bep’uva ahin, Aman amaho
ahua asem’a ahileh agop lha gam tauvin, huijin amaho chu changvai alhoh
bangin alhoh mangtai. 25 Koito neite kahthei monguva? Koi kakibahpi
um'em? Tin Athenga kitipa chun aseije. 26 Vanho vetem’in. Ahsiho jouse
khu koi sem hin tem? Ama’n amaho khu galmi bangin bannei chan ahin
goldoh in, amin cheh’uva akousoh keije. Athuneina loupi jallin chule ate
pibei thahatna nei ahijeh'in, khat cha jong amah thah aumpoi. 27 Vo Jacob,
iti danna Pakai hin nagim-hesohna ho amupoi tia naseithei hijaham? Vo
Israel, iti danna Pakai hin nachan ding kihetmo sah dia nasei thei hija ham?
28 Najah khah lou hel hiya ha? Nahet khen theilou hel hiya ham? Pakai
hi Tonsotna um Pathen ahin, vannoi apumpia Sempa ahi. Ama thabei jin
aum ngaipon, ahilouleh athachol ngaipoi. Athil hetkhen themdan koiman
akholdoh joupoi. 29 Aman athalhoma thahat apei chule thilbol joulou di
chu boltheina tha apei. 30 Khangthahho jeng jong lhadah’uva chule thachol
thei diu, chule khangdong pasal ho jeng jong thachol vala lhu lhop jeng
thei ahiuve. 31 Hinla Pakai tahsan ho chun thahatna thah amu dingu ahi.
Amaho chu muvanlai tobanga lhavinga leng sang dingu ahi. Ama ho chu
lhai dingu chule thachol ahetlou dingu ahi. Amaho chu che dingu chule
thachol val ahet louhel dingu ahi.

# 41

*Pathenna Israelte Akinepnau*

1 Twikhanglen gallam sanga um gamho, kam'a sanga thipbeh in umun,
kingai phat cheh uvin. Nalung lhailou nau pipen chu hin polut’un.Tuhin
hunguvin lang chule seijun.Nachung thu’u kitanna ding mun gontup ahitai.
2 Solam gam’a kona hiche Lengpa hi, Pathen kinbol thei dinga koi hin
tildoh hija ham? Hichepa hin chitin- namtin galla ajo ding chule alenghou
jong akeng toa noigep dinga phalna pea chu koi hin tem? Achem jam’in
agalmi ho chu huilah’a vutvai aso jenge. Huijin changvai athemang
bangin ama’n athalpia amaho chu athe chehtai. 3 Achena khahlou tol
chu ahojeng vang'in, amaho chu ano mang soh keijin chule bitkei jin
achepeh’e. 4 Phat akipat til’a patna khang hung lhung nalai dingho chunga
hat tah’a tonga kou khom’a chu koi ahidem?Hiche hi keima Pakai, apatna
le chaina, Keima kiti bou hi Kahi. 5 Twikhanglen gal lama gam ho chun
tijatah'in aveuve. Leiset mong lama umho jong atija’uvin chule galbol din
akitil’uve. 6 Milim semho jong akitil toh’uvin, khat le khat akihou uvin,
“Lungam’un!” akitiuve. 7 Khut them bolpan sana khengpa atilkhouvin,
chule sehcha khenga pangpa chun thih khengpa atilkhouvin, Aphatai,
ahung hoilheh jengtai, tin aseijuve. Chingthei tah in amahon asutouvin,
akilonga le adet loulai umlouna dingin ama hon akil detchetnuve. 8 Hinla
kagolpa Abraham’a kona hung kikhai lha Jacob kalhen doh jal'a hi, Israel
nangma kalhacha nahije. ✡ 9 Leiset kolkim vella kona nangma kahenga
kalekou nahi, Nangma kalhacha nahijeh’a keiman nangma kalhen doh
nahin, kapai doh lou hel ding nahitai,tia kasei ahi. 10 Kicha hih hellin, ajeh
chu keiman nangma kaumpinai. Lunglha hih hellin, ajeh chu keima na

✡ **41:8** 2 Thusimbu 20:7; Jac 2:23

Pathen kahi. Keiman natha hatsah ing ting chule kapanpi ding nahitai. Keiman kajona khut jet lama nangma kadop touding nahi. 11 Vetan, namelma teho jouse khu chea lumho khu, lung nohphah'a chule kijum soa ahitauve. Nangma dou chan chu thitei ding chule imacha hung hilou ding ahije. 12 Nangma jotei dinga kigoho chu navet jongleh mohseh'a vebep nahi ding ahitai. Nangma nadel khum ho chu imacha hilou dingu ahiuve. 13 Ajeh chu Keima, na Pakai, na Pathen keima tah in nangma khut jetlam katuhnai,chule najah'a kasei ahi, Kicha hih in, keima nangma panpi dinga hikoma uma kahi. 14 Nangma akineosah lungtol tobangbep, vo Jacob, Kicha hih uvin, Israel miteho, ajeh chu Keiman kapanpi ding nahiuve. Keima na Pakai, na Huhhingpa. Keima Israel Mitheng kitipa chu kahi. 15 Nangma chang chilna manchah thah, ha'hemtah tampi neija kangkui tobang nahi ding ahi. Nangman na melmate chu nabotel'a naloi khen ding, lhangsang tah tah hoa koldeh kisoh ding ahitai. 16 Amaho chu huilah'a napei le le ding, chule hui chun aboncha kei'uva asem mang hel dingu ahi. Chimpei jin amaho chu athe cheh dingu ahitai. Chutengleh nangma Pakaija nakipa ding, Israel tedinga Atheng Khat kitipa'a kithang at ding nahitai. 17 Mivaicha le ngaichat neihon twi aholleuva amujou lou uva, chule dangchah'a adangu agotlhah tengleh, Keima, Pakaijin amaho chu kahin hou ding, Keima, Israel te Pathen'in, itih channa jong kanungsun lou hel dingu ahitai. 18 Keiman amaho dinga chu munjang lai lai hoa vadung kalonsah ding, keiman amaho dinga phaicham dung'a twinah ho kahin putdohsah ding chuie nelphaiho jong chu twi kiveinaho kasosah ding ahi. Vadung twi hung long chun tolgotna laiho jouse chu apalphei ding ahi. 19 Keiman gaso theilou nelphaja thingphung ho -ceder thing, thing gi, pahcha thing, Olive thing, thao thing,theichang phungle chah thing ho kaphu ding ahi. 20 Hiche kabol hin, hiche thilkidang kibol mu ho jousen ipi kiseina ahi ahetkhen thei diu, hiche kibol hi, Pakai Israel mite dinga Atheng Khat kitipa, asempa'a kon ahi. 21 Na milim hou jeh un nachung thu kiseijun, tin Pakaijin aseije. Ama (milim sem thu) ho chun ipi abolthei'uvem hin vetsah'u hen, tin Israelte Lengpa chun aseije. 22 Masang peh a chu ipi anasoh a ham? ti eima hon aphotchet igeltoh theina dinguvin amaho asei dingin kigo uhen. Ahilouva ahileh, hitia chu eihon ipi thil hungsoh thei ja ahi, amaho hin ikhonung dingu thu eihil diu angaije. 23 Ahije, nikho hunglhung dinghoa ipi hungsoh ding neiseipeh'uvin. Chutah leh pathenho nahiu hetauvinge. Ahimongin, apha hihen, ase hijongleh nabolnom nom'u bol'uvin. Kalunguva kidangsahna chule kichatsahna lunggel sosahna dingin thil ipiham hinbollin. 24 Hinla nomlou. Nangho imacha nahihihbeh'uvin, imacha jong nabolthеipouvin ahi. Nadeilhen hou jong amahotah chu akisuboh'uvin ahi. 25 Hijongleh Sahlam gam'a konin Keiman lamkai khat kahin tildoh in ahi. Solam gam'a konin ama chu aminin kakouvin ahi. Keiman lengho le leng chapate ho chunga gal kajosah ding ahi.Aman amahohi bel dengpan leingan abolna banga amaho chu achilgoi ding ahi. 26 Tonna patna hiche hung lhung ding ahi tihi koijin naseipeh ham? Hiche hi koijin gaova aphon doh hiya, nangman athusei chu adih ahi tia natahsan jong ham? Koiman thucheng khat jong sei aumpoi. 27 Keiman Zion jah'a chun,'Ven! Panpina pe dinga chu ahung naije! Tia aseipeh masapen kahi. Keiman Jerusalem chu kipana thupha pole ding kasolpeh ding ahi. 28 Na milim ho lah'a khatpenin jong nahilchah pouve. Keiman thudoh kabollin ahileh, thu kadoh phatnin khatchan jong donbutna ahinpepouve. 29 Ve'uvin, amaho hi abonchauvin

angol ngensen ahiuvin, aphatchomna bei ahiuve. Na lim semthu hou jong hui tobanga agohkeo ahiuve.

# 42

*Pathen Lhacha Pha*

1 ✡Kalhachapa, keiman thahatna kapeh pachu veuvin. Ama kadeilhenpa eilung lhaipen'a chu ahi. Keiman Kalhagao asunga kakhumpeh tai. Aman chitin-namtin lah'a thu adih'a atan ding ahi. ✡ 2 Aman kho sampon tin, mipi lah'a jong aw sanga thu aseilou ding ahi. 3 Aman pumpeng chip jong ahebohpai lou ding chule khoilu thaomeipat akhulai jong asuhmit pai jeng lou ding ahi. Aman alamlouva kibol ho jong abonchauva chunga thu adih'a atan ding ahi. 4 Leiset pumpia thu adih'a vaihomna aum masang sea, Ama lhasam pontin, lung jong lunglha lou ding ahi. Gamla tah'a gamho twikhanglen gal lama hon jong ama thupeh anga diu ahi. 5 Pakai Pathen'in vanho asem'in chule apha jal lin ahi. Aman leiset le asunga umjouse asem'in ahi. Ama'n mi jouse haitheina hu ape'in, leiset chunga vahthei jouse hinna apeh ahi. ✡ 6 Pakai kiti Keima, kachonphatna vetsah dinga kakou nahi. Keiman nangma kakhutna kapuija chule kahonbit nahin, chule kamite Israel te henga kapeh nahi hi keima toh amaho kakitepna vetsahna khat ahitai. Chule nangma chitin-namtin puihoi lea napan ding ahije. ✡ 7 Nangman mitcho ho kho namusah ding, sohchang ho songkulla konna nacham lhatsah ding chule songkul thim lah'a touho chamlhat sah ding nahi. 8 Keima Pakai kitipa chu Kamin ahi! Ka loupina chu koima dang kapehdoh lou ding, chule eivahchoi nau semthu milim ho chuto chan kaneitha lou ding ahi. 9 Gao thuseina kanei chasun aguilhung cheh in, chule tun keiman gao thu kasei kit ding ahi. Ahung guilhun masanga khonung thudol kaseipeh ding nahi. 10 Pakaija lathah sauvin! Ama vahchoina ho leiset kolning lia chenghon sauvin! Twikhang len hoa kongtol ho le nangho twikol gam mun gam latah'a chengho geijin jong nabonchauvin la sauvin. 11 Gamthipma um khopiho lachom kisahna'a jao'uvin; Kedar khoho jong kipah uhen.Sela mite hon kipah in la sauhen; lhangchung vum hoa konin vahchoina ho sap thouvin! 12 Vannoi pumpin Pakai chu loupina peuhen; Avahchoina sauhen. 13 Mihat chungnung tah tobang'in PAKAIchu kipandoh intin, galsatpa tobanga lunghang tah'a kondoh ding ahi. Aman galsatna dinga kholhang asapma, amelmate jouse achilgoi ding ahi. 14 Ama'n, Keima sottahpi kathip beh anahita'n, ahinai, keima hi kana kikangse anahi. Hinla tua hi naosonat thoh minu khat tobanga kapenna chule kakhoisatna,chule ka-eo'jah jeng ding ahitai. 15 Keiman lhangsang ho le mol ho chu kasuhcham ding chule a'eng jin jen ho kasuhmangpeh ding ahi. Keiman vadung ho chu tolgolai kaso ding chule twi kiveina mun jouse chu kangsoh ding ahiuve. 16 Keiman khomulou Israel chu lampi thah'a kapuile ding, ache khahlou nauva kapui le ding ahi. Keiman amasangu lampi thim jong kavahsah ding, chule amasangu lampi kanamsah ding ahi. Hitia hi keiman hichengse hi kabol ding, amaho kanungsun lou dingu ahi. 17 Hinla semthu milim tahsan ho, nangho ka pathenu nahi tiho chu, jacha'a kihei mang ding ahiuve. 18 Na'ngong hon ngaijun,mitcho nang hon veuvin, muchen'un. 19 Kamite, tobanga mitchoa kasoh, koi um'em? Ka sottol tobanga na ngonga koi umem? Kalhendoh mite, Pakai sohpa, tobanga mitcho koi um'em?

---

✡ **42:1** Matt 12:18-21 ✡ **42:1** Matt 3:17; 17:5; Mk 1:11; Lk 3:22; 9:35 ✡ **42:5** Act 17:24,25 ✡ **42:6** Isa 49:6; Lk 2:32; Act 13:47; 26:23

20 Nangman adih chu ipi ham? ti namun chule nahedoh jengin, hinla
hiche chu nabolnom hih in ahi. Na nabeng'a najanai, hinla jahchet ding
nagopoi. 21 Pakai chu chondih tah ahijeh'in, Athu loupitah chu achoi'an tai.
22 Hinla Amite chu aneiju achom'un chule asuhmang peh'un, asohchang
un, songkul'a'a ahenun, chule thang kolla a'oh gam tauve. 23 Hiche thuhi
koijin thusim'a kona angaija, ahetdoh thei' uva chule khonunga thil hung
kisumang dingho nanga diu ham? 24 Israel chu chomgam dingle suhkhah
dinga phatsah koi ham? Ama douna'a ichonset jeh'uva Pakai chun aphal
jeh ahi. Ajeh chu miho chu Alamlhah a che nom hih'uva, A Danthu
jong ajui nom lou jeh'u ahi. 25 Hijeh'a hi Alunghanna chu achunguva
abuhlhah'a, chule gal'a atha'u ahi. Amaho chu meilhum sunga akilelut
jeng vanguvin, hetdoh ding agopouve. Amaho meikouva akihal jeng
vang'un, chihnan aneideh pouve.

# 43

## *Pathen'in Amite Ahuhhing Ding*

1 Hijongleh tun , Vo Jacob nasempa PAKAI sei ngaijin. Vo Israel, nagong
dohpa chun aseije, " Kicha hih in, ajeh chu Keima'n nangma kachohdohsa
nahitai. Keima'n namin'a kakou nahin; nangma keija nahi. 2 Twithuh lah
najot tengleh, Keiman kaumpi ding nahi. Hahsatna vadung najot tengleh,
twija nalhahlut lou ding ahi. Kibolsetna meilah napal teng jongleh, meiyin
nahalkhah lou ding; meiyin nakah louhel ding ahi. 3 Ajeh iham itileh
Keima Pakai, na Patehn kahi, Israelte mithengpa, na Huhhingpu chu kahi.
Keiman Aigupta chu nacham lhatna dinga nakilhat dohna ding'a kapeh
nahin; Nangma muna Ethiopia le Seba chu kapehdoh ahitai. 4 Nangma
keima dinga sahlut tah nahi jeh in, nangho khella midang chu kaphal doh a.
nangma dinga ahin nau chu kapehdoh ahitai. Keima'n Kangailut nahi jeh'a
nangma jabolna changa nahije. 5 Kichahih in, ajeh chu Keiman kaum pinai.
Keiman nangma le nachilhah ho chu solam le lhum lama kona kachop
khom ding nahiuve. 6 Keiman sahlam le lhanglam jah'a , kachapate le
kachanute chu leiset kolkim vella konin Israel'a hin puilutnin kati ding ahi.
7 Keima a Pathenna einei jouse chu hin puijin, ajeh chu keiman amaho chu
kaloupina dinga kasem ahi. Keima amaho sempa chu kahi. 8 Mit neija ahia
kho mulou, bilkol neija khojalou ho chu mipi lah'a konin hinpuidoh un.
9 Chitin-namtin chu hinpui khomun! Vannoi mite chu hinkhom tup'uvin!
Milim semthu anei'u chun hitobang hung lhung ding hi aseimasat khah
em? Jinga ipi ahungso ding aseithei pen aumna diu vem? Hitobang
thuseidoh hettohsah hoiya um uvem? Amaho chun thutah asei'u ahi
tia aphotchetna pengam aumna dem? 10 Hinla nangma keima hettohsah
a panga nahiuve, Vo Israel! Tin Pakaijin aseije. Nangma kalhacha
nahi.Nangma hi keima eihechen dinga, eitahsan dinga, chule Keima bouhi
Pathen kahi ti hetkhen themna neija nahi. Pathen dang aumpon-Itih'a
jong ana um khalou, chule itih'a jong umkhalou ding ahi. 11 Kei, Keima
tah hi, Pakai chu Kahi, chule Huhhingpu dang aumpoi. 12 Amasatah in
huhdoh a naum diu thudol kaphon peh'uvin, chuphatnin kahuhdoh'un
chule vannoiya kaseiphongin ahi.Koima cha gamdang pathenin hiche
hi abol khapoi.Keima bou Pathen kahi hi nangho ahettohsah a panga
nahiuve, tin PAKAIyin aseije. 13 Tonsotna pat tonsot geija Keima Pathen
kahi.Koiman kakhutna kona koima alahdoh theilou dingu ahi.Katohdohsa
chunga koima'n imalou sotheiponte. 14 Hiche hi Na Huhhingpu, Israel
Mitheng Khat kitipa Pakai chun asei ahije: "Nangho jal'a keiman Babylon

douna'a galmi honkhat kasoldoh ding, Banylon miten" akithang atpiu akong innei houva chu jamdoh dingu ahi. 15 Keima Pakai, nangho Athengpa Khat, Israel sempa le Lengpa chu kahi. 16 Keima Pakai twi lah'a lampi hin hongdohpa,twikhanglen'a tolgo hin umdohsahpa chu kahi. 17 Keiman Aigupta galhat ho chu asakol ho'u le asakol kangtalaiho'u pumin kakoudoh in, keiman amaho chu twi kinong sunga kanolutnin,ahileh alha lhum tauve. Chule ahinkhou chu khoilu thaomei pat kihal kisumit jouva jemkai to abanguve. 18 Hijongleh hiho jouse chu sumil jengun- Keiman kahinbol ding hitoh imacha dang atepithei ding aumpoi. 19 Ajeh chu keiman thilthah khat kabol ding ahi.Veuvin, kapantai!Muloulai nahiu vem? Gamthip laiya kenglampi kalhundoh ding ahi! Gamgo gam'a chu keiman vadung kahin lonsah ding ahi. 20 Loujao hoa gamsa ho, si'al ho le sumbupi jeng hon jong gamthip gam'a twi kapeh jeh'uva eichoi'at dingu ahi.Hitia chu keiman gam gotna leimuna jong chu vadung ho kalonsah ding, hichun kalhendoh mite hung kidodoh tauvinte. 21 Keiman Israel chu keima'a dingin kakisemtai, chule amaho chun nikhat le vannoi pumpi masanga jabolna eipeh dingu ahi. 22 Hinla Jacob insung mi deitahte, nanghon kapanpi dingin nanom hih laijuve. Vo Israel, nanghon keima neichim chah lheh jenguve! 23 Nanghon kelngoi le kelcha hoa kilhaina pumgo thilto dingin neihin choipeh pouvin ahi. Lousoh ga thilto hoa chule bego-gim namtui thilto hoa kilhaina thiltoa ' neija bol tapouvin, keiman nangho ahahsa pohgih pohsah louva chule nagimna diu ima ngeh lou hel kahi. 24 Nanghon bego- gim namtui le kilhaina thilto thao ho neihin choipeh pon ahi. Chusangin nachonset poh gihho neipoh sah in chule nathemona houva neitha cholsah tauvin ahi. 25 Kei, Keima bouvin, keima tah kahi jal'a bou nachonsetna ho kachul mangin chule hicho chu gelkit talou ding kahi. 26 Athil umdol velvet khom kitnu hitin, chule nathemo louna thudol nakisei thei ding ahi. 27 Atil laipeh'a kipatna napu napate ho'uvin keidouna'a anachonseuvin, nalamkai ho jouseuvin kadan thu apalkeh tauve. 28 Hijeh'a chu na thempu hou toh kakinopmo'uva chule Jacob dinga amahthahna hel kathu lhuh'a chule Israel dinga jachatna soh'a ahitai.

# 44

*Pathen Hi Pakai Kitia Ahi*

1 Hijongle tuhin kalhachapa Jacob, kalhendohpa Israel kasei ngaijin. 2 Pakai nasempa le napanpi chun aseije:Kicha hih in, Vo Jacob, kasohpa. Kalungset vo Israel, kalhendoh penpa. 3 Ajeh chu keiman nadangchah dangnou sahna dingin twi kahinsun lhah ding chule naloulai ju aleiset goho chu boltheina dinga twi kahin nensah ding ahi. Chule keiman ka lhagao nason-nachilhah ho'u chunga ka Lhagao kabuhlhah ding ahi. 4 Amaho hi twi kichapnou ham hing tobang ding, vadung pama huisum thing phung tobang diu ahi. 5 Abangho chun kiletsah tah'a, "Keima Pakaiya kahi,"atidingu ahi. Adangho chun, "Keima Jacob chilhah kahi,"atidiu ahi. Mi abang khatloi chun Pakai min chu akhut chunguva ajih dingu chule Israel min chu ama hoa akisan dingu ahitai. 6 Hiche hi Pakaiyin aseichu-Israelte Lengpa le Huhhingpu chu, Vanna Pakai galmi ahiuve, ati dingu: ✡ 7 Keitobang koi umham? Ama chun malama kal hin song hen chule athuneina photchenna hinpe hen. Keiman phat masa laiya kana phudetna chule akhonung ding kana phudohsa peh tobang'in ama jong chun boldoh hen. 8 Tijat bol hih un, kicha hihbeh un. Keima masang peh'a nangho dinga

✡ **44:6** Isa 48:12; Rev 1:17; 2:8; 22:13

Pathen dang koi umem? Kalung gon kaphondohsa hita lou ham? Nangho hi Keima het tohsah'a panga nahiuvin- Pathen adang um mong em? Songpi dang aumpoi- khat jeng jong aumpoi. 9 Milim semtu sema pangho itobang tah'a ngol hiu vem?Asahlut tah hou hi aphatchomna bei ahi. Milim semthu houhon hiche hi ahepouvin, hijeh'a hi abonchauva kisum souva ahi. 10 Koiham angol'a ahilouleh pathen akisem thu thei ding ham?Milim kisemthu khatnin themcha'a jong akithopi theilou hija ahi. 11 Milim semthu hou ho, adeh'a asema pang ho hi jachat umtah ahiuvin- mihem mai mai bep ahiuvin-pathen kasem thei diu ahi tin akithang at'uvin ahi. Amaho pang khom theinau vinte, hinla amaho hi tijatna le jachatna mun'a hung ding diu ahiuve. 12 Chuphatnin, thih khengpa chu ameisa akonin manchah hemtah sem dingin adingdoh in, athaneina pumpi panin thih chu akhengin chule adei bangin asemin ahi. Anatoh jallin ama agil kellin chule alhachomin, chule hichun adangchah sah in chule alhadah jengtai. 13 Chuphatnin, thingthem bolpa chun thing bong ho chu ate tohna alan, chule agol kaina'a chun gol akaijin, atetoh in chule agongso chu aumdoh sahtai. Aman chah hemtah chu apanin chule atoltoh in, hiti chun mihem limin ahin semdoh in, mihem'hoina limpun asem'in, chuin a pathen houna in na neo sunga chun akoitai. 14 Ama'n Cedar thingho chu aphuh 'in, kheng thing le khongnang thing phung chu alhengdoh in, chah thing chu gam mang lah'a aphutnin chule go hung ju lha chun achap nou jin ahi. 15 Chujouvin aman thing go phabep chu meiya atih'in, hiche chu aman aki'oijin chule aching lhah jong akisem'in ahi. Chutah in amoh chengse chu pathen'na houthei dingin akisemin, hiche alim semthu masanga chun akuntai. 16 Ama'n thing phabep chu atih kouvin, sa chu akigon, chule oi jong aki'oijin, hiche meisa hi anom'e, tin aseitai. 17 Chujouvin aman thing amoh chengse chu ala'n, semthu pathen'lim akisuitai. Chuche masanga chun adilsun, ahouvin chule ahenga chun ataove: "Nei huhdoh in, nangma ka-pathen nahi" tin aseije. 18 Hibang lom'a ngol chonna le hetna neilou hi! Amitnu asin jeh un, amuthei tapouve. Alungu akihonlou jeh in, agelthei tapouve. 19 Alim semthu sema panga jong chun, "hiche hi thinggo kisem thua ahibouve!" Mei luma tidingin akeh khat kahaltai, chule kachang lhah kanna ding le sagomina dingin kamangtai.Iti danna amoh chengse chu pathen kisohthei ding hija? Keiman thing amoh um chu Pathen houva kahou ding hija ham? tia lunga dattohna jong aneipoi! 20 Mi vaicha chu ahilou hel atahsan sah un, mi ngol vutvaija kivah ahi. Apanpi theilou hel ding khat chu atahsan ahitai. Hinla, "Hiche lim kisem thu kakhutna katuh hi jou thubuh hilou ham?"tia amachang kidohna aneithei dehpon ahi. 21 Vo Jacob, lung gillin ngaiton, ajeh chu nangma kalhacha nahi, vo Israel. Keima Pakai, nasempa kahin, chule Keiman kasuhmil louhel ding nahi. 22 Keiman mei bang kitol to banga nachonsetna ho katol mangtai. Keiman nasuhkhel ho chu jingkah daitui tobang'in kanoimang gam ahitai. Oh kahenga hungkile kitnin, ajeh chu nangma chamlhatsah dinga keiman aman kapehchai ahitai. 23 Vo Vanho, vahchoina la sauvin, ajeh chu Pakaiyin thil kidangtah aboltai.Kipah thanomin samuvin, leiset noi lama hon jong! Vo lhangsangho le gammang ho chule thingphung tinin, La hinsa doh uvin! Ajeh chu Pakaiyin Jacob ahuhdoh in chule Israel lah'a choi'atnin aumtai. 24 Hiche hi Pakai na Huhhingpa le na Sempa chun, "Keima hi Pakai thil jouse sempa chu kahi.Keiman van hohi kapha jal ahi. Leiset kasempetna kakoma koi umem? Tia asei ahi. 25 Keiman themgao lhem ho chu mijou ahiuve tia kasosal'a chule thil hung lhung dia gaova

thusei ho mingol ho kati ahi. Keiman miching ho chu thumopna phalou kapeh'a, hitia chu amaho chu angolnau kaphot chet ahitai. ✡ 26 Hinla ka themgao ho thuphon chu kasuh bulhit peh in ahi! Amaho chu Kaman chah'a Jerusalem jah'a, " Miho ho chu hiche muna hi chengkit ding ahiuvin chule Judah khopi hoa, "Nangho kisadoh kit ding nahiuvin, nanei amangho kahin kiledohsah kit ding nahiuve," tia kaseipeh ahi. 27 Keiman vadung ho jah'a, "Kang tauvin," kati teng, kang jeng diu ahitai. 28 Cyrus jah'a chu, "Ama ka Kelngoichingpa ahi, tia kasei teng, kasei tobanga aman aboltei ding hija ahi. Aman thu apeh'a, "Jerusalem sapha kitnun, atiding: 'Hou'In sempha kit'uvin,'tia aseiding ahije. ✡

# 45

### *Pakai Pathen'in Cyrus Anganse*

1 Hiche hi Pakaiyin athaonupa, akhut jet lama thaneina pea chun Cyprus jah'a asei ahi. Ama masanga chu leng hat tah ho jong chu kichatna thangoi jeng diu, akulpi'u kelkotpi jong chu kihonglha ding, kikhah kit talou hel ding ahitai. 2 Hiche hi Pakiyin thusei, "Cyrus, nangma masanga keima cheng ting, lhangsang ho chu kasuhcham ding ahi. Keiman Sum'enga kisem kelkotpi jong chu kasuhchip'a, chule thih jol ho jong katanboh pai ding ahi. 3 Chule keiman athim laiya guhthim gou kikhol ho chu kapeh ding nahi. Hiche kabol ding hi nangman keima Pakai, Israel Pathen, nakoupa chu kahi tihi nahetdohna ding ahi. 4 Chule hiche tong dinga hi keiman nangma ipi jeh'a kakou hija?Keima eina helou hella ipi jeh'a namina kakou nahi ham?Hiche hi kalhacha Jacob ka khohsah'a, ka lhendoh Israel jeh jal ahi. 5 Keima Pakai chu kahin, Kei tailou Pathen adang aumpoi.Nangman neihet louhel jeng vang'in, Keiman galsatna'a dinga kagon tup chet nahi. 6 Hijeh'a hi vannoi pumpi, so lama kona lhum lam geija mihon Pathen dang aumpoi, keima Pakai kahin, adang aum lou ahet doh dingu ahi. 7 Keiman vah kasema, muthim jong kakoi ahi. Keiman phat phatpet le phat setpet kakoi ahi.Keima hi Pakai hiche ho jouse bolldoh'a chu kahi. 8 Vo Vanho, kihongdoh'uvin, chule na chonphat nau chu hin bung lhauvin. Leiset hung kikeh len hen, chuteng huhhingna le chonphatna hung kilangdoh khomu diu ahi, keima Pakaiyin kasem ahiuve. 9 Asempa to kinel ngam hon itobang lung hemna ahin todiu hitam? Lei ngan'a kisem bel chun beldengpa chu akinelpi thei ngai jem? Lei nganin ameh nempa jah'a, kingah jengin, nabol khel tai tia asei ngai jem? Bel chun navet kilomo tave, tia aseidi ham? ✡ 10 Chapang hung peng til chun apa jah'a, 'Ipi jeh'a anapeng kahim?'Ahilouleh anu koma chu, 'ipi dinga hitia hi neisem ham?'ati ngai jem? 11 Hiche hi Pakai, Israel Athengpa le na Sempa'n asei jin, "Kachate dinga kathilbol nadoh'a? Ka khut na ka thilbol'ho hi nangma thupeh jal ham? 12 Keima leiset sempa le asunga chenga mihemte hin sema chu kahi. Ka khut tah'a van thanjol kahin jahdoh ahi. Asunga umho (ahsiho)jouse hi ka thupeh 'a kon ahiuve. 13 Keiman chonphatna lunggon kanei subulhit dinga Cyrus katildoh'a, chule abol dingho kahil ding ahi. Ama'n tohman muding lung gellouva khopi asahdoh kit ding chule ka mite sohchang ho alhadoh ding ahi, tia Keima, Vana Galmi janel Pakai chun ka phondohsa ahitai. 14 Hiche hi Pakaiyin aseiye: "Nangman Aigupta mite, Ethiopia mite le Sabea mite chunga vai nahom ding ahi. Amaho chu akivei nau thil puma nahenga hung dingu, chule anei hou chu aboncha

✡ **44:25** 1 Crth 1:20 ✡ **44:28** 2 Thusimbu 36:23; Ezra 1:2 ✡ **45:9** Isa 29:16; Rm 9:20

nanga ding ahije. Amaho chu thih khaova nahena soh'a na kalai ding, na masanga hung dilsu'uva: 'Pathen'in na'umpi, Ama bou hi Pathen khatseh chu ahin, Pathen adang aumpoi' tia ahin sei dingu ahi. 15 Tahbeh mongin, ei-Huhhingpa'u, Vo Israel Pathen, nangman kidangtah'in na natonge. 16 Akhut them'a milim sema pangho chu kijumso ding ahiuve. Amaho abonuva lungsetna changlou diu ahi. 17 Hinla Pakaiyin ami Israelte chu, tonsot ahuhhingna'a ahuhdoh ding ahi. Tonsot khanglhun keija amaho hi Avella kijumso talouhel dingu chule atomo tah lou hel dingu ahi. 18 Ajeh iham itileh Pathen hi phatah ahi, chule vanho le leiset hi asemin chule ijakai ama muncheh'a akoi ahi. Aman vannoi hi chenna dingin asemin, agoh'a koiden agot ahipoi, Keima Pakai chu kahije ati. 19 Keiman jalhanga thutep hi ngamtah'a kaphondoh ahin, Keiman munthim ningkoi khatna aguh'a aw'thol'a thusei kahipoi. Keima hi eikimudoh joulou ding hitaleh, keiman Israel techu keima eihol dinguva jong kaseipeh lou ding ahi. Keima Pakaiyin thutah bou kaseija chule adih bou chu kaphondoh ahije. 20 Hung unlang chule hung kikhomun, kol kimvella um chitin-nam tinte. Itobang loma ngol hiuva thinga lim asemuva chule ahuhhing thei lou dingu pathen ati hou henga tao hiu vem! 21 Kihou toh unlang, nachung chang thu'u kiseilhah un. Kikhom khom'unlang ipi sei nom naneiju gel lhauvin. Hicheho hetna dinga hitih chanpihi kon ahetsah hija hitam? Limsem thu hoipenin ahung lhung dingho chu naseipeh khah mongu vem? Keima Pakai sei hilou ham?Ajeh chu Keima tilou Pathen achonpha'a le huhhingpu adang aumpoi. Kei tilou adang koima aumpoi. 22 Vannoi mite jousen huhhingna dingin eihin veu hen! Ajeh iham itileh keima Pathen kahi, koima dang aum dehpoi. 23 Keima kamin panna kihahsel'a kahi. Keiman thutah ka seidoh ahitai, Keima ka thuseija nungtol kit ding ka hitapoi: Khup jouse kahenga hung dilsu dingu chule lei jousen Keima eiphondoh ding ahiuve. ✡ 24 Miho chun, "Pakai hi kei dinga ka chonphatna le ka thahatna ahi" tia aphondoh dingu ahi. Chule amatoh kinaho chu akoma hunguva jacha ding ahiuve. 25 Pakaiya Israel chu akhang khanga themchang ding ahiuve, chule Ama'a kisong ding ahiuve.

# 46

## *Pakai Pathenin Israel Alhamon*

1 Babylon te pathen ho- Bel le Nebo, chu tol lama abungin akun lhonne. Ama ni hi bong kang'a poh thethun atol manguvin ahi. Pohpo gancha teni chun poh lel jeh'in alon pi le len ahi. 2 Lim semthu teni le anei hou chu akun lhasuh un ahi. A pathen hou chun amite aveng bit jou pon, chule ami teuvin a pathen'u aveng bit jou pouve. Abonchauvin, sohchang dingin apui mang tha'uvin ahi. 3 Jacob chilhah hon kasei hi ngaijun lang, Israel sunga amoh them jouse, Keiman nangho napen'uva patna ka gelkhoh'u nahiu ahitai. Henga, napen masang peh'uva kavop na hiu ahitai. 4 Na hinkhou lhung keija Keima na Pathen'u kahi ding ahi- Na kum'u ahung tah jeh'a nasam kan gei ja jong, Kasem nahiuvin, nangho kagelkhoh jing ding nahiuve. Keiman kapui leuva chule kahuhdoh ding nahiuve. 5 Keima hi koito nei tekah dingu hitam? Koi ham ka kibahpi chu? 6 Mi phabep ho chun adangka hou le asana ho'u chu ajunsah un chule chua kona lim semthu pathen sem dingin mi aki thalah'un ahi. Ama ho chu milim anga chun akunuvin chuin hichu ahou'uvin ahi. 7 Ama hon alenguva apo le leuvin, chule ama hon akoilhah tenguleh, chua chun aum denin, achat

✡ **45:23** Rm 14:11; Philp 2:10,11

loh theipoi. Akoma ga taova jong adonbut theipon, koima jong hahsatna'a ahuhdoh theipoi. 8 Hiche hi sumil hih in!Lunga chingin! Themona neihon hiche hi geldoh'un. 9 Phatchesa'a kathilboldoh ho geldoh in. Ajeh iham itileh Keima bou Pathen kahi! Keima Pathen Kahin, chule kei tobang koima aumpoi. 10 Keiman khonung thu ahung lhung ding, aguilhun masanga kahil thei nahiuve. Kagonsa, kagel chan chu bol jia kahi jeh in, hung gui lhung tei ding ahije. 11 Keiman Solam gam'a kona vacha leng gang tah ne hattah chu kakouva- gamla tah gam'a konna lamkai khat hungin tin chule katepna banga abol ding ahi. Keiman kabol ding ahi kanati chu, Kabol tei ding ahi. 12 Mi louchal ho, thilpha bolna dinga gamla tah'a umho, kasei ngaijuvin. 13 Ajeh iham itileh thil ijakai adih bolna dinga kigosa um kahi, agamla tah ding hijo louvin, tu tua ding kasei ahi. Keiman Jerusalem kahuhdoh nomin, chule Israel henga kaloupina kavet sah ding ahi.

# 47

*Pakai Pathen Thutan Nam Mite*

1 Babylon chanu theng hungsuh in, chule vutvai lah'a touvin. Ajeh iham itileh laltouna'a natouna nikho ho kichaiya ahitai. Vo Babylon chanu, nangma itih'a jong dei'un,lungnem le kidang dehset leng chanu nakiti kiti talou hel ding ahitai. ✡ 2 Sumhei song gihtah ho chu la'n lang chule chang chu kigoi tan. Na pon lukhuh kiho doh'in, chule na ponchol chu kihodoh inlang miho muthei jin kilangdoh in. 3 Sagoh keova naum'a chule jachat umtah'a na kihal ding ahije. Keiman khotona neilou hella keiman nachunga phuba kalah ding ahi. 4 Ei-Huhhingpau hi Israel Athengpa chu ahi jengin, amin chu Van munhoa um Pakai Sepaite ahiuve. 5 Vo Babylon mel hoinu, tun muthim lah'a touvin lang, thip beh in um'in. Nangma Lengam jouse Lengnu tia na kihekit talou helding ahitai. 6 Ajeh chu Keima ka lhenchomte chunga kalung ahan jeh'a , amaho hi nangma ka gimbolsah'a, na khutna kana pehdoh hija ahi. Hinla nangma Babylon'in achunguva khotona nachan tapon, nangman upa tah ho jong nana bolsen ahi. 7 Nangman 'keima vannoi pum pia lengnua kapan jing ding ahi,'natin ahi. Nangman nachon chan ho nung gelkitna naneipon, hiho chun ipi ahin lhut ding ham tijong na geldohpoi. 8 Nomsa'a kitha ol le ima asuboi ding neiluva kigel, nopsahna ngailua leng gam, hiche hi ngaiton. Nangman, 'Keima bou hi kahitai, chule adang koima aumtapoi. Keima meithai kahi lou hel ding, chule kachate jong manglou diu ahi' tin naseije. ✡ 9 Doi them nahina le ailhim them nahi jeng vanga, hetman lou kah'a meithai le nachate manthaina ding, ani gella thonlouva, nachunga hung lhung ding ahitai. 10 Na gitlou engsetna koiman ei mupoi , tia bit keija um dinga kigel'a nahi. Hinla nachihna le nahetna chun napui mang ahin, chule 'Keibou kahi, adang aum tapoi, tia nasei ahi. 11 Hitia hi manthaina chun nahin phah ding, chule hichu nangman iti nama jongle nanan jou lou hel ding ahitai. Mahthahna chun nahin lon vuh khum ding, chuteng nangma nahung doh theina ding jong na kiboldoh jou lou hel ding ahi.Na kigin louhel petna hahsat nan phulou helouva nahin phah ding ahi. 12 Tunna ai'lhim themna ho'u chu mangcha tem'in! Hiche kum ho sunga namit-phel doi choi hou, kum hijat chengsea ho chu mangcha temu'vin! Thilpha phabep beh aboldoh maitheiju hichume. Hicheho chun koi ham khat na kikichatsah theiju ahi. 13 Thumopna nakimu ho jouse hin nasuh chol bep'u ahi. Na Ashi lekhathemho jou seu, lhaseh'a thil hung lhung ding seiho chu,

✡ **47:1** Isa 13:1—14:23; Jeremiah 50:1—51:64 ✡ **47:8** Rev 18:7,8

hoilamba gei'uva hitam? Amaho chu hung ding doh'u hen chule khonunga
ahung lhung dinga konin nahuhdoh'u hen. 14 Hinla amaho chu meiya kihal
changpol tobangbep ahiuvin; meikouva konna amaho tah kihuh doh jou
lou ding ahiuve. Ama hoa konna panpina imacha nakimu lou hel dingu,
amei tinau muna jong lumsahna dinga toujong ngailouva ahitai. 15 Chule
nagol ho jouse chu, nachapan laiya patna nakivei chankhom piho chu
nakanau kijah mosah'uva, alampi cheh'uva kiche mang diu, napen aw
jong kijah mosah ding ahitauve.

# 48

*Pakai Pathen'in Israel Alungsetne*

1 Jacob insung mite, Israel mina kikouho le Judah insunga konna
pengdoh ho kasei hi ngaijun. Pakai mina kihahsel'a, chule Israel Pathen
kou hon ngaijuvin: Bol dinga nakitep nau nabol tapouve. 2 Nangma
khopi theng tia na kiminvo jeng vanguvin chule Israel Pathen, Amin chu
Pakai Van Sepaite ti'a kingaija na kisei jenguve. 3 Masang peh'a ipi hung
lhung ding ahi kseipehsa nahi. Chutah in Keiman phulou helouvin athu
katanin, chule kana thusei jouse chu ahung gui lhungtai. 4 Ajeh iham
itileh keiman itobang loma louchal le thua nunglou nahi kahen ahi. Na
ngong jang chu thih banga nem theilouva ahin, nalu jang jong Hah ngehtah
tobanga tah'a ahi. 5 Hijeh'a hi ipi hung soh ding ahi kaseipeh ding; ahung
guilhun masanga Keiman ipi kabol ding kaseipeh ding nahi.Chutah le
nangman, 'kalim semthu pathen hon abol ahi' tia na seithei lou ding ahi.
Thinga kisem milim le dangka pathen'in thu apeh'ahunglhunga ahitai'
tia nasei thei lou hel ding ahi. 6 Nangman kagao thusei dohho najah'a
chule aguilhunna ho namu ahitai, hinla nangman ahinai tia nasei ding na
nompoi.Tua hi Keiman, thuguh najah khahlou thilthah ho chu kaseipeh
ding nahi. 7 Nangma hon, 'aphatseh in kahe nauve' na tilouna dinguva,
amaho chu aluiho hilouva, athah leh hiuva ahitai. 8 Henge, Keiman tu
masanga nangman najah khahlou thilho thudol abonna athah ahi , thilho
thudol chu ka seipeh ding nahiuve. Ajeh chu Keiman nangho hi na penuva
patna itobanga mipedoh'a na hiu le doubol na hiu kahet na hitauve.
9 Hijeng jongleh keima jal le kamin jabolna dinga,Keiman kalung hanna
ka kituh'a chule ka suhmanghel lou nahiuve. 10 Keiman ka suhtheng
nahiuvin, hinla dangka kilhatheng tobanga kabol nahipouve.Hinla meisa
lah'a tobanga bol hesohna'a konna kalhah theng nahiuve. 11 Kamin jal'a
-keima jal jeh'a, Keiman kahoi doh ding nahiuve! Keiman kamin chena hi
kamoh beisah lou ding, chule Ka loupina chu lim-semthu to chan kanei lou
ding ahi. 12 Jacob insung mite, ka lhendoh pen Israel'in kasei hi ngaijuvin!
Keima bou Pathen, amasa pen le anunung pen chu kahi. ✡ 13 Ka khut
tah'a leiset bul ho ka naphudoh'a, ka khut jetlam'a chunga um van hohi ka
phajal ahi. Ahsi ho kakou tengleh, amaho abonuva ban neicha hung kigol
ding ahiuve. 14 Na lim-semthu ho'u chun hiche hi naseipeh khah'uvem?
Nabonchauvin hungsoh kei'uvin lang, chule ngai'uvin: Pakaiyin Cyrus chu
akigolchat pitai. Ama hin Babylon lengam chu achaina ahin sodoh ding,
chule Babylon te galmi hung kitol ho chu asuhmang hel ding ahi. 15 Keiman
kaseisa ahitai: Cyrus chu kakou ahi! Hiche chung chang thua ama palaija
ka pansah'a chule ama kalolhinsah ding ahi. 16 Hin nailutnun lang chule
hiche hi ngaijun. Keiman atil abulla patna kichentah'a ipi hung lhung ding
ahi kana seipeh nahi tauve. Chule tua hi Pakai thunei chungnung chule

✡ **48:12** Isa 44:6; Rev 1:17; 22:13

aLhagao chun hiche thu poa pang dinga eipansah ahi. 17 Hiche hi Pakaiyin asei, na Huhhingpu, Israel Mitheng penpa chun, ‘Keima Pakai na Pathen, nangho dinga ipi apha ham ti nahilpa chule najui ding lampia chu napui ja kahi. 18 Oh, nanghon kathupeh ho nangai’u hitave leh!Chutileh nanghon chamna chu vadung long banga hunglong intin chule chule chonphatna chu nachunga twikhanglen kinong tobanga nachunga hung kitol lut ding ahi. 19 Nachilhah ho chu twikhanlen panga neldiho tama tam dingu-sima sim jou hilou dingu ahi.Na manthaina dingu ahilouleh na insung min’u kisubei talou ding ahitai. 20 Hiti chun, tu jengin jong na sohchanna’a konin chamlhat hitan. Babylon le Babylon mite chu dalha tan. Hiche thuhi sadoh in! Leiset kolning lia samphongin! PAKAIyin asohte, Israel mipite ahuhdohtai. ✡ 21 Gamthip gamgo laiya apui sungin amaho adangchah pouve. Aman songpi akehso’in, hiti chun twi chu don dingin ahung putdohtai. 22 Hinla migilou dingin chamna aumpoi, tin PAKAI chun aseije. ✡

# 49

*Pakai Pathen’in Israel Atundoh*

1 Agamla gam hoa umjousen kasei ngaijun! Gamla tah’a hon lunglutnin ngaijuvin! Pakaiyin kapen lhah masanga einakou ahitai; naobu sunga kaumna’a Ama’n kamin'a einakou ahitai. ✡ 2 Aman geltoh’a thu kaseiho chu chemjam bangin ahemsah’e. Aman akhut lea eisellin, keima Ama livathei’a thalchang tobang kahi. ✡ 3 Aman kajah’a: ‘Israel, nangma kalhachapa nahi, chule keima loupina’a neilut pi ding ahi,”tin aseije. 4 Keima’n ka donbutnin, “Hijongleh katoh hi phatchomna bei abang jenge! Keiman katha hi pana beija mangcha’a le abidoi beija kabang jenge.Hinla keiman aboncha Pakai khutna ngama kahin; kachan ding kipaman Pathen’a ngam ding kahi. 5 Chule tun Pakaiyin aseijin, Kanu oisunga alhacha dinga eihin gonga, Israel chu Ama koma dinga hinle pui dinga ei’soldohpa ahi. Pakaiyin eijabollin, chule Ka Pathen’in thahatna eipei. 6 Ama’n aseije,“ Nangman Israelte chu kahenga dinga na kiledohsah mai maibep ding ahipoi.Keima’n nangma Gentel tedinga vah’a ka pansah ding, chule ka huhhingna chu leiset kolkimvel’a napoh le ding ahitai. ✡ 7 Pakai, Huhhingpu le Israel Mithengpa chun namtin vaipi nahsahmo le deilouva kibolpa, vaipo ho lhacha’a pangpa hengah: Nangma na chepetnin lengho chun jana napeh dingu, leng chapate ho jong hung kun ding ahiuve, ajeh chu, Pakai tahsan umtah pa, Israel dinga Athengpa,na deilhenpa jal hiding ahi. 8 Hiche hi Pakaiyin asei chu: “Aphatcha, keiman kadonbut ding nahi. “ Huhhingna nikhoa keiman kalethuh ding nahi.Keiman nangma kavenbitna chule amahoto kakitepna dung jui’a kapeh ding nahi. Nangma’a konna Israel gam avel’a ka tundoh kitding chule amite avella ka nganse kitding ahi. ✡ 9 Keiman sohchang jah’a, ‘Chamlhatnin hung potdoh'in, chule muthim lah’a umho jah’a, ‘vah sung’a hungin.’ Amaho ka kelngoi hi diu chule mol ho atilla imacha kelouna muna chu ne’a lha le dingu ahitai. 10 Amaho gilkel kit talou dingu chule dangchah kit talou hel dingu ahitai. Nisa satnin amaho aphah kit tahlou hel dingu ahitai. Ajeh iham itileh Pakai Amilungsetna chun amaho apui le dingu; Aman amaho chu twi dap jin jen muna apui ding ahi. ✡ 11 Chule Keiman ka lhang sang ho chu lampia kijotna thei hoa seming ting, sem toh ing ting,

---

✡ **48:20** Rev 18:4 ✡ **48:22** Isa 57:21 ✡ **49:1** Jeremiah 1:5 ✡ **49:2** Heb 4:12; Rev 1:16 ✡ **49:6** Isa 42:6; Lk 2:32; Act 26:23; Act 13:47 ✡ **49:8** 2 Crth 6:2 ✡ **49:10** Rev 7:16,17

chule phaicham ho chung vum'a Kalam lhongpi ho chu kisem ding ahije.
12 Vetemin, ka mite chu gamla tah gam'a kona hung kilekit'uvintin, sahlam
le lhumlam gam hoa konin, chule Aigupta gam noilam peh'a konna hung
ding ahiuve. 13 Vo vanho, kipah in la sauvin! Vo leiset, kipah thanomin
umun! Vo Lhangho lasa dingin pohjah jenguvin. Ajeh chu Pakaiyin amite
alhamonin chule athoh gim nau chunga akhoton ahi. 14 Ahijeng vang'in
Jerusalem'in aseijin, "Pakaiyin ei nungsun tauve; Pakaiyin ei sumil del
tauve,"ati. 15 Hinaisai louve! Mi nun acha noichep sah lai asuh mil thei
ding hija ham? Aman ahinsa acha chu ngailu louva umthei ding ham?
Hijong chu hithei maithei ding hijongleh, Keiman nangho hi suhmil louhel
ding kahi. 16 Veuvin, Keiman namin chu kakhut phang teni chunga kajih
lut tai. Kalung gel jousea Jerusalem bang kiphelha'amang thahsa ho chu
aki lang jinge. 17 Gangtah'a nachilhah ho chu hung kile kit diu, chule
nasumang go jou seu chu chemang diu ahitai. 18 Dahdoh unlang chule
veuvin, ajeh chu na chateu chu abonuva nahenguva hung kile kit ding
ahiuve, Keima kahing jingnai, tin Pakaiyin aseije: Amaho chu kijepnaho
le mounu kijepnaho tobanga navetsah ding ahitai. 19 Nanghon nanung
sun dehset nau nagam leiset'u chu namite kititna mun hung hiding ahitai.
Soh'a navul'uva pangho chu gamla tah 'a che mang diu ahitai. 20 Akipui
mang nauva ana peng khang miteho chu hung kinung le diu chule asei
diu chu: Keihon mun kangaicha beuve! Miho atam kitit behseh tauve, tia
ahinsei dingu ahi. 21 Chuteng leh, nangman, 'Hiche chilhah ho jouse hi kon
einapeh hija ham? tia nalunga nagel ding ahi. Ajeh chu ka chate atamjo
pi chu akithat gam'a ahitan, chule amoh chengse chu gam danga kipui
manguva ahitai. Keima bou hi hiche muna hi kachang seh'a eikidalha
ahibouve. Hiche miteho hi hoiya konna hung hiu vem? Hiche chapangho
hi koi hin hiu vem? Keima dinga kon eihin sindohpeh'u ahi dem? 22 Hiche
hi Hatchungnungpen Pakaiyin asei chu ahi, "Ven, Keiman Pathen ngaisah
lou nam mite vetsahna kapeh ding ahi. Ama hon nachapa neocha chaho
chu abanjal'uva apoh ding'u; nachanu teu chu a lengkou'uva ahin poh
dingu ahi. 23 Lengho le Lengnu hon najen le dingu chule na ngaichat hou
jouse avetsui dingu ahi. Amaho chu tolla hung kun diu chule nakenga
vutvai ho chu ahung le ngim diu ahi. Amaho chun Keima Pakai kitipa chu
kahin, keima eitahsan ho chu itih chan hijongleh jachatna toh pouvinte.
24 Gal hatpa'a konna athil chomdoh ho chu alahpeh ngam'a koi hija chule
gilou tah vaipopa'a konna asohchang chu kon alha doh ding ham? 25 Hinla
Pakaiyin aseije:"Gal bolpa sohchangho chu kilhadoh ding, chule gilou tah'a
thil kichom doh chu kilemu kit ding ahi. Ajeh chu nangma gal'a nasat ho
gal'a kisat ding, chule keiman nachate kahuhdoh ding ahi. 26 Keiman na
melmate chu amaho atahsau chu kale nehsah ding ahi. Ama hon athisan'u
vadung tobanga long chu adon dingu ahi. Vannoi pum pin Keima, Pakai,
na huhhingpa'u le na Chodoh pau, Israel dinga hatchungnung chu kahi.

# 50

### *Pakai Pathenin Eipanpi Dingu Ahi*

1 Hichehi Pakaiyin asei chu ahi: "Nanu chu keiman kada ahi tah
jeh'a kisol manga ham? Ka thil bat ho jeh'a nangho soh'a ka johdoh'u
ham? Ahipoi, na chonset jeh'uva kijohdohsa nahiu ahitai.Chule na chonset
jeh'uva nanu'u jong kipui manga ahije. 2 Ipi iti danna ka hung petna koima
cha umlou ahi dem? Ka kou petna iti dana koima eidonbutna umlou hin
tem? Keiman huhdoh theina tha neilouva neigel'u ahi dem? Hiche hi

ajeh kisei chu ahipoi! Ajeh iham itileh keiman twikhanglen koma thu kasei leh tolgo soh ‘a ahitai. Keiman vadung chu nelphai kasosah’a nga umho thi gam'a ahiiuve. 3 Keiman vanthamjol muthim kasosah’a, amaho chu lunghemna pon hoa kitom ahiuve. 4 Thunei pen Pakaiyin Achihna thu eipei, hiche hi Keiman athachol kalhamon theina ding ahi. Jingkah ahung lhun seh le Ama’n eisukhang jin chule kahet khen them theina din Ama lunglam’a chona toh eihon thapeh in ahi. 5 Thanei pen Pakaiyin ka koma thu ahin seijin chule keiman ka ngaipeh’e. Keiman Ama ka doupon chule ka kiheimang jeng poi. 6 Keima eivo dingho lama ka nung kado peh in chule ka khamul bot lha goho koma kabeng ka dopeh’e. Keiman noisebolna le chilset khuma konin kamai kaselpoi. ✡ 7 Ajeh chu Thunei chungnung Pakaiyin eipan pin, keima lungsetna bei hi ponge. Hijeh’a hi keiman kamai song tobanga katahsah’a, Alunglam bol dinga kakigot ahitai. Chule keima jachatna’a chulou ding kahi. 8 Keima them eichansahpa chu naicha um ahi. Tua hi keima douna thusei ding koi alung ngam dem? Keima themo eichan ho chu koi koi hiu vem? Amaho chu hung kilu lah’u hen! ✡ 9 Vetemin, keima Thuneipen Pakai chu kei lama apange. Koi ham eithemo chansah dinga? Ka melmate ho jouse chu ponlui tobang hiuvin tin, mase mon’in aneh tobanga kisumang ding ahiuve. 10 Nalah’uva koijin Pakai agin’a chule alhachapa thusei angai jem? Nangma muthim lah’ a khovah ‘a navalea ahileh, Pakai tahsanin chule na Pathen’a lung ngaijin. 11 Hinla ching theijun, nangma vah’a vahlen lang chule nangma tah mei nati chu kisang lum’in. Hiche hi nangman keija kona nakisan ding chu ahi.Nangma gangtah’a nalhah lutna thohhasa nathoh ding ahitai.

# 51

*Pakai Pathen Holte Kiledoh Kitna*

1 Pakai holla, huhdohna chang dinga kinem jousen, kasei hi ngaijuvin! Songpia konna kitan doh’a na hiuvin chule gomtong’a konna kilaidoh’a na hiu chu ngaitouvin. 2 Na pului’u Abraham le na nampiu hung penna nu Sarah chu ngaitouvin. Ka kou petna chu Abraham achangseh bou ahin, hinla ama phatthei kaboh’in, nam lentah ahung hitai. 3 Pakaiyin Israel alhamon kit ding, chule amah thah nau alainat pi’e. Nelphai jong chu Eden banga nom ding, gamthip gamgo lai jong chu Pakai honlei bang ding ahi. Kipana le thanopna chuche muna kimun tin, Thangvahna laho chu gingdoh ding ahi. 4 Ka mite, kasei ngai’uvin. Israel’in ngai hen. Ajeh chu ka danthu kilhangsap ding, chule ka thutan themna chu chitin-namtin lah’a kilang ding ahi. 5 Ka khotona le thutan themna hung lhung loi ding, Ka huhhingna hi hunga ahitai. Ka bantha hattah hin chitin-namtin chunga thutan themna ahin pohlut ding ahi. Gam latah gam’a hon ei hinvet dingu chule kinem tah’a ka bantha hatna chu kinem ding ahiuve. 6 Dah in van khu veuvin, chule noi lam leiset hin vesuh un. Ajeh chu van hi meikhu tobang ahung mang thah ding, chule leiset hi ponsil hal tobanga mang thah ding ahi. Leiset mite jong thousi tobanga thi ding ahiuvin, hinla ka huhhingna hi a’itih’a umjing ding ahi. Ka chonphatna dan chu akichaitih umlou ding ahi. 7 Kasei ngaijun, adihlou’a konna adih hea nangho, adan thu lunga tuhdet hon, mihon nahin taitom diu tija hih un. Ama hon na jumso dingu jong kicha hih beh un. 8 Ajeh iham itileh ngetnin pon anehset tobang hi dingu, chule lung hon samul anehheng tobang hung hidiu ahije.Hinla ka chonphatna chu itih’a hijinga, Ka mihuhhingna jong akhang

✡ **50:6** Matt 26:67; Mk 14:65 ✡ **50:8** Rm 8:33,34

khanga kijom jing ding ahi. 9 Khangin, khangin, Vo Pakai! Thaneitah
in hung kivonin! Nathahatna banjet chu hin jah doh in! Masanglai
nikhoa nangman Nile vadunga Hingne(dragon) tobang Aigupta mite natha
tobang chu hiuhen. 10 Na mite agalkai theina dinguva twithuh lah'a
kona ahungdoh theina dingun, twikhanglen nakan sah in, lampi lhung lut
pachu, tunia hi Ama chu na hilou hitam? 11 Pakai lhatsate chu hung kile'
uvintin, tonsot kipana lallukhuh khuh puma Jerusalema chu lasa puma
lut'uvintin, lungkhamna le lunghemna kitol mangin tin, amaho chu kipana
le thanopna'a dim jing ding ahitauve. 12 Keima, kei mong mongin nangho
kalhamon nahiuvin, hijeh'a chu mihem ho chu, hampa banga mollha loile
mangthei bep ahiuvin, ipi dinga na kichat ham? 13 Hijongleh nanghon
Pakai, na Sempa'u, vanho hin pha jal'a chule leiset bul hin phutdohpa
chu na sumil tauve. Mihem bol hesohna na kichat jom jing diu ha? Na
melma teu lunghanna na kichat jom jing dingu ham? Tua hi alungsat nau
le alunghan nau hoilamba geija hitam? Achemang'a ahitai. 14 Na sohchang
ho'u chu gang tah'a kilhadoh ding ahiuve! Songkul lutna, an ngolna le
thina chu nachan ding hitalou ding ahitai. 15 Ajeh iham itileh Keima
Pakai na Pathen kahi: Twikhanglen choh thouva, chule twipi kinong chu
ging dum duma lhapa chu kahin, Kamin chu Vanna Galmiho Pakai kitipa
chu ahi. 16 Chule Keiman ka Thuho chu nakama kakhumpeh in, chule
nakihuh bitna ding chu kasellin, chule keiman vantham jol chu kapha
jal'a chule leiset bul aphudoh ahin, Keiman Israel jah'a, 'Nangho Kamite
nahiuve' kati ahi. 17 Thoudoh in, thoudoh in, Vo Jerusalem! Nangman
Pakai lunghanna chu khonna nadontai. Tijat umtah khon chu nadonin,
atwi valha nunungpen geija nadanga navat lhah sah ahitai. ✡ 18 Na
chateu khatcha jong ahinga akidalha a na khuttuh'a chule na puile ding
aumtapoi. 19 Hiche vangset hamsetna teni hi- manthaina le mahthahna,
galle kelthohna hohi nachunga hunglhunga ahi. Nangho na hepi-khoto
dingu koi kidalha hinau vem? Nangho nalhamon dingu um nauvem?
20 Ajeh iham itileh nachateu chu atha'u lhadah ahita'uvin chule lampia
alumgam tauvin, agamsunga chengho chu len kikhum bangin panpi bei
ahitauve. 21 Hinla tun hiche hi ngaijin, akigimbol hesoh ho jukham tobanga
lung gel je helouva touho, ju don kham jeh ahipouve. 22 Hiche hi Thuneipen
Pakai, na Pathen le na Panhupa chun asei ahije: Ven, keiman tijat umtah
khon chu na khutna konin kalatai, nangman kalung hanna khon chu na
donlou ding ahitai. 23 Chuche khella chu nabol hesoh ho, 'Keihon vutvaito
kichiltha dingu chule natungtun chunga lam kajot dingu ahi' tia seiho
khutna hiche khon chu kapeh joh ahitai.

# 52

## *Pakai Pathenin Jerusalem Ahuhdoh*

1 Thoudoh in, thoudoh in, Vo Zion! Nangmatah nathahatnan hung
kivon'in. Naponsil hoitah chu kisillin, ajeh chu mi theng lou le Pathen
ngaisah lou ho chu na kelkot honga hunglut talou ding ahitauve,Vo khopi
theng, Jerusalem. ✡ 2 Vut vailah'a konin thoudoh in, jabolna muna touvin,
Vo Jerusalem. Nangong changa soh kihenna thihkhao ho chu paimangin.
Vo soh a kikaimang, Zion chanu. 3 Ajeh iham itileh hiche hi Pakai sei:
'Keiman nangho chu kajohdoh'a gam danga kathotdoh' chun, keiman
imacha kakilah dehpoi. Tua keiman naman dingu petalouva, kalhatdoh
thei'u nahitauve. 4 Hiche hi Thuneipen Pakai chun aseije: Phat masa lai

✡ **51:17** Rev 14:10; 16:19 ✡ **52:1** Rev 21:2,27

chun kamiten Aigupta gam'a chenna din akilhenuve. Tua hi Assyria ten
amaho abol hesoh'uve. 5 Hiche hi ipi thu hitam? tin Pakaiyin aseije.Ipi iti
danna kamite chu sohchang kitna hiu vem? Achunguva vaihom ho chu
kithang at tah in asamuve. Kamin hi nilhum keijin ataitom'uvin ahi. ✡
6 Hijongleh Kamin hi Kamite henga kaphon doh ding, chule athaneina ahin
het dingu ahitai. Chuteng leh achaina keija amahon keima hi akomuva
thusei penpa kahi chu ahetdoh dingu ahitai. 7 Lhang sangho chunga
thupole'a pang, Israel Pathen chu avaihomtai, tia Chamna Kipana Thupha
le huhhingna thupoho kengphang chu iti hoiya hoi hitam! ✡ 8 Pakai
chu Jerusalem'a ahung kile chun, Khopi ngahpa chun asamin chule amit
mu'uva chun kipah le thanom tah in la asatai. 9 Pakaiyin Amite alhamon'a,
Jerusalem alhatdamtah jeh in, ana kisuchimsa Jerusalem chun kipah le
thanom tah in vahchoina la hin sadoh hen. 10 Chitin- namtin mit mua
Pakaiyin athaneina thengtah chu avetsahtai. I Pathen'uvin agal jona leiset
kolkim vella miten amusohkei dingu ahi. 11 Natoh khah chasun thenglou
ahina'a konin potnin, potdoh'in chule nasohchanna chu dalhatan. Pakai
dia athenga thil ho a'inlama pohon, hichea konhin potnun lang chule
kisuthengun. ✡ 12 Nanghon na hinkhou kihuhbitna dinga, kino loutah'a
na dalhah diu ahi. Ajeh chu Pakai chu na masang sanguva anamasa ding;
Israel Pathen chun na nunglamu ahonbit ding ahi. 13 Veuvin, Kalhacha
chu lolhing ding, Ama sangtah'a choisanga um ding ahi. 14 Hinla mitampi
chun amu phat'uvin kidang asauve. Amaa mai chu akilom hihbeh jengin,
mihem mel aputahbeh tapon, chule alimsoa konin, ama chu mihem shi
tia ahedoh ding hahsante. 15 Chule aman namtin-vaipi alungkidan sah
ding, Lengho jong Ama angsunga thusei ding helouva umding ahiuve. Ajeh
chu amaho kiseipehlou amudingu, chule ajahkhahlou beh'u chu ahetkhen
dingu ahitai. ✡

# 53

*Pakai Pathen Mingailutna*

1 Kathupoh'u koi atahsan'a um'em? Pakaiyin abanthahat koi koma atah
lang em? ✡ 2 Ka lhacha chu Pakai ang sunga ham jih engsel tobang ahin,
tolgo laiya ajung hung dondoh tobang ahije. Agongso jong gahvet dinga
ahoina ahilouleh adang lamna, eiho ilunglutna thei'u aumpoi. 3 Ama
chu nahsahmo le deilouvin aumin, lung khamna mipa, lunghemna to
kitho ahi.dimset ahi. Eihon inung lam'u Ama langa ipeuvin, achomlam
ingat'uvin ahi. Ama chu nahsahmon aumin, chule eihon iman igelkhoh
pouve. 4 Hijongleh eima ho lhah samna Aman apon, eimaho lung khamna
chu Aman apohgih ahije. Chule eihon Pathen gimbolna athoh hi Ama
chonsetna jeh le aboina ho jeh in igel tauve. ✡ 5 Hinla ama thingkil'a
akikilna ho chu dou lung iput jeh'u ahin, ichonsetna hou jeh'a kisugepma
ahin, idam theina dinguva Ama chu molla avoh'u ahin, Ama ajepnau jal'a
chu eiho eikisudam'uva ahitai. ✡ 6 Eimaho jouse kelngoi ho tobang'a
vahmang 'a ihitauve, eimaho lungchama chonna dinga Pathen lampi
idalhah'u ahitai. Hijongleh Pakaiyin Achunga ichonsetna ho jou seu angam
lhatai. ✡ 7 ✡Ama chu agimbol'uvin, chule abolseuve, ahijeng vang'in
Amahin imacha aseipoi. Ama chu kelngoi nou akithana ding muna kipuile
to abangin, chule kelngoi amul vouho koma thip khen cha aum tobang'in,

---

✡ **52:5** Rm 2:24 ✡ **52:7** Nahum 1:15; Rm 10:15; Eph 6:15 ✡ **52:11** 2 Crth 6:17 ✡ **52:15** Rm 15:21 ✡ **53:1** Rm 10:16; Jn 12:38 ✡ **53:4** Matt 8:17 ✡ **53:5** 1 Pet 2:24 ✡ **53:6** 1 Pet 2:25 ✡ **53:7** Act 8:32,33

Akam jong akehpoi. ✡ 8 Dihloutah in themo achanuvin, apuimang tauve.
Achilhah simthei ding neilou ahi koiman agelkhoh pehpon, akhang hoi
lai tah in Ama chu akisat lhatai.Hinla kamite dou lungput jallin Ama chu
akivolhu jenge. 9 Aman suhkhel aneipon, chule koima duha'a abol aumpoi.
Ama chu tolthat bangin athat'uvin chule mihaupa lhankhuh'a akivuije. ✡
10 Hinla hichu Pakai tohgon pha ahi jal'a Ama chu kigot chepma, chule
lung hemna kipea ahi.Hijongleh ahinkho chu chonset jeh'a kikatdoh'a
ahin, Aman chilhah tamtah ahinnei ding,hinkho sotna nom asah ding,
chule Pakaiyin thilpha agon chu akhutna hung lolhing ding ahi. 11 Aman
athohgimna ho ga chu amu tengleh lungna kimna neitante. Chule athilto
jeh jal'a hi kasoh chondih tahpa chun mi tamtah chonpha asem ding , ajeh
chu Ama'n achonset nau jouse apoh mang ding ahi. 12 Aman thina geija
ahung to'a athoh tah jeh in, keiman galjona gal lamkai jabolna chu kapeh
ding ahi. Ama jong dougal bol ho lah'a simtha ahitah jeh in, Aman mi
tamtah chonset apon, chule dou gal bol ho dingin ataopeh in ahi. ✡

# 54

*Pakai Pathen'in Alhenchomte Angailutna*

1 Vo cha neilou nu, cha hing khalou hel nu nangman, lan san! Vo
Jerusalem, aw ging le kipah thanom tah in la san. Naoso nat thoh khalou
hel numei, dalhah'a um numei nu chun, ajipato chengkhom nu sangin, cha
atam hin johtai, tin Pakaiyin aseije. ✡ 2 Na in keh lenin, chule abanin khat
sahben. Na in sah chu kijalsah in, chule sumchena ding itchah hih hellin.
3 Ajeh iham itileh bailam tah'a nangma na kidop sangna chun nakipa sah
ding ahi. Nason nachi lhah ho chun nam dangho gam aloding chule khopi
mangthah hoa chu gacheng kit diu ahi. 4 Jachatna hinkho naman kit lou
ding ahitah jeh in, kicha hih in. Nangma not thapna chang lou ding nahi
tah jeh in kicha hih beh in. Nangman na khangdonlai jachatna ho le
meithai lunghemna jong na geldoh kittah lou helding ahitai. 5 Ajeh iham
itileh na- Sempa chu najipa hung hiding; Amin chu Van Galmite Pakai akiti.
Ama chu Vannoi pumpi Pathen, Israelte Atheng Penpa, na Chodohpa chu
ahi. 6 Ajeh iham itileh Pakaiyin - nangma khang dong cha jinei, ajipan
adalhah tobanga, nangma nalung hemna'a konna hin koukitna ahitai, tin
Pakaiyin aseije. 7 Phat chomcha kadon lou nahin, hijongleh khoto them
tah'a kale lah kit ding nahi. 8 Lunghan koujah jeh'a chomcha khat kamai
kahei mang anahi. Hinla tonsot ngailutna'a keiman nangma kakhoto ding
nahi, tin na-Pakai, na -Chodohpan aseije. 9 Keiman Noah phat laiya kana
kihahsella, Keiman twi-sangletna leiset pumpi kachupsah kit tahlou hel
ding ahi tia kanasei banga, tua hi kakihahsel'a, Keima kalung hangkit talou
ding chule kagimbol lou ding nahitai. ✡ 10 Ajeh iham itileh molsang ho
kichon hen lang chule mol'ho kichon mang ding hijongleh, ka ngailutna
kitahna nangma chunga ka umsah den ding, ka kitepna phatthei bohna
chu itih'a kisukeh lou hel ding ahitai, tin ahepina nachunga koipa Pakaiyin
aseije. 11 Vo khopi huijin asuh ling jing, boija chule kinepna um talou
khopi! Keiman nangma songman tam'a kasah phatna chule na'inbul ho
chu saphir songa kaphudet ding ahi. ✡ 12 Keiman na in sang ho chu
songman tam vah lap lap'a kasem'a, na kelkot ho chu valleh leh'a kajepma
chule na- in bang ho jong chu song mantam'a kijep ding ahije. 13 Keiman
nachateho jouse kahil ding, chule amahon lungmonna bulhingset' nomsa

---

✡ **53:7** Rev 5:6 ✡ **53:9** 1 Pet 2:22 ✡ **53:12** Mk 15:28; Lk 22:37 ✡ **54:1** Gal 4:27 ✡ **54:9** Semtilbu 9:8-17 ✡ **54:11** Rev 21:18-21

ding ahiuve. ✡ 14 Thu adih le ahoia kivaipohna khat umna'a chu nangma
ki huhbit ding nahi. Na melmate nangma'a konna gamla tah'a kichon doh
dingu, nangma lungmonga nachen ding, tijatnan nahin nailou ding ahitai.
15 Nangma douna a nam khat galla nasat dinga ahunga ahileh, keima hinsol
ahipoi. Koi hijongleh nano khum ho chu gallel'a kumsuh ding ahiuve.
16 Keiman thih khengpa kasem ahin, ama chun pum meiya meihol ajapma
chule gal manchah kisuh gamna ding akhendoh ahi. Keiman asumang
ding sepai ho semsa kakoi ahitai. 17 Hijongleh ahung lhung ding nikho'a
chu nangma douna'a gal manchah pan ho chu lolhing pouvinte.Nangma
oimo dinga aw sanga thusei ho chu nangman napho thip ding ahi. Hiche
phatchomna hohi Pakai lhachate chang ding ahiuve. Hiche kisei adihna
photchetna hi keija kon hunga ahi, Keima Pakaiyin kasei ahitai.

# 55

*Pakai Pathen Lungset Thilpeh*

1 Adangchah khattou umem? Sum nanei lou jongleh-Hung in, hungdon
nin! Hungin, nadeipen pen lengpi twi hihen, bongnoi hijongleh- abonna
manbei ahi. ✡ 2 Ipi dinga tha na petheilou an chohna'a nasum'u mang
cha a nahiu vem? Nang ho dinga aphachom louva idia sum sumanga
nahiu vem? Kasei ngaijun, chule apha chu neuvin. An phapen chu lung
kipah tah'a naneh dingu ahi. 3 Ka kom'a hunguvin, na kollu phatah in
hin do'uvin. Ngaiyun, chutileh hinna namu dingu ahi. Keiman tonsot
kitepna nangho toh kasem ding ahi. Keiman David koma kakitepna, lhadai
ngailou lungsetna chu aboncha kapeh ding nahiuve. ✡ 4 Keiman ama chu
kathaneina miho lah'a vetsah dinga, iti kamanchah ahi, heuvin. Keiman
namtin lah'a lamkai khatna kasem ahitai. 5 Nangman nahet khahlou nam
ho chu thu napeh ding, chule nahet phahlou mite chu nakoma hunglhai
lut'uva, nathusei angai dingu ahi, ajeh chu keima Pakai na-Pathen, Israelte
Mitheng Pa hin, loupia kasem nahi. 6 Pakai chu namu thei pet hin hol' in.
Anai pet hin Ama chu kouvin. 7 Agilou chun alampiho khel hen, chule
thildih lou abolna lung gel dalha hen. Pakaiyin ahepi theina dingin. Ama
heng lama hung kihei'u hen. Ahije, na- Pathen henga hung kihei'uhen, ijeh
inem itileh Ama'n lungset hepia angaidamna achan tei ding ahi. 8 Nangho
lung gel chu Keima dinga imacha hilou ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseije. Chule ka
lampiho hi nangho gah gelphah jou hoi ahipoi. 9 Ajeh iham itileh vanho
chu leiset sanga asanjoh tobanga, ka-lampi ho jong nangho lampi sanga
sang jo'a ahi chule kagel ho hi nangho gel sanga sang joa ahi. 10 Go twi
le gel twi hi van hoa kona hung julha' a hichun leiset chapnou dingin,
leisetna aumden'in ahi. Amaho hin muchi- chivo ho chu akhan letsah
in, loubol miho dingin ga asodoh in chule agilkel dingin an ahi. ✡ 11 Ka
Thujong chutima ahi. Keiman kasoldoh'a chule hichun ga asodoh jingin
ahi. Keiman kalunggot banga asuh bulhit ding chule kasolna channa
abulhit molso tei hiding ahi. 12 Nangho kipah le lungmonga nachen dingu
ahi. Lhangsang ho le mol ho chun la ahinsah doh jeng dingu, chule lou
jaova thingphung hon akhutnu abeh dingu ahi. 13 Ling phungho akenao
munho'a chu thing sang tah tah ho hungkeh ding chule khao-guiho umna
hoa chu len mui phung –eng jinjen chu hungkehdoh ding ahi. Hiche thilsoh
ho hin Pakai min jana lentah ahinlhut ding, hiche ho jouse hi atonsotna
athaneina le angailutna melchihna hung hi ta ding ahi.

---

✡ **54:13** Jn 6:45 ✡ **55:1** Rev 21:6; 22:17 ✡ **55:3** Act 13:34 ✡ **55:10** 2 Crth 9:10

# 56

*Pakai Pathenin Namtim Amite Ahisah*

1 Hiche hi Pakaiyin asei: Abonchakeija dinga adih le avet hoi hihen.
Keima na huhdoh diuna kahung vahding ahijeh'in, adih le apha chu
bol'uvin chutileh nalah'uva kachonphatna kavetsah ding nahiuve. 2 Hiche
hi chingthei tah'abolho chu abonchauva nunnom hidingu ahi. Ka Sabbath
nikho jabolla kicholdoa chule aphalou bolna'a konna kiveng bit jouse
nunnom kiti ding ahiuve. 3 Pakaiya kipedohsa gamdang miho chun:"
Pakaiyin keima Amite lah'a chan eineisah hih intin, chule nukiso ho jong
chun, keima thing go le chaneilou chule khonung ding kinepna bei kahi ti
dau hen. 4 Ajeh iham itileh hiche hi Pakai thusei ahi: Keiman nukiso ho ka-
Sabbath athenga nit ho chule kalunglhaina kilhen ho chujongleh ahinkhou
kahenga pedoh ho chu phatthei kaboh ding ahi. 5 Keiman ka'in bang
chunga melchihna le min neina kapeh ding hi- chapate le Chanute hon
apeh jou sanga gamchenga lenjo ding ahi. Ajeh chu keiman amaho kapeh
ding min hi mangthei talou ding, a'itih'a umjing ding ahitai. 6 Pakaiya
gamdang mi hung kipelut ho, Ama kinna kisalella chule Amin ngailuho,
Ama houva chule kacholdoni (Sabbath) suboh louho chule kakitepna
kolchah jing ho jong chu Keiman phatthei kaboh ding ahi. 7 Keiman
amaho chu ka lhang theng Jerusalem'a kahinpui ding chule taona in chu
kipah pum'a kapuilut dingu ahi.Keiman akilhainau le apumgo thiltou chu
kasanpeh ding ahitai, ajeh chu ka hou'in chu chitin-namtin jouse dinga
taona'in kiti ding ahitai. ✡ 8 Ajeh iham itileh Achungnungpen Pakai
Israel akipaidoh ho hinlepui kitpa chun aseije, 'Keiman Kamite Israel bou
hilouva, adangho jong kahin puilut ding ahi,' ati. 9 Loujaova gamsaho
hungun! Gam manga gamsaho hung jao'uvin! Hungun lang kamite hi
hungval lhum'un. 10 Ajeh iham itileh Kamite lamkaija pangho, Pakai
khongah ho, chule Akel ngoi chingho- amit'u achon chule kho amupouve.
Amaho hi uicha in ngah thip beh'a umho, hahsatna hunglhung ding
gihsalna pelou ahiuve. Amaho hin gah luma, ihmua, sun laiya mangnei
ding angaichauve. 11 Uicha kiloseho tobangbep'in lungna kimna anei
go hih uve. Amaho hi kho phulou kelngoiching ho, amaho gel gella
khosauva,amaho chang phatchomna ding bou agel'u ahi. 12 Amahon,'
Hungun, Ju themkhat tep'u hitin chule party bol'u hite,' tin aseijui.
Ibonchauvin donkham set'u hitin, ajingle party alenjo cheh in bolkit'uhite,
atiuve.

# 57

*Pakai Pathen'in Israel Ademna*

1 Mipha ho hinkho abeijin; Pathen ngaisah aphat lhing louvin athi
jiuve. Hinla koiman ipi jeh' ham ti gelkhoh'a ahilouleh datmoa aumpouve.
Ahivangin, koiman phat phalou lhung ding a kona Pathen'in alah uhinte,
ti gel'a koima aumpoi. 2 Pathen ngaisahna lampi a cheho chu hung
thi jonguleh lungmonga choldo ding ahiuve. 3 Hinla nangho doichoi ho
chate, jon bol pasal ho le numei kijoh chilhah ho- hikoma hin hung
khom'uvin! 4 Koi douna'a kigoa nahiuva? Koi douna'a namai'u najep
pol'uva chule kamka'a lei lhadoh'a nahiu vem? Nangho chonset bol
ho chate le jousei hat chate nahiu ve! 5 Nanghon khongnang phungho
le thingphung hing bultina nalim -semthu hou chu nagel khoh lheh
'uve. Nanghon phaicham dung hoa songpia konna kitandoh ho chunga

✡ **56:7** Matt 21:13; Mk 11:17; Lk 19:46

nachateu chu kilhainan natoh doh'uvin ahi. Keima kahitapon, amaho joh chu nagou chin'u ahitai. Hiche nabol'hou jouse hin keima hi kipah inte nei tiu ham? 6 Phaicham mun hoa song jolsel ho chu na-pathen 'u ahin, amaho chu nanghon Pathen houva nahou'uva kikatdohna don ding thilto nalhei lhauvin chule anneh thiltoho natohdoh'uvin ahi. Amaho chu na gouchan diu ahitai, Keima kahitapoi.Hiche nabol ho'u hin Keima hi kipah inte neitiu hija ham? 7 Nanghon molsang tinna jon-thanhoina nabol tauve.Chuche mun hoa chun nanghon milim nahou'uvin, Keima dinga kitahna bei nahiu ahitai. 8 Nanghon lim-semthu houho melchihnaho chu na kotkhom ho'uva le na kotnung'uva natah'uvin, Keima nei dalhauvin, hiche pathenna neidia thet umtah ho chu nakichoijun, lupna nakaldoh piuvin ahi. Nanghon sagoh-keuva um semthu-milim chu lung ngaichatnin naveuvin, nangho tah nakipedoh jenguve. 9 Nanghon Olive thao chu semthu-pathen (Molech-pathen)'a chun thao namtui pumin napedohtauve.Nangman naphahna thei chana, vannoi mithigam geijin, Pathen thah ngailut ding hollin nakalsongin ahi. 10 Na thilholna'a na cholta lheh'in, hinla na ngahnompoi.Ngaichat chun thahatna thah napen, na lhadah hihlaije. 11 Hiche lim-kisemthu hohi nakichat ham? Amaho hin natijat sah em? Hiche jeh'a hi nangman keima jouva neibol'a chule nei suhmil'a chule ka thuseiho nasuhmil gam hitam? Keima kathipsot behseh tah jeh'a hi nei ginlou hitam? 12 Tua hi keiman thilpha bol'a na kigelnaho hi kasosal ding nahitai. Hiho chun na panpi lou dingu ahije. 13 Panpi na ngaichatna nakou teng hiche limsemthu- pathen ho chun na panpiu vem veuhite.Ipi itidan'a huisi hung nung chun amaho amutlhuh ahidem! Achunguva nahaigin ajah'ujongleh aginna lhu jengu hin tem! Hinla koi hijongleh eitahsan mi chun gam chu aloding chule Ka lhangtheng chu aloding ahi. 14 Pathen'in, lamlen chu semphauvin, ati! Kamite chu asohchan nauva ahung kilekitna dinguvin lampia songpi ho le songho suthengun. 15 Sangtah le achungnungpenpa, tonsotna hing jingpa chun, hiche hi aseije:"Keima munsang le achungnungpen'a ka um'in, a lhagao ki sehgima chule akineosah hoto kaum khome. Keiman mi kineosah ho ka kiledohsah kitnin chule lungchang kisih ho lung ngamna kalepeh in ahi. 16 Ajeh iham itileh nangho chunga doulung kaput jing ding ahipon; keima lung hang jing ding kahipoi. Chuti ding hileng, kasemsa mihemte hi abonchauva thigam diu ahitai. 17 Kalung ana hanga, hijeh'a hi hiche mite hi ka gimbol ahi. Keima amahoa konin kakikhin kangin, ahijeng vang'in alouchal nau ajom jing nalaijuve. 18 Amahon ipi abol'u kamunai, hijongleh kaboldam ding hitante! Ken amaho pui jingting, alhaseteho kalhamon ding ahi. 19 Pakai, amaho damsahpa'n aseije: Agamla le anaija hon lungmonna lhingset nei'uhen; akam'uva vahchoina thucheng hinlhut 'uhen, ati. ✡ 20 Hijongleh, Keima eidoubol jing ho chu twikhanglen kinong, umthim theilouva, bonnang le aphon-nen hin notdoh tobangbep ahiuve. 21 "Agiloupa dingin lungmonna aumpoi," tin ka Pathen'in aseije. ✡

# 58

## *Pakaiya An Ngol Dihtah*

1 Sumkon kimut awgin tobang'in Sam'in. Samphongin! Kichase hih in.Kami Israel te achonset'u seipeh in. 2 Hijeng jongleh amaho pathen-ngaisah toh akilou'uve! Niseh in hou'In'a ahunguvin chule kathu aboncha het nomna nei hileu akilouve. Amaho chonphat bol nam, Pathen dan thuho

✡ **57:19** Eph 2:17 ✡ **57:21** Isa 48:22

nungsun khaloudi tobang'in achonuve. Amahon thutah chondan ho angeh
jiuvin, Pathen hinnai ding jong athanomun ahi. 3 Amaho'n, "Na'masanga
an kangol'uvin, Idia ima'agel louva naum ham? Keiho tah kaki ham bol
lheh'uvin, nangman neihet peh hih'uve!" "Ajeh ipi ahi kaseipeh ding
nahiuve; "Nangho kilunglhaina bep dinga an ngol'a nahi uve. Na an
ngol pet uvin jong nanatong teu chu nabol hesoh jom nalai'uve," tin
keiman kaseipehtai. 4 Nanghon kinah le kinelna nanei'uleh, an ngol
ipi phachom ding hitam?Hitia nanghon an nangol'uleh keima toh ipia
phatchomna namu dingu ham? 5 Nanghon longlau-phung huijin amut on
tobang'in, na lungthim'uva kiseh gimna naneijun, kineosah tah in nalu'u
nakunsah'uvin ahi. Nanghon khaodip pon naki'ah uvin, chule nalu'uva
vutvai nakithe'uve. Hiche hi anngol natiu chu hija ham? Nangho lunggel'a
hiche hohin Pakai lunglhai inte nati mong mong'u ham? 6 Ahipoi, Keiman
kadeilhen anngol chu: Alam louva songkul'a kikhum ho chu lhadohna
ding, nangho natonga pang ho chu apoh gih'u ngai-jang peh'a, akibol
gim ho chamlhat sah ding, akihen ho chu akihen nau thihkhao sutlhap
peh ding chu ahije. 7 Na anneh'u chu agilkel din kheh'unlang, innei lou
chu nalima kicholdo hen.Ponsil ngaicha ho napon hou peuvin lang chule
napanpi ngaicha nasopite ho'a konin kihei mang hih in. ✡ 8 Chutengleh
huhhing nachanna chu khovah bangin hung vahdoh intin, chule nakisuh
khahna maha chu dampai jeng ding ahi.Pathen na ngaisahna chun na
masot nintin, chuteng Pakai loupina chun nanung lam hongbit nante.
9 Chuteng leh, nangman nakou phat phatleh Pakaiyin nadonbut ding ,
nangman samin natin, Aman hikoma kaume tia ahin houpai jeng ding
ahi. Akibol hesoh te namkol pohgih tah chu lalhan. Mi oimona khut junga
nako ji le thangthipma na-thusei ho ngan. 10 Agilkel nehding pen, chule
hahsatna toh ho panpin.Chutah le navah chu muthim lah'a hung vahdoh
intin, chule na kimvella muthim chu sunlai banga hung vahdoh ding ahi.
11 Pakaiyin na pui jom jing ding, na dang got tengleh donding twi na pentin
chule natha akiledohsah kit ding ahi.Nangma twi kichap jing honlei tobang
nahi ding, twinah kanglou tobang nahi ding ahije. 12 Na lah'uva mi phabep
chun na khopiu agemsa ho chu athah sahphat kit dingu ahi. Chuteng leh
nangma chu khopi bangho sapha'a le inchen ho kiledohsahpa'a nakihe
ding ahitai. 13 Sabbath nikho chu thengsellin nitnin. Hiche Sabbath nikhoa
nabol jousea anikho chu jabollin lang, chuche nia chun na deilam lam'in
chon hih in. 14 Chutengleh Pakai chu na lunglhaina hung hiding ahitai.
Keiman sangtah'a nangma kajabol'a, chule na pului'u Jacob gamlo ding
kateppeh chu nalungna kimding ahije, tia Keima Pakaiyin kaseidoh ahitai.

# 59

### *Pakai Themgaovin Themo Achan Ho*

1 Ngaijin! Pakai ban chu nangma huhhing dinga tha lhom'a ahipon,
nakouna aw jong chu ajah louna dinga chutia na ngong'a ahidehpoi. 2 Na
chonsetna ho'u hin nangho toh Pathen kikah akhen ahi. Na chonset jeh'u
chun, aman amai aheimang leh na taonau angailou ahitai. 3 Na khut hou
chu mithana khut ahi bouvin, chule na khut jung hou namset chu chonset
bolna ahi. Na kam'uva hungpot jong jouseina dim ahin, chule nakam
paovu jong manlou thu ngensen potna ahi. 4 Koima dat neilouva thutah sei
le lung theng gelkhoh aumpoi. Miho chung thu kitanna mun jong jou thuho
bou aseiju ahi.Amahon thilse ageluvin, chonset ahin hing doh'uve. 5 Ama

✡ **58:7** Matt 25:34

hon thina thei gulse-tui chu aop keo'uvin chule mom pan asa thei'uve. Hiche pan sunga lhalut chan chu thi ding chule amaho gahnai chan chu hamsetna'a lut thei ahi. 6 Apan semu chu ponsil'a akimang theipon, chule athilbol'u jong imacha phatchomna tahbeh ahipoi. Achonna jouseu chonset adimset nin, chule minosop kiti hi amihi nau kihetna ahi. 7 Akeng phangu jong thilse bolna dingin alhaitho jengun, Chule amaho mithana dingin akal jangun ahi. Chonset bol ding bou agel gelun ahi. Lungkhamna le manthahna'in amaho ajui jinguve. ✡ 8 Cham-lungmonna hoilaija kimu ding ahi ahepouvin, thil adih'abol le apha bol di jong ahetapouve. 9 Hiti chun eimaho lah'a thu adih'a tan kiti hi aum theipon, chule hinkho adih'a man hi ipi ahi ihepouve. Vah iveuvin, hinla muthim bou imuve. Van dangvah iveuvin, hinla athim'a ium'uve. 10 Eiho mitcho bangin banga ikimai'uvin, mit neilou ho tobang'in ilam piu idon jot'uve. Sun nisa emlai jin jong muthimpet tobang'in eiho ikipal'uvin ahi. Mihing gam'a iumlai'un jong athisa tobangbep ihiuve. 11 Eiho vompi gilkel tobang'in ikitum'uvin, chule lunghel na'a dim vakhu bangin imao'uve.Thu adih'a tan igaldot'uvin, hinla ahung hih beh in; eipan hu ding igaldot'un, hinla hichu eihoa konin gamla tah ahunghi. 12 Ajeh iham itileh ichonset nahou Pathen masanga akisethop jengin chule hichun eiho eidouna akiphongdoh'in ahi.Henge, itobanga chonset bol ihiu ikihet'uve. 13 Eihon Pakai douna le aseilep ma ipan'u ikihetdoh uvin ahi. Eihon I Pathen'u nungsuna ihitauve.Eihon ichan geija kilomlou tah le kidouna lung pua ihiuvem ti chingthei tah'a duha thuh tah'a jou jeng seija ihiu ikihet'uve. 14 Ithutan nau munna chondihna idoudal'un, chule thu adih'a tanna akimu tapoi. Thutah chu lam lenna akiboso in, lungthenna jong dan kalval akihisah tai. 15 Ahinai, thutah chu achemangin, chule aphalou hotbol chan chu akinokhum khumtai. Pakaiyin ahinven, thu adih'a kitanlou chu alung himo lheh jenge. 16 Mi khatbeh'in jong akibolsepa pan hu dinga Ama'n amudoh joulou chu adatmo lheh jenge. Hitia hi akibolse chu panpi ding le aban thahatna huhdoh dinga Amatah hung kalsonga ahitai. ✡ 17 Amahin chonphatna chu atahsa galmanchah dinga omphoa aneija chule huhhingna lukhuh chu alua akikhuh ahije. Amatah melma phuba lahna galvonna akivonin, chule Pathen khotona chu sangkholchol 'in Amatah akivontai. ✡ 18 Ama hin amelmate chu athilse abolnau lethuh intin, Alunghanna chu adougal te chunga hung chu ding ahi.Amaho chu leiset kolmong geija lethuhna apeh ding ahi. 19 Lhumlam gam'a miho chun Pakai min chu ajabol dingu, solama Ama choi'atna apeh dingu ahi. Ajeh iham itileh Ama twisoh lai twi kinong tobanga Pakaijin ahu ahin semdoh ding ahi. 20 Lhatdampu chu Jerusalem'a hung ding Israel sunga achonset nauva konna lungheiho chu anungchoh doh ding ahije, tin Pakaiyin aseije. ✡ 21 Chule Pakaiyin hiche hi kakitepna hiding ahi:" Ka Lhagaovin amaho dalha tapontin, chule chuche thuho kapehlou beh hija ahi. Hiche thuho chu nangma kamsungle na chapa teu kamsung'a chule na tuteu kamsung'a a'itih'a umjing ding ahi,tin Keima Pakai kitipa hin kaphondoh ahitai.

# 60

*Pakai Loupina Hung Kilang Ding*

1 Kipatdoh in, Jerusalem! Navah chu mi jouse mudingin vahdoh hen. Ajeh chu Pakai loupina chu na chunguva hung vahdoh ding ahi. 2 Thim

✡ **59:7** Rm 3:15-17 ✡ **59:16** Isa 63:5 ✡ **59:17** Eph 6:14,17; 1 Thes 5:8 ✡ **59:20** Rm 11:26

jinin janthim tobanga vannoi chitin-namtin mite atom khum ding, hinla
Pakai loupina chu hung kipatdoh'a chule nachunguva hung kilang ding
ahi. 3 Chitin –namtin jouse navah'u vea hung dingu: Lenghat tah tah ho
jong chu navahloupi ahungvet dingu ahi. 4 Dah in lang ven, ajeh iham itileh
mi ama ama incheh'a ahunguve! Nachapateu gamlatah tah gam'a kon'a
hung dingu, nachanu neo chachaho chu in na kipuilut ding ahiuve. 5 Na
mitnu vahseh intin, chule nalung sungu jong kipana'a dimset ding ahiuve,
ajeh chu ajeh iham itileh vannoi kolkimvella kiveimiho chu nahenga hung
ding ahiuve. Amaho chun gamtampi neile gou ho chu ahinpoh dingu ahi.
6 Sa ngongsang ahonpia nang langa hungkhom dingu, Midian mite le Ephah
mite sa ngongsang ho ahi. Sheba mite chun sana le bego (thingnai namtui
pen) chu ahinpoh'uva Pakai ahung hou dingu ahi. 7 Kedar Kelngoi le
keltah hon ho chu nangma nakipe ding, chule Nebaioth kelngoichal ho
kamaicham muma hung kipuilut dingu ahi. Amaho kilhaina maicham
kasan peh ding, chule Ka Hou'In loupitah asodoh dingu ahi. 8 Chule
Keiman meibol tobanga Israel lam jona ga lenglea kamun, vakhuho age
nau bu sunga umtobang kagahmu khu ipi hija ham? 9 Amaho khu leiset
kolkim vella kong innei umho ahiuvin, Keima eitahsan gamhoa kona hung
ahiuvin, Tarshis Kong Innei lentah tah ho chun ahin lamkai ahiuve. Amaho
hin gamla tah gam'a konna Israelte dinga Dangka le Sana ahin poh peh'u
ahije. Amahon Pakai na Pathen'u, Israel lah'a AThengpa ajabol dingu,
ajeh chu Aman loupe tah'a nabol'u ahitai. 10 Gamdang miho nakhopi
hou sapha dinga hung dingu, chule aleng hou chu najen leuva pang ding
ahiuve. Ajeh iham itileh Keiman kalung hanna in nasuh gamu anahita
jong leng, tua hi ka lungsetna jal'a na chunguva ka khotona kakoi ding
ahitai. 11 Na khokul kotpi hou chu sunle jana kikhah kit talou ding, gam
tampi neile gouho kipolut chu nachan dingu ahi. Galjona kijot khomna'
a chu leng tampi ho chu soh'changa kikai ding ahi tauve. ✡ 12 Ajeh
iham itileh namtina miho najen nomlou hou chu kisumang ding ahiuve.
13 Lebanon loupina chu nangma'a hi ding : Cypress gam mang a umho,
phanthing sangtah tah ho le chahthing ho chu Ka Muntheng jep'hoina
hiding, Ka Hou'In loupi tah hi ding ahitai. 14 Nangma nana bolgenthei
chilhah ho chu nahenga hunguva, na angsunga kineosah tah'a hungkun
ding ahiuve.Nangma nahsahmo tah'a nabolho chun nakengphang ahin
chop dingu ahi. Amahon Pakai Khopi le Zion, Israel lah'a Athengpa nati
dingu ahitai. ✡ 15 Nangma hi nahsahmo le thet'uma khatvei ana kibolla,
kholjin vahle ho koiman nahopa nomlou hi jongle chun, Keiman a'itih'a
kajep hoi ding, akhang khanga mite kipana nahi jing dingu ahitai. 16 Thanei
tah Leng ho le nam hattah tah ho chun na ngaichat chan, lengnu noituija
kivah chapang tobanga lungna chimsetna napeh dingu ahi. Nangman
Keima Pakai na-Huhhingpa le na- Lhatdampa, Israel tedinga Mihatpa chu
kahi. 17 Keiman na sum eng'u chu Sana'a kakhel peh'a, na thih'u chu
dangka'a ka khelpeh ding chule na song'u chu thih'a ka khelpeh sohkei
ding ahije. Keiman chamna napuile dinga chule chonphatna chun navai
hom dia kapansah ding ahi. 18 Na gam sunga nosopma kibolna kija kit
tapontin: Galjeh'a gamna le suhmangna kichai ding ahitai. Huhhingna
chu khopi bangho tobang'in na kimvelin kisungin tin, chule chuchea lut
ho jouse chun akamuva avahchoi dingu ahitai. 19 Sun teng jongle nisa vah
ngaicha ta pon natin, jan teng jongleh lha chun avah chu ahin vahdohsah
ngaibe taponte, ajeh iham itileh Pakai na Pathen chu tonsot vah hijing

✡ **60:11** Rev 21:25,26 ✡ **60:14** Rev 3:9

tading chule na Pathen chu naloupina hijing ding ahitai. ✡ 20 Na nisan lhumtih neitapon tin; na lhathah jong lhum taponte. Ajeh iham itileh Pakai chu nangma dinga tonsotna navah'a pang jing ding ahitai. Na lung hemna nikho ho chu hung kichai ding ahitai. 21 Na mite jouse chonpha ding ahiuve. Amahon agam sungu chu a'itih'a alo jing dingu ahitai, ajeh iham itileh kaloupina pohlut theina dinga amaho chu chuche muna chu kaphudet ding ahitai 22 Insung mi lhom penna jong chu mi sang khat hung lhing dingu ahitai, chule ahon lhom pen jong chu mihat tah nam kiti dingu ahi. Aphat bep cha, Keima Pakaiyin hichu kahin bulhit ding ahitai.

# 61

*Pakaiya Konna Huhdohna*

1 ✡Pakai thaneipen Lhagao chu kachunga aume, ajeh iham itileh Pakaiyin Kipana Thupha avaichate henga polut dingin thao einutai.Ama hin along chang naho lhamon dinga chule sohchang ho lhadohna seiphong peh dingin chule songkullut ho chamlhat sahna dinga eisol ahi. ✡ 2 Aman lung hemna neiho dinga Pakai mikhotona chu ahung lhung taiti seija, chule Pathen lunghanna nikho chu, amelma teu douna dingin ahunge ti seipeh dinga eisol ahi. ✡ 3 Israel sunga alunghem jouse dinga- Aman vutvai'a konna lallukhuh hoitah, lunghemna khella phattheiboh kipana, lunglhahna khella vahchoina golnop hung hijo ding ahitai. Achonphat nauva amaho chu khongnang phung lentah ho tobanga Pakaiyin Aloupina dinga anaphudoh ahitai. 4 Khopi ana mah thah saho chu asah phat kit dingu,masang peh'a ana kisumang khopiho chu kibolphakit ding, khang tampi donlou hella anaum ho jong chu avella kiledoh kit ding ahiuve. 5 Gamchom miho chu nasoh'uva hung pang dingu ahitai. Amahon na gancha hou avah dingu, nalou hou akhoi bot dingu, chule na lengpi lei'u jong nahon peh dingu ahije. 6 Nangho chu Pakai thempu nahi dingu, I Pathen'u lhachaho kiti ding nahitauve. Nangho chitin-namtin neile gou hoa kivah ding nahiuvin, chule ahaonau chu na kithangatpi ding ahitai. 7 Jachatna le noisana sanga nang hon achan nia jabolna na kimu dingu ahi.Nanghon nagam sunguva ning lhinna achan nia nanei dingu, chule tonsot kipana chu nanghoa hiding ahitai. 8 Ajeh iham itileh Keima, Pakaiyin thu adih'a tan ka ngailui. Keiman gou kichompeh le thil dihlou kibol kathet ahi. Keiman ka mite chu athohgim jaluva lolhingtah'a lethuhna kapeh ding chule amaho toh tonsot kitepna kasem ding ahi. 9 Achilhah teu hettheija hung um dingu chule namtin lah'a jabolna chang ding ahiuve.Mitinin amaho Pakaiyin a phattheiboh mite ahiuve ti ageldoh dingu ahi. 10 Keima Pakai ka Pathen'a hapia kipanan eidip dime! Ajeh iham itileh Ama'n Huhhingna pon chu eisilpeh in, chule chonphatna'a pon ah chu ei'ah pehtai. Keima kichenna'a mou neipa (moulang) kivonpa tobang'in, ahilou leh mounu song mantama kijem tobang chu kahi. ✡ 11 Pakai thunei chungnungpa chun vannoi nam mite henga athutan dih je avetsah ding ahi. Mitinin Ama avahchoi dingu ahi! Achonphatna chu chavang kipattil tobang ding, muntina thingphung ho hung kehdoh tobang hi ding ahije.

# 62

*Pakaiyin Amite Akhotona*

---

✡ **60:19** Rev 21:23; 22:5 ✡ **61:1** Lk 4:18,19 ✡ **61:1** Matt 11:5; Lk 7:22 ✡ **61:2** Matt 5:4 ✡ **61:10** Rev 21:2

1 Keiman Zion kangailut jeh'a, keima thip beh'a ka'umlou hel ding , kalungin Jerusalen alungvil jing jeh'a kathip beh louhel ding ahi. Keiman chonphatna chu kho hungvah doh tobanga ahung vahlhah masangsea, amanu(Jerusalem) dinga hi tang louva katao jing ding ahi. 2 Chitin-namtinin nachonphatna mu'uvintin, vannoi vaipipo ho jong chu na loupina avet ngam lou dingu ahi. Chule nangma hi Pakai kamsung tah in minthah napeh ding ahi. 3 Pakaiyin nangma khutnin natuh intin, mi jousen amutheina dinga -Pathen khutna loupina lallukhuh na khuhpeh ding ahi. 4 'Dalhah Khopi'ahilouleh 'Gamdaigam' tia nakikou kit talou hel ding ahi. Minthah naput ding chu: "Pathen Lunglhaina Tah" chule "Pathen Mounu" kiti ding ahitai, ajeh iham itileh Pakai chu nachunga along lhaijin, chule a mounu tia naseipeh ding ahi. 5 Vo Jerusalem, khangthah chun aji adeilhennu komma akipehlut tobanga chu- nachateu amaho mong mong nangma heng'a hung kipelut dingu ahi. Chutengleh, moulangin mounu chunga akipa thanop tobanga chu, Pakai chu nachunga hungkipah thanom ding ahi. 6 Vo Jerusalem, Keiman khongah ho chu nakulpi banghoa kapan satsah in ahi; amaho hi sunle jana taojom jing ding ahiuve. 7 Jerusalem chu leiset kithang atpi thei ahunghi kahsen, Pakaiyin anatoh abulhit molso kahsen, Pakai chu kicholdo sah hih hel'uvin. 8 Pakai chu Athahatna Jerusalem henga hung kihah sella: "Keiman nangho melmate khutna avella kapehdoh kit tah lou hel ding nahiuve, ati. Gamdang mi na gamga hou le na lengpi twi hou lamang dinga gal nabol khum dinguva hungkon kit talou hel ding ahiuve. 9 Louva tohga na kimu dingu, nanghon hichu naneh'uva Pathen na vahchoi dingu ahi.Hou'In mai lama nangma hotah in naheh lhah'u lengpi-twi chu nadon dingu ahitai. 10 Kelkot pam lama gapotdoh'uvin! Kamite ahungkile kitna dinguvin lamlhongpi gongtoh'uvin! Lamlen chu sunam'uvin, songpi ho loidoh un, chitin-namtin nin ahinvet dinguvin ponlap khai sangun. 11 Pakaiyin hiche thuhi gamtina asoldohtai: Israel nam mite seipeh'uvin, Veuvin, na Huhhingpu chu ahunge. Ven, tohman kichoi tothon Ama ahunge. ✡ 12 Amaho chu, "Athenga Mite"le "Thisanna Pakaiyin Achohdohsa Mite"kiti ding ahiuve. Chule Jerusalem hi "Dei umtah Mun" le "Khopi Kinungsun kit talou ding" kiti ding ahitai.

# 63

*Pakaiyin Amite Angailui*

1 Edoma kona hunga, Bozrah khopia konna hung'ah, aponsil thisan beh hi koi hija ham? Alalna sangkhol chol puma, athahatna'a hungpa chu koi hija ham? Hiche hi Keima, Pakai huhhing'a naumna ding phongdohpa chu kahi!Hiche hi Keima Pakai, nangho huhdoh thei thaneipa chu kahi! ✡ 2 Nangman lengpi-ga nachil khat tou hiya, ipi itia navon hi tia hi san ahidem? 3 Keiman kachangseh'a lengpi-ga chu kachil ahin, eipanpi ding koima aumpoi.Ka lunghan jeh'a ka melmate chu lengpiga kachil tobanga kaban chil jeng ahitauve. Athisanu chu kavon ho chunga behden'a ahije. ✡ 4 Ajeh iham itileh ka mite abol hesoh nauva konna lhatdohna'a, phuba kalahna ding phat hung lhunga ahitai. 5 Keiman amaho agimbol pa'uva konna pan hu dinga koima cha akikum lou hi kadatmo lheh in ahi. Hijeh'a hi, keima tah mong kakikuma kabanjang thahatna amaho kahuhdoh kigot ahin, ka lunghanin eichoh thoudoh jenge. ✡ 6 Keiman chitin-namtin

✡ **62:11** Isa 40:10; Rev 22:12 ✡ **63:1** Isa 34:5-17; Jeremiah 49:7-22; Ezekiel 25:12-14; 35:1-15; Amos 1:11,12; Obadiah 1:1-14; Malachi 1:2-5 ✡ **63:3** Rev 14:20; 19:15; Rev 19:13 ✡ **63:5** Isa 59:16

hohi ka lunghanna' a ka chilgoi ahin, chule amaho lon le leuva tolla lhu lhop'uva, athisannu leisetna ahin vatlhah sah ding'u ahi. 7 Keiman Pakai ngailutna lhadai ngailou chu kasei ding, athibol ho jouse jal'a hi Pakai chu ka vahchoi ding, akhotona le angailutna jal'a lungsetna anei chu, Israel dinga aphat behset jeh'a hi kipah thanom ding kahi. 8 Aman aseijin, "Ama ho hi Ka mite mong mong ahiuve. Ama hohin keima eipedoh kit talou diu ahi." Chule Ama ahuhhingpu'u ahung hitai. 9 Gim hesoh athoh nauva Aman jong agim pin, Ama tah amaho huhdoh in apange. Angailutna le akhotona jallin, amaho alhatdamin, Ama'n amaho hi kum sunghoa ahin domkhang'in chule apole'in ahi. 10 Hinla amaho hi Ama douna'a akisauvin, a Lhagao Theng alung phatmo sah'uvin, hijeh chun Ama amaho dingin melma akisoh in, amaho ahin doutai. 11 Chuphatnin amahon Mose in amite apuidoh lai phat'u, nikho chesaho chu ageldoh tauve. Chujeh in amahon asamuvin: Twipi-sanna Israel te hin pui galkaipa chu hoiya uma ham? Mose achingpau chu anahi lou ham? Lhagao Theng hinsolpa Amite umpipa chu hoiya uma ham? 12 Mose in a khut ajah'a chu koiham athahatna hin vetsah'a chu? Amasang tah'uva twipi-san hop nia so'a, Ama tah minthanna atonsotna hin semdoh pachu hoiya umham? ✡ 13 Twi khanglen thuh tah noinung lampeh'a konna amiteho hin pui galkai'pachu hoi lamba hitam? Ama hohi Sakolchal til kilalou hoitah ho tobang'in gamthip gam'a ahung kilhaitet'uva jong kipal lou hel ahiuve. 14 Gancha hotoh phaicham lhunga lung monga kilhonuva, Pakai Lhagaovin amaho chu akicholdo sah ahiiai. Pakai nangman namite chu napui jin, chua chun minthanna loupitah chu 15 Pakai, vanna konin neihin vesuh'uvin: na chenna In thengtah le loupitah'a konin hin ven. Kachunguva neihin gelkhoh nau le nahatna neivetsah jiu chu hoilamba hitam? 16 Thonlou hella nangma ka Pa'u nahi jinge! Abraham le Jacob'in einol diu hijongleh, Pakai, nangma ka Pa'u nahi jing nahlai ding ahi.Nangma akhang akhana achesa phat hoa ei-Lhatdampu'u chu nahi. 17 Pakai, iti danna na lampia konna kihei mang dinga neiphal jengu hitam? Ipi dinga Nangma kagin louna dinguva louchalna lungthim neipeh'u hitam? Hung kilehei kitnin lang chule nei pan piuvin, ajeh iham itileh keiho na lhachate kahiuvin, nangman na deilhen phunga mite kahiuve. 18 Chomcha kahsung bou ahi nalaije na mun theng sung namiten kalo nau phatsung hi, hinla tun ka melma teuvin eisugam hel tauve. 19 Khatvei kom le keihohi nangma'a hikhalou helto kabang jitauvin, keiho hi nangma mite tia kihekhalou hel kabanguve.

# 64

1 Oh, van hoa konna nahung kijaldoh jeng'a chule nahung kum suh hita ve leh! Na masanga lhangsang ho jong ti kithing thing jeng diu ahije! 2 Meiyin thing go akahvama chule twiho asatsah tobang'in, nangma hung chun chitin- namtin kithing uvintin, chutah le na melma ten na minthanna ajeh ahetdoh dingu ahitai. 3 Ma sanglaipeh'a na hungkumsuh chun, nangman kidangtah tah kagel phah'u kalval peh in thilho naboldohsa ahije.Hiti chun lhangsangho jong chu akihot jenguve! 4 Ajeh iham itileh vannoi bul kiphu'a patnin, koima'n ajah khahlou, chule Ama ngah jing ho hitobang athil bolpeh umkha lou, mihem koima mitnin nang tobang Pathen hi amukha pouve! ✡ 5 Kipah thanom'a apha bol ho, Pathen ngaisah ho chu kipah'in nakimupi ji'e.Hinla keiho pathen-ngaisah lou kahi

✡ **63:12** Potdohbu 14:21 ✡ **64:4** 1 Crth 2:9

jeh'un, kachunguva nalung hang lheh jenge. Keiho chonset bol bol jeng
ka hiuvin; keiho tobangbep hi iti ka sochat dingu ham? 6 Keiho hi ka
bonchauva achonsea le athenglou chu kahiuve. Ka chonphat thilbol hou
jong, imacha dang hilou ponse-namse tobang bou ahi. Khal laiya thingna
apul tobang'in keiho kagop pai jiuvin chule kapullha ji tauve, chule hui
hung nung tobang'in ka chonset'uvin eipui mang ji tauve. 7 Ahivangin na
mina taova koima aumpouvin chule na khotona angeh pouve. Hijeh hin,
nangma keihoa konin na kihei mangin, chule ka chonset nau lama nei lehei
mang tauve. 8 Chuti hijongleh,Vo Pakai, nangma ka Pa'u nahije. Nangma
bel dengpa chu nahin chule keiho leingan kahiuve. Keima ho jouse hi
nakhutna neisemu ahije. 9 Pakai, neilunghan hih beh'uvin. Ka chonsetna
ho'u chu geldoh jom jing tahih beh in. Nei hin vetem'un, katao'u ahi, chule
keima ho jouse hi namite kahiuve. 10 Na khopi thengho jong suhmangin
aumtai. Zion hi gamthip akisoh in; henge, Jerusalem hi amangthah hel
ahitai. 11 Hou'in theng le hoitah, kapu kapa teuvin na vahchoila asah nau
mun chu, akihal vam'a ahitai, chule vet hoithei jouse chu kisumang soh'a
ahitai. 12 Hicheng jouse nunga jong hi, Pakai, nangman nei donlou teitei
dingu hitam? Thip beh'a naum joma chule nei gimbol dingu hitam?

# 65

### *Pakai Pathen'in Athua Nunglouho Agimbol*

1 Pakaiyin, "Keima ei dongloute henga Keima ka kiphongin; Keima eihol
louten ei mudoh'uve.Keima ka minna eikou lou, namkhat koma. Keiman,
"Hia kaume, hia kaume!" tin kaseije . ✡ 2 Nilhum keijin Keiman mi
louchal tah ho henga kaban kajah e. Hinla ama hon alam piu phalou bou
ajui nomun, chule amaho lung gon dihlou chu asuh bulhit nom jouve. ✡
3 Nilhum keijin ama hon ka maikoh'a jachat sahna eipeuvin, chule semthu-
pathen henga kilhaina ahonsung'uva abol'uvin ahi. Ama hon gamdang
-pathen kihouna maicham chunga kilhaina abol'uvin ahi. 4 Jan tengleh
amaho lhan munna aga cheuvin, mithi ahou jiuve. Ama hon vohchasa
aneuvin, chule neh ngailou ding dangho to abutnin apeltha'uvin ahon'uve.
5 Hijeng jongleh amaho khat le khatnin, "Hin naival hih un, neisu boh
get'uvinate! Nang sanga gam chenga thenga kahi! atiuvin ahi. Hiche
mite hi kanah hom teni dinga namsetah, gah nah theihoi ahipon, athang
nam chu mangthei talou hel ahitai. 6 Ven, ka thulhuhna hi ka masanga
jihdoh san aume: Thip beh'a kamoh din loubeh ding ahi: Keiman amaho
lethuh lou hella kamoh umthim beh lou ding ahi! Tah beh'a Keiman
kale thuh tei ding ahi- 7 Achonset nau jeh'a le apu apa teu chonsetna
jeh'a ka lethuh tei ding ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseije."Ajeh iham itileh ama
hon lhangsangho chunga thil namtui ahal'uvin, chule lhangsang hoa ei
jumsouvin ahi. Hijeh'a hi keiman bulhingsetna kalethuh ding ahiuve!
8 Hijeng jongleh Keiman amaho kasuhgam pailou dingu ahi. Ajeh iham
itileh lengpi ga aphalou holah'a agapha aum tobanga (khat touvin, abonin
paisoh hih in-lengpi ga phabep apha aumna lainai atiding tobanga) chu,
Keiman jong Israel mi jouse kasuh mang lou dingu ahi. Ajeh iham itileh
amaho lah'a lhacha dihtah phabep kanei nalaije" ati. 9 Keiman Israel lah'a
le Judah lah'a konna amohthem chu kakhendoh ho chun ka gamsung
alo dingu ahi. Ka lhendoh ho chun gamsung chu alo dingu, chule ka
lhachate ho chu chea chu gacheng ding ahiuve. 10 Sharon phaicham chu
kamite, Keima eihol ho dinga kelngoihon ho hung lhadimset dingu chule

✡ **65:1** Rm 10:20 ✡ **65:2** Rm 10:21

AKhor phaicham jong chu hampa phatna mun hung hiding ahiuve. ✡
11 Ahinla nangho lah'a amoh adang chengsen Pakai le Ama Hou In chu
nanung sunuva chule nasuhmil tah jeh'uva chule nanghon vangsanna
pathen jabolna'a golvahho nabol jeh'uva chule nanghon ju kihaltha chu
Lhunna ding pathen koma nakatdoh th jeh'uvin,, 12 Tua hi Keiman
chemjama lou dinga nachung thu'u katan lhah ahitai.Nangho jouse hi
mi khailih dinga thutanpa koma nakun sohkei dingu ahitai. Ajeh iham
itileh, kakou petnin, neidonbut pouve. Thu kasei petnin, kasei nei ngaipeh
pouve.Na lungchamtah'uva chonset na bolu ahin-kamitmu changtah'a
nabol jeh'uva hi- chule keiman ijakaselou chu nalhenuva nabol tah jeh'u
ahi." 13 Hijeh'a hi Thuneichungnungpen Pakaiyin asei chu: "Kalhachaten
anehdingu,hinla nanghon kel nathoh dingu ahi. Kalhachaten adonding,
hinla nangho nadangchah dingu ahi. Kalhachate kipah dingu, hinla
nangho nalungu khama najachat dingu ahi. 14 Kalhachaten kipahtah'a
la asah dingu, hinla nangho lungnom moa le lunghem'a naka dingu
ahi. 15 Kamiteho lah'a dinga maminu chu gaosapna tobanga nadalhah
dingu, Thunei chungnungpen Pakai chun nasuhmang dingu, hinla Ama'n
alhachate henga minthah khat apeh ding ahitai. 16 Pathen'a phattheina
kithum le kihahselna neiho jouse chuThutah Pathen'a bolluhen. Ajeh
chu kalung hanna chu kachonmang'a, chule nikho masahoa phatlouna
ho chu kasuhmil ding ahitai. 17 Veuvin Keiman Van thahho le leiset
thah kasem'in, koima chan aluiho chu agel phahlou hel dingu ahitai. ✡
18 Kipah thanomuvin, Kathilsemna chunga a'itih'in kipah thanom jinguvin!
Chule veuvin! Keiman Jerusalem hi kipana muna kasem teiding, amite
jouse chu kipana hung kondohna hiding ahiuve. 19 Keima Jerusalem
chunga kipah thanom ing ting chule Kamite chunga ka lunglhaina um
teiding ahitai. Chule chuche muna chu kana le pen aw gin kija kit
talou helding ahitai. ✡ 20 Naosen ho jong nikho phabep hipan bep ho
moh thi talou hel dingu. Chujongleh akikhan lhit ho jong chu hinkho
lhingset aman masanguva moh thi talou dingu ahitai. Kum jakhat lhingho
jong koiman tehse tia agel tahlou dingu ahitai! Gaosap chang ho bou
chu khangdon laiya thiding ahive. 21 Chuchelai teng chule miho chun
ainsahsau sunguva chu cheng sohkei diu, chule alengpi lei'uva lengpi ga
chu aneh dingu ahi. 22 Masang lai bang chu hitalou ding, gal hung bol
ho chun a'in hou alahpeh tah lou dingu, chule alengpi lei'u mi dang
chang talou ding ahi. Ajeh iham itileh ka mite chu thingdam channa
damthei dingu chule kalhendoh ho chun atohgao tampi nopsahna phat
amankhom dingu ahi. 23 Amahon mohseh'a atoh lou dingu, chule achateu
jong hamsetna mahthah lou dingu ahi. Ajeh chu amaho Pakaiyin phatthei
abohte ahiuvin, chule achateu jong phattheina chang diu ahi. 24 Amahon
eihin kou masanga kadonbut ding,amahon angaichat'u asei seipet'uva
jong kedima ka kimapatna amaho ka donbutpai jeng ding ahi. 25 Ngei
le kelcha'n an aneh khom dingu ahi.Keipin bongpi banga bi aneh ding ahi.
Hinla gullin vutvai aneh neh jeng ding ahi. Chuche nikho hoa chu koiman
ka lhang theng chu asuhlem lou dingu ahitai, ti Keima Pakaiyin kaphondoh
ahitai. ✡

# 66

*Doumah Bolte Gimna Kipe*

---

✡ **65:10** Joshua 7:24-26 ✡ **65:17** Isa 66:22; 2 Pet 3:13; Rev 21:1 ✡ **65:19** Rev 21:4 ✡ **65:25** Isa 11:6-9

1 ✡Hiche hi Pakaiyin asei chu ahi: Van hi ka Laltouna ahi, chule leiset hi
ka kengphang ngapna ahi.Nanghon hou’in phatah nasah jou dingu hinam?
Nanghon hitobang kicholdona khat chu neisahpeh dingu ham? ✡ 2 Ka
khutnin van le leiset asem gel ahin, amaho le asunga uho jouse keima’a
ahi, tin Pakai keiman ka naseije! Keiman akineosah le lungchang kisihna
neithei mi ka thuseija kithing thei mi chu phatthei kaboh ding ahi. 3 Hinla
ama ama deilam bou kilhenna, amaho chonsetna hobou deilhen miho chu,
akikatdohnau thilto ho jong santhei hilou ding ahi. Hitobang miho chun
bongchal kilhainan tohdoh jonguleh, hiho chu mihem’a kilhaina kitohdoh
tobangbep’a kila ding ahibouve.Ama hon kelngoi atoji tenguleh, uicha’a
kilhaina tobang bepma kila ding ahi! Amahon lousoh ga ahinto ji tengu
jongleh, amahon vohcha’a kilhaina thilto abol’uva kila ding ahi. Amahon
bego a kilhaina aneijiu jongleh,limsemthu phatthei aboh ‘u tobanga kigel
ding ahi. 4 Amahon akichatnau jouseuva hahsatna kasolpeh ding ahi.
Ajeh iham itileh amahon kakou petnin eidonbut pouvin, chule keiman
kaseipetnin angaipouve. Ka mitmutah’a amahon chonset abol’uvin, chule
ija kaselou chu bol dingin akilhen johtauve. 5 Hiche thuhi Pakaiya konin
ngaijuvin, Athuseija kithing le ging geh’a umho: Namite chun nahot
bol’uvin, chule kaminna kitah tah’a napanjeh in nanotthap tauve. Amahon
ataitomu’uvin, “Pakai chu jabollin umhen! Ama’a kipah thanomin um'in!
tin seijonguleh, amaho chu hung kijumso tei ding ahiuve. 6 Khopi sunga
boina ho jouse hi ipi hija ham? Hou’In'a konna ging thethua khu ipi
hija ham?Hiche hi Pakai awgin, amelmate ho douna’a athilbol hija ahi!”
7 Naosonat ahung kipat masanga, Jerusalem’in chapa khat ahingtai ✡
8 Hitobang thil kidang hi koijin anamu khah em? Hitobang hi kon anajah
khah em? Nam khat chu nikho khatseh’a hungpeng thei ding ham?
Chomkhat kahlouva gamkhat chu hung kitungdoh thei ding ham?Hinla
Jerusalem’in naosonat athoh pat teng, achate hungpeng doh ding ahi.
9 Hiche nam mite hi naosonat thoh dinga kapuidoh’a ahia napa ahinlou
ding hija ham? tin Pakaiyin adongin ahi. Na Pathen chun, “ Hilouve,
Keiman hiche nam mite hi peng louva kaumlou ding ahi. 10 Jerusalem
toh kipah thanomun!Amanu ngailou ho jouse le ama lung hempi jouse,
nabonchauvin kipah thanomun. 11 Chapang sen anu noitwi’a alungmon
bang chun amanu aloupina chamkimna chu bulhingsetnin kipa piuvin.
12 Hiche hi Pakaiyin asei ahi: Keiman Jerusalem hi ninglhinna le chamna
lui dung kalonsah ding . Chitin-namtin ahenga hunglut dingu, achateu
chu noitwija kivah vaset dingu, abantenia apom’a chule aphei chunga
atousah ding ahi. 13 Minun acha alhamon tobanga keiman nangho hi
Jerusalem’a kalhamon ding nahiuve. 14 Hiche ho jouse hi namusoh
tengleh,nalungsung kipah ding chule hampa banga nakidodoh ding ahi.
Mitinin Pakai phattheina khut chu asohte chunga amu thei dingu chule
amelmate chunga alunghanna amudiu ahije. 15 Ven, Pakai chu meikoutoh
kilhonin ahungin chule asakol kangtalai chu huipi hung nung gin tobang'in
agingdoh jenge. Aman alunghanna’a gimbol dinga hung ding chule
aphosalna meikou tobang hiding ahi. 16 Pakai chun vannoi hi alunghanna
le achem jama agimbol ding ahi. Ama’n leiset

chung thu atanna Chula mi tampi chu ahintha ding ahi.

17 Amaho tah kisuthenguva chule honsung lailunga thingphung nung
lama lim semthua kisuthenga- thet umtah vohsale juchasa’a chule

✡ **66:1** Act 7:49,50 ✡ **66:1** Matt 5:34; 23:22; Matt 5:35 ✡ **66:7** Rev 12:5

thil thenglou hoa kivahvaset ho chu hoisetah'a mangthah ding ahi-uve. 18 Amahon ipi abol'u kamudoh theijin chule ipi agellu kahedoh theije.Hijeh'a hi keiman nam jouse le mipite kakhop khom'a chule amahon kaloupina amu dingu ahi. 19 Keiman amaho lah'a melchihna khat kavetsah ding ahi. Chule chitin-namtin lah'a thupoa pang ding ho chu - Tarshis'a, Libia miho lah'a, chule Lydia miho (thalkap them tah'ho tobang lah)'a, Tubal ho le Greek mite ho lah'a chule twikhanglen gal lama umho jouse keiman min jakhalou ho , kaloupina mukhaloulaiho henga kasol ding ahiuve. 20 Amaho chun chitin ho lah'akonna namite amohthem ho chu ahinpui khom dingu ahi. Amaho chun kalhangtheng Jerusalema amaho chu Pakaiya kilhaina dinga ahin puilut dingu ahi. Amaho chun sakol ho chunga, sakol kangtalaiho chunga chule sangan chungle sangong sangho chunga hungtou'uva hung ding ahiuve, tin Pakaiyin aseije. 21 Chule keiman amaho lah'a abangkhat chu thempua le Levi mia kalhendoh ding ahije, tia keima Pakaijin kaseisa ahitai. 22 Vanthaho le leithah aumden jing ding tobanga chu , nangho jong chu min amangkit theilou kamite nahi jing dingu ahitai, tin Pakaiyin aseije. ✡ 23 Hapta ahapta seh'a chule lhakhatna kona lhakit geija mihem jouse kahenga keima eihou dia hung hung jeng ding ahiuve. 24 Chule amaho chu apotdoh tenguleh hitia hi: Tahsa thisa ho ahin laijuva keima eidou ho chun ahin mu dingu ahi. Ajeh chu amaho vallhuma lungtol ho jong chu thilou hel dingu ahi, chule amaho gou dinga mei jong chu itih'a mit thei talou ding chule lampia hungvah le ho jouse chun kidang asahuva tija ding ahiuve. ✡

✡ **66:22** Isa 65:17; 2 Pet 3:13; Rev 21:1 ✡ **66:24** Mk 9:48

# JEREMIAH
## THEMGAO LEKHABU
### Jeremiah Themgao Lekhabu Sung Thu Umdan

Hiche phatlai chun, gamsung muntin'ah doilim semthu houna maicham phung adim in, mihon pathen dihtah chu adalhauvin, ama deiya nopchonna-a alhalut gam tauvin ahi. Hiche jeh'a chu Jerusalem leh amite ding a manthahna hunglhung ding, chuleh akimveluva cheng namdang hon gal ahinbol khum'uva asuhgamdiu chu Jeremiah in anaphondoh ahi.

Hijeh chun Pakaiyin, Jeremiah chu jineilouva umding, ama hinkho a chu, Israel mite chung a Pakai lunghan khohje aphondoh'a ahilding in thupeh aneiyin ahi. Pakaiyin athupeh bangin Jeremiah chun abol in, Israel chunga manthahna leh suhgamna hunglhung ding chu kap leh lhilong pum in, Pakaiya kon hunglhung gaothu chu anaphong doh in ahi.

*Lekhabu Jihpa Chule Akijih Kum*

Anathot khomi Hilkiah chapa Jeremiah chu thempu lah'a, themgao jong ahin, aman Pakaiya kon'a aheng'a thu hunglhung ho abonchan aphongdoh in, atohkhompi Baruch toh kithokhom in ana jihlut un ahi.

Jeremiah phatsung hi, BC 626-586 sung ahin, amatoh phat kibang a um themgao dang ho chu Nahum, Zephaniah, Habakuk chuleh Obadiah ahiuve.

*Asung Thu Kihop Khendan*

Jeremiah lekhabu sung thuhi, abul'a thumakai chomcha aum in (1:1-3), abanin Judah leh Jerusalem douna thu kisei doh ho thu aume (1:4-20:18). Chuleh akimvel uva cheng namdang ho douna thu kisei doh hochu 25:15-38/ Bung 45-51 sunga akisun e.Chuleh Jeremiah kamsoh'a kon kilason'akisunlut thudangho leh khang thusim kilachom ho chu Bung 26-46 leh 51 sunga akisun e. Asungthu kijih danhi, kum leh phat dungjui tah'a kigoltoh vang ahipoi.

*Jeremiah Kikou*

1 Hiche hi, Benjamin gamsunga Anathoth khomi Hilikiah thempu chapa
Jeremiah thusei ho ahi. 2 Judah lengpa Amon chapa Josiah lengvaipoh
kum somthum leh thum lhin kum in, Pakai thusei chu Jeremiah henga
ahung lhungtan ahi. ✡ 3 Hiche ho chu, Josiah chapa Jehoiakim lengvaipoh
gei laiyin jong ahung lhungin, chuleh Josiah dangkhat Juda leng Zedikiah
lengvaipoh kal kum som leh khat toh lhanga lhinni geiyin, Jerusalem mite
sohchanga akikaimang nikho geiyin jong ahung lhung in ahi. ✡ 4 Hiti
chun Pakai thusei chu kaheng ahunglhung tan ahi. 5 "Keiman nanu naobu
sung'a, nalim namel kagondoh masanga, nangma kahetsa nahitai.
Nahung penlhah masanga, Keiman nangma namtin vaipi henga keima
themgao ding'a, kathenso'a chuleh kapansah nahitai,'' ati.
6 Chuphat in kenjong, "Vo thaneipen Pakai, keima kachapang behseh
jeng in, Nang'a dingin ima seidoh thei ponge,'' kati. 7 Ahivangin
Pakaiyin kajah'a, "Kachapang behseh e, tihih in; Ajeh chu keiman kasolna
hoilai hijongleh nache ding, chuleh keiman kapeh thuho bou nasei ding
ahibouve. 8 Amaho chu kicha hih in, Ajeh chu keiman nangma kaumpi

✡ **1:2** 2 Lengte 22:3—23:27; 2 Thusimbu 34:8—35:19 ✡ **1:3** 2 Lengte 23:36—24:7; 2 Thusimbu 36:5-8; 2 Lengte 24:18—25:21; 2 Thusimbu 36:11-21

jengding, chuleh kahuh doh jing ding nahi,'' tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 9 Hichun
Pakaiyin akhut ahinlhang in, kakamsung ahin khoiyin, kajah'a aseitai,
"Vetan, keiman kathu ho, nakam sunga kakoipeh tai. 10 Tunia hi, nangma
nadindoh'a namtin vaipi leh lenggamho chunga douna thusei dinga,
keiman kapansah nahitai. Nangman amaho phabep chu, ajung geiya nabo
doh'a naheboh ding; nasuh mang'a chuleh nalekhup ding ahi. Chuleh
adangho chu naphu det'a, nasahdoh ding ahi,'' ati. 11 Chuin Pakaiyin
hitin aseiye,"Jeremiah ven, ipi namum?" ati. Keiman kadonbut in, "Jon-
mot thingbah khat kamui," kati. 12 Hichun Pakaiyin kajah'a, "Adih'e,
hichu keiman nangma kavelhi jingin, chuleh kathil gonsa banga kaboltei
ding ahi," ati. 13 Chujouvin, Pakaiyin avellin kajah'a, "Tua adang ipi
namum?" ati. Keiman kadonbut in,"sahlam'a kon twibel ki-om phul letlut
khat, hung kibung lha kamui," kati. 14 Hichun Pakaiyin kajah'a, "Adih e,
sahlam'a konin kichat umtah manthahna chu hung kipan intin, gamsung
a cheng jouse chung a hung chuding ahi. 15 Ngaiyun, keiman sahlam
lenggam ho'a kon'a namtin vaipi Jerusalem khopia hung dinga kakoi ding
ahi. Hichehi keima Pakai chun kaseidohsa ahitai. Chutahleh amahon
Jerusalem kulpi kotphung dung jouse leh Judate khopi dangho kimvel'a
laltouna akidouva, gal abolkhum diu ahi. 16 Chutahleh, keiman kamite
achonset jeh'uva achunguva thutanna kaneikhum ding; Ajeh chu amahon
keima einungsun'uvin chuleh lim semthu pathen ang-ah gim namtwi
ahaluvin ahi. Amahon akhut tah'uva akisem'u doilim chu ahougamtauve.
17 Thoudoh in, kigosan um'in, Keiman amaho seipeh dinga kathupeh
jouse, amaho gaseipeh tan. chuleh amaho chu kicha hih in, achutilouleh
amaho masanga kasuhjum ding nahi. 18 Vetan, tunia hi keiman nangma
suhchim joulou kulpi dettah, thih khopi leh sum-eng tho kikaikhum banga,
kasemdoh nahitai. Nangma gam-leiset pumpi douna-a nadin ding; lengho,
gamvaipo ho, thempu ho, chuleh Judah mite jouse douna-a pangdet chet
ding a kasem nahitai. 19 Amahon nang douna gal ahinbol diu, hijongleh
ajolou diu ahi. ajeh chu keiman nangma kaumpi jing ding chuleh kavenbit
ding nahi. Hiche hi, keima Pakaiyin kaphondoh ahi," ati.

# 2

### *Israelte Chunga Pakai Thusei*

1 Pakai thusei kaheng ahunglhung kit in, aman kajah'a, 2 Chenlang hiche
kathupeh hi, Jerusalem'a gaphongjaltan ati. Pakaiyin asei chu," Jinei ding
kigo khangdong cha mounu'n kitahtah'a hinkho aman bangin, nangin kei
ichengeiya neilungset'a, chuleh itobang gammang lah hijongleh neijuile
chu, keiman kageldoh jing e. 3 Hiche phatlai chun, Israel chu Pakai dinga
atheng ahin, Ama ding a alholhun aga masapen chu ahi. 4 Pakai thusei
hi ngaiyun, Vo Jacob insung Israel chate, 5 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye,"Napu
napateuvin kachung'a adihlou ipi amudoh'uva, ipi jeh'a keiya kon'a
gamla tah'a vahmang gam'u hitam? Amahon phatchomna bei dolim
semthu ahouvun, amaho tah jong pannabei asohgamtauvin ahi. 6 Amahon,
Egypt gam'a kon'a eihinpuidoh'uva, gammang lah'a eihin pui'uva, nelgam
leh kokhuh lah'a eihinpui'uva, twi beina gam leh thina gam'a, koima
kho-nung umlouna leh mi chennalou gam'a eihinpui'uva, Pakai Pathen
chu hoiya um hitam? atipouve. 7 Keiman nangho, kateppih bangin,
gamleiset phatah leh gamga chu nalut phat'un thet umtah in nasuboh
tauvin ahi. 8 Thempu hon, Pakai chu hoiya um hitam, tin aholpouve.
Kathupeh tuh'a hilson hon jong eidontapouve; chuleh gamvaipo ho jing

jong keima douvin apang gamtauvin ahi. Themgao hon jong Baal min in gaothu aseiyun, panna beiyin lim semthu ho nung ajui gamtauvin ahi. 9 Hijeh chun, keiman nachunguva kalunghanna kalhut ding, chuleh khonung geiya nachateu chung a kalunghanna kalhut ding ahi. 10 Cheuvin lhumlam'a, Cypress gamsung gaveuvin; chuleh solam'a cheuvin Kedar gamsung gakhol'uvin. Hitobang thilkidang hi ahekha leh ajakha umkha nam? 11 Pathen dihtah houlou hijongleu, namkhat in a pathen chu thildang khat toh akhel khah am? Ahinlah kamiten vang aloupinau a Pathen'u keima hi, pannabei semthu pathen toh eikhelto tauve. 12 Hichea hin, vanthamjol atijan akithing in, chuleh nungkin leuvin alungdonge, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 13 Kamiten chonset gitlouna thilni aboltauve.Amahon hinna twinah keiya um chu adalhauvin, chuleh achamtah in a amaho ding twi umlouna mun chu alaiuvin ahi. 14 Ibol'a Israel chu soh hiya ham?Ipi jeh'a amelmaten ama chu achomgam'uva chuleh suhgam ding bep'a akaimangu ham? 15 Sakei thahatlai kitum bangin akitum khum'un, ama chu adouvin ahi. Amahon agamsung asuchavaiyun, akhopi jouse kho-gem asosah'un chuleh acheng beihel kho-homkeu asotauve. 16 Memphis khopi leh Tahpanhes khopia konin, Egypt mite ahung kitoldoh'un, Israel loupina leh thaneina chu asumang hel tauvin ahi. 17 Hiche hi, Pakai na Pathen in lampia napui laiya, nangin Ama nadou jeh'a, nanigin nachung a nakilhut khum ahibouve. 18 Egypt toh napankhom'a chuleh Assyria toh kitepna nabol'a chu, nang ding'a ipi aphachom um am? Nile vadung twi donding nati ham, chuleh Ephrates vadung twi donding nagot ham? Nang dinga thilpha ipi um am? 19 Nathilse bol chun nachung a pohgih ahinlhut ding, chuleh keima neidalhah chun najumso ding ahi. Nangman thilse tah nato ding, Hichu nangin Pakai na Pathen nadalhah'a chuleh jabollou tah'a nabol jeh'a, nang dinga akha-cheh nekha nabah ding ahi, tin keima Pakai Van Pathen chun kaseidoh ahitai. 20 Chuleh keiman sotlai peh'a napohgih pohna namkol kaheboh'a, chuleh soh'a nakihenna khao jong kabotan ahitai. Ahivangin tunjong nangin naseiyin,"Keiman nang kajinlou hil ding nahi, nati. Ajeh chu nangman, lhangsanglai jouse leh thingphung noi tin'ah, semthu doilim angsung'a, noti bangin nakun jol jol e. 21 Ahivangin keiman nanghi, lengpithei gui phapen lah'a kon'a kalhentum'a, chuleh muchi thengsel'a kalah'a kaphu nahi. I-atileh, gamlah lengpithei guitoh kijop'a, dei umlou tah'a hung khangdoh nahim 22 Nangma cha-ngel tamtah'in kisil inlang, Chuleh sabon tamtah mang jong lechun, hichun nasoptheng jou ponte. Nathemmona ho kamit'a akilang jing'e, tin thaneipen Pakaiyin aseiye. 23 Nangin naseiyin, "Keima kakisubuhpoi. Baal doilim jong chibai kabohpoi,"nati. Hichu iti naseithei ham? Nalamlhahna phaicham ho ven, chonset gimnei tah tah nabol doh ho geldoh in! Nang hi, sangongsao lagol in, kimatpi ding ahol'a alheile tobang nahi. 24 Nang hi, gamlah'a sangan lagol in angaichat holna-a huilah anah lele tobang nahi. Amanun angaichat aholna akham ding koiham? 25 Pathen dangho nung najuilea, kenga lam najot'a chuleh danggo leuva nalheile chu itih nangah ding hitam? Ahinlah nangin naseiyin,"Keiman gamdang pathen ho kalungset in, chuleh amaho nung kajuihi ngapong e," nati. 26 Gucha akimatdoh teng ajahchat banga, Israel jong chuti ding ahi. Amaho, lengho, vaihom ho, thempu ho chuleh themgao ho jouse, abon'uva chuti ahiuve. 27 Amahon thingphunga kon kisemdoh milim jah'a, "nang kapa nahi" atiuvin, chuleh song'a kon'a kikhengdoh milim jah'a "nang kanu nahi" atiuve. Amahon keima einungngat gam'u ahitai.

Ahivangin, agenthei ahesoh teng'uleh, amaho kahenga ahungkap'un, hungin neihuhdoh'uvin, atijiuve. 28 Ahileh, nang dinga nakisem na-pathen ho chu, hoiya umtam? Amaho chu, mihuh hing thei ahiuleh, hesoh genthei natopet chun nahuhhingu hen. Vo Judah, na khopi jouseu jat'a pathen ho naneiyu hilou ham? 29 Ibol'a thilse bol'a keima neingoh'u ham?Nangho joh, nabon'un keima doumah mah bol in napangtauve, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 30 Keiman nachateu kaden ahitai, Ahivangin amahon kasuhdihna chu adonpouve. Sakei yin aneh ding akimat'a athabangin, nanghon nangho chemjam maman, nathemgaoteu nathattauve. 31 Vo Kamite, Pakai thusei hi ngaiuvin!Keima hi Israel dinga gamgo lah kahim?Ahilouleh keima hi, amaho dinga gamut thimlah kahim?Ibol'a kamiten, tunvang Pathen'a kon ongdoh kahitauve, keiho ama henga hungkit tapou vinge, tia aseiyu ham? 32 Numei khangdong laiyin, akijepna asuhmil ngai am? Chuleh jinei ding nun amou-von ahaimil thei am? Ahinlah, kamiten akum kum in keima eisumildel tauvin ahi. 33 Nakilungsetpi ding jollhahje, aguh in themtah in nagongtoh jin ahi. Numei kijohho geiyin jong nang thilbol'a konin akihiluve. 34 Na ponsil chunga monabei leh tahlelte thisan anat dimset e. Hiche hi keiman aguh'a kahet ahipon, lhangphong tah'a kamudoh ahibouve. Ahin thil hiyat nabolsa chung'a hin, 35 Nangin naseiyin,"Keiman thildihlou kabolpoi. Tahbeh in kachunga Pathen alunghanna ding aumpoi nati. Amavang tua hi, nachunga thutanna kalhut ding ahitai. Ajeh chu nangman nathilse bol naseilep in, chonsetna kaneipoi, nati. 36 Nangman pankhompi ding holnan gam leh lei nachon in ahi. Hijongleh, Assyria in najumso bang banga chu nakisonpi Egypt in jong nahinbol tei ding ahi. 37 Jum leh ja pum'a, khut kolnam thangsea, gamsung nadalhah ding ahi. Ajeh chu nangin nakisonpi ho jouse chu Pakaiyin imalouva akoigam ahitai. Chuleh amahoa kon'a aphachom namulou helding ahi.

# 3

### *Kitahna Neilou Israel*

1 Vetan, pasal khat in ajinu ada-a, amanu chu achemanga michomtoh akichenteng, ajiluipa chu amanu heng'a galutji mong am? Chutitaleh, amanuchun gamsung pumpi chu asuhboh ding ahitai. Israel, nangjong nadongma tamtah angsunga noti banga naum nunga, ibol'a kahenga hung kile kit go nahim? tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 2 Khodah in lhangvum lai laiya doiphung hokhu ven, semthu pathen chom chomho chibai nabohlouna mun um am? Gamthip noiya noti bangin, nachangin natouvin, setpi dingin kholche vahle ho nangah in, nachonna ho jouse chun gamsung pumpi asuhboh ahitai. 3 Hiche jehtah chun, aphat phat'a hung julhaji go leh dai jong atangtai. Ajeh chu, jumleh ja helouhel in noti bangin, nangma nachontai. 4 Ahivang in tuhin kajah'a, "Nangma kapa nahin, kaneova pat neihin khoukhah jing ahi,'' nati. 5 "Kachunga lunghang denpon natin chuleh atonsot in nei lunghan denpon nate,'' nati. Ahin hitia naseivangin, nangman nanop nop in ase naboljingin, nachon namlhah nanga dehpoi,'' ati.

### *Lungheina Dinga Kouna*

6 Josiah lengpa nikholaiyin, Pakaiyin kajah'a thu ahinseitai, "Israel in kitahlouhel'a, thilse hichengpi aboldoh hi, namu hitalou ham? Numei aji umkhat michom toh ajon bangin, lhangsanglai jousea thingphungnoi tin'a, noti chon banga achon'a chuleh pathen semthu ho ahou jingkhu, nahetsoh

hilou ham?'' ✡ 7 Hicheho pikhu gaboldoh jongleh, keima heng'a hung
kilekit teidin kanangah'e. Ahivangin amanu ahungkilekit dehpon, chuleh
achonthanghoina ho chu, asopinu michavai Judah chun akimudoh sohkit
ahitai. 8 Israel chu michom toh ajon'a, kitahlou tah'a aumjeh'a, keiman
amachu kada-a kadelmang ahichu, asopinu Judah in amusoh ahitai.
Ahivangin, michavainu Judah in, hitiho chu kichat in aneidehpoi. Keiya
konin amanu avahmangin, noti chon in achontai. 9 Amanun noti chon'a
achonna chu imalouvin agel'in, thingphung songphung ahouvin, chuleh
mitoh ajongin gamsung asubohtai. 10 Ahinlah hichengse abolnungin jong,
asopinu michavainu Judah chu kahenga lungtheng selin ahung kilekit
dehpon, amanun akisih banga abol jouse hi, kilepna-a abolthu ahibouve,
tin keima Pakaiyin kasei ahitai. 11 Chuin Pakaiyin kajah'a, "Israel chu
achonchatvai lheh vang'in, asopinu Judah kitahlouna sangin athemmona
alhomjoi." 12 Hijeh chun, Israel henga chenlang, hiche thuhi gaseitan, "Vo
Israel, kitahlou kamite nahiuve, tun kahenga hung kilekit tauvin. Ajeh chu
keima khoto them leh hepi them kahin, atonsot in nachung'a lunghang jing
ponge, '' ati. 13 Nathemmona kihet in, Pakai na Pathen douna-a nachonset
naho, thingphungnoi tin'a doilim pathen ho nahouva, chuleh mitoh najon
naho chu, phongdoh poupouvin. Nangman kathusei jouse jong nangai
poi,'' tin Pakayin kaphondoh ahitai. 14 Vo kitahlou vahmang chate,
keima henga hung kilekit uvin, tin Pakaiyin aseiye.Ijeh inem itileh, keima
nangho dinga na Pakaiyu kahi. Keiman nangho munchom chom'a pat'a
kalahkhom ding, khopi khat'a mini kalah ding, Israel gamsung'a kahin
lepuilut ding nahiuve, "ati. 15 Chuleh keiman kadeitah, nangho kelngoi
chinbanga nachingtup diu khat kapeh ding nahiuve. Aman nangho chunga
hetna leh thil hetkhen themna toh tho'a, napuihoi diu ahi. 16 Chuleh
nangho napunbe cheh cheh uva, gamsung chu nadimset teng uleh, Pakai
kitepna thingkong naputleuva nakipanau nikholai chu ngaitapouvin nate.
Gel jong nageldoh tahlou diu chuleh hiche nikholai chu nalungvil kit
tahlou diu, chuleh thingkong jong nasemphat kit tahlou diu ahi,'' tin
Pakaiyin aseiye. 17 Hiche nikho chuleh, Jerusalem chu Pakai laltouna
kiti ding, namtin jouse Jerusalem'a hung kikhom'uva Pakai chu ajabol
diu ahi. Chuphatleh amaho louchal tah'a umtalou diu, chuleh alung'uva
gitlouna agelbang uva chu chontalou diu ahi. 18 Chuche nikholeh, Judah
leh Israel mite chu asohchannau sahlam gam'a pat'a, hung kilekhom kit
uva, keiman apu apateu kapehsa gamsung'a chu hunglut kit'uva, aitih'a
gamsung chu aloden diu ahitai. 19 Keiman kanagel chu, "Nanghi kachateho
lah'a kasimtha-a, keiman hiche gam leiset hoitah leh aphapen hi, nang
kapehdoh nahi. Chuleh nangma keiya kon'a avel'a napotdoh kittah
louding ahi. 20 Ahivangin vo Israel mite! Nangho keiya dingin kitahna
beikei nahiuve. Tahbeh mongin, numei kitahloutah khat in ajipa adalhah'a
chavaitah'a achon bang'a, nangma naum ahitai, "tin keima Pakaiyin kasei
ahitai. 21 Lhangvum chaivet vut'a kon, ogin nasatah akijai, hichu Israrel
chate kana leh thumna ogin ahi. Ajeh chu amahon achenau lampi chu
akaleh lam in akilhen un, chuleh Pakai a Pathen'u chu asumiltauvin
ahi. 22 Pakaiyin aseiye,'' Kitahna bei kamite, kahenga hung kilekit'uvin,
chuleh keiman nakitahlounau lungthim chu kabol dam ding ahi,'' ati.
Amahon adonbut'un, "Nahenga kahungtauve! Ijeh inem itileh, nangma
keiho Pakai leh ka Pathen'u nahibouve, atiuvin ahi. 23 Thinglhang jousea
semthu doilim ihouva, chuleh molsangvum tin'a doi houna maicham

✡ **3:6** 2 Lengte 22:1—23:30; 2 Thusimbu 34:1—35:27

phung iboljouse hi, abon'a pannabei leh kilhep lhahna ahibouve. Tahbeh mongin, Israel dingin huhhingna chu Pakai I Pathen uva bou um ahi.
24 Neolaiya pat'a ihinmu jing'u, pulehpa ten gimtah'a – akelngoiho ding,
aganchaho ding, chuleh achapate leh achanute ding, abol jouseu jong chu
pannabei leh kilheplhahna ahibouve. 25 Eiho tun jum manin tol'ah kijam'u
hitin, mihon noisetah'a ibolnau chu kikhuden sah'ute. Ajeh chu eiho leh
iputeuvin, Pakai I Pathen'u dounan chonset inaboltauve. Ajeh chu eihon
ineolaiyuva pat tuni geiyin I Pathen'u ogin ingaipouvin chuleh ijuitapouve.

# 4

1 Vo Israel, nangma hung kilekit ding nahin, nangma kahenga hung
kilekit tan, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. Thet umtah doilim hochu napai doh'a
chuleh nangma ka-angsunga kon'a nachemang kit tahlou ding ahi.
2 Chuleh kamin'a "Pakai hingjing" tia nangma nakihah sel'a, nangman
thulah, thutandih chuleh chondihna chu nadinpi ding ahi. Chuteng
namtin vaipi dinga nangma phatthei channa nahiding, chuleh mitin
hung kikhom uva kamin avahchoi ding ahi. 3 Hiche hi, Judah mite leh
Jerusalem'a chengte henga Pakai thusei chu ahi. "Lholou gamtah leiset
tobang nalungsung'u chu kaljal'unlang, muchi pha chu ling leh khao
lah'a themang hih un. ✡ 4 Vo Judah leh Jerusalem mite, kiletsah hoitho
pailhauvin, Pakai angsung'a kipelut uvin. Nalungsung uva setna dim chep-
vun chu tan un paidoh un, nalung khel'un. Achutilouleh nachonset nau
jal'a chu kalungsat nachung uva meikong banga hung deojah ding, hichu
koima aphelmit ding umlouhel ding ahi,'' tin Pakaiyin aseiye.

### *Gal In Judah Adelkhum*

5 Judah gamsunga samphongun, chuleh Jerusalem'a phongjal un!
Amaho chu seipeh un, gamsung pumpia phongjal'un. "Nakihinso nadiuvin
jam un, chuleh kulpi kikaikhum khopi sunga jamlut un.'' 6 Melchihna
ponlap khat, Jerusalem mite din khaidoh'un; Hoidohna din tun jamtauvin,
umden den hih un! Ijeh inem itileh keiman sahlam gamkaiya kon'a
manthahna nachunguva kahinlhunsah ding ahi, ati. 7 Keipi bahkai khat,
namtin vaipi sumang chu, akiselna kokhuh'a konin ahung pot'e. Aman
akiselna kokhuh ahin dalhan, nang lampi ahin jottai. Aman nagamsung
asuhmang ding, nakhopi jousea jong mi chenna lou khogem asoding
ahi. 8 Hijeh chun khaodip-pon kivon'unlang kap uvin mauvun. Ajeh
chu Pakai lungsat, khohsetah chu ichunguva alhunge. tiuvin. 9 Pakaiyin
aseiye,'' Hiche nikho chuleh lengpa leh leng chapate kicha-a kihotdiu,
thempuho jong tija diu chuleh themgao hojong lungdong dendiu ahi,''
ati. 10 Hichun keiman, "Vo Hatchungnung Pakai, nangman Jerusalem'a
cham-lungmon umding ahi, tia natepsa hilou ham? Ahivangin, nangin
amaho najoulheptai, alol'u leh chemjam akisuto gamtai,'' kati. 11 Hiche
phat chuleh, Pakaiyin amite jah'a aseiding, ''Vo kamite, nelgam'a kon'a
meisa tobang kho-hui savetvut in nahin nunkhum diu, hiche hui chu huilhi
leh buhsi semhoh hui hilou ding ahi.'' 12 Hiche khopihui chu keiman
huneitah'a kahin nunsah ahi. Chuleh tua namanthah nadiu thutan khum'a
phongdoh'a chu keima kahi,'' ati. 13 Ven, melma chu meilhang lom bangin
ahunge. Agalsatna kangtalai ho chimpei kipei abangin, asakolte jong
muvanlai sangin ajangkhai jouve. Itobanga khohse hitam, eiho amahthah
ihitauve. 14 Vo Jerusalem, huhhing'a naumthei nadin nalungthim a thilse
ho kisoptheng in. Itihchan geiya, nalung sunga setna hochu nachen

✡ **4:3** Hosea 10:12

sah ding ham? 15 Dan khopi leh Ephraim thinglhang gam'a hungkon
thangkou ten, nang manthahna ding thuse jeng aphonguve. 16 Namtin
vaipi jouse gih'un chuleh hichehi Jerusalem'a seiphongun. Melmapa
chu gamla tah'a konin ahung e. Aman Judah gamsung khopi ho douna
kho ahinsam'e. 17 Lou ngah hon lou ahon bang'un Jerusalem khopi
chu aum kimveltauve. Ajeh chu kamiten kei doumah mah aboltauve,
tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 18 Vo Judah, nathilbol leh nachonna chengsen,
thilse hichenghi nachung'a ahinlhut ahitai. Hiche gentheina hi akha
kine banga nachunga hunglhung ahitan, nalungchang geiya ahin dot
ahitai. 19 Ohe, kalungchang anai, kadip adambehseh e! kalungchang
aphudot dot in, thipbeh in kaumtheipoi. Ajeh chu keiman melmapa
sumkon gin kajan chuleh agalsatna pumpi pohjah gin kajai. 20 Manthahna
chunga manthahna, gamsung ahunglhung'e, gamsung pumpi ahomkeuvin
akijamtai. Hetmanlouvin kaponbuh chengseu abon'in asusetan, chuleh
kachennau jouseu jong asuse gamtai. 21 Itihchan hi gal ponlap kavet
vet'uva, chuleh gal husa leh sumkon gin kangai ngai diuham? 22 Pakaiyin
aseiye, "Kamite angol gam'uvin, keima jong eihepouve. chapang ngol
bangin aumun, imacha ahekhen theipouve. Thilse bolna lam'a athem'un
ahivangin amahon thilpha bolje ahepouve,''ati. 23 Keiman leiset kaven,
hichu ahomkeo leh alimbei ahi. Keiman vanlam kaven, vah aumpon
athim e. 24 Keiman thinglhang leh molsang ho kaven, akihot ling
gam'un chuleh aonle le gam tauve. 25 Kavet pet chun, mihem ho jouse
kamutapoi. Chuleh vacha ho jouse jong alengmang gamtauve. 26 Kavet
pet chun, gam leiset phalai jouse gamgo asohtan, chuleh khopi jouse
jong chu, Pakai lungsat khohse chun khogemsa asogamtai. 27 Pakaiyin
aseiye, "Leiset pumpi ahom keova hung umding, ahivanga leiset apumpia
kasuhmanglou ding ahi. 28 Leiset lunghem ding, vanho jong hung thim
ding. Ajeh chu keiman kamite chunga kathupehsa ahitai. Chuleh keiman
katohding chu kageltohsa ahitan, nung jong nungkhel kit pong'e,''ati.
29 Sakol kangtalai chunga touho leh thalpi kap them ho husa chun, mipi
jouse ajam chehtauve. Amaho hamjing lah'a akisel'un, chuleh molsang
lam'a ajamtauve. Khopi jouse ahomkeuvin aumtan, mihem khatcha jong
achengtapoi. 30 Vo Jerusalem, nangin ipi nabol am, Nangma kisusea
dalhahsa nahitai. Ibol'a nangma ponsil hoitah tah'a nakivon'a, sana-a
nakijep ham? Ibol'a namitte ni chu mitlouva najeppol ham? Nakijepna chu
pannabei ahin, nakivoppi nadongmahon la donlouvin nakoiyun, thadin
bou naholtauve. 31 Keiman numei naosonat masapen thoh'a, aka-pen gin
tobang khat kajan. Hiche hi Jerusalem chanu melhoitah, haithei louva
aka-gin chu ahi. Ohe ada kahi, tolthat ho'a kon in nei panpin, ati.

# 5

## *Jerusalem Leh Judah Chonset*

1 Jerusalem khopi sung lampi jousea, dunglhei vailhei unlang, veng
ningkoi lah jouse gahol'un. Mihem khatbeh dihtah'a thutan leh lungtheng
tah'a thudih hol, namudoh jouleh, keiman ama jal'a akhopi kangaidam
ding chuleh kasuhmang luding ahi. 2 Amahon, Pakai chu aitih'a hingjing
ahi, tia akihahsel ji vangun, jou leh nal jengin thu aseijiuvin ahi. 3 Vo
Pakai, nangman thutah jeng navet lhih jeng ahi. Nangin namite chunga
nakhut nalhatan, ahivangin amahon nahsah in aneipouve. Nangin
amaho nanoigeptan, ahivangin amahon hichu kisuhdihnan asangpouve.
Amaichangu song bangin atah sah un, lungkhel ding aumpouve. 4 Hichun

keiman kaseitai,'' Amahohi vaicha leh tahlelte ima hephalou ahiuve. Amaho'a kon'a ipi apha hungpot dingham? Amahon Pakai lampi ahepouvin, chuleh Pathen danthu jong agel phapouve. 5 Hijeh chun, keima lamkai vaihomte kom'a gachengting, gaseipeh tange. Ajeh chu amaho beh chun Pakai lampi leh Pathen danthu ho henauvinte,'' kati. Ahivangin, alamkaiteu jong abep ahiuvin, Pathen namkol aheh bongun chuleh akigahnau khao jong abotten un ahiuve. 6 Hiche jeh a chu, gammang lah'a kon hungdoh sakeiyin amaho athadiu. Chuleh nelphaiya kon hungdoh kamkei yin amaho akimatdiu ahi. Lutnun akhopi pam'a chang'un tin, khosunga kon'a potdoh tapou abotel ding ahi. Ijeh inem itileh achonsetnau atamvaltan, chuleh Pathen douna aboldoh u anasa behseh jengtai. 7 Hichea hi, keiman nang iti kangaidam ding nahim? Nachate la keiya kon in ajammang sohtauvin, semthu Pathen angsung'a akihahsel jah jah jotauvin ahi. Keiman amaho kavah vaset ahiuvin; Ahivangin amahon jonthanghoi jeng abol'un chuleh notiho inkot'a akijot lut lut jenguvin ahi,'' tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 8 Amahohi sakol kivahthau huhtah abangun, amitakip chu aheng-akompa jinu velel'a jonlungpu ngen ahiuve. 9 Hiche mihohi, keiman iti talen matsah louva kalha ding ham? Chuleh hitobang nam mite chung'a hi, keiman iti phu kalahda ding ham? tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 10 Alengpi leilaiyuva, lengpigui ho agol gol'a kituna lah'a khun, chesuh unlang gasumangun, beihel invang hinlha hih un. Abah chengu abon'in gamallhauvin, ajeh chu amaho hi keiya kon ahipouve. 11 Ijeh inem itileh, Israel insung leh Judah insung mite hi, keiya dinga tahsanna beihel ahiuvin chuleh eidouva pang ahitauve, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 12 Amahon, Pakai aseilep un, hitin aseiyuve. Aman eiho chunga imacha bol ponte. Ichunguva genthei hesohna hunglhung pontin chuleh gal kisat leh kellhah injong eilhunden pouvinte, atiuvin ahi. 13 Pathen themgao hojong hi ahomkeo bep hiuvin tin, asunguva Pathen thupeh umlou ahitauve. Hijeh a chu, agaothu seidoh'u jong, achunguva chuding ahibouve. 14 Hijeh chun Pakai van Pathen in hitin aseiye, hiche mite hin hitobang a thu aseijeh'un, keiman kathupeh chengse hi, nakam sunga kon'a meikou banga kasemdoh ding, chuleh mipite chu thinggosa bangdiu, meikou chun akahvam hel diu ahi, ati. 15 O Israel, keiman gamlatah'a kon'a namkhat nachunguva kahinlhut khum ding ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. Hiche nam mite chu thahattah ahiuvin khanglui laiya pat'a anaumsa mite ahiuve. Aham-apao ujong najahkhahlou hel nam mite ahiuvin, ipi aseiyu jong nahetlouhel nam mite ahiuve. 16 Agal manchah hou chu thina lhankot kihonna abang jengin, agalsatteu jong thahattah jeng ahiuve. 17 Amahon, nalousoh ho leh na anneh ding jouse anehgamdiu, amahon nachapateu leh nachanuteu jong abahgamdiu, amahon nakelngoi hon ho leh nagancha ho jouse anehgamdiu, amahon nalengpiga holeh natheiga ho jouse anehgamdiu, chuleh kulpi nakaikhum uva hoidohna khopia nanei jouseu jong abon'a asuhmang hel diu ahi, ati. 18 Hijongleh hitobang nikho jenga jong chu, keima nangho kasuhgam hel loudiu nahiuve, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 19 Chuleh namiten, ipi jeh'a Pakai i- Pathen u chun ichunguva hitobang hi abol ham, tia adoh teng uleh, nanghon amaho jah'a hitia naseipeh diu; Nanghon Pakai i-Pathen u chu nadondauvin nangho gamsunga gamdang pathen ho najenleuvin ahi. Hiche jeh'a chu, tua hi, nanghon nahetphah louvu migam'a, nahetlou hel u mite naga jenle diu ahi, tin seipeh in ati. 20 Hiche thuhi Israel ho lah'a phongjal unlang chuleh Judah te kom'a gaseiphong un. 21 Hiche hi ngaiyun, vo mingol lungthim beiho, mit neiya kho muthei

louho chuleh bil neiya kho jathei louho. ✡ 22 Nanghon keima neigin louvu
ham? Ipi dinga ka-angsung'a tija tah'a kihot hot lou nahiuvem? Keima
Pakaiyin, twikhanglen kinong tinkih nading leh aitih'a twiyin akhokhel
lou nadingin, twipi pang'a neldi gamgi kakoiye. Twikhanglen twipi chu
kinuh ham lah lah henlang kithong jeju jong leh, hiche gamgi hi twiyin
akhokhel louding ahi. ✡ 23 Ahin hiche mite hi, louchal tah leh doumah bol
hattah mite chu ahiuvin, amahon kei eidalhauvin, keiya kon in achemang
gamtauvin ahi. 24 Amahon alungthim giltah'uva kon in, Pakai i-Pathen'u
gingu hite. Ajeh chu aman aphat cha-a chuh-go hihen khal-go hijongleh
eipeh uva; eiho dinga aphatcha a chang-at phat eikoipeh jingpau ahi,
tin aseipouve. 25 Nagitlouna chengse chun phattheiboh nachan dingho
adelmangin, chuleh nachonsetna chengse chun thilpha jouse apaidoh
tai. 26 Ijeh inem itileh, kamitelah'a migilouteho achengtauve. Gamleng
hon sa achanlhih bangun, amahon mi matding achanglhi lhi uvin, thang
akampeh un, matding agojing uve. 27 Vacha thang kamten, abom dimset'a
vacha apoh bangun, a-in hou chu dihloutah'a achomdoh u thil adimset in
ahi. Hiche jeh chun, amaho alendoh gam'un chuleh ahaodoh gamtauve.
28 Amaho athaodoh gam'un, chuleh atahsau jong ajolsel gamtauve. chuleh
athilse bolhou chu angahje ahetapouve. Amahon, chagate chung a dihtah'a
thutanna adalpih un, chuleh vaicha gentheite ding chanvou jong dihtah
in achansah pouve. 29 Hichengse jeh'a hi, keiman amaho chu talen
pelouva kaum ding ham?'' tin Pakaiyin aseiye. Chuleh hiche nam mite
chunga keiman phu kalahda ding ham?'' ati. 30 Hiche gamsunga hin, thil
gimneitah leh tijat umtah chu asohtai. 31 Themgao hon jouthu jeng aseiyun,
Thempu hon jong ama dei deiyun vai ahomtauve. Kamiten hitobang hi
nadeiyun ahi.Ahivangin ijakai achaina ahunglhun tengleh, ipi naboldiu
ham?'' ati.

# 6

## *Jerusalem Manthahna*

1 Vo Benjamin chate, nahindohna diuvin jamun, Jerusalema kon in
jamdoh'un! Tekoa mun'a sumkon mutuvin lang, Beth-hakkerem mun'a
melchihna ponlap khaidoh un. Ajeh chu sahlam gam'a konin melma
thahhattah ahungin, ama chu manthahna nasatah toh ahung kitollut e. 2 Vo
Jerusalem, kachanu melhoitah nahi. Hijongleh keiman nang kasuhmang
ding nahi. 3 Kelngoi chinghon khopi pam kim'a ponbuh akison bangun,
nagalmiten khopi kimvela pansauva nachenkhum diu ahi. Amahon ama
deina cheh mun'a panmun akisemdiu ahi. 4 Amahon asam'un,"galsat
din kigongun, sunkim tahleh idelkhum diu ahi." Atiuve.Ahinlah, ahipoi
ageibehseh tai, nisa lhumkon ahin, kho thimding ahitai. 5 Jan tengleh
delkhumjo taute. Chuteng leng inpi jouse isuh chimdiu ahi," atiuve. 6 Ajeh
chu Pakai van Pathen in hitin aseiye: Thingphung ho chu phuhlhuvin
lang, galdouna pal sem un. Jerusalem kulpi douna gal-pal sep sanguvin.
Hiche khopi hi agilou behseh tauve, talen kamatsah ding ahi," ati.
7 Ama nun twisamphunga twi hung putdoh bangin, gitlouna ho athethang
jenge.Akhopi sung jouse jong pumhat leh manthahna adimin. Amanu
kimavo naleh athohna ho keiman kamu jing e. 8 Vo Jerusalem, ka
gihsalna hi ngaiyin! Achutilouleh keiman nangma ahomkeuva kadalhah
ding nahi. Phaten ngaijin, keiman nangma kho-gemsa kasosah'a chuleh
mihem koima chennalou gam kasosah ding nahi," ati. 9 Pakai Van Pathen

✡ **5:21** Isa 6:9,10; Ezekiel 12:2; Mk 8:18 ✡ **5:22** Job 38:8-11

in hitin aseiye, Lengpiga atkhompan ahaimila anuseho, avela aphung tilchen'a ahung lokhom soh kit banga, Israelte amoh chengse jong chu avela kichomdoh soh kitdiu ahi, ati. 10 Keiman koi kom'a gihsalna thu kaseiya, Chuleh koiham kathusei ngaiding? Abil u abonin akisingtan, amahon kho ajatapouve. Amahon Pakai thusei adouvun, chuleh Pakai thu ajuipouve. 11 Hitijeh chun Pakai lunghanna chu kasunga tun adimtai. Hiche kakhol khol hi kacholtai. "ka lunghanna hi keiman khopi sunga kichem chapangho chunga, khangdong kikhom ho chunga, ajipa leh ajinu chunga, chuleh upa ho leh tehseho chunga kasun lhah ding ahi. 12 A-in hou, alou hou chuleh ajinuteu jouse, abon'a melmate khut'a kapih doh ding ahi. Ajeh chu keiman hiche mite chunga hi kakhuttum kalha ding ahi," tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 13 Ajeh chu aneopen'a pat alenpen geiyin, amitakip in lamdih louva phatchomna aholtauve. Themgaoho leh thempuho geiyin jou le nal in thil aboltauvin ahi. 14 Amahon kamite chunga maha ho chu imalou tah in ajenpih un. Amahon chamna bon umlouva, ima aboi aumpoi, aphasoh keiye, atiuve. ✡ 15 Amahon kidah um tahtah ho aboldoh tenguleh, jachatna aneilouvu ham? Ajahcha naisaipouve, jum leja helouhel mite ahiuve. Amaho hi alhusa hotoh kijamtha diu ahi. Keiman amaho talen kamatsah tengleh, abonuva kichaihel diu ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. ✡ 16 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, Lamsom dunga dinguvin lang nakimvelu veuvin. Lamlui apha, Pathen lampi chu hol uvin, hichea chun cheuvin. Hiche lampi chu juiyun, Chutileh nalungthim kicholding ahi. Ahivangin nanghon hiche lampi chu juipou vinge, natiuve. 17 Keiman nachunguva nangahtup diu kakoiyin: Aman najahuva, sumkon gin phaten ngaiyun' ati. Ahivangin nanghon, ngainahsah in nakoipouve' ati. 18 Hijeh chun, namtin vaipin hichehi ngaiyun, kamite chunga thil hunglhung ding khu hecheh un. 19 Leiset pumpin ngaiuvin! Keiman hiche mite chunga manthahna kahinlhut ding ahi. Hiche amaho agitlounau tohga hiding ahi. Ajeh chu amahon kathusei angaipouvin chuleh kathupeh adonpouve. 20 Sheba gam'a kon chuleh gamla tah tah'a kon'a gimnamtwi tah tah maicham'a nahin lhut u chu, ipia pang ding ham? Pumgo thilto nabolu jong kasan lou ding chuleh kilhaina nabol jouseu jong kalunglhaina ahipoi. 21 Hijeh chun Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, Keiman kamite hi alamlhahna jouseuva kipal lhuhna kakoi ding; Apa leh achate kipallhu khomdiu chuleh hengleh kom, gollepai ho jouse jong thikhom diu ahi. 22 Hijeh chun Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, Vetan, sahlam gam'a konin melma nasatah ahung konin, Chuleh gamlatah'a konin jong nadoudiu namtin vaipi ahung kitil dohtai. 23 Amahon thalpi leh tengcha akichoiyun, amaho chu giloutah leh lungsetna neilouhel ahiuve. Sakol chunga ahung touvun, tampi ahung kitolun, akitol ginu chu twikhanglen kinong gin tobang ahi. Amahon galbol dingdan akisemtoh un, nangma sumang jeng din ahung konuve, vo Jerusalem" ati. 24 Keihon melmate chung chang thuthang kajatauve. Kichat jeh in thabeiyin kakhutu angoilha jengtai. Dipdam voujang nat in eiphauvin, numei naosonat in aphah bangin kaum gamtauve. 25 Loujaova potdoh dauvin lang, Lampidunga jong vahle hih un! Ajeh chu melmapan chemjam akidop in, munjousea kichat tijat aume. 26 Vo kamite, khaodip pon kisil uvin lang, vutlah'a kitangun. Chapa changkhat seh manthahna chunga laina tah'a kap bangin kap un. Ajeh chu hetman louhela misumangpa chu nachunguva hung chuding ahi. 27 Vo Jeremiah, keiman nangma hi, kamite itobang mong hiuvem, ti hedoh dinga, thih patepna tobanga kasemdoh

✡ **6:14** Ezekiel 13:10 ✡ **6:15** Jeremiah 8:10-12

nahi. 28 Amaho hi, doumah bol'a lamkai milouchaltah ahiuvin: Chuleh muntin'ah mi seisea vahle ahiuve.Amaho hi, sum-eng lah thih banga tah'a, Chuleh midangho thilphalou bolsah'a makai ahiuve. 29 Pumlongin, mei chu akijap amleng in; Ahivangin, hichun thih-eh ho chu alhutjal thengsel dehpoi. Ajeh chu agitlounau chu amangthei dehpoi. 30 Hijeh'a chu, Keiman amaho chu, lahtheilou dangka kati ding ahi. Ajeh chu, keima Pakaiyin amaho chu kapaimang ahitauve, ati.

# 7

### *Na Lampiu Leh Na Thilbolu Kisemphat Un*

1 Hiche thuhi, Pakaiyin Jeremiah henga aseiyin, hitin ati. 2 Kipat in, Pakai houin lutna kotbul'a gadingin, mipite henga hiche thuhi gaphongjaltan. Vo Juda mite, Pakaiya hungkon thuhi ngaiyun. Pakai chibai boh dinga hilai mun'a hunglut jousen, nabon'un ngaiyuvin. 3 Pakai Van Pathen, Israel Pathen chun hitin aseiye. Tuyeng injong, nahindolu leh nathilbolu aphalou jouse dalhauvin. Chutileh nangho na gamsunguva hi kachendensah ding nahiuve. 4 Ahinlah, hilaimun'a Pakai houin aumnai, nangho nahoidoh teidiu ahi, tia jou leh nal'a thusei ho kilheplhah sah hih un. Amahon muntin'a, Pakai houin hilaiya aume, Pakai houin hilaiya aume, tin asei lele uvin ahi. 5 Amavang, nanghon nalunggel'u leh nathilbolu aphalou jouse na dalhahuva, nangho kah'a khat leh khat thu adih'a nakitanpihuva ahileh, keiman nangho kahepiuva kakhoto ding nahiuve. 6 Nanghon gamdang kholjin miho, chagate leh meithai ho nabolgenthei dauva, chuleh toltha thisan so nabol dauva chuleh semthu Pathen ho nahou dauleh, 7 Keiman napu napateu kanapehsa hiche gamsunga hi nangho aitih'a kachensah ding nahiuve. 8 Nanghon, Pakai houin hilaiya aume, eiho huhdoh'a um ihitauve, tia jouthu seile ho'a chun kingai hih'un, pannabei ahibouve. 9 Hitia chu, nanghon naguh chatuva, tol nathauva, mitoh najonuva, Baal pathen houna gim namtwi nahluva chuleh pathen dangho nung najuijinguva, 10 Chuteng hilai mun'a keima angsunga nahung dinuva, kamin pan'a 'Eiho huhdohihitauve' natiuva, chuleh nanghon thet um tahtah ho nahiti boljing diu ham? 11 Nangho mitvet'a hi, hiche kamin'a kiminvosa houin hi, gucha michom ho kokhuh ahi, nati ngapu hitam? Tahbeh in hilai mun'a thilse kibol jouse keimatah in abonchan kamusoh hel e, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. ✡ 12 Shiloh mun'a tun cheuvin, keima neihouna diuva kamin'a kalhendohsa mun chu ahi. Kami Israelte chonset jeh'a achunguva ipi kabol hitam, gavetauvin ati. ✡ 13 Nanghon chonset hijatpi nabolun, keiman tanglou hel'a kaseipih vangun ngaisah in naneipouve. Chuleh keiman nangho kakouvin neihoudeh pouve, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 14 Hijeh'a chu, keiman Shiloh kasuhmang banga, tua hi kamin'a nakisonpiu hiche houin hi kasuhmang ding, chuleh napu napateu kapehsa hiche mun hi kasuhmang ding ahi. 15 Chuleh keiman nainkote Israelte chunga kabol banga, nangho kamitmua kon'a sohchang dinga kadelmang ding nahiuve. 16 Vo Jeremiah, hiche mite hi taopih datan. Amaho din taodan lang chuleh kap jong kap hih in. Chuleh amaho din kahenga hung tao hih in, ajeh chu keiman kangaipih lou ding nahi. 17 Amahon, Judah gam khopi ho leh Jerusalem khopi lailunga, anop nop abolu khu, nangman namu lou ham? 18 Keima kalung analheh e! Vetan, chapang hon thing achom un, mipaten thil tona ding mei atih un, numeihon van lengnu asah u pathennu houna dingin changbong ameh

✡ **7:11** Matt 21:13; Mk 11:17; Lk 19:46 ✡ **7:12** Joshua 18:1; Labu 78:60; Jeremiah 26:6

un, changlhah asemuve. Chuleh keima lung natsah nadin amahon pathen dangho henga donthei thilto atohuvin, eipohnat sah uve. ✡ 19 Amahon alung natsahuva alunghansah uva chu keima kahilou ham? tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 20 Hijeh chun Hatchungnung Pakaiyin aseiye, Keiman hilaiya hi, mihem hihen, sahem hihen, thingphung holeh loujaova lousoh gaho hijongleh, kalungsatna meikou chu kabuh lhah ding, chuleh meikou phalmit mohel banga akah ding ahi, ati. 21 Pakai Van Pathen leh Israel Pathen chun hitin aseiye, pumgo thilto naboluva chuleh kilhaina thilto chom chom nabol hou chu, kilah uvin lang nanghon nachaisoh uvin. 22 Keiman napu napateu Egypt gam'a kon'a kahin puidoh chun, amaho kom'a pumgo thilto leh kilhaina thilto kangehpoi. 23 Keiman kangeh chu,' kathu ngaiyun, chutileh keima nangho Pathen kahia, nangho kamite nahidiu ahi. Chuleh naphatthei nadiuvin, ijakai kathupeh bangin boluvin, kati. 24 Ahivangin kamiten kathusei ngai nahsah in aneipouve. Amahon lungthim setah leh louchaltah in, adei deiyin aboluvin, mache louvin anungche jouvin ahi. 25 Napu napateuvin Egypt gam ahin dalhah niuva pat tuni geiyin, keiman kalhacha themgaoho tanglouvin niseh in ahenguva kasol jingin ahi. 26 Ahivangin kamiten kathusei angaipouve, chuleh anakhanguva jah ding jong agelpouve. Louchal tah in aum un, apu apateu sangin thilse jo aboltauve. 27 Hijat hi amaho seipehin, amavang na sei ngaideh pouvinte. Nangman gihsalnan amaho kou jong lechun, amahon nahin houydeh pouvinte. 28 Chuteng nangin amaho seipeh in, Hiche nam mite hi Pakai a Pathenu thusei ngailoute ahiuvin, chuleh engbolna jong hilna-a kisanthei loute ahiuve. Alahuva thutah amangtan chuleh akamsungva jong thutah akijatapoi. 29 Nalu kihettol inlang puldouvin, chuteng molsang laiya nachangin ga kaptan. Ajeh chu Pakaiyin alunghan jeh'a hiche nam mite hi apaidoh a adalhah ahitai. 30 Ajeh chu, Judah miten kamitmu changin chonset aboltauve. Amahon kamin a kiminvo houin sunga thet umtah doilim akoiyun, muntheng asubohtauve, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 31 Amahon milim houna doi-phung tampi, Ben-Hinnom phaicham munsanglai Topheth mun'a chun, asemdoh uvin, hichea chun amahon achanuteu leh a chapateu jong govam din atohdoh jengun ahiuve. Ahin hitobang thil hoise bolna din keiman thupeh kabolpon, chuleh kalung gel'a jong kagelkhapoi. ✡ 32 Hijeh chun heuvin, anikho chu ahunglhunge, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. Hiche munsanglai ho chu Topheth kititalou ding, chuleh Ben-Hinnom phaicham tiajong kihetalou ding, amavang kithagamna phaicham kitiding ahi. Amahon Topheth mun'a chu mithi avui avuidiu ahi, kivuina ding mun onglou hel'a mithi umding ahi. 33 Chuteng kamite athiho tahsa chu vachate leh gamsate neh leh chah hiding, amaho gahoh jamding koima cha umlou ding ahitai. 34 Chutia chu, keiman Jerusalem khopi lailunga kipa golnop kithong gin kasuh tangding ahi. Chuleh Judah khopiho'a jong kicheng dinga um mou leh moulang ho kipa thanop agin jouse kijatalou ding ahi. Ijeh inem itileh, agamsung chu ahom keuva kijam ding ahitai. ✡

# 8

1 Pakaiyin aseiye, hiche nikho chuleh melmaten lhankhuh asuhset uva, Judah lengte leh avaipoteu gulechang ho, thempu leh themgaote gulechang ho, chuleh Jerusalem'a chengte athisaho gulechang ho, lhankhuh'a kon'a

✡ **7:18** Jeremiah 44:17-19 ✡ **7:31** 2 Lengte 23:10; Jeremiah 32:35; Thempu Dan 18:21 ✡ **7:34** Jeremiah 16:9; 25:10; Rev 18:23

kilaidoh ding ahi. 2 Gulechang ho chu, amahon adeitahuva akilhen'u, anajen leu chuleh chibai aboh'u, a Pathen'u nisa leh lha chuleh ahsiho angsunga, tollhanga kithethang diu ahi. Hitia chu, gulechang ho jouse chu, kichomkhom kittalouding, chuleh avela kivuikit talou ding, tollhanga amonlha dinga kitheyal ding ahiuve. 3 Hiche nam giloute lah'a, ahingdoh amoh chengse chun, hin sanga thi adeijoh diu ahi. Kei thaneipen Pakaiyin kasei ahitai, ati.

*Chonset chuleh Thutanna*

4 Chuin Jeremiah in mipite henga aseitai, 'Pakaiyin aseiye, mi alhuh teng thoudoh kitji hilou ham? Mi khattou achena lampi dihlou ahin hetdoh teng, ama chu hung kinungle kitji hilou ham? 5 Achutileh ipi dinga kamite hi manthahna lampia vahmang diu hitauvem? Ipijeh'a Jerusalem mite hung kile kit ding dau ham? Amahon akijou lhepnau chu atuhchah un, ahung kile kit nompouve. 6 Keiman akihounau kangailhi jing in, thudih aseidoh u kaja hih hel e. Alah uva khatbeh jong, aphatmona lunggimpi um uvem? Khatchan jong, ibol'a hibang lom'a phamo kahim, atipouve. Amitakip in, ama ama lunglam cheh in setna lampia, galmun jon'a lhei-jangkhai tah sakol abang gamtauve. 7 Vanlaijol'a lengle vakang in kichouphat akihet in, vakhu leh pelpalep chuleh vakeng sang injong, amaho kichonphat akihetuvin, kumseh in aphatchan akile kit jiuve. Ahivangin kamiten ima nahepouve. Amahon Pakai chondan thu kapehsa jong ahe tapouve. 8 Itidan'a, nanghon keiho miching kahiuve, Pakai danthu keiho kom'a aume, natitheiyu ham? Nahil uva pang danthu them hon, thujou jeng ajihlut gam'u hilou ham? 9 Nahil'uva pang michingho kijumso gamdiu, ngolhoi tah thang'a chu ohdensoh ahitauve. Ajeh chu amahon Pakai thusei donlouvin akoitauve. Asunguva itobang chihna aneiyu hitam? 10 Hijeh'a chu keiman ajiteu pasal dang kapeh ding, chuleh alou jouseu jong gamchom mi kapeh ding ahi. Amaho aneopen'a pat alenpen geiyin, kilosetna apumdim'un, lamdih louva sum mu ding jeng agel uve. Chuleh kalhacha themgao holeh thempuho geiyin lepthol in thil aboltauve. 11 Kamite kisuhkhahna maha nasatah chu, amahon bailam tah'a damdoh din agel uve. Chamna bon umlouva, amahon cham leh lungmon aum'e, atiuvin ahi. ✡ 12 Hitobang thet um tahtah ho aboluva, amaho chu jahcha louvu ham? Ajahcha naisai pouve. Jum leh ja jong ahepouve. Hijeh chun, amaho chu alhulhamsa ho lah'a kijam diu ahi. Keiman amaho chu talen kamatsah'a kaphuh lhuh ding ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. ✡ 13 Keiman kamite kahin chopkhom ding ahi. Lengpithei phungho leh theichang phungho chu aga beisoh ding, chuleh theiga phungho jouse ana geiya goplha ding ahiuve. Keiman kamite kapehsa ijakai abon'a mangsoh hel ding ahi. Keima thaneipen Pakaiyin kasei ahitai, ati. 14 Chutah leh, mipiten hitia asei diu, 'Ibol'a thi ngah'a hilaiya eiho imoh umthim diu ham? Hungun, kulpi kikhaikhum khopi ho del'u hitin, chumun'a chun gathikhom'u hite. Ijeh inem itileh, Pakai i-Pathen'u chun eiho manthahna dinga thupeh abol ahitan, chuleh idon diuva thina gutwi eikoipeh'u ahitai. Ajeh chu eiho Pakai dounan ichonse behseh tauve. 15 Eihon chamna ingaichauvin, ahivangin cham leh lungmon aumdehpoi. Eihon kisuhdam nading phat ingah'un, ahinlah kichat tijatna jeng bou imuve. 16 Melmate sakol ho nah-khon gin, Dan gam'a kon in akijatai. A sakolteu huhpen gin chun gamsung pumpi ahot ling soh jenge. Amaho chu igamsungu leh asunga umjouse sumang dinga hungkon ahi, atiuve. 17 Keiman hiche namelmateu chu, gu

✡ **8:11** Ezekiel 13:10 ✡ **8:12** Jeremiah 6:12-15

hattah suhngoi theilou gul banga, nalahuva kahin lhalut ding ahi. Amaho chun nachuh diu chuleh nathi diu ahi. Keima thaneipen Pakaiyin kasei ahitai.

*Amite dinga Jeremiah lunggim*

18 Ka lunggim hesoh nahi, boldam thei ding ahitapoi. Ka lungchang ana
behseh jenge. 19 Kamite ka- ogin khu ngaiuvin; Gamsung pumpi akithonge.
‘Pakaiyin Jerusalem anungsun hitam? Jerusalem lengpa hoilamba hitam?
Atiuve. Pakaiyin adonbut in, ‘Ipi dinga ba doilim semthu gamdang mite
Pathen ho chibai naboh’uva, kei neiphin lunghang’u ham? ati. 20 Mipi
chu hatah in akap’un, ‘Chang-at phat kichaiya, chuleh nipilai jong beita,
eiho la huhdoh in ium hih laiyuve’ atiuve. 21 Kamite kimavona chu keima
lungthim kimavona ahin, keima kaple maovin kaumin, kagimlhehtai.
22 Gilead gam’a aboldam nading damdoi umlou ham? Hichea chu louthem
jong umlou hitam? Ahileh, ibol’a kamite maha chu kidamsah lou ham?

# 9

1 Kaluchang hi twikul hihen, chuleh kamit teni hi lhitwi putna twinah
hileh, sun leh jan in kamite kithatsa ho din, keima kaple maovin umtange.
2 Ohe, kamite hi dalha-a vahmang thei hing ting, chuleh nelphai gamthip’a
kholjin miho gemun’a kiselmang thei hileng, kati! Ajeh chu amaho hi
mitoh jonbol leh milhem chavai jeng ahiuve. 3 Kamite chu, aleiguiyu
thalpi kamsalsa bangin, jouthu seiding salhemin aum’un, thutah dinpijou
koima aumpouve. Alahuva setna akhang tul tul jengin, keima jeng jong
eihetapouve, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 4 Hitijeh chun, naheng-nakom ho’a
konin kichih theiyun, chuleh nasopi jong ginchat dauvin. Ajeh chu sopi
leh sopi jong agomkom hol’a milhem jeng ahiuve. Chuleh gollepai ho
jong mi seise leh gaosap’a vahkoile ngen ahiuve. 5 Amitakip joulenal
in akilhemtouvin, koima thudih sei aumpouve. Jouthu seina leh milhep
lhah aleiyu akithemchuh sah’un, chonset abol be be jingun, lungkhel ding
agelpouve. 6 Amahon kijoulhepna chunga kijoulhepna abol be be un,
chuleh keima hetding donse louvin akoitauve, tun Pakaiyin aseiye. 7 Hijeh
chun Thaneipen Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, ‘Vetan, keiman amaho kapatep ding,
thih meiya kigou; jolla banga kago jol ding ahiuve. Amahon aheng-akom
jah’a thu angei ngei aseiyun, ahinlah alungsunguvin mi thina ding jeng
ageluve. 8 Aleigui jouseu thina thei thalpi tobang jeng ahin, joulhepna
jeng thu aseijun; abonchaovin aheng akom ah chamna asei nauvin, hinlah
alunggon uvin aheng akom chan lhihna jeng ahi. 9 Hicheng jeh’a hi,
keiman amaho talen kamatsah da-a, chuleh hitobang nam mite chunga
chu, keima tah in phukalah da ding ham? tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 10 keiman
molsang ho kacham ingting, gamthip’a hamdongho din kap inge. Ajeh
chu amaho agoplha soh’uvin chuleh akeovin aumgamtauve. Koiman
ajotpa tapon, ganchate husa jong akijatapoi. Vachate leh gamsate jong
ajammang soh heltauve. 11 Keiman, Jerusalem hi khogem kasosah ding,
chuleh ngeihonte kokhuh’a kasemding ahi. Chuleh Judah gamsung khopi
ho ahomkeova kalha-a, aching ding beihel’a kakoi ding ahi, tin Pakaiyin
aseiye.

*Manthahna Leh Sohchanna*

12 Koiham miching, hicheho abon’a lethemsoh kei ding? Hicheho
kiphonna Pakai kamsoh koikom’a lhung ham, chuleh ahilchen thei ding?
Ibol’a gamsung hi segam’a chuleh ahomkeova kijam’a, koima cha chele
vahle umlou hitam? Kati. 13 Pakaiyin aseiye, “Kamiten kathupeh

adalhah uva, chuleh kasei ajuilou jeh un, achunguva hichenghi soh ahitai.
14 Amahon, louchal tah in ama ama deicheh abolun, apu apateu bol bang
bangin, Baal doilim chu chibai abohtauvin ahi. 15 Hiche jehchun, Pakai
Van Pathen leh Israel Pathen chun aseitai: Vetan, keiman hiche mite
aneh diuva namtul jung kha kapeh ding chuleh adondiuva thina gutwi
kakoipeh ding ahi, ati. 16 Chuleh keiman amahohi, apu apateuvin jong ana
jahkhah lou, namtin vaipi lah'a kathethang diu, abonchauva kasuhgamhel
kahsea chemjam'a kadelkhum diu ahi," ati. 17 Pakai Van Pathen in hitin
aseiye, "Gelun ipi soh hitam! Thi-op themho kouvun chuleh thi-opna kala
sathem numeiho kousah" un, 18 Gakou loiyun, lhasetah in kaploiyu hite.
Mitlhi longhel hol in eikasah'uhen, atiuve. 19 Ngaiyun, Jerusalem mite ka-
ogin akijai. Eiho ikijumsouva eikisumang hel'u ahitai. Igam u dalhatau
hite. Ajih chu ichennau in jouse akisuse gamheltai, atiuve. 20 Hijeh chun
numei ho, Pakai thusei ngaiphauvin chule nanakhang sung un lutsah
un; nacha nuteu chengse kadan hil un chule mijousen aheng akom'a
thilhah kadan hil cheh hen. 21 Ajeh chu thinan i-kot phung tinchang'u
ahin phan chule leng inpi chengse insung ahin phatai. Kholaija chapang
jouse alhamsoh in, chule vengning lah dunga khangdong chengse jong
alhamsoh heltai. 22 Pakaiyin hiti hin aseije tin, seitan. Mithi long chu
loujaova eh-banga kisevum lha ding, chang atpa nunga changphal banga
kise diu, achomkhom beihel hiding ahi, tin seijin, ati. 23 Pakaiyin hiti
hin aseije, achingpa jong achih jal'in kiloupisah dahen; ahatpa jong ahat
jal'in kiloupisah dahen, chule ahaopa jong ahao jal'in kiloupisah dahen.
24 Hinlah ahaopa chu hiti hin kiloupisah johen, ama chun keima eihe khen
theijin tin; ajeh chu lungsetna longlouva nei jing keima kahin, leiset chunga
thutanna adih jeng kabol'e tihedoh hen, hiti chun keima kakipah thanomji
ti he them hen. ✡ 25 "Ven, nikho ho ahung lhung tai tin, Pakaiyin aseiye;
keiman cheptan loulai chengse chunga talen kapeh ding ahi. 26 Egypt,
Judah amaho chateu le Moab ahin chule neldi gam'a cheng asam kitan
kivel ho jaona ahi. Ajeh chu hiche nam mite hin chep akitan pouvin, Israel
insung jeng jong alungthima cheptan lou ahi," ati.

# 10

*Pathen Dihtah Leh Alhem*

1 Vo Israel Insung, naheng'a Pakai thusei hi ngaiyuvin! 2 Pakaiyin hitin
aseiye, "Namtin vaipi ho chonna bangin, vanthangjol'a melchihna chom
chom ho jeh in, khonung thua nangho lungthoi hih`un. Amaho jeh chun
namtin vaipi tija jongleh, nangho vang kicha hih`un. 3 Ajeh chu, amaho
chonna lamlheh jouse chu, thujou leh ngolna thu jeng ahi: Amahon
gamlah'a thingphung ho aphuhlhu uvin, hichea chu thingthem bolpan,
semthu pathen lim asemdoh ji ahi. 4 Hichu, sana leh dangka in atomjol un,
thingkil in akilun, sehcha'n akhendet un, akitoldoh louna diu asemjiuve.
5 Amahon asemthu-u pathen limho chu, paotheilou leh chattheilou ahin,
loulaiya vachate kichat dinga kisemthu milim ho bep ahiuvin, doplea
choile ding bep ahiuve, Hitobang semthu pathen ho chu kicha hih un,
amaho chun, nachung a thilse jong chuleh thilpha jong abolthei pouve"
ati 6 Vo Pakai hatchungnung, nangtoh kibang koima aumpoi. Nangma
loupitah leh lentah nahin, namin jong thaneitah ahi. 7 Nangma namtin
vaipi chunga leng nahin, nang changing bou ahi. Ajeh chu, leiset chung a
miching jouse leh lenggam jouse lah'a, nangtoh kibang aumpoi. ✡ 8 Semthu

✡ **9:24** 1 Crth 1:31; 2 Crth 10:17 ✡ **10:7** Rev 15:4

doilim houhohi, angol leh atanang jeng ahiuve. Amahon kichatah'a ajen uva ahouvuchu, thing'a kon'a kisem thu ahibouve. 9 Amahon Tarshish a konin dangka kikhengtohsa chuleh Uphaz a konin sana ahinpodoh uvin; Hichehoa kon chun, khutthem mihon, semthu pathen lim semdoh un, chujouteng, ponkhui themhon hiche ho chu, ponsandup leh pondum in atomjolsel uvin ahi. 10 Ahinlah, Pakai chu amabou Pathen dihtah ahijing e. Ama chu hingjing Pathen ahin, tonsot lengpa ahi. Alunghan in van leh leiset akithinsah in, namtin vaipin alungsat adoujoupoi. 11 Hichehi semthu Pathen lim houho heng a seipehun, "Nanghon nahouvu, van le leiset 'a kon'a mangthah gamdiu ahi, tipeh'un ,'' ati: 12 Pakaiyin athahat in leiset asemdoh in, achihnan leiset atungdet e. Chule athil hetkhen themnan vanthamjol hi, pon bangin aphou jahe. 13 Ama thusah in vanthamjol gin akithongin chule go ajujin; Aman leiset chunga konin meibol ho akaithou sahjin ahi. Aman gotwi ajuhlhah sahjin, kolphe avahsahjin, Chule khopi hui jong akholna-a konin aladohjui ahi. 14 Mijouse hi hetna beiyin tanang in aum'uve. Khut themtah'a thil semdoh ho jong, asemthu-u milim ho chun ajumsah gam'u ahitai. Ajeh chu, asemdoh hou chu abon'a alem'a kisemdoh chule haina hu neilou jeng ahiuve. 15 Hiche semthu doilim ho chu, abon'a pannabei leh alem jong ahiuve. Amaho chu, Pakai nikho ahunglhun teng, Kisumang soh hel dingu ahi. 16 Ahivangin, Israel Pathen chu, amaho tobang'a semthu ahipoi. Ama chu imajouse semdohpa Pathen dihtah chu ahin; Israel jeng jong, ama goulo dinga akilhendoh ahin, Ama min chu thaneipen Pakai ahi. 17 Naponvai kichuntup un, khopi dalha dingin kigosan um un, gal miten naumkimsoh'u ahitai. 18 Ijeh inem itileh Pakaiyin hitin aseiye. "Photlot changa, hiche gamsunga chengho nabonuva, kasepdoh ding nahiuve. Keiman nachunguva gim gentheina nasatah kabuh lhah ding, chuleh nanghon kalungsatna natokhah teidiu ahi,"ati. 19 Kaki suhkhahna maha anase behseh in, kathoh gimna jong ahahsa valtai. Kanatna jong adamthei louding ahitan, hijongle engbolna kato ahijeh'in, kathoh doh ding ahi, kati. 20 Ka-in jong akisusen, eikithopia eisoldoh pih ding mi koima aumpoi. Kachate jong eilah peh uvin, keiman avel'a amaho chu kamukit louding ahitai. 21 Kamite, kelngoi chinga pangho, alung chavai leh atanang jeng ahiuvin: Ajeh chu, amahon Pakaiya hungkon chihna ahol tapouve. Hitijeh chun, abolna lam jouseuva alosam'un, chuleh achin'u kelngoi hon ho jong avahcheh gamtauvin ahi. 22 Ngaiyun, gin umtah gal miho ogin kithong jeju pumin, sahlam'a konin ahung kitolsuh uve. Amahon Judate khopi jouse alonkhumuva asuhmangdiu, khogem nung'a ngei-hon te kokhuh asosah diu ahi. 23 O Pakai keiman kahet Kahinkhohi keima thua um ahipon, chuleh kakalse nading leh kam'a lamjot nading jong, keima sunga um ahipoi. 24 Hijeh chun Vo Pakai, keima neisudih tan, Na lunghan hu-in vang neibol hih in, keiman kadoujou louhel ding ahi. 25 Nalungsat chu, nangma hephalou namtin vaipi ho chunga bunglhan. Chule nangma minphah nomlou mite chunga bunglhan. Ajeh chu amahon Israel insung abahgamun, anechai hel tauve. Chuleh agamsungu jong ahomkeovin aumsah tauvin ahi.

# 11

### *Kitepna Kehsa*

1 Pakaiya konin Jeremiah henga thu ahunglhungin, hitin aseiye. 2 "Judah gam leh Jerusalem'a chengho jah'a, amaho toh kitepna umsa, thu hicheng hi, gaseipeh tan. 3 Amaho jah'a, Pakai Israel Pathen chun, hitin aseiye.

Koi hijongle, hiche kitepnasa thu ngailouva chonho chu gaosap changhen.
4 Ajeh chu, keiman napu napateu, Egypt gam thih meilhumpi tobang sunga
kon'a kahinpuidoh'a, kathupeh umsa chu, "Nanghon ka ogin nangaiyuva,
kathupeh umsa chu abon'a naboljinguleh, nangho kamite nahiuva chule
keima na Pathen'u kahi ding ahi, " ati. 5 Chuleh keiman hiche hi kasei
ahi, "keiman napu napateu kom'a kakitepnasa, tunia nachennau, khoiju
leh bongnoi lonna gam, kapeh ding kati chu, kaguilhunsah ding ahi,"
ati. Hichun, keiman ka donbut in, O Pakai, hitei tei hen, amen! kati.
6 Chuin Pakaiyin aseikittai, "Thu hicheng hi, Jerusalem khopi sunga gasam
phonglen; Chuleh gamsung pumpia khopi tincheng'a chen, gaseiphong in.
Hichu, "kitepnasa thuho ngaiyun lang, boldinga angaicha jouse boldoh soh
keiyun. 7 Ijeh inem itileh, keiman napu napateu chu, Egypt gam'a kon'a
kahinpuidoh'a pat'a, "kathu ngaiyuvin," tia kanagihsa ahin, tuni geiya avel
avel'a kagih jing ahi. 8 Ahivangin, napu napateu chun, kathusei kagihna
ho ngaisah in aneipouve. Amitakip louchal tah in aum'un, ama cheh
lungthim gitlouna dimset in akiheimang gamtauve. Hijeh chun, kathupeh
ngailou ho chunga, kitepna umsa gaosapna chu, keiman achunguva kahin
pohlut pih ahitai, ati. 9 Chuin Pakaiyin kajah'a thu ahinsei kit in, "Judah
leh Jerualem miten, keima eidouvui ati. 10 Kathusei jouse donlouva
anakoiya, apu apateu chonsetna lampia, amaho jong akiheilut sohtauve.
Amahon kathusei ngailouvin, semthu Pathen chom chom ahouvun, apu
apateu toh kitepna kanasem chu asukehtauvin ahi. 11 Hijeh chun, Pakiyin
hitin aseiye, "Keiman ajamdoh umlou hel'a achunguva hamsetna nasatah
kalhut khumdiu ahi. Amaho kappum in kahenga hungtao jongleu,
kangaipeh lou hel ding ahi,"ati. 12 Chutengle, Judah leh Jerusalem miten
gimnamtwi ahal uva ahouvu, semthu Pathen ho kom'a gatao diu; Ahivanga
hicheho chun agentheipet uva chu ahuhdoh thei lou diu ahi. 13 Vo
Judah mite, nanghon nakhopi jouseu dimset in semthu Pathen tampi
nakoitauve. Nanghon jumna maicham, Baal houna-a gimnamtwi halna
maicham-phung tampi Jerusalem khopi sunga nasemtauve. 14 Vo Jeremiah,
hiche mite din taoda tan. Amaho ding in jong kap hih in. Keiman
amahohi, akanau ogin jong kangaipih louhel ding ahi. 15 Kadeipen kamite
hijongleu, aphalou thet umtah thil tampi abolnunguva, ka-insunga hunglut
thei nading, ipi thuneina aneidiu ham? Akihahsel uva chule kilhaina
gantha abol'u chun, amanthahna dinguva kon'a ahuhdoh thei diu hinam?
Ajeh chu, amahon athilse bol'u chu kithang-at nan anei uvin ahi. 16 Ven,
amahohi khatvei keiman, Olive thingphung engsel vetnom umtah, chuleh
aga phatah hoisel ahi, kanati. Tunvang, melmate lungsatna meikong chun
ahal uva, akahvam heldiuvin kaumsahtai. 17 Keima thaneipen Pakaiyin,
hiche mite hi, Olive banga kanaphu ahin, tua suhmang dinga kano ahitai.
Ajeh chu, Israel le Judah miten eiphin lunghang uvin, Baal Pathen henga
gimnamtwi ahaluvin, chonset aboltauvin ahi.

### *Jeremiah Atha Got-U*

18 Chuin Pakaiyin kahenga thu aseiyin, kamelmaten keima thading'a
eigot'u chu, eihetsah tai. 19 Keima akithana ding mun jon'a kikai kelngoi
ngoitah tobang kanahin; Keima thana dinga thilgon aneiyu jong kana
hepoi. Amahon, hiche mipa hi thatdoh u hitin, athusei doh hojong sumang
soh'u hite. Amahi tupet in phuhlhu doh'u hitin, amin jong kigeldoh
kitlou ding ahi, " atiuve. 20 Vo thaneipen Pakai, dihtah'a thutan nangbou
nahi. Chule nangman mihem lungthim mihem lungthim le lunggil thuhtah
jong nakhol doh jin ahi. Hiche mite chunga naphulahna neimusah in;

Ajeh chu keiman kachungthu hi nang khut'a kapeh ahitai. 21 Pakaiyin,
keima thadinga eiholho, Anathoth mite chung chang hitin aseiye. Amahon,
"pakai min in gaothu seidan, nangah loule kathadiu nahi," atiuve.
22 Chuin thaneipen Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "Keiman achunguva talen
nasatah kamatsah diu: A gollhang hou gal'a thigam diu, chule achapateu
leh achanuteu kelthoh'a thidiu ahi. 23 Hijeh'a chu, lungthim phalou gongho
Anathoth mite, khat cha ahingdoh umlou diu ahi. Ajeh chu, keiman
achunguva hamsetna nasatah kahin lhunsah ding ahi, ati.

# 12

### *Jeremiah Kiphin, Pathen In Adonbut*

1 Vo Pakai, adih'a thutan nangbou nahi. Hijeh chun, nakom'a kakiphinna
thu sei-inge. Ipi dinga migiloute khangtou tou'uva, Chule joule nal a thilbol
ho phatou touvu ham? 2 Nangin amaho naphut det in; Hijeh chun amahon
ajung akho det un, chule akhang theiuve. Akam seh in namin apha
jingun; Ahivangin, alungthim u nang'a konin agamla lheh e. 3 Hijongle,
Vo Pakai nangman kei lungthim nahet ahi. Nangman keima neimuchen
in, ka lunggel jong nei patep e. Amaho vang thadinga kikai kelngoi bang
in, abonchauvin kaimang soh in, thadin gotsa koidoh jeng in. 4 Itihchan
gamsung hi lunghem'a umding ham? Gamsung mite gitlou jeh in, gamsa
ho leh vachate jong gamsunga kon in akithehmang sohtauve. Amahon
hiti jong hin aseiuve, "Eihon ipi boljong leuhen, Pakaiyin bon muphalou"
atiuve. 5 Nangma mitoh nakenga nakilheitet'a bon nachol leh, nangman
sakol iti na lheitet jou ding ham? Chule nangma chu, gamnom lai le a-
ong laiya nakiselhuh theileh, Jordan vadung panga, gamnoiya iti nadin jou
ding ham? 6 Ajeh chu nasopite leh nang insung mite jong nangma douva
pang ahiuve. Amahon nang dounan kiphinna thu aseiyun, thading jeng
injong agel uve. Hijeh chun, amahon thu ngeitah tah seijongleu, tahsan hih
beh in. 7 Keiman ka goulo ding kamite ka dalhah'a, amaho chu donlouva
kakoi ahitai. Keiman ka-ittah kamite chu, amelmateu khut a kapehdoh
ahitai. 8 Kalhentum kamiten eidouvun, gammang noiya keipi kisen bangin
eikisenkhum'un: Hijeh chun, amahohi keiman kahot lheh jeng e. 9 Ka
lhentum kamiten, muthong ho umchan athouve. Ahinla muthonghon
amaho joh aumkimvel'u ahitai. Amaho negam dingle nengim dingin
gamsa ho gakoukhomun. 10 Gamdang vaipohon ka lengpilei asuseuvin,
kaloulai jouse jong akeng in achilthang tauve. Ka-ittah ka gamsung
abon'in gamkeo leh nelgam asosahtauvin ahi. 11 Amahon gamsung pumpi
ahomkeo leh pannabeiyin akoiyun, ahomkeova aumphat un, akanau ogin
kajan, ahinla koiman gelkhoh in aneipoi. 12 Molchung achailah ho jousea,
amaho sumang ding galmi ho ahung kitollut tauve. Pakai chemjam chun,
leiset ninglang khat a pat a langkhat geiya, namtin vaipi chu a bahgamtai.
Koimacha asohcha umlou ding ahi. 13 Kamiten suhlou chang atu-uvin,
ahinlah ling le khao jeng a-atkhomui. Amahon choltah in na atongun,
ahivangin imacha aphatchompi pouve. Amahon alho-lhun u ajumpi dingu,
ajeh chu, Pakai lungsatna chu achung'uva chu ahitai. 14 Pakaiyin hitin
aseiye, "Keiman kami Israelte kapehsa gamsung sumanga, Israel heng
le kom, nam gilou ho chu, gamsung'a kon'a thingphung ajung geiuva
kibotdoh bang'a kabodoh ding ahi. Chuleh alah uva kon'a keiman Judah
chu kaloidoh ding ahi. 15 Chutahle keiman amaho chunga lainatna
kaneikit ding, Amitakip chu ama ama goulo mun leh ama ama gamsung
cheh'a kahin le puilut kitding ahi. 16 Chule hitiding ahi, hiche mite hin,

kamite jal'a kihilna thah aneiyuva, keima minpan'a 'Hingjing Pakaiyin' tia akihahsel theiuva, keima eihouvu leh, amahon kamite lah'a mun aneithei dingu chule khangtou diu ahi. 17 Amavang koihileh, nam khattouvin ka thusei angailouleh, amaho chu thingphung kibodoh banga kabodoh a, kasuhmang ding ahi, kei Pakaiyin kasei ahi," ati.

# 13

### *Taigah Pon'a Kon Kihilna*

1 Pakaiyin kaheng'a hitin aseiye, "Chen lang taigah pon, tupat ponnem khat gachon lang, kigah in. Chule hichu twiya nasoplou ding ahi," ati. 2 Hijeh chun, Pakaiyin athusah dungjuiyin, kenjong taigah pon kagachon kakigahtai. 3 Chujouvin Pakaiyin kahenga thu ahinseikit in, 4 Nataigah pon chu kichoiyin lang, Ephrates vadung a chen. Chukom'a songpi khikah'a chun nathil chu gaselmang tan ati. 5 Hichun keiman, Pakai thupeh dungjuijin Ephrates vadunga kachen, kagasel mangtai. 6 Chujou, nikho tamtah jouvin, Pakaiyin kahenga thu ahinseikit in, "Ephrates vadunga chekit inlang na taigah pon kaselmang sah chu, gakilah kittan," ati. 7 Chuin keima Ephrates vadunga kachen, taigah pon kasel chu kagakhot doh kittai. Amavang, hiche taigah pon chu, amon in anase gam heltai. Taigah pon chu, imacha-a apanna ding aumtapoi. 8 Chuin Pakaiya konin, kahenga thu ahunglhungin, 9 "Hiche hi Pakai kamsoh chu ahi, keiman Judah leh Jerusalem mite kithang-at nachu, hitobanga hi kasuhset pihding ahi." 10 Hiche migiloute hin, kathusei angaipouvin, louchal tah in achon un, ama ama cheh lung ngaichat abol'un, chule semthu pathen ahouvun ahi. Hijeh'a chu, amahohi taigah pon banga chu, phatchomna beihel ahitauve. 11 Ijeh inem itileh, taigah pon mihem taibuh a akiveiden banga, Judah leh Israel mite chu, keima chunga kiveiden jeng dinga kasem ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. Hitia chu, amaho kamite hiuva, keidinga loupina leh eikivahchoina thei hidiu ahin; Hinlah amahon kathusei angaidehji pouvin ahi.

### *Ju Dim Hai Khat'a Kon Kihilna*

12 Hiche thuhi nangman amaho hetsah in, Pakai Israel Pathen in hitin aseiye, "Hai jousea lengpitwi nathaldim soh keidiu ahi," ati. Chutengle amahon najah'a, "Hai jousea lengpitwi thaldim sohkei ding chu, keihon kahetlouvu ham? "atidiu ahi. 13 Chutengle nangin amaho jah'a, Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, tin. "Ven hiche gamsung mite jouse: David laltouna-a tou lengho a pat thempuho, chule themgao ho, chule Jerusalem a chengho jouse, abonuva khamnathei gu-twi ka donkhamsah soh hel dingu ahi. 14 Keiman amaho, khat le khat katato ding, mipate le chapate jong katato ding ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. Hitia chu, amaho suhmang louna dinga, achunguva hepina le lainatsah pihna, kaneilou hel ding ahi, ati.

### *Judah kiletsah,sohchang dia gihna*

15 Thu kasei ngaiyun lang, nanakhang'u hindo cheh'un. Kiletsah hoitho bol hih un. Ajeh chu Pakaiyin thu aseitai. 16 Phat ageisang masang in, Pakai na Pathen chu loupi sah un. Aman muthim ahin lhunsah masang, molsang laiya nakipal lhuh masang. Muthim lhangkhal gimneitah akiheh sah'a, khovah ngaicha geova naum masangun. 17 Nanghon hichea jong, Pakai thusei nangailou uleh, nakiletsah hoitho jal uva, keima kachanga kaka ding ahi. Keima mitlhi long chut chut a kaka ding; Ajeh chu Pakai mite abonchauva sohchanga kikaimang diu ahitai. 18 Lengpa leh lengnu kom'a seipih un. "Na laltouna'a kon in hung kumlha lhon in, tollhanga

toulhon in. Ajeh chu, na loupina lallukhuh chu nalua kon'a kilamang ding ahitai," ati. 19 Negev gam'a khopi jouse kot akikhah sohtan, koima ahongdoh ding aumpoi. Judah mite jouse sohchanga kikaimang ta, Chuleh gamsung mijouse sohchanga kikaimang ahitauve. 20 khodah in lang vetem un, sahlam gam'a kon'a hung kitolsuh galmi ho khu. Nangma nakipesa, na kelngoi hon ho chu, hoiya um hitam? 21 Nangin gollepai dia nakisemsa ho chu, Pakaiyin nangma chunga vaihom'a apansah tengle, nangin ipi nasei ding ham? Numei naoso nat banga, nang dinga natna nasatah hiding ahi. 22 Nangman na lung sunga, ipi dia thil hicheng pihi kachunga hunglhung ham, tia nakidoh nomleh: Hichehi, na chonset alet behseh jeh ahi. Hijeh'a chu na ponsil jouse kibottel'a, hesoh genthei nasatah nathoh ahiye. 23 Ven, Ethiopia min avun avouso akhel thei am? Chule lutnun achunga ajempol ho akheldoh thei ham? Achuti theile, thilse bolgunset nanghon jong thilpha nabol theidiu ahi. 24 "Keiman nangho nabonchauva, nelgam huipin changvai amut mang banga kalecheh ding nahiuve. 25 Hichehi nangma chandol ahin, keiman nang dinga tedohsa-a kakoi ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. Ajeh chu, nangman keima neisumiltan, jouva kisemdoh pathen ho chu na tahsan tai. 26 Hijeh'a chu, keima mong mong in na ponsil kahodoh peh'a, najamo geiya kimuding ahiye. 27 Keiman, nathilbol thet umtah ho, mito najon thanhoina, kidah umtah nachonna ho, Chule loujao tinleh thinglhang'a doilim semthu nahouna, kamusoh keiyin ahi. Ohe ada nahi, Vo Jerusalem! Na kisuhthengna dinga phat itihchan lutding ham? " ati.

# 14

### *Twi Hah Jeh'a Thu Hunglhung*

1 Hiche hi, go-twi hahsat jeh'a, Jeremiah henga Pakai thusei hunglhung chu ahi. 2 Judah alung hem in; Akhopi jousea mi athi athin, khopi kot jouse akikhah gamtai. Amite jouse tollhanga akijam'un, akap kap uve. Jerusalem mite panpi ngaicha a kanau ogin a kithonge. 3 Milen milal hon, asohteu twi hol in asol un, ahinlah twikul leh twinah ho abon'in akang gamtai. Asohteuvin twila amijou pouvin, bel keovin akile kit un, a lungdon man'un ponlu akikhuh lo tauve. 4 Go ajuh tahlou jeh in, tol agotan apohkhi gamtai. Loubol ho jong alunggim behseh uvin, vetna ding helouvin aumtauvin ahi. 5 Gamlah a hamhing aumtapon, Sakhipin jong anou pengthah chu adalha jeng tai. 6 Gam sangante jong lhangvum'a achailaiya ading leuvin, Ngeihon te bang in hui ahop hel hol uve. Neh ding hamhing umlou, kel athoh thoh jeh un, amit uvin kho amugamtapoi. 7 Kamite kahenga ahung taovun, Kachonset nau jouse ahung kilangdoh jengtai, Vo Pakai! Hijongle, nangma min suhminset'a aumlou nadin, nangman nabol ding chu boljeng inlang, keiho jong neilungset'un neipanpiuvin. Ajeh chu keiho nangma douna kachonse behseh tauve. 8 O Pakai, Israel kinepna! Hahsat genthei nikhoa eipanpiu nangbou nahi, ibol'a namite lah'a kholgam mi banga naum ham? Ipi dinga maljin vahle, jankhat tou gehpa banga naum ham? 9 Ipi dinga nangma lungdong tah banga naum a, Thahat pen nahin, ima boljoulou banga naum hitam? O Pakai, nangma kalah uva naum jingin, keiho namite kahiuve. Donlouvin neikoi hih'un, atiuve," ati! 10 Chuin Pakaiyin a mite jah a hitin aseiye, "Nanghon keiya kon'a gamlatah'a jamdoh ding bou nadeiyun, chule nakitim jou pouve. Hijeh chun, nachunguva kalung alheipoi. Keiman na chonsetnau jouse ka geldoh jing ding, chule hiche ho jeh'a chu na chunguva talen kamatsah teiding nahiuve," ati. 11 Hichun Pakaiyin kajah'a,'Hiche mite ding in taoda tan,' ati. 12 Amahon an ngol'u

hen, kap jongleu, ataonau kasanpih louding: Pumgo thilto leh lhosoh thilto hinchoi jongleu, kasanpih loudiu ahi. Amaho chu, chemjam leh gilkel a chule natna hisea kasuh gamdiu ahi," ati. 13 Chuphat in kenjong, "Vo Pakai Hatchungnung, vetan, athemgao houvin mipite jah'a "gamsung a cham leng ding, gal leh kel umlou ding, Pakaiyin cham leh lungmon thonlouva ahin lhunsah ding ahi, atibouve," kati. 14 Hichun Pakaiyin ei donbut in, "Hiche themgao ho chun, kamin'a jouthu jeng agaovu ahi. Keiman amaho sol jong kasolpon, chule ahenguva thupeh jong kaneipoi. Gaothu aphon'u jong jou le nal'a mi lhepna-a, asemthu'u ahibouve. 15 Hijeh chun Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, " Jou le nal'a gaothu phong ho chu, keiman talen kamatsah tei ding ahi. Ajeh chu keima min in, gal le kel hung lhung lou ding ahi, atiuvin; Keiman amaho abonchauva gal le kel thoh'a kathigam sah dingu ahi. 16 Chule amahon gaothu aseipih miho jong, gal le kel a, thigamdiu; Jerusalem kholai dunga atahsau chu kipaithang soh diu, avuidiu ding koima umlou ding ahi. Ajeh chu agitlounau jouse chu amaho chung'a kalebuh lhah khum diu, abonchauva ajiteu leh achateu pum'a mangthah gamdiu ahi. 17 Hichun Jeremiah in hitin aseiye, "Sun le jan in kamit lhi long long jeng hen, tangmo hel in kap inge. Ajeh chu, kamite melse tah in amachangun, thidingin natna athoh uve. 18 Keima loujaova kaga chele, gal'a kithat thilong jeng katoh in: khopi sung a kalut leh kel lhah jeh'a, natna leh thina toh mipite kamun. Themgao hole thempuhon atoh ngaiyu atong un, ahinlah amahon ipi abol'u ahi, akihetdoh pouve, "ati. 19 Vo Pakai Judah mite na pumpai hitam? Nangman Jerusalem mite nakidah'a nahot tah tah hitam? Ibol a hibang nasa-a neimavouva, keiho dinga boldamna phat umlou hitam? Keihon chamna muding kakinem'un, ahinlah chamna ahunglhung poi. Keihon damna ding nikho kangah un, ahivangin kichat tijatnan eilhunden jouve. 20 Vo Pakai, keiholeh kapu kapateu chonset gitlouna ho jouse na-ang'ah kahin phonguve. Keiho kabonchauvin, nang dounan ka chonse tauve. 21 Nangma min khohsah jallin, keiho nei paimang hih uvin, Na lengtouna loupitah chu, jabollouvin umsah hih in. Kachunguva nakitepna geldoh jing inlang, sukeh loujen in, Vo Pakai. 22 Doilim semthu namdang ho pathen in go ajuhsah theiyem? Vanthamjol khun ama cham"a go ahin juh lhah sah theiyem? Vo Pakai, nangbou ka pathen'u nahin, thil ijakai bolthei chu nangma bou nahi. Hijeh'a chu keiho nangma-a kinem'a, neikithopinau ngahjing'a um kahiuve.

# 15

## *Judah Chunga Pakai Lunghan Khohse*

1 Chuin kahenga thu ahinseitai, "Mose leh Samuel, ka-angsung'ah hung ding lhon jongleh, hiche mite din hung tao lhon jongle, Keiman amaho din kalung heidoh ponge. Amaho chu ka-angsunga kon in soldoh loiyin, kamuphah na-ah um, dau hen! ati. ✡ 2 Chule ijemtia amahon, "Hoilang kasuhdiu ham?" tia ahinsei uleh, Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "Athiding a umho chuthidiu ahi. Chemjam'a louding ho chu chemjam'a loudiu ahi. Kel thohding ho chu kel athoh diu ahi.Sohchang dingho chu sohchang diu ahi. Tipeh in," ati. ✡ 3 Keiman achunguva gimneitah manthahna thil li kagonsa um ahitai. Galmun'a chemjam'a thidiu, Athi longu uichaten akaithang diu, chungleng vachaten asa aneh diu; chule anehmoh chengseu chu gamsa hon anehchai diu, ahi. 4 Ajeh chu, Judah lengpa Hezekiah chapa

✡ **15:1** Potdohbu 32:11-14; Minbu 14:13-19; 1 Samuel 7:5-9 ✡ **15:2** Rev 13:10

Manasseh in, Jerusalem a alengchan laiya, thilphalou anabol ho lethuhna-
a, keiman ama hohi, leiset chung a lenggam jouse mudia, timul kithona
leu dinga kaumsah ahitai. ✡ 5 Vo Jerusalem, nang chunga dip dam ding
koiham? Koiham nang dia lhasea kap ding chu? Nakhankho khohsah'a,
iti nakhosah hinam, tia nadongle ding koipen hung ding ham? 6 Nangin
keima neidalhah'a, neinungsun ahitai, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. Hijeh chun,
nangma dounan kakhut kalhangin, kasuhmang ding nahitai. Nang dinga
lung khaikhi bol bol jong kachimtai. 7 Keiman nang hohi, changsi kijapchil
bang a, nakhopiu kotphung dunga kajap chil ding; na it tah'u nachateu
kasuhmang ding ahi. Chule keiman kamite kasuhgamding; Ajeh chu,
amahon athilse bolu adalha nompouve. 8 Agamsunguva meithai pung cheh
cheh ding, twikhang len pang a neldi sanga tamjo ding ahi. Chule sunchang
laiya, khangdong ho nute sugam ding kahin lhalut ding. Achunguva tijat
umtah phulou helouva kachusah ding ahi. 9 Cha sagi jen hingnu jong
ahaisamtai. Haina ding hu aneijou tapoi. Amanu din sunchanglai jong chu
muthim asoh tan, amanun cha aneitapoi. Jum le ja nasatah athoh in alung
nalheh e. Chuleh ahing nalai amoh chengse jong chu, Keiman melmate
chemjam'a kaleu sah ding ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 10 Hichun keiman,"Ohe
ada kahitai! Ibol'a hibanga hesoh genthei thoh'a hi kanun eihindoh ham?
Gamsung pumpia kache nalam lam'a, miho hotbol kachangin ahi. Keiman
sumpa kaphal khapon, sum bat jong kala khapoi. Ahivangin, mihon kei
jong eigaosap taove," kati. 11 Pakaiyin eidonbut in, "Olmo hih in, keiman
nangma kaumpi nai! Namelmate chu, nahung joldiu, hungtaodiu ahi.
12 Koiham sahlam gamkaiya hungkon, thih lhon khat ahilouleh thih le
sum-eng kihal lhonkhatong jou ding chu? 13 Keiman man beihel'a, nathil
kholsa nanei nagou chengse abon'a, nagalmite khut'a kapehdoh ding ahi.
Ajeh chu gamsung pumpia nachonset nau anasa behseh jengtai. 14 Hijeh'a
chu, nanghon nahetphah lou nau gamsung khat'a, midang ho soh'a naga
pandiu ahi. Ajeh chu, kei kalung ahang behseh jengin, meikou bangin
ahung lengdoh tan, hichu aitih'a kong jing jeng ding ahitai" ati.

### *Pakaiyin Jeremiah Atilkhou*

15 Chuin keiman, "O Pakai, nangin kachunga thil lhung ho nahenai!
Hung in neihung panpin, chule eibol engseho chunga phu neihung lahpeh
tan; neidalha louvin, nangma jal'a housetna katoh hi neihet peh teiyin.
16 Thu nasei chengse akimusoh tan, abonchan an neh in kanetai; nathusei
jouse keima din kipa thanopna ahin, ajeh chu keima hi nangma mina
kouna chang kahi, O Pakai, thanei chungnung Pathen. 17 Golnop bol
lah'a jong kalha hih laijin, thanopna jong kana nei khapoi. Kachunga
nakhut achuhtah jeh in, keima changseh in kalhan; ajeh chu nalung
phatmo nan neidipset ahi. 18 I-atileh kadammona sang cheh cheh'a
kachunga hama jong suhdam theilouva uma, damdoh theilou hel hitam?
Nang jong milhemji vadung tobanga, pannabei twi hotoh nabah hitam?
19 Hijeh chun Pakaiyin aseije, "Nangma nahung kihei kit'a ahileh keiman
nangma kasem thah ding, chuteng keima ang-sunga nadin thei ding ahi.
Chule nangman phachom tahtah naseidoh ding, kakam sunga napan a;
chuteng amaho nangma lama hung kihei diu, nangma vang amaho lama
nakihei tahlou ding ahi. 20 Hiche mitea kon hi keiman nangma sum-eng
kikaikhum thobanga kasem ding, chuteng amahon nangma gal'a nahinbol
diu; ahivanga amahon najo lou diu ahi. Ajeh chu nangma huhdoh ding in
keima kaum jingnai tin Pakai, Pathen in aseiye.

---

✡ **15:4** 2 Lengte 21:1-16; 2 Thusimbu 33:1-9

21 Keiman migentheite khut'a kon kahuhdoh ding, dip damna beihel ho
maiphavetna a kon kalhatdoh ding nahi," ati.

# 16

*Mipi Chunga Pathen Thutan*

1 Pakaiyin kahenga hitin aseiye, 2 "Hilai mun'a hi, nangman ji nakipuilou
ding, chuleh chale nao jong naneilou hel ding ahi. 3 Ajeh chu hilaimun'a
peng chate holeh apennau anuteu apateu chunga hungsoh ding thu chu,
Pakaiyin hitin aseiye. 4 Amaho chu natna tijat umtah'a thidiu; Akadiu leh
avuidoh diu diu jong umlou ding, athilong u chu leithao kisem banga alhuh
lhuh'a kisedui, kijam thang deh diu ahi. Amaho chu, gal'a thiloi, kel'a thiloi
umdiu, athisa atahsau chu ju le va ten aneh diu, chule gamsa hon anehdiu
ahi.'' 5 Chuleh Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "Nangma thi-opna leh lunghemna
mun'a lutdan, koima jong ga lhaset pih hih in. Ajeh chu keiman hiche
mite a kon'a chamna le bitna kalahmangpih ahitai. Keiman kakhotona leh
kahepina jong kalahmangpih ahitai. 6 Hiche gamsunga cheng, mihao leh
mivai thicheh diu ahi. Amaho chu avuidiu umlou ding chule akapi diu
jong umlou hel ding ahi. Koima jong amaho thi dipdamna-a ki-at chen
leh asam voutol umlou hel ding ahi. 7 Mithi kapi holeh lunghempi ho
dinga neh le don bolpih umlou ding; Anu leh apa thiho jeng jong koiman
alhamon louding, akhohsah louhel ding ahi. 8 Hiche miho toh nekhom
donkhom dinga, agolvah nau mun'a navalut louhel ding ahi. 9 Thaneipen
Pakai, Israel Pakai chun hitin aseiye, "Keiman hilai mun'a hi, nangho
mitmu tah le nangho nikholai tah'a hiche mite anopsah nau ogin, akipa
thanupnau ogin chuleh moulang leh mounu kipa ogin, abon'a kasuh thip
hel ding ahi.'' ✡ 10 Hicheng hi, amaho naseipeh tengle, amahon nahin
dohdiu; Ibol'a Pakaiyin hibang a gimneitah'a eibol'uham? Hichan lom
lom a gimbol dinga ipi kasuhkhel u umham? Pakai douna-a kachonset
nau ipi lom lom ham? atidiu ahi. 11 Chutengle nangman amaho jah'a.
"Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, napu napateu chun kei eidalhauvin, semthu ho
chibai aboh un chule ajenleuvin ahi. Amahon keima donlouvin eikoiyun
chule kathupeh jong akhohsah pouve. 12 Chule nanghon, napu napateu
bol sanga khoh chehjo nabol uva, louchal tah in naum'un chule kathupeh
dounan nachontauvin ahi. 13 Hijeh'a chu, keiman hiche gamsung a kon'a
nangho kapaidoh diu, nangho le napu napateuvin ahetkhah louna gam'a
kadellut ding nahiuve. Hiche mun'a chu, sun le jan'a nanghon semthu
Pathen chibai naboh uva chule najenle diu, keiman nangho kakhoto tah
louhel diu nahiuve,'' ati. 14 Pakaiyin aseiye, "Mihon akihahsel nauva,
Pakai hingjing Pathen, Israel mite Egypt gam'a kon'a hinpui dohpa, tia
aseilou nadin, phat ahung lhung e. 15 amavang mihon, "Pakai hingjing
Pathen, Israel mite sahlam gam'a kon leh akithe chehnau gam chom
chom'a kon'a hinpuikhom kitpa, tia aseijoh diu ahitai. Ajeh chu, keiman
amaho, hiche apu apateu kanapeh gamsung'a kahin lepuikhom kitdiu ahi.
16 Amavang, keiman ngaman mi tampi kasol in, amahon miho chu ahin
matdingu, chule aban'in keiman changvai mi tampi kasol in, amahon mol
le lhang jousea, chule songko le kom ho'a kon'a miho aga hol dingu ahi, tin
Pakaiyin aseiye. 17 Ajeh chu, keiman amaho chena lamlhah phaten kavelhi
jing in, athemmonau kamusoh keiyin ahi. Keidin akisel aumpon, amaho
keiya kon in kiselmang thei pouvinte. 18 Hijeh'a chu keiman, achunguva
achonset nau lethuhna ajatnia kakalsah ding ahi. Ijeh inem itileh, amahon

✡ **16:9** Jeremiah 7:34; 25:10; Rev 18:23

gamsung dimset in hinna neilou lim semthu Pathen tampi akoiyun, chule achongitlou nau jong gamsung apumdimtan ahi. 19 O Pakai, nangma kahatna leh kakulpi nahin, hahsat genthei nikho'a kakiselna nahi. Leiset kol kimvel'a namtin vaipi naheng'a hung uvintin, hitia aseidiu ahi. "Kapu kapateuvin ahomkeo leh ngol thubuh thu jengin ipuiyun, pannabei doilim semthu ho anahouvun ahi. 20 Mihem in ama dinga pathen akisemthu thei am? Hitobang kisemthu ho chu Pathen dih ahipoi. 21 Hijeh chun vetan, keiman amaho chu kathahat kavetsah ding, chule keiman kathuneina jong kahetsah ding ahi. Chutengle amahon, "Keima Pakai kahi'' ti ahet uva chule amuchet diu ahi.

# 17

## *Judah Chonsetna*

1 Pakaiyin aseiye, "Judahte chonset hi, thih-mol hemtah khat'a kijih'a, chule songmantam ning-hem khat'a kijih'a, song bang'a tah alungsung uva chu kijihlut peh'a, chule amaicham phung ningho'a kigeilult peh ahitauve'' ati. 2 Molvum tin leh thingphung tin'a, asemdoh u milim doi pathen maicham leh Ahsherah pathenu melchihna kitunna min jouse, achateu kisen acheuvin chibai agaboh jiuve. 3 Hijeh'a chu, nagamsung uva nahaona jouseu leh nakholdoh jouseu, chuleh na maicham phung jouseu chu, nachonset jeh uva, namelmateu khut'a kapehdoh diu nahitauve. 4 Chule nagoulo dinga kapehdohsa jong chu nangma khut'a kon'a kitoldoh'a nalhaso ding ahi. Keiman namelmate khut'a kapehdoh ding, nangman nahetkhah louhel gam'a sohchang a naumding ahi. Ajeh chu, kalunghanna meikou bangin akou jengtan, aitih'a kou jing ding ahitai. 5 Pakaiyin aseiye, "Pakaiya kon'a alungthim kiheimanga, mihem'a kisonga chuleh mihem thahat kisonpi hochu gaosap changhen, ati. 6 Hitobang michu, nelgam'a hamphung keh tobangbep ahiuvin, kinepna ding ima aneipouve. Amaho chu gamthip leigo lah'a cheng hidiu, mihem chenna theilou chilei lah'a cheng hidiu ahi. 7 Amavang, koi hileh, Pakaiya kingaiya, chule akinepna leh akisonna Pakai hijingpa chu anunnom ahi. 8 Amaho chu luipanga thingphung keh tobangm twi lah'a thuhtah'a ajung kholut'a hingjing tobang ahiuve. Hitobang thingphung chun, nipilai nisat ding leh gotwi lhahlou ding agingpoi. Aphatseh in ana ahingjing in chule aphatchan agadoh jing in ahi, ati. ✡ 9 Mihem lungsung hi, adang jouse sanga phatlouna leh lheplhahna dimset a, sea ahitai. Mihem lungsung hekhen them ding koiham? 10 Amavang, kei Pakaiyin miho lunggil jouse kakhol toh jin, achonnau dungjuiyin kape cheh jin ahi. ✡ 11 Adihlouva sum mkua haodohpa chu, athah louhel midang twi oppeh tobang ahi. Ama chu ahin hoilai tah'a, ahaona ho hung'ah mang ding; Achaina le, achunga vaichatna leh ngolna hung chu ding ahi. 12 Amavang, na laltouna tonsot'a umjing chu, sangtah le loupitah ahin, keihon nangma chibai kaboh jing uve. 13 Vo Pakai, Israel mite kinepna! Nanga kon'a kiheimanga nadalha ho abon'uva kijumso diu ahi. Ajeh chu, amahon Pakai anungsun'uva, hinna twinah jong adalhah tah jeh'un, amaho leivui lah a kivui diu ahitai. 14 Vo Pakai, keima neidam sah in, chutile damtheng tange, neihuhhing in chutileh hinna tahbeh kachan ding ahi. Chuteng keiman nang jeng bou kavahchoi ding nahi. 15 Vetan, mihon ei-enghouvun, kajah'a "Pakaiya kon naphondoh ho chu iti hitam? Ibol'a nathusei ho guilhung lou ham?'' atiuve. 16 Pakai, namite chingtup'a neipansahna katong jing e. Namite

✡ **17:8** Labu 1:3 ✡ **17:10** Rev 2:23; Labu 62:12

chunga thohgimna alhun ding kadeipoi. Kakamsung sohsa kathusei ho abon'a nahetsoh ahi. 17 Pakai, kichat tijat umtah in neibol hih in! Ajeh chu nikhophalou hunglhun nia, kakiselna leh kakinepna nangbou nahi. 18 Keima bolsea pangho chunga jum le ja lhunsah in, Amavang keiman jum le ja kathoh ding ho'a konin neihuh doh in. Amaho chung joh'a tijat naleh manthahna, alenia nasajon lhunsah in.

### *Thengtah'a Sabbath Nikho Nitding*

19 Pakaiyin kajah'a hitin aseiye, "Chenlang Jerusalem khopi kelkot phung jousea gadingin. Amasan Judah lengte lut leh potna kelkot'a gadingin; chujoule kelkot dangho jong gakhol suh in.'' 20 Miho jouse henga seiyin, "Judah lengte leh Jerusalem a cheng Judah mite jouse, hiche hi, Pakai thusei ahi, ngaiyun.'' 21 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "Nahinkho diuvin kigingphauvin, kasei hi ngaiyun. Sabbath nikhon Jerusalem kelkot ho'a, na sumkol veinau thilho pohlut leh pohdoh bol hih un. ✡ 22 Sabbath nikho'n nangma insung cheh'a jong, natong hih un. Amavang, napu napateu henga thupeh kapehsa bangin, Sabbath nikho chu atheng in nit jing un.'' ✡ 23 Ahinlah, amahon kathusei hi angaipouve. Louchal tah in aum uvin, kathupeh jouse donlouvin akoi uve. 24 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "Amavang, nanghon kathupeh chengse najui uva, Sabbath nikho chu theng tah'a nanit dingu ahi. Hiche nikhole kelkot dunga thil napoh le lou diu, chule na natohlou diu ahi. 25 Chutengle, lengho leh achapateu kelkot hoa chu lutle potle jing diu, chule leng David laltouna chu alah uva umjing ding ahi. Lengho leh achapateu chu kangtalai leh sakol chunga tou'uva, Judah mipite toh kilhonlut le jing diu ahitai. 26 Chutah le, Jerusalem kimvel'a kon, Judah gamsung leh Benjamin gamsung khopi jousea kon, thinglhang gam'a kon, chule Negep gam'a kon in, mipi tamtah hung kikhom uvintin, amahon govam thilto, kilhaina gamtha, chang le bego thilto chule thangvahna thilto tampi, Pakai houin sung a ahinpohlut diu ahi. 27 Amavang, nanghon kathusei na ngaidauva, chule Sabbath nikho chu atheng'a nanit lou'uleh; Chule Sabbath nikho'a jong, Jerusalem kelkot dunga nikho dang banga, nathil hou napohlut leuleh; Veuvin, keiman kelkot phung dunga mei kahal ding, hichua leng inpiho geiya akahlhah ding, koiman aphelmit joulou hel ding ahi,''ati.

## 18

### *Beldengpa Leh Bel-Leingan*

1 Pakaiyin Jeremiah heng'a hitin aseiye, 2 "Beldengpa in-ah khun gachesuh in, chukom'a chu keiman najah'a thu kaseiding ahi,'' ati. 3 Chuin, Pakaiyin asei bang chun, keima beldengpan kang apeija pontho tah'a bel asempet katoh in ahi. 4 Aman abel denchu, adeibang tah'a asodoh louteng, bellei chun asugoiyin, thilchom in asemdoh jitai. 5 Pakaiyin kahenga hitin aseiye, 6 Vo Israel, beldengpan leingan chu adei deiya asemdohji banga, keiman nanghohi kabolmo nahiuvem? Bellei chu beldengpa thu thua asembang a, nangho jong kakhut'a um nahiuve. 7 Keiman namkhat ham ahiloule lenggam khat ham chu, ajung bodoh'a suhmang ding kati teng, 8 Hiche nam mite chun, agitlounauva kon'a lung ahin heikituva, ahung kilehei kit ule; Keiman achunguva boldinga kagelhuhsa thilsea kon'a, kalung kakhel kitding ahi. 9 Alangkhat a, namkhat ham ahiloule lenggam khat ham chu, kasemphat a kaphudet ding ahi tia, kaphondohsa ahitai.

✡ **17:21** Nehemiah 13:15-22 ✡ **17:22** Potdohbu 20:8-10; Danbu Ni Na 5:12-14

10 Ahivanga, hiche mite chun, kamitmua thilse leh thilphalou abol uva,
kathusei angailou ule, kalung kakhelkit jing ding, phatthei kabohlou heldiu
ahi, ati. 11 Hitijeh chun, tun chenlang, Judahte leh Jerusalem mite gaseipeh
in: “Pakaiyin aseiye, Nangho douna kathilgon, nachunguva talen kamatsah
ding koncha ahitai. Hijeh chun nangho ami takip chu, nagitlounauva
kon in hung kilehei kit uvin chuleh kisemphauvin,’’ati. 12 Ahinlah
amahon adonbut uvin, “Hichu pannabei naphat mansah ahibouve. Keiho
kalungtah nom ule lungtah ungting, thilse kadei ule kadei dei boltah
tangu, ipi khoh am?’’ atiuve. 13 Hijeh chun Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, Namtin
vaipi lah’a jong gadong leuvin. Hitobang thuhi ahekha koi um am?
Kachanu deitah Israel in thil kidah um tahtah aboltai. 14 Lebanon molsang
vum’a buhbang beikha a, chule gamla tah a hiche molsang ho’a kon’a
hung longdoh twidapjen vadung ho kang kha am? 15 Ahinlah, kamiten
kitahna aneipouve. Amahon keima einungsun’un, pannabei semthu
doilim hounan gim namtwi ahaltauve. Achena diu lamlen chu kiselhuhnan
aneiyun, lampi dihlouva alamlha gamtauve. 16 Hijeh’a chu, agamsung
u akeova kijam ding ahi. Ajeh chu, amahon thil kidah umtah tampi
aboltauve. Agamsungu jotpa tapou tija lihdiu, chule alu-u athinkhum
diu ahi. 17 Nisolam khohuiyin leivui vanpil thena anei banga, keiman
kamite chu, amelmateu masanga, kathecheh gamdiu ahi. Chule hesoh
genthei, hamsetna ato niuleh, keiman kanung kangatding, kapanhu louhel
diu ahi,’’ati.

### *Mipin Jeremiah Athagot’u*

18 Hichun amahon aseiyun, “Hung un, Jeremiah hi alonaje ding khat
gongu hite. Eiho eihil uva eiphoh diu thempu ho, miching ho chule
themgao ho tampi ineinauve. Eihon hichepa hi ingaichapouve, athusei
ho ngapih pou hitin, ama douna thujoh haseiyin seiyu hite,’’ atiuve. 19 Vo
Pakai, neikhoh sah inlang nei panpin, Kamelma ten kachunga eidounau
thu asei chengseu hi, neihet peh in, katao ahi. 20 Thilpha chu thilsea
kilethuh angai mong ham? Amahon kathina ding kokhuh alaiyun, kenla
amaho dingin na-ang sunga taona kaneiyun; Achunguva nalunghan achuh
lou nadin kappum in kataopeh in ahi. Nangin hingeldoh tei teiyin. 21 Hijeh
chun, achateu kel thohsah inlang, Amaho abonchauvin chemjam in lousah
in. Ajinuteu cha neilouvin abonchauvin meithai soh uhen, Tehse hou
natna in thiu hen, chule golhang ho galmun’a chemjam in satgam uhen.
22 Hetman louvin, amaho chu gal miten lhunkhum uhen, A-injouseuva ka
le mao ogin kijasoh kei hen. Ajeh chu amahon keima thina ding kokhuh
alaiyun, chule kalam lhahna-a thang akam leleuve. 23 Vo Pakai, kei thana
dinga athilgon’u abonchan nangman nahei. Athilse bol’u chulnampih hih
in, chule achonsetnau jong ngaidam hih beh in. Nalunghan nachun amaho
hi bolgim inlang, na-ang sunga thisah jeng in, kati ahi.

# 19

### *Bel Kehsa a Kihilna*

1 Pakaiyin kajah’a hitin aseiye, “Chenlang, leibel khat gachotan, chule
mipi lah’a lamkai phabep leh thempu phabep kouvin, amaho chutoh
kilhon inlang, 2 bel dengho kelkot a chun gapotdoh in, Ben-hinnom phai
geiyin cheuvin, chule amaho jah’a chun kathusei hohi seipeh in. ✡ 3 “Pakai
thusei hohi phaten ngaiyuvin, Vo Judah lengte leh Jerusalem mite. Pakai,

✡ **19:2** 2 Lengte 23:10; Jeremiah 7:30-32; 32:34,35

Israel Pathen chun aseiye; Hiche mun'a hi tijat umtah hamsetna kalhunsah
ding, ajapha chan tija behseh diu ahi. 4 Ajeh iham itile, Israel in keima
eidalhan, hiche mun hi kidah um leh chonset dimset mun ahisahtauve.
Amahon tumasanga anahet khah louvu, apu apateuvin jong ahetlou, chule
Judah lengten jong ahetlouvu, gamdang ho pathen lim semthu ho, hounan
gim namtwi ahal uvin, hilaimun hi mona bei miho thisan kisonamun
ahitai. 5 Amahon Baal maicham asemdoh un, achapateu meiya govam'a
kilhaina neidin, Baal maicham asem uve. Keiman vang hitobang bolna
din thupeh kanei khapon chule kalunga jong kagel khapoi. ✡ 6 Hijeh chun
ngaiphauvin, hiche mun hi Topheth ahiloule Ben-hinnom phai kitita louva,
kithana phai tia kihet nading nikho chu ahunglhung e, tin Pakaiyin aseiye.
7 Ajeh chu keiman hilaimun'a hi, Judah leh Jerusalem mite thilgon ho
abon'a kasuh cheh ding, amaho chu amelmateu chemjam'a kalousah soh
keidiu ahi. Chule athilong u chu vachate leh gamsate vahna-a kanei ding
ahi. 8 keiman Jerusalem khopi hi kasuhchim'a, khogem'a kaumsah ding,
koi hileh ajotpa jousen kidang asahdiu, tijalih leudiu ahi. 9 Namelmateu
vin Jerusalem alonkhum ding, neh leh chah abeisoh kahsea aumkim diu,
genthei nasatah athohdiu ahi. Achaina le, mihon nehding aholmo uva,
amaho le amaho kineto diu chule achateu geiya akithauva anehdiu ahi,
ati. 10 Chutah le nangman nalhonpiho mitmu changtah'a chu, nabel choh
chu, navoh kehding, 11 Chule ajah uva nasei ding, thaneipen Pakaiyin hitin
aseiye: Keiman hiche leibel kivoh keh banga hi, Judah le Jerusalem mi,t
kavohjal ding, avel'a sempha kit theilou hel hiding ahi. Amahon mithi
ho chu Topheth mungeiya ahinven diu, ajeh chu mundang a kivuina
chu kabol ding ahi, ati. 13 Jerusalem a inho leh Judah lengte inpiho
jouse, chule inchungvum'a ahsie nahounauva gim namtwi nahalnau, chule
dontheiya kilhaina thilto kisunkhum doilim pathen ho nahounau, abon'a
chu Topheth mun banga bohsoh hel ahitauve,'' ati. 14 Hichun Jeremiah
chu, Pakaiyin athu phongjal dinga asolna Topheth mun chu adalhan akile
kittai. Chuin ama houin ah alut in, mipite jah'a thu aseitai. 15 Ngaiyun,
thaneipen Pakai, Israel Pathen chun hitin aseye: Keiman hiche khopi leh
avel a khoneo ho jouse douna kana phondohsa banga, hamsetna nasatah
achunguva kalhunsah ding ahi. Ajeh chu, nanghon nangong navaiput
leuvin, kathusei donlouvin nakoi uve, ati.

# 20

## *Pashur Chunga Gaosapna*

1 Immer chapa Pashur, Pakai houin vaipo thempupa chun, Jeremiah
gaothusei chu ajatai. 2 Hichun aman Jeremiah chu amanin, adingin chule
Pakai houin a Benjamin kelkot mun'a, mi henna insunga chun ahentai.
3 Ajing nikhon, Pashur in Jeremiah chu ahinlhadoh tai. Hichun Jeremiah
in Pashur jah'a, Pakaiyin namin akheltai, tuapat nangmin hi, munjousea
tijat in aumkimvel mipa, nakiti ding ahitai. 4 Ijeh inem itile, Pakaiyin hitin
aseiye, Nangle naloi nagolho chunga hamsetna kalhunsah ding, nangma
mitmu chang tah'a, naloi nagol ho chu melmate chemjam'a lousoh keidiu
ahi. Juda mite jong Babylon lengpa khut a kapeh doh ding, aman abang
sohchanga akaiding chule abang athading ahi. 5 Chule keiman namelmate
khut a Jerusalem kapeh doh ding, khopi sunga neilegou umjouse-sana,
dangka, songmantam chule Judah lengthen akholdoh ouseu aboncha-a
achom gamdiu, Babylon gamsung alhutdiu ahi. 6 Chutengle Pashur, nangle

✡ **19:5** Thempu Dan 18:21

na-insung mite nabonchauva sohchanga Babylon gam najot cheh diu, chukom'a chu nathi dending chule joule nal a gaothu naseikhompi naloi nagol jouse toh nakivuithadiu ahi, ati. 7 Vo Pakai, nangin neilhemlha tai. Keijong nang lheplhah'a kaum hi pha kasai. Kei sangin nang nahatjon, nang dingin kei imakham kahipoi. Hijongle, mihon nilhum lhum in einuisat un chule totnopnan eineitauve. 8 Keiman thu kaseichan in, "Pumhat jeng leh manthahna jeng ahi'' tin ka-eodoh jengjin, kasaptho jin ahi. Hitia Pakaiya kon thuho kaphondoh teng, miho nuijat nopna bep in kapangji e. 9 Hijeh chun, keiman Pakai min phahtah louding, chule ama min'a thu seitah louding, kati jongle, kalungsung meiya kihal bangin asajin ahi. Hichu keiman immang kagotji vang'in kaimjou jipoi. 10 Keima eiseisetnau, miho kihoulhihna thu lamleng tampi kajan, keidin kajet kavei tijatna jeng ahi. Hehset a bolgimdin eikigih in, ima seitheilouvin eilhauve. Kaloi kagol ho jeng injong, kalhuhkal ngahlel in eigalvet uve. Ama ahung kisuhmo tengle, eiho achunga phu ikilah joudiu ahi, atiuve. 11 Ahinlah, Pakaiyin thaneitah in keima eiumpi jingnai. Ama angsung a koiman eijou ponte, kachunga thilse gong ho abon'uva lhugamdiu ahi. Amaho kijumso diu, chule ajahchatnau chu mangmo'a umding ahi. 12 O thaneipen Pakai, nangman adih a thilbol ho napatep in, miho lungthim gilpen leh thuguh ho naholdoh soh keiye. Keiman kachungthu nakom'a kalhuttai. Hijeh chun, kamelmate chunga naphulahna neimusah in, kati ahi. 13 Pakai vahchoila sauvin, vahchoiyun Pakai! Migiloute bolsetna-a konin, vaicha gentheite eihuhdoh tauve. 14 Kapen nikho gaosap chang hen, kanun eihindoh nikho chu koima geldoh in umdahen. ✡ 15 Kahungpen nikho'a, kapa jah'a, 'chapa khat naneiye' tia thu galhutpa chu gaosap changhen! 16 Hiche mipa chu, Pakaiyin hepina beihel'a khopi ho asuhmang bang in sumang jeng hen. Jingkah teng nat thohgimna o jahen, sunteng gal kisap o gin jahen ! 17 Ajeh chu, aman kapenlhah chun einathatpon, Ohe, kanu naobu sunga anathidan hitaleng, keima hi. Kanu oisunga kivuiden tadinga. 18 Ipi dinga keima hi hungpeng kahim? Kahinkhoa hesoh genthei thohdingle miho vetda chanding bep'a?

# 21

### *Jerusalem Manthah Ding*

1 Malkijah chapa Pachhur leh Maaseih chapa thempupa Zephaniah chu, Zedekiah lengpan, Jeremiah themgaopa toh kimuto dinga ahinsol pet chun, Pakaiyin Jeremiah henga thu ahinseitai. 2 Amahon, Jeremiah jah'a, "Nangin keiho din, Pakai kom'a neitaopeh uvin; Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar in kachung uva gal eibol khumtauve. Pakaiyin alungset longlou chun keiho eilungset uhin, chule bolmo kidang nasatah bol intin, Aman Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar chu bailam tah'a akinungtol sah ding ahi,'' atiuve. ✡ 3 Hichun Jeremiah in adonbut in, "Zedekiah lengpa kom'a kilekit'uvin lang, gaseipeh un.'' 4 Pakai, Israel Pathen chun, hitin aseiye, Vetan, Babylon lengpa leh cheldia mite douna dinga, nakhut uva nachoiyu galmanchah ho abon'a pannabei leh thaneilou kasosah ding: Keiman namelmateu chu khopi lailung tah'a kahinpuilut diu ahi. 5 Chule keima mong mong in lunghang tahle thahattah'a, kabantha kalhan ding, nangho douna gal kabolkhum diu nahiuve. Ajeh chu nanghon keima nasatah a neiphin doh u ahitai. 6 Keiman hiche khopi hi, gamna hise

✡ **20:14** Job 3:1-19 ✡ **21:2** 2 Lengte 25:1-11; 2 Thusimbu 36:17-21

kalha khum ding, mihem hihen chule gancha hijongle kasuhgam hel ding ahi. 7 Chujou tengle, keiman Zedekiah lengpa, alhachaho leh asohte, chule khopi sunga chengho gamna hise leh chemjam'a chule kel'a hingdoh chengse chu Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar khut leh melmate khut'a kapehdoh ding ahiuve. Aman dip damna leh khotona beihel'a amaho se chu chemjam'a asatgam diu ahi,'' ati. 8 Mipite henga naseiding, Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "Keiman nakilhen diuvin namasang uva, thilni – Hinna lampi leh thina lampi kakoipeh gel e. 9 Koi hile, khopi dalha louva, umden ho vang chu, chemjam ham, natna hise ham, chule kel jeh ham'a thiding ahiuve. Amavang, khopi musea, Babylon mite henga kipelut chu hingdoh diu ahi. 10 Ijeh inem itile, keiman hiche khopi hi, achung a apha hilouva hamsetna lhunsah dinga kakoi ahitai. Hiche khopi hi Babylon lengpa kipedoh ding, aman vut asosah ding ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 11 Judah lengpa insung jah'a, Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, ngaiyuvin, gatipeh in. 12 Pakaiyin, David insung jah'a, hitin aseiye, jingkah seh in, thudih chu adih in tanpih uvin, chule amaho chu mibolgentheipa khut a kon in huhdoh uvin. achutiloule, nagitlounau jal'a chu, kalunghanna meikong banga hung kongdoh ding, koiman aphelmit joulou ding ahi. 13 Chule keima tah in, Jerusalem douna gal kabol khum ding ahi. Amahon, koiham eiho eihung tongkha diuva, chule koiham hiche kulpi hin sujal dinga, atiuvin angong avaiput leuvin ahi, ati. 14 Hijeh a chu, keima mong mongin, amaho chonna dung juiya talen kamatsah ding ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. Chule keiman gammang lah mei kahal ding, hichun akimvel a umho abon'a akahvam ding ahi," ati.

# 22

## *Judah Lengte Douna*

1 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "Nangma Judah lengpa in-ah chesuh inlang, hiche thuhi gaseipeh tan,'' 2 Juda lengpa, David laltouna toupa, ngaiyin, chule namite leh nasohten jong ngaicheh'uhen. 3 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, Thu adih in tanpih uvin chule thil adih in bol uvin. Athil kichompih ho chu panhu'uvin lang, amaho chu akibol ganthei nauva kon in huhdoh uvin. Chule nagitlounau chu dalhauvin. Gamchom mileh kholjin miho bolse hih un, chule chagate leh meithai ho chu pumhat in boldauvin. Chule themmona bei mite chunga thisan sodauvin. 4 Nanghon kathu nangaiyuleh, hiche mun'a hi, David laltouna-a, David son le pah ho toujing ding ahi. Chutia chu, lengho leh alhachac ho chule asohte, kangtalai leh sakol a tou uva, leng inpi kelkot a chu, lutle potle abol diu ahi. 5 Amavang, nanghon kathusei hi donlouva nakoi vang ule, keima tah kamin'a kakitepna kasem ahi; Hiche mun hi ahomkeo leh keohel'a kalha ding ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. ✡ 6 Pakaiyin, Judah leng inpi thua hitin aseiye, "Keiding in nangma hi, Gilead lhang leh Lebanon gam hoitah banga chule mihem chennalou gam kasosah ding nahi. 7 Keiman nangma sumang ding mi kakou ding, amahon ama cheh manchah ahin kichoi uva, nasuh gamdiu ahi. Amahon, Cedar thing hoilai ho aphuh uva, meiya ahalvam diu ahi. 8 Gam chom chom'a kon hung kholjin namtin vaipin, hiche khopi hinjotpa jousen, 'Ibol'a Pakaiyin hiche khopi lentah hi ahiti suhmang jeng hitam? tia amaho leh amaho kihoudiu ahi. 9 Chutengle, "Amahon Pakai a Pathen'u toh akitepnau asuhkeh jeh uva, kisumang ahiuve,' ti ahetdoh diu ahi. 10 Lengpa din kadauvin, lunghempi dauvin, ama chu athi ahitai. Amavang,

✡ **22:5** Matt 23:28; Lk 13:35

sohchanga kikaimangpa chu kapiuvin lang, apul douvun. Ajeh chu, aman agamsung ahung mukit louhel ding ahitai. 11 Hiche thuhi, apa Josiah khel'a lengchang Jehoahaz chungthu asei ahi. ama chu gal-hinga kikaimang ahin, agam a hung kilekit louding ahi. ✡ 12 Ama chu migam'a thiden ding, agamsung anungmu louhel ding ahi. 13 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, 'Ohe ada ahi, lamdih lou tah'a in kisahpa! Thudih louva inpi kehlen'a, aheng akom tohman pelouva goipa, chule pumhat a kulpi kisempa ! 14 Hichepa hin, 'Keiman inlentah khat kisah inge, indan tampi sem ing katin chule bangkot tampi Cedar thing in sem inge. Hichu rong sen in hoitah in loi ing kate,'' ati. 15 amavang, Cedar thinga leng inpi nomtah leh loupitah kisahdoh jeh'a, leng vaipoa kipang ahipoi. Napa Josiah chu neh le don aning lhing set in; ama chu thudihtah ahin, ijakai adih in abol'e. Hijeh chun, Pathen phattheiboh achange. 16 Aman vaicha gentheite apanpin, dihtah in vai ahom e. chule ama din imajouse aphatouvin akhangtouve. Hiche hi hilouham, keima toh kivopjing, kitichu,'' tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 17 Nang invang, namit teni leh nalungthim hi, nangma changseh ding le alamlouva phatchomna muna ding bouvin naming in; monabei nathat in, vaicha gentheite nabol gentheijin, chule hepina umlouvin vai nahom e. 18 Hijeh chun, Josaih chapa Jehoiakim chung thuhi, Pakaiyin hitin aseiye. "Amapa hi, mihon athini le along a-oplou diu, vo sopipa vo golpa tiajong koima kaplou ding ahi. Amite jeng injong, vo Lengpa, kapu tia akapi umlou ding ahiuve. ✡ 19 Athi long chu, sangan thisa kivui banga, Jerusalem khopia kon'a kikaidoh'a, kelkot polam'a gakivui ding ahi. 20 Lebanon'a naloi ho din kapin, chule amaho ding chu Bashan mun'a othong leuvin gasamin. Ab'arim mun'a amaho chu gaholtan, chule amaho din kapin, amaho chu abon'un akisugamtauve. 21 Nangma nakhantoupet in kana hil in, Ahinlah, nangman ngaiseh in naneipoi. Hitia hi, naneolaiya pat a kathusei ngailouva hung umpeh chu nahi. 22 Tua hi, khopi huiyin napankhompi jouse asumang ding chule naloi nagol ho abon'a sohchanga kikaimang ding ahiuve. Chutahle nagitlouna ho jal'a, nangma najah chading chule nakisuh lungdong ding ahi. 23 Lebanon gam Cedar thinga kisa leng inpi hoitah sung'a busah chu anom e. Hijongle, numei naosonat tobanga nathoh gimmna ding hesoh gentheina nachunga hung lhung ding ahi. 24 Pakaiyin aseiye, 'Keima kahing jinge. Juda lengpa Jehoiakim chapa Jehoiachin, keiman nagma kadalhah ding nahi. Keidinga nangma hi kajitlam'a kibut khutjem nahivangin, kasutlhah ding nahi. ✡ 25 Nanghi, thadinga nahol namelmate khut'a, chule nakichat mama jeng Nebuchadnezzar leh asepaite khut'a kapehdoh nahitai. 26 Nang le nanu jong hiche gamsung'a kon'a kanodoh ding, chule nangma hiche gamsunga nathi lou ding, migam danga nathiden ding ahi. 27 Chule nagam'a nahung kilekit tah louding ahi. 28 Ibol'a Jehoiachin kitipa hi, belkehsa panna neilou banga um hitam? Ibol'a ama leh achate jouse mi gamdanga soh'a kinomang u hitam? 29 Vo leiset, vo gam leiset, Pakai thusei hi ngaiyun! 30 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, Jehoiachin kitipa hi, son leh pah neilou, ahinkho sunga ima boldohlou mipa ahi, tin sunlut un.

Ajeh chu achate atute khatcha beh jong, David laltouna touva, Judah gamsung a vaihom ding umlou ding ahi.

# 23

✡ **22:11** 2 Lengte 23:31-34; 2 Thusimbu 36:1-4 ✡ **22:18** 2 Lengte 23:36—24:6; 2 Thusimbu 36:5-7
✡ **22:24** 2 Lengte 24:8-15; 2 Thusimbu 36:9,10

### *Ahingdoh Amoh Chengse Hungkile*

1 Ohe ada nahiuve, kamite chunga vaihomte; Amahon kakelngoite
athecheh un chule asumangun, agelkhoh pouve. 2 Pakai Israel Pathen chun
hitin aseiye, ‘Nanghon kamite nachingtup pouve, nathe cheh’un chule
nadelmang gamtauve. Nathilse bol jeh uva, keiman nachung uva talen
kamatsah diu nahiuve, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 3 Amavang, kamite ahingdoh
amoh chengse chu, kathe chehna gamsung hoa kon’a kamite kachop
khomding, amaho chu agamsung uva keiman kahin lepuikit diu ahi. Chule
amaho phatthei chang uva, pung jal dingu ahiuve. 4 Chutengle, amaho
kelngoi chinbanga chingtup ding mikhat kalhenpih ding ahi. Hita chu
kamiten kichat tijat atokit loudiu ahi, kei Pakaiyin kasei ahitai. 5 Pakaiyin
aseiye, ‘David guiya kon’a chilhah theng khat katun doh nading nikho
chu ahung lhung e. Ama chun chingthei tah’a lengvai ahin pohding,
chule gamsung pumpia dihtah’a thil abol ding ahi. ✡ 6 Ama chu, ‘Pakai
eiho themchanna pa kiti ding ahi. Hiche nikho chule, Judahte huhdoh’a
umding, chule Israelte lungmonga khosa ding ahiuve. 7 ‘Phat ahunglhunge,
mihon akihahsel teng ule, ‘Pakai hingjing, Israelte Egypt a kon’a hinpui
dohpa ‘tia asei tahlou diu ahi,’ tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 8 Miho chun, ‘Pakai
hingjing, Israelte athechehna gamho’a kon’a, chule sahlam gam’a kon’a.
hinlepuikit pa,’tia kamin aseijoh diu ahi. Hitia chu amaho gamsunga cheng
diu ahi,’ ati.

### *Jouthu sei themgao lhemho pon'a*

9 Thujou jeng sei themgao lhemho jallin, kalung ana behseh in, kagu
kachang geiyin akithinge. Pakaiyin amaho douna asei athutheng ho kajan,
hichun keima jukham bangin kalon le le jenge. 10 Ijeh inem itile, gamsung
hi huh le jon adim in, Pakai gaosap achutai. Gam leiset alunghem tan,
gamlah’a hamhing jouse agoplha gamtai. Ajeh chu amahon athaneinau
chu thilse bol nopnan aneitauve. 11 Thempu ho leh themgao hon Pathen
hephata louvin, gitlouna adimset tauve. Aphatlounau hi, keima insung
jeng’a jong kamudoh tai, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 12 Hijeh chun, amaho
lamlhahna alampiu chunalding, chule kho hungthim ding ahi. Ijeh inem
itile, keiman achunguva hahsatna kalhun sah’a, talen kamatsah ding phat
chu ahung lhunge, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 13 Keiman Samaria themgao ho
lah’a chonset khohtah kamui. Amahon, Ba-al min in gaothu aseiyun,
kamite apuimang gam tauve. 14 Thilse bolna lam’a alamkaiyun ahiuve.
Ven, amitakip gitlouna dalha-a, chule setna nungsun aumpouve. Amaho
hi, Sodom leh Gommorah setna tobang ahitauve. ✡ 15 Hichun, thaneipen
Pakaiyin hitin aseiye. “Keiman amahohi namtul jungkha-a kavah ding
chule thina gutwi kadonsah ding ahiuve. Ajeh chu amaho’a kon in
gamsung’a Pathen nahsah louna adimsohtai,’’ ati. 16 Thaneipen Pakaiyin
hitin aseiye, “Themgao ho gaothu sei chu ngai hih un, amahon pannabeiya
nakinep sah’u ahibouve. Amaho lunggel gel aseiyun, Pakaiya kon’a
aseidoh’u aumpoi. 17 Amahon Pakai thusei nahsah louva koiho kom’a
chun, “Olmo hih un, nangho ima tipouvin nate” atiuvin ahi. Amahon
louchal tah in abolnom nom abol uvin, miho jah’a chun, “Na chunguva
thilse lhungponte’’ atiuvin ahi. 18 Hiche themgao hohi, Pakaiyin aumpi
jing’a, chule Pakai thusei ajah mongu hinam? Amaho lah’a koipen khu,
Pakai thusei ngaikhoh um’uvem ? 19 Ven, Pakai lunghanna chu khopi
hui le go kitho’a, chule chimpei kipeiya, michonsete luchang asemmang

✡ **23:5** Jeremiah 33:14-16 ✡ **23:14** Semtilbu 18:20; Ezekiel 16:49

tobang hiding ahi. 20 Pakaiyin alungsatna chu, agel banga aboldoh kahsea,
alunghan dailha deh louhel ding ahi. Hichu ni nunung tengle nanghon
kicheh tah'a nahetdiu ahi. 21 Hiche themgao hohi, keiman la kasolpon,
ahivangin, amaho alhei lhei jeng uve. Chule akom'uva thujong kaseipon,
hijongle amahon gaothu asei sei jeng uvin ahi. 22 Amaho chu, ka-angsunga
umjing hileu, kathusei angaiyuva hichu miho kom'a aphonjal diu ahi.
Chutile amahon kamite chu, achekhelnau lampi'a konle athilse bolnauva
kon'a ahin lepuikit diu ahi. 23 Keima nailam cha-a umjing Pathen kahi lou
ham? Keima munjousea umjing Pathen kahi, ti Pakaiyin aseiye. 24 Koiham
keiya kon'a kisel mang thei dinga? Keima van leh leiset munjousea umjing
kahi,'' tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 25 Hiche themgao hon, asemthu-u gaothu
aseijingu hi, keiman kahetai. Amahon miho jah'a, "Pakaiyin kamangin
thu eiseipeh e, ngaiyuvin,'' atiuvin, kamin in jouthu aseileuvin ahi. 26 Itih
chan chu, amahon asemthu-u gaothu mangcha-a kamite ajoulhep uva,
apuimang diu ham ? 27 Apu apateuvin keima eidalhah uva Baal ahou
bangun, amahon semthu mang aseikhumun, kamite eisuhmil sah ding
agel uve. 28 Themgao lhem hon amang semthu-u chu sei sei uhen.
Ahinlah, keima kamcheng ja-a keima themgao hon, kitah tah in kathu
chu seiphong'uhen. Vetan, changpol leh chang ga akibahna aumpoi, ati.
29 Kathu chu meikong hattah tobang hilou ham? Chule songpi ahal hel
a vogoi thei sehpi tobang hilou ham? tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 30 Hijeh chun
Pakaiyin aseiye, "Keiman hichu jou le nal'a gaothu seiho, chule Pakaiya
kon'a thuguh mu a kiseiho, kadou ahi,'' ati. 31 Jouthu seiya lei kilehpel ho,
Pakaiya kon thu kaseiyu ahi tia, keima min pom'a thusei ho, keiman kadou
ahi. 32 Hiche themgao lhem hohi, keiman hatah in kadouve. Amahon mang
asemthu uvin, gaothu aseiyun, kamite hi chonsetna a apuilut sohtauvin
ahi. Ahivangin, keiman amaho hi kasolpoi. Chule amaho heng a thujong
kasei khapoi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 33 Hiche mite khattou hon, themgao
khattou ham, chule thempu khattou ham chun, nahin doh'uva, "Pakaiyin
apohgih thu ipi asei am?'' atiule, nangin amaho jah'a, "Pakai pohgih chu
nangho nahiuve. Hijeh a chu Pakaiyin nang hohi napaidoh diu ahitai,
tin Pakaiyin aseiye,'' tia naseipeh ding ahi. 34 Chule themgao khat ham,
thempu khat ham, chule mite lah a khatpen ham in, "Pakaiyin kahenga
thu aseiye, ti mi aumleh, ama leh a insung mite abon'a keiman talen
kamatsah ding ahi,'' ati. 35 Hisanga chu, nangho khat le khat nakidoh
touva, Pakaiyin ipi aseiyam? Chule Pakaiyin iti adonbut uvem? nati joh
dingu ahi. 36 Amavang, nanghon 'Pakaiya kon Pakai pohgih' ti thucheng
hi naman louhel diu ahi. Ajeh chu mihon, amaho dei dei bol nopnan
amangun, Pathen thu chu aleheisoh gamtauvin ahi. 37 Nangman themgao
ho chu hiti hin dongin, "Pakaiyin iti nadonbut uvem? Chule Pakaiyin ipi
aseiyam?'' natiding ahi. 38 Ijemtia amahon "Kaseiyu hi Pakaiya kon ahi"
atiuleh; Nangin seipeh jengin, "Pakaiyin aseiye, keiman neiminphah lou
diuva kagih vangun, nanghon," hiche hi Pakaiya kon ahi, nati tei teiyun;
39 Hijeh'a chu, keiman nangho kageldoh kit louhel diu, napu napateu
kapehsa hiche khopi jong kasuh mang ding, chule nangho jong kachop
kom'a kadelmang diu nahiuve, ati. 40 Chule keiman nachung uva, tonsot
kumkhoa jum le ja kathoh sah a, aitih'a vetda nachannau beilou ding ahi,
tin Pakaiyin aseiye, ati.

# 24

*Theichangga Apha Leh Aphalou*

1 Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar in, Judahte lengpa Jehoiakim chapa
Jehoiachin, Judah leng chapate ho, khutthem bolho leh thingthem bolho
jouse, Babylon gam'a soh'a akaimang nung un, Pakaiyin hiche gao-thilmu
hi, keima eimusah e. Hichu, Jerusalem houin maiya, theichangga pochani
dimset akitung'e. ✡ 2 Pocha khat'a chun, theichangga apha leh amin hoisel
adimset in, chuleh pocha khat'a chun, theichangga phalou leh nehthei
lou amonsa dimset in aum e. 3 Chuin Pakaiyin kajah'a, "Jeremiah, ipi
namum?'' ati. Keiman kadonbut in,''Theichangga pochani dim kamui. Aga
pha hochu ahoilheh in; Aga phalou ho chu nehtheilou amon ngen ahiuve,''
kati. 4 Chujouvin, Pakai thusei hichehi, kaheng ahung lhung e. 5 Pakai,
Israel Pathen in hitin aseiye, "Judah gamsunga kon'a Babylon gam'a
sohchanga kikaimang ho chu, theichangga apha leh ahoisel ho banga kagel
ahi. 6 Keiman amaho kavetlhih jinga kachin jing ding, chuleh amaho chu
hiche gamsunga kahin lepuilut kitding ahiuve. 7 Keiman amaho hi, keima
Pakai kahi ti eihetjing nadiu lungchang kapeh diu ahiuve. Chuleh amaho
kamite hiuva, keima a Pathen u kahiding; Chutahle amaho alungthim
pumpiuva kaheng'a hung kile kitdiu ahiuve. 8 Chuleh theichangga phalou
chu, Judah lengpa Zedekiah leh achapate, Jerusalem'a umden ho leh Egypt
gamsunga cheng den ho, kabolna ding vetsahna ahi. Keiman amaho chu
theichangga phalou, nehtheilou amonsa banga kalah ahiuve. 9 Amaho hi
keiman namtin vaipi mudinga, thet umtah leh melse tah'a kabol ding;
Chuleh amaho hi, keiman muntin'a kadel manga, kathethang ding ahiuve.
Chutia chu miho seiset leh nuisat a umding ahiuve. 10 Keiman amaho leh
apu apateu kana pehsa gamsunga kon amanthah kahseuva chemjam kalha
den diu, kel lha ding chule thina hise jong kalha khum diu ahi," ati.

# 25

*Kum Som Sagi Sung*

1 Judah lengpa Josiah chapa Jehoiakim lengchan kal kumli lhin kum in,
Pakaiyin Jeremiah heng'a, Judah mite jouse dingin thu ahinseiye. Hiche
kum chu, Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar lengchan kipat kum ahi. ✡
2 Hichu Jeremiah themgao pan jong Judah mite leh Jerusalem mite jouse
heng'a aseitai. 3 Judah lengpa Amon chapa Josiah lengchan kal kum som
le thum lhin'a pat tuni geiyin, kum somni le thum sungin, Pakaiyin kaheng
a thu ahin seijing in ahi. Keiman hiche thuho chu, tanglou hel in nangho
heng'a kaseison jing in, ahivangin nanghon ngaikhohna naneideh pouve.
4 Pakaiyin avel vel in, alhacha themgao ho naheng uva ahinsol jing in,
ahivangin nanghon gelkhohna naneipouvin chule jah'a hetding jong nagel
dehpouve. 5 Pakai thusei chu hiche ahi, "Nanghon nalamlhahnau lamdih
louva kon in hung kihei kit unlang, chule nathilse bol'u chu hindalhauvin.
Chutahle nangho chu, keiman napu napateu kana pehsa gamsung'a
kachensah ding nahiuve. 6 Nanghon nakisemdoh u pathen chom chom
ho houna leh chibai bolna-a pandauvin. Keima neiphin lunghang hih un,
chutile keiman nangho kabolset loudiu nahiuve,'' ati. 7 Pakaiyin hitin
aseiye, "Nanghon kathusei nangaipouve. Nanghon nakisem'u milimdoi
chu nahouvun, keima neiphin lunghang uvin, nachunguva chiding jumna
leh hamsetna nakiloilut'u ahitai. 8 Tun Pakai van Pathen chun hitin aseiye.
Nanghon kathusei donlouva nakoitah jeh'un, 9 Keiman sahlam gam'a
kon'a Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar leh namtin vaipi kachop khomding.

---

✡ **24:1** 2 Lengte 24:12-16; 2 Thusimbu 36:10 ✡ **25:1** 2 Lengte 24:1; 2 Thusimbu 36:5-7; Daniel 1:1,2

Keiman amaho chu hiche gamsung douding, agamsung mite leh akimvel'a
chengho doudinga kahin sollut ding ahi. Chule keiman nangho aitih a
dinga kasuh mang ding, chule namtin vetset leh kidah umtah'a kalha
ding nahiuve. 10 Chule keiman nakipanau ogin leh nalasah'u ogin kasuh
bei peh ding, jinei ding numei leh pasal kipa thanopna jong kasuh bei
ding ahi. Chuteng nain uva sumhei-song gin thip ding, na thaomei
jong vahlou ding ahitai. ✡ 11 Hiche gam pumpi hi, pannabei gamkeo
sohding, chule kum somsagi sunga chu Israel leh akimvel a gamsung
miten, Babylon lengpa ajenle diu ahi. ✡ 12 Chujouteng, asohchannau
kum som sagi ahung kichai nungle, keiman Babylon lengpa leh amite chu
agitlounau jal'a, achunguva talen kamatsah ding ahi. Agamsung pumpiu
chu, pannabei leh gam homkeova kakoipeh ding ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye.
13 Chule keiman amaho chunga tijat umtah kathutepsa jouse leh, Jeremiah
aphondohsa achunguva chiding talen ho chu, aguilhung lou umlouva
kalha ding ahi. 14 Chule namtin vaipi nasatah hole leng lentah tah hon,
Babylon te soh'a avuldiu; Hita chu amahon kamite abolgentheinau bang
banga chu, achunguva kalethuh ding ahi, ati. 15 Pakai Israel Pathen chun
keima jah'a hitin aseiye. "Hiche kalung hanna khon hi, kakhut'a kon
in kilah inlang, keiman nangma kasolna namtin vaipi ho chu donsah in.
16 Amahon hichu don uvintin, chuteng keiman amaho douna thu kasei
jal'a, amaho lonle louva chule ngoldoh gamding ahiuve,''ati. 17 Hijeh
chun keiman Pakai lunghanna khon chu kalan, Pakaiyin eisolna namtin
vaipi ho chu abonchauvin kadonsahtai. 18 Keima Jerusalem leh Judah
gamsunga khopi dang jousea kachen, lengho leh leng chapate jouse
jong, hiche khon'a chun adonsoh tauve. Hiche nikho'a pat tunia hitia
keohel'a, datmo umleuva, chule gaosap chang dingin, 19 Keiman hiche
khon chu, Egypt lengpa Pharaoh leh agamsung vaipote, chule asohte leh
agamsung mite jouse, 20 Chule agamsunguva gamchom mi chengho jouse,
kapetan ahi. Keiman UZ gamsunga lengho jong, Philistine gamsunga
lengho jong, chuleh Ashlkelon, Gaza. Ekron leh Ashdod khopi ho a
umden ho jouse jong, kapetan ahi. 21 Chuleh Edom mite, Moab mite,
Ammon mite jong, 22 Chuleh Tyre le Sidon lengho leh twikhanglen gal'a
twipi panga chengho jong abonchauvin kapetai. 23 Chule keiman Dedan,
Tema, Buz chuleh gam ningkoi lah'a chengho kapetai. 24 Chule Arabia
lengte, nelphaiya chengho jong, 25 Zimrilengte Elam le Media lengte jong,
keiman kapetai 26 Chule keiman sahlam gamsung jousea, anai le agamla
a um lengho, aban banin, chule leiset chunga lenggam jouse jong kapetai.
Achainakeiyin, Babylon lengpa, amatah injong Pakai lunghanna khon chu
adontai. 27 Chuin Pakaiyin kajah'a hitin aseiye, "Tun amaho seipeh in,
Pakai Hatchungnung Israel Pathen chun aseiye. Kalunghanna khon'a
chun don uvin, donkhamset unlang lolha kit uvin. Kiseplhu uvin lang
thou kit hih un, ajeh chu keiman nangho douna-a nalah uva chemjam
kahin lhalut ding ahi,'' natiding ahi. 28 Ijemtia amahon hiche khon'a chu
donding adauva ahileh; Nangman amaho jah'a chu, Pakai Hatchungnung
in hitin aseiye, nanaghon hiche khon'a hi nadon teitei diu ahi. 29 Ajeh
chu, keiman kamin'a kikou Jerusalem khopi chu talen kamatsah pan
ahitai. Nangho iti talen manlouva kalha ding nahiuvem Nangho talen
manlouva naumlou heldiu ahi. Ajeh chu, keiman leiset chung cheng
jouse douna-a gal kabolkhum ding ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye,'' natiding
ahi. 30 Hijeh chun nangman amaho douna thu hichenghi, gaovinlang

---

✡ **25:10** Jeremiah 7:34; 16:9; Rev 18:22,23 ✡ **25:11** 2 Thusimbu 36:21; Jeremiah 29:10; Daniel 9:2

ajah uva naseipeh ding; “Pakai chu achenna van mun thenga kon’a hung kitum ding, lengpiga chil ho husa bang’a, hung husa hamlet lut ding ahi. Chule ama chu, leiset chunga cheng jouse douna-a hung kisen jah ding ahi. 31 Ama thutanna ogin chu leiset mong geiya kitol le le ding, ajeh chu Pakaiyin namtin vaipi chunga douna thu ahinlhut ding ahi. Aman leiset chunga namtin vaipi chunga thu atanding, chule migiloute jouse chemjam’a alousah ding ahi,’’tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 32 Pakai Hatchungnung in hitin aseiye, Ven, namtin vaipi chunga hamsetna khohtah, aban ban’a hunglhung ding. Chimpei hattah leiset mang langkhat apat hung doh ding ahi. 33 Hiche nikho chuleh, Pakaiyin mi athaho thilong chu leiset mang langkhat’a pat langkhat geiya kijam chap diu; Amaho chu akadiu leh alunghempi diu mi umlou ding, chule chom khom’a avei ding jong mi umlou ding ahi. Athilong u chu tollhanga chu kithethang’a monlha ding ahiuve. 34 Vo, kelngoi ching phalou ho, nangho kap’uvin lang maovun! Chule nangho kelngoi hon lah’a apipu ho, tollhanga vutlah’a kile le leuvin! Nakithanadiu nikho ahung lhunge, nangma nalhuh ding leibel kehbai tah bang’a namanthah ding ahi. 35 Nangman kiselna ding mun nanei louding, chule jamdoh nading lampi namulou ding ahi. 36 Ngaiyun, kelngoi chingho ka-gin khu, chule kelngoi honlah’a apipu ho pen-gin khu! Ajeh chu, Pakaiyin anehdiu hamhing jouse asuhmangpeh ahitai. 37 Pakai lunghan khohse chun, lungmong tah’a achennau hamhing lah jouse chu, nelphai gamhomkeo asotai. 38 Keipi in akiselna songko adalhah bangin, Aman amite adalhatai. Pakai lunghanna nasatah leh galmirte chemjam chun, gamsung chu nelgam homkeovin akoitai.

# 26

## *Jeremiah Thadinga Agot-U*

1 Judah lengpa Josiah chapa, Jehoiakim kipattil chun, Pakaiya kon in Jeremiah henga thu ahung lhung e. ✡ 2 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, “Pakai houin mai leitol’a gading inlang, Judah gamsung jousea kon’a hilai mun’a Pakai hou dinga hungho kom’a, Keiman seidinga kapeh thuho chu gaphong dohtan. Kathupeh jouse chu khat jong seilouva nakoi louhel ding ahi. 3 Ijem tileh, amahon nathusei hin ngaiyuntin, amitakip chu athilse bolnauva kon’a hung kile hei kit diu ahi. Chuteng keiman jong kalung kakhel’a, athilse boljeh uva achunguva cheding a kagotsa manthahna chu kakhel thei ahi, ati. 4 Chuleh nangman ajah uva, Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, natiding, Nanghon kathusei hi nangai dauva chule kahupeh hohi najui dau leh 5 Chuleh kalhacha themgao thusei nangai dauva, Avel vel’a nahenguva kahinsol, amaho gihna donlouva nakoiyu leh, 6 Keiman hichi houin Pathen thingkhong kikoina hi, Shiloh kasuhmang banga kasuhmang ding ahi. Chuleh Jerusalem hi, namtin vaipi lah’a gaosap cheng khopi kahisah ding ahi. ✡ 7 Hichun, thempu holeh themgao ho, chuleh mipi hon, abonchauvin houin leitol’a Jeremiah thusi chu angaicheh uvin, ajasohtauve. 8 Jeremiah chun, Pakaiyin aseiding a athupeh jouse aseijousoh phat in, thempu ho leh themgao ho chuleh mipiho chun, ama amaun “That doh un” tin asamtauvin ahi 9 Amahon, “ipi thuneina naneiya nangin Pakai min’a gaothu naseiya, hiche houin hi Shiloh banga kisumang ding ahi. Natiham? Ipijeh a, hiche khopi kisuse ding, achung beihel’a khogem’a umding ahi, tia nasei ham? atiuvin, Jeremiah chu aumchah kheh tauvin ahi. 10 Chuin

✡ **26:1** 2 Lengte 23:36—24:6; 2 Thusimbu 36:5-7 ✡ **26:6** Joshua 18:1; Labu 78:60; Jeremiah 7:12-14

Judah leng chapaten, thilsoh umchan chu ajahdoh phat un, leng inpia kon in Pakai houin gei ahunglheiyun, Pakai houin kelkot thah phunga chun, thutanna neidingin atoutauvin ahi. 11 Hichun thempu holeh themgao hon, leng chapate leh mipite jouse jah dingin, Jeremiah themmo achennau thu aseitauve. Amahon, hichepa hi thidinga lomtah ahi. Ajeh chu aman hiche houin leh khopidounan gaothu aseiyin, najah'u chu ahi, atitauve. 12 Chuin Jeremiah chun, akihonna thu aseiyin, "Pakaiyin hiche in leh hiche khopi douna gaothu seiding a keima ehinsol ahi. Hichu najah'u chengse chu ahitai," ati. 13 Hijeh chun, tun nalam lhah uleh nathilse bolnau chu, kisemphat unlang, Pakai na Pathen'u thu ngaiyuvin nachung uva lhung dinga agonsa hijongle, alung akhel kit ding ahi. 14 Keima dingin vang, veuvin, nakhut uva um kahi. Nanghon pha nasah bangule dih nasah bangun neiboltauvin. 15 Amavang kichentah in heuvin, Ijemtia keima neithauva ahileh nanghon themmona neilou mipa nathau hiding; Hichea mona jouse chu nangho leh hiche khopi sung'a cheng amitakip chung a, hiche themmona bei thisan chu nakilhut kkhumdiu ahi. Ajeh chu, tahbeh monga nangho henga thu hicheng hi seipih ding'a, Pakaiyin keima eihinsol ahibouve," ati. 16 Hichun leng chapate leh mipiten abonchauvin, thempuho leh themgaoho henga chun, a seitauve. "Hiche mipa hi thidinga lom ahipoi. Ajeh chu aman Pakai i- Pathen min pan'a thu hicheng hi eiho eihung seipih u ahibouve, atiuvin" ahi. 17 Hichun , gamsunga upa chingthei phabep akipatdoh un, mipi kikhom ho henga chun, hitin aseiyuve. 18 "Judah lengpa Hezekiah phat laiyin, Moresheth chapa Micah chun, hitobang gaothu anaseiyin. Aman Judah mite henga ana sei chu, Thaneipen Pakaiyin hitin aseiye. "Zion lhang chu loulai banga kikai ding, Jerusalem jong kisusea, abal ho leh asesa ho chu, alhuh lhuh'a kise sang ding, Chule Houin kisahna lhang chu, gammang banga thingho keh dimset ding ahi," anati. ✡ 19 Ahivangin, Hezekiah lengpa leh agamsung mipiten, amapa chu anathadoh mongu hinam? Ahipoi, abonchauvin amahon athilse bolnauva konin ahung kile heiyuvin, Pakai heng'a alunglheina ana ngah'un. Hichun Pakaiyin alung akhel in, amaho douna thilse anaphondohsa chu anabolda hilou ham? Chutile eihon tua ipi dinga, hibang thilse hi eiho leh eihon ikilhut khum jeng diu ham? atitauve. 20 Hiche laichun, Kiriath-jearim khomi Shemaiah chapa Uriah jong chun, Pakai minin gaothu, Jeremiah seibang bang chu anaseiyin ahi. 21 Chuin Jehoiakim lengpa leh a sepia lamkai hon, Uriah thusei chu ajauvin; Amapa that ding chun lengpan mi asoltan ahi. Ahivangin hiche thu chu, Uriah in ajahdoh phat in, akichatan, Egypt gamsung'a ajamluttai. 22 Chujouvin, Jehoiakim lengpan, Uriah gamandoh dingin Acbor chapa Elnathan leh mi phabeppi, Egypt gamsung a ana sollut in ahi. 23 Amahon Uriah chu agahol doh uvin, aman'un , Jehoiakim Lengpa kom'a ahin le puilut kittauve. Hichun lengpan Uriah chu chemjam in asatlihh in, along chu, milham ho kivuina mun'a asepluttauve. 24 Hitajeng jongle, Jeremiah chu, Shaphan chapa Hikam chun nasatah in ana huh in, mipi khut a thading in pehdoh in ana umtapoi.

# 27

*Namkol'a Kihilna*

1 Judah lengpa Josiah chapa, Zedekiah lengchan kipattil in, Pakaiya kon in Jeremiah henga thu ahunglhunge. ✡ 2 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye,

✡ **26:18** Micah 3:12 ✡ **27:1** 2 Lengte 24:18-20; 2 Thusimbu 36:11-13

‘Nangman namkol kisem inlang, apohna ding savun khao jong kisem
inlang, anngong’a pon. 3 Chutengle, nangman Jerusalem a Zedekiah lengpa
kimupi dinga hungji leng palai ho khut a, hiche Pakai thusei hohi, Edom
lengpa, Moah lengpa, Ammon lengpa, Tyre leh Sidon lengte kom’a thot
in. 4 Hiche thuhi amaho chu penlang, amahon a lengte hou seipih uhen.
Hatchungnung Pakaiyin hitin aseiye. 5 Kathaneina jouse leh kaban thahat
pan’a , keiman leiset leh asunga mihem jouse chuleh ganhing jouse abon’a
kasem ahi. Hijeh’a chu keiman kicheng se hi, koi hijongle kanop nop
kapeh jeng ahi. 6 Tua hi, keiman hiche gam pumpi hi, kasohpa Babylon
lengpa Nebuchadnezzar khut a kapeh ding, chule gamlah’a gamsa ho
jong, ama kin bol’a pang dinga kapeh ahitai. 7 Hitia chu, namtin vaipin
ama ajendiu, achapa jong chule atupa khang geiya jopng akin bol’a pang
ding ahiuve. Chujoutengle namtin vaipi thahattah ho leh leng lentah
hon, ama leh agamsung chu gal’a ajouva, achunguva vai ahomdiu ahi.
8 Hijeh’a chu, nangho Babylon lengpa khut’a nakipehlut diu, ama kin
bol’a napandiu ahi. Ijemtia koi nam ham khattouvin, Babylon lengpa
soh’a panding da aumle, amaho chu talent kamatsah ding ahi. Keiman
achung'uva gal kalhut khum ding, kel kalhah sah ding chule natna hise
kalan sah ding ahi. Amaho chu Babylon lengpan asuhmang hel kahseuva,
talen kamatsah ding ahiuve, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 9 Hijeh chun themgao
lhemho thusei tahsan hih un, chuleh mang Lethem ho, phunsan thenho
leh doi themho thusei ngaidauvin. Ajeh chu amahon, Babylon lengpan
nachunguva ima boltheiponte pou, atiuve. 10 Amaho chu apumpiuva joule
nal’a thusei ngen ahiuvin, amaho thusei jal a nangho nagamsung uva
kon’a delmang’a naumlo teidiu ahi. Hitia chu, keiman nangho gamla tah’a
kadel mang diu, chuche mun’a chu nathi dendiu ahi. 11 Amavang, koi
nam hijongle Babylon lengpan namkol noiya angong hindo jenga, kipelut
ho vang chu, agamsung dalha louva umden diu, lou akiboluva, chengden
diu ahiuve, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 12 Chuin, keiman Judah lengpa Hezekiah
henga chun, Pakai thusei hijat pihi, asei tobang bang in kaga sei kitin,
hitin kati. “Nahin nadin, Babylon lengpa namkol noiya nangong do cheh
uvin, chule ama leh amite kin bol in panguvin. 13 Ibol’a nang nahin
namite ahiuvin, Pakaiyin aphondohsa Babylon lengpa kinbol nomlou mite
chunga chuding – chemjam gilkel, chule natna hise hoa chu thidinga kigo
jeng nahiu hitam? 14 Themgao lhemho thusei tahsan hih un. Amahon
Babylon lengpa kin boldauvin, aman ima nalothei pouvinte, atiu chu
ngaidauvin. Amaho chu joule nal’a gaothu sei ngan ahiuve. 15 Pakaiyin
hitin aseiye, “Keiman hiche themgao ho hi kasol khapoi. Amahon kamin in
jouthu jeng agaovun, hijeh’achu keiman hiche gamsunga kon’a hi, nangho
nabonuva kadelmang ding nahiuve. Nangho jong chule na themgao hou
jong, na bonchauva nathigam soh diu ahi. 16 Chuin keiman thempu ho leh
mipiho heng’a chun, Pakai thusei chu kahil in, hitin kaseiye. Na themgao
houvin, Pakai houin sunga kon’a kipodoh gou ho, hung kinung pohlut
loidinga aseiyu chu, ngaidauvin. Amahon jouthu jeng aseiyu ahibouve.
17 Athuseiyu khu ngaipih hih un. Babylon lengpa khutnoiya kipelut uvin,
chutileh nahinjoh diu ahi. Ibol a hiche khopi hi kimoh suhset jeng ding
ham? 18 Amaho chu themgao dihtah ahiuva, Pakaiya kon thupeh seiding
nei ahiuleh, Hatchung nung Pakai henga taovu hen. Chule Pakai Houin
sunga kidalha goulu ho, leng inpia gouho, chule Jerusalem a umden gou
ho jouse, Babylon gam’a pohmanga aumlou nadia Hatchung nung Pakai
heng a, taovuhen. 19 Ajeh chu Hatchungnung Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, ‘Houin

maiya inkhom ho, kisilna sum-eng kong lent ah, kangtalai ho, chuleh thil chom chom ho jouse, 20 Babylon leng Nebuchadnezzar in, Judah lengpa Jehoiakim chapa Jehoiachin chuleh Judah leh Jerusalem a vaipo milen milal ho abonchauva Babylon gam'a sohchang'a ana kaimang pet'a, ana dalhah chengse 21 Hatchungnung Pakai, Israel Pathen in, Houin sunga goulu kidalha ho leh Judah leng inpia kidalha ho, thua hitin aseiye. 22 Hiche thilho jouse hi abon'a, Babylon gam'a kipolutsoh ding, keiman kagelkhoh kahsea chukom'a umjing ding; Chujouteng le keiman kahin nungpoh kit a, hiche mun'a hi kakoi ding ahibouve, ati.

# 28

## *Hananiah In Jou'va Gaothu Aphon*

1 Judah lengpa Zedekiah lengchan kalkumli lhin kum, alha-nga lhin chun, nikhat Gibeon khomi Azzur chapa Hananiah chun, Pakai Houin ah, thempu holeh mipi angsung'a, keima jahtah in, hitin aseiye. ✡ 2 Hatchung nung Pakai, Israel Pathen chun hitin aseiye. Keiman, angonguva nakihennau Babylon lengpa namkol chu kaheboh'a kalah doh ding ahitai. 3 Keiman kumni sung'a, Nebuchadnezzar lengpan Babylon gam'a anapoh mang, Houin sung gouthil ho jouse, kahin le pohlut kitding ahi. 4 Chule Babylon gam'a, sohchang'a kikaimang Judah lengpa Jehoiakim chapa Jehoiachin leh midangho jouse jong, keiman kahin le puilut kitding ahi.Keiman Babylon lengpa namkol nangonguva kihen chu kaheboh ding ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye,'ati. 5 Hichun Jeremiah themgao pan jong, Thempu holeh mipi ho angsung'a chun, Hananiah chu a donbut in. 6 Hitin aseiye, "Amen, nasei bang chun guilhung hen! Pakaiyin nagaothu seiho chu abonchan, na sei bang bang in boltei hen! Babylon gam'a sohchang a kikaimang ho leh Houin sunga kon'a kipomang goulu ho, abonchan hiche mun hinnung lhut teitei hen! 7 Amavang nangma jah dingle mipite jah dinga, tunia keiman hiche thu kasei hi, phaten ngaiyin. 8 Nang le kei masanga themgao hon, khanglui laiya pat, namtin vaipi douna gaothu anaseiyuvin, gal umding, kel lhah ding, gamna hise chom chom in miho gihna ananeiyuvin ahi. 9 Chuti ahijeh chun, Themgao khat in chamna leh monna gaothu asei chu, mutheiya ahung guilhun teng le bou, amapa chu Pakaiya kon ahi mong e, iti eihon ihetbep dingu ahi, ati. 10 Hichun Hananiah themgao pan Jeremiah ngong'a kihen namkol chu, aladoh in aheh bongtai. 11 Chuin Hannaniah jong chun, mipite jah dingin, avelin thu aseiyin, 'Pakaiyin hitin aseiye: Keiman namtin vaipi sohchanna angonguva kihen, Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar namkol chu, kumni sunga kalahdoh a, kaheboh ding ahi, ati. Hichun Jeremiah themgao chun Houin adalhan achetai. 12 Hananiah themgaopa toh akidinte jou chun, Pakaiyin Jeremiah henga thu ahinsei kittai. 13 Chenlang Hananiah chu gaseipehtan, "Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, nangman thing nam-kol in nakheltai. 14 Ijeh inem itile, Hatchungnung Pakai Israel Pathen in hitin aseiye: Keiman namtin vaipi ngong'a thih namkol kakoipih'a, amaho chu Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar soh'a pangdin ahi. Chule keiman ijakai ama thunoiya kakoi ding,gamsa ho geiya ama kapeh doh ahi, tin seipeh in, ati. 15 Chuin Jeremiah themgao chun, Hananiah jah'a hitin aseiye. "Phaten ngaiyin, Hananiah! Pakaiyin nangma nasol ahipoi. Ahivangin, tun mipiten jouva gaothu nasei hi, atahsan uve. 16 Hijeh Chun Pakaiyin hitin aseiye. Nangma nathi teiding ahi. Nangman Pakai doumah nabol jeh'a, tukum

✡ **28:1** 2 Lengte 24:18-20; 2 Thusimbu 36:11-13

sung'a nathi tei ding ahi, ati. 17 Hichun, lhani jouvin Hananiah themgaopa chu athitai.

# 29

*Sohchang Ho Henga Lekha Thot*

1 Jeremiah themgao pan, Babylon gam'a Nebuchadnezzar lengpa khut noiya sohchang ho: Upa ho, Thempu ho, Themgao ho, chule mipite jouse kom'a, Jerusalem'a pat a, hiche hi athot ahi. ✡ 2 Hiche athot nahi, Lengpa Jehoiachin, anu lengnu, Judah gamsung leh Jerusalem'a leng chapate, milen milal ho, chuleh khutthem natong ho abonchauva, soh'a akikaimang nung ahi. 3 Aman hiche lekha thot chu, Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar henga, Zedekiah lengpan palaiya asolji Shaphan chapa Elasah leh Hilkiah chapa Gemariah khut'a anathot ahi. Aman lekhathot achun hitin aseije. 4 Hatchungnung Pakai Isreal Pathen in, Jerusalem'a kon'a Babylon gam'a sohchang'a ana tolmangsa ho henga hitin aseije. 5 In tampi kisah'un, kihol tah in cheng un. Honlei kibolun lang aga neuvin. 6 Ji kipuiyun, cha tampi hing uvin, chule nachateu chu ji neisah uvin lang, tule cha tampi neiyu vin. Pung uvin lang kemsuh hih hel uvin. 7 Chule nasoh channau khopi'a din, chamna leh khantouna aumna ding in, na tong uvin lang hatah in pang uvin. Hiche khopi thalheng in taovun, chutileh amaho phattouna-a chu nanghon jong phatna nakimu diu ahi. 8 Hatchungnung Pakai, Isreal Pathen chun hitin aseije, Nangho lah'a cheng nathemgao houleh phunsan themho kilhep lhah sah hih un. Amahon mang aseiju jong ngaidauvin. 9 Ajeh chu amaho chu kasolpoi tin Pakaiyin aseije. 10 Pakai yin hitin aseije, 'Nangho kum sotpi Babylon gam'a nasohchan diu ahi. Amavang phat alhinteng, keiman nangho kahungvil uva chule nangho dia kakitepna chu kabulhit ding ahi. Chutengle, katepsa bang'a hiche mun'a hi kalepuilut kitding mahiuve. ✡ 11 Ajeh chu nangho dinga kathilgon ho chu keiman kahenai, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. Hahsatna chulouva naphattouna dinguva kagon ahin, khonunga nakinep nau bulhit nading a kagon ahi. 12 Hiche nikho chule, nangho kaheng'a nahung tao uva, keiman nataonau kangaipeh ding nahiuve. 13 Chutia chu, nanghon nalungthim pumpiuva neihol ule, keima neimutei diu ahi. ✡ 14 Pakaiyin aseiye, nanghon keima neimudoh diu, chule keiman nangho sohchan na kasuhbeiding, nakithe chehnau gamho'a kon'a kahin chopkhom ding, hiche gamsung a hi kahin lepuilut kitding, nangho hamphatna ding kasemdoh ding ahi, ati. 15 Nanghon Babylon gamsung'a jong Pakaiyin themgao nakoipeh dan'in asei yuve. 16 Amavang, David lengpa laltouna-a touva vaihompa thudol leh Babylon gam'a kaimang'a umlou, amoh ho, nasopiteu, chule Jerusalem a tuchan'a chengden ho chungchang thudol Pakaiyin hitin aseiye. 17 Hatchungnung Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, 'Keiman amaho chunga gal kalhun khumsah ding, amaho chu theichangga monlha banga kakoi ding ahi. 18 Chule keiman amaho chu gal kadel jamsah ding, kel kalhah sah'a chule natna hise kalan khumsah ding, chule namtin vaipi laha kathethang ding ahiuve. Amaho chu, kadelmangna munjousea chu, miho dia tijat umle kidah umtah hidiu, miho houset leh daithanga umding ahiuve. 19 Ajeh chu, keiman kathemgao te mangcha-a aheng uva avel vel'a kaseiho, angaipouve. Chule nangho migam'a sohchang a um honjong kathusei nangaideh pouve, tin Pakaiyin aseiye, ati. 20 Hijeh chun, Babylon

✡ **29:1** 2 Lengte 24:12-16; 2 Thusimbu 36:10 ✡ **29:10** 2 Thusimbu 36:21; Jeremiah 25:11; Daniel 9:2 ✡ **29:13** Danbu Ni Na 4:29

gam'a sohchanga katolmang nangho chengsen, hiche kathusei hohi phaten ngai uvin. 21 Hatchungnung Pakai, Isreal Pathen chun, nathemgao hou, kamin'a jouva gaothu seiho: Kolaiah chapa Ahab chule Maaseiah chapa Zedekiah, chungchang thu hitin aseiye. Keiman amaho chu, Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar khut'a kapeh doh'a aman nangho mitmu tah'a athagam diu ahi. 22 Jerusalem'a pat Babylon gam'a sohchang'a umhon, mi koitobang khat chunga agaosap nom phat ule, ''Babylon lengpan ahinglaiya meiya akangot Zedekiah leh Ahab bang in, Pakaiyin navol hen'' atiuva, kigaosapna-a achinden dingu ahitai. 23 Ajeh chu amahon chonset melsetah aboldoh tauve. Amahon aheng akomteu jinu ho chu jonthanghoi abolpiuvin, Chule kamin in jouthu jeng aseiyun, keiman kaseilou ho ngen aseitauve. Hiche ho jouse melchih a sakhi a keima pang kahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye, ati. 24 Chuujouvin, Pakaiyin Nehelam mi Shemaiah jah'a chun hitin aseiye. 25 Hatchungnung Pakai, Isreal Pathen in hitin aseiye, 'Nangman nangma thutah'in, Maaseiah chapa Zephaniah thempu chu, lekha nathot in chule Jerusalem a chengho leh thempu ho jong hiche lekhathot chu nathot in, Nangman Zephaniah jah'a, 26 Pakaiyin, Jehoiada thempu khel'a nangma napansah ahitan, Pakai Houin sunga thuneiya napan ding ahitai. Tua chu, nalah uva mingol ho themgaova kilep'a thuseiho jouse chu, thihkol opeh'a thihkhaova hendinga, napansah ahi. 27 Chuti ahileh, ibol'a Anathoth khomi Jeremiah chu, napho'a nasuh tanglou ham? 28 Ajeh chu Jeremiah chun, hilanga Babylon gam'a sohchangho heng'a lekha ahinthot in, ''Nangho nasohchannau hi phat sottah hiding ahi. Hijeh chun in kisah unlang cheng uvin, chule Honlei kibol uvin lang hon-ga jong neuvin," tin ahinseiye, ati. 29 Hichun Zephaniah thempupan hiche lekhathot chu Jeremiah themgao kom'a achoiyin, ajah a asimpeh tai. 30 Chuin Pakaiyin Jeremiah henga hitin aseiye. 31 Babylon a sohchang ho jouse ding in lekha thot inlang, hitin seipeh in: Pakaiyin Shemaiah leh achilhahte chung chang thu, hitin aseiye. Kei Pakaiyin Shemaiah leh achilhahte chu talen kamatsah teiding ahi. Ijeh inem itileh, keiman kasollou pa, ama themgaova kiseiya, jouthua nangho nalhep uva natahsan sah u ahi. 32 Hijeh a chu, keiman ama leh achilhahte talen kamatsah ding ahiuve. Hiche mite hin, kamite dinga katep thilpha kabol dingho amulou dingu ahi. Ajeh chu, aman keiman doumah aboltai." Tin Pakaiyin aseiye, ati.

# 30

1 Jeremiah henga Pakai thusei ahunglhung in hitin aseiye. 2 Hatchungnung Pakai, Israel Pathen in hitin aseiye: Jeremiah keiman na henga kasei thuho jouse hi, lekhabu khat a jihlut soh kei yin, ati. 3 Ajeh chu kamite Israel leh Judah chu keiman katundoh kit ding nikho ahung lhung e. Apu apateu ka pihsa hiche gamsung ahi, keiman amaho kahin le puilut kit ding, chule amahon hichi gamsunghi alokit diu ahi, tin Pakai yin asei e, ati. 4 Pakaiyin, Israel leh Judah chungchang thu asei chu hiche ahi. 5 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, 'kichatah a miho ka ogin keiman kajai, chamna umlou, kichat tijat dimset ahi 6 Veuvin, keiman ngho thukhat kadoh nahiuve. 'pasal in cha ahin thei mong hinam? Ibola pasal jouse, numei naoso nat thoh lel bang a akhut teniuva ataibuh u akisip uva, maiso ki khel gam'u ham? 7 Hitobang phat hahsa chu ana um khalou ahi. Hiche hi kami Israelte ding a, thoh hahsa tah nikho chu hiding ahi. Hijongle, achaina le amam ho huhdoh'a um ding ahiuve. 8 Hichi nikho chuleh hiti ding ahi, tin Hatchungnung Pakai in aseiye. Keiman angonguva kon'a

namkol kaheboh'a, chuleh aki hen nao khao ka botan ding ahi. Chuteng
ama ho chu gamdang mi ho khut nui a sohchang a um ta lou ding ahiuve.
9 Ijeh inem itileh, kamiten a-Pathen u keima kin abol tah diu, chuleh David
khang gui a kon a aleng diu khat, keiman katun doh ding pachu, ama hon
ajan diu ahih. 10 Hijeh chun, kalhacha Israel kicha hih in chuleh lungthoi
hih in; ajeh chu keiman gamlha tah akon a, nangma kahin lepuikit'a,
inmun kalhut ding chuleh nachate jouse jong asohchannauva kon'a hng
kile soh kei ding ahiuve. Chuteng Israel in chamna leh monna anei ding,
koima chan avela amaho asuhkichat kit loudiu ahitai, tin Pakai in aseiye,
ati. ✡ 11 Ajeh chu keiman nangma ka umpi jing in, chuleh ka huhdoh jing
ding nahi, tin Pakiayin aseiye. Keiman nangho kathechehnau namtin vaipi
ho chu, abon'uva kasuhmanghel ding ahiuve. Amavang, keiman nangho
sumanglouva, thudih'a kasuhdih ding chule talen manlouva kakoilou ding
nahiuve, ati. 12 Pakaiyin aseiye, "Ven, nakimavona maha hi, anasabehseh
jeng in, adamthei louding maha ahitai,'ati. 13 Nangma khankho ding gel'a
napanpi ding mi aumpoi. Na maha najenpeh ding jong mi koima aumpoi.
Chuleh adam nading loujong aumpoi. 14 Naki hetpi honla nahepha
tapouvin, napanpi honjong nadalha gam tauve. Kenjong melma bol'a
kahin bol'a, melse tah'a kamavo nahitai. Ajeh chu na chonset avaltan,
chuleh nathemmona alen behseh jeng'e. 15 Ibol'a namaha jeh'a chu
kiphin nahim, adamdoh nading, umlou ahi. Ajeh chu nachonset atamval
in, nathemmo najong alen behseh tai. Hijeh'a chu keiman talen kamatsah
nahi. 16 Hijongle, keiman nabah gamte kabah gamding, nadou va pangho
abon'uva sohchanga kitol manggam diu ahi. Chule na chomgam te kile
chomgamdiu, nahindelkhum te jong kile delkhum diu ahi. 17 Chuteng, na
maha chu keiman kadamsah ding chuleh kahetsah kit ding nahi. Ajeh
chu, mihon nangmahi akipaidoh ahitan, koima chan Jerusalem hi adonlou
ahitai, atiuve, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 18 Pakaiyin hitin aseiyin, 'Keiman Israel
chu agamsunga kahin lepuilut kit'a, kasem phat ding ahi. Jerusalem kisa
phat kit ding chuleh aleng inpi jong aum na ngai ja kitungdoh kitding
ahi. 19 Chuteng, kipala asah uva, chuleh thangvah na ogin kithong ding
ahi. Keiman amaho vang kaboh'a kapunsah ding chule amaho kemsuh
louding ahitai. 20 Khanglui lai a banga, Israel kasemphat ding, ka-ang
sung'a namlentah'a katundoh kitding ahi. Keiman amaho vang kaboh'a,
achateu khangtou ding chuleh amaho bolse techu keiman talen kamatsah
ding ahi. 21 Amahon, amaholah'a kon'a, alengpau ding khat akisem doh
diu, keiman ama chu kaheng'a kakou lut ding ahi. Ajeh chu, amapa chun
achamtah'a eihin nailut ngamlou ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 22 Chutengle
nangho kamite nahidiu, chuleh keima na Pathen u kahi ding ahi, ati. Ven,
Pakai lungsatna huipi leh gose kitho bang'a, migiloute luchang'a hattah a
hung kitatjal bang ding ahi. 23 Pakaiyin lungkham tijat umtah chu, Pakai
aman agel ho abolsah kahsea, kemsuh louhel ding ahi. Nangho hiche ho
jouse chu, anikho ahunglhun tengle nahet ding ahi. 24 Pakai lunghanna
chun ama lung ngaito aboncha amolso ding, achai kahsea kiledoh kit
louhel ding, hichu ninung lam teng nahin hetkhen diu ahi.

# 31

## *Israel Ahingdoh Amoh Chengse*

1 Hiche nikho lechun, Israel insung pumpia a Pathen'u kahi ding, chuleh
amaho ka mite hiding ahiuve, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 2 Hitobang manthah na

✡ **30:10** Jeremiah 46:27,28

hunglhung a kon'a hingdoh jouse chu, Pakaiyin aseiye, amahon gamkeulah
jeng a jong Phattheina amudiu ahi. Ijeh inem itileh, keiman Israel mite
kacholdosah phat ahitai, ati. 3 Pakaiyin Israel jah a hitin aseiye, 'Khang
masalai apat'a, kalungset nahiuve. 4 Kamite vo, Israel nungah thengtah,
keiman nangma kasahphat kit ding nahi. Chutengle nangma nakipa ding,
chuleh khutbeh pum'a nalam ding ahin, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 5 Nangman
Samaria molsang chung ho'a, lengpilei nakibol'a, chuleh nangma honlei'a
ga chu naneh ding ahi. 6 Ephraim molsang chung'a khongah'a panghon, mi
ahinkou diu, hung uvin, eiho Jerusalem a chetou vuhitin, Pakai I Pathen u
gahouvu hite, atidingu nikho chu hunglhung ding ahi, ati. 7 Pakaiyin hitin
aseiye, 'kipahtah in Israel din la sauvin! Namtin vaipi lah'a aodoh jeng
un, thangvah pumin vahchoi un! Vo, Pakai Israel mite amoh chengse hi,
huhdoh in, tiuvin. 8 Ajeh chu keiman amaho chenghi, sahlam gamho akon
chule leiset ningli a kon'a, kahin puikhom ding ahiuve. Keiman mitcho ho,
elbai ho, numei naovop laileh naosonat pet hojong, haimil ponge. Mitampi,
ahon hon'a hung kile kitdiu ahi. 9 Kamite amai uva kipana mitlhi vachut
chut ding, keiman amaho chu hepitah aa inmun uva kahin puilut kit ding
ahiuve. Vadung panglah'a thimjel'a lam ajot diu, akiselhuh lou nadiuva
lampi nomtah'a cediu; ajeh chu keima Israel ding a apa kahin, chule
Epharaim chu kacha masapen ahi. 10 Namtin vaipin, Pakai thusei hohi
ngai uvin. Gamlatah'a twikhanglen pang'a cheng ho heng'a gaphongdoh
uvin. Kelngoi chingpan akelngoite ahoitup bang'a kamite ana thengthang
jongleng, keiman amaho chu kahin khopkhom kit'a, kangatup ding ahi.
11 Ajeh chu, Pakaiyin Israel mite chu, achung'uva thunei namtin vaipi
hoa kon'a, ahuhdoh'a ajalensah ahitai. 12 Amaho a in uva hung kile kit
uva, Jerusalem molvum'a kikhom diu, kipa nopna la asah diu ahi. Pakai
phattheiboh tampi chang uva, vah bang a imatdiu; changle mem, lengpitwi
thah thah, olive thao, chule kelngoi ahon hon'a, ninglhing sel'a aneidiu ahi.
Ahinkhou chu, twi kichapnou jing honlei bang'a, hing dildel ding chule
agenthei nau asuhmil diu ahitai. 13 Chutengle nungah ho kipah thanom'a
lam ding'u, chuleh gollhang holeh upa ho jong kipah thanom diu ahi.
Keiman alung hemnau chu kipana-a kaheidoh peh'a, amaho kalhamon
ding, chuleh agenthei nau chu kipa golnop'a kaheidoh ding ahi. 14 Chutah
le thempu hon nang jeng'a anneh amu diu, chuleh kamiten amaho ding'a
kaphat naho chu ninglhingsel a amu uva, kipah thanom'a amu diu ahi,
tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 15 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, 'Rama kho'a kalemnau agin
akijai, lhase tahle lainatah a ka-gin ahi. Rachel in achate akipi pi jeng
in, achate abeisoh tah jeh in, ama lhepbi ding anompoi. ✡ 16 Pakaiyin
hitin aseiye, nangma kap tahih in, chule namitlhi jong hulsah tan. Ajeh
chu natohman nakipe ding, chule gamla tah'a kon'a nachate naheng'a
hung kile kit ding ahiuve, ati. 17 Na khonung thu ding uchu kinep na aum
e. Pakai yin aseiye, nachate nagam uva hung kile kit teiding ahiuve, ati.
18 Keiman Israel ka-gin kajan, hitin aseiye. 'Bongnou natohji hilthem loulai
bang in, nang in keima nei sudihtai. Nang in keima neinung puikit in,
neisempha kit tai. Ajeh chu nangma Pakai ka-Pathen nahi, ati. 19 Ijeh inem
itile, keiman Pathen kanungsun nung in, kalung kakhel kit in; keile kei
kaki chume. Ajeh chu, kaneo vapat kana bolse ho jal'in, ka kisulungdong
in, kajahachai. 20 Israel chu kacha deitah hilou ham? Tin Pakai in aseiye.
Keiman achung'a talen kamatsah jing vang'in, keiman ama kangailu jing'e.
Hijeh chun, kalung in ama bou angai'in, chuleh ama chung'a hepi na kanei

✡ **31:15** Semtilbu 35:16-19; Matt 2:18

jing'e, ati. 21 Nangman nalampi melchihna kisim inlang, chuleh nalampi'a
lamhil khom ho jong tung in. Na lampi chu phaten ki melchih inlang,
hiche'a chun hung kinung kit in, Vo Israel, nungah theng. Nakhopi'a hung
kile kit in. 22 Vo chanu kitah lou nu, itih chan nangma navathai ding ham?
Pakai in gamsung'a thil thah khat asoh sah ding ahi. Israel in a Pathen
chu akolchah ding ahitai. 23 Hatchungnung Pakai, Israel Pathen in asei e,
keiman asohchan nao gamtin'a kon'a, agamsung uva kahin le pui lut kit
teng: Judah gamsung le akhopi jouseuva cheng hon, Jerusalem lhang theng
adih ho chenna mun, Pakai in phattheiboh hen, ati diu ahi, ati. 24 Chuteng
khopi a cheng ho, lou bol mi ho chuleh kelngoi ching ho, abonchao va
chamdel leh kipahtah'a cheng khom ding ahi tao ve. 25 Ijeh in nem itileh,
acholte tha ki dodohsah ing ting, chuleh genthei te kipana kapeh ding ahi,
ati. 26 Chuin keima kathou doh in, kavet'a ahileh, ka emut chu katha aki
dochom lhe in, lunglhei aume, ati diu ahi. 27 Pakai in aseiye "keiman Israel
leh Judah gamsunga, mihem holeh gancha ho ka punjal sah ding, nikho chu
ahunglhunge, ati. 28 Hiche nam mitehi, keiman ajungu kabo doh a, kana
suh gim ahitaove. Keiman amahohi kalekhup in, ka sugam in, chuleh
hahsatna kalhutkhum ahitai. Hijongleh keiman ama ho hi kaphulut kit
ding chuleh kasahphat kitding ahiuve, kei Pakaiyin kasei ahi, ati. 29 Hiche
nikho chuleh, alah uva anakisei jing thuchih, "anu apa ten theithuh aneo
vin achateu ha ajat loi" kiti chu koiman avela anungsei tahlou diu ahi. ✡
30 Ajeh chu mijouse chu ama ama chonset jeh a thiding: hichu, theithuh
nekha chan jong chu ama ama ha jacheh ding ahi, ati. 31 ✡Pakaiyin
aseie hiche nikho chu ahung lhunge, 'keiman Israel mite le Judah mite
toh, kitepna thah khat kasemdoh nading chu, ati. ✡ 32 Hiche kitepna
thah chu, keiman Egypt gam'a kon'a apu pa teu kahin puidohlaiya, ama
ho toh kanasemdoh kitepna tabongchu hilouding ahi. Ajeh chu keiman
ama ho chu, innei pun a-innei pi alungset banga kana lungset vang'in,
ama hon hichi kitepna chu ana suhkeh taovin ahi, tin Pakai in aseiye.
33 Amavang, Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, keiman Israel mite toh hichi kitepna
thah hi kasemdoh nikho chuleh, keiman amaho chu asungil uva umden
ding a thupih kanei ding, chuleh hichiho chu alungchang uvakajehlut pih
ding ahi. Chutahleh amaho chu kamite hiuva, keima a-Pathen u kahi ding
ahi, ati. ✡ 34 Chutengle, koiman aheng akom chuleh ainsung mi ho kom'a,
"nanghon Pakai chu heovin" tia ahil khoh ngai talouding ahiuve. Ajeh
chu, amitakip, aneova paat alen geia, seipeh ngai louva keima eihetsau
hiding ahitai, chuleh keiman agitlounau ka ngaidama chuleh aitih ajong
achonset nao ka geldoh kit tah lou ding ahiuve, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. ✡
35 Sunlai salvah ding a nisa koi pa, janlai a vahdinga lha le ahshi ho
koipa, chuleh twikhanlen chohling'a kinonsah jing pa, Pakai ahi. Ama chu
amin Hatchungnung Pakai ahi 36 Pakai in aseiye, keiman kami Israel te
kasuh gamhiel ding kati chu, leiset chunga thilsem ejakai ka suhmanghiel
tabong hiding ahi, ati. 37 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "chunga van thamjol khu
iti ham, akitetoh theipoi, chule leiset kibulphu ajong koima kholdoh jou
ahipoi. Hijeh chun, keiman kapaidoh louding ahiuve," ati. 38 Pakaiyin
aseiye, "Vetan, Jerusalem khopi chu keidinga ahisah phat a chule Hananel
insung'a pat khopi ninglang kelkot geija akisemphat nading nikho chu
ahunglhung e," ati. 39 Hilai mun'a hi, thilte najol hung kijam ding, Gareb
thinglhang lah gei aphah ding, chule Goah gei a kijam paiding; 40 Phaicham

---

✡ **31:29** Ezekiel 18:2 ✡ **31:31** Heb 8:8-12 ✡ **31:31** Matt 26:28; Mk 14:24; Lk 22:20; 1 Crth 11:25; 2 Crth 3:6 ✡ **31:33** Heb 10:16 ✡ **31:34** Heb 10:17

pumpia, thivuina mun holeh thilnen paina munho, chule niso lam'a sakol kelkot gei a lou ho jouse, Pakai ding a atheng hiding ahi. Hichu aitih a kisuse'a chule kisumang kitlouhel ding ahitai, ati.

# 32

## *Jeremiah In Loumun Khat Achoh*

1 Judah lengpa Zedekiah lengchan kal, kum som le get lhin kum chule
Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar lengchan kal, kum 18 lhin kum chun,
Pakai thusei Jeremiah heng ahung lhung in hitin aseiye. ✡ 2 Hichepet chun,
Babylon lengpa sepai ten, Jerusalem khopi atoupha pet'u ahin, Jeremiah
themgao pachu Judah leng inpi sung'a ahenpet u ahi. 3 Zedekiah lengpan,
Jeremiah themgao chu, songkul'a ahen'a, thudoh aneichu; Ibol'a nang in
gaothu nasei le'a, hitobang gaothu hi naseiham? Pakaiyin aseiye, Hichi
khopi hi keiman Babylon lengpa khut a kapehdoh ahitai, aman ahinlah
jeng ding ahi. 4 Zedekiah lengpa chu jamdoh louding, Babylon lengpa
khut a luttei ding ahi. Chuleh aman Babylon lengpa akimaitopi tei ding
ahi. 5 Babylon lengpan, Zedekiah lengpa chu, Babylon gam'a akailut ding,
chukom'a chu ama umding, keiman ama kagavil kahsea umding ahi, tin
Pakaiyin aseiye. Hijeh chun, nanghon Babylon douna gal bol jongleu
chun, najolou diu ahi, ati. 6 Chuin Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, 7 Na pangah pa
Shallem chapa, Hanamel chu nakom'a hung ding, 'Anathoth mun'a um
kalou khu, midang kapehdoh masang a, nangman kichoh tan kahung ti
ahi. Ajeh chu, dan dungjui a alhat nading thaneina chu nang'a um ahi,
nang in kichoh tan, ahung ti ding ahi. 8 Pakaiyin kaheng'a asei bang
chun, ka pangah pa chapa Hanamel chu, kaheng'a ahung in, kakihenna
songkul'a chun, hitin aseiye: "Benjamin gamsung'a Anathoth mun'a um
kalou munkhu kichohtan, dan dungjuija, akilhat ding thaneina nanei ahi.
Hijeh chun, midang khut a kapeh masang in, nang momg mong in kichoh
tan, ahung ti. Hichun, Pakaiyin kaheng'a thu asei chu kahin hedohtai.
9 Hichun, keiman Hanamel loumun chu kachotai. Louman chu dangka
Shekel somle sagi ahi. 10 Hichun, kichohna lekha chu, keiman kikhut henna
kabol in, melchihna kanam khumin, ahetoh ho umpet in, sumchu atena-
ah katepeh in, kapetai. 11 Chuin Mohor kinam khum, lou-kichohna lekha,
akichohdan aning-akah kijih na lekha jong chu kalan, 12 Hiche lekha teni
chu, keiman Nerieh chapa Baruch, Masheiah tupa chu kapetai. Hichehi,
Hanamel angsung leh ahetoh sakhi bolho angsung ah chuleh chukom a
um Judah angsung tah'a, keiman kapedoh ahi. 13 Hichun keiman miho
angsung achun, Baruch chu hitin thu kaseipeh in, 14 Hatchungnung Pakai,
Israel Pathen in, hitin aseiye: Hiche lou-kichohna lekha teni hi, kumsotpi
umthei nadingin, leibel sung khat'a koitup in ati, katipeh in ahi. 15 Ijeh
inem itileh, Hatchungnung Pakai, Israel Pathen in aseiye: Nikhat teng,
mihon hiche gamhi ahinlo kitdiu, in holeh loumun ho, chuleh lengpilei
ho, ahin kichoh diu ahi, ati. 16 Chuin, lou-kichohna lekha hochu Nerieh
chapa Baruch khut'a kapehdoh phat in, keima Pakai heng'a katao in hitin
kati: 17 Vo, Hatchungnung Pakai! Nangman vamthamjol le leiset hi, naban
thahat namanchah'a nasemdoh ahin, nang ding in imacha ahahsa aumpoi.
18 Nangman, nalungsetna longlou chu, mihem asang sang ho namusah
jin; chuleh langkhat a nangman mipate chonset na gachu achate khang a
nalethuh jin ahi. Nangma loupitah, thaneitah chule Hatchungnung Pakai
Pathen nahi. 19 Chihna jouse hungkon doh na nahin, thil nasatah tah

✡ **32:1** 2 Lengte 25:1-7

leh bolmo kidangho nabol'e. chuleh nangman mihemte chon-lamlhah abon'in navelhi jingin, Atoh dungjuija achan diuva lomin na lethuh jin ahi. 20 Nangman Egypt gamsung'a thil kidang tampi na nabol in, hiche hochu tuni geiyin mihon ageldoh jing uve. Hitobang bolmo kidang ho chu, Israel lah a chule namtin vaipi lah'a jong nabol jing in, nangman naming nakthansah tai, tuni geiyin. 21 Nangman, Egypt gamsung'a bolmo kidang tampi nabol in, nakhut tah in naban thahat mangchan, chuleh miho ding'a tijat umtah in name Israelte, Egypt akon in nahin puidoh e. 22 Nangman amaho chu, apu apateu natepih bang chun, hiche gam leiset, khoiju le Bongnoi lonna gamhi, namite napetai. 23 Chuin kapu kapateu vin, hiche gamhi alouvin aching tauve. Ahinla amahon nasei angaipouvin, nahil bang in achonpouve. Hijeh'a chu nangman amaho chung'a hiche manthahna hi nalhunsah ahitai. 24 Vetan, khopi lonvuh ding in galmiten, kulpi bang kimvel'a pansatna sangtah tah ahintol lut uvin, ahindel khum tauve. Tua hiche khopi hi, gal leh kel jeh'a, natna hise hojeh'a chuleh tijatna jeh'a, Babylon te khut'a lutdingah ati. Ijakai hi, nangman naseisa bang in alhungsoh tai. 25 Hijongleh, Vo Hatchungnung Pakai, hiche khopi hi Babylon te khut'a lutding koncha ahivang in, nangman keijeh a "Sakhi ding mikihol inlang, loumun hi nangman kichoh in, tia einasol chu, nangma nahi, kati," ati. 26 Chujouvin, Jeremiah henga Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, 27 Vetan, keima hi Pakai, leiset chunga cheng mihing jouse Pathen chu kahi. Keidinga ipi ahahsa um'em? 28 Hichun Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, Keiman hiche khopihi, Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar khut'a kapeh ding, chule aman ahin lahding ahitai. ✡ 29 Khopi polam'a pansa Babylon techu, asunga hunglut uva, khopi hi meiya ahalvam diu ahi. Chule keima phinna-a baal dinga gim namtwi kihal naleh doilim semthu ho chibai kibohna in jouse, abon'a kihalvam ding ahi. 30 Ajeh chu, Israel leh Juda miten, aneolaiyuva pat in, thilse jeng abol uvin, keima eiphindoh tauve, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 31 Hiche khopi kisahdoh til'a pat tuni geiyin, amahon apha abol pouve. Kalunghanna leh kamah ngenbou aboluvin, hijeh'a chu, hiche khopi hi, keiman kamitmu'a kon'a katolmang ding ahi. 32 Israel leh Judah chonsetna, Jerusalem mite, lengpa leh achapateu, thempu holeh themgao ho, achonsetnau chun, keima eiphin doh'a chle eilunghansah ahitai. 33 Hiche mitehin einungsun'uvin, keima heng lam'ah hung kihei dingjong ago pouve. Keiman amaho kahil hil vang'in, amahon ngai nahsah in aneipouvin, kathuhil hojong kilahlut ding agel pouve. 34 Amahon, keima insung tah'a jong, thet umtah doilim ho atungdoh uvin, nasatah in asuboh taove. ✡ 35 Amahon, Ben Hinnom phaicham'a chun, doilim houna, Baal maicham tampi asemdoh un, achapateu leh achanu teuchu Molech heng'a, kilhaina thilto in atohdoh uvin ahi. Hitobang chonset gitlou nahi, keiman kalunggil'a kavop khahlou chule blding thupeh'a jong kanei khahlou hel ahi; Hiche hin Juda chu chonsetna'a alhahlut sah ahitai, ati. ✡ 36 Tun, nanghon hiche khopi hi, gal jeh, keljeh, chuleh natna hise jeh'a, Babylon lengpa khut'a kipedoh ahi. Atiuve. Ahin, keima, Pakai, Israel Pathen in kasei hi ipi ham, ngai uvin, ati. 37 Vetan, kalunghan behseh jeh'a, kathethang na gam ho'a kon'a keiman ama hohi, kahin lepui kit diu ahi. Keiman amaho chu hiche khopi ahi, kahin lepuilut kit'a, amaho lungmong'a kachensah ding ahiu've. 38 Chuti'a chu, amaho kamite hiuva, chule keima amaho Pathen kahi ding ahi. 39 Amaho chu, keiman lungthim

✡ **32:28** 2 Lengte 25:1-11; 2 Thusimbu 36:17-21 ✡ **32:34** 2 Lengte 23:10; Jeremiah 7:30,31; 19:1-6
✡ **32:35** 2 Lengte 23:10; Jeremiah 7:31; Thempu Dan 18:21

khatseh leh lampi khatseh bou, keima eijabol theina diuva chule amaholeh
ason apah'u phatchom nading'a, kapeh ahitai. 40 Chuleh keiman tonsot
geiya ding'a, amahotoh kitepna khat kasem ding, keiman amaho ding'a
thilpha kabol kangahlou hel ding ahi. Chuleh amaho jong kei'a kon'a
avel'a kahei manglou nadiuva, alungsung uva keima ginna lungchang
kahoipeh ding ahiuve. 41 Chuleh amaho ding thilpha kabolpeh'a kon'a,
keima kakipa jing ding, kalungthim pumpi'a kitah tah'a amaho ding'a
thilpha tampi kabolpeh'a, hiche gamsung hi avel'a thingphung kiphut
bang'a kahulut kit ding ahiuve, ati. 42 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, Keiman hiche
mite chung'a hamsetna tampi kalhut khumden bang'a chu, keiman amaho
chung'a thilpha tampi katepeh bang'a kabolpeh kit ding ahi. 43 Nangbon,
'Hiche gamsunghi, Babylonte khut'a kapeh doh'a, mihem holeh sahem
hojong abon'a mangthei soh'a, chuleh gamsunghi ahomkeu'a kimohjam'a
hitam? Tia naseyu hiche gamsung'a loumun hojouse chu kichodo kit ding
ahiuve. 44 Benjamin gamsung'a Jerusalem khopi leh akimvel'a, Judah
khopi jouse'a, chule thinglhang gamsung jouse'a chule Negev gamsung'a
kon'a, loumun ho jouse avel'a kichodoh kit ding, hiche kichohna lekha
kijih'a chu, ahetoh miho jaona'a, kikhut henna leh Mohor kinamdetna
umcheh ding ahi. Ajeh chu, keiman amaho chung'a hamphatna tincheng
kapeh ding ahitai, tin Pakaiyin aseiye.

# 33

## *Jerusalem Kithah Semphat*

1 Jeremiah chu akihenna songkul'a aumnalaiyin, Pakai thusei ahenga
aniveinan ahung lhungin, 2 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, Leiset semdohpa
Pakai, leiset lim hin gongdoh chule phutdohpa, ama min chu Pakai
ahi. 3 Neikouvin nahou ingting, nangman nahetkhah louhel khonung
thuguh kisel ho naseipeh ing kate. 4 Pakai, Israel Pathen in hitin aseiye,
Gal douna ding pansatna semna dinga, Jerusalem inho jouse leh leng
inpiho jouse abon'a kiphelha soh hel ding ahi. 5 Khopi kimvel'a pansa
Babylonte kisatpi din nakigongun, phachom louhel ding ahi. Hiche khopia
mite hi abonchauva athisa tobang ahiuve. Ajeh chu kalunghan behseh
jeh'a, keiman amahohi suhmang dinga kakoi ahitai. Amaho agitlou
behseh jeh'uva, keiman kanung ngat ahitai, ati. 6 Amavang, Jerusalem
thohna maha chu, keiman kasuh damding, chule amaho chu chamna leh
lungmonna chule khantouna lhingset a, kasemphat ding ahi. 7 Hitia chu,
keiman Judah leh Jerusalem hamphatna kasemdoh'a, chule akhopi jouseu
kasahphat kit ding ahi. 8 Chule keima douna'a achonsetnauva kon'a,
amaho chu kasuh theng ding, chule keima douna athemmonau kangaidam
ding ahiuve. 9 Chuteng, leiset'a namtin vaipi angsung'a, hiche khopi hin,
keima dinga kipana, loupina leh jabolna ahin phondoh ding ahi. Chule
vannoi miten, hiche khopi dinga thilpha kabolpeh chengse amudoh'uva,
amaho kicha-a kihot ding ahiuve. 10 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "Nanghon
hiche gamhi ahomkeova um'a, gancha leh mihem jong chengthei talou
ahi,'' natiuve. Hijongle Jerusalem khopi leh Judah khopi dangho'a, avel
a hiche hohi nahinjah kit diu, 11 Kipa golnop agin, nuigin, jinei ding mou
leh moulang lipa thanop agin, chuleh mipite kipa lasah agin hung kijakit
ding ahi. Mihon, Pakai thangvahna'a thilto choiya houin ahinjot'u husa
najah diu,'' Thangvah un, thaneipen Pakai chu, Pakai nunnem, alungset
longlou chu atonsot geiya ahi,'' atidiu ahi. Ajeh chu keiman agamsungu hi,

masanglai banga khantou machalna kakoi kit ding ahi, ati. ✡ 12 Thaneipen
Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, Hiche gamsung hi ahomkeo leh, mihem leh ganchaho
chenmonasa hita jongle, hiche gamsunga hi avel'a hamhing hung kehdoh
kit'a, kelngoi chinghon akelngoiteu vahna leh akicholdohnau mun hung
hiding ahi. 13 Chutengle, thinglhang gam khopi ho'a, Judah gam thinglhang
chan ho'a, Neger gamsung'a, Jerusalem khopi kimvel ho'a, chule Judah
gamsung khopi jousea, kelngoi chinghon simsenlou kelngoite akivah diu
ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 14 Pakaiyin aseiye, "Keiman Israel leh Judah
tedinga, kanatepna banga, amaho dinga thilpha kabolpeh ding nikho chu
ahunglhung e,'' ati. ✡ 15 Hiche nikho chule, keiman leng David khangguiya
kon'a achilhah thengsel khat kalhendoh ding, chule amachun, gamsung
pumpia kitah leh dihtah'a vai ahomding, thu atanding ahi. 16 Hiche
nikho chule, Judah kihuhdoh ding chule Jerusalem chu lungmonga umding
ahiuve. Chule amin chu, "Idihnau chu Pakai ahi'' atidiu ahi. 17 Ajeh chu
Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, David laltouna'a aitih a toujingding, achilhah khat
hungdoh ding ahi. ✡ 18 Chule aphat jousea, keima angsung'a kilhaina thilto
tohdoh ding leh pumgo thilto halvam ding, thempuho lhasam louva umjing
ahiuve. ✡ 19 Chujouvin Pakai thusei chu Jeremiah heng ahung lhungin,
20 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, 'Aphat cha'a ahungjing nadinga keiman sun le jan
toh kitepna kasemdoh hi; Nanghon nasuhkeh uva sun le jan jong kitepna
dungjuiya ahung umlouva ahileh, 21 Chutah lebou chun, kalhacha David
toh kitepna kasem chu kisukeh ding ahi. Chutengle ama guiya achilhahte,
alaltouna'a vaihom ding chapa aneilou ding chule Levi phunga thempuho
toh kitepna kasem jong chuti ding ahi. 22 Chutengle vanthamjol'a ahsite leh
twikhanglen pang'a neldi jat simjoulou banga, kalhacha David chilhahte
kapunsah'a chule keima kinbol'a pang Levite jong kapunsah ding ahiuve.
23 Chuin Pakaiyin Jeremiah henga hitin aseiye, 24 Mihon, "insung ni Judah
le Israel chu Pakaiyin, alhendohsa chu apaidoh ahitai,'' tia aseiyu khu
najah louham? Mihon kamite noise tah in aveuvin, Israel chu namkhat
dinga simthei ahitapouve, atiuvin ahi. 25 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, Keiman
kamite kapaidoh kit sangin, keiman sun le jan chule lei le van umje
dingdan kasemtohsa hi, khel jing e; 26 Keiman kalhacha Jacob leh David
chilhahte aitih'a kapaidoh kit louding; Chule Abraham, Isaac chule Jacob
chilhah ho chunga leng change vaihom ding chu, David guiya kasemdoh
jing ding ahi. Keiman amaho khoto ingting, chule agamsung u kasemphat'a
kahaosah ding ahiuve, ati.

# 34

## *Pathen In Zedekiah Agihsal*

1 Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar chu alengvaipohna gamho'a kon in
asepai jouse toh ahung kon in, Jerusalem leh akimvel'a khopi ho douna
gal asattai. Hichepet chun Pakaiyin Jeremiah henga hitin aseiye. ✡
2 Zedekiah lengpa henga gachenlang hitin gaseiyin; "Pakai Israel Pathen
chun aseiye, keiman hiche khopi hi Babylon lengpa khut a kapehdoh
ahitai, chule aman meiya agovam ding ahi. 3 Chule nangjong ama-a
kon'a najamdoh louhel ding, nakimandoh ding chuleh Babylon lengpa toh
nakimaito teiding ahi. Chuteng Babylon gam'a sohchanga nakikaimang
ding ahi. 4 Amavang, vo Judah lengpa Zedekiah, Pakai thutep hi ngaiyin,

✡ **33:11** 1 Thusimbu 16:34; 2 Thusimbu 5:13; 7:3; Ezra 3:11; Labu 100:5; 106:1; 107:1; 118:1; 136:1
✡ **33:14** Jeremiah 23:5,6 ✡ **33:17** 2 Samuel 7:12-16; 1 Lgt 2:4; 1 Thusimbu 17:11-14 ✡ **33:18**
Minbu 3:5-10 ✡ **34:1** 2 Lengte 25:1-11; 2 Thusimbu 36:17-21

Nangma galmun'a nathilou ding ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 5 Nangma
lungmong tah a nathiding ahinai. Napu napate leng masaho kibolna banga
mihon gimnamtwi ahin hal uva, nathilong a-op diu; Amaho chu nachung
a lainatah'a kapdiu, ohe, ilengpau athitai, atidiu ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye,
ati. 6 Hichun Jeremiah themgao pan, Pakai thusei chu Zedekiah lengpa
henga agaseitai. 7 Hichepet chun, Babylon lengpa sepaihon Jerusalem
leh Judah gamsunga kulpi kikaikhuma kisuse nailou khopi Lachish leh
Azekah teni jong chu ahindel khum un gal in asattauvin ahi. 8 Chuin
Zedekiah lengpan agamsung mipite toh kitepna khat asemdoh in; soh'a
kivul ho jalen nading thu aphon doh jou chun, Pakaiyin Jeremiah henga
hitin ahinseiyin ahi. 9 Aman amitakip henga thupeh aneiyin, Hebrew
mi soh'a kivul jouse, numei hihen pasal hijongle, abon'a alha-ong diuvin
thupeh aneiyin ahi. Koiman anammi Hebrew mi chu soh a aneithei louhel
ding ahi, tin aseitai. 10 Chuin leng chapaten jong chule mipiten jong,
abonchauvin lengpa thupeh chu ajuicheh uvin, asohteu chu abonchauvin
achamlhat sah tauve. 11 Ahin khonung in, amahon alung'u akhelkit
uvin, alha-ongsau soh numeiho le pasal hochu, abon uvin anung mat
kit uvin, soh in aneikittauve. 12 Hijeh chun Pakaiyin Jeremiah henga
hitin aseitai. 13 Pakai Israel Pathen chun hitin aseiye, Keiman napu
napateu chu asohchannau Egypt gam'a kon'a kahuh doh chun, amaho
toh kitepna khat kana semdoh in ahi. 14 Keiman napu napateu jah'a,
kumgup nasoh uva pangsa Hebrew mi poupou, kumgup sehleh nalha-
ong uva nachamlhat sah teitei diu ahi, kati. Ahivangin amahon kathusei
ho ngai nahsah in aneipouve. ✡ 15 Tunin nanghon kathupeh bangin
lung naheiyun, Israel in nakom'a soh a umho lhadoh dingin nakinopto
sohtauve. Nanghon keima houin sung laitah'a, ikihounau bangin kitepna
khat nasemtauve. 16 Ahinlah, nanghon lung nakhel kit un, nakitepnau
nasukeh uvin, nalhadohsau soh numeiho leh soh pasal ho jouse, nanung
mat kit uvin, nasoh uvin napansah kit uvin, kamin chu nasunoh tauvin ahi.
17 Hijeh chun Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "Nanghon kathupehsa nanam chanpi
ho soh'a kon'a nachamlhat sah diu ahi, kati chu najuitapouve. Keiman
nangho gal a mangthah ding, kelthoh a genthei ding chule natlesat thigam
dinga kalha-ong diu nahitauve. Chutahle vannoiya namtin vaipin natijat
pi uva nakidah diu ahi. 18 Nanghon ikitepnau nasukehtauve. Nanghon
nakihahsel uva bongnou nahapsat uva, akah'a nakijot bang uva chu,
keiman nangho kahapsat ding nahiuve. 19 Keiman nangho kasattel diu,
vaipo ho, thempuho chule mipite jouse, bongnou kisattel banga kasattel
diu ahi. ajeh chu nanghon nakitepnau nasukehtauve. 20 Keiman nanghon
namelmateu khut a kapehdoh u nahitai. Amahon namat uva nathadiu,
chule natahsa uchu gamsaho leh vachaten anehdiu ahi. 21 Keiman Judah
lengpa Zedekiah leh avaipote abonchauva, nanghoa kon'a kinungtolsa
Babylon lengpa khut a kapehdoh ding ahi. 22 Keiman Babylon sepaite
kalekou kit ding; Amahon hiche khopihi ahin delkhum diu, meiya ahalvam
diu ahi. Hitia chu Judah gamsung khopi jouse kasuhmang ding, chule
beihel a ahomkeova kakoi ding ahi, ati.

# 35

*Rechab Mite*

1 Judah lengpa Josiah chapa Jehoiakim phat laiyin, Pakaiyin Jeremiah
henga thu hitin aseiye. ✡ 2 Rechab insung mite henga chenlang, amaho

✡ **34:14** Potdohbu 21:2; Danbu Ni Na 15:12 ✡ **35:1** 2 Lengte 23:36—24:6; 2 Thusimbu 36:5-7

chu Pakai houin'a hungdiuvin gakouvin. Chujoule amaho chu indan sungnung pen khat a puilut inlang, chule adondiuvin lengpitwi hompeh in, ati. 3 Hijeh chun keijong Habazzaniah tupa, Jeremiah chapa Jaazaniah leh asopite chule achate jouse toh kimuto dingin kachetai. 4 Chuin keiman amaho chu houin sunga kahinpuiyin, Pathen mipa Igdalia chapa Horan themgaopa dinga kigonpeh indan sunga chun kapuiluttai. Hiche indan hi, houin vaibol ho umna indan komcha ahin, houin kotkhahbul ngahpa Shallum chapa Maaseiah indan chungtah a ahi. 5 Hichun keiman amaho dingin lengpitwi dimset hai-len khat leh adon nading khon ho kasemtup peh in, ajeh uva, "Lengpitwi hi don uvin'' kati. 6 Ahinlah amahon, "Kanompouve, keihon lengpitwi donpou vinge. Ajeh chu kapu kapau Rechab chapa Jehonadab chun, thupeh eina neiyun, nangho nahiuvin chule nachilhahte ahiuvin, aitih'a lengpitwi nadonlou hel diu ahi. 7 Chule nanghon chenna in jong nakisah loudiu, muchi natulou diu, lengpilei jong nabollou diu, amavang ponbuh a nachen jing diu ahi. Hiche thupeh hi najui diu, nahinkho lhum keiyuva nakhopem nau gamsung a nom'a nachendiu ahi, ati. 8 Hiche jeh a chu, keihon ama thupeh hi imalam jousea kajui jingu ahi. Hitia chu keiho kahiuvin, kajiteu ahiuvin chule kachateu ahiuvin, lengpitwi hi kadonlou hel u ahibouve. 9 Vetan, keihon chenna in kakisah pouvin, lengpilei jong kaneipouvin chule muchi jong katupouve. 10 Keiho ponbuh a kacheng uvin, kapu kapau Jehonadab thupeh hohi kanitsoh keiyun ahi. 11 Ahuvangin Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar in gamsung douna ahinbol phat in, Babylon leh Syria sepaite kakichat jeh un, Jerusalem kahin jontauve, atiuvin ahi. 12 Chuin Pakai thusei chu Jeremiah heng ahung lhung e. 13 Hatchungnung Pakai, Israel Pathen in hitin aseiye; 'Nanghon ibol a kahilna nadon dauva, chule kathusei ho ngaisah louva nakoiyu ham?' 14 Veuvin, Rechab miten apu apu Jehonadab thupeh chu anit jing uvin, lengpitwi donlouhel in, tuni geiyin aum uve. Keiman nangho henga avel vel'a thu kasei vang'in, nanghon kathusei nangaipouve. 15 Keiman naheng uva kalhacha themgaoho avel vel in kahinsol in, Najah uva, nathilse bol'u dalhauvin hung kile kit unlang, apha chu bol uvin, tia kaseisah ahi. Chule Pathen dang chibai boh hih hel un, chutile keiman nangho le napu napteu kapehsa gamsunga lungmong tah'a nachendiu ahi, katin. Ahivangin nanghon kathusei nangai hih hel un, chule nit dingin jong nagelpouve. 16 Rechab chapa Jehonadab chapaten, apu pau thupeh chu phatah in ajuiyun; Nanghon vang keima thusei ngai nahsah in naneipouve. 17 Hijeh chun Hatchungnung Pakai Israsel Pathen in hitin aseiye. Nanghon kathupeh nangaidauva, kakouna najah tahlou jeh un, Judah leh Jerusalem chunga manthahna kalhunsah ding ahitai. 18 Hichun Jeremiah in Rechab mite heng aseitai. Hatchungnung Pakai, Israel Pathen in hitin aseiye: Nanghon napu napau Jehonadab thupeh phatah in najuiyun, chule athusei ho nanitsoh keiyuvin ahi. 19 Hijeh a chu, Hatchungnung Pakai, Israel Pathen in hitin aseiye. "Rechab chapa Jehonadab in keima jending son le pah aneijing ding ahi," ati.

# 36

### *Lekhajol Meiyin Akahlhah*

1 Judah lengpa Josiah chapa Jehoiakim lengvaipoh kumli lhinkum in, Pakaiyin Jeremiah henga thu hitin aseiye. ✡ 2 Nangman lekhajol khat kilah inlang, Josiah leng khanga pat tuni geiya keiman Israel leh Judah

✡ **36:1** 2 Lengte 24:1; 2 Thusimbu 36:5-7; Daniel 1:1,2

douna kathusei ho chule namtin vaipi douna kathusei ho abon'in jihlut in. 3 Chuteng Judah ten achunguva kabolgut thilse hohi avel a akijah doh kit uva, akisih uva setna lampia kon’a ahung kilekit uva ahileh, keiman amaho chonsetna leh athemmonau kangaidam ding ahi, ati. 4 Chuin Jeremiah in Neriah chapa Baruch chu akouvin, Pakaiyin ahenga aseipeh jouse chu abonchan akam in aseiyin, Baruch in lekhajol khat a ajihluttai. 5 Hichun Jeremiah in Baruch jah’a, “Keima songkul'a kihen bangin kaum in, Pakai houin sunga kavahlut theitapoi,” 6 Hijeh chun nangma houin sunga naga cheding, anngol jou ajing nikholeh, Pakaiya hungkon hiche thuho, keiman kaseitho a nangma lekhajol a kajihlutsah hohi, naga simdoh ding ahi. Hitia chu, Judah gamsung jousea kon’a hungdoh mipite jousen ajah diuva, nasimpeh ding ahi. 7 Chutile amahon achennau lamsea kon’a hung kihei kit uva, ageisang behseh masang a, Pakai henga ngaidam athumdiu ahi. ajeh chu, Pakai lunghanna chu akhohse behseh jengin, amaho dingin kichat tijat umval jeng ahi, ati. 8 Hichun Jeremiah thupeh bang chun, Baruch in agabol in, houin sunga alut in, mipiho jah dingin, Pakai thusei kijihlut hochu abonchan agasimdoh pihtai. 9 Hiche hi, Josiah chapa Jehoiakim lengvaipoh kumnga lhinkum, lhako lhinna, anngol nikho khat’a, Baruch in abol ahi. Hiche nikho chu Judah gamsung pumpia kon’a mi tampi, Jerusalem houin’a chu hungkhomji, ahiuve. 10 Chuin mipijouse jah dingin, lekhajol’a kijihlut Jeremiah thusei hochu abon'in, Baruch in asimdoh sohkeiyin ahi. Hichepet a chu ama houin maiya, houin sunga lekhasunpa Gemariah, Shaphan chapa indan sunga um ahin, hichu Pakai houin lutna kelkot thah kom cha ahi. 11 Shaphan chapa Gemariah, Gemariah chapa Micaiah chun lekhajol sunga kon’a Pakai thusei kiphongdoh ho chu abonchan ajah soh phat in; 12 Ama achesuh in, leng inpia lekha sunpan indan sunga alut in, gamvaipo ho toukhomna-a chun aluttai. Hiche mun’a umho chu: Lekha sunpa Elishama, Shemaiah chapa Delaiah, Acbor chapa Elnathan, Shaphan chapa Geramiah, Hananiah chapa Zedekiah chule midang jong ahiuve. 13 Micaiah chun, houin mun’a Baruch in lekhajol asimdoh’a athujol ho chu abonchan, amaho chu aseipehtan ahi. 14 Chuin vaipoten, Nethaniah chapa Jehudi, Shelemiah tupa, Cushi tusonpa chu, Baruch henga asol in, ama jah’a, ‘Nangman mipite jah dinga nasimdoh lekhajol chu hinchoi inlang, keiho kom’a hungsimdoh kit in,’tin aga seisahtauve. Hichun Baruch in a lekhajol chu ahin kichoiyin, vaipote henga chun ahungtai. 15 Chuin amahon Baruch jah’a, “Touvin, nalekhajol chu keiho jah dingin simkit in,” atiuvin ahi. Baruch injong aseibangu chun asimpehtai. 16 Amahon thu kisun ho chu ajah phat un, atijauvin khatle khat akiveto jeng uvin ahi. Hichun amahon Baruch jah’a, “Hiche thu hohi lengpa iseipeh teitei diu ahi,” atiuve. 17 Ahivangin, amahon Baruch chu thu adongun, Nangman thu hijat hi hoiya nalah ham, Jeremiah in najihsah ham? atiuvin ahi. 18 Baruch in adonbut in, “Jeremiah in thucheng khat khat a aseiya, keiman hiche lekhajol’a hi kajihlut ahi,” ati. 19 Chuphat in amahon, “Nang jong Jeremiah jong, nanilhon in kiseldoh lhontan. Naumna lhon koimacha hetsah lhon hih in,” atiuvin ahi. 20 Chuin vaipo ho chun, lekhasunpa Elishama indan sunga alut un, lekhajol chu akoitup tauve. Chule athu jouse chu lengpa kom alhut tauvin ahi. 21 Hichun lengpan Jehudi akouvin, lekhajol gala dingin asoltai. Jehudi injong Elishama indan sunga kikoi lekhajol cuh ahinchoiyin, lengpa le vaipo ho jah dingin asimpehtan ahi. 22 Phalbi lei ahijeh'in, lengpa jong phalbi indan sunga chun atouvin, meibel a mei kitih chu a-oiyin ahi.

23 Chuin Jehudi in lekhajol chu, jolthum jolli asimchaiyin ahileh, lengpan
chemchan a-at teltel in, mei lah'a alehlut in, hitichun aban ban in abol
in, lekhajol chu abon'in meiya ahalvam soh hettan ahi. 24 Thu hijat ajah
vangun, lengpa ahin chule alhachate ahiuvin, koiman kisihna leh tijatna
imacha aneideh pouvin ahi. 25 Hichun Elnathan, Delaiah chule Gemariah
ho chun, lengpa kom'a, lekhajol chu meiya ahalvam lou dingin ajol un,
ahivangin lengpan amaho thusei chu angaipeh poi. 26 Chujouvin, lengpan
achapa Jerameel, Azriel chapa Seraiah chule Abdeel chapa Shelemiah
akouvin, lekhasunpa Baruch leh Jeremiah themgaopa mandoh dingin
thupeh aneitai. Ahivangin amani chu Pakaiyin aseldohtai. 27 Lengpan,
Jeremiah thuseiho Baruch in lekhajol a ajihlut chu, meiya ahalvam nung
chun; Pakaiyin Jeremiah henga hitin ahinsei kit in ahi. 28 Nangman
lekhajol khat kilahkit inlang, Judah lengpa Jehoiakim in meiya ahalvamsa
lekhajol'a kisun thuho chu, avel in abonchan jihlutsah sohkeiyin, ati.
29 Chule Judah lengpa Jehoiakim jah'a, hitin seiyin: Nangman lekhajol
chu, asunga thu um, Babylon lengpan hiche gam hi asuhmang ding chule
agamsunga um mihem leh gancha ho jong asuhgam hel ding ahi, tia akijih
lut jeh a meiya nahalvam ahi. 30 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, Judah lengpa
Jehoiakim lengpa chapate David leng touna-a hungtou ding koima cha
umlou helding ahiuve. Ama tahsa thilong jeng jong, sunlai nisa thohding
leh janlai daitwi doudinga, vuilouva kipaiding ahi. 31 Keiman achonsetnau
lethuhna-a, ama chungle ainsung mite chunga chule asohte chunga talen
kamatsah ding ahiuve. Chule keiman Jerusalem mite chunga chule Judah
mite jouse chunga hamsetna katepsa jouse kabuhlhah ding ahi. Ajeh
chu amahon kahilna leh kasihsalna ngaisah in aneipouve. 32 Hijeh chun
Jeremiah in lekhajol achom khat alan, lekhasunpa Baruch kom'a chun,
akamcheng tah in aseipeh kit in, ajihlutsah tai. Chule lekhajol masa, Judah
lengpa Jehoiakim in meiya ahalvamsa-a, kijihlut thucheng jouse abonchan
ajihlutsah kit in, chule thucheng tampi jong akigop ben ahi.

# 37

### *Jeremiah Songkul'a Kihen*

1 Josiah chapa Zedekiah chu Jehoiakim chapa Coniah khel in, Judahte
lengin apangtai. Amahiabbylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar in apansah ahi. ✡
2 Ahinlah, Zedekiah lengpa ahin, ama sohte ahiuvin chule gamsung mite
ahiuvin, Pakaiyin Jeremiah mangcha-a thu ahinsei ho chu, ngai nahsah
in aneipouve. 3 Ahijeng vang chun, Zedekiah lengpan, Shelemiah chapa
Jehucal leh Maaseiah chapa Zephaniah thempupa chu Jeremiah henga
asol in, "Keiho din, Pakai i-Pathen'u henga, neitaopih un," agatisah in
ahi. 4 Hichepet a chun, Jeremiah jong songkul'a kihen loulai ahin, mipi
lah'a anop nop in achele avahle nalaiye. 5 Hichun, Pharaoh sepaite
Egypt gam'a pat in, Judah gam lhanglam'a ahungdoh uve, tithu, Babylon
sepaite, Jerusalem a kon'in akinung tol kittauve. 6 Chujouvin, Pakai thusei
Jeremiah heng ahunglhung in. 7 Pakai Israel Pathen chun hitin aseiye:
Judah lengpa chun, ipi hungsoh ding ham, tithu donga kahenga nahinsol
ahi. Ama chu seipeh un, napanpi dinga hungkondoh Pharaoh sepaite
chu, amaho chamtah a Egypt gam'a kilekit diu ahitai. 8 Chuteng Babylon
sepaite hung kinungle kitdiu, chule hiche khopihi alah uva meiya agovam
diu ahi. 9 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye; Nangho leh nangho kilhem lhauvin
lang, Babylon mite sepia hochun, eihoa kon'a kitolmang kei ahitauve,

✡ **37:1** 2 Lengte 24:17; 2 Thusimbu 36:10

tidauvin. Amaho akitolmang pouve. 10 Ijeh inem itileh, nanghon Babylon
sepaite chu apumpiuva najo heldiu hijongle, chule akisukha maha poho
bou hing dohdiu hijongle, amaho chu hung kipan untin, hiche khopihi
meiya agovam diu ahi, tin seipih in, ati. 11 Pharaoh sepaite ahungkon
uve, ti ajah phat un, Babylon mite sepaiho chun Jerusalem adalhauvin,
akitoldoh tauve. 12 Chuin Jeremiah injong Jerusalem adalhan, asopite toh
gou kihom'a ama chan kilah dingin, Benjamin gamsung ajontai. 13 Ahinla,
aman Benjaminkelkot phung ajotpa-a achepet in, kelkot ngahpan ama
chu aman in; ajah'a, nanghi Babylon mite henga jamlut go nahim, atin
ahentai. Hichea kotngah mimanpa chu Hananiah tupa Shelemiah chapa
Irijah ahi. 14 Ahinla Jeremiah in, "Neingohna chu jouthu ahibouve. Keiman
hitobang chu kagel hih hel e," ati. Ahivangin Irijah chun Jeremiah thusei
chu angai pihpon, vaipo ho angsunga akailuttai. 15 Amahon Jeremiah
chu havoh in avouvin, chujouvin lekhasunpa Jonathan insunga chun
ahentauve. Jonathan in chu songkul'a asemdoh u ahitai. 16 Chuin Jeremiah
chu songkul'a akhum un, hichea chun nikho sotpi aumdentan ahitai.

### *Zedekiah in Jeremiah akihoupi*

17 Chujouvin Zedekiah lengpan, Jeremiah akouvin guhthim in mi asol
in, agakou sah in, leng inpia akimupi in ahi. Hichun lengpan ajah'a,
"Pakaiya kon'a thu hunglhung um am?" ati. Jeremiah in adonbut in,
"Henge aum e. Nangma hi Babylon lengpa khut a kipedoh nahitai," ati.
18 Chuin Jeremiah in lengpa jah'a, "Keiman ipi adihlou kabol am? Ipi nang
douna leh nalhachate douna chule mipite douna kabolkhah um am? Ibol a
songkul'a neihen jeng ham? 19 Nahenga, Babylon lengpa sepaiten nangma
douna leh hiche gamsung douna gal bl in, hungkon ponte, tia gaothu sei
nathemgao ho chu, tua hoiya umgam'u hitam? 20 Vo kapu lengpa, ngaitem
in nakom'a katao ahi. Hiche songkul'a kisem Jonathan in-a khun, neisol kit
hih beh in. Ajeh chu kache kitleh kathiden teitei ding, ati. 21 Hijeh chun,
Zedekiah lengpan thu apen, Jeremiah chu songkul'a solkit talouvin, leng
inpi ngahpa insunga aumsah tauve. Chule lengpa thupeh bangin, khopi
sunga changlhah abei kahsen, niseh in changlhah in avah'un, leng inpi
in-ngahpa insunga chun ama jong aumdentai.

# 38

### *Jeremiah Ajamdoh*

1 Mattan chapa Shephatiah ahin, Pashhur chapa Gedaliah ahin,
Shelemiah chapa Jehucal ahin, chule Malkijah chapa Pashhur ahin, amaho
hin, mipi henga Jeremiah in ipi aseijing ham, ti ajahsoh keiyu ahi. Aman
aseijing chu, 2 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "Koi hijongle Jerusalem khopia umden
ho chu, chemjam'a thidiu, kelthoh a chule natna hise chom chom'a thidiu
ahi. Amavang koi hileh Babylon mite henga kipelut ho chu hingdoh
diu ahi. 3 Chule Pakaiyin hitin jong aseiye, Jerusalem khopi hi Babylon
mitesepaiho khut a kipedoh teiding, chule amahon hiche khopi hi alah
dingu ahi," atijing ahi. 4 Hichun vaipo ho chu lengpa kom'a alut uvin,
hitin agasei uve. Kapu hiche mipa hi that jengin. Aman hitobang thu
aseijeh in, khopi sunga sepaite umsun jong alungu asuneo gamtan, chule
mipite jong alung lengvai gamtauvin ahi. Hitobang mihi nam ngailulou
ahi, agatiuve. 5 Zedekiah lengpan jong, amaho sei chu anomtan, "Aphai,
nanghon nagel u chu ama chunga bol jengun, keiman nangho douna ima
kasei louhel ding ahi," atitai. 6 Hijeh chun vaipo ho chun Jeremiah aman

un, leng inpi ngahpa inkom'a lengpa chapa Malkijah twikul a chun khaovin akhailha tauvin ahi. Twikul chu twi umloupet ahin, atolanga bonnang um ahi. Bonnang lah a chun Jeremiah alhumlut tan ahi. 7 Hichun leng inpia vaihom thuche tah khat, Ethiopia mi Ebed-melech kitipa chun, Jeremiah chu twikul a alehlut tauve, ti ajatan ahi. Hichepet a chu, lengpan Benjamin kelkot phungathutan'a atoupet ahi. 8 Hijeh chun, Ebed-melech jong leng inpia kon in alhaijel in lengpa jah'a chun, 9 Kapu lengpa, hiche miho hin thilse tah khat aboldoh tauve. Amahon Jeremiah themgao chu twikul sunga alehluttauvin ahi. Twikul sunga khu, ama gilkel dangchah thoh'a thilo paiding ahitai. Ajeh chu khopi sung jenga jong changlhah beiding kon ahitai, agatin ahi. 10 Hichun lengpan Ebed-melech jah a thu apen, Hilaiya um kamiho somthum kipuiyin lang, Jeremiah chu athi masangin twikul a kon'in gakaidoh loiyun, atitai. 11 Hijeh chun Ebed-melech injong, lengpa miho chu apuiyin, leng inpia thilkholna insunga chun alut un, pon luisa leh akipaisa pon phabep alauvin ahi. Hiche pon luisa ho chu twkul sunga, Jeremiah henga khaovin akhailhauvin ahi. 12 Hichun Ebed-melech in Jeremiah chu akouvin, ajah'a, hiche ponluisa hohi najahnoi tenia chun, khaojang toh kikah'a chun jep in ati. Jeremiah injong aseibang chun aboltai. 13 Chuin amahon Jeremiah chu twikul sunga kon in akaidoh uvin, chule Jeremiah jong leng inngahpa insunga chu aumden kittai. 14 Nikhat, Zedekiah lengpan Jeremiah kouvin mi asol in, Pakai houin lutna kot thumna'a chun akimupin ahi. Zedekiah lengpan Jeremiah jah'a, "Keiman thukhat dong ing kate, chule nangin jong dihtah a naseiding, na-imlou helding ahi," ati. 15 Ahin Jeremiah in lengpa jah'a, "Keiman adihtah kaseile neitha jeng ding ahi. Chule keiman nangma hilna neijong leng, nngman nangaideh louhel ding ahibouve," atitai. 16 Chuphat in, lengpan Jeremiah kom a chun aguh in kihahsel na aboltai. Aman, "Pakai hingjing, eiho hinkho eisempeh pau ahi. Keiman nangma katha louhel ding chule nang thiding deiho khut a jong kapehdoh louhel ding nahi," atitai. 17 Hichun Jeremiah in Zedekiah lengpa kom'a hitin aseiye. Hatchungnung Pakai, Israel Pathen chun aseiye. Nangma tah Babylon lengpa henga nakipehlut poupouleh, nang jong nainsung mite jong nakihinso diu ahi. Chule hiche khopi jong meiya kihalvam lou ding ahi, ati. 18 Amavang nangma tah nakipehlut loule, iti jongle najamdoh louhel ding ahi. Chule hiche khopi jonghi Babylon mite khut a kipedoh ding, amahon meiya ahalvam diu ahi, atipehtai. 19 Ahivangin Zedekiah lengpan Jeremiah jah'a, "Babylon mite khut a kipehlut jeng ding chu kichat umtah ahi. Ajeh chu, amaho khutnuiya umsa Judah miho khut a eipedoh khalou, keiman ipi katoding nahet am?" ati. 20 Chuin Jeremiah in adonbut in, Nangman Pakai thupeh hi najuile, amaho khut a nakipedoh louhel ding ahi. Hiche hi nangdinga aphapen hiding, nahinkho jong nakihoipeh ding ahi. 21 Amavang, kipehlut ding nadale, Pakaiyin keima henga aphondoh chu hiche hi ahi. 22 Ven, Judah leng inpia, insung numei akidalha chengse hung kikai doh'a, Babylon mite sepaiho kipedoh diu ahi. Chutahle amahon ache pump um uva, "Lengpa naginchat tah nagol phapen hon nangma nalhem lhauvin…! Nachunga avaihom tauve; Tunvang nakeng jong bonlhoh lah'a aluttan, nagolten jong nadalha tauve, atidiu ahi," kati. 23 Keiman kaseibe kit in, "Naji nachateu jong abonchauva, Babylon mite khut a kikailutsoh kei dingu, chule nangma tah jong najamdoh louhel ding ahi. Babylon lengpan nangma tah soh'a nakai ding, chule hiche khopi hi meiya ahalvam ding ahi," kati. 24 Hichun Zedekiah in Jeremiah jah'a, "Hiche thuho kehenga

naseihi, koima hetsah hih in, koiman nangma imacha nalolou ding ahi.
25 vaipo hon ikihou hon hinhedoh khaleu, lengpan nakom'a ipi ase am,
imhih in, tia nahin dohdiu. Nasei loule nathi ding ahi, tiajong aseidiu ahi.
26 Ven, hitia chu ahinbol khah ule, nangman amaho jah'achun, "Keiman
lengpa kom'a, Jonathan in-ah kihenna mun'a chun neinungsol hih beh
in, tia kagatao ahi, tin seipeh in," ati. 27 Hichun, sotlou hel in, vaipo
ho abonchauvin Jeremiah kom'a ahung uvin, Jeremiah jah'a, lengpan ipi
dinga nahinkou ham, tin adongtauve. Jeremiah injong lengpan athuhil
bangchun aseitan ahileh amahon imacha alotheitapouve. Ajeh chu lengpa
toh akihouna lhon chu koima ajapha umlou ahiuve. 28 Hitichun Jerusalem
khopi chu Babylon ten alah nikho geiyin, Jeremiah chu leng inpi ngahpa
insunga chun aumdentai. ✡

# 39

### *Jerusalem Khopi Kisuhchim*

1 Judah lengpa Zedekiah lengpa lengvaipoh kumko lhinkum, lhasom
lhin in, Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar leh asepaite ahung kon uvin,
Jerusalem khopi ahin delkhum tauvin ahi. 2 Chuchejou kumni leh keh
lhinkum, Zedekiah lengvaipoh kumsom lekhat lhinkum, lhali lhin in,
Babylon miten Jerusalem kulpi bang munkhat ahin vokeh uvin, khopi sung
chu alotauvin ahi. 3 Hichun Babylon sepaite leh avaipoteu, abonchauvin
khopi sunga ahung lut uvin, kelkot lailha pen'a chun atoudentauve.
Amaho chu: Nergar-sharezer samgar, Nebo-Sarsekim, Nergar-sharezer
dangkhat toh chuke gamvaipo dang dangho toh ahiuve. 4 Judah lengpa
leh asepaiten, Babylon mite khopi sunga ahunglut'u chu amu-uvin,
abonchauvin ajamdoh tauve. Amahon jan muthim noiya chun, kulpi bang
teni kikah a kum kelkot chu ajotpaiyun, lengpa honlei lampia acheuvin,
Jordan phaicham ajontauvin ahi. 5 Ahivangin, Babylon sepaiten amaho
chu anung del un, Jericho phaicham a aphauvin, lengpa chu amantauve.
Amahon Zedekiah lengpa chu, Hamath gam'a Riblah mun'a um Babylon
lengpa Nebuchadnezzar kom'a apuiluttauve. Hichun Nebuchadnezzar
lengpan Zedekiah chunga thu atantai. 6 Zedekiah lengpa chu, Babylon
sepaiten, Judah gamvaipo holeh leng chapate jouse, asatlih'u chu, amittah
in avetsah uvin ahi. 7 Chuin, Zedekiah lengpa chu amit teni akaldoh peh un,
thihkhaovin ahen un, Babylon gamlanga akaitauvin ahi. 8 Hichun Babylon
miten, lengpa inpi jouse jaonan Jerusalem khopi chu neiyin ahallha tauve.
Chule khopi kulpi bang jouse jong chu asuchim soh tauve. 9 Chujouvin,
in-ngah lamkaipa Nebuzaradan leh midang aumden ho chule ama henga
hung kipelut chengse chu, Babylon gam'a sohchang dingin akaitauvin
ahi. 10 Ahin Nebuzaradan chun, Judah gamsunga mivaicha dehset ho chu,
lengpilei honleh loumun tampi apen, phatea avettup diuvin angansetan
ahi.

### *Nebuchadnezzar in Jeremiah akhohsah*

11 Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar in, in-ngahpa Nebuzaradan chu
Jeremiah holdoh dingin, thupeh aneitan ahi. 12 Aman Nebuzaradan jah'a,
"Amapa hi phaten vetup inlang, koima bolset sah hih in. Aman angaichat
chan penlang, aman asei bang bangin jen in," ati. 13 Hijeh chun in-
ngahpa Nebuzaradan, vaihom pipu Nebushazban, lengpa thumop Nergar-
sharezer chule Babylon lengpa noiya lengvaipoho chun, 14 Mi asol uvin,
singkul a kon'in Jeremiah agapuidoh sah uvin, avetup dingin Shaphan

✡ **38:28** Ezekiel 33:21

tupa, Ahikam chapa, Gedaliah chu anganse tauve. Hichun Gedaliah in Jeremiah chu ainlam'a alepuiyin, hitichun, ama amite lalh'a acheng dentai.
15 Jeremiah chu songkul'a akihen nalaiyin, Pakaiyin akom'a thu ahinseiye.
16 "Chenlang Ethiopia mi Ebed-melech chu seipeh in. Thaneipen Pakai, Israel Pathen in hitin aseiye; Keiman hiche khopi douna kanaseisa banga kahin bolding ahi. Keiman hamsetna achunguva kalhunsah ding, hichu apha hilou ding, nangman namittah a amaho manthah chu namu ding ahi. 17 Amavang hiche nikho chuleh keiman nangma chutobang kichat tijat na-a kon'a kahuh dohding nahi. 18 Ajeh chu keiman nangma neitahsan jal'a, keiman nangma hinkho chu kahuh doh ding nahi. Keiman nangma kahuhdoh'a bitkeiya kaumsah ding nahi," tin Pakaiyin aseiye.

# 40

## *Jeremiah Le Bedaliah Umkhom*

1 Babylon gam'a sohchang ding'a, Jerusalem mite leh Judah mite toh thihkhao'a akihen nauva kon'a, in-ngahpa Nebuzaradan in Jeremiah chu Raman kha, alhadoh jou nung chun, Pakai thusei Jeremiah heng'a ahung lhung in, 2 In-ngah lamkaipan, Jeremiah akouvin ajah'a "Pakai na-Pathen chun, hilaimun douna-a hibang hamsetna ana phondoh bangchun, aguil-hun sahtai. 3 Ijeh inem itileh, hiche mite hi, Pakai dounan achonseuvin, chule athusei jong angaipeh pouve. Hiche jeh'a chu achung'uva hibang thilse hi hunglhung ahitai. 4 Ahin, keiman nakihenne thihkhao nasutpeh ingting, chule kalha-ong ding nahitai. Keitoh kilhon'a, Babylon gam'a cheding pha nasahle, hungin, keiman ijakai navetup nange. Ijemtia hilai mun'a umden ding pha nasah jongle, akhohpoi. Ven, hiche gam leiset pumpi hi na-ang sung'a aum'e, nadei deya nache thei ahi. 5 Hilai mun'a umdending nakigel lhah le, Babylon lengpan Judah gam khopi jouse chung'a vaipo ding'a apansah Ahikam chapa Gedaliah, Shaphan tupa kom'a chekittan. Ama kom'a naum'a chule mipi lah'a nachenthei ahi. Achutilou jongle, nangma nop nop'a na umthei ahitai, ati. Hichun, in-ngah pa Nebuzaradan in, Jeremiah chu nehding themkhat toh sum apen, asoldoh tai. 6 Chuin Jeremiah jong Hikam chapa Gedaliah umna Mizpah mun'a achetai. Chukom'a chun, amoh akidalha mi phabep chutoh achengkhom tauve. 7 Thinglhang lang'a pansa, Judah mite ding'a galbol lamkai ho chun, Judah gamsung'a vaipo dingin Hikam chapa Gedaliah chu, Babylon lengpan apansah in, ama khut'a chun, sohchang'a kikailou dalhah'a um pasal ho, numeiho, chapangho chule avaicha dehset ho jouse chu apeluttai, tithu ajatauvin ahi. ✡ 8 Hijeh chun, Gedaliah toh kimuto dingin amaho chu, Mizpah mun'a acheuvin ahi. Amaho chu: Nathaniah chapa Ismael, Karieh chapa teni Johanan le Jonathan, Tanhumeth chapa Seraiah, Ephai chapate, Ma-acath chapa Jezariah chule amaho noiya um amiteu jouse ahiuve. 9 Hichun, Gedaliah akihahsel in, ajah uva, Babylon mite chu miphalou ahipouve. Amaho kin bolding chu kicha hih un, gamsung'a cheng uvin lang, Babylon lengpa kin boljeng uvin, hichu nangho dia aphapen hiding ahi, ati. 10 Keivang, nangho jouse thalheng'a, eiho kimupia hungding Babylon mite angsung'a ding dia, Mizpah mun'a kachen ding ahi. Nangho vang, nachenphanau munhoa chun chengden unlang, lengpithei galeh nipilai theiga chule Olive theiga ho kilo khom uvin lang chule bel sung'a kikoitup uvin, ati. 11 Hiti chun, Judah mite Moab gam'a, Ammon gam'a, Edom gam'a chule gamdang dang'a thamho chun,

✡ **40:7** 2 Lengte 25:22-24

Babylon lengpan mi phabep Judah gam'a adalhan, chule gamsung pumpia
vaipo ding in Gedaliah apansah'e ti ajatauvin ahi. 12 Hichun, amaho
chu akithecheh nau gamho'a kon'in, ahung kile kit uvin, Judah gamsung
ahinjon kittauve. Amahon Mizpah kho'a Gedaliah ahung kimupiuvin;
chua kon chun, thnglhang gam lang ajon uvin, lengpi theiga leh theiga
chom chom ho aloukhom un, amaho ding in tampi akikhol tauvin ahi.
13 Hiche nung sotlouvin, Kariah chapa Johanan leh galbol lamkai phabep,
Mizpah kho'a Gedaliah jeh'a, 14 Amahon Gedaliah jah'a, "Ammon lengpa
Boalis in nang that ding in Nathaniah chapa Ismael ahinsol e, ti thuhi,
nangman nahetlou ham?" ahung tiuve. Gedaliah chu amaho thusei chu
atahsanpoi. 15 Hichun Johanan in, atumbeh in Gedaliah akimupin, amatah
chu Ismael thatdoh dingin akipedoh in ahi. Aman Gedaliah jah'a "Ibol'a
Ismael in nang namoh tha jeng ding ham? Judah mite hijat hung kilekit'a
nang nahinbel ho iti ding ham? Dalhah um eiho amoh chengse jonghi,
imoh manthah jengdiu ham?" ati. 16 Ahivang in Gedaliah in Johanan jah'a
"Nasei hi nabollou hel ding ahi. Ajeh chu nangman Ismael chungthu hi,
jou nasei ahibouve," ati.

# 41

1 Chuche kum, lha sagi lhin in, leng insungmi khat, Nethaniah chapa
Ishmael, leng inpia jong vaihom pipu khat chu, pasal misomtoh Mizpah
khoa Gedaliah toh kimuto ding in acheuvin ahi. Abonchauva an anehkhom
laitah un, ✡ 2 Ishmael leh alhonpi pasal misom hochun, chemjam asatdoh
un, Babylon lengpan gamvaipoa apansah Gedaliah chu, athattauve.
3 Ishmael in Gedaliah toh umkhom Judah miho leh Babylon sepaite
jouse, abonchauvin athatgam heltai. 4 Ajing nikhon, Gedaliah kitha thu,
mi koimachan ahetdoh masang in, 5 Shechem khoa kon, Shiloh khoa
chule Samaria khoa kon in, pasal somget hochu, Pakai Houin a, thilto
bolding in ahungtauve. Amaho chun anemul akihet tol uvin, aponsil u
abottel uvin, chule atahsa chungu aki-atpop un, Houin a toding Chang
le gimnamtwi ahinchoi uvin ahi. 6 Hichun, amaho chutoh gakimuto
dimg in, Ishmael in Mizpah akon in akipat doh in, kappum pum in
achei. Amaho kom alhunphat in, aman ajah uva, "Hungun, Ahikam
chapa Gedaliah khu, ipin alhunden hitam, Hung veuvin," ati. 7 Amaho
chu khopi sung ahunglut phat un, Ismael leh alhonpi ho chun, hiche
miho chu, misom tilou adangse abonchauvin athatgam'un, twikul a alehlut
tauvin ahi. 8 Adang misom hochun, Ismael jah'a, "Neithat hih un, keihon
loujaova suhlou chang tampi, sakol chang tampi, Olive thao leh Khoiju
tampi kasel uve, nangdin nahin choipeh nauving'e," atiuvin ahi. Hijeh
chun amaho chu ahinghoiyin ahi. 9 Ishmael in amitha ho alelutna twikul
chu, Asa lengpan Israel lengpa Baasha douna-a, chule ama kivenne ding'a,
Mizpah khoa kulpi asem laiya, anasemdoh twikul lentah ahi. Hiche twikul
chu Ishmael in amitha ho adipsettan ahi. 10 Hichun Ishmael in Mizpah
khoa umden ho, lengpa Chanute ahiuvin chule midang akidalha amoh
chengse ahiuvin, in-ngah lamkaipa Nebuzaradan vettup na noiya umjouse
chu, abonchauvin aman in ahentai. Ismael in amaho chu, Ammon mite
gamlang'a sohchang ding in akaiyin, akipatdoh tai. 11 Kareah chapa
Johanan leh aumpi gal lamkai danghon, Ishmael thilse bolchu ajadoh
tauve. 12 Hijeh chun, amahon amiteu akipuiyun, Nethaniah chapa Ishmael
sat ding in adel tauvin ahi. Amahon Ishmael chu Gebion mun'a twikul-len
umna-a chun aphapan tauvin ahi. 13 Hichun Ishmael in sohchanga akaiho

✡ **41:1** 2 Lengte 25:25

chun, Johanan leh alhonpi gal lamkai ho amuphat un, akipah behseh un
a eojah tauve. 14 Sohchanga akaiho jouse chu, Johanan lang'a ahung
lheilut soh keiyun, apangkhom tauvin ahi. 15 Hichun Ishmael leh aloi
mi get chu Johanan khut'a kon in ajamdoh man'un, Ammon gamsung'a
ajamlut tauve. 16 Chuin Kareah chapa Johanan leh alhonpi gal lamkai
hochun, Ishmael in Gedaliah atha jouva sohchang'a akaimangho: Sepai ho,
numei ho, chapangho, chule nu-kiso ho, Gibeon mun'a ahuhdoh chengseu
chu abonchauvin apui tauve. 17 Amahon ami huhdoh chengseu chu,
Bethlehem kom'a Geruth Kimham kho'a chun apuiyun, Egypt gam jonpai
ding in akigouvin ahi. 18 Ajeh chu, Babylon miten Ahikam chapa Gedaliah,
Babylon lengpan Judah gamvaipo a apansah pachu, Ishmael in athattai
tithu ahin jahdoh ding chu, kicha ahiuve.

# 42

*Pathen Heng'a Taoding Mipiten Jeremiah Angeh-U*

1 Hichun gal lamkai jouse, Kareah chapa Johanan leh Hoshaiah chapa
Jezariah jaonan, chule mipite jouse aneopen'a pat alenpen geiyin, Jeremiah
kom ahin naiyun. 2 Amahon Jeremiahthemgaopa jah'a "Keiho ding in
Pakai na-Pathen kom'a nei taopeh un. Nang in namu hi ahi, simkham lou
keiho cheng, lhomcha bouhi dalhah'a um kahitauve. Keiho hi masang'a
toh tekah thei kahitapouve. 3 Keiho neitaopeh un, ajeh chu, Pakai
na-Pathen chun kachena diu leh kaboldiu, eihiltei ding'u ahi," atiuve.
4 Jeremiah in adonbut in, "Aphai, nanghon nangeh bang un, Pakai na-
Pathen u heng'a keima taoving'e. Chule Pakaiyin nangho ding'a ahinsei
chanchu, imlou hel'a kaseipeh ding nahiuve," ati. 5 Hichun amahon
Jeremiah jah'a, "Keiho ding'a Pakai na-Pathen in nangkom'a ahinsei bang
bang'a katoh louva ahile, Pakai chu kitah tah in kachung uva sakhin pang
jeng hen. 6 Apha hihen aphalou hijongle, keihon Pakai i-Pathen u thusei
chu kangai diu ahi. Ajeh chu keihon nangma Pathen heng'a taoding'a
kasol'u nahi. Chule keihon ama thu kangaiyu leh keiho ding'a imajouse
apha hiding ahi," atiuve. 7 Nisom jouvin, Pakaiyin Jeremiah heng'a thu
ahinsei yin, 8 Hichun Jeremiah in Kareah chapa Johanan leh adang galbol
lamkai ho jouse, chule mipi ho jouse chu, aneopen'a pat alenpen geiyin,
abonchauvin akoukhom soh keiyin, 9 Amaho jah'a nanghon Pakai Israel
Pathen heng'a na ngaichat u thum ding'a neisol'u ahin, Ama chun hitin
aseiye. 10 Nangho hiche gamsung'a hin chengden uvin. Nangho lungdetteh
a nachen den ule, keiman nangho kaphu detdiu, kabodoh louhel ding
nahiuve. Ajeh chu keiman nachung uva thilse kabolsa chengse chu phamo
kasan, kalung kakheltai, ati. 11 "Nanghon Babylon lengpa chu kicha hih un,
Ajeh chu keiman nangho ka umpiuva, ama thahat a kon'a kahuhdoh ding
nahiuve," tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 12 Keiman nangho ka khoto jal uva chu,
amatah in nangho nahepi thei nading uva, hepina lungthim kapeh ding,
chutengle aman nangho nagam sung uva nachensah diu ahi. 13 Amavang,
nanghon Pakai na-Pathen'u thusei hi nangaidauva, keiho hiche gamsung'a
chengpou ving'e natiuva; 14 Keiho Egypt gam'a cheuving ting, gal kisat
umlouna chule gilkel thoh louna, chu kom'a gacheng tauving'e, natiuleh,
15 Pakai thusei hi phaten ngaiyun, "Nangho Judah mite dalhah'a um amoh
chengse, Thaneipen Pakai, Israel Pathen chun hitin aseiye." "Nangho
nacheuva Egypt gam'a chu, nanghon nagin gin'u gal kisat 16 Chuche gam'a
chu, nanghon nagin gin'u gal kisat chun nahin phahdiu, chule nakichat
pen'u kellha chun nanung'u ahin juipeh ding ahi. Chutengle nangho

hiche gam'a chu nathiden ding'u ahi. 17 Koi hijongle, Egypt gam'a chea
chengden ding'a kigo ho jouse chung'a, hiche hamsetna chu chuding ahi.
Nangho gal'a nathidiu, kelthoh a nathidiu chule natna hsea nathigam
diu ahi. Chuteng keiman kalhunsah hiche hamsetna-a kon'a ajamdoh
koimacha umlou helding ahi," ati. 18 Thaneipen Pakai Israel Pathen in
hitin aseiye, "Jerusalem mite chung'a kalungsatna hoise kabuh lhah khum
bang'a, Egypt gam'a gachenglut nangho jouse chung'a jong kabuhlhah
khum ding ahi. Chuteng, nangho thet umtah, tijat umtah, gaosap chengle
miho nuisat nahidiu ahi. Chule nanghon a itih'a nagam sung'u namukit
lou diu ahi. 19 Ngaiyuvin, Vo Judah mite dalhah a umho! Pakaiyin aseiye.
Nangho Egypt gam'a che hih uvin. Tunia nangho kahilchah nau thupeh hi
suhmil ding gohih beh un. 20 Ajeh chu, nanghon Pakai na-Pathen u kom'a
nangaichat u thum'a keima neisol'u chun, ipi hijongle Pakaiyin asei jouse
chu keihon bol jeng'u ving'e, natiuvin. Ahivang in nalung theng pouve.
21 Hichun, imchep beihel in Pakai thusei jouse nangho kaseipeh tauve.
Ahivang in, nanghon Pakai na-Pathen'u thupeh hochu, khatcha nangai
pouve. 22 Hijeh chun, keiman nangho kicheh tah'a kaseipeh nahiuve.
Nangho Egypt gamsung'a chu, chemjam'a nathidiu, kelthoh'a nathidiu,
chule natna hisea nathi gamdiu ahi," ati.

# 43

*Egypt Gam Ajot-U*

1 Pakai a-Pathen uvin amaho ding'a ahinsei thuho jouse chu, Jeremiah
in mipite heng'a abonchan aseipeh tai. 2 Hichun Hoshaiah chapa Azariah
leh Kareah chapa Johanan chule mihoitho phabep chu, Jeremiah heng'a
ahung un, ajah'a, "Pakai ka-Pathen uvin keiho Egypt gam'a kache diu jahda
ponte. Nangman jou nasei ahibouve. 3 Nangma Neriah chapa Baruch toh
nakihoutoh a, keiho hi Babylon te khut'a eikipedoh uva, chule amahon
eithauva ahiloule sohchang'a Babylon gam'a eikai mang nadiuva, hitobang
thuh naseidoh ahi," atiuve. 4 Hijeh chun, Johanan leh gal lamkai ho
chuleh mipite jouse chun, Pakaiyin Judah gamsung'a nachenden diu ahi,
tia aseichu angai tapouve. 5 Hichun Johanan leh gal lamkai ho thusah chun,
gam chom chom'a ajamcheh nauva kon'a hung kilekit'a, Judah gamsung'a
chengding kigo ho chule akidalha amoh chengse chu, apuijun ache tauve.
✡ 6 Mipi ho lah'a chun, pasal ho, numei ho, chapang ho chule leng chanu
te hojong ahiuve. Amaho chu, in-ngah lamkaipa Nebuzaradan in Gedaliah
khut'a adalhah ho ahiuve. Alah uva chun, Jeremiah themgaopa leh Baruch
jong apuitha tauvin ahi. 7 Hitichun, Pakai thusei ngailouvin, mipiho chu
Egypt gamsung'a alut un, achepeh uvin Tahpanhes khopi alhung tauve.
8 Tahpanhes mun'a, Pakaiyin Jeremiah heng'a thu ahinsei kit in, ajah'a,
9 "Judahte mitmu tah in, nangman songchang alenthim phabep lanlang,
Pharaoh lengpa inpi lutna lampi'a kipha songpheng noiya khun vuijin.
10 Chuteng Judah miho kom'a seiyin,:Thaneipen Pakai, Israel Pathen in
hitin aseiye; Keiman kasohpa Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar chu hilai
mun'a kahin puilut ding ahi. Keiman hiche songchang kiselho chung'a
hi, alaltouna kaki dosah'a chule aman hilai mun'a hi aleng ponbuh ason
khumding ahi. 11 Ama hung kon intin, Egypt gamsung asuhgam ding.
Chuteng athiding ho thiuvin tin, sohchang dingho sohchang uvintin, chule
gal'a thiding ho thisoh diu ahi. 12 Aman Egypt te Pathen chom chom
houna in jouse asuhset ding, meiya ahalvam ding, chule asung'a kitung

✡ **43:5** 2 Lengte 25:26

milimdoi ho jouse akipoh mang ding ahi. Aman Egypt gamsung chu, kelngoi chingpan asangkholchol a um hit hi alhentheng bang'a alhentheng sel ding ahi. Ahin ama tahchu, imacha tilouva chemang ding ahi. 13 Aman Egypt gamsung'a nisa houna inchu asuhchim ding, chule Egypt Pathen chom chom houna in jouse meiya ahalvam ding ahi.

# 44

## *Egypt'a Um Judah Mite Henga Jeremiah Thusei*

1 Egypt sahlam gamsunga Migdol, Tahpanhes, Memphis khopi ho leh lhanglam gam'a cheng Judah miho thudol'a, Pakaiyin Jeremiah henga thu ahinseiye. 2 "Thaneipen Pakai Israel Pathen in hitin aseiye," Jerusalem leh Judah gamsung khopi jouse chunga manthahna kalhunsah chu, nanghon namittah uva namu-u ahitai. Tugeiyin ahomkeovin aum un, koima achengpoi. 3 Amahon thilse tintang abol uvin, keima eiphin lunghang uve. Gimnamtwi ahal uvin, amahon ahetkhahlou chule apu apateu jong anahetkhah lou, pathen chom chom anga kilhaina abol'uve. 4 Keiman avel vel in kalhachate themgao ho kasol in, ajah uva, hitobang thilse kahot tah hi bol hih un, tin kaseipeh e. 5 Ahivangin, amahon kathusei angaipouvin, chule athilse bol'u jong adalha deh pouve. Amahon pathen chom chom houna gimnamtwi ahaljing uvin ahi. 6 Hijeh a chu, keiman kalungsatna meikou kisunglha banga Judah gamsung khopi jouse chunga, kasunlhah khum ahiuve. Tuni geiyin, hiche khopi ho chu ahomkeovin, mi chenna louvin akijam nalaiye. 7 Tun thaneipen Pakai Israel Pathen in hitin aseiye. Ibol a nangho leh nangho thilse kibolkhum jeng nahiuvem? Nangho asohcha naumlou heldiu, pasal jong, numei jong, chapang jong, Judah gam'a kon'a hilaiya hung chengho jouse, nabonchauva chunga manthahna kilhut khum'a, khatbeh jong ahingdoh umlou ding nahiuve. 8 Ibol a nanghon Egypt pathen chom chom doilim ho nakisem thu-uva, a-anga gimnamtwi nahal uva, keima neiphin lunghang'u ham? Nangho le nangho kisumang thah a chule leiset namtin vaipi lah a nuisat leh gaosap change naum dingu ahi. 9 Nanghon Jerusalem leh Judah gamsunga, napu napateu phatlouna ho, Judah lengte gitlouna ho, chule nangho leh najiteu setna ho, ibol a nasuhmil u ham? 10 Tuni geiyin, nanghon lung kisih a kisemphat ding nagopouve. Nangho le napu napateu kathupehsa ho, nanghon juiding nagel pouve. 11 Hijeh chun thaneipen Pakai Israel Pathen in hitin aseiye, keiman nangho nabonchauva kasuhgam ding nahiuve. 12 Keiman Judah mite akidalha amoh chengse, Egypt gamsunga hunglut ho, abonchauva kasuhgam heldiu ahi. Amaho chu aneopen'a pat alenpen geiya: gal a thiloi, kelthoh a thiloi, chule natna hise a thiloi umdiu, abonchauva thigam heldiu ahi. Amaho chu gaosap chang leh kidah um chule mi nuisat a umdiu, ahiuve. 13 Keiman Jerusalem talen kamatsah banga, Egypt gamsung'a jong amaho chunga, gal kisat, kellhah chule natna hise a, talen kamatsah ding ahiuve. 14 Dalhah a um amoh cheng, Egypt gam'a hung juamlut ho, khatvei Judah gam'a kilekit ding ngah ho, koimacha asohcha-a kilekit umlou hel diu ahi. Amahon agam uva kilekal ngahlel ujongle, ahingdoh themchakhat bou tilou, koima cha kilekit umlou ding ahiuve," ati. 15 Hichun ajiteuvin milimdoi houna gimnamtwi hal uve, ti hesa pasal ho jouse leh, Egypt gamsunga cheng Judah mite khoppi bol mitamtah lah'a, gapang numeiho jouse chun, Jeremiah jah'a aseiyun, 16 Nangman Pakai min'a nathusei ho chu, keihon ngai pouvinge, atiuve. 17 Keiho kanop nop'u bol dinga um kahitauve. Keiho le kapu kapateuvin, chule

kalengteu leh avaihom teuvin Judah gamsung le Jerusalem khopi sunga anabol bang uva chu, keihon jong van lengnu houna-a gimnamtwi kahal uva chule juning kalhit khum diu ahi. Ajeh chu, hitia kabol laiya chun, keiho din neh le chah aneng jeng jungin, kaphatou lheh un, chule thilse ima jong katoh pouve. 18 Ahinlah keihon van lengnu houna gimnamtwi kahaldauva, chule juning kalhitda phat un, keihon gentheina nasatah kathoh un, gal in eikithat uvin chule kalthoh in kathigam tauve, atiuvin ahi. 19 Chule numeiho chun aseikit un, “Keihon van lengnu houna-a kahal uva chule juning kalhit khum uva, chule amanu lim’a changlhah kasem uhi, kajipateu hetlouva, amaho phalna louva kasem beh u ham? Ahipoi! atiuvin ahi. 20 Hichun Jeremiah in, numeiho leh pasal ho chule mipiho jah’a chun, 21 “Nangho leh napu napateuvin, chule nalengteu leh gamvaipo ten, Judah gamsung le Jerusalem khopi sunga milimdoi houna gimnamtwi nahal u chu, Pakaiyin ageldoh lou mong dinga nagel u ham? 22 Nanghon kidah umtah thilse nabol hou chu, Pakaiyin athoh nomtah louphat a, aman nagam sungu le nakhopi hou abon’a ahomkeova ajam’a, mi acheng ding beikeiya gaosap chang ahitai,” ati. 23 “Thilse hichengpi nachunguva alhun hi, nanghon milim doi houna gimnamtwi nahal uva chule Pakai douna nachonset jeh u ahi. Chule nanghon ama thusei nangai dauva chule athupeh najuilou jeh uva, nachunguva thu atankhum ahitai,” ati. 24 Chuin Jeremiah in mipiho jouse leh numeiho jah a chun, “Egypt gamsunga cheng Judah miho nabonchauvin hiche Pakai thusei hi nagiyuvin, 25 Thaneipen Pakai Israel Pathen in hitin aseiye, Nangho leh najiteu numeihon naseiyun, keihon kakitepnau banga, van lengnu houna gimnamtwi kahaldiu chule juning kalhit khum diu ahi, natiuvin; Nasei bangun nakhut tah uvin namoldo tauve. Hijeh chun naseisa bangun cheuvin gabol tauvin,” ati. 26 Amavang Judah mite Egypt gamsunga chenghon Pakai thusei hi ngaiyun. Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, keiman kamin’a huneitah a kaki hahsel ahitai. Nanghon kamin naphahtah louhel diu; Nalah uva koimachan jong kamin pan’a nakihahsel tahlou heldiu ahi, tin thaneipen hingjing Pakaiyin aseiye. 27 Ajeh chu keiman nangho kavet lhih a, nachunguva thilse kalhunsah ding, apha nato louhel diu ahi. Judah mite nabonchauva nathigam hel kah uva, gal a nathi dingu chule kelthoh a nathi diu ahi. 28 Mi themcha khat athimoh chengse chu Egypt gam’a kon’a hung jamdohuva Judah gam’a hung kile diu ahiuve. Chuteng tahle ahingdoh chengsen koi thusei dihjo ham, ti ahetchen diu ahi. 29 Chule Pakaiyin aseiye, Hichehi nangho dinga thudih melchihna-a kapeh chu ahi. Keiman nangho kagihsa banga nachunguva lhungding, chule hilaimun’a hi keiman nangho talen kamatsah ding nahiuve. 30 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, Keiman Judah lengpa Zedekiah chu akidoupi Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar khut a kapehdoh banga, Egypt lengpa Pharaoh Hophra chu, ama thatnom’a hol ho khut’a kapeh doh ding ahi,” ati. ✡

# 45

## *Baruch Henga Jeremiah Thusei*

1 Judah gam’a, Josiah chapa Jehoiakim lengvaipoh kal kumli lhin in, Jeremiah themgaopan Neria chapa Baruch kom’a thu aseipih in, Baruch in athusei jouse chu lekhabua ajihlut in. Aman hitin aseiye. ✡ 2 Baruch ngaiyin, Israel Pathen in hitin aseiye. 3 Nangin, kathoh gim valtai; Kathoh

✡ **44:30** 2 Lengte 25:1-7 ✡ **45:1** 2 Lengte 24:1; 2 Thusimbu 36:5-7; Daniel 1:1,2

natnahi keidin avaltai. Ahinla Pakaiyin eipehbe nalaiye. Keima athipai ding kahitai chule kicholdo phat kaneitapoi. 4 Vo Baruch, Pakaiyin hitin aseiye. Keiman kasah dohsa hiche nam mite hi kaphet lhah ding, chule kaphusa chu kabodoh ding ahi. 5 Nang le nang kikhoh sah'a, chan-loupi bou naki hol ham? Hiti chun boldan, keiman mijouse chunga hamsetna kalhun sah ding ahibouve. Amavang, keiman nachena lam lam'a, nahinkho kahoipih ding nahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye, ati.

# 46

## *Egypt Chung Chang Gaothu*

1 Namtin vaipi chung changa Pakai thusei ho, Jeremiah themgao heng ahung lhung in; 2 Egypt chung chang thudol asei chu, Judah gam'a Josiah chapa Jehoiakim lengvaipoh kal kumli na-ah, Ephrates vadung pang'a, Carchemish galmun'a, Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar in Egypt lengpa Pharaoh Neco leh asepaite chunga agaljona chu, hitin aseiye. ✡ 3 Nangma cheh in lum kisemtup unlang, galmun chu manotauvin, 4 Sakol ho chunga pho sepdoh unlang, sakol chunga toudoh uvin. Na thih-lukhuh kikhuh unlang, nagalvon hou kisemtup uvin. 5 Amavang, keiman ipi kamum? Egypt sepaite kichatah in anungjam tauve. Alah uva gal hangpen hojong, tijalih leuvin hung kinunghei louhel in, ajammang tauve, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 6 Alhai jangkhaipen ho jong ajamdoh aumpon, Gal hangpen hojong atoldoh aumpouve. Amaho chu sahlamgam'a Ephrates vadunbg panga, akipallhu gam uvin, abonchauvin akijam chap gamtauve. 7 Koi ho ham, Nile vadung twisoh khang teltul banga khang a, gamtin hinchup soh chu? 8 Egypt mite ahiuve. Twisoh bangin amahon gamjouse achupsoh uvin, khopi holeh asunga cheng ho jouse asumang gamtauve. 9 Manouvin, nangho sakol ho leh kangtalai ho, Galhang sepaite hung uvin hung delkhom un! Nangho Ethiopia leh Libya chule Lydia miho, thalpi kap themho leh lumdal themho hung uvin, atiuve. 10 Ajeh chu hiche hi Pakai nikho ahin, amelmate chunga hatching nung Pakai phulah nikho ahi. Chemjam in aban satchap diu, athisan u adonkham leuva chimset ding; Tunia hi, sahlam gam'a Euphrates vadung panga Hatchungnung Pakaiyin, kilhaina gantha khat anei ahi. 11 Vo nungah theng, Egypt chanu! Gilead a kaltouvin lang, kijen nading lou gahol in; Amavang nakijenna lou le ai hochun nadamsah joulou ding ahi. 12 Namtin in najumna thuho ajasoh tan, Leiset chung hi naka ogin adimsohtai. Na galhang penho jong amaho leh amaho akipalhhu gam un, abonchauvin alhuchap gamtauve, ati. 13 Chuin Pakaiyin Jeremiah themgao henga, Egypt mite sat dinga Nebuchadnezzar lengpa kigotna chu aseipih in, hitin ati. ✡ 14 Egypt gamsunga samphong uvin, Migdol leh Memphis chule Tahpanhes khopi ho'a, gaphongjal uvin. Galsat dingin kigosan um uvin, ajeh chu nakimvel uva miho chu chemjam in asatgam soh hel ding ahiuve. 15 Nagal hangteu ibol a lhulham'u hitam? Ajeh chu amaho adinjou lou nadiuva, Pakaiyin ajeplhuh gam u ahitai. 16 Amaho khat leh khat akipallhu tou uvin, akiseplhu gam tauve. Chule amaho chu akihouvun," Hung uvin ipennau gam'a imiteu koma kilekit tauhite. Chule melmapa chamjam'a kon'in jamdoh tauhite, akitiuve. 17 Chutah le amahon, "Egypt lengpa Pharaoh, mi kamtam mi hoitho," tia aminvo diu ahi. 18 Lengpa, Hatchungnung Pakai chun aseiye, "Keima hingjing kahi! Egypt doudin Tabor molsang

✡ **46:2** Isa 19:1-25; Ezekiel 29:1—32:32 ✡ **46:13** Jeremiah 43:10-13

tobang leh twikhanglen panga Carmel molsang tobang, mikhat ahunge;
19 Vo Egypt mite, nathil kigottup unlang, sohchanga chemang dingin gotsan
um uvin! Ajeh chu Memphis khopi kisumang a, asunga acheng beihel a
khogem'a umding ahitai. 20 Egypt khu bongla hoitah tobang ahin; Ahinlah
sahlam gamkaiya kon in sel-lhip ahung leng in achunga achutai. 21 Egypt
ten athalah u sepaite jong, pannabei bongnou thaochet abangun; Amaho
galsat din apang ngamtapouve, akileheiyun ajamtauve. Ajeh chu Egypt
chunga gotna nasatah ahung lhung in, amanthah nikhou ahunglhungtai.
22 Egypt mite chu gul kitholo bangin ajammangtauve. Melma sepaite chu,
amanu doudin hiche pan in ahung kitol lut uvin, thingphung kiphuhlhu
bangin atuchap jengtauve. 23 Pakaiyin aseiye, "Amanu leh amite chu,
melmaten thingphung kiphuhchap banga aphuh chap diu; Ajeh chu
amaho chu khaokote sanga tamjo hungkon ahiuve. 24 Egypt mite kijumso
ahitauve. Amaho chu sahlam'a hung kipan miho khutna pehdoh ahitauve.
25 Hatchungnung Pakai, Israel Pathen in aseiye, "Keiman Thebes mite
Pathen Amon leh Egypt mite Pathen chom lengpa Pharaoh leh anung juite
jouse talen kamatsah ding ahi. 26 Keiman, amaho thading gojing, Babylon
lengpa Nebuchadnezzar leh asepaite khut a kapehdoh ding ahi. Amavang,
khonung tengle, masanga banga kiledoh kit dingu ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye,
ati. 27 Hijongle kalhacha Jacob, nangma kichahih in; Lung jong lungthoi hih
in Israel. Ajeh chu keiman gamla tah'a kon'a nangma kahin lepuikit ding,
chule nachilhah'te jong asohchan nauva kon'a hung kile diu ahi. Chuteng
koiman Israel chu asuh kichat tah louding, lungmong tah'a chengding
ahiuve. ✡ 28 Kicha hih in, vo kalhacha Jacob, keiman nangma kaumpinai,
tin Pakaiyin aseiye. Keiman nangho sohchanga kathechah nau namtin
vaipi chu kasuhmang hel ding; Amavang nangho kahoidoh ding nahiuve.
Keiman nangho thudihtah a kasuh dih ding, ahinla talen manlouva kakoi
louhel ding nahiuve, ati.

# 47

*Philistine Thudol'a Gaothu*

1 Egypt lengpan Philistine gam'a Gaza khopi alokhum masang chun,
Pakai thusei hichehi Jeremiah themgao kom ahunglhung in; ✡ 2 Pakaiyin
hitin aseiye, Sahlam gan'a kon twi ahungsoh in, gamsung pumpi ahinchup
ding ahi. Hichun gamsung a ijakai: khopi ho leh asunga cheng mihem
jouse, asuhgam helding ahi. Miho chu kicha tah'a, panpi ngaicha-a kap'a
pending ahiuve. 3 Sakol khoto gin pohlah lah'a ajahdiu, chule kangtalai
kitolgin eojut jut'a ajah diu ahi. Mipate jouse chu kicha behseh uvintin,
achateu jeng jong suhna ding helouva anusediu, kinunghei louhel'a
jamgam diu ahiuve. 4 Nikho ahunglhung e, Philistine kisumang ding chule
ama panpia Tyre leh Sidon jong kisumang ding ahi. Pakaiyin Philistine
gam'a amoh chengse asuh gamding chule Crete twikol gam'a gachen den
ho jong asuhgam ding ahi. 5 Gaza lu akivoutol in, akijumso tai. Ashkelon
jong athip dentai. Nangho Mediterranean twilen pang'a kon'a amoh
chengse, itihchan nalhaset uva nakadiu ham? 6 Vo Pakai chemjam, itgih
phat le nakichol ding ham? Napai sunga kilekit inlang, kichol in thipbeh
chan umtan. 7 Ahivangin, Pakaiyin natong dinga asol chu, iti umthim beh
ding ham? Ajeh chu Ashkelon khopi leh twilen panga chengho kisugam
helding ahiuve, ati.

---

✡ **46:27** Jeremiah 30:10,11 ✡ **47:1** Isa 14:29-31; Ezekiel 25:15-17; Joel 3:4-8; Amos 1:6-8; Zephaniah 2:4-7; Zechariah 9:5-7

# 48

## *Moab Chung Changa Gaothu*

1 Moab chung chang thudol'a, Thaneipen Pakai Israel Pathen in hitin
aseiye, "Ohe, Nebo mite, iti nadau hitam! Nakhopiu kisumang ding ahitai.
Kiriathaim khomite akijumson, akhopiu min atouphatai. Akulpia dettah
chu akiphelhan, ajumtauve. ✡ 2 Koiman avel a, Moab loupina aphah
poh louding ahitai. Ajeh chu Herbon a Moab suhmang dinga tohgon
aum e. Amahon, aseiyun, Hungin namkhat ahinauva kon in sumang
u hite. Mingol khopi chu kisuthip del'a, chulai mun'a chu chemjam in
ajuiding ahi, atiuve. 3 Horonaim kho'a ka ogin khu ngaiyun, Hesohna
leh manthahna nasatah ka ogin ahi. 4 Moab suhmang in aumtai. Aka
ogin'u, Zoar geiyin akijai! 5 Gal jamho chu kap pum pum in Luhith jon'in
akaltouvun, kicha tah in akap uvin, Horonaim jon in kappum in akumsoh
uve. 6 Na kihinso nadiuvin jam'un! Gammang lah'a gakisel uvin! 7 Ijeh
inem itile, nanghon nahaosat nauleh nathepnau nakisonpi jeh uva, nangho
sohchanga nakikaimang diu ahi. 8 Khopi jouse abon'a kisumang ding,
Thinglhang leh phaicham'a kon'a koima cha ajamdoh umlou hel'a kisugam
ding ahi, tia Pakaiyin aseisa ahitai. 9 Ohe, Moab in lhaving ana neitave leh,
ama chu lengmang jel tante. Ajeh chu akhopi jouse ahomkeova kijam'a,
koima achengding umtalou ahitai. 10 Pakai thua natoh ding donloupa
chu gaosap changhen! Chule chemjam nungtuh kih'a, thisan soloupa
chu gaosap chang hen! 11 Khanglui apat Moab chu lungmonga cheng a,
sohchanga kikai mang khalou ahi. Ama chu bel khat a kon'a beldang khat
a kilhei le le lou, kitungdet chet lengpitwi tobang ahi. Anam jong twitah
leh namselou hoisel ahi. 12 Pakaiyin aseiye, "Phat ahunglhung'e, keiman
mi kasol ding, amaho chu Moab mite chu belsung'a kon'a alheilhah uva,
chuteng abeljong avohgoi diu ahitai," ati. 13 Chutahle, Israel mite Bethel
a ajachat bang uva, Moab mite jong a pathen'u Chemosh chunga jumna
akimudiu ahi. 14 Vo Moab mite, nanghon kiletsah tah in, keiho gal hangte
kahiuve, tin nakihatsah uve. 15 Ahinla, Moab khopi jouse akisumang tai.
Akineppiu khangdong ho jouse alhu lham un, athatgamtauve, tin Lengpa
Hatchungnung Pakaiyin aseiye. 16 Moab mite manthahna chu gangtah in
ahunglhung e. Tijat umtah hamsetna chu ahunglhung'e. 17 Moab mite
chenkhompi ho nanghon ka piuvin, lunghem piuvin, veuvin lengvaipohna
thahatttah chu akehtan, chule lengpa tenggol hoitah jong akihehbong tai.
18 Vo Dibon mite, naloupinauva kon'in hung kum lhauvin, vutlah'a hung
touvun. Ajeh chu Moab sumangpa chu Dibon jong asuhmang tha ding,
chule nakulpi jouseu jong asuhmang tha ding ahi. 19 Aroer mite, lampi
pam'a dingun lang, ngah uvin. Moab akon hung jamdoh hochu dongun, ipi
thilsoh umham, dongtoh uvin. 20 Moab chu ahomkeovin akijam in, miho
vetda achangtai. Arnor vadung panga gaseiphong un, Moab akisumang
tai. 21 Phaicham gam khopi ho, Holon leh Jahaz chuld Mephaath chunga
thutanna alhungtai. 22 Dibon leh Nebo chule Beth-diblathaim chunga,
23 Kiriathaim le Bethgamul, chule Bethmeon chunga, 24 Kerioth leh Bozrah
chule gamla leh naiya um Moab khopi ho jouse chunga, lhungsoh ahitai.
25 Moab thahat akisubei tan, Akhutjong akiheh bongtai, tin Pakaiyin aseiye.
26 Ama chu jukham lhu banga tollhanga kiseplhuding, Ajeh chu ama
akichoisangin, Pathen adouve. Moab hi, alohlhah sa lah'a kibolding, mihon
akidah uva anuisat diu ahi. 27 Vo Moab, nangin Israel mite nadaithanga

✡ **48:1** Isa 15:1—16:14; 25:10-12; Ezekiel 25:8-11; Amos 2:1-3; Zephaniah 2:8-11

musittah'a nabol chu geldoh in! Gucha toh kimatkhom tha banga, noise tah'a nabol hilou ham? 28 Vo Moab mite, nakhopiu dalhauvin lang jamdoh un, songko lah'a gacheng uvin. Songpi khi lah a vakhu in bu asah bangin, nangho jong ga um uvin. 29 Moab akilitsah behseh jenge, Akilitsahna ho jouse kajasohtai. Ama hi ahoitholheh jengin, ama leh ama akichoisangin, ipi agel hitam? 30 Pakaiyin aseiye, "Keiman ama hoithona abon'in kahen, akilitsahna leh ahoithona jouse jong ahomkeo leh pannabei ahibouve," ati. 31 Hijeh chun. tun Moab mite dingin kap ingting, pul dou inge. Chule Kir-hareseth mite dinjong kalung hemsah inge. 32 Vo Sibmah mite, Jazer mite chunga kakana sangin, nangho din hakan kap inge. Naphattheinau lenglipei ho chu abahho twikhanglen pang geiya jamlut ahin; Ahivangin, abonchan misumang pachun asumang hel in, nipilai theiga holeh lengpiga ho jouse abon'in asumang tai. 33 Moab gamsunga, nopna leh kipana jouse abeisohtai. Lengpitwi chilna mun'a jong lengpitwi akangtai. Lengpitwi lhoh'a pangho jong koima kipahtah'a a aodoh aumtapouve. 34 Amavang tija tah'a aka ogin uchu, Heshbon kholeh Elealeh kho chule Jahaz kho geiyin, akijai. Zoar kholeh Horonaim kho chule Eglath-shelishyah kho geiyin aka gin'u akijadoh peh in ahi. Nimrim vadung twi jengjong akang liutai. 35 Pakaiyin aseiye, "Keiman Moa mite kasuhgam ding ahi. Ijeh inem itileh, hiche miten semthu pathen doiphunga kilhaina thilto abol uvin chule pathen dihlou chom chom ho ang'ah gimnamtwi ahal uvin ahi," ati. 36 Moab leh Kir-hareseth mite dingin, Mithi nikho'a theile kimutgin bangin, kalung hempi e. Ajeh chu anei agou jouseu abon'in abeisohtai. 37 Amahon puldounan, alujang uleh abengmul u ahettol gam uvin; Akhut aki-at pop chet chut uvin, khaodip pon kisil in aumgamtauve. 38 Khosung lamlen dung jouse leh Moab mite insung jouse chu, kana leh lhisona adimlha jengtai. Ajeh chu keiman Moab chu bel luisa kivochip banga kavohchip hel ahitai, ati. 39 Itobang tah'a kivochiop hitam! Aka ogin'u khu ngaiyuvin, chule Moab jum le jana khu veuvin! Mitin dingin nuisat in aum uvin, aheng akom din kihilna bep in apangtauve. 40 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "Vetan, mulaopi hung lenglha bangin, Moab chunga alhaving teni ajah in, melmapa chu ahung lenglha tai," ati. 41 Khopi jouse kilahpih ding, kulpi jouse jong kisuchim ding ahi. Moab mi gal-hang penjong, numei naoso nat thohlel banga umding ahi. 42 Moab in Pakai adoutah jeh in, Moab chu kisumang ding, namkhat ahina-a jong umjoulou diu ahitai. 43 "Vo Moab! Tijat leh thang kikam in navel aumkim ahitai," tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 44 Tija tah'a jamdoh pachu kokhuh'a lhalut ding; Kokhuh'a kon'a jamdoh pachu thangkol'a oh den ding: Ajeh chu nangma najamdoh louhel nading leh nachunga thutanna kaneikhum phat chu hunglhung ahitai, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 45 Miho chu Heshbon kho geiyin ajam un, ahinlah akalval a achebe jou aumtapouve. Ajeh chu, Sihon lengpa vaihomna Heshbon khopia kon in mei ahung kongdoh in, Moab mite jouse leh agam pumpi chu meiyin akou jejutan ahi. 46 Vo Moab, ada nahitai! Chemosh doi pathen houte abon'in akisumangtai. Nachapate leh nachanute jouse sohchang in akikaimang sohtauve. 47 Hijongle, keiman ninunung lamleh, Moab chu ahamphatna ding kasemphat kit ding, ahi tin Pakaiyin aseiye.

# 49

## *Ammon Chunga Thutanna*

1 Ammon mite chung changa thuhil khat ahung kipen ahi. Hichi hi Pakai sei ahi: "Gad gam lodinga Israel son le pah umlou hitam? Molech hou ho

nanghon epidinga khopi sunga na chensah uham? ✡ 2 Nikho ho ahung
lhun teng leh." tin Pakaiyin aseijin, "Na khopiu Rabbah douna a gal ka
kou ding ahi. Lahlou thil mangthah kiselom banga akhopiu chu gam hel
ding, chuleh akimvela kho ho jong kihal lhasoh keiding ahi. Chuteng Israel
te gam analah peh uchu aki nung lah diu ahi," tin Pakaiyin aseije. 3 "Aw
Heshbon, kap doh in, ajeh chu Ai khopi chu akisumang heltai. Kap un,
Aw Rabbah mite! Lunghemna von chu kivonun, kap unlang peng uvin,
Pal dunga chun kiselun, ajeh chu na Pathen un Molech, chule athempu
holeh vaihom lamkai ho ada adoi uva gamla tah muna akai mang diu ahi.
4 Na phaicham leiphat lai na kiletsahpi uvin ahi, hichi ho jong chu hung
mangtha ding ahi. Tahsanlhom nu, nanei nagou a na kisongin koiman
ima eilothei ponte tin na ngaiton ahi. 5 Ahin ven! Tijat umtah nachunga
kahin lhunsah ding, tin Pakai thaneitah chun aseije; naheng na kimvel a
chenghon nagam a konin nahin deldoh diu, chule nakino mang naa kona
koiman nahuh lou ding, ama ho jeng jong jamcheh diu ahi. 6 Ahin keiman
Ammon mite haosatna ka le tundoh peh kitding ahi, "Keima Pakaiyin kasei
ahi."

### *Edom Chunga Thutanna*

7 Edom chung changa hichi thuhil hi ahung ki pen ahi, Thaneitah Pakai
in hitin aseije: "Teman mi a chihna umlou va ham? Miching mihilchah
ding khat jong umlou hel hitam?" ✡ 8 Kihei unlang jammang un! Dedan
mite leiko thuh hoa kisel uvin, ajeh chu vangset na nasatah Edom chunga
kahin lhut tengleh nang jong gotna ka peh tha ding ahi! 9 Lengpi thei ga
kholtup hon, vaicha te din themkhat adalha jiuvin ahi. Janteng guchahon
abonin agudoh jipouve. 10 Ahin Edom gam chu ngemsela kalha ding ahi.
Chule agam sunga kiselna ding munneo khat jeng cha jong umlou ding
ahi. Achateu asopiu pasal ho, chule aheng akom hou jouse suhmanga
umding ahin, Edom jeng jong umlou ding ahitai. 11 "Ahin keiman nalah
uva umnalai naochaga ho chu kavenbit ding ahi. Na meithai hou jong
kachunga kithopi dia kingai thei ahiuve." 12 Hiche hi Pakaiyin asei chu ahi,
"Mona neilou in athohgim mong ding ahileh, nangin ajat ja na thohgim
dading ham! Gotna chang louva naum louding ahi! Thutanna khon a
nadon tei ding ahi!" ati. 13 Ajeh chu Keima min panna kaki hahsel ahi, tin
Pakai in aseije, "Bozrah, tijat umna mun leh a mangthai di thilho khoptup
na mun hung soh ding: Sapset le nuisatna hung umding ahi. A khopi
sung uleh akholai hoa itih a dinga mangthah diu ahitai." 14 Pakai koma
thuhil khat kajan, hichu: chi le nam ho henga palai ahung kisolin, "Edom
dounan kipum khom unlang galsat din kigosa demin umun!" 15 Pakaiyin
Edom henga aseijin, "Chitin namtin lah a neocha kahin soding, mijouse
thet a nahung umding ahi," ati. 16 Midang kichat naa na thumop chun
nang le nang naki lheplhah sah tan, chule na ki letsah nan lheplhah na
umtam ahi. Molsang sang tah ho lah a songpi kulsunga na chengin ahi.
Ahin Muvanlai bangin lhang leh a buh sajong lechun, ka tahlhah ding
nahi," tin Pakaiyin aseije. 17 Edom chu tijat umtah khat hung hi ding
ahi. A lamlha jouse kicha uvintin, akisuh mang muho chu tijatnaa dimdiu
ahi. 18 "Sodom leh Gomorrah chule akimvel'a um khoho kisumanggam
tobang ding ahi." Tin Pakai in aseije, "Koima chenglou ding, koima chan
alo lou ding ahi." ✡ 19 Keipi bahkai Jordan gammang a kona kelngoi

---

✡ **49:1** Ezekiel 21:28-32; 25:1-7; Amos 1:13-15; Zephaniah 2:8-11 ✡ **49:7** Isa 34:5-17; 63:1-6; Ezekiel 25:12-14; 35:1-15; Amos 1:11,12; Obadiah 1:1-14; Malachi 1:2-5 ✡ **49:18** Semtilbu 19:24,25

abahkhum banga ka hung ding ahi. Edom gam sunga kona kadel doh ding, chule keima deidan a lamkai khat kapoh sah ding ahi. Ajeh chu kei to koi kibanga, chule koiham eichou dinga? Kalungdei a koivaihom naa adoudal ding umham?. 20 Ngaijin, Edom leh Teman mite dounaa Pakai thilgon hohi. Chapang neocha hogeija kelngol banga kikai thangding, chuleh a chennau in hojong kisumang soh hel ding ahi. 21 Edom lhuh gin achu leiset chung kithing intin, hesoh gentheija ka-na chu twikhanglen sangdung geija kijapha ding ahi. 22 Ven! Melma chu, Muvanlai in alha ajal a ahung lenlhah banga, Bozrah chu mandinga gangtah a hung leng suh ding ahi. Galhang hattah ho jeng jong numei naoso nat tobanga tasa gimna anei diu ahi. 23 Damascus chung changa hitin thuhil ahung kipen ahi. Hiti hin Pakaiyin aseije: Hamath le Arpad khopi ho kichat tijatnan adim in, ajeh chu suhmanga aum thusoh chu ajaovin ahi. Twikhanglen'a hui le go hattah nun bangin alungsung'u jong aki chol tapouvin ahi. ✡ 24 Damascus atha ahung lhasam tan, amite jouse jam din aum tauvin, numei naosonat kituh chah bangin, atuhchah tan ahi. 25 "Hiche khopi minthang, kipana khopi chu nungsun a umding ahi tai! 26 A khangdong hou jong lamlen na lhu untin thidiu ahi. Asepai jouseu kithat gamhel diu ahi," tin thaneitah Pakai chun aseije. 27 "Chule Damascus khopi bangho meiya ka hal ding, Ben-Hadad leng inpi ho kahal lhah ding ahi." 28 Kedar le Hazor lenggam teni, Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar in asat chung changa thuhil khat ahung kipen ahi. Hiche hi Pakaiyin asei ahi! "Kedar chu nailut un! Solam a konin agollhang hou chu sumang un! 29 A gancha houle a khoilu pon jouseo hung kilah peh untin, anei agou le asangongsao hou hung kilah peh diu ahi. Muntin a kichat na thubou kithanga kija ding, aki heina jou seuva kichat naa dim diu ahi." 30 Naki hinso nadiu vin jam uvin, tin Pakaiyin aseije, "Leiko thuh a kiseluvin nang ho Hazor mite, ajeh chu Babylon leng Nebuchadnezzar in nang ho douna le nangho suhmang dingin kigosan aum tai." 31 "Chetou unlang hiche nomsate khu ga sat un," tin Pakaiyin aseije, "A miteu achang seh un kot le bang jong umlou nelgam a achengun ahi. 32 A sangongsao houleh agancha hou abonna nanghoa hiding ahi. Keiman amaho hi huilah'a kathe mangding, mun gamla tah tah a cheng hohi muntin'a kon'a vangsetna achung'uva kalhun sah ding ahi," tin Pakaiyin aseije. 33 "Hazor chu Sial hon chennan hin neijuntin, aitih a mihem koima cheng talou ding ahi. Hilai mun a chu koima cheng talou ding, koiman alo lou ding ahi." 34 Elam chung chang thuhil khat themgao Jeremiah henga Judah Lengpa Zedekiah vaihom lai in, Pakaiya konin ahung in ahi. 35 Hiche hi thaneitah Pakaiyin asei ahi: "Keiman Elam te thalkap themho kasuhmang ding – agal sat-hou lah'a ahangsan pen, 36 melmaho muntin'a kon a kahin puilut ding, Elam mite chu van thamjol ning li a kona hui a kathe mang ding ahi. Vannoi gamtin a kona kaidoh a umdiu ahi. 37 Keima tah jong Elam melma hotoh kache khom a asukeh lah a kajao ding ahi. Ka lung satna kona manthahna lentah Elam mite chunga kahin lhut ding ahi," tin Pakaiyin aseije. "Kasuhmang hel masanga amelmateu vin chemjama adeldiu ahi. 38 Elam a ka Laltouna kadoding," tin Pakaiyin aseije. "Chule Keiman alengpao le avaihom hou kasuhmang ding ahi." 39 Ahin phat ho ahung lhun tengle, Elam haosatna ka tundoh kitding ahi, Keima Pakaiyin kasei ahi.

# 50

✡ **49:23** Isa 17:1-3; Amos 1:3-5; Zechariah 9:1

### *Babylon Thudol Gaothua Kisei*

1 Chaldea gam Babylon thudol, Pakaiyin Jeremiah themgao henga hiti
hin thu aseiyin ahi. ✡ 2 “Namtin chunga phongjal un seichoi jun, ponlap
khaisang un chule akisel guh beijin samphong un; ajeh chu Babylon chu
akijousoh hel in, Bel in jumna atoh in chule Marduk alung lhada lheh jeng
tai. Khopi sung milim semthu ho abonchan akithe cheh gamtan, pathen lim
semthu jouse jong pannabei asohgam tai,” tin seiyun. 3 “Ijeh-inem itileh
khopi toh kidou din sahlam gamkaiya pat nam mite khat ahung tauvin,
hiche nam mite chun agam sung pumpi asuh manghel diu; avel’a koima
kilah kit talou ding ahi. Chule mihem ahin, gamsa jeng jong anitah a jam
mang ding ahi.” 4 Pakaiyin hiti hin aseiye, “Hiche nikho leh phatlai hin
Israel chate ahin, Judah chate in lam jon’a hung kile diu ahi. Kap pum
pum’a hung diu, Pakai Pathen ahin hol diu ahi.” 5 Chuteng amahon Zion
jotna lampi mi ahin doh diu, hiche lam chu ahin ngaidiu, “Hung un a-itih a
isuhmil lou diu le atonsot’a kinepna chu Pakai henga eima cheh’in kitepna
sem u-hite,” tia asei diu ahi. 6 “Chule keima mite chu kelngoi vah-mangsa
ahiuve, kelngoi chin’a ching hochun amaho ana puimang gam tauvin ahi.
Molchung holah’a ana hoidoh un, molchunga pat’in thinglhang lam jon in
acheu vin, hiti chun abitnau asumil gam-tauve.” 7 Chuin amaho toh-kha
chan chun asugep hel ji tauvin, amaho douva pang hon jong aseiyun, “Eiho
themmona aum poi, ijeh-inem itileh a-Pakaiyu, achennau dihtah Pakai,
apu apateu khanga pat akinep nau dounan chonset abol’un ahi,” atiuve.
8 “Hijeh chun Babylon khopi sunga kon’in jamdoh tauvin, chule Chaldea
mite henga kon’in chedoh tauvin; kelngoi hon lah’a kelchal ho tobang'in
um uvin. ✡ 9 Ajeh chu keiman Babylon dounan sahlam gamkaiya pat’in
nam gim neitah khat kahin sol luttai, amaho hiche khopi douna dinga chu
hung kigong diu, chuteng akhopi alah diu ahi. Athal chang’u jong khutgoh
keuva kile lou gal-hang tah jeng ahiuve. 10 Pakaiyin, “Chaldea mite jong
abonchauva kiman soh keiya, chuteng amaho mangam’a pangho haodoh
soh kei diu ahi,” tin aseiye. 11 “Chule nangho nakipa diu naki choisang diu
ahi. Hinlah kagoulo ho mangam’a pang holeh hamhing lah’a chom lele ho;
sakol til-lah lou tobang'in peng peng jong leu chun, 12 na chunnu uchun
gimnei tah’a jumna ato ding, nahing nu uchu vetdana chang tei ding ahitai.
Ven, hiche nu hi nam jouse lah’a anu-khah pen’a pang ding; gamthip lah’a
neldi gam tobangbep hiding ahi. 13 Ajeh chu Pakai lunghanna jeh’a hiche
mun chu chenna soh talou ding, imacha umlou akeo hiding; Babylon jon
jouse dinga kichat tijatna hita ding, akhopi sung kisuhsetna jouse kidah soh
ding ahi. 14 Hijeh chun Babylon khopi sat dinga kigo jouse, thalpi kamsa
kichoi jouse kivon cheh un chule umkimvel tauvin; ijeh-inem itileh hiche
khopi hi Pakai doumah bol’in achonse lheh jeng tai. 15 Khopi kimvel’a
lhangsam cheh’un, khopi ama chamtah in alhu pan tan; pal kikai jouse
jong achimsoh in, pal jouse akisuchim soh heltan ahi. Ajeh chu hitobang
thilsoh hi Pakai phulah ahin, hiche khopi chunga hi phu-alah ahitai. Khopi
ana chonna banga achunga abol tauvin ahi. 16 Chule Babylon khopia
muchi tua pangpa chu that uvin, chang-at laiya koite kichoipa jong that
uvin, mi sugentheija pang chemjam hem choipa jal chun, mijouse amite
lam’a chekit ding ahi; chule min ama ama gamsung cheh adel’a jam lut
cheh ding ahi. 17 Ijeh-inem itileh “Israel chu kelngoi kidel jam banga,
keipi bahkai ten adel mangsa ahibouve. Amasa chun Assyria lengpan
ana man tauvin, chule tunvang Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar in agu

✡ **50:1** Isa 13:1—14:23; 47:1-15 ✡ **50:8** Rev 18:4

achang geiyin asuhchip peh tan ahi." 18 Hatchungnung Pakai, Israel Pathen
in, "Ven, Keiman Assyria lengpa chunga gimna kapeh bang in, Babylon
lengpa chunga jong gimna kalhunsah in ahi," ati. 19 "Chule keiman Israel
chu ama in leh gamsunga kahin lepui ding, Carmel le Bashan a kivah
vadiu; chuteng Ephraim le Gilead thinglhang gam sunga avel'a kivahva
diu ahi. 20 Hiche nikho tengleh chun, Israel sunga themmona kikhol ding,
ahivanga kikholdoh deh deh lou ding; chule Judah sunga jong chonsetna
kikhol ding, ahivanga khatcha kikhol doh louhel ding ahi. Ajeh chu keiman
amoh chengse avaldoh ho chunga ngaidamna kanei ahitai. 21 "Kagal hang
ho, Merathaim le Pekod dounan agam sunga chetou tauvin; abonchauvin
that gam uvin chule sumang hel uvin, tin Pakaiyin aseiyin hiche hi keima
thupeh ahi. 22 Gamsung pumpia gal kisat ogin akijan, manthahna ogin
gimneitah chu akithong lha jeng tai! 23 I-atileh leiset pumpi khetbuh'a
pang Babylon kisat lhua kichil thang jeng hitam! Itidan'a Babylon hi
nam jouse lah'a kidah chang jeng hitam! 24 O Babylon, thang kakampeh
achun na oh-tai; hinlah naki hetdoh hih laiye, nangma holdoh in naum in
nakiman chah kheh tai; ajeh chu Pakai dounan nachonval tai. 25 Chuin
Pakaiyin agal manchah koina ahong doh in, alunghanna machah jouse
ahin podoh tai; ijeh-inem itileh Pakai hatchungnung Pathen in Chaldea
mite gam sunga natoh ding khat aneiye. 26 Henge, gam kimvel'a kon
in hiche gam toh kidou din hung kon tauvin; achangsal jouse hong un,
chang kisi vum tobang'in sivum unlang manthah sah jeng uvin, ama thi
le lo ima kheng hih hel un. 27 Abongchal jouse sat lih un, abonchan
athina diumun jotsah cheh un; ada tangei-yuve, ijeh-inem itileh ahinkhou
achaina ahung lhunge. Gimna atodiu phat chu hunglhung ahitai. 28 Miho
ogin khu ngaiyin, Babylon gamsunga kon in Zion Pakai, i-Pathen uvin phu
alah nakhu, ahouin dinga phu alahna phondohnan ajam cheh tauvin; atol
manghel tauve. 29 Thalpi kamsaa kichoi holeh thal them ho abonchauvin
Babylon toh kisat din koudoh tan. Hiche khopi kimvel'a khun ngahmun
semsoh keiyun, mihem kiti khat jengcha jong naso chat sah louhel diu
ahi. Khopi'n na atoh dungjuiya lethuhna nachan sah diu, anatoh athilbol
banga amachunga jong nabol diu ahi; ajeh chu Pakai, Israel Mithengpa chu
kisatpi ding in anachoudoh tai. ✡ 30 Hijeh chun Pakaiyin aseiyin, "Akhopi
sunga gollhang ho kijam chap diu, chule hiche nikho mama'a hi akhopi
sunga sepai jouse jong kisumang hel ding ahi. 31 "Vetan, nangma kieltsahna
dim keima toh kidou nahi, tin Pakai hatchungnung Pathen in aseiye; ijeh-
inem itileh nangma nikho ahung lhung tai—hiche nikhoa hi keiman gimna
kapeh ding nahi. 32 O gamsung kiletsahna dim, nangma nakipal lhuh a,
naki balhuh tei ding, koima naphongdoh ding um tapon te. Keiman khopi
pumpia mei kakousah ding, chuteng akimvel'a umjouse meikong in aliu-
gamkei ding ahi. 33 Hatchungnung Pakaiyin hiti hin aseiye, "Israel mite
leh Judah mite chunga gim le hesoh in akiumsah in, amaho soh chansah
hon lahdoh ding gel phalou vin, naatuh chah jing uvin ahi. 34 Hinlah
amaho lhatdampu chu athahat in, hatchungnung Pakai kiti hi ama min
ahi. Amachun amaho khotona thudol ahinsei ding, chule Israel akichol
damsah kit ding; amavang Babylon mite choldona apeh lou ding ahi.
35 Pakaiyin hiti hin aseiyin, "Chaldea mite, Babylon khopi sunga chengte,
aleng chapate chule ami-chingte chunga gimna chemjam achuhsah tai.
36 Ami-chingte, angolna diuvin achung'uva chemjam ahung chutan, akisuh
manghel nadiuvin; akhopi sunga gal hang ho chunga chemjam achutan

✡ **50:29** Rev 18:6

ahi! 37 Akhopi sunga sakol ho, akang-talai ho, chule akhopi dunga gamdang
sepai hon jong numei lungput aputna diuvin, achung uvah chemjam
achutai! Akisuh manghelna diuvin, khopi sunga thil khol khomna jouse
chunga jong chemjam achutan ahi. 38 Akhopi sunga twi jouse akan-helna
din go aju tapon, ajeh chu agam hi milim semthu gam jeng ahin, amaho
jeng jong pathen lim semthua ngol ahitauve. 39 Hijeh'a chu Babylon khopi
sunga hi chomlou kah'a gamsa holeh kamkei ho hung cheng lut diu, chule
akhosung chu simbu ho chenna hung hi ding; akhopi sunga chu mihem
kiti cheng kit talou ding, hichu akhang akhanga chenna hita lou ding ahi.
✡ 40 Sodom le Gomorrah banga akhopi sung leh akimvel'a khopi jouse
kasuh manghel ding, hiche mun'a chu mihem koimacha hung cheng kit
talou ding chule mihem koimacha akhosunga hung kholjin kitta louhel
ding ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. ✡ 41 Vetan! Sahlam gamkaiya kon'in sepai
hattah ahung kon tai. Nam hattah le leng tampi, gamlha tah'a kon'in
ahung tauve. 42 Abonchauva thalpi le tengcha toh hungkon ahiuvin, gilou
tah le hepina beihel jeng ahiuve. Agol gin dan'u jong twikhanglen gintoh
akilou vin, abonchauva sakol chunga tou jeng ahiuve; Nangma Babylon
dou dinga galvon lhingsel'a kivon soh ahitauve. 43 Hiti chun, "Babylon
lengpan jong athu kithan dol-u ajasoh tai! Akhut teni angoi lha jeng in,
numei naoso natpat tobang'in gim hesohna chun ahin phatai. 44 Vetan!
Keima Jordan gammang lah'a kon kelngoi hong umna nokhum dinga hung
kon keipi bahkai banga, abonchauva akhopi sunga kon hetman louhel'a
a kadel mang jeng ding, chujou tengleh keiman kadeisah dungjuiya khopi
vaihom kakoi ding ahi. Ijeh-inem itileh keitobang koi um'em chule koiham
keima eiki dinte pi ding? Koi vaihom thunei hijongleh kamasanga pang
jou ding chu koi ham? 45 Hijeh chun Pakaiyin Babylon dounaa athil-gon hi
phaten ngai phauvin, kelngoi hon lah'a aneopen geiya kaimanga um ding;
achennau in jouse jong kisumang hel ding ahi. 46 Babylon kimat gin husan
chu leiset pumpi o-thong jejua kithing liu ding, chule akagin chu vannoi
leiset pumpia kithong lha ding ahi," ati.

# 51

### *Pathen In Babylon Chunga Gimneitah'a Thu Atan*

1 Hiche hi Pakaiyin aseiye: "Keiman Babylon mite douna mi sumangpa
katil doh ding ahi." 2 Gamchom mite hunguva huisin changpol alhoh
manjel bang a, gimna nikhoa amanu doudia jet le veiya kona ahindel
khum diu ahi. 3 Galvon kivon manlouvin lhauvin, ahilou le thalpi kap
thempa jong chun athalpi kamda henlang; galsat mi phalai ho hing hoi
dauvin! Sepai jouse sugam hel' un* 4 Babylon mite gamsung le lamlen ho-
a akithat ho lhuchap ding ahiuve. 5 Van Sepai Pakai in Israel leh Judah
adalha poi. Ama chu a Pathen-u ahijing in, agamsung-u chonsetna le
Israel mithengpa douna adim jeng vang uvin. 6 Babylon na konin jam
un! Kihinsona din lhaiyun! Amanu talen kipehnaa chun kisat lhah thasah
hih-uvin! Pakai phulah phat ahin lethuhna lhingset ding ahi. 7 Babylon hi
Pakai khut'a sana khon tobang chu ahin, vannoi pumpi kidon khamsah ahi,
namtin vaipin Babylon lengpitwiya kham ahin, chule hichea chu ngolgam
a ahitauve. ✡ 8 Hetman louvin Babylon alhun Amanu din kap'uvin. Amanu
ding damdoi peuvin. Ijemtia adam kitthei a ahi le. 9 Kithopi ding kanom in,
ahinlah tun huhdoh thei ahitapoi. Amanu dalhauvin, chetau hite igamcheh

✡ **50:39** Rev 18:2 ✡ **50:40** Semtilbu 19:24,25 ✡ **51:7** Rev 17:2-4; 18:3

uva. Ajeh chu athu kitan lhah na-in van asun, anasa behseh in akitepi abeihel e. ✡ 10 Pakaiyin idihna aphongdoh tai. Hungun, Pakai i-Pathen'u thilbol Zion a seichoi juhite. 11 Thalchang ho notval un! lumho domsang un, Pakaiyin Medes lengte lung asuthoutai. Ajeh chu atup chu Babylon a suhmang ding chu ahi, ajeh chu hiche Pakai phulah, a-hou in phulahna ahi. 12 Babylon kulbang vum'a gal ponlap tungdoh-un, khongah hatsah-un, khongah ho tungdoh-un, ajeh chu Babylon mite douna'a Pakaiyin asei chu agongtoh in, atong tai. 13 Hiche gamsung'a hin vadung tampi along in. Kiveina manlu tahtah aum e, ahivangin aphat akichaina ahunglhun tai. ✡ 14 Pakai Sepai chu amatah akihahsel e, ama min in, "Nakhopi sung'u nagal mite hungdim din, khaokho ho tobang hela mihem kahindip teitei ding nahi, amahon nangma douna'a hung ao-doh diu ahi." 15 Pakai in leiset hi Amathahatna asem ahin, asetlouna dinga achihnaa akoi, ahetchetnaa kona jong Aman van aphajal ahitai. 16 Ama a-aw asodoh teng, van hoa twipi tamtah ahung umjin van monga konin meilhang asemkhom e. Gojuh teng kol aphetsah-in, akholmuna kon khohui anunsah e. 17 Hiche amuteng ule mitin a ngolden jiuve chule hetthemna anei pove! Mikhut thiem takip semthu milim a kijumso ahiuve. Ajeh chu amilim semthu uchu joubulom ahin, amaho – a haitheina hu le thilboltheina aumpoi. 18 Hiche milim semthu hochu mohseh, athu aki kholtoh phatteng ule mangthah cheh diu ahi. 19 Ahinlah Israel Pathen vang chu milim semthu ahipoi! Thil ijakai Sempa le ahung konna ahin, ama amite ama goulo ahi. Van Pakai sepai janel chu Ama min ahi. 20 Pakaiyin aseiyin, nangma kagal heicha le chemjam nahin, "Namtin vaipi le lenggam jouse suhmangna kaman nahi." 21 Chule nangma'a sakolte le achunga toupa kasuh chip ding, kangtalaiho le atolte jong mangthah ding ahi. 22 Nangma'a pasal le numei jong kasuchip ding, tehse le chate jong kasuchip ding ahi; Chule nangma'a nungah le gollhang jong kasuchip ding ahi. 23 Nangma'a kelngoichingpa le akelngoihon jong kasuchip ding, nangma'a loubolpa le abongchal ho, chule agal lamkaiho le vaihom ho jong kasuchip ding ahi. 24 Pakaiyin aseiyin, "Keima in Jerusalem a kamite chun thilse abol chengseu Babylon mite kale thuhding ahi," ati. 25 Pakayin aseiyin "Ven, thahat mollentah leiset pumpi sumang! Keima nakidoupi kahi." Nachung a kakhut kalhan doh a, munsang'a kona kasuh lhah'a, nangma ima hilou akavamsa mol kaso ding nahi. 26 Nangma tonsot'a dalpeia umdin nanga kona in – ning song ding le inbul song dia alah lou diu ahitan, nangma hi pampei hel'a um ding nahitai, tin Pakaiyin aseije. 27 Namtin din ponlap khat tahdoh unlang, namtin vaipi lah'a sumkon gintoh kigotsah un kisat ding! Ararat sepaite hinpuidoh un, Minni, chule Ashkenaz gal lamkai semun lang, khao khoho bang in sakol ho hungtousah – un. 28 Amanu douding namtin vaipi hinpui un, lamkai ding Medes lengte chule a vaihom ho jouse toh, 29 agam chu akithing thing jeng in anasalheh jeng e. Pakaiyin Babylon dounaa thil agon jouse kikhel lou ding ahi. Babylon gamsung ahomkeova umsah ding aching beihel'a koi ding ahi. 30 Amanu galhat ho, galsat ahaiyun. Akul sunga aumden tauve ahatnau adailhan numei toh abang tauve. Achen nau ahallha uvin chule khopi kelkot jouse atumkeh – un ahi. 31 Thusep khat chu achomto kisuto ding, thangkou khat chu achom khattoh kisuto – a, akhopi chu among khatna konin akilatai ti hil dingin. 32 Jam na diu lampi ho akikhah in pumpeng aneihou meiya akihal lhan, sepaite akicha gam tauve. 33 Ijeh-inem itileh thaneipen Pakai, Israel Pathen in

✡ **51:9** Rev 18:5 ✡ **51:13** Rev 17:1

hitin aseiye, “Babylon chanu chu kengto chotpha akinei tengleh changpol tobang ahin, Ahivang in phat chomkhat nung leh achang –at phat hung lhung ding ahitai,’’ ati. 34 “Babylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar in keima eival lhum in, aman eisuchip in; kathahat jouse asugoitan ahi. Hing ne bangin keima eivel lhum tai, ka haosatna oiva set in eine peh tan. Aman kagam sunga kon in eipei doh tai. 35 Keima chungle kaphunggol mite chunga pum hat jinga thil kibol chu Babylon khopi chunga chujeng hen,’’ ati. Zion cheng mite chun seiju hen, “Keima thisan man chu Babylon mite gam'a chengte chung a chu jeng hen,’’ tin Jerusalem in jong seihen. 36 Jerusalem mite koma Pakaiyin aseiyin, “Nakhan khou gel’ing ting, namelma teuvin nabolnau chu kale ditsah ding ahi. Babylon twikul kansah ingting chule avadung jouse kangsoh ding ahi.” 37 Chuteng Babylon chu ingem jeng kisechop ding, gamsa chenna soh ding; chule koima chenna hitalouva, gamsa jengseh chenna hiding ahi. 38 Amaho abonchauvin keipi bahkai hon banga kitum tum diu, sakei noute banga ngih ngih jeng diu ahi. 39 Amaho nei-yin ahul sat pet tah’a keiman golvah kagonpeh ding, ju kadon sah a; aitih chan geiya ihmu mu jeng diu, kithoukit louva thidiu ahi, tin Pakainyin aseiye. 40 Keiman amaho thuhi kelngoi nou akitha na ding le kel ngoichal ho kelcha ho banga kilhainaa ki that bang hi ding ahiuve. 41 Itidan a Babylon chu lhujeng hi tam* vannoi pumpi in apachat khopi chu tua hi, amanu namtin a dingin kichat umta thil ahidohtai. 42 Babylon chu twikhanglen in achup tan, amanu achunga twipi aki deldel e. 43 Akhopi hochu akam hel in, gamgo, gamthip, mikhat cha chennalou gam, mihem chapa khatchan ajotpa louhel asoh tai. 44 Keiman Babylon Pathen bel chu talent kapeh ding, aval lhumsa chu akam sunga kona kalah doh peh ding ahi. Namtin vaipi ho Amahou dinga aheng a hung kitol tol lou hel ding ahi. Ajeh chu Babylon khopi pal chu chim ahitai. 45 Hung potdoh'un, kamite, Babylon khopi akon in jam doh loiyun nangma kihuhhing cheh un! Pakai lunghan na kon in jam un. 46 Nalungthim lhahsam sah hih-uvin, Gamsunga thu kithang jeh hin kicha hih uvin; kum khat sunga thu thang khat hung lhung ji ahin, khonung teng akum kit’a chu thu thang khatma hung lhung jia ahiye; Gamsunga pumhat jeng aumtan,Vaihom khat chu vaihom khat dou umcheh ahitai. 47 Hijeh chun vetan, keiman Babylon khopia pathen lim sem thuho talent kapeh na ding nikho ho chu ahung lhunge. Agam sung pumpi hi kijum so ding, alam len dunga amite ki that jouse ki jam dan ding ahiuve. 48 Chujou teng le van le leiset chule asung a umjousen, Babylon khopi chunga kipa la asah diu ahi. Ijeh-inam itileh amaho dou dinga Misumang ho chu Sah lam gamkaiya kona hung kondoh ding ahitauve, tin Pakaiyin seiye. ✡ 49 Babylon in Israel mite athagam banga, chuleh leiset pumpi kitha gam jeh a amanu lhu a ahitai. ✡ 50 Pohdoh un, nangho chemjam’a kona houidoh ho! ding den hih un chule ve hih un – jam thei ahi pat in! Pakai chu geldoh jing un kholgam lhatah a naum vang un, chule na gam lang u Jerusalem gel doh jing un. 51 Jumsona kachang un ahi, ijeh-inem itileh houset kachan u-ahitai. Kamai jengu jong jabolna akilah tapoi, ajeh chu Pakai munthenga gamdang miho ahunglut tauve, tia nasei diu ahi. 52 Hijeh chun ven, hiche nikho ho chu ahung lhung tai, tin Pakaiyin aseije; milim semthu ho chunga thu katan ding, agam pumpi lung leng ding chule maha pua peng ding ahi. 53 Babylon chu vanlam sanga kaltou ding hihen, akulpi jeng jong sangtah'a aget ding hijongleh, kamite ama sumang dinga achunga hung lhung ding ahi. 54 Babylon awgin kithong

✡ **51:48** Rev 18:20 ✡ **51:49** Rev 18:24

leh Chaldea mite gam'a manthahna awgin akithong e. 55 Ijeh-inem itileh
Pakaiyin Babylon hi akeosah a aumsah ahitan, husa gin beihel a alhaa;
acheh chaunau gin jong twi kinong tobang'in aging in, a awgin husan ujong
agimnei cheh cheh in ahi. 56 Misumangpa Babylon chunga achutan, agal
hang sepai ho jong akhomtup soh tai. Athalpi jouse jong abang abaijin aum
gam in, ajeh chu Pakai chu milethuh Pakai ahin, thon louhel'a lethuhna
apehji ahi. 57 Aleng chapate ahin, ami ching ho jouse jaona ju ka-khamsah
soh hel ding, chule agam vaipo ahin asepai lah'a thunei vaihom ho, agal
hang ho jouse jong khamsoh hel diu ahi. Thabeiya imu lhu diu, kithou
talou diu ahitai, tin thaneipen Pakaiyin aseiye. 58 Hatchungnung Pakaiyin
hiti hin aseiye, Babylon in pal nasatah akai chu tollham a

*kijam ding, akel kot snag jouse jong meiyin akah vam hel ding; mihon pannabeiya na atoh diu, ajeh chu namtin vaipin meiya lhut mang ding bepma atoh u ahitai.*

59 Judah lengpa Zedekiah leng ahikal kumli alhing in, Jeremiah them-
gaovin Babylon mun'a ana kilhonp'n Mahseiah chapa, Neriah chapa
Seraiah thu anapen hiti hin anaseiyin ahi. Saraiah kitipa hi thil ijakai
chingtup dinga ngensena ana chang ahi. 60 Hiti chun Jeremiah chun
Babylon mun'a lhung ding thil abonchan anajih lut'in, Babylon thudol in
thu hijatpi chu ana kijihlut tan ahi. 61 Chuin Jeremiah in Saraiah henga
hiti hin aseiyin, "Babylon mun nalhung teng thu hichengse hi nasim doh
tei ding ahi, phatah in vephan," atin, 62 hiti hin aseiyin, 'Pakai nangman
hiche mun chungchang thudol'a hin seiyin, hiche mun hi kisu mang ding,
asung hi chenna hita lou ding; mihem ahin chule gamsa jeng jong aitih
channa chenna hilouding ahom keu jeng hiding ahi.' 63 Hiche lekha hi
nasim chai teng songkhat toh nakan beh ding, hichu vadung lailunga nase
lut ding ahi. ✡ 64 Chuteng keiman hiche mun'a kahin lhut ding thilse jal'a
hi Babylon jong kidodoh kit talou ding, hitia chu mangthah hel ding ahitai,
tin seiyin," ati. Hichengse hi Jeremiah thusei dohho ahi.

# 52

*Jerusalem Achim*

1 Zedekiah chu leng ahung channin kum somni le khat alhingtai,
Jerusalem 'a kum som le khat aleng chang e, anu min chu Hamutal ahin,
Libnah kho – a Jeremiah chanu ahi. 2 Ahivang in Zedekiah jong Pakai
mitmun thilsi abol in, Jehoiachin lengpa bang in aum in ahi. 3 Hiche thil
hi anasoh in ahi. Pakai lunghanna konin Jerusalem le Judah gamsung
chu amit mua konin abonchauvin atolmang tai. Zedekiah chu Babylon
lengpa dounan gal abol' in ahi. 4 Hichun Tuolbuol som le nga nikhon, a
alengchan kumko lhinkum, Babylon lengpa Nubuchadnezzer chu aseipaite
jouse toh Jerusalem satdin ahung un, amaidon na chun ponbuh asongun,
akhopi kimvela galkul akaikhum taove. ✡ 5 Hitichun Zedekiah lengpa
lengchankal kum som le khat lhin geijin Jerusalem chu aumchah tauve.
6 Lhamul som le get, kum som le khat lhinna Zedekiah lengvaipoh chun
kel akhohtan, gamsung mite din neh ding abeihel tai. 7 Chujouvin kulpi
pal atumkeh tauve, Babylon miten khopi aumchah jeng vangun, jankah-
in sepai jouse ajamdoh tauve, kulbang nikah-a lengpa hon lampi kotpi-a
chun ajamdoh – un, Jordan phaicham lampi chu ajon taove. ✡ 8 Ahinlah
Babylon Sepaiten Zedekiah lengpa chu adal uhvin. Jericho phaicham a

✡ **51:63** Rev 18:21 ✡ **52:4** Ezekiel 24:2 ✡ **52:7** Ezekiel 33:21

aman tauve, Ama Sepaite jouse ama – a konin akithe cheh taove. 9 Hichun
ama chu amanun , Hamath gam'a Riblah a Babylon lengpa henga apui
taove. Hia chun achung athu akitan tai. 10 Ama mitmu changtah- in
achapate le gam vaipote athapeh tai. 11 Chujouvin Zedekiah mitchang
teni chu akaldoh pehuvin, chun thihkhaovin akanin, Babylon lama akaijin,
athi nikho geijin songkul' a aumtai. ✡ 12 Lhajing som le sagi nikho hiche
kum, Nubuchadnezzar lengpa lengvaipoh kal kum som le ko lhinna ahin,
Babylon lengpa kinbol, Sepai gal lamkai Nebuzaradan chu Jersusalem;a
ahunglhun tai. 13 Ama Jerusalem a cheng milen milalte inho le leng inpi
chule Pakai Houin ahallhai. ✡ 14 Chuin Aman Sepai jouse chu Jerusalem
kimvela kulbang jouse avochim soh hel ding athulhah tai. 15 Chujouvin
Sepai gal lamkai Nubuzaradan' in miho lah – a migenthei phabep le khopi
sung a umnalai amohho, Babylon lengpa henga kipelut ho, chule khutthem
umden loi ho sohchangin akaimang tai. 16 Mivaicha behseh, thil le lo
bei chengse vang chu Judah gam'a adalhan, lengpilei le louva natong din
akoiye. 17 Babylon miten Pakai Houin mai a sum-eng khomho le sum –
eng velkol, chule sum-eng konglen chutoh avobongsoh keiyun, abonchan
sum-eng jouse Babylon lama atol tauve. ✡ 18 Amahon sum-eng chaiche
le, maicham suhtheng teng vutlona, thaomei limbolna manchah chengse,
kilhaina gantha teng thisan dolna khonho, gimnamtui lhutnamna khon
chengse, adang dang Houin kinbolna kimang sum-eng manchah chengse
chutoh apomang tauve. 19 Nubuzaradan, Sepai lamkaipa chun khon neoho
le vutloho, kongtongho, khangbel lenho, meivah khomho, thihkhe ho,
chule khon ho, sana- a kisem chu sana in, dangka- a kisem chu dangka-in
akilah- in ahi. 20 Hou in manchah dinga Solomon lengpa semsa sum-eng
jouse, khom teni, velkol ho, atunna bongchal som le ni lim, agihval' in
tethei jong ahipoi. 21 Khompi khat chu asandan feet somni le sgai, akimvel
feet somle get akol khumin, hichu bel li sa-a ahin, asung hom ahi. 22 Khom
khat cheh chunga hin sum-eng don khat cheh chunga hin sum-eng don

*khat akitungdoh-in, adondoh khat cheh chu asan dan feet sagi le akeh cheh ahi, khut themtah a kisem, kolbuthei lima kijempah leh ahi.*

23 Kolbuthei lim somko le gup cheh apang khatna aumin, themneltah
a kijem chung achu agoma jakhat in akimvel ahi. 24 Nebuzaradan, Sepai
lamkaipa in thempu chungnung Seraiah le Thempu ni channa Zephaniah
chule kotngah thum hochu sohchang ding akaiyin ahi. 25 Khopi sunga
konin sohchang din, Sepai gal lamkaipa, khopi sunga umnalai lengpa
thumop'a pang mi sagi toh, gal lamkaipu thalhenpa, ama hi sepai thusim
sun a pang ahin, chule milen cheh somgup toh akaithai. 26 Nabuzaradan,
Sepai lamkai pan, abonchauvin Babylon lengpa umna Riblah alhut uvin
ahi. 27 Chuin Babylon lengpan Hamath gam a Riblah mun'a athat gamtai.
Hitobang chun Judah chu ama gam'a konin sohchangin aki kaimang tan
ahi. 28 Nubuchadnezzarin alengchan kal kum sagi in soh chang a akaimang
miho sangthum le somni le thum ahi. 29 Chujouvin Nebuchadnezzar
lengchan kum som le getna in Jerusalem'a mi jaget le somthum le ni akai
mangbe in ahi. 30 Nebuchadnezzar lengchan kum som ni le thum kumin
sepai lamkai Nebuzaradan asol in Judah te jasagi le somli lang ahinkai in,
abonun mi sang li le jagup ahiuve.

*Jehoiachin Songkul'a Pat Kilhadoh*

---

✡ **52:11** Ezekiel 12:13 ✡ **52:13** 1 Lgt 9:8 ✡ **52:17** 1 Lgt 7:15-47

31 Kum somthum le sagi lhinna Judah lengpa Jehoiachin soh chan kal
Lhakao somthum le khat hiche kum chun Evil Merodach Babylon lengpa
dinmun chu alotai. Judah lengpa Jehoiachin chu khoto manin songkul' a
konin alhadoh tai 32 Jehoiachin hepitah –in, sohchang khom leng dang ho
sang in jong jana len cheh achansah in ahi. 33 Asohchanna vonho akhelpeh-
in, ahinkho
lhum keiyin lengpa dokhang ankong anejom jingpeh tan ahi.
34 Chule aneh le chah dingin Babylon lengpa athini geijin tanglouvin ape
jing tan ahi.

# LAMENTATIONS
# KA LA
## Ka La Sung Thu Umdan

Jerusalem chu agalmi hoa kon manthahna achutan ahileh Lunghan, kichat, puldou chule kinepna beihil asohdoh tan ahi. Lekhabu hi Jeremiah themgaovin Jerusalem thohgimna thua aphondohna ahi. Jerusalem khopi sung thilsoh umdol, ijakai ahetsoh nunga Pathen thahat akon kinepna aume ti, ahil ahi.

Ka La lekhabu hi abih bih in thupi akihom khen in, kinepna le manthahna, mimal lungheija kisihna, khopi chule nampi ahi. Jeremiah in lunggiltah a khopi dinga athohnatna le alung hempina ijakai A-Z bukim ahi. Lekha-gol kijih patna jouse Hebrew lekhajem hoa phatah'a akipan in ahi, ajeh chu Jeremiah in ban neicha deng chang tah'a ajih dan akilang in ahi. Hiche lekhabua kon hin Manthahna chung chang keo hilouvin, Pathen thaneina le thilbol theina jong kicheh tah'in mudoh ahi.

*Lekhabu Jihpa Chule Akijih Kum*

Ka La hi Jeremiah themgao in Jerusalem khopi chimjou 586 BC a anajih ahi.

*Koi Henga Ajih Ham?*

Jeremiah in Nam mite manthahna'a kon alung heina diuva, ngailutna tothoa gahna anei ahi. Hahsatna dinmun'a kon nam mite lunghempina chung changa anajih ahi.

*Jerusalem Thohgimna*

1 Phatkhat mi ana dimsetna Jerusalem khopi chu tunvang kho gem a
sodoh tai. Chitin namtin laha ana minthang khopi chu tunvang meithai
a sodoh tan ahi. Vannoi leiset lengnu dinmun ana lo chu tunvang soh
dinmun alo jotai. 2 Jan khovah vah'in mitlhi long chutchut in akap in
ana ngailu cheng holah a jong alhamon ding aum tapouvin aloi agol
chengse la aheodah leh adou gal in apang gam tauvin ahi. 3 Galhingin
Judah akai taovin soh channa leh engbolna athoh tan ahi. Gam dang
nammite laha achengun kicholdona mun amujou pouvin ahi. Agalmite
uvin a umkimvel'un jamdoh thei louvin akoichah tauve. 4 Jerusalem
lampiho akhul lhatan koi macha Pathen houna kin bol dingin ahung doh
tapouvin, khopi kotpihola donlouvin aumgamtan athempu hou akhoisa
gam tauvin anungah khangthah teu akhankho diu gelnan akap gam
tauve. 5 A sugenthei houhi a Pakaiyun apang un ajalou teuchu akhantou
tul tul jengun ahi. Pakaiyin achonset jih uva Jerusalem chu aengbol
uva achateo galhinga kiman a gamla tah'a kikaimang gamu ahitauve.
6 Jerusalem khopi, ahoinale aloupina chu amang thah ahi tai. Alamkaiteu
jong neh ding ham hing mu joulou sakhigol toh abang gam tauvin,
agalmiteo masanga jam doh nading tha jong anei jou tapouve. 7 Lung
lengvaija Jerusalem avale laitahin, tumasanga aphatlai nikho agel doh'e.
Tunla agalmite khutnoija aum tan koimacha apanhu ding aum tapoi.
Agalmiteuvin ajep lhu'uvin alhu ho chu aveuvin anuisat'un ahi. 8 Achonset
behseh jeh'in Jerusalem ponse bangin paimangin aumtan. Tumasanga
anagel thupi hon, tuhin anoisetauve, ajehchu aponu kiho-lhah peha jumle
jachat thoha um ahitaove. Hijeh chun hahdoh ngamlou hella khoisa
jing jenga um ahitai. 9 Amaho hin a khonung diu kigel phah louhelin

jonthanhoina in akisuhboh uve. Amaho a kemsuh jing tauvin, a lhamon diu aphong ding diu koima aum tapoi. Pakai ka hahsetnao nei vetpehun tin akap tauve. 10 Galmiten ajokhophelun anei jouseu akichom tauve. Pakaiyin a Hou-in sunga lut dia anaphallou nam dangte chun ahouin sungu asuh boh pehu chu amudoh tauvin ahi. 11 Amiteu nehding hollin apeng jen jun tauvin, a hinjouna diuvin anei agouvu ajohdohun, vo Pakai neihin veuvin e-chan geija thet le kidah'a ka um'u hitam tin akap tauve. 12 Vo chele vahle, hilang hin hopa ho hiche thilsoh hi ija na gellou u-ham? Pathenin ka chunguva alunghan abuhlhah nale eibol gimnau hi vetem uvin. 13 Aman vanna konin meikong ahin sep lhan kagu kachang'u ahalgo tai. Aman ka lampi uva thang a kamin eile hoitauve. Aman eichom thengselun nilhum lhumin hahsatna eithoh sahun ahi. 14 Ka chonsetnao khaovin eikanun sohchanna nam kolin eihenun ahi. Pakaiyin katha'u eisuh ngoi pehun kagal miteu komah eipedohun akhutuva chatmon ka um taove. 15 Pakaiyin kalah'uva um kami hatteu thaneina asulhan kakhang thahteo suhmangna dingin galmite amangchan ahi, Pakaiyin lengpithei chilna akisuhchip bangin akhopi hoitah chu a suchip tan ahi. 16 Hicheho jouse jeh'in kakapin kamitlhi kamaija alonglha jenjung jingin ahinlah koima eilhamon ding le eitilhembi ding aum pon ahi. Galmiten eijou khup del tauvin, kakhang thahte'u khonung ding jong abing tan ahi. 17 Jerusalemin panpi ngaiyin akhut alhang dohin ahinlah apanpi ding amu joupoi. Pakaiyin Ami Isrealte chunga, aheng akom ho chu agalmi asohdoh pehhan! Ama ho hi ponse banga paimanga um ahitai. 18 Jerusalemin aseiyin Pakai hi adih'e, ajeh chu keiman ama dounan na kana tong'e, chitin namtinin ka thusei hi neingai pehun, ka thoh gimna hi neihet pehun, ka chanute'u leh ka chapate'u khol gamla taha galhingin eikaimang peh tauve. 19 Keiman kaloi kagolte koma kithopina kathumin amahonla eingai peh pouve. Ka themputeu leh ka lamkaiteu khopi sung'a kelin athi gam tauve, ahinkhou kihuhdohna ding aholun amu jou pove. 20 Pakai kalung lengvaina neivetpehin, ka chonset jeh'in ka lungthim ahesoh'e, kholai dung'a kitha tona aumin insung lang'a thilong aki jam'e. 21 Ka lung gim ka khoisatna mitam tahin eijah pehin ahinlah koima chan eihung lhamon pon ahi. Ka galmiten kathoh gimna ajah phatun Pakai nangin neibolnao hi akipa piuvin ahi. Oh Pakai keiho thoh tobang banga amaho nathohsah dinga naseipihnao nikhochu lhunsah loiyin. 22 Pakai ka chonsetnao jeh'a nei engbol bangu chun amahon eibolsetnao hi venlang amahojong engbolin. Ka lengvainao hi atamvalin ka lungthim sung'u asuna lheh jeng'e.

# 2

## *Jerusalem Chunga Pathen Lunghana*

1 Pakai alunghan jal'in Jerusalem khopi hoitah chu muthim lhangkhalin atome. Isreal khopi hoi jouse vutvam asoh gam tan, vanchung sanga konin selhah in a um'e. Pakai a lunghan behseh jeh in ahou in jeng jong khoto na anei tapoi. 2 Khotona beihel in Pakaiyin Isreal insung jouse a subeiyin, a lunghan nan Jerusalem kulpi len jouse a suchip gam'e. Aman aleng gam ule alengteu jong jum tahin tol jep nan anei gam tai. 3 Pakai lunghan na noi a Isreal thaneina jouse a mangthah gam tai. Galmi ten ahin delkhum nauva jong a huhdoh tapon ahi. Aman Isreal gam pumpi chu meikong in ahal lhah bang in ahal gam tan ahi. 4 Aman agalmite bangin amite chung a athalpi kaosan akoijin, agollhang hoilai jouse thagam ding in atha

aje doh in ahi. Loupitah Jerusalem chunga alunghan na meikong bangin abunglhan ahi. 5 Pakaiyin Isrealte hi agalmi bang in a suhchip in, Aman loupitah Jerusalem chunga lungkham nale mitlhilon angahna beijin alhun khum sah'e. 6 Aman houin jong honsunga buh kisa bang in a sulhun, Pakaiyin anikho thengho ahin, cholngah nikhoho le kut nikho thengho ahin suhmil thei leuvin asubei jin leng hole thempu ho jong a lungsat na noija a subei gam tan ahi. 7 Pakaiyin amaicham jeng jong a nuse in, amuntheng jeng jong nahsah louvin akoijin, Jerusalem lengpa inpi ho jong galmiho a pedoh'e. Amahon Pakai houin sung chu golnop kibolni bangin, o'thongje jun apoh chei choi jengun ahi. 8 Khopi hoitah Jerusalem chu apal jouse suhlhah ding angaiton, aman atoh gon bang bang in a sulhu soh tan ahi. Hijeh chun pal hole palvum jouse jong amasanga alhusoh tan ahi. 9 Jerusalem kelkot phung jouse jong tol ah aki jamchap soh helin, akel kot gol jouse jong aheh bongin a sumang soh tai. Jerusalem lengpa leh milen milal ho jong namtin vaipi laha akithe thangsoh taove. Danthu kitila abeitan Themgao hon jong Pakaiya konin mu anei tapouve. 10 Khopi hoitah Jerusalem sunga lamkaiho tolla thip beh chan atouvun, a lujang uva leivui a kinuvin, khaodip pon akisil un, Jerusalem nungah jousen jum le jachat tothon a kaiku jeng taove. 11 Kamitlhi twi kan tokahin ka kap jingin, ka lungsung achip lhatai. Kholai dunga chapang neocha ho athileh aki saisaijuva, kamite hahsatna khankho ka mu jeh in ka lungthim sung jong akap doh jeng in ahi. 12 Anuteu henga, Nehding le donding kangaichai tin athumun. Galsatpa galmunna akimavo bangin, kholai dunga thabeiyin apengun, anu teuvin apom nau chunga ahinkho'u abeithu thu jeng in ahi. 13 Hichan geija lungkhamna toh ho chunga ipi kasei thei ding ham? Vo Jerusalem Chanute, na lung hesoh naohi ipitoh kitekah ding ahm? Oh Zion chanu thengte iti ka lhamon jou ding na hiuvem? Ajeh chu nathoh gimnao hi twikhanglen bangin athuh jengin koiham na boldam jou diu vah? 14 Na themgao teuvinla jouthu ngen leh ngolhoi thu ngen na seipeh uvin, na soh chan nauva konna nahung kiledoh theina diuva na chonsetnau phondoh peh ding la ago pouvin, chutia bolsang in jouthu ngen jeng apat thu uvin, thil dihlou ngen na kinep sah jiuvin ahi. 15 Ache le avahle ho jousen na nel peh un khopi hoitah Jerusalem hi noise tah in atot chatvei khummun; "hiche hi vannoi leisetna khopi hoipen vannoi pumpin achoi sang uchu ham?" atiuve. 16 Nagalmite jousen na nelpeh un noise tah in anop nop na seikhumun, "suhmang dinga phat sottah ina nga'u chu tun ahung guilhung tai!" atiuve. 17 Ahinlah hiche hi Pakaiyin a tohgon chu aboldoh ahin, hamsetna hunglhung dinga ana gonsa chu a suhbulhit ahi. Aman Jerusalem chu khotona beihella ana suhbei ahin, Aman agalmiteu chu amaho chunga thaneina anapeh ahi. 18 Khopi hoi Jerusalem, Pakai angah hakan kap in, Sun le jan in vadung bangin na mitlhi long hen. kicholdo hihhel in; Na mitlhi lon jong tansah dan. 19 Janlai jong leh thouvin pengjah jengin. Pakai angah na lung ngaichat twi bangin lonsah in. Nachateu dingin na taonao khut chu domsang jing un, ajeh chu kholai dung jousea gilkela lhalhop gamsoh ahitaove. 20 Vo Pakai hiche thoh gimna hi gel temin!

Na chate hi hiti lom lom'a nabol jing ding hitam? Minuten a angsunga hung kitolchem, achateu kisanhi aneh jeng diu hitam?

Thempu holeh themgao ho kisan hi Pakai houin sunga kithat jeng ding hitam?

21 Ven, lamlen dunga kijam chap ho khu –

Khangdong le tehseho, Numei chapang holeh pasal chapang ho, Galmite

chemjam a thijeng ahiuve. Na lung han petin nathat gamin, Lungsetna beihelin nabol'e.
22 Golvah nikhoa mipi nakou khom bangin,
Muntin jousea tijatna nakoukhom'e.
Pakai lunghanna nikhon, Koi macha a sohcha le ahingdoh a um poi. Kahin khoukhah le kahin puihoi chate chengse, Galmiten a thatgamsoh heltai.

# 3

*Themgao Lunghemna Leh Kinepna*

1 Pakai lunghanna tanggolla kon hungpotdoh thohgimna chu keima tahin kamuchet ahi. 2 Aman vah jouse daltanin,
Muthim laha eipuilut e.
3 Nilhum keijin avel vellin keima dounan ka chunga a khut a lamin ahi. 4 Aman kaphe leh kavun agotsah jenge. Kagu kachang jong a sungoi jengin ahi. 5 Aman lunggimna leh gentheina eisun khumin chatmo hellin eilha tai. 6 Aman mithisa ho bangin,
Muthim laha eivuiye.
7 Aman pal eikai khumin,
Keima ka jamdoh thei tapoi.
Thihkhao gihtahin jong eikan chah e.
8 Keima kapengjah jeng vang'in,
Aman ka taona adalten del tai.
9 Songpal sangtah in ka lampi akhah tannin;
Ka lampi eisuh setpeh e.
10 Keima man dingin,
Kei le vompi bang in kiselin eichang lei.
11 Aman ka lampia kon in eimanin eimal tel tel in,
Hesoh genthei le panpi beiyin eilhai.
12 Aman athal-pou aloisalin,
Keima abidoiyin eineiye.
13 Ka lungchang laitaha,
Athalchang chu a kaplut jenge.
14 Kamiten nuisatbepseu kahi tai.
Nilhum keijin musetna la eisah khum uve.
15 Aman lunggimna jengin eisu dimin, Lungkhamna khacheh khon chu eidon sah e. 16 Aman songchang eilhai sahin, vutvai laha eilehluttan ahi. 17 Chamna chu eilah mang pehin,
Phatthei channa ding chu keidin gelphah ahi tapoi.
18 Ka loupina nikho akichai tan,
Pakaiya ka kinepna jouse jong ahomkiu ahitai, tin kakap jah jeng tai.
19 Kathoh gimna leh ka lengvaina hinkho hin eisugim thei val jeng e. 20 Ka thohgimna le in le kagentheina hi, seiya seijou hoi ahita poi. 21 Ahin hiche hi kahin geldoh teng,
Kinepna kanei jou jin ahi:
22 Pakai neingailutna dihtah chun beitih anei pon,
Amikhotona jong atangdeh poi.
23 A kitahna hi longlou ahin,
Ami khotona jong jingkah sehin athah jingin ahi.
24 Kahinna ka lhagaovin aseijin Pakai hi keima gou ahi. Hijeh chun Ama a kakinepna hi umjing ahije. 25 Pakai ging jingte leh hinna dinga

hol jing tedinga phatah ahi. 26 Hijeh chun Pakaija konna huhhing na
muna dinga thipbeh cha nga hat angaije. 27 Chu leh khan don laiya Ama
angsunga kipehlut leh Ami thununna koljon kikhum lut aphai. 28 Ama chu
Pakaiyin atohsah nomna dung juiyin thipbeh in aching seh in ngah jing
hen. 29 Amaho chun amaijun tollam ngatnu henlang kijammu hen ajeh chu
amahon ajona leh akinepna'u dung jui'a amu thei diu ahi. 30 Amaho chun a
ngei phe bengho chu alangkhat jong dopeh uhenlang agalmi ten anoise nau
jong kisan u-hen. 31 Ajeh chu koi macha hi Pakaiyin apaidoh paipai aum
poi. 32 Aman lungkhamna asosahje vang'in ami khotona dimset jeh chun
angailutna ahop jinge. 33 Ajeh chu Pakai hi milungkham sahle alungthim
sunhat peh ahi along lhaina ahipoi. 34 Mihon gamsunga songkullut hochu
akelngoi tol chotpha jongle'u, 35 Hitobang miho chun Pathen douna in
midang chan ding dolho lahpeh jongleu, 36 Chuleh aman a thutan nauva
achanding dol'u thudih chu chansah hih jong leu, hitiho jouse Pakaiyin
amu sohkei hilou ham? 37 Pakai phatsah louva koiham thilho hung soh
doh na ding thupeh neithei ding chu? 38 Chungnungpen Pathen in thilpha
le thilse ahin sosah ji hilou ham? 39 Chuti ahileh mihon eiho e-chonset
jeh uva engbolna e-chan jiuhi i-kiphin thei ding uham? 40 Chuti louvin,
eihon e-chonnau hi kikhuol'u hitin chuleh Pakai kom'a iki lehei kit lou
diu ham? 41 Eihon e-lung thim ule e-khut'u Van Pathen anga domsangu
hitin seiju hite, 42 Keiho nangma dounan ka chonse tauvin nangman nei
ngaidam pouvin ahi, 43 Nangman nalung hanna neibuh lhah khum tauvin
chuleh khotona beihelin neidel khumun nei that gam tauve. 44 Mei lah'a
na kiselin, katao na'u na kom ahung lhung jou tapoi, 45 Nangman chitin
namtin laha thet le notthapin nei koitauvin ahi. 46 "Ka melmateuvin
Keiho dounan thu asei sei jingun.
47 Keiho kichat le tijatnan
Ka dimset tauve,
Ajeh chu keiho kimana, kisugepa amang thah kahitauve."
48 Ka miteu kisuhmang jeh'in,
Ka mitlhi'u twilon in along e!
49 Kamitlhiu tanglou helin alonge;
Tang lou ding ahi,
50 Pakaiyin Vanna konna ahin vetsuh,
Ahin lainatpi tokah un,
51 Jerusalem Chanute khankho gelnan,
Ka lungthim hi apohkeh ding akisa jing'e.
52 Keiman kasuhset louhel galmin,
Vaacha bangin eideljam e.
53 Kokhuh'a ei nolutun,
Ka chunga song eiset khume.
54 Ka luchang geiyin twiyin eichupin, "Athi ding kahitai" tin ka peng
jah'e. 55 Ahin kokhuh sunga konin, Pakai,
Nangma kahin kouve.
56 Nangman ka kouna najan, "Kataona nei sanpehin,
Panpi ngehna a kataona nei san peh e!"
57 Keiman kahin kou chun nangma na hung in "kicha hih in" neiti.
58 Pakai nangman ka thutanpa nahin, ka chung thu neiseipehin!
Ajeh chu eihuhdoha Nang na hi.
59 Pakai amahon ka chunga i-chan geija thilse abol'u hitam namu
sohkeiye,

kathu nei kholtohpihin lang, kadihna neitahlang pehin,
60 Ka galmiten kei douna tohgon aneiyu
Nangman nahesoh keiye.
61 Pakai nangin eitaitomnao na jasoh keijin chuleh ka chunga thilse abolgot hou jong na hesoh keiye. 62 Ka galmite ka chunga akihou un
Keima dounan akihou lhi jingun ahi.
63 Amaho khu ven! Atoupetu hihen adinpetu hijongle, keima nuisatna la jeng asaove. 64 Pakai ka chunga thilse abol jouseu hi, Amaho chunga chuhsahin. 65 Amaho hi lungtahna leh sei ngailouna lungthim penlang,
Achunguva sapsetna chuh sah in.
66 Achung uvah na lunghanna chuhsah inlang,
Pakai vansem ho noi jahin amaho khu suhmang tan.

# 4

*Zion Kisuh Nenna*

1 Sana jong adeite khuta among joutai!
Sana hoi pen jong amoljeng tai.
Muntheng sunga um songmantam ho jeng, jong lam lhongp dunga athangsoh tai.
2 Veuvin Jerusalem chate,
Mipha chomtah tahsan hoitah tah sanga mantam jo hochu,
Tun leibelho tobang'in aboltauvin ahi.
3 Sialte jengin jong anoute avah jiuvin, ahinla kami Isrealten avah pouvin ahi. Neldi gamma vacha len “Vagonsang” hon achasenteu anahsah lou bangun ama hon jong a nahsah pouvin ahi. 4 Dangchahin achateu lhei jouse adanga abehden jouve. Achateu gilkelin an aholun,
Ahin koiman pehding aneipoi.
5 An twitah tah ana neji ho chun tun lampi dunga khut don apang tauvin ahi. Phatkhatna vonhoi tahtah anavon ho chun tun thilnen kikholna munhoa neh ding aholun ahi. 6 Kamite chonsetna hi Sodom mite chonset na sangin alenjon ahi. ✡
Hiche munna chun hetman louvin suhmangna nasatah anachun koimacha akithopi thei ana umpoiye.
7 Ka lengteu jong phatkhat chun amel hoidanu chu bongnoi leh buhbang sangin ana bangjon, amai’u jong songmantam bangin ana vah'in ahi. 8 Tunvang amelu jong meihol sangin avomjoi.
Lampi dunga jong koiman ahedoh thei tapouve.
Avunu jong agu uva abehdan gamin, thing go bangin, agon atah jenge.
9 Chamjamma kithat hochu gelkella thiho sangin avangphajo ahitaove.
Ajeh chu lou laiya neh aput tahlou jeh'in kelthohin amangthah jitaove.
10 Masanga mi lainatpi theitah tah nute hon achateu chu neh dingin akihon gam tauve. Amahon gim hesoha konna hoi dohna dingin achateu chu ana nejengun ahi. ✡ 11 Tunvang alunghanna a kon chun Pakai alungna chim tai. Alunghanna hoise tah chu abuhlhah ahitai. Jerusalema lunghanna mei ana kou dohin hichun khopi chu aleibul kiphuna gei chun ana hallha jeng’e. 12 Leist lengte ahin - Vannoi mite koiman -
Jerusalem kelkot sunga galmi alutthei ding chu ana tahsan pouve.
13 Ahinlah a themgao ho chonsetna leh a thempu ho chonsetna jeh chun hiti hin anasohdoh tan ahi.

✡ **4:6** Semtilbu 19:24 ✡ **4:10** Danbu Ni Na 28:57; Ezekiel 5:10

Amaho chonset jeh'a themmona bei miho thisan kisoa, khopi kisuboh ahi.
14 Amahohi lamlhongpi dunga ana vahle uvin mi thisana akisubohun
koiman amaho atong kha ngam pouvin ahi. 15 Mipiten chemangun tin
asamun aboh nahitauve, neitong khahihun atiuve. Amaho gamla tahin
ajamun gamchom mite laha avahle uvin ahinlah koiman achensah nom
pouvin ahi. 16 Pakai amatahin amaho hi apanpi nom tapouvin muchom
chomma athethang gam'u ahitai. Mipihon jong thempuho hi anahsah
tapouvin, alamkai hou jong jana anei tapouvin ahi. 17 Eihon i-pankhompi
houvin eihung huhdoh diuvin ingaichauvin, eikithopi theiloudiu nam mite
kom jenga jong panpi ingaichauvin a phachom pon ahi. 18 Thiding kichat
jeh'in lampi dunga jong kavah le ngam pouvin, amahthah ding nikhou jong
ahung naitan, amah thah ding ihitauve. 19 Igalmiteu hi mulaopi sangin
jong aleng hat jon,
Molsang chung dunga jammang go jong leuhen eimudohdiu ahin,
gamthip langa kisel jong leuhen hiche munna jong chu eina chan nahlai
dingu ahiye.
20 Eihon leiset nam pumpi jouse hoa konna eihuhdoh diuva ina monpiu
Pakai thaonu i-engpau jeng jong, akiselna munna konin a mandoh tauvin
ahi. 21 Vo! Edom mite Uz gamsunga hi nakipa theiju hinam? Ahin nangin
jong Pakai lunghanna khonna konna hi na don tei ding ahi. Nang jeng jong
na jukhamna munna sagoh keova naki koi ding ahi. 22 Vo khopi hoitah
Jerusalem, naki engbolna nihko kichai ding ahitai,
Naki engbolna gamma konna nahung kile vahding ahitai.
Ahinlah Edom naki engbolna hi kipan bepseu ahinalaiye;
Nachonsetna ho jouse hung kiphongdoh vahding ahi tai.

# 5

*Kiledohna Dinga Taona*

1 Pakai ka chunguva thilsoh ho hi hingeldoh temin, ven ichan geija vetset
ka chan'u hitam? 2 Ka goulo diu chengse hi namchom miho achang tauvin,
Ka in ka lou jouseu la gamchom miho'a ahitai.
3 Keiho hi nunei lou panei lou kahi tauvin, kanuteu jong meithai ahi gam
tauve. 4 Ka dondiu twi jeng jong kakichoh thu diuvin aumdoh tan,
Ti ding thing jeng jong kakichoh thudiu ahitai.
5 Eihin nungdelteuvin eihin phah pai dingu ahitan,
Keiho ka haisam tauvin, ahinlah kingahna ding mun ka neipouve.
6 Neh leh chah ning lhinga kanei jouseu, Ka kihinso jou nadiuvin Egypt
leh Asssyria khutna ka kipelut tauvin ahi. 7 Kapu kapateu ana chonseuvin
ahinlah amaho athi gamtauve,
Hijeh chun amaho chan ding thoh gimna leh engbolna hi keiho chunga
achu tan ahi.
8 Ka sohteu chu tun keiho Pakaiyin apang gamtauvin, ahinlah koima
eihuhdoh diu aum pon ahi. 9 Gamsun'a pum hatin vai ahop jeh'in thiding
kicha pum pumin anneh kakiholun ahi. 10 Kel khoh jeh'in ka vousou
tapkonga changlhah kikang bangin avom gam tai. 11 Kagal miteuvin
Jerusalema numei ho Judah khosunga nungah khang dong ho kichep nan
anei gamtauve. 12 Ka lengteu jong akhutpiuvin akhaisangun,
Ka lamkaiteu jong noise tahin ei bolpeh tauvin ahi.
13 Gollhang ho chu sumhei goi dingin akaimangun, chuleh pasal chapang
ho chu tiding thing aputsahnauva a lonlele jeng tauvin ahi. 14 Lamkai ho

khopi kelkot ngahin apang tapouve. Khangthahten lam leh la sah abol tapouvin ahi. 15 Kana lam nao chu lung khamna asohdoh tan,

Ka lungsunguva kipana abeitai.

16 Ka luchang uva konin ka lallukhuhu alhamang gam tai. Ka chonset jeh'un ka chung uva sapsetna achu tai. 17 Hijeh hin kalungu alhalhop tan chuleh kamit uvah mitlhi adimtan ahi. 18 Ajehchu Jerusalem hi akeosehin aki jam tan, Sialten lhat nan anei tauve. 19 Ahinlah Pakai nangma abang na hi jing jeng e, nalal touna chu akhang khangin aum jing e. 20 Ipi dinga nei suhmil jing nahlaiyu ham? Ipi dinga donlou dai louva neikoi nahlaiyu ham? 21 O Pakai neikiledohsah kitnun lang nangma komma nei puilut kittauvin! Ka kipanao masa chu neipe kittaovin! 22 Ahilou leh neipui doh mong mong diu hitam? Ole Ka chunguva nalung hangjing nalai ham?

# EZEKIEL
# THEMGAO LEKHABU
## Ezekiel Themgao Lekhabu Sung Thu Umdan

Pathen namlhen te chunga boina leh manthahna dingin aum kimvel laijin, Assyria, Egypt leh Babylon kivaihomna huinun chun Jerusalem dinmun chu asuling lau lheh jengin ahi. Vaihom lenglen ho akikhel toh lhonin Pathen in amite khoto najal chun amahon ahinle bel kit theina diuvin themgao ho mangchan ana kou jingin, hiche lah a chun Jeremiah, Ezekiel leh Daniel ho jong ana mangchan ahi. Hinlah hiche kouna nahsahmo a aum jing jeh u chun Pakaiyin Babylon lengpa khutna apedoh tauvin ahi (2 Chron. 36:15-17).

Ezekiel lekhabu hin Pathen in ami Israelte hi hoilai mun hijongleh adel a ahinle puiji thu ahilchen in ahi. Pathen in amite vamang na a konna akhonna kheh teng achungthu atan ji ahi. Hinlah Pathen in achungthu tan sanga angaidam nom ji ahin, hinlah lonlouva athunun lou teng uleh achungthu u atana ajep ji ahi. Hijeh chun Pathen in migilou ho thina chunga kakipah pon, ahin midihlou chun adihlouna a konna akisih a ahung kile leh sohcha ding, amavang midih jong chun chonset abol tahle achonset manna thiding ahi ati (Ezekiel 18:23-32). Hijeh a chu mipi akisih a achungthu kitanna a kon hoidoh theina ding kinepna jal'a, lungneng tah leh khoto tah a amite “hung kinung heijun, nathi diu kanom poi” tia kou jing ahi.

### *Lekhabu Jihpa, Ajih Kum Chule Ajih Lona*

Ezekiel bung khat - chang thum naa Ezekiel themgaopa jih ahidan akimu chen’e. Amahi thempu insunga hung kon Buzi chapa ahin, Babylon a sohchanga aum laiya gaothilmu aneija Pathen mite ang-a samphong dinga ngansena chang ahi. Amin – Ezekiel hin “Pathen in ahatsah,” ahiloule “Pathen a kon hatna chang,” tina ahi. Ezekiel lekhabu hi BC 593 leh 565 sunga kijih hidin ginchat ahi.

Ezekiel lekhabu hi isimleh ahilchet nom thilnga akimue: (1) Pathen in mihem mangcha’n mihemte mama ahoulimpi ji'e; (2) Gal lelna hihen, lungjinna hijongleh Pathen miten Pathen chu thanei chungnung ahi ti, asuhmil lou diu thudol ahil’e; (3) Pathen thusei hi aleng/asoi ngaipoi; (4) Pathen chu mun jousea um ahin, mun jousea hou thei ahi; chuleh (5) Mihemten phatthei channa din Pathen thungai-angaije ti aseidoh nom ahi.

### *Ezekiel In Pathen’a Kon Mu Anei*

1 Juda mi Babylon gam Chebar vadung pang a sohchang ho lah a kana
umna kum somle kumthum alhin kum July 31 lhinni achun van ana
kihongin chule Pathen thilmu theina chu kana mui. ✡ 2 Hiche hi Jehoiachin
lengpa asohchan jou kal kum nga lhin kuma chu soh ahi. ✡ 3 (Pakaiyin
hiche thuhi Buzi chapa Ezekiel thempupa kom a Babylon lenggam Chebar
vadung panga aum petna anapeh ahin, chule Pakai khut chu achungah
ana kingame)

### *Sahlama Kona Huipi Hungnung*

4 Keiman kavet pettah chun Sahlam a kon huipi gopi nasatah ahung
kitol kamun, Meilhang lentah masanga kolphe toh kitho a vah pempumin

---

✡ **1:1** Rev 19:11 ✡ **1:2** 2 Lengte 24:10-16; 2 Thusimbu 36:9,10

ahunge. Meilom lah a chun meikou aumin, chule meikou lailunga chun khichang tobang meikou vahlap lap aume.

### *Mihem Melpu Thilhing Li*

5 Meilom lailunga kon chun mihem melput tobang thil hing thei li ahung doh e. ✡ 6 Maili leh lhaving li aneiju tailouvin, 7 Akeng hou chu ajangpet in, akengphangu chu bongnou keng to abangin alange. 8 Alhaving li noicheh a chun mihem ho khut kamu doh e. 9 Ahingthei ho lhaving ho chu khat le khat akijop jel cheh in ahi. Khat cheh a chu akipat doh teng leh kihei louvin jangpet in masang lam ngan akijot jiuve.

### *Amai Uva Melso Dan*

10 Amasang uva chun mihem mai aneijun, ajetlang uva chun keipi mai aneijun, aveilang uva chun bongchal mai aneijun, chule anung lam uva chun muvanlai mai anei cheh uve. ✡ 11 Khat cheh chun lhaving kijal doh kopni cheh aneijun, kopn khat cheh chu akijal doh teng ganhing achom khat cheh lhaving chutoh akijop mat jel jengin, chule kop khat cheh chun atahsao akhu chah kheh cheh un ahi. 12 Amaho chu ipi hijongle lhagaovin alhenpeh nalam ngan ajet aveija kiheidoh lou hellin jangpet in ache pai jeng jiuve. 13 Ganhing liho chu meihol ampem puma kou abangin, ahilouleh meisel lou vah pempum kide abangin, chule kolphe vah bangin amaho lah a chun aki nungtol akima tollun ahi. ✡ 14 Chule ganhing liho chu kolphe vahlap lap bang khun achom le jap jap jeng uvin ahi.

### *Kang Lailunga Kang Um*

15 Hitia keiman ganhing liho chu kavetna ahileh leiset chunga chun kangtalai kang ho chu akomuva chun kamun kang khat cheh chu amaho khat cheh a achandiu chu ahi. ✡ 16 Kangtalai khat cheh chu hoitah a vahsetna song en tobanga kisemin akimun, liho chu abpn uvin kibang cheh akimun, chule amaho chu kibang cheh a kisem ahiuvin kang khat cheh velkol a chu kangni na aneicheh uve. 17 Hiche ho chu akitol tengule kihei lou hella gamkai li a achu angat na lam lama chu kihei jeng thei ahiuve. 18 Hiche kang li ho chu sang tah cheh ahiuvin, chule timul tho aumin, chule akang ho kimvel a chun met jeng mit jeng in atom dimsetne. ✡ 19 Ganhing ho chu ache tenguleh kangtalai kang ho jong chu amaho toh thakhat'in achekhom jiuvin, chung langa alen tou teng uleh akang ho jong chu ache tou jiuve. 20 Ganhing ho lhagao chu akang ho a chu uma ahi. Hijeh a chu lhagao chena lam lama chu akang ho le ganhing ho jong che jiu ahi. 21 Hiche ho chu ache teng uleh akang ho chu che jiu ahin, hiche ho chu adin teng uleh akang ho kinga ji ahi. Hiche ho chu chung langa alen tou tengu leh akanga chu ganhing ho lhagao uma ahijeh chun akang ho chu akipat doh jiuvin ahi. 22 Aluvum uva kijal doh chu vanthamjol tobang khat akidalin songvalset vah'in avahsetne. ✡ 23 Anoija chun ganhing ho lhavingu chu khat leh khat kijop cheh in akijal doh in chule alhaving ni chun atahsau khat cheh chu akhun ahi. 24 Alen teng ule alhaving ho gin husau chu keima jah in twitam tah in twipang hattah a atagin ahiloule Hatchungung ogin ahiloule, sepai hon tamtah husa gin bangin kajan ahi. Adin teng uleh alhaving u chu akhailha jiuve. ✡ 25 Alhaving u akhailhah uva adin teng uleh vanthamjol tobang valset chunga kon chun o khat in thu ahin seijin ahi.

---

✡ **1:5** Rev 4:6 ✡ **1:10** Ezekiel 10:14; Rev 4:7 ✡ **1:13** Rev 4:5 ✡ **1:15** Ezekiel 10:9-13 ✡ **1:18** Rev 4:8 ✡ **1:22** Rev 4:6 ✡ **1:24** Rev 1:4-15; 19:6

### *Laltouna Chunga Mihem Lim Melpu*

26 Achung vum'a chun songval duma kisem laltouna tobang khat akimun
ahi. Chule hiche laltouna sangtah chunga kitousah pachu mihem lim leh
melput tobang ahi. ✡ 27 Akongbuh akipat akilah dan chu khichang vala
meikou olla kimujap bangin akimun ahi. Chule akongbuh noilamse chu
meikou tobang'in akimvel vah pempum bangin akimun ahi. ✡ 28 Gojuh
nikho a meilah a lhagui kimu bang khun avah pempum in ahi. Hiche hi
Pakai loupina keiman kamu abangin, keiman hichehi kamu phat in kamai
tollah kasulut in ahileh ogin khat in keima koma ogin kkhat anasei chu
kajan ahi.

## 2

### *Dou Lungpu Nam*

1 Ogin chun mihem chapa dingdoh in keiman nang koma thu seinom
kaneije ati. 2 Aman kajah a thu asei phat chun kasunga lhagao ahung
lut in chuin kakeng phang tenin eidiinsah tai. Keiman kajah a thusei ho
chu phatechan kangaije. 3 Mihem chapa keiman nangma hi Israel nam
mite keima doumah mah bol nam mite koma kasol nahi. Amaho leh apu
apateu hin tuni chanin keima eidou jing uve. 4 Amahohi milungtah leh
milouchal te ahiuve. Thanei vaihom Pakai chun thu ahin seije ti aseipeh
dinga kasol nahi tin eiseipeh e. 5 Amahon ngaiju hen lang ngaida jong
leu amahohi doumah bol ahiuhi, nahetna hijeh a chu amaho lah hin
themgao khat aum jinge ti beh henau vinte. 6 Mihem chapa amaho ahiloule
athuseiju kicha hih in, ling leh khao thahpi chule midep thei aipi lah a um
bang in nagih jong leu kicha hih in. Mitvom letlut a navet tengu jongleh
nangma kicha hih in. 7 Amahon ngaiju hen lang ngaida jong leu nangman
kathusei hi nasei peh ding ahi. Ahinlah amaho hi doumah boljing nom
mite ahijeh un kathusei ngai pouvinte. 8 “Mihem chapa, nakoma ipi kasei
ahi phaten ngaijin, doumah mah abol nauva khun jau hih beh in, nakam
kan lang chule khat peh peh hi nen” 9 Hichun kavet leh vetan khut khat
kaheng lama hung kilhung doh chu kamui. Hichun lekhajol khat achoijin
✡ 10 Alham lhan ahile alangto a thilhahna la ho, lunghemna thu cheng ho,
chule manthahna thu kiphongdoh ho jeng dimset kamun ahi.

## 3

### *Lekhajol Ne Dia Themgaopa Kisol*

1 Ogin khat chun kajah a thu aseijin, “Mihem chapa, ipi hile kapeh hohi
nen – hiche lekhajol hi nen. Chuti chun chen lang kathusei ho hi Israel
mipi gasei peh tan,” eiti. ✡ 2 Hijeh chun kakam kakat leh lekhajol eineh
sah e. 3 “Hichu oiva set in nen,” atin ahi. Chule keiman kanen ahileh hichu
kakamah khoiju lhumin alhume.

### *Israelte Henga Thusei Dia Themgaopa Kisol*

4 Hichun kajah a “Mihem chapa Israel mipi ho henga khun chen lang
kathusei ho hi amaho gaseipeh tan” tin aseije. 5 Keiman nangma gamdang
mi apauvu nangin kahet lou miho koma kasol nahi poi. 6 Ahipoi keiman
hetkhah lou miho leh kihoupi hahsa miho koma kasol nahipoi. 7 Ahinlah
mipite chun kei thusei angainom lou sang uvin ngainom deh pouvinte.
Ijeh inem itile apumpiuva hi milungtah te le milouchalte ahiuve.

---

✡ **1:26** Ezekiel 10:1; Rev 4:2,3 ✡ **1:27** Ezekiel 8:2 ✡ **2:9** Rev 5:1 ✡ **3:1** Rev 10:9,10

### *Ezekiel Hansanna Dia Kisutah*

8 Ahinlah ven keiman nangma hi amaho tobanga louchal tah leh lungtah
tah a kasem nahi. 9 Sontah pen tah sanga tah jon nachalpang kasem
peh e. Hijeh chun amaho khu kicha hih in, ahiloule doumah in chon
uhen lunghang tah in nahin ve jong leu 10 Hichun aman abelap in mihem
chapa kathuho jouse hi nangma lungchang mong monga longlut masa
hen. Nanga ding tumin hicheho chu ngaiphan. 11 Chuti chun namite
sohchangho koma khun chen lang chuleh amaho gasei peh tan, "Hichehi
thanei vaihom Pakai thusei ahi, ngaiju hen lang ngaihih jong leu gabol in,"
atin ahi.

### *Ezekiel In Husa Ging Lutlut Ajah*

12 Hichun lhagaovin keima eidomsang in ahile keiman kanung langa
thilging lutlut husa gin khat kajan ahi. (Pakai loupina chu amun a chun
vahchoijin umhen). 13 Hiche ho chu ganhing ho lhaving khat leh khat
akijap khah tou gin le amaho noija kangtalai ho ging lullul husa gin chu
ahi. 14 Lhagao chun keima eidomsang in eipo mangtai. Keima lunghang
tah le lung chih lah lah a kaumin ahi, ahinlah Pakai chu akhut thahattah
chun eituh e. 15 Hichun Kebar vadung pang Tel-abib mun a Juda sohchang
ho chenna munna chun kahung lhunge, kalung akham val in amaho lah a
chun nisagi kaga touve.

### *Israelte Dinga Khongah Khat*

16 Nisagi kichaijin Pakaiyin kakoma thu aseitai, aman aseijin, 17 "Miihem
chapa, keiman nangma hi Israel ngah ding kapansah nahitai. Keija konna
thu najah tihtih leh mipi ho chu gangtah in gihsal jengin.

### *Migiloupa Chunga Gihsalna*

18 Keiman migiloupa chu thina chan gimna chang ding nahitai tia kaseija,
ahialah nangin nagihsal louva ahileh amaho chu achonset naova thiden
diu ahitai. Chule athinao themmona a chu nang chung kahin del ding ahi.
19 Nangin nagih salla ahija la amapa chun alung ahei nom louva a chonset
jinga ahileh achonset na a chu thiden ding ahitai. Ahinlah nangin keima
thu nangai jeh a nahinkho naki huhhong ding ahi.

### *Michonpha Chunga Gihsalna*

20 Michonpha ho chu achonphat nauva konna akihei mang uva akituh
oh nao alampiuva kakoi peh akihetmo sah uva ahitah leh thiden diu
ahitan, chule nangin nagihsal louva nakoija ahileh achonset nauva thidiu
ahitai. Achonphat naoo khat cha jong kigeldoh peh talou diu ahitan, chule
themmona chu nachunga kahin lhut ding ahi. 21 Ahinlah michonpha
ho chu achonphat nauva konna achonset lou nadiuva nagih salla chule
amahon nathusei angai uva achonset dauva ahileh amaho chu hingdoh diu
ahi. Chutengleh nangin jong nahinkho nakihuh hing ding ahi." 22 Chuin
Pakai chun ituh chah in chule ahin seije, "Kipat doh in lang phaicham langa
khun chen chule hiche munna chu keiman najah a thu kaseipeh ding nahi,"
ati. 23 Hijeh chun keijong kakipat doh in kachetai. Chule hiche munna chun
Kebar vadung pang kana mu masat tobang chun Pakai loupina chu kamun
hichun kamai tolla kasulut tai. 24 Chuin Lhagao chu kasunga ahung lut in
kakeng phang tenin eidin sah tai, Aman eihoulim pin kajah a "Chenlang
nainsunga nangma chang kot ga kikha khum tan" ati.

### *Ezekiel Paomoa Kilha*

25 Mihem chapa, hiche munna chu nangma khaova naki kanchah a hijeh
a chu miho henga nachedoh theilou ding ahi. 26 Chule keiman nalei chu
nadang chunga kabe den sah a hijeh a chu paomo a naum ding amaho
chu nasap set thei louding ahi. Ajeh chu amaho khu doumah bolte ahiuve.
27 Amavang keiman thu kaseipeh tengleh nalei kalhap kang peh a thu kasei
sah ding nahi. Chutengleh nangin amaho koma chu, hiche thanei vaihom
Pakai thusei ahi, nati ding ahi. Koi hileh ngai ding goho chun ngaijuhen
amavang angainom louho chun ngaida hen ajeh chu ama chu doumah
bolte ahiuve.

# 4

### *Cheh Lhanga Melchihna Kisem*

1 Chule tun, mihem chapa, leisetna kisem cheh lhang lentah khat lan
lang namasanga chun koijin chuche song chunga chun Jerusalem khopi
lim semin 2 Khopi hunama akilahpehna lim vetsah in. Koimacha sochatna
theilou ding akim vella chun pal kaijin. Akim vella chun melma sepaiho
camp leh khopi nakhumna dinga kalbi tobang lampi sangtou keija kisem
leh kulpi suhsetna dinga kisem thingtum lentah tah alulam a thih kisem
lim semin. 3 Chuleh changlhah semna a kimang thihpeh lan lang nang
le khopi kikah a chun koijin. Khopi langa chun heijin Jerusalem khopi
hunam a akilah ding nasat ding dan vetsah in. Hiche hi Israel mipi tedinga
gihsalna a pang ding ahi.

### *Israelte Suhkhelna Kumkho*

4 Tun naveilang napang peh a chun lumin lang chule Israel chonsetna
chu nangma chung tah a chun koijin. Amaho chonsetna chu napangpeh a
nalup nijat chu napoh ding ahi. 5 Keiman Israel chonset napoh nading
ni jathum le somko nanga kona kangaichat ahin – nikhat hi achonset
nau kumkhat a kisim ding ahi. 6 Hiche jou teng chuleh kile heijin lang
najet lang napang peh a chun ni somli sungin lumin – nikhat chu ?Juda
chonsetna kumkhatna kisim ding ahi. 7 Jerusalem hunama akino khumna
navet jing lai sungin naban jang kiuvin lumin lang chule khopi manthah
nading gaovin seisei jengin. 8 Hunama nakimatna nikhojat alhin kahsea
najet naveija nakihei doh thei louna dinga keiman khao janga kakan ding
nahi.

### *Changlhah Kisuboh*

9 Tun chen lang chule suhlou chang, sakol chang, bechang, bekan chang,
butun le kolbutun kilah in lang hiche ho chu bel khat sunga hal khomin.
Hiche ho chu ni jathum le somko napang lang khat a nalupna phat sunga
din changlhah in kisem in. 10 Hiche neh leh chah chu ounce get get in
tetoh in lang hiche an chu aphat kipe dungjuija nikhatna khatvei bou
naneh ding ahi. 11 Hitia chu twi jeng jong atena a kitetoh aphat kitep dung
jui'a atena khat bou nadon ding ahi. 12 Sakol changa kisem changlhah chu
na anneh dinga nakigon ding ahi. Mipihon avet jing laiju changlhah chu
mihem ehgoho meiya kitih chunga chu changlhah chu nakana naneh ding
ahi. 13 Chuti chun, Pakai chun “Keiman kadel mang nao gentile gam'a chu
hitobang a hi chang kisuboh ho Israel ten ahin neh diu ahi,” tin aseije.
14 Hichun keiman, O thaneipen Pakai hiche mihem ehho manga eiki suboh
ding hitam? Ajeh chu hibang hint u masangin kana kisuboh kha hih
helle. Kaneo laiya kipat tuni chan ganhing damlouva thi ahiloule ganhing
dangin athasa jong kane khah hih helle. Danin aphallou sa jong kane

khapoi. 15 “Ahileh aphai, nangin mihem eh sangin bongeh in kisemiun,”
tin Pakaiyin aseije.

### *Changlhah Semna Thil*

16 Hichun aman “Mihem chapa, keiman Jerusalema an kalhahsam sah
ding ahi. Hitia chu chingthei tah a kitea chule kicha tah a kine ding ahi.
Twi chu avatna kisima kite ding chule mihem hon lungdong tijat pum
puma adon diu ahi. 17 An le twi lhahsam jeh a mihem ho chu khat khat
kikicha to tah a kiveto diu chuke a kigimbol nau phatsung chu hitia chu
aman lhum diu ahi,” tin aseipeh e.

# 5

### *Themgaopa Sam Leh Nemul Kivo*

1 Mihem chapa, chemjam hemtah khat kilah in lang hichu sam chem.
man bangin mangin lang nalu jang sam le nanemul vou chaijin. Nasam chu
atetohna mang chan hop thum'in kibang cheh in hom khenin. 2 Hopthum
na chu Jerusalem khopi lim nasem na lailung tah a chun koijin. Khopi
hetman louva kilon khum banga naum jouteng hiche sam chu hal vamin.
Hopthuma hop khatma chu Jersualem lim nasem kimvella chun thelha
ngimin lang chule chemjamin sat tan tanin. Hop thum'a hop khat
achainapen chu huilah a chun the thangin, ijeh inem itile keiman kamite
chu chemjama kahin deljam dingu ahi. 3 Nasam themkhat chu koijin lang
nasangkhol chol monga chun khit in. 4 Hiti chun hicheng lah a chun nasam
them khat chu ladoh in lang chule meilah a chun seplut in lang halvam in.
hiche amoh chengse a konna chu mei hung jaldoh a chule Israel jouse
asuhmang ding ahi. 5 “Hiche hi thaneipen Pakai thusei ahi. Hiche hi
Jerusalem khopia ipi ahung lhun ding vetsahna chu hiding ahi. Amachu
keiman nampi lailunga chu kakoi ahi. 6 Ahinlah aman kachon dan ho leh
kadan thupeh ho chu akimvella miho sangin jong gilou jon doumah mah
bollin a pang tai. Aman ajui ding kapeh ka chondan thuho leh kathupeh
jui ding anom tapoi. 7 Hiti ahijeh a chu Pakai thaneipen pan hiche hi asei
ahi. Nangho hi nakim vel uva cheng namtin ho sangin nagilou jouvin chule
kathupeh ho le kachondan ho jui ding nanom pouve. Nakim vella cheng
namtin vaipi ho khantou bangin jong na khangtou jou pouve.

### *Pathen In Amite Asuhnem Ding*

8 Hiti ahijeh a chu thaneitah Pakai keima mong mong hi nadouva tua
kapan ahitai. Keiman namtin vaipi ho mitmu chang tah a ka engbol ding
ahi. 9 Thet umtah namilim semthu ho jeh a chu koimacha tu masanga kana
engbol khah louhel na tunung jongle kanung bolkit tahlou helna dinga chu
ka engbol ding nahi. 10 Nulepa ten ahinsao achatesa aneh uva chule chaten
ahinga anu apateo sa aneh diu ahi. Hitia chu ka engbolla chule amoh
chengse chu huilah a kathei mang ding ahi. ✡ 11 Dihtah mongin keima
kahinge tin thaneipen Pakaiyin aseije. Keiman nangma hi bulhingsetna
kasat lhah ding, mkidah umtah namilim ho leh thet umtah nachonsetna
ho a kahouin nasuhboh tah jeh a nachunga lainatna jong kamu sah lou hel
ding ahi.

### *Khopi Manthahna*

12 Namite hop thum'a hopkhat chu khopi lailung tah a nat nale gilkella
thidiu ahi. Hopthuma hop khat kit ho chu khopi kulpam a melma ten
chemjam a asatlih diu ahi. Chule hopthuma hopkhat ma chu keiman ka

✡ **5:10** Ka La 4:10

chemjama kadella huilah a kathe thang ding ahiuve. 13 Hitia chu kalung
hanna kabulhitna chule lungna chima kaum ding ahi. Chule achung'uva
kalung hanna tuhtang jou gol hilou chu adailhah tengleh Israel mite
jousen lungna chang tah a katom ngaina a konna keima Pakaiyin ajah
uva kathusei hi hin hedoh tauvinte. 14 Nakim vella cheng namtin vaipi ho
le najotpa ho jouse mitmua amangthah sa leh nuijat jat uma keima tah
in kahei doh ding nahi. 15 Nangma hi mu nuijat nopna, phin lunghang
dingle kichat chat um nahungso ding ahi. Nakim vella um namtin vaipi
jouse dinga gihsalna nahung hiding, ama ho chun Pakaiyin lung hanga
nam khat chu a engbolla chule ahilchahna chu amu diu ahi," tin Pakaiyin
aseije. 16 Keiman kella thina thalpi chang nangho sumang dinga kahin
kap khum ding nahi. Kellhah chu anmal khat chan geija abei kahsea
khoh cheh cheh ding ahi. 17 Chule kellhah toh kilhonna gamsa ten nahin
bullu uvintin, nachateu nachom mang peh diu ahi. Nagam sunga natna
le kidouna akungpin pangin chule nangma douna a melma te chemjam
kahin choi ding atin keima Pakai kitipan kasei ahi. ✡

# 6

### *Pannabei Maicham*

1 Pakai thusei kahenga ahung lhung kit in, 2 "Mihem chapa, kiheijin
lang Israel molsang lang khu namai ngat in lang ama ho dounan gao thu
seijin. 3 Israel molsang ho douna a Thaneipen Pakaija kon thu kisei hi
lhangsapin. Hiche hi thaneipen Pakai thusei ahi. Molsang ho leh molho
chuleh komtong laileh phaicham ho keiman Pathen houlou ho muntheng
ho a ahal halla suchip dinga nachunga gal kahin pohlut ding tin aseije.
4 Namaicham jouseu kisusea chule na Pathen hounau mun jouse kisumang
ding ahi, namilim doi hou masanga namiho katha katha ding ahi. 5 Nami
thilong hou chu namilim doi masang a kajam ding chule nagubuh hou chu
na maicham kimvella kathethang ding ahi. 6 Hoilaimun hijongle nachenna
mun jouse chu mi chen louna mun hintin, chule keiman na Pathen houna
muntheng jong kasuh mang peh ding nahi. Namaicham ho jouseu kisusea
namillim doiho kitat chip a namilim houna mun jouse kiloi chim ding,
chule houlam thua tup le doi nasem jouseu jong kisumang ding ahi. 7 Hiche
mun chu thilhong ho hung thangdeh duh ding chutah le nangman keima
changseh hi Pakai kiti chu kahi ti nahin hetdoh ding ahi.

### *Suhgamna'a Kon Mithemkhat Sohcha Ding*

8 Ahinvang keiman kamite phabep khat hiche suhgamna a konna hi
kasochat sah ding chuleh amaho vannoija namtin vaipi ho lah a kithethang
diu ahi. 9 Chutia chu amaho namtin vaipi ho lah a hi akidelmang teng ule
amahon eihin geldoh diu ahi. Alungthim u tahsan aum lounau le milim doi
angaichat nau mitvet jeh a hahsat genthei athoh u ahi ahetdoh dingu ahi.
Hitia chu achaina leh kidah umtah'a achonset nau jeh a amaho leh amaho
hung kideimo diu ahi. 10 Amahon keima changseh hi Pakai kahi ti ahin
het uva chuleh keiman hitia hi vangsetna kahin pohlut khum ding ahi tia
tomngai tah a kasei thu hin aphetdoh diu ahi. 11 Hiche hi thaneipen Pakai
thusei ahi. Kichat chat um'in nakhut beng inlang nakeng kho tat in, Israel
mipite kidah um chonset ana boldoh hou jouseu jeh in kap jengin, tua hi
amaho galla kel lha a chuleh natna a thiding ahiuve. 12 Natna hise chun
gamla tah a kidelmang ho chu ahin lhun khuma thudiu, anaija umho chu
galla thidiu ahi. Chule koitobang khat a hing galkai ana umjongleh kel in

✡ **5:17** Rev 6:8

atha ding ahi, hijeh a chu achung uva kahin manchai ding ahi. 13 Molsang ho leh molho chule thingna, thingphungna engnoi tin leh thingphung lim jousea amilim doi hou leh amai houva milim doihou kilhai thilto atonau munho a mikithatsa ahung kithethang tengleh keima hi Pakai kahi ti ahin hetdoh diu ahi. 14 Lhanglang gammang a patna sahlang Riblah chan geija konna amaho hi kasuh keh a chu khopi jong ahom keuva kalha ding ahi. Hitia chu amahon keima hi Pakai kahi ti ahin hetdoh dingu ahi.

# 7

### *Achaina Ahun Glhung Tai*

1 Hiti chun Pakaija thusei hiche hi kahenga ahungin hitina aseije. 2 “Mihem chapa hiche hi Israelte chungchang thudolla thaneipen Pakai thusei ahi. Hoilai mun hijong leh solam lhumlam sahlang ahilouleh lhanglang nagamsung navetna jouse chu abei ahitan, hiche laihi akichaina ahitai. 3 Kinepna ho beisoh a ahitai. Ijeh inem itile keiman nangma douna a kalungsat kahin bulhah a kidah umtah nachonsetna ho chengse thudolla kingaito dinga kakou ding nahi. 4 Keiman kamit teni kahei manga chule lainatna him him kamusah tahlou ding, kidah umtah nachonsetna ho jouse jeh a kale thuhding nahi. 5 Hiche hi thuneipen Pakai thusei ahi, manthahna khatchunga manthahna nalampi a ahung lhunge. 6 Achaina chu hunga ahitai. Akhonna keija hung lhung ahin, namanthah ding akhon na chun na ngai ahi. 7 O Israel mipite na kisuh mang nadiu jing kola hung kikeuve, phat achu ahung lhunga ahitan, hesoh genthei nikho ahung naije, molsang ho chung dunga chun kipana hilouhel lungnatna ogin thong akijan ahi. 8 Khongaisot louhella kalungsatna le kalung hanna nangma douna a kahin lhadoh a kahin buh lhah khum ding nahi. Kidah umtah na chonsetna ho chungchang kingaito diinga kahin kou ding nahi. 9 Keiman kamit teni kahei manga chule lainatna him him kamusah tah louding, kidah umtah nachonsetna ho jouse jeh a kalethuh ding chuteng thilse nahin dengpa chu Pakai kahi ti nangman nahin hetdoh ding ahi. 10 Thu kitan nading nikho chu hilaija aume, namanthah nadiu chun nangah jinge, mihemte naphatloouna le akiletsahna chu pahcha pah lhingset in apah lhatai. 11 Alunghan nao hoisetah chu thihjol bangin khang doh in hichun aphat lounau jeh a ahin jep diu ahi. Hiche miphalou leh migilou te hi khatcha sohcha lou hel diu ahi. Anei agou jouseu leh aloupinao jouse kitheh ngim hel ding ahi. 12 Henge aphat chu hung lhunga ahitai, nikho chu hilaija aume, thilcho ho jong aphatchom nau jeh in kipa dau hen, chuleh thiljoh ho jong aman amulou jeh un lunggim dau hen. Ijeh inem itile abonchauva kalung hanna hoise tah noija lhulham sohkei diu ahi. 13 Kivei miho chu ana sohcha mama jong leu asumkol veinau munna chu amaho kile kit louhel diu ahi. Ajeh chu Pathen lunghanna chu amichang cheh chunga kimangcha ding ahin, kikhel kit louhel ding ahi.

### *Galsat Dinga Kouna*

14 Sumkon gin chun Israel sepai ho chu galsat dinga kigo din ahin kouvin koimachan angai pouve. Ajeh chu kalungsatna chu amaho jouse douna chu ahi,” ati. 15 Khopi polamah gal kidou aumin asunga gamna hise leh kel alange. Khopi kulpi polama umho melma chemjam in athauva khopi sunga umho chu gamna hise leh kella thidiu ahi. 16 Molsang ho chung lama kiseldoh a hing ho chu vakhu ho banga achonsetnau akapi dingu ahi. 17 Akhut jouseu thabeijin hung kikhaijin tin akhup jouseu twi bangin

hung nem gam tante. 18 Amaho khaodip pon in kivon untin kichat um leh
jachatna in atom khum diu ahi. Lung hesoh leh chonsetna jeh a lung kisih
pumma alujang sammu akivochai dingu ahi.

*Milim Semthu Hon Israel Huhdoh Lou Ding*

19 Amahon asumu lamlena aselhah diu, thilse man nei tobanga abol diu
ahi. Pakai lunghan nikho chule adangka hou le asana hou vin huhdoh jou
pouvinte. Hiche ho chun lungchamna ahilouleh vahva thei tapouvinte.
Ajeh chu akiloset nau chun akipal lhuhsah gamu ahitai. 20 Amaho akijep
nai hoitah tah jeh chun akiloupi sah un chule hiche ho chu kidah umtah
milim semna leh kidah um milim ho semnan amang uve. Hiche ho jeh a
chu keiman anei agou hou chu amaho dinga deimo um kahisah peh diu ahi.
21 Keiman amaho hi gal thil kichom banga gamdang miho kapeh doh ding,
nam gilou pen pen te khut a kapeh doh a chule amahon asuh thang dingu
ahi. 22 Keiman amaho a konna kamit teni kahei manga gucha michom ho
chin dellut khum uva chuleh kagou chin gam chu asuhthang diu ahi.

*Pumhatna Kinotona Khopi*

23 Kamite dingin kihenna ding thihchao gontup san koijun, ajeh chu
gamsung hi tijat kichat umtah dan suhkeh nan thisan adip soh tai.
Jerusalem hi ahat kivetna pumhatna kinoto nana dip letset ahitai.
24 Keiman achennau inho a cheng dinga namtin lah a lungsetna him him
neiloute chu kahin puilut ding ahi. Keiman akiloupi sah nau khopi kulpi
pal ho kasuhchim a chuleh amuntheng ho kasuhboh ding ahi. 25 Kichat
tijatna khohtah leh kithing thinga umna chun kamite ahin lhunkhum
teng ule, amahon cham leh lungmonna ahol diu, ahinlah amudoh lou diu
ahi. 26 Vangsetna chunga vangsetnan hinjui intin, thuthang khat chunga
thuthang khat in hin juijinte. Amahon themgao ho a kon in mu neina
holun ahinlah panna bei hiding ahi. Amahon thempu ho a konna kihilna
ding imacha achangpouvin, chule alamkai houva konin kithumopna aum
tapoi. 27 Lengpa ahin leng chapa ahin, kithopi ding beijin adingun, kinepna
ding beijin akap uve. Chuleh mipiho khut chu kichat in akithing thing
uve. Midang chunga athilse bol hou keiman achung'uva kahin lhut khum
ding, chuleh amahon hausatah a ana khol khom chengseu chu amaho ki
engbolna dinga akisan diu ahi. Hitia chu amaho keima hi Pakai kahi ti
ahin hetdoh dingu ahi."

# 8

*Pathen Loupina Gao Thilmu*

1 Jehoiachin lengpa sohchan kal kumgup lhin kum, lhalam som le sagi
nikhon Juda lamkai ho kain a ana um pet un thaneitah Pakai chun eina
tuhchah e. 2 Mihem put tobang pu gongso khat kamui, kathilmu pa
kongbuh noilam chu akilangin, amapa chu meikong toh abange. Akongbuh
a pat achunglang chu khisong valla val meikou ol a kimu jap jap bangin
akimui. ✡ 3 Amapa chunk hut toh kilou khat ahin lhang doh in kasamin
eihin manne. Hichun lhagaovin vanthamjol lang gei eidom tou tan, chuleh
Pathen a konna thilmu nei dingin Jerusalem ah ei thah tan ahi. Hichun
keima houin leitol sahlang kelkot sunga chun eipuije, hiche mun chu
nasatah a Pakai alungnat sah milim loi lentah umna mun chu ahi. 4 Phulou
helouvin phat masa laiya phaichama kana musa Israel Pathen loupina ana
um'in ahi. ✡ 5 Hichun Pakaiyin kajah a aseije, "Mihem chapa sahlang sang

✡ **8:2** Ezekiel 1:27 ✡ **8:4** Ezekiel 1:28

khu ven" atin hijeh chun keiman kaven ahileh sahlang sang kelkot gah lutna pama maicham koma chun Pakai nasatah ana lunghan sah milim doi kitung chu ana dinge. 6 "Mihem chapa," ahin tin, "Ipi abulu namu tah em? Ka houin a konna kei nodohna dinga kidah umtah chonsetna abol'u khu namu tah em? Ahin kahungin nangin hiche ho sanga kidah umjo chonsetna tamtah namube ding ahi." 7 Hichun aman banghoma konna asunglang kimu theina houin leitol kotphunga chun eipuilut e. 8 Aman kakoma aseijin "Tun mihem chapa, bang khu lai vang'in," eiti. Hijeh chun keiman bang chu kalai vang'in ahileh lampi kiselguh chu kamutai. 9 "Lut in," ati. "Chuleh gitlouna leh chonsetna abol'u khu ven," eiti.

*Khanglui Laiya Mi Som Sagi*

10 Hijeh chun kalut tan ahileh, bang dunga ganhing kitholtho ho lim leh kidah dah um thimsem ho lim khet thi a kisem ho chu kamutai. Israel mipiten ahouvu milim doi jatchom chom ho jong chu keiman kamudoh tai. 11 Israel lamkai som sagi ho chutoh alai juva Shaphan chapa Jaajaniah adin jong kamudoh tai, amaho khat cheh chun gim namtwi hal bom chu akichoijun, hichea kon chun gim namtwi kihalna meikhu meilom tobang chu aluchung uva ahung kitom jenjun jenge. 12 Hichun Pakaiyin kahenga hin ahinseije, "Mihem chapa pindan thim sung khu Israel lamkai hon ipi abol'u ahi namu khah tah em? Pakaiyin igam u adalhah sa ahitah jeh in eimu pouvinte," tin amahon asei uve.

*Tammuz Kapi Numeiho*

13 Hichun Pakaiyin aseiben "Hungin chule keiman hiche ho sanga tamjo kidah dah umjo ho chu navetsah inge." 14 Aman Pakai houin sahlang kelkot a chun eipuijin, hiche a chun numei themkhat ana tou uvin, a pathen u Tammuz chu ana kauve.

*Upa Somni Le Nga*

15 "Hiche hi namu hitam" tin aman eidonge. "Ahinlah hiche ho sanga tamjo kidah dah um chonsetna ho navetsah inge" ati. 16 Hichun aman Pakai houin leitol sungnung a chun eipuilut e. pindan sung nung lutna leh sum eng maicham kikah a muntheng phung lutna a chun upa somni le nga tobang Pakai muntheng lam nung ngat in ading uve. Amaho chun solam angauvin, nisa hou nan tol ah abohkhup uve.

*Judah In Pakai Asuh Lunghan*

17 "Mihem chapa, hiche hohi namu khah tah em? tin aman eidonge. Hitobanga kidah umtah chonsetna abol uhi Juda mite dinga imalou thema angaito u ham? Hiche hin anam pumpiuva thaguma kino tona a apui uva, nahko hom leng lunga eivet uva chuleh eiphin lunghang bebe jeng ding ham? 18 Hiti ahijeh a chu kalung hanna kadonbut diu, khatcha jong kahing hoi lou ding, chuleh keiman kalungthim a jong, kalainat pilou hel ding ahi. Chuleh kahepina diuvin hung kap jong leu keiman kangaipeh louhel diu ahi."

# 9

*Thil Suhmangna Pathen Manchah*

1 Hichun Pakai ahung kitumin, khopi sugam dinga kinganse ho chu hin puidoh un, agal manchah u toh hung kondoh tha din seipeh un. 2 Pasal gup gangtah in sahlanga kelkot chungnung a kon chun ahung kilah doh uvin, amichang cheh chun thina thei manchah khat cheh akichoi uve. Amaho lah a chun tupat ponnem kisil a akhut lekha jih pa thilkoina bom khat

apang langkhat a kichoi pasal khat ajauve. Amaho abon'un houin leitol a
chun alut uvin, sum eng maicham geija chun ading uve. 3 Hichun Israel
Pathen loupina chu Cherubim teni kikah a kon chun ahung dingdoh e.
Akicholngah muna kon houin lutna lampi a chun alut tai. Hichun tupat
ponnem kisil a lekha jihpa thilkoina bom choipa chu Pakai chun ahin
kouve.

### *Michonpha Melchihna*

4 Amapa koma chun Jersusalem khopi lamlen a chun, chen lang khopi
sunga kidah umtah chonsetna kibol ho jeh a kap le khoisa ho jouse
chalpang a khun melchihna gakoi peh cheh in" ati. ✡ 5 Hichun Pakaiyin
pasal achom dang khat koma hitia asei hi kajai. "Amapa hung hi khopi
sunga khun jui jin lang, achalpang melchihna kipe lou jouse khu that gam
tan. 6 Khotona leh lainatpi musah hih in tehse khangdong, nungah leh
nupi, chuleh chapang neoho geijin that soh hel in. Amavang achalpang
melchihna nei jouse vang tongkha hih in. Hiche houin mun laitah a hin
pan jengin, hijeh chun mitha chu lamkai 70 ho a chun apan tauve. 7 "Houin
chu suboh un," tin Pakaiyin thu apei, chen lang chu leitol chu mithilong
dipset in. Hijeh chun amaho alut un khopi sunga chu mihem athat pan
tauvin ahi. 8 Amaho mithat a achedoh lai sung seuvin keima kachang
seh in kana ume. Kamai tolla kasulut in "O thanei pen Pakai! Jerusalem
douna nalungsatna hin Israelte hi khat beh cha jeng jong dalha louhela
natheh mang hel jeng ding hitam" tin kahung kap doh jeng tai. 9 Hichun
Pakaiji kajah a "Israel insung mite le Juda insung mipite chonsetna hi asang
val behseh jeng tai. Agamsung pumpi hi kitolthana adimtai. 'Pakaiyin
eimu pouvinte, Pakaiyin agam hi adalhahsa ahitai' tin amahon asei uve.
10 Koima kakhen louhel ding chule laijong kalainat pilou hel dingu ahi.
Atoh dungjui cheh uva bulhingsetna lethuhna kapeh diu ahi," tin aseije.
11 Lekha sunpa thilkoina bom choipa tupat ponnem kisilpa chun thu ahin
nung lhut in, "Nangman nei peh bang bang chu kaga bolchai tai," tin aseije.

## 10

### *Songmeihol Am*

1 Kagao thilmuna a chun songval dumjel songmantama kisem laltouna
tobang khat chung langa song val set mai Cherubim luchung donna chun
kamun ahi. ✡ 2 Hichun tupat ponnem kisilpa jah chun, Cherubim noija
kangtalai kang kipei teni kikah chun chen lang songmeihol am khu nakhut
dimset galan lang khopi chunga khun gathe khum jeng tan; tin aseipeh
in ahile kavet vet pettah chun aga boltai. ✡ 3 Mihempa agalut chun
Cherubim houin leitol lhang langa chun adingin chule aloupina meibang
lom chun leitol sung nung lang chu adimsetne. 4 Hichun Pakai loupi chu
Cherubim chung lang chung kikhang touvin houin kotphung lang chun
achetai. Houin sung chu loupina meibang lom chu adimset in chu leitol
lang chu Pakai loupina chu avah pem pum jenge. 5 Cherubim lhaving
kithin gin chun Hatchungnung Pathen ogin bang leitol polam geijin ahing
kijaphan ahi. 6 Tupat ponnem kisil mipa jah chun Pakaiyin hitin aseije
"Chen lang Cherubim teni kikah a meihol am themkhat khu galan" ati.
Hijeh chun mihempa chu achen akang ho lah a khat panga chun ana dinge.
7 Hichun Cherubim ho lah a khat chun akhut in ahin lhangdoh in meikou

✡ **9:4** Rev 7:3; 9:4; 14:1 ✡ **10:1** Ezekiel 1:26; Rev 4:2 ✡ **10:2** Rev 8:5

ho lah kon chu mei am phabep alan tupat ponnem kisilpa khut a chun akoi peh in, hiti chun mihem pa chun mei am ho chu alan achedoh tai.

*Kang Li*

8 (Cherubim ho jouse chun alhaving noiju va chun mihem khut tobang bang anei cheh uve) 9 Kaven ahile Cherubim li ho khat cheh chun apang cheh uva kang anei cheh uvin, akang ho chu Beryl song bang apah lah lah e. ✡ 10 Akangli ho jouse akilimlo cheh un, chuleh kibanga kisem ahiuvin, kang khat cheh chun anichan kang ho chutoh khat leh khat kipei pel toh chet un ahi. 11 Cherubim ho chu akiuva angat nalang lang cheh uva kihei doh louhel a kitol jeng thei jiu ahi. Amaijun angat ngat nalanga kiheidoh louhel a jang keija kitol jiu ahi. 12 Cherubim leh akang ho chu aniuva amit jeng amit jengin atom dimset e. cherubim ho chun atahsau dimset in mit anei uve. Akhut uva ahin, atungtun langu ahin, chuleh alhaving jouseuva jong aneiju ahi. ✡ 13 Kantalai kang ho khu kang kipeito ahi tia eikiseipeh kajan ahi. 14 Cherubim liho chun maili cheh aneijun, amasapen chun bonchal mai apun, anina chun mihem mai apun, athum channa chu keipi lim abangin, chuleh alichanna chun muvanlai lim apun ahi. ✡ 15 Hichun Cherubim ho chu akaltou tauve. Amaho chu Kebar vadung pangah kamu ganho toh chun thakhat ahiuve. 16 Cherubim ho chu akitol phat un akang ho jong chu ama toh chun akitol tha tauve. Amahon akeng dinga alhavingu akidop sang uva ahileh akang ho chu apangpeh uva aum chah kheh cheh uve. 17 Cherubim ho akingah phat uvin akang ho jong akinga tauve. Amaho alentou teng uleh akang ho jong akipat doh ji tauve. Ajeh chu ganhing ho lhagao chu akang ho a chu uma ahi.

*Pakai Loupina Kichondoh*

18 Hichun Pakai loupina chu houin kotphunga kon chun akitol doh in Cherubim ho chunga chun akilap den tai. 19 Chuin keiman kavet vet pet tah chun Cherubim ho chu akang ho chutoh Pakai houin solam kelkot langa chun alenguve. Chuleh Israel Pathen loupina chu hiche ho chunga chun akilap den tai. 20 Hiche ganhing hohi Kebar vadung panga kaum pet a Israel Pathen noija kana mu ho chu ahiuve. Amaho chu Cherubim ho ahiuve, ti keiman kahei. 21 Ijeh inem itile amaho chun maili cheh leh lhaving li cheh aneijun chuleh alhanoi uva mihem khut tobang anei cheh uve. 22 Chuleh amai hou chu Kebar vadung panga kanamu ganhing ho mai chutoh akibang chet un ahi. Aki u-chu adanga bangin jangpet in acheuvin ahi.

# 11

*Leng Chapate Thuhil Dihlou*

1 Hichun lhagao chun eidom sangin chuleh Pakai houin solam kelkot phung khopi sunga milal cheh mi somnile nga ho kanamu namun a chun eipuilut e. Amaho lah a chun Azzur chapa Jaazaniah le Beniah chapa Pelatiah, mipiho lamkai teni jong chu ana um lhone. 2 Lhagao chun kakomah “Mihem chapa, hiche mihem ho hi khopi sunga thildihlou gonga, chuleh thuhil dihlou jeng hilho chu ahiuve. 3 Amaho chu mipi jah a chun insah phat hilou ham? Hiche khopi hi thihbel tobang ahin, eihohi belsunga umsa bang kihong bit ihiuve tin amaho chun aseipeh uve tin kajah a aseije. 4 Hijeh chun mihem chapa amaho dounan ging tah leh kicheh tah in gau thu seijin. 5 Hichun Pakai lhagao kachungah ahung um'in kajah a

✡ **10:9** Ezekiel 1:15-21 ✡ **10:12** Rev 4:8 ✡ **10:14** Ezekiel 1:10; Rev 4:7

hiche thuhi seijin eiti. Hiche Israel mipite koma Pakai thusei ahi, keiman
nathusei u chu kahenai, ijeh inem itile nalungsung uva hung lut a lunggel
jouse chu keiman kahet ahi. 6 Nangman khopi sunga mi tamtah nathat
in lamlen ho chu mithi nadip set e. 7 Hijeh a chu thaneitah Pakai chun
hitia hi asei ahi, aphai hiche khopi hi thihbel chu ahi. Ahinlah asahal ho
chu nanghon thudih louva natha hou sa chu ahi. Ahin nanga dingin vang
keiman hiche bel sunga kona khu kaloidoh ding nahi. 8 Keiman nachunga
kichat umtah chemjama kidouna nachunga kahin pohlut khum ding nahi
tin thanei tah Pakai chun aseije. 9 Jerusalema kona keiman kadeldoh ding,
nadouna a kathutanna mangcha a thu hin tanding, gamdang miho khut
a kapeh doh ding nahi. 10 Israel gamgi dung, nalampi dunga chu nakisat
chap diu hitia chu keiman nachunga thutanna kahin bolla chutah le nangin
keima hi Pakai kahi tihi nahin hetdoh ding ahi. 11 Ahipoi hiche khopi hi
nang ding thihbel chu hilou ding, chule sable sunga umsa tobang jong chu
nehilou ding ahi. Keiman Israel gamgi chin geija nathu kahin tanding ahi.
12 Chutia chu nangin keima hi Pakai kiti chu nahin hetdoh ding ahi ati.
Ijeh inem itile nangin kadan thupeh hole kachondan ho jui ding nanom
pon, nakim vella nam mite chondan joh najui jin ahi.”

### *Pelatiah Thi*

13 Hitia gaothu kasei jing laihin Beniah chapa Pelatiah chu athitai.
Hichun keiman tolla chun kamai kasulut in kakap doh tai. “O thaneipen
Pakai, nangin Israel sunga mi jouse natha gam ding hitam?” 14 Hichun
Pakaija thusei chu kahenga ahung lhunge. 15 “Mihem chapa, Jerusalem
kidalha nalai chengsen, nangma leh Israel mi akidal mangsa miho thu
jeng bou asei jiuve”. Amahon mipiho chu “Pakaija konna agamlat tah
jeh uva tua hi agam u chu eiho eiki peuvah ahitai” tin asei uve. 16 Hijeh
chun soh chang ho chu seipeh un, hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei chu ahi.
Keiman nangho vannoi gam jousea sohchanga kathemang jeng vangun,
keima hi nasoh chan phat sunga jong namun theng u kahi jinge. 17 Keima
thaneitah Pakaiyin kathethang nau namtin vaipi ho lah a konna kahin
le khop tup kit uva, chuleh Israel gamsung chu khatvei kalepeh kit ding
nahiuve. 18 “Mipiho chu achennau gamsunga ahung kile kit teng ule,
amahon kidah um milim hole, kidah dah um milim doi ho melchih jouse
alahdoh diu ahitai. 19 Chule keiman amaho chu alungchang uva lung
ngaitona khatseh kapeh uva, chuleh asung uva lhagao thah khat kakhum
peh diu ahi. Keiman alung tah nau song tobang chu kalah mang peh uva,
chuleh lungnem nachu alungchang uva kakhum peh dingu ahi. ✡ 20 Hitia
amahon kathupeh leh kachondan ho ajui diu ahi. Amaho chu kamite
dihtah hiuvin tin, keima a Pathen u kahi ding ahi.” 21 Ahinlah kidah um
milim leh kidah dah um milim doi ngaicha jing nalai ho chu achonset nau
jeh a bulhingsetna lethuhna kapeh dingu ahi tin keima thaneitah Pakaiyin
kasei ahi.

### *Molchunga Pakai Loupina*

22 Hiti chun Cherubim ho chun alhaving u ajah un, apangpeh uva akang
ho chutoh huilah a chun aleng tou tauve. ✡ 23 Hichun Pakai loupina chu
khopi chunglanga alengtou vin, solam mol chunga akingan ahi. 24 Hicheng
jou nung chun Pathen lhagao chun Babylon gam'a sohchang ho koma chun
eilepui kit tai. Chuleh chuti chun lhagao thilmu na chu akichai tai. 25 Chule
ken sohchang ho chu Pakaiyin keima eimusah ho jouse chu kaseipeh tai.

---

✡ **11:19** Ezekiel 36:26-28 ✡ **11:22** Ezekiel 43:2-5

# 12

### *Themgaopan Sohchang Lim Atho*

1 Avel in kahenga Pakai thusei ahung lhung kit e. 2 “Mihem chapa, mitni
neija vet ding nom louva, doumah mah mite lah a chenga nahi. Nakhang
ni neija khojah ding anom pouve. Hijeh a chu amaho hi doumah mah bol
mite hiuva ahi. ✡ 3 Hijeh chun tun mihem chapa sohchang khat bangin um
temin. Thilthem sohchang khat in akipoh bangin gong in lang munchom
dang khat jon ding bangin nachen na in chu dalhan. Mipi hon amu theina
diuvin, amasang tah uva adihtah chu bollin. Ijeh inem itile doumah bol
mite ahi vanguva ijemtia ahin gel khoh maithei u ahi. 4 Amahon namu
theina dingun sunlai chang tah in nasoh chang pot chu kipoh inlang potdoh
jengin. Hiti chun nilhah lang tengleh sohchang ho gamla tah jon ding
kipatdoh ho bang khun amaho mitmu chang tah in nachenna chu dalhan.
5 Amaho navel jing laitah u khun bang chu vut hom jengin lang, hiche a kon
chun potdoh'in. 6 Hitia avet jing lai u hin, napot poh ding chu naleng kouva
lehdoh inlang, jan laijin che mang jengin. Nadalhah nagam chu namu
thei louna dingin namai chu kitom in. Ijeh inem itile, keiman nangma
hi Israel mipi hetsah nadinga kasem nahi. 7 Hijeh chun keima eikiseipeh
bangin kabol tai. Sun chang laitah chun keiman ka sohchanna kakipoh
ding bangin kapot asunga athilkeu kaki het dimset chu kahin podoh tai.
Hichun nilhah lang mihon eivet jing laitah u chun kakhut in bang chu
kavut hom in, kaleng kouva kapot chu kapon, jan lai chun kapot doh tai.

### *Jerusalem Sohchan*

8 Ajing jingkah in Pakaija konin hiche thuhi ahung lhunge. 9 “Mihem
chapa, Israel mite doumah mah bol mite hin, hiche ho jouse hi ipi tina
ham tia nadoh teng uleh. 10 Hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei chu ahi tin
amaho khu seipeh in. hiche natoh hin Jerusalem a um leng Zedekiah leh
Israel mipite thudola kiseina ahi. 11 Hiche natoh hin gangtah a sohchanga
kaiding nakidel mang diu ahi, ti vetsahna ahi tin seichet peh in. 12 Zedekiah
jengin jan lai leh bang akivu hom a avon akipoh jou kham bep akipoh
a Jerusalem adalhah ding ahi. Aman amai akitoma adalhahna gam chu
amitna anungmu kit louhel ding ahi. 13 Hitia chu keiman kalen kakhu
khuma, kathanga kamat chom ding ahi. Babylon mite gam Babylon a chu
keiman kapoh lut a hichenga amulou ding ahin, amavang hiche gam'a chu
thiden ding ahi. ✡ 14 Keiman asohte chu kathethanga chuleh agalhang hou
chu kolning li a kathethanga amaho nunga chu chemjam kalan sah ding
ahi. 15 Chule keiman amaho chu namtin vaipi ho lah a kathethang jou teng
uleh, keima hi Pakai kitipa chu kahi ti ahet doh dingu ahi.

### *Amoh Cheng Sohcha Ding*

16 Ahin, keiman amaho lah a konna chu mi phabep khat galla kel lha
a chuleh natna hisea thina a konna kakhen doh ding hijeh a chu amaho
manna pang ho masanga kidah dah um chonsetna abol hou akidah uva
alungu ahin hei diu ahi. Hitia chu amahon keima Pakai kahi ti ahet doh
dingu ahi.

### *Themgao Pan Kicha Puma Aneh Leh Don Ding*

17 Hichun Pakaija konna kahenga hiche thuhi ahung lhunge. 18 “Mihem
chapa, kicha a kithing pum pumin an nen lang, kicha a kihot pum pumin
natwi chu donin.” 19 Hiche hi thanei tah Pakai thusei ahi tin mipiho chu

---

✡ **12:2** Isa 6:9,10; Jeremiah 5:21; Mk 8:18 ✡ **12:13** 2 Lengte 25:7; Jeremiah 52:11

seipeh in. Hiche hi Israel leh Jerusalem a cheng ho chung chang thudol ahi. Amahon kithing pum puma an aneh uva chuleh kinepna beija twi adon diu ahi. Ijeh inem itil agitlou jeh uva agam u hi aguoh keuva kikoi peh dingu ahi. 20 Khopi hi kisumanga ahonlei hou jong ahomkeuva kikoi ding ahi. Hiteng chule nangman keima hi Pakai kahi nahin hetdoh dingu ahi.

*Thutanna Hung Lhung Loi Ding*

21 Kahengah avel in Pakai thusei ahung lhung kit e. 22 “Mihem chapa, phat lah ache joutan, gaothu kisei jong panna bei asoh tai, tia Israel thudolla thuchih kisei chu najah sa ahitai. 23 Hiche thuchih kisei hi keiman kasuhbei ahitan, nangho lah a nahin seikit lou ding u ahi. Thuchih masapa kheldoh nading chun tun hiche thuchih thah hi kapeh nahiuve. Gao thu kisei jouse hi aban banna akisuh bulhing nading phat chu hung lhungah ahitai. Hichu thanei tah Pakai thusei ahi tin mipioho chu seipeh in. 24 Israel te lah a gaothilmu dihlou le alhema gaothu kisei kit talou ding ahi. 25 Keima Pakai kahi jeh chun, keiman hung lhung ding ahi tia kasei chu hijeng ding ahi. Vo Israel, doumah mah bol mite, khongaisot um talou ding ahi. Nangma hinlai sunga hi keiman suhmang dinga kagihsal ding nahi. Kasuhbulhit ding ahi tin, keima thaneitah Pakaiyin kaseidoh ahi. 26 Hiti chun kahenga Pakai thusei ahung lhunge. 27 “Mihem chapa, aman khonung phat sottah nunga hung lhung ding thu asei ahibouve. Ama gao thilmu hohi khonung sottah jou jongle hung lhung ponte tia Israel mipi ten aseiju ahi. 28 Hijeh chun hiche hi thanei tah Pakai thusei ahi, Keiman kamigih salna jouse hi kakhongai sot tah louhel ding, tu tua hi imajouse kabol ding ahitai, tin thanei pen Pakaiyin aseije tin seipeh in.

# 13

*Themgao Lhemho Hamsetna*

1 Hiti chun kahenga Pakai thusei ahung lhunge. 2 “Mihem chapa kilam thu a gao thusei Israel themgao lhem ho dou nan gao thu seijin. Pakai kamsung thusoh hi ngaijun, tin amaho khu seipeh in. 3 Pakai thanei pen in hitin thu aseije. Imacha mong mong mulou hella amalung ngaito to ho jui'a, themgao lhemho itobang getheina nangao hitam?” 4 O Israel mite, nalah uva themgao umho khu ingem lah khot khot jeng sial tobang ahiuve. 5 Amahon namsung bang chip saho semphatna dingin imacha abol pouve. Pakai nikho galsat petna din jou theina dingin, amahon imacha akithopi thei pouve. 6 Hiti ho sang chun amaho ajouvu aseijun, chuleh adih louvin khonunga thilsoh dingho asemthu jiuve. Pakaiyin asol louhel vang'in hiche thuhi Pakaija kon ahi atiuve. Chute chun amahon Pakai gaothu kisei hohi ahin suh bulhit din akinep piuve. 7 Keiman nangma koma imacha kisei kha louhel a jong nang ho thusei hi Pakaija kon ahi tia nasei chu thudih lou ahin, na gaothil mu chu imacha hilou ham? 8 Hiche jeh a chu thaneitah Pakaiyin hitia hi thu asei ahi. Ajeh chu nasei chu adihlou ahin, nagao thilmu jong adihlou ahi, keima nangma douva pang kahi tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. 9 Themgao ajouva thilmu ho leh khonunga thil hunglhung ding jou thu semthu seiji douna a kakhut tum kahin dop ding, chuleh Israel kikhop khom nalah a konna kidel mang ding ahiuve. Israelte min kisut lutna lekhabu a konna amin u kathaimanga, chutia chu amaho gamsung chotlut nadinga akal ahin sonlut dingu ahitai. Hiteng chuleh nanghon keima hi thaneitah Pakai kahi nahin hetdoh dingu ahi. 10 Hiche ho hi themgao gilou hon cham bon um louhel a chamna bulhingset ahi

tia kamite alhep lhah jeh uva hungsoh ding ahi. Mipite hin kulbang lhou tah aget uva chuleh themgao hon amaho thahat sah be nading uva rong kanga nu khum dan u tobang ahi. ✡ 11 Hiche rong kang nu ho koma chun nabang u chu lhuloi ding ahitai tin seipeh un. Huipi gopi in hattah in abul asemdoh a, gellen nasatah le hui thahattah hon ahin sem lhuh diu ahi. 12 Chutia bang chu ahung chimlhah tengle mipi ho chun ‘na rong kang nu u chu ipi iti hitam?’ atiuva hung kap doh diu ahi.

### *Vetdana Huipi*

13 Keiman kalung hanna twisoh tobanga vetda umtah huipi gopi leh kalungsatna gelpi changa nabang u rong kang kinu chu katol ngim hel jeng ding ahi tin thaneitah Pakaiyin asei ahi. 14 Nabang u chu abul'a kipatna keiman kahin suh chim ding chutia alhuh tengle keiman nangma kasuh chip ding nahi. Hiteng chuleh nangman Pakai kahi chu nahet doh ding ahi. 15 Achaina leh bangleh chunga rong kinu ho douna a kalungsatna kalung nachim bep ding ahi. Hiteng chule keiman najah a kaseija, bang chuleh achunga rong nuho agomun aum tapouve kati ding ahi. 16 Chamna bon um louhel a Jerusalem a chamna hung lhung ding ahi tia seiho chu themgao jou ho chu ahiuve, tia keim thaneitah Pakaiyin kasei ahi.

### *Thangkam Numei Ho Hamsetna*

17 Tun mihem chapa, ama ama lung ngaito a thusei numeiho dounan gaothu seijun. 18 Hichehi thanei ta Pakaiyin asei ahi. Kamite khangdong ho hihen lang tehseho hijongle a lhagao u thanga manna pang numei itobang gentheina nanga jingu hitam? Akhut chong uva doikhao ho nabu peh uva, chuleh akijep nau athil keuho doithu kisap khum delvang nana khukhum peh uve. Nangho chunga manthahna ahung lhun louna dinga nanghon midang ho mat dinga nagel u ham? 19 Nanghon sakol chang khut dim khat leh changlhah hal khat jeh in kamite lah a jachat umjeh tah in nahin polut e. Thujou kisei ngailua kamite lah a nacheng un, athilou ding ho nathat un chule ahing lou ding ho chu hinghoi dingin natep peh uve. 20 Hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Kamite vacha mat banga namat a namilunglut sahna ai chu keiman kadou ahi. Vacha aboma konna kilhadoh banga keiman kakhut kakeu doh a kamite chu naban janga konna kachu lhah a kacham lhat sah diu ahi. 21 Keiman nnadoi pon chu kabo keh a nakhut a natuh chah kheh na a konna kahuhdoh dingu ahi. Amaho chu namibol genthei chu hilou diu ahitai. Chuteng nangin keihi Pakai kahi ti nahet doh ding ahi. 22 Jouvin michonpha ho chu nalung lhahsah in, ahinlah keiman amaho lungkhama a umdiu kanom poi. Chuleh nanghon migilou chu achonsetna a natilkhouvin, ahinkho huhhing peh din natilkhouve. 23 Hiche ho jouse jeh a hi namu ngailou hel gao thilmu nasei ji ho chu naseibe kit louhel ding, chule khonung thu ding jong nasei kit lou ding ahitai. Ijeh inem itile kamite chu nakhutna kon kaki huhdoh diu ahi, hiteng chule nangin keihi Pakai kahi ti chu nahin hetdoh dingu ahi.

## 14

### *Milimdoi Sem Lungthim Nei Lamkai*

1 Hitah chun Israel sunga lamkai phabep kahenga ahungun, hitia amaho kakoma atou pet un, 2 Kahenga Pakaija konin hiche thuhi ahung lhunge. 3 Mihem chapa, hiche lamkai hohin alungsung uva milim doi kisemthu akitun u ahi. Amahon chonsetna alhuh nadiu thilho chu akol chahkheh

✡ **13:10** Jeremiah 6:14; 8:11

un ahi. Ipi jeh a athum nau chu kangai peh ding ham? 4 Hiche hi thaneitah
Pakai thusei ahi tin seipeh in. Israel mipi ten alungthim sung uva milim
doi kisemthu akitun soh kei u ahi. Chonsetna lha ahitauvin, chuti chun
amaho themgao ho koma thu aga dong jiuve. 5 Hijeh a chu Pakai keiman,
amaho chu nasatah a amilim doi hou nauva akhol khom jat dungjui ja
kahin donbut diu ahi. Hiche ho kidah dah um amilim doi hounauva konna
kamite lungthim leh alungchang u kakhum khom theina ding uva kabol
dingu ahi.

### *Lunghei Unlang Milim Semthu'a Konin Kihei Mangun*

6 Hiche jeh chun Israel mipite chu seipeh in, hiche hi thaneitah Pakai
thusei ahi. Kisih unlang namilim doi hou nauva konin kihei mangun.
Chuleh kidah dah um nachonset nau chu ngau vin. 7 Kei Pakaiyin Israel
insung mi hihen, gamdang mi hijongle, keima eipaija alungchang uva
milim doi kitundoh a chonsetna lha ho, chule kei thuhil ngaicha a themgao
ho koma che jouse agoma donbutna kapeh ding ahi. 8 Hitobanga chon miho
douna a kahung kiheija amaho dinga tijat umtah vetsahna kapeh a, kamite
a konna amaho hi kasuhmang jeng ding ahi. Hiteng chule nangin keihi
Pakai kahi ti nahin hetdoh ding ahi. 9 Chuleh ijemtia themgaopa thusei
dinga akijou klhep lhah khah tah a ahileh, hiche themgao pachu keima
Pakaiyin kajou lhep jeh hiding ahi. Keiman hiche themgao pa chunga chu
kakhut tum kahin lap sanga, Israel mite lah a konna amaho chu kasat
lhah ding ahi. 10 Themgao lhem ho leh amaho lamkai ngaichaho jouse chu
achonset nau jeh a talen kapeh soh kei diu ahi.

### *Na Pathen U Kahi Ding Ahi*

11 Hitia hi Israel mipi te keija konna vahmang kit talou hel diu ahi.
Amaho leh amaho chonsetna a kisuboh kit talou diu ahi. Amaho chu
kamite hiuva chuleh keima a Pathen u kahi ding ahi, tia Pakai kitipa
keiman kaseidoh ahi. 12 Chutah chun hiche thusei hi kahenga Pakaija kon
in ahung lhunge. 13 Mihem chapa, gamsung khat a mite chu kei dounan
hung chonse kha ta leu, keiman amaho suhchipna dinga kakhut kahin
lap a aneh hol nau lampi kasuhtang peh a, mihem leh gancha agoma
suhmang nadinga kel kalhah sah ding ahi. 14 Noah, Daniel chule Job ho jeng
jong achonphat nauvin midang khat jong ahuhhing jou pouvin, amavang
amaho changseh bou akihuhhing jou uve, tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije.
15 Ahilouleh keiman gamsa ho chu agamsunga kadel khum sah a miho
chu athauva chuleh agam chu mi chen louna gam aso uva, chuleh koiman
ajot le ngamlou ding ahitai. Ajotpa le ho dinga kichat tijat um kahisah
thei ahi. 16 Adihtah mong mongin, keiman kahin laisen pasal thum ana
umkhom kha tajong leu achapa teu leh achanu teu huhdoh jou pouvintin,
amaho changseh bou kihuhdoh uva, amavang agamsung uhi ahomkeu kiso
ding ahi. 17 Ahilouleh agamsung douna a gal kahin pohlut khuma chule
mihem leh ganchaho sumang dinga melma sepaite kahin sollut khum thei
ahi. 18 Adih tahbeh mongin keima kahin laisen tin thaneipen Pakijin aseije.
Pasal thum ana umkhom jong leu amaho chapate leh chanuteu huhdoh jou
pouvintin, amaho changseh bou kihuhdoh jou diu ahi, 19 Ahiloule keiman
kalungsatna hi agamsunga natna hi kasunlhah khuma chuleh hiche natna
chun mihem leh gancha kibanga athagam sah thei ahi. 20 Atahbeh mongin
keima kahin laisen tin thaneipen Pakaiyin aseije. Noah, Daniel, Job
ho ana umun, amahon amaho chapte leh achanuteu ana kihuhdoh jou
pouve. Achonphat nauvin amaho bouseh akihuhhing jouvun ahi. 21 Tun
thaneipen Pakai thusei chu hiche hi ahi. Jerusalem chunga hiche engbolna

hoise tah tah liho hung lhung ding hi ichan a tijat um hiding hitam? Gala kisat a kel lha, gamsaho, chuleh natna hise amanu amite leh aganchate jouse sumang dinga hung lhung ding ahi tin aseije. ✡

*Pathen Thudihna Hetdoh'a Um*

22 Ahijeng vang'in ahing doh umnalai ding ahin, amaho chun Babylon
langa delmanga umdinga nangma nung ahin jui diu ahi. Itobang tah a
migilou hiuvem? ti nangin namit tah a nahin mu ding, hiteng chule keiman
Jerusalema ipi kabol ding ham ti nahet doh thei ding ahi. 23 Nangin amaho
nakimuto pi tengleh aum chanu nahin mu a, hitobang thil hohi ajeh beija
kabol ahilou chu nahin hetdoh ding ahi tia keima thaneipen Pakaiyin kasei
ahi.

# 15

*Lengpigui Kavam*

1 Hiti hin kahenga Pakaija kon in thukhat ahung lhunge. 2 "Mihem chapa,
lengpigui chu thingphung toh iti kitekah thei ding ham? Lengpi gui hi
thingphung tahbeh man bang banga kimang thei ding hinam? 3 Hiche
lengpigui thing chu thilkeuva kisem theija belho leh haipeh ho khaina
kisem thei ding hinam? 4 Ahipoi, tiding thing in bou akimangjin, hiche
jeng jong chu bailam tah in acajou loichel jin ahi. 5 Lengpigui chu meiya
akiti masang hihen, akiti jou hijongleh pannabei ahibouve.

*Pathen Thutanna Meikong*

6 Chule hiche hi thanei tah Pakai thusei ahi. Jerusalem mite chu
gammang thingphung lah a keh langpigui tobangbep bou ahiuve. Pannabei
ahiuva kipatna chu keiman akavam dinga meilah a kalelut dingu ahi.
7 Keiman meilah a kon in sohcha jong leu meikou dangkhat lah a lhalut kit
thou thou ding ahi. Keiman amaho douna kaki hei teng, nangin keima hi
Pakai kahi chu nahet doh ding ahi. 8 Kamite hi keija dinga tahsan umlou
ahi jeh uva gamsung chu mihem chenna lou gam'a kasem ding tia," keima
thanei tah Pakaiyin kasei ahi.

# 16

*Jerusalem Kitah Louna*

1 Hichun kahenga Pakai thusei achom khat ahung lhunge. 2 "Mihem
chapa, Jerusalem hi kidah dah um achonsetna jeh chun kamai topin.
3 Amanu chu thaneitah Pakaija kon hiche thu kasei hi pen. Nangma imacha
nahipoi, Canaan mi mai mai bou nahi. Nagou chu Amor mi ahin, nanu
chu Hit mi ahi. 4 Nahung pen nikho chun koima chan nakhoh sah pon,
nalai jong ana kitan poi. Chule napenna pat silkhah lou hel nahi. Chi
kinu a ponna kichun nahi. 5 Mihem khat chan jong nalai nat peh hih
helluvin, koimachan nalungset poi. Koiman nadon poi. Nangma napen
nikho chun dei umlou nahin, tollhang bohse panga kikoi nahin chule athi
dinga kidalha nahi.

*Pathen Leh Jerusalem Kitepna*

6 Ahinlah, keiman kahin pana a nangma kamun nathisan lah a kithopi
ding beijin nakipeh lelen ahi. Nangma hitia nalup pet chun keiman hingin
tin kaseije. 7 Keiman gamlah thingphung banga khangtou dingin kana
kithopin ahi. Nangma nahung khang doh in songmantam hoitah nahung
hitai. Na ang teini ahung kikhan lhittan, natahsa le na sam jong asao doh

✡ **14:21** Rev 6:8

tai, ahin nangma sagoh keu nahi nalaije. 8 Chule kahin jotpa kitphat in
nangma kilungsetpi theijin nana khangdoh tai. Hijeh chun najamo khunan
kasongkhol cholin kakhum tai. Chule nang toh kichenna dinga kakitepna
jong kaphondoh a phat phapen chu keiman kasem ahi, tia thaneipen
Pakaiyin kaseija hitia chu nangma keija nahung hi ahitai. 9 Hichun keiman
nangma kakisil gimna thisan ho kaki soplhah in thao namtwi kasun
khumin nati chunga kanupeh in ahi. 10 Keiman nangma tupat ponnem
le lungponna kisem pon mantam, hoitah a ponjem kikhui kelcha vunna
kisem kengchot kasepeh in ahi. 11 Dei umtah tah kijepna songmantam a
kisem khi hoitah le chaokol 12 Nanah hom'a bu ding chaokol, nabilla ba
ding bilba, chule nalu a khuh ding vetnom nom um lallukhuh ho kapen
ahi. 13 Hichun nangma sana le dangka in nakijem hoijin, naponsil ho chu
tupat ponnem hoi tah a pahcha kikhong pah jengin nekivonne. Nangin
an twipen pen changbong twitah, khoiju le olive thao nanen amasangin
nahung melhoi doh tan ahi. Lengnu tio nabang tan chule hichu hi jong
nahung hitai. 14 Namel hoina jeh in chomkah louvin nahoina vannoija
ahung kilhangdoh tai. Kaloupina kason peh in, nahoina kachamkim sah
soh tai," tin thanei tah Pakaiyin aseije.

### *Jerusalem Chon Thanhoina*

15 Ahinlah nangin naming than naleh nahoina chu nanga danin nagelle.
Hijeh chun achele acahle jouse dingin natin napang tai. Namel hoina
chu mijouse ngaichat ahung soh tan ahi. 16 Ngailut thilpeh kapeh ho
jouse milim doi ho jep hoinan nangin namang chan hiche mun nachun
notin napange. Tahsan umlou lout ah a, hichu itidan a soh jeng theiham?
17 Keiman kapeh songmantam, sana, dangka a kijepna no mong mong chu
pasal lim in semnan namangin, chule hiche chu nahouvin ahi. Hiche hi
keima douna a jonthanhoi ahi. 18 Keiman kapeh pon hoitah a kikhong
chu namilim doi nasil peh in ahi. Chutichun thao hoi dehsetna kisem
ho le thil namtwi ho chu hiche ho houna chun namange. 19 Nalungin
gah gel temin, deilhen tum changbong olive thao chuleh khoiju keiman
nangma kapeh ho chu hiche milimdoi ho anga kilhainan namang jenge
tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. 20 Keima toh nahinsa nachate, nachapate leh
nachanute chu napui mang jin na Pathen ho koma kithoinan namange.
Nanoti chon jong chu phasetna hitalou ham? 21 Milim doi ho houna a chu
kacha teho jong nasat tel gam jeng ding ham? 22 Jon thanhoi leh kidah
dah um nachonset jinglai sung sese ahi masanglai peh a tollhanga sagoh
keuva nalup leh nangma thisan lah a nakipeh peh lai chu khatvei beh jong
nageldoh louhel jeng ham? 23 Itobang tah a lung genthei na chun nanga
hitam tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. Nagitlouna dangho jouse belap dingin
24 Pathen tahsan louho dingin muntheng nasan chule lamka thomtin nah
milimdoi ho dingin maicham nasem peh e. 25 Lamkon tincheng ah nahoina
nasuboh in, na noti chonna angahna bei chun nahin jotpa ho jouse komah
nakitoh doh jeng ji'e. 26 Egypt mi jon lung puho chu na kilungsetpi ben,
benatum neilouva nachon jing nachun neiphin lunghang hang jengin ahi.
27 Hiche ho jeh a chu kakhut tuma kahinsah a chule nagamgi kasuh neo
peh tai. Keiman melma Philistine ho khut na kapeh doh nahin, najon
lung put umchan chun amaho jeng jong alung linglau vun ahi. 28 Syria
miho jeng tojong nangma tah na noti chon jengin ahi. Nalung nachim
nadinga kilungsetpi athah thah namu jou lou ding abange! Hitia na noti
chon jeng vang chun nalung nachim deh hih laiye. 29 Kilungsetpi belapna
ding Babylon mite jong chu nakol chuh chuh jenge. Ahinlah nalung nachim

deh hih laiye. 30 Jum lam helou hella na noti chonna nachon naho jouse
itobang tah lung natna nanei jeng hitam tin thanei tah Pakaiyin aseije.
31 Nangin lamkon tina Pathen tahsan louho muntheng nasah peh in chule
na milim doi ho dingin ningtin maicham nasem peh e. adih tah in noti ho
sangin jong nakhoh jon chonsetna nangaichat beh she jeh in najon piho
koma jong thilpeh nala jipoi. 32 Henge, nanghi naji tahbeh pa sangin jong
het phah lou miho jong ji numei nahi. 33 Noti hon a noti chonman akilah
jiuvin, ahin nangma nachuti poi. Nakidei piho chu ahung uva nahung
jonpi ding midang ahin puina dingun thilpeh nape jon ahi. 34 Hijeh chun
noti danga ho sangin nachom hel jenge. Nadei ho chun napeh diu khellin
nangin nape jon ahi. 35 Hijeh chun nang noti nu Pakaija kon thu kisei
hi ngaijin. 36 Hichehi thaneitah Pakai thusei chu ahi. Natahsa ngaichat
twisunna nasun lhah jenga chule nadeichat ho jouse toh na noti chon
nau naphon jah jenga, chule kidah dah um namilim doi ho nahouna jeh,
chujongleh na pathen ho houna a nachate satha banga nasattel jeng jeh
chun 37 Hitia hi keiman kahin bol ding ahi. Nadeichatna nachonsetpi ho
jouse chu keiman kahin khop khoma, nadeichat ho hihen nahot ho hijong
leh keiman amaho masanga nasagoh keuva kakoija amahon navet dingu
ahi. 38 Natoltah jeh leh na jonthanhoi jeh a keiman kahin engbolla kalung
hanna nasatah a chu na thisanna kahin tom jol ding nahi. 39 Nadeichat
namtin vaipi ho koma kahin pehdoh a hitia chu amahon nahin suhmang
dingu ahi. Amahon tahsanlou ho muntheng ho chule namilim doi ho dunga
namaicham sem ho chu ahin hochim diu ahi. Amahon navon asutlhah uva
nakijepna ahoilai jouse akilah uva napumcha keija sagoh keuva nadalhah
dingu ahi. 40 Nangma hi songa selih ding leh chemjama sat tel dinga nakan
chom uva mipi lah a nahin puilut dingu ahi. 41 Amahon naguho ahal
vamuva chule numei tamtah ho maichanga nahin engbol diu ahi. Keiman
na noti chonna kasuh tanga chule nadeichat ho sum napeh ji chu kaki
chaisah ding ahi. 42 Hitia chu kalung hanna nasatah chu keiman kahin
man chaija chule nachunga kalungsatna nasatah chu hung dailha ding ahi.
Keima kaum thima nachunga kalung han kit tah lou ding ahi. 43 Hinlah,
amasatah, nangin na khangdon lai nasuh mil jeh leh hitobang thil gillou
nabol jeh a nei lung hansah ahin, keiman nachonsetna jouse dungjui a
bulhingsetna lethuhna kapeh ding nahi tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. Ijeh
inem itile kidah dah um nachonset na ho chu huh na in nabelap jinge.
44 Thuchih sem hon achanu jong anu keh ahi tin hin sei uvinte. 45 Nanun
ajipa leh achate ada banga nangin jong nabol ahi. Chule adihtah mongin
nang jong nasopinu tobang nahi. Ijeh inem itile amahon a inneipu te le
achateo ija aselou jeh u ahi. Atah beh in nanu chu Hit mi ahin, napa
chu Amor mi ahi. 46 Nanu chu Samaria ahin, achanute toh sahlang kaijah
aching uve. Nanaonu chu ahileh Sodom ahin achanute toh lhang lang
kaija achenguve. 47 Ahivangin ama chon bangin na chon sepoi. Dan kallin
amaho sangin nahung masa jotai.

### *Sodom Sanga Chonsejo*

48 Keima kahin lai sung sea nei tahsanun tin thanei tah Pakaiyin aseije.
Sodom leh achanute hi nang leh nachanute gitlou tobang lom lom in agilou
pouve. 49 Sodom chonsetna chu kiloupi sahna, neipap, chule thasetna
ahin, mivaichate le migentheiten vang akot polam uvah genthei athoh uve.
50 Amanu chu akiloupi sah in chule kidah dah um chonsetna a akipelut in
namu bangin amanu katheh mang tan ahi. 51 Samaria in jong nang chonset
akeh kaht jat jong aboldoh hih naije. Nasopinu tenin aboldoh sang sanga

tamjo kidah dah umtah nabol doh tan ahi. Nang toh tekha ding amahi achonpha jo dan in aum uve. 52 Nachonsetna ho tijat umbehseh jeng ahijeh chun sopi teni hi chonpha jo asosah tan chule achonpha jo lhon tan ahi. 53 Ahinlah nikhat teng Sodom leh Samaria haosatna kasem phat peh kit lhon ding chule nang jong kasem phat kit ding nahi. 54 Hiteng chule nathilbol masaho jal'a najahcha tah tah a, ijeh inem itile nachonsetna ho toh tekah dinga chu hung phajo ding ahitai. 55 Henge, nasopi teni Sodom leh Samaria chule amite jouse kasem phat kit uva hiteng chule nang jong kasem phat kit ding nahi. 56 Nakiletsah laiya chu Sodom nana musit lheh jenge. 57 Ahinlah nagitlouna melsetah chu vannoi pumpia akiphong jal tan, Edom leh akimvella cheng jouse le Philistine te deimo chu nahitai. 58 Hiche hi najon lungputna le kidah dah umna chonsetna jeh a nahiti engbol na chu ahi tin Pakaiyin aseije.

*Tonsotna Pathen Kitepna*

59 Tun hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Naki hahselna le nakitepna nasuhkeh chule nathilbol doh dungjuija kana peh ding nahi. 60 Hiteng chule nakhang dong laiya kitepna kasem ho nahin geldoh a chuteng leh keimnan atonsotna ding kitepna khat kaphudoh kit ding ahi. 61 Hitia chu nangin jachat pum puma nathilbol masaho nahin geldoh ding keiman nasopi teni Samaria le Sodom teni chu nakitep na a pang phalhon hih jong le nachanu tenia kasem peh ding nahi. 62 Chule keiman nang toh kaki tepna chu kaphu det ding, hitia chu nangin Pakai kahi nahin hetdoh ding ahi. 63 Keiman nathilbol masah ho kangaidam teng leh nachonset naho nahin geldoh a jachat jeh a nakam nakisip ding ahi tin thanei tah Pakaiyin aseije.

# 17

*Muvanlai Thulem*

1 Hiti chun kahenga Pakai thusei hiche hi ahung lhunge. 2 “Mihem chapa, hiche thuchih hi pen lang, Israel mipi techu hiche thusim hi seipeh in. 3 Thaneitah Pakaija kon hiche thusei hi pen: ‘Muvanlai lentah khat alhaving teni jong lent ah le amul jong sao tah, amul ho pahbet na kitom khat Lebanon lama ahungin Cedar thing leh vum'a ahung touve. 4 Chuleh abah asang pen tah chu alou lhan kivei miho chenna khopi khatna apomang tai. Kivei miho chenna khopi a chun aphut tai. 5 Aman hiche gam'a kon chun muchi ho chu apon chule leiphatna laikhatna agatun ahi. Thingnem banga akhan theina dingin vadung len panga atun ahi. 6 Hilaimun nahun ajung akho lut in, lengpigui nem cha bangin akhang dohtai. Abahho chu muvanlai lam ngan ahung khang doh in, chule ajung ho chu tolla chun akhang lut peh tai. Abah lhou tah tah ahin sep doh in ana ahung nou tai. 7 Ahinla muvanlai lentah a chomkhat alhaving lentah leh amul dimsetna pol khat ahunge. Hijeh chun lengpigui chu twi ngaichat najeh chun tun vang ajung ho leh abah ho jouse chu amalam ngan ahung jamdoh tauve. 8 Twi ninglhin namun leh lei phatna munna kiphut ahijeng vang chun, hijeh chun lengpiphung loupi tah khat in ahung khangdoh in chule ana thalhingset leh thei namtwi tah tah ahin sep doh tan ahi. 9 Hijeh chun tun thaneitah Pakai chun adong tai. Hiche lengpi phung hi khang touva chule phatou cheh cheh ding hinam? Ahipoi keiman ajung le adangho kabodoh a, atheiga ho kasat lhah gam ding, chule ana ho goplha a thidiu ahin, ban thahattah le sepai tamtah jaulouva bailam tah a kabodoh ding ahi. 10 Ahin lengpi phung chu akiphu chon teng leh ahing

thei nadem? Ahipoi, goplha ding ahitai. Solam huijin ahinsem teng hoitah
a akhan dohna mun chu leiphatah namun hijongleh thiden tante."

### *Babylon Leh Zedekiah Kitepna*

11 Hichun kahenga Pakaija konin hiche thuhi ahung lhunge. 12 Hiche
doumah bol Israel koma seipeh in. Hiche muvanlai thuchih kisei hi nahet
doh theilouvu ham? Babylon lengpa hi Jerusalem a hungin tin, amanu
lengpa le leng chapate manin tin Babylon a atolmang diu ahi. ✡ 13 Aman
leng insung mite toh kitepna semin tin chule thahat sanin tahsan umtah
kihahselna neipinte. Aman gamsung a lamkai luboh pen pen ho jong
galhinga kaimang tante. 14 Hijeh a chu Israel chu hung hatdoh kit talou
ding chule kile thuh jou talou ding ahitai. Babylon te toh akitepnau vin
bou ahinso diu ahitai.

### *Zedekiah Galbol*

15 Israel leng insung pasal hon Babylon douna gal bol dingin Egypt gam'a
Pakai sollin sepai tamtah le sakol ho thum jongleu galbol dingin kipatdoh
jou kit tapouvinte. Hitia chu Israel in akitepna asuh keh a chemang jeng
thei ding ham? 16 Ahipoi tahbeh mongin keima kahing jinge tin thaneitah
Pakaiyin aseije. Akitepna donse louva asuhkeh peh leng vaipo tung doh
pa Babylon gamsunga chu Israel lengpa thiden ding ahitai. 17 Pharaoh
leh sepai thahattah ho jong Israelte Babylon in Avella galhinga ahin kaija
mi tamtah hinkho ahin suhmang dinga konin huhdoh jou pouvin te.
18 Ajeh chu Israel lengpan kitepna anot thapma chule akihahsel jou nunga
asuhkeh kit jeh a sohcha louhel ding ahi.

### *Pathen In Zedekiah Gotna Apeh*

19 Hiche jeh a chu thaneitah Pakai thusei chu hiche hi ahi. Thabeh
mongin keima kahinge. Kamma kitah tah a akihahselna leh akitepna
ho asuhkeh jeh a keiman ka engbol ding ahi. 20 Keiman kalen achunga
kakhukhuma, kathanga kamat ding ahi. Babylonna kapuilutna keidouna
agalmi ho kithopia apanjeh a athu katandiing ahi. 21 Chule agal hangsan
phapen pen ho jong kidouna munna kithat den diu ahin, ahing doh ho
jong hui ninglia kithe thang soh diu ahi. Hiteng chuleh nangin keima
Pakaiyin kasei hi nahin hetdoh ding ahi. 22 Hichehi thaneitah Pakai thusei
ahi. Cedar thingphung sang tah khat a konna abah khat kalah a chule
Israel molsang pen laitah chunga kaphu dong ahi. 23 Hiche chu Cedar
thing loupi tah, abah tamtah hin sep doh a, ga ahin sep doh dng ahi.
Vacha jat chom chom in buh hin san tin, abah ho lim noija chu kiselna
a ahin neidingu ahi. 24 Chuleh thingphung jousen thingphung sang jouse
kasatlhah a thingphung nem ho chu sangtah'a kakhandoh sah a, chuti chu
Pakai kahi ti ahetsoh kei diu ahi. Thing ana eng jouse goplhah sah a athiho
thah hin sah kit chu keibol ahi tin Pakai keiman kana sei ahin, chule kasei
doh sa chu kabol doh ding ahi ati.

## 18

### *Chonset Bol Chu Thiding*

1 Hichun kahenga Pakai thusei achom dang khat ahung lhunge. 2 "Ipi
dinga hiche thuchih hi Israel gamsung chung thudol nasei kit kit uva,
"Minu mipate lengpithei thuh aneuvin ahinlah achateu athei twina jeh
chun akamsungu atol lhatai," tia nasei jiu ham? ✡ 3 Tahbeh mongin keima

---

✡ **17:12** 2 Lengte 24:15-20; 2 Thusimbu 36:10-13 ✡ **18:2** Jeremiah 31:29

kahing jinge tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. Israel lah a hiche hi nanungsei
kit louhel diu ahitai. 4 Ijeh inem itile mijouse hi keiman athu katan cheh
ding ahin, mipate hihen achateu hijongleu agoma kibang cheh ahiuve.
Hiche hi kachonna dan ahi, ‘Koi hile chonset bolla chu thitei ding ahi.’

### *Midih Chu Hing Ding*

5 Tekah nan, mipa khat chu michonpha ahi, adih chetna atoh a chuleh
adih a ahile, 6 Amapa chun molsang chunga Israel milim manga an aneh
khah hih hella ahiloule ahouva apna louva ahileh, amapa chun jonthanhoi
abolda a, ahilouleh numei khat chu athinei pet a aluppi da a, 7 Amapa chu
sumbat hom mikhoto them ahia, mivaichan bat mana athiltun u akoiden
louva ahileh, mivaicha ho neile gou achom peh hih leh, hiche sanga chu
agilkel ho ann aneh sah a, saguoh keuva umho ponsil apeh a, 8 Sum
akan lalouva sumbat ahomma, thudih louva thu kitanna konna akikangse
a, lungthengsel ahia, chule midang thutanna agamlat a, 9 Chuleh tahsan
umtah kathupeh le kachondan ho ajuija ahileh, mikhat touvin hiche thilho
hi adih a abolla ahile ama chu hing teitei ding ahi” tin thaneitah Pakaiyin
aseije. ✡ 10 Ahin hitobang mipa khat chun chapa khat nei hen lang, amapa
chu michom tolthat hihen lang, chule thilpha bol ding chu nom tahih
henlang hileh, 11 Chule hiche chapa chun apan abol khah louhel thilphalou
jouse bol tahen lang, molsang chung dunga milim doiho chu gahou hen
jonthanhoi bol taleh, 12 Mivaicha leh panpi ding neilou ho chu a engse
sea abol'a, asumbat neipa a konna gucha jia, athilbat manna kitungho
kilelhat sah ding nom louva, milim doiho hou kidah dah um chonset
bolna a kipumpeh, 13 Chule sum homma aval vala akan kilah, hitobanga
chonsepa chu hing thing ding hinam? Ahipoi amachu thitei tei ding chule
themmona dimsetna akilah ding ahi. 14 Ahinlah hitobang chonsetna dim
mipa chun chapa khat nei henlang hiche achapa chun apa gitlouna chengse
chu amudoh tengle hitobang hinkho chu mang talou dingin kigeltha taleh,
15 Hiche chapa chu molsang chung dunga milim doi ho chu hou ding nom
tahih hen lang chuleh jonthanhoi jin kipeh lut da jeng taleh, 16 Mivaicha ho
adihlouvin bolda henlang, ahinlah hicheho sang chun mi sumbat a lahna a
kitah hen lang amaho chu chommang da hen. Aman agilkel ho ann nehsah
hen lang chule angaiho ponsil peleh, 17 Mivachaho kithopi hen, akan dingin
sum hom dahen. Chuleh kachondan ho leh kathupeh ho jui bukim soh hen,
hitobang mi chu apa chonset jeh a thilou hel ding, amavang hing teitei ding
ahi. 18 Ahinlah apa vang chu achonsetna tamtah ho jeh a, akhanset jeh a,
miho achom jeh a, chule mitmu a kicheh tah a thildihlou abolho jeh a chu
thiding ahi. 19 Iti danna apa chonset man achapan apeh lou ham ipi jeh
ham natiuve. Ahipoi chapang chun thilpha abolla adih a achonna chuleh
kathupehho ajuija ahile hing teitei ding ahi. 20 Ahinkho a chonsepa vang
chu thiding ahi. Apa chonset jeh a achapa ki engbol lou ding, chule achapa
chonset jeh a apa ki engbol lou ding ahi. Michonpha ho chu achonphatna
jal'a tohphatman asan uva, chuleh migilou techu agitlou nau jal'a, ki engbol
dingu ahi. ✡ 21 Ahinlah ijem tin migilou techun achonset nau jousea
kon in hung kihei mang uhenlang chuleh kathupeh ho hin jui pan uhen,
chule thilpha leh adih chu hin bol uhenlang hileh hing teitei dingu ahin,
thilou hel dingu ahi. 22 Achesa phat a achonset nau jouse kisuhmil peh a
chuleh chonphat abol hou jouse jeh a hing diu ahi. 23 Migilouho thi chu
kamu nomma nangaitou ham tin thaneitah Pakai chun aseije. Migilou chu
agitlouna a konna akihei manga ahin ding chu kadei louva nabolu ham?

---

✡ **18:9** Thempu Dan 18:5 ✡ **18:20** Danbu Ni Na 24:16

### *Chonset Bol Chu Asuhkhel Jeh'a Thiding*

24 Iti hen lang hijongle michonpha khat tou chu achonphatna lampia
konna akihei manga chonset abolpat tah a, midang chonset banga achonset
tah a ahileh, amaho chu ahin diu kiphal peh ding ham. Ahipoi hithei louhel
ding ahibouve. Achonphat nahou jouse chu kisuhmil peh a chule achonset
nauva thiden diu ahi. 25 Ahijeng vang'in Pakaiyin thilpha chu abollou ham
tin nasei jiuve. O Israel mipite! Thilpha bollou chu kei kahi ham? Ahiloule
nangho nahiu ham? 26 Michonpha ho chu achonphat nauva konna akihei
mang uva chonset thil abolpat tah uva ahile hiche a chu thi diu ahi. Henge
achonset nau jeh a chu thidiu ahi. 27 Chuleh migilou ho chun agitlou nauva
konna ahung kihei doh uva, dan ajui uva, chuleh thilpha leh adih abol uva
ahileh, amaho chun ahinkhou chu akihuhdoh diu ahi. 28 Achonset nauva
konna kiheidoh dinga akigel lhah nau alunggel ho jeh a amaho chu hing
diu ahi. Hitobang mi chu thilou ding ahi. 29 Ahijeng vang'in Israel mipi ten
hitin aseije uve. Pakaiyin thilpha abolpoi, "O Israel mipite, thilpha bollou
chu nangho nahiuvin kei kahipoi."

### *Nalung Heijun Lang Hingun*

30 Hiche jeh a chu O Israel mipite, nachon nau dungjui cheh uva khat
cheh a nachung thu katan ding ahi tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. Nalung
heijun lang chule nachonset nauva kon in keihei mangun kisuhmang sah
hih un. 31 Doumah mah nabol chengseu chu nanung languvah koijun,
lungthah sem uvin lang lhagao thah neijun. Ipijeh a nathi jeng diu ham O
Israel mite. 32 Kinung heijun lang hingun, nathi diu kadeipoi tin thaneitah
Pakaiyin aseije.

## 19

### *Leng Chapate Dinga Kana*

1 Hiche thi lhahna la a hi Israel leng chapate dingin sah peh in. 2 Nanu
chu ipi ham? Keipi ho lah a keipi api chu ahi. Keipi lagol ho lah a luma
chuleh anoute akivah ahi. 3 Keipi chun anoute lah a khat chu avah khangin
ahatdoh sahtai. Amapa chun sadel je leh anehje akihil in, chute chun
mihem nen ahung pang tai. 4 Hichun namtin in amapa thu chu aja tauve.
Chuleh amapa chu leiko hom thanga chun aman tauve. Amapa chu thihkol
abupeh uvin Egypt gam langa akai tauve. 5 Keipi nun hichu amau phat
amapa dinga amanu kinepna jouse chu abeitai. Amanun anou dang khat
chu alan, keipi gol thahattah in avahdoh tai. 6 Keipi dangho lah a akithol
lelen amaho lah a chun thahattah in ahung dingdoh tai. Amapa chun sadel
je leh sahing nehje akithem chuh in chule ama jong mihem nen ahung
paitai. 7 Aman khopi kulpi ho asusen, chuleh khopi neoho leh khopi lenho
asumang in alou hou jong mi chen louna aso peh in chuleh achang hou
jong asuhmang peh tai. Amahon ahung kisen ajah tengule agamsung leh
amipiho kichat in akithing jiuve. 8 Hichun namtin vaipi a kon sepaihon
ahin buluvin, akimvel jouse ah aum khum, a len u asekhumun chuleh len
ho a chun aman tauve. 9 Thihkol pumin bom sunga akai lut un chuleh
Babylon lengpa masangah ahin polut tauve. Songkul'ah ahen chah kheh
uvin, hijeh chun Israel molsang ho chunga chun a Ogin akinung jah kit
tapoi.

### *Lengpigui Toh Judah Kilou*

10 Nanu chu twi panga kiphut lengpigui tobang ahi. Twi thalhin set jeh
a phoi keh dimsetna thingphung ado eng jing jenga ahi. 11 Abah ho jong

ahung hatdoh tan, leng tenggol a pang thei ahitai. Adangho jouse sangin ahng sang doh tai. Sangtah in ahung dingdoh in chuleh abah tamtah ahin sepdoh e. 12 Ahinlah lengpigui chu lunghan jeh in akibot doh in tollah akiseplha tan ahi. Nelgam huijin agaho amutgo gamtan chuleh abah lhou tah tah ho jong chu akisat lhagam tai. Hijeh chun agoplha tan chuleh meiyin ahal mang tauve. 13 Tun lengpigui chu gamthip lah a toltah leh tolgo lah a chun aphut chon tauvin ahi. 14 Abah ho lah a kon chun mei ahung kong doh in, agaho akavam gam tai. Abah akamoh chengse chu vaihompa tenggol thei dingin jong ahatdoh jou tapoi. Hiche hi thi lhahna la ahin, chule thina a kimang ding ahi.”

# 20

### *Upa ho Chunga Thutanna*

1 Lengpa Jehoiachin sohchan kal kum sagi lhin kum August 14 nin, Israel lamkai ho phabep Pakaija kon thuseidoh nomin ahung uve. Amaho chu kamasanga atouvun adonbutna angah uve. 2 Hichun Pakaija konin hiche thuhi kahenga ahung lhunge. 3 “Mihem chapa, hichehi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. ‘Nanghon iti dana keima thu neidoh ngammjeng uham? Keima kahing jinge tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. Keiman nangho ima seipeh pouvinge’ tin Israel lamkai ho seipeh tan. 4 Mihem chapa, amaho dounan achungchang thu kisutna chu hin podoh in lang amaho chu themmo chan temin. Apu apateu kidah um umtah'a achonset nau khu geldohsah in. 5 Pakaija kon hiche thu kisei hi amaho chu seipeh in. Keiman Israel kana lhen chun Egypt gam'a um Jacob chilhah ho koma keimatah kana kilah in, keima Pakai hi a Pathen u kahi ding ahi tin kitah tah in kihahsel in kana neije. ✡ 6 Hiche nikho mama chun keiman kitah tah in kaki hahsel in, keiman amaho chu Egypt gam'a konna kahin puidoh a amaho dinga kamudoh a kahetdoh nag am phapen, khoiju leh bongnoi lonna gam'a kapuilut ding ahi. 7 Hichun keiman amaho koma kaseijin, nangho amichan cheh in nalung sungu lodimset kidah umtah milima kon chun hung potdoh'un. Egypt mite milim doi semthu a chun kisuboh hih un. Ajeh chu keima na Pathen u kahi.

### *Israelten Pathen Anga Doumah Bol*

8 Ahinlah amaho kei dounan, doumah mah abol'un, kathu angai pouve. Alungsungu lodimset kidah dah um, chonsetna konna ahung kiheidoh uva, ahilouleh Egypt mite doilim semthu ho ahin dalha pouve. Hichun keiman kalung hanna suhbulhit nadinga kalungsatna nachung uva twisun a kasun lhah khum diu ahi tin kagih sal e. 9 Ahinlah ja umtah kamin huhdoh nadingin kaseisa chu kabol tapoi. Egypt gam'a kipatna Israel te kahin puidoh laiya namtin vaipi keima tah akimvel uva chengho mitmua kana kiphonna min chu jaum leh jachatna aum ding chu kana phal poi. 10 Hijeh chun keiman Egypt gam'a kipat in amaho chu gamthip noija kahin puidoh in, 11 Hiche munna chun keiman kathupeh leh kachondan ho ahin theina dinguva achinghoi diuvin kanapen, ✡ 12 Chule amaho leh keima kikah kiguijop nading kacholngah nikho kanapen ahi. Keima a Pakaiju kahi a chuleh athenga aumdohna ding uva ana chomkhen pa kahi chu ahet jing theina ding uva kana peh ahi. ✡ 13 Ahivangin Israel miten keidou nan doumah mah abol uvin, chuleh gamthip noija chun kathupeh ho ajui nom pouve. Seingaina chun chenna apeh diu vang chun kachon dan ho juinom

---

✡ **20:5** Potdohbu 6:2-8 ✡ **20:11** Thempu Dan 18:5 ✡ **20:12** Potdohbu 31:13-17

deh pouvin te. Kacholngah nikho jong asukeh uve. Hijeh chun kalunsatna sunlhah khum jeng din kana gihsal in, chuleh gamthip laiya chu suhmang hel jeng ding hitam tin kana gonge. 14 Ahivangin Israelte Egypt gam'a kipatna kathahatna kahin puidoh anamu namtin vaipiho masanga kamin kijabol huhdoh nadingin, kanung tahdoh kit tai.

### *Gamthip Noija Gotna*

15 Ahinlah gamthip noija chun amaho dounan kihahselna dihtah kaneijin, keiman peh dinga kagotna khoiju leh bongnoi lonna gamsung leiset chunga gamhoi pen gam'a chu kapuilut louhel diu ahi tia kaki hahsel ahi. ✡ 16 Ijeh inem itile amahon kachondan ho anotthap un thupeh ho ajui nom pouvin, chuleh ka cholngah niho asukeh uve. Alungthim houvin amilim doi semthu hou bou agellui. 17 Hijeng jongleh achung'uva lainatna kanei kit in gamthip noija suhmang ding kagotsa kahaijin, kana sumang tapoi. Beihel in jong kalha poi. 18 Hitichun keiman achateu chun anu apateu khonung ajui lou diu, amilim doi semthu houva akisuhboh lou diu kadeije. 19 Keima na Pakai na Pathen u kahi, kathupeh ho nit uvin lang, kachondan ho lunglut tah in jui uvin. 20 Chuleh ka cholngah niho athengin koi uvin, ajeh chu hiche hi nang le keima Pakai na Pathen u toh ikiguijop nau melchihna ahi tin kaseipeh uve. 21 Ahivangin lah achate hou jengin keidounan doumah abol'uve. Amahon sei angai uva ahileh ahinpi diu ahijeng vang'in ajui nom pouve. Chuleh amahon ka cholngah niho asukeh kit uve. Hijeh chun kalungsatna hi gamthip noija twisuna kasun lhah khum diu nahi tin kagihsal kit e. 22 Hijeng ta jongle kathahat sanna Egypt gam'a konna kahin mu a namtin vaipi ho masanga kamin kijabolna venbit nadingin suhmang dinga kana gotsa kanung lahdoh kit tai. 23 Ahinlah gamthip noija chun amaho dounan amahohi namtin vaipi ho lah a kathethang ding ahi tin kihahselna dettah in kabol e. ✡ 24 Amahon keima chondan ajui nom pouve. Amahon kathupeh ho deimo vetsahnan kacholngah nikho ho asukeh uve. Chuleh aputeu apateu milim doi semthu ho bou chu angaicha jing uve. 25 Keiman amaho chunga chun hinna a apuilou diu thupeh ho leh chondan hi kapen ahi. 26 Keiman thilpeh a kapeh ho tah chun amaho leh amaho kisuboh tauvinte katin chuleh a Pathen hou govam thilto a ato diuvin achapa peng masa pen hou govam dingin kaphal peh uve. Hijeh chun amaho kasuhmang theina dingleh keima changseh hi Pakai kahi chu ahetdoh theina dinguva hiche hi kapeh ahi. 27 Hijeh chun mihem chapa thaneitah Pakaija kon hiche thu Israel mipite chu pen. Napu napateuvin eina taitom un, chuleh mikhutna eina pedoh uve. 28 Keiman amohpeh dinga kaki hahselna sa gamsunga kahin puilut phat in amahon molsang sang lai jouse leh thingna engnoi tin amudoh jouseu kithoina govam thilto atoh uve. Amilim doi semthu ho govam thilto ahouvu chun kalungsatna chu asuthou bebe jeng uve. Amahon gim namtwi leh thao namtwi ho chu ahinchoi jun hicheho houva chun aasunglha lha jenguve. 29 Keiman nachennau munsang ho chu ipi kiti ham tia amaho koma kasei jeh chun (pathen tahsan louho muntheng chu tuni chan geijin Bamah munsang akitin ahi) 30 Hiijeh chun Israel mite chu thaneitah Pakaija kon hiche thuhi pen. Napu napa teuvin anabol bang banguva chu nangho leh nangho kisuboh dinga nakigot uham? Kidah umtah milim doiho houna a chu nangho leh nangho noti chonna chon jeng dinga nakigel jeng nahlai uham? 31 Ajeh chu nachateu govam thilto dinga nachateu neucha chaho amaho thilpeh a napeh jing jeh uva chu tuni chan gei namilim doi semthu

✡ **20:15** Minbu 14:26-35 ✡ **20:23** Thempu Dan 26:33

uva chu nakisuhboh jengu ahin, achutile keima komma thu neidoh diu chu kaphal peh diu hinam? O Israle mite! Keima kahin laisen imacha naseipeh pouvinge tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. 32 Nanghon akimvel uva namtin vaipiho thingle songa kisem milim doi houho bangin um uhite tin nasei uve. Ahivangin nalung uva nagel u chu hithei louhel ding ahi.

### *Thaneitah Khutna Kona Israel Kipuikhom*

33 Tahbeh mongin keima kahing jinge tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. Keiman kalung hanna nasatah a nachunga thih khuttuma leh kichat tijatna thahattah'a vai kahin hom khum ding nahi. 34 Chuleh lunghang tah a kakhut thahattah leh kaban jang thahattah kahin lhan doh ding chu nakithe cheh nau gamho a konna kahin le puikhom kit ding nahiuve. 35 Keiman namtin vaipi ho gamthip noija kahin puilutna chuleh hiche munna chu kimaito a nathu katan ding ahi. 36 Egypt gam'a konna napu napateu kahin puidoh nunga gamthip noija athu katan banga chu hiche lau munna chu nathu katan ding ahi tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. 37 Keiman nang chingthei tah a kavet chil uva chuleh kitepna dungjuija katuh dingu nahi. 38 Doumah bolho leh kei douna galbol ho jouse nalah uva konna kasuh theng dingu ahi. Keiman amaho chu akisol mang nau gam'a konna kahin puikit uva, ahivanga amaho chu Israel gam lut louhel diu ahi. Hitia chu nanghon keima Pakai kahi chu nahet doh dingu ahi. 39 O Israel mite, nangho dinga thaneitah Pakai thusei chu hiche hi ahi. Amasanga khun che inlang, chuleh namilim doi semthu ho chu gahou kit tan. Ahivangin agang ham agei ham le nangin kathu nangaija chule namilim doi houva kamintheng suhboh nangah dingu ahitai. 40 Ajeh chu keima molsang theng leh Israel mol thupi ho chunga chu nikho khat teng chule Israel miten eihin hou dingu, chuleh keiman amaho chu kakisan diu ahi tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. Hiche munna chu nanghon nathilto ho jouseu leh deilhen thilpeh chu kilhaina ho chu nahin ngeh ding ahi. 41 Nakisol mang nauva konna in na kahin puilhung teng uleh keija dinga kilhaina lunglhai umtah chu nahi diu ahi. Chutia chu namtin vaipi ho vet ding nangho a chu kathenna kaphon doh ding ahi. 42 Hitia chu keiman napu napa teu koma peh dinga tahsan tah a kaki hahsella kaki tepna gamsung a in uva kahin lut tengu leh nang hon keima hi Pakai kahi ti neihet dingu ahi. 43 Nanghon nahole nangho nakisuhboh nau lampi ho chu nanung vet uva chule nathilse boljeh uva nangho leh nangho jong nakideimo dingu ahi. 44 O Israel mite, nangho nagitlouna dungjui hilouva kamin jabolna jal'a ngailutna lhingsetna kagihsal uleh nanghon keima hi Pakai kahi ti nahin hetdoh dingu ahi, tin thaneitah Pakaiyin anaseije.

### *Suhmit Theilou Pathen Meikong*

45 Hiti chun Pakaija konin hiche thuseihi kahenga ahung lhunge. 46 Mihem chapa kiheijin lang lhanglang khu namai ngait inlang chule amaho dounan thuseijin: Negev gammang dounan gaothu seijin. 47 Lhanglang sang gamthip jah a khun seipeh in, ‘hichehi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi; Pakai thusei hi ngaijuvin! Keiman mei kahin halla chule thingphung jouse chu a-eng hihen ago hijongleh ania kavam soh ding ahi. Tijat umtah ameikou chu kisumit pontin, lhanglang sanga patna sahlang sang chan a kagop ding ahi. 48 Chutia chu vannoi leisetna mijousen hiche mei chu keima hal ahi ti amu cheh diu ahin, kiphel mit joulou ding ahi. 49 Hichun keiman, O thaneitah Pakai! Aman thuchih jengin thu aseije, tin kajah a aseijuve katin ahi.

# 21

## *Pathen Gotna Chemjam*

1 Hichun Pakaija kon hiche thuhi kahenga ahung lhunge: 2 “Mihem
chapa, kiheijin lang Jerusalem lang khu namai ngat in, chuleh Israelte
amuntheng hou dounan gaothu seijin. 3 Amanu khu seipeh in, hichehi
keima namelmapa Pakai thusei ahi, O Israel! Keiman namite michonphaho
leh migilouho kibanga suhmangna dinga ka chemjam apaija konna
kasadoh ding kon cha ahitai. 4 Henge, keiman michonpha le migilou ania
kasat lhah ding ahi. Keiman lhanglang sanga patna sahlang chang geija
agamsunga chengho jouse douna a kachemjam kasadoh ding ahi. 5 Vannoi
leisetna mijousen keima hi Pakai kahi ti ahetdoh diu ahi. Kachemjam
hi kakhutna aume, atoh ding atoh chai masang sea apaija kinunghet
kitlou ding ahi. 6 Mihem chapa, mihemte masanga khun kaploi loi jengin!
Lunghanna nasatah leh lungthim pohkeh pum pumin amasanguva khun
kap loiloi temin. 7 Amahon ipi bolla kap loiloi jenga nahim tia nahindoh
teng uleh tijat kichat umtah thuthang kajah jeh a kap loiloi kaji. Ahung
guilhun teng lungchang tah tah ho jong kichat jol lhasoh diu, thahat jouse
jong mang tante. Lhagao jouse kho helouvin umtante, khupbuh thahattah
ho jong twinem in nem lhatante. Ahunga ahitai, lampi a ahunge” tin
thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. 8 Hiti hin Pakaiyin kajah a thu ahin seijin:
9 “Mihem chapa, mipite chu Pakaija hithu kiseihi pen; chemjam khat,
chemjam khat akinol hemin chule akinol val tai. 10 Tijat umtah'a kisat
teltel nadinga kinol hem ahi. Kolphe vahlap lap banga kinol val ahi. Tua
hi nanui nahlai ding ham? Athatna noija nalhuh denna ho sang sanga
gamchenga thahatjo ahi. 11 Henge, chemjam chu tua hi kinol hema chuleh
kinol valla ahitan; mithatpa gotsa kikoi ahitai. 12 Mihem chapa, kapdoh
inlang chule peng loi loi jengin; lunghan lungnat val jeh in nakong kisot
jengin, ijeh inem itile chemjam chun kamite leh alamkai ho asattel gam
diu ahitan, mijouse thidiu ahitai. 13 Abonchauva patepna munna chu
akoi diu ahi. Itobang phat gomkom anei nahlai ding ham rin thaneitah
Pakaiyin aseije. 14 Mihem chapa, ama koma gaothu seijin, chule nakhut
teni bangin. Chuti chun chemjam chu lan lang, chule nivei pei temin,
thumvei chan geijin jong, kitoltha gimneitah umding vetsahna in, hiche
kitolthana gimnei tah chun ningtinna konna amaho lam ahin maingat ding
ahi. 15 Alung change chu kichat tijat in jollha jeng hen, ijeh inem itile kelkot
jousea chemjam chu vallah lah jeng ding ahi. Kolphe bangin aval jap jap
jengin chule kisat tel tel nadinga kinol val ahitai. 16 O chemjam! Najet lang
chu sat jeng temin, chule naveilang jong sat temin, hoilai hijongle nahithei
theina, hoilai hijongle nanop nopna lailai sat jengin. 17 Keiman jong kakhut
teni kabeh ding ahi. Chutia chu kalunghanna chimna dingin, kei Pakaiyin
kaasei ahi.”

## *Babylong Lengpa Chemjam*

18 Hichun Pakaija kon hiche thusei hi kahenga ahung lhunge: 19 “Mihem
chapa, Babylon lengpa chemjamin ahin jui ding chu lampi ni melchihna
dingin map semin. Babylon te hungna ding lampi ni akisona lamka
thomma chun melchihna khon khat tungin. 20 Lampi khat chu Ammon
jotna chu akhopi Rabbah chule khat chu Judah gam leh kulpi kikai khum
Jerusalem jonna ahung nadiu chu ahi. 21 Babylon lengpa chu tua hi lamka
thomma chu dinga ahin, Jerusalam abulu ding ham ahilouleh Rabbah
abullu ding ham ti hetthei louvin aume. Aman adoithem ho chu akouvin
phun asan sah e. Ama athalchang ho chu asanin, avetnan ahatdoh tai.

22 Aphun akhut jetlam'a chun “Jerusalem lang jonna sepaihon kelkot
suhchim nading thingtum lentah tah akichoi juva, athana diuva kholhang
asap uva adelkhum nadiu aseije. Kulbang douna a kemsang adouva chule
kaltou nading lampi asemtou diu ahi. 23 Jerusalem miten hiche phun kisan
hi dihlou ahi tia agellu ahin, Babylonte toh kinopto na a asemjeh uva.
Ahivangin Babylon lengpan mite ahin douding thu ahettoh sah in in ahi.
Hitia chu alullu a chule atoupha ding ahi.

### *Lal Lukhuh Lahdoh*

24 Hiche jeh a chu thaneitah Pakaiyin hiche thuhi asei ahi: avel vel
in nachonsetna hole nathemmona nei geldoh sah jinge. Nangin hiche
hiche ho chu seldoh ding beh nagopoi. Nathil bol jouse a nachonsetna
ho chu mijousen amu jeng theidiu akilange. Hijeh a chu na ki engbolna
ding phat chu hung lhunga ahitai. 25 O nangho danbei leh gitlouna Israel
leng chapate nangho chungchang ngaitona achaina nikho chu hilai ahitai.”
26 Hiche hi thaneitah pakai thusei chu ahi: “Nasong mantam Lallukhuh chu
ladoh tan, ajeh chu danlui chengse kikhel soh ahitai. Tua hi minoinung
chu kichoisanga chule mithahat chu kiloi lhading ahi. 27 Manthahna!
Manthahna! Keiman lenggam chu kasuh mangtei tei ding ahi. Chule
thutan ding dihtah pachu ahung kilah kahsea avela kitung doh kit louhel
ding ahi. Hiche teng chuleh amapa khutna kapeh doh ding ahi.

### *Ammon Mite Chunga Lungsetna Bei Ding*

28 Chule tun, Mihem chapa, Amon mite le ami isahlou nau chungchang
gaothu seijin. Thaneitah Pakaija kon hiche thuhi pen: “Chemjam
khat, chemjam khat, nangma kisattel jeng nadingin dodoh san akikoi
tai, suhmang nadingin akinot valtai, kolphe banga vah lap lap in! ✡
29 Nathemgao houvin gaothil muna alhem napeh jiu ahi, chule navang san
ji houvin jong ajou jou aseijiu ahi. Chemjam chu migiloute ngong changa
chiding ahi, ajeh chu nachung chang thu kitan chai nading nikho chu
hunga ahitai. 30 Tunna chemjam chu apaija henglut kittan, napen nagam
chu nangma gam mong mong ahi ding jeh chun na chunga thutanna kahin
lhut khum ding ahi. 31 Kalungsatna keiman nachunga kahin sunkhum
ding nahi chule kalung han meikou kahin semkhum diu nahi. Keiman mi
khanseho mi suhmang a them ho khutna kapeh doh ding nahi. 32 Nangma
chu meiya ti ding thinga napan ding ahi. Chule nathisan chu nangma gam
leiset mama a kithethang sing ahi. Nangma geldoh kit louhel dinga na
kitheh ngim ding ahi. Thusimbu a konna jong nangma kihet jingna mang
ding ahi, ajeh chu keima Pakaiyin kaseidoh sa ahi.

# 22

### *Thisanso Dim Khopi Chunga Thutanna*

1 Tun Pakaija konna thu kisei kahenga ahung lhunge: 2 “Mihem chapa,
Jerusalem thutan dinga nakigot jou hitam? Hiche tolthatte khopi thutan
dinga nakigot hitam? Kidah dah um achonsetna ho khu japi masanga
phondoh pehsoh hellin. 3 Chule thaneitah pakaija kon hiche thu amanu
khu gapen: O tolthat khopi, manthahna ke mochanna milim doi dimsetna
khopi, anen leh anamse 4 Nathisanso jeh a themmo chang nahi. Nangma
namilim doi sem ho jeh a kisuboh nahi. Namanthahna nikho chu hung
lhung ahitai. Nakum kichaina chu nalhun ahitai. 5 O minse khopi!
Nohphah na a dimset, nanghi agamla leh anaija miho jouse tot nopna

✡ **21:28** Jeremiah 49:1-6; Ezekiel 25:1-7; Amos 1:3-15; Zephaniah 2:8-11

nahung hi tei ding ahitai. 6 Israel sunga lamkai ho jouse nakulpi sunga
chengho jouse chu tolthat kun cheh ahiuve. 7 Mipate lhe minu teho kimusit
a kilhemto cheh ahiuve. Gamchom miho jong chu namna a avengtup diu
akikoiju ngai ahitai. Chagate leh meithai ho jong dan dihlou vin akibol
in, chuleh genthei akithoh sah uve. ✡ 8 Nangin kathil thengho ijan neise
peh pon, chuleh ka cholngah nikhon cholngah ni jong nasukeh uve. ✡
9 Miho chun midang khat chu dihlou tah in themmo achanin chule amaho
chu athina diu munna chun asol jiuve. Nangla namilim doihou chule
thilphalou bol nadimset uve. 10 Pasal ho chu apa jinu toh alum khomun,
chule numei athilon pet jong akitimat piuve. ✡ 11 Nakulpi sunga chun
pasal ho chu a inhengpa jinu toh ajongun ahi. Khat chun amounu asuboh
in, khat kit ma chun asopinu khel khel jong ada achamlouvin aluppin
ahi. 12 Hicheho hi tolthat ding kigo sumpa homma dan dihlou sumhol,
muntinna mi nei lahpeh in aume. Aman keima mong mong eigelpha
tapouvin, chuleh kathupeh ho jong ahepha tapouve. ✡ 13 Ahinlah tua hi
keiman nalung thim thenlouna leh nathisan so hatna jeh a vetda naum na
chunga kakhut teni kabeh ding ahi. 14 Nachung thu kitan niteng ichan
thahatna hia chule hangsan tah le kichatna beihel nah idem? Keima,
Pakaiyin kasei ahi. Chuleh keiman kaseisa chu kabol ding ahi. 15 Keiman
namtin vaipi ho lah a kathu thethanga chule nagitlouna jousea kasuhtheng
ding nahi. 16 Nangho jeh a namtin vaipi jouse lah a jabolna beija kahung
um teng leh keima hi Pakai kahi ti neihin hetdoh ding ahi. 17 Hichun
Pakaija konin hiche thuhi kahenga ahung lhunge: 18 Mihem chapa, Israelte
hi dangka kisol nunga thih eh panna neilou bep ahiuve. Amaho hi thih
eh kidalha hah, tin thih chule ngenthih kihal panna bei ahiuve. 19 Hijeh
chun, amaho chu seipeh in, hiche hi Pakai thusei ahi. Nangho Jerusalema
patepna hoise tah kapuilut ding nahi. 20 Thuhkhuh lentah a hah, thih,
ngen chule tinho kisong jol banga kason jol ding nahi. Kalungsatna
meikouva kason jol ding nahi. 21 Keiman nangho kapui khomuva chule
kalung hanna meikou chu kasemlut khum diu nahi. 22 Chutia chu nangho
danka banga naki song jol diu ahi. Hiteng chuleh nanghon kalung hanna
chung uva keima Pakaiyin kasunlhah khumu ahi chu nahin hetdoh dingu
ahi. 23 Pakaija konin kahenga thukhat ahung lhung kitne: 24 “Mihem
chapa, hiche thuhi Israel mite pen. Vetda a naum lai nikho sunga hi
akisubohsa gam, gojuh louna gam tobang hiding ahi. 25 Naleng chapateu
chu guhtima thildih gongho lah a ajauvun keipin aneh ding sa agep bangin
avah leuve. Mona neilou miho aval lhumuve. Gou kikholho leh gouthil
mantam ho alahpeh uva amhon gamsunga mitamtah meithai asosah tauve.
26 Nathempu houvin kahilna ho asuseuvin, chule kathil thengho asuboh
tauve. Amahon ipi chu thil theng hija ipi chu athenglou ham ti akikhetsah
pouve. Hou thua chondan theng leh athenglou kikah a akibah louna jong
kamite ahil pouve. Kachol nikho jong adonse pouvin hijeh chun amaho lah
a jabol louvin kaum lotai. ✡ 27 Nalamkai teho'u chu athasa bottle tel jeng
ngeiho tobang ahiuve. Amahon mihem tamtah hinkho sum jeh in asumang
tauve. 28 Chule na themgao hou jong gaothil mu dihlou vin akisel un, miho
dingin ajou jouvun phun asan peh uve. Amahon kathusei hi thaneitah
Pakaija kon ahi atiuve, Pakaiyin bon amaho a koma thu sei khalou hella.
29 Milham ho jengin jong vaichate abol gentheijun, genthei te achomun,

---

✡ **22:7** Potdohbu 20:12; Danbu Ni Na 5:16; Potdohbu 22:21,22; Danbu Ni Na 24:17 ✡ **22:8** Thempu Dan 19:30; 26:2 ✡ **22:10** Thempu Dan 18:7-20 ✡ **22:12** Potdohbu 23:8; Danbu Ni Na 16:19; Potdohbu 22:25; Thempu Dan 25:36,37; Danbu Ni Na 23:19 ✡ **22:26** Thempu Dan 10:10

gamdang miho chu anei agou alahpeh jiuve.

*Pathen Lunghanna Meikong*

30 Keiman agamsung huhna ding chonphatna kulbang gen pha ding
mikhat tou aumdem tin kavelen ahi. Keiman agamsung kasuh mang louna
dinga a onglai bang kah a ding ding mikhat tou aum dem tin kaholle,
ahivangin khatcha kamudoh poi. 31 Hijeh a chu tua hi keiman kalungsatna
achung'uva kasunlhah khum diu, kalung hanna meikonga kahalvam diu
ahi. Achonsetnau jeh a achung'uva achiana gimbolna aluchung uva kaset
khum peh diu ahi tin thaneitah Pakai keiman kasei ahi."

# 23

*Egypt'a Jon Thanghoi*

1 Pakaija konin hiche thusei hi kahenga ahung lhunge. 2 "Mihem chapa,
phatkhat chun minu khatseh chanu ucha numei ni ana um lhone. 3 Amani
chu Egypt gam'a notin apang lhone. Numei chapang cha ahilai lhonna
patna chu pasalho anoi amehsah pan lhon ahitai. 4 Numei alenjo nu chu
amin Oholah akitin chule asopinu chu Oholiba ahi. Keiman amani kaki
chenpin amanin chapate le Chanute eihin peh lhone. Keiman Samaria
le Jerusalem thu a kasei ahi, ajeh chu Oholah ahin chule Oholibah hi
Jerusalem ahi.

*Assyriate Milim Semthu Israelin Angailut*

5 Hitichun Oholah chun kei sangin adeichat dang ho chunga alunglut
jon chule angailutna chu Asyria milen ho chu anapen ahi. 6 Amaho chu
deichat chat um gollhang khangdong ahiuvin, sepai captain ho leh thupeh
pea vaihom lea pang ho ahiuvin vanduma dum von hoitah tah a kivon,
sakol touthem ahiuvin sakolho chunga ahung touve. 7 Chule hiche Assyria
mei dei dei um mi ho koma chun amale ama notin aga kijoh un, amilim
doiju ahouvin, hiti chun amale ama akisuboh in ahi. 8 Ajeh chu aman Egypt
gam ahin dalhah a chu anoti chon chu anunga ahin dalhah den lou ahi.
Amanu chu akhangdon laiya patna ana huh jing ahin, hitia chu Egypt mite
nana luppi teng uleh anoi teni jong ana meh peh peh uva chuleh amanu
chu noti a ana man u ahi. 9 Ahijeh chun amanu chu adeichat Assyria miho
alunglut behsehna miho khutna kana pedoh tai. 10 Amahon amanu chu
avon asutlhah peh un achate soh dingin apuimang un chuti chun amanu
chu athat tauve. Amanun aki engbolna chengse athoh chai phat in amanu
phatna chu gamsungah numei jouse het in ahung um tai.

*Judah In Assyria Kikhutjoppi*

11 Oholibah in amanu sopinu Oholah chunga thilsoh jouse amu jengin
jong amanu khonung chu kitohchet in ajuijin ahi. Chuleh amanu chu
aphatmo sah dehset in, amanu chu atahsa ngaichat le a noti chonna chun
achemang tan ahi. 12 Amanu chu Assyria miten milal ho sepai captain
chule natoh ding pea vaihoma pangho galvon lhingsetna hoitah tah a kivon
ho galkonna sakol kangtalai tolho, akang talaija hung ho, lunglut um tahtah
golhang ho jeng chunga chun akitau len ahi. 13 Keiman a unu bang banga
amaleh ama akisuhboh jengna chu kamun ahi.

*Judah In Babylon Kikhut Joppi*

14 "Hiti chun amanun a noti chonna a chun achebe jing nalaije. Amanun
banga kisem milim ho chu adeichan, Babylon sepai officerho thilkeu
manchah angaicha jouse toh galvon sanna kivon ho lim chu ahi. 15 Kong

gah hoitah tah a akong kigah a aluchung uva lallukhuh banga delkop kikop ho, amaho chu Babylon gam'a hung kon sakol kangtalaija vaihom ho ahiuve. 16 Amanun hiche milim kisem ho chu amu phat in amaleh ama koma kipeh lut ding angaicha lheh e. Hijeh chun amanu in Babylon a konna amanu koma ahung nadiuva gahou dingin thupole mi asolin ahi. 17 Hijeh chun amaho ahungun chuleh amanu chutoh ajong uvin akidei nau jalkhun chungah chun amanu chu asuboh un ahi. Akisuhboh jou nungin amanun apaidoh in ahung kilep doh tai. 18 Hitobang ma chun keiman Oholibah chu kakidah in, chule amanu asopinu kanotdoh bang chun kanot doh tai. Ajeh chu amanu chu amaho masanga kiletsah tah a gakilah ah ahi. Chuleh ama cham tah in atahsa ngaichat suhbulhit nadingin aga kipedoh in ahi.

### *Judah In Egypt Kikhut Joppi*

19 Ahijeng vang'in a noti chonna chu ahabol be cheh cheh jengin, anungah tillaija Egypt gam'a a noti chonna ho jong ageldoh in ahi. 20 Adeichat ho chunga atahsa ngaichat alunglut val jeh in ajunthahna jong sangan ho bangin alendoh in abotwi ho jong sakolla toh abange. 21 Chuti ahijeh chun Oholibah Egypt gam nanungah tillaija naumchan ho nanoi teni miho nana mehsah ji lai ho chu nanung ngaichat jing nalaije. 22 Hiche jeh a chu Oholibah hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Keiman nakidah a nahin dalhah namtin vaipi ho mong mong chu nangma dou ding muntinna konna kahin sol doh peh ding nahi. 23 Hitia chu Babylon mite chu Chaldea mite toh Pekod leh Shoa chule Koa kon hung diu ahi. Chule Assyria mite chu khangthah melhoi tah tah captain ho commander ho sakol kangtalaija vaihom ho chule tohmun sangtah tah lamkai ho chutoh sakong chunga touvin hungunte. 24 Amaho chu nang dou dingin sahlanga konin sakol kangtalai leh kangtalaija galbol khum ding kigosa sepai hon tamtah toh hung diu ahi. Amaho chu mihem lum leh thih lukhuh kikhuh pasal ho toh nakim vel jouse pan mun ahin kisem diu ahi. Chule keiman nangma ama khut a chu na engbol diuva kapeh doh a chutia chu amahon alungdei dei uva nabol thei diu ahi. 25 Keiman thangtom tah a kalung hanna chu kahin buhlah khuma hitia chu amahon khautah a nabol dingu ahi. Amahon nanah leh nabilkol atlhau vintin chuleh hichea konna hing doh ho chu chemajama kisat tel tel diu ahi. Chule nachateu chu songkulla hen dinga kikai mang uva nathil keuvu nadalhahsa jouseu chu kihal lhading ahi. 26 Amahon napon hoitah tah hole nasong mantam ho chu nasutlhah peh dingu ahi. 27 Hitia a hi keiman Egypt gam'a konna nahin kipohdoh najon lungput leh na noti chonna chu kasuh tang peh ding nahi. Hiche teng chuleh nangin hiche thilho vetna chu namit heidoh lou ding ahiloule Egypt gam'a naum phat laiho nanung geldoh kitlou ding ahitai.

### *Judah Chunga Gotna*

28 Hiche jeh a chu thaneitah Pakaiyin hiche thuhi asei ahi. Keiman namelma ho khutna kapeh doh teitei ding ahi. Nabol nom louho nanot thap ho. 29 Amahon thet um tahtah a nabol uva nanei jouse nana lahpeh uva, nasaguoh keu le natahsa keuva ana dalhah diu ahi. Nanoti chonna jachat umtah chu vannoija kiphongdoh ding ahi. 30 Nangman hiche ho jouse hi namdang ho koma noti chonna nachon a, milim doi hou jouseuva nakisuhboh jeh a nangma chunga nakipoh lut khum ahi. 31 Ajeh chu nangin nasopinu khonung najui jeh ahi. Amanun tijat kichatna dimset adonna khonna chu nang jong nada nacham louva kadon sah ding nahi.

32 “Henge hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei ho chu ahi. Nangin tijat kichatna
dimset khonna adon banga chu nadon ding ahi. Khon lentah leh thutah
chu pampai naleh nuijat um dimset ahi. 33 Jukham nale lungnatna a dimin
natin ajeh chu nakhon hi angong geija lungnatna jeng leh suhgentheina
kisung dimset ahi. Hiche khon mama a chu nasopinu Samaria in adon
ahi. 34 Nangin kichat tijatna dimset khon chu kang hella atogei nadon jou
chutia chu nangin ahal hala nasuh chip a chuleh lung natah a naop nachup
ding ahi. Keima thaneitah Pakaiyin kaseijesa ahi. 35 Chuleh nangin keima
nei sumil in chuleh nei nungat e. Najon lungput leh na noti chonna konna
hungsoh doh ho jouse chu nathoh ding ahi tia hiche thaneitah Pakai thusei
ahi.

### *Israel Leh Judah Chonsetna*

36 Pakaiyin kahenga aseije. Mihem chapa nangin Oholah le Oholibah
kidah dah um achonsetna ho jouse chunga themmona nachan sah ding
ahi. 37 Amanin jonthanhoi le toltha akop lhonin milim doi semthu hou
jeh a jonga ahin, chule keija dinga ahinsa achate govam thilto ato jeh a
tolthat hi ahi. 38 Hicheng chungchon in ka houin asuboh uvin chule ka
cholngah nikho asukeh uve. 39 Achateu milim doi semthu hounan akatdoh
nikho tah chun kitahsan tah leh hangsan tah in Pathen hou din ka houin
sungah ahung lut un ahi. Amaho chu ahung lut in kahouin asuboh uve.
40 Na ucha lhonin gamla tah a pasal ahung nadiuvin thupole ho asol hone.
Chutia amaho ahung lhun phat uvin nang le nang naga kisil thengin,
namit a mitlou nakinun, chule na song mantam hoipen in amaho dingin
nakijem in ahi. 41 Pahcha jem hoitah a kijem touna sau hoipen chunga
chun amaho toh natou khomin, chule ka gim namtwi leh kathao namtwisel
ho chu dokhang chunga namasanga kathenam in ahi. 42 Napindan sunga
konin anneh khom bolla poh cheichui ho husan akijan ahi. Hiche munna
chun gammang lah a kon jon lungputna dimset pasal ho leh jukham ho
chun nakhut chau nabu peh un naluchunga lallukhuh nakhuh peh uve.
43 Hichun keiman kaseijin, hitia hi amahon noti twitah leh thacholsa chu
aluppi nom uleh luppi tauvinte kati. 44 Chuleh hichu amahon abol'u chu
ahin, hiche jum lam helou Oholah le Oholibah toh alumkhom tauve.

### *Jon Lungputna Suhbei Hiding*

45 Amani ajonthan hoi naleh atolthana khopi u chu numei teni chung
thuhi michonpha hon ahin tan dingu ahi. 46 Tun thaneitah Pakai thusei
hiche hi ahi. Amaho doudin sepai ho hin puijin lang chuleh kichatsah
dingleh athil lahpeh dingin amaho khut ah pedoh in. 47 Ajeh chu amelma
teuvin songa aaseuva chule chemjama asatlih diu ahi. Achapa teule
achanu teu satha a athapeh uva chule a in hou ahallhah peh dingu ahi.
48 Hitia hi ajon thanhoi nauleh amilim doihou nau gamsunga kangah
sah a chule hiche kathutan hi midang hon gitlouna lampia ache lou
nadiuva kihilna khat hidinga kabol ahi. 49 Na noti chonna leh namilim
doi hou nauhi bulhingsetna lethuhna kahin peh ding nahi. Henge gotna
bulhingsetna nangin nathoh ding ahi. Hitia chu nangin keima hi thaneitah
Pakai kahi ti nahin hetdoh ding ahi.

## 24

### *Belphul Thulem*

1 Leng Jehoiachin songkul'a akihen jou kal kum ko khinkum Tolbol 15
nihin Pakaija konin hiche thuhi akhenga ahung lhunge. 2 “Mihem chapa,

tuni nikho melchihna hi sun in, ajeh chu hiche nikho ahi Babylon lengpan
Jerusalem ahin bulu pat nikho ahi. ✡ 3 Hiti chun doumah bolte chu
thaneitah Pakaija kon hiche thusei hin hilchetna pen. Meichunga chun
belkhat songdoh in, chuleh twi themkhat sungin; 4 Deilhen samalsal lhah
lut in, amalphe ho leh atophe ho chule nemdih deh a kichun sa ho chu
lhah in, 5 Kelngoi hon lah a kelngoi phapen pen chu mangin, bel noija
thuhkhuh a chun thinglom chu tih in. bel chu hon phul let lut in chule
aguho chu asatoh chun hon than. 6 Tun hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei
ahi. Hitobang tah a gentheina hin Jerusalem anga jing ahi, tolthana khopi!
Amanu hi anhonna bel ahi, dan kalla anatoh nao siltheng jou hilou techu,
asaho chum oh lahdoh doh jengin, ajeh chu halkhat chu halkhat sanga
phachomjo deh lou ahi. 7 Ajeh chu amanu atolthana thisan chu song
chunga, chun jon ahi. Tollhanga jong chu kithe thanga hilou ham? 8 Hiche
jeh a chu keiman amanu thisan chu mijouse mu ding song chunga kajonsah
ding ahi. Hichu kalunghan vetsahna le amnu douna a phulahna hiding
ahi. 9 Hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Hitobang tah a gentheina hin
Jerusalem anga jing ahi, tolthat hat ho khopi! Keima tah in amanu noija
chu thing kachumlut peh ding ahi. 10 Henge, thing ho chu setlom peh in
bel phulna ding chun meichu deu jeju jeng hen. Sa chu hal tamtah'in
lhonin, chule hiche jou teng chule aguho chu hal vamin; 11 Tun belkeu chu
meihol chunga chun song in lang bel chu ampeh in koijin, anenho dankalla
a chonnao chu kamang hen. 12 Ahinlah dan kalla achonnao akisop theng
thei lou jeh chun panna bei ahitai. Hijeh chu meilah a chun seplut tan.
13 Nangma nathen theilouna chu najon lungput chu ahin chule namilim doi
houna chu dan kalla nachonna chu ahi. Keiman soptheng kagon ahivangin
nang nanompoi. Hijeh a chu tua ahi nangma douna a kalung han kabulhit
kahsea nathen louna a chu naum jing ding ahitai. 14 Kei, Pakaiyin kasei
ahi. Phat chu hung lhunga ahita in katuh tang tahlou helding ahi. Keiman
kalunggel kakhel lou ding chule keiman nachunga lainatna jong kanei kit
louhel ding ahi. Nachonna gilou tah dungjuija nangma chungthu kitan
ding ahi tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. 15 Hiti chun Pakaija kon hiche
thuhi kahenga ahung lhunge. 16 Mihem chapa, nangailut tah nagou chu
khatvei seh seh kajepma kalah mang ding ahi. Ahenga amanu thina a chu
lunghemna imacha namusah lou ding ahi. Kap hih in, nalhi jong potsah
hih in. 17 Guhthim in kap inlang chule amanu khuh chunga chu kaloi
loina umlou ding ahi. Naluchang chu hohlha hih in, ahiloule na sandal
jong ladoh hih in. Puldou nikho a angaina a houlam dolla chonna ho
jong bol hih in, ahilouva nagolpai ho nangma lhem dinga hung hon ahin
choiju anneh jong chu nehih in. 18 Hijeh chun keiman ajing jing chun mipi
ho masanga kasam phongtai, chule nilhah langin kajinu athitai. Ajingkah
chun boldinga eikiseipeh jong chu kabol tai.

### *Houin Kisuhmang*

19 Hichun, mipiho eidongun, ‘hichehi ipi tina ham? Ipi nei seipeh nom u
ham?’ 20 Hijeh chun keiman amaho chu kaseipeh in, Pakaija kon thukhat
kahenga ahung lhunge. 21 Chule hiche thuhi Israel mite pedinga keima
eikiseipeh e. Hichehi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Nahoidoh nale nakiloupi
sahna, nalungthim kipana hung kondohna mun ka houin kasuhboh ding
ahi. Nachapa teu leh nachanu teu Juda gam'a nehin dalhah hou chu
chemjama kisat lih peh diu ahi. 22 Hiteng chule Ezekiel in abol bang banga
chu nabol dingu ahi. Mipi lah a nangin pul nadou lou ding ahilou jongle

✡ **24:2** 2 Lengte 25:1; Jeremiah 52:4

nagol napai ten nahin choipeh an jong naneh lou ding ahi. 23 Nalu a pon
nakikhuh a chu nakeng chot jong nalah doh lou ding ahi. Nangin pul nadou
ding ahilou jong leh naka lou ding ahinlah nachonset nau jeh a namoh
lung lhahsam diu ahi. Nathilse bolna ho jouse jeh a chu nachangseh a
pul nadou ding ahi. 24 Ezekiel chu nangho dinga vetsahna ahin, aman
anabol bang banga chu nangin jong nahin bol ding ahi. Chule hiche phat
chu ahung lhun teng nangin keima thaneitah Pakai kahi nahet doh ding
ahi. 25 Hichun Pakaiyin kahenga aseije. "Mihem chapa, akulpiu keiman
kalahpeh nikho chun-akipa nau leh aloiupi nau, alungthimuvin angaichat
pen angailut pen tah u ahou hou, keiman achapateu leh achanu teu jong
kalah peh thading ahi. 26 Chule hiche nikho teng chule Jerusalema konna
hingdoh chu Babylonna nahenga hung uva chule ipi thilsoh em ti naseipeh
dingu ahi. 27 Chule amapa ahung lhun phat chun phulou helouvin na
o hung ging doh in, chutia chu amapa toh nakihou thei lhon ding chule
nangma amaho dinga vetsahna a napan ding ahi. Hiteng chuleh amahon
keima hi Pakai kahihi nahet doh diu ahi.

# 25

## *Ammon Chunga Thutanna*

1 Hichun Pakaija kon hiche thuhi kahenga ahung lhunge. ✡ 2 "Mihem
chapa, Ammon mite gam lang khu mia ngat in chule amite dounan gaothu
seijin, 3 Thaneitah Pakaija kon hiche thuhi Ammon mite pen. Thaneitah
Pakai thusei hi ngaijin. Ajeh chu ka houin kisuhboh ni chun kipah in
napenge. Israel te akidalhah thip laijun nanuisat un, Juda chu akilol mang
chun nanuisatne. 4 Keiman kichau hatho solam neldigama kipatna nagam
sung ahin jot pai diu ahi. Amahon ngahmun akisem uva chule nagam
sunga aponbuh akison diu ahi. Amahon nalah uva ngahmun akisem uva
chule nagam sunga aponbuh u akison diu ahi. Amahon na theiga jouse
akilo uva chule nagancha ho a konna bongnoi adon diu ahi. 5 Chule Rabbah
khopi chu sangong saote kivah na hamhing muna kaheidoh ding, chule
Ammon mite gam jouse chu kelngoi ho leh kelcha ho choldo namunna
kasem doh ding ahi. Hiteng chule nangin keima Pakai kahi neht ding ahi.
6 Hichehi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Kamite kisuhmang nachung chang
nangin nakhut nabeh a, nalama chule kipah a nephen jeh a 7 Keiman
kakhut tum nangma douna thutanna kahin lhan ding ahi. Nam tamtah
nachom gam dinga kapeh ding nahi. Namkhatna konna kasat lhah a chule
kasuh mang helding nahi. Hiteng chule nangin keima Pakai kahi nahet
ding ahi.

## *Moab Leh Edom Chunga Thutanna*

8 Hichehi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Moab miten Juda tehi namdang
ho tobanga ahiuvie tia asei jeh u chun ✡ 9 Keiman salam apang kahon
doh a chule aloupi nau gamgi chin khopi ho Beth-Jeshimoth, Baalmeon
chule Kiriathaim ho katheh mang ding ahi. 10 Chule keiman Moab mite
chu Ammon kapeh doh banga chu solam neldi gam a kon kicha hat ho
khutna kapeh doh ding nahi. Henge, Amamon mite chu Avella nam ho
lah a kisimtha kitlou ding ahi. 11 Hitobang ma chu keiman kathu tanna
chu kathutanna kahin pohlut ding ahi. Hiteng chule amahon keima Pakai
kahi ahet diu ahi. 12 Hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi: Edom chun Judate

---

✡ **25:1** Jeremiah 49:1-6; Ezekiel 21:28-32; Amos 1:13-15; Zephaniah 2:8-11 ✡ **25:8** Isa 15:1—16:14; 25:10-12; Jeremiah 48:1-47; Amos 2:1-3; Zephaniah 2:8-11

dounan phu alah jeh u chun chonsetna melsetah aboldoh tauve. ✡ 13 Hiche
jeh chun thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije: Keiman Edom douna kakhut tum kahin
dopma athu katan ding ahi. Keiman chemjama amite leh aganchate kahin
suhgam helding ahi. Temanna patna Dedan chan geija ahom keuva kalha
ding ahi. 14 Keiman hiche hi kami Israelte khut kamanchah a kasuh bulhit
ding ahi. Amahon lunghang pum puma phu alah diu ahi, chutengle Edom
in hiche phulahna hi keija kon ahi ahetdoh diu ahi. Keima thaneitah
Pakaiyin kaseidoh sa ahi.

### *Philistia Mite Chunga Thutanna*

15 Hiche thaneitah Pakai thusei ho ahi. Philistia miten Judate douna a na
atoh uva melsetah a phulahna anei uva achaina beihella kivetda nadiu
abollu ahi. ✡ 16 Hiche jeh a chu, hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi.
Keiman kathutanna khut chu Philistinete gamdouna a kahin lap ding ahi.
Keiman Kereth mite katheh ngimma chule twikhanglen panga chengho
aboncha ken kasuhmang ding ahi. 17 Keiman ana thil bolsa hou chunga
engbolna dinga amaho douna tijat kichat umtah phulahna a na katoh ding
ahi.

# 26

### *Tyre Mite Chunga Thutanna*

1 Leng Jehoiachin sohchan kal kum somleni channa Bulte nithum lhinni
hin Pakaija konin hichethu hi kahenga ahung lhunge. ✡ 2 Mihem chapa,
Jerusalem lhuhna chunga kipana aneijin, amanu solam jotna haosatah
aluina lampi chu akitum hong tai, aha tin aseije. Chule keima agou ding
kahitai. Amanu ahom keuva akikoi tah jeh a chu keiman kahao sah ding
ahitai. 3 Ajeh chu keima thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Keima namelmapa
kahin, O Tyre, twikhanglen'a twi kinongin vapam atah a tah banga nam
tamtah nangma douding kahin puidoh ding ahi. 4 Amahon Tyre kulbang
ho asuhmang uva chule insang ho chu akoi chim diu ahi. Aleiset ho jouse
kakhodoh a song lheo keoseh kahi sah ding ahi. 5 Keimahi twikhanglen'a
songpi a kapan ding ngaman hon alen asejal nao kahi ding ahi tin keima
thaneitah Pakaiyin kaseisa ahitai. Amaho namtin vaipi anchah a pang diu
ahi. 6 Chule agam lailung penna kho jong chu chemjama kasuhmang ding
ahi. Hiteng chule amahon keima Pakai kahi ahet diu ahi.

### *Babylon In Khopi Asuhchim Ding*

7 Hichehi Pakai thusei ahi: Keiman Tyre douna leng Nebuchadnezzar
chu sahlanga konna kahin puiding ahi. Ama chu leng ho leng ahin chule
asakolho, sakol kangtalai ho, kangtalai tolho chule sepai tamtah ahin
puiding ahi. 8 Amapan nagam lailunga kho ho asuhbei ding ahi. Hiteng leh
aman leisang asema kulpi nakai khuma chule nangma douna ding lum aset
thoma nahin bulu ding ahi. 9 Amahon nakul bang ho chu thingtum lentah
tah a akhet chim uva chule nainsang ho chu seh a akhet chim diu ahi.
10 Sakol tin kika ho chun na khopi chu achil thanga vutvai asoding chule
sakol kangtalai le sakol kang ho chun nakul bang ho chu aholing ding,
huipi gopi kitho banga kelkot kitum honga chuteng lut diu ahi. 11 Amapa
sakol tou miho chun nakhopi lamlen jouse achot chin soh diu ahi. Amahon
namite asattel gamuva chule akhompi detlai ho jouse aholing sohdiu ahi.

---

✡ **25:12** Isa 34:5-17; 63:1-6; Jeremiah 49:7-22; Ezekiel 35:1-15; Amos 1:11,12; Obadiah 1:1-14; Malachi 1:2-5 ✡ **25:15** Isa 14:29-31; Jeremiah 47:1-7; Joel 3:4-8; Amos 1:6-8; Zephaniah 2:4-7; Zechariah 9:5-7 ✡ **26:1** Isa 23:1-18; Joel 3:4-8; Amos 1:9,10; Zechariah 9:1-4; Matt 11:21,22; Lk 10:13,14

12 Amahon nahaosat najouse uva chu kiveina thil jouse akichom mang
uva chule nabang jouse avohchim soh diu ahi. Amahon nadei tah nain
hou asuhmang uva, nasong hou le nain thing chule nalei phalai jouse
twikhanglen'a aselut diu ahi. 13 Keiman nalasah nau tumging thei jouse
kasuh thip ding ahi. Naselang dah gin jouse jong namite lah a kinung jah
kit louhel ding ahi. ✡ 14 Keiman natwikol gam songlheo keuseh kasosah a
ngamanho dinga lense namun kahisah ding ahi. Nangin avella nanung sah
doh kit lou hel ding ahi, hijeh a chu kei Pakaiyin kasei ahi, henge keima
thaneitah Pakaiyin kasei ahi.

### *Tyre Dinga Kana*

15 Hiche hi thaneitah Pakaiyin Tyre henga asei ahi. Nangma lhuh ginna
chu twikhanglen pam jouse kihot ling ding ahi. Hichu kithana mun a
amachang ho pen pen gin tobang hiding ahi. 16 Kong kai munna vaihom ho
jousen alal tounauva konna hung kum lhauva chuleh aleng ponsil chol jong
akisutlhah uva chule aponsil hoi lai jouse jong asutlhah diu ahi. Amaho
chu nangma kisuhmang najeh a chu tijatna kithing pum puma tolla tou
diu ahi. ✡ 17 Hiteng chuleh nang dinga kap loi loijuva hiche thi lhahna
la hi asah diu ahi. O minthang tah a twikol gam khatvei twikhanglen
vaihompa iti danna naki sumang jeng hitam? Namite kong sepai thahat
nanei ho khatvei vannoi leiset a kichat uma kithang 18 Tun twikhanglen
pam jouse nangma lhuh jeh in akithonge. Nakitol mang chun twikol gamho
alung thoi tai. 19 Hichehi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Keiman Tyre chu
midang tamtah ho banga kasuh manga ahom keva kajam ding ahi. Tijat
umtah twikhanglen kinong tobang melmate buluna noija kavui ding nahi.
Twikhang len thuhtah chun naval lhum ding ahi. 20 Masang laiya anakum
suh sa lah a lha dinga kokhuh sunga kasol lhah ding nahi. Na khopi chu
ahom keuva kajama leinoiya kavui ding ahitai. Mihing gam'a hi nangma
jabolna nachan louhel ding ahitai. 21 Keiman nangma kichat tijatna munna
kahin puilutna chuleh avella naum kit tah lou ding ahitai. Henge nakihol
in ahinlah nangma nakinung mukit lou ding ahi tia thaneitah Pakaiyin
kaseidoh sa ahi. ✡

## 27

### *Tyre Kiloupi Sahna*

1 Hichun Pakai thusei hiche hi kahenga ahung lhunge. 2 “Mihem chapa,
Tyre a dinga thi lhahna la a sah peh in. 3 Vannoi leisetna sumkol veina
munpi pen twikhanglen'a kongkai mun thupitah chu ahi. Thanei natah
Pakaija kon hiche thuhi Tyre mite pen. O Tyre! Nangman nakiletsah
in kaoi chamkim soh e nati. 4 Nangin nagamgi twikhanglen chanin
nakeh lenne. Nasem doh hon nasem hoi chamkim soh tauve. 5 Nangma
kong innei lentah tobang nahi. Nangma Senir gam'a chahthing hoi pen
pena kisem nahi. Kong chunga kitung doh dingin amahon Lebanon gam
Cedar thing alauve. 6 Bashan gam'a gangpi thing ho chun nakong khe
ho nasuipeh uve. Nalhong ho chu Cyprus twipang chah thinggo kisem
ahin, asung saiha a kisem ahi. 7 Nakong tolna ponlap chu Egypt gam'a
tupat ponnem hoipen a kisem ahin, chule nachunga chun ponlap bangin
akijal e. Nangma nakong khunna chu twikhanglen panga konna vandum
le ponsandup a vah set kisem noija chun nadinge. 8 Nakong khe jap a
pang ho chu Sidon leh Arvad a kon ahiuvin, nakong suija pang ho chu

✡ **26:13** Rev 18:22 ✡ **26:16** Rev 18:9,10 ✡ **26:21** Rev 18:21

Tyre mun khutthem ho ahiuve. 9 Geballa kon khut them mihon akong
chu twilut louna dingin athoimat peh un ahi. Asumkol veina khantouna
ding chun gamtinna kon in thilpoh pumin kong tol hon kong ahin tollut
lut uve. 10 Gamla tah a um Persia, Lydia chuleh Libya a hung kon pasal
ho chun thahat nasepai a chun apang uve. Amahon nangma nasatah a
najanao vetsah in alummu leh apho hou nabanga akhai uve. 11 Arvad leh
Helech a kon pasal ho chu kulbang chunga chun ading uve. Na insung ho
jong Gammad a kon mihon nasah peh u ahi. Nahoina suh chamkimnan
alumu nabanga akhai uve. 12 Tarshish miten kivei miho chu nathil joh lah a
dangka, thih, langva, chule ngen ho chu ahung kichoh jiuvin ahi. 13 Greece
gam, Tubal gam, chuleh Meshech gam'a konna kivei miho chun soh ho le
sum enga kisem thilkeu ho chu nang ho toh kiveito nading in ahin pouve.
14 Beth-togarmah a konin sakol, sakol kangtalai chule sangan ho jouse chu
nathilkeu toh kithot to dingin ahunguve. 15 Dedan a konna kivei miho chun
saiha ho leh ebony thinga kisem thilkeu ho chu thil manna peh dingin ahin
pouvin, hiti chun twikhanglen panga kailhang munho tamtah chu nangma
thuneina noija um ahiuve. 16 Syria ten asumkol vei mihou chu nahao satna
thilkeu jat tamtah ho chodin ahin solluve. Amahon songmantam engdum,
ponsandup, pahcha jemhoi tah tah a kikhong pon, tupat ponnem chule
Coral leh Ruby songmantam a kisem kijepna ho a kisumkol veipi to dingin
ahin pouve. 17 Judah leh Israel in thih a kisem thilho Minnith na kon
kilhaina suhlou chang, theichang, khoiju, Olive thao leh than namtwi ho
hin nangto akivei khome. 18 Damuscus in asumkol vei miho chu Hebronna
konin Jul eh Zahar la kon Samul kang ho ahin poh sah in, nahaosatna
natilkeu ho chodin ahin sole. 19 Greek miho Uz a konin nasumkol veiho toh
kivei khom din ahin sole. Thih a kisem, thingthal thinga kisem chule thil
namtwi ho chu na thih ho toh lhet din ahin pouve. 20 Dedan in asumkolvei
miho chun nangma toh kivei khom din kampola sakol pho mantam tah
tah ho chu ahin poi. 21 Arabian te leh Kedar leng chapaten asumkol vei
miho chu kelngoi nou ho le kelngoichal ho chu nang thilkeu to kilhet to
din ahin pouvin ahi. 22 Sehba leh Raamah a sumkolvei miho chu thing
ai-eng, songmantam chule sana ho chu ajat jousen nangma thih akisem
thilho toh kilheh dingin ahunguve. 23 Haran, Canneh, Eden, Sheba, Asshur
chule Kilmad ho jong asumkol veimi ho toh ahunguve. 24 Amaho chun
deitum pon jatchom cjhoma kisem ho –pondum, pon kijem pah bitbet ho,
lhong ponpha apolla kisem ho kijel tupma chule khaova kikantup ho ahin
pouvin ahi. 25 Tarshish ho kong len ho chu nanga ding twikhanglen chunga
kiveina gari ho chu ahiuve. Na twikol gamsunga nathih john a inho a chun
agei chan adimin ahi. ✡

### *Tyre Kishmang Nikho*

26 Ahivangin ven, nakong tol hon twikhanglen na huipi gopi kitholah a
natollut u ahitai. Solam kong kai mun thahattah chun nakong atatkha
in twikhanglen lailunga chun napolut tai. 27 Imajouse mangah ahitai.
Nahaosatna jouse leh nachihna jouse leh nakong tolho leh nakong lamkai
te ahiuvin, nakong semho ahin, nasumkol veiho ahin, chule na gollhang
ho ahiuvin, namanthah nikho chun nakong sunga touho jouse twikhanglen
tollanga alhalhum soh tauve. 28 Twikhanglen panga nakhop ho chu kong
lamkaite kichat tijat a aka jeh u chun akihot lhu gam tauve. 29 Nakong
khechun jousen akong u adalha tauve. Kong tolho leh kong lamkai ho chu
twikhanglen pam neldi lah a chun ahung ding uve. 30 Amaho hapen in

✡ **27:25** Rev 18:11-19

apeng uvin chuleh lhase tah in akap uve. Amahon aluchung uvah leivui
akithe khumun leivui lah a akitang leuve. 31 Amahon nachunga alunggim
najeh in alujang sam u akivo chai uvin chule khaodip pon akisil uve. Nanga
dingin ama lungna tah in akap uvin, chuleh lunghem tah in aum uve.
32 Nang chunga peng loi loijun akap pum uvin chuleh nalung hem piuve.
Amahon hiche thilhahna la hi lungkham tah in asauve. Tyre tobang khopi
dang ana um kham! Tun twikhanglen tol lang in thipchet in aumtai.

*Tyre Gouthil Kisuhmang*

33 Nakiveina thil ho chun namtin vaipi tamtah ngaichat abulhit peh in
leiset ning langa lengho chu nakiveina chun ahaosah e. 34 Tun nang kong
kitatgep chu nahitai. Twikhanglen toa chip deh a um nahi. Nakiveina
thilho leh kong sunga natongho jouse nangma toh nakum suh khom tauve.
35 Twikhanglen pama cheng ho jouse tijat kichat umtah nevangsetna jeh
in akicha gam tauve. Aleng teu kichat in adim tauve, chule maimol deh
duh in aveuve. 36 Namtin vaipi lah sumkolvei mihon nangma mitmun alu
nathin khum taove. Ajeh chu nangma tijat umtah naki chaitan, chule naa
hung nung umdoh kit louhel ding ahitai.

# 28

*Trye Lengpa Kiletsahna*

1 Hiti hin thaneitah Pakaija konin hiche thusei hi kahenga ahung lhunge.
2 Mihem chapa thaneitah Pakai thusei hiche hi Tyre leng chapa koma
seipeh in, nangman loupi tah a nakiletsahna chun keima Pathen khat
kahi tin naseiyin tukhanglen lailunga pathente touna alal touna chunga
katouve natin, ahivangin nangma mihem mai mai bou nahin, chule Pathen
nahipoi. Nangin pathen kahi tia nakiletsah lheh jeng vang'in 3 Nangma
Daniel sangin chingjo in nakigel in chule namanga konna hetmo akiselguh
imacha aumpoi tin nagelle.' 4 Nachihna leh nathil hetkhen theina jallin
neile gou tampi nakilam doh tai. Sana leh dangka nagou dingin 5 Henge
nachihna chun haosatah in nasem doh in chule nahaosat nachun nalung
thim akiletsah e.

*Tyre Lengpa Thi*

6 Hijeh a chu hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Nangman Pathen
tobang bang aching kahi tia nagel jeh chun, 7 Keiman nangma dou
dinga namtin vaipi kichatsah gamdang sepai kahin puilut peh ding nahi.
Amahon nachihval na douna a achemjam hou asadoh uva chule naloupina
chu asuhboh diu ahi. 8 Amahon kokhuh sunga nahin puilhah uva chuleh
twikhanglen alailunga chemjama kisatna maha tamtah pu a nathi den ding
ahi. 9 Keima pathen kahi tin nakiletsah nalai dem? Nathat ho chunga chun
amaho ding chun pathen hita pon nati, ahinlah mihem mai mai bou nahi
ding ahitai. 10 Nangma gamdang miho khutna kidel mangsa banga nathi
den ding ahitai. Keima thaneitah Pakaiyin kaseitai. 11 Hichun Pakaija kon
hiche thusei jong hi kahenga ahung lhunge. 12 Mihem chapa Tyre lengpa
dingin hiche thi lhahna la hi sahpeh in. Thaneitah Pakai thusei hiche
hi seipeh in. Nangma chihna dimset leh hoi chungnung a chamkim tah
a kisem nahi. 13 Pathen honsung Eden hon a chu uma nahin, naponsil
chu song mantam jat jouse kijep hoibe nahin, Carnelian san songmantam,
eng dang songmantam kang, beryl song engdum, onyx song, jasper song
eng, sonval dum, songmantam engdum, chuleh emerald hiche thil hoitah
a kisemho jouse hi nang ding gonsa kikoija chule sana hoipen pen a

chu kijem nahi. Nakisem doh nikho a chu hiche ho jouse hi nakipea ahi. 14 Keimann nangma hi thahatah a vantil ho vetup dingin kangap detna thao kanu nahije. Nangman Pathen molsang theng chunga chele theina naneija chuleh mei song lah jenga chu navah lelen ahi. 15 Nama nakisem doh nikho a pat in nabol jouse ah nolnabei nahi. Themmona nachunga akimu doh nikho gei chun 16 Nakiveina thilla nahaosat behseh jeh chun nahoitho tan chule nachonse tai. Hijeh chun Pathen molsang a kon chun jachat umtah in kana deldoh tai, O thahattah vetup pa! naumna meisong lah a konna keiman kadeldoh nahitai. 17 Namelhoina ho jouse jeh chun nalung thim kiletsah nan adim tai. Loupina nangaisang behseh jeh chun nachihna chu dan ngai louvin namang chatai. Hijeh chun keiman tolse nan kaneijin, chule leng hon kidang tah a navet diuvin kasosal tai. 18 Nangman nachonsetna tamtah hole, lungthim phalouva nakiveina ho jeh chun namintheng phung chu nasuboh tai. Hijeh chun nangma a konin mei kahin kou doh sah in, hichun nakah vam ahi. Naveho jouse mu dingin tollah vutvam kasosah tai.

### *Sidon Chunga Thutanna*

19 Nangma heho jouse chu navangsetna chunga alunghem gam tauve. Nangma kichat tijat umtah in nakicha tai. Chule avela umkit lou ding nahitai. 20 Hichun Pakaija kon thu kisei adang khat kahenga ahung lhunge. ✡ 21 Mihem chapa kahenga kiheijin lang, Sidon khopi lam namai ngat temin. Chuleh adounan gao thu seijin. 22 Thaneitah Pakaija kon hiche thu kisei hi Sidon mite seipeh in. O Sidon! Keima hi namelma kahi chule keiman kanatoh a konna kaloupina kavetsah ding nahi. Nangma douna a thutanna kahin pohlut ding, chule nalah uva kathenna jong kavetsah ding nahi. Ave jousen keima hi Pakai kahi ahetcheh ding ahi. 23 Keiman nadouna natna hise kahin lhalut peh a chule nalamlen a nathisan jah ding, hiche bullu nachu muntin a konna hung ding ahin, chuleh name jouse nakulpi sunga kisatchap ding ahi. Hiteng chule mijousen keima hi Pakai kahi ti ahet diu ahi. 24 Israel musitna thu seiding heng le komma um tapontin, amanu sun ding leh asutel ding ling leh khao hung um taponte. Hijeh a chu amahon keima thaneitah Pakai kahi ahetdoh diu ahi. 25 Hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Keiman Jacob kapehna gam agam uva chun Israelte hung cheng kit tauvinte. Keiman amaho chu kathecheh nagam gamlatah a konna kachop khom kit diu ahi. Kamite Israelte a konna kathenna vannoi leisetna namtin vaipite kavetsah ding ahi. 26 Amaho Israel gamsunga bitsel in chengun tin in kisah untin, chule lengpi thei akiphu dingu ahi. Chuleh keiman aheng akom uva cheng nam ho amaho musit tah a anabol jeng theiho ka engbol tengle amahon keima hi a Pakai a Pathen u kahi ahet diu ahi.

## 29

### *Egypt Chunga Thutanna*

1 Lengpa Jehoiachin soh chan kal kum som lhin kum Tolbol 7 nin Pakaija kon hiche thusei hi kahenga ahung lhunge. ✡ 2 Mihem chapa kiheijin lang Egypt lam namai ngat in. chutengleh Pharaoh lengpa leh Egypt mite jouse dounan gaothu seijin. 3 Thaneitah Pakaija kon hiche hi thu kisei hi seipeh in. O Pharaoh! Egypt lengpa, keima hi namelma kahi. Nanghi kichat um ganhing len nahin, Nile vadunga kisella michang lhi jing nahi. ijeh inem

✡ **28:20** Joel 3:4-8; Zechariah 9:1,2; Matt 11:21,22; Lk 10:13,14 ✡ **29:1** Isa 19:1-25; Jeremiah 46:2-26

itile Nile vadung hi keija ahin, keija ding tuma kakisem ahi tin naseije.
4 Keima nakhalhanga ngakoi kakoipeh a chule vapam langa kakoi doh ding
nalip ho a chu nalip ho kikhai ding ahi. 5 Nangma leh nga ho jouse keiman
gamthip lah luikama thidinga kadalhah ding nahi. Nangma tollhanga
vuilouva nakijam ding ahi. Ijeh inem itile keiman nangma hi gamsa ho
leh vacha ho neh dinga kapeh ding nahi. 6 Egypt gam mite jousen keima
Pakai kahi ti ahetdoh diu ahi. Ajeh chu Israel dinga nangma hi pumping
tenggol tobangbep bou nahi. ✡ 7 Israel ten kingaina a naneiju chun nangin
nasukeh in chule nasubongin ahi. Chule amanu jahnoi chemchan nasut
peh e. Amanu nachunga ahung kingai chun nangin na otdoh in amanu
tungtun chu akijopna a konin akipel doh e. 8 Hijeh a chu hiche hi thaneitah
Pakaiyin aseije. O Egypt! Keiman nangma dou dinga sepai tamtah kahin
puija chule namite le ganchaho jouse kasuhmang ding ahi. 9 Chutia chu
Egypt gam chu dalhahsa phatchomna bei hung soh a chule Egypt miten
keima hi Pakai kahi ahin het diu ahi. Ajeh chu Nile vadung hi keija ahin,
ken kakisem ahi tin naseije. 10 Keima nangle na vadung dinga namelma
kahi. Egypt gam chu Megiddo apat Aswan channa lhang lang Ethopia
gamgi chan, ichan gamla jongle dalhahsa gam ahom keuva kijam kahisah
ding ahi. 11 Ijeh inem itile kum somli sunga hi hinna khat chan jotpa
taponte. Chule mihem le ganhing jengin jong alungin jotpa taponte. Agam
chu mihem chenlou helna gam soh ding ahi. 12 Keiman Egypt chu dalhahsa
kahisah a chule namdang ten adalhah sao gam ho chu aumkim vel diu ahi.
Akho ho a ahomkeu le chenna louva kum somli sunga khopi ana mangthah
hon aum kim vel diu ahi. Keiman Egyptte chu hetphah lou gam ho a kathe
cheh diu ahi.

### *Egypt Kithah Ledoh Kit Ding*

13 Ahivangin hiche hi thaneitah Pakaiyin jong asei chu ahi. Kum somli
kichailam tengleh keiman Egypt mite chu ana kithecheh nao namtin vaipi
a konna ain lang uva kahin lepui kit diu ahi. 14 Keiman Egypt haosatna
kakilesah kit na Egypt gam lhang sang ahung kipat doh nao Pathros a
chu amite kahin puilut kit ding ahi. Ahivangin Egypt chu hetkham lou
lenggam neucha bou umden ding ahitai. 15 Nam lah a nam nempen
hung hintin, ajet aveija gamho chunga loupi jon hung kikhang doh jou
taponte. 16 Hiteng chule Israel chu Egypt kithopina muding kinepna neija
chukit louhel dingu ahitai. Egypt chunga setna hunglhung amuteng uleh
Israel ten nimasa laiya Egyptte ana tan nao chu chonset ahi ti geldoh
uvinte. Hiteng chuleh Israelten keima hi thaneitah Pakai kahi ti eihet
doh diu ahi. 17 Lengpa Jehoiachin sohchan kal kum somni le sagi channa
Lhatun 26 kumthah lai masani hin Pakaija konin hiche thusei kahenga
ahung lhunge. 18 Mihem chapa! Babylon Lengpa Nebuchadnezzar in Tyre
dounan asepai ho chun hatah in asattan ahileh agalhat ho luchang akibot
chaigam tan chule alengkouva amaha jen louvin aumin chuleh apohdoh
gamtai. Ahijeng vang'in Nebuchadnezzar leh asepaiten anatoh najouseuva
atoh man diuvin ima akichom doh hih laijuve. 19 Hijeh a chu, hiche hi
thaneitah Pakaiyin kaseije. Keiman Egypt gam Nebuchadnezzar, Babylon
Lengpa kapeh ding ahitai. Aman ahaosatna jouse akipoh doh a anei jouse
achomgam peh a chutileh asepai ho chu achan diuva lom apeh jou ding
ahi. 20 Henge, Egypt gam chu anatoh kipamanna kapeh ahi tin thaneitah
Pakaiyin aseije, ajeh chu aman Tyre asuhmang chu keija dinga eitoh peh
ahi. 21 Chule keiman masang laiya Israel loupina chu kahin kiledoh sah kit

✡ **29:6** Isa 36:6

teng leh Ezekiel, nathusei ho min najapeh tauvinte. Hiteng chuleh amahon keima hi Pakai kahi hin hedoh taivinte.

# 30

### *Egypt Leh Akijoppi Ho Chunga Pathen Lunghan*

1 Pakaija konna kahenga hunglhung thudang khat chu hiche hi ahi:
2 Mihem chapa, gaovin lang chule thaneitah Pakaija kon hiche thusei hi
seipeh in: “Hiche nikho a ding chun kap inlang chule peng loi jengin. 3 Ijeh
inem itileh Pakai nikho kicaht umtah nikho chu ahung naitai. Hiche nikho
chu meiyin nikho leh muthim nikho hintin, namtin vaipi dinga kinepna
bei nikho hiding ahi. 4 Chemjam khat chu Egypt dounan hungin tin, chule
akisat lih mihem ho chun tol akhujol soh ding ahi. Ahaosatna jouse kipo
mangin chule akipat nau jouse kisumang ding ahi. Ethopia gam chu kipah
doh ding ahi. 5 Ethopi, Libya, Lydia, Arabia gam jouse chule amaho to pang
khom jouse hiche galla chu kisumang soh hel diu ahi.

### *Egypt’a Meikong*

6 Ijeh inem itile Pakaiyin hitin aseije: Egypt leh apanpi jouse lhudiu ahi,
chule akiloupi sahna athahatna akichai tai. Megidol a kipat Aswan chan
geija amaho chu chemjama kasat lih gam ding ahi, tin thaneitah Pakaiyin
aseije. 7 Egypt gam dalhah a uma dalhahsa namtin vaipi hon aum kimvel
diu chule akhopi ho jouse ahom keuva kijama ahomkeuva kijam khopi
dang hon aumkim vel diu ahi. 8 Chutia chu Egypt miten keima hi Pakai kahi
ti ahetdoh diu ahi. Keiman Egypt meiya hallhah a chule apanpiho jouse
kasuhmang tengleh 9 Hiche phat eng chuleh keiman Ethopia lung kipah
tah a um chu kichatsah nadinga thupole gangtah khat konga kahin sol
ding ahi. Egypt gam akisumang tah tah nikho teng chuleh lung linglauna
nasatah achunguva hung lhung ding ahi. Hichu ve jingin, hung lhung
teitei ding ahitai. 10 Hiche jeh a chu hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei chu
ahi. Bebylon lengpa Nebuchadnezzar thahatna Egypt gam'a indet neilou
ho kasuhmang ding ahi. 11 Amale asepaite lungsetna beihel ho agam suse
dinga kisol diu ahi. Amahon Egypt douna gal abol uva chule Egypt mite
chu tollhanga asat chap diu ahi. 12 Keiman Nile vadung chu kakan gotsah
a chule agam chu migilou ho khutna kajoh ding ahi. Gamdang mite khut
mangcha a Egypt gam le asunga athil ijakai kasuhmang ding ahi. Keima
Pakaiyin kaseisa ahi.

### *Egyptte Milim Semthu Kisuhset*

13 Hiche hi thaneitah Pakaiyin asei ahi: Keiman Egypt te milim doi
Memphis lim kasuhchip ding ahi. Egypt gam sunga vaihom kidalha
umlou ding kichat tijatnan agamsung alonvuh ding ahi. 14 Keiman Egypt
lhanglam kasuh manga Zoan meiya kahalhah a chule Pathros te douna
a thutan kahin pohlut ding ahi. 15 Egypt kulpi lhoupen Pelusium chunga
kalungsatna twisunna kasun lhah khuma chuel Thebes mi kichao lele ho
kachotpha a kadelmang ding ahi. 16 Henge keiman Egypt pumpi meiya
kahal ding ahi. Pelusium chu natlesat in ajin khum ding ahi. Thebes
chu kitum keh a Memphis chu kichat tijat na long louva hing diu ahi.
17 Heliopolis leh Bubasti golhang ho gal kisatna a thidiu, chule numei ho
chu soh dinga kikai mang diu ahi. 18 Keima kahunga Egypt kiloupi sahna
athahatna kasuh keh teng Tahpanhes ho dinga jong muthim nikho hiding
ahi. Meilhang vom chun Tahpanhes ahin khukhum ding ahi. Chule achanu
teu chu songkul tang ding kipui mang diu ahi. 19 Chule chutia chu keiman

Egypt nasatah a ka engbol teng, chule amahon keima Pakai kahi ahetdoh diu ahi.

### *Egypt In Babylon Atinlel*

20 Jehoiachin lengpa sohchan kal kum som leh kum khat lhin kum Lhatun
29 nin Pakaija kon hiche thusei hi kahenga ahung lhunge. 21 Mihem chapa
keiman Egypt lengpa Pharaoh banjang kavoh boh ahitai. Ama ban jang chu
adamdoh kitna dingin akitom jol pehpoi. Chemjam adop kit theina dingin
jong ahatdoh kitna ding jong malouvin jong akitom peh poi. 22 Hiti ahijeh
a chu thaneitah Pakaiyin hichehi asei ahi. Keima Egypt lengpa Pharaoh
melma kahi. Keiman abanjangte kaheboh peh a abanjang aphalang chu
abong langkhat chule keiman achemjam chu tolla kaselhah sah ding ahi.
23 Keiman Egypt mite chu vannoi leiset gam jouse a kathethang diu ahi.
24 Keiman Babylon lengpa sepai ho chu kathahat sah a chule kachemjam
chu akhut uva kakoi peh diu ahi, ahivangin Egypt lengpa Pharaoh banjang
teni kaheboh peh a chule ama nasa tah a machanga lum ding natgim thoh
lella peng peng ding ahi. 25 Keiman Babylon lengpa banjang teni chu kahat
doh sah a Pharaoh ban jang teni amadinga pan nabeija umding ahi. Chule
keiman kachemjam Babylon lengpa khutna kakoi teng aman Egypt gam
douna a ahin manding ahi. Hiteng chule Egypt ten keima Pakai kahi ahin
hetdoh diu ahi. 26 Keiman Egypt mite namtin vaipi lah a kathe thanga leiset
chung muntinna kathe chansoh ding ahi. Hiteng chule amahon keima
Pakai kahi eihet doh diu ahi.

# 31

### *Egypt Letna*

1 Lengpa Jehoiachin sohchan kal kum somle kum khat channa Lhadou
21 nikho hin Pakaija kon hiche thuhi ahung lhunge. 2 Mihem chapa hiche
thuhi Egypt lengpa Pharaoh leh amite seipeh in. 3 Nangma naloupina chu
koija toh natekah pi tadem? Lebanon a Cedar thing phung tobang nabah
hoitah tah gammang sung le thim jeng ajih lhang lah a kitung doh jenga
thahat Assyria tobang nahi. 4 Twi thuhtah in sangtah le abah bompem
puma akhandoh theina dinga achapnou jing jeng ahi. Akimvel jousea
vadung banga alonsah a akoma thingphung dang jouse jong vadung neo
hon alonkhum ahi. 5 Hiche thing lentah ho chu sangtah tah in akhangin,
akimvella thingphung dang jouse sangin asangjoi. Ajung khona abul twi
thalhin jeh chun akhangtou cheh cheh in abah ho jong saotah tah le lentah
tah aphan ahi. 6 Chungleng vachate abah lah a chun akichol ngauvin
chule anoilima gamsa ho jousen anou sonan amang uve. Vannoi leisetna
nam minthang jouse alim noija chun achenguve. 7 Ajung jouse twi thalhin
namun thuh tah a akholut jeh chun adet in, chule ahoijin abahho saotah
tah in ajamme. 8 Pathen honsunga Cedar thing ho khat chan jong tet jou
pontin, Cypress bah ho khat chan jong tet jou lou diu ahi. Pathen honsung
a keh thingphung khat cha jong ahoina tetdin akom hung lut theiponte. ✡
9 Ajeh chu keiman hiche thingphung chu kajem hoijin ado, abah chuleh
ajung jouse loupi dehsetna kapen ahi. Hiche thingphung chu Eden na
Pathen honsunga thingphung dang jousen athangset piu ahije.

### *Egypt Kiletsahna*

10 Hijeh a chu thaneitah Pakaiyin hiche thuhi a sei ahi: Egypt chu
akiletsah in chule akiloupi sah tan ajeh chu adang jouse sanga sangjo a

✡ **31:8** Semtilbu 2:9

ahung khandoh a aleh in meilhang lah aphatan ahi. 11 Keiman namtin
vaipi lah athahat khutna kapeh doh a aman agitlou dungjuija asuhmang
ding ahi. Keiman kapai dohsa ahitai. 12 Gamdang sepai namtin vaipi
kichatpan asatlhah a tolla ajamden ding ahi. Abah ho jouse agamsunga
chu molsang ho a le phaicham ho a chule komthuh tah tah lah a kathethang
soh ding ahi. Alim noija chengho jousen adalhah sih uva chule akijamna
a chu adalhah diu ahi. 13 Chunga leng vachate akungbul chunga hung
kicholdo uvintin chule gamlah a gamsate abah lah a hung geh diu ahi.
14 Namtin vaipi dangho hiche thingphung akiloupi sah a akhantouna kipapi
dahen. Thutah'a konin twi kichap nou jing hen lang chule alehvum in
meilhang lah phajeng jong leh, ajeh chu amaho chu thia leiset noilang
thuhtah'a kumsuh dinga gotna kipesa ahitai. Leiset chunga mijouse toh
kokhuh sunga kilhonkhom cheh diu ahi. 15 Hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei
ahi: Assyria in lhahkhuh ajotsuh chun keiman thuhtah'a um twinah ho
apul kadou sah e. Avadung katan sah in twithalhing tah chu kagotsah
tai. Lebanon chu ponvom kisilpeh in chule lou jauva thingphung ho chu
kagot lhah sah tai. 16 Keiman namtin vaipi hi ama lhuh husan ginna chu
kichatna kihot lhusoh diu ahi, ajeh chu keiman lhan khuh kasol lhah ding
chule khula ana lutsa ho chutoh noimigama kaselut ding ahi. Chule Edenna
thing loupitah tah ho lah a hoi chungnung pen chule Lebanonna ahoipen
pen ajung thuh tah twi thalhinna muna kholut nau leiset noilam thuh a
lungmonna kihol dinga lutkhom cheh diu ahi. 17 Apan khompi chengse
jong kisumang soh a chule che mangsa ahitauve. Alim noija cheng ho
jouse abonchauva lhankhuh a lutkhom cheh diu ahi. 18 O Egypt, Eden
honna thingphung hoiche pentah toh khun nangma thahat nale naloupina
toh naki takah pi ding ham? Nangma tah jong namtin vaipi ho khu kokhuh
sunga nakipo lut dingu ahi. Nangma tah jong chemjama ana kithatsa
paidohsa ho chengse khu hiche munna chu nakijam khom cheh dingu ahi.
Hiche hi Pharaoh leh amite dinga aumsa chu ahi, tin thaneitah Pakaiyin
aseije.

# 32

### *Egypt Lenggam Khehlhah*

1 Jehoiachin lengpa sohchan kal kum somle kumni lhin Lhakao nithum
nikho hin Pakaija kon hiche thuhi kahenga ahung lhunge. 2 Mihem chapa
Egypt lengpa Pharaoh pul douvin lang chule hiche thuhi seipeh in, nangma
namtin vaipi lah a keipi bahkai golpai khat banga kigel ah nahin ahivangin
nangma hi twikhanglen'a ganhing melse tah alen mong mong nahi bouvin,
nalungin bonlhoh nasai doh in nangma vadunga chun gihsa tah in naume.
3 Hijeh a chu hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Keiman mitamtah kahin
sol a kalen nana mat uva chule twi lah'a konna nakaidoh diu ahi. 4 Keiman
leiset chunga thidinga kadalhah ding nahi. Vanna vachate jouse nachunga
kachuhsah a chuleh leiset pumpia gamsa jouse amaho leh amaho kivahna
a nanei ding ahi. 5 Keiman natahsa chu molle lhanga kathethang soh
a chule tollhanga nagu kadip ding ahi. 6 Keiman nathisan kikholhah a
chu molsang jotna lampi dunga leiset kasuh chet ding chule twilam ho
nathisanna agei channa kadip ding ahi. 7 Keiman nangma kachop kang
tengle keiman kakhumma chu ahsi ho thim den ding, nisa meilhanga
katom jol a chule lha in nasal vah tahlou ding ahi. ✡ 8 Keiman nalu
chunga ahsi ho kathim sah a, chule nagam leiset pumpia muthim kajin

✡ **32:7** Isa 13:10; Matt 24:29; Mk 13:24,25; Lk 21:25; Rev 6:12,13; 8:12

sah ding ahi tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseidohsa ahi. 9 Nangman namukhah
lou gamla tah a um namtin vaipi ho chu nangma lhuh lham thuthang kasei
peh a lungdonga kaumsah ding ahi. 10 Henge, gam tamtah kaho linga chule
nangma chungchanga aleng hou katijat sah ding ahi. Keiman nalhuh nikho
tengleh kachemjam kavaipei lea a amahon akihinso theina diuva kithing
tun tuna kitihot hot diu ahi. 11 Ijeh inem itile hiche hi thaneitah Pakai
thusei ahi. Babylon lengpa chemjam chu nangma dou dinga hung ding ahi.
12 Keiman namite chu galhat pa chemjama kasuh mang ding ahi. Namtin
vaipi akichat pen teu chu amahon Egypt loupina chu asuhchip uva chule
amijouse aboncha kisumang diu ahi. 13 Keiman na kelngoi hon hole na
gancha hon lui panga hampa neho jouse kasuh mang diu ahi. Mihem
hihen gancha hijongle akenga hiche twi chu achotlutna achotkang kit lou
hel ding ahitai. 14 Hiteng chule keiman Egypt gam twi chu thip chetna
hung um intin, chule vadung Olive thao bangin nem heuvin hung long
tante tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. 15 Chule keiman Egypt kasuh mang
tenga chule achunga kai anei jouse kasutlhah peh a namite kasat lhuh soh
teng tahleh nangin keima hi Pakai kahi ti nahet doh ding ahi. 16 Henge
hiche thi lhahna la hi Egypt tedinga ahin sah dingu ahi. Namtin vaipin pul
dou uhen tia thaneitah Pakaiyin kaseisa ahi.

### *Egyp Kijoppi Ho Kisuhmang*

17 Akum somleni lhinna Lhakao 17 nikho hin Pakaija thudang khat
kahenga ahung lhunge. 18 Mihem chapa Egypt mite leh nam thahat dang ho
din kap uvin, ijeh inem itile keiman vannoi leiset noilanga kokhuh sunga
ana lutsa ho toh kasol lhah tha dingu ahi. 19 Amakoma chun O Egypt
namdang ho sanga ngailut john a nahi ding ham? Ahipoi, hijeh chun
khulla khun hung suh inlang chuleh akipai dohsa ho lah a khun galum
tan. 20 Chemjama kithatsa mitamtah ho toh Egypt mite lhukhom diu ahi.
Ijeh inem itile amaho douna a chemjam sadohsa ahitai. Egypt leh amite
chu a chungthu u tan dinga kikai mang diu ahi. 21 Lhankhuh sunga chun
Egypt leh apanpiho chengse chu lamkai thahattah hon totna in ana lamto
uvintin hitia hi asei diu ahi. Chemjama kithatsa mite paidohsa ho lah
a ahungsuh tauve atidiu ahi tin seipeh un. 22 Assyria jong hi laimun hin
chemjama kithatsa sepaiho lhankhuh in aum kimvel ding ahi. 23 Alhan hou
chu kokhuh thuhtah ho sunga um ahin, chuleh amaho chu apanpihon aum
kivellu ahi. Muntinna mipite jouse lungthim sunga tijatna alhut khum soh
u ahi. Ahin tun ama chemjam in asatlih gamtai. 24 Elam jong hilai munna
hin alumin chemjama kithatsa Egypt mite lhankhuh hon aum kimvelle.
Amaho chun muntinna mijouse lungthim sung tijatna alhutkhum soh u
ahin, ahin tun amaho leiset noilanga akipai doh ho koma akisol suh tauve.
Tun amaho kokhuh sunga alum un chule amaho sanga ana chesuh masa
ho toh jum leh jachat athoh khom uve. 25 Amahon akithatsa ho lhankhuh
in, aumkim velna mun a chu cholngahna aneiju ahi. Henge amahon
ahin laijuva chu namtin vaipi ho ana tijatsah u ahi. Ahivangin tuna ma
jum leh ja pumin kokhuh sunga ana umsa ho lah ah alumun amaho chu
abon'uva paidohsa leh chemjama kithat sa ho ahi. 26 Meshech leh Tubal
amite lhankhuh in akimvel na lailunga chu umhon ahi. Amahon muntinna
mijouse khatvei ana tijatsah lhon ahi, ahinlah tun amaho paidohsa ke
chemjama thasa ahitauve. 27 Amaho agalhang lhukam saho bangin jana
neijin akivei pouve, amaho chu lhankhuh a amanchah pum uva atahsau
kivenbitna a luma, chule achemjamu alunoija kivuiho ahiuve. Athemmo
nau achunguva kinga ahin, ajeh chu amahon ahin laijuva chu mijouse

ana tijat u ahi. 28 Egypt, nang jong chemjama thasa ho leh akipaidoh saho
lah a suhthipsa a nalup ding ahi. 29 Edom hilai munna chun aleng ho le
aleng chapate aumuve. Thahattah ahijeng vang'in, amaho jong chemjama
kithatsa ho leh akipaidohsa kokhuh sunga lhung masaho lah a alume.
30 Sahlang gam leng chapa leh Sidon mite jong adang athisa ho toh hiche
munna hin aumuve. Khatvei nasatah a kichat hijong leu jachat umtah'a
kikoi ahi. Amaho paidohsa bang midang chemjama kithatsa ho toh lum
khoma ahiuve. Noimigam chesuh ho chengse toh jachat athoh khom cheh
u ahi. 31 Pharaoh leh asepai pumpi ahung lhun teng uleh amite kithatsa
jeh a keima kachangseh kahi tia kilungmon ding ahi tin thaneitah Pakaiyin
aseije. 32 Mihing ho chunga tijat kichat aumna kalhuhsah jeng vang'in,
Pharaoh leh amite akipaidohsa chemjama kithatsa ho lah a lum diu ahi,
tin thaneitah Pakaiyin anaseije.

# 33

### *Mipi Gih Dia Khongah Kikoi*

1 Pakaija kon thu kisei kahenga khat ahung lhung kitne. 2 Mihem chapa,
hiche thusei hi namite seipeh in: Keiman gamsung khat douna army
kahin pui tengleh, hiche gamsung mite chun amaho lah a konna khongah
ding khat akilhendoh diu ahi. 3 Hiche khongah pa chun melma ho chu
amu teng leh amite hetsahna galdah akhetding ahi. 4 Hiteng chule koi
tobang khat touvin galdah jana a ngaisah louva auma athitah le ama
themo hiding ahi. 5 Amahon galdah gin ajah uva adonse louvu ahijeh a
chu amaho mopohna ahi. Amahon phatecha galdah gin chu angaijuva
ahileh ahinkhou akihuhhing theiju ahi. 6 Ahivangin khongah pa chun
melmaho chu ahung amua mipite kigin theina dinga galdah akhet louva
hiche sohchan nachunga chu khongahpa mopohna hiding ahi. Amaho
chu achonset nauva thiden diu ahitan, ahinlah amaho thisan phu chu
khongahpa khutna kahin del ding ahi. 7 Mihem chapa tua hi Israel mite a
ding khongah a kapansah ding nahitai. Hijeh chun kathusei ngaijin lang
kei khellin gihsal tan. 8 Ijemtia keiman migilou techu thitei teidiu ahitai
tia kaphondoh a chule nangin amaho ahinkho kikhel dinga nasei peh da a,
achonset nauva athiden tah uva ahileh amaho thisan phu chu nang khutna
kahin del ding ahi. 9 Ahivanga nangin kisih dinga nagih salla chule amaho
akisih louvuva ahileh amaho chu achonset nauva thiden diu ahitai, ahinlah
nangin nahinna vang nakihuhdoh ahitai.

### *Lampi Dihlouva Konna Kihei Mang Ding*

10 Mihem chapa, Israelte chu hiche thuhi seipeh in. Nanghon, kachonset
nau gih tah chu kachunguva achunmang thah paiding kahi tauve, iti kahin
jou nahlai dingu ham natiuve. 11 Thaneitah Pakaiyin, keima kahing jinge
tin aseije, migilou ho thijeh chun keima kakipah poi. Keiman athilsebol
nauva konna akihei mang uva amaho ahin diu bou kadei ahije. O Israel
mite! Nathilse bol nauva konin kihei mangun, kihei mangun, ipi bolla
nathiden diu ham? 12 Mihem chapa namite chu hichethu seipeh in:
michonpha chu akihei manga achonset tah a ahile achonphatna chun
huhhing jou pontin, ahilouva migilou chu gitlouna a konna akisih a chule
achonset na a konna akiheimanga ahileh agitlouna chun sumang thei deh
ponte. 13 Keiman michonpha ho chu nahin diu ahi kati a, ahia lah amaho
achonset khah tah a, achonphatna abolsa chengsen eihuhhing nante tin
kinem jongleh achonphatna chengse khatcha jong kigeldoh kit talouva,
keiman achonset kasuhmang den diu ahitai. 14 Ahijeng vang'in keiman

migilouho nathi teitei diu ahi tin kasei peh tajong leng hitia chu achonset
nauva konna akihei manguva adihle thilpha ahin bolluva ahileh, 15 Ijem tin
gangtah in abat lahna a thil kitung chengse chu pedoh henlang, athilguh
hou jong nung peh hen, chule hinkho a chondan ding kapeh ho juijo
henlang thilse bolda jeng taleh, hitia chu ahung chonuva ahileh amaho
chu hing teitei diu ahin thi chu thilou ding ahitai. 16 Achonset nau masa ho
avella kinung pohdoh kit louding ijeh inem itile amahon adih leh thilpha
abol joh ahitan, amaho hing teitei diu ahitai.

### *Pathen Thutan Dihje*

17 Namiten, Pakaiyin thilpha abolpoi, atiuvin ahinlah thilpha bollou chu
amaho joh ahibouve. 18 Ijeh inem itile avella kasei kit ahi, michonpha techu
achonphat nauva konna akihei manguva thilse abolluva ahileh thidiu ahi.
19 Hijeh chun thilse bolte chu athil bol nauva konna ahung kihei doh uva
adih le thilpha abolluva ahileh hing diu ahi. 20 O Israel mite! Nanghon
Pakaiyin thilpha abolpoi natiuvin ahinlah keiman amichang cheh natoh
dungjui juva nathu katana hi.

### *Suhmangna Hung Nalai Ding*

21 Kasoh channao kum somle kum ni lhin kum Tolbol niget nin
Jerusalema konna ahingdoh khat kahenga ahungin chule hitin aseije:
khopi alhutai, ati. ✡ 22 Hiche masangni nilhah chun Pakaiyin eituhchah
kheh in chule Pakaiyin kakam eikeh peh in kapao thei kittai. Hijeh
chun ajing jingkah a amapa hunglhun phat chun kei thuseijin kaumtai.
23 Hichun Pakaija kon hiche thuhi kahenga ahung lhunge: 24 Mihem chapa,
Judate akithe thang amoh chengse khopi lumsa a cheng hon hitin aseijuvin,
Abraham chu mikhat ahijeng vang'in agam pumpi analon ahi. Keiho
mitamtah kahiuvin hiche gam hi kagoulo diu mong monga eikipeu ahi
atiuve. 25 Hijeh chun hiche mite hi seipeh in, hichehi thaneitah Pakaiyin
asei ahi: nanghon sa athisan pumin naneuvin, nanghon milimdoi na
houvun chule mona neilou ho nathat uve. Gam leiset hi nangho a dinga
ngellu ham? 26 Tolthat teho, milim doi houho, jon thanhoi bolhon gamsung
hi nachan mong diu hinam? 27 Amaho chu seipeh in, hiche thuhi thaneitah
Pakaiyin asei ahi. Tahbeh mongin keima kahing jinge, khopi gemsa a
cheng ho chu chemjama kithat diu ahi, chule keiman gamsaho chu loujau
chengho negam dinga kahinsol ding ahi. Kulpi kikai khum sunga le songko
ho a chengse chu natna thidiu ahi. 28 Keiman agam kasuhmang hella chule
aloupina a kasuhset peh ding ahi. Amanu kiletsahna thahatna chu kichai
ding ahitai. Israel molsang ho chu ahom keuva kijama koi machan agam
chu ajotpa lou ding ahi. 29 Keiman achonset nau kidah dah umho a agamu
kasuhmang hel teng tah chuleh amahon keima Pakai kahi ti ahetdoh diu
ahi. 30 Mihem chapa, namite ainsunguvah nangma chungchang akihou
limuvin chule akotphung hou vah guh thimin akihoulim uve. Amaho khat
leh khat akihouvun, hungun themgaopa koma cheu hitin Pakai thusei
gangaiju hite atiuve. 31 Hijeh chun kamite chu lungtheng tah bangin
ahungun chule nama sangah atou uve. Nathusei angai uvin ahin nathusei
nahsah in anei pouvin bolding jong ago pouve. Akamsungu jonthanhoi thu
jeng adimin chule alung thimuvin sum jeng aholluve. 32 Nanghi amaho
ding nopsah pi thei tah nahi. Koitobang joldeila aw ngeitah tah sa a
ahilouleh tumging thei ngeitah tah saiho toh nabange. Nathusei angaijuvin
amahon abol pouve. 33 Ahivnagin hiche tijat umtah thilho achung'uva

✡ **33:21** 2 Lengte 25:3-10; Jeremiah 39:2-8; 52:4-14

ahung lhun tengleh hiche hi hung guilhung tei ding ahi. Hiteng tah chule amahon alah uva themgao aume ti ahetdoh diu ahi.

# 34

### *Israelte Chinghoi Lhahsam*

1 Hichun hiche thusei hi Pakaija konin kahenga ahung lhunge. 2 Mihem
chapa, Israel lamkai kelngoi chingho dou nan gaothu seijin. Thaneitha
Pakaija kon hiche thusei hi seipeh in. Akelngoiho vah louva amaho
leh amaho kivah ho itobang tah a lunggenthei nan nga hitam. Kelngoi
chingho chun akelngoi ho avahva ding hilou ham? 3 Nangin anoitwi
chun amul akisil ahi tin nagellin chule ahoi pen pen naki thauvin ahin
nanghon kelngoi hon ho kel nathoh sah uve. 4 Nanghon alhasam la nadon
pouvin, adamlou la najen pouvin, ahilouleh amaha jong natompeh pouve.
Nanghon avahmang khat jong naga hoilut pouvin, chule amang khat jong
naga holdoh pouve. Hiche sang chun nanghon gilou tah le lungsetna
beihellin achunguva vai nahom uve. 5 Hijeh chun ka kelngoite aching
beijin akithethang soh tauve. Chule gamsaho din bailamtah a neh thei
diuvin nahoije. ✡ 6 Amaho molle lhang ho ah avah thang soh tauve, ahijeng
vang'in koimachan amaho chu agahol doh pouve.

### *Israel Chinghoi Ho Chunga Thutanna*

7 Hichejeh chun nangho kelngoi chingho Pakai thusei hi ngaijuvin.
8 Keima kahing jinge tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. Nanghon kelngoiho
nadalhauvin chule gamsa hon abullu diuvin nada lhauve. Nangho
kakelngoi ching nahi vangun kakelngoi mangsa ho koimachan na holdoh
pouve. Nangho leh nangho na kikhoh sah un chule kelngoite gilkel thoh
in nada lhauve. 9 Hiche jeh a chu nangho kelngoi chingho Pakai thusei hi
ngaijuvin. 10 Hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Keiman hiche kelngoi
chingho nangho hi kamelma a kangaito ahitai. Chule keiman ka kelngoi
ho chung changa thilsoh jouse amaho chunga kadel ding ahi. Akel ngoi
chinnu kangah sah a, chule keiman amaho le amaho akivah u jong kalah
peh ding ahi. Akamsung uva konna ka kelngoi ho kai huhdoh uva, kelngoi
ho chu avella ama anchah a pangkit lou ding ahitai.

### *Pathen In Akelngoite Avah*

11 Ajeh chu hiche hi Pakai thusei ahi. Keimatah in kaholla chu ka
kelngoiho chu kahoikhom ding ahi. 12 Keima tah akithethangsa kelngoi
hon chinga kapan ding ahi. Keima tah in ka kelngoi ho chu kaholdoh a
chuleh akiththang nao muthim lah le muijong noija aumnau mun cheh
a konna kaki huhdoh diu ahi. 13 Keiman amaho chu amaho gam mong
mong Israel gam'a mitin vaipi leh namtin vaipi lah a konna ain cheh uva
kahin lepui kit diu ahi. Keiman Israel molsang chung dungle vadung pang
ho a chule mihem chenna mun jousea kavah diu ahi. 14 Henge keiman
Israel molsang ho chunga hamhing phatna mun chu kapeh diu ahi. Hiche
lungmonna munna chu kachen sah diu chule Israel lhang chung hamhing
phatna gam chu kapeh diu ahi. 15 Keima tah in ka kelngoite kaki china
chule lungmong tah a akol nadiu kapeh ding ahitin thaneitah Pakaiyin
aseije. 16 Keiman avah mangsa kaholdoh a chule inlang bitsella kahin
puikit diu ahi. Keiman maha puho katom peh a chule alha samho kahat
doh sah kit ding ahi. Ahinlah a athao ho leh athahat ho kasuhmang ding
ahi. Keiman kavah diu ahi – henge thutah'a kavah diu ahi.

---

✡ **34:5** Minbu 27:17; 1 Lgt 22:17; Matt 9:36; Mk 6:34

*Pathenin Akelngoite Thu Atan*

17 Chule nangma dingin vang kakelngoi ho hiche hi thaneitah Pakaiyin
mihemte koma asei chu ahi. Keiman ahonlah koma gancha khat leh
adangho chunga thu katan ding keltah a konna kelngoi kachom khen ding
ahi. 18 Nangma dinga hamhing phalai pentah nakikoi ding chu phaset
jeng louham? Nangman jong adang dang ho chu nachot ngim jeng ding
ham? Twichim lai lai nadon chu nang dinga phajeng lou ham? Nangin
jong nadon moh ho chu nakenga nachot neh neh jeng ding ham? 19 Keima
kelngoi hon nang chot ngemsa chu aneh uva chule nang chotnehsa chu
iti aneh uva adon diu ham? 20 Hiche jeh a chu hiche hi thaneitah Pakai
thusei ahi. Keiman tahbeh a kelngoi athao ho le kelngoi gong ho kikah a thu
katan ding ahi. 21 Ajeh chu athao hon agong ho leh agilkelho chu tamtah'in
kakelngoi ho chu aumkim vellun gam latah a akithe cheh masang seuvin
nenh un chule nakiuvin natat un ahi. 22 Hijeh a chu keiman ka kelngoi
hon chu kaki huhdoh a chule amaho suhset a umkit talou diu ahi. Keiman
gan khat chu ahon lah a konna achom dang khat kah a thu katan ding ahi.

*Kitep Chamna*

23 Chule amaho chunga chu kelngoi ching phatah khat kachapa David
kapansah ding ahi. Aman avah uva chule aching uva pang ding ahi. ✡
24 Chule keiman Pakai hi a Pathen u kahi a chule kalhachapa chu kamite
lah a leng chapa a pang ding ahi tia keima Pakaiyin kaseidoh sa ahi.
✡ 25 Keiman kamite toh chamna dinga kitepna khat kasemdoh a chule
agamsunga konna gamsa hang ho chu kadel mang ding ahi. Hitia chu
amaho bitsella gammang lah a lhale theidiu chule thingphung lah ho a chu
kichatna beihella ihmu diu ahi. 26 Keiman kamite phatthei kaboh a chule
kalhang theng kimvella chu ain hou akisah diu ahi. Chule aphat phat cha
kum kihei chin dungjuija angaichat kham khamu go kajuhsah ji ding ahi.
Hiche a chu phattheina gohong ju ding ahi. 27 Kamite thei lei leh louho
chun gaphatah atama tam asodoh peh a chule bitsella amichang cheh a
hing diu ahi. Keiman asoh channao chain katum tan peh a chule soh a ahen
nauva konna kahuhdoh tenguleh amahon keima hi Pakai kahiti ahetdoh
diu ahi. 28 Amaho namdang te anchah a pang kit talou diu ahi. Chule
gamsa hon jong vallhum kit tapouvinte. Amaho bitsella hingun tin chule
koiman akichat sah tah lou diu ahi. 29 Chule keiman amaho chu achang
leh mim jeh a gam chu kakithansah ding ahi. Hijeh a chu kamite avella
kellhah jeh a genthei athoh kit tah loudiu ahilouleh namdang ten ajumso
kit lou diu ahitai. 30 Hitia chu amahon keima Pakai a Pathenu amaho lah
a kaume ti ahetdoh diu ahi. Chule amahon amaho –Israel techu kamite
ahi ti ahetdoh diu ahi tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. 31 Nangma ka kelngoi
hon nahin, kahamhing kelngoiho nahiuve. Nangho kamite nahiuvin chule
keima na Pathenu kahi tia thaneitah Pakaiyin kasei ahi.

# 35

*Seir Molchunga Thutanna*

1 Avellin Pakaija kon thusei khat ahung lhung kitne. ✡ 2 Mihem chapa,
kiheijin, chuleh Seir molsang lang khu maingat inlnag chule amite dounan
gaothu seikit in. 3 Thaneitah Pakaija kon hiche thuhi seipeh in, keima
namelma kahi O Seir molsang! Chuleh keiman nangma douna a kakhut
tum kalap a kasuhmang hel ding ahi. 4 Keiman nakhopi ho kasuhsetna

✡ **34:23** Rev 7:17 ✡ **34:24** Ezekiel 37:24 ✡ **35:1** Isa 34:5-17; 63:1-6; Jeremiah 49:7-22; Ezekiel 25:12-14; Amos 1:11,12; Obadiah 1:1-14; Malachi 1:2-5

chule ahomkeuva kajam ding ahi. Hiteng chule nangman keima Pakai kahi ti nahet doh ding ahi. 5 Nangin Israel mite kichaitih neilouva nahot bol jeng chun panpi beija aum laitah u, achonset nau jouse jeh a ka engbolla panpi beija aum laitah un nasatlih sah game. 6 Keima kahing jinge tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. Nangin thisan naneh nom lou navet sah a panna chu keiman nangma thisan mama nakisil nadinga kapeh ding ahi, naphat hung lhungah ahitai. 7 Keiman Seir molsang kam hella kajama, amite jamdoh dinga kigo jouse leh ahung kinung le jouse katha gam ding ahi. 8 Keiman na molsang jong mithi kadip ding ahi. Nalhang sangho naphaicham ho chuleh nagam kotong ho jouse chemjama mihem kithatsa kadipset ding ahi. 9 Keiman nangma atonsot a kam hel dinga kasem ding nahi. Nakhopi ho avella kisapha kit louhel ding ahi. Hiteng chuleh nangin keima Pakai kahi ti neihet doh ding ahi.

### *Pathen Douna'a Kiletsah*

10 Ijeh inem itile nangin Israel leh Juda gam chu keiho a ahi nati, keihon amaho chu kalo khum diu ahi natiuve. Hichun munna chun Pakai aume tia kagel chom diu ham? 11 Hijeh a chu tahbeh mong in keiman kahing jinge, tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. Keiman nalung hanna nanatoh ho kalethuh ding nahi. Keiman nalung hanna toh nathangsetna chuleh namihotna ho jouse jeh a ka engbol ding nahi. Nangma chunga kathilbol a konna keima tah Israel te lah a kaphondoh ding ahi. 12 Hiteng chuleh nangin keima Pakaiyin Israel molsang douna a musitna thucheng nasei jouse hi ajadoh taiti nahet doh ding ahi. Ajeh chu nangin amahohi dalhahsa ahiuvin neh dinga eiho eiki peuvah ahi tin naseije. 13 Hitichun naseiyin kei dounan nasatah in naki loupi sah in, chuleh hiche ho jouse chu kajan ahi. 14 Hichehi thuneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Vannoi leiset pumpi hi keiman nangma ahom keuva kakoi tengleh kipah diu ahi. 15 Israel gam ahom keuva akijam petna nangin nakipapi ahi. Tua keima nangma chungchanga kipah ding kahi. Nangma nahin nangho Seir molsang mite chule Edoma cheng jouse nakithe ngim hel diu ahi. Hiteng chuleh nanghon keima hi Pakai kahi ti nahetdoh diu ahi.

## 36

### *Israel Kimvel Namho Chunga Thutanna*

1 Mihem chapa, Israel molsang ho chung changah gaothu seijin. Hiche thuhi amaho khu seipeh in. O Israel molsang ho Pathen thusei hi ngai temun. 2 Hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Namelma teu chun totnan naneijun, hitin aseujuve. Aha! Tun masang laiya munsang lai jouse eiho ichang tauve. 3 Hiche jeh chun mihem chapa, Israel molsang ho chu thaneitah Pakaija kon hiche thusei hi seipeh in. Muntinna kon in namelma ten nahin bullu tauve. Namtin vaipi neile gou ding leh midangho totnop naleh suh minset dingin nasem doh tauve. 4 Hijeh chun O Israel molsang ho, thaneitah Pakai thusei hohi ngai temin. Aman lhang sang ho leh molsang ho gam kokhuh holeh phaicham ho chule ahomkeu leh alheng lholla kijamsa khopi kisumang saho chuleh akim vella namtin vaipi nuisat ding bepma um nahitauve tin aseije. 5 Hichehi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Thangse tenna kalung hanna meikou chu hiche nam mite ho ahideh set in Edom dounan hung kou doh tai. Ajeh chu kagam chu kipah tah in amading in achom gam un nasatah a deimo aseiju eivetsah un ahi. 6 Hiche jeh chun Israel lhang sang ho leh molsang ho kokhuh ho leh phaicham ho dounan gaothu seijin, hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Nakim vella

cheng namtin vaipi ho masanga jachatna nathoh thoh jengu chu keima nasatah in kalung ahang behseh jenge. 7 Hiche jeh a chu hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi, keiman dettah a kitepna kanei ahitai. Hiche namtin vaipi techun jachatna athoh diu ahi.

### *Israel Kisemphat Ding*

8 Ahivangin Israel molsang ho chun kamite dinga theiga tamtah tah asodoh peh ding ahi. Ijeh inem itile amaho agamuva hung kile loi diu ahitai. 9 Ven keiman nangma kahoi tupma chule keiman nangma lunggil tah a kaumpi ding nahi, chule naleiset chu kikal bot intin chule namuchi ho chu kitu ding ahi. 10 Keiman Israel mijat hapun puna kapunsah ding ahi. Chule khopi ahomkeuva kijamsa ho chu kisa pha kitna chule mihem in alo kit ding ahi. 11 Keiman mihem ho keuseh kapunsah lou ding, chuleh na gancha ho jong kapunsah ding ahi. O Israel molsang ho nachunga hung cheng dinga mihemte khatvei kahin puilut peh ding nahi, keiman nangma masanga nahaosat nasanga kahaosat sah be nahlai ding nahi. Hiteng chule nangman keima hi Pakai kahi ti nahet doh ding ahi. 12 Keiman kamite nachunga khatvei kahung lamlen sah kit ding ahi. Chuleh nangma chu agamu nahi ding ahi. Nangman avella achateu nachom gam kit lou ding ahitai. 13 Hichehi thaneitah Pakai thusei chu ahi. Namtin vaipi danghon totnan naneijun, hitin aseijuve. Israel tehi amaho mite vallhuma chuleh ahinsao achateo kichom mang peh te ahiuve, atiuve. 14 Ahinlah nangin namite navallhum kit tah lou ding ahilouleh nachateu jong na chom gam kit louhel dingu ahitai, tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. 15 Keiman nam dang ten najumso nau thu kajah sah kit lou dingu ahi, amaho tot thang hoiya naum kittah lou hel diu ahitai. Nangma anam mite lhahsah gam chu nahi lou ding ahi tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije.

### *Pathen Mintheng Kijabol Lou*

16 Hiti chun Pakaija konin hiche thuhi kahenga ahung lhun be kitne. 17 Mihem chapa, Israel mite agamsungu mong monguva ana chen laiju chun athilse bol uchin agamsung ana suboh uve. Keija aum chanu chu numei anihsop neijouva apon thisan dimset bangin anen uve. 18 Amahon agam sung chu toltha naleh milim doi hounan anasu nen uve, hiche jeh chun kalung han achunguva kana bung lhai. 19 Thilse jeng abol jeh u chun amaho engbol nan gamtin ah kana thethang in ahi. 20 Ahinlah amaho namtin vaipi lah a akithe thang u chun kamin theng chungah jumna ahin polut tauve. Ijeh inem itile namtin vaipi ten aseijuvin, amahohi Pakai mite ahiuvin, ahinlah ama agamsungah bit sellin akoi theipoi atiuve.

### *Pathen Mintheng Kisuhtheng*

21 Hichun keiman kamintheng chung changa namtin vaipi masanga jumna asosah u chu kahin he doh tai. 22 Hiche jeh chun thaneitah Pakaija kon hichethu hi Israel mipite chu seipeh in. Keiman kahin nungpui kitnu hi nathil bol phat jeh u ahipoi, keiman kamintheng huhdohna dinga kabol ahibouve. Namtin vaipi lah a naki thethang laijuva kamintheng tah jachat umtah'a nasokhah jeh u ahibouve. 23 Keiman kamintheng chu ichana loupi ham ti kavetsah diu nahi – namtin vaipite lah a jachat umtah'a nabollu chu. Chuleh keiman nangho a konna kathenna kahin phondoh teng leh amahon amit cheh uva amu diu ahi tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. 24 Keiman nangho namtin vaipi a konna kakhop khomuva chule nagamsung mong monguva nain u kahin lepui kit ding nahiuve.

### *Lungthim Thah Leh Lhagao Thah*

25 Chuteng leh keiman nachunguva twitheng kachap khumuva chuel
nangho nathen dingu ahi. Nanet nau jouse kisop thenga chule chutia chu
nanghon milim doi nahou kit tahlou diu ahitai. 26 Chule keiman nangho
lungthim thah khat kapeh uva chule lhagao thah khat kakhum peh ding
nahiuve. Keiman nalung chang song tobanga louchal tah chu kalah doh
peh uva chule keiman nunnem tah, gangtah a donbut jeng thei lungchang
kapeh ding nahi. ✡ 27 Chule keiman kalhagao nasunga kakhum peh a
nangman kathupeh phatecha najui theija chule kadan thuho ching thei
tah a najui thei ding ahitai. 28 Chule keiman masang laipeh a napu napate
kana pehsa Israel gamsunga nachen ding ahi. Nangho kmaite nahiuva
chule keima na Pathenu kahiding ahi. 29 Keiman nachon nau thenglou
jousea konna kasil theng uva, keiman lhosoh ga phatah tah kapeh diu,
chule keiman agam sunga chu kel kalhah sah kit lou ding ahitai. 30 Keiman
nathei phungho nalou ho a konna ga tamtah tah kasosah a chule nakim
vella cheng namtin vaipi hon nagam sunga kellhah jeh a nanuisat kitlou
hel diu ahitai. 31 Hiteng chule nangin nachon setna masa ho chu nageldoh
kitna chule kidah dah um thil nabolsa chengse jeh a nang le nang imacha
nakigel lou ding ahi. 32 Ahivangin kihet themin tin thaneitah Pakaiyin
aseije. Keiman hiche hi natoh dungjuija kabol ahipoi, O kami Israelte,
nathilse bolsa hou jeh a jachatna nadimset diu ahi.

### *Eden Hon Toh Kilou Gam*

33 Hichehi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Keiman nachonset nauva konna
kasil theng tenguleh, nakhopi ho jong avella mihem kachen sah kit ding,
chule khogemsa jong kisathah kit ding ahi. 34 Loumun lholouva umsa ho
leh dalhahsa phaicham ho miten amujing ho chu louva kithah sem kit
ding ahi. 35 Chule keiman nangho kahin lepui kit tenguleh mihon hitin
seijunte. Ahomkeuva kijamsa gam chu tun Eden hon tobang ahitai tiuvinte.
Dalhah sa leh suhchim sa khopi ho chun tun bang lhou tah tah aneijin
chule asunga mihemte acheng kittai. 36 Namtin vaipi akimvella cheng hon
akiledoh kit ahetdoh tenguleh keima Pakaiyin khogemsa chu athahsah kit
in chule ahom keuva kijamsa munna thingphung akehdoh kittai, ti ahetdoh
diu ahi. Ijeh inem itile keima Pakaiyin kaseidohsa ahin chule kaseidohsa
chu kabol teitei ding ahi ati. 37 Hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Keima
Israel taona ngai dingin gotsan kaum jinge, chule kelngoi banga ajatnu
punsah dingin. 38 Amaho chu kut lai teng leh Jerusalem khopi lamlen a
ahon hon'a kilhai gantha dinga atam a tam ho banga hung kijot le diu ahi.
Khopi ahom keuva kijamsa ho chu mipi hung dimset kit diu ahin chule mi
jousen keima hi Pakai kahi ahin hetdoh diu ahi.

## 37

### *Mihemgu Gosa Dimna Phaicham*

1 Pakaiyin akhut in eituh chah kheh in chule Pakai lhagaovin ei pomang
in gule chang dimsetna phaichama chun eipuilut e. 2 Aman tollhanga gule
chang dimsetna phaichama chun eipuilen ahi. Tollhanga chun adimset in
gule chang akithang jengin, chule abonchan agosa ahisoh keije. 3 Hichun
aman eidongin mihem chapa hiche gu hohi mihing hung soh kit thei diu
ham? O thaneipen Pakai tin keiman kadonbut e. Nang changseh in hiche
khu adonbutna nahet ahi. 4 Hichun aman kajah ah aseijin hiche guho
jah a hin gaovin lang thu seijin, chule gu gosa ho Pakai thusei hi ngaijun

✡ **36:26** Ezekiel 11:19,20

tin seipeh in. 5 Hichehi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi, ven keiman nasunga
changlhah kakoi peh ding nahi. Chule kahin sah kit ding nahi. 6 Keiman
tahsa kakoi peh chule, thajung jam ho chule vunna katom ding nahi. Kahin
hu nasunga kakhum peh a chule nahung hindoh kit ding ahi. Hiteng chule
nangin keima hi Pakai kahi ti nahet doh ding ahi. 7 Hijeh chun hiche
thusei hi eikiseipeh bang bangin kaseitai. Phulou helouvin kathusei laitah
in phaicham lhungkei jin aphatna phatah gin khat ahung ginge. Tahsa gule
chang ho chu ahung kigom khomun chule mihem khat dinga lhingset gu
keuseh chun akimat soh tai. 8 Keiman hitia kavet jing laijin guho chunga
chun thajung ho leh phe ahung kisem doh tai. Hiti chun tahsa chu vun in
atom tan ahi. Ahinlah hichan gei jong chun asunguvah haina hu anei hih
laijuve.

### *Kolningli A Kon Hui Nung*

9 Hichun aman kahenga ahin seijin, gauvin lang huiho lah a khun thu
seijin, mihem chapa gaothu seijin chule hiche hi thuneitah Pakai thusei
ahi tin seijin. O haina hu! Chule hiche kolning li a kon hui nungin, hiche
tahsa thilong ho hintheina dingin hin haikhumin. 10 Hijeh chun aman
eithupeh bang bangin keiman kaseitai. Chule haina hu chu atahsauva
aluttai. Amaho abonchauvin ahing tauve chule sepai tamtah'in akengun
ahung dingdoh tauve. ✡ 11 Hichun aman kahenga aseijin, mihem chapa
hiche guho hin israelte thalhenga um ahiuve. Amahon aseijuvin eiho gu
gosa isoh gam tauve – kinepna jouse abeitai, inam uhi akichaitai. 12 Hijeh
chun gauvin lang amaho chung chang thu seijin, hichehi thaneitah Pakai
thusei ahi. O kamite! Keiman kasol mang nau lhankhuh ho kahondoh a
chule kathodoh kit ding nahiuve. Hitia chu keiman nangho Israel gam'a
chu kahin lepui kitding nahiuve. 13 Thil hicheng ahung so teng, O kamite
nanghon keima Pakai kahi nahet doh diu ahi. 14 Keiman kalhagao nasunga
kakhumpeh uva chule nagam uva nain chuh uva nakile kit diu ahi. Hiteng
chule nanghon keim Pakaiyin kasei ahi ti nahetdoh uva chule kaseisa chu
kabol ahi. Henge, Pakaiyin asei ahi. 15 Pakaija konin kahenga thukhat
ahung lhung kitne. 16 Mihem chapa thing halkhat lan lang chule hiche
thucheng hohi jihdoh in. Hiche hin Juda leh apanpi phung mite thakhel
ahiuve. Hiti chun thinghal chom dang khat jong lan lang chule hiche thuho
hi jih doh in. Hiche hohin Ephraim leh sahlang gam cheng Israel phungho
thakhel hidiu ahi. 17 Tun hiche thinghal ho chu khatseh bangin nakhut in
tuh chah kheh temin. 18 Namiten hiche nathilbol chu ipi vetsahna ham
tia nadoh tengu leh 19 Amaho jah a chun hiche hi thaneitah Pakaiyin asei
ahi, keiman Ephraim leh sahlang gamkai phung miho chu kapui khoma
chule Judate toh kagop khomm, amaho chu kakhutna thinghal khatseh
banga kameh khom ding ahi. 20 Hiti chun thinghal thucheng najihna ho
chu amahon amu theina ding uvin dom sangin.

### *Lenggam Ni Khat Kiso*

21 Chule thaneitah Pakaija kon hiche thuhi amaho chu seipeh uvin,
keiman Israelte chu namtin vaipi a konna kakhop khom dingu ahi tin
keiman amaho chu akithecheh naumun jousea kon amaho gamsung mong
monga ain cheh uva kapuilut diu ahi. 22 Israel molsang chunga chu keiman
kagop khomuva nam khat kasem ding ahi. Amaho chu abonchauva leng
khat in achung'uva vai ahom ding ahilouleh lenggam nia jong kikhen kit
talou diu ahi. 23 Amaho amilim doi semthuva kon chule kidah um mihem

✡ **37:10** Rev 11:11

chule doumah bol keipi limho a avella kisuboh kit talou diu ahi. Ajeh chu amaho chonsetna akinung hei kit nauva kon kahuhdoh uva, kakisop theng diu ahi. Amaho chu kamite tah tah chu hidiu chule keima a Pathenu kahi ding ahi. 24 Kasohpa David chu amaho lengpa hiding chule mahon kelngoi ching khat bou anei diu ahi. Amahon kachondan ho ajuijuva chule kathupeh ho chingthei tah a anit diu ahitai. ✡ 25 Keiman Jacob kana peh nagam apu apa teu ana chenna gam'a chu cheng diu ahi. Hiche munna amaho hin chule achateu le atuson geijuva amaho nung teng atonsotna akhang khang hung cheng diu ahitai. Chule kasohpa David chu atonsot a alengpao chapa hijing ding ahi.

*Mangthah Louding Dia Chamna Kitep*

26 Chutengle keiman amaho to chamna kinoptona khat kasema hiche tonsot kinoptona hiding ahitai. Keiman agamu kale peh kit a chule amijat kapunsah ding, chule alaijuva atonsotna dinga kahouin katun doh ding ahi. 27 Keiman amaho lah a chu chenna kaki sema, keima a Pathenu kahi ding chule amaho kamite hidiu ahi. ✡ 28 Chule atonsotna dinga kahouin alaijuva aum teng, anam mite chun Israel sopthengpa Pakai kahi ahetdoh dingu ahi.

# 38

*Gog Chunga Thutanna*

1 Hichehi Pakaija konna kahenga thudang khat hung lhung chu ahi. 2 Mihem chapa kihei jinlang Megog gam'a Gog, Meshech le Tubal nammite chunga vaihom leng chapa lama namai ngat inlang chule amaho dounan gaothu seijin. ✡ 3 Amapa chu thaneitah Pakaija kon hiche thuhi seipeh in, Gog, keima hi namelmapa kahi ati. 4 Keiman nangma kapei kim vella chule nakhalhanga ngakoi kabupeh a nangma leh nasepai jouse –nasakol jouse galvon lhingsetna kivonna sakol kangtalai touho jouse chukitle namite chemjam le lum kitho nabon chauva kapui mang diu ahi. 5 Persia, Ethopia chuleh Libya ho jong agalvon pum piu puma nahin jop diu ahi. 6 Gomer leh asepaite jousen Beth-Togamah, sahlang gamkai leh adang tamtah gam latah tah konna sepaihon jong nahin jop diu ahi. 7 Gotsan um'in, semtup san um'in, nasepai techu galsat dingin kigosan koijin chule ama thupeh pen. 8 Phat sottah jou nung tua hi nangma galdou dinga nakikou ding ahitai. Khonung phat sottah jou leh nangin Israel gamsung nahin bokhum suh ding ahi. Gal kichai nunga gam tamtah'a kon hung kile kit Israel molsang chunga lungmong tah le kipah tah chengho chunga gal nahin sat ding ahi. 9 Nangma le napenpi ho – kichat tijat um leh atama tam sepaiho – huipi gopi banga nahung kitol uva chule agam chu meilom bang natomjol dingu ahi.

*Gog Lungthim Phatlou*

10 Hichehi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Hiche phatteng chule nalungsunga lung gilou lut intin chule nangin thil gilou tah nahin gon ding ahi. 11 Nangin seijin natin Israel hi ngatuplou gam abang umlou phaichama aum ahi. Keiman amanu douna a kajot suh a lungmong tah a um miho chu kasuh mang ding ahi, tin nate. 12 Namtin vaipi a kon delmangsa hung kile kitna, phat masa langa ahom keuva kijamsa khopi hija tua mihem hung chenglut ho koma kache ding keiman neile gou tamtah kichom doh ho kachom khom ding ajeh chu amiho chun gancha ahao theijun chule nei le gou dang tampi

✡ **37:24** Ezekiel 34:24 ✡ **37:27** 2 Crth 6:16; Rev 21:3 ✡ **38:2** Rev 20:8

jong tun anei tauvin ahi. Amahon vannoi leiset pumpi hi ama ho kimvella kipei danin agellun ahi. 13 Ahinlah Sheba leh Dedan chule Tarshish a kivei mihon hing dong uvintin Sepai nakhop khom hou hin dangka leh sana chom doh jou nauvin te tia nagel uham? Na sepai hou chun agancha hou delmang jouvin tin chule athil hou kilah peh in tin chule thil kichom doh chengse kipoh mang inge tia nagellu ham?

### *Thaneitah Namho Israel In Kimaitopi*

14 Hiti ahijeh chun, Mihem Chapa! Gog dounan gaothu seijin. Thaneitah Pakaija kon hiche thuhi seipeh in. kamite agamsung uva lungmonga achen teng uleh nang leh nang nahung kitho doh ding ahi. 15 Nangma nachenna gam sahlang gamkai mun gam latah a konin nasakol chung tou galsat miho leh nasepai tamtah hi tih nahung ding ahi. 16 Chule nangin kami Israelte hin bulu in natin, agamsung chu meiyin atom bangin hin tom in nate. Khonung phat sottah jou tengleh mijouse vetdinga kamite douna nangma kahin puija nahung niteng chule thilsoh chun kathenna aphondoh ding ahi. Vo Gog, hitia chu namtin vaipin keima hi Pakai kahi ti ahin hetdoh dingu ahi.

### *Pathen Lunghanna Meikong*

17 Hiche hi thaneitah Pakaiyin athudoh chu ahi. Nangma hi phat sottah masanga kana houlimpi pachu nahim, Israel themgao ho a konna khonung thu ding kiphondoh nachu. Keiman nangma chu kamite douna a kahin puiding nahi tia kasei khah em? 18 Ahivangin hiche thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Gog in Israel te ahin delkhum tengleh kalung satna chu twi souva sou ding ahi. 19 Kathangset nale kalung hanna deu jap jap a chu, hiche niteng chule Israel gamsung nasa tah a kaholing ding ahi tin kaki hahsel tai. 20 Thil hingthei jouse – twikhanglen'a nga ho hihen, van tham jolla leng le vacha ho hihen, tolhanga lhale ganhing ho hihen ganhing neucha cha kalphi chetna lhaiho hihen, chule leiset chunga mihem jouse – ka angsunga kihot ling soh diu ahi. Molsang jouse kihot nem soh a, kol tah ho jong kihot chip soh ding, bang ho jong leisetna lhu gam diu ahi. 21 Keiman Israel lhang sang ho chunga chu nangma doudinga chemjam kikoi ding ahi tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. Namiten achemjam u amaho le amaho khat leh khat douna alap dingu ahi. 22 Keiman nangma leh nasepai ho natna hise le thisan lonna ka engbol ding; keiman gotwi long hoh hoh banga kajuh sah a, gel kalhah sah a, mei le kath meika hicheng hi kahin solding ahi. 23 Hitia hi keiman kaloupina le kathenna ho kei kei ken vannoi leiset chitin namtin te jouse hettheija kakiphon ding ahi. Hitia chu amahon keihi Pakai kahi ahet diu ahi.

## 39

### *Gog Sepaite Kisuhmang*

1 Mihem chapa! Gog dounan gaothu seijin. Thaneitah Pakaija kon hiche thuhi amapa chu seipeh in. keima namelmapa kahi O Gog, Meshech le Tubal nam mite chunga vaihompa. 2 Keiman nangma kahei kollea chule Israel molsang langa kanodoh ding nahi, hiche dinga chu sahlang gam kai mun gam latah a konna kahin pui nahi. 3 Keiman nakhu vei langa nathal choi chule nathal changho nakhut jetlam'a nachoi ho chu kabeh lhah peh a chule nakithopi ding beija kadalhah ding nahi. 4 Nangma nahin chule nasepai te ahiuvin chule napan khompi ho jouse molsang chunga chu na thiden gam diu ahi. Keiman nangho muthong hole gamsa ho vahna

kanei dingu nahi. 5 Nangho tollhanga chu nalhuh gam diu ahi, ajeh chu
keima thaneitah Pakaiyin kaseisa ahi. 6 Chule keiman Megog le apanpi ho
twikhanglen panga lung mong tah chengho jouse chunga meikou gojuh a
kajuh lhah sah ding ahi. Hiteng chule nanghon keima Pakai kahi nahet
doh dingu ahi. 7 Hiche nikho a hi keiman kamite Israelte lah a kamin
theng hetsah na kanei ding ahi. Keiman koima cha jachatna hiche chunga
kapohlut sah lou ding ahi. Chule namtin vaipin jong keima Pakai hi Israel
mithengpa kahi ahetdoh diu ahi.

### *Israelten Gala Kisuse Thilkeu Ho Chomdiu*

8 Hiche nikho chuleh thutan hung um ding ahi tin thaneitah Pakaiyin
aseije. Imajouse kasei dohsa bang banga hung soh ding ahi. 9 Hiteng chule
Israel khopi chunga miho chu chedoh untin chule nalum ho, thalho, chule
thalchang ho, tengcha neuho chule tengcha alen aneuva aga chomkhom
uva chule meithinga aman dingu ahi. Amahon kum sagi sunga nengchetna
akiti diu ahi. 10 Amahon loujau lah leh gammang lah a ti ding thing agasat
u ngai talou ding ahi, ajeh chu hiche galaman chah ho chun angaichat
chan uva apeh diu ahitai. Amaho chom dinga kigo chu amahon achom
uva chule athil keuvu ana lahpeh techu athil keuvu alah peh diu ahi tin
thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije.

### *Lha Sagi Sunga Kivuina*

11 Chule keiman Gog leh amite dinga Twithi Solam sang, kholjin miho
phaicham munna chu lhanmol lentah kasem peh diu ahi. Hichun hiche
mun jotpa ho lampi chu akha ding chule amahon hichelai mun chu amin
akhelluva Gog leh amite phaicham kiti ding ahitai. 12 Agamsung suhtheng
na ding leh thilong ho vuidohna ding chu mihem hon lha sagi sung alah
diu ahi. 13 Mijouse kithokhom diu ahi, ijeh inem itile Israel tedinga jong
niloupini hiding ahin hiche ni chu kaloupi kahilchet nikho hiding ahi, tin
thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. 14 Lha sagi jou teng chuleh pasal phabep khat
alhendoh uva amaho chun mihem aholdoh uva avui diu dingu hitia chu
gamsung asuh theng kit dingu ahi. 15 Hoilai mun hijongle gu akimudoh a
ahile amelchihna asem uva, hijeh a chu gule chang vuidinga kinganse hon
Gog le amite phaichama chu avui diu ahi. 16 (Hiche mun chu khopi khat
amin Hamonah kiti khat umintin, hichu Gog mite tina ahi) chule chutia
chu achaina leh gamsung kisutheng ding ahi.

### *Kilhaina Gantha Golvah Len*

17 Chule tun, mihem chapa hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi, vacha
hole gamma gamsa ho chu kouvin, hungun hung kikhom uvin lang
gamlatah tah a kon chule anaija konin Israel molsang chunga hung unlang
keiman kilhaina gantha golvah loupi tah kabolpeh uva hiche sa naneh uva
chule thisan nadon dingu ahi. ✡ 18 Pasal thahat ho sa neuvin chule leng
chapate thisan don uvin – amaho chu Bushan gam sunga kelngoi chal ho,
kelngoi ho, kelchal ho chule bongchal ho – gancha thao ho jousen hung
neuvin tin amaho chu seipeh in. 19 Nachim set kahsen nengchet in nalung
nachim set in nen lang nang le nang kivahva in chule nakhamset kahsen
thisan jong chu don don jengin. Hiche hi nangho dinga kagotpeh kilhaina
gantha golvah chu ahi. 20 Kagolvahna ankong dokhang chunga chu sakolho
sa, chule sakol chunga tou mithahat ho sa chule galsatna hangsan ho jouse
sa chu hung neuvin tia thahattah Pakai chun aseije. 21 Hitia hi keiman
namtin vaipi ho henga kaloupi kahil chet ding ahi. Keiman amaho ka

✡ **39:17** Rev 19:17,18

engbolla kasuh natna mitinin avet uva chule kakhut tuma kakhet teng kathahat dan chu ahetdoh dingu ahi. 22 Chule hiche akipatna chu Israel ten keima a Pakai a Pathenu kahi ahetdoh diu ahi. 23 Namtin vaipin ipi jeh a Israel te hi kasol mang hiu ham ti ahetdoh uva – hichu a Pathen uva dinga akitah lou nau chonsetna jeh a engbolna chu ahi. Hijeh a chu keiman kaki heimang sanna chule melmate suhmang dinga kana peh soh ahitai. 24 Keiman kamai kahei manga akisuhboh jeh u leh achonset jeh uva engbolna ahi. 25 Hijeh a chu tua hi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi kamite sohchanna a kasuh tang ding ahi. Keiman Israel te jouse chunga hepina kanei ding, ajeh inem itile keiman kamintheng dinga katom panna kachin jing ding ahi. 26 Amaho ho kicha ding beihella agamsung uva lung mong tah a ahung chen teng uleh masanga ajachatna hou leh tahsan aum louna hou jouse jeh a chu amopohna hou jouse akisan thei diu ahitai. 27 Keiman amaho amelma teuva konna ain lamuva kahin lepui tenguleh namtin vaipi mitmu anga amaho lah a kathenna hi kavetsah ding ahi. 28 Hiteng chule kamiten keima hi a Pakai a Pathen u kahi ti ahetdoh diu, ijeh inem itile keiman amaho chu sohchanga kasol mang a chule ain languva kahin puilut kitnu ahi. Keiman kamite khatcha jong kanunga kadalhah louhel diu ahi. 29 Chule keiman amaho a konna kamai kahei mang kit tah lou ding ahi, ijeh inem itile keiman kamite Israel te chunga ka lhagao kasun lhah ding ahi tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije.

# 40

### *Houin Chungchanga Ezekiel Gaothilmu*

1 Ka sohchan kal u akum somni leh nga lhin kum – Jerusalem lhuh kal kum som le kum li lhin jou – Lhatun ni somni le get nin – Pakaiyin keima eituh chah kheh e. 2 Pathenna konna lhagao thilmuna a chun Israel gam'a eipuijin chule mol sangtah khat chunga eitou sah e. Hiche a konna chun khopi tobang khat lhanglang gamkaija kamun ahi. ✡ 3 Aman eihin pui naijep phat chun keiman amai sum eng tobang mihem khat khopi sung lutna kelkot koma ding chu kamui. Hiche mipa chun thil tena pon'a kisem khao khat leh thil tena mol khat akichoije. ✡ 4 Aman kakoma aseijin, Mihem chapa, ven lang chule ngaijin. Keiman kavet sah jouse hi naijin lang lunglut tah in gellin. Keiman nangma thil tamtah kavetsah thei nadinga hiche munna hi nahung kipui lut ahi. Chuteng nangma Israel mite koma nakile kitna chule namu jouse hi amaho naseipeh ding ahi. 5 Keiman houin kim vel alhung keija pal kikai kamun ahi. Mipa khat chun thil tena mol khat feet som le akeh'a sao khat akichoijin chule akulbang chu aten ahileh, abang chu feet som le akeh maa sang ahi. ✡

### *Solam Kelkot*

6 Hichun ama solam kot langa chun achen ahi. Ama pachu kalbi a chun akallin chule kotpi bul chu aten ahile anunglang leh amalang feet som le akeh ahi. 7 Hiche a chu khopi ngah ho umna in dan chu kelkot lampi lang toa chu kisa ahi. Hiche indan ho chu aning li a kibang ahin feet som leh akeh cheh ahi, lampi dung lhung keija chu indan khat leh khat kikah kikah chu feet get leh hopli a hopkhat cheh a kigamlat ahi. Hongcha kelkot mai asung lang patna achaina chan amalanga pat anung lang channa lampi chu feet som leh akeh ahi. 8 Aman hongcha kelkot lampi jong aten ahi. 9 Hichu achaina channa feet som leh feet li ahin chule adouna feet thum

✡ **40:2** Rev 21:10 ✡ **40:3** Rev 11:1; 21:15 ✡ **40:5** 1 Lgt 6:1-38; 2 Thusimbu 3:1-9

leh akeh sa ahi. Hiche hongcha hin kelkot tampi kigon dungjuija houin lang amaingat ahi. 10 Hiche a chun ingah ho umna indent hum kelkot lampi jet leh veija chu umah ahi. Hiche ho chu alet aneo chule akikhenna abanglai ho jouse akibang cheh in ahi. 11 Mipa chun kelkot lutna lampi chu akihonna a pat availam feet somleh feet sagi leh akeh ahin chule kelkot lampi chu availam feet somni leh feet ni ahi. 12 Khopi ngah ho umna indan khat cheh maija chun atuhna khat cheh aumin hichu inche somni leh inche khat cheh ahi. Indan khat cheh chu aning jouse feet som leh akeh ahicheh e. 13 Hichun aman kelkot lampi ingahho umna indan nunglang nga chu asaodan apumpia aten ahi leh asao dan chu feet somle feet thum leh hop lia hopkhat ahi. 14 Aman hongcha lampi kikah abang chu alhung keijin asaodan feet jakhat leh feet nga ahi. 15 Kelkot lampi dung lhung keijin alang khatna konna among lang khat chan chu feet somget leh feet sagi le akeh ahi. 16 Hiche a chun bangkot ho aumin choldona in lam ngan ajum jep jep in chule akihop khen nao bang ho jong aume. Hongcha sung lutna ho a jong chun bang kot ho aume. Hiche akihop khenna bang maiho chu tum thinga milim kisem in akijem pollin ahi. 17 Hichun mipa chun kotpi ahon chun houin leitol apolama chun eihin puilutne. Leitol bang lhung keijin keng lampi a chotpha ding song akiphan chule keng lampi lang ngan banga chun pindan somthum jen akisan ahi. 18 Hiche lampi chu kelkot panga um ahin chule leitol sung banga kipat kotpi lutna chan geija kilhung lut peh ahin hichu keng lampi noinung chu ahi. 19 Hichun mipa chun Houin polang thutanna in kotpi polang leh asung lang alhung keijin aten ahileh asaodan chu feet jakhat leh feet som sagi le nga ahi.

### *Sahlam Kelkot*

20 Mipa chun sahlang kotpi chu solam lang khat bang bangin aten ahi. 21 Hilaijah jong hin khopi ngah ho choldona in alangto a thum cheh aumin, akihop khennau bang toh hitah cheh a chule dansung lutna um cheh ahi. Thil kite jouse chu solam kotpi kitena toh chun kigom khom cheh ahi. Kotpi lutna lampi chu feet somget leh feet sagi leh akeh sau ahin, chule feet somli leh feet thum hopli a hop thum len ahin, hichu bang nunglang khopi ngah ho choldona inalng ngat chan chu ahi. 22 Bangkot ho a hin, hongcha ho ahin, tum thinga kijem pol ho chu ahin abonchan niso lam ngat ho chutoh alet aneu kibang cheh ahiuve. Chule kalbi dan sagi a kikhap tou ahin chule hong cha chu kotpi lampi jona asung langa chu uma ahi. 23 Hilaija hin sahlam ngatna kisem kelkot toh kotpi chu niso lam nga a kisem bang bangin akisem in, hiche a kon chun houin jotna thutanna insung nung polang kotpi to kigalsai laitah chun aume. Kotpi teni kikah chu feet jakhat leh somsagi leh feet nga ahi.

### *Lhanglam Kelkot*

24 Hichun mipa lhanlang sang kotpi kimvella chun eipuilen chule amun jouse chu aten ahile sahlang sanga adangho toh chun akibang chetne. 25 Hilai ho a jong chun adangho abang bang chun bangkot anei cheh e. Chule polang thutanna lang jotna kotpi lampi kihonna a chun hongcha aume. Adangho bang bang chun kotpi lampi chu feet som get leh feet sagi leh akeh sao ahin, availam chu feet somle feet thum leh hopli a hopthum ahin, hiche khopi ngahho in ngatna nung lang bang teni kikah chu ahi. 26 Kotpi chun kalbi dan sagi chung lang lhung keijin aneije, achule asung lang a jong chun hongcha aumin chule tumthing a kijem pol chu lhungpin apangin ahi.

### *Thutanna Indan Sungnung*

27 Chule hilaijah jong hin polang kelkot toh kigalsai laitha a chun kotpi
dang khat thutan indan sungnung lang jotna kotpi dang khatma aume.
Kotpi teni kikah chu feet jakhat leh feet som sagilenga ahi. 28 Thutanna
insung nung jotna lhanglam kotpi a kipat chun mipa chun eipuije. Aten
ahileh hiche kotpi jong adangho tebep bep ma ahi. 29 Khopi ngahho
choldona in ahin, ajotpi ho cheng ahin, chule hongcha ahin adang hotoh
alet aneu kibang cheh ahiuve. Chule bang ho kimvella chun bangkot leh
hongcha aum cheh e. Chule adang dang ho bangin kotpi keng lampi chu
asao feet somli leh feet sagi ahin chule availam feet somli leh feet thum leh
hopli a hopthum ahi. 30 Hongcha kelkotna konna thutanna sungnung chan
chu alhung keija feet somle li ahin chule availam feet som leh feet thum ahi.
31 Ahongcha chun polam thutanna inden chu angat in, tumthing chu ajolpi
in apange. Chule kalbi dan sagi in akikhap touve. 32 Thutanna in lutna
solam kotpi phung a chun amapa chun apuije. Amapan aten ahile kotpi
dang ho a chutoh alet aneo akibang cheh e. 33 Khopi ngah ho choldona in,
ajolpi teni ahin chule hongcha ahin abonchan a dang dang ho a toh alet
aneu akibang cheh in chule abang ho achun bangkot aum cheh in chule
hongcha jong aume. Kotpi keng lampi chu feet somget leh feet sagi leh akeh
asauvin, chule availam feet somli leh feet thum leh hopthuma hop khat
ahi. 34 Ahongcha chun polam thutanna indan chu angan ahi. Ajolpi chu
tumthing kijempol ahi, chule lutna chan gei chu kalbi get akikhap touve.
35 Hichun aman thutanna insungnung jotna sahlang kotpi a chun eipuilen
ahi. Amapan aten ahileh kotpi dang ho jouse chutoh alet aneu akibang
soh keije. 36 Khopi ngah ho choldona in ajolpi ahin chule kotpi hongcha
ahin abonchan alet aneu akibang soh keijin chule bangkot kisem dan jong
kibang cheh ahi. Kotpi keng lampi chu feet somget leh feet sagi leh akeh
sao ahin, chule availam feet somli leh feet thum leh hopli a hopthum a len
ahi. 37 Hongcha chun polang thutanna inlang angan chule tumthing kijem
polla kidou ahi. Alutna a chu kalbi dan get aum tou peh e. 38 Kotpi hongcha
akipatna kotpi sungnung a chun kotkhat aumin chule apanga chun indan
khat aumin, hichea chu pumgo thilto ding sa kisop ji ahi.

### *Kilhaina Ding Gancha Semna Dokhang*

39 Hongcha alangto a chun dokhang ni aumin, hiche chunga chu govam
thilto ding gancha ho kithat ji ahin, chonset thilto chule themmo thilto ahi.
40 Hongcha polam sahlang lutna alangto a chun dokhang dang ni aum ben
ahi. 41 Hijeh chun agomin dokhang get aumin – li asunga aumin, chule
li ma apolanga aume – hiche munna chu kilhaina gantha ho chu kichen
bong a chule gonsa kikoi ahi. 42 Hiche a chun songa kikheng dokhang li ma
aumin, hiche a chu govam thilto ding semna a kimang ji ahin, khatcheh
chu inche somthum khat leh akeh adung avai kibang ahin inche somni
khatna sang ahin. Hiche dokhang chunga chu govam thilto ding sasatna
chem holeh sasatna dinga kimang manchah jouse kikoija ahi. 43 Hiche
japi kimutona in banga detchetna kikil thihkoi inche thum'a sau ho chu
kikhaijah ahi. Hiche kilhaina gantha sa ho chu hiche chunga chu kikoiji
ahi.

### *Thutanna Indan Leh Huongcha*

44 Thutanna in sungnung sunga chu indan ni uma ahi. Khat chu sahlang
kotpi a chu uma lhanglang angatna khat chu lhanglang kotpi a chu uma
sahlang angat ahi. 45 Chule mipa chun kajah a sahlang kelkot sungnung

a indan chu houin kiman chah ding dan hil lea pang thempuho umna ding ahi. 46 Lhanglang kelkot sunga um indan chu maicham thempuho a ding ahin – Zadok chilhah ho ahiuvin – ajeh chu amaho hin Levi te jouse thakhella amaho bou hin Pakai anailut uva ama ding kin abolpeh ji diu ahi. 47 Hichun mipa chun thutanna sungnung chu aten ahileh hichu aningli kibang ahin, feet jakhat leh feet som sagi leh feet nga a avail en ahin, agallang channa feet jakhat leh feet somsagi leh nga ahi. Maicham chu houin mai thutanna in na chu uma ahi. 48 Hichun amapa chun houin hongcha a chun eipuije. Amapan hongcha bang bang alang to in aten ahileh alangto in feet get leh hopli a hopthum a sau ahi. Alutna seh seh chu aten ahileh feet somni leh feet li leh akeh availam ahin chule lutna bang teni chu aten ahileh feet nga leh hoplia hopkat a sau ben ahi. 49 Hongcha chu availam feet somthum leh feet nga ahin, chule feet somni leh feet khat thuh ahi. Achung lang channa chu kalbi som chetou peh ah ahin, ajet aveija chu ajolpi uma ahi.

# 41

*Houin Kite*

1 Hiche jou chun amapa chun houin muntheng phung langa chun eipui lutne. Amapan kotkhah jotna lampi bang alang to in aten ahi. Chule hiche ho chu feet somle akeh asana hi. 2 Kotkhah jotna lampi chu availing feet som leh sagi leh akeh ahin, bang ho chu alanto a feet get leh hopli a hopthum asauve. Muntheng phung changseh chu feet som sagi asauvin chule avai lang feet somthum leh feet nga ahi. 3 Hichun amapa chu muntheng khel lama dan sungnung a chun achen ahi. Lutna bang alangto in aten ahileh hiche ho chu feet somthum leh feet khat le akeh asan ahi. Lutna chu availam feet som leh akeh ahin, chule lutna bang alangto in feet som le feet nileh hopli a hopkhat asauvin ahi. 4 Muntheng mun dan sungnung chu feet somthum leh feet nga asauvin, chule availam feet somthum leh feet nga ahi. “Hiche hi” tin amapan kakoma aseije. Muntheng chungnung ahi ati. 5 Hichun houin bang chu aten ahi, chule hichu feet som leh akeh asana hi. Apolang banga chun indan agol gol in aumin, indan khat chu availang feet sagi ahi. 6 Hiche a inpanga indan ho chu dan thum'a kisa ahi. Khat chunga khat kisa thom ahin, dan khatna chu indan somthum cheh uma ahi. Hiche inpanga indan ho douna chu houin banga ajum laiya chu kingam ahi. Amaho chun abang ho chu aphah louvu ahi. 7 Dan khat chu anoija dan sanga lenjo jep a houin bang chu asan jep jeh leh jum jep jep a khat leh khat hiti chu kidou toa ahi. Achung den pen chan gei chu chetouna dinga chu atonung penna patna kalbi kaltou peh ah ahi. 8 Houin a chu thusei namun kidosang namun ahi, hichun inpanga indan chengse bulpi jong chu kisemtha ahi. Hiche thuseina mun chu feet som leh akeh asangin ahi. 9 Houin panga indan kisem ho inbang chu feet geat leh hopli a hopthum sa ahi. Hiche inpanga indan teni kikah chun a onglai aum in ahi. 10 Chule thutanna in sungnung lang bang polanga chu indan kigol aumin ahi. Hiche a onglai mun chu feet somthum leh feet nga availam len ahin, houin kimvel lhung kei ahi. 11 Chuleh inpanga in kisem ho dinga kotpi ho chengse chu thusei mun kido sang mun chunga chu kihong ahiuvin, hichu availam feet geat leh hopli a hopthum len ahi. Kot khat chun sahlang bang angan chule khat chun lhanglang angai. 12 Lhumlam lang a chun inlen tah khat kisa aumin hichun houin thutanna lang angan ahi. Hichu availam feet jakhat leh feet somni

leh feet ni ahin, chule feet jakhat leh soomnga asauvin, chuleh abang ho chu feet geat leh hopli a hopthum sa ahi. 13 Hichun mipa chun houin chu aten ahile hichu feet jakhat leh somsagi leh nga asauve. Hichu in kisa leh akimvella thutanna in chu in abang ho puma chu feet jakhat leh som sagi leh nga sau ahi. 14 Thutanna insung nung houin solam lang chu avai feet jakhat leh somsagi leh nga ahi. 15 Solam lang nga a in kisa chule abang teni puma chu avai feet jakhat leh somsagi leh nga ahi. Muntheng indan sungnung chule houin hongcha 16 abonchauva thing amai neija kisem cheh ahin, chule aning langa bangkot ho jong chu chutobang ma a chu kisem cheh ahiuve. Houin bang sungnung lang ho jong chu achung lang bang kotho noilang chu aboncha thing thing amai neija kisem cheh ahi. 17 Kot chung a onglai indan sungnung channa chetou peh a chule abang asung apo chutobang ma a chu kisem ahi. 18 Abang jouse Cherubim lim kisema kijem a khat cheh chun maini anei cheh in, chule hiche Cherubim ho kikah a chun tumthing kijem pol aumin ahi. 19 Mihem mai khat in tumthing phung lang angan khat kit chun ahile keipi nou mai ahin hichun tumthing phung lang khatma chu angai. Hiche ho chu houin sung lhung keija kisem soh hela ahin, 20 Tolla bangleh chan ahin, muntheng polam bang ho jong ahoptha ahi. 21 Muntheng sung lutna a khom ho chu aningli kibang a kisui ahi cheh in, chule muntheng chungnung lutna a ho jong chu akibang cheh e.

### *Thinga Kisem Maichamphung*

22 Chuleh maicham thinga kisem feet nga leh hopli a hopkhat sang chule feet thum leh akeh sau ahin, aning akitunna chule abang aboncha thinga kisem ahicheh e. Hiche mipa chun eisei peh in Pakai angsunga um dokhang chu ahi.

### *Muntheng Lutna Kotpi Ni*

23 Muntheng phung leh muntheng chungnung teni chun kotpi ni gel aneicheh lhone. 24 Kot ihon nalam lama kihong chule amachama kikhah thei cheh ahi. 25 Muntheng lutna kot chu Cherubim lima kisem tumthing ho a abang ho kijem cheh ahi. Houin hongcha achung thinga kikhu khat aume. 26 Hongcha alangto gel a chun tum thing kijem pola kisem bang kot anei cheh e. Bang polanga inpanga indan ho jong chu achung khu anei cheh u ahi.

## 42

### *Sahlam Thutanna*

1 Sahlang kotpi a kon chun houin thutanna pamlang a chun mipa chun eipui doh e. Polam thutanna in na chun kalut lhonin chule thutanna insung nunga sahlang bang ho a um indan ho a chun kahung lhone. 2 Sahlang lutna kihong bang kigon dan chu adung lang feet jakhat le som sagi le nga ahin chule availam somget le akeh ahi. 3 Inlentah a kisa indan ho chu thutanna in toh kijop mat ahin, hichu availam feet somthum le nga ahi. Indan dang khat chu polang thutanna keng lampi toh ki ang ngat ahi. Indan teni chu song thum sanga kisa ahin, chule khat leh khat kisa galkai ahi. 4 Indan teni kikah a keng lampi chu availam feet som le sagi le akeh ahi, akivel hop sung sese chu feet jakhat som sagi le nga ahin, chule akot jousen sahlang angan ahi.

### *Thutanna Mun Chungnung*

5 Asong chungnung teni a indan ho chu anoinung sangin ajum jep jep in
ahi. Ajeh chu song chungnung hoa chu keng lampi amalang anei ngai ahi.
6 In chu asong thum'a kisa ahin, chule amaho chun thutanna in na bang
adou ding neilou ahi. Asong chungnung chu asong noinunga chu kitung
jang jep ahi. 7 Polam thutanna in na kona achom khen in polang bang
chu feet som get le sagi le akeh'a sau ahi. 8 Polam indan bang ho a chun
ajopsau be a hichea chu feet som get le sagi le akeh kikeh be ahin, inlen
sungnung lang houin toh kijopmat indan ho chu feet jakhat le som sagi le
nga kehlet be ahi.

### *Solam Leh Lhumlam Thutannamun*

9 Hicheng indan ho a chun thutanna'a konna lutna khat aume. 10 Houin
pang lhanglang sang sung thutanna houin leh thutanna in kikah a chun
indan ni aume. Hiche indan ho chu sahlang sanga indan ho bang banga
kisem ahi. 11 Hiche a chun houin sahlang panga bang bang chun indan teni
kikah a chun keng lampi aume. Hiche indan let dan chu adung avai adang
dang ho abang bang ahi. Chuleh adangho a banga lutna leh kot jong aneijin
ahi. Alet aneo dan dankhat chu amuthei jeng ahi. 12 Indan sungnung lang
angat in lutna khat aume. Chule sung lang keng lampi kichai solam langa
jong chun adang khat aume. 13 Hichun mihem pa chun kajah a eiseipeh
in hiche indan ho houin kisuh vetna a kon sahlang leh lhanglang ho chu
atheng ahi. Hilai munna chu Pakaija kilhaina thilto toh'a pang thempu
ho chun thil theng chungnung kitoh ho chu aneh diu ahi. Chule indan
ho athen jeh a chu thiltheng kitoh ho kholna a anei diu ahi. Chang thilto
ho chonset thilto ho, chuleh themmo thilto ho ahiuve. 14 Thempuho chun
muntheng chu adalhah teng uleh thutanna in polama chu che pai jeng
theilou diu ahi. Amahon kin theng abolnau pon ho chu akilah doh masat
diu ahi. Ajeh chu hiche pon ho chu atheng ahi. Amahon mipi kititna insung
alut masang uva avon u akikhel masat dingu ahi. 15 Mipa chu houin kimvel
sung ho ate jou phat in aman agam hop kol sung sese te ding solam kot
a chun eipui doh tai. 16 Amapa chun thiltena tenglhon chun solam lang
sang chu aten ahi. Chule hichu feet jaget le som sagi le nga'n asauvin ahi.
17 Hichun sahlang sang aten ahile hichu feet jaget le som sagi le nga ahi.
18 Lhanglang sang jong chu feet jaget le som sagi le nga ahi. 19 Chuleh
lhumlam sang jong chu feet jaget le som sagi le nga ma ahi. 20 Hijeh chun
alang jouse ajet avei asah alhang feet jaget le som sagi le nga cheh ahin,
muntheng leh mi kititna mun sepkhen dingin bang akigen lhung keije.

# 43

### *Solam Kelkotna Themgaopa*

1 Hicheng jou nung chun mipa chun solam kotpi vella chun eilepui lutne.
2 Phulou helouvin Pathen loupina chu solam langa kon chun ahung kilah e.
Ama hung kitol gin chu twi tampi kitol gin toh abangin, chule leiset pumpi
chu aloupinan asalvah e. ✡ 3 Hiche gao thilmu jong hi adanga kamu ho
toh abangin, amasan Kebar vadung panga chule Jerusalem sumang dinga
ahungna hichun keiman kamai tolla kasulut jenge.

### *Houin Sunga Pakai Loupina Hunglut*

4 Chule Pakai loupina chu solam kotpi a konin houin sungah ahung lutne.
5 Hichun lhagao chun eihung pui touvin, thutanna sungnung langa chun
eipuilutne. Chule Pakai loupina chun houin adipset jenge. 6 Chule keiman

✡ **43:2** Ezekiel 10:3,4,18,19; 11:22,23; Rev 1:15

houin sunga konna kahenga thusei khat kajai. Hichun houin te a pang pachu kakoma ana dinge. 7 Pakaiyin kahenga aseijin mihem chapa hiche hi kalal touna ahin, chuleh kakeng kangapna ding mun chu ahi. Keima atonsotna Israel tetoh kachen khom ding ahi. Amaho aleng teuvin kamin asuh boh kit talou diu ahi. Jon thanhoi dimsetna Pathen dang ahou nauva kon ahilouleh aleng teu thisa ho ajabol nauva konna 8 Amahon milim doi maicham chu keija ban tah a akoijun hichu bangin keija leh amaho chu akhen mai mai bou ahi. Amahon kidah dah uma chonset nauva chu kamintheng asuhboh jiu ahin, hijeh a chu keiman kalung hanna a chu kabah gamu ahi. 9 Tun amahon pathen dang hou nga tauhen, chuleh aleng teu thisa ho ajabol nau. Chule keima atonsotna amaho lah a kachen ding ahi.

### *Houin Leh Maicham Kimanchahna Dan*

10 Mihem chapa keiman kavetsah houin chu Israel mite koma kicheh tah in seipeh in. Chutileh achonset nau hou jouse a kijapi diu ahi. Athilgon hou kihil uhen. 11 Chuleh athilbol sa houva chu jahcha diu ahi. Houin kisem ding dan kicheh tah kavetsah chu kicheh tah in hilchen in alutna ding leh apotdohna dingho pumin chuleh aboncha keijin thupeh holeh chondan ho seipeh in. Hiche ho chungchang chu kicheh tah in sutdoh peh in. Chu thupeh avet uva hitia chu ageldoh kitnuva chule ajui theina diuvin. 12 Chule hiche houin athenna den jouse kipatna ahin, houin kisahna molsang pumpi hi thenga ahi. Henge, hiche houin chonna dan bulpi ahi. 13 Hiche ho hi maicham tena chu ahi. Maicham kimvella chun twikai aumin, hichu inche somni le khat a thuh ahin, chule avai inche somni le khat ma ahi. Atuhna aning chan geija inche ko ahi. Hiche hi maicham asan dan ahi. ✡ 14 Maicham chu atuhna a patna feet thumle akeh'a kikhang sang ahin, hichun maicham chu akol lhung kei ahi. Chuleh hichu athuh lam inche somi le khat ahin, chuleh availam inche somni le khat ahi. Anoinung jum laiya pat maicham chu feet sagia sang ahin, availam inche somni le khat a achung lang ajum chan geija kikhang doh ahi. 15 Maicham chun tapkong chu feet sagia sanga kikhang sang ahin, aninglia kipatna saki hung kitung doh ahi. 16 Maicham chung chu aningli ahin, hichu inche somni le khat a konna inche somni le khat ma ahi. 17 Achunglang ajum lai jong chu aningli ma asem ahin, hichu ateng dungjuija feet somni le khat le akeh chule somni le khat ma ahin, hichu twikai inche somni le khat chule atuhna inche som le akeh agei lhung keija toh hitha ahi. Hiche a chu maicham solam lang sanga chun kalbi dang eat achetouvin ahi.

### *Kithensona Nimasa*

18 Hichun aman kahenga aseijin mihem chapa hiche thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Hiche hohi maicham pumgo thilto kibol ding dan ho chu ahi. Chule maicham akisah tengleh thisan thekhum dan ho ahi. ✡ 19 Hiche phatteng chule Zadok insung mi Levi te thempu ho ka angsunga kakin bolla pangho chu chonset thilto dinga bongchal gol khat kipe ding ahi tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. 20 Nang thisan them khat naham doh a maichama saki li ho chunga chu naloi ding ahi. Achunglang aningli laiya chu nanu ding ahi. Chuleh agei kimvel lhung keija atunna a chu nanu tha ding ahi. Hiche chun maicham asuhtheng naleh chonset thoidamna hiding ahi. 21 Chuteng chonset thilto bongchal lagol chu alah a chule houin kimvella lhendohsa kikoi laiya chu agovam ding ahi.

### *Kithenso Ninina*

---

✡ **43:13** Potdohbu 27:1,2; 2 Thusimbu 4:1 ✡ **43:18** Potdohbu 29:35-37

22 Anini channi leh chonset thilto kilhaina dinga chu nolna bei kelchal
gol khat nato ding ahi. Chuteng leh bongchal khat na chonset suhthengna
leh thoidamna nabol bang banga chu maicham suhthengna leh thoidamna
nabol ding ahi. 23 Hiche suhthenga kin chu nabol jou tengleh nolna bei
bongchal dang khat leh nolnabei khat ma a kon lah a ahonna nalah doh a
nato ding ahi. 24 Nangin hiche ho chu Pakaija natodoh a chule thempuhon
hiche ho chunga chu chi athekhum uva chule Pakaija dinga pumgo thilto
a ato dingu ahi.

### *Nisagi Kisuhthengna*

25 Hitia chu ni sagi sunga kelchal khat, bongchal gol khat, chuleh kelngoi
khat ahonlah a konna nalah doh a chonset thilto kilhaina dinga nato ding
ahi. Hiche gancha ho chu nolna bei seisetna bei cheh hidiu ahi. 26 Hitia
hi nisagi sunga niseh leh maicham dinga suhthengna leh lhatdohna nabol
peh peh ding ahi. Athenga manchah dinga asekhen diu ahi.

### *Kisuhtheng Nigetni*

27 Nisagi lhingset chu aboljou teng uleh aniget channi leh maicham
chunga chu thempu hon govam thilto kilhaina abol diu chule mipiho dinga
chamna thilto ato doh diu ahi. Chuteng leh keiman nang kakisan lut diu
nahi, keima thaneitah Pakai kitipan kaseidoh sa ahi.

# 44

### *Muntheng Polam Kelkot*

1 Hichun mipa chun polam kelkot nisolam ngatna kihoi laiya chun eihin
nung puilut kit in ahileh kelkot chu ana kikhah chah tai. 2 Hichun Pakaiyin
kajah a hiche kelkot hi kikhah jing ding kihong kit lou hel ding chule
3 Mihem in jong lutna anei louhel ding ahi. Ijeh inem itile hiche kelkot a hi
Pakai Israel Pathen hung lutna ahitai. Hijeh a chu a itih a kikhah jing ding
ahitai. Lengpa chapa changseh bou chu asunga touva Pakai angsunga an
aga neh ding ahi. Ahinlah amachu hiche hongcha lampia kotpia chu lutna
chule potna jong anei ding ahi. 4 Hichun mipa chun houin mai sahlang
kelkotna kon chun eihin puilutne. Keiman kaven ahile Pakai loupina Pakai
houin dimsetna aum chu kamui. Hichun keiman kamai tolla kasulut tai.
5 Chuleh Pakaiyin kahenga aseijin, mihem chapa hetsahna hi chingthei
tah in melchih in. Namit leh nanakhang mangchan lang thil jouse ngaijin.
Keiman Pathen houin chondan hohi kaseipeh ding nahi. Houin lutna leh
potna aum ding dan ho chingthei tah in melchih in. 6 Chuleh hiche doumah
bol Israel mite khu hiche thaneitah Pakai thusei hi seipeh in. O Israel
mipite! Kidah dah um chonset nabol u chu phatante. 7 Pathenna dinga
lungthim neilou mite, cheptan lou gamdang mite chu kamun, thingphung
nahin puilut uva, hiti hin ka houin nasuboh un chule kaneh ding an jong
chu nasuboh tha ji tauve. Athau chule kilhaina thisan ho pumin kidah dah
umna chonsetnau ho keuseh hilouvin keima kitepna ho nasukeh be nalai
juve. 8 Kachon dan thengho nitding khellin kamun theng vettup dingin
gamdang miho chu nathalah tauve.

### *Levite Suhkhel*

9 Hijeh a chu hichehi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Cheptan lou chule
Pakai koma kipeh dohna neilou Israel te lah a chengsa ho jeng jong koima
kamuntheng phunga lut theilou hel diu ahi. 10 Chuleh Levi phunga mipa te
milim doi hou dinga keija konna achemang laijuva eidalha ho, akitah lou
nau dungjuija akipoh diu ahi. 11 Amaho chu houin veng tupma pang chuleh

kelkot ngah a pang chuleh pumgo thilto dinga hung kichoi ganchaho that in pang uhenlang chuleh mipi ho kithopi in pang jong leu 12 Ahijeng vang'in amahon kamite chu milim doi hou dingin ana tilkhou jiuvinm Israel techu chonsetna thuhtah in alhuhsah jiuve. Hijeh chun keiman kihahselna dettah in kaneijin hijeh a chu amahon achonset nau ga chu akipoh cheh diu ahi, tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije.

### *Houin Vaihom Dingho*

13 Amahon thempu khat hina a kakin bol dinga eihin nailut louhel dingu ahi. Amahon kathil thengho khat atohkhah theilou diu, ahilouleh thilto thengho jong chu athamkhah theilou diu ahi. Ijeh inem itile kidah dah uma chonset nau anabol dohsa hou jouse jachatna chu akipoh diu ahi. 14 Amaho chun houin phat chomkhat a dinga vaihoma pang diu, vettupma natoh ho a mopona anei diu chule lhangpia natoh jouse jong atoh dingu ahi. 15 Itihen lang hijongleh Zadok insung miten Levi themput dolla Israel insung miten milim doi hou dinga adalhah nung uva houin a kitah tah lim abolju ahi. Hiche miho hi lhacha natoh a kakin abol diu ahi. Amaho chu kalanga dinguva chuleh kilhaina thisanna atodoh diu ahi tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. 16 Amaho bou chu kamun theng phunga hunglut uva chuleh ka thempu kin bol dinga ka dokhang ahin nailut dingu ahi. Amahon kangaichat jouse eisuh bulhit peh diu ahi.

### *Thempuho Chonding Dan*

17 Amaho thutanna insung kotpi ahung lut teng uleh amahon tupat ponnem bou akivon diu ahi. Amahon thutanna insunga na atoh tengu leh samul pon akisil theilou diu, ahilouleh houin sunga atoh teng uleh ✡ 18 Amahon tupat ponnem aluva delkop akikop diu chuleh tupat ponnem von sungnung a akivon diu ahi. Amahon tiul kaina thei imacha akivon lou diu ahi. 19 Amaho thutanna in polanga akile doh uva mipi kititna mun alhun teng uleh akinbol nauva akivon hou chu akisut lhah diu ahi. Amahon avon hou chu indan theng sungnunga akikoi diu chule hiche vonna konna midang ho thenna apohlut khumuva akichat sahna lou diuva von dang akivon diu ahi. ✡ 20 Amahon alujang sam akivo tol lou diu, chujongleh ahoi sau behseh lou diu hiche ho khella chu akisuh jol jing diu ahi. ✡ 21 Thutanna sungnung alut masang uva athempu hon ju adon theilou diu ahi. ✡ 22 Amahon aji diu chu Israel sunga nungah thengho bou akilhen diu, ahilouleh thempu ji hisa meithai ho akilhen diu ahi. Amahon meithai dang leh akidasa numei akilhen theilou diu ahi. ✡ 23 Amahon kamite thiltheng leh athenglou chuleh hou chondan na atheng leh athenglou ipi ham ti ahil diu ahi. ✡ 24 Amahon kamite lah a lunggel kitolouna aum tengleh asuhchamna dinga thutanna pang diu ahi. Athutan lhah nau chu ka chondan ho toh kitoh a atan diu ahi. Chuleh thempu ho amaho tah in kahilna ho leh kathupeh hohi kut theng hochu kut abol chanuva kut abol diu, chule ka cholngah nikho ho jouse jong athenga anit jing dingu ahi. 25 Thempu khat chu ama leh ama thilong phunga chea kisuboh lou ding ahi. Amavang ijemtia athi chu apa ham, anu ham, acha ham, asopipa ham, ahilouleh jinei loulai asopinu ham ahileh vang hitobang ho chunga vang chu phal ahi. ✡ 26 Hiche jeng jong chu hou chondan ho a akisuh theng jou chule ni sagi anga a chujou teng leh houin kin bol dinga kile thei

---

✡ **44:17** Potdohbu 28:39-43; Thempu Dan 16:4 ✡ **44:19** Thempu Dan 16:23 ✡ **44:20** Thempu Dan 21:5 ✡ **44:21** Thempu Dan 10:9 ✡ **44:22** Thempu Dan 21:7,13,14 ✡ **44:23** Thempu Dan 10:10 ✡ **44:25** Thempu Dan 21:1-4

ding ahi. 27 Nikho masa pen nia thutanana insung nung leh muntheng phunga alutna chuleh naotng ding ahung kile tengleh ama a ding monga chonset thilto anei ding ahi tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. 28 Thempu khat chun gou akhol lou diu ahilouleh gamtum anei lou diu ahi. Ijeh inem itile keima changseh hi amaho dinga gotchom beh bou chu kahi. ✡ 29 Amaho anneh ding chu mipi hon houin athilpeh hou leh kilhaina ahinpoh hou jouse chang thilto chonset thilto chuleh themmo thilto ho jouse a konna hung diu ahi. Ipi hijongleh mikhat in Pakaija ding asekhen tapou thempu ho chan ding ahi. ✡ 30 Thingga min masa jouse chule Pakaija dinga thilpeh hung kipolut jouse chu thempu ho koma ching ahi. Tohga masa pen ho chule na changbong masa pen ho jong chu thempu ho kipe ding ahi. Chutileh na in chu phatthei kiboh ding ahi tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. 31 Thempuhon vacha sa ahilouleh gancha moh thi a thi, ahilouleh ganhing dangin adella atha ho chu aneh theilou diu ahi. ✡

# 45

### *Gamtheng Tumbeh*

1 Nangman gam chu Israel phung mite lah a nahoppeh teng leh gambeh khat chu Pakaija dinga gamtheng khat dinga na khendoh ding ahi. Hiche gam beh a chu mile get leh akeh saoding chule availam chu mile gup leh hop thum'a hopni hiding ahi. Hiche gam hop sungse se chu athenga umding ahi. 2 Hiche gambeh khat chu feet jaget le som sagi le nga leh feet jaget le som sagi le nga, hopsung chu houin dinga nakhen doh ding ahi. Akimvel feet jaget le som sagi le ngaa len chu alhung keija gam onga koi ding ahi. 3 Nangman gamtheng kihoi laiya konna chu gambeh khat mile get leh hopthuma hopkhat sau chule availam mile thum leh hopthuma hopkhat nate doh ding ahi. Hiche gambeh theng sunga chu Muntheng Chungnung chu umding ahi. 4 Hiche gambeh chu athenga umding, muntheng phunga lutna Pakai kin bol ding thempuho ding a kisep khen ding ahi. Amahon chenna inmunna aneijuva chule Houin chu hiche sunga chu umding ahi. 5 Pathenna dinga kikatdohsa banna gambeh jom jitjet khat um ding chu asau lang mile get leh hop thum'a hopkhat chule availam mile thum leh hopthuma hopkhat chu houin natonga pang Levite dinga chenna mun hiding, agou lou diu leh akhopiu hiding ahi. 6 Akikat dohsa gam alenjep maija chu gambeh asao lang mile get leh hop thum'a hopkhat leh availang mile thum leh hopthuma hopni hiding ahi. Hiche mun nasekhen nau hi Israel te koi hijongle chenna khopia anei diu ahi. 7 Leng chapate ding gambeh ni nasekhen peh diu ahi. Gambeh khat gamgi chu atheng dinga kikatdohsa solam lang gamgi toh kimatna chule khopi leh gambeh anina chu lhumlam lang gamgi toh kimat ding ahi. Hitia chu solam gamkai gamlatah leh lhumlam gamkaija Leng chapate gamgi a chu kigol toupeh a solam gamkai le lhumlam gamkaija thinglhang miho gamgi toh kijopmat ding ahi. 8 Hiche gambeh hohi leng chapate chanvou hija, hitia chu leng chapaten koima a engse sea aboltah lou diu chule kamite achom tah lou diu ahi. Amahon agambeh aval chengse chu aphung phunga chenmuna apeh cheh diu ahi.

### *Leng Chapa Bolding Thil*

9 Ijeh inem itile hiche hi Pakai thusei ahi. Israel leng chapate phakhop set tante, pumhatna thil kibol leh bolgenthei ho chu nga tauvin, thil akitoh

✡ **44:28** Minbu 18:20 ✡ **44:29** Minbu 18:8-19 ✡ **44:31** Thempu Dan 22:8

chet leh adih chu ipi ham bollun. Kamite agamsunga kona nachomgam
naleh najou lhep nau dalha tauvin. Achennau in na kona nadelmang u chu
nga tauvin tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. 10 Thilgih tena chu adih chacha
naman uva chule achom sau adih a naleuva chuleh alet aneu tenna adih,
ago hinhen atwi hijong leh naman diu ahi. ✡ 11 Homer hi alhangpi a
thil atam alhom tena a naman diu ahi. Ephah leh Bath hi homer hopsoma
hopkhat toh kibang hiding ahi. 12 Alhangpia agih hi Shekel a kite ding ahin,
shekel khat chun gera somni adol ding chule shekel somgup chu mina khat
toh kibang ding ahi.

### *Leng Chapa Dinga Mipi Thilto*

13 Nanghon leng chapa chu agam mandinga suhlou chang ahilouleh
sakolcang atena somgup lah atena khat chu nalhosoh uva konna napeh
diu ahi. 14 Olive thao ahileh jakhat lah a khat bou napeh diu ahi. 15 Israel
sunga kelngoi ahilouleh kelcha jani chenga kiloi ho lah a konna chu khat
khatna lahdoh ding ahi. Hiche ho chu chang thilto, govam thilto, chule
chamna thilto a kitoh dingho chu ahin, hichun ahin toh ho dinga lhatdohna
sempeh ding ahi, tin thaneitah Pakaiyin aseije. 16 Israel mipte jousen hiche
thilto hi leng chapa apeh diu ahi.

### *Houin a Leng chapa thilto*

17 Leng chapa chun houlang golnop; lhathah vahchoina, cholngah nikho
chule hitobang adang dang phattah hileh amite ding agon peh ding chu
ngaijah ahi. Aman chonset thilto, govam thilto, chang thilto, donthei thilto
chule chamna thilto Israel mipite suhtheng nading Pakaija dinga adih asem
doh nadinga ahi. 18 Hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Chamkang kipat til
kumthah nimasani houin suhtheng nadinga bongchal gol nolnabei khatna
katdoh ding ahi. 19 Thempu pa chun chonset thilto a konna chu athisan
alahdoh a chule houin kotbenga maicham achung ajumlai aninglia chule
thutanna sungnung lutna kelkot khom ho a chu aloinat ding ahi. 20 Hichehi
kumthah nisagi lhinni jong leh nabol koitobang ham khat hatchet jeh a
ham ahilouleh bolkhel jeh hama chonset bolho dinga lhatdohna nabol peh
ding ahi. Hitia houin chu nasuh theng diu ahi.

### *Kalchuh Kut*

21 Lhamasapen nisom leh nili lhinni leh nangin Kalchuh Kut nabol ding
ahi. Hiche golvah nisagi sunga nabol ding ahi. Hiche phat sunga changlhah
naneh ding chu cholsolou hiding ahi. ✡ 22 Kalchuh Kut nikho tengleh leng
chapan ama a ding leh Israel mite a dinga chonset thilto bongchal gol khat
agon ding ahi. 23 Hiche nisagi Kut sunga chu niseh a Pakaija dinga govam
thilto ding bongchal gol sagi leh kelngoi chal sagi nolna beihel cheh gotsa
akoi ding ahi. Niseh leh Kelchal khat cheh chonset thilto dinga atotha ding
ahi. 24 Leng chapan changbong pocha khat chang thilto dinga chule Olive
thao gallon khat bongchal gol khat leh kelngoi chalk hat cheh to hitha ding
ahi.

### *Nisagi Kut*

25 Chavang laileh hung lhungji Hoidohna Kut nisagi sunga hi hiche thilto
ho – chonset thilto, govam thilto, chule chang thilto chule Olive thao
angaichat dungjuija leng chapan gotsa akoi jing ding ahi. ✡

---

✡ **45:10** Thempu Dan 19:36 ✡ **45:21** Potdohbu 12:1-20; Minbu 28:16-25 ✡ **45:25** Thempu Dan 23:33-36; Minbu 29:12-38

# 46

### *Thutanna Sungnung Solam Kelkot*

1 Hiche hi thaneitah Pakai thusei ahi. Thutanna sungnung solam kelkot
hapta seh a natoh nikho nigup sunga kikhah jing ding chule Sabbath nikho
chuleh Lhathah nikho Kut kibol tengleh bou kihong ding ahi. 2 Leng chapa
chu apolanga konna hongcha lutna kelkot na konna lut ding ahi. Hitia
chu thempu ama ding govam thilto leh chamna thilto atolai sungseuva
chu kelkot khom phunga chu ding den ding ahi. Ama chu Pathen houding
kelkot kenglampi sunga chu kumlha ding chule ahung lutna lang mama a
chu pot doh kit ding ahi. Hiche kelkot chu nilhah kahsea kikhah lou ding
ahi. 3 Sabbath nikho teng kelkot phung maija chu mipi ho chu Pakai hou
dinga kun cheh diu, chule lhathah niho nikho teng jong leh abol diu ahi.

### *Govam Thilto*

4 Sabbath nikho seh leh leng chapan Pakaija govam thilto dinga kelngoi
gup leh kelngoi chalkhat ma nolna beihel khat ato dingu ahi. 5 Kelngoi chal
toh totha ding deilhen changbong chang thilto ding chule kelngoi to totha
changbong atojou jat jat ato ding chule changbong pocha khatna dinga
Olive thao gallon khat atotha ding ahi. 6 Lhahthah nikho Kut kibol niteng
leh bongchal gol khat, kelngoi gup chule kelngoi chalkhat nolna beihel cheh
ato tha ding ahi. 7 Bongchal gol toh totha dinga chu deilhen changbong
pocha khat chang thilto dinga ato tha ding ahi. Kelngoi chal ding chang
bong pocha khat ahin choi tha ding ahi. Chule kelngoi khat cheh a ding
chu ijat hijongle aman atojou kham khama apeh ding ahi. Changbong
pocha khat ding a chu Olive thao gallon khat ato ding ahi. 8 Leng chapa
chu hongcha a konna kelkotna lut ding ahi. Chule hiche lampi mama a
chu adalhah kit ding ahi. 9 Lhentum Kut ho abolluva mipi Pakai hou dinga
lhumlam kelkotna ahung lut teng uleh amahon lhanglang kelkotna adalhah
diu ahi. Chule koi hileh lhanglang kelkotna hung lut ho chu sahlang kelkot
a adalhah diu ahi. Amaho chun ahunglutna lang uva chu adalhah theilou
diu ahi. Ahinlah alangkhat kelkot bou chu amandiu ahi. 10 Leng chapa chu
hunglutna chuleh hiche phat sunga hi mipi hotoh potdoh khom theidiu ahi.
11 Hijeh a chu golvah jat chom beh chuleh katdohsa Kut teng leh chang
thilto ding chu changbong pocha khat bongchal golkhat to hitha ding,
chule kelngoi chal toh totha ding chang bong pocha khatna hiding chule
kelngoi khat dinga chu leng chapan changbong atojou jat jat atojeng ding
ahi. Changbong pocha khatna dinga chu Olive thao gallon khatma hiding
ahi. 12 Lengchapa chun achamcham'a govam thilto ahilouleh chamna thilto
Pakaija dinga ato tengleh ama dinga solam kelkot thutanna sungnung
lutna chu kihon peh ding ahi. Hitia chu adalhah'a chule hiche kelkot chu
amanung leh kikhah ding ahi.

### *Niseh'a Thilto*

13 Jingkah she leh Pakaija dinga pumgo thilto dinga nolna bei kumkhat
lhing kelngoija kilhaina abol ding ahi. 14 Pakaija thilto ding kelngoi khat
chu changbong thilto toh pehtha ding ahin changbong hopthuma hopkhat
leh Olive thao gallon khat hopthuma hopkhat changbong toh mehhalsa
hiding ahi. Hiche hi a itih a umjing ding dan nang ho dinga kipe ahi.
15 Kelngoi chang thilto chule Olive thao hohi jingkah she le thon louhella
nikho kichaina tokah a kitoh jing jeng ding ahi. 16 Hiche hi thaneitah Pakai
thusei ahi. Leng chapa chun achapate lah a khat chu gam leiset agoulo
dinga apeh khah tah a ahileh ama a hijeng ding ahi. Chule a achilhah

tedinga hichu atonsot gouvuva pang ding ahitai. 17 Amavang leng chapan
ama gouva konna asohte khat chu gamleiset kipa thilpeh a apeh khah tah a
ahile sohpa chun Jubilee hung lhun kahsea bou akikoi thei ding ahi. Hichu
kum somnga seh a hunglhung ji ahi. Hiche pet teng chuleh gam leiset chu
leng chapa koma kile kit ding ahitai. Ahin leng chapa chun kipa thilpeh chu
achapa apeh ahileh hichu kipa thilpeh a umden ding ahitai. ✡ 18 Amapa
chun agou ho chu achapate apeh khah tah a ahileh, hichu ama gam leisetna
kon hitei ding ahi. Ijeh inem itile keiman kamite chu dihlou tah a anei
agouva konna akino doh ding kadeipoi. 19 Kagao thilmuna a mipa chun
lutna kom kelkotna kon chule atheng dinga kikoi indan thempuho umna
amai sahlam ngatna chun eipuilutne. Aman indan kingah aning chong
kheh lhum lang a um chu eivet sah e. 20 Aman hiche laimun hi thempuhon
themmo thilto le chonset thilto sahonna amanuva chule chang thilto dinga
chang bonga kona changthah kanna anei diu ahi. Hiche hohi thutanna
inpolanga kilhaina thilho apohdoh louna dingu chuleh thenna chu mipi ho
lah a apohlout uva mipiho akichat sah lou nadiuva kibol ahi tin eihilchene.
21 Hichun aman thutanna in polama chun eihin lepui kit in chule aning liho
khat cheh a chun eipuije. Aning khat cheh a chun ahongsung chu akimun
ahi. 22 Ahungsung khat cheh chu asao lang feet som sagi chule availam
feet somnga leni leh akeh ahin, bangin aum kimvel soh kei ahi. 23 Hiche
bang kigen sunga chun song aning jousea kikheng aumin, hiche song kigol
togolla chun thuh khuh akisem soh keije. 24 Mipa chun kahenga hiche hi
mipi hon kilhaina thilto atodoh hou chu houin natonga pang hon anhonna
in chu ahi tin aseije.

# 47

### *Solama Long Vadung*

1 Keiman kagao thilmuna a mipa chun houin lutna langa chun einung
puikit tai. Houin kotpi noija kon in niso lam ngan twi ana longe chule
maicham jet lang lhang langa chu longa ahi. ✡ 2 Mipa chun sahlam
kelkotna kon chun bang polanga chun eipui doh in chule solam kelkot
chu eivel pin ahi. Hilaija chun twi chu solam kelkot lhang lang sanga ana
longin ahi. 3 Mipa chun thiltena akichoijin vadung langa chun eipuijin
feet 1750 jen atedoh in, chuti chun vadunga chun eipui galkaije. Atwi chu
ka ahkhomit chan athuh e. 4 Amapan feet 1750 atedoh be kit in chule
vadunga chun eipui galkaije. Hiche phatna hin atwi chu kakhup chan
aphatai. Chujouvin feet 1750 ma atedoh kit in hichu kong chan ahitai.
5 Chuin feet 1750 ma atedoh be kit in ahile twi athuh vallin pal galkai thei
ahitapoi. Hichu kijapna thei ahin pal galkai dingin athuh behseh tai.

### *Gamsung Hinna Vadung*

6 Hichun aman kajah a mihem chapa, nangman navet jing hinam eti.
Hichun aman vadunga chun eilepui kitne. 7 Keiman kanung che phat
chun vadung apang tenia thing tampi ana ke chu kamun kadatmo lheh
e. 8 Hichun amapan kajah a hiche vadung hi nisolam a konna nelgam ajot
twithi umna phaicham ajotpa ahi. Hiche vadung twihin Twithi a twi al chu
asuh thenga chule atwi chu chim ding ahitai. 9 Hiche vadung twi lonna
channa chu ganhing ahon hon kijot ho umdiu ahi. Nga jeng jong hiche
twithia chu atama tam umdiu ahitai, ijeh inem itile atwi chu kisuthenga
ahitan, hichu vadung lonphahna channa chu ganhing hon hinna anei

✡ **46:17** Thempu Dan 25:10 ✡ **47:1** Zechariah 14:8; Jn 7:38; Rev 22:1

diu ahitai. 10 Ngaman miho jong twikhanglen panga hung dinguvin te.
Engedi a kipatna En-eglaim chan twipang chu len kiphou dimset ding ahi.
Mideterrenean a nga ho atam banga khu twithi a jong nga jatkima hung
dimding ahitai. 11 Ahivangin dam kotong ho leh doplah vang kisuchim lou
ding amaho chu chial banga al jing diu ahitai. 12 Vadung apang lang to
gella chu thei jatchom chom hung keh doh ding ahi. Hiche thing hohi ana
jong agao leh apullha umlou diu, chule a itih a beitih neilouva abah ho a
chu aga umjing ding ahi. Lhaseh in changlhah lhung jingin tin, ijeh inem
itile houin a konna hung long doh vadung chun achap nou jing ding ahi. ✡

### *Gamgi Chinho*

13 Hiche hi Pakai thusei ahi. Hiti hin agam chu Israel phungsom leh
phungni ho hoppeh tan, Joshep chilhah ho chu agam leiset channi kipediu
ahi. 14 Adangho chengse vang chu kibanga chang cheh diu ahin, keiman
kitah tah a kaki hahsella chule kitepna kaneija napu napa teu chu hiche
gam hi kapeh ding kana tia kana sei chu tua hi nnangho gouloa a hung
panga ahitai. 15 Hiche hohi agam leiset gamgia pang diu ahi. Sahlang
gamgi ding chu Mideterrenean napat Hethlon ahin jot ding Lebo Hamath
ajot paija Zedah ajot ding 16 Chutia chu Berothah chule Siberea teni hi
Damascus leh Hamath kikah a agamgi laiya umding, chule Hauran gamgi
a um Hazar-hatticon geija kilhung lutpeh ding ahi. 17 Sahlang gamgi chu
Mediterranean twikhanglen napat Hazar-enan geija hung kilhung lut ding,
sahlang Hamath leh lhanglanga Damascus teni kikah chu gamgi hiding
ahi. 18 Solam gamgi chu Hauran leh Damuscus kikah a kipanna, Israel
leh Gilead kikah Jordan vadung pang lhanglanga lhaisuh peh a Twithi
ajotpa a Tamar geija kilhung lut peh ding ahi. Hiche hi Solam gamgi chu
hiding ahi. 19 Lhanglang sang gamgi chun lhumlam lang ajotna Tamar a
kipatna Kadesh a um Meribah twidung chan hiding ahi. Chule hiche a
konna hi Egypt vadung ajui peh a Mediterranean twikhanglen chan geija
leng lhading ahi. Hiche hi lhanglang gamgi hiding ahi. 20 Nilhum lang
chu Mediterranean twikhanglen hi agamgi a pang ding lhanglang gamgi
akipatna sahlang gamgi kipatna chan chu hiding, Lebo-hamath toh kigalsai
ding ahi.

### *Phunggol Ho Gam Kihoppeh*

21 Hicheng gamgi sunga gam hohi Israel phungsom leh phung niho
nahoppeh ding ahi. 22 Nanghon agam hi nangho leh nangho goulo dinga
chule gamdangmi ahivanga nangho lah a chale nao hingsa ho ahiuvin,
amaho jong chu Israel chate tobang bang hidiu ahin, chan jong nangho
lah a chan anei diu ahi. 23 Hiche gamdang miho hi koiphung penna cheng
kha hiu jongleh achen khah nau phungin achan gam sunga chu achandiu
napeh diu ahi. Keima thaneitah Pakaiyin kaseisa ahi.

## 48

### *Phung Sagi Dingho Gam*

1 Hiche hi Israel phungmin gam kihopna a chan chang ding ho chu
ahiuve. Dan chan ding gamkol chu sahlang aning chong kheh khu ahi.
Agamgi chun Hethlon lamlen napat Lebo-hamath chan chule Hazar-enan
chan gei hija, Hazar-enan hi Hamath gal Damascus dinga sahlam gamgi a
panga ahi. Dan gamkol chu Israel gam solam a pat lhumlam galkai peh a
kikeh len ding ahi. 2 Asher gamkol chu Dan gam lhanglang sanga aumin

✡ **47:12** Rev 22:2

chule solama pat lhumlam chan geijin akikeh lene. 3 Naptali gamkol chu
Asher gam lhanglang sang um ahin solama kipat in lhumlam chanin akikeh
e. 4 Hichun Manasseh chan chu Naptali lhanglang sang ahin chule agamkol
chu solama pat nilhum chanin akikeh e. 5 Manasseh gamkol lhanglang
chu Ephraim chan ahin 6 Chule Reuben chan ahin, 7 Chule Juda chan ahin,
hichengho gamgi jouse gamgi chu solama kipat lhumlam changei ahicheh
e.

### *Pakaija Dia Gambeh Tum*

8 Juda gamkol lhanglang chu atumbeh a thil jatchom beh khat dinga
natedoh diu ahi. Hichu availam mile get leh hopthuma hopkhat chule
hiche solama pat nilhum chan gei kibang peh a phungkhat chan chutoh
kibang ding ahin alailunga chu houin umding ahi. 9 Pakai houin dinga
natedoh diu chu adung lang mile get leh hopthuma hopkhat hija chule
availam chu mile gup leh hopthuma hopni hiding ahi. 10 Thempu hon
jong gam jom jitjet khat chang diu ahi mile get leh hopthuma hopkhat sao
ding chule availam chu mile thum leh hopthuma hopkhat ma hiding ahin,
alailunga chu houin um ding ahi. 11 Hiche atuma nasekhen nau gam chu
thensosa thempuho kitah tah a keima kin anabol jingsa Zadok chapate ho
Israel chate ana vamang laijuva jong ana vahmang lou ho Levite umbanga
ana umdet jing ho chang ding ahi. 12 Gam chu akihop tengleh hichelai
munna chu atum beh a kikhen doh gam thengpen hiding, hichu amaho
chan ding ahi. Thempuho gam ban tah chu Levite chenna gam to kijoma
umding ahi. 13 Levite dinga kipe gam chu thempuho chan gam toh alet
aneu kibang ding ahi – asau lang mile get leh hopthuma hopkhat hiding
availang mile thum leh hopthuma hopkhat hidng ahi. Agam pumpi hopma
chu adung mile getleh hopthuma hopkhat hiding availam mile gup leh
hopthuma hopni hiding ahi. 14 Hiche gam hi themkhat cha jong kipeh tha
lou ding, ahilouleh suma kiveina a jong kimang theilou ding, ahilouleh
midangin amanchah theilou ding ahi. Ajeh chu hiche hi Pakaija ahin,
gamtheng dinga kisep khen ahi. 15 Abelap ding gam jom jitjet khat adung
mile get leh hopthuma hopkhat availam mile khat leh hopthuma hopni
houinna dinga kikat doh gamtheng lhanglanga uma – hichu mipin adei
deija amancha diu – insahna, gancha vahna leh gam onga umding alaija
chu khopi umding ahi. 16 Khopi dinga chu – sahlang, lhanglang, solam
chule lhumlam hiding – alang jousea mile khat leh akeh len ding ahi.
17 Khopi chun gam ong lai aneija hichun khopi chu aum kimvel ding
ahin, hichu feet 450 akimvel lhung kei hiding ahi. 18 Khopi kimvella chun
honlei bolna thei gam mile thum leh hopthuma hopkhat gamtheng solam
langa kilhung lha a chule mile thum leh hopthuma hopkhat lhum langa
kilhung peh ding ahi. Hiche honlei hin khopi sung natongho dinga neh leh
chah asodoh ding ahi. 19 Koiphunga kon hijong leh khopi sunga natong
dinga hung ho jousen honlei akibol thei diu ahi. 20 Agam hop apumpia
gamtheng leh khopi puma asung chu aning jousea mile get leh akeh hiding
ahi. 21 Gamleiset gamtheng leh khopi solam lang leh lhum lam lang a ong
lai sese chu leng chapa a hiding ahin, aninia agam chu availam mile get
leh hopthuma hopkhat hia hichu Israel solam leh lhumlam toh kigalsai
gamgi teni chan hiding ahin, chua houin muntheng chu alaija umding
ahi. 22 Leng chapa chan ding chu gamtheng leh khopi tailou adang sese
Judah leh Benjamin chan gamkol kika lai chu hiding ahi. 23 Hiche gamkol
hohi phungdang ho chanding chu ahi – Benjamin chan ding agamkol chu
lengchapa gam lhanglang sanga aumin Israel gam lhungkei solam a kipat

lhumlam chan na kilhung lut peh ding ahi. 24 Benjamin chan gamkol
lhanglang sanga chu Simeon chan gamkol chu uma hichu Israel gam solam
a pat lhumlam galkai peh ding ahi. 25 Abana chu Issachar chan ding
ahin solam leh lhumlam gamgi changei ma hiding ahi. 26 Hitia chu aban
Zebulun gamkol ahin hichu solama pat lhumlam galkai peh kit ding ahi.
27 Gad gamkol chan ding Zebulun chan lhanglang chu agamgi chu solama
pat lhumlam chan hipeh ding ahi. 28 Gad gamkol lhanglang sang chu Tamar
a pat Kadesh munna Meribah twidung juisuh a Egypt vacha dung amatna
Mediterranean twikhanglen chan hiding ahi. 29 Hiche gamho hi aphung
aphunga achan cheh diuva kisepkhen ahin amaho neile gou kisim thalou
ding ahi, tin keima thaneitah Pakaiyin kaseidohsa ahi.

### *Khopi Kelkot Somleni*

30 Hiche hohi khopi a kon potdohna hiding ahi. Sahlang banga akitena
dungjuija mile khat leh akeh hiding ahi. ✡ 31 Hichea chu kelkot thum
umding ahin, kelkot jouse chu Israel te phungmin kisah soh keiding ahi.
Amasapen chu Reuben kelkot kiti ding, anina min chu Judah, chule athum
channa chu Levi kiti ding ahi. 32 Solam bang lang sang jong chu ahileh mile
khatleh akeh sauva chu kelkot um ding ahin, hiho chu Joshep, Benjamin
chule Dan kelkot kiti ding ahi. 33 Lhanglang bangin jong mile khat leh akeh
sau ding, hiche jong kelkot thum uma hiche ho chu Simeon, Issachar chule
Zebulun kelkot kiti ding ahi. 34 Chule lhumlam lang bang a mile khat leh
akeh ma sau ding hichea kelkot ho chu Gad, Asher chule Naptali Kelkot
kiti ding ahi. 35 Khopi pumpi kimvel chu mile gup hiding ahi. Hiche nikho
a kipatna akhopi min chu, “Hilai mun hi Pakai umna ahi,” kiti ding ahi,
ati.

✡ **48:30** Rev 21:12,13

# DANIEL
# THEMGAO LEKHABU
## Daniel Themgao Lekhabu Sung Thu Umdan

Israel Pathen chu, Hatchungnung Lei leh Van sempa, chitin namtin jouse khonung leh khoma abon'a gongtoh'a umsah pa (thunun bolpa) Pathen ahi, ti kiphondohna ahi. Pathen chaten, Pathen hephalou lah'a i-Pathen'u chu lhaso louva tuhdet ding, thichan hijongleh pandet ding, hichu Daniel leh aloi mithum ho hinkho'a muchetna leh phondohna ahi. Amahon leng inpia neh leh don twitah ho neh sang'a, anche me (an neh theng) neh joh ding'a akitep nau, Lengpa sem milim ang'a kunlou ding, semthu pathen houna-a bohkhup louding'a akitep nau, thichan'a ding'a meilhum sung'a akiselut geijuva kitah tah'a akipehdoh nau, hichu chidang namdang ho lah'a Hatchungnung Pathen aloupina aphondoh nau ahi.

Chuin Nebuchadnezzar lengpa alunggimtan, agamsung'a doithemho, ail-him themho, ahsi lekhathem ho, michingho, abon'in akouvin, alunggimna aseijin, hinlah lengpa mang'a thutah kiselguh chu, koima ahedohthei aum tapouvin ahi. Hichu Pathen in amipa Daniel mangchan, leiset miching mithem ho chu ajumson alosam sah in ahi. Pathen in Daniel mangchaa khonung thil hunglhung ding ho, themgao thua aphondoh hin, Israel Pathen chu Hatchungnung ijakai hesoh, musoh chule Ama phasah'a ijakai umsahpa, akiphondohna ahi.

*Daniel Themgao Lekhabu Kihop Khen Dan*

Daniel lekhabu hi hopnia hopkhen thei ahi. Khatna, bung 1-6 sung hi, alhangpin khang thusim ahi. Hichea hin Daniel amatah chu aseidohpa leh gaothu phongdohpa ahipon, ama chung chang thuho akisun'e. Bung 1 sung'a Daniel hinkho thusim chomcha akimun, amatah chu soh dinga gal hing'a, Babylon gam'a kikaimang ho lah'a khat ahi akicheh'e. Bung 2-5 sung in, Daniel in Pathen atuhdet'a, Pathen in Daniel chung'a athahat aloupina aphon'a, soh hita louva leng inpi thumop vaihom'a ahung pandoh thusim akiseiye. Aman Pathen'a kon chihna leh hetna jal'a, Nebuchadnezzar leh Belshazzar chung'a lhung ding ho analedoh'a, ana phondoh'a, mihon Pathen dihtah amudoh nau akisei jin, hiti chun kum sottah lengho inpia thumop vaihom in apang'e.

Nina – Bung 7-12 sung hin, Pathen in Daniel jangkeija amanchah na akiseije. Daniel chu miho mang-ledoh pa, miho thilmu hilchenpa hita louvin, amatah chu mang neipa leh gaothu seidoh pa, khonung thilsoh ding mumasa pa chuleh aphongdoh pa ahung hitai. Leiset khang thusim'a kikhelna lentah, Babylonte, Persiate, Greekte chuleh Romete lengvaipohna ahung dindoh'a anung lhuh kit diu chuleh ninunung'a leiset khang um ding thu, Pathenin Daniel ana musahin, ana phondoh sahin ahi. Chuleh mihemte lenggam Messiah vaihomna atundoh ding ana phong doh in, vannoi miho ahetsah masat in ahi.

*Lekhabu Jihpa Chule Akijih Kum*

Daniel hi "Ka Pathen adih'a thutanpa," tina ahi. Golhang khangdong cha ahipet in Judah gam'a Jehoiakim lengvaipoh kumthum lhinkum'a, Nebuchadnezzar lengpan Judah mi tamtah soh' a gal hing'a akaimang ho lah'a jao ahi. Judah mi leng phung'a mi ahitoh, ahetna le achihna chuleh amelhoina jal chun, Babylon gam'a Nebuchadnezzar leng inpia vaipo ding kiholna a, ama leh aloi mithum: Shadrach, Meshach, Abednego chu

lhendoh tamtah lah'a apang un, lengpa inpia kijilna chom chom kumthum sung anei sah un ahi. Imalam jousea, Daniel chun, midangho akhokhel jeh in, lengpa inpia thumop vaihom in phat sotpi apangin, kum 60 val Babylon gam'a acheng den in ahi. Mi phabep in, hiche lekhabu hi, Daniel hilou midang khat sut hinte tia gelloi aum vang in, Bible Scholar atamjon kitoh tahin, Daniel sut ahimong'e tin pomdetna aneijun ahi. Ajihna phatsung ahileh 6th century BC ahi.

### *Daniel Leh Agolten Pathen Thu Angaiju*

1 Judah lengpa, Jehoiakim lengvaipoh kumthum lhin kumin, Babylon
lengpa Nebuchadnezzar chu Jerusalem'a ahungin, khopi chu a-umkimin,
a-opkhumden tai. ✡ 2 Pakaiyin, Nebuchadnezzar chu, Judah lengpa
Jehoiakim chung'a galjona apen, lengpa leh Pathen houin'a thil theng
phabep ho jong, akhut'a apedoh tai. Hijeh chun Nebuchadnezzar'in,
lengpa ahin, thil achom ho chu ahin, abonin Babylon gam'a apolutin, athil
ho jouse chu ama pathen Hou-in'a thil kikholna'a chun akoi tai. ✡ 3 Chu-
in lengpa'n a sepai lamkai Ashpenaz kiti nukiso ho pipua pangpa jah'a,
galhing'a hung kikaiho lah'a, Judah lengte insungmi phabep chuleh adang
milen milal ho insungmi phabep , ama leng inpia ahinpuilut dingin thu
apetai. 4 Aman golhang melpha, chihna leh hetna bukim, tahsa damthei
chuleh leng inpia lolhing tah'a lhacha thei ding, holdoh inlang, amaho chu
Babylon gam pao leh chondan lekha hil ding chuleh jilsah ding ahiuve,
ati. 5 Lengpa'n amaho ding chun, niseh'a ama neh leh don bang bang,
an-neh twitah leh don ding ju twitah, agonpehin ahi. Kumthum sung'a
amaho chu, kihilna leh kijilna anei uva chujou tahleh, leng inpi vaihom
lhacha ding'a lut ding ahiuve. 6 Judah phung leh nam'a kon'a kilheng doh
golhang khangdong mili ho chu Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael chuleh Azariah
ahiuve. 7 Nu-kiso ho lamkai pipu chun, amahose chu, Babylonte minthah
asempehin, Daniel chu Belteshazzar, Hananiah chu Shadrach, Mishael chu
Meshach chuleh Azariah chu Abednego asah tan ahi. 8 Ahivangin, Daniel
chun lengpa'a kon anneh twitah leh don ding ju twitah hung kipe chu,
neh'a chuleh don'a ama hinna kisuh boh louna dingin, kigellhahna dettah
aneitai. Hijeh chun, aman nukiso ho pipu kom'a chun, lengpa'a kon hung
kipe neh leh don hochu, nehdateina dingin phalna athum tai. 9 Hichun,
Pathenin, nukiso ho pipu pa lungsung'a chun, Daniel hepina leh gelkhohna
ahinpe tan ahi. 10 Ahivangin nukiso ho pipu chun, Daniel jah'a, "Nangho
ding anneh leh don ding ju, gongtup'a eipansahpa kapu lengpa kakicha
lheh e. Ijem-tin, nakibahpi na gol ho sangin namel hung gong hen lang, na
tahsa hung lhasam khaleh, nangma jal'a keima lu kitan lo ding ahi, kati
aja lheh'e,'' ati tai. 11 Hichun Danielin, nukiso ho pipu pan amaho chu:
Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael chuleh Azariah, vetup ding'a atum'a anganse
pa jah'a chun, asei tai. 12 Lungset in, nisom sung nei patepun, kaneh diu
anche leh ka don diu twi keoseh bou neipeuvin. 13 Nisom jou tengleh,
lengpa'a kon anneh twitah nea chuleh ju twitah don golhang ho chutoh
neivet kah'un. Hichea namubang bang chun, keiho chung'a thulhuhna
bol jengin, khoh kasa pouve, ati tai. 14 Hichun, Daniel thusei chu, amaho
vetup'a pangpan anop pehin, nisom sung apatepin avetai. 15 Nisom lhinin,
lengpa anneh twitah leh ju twitah'a kivah golhang ho sangin, Daniel leh
aloi mithum ho chu, amel'u ahoijoh'a chuleh atahsa'u jong adamthei joh

✡ **1:1** 2 Lengte 24:1; 2 Thusimbu 36:5-7 ✡ **1:2** 2 Lengte 20:17,18; 24:10-16; 2 Thusimbu 36:10; Isa 39:7,8

chu, mudoh ahitauve. 16 Hichun achinguva pangpa chun, amaho ding'a
kigong anneh twitah leh ju hochu aladohin, aneh diuvin anche bou apetai.
17 Pathenin hiche golhang li ho chu, midang ho sangin chihna, thepna
chuleh ijakai hetna apen ahi. Chuleh adehsetin, Daniel chu, themgao thu
leh mang ho hetna leh ledoh theina apen ahi. 18 Akijilnau phatsung alhin
tah chun, lengpa thupeh dungyuijin, nukiso ho pipu chun, amaho chu
abon'un Nebuchadnezzar lengpa angsung'a ahin pui lut tai. 19 Lengpa'n
amaho chu akihoupin ahileh, Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael chuleh Azariah
ho chung'a alung lhei bang chun, midang koima chung'a amu tapoi. Hijeh
chun, amaho chu leng inpia lhacha vaihom in alut tauvin ahi. 20 Hichun
lengpa'n amaho chu, chihna leh hetkhenna pum'a thutan vaihomna thuho
adoh'a akihoupina-a chun, alenggam sung pumpia mitpheldoi themho leh
ai-lhim themho jouse sangin, ale som in athemjo uve ti amudoh tan ahi.
21 Daniel chu, Cyrus lengpa lengchan kal kumkhat lhingei jin, leng inpi
lhacha vaihom in apang in ahi.

# 2

### *Nebuchadnezzar Lengpan Mang Anei*

1 Nebuchadnezzar chu, alengchan kal kumni lhin chun, jankhat mang
nommo tah aneyin, imuthei louvin alunggimpi lheh jengin ahi. 2 Hijeh
chun lengpa'n, mitphel doithem ho, ai-lhimthem ho, doichoi ho chuleh ahsi
lekhathem ho akouvin, ajah'uva, amang chu aseidoh peh diuvin thupeh
anei tai. Amaho jong lengpa angsung'a ahung ding soh tauve. 3 Hichun
lengpan ajah'uva, "Mang heltah khat kaneiyin, hichun ei sugimlheh jeng
tai. Kamang chu ipi kiseina ham, ka hetdoh louva khoh ahi'' ati tai.
4 Hichun Ahsi lekhathem ho chun, lengpa jah'a, "Lengpa hingsot in.
Namang chu nasohte hi nei seipehun, chuleh keihon aledohna chu na
sei peh tauving'e'' atiuve. 5 Lengpa'n amaho chu adonbut in, "Keiman
kaseidohsa kakhel louhel ahi nahe'uve. Nanghon kamang chu ipi hija, ipi
kiseina ham, nasei dohlou poupou'u leh, na tahsa'u chu ahal hal'a kibottel
ding chuleh na-in hou jong kiphelha'a vut kiso ding ahi. 6 Amavang,
nanghon kamang chu na seidoh'uva chuleh na ledoh thei'u leh, keiman
nangho thilpeh loupitah leh jabolna sangtah kapeh ding nahiuve. Tun,
kamang chu seidohun lang, chuleh aledohna jong ipi ham, sei tauvin'' ati
tai. 7 Chuin amahon avellin asei kit'un, Vo lengpa nei lungsetun. Namang
chu nei seipehun lang chutah leh keihon aledohna chu ka seipeh thei
ding'u ahi'' atiuvin ahi. 8 Lengpa'n amaho chu adonbut in, Ipi nabol'u
ahi, ka henai. Nanghon, ka seidoh ka khellou na het jeh'uva 9 Chuleh
kamang na seidoh theilou poupou u-leh na manthah ding'u ahi, kati jeh'a,
phat che che nading nagel'u ahi. Hijeh chun, keima jouva lhepna din na
kihou guhun, phat chal dungyuija kalung kakhel khahleh tia nakinepu
ahi. Kasei ahi, kamang chu seidohun, chutah leh nanghon mang chu na
ledoh thei ding'u ahi, ti kahet ding ahi. 10 Ahsi lekhathem hon, lengpa chu
adonbut kit'un,' "Leiset chung mihem khat chan jong lengpa mang chu
seidohpeh theiponte. Chuleh leng loupitah leh thahattah hon jong, koiman
hitobang hi mitphel doithem ho, ai-lhim them ho, doichoi ho chuleh ahsi
lekhathem ho adong kha poi. 11 Lengpa thildei hi ahitheilou beh ding
ahibouve. Tahsa mihem lah'a hilou pathen ho tilouvin, koiman namang
chu seidoh pehthei ponte'' atiuvin ahi. 12 Hitia aseiyu chu lengpan ajan,
alung hang behset jengin, Babylon gamsung'a miching mithem ho abon'a
thagam dingin, thupeh anei tai. 13 Lengpa thupeh chu aki thejal tan, Daniel

le aloiho tha dingin ahol tauvin ahi. 14 Miching mithem ho thatgam ding'a
kondoh, Lengpa sepai lamkai Arioch chu, amaho that jeng ding'a ahung
phat chun, Danielin chingtheitah le lunggel them tahin ana kihoupin ahi.
15 Aman Arioch jah'a chun, "Ipi jeh'a lengpa'n hitobang thupeh nasa hi
kino tah'a abol jeng hitam?" ati. Chuin Ariochin jong, thilsoh umdan chu
abon'in Daniel chu aseipeh tai. 16 Apettah chun, Daniel jong lengpa heng'a
avahlut jengin, lengpa kom'a amang ledohna ding phat chomkhat athumbe
tan ahi. 17 Chuin Daniel chu inlam'a akilen, aloiho Hananiah, Mishael
chuleh Azariah kom'a chun, thilsoh umdan chu aseipeh tai. 18 Aman,
thuguh ki-im chu ahetdoh theinadiu le, amaho chengtoh Babylon gam'a
aching athem adangho jong, thagam'a aumlouna dinguva, Van Pathen
hepina athum diuvin anotai. 19 Chuche jan chun, Pathenin Daniel heng'a
themgao thilmun thuguh ki-im chu aphongdoh tai. Hichun Danielin Pathen
achoi-an tai. 20 Hichun aman aseitai, "Tonsot tonsotin Pathen min chu
Vahchoijin umhen. Ajeh chu chihna le thahatna abon'a ama-a um ahi.
21 Aman leiset chung'a phatleh nikho chuleh thilsoh ho abon'a aumsah
ahi. Aman leng ho ahaisah'a chuleh adangho leng'a apansahji ahi. Aman
miching ho chihna apen, chuleh mithem ho hetna jong apen ahi. 22 Aman
thutah leh kidang tah'a ki-im thilho aphongdoh jin, chuleh Ama vah'a
um ahivangin, muthim le khojing lah'a thilho jong ahesohkeiye. 23 Vo,
kapu kapate Pathen, nangma kathangvahin chuleh kavahchoiye. Ajeh chu
nangman chihna le thahat neipe in, naheng'a kathumho nei seipeh tai.
Chuleh Lengpa'n angeh jong, keiho kom'a na phongdoh tai" ati.

### *Nebuchadnezzar Lengpa Mang Kiledoh*

24 Chuin Daniel chu, Babylon gamsung'a michingho thatgam ding'a
lengpan apansahpa Arioch henga alutin, hitin aseitai, "Miching mithem ho
chu suhmangdan, lengpa angsung'a keima neipuilutin lang, lengpa mang
chu ipi kiseina ahi, keiman aledohna seipeh ing'e " ati tai. 25 Ariochin
jong kinloitahin, Daniel chu lengpa angsung'a apuilut in, lengpa jah'a,
"Keiman Judah gammi sohchang ho lah'a mikhat, lengpa mang aledohna
naseipehthei ding khat kamu tai" aga ti'e. 26 Hichun lengpan, Belteshazzar
tiajong kihe Daniel jah'a chun, "Hiche asei hi adih ham? Nangman
kamang chu ipi hija chuleh ipi kiseina ham, na seido thei ding ham?"
ati tai. 27 Danielin lengpa chu adonbut in, "Miching ho, ai-lhimthem
ho, mitpheldoi them ho, vang sang them ho chuleh ahsi lekhathem ho,
koi hijongleh, hiche namang ki-im leh kiselguh chu aseidohthei ding
mihem, aumpoi. 28 Ahinlah thuguh ki-im ho phongdohji van'a Pathen
khatseh aume, ama chun lengpa Nebuchadnezzar heng'a khonung thilsoh
dingho amusah ahitai. Tun keiman, jalkhun'a na emut pet'a themgao
thilmua namu namang chu kaseipeh ding nahi. 29 Lengpa, jalkhun'a
na i-mutpet chun, khonung thil hunglhung dingho nagelin chuleh mang
naneiyin ahi. Thuguh ki-im ho phongdohji van Pathen chun, khonung
thil hungsoh dingho chu, na mang'a namusah ahitai. 30 Chuleh keima
chungchang thu vang chu hiche ahi, midang ho sang'a chingjo leh themjo
kahi jeh'a, namang ki-im leh kiselguh chu keiman kahetdoh ahipoi.
Amavang, Pathenin nangma tah nalungsung'a um chu nahetsah nom ahi.
31 Vo lengpa, namang chun milim lentah khat, vah pempum jeng chu
namasang'a ahung ding'e. Hichu ivet leh kichat tijat umlheh jeng ahi.
32 Milim lu chu sana thengsel'a kisem ahin, a-oplhang leh aban teni chu
dangka jeng ahin, a-oi leh amal teni chu sum-eng jeng ahi. 33 Chuleh
akeng teni chu thih ahin, akengphang teni chu thih leh leiset kihal ahi.

34 Navetpet chun, mihem khut'a kikheng hilou songtum khat lhang'a
kon'in ahung kilih lhan, thih leh leiset kihal akengphang teni chu ahin
sep'in, asep chiphel tai. 35 Chuphat in, milim chu apumin akeh lhatan,
thih jong, leiset jong, sum-eng jong, dangka jong chuleh sana jong ahal
halin aumgamtan ahi. Chuin hui ahung nungtan ahileh, huiya changsi
kithemang bangin, ageina lam kihelouvin amangheltan ahi. Ahinlah milim
seplhua song chu akhang khangin, mol leh lhang lentah asohdohin, leiset
chung alodim dentai. 36 Hichu, namang chu ahitai. Tun ipi kiseina ahi
chu lengpa heng'a kaseipeh ding ahi. 37 Vo lengpa, nangma lengho lah'a
leng lenpen chu nahi. Van Pathen chun, nangma lenggam napeh'a, thahat
leh thuneina chuleh jabolna napeh ahitai. 38 Aman nangma tah chu, leiset
mihem chenna jouse chung'a vaipo'a napansah'a chuleh gamsa jouse leh
vacha jouse chung'a thuneina napeh ahitai. Nangmatah hi, sana-a kisem
milim luchang chu nahi. 39 Ahin, nang vaipoh khang kichai nungleh,
nang sang'a lhasamjo lenggam khat, nang mun'a hung kitungdoh ding
ahi. Chuche lenggam jong chu alhuh nungleh, lenggam khat athumna,
sum-eng kitilai chu, hung umdoh kitding, leiset chung pumpia vai apoh
ding ahi. 40 Chujou tengleh, thih tobang'a lhou leh hat lenggam khat a
li channa chu hung kitungdoh ding ahi. Hiche lenggam chun, thih in
thildang ajep set'a chuleh avohkeh bang'a, lenggam masa ho jouse ajepset
ding chuleh avohkeh ding ahi. 41 Nangin namu akengphang teni leh akho-
jung hochu, thih leh leingan meiya kihalsa kihelkhom ahin, hichu lenggam
tampi hung umdoh ding, abung bung'a hung kikhendiu ahi. 42 Amaho
lah'a abang chu thih tobang'a hattah hintin, abangkhat chu leingan bang'a
hung kikhendiu ahi. 43 Hiche thih leh leingan kihalin avetsah chu,
lenggam chom chom chu amaho leh amaho ahat'uva adinkhom theinadiu
ngaitonan, numei hung kilato uva kicheng hal jeng jung ding'u, chuleh
abung bunga hung pangkhomdiu ahi. Ahinlah, thih leh leingan akikabeh
detchet theilou bang'a chu, amaho jong dettah'a kikankhom theilouhel
dingu ahi. 44 Chutobang lenggam kichohhel jeng jung ho phatlai tahle chun,
Van Pathenin, kisumang talou ding leh koima khutnoi ja um talou ding,
lenggam khat ahin tundoh ding ahi. Hiche lenggam chun lenggam dang
jouse abon'a, anung ama umlouva avohchip soh hel ding chuleh hiche
lenggam chu atonsot'a ding jing ding ahi tai. 45 Hichu, nangman namu
lhangvum'a hungkon songtum, mi hem khut'a kisui hilou, thih jong sepgoi,
sum-eng jong sepgoi, dangka jong sepgoi, leingan jong sepgoi chuleh sana
jong sepgoija thethang soh hel songtum chu kiseina ahi. Hichehi, loupi
Pathen chun, khonung thil hungsoh dingho, lengpa henga avetsah ahi tai.
Namang chu dihtah ahin, chuleh aledohna jong thonlouva guilhung ding
ahi. 46 Chutah chun, Nebuchadnezzar lengpan amai tol'ah asulut in, Daniel
chu chibai abohtai. Chuleh aman amite jah'a, Daniel angsung'a kilhaina
thilto abol diu chuleh gim namtwi alhutdiuvin thu apetai. 47 Hichun
lengpan Daniel jah'a asei tai, "Tahbeh mongin, nang Pathen hi pathen
jouse chung'a Pathen ahin, lengho jouse Pakai jong ahi. Chuleh thil ki-imho
phongdohpa Pathen jong ahi, ajeh chu nangman thil ki-imho leh akiselguh
jouse naphong doh thei jenge" ati. 48 Chuin Daniel chu lengpan jabolna
sangtah apen chuleh thilpeh loupitah tampi jong apen ahi. Chuleh aman
Daniel chu panmun sangtah, Babylon gamkai pumpia vaihom in apansah
in, agamsung'a miching jouse chung'a pipui pen in apansah tai. 49 Chuin
Daniel in angeh dungjui jin, lengpan Shadrach, Meshach chuleh Abednego
chu Babylon gamkai ho'a imalam jousea mopo dingin apansah tai. Danniel

vang chu, leng inpia chun vaihomin apangden tai

# 3

*Sana Milim Leh Meilhum'a Kon Huhdohna*

1 Nebuchadnezzar lengpan, sana milim khat asemin, milim chu asandan
tong somgup alhingin chuleh availam tong gup alhinge. Chuleh milim chu
Dura phaicham, Babylon gamkai sunga chun atungdoh in ahi. 2 Chuin
lengpan, thuneiho, vaihom ho, gamkai vaipo ho, leng thumop ho, neiching
ho, thutan vaihom ho, thutan pipuho, chuleh gamkai pumpia vaipo ho
heng'a, thusep mi asolin, milim atundoh kikatdoh na-a abon'uva hung
pang cheh diuvin aga khopsah tai. 3 Hijeh chun, thuneiho, vaihom ho,
gamkai vaipo ho, leng thumop ho, neiching ho, thutan vaihom ho, thutan
pipuho, chuleh gamkai pumpia vaipo ho, abonchauvin ahung cheh'un,
lengpan atundoh milim angsung'a chun adingsoh tauvin ahi. 4 Chuin
lhangsam aw khat ahung kisam in, "Vo chitin'a mi jouse, namtin leh
phungtin'a miho, chuleh pao tintang thoho jouse, nanghon lengpa thupeh
ngaiyun. 5 Nanghon saki kimut gin, theile gin, semjang gin, khong leh
dah gin, chuleh tumging dang dang ho gin najah teng'u leh, sana-a kisem
lengpa milim tundoh hi, tol'a naboh khup'uva chibai naboh cheh dingu
ahi. 6 Koi hijong leh, hiche chibai bohding thupeh juilou jouse, apettah'a
meilhum sung'a kiseplut ding ahi,'' ati. 7 Hichun, tumging ho ahung
gin phat chun, mijouse chu, koi jat koi nam hihen chuleh ipi pao tho
hijongleh, abonchauvin sana-a kisem milim, Nebuchadnazzar lengpan
atundoh chu, tol'a bohkhup in chibai abohsoh kei tauve. 8 Hichepet chun,
Chaldea mi phabep lengpa heng'a acheuvin, Jews miho chu agahehseuvin
ahi. 9 Amahon, Nebuchadnezzar lengpa jah'a, Vo lengpa hingsot in!
10 Nangman mijouse chung'a thupeh gahtah nabolin, koi hijong leh saki
kimut gin, theile gin, semjang gin, khong leh dah gin, chuleh tumging thei
dang dang ho gin, ajah tenguleh, natundoh sana milim chu bohkhup'a
chibai aboh cheh ding nati. 11 Chuleh hiche thupeh chun, koi hijongleh,
hiche thupeh juilou jouse chu thonlouva meilhum sung'a selut ding
ati. 12 Ahivangin, Jews mi phabep Shadrach, Meshachchuleh Abednego,
nangman Babylon gamkai ho mopo'a napansah ho chun, Vo lengpa nang
thupeh chu ngaisah in aneipouve. Amahon milim natundoh chu bokhup'a
chibai boh ding ada uvin, chuleh nangma pathen houna kinbol ding anom
pouve," atiuvin ahi. 13 Chuin Nebuchadnezzar jong alung hang behseh
jengin, Shadrach, Meshach chuleh Abednego chu, a-ang sung'a ahin kailut
diuvin thupeh aneitai. Chuin amaho chu lengpa angsung'a chun ahin
kailut tauve. 14 Hichun Nebuchadnezzar lengpan ajah'uva," Shadrach,
Meshach chule Abednego, nanghon kei pathen ho houna-kin bol ding
adauvin chuleh katundoh sana-milim jong chibai abohpouve, kitihi adih
ham? 15 Keiman nangho avel'a khatvei kateppeh nahiuvve, saki kimut
gin, theile gin, semjang gin, khong leh dah gin, chuleh tumgingthei dang
dang ho gin, najah phat'u leh katundoh milim hi bohkhop'a chibai naboh
cheh diu ahi. Amavang hichea jong nada teitei uleh, apettah'a meilhum
deujeju sung'a nakiseplut ding'u ahitai. Chutah leh, kei khut'a kon'a
itobang pathenin nahuh doh diuham ?" atitai. 16 Shadrach, Meshach
chule Abednego chun lengpa adonbut'un,"Vo Nebuchadnezzar, keihon
nangma angsung'a kihonna thu ka seiju angai khohpoi. 17 Meilhum
deujeju sung'a nei seplut'ujongleh chun, keihon kahouvu akin-na katoh
peh'u, ka Pathen'u chun eihuhdohdiu ahi. Vo! lengpa, nangma khut

a kon chun hiche ka Pathenu chun eihuhdoh nauvinte. 18 Amavang hichea hin eihuhdoh hih beh'ujongleh, kicheh tahin neihetpeh'un, keihon itihchan hijong leh na-pathen ho chu kahou louheldiu chuleh natundoh sana-milim jong chibai kaboh louheldiu ahi," atiuve. 19 Nebuchadnezzar chu, Shadrach, Meshach chuleh Abednego chung'a alunghang vang jeng tan, amaiso melse leuvin alunghang doh tai. Hijeh chun, aman jong meilhum koujeju chu asat-ngaina sang'a sagiveijen asatbe sahdiuvin thu apetai. 20 Chu in lengpan sepai thahat cheh phabep asolin, Shadrach, Meshach chuleh Abednego chu akan'uva meilhum sung'a aselut diuvin thupeh anei tai. 21 Hijeh chun, sepai hon amaho chu akivonnau jouse, ponsil chol, sangkhol, lukop, chu leh adang jouse pumin akan'un, meilhum deujeju sung'a chun ase lut tauve. 22 Lengpa alunghang val jeh'a, meilhum halbe ding'a thupeh anei tahjeh chun, meilhum chu asaval behseh jeng tan, Shadrach, Meshach chuleh Abednego gaseplut'a pang sepaiho chu meikong chun ahallih gam tauvin ahi. 23 Hitichun, Shadrach, Meshach Chuleh Abednego chu, akikannau pumin meilhum deujeju sung'a chun alhalutjel tauve. 24 Chupettah chun phulou helouvin, Nebuchadnezzar chu tija henhunin ahung ding doh jengin, ama thumop'a pangho jah'a chun," Mithum ho chu kikan'a meilhum sung'a kiseplut hilou ham?" ati. Amahon adonbut un, "Vo lengpa, kikan ahinai" atiuve. 25 Hichun Nebuchadnezzar a-eojah in," Ahileh meilhum sung'a mili tah kilhamsa-a kijot lele, meikong in jong akahlou kamu khu veta'u, Chuleh alina mipa khu Pathen toh abang'e" ati. 26 Chuphat in Nebuchadnezzar jong meilhum kongjeju kihalna kot phung ahin naijin, Vo Shadrach, Mesach chuleh Abednego, hungpot doh jeng'un, hikom'a hung loijun, tin aga kou tai. Hichun Shadrach, Mesach chuleh Abednego meilhum sung'a kon'in ahung pot doh tauve. 27 Chu in gamsung vaipolen ho, vaihom ho, gamkai vaipo'a pang ho, chuleh lengpa thumop'a pangho abon'un ahungkhom soh keijun, amaho thumchu aum kimvelun, hiche mithum ho chu meikong chun ima alotheipoi ti amu sohtauve. Alujanguva sam jang khat jong akapon, chuleh aponsil'u jong akapoi. Atahsa chung uva meikhugim cha jong anam pouve. 28 Hichun Nebuchadnezzar chun aseitai, "Shadrach, Mesach chuleh Abednego Pathen chu thangvahin umhen. Aman vantil ahinsolin, kitah tah'a alhacha-a pangho ahuhdoh sahtai. Amahon a Pathen'u tilou, Pathen dangho houna leh alhacha-a pan sangin, thidingin atahsa'u apedoh'un, lengpa thupeh jong adonse tapouvin ahi. 29 Hijeh chun, keiman hiche thupeh hi gahtah'a kabol ahi. Ami jouse, koimi koinam hihen, ipi pao tho hijong leh, Shadrach, Mesach chuleh Abednego Pathen douna kamcheng khat seidoh chu, atahsa kibottel ding chuleh a-in'u jong kiphelha-a, in-gem'a kikoi ding ahi. Ajeh chu hitobang'a mi huhdoh ding Pathen dang aumpoi,'' ati. 30 Chujouvin, lengpan jong Shadrach, Mesach chuleh Abednego chu Babylon gamkai sung'a vaipohna sangjo apehbetan ahi.

# 4

### *Nebuchadnezzar Lengpa Ngolna*

1 Nebuchadnezzar lengpan, leiset chunga cheng chitin leh namtin chuleh pao tintang ho heng'a, hiche thuhi athot tai, Na chung'uva chamna leh kipana leng hen. 2 Hatchungnung Pathen in kaheng'a aphondoh thil kidang ho chuleh melchihna ho chengse hi, nangho hetdinga phondohson ding kadei ahi. 3 Aman melchihna abolho itobanga loupi hitam, Aman

thil kidang abolho itobanga thahat hitam! Ama lenggam chu tonsot leng
gam ahin, Ama lengvaipoh jong akhang khanga umjing ding ahi tai.
4 Nebuchadnezzar, keima hi, nomsa tah leh ima jouse ninglhing sel'in,
ka leng inpia ka cheng'e. 5 Chuin jankhat chu mang ka neiyin, hichun
eisu kicha lhehin ahi. Keima jalkhun'a kalumin, gaovin themgao thilmu
kaneiye. Hiche kamang chun eisu lunggim lheh jeng in ahi. 6 Chuin keiman
Babylon gamsung pumpia miching mithem ho abonchauvin ka koukhom
in, kamang chu ka seipeh tai. Ahivang in, amahon kamang chu ipi tina
ham, eiseipeh thei deh pouve. 8 Achainan, Daniel kaheng'a ahung'in, ken
jong ama heng'a kamang chu kasei tai. Daniel chu, keima Pathen min'a
kon'a Belteshazzar kasah ahin, chuleh Pathen thengho lhagao chu ama
chunga cheng ahi. 9 Keiman ama jah'a, Vo Belteshazzar mitphel doithem
ho jouse pipu pa nahin, nachung'a pathen thengho lhagao cheng'a ahi
kahei, chuleh nang din thil ki-imho hetdoh theilou leh het hahsa aumpoi.
Tun kamang chu hiche ahi ipi tina ham neisei peh in, 10 Keima ka jalkhun'a
ka luppet'a, themgao thilmua kamu kamang chu hiti ahi. Keiman leiset
lailung tah'a thingphung lentah khat kamun. 11 Thingphung chun akhang
khang in, van aphan asang lheh jeng in, leiset pumpia mutheiyin aum
in, lentah leh thahat tahin akehdet tai. 12 Thingphung chu ana ho ahingin
ahoijin, aga jong abulhingset in, miho jouse nehthei ding aum e. Alim noija
chun gamlah gamsa ho akol'un, abah lah'a chun vachate achenguve. Hiche
thingphung'a kon chun, ahing thei jouse akivah'uve. 13 Chuin jalkhun'a
kalup'a mang ka nei pet chun, themgao thilmun, van'a kon'a Pathen vantil
khat ahung kumlhah kamui. 14 Vantil chun lhang asam in, "Thingphung
chu phuhlhu uvin chuleh abah ho tanlha uvin. Ana ho malngim unlang
chuleh aga ho thethang soh un. Alim noija kon in gamsa holeh abah
ho lah'a kon in vachate ho delmang soh un. 15 Amavang, thingbul leh
ajung chu leiset'a umden sah'un, thihkhao leh sum-eng in kanchah'unlang
daitwiyin hin chapnou hen, chuleh leiset'a hamhing lah'a gamsa hotoh
hingkhom tahen. 16 Chuleh kum sagi sung chu, amapan mihem lungthim
neitalouvin, gamsa lungthim nei tahen. 17 Hiche hi Atheng ho chun thu
apeh'a, lhangsam hon thugahna chu aphondoh ahi. Ajeh chu chungnung
pen Pathen vannoi lenggam jouse chung'a vaihom ahi. Aman pha asah
sah alhen'a, mi noinung pen ho jong apehji ahi, ti mihing jousen hecheh
hen. 18 Vo Belteshazzar, hiche hi, keima leng Nebuchadnezzar in mang
kanei chu ahi. Tun kamang hi ipi kiseina ham, nei seipeh in, ajeh chu
ka lenggam sung'a miching mithem ho jousen aphondoh theilouvu ahitai.
Amavang, nangin na phondoh thei ahi, ajeh chu Pathen theng lhagao
chu na chung'a acheng'e, ati. 19 Hiche ajah phat chun, Belteshazzar jong
kisah, Daniel chu chomkhat alung dong den'in, chuleh mang kiledohna chu
agelleh alung gimtan ahi.Chuin lengpan ajah'a, Belteshazzar, kamang chu
lungdonpi hih in, chuleh aledohna jong lunggimpi dan, ati. Belteshazzar
in adonbut in, Lengpa, namang hi na kidoupi ho mang hihen lang, chuleh
aledohna jong hi na chung'a chu louvin na melmate chung'a chu ding
hijo leh kati. 20 Namang'a namu thingphung chu akhang khang in, asang
lheh jeng in, chuleh dettah in akehdoh tan, van aphah geijin akhang
khang in, vannoi mijouse mutheiyin akhang doh'e. 21 Ana jong a-eng
hoiselin chuleh aphung'a chun mitin nehkham ninglhingset in aga dohin,
alimnoija chun gamsate acheng'un chuleh abah ho lah'a chun vachate
acheng dimset'uve. 22 Vo! lengpa, hiche thingphung chu nangma nahi.
Nangma dettah leh loupitah in nahung khang doh tan, nalal loupina chu

van geijin akhangdoh in, naleng vaihomna jong leiset kolmang geijin nalo soh tai. 23 Chuin vantil theng khat, van'a kon'a hung kumlha namun, hitin aseiye, "Thingphung chu phuhlhu in chuleh sumang in. Amavang, tol'a umden abul leh ajungho chu khen in, hichu thihkhao leh sumeng khaovin kanchah in dalhan, hamdong lah'a chun. Amachu van'a kon'a hunglha daitwiyin chapkotji hen, chuleh kum sagi sungin gamsa hotoh gamlah'a hingkhom'u hen." 24 Hiche hi namang aledohna chu ahi. Chungnungpen Pathen in nahenga aphondoh chu, Vo! Lengpa, nachung'a hung lhung tei ding ahi. 25 Nangma mihem ho lah'a kon'a na kino mang ding, gamlah'a gamsa hotoh nahin khomding. Nangman bong ho bang'a hamhing naneh'a, chuleh van'a kon'a hunglha daitwi nadou ding. Hitia chu kum sagi sung naum ding, Chungnungpen Pathenin lenggam jouse chung'a vai ahom'in, mi koi hileh aman adei lhen chu lenggam apehji ahi ti na hetdoh kah a hitia chu naumding ahi. 26 Amavang, thingbul leh ajungho chu khenden in dalhan kitina chu, nangman van Pathen in lenggam jousea vai ahom ahi, ti nahetdoh nikho leh, nalenggam nanung chan kit ding ahi. 27 Vo! Lengpa Nebuchadnezzar, ka thumop hi kisanlutin. Adih jeng chu bol'in chuleh chonset chu pailhan. Vaichate khoton lang na chonsetna hin dalhan. Chutileh nangma cham leh lungmong'a na khantou jing ding ahi. 28 Ahivang in Nebuchadnezzar lengpa chung'a thil hijatpi hi alhung soh tan ahi. 29 Lhasom leh lhani nung in, Nebuchadnezzar lengpa chu, khatvei aleng inpi chung'a ahung vahlen ahi. 30 Aman khopi sung chu aven aseitai, "Vetan, Babylon khopi loupi tah hi! Keima chenna leng inpi ding leh kalal loupina phondohna-a, keiman ka thahat'a hiche khopi hoitah hi ka sahdoh ahi,'' ati. 31 Lengpan kiletsahna thusei aseichai masangin, van'a kon'in aw ahung ging in, Vo! Lengpa Nebuchadnezzar, hiche thuhi nang'a ding kisei ahi. Na lenggam leh na vaihomna naki lahpeh ahi tai. 32 Nang jong mihem lah'a kon'a na kidelmang ding, gamlah'a gamsa hotoh nahin khom ding chuleh bong banga hamhing naneh ding ahi. Leiset a lenggam jouse hi Chungnungpen Pathen vaihomna thunoija um ahin, aman adei dei chu lenggam apehji ahi ti nahetdoh kahsea, kum sagi sung'a hiche hi nadou ding ahi,'' ati. 33 Hitia thu aseijou jou chun, Pathen thutanna chu Nebuchadnezzar chung'a aguilhung tai. Ama jong mihem lah'a kon'in delmang in aum tai. Aman bong bang in hamhing anen chuleh van'a kon hunglha daitwi chu adouvin, alujang sam jong Muvanlai mul bang in asao doh in chuleh atin jong mutin bangin asaodoh in, gamsa bang in hinkho amang tai. 34 Hiche ka thoh nikho ho chu ahung kichai tan, keima Nebuchadnezzar in, vanlam kaven ahileh ka lung ahung limdoh kittai. Hichun keiman Chungnungpen Pathen atonsot'a hing jing chu ka vahchoiyin chuleh jatahin kahou tai. Ajeh chu, aleng vaihomna hi kemtih neilou ahin, chuleh alenggam jong tonsot'a umjing ahi. 35 Leiset chung'a mihem jouse hi, ama loupi leh thahat toh tepiding in, ima hilou ahi bouve. Aman van'a vantil ho lah'a chuleh leiset'a mihem ho lah'a, athu tah'a adei dei abolji ahin, koiman nabol hi ipi hija, tia akhut tuhtang ding aum poi. 36 Chu in kalung ahung limdohkit phat chun, masang'a ka lenggam leh ka loupina ho jong chu kahin geldoh kittai. Keima thumop'a pangho leh sepai vaihom hon eihung holdoh uvin, avelin ka-lenggam chu kalo kit in, lengvai pon ei-tungdohkit un, masang'a sang chun loupi jochehin ka umtai. 37 Tunvang, keima Nebuchadnezzar kitipan, van lengpa Pathen chu ka vahchoiyin, ka choi-an in chuleh ama chu jaboltah in kahou tai. Ajeh chu, ama natoh thilbol hohi abon'a adih leh thutah jeng ahi. Mi koi hileh,

akiletsah tapou chu asuhnem theiji ahi.

# 5

*Khut In, Bang'a Lekhajem Asut*

1 Kum sotthim jouvin, Belshazzar lengpa'n agamsung'a milen milal
ho sangkhat toh, golvah loupitah khat abol in, chuleh amaho chutoh ju
adonkhomuvin ahi. 2 Belshezzar chun ju adon pum'in, apa Nebuchadnez-
zar in, Jerusalem Hou-in sunga kon'a anapohdoh sana leh dangka khon
ho chu ju donna a man dingin thu apetai. Hiche khon ho chu, ajite
leh athaikem ho chuleh milen milal hotoh ju donna-a nei ding ati ahi.
3 Chu in Jerusalem Pathen Hou-in sung'a kon'a kipodoh sana leh dangka
khon ho chu ahin choi doh'un, lengpa leh ajite ho, athaikem ho, chuleh
milen milal hon, ju donnan amang tauve. 4 Hitichun, amahon sana leh
dangka khon ho'a chun ju adon'un, chuleh sana, dangka, sum-eng leh
thih'a kisemthu doilim pathen ho chu nasatah in avahchoi jeng tauvin
ahi. 5 Hichepettah chun, amahon, leng inpi sung'a meivah khom tun
nakom'abang kiloijol lai achun, mihem khut khat ahung kilah amu uvin,
hiche khut jung chun bang'a lekhajem ahin jihtai. Hichu Lengpa ama tah
in jong amutan ahi. 6 Hichun lengpa maiso akikhel deltan, kichat leh tijat
in alungsung alodimtan ahi. Atahsa aki thing in chuleh akhup leh akeng
ho jong akihot lhu jeng tan ahi. 7 Lengpa aping jah jeng in, ai-lhim them ho,
ahsi-lekha them ho, vangsan them ho, a-ang sung'a ahin koukhom diuvin
thupeh aboltai. Hichun Lengpa'n Babylon miching mithem ho jah'a chun
asei tai. "Koi hijong leh, hiche lekha jem kijih hi asimdoh thei aum'a chuleh
ipi kiseina ahi phongdoh thei aumleh, Leng inpi kijabolna ponsandup
kisilpeh ding chuleh angong'a sana-khivui ki opeh ding ahi. Chuleh ama
chu, ka lenggam sung'a vaipoh luboh thum channa-a ka pansah ding ahi"
ati. 8 Chuin alenggam sung'a miching mithem ho chu ahungkhom soh
tauve. Ahivang in, bang'a kisun lekhajem chu alah'uva khat beh in jong
asimthei pouvin, chuleh ipi kiseina ham jong ahedoh thei pouve. 9 Chuin
Lengpa chu atija lheh jengin, amaiso kikhel leuvin akichatan ahi. Chuleh
ama noija milen milal ho jong chu alung dong gamtauvin ahi. 10 Chuin
hiche thilsoh chu, Lengnun ajah doh phat in, amatah lengpa golvah bolna
insung'a alheilut loijin, lengpa jah'a aseitai." Lengpa damsot in! Na lim
na maiso kikhel leuvin, tija behseh hih in. 11 Na gamsung'a, Pathen theng
lhagaovin achenden mi khat aum nai. Napa, Nebuchadnezzar khang'a
jong hiche mipa chung'a hi, lung-mitvahna, thil hetkhenna leh Pathen ho
chihna nei ahi, kimudohsa ahi. Hiche jeh'a chu napa Nebuchadnezzar
lengpa'n, ama chu Babylon gamsung pumpia mitpheldoi them ho, ai-lhim
them ho, ahsi-lekha them ho, chule vangsan them ho jouse chung'a pipu'a
anapansah ahi. 12 Hiche mipa Daniel tiajong kihe, lengpan Belteshazzar
asahpa chu, Pathen'a kon thil suhto themna nasatah nei, thuguh hetdoh
theina leh hilchetna chuleh Pathen chihna dimset ahi. Aman mang aledoh
theijin, chuleh thuboi hahsa jong asunavah thei jin ahi. Ama chu kouvin,
aman bang'a kijih chu ipi ahi asim doh thei ding chuleh aledoh thei ding
ahi" ati. 13 Chuin Daniel chu lengpa angsung'a ahin puilut tauve. Lengpan
Daniel jah'a, "Nang hi, kapa Nebuchadnezzar lengpan Judah gam'a kon'a
ahin kaimang sohchang ho lah'a khat, Daniel kitipa chu na him? 14 Keiman,
nachung'a Pathen theng lhagao achengin, nangman sunggil lungmitvah
naneijin, thil hetkhenna chihna dimset naneije tithu kajai. 15 Ka gam
sung'a miching ho leh ailhim them hon, hiche bang'a kijih lekha jem

hi asimthei louvu ahi tai. Tun nangin sim inlang, ipi kiseina ham nei seipeh tan. 16 Nang in hiche hohi aledoh theina nahen, chuleh thuboi hahsa hojong na sunavah theije tithu kana jai. Hijeh chun, hiche hohi sim inlang, ipi kiseina ham nei ledohpeh in, chutileh nangma leng inpi jabolna ponsandup nakisil peh ding, sana khivui nangong'a naki-opeh ding, chuteng ka lenggam sung'a vaihom sangpen athum na-a napan ding ahi,'' ati. 17 Chuin Daniel in lengpa chu adonbut in, "Kipaman thilpeh napeh ding chu nangman kikoi tan, ahilou leh midang khat pedoh jeng in. Ahin, bang'a kijih hichehi ipi kiseina ham, keiman na seipeh nang'e. 18 Vo lengpa, napa Nebuchadnezzar lengpa chu, Chungnungpen Pathenin leng achansah a, letna leh loupina chuleh jabolna apeh ahi. 19 Ama chu Pathen in loupitah'a atun jeh in, chitin namtin'a miho leh pao tintang thoho jouse, a-ang sung'a akithing'un akichalheh jeng'un ahi. Aman atha nom athat in, chuleh ahinghoi nom chu ahinghoiye. Aman ajabol nom ajabolin, chuleh asuhnem nom chu asunem in ahi. 20 Ahivang in, alungchang leh alungthim'a kiletsahna adim tan, ama akichoi sang phat in, aleng mun'a kon'in akikai lha tan, chuleh aloupina jouse jong aki lahmang peh tai. 21 Chuin ama chu mihem chenna lah'a konin aki delmang in, alungthim jong gamsa lungthim bangin akikhelpeh in, gamlah'a gamsangan hotoh ahingkhom tai. Aman bong bang in hamhing anen, chuleh van'a kon daitwi hunglha chu adouvin, Pathen in leiset'a lenggam jouse chung'a vai ahom in, adei dei leng'a atunji ahi, ti ahetdoh kahsen, gamsa bang in ahing tan ahi. 22 Nangma, napa gou-loson achapa nahi, vo Belshazzar, nangin hiche hohi nahet vang'in, nangman kineosahna halcha jong nanei poi. 23 Nangman kiletsahtah in van Pathen chu nadouvin, Pathen Hou-in'a kon hung kipodoh khon ho chu namong tai. Nangleh na-milen na milal te, najite leh na thaikem hon, hiche khon hochu ju don nan namang uvin, sana, dangka, sum-eng, thih, thing leh songho'a kisem ima hethei lou, khomu lou leh kho jalou semthu pathen ho chu na vahchoi choi jeng'un ahi. 24 Hijeh a chu Pathen a kon'a hiche khut hi hung kilhang doh'a, hiche lekha jem hi ahin jih ahi. 25 Hichea lekha jem kijih chu hiche ahi: MENE, MENE, TEKEL chuleh PARSIN 26 Chuleh hiche thucheng ho kiledohna chu hiti ahi: MENE kiti hi, Pathen in nalengvaipohna asim tohsa ahi tan, abeina ding nikho hung lhung ahi tai. 27 TEKEL kiti hi, nangma thiltena kilepto bang'a, nangma kilepto'a na kitetohsa ahitan, nalhingjou tapoi. 28 PARSIN kiti hi, na lenggam hi kehni kiso'a kihom khen ahitai. Mede mite leh Persia mite kihop peh ahitai. 29 Chuin Belshazzar thupeh dungjuiyin, Daniel chu ponsandup asil peh'un, sana khivui angong'a a-opeh'un chuleh ama chu lenggam pumpia vaipo pipu sangpen athumna in aphong doh tauve. 30 Chuche jan ma ma chun, Babylonte lengpa Belshazzar chu athat tauve. 31 Chuleh Mede mipa Darius chun, akum somgup-le-ni alhin in, hiche lenggam chu akilah tan ahi.

# 6

## *Daniel, Sakei Bahkai Hongsung'a Kilelut*

1 Darius kiti Mede mipa chun, a lenggam pumpi chu gamkai ja le somni soding adeiyin, hitichun ahomkhen tai. Chuleh hiche gamkai ho'a vaipo ding in gamkai khat'a mikhat cheh apansah tai. 2 Gamkai vaipo ho jouse chung'a avesui ding leh vaihom pipu dingin, lengpan Daniel leh midang mini jong apansah tan ahi. Amaho cheng hin lengpa lungdei aboluva, gamkai vaipo ho toh je ahil ding'u chuleh lenggam aventup ding'u ahi.

3 Chomlou kah in, vaihom pipu mini leh gamkai vaipo ho sangin, Daniel
chu natoh thilbol athemjo tan, chuleh imalam jousea ahung minthang tan
ahi. Daniel chung'a Pathen lhagao achen jing jeh chun midang ho sang
in natoh thilbol thepna aneijin, hijeh chun lengpan, alenggam vaipi po'a
vetup ding in Daniel chu agong tan ahi. 4 Chuphat in, vaihom pipu mini
toh gamvaipo ho chun, gamsung kivaihomna dol'a Daniel bolkhel themmo
chansah nading aholuvin, ahivang in amudoh jou pouvin ahi. Ajeh chu,
Daniel chu kitah tah leh thudihtah'a thilbol ahin, chuleh amopohna-a son
umtah leh Pathen ging'a natong ahi. 5 Chuin amaho akihouvun, "Daniel
themmo chansah nading chu, ama Pathen houna thudol tilouvin, thildang
ima eihon ibol thei ding'u aum poi.'' ati tauve. 6 Hijeh chun, vaihom
pipu mini toh gamkai vaipo hochu, lengpa kom'a acheuvin, ajah a: Lengpa
Darius Hingsot in! 7 Na lenggam sung'a vaihom pipuho, vaihom thuneiho,
gamkai vaipo ho, thumop'a pang ho, chuleh miching mithem ho cheng in,
kihou lhuhna khat kaneijun: Vo lengpa, nangman dankhat na phudoh ding,
amitakip in khoutah'a juicheh ding katiuve. Hichu, ni somthum sung'a
mihem kom hihen chuleh pathen houna hijong leh, koiman nangkom
tilouva taona leh thumna anei theilou ding, hiche hi ajuilou leh apalkeh
aum leh sakei bahkai kulsung'a selut ding, tin thupeh bolin. 8 Chuleh vo
lengpa, tun hiche dan kisem chu khellou dingin khut henna bolkhumin,
chuleh phongdoh in, hichu Mede mite leh Persia mite danthu dungjuiya
avel'a kiladoh kitlou ding ahitai,'' atiuve. 9 Hijeh chun Darius lengpan,
hiche dan kisem chu khut-hen abol khum tai. 10 Chuin lengpan dan kisem
chu khut-hen abolkhum taiti Daniel in ahetdoh phat chun, a-in lam'ah
achen, a-indan chungnung'a alut in, Jerusalem lang ngan bangkot ahong
in, abol jing bang chun adilsun atao tai. Aman aphat seh'a abolji bang
chun, nikhat sungin a Pathen heng'a thangvahna thumvei anei jing in
ahi. 11 Hichun miphalou vaipo ho chu Daniel chenna in-ah chun acheuvin
ahileh, Daniel chu, a Pathen heng'a taona aneipet agamu tauvin ahi.
12 Chutah chun amaho jong lengpa kom ajonpaiyun, dan kisem chung
chang thu aseijun, Daniel hehnan aneijun, lengpa jah'a, "Vo lengpa, ni
somthum sung'a nangkom tilouva, mihem hihen chuleh Pathen houna
hijong leh, koiman taona anei theilou ding, hiche hi ajuilou leh apalkeh
aumleh, sakei bahkai kulsung'a selut ding tia dan kisem chu, nangma
tah in khut-henna na bolkhum hitalou ham?" atiuve. Lengpan adonbut
in, "Hiche dan kiphutdoh hi, Mede mite leh Persia mite danthua umjing
ding, kiladoh lou ding ahitai,'' ati. 13 Hichun amahon jong lengpa chu
adonbut'un, "Vo lengpa, Judah gam'a kon sohchang'a hung kikai holah'a,
Daniel kitipa chun na thupeh adonse pon chuleh nakhut- hennasa dan
kisem jong chu imalouvin akoijin, nikhat sungin abolngai ngaijin, aPathen
kom'a thumvei atao jing'e'' atiuvin, aheh tauve. 14 Hiche thuhi ajahdoh
phat in, lengpa chu hatah in along gim tai. Aman Daniel chu huhdoh
teina ding angaiton, lunggil tah in agelpan tai. Hiche boina-a kon'a Daniel
lhadoh teina ding lampi aholin, nilhum keijin akigeltan ahi. 15 Nilhah
ahiphat chun, miho chu lengpa heng'a achekhomun, ajah a aseitauve, "Vo
lengpa, Mede mite leh Persia mite danthu dungjuiya lengpan khut-hen
abol khumsa dan chu kikhel theilou ahi, nangmatah in nahet ahi,''atiuve.
16 Hichun alou theilouvin Daniel chu mat dingin, lengpan thu apetan,
agaman tauve. Chuleh sakei bahkai kulsung'a chun aseplut tauvin ahi.
Lengpan Daniel jah'a, "Kitah tah'a nahou jing na Pathen chun na huhdoh
hen" ati. 17 Chuin songpi khat atanglutuvin, sakei bahkai kulkot chu asing

tauve. Chuleh songpi chung'a chun lengpa leh amilen milal hon Mohor in melchihna anom khum cheh tauvin ahi. Hichu koiman Daniel chu agalha dohlou nading'a abol'u ahi. 18 Chuin lengpa jong lung oilou tahin a-inpia akile tai. Ajan chun an angolin, imutheilouvin akhovah tai. Chuleh angaina-a kibolji golnop jong abol tapouve. 19 Ajing jingkah matah in, lengpa chu athoudohloijin, sakei bahkai kul langchu kinotah in ajontai. 20 Chuin amun alhunphat chun, aman lung natah in apeng jah in, "Vo Daniel, Pathen hingjing sohpa! Kitahtah'a nahou jing na Pathen chun sakei bahkai lah'a kon'a na huhdoh hinam?'' ati. 21 Daniel in adonbut in, "Vo lengpa hingsot in!" 22 "Ka Pathen chun a vantil ahinsol lhan, sakei bahkai ho kam asippeh in, eisu khapouve. Ajeh chu Pakai mitmun keima nolna beijin ka um'e, chuleh nangma angsung'a jong suhkhel ka neipoi, Vo! lengpa'' ahinti. 23 Chutah chun lengpa jong akipah behseh jeng in, Daniel chu sakei bahkai kul sung'a kon'a lahdoh loi dingin thu apetai. Aman a Pathen dettah'a atahsan jal chun, atahsa chung'a maha imacha aum poi. 24 Chuin lengpan thupeh abolin, Daniel chunga dihlou tah'a hehsetna anabol hochu amandoh un, amaho leh ajite chuleh achate jouse jong abon'un, sakei bahkai kul sung'a chun alehlut tauve. Hichun, tol'a achuh masang'un, sakei bahkai hon aman'un, abottel tel gamset tauvin ahi. 25 Chuin Darius lengpan, leiset pumpia chitin namtin'a miho leh pao tintang tho ho heng'a, hiche thuhi athot tai, "Na chunguva cham leh kipana chuleh khantouna umhen!" 26 Keiman hiche thugahna hi kabol ahi, kalenggam sung pumpia amitakip'in, Daniel Pathen chu gingsoh hen chuleh kihot hot pumin jabol cheh hen. Ajeh chu amahi Pathen Hingjing ahin, Chuleh a tonsot geija thohjou jing Pathen ahi. Alenggam jong a itih'a kisumang louding, Chuleh alengvai pohna jong beitih umlou ding ahi. 27 Aman amite aholdohjin chuleh ahuhhing ji'e. Chuleh aman van leh leiset chung'a melchihna kidang ho leh bolmo kidang ho aboljin ahi. Aman sakei bahkai ho lah'a konin Daniel jong ana huhdoh'e. 28 Hiche jeh chun, Darius lengvaipoh sung leh Persia mi Cyrus lengvaipoh sung chun, Daniel chu akhangtou jing jeng tai.

# 7

## *Daniel Mang'a Sahem Li*

1 Babylon lengpa Belshazzar lengvaipoh kal, kum masapen chun, Daniel ajalkhun'a aluppet in, amang in themgao thilmu khat aneije. Aman amang'a athilmu ho chu asundoh in, athudol chu hiti ahi. 2 Daniel keiman jan kamang chun, twikhanglen'a khopi hui nasatah in twipi ahinpeija chuleh aninglia kon'a hui hattah in ahin semling soh chu kamui. 3 Chuin twikhanglen twi lah'a kon chun, sahem li ahung potdoh'in, amaho chu akilou beihel, achom cheh ahiuve. ✡ 4 Sahem masapen chu, muvanlai lhaving nei sakei bahkai tobang ahi. Keiman kavet vet leh, alhaving teni chu apullhan, chuin sahem chu mihem bang in, anung kengin apansan ading'e. Chuleh hiche sahem chu mihem lungthim kipe ahi. ✡ 5 Chuin sahem nina chu kamun, vompi tobang ahi. Hiche sahem chu apang khatseh in apansan. Chuleh akamsung'a aha chung leh noi kah'a chun nahgu thum amom'e. Chuleh keiman, hiche sahem jah'a kiseipeh aw khat kajan, "kipat doh in mihem ho sa najo chan gane tan" ati. 6 Chujou chun sahem thumna kidangtah khat ahung potdoh kamun, lutnu toh akilouve. Hiche sahem chun atungtun'a vacha lhaving li aneijin, chuleh aluchang

✡ **7:3** Rev 13:1; 17:8 ✡ **7:4** Rev 13:2

jong li aneiye. Chuleh thuneina lentah lengvaipohna chu hiche sahem hi kipe ahi. 7 Hichejou ajan chun, themgao thilmun mang kanei kit in, sahem lina chu kamui. Hichu kichat umtah leh tijat umtah ahin, ahat'a hat ahi. Hiche sahem hin ahatmo ho sa chu alhai ngimset sot in, ane jin ahi. Aha ho jong thih ngen ahin chuleh alen theije. Chuleh anehmoh ho chengse chu akengphang in tol'ah achilgoijin ahi. Hiche sahem hi, sahem dang kamu masah hotoh kibanglou hel ahin, aki jong som aneije. ✡ 8 Aki hochu kavet vet leh, alah'uva chun a ki neocha achombeh khat ahung dondoh in ahi. Hiche aki neocha mun ong-ot nan, ana um masa aki thum hochu ajung pum in apullha tauve. Aki neocha chun mit aneijin mihem mit tobang ahin, chuleh akam jong chu ham hoithona dim ahi. ✡ 9 Hitia kavet petchun, laltouna ho ahung kidotoh in, chuin gollui khangmasa-apat-umsa kitipa chu thutan vaihom dingin laltouna chu alotai. Aponsil chu buhbang tobang'in abangleh in, chuleh alujang sam jong chu samul theng jolsel tobang ahi. Ama chu mei-am pahlah tobang laltouna chung'a atouvin, chuleh alaltouna kitunna velkol ho chu meikou leng tobang ahiuve. ✡ 10 Vadung twilong bangin meikong chu ahung longdoh jengin, hichu ama umna'a-angsung'a kon'a hung longdoh ahi. A sangsom asangja vantil ho chu ama kinbol ding in a-ang sung'a chun angah uve. Chuin lekhabu chu aphong un, chuleh thutanna jong chu akipan tai. ✡ 11 Chuin aki neocha chun kiletsah tah'a thu asei gin chu kajan, hijeh chun keiman kave den tan ahi. Hitia kavet petchun, sahem li'na chu athatdoh'un chuleh atahsa chu meilhum sung'a agouvam un, a sumang tauve. 12 Chuleh sahem dang thum hojong chu, amaho'a kon in athuneina'u akilahmangpeh tauve. Ahivang in amaho chu phat chomkhat ahinkho'u umbe nalai dingin akikoi tai. 13 Chuche jan kamang chun themgao thilmu bangin kamu kit in, vanlaijol'a meilhang lom toh mihem chapa tobang khat ahung kamui. Aman gollui khang masa-a pat hung umpeh pachu anailut in, a-angsung'ah apuilut tai. ✡ 14 Ama chu vannoi pumpia namtin vaipi chunga thuneina leh jabolna chuleh lengvaihomna chu kipe ahitai. Ajeh chu chitin namtin'ah mijouse leh paotintang in, ama thu chu angai ding ahi. Ama lengvaipoh chuh atonsot'a umjing ding, chuleh beitih neilouva kisumang talou ding ahitai. ✡ 15 Keima, Daniel Kitipa hi, kamang a kathilmu hochun kalung asuboi alheh in, chuleh gaova kathilmu chengse chun eisukicha jeng in ahi. 16 Hijeh chun, keiman laltouna kimvel'a ding jingho lah'a mikhat chu ka nailut in, ajah'a thilsoh hicheng hi ipi kisei na hitam, tin kadong'e. Aman hiche ho hilchetna chu hitin ei seipeh tai. 17 Hiche sahem li hohi, khonung'a leiset chung'a hung leng chang ding leng li ho vetsahna ahiuve. 18 Amavang ninunung nileh, Chungnungpen Pathen mithengte khut'a, alenggam'u chu kipedoh'a, amahon atonsot'a lengvai apoh ding'u ahi tai. ✡ 19 Chuin sahem lina, adang toh kibang louhel, kichat tijat umpen chu, avetsahna dihtah ipi ham, ti kahetnom lheh jenge. Hiche sahem chu aha jouse thih ahin, chuleh atin ho sum-eng jeng ahiuve. Hichun, ahatmo ho sa abottel tel in, sahing chu anen, chuleh amoh chengse chu tol'a akengphang in achil goijin ahi. 20 Keiman kadong kit in, sahem lina luchang'a aki som jen aumdoh jouva neocha achombeh khat ahung dondoh kit a, aummasa aki thumho asuhmang jeng hi, ipi kiseina ham, kati. Hichea aki neocha hi aki dangho sangin loupijo in aume. Chuleh hiche hin, mihem mit tobang mitni aneiyin chuleh akam jong ham hoitho adim e. 21 Hitia kavet vet leh,

---

✡ **7:7** Rev 12:3; 13:1 ✡ **7:8** Rev 13:5,6 ✡ **7:9** Rev 20:4; Rev 1:14 ✡ **7:10** Rev 5:11; Rev 20:12 ✡ **7:13** Matt 24:30; 26:64; Mk 13:26; 14:62; Lk 21:27; Rev 1:7,13; 14:14 ✡ **7:14** Rev 11:15 ✡ **7:18** Rev 22:5

hiche aki neocha chun, Pathen mithengte chung'a gal ahinsat in, chuleh amaho chu abon'un gal in ajousoh in. ✡ 22 Chungnungpen Pathen, gollui khangmasa peh'a umjing chu, ahung'a ama mithengte ding'a thutanna ahungbol kahsen, gal ajoutapouve. Chuin, mithengten hiche lenggam chu akisan'uva chuleh alonadiu phat chu ahung lhung tai. ✡ 23 Chuin aman kajah'a asei chu, Hiche sahem lina hi, leiset chunga lengvai hinpo ding lenggam lina hung umding chu avetsah ahi. Hichu lenggam adangho toh kibang louhel, achombeh hiding ahi. Hiche lenggam chun, leiset pumpi avallhum'a lengvai apoh ding, ijakai chu akengto'a achotpha'a chuleh achilgoi ding ahi. 24 Chuleh alu'a aki som jen um chu, vaipo ding leng som ho ahiuve. Chuin amaho lah'a chun, lengdang khat hung intin, ama chu anaum masa leng hotoh kibang louhel ding ahi. Chuleh anaumsa lenggam thum hochu, aman asuhnem ding ahi atipeh e. ✡ 25 Hiche lengpa hin, Chungnungpen Pathen chu adou ding chuleh amithengte jong abolgim ding ahi. Aman Pathen mithengte chonna dan holeh golnop ho khel ding angaito ding, chuleh amithengte jouse athunoija kumkhat, kumni chuleh kumkeh khat aumsah ding'a kipedoh ding ahi, atipeh e. ✡ 26 Amavang chutahleh, thutanna inpia thutanpa hung pansa-a, thu adih'a ahin tanding, chuleh lengpa thuneina chengse kilah peh'a chuleh kisumang hel ding ahi. 27 Chuteng vannoi lenggam ho lengvaipohna, thaneina chuleh loupina jouse Chungnungpen Pathen mithengte kipedoh ding ahiuve. Mithengte lenggam chu atonsot'a umjing ding chuleh amaho chu Pathen lhacha-a pang'uva chuleh athua nungdiu ahi, ati. ✡ 28 Hicheng chu themgao thilmu ho kichaina ahitai. Chuleh Daniel keima vang kalung agim lheh jengin, chuleh kichat leh tijatnan kamel akikhello leuvin ahi. Ahivang in, hiche ho chu seidoh louvin, kalunggil'a kaching jing in, kakoiye,'' ati.

# 8

## *Daniel In Gaothilmua Kelngoichal Leh Kelchal Amu*

1 Belshezzar lengpa, lengvaipoh kal kumthum lhin kum in, themgao thilmua mu kana nei masat jou chun, Daniel keiman avel in gaovin mu kanei kit'e. 2 Hiche kathilmuna-a chun, Elam gamkai sung'a khopi lentah Susa kulpi sung'a, Keima kana um e, chuleh Ulai vadung pam'a keima kana ding'e. 3 Hichun ka khodah in kavet leh, vadung pang'a chun kelngoichal khat adin kamui. Aki ni aneijin, akiteni chu asao cheh in ahi. Aki khat chu khat joh sang'a hung dondoh nukhah ahivang in akhang khang in asaojoi. 4 Kelngoichal chun alampi'a umtapou chu adel khumin, lhumlam'a um, sahlam'a um, chuleh lhanglam'a umho, abonin anomang in, ama masang'a koima chu apangjou aumpoi. Chuleh ama thahatna-a kon'a mi ga huhdoh ding jong aum pon, aman adei dei abolin chuleh ama leh ama loupitah in aki choisang tai. 5 Hitia kavet pet chun, lhumlam'a konin kelchal khat ahung doh in, tol tongkha louvin, mangang tah in gam leiset chung ahin jot galkaiyin ahi. Hiche kelchal hin amit teni kah'a ki lentah khat seh aneije. 6 Hiche kelchal hin, vadung pam'a adin kanamui kelngoi chal, ki ni nei chu, ahin jonin lunghang tah in, athanei su in adel khum jeng in ahi. 7 Kelchal chun lunghang tah a kelngoi chal chu akitapi jeng in ahileh, kelngoichal ki teni chu atatbong tai. Kelngoichal chu kelchal masang'a apangjou tapoi. Kelchal chun kelngoichal chu tol suhnan aneijin, chuleh akengin achil tan ahi. Kelchal thahatna-a kon chun kelngoichal chu koimacha ahuh doh

✡ **7:21** Rev 13:7 ✡ **7:22** Rev 20:4 ✡ **7:24** Rev 17:12 ✡ **7:25** Rev 12:14; 13:5,6 ✡ **7:27** Rev 20:4; Rev 22:5

ding aum tapoi. 8 Kelchal chu ahung thahat lheh jeng tai. Ahivang in,
hitia ahatpet tah chun, aki lentah khatseh anei chu abongtan ahi. Hiche
ki lentah umna mun'a chun, ki loupitah li ahung dondoh kit in, hiche ho
chun leiset ningli lam anga cheh'un, akhang khang tauve. 9 Chuin ki li
ho lah'a, ki khat pen'a kon chun, ki neokhat ahung dondoh kit in, hiche
ki chu athahat lheh jeng in, athaneina chu lhanglam ngan, solam ngan
chuleh Israel gam loupi ngan, akhang khang in anasa lheh jeng tai. 10 Chuin
athahat cheh chehin, van geijin athahatna chu akhangdoh tai. Hiche saki
chun van thuneina geijin adoutan, van'a um ahsi phabep jong ahinpih
lhan, akengin tol'ah achilgoiyin ahi. ✡ 11 Chuin kiloupi sahtah in, van
sepai lamkai pipu jong chu adoutan, niseh'a maicham thilto tang louva
hung kitohho jong akilah in, chuleh maicham muntheng hojong abonin
asumang tan ahi. 12 Hiche doubolpa chung'a lethuhlou na dingin, van
sepai hochu akikang seuvin ahi. Hiche jeh chun, niseh'a maicham'a thil
hung kitoh ho jouse atang tan, ama khut'a akipedoh tai. Hitichun saki
chu ahatlheh jeng in, chuleh amachal lheh jeng in, thutah jeng jong tol'ah
chotphan aum tai. 13 Chuin keiman mitheng mini kihouna chu kajan,
mitheng khatpa chunk hat johpa heng'a chun aseijin, Themgao thilmua
kimu hohi itih chan geija hitia um ding ham? Hiche doubol pan, niseh'a
maicham thilto kitohho hi asuhtang'a, itih chan geija ahomkeova akoi ding
ham? Chuleh itihchan geija chu, muntheng leh van sepai ho chu kengto
chotpha-a um ding hiuvem? tin adong'e. 14 Hichun khatpan adonbut
in,''Nilhah leh jingkah sangnile jathum sunghi hitia um ding ahin, chujou
tengleh muntheng chu aumna ding dol'a avel'a kisempha kit ding ahi,''
atipeh e.

### *Gaothilmu Amuho Hilchetna*

15 Daniel keiman, hiche themgao thilmua mu kanei chu, ipi kiseina
ham ahi kahetchen nomlheh in, kagel gelin; Hichepet chun, mihem lim
tobang mikhat kamasanga ahung ding in, 16 Chuin keiman, Ulai vadunga
kon'a hung kikou mihem awgin khat kajan, hichun, "Gabriel, hiche mipa
hi, themgao thilmua kivetsah chengse hi, ipi kiseina ham seipeh in" ati.
✡ 17 Chuin Gabriel chun, kadinna mun ahin naijin ahileh katija behseh
jengin, kamai tol'a sulutin ka bohkhup tai. Hichun aman kajah'a, "Vo
mihem chapa, hiche themgao thilmua namuho chengse hi, phat kichai
nading thudol ahi, hethemin, geltohin," ati. 19 Chuin aman kajah'a,
Lunghanna phat nunung lamleh, ipi hungsoh ding ham, ti naheng'a seipeh
ding'a, keima hikom'a um kahi. Nangman na thilmu chengse hi, phat
kichai ding chu ahilchen ahi. 20 Nangman namu ki ni neija kelngoichal
chu, Media lengpa leh Pesia lengpa ahi lhon'e. 21 Chuleh kelchal chu
Greek lengpa vetsahna ahin, amit teni kah'a ki lentah khat chu, Greek
leng masapen chu ahi tai. 22 Akilentah aboh jouva, aumna mun'a, ki
adang litah ahung dondoh jeng bang'a chu, Greek lenggam chu kehli
kisoa, lenggam li tah umdoh ding ahi. Hijong leh, lenggam masapen
bang'a loupi umlou ding ahiuve. 23 Amaho lengvaipoh phat kichai konleh,
achonsetnau asanval behseh jeh chun, alah uva kon'in, duha themtah leh
ginneilou leng khat hung lendoh ding ahi. 25 Duha thuh leh lheplhah
them bulpi ahitoh lhon'a, gilou tah'a hung lendoh ding, chuleh mi tamtah
gihsalna beiya asuhmang ding ahi. Aman leng chapate leh milen milalte
geija gal abolkhum ding, amavang, akhonna leh mihem khut thahat pang
louva amahi kisuchip ding ahi. 26 Hichea themgao thilmua namu nilhah

✡ **8:10** Rev 12:4 ✡ **8:16** Lk 1:19,26

leh jingkah sangni leh jathum hilchenna thuhi, adihtah mong mong ahi. Amavang, hiche gaothuhi, nikho sotpi nung'a hungsoh ding ahijeh'in, Mohor namkhum inlang, thuguh in koi tan. 27 Chuin Daniel keima tah hi, katija behseh jengin, nikho tampi kadammo lotan ahi. Chujouvin, ka thouvin lengpa kin lhacha natong din in k che tai. Ahivangin, ka thilmu ho chengse chu ka hethem theihih beh jengin chuleh ka lung ahesoh sahlheh jengin ahi.

# 9

*Amite Dinga Daniel Taona*

1 Babylon mite chunga lenga hungpang, Ahasuerus chapa, Mede mi Darius lengvaipoh kal kumkhat lhin kum chu ahi. 2 Ama lengvaipoh kal kum masapen chun, Daniel keiman, Pathen thu kasim'a konin, Jeremiah themgao heng'a Pathenin ana phondohsa bangin, Jerusalem ahom'a akijam khu, kum som sagi sung kichaitei tei ding ahi, ti kahin hedoh tai. ✡ 3 Hijeh chun keiman Pakai Pathen henglam kangan, taona leh thumna toh thon an kangolin chuleh khaodip pon kasilin, vut kakinu khum in ahi. 4 Hichun Pakai ka Pathen heng'a ka chonset ka phong'in, keima hitin ka taove. "O Pakai, nangma loupitah leh gin umtah Pathen nahi! Nangman aphat jousen, nangailua chuleh nathupeh nitte chunga, nathutep na molsopehjin chuleh na lungset long louvin na koije." 5 Ahivangin, keiho ka chonseuvin, adihlou jeng kaboluve. Keihon nang doumah mah kabolun chuleh na thupeh leh na chondan ho donlouvin kakoi uvin ahi. 6 Keihon nalhacha themgao ho thusei kajahdauvin, nangma thuneina leh namin pan'a ka lengteu leh kapu kappateu, chuleh gamsung mipite jouse henga, themgao ho kam'a naseidoh sah ho donlouvin kakoi tauve.'' 7 O Pakai! Dihna chu nanga um ahi. Keiho Judah mite leh Jerusalem'a chengho chuleh gamla leh naiya kithecheh Israel mite jouse dinga, hiche hohi dihsoh kei ahi. Nang douna jeng kabolun, chuleh kitahlou tah'a nang kahou jeh'un, kachennau gamtinah mai jumna katoh tauve. 8 O Pakai! keiho leh ka lengteu, leng chapate leh milen milal ho chuleh kapu kapateu dinga maijumna dim ahitai. Ajeh chu keiho nangma dounan ka chonse tauvin ahi. 9 Amavang, keiho ama douna-a ka chonset lheh vangun, Pakai ka Pathen'u chu mi hepina leh ngaidamna dimset ahi jing'e. 10 Keihon, ama lhacha themgao ho kam'a ki seidoh danthu hi juilouvin kakoi jun, chuleh Pakai ka Pathen'u thusei kangai tapouve. Ahivangin, ama-ah hepi leh ngaidamna aum jing'e. 11 Israel pumpi hi, nadanthu juilou ahiuvin, nang'a kon'a kihei mangsoh ahitauve. Na thusei awgin jong angainom louvu ahitai. Hijeh'a chu, Pathen lhacha Mose danbua kisun banga, keiho Pathen douna-a ka chonset jeh'un ka chunguva gosapna leh thutanna chu akibunglha tai. 12 Nangman naseisa na petchahin, chuleh naseidohsa bang bangin, keiho leh ka chunguva vaipote chung'a naboltai. Ajeh chu, hitobang'a hamsetna hi leiset pumpia umkha lou ahin, Jerusalem chung'a kibol ahi tai. 13 Mose danthu lekhabua kisun gaosapna hijat pihi, ka chunguva ahunglhung tan ahi. Ahivangin, keihon ka chonsetnau kadalha nompouve. Chuleh Pakai ka Pathen'u henga jong ahepina ka holdeh pouvin, Pakai dihna hepha louvin kaum tauve. 14 Hijeh chun Pakaiyin agonsa bangin, keiho chung'a hamsetna alhunsah tai. Amavang, ka Pathenuvin hitia abol jeng hi, adihtah chu abol ahi. Ajeh chu, ama thusei ho keihon kangaitapouve. 15 O Pakai, ka Pathen'u, nangman Egypt

✡ **9:2** Jeremiah 25:11; 29:10

gam'a kon'in namite keiho, na thahat loupitah chun neihin huhdohuvin chuleh namin jong loupitah leh gin umtah in n koi tai. Ahivang in, keiho gitlouna dimsetin ka chonse jo tauve. 16 O Pakai, nangman na kitahna leh na hepina jal chun, Jerusalem khopi leh nalhang theng chunga nalung hanna hi, lungset tahin heimang in. Ajeh chu kapu ka pateu chonset jeh leh keiho chonset jeh'in, kaveluva cheng namdang hon nuisat leh seichahin eikoi tauve. 17 O ka Pathen'u, nasohpa ka taona hi, nei ngaipeh inlang nei sanpeh tan! O Pakai, nang leh nang kigelkhohna jal'in, na dalhahsa muntheng hi, mailhaiselin namaivah chun hin salvah kit tan. 18 O ka Pathen, hungkun inlang neihin ngaipeh in. Namit hin hasah inlang keiho gim hesohna hi hinven. Namin pua nakhopi jong hinvetan, mangthah in aum tai. Tun, ka taonau hi, keiho ka themnau leh nalung kato jeh'uva nei sanpeh diu hipon tin, na milungset na leh na mihepina jal'a bou na heng'a ka hung taovu ahijoi. 19 O Pakai ngaijin, O Pakai ngaidam in! O Pakai gelkhoh inlang bol jengin. O ka Pathen, nang leh nang kigelkhoh inlang, khongai sot tahih in. Ajeh chu, namite leh nakhopi hi, nangma minpua kikou cheh ahiuve.

### *Hapta Sagi Thudol Gaothu*

20 Keima katao jingin, keima chonset leh kamite chonset ka phongin, Jerusalem khopi leh ama lhangtheng'a dingin, Pakai ka Pathen heng'a thumna kaneiyin ahi. 21 Hitia katao jing petin, gaothilmua kamu masah Gabriel chu, kaheng'a ahung kilahin, hichu nilhah lang kilhaina thilto bolphat tah ahi. ✡ 22 Hichun, Gabriel chun keima heng'a asei tai. "Daniel na lungsung mitvah sah ding leh thil hetkhenna nape dinga nakom'a hung kahi." 23 Nangma Pathen heng'a na hungtao kipat chun, thupeh khat ahung um doh tai. Hichu ipi ahi nahil dinga tua hi kahung ahi. Nangma Pathen dingin manlutah nahi. Hijeh chun, themgao thilmua namu chengse hi, ipi kiseina ham, na hetkhen themna dingin, phatechan ngaijin. 24 Namite leh nakhopi theng hi, thilsea kon lhadoh nading, achonset na'u suhbei nading, athemmona'u thoidam nading, chuleh muntheng chungnung'a thaonu kinbol nading, phat chu, hapta somsagi mun sagi, Pathenin atepsa ahi tai. 25 Hiche hi ngaijin lang kihettem in! Jerusalem semphat ding kiseidoh'a pat, Pathen thaonu khat vaihom ding hungdoh ding geihi, hapta sagi mun sagi toh hapta somgupleni mun sagi, lhing ding ahi. Chutah leh Jerusalem kisapha-a, kholai lamlen holeh kulpi pal dettah a kisempha ding. Hiche phatsung hi gim hesohna khang hi ding ahi. 26 Hiche phatsung, hapta somgupleni mun sagi, kichaijou tengleh, Pathen thaonusa mipa chu, boldoh ima neilouva kipaidoh ding ahi. Chuleh mikhat hung lendoh'a vai ahom ding, chuleh amiten khopi leh muntheng asuhmang dingu ahi. Chuteng achaina chu twisoh bang'a hung um ding, chuleh gal hesoh gentheina chu, Pathen tepsa banga achaina geija um ding ahi. 27 Chuleh vaihompa chun, hapta khatsung ding'a mi tamtah toh, kitepna abol ding, hiche hapta kehkhat jouleh, aman kilhaina thilto ho asuh hai ding ahi. Amapa khansetna chunga, achaina Pathen thutepsa chu twi sunna akisunlhah kahsea, aman thil thet umtah asem doh'a chuleh khopi sugam'a pang ding ahi. ✡

# 10

### *Tigris Vadung Pang'a Daniel Themgao Thilmu*

✡ **9:21** Lk 1:19,26 ✡ **9:27** Daniel 11:31; 12:11; Matt 24:15; Mk 13:14

1 Persiate leng, Cyrus kitipa, leng chankal kumthum lhinkumin, Belteshazzar jong kisah Daniel chun, themgao thilmu in mu aneikitin ahi. Aman hichea athilmu chu, khonunga hesoh gentheina leh gal nasatah phat hung lhung tei ding, kiphong doh ahi, ti ahetai. 2 Hiche themgao thilmua mu kanei laitah chun, Daniel keima, hapta thum lhingset lunghem puldouva ka um laitah ahi. 3 Chuche phatsungse se chun, keiman anneh alhum atwi kanepoi. Sa jong kanepon chuleh lengpitwi jong kakam sunga alutkha poi. Chuleh hapta thum lhinkah chun, thao namtwi jong kinu louvin ka um'e. 4 Lhamasa nisomni leh nili lhinnin, keima vadung minthang Tigris pang'a kana dingin ahi. 5 Keima kadahin kavet leh, tupat ponnem kisil mipa khat kamun, ama chun akong'a sana thengsel konggah akigahin ahi. ✡ 6 Amapa tahsa chu song mantam abangin, amaiso jong kolphe bangin avahin, chuleh amit teni jong meikou kide abang e. Abanjang teni leh akeng teni jong, sum-eng kinot jolsel bang in avalin, chuleh a awso jong mihon tamtah awgin abangin ahi. 7 Daniel keima, changsehin, hiche themgao thilmu hi kamu ahi. Kaum khompi miho chun hiche kathilmu chu amupouve. Ahin, amaho atijauvin, chuleh kiseldoh dingin ajam mang soh tauve. 8 Chuin keima ka changsehin eidalhauvin, chuche themgao thilmu nasatah chu kamu tai. Hichun katha jouse abeijin, kamelso akikhelin chuleh thanei louvin kalel lheh jengin ahi. 9 Chuin keiman mipa thusei chu kajan, chutia ama awgin kajah chun, tol-ah kalhun, kamai kasulutin chuleh kathimilliu tan ahi. 10 Hichepet chun khut khatin eihinthamin chuleh eikai touvin, kihot pum pumin keima jong kakhup tenin ka pansan, ka bung'e. 11 Chuin mipa chun ka jah'a aseijin, "Daniel nangma Pathen dingin manlutah nahi. Hijeh chun, nahenga kasei ding hohi chingthei tahin ngaijin. Chuleh dingdohin, keima hi nang kom'a eihung kisol ahi," ati. 12 Chuin aman kajah'a, kicha hih in Daniel. Nangma na Pathen ang sung'a na kineo sah'a, thil hetkhen themna nathum nikho amasapen'a pat'a chu na taona jouse van'a na kingai peh ahitai. Hijeh'a chu keima nahenga hung'a kahi. 13 Amavang nisom ni leh nikhat sung chu, Persia leng chapa lhagao gilou chun ka lampia eitingin ahi. Hijeh chun vantil pipu Michael vantil chu eipanhu dingin ahungin, chuleh keiman Michael vantil chu leng chapa lhagao chutoh kidou dingin ka dalha tai. ✡ 14 Tua hilaija kahung hi, khonunga namite chunga ipi thil hungsoh ding ham, ti seipeh'a hung kahi. Ajeh chu themgao thilmua namu chengse hi, khonung thil hungsoh ding ngen ahibouve ati. 15 Aman hitia aseipet chun, keiman tol lang kaven kakunin, thucheng khat jong seidoh theilouvin ka um'e. 16 Chuin mihem tobang khatin, kane teni ahung thamin ahileh, keiman kakam kahinkah tan, chuleh kahung paodoh tai. Hichun kenjong ka masang'a dingpa jah'a chun, "Vo kapu, themgao thilmua mu kaneijeh in, ka pumin kanatlo tan, chuleh kalel lheh jeng tai." 17 Kapu, na sohpa keima hitobang bep hi, iti nangtoh ka kihoulim jou ding ham? Ka tha jouse abeitan chuleh kahaina hu jong amangpai ding ahi tai," kati. 18 Chuphat in mihem tobang'a melpupa chun, eihin tham kitin ahileh, ka hung hatdoh kit tai. 19 Aman aseijin, "Kicha hihin, ajehchu nangma hi Pathen dinga manlutah nahi. Lungmongin, kitilkhouvin chuleh hattahin pangin," eiti. Aman hitia asei kajah phatin, apettah chun, ka tha ahung hatdoh tan, amapa jah'a chun, "Kapu, nei lungsetin, thu chu nei seipeh tan, ajeh chu, nangman neihat doh sahkit ahitai," kati. 20 Chuin aman eidonbut in, "Ipi bol'a naheng'a hung kahi nahet em? Tua hi, ka kile kit'a, Persia leng chapa lhagao gilou chutoh

✡ **10:5** Rev 1:13-15; 2:18; 19:12 ✡ **10:13** Rev 12:7

kisat ding kahi. Chujou tengleh, vetan, Greek leng chapa chu hung ding ahitai. 21 Chuleh keiman thutah lekhabu a kijih chu, nangma kaseipeh ding ahi. Vetan, hiche lhagao gilou ho toh kakidouna-a hin, nangding'a leng chapa Michael vantil tilou, koima eipanhu ding aum poi."

# 11

*Sahlam Leh Lhanglam Lengpa*

1 Keivang, Michael vantil kom'a kading jing in, Meok mi Darius lengchan kal kum masapen'a pat'a, ama pandetna ding leh hatsahna ding'a kigo jing kahi. 2 Tua hi, keiman naheng'a thudih chu ka phondoh ding ahi. Vetan, Persiate leng thumtah hung lendoh'a, vai ahinpoh ding, chujou leh leng li na pa vang chu, leng masaho sanga nasa tah'a haojo cheh ding ahi. Aman ahaona leh athahatna mangcha-a amitakip atildoh ding chuleh Greek lenggam chung'a gal asat ding ahi. 3 Chuteng leh, leng hattah khat hung umdoh kit ding, aman thuneitah'a lengvai apoh ding, anop nop abol ding ahi. 4 Amavang, athahat athunei laitah'a, alenggam hungkeh ding, chuleh alenggam chu hopli kiso ding ahi. Ama son le chilhah hilou hon lengvai apoh ding, ahinlah, aman thuneitah'a vai apohlai bang'a, amahon thahat leh thuneina aneilou ding'u ahi. Ajeh chu alengvaipohna chu ajunga kibotdoh'a, midang kipedoh ahitai. 5 Chutah leh, lhanglam lengpa hung hatdoh ding, amavang, ama sepai lamkai ho lah'a chu, mikhat ama sang'a hung thaneijo ding chuleh alenglam'a chu hu-ham tah'a vai ahinhop ding ahi. 6 Kum phabep jou leh sahlam lengpa leh lhanglam lengpa, hung kihoutoh'a chamna khat asemdoh lhon ding ahi. Kihou chamna suhdetna dinga lhanglam lengpan achanu chu sahlam lengpa jiding a apeh ding. Hijongleh, amanun thuneina ima anei joulou ding chuleh apan jong chutima-a koima athunun jou dehlou ding ahi. Chuleh amanu chu anungjui ho leh apan khompi ho jouse toh kisugam ding ahiuve. 7 Hijongleh, amanu inkote khat chu lhanggam'a leng hung chang ding, aman asepai tamtah toh sahlam lengpa kulpi anokhum'a asat ding chuleh ajo ding ahi. 8 Ama Egypt gam'a akilekit teng, amaho doilim semthu jouse apoh mang ding, chuleh sana leh dangka-a kisem thil manlu tampi jong apohmang tha ding ahi. Chujou teng, kum phabeppi sung'a sahlam lengpa chu kisatpi talouva amachang adalhah ding ahi. 9 Chujou tengleh, sahlam lengpa chu lhanggam lengpa gamsung'a hung lut'a gal ahin sat khum ding ahi. Hijongleh ama agam lang'a kinungle kitloi ding ahi. 10 Ahivangin, sahlam lengpa chapaten sepai tampi asem dohkit diu, asepaiho chutoh twisoh bang'a hamgei guija lhanggam lengpa kulpi geija, gal asat khum ding ahi. 11 Chutahleh lhanggam lengpa chu lungsa doh ding, sahlam lengpa sepai ho chutoh kisat ding chuleh aman agalmite chu abon'a ajosoh hel ding ahi. 12 aman agalmite sepaiho abon'a adelmangsoh phatleh, lhanggam lengpa chu alungsung'a kichoisangna leh kiletsahna hung dim ding chuleh agalmite chu asang asangsom'a athagam ding ahi. Hijong leh, agaljona chu phat chomkhat'a ding bou hiding ahi. 13 Ajeh chu kum phabep jouleh sahlam lengpan jong amasa sang'a tamjo sepai akhop kitding, asepaiho chutoh thil ijakai ninglhing set'a hung konsuh kit ding ahi. 14 Hichepet hileh, agamsung mipi tamtah'in lhanggam lengpa chu adou diu ahi. Chuleh hiche gaova nathilmu chengse hi aguilhunna ding'a, namite lah'a pumhat jeng'a thilbol mihon jong lengpa douna gal asat dingu ahi. Hijong leh amahon gal chu ajo lou diu ahibouve. 15 Chutah leh, sahlam lengpa chu hungkon intin, dettah'a pal kikaikhum kulpi umna khopi jeng

jong anokhum'a alahding ahi. Hiche phatleh, lhanglam gam'a sepai ahatlai lai ho jeng jong amasanga pang joulou diu ahi, ajeh chu ama nan jou nading tha anei lou diu ahitai. 16 Chuteng sahlam lengpa chu adou jou ding beihel'a hung machal ding, anop nop abol'a koiman akhamtang joulou ding ahitai. Aman Israel gamloupi chu achotpha-a asuhmang gotding chuleh athu noija akoi ding ahi. 17 Aman alenggam thahatna pumpi chutoh hungkon'a, lhanggam lengpa toh kimaito'a kihouchamna agonding ahi. Chuleh aman alenggam suhmang peh nading a achanu chu lhanggam lengpa ji dinga agon ding, ahivanga, athilgon ho abon'a losam ding ahi. 18 Hiche ban'a chu, aman twikhanglen pang'a gamho ahin lunglutpi ding, gal abolkhum kit ding chuleh khopi tampi alah ding ahi. Ahivang in, gamdang sepai lamkai khat in, hichea hi, lengpa kiloupisahna ho chu achaina ahin semding chuleh jumleh ja thoh'a akinungle sah ding ahi. 19 Hitia chu, aman agamsung'a akiselna kulpi chu anung jot kit ding chuleh kimukit talou ding ahitai. 20 Chutah leh, ama ban'a lengkhat hunglen doh ding, ama chun leng Inpi loupina dia, mipitea kon'a kai dong ding vaipo asolding ahi. Hijong leh, amahin phat chomcha lengvai apoh ding, chujou leh, lunghan jeh leh gal kisat jeh hilouva, amahi kisumang ding ahi tai. 21 Ama ban'a hi, duhdah lou migilou khat, lengpa son leh chilhah jong hilou khat, lengvaipo'a hung pang ding ahi. Aman alep lep'a thu asei ding chuleh duha thutah'a thilgon aneiding, mihon agellou pettah'a, lenggam thaneina chu alah ding ahi. 22 Ama masang'a sepai tamtah kitheh ngim ding, kisumang hel ding chuleh kitepna leng chapa geija kisumang ding ahi. 23 Aman jouleh nal aseija kitepna abol ding, chuleh kichamna tampi asemdoh ding ahi. 24 Gihsalna neimasa louva, gamsunga leipha laipen munho aholdoh ding, apu apaten anabol khah louhel abol ding ahi. Aman mihaosa ho neileh gou alah peh'a athe thang ding, anung juiho ahoppeh ding, chuleh kulpi detlai lai ho suhset nading thilgon aneiding ahi. Ahi vanga, athilbol jouse phat chomkhat kah'a ding bou hiding ahi. 25 Chujou teng, ama hung kitil doh ding, lhanggam lengpa douna-a sepai tampi asemdoh ding chuleh amaho chutoh gal kisat ding, ahivanga, aman ajolou ding ahi. Ajeh chu, ama suhmangna dinga thilgon aguh'a tampi umdoh ahi tai. 26 Ama insung miten, ama manthahna aboldoh ding, a sepaite abon'a kitheh ngim ding chuleh mi tampin thina ato ding ahi. 27 Hiche leng teni hin, thildang boipi louva, amani kah'a kisuhmang to nading bou agellhon ding, chuleh kihouchamna ankong phung jeng'a jong thujouva kilhem lhon ding ahi. Amavang aphachom imacha umdoh dehlou ding, ajeh chu, Pathen phat tepsa bang'a achaina chu thou thou ding ahi. 28 Chuteng, sahlam lengpa chu, nei leh gou tampi akipoh'a agam'a kilekit ding ahi; ama hin, kitepna theng nam mite douna anop nop abol ding, chuleh agamsung jong asuhgep'a adalhah ding ahi. 29 Chuleh, achaina phat kitep chu ahung lhin tengleh, ama hung kilekit'a, lhanggam lengpa chu gal abolkhum kit ding ahi. Amavang, hiche hi, masang a agalbol tobang'a hungsoh talou ding ahitai. 30 Ajeh chu, lhumlam twipi pang'a kon'a, kong-innei tampi ama doudinga hungkon diu, hichun ama akichatsah ding, lung himo tah'a agam lang'a kilekit ding ahi. Aman hichea alunghanna chu kitepna theng mite chung a achuhsah ding, chuleh kitepna donselou miho chu akihoutheipi ding, amaho toh pangkhom diu ahi. 31 Chutahleh, ama sepaiten, houin kulpi alodiu, asuhthang'uva asuhbohdiu, tanglouva kiboljing kilhaina gamtha jong asuhtangdiu chuleh thet umtah milimdoi

chu atundoh diu ahi. ✡ 32 Aman kitepna sukeh ho chu jou leh nal'a
ajollhah'a. amaho kithopina amu ding ahi. Hijong leh, Pathen hejing
mite vang chu dettah'a pang'uva, ama chu akisatpi diu ahi. 33 Mipi
lamkai chingtah ho chun, miho chu ahil uva ahetthemsah diu, hijong leh
amaho vang chu meiya kihallih loi, chemjam'a kithat loi, chuleh konkhat
chu achomuva songkul tangden loi, um ding ahiuve. 34 Hiche bolgenthei
naphat sunga hi, Pathen miten panpina themcha amu diu, ahivanga miho
chun amaho chu, lungtho nei pum'a akivoppi diu ahi. 35 Chuleh lamkai
miching phabep vang chu, bolgentheina jal'a pang joulou umdiu ahi. Hitia
chu, achaina phat kitepsa alhinkah sea chu, amahohi kisutheng'uva chuleh
kithenso jing diu ahi. Ajeh chu, achaina phat tep chu, vatjep nalai ahi.
36 Chutia chu, lengpan ama nop nop abol ding, amatah kichoisanga chuleh
ama chu Pathen ho sang'a loupijo'a kisei ding, chuleh Pathen jong ataitom
ding ahi. Ama lolhinna leh loupina hi chomkhat kah'a dingbou hiding,
hichu Pathen lungsatna phat kitep hunglhin kah'a dingbou ahi. Ajeh chu,
Pathen thutepsa chu thonlouva lhung tei ding ahi. ✡ 37 Aman apute
apate doi- pathen ho chu donlouva akoiding, chuleh numeiten akhohsah
pen'u doi-pathen jong donlouva akoiding ahi. Ajeh chu, ama chu pathen
ho sang'a loupijo'a kigel ahitan, pathen houna kiti poupou chu apum
donlou ding ahitai. 38 Hiche seh hilouva, apu apaten anahet khahlou, kulpi
ngah pathen chu aman ahou ding, song mantam leh sana-dangka chuleh
manlutah tah thilpeh ho apeh'a ajabol ding ahi. 39 Hiche gamdang doi-
pathen toh pangkhom kahi tia asei ding, kulpi detlai jouse anokhum ding
ahi. Chuleh ama heng'a hung kipelut miho chu ajabol ding, amaho chu
gamkai ahoppeh'a, thunei vaihom'a apansah ding ahi. 40 Chuteng, achaina
phat alhinteng leh, lhanglam lengpan sahlam lengpa chu gal abol khum
ding ahi. Hijongleh, sahlam lengpan, sakol kangtalai tamtah leh sakol
sepai tamtah toh chuleh kong-innei tamtah toh kitho'a, chingpei bang'a
lhanglam lengpa ahin nokhum ding ahi. Chuleh aman gam chom chom
jong ahinjotpa-a, twipi hungsoh bang'a ahin lekhup ding ahi. 41 Chuleh
ama chu Israel gamloupia hunglut ding, nam chom chom ho a-angsung'a
lhulham dingu, ahivanga Moab mite, Edom mite chuleh gamlailung'a
cheng Ammon mite ho vang, kihuhdoh diu ahi. 42 Aman gam tampi ahin
lahding, chuleh Egypt gamsung jeng jong hoidohlou ding ahi. 43 Sana
leh dangka jouse chunga aman thunei vaihomna aneiding chuleh Egypt
gamsunga neileh gou jouse chunga jong vai ahomding ahi. Chuleh Libya
mite leh Ethiopia mite chunga vai ahom ding, amaho chu asoh'a pangdiu
ahi. 44 Ahinlah, niso lam'a konleh sahlam'a kon'a thu hung kithang chun
ama akichatsah ding, chuleh, hiche jeh'a chu, ama lunghang tah'a mi tampi
thatgam dingleh sumang ding'a, hungkon doh ding ahi. 45 Aman, loupitah
lhangtheng leh twipi kikah'a chu ngahmun asem ding, aleng ponbuh loupi
chu ason ding ahi. Ahivangin, chulai mun'a aumpet'a chu, ama dinga
aphat kichaina hung lhung ding, koiman ama chu apanhu jou lou ding
ahi.

# 12

*Phat Kichai Ding*

1 Chuche nikho leh, namite veng jing'a pang, vantil pipu Michael chu
hung kipandoh ding, chutah leh, gim gentheina nasatah phat hung lhung
ding ahi. Hitobang phat hahsa chu, mihem khang hung umdoh apat, hiche

✡ **11:31** Daniel 9:27; 12:11; Matt 24:15; Mk 13:14 ✡ **11:36** 2 Thes 2:3,4; Rev 13:5,6

nikho geiya chu soh khalou hellai ahi. Ahivangin, hiche phat hileh, na mite koi hileh, lekhabua amin kisun chengse vang chu kihuhdoh tei ding ahiuve.
✡ 2 Chuteng leh mikhem tamtah athia kivuisa ho hungthoudoh'untin, mi phabep chu tonsot kemlouva kipana chang'untin, chuleh abang vang chu tonsot'a kijumsona damun chang'a hung thou ding ahiuve. ✡ 3 Hichea hin, koi hileh, michingho vang chu, vanthamjol vah banga vah diu chuleh mihem tamtah chondihna lampia heilut hojong chu, van'a ahsite bang'a atonsot'a vah jing ding ahiuve. 4 Amavang Daniel nangin, hiche gaothu hi imchah inlang, chuleh hiche lekhabu hi khumtup in, phat nunung hunglhun kahin, Mohor namkhum inlang chuleh aguhin koitan. Hiche tah chuleh, mihem chihna leh hetna hungkhang ding, mihemten khonung khoma ding thu holna-a, adung avaija lhaile diu ahi. ✡ 5 Chuin, Daniel keiman kaven ahileh, michom mini tah vadung pang langkhat cheh'a, adinlhon kamun ahi. 6 Amani lah'a miklhat chun, tupat ponnem kisil'a vadung twi chunga ana ding jingpa jah'a chun adong in, Hicheng thil kidang ho kichai nading chu, phat itih chan lut ding ham? ati. 7 Hichun tupat ponnem kisil'a, vadung twi chunga ana ding jingpa chun, akhut tenin vanlam asangin, chuleh tonsot'a hing jing Pathen min'in, kihahselna aneijin, aseiye. "Hiche hi kumkhat, kumni chuleh kumkeh khat, hungche nalai ding, chuleh mithengte ahung kithe cheh soh'a, achaina phat ahung lhin teng leh, thil hichengse hi guilhung soh ding ahi,'' ati. ✡ 8 Keiman amapa thusei chu kajan, ahivangin ipi aseina ham, kahepoi. Hijeh chun, ken jong amapa chu ka dong in, "Kapu thil hicheng jouse hi, achaina ipi hung soh ding ham?" kati. 9 Chuin aman kajah'a, Chetan Daniel, keiman nakom'a kaseisa bang chun, phat kichaina hunglhun kah'a dingin, khumkhana Mohor kinam khumsa chu, thuguhin koi tan. 10 Mi tamtah hiche patepna thohgimna-a kon'a, kisuthenguva, kisopthengdiu chuleh kithenso ding ahiuve. Amavang, migilouten assetnau boljom jing untin, imacha ahetkhen theilouhel diu ahi. Miching hon vang, ipi kisei ham ti, ahin hetdoh diu ahi. ✡ 11 Hitia chu, tanglouva ana kibol jing kilhaina pumgo thilto akisuhtang nia pat chuleh muntheng akisuh boh'a thet umtah misugam houna akitun doh niapat, nikho sangkhat leh jani toh somko lhing ding ahi. ✡ 12 Chuleh koi hijong leh, akhonna geija nikho sangkhat leh jathum toh somthum leh nga chan ngahdoh'a umho chu, anun nom ahiuve. 13 Tun, nangma phat kichaina hunglhun kah'a din che tan, kichol inlang achaina nikho ahunglhun phatleh, nangma nakipatdoh kit'a, nang ding'a gotsa nadinmun ding chu nalo ding ahi,''ati.

---

✡ **12:1** Rev 12:7; Matt 24:21; Mk 13:19; Rev 7:14; 12:7 ✡ **12:2** Isa 26:19; Matt 25:46; Jn 5:29 ✡ **12:4** Rev 22:10 ✡ **12:7** Rev 10:5; Rev 12:14 ✡ **12:10** Rev 22:11 ✡ **12:11** Daniel 9:27; 11:31; Matt 24:15; Mk 13:14

# HOSEA
# THEMGAO LEKHABU
## Hosea Lekhabu Sung Thu Umdan

Jon thanhoi! Ji numei kitah lou chu ajipa dinga manthahna ahi. Hinlah Hosea dinmun a sei ding in, aguh a athoh lalna chu japi ang sunga suhjumna aji notinu jeh ahi. Hosea le ajinu Gomer thusim akon hin thil chombeh lungsetna dihlou ana sohdoh tai. Ahivang in Hosea chun kitah jing pum le Pathen thutoh kitoh in ana chonkhel tajongleh ajinu chunga ngailutna ana neijin ahi.

Bung khat apat bung thum sung hin Hosea insung thudol aseijin, adeh in ajinu jon thanhoi na thudol—hichun Israelte Pathen ansunga akitah lounau toh atekah ahi. Adang bung hose hin, Pathen in mihemte achonset nauva kon Ama lam'a ahung kile diu adeisahna thudol aseijin ahi. Hiche lekhabu nasim akon, suhkhel neija lungthim tongkha thei thil ijat hamkhat akon Pathen mingailutna jal'a ngaidamna tha nanei ding ahi. Ajeh chu Pathen in amite angailun akhohsah jing in, hichea hin ngamdam natha aumin ahi.

### *Lekhabu Jihpa Chule Akijih Kum*

Israelte solam lenggam adin Hosea themgao chun 750 BC apat in gaovin thu anaseijin, chule Assyria te khutna solam lenggam akipehdoh kum 722 BC geijin gaothu anaseijin ahi. Hosea in thempu kin atoh sung chun Israelte chunga Pathen beijin leng gup jeng in vai anahom e. Chule Israelte achaina alosap-u kipatna chu Jeroboam II, ama chu leng phalou nei le gou jeng khohsah, chonchat veina, japi chunga sihnei langneija natong ahi. Ama nungjuia natong chan chun Israel lhuhna ding jeng anasosah tan ahi. Hiche lekhabu hi Israelte chunga manthahna alhun jou 722 BC a kijih hidin ginchat ahi.

### *Hosea In Numei Kijoh Akichenpi*

1 Pakaiyin hiche thuhi Beeri chapa Hosea anapeh ahi. Hiche hi Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, chule Hezekiah ho Judah lenga anapanlaiyu chule Jehoash chapa Jeroboam Israelte lenga anapanlai ahi. ✡ 2 Hiche hi amasatah-a Pakaiyin Israel mite koma Hosea anamanchaha thu anasei pat chu ahi. "Chenlang noti khat kichenpin, chutileh achate phabep khat noti cha-a hungkijil ding ahiuve. Hiche chun Israel chate Pakaija kona akiheimanguva, gamchom mite milim doi ahou-u chun noti chonna achonnao chu avetsah ahi." 3 Hijeh chun Hosea in Diblaim chanu Gomer akichenpin ahile, chuin ahung gaiyin Hosea dingin chapa khat ahinpeh in ahi. 4 Chule Pkaiyin aseiyin, amin "Jezreel nasah ding ahi, ati, ajeh chu keiman phat chomkhat jouleh Jezreel thisan kiso jeh'a Jehu lengpa alenggam talen kamat saha, Israel mite chamlhatna lenggam kasuhbei ding ahitai. ✡ 5 Hiche niteng chuleh Jezreel phaichama Israel galhatna kasuhbei ding ahi. 6 Gangtah in Gomer in nao ahinvop kitin, chanu khat ahing kit in, chuin Pakaiyin Hosea jaha aseikitin, nachanu hi amin, "Dipdamna-bei, 'Ngailutna–bei' (Lo- ruhamah) - ajeh chu keiman Israel mite hi kangailut tah louhel ding ahitai ahiloule kangaidam lou ding ahitai, ati. 7 Ahinla

---

✡ **1:1** 2 Lengte 15:1-7; 2 Thusimbu 26:1-23; 2 Lengte 15:32-38; 2 Thusimbu 27:1-8; 2 Lengte 16:1-20; 2 Thusimbu 28:1-27; 2 Lengte 18:1—20:21; 2 Thusimbu 29:1—32:33; 2 Lengte 14:23-29 ✡ **1:4** 2 Lengte 10:11

Judah mite chunga kangailutna kavetsah ding, Pakai Pathen thahatna jal'a
kahuhdoh ding ahi, galhat mite galmanchah jeh, sakol le sakol kangtalai
thahatna jeh hilouva Pakai Pathen thahatna jal'a kajosah ding bou ahi."
8 Ngailutna beiyin anoichep aban phatin- Gomer in nao ahin vopkit in
chapa ani channa ahing kittai. 9 Pakaiyin aseiyin, "Amin chu-'Kamite-
hilou' tin min sahin, ajeh chu Israel mite hi kamite ahitapouve, chule
a Pathen-u jong kahitapoi," ati. 10 Ahivanginla Israel chate twikhanglen
panga neldijat le simjou lou hung hitei ding ahiuvin, ajahuva 'kamite
nahitapouve' Katina laitah a chu "hingjing Pathen chate "Kati ding ahiuve.
✡ 11 Hitia chu Judah mite le Israel mite thakhatna hung kikhom kimsoh
keijuva, alamkaidiu jong mihem khatseh akilhendiu gamsunga kona kitou
tol ding ahiuve. Ajeh chu Jezreel nikho hi loupi ding ahiye.

# 2

### *Kitahna Bei Israel, Pakaiyin Angailut*

1 Hicheni teng chuleh, nasopipa chu Ami- 'Kamite' chule nasopinu chu-
Rahamah- 'Kangailut khat' nati ding ahi. 2 Nahingnu chu dondauvin,
Dondauvin hitobang numei hi kaji ahipoi, keijong amadin aji kahipoi, ajon
maiput hi kheldohhen, anoiteni kaha ajon na thangnam jong chu sutheng
hen. 3 Achuti louva ahile keiman avon jouse kahodoh'a akeoseh'a kaum
sah ding ahi. 4 Achate jouse jong kangailut louhel ding ahi, ajeh chu
ahung kigil'uva kon'a notia hung kigil ahitauve 5 Ahingnu-u jong jachatna
neilouva notia kijoh ahin, anaovop'a jong chu jumle ja helouva chon ahi.

### *Pathen In Israel Thu Atan*

6 Amanun aseijin, eingailu midang ho koma lhaitange, kanehding an,
kadonding twi eipeho chule kasilding samul le tupat ponnem eipeho koma
chetange ati. 7 Angailu ho kom'a lhai jongle, anungu aphah jou lou ding
ahitai, amaho chu holle le jongle mujong amujou lou ding ahitai. Chule
amanun jong asei ding, tun chengting kaji masapa henga kilekit tange, ajeh
chu tulai kaumchan sangin chulaija kaumchan anomjoi. 8 Hiche numeinu
hin kana thilpeh ho anei jouse, sana, dangka, lengpiwi thah, olive thao,
kathilpeh ho jouse Baal doi apegam tan ahi. 9 Ahinlah kachang jong a
atphat le kakilelah kit ding, lengpi twi thah jouse jong, kakilelah ding
ahi. Asagoh keu hupna dinga kanapeh samul ponsil le tupat ponnem jong
kanung lah kit ding ahi. 10 Tua hi akideipi ho mitmu changtaha, ajamo
kahodohpeh ding ahi, ahin kakhut'a kona koiman amanu hi eichulhah jou
lou ding ahi. 11 Agolnop kut hihenlang, a lhathah kut hihenlang, akumlhun
kut hijongleh kasuhbei ding ahi. 12 Alengpi gui jouse kavohsetna, chule
atheichang phung jouse jong kavoh heo ding ahi. 13 Baal doi masanga
gimnamtwi ahalna ho kasuhset peh'a chule a sana jempah chengsea
akivonna, adongma akideipi hotoh kei suhmilna dinga akijepna jeh'a talen
kapeh ding ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye.

### *Kihou Champi Kit Dinga Pathen In Kitepna Asem*

14 Ahin keiman hichenu hi kanung jollhah kitna, gamthip noiya kapui
mang ding, chule awnem heuva kaki houlimpi ding ahi. 15 Alengpi leiya
kahin lepui kitna, Achor phaicham jong kinepna kotpi phung kasosah
ding, hikoma chu amanun jong anungah lai banga adonbutna, Egypt
gam'a ahung potdoh til banga eidonbut ding ahi. ✡ 16 Hiche nikho chu
ahunglhun nile Pakaiyin aseiye, Ka Pakai tilouva "Kajipa tia neikou ding

---

✡ **1:10** Rm 9:26 ✡ **2:15** Joshua 7:24-26

ahi”. 17 O Israel, namuha kona Baal min tamtah kasuh manga chule
naminphah kittahlou ding ahi chule 18 Hiche nikho chule gam'a gamsa
jouse le chunga leng vacha jouse toh kitepna khat kasema, thalpi kasuh
beija chemjam kalensah lou ding, chuteng nakichat tahlou dingu, cham
le lungmonga naimut dingu ahi. 19 Keiman atonsot’a kajinua kasem ding
nahitai, chutengle Chondihna le thutah kavetsah ding nahi. 20 Hitia chu
ken kitahna neitah-a jia kanei ding nahin, nangin jong Pakai chu nahetdoh
ding ahiye. 21 Hicheni chule, keiman nadonbut inge, Tin Pakaiyin aseiye.
“Hiche nikho tengleh keiman van mun ho jouse kahouva thu kasei ding,
amahon jong, van mun jousen jong leiset jaha gojuh puma thu asei diu
ahi. 22 Chuteng leiset in jong awgin puma penga asapma adonbutna,
chang, lengpitwi, chule olive thaovin jong adonbut ding, Jezeel jaha thu
aseidiu ahi. 23 Hiche phatteng chule keiman Israel dinga muchi katu
ding, keima dinga kakhansah ding. Keiman ‘kangailupoi’ katiho koma
ngailutna kavetsah ding, chule kami nahitapouve tia kaseiho koma ‘tun
nangho kamite nahitauve’ tia kasei ding ahi. Chule amahon eidonbutnuva,
‘Nangma ka Pathen-u nahi’ eitidiu ahi. ✡

# 3

### *Hosea Jinu Kijoh*

1 Chuin Pakaiyin kakoma aseiye, “Chenlang nainneipi ngailukittan, ama-
nun michom dang toh jonthanhoina neijeng jongle ngailukitin. Hichun
vetsah chu Israel mite pathen dang ho koma kiheimangu henlang, hou
jongleu, Pathen in angailu jing nalaijuve. 2 Keiman amanu chu dangka som
le nga chule butun pocha nga a kakile choh kit ahitai. 3 Chuin amanu koma
kaseiyin, tuphat laihin, nangma midangtoh chule keima tohjong nakitimat
hihlaiye. 4 Hiche hin avetsah chu, Israel hi lengnu le lengpa neilouva chule
gan kilhaina neilouva le thempu theng ahiloule milim doi jeng jong, phat
sottah aneilou diu ahi. 5 Ahin khonungleh, hung kilehei kitun tin, Pakai
Pathen hengle alengpau David alhangaidiu; khonung teng leh, Pakai a
Pathen’u phatna agin diu ahi.

# 4

### *Mihemte Chonsetna Ho Jeh’a Pathen Thutanna Ho*

1 Pakai thusei ngaiyuvin, O Israel mite! Ajeh chu Pakaiyin gamsunga
chengte toh kinelna khat aneiye. “Kitahna aumpoi, kikhotona jong
aumpoi, nagamsunguva Pathen hetna jong aumpoi. 2 Kihahselna jeng
alengin, jouthu jeng akiseiyin, na kithatun chule naguchauvin, jonthanhoi
nabollun, muntin jousea nakisatun, khatle khat nakithat touvin ahi. 3 Hijeh
chun nagamsungu hi mihem lunghem bangin alunghemtan, gamsunga
cheng miho jong alunggimsoh tauve. Chule mijousen phat namoh
mansahuvin, gamlaha gamsaho jeng jong alunghem sohtauvin, chunga
leng vachate jengjong alunghem gamtauve. Twilaha nga ho jeng jong, aum
gam tapouve. 4 Koimacha nakhutjungin koh hihin, chule akiheh tojong
koima umda jenghen! Ajeh chu keitoh kinelkal, nangjoh nahi, vo thempu.
5 Hijeha chu sunlai changa jong nakipal lhuh ding, jan tengle themgao
pa jong nakipal lhuh tha ding ahi. 6 Kamite chu hetna alhahsam jeh'un
amang gam tauve. 7 Thempu atam chenin, chonse kei douding atame.
8 Miten chonset thilto ahin pohlut chanin, thempuho athaouve. 9 Chule

✡ **2:23** Rm 9:25; 1 Pet 2:10

thempun bolkhat aneile, mipiten jong abolluve. 10 Amahon neuvintin,
ahijeng vanga gilkel ding ahiuve. Notin panguvin tin hinlah pungthei
lou ding ahiuve. Ajeh chu Pakai dalhan notia pang dingin, donlouvin
akoitauve. 11 Ju jeng, juthah jeng adonuvin, jun kamite aguhmang ahitai.
12 Amahon thing khat pou adongun, molkang khattouvin akhonung thu-u
aseipeh theiding atahsanun ahi. Milim doihou angaichat chun, angolsah-u
ahitai. Amahon noti hi akichepnauvin, pathen dang ajenun ahi. 13 Amahon
molsangvumah, kilhainan gan athatuve. Amaho lhangvumah akaltouvun,
gimnamtwi ahaluve. 14 Ahinlah ibola kagimbol dingham natia apanu leh
ajon thanhoi jeh-a? O hetna lhasam mingol ho! thil hetkhanna nanotthap
tauve. Namiten jong amaho bol bang bang abolluvin ahi. 15 Israel, nang
notin pangjeng jongle chun, Juda vang themmo chansah loujenin. Gilgal
khopia hunglut dan, Beth-aven a jong hung lutdan. 16 Bongla gol louchal
bangin Israel hi alou challe. Pakaiyin hamhing gam lentaha kelngoi avah
banga, Israelte hi avah jing jeng ding hinam ong? 17 Israel hi achangin
dalhan, ajeh chu amahi jonthanhoi toh kicheng ahitai. 18 Jukham hon khat
chu noti ho toh alumkhomtauve. Aloupi diu sangin ajachat diu adeijouve.
19 Khoppi huijin alhaving tenin achun chah kheh in Maicham hijat asemthu
jouse jeh'a hi kijumso diu ahi.

# 5

### *Israel In Pathen Ahetlou Jeh'a Gimna Amu Ding*

1 Hiche hi ngaiyin, nang thempuho. Lunglutin ngaiyin, nang Israelte
lamkai. Nangho leng insung mite jousen jong ngaichehuvin. Ajeh chu
nachunguva thutanna hi kingam sohkei ahitai. Nanghon Mizpah le Tabor
khoa dingin kipalna thang nakamuve. 2 Kotong thuhtah in nachouvun
thang nakampehuvin ahi. Ahinlah nathil bol hi kenjong kahin vetjing
ahiye. 3 O Ephraim, keiman nang koitobang nahi kahenai. Nang keiya
konin kisel theipon nate, O Israel, notinun ajipa adalhah bangin, kei
neidalha tai, nangma thanghoitah-a kisubohdeh nahi ahitai. 4 Nachon
nauvin Pathen henga nakilesah thei tapouve. Ajeh chu nalahuva noti dinga
lunggel jeng nagel jeh'un, Na Pathen-u umna lam nagel phatapouvin ahi.
5 Israel chu akiletsahnan achunga aheh jingin, Ephraim chu aphatlouna-
a kipal lhu ding ahin, Juda jong Israel le Ephraim toh kipal'a lhukhom
tha ding ahi. 6 Akelngoi jouseu le abong jouseuvin pumgo thilto Pakaiya
hungbol jongleu, amu loudiu ahitai, ajeh chu amahoa kona kikhin gamla
ahitai. 7 Amahon Pakai chu kitahna beiyin anabol tauvin, hibangtah in
jatdng mitoh cha anahing tauvin ahi. Tua hi mi sumongpa chun ama
ho jong aloumunu jong asuhmongtha ding ahi. 8 Gibeah khoa kelki
mutuvinlang! Ramah khoa sumkon mutuvin, Beth-aven khoa galkonding
in kiginna lhang samuvin. Vo Benjamin kiti hot hotin! 9 Ephraim dinga
talen kapeh nikho leh ahomkeuva kijam ding, Israel phung laha thonlou
hella kaphondoh ding ahi. 10 Juda gam'a milen milalho jong gucha bangdiu,
achunguva kalunghanna twilhabom bang ding ahi. 11 Ephraim hin thu
adiha katan jeng jong asunoh phahtai. Ajeh chu amahi pannabeiya
kipedoh-a vahthaile ahitai. 12 Hijeh a chu keijong Ephraim dinga nget
tobanga kahi ding, Juda insung dinga jong agotlhahsah-a pang ding
kahi. 13 Ephraim chu adammona akimu doh phat in, Judah chun amaha
akimudoh phatin, Ephraim chu Assyria gam'a achen lenglenpa henga mi
asole. Ahinlah aman hom naboldam theilou ding, amaha jong asuhdam
thei lou ding ahi. 14 Keima Ephraim dinga keipi kabah ding, Judah dinga

keipi golpai hattah kabah ding ahi. Kei mong mong in kabotel jengjung ding ahi. Keiman kalhoh manga koiman eichulhah jou lou ding ahi.
15 Chuteng kagam langa kakile kit ding, Amahon athemmonau akihet
dohuva, keima angsung ahinhol kit kahseu, kachenna muna kache ding,
agenthei behseh tengule eihin holdiu ahi.

# 6

## *Pakai Kitepna Israel In Donse Lou*

1 Hungun, Pakai henga kilekit tauhite. Aman ahal hallin eimal teldeh
jongleu, tua hi ei-damsah kitdiu ahitai. Aman eimavou ahitan, tua hi
imaha hou eitompeh dingu ahitai. 2 Chomlou kahin ei-kiledohsah kituvin
tin, chuteng eiho ama umna-a iumdiu ahi. 3 Chuteng eihon Pakai ihetdiu
ahitai! Kihetthemu hitin, Pakai chu hettei tei ding gouhite. Ahung
kumlhah ding teng eihetsah tei nauvinte. Ahiloule leiset chapkotna pangji
khalgo banga hung Lenglha jeng ding ahi, tia asei dingu ahi." 4 "O
Israel le Juda, Ipi kabolpeh ding nahim?" tin Pakaiyin adonge. "Nangin
nei ngailut nahi jingkah meibol bep ahin, nisan asahgot loi jeng daitwi
bep ahibouve. 5 Ka themgao ho nasatan tan din kasolin, Kakamsung
thuseiya kona thatgam din kasol'e. Kathutan khovah banga kikhodoh
tothon kasol'e. 6 Keiman kithoina sangin nei ngailutdiu kadeijon, Pumgo
thito sanga, Keima neihetdiu kadeijon ahi. ✡ 7 Ahinlah Adam bangin,
kakitepna nasukehun, katahsan nasubei uve. 8 Gilead jong hi michonseho
khopi ahin, Thisan sote kengto ngapna ahibouve. 9 Michom hon mihem
achanlhih banguvin, Thempuho jong ahon hon in akikhomuvin, Shechem
jotna lampia mi athatuvin hitobang-tahin chonset thil jeng abolluvin ahi.
10 Keiman Israel le Ephraim insunga tijat umtah thil khat kamudoh'e,
Kamite noti in apangun, gamchom mite indoi hou nan akisaboiuve.
11 Kami Israel themmona le doumah abolnao hi keiman hamphatnaa
athahbeh-a semphat ding gojongleng; O Judah nang dingin jong chang
atding tepsa a kikoi ahitai.

# 7

## *Israel Chonsetna Ho*

1 Keiman Israel kasuhdam nome, ahinlah achonset nao asang behsehe.
Samaria hi jou le nal jeng seinaa dimset jeng ahiuve, Gucha insunga
alut tan, michom ho polama ading jingui! 2 Ken kamu sohlam koiman
ahedeh pouve. Achonset nauvin alonvuh dimu, kamusoh keiye. 3 Gitlouna
thil abolluvin, lengpa geiyin akipasahuvin, Lengpa chate jengin jong
ajou thilbolu chu akipapiuve. 4 Abonchauva hi mitoh kisubohsa jeng
ahiuvin, Meilhum sunga kihulsa tobang jeng ahiuvin, Amahohi tapkonga
meilhum asat kingah tobang chol kiso changbong akichankah kingah
tobang ahiuve. 5 Cholngah nin leng chapten ju adonun, tot chavai hotoh
totnan mi anuisat khom. 6 Alungsungu jong lhummei salai abangin,
jan khovahin lungdam mon aum'un. Jingkah leh mei salah lah bongin
adiu jeju jiuve. 7 Lhumphung salai abangun, alamkai hou jong avallhum
sohun, Alenghou jong aban banin athat-un, ahinlah koimachan kakoma
panpina athum pouve. 8 Israelte namtin vaipi pathen helou hotoh akihal
sohtan, Changlhah kikang min sohlou tobangbep ahitauve. 9 Gamchom
mite pathen ahou-uvin, atha alhalhop sahin, nahinlah amahon akihet
pouve. Aluchunga asamjengjong kangsoh ding ahitan, ahinlah akihet

✡ **6:6** Matt 9:13; 12:7

polaiye. 10 Israel kiletsahna chu amaho hehin apangin ahinla amaho Pakai
henga ahung kiledeh pouvin, holding jong agong pouve. 11 Israel mite hi
vakhu banga lungthim bei le nuijat umtah ahiuve. Egypt mitepou akouvin,
Assyria gamsung lam pouva akitoluve. 12 Chule achunguva len kikhu khum
ding, chunga leng vacha banga kamat ding ahiuve, athilse bol chengseu
jeh'a kabolgim dingu ahi. 13 Ohe ada ahiuve, ajeh chu kakoma konin akihei
manguvin, eidouvin apanguve. 14 Lung thengsellin kakoma akappouve,
hiche sang chun, ajalkhun chung dunguva atouvun, angahun ahi. Amahole
amaho akisun chan chanun semthu milim pathen koma henga ju akithum
un, kakoma imacha athum nompuve. 15 Keiman kahiluva kahatsah nom
vanguvin, kei dounan thilse agong gonguve. 16 Amahon Chungnungpen
velouvin, muntin avele leuvin ahi. Amaho panabei thalpi chang lengkoi
lebep ahiuve, agalmi tehon alamkaihou athading. Chuteng Egypt miten
anuisat diu ahi.

# 8

### *Israel In Milim Ahou, Pathen In Aphosal*

1 “Pakai mite douna-a, galmite muvanlai banga hung ding ahi. Ajeh
chu amahon kakitepna asukehun ahi. Chule ka danthu dounan asukhel
taove. 2 Ka Pathen keihon nangma kaheuve, tia Israel chu kaheng lama
hungpeng ding ahi. 3 Ahinlah tun ageisangtai, kami Israelten thilpha
adeipouve. 4 Keimaa kon hilouvin, amahon lengho akitun dohuvin,
apipui ho akisemun, hichu keiman kahephapoi. Paidoha aum nadiuvin,
adangka le a sana houvin , milim akisemun ahi. 5 Vo Samaria nabong
nouvin nangma napampai ahitan, Kalung hanna nangma douna-a koudoh
ahitai. Monabei ahina dingu chu itihchan hinalai dingham? 6 Ajeh chu
Israel a kona jong chuti ahi, khutthem miho thilsem ahin, Hijeh chun
Pathen ahipoi, chuleh Samaria bongnou chu ahal halla kisuchip ding ahi.
7 Amahon hui chu muchi tua atu-u ahin, chimpei akiat dingu ahi. Hichun
kung aneipon, adon jong chun nehding agadoh sah theilou ahi. 8 Israel
mite vallhumin aumtai, tun amaho chu vannoiya chiding namdang ho lah-
a lunglhaina umloubeh tobang hiding ahitauve. 9 Ejeh inem itile amaho
gamlaha sangan chang lhat bangin Assyria mite heng lama achetouvun
ahi. Ephraim in kideipi din aki thalahe. Israel mite hi amale ama kijoh
ahiuvin, angailut miho koma kijoh ahiuve. 10 Ahinlah mi tamtah ho koma
kijoh jongleu, nikhatle ka puikhom ding ahi. 11 Israel in chonset pomang
dingin maicham tampi asem jeh'in, maicham ho chu ama dinga chonsetna
ding joh ahung hitai. 12 Dan tamtah kapeh vang'in, hiche ho chu hepha
lou bangin angaitoi. 13 Israel miten gan-kilhaina thilto angailuvin, ahinlah
hichu keidin pannabei ahi. 14 Israel in asempa asumilin, in thupitah tah
asan, chule Judan kulpi nei khopi apunsah in ahi. Hijeh a chu keiman
khopi ho chunga mei kasol ding, hichun, aleng inpihou akah chai ding ahi.

# 9

### *Tanglouva Israel Kitahna Bei, Gimna Chang Ding*

1 O Israel mipite, Namdangte ho bangin kipah hihun. Ajeh chu na
Pathen a dinga tahsan umtalou, notia pang dinga nangmatah kijoh nahitai.
Changphol chung jousea gamchom mite pathen- nahoutai, 2 Abonchauva
changphola chang in avah va lou ding. Lengpithei konga lengpi thei in
jong ato loudiu ahi. Lengpi twithah kichilin jong abonchauva ato louding,
chang lou ding ahiuve. 3 Hijeha chu Pakai gamsunga chengden lou diu,

Ephraim vang chu Egypt gam'a kile kit ding ahi. Chujongle Assyria gam'a
jong chu amahon an thenglou aganeh diu, 4 Pakai houna dinga juning
jong alhit lou dingu, kilhaina gantha ijat bol jongleu alungu lhai lou dingu
ahitai. Aneh dingu changlhah jong chu kap le lunghema aneh diu ahi.
Hitobang an ho chu abohkhat in atohkhah a boh bonga bohsoh ahitan,
nehthei hijeng jongleh Pakai houin'a ato thei lou diu ahiye. 5 Phat neiya
kibol kut chu, iti naboldiu ham, Pakai dia golvah nikholeh ipi boltauvin
natem? 6 Ajeh chu amaho kisuhgamna jeh'a chemang ahitauve, Egypt in
akhop khom dingu, Memphis in avui dingu ahi. Adangka kholnao mun
nom ho chu ling dimding chule ahoubuh sunguva jong ling ho keh ding
ahi. 7 Gotna kipehna ding nikho ho ahung lhungtan, kilethuhna nikho
ho ahunglhungtai. Israel in hichu ahet ding ahi, nakhan gitlounao adimset
jehle hotna lentah umho jeh chun "Themgao chu mingol ahin, chule lhagao
mi chu michavai ahi." tin naseiye. ✡ 8 Themgao chu Israel pumpi Pathen
dinga khongahpa ahin, ahijeng vanga chu achena chan-a thang kikampeh
ahin, Pathen houin sunga jong hotna adimset tai. 9 Kamite natoh ho chu,
tumasang Gibeah nikho laiya bangin asetnau anasabeh seh jengtai. ✡
10 Pakaiyin aseiye, "O Israel, amasapen-a kanamu chun, gamgo lah-a lengpi
theiga hingset bangin kamun ahi. Napu napateu kanamu chun, aphat
laiya theichang agamasa amin banga kanamu ahin, ahivanginla amahon
Baal-peor lampia acheuvin, amahotah akipelutun, jachat umtah milim
houna munah akiheilut tauve. Hetman loukah in thet umtah chondihlou
asohtauve. Chondihlou ahiphat un chonna dihlou milim ahou tauvin ahi. ✡
11 Israel aloupina ho chu vacha banga leng mang ding, chahing jong umlou
ding, agaijong umlou ding, naovop jong bei ding ahi. 12 Cha neimong mong
jongleu, kasuh beiya pul kadousah ding ahiuve. Keiman kakiheimanga
nachanga kadalhah tengle, hichu hahsatna nikho hiding ahi. 13 Keiman
Israel kavetlhih jing ahin, Tua a hoi banga hoi ahi. Ahinlah tua hi achate
tha gamna dinga Israel kipuidoh ding ahi. 14 O Pakai namite dinga ipi
iti kathum peh ding ham? Kathum ding chu nao penlhah louna dinga
naobu, nao-an atwi beina ding ham! 15 Pakaiyin aseiye, "Achon phatlou
nau jouse hung kipatna hi Gilgal ahi. Hichea patna chu kavetda nau hung
kipan ahitai. Kagamsunga kona amahohi katheh ngim ding ahi, ajeh chu
amahon kadeilou chonset aboldoh jeh uva. Keiman kangailut kittah houhel
dingu ahitai. Ajeh chu alamkai hou jong gucha ahibouve. 16 Israel mite
chu akigotdan danu alhasamun, Ajungu jong agolhagam tan ahi, Chule
athingphung jong gatalou ding ahi. Chule cha hing namao jongleh katha
ding ahi." 17 Ka Pathen in Israel mite chu apaidoh ding ahitai. Ajeh chu
amahon kathu ngaipovintin, nitpouvinte. Amaho chu inneilouva namdang
mite laha vahkoi leding ahiuve.

# 10

### *Israel Lengpi Twi Moun Tobangbep*

1 Israel hi iti khanna khangtou hiuvem? Kihoithosahna lengpigui, aga
bohkeng konga ga. Agamsungu ahao jep jepleh, gamchom mite indoi
jong atamcheh chehin ahi. 2 Alungthimu jong jou le nal jeng adimset
in, hijeha chu tua hi athemmo nau mo akipoh teidiu ahi. Alungthimu
hoitalou hijeha chu gotna chang dinguahi. Pakaiyin amaicham jouseu
jong asuhsetna, aphuh lhuh ding, adoikhom joseu jong asuh mang soh
kei ding ahi. 3 Chutengleh amahon seijuntin, "Keihon leng kaneipouve,

✡ **9:7** Lk 21:22 ✡ **9:9** Thutan Vaihom Ho 19:1-30 ✡ **9:10** Minbu 25:1-5

ipijeh-inem itileh keihon Pakai kaging tapouve, ahinlah kaneijuvin jong, ipi eibol peh behuvem?” 4 Thu homkeo asei seijuvin, jouva kihahsel abol boljengun, kitepna asem semjengui. Hijeh chun loulaiya tucha nunga dumom keh dondoh bangin thinathei thu kitan chu ahung sohdohjinge. 5 Samaria khopia chengte chu, Beth-aven a bongnou lim kisem jeh'in abonchauvin akihot lhul gam tauve. Hiche milim kisem chung chang jeh'a hi amite lungkham diu, Amilim houna'a thempua pang ho jong hung kap diu ahi. Aloupina akitol mang jeh'a lunghem diu ahiye. 6 Hiche milim doi jong hi Assyria gam'a kitol mang ding, Chule leng lenpa henga kai apeh diu ahi. Ephraim jong milim doi ahou jeh'a ajumin van ahol ding, Israel jong kijum soa jachatna akimu ding ahi. 7 Samaria lengpa jong mangthah ding, twi chunga thinghal kilap bang ding ahi. 8 Israel chonsetna jouse kisubei hel ding, aven khoa khomol doiphung jouse jong kisubei ding, amaicham phung jouseu a jong lingle khao hung keh doh ding ahi. Molsang jouse jaha jong neikhu khumuvin atiuva, lhangsang jouse jaha jong neile’uvin ati dingu ahi. ✡ 9 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, “Vo Israel, Gibeah nikho laiya pat nangma chonse jingjeng nahin, Khantoubena imacha naboldohbe ima aumpoi. Hiche jeh'a hi Gibeah khopi gallin alonkhum lou ding ham? ✡ 10 Themmona avelvella anei jeh uva, hil lel pholel mite doudinga keima kahunga amaho dou dia namtin vaipi kakhop ding ahi. 11 Ephraim hi phatea kihil themsa chang chil ding thanom jing bongnou gol tobang ahin, Angong chang jolsilsel chu kadep dep ahin, Ahin Ephraim namkol kabupeha, Judan jong, lou akai teitei ding, Jacob jengin jong louva thingtum akitah ding ahi. 12 Nangma ding chehin chondihna muchi tun kitu soh keiyuvinlang lungset longlou chu aga kilo sohkeiyuvin lang, nalung tah chu kikhoikeh in, tuhi Pakai holphat ahitai. Pakai ahunga huhhingna nachunguva goju banga ajuhsahna dinga, tuphat tah hi Pakai hol phat ahi. ✡ 13 Ahilah nanghon gitlouna chu lou kaijin nakaiyun, khan gitlouna na tun, lepchena ga naneove. Ajeh chu nanghon nangho lampi seh sehle nami hat tamtah hobou natahsanun ahi. 14 Tua hi namite chunga galkhoh tah hunga nakulpiu kisuse ding, Minu chu achate chunga ahel hela kitatkeh ding ahi.??? 15 Nakhan gitlouna alet jeh'a, Bethel in nachunga na atoh ding ahi. Jingkah lamleh Israel lengpa chu kisumang hel ding ahi.

# 11

### *Chapa Phalou Toh Israel Kite Kah*

1 Israel chu aneolaiyin kangailui, chule kachapa chu Egypt gam'a konin kakou doh’e. Kaha kouva ahile, gamla cheh cheh in eidalhauvin. Baal doiho ahouvin, kilhaina gantha abolluvin ahi. Milim doi kisemthu ho pou chu ahouvun Gimnamtwi alhutun ahi. ✡ 3 Keima tahin Israel alamjot dingdan kahil ahi, kakhutah-a katua kana lamkaiyu ahi. Ahinla aman ima ahepon, donin jong eiseppoi. Hitiho chu keima kanahi lam jong ahepouve. 4 Keiman ngailutna khaoguile voujang natna khaovin kana lamkaiyin, angonguva namkol kibut lahdohpeha pangpa tobang kanahin chule anehdiu kana luipehe. 5 Ahinlah hichangeijin kamite kahenglama ahung kile pouvin ahi. hijeh chun Egypt gamah kinungle uvintin, namphu in Assyria jennauvinte. 6 Akhopi hou chunga gal kisat umding, kelkot phunga kotgol jouse ataboh soh keija kulpi phungdunga chemjam alapdiu

✡ **10:8** Lk 23:30; Rev 6:16 ✡ **10:9** Thutan Vaihom Ho 19:1-30 ✡ **10:12** Jeremiah 4:3 ✡ **11:1** Potdohbu 4:22; Matt 2:15

ahi. 7 Kamite keiya kona kinungtol kitdiu, Chunung Penpa tia eikoudiu,
Ahinlah jana tahbeh eipenom hihunte.

### *Ami Vah Chaveite Pathen In Angailut*

8 O Israel keiman nangho iti kadop sang thei diu ham? Keiman nang
ho hi iti kasoldoh thei dingu ham? Keiman nangho hi Admah banga
iti kasuhmang thei dingu ham? Ahiloule Keiman nangma hi iti Zeboiim
tobanga kakoi ding ham? Kalungchang sunglamah akibotkehin chule kami
khotona aletlhatai. ✡ 9 Kalungnat tijat chu boldating, Israel suhmang
kitdin gong taponge. Ajeh chu keima Pathen kahin, mihem kahipoi. Keima
Atheng, nalahuva um chu kahin, nangho hung suhmang ponge. 10 Itihham
nikho leh mipiten kanung ahinjui dingu ahi. Kei, Pakai, Keipi banga kitum
ding, Kakitumteng, kamite kitihot puma lhumlam-a kona hung kile diu ahi.
11 Vacha honte banga amaho Egype gamma kona hung diu ahi. Vapalte
banga, ti-kiling dingu, amaho Assyria gam'a kona hung kinung lediu ahi.
Chule keiman inpia kapui lutkit dingu ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 12 Israel in
jou le nalin ei umkimvelin Ahinlah Judah in Pathen thusei angai nalaiyuvin
chule amaho Athengpa dinga tahsan umtah ahiuve.

# 12

### *Pathen Natoh Thilbol Ho, Miten Donse Lou*

1 Israel mite huiyin akivahin, chule solam hui lhi chu nilhum lhumin
anung ajuiyuve. Amahon jou le gitlouna akan khomun, Assyria mite toh
akikhut jop'un Egypt gamsunga thao apolut'un ahi. 2 Tun Pakaiyin Judah
mite dounan ahin nokhumin ahi. Jacob chu achonna dungjuija talen
apeh ding, anatoh dungjuiya alethuh ding ahi. Ana tohdohsa jouse anung
lesohkei ding ahiye. 3 ✡Anu oisung a kipanin asopipa asuh gentheiyin,
Mihem khat banga ahung pen phatin, Pathen jeng jong akibotpin ahi.
✡ 4 Henge, aman vantil akibotpin, aman ajouvin ahi. Chule kap pumin
akoma phattheina akithumin ahi. Hiche-a Bethel a chun Pathen kimaiton
akimupin ahi. Chule Pathen in akihoulim pin ahi. ✡ 6 Pakai Pathen van
gam sepaite Pakai kitihi ama min chu ahi. Hijeh chun tun, na Pathen
henga hung kile kittan. Ngailutna le thutah toh gomin sodohin chule
aphat jousen ama jengah kingai jingin, 7 Ahinlah chutiponte, mihem hohi
sumkolvei tobang ahibouve. Akhuttaha thil tejia kiveipan mi abol genthei
dingbou adeiye. 8 Israel akiletsahin, keima kahou nai, Keima dingin vang
kakisane! Koiman ka jou bol eimandoh ponte, Ka chung thuhi nolna umlou
ahi" ati. 9 Ahin keima hi Pakai na Pathen chu kahi, Egypt a soha natana
kona nahuhohpa chu kahi. Chule keiman ponbuh sunga kahindohsah
kitthei nahi. Kum kiheisih leh golnopma nabol tobanga chu, ✡ 10 Nangho
gihna dinga kathemgao ho kahinsolin, gao thilmu tamtah le thulem tamtah
tothon kahin sol'e. 11 Ahinlah Gilead miho chu pannabei ahiuve. Ajeh
chu milim houvin apang uvin ahi. Amahon Gilgala bongchalin ganlhaina
abollun, amaicham semhou chu loulaiya songtum kigoltoh abange. 12 Jacob
chu Ram gamsunga ajamlut in Ram gam'a chun Jacob in ajiding kelngoi
vah'in akiloi. ✡ 13 Themgao khat amanchan, Pakaiyin Egypt a konin Jacob
le achilhah ho ahin puidoh tan ahi. Themgao khat jeh'a Israel mite hi
imacha boilouva hungdoh thei ahiuve. ✡ 14 Pathen in Israel mite khacheh

---

✡ **11:8** Danbu Ni Na 29:23 ✡ **12:3** Semtilbu 32:24-26 ✡ **12:3** Semtilbu 25:26 ✡ **12:4** Semtilbu 28:10-22 ✡ **12:9** Thempu Dan 23:42,43 ✡ **12:12** Semtilbu 29:1-20 ✡ **12:13** Potdohbu 12:50,51

in aphoh in ahi, ajeh chu amaho achonset puma athi dingu jong chu ahet ahitai.

# 13

*Milim Semthu Houho Mangthah Ding*

1 Ephraim in thu aseiya mipi lungsung atongkhah teng, akicha jiuve.
Ahinlah Ephraim mite chonsetna chu Baal doihou hi ahin, Hiche chun
hahsat nale gentheinaa apuilut'u ahi. 2 Tunjong chonset aboljom jingun
adangkau ho chu akhengun milim doi in tamtah tah asemun ahi. Hitobang
milim doi hohi mihem khut themho semdoh jeng ahibouve. "Hichea hi
kithou jiuva" Kapjiuva, "chule bongnou lim chu achopjiu ahi!" 3 Hiche
jeh'a chu, jingkah meibol banga mangthah diu, ni asotengleh mangthah
tobang jingkah daitwi hidiu, Changsi huiyin amut teng alenmang tobang,
Meikhu, apotna a hungpot doh tobangbep hidiu ahi. 4 Keima hi na
Pakai na Pathen chu kanahi. Egypt gam'a kon nanapuidoh pachu kahi.
Nangman nahet ding chu kei tilou Pathen dang umlou ahi. Hiche jeh'a chu
huhhingpu adang umlou ahi nahet ding ahi. 5 Gamthipgama chu kachintup
nahiuve, Gamgolah kel leh dangchah nagama chun, ✡ 6 Ahinlah naneh
tengule nalung lhaijun, nakipa tenguleh nakiletsahun nei sumil ji tauve.
7 Hijeha chu tua hi keipi bahkai kabah ding, Lutnu banga lampama kakisel-
a kanga diu, 8 Vompin acha akichom doh banga kachom ding, Nalungchang
kabokeh ding, Keipi bahkai gilkel in abotal banga 9 Nangma ka suhmang
dingkon cha nahitai. O Israel, Henge, napanpi jing keimatahin kasuhmang
ding nahi. 10 Tua hi nahuhhing ding nalengpa hoiya umtam? Tuhin nahuh
hing tahtao! ✡

Tua hi gamsunga milen milal ho chu hoiya umgam hitauvem? Na
lengpaule na milen ho chun kei eiholluve.

11 Kalunghan laitahin leng kana peuvin, Kalungat phatin abonchan
kaladoh soh tai. ✡ 12 Ephraim phatlouna cheng akidong khomin, Chule
achonset jouse gotna a dingin akikoi khome. 13 Mipite chunga natna chu
hungding ahitan Nao sonat tobang hiding ahi. Amaho chapang tobang
ahiuve. Alethuhna ding chu apengtai, Apettaha penna chu ahung lhung
tai. Ahinlah amaho chu oisunga umnalai ahiuve. 14 Lhankhuha kona
kalhadoh ding ham? Amaho thina-a kona kalhat doh ding ham? Vo thina
mamidena chu hoi baham? Vo noimigam, namisuhmangna hoiba hitam?
Achunguva lungsetna kakoi lou ding ahiye. ✡ 15 Ephraim chu asopite ho
jouse laha gaso pentah ahi, ahinlah Pakaiya kona hung, neldi gam'a kon
hui chun asem gotding ahi. A twisam jouse kangin tin, anei agou jouse
jong mangthah ding ahi. Thil manlu anei jouseu chu min achoma akipoh
mong ding ahi. 16 Samaria miten athemmona akipohdiu ahi.

Ajeh chu amahon Pakai chu adoudallun ahi. Amaho chu galmi hon atha
diu ahi, Achasen jouse jong tollhanga kichil goi ding, Anumei agai jouseu
jong agaiju kikhedoh ding ahi.

# 14

*Pathen Henga Kile Kit Dinga Israel Ngehna*

1 Kilekitin O Israel, na Pakai na Pathen hengah. Ajeh chu nathemmona
jeh'a lhu nahitai. 2 Nasuhkhel ho chu ponlang Pakai henga kilekittan.
Akoma seiyin "Kachonsetna jouse neingaidamin, hepitah in nei lalut in.

---

✡ **13:5** Danbu Ni Na 8:11-17 ✡ **13:10** 1 Samuel 8:5,6 ✡ **13:11** 1 Samuel 10:17-24; 1 Samuel 15:26 ✡ **13:14** 1 Crth 15:55

Chutengleh keihon, nangma kachoisang dingu ahi.
3 Assyria in eihuh jou pouve. Keiho jong sakolte chunga toupovinge,
Tukalla lhah keihon jong kakhutsoh-u milim doi jah ah ‘ka Pathen’ katikit louhel dingu ahi. Nachunga hin nulou palouten hepina akimujin ahiye” tiuvin.
4 Pakaiyin aseiye, “Tahsan um nahijeha kadamsah ding nahiye, Kangailutnan gamgi aneipoi, Kalunghan najouse aimatihchana dingin mangtahen. 5 Keima Israel a ding hitange, Vanna kon-a hunglha daitwi chimset tobang hinge. Israel chu Lily pah tobang hiding ahi, ajung jong leipha laiya thuh taha keh hihen, Lebonan lhanga Cedar tobang hin. 6 Abah lha jong olive thing bangin, namtwi sellin Lebonan-a Cedar phung tobang hihen. 7 Kamite kalim noiya umkit ding ahi. 8 O Israel, milim doi a konin gamlauvin! Keima nataonau donbutpa chu kahi chule navengtup pao chu kahi. Keima thingphung dumjing jeng chu kahi. Nathingga jouse chu keija kon ahiye.” 9 Jite jousen hitihohi hethemuhen, Thil hetkhenna nei jousen phatechan ngaijuvin. Pakai lampi chu adihin chule ajange, Chule midih ho jouse amatoh umkhom ding ahiuve. Ahilah Michonse ho kiseplhuva kijam dan ding ahiuve.

# JOEL
## THEMGAO LEKHABU
## Joel Lekhabu Sung Thu Umdan

Israelte thusim'a muthim phat kahlah khat sung chun, Joel in hahsa tah in Pathen henga thu alhut in, amitetoh akah'a kiguijopna aum theina ding ana ngaiton ahi. Umchan phalou milim hou chonsetna'a ko thutanna lhung tei ding ahiti ahen, ahivang in Joel chun gihsalna le manthahna chule gotna khel lam'a Pathen thutep mukit ding in achen ahi. Hichea chu Pathen in amite chunga Lhagao ahin buhlhah theina ding ahi. Numei le pasal hihen, khangthah le khanglui hijongleh (2:28-29), Pathen thahatna jouse toh giltah'a kitimat naleh kiloikhomna aumdoh kittheina din ataovin ahi.

Hiche lekhabua thu kisei ho nasimdoh'a kon Pathen in nangma hinkhoa jong nahin kou teng kiging phan. Ajeh chu Joel lekhabu hin Pathen in nakouna nageldoh sah kit nom ahi. Aman na ngailut ding adeijin, Aman na hinkho adeijin, Aman kiloikhompi ding in na gelkhoh lheh jeng'e. Chonset bolna ding in mun a-ongpoi, ahinlah kicha hih in. Thu kiseiho, achesa leh ahung lhung ding ho akicheh'e. "Na Pakai na Pathen henga hung kile kit in, ajeh chu Ama mihepi them, lunghang vahlou ahi," (2:13).

### *Lekhabu Jihpa Chule Itih Kum'a Ana Jih Ham?*

Hiche lekhabu hi Pathen Themgao Joel in ana jih ahi. Mi abangkhat seidan in, Israel chate Babylon mun'a soh-a akaimong'u 538 BC ahung kile kit jou-uva kisun hinte atiuvin ahi, hinlah Joel in Leng ho minphah louva, upa hon alamkai banga asei jeh in (1:2), abangkhat chun 835 BC masang vel-a Joash Judate lengpa chapang cha ahilai hinte atiuve,"(2 Kings 11:21).

### *Khaokho Ten Gamsung Anehchai*

1 Pakaiyin hiche thuhi Pethuel chapa Joel henga anasei ahi. 2 Hiche thuhi ngaijun, nangho mipite chunga lamkaihon ngaijun, gamsung'a cheng jousen, Na thusimuva hitobang hi sohkha mong nam? 3 Hitobang thu hunglhung ding hi nachateu henga seipeh'un, chule nachateuvin jong achateu heng'a aseipeh son dingu ahi. Thusim hi akhang akhanga kiseipeh son peh ding ahi. 4 Khaokhopin anche louhing aneh jouvin, amoh cheng Khaokhopi chom dangin anekit in, abankit in jong khaokho danghon anen akichainan jong khaokhopi chom khat in anekit in ahi. 5 Khangun, nangho jukham ho, chuleh kapun, na kamsunguva ju lhumkei akisuh mong jeh'in, judon hat jouse kap sohkeijun. 6 Ka galmite simsen lou gal sat dingin kagam sunga ahung kitollut tan ahi, hattah ahiuvin, atam dan ajat jong simsenlou ahiuvin, aha-ujong ahemdan keipi bahkai ha abangin ahi. ✡ 7 Ka lengpi lei le ka theichang phung jouse jong eisuh gampeh tauvin ahi, abahgeijin amalngimun agolhasoh heltan tai. 8 Avoma kijem nungah jinei joutil kabangin, 9 Pakai Houin sunga lhosoh leh Lengpiga thilto hojong abeisohtan, hijeh chun Pakai Thempu kin bolla pang lhacha ho jong alunghem gamtauvin ahi, chuleh Pakai Thempuho jong akaptauve. 10 Loulai jouse jong aki sugamsohin, gamsung jong abeitai, gasoh jouse jong aki sumong sohtan, lengpithei jong aga tapon chuleh olive thao jong akichai gam tai. 11 Vo loulhouho kinepna beijin lunglhauvin, Vo lengpilei lhouho, puldouvun Kapun, ajeh chu loulaija gasoh suhlouchang leh sakol

✡ **1:6** Rev 9:8

chang abeitah jeh'in, 12 Lengpigui agop tan chuleh theichang phung agop
lhatan, kolbuthei phung, tum phung chuleh theithup phung, chule thingga
phung jouse agop lhasoh tan, mijouse kipana jong agop lhasohtan ahi.

*Gamsung Lunghemna*

13 Nangho thempuho jousen khaodip pon sillin kivonun lang, Pakai
kinbol Jousen jan teng maicham phunga hungun, kap'un, ajeh chu na
Pathen Hou-in a na lhosoh thilto ding leh lengpitwi thilto ding abeisohtan
ahi. 14 An ngolding phongdoh un, Pakai Hou-in sung leh gamsung
a mipite lultahin kou khomun, gamsunga lamkaiho jouse koukhomun,
chuleh hichea chun kap jahuvin. 15 Pakai nikho ahung naitai, Pakai
hatchungnunga konin manthahna nikho chu ahung lhung'e. ✡ 16 Eima
ho mitmu taha inehdiu kisumong hilou hija, I-Pathen'u hou-in a kona
kipa leh thanopna jouse beisoh hilou ham? 17 Leinoiya muchi kituho
akihul gosoh tan, thil kikholna in jouse jong akeovin aum soh tai. 18 Gam
laha gamsa jousen jong itobang taha kel athoh'u hitam! In'a kivah
gancha ho jong alung dong gam tauve. Anehdiu abeisoh phatin, kelcha
leh kelngoite ho jong alungdong gamtauve. 19 Pakai nei kithopiuvin!
Gamsunga hamdon jouse jong meiyin akagop sohtan, Thingphung jouse
jong meikongin aleogop soh tai. 20 Gamlaha gamsa ho jeng jong na henga
apeng tauve, ajeh chu vadung jouse jong akang gamtan, gamlah-a hamdon
jouse jong meiyin akagop gam tai.

# 2

*Pakai Nikho*

1 Tumging tothon Jerusalema samun, kalhang theng chunga, galkon
dingin awthongin samun, mijouse kichan kitihot lhulsoh keijuhen, ajeh
chu Pakai nikho chu ichunguvah ahung lhung tai. 2 Hiche hi muthim
lhangkhal kiheh nikho, meibol satah leh vomletlut jeng. Hetman louvin,
molsang dung jousea chun galmi nasatah leh thaneitah ahung konun,
hitobang hi tumasang'a ana um khalou, umjong hung umkitlou ding
ahi. 3 Amasang'u meiyin akachaiyin, anung sang'u meikongin aleo
velvullun, amasang'u Eden honsung abangin, anung lamu vang imacha
umlou ahomkeo ahi. 4 Aum dan'u Sakolte abangun, sakol galsat bangin
amalama alhai lhai jengun, ✡ 5 Ahu sanletlut jengun, sakol kangtalai tampi
gin abangin,molsanglai jousea alhuh lhuhin akijamun,mei'in changpol
akahgin bangin apoh chet chutin, galmuna pong dinga kigoltoh sepaite
thahattah tobang ahiuve. 6 Mipite jouse akicha gamtauvin ahi, amai
nguisoh keijun, aki tihot hot gamtauve. 7 Gal hangtah bangin adalkhum
khum jenguvin, Sepaite bangin paldung jouse atom lhahdeh jengun ahi.
8 Khat le khat jong akinehto pouve. Ajotna ding lampi cheh a jangpetin
acheuve. Itobang umjong leh chehchao louvin ajotpai pai jengun ahi.
9 Khopi jengjong atomchah sohkeijun, paldung jousea avahcheh sohkeijun,
insung jousea alutsohkeijun, gucha bangin kotneo ho a alutun ahi. 10 A
masang'u ling akihot leovin ahi. Nisa leh lhathah geijin athim deltan,
Ahsi in jong avah-u apetapouve. ✡ 11 Pakaiyin a sepaite thu ahin pen,
Awthonga sappumin alamkaiyin ahi. Hiche hi thanei tah galmi ahije,
amahon athupeh anit sohkeijui. Pakai nikho chu anasa behseh jengin,
tijat aum lheh jengin, kichat aum lheh jeng'e. Koiham hiche nikho dou jou
ding'a chu! ✡

---

✡ **1:15** Isa 13:6 ✡ **2:4** Rev 9:7-9 ✡ **2:10** Rev 8:12 ✡ **2:11** Rev 6:17

### *Lunghei Na Dia Kouna*

12 Hiche jeh chun Pakaiyin aseije, “Phat umpetin ka hengah hung
kiheijun, Na lungthim’u neipeuvin. Anngol pum, kap pumin Chuleh lhase
pumin, hungun. 13 Lhase pumin na ponsil bot’eh hihun, ahin na lungsungu
bot tel jouvin. Na Pakai na Pathen henga hung kile kitun. Ama mikhoto
leh lungset them ahijehin lunghang vahlou chuleh ngilutna dimset ahi.
Thilsea kon’a alung khelji thei ahi. 14 Ama kisih henlang kile heikit jong
leh kon ija ahet ding ham? chule anunga phatthei bohna lhosoh thilto
hihen lengpitwi thilto hijong leh masanga banga Pakai na Pathena ding
ahi. 15 Jerusalem a sumkon kimutun lang, anngol ding phat phongdoh un,
mipite koukhomun, phattheiboh pumin kikhom’un. 16 Mijouse khom’un,
upa ho, chapangho chuleh chapangsen geijin, Mouneipu chu aumna dan
sunga kon in koudoh hen. 17 Pakai umna muna Pakai lhacha kin bol’a
pang Thempupa chu hongcha le Maicham kikah laiya chun ding hen lang
kap uhen, taona mang hen. “Pakai! namite hoidohin! tin.

### *Gamsung Kidodoh*

18 Pakaiyin amite lungset hen chuleh thangset’in amite gamsung vengtup
hen. 19 Pakaiyin donbut nante.“Ven! keiman changleh lengpiga thah
chuleh olive thao, nangaichat lhingsetin kahin thot’e, Chuteng leh nava
a naneh uva, chimsetna na dondiu ahi; chutah leh kenjong namtin vaipi
laha seiset’a ka umsah lou dingu ahitai. 20 Keiman hiche galmi hohi sahlam
gamkal’a kadalmong diu ahi. Keiman Amaho hi gamjao laha kasol mong
ding ahi. Amasanga pangho jong twipi thia kadellut ding, chu a anai
lama umho jong Mediterranan dillen’a kadellut ding ahi. Chutah le thillui
namlet lutin kitungdoh inte, ajeh chu Pakaiyin thil lentah aboldoh tai.
21 Kichahihun, kamite. Kipah unlang thanomun, Pakaiyin thil lentahho
abol jeh'in. 22 Kichahihun gamsunga gamsa ho jouse, gamsunga hampa
ho gang taha Hung dondoh thah kitna eng kit ding ahi. Thingphung jouse
jong hung ga kit ding ahi. Theichang phung leh Lengpi gui jong lhingsetin
aga kitlhon tai. 23 Kipahun, nangho Jerusalema um mite, kipahun na Pakai
Pathen a. Akitahna vetsahna dingin aman gotwi ahin juhsah tai, chavang
laiya jong ajuh sah kit ding chuleh gojuh lai jeng’a jong ajuh sah ding
ahi. 24 Changphol jouse jong chang dimsoh ding, chule umle bel jouse
jong lengpitwi le Olive thao letlhasohhel ding ahi. 25 Pakaiyin aseije, “Na
mansah jouse namu kit ding ahi.”

Thing lung nehjou sa, lungmul neh jousa, lungtol leh khaokhopi ten aneh
jousa ho cheng na nungmu kit diu ahi. Nangma douna a hiche galmi hattah
ho hinsol chu keima kahi.

26 Nehle chah nangaichat jouse namu kit ding ahi, chuleh na Pakai
na Pathen na thangvah kit ding ahi, chutia chu, kamite chun jachatna
amukitlou diu ahitai. 27 Chuteng leh keima kami Israelte laha aum’e ti
nahet ding’u ahi, chule Keima na Pakai na Pathenu hing ting, chuleh
Pathen dang aum poi ti nahet diu, chutia chu kamiten jachatna amukitlou
heldiu ahitai.

### *Pathen Lhagao Kibuh Lhah*

28 “Chuteng leh hichengse kibol jouva hi keiman ka Lhagao mijouse
chunga ka buhlhah ding, nachapateu le nachanuteuvin gaothu aphondoh
uva, na upa houvin mang amatdiu chuleh na gollhang houvin Lhagao
thilmu anei diu ahi. 29 Hiche nikho teng chule sohte chung jenga jong,
pasal le numei chunga jong ka Lhagao ka buhlhah ding ahi. 30 Chuleh
vana thil kidang kaso saha chule leiset chunga hi thisan le meikong chuleh

meikhu a melchihna kavetsah ding ahi. 31 Nisa hung thim ding chuleh
Lha thisan hung soh ding, Pakai nikho tijat umtah leh loupitah hunglhun
masanga hicheng hi hungsoh ding ahi. ✡ 32 ✡Chutengleh Pakai mina tao
chan chu kihuhhing ding ahi, ajeh chu Pakaiyin asei masatsa ahingdoh ho
laha Pakaiyin akoudoh umding mong ahi, tia asei banga chu Zion Molsang,
Jerusalem sunga ahing doh ho lah'a Pakaiyn akoudoh umtei ding ahi. ✡

# 3

*Pathenin Namtin Thu Atan*

1 Hiche thilsoh laitah ding chu Pakaiyin aseije, "Chuteng chuleh keiman
Juda gamsung leh Jerusalem khopi hamphatna kasemphat teng, 2 Leiset
pumpia galmi jouse Jehosaphet phaichama kakhop khom ding, Hichea
chu thu katan ding ahi. Ajeh chu amahon Israel nam hi namtin vaipi
laha alhoh thangsoh keiuvin, ka gamsung geijin akihomtauve". 3 Chuleh
kamite chu soh dingin vang asanuvin, pasal chapang ho jong numei noti ho
toh akilhehjiuvin, nungah khat geijin jong lengpitwi man din akijohjiuve,
chule lengpitwi chu akham sasan adon jiuve. 4 ✡Kei douna a ipibol
nahiuvem, Tur le Sidon gam chule Philistia? Kei dinga nangho hi ipia
kibol nahiuvem? Kei chunga phula dinga kigong nahiuvem? Nanghon
kachunga phulah ding nagotuva ahileh, keiman jong natohnau chu hetman
loukaha nachunguva ka sunlhahpeh diu ahi. ✡ 5 Ajeh chu nanghon keima
dangka leh sana nalauvin, kakhol tupsa thil manlutah tah ho jeng jong
na pomanguvin gamchom mite indoi houna a na koitauve. 6 Nanghon
Juda mite le Jerusalem khomite chu Greek mite henga na joh monguvin,
gamgi kal lang peha nathah mong sohtauve. 7 Ahin lah keiman na johmong
namun uva kona ka nung lah kit ding ahi. 8 Keiman nachateu numeiho
le pasalho jong Juda mite koma ka joh doha, amahon Jong hetphah lou
Seba gam mite henga ajoh mong kit diu ahi. Ajeh chu Pakai keiman kana
seisa ahitai. 9 Gaphong jaluvin hiche namtin vaipi laha. "Galsat dingin
kigontauvin, gollhang thahat jouse kikoudohun, mithahat gollhang jouse
kitilkhou soh kei'uvin. 10 Na sehcha'u chemjamin kikhenun, na kangkuiju
chu tengchan kikhen unlang, milhasam tah jong chun "Galhat kahije" tin
seijuhen. ✡ 11 Kintahin kikhom loiyun, akimvella um natin vaipi jouse
phaichama hung kihom loiyun. Chuleh tun, Aw Pakai nagal mite koudoh
in. 12 Namtin vaipi amaho leh amaho hungkon uhen, Jehosaphet phaicham
a Kijot uhen, Keima, Pakai in hichea chu katouva Thu katan ding ahi.
13 Koite kigotin chang-at ding aminin akuitai. Hung inlang lengpiga hung
chilin, lengpiga chilna adimsoh tai. Bel le kong jouse jong aletlha soh tai.
Ajeh chu hiche mite agit louna'u anasa behseh jengin ahi. ✡ 14 Thutanna
phaicham a asang asangin angah tai, Pakai nikho chu hung lhungvah ding
ahitai.

15 Nisa le lhathah hung thim ding, chule ahsi ho jong vahta louding ahi.
16 Pakai Awgin Ziona kithong ding chuleh Jerusalema kona keh lhading
chuleh Van le leiset kiling ding, ahin Pakai chu amite kiselna hiding, Israel
mite dinga kiselna kulpi hiding ahi. ✡ 17 Hiteng chuleh keima na Pakai
na Pathenu, Zion lhang thenga cheng kahi neihetdoh dingu ahi. Jerusalem
a imatih chana theng jing jeng ding, chuleh gamchoma galmiten imatih

---

✡ **2:31** Matt 24:29; Mk 13:24,25; Lk 21:25; Rev 6:12,13 ✡ **2:32** Rm 10:13 ✡ **2:32** Act 2:17-21
✡ **3:4** Isa 14:29-31; Jeremiah 47:1-7; Ezekiel 25:15-17; Amos 1:6-8; Zephaniah 2:4-7; Zechariah 9:5-7
✡ **3:4** Isa 23:1-18; Ezekiel 26:1—28:26; Amos 1:9,10; Zechariah 9:1-4; Matt 11:21,22; Lk 10:13,14
✡ **3:10** Isa 2:4; Micah 4:3 ✡ **3:13** Rev 14:14-16; Rev 14:19,20; 19:15 ✡ **3:16** Amos 1:2

chana ajo lou ding ahi. 18 Hiche nikho teng chuleh mol chunga kona
Lengpitwi lhum hung longa, lhangdung jouse jong bongnoi hung long
ding. Juda gamsung'a vacha hom jouse twi dim soha, Jerusalem Pakai
Hou in Thenga kona, Acacias phaicham geija hung long lha ding ahi.
19 Ahinlah Egyp gamsung ahom keova hung lum ding, Edom jong ahom
keova Gamthip hung soh ding, ajeh chu amahon Juda mite chu pumhat
jengin anaboluvin, agamsung uva themmona bei mite thisan anasouvin
ahi. 20 "Ahinlah Juda gamhi a imatih chana amite dimset ding, chuleh
Jerusalem Jong akhang khanga amiten kichenpi ding ahi. 21 Keiman kamite
asuhkhel nau ka ngaidam ding chuleh keima Pakai in Jerusalem a, ka mite
jouse toh ka in ka sah ding ahi."

# AMOS
# THEMGAO LEKHABU
## Amos Themgao Lekhabu Sung Thu Umdan

Israel lenggam Jeroboam in lengvai apoh sung chun, imalam jousea khantou machalna aumin ahi. Hiche phatsung chu Israel lenggam'a Sanakhang tin akihen ahi.

Hitia nei le gou, Sana dangka a akhantou tul tul-u chu, agamsunguva Pathen douna thil tampi boldohnan aneilo tauvin ahi. Gamsung chu doihouna maicham phung adim tan, huh leh jonna adim in, adeh in vaicha gentheite engbolna adimtan, thu adih'a kitanna ana um tapoi.

Hijeh'a chu, Pakaiyin Israel douna-a Amos chu themgao thilmu amusah'a, Israel mite gihsalna thu aphondoh sah ahi. Gam haosatah leh thaneitah hijongleu, a Pakai a-Pathen'u asuhmil tah jeh'un, Pakai achunguva alungdam tapon, anam pumpiuva lung ahei'uva akisih lou u'leh, achunguva gotna nasatah Pakaiyin achuhsah ding koncha ahitai, ti aphondoh sah ahi.

### *Lekhau Sung Kihop Khenna*

Khatna, Pathen in Israel mite chunga alunghanna thutanna leh gotna ahinpeh ding phondohna ahi. Amahon Pathen toh akitepnau apalkeh un, Pakai doumah jeng aboltauve. Hijeh a chu ato diu gotna chu khohse tah hiding ahi (1:1-2:16).

Anina, Israel chateseh chunga hilouvin, akimvel'a cheng namdang ho chunga jong, Pathen in thutanna abolkhum'a, gotna apeh ding ahi. Ajeh chu amahon, Pathen mite Israel chate chu asugentheijun, noise tah'in aboluvin ahi. Israelte jong chule namdang ho chunga jong vahom'a pang ahi dan, Pakaiyin aphondoh ahi (3:1-6:14).

Achainan, Pathen in Israel mite gihna leh douna gaothu nga aseina lah'a, amite Israel khotonan nivei anungchon in, alung akhel in ahi. Akhonnan, Pathen in Israel avel'a atundoh kit ding aphong doh in ahi (7:1-9:15).

### *Lekhabu Jihpa Chule Ajih Kum*

Amos, amin umje dan chu, "Pohgih-poh" tina ahi. Ama hi, Judah gamsunga khopi neocha Tekoa khomi ahi. Amahi themgao tahbeh ahipon, kelngoi ching'a pang anahi. Hiche lekhabu hi, Amos in ajih ahi. Ajihna phatsung hi, alhangpin 760-750 BC sung ahi. Hiche phatlai hi, Israel gamsung'a Jeroboam lengvaipohlai ahi.

### *Israel Gam Kimvel'a Cheng Ho Chung'a Thutanna*

1 Juda gam'a, Teko'ah kho'a cheng kelngoi ching hat, Amos kitipa heng'a, hiche thuhi ana lhung e. Judah gam'a Uzziah lengvaipoh lai chuleh Israel gam'a Jehoash chapa Jeroboam lengvaipoh laiya, ling kiho masang kum nina-a chu, hiche thuhi Amos in themgao thilmua anamu ahi. ✡ 2 Aman hitin aseije, " Pakai ogin gimnei tah chu, Zion lhanga kon a hung kitum ding, chuleh Jerusalem khopia kon'a gamtin thong leuva hung ging ding ahi. Chuleh kelngoi ching ho hamhing dum jouse goplha ding, Carmel lhang'a hamhing ho geija goplha-a thigam dingu ahi." ✡ 3 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "Keiman Damascus khopi talen manlouva ka lha louhel ding ahi. Ajeh chu amiten chonset abol bol jing uvin, anga deh pouvin ahi. Amahon

✡ **1:1** 2 Lengte 15:1-7; 2 Thusimbu 26:1-23; 2 Lengte 14:23-29 ✡ **1:2** Joel 3:16

Gilead mun'ah kamite chu thih kangkuiya chang kikui bangin abol'un, ahi.
✡ 4 Hijeh'a chu Keiman Hazael lengpa inpi meiya kahal lhah ding, chuleh
Ben-hadad lengpa kulpi jong kasuhmang ding ahi. 5 Keiman Damascus
khopi kotpi ka tumboh ding, chuleh Aven phaicham a cheng miho katha
gam ding ahi. 6 Pakaiyin hitin aseije, "Gaza khopi talen manlouva kalha
louhel ding ahi. Ajeh chu amiten chonset abol bol jeng'un, anga deh
pouvin ahi. Amahon kho jousea miho abon'un sohchang in atolmang un,
Edom gam'a soh in ajohdoh gam tauvin ahi. ✡ 7 Hijeh'a chu Keiman Gaza
khopi bang ho meiya kahal lhah ding, chuleh akulpi jouse jong kasuhmang
ding ahi. 8 Keiman Ashdod mite ka suhgam ding, chuleh Ashkelon lengpa
jong ka suhmang ding ahi. Chuteng Ekron douna-a keiman ka khut kalha
ding, Chuleh Philistine mi ahing doh amoh chengse jong thigam diu ahi,"
tin Hatchung nung Pakaiyin aseiye. 9 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "Tyre khopi
talen manlouva kalha louhel ding ahi. Ajeh chu amiten chonset abol bol
jengun, anga deh pouve. Amahon Israel toh sopi unao hina akitepnau
asukeh'un, khojousea miho abon'un Edom gam'a soh chang in ajoh doh
gam tauvin ahi. ✡ 10 Hijeh'a chu, Keiman Tyre khopi bang ho meiya
ka hallhah ding, chuleh akulpi jouse jong ka suhmang ding ahi," ati.
11 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "Edom mite talen man louva kalha louhel ding
ahi. Ajeh chu amahon chonset abol bol jeng uvin, anga deh pouvin
ahi. Amahon asopite, Israelte, chung'a chemjam apan'un adel jeng'un,
dipdamna beijin aboltauve. Amahon, alungdam theilou jeh'un, asopite
chu asat jing'un, chuleh nasatah in lunghang den in aum tauvin ahi. ✡
12 Hijeh'a chu Keiman Teman meiya kahal ding, chuleh Bozrah kulpi jouse
jong ka suhmang ding ahi. 13 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "Ammon mite talen
man louva kalha louhel ding ahi. Ajeh chu amahon chonset abol bol jeng
uvin, anga dehpouvin ahi. Amahon gamgi kehbe na ding in, Gilead chu gal
asat khum'un, numei gailai ho chemjam in agai acheuvin ahi. ✡ 14 Hijeh'a
chu keiman Rabbah khopi bangho meiya kahallhah ding, chuleh akulpi
jouse jong kasuhmang ding ahi. Hiche gal chu, chimpei nasatah kipei bang
ding, chuleh huise gimnei tah gin bang'a, mi peng in husa kithong ding ahi.
15 Chutah leh alengpau leh leng chapate jouse abon'uva, migam'a sohchang
ding'a kitolmang soh diu ahi," tin Pakaiyin aseiye.

# 2

1 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye. "Moab mite talen man louva ka lha louhel ding
ahi. Ajeh chun amahon chonset abol bol jeng un, anga dehpouvin ahi.
Amahon Edom lengpa gu leh chang jouse meiyin ahal un, vutvam aso sah
tauvin ahi. ✡ 2 Hijeh'a chu keiman Moab gamsung meiya kahal lhah ding,
chuleh Kerioth khopi kulpi ho ka suhmang ding ahi. Chuleh Moab mite
chu gal'a ka leh mao na thum jeju lah'a, agalmi hon saki amut denuva
thigam ding ahiuve", ati. 3 Chuteng keiman alengpau ka suhmang ding,
chuleh leng chapa teu jouse jong ka suhgam ding ahi," tin Pakaiyin aseiye.
4 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "Keiman Judah talen manlouva ka lha louhel ding
ahi. Ajeh chu amahon chonset abol bol jengun anga deh pouvin ahi.
Amahon Pakai peh chondan thuhil don louvin akoijun, chuleh athupeh

---

✡ **1:3** Isa 17:1-3; Jeremiah 49:23-27; Zechariah 9:1 ✡ **1:6** Isa 14:29-31; Jeremiah 47:1-7; Ezekiel 25:15-17; Joel 3:4-8; Zephaniah 2:4-7; Zechariah 9:5-7 ✡ **1:9** Isa 23:1-18; Ezekiel 26:1—28:19; Joel 3:4-8; Zechariah 9:1-4; Matt 11:21,22; Lk 10:13,14 ✡ **1:11** Isa 34:5-17; 63:1-6; Jeremiah 49:7-22; Ezekiel 25:12-14; 35:1-15; Obadiah 1:1-14; Malachi 1:2-5 ✡ **1:13** Jeremiah 49:1-6; Ezekiel 21:28-32; 25:1-7; Zephaniah 2:8-11 ✡ **2:1** Isa 15:1—16:14; 25:10-12; Jeremiah 48:1-47; Ezekiel 25:8-11; Zephaniah 2:8-11

jong anitdeh pouvin ahi. Apu apateu vamang na jou leh nal'a kilheplhahna
ah avahmang gam tauvin ahi. 5 Hijeh'a chu keiman meiya Judah kahallhah
ding, chuleh Jerusalem khopi kulpi ho jong kasuhmang ding ahi," ati.

### *Pathenin Israel Chunga Thu Atan*

6 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "Keiman Israel talen man louva kalha louhel
ding ahi. Ajeh chu, amahon chonset abol bol jeng un angadeh pouvin
ahi. Amahon midih jong dangka lhomcha man in ajoh doh'un, chuleh
tahlel vaichate jong kengchot to-khat toh aki lheh tauve. 7 Amahon
tahlel gentheite leivui lah'a achonlut nun, chuleh vaichate jong lampam'a
asondoh un ahi. Apa leh achapa jong numei khat kom'a aga lumkhom ji
lhon in, keima mintheng chu asuboh tauvin ahi. 8 Pathen houna maicham
phung dung'a chun, aleiba teuvin, bat sahdoh kah'a ding'a apeh'u, ponsil
ho akisil'un akijam leuve. Chuleh a Pathen'u houin sunga jong, thudihlou
tah'a mi agap nau Lengpitwi adon uvin ahi. 9 Amavang, kamite masang
tah'a, Cedar thing banga sang leh Oak thing banga tah, Amor mite ana
suhmang peh chu keima kahi. Keiman thingbah lah'a aga jouse jong ka
sugam in, chuleh noi lam'a ajung geijin ka kaldoh in ahi. ✡ 10 Egypt gam'a
kon'a nahin pui doh uva chu keima kahi, chuleh kum somli jen nelphai
gamthip'a nahinpuileu chu keima kahi. Hijeh'a chu nanghon Amor mite
gamsung naloden theiju ahi. 11 Keiman na chapa teu phabep themgaovin
ka pansah in, chuleh adangho jong Nazir ka hisah e. Vo Israel kamite,
nangman hichehi ahipoi tia na seithei ding ham?" tin Pakaiyin aseiye. ✡
12 Ahivang in, nangman Nazir ho jong, ju na donsah in chonset na bolsah e.
Chuleh themgao ho jong gao thu seilou ding'in naphoh thiptai. 13 Hijeh'a
chu, keiman thohgim tah'a kalha ding, bongkang changpal dimset kiheng'a
uh jen jun bang'a kalha ding, kasuh nem ding nahi. 14 Nalah uva akal jang
pen jong jammang deh lou ding, chuleh atha hat pen jong pang jou dehlou
ding ahi. Thahattah'a galsat hon jong, ahinkho akihuh doh joulou diu
ahi. 15 Thalpi kap'a pangho jong ding det joulou diu, chuleh Sakol chung
touthem ho jong, amaho leh amaho kihuhdoh jou lou diu ahi. 16 Hiche
nikho chuleh gal hang pen'a panghon jong, agal manchah'u ase lhah diu
chuleh ahindoh nadiuva jamdiu ahi", tin Pakaiyin aseiye.

## 3

### *Themgao Thu Leh Athuneina*

1 Pakaiyin nangho douna thu asei hi ngai jun, Vo Israel leh Judah mite,
keiman Egypt gam'a kon'a kahin puidoh na insung pumpi douna-a kisei
ahi. 2 "Leiset chung mihem insung jouse lah'a, keiman nangho bou kahet
nahiuve. Hijeh'a chu na themmo nau jouse chung'a, tei tu ding nahiuve"
3 Ajotna ding mun kihoutoh masa louva, mini lampi khat'a kijot khom
thei mong hinam? 4 Neh ding kimat masah louva, gammang noija sakei
bahkai hutum ngai am? Chuleh aneh ding ima kimat louva, sakei bahkai
nou jong peng mong hinam? 5 Anchah beija kikam thang'a, vacha oh thei
mong ding ham? Achonpil umlouva tol'a thang kikam chu kipil thei ding
ham? 6 Gal ginna pengkul kimut teng, khopi mite tija louva umthei ding
ham? Pakaiyin abol louva ahileh khopi chung'a thilse moh lhun thei ding
ham? 7 Dihtah mong in, Hatchungnung Pakaiyin, alhacha themgao ho
henga phongdoh masa louvin, imacha aguh in abol hih hel e. 8 Sakei bahkai

✡ **2:9** Danbu Ni Na 3:8-11 ✡ **2:11** Minbu 6:1-8

akitumtai, hijeh chun, koiham akicha lou ding? Hatchungnung Pakaiyin thu asei tai, hijeh chun, koiham Pakai thuseiphong jal lou ding?

### *Israel Chung'a Manthahna*

9 Hiche thuhi, Ashdod mipite leh lamkaite heng'a phongjal un, chuleh
Egypt gamsung a milen milal ho heng'a sei phong leuvin. Tun, nangho
Samaria leh akimvel'a molchung dung a hung kikhom uvin lang, Israel
mite kibol gentheina leh acheh chao nau hi hungve uvin" ati. 10 Pakaiyin
aseiye, "Kamiten thudihtah'a thil bolje ahaimiltauve. Akulpi hou jong,
pumhat leh guchat'a kichom khom nei leh gou dimset in akholkhom
tauvin ahi. 11 Hijeh chun Hatchungnung Pakaiyin aseiye, "Melma na
kidoupi khat ahung kon'e. Aman gamsung pumpi aumchah kheh ding,
kivenna pal ho jong aloichim ding, chuleh akulpiu jouse jong asuh chim
ding ahi." 12 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "Kelngoi chingpan sakei bahkai kam
sunga kon'a kalngoi huhdoh agot'a, akeng teni leh abilkol khatseh bou
achulhah ham ham ji bang a, Samaria khopi a nomsa tah'a cheng Israel
chate leh Damascus khomite chu, alupnau jalkhun ningchong kah'a abong
abaiya kiloidoh ding ahiuve. 13 "Ngai uvin, chuleh Israel dounan gamsung
pumpia thu gasei jun," tin , Pakai, van Pathen chun aseiye. 14 Hche nikho
chuleh keiman achonset jal'a Israel chu talen ka matsah ding, Bethel kho'a
milimdoi maicham'a saki ka satlhah'a, chuleh maicham phung jong ka
suhmang ding ahi. ✡ 15 Chuleh mihaosa hon phalbi-in ding'a asah'u innom
tah ho leh nipilai-in dinga asah'u inho jong, chuleh saiha-a kisa leng inpiho
jong abon'a ka suhmang ding ahi.

# 4

1 Ka thusei ngaijun, Samaria gam'a cheng bongpi tobang ho, vaicha
gentheite bolgim'a chuleh panpi ngaicha geuva um tahlel te noigep gep
jiho, Ajiteu pasal ho jah'a,' "Ju hin dom kit in don'u hite'' tia peng jah jah
vo numei ho! 2 Hatchungnung Pakai chu ama mintheng pan in aki hahsel
tai, vetan, na chung'a hiche nikho chu hunglhung ding ahi; Mihon nanah
hom uva ngakoi tobang thihkoija na kaimang dingu, Amitakip anukhahpen
geija ngakoija na kaimang ding'u ahi. 3 "Nangho kulpi pal chimlha lah'a
na jamdoh diu, Na kulpiu sunga kon'a naki sep doh diu ahi,'' tin Pakaiyin
aseiye. 4 "Cheuvin, Bethel kho'a doihouna kilhaina thilto gabol un, Gilgal
kho'a cheuvin, Pathen thungailou vin setna gabolbe be jeng tauvin, Jingkah
seh in kilhaina bol un, chuleh nithum lhinseh in na hopsom hinchoi
jun,'' 5 "Na changlhah cholsosa chu Pakai thangvahna thilto in toh'in, chu
ting, deichom'a nangma kipehna thilto jong pen; chuleh hichu muntin'a
phongjal un seichoi le uvin!

### *Israel in Pathen'a kon kisuhdihna phatchom pilou*

6 Na khopi jouseu chunga neh leh chah kalhahsam sah in, nachenna mun
jouse uva nehding beihel in kalhan, kel ka lhunsah tan, Ahivang in nangho
ka henga nahung kiledeh pouve, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 7 Na lousoh ga houvin
gotwi angaichat khohlai tah in, go ka juhsah dan, kakham tang tai, Chuleh
keiman khopi khat chung'a go kajuhsah in, khopi chomkhat chunga ka
juhsah da ji'e. Louma khat chunga go kajuh sah jin, louma chomkhat
chunga kajuhsah da ji e. 8 "Hijeh chun, miho chu khopi tin'a donding
twi hol in akijot uvin, ahivang in amahon lungna chimset'a donkham
twi aga mudoh pouve; Hichan gei hin jong, nangho kahenga nahung kile
deh pouve,'' tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 9 Keiman na honlei chengu leh nalengpi

✡ **3:14** 2 Lengte 23:15

lei chengu chunga thinglung leh nget kachuhsah in; Na theichang phung jouseu leh na Olive phung jouseu jong abon'in khaokhoten anechai soh hel tauvin; Hichan gei hin jong nangho kaheng'a nahung kile deh pouve, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 10 "Egypt gamsunga kana bol bang in, keiman nangho chunga gamna hise kalhalut in; Na golhang jouseu gal in kasat lih soh in, chuleh na sakol jouseu jong akikaimang soh hel tai. Na kimvel'u namse leuvin mithi-ui nanah hom dim in nanah'un, Ahivang in nangho kahenga nahung kilekit deh pouve,'' tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 11 ''Keiman Sodom leh Gomorrah ka suhmang bangin, na khopiu phabep ka sumang in; Nangho ahingdoh amoh chengse jong, meikong lah'a kon'a kikaidoh thingbong bep na hiuvin, Ahivang in nangho kahenga nahung kilekit deh pouve,'' tin Pakaiyin aseiye. ✡ 12 Vo Israel, keiman nang jong hitobanga chu kabol ding, hamsetna nasatah nachunga ka lhunsah ding ahi. Hijeh chun, na Pathen toh kimaito din kigong in, vo Israel! 13 Ijeh inem itileh, Pakaiyin molsang jouse atungdoh in, khohui jouse jong anunsah in, chuleh alungngaito ho jong mihem kom'a aphong doh ji e. Aman jingkah khovah leh janlai muthim asemdoh in, chuleh leiset chunga mun sanglai jouse chotphan anei jin ahi. Pakai, van Pathen kiti chu ama min ahi.

# 5

*Lungheina Dia Kouna*

1 Vo Israel mite, na chung uva thi-op la kasah khum'u hi ngai cheh tem'un! 2 Nungah tobang Israel chu akiseplhu tai, avel'a dingdoh kitlou dingin tollhanga akijam den tai. 3 Hatchungnung Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "Galsat mi sangkhat avaikon teng, mi jakhat bou hung kile jia, mi jakhat avaikon teng, mi somkhat bou hingdoh'a hung kile ji ahiuve'' ati. 4 Tun, Pakaiyin Israel mite jah'a hitin aseiye,' "Nahin na diuvin, kahenga hung kilekit tauvin, 5 Bethel kho'a doi-pathen houdin amaicham phunga cheda uvin, Gilgal leh Beersheba mun'a jong doi houdin lut dauvin. Ajeh chu, Gilgal khomite jong sohchanga kikaimang diu, chuleh Bethel khomite jing imalou soh uva mangthah diu ahi,''ati. 6 Nahin na diuvin Pakai kom'a hung kilekit uvin, achuti louleh, Pakai chu Israel chunga meikou kisunkhum banga hung deujah ding, naboncha uva nakah vam diu, Bethel kho'a na-doi-pathen uvin jong hichu aphelmit thei lou ding ahi. 7 Nanghon thudih chu na heikon un, hesoh gentheite din changkha kine nabah sah'un, Nanghon athudih laitah chu kidah um nasosah'un, tolsenan nanei tauve. 8 Pakaiyin ahsi ho asem in, ahsi lah'a Bombel leh Ngambom lungthu jong asem e. Aman muthim lhangkhal jong jingkah khovah asosah in, sunlai nisa jong jan muthim asosah theiye. Aman twikhanglen'a twipi ho achopdoh in, leiset chunga aphilhah sah e. Ama chu amin Pakai kiti ahi. ✡ 9 Aman athahat apan in, ahat leh apaote asumang in, akulpi jouseu jong asuhchim peh tai. 10 Nanghon thu adih'a tanpa nahot bol'un, thutah seidoh ho jong nadal bol uvin na kidah thouve. 11 Nanghon vaicha gentheite chotphan nanei jun, dihlou tah in kai don nopnan nanei jun, achang jouseu nalah peh jiuve. Hijeh chun, nanghon song-in hoitah tah nakisah vangun, asunga nachen louhel diu ahi. Chuleh lengpilei na deitah'a nabol uva tamtah naphu vang un, hicheho'a kon'a chu nanghon lengpitwi nadon louhel diu ahibouve. 12 Ajeh chu, keiman nasuhkhel u ijat hija, na chonset nau ichan geija nasa ham, ti kahesoh keije. Nangho hi nehguh kilah'a, midih bolgenthei ja pang nahiuve, chuleh thutanna mun'a vaicha tahlelte

✡ **4:11** Semtilbu 19:24 ✡ **5:8** Job 9:9; 38:31

dihna selmang'a pang nahiuve. 13 Hijeh chun, hitobang phat phatlou
laitah'a, akam kihup'a umthim beh chu, milung chingho ahiuve. 14 Apha
chu ipi ham, hol uvin lang, thilse chu jamsan'un, chutileh nanghon na sei
jiu banga, Pakai van Pathen chun na umpi jing thei diu ahi. 15 Thilse hotbol
unlang, apha chu ngailuvin; chuleh thutanna munho chu thudih lenna
hisah'un, chutileh Pakai van Pathen chun, amite ahingdoh amoh chengse
chunga alungsetna akoi ding ahi. 16 Hijeh chun Pakai van Pathen chun
hitin aseije, khosung leh vengning koilah jousea thi-op ho ka leh mao o-
gin dimlha ding, chuleh akap gunset dinga ka-je them hojong akondiu, ahi.
17 Lengpilei lai jousea mi kap thum jeju ding, ajeh chu Keiman amaho talen
kamatsah'a kasuhgam hel soh ding ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 18 Ohe, ada
nahiuve! Pakai nikho chu hunglhung taleh tiho. Nanghon Pakai nikho chu
ipi tobang ham nahepouve Hiche nikho chun khovah ahinpohlut louhel
ding, muthim lhangkhal ahinlhut ding ahibouve. 19 Hiche nikho chuleh
nangho, Pasal khattou sakei bahkai kicha-a ajamleh vompin ana lamtin'a,
vompia kon'a ajamdoh kit'a a-insung alhun'a, a-inbanga akingaileh akhut
gul'in ahinchuh tobang nahi diu ahi. 20 Chutia chu, Pakai nikho chu
muthim leh lungjin nikho hiding, lung navah bei leh kipana beikei nikho
hiding ahi. 21 Keiman kut nabol jouseu kahon kadei poi, khoppi theng
nabol'u jong ka kipah dehpoi. Ajeh chu abon'a atah hilou na bolthu ngen'u
ahibouve. ✡ 22 Nanghon pumgo thilto nadeitah'uva nabol'u jong kamit a
ka vetpih louhel ding nahiuve. 23 O thong jejua vahchoila nasah'u jong
thip doh un, selangdah tampi ngeitah'a nasai ju jong ka ngainom poi.
24 Chusang in, thudih chu twilong hattah bangin nei musah un, chuleh
kanglou twidung bangin chondihna chu lonsah'un. 25 Vo, Israel mite,
gamthip noija kum somli sunga chu, kilhaina gantha chuleh thilto chom
chom ho chu kahenga nahinchoi jingu hinam? ✡ 26 Ahipoi, nanghon na-
doi-pathen'u nalengpau Sakkuth leh ahsi pathen na kisem thu-u bou chu
najen'un nahou-ve. 27 Hijeh'a chu keiman nanghohi Damascus kalpeh'a
sohchanga ka kaimang diu nahi tin, Pakaiyin aseiyin, ama min chu Pakai
van Pathen ahi.

# 6

*Israel Kisuhmang*

1 Ohe ada nahiuve, Jerusalem khopia nomsatah'a chengho, chuleh
Samaria khopia lungmong tah'a khosa ho! Namtin vaipi lah'a naminthang
lheh'un, chuleh mihon napanpina ngaichan nakom a ahung jiuve.
2 Amavang Calneh lhang galkaijun vetem un, chuteng Hamath khopilen a
chun chepaijun, chuleh Philistine khopi Gath a jong chesuh un, nangho
amaho sang'a phajo nahideh pouve, vetem un, amaho iti manthah
hitauvem! 3 Nanghon nachung uva hamsetna hunglhung vahlou din-
gin nagel'un, ahinlah, pumhat'a nathilbol'u chun thutanna nikho chu
nakiloilut loijiuve. 4 Ohe ada nahiuve, saiha-a kisem jalkhun'a kijamlea,
chuleh nomtah'a kijaole ho, Kelngoinou lah'a adei dei kitha-a neho, chuleh
bonghon lah'a athao adei lailai kitha-a neho, 5 Nanghon selangdah tum
ging toh thon lakoila pou nasa uvin, chuleh kithepsah tah in David umchan
na tho uvin, tumging thei manchah nakisem thu'uve. 6 Nanghon khon
dim dim in lengpitwi nadon'un, chuleh thao namtwi pen nakinu uvin, Na
nampiu manthah chu lunggim nan nanei pouve. 7 Hijeh'a chu, nangho
gal-hing'a sohchang masapen'a napan diu, chutah leh nomtah'a khosaho

✡ **5:21** Isa 1:11-14 ✡ **5:25** Act 7:42,43

chu, anopsahnau abon'a beisoh hel ding ahi. 8 Hatchungnung Pakai chu, amatah min in akihahsel in, chuleh Pakai van Pathen ahina chun hitin aseiye, "Israel mite louchalna kaho in, chuleh akulpi sem'u jong ka kidah'e. Hijeh chun, hiche khopi leh asunga um chengse abon'a, amelmateu kapehdoh ding ahi,'' ati. 9 Ijemtia insung khat'a ahingdoh mison khat aum nahlai leh, amaho jong chu abonchauva thisoh hel diu ahi. 10 Insung mikhattou, amopohna dung jui'a asopu thisaho govam ding kigo-a, insunga kon'a lhilongho ahinputdoh phatleh, insungmi ahingdoh pen kom'a chu, midang jong um nalaijem? tia adoh khah leh, ama chun kihahsel'a "Aum poi, pao poh hih in! Pakai chu amin jeng jong iphah pohlou hel diu ahibouve,'' ati ding, apho ding ahi. 11 Ajeh chu vetan, in loupitah tah hojong ahalsi sia kisugep ding, chuleh in neocha cha hojong kivo goisoh hel ding ahiuve,'' tin Pakaiyin thupeh anei tai. 12 Songpi chunga khu sakolte chomle le thei mong'a, hiche lah chu bongchal in loukaina-a akaithei mong ding ham? Hitobang chun, nanghon ngolhoi tah in, thu adih'a kitan chu thina gu-twi na sosah uvin, chuleh adihtah'a hung ga doh twitah chu nehmohel khacheh-chuh na sodoh gam tauvin ahi. 13 Chuleh nanghon Lo-debar chunga nagaljonau chu nakithang-at piuvin, kiletsahtah in, eihon eiho thahat'a karnaim chu ilah'u hilou ham? na kitiuve. 14 "Vo Israel mite, nangho douding melma namkhat katildoh ding ahi,'' tin Pakai van Pathen chun aseiye. ''Amahon nangho nagamsung uva nasuh genthei diu, sahlam'a Leb-hamath apat noilam'a Arabah phaicham geija nasuh genthei diu ahi,''ati.

# 7

### *Khaokhote, Meikong Chuleh Songkhai-Intena*

1 Hatchungnung Pakai chun, thil hicheng hi themgao thilmun keima eivetsah e. Pakaiyin khaokhote tamtah alomchang'a, gamsunga ahinlhalut keiman kamui. Hichu, loujaova lousoh-ga lengpa ding'a akikhop tup jou, aban'a ding lousoh-ga ahungdon doh thah phatlai ahi. 2 Khaokhoten gamsung'a hamhing aum jouse abonchan ane chaisoh hel tan ahi. Chu in ken jong, "Vo Hatchungnung Pakai, nahenga kataove nei ngaidam'un, kahindoh joulou diu ahitai. Ajeh chu, Israel hi neocha ahibouvin, na kidoupi kham jong ahipoi'' tin ka sei tai. 3 Hijeh chun Pakaiyin alung ngaito akhel in, "Hiche hi kibolda tahen!'' tin Pakaiyin asei tai. 4 Chujouvin, Hatchungnung Pakai chun, themgao thilmun thildang khat eimusah kit e. Pakaiyin amite chunga gotna thutan khum ding in meikong hattah khat akouvin, hiche meikong chun kokhuh thuhtah tah jong akachai jeng in, chuleh gamsung pumpi jong ahalvam soh hel tai. 5 Chuin kenjong, vo hatchungnung Pakai, naheng'a kataove nei lungset'un bolda tan, ka hindoh joulou diu ahitai, ajeh chu Israel hi neocha ahibouve, na kidoupi kham jong ahipoi,'' tin ka sei tai. 6 Chutah chun Pakaiyin alungngaito akhel kit in,' "Hiche jong hi kibolda tahen,'' tin thanei pen Pakaiyin aseiye. 7 Chujouvin, Pakaiyin thildang khat, themgao thilmun eivetsah kit e. Pakaiyin akhut'a songkhai-in tena khat achoijin, pal kigensa kom'a ading'e. Aman hiche pal kigensa chu phatea dingdet jing hinam, tin atetoh len ahi. 8 Chuleh Pakai chun eidong in,''Amos ipi namu em? eiti. Chuin kenjong ka donbut in, "songkhai-intena khat kamui'' kati. Chutah chun Pakaiyin aseijin, "Hiche songkhai-intena kachoija hi, kamite ka tetoh ding, achonset nau jouse donlouva kakoi louhel ding ahi. 9 Na pului teu doipheng ho abon'a kisuse gamhel ding, Israel mite muntheng ho jouse

jong ahomkeuva kijamsoh hel ding ahi. Chuleh Jeroboam insung khang gui jong kasuh gamhel ding ahi'' ati.

### *Amos Leh Amajiah*

10 Chuin Bethel khopia thempupa, Amajiah kitipa chun, Israel lengpa
Jeroboam kom'a mi asol in, thu agalhut sah tai. ''Israel mite jalah tah'a,
nakotphung ngeiya hin, Amos kitipan, nang douna leh dehnan thu aseijin,
athusei doh hohi dou'a dou jou ahipoi. 11 Aman hitin aseiye, "Jeroboam
hi chemjam'a loutei tei ding, sot lou ding ahitai. Chuleh Israel mite jong
sohchang'a kikaimang diu ahi,'' tin aga sei sah tai. 12 Chujouvin, Amajiah
in Amos chu thu apen, "Vo mitva neipa, hilaimun'a kon in potdoh'in!
Judah gamsung'a kilekit loijin, chuleh chua chun gaothu nasei nom nom
seijin lang naneh ding ga kihol tan! 13 Hilai Bethel khopia hin gaothu
avel in hung seikit tahih in. Ajeh chu hilaimun hi, lengpa muntheng ahin
chuleh gamsung pumpi dia jong muntheng Pathen houna mun ahi bouve''
ati. 14 Chuphat in Amos in adonbut in, "Keima themgao tah tah chu kahi
pon, chuleh themgao guija peng jong kahipoi. Keima kelngoi ching'a pang
mei mei kahin, theipi thingna ho malngim lea pangbou kahi. 15 Ahivang
in, kelngoi hon nung kajuina akon in Pakaiyin eikou doh tan, kajah'a
aseitai. "Chenlang, kamite Israelte lah'a gaothu ga sei tan,'' eiti. 16 Hijeh
chun, tunjong Pakai thusei hi ngaijin. "Nangman nasei jin; Israel dounan
jong gaothu seidan lang, kamite dounan jong thuhil in pang hih in'' nati.
17 Amavang, Pakaiyin hitin aseiye; "Na jinu chu khopi sung'a notia hung
pang ding, chuleh na chapate leh na chanute chem. jam'a hunglou diu,
na gamsung jong abeh beh'a kihom khen ding, chuleh nangma tah jong
migam'a naga thiding ahi. Chuleh Israel chate jong agamsung uva kon'a
gamdang'a sohchang'a kitolmang teitei ding ahiuve, ati,'' tin aseiye.

## 8

### *Nipilai Theiga Min Longkai Khat Dim*

1 Hatchungnung Pakaiyin, hicheng hi, themgao thilmun keima eivetsah
e. Hichu nipilaija theiga-min longkai khat dimset in akitung e. 2 Hichun
aman eidong in, "Amos ipi namu em?" eiti. Ken jong ka donbut in,
"Longkai khat dimset nipilai theiga-min kamui'' kati. Chuphat in Pakaiyin
asei tai,'' Hiche theiga-min namu bang'a hi, kami Israelte jong akichaina
diu phat hunglhung ahitai. Keiman achunguva talen kamatsah ding hi,
kakhongai tahlou ding ahi. 3 Hiche nikho chuleh, houin'a la kisa hojong
abon'a kana la sohgam ding, mithi tampi khopisung muntin'a thang jeng
ding ahi. Hiche hi keima thaneipen Pakaiyin ka sei doh ahitai.

### *Israel Manthahna*

4 Hichehi ngai uvin, nanghon vaichate nachom gam'un, chuleh tahlelte
kengchot phan nanei uve. 5 Nanghon, cholngah nikho hunglhun ding
nangah lel un, houthua kut kibol nikho hojong kichaidoh loihen, natiuve.
Ajeh chu, nanghon thil tena dihlou nasem'un, chang leh suhlou chang ho,
aman val val in mi nachohsah uvin, thilcho leh thiljoh hojong jou leh nal
in nalhemlha uvin ahi. 6 Nanghon, changsi tol'a kiseplha toh changtah
nachoh hel'un, hichu najoh'un, chuteng vaicha leh tahlelte chu soh din
dangka pehkhat pouvin na kichoh un, chuleh kengchot tokhat poutoh
nalheh'un ahi. 7 Tun, Pakai Israel Pathen chu, ama leh ama akihahsel
in, "A itih'a jong, na thilse bolho kahaimil lou hel ding ahi. 8 Hiche jeh'a
chu, gamsung pumpi ling kihot banga killing ding, chuleh gamsung chu

Nile vadung twi solai banga, hung kinuh sang ding chuleh kemsuh kitding ahi'', ati. 9 "Hiche nikho chuleh, keiman sunlaiya nisa kalhumsah ding, chuleh sunchang laiya leiset chung mu ka thimsah ding ahi," tin thanei pen Pakaiyin aseiye. 10 Chuleh, golvah kut nabol jouseu kaleh maona-a ka heidoh peh ding, la nasah jouseu jong kala-a ka heidoh peh ding nahiuve. Nanghon,thi-op pon nakisil uva, lunghem jeh'a amitakip nalu nahotol diu, Nachapa khatseh na neisun thijeh'a lunghem bang'a kalha diu, Hiche nikho chu iti lainat um hitam!''tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 11 Hatchungnung Pakaiyin aseijin, ''Hiche nikho chu ahung lhung'e. Keiman gamsung kel ka lhahsah ding, an leh twi ngaichatna kel hilou ding, amavang, Pakai thusei jah ding ngaichatna kel hiding ahi. 12 Miho, twikhanglen khat'a kon'a adang khat'a kitol leuva, chuleh gamkhat'a kon'a gamdang khat'a chediu, Pakai thusei jah ding holna-a, lhaito jeng jung diu. Ahivanga, amahon ahol'u chu amu louhel diu ahi. 13 Hiche nikho chuleh, nungah melhoitah holeh golhang thahatlai hojong Pakai thu jahding ngaicha-a lhulham soh diu ahi. 14 Chuleh Samaria khopia jumlehja um doi ho'a kihahsel'a, Dan pathen min'a kihahselho, chuleh Beersheba pathen min'a kitepna bol ho, abonchauva kipallhu gan hel diu, a itih'a, thoukit talou hel diu ahi,'' ati.

# 9

### *Pakai Thutanna-a Kon'a Jamdoh Theilou*

1 Keiman Pakai chu maicham phung kom'a adin kamun, Aman hitin aseiye, "Hou-in pumpi chu, akibulphuna jouse geija achimlhah kahsen, akingapna khompi ho jouse chu jep jep jeng inlang, intingvum, Chuleh athimoh ahingdoh chengse jong chu, keiman chemjam'a kasatlih soh hel ding, koimacha ajamdoh umlouhel ding ahiuve. 2 Amahon noimigam geijin leiko kilaiju jong leh, keiman noimigam'a kon'a amaho kahin kaidoh diu ahi. Chuleh vanchung geijin amaho kaldoh'u jong leh, keiman van'a kon'a amaho ka kailhah diu ahi. 3 Chuleh Carmel molsang vum'a amaho gakisel jongleu, hikom'a jong chu keiman amaho kaholdoh'a, kakaidoh diu ahi. Twikhanglen noilam peh'a amaho gakisel jong leu, Keiman gulpi ka sol'a, aga chuh den diu ahikit'e. 4 Chuleh amelma teuvin amaho chu sohchang in tolmang jong leu, keiman chemjam choiho katildoh'a, asatlih gam hel diu ahi. Hiche ahi, koiman amaho chunga manthahna kapohlut ding, chu teng mihem koiman amaho chu apanpi thei louhel diu ahi. 5 Pakai van Pathen in Leiset chung a tohkhah leh ajunlha jeng in, chuleh leiset chung cheng jouse alunghem lha jeng uvin ahi. Ajeh chu, twiso pet'a, Nile vadung kinuh lap lap'a akhantou bang in, gamsung pumpi jong akhang teltul in, chuin akemsuh kit in ahi. 6 Pakaiyin vanchung chu chennan aneijin, leiset chunghi, aman kengto ngapnan akisem'e. Aman twikhanglen ho'a kon in, twi akoukhom in, leiset chunga go in ahinsunglha kit in ahi. Ama hi, amin Pakai ahi. 7 Pakaiyin hitin aseiye, "Vo Israel chate, nangho hi, Ethiopia mite sang'a keiman ka khohsah joh ding'a na kigel'u ham? Keiman Israel chu Egypt gam'a kon'a kahinpui doh'a, chuleh Philistine mite jong chu Crete gam'a kon'a keima man kahin puidoh hilou ham? Chuleh Syria mite chu, Kir gam'a kon'a ka hin puidoh ahiuve. 8 Keima thaneipen Pakaiyin, Israel mite achonset nau kavelhi jingin ahi. Keiman leiset chunga kon'a amaho hi ka suhmang hel ding ahi,'' tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 9 Ajeh chu keiman thupeh kanei ding, midangho kibolna banga, kami Israelte jong, tengsa-a changchi kilohchil banga ka lochil ding, amavang changtah khat jong tol'a lhahsah louva kakoi ding ahi. 10 Chuleh chonset bol jouse abon'uva

chemjam'a thisoh hel diu, Thilsen eiho eipha pouvinte, tia seilele ho jouse jong, abon'uva thisoh heldiu ahi.

### *Israel Kisemphat Kit Ding*

11 Hiche nikho chuleh keiman alhusa David lenggam chu kaphoh ding'a,
katundoh kit ding ahi. Akulpi bangsesa ho kasemphat kit ding, chuteng
achimsa jouse ka sahphat kit ding, chuleh aloupina mangsa chu ka tundoh
kit ding ahi. ✡ 12 Chuteng, Edom mi ahingdoh chengse chu Israel mite
chang diu, chuleh kamin'a kihou namtin vaipi jouse jong abon'a alotha diu
ahi. Pakaiyin aseidohsa chu aboldoh tei ding ahi. 13 "Nikho ahung lhung'e''
tin Pakaiyin aseiye, "Lousoh ga leh lengpi ga ho, hetman louva khangloi loi
uva, chang-atpa leh lengpitwi chilpa aphah thu ding ahi. Chuteng molleh
lhang jousea lengpitwi dimsoh'a, lengpitwi lhum chu hoh banga longlha
ding ahi. 14 Keiman gamlatah'a sohchang kamite kahin lepuilut kitding,
chuleh amahon khopi gemsa ho asahphat kit uva, chenna aneidiu ahi.
Amahon lengpilei akibol'uva, amaho lengpitwi adon diu, chuleh honlei
akibol uva, amaho lousoh ga aneh diu ahi.
15 Chuteng keiman amaho chu agamsunguva dettah'a ka chensah'a,
ka phudet ding, Amaho kapehna gamsung'a kon'a, avel'a kikaidoh
kitlouheldiu ahi, tin Pathen in aseiye.

✡ **9:11** Act 15:16-18

# OBADIAH
# THEMGAO LEKHABU
## Obadiah Themgao Lekhabu Sung Thu Umdan

Edom mite leh Judah mite chu akhang khang'a kidou anahiuve. Edom mite chu, Jacob sopipa Esau chilhah ahiuvin, amahon Jerusalem khopi kisuhset leh Judahte kisuh genthei chu alungdam piu ahi. Chukal a jong, Judahte nei leh gou ho achom peh'uva, a-engbol nah laiju ahi. Hijeh a chu Obadiah Themgao chun, Edom mite chunga demna leh themmo chansahna chu leh gihna thu asei ahi. Pakaiyin, amite bol gentheija pang Edom mite chung'a, alunghanna phu ahin lahtei ding, amoh vetlou hel ding'a gihna anei ahi. Obadiah themgaovin, amite alhamon na chu, Pathen in asumil deh pouve, thonlouva atun kit ding ahi dan aseijin ahi.

*Lekhabu Sung Thu Kihop Khen Dan*

Old Testament sung a, lekhabu neo pen ahi. Asung thuhi, hop nia khen thei ahi. Chang 1-16 sung hi, Edom douna leh alhuh ding aseijin, Pathen in akiletsahna'a kon akai lhuh ding aseijin ahi. Hijeh chun Edom miten Judahte gentheina chu, akipapiuvin chule Babylonte apanpiuvin ahi. Chang 17-21 sung in, Pakai thutanna nikho'a, Edom miten anatohga'u akisan cheh diu aseije. Hichu Edom mite ding'a manthahna hiding chule Judahte dinga kihuhdohna leh kiledoh kitna hi ding ahi.

*Lekhabu Jihpa Chule Ajih Kum*

Hiche hi, Obadiah kitipan, themgao thilmua amuho, ajihdoh ahi. Ama hi milah'a kilangdoh behseh lou themgao khat ahin, amin um dan chu, Pakai sohpa, tina ahi.

Ajihna phat hi, 586 BC vel ahi.

*Edom chunga thutanna hung lhung ding*

1 Hiche hi, Hatchunung Pakaiyin, Edom chungchang thu, Obadiah henga, themgao thilmua aphondoh chu ahi. Keihon Pakaija kon thu hung lhung kajauvin, Namtin vaipi lah'athupole palai khat a kisol in, "Amitakip kigosan um'un! Eiho kikou khom'u hitin, Edom douna gal satin konuhite," tin asam tai. 2 Pakaiyin Edom dounan thu asei in, "Keiman namtin vaipi lah'a, nangma kasuh neo ding, nangma don louva notthap'a na um ding ahi." 3 Nalung sunga na kiletsahna chun na lheplhah ahi tai. Ajehchu, nangma song kulpi sunga na chengin chuleh molchunga chenna na kisemin, "Hilai mun gei a koiham eihol doh'a, eikai lha ding a" tin kiletsah tahin, na lungthimin naseiye. 4 "Amavang, muvanlai bangin nang masang tahin leng sang inlang, ahsi holah'a chenna ding buhsa jongle chun, chukoma kon a chu keiman nangma kaloi lhah ding ahi," tin Pakai in a seiye. 5 Gucha ho chu, jan teng hung'u hen lang na chom gam'u jong leh, amahon na nei na gou jouse ladoh chai deh pouvinte. Lengpi ga loukhoma pang hon jong, mivaicha gentheite dinga dalhah anei mong'u ahi. Ahinlah, namel maten vang nang leh na nei jouse abon'a phet gamhel diu ahi. 6 Edom gamsung, aning akoikah jouse, akholuva chuleh achom gamhel diu ahin, anei agou jouseu jong ahol doh'uva akipoh mangsoh diu ahitai. Napan khompi jouse abon'uva nang dou'va hung pang diu, amahon, nagam sung'a kon'a nangma na hin deldoh dingu ahi. Na manthahna dinga na lhep'uva, chamna leh kitepna na sempi diu, na gol phatah tah

hon jong, na kipalna ding thang nankam peh dingu, chuleh hichu nangman
na hetdoh louhel ding ahi. 8 Hiche nikho chuleh, Edom gamsung pumpia,
miching ho khat jong kakhen lou ding, chule Edom molsang dunga um
miho hetna jouse jong kasuhmang ding ahi, tin Pakai in aseiye. 9 Temnan
galhat pasal phapen ho jong kisu lung donguva, kicha gam diu, chuleh
Edom molsang chunga ho jong abonchaova kithat gam soh heldiu ahi.
10 Ajeh chu, nangma nasopi pa Israel chunga nakhan gitlouna ho avaltan,
nang chunga jum leh jachatna dim ding chutah leh atonsot'a ding'a na
kisumang ding ahi. 11 Nangman, Israel chunga gal kibol khum nikho chun,
nakihet mosahin, na kidalsen, amaho chu napanpi nompoi. Gamdang mi
hon, Israelte nei le gou tampi apomangun, chuleh nasatahin Jerusalem
khopi chu a susetauvin ahi. Hiche a hin, nangman nasopi Israel chu melma
danin nagel tai. 12 Na sopi soh changa kikaimang lai a, nangman amaho
hamsetna chu, kipana nalah lou ding ahi. Kamiten gim hesoh athohpet'a,
nangman a hamsetnau chu nakipapi lou ding ahi. Chuleh hiche hesoh
genthei nikho'a chu, kiletsah ham-hoitho na bollou ding ahi. 13 Hitobang
a kami Israelte, ahamset nikhouva, nangman agamsungu chu pumhata
nalah lou ding ahi. Amaho hesoh gentheina chu, nangin kipana nalah lou
ding ahi. Hiche nikho chuleh, nangman amaho nei le gou jong nachompeh
lou ding ahi. 14 Nangma, lam kasom jousea nadin'a, Judah mi kihinsona
dinga jam doh go ho, nachan'a na tha lou ding ahi. Ahing doh amoh
chengse jong, hitobang nikho'a chu, namat'a melmate khut'a na joh dohlou
ding ahi. ✡ 15 Keiman namtin vaipi jouse chunga thu katanna ding nikho
anai tai. Nangman Israel chung a nabol bang banga, na chunga kibol ding
ahi. Na thilse boldoh ga jouse, nangma luchung'a hung le chuh sohkei ding
ahi. 16 Ka lhangtheng chunga, kamite ho naval
lhum bang'a, nangleh akimvel'a cheng
namtin vaipi, na chunguva gotna kabuh
lhah'a, na don diu ahi. Namtin vaipi jouse chu kham diu, ageina lam'u
kihelouva mangthah ding ahiuve.

### *Israel galjona*

17 Amavang, ajamdoh chengsen, Zion molsang chu kititkhomna a
aneiyuva, hoidohna khopia anei dingu ahi. Chuleh akhopi jong chu
athenga hung um ding ahi. Chuleh Israel mite hung kile kituva, anei
agou hou abon'a akilo kit diu ahi. 18 Israel mite chu, meikong banga
deujah diu, chuleh Edom mite vang, loujauva changkung gosa bang diu
ahi. Joseph insung mite chu, Meikong leng leh meisi tobang hiding,
loujaova umjouse akahvam ding ahi. Chutia chu, Edom'a koima ahing doh
umlou ding ahiuve. Hiche hi, Pakai, keiman kasei doh ahitai. 19 Chuteng,
Negev gam'acheng kamiten, Edom molsang ho atoupha diu, Judah gam'a
thinlhang chin'a chenghon, Philistine phaicham alo diu, chuleh Ephraim
le Samaria gam'a loujao ho atoupha diu ahi. Benjamin insung miten
vang Gilead gam alo diu ahi. 20 Israel chate, migam'a soh chang ho
chu, agamuva hung kilekit din u, chuleh amahon Phoenicia gamsung le
Zarephath gamsung geija atoupha diu ahi. Chuleh, Jerusalema kon'a,
kikaimanga sahlam gam'a soh chang hon, Negev gamsung khopi ho chu,
alokit diu ahi. 21 Ahing doh amoh chengse chu, Zion molsang a chetou
diu, Jerusalem'akon'a Edom gamsung jousea vai apoh diu, chutah le Pakai
amatah chu leng vaipo'a hung pang ding ahi.

---

✡ **1:14** Isa 34:5-17; 63:1-6; Jeremiah 49:7-22; Ezekiel 25:12-14; 35:1-15; Amos 1:11,12; Malachi 1:2-5

# JONAH
## THEMGAO LEKHABU
### Jonah Themgao Lekhabu Sung Thu Umdan

Jonah Themgao Lekhabua kon hi nagel phah loubeh lamkhat nasim doh ding ahi. Ajeh chu kithana, hunam'a kisuhset, hem le thal tho'a gucha michom: Hitobang chondan hi angaija umlou, hichu mimal chung hijongleh gimbolna peh ding thudol aseijin ahi. Hinlah Pakai mingailutna hi miphalou chunga jong aum'e ti thudol jong muchet ahi. Hichea kon hin, Pathen mingailutna jal-a hitobang miphalou ho chung jenga jong hi, ibonchauva ngailutna ineidiu ahiti, i-jildoh theijun ahi.

Chule hiche lekhabua hin Pathen in mijouse angailu'e tihi athupipen a mudoh ahi. Itobang phatlouna hijongleh ngaidamna bukimsel in angaidam in ahi. Ajeh chu Jonah lekhabua kon in Pakaiyin huhhingna thupha jaloute jahsah ding le seiphong peh ding adeisah' dan thudol muchet ahi.

*Lekhabu Jihpa, Ajih Kum Chule Koi Henga Ana Jih Ham?*

Hiche lekhabu hi Jonah themgao in Jeroboam II lal lai 785-750 BC sunga anajih ahi. Pathen mingailutna hi ama doute heng'a jong seiphong le dinga Pakaiyin a-themgaote ho ana manchah ahi.

*Jonah Pakaija Kon Ajam*

1 Amittai chapa Jonah kommah Pathen thupeh ahung lhung in, ✡ 2 Kipat
dohin lang Ninevah kiti khopi lentaha khun gihna thu gaphongdoh tan ajeh
chu amite'u gitlouna hi kamu chen tan ahi. 3 Ahinlah Jonah akipat dohin
Pakaiya konin akihei mangin Joppa kongkai munlanga achen kong sunga
alut in atou man apen Tarshish lam jonin akitoltan ahi. 4 Ahin Pakaiyin
twikhanglen chunga chun huipi hattahin ahin nun sahin kong suhkeh
theileu chun hui le go nasatahin ahin nuhtan ahi. 5 Kong sepai ho chu thina
khop hellin akichatauvin, lung lengvai pumin ama ama Pathen ngehnan
ataovun, chuleh kong jankhaina ding chun kong sunga kon chun thil gehsa
ho chu aseplha tauvin ahi. Ahinlah Jonah chu kong indan noinung penna
akum lhan ana lummin kho helou khopin ana imu lhatan ahi. 6 Hichun
kong sepai lamkai pa chun Jonah chu aga mudohin ajah a "A imupa ipi
nangaito hitam thoudoh in na Pathen henga tauvin chutileh aman ithigam
nadiuva konna hi eihuhdoh theidiu ahi" ati. 7 Hitichun amaho akihouvun,
khaije hiche vangsetna hi eiholah a koipen jeh hiding ham vang veuhite
akitiuvin, vang avetauvin ahileh Jonah chunga chun achu tan ahi. 8 Hichun
amahon Jonah komma ipi jeh'a hitobang vangsetna hi ichunguva chu
hitam? Nang koi nahim? Ipi na tong na him? Hoiya konna na hung ham?
Koigam mi nahim? tin adong tauvin ahi. 9 Jonah in adonbutin, keima
Hebrew mi kahin, Leiset leh Twikhanglen semma van Pathen ging jinga
um mi kahi ati. 10 Jonah chun Pathen na konna hung jamdoha ahi chu a
seidoh phat in amaho aha kichat behsehun, epi na bolkhel hitam atiuvin
ahi. 11 Twikhanglen chu aha khoh cheh cheh phat chun amahon nanghi i-
nalo uleng hiche Twikhanglen hi thip thei ding ham atiuvin ahi. 12 Hichun
aman amaho koma chun keima hi nei dom sangun lang Twikhanglen'a hin
neiseplut leu chun hichi twipi kinong hi tang tante "Ajeh chu hiche twipi
kinong hi keijeh ahi" ati. 13 Ahijeng vang'in amahon ajo kham chanun

✡ **1:1** 2 Lengte 14:25

kong chu leigo langa toldoh tei ding agongun ahinlah Twikhanglen kinong chu akhoh cheh jotan, 14 Hijeh chun amaho Jonah Pathen komma chun ataovun “Vo Pakai nei lungset unlang hichi pa chonset jeh'in nei sumang hihun chuleh heche pan thina ato jeh'in keiho mo neipehihbeh un, O Pakai nangin hichi mipa jeh'a hi hitobang thilse hi nasohsah ah bouve ti kahe tauve” atiuvin ahi. 15 Hichun kongtol hon Jonah chu aman’un aselhahuva ahileh Twikhanglen kinong hoisetah chu athipchet jeng tan ahi. 16 Kongtol ho chun Pakai thanei dan chu amudoh phatun akichalheh jingun pumgo thilto abolun kitepna anei tauvin ahi. 17 Hichun Pakaiyin Jonah val lut dingin nga lentah khat ana gongin hiti chun Jonah chu hiche ngapi sunga chun nithum le janthum atham tan ahi. ✡

# 2

*Jonah Hoidohna Dia Atao*

1 Hiche ngapi oi-sunga kon chun Jonah ataovin, 2 Hiti hin aseijin ahi. Hitobanga hahsatna kato sung hin, keima Pakai henga kataovin Aman ka taona eisanpeh in ahi. Hiche thina lhankhuh tobanga konna nangma kahin kouvin Pakai nangman neihouvin ahi. 3 Nangin twipi thuhtah lah’a nei sonlut in, keima Twikhanglen lailunga kalhalut tai, hiche twipi chun eilonvuhin na twipi kinong gimnei noija hin neivui tai. 4 Chujou chun Pakai nangin nanga konin neipai dohin, ahijeng vang'in keiman na hou in thenglam kahin ngat kit ding ahi. 5 Na Twi kinong noija kalhaluttan chule hiche twipi hin eichup tan ahi. Twipi chun kapum pin eitom soh tai. 6 Molsang bul geijin ka kikholuttan akelkot kikhah jing leisetin eikhen khum tan, ahin O Pakai, Pathen nangin hiche kokhuh a kon hin nei huhdoh tan ahi! 7 Ka hinkho hi alamvai teng Pakai nangma ka hin gel doh jin, lunggil tah’a katao na Hou-in sunga ahung lutjin ahi. 8 Semthu pathen dihlou hou hon na mi hepina jong anung sun jitauve. 9 Keiman vang nanga din thangvahna la sa pumin nanga dingin kiphaldoh jing ing kating, ka kitepna sa ho jong molso jing ding, ajeh chu huhhingna hi Pakai nanga kon bou ahi. 10 Hiche jou chun Pakaiyin nga chu thu apen ahileh Jonah chu tolgo chunga alohdohtan ahi.

# 3

*Jonah In Thu Alhangsap*

1 Anivei channa in Jonah kom’a Pathen thu ahung lhung kit tan, 2 “Kipatdohin lang khopi lentah Nineveh a chen lang akhopi mite kom’a keiman nang kom’a ka seipeh sa thuhi gasam phongtan atin, ahi.” 3 Hiti chun Jonah akipat dohin Pakai thupeh dungjui in Nineveh langa achetan ahi. Nineveh hi khopi lentah ahin nithum lam kijot ahi. 4 Jonah chu akhopi sunga alut in nikhat lhingset ajot pan tan ahi. Hichea chun Jonah in, “Ni somli jou tengleh Neniveh khopi hi akup athalla kileh ding ahi!” tin asam phong tan ahi. ✡

*Nineveh Khopi Miten Atansan-U*

5 Hichun Nineveh mipiten Pathen thupeh chu atahsanun aneo pen’a pat alen pen geijin an angolun khaodip pon akisilun alungkham na’u chu aphong doh tauvin ahi. 6 Nineveh lengpan Jonah thusei chu ajahdoh phat in alaltouna a konin ahung kum lhan alengpon loupi chu ahohlhan khaodip pon chu akisilin ahi. 7 Hichun lengpa leh amilen amilal ten

✡ **1:17** Matt 12:40 ✡ **3:4** Matt 12:41; Lk 11:32

thupeh khat khopi sung pumpia aphongdoh un mihem hihen lang gancha
ho hijong leh anneh twidon abollouhel ding ahi. 8 Mihem hihen gancha
hijong leh lunggim lunghem pum'a, Pathen a lunggil taha taona iman diu
pumhatna natoh leh ithilse bol nauva konna ikihei mang ding'u ahi, tin
a phongdoh tan ahi. 9 Ijeh innem itileh, Pathen jengin jong alung hin
heijin tin eisuhgimna diuva kon'a eihin dohsah jing theiju ahi, atiuvin ahi.
10 Hitobang thil abol'u chu Pathenin amudoh a itobang taha thilse bolna a
konna kihei manga kingai tom'a hiuvem ti amudoh phatin alung aheitan
achunguva lhunsah dinga aseisa thilse chu abol datan ahi.

# 4

*Jonah Lunghan, Pathen Mingailut*

1 Pathen in atohgon akhel chun Jonah alungnopmo sahlheh jengin hatah
in alung hangin ahi. 2 Hijeh chun aman Pathen henga alungnop mona
aphongin Pakai in a ka kipat doh masanga kana sei hilou ham? Hiche
jeh'a hi Tarshish lamma kache hilou ham, ijeh-inem itileh Pathen nangma
hi lungset them, hepi them, lunghangvah lou, longlouva lungsetna nei jing
Pathen thilsebol louva lunghei kit ji Pathen na hiti kahet jing sa nahi, ati.
✡ 3 Hijeh chun Pakai ka hinkho hi keija konin lamang tan, kei dingin hin
sangin thi aphajo tai. ✡ 4 Chujou chun Pakaiyin "Hitia na lunghang jengpi
hi dih na kisah hinam atin ahi". 5 Hijeh chun Jonah chu khopi a konin
solam'a apotdohin lhambuh akisonin hiche limnoija chun atou in khopi
chu epi hungsoh mong am tin atouvin ave tan ahi. 6 Hichun Pakai Pathen
in umphung khat akedoh sahin Jonah umna chu akhukhum sah in lim in
ason peh tai, hitia hi bolphatna alung hesoh chu lungmonsah ding agon
ahi. Hichun Jonah jong um-phungkhat in ajam khum chu akipah beseh
jengin ahi. 7 Ahinlah ajing nikhoa kho ahungvah phat in Pathen in lung
alhalut in umgui chu aneuvin ahileh um-phung chu anechaijun umphung
jong chu agot lhahsah tai. 8 Nisa ahung so doh phat in Pathen in nisa
aveven asat sah jing in, nisa chun Jonah lujang

asal a ahileh amajong alhalhop jeng in athinom leo jeng in ahi.

"Kei dingin hitia hin sangin thima apha joi" ati.

9 Hichun Pathenn in Jonah jah'a, um-gui athia na lunghan jeng chu dih
nakisah hinam? ati leh Jonah in adonbut nin "Heng'e thina changei ja
lunghang ka hitai" ati.

10 Hichun Pakaiyin, "Nangin natu louhel hiche um-gui hi khan jong na
khansah theilou jankah khatna mang thah kit ahi tai. 11 Achutileh hiche
Ninevah khopi lentah, akhosunga mihem sang jakhat le sang somni jen
lhagao, muthim noija umnalai ho leh ganhing tamtah um hohi ka lainatpi
lou ding ham?" ati.

---

✡ **4:2** Potdohbu 34:6 ✡ **4:3** 1 Lgt 19:4

# MICAH
# THEMGAO LEKHABU
## Micah Themgao Lekhabu Sung Thu

Micah Themgao chun Israel mite chung'a hung lhung ding ho kicheh tah'in, gaovin ana mun ahi, hiche ho chu:
Israel mite manthahna 722 BC
Jerusalem lhatdohna 701 BC
Jerusalem kisuhchim 605/586 BC
Jerusalem kilekitna 536/516 BC chule
Pathen'a kon kicham kitna Messiah hungna ding thudol ahi.

*Lekhau Jihpa, Ajih Kum Chule Koi Henga Ana Jih Ham?*

Hiche lekhabu hi Micah themgao in anajih ahi. Chule chang masapen dung juiyin, Micah in Judah leng ho: Jotham 750-735 BC, Ahaz 735-715 BC le Hezekiah 715-686 BC, amao cheng leng vaipoh laiya Israel mite henga anajih ahi.

*Israelte Chung'a Thutanna Hung Ding*

1 Pakaiyin hiche thuhi Jotham phatlaija Micah henga anasei ahi. Ahaz le
Hezekiah chu Judate leng ana hilhonin, Samaria le Jerusalem chungchang
thua thil anamu sahin ahi. ✡ 2 Kigosan umun! Vannoija um chitin
namtin jousen, ngaijuvin nangho vannoija um mitin vaipi jousen, Vo
leisetle asunga umjousen ngaisoh keijun, Pakai thaneipenin Houin thenga
konin nang ho dounan hettohsah in apang jinge. 3 Ven! Pakai ahung'e! A
van mun alaltouna a hin dalhaha, leiset munsang lai jouse ahin chotpha
ding ahi. 4 Molsang jouse akengto noija jolsoh ding, phaichama longluta,
khoilu meiyin akah jolla, asuhlanga twi kisunglha bang ding ahi. 5 Ipi-
jeh'a hitobang thil sohham! Ajeh chu Israel galbol jeh le Juda insung
pumpi chonset jeh ahi – a nampumpi chonset jeh ahi;. Israel galbol hi
koi pentah themmo kichansah ding ham? Samaria akhopiu! A milim doi
hounau khopi lailung hoilai ham? Akhopiu Jerusalem ahi. 6 Hijeh chun, kei
Pakaiyin Samaria kho hi tollhanga alomchanga kasetna min lengpilei bolna
bepma kaumsaha, lhang chunga songpal jouse jong phaichama katollhaha,
khombul jouse jong kakal doh ding ahi. 7 Khopi sunga milim doi kisem
thuho jouse jong kavoh chip ding, alodoh agou jouse jong meiya kahal
vamding, ajeh chu hiti ho jouse chu aboncha notiho mana kidong khoma
kimu ahi.

*Israel Leh Judah Namdia Lunghemna*

8 Hijeh chun keiman lunghemin pul dou'inge. Kengchot se lou in keng
keovin vahle ing'e. Sial bangin ham- ingting, chule sumbupi bangin
lunghem- inge. 9 Ajeh chu Pakaiyin kamite abolsetna ma ha hi amelsebeh
seh jeng tan, adamdohna ding ahahsabeh seh jenge, kamite Jerusalem
kelkot phung ahung geitai. 10 Igalmi Gath jah a seipoh hihhel un, Beth
Lephrah a jong kap hih hellun kinepna vetsahnan natahsao leivui laha
kilihle leovin. 11 Nangho Shaphir- a um mite, sohchang kikai mong bangin,
sagohkeole jahchan kile kit tauvin. Nang ho Zaanan mite kulpia konin
potdohdatauvin. Nangho Beth-ezel mite lunghem un, nakhopiu khombul

✡ **1:1** 2 Lengte 15:32-38; 2 Thusimbu 27:1-7; 2 Lengte 16:1-20; 2 Thusimbu 28:1-27; 2 Lengte 18:1—20:21; 2 Thusimbu 29:1—32:33

jouse akilon soh tah jeh in. 12 Nangho Maroth a um miten vang panpina
hung ding nangah lallheh jengui, ahinlah Pakaiya kona khaveng vung
thutanna ahung lenglhan, Jerusalem kotpi phung ahung geitai. 13 Lachish
khoa chengte, nasakol kangtalai a kaina ding bupeh unlang lhauvin,
nangho Juda mite, khopi masapen nahiuve, nanghon Jeusalem chonsetna
a napuilut'u ahitai. 14 Moresheth-gat jong chu kilhahna ding thilpeh
tilou hoidoh nading umlou ahitai. Aczib khopi mite, Israel lengpa dinga
lheplhaha hung pang ding nahitauve. 15 O Mareshah mite nakhopi jou ding
galmi nahenga kahinpuilut ding ahi, chule Israel lamkaiho, Israel loupina
chu Adulam henga che ding ahitai. 16 Oh Juda mite ho, lunghem vetsahnan,
nalujang sam kivotolunlang, muthong bangin lutol deldullin um uvin, ajeh
chu nachate nahenga kona migama sohchanga kikai mong ding ahitauve.

# 2

### *Thilse Bolho Pohgihna*

1 Ajalkhun chunga alupna muna, ajan jan a thilse bolding ngaitoa gel
gelho ada ahiuve, ijeh-inem itileh athodoh teng abol nathei tha aneiju
ahi. 2 Gam phabep na deichat jong chu nakilah jengin ahi, mi koitobang
ham insah na deichat jong chu nakilah jengin ahi. 3 Hiche hi Pakaiyin
asei ahi, "Thilse naboljeha thilse kapeh ding; nanah homma kona na
lolchang na bodoh jou lou ding, Chuleh kiletsah tahin lam jot hih'in, phat
khohtah hung ding ahi. 4 Hiche nikho teng chule nagal miten totnop na-
a na nei ding, nang douna-a kiletsahna la asah ding, keiho amongthah
kahi tauve, Pakaiyin kamite chanding akheltan, kakoma konin kachanding
akilah dohtan ahi. 5 Pakai miten nagamgi iti kisekhen ham tia aei sangun,
michom dangin nagamgi asekhen ding ahitai.

### *Mi Joulhep Themgao*

6 Hitobang chu seitahih in, mipiten adonbutuve. Hitobng chun gaothu
seidan. 7 O Israel insung mite, hitobanga hi thu kiseimong mong ding
hinam? Pakai lhagao chu thohhat taha um mong hinam? Adih chu
nabol nom leh, kilhamonna thu keija kona najah ding ahiye. 8 Tutahin
kamite eidoudin akipanun, galmite bangin, mi lungmonga umjong anung
lamah asangkhol na holhah pehun, kiphatlam taha umho jong gal nabol
khumuve. 9 Kamite numeiho, nomtah a achennaova konin anodoh un,
achateo asenhoa konin jong Pathen loupina alamang tauve. 10 Kipatdoh
un! Chetauvin! Hikom mun hi na gamule na in-u ahipoi, nangho dinga
chonsetna dimset mun ahi, chule themmona jeh'a kichai deh jeng nahiuve.
11 Avetkah nan Themgao tamtah laha jousei themgao khat in, na kom ah,
"Keiman tunia ju leh khamna theija Kipana Thupha kasei ding ahi!" ati.

### *Israelte Kithah Dodohna*

12 "Nikhat leh O Israel keiman kahin khop ding nahiuve, keiman akidalha
amoh chengse kahin khop ding nahiuve, kelngoihonte banga hamhing laha
kahin lonkhom kit ding nahiuve. Heng'e, na gamuva mi hung tam kit ding
ahi. 13 Na lamkaiteuvin nakikai mong naova kona nasuhtup kitdiu ahi,
chule nagalmiteu kelkot phunga kona na hong sunga nahung kile kit dingu
ahi, na Lengpaovin na lamkai untin na Pakaiyu mong mongin na ventup
jing dingu ahi".

# 3

### *Vaihom Leh Themgao Gilou Ho*

1 Ngaijuvin, nangho Israel lamkaihon, nangho adihlouva kona adih
hekhen ho. 2 Ahinlah nanghon thilpha nahouvin, thilphalou nangailuve,
nanghon kamite ahing changin avun nalip doh pehun, aphe jouse jong
agua konin naleodohpehun ahi. 3 Kamite aphe naneovin, avun jouse
nalip dohuvin, agu nahebohpehuvin asa'u, sa kihonna belsunga sa hon
bangin na kihonuvin ahi. 4 Chutengleh nahahsat genthei niuleh Pakai
hengah panpina ngaichan nathum kitun, na taonao na sanpeh diuva
naginchat mongu hinam? Thilse tampi nabol jou keijuva, Pakai angsunga
thil na thumuleh, amit kale changa jong navet louhel diu ahi. 5 Hiche
hi Pakaiyin asei ahi. "Nang ho, themgao lhem hon kamite napui mong
tauve! Anneh ding napeteu henga kichamna thun na kiteppiuvin, ahinlah
nehding napenomloute hengah gal nabol khumun ahi. 6 Tua hi nangho jan
muthim tobanga naum diu, themgao thilmu banga namu lou diu, ahitai.
Muthimin na umkimvellu ahitai, chuleh nahin nikhou achaina lam hiding
ahitai. 7 Chuteng gao thilmu neipa jong kijumso ding, chuleh mitva neipa
jong kisih ding chuleh pon a na mai nakitom ding, ajeh chu Pathen'a
kona donbutna namu tahlou jeh ahi. 8 Ahivangin kei dingin vang katha
ahat in, lhasam louvin Pakai Lhagao thahat nan kadim jing nai. Keima
Pakai thutah leh ahatnan kadim jingnai Israel chonsetna hangsan tahin ka
doudal jing'e. 9 Kasei ngaijuvin, Israel lamkaiho! nang hon thu adiha kitan
natheuvin, akitoha thilbol nahei monguvin ahi. 10 Nanghon Jerusalem jou
leh nal chuleh thisan so pumin na sauvin ahi. 11 Lamkaija panghon nehguh
muna dingin thu natanuvin! Thempua panghon jong Pathen danbu sum
lonan thu nahillun, Themgaova pang hon jong sum munana dingin gaothu
aseijun, ahijeng vang'in Pakai jenga bou kingai in bou, naki seijuve. "Ema
akhohpoi keiho heng lam ah hung un." ajeh chu Pakai eiho laha aume
natiuve. 12 Nangho jeh'a Zion lhang jong loulai kikai banga kikai ding,
Jerusalem jong mangthah dinga kemsuh ding! Gammang soh tading, tule
tua houin kisah namun khu. ✡

# 4

### *Zion'a Pakai Vaihomna*

1 Ninunung leh Pakai Hou in molsang hi molsang jouse laha asang pena
hung kitung doh ding, vannoi pumpia dinga munpipen hung hiding ahi.
Hiche molsanga chu mitin vaipi hung long khoma Pathen ahou khom
diu ahi. 2 Namtina kona mipite hung kikhoma asei diu, "Hungun Pakai
molsang a kaltou uu hitin Jacob Pathen henga chun. Hiche muna chu aman
lampi eihil dingu chule aman eihilnao lampia chu ichediu ahi. Chutengle
eihon jong Pakai lampi semsa dung'a iche theidiu ahi. 3 Pakaiyin namtin
vaipi kaha chamna asem ding, chuteng leh mihon a chemjam'u tucha-a
akikhen uva, atengcha'u jong kang kuija akikhendiu, namkhatin namkhat
douna- a chemjam alap louhel diu ahitai. ✡ 4 Mitin chamnale lungmona-
a khosadiu, miho jousen ama ama lengpigui limnoi le theichang phung
noija nomsa taha hinkho amandiu, kichatna mong mong umtalou ding,
Vana kona Pakai galmihon atepsa ahitai. ✡ 5 Akimvelluva mitinin ama
ama doihou cheh-u Pathen in houjong leu, Eihon vang Pakai i-Pathen- u
atonsot atonsot geija ijui jing diu ahi.

### *Khonung'a Zion Galjona Ding*

✡ **3:12** Jeremiah 26:18 ✡ **4:3** Isa 2:4; Joel 3:10 ✡ **4:4** Zechariah 3:10

6 Hiche nikho ahunglhun teng tah chuleh “A elbai jouse kakhop khomsoh
keija, min adelmong jouse jong kakhopkhom ding chuleh keiman kasuh
lhaset jouse jong kakhopkhom dingu ahi. 7 Koitobang alhasam jouse jong
kakihin sosah chehdiu, migama kikai mongsa ho jong namlen ka sosah
ding ahi. Chuteng keima Pakaiyin tonsot geija Jerusalema lengvai kapoh
ding ahi.” 8 Nang Jerusalem chanu, Pathen mite chenna, lengvaipohna
thaneitah nei, na vaihopna hung kile kitding ahi, nang man tamtah
Jerusalem. 9 Ipi bolla tua hi genthei tah’a kap nahim? Na lamkai ding
leng naneilou hitam? Na michingho thigama hitam? numei naosonat in
aphah banga na nahi hitam? 10 Vo Zion chanu, numei naoso nat in aphah-
a athohlal bang in kipeh le le jeng in. Ajeh chu tua hi nangman khopi hi
nadalhah ding ahitai, gangtaha gamla taha Babylona nakikai mong ding
ahitai. 11 Tua hi namtin vaipi nangma doudinga hung kikhom ding ahitai.
Ahinlah hia chun Pakaiyin naveng intin, nagal mite-a kon in nahuhdoh
nante. 12 Ahinlah amahon Pathen lunggel le athilgon ahepouve. Pathen in
ipibolla amite asuh gentheija, ajepma akhoptup kit ham ti hi, hiche nam
miten ahetheipouve. 13 Kipatdoh inlang nam hohi suchip in, O Jerusalem
Keiman thih saki hole sum eng chaokol kapeh ding nahin, nam tampi ahel
hella navoh chip ding ahi. Nangman agou anei hou amansah hou chu
Pakai angsunga napeh lut kit ding ahi.

# 5

*Messiah Hung Ding*

1 Tun galsat dingin sepai jalamkai ho kigong tauvin, Jeruslem khopi,
ikimvelluvah galmiten eiumkimvel tauve, galsatdin sepai mihonpi hung
kikhom loijun. Amaho Israel lamkaipa satdin ahung kon taove. 2 Ahinlah
nangma, O Bethlehem Ephrahthah, Judah phunga aneopen nahi, hijongleh
nanga kona hi kei dinga Israel sunga vaihom ding khat hung peng doh
ding, Ama chu akipatna ahung kona gollui laipeha ahitan, ni masalai,
lha masalaija umjing sapeh ahitai. ✡ 3 Pakaiyin amite naosonat thohnu
naonei kahsea chu donlouva akoija ahaisending ahitai, chuteng leh amoh
ahing nalai chengse chu amite henga hung kile kitding ahi. 4 Pakai thahat
vanga ama chu dinga akelngoi hon chu avah ding ahiye. Hitia chu amite
chu koiman asuhlong louding ahitai chule leiset kolmong geija atha’u
ajeding ahitai chule amaho jong lungmonga chengdiu ahitai. 5 Chuleh ama
chamkonna hung hiding, Assyria miten gamsunga gal ahin boltinguleh,
kelngoi chinga mi sagi le mipi laha milen milal miget pang diu ahi.
6 Amahon Assyria gam'a chemjama vai ahopuva Nimrod gamsung jong
vai ahop diu Assyria mite a kona hi amahon eihuhdoh diu ahi ✡ 7 Chuteng
Israel amoh chengse mitin vaipi laha um uva, Pakaiya kona hungkumlha
daitwi tobang ahilouleh hampa chunga go hung julha tobang hidiu ahitai.
8 Israel amoh chengse chu namtin vaipi laha um uva, kithe thang soh diu,
gammang laha keipi bahkai um banga, chule kelngoi hon laha keipi bahkai
nou banga umdiu, kelngoi chu ahung potdoh tih tengule abotel teldiu
koimachan ahuhdoh theilou tobang hiding ahi. 9 Nagalmi, nakidoupite
chunga Israel in nadinpi ding, chule nagal mite kithat gamding. 10 Hiche
nikho chuleh na sakolteu katha gamding, nakangtalai jouse jong ka suhset
ding. 11 Nakhutna na tohdoh phunsan jouse jong kasuh mongsoh helding
12 Nakulpi jouse jong kasuhchim soh hel ding. 13 Milim doihouna nasem
jouse jong kasuh mong soh ding. 14 Nakoma kona asrins doi nahou jong

✡ **5:2** Matt 2:6; Jn 7:42 ✡ **5:6** Semtilbu 10:8-11

ka suhmong ding chuleh nakhopi jouseu jong kasuh mongsoh helding ahi. 15 Lunghang taha namtin vaipi thungai louho chunga ka phulahna ka sunlhah ding ahi.

# 6

### *Pathen Israel Chunga Lunglhaina*

1 Pakaiyin ipi aseijem ngaijuvin, kipat dohin lang na chung chang thuhi molsang jouse maijah ahetoh ding in phongdoh temin. 2 Chule tun, O molsang jouse Pakai minel na thu kiseidoh hi ngaijuvin, aman amite chungah kinelna thu aseiye. Ami Israelte chunga gahna apeh ding ahi. 3 O kamite, nachunguva ipi kabolset em? Nachunguva ipi kabol gentheina umem? Nei donbut un. 4 Chujong leh keiman Egypt gam'a konin kahin puidohuvin chuleh nabulput na henlhah nauva konin kana lhatdoh tauvin ahi. Aaron, Mose chule Miriam nakithopi dinguvin kahin sollin ahi. ✡ 5 Kamite, nageldoh lou-u mong ham? Moab lengpa Baalak chun itobanga thilse anagon hija, Beor chapa Balaam chun itobanga ana donbut ham, kamiten geldohuvin. Chule Acace muna kipana Gilgal chengeija nakholjinnao chu geldohuvin. Keima na Pakaiyuvin kakitahna a thil ijakai kabolpeh nahiuve. ✡ 6 Ipi thilpeh choija Pakai angsunga kalut dingham? Itobang maicham thil kapeh ding ham? Bongnou jeng pumgo thiltoa kachoilutna a ang sunga bohkhupma kapoh lut ding ham? 7 Kelngoi chaljeng asang asang chule vadung sangsom jen dimset Olive thaotwi kapehleh lunglhai mong ding hinam? Ka chonset ngaidamna dinga kacha apeng masapen kapeha lunglhai ding hinam? 8 Vo mihem, Pakaiyin thilpha chu navetsahsa ahitai, Pakaiy in nanga kona adei chu ipiham? Thu adiha natanpeha, mi khoto ding nakhohsaha, chule na Pathen nunga kinemsahtaha lam najot ding hi ahibouve.

### *Israel Thudih Louna Jeh'a Gotna*

9 Nachiha ahileh Pakai ging in! Pakai ogin in Jerusalem a mijouse akouve. Sugenthei dingin Pakaiyin galmi ahin sol’e. 10 Migilou insunga kikhol gitlouna, joulhepna chu ken ipi kasei ding ham? Gaosap na chunga thil adihlou kite chu kasuh mil thei ding hinam? 11 Thil tena dihlouva kitea, hitobanga lhing louva kiveiho chu, keiman iti kathoh ding ham? 12 Nalahuva mihaothei hon jong pumhat jeng athouvin, nagam mite hon jong jou thu jeng aseijuve. 13 Hijeh a chu keiman nang kadenpan nahitai! Na chonset jeh'a ahomkeova kajam nahitai. 14 Nejong lechun nava theilou ding, na oisunga nagil keljing jeng ding, sum kikholdoh nan natin, ema na koidoh thei lou ding, nangin na kholdohsa chu keiman najou dingho kapeh ding ahi. 15 Muchi natu jing jeng ding, ahinlah aga nalo louhel ding ahi, Olive thao naheh heh ding, ahinla nangman thaotui nanei lou ding ahi. 16 Omri kitipa dan semsa najuijin, Ahab leng giloutah nung na juiyin, hijeh a chu mipi namu jousen ija nahsah louva nanuisat ding ahi. ✡

# 7

### *Israel Achonset Jeh'a Lungjinna*

1 Ada kahitai! Ajeh chu thingga akilona nunga koiman nehding kimu talou bangbeple lengpi theiga leh theichang kichomna nung tabang in kaumdoh tai. 2 Leiset chunga Pathen gingte la amangthah gamtan,

---

✡ **6:4** Potdohbu 12:50,51; Potdohbu 4:10-16; Potdohbu 15:20 ✡ **6:5** Minbu 22:2—24:25; Joshua 3:1—4:19 ✡ **6:16** 1 Lgt 16:23-28; 1 Lgt 16:29-34; 21:25,26

mihemte laha lungdih pua khatcha Jong aumpon, thisan soa tolthat
jeng ahiuve. Ami jousen asopi kipalna dinga thang kamjeng ahiuve.
3 Akhutuvin thilse jeng a boluvin lung nachang mongin thilse aboluve.
Thutanna pang milen milalhon jong nehguh ding akithum thum'un ahi.
4 Alahuva aphapena kisei jong chu ling tobang ahin, lungdih pentaha
kiseipa jong chu ponlah abang'e, min akailuht nadiu nikho leh talen amat
nadiu nikho chu hung lhung ding ahitai. 5 Koimacha tahsan hihin, nagol
ngaitah jeng jong ahilou leh na inneipi jeng jong tahsan hih in. 6 Chapan
jong apa, chanun jong anu, mounu in jong atehpi chunga, namelma chu
na insung taha kon hiding ahi. ✡ 7 Keiman Paki jeng bou eipanpi din
vejing ingting, eihuhhing ka Pathen kanga jing ding ahi, Chutileh ka Pathen
in kataona angai tei ding ahi. 8 Kagal miten duchatah in neive hihun,
lhujong leng kathodoh kit ding ahi. Muthim laha toujong leng Pakai chu
kameivah hiding ahi. 9 Pakaiy in eigimbol jongle kathoh hat ding, ajeh
chu ama dounaa kachonset jeh in. Ahinlah aman kachung thu hinkhol
nante. Kei dinga thu atan masang sea kangai ngai ding ahi. Pakai in
khovah a eipuidoh intin, chuteng chon dihna kamu ding ahi. 10 Chuteng
kamelmaten Pakai kei langa apan ahetdoh diu, na Pakai hoiya umem tia
aseiju chu kijumsoa jahchabeh seh diu ahi. Hichenu chu kamit in noise
taha avet ding ahi. Amanu chu lamlen kholai dunga min achotpha a leivui
chil banga kichil ding ahi. 11 Hiche niteng chule Israel, nakhopi kisapha kit
ding, chule nagamgi ho jong kikehlen ding. 12 Gam tamtah'a kona mipite
hunga Assyria a kipana gam latah Egypt, Egypt a kipana Euphrate luipi
changei, twipi leh mol ho kallanga, molsang jousea kona lhang sang jouse
geija hung diu ahi. 13 Leiset vang hi agoh keova hunglum ding, ajeh chu
masanga ana cheng masaho chonset jeh ahi. 14 O Pakai nakelngoi china
tenggollin namite neichingun, nakelngoi honte neilam kaijun, gammang
laha hin achangsehin cheng jong leo, amahohi Bashan gamle Gilead gam'a
kelngoi lhat bangin lhauhen, gollui laiya bangin umuhen.
15 Henge, tin Pakaiyin aseije. "Keiman thil kidang nasatah tah kabol peh
diu Aigupta a kona nahung potdohuva kanabol banga kabol

*ding nahiuve.*

16 Leiset pumpia namtin vaipin kidang asah sahdiu, Pakaiyin nang hi
dinga thil kidang abol tengleh jachatna aneidiu, anakoluva jong kho ajah
lou diu ahitai. 17 Gul banga levui aleija aledio, leisetna a-opma kithol
ganhing banga umdiu ahi. Akulpiuva konna kihot hotna hung potdoh
diu, akichat behseh jeh uva Pakai ahin beldiu ahi. Nangma jeh'a amaho
hi abonchauva kichasoh kei ding ahiuve. 18 Nang banga agoulo amite
ahungdoh amoh chengse dinga themmona, ngaidamna, suhkhelna, subei
soh thei Pathen koipen um ding ham? Pathen chu alunghang jing jengpoi,
ajeh chu Pakai hi alungset longlou anei hi kipah jo ahibouve. 19 Neihin
lungset kit'un natin; ka chonsetnau chengse jong nakengto noija koi in
natin; twikhanglen'a na lelutding ahi. 20 Jacob jong kitahna neitaha
nabolla, long louva Abraham nalungset ding, masanglai a kapu kapateu
koma na kihahsel banga nabol tei ding ahi.

---

✡ **7:6** Matt 10:35,36; Lk 12:53

# NAHUM
# THEMGAO LEKHABU
## Nahum Themgao Lekhabu Sung Thu Umdan

Nahum Themgao Lekhabu hi Jonah toh hung kijom peh ahi. Jonah chun Nineveh kisuhchim ding thudol'in sapphongna ana neijin—hinlah Khopi le Lamkai cheng hon kisih in lung ana heijun, chuin Pathen in hepina ana chang'un ahoidoh tauvin ahi. Tuhin, achesa phat'a Nineveh dinmun toh kibang in, hiche khopi mite hin, Pathen tahsanna neita louvin; phatlounan adim kit tauvin ahi. Hijeh chun lung heija kisihna aum tahlou jeh chun Pathen in Assyrian khopi chunga hi thutanna alhunsah ahitai.

Nahum Themgao chun Pathen hi tantih neilou atheng chungnung (Nahum 1:2), kidangtah le thanei pen (Nahum 1:3), aphapen le hepinaa dim (Nahum 1:7), chule thudih le kitahnaa dim (Nahum 1:14), Pathen ahiti, kicheh tah'in aphongdoh in ahi.

### *Lekhabu Jihpa, Akijih Kum Chule Koi Henga Anajih Ham?*

Hiche lekhabu hi, Nahum Themgao in, 663-609 BC sunga anajih ahi. Chule Nahum Themgao chun Nineveh khopi mite ding leh Judah te adinga anajih ahi. Assyria mite chunga Pathen thutanna ahung guilhun ding phondohna, chule hiche thutah ahung guilhung dinga kon'a chu Judah te tilkhou naa anajih ahi.

### *A Galmi Te Chung'a Pathen Lunghan Na*

1 Hiche hi Nineveh khopi chung chang thudola thuphondoh, Elkosh
khoa pat Nahum kitipan themgaovin thil'amu banga athil amu ho kisutna
lekhabu ahi. ✡ 2 Pakai hi Pathen engsetah leh phula jing Pathen ahi.
Aman a-lunghan teng phulah abol jin, Pathen in ama doudal te chung'a
phu alah ding, A ma lunghanna chu a galmite chung a abuhlhah ding
ahi. 3 Pakai hi kintah'a lunghang lou Thahattah ahi. Chule ajeh beijin
Pakaiyin themmo nahi amoh ngaidam jipoi. Pakai hi chimpei le khopi
huija alamlhan, Meilhang jouse jong hi akengphanga leivui jeng ahibouve.
4 Twikhanglen jeng jong aphoa ahileh twi akanghel jitan, vadung jouse
jong abonchan atingkang soh hel jin ahi; chule Bashan phai le Carmel mol
jong anitah lhon in agop lha jitan, Lebanon lhang noulai jong agop paiji tai.
5 Pakai masanga molsang ho jeng jong akihot lingji tauvin, Thing lhang gam
ho jong angimsoh jitan ahi; Chule Pakai angsunga leiset jong ahomkeovin
Aum jitan, Vannoi pumpi leh asunga cheng jouse jong abeisoh jitauve.
6 Pakai a-lunghan teng koiham Ama masanga ding ngam ding? Alung
han deu jeju chu koiham athoh ngapcha ding? Ajeh chu alunghan teng
mei-al kisung lha tobang ahin, Songpi jouse jong hi Pakai jeh-in apoh keh
jitauve. 7 Pakai hi nunnem tah ahin, Gim le hesoh nikhoa kisel na kulpi ahi;
Amaa kiselji mihem ho chu Pakaiyin amelchih sohkei ahi. 8 Ama kidoupite
vang chu Twisoh hattah letjeng junga hunglong chu atolmang sah hel ding,
Amelmate jong chu muthim khojing lah'a adel lut ding ahi. 9 Ipi dinga
Pakai dounaa thilgon naneiju ham? Pakaiyin achaina hel'a asuh manghel
ding; akisatpite chunga chu nivei phulah khel-a khatveija asuhgam hel
ding ahi. 10 Ama kisatpite chu lingleh khao kihel chom tobanga, mangthah
bep diu, chule changpol gosa banga mangthah ahitauve. 11 Pakai douna
dinga tohgon neija, hangsan tah'a thuseija pang, nangmaa kon mihem

✡ **1:1** Isa 10:5-34; 14:24-27; Zephaniah 2:13-15

khatbe hung louham? 12 Pakai Pathen in hiti hin aseije: “Amaho hi
thahat’u hen lang mi tamu jongleh abonchauva kisatgam’uva kitolmang
del diu ahi. Nangma vang bol gentheijin ana um jongleh chun, tun nabol
genthei kit tapong’e. 13 Chule tua ama namkol jon napoh chu kaloilhah
peh ding, Chule na kikanna thihkhao jouse jong ka botan peh soh hel
ding ahi,” ati. 14 Chule nangma Assyria te chung chang thudol’a Pakaiyin
thu apen, namin pu ding cha le nao hung peng kitlou ding ahitai; ajeh
chu Pathen lim nasemthu nahou naa kona milim kilhajol hole kikhengjol
ho aboncha ka paimanga, chule nangma kivuina ding lhankhuh, jachatna
tampi kasempeh ding nahi,” ati.

*Nine’veh Khopi Chim Thu Kithang*

15 Ven molchung lah’a Kipana thupha choija chamna thu samphongpa
kengphang te ni khu! Vo Judah na kut bol ding jouse kibol’in chule
nakitepna bulhih soh keijin, Ajeh chu nangma lam’a migiloupa hung kit
talou ding ahi, Ama chu kisumang hel ahitai. ✡

# 2

1 Nagal mipan suhmang ding ngaiton ahung in, kihongphan Pasal
pha pha kulpia pansah-in lang lampi vephan; chule nakong kigah in
lang, nathahat pan in pang in. 2 Ajeh chu Pakaiyin Israel lal loupina
banga Jacob lal loupina jong asemphat kit ding ahi; chule michomgam’a
pang hon achom ngimsel’uva ahalsi sia asuh manguva amonsa alupsah-u
ahitai. 3 Chule asepai gal-hat ho chu alumu asan soh keijin, A sepaiten
abonchauvin pon san-ao akisil sohkeijun. Kangtalai jouse jong meisi bang
in apah lah lah-in, Galsat dia akigoltoh tenguleh akipat kal’u angah lel’ui.
4 Chule kholai dunga kangtalai jouse aki hon lul lul’un, Veng ningkoi dung
jousea asuh lhai atou lhaijun, Chule meikong kidevah bangin achanthe
thu’uvin, chujongleh kolphe vah bangin aphelap lap’uve. 5 Chuleh vaibol’a
pang ho akoukhom’uvin, ache nauva akipal lhugam tauve; chule amahon
pal phungla adel loijun, asangkhol chol’u akihoh doh bangin akijal dep dop
e. 6 Chujongleh vadung kelkot phung jouse akihong soh tan, Leng inpia
mite a lungthoi soh tauve. 7 Lengnu avon asut lhauvin akai mang tauve,
chuleh ajenle a pang nu-ngah ho akap kap’uvin, vahuite ham athouvin
amao setsot’un, a-op achum achum jeng uvin ahi. 8 Chuleh Nineveh khopi
hi twikul lentah hija asunga twi jouse long kanghel tobang ahitai. “Kho
ngaijin! Kho ngaijin!” tin mihonpi chun asam asam jeng uvin, koima
chala akinung hei tapoi. 9 Chule dangka kichom uvin lang Sana jong
kichom’uvin! thil kikhol ho hi chom joutih aum tapon, chule gou hijat
thil manlu ho jong hi abei thei tapoi. 10 Hijeh chun chom uvin langchom
ngimhel’un ahomsan koijun! Mihem lungthim alha lhopsoh tan, mihem
khupbuh jouse akithing sohhel tai, mihem jouse akong akhasoh-in, mihem
jouse maiadup soh hel tai! 11 Chule sakei bahkai ho kihenna hong chu
hoilai hiya? chule sakei bahkai noute kihenna chu akosung chu hoilai
ham? Sakei bahkai ten aneh diu sa akipohlut uva, asukin ding beihel’a
anoute toh aneh nau chu hoilai ham? 12 Sakei bahkaipin anoute neh kham
dingbep akitha jouvin, sakei bahkai pan jong api dingin sahing phabep
akoije; Akosung jong chu sahing athasa adim set’in, chule ahong sung sahin
botelsa adimset’e.

*Nineveh khopi pumman a amanthah*

✡ **1:15** Isa 52:7

13 Hichun thaneipen Pakai chun aseijin, vetan keima nang dou din
kapang'e, chuleh na kangtalai jouse kahal vama, ameikhu ki tung let lut
ding; chujong leh na sakei bahkai noute jong chemjama katha ding ahi;
chule leiset chunga kona na kivah na ding sahing jouse katol mangsoh
ding, nasot tol le a pang miho thusei awgin kijapha lou helding ahi.

# 3

1 O he ada nahi, thisan dimset khopi, Jou le nal dimset'a mithil kichom
jeng dimset, min nachom ngahtih neilouva , angahna beija na um ding
ahi tai! 2 Sakol kijep gin , kangtalai kitol gin, sakol kinunkho gin leh
kangtalai kipei gin pikhu! 3 Chuleh sakol touthem hon adelkhum khum
uvin, Chemjam kol aval lah lah jeng in Tengkol jong apah lah lah jeng'e;
Sepaite akithatsa ho thilong alhuh lhuh-in akisen, mihem long simjou
louvin alum in achung'a miho akipal lhu lhu jeng'ui! 4 Thilsoh hijat pi
hi sujohnu sujoh'a apan jeh'a soh ahin, Lungset set'a umdoh a thina
thei theija kiheidoh ahitai; chule sujoh a pang chun sujoh'a apanna jeh
a namtin vaipi geija apui chatvaija deichat chat'a aksemna jeh a chu
mitin vaipi geija apui chatvai soh ahitai. 5 Hichun thaneipen Pakaiyin
hitin aseije, vetan, Keiman nang kadou nahi; na nihchol chen jong chu
na maichang geija ka hodoh peh ding nahi; chuteng leh namtin vaipi hi na
sagoh keova pi chu ka vetsah a Lenggam jouse hin na jamopi chu amusoh
kei diu ahi. 6 Keiman nang hi bonlhoh kase khum ding, muset set dia
kabol'a, vet vet dia ka um sah ding nahi. 7 Koi koi hijongleh namu pha
jouse chu kin leu diu, Nineveh khopi hi akeohel'a kijam ahitai, kon aka ka
ding hitam? a lhembi ding leh alungmon ding koi kiholpeh ding hitam?
tia asei dingu ahi. 8 Nile vadung panga chenga akimvela twipi veikol soh
hel, twikhanglen pal banga neija twipi banga nei No-amon mite sanga
phajo nahim? 9 Ethopia chu aki hatsah na anahin, angahna bei Egypt jong
akihatsahna ahi; Put khopi le Libya mite jong akithopia ana pangji ahiuve.
10 Hijongleh min apoh mang ahitan, sohchang dia che ahitai; achasen jouse
akichilgoi sohtan, thingphung jouse jong akivogoi soh tauve; chule akhopi
sunga migun ja um tahtah ho jong min vang asan'uvin akihom tauve;
chujong leh akhopi sunga mi thahat lai jouse jong thih khaovin akihen
sohtai. 11 Nang jong ju nakham ding, namit kisucho ding, melma akona
hoidoh na dia nang in kisel na ding na hol ding ahi. 12 Nakulpi jouse
jong theichang phung bep ahin, theichang ga masa tobanga akiho lhah
leh anenompa kamsung'a lenglut jeng ahi. 13 Vetan, na sepaija pang ho
jong na cho lai sunga numei jeng ahitai. Chule naki doupite din nagam
sung a kelkot jouse lentah tah-in akihong doh sohtai; na kelkot gol jouse
jong hi meiyin akahvam soh hel ahitai. 14 Kho ki-umna dingin twi gathal
loijin, na kulpi jouse kikaidet loijin; bonlhoh lah a lenglut jeng in chule
changpol chilgoijin, cheh deng loijin; 15 Meiyin namoh kahvam theijin tin,
chemjam in na vautan thei ding ahi; khaokhote kithat gam banga natha
doh jeng thei ahi. chule nang ho le nangho khaokhote jat in kisim uvin lang
khaokho te bang in kipunsah jeng uvin! 16 Na mite kivei ho chu punsah
jing in, vana ahsite sangin tamsah loijin; khaokhoten alha ajah jiuvin aleng
mangloi jitauve. 17 Chule namilen na milalte jong khaosut te beh ahiuven,
nadanthu lekha them ho jong hi meibol kai nikhoa pal dunga khaokhote
jinglei loiya toubep ahiuve. 18 Vo Assyria lengpa na kelngoi ching ho a ihmu
soh tauve; na milen na milalte jong akitalsoh tauvin ahi. chule namite
jong molsang chung dung jousea akithe thangsoh'uvin, akou khom ding

koimacha aumtapoi. 19 Chule namaha nasil ngim peh ding koima aumpon,
natina maha lah amelse behseh jengin ahi; ahinla nachung chang thudol
japha chan akipah'uvin akhut abeng beng jeng uvin ahi. Ajeh chu tang
louhela thilse nabol, koipen chunga hung lhung khalouva um kha em?

# HABAKKUK
# THEMGAO LEKHABU
## Habakkuk Themgao Lekhabu Sung Thu

Habakkuk hin Pathen thudoh hahsa tah chu ana dong in, hichu themgao lekhabu dang tobang loubeh hiche lekhabu hi ahin sundoh theijin ahi. Chule Habakkuk hin Pathen adohna le Pathen in Habakkuk adonbutna hohi themgaopa hin ana jih ahi.

Habakkuk in thumvei Pathen kom'a thu anasei in, hiche lekhabu hi hop thum'a hopkhen thei asodoh in ahi. Amasa bung-2 sunga hin themgao Habakkuk in Pathen thudoh nivei abol'in chule ajona pen in, bung-3 sunga Pathen thangvahna taona thudol ajihlut in ahi. Aman, Pathen in amite chonsetna avetthim hi oimona anei in, hinlah Pathen in amite chonsetna jeh chun, Babylonte hunguva Jerusalem soh'a ahung puimang diu thudol aseipeh in ahi.

Hinlah amite sanga chonse khohse cheh Babylonte chu iti dana gimbolna beija akoi ding ham, ti thudol adohnaa chun—Babylonte chu gimbolna thoh louva akoilou ding thua, athudoh chu donbutna aneijin ahi.

*Lekhabu Jihpa Chule Ajih Kum*

Hiche lekhabu hi Habakkuk themgao in Judah namsung Pathen'a kon agamlat pettah-u, chule Babylon ten Jerusalem ahung lah masang jep-uva anajih ahi. Hichu 610-605 BC vel-a anajih ahi.

*Hiche Phat Laiya Thilsoh Umdol*

Hiche phatlai hin, Judah phung sunga chonset ana hoise lheh in, milim houna'a achateu maicham thilto in ana tohdoh jiuvin ahi. Pathen hing leh dihtah chu ana hepha tapouve! Judahte lengpa gilou tah Jehoiakim chun Pathen themgao ho thusei angailou goh hilouvin, aman themgao ho lekhajih jong meiyin ahal in, chule atha jong ana um'in ahi.

*Themgao Thudohna*

1 Hiche hi Habakkuk themgaovin thilmu aneina thudol ahi. 2 Vo PAKAI,
itihchan geija panpi ngaichaa kakou kou di hitam? Hinla nangin nei
ngaipeh poi! "Muntina nosopma kibolna aum tai!" Ka kap in, hinla
eipanhu dingin na hungpoi. 3 Hiche gitlou kibol hohi kavet vet jing ding
hitam? Hiche gim gentheina ho jouse hi ibol'a kavet vet jeng ding ham?
Keiman kavet chanin mahthahna le nosopma kibolna hobou ka mudoh'e.
Mi nelkal hat ho leh kinahpia hat mihonpi chun eihin umkimvel tauve.
4 Dan hi donlou tobangbep chu ahitai, chule thutanna munho'a jong thudih
umtalou ahi. Migilou ho chun midih ho sanga gamchenga atamjoh jeh-
uvin, thudih chu heikoija um bepma ahitai.

*Pakai akon donbutna*

5 Pakai chun adonbut in, "Chitin namtin ho khu gahven chuleh kidangsa
temin! Ajeh chu keiman nangma nikho laiya hi thilkhat kahin boldoh
ding, mi koiham khattouvin seijongleh na tahsan louhel ding chu kahinbol
ding ahije. ✡ 6 Keiman Babylon mite ho, giloutah le nosopma mibol ho
chu ka hin tundoh ding ahi. Amahon vannoi muntin apaltan'uva kijotle
ding'u chule gam dang tampi ahinjo dingu ahi. ✡ 7 Amaho hi gitlou abol
nauva engsetah'a chonna ahiuvin, chutia abolnom chengseu chu abol'u

✡ **1:5** Act 13:41 ✡ **1:6** 2 Lengte 24:2

ahi. 8 Sakol aneihou jong lutnu sangin alhai hatjouvin, khomu chipchep a
ngeihon lhakhom sangin jong ahoise jouve. Sakol kangtalaija touho chun
gamlataha konin a sakol ho'u chu ahin thunun jeng uvin; Muvanlai lengle
hon a anchah'u abokhumuva avallhum jiu kisei tobang ahiuve. 9 Oh,
ahung tauve, abonchauvin nosopma boldin akunsuh tauve. A gancha hon
hou jong chu nelphaija hui bangin ahung kitol'un, amasanguva asohchang
ho'u ahin masot hou chu neldi tamin atam jeng uvin ahi . 10 Amahon
leng ho le leng chapate ho chu isahlou tah'in abolun, chule akulpi ho
jouse chu isah loutahin aboluve. 11 Amaho chu hui nung bangin akitolun
chule achemang tauve. Hinla amaho sungil'a themona nei ahiuve, athahat
uchu pathena nei ahiuve." 12 Vo Pakai ka Pathen, nangma tonsotna um,
ka Mithengpa Nangman nei theh manghel jeng hih nauvin nate na? Vo
Pakai, ka Songpiu, nangman hiche Babylon mite hi eisudih dinguleh ka
chonsetna ho'u atam jeh'a ei-gimbol dinguva na hinsol ahi. 13 Nangma
hila athenga nahin chule agilou chu n maikoh a umtheilou ahi. Chuti
ahileh amaho do'ha joulhepna namitsat ding hijaham? Mi engsete chun
asanguva chonphajo avallhumu jongleh thipbeh a naum ding hitam?
14 Keiho hi ahinga kimandoh dinga le akithat dinga kiman ho tobangbep
kahiuvem? Kei ho hi twikhanglen na um ganhing ho lamkai bei tobangbep
ka hiuvem? 15 Amaho kipanaa le golnop bolna dinguva, ngakoija eiki
khaidoh dinga chuleh lensunga ohden bep ding bou kahi dingu hitam?
16 Chuteng leh amahon lenthang anei hou chu Pathen tobang'in houvun
tin, chuleh amasanguva chun gimnamtwi halna nei uvinte. Amaho chun,
"Hiche lenthang pathen hohin keiho eihaodoh sah'u ahi" ati ding'u ahi.
17 Nangman ama ho hi hiti dinmuna hi nasolmangpai pai ding ham?
Amaho hi phottohna beihella agaljouva hi i-tiha maipah jing dingu hitam?

# 2

1 Kagalvenna muna chun kaldoh ingting chuleh ka pansatna muna chun
ding ing'e. Chu che muna kona chu Pakaiyin kajaha ipi aseiding ve'ing
ting chuleh keima kiphinna iti eidonbut nem ti ngah-inge.

### *Midih Ho Ki Hinso Ding*

2 Chutah in Pakaiyin kajah a, "Ka donbutna hi songpheng ho chunga
jihdoh in, hiti henlang hileh, alhaile pa chun midang ho koma thu phatea
agalhut thei ding ahi. 3 Hiche ahung lhung ding kimu hi khonung'a ding
ahi. Hiche hin achaina ding ahilchenin, chule hiche hin gu ilhungtei ding
ahi. Ahung vaigeija ahijong leh, ngah hat in, ajeh chu kho ngaisot lou ding,
hung lhung tei ding ahi. ✡ 4 Mi kilesah chu vetem in! Amaho tah akisong
uvin, chuleh ahinkho mandan'u chu akon chetchut nin ahi. Hinlah midih
chu Pathena dinga tahsan aum nauva hing ding ahiuve. ✡

### *Mi giloute Pohgih*

5 Nei le nga hao mana lungngahna thei ahidehpoi, chuleh mihoitho hon
kicholdona anei hih uve. Amahon lhan tobang'in akamu chu ahonglenun,
chuleh thina kisei tobang'in aphatai atipouve. Akiloset manuvin amahon
namtina mi akhom khomuvin, chuleh mitampi chu aval lhum tauve.
6 Hinla asoh chan loi jengu hin amaho ajumso ding'u ahi. Amaho chun
dai thanopna anei uva, Migucha nangho itobang lunghemna in nahinphah
diu hitam? Tua hi nachan ding dol'u na kimu ding'u ahi! Alamlouva na
hung hao dohu ahin, hinlah itih chanpi hi hitia na masot nahlai dingu

✡ **2:3** Heb 10:37 ✡ **2:4** Rm 1:17; Gal 3:11; Heb 10:38

ham? 7 Phulou helouva na leibatna houvin nachunguva thutanna nanei
khum ding'u ahi. Na chunguva hungkiheijuva kicha le tija'a nadinpet'uva
nanei jouseu nalahpeh dingu ahi. 8 Ajeh chu nanghon namtin vaipi
nei jouse nachom jeng'u ahin, tua hi ason achilhah ho jouseu chun
nangho nei achom dingu ahi. Nanghon thinglhang gam pumpia tolthana
naboluvin chuleh khopi ho chu alamlouva gimbolna in na lodimsah tauve.
9 Alamlouva phatchomna naholnauva konna in lentah tah nasahu hin
itobang lunggim nan nahin lhunkhum ding'u hitam! Nagou haonauvin
huhbit nachoh pehthei dingin na tahsan'un, hahsatna in aphah joulouna
ding muna na insung mi busatsah a nahiuve. 10 Hinlah tolthana nabol jeh
a hi, namin na jachat sah a chuleh nahinkhou nachan lo-u ahitai. 11 Banga
song hohin nangho douna a kholhang ahinsap doh ding, chule inchunga
inkam kilhunna inching noilama kidap hon jong noplouna ahin phondoh
ding ahi. 12 Tolthana le a lamlouva sumtong mu'a konna khopi sadoh
ho itobang lunghem nan na hinphah diu hitam! 13 Van Sepai ho Pakai
chun namtin vaipi ahaonau hi vutvai kisopeh ding ahi tia ana thutepsa
hilou ham? Na tampi atohdohu jong aboncha pannabei ahi. 14 Tihon
twikhanglen in achup bangin, leiset hi Pakai loupina hetna in alodim ding
ahi. ✡ 15 Naheng nakom kham ngolsah a nangma itobang lungkhamnan
nahinphah ding hitam! Nakhon chu achunguva na ngamin, amaho chu
adasa sauvin a jachatpiu sagohkeu ahinau chu deitah a navet theina dingin
nabollin ahi. 16 Hinla kintaha na chunga minset sahna hung lhung ding
ahi. Hungin, donin chuleh muthei din kilangdohin. Pakai thutanna khon'a
kon chun hung donin, chule na loupinau jouse chu jachatna hin sodoh
hen. 17 Nanghon Lebanon gammang ho chu na satchaijui. Tua hi nangho
kisatlha ding nahiuve. Nanghon gamsa ho chu na sumang hel'ui, hijeha hi
amaho kicha a na um'u ahitai. Agamsung pumpia toltha naboluvin, chule
khopi ho jong chu nosopa kibolna nadip dimu ahitai. 18 Mihem khutnin
asem milim chu ipi phatchomna uma ahilouleh nalhemlhauva pang milim
kilhajol chu phamonga hinam? Nakhut tahun asem thil tahsan chu ipi
phatchomna ham, pathen kihoulimpi thei hilou chu! 19 Thinga kona kisem
milimho jaha, "Khangin lang chule nei huhdoh un" tiho chunga itobang
lunghemna in nanga'u hitam! Thusei theilou song milim kisem ho jah a,
"Thoudoh un chuleh neihilun" natiuve. Milim khat nin ipi bol ding nahil
theijum? Sana le dangka a kisem himaithei junte, hinla amahon asunguva
hinna anei pouve. 20 Hinlah Pakai hi Ahou In Thenga aum'e. Leiset pumpi
a angsunga thipchet hen".

# 3

*Themgaopa Taona*

1 Hiche taona hi themgao Habakkuk in lakaija ahin sahdoh ahi. 2 Pakai,
nangma chung chang thuhi abonna kana jahsa ahi. Na thilbolho hi
kadatmo lheh jengin ahi. Achesa kum ho'a nana bolsa ahi bangin, ka
ngaichat dehset petlaitahu hin nei panpi kituvin. Chuleh na lunghan
laitah a jong mikhoto them nahina chu geldoh in. 3 Keiman Pathen chun
Edom gal lama patna gamthip ahinjot galkai kamu'n, Paran molchunga
kona Mitheng Pachu ahung kamui. Avah emsengsung chun vanthamjol
alodimin, chuleh leiset chung hi avahchoinan alodim jengin ahi. 4 Ahungna
chu nisa hung sohdoh bangin akilang jenge. Akhutna konin vah ahung
kikhodohin, athaneina kiselna muna kona hungdoh a ahi. 5 Amasanga

✡ **2:14** Isa 11:9

amangthah ding ho akijotnun, chule anunglama pulin ahinjuipaijin ahi.
6 Ama adinleh leiset akithingin, avetna ahileh namtin vaipi akihot jenguve.
Tonsotna ana um mol ho chu athechehin, chuleh a i-tiha thinglhang anaum
ho chu asuchamin ahi. Ama Tonsotna Umpa chu ahi. 7 Keiman Kushan
miho chu lunglhatah a a'umu kamun, chule Median namte jong chu kicha
a tijatah a a'umu kamui. 8 Pakai, nangman lung hanga twi chu najepma,
twipi chu kikhena hija ham? Amaho chunga lunghimoa nahim? Ahipoi,
nangin huhhingna sakol kangtalai chu nahin sol ahijo me! 9 Nang in
nathal le na thalchang koina na livathei chu napeije. Nangman leiset
hi vadung twi ho lonna dingin na hongdohin ahi. 10 Mol ho akivetle
akithingin, twi kinong chun amasanglama ahin nuhin ahi. Twi thuh
tah chun ahin samdohin, akhut chun Pakai lam ahin sang'e. 11 Nisa
le lha chu nathalchang ho jangkeija alenna chule natengcha vallihleh
chu akipeipet in vanlaijolla ading dentai. 12 Nangman gamsung chu
lunghangin napaltanin, chule chitin namtin chu lunghangin nachotpha tai.
13 Na lhenchomte huhdoh dingin, nathaonute huhdohna dingin nakipat
dohtai. Nangin migilou luchang chu na noigepin chule alua pat akengtou
geijin najep pehtai. 14 Huipi hungnung banga hung kitola, beilamtaha
Israel bahgam dinga go chu, nangin ama galvon maman nasumang'e.
15 Nangman twipi chu nasakolla na paljengin, chule twi thahattah chu
sangtahin kiting denin na umsah jeng'e. 16 Hiche thu kajah in kasungil
akithing jengin, ka muh jong kichatnan aphusepsupmin, kakengteni jong
akihot hotnin, chule kichat tijatnan kakithing jenge. Keiman ka chunguva
gal hungbol mipi ho chu vangsetna nasatahin ahinphah dingu nikho chu
thipkhencha kanga ahitai.

*Tahsanna Zaila*

17 Theichang phungho jong chu pahdoh hih uhenlang, lengpi guija
lengpiga ho umhih hen; Olive phunga thao putdoh tahih jong
leh, chuleh loujao hoa ima pou hih henlang chuleh ga sodoh tahih jong
uleh; chuleh loujao hoa gancha ho thi'u henlang, ganhing ho jeng jong chu
agoh in umu henlang hita jong leh;
18 Keima Pakai a kipah nalai ding kahi! Ei huhhingpa Pathenna chu
kipahna lai ding kahi! 19 Leng vaipo thaneipen Pakai chu ka thahatna ahi!
Sa san bangin keng thaneina pen tin, munsang lai laiya jong eichopsah ding
ahi. (Zai pipu chun: Hiche taona hi semjang khao tampi tothoa atumginga
alamkai ding ahi.) ✡

✡ **3:19** 2 Samuel 22:34; Labu 18:33

# ZEPHANIAH
# THEMGAO LEKHABU
## Zephaniah Themgao Lekhabu Sung Thu Umdan

Hiche phatlai chun, Judah gamsung umdan chu koima Pathen ging'a, Thudih leh Thutah'a Pathen hou ana umlou ahi. Gamsung pumpia mipiten jong, thudih leh alhem ahekhen thei pouvin, Thudih in mun anei jou pon, Thempu ho jeng in jong Pathen thutah hol louvin, in'ah milim doi houna maicham aphalpeh un, Pathen muntheng jouse asuboh gam'un ahi.

Hitobang lah'a chun, Josiah lengpan ajochan in, Pathen dihtah chu, thudihtah'a houna ding angaiton, alenggam sung pumpi semphatna aneijin, Pathen lunglam ahol'e. Ahivangin miho lungsung chu setnan alo dim in, akikhel dehpon, Pathen dei hol'a aum pouvin ahi.

Hijeh chun Pathen in, Zephaniah henga thu ahinseija, Judah mite chunga alunghanna thutanna ahunglhun ding thudol ahilchen sah ahi.

### *Lekhabu Jihpa Chule Akijih Kum*

Hiche lekhabu hi, Cushi chapa Zephaniah jih ahi. Ama phatlai chun, Judah gamsung'a Josiah in lengvai anapon, hichu 640-609 BC sung ahi. Zephaniah min hi, "Pathen in avenbit ahilouleh Pathen in asel," tina ahi. Amatoh khang kibang anaum themgao ho chu, Jeremiah leh Nahum ahilhon'e. Ajihna phat hi, 630-627 BC sung ahi.

### *Pakai Thutanna Le Lungsatna*

1 Amon chapa Josiah in Judah gam'a lengvai apohlaijin, Pakaiyin hiche
thuhi Zephaniah kitipa heng'a ahin sei tai. Zephaniah chu Cushi chapa,
Cushi chu Gedaliah chapa, Gedaliah chu Amariah chapa, Amariah chu
Hezekiah chapa ahi. ✡ 2 "Keiman leiset chung'a thil ijakai katheh ngimhel
ding ahi", tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 3 "Keiman mihem leh gancha katheh ngim
ding, chung'a leng vacha ho katheh ngim ding, Twikhanglen'a nga ho jong
katheh ngim ding ahi. Migilou jouse abong abaija kalha-a, kaset tup ding,
leiset chung'a mihimte kasuhgam ding ahi", tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 4 "Keiman
kakhut tah'a Judah gam le Jerusalem kasugep ding, chuleh Ba'al doi hou
ho jouse, anunung pen geija ka suhgam ding ahi. Keiman milim doi
houna thempu ho jouse jong, koiman ageldohkit tahlou ding'a, ka suhmang
ding ahi." 5 Ajeh chu amahon, inting vum'a nisa, lhathah chuleh ahsi
ho ahouvun, abohkhup jiuvin ahi. Amaho Pakai nung juiyin akiseijun,
ahinlah amaho chu Molech Pathen hou joh ahiuve. 6 Pakai nung ajui
nauva kon'a nungjam kit ho, Pakai jong hol talouva chuleh dong talou ho
chu, ka suhmang soh hel ding ahi." tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 7 Hatchungnung
Pakai angsung'a thipkhen in um'in, ajeh chu tijat umtah Pakai thutanna
nikho chu anaitai. Pakaiyin amite asutu in, kilhaina gantha ding jong
agong'e, chuleh aman amiho jong athensotai. 8 "Hiche thutanna nikho
chuleh, keiman Judah pipuho leh leng chapate ho talen kamatsah ding,
chuleh milim doihouna a chon ho jouse jong, abon'a talen kapeh ding ahi"
tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 9 Henge, milim doihouna kin'a gapang tapou abon'a
gotna kapeh ding, chuleh apupa insung dim'a um'a, pumhat leh duha-a
thilbol ho jouse, abon'uva talen kamat sah ding ahi.
10 "Hiche nikho niteng chuleh",

---

✡ **1:1** 2 Lengte 22:1—23:30; 2 Thusimbu 34:1—35:27

Pakai in aseiyin, “Nga kelkot a pat ka ogin kija ding chule khopi ningli jousea kithong soh ding ahi.”
11 Keithela touho lunghem in kap’un, ajeh chu kivei mi ho le sumkol
vei mi ho kisumang ding ahi. 12 “Meisal kadet’a Jerusalem khopi thimlai
jouse kakhol chil ding, chonset muthim noiya touva, Pakaiyin thilse hihen
thilpha hileh boldeh ponte, tia sei ho gotna kapeh ding ahi. 13 Anei agou
jouseu kichomdoh jou keiding;
A in jouseu ahom keuva kijam soh ding ahi.
In thah sa jonguleh, chen thei dehlou diu;
Lengpilei lhou jongleu, lengpitwi adonlou diu ahi.
14 “Tijat umtah Pakai nikho chu ahung naiye.
Genthei lilhon kana nikho,
Pasal thahattah jeng jong kana nikho,
Hunglhung vahding ahi.
15 Hiche nikho, Pakai lungsat kibuhlhah nikho chu – Genthei leh hesoh
nasat nikho,
Manthah leh ahomkeova um nikho,
Muthim leh lunkham lungjin nikho,
Muthim lhangkhal le meibol jin nikho,
16 Gal lhangsapna le sumkon kimut nikho,
Khopi pal kinokhum leh gal nasataha kisatna nikho hiding ahi!
17 Pakai dounaa nachonset jeh uva,
Mitcho banga kakimaile sah diu,
Na thisan’u leivui laha kasunlhah ding,
Chuleh natahsau tol'a among dinga kijam ding ahi.
18 Pakai lungsat kibuhlhah nikho tengleh na sanauva jong na dangkauva
jong na kihuhhing jou lou diu ahi. Pakai lungsat chun leiset jengjong
avallhun jeng ding ahi.
Aman leiset chung mi jouse asuhmanga asuhbeihel ding ahi.

# 2

## *Israel Kimvel’a Um Namdang Ho Chunga Thutanna*

1 Kikhou khom’un nabon’un, kikhomsoh keijun, nangho jum leh ja helou
nam mite.
2 Pakai thutanna nangchunguva alhum masangin, kikhom’un, Hui a
changvai kisep mang banga na kisep mang kah in, kisih’un, Pakai
lunghanna meikong banga aki buhlhah masang, chuleh Pakai lungset
gimnei tah ahunglhun masangin, kisihun. 3 Gamsunga mi noinungten
Pakai jeng hol’un, chuleh athupeh nit’un. Adih jeng’a thil bolding gouvin,
chuleh nunem tahin hinkho mangun. Chutileh Pakaiyin, alunghan nikho’a
na seldoh’uva chuleh sumang louva na huhdoh theiju ahi. 4 Ajeh chu Gaza
leh Ashkelon khopi jong ahomkeuva kidalha ding, chule Ashdod leh Ekron
khopi jong kisuchim’a kidel jamdiu ahi. ✡
5 Ada nahiuve! Nangho twikhanglen panga cheng Philistine mite, chuleh
Canan gamsunga cheng ho jouse jong, hiche thutanna hi nangho chunga
chuding ahi. Ajeh chu Pakaiyin nangho nabeikei kah’uva na suhgam
dingu ahi. 6 Philistine gam, twikhanglen pang ho, hamhing gamlah naso
ding, chuleh kelngoi chingho pansatna leh ganchate kikholkhomna mun
hiding ahi. 7 Judah mi ahingdoh amoh chengsen, hiche mun hi, kineh
holna a aneidiu. Janteng Ashkelon a ingem ho’a jan choldo diu ahi.

✡ **2:4** Isa 14:29-31; Jeremiah 47:1-7; Ezekiel 25:15-17; Joel 3:4-8; Amos 1:6-8; Zechariah 9:5-7

Chutahleh, Pakai a Pathen'u chun, khotona neitah a amite ahinvil ding
chuleh asemphat kit'a hamphatna apeh ding ahi. 8 "Keiman Moab mite
ham hoithona kajan, chuleh Ammon mite ajumso nau kajai. Amahon
kamite noise tah'a anuisat'uva chuleh isahlou tah'a gal abolden'u kamu
tai. ✡ 9 "Tun, keima ka hing jing'e," tin Israel Pathen, thaneitah Pakai
chun aseiye. "Moab leh Ammon mite kisugam ding, Sodom leh Gomorah
banga kisumang soh hel ding ahi. Agamsungu jong ling le khao dimset,
chikhuh jeng hiding, chuleh aitih'a ahomkeova kijam ding ahi." Chuleh
kamite ahingdoh chengsen, amaho adelmang'uva agam sungu achenden
diu ahi," ati. ✡ 10 Amahon akiletsah ga akisan diu ahi. Ajeh chu amahon
Pathen mite chu noise tah'a atot thang'uva, thaneipen Pathen douna abol'u
ahi. 11 Pakaiyin agamsunguva leiset Pathen umho jouse asuh mang ding,
chutah leh amaho tija tah'a alha ding ahi. Chuteng namtin vaipin ama
cheh gamsung a, Pakai Pathen chu bohkhupa ahoudiu ahi. 12 "Vo, Ethiopia
mite nangho jong ka chemjam'a na lousoh hel diu ahi" tin Pakaiyin aseiye.
✡ 13 Chuleh Pakaiyin sahlam gamho douna-a akhut tum alapding Assyria
gam asuhmang peh ding ahi. Nineveh khopi jong ahomkeuva aumsah ding,
panna bei nelphai gammgo banga akoi ding ahi. ✡ 14 Akiletsah piu khopi
chu, bongte le kelngoite kivahna leh kolna hiding, chuleh gamsa jouse jong
kol diu ahi. In-gemsa ho lah'a chu, sumbupi ho, saphute, chuleh muthong
ho hung cheng diu, aham gin'u kholai sung kithong ding ahi. Cedar thing
a kisa in jouse jong ki suchim gam ding, chuleh in kot ho jong thilse ho
kinot dim gam ding ahi. 15 Hiche khopi chu ahi, kiletsah tah'a "Keima bou
alenpen kahi" tia ama kichoi sang'a, kulpi detpen'a ana um chu. Ahinlah,
tunvang ahomkeuva kijam ahitan, gamlah gamsate chenna mun ahitai.
Avahle ajotpa jousen, akhut tum ajeldenun, nuijat nopnan aneitauvin ahi.

# 3

### *Jerusalem Khopi Thutanna*

1 Hesoh gentheina kiboldoh jing, Ohe! ada ahi! Doumah mah bol'a
kisuboh soh hel, Vo! Jerusalem khopi, kimatna khopi. 2 Hiche khopi hin
kisuhdihna him him adoudal in, koima thudih sei ging aum poi. Amahon
Pakai chu atahsan pouvin chuleh ama Pathen'u kom jong anaideh pouve.
3 Khopi sung vaipo'a pangho chu, Sakei bahkai bangin kitumlet lutin, aneh
ding bou akihol'un.

A Thutan vaihom ho jong, kamkei hon, gilkei keija nilhah ngah'a, jan
muthim lah'a nehding kihol'a, jingkah teng neh moh ima khenlouva umho
tobang ahiuve.

4 A themgao ho jong , jouleh nal'a ama phatchomna ding kihol ngen
ahiuve. Chuleh Thempua pangho jong , Pathen thupeh nitlouvin, Hou-in
sung asuboh gam tauvin ahi. 5 Ahivang in, Pakaiyin khopi sung adalha
pon, aumpi jing in, chuleh amaho din ima setna abolpoi. Aniseh in,
aman thudih chu aphongdoh jing in, chuleh aman ima bolkhel anei poi.
Amavang, thudih louva chonpa chem jum le ja lam ahepoi. 6 "Keiman
nampi vaipi katheh ngim in, akisel nau kulpi bang le in ho jon ahomkeuvin
kakoi tai, kholai dung ajong koima avahle aumpon, athip gamtai. Ajeh chu
ahing doh amoh khat jong umlou ahitauve. 7 Keiman kagel chu, tunvang
hiche te hin eijabol intin, eiging tauvinte, kati. Ka hilchehna ho jong

✡ **2:8** Isa 15:1—16:14; 25:10-12; Jeremiah 48:1-47; Ezekiel 25:8-11; Amos 1:13-15; Jeremiah 49:1-6; Ezekiel 21:28-32; 25:1-7; Amos 1:13-15 ✡ **2:9** Semtilbu 19:24 ✡ **2:12** Isa 18:1-7 ✡ **2:13** Isa 10:5-34; 14:24-27; Nahum 1:1—3:19

sang tei tauvinte, kati.Chu teng keiman achung'uva jepna pehkit dang’e, chuleh achennau inho jong kisuhmang kit dahen, kati. Ahivangin, amaho jingpitah In athouvun, abolngaiju setna jeng abolun, akhoh cheh cheh jingin ahi.”

*Lhatdoh Amoh Chengse*

8 Pakaiyin aseiye,” Hijeh chun khongai jin, ngahhat in, keiman hiche
namtin vaipi gitlou bolte hohi, keima kadin’a, themmo kachan sah ding
ahi. Ajeh chu leiset chunga lenggam ho kasuhkhom ding, achung'uva ka
lunghanna khosetah meikong tobang chu kabuh khum ding ahiuve. Hiche
ka lunghanna meikong chun leiset pumpi ahalvam ding ahi.
9 Chuteng leh keiman namtin vaipi kamcheng ka sutheng’n kakhel peh
ding, chute leh mitin in lung kitoh’a Pakai ahou cheh ding ahi. 10 Chuteng
leh, Ethiopia vadung gal‘a umho, chehsa kamiten jong, thilto ahin choi
uva apeh dingu ahi. 11 Hiche nikho chuleh, nangman jum le ja nathuh
tah lou ding, ajeh chu keima douva napantah lou ding ahi. Keiman
nalah uva kon’a mi kiletsah ho chuleh ama kichoisang ho ka paidoh ding
ahi. Chuteng kalhang theng’a chu kiletsah hoithona um talou ding ahi.
12 Ahingdoh amoh chengse, amaho chu, abon’a mi lungneng leh mi kinem
sah ho jeng ahitauve. Ajeh chu amaho chu Pakai min’a taojing ho ahiuve.
13 Akidalha Israel amoh chengsen, adihlou abolkit tahlou ding’u, jou leh
nal’a jong khat le khat kilhem talou ding ahiuve. Ajeh chu, amaho chu,
koiman akichatsah tah lou dingu chuleh lungmong’a, nomsel’a aneh uva
chuleh kichol diu ahitai. ✡ 14 Vo, Zion chanu, O thongin la sauvin; Vo
Israel kholhang sam in! Nalungthim pumpin kipah le thanom in um'in,
Vo Jerusalem chanu! 15 Ajeh chu Pakaiyin akhut’a na chungthu atan ding
chu alamang tan, chuleh na melma te jouse jong anomang soh tai. Pakai
amatah Israel leng ahin, nalah uva aching jing e. Nangman navel’a thilse
nagin kit tahlou ding chuleh na gentheina jouse beisoh ding ahitai. 16 Hiche
nikho chuleh, Jerusalem kiseipeh ding cu, “Vo, Zion, kipah thanom in, kicha
hih in, natha jong lhahsam sah hih in! 17 Ajeh chu, na lailung uva Pakai na
Pathen chu aching jing in, ama chu thaneitah huhingpu ahi. Aman thanom
tah’a nakipapi ding, ami lungsetna chun na lungmon sah ding, nang dinga
kipah thanom’a chuleh kipa la asah ding ahi. 18 “Keiman nangho, kut
nikho’a lunghem leh lhasa umho jouse, kakhop khom soh ding, chuleh
nangho avel’a koiman nabolset kit tahlou dingu ahi. 19 Chuleh keiman
nangho bol genthei ja pangho chu nasatah’a ka bolgim ding ahi.

Keiman alhasam holeh bel ding neilou ho
jouse kahuh doh ding, chuleh muntin’a ana
kidel magho, keiman kahin puikhom ding

ahi. Keiman amaho chu, loupina leh minthana akpeh ding, amaho dinga
ajumnao leh ajachat nau jouse chu kilamang ding ahi.
20 Hiche nikho chuleh, keiman nangho jouse ka khopkhom ding, inlam’a
ka puilut kitding nahiuve. Keiman nangho, leiset chung namtin vaipi
lah’a, minphatna leh minthanna kapeh ding, chuleh amitmu cheng uva
Hamphatna kapeh ding nahiuve. Hiche hi, keima Pakai Pathen in ka seidoh
ahitai.

---

✡ **3:13** Rev 14:5

# HAGGAI
# THEMGAO LEKHABU
## Haggai Themgao Lekhabu Sung Thu Umdan

Pathen panpina le phattheina jal'in Israelte chu Babylon'a kon in ahung kile tauvin ahi. Hinlah amahon Jerusalem sahphat kit ding ahitoh kilhon'a toh ding tham ding tampi amu-u chun, alung kim pouvin ahi. Hiche dinmun laitah chun, Hagggai Themgao leh Zechariah Themgao thuseiphong jal chun, amaho akipah thanom uvin, athah in akitil khou un ahi (Ezra 6:14). Ajeh chu amanin, Jerusalem Hou'in athah a tundoh kitna ding toh kisaija pan analah khom lhon ahi. Athu seiphong lhon jal chun, mipi lung akikhel hel jeng tan, Pathen lam vepum in, ama ama cheh in kiphal thengna aneijun ahi.

Ipi dinga Israelte lungkim lou ahidem? Ajeh chu amahon Pathen Hou'in asah diu chu ahaimil uvin, amaho natong ding bangleh amaho in-kisah phat ding banga akigel khah jeh-u ahi (Haggai 1:9). Hijeh chun Haggai in, Pathen dinga akitom lah diu thudol aseijin, "Ipiti nahiu ham phaten kiveuvin!" atin ahi (Haggai 1:5).

### *Lekhabu Jihpa Chule Akijih Kum*

Hiche lekhabu hi Haggai Themgao in 520 BC a, anajih ahi. Haggai chun Pathen dinga kin abolna, adeh-a gaothu asei phatsung chu chomcha anahi. Aman gaova thu anasei phat hohi—Kum khat sung anahin, agom lam'a ledoh din, Lhajing 29, Ellha 17 chule Ollha 18 hohi ana hidehset ahi. Gaova thu asei pat apat ajona chan chu lha li halhin lou ahi.

### *Pakai Hou'in Sadia Kouna*

1 Darius lengvaipoh kal kum ni lhinna, Lhajing nisim som ni le ko
nin, Judah gamvaipo Shealtiel chapa Zerubabel le thempu chungnung
Jehozadak chapa Jeshua henga Pakai in Haggai a konin thu ahinseiye.
✡ 2 "Van Pakai chun hitin aseiye: Hiche miten, 'Pakai hou in sahphatna
ding avatna laiye atiuve.' " 3 Hijeh chun Pakai in Haggai themgao kamin
ahin seiye: 4 "I-atileh ka in asesa kijam'a nang ho in nomtah taha chen
nahiuvem? 5 Hiche hi Van Pakai sei ahi: Ipiti nahiu ham phaten kiveuvin!
6 Muchi tamtah natudoh naovin, ahinlah lhomcha bou nakiat doh uve. An
nane naovin, ahinlah navaset thei pouve. Twi nadon naovin, ahinlah na
dangchah-u achimdeh poi. Von na kivon naovin, ahinlah lum nasah jou
pouve. Na tohman jouseu jong akoina sumdip avangsa bangin amang pai
ji'e! 7 Van Pakai chun hitin aseiye: Ipiti nahiu ham phaten kiveuvin! 8 Tun
thinglhang langa kal'uvin, thing gasuivin lang, ka in sa phauvin. Chutileh
keima kalung lhaiding chule kaloupi thei ding ahi, tin Pakai in aseiye.
9 Tohga tampi nakineppi uve, ahinlah na vaicha cheh jouve. Chule na
tohga'u in nahin pohlut tengu, ka sem mangpeh jitaove. Ipijha ham? Ajeh
chu ka in ase san akijamin, ahinlah nang ho amitaki'in ama in nomtah tah
kisahnan naki salel uve, tin Van Pakai sepai chun aseiye. 10 Nang ho jeh'a
van mun jousen gotwi daitwi atuhkih'a, chule leiset in jong ga asemdoh
lou ahi. 11 Na louma dung jouse le na thinglhang jouseuva nichang kasat
sahding – hiche nichang sat chun chang jouse agotsah ding, lengpi phung
jouse jong, olive phung jouse jong, chule muchi chivo dang jouse jong

✡ **1:1** Ezra 4:24—5:2; 6:14

agotlhah sah soh ding, hichun nang le na gancha jong kel natohsah diu, chule na tohga jouseu jong aboncha asuhset soh kei ding ahi."

### *Pathen Hou'in Natoh Machal Be*

12 Chuin Shealtiel chapa Zerubbabel le thempu chungnung Jehozadak chapa Jeshua chuleh ahingdoh Pathen mite amoh chengin Pakai a Pathen'u thusei anit tauvin ahi. Pakai a Pathenun ahinsol Haggai themgao thusei ajah doh-u chun mipin Pakai aging cheh taove. 13 Hijeh chun Pakai thangkouva pang Haggai chun mipi jaha Pakai thupeh chu hitin: "Keiman ka umpi jing nauve, tin Pakai in aseiye," atin ahi. 14 Hijeh chun Pakai in Judah gamvaipo Shealtiel chapa Zerubbabel lungthim ahin, thempu chungnung Jehozadak chapa Jeshua lunghtim ahin, chuleh Pathen mite ahingdoh amoh chengse lunghtim atildoh in ahi. Hiti chun van Pakai, a Pathenu hou in chu asapan taovin ahi. 15 Darius lengvaipoh kal kumni lhinna, lhalam som ni le khat nia atohpat'u ahi.

## 2

### *Hou'in Thah Loupina*

1 Chuin chuche kum leh chuche lha ma ma nisim somni le sagi nin Pakai in themgao Haggai koma thu ahin seikit tai. 2 "Judah gamvaipo Shealtiel chapa Zerubbabel ahin, thempu chungnung Jehozadak chapa Jeshua ahin, chuleh Pathen mite ahingdoh amoh cheng henga hitin seiyin: 3 'Koipen ham hiche in hejing nalaiya? – hiche houin – masanga aloupina leh ahoina he nalai? Hiche toh chun tedinga tua hi i-toh nabah sah uvem? Imacha hiloubeh toh abang jeng tai! ✡ 4 Ahin tun Pakai in aseiye: Zerubbabel hat'in. Thempu chungnung Jehozadak chapa Jeshua hat'in. Gamsunga umcheng mipi teho nang ho jong hat'uvin. Chuleh tun kipat-un, tong pan'un, ajeh chu keiman ka umpi naove tin Pakai Van Sepai chun aseiye. 5 Egypt nahin dalhah uva, kakitepna bang bangin, kalhagao nalah uva, aum jing nai. Hijeh chun kichah hih hel'un." ✡ 6 Ijeh-inem itihleh Pakai Van Sepai chun hitin aseiye: Chomkhat jouleh van le leiset kaholing kit ding, twikhanglen leh gam go lai jouse jong ka holing ding ahi. ✡ 7 Namtin vaipi kaholing ding ahi, chuleh athil khol jouseu hiche houin sunga hung kilhut soh ding, Loupi taha kadip soh hel ding ahi, tin Pakai Van Sepai chun aseiyin ahi. 8 Sana jong keiya ahin, dangka jong keiya ahi tin Pakai Van Sepai chun aseiye. 9 Masanga aloupina sanga hiche houin hi hung loupi jo cheh ding ahi, tin Pakai Van Sepai chun seiyin ahi.

### *Akitah Louho Phosal'a Um*

10 Darius lengvaipoh kal kumni lhin kum, Ollha nisim som le get nin Pakai in themgao Haggai henga thu ahin seiye: 11 "Hiche hi Pakai van sepai chun asei ahi. Hiche dan thupeh chung changa thudoh ho chu thempu ho dongin: 12 'nangho laha koipen hamkhat chun akithensosa satheng chu asangkhol chol a podoh henlang chule asongkhol chol chun changlhah ham ahilouleh anme ham, lengpi twi ham, olive thao twi ham ahilou jongleh nehthei khat pen pen chu tongkha taleh hichun thensah uvin tem? Thempu hon adonbut uvin,"Thensah ponte," atiuve. 13 Chuin Haggai in adong in, "Mihem khat mithi long atohkhat jeh'a dan dungjuiya aboh a um chun hiche neh le chah ho chu tongkha taleh, abohsah ding hitam?" Chuin thempu hon adonbut uvin, "Henge abohsah ahitai," atiuve. ✡ 14 Chuin Haggai in adonbut in, "Hiche mipi le nam mite jong chu tobang

---

✡ **2:3** Ezra 3:12 ✡ **2:5** Potdohbu 29:45,46 ✡ **2:6** Heb 12:26 ✡ **2:13** Minbu 19:11-22

chu ahiuve, tin Pakai in aseiye. Athilbol jouseu ahin chuleh athil todohu jouseu abon'a achonset uvin asuhboh sohji ahi. 15 Pakai houin sahna dinga abul naphudoh masangun nachung uva ipi pi anasoh ham vephaovin. 16 Na lou sohu thiltena som ni dinga nakinepiu chu som bou naki mubep un ahi. Lengpi twi tena somnga childoh dinga naginchat'u chu somni bou nate doh jouvin ahi. 17 Keiman nalouma jouseu ka motlhah sah'in, nget kaneh sah'in chuleh gelchang kalhah sah'in natohgau muchi chivo jouse kasumang in ahi. Hiche jouse nungin jong, ka henga nahung kile nom hih laiyuve, tin Pakai in aseiye." 18 Phatechan tuni nikho, Ollha nisim som le get ni, hiche nikho, Pakai Houin ding abul kiphu nikho hi ngaitouvin. Lunggil tahin gel'uvin. 19 Tu nikho, na changchi'u changsala aumpet'a kakitep ahi. Chang na at hih laiyui, lengpi twi le theichang phung le olive phung le kolbuthei phung hon ga asepdoh hihlai uve. Hijeng jongle tuni nikhoa pat'a phatthei kaboh ding nahi tauve." 20 Chuche nikho ma ma, Ollha nisim som le get nikhon Pakai in anivei chanan Haggai henga thu ahinsei kit in: 21 Judah gamvaipo Zerubbel henga seipehin, Keiman vanho jouse le leiset kaholing ding koncha ahitai. 22 Leng gam jouse leh alaltounau jouse akhup athal'a kale ding, Sagol kangtalai le
achunga tou jouse jong akhup athal'a kale
ding ahi. Sakol jouse lhalhop soh ding chuleh achunga tou jouse amaho le amaho kithat todiu ahi.
23 "Hichu ahung lhung teng, ka lhacha Shealtiel chapa Zerubbabel, jabolna kapeh ding nahi, tin Pakai Van Sepai chun aseiye. Keiman mohor kisemna khutjem banga kasem ding nahi, ajeh chu kalhendohsa nahi tai, tin Pakai Van Sepai chun aseiye. Pakai Van Sepai, Keiman tahin kasei ahi!" ati.

# ZECHARIAH
# THEMGAO LEKHABU
## Zechariah Themgao Lekhabu Sung Thu Umdan

Pathen mite chu kum som sagi ana kihen oh tauve. Cyrus lengpa thaneina ahunglhung tan, chuin Judahte Jerusalem akile uva Hou-in avel-a asahdoh kitna ding un aphalpeh in ahi. Chuin amaho, Thanopna dimset in akile tauvin, hinlah thunoh baotam chule lunglhahda nan ahin juipai jun, hiche dinmun laitah chun Zechariah in jong anatoh banjom-u tohchaina dinga atilkhou goh keo hilouvin, gaova kon'a amudoh Hou-in sadoh'a aumna hin, Pathen lunglhaina ahung sodoh be ding thudol jong aseipeh un ahi.

*Lekhabu Jihpa, Ajih Kum Chule Koi Henga Ajih Ham?*

Hiche lekhabu hi, amin Zechariah hichu, "Pakaiyin ahin geldoh tai," tina ahin, amapa hi themgao khat anahi. Khangdong cha ahilaija, Babylon apat Jerusalem hung kile ahi. Gaova thusei asei chu 520 BC chun ana pan'in chule hiche lekhabu hi, hiche kum sung mama'a chu anajih ahi.

*Lung Kisih Dia Tepna*

1 Darius vaipoh kumni le lha get channa Iddo themgao chapa Berechiah
chapa Zechariah komma Pakai thupeh ahung lhungin hitin aseije. ✡
2 Napateu chunga Pakai alung hang lheh jingin ahi. 3 Hijeh chun amaho
kommah chun thaneipen Pakaiyin hitin ati, achutileh keijong nangho
kom a kahung kile kitding ahi tin thaneipen Pakaiyin aseije. 4 Napu
napateo bangin chonhih'un, amaho jaha chu themgao hon lhang asap
piuve, thaneipen Pakaiyin aseijin ase lamma nachon nauva kon leh thilse
na bolnauva kon in hungkile kit'uvintin aseije. Ahivangin amahon angai
pouvin khohsah injong anei pouve, tin Pakaiyin aseije. 5 Napu napateu
chu tuahi hoilamma umma hitauvem? Amaho leh themgao ho chu sotpeha
thigamma ahitauve. 6 Ahinlah epi hijongleh kalhachate themgao komma
kana phondoh ho jouse chu napu napateu khanglaijin kaseibang bangin
ana guilhung sohtan ahi. Hiche dungjui chun amahon kisih in alungu ana
heijun, Eihon thaneipen Pakaija kon in imudiu lom imu tauve, Aman kahin
bolding ahi ati dungjuijin ahin tongdoh tan ahi.

*Sakol Ho Gaova Amu*

7 Darius leng chan kumni lhinna shebath lha kehni somni leh ni li
channin, themgao Iddo chapa Berachia chapa Zechariah komma Pakai
thupeh ahung lhung in ahi. 8 Keiman phaicham khatnah huisum thing laha
sakol sankhat anadingin achung a pasal khat ana tou chu jan nin gaovin
kanamun ahi. Anunglamma chun sakol asan, abuong chuleh akaang jong
ana ummin ahi. ✡ 9 Keiman kakomma thusei vantil komma chun "ka Pakai
hiche sakol hoipenhi ipi vetsah naham katin ahileh vantil chun na hetsah
nang'e ati. 10 Hichun huisum thing laha ding mipa hin adonbut in, hicheng
pihi Pakaiyin leiset pumpi khol le dinga asohdoh ahiuve ati. 11 Huisum
phung laha ding Pakai vantil komma chun sakol chunga tou adangho chun
aseijun, "keihon leiset pumpi ka khollun, leiset chunghi lungmong in aum
nauve"atiuve.

*Pathen In Zion Lhembi Ding*

---

✡ **1:1** Ezra 4:24—5:1; 6:14 ✡ **1:8** Rev 6:4; Rev 6:2

12 Hichehi ajah phatnin Pakai vantil chu hitihin ataove. Vo hatchungnung Pakai kum som sagi sung ahi nangma Jerusalem leh Judah khopiho chunga hung lung hanga nahitam, itih chan gei hi amaho chunga khotona na musah loulai ding ham. 13 Keikoma thusei vantil komma chun Pakaiyin lungmonna thucheng in ana donbut in ahi. 14 Hitichun kakihoulimpi vantil chun kakomma hitin anasei jin ahi. Hatchungnung Pakai chun hitin aseije. Keiman Jerusalem le Zion phatna dinghi gelkhoh naleh khotona kanei lheh jing in ahi. 15 Keiman tu tua chamna leh lungmonga um namdang ho komma kalung ahang lheh jeng in kamite chunga vang kaha lunghan pon ahi. Namdang hohin aha bolset val tauvin ahi. 16 Hijeh chun Pakaiyin hitin aseiye,keima Jerusalema khotona neijin kahung kile tai. Kahouin kisa phading Chuleh Jerusalem kithah semphat ding ahi. tin hatchungnung Pakaiyin aseiye. 17 Hatchungnung Pakijin jong hitin aseiye, Israel khopi ho bulhingset a hung kile dohding chuteng leh Pakai Zion alung monsahding chuleh Jerusalema dinga alahlut ding ahi.

### *Gao Mit'a Pengkul Amu*

18 Hijouchun kadah in kavetleh saki li kamui 19 Keima eiki houlimpi vantil kom achun hichehi ipi tina ham tia kadohleh, aman eidonbut in," hiche saki hohin chitin namtin laha Judah, Israel chuleh Jerusalem ana lhocheh a chu ahiuve. 20 Chuin Pakaiyin thihkheng them mili eivetsah e. 21 Amaho hi ipi dinga hung hiuvam tia ka doh leh, vantil chun eidonbut in, hiche saki le nam ho hi Judahte muntinna ana thecheh ana sunem ho chu ahiuve. Tun hiche thihkheng them hohin hiche nam hohi kichatsah a sonlhu ding leh sumang dinga hung ahiuve ati.

# 2

### *Gao Mit'a Tena Khao Amu*

1 Keiman kavet kitleh, pasal khat in thiltena molkhat akichoi kamui 2 Hiti chun keiman hoilanga che ding nahim tin ka dong in ahileh aman, "Keima hin Jerusalem hi adung avai itiham tetoh dinga hunga kahi" ati. 3 Hiche jou chun keiman ka komma um vantil chu ama komma hung vantil chu kimupi ding in achen ahi. 4 Vantil khatpa chun aseiye, hungloijin lang hiche gollhangpa komma chun seijin, Jerusalem hi phatkhat leh mipi leh ganchaho hung dimset diu ahindol loudiu ahi, hitia chu mipi tamtah khopi polanga hung cheng diu ahi. 5 Chu teng keima tah in Jerusalem kimvel chu meikong palla ka kolkhum ding ahi tin Pakaiyin aseiye. Chuleh keiman khopi sung chu kaloupina kahi sah ding ahi," ati.

### *Khonung'a Zion Leh Namtin Kipana*

6 Pakijin aseiye," Babylon sahlanga konin hung jamdoh un, nanghohi leiset kol ning lia konna thecheh na hiuve. 7 Zion mipite hungpot doh uvin, nangho Babylon gamma ana jam lut ho!" 8 Loupi Pathen hatchung nung Pakai chun nangho nachom gamma namite chu doudinga eihinsol ahi, nangho nabolse hochun kei eibolset a kalah ahi. Keiman kakhut hinlam ingting amaho chu kasuhchip ding chuteng asoh houvin amaho achomdiu ahi. Chuteng leh hat chungnung Pakaiyin eihin sol ahi ahet diu ahi tin, 9 Pakaiyin aseiye, Vo khopi hoitah Jerusalem kipah tahin kho asam un, ajeh chu nangho lah a cheng dinga kahung ding ahi. 10 Hiche nikho teng chuleh namtamtah in Pakai keima eihin jop diu chuleh amaho chu kamite hidiu ahi. Keima nangho lah a kachen ding chu teng leh hat chungnung Pakaiyin Keima nangho komma eihinsol hi nahetdingu ahi. 11 Gamthenga chu Judah

gamchu Pakaiyin Ama gam tumbeh a dinga alahkut ding chu leh Jerusalem chu amatah in akhopi dinga alhen kit ding ahi. 13 Pakai angsunga mihem jouse thipbeh chan umhen ajeh chu Amachu amunthenga konna hung kipat doh ding ahitai.

# 3

*Thempu Chungnung Gaomit'a amu*

1 Hijou chun Vantil chun Pakai Vantil masanga ding ah thempu chungnung chu eivetsah in ahi. Akidoupi Satan chu Vantil jetlanga aumin Joshua chunga dounathu aseijin ahi. ✡ 2 Pakaichun satan jah a aseijin, Pakai keiman namidem naho chu ka sangpoi, Jerusalem kei dingin kalhenpa keiman nang chu kahin samsei ati. Hiche mipahi meikong laha kisatdoh thingkhong tobang ahi. ✡ 3 Joshua Vantil masanga adin chun anen dehduh in ahi 4 Hijeh chun Vantil chun hiche munna ding adangho komma chun, "avonho chu lahdoh peh un ati. Chuin Joshua langchu angat in "Ven, na chonsetna jouse chu ka lamang tan vonthah leh kape tan ahi" ati. 5 Hichun keiman "aluchunga chun delkop bang kop peh-un" ati. Hijeh chun, amaho chun aluchunga chun thempu delkop thengtah akhuhpeh un chuleh akomma chun Pakai Vantil chu ading jing in ahi.

*ABAH Thah Hung Um Ding*

6 Chuin Pakai vantil chun Joshua kom ah ahilchah nan aseijin, 7 "Hiche hi hatchungnung Pakaiyin asei ahi, nangin kathu nangaija chingthei tah a kakin na bolla ahileh, ka houin leh ahongcha a thu neina na kipe ding, chuleh hichea dingho lah a hikavale sah ding nahi, ati. 8 Vo thempu chungnung Joshua chuleh thempu dangdang ho kathu seihi ngaijun, nangho hi ahung lhung ding thilho hettheina nahiuve. Keihon kalhacha Abah thah chu kahin puivah ding ahitai. ✡ 9 Tun veovin, Joshua masang hin keiman songvah khatseh amai sagia kisem ka tung'e. Keiman ahunga chu lekhajem kajih ding chuleh keiman hiche gamsunga achonset na jouse nikhat sunga kasuh mang ding ahi, tin hatchungnung Pakaiyin aseijin ahi. 10 Hiche nikho tengle chun mikhat chehin naheng nakom chehchu na lengpithei le theichang phung noiya lungmonga toukhompi dinga nakikoudiu ahi. ✡

# 4

*Thaomei Khom Gaomit'a Amu*

1 Hijou chun kakihoupi Vantil chu ahung kile kitin a-ihmu bangin eihin sukhangin ahi. 2 Tuahi ipi namum tin eidong in ahi, keiman ka donbut nin, sanna ngenna kisem thaomei tunna achunga thaotwi khonkhat akitun kamui kati. Hiche khon vella chun thaomei sagi aum in khat cheh chun avahna patjang khat neicheh ahom sagi aummin ahi. 3 Chuleh keiman hiche khon langte achun Olive thing ni kamun ahi. ✡ 4 Hijou chun keiman Vantil chu ka dong in Pakai hiche hohi ipi tina ham? katin ahileh, 5 Vantil chun na hetlou ham tin eidong in ahileh keiman ka hepoi ka Pakai katin ahi. 6 Hijou chun aman ei seipeh in, "Hiche hi Pakaiyin Zerubbabel komma asei chu ahi, hunamma natoh naleh thahat vanga hilou ding amavang keima Lhagao vanga hiding ahibouve, tin thaneipen Pakaiyin aseijin ahi. 7 Imachan nang jou lou ding, mol sangpen jeng in jong Zerubbabel lampi

✡ **3:1** Ezra 5:2; Rev 12:10 ✡ **3:2** Jde 1:9 ✡ **3:8** Jeremiah 23:5; 33:15; Zechariah 6:12 ✡ **3:10** Micah 4:4 ✡ **4:3** Rev 11:4

chu asuh tang jou lou ding ama masanga chu phaicham sohjeng ding ahi. Zerubbabel hin houin semphatna a achaina song asettoh phattengleh, mipihon Pathen in phattheiboh hen, Pathen in phattheiboh hen!" tia asapdiu ahi. 8 Hijeh chun Pakaija kon nin thupeh chomkhat ahung lhung kit-in, 9 Zerubbabal hi Hou-in aleibul ana tungdoh a chu ahin, aman asahchai ding ahi. Hiteng chuleh hatchungnung Pakai chun eihin sol ahi ti na het diu ahi. 10 ✡Natoh ahina ding banga amachal lou jeh in alungthoi'un ahi, ahinla Zerubbabel hin houin asah chu atoh jom amuteng uleh kipah tauvinte. Thaomei sagi kiti hin Pakai mit-in vannoi leiset pumpi akholsoh vetsahna ahi. ✡ 11 Hijou chun keiman vantil chu ka dong in, hiche thaomei khom pang tenia Olive thingphung nihi ipi tina hintem, ✡ 12 Thaotwi kisun lhah naji sana luong teni komma Olive thingbah teni khun ipi asatsat hin tem? kati. 13 Aman eidong in na hetlou ham eiti. Keiman ka donbut in ka hepoi Pakai kati. 14 Hichun aman, "Hiche hin thao kinusa leiset pumpi Pakai laltouna komma ding jing van mi teni chu avetsah ahi"ati.

# 5

### *Lekhajol Lengle Agaomu*

1 Keima ka dahdoh kit in kavet leh lekhajol lengle khat kamun ahi. 2 Vantil chun "Ipi namum" eiti. Keiman jong ka donbut in lekhajol lengle kamun, adunglam khuchang somthum chuleh availam khutchang somlenga tobang ahi. 3 Hichun aman eiseipeh in, "Hiche lekhajol hi leiset pumpia hung potdoh gaosapna ahi. Hiche lekajol dangkhat hin, koi hileh agucha a chu hiche gamma kon ahi kideldoh ahi ati, adangkhat hin koi hileh jou a kihahsel jong chu hiche gamma konna hi kidel doh ding ahi" ati. 4 Chuleh hatchungnung pen Pakaiyin hitin aseije, Keiman guchaho jouse insunga hiche sapset nahi kalhun sah ding ahin, chuleh kamin panna jou leh nalla kihehse ho insunga jong sapsetna kalhunsah ding ahi. Chuleh hiche ka sapsetna hi a insung uva umden intin, a insung pumpiu athing asong pumma ka suhmang ding ahi.

### *Pocha Sung'a Numeinu*

5 Hijou chun eiki houlimpi Vantil chu ahung in ka kom mah hitin aseije, "Khodah inlang ipi hunglhung ding ham galdot in" eiti. 6 "Ipi ham" tin kadong in ahileh aman eihin donbut in, hiche pocha hi chang tena ahin, hiche gamsung pumpia miho jouse chonset na ahi"ati. 7 Hijou chun hiche pocha kikhuna thihgih chu ahongdoh in ahileh asunga chun numei khat ana touvin ahi. 8 Vantil chun ahin seije," hiche numeinu hi gitlouna vetsahna ahi, atin aman asinna thihtum gihchun alesin kitnin akhahchah tai. 9 Hijou chun keiman chunglang kagah ven ahileh, lhaving nei numeini huilah a keima komlanga ahungleng lhon in ahi. Amani hin vacha kang bang in lha anei lhon in hiche pocha chu adamdoh lhon in vanlai jollah a lhon toupi hon tan ahi. 10 Hiche pocha chu hoilang'a akoi lhon hitam tia Vantil chu ka doh leh, 11 Aman hitin ei donbut'e, "Babylon khopi langa hiche pocha dinga chu hou in asah peh lhon ding ahi, hiche Hou-in chu akisah jou teng leh hiche pocha chu akitunna ding munna chu atun lhon ding ahi," ati.

# 6

### *Gaomit'a Sakol Kangtalai Li Amu*

---

✡ **4:10** Rev 5:6 ✡ **4:10** Ezra 5:2 ✡ **4:11** Rev 11:4

1 Hijou chun keiman chunglang kaven ahileh sakol kangtalai li sumang
molsang teni kikah a kon in ahung doh in ahi. 2 Sakol kangtalai masa chu
sakol san in ahin kaijin, ani channa chu sakol vommin ahin kaijin ahi.
✡ 3 Athum channa chu sakol kangin ahinkai jin, ali channa chu sakolpol
hattah ahiuve. ✡ 4 Vantil eihoulimpi pachu ka dong in, Pakai hiche khopi
hi ipi hitam ka tileh, 5 Vantil chun eidonbut in, “Hiche hohi leiset pumpi
Pakai masanga ding lhagao li hochu ahiuve ati. Amahohi anatong dinga
hung potdoh ahiuve. ✡ 6 Sakol vommin akaihi sahlanga che ding, akang
in akai hi lhumlama che ding chu leh apollin akaihi lhanglanga che ding
ahi. 7 Hiche sakol hattah hohi leiset chung kholtoh leding a thanomtah a
hung kipatdoh ahiuve. Chuleh Pakai chun aseijin,” cheuvin leiset chung
gakhol tauvin” ati. Hiti chun amaho akhol toh din ache tauve. 8 Hijou chun
Pakaiyin eihin kouvin aseijin ahi, “Vetan, sahlang gamsunga dinga kitolho
khu hiche sahlam gamsunga kalung hanna achen dai taovin ahi.

### *Joshua Jabolna Lukhuh*

9 Pakai thupeh ka kom ah ahung lhung kitnin hitin aseije 10 Babylon
gamma konna sohchang hundoh holah a kon in Heldai leh Tebiah chuleh
Judiah hichenghi puijin lang hiche nikho ma chun Zephaniah chapa Josiah
hengah chen ati. 11 Chuteng leh dangka le sana la uvin lang lallukhuh sem
un thempu chungnung Joshediah chapa Joshua chu khuhpeh un, 12 Chuleh
ama komma hitin seijun, hatchungnung pen Pakaiyin hitin aseije, veuvin
Abah kiti mikhat munna kon in hung khangtou tauvin tin chuteng leh
aman Pakai Hou-in chu ahin tun doh ding ahi. ✡ 13 Hichepa hin Pakai
Hou-in asahdoh a loupina jong hung in chang ing chuleh alaltouna-a jong
hung touva chuleh alaltouna-a chu thempua hung pang ding chuleh akikah
lhonna chamnale lungmonna, 14 Chuteng leh lallukhuh chu Pakai Hou-in
sunga kikoija Heldai, Tebiah chu leh Zephaniah chapa Josiah hetdoh jingna
dinga kikoi ding ahi. 15 Hitia chu khol gamla tah a konna jong hung diu
Pakai Hou-in sahna a hi hung pang ding, hiteng chuleh hatchungnung pen
Pakaiyin eihinsol ahi ti nahet diu ahi. Nangin Pakai na Pathen thuthu
nanunna ahileh hiti ahi hung guilhung ding ahi.

## 7

### *Angol Sang In Thunun Angaikhoh Joi*

1 Darius lengpa Vaipoh kumli channa lhako lhinna Chislea lha kiti nili
lhinnin Pakaiyin Zechariah henga thu ahin seije: 2 Hichun Bethel khomiten
Saherzer le Regem-molech toh amiteu chu Pakai lunglhaina holdin asol
tauve, 3 Chujong leh thaneipan Pakai Hou-in na thempu leh themgao
hochu thu aga dong’e, “Keiman hitih chan khanga kahin bolngai banga
chu lhanga lhinseh leh lunghem kabolla an kangol ding ham, kum hijat
sunga kabol bang banga?” tin sei uvintin asol uve. 4 Hiche ahin thanei pen
Pakaiyin kajah in thu ahin seijin hitin ati. 5 Gamsunga mite jahle thempuho
jah a khun hiti hin seijin, nanghon lhanga lhin leh lha sagi teng leh
lunghem anbollu khu, hiche kum som-sagi sunga hi keima dinga anngolla
nahiuvem? 6 Chuleh nanghon an naneh uva twi na donteng u-jongleh
khun nangho le nangho dia na kineh uva chule nangho le nangho dia na
kidon jiu hilou ham? 7 Jerusalem khopia mi achen lai, neile gou thalhin lai
akimvel dunga jong khopi tampi aumna lhanglam gamla gammon lai dung

✡ **6:2** Rev 6:4; Rev 6:5 ✡ **6:3** Rev 6:2 ✡ **6:5** Rev 7:1 ✡ **6:12** Jeremiah 23:5; 33:15; Zechariah 3:8

jong min achenpha laiya chu hicheng mahi Pakaiyin themgao masaho komma aphondoh sa hilou ham?" tin ati.

### *Sei Ngailou Jeh'a Soh Channa*

8 Pakai thupeh chu Zechariah komma ahung lhung in hitin ati.
9 Thaneipen Pakaiyin hitin aseije, min asopi kom ah ngailutna leh khotona
nei tahin thudih in thu tanhen, 10 Meithai hihen nuneilou pa neilou hijong
leh kholjin hihen mivaicha hijong leh bol genthei hihen chuleh na lungthim
in na sopi chunga thilse gel hihen, 11 Amahon nathuseiju ngaida uhenlang,
nanung ngat'u henlang na thuseiju ajah lou na diuvin akollu sip jong leu,
12 A lungthi un nanahsah dau henlang danthu jong kihet mosah jongleu
themgao masaho komma hatchungnung pen Pakaiyin ana phondoh ija
tihih jong leu, hijeh achu hatchungnung Pakaija konna hung deojah jenga
ahi. 13 Keiman amaho kakouva eingaipeh lou jeh'un amahon eihin kouteng
ujongleh keiman jong kangai peh lou ding,ahi tin thaneipen Pakaiyin
aseijin ahi. 14 Ama hohi ahet khah louvu chitin namtin lah a chimpei banga
ka thethang gam ding ahi. Hitia chu agamsung uchu akeo hella kijam ding
koi machan ahung vilkhah lou ding ahitan, agam nomtah uchu manlou
asodoh sah u ahitai.

# 8

### *Khonung Leh Jerusalem Khopitheng Hung Hi Ding*

1 Hiche jou chun hatchungnung Pakaija kon in thupeh khat ahung
kitnin hitin ati, 2 Hatchungnung Pakaiyin hitin aseije, Zion kangailut
nahi agil lheh jeng in ahi, Jerusalem ka ngailut nahin eival-lhum jeng
in ahi. 3 Tun Pakaiyin hitin aseije, keima Zion ah kahung kilekit tai
chuleh keima Jerusalema kachen ding ahi, chuteng leh Jerusalem khopi
chu kitahna khopi kiti ding ahi, hatchungnung Pakai molchu moltheng
kiti ding ahi. 4 Hichehi hatchungnung pen Pakaiyin hitin aseije, tesepu
le tehsepi ho Jerusalem lam lhongpia hi mol akiphouva vahlediu khopi
ningkoija toukhom diu ahi. 5 Khopi lamlhongpia chu pasal chapang holeh
numei chapang ho akichemma dimset diu ahi. 6 Hichehi hatchungnung
pen Pakaiyin aseije tutahin hitiho chu Pathen mite hon lhom chalah-a hin
hithei dingin gel ahahsai ahinla hatchungnungpen Pakai dinga ipi ahahsa
um ding ham? tin hatchungnung Pakaiyin aseije. 7 Hichehi hatchungnung
Pakaiyin asei ahi, veovin keiman kamite solamma konle lhumlama konna
ka huhdoh ding ahi. 8 Keiman ainnu Jerusalema lungmong sella kachensah
diu ahi. Amahohi kamiteu hiding, chuleh keimahi a Pathenu kahiding
thudih tahle kitahna neitah a achung'uva kavaihom ding ahi. 9 Thaneipen
Pakaiyin hitin aseije, hat inlang na natoh hi tongchai in, hatchungnungpen
Pakaiyin aseije, hiche Hou-in hi aleibul akigonna pat in themgao hon in
asah chai diu daan ana seisau ahitai. 10 Hou-in natoh ahung kipat tilchun
natongho thaman ding leh gancha thaman peh ding sum ana umpon, jetle
veija galmi ana umjeh in chele vale jong tijat anauma, ajehchu keiman
mitinchu kana kidouto sahin ahi. 11 Tunvang kamite amoh chengse chu
tumasanga kabol lou ding ahitai tin hatchungnungpen Pakaiyin aseijin ahi.
12 Ajehchu keiman nangho lah a chamdella phattheina muchi kitu tan ahi.
Lengpithei hung gaphat in leiset in anche louhing hin sepdoh intin chuleh
vanna konin daitwi hungneng ding ahitai. Hitichun keiman Judah le Israel
amoh chengse chu phatthei bohna gou kalosah ding ahi. 13 Namdang laha
Judah le Israel chu sapset changmi kana hisah ahi. Ahinla hichu hita
lou ding, tuahi keiman nanghohi kahuhdoh a phatthei konna nam mite

kahisah diu ahi. Hijeh chun kicha hih in, hat in lang Hou-in sahphat kitna
natohchu pantan. 14 Ajeh chu hiche hi hatchungnung Pakaiyin asei ahi.
Napu napateu vin eina phin lunghang jeh in nangho chu kana engbol
nahiuve. 15 Tunvang Judah mipite leh Jerusalem phattheiboh dinga gel
lhuhna kanei ahitai. Hijeh chun kicha hih in, 16 Ahinla nangin hichehi na
bol tei ding ahi. Khat le khat thutah kiseipeh touvin, chamna umdoh theina
dingin thudih in thutan-un. ✡ 17 Lunggel dihlouvin kichangto hih-un,
thutah'a na kihahsel na petchah in lang jouleh nal seija na kipehna su tang
jong in, 18 Hiche ahin hatchungnung Pakaija kon thupeh khat ahung lhung
kitne, 19 Hichehi hatchungnung Pakaija konna thupeh ahi. Lhali lhinna a
na an-ngolna lha-nga channa a na-angolna a, lhasagi lhinna a na an-ngolna
chuleh lhasom lhinna a na an-ngolna hochu Juda mipite dinga thanop nale
kipana chuleh haldohna an-ngol hihen. Hijehchun thutahle chamna chu
kolchah un, 20 Hichehi hatchungnung Pathen in aseije, vannoi leiset khopia
kon in chitin namtin mipite Jerusalema hung vahlut diu ahi. 21 Khopi
khatna mite chun khopi khatna mite kom ah hungun Pakai phattheiboh
thumdingin Jerusalema cheute atidiu ahi. Hatchungnung Pakai hou ding
in cheute ati diu ahi keivang kakipattai, ati. 22 Mitamtah leh thaneitah nam
miteho chu Jerusalema hung uvintin hatching nung Pakai phatthei bohna
ahung thumdiu ahi. 23 Hatchungnung Pakaiyin hitin aseije, Hiche nikho
teng chuleh vannoi leiset a chitin namtin pao tintang a kon in michom
chom somlekhat chengin hung uvintin Judah mikhat ponmang tuh uvintin,
lungset tah in neikilhon piuvin ajehchu nangho hi Pathen nin na umpi uve
tin kaja uve ati ding'u ahi.

# 9

### *Israel Te Agalmiteu Akon Venbitna*

1 ✡Hiche hi Pakaija konna Ram gamleh Damascus khopi demna in Pakai
thupeh ahung lhung in ahi. Ajeh chu Israel phungho leh mitin vaipi mitnin
Pakai lambou ave tauvin ahi. ✡ 2 Damascus komma um Hanath leh Tyre le
Sidon khopiho achih lheh vangun mahthah teidiu ahi. 3 Tyre hin galdouna
phatah nei jong leh sana le dangka lamlenna vutvai bahsah jeng jongleu,
4 Tun Pakaiyin Tyre neilegou jouse achomkhom in twikhanglen'ah asep
lhatan chuleh meiyin akahlhah ding ahi. 5 Ashkelon khopi hin Tyre a
suhlhuh ding chuleh lungkhamna dimset ding ahi. Gaza tijatnan lodim
intin, Ekron kinepna hung beiding Gaza lengpa hung kithat intin, Askelon a
koima hung cheng lou ding ahi. ✡ 6 Ashdod khopi gam chom in ahin lodim
ding keiman Palistine kiletsahna kasuh ding ahi. 7 Keiman akamsunga
konna thisan dim atahsa phechu kaloidoh pehding chuleh ahakah uva
konna kidah um pumgo thiltosa aneh hochu akamma konna ka loidoh
peh ding ahi. Chu jong leh Philistine ahing doh hochun a Pathennu hinhou
untin Judah phungkhat toh hung bang diu ahi. Ekron Philistine ten kamite
hinjop untin Jubusite khatvei ana bol tobanga chu abol diu ahi. 8 Keiman
ka Hou-in kaven tup jing ding chuleh agalmiteu a konna kahuhdoh ding,
chuleh gamdang miten agam sungu ahin lonvuh louna diuva kavetsui ding
ahi.

### *Leng Hung Ding*

---

✡ **8:16** Eph 4:25 ✡ **9:1** Isa 23:1-18; Ezekiel 26:1—28:26; Joel 3:4-8; Amos 1:9,10; Matt 11:21,22; Lk 10:13,14 ✡ **9:1** Isa 17:1-3; Jeremiah 49:23-27; Amos 1:3-5 ✡ **9:5** Isa 14:29-31; Jeremiah 47:1-7; Ezekiel 25:15-17; Joel 3:4-8; Amos 1:6-8; Zephaniah 2:4-7

9 Kipah-un O Zion mite, vo Jerusalem mipite galjona samphong un,
Ven nalengpa chu ahunge, Amahi thudih le galjoupa ahi, ahinla amahi
sangan nou chunga hungtou minunnemtah ahi. ✡ 10 Keiman Israel a
konna galsatna sakol kangchu kalah doh ding chuleh Jerusalema konna
galsatna sakol hochu kalah doh ding ahi. Keiman galmun na konna
galmanchah hochu ka suhmang ding chuleh na lengpau chun chitin
namtin lah a chamna ahinpohlut ding alenggam in twikhanglen langkhat
a konna twikhanglen langkhat Eupharates vadunga konna leiset kolmang
geija kijesal ding ahi. ✡

### *Pathen In Amite Ahuhdoh Ding*

11 Nangho toh thisanna kimankhum kakitepna joh achu twi gotna kotong
a konna na sohchang teu chu kalha doh ding ahi. ✡ 12 Na hoidoh nading
munnah hung kilekit tan, kinepna neinalai sohchang ho nathoh gimnau
khat cheh chunga chu phatthei bohna ajatnia kale thuhding nahiuve.
13 Judah hi kathalpi, Israel hi kathalchang chuleh Jerusalem hi ka chemjam
nahiuve, galhatpa banga keiman Greekte douna kamanchah ding nahiuve.
14 Pakai chu namite chunga hung kilangding athalpi chu kolphe banga
hung lengding, lalchung nung Pakai chun sumkon ahin mutna lhanglam
neldi gamma chimpei banga gal ahinsat ding ahi. 15 Hatchung nung Pakai
chun amite ahin huhdoh ding, amahon song lentahtah a ahinseuva gal
ajo diu amaho chun jukham banga asapthodiu gal ajodiu ahi. Maicham
chunga kithe khum thisan alon banga agalmiteu thisan alondoh sah diu
ahi. 16 Hicheni chuleh Pakaiyin kelngoi chingpan amite ahuh doh banga
amite ahuhdoh ding amaho chu lallukhuh kijapna song vahhoi banga
gamsunga chu vahdoh diu ahi. 17 Amaho chu iti kidanna iti hoiya hoi
hitauvem? Gollhang hochu chaang nengchatna kivahthao diu, nungah
hochu lengpithei thuha kivahthao diu ahi.

## 10

### *Judah Leh Israel Kithah Tunding Kit*

1 Pakaija kon in chavang laileh gotwi thum'un, ajehchu Amahi huipi
leh twipi chule meilhang sempa ahi. Aman gohong hinjuh lhahsah intin
loujaova anche louhing phattheina chamkim chang diu ahi. 2 Insung
semthu Pathen hon thu dih lou asei uva, vangsang hon thudih lou ngen
aphon doh jiuvin koima akipasah thei pouve. Hijeh chun kamite kelngoi
hon bangin amahthah ji tauve, kelngoi ching aum loujeh in boina atohji
tauve. ✡ 3 Na kelngoi chingte chunga kalung hanna adeo jah jenge, keiman
ama hohi ka-engbol ding ahi. Ajeh chu hatchungnung Pakaichu amite
Judah panhu ding in ahung lhung tai. Aman amaho chu galsatna sakol
hattah banga atun let ding ahi. 4 Amaho'a kon a hi in-ning songpia hung
pang ding alah uva ponbuh kihenna leh akikhaina hung umdoh a, alah
uva konna gal kapna thalchang hung lengdoh ding, Vaihomma pang ding
jouse jong alah uva hung peng doh ding ahibouve. 5 Amaho hi galmunna
galmunna galsat hattah tobang diu agalmiteu akengto uva achotpha diu
ahi. Ajehchu agalsat nauva Pakaiyin aumpi diu ahi. Sakol tou themho
geija ajosah ding ahi. 6 Keiman Judah kahatdoh sah a Israel ka huhdoh
ahi, amaho hi kakhotona jeh a kaki ledoh sah ding keiman kana paidoh
khah lou hel banga kabol ding ahi, ajehchu Pakai keima hi atao na'u
ngaija a Pathen u ka hi ding ahi. 7 Israel mitechu galsat hattah bang

---

✡ **9:9** Matt 21:5; Jn 12:15 ✡ **9:10** Labu 72:8 ✡ **9:11** Potdohbu 24:8 ✡ **10:2** Matt 9:36; Mk 6:34

diu, lengpitwi in akipasah bang uva alung thimma kipah ding achilhah teuvin jong hichu amu uva kipahdiu alungsung uva Pakaija haldohdiu ahi. 8 Keiman kakouteng leh amaho hunglhaitho jeng diu ahi, ajeh chu keiman amaho chu dalhah lhonho lah a konna kalhat dohsa ahitauve, amaho tumasang bang banga pung kit diu ahi. 9 Keiman chitin namtin lah a muchi kithe banga kana thethang gam vanga amahon mun gamla tah a konna eihin het doh diu ahi. Amahole achilhah te'u hingdoh ding Israel gamma hung kile kit diu ahi. 10 Keiman Egypt gamle Assyria a konna amaho chu kahin lepui doh'a agamsung cheh uva ka chen khom sah ding, mi adim letset tokah a amaho hi Gilead leh Lebanon gamsunga ka chenlut sah cheh ding ahi 11 Amaho dinga twikhanglen kakilenou sah a hahsatna twikhanglenna konna chu kapui galkaija Nile vadung chu kakansah ding Assyria te thupina kasuhchip sing chuteng Egypt te vaipohna kichaiding ahi. 12 Katha hanta kamite kahatdoh sahding chuleh kathuneina jal'a avalena nun nom uva vahle diu ahi tin Pakai keiman thu kaseitai ati.

# 11

### *Israel Lung Linglao*

1 Vo Lebanon nakot jouse honglen in chuleh na Cedar thing jouse mei kahlhahsah tan, 2 Vo chahthingho, Cedar thing alhuhgam jeh in kapmin ajeh chu thing thupitah tahho alhu gam tauve. Kap uvin Bashan gangpi phungho ajeh chu gammang thingphung bitchah ho akisa tlha gam tai. 3 Kelngoi chingho kale penkhu ngaijun, ajehchu agam phalai chengseu akisumang gamtai. Keipinou ho ham ngaijun, ajehchu Jordan phaicham thing jouse agam hel tai.

### *Kelngoi Chingho Dia Gaothu*

4 Pakai Pathen in hitin aseije: "cheuvin, thadinga kigong gancha hokhu gaching tan. 5 Achohon khohsahlou hellin kelngoite athat gamtauve. Ajoh hochun Pathen thangvah in umhen, ajeh chu keihi ka haotave kelngoiching ho jeng in jong khotona anei pouve. 6 Hitobanga chu kenjong agamsunga chengho chunga khotona kaneilouding ahi tin Pakaiyin aseije. Ahinla keiman amahochu aheng akomteu le alengteu khutna kapehdoh ding, amahon agam uchu asuhgam diu, ahinla keiman kahuhdoh loudiu ahi. 7 Chuteng keiman thadinga kigong suhgentheija um ganchaho chu ka vesuijin ahi. Hijouchun kelngoi chingho mol chu ni kachoijin, khatchu ngailutna ahin, khatchu kipumkhatna ahi. 8 Keiman kelngoi ching miphalou thumchu lhakhat sung in ka sumang in ahi. Keima hiche kelngoi chinhi ka chim tan chuleh amaho jong achim tauvin ahi. 9 Hijeh chun keiman kasei jin, keima nangho kelngoiching hita ponge, na thiule thitauvin, min nathau jongleh nathat tauvinte chule ahing nalai hochu khat le khat kithat to jing un katin ahi. 10 Hichun Keiman ngailut kiti ka mol pachu kalan bohni kason hichun keiman chitin namtoh kinoptona kana sem chu kasuhbei ahitai ti vetsahna a kabol ahi. 11 Hichu amaho toh kikinoptona achaina ahitai. Gancha hon lengvai hochun keima eive uvin,hichehi Pakaiyin anatoh a thu asei ahitai etiuve. 12 ✡Hichun keiman akom uva kaseijin, na deijun nalung lhaina'u ahileh kathaman neipeuvin nalungu ahilouleh haijun kati. Hichun amahon katahman ding in dangka somthum eipeuve. ✡ 13 Pakaiyin kakom ah hitin aseije. Hiche sum thupitah keima mankham bep dinga eikipe chu Pakai houin sum kholna-a chun lehluttan eiti. Hichun keiman jong dangka somthum chu kalan

✡ **11:12** Matt 26:15 ✡ **11:12** Matt 27:9,10

Pakai houin sumkholna munna chun kalehluttan ahi. 14 Chujouvin kamol
khatpa kipumkhatna chu kalan bohni kason Judah leh Israel kipumkhatna
chu akehtai ti kavetsahna ahitai. 15 Hichun Pakaiyin ka komma hitin
aseije: “chenlang kelngoi ching phachom lou pan mun khu galo tan eiti.
16 Hiche hin avetsah chu keiman hiche nammite hi akelngoi teu athi amang
umjongleh khohsahlou anousenho jong ka simlou adamlou jong jen nom
lou adamthei hojong vah nomlou kelngoi ching phachomlou khat kapeh
diu ahi” ati. Chuche tai louvin jong hiche kelngoi chingpa chun akelngoi
thaopen pen hochu atin teni kikah geija abottel a anehjeng ding ahi. 17 Ohe!
Kelngoi ching phachom lou ho, kelngoi hon dalhaho! Chemjamin abanjang
asat tanpeh ding chuleh amitchang jetlang kikheudoh pehding, abangjong
chu pannabei hiding, ajetlang mitchu chodel jeng ding ahi.

# 12

## *Judah Kicho Hing*

1 Israelte khankho ding chungchang a thuthot Pakaija konna hung
chu hichehi ahi. Hichehi vanho hingoltoh a, leiset bulpi hinphutdoh,
chuleh mihem sunga Lhangao hin khumpeh a Pakaija konna thuthot chu
ahi. 2 Veuvin Keiman Jerusalem kahin semding chu, avella hon Judah le
Jerusalem ahin delkhum tenguleh jukham banga thabeija lamlele diu ahi.
3 Hicheni lechun ken Jerusalem hi songpi banga suhling hoi hilou kahisah
ding, avella chitin namtin hon ahung kichop khumuva ahin delkhum
teng uleh amaho le amaho kisuhkhahna hung hilo bep ding ahi 4 Hicheni
chuleh Pakaiyin ahi tin aseije: “Keiman asakollu kakichat sah ding chuleh
achunga touho tijat na a ka hotling gam diu ahi. Keiman Juda mipite ka hin
ang-ngat ding chuleh agalmiteu sakol mit kahin chotsah ding ahi. 5 Chujong
leh Judah phung mite amahole amaho kihou lim untin Jerusalem mipiten
a Pathen-u hatchungnung Pakai thahatna change ahitauve ati dingu ahi.
6 Hicheni chuleh keiman Judah phung hochu thingkho koudohsah mei,
ahilou leh chang phellhah a kolphe thaomei kivah kabahsah ding, amahon
ajet avei uva cheng nammite ahallhah ding Jerusalem cheng mipi vang
chu lungmonga cheng diu ahi. 7 Pakaiyin Judah phung amoh chengse chu
galjona apeh masatding ajeh chu Jerusalem mipite leh David sonlepahte
hin Judah phung amoh ho sanga hi loupina amudeh lou ding ahi. 8 Hicheni
lechun Pakaiyin Jerusalem mipite ahuhdoh ding, alah uva alhasam pen
jeng jong leng David banga hatdiu chuleh David sonhochu Pathen toh
bangding, amasang sang uva che Pakai vantil to bangdiu ahi. 9 Ajehchu
hiche nile hin Jerusalem doudinga hung chitin namtin jouse chu ka suh
mang ding ahi.

## *Asut Pau Dia Puldouna*

10 ✡Hiche jouteng chuleh taona le ngailuitna lhagao chu David insungah
Jerusalem mipite chunga kabuhlhah ding ahi. Hiteng chuleh asutpau
keima chu eimu diu, min achapa khatseh chunga alunghom bang uva
alunghom pidiu. Min achapa masapen athia alungnatpi banga alungnatpi
diu ahi, ✡ 11 Hichenia Jerusalema lungkham nale lung hemna chu Maggido
phaichama Haddad-rimmon lungkhamna nasatah chu toh bang ding ahi.
12 Israel pumpi lungkhamna chu ama phung changcheh lungkhamna
hiding chuleh jipa chengin ajinu chengutoh akikhenniu tobang hidiu
ahi. David phungin achangin lungkhampin tin, Nathan phungin jong

✡ **12:10** Matt 24:20; Rev 1:7 ✡ **12:10** Jn 19:37; Rev 1:7

alungkham piding, 13 Hitia chu Levi phung jong chule Shimi phungjong
chute ding ahi, 14 Judah phung sunga ahing doh hoa konna hi achu atumma
lungkham diu, chuleh ajipateu ajinu cheh-u toh akikhen niu lungkhamna
hi ding ahi.

# 13

*Milim Hou Kisuhtang*

1 Hiche nikhoteng chuleh David insung mite dingleh Jerusalem mipite
ding in twinah khat kihongdoh intin, hiche twinah chun achonset nau leh
athem lounaova konna asoptheng diu ahi 2 Hiche nikho chuleh nahouvu
semthu Pathen hohi amin-u kisan ana suhmil sohhel theina diuva gamsung
pumpia semthu Pathen hojouse hi kasuh mang sohkei ding ahi. Chuleh
lhangao boh vop themgao lhemho jong hiche gamma konna kadel doh ding
ahi, tin hatchungnung Pakaiyin aseije. 3 Koitabang hamkhatnin gaothusei
chu ajomma ahileh ahinga anu apa tahin nangin Pakai minna jouthu
naseidoh jeh'in nathi teitei ding ahi tia aseipeh ding chuleh hitia chu asei
teitei leh ahinga anule apa tah in chemma asutlih ding ahi. 4 Hiteng chuleh
themgao ho jousen gao thudihlou asei uchu jachat piuvin tin, themgao
vonjong vonngam tapouvintin, themgao tiajong kisei ngamta pouvinte.
5 Chujongleh keima themgao kahipoi, loubolmi kahibouve kaneo a patna
lou hinlhou kahi bouve atidiu ahi. 6 Khat touvin ahileh naop achu ipi maha
baham atiuleh aman kagol kapaiho in na eimavonau ahi atiding ahi.

*Kelngoiching Huhhingpu*

7 "Thoudoh in Vo Chemjam kakelngoi chingpa leh katohkhom pipa douna
ding in tin hatchungnungpen Pakaiyin aseije. Kelngoi chingpa chu sat
lhun, akelngoi hochu jam cheh nauvinte chuteng keiman kelngoiho chunga
kakhutlam nange ati. ✡ 8 Hitichun gamsunga mipate chu hopthuma hopni
kithat gam ding hopkhat chu gamsung a hi kidalhadiu ahi tin Pakaiyin
aseije. 9 Keiman hicheng chu meilah a kon in puidoh ingting kasuhtheng
ding ahi. keiman dangka bangin sutheng in ting sana banga kalhit theng
ding ahi. Amahon kaminna eihin koudiu chujong leh ka hou ding ahi.
Keiman amahohi kamite ahi kati ding ahin amahon Amahi Pakai le ka
Pathen ahi atidiu ahi" ati.

# 14

*Pakai Nikho*

1 Chingthei jun, ajehchu Pakaigam hunglhung ding ahi, hiche nikho
lechun na-angsung tah uva min nathil nalo'u achom ding ahi. 2 Keiman
Jerusalem satdinga chitin namtin kakhop ding, khopi hi alah diu, ima
jouse hi achom diu, numeiho asuhset diu, mipi akehkhat galhinga kiman
ding, chuleh amoh chengse chu khopi sunga kidalha ding ahiuve. 3 Hiteng
chuleh hiche chitin namtin hochu tumasanga banga chu kisatpi dinga hung
kon doh ding ahiuve. 4 Hiche nikho chuleh akeng in Jerusalem solang
Olive molchunga chu hung ding ding ahi. Hiteng chuleh Olivet molchu
kehni hung kisontin solamle lhumlam hung kikhenna phaicham lentah
khat hung kijedohding ahi. Mol akehkhat chun sahlang hin jon intin
chuleh akehkhat chun lhang lang ajotding ahi. 5 Nangho phaicham lam
jonna nachediu Azal changei naphahdiu ahi. Judah lengpa Uzzah nikhoa
lingkiho jeh a najammu tobang chu hiding ahi. Chujou teng Pakai ka
Pathen chu hung intin amitheng te jousen ahin kilhonpi diu ahi. 6 Hicheni

✡ **13:7** Matt 26:31; Mk 14:27

lechun nisavah umlou ding, 7 Ahinla sunchu hijengding ahi! Hichehi iti
hithei ding ham tichu Pakaiyin bou ahet ahi. Angaija anaum sunle jan
chu um talou ding ajeh chu nilhah lang jong leh vahvah jeng ding ahi.
8 Hicheni lechun Jerusalema konna hintwi hung longdoh ding, akehkhat
Dead Sea langa chentin akehkhat Mediterranean langa chen tin chuhleh
khalla longlong jing ding ahi. ✡ 9 Chuteng leiset pumpia Pakai hung leng
chang intin, Pakai chu khatbou hiding ama minbou chu min ahin houding
ahi. 10 Gamsung pumpi Judah sahlang Geba-apat Jerusalem lhanglam
Rimmon geihi phaicham lentah hung hiding, amavang Jerusalem vang
hi ama mun mama-a kikhang sang ding chuleh in ningkoi kelkot gei,
chujouteng hannanol inting Vamampat lengpa lengpitwi chillhana nungei
mi hungcheng dimsoh ding ahi. 11 Jerusalem hi mi hung dimding sapset
chang talou helding, hung kisuse talou ding achaina keija hoibitna khopi
hung hiding ahi. ✡ 12 Chuleh Pakaiyin Jerusalem khopi satna nabol
chitin namtin ho chunga suhgamna hoise ahin lhadingchu hitiding ahi.
Akeng uva adinpet jeng uva jong chu atahsau monlha jeng ding, amit
kosung uva jong amitchang'u monlha jeng ding chuleh akamsung uva jong
aleiju monlha jeng ding ahi. 13 Pakai jepna achung'uva che ding amaho
tijatna dim ding, amitakip atophah phah chunga akhutna alap jeng diu
ahi. 14 Judaten jong Jerusalem huhna-a gal asat diu avel uva um nam dang
ho gou, sana dangka chuleh nihchen ponsil tamtah akichom dohdiu ahi.
15 Hiche gamna hisehi sakolte le sakolpolte, sangong sauté leh sangante
chunga jong chuleh galmite ngahmuna um ganchadang ho jouse chunga
jong chusoh kei ding ahi.

### *Nampin Lengpa Ahou Ding*

16 Achaina teng, Jerusalem hinsatna galmiho hiche gamma hisea konna
hoi doh hochu kumseh leh Jerusalemma chetou diu hatchungnungpen
Pakai kiti leng chu aga hou diu chuleh lhambuh kut mang dinga che jeng
diu ahi. ✡ 17 Vannoi leiset a koinam hamkhat hatchungnung pen Pakai, kiti
lengpa chu hou dinga che lou aum khah leh agam sung uva go ju lou ding
ahi. 18 Egypt mite hiche kut a hi apan nomlou uleh Pakaiyin amaho chu
namdang ho tobanga che nomlou ho chunga achuhsah gamna hise tobang
bangchu achung'uva achuh sah ding ahi. 19 Egypt leh namdang jouse hiche
lhambuh kut mang dinga che nom lou jouse chunga chu hiche engbolna
chu chu ding ahi. 20 Hiche nikho hileh sakolte kikanna savunkhao chung
dunga jong, "Pakai ja atheng," tia kijih soh kei ding ahi. Pakai Hou-in
sunga bel jouse jong, maicham maija khon ho tobanga athenga um ding
ahi. 21 Atahbeh in, Jerusalem leh Judah gam sunga kho ho jouse jong
hatchungnung pen Pakaija dinga atheng hi ding ahi.

Pakai hou dinga hung jouse chun hiche bel hohi pumgo thilto ho
honnadinga adeidei amantheidiu ahi. Chuleh hiche nikho lechun
hatchungnung Pakai Hou-in ahi kivei mi ho um thei lou ding ahi.

---

✡ **14:8** Ezekiel 47:1; Jn 7:38; Rev 22:1 ✡ **14:11** Rev 22:3 ✡ **14:16** Thempu Dan 23:39-43

# MALACHI
# THEMGAO LEKHABU
## Malachi Themgao Lekhabu Sung Thu Umdan

Malachi kiti min hi, “Thupole mi,” tina ahin, hiche hi Hebrew pao ahi. Thu hochu Pathen in Athupole ho henga ana manchahji ahi. Pathen le Amite kikah’a thudoh hihen, donbutna hijongleh Pathen thupolea pang ho chun ahiding doltah’a seidohna ana neiju ahi: Hichu, Pathen toh akiguijop nau, a-insung hinkho thudol-u, sum le pai kimanchah thudol, lungput dihtah’a Pathen kin abol diu dan, midang chunga thilpha bol ding dan chule Pathen kinbolna’a akitil khou diu thudol ho ahi.

*Lekhabu Jihpa, Akijih Kum Chule Ipi Dinga Anajih Ham?*

Hiche lekhabu hi, Malachi Themgao in anajih ahi. Thulhunlui lekhabu kijih lah’a achainapen ahin, Thulhun Thah kijih masang chet-a ana kijih ahi. Hichu 460 BC, Israel te Babylon gam’a pat ahung kitoldoh-u 538BC vel-a Jerusalem Hou’in ki tundoh jou 516 BC ahi. Chule hiche lekhabu ana kijih lona chu—Pathen mite, adeh’a Lhagao lam toh kisaija lamkai hon lhagao thua, adindet theina diu ahi.

*Pathen Ngailut Israelte*

1 Pakaiyin Malachi mangchan Israelte koma thu athot in ahi. 2 ✡Pakaiyin
hitin a sei’e, “Keiman nangho ka hingailu jing uve” ati. Ahinlah nanghon
nei donbutnuvin “Iti nei ngailutnu ham” natiuve. Pakaiyin Esau chu Jacob
sopi hilou ham? Ahinlah keiman Jacob kangailun ahi. ✡ 3 Esau chu ka thet
in chuleh keiman a thinglhang gam chu ka suhchai peh helin, agoulona
ding gam chu Sialte lhatna neldi gam kaso sahin ahi. 4 Esau chilhah Edom
in hiti hin hinsei jintin, keiho nei suchip deluvin ahi. Ahinlah keihon kaga
phah nauva konna kahung kile kituva ka kisem phat kitdiu ahi, atiuve. Hat
chungnung Pakai chun hiti hin aseije. “Amahon sapha jong leu keiman ka
phetlhah peh diu ahi. Amaho chenna chu mipha lou gam kiti ding chuleh
amite’u chu Pakai lunghan jing na mite” kiti ding ahiuve. 5 Nanghon a
kisuhmang na chu na mit tah uva namu tengule nangin, “Tahbeh in, Pakai
loupina hi Israelte gamgi kalpeh a mihon jong amu uve” tin seijin nate.

*Kilhaina boh*

6 Hatchungnung Pakai chun thempu ho komah hitin aseije. “Chan apa
ajabol le, soh in a pakai pa agin ding ahi. Keihi napau le na Pakai pau
kahile hoi chi ham nei jabolnau, hoiche ham nei jen nau? Nanghon ka
min hi nahsah louvin nabolun ahi! Ahinlah nanghon na seijun kei hon
namin nahsah louva kakoi khah um natiu’ve. 7 Nang hon ka maichama
an thenglou na toh’un ahinlah nanghon iti danna nangma ka suhboh diu
ham? natiuve. Nanghon Pakai maicham jana peh angaipoi natiu chu na
suhbohu ahi. 8 Nanghon ganhing mitcho pumgo thilto a nahin to uchu dih
mong’a hinam? Chuteng leh nanghon a elbai le a damlou ganhing nato
uchu dih mong hinam? Nanghon hitobang ho chu nagam vaipo ho kipa
thilpehin gape leu chun a kipah nadiuvem? tin hatchungnung Pakai chun
a seijin ahi. ✡ 9 Tun kipat un Pakaiyin nakhotona diuvin tao’un , ahinla
hitobang thilpeh chu maichama napeh jingle Pakai chun iti khotona na

✡ **1:2** Isa 34:5-17; 63:1-6; Jeremiah 49:7-22; Ezekiel 25:12-14; 35:1-15; Amos 1:11,12; Obadiah 1:1-14
✡ **1:2** Rm 9:13 ✡ **1:8** Danbu Ni Na 15:21

musah ding ham? tin hatchungnung pen Pakai chun aseije. 10 Hiche houin
kot hi nangho laha khat pen penin khah chahleu chun kati lheh jeng'e,
chuti leh hiche thil thonlou hung kikatdoh ho hi umlou ding ahi. Ajeh chu
keima na chunguvah kalung lhaipoi chuleh na thiltou jong ka sanpeh lou
diu ahi, tin van sepaite Pakaiyin aseije. 11 Ahinlah namdanga kon mipiten
jingkah nilhahin vanoi leiset pumpia hin gimnamtwi leh atheng hohi
kamin loupina dingin a katdoh jingun kamin hi aloupi sahun chitin namtin
laha hin kamin hi choisang in aum in ahi, tin hatchungnung pen Pakaiyin
aseijin ahi. 12 Ahinlah nangho natohdan hin ka min na sumin seuvin ahi.
Ajeh chu nanghon Pakai dokhang hi kisuhboh jongle akhoh poi natiuvin
thilthenglou pou na hintoh'un ahi. 13 Nanghon, kon Pakai alunglhaisah
jou ding ham natiuvin ka thupeh na taitomun ahi, tin hatchungnung pen
Pakaiyin aseije "Gel uvin adamlou a elbai chuleh a ki gu doh gancha pou
na hin katdoh jiuve, hichu ken iti ka sanpeh ding nahiuvem? tin Pakaiyin
aseije" 14 Koi hijongleh Pakai kom'a toh dinga kitepna neija aki lomlou joh
hintoh chan chu sapsetna chang ding ahi. Chutengleh chitin namtin laha
kamin hi mi gin le ja kahithei ding ahi, tin hatchungnung pen Pakai chun
a seije.

# 2

### *Thempu Joncha Ho*

1 Tun thempu hon ngaiuvin hiche thupeh hi nangho dinga ahi. 2 Kasei
hi ngai'unlang ka min jabolna ding in lunggel thah na nei tan, tin
hatchungnung pen Pakaiyin aseije. Achuti louleh na chunguva sapsetna
nasatah kalhunsah ding ahi. Tahbeh in keiman ka sapsetsa nahitauve, ajeh
chu nanghon kagihnau chu na gelkhoh pouve. 3 Keiman na chilhahteu
ka engbol a thilboh ho chu na maichanguva ka thekhum ding ahi. Chu
tengleh na thilbol ho lah'a ka selut ding nahiuve. 4 Chutengleh nanghon
Levite toh nakitepnau achejom theina dinga gihsalna vopsah chu keima
kahi chu nahin hetdoh ding'u ahi, tin hatchungnung pen Pakaiyin aseije.
✡ 5 Levite toh kitepna ka nanei nalopen chu na hinkhouva chamna nanei
theina diuva kana peh'u ahi. Hiche hin amaho'a konna jana leh ginna
kachantheina ding a hin amahon jana lentah eina peuvin kamin loupina
dingin ana ding chahkheh'un ahi. ✡ 6 Amahon keija konna amu'u thupeh
ho chu amiteu anape sonnun ahi. Amahon jou le tah chonna ana neipouve,
amahon keidei lampi ana chepiuvin phatna leh chonphatnaa konin mi
tamtah ahin le puidoh kit'un ahi. 7 Pathena konna chihna leh hetthem
theina hi thempu ho kom'a konna hung potdoh ding hitia chu mipi ho
chu amaho kom'a thuhil ngaicha a cheji diu ahi. Ajehchu amaho hi
hatchungnung Pakai thuhil pole ho ahiuve. 8 Ahin nangho thempuhon
Pathen lampi na peltauve nang ho thuhila konin mi tachonsea alhalut
tauvin ahi. Nanghon Levite toh ka kitepna chu na suboh tauvin ahi, tin
hatchungnung Pakaiyin aseijin ahi. 9 Hijeh achu keiman nang ho hi vannoi
mite ho mitmu a kidah umtah leh noise umtah ka hisah nahitauve. Ajeh
chu nanghon ka thu nangai pouvin, ka thuhil dungjuijin na chon pouvin
mipi lah a sihnei langneina in na natongun ahi.

### *Jinei Kitahlou jeh'a phosalna*

10 Eiho hi mipa khat cheh ihiu hilou ham? Eiho hi Pathen khatseh sem
ihi louvu ham? Chuti ahileh iti danna eiho leh eiho ikilhep lhahuva ipu

---

✡ **2:4** Minbu 3:11-13 ✡ **2:5** Minbu 25:12

ipateu Pathen toh iki tepnau chu i-suhkehu hitam? 11 Judah akitah poi,
Jerusalem leh Israelte lah a thil dihlou tah ahung lhung tai. Juda miten
semthu milim hou numeiho a kichenpiuvin Pakai muntheng a suboh tauve.
12 Hijeh chun Pakaiyin hitobang bol ho jouse chuleh hatchungnungpen
Pakai henga thilto dihlou hin choi ho jouse hi Israel namlaha konin amaho
hi hatchungnung Pakaiyin ka chomkhen tan ahi. 13 Chuleh nanghon
thildang nabol'u jong aum'e. Pakaiyin na thiltou anah sahlou jeh leh
alunglhai lou jeh, asan thei lou jeh'in Pakai maicham chung chu na mitlhi
na chupsahin kap leh lunghem tahin na khoisa in ahi. 14 Nangman na
seijin, "Pakaiyin ipi dinga ka taona hi asan lou ham nati." Keiman seipeh
ing kate! Ajeh chu na khandonlaija na jinei a chu ahetoh a Pakai pang ahi.
Ahinlah amanu naji hina a na kichen lhonna na kitepna lhon dungjuija
kitah taha aum vang'in nang vang kitahlou tahin na hung chon tan ahi.
15 Pakaiyin naji toh pumkhat hidinga na goplhon hilou ham? Tahsa leh
lhagaova ama a nahi lou ham? Chuleh aman adei chu ipi ham? Na kigop
lhonna pat Pathenna nahi lhon hilou ham? Hijeh chun phatah in kingaiton
lang na khandonlaija na jinu a chun kitah tahin um'in, ati. 16 Ajeh chu
keiman kida hi ka mah ahi! tin Israel Pathen in aseijin ahi. Na jinu chu na
da leh ama chunga chu engsetna nalhut khum ahitai, tin hatchungnung
Pakaiyin asei'e. Hijeh chun ki tomla in na jinu chunga na kitepna lhon
sukeh hihin. 17 Na kampaovin na Pakai chu suboi hihun; nang hon iti
kasuhboi uvem? tiuvin nate: thilse bol hi Pakai mitmua thilpha ahin, ama
lunglhaina ahi natiu hin Pakai chu nalung phatmosahu ahi, thu adihtaha
tan Pathen chu um hinam natiu hin, nalung phatmosahu ahije.

# 3

*Thupole Hung Ding*

1 Veuvin keiman ka masanga lampi sujang dingin ka thu polepa ka sol'e,
chutengleh na hol jing na Pathen chu pohphunga hou in a hung kilah jing
ding ahi. Nanghon mukal na ngalel'u kitepna thu hungtei ding ahi, tin van
janel Pakai chun asei'e. ✡ 2 "Ahinlah ahung tengleh koi ham adoujou ding
ah? Koiham ama ahung kilah tengleh amaija ding ngam dingah? Amachu
thih kilhajol meikong al'lenglung tobang ding, ahilouleh pon sop bangna
sabon tobang ding ahi. ✡ 3 Sana lhajolpan, sana alhahjol banga, manthei
louho a suhtheng ding, dangka leh sana asuhjol tobanga asuhjol ding
chutengleh Pakai komma santheidol thilto ahin neithei ding ahi. 4 Hiteng le
chun Pakaiyin akomma hung kichoilut Jerusalem leh Juda mipite thilto ho
chu tumasanga banga ahin santhei kit ding ahi tai. 5 Chuteng chuleh keima
thutan dinga na kom'u kahin nai ding phunsan themho, mijong ho, mijou
ho, sum lo a na tong ho, thaman penom lou ho, meithai holeh, nulepa beiho
chuleh gamchom mi na lahuva cheng ho chunga thu adiha tan nomlou
ho chuleh keima seijui lou ho chu ka engbol ding ahi, tin hatchungnung
Pakaiyin asei'e. 6 Keima Pakai kahin kikhelna neilou kahi. Hijeh a chu
nangho Jacob chate na kisumang soh louvu ahi. 7 Napu napateo khanglaija
pat'in nanghon ka danthu ho na nahsah pouvin jui jong na jui pouve.
Tun hung kile kit ding ka hi tin hatchungnung Pakaiyin asei'e. Ahinlah
nanghon na sei jun keiho chebon ki che mang kha louva iti ka kile kit diu
ham? na tiuve.

*Miphi phunchelna*

---

✡ **3:1** Matt 11:10; Mk 1:2; Lk 1:76; 7:27 ✡ **3:2** Joel 2:11; Rev 6:17

8 Mihemin Pathen achom angai ham? Ahinlah nanghon nei chomun ahi!
ahijeng vang'in nanghon na sei jun “Pathen chu iti ka chom diu ham?”
na tiuve. Na hopsom to lou jeh ule thilto to ding na tolou jeh uva nei
chom’uvah ahi. 9 Hitia keima nei chom jeh uva na nam pumpiuva na ki
gaosap sohkeiju ahitai. 10 Hopsom jouse akholna munna hinlhut soh keijun
chutileh ka hou in sunga nehleh chah lhingset ding ahi. Hiti a chu na bol
uleh keiman van gam lang kot jouse ka hon lhah a phathei bohna lhingset
a, akholna let lha gei ja ka hin sunlhah ding ahi. Hiti chun keima jeng
jong hi nei patep mun tin hat chungnung pen Pakaiyin aseije. ✡ 11 “Na
chang le na min jong pha ding ahi, ajeh chu a susethei ho jousea konna ka
ventup peh ding, na lengpi thei ho jong amin masanga lhulhop lou ding
ahi” tin hatchungnung Pakai jin aseije. 12 “Chuteng chuleh chitin namtin
in mi nunnom ahiuve ati diu ajeh chu na gamsung chu kipana dimset ding
ahi” tin hatchungnung Pakaiyin aseije. 13 Pakaiyin asei’e, “Nanghon kei
dounan thupha loutah tah na sei’uve, ahinla nanghon nangma douna a ipi
ka sei uvem?” na tiuve. 14 Nanghon, Pathen kin bolhi ipi phachom nam?
na tiuve. A thupeh dungjui ja ichon’uva ipi phachom am, ahilouleh ka
chonset jeh uvin ka kisih uve tia hatchungnung Pakai komma isei uva ipi
phachom am? natiuve. 15 Tua pat'in mi kiletsah ho phathei achangin, thilse
bolho a haodohun Pathen engbolna thoh ngap ho jong ahao doh theije, na
tiuve.

### *Melchihna Lekhajol*

16 Chujou chun Pakai ging khencha umho chu khat le khat akihouvun
ahileh Pakaiyin amaho kihouna chu angai pehin ahi. Pakai angsunga chun,
Pathen ging jing holeh amin domsang nom jing ho geldoh jingna dingin
lekhajol khat a amin’u aki pehlutin ahi. 17 “Amaho chu ka mite hi diu
ahi” tin hatchungnung Pakaiyin aseijin ahi. Keiman thu katanna nikho
teng leh amaho chu atum be a kasahlut tah, ka gou hi diu, mipan athu
ngai, acha thilsea konna ahoi doh banga, kenjong ama ho chu kahoidoh
sah ding ahi. 18 Chuteng leh nanghon michonpha le michonpha lou nahet
khenuva Pathen kin bol hole abollou ho na hetkhen thei diu ahi.

# 4

### *Pakai Nikho Loupi*

1 Hatchungnung Pakai chun asei’e, “Thutan nikho ahung lhuna, meilhum
sunga meikong alonlut jeng tobang'in ahung’e.” Hiche nikhole hin mi
kiletsah ho leh miphalou jouse changpol banga a kahlhah diu amaho chu
thingjung leh thingbah hobanga akahvam sohkei ding ahi. 2 Ahinlah kamin
ging khenna umho ding vang chun, chonphatna nisa hungsohin tin, alha
ning te nia chun midam sahtheina
ahinpoh ding nang ho jong na tha’u nomma
bongkul sunga konna bongnoute hamdong ne dinga hung kilha doh
banga kipah leh thanom taha na lhaile diu ahi.
3 “Hiche nia kei kahung kipat teng nangin miphalou hochu vutvai na
chotpha banga na chotpha ding ahitai,” tin hatchungnung pen Pakaiyin
aseije. 4 Keiman Israelte jouse dinga Sinai molla ka peh danpi le chonna
ding danho jouse chu geldoh in lang nit jing in, ati. 5 Ven keiman Pakai
nikho loupe tah leh kichat umtah chu ahung lhun masang in Themgao
Elijah chu ka hinsol masan ahi. ✡ 6 Elijah hin mipate lungthim jouse

✡ **3:10** Thempu Dan 27:30; Minbu 18:21-24; Danbu Ni Na 12:6; 14:22-29; Nehemiah 13:12 ✡ **4:5** Matt 11:14; 17:10-13; Mk 9:11-13; Lk 1:17; Jn 1:21

achateu lungthim banga ahei doh peh a acha teu lungthim jouse jong apateu lungthim banga aheidoh pehding ahi. Achuti louleh keima kahunga gamsung chu kasuhmang ding ahi.

# MATTHEW
# KIPANA THU

*Lenggam kidang dehset ahung um*

*Yeshua Messiah hina a athusei le athilbol hon khanglui chonna asuhkeh*

*Gospel Matthew lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Gospel Matthew hin Yeshua hi Leng Messiah ahijeh a, alenggam tungdoh dinga hung ahi thudol aseiyin ahi. Hiche lekhabua hin Yeshua phunggui le apen pet thusoh ho aseiyin, khanggui thua akipatna hin, Themgaovin ahung guilhung ding mu masatna neiya athuseidoh hi, datmo thei tah in aum'in ahi. Yeshua khanggui thudol Matthew jihna ahin, Pathen a kon'a Jubilee kum hung kipat thudol phondohna aneiyin ahi (Lev. 25:8-55; 27:16-25). Matthew hin Jews nam mite thusim alhangpin hop thum'in ahom khen in chule Yeshua leiset a ahung na, apului ho khang hi khang som le li in thumvei akhen in: "Abraham apat David geiyin khang som le li, David apat Babylon a tolmanga aum geiyu khang som le li, chule Babylon a tolmanga aum uva pat Messiah hung phat gei khang som le li, tin ahom khen in ahi," Matt 1:17.

*Lekhabu jihpa chule ajih kum*

Hiche Gospel hi Matthew, Judah nam mi, Rome solkal kai donga anapang, Levi tia kihepa jih ahi.

Matthew hi Lungsetna Khang hung lhun, khang masa akimlai AD 50-60 don a kijih ahi. Ajeh chu Pakai Yeshuan leiset hinkho aman lai, ahinkho kichaiya thina ajoa athodoh jou, van a akal kona vailhahna thu asei geiya kijih ahi. Chule Jerusalem Hou in kisuh chim AD 70 masang thusoh ho thudol kisun ahijeh'in, AD 50-56 hidin ginchat ahi.

*Koi henga chule ipi jeh'a ajih ham?*

Jews nam mite ding dehset'a kijih ahi. Ajeh chu amahon ana nga jing'u Messiah chun, Pathen Lenggam leiset a tungdoh ding le athensoa hung ahitai, ti aphondoh ahi. Matthew hin Yeshua Christa Kipana Thupha hi atahsan hon Thulhun Luiya photchet na apeh Messiah chu ahitai, ti aphotchen ahi.

*Yeshua Messiah khanggui*

1 Hiche hi Abraham le David a* kona hung kikhai lha, Messiah Yeshua
khanggui thu kisun doh chu ahi. 2 Abraham chapa chu Isaac, chule Isaac
chapa chu Jacob, Jacob chapa chu Judah le asopite ahiuve. 3 Judah chapa
chu Perez le Zerah ahilhon in (Anu lhon chu Tamar ahi), chule Perez
chapa chu Hezron, chule Hezron chapa chu Ram ahi. 4 Ram chapa chu
Amminadab, chule Amminadab chapa chu Nahshon chule Nahshon chapa
chu Salmon ahi. 5 Salmon chapa chu Boaz (Anu min Rahab) ahin, Boaz
chapa chu Obed (Anu chu Ruth) chule Obed chapa chu Jesse ahi. 6 Jesse
chapa chu Leng David, chule David chapa chu Solomon (anu chu Uriah
jinu Bathsheba) ahi.✡ 7 Solomon chapa chu Rehoboam ahin Rehoboam
chapa chu Abijah chule Abijah chapa chu Asaph ahi. 8 Asaph chapa chu
Jehoshaphat ahin, Jehoshaphat chapa chu Jehoram ahin chule Jehoram

* **1:1** David chapa Yeshua Messiah ✡ **1:6** 2 Lengte 24:14,15; 2 Thusimbu 36:10; Jeremiah 27:20

chapa chu Uzziah ahi. 9 Uzziah chapa chu Jotham ahin, Jotham chapa
chu Ahaz chule Ahaz chapa chu Hezekiah ahi. 10 Hezekiah chapa chu
Manasseh ahin, Manasseh chapa chu Amon ahin, chule Amon chapa chu
Josiah ahi. 11 Josiah chapa chu Jehoiachin le asopi pasal ho ahiuve (Babylon
a apuimang laiyuva peng ahiuve). 12 Babylon a puimang ahi jouvin:
Jehoiachin chapa chu Shealtiel ahin, chule Shealtiel chapa chu Zerubbabel
ahi. 13 Zerubbabel chapa chu Abiud ahin, Abiud chapa chu Eliakim ahin,
chule Eliakim chapa chu Azor ahi. 14 Azor chapa chu Zadok ahin, Zadok
chapa chu Akim ahin, chule Achim chapa chu Eliud ahi. 15 Eliud chapa
chu Eleazar ahin, Eleazar chapa chu Matthan ahin, chule Matthan chapa
chu Jacob ahi. 16 Jacob chapa chu Mary jipa Joseph ahi. Hiche Mary a
kona hi Yeshua kiti Messiah chu ana peng ahi. 17 Achunga kijihdoh ho
hi—Abraham apat David chan gei khang som le li sung ahin, David apat
Babylon a puimanga aum gei chu khang som le li sung ahin, chule Babylon
a puimanga aum uva pat Messiah hung chan gei chu khang som le li ahi.

### *Yeshua Messiah pen*

18 Hiche hi Yeshua Messiah hungpen thudol ahi. Anu Mary hi, Joseph
to kicheng dinga kitepna neisa ahi. Ahinlah aum khom masang lhon in,
Lhagao Theng thilbol theina a nungah theng ahipet in, amanu hi naovop
ahi akihedoh tai.✡ 19 Chutah in, aji dingpa Joseph chu mipha ahijeh'in,
japi het in jumna ape nom pon, hijeh chun guhthim'a kikhenpi din lunggel
aneitai. 20 Hitia lung angaito lai hin Pakai vantil khat ahenga ahung kilah
in ajah a “Joseph, David chapa, Mary chu ji dia nakipui ding kicha hih
in, ajeh chu naocha asunga umkhu Lhagao Thenga kona kijil ahi. 21 Chule
amanu hin chapa khat ahin nei ding, nangman amin Yeshua tia nasah ding
ahi, ajeh chu Ama hin Amite achonset nauva kon'a ahuhhing ding ahi,”
ati.✡ 22 Hiche ho jouse hi Pakai thupo, athemgao thusei gui lhunna dinga
sohdoh ahitai: 23 “Vetem un! Nungah theng khat in nao ahinvop ding ahi!
Amanu hin chapa khat ahin ding chule amin Emmanuel✡ asah dingu hichu
‘Pathen in eium piuve,’ ” tina ahi.✡ 24 Chujouvin Joseph ahung khahdoh
phat in, Pakai vantil thupeh bang in abol in, chule Mary chu ajidin akipui
tai. 25 Ahinlah achapa pen masang sen amanu hi kitoh khah pilou hel in
aum in, chuin Joseph chun amin Yeshua asahtai.✡

# 2

### *Solam a kon miching ho*

1 Leng Herod vaipoh laiyin, Judea gam Bethlehem a Yeshua ana peng in
ahi. Hiche pet chun solam gamkai hoa kon in miching phabep Jerusalem
khopia ahung un, amaho chun adong un, 2 “Juda nam mite lengthah
hungpeng chu hoilaiya umham? Kei hon Ama ahsi hung sohdoh chu
solam a kamu uvin chule Ama chu, hou dinga hunga kahiuve,” atiuvin
ahi. 3 Leng Herod chun hiche thu ajah phat in ama le Jerusalem a cheng
jouse alung kham lheh jeng un ahi. 4 Aman thempu pipui ho leh hou dan
thuhil ho akhom in “Messiah hoilai muna peng ding ham?” tin amaho chu
adong tai. 5 Amahon adonbut un, “Judea gam Bethlehem a atiuve, ajeh chu
themgao vin hiti hin ajih e: 6 ‘Chule nangma, vo Bethlehem Judah gam'a
um, Judah khopia vaipo holah a aneopen nahi poi, ijeh inem itileh nangma
a kona vaipo khat, kami Israelte ching dingpa chu hung ding ahi,’ ” atiuve.✡

---

✡ **1:18** Lk 1:27 ✡ **1:21** Lk 1:31 ✡ **1:23** Isa 7:14; 8:8 ✡ **1:23** Isa 7:14 ✡ **1:25** Lk 2:21 ✡ **2:6** Micah 5:2; 2 Samuel 5:2

7 Chutah in Herod chun miching ho chu guhthim in aki houpin, amahoa
kon in ahsi akimu masat phat chu ahedoh tai. 8 Chutah in aman amaho chu
aseipeh in, “Bethlehem a che uvin chule naosen chu ching thei tah in gahol
un, ama chu namu teng uleh, hungkit un chule keima neiseipeh un, chutia
keima jong kaga chea Ama chu kaga hou theina ding in,” ati. 9 Lengpa thu
ajah jou uchun miching ho chu ache uvin ahileh, solam a ahsi amu uchu
amasang uva ache peh in, Bethlehem lama apuiyun chule naosen umna
mun chunga chun akingan ahi. 10 Amahon ahsi chu amu phat uvin, amaho
chu kipanan alungu alodim tai! 11 Amaho insunga alut uva ahileh naosen
chu anu Mary toh ana umkhom amu uvin, chuin amaho aboh khup uvin,
Ama chu ahou tauve. Chuin amahon agou bom'u chu ahong doh uvin, ama
chu Sana, Bego chule Myrrh kipa thilpeh in ape tauvin ahi. 12 Chujouvin
amahon adalhah tauvin ahileh, Pathen in amang uva Herod heng lama
kile lou dinga agihsal jeh'u chun, lam chom aho uvin agam lam uva akile
tauve.

### *Egypt a ajam u*

13 Miching ho ache doh jou uvin, Pakai vantil khat Joseph mang'in akilah
in, “Kipatdoh in! Egypt gama naosen le anu chutoh jam uvin. Hiche mun
achun hung kile kit dinga kaseipeh kahsen umden un, ajeh chu Herod in
naosen chu tha dinga ahol ding ahi” tin aseipeh tai. 14 Chuche jan chun
naosen chutoh anu Mary chu Joseph in apuiyin Egypt'a din, hiche mun chu
adalha tauvin ahi. 15 Chule Herod thi kahsen chua chun aum den tauve.
Hiche hi Pakaiyin themgao kam'a ana phondohsa: “Keiman ka Chapa chu
Egypt a kakou doh e” ti gui lhunna ahi.✡

### *Herod in chapang ho atha*

16 Miching hon angol bol'u Herod chun ahet doh phat in alung hang lheh
jengtai. Aman chapang pasal jouse, miching hon ahsi so masat phat aseiyu
totoh in, kum nia lhah noi-lamse Bethlehem sung le akimvel sea sepai ho
asol in agatha sahtai. 17 Herod khansetna hi Pathen in themgao Jeremiah
henga ana seisa: 18 “Ramah ah ka awgin akijai-Kana le lunghemna nasatah
chu! Rachel in achate akapin, amaho athitah jeh uvin, lhepbi ding anom
tapoi,” kiti chu gui lhunna ahi.✡

### *Egypt apat Nazareth ahung kileu*

19 Herod athi phat in, Pakai vantil khat chu Joseph henga amang in, Egypt
a aumpet in ahung kilah in, 20 “Kipatdoh in naosen chule anu chu Israel
gam'a puikit in, ijeh inem itileh naosen tha ding ana goho chu athi tauve”
tin vantil in aseipeh in ahi. 21 Chuin Joseph akipat doh in chule Israel gam
lama Yeshua le anutoh ahung kile tauve. 22 Ahinlah aman Judea vaipo
thahpa chu Herod chapa Archelaus ahi ti ahetphat in, chuche mun a gache
ding akicha tai. Ajan manga gihsalna amutah jeh in Galilee gam lam a ding
in akipat doh tai. 23 Hiti chun hiche insung chu Nazareth kiti khopi khat
a chun aga cheuvin chule hichea chun acheng tauve. Hiti chun themgao
thusei “Ama Nazareth mi kiti ding ahi” kiti chu agui lhung tan ahi.✡

## 3

### *Twilutsah John in lampi asemtoh*

1 Hiche nikho lai chun Twilutsah John chu Judea gamthip'a ahung
in chule thu aseiphong in athupoh chu, 2 “Nachonset nau dalha uvin

✡ **2:15** Hosea 11:1 ✡ **2:18** Jeremiah 31:15 ✡ **2:23** Mk 1:24; Lk 2:39; Jn 1:45

chule Pathen lam a hung ki heiyun, ijeh inem itileh Van gam anaitai” ati.✡ 3 Themgao Isaiah chun John chung chang hitin ana seiye, “Ama hi gamthip'a khosam aw chu ahi, Pakai hung nading lampi sem un, Ama ding in lampi theh ngim un” ati.✡ 4 John kivon na chu sangongsang mul kikhui ahin, chule akong kimvel achun savun konggah akigah in, chule khaokho le gamkhoiju chu an in anen ahi.✡ 5 Mihonpi chu Jerusalem kimvel le Judea gam chule Jordan phaicham kimvela kon in, John ve ding le athusei ngaiya hung ahiuve. 6 Chuin amahon achonset nau aphongdoh un, Jordan vadunga chun aman amaho chu baptize achansah in ahi. 7 Ahinlah aman Pharisee ho le Sadducee ho chu baptize chansah vea ahungu amun, amaho chu asosal in, “Nangho gul chilhah ho, Pathen lung hanna hung lhung dinga kon jam dohna dinga koiham nagih uva?✡ 8 Nachonset nauva kon'a nalung heiyu chule Pathen lam nangat'u chu, aphot chenna na hinkho uva tahlang un. 9 Nangho khat in khat komah, ‘eiho Abraham chilhah ihiuvin, huhbit in um nau hite’ tin kisei pehto hih un. Hichu imacha ahipoi, ajeh chu kaseipeh nahiuve, Pathen in hiche songchang ho lah a kon a hi Abraham chate asemdoh thei ahi.✡ 10 Tu jenga jong Pathen thu tanna heicha koisa a uma, thingphung ajung geiya kaldoh dia gonsa ahitai. Thingphung gapha hin sodoh lou jouse chu kiphuh lhu ding chule meilhum sunga kilehlut ding ahi.✡ 11 Achonsetna a kon'a lungheiya chule Pathen lam'a hung kihei ho chu, keiman twiya baptize kachansah ahi. Hinlah keima sanga gamchenga lenjo chu ahunge; keima hi ama soh, akeng chot choi dinga jong chu kilom kahi poi. 12 Aman changtah'a kona changsi khendoh dinga agodal akichoiya asep dia kigosa um ahi. Chule aman achangphol kimvel chu asuh theng'a changtah chu achang pang'a akhumlut ding, hinlah changsi chengse vang chu mei mit theilou meikong'a kilehlut ding ahi,” ati.

### *John in Yeshua Baptize achansah*

13 Chutah in Yeshua chu Galilee a kon in, Jordan luiya John in baptize achansah ding in agachen ahi. 14 Hinlah John chun ana janom hihbeh in, “Keima hi nangman baptize nei chansah dia kiloma kahi, i-atileh kei koma hunga nahim,” ati. 15 Hinlah Yeshuan aseiyin, “Hiche hi bol dinga lom ahi, ajeh chu Pathen in angeh jouse iboldoh tei ding ahi,” ati. Hiti chun John in Ama chu baptize achansah tai. 16 Baptize achan jouva Yeshua twi lah'a kona ahung potdoh pet in, vanho chu Ama ding in ahung kihong doh in, chule Pathen Lhagao chu vakhu tobanga ahung kumsuh a chule achung'a aumden chu amun ahi. 17 Chuin van'a kon aw khat in, “Hiche hi Ka Chapa dei umtah le ngailut umtah, kipana sangpen eipea chu ahi,” tin aseiye.✡

## 4

### *Yeshuan lhepna ato*

1 Chutah in Yeshua chu lhagao puiyin gamthip'a diabol lhep patep dingin aum tai.✡ 2 Ni somli le jan somli jen, an ngol ahijeh chun agil akel behseh jeng in ahi. 3 Hiche phat sung chun Diabol chu ahung in ajah a, “Nangma Pathen Chapa nahileh, hiche songchang hohi changlhah akiso theina ding in thu pen,” ati. 4 Hinlah Yeshuan ajah a, “Ahipoi! Pathen Thubun aseiye, Mihem changlhah bouva hingthei ahipoi, Pathen kam sunga kon hung

---

✡ **3:2** Matt 4:17; Mk 1:15 ✡ **3:3** Isa 40:3 ✡ **3:4** 2 Lengte 1:8 ✡ **3:7** Matt 12:34; 23:33 ✡ **3:9** Jn 8:33 ✡ **3:10** Matt 7:19 ✡ **3:17** Semtilbu 22:2; Labu 2:7; Isa 42:1; Matt 12:18; 17:5; Mk 1:11; Lk 9:35 ✡ **4:1** Heb 2:18; 4:15

potdoh Thua bou chu hing ding ahi," ati.✡ 5 Chuin Diabol chun khopi theng,
Jerusalem hou in ting vuma chun adinsah kit in, 6 ajah a, "Nangma Pathen
Chapa nahileh, ki chomlhan!" Ajeh chu Pathen Thubun aseiye, "Aman
avantil te nangma hongbit dinga thu apeh ding, chule amahon nangma
akhut uva nadop doh dingu chutia chu nangman nakeng phang jeng jong
songa nakita khah lou ding ahi," ati.✡ 7 Yeshuan adonbut in, "Pathen
Thubun hitin jong aseiye, nangman Pakai na Pathen chu lhem patep hih
in," ati.✡ 8 Chujouvin Diabol in molsang chungvum a chun apuiyin chule
vannoi lenggam jouse le aloupina ho avetsah in ahi. 9 Aman ajah a,
"Nangma naboh khup'a chule keima nei houva ahileh, keiman nangma
aboncha hi kapeh ding nahi," atikit in ahileh, 10 Yeshuan ajah a, "Satan,
hichea kon hin potdoh'in. Ajeh chu Pathen Thubun aseiye, nangman Pakai
na Pathen chu nahouva chule Amabou najen ding ahi," ati.✡ 11 Chutah in
Diabol chu ache mang in, chuin Vantil te ahung un, Yeshua chu ahung jen
le tauve.

## Yeshua natoh kipan

12 Yeshua chun John aman tauve tithu ajah phat in, Judea gam adalhan
Galilee gama ahung kile kittai.✡ 13 Ama amasatah in Nazareth chen, chuin
chu mun chu adalhan, Zebulun le Naphtali gamkai sung Galilee twipi
panga, Capernaum khoa aga cheng in ahi.✡ 14 Hichu Isaiah Themgao kam
a Pathen thusei: 15 "Zebulun le Naphtali gam, twipi pam, Jordan vadung
gal'a Galilee gam, chidang nam dang tampi umna mun,✡ 16 muthim lah
a touho chun vah loupi tah amu tauve, chule thina gam le alim a touho
chu achung'uva kho avah tai," ati chu agui lhunna ahi. 17 Hichea pat chun
Yeshuan thu asei phong in, "Na chonset nauva kon in lung heiyun chule
Pathen lama hung ki heiyun, ijeh inem itileh Van gam anai tai," ati.✡

### *Seijui masa pen ho*

18 Nikhat hi Yeshua Galilee twipi pam'a achea avale pet in, aman
uchani—Simon, Peter jong kitipa le Andrew in twi lah a len asepet lhon
agatoh e, ajeh chu amani ngaman a kivah lhon ahi. 19 Yeshuan amani chu
akouvin, "Hung lhon in, kanung hinjui lhon in chule keiman miho iti mat
ding ahi navetsah lhon inge," ati. 20 Chuin amanin apet tah chun alen lhon
adalha lhon in chule Ama nung ajui lhon tai. 21 Chule Ama chukom'a kon
chun ache pai in ahileh, ucha dang mini Jacob le anaopa John kong sunga
apau Zebedee toh atou khom uva len akhui phat pet'u aga mun, chuin
Aman amani jong chu akouvin ahi. 22 Amanin chupet tah chun kong le
apa adalha lhon in, anung ajui pai jeng lhon tai.

## Mipin Yeshua nung ajui

23 Chule Yeshua chu Galilee gamkai sea akhol jin in, Judah te kikhopna
intin ah thu ahil in, Lenggam Kipana Thupha aseiphong len ahi. Chule
Ama chun miho natna jouse le adamlou jouse chu aboldam in ahi.✡ 24 Ama
chung chang thu chu Syria geiyin aki thang doh in, hiti chun miho chun
ana damlou jouse chu akom a ahin puiyuve. Chule itobang natna le hivei
neiya nat thoh lel ho, thilha vop ho le alung chavai ho hihen, chule langthi
ho hijong leh Ama koma ahin puiyun, aman amaho chu aboncha uvin
aboldam sohkeiyin ahi. 25 Ama chena chan a chun Galilee, Decapolis

---

✡ **4:4** Danbu Ni Na 8:3 ✡ **4:6** Labu 91:11,12 ✡ **4:7** Danbu Ni Na 6:16 ✡ **4:10** Danbu Ni Na 6:13 ✡ **4:12** Matt 14:3; Mk 6:17; Lk 3:19,20 ✡ **4:13** Jn 2:12 ✡ **4:15** Isa 9:1,2 ✡ **4:17** Matt 3:2 ✡ **4:23** Matt 9:35; Mk 1:39

(Khopi som kitina), Jerusalem chule Judea gama kon le Jordan gal lama kon in, mipi tamtah'in anung ajui tauvin ahi.

# 5

### *Moul chunga thuhil*

1 Nikhat hi mihonpi kikhom chu amu phat in, Yeshua chu moul chung
a akaldoh in chule atou phat in aseijuite chu akimvel'a ahung kikhom un
ahi. 2 Chuin Ama apaodoh in amaho chu hiche thuhi ahil pan in, ajah uva
asei tai.

### *Nopna tahbeh*

3 "Lhagaova vaichaho Pathen in phatthei aboh diu ahi, ijeh inem itileh
Van gam chu amaho'a ahi. 4 Lhasetna neiho Pathen in phatthei aboh diu
ahi, ijeh inem itileh amaho chu lhamonga umdiu ahi.✡ 5 Mi lungneng ho
Pathen in phatthei aboh diu ahi, ijeh inem itileh ama hon leiset chung
pumpi alo diu ahi.✡ 6 Thudih a din jeh a gilkel dangchah thoh ho Pathen
in phatthei aboh diu ahi, ijeh inem itileh ama hon lung nachimna anei diu
ahi.✡ 7 Mi lungset them ho Pathen in phatthei aboh diu ahi, ijeh inem itileh
amaho chu lungsetna chang diu ahi. 8 Mi lungtheng ho Pathen in phatthei
aboh diu ahi, ijeh inem itileh amahon Pathen amu diu ahi.✡ 9 Mi sucham
ho Pathen in phatthei aboh diu ahi, ijeh inem itileh amaho Pathen chate
kiti diu ahi. 10 Adih boljeh a hesohna chang ho Pathen in phatthei aboh
diu ahi, ijeh inem itileh Van gam chu amahoa ahi.✡ 11 Kanung jui nahi jeh
uva mihon nahouset uva, nabol hesoh uva, jouva nabol'uva chule nang ho
douna a thil phalou jouse aseiteng uleh Pathen phatthei boh chang ding
nahi uve.✡ 12 Nang ho kipah thanom'un chule hapan kipah uvin, ajeh chu
van a nasan dingu kipaman alen e. Ajehchu amahon themgao masaho
jong chu hitobanga hi anabol hesoh'u ahi.✡

### *Chi le meivah thudol a kihilna*

13 "Nangho leiset chi nahiuve. Hinlah chi chu a alna beitaleh ipin ki
alsah kit tantem? Chule ima chan phachom tapon tin, pai mang le miho
chotpha bep hiding ahi.✡ 14 'Nang ho vannoi vah nahiuve, lhang vuma
khopi kisel theilou tobang chu nahi uve.'✡ 15 Koiman thaomei avah in
chujouleh lo akhu khum jipoi. Hisang chun akhom chunga aki tung in, in
sunga um jouse avah chun asalvah jin ahi.✡ 16 Hitobang chun navah uchu
miho masang ah kilang hen, chuteng amahon na thilpha bol uchu mu uvin
tin, van'a um na Pau chu avahchoi diu ahi.✡

### *Yeshuan dan thu asuh bulhit*

17 "Ipi jeh a hunga kahi nei hekhel hih un. Keima hi Mose Danbu
ahilouleh themgao ho lekhajih subei dinga hung kahipoi. Asumang dinga
hunga hijo louva, asubulhit a hung kahijoi. 18 Tahbeh a kaseipeh nahi uve,
Van le leiset aman masanga Pathen Dan thu chu aguilhun sohkei masang
sea, ajem neopen le ajem sipah geiya jong mang lou ding ahi.✡ 19 Nang
man thupeh aneopen na nahsah moa chule midang jong hitia chu nahil'a
ahileh, Van gama chu aneopen nahi ding ahi. Hinlah koi hijongleh Pathen
Dan thu juiya chule hiche ho chu ahil'a ahileh Van gama alen kiti ding ahi.
20 Hinlah kahil chah nahiuve. Nangho na chonphat nau chu Dan thuhil ho

---

✡ **5:4** Isa 61:2 ✡ **5:5** Labu 37:11 ✡ **5:6** Isa 55:1,2 ✡ **5:8** Labu 24:3,4 ✡ **5:10** 1 Pet 3:14
✡ **5:11** 1 Pet 4:14 ✡ **5:12** 2 Thusimbu 36:16; Act 7:52 ✡ **5:13** Mk 9:50; Lk 14:34,35 ✡ **5:14** Jn
8:12; 9:5 ✡ **5:15** Mk 4:21; Lk 8:16; 11:33 ✡ **5:16** 1 Pet 2:12 ✡ **5:18** Lk 16:17

le Pharisee ho sanga aphat joh louva ahileh Van gam'a chu nalut louhel diu ahi.

*Lunghan thudol'a Yeshua thuhil*

21 “Nanghon ipu ipateu jah a, ‘Tolthat hih in, koi hijong leh mithat chu
thupi tanna dinga kicha jinga um ding ahi’ tia ana kiseipeh chu naja
tauve.✡ 22 Hinlah keiman nangho jah a kaseipeh nahi uve, koi hijongleh
khat chunga lunghanga chu athu kitan ding ahi. Nangman koiham khat
chu mingol pannabei natileh thutanna mun'a kipuilut ding kicha'a um ding
nahi. Nangman mi na gaosap'a ahileh Damun meidil'a kicha a um ding
nahi. 23 Hijeh chun nangman hou in a maicham thilto ding nachoiya,
mi koiham khat in nangma kilung doupina nanei na geldoh a ahileh,
24 Maicham mun'a na thilto ding chu dalhan, gachen chuche mi chuto
gakicham lhon in, chuteng leh hung in chule Pathen maicham'a kilhaina
thilto chu napeh ding ahi. 25 Na kidoupi chutoh thutanna mun'a dinga na
kilhon pina lampia chun, agan na theiyin kihou champi jeng in. Achuti
louleh themmo na chanpa chun thutan vaihompa khut a napedoh intin,
ama chun amopo khat khut a peson intin, chule songkul a na khumpai
ding ahi. 26 Hiti chu hita henlang hileh, nangman achaina pen sum nasah
chai masang sea chu itinama jongleh chua kona chu nalha ong thol kit lou
ding ahitai.

## Jon thanhoi thudol a kihilna

27 “Thupeh a thu ana kiseisa, ‘Nangman jonbol hih in’ kiti hi nana ja
tauve.✡ 28 Hinlah keiman kaseipeh nahi uve, koi hileh numei khat jon
lunga ve achu amanu chutoh alunga jong ahitai. 29 Hijeh chun namit chu
mitpha hikhat tou jongleh hichun na kipal lhuhsah a ahileh, kaldoh in lang
paimang jeng in, nangma ding in natibah khat namansah chu na tahsa
pumpi damun a akilelut sang in aphajoi.✡ 30 Chule nakhut jetlam in na
chonset sah a ahileh sat lhan lang paimang jeng in. Ajeh chu nangma
dinga na tahsa pumpi damun a akilelut sang in, natibah khat aman chu
apha joi.✡

*Kidana thudol a thuhil*

31 “Danbua thu kisun, ‘Pasal in ajinu ada ding leh amanu chu dana
lekha apeh a ahetsah leh ahithei jenge’ tia kisei chu naja tauve.✡ 32 Hinlah
keiman kasei ahi, mikhat in aji chu pasal dang toh alup khom jeh tilouva
thu dang jeh'a ada ahileh, amanu chu ajonsah ahitai: chule koi hi jongleh
akidasa numei ki chenpia chu mi jong ahi.✡

*Kihahsel thudol a thuhil*

33 “Chule malai mite ki seipehsa thu nana jahsau chu, ‘Nangman
nakihahsel na chu sukeh hih in, nangman Pakaiya naki hahselna nabulhit
tei ding ahi’ kiti ahi.✡ 34 Hinlah keiman kaseipeh nahi uve, imachan ki
hahsel hih beh un! Van pan in ki hahsel hih un, ajeh chu van chu Pathen
laltouna ahi.✡ 35 Chule leiset pan in ki hahsel hih un, ajeh chu leiset hi
akengto ngapna ahi. Chule Jerusalem pan in ki hahsel hih un, ajeh chu
Jerusalem hi Leng loupi khopi ahi.✡ 36 Ka luchung pan beh a kaki hahsel
ding hitante ti hih in. Ajeh chu nangman na samjang khat cha jong nakan
sah thei lou chule na vom sah thei poi. 37 Hinlah naki houlim nau chu

---

✡ **5:21** Potdohbu 20:13; Danbu Ni Na 5:17 ✡ **5:27** Potdohbu 20:14; Danbu Ni Na 5:18 ✡ **5:29** Matt 18:9; Mk 9:47 ✡ **5:30** Matt 18:8; Mk 9:43 ✡ **5:31** Danbu Ni Na 24:1-4; Matt 19:7; Mk 10:4 ✡ **5:32** Matt 19:9; Mk 10:11,12; Lk 16:18; 1 Crth 7:10,11 ✡ **5:33** Thempu Dan 19:12; Minbu 30:2; Danbu Ni Na 23:21 ✡ **5:34** Jac 5:12; Isa 66:1; Matt 23:22 ✡ **5:35** Isa 66:1; Labu 48:2

‘Henge, ka nom e ahilouleh ka nompoi’ tia sei chu hi jeng hen. Hi cheng kalval chu agi loupa a kon ahi.

### *Ki phulah thudol a thuhil*

38 “Dan thun gim bolna chu atotoh hi ding: Mit khat khel'a mi khat,
chule ha khat khel'a ha khat hi ding ahi kiti chu naja tauve.✡ 39 Hinlah
kaseipeh nahi uve, mi gilou lethuh hih un! Koiham khat in na ngeiphe
jetlam abeh'a ahileh, na ngeiphe alang khat jong dopeh in. 40 Chule koi
hileh nahehse aum a chule na sangkhol ah alah mang a ahileh na ponchol
jong chu pehtha jeng tan. 41 Chule sepai khat in athilpo dia nacham louva,
mile khat napui leh mile ni chan gathah peh in. 42 Na henga thum ho chu
pen, chule nangma koma bat a thum chu kihei mangsan go hih in.

### *Melma chunga lungsetna nei ding*

43 “Danbu in, ‘Naheng nakom ngailun’ chule namelma chu hot bol in, tia
asei chu naja tauve. 44 Hinlah keiman kasei ahi, na melma teu chu ngailu
uvin, na gaosap teu chu phatthei boh un, na hotbol teu ding in thilpha
bol un, chule nahsah mo tah a nabol teu le na gimbol teu ding in taovun.
45 Hitia na bol uchu nangho van'a um na Pau chate tahbeh nahiu kihetna
ahi. Ajeh chu Aman migilou le mipha chunga nisa vah apen, chule mi dih
le mi dihlou chunga jong go ajuhsah in ahi. 46 Nang hon nangailu teu bou
na ngailut uva ahileh, hichea chu ipi kipa man nasan diu um ding ham?
Kaidong hon jong hitobang chu abolu ahi. 47 Nang ho nagol teu dinga bou
na phat uva ahileh, midang to ipi naki kheh nau um em? Hitobang chu
milim houhon jong abolu ahi. 48 Hijeh chun van a um na Pau chamkim
ahi bang in, nangho jong chamkim un” ati.✡

# 6

### *Panpi ngaite kithopi ding thudol a kilhilna*

1 Chingtheiyun! Midang pachat nachanna diuvin, mipi mu ding in
thilpha bol hih un; chutia nabol leu vana na pauva kona kipa man mulou
ding nahi uve.✡ 2 Ngaichat nei michu thilpeh napeh teng uleh, mi phalhem
ho bang in bol hih un; amahon kikhopna in hoa le lamlhong hoa sumkon
amut'uvin mi apanpina hou chu miho ahetsah jiuvin ahi. Tahbeh a
kaseipeh nahi uve, amaho hin kipaman amu diu abona akimu'u ahitai.
3 Hinlah nangman koiham khat ngaichat thil napeh tengleh, nakhut jetlam
in abol chu nakhut veilam hetsah hih in. 4 Na thilpeh ding ho chu guhthim
in pen, ijakai aguh-a mua napa chun nangma kipaman napeh ding ahi.

### *An ngol leh taona thudol a kihilna*

5 Nangma natao tengleh, mi phalhem ho banga lamlhong pam leh
kikhopna inhoa mitin in amu diu deina a tao nom hoto bang hih in. Tahbeh
a kaseipeh nahi uve, hichu bou ama hon kipaman asan diu chu ahi jenge.✡
6 Hinlah nangma tao dinga nache tengleh nangma changseh chen lang,
na nunglam kot khah in chule guhthima mu napa henga taovin. Chuteng
napa, ijakai mupa chun, nangma kipa man napeh ding ahi. 7 Nangma natao
teng leh, houdang ho bang in naseisa chu avel vel in seikit hih in. Amaho
chun taona thucheng aman jiu chu avel vel'a sei jal a ataona chu sanpeh hi
dinga aginchat'u ahi. 8 Nangho amaho toh bang hih uvin, ijeh inem itileh
vana um na Pauvin na ngaichat'u chu nathum masang uva ahetsa ahitai.

---

✡ **5:38** Potdohbu 21:24; Thempu Dan 24:20; Danbu Ni Na 19:21 ✡ **5:48** Thempu Dan 19:2; Danbu Ni Na 18:13 ✡ **6:1** Matt 23:5 ✡ **6:5** Lk 18:10-14

9 Hijeh chun hiti hin taovun: Van'a um ka-Pau, namin jatah in umhen.
10 Na lenggam hung lhung loihen, Van'a nalung lhaina aum tobang in lei
chunga jong na lung lhaina umhen. 11 Tunia kangaichat'u anneh neipeu
vin, 12 Keiho douna a chonse ho ka ngaidam bang un, keiho chonsetna
jong ngaidam in. 13 Chule lhepna thua nei nunsah hih un, ahin agiloupa
a kon in nei huhdoh uvin. 14 Nang ho douna chonseho na ngaidam uva
ahileh, vana na Pauvin nangho na ngaidam diu ahi.✡ 15 Hinlah midang na
ngaidam nom lou uva ahileh, na Pauvin nangho chonsetna angaidam lou
ding ahi. 16 “Chule nang hon an nangol tenguleh, mi pha lhem ho bang in ki
nguisah hih un, ijeh inem itile amahon an angolu min ahetna din amaisou
alam dansah jiuve. Tahbeh a kaseipeh nahi uve, amahon kipaman hichea
chu akimu-u ahitai. 17 Hinlah nang man an nangol tengleh, nasam kipon
chule namai kiphet in. 18 Chutileh na anngol chu vana napa tailou koiman
hepon tin, guhthim a na thilbol mua na Pa chun kipaman napeh ding ahi.

### *Van gam a gou kikhol*

19 “Nget'in aneh heng thei le ap in asuhmang theina, chule gucha hon
asuhset uva akiguh thei nau, hiche leiset chunga hin gou khol hih un.✡
20 Amavang nget le ap in asuh mang thei louna chule gucha hon jong
asuhset uva aki guhdoh theilou nau van'a nagouvu kikhol un. 21 Ijeh inem
itileh nagou umna a chu, nalung ngaichat'u jong um ding ahi.

### *Mihem mit hi tahsa meivah ahi*

22 “Namit hi natahsa dinga vahpea pang ahi. Namit aphat pet'a natahsa
pumpi hi vahsoh keiya ahi. 23 Hinlah namit hi aphat lou tengleh natahsa
pumpi hi thimsoh jia ahitai. Chule vah neiya na kigel chu, thima hi tahbeh
le hiche athim chu iti natsat ding hitam?

### *Pathen chule nei le gou*

24 “Mihem koiman pakai ni aneikop theipoi. Ajeh chu aman khat chu
thet bol in tin chule khat joh chu ngailun te; nangma khat a naki pehlut
ding chule khat joh chu nanah sahmo ding ahi. Nangma Pathen le sum ani
gel a lhacha a na pankop thei ahipoi. 25 Hiti ahijeh chun nitin nehkhop ding
an ahilouleh, twi ahilouleh ponsil thua nalung kham louna diu kaseipeh
nahi uve. Hinkho hi an sanga thupi joa chule na tahsa chu ponsil sanga
thupi joa hilou ham?

### *Lunggim lungdon*

26 “Chunga leng vacha ho khu ven. Ajeh chu amaho khun tula atu pouvin,
at la a at pouvin ahilouleh chang pang geiya aneilou vang un, vana um na
Pauvin amaho khu avah nai. Chule nangho amaho sanga khu gamchenga
na manlut joh'u hilou ham? 27 Na lungkham na hou chun, na hinkhou
them khat beh ajop saobe theiyem? 28 Chule sil le chen dinga ibol a lung
khama nahiu vem? Lou jaova molhoipah khu ngaito uvin, iti khan'a hiuvin
tem? Amaho khun natoh la atong pouvin, aponsil diu jong akibol pouve.
29 Ahivang in Solomon chu aloupina jouse pum'in jong hicheho bang'in
ahoi joupoi.✡ 30 Chule Pathen in gamlah a pahcha jeng jong tunia uma
chule jing le meisunga kilehlut ding bon hibanga hi ajep hoiya ahileh,
nangma ding jong thon louva agel khoh ding ahi. Itia hiti loma hi tahsan
na neilou nahiu hin tem?
31 “Hijeh chun ipi kaneh diu, ipi kadon diu? Ipi kachen diu hitam? Tin
hiche ho thua hin lungkham hih un. 32 Hiche lunggel ho hin tahsan lou ho

✡ **6:14** Mk 11:25,26 ✡ **6:19** Jac 5:2,3 ✡ **6:29** 1 Lgt 10:4-7; 2 Thusimbu 9:3-6

lunggel athu nun ahi, hinlah vana umna Pau chun hiti ho jouse na ngaichat uchu ahet ahi. 33 Hicheng jouse chung vuma chun Pathen Lenggam hol'un, chule chonpha tah in hing uvin, Aman na ngaichat chan'u chu napeh diu ahi. 34 Hiti ahijeh chun jinga ding in lungkham hih un, ajeh chu jinga ding hung um nante. Tuni gimna chu tuni khoa ding in apha settai.

# 7

### *Midang oimona chule athu kikhol*

1 "Mi koima oimodan, chutile koiman na oimo lou ding ahi. 2 Ajeh chu midang na oimona banga chu, Pathen in na oimo ding ahi. Nangman mi nabolna bang banga chu nachunga kibol ding ahi.✡ 3 Chule nangma mit a bohse hal um chu boipi louva, ibol a nasopi mit a bohse hal um chu kisah boipia nahim? 4 Ahilouleh nangma mit a bohse hal um muthei louva, nasopi jah'a keiman na mit a bohse hal um chu na lahdoh peh inge, iti nati thei ham? 5 Vo mi phalhem! Nangma mit a bohse hal um chu amasan kilah doh le chun, nagol mit a bohse hal um chu ki chentah in muthei tan nate. 6 Uicha ho khu thil theng pe hih un, chule vohcha ho ang sunga khun twikoh chang jong lehlha hih un, chuti bol leu chun hichu akeng uvin chil'un tin chule hung kile heiyuva nangho jong nahin bah diu ahi.

### *Taona kichehtah*

7 "Na thum uchu thum jomun, chutileh na thum uchu nakipe diu ahi; na holu chu holjom un chutileh na holu chu namu diu ahi. Nakiu uchu kiu jom un chutileh nakiu uchu kot ki honpeh ding nahiuve. 8 Ajeh chu athum chan akipen, ahol chan achang uve. Chule akiu chan kot aki honpeh in ahi. 9 Nangho minu mipa ten, na chate uvin changlhah pheng athum leh, hiche khel achu song napeh uvem? 10 Ahilouleh amahon nga thum leu, amaho chu gul nape diuvem? Napeh lou diu ahi. 11 Chutia nangho chonset bol hon bon na chateu thilpha man beiya pehje nahet uva ahileh, hisanga chu gam chenga vana na Pau chun akoma thumte chu thilpha manbeiya apeh lou ding ham? 12 Hijeh chun imalam jousea mi dang in iti nabol leu na dei uvem, hitobang chun nang hon jong bol un. Hiche hi Dan bua kisun leh Themgao ho thuhil chu ahi.✡"

### *Kelkot jim*

13 "Nangho Pathen Lenggama chu kot jima kona bou nalut thei diu ahi. Ajeh chu manthahna lam lhong chu lenpi tah ahin, chule akot jong jaotah ahin, chua lut ding kilhen'a chu mi tamtah ahiuve. 14 Hinlah Hinna kot chu akichi lheh in, chule alampi jong ahah in chule mi lhomcha bouvin akimu diu ahi."

### *Themgao lhemho'a kon in kihong pha uvin*

15 "Na heng uva hung jia themgao lhem ho, kelngoi vona kivona ahia asunglam ngei hangtah ho chu kichih theiyun. 16 Nanghon amaho chu agauva, tichu achon nauva kona na hetdoh thei diu ahi: Mihon lingnang lah a kona lengpi ga alo jiuva, ahilouleh ling phunga kona theichang ga alo ngai jiu vem? 17 Thingphung pha chun gapha asodoh in, chule thingphung phalou chun ga phalou asodoh ji ahi. 18 Thingphung pha chun ga phalou asodoh theipon, chule thingphung phalouvin jong gapha asodoh theipoi. 19 Hitia chu thingphung gapha sodoh louse chu kiphuh lhua chule mei sunga kileh lutji ahi.✡ 20 Hijeh chun thingphung chu aga a kona hetdoh

✡ **7:2** Mk 4:24 ✡ **7:12** Lk 6:31 ✡ **7:19** Matt 3:10; Lk 3:9

theina nanei bang un, miho chu achon nauva kona nang hon ahinau na hetdoh thei diu ahi."✡

*Keiman nangho kahe khapoi*

21 "Keima, Pakai! Pakai! tia eikou tapou chu Van gam lut ding ahipoi.
Vana kapa lunglhaina bol ho bou chu lut ding ahi. 22 Thutan nikho leh
mitampi chun kajah a, Pakai! Pakai! Nangma min in gaothu kaseiyun,
chule nangma min in thilha ho kano doh uvin, chule nangma min in thilbol
theina kidang kaboldoh uve atidiu ahi. 23 Hinlah keiman, 'Nangho itih in
jong kahekha pouve. Pathen dan thu palkeh a nangho, ka koma kon in
potdoh'un,' tia ka donbut diu ahi."✡

*Bul kiphu got-ni*

24 "Kathuhil ngaiya chule jui chan chu koi hijongleh, miching songpi
chunga in kisahpa tobang ahi. 25 Go hungju henlang, twi hungsoh hen
chule hui hungnung henlang, hiche inchu hinsu jongleh, songpi chunga
kisa ahijeh a chu lhulou ding ahi. 26 Hinlah ka thuhil ngaiya ahia la juilou
chan chu mingol, nel lei chunga insa tobang ahi. 27 Go ahung juh a twi chu
ahung soa chule hui chun hiche inchu asuh'a ahileh gimnei tah'in alhupai
jeng tai," ati.

*Yeshua thaneina*

28 Yeshuan hicheng thu aseijou vin, mipi chun athu hil kidang asalheh
jeng uve.✡ 29 Ajeh chu aman hou lamkai ho thuhil tobanga hillouvin, thunei
tah in thu ahil in ahi.

# 8

*Yeshuan miphah khat asuhtheng*

1 Chujouvin Yeshua mol chunga kona ahung kuma ahileh, mipi atama
tam'in anung ajuiyuvin ahi. 2 Photlot in, "Miphah khat'in Ama akimu pin
chule a-anga abohkhup in, ajah a, Pakai nalung ahileh nei damsah a chule
nei thensah thei ahi," ahung titai. 3 Chuin Yeshuan akhut alhang in chule
athamin, "Kalung ahi, dam jeng in, atin ahileh apattah in aphah chu atheng
tan ahi." 4 Chuin Yeshuan ajah a, "Hiche thudol hi koima koma seihih in,
chusang in nangma thempu koma gachen lang chule aman nave chil hen.
Mose Danbua miphah ho athen teng thupehsa thilto ding chu gatoh tan.
Hiche hi nathengtai ti ahetna, mipi lah'a na phondohna hiding ahi," ati.✡

*Rome sepai lamkaipa tahsan*

5 Chule Yeshua Capernaum ahung kile phat in, Rome Sepai jalamkai khat
ahenga ahung in chule ama chu atem in, 6 "Pakai, kasohpa alangthia ahin,
jalkhun'a alume chule anatna chu athohlel lheh in ahi," ati. 7 Yeshuan
ajah a, "Keima hung ingting chule kahung damsah ding ahi," ati. 8 Hinlah
sepai jalamkaipa chun, "Pakai, nangman ka-in neihung chotlut peh dinga
lhingjou chu kahi poi. Na umna mun'ah thu chu hinsei lechun, kasohpa
hi dam tante." 9 Hiche hi kahei, ajeh chu keima kachunga thunei lamkai
lenho aum in chule keiman sepaite chunga thu kaneiye. Keiman, "Che uvin
katileh ache uvin, ahilouleh hung un, katileh amaho ahung uve. Chule
keiman kasohte jah a, 'Hiche hi bol un katileh, amahon abol'uve,' " ati.
10 Yeshuan hichu ajah phat in adatmo lheh jenge. Aman anung juiho jah'a
aseiyin, "Thudih tahbeh kaseipeh nahiuve, Israel ho jouse lah'ah hitobang
tahsan hi kamu khapoi. 11 Chule hiche hi kaseipeh nahiuve, chidang

✡ **7:20** Matt 12:33 ✡ **7:23** Labu 6:8 ✡ **7:28** Mk 1:22; Lk 4:32 ✡ **8:4** Thempu Dan 14:1-32

namdang ho mi tamtah vannoi mun tina kona hung diu solama kon le lhum lama kona Abraham, Isaac chule Jacob toh Van gam'a golvah an nea tou ding ahiuve.✡ 12 Hinlah Israel mi tamtah ho adiuva lenggam kigon peh ho chu polam muthim lah'a ale lut dingu, hichea chu ka le hagel um ding ahi," ati.✡ 13 Chutah in Yeshuan Rome sepai jalamkaipa jah a aseiyin, "In lama kile tan. Ijeh inem itileh nangman na tahsan chu aguilhung tai," ati. Chule soh khang dongpa chu apattah chun adamtai.

### *Yeshuan Peter nupanu adamsah*

14 Yeshua Peter In ahung lhun phat in, Peter jinu nu chu alupna a khosih natna neiya leltah a uma ahi. 15 Hinlah Yeshuan ama chu akhut athampeh in ahileh, akhosih chun adalha tai. Chuin ama athoudoh in Ama ding chun anneh ding agong in ahi.

### *Nilhah a Yeshuan mi tamtah asuhdam*

16 Nilhah ahiphat in lhagaoboh vop mi tamtah Yeshua henga ahin pui tauvin. Aman lhagao gilou ho chu thu apen adamlou jouse chu aboldam tai. 17 Hiche hin Pakai thu Isaiah themgao in asei, "Aman inatnau aladoh in chule ihiveiyu ala mangtai," atichu aguilhunsah e.✡

### *Yeshua nungjui dia kilom ho*

18 Yeshuan mihonpi akimvel'a aum amun, aman aseijuite chu dil langkhat a galkai ding in thu apen ahi. 19 Chuphat in Hou dan thuhil ho khat in ajah a, "Houhil, na chena chan'ah najui inge," ati. 20 Hinlah Yeshuan adonbut in, "Sial hon chenna ding ko aneiyun, chule vacha hon gena ding bu aneiyui, hinlah Mihem Chapan alu ngapna ding mun jeng jong aneipoi," ati. 21 Aseijui dang khat in ajah a, "Pakai, in a gakile masang ting kapa gavui inge" ati. 22 Hinlah Yeshuan aseipeh in ajah a, "Tun neijui in. Lhagaova thihon ami thiu kivui nau vinte," ati.

### *Yeshuan dil kinong lai apho thip*

23 Chuin Yeshua kong sunga alut in, chule aseijuite chutoh dil langkhat panga chun agalkai pan tauve. 24 Phutlot chang in, twipi kinong in dil chu ahin nuh in, chule twi kinong ho chun kong chu ahin nuh a ahileh kong sunga aluttai; hinlah Ama a'imun ahi. 25 Seijui ho chu aga che uvin, chule asukhang un, akou un, "Pakai nei huhdoh un, twiyin eichup diu ahitai," atiuve. 26 Yeshuan adonbut in, "Ipi dinga kicha a nahiu vem? Tahsanna neocha jong nanei lou uham?" ati. Chuphat in Ama aki patdoh in chule huipi le twipi kinong chu aphoh in, chuin phulou helouvin athip paitai. 27 Seijui ho chun adatmo lheh'uvin, "Hiche mipa hi koi ham? Huipi le twipi kinong Ama thun anunge," atiuve.

### *Yeshuan Gadarene gam a thilha vop teni adamsah*

28 Yeshua chu dil langkhat pang agei tan, Gadarene gamkai alhung in ahileh lhagaoboh vop minin aki mupi lhon e. Amani chu lhan mun'a chengden lhona chule gilou huham behseh ahijeh lhon a, koiman hiche lam chu ahopa ngam lou ahi. 29 Amani chun ahinsam lhon in, ajah a, "Pathen Chapa, koi nahi hiya neihung suhboiyu ham? Nangma Pathen phat tep masanga hikom muna hi eisugim diuva hunga nahim?" ati lhon e. 30 Mun gamla tah a vohcha hon tampi loujaova lha a um uva ahi. 31 Hiti chun Lhagaoboh vop teni chu atao lhon in, "Nei nodoh diuva ahileh vohcha hon sunga khun neisol un," atiuve. 32 Yeshuan amaho chu thu apen, "Aphai,

---

✡ **8:11** Lk 13:29 ✡ **8:12** Matt 22:13; 25:30; Lk 13:28 ✡ **8:17** Isa 53:4

che uvin," ati. Hiti chun lhagaoboh ho chu mitenia konin ahung potdoh un, chuin vohcha ho sunga chun alut tauvin, chule vohcha jouse chu abon un mol pang dillen sunga chun alhai lha uvin, twi lah'a chun alhalut gam tauve. 33 Gancha chinga pang ho chu akoma khopia chun alhai lut un, lhagaoboh vop teni chunga thilsoh thudol chu amitakip aseipeh tauve. 34 Chuphat in khopia miho jouse chu ahung potdoh un, Yeshua ahung kimu piuvin, amahon Yeshua chu ache mang'a chule amaho adalhahna diuvin atem un ahi.

# 9

### *Yeshuan thabei damlou khat ahat dohsah*

1 Chuin Yeshua kong khat'a akaldoh in chule dil chu agal kaiyin, ama khomun ahung kiletai. 2 Mi phabep chun langthi khat alupna pum in akoma ahinpui uve. Aman atahsan'u chu amu phat in langthipa jah a chun Yeshuan, "Lung nom in, ka chapa! Na chonsetna ho kingaidam ahitai," ati. 3 Hinlah Hou danthu hil phabep chu amaho le amaho aki hou un, "Hiche hi Pathen taitomna ahi! Ama Pathen a kingaitoa ham?" atiuve. 4 Yeshuan alung'uva ipi angaitou chu ahen, hijeh chun amaho adong in, "Ipi dinga chutobang lunggel gitlouna ho nalung'uva naneiyu ham? 5 Nachonset ho kingaidam ahitai, tia sei, ahilouleh 'Dingdoh in, chule lamjot in' ti hoijoh baijo ham?" 6 Hijeh achu Mihem Chapan leiset chunga chonset ngaidam jouna thaneina aneiye ti photchenna kapeh ding nahiuve atin, chuin Yeshua langthipa lama akiheiyin aseiyin, "Dingdoh in, nalupna kichoiyin, chule in-a chen!" ati. 7 Chuin ama chu ahung kichop doh thon, chule in-a achetai! 8 Hiche thilsoh hin mihonpi chu alungu kichatnan alo dimtai. Chule amahon hitobang tah a thuneina nei, mihem ahinsol jeh hin Pathen avahchoi tauve.

### *Yeshuan seijui dinga Matthew akou*

9 Chuin Yeshua avalea ahileh, mikhat Matthew kitipa chu kai adonna muna atou amun, ajah a, "Neijuiyin chule kaseijui in pang in," ati. Hi chun Matthew akipatdoh in anung ajuitai. 10 Chomkhat jouvin, Matthew in Yeshua le Aseijuite ho toh chun kaidong adang ho chule midang minphatna neilou chonse ho chu jin-gun in a-ina akouvin ahi.✡ 11 Hinlah Pharisee hon hichu amu phat un aseijuite adong un, itia na jilkung pauvin amot mot'a thusei ho toh an aneh khom ham? atiuve. 12 Yeshuan hiche thu ajah phat in, "Mi damthei hon louthem angaicha pouve, ana damlou hon bou angai chauve," ati. 13 Aman aseiben, "Tun cheuvin chule Pathen Thubun ipi asei ahi ga kihil un: Keiman khotona bou kangeh ahin, kilhaina nabol diu ahipoi. Ajeh chu keima midih a kigel ho kouva hunga kahipon, chonse ahi kihet ho bou kouva hunga kahi," ati.✡

### *An ngol thudol a Yeshua adoh u*

14 Nikhat hi John Baptist seijuiho chu Yeshua henga ahung un chule adong un, ipi iti dana keiho le Pharisee hon an ka ngol jiu tobanga na seijuiten an angol lou-u hintem? atiuve. 15 Yeshuan adonbut in, "Golvah kibolna a jin ho chun moulang toh akipa khom pet'uva alunghem'u ngaiyintem? Chuti ponte. Ahinlah moulang chu nikhat le amahoa kona kipui mang ding ahi, chutah le an angol diu ahi." 16 "Ajeh chu koiman ponsop nem lou ahal chun ponlui abeh jipoi, achutibol le abehna chun hiche pon chu aloi-eh ding ahi." 17 "Chukal valin koiman lengpitwi thah

✡ **9:10** Lk 15:1,2 ✡ **9:13** Matt 12:7; Hosea 6:6

chu abom luiya akoiji poi. Ajeh chu abom lui chu pohkeh intin, chule lengpitwi chu jal ding, akoina bom chu seding ahitai. Lengpitwi thah chu abom thah a ikhum leh ania huhbit a um ding ahi," ati.

### *Vaihompa chanu adamsah chule Yeshua pon thamkha numeinu*

18 Yeshuan hiche thuho asei laiyin kikhopna in vaipopa chu ahung in
chule amasanga ahung dilsun, "Kachanu tupet tah chun athi" hinlah
nangma na hunga chule achunga nakhut na ngap'a ahileh nahinsah kit
thei ding ahi, ahungti. 19 Hiti chun Yeshua le Aseijuite chu akipatdoh un,
chule amato chun akilhon un ahi. 20 Chupet tah chun numei khat athilon
tang louva gimthoh nu chu anung lama ahunge. Amanu hin apon mongkai
chu ahung tham e. 21 Ajeh chu ama nun agel chu, keiman apon mongkai
khu thamkha jeng jong leng kadam ding ahi, ati. 22 Yeshua akihei kimvel
in chule aman amanu chu amuphat in ajah a, "Chanu lungthoi hih in!
Natasan in nadam thengsah ahitai," ati. Chuche pettah chun amanu chu
adam paitai. 23 Kikhopna vaipopa in a Yeshua alhun phat in mihonpi
chu achoh thethu jeng un chule thi opna a kimut theile ging chu ajatai.
24 Amaho jah'a chun, "Potdoh tem un, chapang nu hi athia ahipoi, amahi
a-ihmua ahibouve" ati. Hinlah mihonpi chun anuisat tauve. 25 Mihonpi
chu polama asoldoh jouvin, Yeshua agalut in chule chapang nu chu akhut
a atuh in ahileh amanu chu ahung ding dohtai. 26 Hiche thil kidang kibol
thuthang chu agamkai pumpi'ah akithe chansoh tai.

### *Yeshuan mitcho teni adamsah*

27 Yeshuan numei chapang nu in chu adalhah jouvin, anunga mitcho
minin ahinjui peh in, amanin, "David Chapa neikhoto lhon in," tin asam
lhon in ahi. 28 Amani chu aumna insunga ajuilut lhon in, Yeshuan adong in,
"Keima hin khomu theina eineisah lhon ding ahi ti natahsan em?" ati. Ama
nin adonbut in, henge, Pakai, katahsan lhone, tin asei lhontai. 29 Chuphat
in Aman amit lhon atham in, chuin, "Natahsan lhon jeh a, hung hithei ding
ahi" ati. 30 Chutah in amit lhon ahah in chule kho amulhon tai. Yeshuan
amani agih in, "Hiiche thuhi koima seipeh lhon hih in," ati. 31 Hinlah
amani apotdoh lhon in chuin Amin chu agamkai kimvela aseiphong lhon
tai.

### *Yeshuan pao theilou khat apaosah*

32 Amani apotdoh lhon phat'in lhagaoboh vop mikhat pao theilou chu,
Yeshua koma ahin puiyuve. 33 Hitia Yeshuan lhagaoboh chu anodoh
jouvin amapa chu apao theitai. Hichu mi honpin adatmo lheh jeng uvin,
"Hitobang hi Israel lah a anasoh khahih hel le," atiuve. 34 Hinlah Pharisee
hon, "Aman lhagaoboh chu Lhagaoboh ho Lengpa thahat vanga anodoh
ahi," atiuve.✡

### *Yeshuan mipi akhoto*

35 Yeshua chuche gamkaiya khopi tinle khoneo tin a avahlen, akikhop
nau inhoa thu ahil in, chule Lenggam Kipana Thupha chu aseiphong in
ahi. Chuin Aman hivei ho le ana damlou ho aboldam in ahi.✡ 36 Aman
mihonpi amu phat'in, Aman amaho chu akhoto lheh e, ajeh chu amaho chu
alungdong uvin chule panpi bei ahiuvin, kelngoi achingbei tobang ahiu
amudoh in ahi.✡ 37 Aman Aseijuite koma aseiyin, "Chang at ding atam
lheh in, hinlah anatong ding alhom e.✡ 38 Hijeh chun chang atna lou muna
natong ding ahin soldoh theina ding in, lou neipa Pakai henga taovun," ati.

---

✡ **9:34** Matt 10:25; 12:24; Mk 3:22; Lk 11:15 ✡ **9:35** Matt 4:23; Mk 1:39; Lk 4:44 ✡ **9:36** Minbu 27:17; 1 Lgt 22:17; 2 Thusimbu 18:16; Ezekiel 34:5; Mk 6:34 ✡ **9:37** Lk 10:2

# 10

### *Yeshuan seijui pasal som le ni alhen*

1 Yeshuan aseijui som le ni ho chu akoukhom in chule amaho chu lhagao
gilou ho nodoh theina le hivei namkim le natna ho damsah theina thuneina
apen ahi. 2 Seijui som le ni ho min: Amasapen, Simon (Peter jong akitin),
aban Andrew (Peter sopipa), James (Zebedee chapa), John (James sopipa),
3 Philip, Bartholomew, Thomas, Matthew (kaidongpa ahin), James (Alpheus
chapa), Thaddaeus, 4 Simon (Zealot mi) chule Iscariot'a kon Judas (ama
matsah a pang), hi chengse hi ahiuve.

### *Yeshuan seijui som le ni asoldoh*

5 Yeshuan seijui som le ni ho hiti hin ahil in: "Nangho chidang namdang
ho kom ahilou leh Samaria mite koma che hih un. 6 Pathen kelngoi mangsa
Israel te koma bou che uvin. 7 Chule nache nauva Van gam chu ahung
naitai ti phongdoh un. 8 Ana sudam un, mithi kaithou un, phahvei ho
ngimsah un, chule lhagaoboh ho nodoh un. Man beiya kilah a nahi bang
un, phaldoh jeng un!
9 "Na sumdip uva sum, na konggah uvah sana dangka ahilouleh sum goi
jeng jong kipoh hih-un. 10 Kholjin na a sakhau jeng jong akop in pohih un,
kengchot ho le tenggol jeng jong kiken hih un chule min najen phat uleh
ki phalam hih un, ijeh inem itileh natonga chun aneh ding dol ahi.✡
11 "Khopi sung hihen, khoneo sung hijongleh nalut nauva chun lhunna
theija kilom michu holdoh un chule khosung ho nadalhah kahse uvin
hichepa in a chun umun. 12 In nalut teng uleh phatthei na chu peuvin.
13 Achang dinga kilom in ahiuleh na phatthei nau chu umden hen, kilom
lou in ahiuleh phattheina chu nunglah doh un. 14 Koi insung hihen,
ahilouleh khopi sung hijongleh na lamdot lou uva, ahilouleh na thupoh-
u angainom lou uleh, na dalhah ding teng uleh nakeng uva vutvai geiyin
thing lhauvin.✡ 15 ✡Thu tahbeh kaseipeh nahiuve, thutan nikho teng chuleh
chutobang khopin athoh ding chu, gitlouna dim khopi teni: Sodom le
Gomorrah thoh gamchenga oljo ding ahi.✡

### *Bol gentheina hung lhung*

16 "Veuvin, keiman ngeihon lah a kelngoi tobanga kasol nahiuve. Hiti
chun gul ho tobang'in chingthei jun chule vapal ho tobang in suhset khoiset
neihih un.✡ 17 Hinlah ching theiyun! Ijeh inem itileh thutan ho khut a
nahin pehdoh diu chule ki khopna in hoa sakol jepna a nahin jep diu
ahi.✡ 18 Nangho kanungjui nahi jeh uva gam vaipo holeh leng ho ang
sunga na chung thu'u kitan ding ahi. Ahin hichu vaipoa pangho le atahsan
lou ho henga, keima thu nasei theina diu phat kijentah hung hi ding ahi.
19 Amahon nahin mat teng uleh, iti ka donbut ding ham tin lungkham hih
un; nasei diu apettah a Pathen in napeh diu ahi. 20 Ijeh nem itileh thuseija
chu nangho hita louva na Pau Lhagao chun nang hoa kona thu ahin seidoh
ding ahi.
21 "Sopi khat chun asopi chu thi dinga apeh doh ding, apa chun acha
tahbeh jong chu apehdoh ding chule achaten anule pa adou uva chule
athasah diu ahi.✡ 22 Chule nanghon keima nung najuijeh uva nam jousen
nahin hotbol diu ahi. Hijongleh achaina geiya thoh lhung jou chengse bou

---

✡ **10:10** 1 Crth 9:14; 1 Tim 5:18 ✡ **10:14** Act 13:51 ✡ **10:15** Lk 10:4-12 ✡ **10:15** Matt 11:24; Semtilbu 19:24-28 ✡ **10:16** Lk 10:3 ✡ **10:17** Mk 13:9-11; Lk 12:11,12; 21:12-15 ✡ **10:21** Mk 13:12; Lk 21:16

chu, huhhing a um ding ahiuve.✡ 23 Nang hon khopi khat abol hesohna
nato teng uleh, aban khoa jam lut un. Thu tahbeh kaseipeh nahiuve, Israel
kho jouse naphah masang uva, Mihem Chapa hi hung ding ahi.
24 “Ahil uva pangpa sang in akihil ho alenjo ngaipoi chule soh ho jong
apu sang in alenjo pouve!✡ 25 Akihil ho chu ahilpau to abah uva chule
soh ho jong apu uto abah diu chu phaset ahi. Chule keima insung pumpi
neipa bon lhagao bohho lengpa eitiuva ahileh, ka insung mite chu hisanga
phamo joa akou diu ahi.✡

### *Gin ding pentah koi ham*

26 “Hijongleh nagih uva pang ho chu kicha hihbeh un. Ajeh chu akisel
guh jouse ki phondoh phat hung lhug ding ahi. Chule aguh a kisel jouse
jong mi jouse het a um ding ahi.✡ 27 Tua keiman muthim lah a kasei hi, kho
ahungvah tengleh lhang phonga ki phongdoh ding ahi. Keiman na koluva
thol a kasei hi mi jouse jah dinga, in chunga kisam doh ding ahi!
28 “Na tahsau that go ho kicha hih un, amahon na lhagao atongkha thei
pouve. Pathen bou ging un, Ama chun na lhagao le na tahsau asuhmang
thei chule damun a akoi thei ahi. 29 Inva nin ijat amat na het em? Paisa
khat man bou ahi. Hinlah inva khat jeng jong na Pau het louva leiset a
lhalou ahi. 30 Chule nalu uva nasam jang'u geiya kisim ahi. 31 Hijeh chun
kicha hih un, inva ho aboncha uva sanga manlu joa nahiuve.

### *Mihem masanga Christa phondoh*

32 “Hiche leiset chunga Keima mipiho lah a eiphongdoh a chu, Keiman
jong vana Kapa ang sunga Ka phondoh ding ahi. 33 Hinlah hiche leiset
chunga hi koi hijongleh, ei seilep chan chu Vana um Kapa ang sunga
kaseilep ding ahi.✡

### *Chamna thu hi louvin chemjam a ki douna joh ahi*

34 “Keima leiset a hi chamna hinpo lut ding in nei gel hih un! Keima
chamna poa hung hijo louvin, chemjam joh kahin poh ahi. 35 ‘Mikhat
chun apa adou ding chule achanu chun anu adou ding, chule mounu tah
chun atehpi adou dinga hunga kahi,✡ 36 na melma teu chu na in sungmi
ho lah a kona hiding ahi.’
37 “Nang man napa ahilouleh nanu chu keima sanga nangailut joh a
ahileh, nangma keiya hi dinga kilom nahi poi; ahilou jongleh nachapa
ahilouleh nachanu chu keima sanga nangailut joh'a ahileh, nangma keiya
hi dinga kilom nahi poi. 38 Thingpel chu nakilah a chule kiput ding nanop
louva ahileh, keiya hidinga kilom nahi poi.✡ 39 Na hinna na kikol chah a
ahileh na mansah ding, hinlah nangman keima dinga na hinna chu napeh
doh jenga ahileh, na kimu ding ahi.✡

### *Kipaman peh ding ho*

40 “Nangma nasanga chun keima eisan ahi chule keima eisanga chun,
eisol Pa chu asan ahi.✡ 41 Nangman themgao khat chu Pathen a dia thusei
phong ahi chu nasan a ahileh, themgao khat hina a kipa man chu nasan
ding ahi. Chule nangman mihong phal ho chu achonphat jeh uva nasan a
ahileh, nangman jong amahoa tobang kipa man namu ding ahi. 42 Chule

---

✡ **10:22** Matt 24:9; Mk 13:13; Lk 21:17; Matt 24:13; Mk 13:13 ✡ **10:24** Lk 6:40; Jn 13:16; 15:20
✡ **10:25** Matt 9:34; 12:24; Mk 3:22; Lk 11:15 ✡ **10:26** Mk 4:22; Lk 8:17 ✡ **10:33** 2 Tim 2:12
✡ **10:35** Micah 7:6 ✡ **10:38** Matt 16:24; Mk 8:34; Lk 9:23 ✡ **10:39** Matt 16:25; Mk 8:35; Lk 9:24;
17:33; Jn 12:25 ✡ **10:40** Lk 10:16; Jn 13:20; Mk 9:37; Lk 9:48

nangman twi dap khon khat kanungjui ho lah a aneopen jeng jong napeh a ahileh, nangman kipa man namu tei ding ahi." ati.

# 11

### *Twilutsah John akon hung sottol ho*

1 Yeshuan hichenga seijui som le ni ho thu ahil jouvin, gamkai pumpia
khopi hoa thuhil le lhangsam ding in aki patdoh tai. 2 Songkul a um John
Baptist chun Messiah thil bol jouse thudol ajatan ahi. Hiti hin aseijuite ho
chu asol in Yeshua aga dohsah in, 3 "Keihon kanga jingu Messiah chu nahi
hitam, ahilouleh midang kanga be nahlai dingu ham?" atiuve. 4 Yeshuan
amaho chu aseipeh in, "John henga kile kit un chule nathujah hou le
namusa hou hi gaseipeh un, 5 mitchon kho amun, elbaiyin lam ajot in,
miphah ho angim un, na ngong in kho ajan, athisa kai thouvin aum in
chule mi vaicha Kipana Thupha seipeh ahi.✡ 6 Chule ajah a 'Keima jeh a
kihei mang lou mi chu Pathen in phatthei na apei' tiuvin," ati.

### *Yeshuan John chungchang ahil*

7 John seijui hon adalhah phat un, Yeshuan achungchang thu mi honpi
chu ahoulim pin, "Koi itobang mi gave dinga gamthip achu gachea nahiu
ham? Ama pumpeng detlou hui anun chan a kilon lele tobang bep chu
ham? 8 Ahilouleh pon man lutah a kivon a hintem? Ahipoi, pon man lutah
a kivon ho khu leng inpia aum uve. 9 Themgao kimupi noma nahi uvem?
Henge, chule ama themgao sanga chungnung joa ahi. 10 John chung chang
thu hi Pathen Thubun asei, 'Ven keiman na masanga palai khat ka solin
chule ama chun na masanga na lampi ding nagon peh ding ahi.'✡
11 "Thutah kaseipeh nahiuve, mi hing jouse lah a Twilutsah John sanga
chung nung jo ding aumpoi. 12 Twilutsah John in thu asei phonga pat tu
chan geiyin, Van gam chu gum hachang in amachal in, chule migilou hon
hichu anokhum jing uve.✡ 13 Ajeh chu John hung masanga kipat, themgao
ho jouse le Mose Dan chun tulai phat hi agaldot uve. 14 Chule keiman kasei
hi nakisan theiyuva ahileh, amahi Themgao hon aseiyu ahung ding Elijah
chu ahi.✡ 15 Koi hileh thu ngaina ding nakol neiho chun ngaiyu hen chule
hekhen uhen!
16 "Tulai khang mi tehi ipitoh ka tekah ding ham? Kai lhang muna
chapang ki chemho toh tekah thei ahiuve. Amahon agolte koma nopmo
sahna aphongdoh uve. 17 'Keihon golvahna la kasah peh uvin, hinlah
nangho nalam pouve chule thi opna la kasah peh uvin, hinlah nangho
nalung hem pouve.' 18 Ajeh chu John in neh le don in phat anei pon, chuin
nang hon ama chu lhagaoboh vop ahi natiuve. 19 Alang khat in, Mihem
Chapan aneh a chule adona ahileh, amahi milop le julop ahi natiuve, chule
kaidong ho le mi chonse ho jol le gol ahibouve, natiuve. Hinlah chihna hi
aga hon adihna avetsah joh ahi," ati.

### *Yeshuan khopi phabep agihsal*

20 Chuti chun Yeshuan melchih na kidang abolna khopi ho chu phongtah
in themmo achan in ahi, ajeh chu amaho achonset nauva kon in alung hei
pouvin chule Pathen lama amai ahei pouvin ahi. 21 "Chorazin le Bethsaida,
itobang lungkham nan nahin pha diuvem? Ajeh chu thilbol kidang naheng
uva kibol hohi Tyre le Sidon a kibol hita leh, masang peh chun achonset
nauva kon in lung heiyun tin, akisih nau chun khaodip pon kivon uvin tin

---

✡ **11:5** Isa 35:5,6; Isa 61:1 ✡ **11:10** Malachi 3:1 ✡ **11:12** Lk 16:16 ✡ **11:14** Malachi 4:5; Matt 17:10-13; Mk 9:11-13

chule aluchung uvah vutvai kinu tau vinte.✡ 22 Kaseipeh nahiuve, thupi kitan nikho tengleh Tyre le Sidon thoh ding chu athoh nomjo hi ding ahi. 23 Chule nangho Capernaum mite, nangho vangam a kijabol dinga kigel nahi uvem? Chuti ponte, nangho mithi lah a ki puisuh ding nahi uve. Ajeh chu melchih na nalah uva kibol hohi Sidon'a ana kibol hitaleh, tuni chan geiya hi um diu ahi.✡ 24 Ka seipeh nahi uve, Sodom jeng jong chu thupi kitan nikhoa nangho sanga phajo ding ahiuve," ati.✡

### *Keima henga hung un chule choldo uvin*

25 Hiche pet chun Yeshua hitin ataove, "Hepa, Van le Leiset Pakai, mi chingho le thil hetheiya kigel ho henga hicheng thil ho na selguh a chule chapang banga lunggel ho henga na hetsah jeh in ka thangvah e. 26 Henge, Pa, nang man hiti lama bol ding chu na lunglhai na ahi. 27 Ijakai ka-Pan einganse ahitai. Pa tailou koiman Chapa chu ahe tahbeh poi chule Chapan aki phondohna Chapa tailou koiman Pachu ahe tahbeh pouve."✡ 28 Chutah in Yeshuan, "Thachol ho le pohgih hahsa poho ka henga hung uvin, chutileh Keiman olsah uvinge. 29 Ka namkol jon kilah uvin kibu uvin. Keiman Kahil ding nahi uve, ajeh chu Keima nunnem tah le lungneng tah kahi chule nalung un lung olna amu ding ahi.✡ 30 Ajeh chu ka namkol jon poh hi abaiyin chule ka pohsah got hi ajang e," ati.

## 12

### *Yeshua cholngah nikho chunga thaneijo*

1 Yeshua chu suhlou chang umna lou jaova, cholngah nia aseijuite toh ahopa nauvah agilkel tauvin, hijeh chun amahon suhlou changvui chu amal lhauvin ane pan tauve.✡ 2 Hinlah Pharisee ho phabep in amaho um chan amuvin chule nopmo sahna aphongdoh un, "Ven, na seijuiten cholngah nikhoa suhlou changvui amal'u hin dan apalkeh uve," atiuve.

3 Yeshuan ajah uva, "Nangho Pathen Lekhabu simkhalou nahi uvem? David in agilkel pet'a chu aki lhonpi hotoh ipi abol uvem?✡ 4 Ama Pathen in a alut in chule ama leh aloihon dan apalkeh uvin, thempu ho bouvin aneh ding uva kiphal changlhah theng chu ane uvin ahi.✡ 5 Chule Mose danbua Thempu hou-in a lhacha hon cholngah nikhoa na atoh thei diu phal ahi chu simdoh khalou nahi uvem?✡ 6 Kaseipeh nahi uve, Hou in sanga lenjo khat hichea aum e. 7 Hiche Pathen Thubun asei, 'Keiman kilhai na thilto hi louvin, khotona nanei diu ka deijoh ahi,' ti hi ipi kiseina ahi nahetdoh'u hileh them mona neilou Ka seijui ho themmo na chan lou diu ahi.✡ 8 Ijeh inem itileh Mihem Chapa chu cholngah nikho chunga Pakai ahiye," ati. 9 Chutah in Yeshuan akikhop nau in chu ajon paitai.

### *Pasal khut lang thipa*

10 Chu muna chun khut ngoi khat amudoh in ahi. Pharisee ho chun Yeshua adong un, "Cholngah nikhoa ana damsah na chu dan in aphal em?" atiuve. (Amaho chun Aman aphal'e tin seihen lang Ama themmo chansah na kinei hen atiu ahi). 11 Chuin Aman adonbut in, "Nanghon kelngoi khat twikul a cholngah nin lhalut hen lang hileh, lahdoh tei ding nagon lou diu ham? Thon moa na gon diu ahi.✡ 12 Chule kelngoi khat sanga mihem khat ichan geiya lujoa hitam? Tahbeh in cholngah nikhoa mikhat in thilpha

---

✡ **11:21** Isa 23:1-18; Ezekiel 26:1—28:26; Joel 3:4-8; Amos 1:9,10; Zechariah 9:2-4 ✡ **11:23** Isa 14:13-15; Semtilbu 19:24-28 ✡ **11:24** Matt 10:15; Lk 10:12 ✡ **11:27** Jn 3:35; Jn 1:18; 10:15 ✡ **11:29** Jeremiah 6:16 ✡ **12:1** Danbu Ni Na 23:25 ✡ **12:3** 1 Samuel 21:1-6 ✡ **12:4** Thempu Dan 24:9 ✡ **12:5** Minbu 28:9,10 ✡ **12:7** Matt 9:13; Hosea 6:6 ✡ **12:11** Lk 14:5

abol ding chu dan in aphal ahi," ati. 13 Chutah in Aman mipa jah'a chun,
"Nakhut domin" ati. Hiti chun aman jong akhut adom in ahileh adamtai.
14 Chuphat in Pharisee ho aki khom uvin, Yeshua chu iti tha ding ham ti
tohgon anei tauve.

### *Lhacha lhentum*

15 Hinlah Yeshuan ipi agonu ahen, hiche mun chu adalhan chule mi
atama tamin anung ajuitai. Amaho lah a ana damlou jouse aboldam in
ahi. 16 Hinlah aman amaho chu koi ahi aphondoh louna ding un ahil chah
in ahi. 17 Hiche hi Isaiah thusei Ama chunga agui lhunna ahi. 18 Ka lhacha
Ka lhendoh hi ven, Amahi Ka cha deitah, Ka lung lhaina tah ahi. Keiman
Ka Lhagao achunga kakoi ding, chule Aman chitin namtin lah'a dih tah'a
thu atan ding ahi.✡ 19 Aman doumah abollou ding, kisenlou ding, jalah
a awsanga thu asei lou ding ahi. 20 Aman pumpeng chip jong aheboh
pailou ding ahilouleh khoilu thaomei kihal khu atha mit pai lou ding ahi.
Aman thudih'a thutan chu jona aumsah kahsea ding ahi. 21 Chule Amin
chu vannoi pumpi kinepna hi ding ahi.

### *Yeshua chule Beelzabul*

22 Chujouvin lhagaoboh vop khat, ama chu mitcho le pao theilou ahin,
Yeshua koma ahin pui tauve. Ama chu adamsah in ahileh thu asei theiyin
chule kho jong amu tai. 23 Mi honpi chun adatmo uvin chule adong tauvin,
"Hiche Yeshua hi David Chapa Messiah chu hi talou ding ham?" atiuve.
24 Hinlah Pharisee ho chun thil kidang kibol thu ajah phat un, asei un,
"Aman lhagaoboh ho anodoh datmo hih un. Aman athanei na hi lhagaoboh
ho lengpa Satan thahatna kon ahibouve," atiuve.✡

25 Yeshuan alunggelu ahen, chuin adonbut in, "Lenggam ama le ama
kidou amah thahjin, chule khopi hihen insung hijongleh akidou chan chu
ding jou lou ding ahi." 26 Chule Satan in Satan anodoh a ahileh, amale ama
kikhen tela chule kidouva hiding, a lenggam chu ding doh joulou ding ahi.
27 Chule Keima Satan in thahatna eipeh ahileh nalah uva, lhagaoboh nodoh
ho khula? Amahon jong lhagaoboh ho anodoh-u ahin, hijeh a chu na thusei
uva chu themmo nahin chan diu ahi. 28 Hinlah Keiman Pathen Lhagao jal
a lhagaoboh ho kanodoh a ahileh, Pathen Lenggam chu nalah uva hung
lhunga ahitai. 29 Ajeh chu Satan tobang leuva hat mi khat in athanei tah
galut a chule aneiho gachom ding koi ham? Ama sanga hatjoa bou chun
ama chu akan tuma chule a in chu aphet lhahpeh ding ahi.

30 "Koi hijongleh Keima lama pang lou chun eidou ahi, chule koihileh
Keima toh tong khom lou chun Keima douna a na atoh ahi."✡ 31 "Ka seipeh
nahiuve, itobang chonset kibol hihen chule Pathen taitomna thusei doh
hijongleh kingaidam thei ahi; Lhagao Theng taitomna athusei doh vang ki
ngaidam lou ding ahi. 32 Mihem Chapa douna a thusei doh koi hijongleh ki
ngaidam ding ahi, hinlah Lhagao Theng douna a thusei doh ho chu hiche
vannoiya hihen, ahilouleh ahung lhung nalai ding vannoiya hijongleh ki
ngaidam talou ding ahi."✡

### *Thingphung chule aga*

33 "Thingphung khat chu agan aphotchet ahi. Thingphung khat chu
aphat'a ahileh aga pha ding ahi. Thingphung khat chu aphat louva ahileh,
aga phalou ding ahi.✡ 34 Nangho gul chilhah ho! Mi gilouvin thupha le
thudih iti nasei thei diu ham? Ajeh chu na lunguva nagel lhah chan uchu

---

✡ **12:18** Isa 42:1-4 ✡ **12:24** Matt 9:34; 10:25 ✡ **12:30** Mk 9:40 ✡ **12:32** Lk 12:10 ✡ **12:33** Matt 7:20; Lk 6:44

ipi hijongleh na phondoh ahitai.✡ 35 Mipha khat chun alung gela thilpha kikhol jeh'a apha chu ahin phondoh ahin chule mi phalou khat chun alung gela thil phalou akikhol jeh a aphalou aphondoh ahi. 36 Chule hiche hi ka seipeh nahiuve, mohthu nasei chengse chungchang thu chu thutanna nikhoa napeh ding ahi. 37 Nathusei ho chun nathem chan ahilouleh na themmo chansah ding ahi." ati.

### *Khang gilou miten melchihna ahol u*

38 Nikhat hou dan thuhil ho le Pharisee ho Yeshua henga ahung un chule aseiyun, "Pu, na thuneina photchet na nangma a kon'in melchihna kidang khat kamu nom uve," ahung tiuve.✡ 39 Hinlah Yeshuan adonbut in, "Khang gilou le chon thanghoi khang miten melchihna ahol uve, hinlah melchihna khatbou kapeh ding chu Themgao Jonah melchihna hiding ahi.✡ 40 Ajeh chu Jonah ngapi oisunga ni thumle jan thum aum banga, Mihem Chapa hi leilai gil a ni thumle jan thum um ding ahi."✡

41 "Thutan nikho teng leh Nineveh mite hung dingdoh uva, tulai khang mite hi themmo ahin chan diu ahi, ajeh chu amahon Jonah thusei phonga chun lung aheiyuve. Tun Jonah sanga chungnungjo hikoma hin aum in, hinlah nanghon lung nahei nom deh pouve.✡ 42 Sheba Lengnu chu thutan nikho tengleh tulai khang mite douna a hung ding'a themmo ahin chan ding ahi, ajeh chu ama mun gam latah a kon in Solomon chihna thu ngaidin ahung e. Tuhin Solomon sanga chungnungjo hikoma hin aum in, hinlah nanghon asei nangai pouve.✡

### *Lhagaoboh hung kile kit*

43 "Lhagao phalou chun mikhat chu adalhah tengleh gamthip a aga chen, choldona ding ahol len, hinlah amu joupoi. 44 Chuteng aman aseiyin, 'Keima ka hung potdohna pa koma gaki lekit tange ati. Hiti chun ahung kile kit in ahileh ahung dohna in chu koima ana umpon, ki theh ngim le kitup keicha aum chu amun ahi. 45 Chutah in lhagao chun ama sanga phaloujo lhagao sagi chu aga mun, chule mihempa sunga chun alut un acheng den tauve. Hiti chun ama chu masanga sang in akhohsejo chehtai.' Hichu tukhang gilou mite hin, ahin hetchet diu ahi," ati.

### *Yeshua insung mi dihtah ho*

46 Yeshuan mihonpi henga thu aseipet in, anule asopi pasal ho ahung un, polama aumun, akihou limpi nom uvin ahi. 47 Chuphat in mi khat in ajah a, "Ven, nanu le nasopi pasal ho polama ading un, namu nom uve," tin ahung seiyin ahi. 48 Hinlah Aman adonbut in chule ajah a aseiyin, "Koiham Kanu? Chule koiham Kasopi ho chu?" ati. 49 Chuin aman akhut chun aseijuite lam akoh in aseitai, "Veuvin, Kanu le Kasopite hohi! 50 Ajeh chu Koi hijongleh Vana um Ka Pa lunglam bol ho chu Kanu, Kasopipa chule Kasopinu te ahiuve," ati.

## 13

### *Muchi thepa thulem*

1 Chujouvin hiche ni chun Yeshuan in chu adalhan chule dillen pama chun atouvin ahi. 2 Mihonpi akimvela aki khom un, hiti chun ama kong khat a alut e. Chuche muna chun atouvin chule mihonpi vapama umho chu thu ahil tai.✡ 3 Aman thulem tampi mangchan amaho chu thusim

---

✡ **12:34** Matt 3:7; 23:33; Lk 3:7; Matt 15:18; Lk 6:45 ✡ **12:38** Matt 16:1; Mk 8:11; Lk 11:16 ✡ **12:39** Matt 16:4; Mk 8:12 ✡ **12:40** Jonah 1:17 ✡ **12:41** Jonah 3:5 ✡ **12:42** 1 Lgt 10:1-10; 2 Thusimbu 9:1-12 ✡ **13:2** Lk 5:1-3

tampi ahil in, hiche thusim hi aseiye: “Ngaiyun! Loubol mi khat muchi
the ding in aga potdoh e. 4 Chule aman muchi chu loulaiya athea ahileh,
muchi phabep chu lampia a-chu in ahileh vacha ho ahung un anejou tauve.
5 Muchi dang phabep chu songlheu chung lei patna a achutai. Lei apat jeh
chun muchi chu ahung kehdoh loichel in ahi. 6 Hinlah nisa ahung satan
ahileh, leiset achu ajung alut thuh lou jeh in asang gop pai jeng in ahi.
7 Muchi dang phabep ma chu ling lah a a-chu in ling chu akhang in chule
chang phung dong nalai chu adep lihtai. 8 Hinlah muchi adang chengse
vang leiphatna a a-chu in chule hiche ho chu ajat som thum, ajat somgup
chule ajat jakhat chan geiyin apung uvin ahi. 9 Khojahna ding nakol nei
ami chang cheh in angaiya chule ahetkhen angaiye,” ati.

### *Thulem kisei lona*

10 Aseijuite ahung un chule adong uvin, “Iti dana nangman miho thu
nahil tengleh thulem naseiji ham?” atiuve. 11 Aman adonbut in, “Nangho
hi van Lenggam thuguh hettheina kipea nahi tauve, hinlah amaho kipe
lou ahiuve. 12 Ka thuhil ngai ho chu hetkhen na kipeh be ding chule
amahon hetna bulhingset anei diu ahi. Hinlah ka thuhil ngaisah lou ho
chu hetna phabep aneiyu jong chu kilah mangpeh nalai diu ahi.✡ 13 Hijeh
chun hiche thulem ho hi Kaman chah ahi. Ajeh chu amahon avet vang uva
amu tahbeh lou ding u, ajah uva ahivanga angaiyu chu hetdohna tahbeh
neilou ding ahiuve.” 14 Hiche hi Isaiah themgao thusei, “Ipi kasei najah
tenguleh hetkhenna nanei thei lou diu ahi. Ka thilbol namu tenguleh,
geldohna nanei thei lou dingu ahi.✡ 15 Ajeh chu hiche mite hi alung gelu
atah cheh in, chule akol'uva khojahna aumpoi chule amahon amit asing
uvin, amit un kho amu tapon, chule ana koluvin kho ajapon, chule alung
un hetkhenna aneipon, chule keiman kasuhdam theina ding in ka heng
lama ahung kihei pouve.”
16 “Hinlah namit teni uvin amu jeh un, namit-u mitvang pha ahi chule
nana kolte niuvin ajah jeh un, nakol vangpha ahi.✡ 17 Thu tahbeh ka seipeh
nahiuve, themgao tamtah le mi chonpha tamtah'in namu uhi amu nomun,
hinlah amu pouve. Chule thu najah chengseu hi ajah nomun, hinlah ajah
lou-u ahitai.”

### *Yeshuan muchi thepa thulem asei chen*

18 “Tuhin lou bolpa chun amuchi the ahil chetna ngaiyuvin. 19 Lampia
chu-ah muchin avetsah chu Lenggam thu kihil ja'a, ahivanga hechen lou
ho ahiuve. Chujouvin agi loupa chu ahung in chule alung sung uva kitulut
muchi chu ahung lamang jitai. 20 Songlheu chunga chua muchi hin thu
kisei chu ngaiya chule apet petna kipah tah a sanga mitoh tekah thei ahi.
21 Hinlah ajung athuh loujeh in ahingsot tapoi. Amaho chun hahsatna ato
tenguleh ahilouleh Pathen Thu jeh a gim bolna ato tenguleh alhamang
ji tauve. 22 Muchi ling lah a chu ho chu Pathen Thu ja a ahia tu hinlai
vannoi lung gimna ho leh, haona ngaichatna ho jeh in gaso louvin aum
jitai. 23 Muchi lei phatna a chuho vang thu chu atahbeh a ja a chule
hetchetna nei ahiuvin, chule amaho chun ajat som thum, ajat som gup
chule ajat jakhat ahin sodoh e!” ati.

### *Changlhem Thulem*

24 Yeshuan thusim jatchom khat hichea hin aseiye: “Van gam chu loubol
mi khat in alouva muchi pha athea toh tekah thei ahi. 25 Hinlah chuche

---

✡ **13:12** Matt 25:29; Mk 4:25; Lk 8:18; 19:26 ✡ **13:14** Isa 6:9,10 ✡ **13:16** Lk 10:23,24

jan chun natong ho aihmut pat un, melmapa chu ahung in chuin changtah
lah a chun changlhem ahung then, ache mangtai. 26 Changphung ahung
khanlhit phat in, aga jong ahung um'in chule changlhem jong chu ahung
khang len in ahi. 27 Loubolpa natong ho akoma agache uvin, chuin ajah a,
‘Hepu louva muchipha nathe na'a khun changlhem akeh dimset in, hoiya
kon iti hung um hintem?’ atiuve. 28 ‘Melma khat'in abol hichu’ tin loubolpa
chun ahin phongdoh tai. ‘Changlhem ho kaga bodoh dingu ham?’ tin
adong uve.
29 “Ahipoi, chutia nabol uleh changtah bodoh tha get nuvin nate. 30 A
at phat lhin kah in khantha jengu hen. Chuteng keiman chang at ho jah'a
changlhem chu lhengdoh unlang, kan khomun chule meiya halvam un,
chule changtah chu changkul'a khum uvin tina nge” ati.

### *Ankam mu thulem*

31 Hichea hin vetsahna chomkhat Yeshuan amange: “Van Lenggam chu
ankam mu louva kithe tobang ahi. 32 Muchi jouse lah a aneopen ahi,
hinlah hon a kitu lah a aphung lenpen ahung hitan, ahungkhang len in,
thingphung ahung kisoh in, chule vacha ho ahungun chuin abah hoa abu
akiset uvin ahi,” ati.

### *Chol sosa thulem*

33 Yeshuan hiche thulem jong hi aseiyin: “Van gam hi numei khat'in
changlhah semna dinga chol aman tobang ahi. Ama hin chol neocha chu
chang bong tetohna thum'a akoi jeng vang'in, changbong chu apumpin
apomsah soh hel in ahi.” ati.

### *Yeshuan thulem jeng asei*

34 Yeshuan mihonpi lah a thu aseina'a thusimle thulem hitobang ho hi
amangcha jing in ahi. Ahimong in hitobang thulem mang cha louvin
amaho koma thu asei jipoi. 35 Hiche hi Pathen in Themgao kam'a anaseisa:
“Keiman nakom uva thulema kaseiding, Keiman vannoi kisem kipat apat
thuguh kisel kahilchet peh ding ahi,” ti aguilhunna ahi.✡

### *Changlhem thulem ahilchet*

36 Chuin mihonpi chu polama adalhan, Yeshua chu insung agalut in
ahileh aseijuiten, “Changlhem loulaiya um thulem chu nei hilchet peh
un,” atiuve. 37 Yeshuan adonbut in, “Loubolpa, muchipha the a-chu Mihem
Chapa ahi. 38 Lou chu vannoi leiset ahi, chule muchipha chu Lenggam mite
ahiuve. Changlhem chu agiloupa mite ho ahiuve. 39 Melma changlhem
changtah lah a thepa chu Diabol ahi. Chang at phat chu vannoi kichaina
phat ahi, chule chang at ho chu Vantilte ho ahiuve.”
40 “Changlhem ho lhendoh a aum'uva chule meiya akigo banga chu,
vannoi kichaini jongleh chuti ding ahi. 41 Mihem Chapa chun a-Vantilte
ahinsol ding, chule amaho chun Lenggama kon chonset hin umdohsah ho
le thilse bol jouse asuhmang dingu ahi. 42 Chule Vantil ho chun amaho
chu meikou jejua chu alelut dingu, hichea chu kana chule hagelna umding
ahi. 43 Chuteng michonpha ho chengse a Pau Lenggam sunga nisa tobanga
vahding ahiuve. Thungaina ding nakol neiya chun ngaiyu hen chule
heuhen!”

### *Gou kisel*

44 “Van'a Lenggam chu mi khat in loulaiya gou kiselguh amudoh tobang
ahi. Kipah thanom pum'in aselkit'in chule anei jouse chu ajoh doh in
asumnei sun chun lou chu achotai.”

---

✡ **13:35** Labu 78:2

*Twikoh chang man-lutah*

45 “Chujongleh Van'a Lenggam chu kivei mi khat in twikoh chang
manlutah ahol tobang ahi. 46 Aman twikoh chang man lutah chu amudoh
phat in anei jouse ajoh doh in, chule lou chu achotai.”

*Len thulem*

47 “Chule Van'a Lenggam chu nga matna len twi lah'a kiseplha a chule
nga jouse man tobang ahi. 48 Len chu adimset phat in, hichu vapama
aloidoh uvin, atou khomun chule nga aphaho chu aboma akoiyun, hinlah
aphalou ho chu apai mang tauve. 49 Vannoi kichaini jongleh chuti ding
ahi. Vantil ho hunguvin tin michonpha hoa konna mi gilou ho ahin chom
khendoh dingu ahi. 50 Miphalou ho chu mei deujeju sunga chun lehlut
uvintin, hichea chu kana le hagelna umding ahi.”

*Gou kikhol athah le alui*

51 Hiche hohi aboncha nahet nah uvem? atileh amahon “Henge,” atiuve.
52 Chujouvin aman aseiben, “Van'a Lenggama Hou thuhila pang seijui hung
hi ho hi, in neipan aneikholna muna kona Thutah gou alui le athah ahin
pohdoh tobang ahi,” ati.

*Christa chu agam mite tah in asang pouve*

53 Hiche thusimho le vetsahna ho ahil jouvin, aman chuche gam chu
adalhan, 54 Achenna khopi Nazareth lama ahung kiletai. Aman amaho
hou kikhopna in'a thu ahil pet'in amitakip in adatmo uvin chule aseiyun,
“Hoiya kona hiche chihna le thil kidang boltheina hoiya thaneina akilah
ahidem?” tin asei-uve. 55 Amahon anoisebol uvin, “Ama thing thembol
chapa ahi, anu Mary le asopi pasal ho—James, Joseph, Simon le Judah
abonun ihecheh uve. 56 Asopi numeiho jouse jong ilah uva aumcheh uvin.
Hiche ho jouse hi hoiya kona akihetdoh hintem?” atiuvin ahi. 57 Chuin
amaho chu hatah in alung-lhalheh uvin, chule Ama atahsan nomta pouve.
Chuphat in Yeshuan amaho aseipeh in, “Themgao chu ama insung le
akhopia mite lah tilouvin mun jousea jabolna achange,” ati.✡ 58 Chuin
amahon atahsan lou jeh uvin thil kidang themkhat bou aboltai.

# 14

*Twilutsah John thina*

1 Galilee vaipopa Herod Antipas hin Yeshua thu ajah phat in. 2 Aman
asemang ho koma chun, “Hiche hi Twilutsah John athia thoudoh kit'a hitei
inte! Hijeh achu hitobang thil kidang hohi aboldoh ahi,” ati. 3 Ajeh chu
Herod in John chu ajinu Herodias (Herod naopa Philip ji ana hi) lung
holna'a amat a songkul'a ahen ahi.✡ 4 John chun Herod jah'a “Amanu
na ki chenpi hi Pathen Danthutoh kikal ahi,” atipeh jing anahi.✡ 5 Herod
chun John chu atha nom ahin, hinlah mipin adou diu chu kicha'a ahi,
ajeh chu mi jousen John chu Themgao khat ahi tia atahsan'u ahi. 6 Hinlah
Herod in apen nikhoa golnop abol nauva, Herodias chanu alam chun ama
alunglhai lheh jeng in. 7 Hijeh chun amanu hin adei chan ipi hi jong leh
pe dinga Herod in kitepna anei ahi. 8 Anu ngeh dungjuiyin, “Nungahnu
chun, keiman Twilutsah John luchang chu lheng konga kadeiye,” atitai.
9 Chuphat in lengpan thu-asei chu akisih in, hinlah jin gunho masanga
akitepna ahijeh chun, aman aki ngehna bang chun bol ding in asoltai.
10 Hiti chun Twilutsah John chu songkul'a alu atantai. 11 Chuin alu chu

✡ **13:57** Jn 4:44 ✡ **14:3** Lk 3:19,20 ✡ **14:4** Thempu Dan 18:16; 20:21

konga ahung kidom in chule nungahnu chu apen, ama chun anu apetai.
12 Khonung in, John seijui ho chu ahung un atahsa chu ahung lauvin chule
avui tauve. Chutah in amaho aga che uvin, chuin Yeshua jah'a ipi soh a
ham ahung hil tauve.

### *Yeshuan misang nga val avahva*

13 Yeshuan thusoh chu ajah jah in, Ama munchom beh a konga aga chen,
achanga aga umtai. Hinlah mipi chun hoilama chea ahi ahe uvin, chuin
khopi tin'a kon in Ama chu akeng in ajui tauve. 14 Yeshua chu konga
kona ahung kumlhah a ahileh mi honpi chu amun, chule Aman amaho
chu akhoton chule anat nau adamsah tai. 15 Hiche nilhah chun seijui ho
ahung un chule aseiyun, “Hiche lai mun hi mun ningkoi ahin chule phat hi
geisanga ahitai. Nangman mi honpi hi soldoh tan, amaho ache uva khotin'a
aneh diu akichoh theina ding un,” atiuvin ahi. 16 Hinlah Yeshuan aseiyin,
“Hichu hithei ponte, nanghon neh ding peuvin,” ati. 17 Amahon adonbut
uvin, “keihon changlhah pheng nga leh nga ni bou kaneiyuve,” atiuvin ahi.
18 Yeshuan aseiyin “Hichu hin choiyun,” ati. 19 Chutah in aman miho chu
phoilah'a tou ding in asei pehtai. Yeshuan changlhah pheng nga le nga ni
chu alan vanlam aven, chule phatthei aboh in, chuin aman changlhah chu
alan, ahehbal bal in, aseijui ho apen, amaho chun mi honpi chu apeuve.
20 Amahon angaichat chanun ane uvin, aval chu seijuihon paipeh som le
ni alohdoh uve. 21 Chuche nikho chun pasal cheh mi sang nga chun ane
vaset uvin, numei leh chapang ho jong ajao un ahi.

### *Yeshuan twi chunga lam ajot*

22 Hiche jou chun Aman miho chu ain uva asol laiyin, aseijuite chu konga
lut'a chule Dil gal langkhatna ana galkai ding in asol in ahi. 23 Amaho ain
uva asoldoh jouvin, ama mol chunga tao ding in akaldoh in ahi. Jan ahung
hitan, Ama achangseh'in mol a aum tai. 24 Hiche pet chun, seijuiho chun
hahsatna atoh un, tolgo laiya kona gamlatah geiyuva ahi tauve, hui hattah
ahung nung in, chule amaho chun twipi kinong hattah chu akimaito piuvin
ahi. 25 Jingkah pung thum don in Yeshua amaho heng lama ahung in, twi
chunga lam ajot in ahi. 26 Seijuihon Aman twi chunga lam ahinjot chu
amuvin ahileh akicha lheh jeng uve. Akichat jeh'un amaho apeng uvin:
“Lhadam ahi,” atiuve. 27 Hinlah Yeshuan ahin hou paiyin, “Kicha hih un.
Lungmong tah in umun. Hia ka um nai,” ati. 28 Chuphat in Peter in Ama
ahin houvin, “Pakai, Nangma nahi monga ahileh, nahenga twi chunga lam
kahin jotna ding in neihin seipeh in,” ati. 29 Yeshuan, “Henge, hungin” ati.
Hiti chun Peter chu kong panga akum lhan chule Yeshua lam jon in twi
chunga lam ajot tai. 30 Hinlah Peter in hui hattah nung leh twipi kinong
amu phat in, akichan chule lhalhum ding in aumtai. Chuin aman asam in,
“Pakai, nei huhhing in,” ati. 31 Apettah chun Yeshuan akhut alhang in chule
ama chu aman in, “Na tahsan aneo behseh'e, ipi dinga nei sonlel ham?”
ati. 32 Amani kong sunga alut lhon phat in, huipi athip heltai. 33 Chuphat
in seijuiho ahung un, Ama a-Hou tauve. Amahon, “Nangma Pathen Chapa
tahbeh nahi monge,” atiuve.

### *Gennesaret gam a Yeshuan ana damlou adamsah*

34 Amaho Dillen chu agal kaiyun, Gennesaret alhung tauve. 35 Miho chun
Yeshua ahi ahet phat un, agamkai pumpia chun ama hung lhun chu akisei
thang sohtai, chule chomkah louvin miho chun ana damlou aneihou chu
aboldam ding in abonchan ahin pui tauve. 36 Amaho chun apon mongkai
beh atham ding uvin angeh uvin, chule Ama thamkha jouse adam tauve.

# 15

### *Hou lamkai hon seijuiho anil-u*

1 Pharisee ho le Houdan thuhil ho phabep chu Jerusalem a konin Yeshua
kimupi din ahung lhungpai tauve. 2 Amahon Ama adong un, “Iti dana
naseijui hon chondan luipeh ajuilou uham? Ajeh chu amahon neh khom
masanga khutsop chonna isah louva akoiyu ham?” atiuve. 3 Yeshuan
adonbut in, “Achutileh nanghon iti dan a Pathen in Thupeh apeh chu na
chonnau jui man'a nahsah lou nahiu vem? 4 Avetsahnan, Pathen in, nanu
le napa jabol in, chule koi hijongleh apa ahilouleh anu jalou tah'a houva
chu kithat ding ahi.✡ 5 Hinlah nanghon miho chun anu leh apa koma,
‘kapanhu joupoi’ tia aseidiu chu aphai natiuve. Ajeh iham itileh nangho
kapeh diu pen chu Pathen a kapeh ding in kaki temtai natisah uve. 6 Hitia
hi nanghon apa le anuteu ajabol diu angai khohpoi natiuve. Hiti hin nang
hon Pathen Thu chu na chonnau dan'in na pailha tauve. 7 Vo mi phalhem
ho! Isaiah chun nangho thu gaova anaseisa chu adih e, ajeh chu aman,
8 Hiche mite hin akam uvin keima eijabol'un, hinlah alung sungu keiya
kon in gam latah ahi.✡ 9 Eihou-u jong bolthu ahibouve, ajeh chu amahon
mihem lung suhtoa agelu chu Pathen Thupeh in ahiluvin ahi,” ati.

### *Mi suboh thei thil phabep*

10 Chuphat in Yeshuan mi honpi chu ahung'uva chule ajah diuvin akou
khom in, Aman, “Ngaiyun chule hetkhen na neiyuvin. 11 Nasung uva lut
chun nasuboh pouve ti heuvin; nakam uva kona hung potdoh thu joh chun
nasuhboh'u ahi” ati. 12 Chujouvin seijui ho chu akoma ahung un chule
adong uvin, “Tua nathusei chun Pharisee ho alung nopmo sah chu nagel
doh em?” atiuve. 13 Yeshuan adonbut in, “Kapan aphu lou thingphung
kiphut chan chu abula kibot doh ding ahi. 14 Hijeh chu limsah hih un.
Amaho mitcho le mitcho kilam hil ahiuve. Chule mitcho khat chun achom
dang khat alam hila ahileh, ani lhona kokhuh'a lhalut talou ding ham?”
ati.✡ 15 Chutah in Peter in Yeshua jah a, “Mihon aneh uva akisu bohpoi
nati thulem chu neihil chen un,” ati. 16 Yeshuan adong in, “Na hetlou laiyu
hiya ham?” ati. 17 “Naneh'u chu gilpia alut in chule posona ah aki thadoh
jitai. 18 Hinlah na thusei chu nakama kona hung potdoh'a ahi. Hichun
nasuh boh'u ahi.✡ 19 Ajeh chu lungsunga kona lunggel phalou ho, toltha,
jonthan hoi, huh lungput, guchat, jousei chule miseiset. 20 Hichengse hin
nasuhboh'u ahi. Khutsop louva anneh hin nasuhboh'u ahi poi,” ati.

### *Canaan numeinu tahsan*

21 Chujouvin Yeshuan Galilee chu adalhan chuin Tyre le Sidon gamkai
sahlama agache toutai. 22 Chidang namdang numei khat chuche muna
chun ahung in, angeh in, “O Pakai, David Chapa, nei lungset in! Ajeh
chu kachanu hi lhagao phalouvin atomin asugim lheh jenge,” ahung ti.
23 Hinlah Yeshuan kamcheng khat in jong adonbut poi. Chuphat in aseijuite
ahung uvin, “Amanu soldoh tan, amanu hi achena ding in seipeh in,” tin
asei tauve. 24 Chuphat in Yeshuan numeinu jah a, “Keima amang thai
kelngoi Israel mi (Pathen mite) henga bou eikisol ahi,” ati. 25 Hinlah amanu
ahung in chule a-houvin, chuin angeh kit in, “Pakai nei panhu in,” ati.
26 Yeshuan adonbut in, “Chate nehdi changlhah lahdoh peh a chule uicha
peh angai ahipoi,” ati. 27 Amanun adonbut in, “Hichu adih ahi. Hinlah
Pakai, uicha hon jong apute dokhanga kona anmal lhajah aneh diu phalpeh

---

✡ **15:4** Potdohbu 20:12; Danbu Ni Na 5:16; Potdohbu 21:17; Thempu Dan 20:9 ✡ **15:8** Isa 29:13
✡ **15:14** Lk 6:39 ✡ **15:18** Matt 12:34

ahi," ati. 28 Yeshuan, "Lungset umnu, natahsan alene. Thil nathum chu
sanpeh na hitai," tin aseipeh e. Chule achanu chu apettah in adamtai.

### *Yeshuan mitam tah aboldam*

29 Yeshua Galilee twikhanglen a ahung kilen, chule mol chunga akaldoh
in, chuin atoutai. 30 Mi honpi atama tam: a-elbai, mitcho, chatmo ho, a-
pao theilou ho, chule midang tampi chu Ama henga ahin pui un. Amahon
Yeshua ang'a alupsah uva ahileh, aman amaho chu aboncha uvin aboldam
tai. 31 Mi honpi chun adatmo lheh uve. Apao thei louho jong apao theiyun,
akhel a toi ho jong adamdoh un, chule nakong chatmo ho jong adamdoh
un, chule mitcho hon jong kho amu tauve. Chuin amahon Israel Pathen
chu avahchoi tauve.

### *Yeshuan misang li val avahva*

32 Chujouvin Yeshuan aseijui ho akou khom in, ajah uvah, "Hiche
mihonpi hi ka khoto'e. Amaho hi hiche muna hi keimato ni thum jen um
ahitauve. Chule amahon aneh diu imacha khendoh anei pouve. Amaho
hi gilkel'a soldoh ding kanompoi, achuti louva ahileh lampia lhasampa
a alhuhkam diu ka nompoi," ati. 33 Seijuihon adonbut uvin, "Mi honpi
hibang loma tam hi aneh diu gamthip muna hi hoiya ilah diu ham?"
atiuve. 34 Yeshuan adong in, "Changlhah ijat na neiyuvem," ati. Amahon
adonbut un, "Changlhah pheng sagi le nga them khat," atiuve. 35 Hiti chun
Yeshua chun mi jouse chu, tol a tou ding in aseipeh tai. 36 Chuin aman
changlhah pheng sagi le nga chu alan, amaho ding in Pathen thangvahna
aneiyin, chule ahal halin ahehbal bal in, Aman aseijuiho apen, amaho chun
neh ding chu mi honpi lah a chun ahom tauve. 37 Amahon angaichat
jat dungjuiyun aboncha uvin ane tauve. Hiche jou chun aseijuite chun
anehval'u chu paipeh sagi alohdoh uvin ahi. 38 Amaho chu pasal sang li
jen alhing uvin, numei ho le chapang ho jong ajao un ahi. 39 Chujouvin
Yeshuan mi honpi chu a-incheh ah asol in, chuin Ama chu kong khat'a
alut'in Magadan gamkai lam a agalkai tai.

## 16

### *Pharisee hon melchihna angai chat u*

1 Nikhat hi Pharisee ho leh Sadducee ho Yeshua koma apatep ding in
ahung un, athuneina thudola melchihna kidang khat ahung ngeh uvin
ahi.✡ 2 Aman adonbut in, "Nanghon janteng van asan le jing leh kho
phading ahi natiuvin, 3 Jingkah a van asan le nilhuma kho phalou ding ahi
natiuva nahet'u ahi. Nanghon kho phat ding thua vana melchihna a kona
nahet'u ahi, hinlah phat umdol amelchihna na hedoh thei pouve. 4 Khang
gilou le jonthan hoina khang miten melchihna kidang ahol uve, hinlah
melchihna khat bou amaho kapeh dingu chu Themgao Jonah melchihna
bou hiding ahi," ati.✡

### *Pharisee holeh Sadducee ho phatlou na chol tobang*

5 Chuche jouvin, Dillen langkhat lama agalkai phat in, seijui hon
changlhah apoh lou uchu ahin geldoh tauve. 6 Yeshuan amaho agih salin,
"Pharisee ho le Sadducee ho chol'a kon in kichih theiyun," ati.✡ 7 Amahon
changlhah apoh tahlou jeh'u chun khat le khat akinel den tauve. 8 Yeshuan
amahon ipi seija ahiu chu ahen, hiti chun, "Na tahsanu alhom tave!
Changlhah neilou jeh'a ipi dia kinela nahi uvem? 9 Tugeiya hi nahetdoh

✡ **16:1** Matt 12:38; Lk 11:16 ✡ **16:4** Matt 12:39; Lk 11:29 ✡ **16:6** Lk 12:1

lou uham? Mi sang nga changlhah pheng nga'a kavahva chu aval paipeh
ijat nalodoh'u hitam?✡ 10 Ahilou jongleh mi sang li changlhah pheng sagia,
chule aval paipeh tamtah nalodoh uchu?✡ 11 Ipi iti dana changlhah chung
thua kasei ahipoi ti hedoh theilou nahi uvem? Hitia hi avela kasei ahi,
Pharisee ho leh Sadducee ho chol lah achun kichih theiyun kati ahi," ati.
12 Chuphat in anunung pena, Aman changlhah'a chol thu asei hilouva,
Pharisee ho le Sadducee ho doha lhep lhahna thuhil aneiyuva achihthei
diuva ahil chu ahedoh tauve.

### *Peter in atahsan aphon*

13 Yeshuan Caesarea Philippi ahunggei phat in, aseijui ho jah a "Mihon,
Mihem Chapa hi koi ahi atiuvem?" tin adong tai. 14 Amahon adonbut un,
"Mi phabep chun Twilutsah John ahi atiuvin, mi phabep chun Elijah ahi
atiuvin, chule adang phabepma chun Jeremiah ahilouleh themgao ho lah'a
khatpen hinte," atiuve.✡ 15 Chujouvin, amaho chu thu adong in, "Nanghon
koi ahi neitiu vem?" ati. 16 Simon Peter in adonbut in, "Nangma Messiah,
Pathen hing Chapa nahi," ati.✡ 17 Yeshuan adonbut in, "Nangma anunnom
a nahi, John chapa Simon, ajeh chu nangman mihem koima'a kona nahet
ahipon, vana ka-Pan na henga hiche hi ahin phondoh ahi. 18 Na henga
kasei ahi, nangma Peter (Song) nahi, chule hiche Songpi (Christa) chunga
hi Ka houbung Ka tundoh ding ahi, chule Damun thaneina in ajo joulou
ding ahi. 19 Chule Keiman Van gam kot heh ho kapeh ding nahi. Leiset
chunga ipi hijongleh bollou dinga na thupeh chan chu vana jong kibol lou
ding, chule leiset chunga ipi hijongleh na noppeh chan chu vana jong kinop
peh ding ahi," ati.✡ 20 Chujouvin Aman aseijui ho jah achun koima koma
Messiah ahi chu, aphondoh louna ding uvin hatah in agihtai.

### *Yeshuan athi ding le atho kit ding asei masah*

21 Chuchea pat chun Yeshuan aseijuite koma kichen tah in, Jerusalem a
aga che ding angai khohna aseiyin, chule aman hou vaipo loi le thempu
le houdan thuhil hoa kona thil tampi gimnei hahsa ho athoh ding chu
ahiltai. Ama ahin tha diu, hinlah anithum lhin nileh thina a kona thoudoh
ding ahi. 22 Hinlah Peter chun Ama apuidoh in chule chutia thu asei chu
haphon aphoh in, "Pakai Vanin jong oiponte, hiche hi na chunga lhung
hih beh jeng hen," atitai. 23 Yeshua, Peter lama aki heiyin, ajah a, "Satan,
kakoma konin chemang in! Nang hi keima dinga tijat um thangkol nahi!
Nangman Pathen a kon hilouvin mihem lunggel a kona navet jeh ahi," ati.
24 Chuphat in Yeshuan aseijuite koma, "Nalah uva koi hijongleh eijui noma
chun, nacham chon nauva kona nahung kiheiyuva, na thingpel nakiput
uva, chule neijui diu ahi.✡ 25 Na hinkhou naki kolchah jom uva ahileh, na
mansah dingu ahi. Hinlah nanghon keima jal'a nahin nau naphal doh uva
ahileh, naki huhhing diu ahi.✡ 26 Chule vannoi apumpi nanga hihen lang,
na hinna chan tale chun ipi phachom ding ham? Na hinna sanga man
lujo ipi um nalaiyem? 27 Ajeh chu Mihem Chapa hi avantil teho toh'a Pa
loupina a hung ding chule mi jouse chu atoh dung juicheh a athu'u atan
ding ahi.✡ 28 Chule Keiman thutah kaseipeh nahi uve, hikoma tupetna ding
ho lah'a Mihem Chapa a Lenggama ahung masanga thilou ding aum uve,"
ati.

---

✡ **16:9** Matt 14:17-21 ✡ **16:10** Matt 15:34-38 ✡ **16:14** Matt 14:1,2; Mk 6:14,15; Lk 9:7,8 ✡ **16:16** Jn 6:68,69 ✡ **16:19** Matt 18:18; Jn 20:23 ✡ **16:24** Matt 10:38; Lk 14:27 ✡ **16:25** Matt 10:39; Lk 17:33; Jn 12:25 ✡ **16:27** Matt 25:31; Labu 62:12; Rm 2:6

# 17

### *Yeshua avou kikhel*

1 Ni gup jouvin Yeshuan Peter chule ucha teni Jacob le John chu molsang
tah khat'a achanga umpi ding in apui touvin ahi. 2 Amaho chun avet pettah
un Yeshua limso chu ahung kikhel in, hiti chun amaiso chu nisa bang in
avah jeng in, chule aponsil chu vah bang in avah jeng in ahi. 3 Phot lot in
Mose le Elijah ahung kilah in, chuin Yeshua chu akihou limpi pai lhon in
ahi. 4 Peter chun Pakai, "Hikoma iumu hi aki dang lheh jenge! Nadeiya
ahileh nang ding khat, Mose ding khat chule Elijah ding khat melchihna
ponbuh thum song inge," ati. 5 ✡Hinlah aman athusei pet chun meibang
in amaho chu ahin tom khum un, chule vana konin aw khat in ahin-
seiyin, "Hiche hi Ka Chapa ngailut tahbeh, ei kipa sah'a ahi, Athu ngaiyun,"
ati.✡ 6 Seijui ho chu akicha behseh'un, chuin tol a amaiyu asulut tauve.
7 Chuphat in Yeshua amaho lama ahung in chule amaho chu atham in,
"Thoudoh un, kicha hih un," ati. 8 Chuin amaho adadoh uva ahileh, Mose
le Elijah chu ana chedoh tan, chule Yeshua bou chu amu tauve. 9 Amaho
molchunga kona ahung kinung le suh phat'un Yeshuan Amaho chu thu
apen, "Mihem Chapa thina a kona kaithouva aum kahsen koima koma na
thilmu'u hi seidoh hih un," ati. 10 Chujou chun aseijui-ten Ama adong un,
"Ipi jeh a Dan thuhil hon Messiah hung masanga Elijah hung kile ding ahi
tia asei sei jingu hintem?" atiuve.✡ 11 Yeshuan adonbut in, "Elijah chu
tahbeh a hunga ijakai agontup masat ding ahi. 12 Hinlah Keiman kaseipeh
nahiuve. Elijah ana hunga ahitai, ama chu isah louvin abol tauve. Chule
chutobang ma'a Mihem Chapan jong athoh gim ding ahi," ati.✡ 13 Chuin
seijui ho chun Twilutsah John chung thu asei ahi ahedoh tauve.

### *Yeshuan chapang lhagaoboh vop khat adamsah*

14 Mi tampi chun Ama chu mol chunga ana ngah tauvin, mikhat chu
ahung in chuin Yeshua ang-ah adilsun chule aseiyin, 15 "Pakai Ka chapa
lungsetna neiyin, ama abuhthia ahin, chule athoh gim lheh e. Ama
meisunga ahilouleh twi lah'a alhu matchet jin ahi. 16 Hitia hi naseijuite
koma kahin puiyin, hinlah amahon adamsah jou pouve," ati. 17 Yeshuan,
"Vo tahsan neilou le miduh dahlou ho! Itih chan kaumpi nahlai ding nahiu
vem? Chapangpa chu kakoma hin hinpuiyun," ati. 18 Chutah in chapangpa
sunga lhagaoboh chu Yeshuan aphoh in, hichun ama adalhatai. Hichea pat
chun chapang chu adamtheng tai. 19 Chujou chun seijuiho chun guhthim
in Yeshua chu adong un, "Keihon itia lhagaoboh chu nodoh joulou kahiu
ham?" atiuve. 20 Yeshuan aseipeh un, "Tahsan bulhing naneilou jeh'u ahi.
Thutahbeh kaseipeh nahiuve, tahsana aneova neo ankam mu tebep geiya
naneiyuva ahileh, nanghon hiche mol jah'a hin, hichea kon khun kichon
in tia nasei uleh, kichon thei ahi. Imacha ahimo ding aumpoi.✡ 21 Hinlah
hitobang lhagaoboh hi taona chule an ngol tilou potdoh lou ahi," ati.

### *Yeshuan athi ding le atho mit ding avel a asei*

22 Galilee a amaho akikhop kit phat un, Yeshuan aseipeh un, "Mihem
Chapa hi amelmate khut'a pehdoh a um ding ahi. 23 Ama atha diu, hinlah
ani thum nileh athia kona kai thouva um ding ahi," ati. Chuin seijuiho chu
lunghem nan adim tauve.

### *Hou in kaipeh thudol*

---

✡ **17:5** 2 Pet 1:17,18 ✡ **17:5** Semtilbu 22:2; Labu 2:7; Isa 42:1; Matt 3:17; 12:18; Mk 1:11; Lk 3:22; Danbu Ni Na 18:15 ✡ **17:10** Malachi 4:5 ✡ **17:12** Matt 11:14 ✡ **17:20** Matt 21:21; Mk 11:23; 1 Crth 13:2

24 Capernaum ahunglhun un, Hou'in a kaidong ho Peter koma ahung un
chuin ajah a, “Na houhil pauvin Hou in kai apeh ngailou ham?” tin adong
uve.✡ 25 “Henge, apejie,” tin Peter in adonbut e. Chuphat in in sunga
agaluttai. Hinlah aman thu asei masang in, Yeshuan anadong in, “Peter,
ipi iti nagel em? Lengho khun ama mite kai adon jiu ha? Ahilouleh gal'a
ajosa hou koma kai adonu ham?” ati. 26 Peter in adonbut in, “Gal'a ajohou
koma kai adong uve,” ati. Yeshuan aseiyin, “Chuti ahileh aphai, agam mite
chu ongthola ahiuve. 27 Hijongleh, amaho lung thoisah pohite, hiti hin Dil
a gakum lhan chule ngakoi galeh lhan. Nga namat masatpen kam chu keh
in, chuteng nangman sana dangka apeh len khat namu ding ahi. Hichu
choiyin lang, ini lhon ding in ga petan,” ati.

# 18

### *Van Lenggam a alenpen koi hiding ham?*

1 Hichepet chun seijuiho Yeshua henga ahung un chule thudoh aneiyun,
“Van Lenggama chu koipen alenpen hi ding ham?” atiuve.✡ 2 Yeshuan
chapang neocha khat akoma din akouvin, chuin chapang chu alah uva
adinsah in. 3 Chuphat in aseitai, “Tahbeh'a kaseipeh nahiuve, nangho
nachonset nauva kona nakile heiyuva chule chapang neocha ho tobang
nahung hilou uva ahileh, Van Lenggam a nalut louhel diu ahi.✡ 4 Hijeh
chun koi hijongleh chapang neocha ho tobanga kineosah mi chu, Van
Lenggam a alenpen hi ding ahi. 5 Chule koi hijongleh Keima khel a chapang
neokhat sanga chun, Keima eisan ahi.”

### *Chonset a lhah lutna thei lhepna*

6 Hinlah nanghon hiche aneocha ho lah'a khat Keima eitahsan achu
chonsetna nalhahsah uva ahileh, sumhei lentah khat na ngong changa
kihen henlang twikhanglen'a kileh lut lechun nangma ding in aphajoi.
7 “Vannoiya hi itobang gimnan ahinphah ding hitam! Ajeh chu miho
chonse din alhem in ahi. Lhep patepna hohi pel theilou ahi, hinlah alhema
pang mi chu iti hahsat ding hitan tem? 8 Hijeh chun nakhut ahilouleh
nakeng in chonset nabolsah leh tanbong in chule paimang in khutkhat
ahilouleh kengkhat neiya tonsot hinna'a nalut chu, khut ni ahilouleh keng
ni neiya tonsot meidila nalut sang in gamcheng in aphajon ahi.✡ 9 Chule
namit in nachonset sah'a ahileh, kaldoh'in lang chule paimang jeng in.
Mit khat neiya tonsot hinna'a lut chu mit ni neiya meidila lut ding sang
in aphajoi.”✡ 10 Ching theiyun, nanghon hiche ho lah a aneopen ho jong
noise hih un. Ajeh chu van a avantil teu van a ka Pa ang sunga um jing
ahiuve.✡ 11 Chule Mihem Chapa hi amangthah ho chu huhhing dinga hung
ahi.

### *Kelngoi mansah thulem*

12 “Mikhat in kelngoi jakhat neihen lang, chule hiche ho lah a khat
chu vahmang taleh amapa chun ipi aboldem? Aman adangse somko le
ko chu mol achun dalhan tin chule amang chu holding a chedoh lou
ding ham? 13 Chule aman amu tengleh, tahbeh'a kaseipeh nahiuve, ama
chunga akipana chu avah manglou somko le ko sanga lenjo ding ahi.
14 Hitobangma achu, hiche aneocha ho lah'a khatpen amah thah ding chu
van a um Ka Pa lunglam ahipoi.”

### *Chonset bol sopi*

---

✡ **17:24** Potdohbu 30:13; 38:26 ✡ **18:1** Lk 22:24 ✡ **18:3** Mk 10:15; Lk 18:17 ✡ **18:8** Matt 5:30
✡ **18:9** Matt 5:29 ✡ **18:10** Lk 19:10

15 “Tahsan nei mi dang khat nangma douna a achonset a ahileh, na chang
in chen chule athemmona chu seipeh in. Aman nasei angaiya chule hichu
aphondoh'a ahileh, nangman ama chu nathujo ahitai.✡ 16 Hinlah nathujo
joulou tah'a ahileh, nangman mikhat ahilouleh mini kipuiyin, gache kit in,
hitia chu nangman nasei chu hettohsahna ni ahilouleh thum in phochen
hen.✡ 17 Ama ada nahlaiya nasei angai louva ahileh, nachung thu chu
houbunga lhut in. Chutengleh ama chun houbung thu angai louva ahileh,
hichepa chu milim hou ahilouleh chidang nam dang in kisim jeng hen.”

### *Kigahna chule lhakang*

18 “Thutahbeh kaseipeh nahiuve, nanghon leiset chunga najahda chan
uchu vana jong kijada ding, chule leiset chunga naphal chanu chu vana
jong kiphal peh ding ahi. Leiset chunga ipi hijongleh bollou ding nati
chan chu vana jong kibol lou ding, chule leiset chunga ipi hijongleh na
phalpeh chan chu vana jong kiphal peh ding ahi.✡ 19 Hiche jong hi ka
seipeh nahiuve: Nalah uva mi ni na kinop touva ipi hijongleh leiset chunga
nathum chan'u chu, vana Ka Pan nang ho dinga abol ding ahi. 20 Ijeh inem
itileh Kamin a ni ahilouleh thum naki khop khom nau chana chun, Keima
nalah uva kaum jing e,” ati.

### *Midang ngaidamna*

21 Chujouvin, Peter Ama koma ahung in chuin ajah a, “Pakai, mi koiham
khat chu keima douna a achonset a ahileh, ijatvei kijoma kangaidam thei
ham? Sagi vei chan gei ham?” ati.✡ 22 Yeshuan adonbut in, “Keiman
najah'a sagi vei katipoi, hinlah sagi mun som sagi vei kaseina ahijoi.”✡
23 “Hiche jeh'a hi van Lenggam chu Lengpa khat in asohte toh, ama koma
sum baho chuto sum suto dinga akou khom toh kitekah thei ahi. 24 Aman
sum asuhto khom nauva chun, ama koma sum sang som bapa chu ahinkai
tauve. 25 Aman asah joulou phat in, apupa chun aji leh achate chule
anei jouse ajoh'a abat chu asah dingin thu apetai.” 26 “Hinlah ama chu
apupa ang sunga chun abohkhup in chuin athum in, ‘Lungsettah in, nei
khongaiyin, keiman abonchan pena nge’ ” ati. 27 Chuphat in apupa chun
akhoto lheh in, chuin alhadoh in chule abat angaidam tai. 28 Hinlah
aman lengpa ada lhah chun, asoh chanpi sum asang mai mai bapa koma
chun achen, angonga aman'in chule apetpet in neipen atitai. 29 Asoh
chanpi a-anga adilsun chule phat chomkhat bep anga dingin angeh in: Nei
khongaiyin, keiman penange tin angeh jeng e. 30 Hinlah abat napa chun
angah jou tapoi. Aman mi amatsah in chule batchu asah chaisoh kahsea
dingin songkul a akhum tai.

31 “Soh achom dang hon hichu amuvin, alung nommo lheh tauvin ahi.
Amaho lengpa koma acheuvin chule thilsoh chu agasei sohkei tauve.”
32 Chuphat'in lengpa chun angaidamsa pachu akoulut'in chuin ajah a,
Nangma soh-gilou! Keima henga nathum jeh'a bat chujat jenpi chu
kangaidam nahitai. 33 Keiman nangma kakhoto tobanga chu nasoh chanpi
nakhoto ding hilou ham? ati. 34 Chuphat'in alung hang'ah lengpa chun
abat aboncha asahchai kahsea dingin hichepa chu songkul'a akhumtai.
35 “Vana um ka-Pa chun nanghon nasopiteu chu nalungil'uva na ngaidam
louva ahileh nachung'uva hitia chu achutibol ding ahi,” ati.

---

✡ **18:15** Lk 17:3 ✡ **18:16** Danbu Ni Na 19:15 ✡ **18:18** Matt 16:19; Jn 20:23 ✡ **18:21** Lk 17:3,4
✡ **18:22** Semtilbu 4:24

# 19

### *Yeshuan mitampi adamsah*

1 Yeshuan hicheng thu asei jouvin, Galilee adalhan chuin Jordan vadung
solama Judea gamkaiya achesuhtai. 2 Chuche muna chun mihon tamtah'in
anung ajui tauvin, chuin Aman anaho adamsah tai.

### *Kida thudol'a houlimna*

3 Chuin Pharisee ho phabep ahung un hiche thudoh a hi kipalsah ding
in apatep un: “Mikhat chun ajeh khat aum pouva ahileh aji ada thei hiya
ham?” atiuve. 4 Yeshuan adonbut in, “Pathen Thubua simdoh khalou nahi
uvem? Hichea chun, atil abula pat Pathen in amaho chu pasal le numeiya
asem ahi.”✡ 5 Chuin aman aseiyin, “Hiche hin ipi jeh a pasal khat in apa
le anu adalhah a chule ajinu akolchah ding, chule ani lhona khat hilhon
ding ahitai ti ahil chen e.”✡ 6 “Ama ni chu mini hita louva khat ahilhon tah
jeh in, Pathen in agop khomsa chu koiman sukhen tahih hen,” ati. 7 “Chuti
ahileh ipi jeh a Mose chun Danbua pasal khat in ajinu chu, dana lekha jih
henlang chule solmang hen ati hintem,” atiuve.✡ 8 Yeshuan adonbut in,
“Nalung thimu atah behseh jeh'a kida thua phatsahna napeh'u ahibouve,
hinlah hichu Pathen in ana lunggon ahipoi. 9 Chule hiche hi kaseipeh
nahiuve, koihileh aji da a chule achom ki chenpia chun jon abol ahitai,
ajinu chun kitahna neilou hinkho mang ahingal louleh,” ati.✡ 10 Yeshua
seijuite chun ajah a aseiyun, “Hiti chu ahia ahileh jinei lou aphajoi!”
atiuve. 11 Yeshuan aseiyin, “Hiche thu kisei hi mi jousen sang thei ponte.
Pathen panpi na changhoa ding bou ahi. 12 Mi phabep chu apena cha hing
theilou dia gonsa aum in, mi phabepma chu midang'in chutia asempeh loi
jong aum in, chule abang phabep kit chu Pathen Lenggam jal'a jinei lou
deilhen'a jong aumuve. Koi hileh hiche hi asang theiyin kisan hen,” ati.

### *Yeshuan chapang ho phatthei aboh*

13 Nikhat hi chapang ho chu anu leh apa teuvin, Yeshuan achung uva
akhut angap a ataopeh din ahin puijui. Ahin seijuite chun anu leh apa teu
chu mi nasugim uve tin ana houseuvin ahi. 14 Hinlah Yeshuan, “Chapang
ho chu kakoma hungsah un. Hungda sah hih un. Ajeh chu Van Lenggam
chu hitobang chapang hoa ding bou hiya ahi,” ati. 15 Chuin Aman alu
chunguva akhut teni angam in, chuin phatthei aboh jouvin adalha tai.

### *Yeshua leh khangdong mihaopa*

16 Mikhatma Yeshua koma hiche thudoh hi dong ding in ahung in,
“Houhil, Tonsot Hinna kanei theina dinga ipi natoh pha kabol ngai
hintem?” ahung ti. 17 Yeshuan adonbut in, “Ipi dinga apha chu ipi ham
tia neidoh ham? Apha khatseh bou ahi. Hinlah na thudoh donbutna ding
in Tonsot Hinna chu nanei nomleh, thupeh ho juiyin,” ati. 18 Ama chun
adong in, “Hoipen chu ham?” ati. Chuin Yeshuan adonbut in, “Nangman
tolthat hih in, nangman jon bolhih in, nangma gucha hih in, nangman
thujou seiphong hih in.✡ 19 Napa le nanu jabol in. Nangma na kingailut
bang in naheng nakom ngailun,” ati.✡ 20 Khangdongpa chun adonbut in,
“Hiche thupeh ho jouse hi kajui sasoh kei ahitai. Ipi adang kabol ding
um nalaiyem?” ati. 21 Yeshuan aseipeh in, “Nangma chamkim nahi nom
leh, chenlang nanei jouse abon'in gajoh in chule asum chu mi vaicha ho

✡ **19:4** Semtilbu 1:27; 5:2 ✡ **19:5** Semtilbu 2:24 ✡ **19:7** Danbu Ni Na 24:1-4; Matt 5:31 ✡ **19:9** Matt 5:32; 1 Crth 7:10,11 ✡ **19:18** Potdohbu 20:13; Danbu Ni Na 5:17; Potdohbu 20:14; Danbu Ni Na 5:18; Potdohbu 20:15; Danbu Ni Na 5:19; Potdohbu 20:16; Danbu Ni Na 5:20 ✡ **19:19** Potdohbu 20:12; Danbu Ni Na 5:16; Thempu Dan 19:18

gapen, chutileh vana gou khol ding nanei ding ahitai. Chujouleh hung in, neijuiyin," ati. 22 Hinlah khangdong pan hichu ajahdoh phat in, gouthil tamtah nei ahijeh'in, lungnom motah in achemang tai.

*Mihao khat van gam lutding ahahsa lheh e*

23 Chuphat in Yeshuan aseijui ho jah a, "Thu tahbeh ka seipeh nahiuve, mihao khat ding in Van Lenggam lut ding chu ahahsa lheh jeng e. 24 Keiman seikit inge—Sangong sang dinga heobil hom sunga alut ding chu, mihao khat Pathen Lenggam a alut sanga baijo ding ahi," ati. 25 Seijui hon adatmo lheh jeng un, chutobang ahileh vannoiya hi Huhhinga koi umjou ding ham? atiuve. 26 Yeshuan amaho chu ave chang mel'in chuin aseijin, "Mihem hina lamdol a seiding in, hithei chu ahipoi. Hinlah Pathen toh pankhom na a ijakai ahithei soh keiye," ati. 27 Chuphat in Peter in ajah a, Keihon ijakai ka dalha uvin nanung kahin juiyuve. Ipi kahin mu diu ham? ati. 28 Yeshuan adonbut in, "Keiman kasei chetpeh nahiuve. Vannoi aki thahsem tengleh, Mihem Chapa hi Loupina Laltouna a atou tengleh, kanung juiya nangho jong laltouna, Som le ni chunga natou uva, Israel phungsom le ni chunga thu natan diu ahi."✡ 29 "Chule koi koihileh a inho ahilouleh asopinu le asopipate ahilouleh apa ahilouleh achate ahilouleh aneile agou jouse dalha jenga chu, chan jakhat geiya amu ding chule tonsot Hinna chu alemu ding ahi. 30 Hinlah mi tamtah tua choisanga umho suhnem hidiu, chule tua ima hilouva kikoi ho chuphat tengleh choisangna chang diu ahi," ati.✡

# 20

*Lengpi leiya natong ho thulem*

1 "Ajeh chu Van Lenggam chu louneipa jingkah matah a, lengpi leiya natong ding tha hola gapotdoh tobang ahi. 2 Aman niseh'a thaman jat apeh ding in akinop touvin, chuin natong ding in amaho chu asoldoh tai." 3 "Jingkah nidan ko in kailhang ahopan ahileh, imacha bol louva moh'um mi phabep chu amun. 4 Hiti chun aman amaho chu agoiyin, nisa lhum teng keiman phante kati kham na penau vinge, ati. 5 Chuin amaho natong ding in lengpi leiya ache tauve." 6 "Ni lhangkai pung nga a ama khopi sunga aga umkit pet in, aman midang phabep amoh'um amun ahi. Aman, 'Ipi dinga tunia natong lou nahi uvem?' " tin adonge. 7 "Amahon, 'koima eigoiyuva aum loujeh ahi' atiuve. Lou neipa chun aseipeh un, chuti ahile che-un chule ka lengpi leiya natongho lah'a ga jaovun ati." 8 "Chuche nilhah chun aman natong ho lamkaipa chu aseipeh in, natong jouse kou lut in chule natong nunung pena atoh manu pe pan in," ati.✡ 9 Pung nga a kigoi ho chu sum apeh phat in, achang cheh un nikho thaman akimu cheh tauve. 10 Akigoi masa ho chu asumu ladinga ahung phat'un, amaho chun tam mu cheh ding akinem uve. Hinlah amaho jong chu nikho thaman to kitoh aki peuvin ahi. 11 Amahon atohman akimu phat'un, amaho alou neipa chunga alungnom tapouve. 12 Khuchehon pung khat bou natong uva, keiho nilhum keiya nisa ahah laise thoh lhum keiho toh kibang'in amaho na peuve atiuvin ahi. 13 "Aman amaho khat chu adonbut in, 'Gol, keiman adihlou kabolpoi! Nangma nilhum keiya nikhotha man lo dinga nanop hilou ham?' " 14 Nasum kilah in chule chen, hiche natong nunung pen hi nanga tobang in kape nom e, ati. 15 Kasum chu kadeina banga kaman ding

✡ **19:28** Matt 25:31; Lk 22:30 ✡ **19:30** Matt 20:16; Lk 13:30 ✡ **20:8** Thempu Dan 19:13; Danbu Ni Na 24:15

chu dantoh akikalna ipi uma ham? Keiman midang kakhoto jeh'a nei mit thipna ding ipi umem? 16 “Hiti chu ahin, tua anunung peh ho chu chuphat teng amasapen hi dingu, chule amasa ho anunung hung hi ding ahiuve,” ati.✡

*Athum channa Yeshuan athi ding le atho kit ding asei*

17 Yeshua chu Jerusalem lama achetou in ahileh, aman seijui som le ni ho chu guhthim in achoma akou doh in chule achunga ipi hung soh ding thu aseipeh tai. 18 Aman aseiyin, “Ngaiyun, eiho Jerusalem jon'in ichetou uve, chule thempu pipui hole houdan thuhil ho khut'a Mihem Chapa hi kipedoh ding ahi. Amahon thadinga apehdoh diu ahi. 19 Amahon Rome sepai ho khut'a apehdoh diu, sakol jepna a avoh diu chule thingpel a akhetbeh diu ahi. Hinlah ni thum nileh thinaa kona thoudoh kit ding ahi,” ati.

*James le John thil thum*

20 Chua pat chun James le John Zebedee chapa teni Nu chu Yeshua koma achate nito ahung'un ahi. Aman jana neitah in adilsun lungsetna angeh e. 21 Aman adong in, “Ipi nathum nom ham?” ati. Amanun adonbut in, “Na Lenggama kachapa teni hi jabolna mun'a: khat najet lama chule khat navei lama koi gel in,” ahung tin ahi. 22 Hinlah Yeshuan adonbut in ajah uva, “Ipi nathumu nanghon na kihet pouve! Keiman gimhesoh kathohna ding khon kadon ding chu nadon ngam hinam?” ati. Aman in, Henge, kangam lhon'e tin adonbut lhontai. 23 Yeshuan ajah lhonna, “Nangnin tahbeh mongin kagimna khon hi nahin don lhon ding ahiye. Hinlah keiman koi kajet'a ahilouleh kaveiya toudi ham? Ti thuneina kaneipoi. Ka Pan alhendoh a agonpeh ho ding mun ahiye, tin aseipeh tai” ati. 24 James le John in ipi athum lhon ahi seijui adang som ho chun ajah doh phat'un alung gil uva nomo asalheh tauve. 25 Hinlah Yeshuan amaho chu akou khomin, chuin ajah uva, “Nanghon vannoi vaipipo hon midang chunga ki piput sahna aneijiu naheuve chule lamkai lenho chun anoiyuva ho chunga thuneina aneiyu naheuve.✡ 26 Hinlah nangho lah'a chutilou ding ahi. Nangho lah'a alamkai pipu hinoma chu nasoh uva pang ding ahi.✡ 27 Chule nalah uva amasa hinoma chu nasoh'u ahung hi angaiye. 28 Ajeh chu Mihem Chapa jeng jong chu jenle dinga hilouva, ajen ding le mitamtah hinna dinga ahinna pedinga hunga ahi,” ati.

*Yeshuan mitcho mini kho amusah*

29 Chuin Yeshua le aseijuihon Jericho khopi chu adalhah nung uvin, mihon tamtah'in anung ahinjui uve. 30 Mitcho mini chu lampi pama atou lhon'e. Amanin Yeshua chun hilampi chu ahinho ding ahi ti ajahlhon phat in, amanin hasap in asam lhon in, Pakai David Chapa, neikhoto lhon in! atilhon tai. 31 Mihonpi chun aphoh uvin, “Thip lhon in atiuvin.” Hinlah amanin aha-sapcheh lhon in, “Pakai, David Chapa, neikhoto lhon in,” atilhone. 32 Yeshuan a-aw lhon ajah phat in, ading'in chule akouvin, “Ipi kabolpeh lhon ding nei deisah lhon'em?” atitai. 33 Amani chun, Pakai kho kamu nom lhon'e, ati lhon'e. 34 Yeshuan amani chu akhohsah jal'in, amit lhon athampeh tai. Hipettah chun kho amuthei lhontai! Chujouvin amanin ajuipai lhontai.

# 21

*Yeshua loupi tah a Jerusalem alut*

✡ **20:16** Matt 19:30; Mk 10:31; Lk 13:30 ✡ **20:25** Lk 22:25,26 ✡ **20:26** Matt 23:11; Mk 9:35; Lk 22:26

1 Yeshua le aseijuite Jerusalem ahung naiyun, Bethphage khopi Olive
mola um chu ahin pha tauve. Chuin Yeshuan aseijui mini ama sanga
asol' n, 2 aseiyin, “Khuche khoa khun galut lhon in, nagalut lut lhon le
sangan anouto kihen na gamu lhon ding ahi. Anin lham lhon'in chule
kakoma hinpui lhon in. 3 Koiham khat touvin ipi bola nahi lhon em tia
donga aumleh, Pakaiyin aman nom e, tilhon in, chuteng aman aphal jeng
ding ahi,” ati. 4 Hiche thilsoh hi Themgao thusei guilhunna dinga soh ahi,
5 “Jerusalem a cheng ho jah a seiyin, ‘Veuvin, na Lengpau chu na komuva
ahung e. Ama nunnemtah ahin, sangan chunga atouvin—sangan nou
chunga ahung touve,’ ” tia kisei chu,✡ 6 Seijui teni chun Yeshuan athupeh
bang'in abol lhon in ahi. 7 Amanin sangan chule anou chu Ama koma ahin
pui lhon in chule amaho chun apon uchu sangan nou chunga aphauvin,
Ama achunga atouvin ahi. 8 Mi honpi atamjo chun Ama masang sang-
ah aponsil hou chu lam lhonga chun aphauvin, chule mi abang loi chun
theoboh ho alham un chuin lampia apha tauve. 9 Akijot nauva Yeshua
chu alai lunga aum in chule Ama kimvel sea ho chun asam un, “David
Chapa jeh in Pathen vahchoiyun! Pakai mina hungpa chunga nunnom
hen! Chung Van sang pen a Pathen vahchoiyun!” atiuve.✡ 10 Jerusalem
kho mite jouse chu khopi sung Ama alut lut chun aboisoh jeng tauvin,
amahon adong un, “Ama hi koihiya ham?” atiuve. 11 Chuin mipi ho chun,
“Ama hi themgao Yeshua, Galilee gamkai Nazareth khoa kon ahi,” atiuve.

### *Yeshuan Hou in asuh theng*

12 Yeshua Hou'in sunga chun alut in, chuin maichama kilhaina thilto
dinga ajoh'a le acho ho chu anodoh in, Aman vapal joh ho touna le sum
lhenglea pang ho dokhang chu alekhutp pehtai. 13 Aman ajah uva, “Pathen
lekhabua, Ka Hou'in chu taona in kiti ding ahi akiti, hinlah nanghon gucha
ho thil kiselguhna mun naso tauve,” ati.✡ 14 Mitcho le elbai ho Hou'in a
chun ahung un, Aman amaho chu aboldam in ahi. 15 Thempu pipui ho
le houdan thuhil hon athil kidang bol chu amu uvin, chule chapang hon
Hou'in sunga “David Chapa jal'in Pathen vahchoiyin umhen,” tia kisam
aja uvin. Hinlah lamkai ho chu alunghang thei lheh jeng uve. 16 Ama hon
Yeshua adong uvin, “Hiche chapang ho hin ipi aseiyu najah em?” atiuvin,
Aman “Henge kajanai, naosen chapang noi cheplai kam'in vahchoina
achamkim sah e, ti nasim doh nailou'u ham?” ati.✡ 17 Chujouvin Ama
Bethany akile kit in hichea chun ajan geh dentai.

### *Yeshuan theichang phung agaosap*

18 Jingkah in Yeshua chu Jerusalem a ahung kilen ahileh, agil akel tai.
19 Aman lam pama theichang phung um chu agatoh tan. Ama jong aga
um ding ham tin aga ve in, hinlah ado jeng bou amun ahi. Chuphat in
Aman theichang phung chu, “Nangma itih in jong gakit tahih in!” ati.
Chuin apettah chun theichang phung chu agoppai jeng e. 20 Seijuiho chun
hichu amu phat'un alung dong un chule adong un, “Iti dana theichang
phung chu goppai jeng ahi dem?” tin adatmo tauve. 21 Chutah in Yeshuan
Amaho aseipeh in, “Keiman Thutah kaseipeh nahiuve, nanghon na tahsan
uva chule lungthoina neiloubeh nahiuleh hitobang hi nabol thei diu ahi,
chule asanga lenjong nabol theidiu ahi. Nanghon mouljah'a jong nangma
kichon mang in lang chule twikhanglen'a kileh lut'in tileu chun chuti jeng

---

✡ **21:5** Zechariah 9:9 ✡ **21:9** Labu 118:25,26 ✡ **21:13** Isa 56:7; Jeremiah 7:11 ✡ **21:16** Labu 8:2

ding ahi.✡ 22 Ipia ding hijongleh natao theiyu, chule tahsanna naneiyuva
ahileh namu diu ahi" ati.

*Yeshua thaneina mihon adoh*

23 Yeshua Hou'in a kona ahung kilekit in chule thu ahilpan in ahileh,
thempu pipui holeh upa ho Ama koma ahung un ahi. Amahon adong un,
Koi thuneina'a hiche ho jouse hi nabol ham? Kon bolin tia thu napeh ham?
natiuve. 24 Yeshuan adonbut in, "Nang hon thudoh khat hi nadonbut'uva
ahileh koi thuneina a hiche ho jouse hi kabol ham seipeh nauvinge. 25 John
chun miho baptize theina thuneina anei chu vana kon ham ahilouleh
mihem a kon bep bou ham?" ati. Amaho le amaho akihouvun, "Eihon
vana kon ahi itiuva ahileh Aman ipi jeh'a eihon John thusei chu itahsan
lou uham, tia eidoh dingu, 26 Hinlah ama mihem bepbou ahi tin seileu hen,
mipi oimo ichan diu ahi, ajeh chu miho chun John chu themgao ahi atiuve
ti aseiyun ahi." 27 Hiti chun achaina keiyin adonbut un, "Keihon kahe
pouve," atiuve. Chuin Yeshuan adonbut in, "Chuti ahitah le koi thuneina
a hiche ho jouse kabol ham kaseipeh lou ding nahiuve" tin aseitai.

*Chapa vah mangpa thulem*

28 "Hinlah hiche thudol hi ipi nagel uvem? Mi khat chapa ni nei chun,
alen jopa koma, 'Chapa gache doh inlang, tunin lengpi leiya na gatong
in' " ati. 29 Chapa chun adonbut in, "Ka-e, kachelou ding ahiye," atin
hinlah chujoupeh chun alunggel akhel in agache tai. 30 Chuphat in apa
chun chapa khatpa jah a, "Nangchen" atileh ama chun "Henge," Hepa tin
aseiyin, ahin aga chedeh poi. 31 Chapa teni lah'a chu koijoh apa seingai
hiya ham? Amahon adonbut un, Amasapa atiuve. Chuphat in Yeshuan
ahil chen in, "Keiman tahbeh'a kaseipeh nahiuve, kaidong kitahlou ho le
numei kijoh ho Pathen Lenggam a nangho masanga lut diu ahi." 32 Ajeh
chu Twilutsah John chu anahung in, chule adih'a hinna ding lampi chu
nakopeh uvin, ahin nanghon ama chu natahsan pouve, hinlah kaidong
ho le numei kijoh hon atahsan uve. Chule hiche aso nung in jong Ama
natahsan nom pouvin chule nachonset nauva nakisih pouve.✡

*Lengpi lei chule alei lhou ho thulem*

33 "Tun thusim achom khat ngaiyun. Lounei khat hin lengpilei abol in,
apal agen kimvel'in, lengpi theiga lhohna ding leiko alaiyin, chule gahvet
suina ding in insang asan ahi. Chujouvin aman lengpilei chu alei-lhou
ho khut'a apedoh in, chule gamchoma agache tai."✡ 34 Lengpiga alhun
phat in, alei lhou'a pang ho koma asohte asolin ahi. 35 Hinlah alei lhou
hon asoh ho chu aman un, khat avouvin, khat athat un chule achom khat
chu songa asep tauve. 36 Hichun alou neipa chun asoh atamjo cheh chu
lengpi theiga lohkhom dingin asolin ahileh abolngai ngai anabol un ahi.
37 "Achaina keiyin alouneipa chun achapa asolin, amaho chun achapa chu
anajabol teiyunte tin agel'in ahi." 38 "Hinlah loubol ho chun achapa hung
amu phat un, amaho khatle khat akihou un, 'Agou lo' dingpa hikoma
ahunge. Hungun, ama that'u hitin agam hi eiho chan ding'in kiheidoh'u
hite," atiuve. 39 Hitichun amahon aman'un, lengpi leiya kon in akaidoh
un, chule ama chu athat tauve. 40 Yeshuan adong in, "Lengpi lei neipa chu
ahung kile teng loubol ho chu i-lonte tia nagel uvem?" ati. 41 Hou lamkai
ho chun adonbut uvin, Aman mi-engseho chu melse tah in that intin, chule
alengpi lei chu alougasoh achanding pethei midang henga apehdoh ding
ahitai, atiuve. 42 Chutah in Yeshuan amahotah adong in, "Hiche hi nanghon

✡ **21:21** Matt 17:20; 1 Crth 13:2 ✡ **21:32** Lk 3:12; 7:29,30 ✡ **21:33** Isa 5:1,2

Pathen Thutheng bua nasimdoh khah lou u ham? In-sa hon adei-lou song
chu aning'ah apipen in apang tai. Hichehi Pakai thilbol ahi chule gahvet
ding in aki-dange.✡ 43 Keiman nangho kaseipeh nahiuve, Pathen Lenggam
chu nanghoa kona kiladoh a, chule phatea ga sodoh thei nam dang kipe
ding ahi. 44 Koi hijongleh hiche songa kipal chan chu ahal hal'a chip ding
chule alhuhkhum chan chu atagoi ding ahi," ati. 45 Thempu pipuho le
Pharisee ho chun hiche thulem hi ajah phat un, amaho douna'a thusim
kisei–loubol mi engse ahiu chu akihetdoh tauve. 46 Amahon Ama amatnom
uvin, hinlah mipi chun Yeshua chu themgaova angaito jeh un akicha uvin
ahi.

# 22

### *Lengpa chapa golvah thulem*

1 Yeshuan amaho chu thulem dang jong aseipeh in ahi. Aman ajah
uva, 2 "Van Lengam chu lengkhat in achapa jineina golvah loupitah abol
thusim toh tekah thei ahi. 3 Neh le don ding gontupsoh ahiphat in, asohte
asolin akikou ho chu agahetsah tauve. Ahin, amaho abon'un ahungnom
tapouve."
4 "Hiti chun aman asoh dangho chu amaho gaseipeh dingin asolin,
Golvah anneh ding gontupsa ahitai. Bongchal hole gancha thaotah ho chu
kithat a, ijakai kigong tupma ahitai. Ankong um ding'in hung un agatisah-
e." 5 Hinlah akikou ho chun anahsah pouvin chule ama lampi cheh'a ache
tauve, khat alouva, achom dang khat akiveinaa, 6 Adang-sen asottol leho
chu aman'un chule jachat umtah in abol'un chule athat tauve. 7 "Lengpa
chu alung hang in, chule asepaite asoldoh in tolthat ho chu asumang'in
chule akhopiu jong ahal tauve." 8 Chule aman asohte jah a, Golvah an
gonsan aumtai, chule jin'a kikouho jong jaboltah a kilom ahipouve. 9 Tun
lamlhong aningkoi tin'ah cheuvin chule namu mu hou chu gakou uvin, ati.
10 Hiti chun sohte chun amu chanu chu mipha le miphalou geiyin akou uvin
ahileh, golvah in chu jin adim tai. 11 "Hinlah lengpa chu jinho kimu pia
ahunga ahileh, aman mikhat chu kichenna Golvah vona kivonlou amudoh
tai." 12 Aman ajah a, kichenna Golvah vona kivon louva iti dana hikoma
naum ham tia adoh le imachan adonbut tapoi. 13 Chutah in lengpa chun
alhachate ho jah a akhut le akeng ho kan'un lang chule polam muthima
lehdoh tauvin, hichea chu kana le hagelna um ding ahi.✡ 14 "Ajeh chu
mitampi kikouva ahi, hinlah mi themcha bou deilhen ahi," ati.

### *Kaipeh thudol adoh u*

15 Chutah in Pharisee ho akihou-un Yeshua chu athuseiya kipal sah'a
mat ding angaito tauve. 16 Amahon aseijuiteu phabep asol'un, chule
Herod lama pangho jong jaotha ahiuve. Amahon "Houhil," mikitah nahi
ti kaheuve. "Nangman Pathen lampi dihtah nahil'in koima dat-khen
naneipoi chule maipha nave poi," atiuvin ahi. 17 "Tun hiche thua hi ipi
nagel em neiseipeh'un: Caesar henga kai peh hi dih'am ole dihlou ham?"
atiuve. 18 Hinlah Yeshuan alunggel'u phalou chu ahen, aseiyin, "Nangho mi
phalhem ho! Ipi dinga doha'a neimat got'u ham?" 19 Kai kipehna sum chu
neivetsah un, ati. Ama hon Rome te sum avetsah tauve. 20 Aman adong
in, "Koilim le koipen min ham?" tin adong tai. 21 Amahon adonbut'un,
"Caesar a," atiuve. Aman aseipeh in, "Caesar a chu Caesar peuvin, chule

✡ **21:42** Labu 118:22,23 ✡ **22:13** Matt 8:12; 25:30; Lk 13:28

Pathen achu Pathen peuvin," ati. 22 Aman adonbutna chu adatmo-uvin
chuin achemang tauve.

### *Sadducee hon thokit thudol adoh u*

23 Hiche nikho mama chun Sadducee hon mithi ho thokitna aumpoi
ti hou lamkai ho Yeshua henga ahung un, hiche thudoh hi ahung bol
tauve.✡ 24 "Houhil, Mose chun mi koi ham khat cha neilouva athi khahtah'a
ahileh anaopa chun meithainu chu akichenpia chule acha chun aupa min
apohding ahi ati.✡ 25 Aphai, vetsahnan sopi pasal sagi aume. Atahpen pa
chun ji aneiyin cha neilou vin athitai, chuti chun asopipa chun meithainu
chu akichen pitai. 26 Hinlah asopi ani napa jong chu athitan, chule asopi
athum channa pan amanu chu akichenpi tai. Asagina chan in hiti chun
abonchauvin aum tauve. 27 Achainan, numeinu jong athitai. 28 Hijeh
chun neiseipeh un, thokitna'a chu koipen ji hiding hitam? Ajeh chu asagi-
uva chu amanu akichenpiu ahi" tin adong tauve. 29 Yeshuan adonbut
in, "Pathen Thule Pathen Thahatna nahet lou jeh uva nasuhkhel jiu ahi.
30 Ajeh chu mithiho chu thokitna'a amaho kicheng talou, kichen jong
kibolsah talou ahiuve. Amaho chu vana Vantilte tobang ahiuve. 31 Hinlah
tun, mithiho thokitna umham tithua Pathen Thua nasimdoh khahlouvu
ham? Masang peh'a anathisaho Abraham, Isaac chule Jacob ho chu
athijoupeh uvin, Pathen in aseiyin, 32 Keima Abraham, Isaac chule Jacob
Pathen kahi. Hitia chu Ama ahing ho Pathen ahin, athiho Pathen ahipoi,"
ati.✡ 33 Mihonpi chun athusei ajah phat un, athuhil chu adatmo lheh tauve.

### *Thupeh lenpen*

34 Ahin aman Sadducee ho paomo hel'a alha chu Pharisee hon ajahdoh
phat un, amaho akikhom un, ama thudohna neikit ding'in akinopto tauve.
35 Amaho lah'a mikhat Hou Dan thuthem khat chun hiche thudoh'a hi
kipalsah ding agon ahi. 36 "Houhil, Mose dan dung juiya hoipen hi thupeh
lenpen ham?" ati. 37 Yeshuan adonbut in, "Nangman Pakai na Pathen
chu nalung pumpia, nahinna pumpia chule nalungthim pumpia na-ngailut
ding ahi.✡ 38 Hiche hi thupeh amasa le alenpen ahitai. 39 Anina jong
athupina kibang ahi. Nangma na kingailut banga naheng nakom na-
ngailut ding ahi.✡ 40 Hiche thupeh tenia hi Dan thu apumpi le themgao
hon angeh jouseu chu kikhaiya ahi," ati.✡

### *Yeshuan Messiah thudola Pharisee ho paomo hela alha*

41 Hipet chun Pharisee hon aum-kimvel un, Yeshuan amaho thudoh khat
adongin: 42 "Messiah chung chang thua ipi nagel uvem? Ama koicha
ham? ati. Amahon adonbut un, Ama David Chapa ahi," atiuve. 43 Yeshuan
adonbut in, "Chuti ahileh iti dan'a David chun Lhagao Theng'in ahetsa'a
kona Messiah chu 'Ka-Pakai' ati hintem?" Ajeh chu David chun, 44 Pakai
chun kapakai koma, Keiman na melmate kasuh nem'a nakengto noiya ka
koi masang sen, kijabolna kakhut jet'ah tou jingin, ati.✡ 45 David in Messiah
chu Ka-Pakai, tia akou thei leh, Messiah chu iti achapa hithei ding ham?
ati. 46 Chuin koima chan ama chu adonbut thei tapouve. Chule hiche jouva
pat chun, koiman thudoh abolngam tapouve.

## 23

### *Yeshuan dan thusun ho chule Pharisee ho aphosal*

---

✡ **22:23** Act 23:8 ✡ **22:24** Danbu Ni Na 25:5 ✡ **22:32** Potdohbu 3:6 ✡ **22:37** Danbu Ni Na 6:5 ✡ **22:39** Thempu Dan 19:18 ✡ **22:40** Lk 10:25-28 ✡ **22:44** Labu 110:1

1 Chutah in Yeshuan mi honpi le aseijuiho jah a chun, 2 “Hou Dan thuhil
hole Pharisee ho Mose Danbu ho sutoh dinga houhil lamkaiya lhen doh
ahiuve.” 3 Hijeh chun amahon nahil chan'u chu bol un chule nahil nauva
aseiyu ngaiyun, hinlah aum chan'u vang jui hih un. Ajeh chu amahon ahilu
chu abol pouve. 4 Amaho hin mihon apoh joudiu kalval chonna angeh
un, hinlah pohgih ngai jangna ding in akhut jung khat'u jong chasah lou
ahiuve. 5 “Athilbol jouseu chu mimu dinga bou bol ahiuve. Abanjang uva
taona bom akoiyun, asungah Pathen Lekhabua thucheng kijih aneiyun,
chule amahon sangkhol chol mong kailha agei kikhit ho akiah-uve.”✡
6 Chule amaho hi anneh khomna dokhang mun thupi laiya touva chule
hou-kikhopna in'a jabolna'a tou anom'uvin ahi. 7 Amahon kailhang mun'a
min jaboltah'a alem diu adeiyun, chule houhil ati diu adei-uve. 8 “Koiman
houhil nati diu janom hih un, ajeh chu nanghon houhil khat naneiyun,
chule nangho nabon chauva sopite hina a kibang cheh nahiu ahi.” 9 Chule
hiche leiset chunga koima Pa sah hih un, ajeh chu vana um Pathen chu
Lhagaova na-Pau ahi. 10 Chule koiman nangho houhil tin kikousah hih un,
ajeh chu nanghon houhil naneiyun, Messiah chu ahi. 11 Nalah uva alen
pen hinoma chu soh ahi angaiye.✡ 12 Hinlah ama kichoisang ho chu kisu
nem'intin, chule akingai nem ho chu kichoi sang ding ahiuve.✡

### *Houdan thuhil hole Pharisee mipha lhem ho*

13 “Itobang lunghemnan nahin phah diu hitam nangho hou dan thuhil
hole Pharisee ho. Mipha lhem ho! Ajeh chu miho maikoh'ah nanghon Van
Lenggam kot chu nakhah'un ahi. Nang hola nalut pouvin chule midang
ho jong alut diu na janom deh pouve.” 14 “Itobang lunghemnan nahin
phah diu hitam nangho Hou dan thuhil hole Pharisee ho. Miphalhem
ho! Nanghon meithai ho anei-agou thil chung'ah jachatna thei leuvin
dohan nabol'un, chule hou ngaisah tah tobang'in mipi lah'a sotpi natao
un ahi. Hiche jeh'a hi gimbolna nasatah kipe ding nahiuve.” 15 “Itobang
lunghemnan nahin phah diu hitam nangho Hou dan thuhil hole Pharisee
ho. Miphalhem ho! Ajeh chu nanghon mi khat na loilutna ding un, gam
tina twikhanglen gal geiyin navah leuvin, chule khat touvin lung ahin
heiya ahileh nangho amachu nivei jen Damun cha in nasem un, nangho
jong nahiu ahi!” 16 “Mitcho lamhil ho! Itobang lunghemna in nahin
pha diuvem! Ajeh chu nang hon Pathen hou-in'a kihahsel ima akhohpoi
natiuve; hinlah hou-in sunga Sana'a kihahsel chu khoh'ah ahi, natiuve.”
17 Mitcho mingol ho! Hou-in'a sana ahilouleh Hou-in sana suthenga chu
hoijoh thupijo hintem? 18 Chule nanghon maicham muna kihahsel chu
imacha akhohpoi, hinlah maicham chunga thil kipedoh'a kihahsel chu
khoh ahi, natiuve. 19 Itobang loma mitcho nahiu ham! Maicham chunga
thilto kichoi chuleh thilto suthenga maicham joh chu hoiche thupijo ham?
20 Nangho maicham pan'a nakihahsel tenguleh hiche maichama kihahsela
chule maicham chunga umho geiya chu kihahsela nahi tai. 21 Chule nangho
Hou-in pan'a na kihahsel tenguleh hiche maicham munle maichama cheng
Pathen'a kihahsel nahiu ahitai. 22 Chule van min pan'a nakihahsel teng
Pathen laltouna le Pathen laltouna'a toupa'a chu kihahsel nahi ahitai.✡
23 “Itobang lung hemnan nahin phah diu hitam nangho Houdan thuhil
ho le Pharisee ho. Miphalhem ho! Ajeh chu nanghon nahonsoh uva
kona muchi neopen geiyin som'a khat napeuve, hinlah danthupeh akhohjo,

---

✡ **23:5** Matt 6:1; Danbu Ni Na 6:8; Minbu 15:38 ✡ **23:11** Matt 20:26,27; Mk 9:35; 10:43,44; Lk 22:26 ✡ **23:12** Lk 14:11; 18:14 ✡ **23:22** Isa 66:1; Matt 5:34

adih'a thutan khotona chule tahsan nahsah in nagel pouve!”✡ 24 Mitcho
lamhil ho! Thousi vaibong naval louna ding uvin twina lhiu vin, hilah
nanghon sangongsang napum val uve! 25 “Itobang lunghemnan nahin
phah diu hitam nangho Houdan Thuhil hole Pharisee ho. Miphalhem ho!
Ajeh chu nanghon khon le kong chu apolam siltheng nathem un, hinlah
nasung lamu, chip setna le kichang khohsahnan nadim uve.” 26 Mitcho
Pharisee ho! Amasan khon le kong chu asung soptheng un, chutengleh
apolam jong chu hungtheng tante. 27 “Itobang lunghemnan nahin phah diu
hitam nangho Houdan Thuhil hole Pharisee ho. Miphalhem ho! Ajeh chu
lhan kiloibang tobangbep nahiuve, apolam vet hoi, hinlah nasunglam'u
mithi gu le nen dimset nahiuve.”✡ 28 Polama vet ding'in midihho to
nakilou uvin, hinlah nasung gil lamu phatlhemna le danbei nahibou uve.
29 “Itobang lunghemnan nahin phah diu hitam nangho Houdan thuhil
hole Pharisee ho. Miphalhem ho! Ajeh chu nanghon napu napa teuvin
anathau themgao hole Pathen ngaisah ho lhan chu nasemhoiyun ahi.”
30 Chujongleh nanghon kapu kapateu phatlai chun keiho anahing leuveng
themgao ho athanauva kajaolou beh dingu ahi, natiuve. 31 “Hinlah hitia
nasei jeng vangun, nanghon themgao that ho sonle chi lhah nahiuve tiphot
chetna nakiphondoh u ahiye.” 32 Cheuvin lang napu napa teuvin ana-
patsau chu nanghon gabulhit un. 33 Gulho, gulse chilhah ho! Damun
thutanna chu iti napel thei mong ding'u ham?✡

### *Yeshuan Jerusalem chim ding asei masah*

34 “Hijeh'a chu keiman themgao ho le miching ho chule Houdan thuhil ho
na henguva ka hinsol ahi. Hinlah nanghon abang chu thingpela na khetbeh
dingu, chule adangse chu hou ki khopna in'a najep dingu, chule khopi
khat'a kona khopi choma nadelle dingu ahi.” 35 Hitia chu michonpha Abel
kitha'a pat Barachiah chapa Zechariah Hou'in maicham teni kikah'a kithat
ho jouse chunga themmona nahin kipoh dingu ahi.✡ 36 Thutahbeh kaseipeh
nahiuve, hiche thutanna hi tukhang mite chunga hung lhung ding ahi.
37 “Vo Jerusalem, Jerusalem themgao ho that le Pathen thupole ho that'a
pangho! Ahpin anoute alhaving tenia a-opkhum tobanga nachateu itobang
tah'a kakhoptup kigot hitam! Hinlah nanghon neiphal peh pouve. 38 Chule
tun veuvin, na in'u chu dalhahsa le ahomkeo ahitai.✡ 39 Ajeh chu hiche
thutahbeh hi kaseipeh nahiuve, hiche thutanna hi tukhang mite chunga
chu ding ahi!”✡

## 24

### *Yeshuan hou in kisuh mang ding asei masah*

1 Yeshuan Hou'in leitol mun adalhah ding chun, aseijuite ho chun Hou'in
kisahna in tampi ho chu avetsah uve. 2 Hinlah aman adonbut in, “Hiche in
kisadoh ho namu'vem? Tahbeh a kaseipeh nahiuve, abonchauva ki phelha
sohkei ding, song hi khat chunga khat kise thom jong um lou ding ahi,” ati.

### *Da kipatna*

3 Chomkhat jouvin, Yeshua Olivet mola atouvin, aseijuiho chu guh thim
in akoma ahung un, hiti hin aseiyuve, “Nahung kitna ding melchihna ipi
hiya chule vannoi kichaini itih le hi ding ham?” ahung tiuvin. 4 Yeshuan
aheng uva, “Koima cha kipui khelsah hih un. 5 Ajeh chu keima min'a mi

---

✡ **23:23** Thempu Dan 27:30 ✡ **23:27** Act 23:3 ✡ **23:33** Matt 3:7; 12:34; Lk 3:7 ✡ **23:35** Semtilbu 4:8; 2 Thusimbu 24:20,21 ✡ **23:38** Jeremiah 22:5 ✡ **23:39** Labu 118:26

tampi hung ding u, keima Messiah kahi ahungti ding u, amahon mi tampi alhep lhah diu ahi. 6 Chule nanghon galthu ho leh galbol khum dinga kigihna ho najah diu, hinlah kicha hih un. Tahbeh'a hiche hohi hunglhung ding, hinlah hichu achaina hipai jeng loulai ding ahi." 7 Nam khat le nam khat gal'a kibolto ding, chule lenggam khat le lenggam khat kidou ding ahi. Vannoi muntin'a kel lhan tin chule ling hung kihot ding ahi. 8 Hinlah hiche ho jouse hi amasa pena naosonat thoh ahahsat bang bep hi ding, adang jong hung umbe nalai ding ahi. 9 "Chuteng nang ho, amahon namat uva, nabol engset diu chule nahin tha diu ahi nalaiye.✡ 10 Chule mi tampi keiya kona kihei mang ding chule ki pedoh to'uva chujongleh ki hoto ding ahiuve. 11 Themgao lhem tamtah hung umdoh ding, mitampi alhep lhah diu ahi. 12 Chonsetna chu muntin'a pungcheh cheh ding chule mi tampi ngailutna'a hung dailha ding ahiuve. 13 Hinlah koi hileh akhonni geiya thoh lhum a chu huhhinga um ding ahi.✡ 14 Chule Lenggam Kipana Thupha hi vannoi pumpia kihil lhang le ding ahi, hitia chu namtin in ajah diu; chujou tah le achaina hung hi ding ahi."

### *Thoh hahsa gimnei tah*

15 "Daniel themgaovin asei nikho chu nahin mu diu chule thet umtah chu mitmu tah'a munthenga ahung din namu diu ahi (Asim sim in gelkhoh hen)."✡ 16 Chuteng leh Judea gam'a umho mol lama jam uhen. 17 In chunga um chu ins unga thil gakilah din kumsuh dahen.✡ 18 Louva uma jong chun asang khol chol kilah ding in kile dahen. 19 Numei naovop hole naonoi chepsah minu ho ding in hiche nikho ho sung chu iti ahoiset tadem? 20 Chule najam nau phat chu phalbi lai ahilouleh Sabbath nikho ahilouna ding in tao un. 21 Ajeh chu vannoi kipat til apat anasoh khalou, chule hung um bekit talou ding thoh hahsa chungnung hunglhung ding ahi.✡ 22 Tahbeh in, chuche thoh hahsa nikho chu kisuchom lou hileh, mihem khat jeng jong hoidoh lou ding ahi. Hinlah Pathen lhen chomte jal'a nikho chu kisu chom ding ahi. 23 "Chuche phat tengleh koiham khat touvin ven, Messiah hikoma aume ahilouleh khukoma aume atia ahijongleh tahsan hih un. 24 Ajeh chu Messiah lhem ho leh themgao lhem ho hung kipatdoh uvin tin, melchihna kidang le datmo umho chu ahin boldoh diu, ahitheileh Pathen lhen chomte tah jong alheplhah diu ahi." 25 Veuvin, keiman aphat lhun masanga kahil chah masah nahiuve. 26 "Hiti ahijeh chun, mi koiham khat touvin, ven, Messiah chu hikoma, ahilouleh gamthip a aume, atiu jongleh tahsan hih un.✡ 27 Ajeh chu kolphe chun solam ahinsal a chule lhumlam ahinsalvah pai tobanga, Mihem Chapa ahung jong chuti ding ahi. 28 Ajeh chu muthong ho kikhop khom chun anaivela thilong uma ahi avetsah banga, hiche melchihna ho hin phat kichai ahung naitai ti ahil chet ahi."✡

### *Mihem chapa hung kitna ding*

29 "Hiche hesohna nikho ho chu akichai tengleh, nisa thim in tin, lha jong avah sohdoh tapon tin, ahsi ho jeng jong van'a kona pullha ding, chule van thaneina ho chu kihot lingsoh ding ahi.✡ 30 Chule achaina keiya Mihem Chapa ahung na ding melchihna van hoa hung kilang doh ding, chule leiset mite jouse chunga lunghemna um ding ahi. Amahon Mihem Chapa chu van meilhang lah'a thunei le loupi tah'a ahung amu diu ahi.✡

---

✡ **24:9** Matt 10:22 ✡ **24:13** Matt 10:22 ✡ **24:15** Daniel 9:27; 11:31; 12:11 ✡ **24:17** Lk 17:31 ✡ **24:21** Daniel 12:1; Rev 7:14 ✡ **24:26** Lk 17:23,24 ✡ **24:28** Lk 17:37 ✡ **24:29** Isa 13:10; Joel 2:10,31; 3:15; Rev 6:12; Isa 13:10; Ezekiel 32:7; Joel 2:10; 3:15; Isa 34:4; Rev 6:13 ✡ **24:30** Daniel 7:13; Zechariah 12:10-14; Rev 1:7

31 Chule Aman avantil ho chu sumkon ginthong jeju chutoh, asoldoh tha
ding, chule amahon alhen chomte chu vannoi muntina kona van le leiset
kikah kigamlat napen geiya kona chu akhop khom diu ahi."

*Theichang phunga kon kihil ding*

32 "Tun theichang phunga kon in kihilna khat neiyu hite. Thingbah ho
ahung dot a chule ana ho anou tengleh khal ahung naitai ti nahe uve.
33 Hitobang ma chun hiche ho jouse namu soh tenguleh, Ama hung kitna
ding anaitai, kotbul ahin phatai ti heuvin. 34 Thutahbeh kaseipeh nahi uve,
hiche ho jouse hi akichai masangsea hiche nam mite hi suhmil'a um lou
ding ahi. 35 Van le leiset hungmang ding, hinlah Ka Thu hi mang lou ding
ahi."

*Mihem koiman Yeshua hung kitna ding phat ahepoi*

36 "Hinama jongleh, hiche ho hung lhunna ding chu vana Vantil ho hihen
lang, ahilouleh Chapa Amatah in jong koima chan anikho le aphat tah
ahepoi, Pa bouvin ahet ahi." 37 "Mihem Chapa chu ahung kinungle teng,
Noah nikholai tobang hi ding ahi.✡ 38 Chuche nikho lai chun, twisanglet
masang in, miho chun golvah abolun, chule golnop le kichenna ho Noah
kong sunga alut nikho lhin kahsen abol'un ahi." 39 Twisang ahunglet'a
chule amaho alhoh mang masang seuvin miho chun, ipi hungsoh ding ahi
ahepha pouve. Mihem Chapa ahung teng jong leh chutima hung hi ding
ahi.✡ 40 "Pasal nin louva na hintong khom lhon intin, khat kila'a khat johpa
kida lhading, 41 Numei nin sumheiya chang goikhom lhon in tin, khat kila a,
khat ki dalha ding ahi." 42 "Hiti ahijeh chun nangho jong ki hongphan um
un! Ajeh chu itih nikhoa na Pakai hung ding ahi nahe pouve. 43 Hiche hi
heuvin: In neipa chun itih a gucha ahung ding kihetleh, ama ki hongphan
um intin, chule a in chu phetvanga aumsah lou ding ahi.✡ 44 Nang ho jong
nakigin jing'u angaiye, ajeh chu Mihem Chapa chu nagel loupet tah uva
hung ding ahi."

*Lhacha kitah le akitah lou*

45 "Soh tahsan um, phottohna neiya umpa chu apupa insung pumpia
asoh dang ho, phatecha vepha'a aneh diu aphatcha gong tobang ahi.
46 A pupa chu ahung kile kit'a chule asohpa chun phate chan atoh ding
dol atonge ti amua ahileh kipaman amuding ahi. 47 Tahbeh'a kaseipeh
nahiuve, a pupa chun hiche sohpa chu anei jouse chunga amopoh sah
ding ahi. 48 Hinlah hiche soh chu phata hih leh chule hitin gel henlang:
Kapu hi niphabep set hung kile lou ding ahi, tihen lang, 49 aman soh pasal
dangho chu votahen lang, nopneh bol hen chule jukham tahen lang hileh,
50 a pupa chu hetsah masatna nei louvin hung henlang chule agel loupet
hitaleh, 51 aman hiche sohpa chu asat tel tel'a chule mi phalhem ho lah'a
akoi ding ahi. Hichea chu kana le hagelna um ding ahi," ati.

# 25

*Nungah som thulem*

1 "Chuti chun Van Lenggam chu mounu loiho nungah som thaomei kiken
a, moulang lamto dinga kigo hotoh ki tekah ding ahi."✡ 2 Amaho lah'a
nga chu angol uvin, chule adang nga chu aching-uve. 3 Nga angol ho
chun athao meiyuva ding'in thao akiken bulhing pouvin ahi. 4 Hinlah
adang nga ho vang chu aching theiyuvin thao bom'a thao akiken beuvin

✡ **24:37** Semtilbu 6:5-8 ✡ **24:39** Semtilbu 7:6-24 ✡ **24:43** Lk 12:39,40 ✡ **25:1** Lk 12:35

ahi. 5 Moulang chu ahung gei phat in, amaho aboncha uvin alulhu uvin
chule a-ihmu tauve. 6 Jan khangkim in khosam aw chun asukhang un,
“Veuvin, moulang chu ahung tai! Hungdoh un chule lamto uvin!” ati.
7 “Mounu loiho chu aboncha uvin athoudoh un, chule athaomeiyu akigot
tauve. 8 Chuphat in adang nga angol ho chun aloi dang ho chu angah
un, nathao twiyu chu phabep neipe uvin, ajeh chu kathao meiyu mitding
ahitai” atiuve. 9 Hinlah adangse chun adonbut un, keihon ibon-uva dingin
kanei lhing pouve. Ajohna mun khat'a gache uvin chule nang ho ding
gacho uvin ati. 10 “Ahin amaho thaotwi choa ache kah un, moulang chu
ahung tai. Chuphat in kigosa umho chu amatoh golvahna in'a chun ache
khom'un chule kot chu akam tauve.” 11 Khonung in, mounu loi nga ho
chu ahung phat un, polama ading un, akou-un, “Pakai! Pakai! Keidin kot
hong in” atiuve.✡ 12 Hinlah Aman alekou vin, “Kasei hi tahsan un, Keiman
nangho kahe pouve,” 13 “Hijeh chun nangho jong kihong phauvin! Ajeh
chu nanghon kahung kile na ding nikho le phat chu nahe pouve,” ati.

### *Lhacha mithum thulem*

14 “Chujongleh Van Lenggam chu mikhat khol gam latah a gajin doh
toh kitekah ding ahi. Aman asohte akou khom in chule asum chu aum
lou kah'a ding in amaho chu ngansena apetai.”✡ 15 Aman khat chu dangka
sumdip nga jen apen, michom khat dangka sumdip ni apen, chule anunung
penpa dangka sumdip khat apen ahi. Amahon atha uvin ajokham cheh'a
achan diu ahoppeh sohkei in ahi. Chujouvin ama khol jindin achetai.
16 “Dangka sumdip nga kilah sohpa chun asum chu aveikan in ahileh nga
ma alodoh tai.” 17 Dangka sumdip ni sangpa jong chu natong in achen
ahileh ni-ma alodoh betai. 18 Hinlah dangka sumdip khat sangpa chun
leiset ko alaiyin chuin apu sum chu avuitai. 19 Phat phabepset jouvin apupa
chu akholchena'a kon in ahung kilen, chule asum chu iti amanchah uvem
tin akou khom in, akholtoh in ahi. 20 Dangka sumdip nga angan sepa
chu ahung in nga-ma ahin choiben chuin aseiyin, Pu, nangman Dangka
sumdip nga neipeh ahin, keiman sumdip nga-ma kamube e, ati. 21 “Apu
chun apahcha lheh jeng in, ‘Nabol aphalheh jenge Ka sohpha le tahsan
umtah nahi. Hicheng sum hi tahsan um tah a nachin ahin, tua hi keiman
ngen sena tamjo cheh kapeh ding nahitai. Kipah thanom khomu hite!’ ”
22 “Dangka sumdip ni sangpa chun ahin nailut in, aseitai, ‘Pu, nangman
veipung dinga neipeh Dangka sumdip nia kon in kasupung in’, ni-ma
kamube e,” ati. 23 “Chuin apupan, nabol aphai kasohpha le tahsan umtah,
nangma sum lhomcha chunga tahsan umtah nahi, hiti chun tua mopohna
tamjo cheh kapeh ding nahi. Kipah thanom khom'u hite!” 24 “Chujouvin,
Dangka sumdip khat sangpa chu ahung in chuin aseiyin, ‘Pu, keiman
nangma hi mi gumtah nahi ti kahen, naphuna louva na atjin, chule nalho
louna'a nakhom khomji ti nahina kahei. 25 Nasum chu mansah ding kana
tijan, hijeh'a chu leinoiya kasel ahi. Ven, nasum hi kilelah kit in,’ ” ati.
26 “Hinlah apu chun adonbut in, nangma sohgilou le thase, Keiman kaphu
louna'a ka-at nahet a, chule kalho louna leiya kakhop khom nahet ahileh,
27 ipi dinga kasum chu sum veipungna'a koi louva nahim? Chuti hen hileh
athoi themkhatbeh toh mutha tadinga! ati.” 28 “Chujouvin aman thu apen,
sum chu hiche sohpa a kon in ladoh uvin chule dangka sumdip som mupa
koma peuvin. 29 Akipe kham kham phatea amanje heho chu, atamjo cheh
kipe ding, chule bu-lhingset'a anei diu ahi. Hinlah imacha bollou ho chu

✡ **25:11** Lk 13:25 ✡ **25:14** Lk 19:11-27

lhomcha anei chasun'u jong kilah mangpeh ding ahiuve.✡ 30 Tun, hiche soh phachom loupa hi polam muthima paidoh un, hiche muna chu kana le hagelna um ding ahi," ati.✡

*Namtin vaipi thutanna*

31 "Hinlah Mihem Chapa chu aloupina'a ahung tengleh avantilte jouse chutoh, chuteng aloupina Laltouna'a tou ding ahi.✡ 32 Namtin jouse Ama angsunga kikhom dingu, chule aman miho chu achingpan kelcha'a kona kelngoi achom khen tobanga akhen ding ahi. 33 Aman akelngoite chu ajetlama akoiya chule kelcha ho chu aveilama akoi ding ahi." 34 "Chuteng Lengpa chun jetlam'a ho koma chu, 'Hung un, Kapa phattheina changho, vannoi kisema pat nangho dinga kigongsa lenggam chu hunglo tauvin.' " 35 Ajeh chu keima kagil anakel in chupet in nanghon an nei peuve. Kadang ana chah in, chupet in nang hon don ding neina peuve. Keima maljin kanahin, chupet in nanghon na'inuva, neina puilut uve. 36 Sagohkeu kanahin, chupet in nanghon kavon ding neipeuve. Songkul'a kaum in chupet in nanghon neihung vil uve, ati ding ahi. 37 "Chutengleh michonpha ho chun, 'Pakai, itih'a nagilkel kamu uva, chupet'a kavah vauham? Ahilouleh nadangchah'a chu donding ipi kapeh uvem? 38 Chule maljin nahi kamu uva, kajenphat nau um'em? Ahilouleh sagoh keova nauma, ponsil ding kapeh uvem? 39 Itih'a nanat kamu uva chule songkul'a naum itih'a kamu uva kahungvil uvem?' " atidiu ahi. 40 "Chuteng Lengpa chun, thu tahbeh kaseipeh nahiuve, kasopi ho lah'a aneopen nabol nau chu, nanghon keima neibolnau ahi." 41 "Chutah le Lengpan aveilama umho lam angat'a asei ding, Chemang un, gaosap chang ho, Diabol le lhagao boh ho dinga gotsa kikoi tonsot meidil'a lut un. 42 Ajeh chu kagil akel'in chupet in nanghon an neinehsah pouve. Kadang achah in chupet in nanghon don ding jong neipe pouve. 43 Maljin kana hin chupet in nanghon na'in uva neipui lut pouve. Sagohkeo kanahin, nanghon ponsil neinapepouve. Kana dammo in chule songkul'a kaumin, chupet in nanghon neivil pouve." 44 "Chutengleh amahon adonbut-uva, 'Pakai keihon itih'a nagilkel kamu'uva ahilouleh nadangchah kamu'uva, maljin nahia ahilouleh nanat a, songkul'a nalut a chule kapanpi lounau um'em?' " tia aseidiu ahi. 45 "Chutengleh aman amaho chu adonbut a, Keiman thudihtah kasei ahi, nanghon kasopite lah'a aneopen napanhunom lounau chu keima neijen nom lou u kahetna ahi. 46 Chuteng amaho chu tonsot gimbolna a lutding'u, hinlah michonpha ho vang chu Tonsot Hinna'a lut diu ahi," ati.✡

# 26

*Yeshua thana ding tohgon*

1 Hicheng ho jouse aseijouvin Yeshuan aseijuite jah a, 2 "Ni ni sunga kalchuh kut kipan ding ahi ti naheuve, chuteng Mihem Chapa hi thingpel a khetbeh dinga pehdoh'a um ding ahi," ati.✡ 3 Chuche pet chun Thempu pipui ho leh upa ho chu Thempu chungnung Caiaphas in'a aki khom un, 4 Yeshua chu guhthim'a iti matdoh a chuteng thathei hi ding ham ti agong tauvin ahi. 5 "Hinlah hichu Kalchuh Kut kiman sung hi dahen, achutilouleh mipi venjou hipou vinte," tin ki noptona aneiyuve.

## Numei khat in Yeshua thao man lutah anu

✡ **25:29** Matt 13:12; Mk 4:25; Lk 8:18 ✡ **25:30** Matt 8:12; 22:13; Lk 13:28 ✡ **25:31** Matt 16:27; Matt 19:28 ✡ **25:46** Daniel 12:2 ✡ **26:2** Potdohbu 12:1-27

6 Hiche pet'a chu Yeshua Bethany khoa Simon, tu masang jep'a ana
phahpa, in a um ahi. 7 Aman an aneh pettah in numei khat ahung in
Alabaster haithei hoitah thaonamtui man tamtah chu ahinchoiyin, chuin
Alujanga chun asunglhasoh jeng tai.✡ 8 Seijuiho chun hichu amuphat'uvin
alung hang un, “Iti kimoh suhmanga hitam?” 9 “Hichu man tamtah'a joh
thei hiya, asum chu mivaicha ho peh thei ahi,” atiuve. 10 Hinlah Yeshuan
hichu ahedoh paijin, “Ipi dinga numei nun kachunga athilpha bolna thua
oimoa nahi uvem? 11 Mi vaicha ho chu nalah uva um jing ding, hinlah
keima nalah uva kaum jing lou ding ahi.✡ 12 Amahin katahsa hi vui dinga
agon'a thaonamtui hi kachunga asunlhah ahitai. 13 Thu tahbeh kaseipeh
nahi uve, vannoi pumpia Kipana Thupha kihil lhang na chan a, hiche
numeinu thilbol hi kigeldoh'a chule kihoulimna'a kimang ding ahi,” ati.

### *Judas in Yeshua ajohdoh*

14 Chuphat'in seijui som le ni lah'a Judas Iscariot chu thempu pipui henga
aga chen, 15 chuin adong in, Yeshua nang ho koma pehdohna dinga sum
ijat neipeh diu ham? agatin ahi. Chuin amahon dangka nong som thum
apeuvin ahi.✡ 16 Hichea pat chun Judas chun Yeshua pehdohna ding in,
phat kijenpet avetai.

### *Yeshua le seijui hon kalchuh kut an aneh u*

17 Cholsolou changlhah kut kipat'in seijui ho Yeshua henga ahung un,
chuin adong un, “Kalchuh Kut an neh hoilaiya kagon diu na deijem?”
atiuve. 18 Aman aseipeh in, “Khosunga galut leu chun, mi khat namu
diu, ama koma chun, Houhil chun aseiye, ‘Kaphat ahung naitai, na in'a
ka seijuite toh kalchuh kut kaneh diu ahi’ tin seipeh un,” ati. 19 Hiti
chun seijuiho chun Yeshuan asei bang in abol un, chua chun kalchuh
kut agong tauvin ahi. 20 Nilhah ahung hi phat in, Yeshua chu som le ni
chutoh dokhanga atou khom un ahi. 21 Amahon an aneh laitah uvin, aman
aseiyin, “Thu dihtah kaseipeh nahiuve, nangho lah'a khat in nei pehdoh
diu ahi,” ati. 22 Alunglha lheh jeng uvin, ban neichan adong jeng uvin,
Keima kahi ham, Pakai? atiuve. 23 Aman adonbut in, “Nalah uva tutah'a
lhenga kaso khompi hin eipeh doh ding ahi.✡ 24 Ajeh chu Mihem Chapa
chu Pathen Thun anasei masahpeh ahi dung juiya thitei ding ahi. Hijongleh
Ama pedoh'a pang pa ding chun itobang tijat hoise ahung tadem. Amapa
ding chun apen'a penglou ana hijoleh phajo tadinga,” ati. 25 Apedoh'a pang
dingpa Judas jong chun adong in, Houhil, keima hichu kahim? ati. Yeshuan
aseipeh in, “Nakisei khah e” ati.

### *Yeshuan antheng jon aphudoh*

26 An aneh laitah un Yeshuan changlhah phabep alan chuin phatthei
aboh in, chujouvin neocha chan aheh balin chuin aseijuite apen, “Kilah un
chule neuvin, ajeh chu hiche hi katahsa ahi,” ati. 27 Chuin Aman khon a
lengpi twi chu alan, chujouvin Pathen athangvah in, amaho chu apen chule
aseiyin: “Don cheh uvin. 28 Ajeh chu hiche hi ka thisan Pathen le Amite
kikah a kitepna photchetna mi tampi chonset thenna dinga ana longdoh
chu ahi.✡ 29 Kasei hi melchih un, Keiman ka Pa Lenggam a nang ho toh
athah beh'a kadon kit kahsea lengpitwi hi kadonkit lou ding ahitai,” ati.
30 Chujouvin amahon la khat asauvin, chule Olive mol a ding in apotdoh
tauve.

---

✡ **26:7** Lk 7:37,38 ✡ **26:11** Danbu Ni Na 15:11 ✡ **26:15** Zechariah 11:12 ✡ **26:23** Labu 41:9
✡ **26:28** Potdohbu 24:8; Jeremiah 31:31-34

### *Yeshuan, Peter in aseilep ding asei masah*

31 Lampia chun Yeshuan amaho aseipeh in, “Tujan a hi nabon chauva
nei dalhah manghel diu ahi.” Ajeh chu Pathen Thun aseiye, “Pathen in
kelngoi Chingpa chu avoh lhuh ding, chule kelngoi hon chu cheh chau
diu ahi.✡ 32 Hinlah keima thina a kon kahung thodoh jou teng, keima
na masang uva kache ding chule chua chu keima neimu diu ahi,” ati.✡
33 Peter in aphongdoh jeng in, adang hon nahin dalhah cheh diu hijongleh,
keiman vang na dalha ponge, ati. 34 Yeshuan adonbut in, “Peter thu dihtah
kaseipeh nahi, tujan sunga hi, ahchal khon phat masanga thumveijen
kahepoi tia neiseilep ding ahi,” ati. 35 Peter in asei teiyin, “Ahipoi, Keima
Nangma toh thitha ding hi jong leng naseilep ponge,” ati. Chuin seijui
adang hon jong, hiti chun aseiyun ahi.

### *Yeshua Gethsemane hon sunga atao*

36 Chujouvin Yeshua amaho toh chun Olive thingphung ho lah'a Geth-
semane hon'a chun ache uvin chuin Aman aseiye, “Keima khukom muna
khu kaga chea kagatao sung in, hilaiya hin touvun,” ati. 37 Aman Peter le
Zebedee chapa teni James le John chu akipuiyin, chuin Ama alunghem in
chule alung lha lheh jengtai. 38 Aman amaho aseipeh in, “Kalungthim hi
thina chan geiya ding in ana behseh tai. Hikom muna hin um un chule
keima neingah un,” ati. 39 Ama agache chon in, chule amai tol'a asulut
in, ataovin, “Hepa! Hithei ding hileh, hiche gimthohna khon hi keiya kon
in kichon mang hen. Hinlah keima thusah hijo louvin, nangma phatsah
joh chu hijo tahen,” ati. 40 Chuphat in aseijuite henga ahung in ahileh
a-ihmut'u ahung toh tai. Aman Peter jah a, “Nidan khat jeng jong nei
kigin peh jou louvu ham? 41 Lhepna'a nalhah louna ding un kiging un
chule taovun. Ajeh chu Lhagaovin ago-nan, hinlah tahsan ajoupoi,” ati.
42 Chuin Yeshuan amaho chu anivei nan adalhan chule ataovin, “Hepa!
Hiche khon hi kadon louva kichondoh lou ding ahileh, nalung got hita
hen,” ati. 43 Chuin Ama amaho koma akile kit in, amaho chu a-ihmut'u
ahung mukit tan ahi, ajeh chu amaho a-ihmut'u soh behseh jenga ahitai.
44 Hiti chun Ama athum veinan agatao kit in, asei ngaima chu agasei kit
in ahi. 45 Chujouvin aseijuite koma ahung in, hiti hin aseiye, “I-mu jeng
un. Ki choldo uvin, hinlah veuvin phat ahung lhung e. Mihem Chapa hi
mi chonse ho khut a pehdoh'a uma ahitai. 46 Kipat un cheu hite. Veuvin,
eipe dohpa hichea aum e,” ati.

### *Yeshua bengchop toh thoa kijohdoh*

47 Chuin Yeshuan hiche thu aseina laiyin, seijui som le ni ho lah'a
khatpen Judas chu mihon tampi toh chemjam le moltum choi pum in
ahunglhung un ahi. Amaho chu miho lah'a upa ho le thempu pipui ho
hinsol ahiuve. 48 Amatsah'a pang Judas chun amaho melchihna gon tohsan
akoiyin: “Nang hon koipen mat ding chu nahet theina ding uva, keiman
kalem-a abeng kachop peh ding ahi,” ati. 49 Hiti chun Judas chun Yeshua
ahinjon pai jel in, “Chibai houhil,” atin abeng achop tai. 50 Yeshuan ajah a,
“Kajol, ipi boldia hung'ah nahim? Nabol ding chu boltan,” ati. Chujouvin
amahon Yeshua chu aman tauve. 51 Hinlah Yeshua to um khom ho lah'a
khat chun achemjam aladoh in, chuin Thempu chungnung sohpa chu asat
le abilkol asat lha jeng e. 52 Yeshuan aseipeh in, “Na chemjam chu koidoh
in. Chemjam mangcha ho chu chemjam a thi ding ahiuve. 53 Keiman Kapa
jah'a Vantil asang sang ho chu eihuhdoh diuva kathum mo ham? Chule

---

✡ **26:31** Zechariah 13:7 ✡ **26:32** Matt 28:16

Aman apettah'a ahinsol paijeng thei ahi, nageldoh lou uham? 54 Hinlah
keiman chuti bol leng, Pathen Thubun asei tua guilhung ding ati hi, iti
hithei ding hitam?" ati. 55 Chujouvin Yeshuan mihonpi jah'a chun, "Keima
hi gamsung vaipohna khelgoa nei ngai touva chemjam le moltum thoa
eiman dinga hunga nahi uvem? Ipi dinga Hou-in a neimat lou uham?
Chua chu niseh'a thu kanahil ji ahi.✡ 56 Hinlah hicheng jouse hi Pathen
Thubua thu kisei, aguilhun na dinga hitia ahi," ati.

### *Hou vaipo ho masanga Yeshua*

57 Chujouvin Yeshua man ho chun Caiaphas Thempu chungnung in'a
apui tauvin, hiche muna chu hou danthu hil holeh upa ho kikhoma ahiuve.
58 Hiche phatkah sunga chu Peter in gal kanga Yeshua chu ajui ahi. Ama
agalut in chule avesuiya pang ho chutoh atoukhom in, chujongleh iti kichai
yuvem ti angah tai. 59 Asunga thempu pipui holeh upa ho akikhom jouse
chun Yeshua chu jouthua hettohsahna neiya, hiti chun athemomna ding
angai touvin ahi. 60 Hinlah amahon jouthua hettohsahna ding tamtah anei
vang un, midang thua hettohsahje ahe tapouve. Ajonan mini masang
lama ahungdoh lhon in, 61 amani chun, "Hichepa hin keiman Pathen
Hou'in kasuh mang'a chule ni thum sunga katundoh kit thei ding ahi tin
aseiye," atilhon in ahi.✡ 62 Chuphat in thempu chungnung chu ading doh
in, chuin Yeshua jah'a chun, "Nathemmo channau hi nadonbut lou ding
ham? Nachung thua ipi na kisei nom um'em?" ati. 63 Hinlah Yeshua chu
thipbeh'in aum in ahi. Thempu chungnung chun ajah a, "Pathen hing mina
katem nahi, Nangma Pathen Chapa Messiah chu nahim, neiseipeh un," ati.
64 Yeshuan adonbut in, "Nasei khai. Chule khonung teng nanghon Mihem
Chapa hi Pathen jetlam thaneina'a atou namu diu ahi," ati.✡ 65 Chutah
chun Thempu chungnung chun hoise val asah chu vetsahna'in aponsil
abotkeh in chule aseiyin, Pathen ataitom e! Ipi hettohsah dang ingaichat
beu ngaiyem? Nang ho jousen Pathen ataitomna thucheng naja tauve.✡
66 Ipi ham nang ho thulhuh chu? Tia adoh le amahon, "Athemmoa ahi, athi
dinga pha ahi," atiuve. 67 Hiphat chun amahon Yeshua maiya chil aset un
chule akhut tumuva achum tauve. Chule abang phabep in angeiphe abeng
un,✡ 68 anuisat un, Messiah gaovin seiyin! Koipen in navoh ham? atiuve.

### *Peter in Yeshua aseilep*

69 Hiche pet'a chu Peter chu thutanna mun pamlama touva ahi. Chuin
soh numei khat ahung pheiyin "Nangma Galilee a Yeshua nungjui ho lah'a
khat nahi," ahung ti. 70 Hinlah Peter chun miho masanga chun aseilep in,
"Ipi thu nasei ahi keiman kahepoi," ati. 71 Chujouvin kelkot phung ageipet
in, soh numei chom khat in ama chu ahen chule akimvel'a touho koma
chun, "Hi chepa hi Nazareth Yeshua toh um khom jia ahi," ati. 72 Peter in
avelin aseilep in, kihahsel toh thon, "Hichepa chu ahet'a ka hetlou ahi,"
atitai. 73 Chule chomkhat jouvin achom dang khat akimvela ding ho chu
Peter koma ahung in, aseiyin, "Nangma amaho lah'a khat nahi, Galilee
mi nahi, na pao aw chun ka hedoh jeng uve," atiuve. 74 Peter ki hahsel
tothon, "Jou kaseile gaosap chang ing'e keiman hichepa hi kahepoi," ati.
Chuin apettah chun ahchal akhongtai. 75 Apettah chun Yeshua thusei chu
Peter lunggela ahung kilangdoh in, "Ahkhon masanga thumvei nei seilep
ding, Keima hi koi ahi kahe khapoi," tia nasei ding ahi, tichu ageldoh in
polama apot'in lhasetah in akap tai.

---

✡ **26:55** Lk 19:47; 21:37 ✡ **26:61** Jn 2:19 ✡ **26:64** Daniel 7:13 ✡ **26:65** Thempu Dan 24:16
✡ **26:67** Isa 50:6

# 27

## *Judas thi*

1 Jingpi matah in thempu pipui holeh miho lah'a upa ho atoukhom kit
un, Yeshua thana ding angaito tauve. 2 Chujouvin amaho chun Ama akan
un, apui mang un, chuin Rome gamvaipo Pilate henga apui tauve. 3 Ama
pedoh'a pangpa Judas chun Yeshua chu thi chan geiya dinga themo achan'u
chu ahen, alunga akisih lheh jeng tai. Hiti chun aman dangka somthum
chu alan, thempu pipui holeh upa ho koma achoiyin,✡ 4 aman aphongdoh
in, “Ka chonse tai, ajeh chu keiman themmona neilou chu kapedoh tai”
ati. Ama hon adonbut'un, “Keihon ija kageldeh uvem, hichu nangma boina
hibouva chu,” atiuve. 5 Chujouvin Judas chun dangka sum nong chu Hou'in
sunga aleh lhan chule apotdoh in ama le ama akikhai lihtai. 6 Thempu
pipui ho chun sum nong chu aloh khom un, aseiyun, “Hiche sum hi Hou'in
a sumkoina a koikhom nom ponte, ajeh chu mithana dinga ki pedohsa ahi,”
atiuve. 7 Aki houtoh jouvun, ajonan amahon bel dengpa honlei chohna
ding in agellha tauve. Chule hichu gam pam mi kivuina ding in asem
tauve. 8 Hijeh'a chu leimun min chu Thisan Man kitia ahi. 9 Hiche hi
Jeremiah themgao thusei aguilhun nan “Amahon dangka som thum nong
chu alauvin, Israel miten aman dinga agel-uva aphasah nau man chu ahi.✡
10 Chuin amahon bel dengpa honlei chu, Pakaiyin ahilna bangtah in acho
tauve.”

## *Pilate ang a Yeshua*

11 Chupet'a chu Rome gamvaipo Pilate ang-a Yeshua ding ahin, Gamvaipo
chun “Nangma Judah te Lengpa nahim?” tin adonge. Yeshuan adonbut
in, “Nasei khai” ati! 12 Hinlah Thempu pipui holeh upa hon ama douna
thu aseiyun, Yeshua athipbeh in ahi. 13 “Amahon nangma douna thu
hijatpi aseiyu hi na jahlou ham?” tin Pilate in adong in ahi. 14 Chuin
Yeshuan athemmosah naho'uva imacha adonbutlou jeh chun Gamvaipo
chun adatmo lheh e. 15 Kalchuh Kut kumseh le kiman jina'a chu mi honpin
adeiyu khat gamvaipo chun sohchang khat alhadoh jiu ahi. 16 Hiche kum'a
hi sohchang giloutah khat Barabbas atiu ana um'ah ahi. 17 Mihonpi chu
Pilate in'a akikhop pet un, hiche jingkah chun, aman amaho chu adong in,
“Nangho dinga koijoh ham kalha dohpeh diu? Barabbas ham ahilouleh
Yeshua kiti Messiah hi kalha dohpeh diu ham?” ati. 18 (Amahin houlamkai
hon Yeshua chu thangthip man'a amat'u ahi, ti ahe chen lheh in ahi).
19 Pilate thutanna'a atoupet tah in ajinu chun hiche thuhi athot in: “Hiche
themmona beipa hi limsah hih in. Ama jeh hin tujan ka-ihmutna'a chun
kathoh gimlheh jenge,” ati. 20 Hichepet chun thempu pipui holeh upa ho
chun mi honpi chu atem un, Barabbas chu lhadoh'a auma chule Yeshua
chu thisah ding in atil tauvin ahi. 21 Hiti chun Gamvaipopa chun adong
kit in, “Koijoh hi lhadohpeh leuveng nalung uham?” ati. Mi honpi chun,
Barabbas atiuve. 22 Pilate in adonbut in, “Messiah kiti Yeshua hila ikalo
ding ham?” ati. Amahon, “Thingpel'a khenbeh in,” atiuve. 23 Pilate in
“Ipi jeh inem? Ipi suhkhel len anei ham?” ati. Hinlah mi honpi chun
aha sap cheh uvin, “Thingpel'a khenbeh in,” atiuve. 24 Plate chun imacha
phatchomna aum-louva chusanga boina asocheh ding chu amu phat in,
aman cha-konga twi athum in chule mi honpi masanga chun akhut akisop
in aseitai, hichepa thisan kisona'a hin themmona kaneipoi: Nanghon

✡ **27:3** Act 1:18,19 ✡ **27:9** Zechariah 11:12,13

kimopoh tauvin'ati.✡ 25 Chuin miho jouse chun, Ama thina chunga keiho
le ka chateu geiyin mo kipoh naveh tangu tin ale donbut un ahi.

### *Yeshua totna aneiyu chule thingpel a akhetbeh u*

26 Chuin aman Barabbas chu alhadoh peh in, Yeshua vang chu sakol
jepna thih lingneiya jep ding in Rome sepai ho thu apen chule amahon
thingpel'a akhetbeh diuvin apedoh tai. 27 Gamvaipopa sepai ho chun
Yeshua chu atol-piu thutanna mun'a apuiyun chule sepai ho chu akou doh
un ahi. 28 Amahon apon chu ahoh lhauvin, chule ponsandup asilpeh uvin
ahi. 29 Amahon ling bah ho chu lukhuh in asem un chule alu chunga
akoiyun, chuin akhut jetlam'a peng tengol akichoisah un leng-tengolin
aneisah uve. Chujouvin totnan a-anga adilsu-uvin chuin dainopnan,
Kajabol'ui, Judah te Lengpa atiuve. 30 Chujongleh chil aset khum un chuin
atenggol chu alahpeh un chule hichea chun aluchang avohpeh un ahi.
31 Achaina keiya totnopna'a anei nung-uvin, amahon ponsan chu alahpeh
uvin chuin amapon asilpeh kit tauve. Chujouvin amahon thingpel'a
khetbeh ding in apui tauvin ahi. 32 Lampia chun mikhat Simon, Cyrene
a kona hung ahin, chuin sepai ho chun ada adoiyin Yeshua thingpel chu
aputsah tauve. 33 Chuin amaho Golgotha atiu (Hichu lugumun kitina) mun
chu alhung tauve. 34 Sepai ho chun juthuh le gilkha kihal apeuvin, hinlah
aman ate jouvin, adon nom-tapoi.✡ 35 Amahon Thingpel chunga akhetbeh
jouvun, sepaiho chun aponsil chu avangpha pha chang hen tin vang asang
tauve.✡ 36 Chujouvin amaho akimvela atouvun chule ama kikhai pet in
angah un ahi. 37 Yeshua luchunga chun melchihna khat atah un, ama
douna a aheh setnau phondohnan, “Hiche hi Yeshua Judah te lengpa,” tin
akijih in ahi. 38 Gamsung kivaipoh kikhelsah goa mini chu khat ajet lama
chule khat aveilama Amatoh akhetbeh thauvin ahi. 39 Chule ahin hopa ho
chun isahlou tah in akhasuh khum uvin,✡ 40 amahon asam un, “Kiven tun,
nangman Hou'in chu nasuh chima chule ni thum sunga natundoh ding
in naseiye. Chutia nangma Pathen Chapa nahileh nangma kihuhhing'in
lang chule thingpel'a kon'in hungkum lhan,” atiuve.✡ 41 Thempu pipui ho,
houdan thuhil ho chule upa ho jong chun totnopnan Yeshua chu ahouvun,
42 ataitom un, “Aman midang ahuhhing theiyin, hinlah ama akihuhhing
theipoi” atiuve. Hitia hi ama Israel te lengpa hiya ham? Tutah hin ama
thingpel a kon'in hung kumlha hen, chutileh katahsan diu ahi. 43 Aman
Pathen atahsan in, hijeh chun Pathen in ama adeiya ahileh huhhing
hen. Ajeh chu aman aseiyin, “Keima Pathen Chapa kahi, ati” atiuve.✡
44 Gamsung kivaipoh kikhelsah goteni jong chun hitima chun ahouse lhon
in ahi. 45 Sunkim'a pat nilhangkai nidan thum geiyin gamsung pumpia
mu athim in ahi. 46 Nilhangkai nidan thum don in, Yeshuan aw sangtah
in asam in, “Eli, Eli, lema sabach thani?” hichu “Ka Pathen, ka Pathen,
ipi dinga neidon lou hitam?” ti kiseina ahi.✡ 47 Akimvela dingho phabep
chun ahekhel-uvin, chuti chun themgao Elijah akouvin agel uve. 48 Amaho
lah'a khat chu alhai jelin chuin twichop phonna juthuh chu agadelhop
in, pumpeng leh'a chun adontheina ding in atah sang in ahi.✡ 49 Hinlah
midangho chun, “Khongaiyin, Elijah ahuhhing dinga hungnam, veuhite,”
atiuve.

### *Yeshua thi chule along avui u*

---

✡ **27:24** Danbu Ni Na 21:6-9 ✡ **27:34** Labu 69:21 ✡ **27:35** Labu 22:18 ✡ **27:39** Labu 22:7; 109:25 ✡ **27:40** Matt 26:61; Jn 2:19 ✡ **27:43** Labu 22:8 ✡ **27:46** Labu 22:1 ✡ **27:48** Labu 69:21

50 Chujouvin Yeshuan ahinsam kit in, chuin a-Lhagao alhadoh tai.
51 Hichepet chun Hou'in munthenga pondal chu anah a pat ato geiyin
keh ni akiso tai. Leiset akithing in chule songpi ho jong akehlha jeng
e.✡ 52 Chuin lhankot ho akihong in, Pathen ngaisah athisa ho tahsa chu
kaithouvin aumkit un ahi. 53 Yeshua thokit jouvin amahon lhankhuh chu
adalha uvin, Jerusalem khopia alut un, chule mitamtah henga aga kimusah
uvin ahi. 54 Rome sepai ja lamkai pa le sepai dang ho akikhetbehna
mun'a umho chun ling akihoa hiti ho thusoh chun atijatsah lheh uvin ahi.
Amahon aseiyun, "Hiche hi Pathen Chapa tahbeh ahiye," atiuve. 55 Chule
numei tampi Yeshua toh Galilee akon'a ahin lhonpi ama gelkhoh ho chun
gamlatah a kon in aveu vin ahi.✡ 56 Amaho lah'a Mary Magdalene, James le
Joseph nu Mary, chule James le John (Zebedee chapateni) ahiuve: 57 Nilhah
ahung hi phat in, Joseph Arimathea khoa mihaopa, amahin Yeshua nung
anajui ahin, 58 Pilate henga aga chen chule Yeshua tahsa chu athum in
ahi. Chule Pilate chun ama pehdoh ding in phalna apetai. 59 Joseph hin
atahsa chu alan tupat ponnem thengsel'in atom in ahi. 60 Aman ama
lhan thah, songpia kon'a kigeihom sunga chun akoiyin ahi. Chujouvin
aman alutna mun'a chun songlentah khat atahlut jouvin achemangtai.
61 Mary le Magdalene chule Mary chomnu lhan'a atou un chule angah
un ahi. 62 Ajingin, Sabbath nikhon thempu pipuho le Pharisee ho Pilate
kimupidin aga-cheuvin ahi. 63 Amahon ajah a, "Pu, hiche milhem lhapa
chun ahinlaiya khatvei anasei chu kageldoh uve. Aman ni thum joule
thina'a kon'a kathodoh kit ding ahi.✡ 64 Hijeh'a hi lhan chu ni thum
lhinkah'a ding in mohor nam in. Hiche hin aseijuite ahung uva chule
atahsa guhmangna chule mijouse koma ama athilah'a kon in athoudohtai
atina diu umta ponte. Hiti chu hileh amasa suhkhel sang'a phajo hiding
ahi," ati. 65 Pilate in adonbut in, "Hou'in ngah ho chu puiyun lang chule
nahonbit thei chan un hongbit un," ati. 66 Hiti chun amahon lhan chu
mohor anam'un chule avetup ding'in angah akoi tauve.

# 28

*Yeshua thodoh*

1 Cholngah nikho kichai hapta kipatni jingpi matah in, Mary Magdalene
le Mary chomnu chu lhan gave ding in apotdoh lhon in ahi. 2 Phulou
helouvin ling hattah in akihot in ahi. Ajeh chu Pakai vantil chu van'a kon
in ahung kumlhan, song chu atangdoh in, chule achunga chun atouvin
ahi. 3 Amai chu kolphe bang in avah in, chule aponsil chu buhbang ban'in
abang in ahi. 4 Angah ho chun ama chu amu phat-un kichatnan adim un,
chuin athia to abang jeng uve. 5 Chujouvin vantil chun numei ho jah a,
"Kicha hih uvin, keiman thingpel'a ana kikhenbeh Yeshua chu nahol'u ahi
kahenai. 6 Ama hiche muna hin aum tapoi! Aman aseisa bang in, Ama
thina a kon'in athou dohtai. Hung'un lang, Pakai tahsa lupna mun hi hung
vetauvin. 7 Chule tuhin, chepai jeng un, chule aseijui ho koma Ama thina
a kon'in athou dohtai, chule Ama nama sanguva Galilee a anache masa
ding ahi. Chuche muna Ama namu diu ahi. Keiman kana seipeh'u geldoh
uvin," ati. 8 Numei ho chu lhan akon'in achepai jeng un ahi. Amaho chu
aha kichat'u toh chule kipa thanop toh thon, vantil thupoh chu seiding
in alhailoi jeng un ahi. 9 Chuin amaho acheuva ahileh, Yeshuan amaho
akimupin chujongleh ana lamtouvin ahi. Chuin amaho akom lama chun

✡ **27:51** Potdohbu 26:31-33 ✡ **27:55** Lk 8:2,3 ✡ **27:63** Matt 16:21; 17:23; 20:19; Mk 8:31; 9:31; 10:33,34; Lk 9:22; 18:31-33

alhaiyun, akeng atuh uvin, chule dilsun ahou tauve. 10 Chujouvin Yeshuan
ajah uva, “Kicha hih uvin! Cheuvin, kasopite koma chun Galilee a che
ding'in gaseipeh un, chule chua chu keima eimu diu ahi, ti gaseipeh un,”
ati.

### *Lhan ngah hoa kon thulhut*

11 Numei ho chu lampi ageina laiyun, lhan ngah phabep chu khopi
sunga alut'un chule thempu pipuho henga ipi thusoh ahi chu agasei tauve.
12 Upa ho chun kihou khomna aneiyun, chule amaho chun sepaiho chu
sum tamtah pehguh ding'in aseilha tauve. 13 Amahon sepaiho jah'a chun,
“Nanghon Yeshua seijuite chu jan'a ka-ihmut pet-un ahung un, chujongleh
along chu ahung gudoh tauve, tin seiyun. 14 Gamvaipo chun hiche thu chu
ajahdoh'a ahileh, keihon nadinpiu ving ting hahsatna nachunguva lhunsah
pouvinge,” atiuvin ahi. 15 Hiti chun lhan ngah ho chun sum aguh'a kipe chu
akilah un, hiti chun asei dinguva kinganse chu aseitauve. Amaho thusim
hi Judahte lah'a thusim in akiseison peh in, chule tuni geiyin akisei jing
nalaiye.

### *Yeshuan seijui som le khat thaneina apeh*

16 Chujouvin seijui som le khat ho chun Galilee adalhauvin, Yeshuan
ateppeh nau mola chun agache tauve.✡ 17 Ama amu phat'un, dilsun a-
hou tauve, hinlah phabep in aging chalel-uvin ahi. 18 Chuin Yeshua ahung
in, chujongleh aseijuite jah'a chun, “Van'a le leiset chunga thuneina jouse
Keima eikipedoh'a ahitai. 19 Hijeh chun, nangho cheuvin chule namtin
jouse seijuiyin gasemun, amaho chu Pa le Chapa chule Lhagao Theng min-
in Twilutsah uvin.✡ 20 Keiman Kathupeh ho jouse hi seijui thah hochun
aboncha ajui sohkeina dingun hil-uvin. Chule hiche khang kichai kahsea
dingin Keiman nangho Ka-umpi jing nauve,” ati.

✡ **28:16** Matt 26:32; Mk 14:28 ✡ **28:19** Act 1:8

# MARK
# KIPANA THUPHA
## Hahsatna din muna umho dinga Kipana Thupha

*Yeshua kineo sahna le thaneina hin tahsan le thohhatna asodoh e!*

*Gospel Mark lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Radio le TV station ho hin minute somthum sunga vannoi thule la ho alhangpia akila khom ho ahin phongdoh theiyin ahi. Hitobang chun, Gospel Mark jong hin Yeshua Christa Pathen Lhachapa ahina thudol jong hi, thuchomcha ajih sunga hi kihesoh jeng ahi. Thusim kisei lah'a thusim kidangpen: Yeshua thuhil, thil kidang abol ho, ahung minchena le Ama dou ahung pun cheh cheh thudol ho akisun sohkeiyin ahi.

Hiche Gospel jihpa hi ngaman a ana pang, Peter toh kivop ahin, Pakai seijui pipuho lah'a khat nungjui ahina a Pakai Yeshua leiset hinkhoa gunchu tah, panpi ngaicha ho panpina pea chule ana le adamlou ho boldama, kinepna neilouho tilkhouva, sohchang ho lhadoh-a chule muthim'a umho vah loupitah pepa chu ahi.

*Lekhabu jihpa*

John Mark kiti gollhang khat Jerusalem khopia meithai, amin Mary kitinu chapa ahi. Act 12:12. Mark hi Peter dia akithopi phatah pao lepeh-a pang ahin, Yeshua chungchang thu kichentah'a Peter hin aseipeh ahi. John Mark hi ajih in pang jongleh hiche Gospel hi Gospel Peter (Gospel John kiti tobanga) minvo thei ahi.

*Koi henga chule itih kum a ajih ham?*

Lekhabu kijih kum hi, Rome khopi kihal jou leh Jerusalem ki suhmang masang hidin ginchat ahijeh in AD 64 don hinte, tihi alhangpia pomdan ahi. Hichu Rome khopia cheng tahsan ho koma ajih ahi. Mark hin tahsan ho gimbol hesoh Rome Gamvaipoa kon'a thoh ahiu chu tilkhouna a ajih ahi.

*Twilutsah John in thu ahil lhang*

1 Hiche hi Messiah Yeshua Christa, Pathen Chapa thudola kipana thupha
chu ahi. 2 Isaiah Themgaovin anasei: “Veuvin, keiman na masang uva
thupole kahin sol e. Aman lampi nagonpeh diu ahi.✡ 3 Ama chu ahi
gamthip a aw sam ging a, ‘Pakai hungna ding lampi semtoh-un! Amadin
lampi sutheng un!’ tia chu,” anati bang in ahung kipan in ahi.✡ 4 Hiche
thupole chu Twilutsah John chu ahi. Ama chu gamthip ah aumin chule
mihon achonset kisih nau chule ngaidam channa dia Pathen ang aki heilut
nau vetsahna dinga baptize achan diuvin thu ahil in ahi. 5 Juda gam jouse,
Jerusalem mite jouse chutoh, John mu ding le thusei ngai ding in ache uvin
ahi. Chule amahon achonset nau aphondoh phat un, aman Jordan Luiyah
baptize achansah in ahi. 6 Akivonna chu sangongsang mul pon ahin, savun
konggah-in akong ageh in, chule a-anneh chu khaokho le gam khoiju ahi.✡
7 John'in, “Koiham khat hungvah ding ahitai, Ama chu keima sanga lenjo
kei sanga lenjo cheh hi ding, keima akengchot khao sutlham dinga jong
lom kahipoi. 8 Keiman twiya baptize kachansah nahi uvin, ahivangin Ama
chun nangho Lhagao Thenga baptize nachansah diu ahi!” ati.

---

✡ **1:2** Malachi 3:1 ✡ **1:3** Isa 40:3 ✡ **1:6** 2 Lengte 1:8

*Yeshua twilut*

9 Nikhat Galilee gamsunga Nazareth khoa kon in Yeshua ahung in, Jordan
vadung ah John khut'in baptize achangtan ahi. 10 Chuin Yeshua twi lah-a
konin ahungdoh in, van akikehson Lhagao Theng vakhu bang in achungah
ahungchu e. 11 Van'ah aw ahung ging in: “Nangma kachapa deitah nahi,
nachungah kalung alhai tangeiye,” ati.✡

*Yeshua lhep patep a aum*

12 Chuin Lhagaochun gamthip'a apuimang paiyin, 13 Chua chun ni somli
Satan lhep patep in aum in, gamsa ho laha aum in, vantil hon avengkol un
ahi.

*Yeshuan Galilee gam a Pathen na atoh patna*

14 Phat chomkhat jouvin John songkul'a akhum jou un, Yeshua Galilee
gamah achen, Pathen Kipana Thupha ahil lhanglen, 15 “Pathen phattep
ahung lhungtai,” tin asam peh in, “Pathen Lenggam chu anaitai. Chonset
na kon kisih unlang, Kipana Thupha hi tahsan un!” atin ahi.✡

*Yeshuan ngaman pasal li akou*

16 Nikhat Yeshuan Galilee Dillen pang ajotpana ah ngaman'a kivah le
nehhol, Simon le asopipa Andrew chun dillen a ngamatna len anase lhon
aga tohkhan ahi. 17 Yeshuan akou doh in, “Kanung hinjui lhon in, keiman
miho matje nahil lhon inge!” atin ahi. 18 Chuin amanin alen adalha lhon
in anung ajuipai jeng lhontai. 19 Chuin twipanga kon themkhat ache chon
jepleh Yeshuan Zebedee chapateni, James le anaopa John chun kong sunga
len ana khuiphat pet lhon amun, 20 Amani chu akouvin ahileh, aman
nin apau Zebedee toh kong sunga um thaloa agoihou chu adalha lhon in
ajui lhontai. 21 Yeshua le akilhonpiho Capernaum khopiah achelut'un ahi.
Cholngahni ahung lhunchun houin'ah ache uvin, hia chun thu ahil pantan
ahi. 22 Aman danthu sunho banga hillouva, thuneitah banga ahil jeh'in
miho chun athuhil chu kidang asalheh-un ahi.✡

*Pasal lhagaoboh voppa*

23 Chuin hetloukah'in lhagao-boh vop mikhat houin'ah anaum in, ama
chun ahin sampaiyin, 24 “Nazareth Yeshua, ipi dinga kalah'uva hung kikum
nahim? Keiho suchimit dinga hung nahim? Nangma koi nahi kahenai—
Pathen Theng chu nahi!” ati. 25 Yeshuan amachu aphoh in, “Thip in!
Ama a kon chun hungdoh in,” tin thu apen ahi. 26 Chuin lhagaoboh chun
mipa chu aheh-in, hapen in apeng in ahung potdoh tai. 27 Mijousen kidang
asauvin, thilsoh chungchanga chun khat le khat akidong un ahi. “Hiche hi
ipi kihilna thuthah hikit hitam? Itobang thuneina hitantem! Lhagaoboh
jeng in jong athupeh angaiye!” atiuvin ahi. 28 Yeshua Christa thu chu
Galilee gamsung pumpiah aki thangsoh pai jeng tan ahi.

*Yeshuan, Peter jinu anu adamsah*

29 Kikhopna in chu Yeshuan James le John toh adalhah jouvin Simon le
Andrew in'ah alut un ahi. 30 Chua chun Simon nupanu chu khosih dammon
analum e. Amahon adammo thu chu Yeshua ahetsah paiyun ahi. 31 Hichun
amanu koma chun achepheiyin akhut in atuh-in, akai thouvin atousah tai.
Hichun akhosih chun alhatan, chuin amanu chu amaho neh ding sem in
apangtai.

*Nilhah lam a Yeshuan mi tampi adamsah*

---

✡ **1:11** Semtilbu 22:2; Labu 2:7; Isa 42:1; Matt 3:17; 12:18; Mk 9:7; Lk 3:22 ✡ **1:15** Matt 3:2
✡ **1:22** Matt 7:28,29

32 Nilhum jou nilhah-in mihon ana damlou leh, thilhavop ho chu
Yeshua koma ahin puiyun. 33 Kho mite jouse chu ave din kot khah
phunga akitit dimsoh jeng e. 34 Chuin Aman hivei chom chom veiya
damlou mi tamtah adamsah'in, chule thilha tamtahma adeldoh'in ahi.
Hinla Ama Christa ahi chu thilhahon ahet'u ahijeh-in thilhaho chu
apaodoh sahpoi. 35 Khovahlhah masang ajing jingkah-in Yeshua athouvin,
apotdoh in gamthip munah achen, chua chun taona agamang in ahi.
36 Chomkhat jouvin Simon le aloiho apotdohun, chuin agamudoh tauvin
ahi. 37 Amudoh phat un ajah-a, “Mijouse hinla Nang nahol cheh-un,”
atiuvin ahi. 38 Yeshuan adonbut in “Khopi danga jong kahil lhangle theina
din che ute, hiche dinga chu hung kahi,” ati. 39 Chuin Galilee gam sungsea
achelen, akikhop nau intin'ah thu ahil lhanglen chule thilha adel dohpeh
in ahi.✡

### *Yeshuan miphah khat aboldam*

40 Chuin miphah khat Yeshua hengah kijen damsah dingin ahung in,
adilsun, ajah a, “Nalung ahileh neidamsah'a neisuh theng thei ahi,” ahung
titai. 41 Athusei chun alung atohkhah behseh jeh in, Yeshuan akhut
alhang in atham in, “Kalung ahi,” atitai. Chuin, “Damthengtan!” ati leh,
42 Apetpet'in aphah chu aphapai jengin, adamtheng tai. 43 Chuin amapa
chu khamgahna aneiyin asoldohtai. 44 “Hichehi koima komah seidoh hih
in. Hisang chun thempu koma chen lang gakivetsah'in. Mose dan thupehsa
dungjuiya phah kijen damhon maicham thilto apeh ding dol chu choiyin
lang gape tan. Hichu nadam thengna mipi het'a phondohna hiding ahi,”
tin thupeh aneiyin ahi.✡ 45 Ahivang in amapa apotdoh in, thil umdol chu
aseiphongle tan ahi. Hichea kon chun Yeshua chu mipin aum kimvelle
jeng tan, hijeh chun lhangphong in khopi sunga alut thei tapoi. Hichun
munthip thip lah-a aumjo tan, ahijeng vang'in muntina kon in mipin ahin
jonlut jing nalaiyun ahi.

## 2

### *Yeshuan langthi aboldam*

1 Nikho phabep jouva Yeshua Capernaum'a akile kit chun, in lama akile
kittai ti muntin a ana thangsoh man kittan ahi. 2 Chomlou kah'in aumna in
a chun mipi ahung kitit dim jeng in, umna ding kotphung polam jeng jong
onglou khop'in mi adimlha jeng tai. Mipi chu Pathen thu ahil jing laiyin,
3 Pasal li-in langthi khat pheh chunga ahin pulut un ahi. 4 Mipi atam behseh
jeh chun Yeshua kom alutthei tahih un, hijeh chun Ama luchung don tah'a
inchung alhong chu aphevang un, langthipa chu alupna pumin a angsunga
akhailha jeng tauvin ahi. 5 Atahsan uchu Yeshuan amun, langthipa jah
achun, “Chapa, na chonset naho kingaidam ahitai,” ati. 6 Ahinlah danthu
sun phabep khat chua touho chun alungthim uva, 7 “Ibola hitia chu thu
aseiham? Hiche hi kitaitomna ahi. Pathen bouvin chonset angaidam thei
ahi!” tin agel un ahi. 8 Alunguva ipi agelu chu Yeshuan ahepai jeng in
ajah uvah, “Ibola lung opkai le lungboi nahi uvem? 9 Langthipa koma,
‘Na chonset naho kingaidama ahitai’ ti toh ‘Thouvin, nalupna pheh chu
kichoi inlang lam jottan,’ ti chu hoijoh baijo ham?” 10 Ahoi hita jongleh
leiset chunga Mihem Chapan chonset ngaidamna thahat aneiye ti, nahetna
diuva photchenna kavetsah ding nahiuve, ati. 11 Chuin langthipa lamah
Yeshua akiheiyin, “Thouvin, nalupna pheh kichoiyin lang in lama chetan!”

---

✡ **1:39** Matt 4:23; 9:35 ✡ **1:44** Thempu Dan 14:1-32

ati. 12 Chutah chun langthipa chu akichom in, alupna pheh akilah-in japi
lungdong ho mitmutah chun achedoh tai. Amaho chun kidang asalheh
jeng un, “Hitobang himhim kamu kha pouve,” atiuvin Pathen avahchoi
avahchoi tauve.

### *Yeshuan Levi akouna*

13 Chuin Yeshua apotdoh in dillen pangah achekit tan, chuah mipi ahenga
hungho chu thu ahil e. 14 Chuin achephei leh, Alphaeus chapa Levi chu
akaidonna mun'a atou amun ahi. Hichun ajah a, “Neijuiyin lang kaseijui
hitan,” atileh ama chu akipatdoh'in anung ajuitai. 15 Chujouvin Levin
Yeshua leh aseijuite ain'a an nedin akouvin, chuleh kaidong ho le mi
chonse ho tamtah jong akou than ahi. (Yeshua nungjui ho lah-a hitobang
mi chu tamtah um ahi). 16 Dan thuhil ho lah-a Pharisee hon Yeshuan mi
chonse holeh kaidong ho toh an aneh khom chu amu phat un, aseijuite
jah-a, “Itidan a kaidong ho le mi chonse ho toh an aneh khom ham?”
ati tauvin ahi. 17 Hichu Yeshuan ajatan, hichun ajah uvah, “Atidam ten
louthem angai pouve, adam louten bou angaiyui. Mi chonphate kouva
hung kahipoi, lunghei dia mi chonsete kouva hungjoh kahi bouve,” atipeh
un ahi.

### *An ngol thudola Yeshua adoh u*

18 Khatvei John seijui holeh Pharisee hon an angol laiyun, mi phabep
ahungun Yeshua jah-ah, “I-atileh John seijuiho le pharisee hon an angol
jiuva, nangma seijui hon an angolji louham?” tin adong un, 19 Yeshuan
adonbut in, “Mou loma chehon golnop anei laiyuva an angol jiuvem?
Achuti lou ding hetsa ahi. Moulang in aumpi laiseuva an angol lou diu
ahi. 20 Amavang moulang chu akomuva kon'a aki puimang ni hung lhung
ding ahi—chuche nileh an angol diu ahi. 21 Chujongleh, koiyin pon thah
hal chu ponluiya abeh ngaiyem? Beh taleh abehna joh chun kai ehjo cheh
intin, athah joh chun alui chu akaiset ding ahi. 22 Chule koiman Lengpitwi
thah savun pengluiya akhum ngaipoi; achuti kibol leh alengpitwi chun
asavun peng chu tumkeh intin, lengpitwi le savun peng akop a mang ding
ahi. Lengpitwi thah chu peng thah-a akhumji bou uve,” ati.

### *Cholngah nikhoa seijui hon changvui asiu*

23 Cholngah ni khat hin Yeshuan buleilai ajot in ahileh, aseijui ten
ache pum un changvui chu asih pan tauvin ahi.✡ 24 Chuin Pharisee hon
Yeshua jah-a, “Vetang, ibola Cholngah nia bolngai lou abol uham?” atiuve.
25 Yeshuan adonbut in, “David le aloiho alhahsam uva agilkel pet'uva
chu ipi-abolu nasim khah hih uvem? 26 ✡Abiathar Thempu chungnung
ahilaiyin Pathen in a alut in, Thempu tailou adang in aneh dia phal hilou
changlhah ho chu anen, aloi ho jong apen ahi,” ati.✡ 27 Yeshuan amaho
jah-a aseipehben, Cholngah ni chu mihem dinga kisem ahi. Cholngahni
dinga mihem kisemjoh ahipoi. 28 Hijeh chun, Mihem Chapa chu Pakai
ahin, Cholngah ni Pakai jong ahi, ati.

## 3

### *Khutlang thipa*

1 Yeshua Judah ho Pathen houna in'a achekit leh, hichea chun mi
khutlang ngoi khat agamui. 2 Hichu cholngah ni ahijeh'in amel maten,
ahehset theina diu achanglhi jing uvin ahi. Khutlang ngoipa chu
cholngahnia adamsah-a ahileh, themmo chan ding tohgon aneiyu ahi.

---

✡ **2:23** Danbu Ni Na 23:25 ✡ **2:26** 1 Samuel 21:1-6 ✡ **2:26** Thempu Dan 24:9

3 Yeshuan khutlang ngoipa jah-a, “Hung in lang mipi masanga hung
dingdoh-in,” atitai. 4 Chuin Ama doudal le nelkal-ho lang ngan akiheiyin
ajah-uva, “Cholngahnia thilpha bol ding danthun aphal em, ole ase bolna
ding nikho ham? Hiche nikho hi hinna huhdoh nikho ham, suhmang
nikho joh ham?” tia adoh leh, amahon adonbut tapouve. 5 Hichun Aman
lunghangtah in amaho chu avekim velin, alungtah jeh'u chun phamo
asalheh in ahi. Hichun khutlang ngoipa jah a, nakhut lhang in, atin chuin
alhang in ahileh, akhut chu adamtan ahi. 6 Chuin Pharisee ho chu apotdoh-
un Ama suhmang theina ding angaito uvin, Herod solchah ho toh akihou
toh tauvin ahi.

### *Twikhanglen panga mi tamtah*

7 Yeshua aseijuite toh dil lama chun ache uvin, mihon tamtah'in ajuiyun
ahi. Amaho chu Galilee le Judah gam'a kon, 8 Chule Jerusalem, Idumia,
Solam Jordan luigala kon, Tyre le Sidon chunglam gam'a kon jong ahiuve.
Athil bol kidang thuthanga kon in gamlatah tah'a kipan in ahung veuvin
ahi. 9 Yeshuan aseijuite asolin, mihonpin Ama lam ahin phutlou nadin
kong gotsa-a akoi diuvin athuhil in ahi.✡ 10 Chuche nikho chun mi tamtah
adamsah'in, hijeh chun adamlou ho chun Ama atohkhah theina ding un
Ama lam chu ahin no tentun jeng un ahi. 11 Lhagaoboh vop ho vang
chun Ama amu chan un, tolsenan akineiyun, a-ang sunga abohkhup un,
“Nangma Pathen Chapa chu nahi!” tin asam jiuve. 12 Ahin Aman lhagao
phalou ho chu Ama koi ahi aphondoh louna diuvin agih in ahi.

### *Yeshuan mi somleni alhendoh*

13 Chujouvin Yeshua molchunga akaltouvin, alhonpi dinga angaichat
chengse chu akouvin, amahon jong ajuiyun ahi. 14 Chuin mi somleni
alhengdoh'in, asolchah dingin apansahtan ahi. Amaho chu Ama kilhonpi
ding le thuhillhang le asollea pang ding ahiuvin, 15 Chuleh thilha ho
nodoh theina thuneina jong apen ahi. 16 Hiche somleni alhen ho chu:
Simon (Aman Peter asahpa chu), 17 James le John (Zebedee chapateni,
Yeshuan, Boanerges (Van-ging chapate tina) tia amin aphohpehteni),
18 Andrew, Philip, Bartholomew, Matthew, Thomas, James (Alphaeus
chapa), Thaddaeus, Simon (mi kipum pehpa), 19 Judas Iscariot (Ama
johdohpa); hicheng hi ahiuve. 20 Khatvei Yeshua in khat'a alut leh, mihonpi
ahung kikhomkit tauve. Hijeh chun Ama le aseijuiten an nehphat tahbah
jong aneithei tapouve. 21 Hichu ainkoten ajah phat uvin apuidoh dingin
ahungui. “Ama hi angol a hita hi,” atitauve. 22 Jerusalem a kon'a hung
danthu sunho ma jong chun, “Amahi thilhate lengpa, Satan in avop ahi.
Ama a kon'a chu thilhate nodoh theina tha anei ahi,” atiuvin ahi.✡ 23 Chuin
Yeshuan amaho chu akouvin, ahilchet na ding in, Satan in Satan iti anodoh
thei ding ham? 24 “Lenggam khat amite kikhentel'a kidouto chu mahthah-a
lhutei ding ahi. 25 Hibang chun insung kikhentel chu chehchaova dingdoh
theilou ding ahi. 26 Satan jong kisepkhen henlang ama le ama kidou taleh
iti dingdet thei ding ham? Dingdoh joulouhel ding ahi. 27 Seichenbe
inge. Satan tobanga hat mi khat in'a chu koiham thanei tah'a galut'a
chule aneiho gachom ding chu? Ama sanga hatjoa bou chun ama chu
akantuma chutengle bou athil achomthei ding ahi. 28 Chule tahbeh'a
kaseipeh nahiuve, itobang chonsetna le kitaitomna hijongle kingaidam
thei ding ahi. 29 Amavang koihileh Lhagao Theng taitom vang chu imatih
chan'a ngaidam changlou ding, hichu tonsot geiya ngaidam changlou ding

---

✡ **3:9** Mk 4:1; Lk 5:1-3 ✡ **3:22** Matt 9:34; 10:25

chonsetna ahi," ati.✡ 30 Hicheho aseinajeh pentah chu amahon Ama chu,
"Lhagao phalouvin avop ahi," ati jeh-u ahi.

### *Yeshua anu le asopite*

31 Chuin anu le asopite ahungun inpoah ading un, Ama ahungdoh-a ki
houlimpi ding in thu athot'un ahi. 32 Hipet chun mihonpi Yeshua kimvelin
atou chahkheh-in, thupopa chun ajah-a, "Nanu le nasopite polamah
aumun, nahin hol uve," ahung tin ahi. 33 Yeshuan adonbut in, "Koiham
kanu? Koiham kasopiteho?" ati. 34 Chuin akimvela touho chu avegol in,
"Ven, amaho hi kanu le kasopi ho ahiuve," 35 Koihileh Pathen lunglama
chon hochu kasopipa, kasopinu chule kanu ahi, ati.

# 4

### *Muchi thepa thulem*

1 Avelin dil panga thu ahilpan kit tai. Mipi tamtah akoma ahung kikhom
pai jeng un, Ama kong sunga aluttan ahi. Kong sunga chun atouvin,
mipite chu vaokama atouvun ahi.✡ 2 Amaho chu thulem'in thu tamtah
ahil in, 3 "Ngaiyun! Muchi thepa muchi then achen ahi. 4 Athe atheleh
abang lamsih-ah achun, hiho chu vachaten ahungloh un anegam tauvin
ahi. 5 Chule abang songlheo chunga leipatna lah a achun, alei asalou
jeh'in akehdoh jeng in, 6 Ahivang in nisan ahin kah phat in asang gon,
jung aneilou jeh'in agoplha paitan ahi. 7 Chule abang linglah-a achun, ling
hochu ahung khang in chang phung dong nalaiho chu adep lihtan, ahinga
aum tapoi. 8 Adang ho chu leiphalaiya achun, ahung khang in agatan,
hiho chu ajat somthum, ajat somgup, ajat jakhat cheng in apungtan ahi!"
9 Chuin Aman aseiyin, "Koihileh khojahna ding nakhang neiyin ngaihen,"
ati.

### *Thulem kiseilona ajeh*

10 Chomkhat jouvin aseijui somleni ho toh akimvela mi dangho toh
aum khom pet in, amahon athulem seiho chu ipi kiseina ham tin adong
un. 11 Aman adonbut in, "Pathen gam thuguh chu nangho kipea nahi
tauve. Hinlah thulema kaseina jeh chu polam miho jah ding ahi, 12 Hichu
Lekhabun aseisa agui lhunna ding: 'Ka thilbol amu tengule, ima jildoh
hetdoh aneilou diu. Ka thusei ajah tengule, ima hetdoh aneilou diu.
Achutiloule keima lam'ah hung kiheiyuntin, ngaidam chang get unte,' kiti
chu ahi," ati.✡ 13 Abanin Yeshuan akomuva, "Nanghon hiche thulem hi
nahetlou monguham? Achutile thulem dang jouse iti nahet tadiu vem?
14 Lou bolpan muchi athe chu Pathen thu midang koma kihil lhang tobang
ahi. 15 Muchi kithe lamsih-a chuhon avetsah chu ahileh, Pathen thu ja-a
ahivanga Satan in ahung kilhoh mang pai toh tekah ahi. 16 Songlheo chung
leipatna lah-a chuhon avetsah chu, athu ajah jah-a thanomtah'a joppai
jengho ahi. 17 Ahivang in amaho chu jung neilou ahi jeh-un, apangsot jouji
pouve. Pathen thutahsan jeh'a boina le suhgimna ato tengule, jung aneilou
jeh-uvin alhupaiji tauve. 18 Ling lah a muchi kithehon avetsah chu Pathen
thu ja a, 19 Ahivanga leiset hinkho lungkhamna ten alodimsetna, haona
lungthim chule thildang dang ngaichatnan thu chu adeplih jeh-a ga sodoh
joulou tobang ahi. 20 Chule leipha laiya chuhon avetsah chu athu ja-a, hea
jopte chu ahiuvin, abang ajat somthum, abang jat somgup chule abang ajat
ja-a aga punsah beho ahiuve," ati.

---

✡ **3:29** Lk 12:10 ✡ **4:1** Lk 5:1-3 ✡ **4:12** Isa 6:9,10

*Thaomei khom noiya thaomei vah*

21 Chuin Yeshuan ajah uva, “Koiyin meivah khu lo sung le jalkhun noiya
atun ngaiyem? Koiman bolponte! Meivah chu avah hoiselna ding muna
aki tungjin ahi.✡ 22 Ijeh-inem itileh thil kiselguh chengse chu achaina leh
kiphongdoh ding, chuleh akiselguh jouse chu vahdoh ding ahi.✡ 23 Koihileh
khojahna ding nakhang neiyin ngaihen,” ati. 24 Chuin ajah uva, “Najah
chengseu chu lungluttah in ngaiyun. Phataha nangai chan uva, hetgilna
nakipe diu ahi—chule kipehbe dingbon nahiuve.✡ 25 Koihileh kathuhil
ngaiho chu hetbena kipehbe ding, ahinlah koihileh kathuhil ngailou chu
ahetsa themkhat jong amahoa kon'a kilahmang peh ding ahi,” ati.✡

*Muchi akedoh chule akhandan thulem*

26 Yeshuan ajah uva, “Pathen gam umdol chu loubolmi khat'in leiya
muchi athe tobang ahi. 27 Asun ajan'a a-imut pet chuleh aha pet hijongleh,
amuchi the chu ahung kehdoh-in, akhanglen in, hinlah aman hitia chu
thil iti hung umdoh ham ahepoi. 28 Leiset'in acham in ahin gadohsah jin,
amasapen in avui ahung dondoh in, chuteng achaina leh ahung gadoh in
aminji tai. 29 Aga chu amin phatleh, a atphat ahitah jeh'in loubolpa achen,
koiten a atpai jitai,” ati.✡

*Ankam mu thulem*

30 Yeshuan aseiben, “Pathen gam hi ipitoh kitekah ding hitam? Ipi
thulema ka hilchet ding hitam? 31 Ankam mu chang leiya kithe tobang ahi,
hichu muchi lah-a aneopen ahi. 32 Ahivang in ahung kedoh tengleh hampa
dang jouse sangin alenjon, abah lentah jong ahin sodoh jin, chutichun
chunga leng vachate abah lim noiya ahung geh jiuvin ahi,” ati.

*Yeshuan thulem jeng mangcha a thu asei*

33 Chuin chutobang thulem tamtah mangchan amahon ahetthei diu
kham thu ahil e. 34 Mihonpi jah-a thulem tilouvin imacha aseikhapoi.
Ahinla aseijuite chengse vang chu guhthimin ijakai ahilchen jinai.

*Yeshuan twipi kinong apho thip*

35 Chuin nilhah in Yeshuan aseijuite koma, “Hung un, dil khu agal
langa galkaiyu hite,” ati. 36 Chuti chun mihonpi chu adalha uvin, Yeshua
chu konga akitolpi tauvin, kong dang phabep'in vang ahinjuiyun ahi.
37 Chuin khopi hui ahung nung in ahileh, twi kinong chu kong sunga
ahung kinonglut matchet jeng tan, adimpai ding ahitan ahi. 38 Apet
chun Yeshua chu kong mei lama lukhap kikhap'in ana ihmun, aseijuiten
asukhang'un ajah-a, “Houhil, kalhummang gam dingu hi imalouva nagel
ham?” atitauve. 39 Yeshua akhah phat'in huipi chu aphoh-in, twi-nong jah-
a, “Thipmin! Thipchet in!” tia thu apeh leh, apettah'in huipi chu athipchet
jeng tan, kho aphaseltan ahi. 40 Chuin Aman ajah uva, “Ibola nakichat
uham? Tahsanna nanei nailou uham?” atitai. 41 Seijui ho chu akithing
jeng tauvin, “Hichepa hi koi mongmong hiya, huipi le twi-nongin jong athu
angai ahitadem?” tin aki dongto tauvin ahi.

# 5

*Yeshuan Gerasene gam a thilha vop aboldam*

1 Chuti chun dil gal langkhat lama, Gerasene gam agalkai tauvin ahi.
2 Konga pat Yeshua ahung potleh, lhan'a konin lhagaoboh vop khat'in

✡ **4:21** Matt 5:15; Lk 11:33 ✡ **4:22** Matt 10:26; Lk 12:2 ✡ **4:24** Matt 7:2; Lk 6:38 ✡ **4:25** Matt 13:12; 25:29; Lk 19:26 ✡ **4:29** Joel 3:13

ahung kimupin ahi. 3 Ama chu lhanmol'a cheng ahin, koiman atuhtang
joulou, thih khaova jong ahen joulou-u ahi. 4 Bul atuhsah uva thih khaova
jong ahen ji vang un thih khao chu asattan jin, bul chu atumkeh jin, koima
chan abolngoi jou louhel ahitai. 5 Sunle jan in lhan mola chun aumin
chule molchunga a-aole a-aolejin, songhem in ama aki-at chen jin ahi.
6 Gal a pat'in Yeshua ahin mun, ahung lhaijel in a-angah abohkhup in ahi.
7 “Pathen chungnungpen Chapa Yeshua, ipi dinga neihung suhboi got ham?
Pathen min'a nahenga katao ahi, neibolgim hih-in,” tin apeng jeng tai.
8 Hichun Yeshuan ajah-a, “Mipa-a kon chun hung potdoh in, nang lhagao
boh,” tin ano tai. 9 Chuin, “Namin ipiham?” tia adohleh, aman adonbut in,
“Tamtah kahi jeh'un kamin Janel ahi,” ati. 10 Chuin chuche gamkai sunga
kon'a nodoh ahilouna ding un Yeshua henga hataovin ataotan ahi. 11 Hiche
mun lhang pang khat'a chu voh hon tamtah kilha-a ahi. 12 Janelte chun,
“Voh hon lah-a kaluttheina ding un neisol un,” tin athum tauve. 13 Yeshuan
jong aphalpeh tan, lhagaoboh ho chu ahung potdoh-un vohcha ho sunga
chun alut tauvin, hichun vohcha sangni jen chu halhaiyin alhaiyun, kol
ah alhai lhauvin dil ah alhalut'un, twi lah-a chun alhumgam tauvin ahi.
14 Chuin ganching ho chu ajam un, khopi sung le loujaovah athu chu aseile
tauvin ahi. Mipi chun ipi tidan hitam tin ave dingin ahung lhaipheiyun ahi.
15 Chuin Yeshua kom ahung lhun un, thilha Janel voppa chun pon akisila
chule lunglima anatou chu amuvin akicha lheh jeng uve. 16 Chuin thilha
voppa leh vohcha ho umchan achen achaiya mua hetoh hon thil umje chu
aseipeh tauve. 17 Hichun amahon Yeshua chu agamsung uva kon'a potdoh
ding in ahenga atao uvin ahi. 18 Chuin konga alut konin masanga thilha
voppa chun ama toh kilhon khom dingin angeh tai. 19 Ahivang in Yeshuan
ajadan ajah a, “Na in a chen lang nain kote henga Pakaiyin itobang thil
loupi nabolpeh a, iti nakhoto'em abonchan gaseitan,” atipeh tai. 20 Chuin
amapa chu akipatdoh in Decapolis (Khopi som) jousea Yeshuan thil lentah
abolpeh chu lhangphong tah'in aseile pantai. Mijousen kidang asa lheh
jeng un ahi.

### *Jairus chanu le Yeshua ponsil thamkha numeinu*

21 Chuin Yeshua konga akitol in agal langkhat alhung in, hiachun mi
honpi tamtah ahenga ahung kikhom un ahi. 22 Hichun kikhopna in'a
vaipo holah-a mi khat, amin Jairus chu ahung in, Yeshua amu phat in
akengbulah abohkhup in, 23 “Kachanu khangdongcha thiding dinmun'in
aumtan, lungset in hung in lang achunga nakhut hung ngam in lang,
ahinna ding in neijen dampeh-in,” tin ahung taove. 24 Chuin Ama chutoh
akilhon pheiyin, mi honpin jong ahin juiyun, atom lellul jeng un ahi.
25 Hikahlah chun numei khat jong kumsom le kumni athi longa damlou
aum in ahi. 26 Louthem tamtah akivetsahna-a sum le pai anei jouse sumang
jouva ahitan, imala phachom louvin khoh chehcheh a um ahi. 27 Amanu
chun Yeshua thudol anajan, hijeh chun mi honpi lah achun ahung in
Yeshua pon mong chu ahung tham tai. 28 Amanu chu aki ngaiton, “Apon
jengjong hi thamleng dam nange,” ti atahsan ahi. 29 Chomloukah'in athiput
chu akang in atang jeng tan, anat thoh lel a kon aol leh adamdoh dan
chu atichunga akihettan ahi. 30 Chutah chun Yeshuan atichunga kon'a
amidamsahna tha apotdoh chu akihet in, hichun mipi lah-a chun akihei
kimvelin, “Kapon thama chu koiham?” tin adongtai. 31 Aseijuiten ajah-a,
“Mipi hijat'in naneh le jeng uva, itidan'a, ‘Koiham eithama?’ tia dohna
nabol ham?” atiuvin ahi. 32 Hinlah Aman chuche bol a chu mudohna
dingin avelen ahi. 33 Amanu chun achunga thilsoh chu ahen, kicha sasan

kihot pum in ahung in a-angah abohkhup in, ama ahi akiseidohtai. 34 Chuin
Yeshuan ajah a, “Boinu, natahsan in nadamsah ahitai. Lungmong in
chetan. Na thohnatna chu kichai ahitai,” ati. 35 Amanu koma thu asei
jinglaiyin, thupole khat Jairus in'a konin ahung in, “Nachanu athitai.
Houhil hi kisahboisah ngaitaponte,” tin Jairus komah ahung seiye. 36 Aki
hounau chu Yeshuan ajatan, Jairus koma chun, “Kicha hih-in, tahsan
poupoutan,” ati. 37 Chuin Peter, James le John (James naopa), hicheng
tailou midang koiman ajuiding ajadan akijuisah poi. 38 Kikhopna in
vaihompa, Jairus in alhun'u chun, mihonpi chu anapoh cheichoi jeng un,
kap le maova aum'u chu Yeshuan amun ahi. 39 Chuin ama alut'in ajah
uva, “Ibola hitia hi napo cheichoiyuva nakau ham? Chapangnu chu athi
ahipoi, aihmu ahibouve,” ati. 40 Thi op mi honpi chun anuisat uve. Hichun
aboncha uvin asoldohsoh in, chapangnu nu le pa toh chule ahin kilhonpi
seijui thum ho chengsetoh chapangnu umna'a chun alut un ahi. 41 Chuin
chapangnu khut chu atuh in, “Talitha koum,” atin ahi. Hichu “Boinu,
kithouvin!” tina ahi. 42 Chupettah chun chapangnu chu ahung thouvin,
ading in lam ajotpai jeng tai. Amanu chu kum som le ni bou ahina laiye.
Chutah chun amaho chun kidang asa lheh jeng un. 43 Hiche thuhi koima
ahetsah louna diuvin Yeshuan akhamgah in, chule amanun aneh ding an
apeh diuvin thu apen ahi.

# 6

### *Nazareth khoa Yeshua asan lou u*

1 Chuin chua kon chun Yeshua ache doh'in, achenna Nazareth lama
aseijuite toh ache tan ahi. 2 Cholngahni ahung hi phat in Judah ho kikhopna
in'ah thu ahil pan in, chuin athu hil chu mi tamtah ajaho chun kidang asa
uvin, “Hichepa hin hoiya kon'a chihna le thibol theina hi chengpi hi akilah
ahitadem?” atiuvin ahi. 3 Chuin nuisat toh atho uvin, “Ama hi thingthem
bol maimai, Mary chapa, chule James, Joseph (Joses), Juda le Simon sopipa
ahibouve. Chule asopi numei ho jong ilah uva acheng uve,” atiuvin ahi.
Amaho chu alung-u adong in ahivang in atahsan nom pouvin ahi. 4 Chuin
Yeshuan adonbut in ajah uva, “Themgao chu ama achenna gamsung le
ainkote lah chule ama insung tailouvin mun dang jousea jabolna achang
jin ahi,” ati.✡ 5 Chukoma miten atahsan lou jeh'un ana damlou phabep
khat chunga, akhut angapma adamsah tailou chun thil kidang ima abol
thei tapoi. 6 Atahsan lou dan'u chu adatmo lheh jeng e. Chuin kho anai
dunga achelen thu ahil-le tai.

### *Solchah somleni kisol lona*

7 Chuin aseijui somleni ho chu akouvin, lhagaoboh chunga thaneina
apen, chujouvin mi ni-nin asoldoh tai. 8 Chule ajin nauva tenggol tailou ima
dang, changlhah jong, sakhao jong, dangka dip sunga sum them jong—aken
louhel diuvin thu apei. 9 Kengchot vang akise uva, sangkhol thoni vang aki
ahlou diuvin aseipeh in ahi. 10 “Hoikom hijongle nachena chan uva, nalhun
lhunnau in'a chun, khosung na potdoh kahse uvin umun. 11 ✡Ahinlah koi
kho hileh nahin lhunsah lou uleh, nathu seiyu ngailou khomite nadalhah
tenguleh, dalhah ahitauve ti ahettohsah nan nakeng phang uva agam leivui
chu thinglha uvin,” tin thu apei.✡ 12 Chuti chun akipatdoh un, mihemten
lunghei ding ahi ti chu ahil lhangle uvin, 13 Thilha tamtah jong anodoh'un,
ana damlou tamtah jong thao anu uvin aboldam un ahi.✡

---

✡ **6:4** Jn 4:44 ✡ **6:11** Lk 10:4-11 ✡ **6:11** Act 13:51 ✡ **6:13** Jac 5:14

*Twilutsah John thi*

14 Yeshua min gamtina akithan tah jeh chun, Leng Herod Antipas in
hiti thu chu ajatan, mi phabep in, “Ama hi John Baptist athia kon'a
thoudoh kit hinte. Hijeh'a chu thil kidang boltheina anei ahi,” tin aseiji
uve.✡ 15 Loikhat in, “Themgao Elijah ahi,” atiuvin, loikhat kit chun, “Malai
themgao minthang ho banga themgao khat ahi,” atiuve. 16 Herod'in Yeshua
chung thu ajah phat in, “Alu katansa John chu athia kon'a hung thoukit
hinante,” ati. 17 Ijeh-inem itileh Herod in anaopa Philip jinu Herodias chu
aki chenpi ahin, amanu jal'a chu ama tah'in mi asola John chu amatsah
a, akan'a songkula akhum ahi.✡ 18 John chun Herod jah a, “Nasopi ji jia
naneiya naki chenpi hi dan ngai ahipoi,” anatin ahi. 19 Hiche jeh'a chu
Herodias chun ama chu hahot in ahot in, tha ding in atup in, ahivanginla
Herod phalna louvin abol theipon ahi. 20 Ijeh-inem itileh Herod chun John
chu michon phatah le mithengtah ahi ti chu ahet jeh'in ajabolin, chuleh
avesuiyin ahi. Herod'in John ahoulimpi teng ahimo ji lheh in, ahijeng
vang'in, athusei angainom kit jin ahi. 21 Hinlah Herodias in phat gomkom
anga jing chu Herod pen nikho chun ahung lhung tai. Chuche nikhoa
chun gamvaipo natong alen alal ho, galsat-thalchoi lamkai ho chule Galilee
gam'a milun ho chengse vahnan golvah abolin ahi. 22 Hiachun achanu
chu ahung lut in, alam in ahileh leng Herod le atou khompi chengse chu
alung lhaisah sohtan, chuphat'in lengpan nungahnu jah achun, “Nagot
chan thum'in, keiman peng kate,” 23 “Nathum chan chu kapeh ding ahi,
ka lenggam akeh khat geiya jong kapeh thei nahi,” atitai. 24 Chuin amanu
apotdoh in, anu komah, “Ipi kathum ding ham?” tia agadoh leh, anun,
“John Baptist luchang thum in,” ahin titai. 25 Chuphat'in amanu kintah'in
lengpa hengah ahung loiyin, “John Baptist luchang tutah in konglheng
khat'in neipe lechun kati penne,” tin athumtai. 26 Chuin lengpa alunggim
lheh jeng tan, ahivanginla mi masanga athutep le akihahselna chule a-
ankong umpiho jal chun, amanu thil thum chu nahsahmon akoithei tapoi.
27 Hijeh chun asolchah hemchoi ho khat chu John lu gala ding in asoltan,
ama achen songkul sungah alu agatang dentai. 28 Chuin alu chu kong
khat'in ahin domin nungahnu chu apen, aman anu aga petai. 29 Chuin
aseijuiten ajah phat'un ahung un along chu ahung lauvin lhan'ah avui
tauve.

*Yeshuan mi sangnga avahva*

30 Chuin solchah hochu anatoh nauva kon in Yeshua henga ahung kile
uvin, akiman chah dan'u le athuhil danho uchu aseiyun ahi. 31 Chuin
Yeshuan ajah uva, “Hung un, munthip'ah chomkhat gakichol ute,” ati. Ijeh-
inem itileh ahungle achele mi atam behseh jeng in, an jeng jong ne manlou
ahi tauve. 32 Hiti chun amaho munthip lam jonin kong in akitolphei tauvin
ahi. 33 Hinlah mi tamtah'in hitia akitoldoh uchu anamu uvin, hichun khopi
mun chomchoma kon in mi tamtah chu twipang achun anache pheiyun,
agal langa chun analhung masakit tauvin ahi. 34 Kong sunga kon Yeshuan
kal ahin sedoh leh hitia mi honpi anaum chu Yeshuan amun, achingbei
kelngoi hontoh abah jeh uchun alung asen, hichun amaho chu thil tampi
ahil in ahi.✡ 35 Nilhah lam'in aseijuite ahung un ahenga, “Hikom hi gamthip
ahin, phat hila agei lheh tan, 36 mi honpi hi ikimvel uva loujao le khosung
hoa acheuva neh ding imathem aga kichoh diuvin soldoh tan,” atiuvin ahi.
37 Hichun Yeshuan adonbut in, “Nanghon aneh diu peuvin,” ati leh, “Ipi-em

✡ **6:14** Matt 16:14; Mk 8:28; Lk 9:19 ✡ **6:17** Lk 3:19,20 ✡ **6:34** Minbu 27:17; 1 Lgt 22:17; 2 Thusimbu 18:16; Ezekiel 34:5; Matt 9:36

kapeh diu? Mi hijatpi vahna ding vang chu sum tampi kakilona diuvin lha tampi lut inte!" tin ahin donbut uve. 38 Chuin Yeshuan, "Changlhah pheng ijat naneiyum? Gave temun," atin, hichun agave uvin, "Changlhah pheng nga toh ngani aum e," atiuvin ahi. 39 Chuin mi honpi chu aboncha uvin hamhing eng lah-a chu ahon hon'a atousah diuvin aseijuite athu hil tan. 40 Chuin amaho agol golin—ja khat cheng, som nga cheng in atou tauvin ahi. 41 Yeshuan changlhah pheng nga toh nga ni chu alan, vanlam aven, phatthei aboh-in changlhah chu ahehbal bal in, a anguvah luipeh ding in aseijuite apen, nga ni jong chu ahoppeh soh keiyin ahi. 42 Hichu amahon aneuvin, abonun aneva sohkei tauve. 43 Akivahva jouvun changlhah le nga aval chengse paipeh somleni aloh dimun ahi. 44 Mi honpi kivahva chu numei le chapang ho sim louvin pasal cheh mi sang nga alhing in ahi.

### *Yeshuan twi chunga lam ajot*

45 Chuin Yeshuan mi honpi chu alhadoh jinglai chun aseijuite chu, gal langkhat lama Bethsaida anagalkai masa ding in konga chun alutsah in asoltan ahi. 46 Abonuva alhahdoh soh phat in, tao ding in mol chunga akal toutai. 47 Jansot lamin aseijuite chu dil lailunga kong chunga aumun, Ama achang in tolgo chunga aum den e. 48 Chuin amaho dil chunga konga akitol uva, hui le twi nong in anuh uva alungdon uchu amun, khovah ding kon lamin akeng in dil chunga lam ahinjot in, amaho chu khel ding agon ahi. 49 Ahin amahon dil chunga kenga lam ahin jot amu phat'un thilha hinte atiuvin, a aosot jeng un ahi. 50 Aboncha uva Amachu amu sohkeiyu ahin, atija lheh jeng un, ahivang in Aman amaho chu ahin houpaiyin ajah uva, "Ki chahih'un, hangsan uvin, keima hichea kaum nai," ati. 51 Chuin kong chunga chun akaldoh in, hui jong athip jengtai. Amaho chu alungdong lheh jengui. 52 Ajehchu changlhah kidang thudol jong chu hephatalou ahitauve. Alungtah behseh nalam uva chuti ahi.

### *Gennesaret khoa dam loupa Yeshuan aboldam*

53 Chuin agalkaiyun Gennesaret gamsung alhung un, kong chu twipam chin'ah anga tauve. 54 Chuin konga konin apotdoh doh un, miho chun anahepai tauvin ahi. 55 Agamsung uva alhai kimvel leuvin, chuah aume ti ahetna chanuvin ana damlou ho chu alupna pheh pumin ahinpu uvin ahi. 56 Achena chan khoneo, khopi chule loujao gamkochong alutna chan'ah adamlouho chu japi kititna kailhang mun'ah alupsah un, apon mongkaibeh atham dingun ahenga ataovun ahi. Hichun athamkha chan chu adam jeng un ahi.

## 7

### *Pupate chondan*

1 Nikhat hi Pharisee holeh hou lamkai danthu sunho phabep Jerusalem a kipat'in Yeshua kimupi dingin ahung un ahi. 2 Aseijuite mi phabep khat in dan nitlou leh, khut soplouva an aneh uchu ahung mudoh tauve. 3 (Judah ho adehset'a, Pharisee hon akhang akhanga chonna dan dungjuiya khut phatea sopngim louva anehji lou u ahi. 4 Hitobangma chun, amahon kailhanga kicho hijongle twiya khut adelutlou leh ima anengai pouve. Hiche chu chonnangai tampi—khomho, belho, sum-eng chule jalkhunho sopthengna kin-gun—hitobang chondan tampi anei lah-uva khat ahi.) 5 Hiti chun, Pharisee holeh hou dan thuhil hon adong un, "Ipijeh'a naseijuiten akhang akhanga ichonna ngaiyu banga khut soplouva an aneh-uham?" atiuvin ahi. 6 Yeshuan adonbut'in, "Isaiah Themgaovin

mi phalhem nangho chungchang thua: ‘Hiche nam mite hin akamsung
uvin eichoian un, alung thimula keiya konin gamlatah ahi.✡ 7 Amahon
eihouvuhi moh ahi. Mihem semthu lungsuhto ho chu Pathen thupeh
dan'a ahil u ahi,’ tin anaseiye. 8 Nanghon Pathen danthupeh ahibangtah
chu nahsahmon nakoiyun nangho chonnamlhah joh natuhdetjo tauve.
9 Nachonna ngaiyu natuh dettheina diuvin Pathen danthupeh tahbeh chu
nahei lamdang uve. 10 Atekahnan, Mose'n Pathen'a hungkon danthu
napeuve: ‘Nanu le napa jabolun,’ chule ‘Koihileh anu le apa housea chu
thi jeng hen,’ ati.✡ 11 Hinlah mihon anu le apa koma, ‘Gelse hih'un,
kahinpanhu joupoi, ajehchu kahinpeh ding chu Pathen'a dia kapeh dingin
kakiteptai,’ tia aseitheiyu jongleh aphatmona aumpoi natiuve. 12 Hiti chun
nule pate agel-thupitah diu angaikhohpoi natiuve. 13 Hitia hi nangho
chon-namlhah joh najui jing theina diuva Pathen thupeh hochu juilouva
nakahlhah jiu ahitai,” ati.

### *Misuboh thei thil ho*

14 Chuin mipite chu athuhil ngaidin akouvin, “Nabonuvin ngaiyun, chule
hetthem ding gouvin. 15 Polama kon'asunga lutchun ima asubohpon;
lungsunga kon'a hung potdoh joh chun asuhbohji ahibouve. 16 Angaina
ding nakhang neiyin ngaihen,” ati. 17 Chuin Yeshuan mihonpi chu adalhan
insung alut leh aseijuiten thulem asei chun ipilamdol akoa avetsah ham
tin adongui. 18 “Nanghon jong nahet theilou laiyu ong? Natahsa sunga
lut an nanehho chun nahin suhboh lou u ahi chu namu theilouvuham?
19 An nanehlut'u chu lungsunga lutlouvin oisungah alut in posona-ah
ahungdoh jitai.” (Hitia kiseihi, Pathen mitmun an jouse hi santhei dol
ahisoh keiye ti aphondohna ahi). 20 Chule Aman aseibe kit'in, “Lungsunga
kon'a hungpot chun mi asuhboh ahi. 21 Ijeh inem iti leh mihem lungsunga
konin apolamah—lunggitlou, jonthanhoi, guchat, toltha, 22 Midangtoh-jon,
papset, gitlou, mi-dohabol, huhna, kimitthipna, kitaitom, hoitho, ngolna
kitiho hi ahung sohdoh ji'e. 23 Hiche thilpha louho hi lungsunga potdoh
ahin, mihem suboh ji chu ahiuve,” ati.

### *Syrian Phoenicia numeinu tahsan*

24 Chuin Yeshuan Galilee gam adalhan, sahlama Tyre gamsungah achetai.
Hikoma chun in khat'a alhungin, aumna in chu koima hetsah anompoi,
ahinlah akiselthei deh tapoi. 25 Hiachun Ama thudol anajakha numei khat
ahungin, akengbula ahung bohkhup in ahi. Amanu achanu chu lhagaoboh
vop ahin, 26 Achanu a kon'a lhagaoboh anodohpeh dingin ahung taovin ahi.
Amanu chu Syrian Phoenicia tolkon, Gentile-ho ahijeh chun, 27 Yeshuan
ajah-a, “Amasapenin keima insung, Judate chateho kavahva masat tahdi
ding ahi. Chate changlhah lahpeh-a uichate masanga selhah angai ahipoi,”
ati. 28 Amanun jong, “Hichu ahinai, Pakai, hijongle dokhang noiya um
uichan jong chate lhengkonga kon tolkhe changlhah nehmoh anehkhah
jiu khula-em,” tin adonbut in ahi. 29 Chuin Yeshuan, “Nadonbut hoilheh-
e! Tuhin na-in'ah chetan, nachanu chu thilhan adalhatai,” atipehtai.
30 Hichun Amanu jong a-in'a acheleh achanu chu jalkhun'a analup amun,
lhagaoboh anapotdohtan ahi.

### *Yeshuan nangong le paomo khat aboldam*

31 Yeshuan Tyre gamkol sungse adalhan, Sidon ajotpan Decapolis gamkai
ajotpeh in, Galilee Dillen alhungtai. 32 Chuin anangong, pao jong paochen

✡ **7:6** Isa 29:13 ✡ **7:10** Potdohbu 20:12; Danbu Ni Na 5:16; Potdohbu 21:17; Thempu Dan 20:9

theilou khat hi ahenga ahin puiyun, achunga akhut angap dingin ataovun ahi. 33 Hichun Aman mipi lah'a konin apuidohin, akhutchalin akol sung akhoiyin, 34 Achil aset in, alei athamin, chuin vanlam aven akhoisan, “Ephphatha,” ati. Hichu kihongin! tina ahi. 35 Chuphat tah chun ana avangin, aleigui jong akilham tan, kichehtah'in apaotheitai. 36 Chuin Aman amaho chu koima jah-a aseidohlou diuvin akhamtan ahi. Ahinla amahon ahaseiphong cheh'un ahi. 37 Kidang asabehseh jengun, avel avelin, “Aman ijakai abol jouse hi aloupi lheh jenge. Nangongla ana avansah-in, paomola apaosah-e,” atiuvin ahi.

# 8

### *Yeshuan mi sangli avahva*

1 Hiche laichun mipi ho chu atamlheh jengtan chule neh ding ima aneilou jeh un Yeshuan aseijuite chu akouvin ajah uva, 2 “Mi honpi hi kakoma aumnau nithum ahitan, amahon nehding ima aneipouve, 3 Chule annelouvin a-inlam chan uva solleng lampia lhasampa ding ahiuve. Akimkhat hi gamlatah a kon hung ahiuve,” ati. 4 Aseijuiten adonbut un, “Hikom gamthip laiya mi hichengpi lhingset'a vahna ding changlhah kon hoiya alahding ham?” atiuvin ahi. 5 Yeshuan adongin, “Changlhah pheng ijat naneiyum?” ati leh, “Pheng sagi aum e,” atiuvin ahi. 6 Chuin Aman mihonpi chu tolla tou din asolin, changlhah pheng sagi chu alan, athangvah-in, chujouvin ahehbalbalin a-angsunguva luipeh dingin aseijuite chu apen, amahon mipi anga chun aluipeh-ui. 7 Chule aseijuiten nga neochacha phabep khat jong aneiyun, hijong chu phatthei aboh-in a-angsunguva luipeh dingin asoltan ahi. 8 Chuin amahon aneuvin, avasoh keiyun, anehmoh-u anong aval chu longkai sagi alohdoh-un ahi. 9 Amaho chu numei-chapang simlouvin mi sangli jen ahiuvin, anehva jouvun Yeshuan in lamah asoltauve. 10 Phat chomkhat jouvin, Ama aseijuite toh konga alutpaiyun, Dalmanutha gam alhung tauve.

### *Pharisee hon melchihna angeh u*

11 Pharisee hon Yeshua ahunglhung taiti ajah phatnun, kinelkalpi dingin ahungun ahi. Athuneina photchenna dingin van'a kon melchihna avetsah diuvin angeh-un ahi.✡ 12 Chuin alungsungah akhoisan, “Tukhang mite hin ibol a melchihna ahol uham? Tahbeha kasei ahi, hiche tukhang mite hi imacha melchihna kipelou ding ahi,” atitai.✡ 13 Chuin amaho chu adalhan, konga alut kit'in, langkhat panga dingin akipat dohtai.

### *Pharisee ho chule Herod chol*

14 Hinlah aseijuiten changlhah kipoh ding ahin haimil tauve. Konga chunla changlhah phengkhat tailou adang aum hihhel in ahi. 15 Chuin Aman amaho chu ahilchah-in, “Chingtheiyun, Pharisee ho le Herod chol lah-a kihongpha uvin,” ati.✡ 16 Hiche aseiya kon chun changlhah ahin poh haimil jeh-un amaho akihoulimun, akioimoto uvin ahi. 17 Akihounau chu Yeshuan ahen, ajah uva, “Changlhah naneilou jeh uva ibola kioimoto le nahiuvem? Tugeiya nalunguva hedoh loulai nahiuvem? Hetthemna dinga nalungu hibangloma tah lheh jeng ham? 18 Mit neiyuva—mutheilou nahiuvem? Nakhang neiyuva—jatheilou nahiuvem? Gel jong nagel dohlou monguham?✡ 19 Mi sang-nga changlhah pheng nga kahoppeh-a chu amoh-ahal paipeh ijat nalodimum?” atileh amahon, “Somleni ahi,” atiuvin ahi.

---

✡ **8:11** Matt 12:38; Lk 11:16 ✡ **8:12** Matt 12:39; Lk 11:29 ✡ **8:15** Lk 12:1 ✡ **8:18** Jeremiah 5:21; Ezekiel 12:2; Mk 4:12

20 Mi sangli lah-a changlhah pheng sagi kihoppeh-a chu nehmoh aval
longkai ijat nalodimum? ati kit leh, “Sagi ahi,” atiuvin, 21 “Achutile tugeiya
jong hedoh loulai nahiu ham?” atin ahi.

### *Bethsaida khoa Yeshuan mitcho khat kho amusah*

22 Amaho Bethsaida alhun phat'un, mi phabep in mitchopa chu Yeshua
henglama ahin puiyun, chule amahon atohkhah-a adamsah din angeh-uvin
ahi. 23 Yeshuan mitchopa chu akhut in atuh-in, khosunga konin apuidohtan
ahi. Chuin amit a achil aset in achunga akhut angam in, “Tua hi kho
namum?” tin adongin ahi. 24 Mipa chun akimvel dung aven, “Henge, miho
kamun, ahinla kichentah'in ka muthei poi, thingphungte chat lele tobang'in
kamui,” ati. 25 Chujouvin amit akhut'in atham kit'in, ave changmelin ahileh
adamhel jengtan, ima jouse kichentah'in amu thei tan ahi. 26 Yeshuan ama
asoldoh in, “Khosunga chun lutpa tahih-in,” tin akham'in ahi.

### *Yeshua koi ahi Peter in aphondoh*

27 Yeshua le aseijuiten Galilee gam adalha uvin, Caesarea Philippi koma
khohoa chun ache leuvin ahi. Lampia alamjot laiyun thu adongin, “Keima
hi mihon koi ahi eitiuvem?” ati leh, 28 Aseijuiten, “Loikhat in John Baptist,
loikhat in Elijah chule loikhat kit chun Nangma hi themgaoho lah a achom
khat hinte atiuve,” tin adonbut uve.✡ 29 Chuin Yeshuan, “Ahileh nanghonla
keihi koi ahi neitiuvem?” tia adoh leh, Peter in, “Nangma Messiah chu
nahi,” ati.✡ 30 Ahinlah Yeshuan koimacha koma aseidohlou beh diuvin
ahilchahtan ahi.

### *Yeshuan athi ding asei masat*

31 Chuin Aman amaho chu Mihem Chapan thohgimna tamtah athoh-a,
vaipo upa hole thempu pipuho chule danthu sunhon adoudal diu thuho
aseipeh-e. Chule thalih-a auma, nithum jouleh thoudoh kit teiding ahi chu
ahil pantan ahi. 32 Aman hichu phongtaha aseijuite koma asei jinglaiyin,
Peter in apuidohin hitobang thuho chu aseilou din angeh-in ahi. 33 Ahin
Ama akiheiyin, aseijuiteho aven Peter chu aphoh-in, “Kanung lama chen,
Satan! Nangman Pathen thulam gellouvin, mihem thulam jeng nagele,”
atin ahi. 34 Chuin Aman aseijuiho le mihonpi chu ahenglama akouvin,
“Nalah-uva koi hijongleh eijui noma chun, nacham chonnauva kon'a
nahung kiheiyuva, na thingpel nakiput uva, chule neijui dingu ahi.✡ 35 Ijeh
inem itileh koi hile ahinna huhhing nom'a chun alhaso ding ahi. Amavang
koi hile keima jal le Kipana Thupha jal'a ahinna lhaso'a chun akihuhhing
joh ding ahi.✡ 36 Ijeh-inem itileh min vannoi pumpi neihenlang ahinna
chan taleh, ipi phatchomna anei ding ham? 37 Min ahinna khel'a ipi apeh
dingham? 38 Ijeh inem itileh koihileh tulai chonthanhoinale chonsetna
khanga keima le kathuhil jachatpi chu Mihem Chapan jong apa loupina-a
vantil thengtetoh ahung nileh, amapa chu ajachatpi ding ahi,” ati.

## 9

1 Yeshuan aseibe nalaiyin, “Keiman tahbeha kaseipeh nahiuve, tua
hichea dingho kimkhat hi Pathen gam thaneitah'a ahung lhun amu
kahseuva thina tepkhalou ding aumuve!” ati.

### *Yeshua avou kikhel*

2 Nigup jouvin Yeshuan Peter, James chule John atumbeh in molsang
chungah apui touvin ahi. Chuah amaho angsung laitah-a Yeshua avou

✡ **8:28** Mk 6:14,15; Lk 9:7,8 ✡ **8:29** Jn 6:68,69 ✡ **8:34** Matt 10:38; Lk 14:27 ✡ **8:35** Matt 10:39; Lk 17:33; Jn 12:25

akikheltan,✡ 3 Aponsil chu vah bangin aemleng jengin, leiya koiman pon
hitobanga chu asop bang theilou khop'in abangin ahi. 4 Chuin Elijah le
Mose ahung kilah lhonin Yeshua chu ahoulimpi lhonin ahi. 5 Chuin Peter
in, “Houhil, hikoma iumuhi eiho din anom ngeiye! Geldoh jingna din
lhambuh thum song uhite—Nang ding khat, Mose ding khat chule Elijah
ding khat,” atin ahi. 6 Hiche asei hi akichat behseh jeh'a seiding hetmoa
asei ahi. 7 Chuin meilhang khat'in amaho chu ahin lekhun, meilah-a konin
aw ahung gingin, “Hichehi ka-Chapa deitah chu ahi, athu ngaiyun!” ati.✡
8 Chuin akimvelu avet uleh, koimacha amutahih un, Mose le Elijah chu
anachemang tan, Yeshua changseh le amaho changbou aumtauvin ahi.
9 Molla kon'a ahung kumsuh jing laiyun, Yeshuan athilto-u chu Mihem
Chapa athia kon'a athodoh kit kahsea koima jah-a aseidohlou diuvin
akhamgah-in ahi. 10 Athusei chu alunguva aching jingun, athia kon'a
athodoh kit chu ipi aseina ahidem, tin akidongto jiuvin ahi. 11 Chuin
amahon adongun, “Ibola danthusunhon Messiah hung masanga Elijah
hung kit masa ding ahi atiuham?” atiuleh Aman adonbut in,✡ 12 “Elijah chu
hungmasa'a ijakai ahung semphat ding mong ahi. Ahinla Pathen Thubun
Mihem Chapan gimhesoh tamtah athoh ding chule mite nahsahmoa um
ding ati ham? 13 Kaseipeh nahiuve, Elijah chu hunga ahitai, chule thil
hungsoh ding anakisut bangtah'in isahlou tah'in anabol tauve,” atin ahi.
14 Chuin seijui dangho henglama ahung kileuva ahileh, amaho chu mipin
anaumkimvelu chu amuvin, hou lamkai phabep khattoh jong anakinel un
ahi. 15 Mihonpin Yeshua amu phatnun, akipah thanomun ahengah ahung
lhaiyun, ahung lamtouvin ahi.

### *Yeshuan chapang lhagaoboh voppa aboldam*

16 Hichun Yeshuan, “Amaho khutoh ipi thua kinel nahiuvem?” tin
adongtai. 17 Mipi lah'a konin mi khat in ahin donbut in, “Pakai, kachapa
nadamsah dingin nahenga kahin puiye. Amahi lhagaoboh-in avop in, apao
dohsah thei tapoi. 18 Hoikom hijongle lhagaoboh hin amat matna'ah aheh
lhujin, chule achilphon alhan, aha ageljin chule alhasamdel ji tai. Hijeh
a chu naseijuite koma einodohpeh diuva kangeh leh abolthei pouve,” ati.
19 Hichun Yeshuan akomuvah, “Tahsanna neilou mite! Itihchan kaumpi
ding nahiuvem? Kahenga chapangpa chu hin pui tangu,” atitai. 20 Hichun
chapangpa chu ahin puiyui. Ahin lhagaoboh-in Yeshua amu phatnin,
chapangpa chu nasatah'in aveingoiyin ahileh tolla alhun, achilphon akai
letlut in akitel lelen ahi. 21 Chuin Yeshuan chapangpa apa jah-a, “Ahitinahi
itih-a pat hitam?” tia adoh leh, apan, “Aneolaiya kipan ahitai. 22 Tha
dingin abangleh meiya, abangleh twiyah alehlutjin ahi. Hijongle Nangman
alonaje nahet leh kachunguva khotona neipumin neikithopin,” tin aseitai.
23 “Alonaje nahet leh, nati chu ipi naseina ham? Atahsanho dingin ijakai
ahithei soh keiye,” tin Yeshuan adonbut e. 24 Hichun hetman louvin
chapangpa apa chu ahung kapjah jengin, “Pakai, katahsan'e, katahsan
lelna abeina din neikithopin,” tin ataotai. 25 Chuin Yeshuan mi ahung
kikhop tam chehcheh amu phatnin lhagao-boh chu aphoh-in, ajah-a,
“Ngaiyin, nang lhagao phalou, chapangpa paomosah le nangonsahpa, thu
kapeh nahi, chapangpa sunga konin hung Potdoh inlang lutkit tahih-in!”
ati. 26 Hichun lhagaoboh chu apengjah jengin, chapangpa chu hatah in
aveingoiyin, chuin adalhatai. Chapangpa chu athi bangin aumtan, mihonpi
chu akihou lahlah-un, “Athi hitakhu!” atiuvin ahi. 27 Ahin Yeshuan akhut

✡ **9:2** 2 Pet 1:17,18 ✡ **9:7** Matt 3:17; Mk 1:11; Lk 3:22 ✡ **9:11** Malachi 4:5; Matt 11:14

in amanin, akaithouvin ahileh ahung thoudoh jengtan ahi. 28 Chujou chomkhat jouva Yeshua le aseijuite insunga aumlaiyun aseijuiten, “I-atileh keihon kanodoh lel'u ahidem?” tia adoh-ule, 29 Yeshuan adonbut in, “Hitobang hi taona thahatna'a bou kinodoh thei ahi,” ati.

### *Yeshuan athi ding asei masah*

30 Chumun chu adalha uvin, Galilee gam ajot un, min ahetdoh diu chu Yeshuan adeipoi. 31 Ijeh-inem iti leh Aman aseijuite toh phat mankhoma thuhil ding phat angaichan ahi. Hichun Aman ajah-uva, “Mihem Chapa chu melmate khut'a pehdoh-a umding ahi. Amahon atha dingu, ahivanga nithum nileh Ama thoudoh kit ding ahi,” ati. 32 Athusei chu ipi asei ham ti ahethei pouvin Ama doh dingla akichauvin adong ngam pouve.

### *Alenpen koiham?*

33 Amaho Capernaum ahung lhungun, chuin insung aumpet'un ajah uva, “Lamdunga chu ipi nangaitou ham?” tin adongin ahi. 34 Ahin, adonbut theipouve, ajehchu alah uva koichu alenpen hintem ti akinel ahiuve.✡ 35 Hichun Yeshua atouvin somleni ho chu akouvin, “Koihileh amasapen hinom chu nukhah pending ahi, chule mijouse jenlea pang hiding ahi,” ati.✡ 36 Chuin chapang neocha khat alaiyuva adinsah-in, chuin apomin ajah uva, 37 “Koihileh keima min'a hitobang chapang neokhat sanga chun keima eisan ahi, chule koihileh keima eisang chan chun, keima bou eisan hilouvin eihinsolpa jong sana hi,” ati.✡ 38 Hichun John'in Yeshua komah, “Houhil, amin'a thilha nodoh mi khat kamu uvin, hinla ama chu eiho lah-a pang ahilou jeh-in kakham tauve,” ati.

### *Eidoulou chu eipanpiu ahi*

39 Yeshuan adonbut in, “Kham hih-un, kamin'a thil kidang bol a keima eiseiseloi thei koima aumpoi.” 40 Koi hijongle eidouloupou chu eilama pang ahi.✡ 41 Koi hijongle Messiah nungjui-mi ahi tiatwi khon khat donding napechan'u chu, tahbeha kaseipeh nahiuve, itinama jongle ama chun kipaman asan ding ahi.✡ 42 Chule koi hijongleh keima eitahsan khangdongchaho jeng jong setna-a kipallhuh sah chun angonga sumhei songlentah kikhai henlang twikhanglen'a kilehlut leh ama dingin aphajoi.

### *Chonset bolnathei lhepna*

43 “Chule nakhut langkhat'in nachonsetsah'a ahileh tanbong jengin. Khut ni neiya meikong mittheilou damun'a che sangin tibukimlou khut langkhatseh toh hinkemlouna-a lut aphajoi.✡ 44 Chu mun'a chu thanho thi dehlou ding, mei jeng jong mit talou ding ahi. 45 Nakeng langkhat'in nachonsetsah'a ahileh tanbong jeng in, keng ni neiya damun jot sangin keng langbeiya hinkem louna mun'a lut aphajoi. 46 Chu mun'a chu thanho thi dehlou ding, mei jeng jong mit talou ding ahi. 47 Namit langkhat'in nakipal lhuhsah'a ahileh kaldoh jengin, mit ni neiya damun'a nakilelut sangin mit lang choa Pathen gam'a lut nangma ding in aphajoi.✡ 48 Chu mun'a chu thanho thi dehlou ding, mei jeng jong mit talou ding ahi.✡ 49 Ijeh-inem itileh mijouse meiya chisoa kiso ding, chule gankikat jouse chi kiso-al ding ahi. 50 Chihi apha ahivang in a-alna beita henlang tamtaleh ipia ki-alsah kit ding hitam? Chi bang in gun neiyun lang khat le khat chamdelin um uvin,” ati.✡

---

✡ **9:34** Lk 22:24 ✡ **9:35** Matt 20:26,27; 23:11; Mk 10:43,44; Lk 22:26 ✡ **9:37** Matt 10:40; Lk 10:16; Jn 13:20 ✡ **9:40** Matt 12:30; Lk 11:23 ✡ **9:41** Matt 10:42 ✡ **9:43** Matt 5:30 ✡ **9:47** Matt 5:29 ✡ **9:48** Isa 66:24 ✡ **9:50** Matt 5:13; Lk 14:34,35

# 10

### *Nupa kida thudola Yeshua thuhil*

1 Chuin Yeshuan Capernaum adalhan chua kon in Judah gamkol sung
leh, Jordan Lui solam gamkaiyah ache suhtan ahi. Mi honpi chu ahenga
ahung kikhom kit tauvin, chuti chun Aman amaho chu thu ahilkittan
ahi. 2 Chua chun Pharisee ho mi phabep ahenga ahung un mochan
theina dinga kipalsahna ding in, “Pasal in aji ada hi danngai hinam?”
tin thudoh ahung neiyui. 3 Yeshuan athudoh-u chu adonbut in, “Mose'n
nang ho jida thua danthu itobang napeh uvem?” tia adoh leh, 4 Amahon,
“Da ding aphalnai. Mi khat'in aji adana dia lekhasut apeh lut'a, chule
amanu chu asoldoh thei ahi, tin aseiye,” atiuvin ahi.✡ 5 Chuin Yeshuan
adonbutnan: “Nang ho lungtah behseh jeh'a hitia chu dan nahin ngaijang
peh-u ahibouve. 6 Ahivang in semtila pat'a Pathen in pasal le numei
anasem ahitai.✡ 7 Hichun ipijeh'a pasal in anulepa adalhah-a ajia beh
ham ti avetsah-in,✡ 8 Chule ama ni chu pumni hitalouva pumkhat, tahsa
khat hilhon ding ahi tai. 9 Hijeh chun Pathen gopsa chu mihemin sukhen
hih hen,” ati. 10 Phat chomkhat jouvin, aseijuite toh insunga amaho bou
aumpet'un, hiche thuhi ahin podoh kit'un, 11 Aman aseipeh-in, “Koihileh
aji da-a jidang neichun ajinu chu ajonsan ahi.✡ 12 Numeiyin jong apasal
ada-a midang toh akichen leh amanu jong chu ajong ahi,” ati.

### *Yeshuan chapang neo ho phatthei aboh*

13 Nikhat hi minu mipate phabep khat'in achateu chu Yeshuan atham'a
phatthei aboh diuvin ahin puiyun ahileh, aseijuiten anajadauvin ahi.
14 Yeshuan hichu ajah phat in aseijuite chunga alung phamon, ajah uva
aseiyin, “Chapang neocha ho chu kahenga hung sah'un, jahda hih-un! Ijeh-
inem iti leh Pathen Lenggam chu amaho tobang hoa bou ahi. 15 Tahbeh'a
kaseipeh nahiuve, koihileh chapang neoho banga Pathen Lenggam sanglou
chu itinama jongleh hichea chu lutlou ding ahi,” ati.✡ 16 Chuin chapangho
chu apomin akhut achung uva angam'in phatthei abohtai.

### *Khangdong mihaopa*

17 Chuin Ama Jerusalem lang jon'a ache ding konin mi khat ahung
lhaijelin a-angsungah adilsun, ajah-ah, “Houhil pha, tonsot hinkemlou
kanei theina dinga ipi kabol ding ham?” ati. 18 Yeshuan, “Ibola apha
neitiham? Pathen khatseh tailou koima apha aumpoi, 19 Ahin, nathudoh
donbutna dingin Thupeh chengse: Tolthat hih-in, Jonbol hih-in, gucha
hih-in, dohan mi bol hih-in, nanu-napa jabolin, ti chu nahetai,” ati.✡
20 Hichun khangdongpan, “Houhil, hichengse chu kachapan laiya pat kahin
nitpeh ahitai,” ati. 21 Chuin Yeshuan amachu aven, angailu lheh jenge.
Adonbutnan, “Thil khat nabat nalaiye, chen lang nanei chengse gajoh-
in langvaicha gentheiho gahoppehtan, chutileh vangou nanei ding ahi.
Chuleh hungin lang kanung juiyin,” ati. 22 Chucheng asei ajah phat'in amai
athim jengtan, gou haotah ahijehin lungnom motah in achemangtan ahi.
23 Chuin Yeshuan aseijuite avekimvelin, “Mihao theiho hi Pathen gam'a
alut diu iti hahsat hitam!” ati. 24 Athusei chu aseijuiten adatmo lheh-uve,
ahinlah Yeshuan asei kit'in, “Chateho, Pathen Lenggama luttheina ding hi
thil hahsatah jong ahi, 25 Tahbehin, mihaoho Pathen Lenggam alut sangin

---

✡ **10:4** Danbu Ni Na 24:1-4; Matt 5:31 ✡ **10:6** Semtilbu 1:27; 5:2 ✡ **10:7** Semtilbu 2:24 ✡ **10:11** Matt 5:32; 1 Crth 7:10,11 ✡ **10:15** Matt 18:3 ✡ **10:19** Potdohbu 20:13; Danbu Ni Na 5:17; Potdohbu 20:14; Danbu Ni Na 5:18; Potdohbu 20:15; Danbu Ni Na 5:19; Potdohbu 20:16; Danbu Ni Na 5:20; Potdohbu 20:12; Danbu Ni Na 5:16

sangongsang heo-bil hom'a alut ding abaijoi!” ati. 26 Amahon kidang
asalheh jengun, “Achuti ahileh koi huhhing'a umjou ding ham?” atiuvin
ahi. 27 Yeshuan amaho aven, “Mihem dingin hitheihih jongleh Pathen
dingin ahimo aumpoi,” ati. 28 Chuin Peter ahung paodohin, “Keihon ijakai
kadalhauvin nanung kahin juitauve,” ati. 29 Yeshuan adonbut in, “Henge,
ahinai. Chuleh tahbeha kaseipeh nahiuve, keima jal le Kipana Thupha
jal'a a-in, asopi pasalho, asopi numei ho, anu, apa, achate chule anei-agou
dalha hon, 30 Ajatja-a in le lou, sopi pasal, sopi numei, nulepa, chate chuleh
nei le gou—bolsetna thohpum puma akisan ding ahi. Chuleh khonung
hinkhoa tonsot hinkemlou anei ding ahi. 31 Amavang tua athupipenho
hung thupimo pen intin, tua thupimo penho hung thupipen tante,” ati.✡

### *Athum veina dia Yeshuan athi ding asei masat*

32 Hichun Jerusalem jonin achetou tauvin, Yeshua chu amasanguva
achen ahileh aseijuiten adatmo lheh jeng uvin, chuleh anung uva cheho
chu kichatnan adimuvin ahi. Aseijui somleni ho apangin achesah-in,
hichun khonunga Ama chunga hunglhung ding thuho aseipeh kittan ahi.
33 “Veuvin, Jerusalem jonin ichetauve, chukoma chu Mihem Chapa hi
thempu pipui hole danthu sunho khut'a pehdoh-a umding, chule amaho
chun athina dinga themmo achansah uva hiding nam dangte khut'a
apehdoh dingu, 34 Chuleh amaho chun a-el ela aboluva chil asetkhum
dingu, avoh-uva chuleh atha dingu, chuleh nithum jouleh ama thoudoh
kit ding ahi,” ati.

### *James le John thilngeh*

35 Chuin James le John, Zebedee chateni ahung lhonin akihoulimpi
lhonin, “Houhil, kathum lhon neibolpeh tei lhon in,” atilhon e. 36 Yeshuan,
“Nathum lhon chu ipiham?” ati leh, 37 Amanin, “Naloupina'a natou
tengle khat najet lamah khat naveiyah neitousah lhonin,” atilhon tai.
38 Hichun Yeshuan, “Nathum lhon nakihet lhon poi! Keiman chomkhat
joule kahin don ding thohgimna khon khachep'a chu nadon ngapchat lhon
ding hinam? Thohgimna twilut'a kachan ding chu nachan ngam lhon ding
hinam?” tin adongtai.✡ 39 Amanin jong, “Henge, kangam lhonne!” tin
aseilhon e. Chuin Yeshuan adonbut in, “Kadon ding khon'a vang nadon
lhon ding ahin chule thohgimna twilut kachanna jong changngam lhon
nan nate, 40 Ahivangin kajet le veiya tousah ding vang chu keima boltheidol
ahipoi. Pathen in hichu alhendohsaho dinga agotsa ahitabouve,” ati.
41 Seijui som ho chun James le John thilthum ajah-u chun athimah-un
alungphamouvin ahi. 42 Yeshuan amaho chu akoukhomin, “Nanghon
naheuve, leiset mite lah'a vaipo ho khu amite pakaiyin apangun chuleh
gamvaipo milun milal-hon anoidouhou chunga athuneinau asouvin vai
ahomuvin ahi.✡ 43 Nangho lah'a vang chutilou ding ahi. Koihileh nangho
lah'a alen hinoma chu nalhachauva pang ding ahi.✡ 44 Chuleh nalahuva
apipuipen hinoma chu mijouse soh ahi ding angaiye. 45 Ijeh inem iti leh
Mihem Chapa tah jong chu jen dinga hung hilouvin mijenle ding le mitampi
lhatdohna dinga ahinna tohdoh ding joh-a hung ahibouve,” ati.

### *Mitcho Bartimaeus in kho amukit*

46 Chuin amaho Jericho khopi alhungun, Yeshua le aseijuiten khopi sung
adalhah ding kon'un mihonpi tamtah'in anung ahin juiyui. Chuti lai
chun mitcho khat, Timaeus chapa Bartimaeus chu lampam'ah anatouve.

---

✡ **10:31** Matt 20:16; Lk 13:30 ✡ **10:38** Lk 12:50 ✡ **10:42** Lk 22:25,26 ✡ **10:43** Matt 23:11; Mk 9:35; Lk 22:26

47 Nazareth Yeshua chu nailam chan aum taiti ahet phatnin, “Vo David
chapa, neilungset in!” tin ahin sam pantan ahi. 48 Mi tamtah chun,
“Thipmin!” tin ama chu aphoh-un, ahivangin aman ging cheh-in, “David
chapa, neilungset in!” tin ahin sam kit'e. 49 Yeshuan ajah phatnin
adingdenin, “Hilama hung din seipeh-un,” atin, amahon jong mitchopa
chu aganai pheiyun, “Kipah thanomin! Hungtan, Aman nakouve,” atipeh-
un ahin pui tauve. 50 Hichun Bartimaeus chun asangkhol-tho chu asut
in akoilhan, chuin akichom touvin Yeshua heng ahin jon tai. 51 Yeshuan,
“Ipi bolpehleng nadeiyem?” tia adoh leh, mitchopan, “Houhil, kho muleng
kati,” ati. 52 Chuin Yeshuan ajah-a, “Chetan, natahsan in nadamsah tai,”
ati leh, chupet tah chun kho amupai jengin, lamlhungin Yeshua ahin juitai.

# 11

### *Loupi tah a Jerusalem a Yeshua alut*

1 Hiti chun Yeshua le aseijuiten Jerusalem ahinjon tauvin, Olive Lhanga
Bethphage le Bethany kho alhung tauve. Yeshuan aseijui mi ni anache
masadin asol masan, 2 “Che lhon inlang, namasang jon lhon'a khopi sunga
khun lut lhonin. Nalut lut lhon leh sangannou kihen, achunga koima
touna khahlou lai khat namu pai lhon ding ahi. Hichu sutlha lhon inlang
hinkaiphei lhonin.” 3 Mi khat touvin, “Ibola nasut lhonham? tia ahin
doh leh, ‘Pakaiyin manna nom aneiye, chomkhat jouteng hinthahvah
kit lhon nange,’ tilhon'in,” atipeh-e. 4 Seijui teni achelhon in, khopi
sung lamlen'a inkot poa kotphunga sangannou kihen agamu lhontan ahi.
5 Chuin asut lhon leh akoma anadingho loikhat in, “Ibola sangannou chu
nasut lhon ham?” atiuvin, 6 Chuin amanin Yeshuan asei bang chun amaho
komah aseilhonin ahile ahin phalpeh tauve. 7 Sangannou chu Yeshua
henga ahinkai lhonin, achunga apon'u asep'un, Ama achunga atoutan ahi.
8 Mipi atama tamin lampiah apon'u aphauvin, mi abangkhat in loulaiya
theoboh asat'un lampiah aphauvin ahi. 9 Yeshua chu alailunga achesah'un,
amasang lam le anunglama, “Pathen thangvah-in umhen! Pakai min'a
hungpa chu anunnome!✡ 10 Lenggam hung lhung ding Pu David gam
chu phattheiboh chang hihen! Chungnungpen'a Pathen chu thangvah-in
umhen!” tin asam asam'un ahi. 11 Chuin Jerusalem khopia houin'a chun
Yeshua agalut'in, ijakai avet kimvel sohkei jouvin, nilhah lam jong ahitan,
apot in somleni ho cheng toh Bethany'a akilekit tauvin ahi.

### *Yeshuan theichang phung agaosap*

12 Chuin ajingkah-in Bethany'a kon'a ahung potdoh leh agil akeltan ahi.
13 Hichun theichangphung amun, aga aum khattoule tia agavetle theiga
phat lhingjep nailou ahitoh lhonin ado tailou aga ima amutapoi. 14 Yeshuan
thingphung jah-a chun, “Tukallhah koiman natheiga nekit tahih hen!”
atitan ahi. Chutia aseichu aseijuiten anajauvin ahi.

### *Yeshuan houin asuhtheng*

15 Chuin Jerusalem ahung lhun'un, Yeshua houin sunga alut in, asunga
thiljoh holeh thilchoho anodoh pantan, chule sumlhengho dokhang le
vakhu johho touna chu alekhup peh tan ahi. 16 Houin sunga chun koima
thilkeo apohle ding ajanom tapoi. 17 Ajah-uva aseiyin, “Thubua: ‘Ka-in
chu namtin dinga taona in kitiding ahi,’ tia kisun hilouham? Ahin nanghon
gucha michomho kokhuh in naso tauve,” atin ahousetai.✡ 18 Hichu thempu

✡ **11:9** Labu 118:25,26 ✡ **11:17** Isa 56:7; Jeremiah 7:11

pipui hole hou danthu themhon ajauvin ahile, athimah tauvin, Yeshua tha ding tohgon aneipan tauve. Hinlah mipin athuhil chu kidang asah-uva angainom jeh-u chun Ama chu akichauvin ahi. 19 Hiche nilhah chun Yeshua le aseijuiten khopi adalha tauve.

### *Theichang phung kigaosapna thua kon kihilna*

20 Ajing jingkah-a theichang phung chu ahin jotpau leh anagoplhasa-a aum chu amutauve. 21 Chuin Peter in ageldoh-in, “Vetan Houhil, theichangphung nagaosap chu agoptai!” ati. 22 Chuin Yeshuan adonbut in, “Pathen tahsanun, 23 Tahbeha kaseipeh nahiuve, koihileh hiche mol jah-a, ‘Kichondoh'in lang twikhanglen'ah kilehlut tan,’ ati leh chutijeng ding ahi. Hinlah hichu tahsanna dihtah nei lelung-opkaina beihel ahi angaiye.✡ 24 Hiche jeh a chu kasei ahi, nataova thil nathum chan chu namusan ngaito leuchun namu dingu ahi. 25 Chule atao dinga nadinpet leh van'a na-Pauvin jong nasuh khelnau angaidam theina din koi hijongle nadou uchu ngaidamun.✡ 26 Nanghon mi suhkhel nangaidamlou vangule van'a na-Pauvin nangho suhkhel jong angaidam louding ahi,” ati.

### *Yeshua thuneidol adoh u*

27 Jerusalem ahung lhung kit tauvin, Yeshua Houin sungah agavahlen ahileh thempu pipui holeh danthusunho ahenga ahungun, 28 “Ipi thuneina'a hitihohi nabolham? Hitobang bolna dinga kon thaneina napeh ham?” atiuvin ahi. 29 “Keiman thukhat nadong uvingting neidonbut'un lang chuteng keiman jong ipi thuneina'a hichehi kabol ham naseipeh nauvinge,” tin Yeshuan adonbut in ahi. 30 Hichun, “John chun twilutsah abol thuneina chu vanna kon ha, mihem a kon ham? Nei donbut'un!” tin adongtai. 31 Amaho le amaho akidongto uvin, “Vanna kon ahi tileu hen achutileh ibola John natoh natahsanlou uham tintin, 32 Mihem a kon ahi iti ngam diu baham?” akitiuvin ahi. Amaho akichauvin ahi—mijousen John chu themgao tahbeh'a angaito cheh-u ahijeh chun. 33 Achainan adonbut un, “Kahepouve,” atitauve. Chuin Yeshuan adonbut in, “Achutile ipi thuneina'a hicheng hi kabol ham ti keiman jong naseipeh povinge,” atitai.

## 12

### *Lengpilei le aleilhouho thulem*

1 Chuin Yeshuan thulem in thu ahil pantan: “Mikhatnin lengpilei abolin, akimvel ah pal agenin ahi. Chuin achilna ding khuh alaiyin, insang asan, chuin aleilhouho khut'ah lousan dingin apedoh in gamdangah achetan ahi.✡ 2 Aga lo phat ahi phat'in ama chan ding chu lading in aleilhou ho henga asoh ho khat asoltai. 3 Hinlah leilhouho chun amapa chu amanun avouvin, khutgoh keovin ahin soldoh tauve. 4 Chuin lou neipan asohho khat asol kit leh ama jongchu ajumso uvin, alu ahin vohpeh-uve. 5 Chujouvin achom khat asol kit'in ahile ama chu ahin that tauve. Chule adang asol ho jong abang ahin vouvin, abang ahin that un ahi. 6 Asolthei ding khat bou aumtan, ama chu achapa deitah chu ahi. Lou neipan achainakeiyin, ‘Kachapa ahijeh'in anajabol nauvinte,’ tin ama chu asoltan, 7 Ahinlah aleilhouho chu akihouvun, ‘Veuvin, agamngah ding, agou loding pa ahunge, khaiye! Thatdoh-utin agam hi eiho chang taute,’ aki tiuvin ahi. 8 Chuin aman'un, athat'un along chu lengpilei polam'ah alehdoh tauvin ahi. 9 Hichan gei chu ahitahleh lengpilei neipa chun

✡ **11:23** Matt 17:20; 1 Crth 13:2 ✡ **11:25** Matt 6:14,15 ✡ **12:1** Isa 5:1,2

leilhou ho chu i-lotante tia nagel uvem? Naseipeh-unge—ama hung intin
aleilhouho chu sugamintin lengpilei chu midang pedoh tante. 10 Thubua
kisun: 'Insahon adeimouva apaiyu song chu inning songin apangtan,✡
11 hichehi Pakai thilbol ahin, vetdingin avetlom lheh-e,' tia kisun chu
nasim dohkhah-uvem?" tin adonge. 12 Chupet'a um hou lamkaiho* chun—
leilhou migilou ho chu amaho toh kitekahna'a kisei ahi tin agel tauvin,
Yeshua chu matding ago tauvin ahi. Ahinlah mipiho akichat kit jeh-uvin,
adalha uvin achemang tauve. 13 Chomkhat jouvin lamkaiho chun thua
themmo chansah-a mattheina ding in Pharisee ho phabep khat le Herod
miho phabep chu Yeshua thudoh bol ding in asol un ahi.

### *Caesar kaipeh thudol*

14 Hichun agacheuvin, "Houhil, Nangma midih nahin, koima gin
naneipoi. Dihtah'a Pathen lampi chu nahil ahi chu kaheuve. Ahile
neiseipehun—Caesar kai kapeh-uhi dihthei ding hinam ahiloule dihlou
ding ham?" 15 Kapeh diu ham, kapehlou diu ham? agatiuve. Yeshuan
aphatlhemnau chu amudoh'in, adonbutnan, "Ibola neilunglah patep
uham? Romte dangka-pumkhat hinchoiyun langnei vetsah un, chule
naseipeh-uvinge," ati. 16 Ahin choi phat'un, Yeshuan aven, "Hichea kinam
hi koi lim le koi min ham?" tia adohleh, amahon "Caesar a ahi," atiuvin
ahi. 17 Chuin Yeshuan, "Chuti ahile aphai, Caesar a chu Caesar peuvin lang,
Pathen'a chu Pathen peuvin," atipeh tai. Adonbutna chu adatmo lheh jeng
un ahi.

### *Mithisa thokitna thudol Yeshua adoh u*

18 Chujouvin Sadducee—mithi thokitna aumpoi tiho—chu ahengah
ahung un, ajah-a thudoh aneiyun,✡ 19 "Houhil, Mosen eithupeh dungjuiyun
mi khattouvin cha neilouva ajinu adalhah'a, athi tah'a ahile, asopipa
chun ajinu chu vehen lang asopipa phunggui amanlouna ding chun chi
khaipeh hen tin akiseiye.✡ 20 Achutile, tekahnan ucha pasal sagi aume.
Amasapenpa chun ji aneiyin chikhai louvin athitai. 21 Aban'a pan amanu
chu jin aneiyin chikhai louvin athin, athumnapa jong chutima chu ahin,
22 Hitichun akitol suhpeh tauvin, asagiuvin chikhailou ahitauve. Achainan
numeinu jong chu athitai. 23 Ahileh tun neiseipeh-un, thokit nia amanu
chu alah uva koipen ji hitantem? Ijeh-inem iti leh asagiuva amanu chu
jia anei cheh-u ahitai," atiuve. 24 Yeshuan adonbut in, "Nasuhkhel'u chu
Pathen thubua thu kisei nahethem pouvin chule Pathen thaneina nahet
lou uhi ahi. 25 Ijeh-inem iti leh mithiho athodoh tengu chule ji anei
tahlou diu chujongleh kichensahna umtalou ding ahi. Hiche thudol'a
hi vanna Vantilte tobang hiding ahitauve. 26 Ahileh, mithiho kaithouva
aum diu thudol hi—Mose'n hamboh meikou thudol asutna-ah, Abraham,
Isaac chule Jacob thi jou khonungpeh-a Pathen in Mose koma, 'Keima
Abraham Pathen, Isaac Pathen chule Jacob Pathen kahi,' tia asei thu chu
sim khalou nahiuvem?✡✡ 27 Chu dungjuiya chu ama ahingho Pathen ahin,
athihoa ahipoi. Nanghon thuhettohlou suhkhelna lentah naneiyu ahitai,"
ati. 28 Chua hou danthuhilho lah'a khat in akihounau chu anajan, Yeshuan
kichentah'a ahil chu ahechen in, hijeh chun aman Yeshua jah-a, "Thupeh
jouse lah'a hoichepen hi thupipen ham?" tin adongtai.

### *Thupeh pipen*

---

✡ **12:10** Labu 118:22,23 * **12:12** Greek amaho ✡ **12:18** Act 23:8 ✡ **12:19** Danbu Ni Na 25:5
✡ **12:26** Potdohbu 3:6 ✡ **12:26** Potdohbu 3:6

29 Yeshuan adonbut'in, “Thupeh pipen chu hichehi ahi: ‘Ngaiyun, vo
Israel! Pakai Pathen hi khatseh bou ahi.✡ 30 Nangman Pakai na-Pathen chu,
nalung pumpi, nahinna pumpi, nangaitona pumpi chule nathaneina jousea
nangailut mong mong ding ahi.’✡ 31 Anina jong kibangchet'in athupin ahi,
hichu: ‘Nangma nakingailut bangin naheng nakom ngailun.’ Hicheteni
sanga thupijo thupeh dang aumpoi,” ati.✡ 32 Hou dan thuhilpan adonbut
in, “Naseihoi ngeiye, Houhil. Nangman thudihtah in thu naseiyin Pathen
khatseh bou aume, Pathen dang aumpoi nati-e.✡ 33 Chule Pathen chu
lungthim pumpi, khohet theina pumpi le thanei jousea ngailut ding ahi
chu kahen, chule eima ikingailut banga iheng ikom ngailut ding jong
chu kahei. Hichu ganpum goa kilhainale longlhenna sangin gamchengin
aphajoi,” ati.✡ 34 Danthuhilpan kichentah'a adonbut ajah phat'in Yeshuan
ajah-a aseiyin, “Nangma Pathen Lenggam toh nakigamlat poi,” atipeh tai.
Chukal chun koiman thudang adongngam tapoi. David Chapa Thudol
Asei✡ 35 Phat chomkhat jouvin, Yeshuan houin sungathu ahil pet'in miho
adongin, “Danthusunhon Messiah chu iti David chapa ahi atiu hintem?
36 Ijeh-inem iti leh Lhagao Thengin ahil a konin David jengin jong, ‘Pakaiyin
ka-Pakai jah-ah, jabolna mun'ah kajet lamin touvin namelmate cheng
nakeng chotphaa kaneisah masangsen,’ anatin ahi.✡ 37 David amatah'in
Pakai chu Pakai asah-in, achutileh achapa iti hithei dingham?” atin ahi.
Mipi chun Yeshua thusei chu thanomtah'in angaiyui.

### *Yeshuan danthu sunho umchan asei*

38 Yeshuan aseibe kit'in, “Danthusunhoa konin kihongphauvin! Ajehchu
amahon sangkhol chol kiah-a kholailenna chule kailhanga min chibai
aboh diu athanoppiuve. 39 Chule kikhopna in le golvahna'a touna pipen
adeiyui. 40 Hinlah kiphatlamna beihelin meithaiho nei le gou lahpehna
dingin alhemlha jiuvin, houguttah bangin japi mutheina ding munhoah
sottahtah taona amang jiuve. Hichejeh'a hi amaho hi gotna sangtah chang
diu ahi,” ati.

### *Meithainu thilto*

41 Chuin Yeshua Houin sunga sumdolna bom jon'ah atouvin, mipin
sumdolna boma sum alelut chu aven ahile mihao tamtah'in tamtahtah
alelut'u amui. 42 Chua chun vaichatah meithainu khat ahungin sumsan-
nong pumni alehlut in ahi. 43 Chuin aseijuiteho akouvin ajah'uva,
“Tahbeh'a kasei ahi, hiche meithai vaichanu hin adang jouse sangin
sumdolna-ah atam lelut pene. 44 Ijeh-inem itileh adangho jouse khun
aneival ato-u ahin, amanu vang hin aneichasun ahinpi chengse alelut jeng
ahi,” ati.

## 13

### *Yeshuan hou'in chim ding asei masah*

1 Chuin Yeshua houin'a konin apotdohin, aseijuite khat'in aseiyin ajah-
ah, “Houhil, vetemin hichea in len thupitahho hi! Abanga song lentahtah
kimang ho khu athupi ngeiye,” ati leh, 2 Yeshuan adonbut in, “Henge, ven,
hiche in lentahho hung kisuchim sohkei ding ahi. Songkhat jeng jong khat
chunga kisethom umlou helding ahi!” ati.

### *Gim le da, hesoh kipat*

---

✡ **12:29** Danbu Ni Na 6:4,5 ✡ **12:30** Danbu Ni Na 6:4-5 ✡ **12:31** Thempu Dan 19:18 ✡ **12:32** Danbu Ni Na 4:35 ✡ **12:33** Hosea 6:6 ✡ **12:34** Lk 10:25-28 ✡ **12:36** Labu 110:1

3 Phat chomkhat jouvin Yeshua Olive Lhanga Houin jon'ah atouvin ahile,
Peter, James le John chule Andrew ahenga ahungun, ajah'a adongun,
4 "Nei seipeh un, hitobang phat chu itih tengleh hiding ham? Hitobang
ahung lhun ding hettheina ding amelchihna nei seipeh un," atiuve.
5 Yeshuan adonbut'in, "Koimacha kilheplhahsah hih-un," 6 Ijeh-inem itileh
mi tamtah keima minin hunguntin, "Keima Messiah kahi," tiuvintin mi
tamtah alheplhah dingu ahi. 7 Chule gal kisat thuthang najah diu ahi,
ahivangin lunglinglau hih-un. Henge, hitiho chu hung lhung tei ding ahin,
ahivangin achaina hilou laiding ahi. 8 Namkhat le namkhat chule gam
khat le gamkhat kidouding, leiset chung mun chom choma lingkihot'a, kel
lhading ahivanga hichu naosonat kipat tobang hinalai bep ding, aban'a
jong umding ahinalaiye. 9 Hitiho chu ahung lhun tengle, kiging phauvin!
Khosung vaipo ho khut'a pehdoh-a naum dingu, chuleh houin munhoa jep
le suhgim'a naum dingu ahi. Keima nungjui nahi jeh-uva vaipo hole lengho
masanga thutanna anga nadin dingu ahi. Hinla hiche phat chu keima
thudol naseipehna diuva phat kijenpet hiding ahi.✡ 10 Ijeh-inem iti leh
Kipana Thuphahi namtin lah'a kihillhang ding ahi. 11 Ahivangin amahon
namatuva a-angsunguva nadin tengule ipi kasei dingham tin lungdong
masahih-un. Hitobang phatteng chuleh Pathen in seidinga napeh chan'u
chu sei jengun, ajeh chu aseiya chu nangho hitalouva Lhagao Theng joh
hiding ahitai. 12 Chule asopin asopipa, apan acha tha dinga ahin pehdoh
ding, chaten anule apa ahin douva athadiu ahi. 13 Chule kaseijui nahi jeh
uva mijousen nahin vetda dingu, ahinlah akhon nigeiya thohlhumpa bou
chu huhhing'a um ding ahi.✡

### *Thoh genthei hahsatah*

14 Thet umtah thilsuboh chu adinlouna ding dol mun'a adin, namu
nikho'u hung lhung ding ahi. (Asimhon chingtheitah'a simding!) Chuteng
chuleh ud agama um chengse lhang gamah jamlut hen.✡ 15 Inchunga
umho jong athilkeo kilah dingin kumsuhda hen.✡ 16 Koitobang loulaiya
umjong apon-ah sangkhol kilah dingin hung kiledahen. 17 Ohe! Chuche
phat laitah'a navop le naonoi chepsah ho ada nadiuve! 18 Chuche
phat chu phalbi daplai ahilouna dingin taovun. Chutobang gentheina
nasatah chu Pathen in leiset asema pat tuni geiyin aum khahih laiye;
chuleh umjong umlou ding ahi. 19 Pakaiyin hiche phat chu asuhchomlou
hileh ahingah koima umlou ding ahi.✡ 20 Tahbeh'a, lhenchomte jal'a
anikho chu asuhchom ahitai. 21 Chule koitobang hamkhat in najah uva,
Veuvin, hikoma Messiah aume, atia ahiloule "Khukom'ah aume," ati jongle
tahsanhih'un. 22 Ajehchu Messiah lhemle themgao lhem hung sohdoh
intin melchihna le mu kidang dang ahin vetsah dingu ahin, ahitheile
lhenchomte jeng jong lheplhah ding ahin got diu ahi. 23 Nangho vang
chingtheiyun, ijakai kahil masahdem nahiuve! 24 Hitobang nikhoho
jouteng chule nisa thimintin lha vahta louding,✡ 25 Vanlaijola konin ahsiho
pullhantin, van'a hatnaho chengse kihotlingsoh ding ahi.✡ 26 Chutahleh
mitin in vanlaijola Mihem Chapa chu athuneina le aloupina toh meilom
chunga ahung amu diu ahi.✡

### *Mihem chapa hungna ding*

---

✡ **13:9** Matt 10:17-20; Lk 12:11,12 ✡ **13:13** Matt 10:22 ✡ **13:14** Daniel 9:27; 11:31; 12:11 ✡ **13:15** Lk 17:31 ✡ **13:19** Daniel 12:1; Rev 7:14 ✡ **13:24** Isa 13:10; Joel 2:10,31; 3:15; Rev 6:12; Isa 13:10; Ezekiel 32:7 ✡ **13:25** Isa 34:4; Rev 6:13; Joel 2:10 ✡ **13:26** Daniel 7:13; Rev 1:7

27 Chutengtah chule Aman avantilho asola leiset monga pat van mong
geiya kolkimvel lia kon'a alhenchomte alonkhom ding ahi. 28 Tuhin
theichang phunga konin kihillun. Abah adon'a, ajih akilhap tengle nipi
anaitai ti naheuve. 29 Chutobangma chun, nanghon jong hicheng chu
aguilhun namu tengule, ahungkitna ding anaitai, kotbul ahung geitai ti
heuvin. 30 Tahbeha kaseipeh nahiuve, hichengse aboncha a aguilhun
masangsea tulai khang mite hi manglou ding ahi. 31 Van le lei mangding
ahin, keima thu vang manglou ding ahi. Koiman Anikho le Anidan Ahepoi
32 Ahivangin hitobang ahungsona ding chu koi hihen, vanna Vantilte
hihen, Chapa hijongle, Pa tailou koiman anikho le anidan tah chu ahepoi.✡
33 Aphat tah nahetlou jeh-un, chingtheiyin kiging jingin umun. 34 Mihem
Chapa hungkit nikho hi tekahnan: mi khat'in asohten atohdingu thuneina
apeh-a, kotngah jong kiging jinga um dinga thu apeh'a, a-in dalha a
kholgama chemang tobang ahi.✡ 35 Hijeh chun kiging jingin um'un! Ijeh-
inem itileh inneipu chu itih-a ahung ding nahe pouve, nilhahlam ahim,
jankhangkim ahim ahung ding phat nahe pouve. 36 Hung lhung taleh na-
imut pet'u hung tohkhante. 37 Nangho jah-a kasei hi mijouse jah-a kasei
ahi. Kiging jing in umun! ati.

# 14

### *Hou lamkai hon Yeshua thading agon u*

1 Hichun Kalchuh Kut le Cholsolou Changlhah Kut kimanna ding nini
aumtan ahi. Thempu pipui holeh dan thusun hon Yeshua chu, guhthima
mat'a thatheina ding lampi anahol jing nalaiyun ahi.✡ 2 Ahin, “Kalchuh Kut
sung hidahen, achutiloule mipi lah-a thunoh umget inte,” tin akinopto uve.
3 Chuin Yeshua chu Bethany muna Simon phah anaveipa, in'ah alhunge.
Chua an aneh laiyin numei khat'in songval bomin thaonamtui mantamtah
ahin choiyin, abom chu asukeh-in aluchungah abunglhan ahi.✡ 4 Ahin alah
uva loikhat chu alungnommo'uvin, “Ibol'a hitia hi thaonamtui mantam
kimoh suhmang hitam? 5 Ijeh-inem itileh hiche thaonamtui hi kijohleh
kum lhunga thalo jat toh kikot intin, hichu vaicha gentheiho pehthei
hiding!” atiuvin aphunkhum tauvin ahi. 6 Ahinlah Yeshuan adonbut in,
“Amanu chu oimo hih-un, keima'a dinga thilphatah abol ahitai. 7 Ijeh
inem iti leh vaicha le gentheiho nakomuva aum jing nauve, nagot chan uva
nahu theiyu ahi. Kei vang nakom uva um jing ding kahipoi.✡ 8 Amanun
abolthei chan abol ahitai. Ka thilong chu vuiya ahung umtheina dinga thao
einu masat ahitai. 9 Keiman tahbeh'a kaseipeh nahiuve, vannoi pumpia
Kipana Thupha kilhangsapna chan'a hiche numeinu thilbol jong hi amanu
hetjingna'a kisei toupeh ding ahi,” ati.

### *Yeshua johmang ding Juda anopna*

10 Chuin somleni ho lah'a mi khat Juda Iscariot chun Yeshua chu matsah
theina dingin thempu ho henga aga chen ahi. 11 Amahon ahet phat'un
akipatdoh un, ama chu sumpeh ding in atem tauvin ahi. Chuin aman
Yeshua chu pehdoha matsah theina ding agomkom aholtan ahi.

### *Yeshuan aseijuite toh kalchuh kut ankong asokhom*

12 Cholsolou Changlhah Kut nimasa nia Kalchuh Kut kelngoi atha pet uvin
aseijuiten ajah-ah, “Kalchuh Kut Ankong hoikoma kagon diu nadeiyem?”
atiuvin ahi. 13 Hichun aseijui mi ni khopi sunga gache lhon din asolin,

---

✡ **13:32** Matt 24:36 ✡ **13:34** Lk 12:36-38 ✡ **14:1** Potdohbu 12:1-27 ✡ **14:3** Lk 7:37,38 ✡ **14:7** Danbu Ni Na 15:11

“Khopi sung nalut lhon teng, twibel pua mi khat nato lhon ding ahi. Amachu jui lhonin. 14 Ama alutna inneipa jah-a chun, ‘Houhil'in: kaseijuite
toh Kalchuh Kut ankong kasokhomna diu indan chu hoilai ham? ati,’
gati lhon in. 15 Chule ama tah-in insong chunga indan lentah gontupsa
a kikoi khat navetsah lhon ding ahi. Hikom chu ahi inehkhomna diuva
nagonna diu mun chu,” ati. 16 Chuin seijui teni chu apot lhon in, khopi
sungah alut lhon in, akisei bang chun imajouse chu agatoh lhonin, Kalchuh
Kut an ding chu agagong lhon tai. 17 Hichun nilhah-in Yeshua aseijuite
toh chua chun agalhung tauve. 18 Atou uva an aneh laitah-un, Yeshuan
aseiyin, “Tahbeha kasei ahi, tua kaneh khompi lah-a khat hin eipeh doh
ding ahi,” ati.✡ 19 Amaho alungkham pan tauvin, banneichan khat khat
in ahin dongui, “Kei kahim?” tin. 20 Aman adonbut in, “Nangho somleni
lah'a khat, tua lhengkong kasokhompi hi ahi. 21 Mihem Chapa chu athi
ding dol masanglai peh'a pat Thubua anakiseisa ahitai. Hinama jongleh,
Mihem Chapa melmate khut'a pedoh-a johdohpa chu—Ohe, ada nading e!
Ama chu apen'a anapenglou hile ama dinga phajo dinga!” ati.

### *Pakai anjon kiphudoh*

22 Chuin a-anneh laitah'un Yeshuan changlhah phabep alan, hichu
phatthei aboh in, chuin ahehbalbal'in aseijuiteho apen, “Hichehi katahsa
ahi, neuvin,” ati. 23 Chule khon'a lengpitwi alan, phatthei aboh-in
amahochu apen, chutichun abonchauvin adonsohkei tauvin ahi. 24 Chuin
Aman ajah'uva aseiyin, “Hiche hi ka thisan, Pathen le amite kah'a kitepna
thah um photchetna ahi. Hiche hi mi tamtah chonset ngaidamna dinga
longdoh ahi.✡ 25 Tahbeha kaseipeh nahiuve, keiman Pathen Lenggama
athah-a kadon kit ni ding tailou lengpitwi hi kadonlou ding ahitai,” ati.
26 Hichun la asauvin, chujouvin apotdoh'un Olive Lhang lamah ache tauvin
ahi. 27 Lampia achepet'un Yeshuan ajah'uva aseiye, “Nangho naboncha
uva nalungthoi sohkeidiu ahi. Ijeh-inem iti leh, Pathen thubun: ‘Keiman
kelngoi chingpa kavohlhuh ding ahi, chujou teng akelngoite chu chehchao
diu ahi,’ ati.✡ 28 Ahinlah keima thina-a kon kahung thodoh jouteng Galilee
gam lama namasanguva kache ding chua chu neimu diu ahi,” ati.✡

### *Peter in aseilep ding Yeshuan asei masah*

29 Chuin Peter in aseiyin, “Aboncha uvin lungthoi jongleu, kei vang
lungthoi ponge,” ati. 30 Hichun Yeshuan, “Keiman tahbeh'a kasei ahi,
Peter—nangman tu jan'a ah ni vei akhon masanga thumvei neiseilep
ding ahi,” atipeh-e. 31 Peter in, “Kanompoi! Nang matoh thitha
teiding hijongleng, naseilep hihhel ing kate,” atichang melin ahi. Chule
abonchauvin achuti seicheh-un ahi.

### *Yeshua Gethsemane hon sunga atao*

32 Amaho olive thinglei lah-a Gethsemane atiu honsung achun ahungun,
chuah Yeshuan aseiyin, “Keima katao sungsen nangho hikoma hin anatou
jingun,” ati. 33 Aman Peter, James chule John akipuiyin, alunghem lheh
jeng tai. 34 Chuin Yeshuan, “Thina khop helin kalung hesoh behseh jengtai.
Hikoma hin um unlang eina kiginpeh-un,” ati. 35 Chule amasang lamah
neokhat ache chon'in tollah akhupboh-in alhun, ahitheile hiche phat chu
Ama-a kon'a akitolmang theina dingin ataove. 36 Akapjah-in, “Abba, Hepa!
Imajouse Nanga dinga hithei ahi. Ahitheile hiche gimthohna khon hi keiya
konin kitolmang hen. Hinla Nangma lunggot bang joh hihen lang, keima

✡ **14:18** Labu 41:9 ✡ **14:24** Potdohbu 24:8; Jeremiah 31:31-34 ✡ **14:27** Zechariah 13:7 ✡ **14:28** Matt 28:16

lunggot bang hida hen," tin ataotai. 37 Chujouvin ahungdohle khatteho chu
ana imutlhuh-u ahung toh'in, Peter jah-a, "Simon, na-imut hitam? Nidan
khat jeng jong kiginga umjoulou nahim? 38 Lhepna-a nalhahlouna dingun,
kigingun, taovun ijeh-inem iti leh lhagaovin agonan, tahsan ajolou ahi,"
ati. 39 Chuin amaho adalhan, ache kit'in atao ngai bangin agatao kittai.
40 Chuin ahung kile kit'in ahile amaho chu ana-imut'u ahung toh kit'in,
aimutso behseh jeh-un adonbutje ahepouve. 41 Athumvei channa-a ahung
kile kit chun ajah uva, "Tun i-mu uvin lang kithaol tauvin. Aphasettai,
phat alhingtai. Hinla—veuvin, Mihem Chapa hi michonsete khut'a kipedoh
ahitai. 42 Kipat'un, chetauhite. Veuvin, eipedohpa hiakhun aumtai!" ati.
43 Yeshuan hichu asei jou jouvin, hetman louvin, Judas, aseijuiho lah'a khat,
chu mihonpi moltum le chemjam kichoi puma hungho toh ahung kilhon
khom'in ahi. Amaho chu thempu pipui holeh hou lamkai hon ahinsol'u
ahi.

### *Yeshua johdoh le mat a aum*

44 Ajohdoh-a pangpa, Juda Iscariot chun melchihna ahil masan, "Namat
diu chu chibai kaboh-a kachop penpen chu hiding ahi. Ama chu puimang
un," ati. 45 Ahung lhun lhun'un Juda chu Yeshua hengah achen, "Houhil!"
tin chibai bohnan achoptai. 46 Chuin akhut alhauvin Yeshua amantauvin
ahi. 47 Yeshua nungjuiho lah'a mi khat'in achemjam asatdohin thempu
chungnung sohpa asat leh abilkol langkhat asatlhan ahi. 48 Yeshuan
adongin, "Galguh bolho mandinga kon banga moltumle chemjam thoa
keiman dinga nahung uham? 49 Houin sunga kaum laiya ibola neimatlou
uham? Niseh leh nalah'uva thujong kanahil jinge. Ahinlah Thubua
thukiseisa aguilhunna dinga hitia hi thilsoh vang ahinai," ati.✡ 50 Chuin
aseijuite jouse akithecheh-un, ajamgam tauve. 51 Alah'uva gollhang khat
asangkhol tupat ponnem khatseh kiah aumin, ama chu ahungkon hon
amat'ule, 52 Aman apon-ah chu akhut'uva adalhan, asagohkeovin ajam
mangtai.

### *Hou lamkaiho masanga Yeshua*

53 Amahon Yeshua chu thempu chungnung hengah akaiyun, chua
chun thempu pipui chengse le vaipo upa ho chule danthusunho ahung
kikhomun ahi. 54 Peter in galkangin ahin juipeh-in chule jangpet'in thempu
chungnung inpi leitol sungnung geiyin ajuilutpeh in chua chun sottolleho
lah'a atouve. 55 Asunglamah, thempu pipui holeh houlamkaiho chengsen
Yeshua tha theinadia hehsetna le themmo channa ding pansattheina ding
ahol un ahivanginla amupouvin ahi. 56 Jouthu tamtah'in ahehseuvin,
ahinlah akitoh tapouvin ahi. 57 Akhonna-in, mi phabep akipatdoh'un,
58 "Amaa kon'a kajah-u chu: khut'a kisa hiche houinthenghi suse-ingting,
nithum jouleh khut'a sahlou achom dang khat katundoh ding ahi," ati-e tin
ahin hehse tauvin ahi.✡ 59 Ahivanginla hichea jongchun athuseiyu akitoh
kitpouvin ahi. 60 Chuin thempu chungnung chu mipi masanga adingdoh
in, Yeshua thudoh abolin, "Hitehon nahehnau thu aseiyuhi nadonbut lou
dingham?" ati. 61 Ahivangin Yeshuan donbut louvin thipbeh'in aumin,
chuin thempu chungnungin adongin, "Nangma Nunnom Chapa, Messiah
chu nahim?" atitai. 62 Yeshuan adonbut in, "Kahi," atin, chuleh, "Nanghon
Mihem Chapa hi thuneina mun'a Pathen jetlam'a atouva chule van meilah-
a ahung namu dingu ahinalaiye," ati.✡ 63 Chuin Thempu chungnung chun
alunghan vetsahnan aponsil abotkeh-in, "Hettohsahna ipi iholbe nahlai

✡ **14:49** Lk 19:47; 21:37 ✡ **14:58** Jn 2:19 ✡ **14:62** Daniel 7:13

dingu ham? 64 Pathen ataitomna thu naja tauve. Nanghon iti nagel
um?" atileh abonchauvin asam'un, "Athidinga lom ahi!" tin aeo lahlah
jengun ahi.✡ 65 Mi abangkhat'in achil asetkhum'un chule amit akanpeh-un,
akhutnun achumun, "Gaothu neiseipeh-un," tin eltolin ahouvun, angeiphe
abengun apuimang tauve.

### *Peter in Yeshua aseilep*

66 Hichepet'a chu Peter noilama leitola uma ahin, thempu chungnung ole
numei khat ahungin ahile, 67 Peter in mei aoi chu amun, amanu chun aven
ajah a, "Nang jong Nazareth Yeshua toh kiloi nahi," ati. 68 Ahinlah Peter in,
"Nasei chu kahehih hel'e," tin adonbut'in, leitol maiya apotdohleh ahchal
akhongtai. 69 Chuin sohnu chun amun akoma dingho jah-a, "Hichepa hi
amaho lah'a khat ahi!" atikit e. 70 Ahinlah Peter akilepkittai. Chomkhat
jouvin, akoma dingho chun, "Amaho lah'a khat mong mong nahi, ajehchu
Galilee mi nahi-e," atikit tauvin ahi. 71 Ahivangin aman, "Kajou kasei leh
gaosap chang inge—naseipau hi kahekha hihbeh-e!" atijeng tai. 72 Chujou
jouvin aniveina'in ah ahung khong paitan ahi. Chutah chun, Yeshua thusei:
Ah ni vei akhon masanga thumvei neiseilep ding ahi, ati chu ageldoh tan,
hakan akaptan ahi.

## 15

### *Pilate ang sunga Yeshua*

1 Chuin jingpi tah'in thempu pipuho, vaipo upa ho, danthusunho, chule
hou vaipoloi chengse akihoupaiyun, Yeshua chu akan'un, akaiyun Pilate
khut'ah apedoh tauve. 2 Pilate in Yeshua adong in, "Nangma Judate Lengpa
nahim?" ati leh, Yeshuan adonbut in, "Nasei chu adih-e," ati. 3 Chuin
thempu pipuihon thu tamtah'in ahehse tauvin ahi. 4 Pilate in adong kit'in,
"Amaho hi nadonbutlou ding ham? Vetang thu hijat'a nahin heh-uhi?"
Yeshuan adonbutlou beh phat'in Pilate in adatmo lheh jenge. 5 Yeshuan
adonbut lou phat in, Pilate in adatmo lheh jeng in ahi.

### *Yeshua tha dinga thutan namun alut*

6 Vaipopa chena-ngai dol'a kumseh a Kut sungse leh, sohchang ho lah-
a amipin athum pen penkhat chu alhadohpeh ji ahi. 7 Chulai chun
songkul'ah Barabbas atiu gamsung chohnoh-bol le tolthat khat aumin ahi.
8 Mihonpi chu Pilate henga acheuvin, angaina banga songkultang khat
lhadoh din agaseiyui. 9 Chuin Pilate in, "Judate lengpa hi lhadohpeh
leuveng nadeiyum?" tin asei tai. 10 Ama chun thempu pipuihon thangset
man'a apehdoh-u ahi ti chu ahet ahi. 11 Ahivang'in thempu pipuihon
Barabbas joh chu lhadohna dingin mipi chu atilseuvin ahi. 12 Hichun Pilate
in ajah uva, "Achutileh Judah te Lengpa natipau hi i-kalo ding bahitam?"
ati. 13 Chuin amahon asamkit'un, "Thingpela khenbeh-in!" atitauve.
14 "Ijeh-inem? Ipi abolset em?" tia Pilate in asei vang'in, mipi chun ahasap
cheh-un, "Thingpel'a khenbeh-in!" atitauve. 15 Mipite lunglhaina dingin
Barabbas alhadoh-in, Yeshua chu ajep jouvun thingpela khetbeh dingin
apedohtan ahi. 16 Chuin hemchoi (Sepai) sottol hon Ama chu Praetorium
atiu, vaipo inpi sunga chun akailut'un, sepai jouse akoukhom sohkeiyun
ahi. 17 Chuin Yeshua chu ponsandup asilpeh-un, leng-lukhuh tobanga linga
kiphan chu akhuhpeh-ui. 18 Chuin, "Judah te Lengpa, choianun!" tin,
totnopnan chibai aboh-un ahi. 19 Chuin amaho chun peng tenggolin alu

✡ **14:64** Thempu Dan 24:16

avo avouvin, chule achil asetkhum'un, totnopnan adilsu uvin chibai aboh-
ui. 20 Achainan ael-ela totnopna'a aboljouvun aponsan chu ahoh lhauvin,
ama pon ale silpeh-un thingpela khetbeh dingin apuiphei tauvin ahi.

### *Yeshua thingpela akikhet beh*

21 Cyrene kiti gam kochong langa pat hungkon, Simon kitipa chutoh
amaho chu lamkah-a akitohpa uvin, hichun ama chu achamlouvin Yeshuan
ahinput thingpel chu aputsah-un ahi. (Simon hi Alexander le Rufus
penna pa ahi.)✡ 22 Chuin Yeshua chu lugu-mun atiu Golgotha mun'achun
alhut tauvin ahi. 23 Chuah myrrh toh kihal lengpitwi apeuvin ahile Ama
anompoi. 24 Chuin thingpel'a akhenbeh-un, aponsil chu avangpha pha
chang hen tin vang asangtauve✡. 25 Yeshua akhetbeh-u chun jingvai
nidan ko ahitan ahi. 26 Achunga chun ahehnau hetnan, “Judate Lengpa”
tia kisun chu atah-un ahi. 27 Ama toh gamsunga chohnohbol mi ni,
khat aveilamah, khat ajetlamah akhenbeh-un ahi✡. 28 “Ama michonse
chochibol-ho toh akisimtha tai,” tia Lekhabua kisun chu aguilhungtan ahi.
29 Chuin achele avahle ho jousen akhasuh khumun, “Katei! Nangin houin
kasuhchima nithum nileh kasahdoh kit ding ahi natin, tuchun kivet in.
30 Nangma kihuhhing inlang thingpel'a kon chun hung kumlha tangem!”
atiuvin ael-elin ahouvun ahi. 31 Chutobangma chun thempu pipui hole
danthusunhon jong abol ui. “Aman midang ahuhhingin, Ama akihuhhing
theipoi! 32 Kamu'uva kahettheina dingun Israelte lengpa chu tutah hin
thingpel chunga kon'in hung kumlha hen!” atiuvin totnopnan abol'un ahi.
Ama toh kikhet behtha teni jong chun hitichun asei lhon e.

### *Yeshua thi*

33 Chuin sunkim velhin gam jouseah nidan thum chan mu athimtan
ahi. 34 Hichun nidan thum dontah'in Yeshua hapen in apengin, “Eloi,
Eloi, lema sabach thani?” atitai. Hichu: “Ka-Pathen, ka-Pathen, ibola
neidalhah hitam?” atina ahi✡. 35 Avel'a umho phabep chun Elijah akou
hinte atiuve. 36 Hichun mi khat alhaijelin, lengpitwi thuh-a twichop phon
adelhop in, adontheina din peng tenggol leh chu ajah-in, amapa chun,
“Khongaiyutin, Elijah ahung huhdoh-em veuhite!” ati✡. 37 Chuin Yeshua
kithongtah'in ahung peng kit'in ahai atantai. 38 Hichun Houin'a pondal
len chu achunga pat anoilam geiyin aehlha paiyin, kehni akisotan ahi✡.
39 Chule Rome sepai jalamkai khat'in thilsoh ijakai amu jouvin, “Hichepa
hi Pathen Chapa tahbeh ahimonge!” tin aphongdoh jeng tai. 40 Numei
phabep chun thilsoh chu gal'a konin ahin galdot ui. Amaho lah'a chun
Mary Magdalene toh Mary (James le Joseph dinga anu) chule Salome jong
apangun ahi✡. 41 Amaho cheng chu Yeshua Galilee gam'a aumlaiya, Ama
ajuile ajenlea anapangho chu ahiuve. Chule numei tamtah Jerusalem'a
Ama hin kilhon toupi ho jong chu ahiuve.

### *Yeshua avuiyu*

42 Hichengse hi Cholngahni masang Kiginnia soh ahi. Chuin nil-
hahlam ahung hitan, 43 Arimathea Joseph chun Yeshua longdamsa chunga
mopohna ladingin Pilate koma agathumtan ahi. (Arimathea Joseph chu mi
jaumtah vaipo holah-a khat ahin, chule Pathen Lenggam hunglhun ding
ngahjing mi khat ahi.) 44 Pilate in Yeshua chutia athiloi jeng ding chu
atahsanpon, hijeh chun Rome sepai jalamkaipa chu akouvin Yeshua athi
tahbeh hitam tin adongin ahi. 45 Chuin Rome sepai jalamkaipan athi chu

---

✡ **15:21** Rm 16:13 ✡ **15:24** Labu 22:18 ✡ **15:27** Isa 53:12 ✡ **15:34** Labu 22:1 ✡ **15:36** Labu 69:21 ✡ **15:38** Potdohbu 26:31-33 ✡ **15:40** Lk 8:2,3

aphotchen phatnin along chu Arimathea Joseph koma apedohtai. 46 Chuin
Joseph chun along chu alalhan, tupat ponnem achon, hichun atomin,
songpi kivut-hom lhan sungah chun alupsahtai. Chujouvin lhankot'a chun
songlen khat atanglut'in, lhan chu asinnan ahi. 47 Chule Mary Magdalene
toh Mary (James nu) chun Yeshua longdamsa akoinau chu avelhi jing lhon
in ahi.

# 16

*Yeshua thodoh*

1 Chuin Cholngahni nilhah ahung hia, cholngah nit akichai jouvin, Mary
Magdalene, James nu Mary, chule Salome chu apotdoh'un thaonamtui
gachoh-a Yeshua tahsaa nu dingin akigong uve. 2 Hapta nimasapen jingpi
matah niso kon vel in, amaho lhan lama chun agacheuvin ahi. 3 Lampiah
amaho akihouvun, “Lhankot song chu kon eitahdohpeh tauvintem?” aki
tiuvin ahi. 4 Chuin ahung lhun phat'un avet uleh song chu tahdohsa'a
anaum chu amutauve. Asong chu lenpitah ahi. 5 Hichun lhan sunga
chu alut'ule gollhang khat ponbangleh kisil'a jetlam'a tou amu'uvin chuin
amaho chu atijalheh jengun ahi. 6 Ahivangin vantil chun amaho jah-ah,
“Nangho tijahih'un, nanghon thingpela kithat Nazareth Yeshua chu nahol'u
ahi. Ama hikoma aumtapoi! Ama thinaa konin athoudohtai! Hungun,
hung veuvin, hilai hi alonglupna chu ahi. 7 Tun cheuvinlang Peter le aloiho
komah Aman athi masanga anasei bang chun Galilee gam'a namasanguvah
anache masatai, chua chu Ama namu diu ahi, ti gaseipeh tauvin,” ati.✡
8 Numeiho chu atijauvin, kihot pumin lhan'a konin ahung potdoh'un,
akichat behseh jeh-un imasei je jong ahepouve. Chuin amahon agan'a
gangin seijuiho—Peter le aloiho komah agaseipeh tauvin ahi. 9 Hapta
nimasapen jingkah-a Yeshua athodohkit jouva akimutopi masatpen chu
Mary Magdalene, asunga thilha sagi anodohpeh nu chu ahi. 10 Amanu chun
seijui lunghemtah'a anaumho jah'a chun thilsoh umdolho chu agaseipeh
tai. 11 Ahivangin amahon athusei chu atahsanpouvin ahi.

*Yeshua aseijui ni henga akilah*

12 Phat chomkhat jouvin lim chombeh-in aseijuiteni Jerusalema kipan'a
thinglhang lama cheteni komah akilah-in ahi. 13 Amani achelhon in seijui
dangho jah-a agasei lhon leh amahon atahsandeh pouve. 14 Chuin ankong
aum laitah'un seijui somlekhat-ho hengah Yeshua akilah-in athodohkit
nunga amuho thusei atahsanlou jeh-u le alungtah jeh-un asosalin ahi.
15 Chuin Aman ajah uva, “Nangho vannoi leiset gamjouseah cheuvin lang
thilsem mihem namtin jah-a hiche Kipana Thuphahi gahil lhang leuvin.✡
16 Koihileh, atahsan'a baptize chang chu sohcha ding ahi. Atahsanlou
vang chu themmo hange umding ahi. 17 Chule atahsante chu melchihna
kidangin ajuipeh dingu ahi: Keima min'a thilha anodoh dingu, paothah,
pao choma pao dingu, 18 Gul akhut'a adop dingu, Thinathei ima don
ongleur ima tilou ding ahiuve. Chule ana-damlou chunga khut ngamleu
ana chu damding ahi,” ati. Yeshua Vanna Akaltou 19 Chuin Yeshuan
ajah uva chucheng asei jouvin van'ah lahtouvin aumin, Pathen jetlam'ah
atoutai.✡ 20 Chuin amaho achedoh'un muntin'ah ahillhangleuvin anatohna
chan'uvah Pakaiyin akithopiuvin, chule melchih nain ajuisah-in athuseiyu
chu aphudetpeh-in ahi.

---

✡ **16:7** Matt 26:32; Mk 14:28 ✡ **16:15** Act 1:8 ✡ **16:19** Act 1:9-11

# LUKE
# KIPANA THUPHA
## Mijouse dinga huhhingpu

*Thusim'a thilsoh gilpen Pathen amangsa holdoh le huhhing dinga ahunglut*

*Gospel Luke lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Gospel khatcheh hin ama ama al-na khatcheh aneiyuve, ajehchu alekhabu sunhon Yeshua hinkho le anatoh atahlang dan'u lamdang cheh ahi. Luke hi Paul nungjui ho lah'a khat, Juda mi hilou, louthem, Rome gamhop Macedonia apat ahi. Gospel sunga thilsoh hohi amatah in anato ahipon, ahin phatah'a akholchil dimdem'a amittah'a anamuho'a kon alahson ahi Lk 1:1-3. Athu kholgil natoh hin Gospel danga umlou manlutah thusim phabep eipeuve. Luke hin ahithei chan'a athusim lhingkeiya seiding agot ahi, tichu-Yeshua pen thusim abulhingset a, ahin damlai thusim, athi chule athodoh thusimho panna ahi.

*Lekhabu jihpa chule ajih kum*

Luke, Gentile mi, louthem chule solchah Paul kiloipi pan, hiche gospel hi AD 59 le 63 sunga ajih ahi.

*Koi henga chule ipi dinga ajih ham?*

Luke in Theophilus kiti Gentile mi, tahsan thah mi ahilouleh Yeshua chungchang henom mi hitei ding'a ginchat um, dinga asut ahi. Theophilus kiti chu “Pathen ngailu,” tina ahin, hijeh chun kimkhat in hiche lekhabu hi Pathen ngailu ho dinga kijih hiding-in jong aseiyuve. Luke in akineppi chu ahileh Theophilus le lekhabu simjousen Pathen mingailutna hi nam jouse–Juda le Chidang namdang chungah akibange, ti ahetdiu hi ahi.

*Thumakai*

1 Mi tampin eiho lah'a ana guilhung thilsoh ho chungchang sutdoh
agouvin ahi. 2 Amahon amittah'a mu seijui masaho thulhut amangchauvin
ahi. 3 Thil jouse abul'a pat phatah'a kholchil ahitoh lhon'in, keiman jong
chingthei tah'a nangma dinga jihdoh ding kakigel lhah ahitai, jana sangpen
chang Theophilus, 4 chutia chu thutah nana kihil jouse chu ahimong nai ti
nanop nading ahi.

*Gabriel Vantil Zechariah henga akilah*

5 Judea gam'a Herod leng ahi laiyin, Zechariah kiti Judah thempu khat
ana um'in ahi. Ama chu Abijah thempu loi lah'a khat ahin chule a'inneipi
Elizabeth jong chu Aaron thempu khailhah'a kon ahi.✡ 6 Zechariah le
Elizabeth chu Pathen mitmun achonpha lhon'in, Pakai dan thupeh le chon
na dan jouse chingthei tah'a jui ahilhon'e. 7 Elizabeth in nao avop theilou
jeh chun cha aneilhon pon, chule ani lhon'in hateh'in ateh gel lhon tai.
8 Nikhat Zechariah chun Hou'in sungah Pathen kin abolin, ajeh chu chuche
hapta sunga chu mopohna chang ahi. 9 Thempuho chonna ngai banga, ama
chu Hou'in muntheng sunga lut'a chule thil namtui hal dinga lhendoh hi
ahi. 10 Thil namtui akihal jing laiyin, mipi tamtah pamlangah ading'un
taona amang uve. 11 Zechariah muntheng sunga aumpet in Pakai vantil
khat ahengah ahung kilah in, maicham phung jetlam a chun adingin

✡ **1:5** 1 Thusimbu 24:10

ahi. 12 Zechariah in hichu amuphat in akithing'in hatah in akicha tan
ahi. 13 Ahivangin vantil chun aseiyin, “Kicha hih'in Zechariah! Pathen in
nataona asangtai. Na inneipi Elizabeth in chapa khat nahinpeh ding, chule
amin John nasah ding ahi. 14 Nangman kipana lentah nanei ding, chule mi
tampi ama pen a kipah ding ahi, 15 ijeh inem itile ama chu Pakai mitmua
hung len ding. Aman ju kiti le khamna thei thil kiti atohkhah thei lou ding.
Ama chu apen masang jenga jong Lhagao Theng dimset ding ahi.✡ 16 Chule
aman Israel mi tamtah Pakai a-Pathen'u henga alehei ding ahi. 17 Ama chun
Elijah lhagao le thahat aken ding ahi. Aman mipiho chu Pakai hung na
dinga agontup ding ahi. Mipa te lung achate chunga aheiya chule doudal
lungput neiho michonphaho chihna akisan sah ding ahi,” ati.✡ 18 Zechariah
chun vantil jah'a aseiyin, “Hitobang hi aso ding ken iti kahet thei ding
ham? Tun keima kateh tan, chule ka inneipi jong kum tamtah alhing
tai,” tin adong tai. 19 Chuin vantil chun aseiyin, “Keima Gabriel kahi!
Pathen angsung tah a ding kahi. Ama ahi keima nahenga hiche kipana
thupha podinga eihin sol ah;✡ 20 Ahinlah tun, nangman kasei natahsan pon,
chujeh'a nangma nathipbeh ding chule nao apen tokah'a paothei louva
naum ding ahitai. Ajeh chu kathusei chengse hi aphat cha guilhung tei
ding ahi,” ati. 21 Achutilai chun mipi hon Zechariah chu ahung potdoh ding
angah jingun, ipi bol'a hibanga hi sot den hitam tin alungdong gam tauvin
ahi. 22 Achainakeiya ahung potdoh phat chun ama apaodoh thei tapon ahi.
Chuin amahon amaiso le apaotheilouva kon chun Hou'in muntheng sunga
chu mu anei hinte ti ahedoh un ahi. 23 Zechariah in Hou'in a athempu
natoh hapta alhin phat in inlam'a akile tan ahi. 24 Phat chomkhat jouvin
ajinu Elizabeth chu ahung gai paiyin chule lhanga jen potdoh louvin aum
thipbeh tan ahi. 25 “Pakai iti phat hitam!” tin aphongdoh in “Aman kacha
neilou jeh'a jumna eilah mang peh tai,” ati.

### *Gabriel Vantil Mary henga akilah*

26 Elizabeth naovop kal lhagup lhin'in, Pathen in Gabriel vantil chu
Galilee gam Nazareth kho ah, 27 nungah theng Mary hengah asol'in ahi.
Amanu chu Joseph kiti Leng David insung khailhah pasal khat toh kicheng
dinga got'a um ahitai.✡ 28 Gabriel chu amanu hengah akilah in aseitai,
“Chibai, sahluttah nu! Pakaiyin naumpi,” ati. 29 Lungdong le lung kika
lahlah pum in Mary'in vantil thusei chu ipi tina ahi agel tai. 30 “Kicha hih'in
Mary,” tin vantil chun aseitan ahi, “Ajeh chu nangman Pathen lunglhaina
nakimutai!” 31 “Nangma gaiyin natin chapa khat nahin ding chule amin
Yeshua nasah ding ahi.✡ 32 Ama hung len ding chule Chungnung pen
Chapa kiti ding ahi. Pakai Pathen in apu David laltouna apehding ahi.✡
33 Chule Israel chunga tonsot'a vai apoh ding, alenggam in beitih aneilou
ding ahi!” ati. 34 Mary'n vantil chu adongin, “Hinlah, hichu iti hithei ding
ham? Keima nungah theng kahi,” ati. 35 Vantil chun adonbut in, “Lhagao
Theng nachunga hung chu ding, chule chungnung pen thanei na in nalekhu
ding ahi. Hijeh a chu naosen apeng ding chu atheng hiding chule ama chu
Pathen Chapa kiti ding ahi. 36 Ipi aval um ding ham, nasopinu Elizabeth in
jong ateh nungin nao avop tai! Mi hon aching'ah ahi atiuvin, hinlah tun
chapa khat avop'in lhagup alhingtai. 37 Ajeh chu Pathen dingin ima ahimo
aumpoi” ati.✡ 38 Mary'n adonbut in, “Keima Pakai sohnu kahi, kachunga

---

✡ **1:15** Minbu 6:3 ✡ **1:17** Malachi 4:5,6 ✡ **1:19** Daniel 8:16; 9:21 ✡ **1:27** Matt 1:18 ✡ **1:31** Matt 1:21 ✡ **1:32** 2 Samuel 7:12,13,16; Isa 9:7 ✡ **1:37** Semtilbu 18:14

lhungding nasei jouse hung guilhung hen," ati. Chuti chun vantil chun amanu chu adalhatai.

### *Mary in Elizabeth agavil*

39 Ni phabep jouvin Mary jong Judea gam thinglhang lang, 40 Zechariah
chen na khoa chun acheloi chal'in ahi. Amanu insung alut in Elizabeth
chu chibai aboh'e. 41 Mary'n chibai aboh gin ajah chun Elizabeth naosen
chu a-oisung a chun ahung kichom in, chule Elizabeth chu Lhagao Theng
adimset tan ahi. 42 Elizabeth in kipanan ka cheng ahinlon Mary jah'a chun
aseitai, "Pathen in numei jouse chunga phatthei naboh ahitai, chule na
cha jong anunnom'e. 43 Ipi jeh'a hibanga jana kachan a ka pakai nu in
eihung vil ham? 44 Nei lemna awcheng kajah chun kasunga naocha kipah
in ahung kichom'e. 45 Anun nom nahi, ajeh chu Pakaiyin aseichu abol ding
ahi ti natahsan e," ati.

### *Mary in Pathen avahchoi*

46 Mary'n adonbut in "Kalhagao vin Pakai achoi-an e. 47 Kalhagao
eihuhhing pu Pathen chunga iti kipah thanom hitam! 48 Ajeh chu aman
asoh numei nu dinmun ave jingin, chule tua pat'a khang jousen nunnom
eiti diu ahitai.✡ 49 Ajeh chu Hatchungnungpa chu atheng ahi, chule aman
keima din thil loupi abol'e 50 Aman ahepina akhang akhang'in ama gingte
amusah jinge. 51 Abanthahat chun kichat um tahtah thil abol'e! Aman
mikiletsah le hoitho ho athecheh ji'e. 52 Leng chapate alaltounau-vakon in
aloilhan mi kineosah te adomsang ji'e.✡ 53 Aman agilkel te thil pha phan
avah in chule ahao te khutgoh keovin asoldoh ji'e 54 Aman asoh Israel
akithopin khoto dingin ageldoh'e. 55 ✡Ajeh chu aman hiche kitepna hi
iputeu, Abraham, chule achate dinga asem ahi."✡ 56 Mary chu Elizabeth
koma lhathum tobang aum jouvin a'inlam ah akile tai.

### *John Pen*

57 Elizabeth chu anaoso phat alhin phat in amanun chapa khat ahingin
ahi. 58 Chuleh aheng akom le asopi chengin Pakaiyin akhoto naho ajahdoh
phat un, mijouse amanu toh akipah khom cheh tauve. 59 Naosen chu
niget alhin in, amaho abon'un cheptansah dingin ahung'un ahi. Amahon
apa banga amin Zechariah sahding agouvin,✡ 60 ahivangin Elizabeth in,
"Ahipoi, amin John ahi," atitai. 61 "Ipi natim?" tin amaho ahung eojah
jengun "Na insung uvah hitobang min chu aum khapoi," atiuve. 62 Hijeh
chun naosen min chu apan ipi akisah nom am ti mit-heiyin adongun ahi.
63 Aman lekhasutna pheng athum'in, mijouse lungdong in alhan "Amin
John ahi" tin ahinjih e. 64 Chutah chun Zechariah jong ahung paothei tan
chule Pathen avahchoi pan tai. 65 Akimvel'a cheng chengse din kichatna
alhung tan chule Judea thinglhang gam sungse ah thilsoh umchan chu
akithejal soh tai. 66 Chuche thilsoh jajouse chun athilsoh hochu alungin
aching geh'un, "Hiche chapang hi ipibep ahungsoh tadem?" atiuvin ahi.

### *Zechariah in gaothu asei*

67 Chuin apa Zechariah chu Lhagao Theng adimset tan chule hiche
gaothu hi aphongdoh in ahi: 68 Vahchoiyun Pakai, Israel Pathen chu;
ajehchu aman amite avil'in alhatdoh tai 69 Aman huhhing hattah khat
asoh David khailhah a kon in eipeuve. 70 Athemgao thengte henga
malaiya akitepna banga 71 Tua eiho igalmiteu vakon le eihotbolteu va kona

---

✡ **1:48** 1 Samuel 1:11 ✡ **1:52** Job 5:11; 12:19 ✡ **1:55** 1 Samuel 2:1-10 ✡ **1:55** Semtilbu 17:7
✡ **1:59** Thempu Dan 12:3

huhdoh a umding ihitauve. 72 Aman ipu ipateu khotonan akitepna thengho
ageldoh jingin– 73 Akitepna ipuluiyu Abraham koma anakitepna bangtah
in 74 i-galmiteuva kon in eihuhdoh uve, Pathen kichatna beihel'a ijen thei
nadiuvin 75 Then na le chondihna a ihin laiseuva dingin 76 “Chule kachapa,
nangma chungnung pen themgao kiti ding nahi; ajeh chu nangman Pakai
lampi semtoh sa nakoi ding ahi.✡ 77 Nangman amite, achonset nau ngaidam
na'a kona huhhingna akimudoh nadiu naseipeh ding ahi. 78 Pathen
mikhotona nemheo vanga jingkhovah chu van'a kona eiho chunga hung
kisukeh go ahitai. 79 Muthim'a touho le thina lim'a touho vah pedinga,
chule chamna lampi komu peh dinga ahi,” ati.✡ 80 John chu ahung
khanglen in chule lhagaovin ahung hatdoh in ahi. Chule Israel koma
lhangphonga natoh apat kahsen ama gamthip lah dungah aumin ahi.

# 2

### *Yeshua pen*

1 Chuphat lai chun Rome gamvaipo, Augustus chun Rome gamsung
pumpia minsut ding thupeh ahin neitan ahi. 2 (Hiche hi minsut amasapen
Quirinius Syria gamvaipo ahilai anahi). 3 Mijouse ama ama hung kondoh
na khopi ah minsut na a kijihlut dingin akile un ahi. 4 Chule Joseph
chu leng David chilhah ahijeh chun, Judea gam Bethlehem, David gollui
laiya achenna in'a ache angaitai. Chua chun ama akholjin in Galilee gam
Nazareth kho a pat in akipatdoh'e. 5 Aman agolngai Mary chu akipuiyin,
amanu chu agaiyah ahi akichen in ahi. 6 Chule chumun a aum laiyun,
naoso phat chu ahung lhing tan ahi. 7 Amanun acha masa, chapa khat
ahingin, pon'in phatah in ajel in gan ankong ah alupsah'e, ajeh chu gemun
amaho dia onglou anahi.

### *Vantilte Yeshua pen aphondoh u*

8 Chuche jan chun kelngoi chingho loujao anai dungah aum'un, kel-
ngoiho aventup u ahi. 9 Phulou helouvin Pakai vantil khat ahenguvah
ahung kilah in, chule Pakai loupina in akimvel'u asalvah soh'e. Amaho
akichauvin, 10 ahivangin vantil chun alhamon in, “Kicha hih'un” tin aseiyin
“Keiman nangho kipana thupha, mijouse dinga kipana hinso ding kahin
pohpeh uve. 11 Huhhingpu, ahi, Messiah chu, Pakai chu tunin David khopi
Bethlehem ah apengtai! 12 Chule nanghon hiche melchihna a hi nahetdoh
thei diu ahi: Nanghon naosen pon ajol jol'a kitup sel'a kijel, gan ankonga
kilupsah nagamu diu ahi,” ati. 13 Phulou helouvin vantil chu vanmi janel
honpi hon ahinjop'un–van sepai hotoh–Pathen avahchoiyun chule hitin
aseiyuve, 14 “Van chungnung pen'a Pathen loupi hen, chule leiset chunga
Pathen lunglhaina mi ho lah'a cham leng hen,” atiuve. 15 Vantilte van
lam'a akilephat un kelngoi chingho khat le khat akihouvun, “Bethlehem
a cheu hite! Hiche thilsoh ho Pakaiyin eiseipeh uhi gaveuhite,” akitiuve.
16 Amaho khosung a chun kinloi tah'in acheuvin Mary le Joseph agamu
uvin, chule naosen chu gan ankong a chun analum'e. 17 Ama amuphat
uvin kelngoi chinghon thilsoh ho le vantil in naosen chungchanga amaho
jah'a aseiho mijouse aseipeh tauvin ahi. 18 Kelngoi chingho thusei jajouse
chu alungdong lheh jeng tauvin, 19 ahivangin Mary'n hitiho jouse hi
alungsungah akoiyin khatvei vei kom le ahin geldoh ji'e. 20 Kelngoi chingho
akelngoi hon teu hengah akile kit un, athilmu hou le ajah hou jal'in Pathen

✡ **1:76** Malachi 3:1 ✡ **1:79** Isa 9:2

aloupisah un chule avahchoi tauve. Vantil in aseipeh'u bang chet in thil asoh'e.

### *Yeshua sopiten Mose dan ajui u*

21 Niget jouvin naosen chu chep atanpeh un amin Yeshua asah tauve,
hichu vantil in akijil masanga pat'a anaminsah sa ahitai.✡

### *Yeshua hou in a apuiyu*

22 Chuin kisuhthengna thilto phat alhing tan, Mose dan'in chapang khat
apen jouva boldinga angeh dungjuiyin; chuti chun anu le apan Pakai
henga pehdoh dingin Jerusalem'a ahin pui lhon'e. 23 Pakai danthu chun
hitia hi asei ahi, “Numei cha masa chu pasal ahia leh, amapa chu Pakai
henga kikatdoh ding ahi.”✡ 24 Chuin Pakai danthua kingeh bangtah in
kilhaina chu atoh lhon in ahi–vakhu kop khat ahiloule vapal ni hiji
ahi.✡ 25 Chuphat lai chun Jerusalem ah Simeon kiti mikhat anaum'e.
Amachu michonpha le Pathen hou guttah chule Messiah ahunga Israel
ahung lhatdoh ding kinem'a ngahjing khat anahi. Lhagao Theng achungah
achun, 26 chule Pakai Messiah amutokah'a thilou dinga anaseipeh anahi.
27 Hiche ni chun Lhagao chun Houin sungah apuilut in ahi. Chuin Mary
le Joseph chun naosen chu Pakai koma danthua kingeh dungjuiya ahung
pehdoh lhon chun, 28 Simeon chu anaum in ahi. Aman naosen chu alan
Pathen athangvah in, hitin ati, 29 “Chungnungpen Pakai, tun nasohpa
lungmongin thisah tan nakitepna bangin, 30 Keiman namihuhhingna
kamutai, 31 Mijouse dinga nagon chu, 32 Ama hi namtin vaipi henga Pathen
phongdoh ding vah chu ahi, chule ama hi nami Israelte loupina chu ahi.”✡
33 Yeshua nu le pachu ama chungchang thu kisei ho jeh chun alungdong
lheh jeng lhon'e. 34 Chuin Simeon in amaho chu phatthei aboh in chule
Mary, naosen nu koma chun aseitai, “Hiche chapang hi Israel sunga mi
tamtah lhuhna dinga got'a um ahi, ahivanga midang tampi a dinga kipana
hiding ahi. Ama hi Pathen'a kona melchih na a hung kisol ahin, hinlah
mi tamtah'in adoudal ding ahi. 35 Chuho jeh'a mi tamtah lunggel thuhpen
ho kiphongdoh ding ahi. Chule chemjam in nalhagao asutkhah ding ahi.”
36 Themgao khat amin Anna kiti khat jong Houin a chu umah ahi. Amanu
chu Phanuel chanu Asher phung'a mi ahin, chule hateh'a teh ahitai. A-
inneipu chu akichen lhon kum sagi bep sunga thi ahitai. 37 Chutia chu
amanu hin kum somget le li jen meithai hinkho ahin man ahi. Amanun
Houin adalha ngai pon, asun ajan in aum jingin, an-ngol le taona pumin
Pathen ahoujinge. 38 Simeon chun Mary le Joseph koma thu aseilai chun
amanu jong ahungin Pathen avahchoi pantai. Chapang chungchang thudol
Pathen in Jerusalem ahuhdoh nadinga gingcha tah'a ngah jing ho jouse
komah aseiyin ahi.

### *Nazareth khoa Yeshua ahung kile kit*

39 Yeshua nu le pan Pakai danthu dungjuiya boldinga lom cheng abulhit
soh lhon phat in, a-in'u Galilee gam Nazereth kho ah akile tauve.✡
40 Chumun a chun chapangpa chu tahsa damthei tah le hattah in ahung
khanglen in ahi. Amachu chihna adimset in chule Pathen khotona
achungah aume. Jerusalem Hou'in a Yeshua 41 Kumseh le Yeshua nu le pa
Kalchuh Kut mang'in acheji lhonin ahi.✡ 42 Yeshua kum somleni alhin chun
angaima bangin hiche kut mang ding chun acheuve. 43 Kut kichaiyin inlang

---

✡ **2:21** Thempu Dan 12:3; Lk 1:31 ✡ **2:23** Potdohbu 13:2,12 ✡ **2:24** Thempu Dan 12:6-8 ✡ **2:32** Isa 42:6; 49:6; 52:10 ✡ **2:39** Matt 2:23 ✡ **2:41** Potdohbu 12:1-27; Danbu Ni Na 16:1-8

Nazereth a kile din akipan tauvin, ahin Yeshua chu Jerusalem ah aumden
tan ahi. Anu le apan atil'in hichu ahedoh lhon pon, 44 ajeh chu kholjin dang
hotoh kilhon khom dan a angaito lhon ahi. Ahivangin ama chuche nilhah'a
ahung kilulah loubeh phat in asopi aheng akom le aloi agol ho komah
aga vele lhontai. 45 Amulhon loubeh phat in Jerusalem lamah ama holdin
akile kit lhon tai. 46 Nithum jouvin achainakeiyin Houin sungah agamudoh
lhonin, houhil ho lah a atouva, athuseiyu angaiya, chule thudoh anei chu
amudoh lhon tai. 47 Ama thusei jajouse chun athuhet le athudoh donbut ho
chu adatmah lheh jeng tauve. 48 Anu le apan ima lunggel je jong ahelhon
tapoi. Chuin anun ahinseiyin, “Chapa,” ipijeh'a hiche hi keini koma nabol
ham? Napa le keiman munjouse kahol lhon'a lunggim a kahilhon tai, ati.
49 “Ahivanga ipijeh'a neihol khoh u ngai ham?” tin adongin, “Nahet lou
u ham kapa in'a kaum ding mong ahi hi?” tin adonge. 50 Ahivangin ipi
aseina ahi ahedoh lhon pon ahi. 51 Chuin amaho chutoh Nazareth lam'a
a-kile un chuva chun anu apa thunoiya aumtai. Chule anun hitiho jouse
hi alungthimah aguh'in avop jing in ahi. 52 Yeshua chu chihna le atahsa in
akhangin chule Pathen le mihem deisah na in aumtan ahi.✡

# 3

*Twilutsah John in lhang asap*

1 Rome gamvaipo Tiberius vaipoh kal kum somlenga lhin kum ahitan,
Pontus Pilate chu Judea gamvaipo ahin; Herod Antipas chu Galilee gam
vaipo ahin; asopipa Philip chu Iturea le Traconitus gamsungsea vaipo ahin;
Lysanias chu Abilene gam vaipo ahi. 2 Annas le Caiaphas chu thempu
chungnung anahilhone. Hiche phatlai hin Pathen a konin gamthip lah'a
um, Zechariah chapa John hengah thu ahung lhungin ahi. 3 Chuin John chu
amun amun'ah Jordan vadung pang langto gel'ah achen, mihon alungheiyu
vetsahna a baptize achan nadiuvin thu ahil lhang len chule Pathen henga
ngaidam chan nadia akilehei diuvin aseiye. 4 Isaiah chun John chungchang
thu anaseiyin hitin ati, “Ama hi gamthip'a khosam aw ahi, Pakai hungna
ding alampi semtoh un! Ama dingin lampi sutheng un,✡ 5 Phaicham lah
kidip ding, chule molboh ho le thinglhang lah kinot cham ding akon ho
kisujang ding, chule mun phol lah ho kisunam ding, 6 Chuteng leh mijousen
amuding, huhhingna Pathen'a kon hung kisol chu,” ati. 7 Mihonpi chu John
henga baptize chang dinga ahung uchun, aman hitin aseiye, “Nangho gulse
son ho! Koiham Pathen lunghan na hunglhung dinga kon jamdoh dinga
nagihsal uvah?✡ 8 Chonset'a kon lung naheiyule Pathen lam a nakile'u chu
nahin dan uva konin tahlang'un. Nanghon khat le khat komah, ‘Bitna kanei
nauve, ajehchu Abraham son kahiuve’ tin moh sei hih un. Hichu imacha
ahipoi, ajehchu kaseipeh nahiuve, Pathen in hiche song hoa kona jong
Abraham son le pah asemdoh thei ahi.✡ 9 Tu jenga jong Pathen thutanna
heicha gottupsa, thingphung ajungho tutan dinga phasadem'a um ahitai.
Henge, thingphung aga phalou jouse chu phuhlhuh'a uma meilah'a selut
hiding ahi.” ati.✡ 10 Mihonpi chun adong'un, “Ipi kabol diu hitam?” atiuve.
11 John in adonbut in, “Sangkhol ni neiyin, khat chu avaicha ho peuvin. An
neh ding neiyin agilkel te jong hoppeh in,” ati. 12 Lepthol'a natong kaidong
ho jong baptize chang din ahung un chule adong'un, “Houhil, ipi kaboldiu
hitam?” atiuve.✡ 13 Aman adonbut in, “Gamsung kivaipohna in angeh
kalval in kai dong hih'un,” atipeh'e. 14 “Ipi kabol diu hitam” tin sepai

✡ **2:52** 1 Samuel 2:26; Thuchihbu 3:4 ✡ **3:4** Isa 40:3-5 ✡ **3:7** Matt 12:34; 23:33 ✡ **3:8** Jn 8:33
✡ **3:9** Matt 7:19 ✡ **3:12** Lk 7:29

phabep khat in jong ahung dongun ahi. John in adonbut in, “Alamlouvin sum kilah hih'un ahiloule adihlouvin mi hehset bol hih'un, chule na losan'a chun lung lhaiyun,” ati. 15 Mijousen Messiah chu hungvah dinga aginchat cheh u anahin, chule John chu Messiah chu hingap hitam ti ahetnom ten'un ahi. 16 John in athudoh uchu adonbut in hitin aseiye: “Keiman nangho twiya baptize kachansah nahiuvin, hinlah keima sanga lenjo khat ahunge–nasatah a lenjo ahidan chu keima asoh hiding le akengchot khao sutlham dingin jong kalhing joupon ahi. Amachun nangho Lhagao Theng le meiya baptize nachan sah ding'u ahi. 17 Ama phol jap-ngimna mangcha a changsi le atah lhehkhen dinga phasadem'a um ahitai. Chuteng aman changchilna phol asuhthenga changtah chengse chu achangsal'a asun'a asi ho vang chu mit theilou meilhum sunga aselut ding ahi,” ati. 18 John chun kipana thupha miho koma aseiphong na achun chutobang gihsalna kamcheng jong amangchan ahi. 19 John in jong lhangphong tah in Galilee gam vaihompa, Herod Antipas chu, Herodius, asopipa jinu, akichenpi jeh le athilse bol adang tamtah jeh chun demna aneiyin ahi.✡ 20 Hijeh chun Herod in John chu songkul'ah akhum'in, achonsetna dangtoh hiche hi akibelap tan ahi.

### *Yeshua twilut*

21 Nikhat mihonpi chu baptize achan laiyun, Yeshua amatah jong baptize achangin ahi. Ama atao leh vanho ahung kihongin, 22 chule Lhagao Theng, tahsa lim pu'in van vakhu bangin ahung kumsuh in achunga chun achu'e. Van'a kon chun aw khat'in hitin ahinseiye, “Nangma kangailut tah kachapa nahi, chule kipana lentah neihin pohpeh'e,” ati.✡

### *Yeshua penna khanggui*

23 Yeshua chu kum somthum alhingtai, aman japi lah'a natoh ahinpat chun. Yeshua chu Joseph chapa tin akihen ahi. Joseph chu Heli chapa ahi. 24 Heli chu Matthat chapa ahi. Matthat chu Levi chapa ahi. Levi chu Melki chapa ahi. Melki chu Jannai chapa ahi. Jannai chu Joseph chapa ahi. 25 Joseph chu Mattathias chapa ahi. Mattathias chu Amos chapa ahi. Amos chu Nahum chapa ahi. Nahum chu Esli chapa ahi. Esli chu Naggai chapa ahi. 26 Naggai chu Maath chapa ahi. Maath chu Mattathias chapa ahi. Mattathias chu Semein chapa ahi. Semein chu Josech chapa ahi. Josech chu Joda chapa ahi. 27 Joda chu Joanan chapa ahi. Joanan chu Rhesa chapa ahi. Rhesa chu Zerubbabel chapa ahi. Zerubbabel chu Shealtiel chapa ahi. Shealtiel chu Neri chapa ahi. 28 Neri chu Melki chapa ahi. Melki chu Addi chapa ahi. Addi chu Cosam chapa ahi. Cosam chu Elmadam chapa ahi. Elmadam chu Er chapa ahi. 29 Er chu Joshua chapa ahi. Joshua chu Eliezar chapa ahi. Eliezar chu Jorim chapa ahi. Jorim chu Matthat chapa ahi. Matthat chu Levi chapa ahi. 30 Levi chu Simeon chapa ahi. Simeon chu Judah chapa ahi. Judah chu Joseph chapa ahi. Joseph chu Jonam chapa ahi. Jonam chu Eliakim chapa ahi. 31 Eliakim chu Melea chapa ahi. Melea chu Menna chapa ahi. Menna chu Mattatha chapa ahi. Mattatha chu Nathan chapa ahi. Nathan chu David chapa ahi. 32 David chu Jesse chapa ahi. Jesse chu Obed chapa ahi. Obed chu Boaz chapa ahi. Boaz chu Salmon chapa ahi. Salmon chu Nahshon chapa ahi. 33 Nahshon chu Aminnadab chapa ahi. Aminnadab chu Admin chapa ahi. Admin chu Arni chapa ahi. Arni chu Hezron chapa ahi. Hezron chu Perez chapa ahi. Perez chu Judah chapa ahi. 34 Judah chu Jacob chapa ahi. Jacob chu Isaac chapa

✡ **3:19** Matt 14:3,4; Mk 6:17,18 ✡ **3:22** Semtilbu 22:2; Labu 2:7; Isa 42:1; Matt 3:17; Mk 1:11; Lk 9:35

ahi. Isaac chu Abraham chapa ahi. Abraham chu Terah chapa ahi. Terah chu Nahor chapa ahi. 35 Nahor chu Serug chapa ahi. Serug chu Reu chapa ahi. Reu chu Peleg chapa ahi. Peleg chu Eber chapa ahi. Eber chu Shelah chapa ahi. 36 Shelah chu Cainan chapa ahi. Cainan chu Arphaxad chapa ahi. Arphaxad chu Shem chapa ahi. Shem chu Noah chapa ahi. Noah chu Lamech chapa ahi. 37 Lamech chu Methuselah chapa ahi. Methuselah chu Enoch chapa ahi. Enoch chu Jared chapa ahi. Jared chu Mahalalel chapa ahi Mahalalel chu Kenan chapa ahi. 38 Kenan chu Enosh chapa ahi. Enosh chu seth chapa ahi. Seth chu Adam chapa ahi. Adam chu Pathen chapa ahi.

# 4

### *Yeshuan lhepna ato*

1 Chuin Yeshua, Lhagao Theng dimset pumin, Jordan vadunga kon in akile tan ahi. Ama chu gamthip'a din Lhagao puidoh in aumin, 2 hichea chun diabol lhep patep'in ni somli sung aume. Yeshuan hiche phatsungse chun ima anepon chule gilkel lheh jengah ahitai. 3 Chuin diabol chun ahengah ahinseiyin, “Nangma Pathen chapa nahile hiche songhi changlhah pheng akiso nadin seiyin,” ati. 4 Ahin Yeshuan aseipeh in, “Ahipoi! Pathen Lekhabun mihem changlhah bouseh'a hinglou ding ahi” ati.✡ 5 Chuin diabol chun apuitouvin, phat chomkhat kah sung in vannoiya lenggam ho avetsah soh keiyin ahi. 6 “Hiche lenggam ho loupina le achunguva thuneina nangma kapeh ding nahi,” tin diabol chun aseiyin, “Ajehchu aboncha keiya ahin kapeh nom nom kapeh thei ahi. 7 Aboncha nangma kapeh ding nahi nangman keima nei hou leh,” tin aseitai. 8 Yeshuan adonbut in, “Pathen Lekhabun hitin aseiye, ‘Nangman Pakai na Pathen bouseh nahou ding, ama kin jeng bou nabol ding ahi’ ” atipeh tai.✡ 9 Chuin diabol chun Jerusalem houin tingvum ah apuiyin chule aseitai, “Pathen Chapa nahile chomlhan! 10 Ajehchu Pathen Lekhabun hitin aseiye, Aman avantilte navengtup ding le nahoidam dingin thupeh hin neiyin te.✡ 11 Chule amahon akhut uvin natuh intin, chutia chu nangman nakengpah jengjong song chunga naki suhkhah lou ding ahi,” ati. 12 Yeshuan adonbut in, “Pathen Lekhabun hitin jong aseikit'e, Nangman Pakai na Pathen napatep lou ding ahi” ati.✡ 13 Diabol chun Yeshua alhep patep jou phat in, phat gomkom umkit kah a din adalhatai.

### *Yeshuan Galilee gam a Pathen natoh apat*

14 Chuin Yeshua Galilee langah Lhagao Theng thahatna dimset pumin akiletai. Ama chungchang thulhut ho agamkai pumpi ah gangtah'in akithejal soh tai. 15 Akikhopnau in tin'ah thu ahil jin mijousen apahcha lheh'e.

### *Nazareth khoa Yeshua kisang talou*

16 Ama Narareth kho, ahung seilet na khoa ahung chun, abolngai jing bangin Sabbath nin akikhopnau in'ah alut in Pathen Lekhabu sim dingin adingdoh in ahi. 17 Isaiah themgao lekhajol chu apeuvin ahi. Aman lekhajol chu alhamlhan hitia kijihna mun chu amudoh tai: 18 “Pakai Lhagao kachungah aume, ajehchu mivaicha ho dinga kipana thupha podingin thao einui, Aman sohchang ho akilhadoh diu thu phongjal din eisol'e—mitchon kho amuding, Suhnem a umho kijalen sah ding ahiuve.✡

---

✡ **4:4** Danbu Ni Na 8:3 ✡ **4:8** Danbu Ni Na 6:13 ✡ **4:10** Labu 91:11,12 ✡ **4:12** Danbu Ni Na 6:16 ✡ **4:18** Isa 61:1,2

19 Chuleh Pakai khotona phat ahunglhung tai," kiti lai chu asimdoh tai.
20 Lekhajol chu anungjel in, lhachale pa khut'ah anungpeh in, atoutai.
Kikhopna in'a mijousen ama chu mit-lhalouvin aveuvin, 21 chuin aman
amaho jah'a thu aseipan tai. "Pathen Lekhabua kisun tua najah'u chu
tuni tah hin aguilhung tai!" ati. 22 Mijousen aseiphalheh jengun chule
akamsunga kona aphondoh lungsetna thuho chu kidang asauvin ahi.
"Hiche hi iti ham?" tin amahon adongun, "Hiche hi Joseph chapa hilou
ham?" atiuve. 23 Chuin aman aseiyin, "Nanghon lung opkai loubeh'a
hiche thuchih hi nei seikhum teidiu ahi: Louthem, nangma kisudam in–
aledohna, 'Capernaum a nabol tobang thil kidang ho chu hilai nakhomun'a
jong bol'in' " tiuvin nate. 24 Ahivanga thutah chu kaseipeh nahiuve,
themgao koima ama gamsungah min apom ngaipoi.✡ 25 "Tahbeh in
Elijah phat laiyin Israel gamsungah ngaichat khohtah nei meithai tamtah
anaume, vankot kum thumle akeh akikha'a gamsunga kel nasatah analhun
chun.✡ 26 Ahivangin Elijah chu koima komah ana kisol poi. Gamchom
mi kom joh'a sol anahi–Sidon gam'a Zarephath khoa meithai nu kom.✡
27 Chule themgao Elisha phat laiyin jong Israel gamsungah miphah tampi
ana um'in, ahivangin Syria mi Naaman bouseh suhdamin anaume," ati.✡
28 Hiche thu ajah phat un, kikhopna in'a umho chu alunghang tauvin
ahi. 29 Achomdoh un, aman'un akhochen nau kol mong lama chun apui
tauve. Hiche kol'a chu sotlhah ding atiu ahi, 30 ahivangin akikah lah uva
akihehdoh in akiva mang tai.

### *Lhagaoboh voppa*

31 Chuin Yeshua Capernaum kiti Galilee gam kho khat'ah achen, chukom
mun'a chun choldo nikho seh le akikhopnau in'a chun thu ahil ji'e.
32 Hikom'a jong chun mihon athuhil chu kidang asalheh'un ahi, ajeh
chu aman thuneitah'a aseijeh ahi.✡ 33 Khatvei akikhopnau in'a aumpet
in, thilhavop khat–lhagao boh'in avop khat–Yeshua henga chun ahung
pengjah jengin, 34 "Che mangin! Ipijeh'a kalah'uva hung kikumlut nahim,
Nazereth Yeshua? Keiho sumang dinga hung'ah nahim? Keiman nangma
koi nahi kahenai–Pathen Mithengpa!" atin ahi. 35 Yeshuan athusei
alatan in, "Thip'in! hiche mipa'a kon chun hung potdoh'in," tin thupeh
aneitan ahi. Chutah chun thilha chun mipa chu lhonglaiyah ahin seplhun,
mihonpin avetjing laichun; chuin ama'a kon chun ima bolsebe talouvin
ahung potdoh tan ahi. 36 Kidang san mipi ho chun aphongdoh un, "Ipi
thuneina le thilboltheina hiche mipa hin anei hitam! Lhagao boh jeng
jong athun anungin, athupeh'a kon in ajam uve!" atiuvin ahi. 37 Chuche
gamkai pumpi a chun Yeshua thu chu khotin'ah akithang tan ahi.

### *Yeshuan Peter nupanu adamsah*

38 Chuche nikhoa akikhopnau in adalhah jouvin, Yeshua Simon in'ah
achen, hikom'a chun Simon nupanu khosihpi jeh'a nasatah a dammo
agatoh khan ahi. "Lungset'in sudam teiyin," tin mijousen athum tauve.
39 A-jalkhun komah adingin, akhosih chu aphoh thip tan ahileh akhosih
chun amanu adalhatai. Chuin amanu athoudoh pai ngallin amaho ding
anneh sem in apangtai.

### *Nilhah a Yeshuan mi tamtah adamsah*

40 Nisa alhum toh lhon'in, chuche nilhah chun, khosung pumpia a-
insungmi damlou neiho sen Yeshua hengah ahin puiyun ahi. Itobang

✡ **4:24** Jn 4:44 ✡ **4:25** 1 Lgt 17:1 ✡ **4:26** 1 Lgt 17:8-16 ✡ **4:27** 2 Lengte 5:1-14 ✡ **4:32** Matt 7:28,29

natna hijong leh akhut'in atohkhah chan chu suhdamin aum tauve. 41 Mi tamtah chu thilhavop ahiuvin; chule thilha ho chu athupeh'a kon in ahung potdoh'un, apengjah un, “Nangma Pathen Chapa nahi,” atiuvin ahi. Ahivangin ama Messiah ahi ahetjeh'u chun, aman amaho chu aphohthip in thu aseidoh sah tapoi.

### *Thuseiphong dinga Yeshua kipatdoh*

42 Ajing jingkah matah in Yeshua munthip lah khat ah achedoh tan ahi. Mihonpi chun amachu muntin aholle un, achaina kheh a amu phat uvin, aman amaho adalhah nalou diuvin atao tauve. 43 Ahivangin aman adonbut in, “Keiman Pathen Lenggam Kipana Thuphahi khodang'a jong kaseiphong ding ahi, ajeh chu hiche dinga chu eikisol ahi,” ati. 44 Chuti chun akholjin abanjop'in, Judea gam pumpia akikhopnau in tin'ah thu ahillhang len ahi.

# 5

### *Nga tamtah amatsah chule seijui masaho akou*

1 Nikhat Yeshuan Galilee dillen panga thu asei laiyin, mihonpi tamtah'in Pathen thu ngainom na jal'in aneh chinto tauvin ahi.✡ 2 Kong ni akeuva tuipi pamchin'a akingah amudoh tan, ajehchu ngaman mi ho chun adalhah uva alen'u akisop u ahi. 3 Kong khatpa sunga chun alut in, kong neipa Simon jah'a Yeshuan twi lah'a asot lut dingin aseiye. Hijeh chun kong sunga chun atouvin, mihonpi chu chua kon in thu ahil'in ahi. 4 Thu asei jouvin Simon jah'a, “Tun chen, lithuh langjep ah, nalen chu seplhan, nga themkhat manding in,” ati. 5 “Pipu” tin Simon in ahin donbut in, “Jankhovah hel'a habol'a kabol u ahin chule ima manlou kahiuve. Hinlah nangman nasei ahileh len seplha kit inge,” ati.✡ 6 Tu vang'in alen'u nga adimset in akehlha pan tai!✡ 7 Kithopi angeh nauva konin akivoppi hou kong dang khat'ah ahung un, chule chomlou kah'in kong teni chu anigel'in nga adimset in alhalut paiding ahilhon tai. 8 Simon Peter in thilsoh ho amuchet phat in Yeshua masangah adilsun chule aseitai, “Oh Pakai, lungset in neidalhan–keima navel'a um ding'in kachonse behseh jenge,” ati. 9 Ijeh inem itile nga chujat amat jeng uchu kidang asah val ahi, adangho jong chutima chu ahiuve. 10 Akiloipi teu, James le John, Zebedee chapateni jong chun kidang asalhon'e. Yeshuan Simon adonbut'in, “Kicha hih'in! tua pat'a miman joh'a napan ding ahitai,” ati. 11 Chule tolgo lah alhun lhun uchun, amahon thil jouse adalhauvin Yeshua nung ajui tauve.

### *Yeshuan miphah khat adamsah*

12 Khokhat a hin Yeshuan phat sottah phah nat a dammo khat amui. Hiche mipa chun Yeshua amu chun amai tol'a asulut in adamsah din athum'e. “Pakai” tin aseiyin, “Nalung ahileh nei sudam theiyin chule nei sutheng theiye,” ati. 13 Yeshuan akhut alhangin atham'in, “Kalung ahi” tin aseiyin, “Damin!” ati. Chupet tah chun phahnat na chu abeihel tai. 14 Chuin Yeshuan amapa chu koima jah'a thilsoh ho aseipeh louna din ahilchah tai. Aman aseipeh in, “Thempupa koma chen chule aman na vechil hen. Mose dan'in angeh dungjuiya atiphah nat kiboldam peh hon apeh dinga lom ho kichoiyin. Hiche hi japi lah'a suhthenga naum phondohna ahi,” ati.✡ 15 Yeshuan chutia ahilchah jeng vang chun, athilbol theina thuho gangjep joh'in thejal ahin, chule mihonpi tamtah athusei ngai ding le anatnau damsah nomna jeh'in ahung uve. 16 Ahin Yeshua ataodin

✡ **5:1** Matt 13:1,2; Mk 3:9,10; 4:1 ✡ **5:5** Jn 21:3 ✡ **5:6** Jn 21:6 ✡ **5:14** Thempu Dan 14:1-32

gamthip lah'a achemang jin ahi. Yeshuan Langthi Khat Adamsah 17 Nikhat
Yeshuan thu ahil laiyin, Pharisee phabep khat le hou dan thuhil ho ama
kom naina ah atou uve. (Hiche miho hi Galilee le Judea chule Jerusalem
gam pumpi khotin'a hungdoh hiuleh akilom'e). Chule Pakai misuhdam na
thilboltheina chu Yeshua komah hatah in aumin ahi. 18 Miphabep khat in
elbai nakong khat alupna pumin ahin pouvin ahung uve. Insunga Yeshua
kom pohlut tei agouvin, 19 hinlah mihonpi jeh chun aphajou tapouve. Hijeh
chun inchungah akaldoh un inting aphelhauvin, chuin amahon adamloupa
chu alupna pheh pumin mihonpi lah Yeshua maikoh laitah achun ahin
khaisuh uve. 20 Atahsan jeu amuchun Yeshuan mipa koma chun aseitai,
“Gollhang, nachonset akingaidam tai” atipeh e. 21 Ahivangin Pharisee hole
hou danthuhil hochu amaho le amaho akihouvun, “Amahi koiya kigel
ham? Pathen taitom ahi! Pathen bouseh in chonset angaidam thei ahi,”
atitauve. 22 Yeshuan ipi agel'u ahen, hijeh chun amaho chu adongin, “Ipi
jeh'a nalungsung uva hiche hi nadoh uham? 23 Hoiche joh seidinga baijo
em ‘Nachonset kingaidam ahitai’ kiti le ‘dingin lang lamjot tan’ tihi?” ati.
24 “Hijeh a chu keiman Mihem Chapan leiset ah chonset ngaidam na tha
aneiye ti kavetsah ding nahiuve,” ati. Chuin Yeshuan elbai nakong pa lam
ngan akiheiyin aseitai, “Dingin, nalupna pheh kilahdoh in lang, inlam'ah
chetan,” ati. 25 Chuin gangtah in, mihon avetjing layin, mipa chu ahung
chomdoh in, alupna akilahdoh in, chule inlam Pathen thangvah pumin
achetai. 26 Mijouse chu lungdon nale tijatnan alodim un, chule Pathen
avahchoiyun, “Tunin thil kidang ho kamu uve,” tin aphongdoh uve.

### *Yeshuan Levi akou*

27 Phat chomkhat jouvin, Yeshuan khopi adalhah le, kaidong khat amin
Levi kiti akaidon na munah amun, “Neijuiyin lang ka seijui hin” tin
Yeshuan asei tai. 28 Hiti chun Levi jong akipatdoh in, thil jouse adalhan ama
ajuitai. 29 Chujouvin Levin a'in ah Yeshua jin-ja-um hinan an-nehkhom
abol in ahi. Levi tohkhompi kaidong tampi le maljin dang in jong an
anekhom uve. 30 Ahivangin Pharisee hole ahou danthuhil houvin Yeshua
seijui ho hengah aphunchel uvin, “Ipi dinga khutobang aboh hotoh naneh
uva nadonkhom uham?” atiuvin ahi.✡ 31 Yeshuan adonbut in, “Midamthei
ten louthem angaicha pouve–adamlouten vang angaichauve. 32 Keima
achonpha'a kigel ho kouva hung kahipoi, amavang chonse ahi kihetdoh'a
lunghei dingho kouva hung'ah kahibouve” ati.

### *An-ngol thudol a Yeshua thudoh aneiyu*

33 Nikhat miphabep in Yeshua jah'a, “Tuilutsah John seijui hon an
angol'un atao jom jing un, chule Pharisee ho seijui honjong chutima chun
aboluve. Ipi jeh a nangma seijui hon phatseh'a aneh uva adon jing jengu
hitam?” tin aseiyun ahi. 34 Yeshuan adonbut in, “Moupui golvahna a
maljin hon moulang toh mou aloplaiyuva an angol ngaiyum? Tahbeh in
achutipoi. 35 Amavang moulang chu nikhat amahoa kona kilamang ding
ahi, chuteng tah le amahon an angol diu ahi.” ati. 36 Chuin Yeshuan hiche
thutekah hi apen ahi: “Koiman ponhal vonthah'a konin acheplhan chule
vonlui behnan aneipoi. Ijeh inem itileh vonthah chu seding ahitai, chule
hiche vonthah hal chu vonlui chutoh kijot lou ding ahi.” 37 “Chuleh koiman
lengpitwi thah peng luiyah akhum ngaipoi. Ijeh inem itile lengpitwi thah
chun savun peng chu aphutjah ding, lengpitwi chu kisujah ding chule peng
chu kisuse ding ahi. 38 Lengpitwi thah chu savun peng thah a khum ding

✡ **5:30** Lk 15:1,2

ahi. 39 Ahin koima lengpitwi lui don'in athah chu adeiji tapoi. ‘Aluipa
ma aphajenge’ atijiuve,” tin aseiye. Yeshua Seijuihon Cholngah Nikhoa
Changvui Asiu

# 6

1 Cholngahni khat Yeshuan bulei lai ajot lai hin, aseijui ten changvui
asihtan un, akhut uvah anoiyun, chang chu aneuvin ahi.✡ 2 Ahivangin
Pharisee ho phabep in, “Ipi jeh'a nanghon dan nasuhkeh uva Cholngah
nia bolngailou chang-ga nalolhah uham?” atiuve. 3 Yeshuan adonbut in,
“Pathen Lekhabua kisun David le aloiten agilkel pettah uva ipi anabol'u
nasimdoh khah lou u ham? 4 ✡Ama Pathen in'a alut'in, dan asukeh in,
thempu ho bouseh in anehthei changlhah theng chu anen ahi. Akiloipi
ho jong phabep khat apen ahi.” ati.✡ 5 Chule Yeshuan aseiben, “Mihem
Chapa hi Cholngah ni chung jenga jong pakai ahi” ati. Yeshuan Khut-
Jetlang Ngoi Pasal Khat Adamsah 6 Cholngah nikho dang khat a Yeshuan
kikhopna in'a thu ahil laiyin mikhat akhut jetlang ngoi khat aumin ahi.
7 Hou danthuhil ho le Pharisee hon Yeshua chu avelhi keuvun ahi. Hichepa
chu asuhdam poupouleh Cholngah nin na atonge tia ngohna neiding
atiu ahi. 8 Ahivangin Yeshuan alunggel'u ahen ahi. Akhut ngoipa jah'a
chun, “Hungin lang mijouse masangah hung ding tem'in,” tin akou tai.
Hijehchun mipa jong chu malangah ahungin ahi. 9 Chuin Yeshuan anelkal
ho jah'a, “Ken nangho thudoh khat kaneiye. Danthun Cholngah nia
thilphabol aphal'am, ahilouleh thilse bolnading nikho ham? Hiche nikho
hi hinkho huhhing nading nikho hai ahiloule suhset nading nikho ham?”
ati. 10 Aman amaho chu khat khat in ahin golvet vet in chule mipa
jah'a chun aseitai, “Nakhut lhangdoh in” ati. Chutichun mipa chun akhut
alhangdoh in ahile thahsemphat ahitai. 11 Hiche a hin Yeshua galmi ho
chu alunghang un amachu ilo ding ham ti akihoukhom tauve. Yeshuan
Seijui Ding Som Le Ni Alhendoh 12 Nikhat hitiho jou sotloulaiyin Yeshua
molchung khat ah taona mang din achetouvin, chule jankhovah in Pathen
hengah ataove. 13 Ajing khovah in aseijuite jouse akoukhom soh keiyin
amaho lah achun solchah dingin somleni alhengdoh in ahi. Amin hou
chu hiche ahi: 14 Simon (Peter asah), Andrew (Peter sopipa), James, John,
Philip, Bartholomew 15 Matthew, Thomas, James (Alphaeus chapa), Simon
(Zealot tia kikou), 16 Judas (James chapa), chule Judas Iscariot (khonunga
ajohdohpa) ahiuve. Yeshuan Mi Tamtah Na-Atoh Peh 17 Molchunga pat
amaho ahungsuh uchun aseijui ho Yeshua toh, mun beh achamlai len khat
ah adingun, anungjui tamtah chule mihonpi chun aumkimvel uve. Hichea
chun mipi Judea gam pumpi le Jerusalem a kon chule sahlam Tyre le Sidon
gam twipang langa pat'a hung jong aumun ahi. 18 Amaho chu ama thusei
ngai ding le anat nahou kijendam sah dinga hungu ahi; chule lhagao boh
in asuh genthei hojong jendam in aumuve. 19 Mijousen ama chu tohkhah
agocheh un ahi ajeh chu suhdam na thaneina chu ama a kona potdoh ahi,
chule mijouse asudam in ahi.

### *Yeshuan phattheina chule dana thudol ahil*

20 Chuin Yeshuan aseijuite henglam ngan aseitai “Avaichate Pathen in
phatthei naboh uhen, Ijeh inem itile Pathen Lenggam chu nanghoa ahi.
21 Tua gilkel te Pathen in phatthei naboh uhen, ijeh inem itile lungnachima
naum diu ahi. Tua kap te Pathen in phatthei naboh uhen, ijeh inem itile

✡ **6:1** Danbu Ni Na 23:25 ✡ **6:4** 1 Samuel 21:1-6 ✡ **6:4** Thempu Dan 24:9

phat khatleh nanui diu ahi” 22 Phattheinan nangah uve, Mihem Chapa
najui jeh uva mihon namuda uva napampai uva nataitom uva chule
aphalouva nagaosap teng uleh.✡ 23 Hichu aso teng leh kipah un! Henge,
kipah'in kichom un! Ijeh inem itile tohphatman lentah in Van-gam ah
nangah uve. Chule geldoh jingun, apu apateu chun khanglui lai themgao
hojong chutobang chun anabol uve.✡ 24 Ipi lungkham nan nangau hitam
nangho ahaote ho, ijeh inem itile nakipanau chu tua bou naneiyu ahitai.
25 Ipi lungkham nan nangau hitam nangho tua thaochet'a uma ninglhing
te, ijeh inem itile gilkelna nasatah Phat khat'in nangah jing uve. Ipi
lungkham nan nangau hitam tua nui te, ijeh inem itile nanui nau chu kana
le lunghem na kisoh ding ahi. 26 Ipi lungkham nan nangau hitam nangho
japin apachat ho, ijeh inem itile apu apateu jong chun themgao lhem ho
ana pachat u anahi. Melma Chunga Lungsetna Nei Ding 27 “Ahin, nangho
thu ngainom ho, keiman kasei ahi, nagalmi teu ngailu'uvin! Namuda teu
hengah thilpha bol'un.” 28 Nasamse teu phattheiboh un. Nasukha teu
dingin taovun. 29 Mi khattou vin nabengphe langkhat abeh le, nabeng
langkhat jong do peh in. Khattouvin na ponlen alah got leh na sangkhol
jong peh than. 30 Athum chan chu pein; chule nathil nanga kona akilahdoh
teng leh, nunglah ding gohih in. 31 Min nang nabol nadinga nadei dan bang
bangin midang komah bol'in.✡ 32 Nangman nangailu ho bou nangailut le,
ipi jeh'a nakithang at ding ham? Michonse ten jong angailuteu angailut u
ahi! 33 Chuleh nachunga thilpha bol ho kom bouseh a thilpha nabol leh,
ipijeh a nakithang at ding ham? Michonse ten jong hichan chu abol'u ahi!
34 Chuleh nangman nahin sajou ding hokom'a bou sum naphal leh, ipi jeh
a nang kithang-at ding nahim? Michonse ten jong michonse te kom ma'a
abon'a nungmu dinga aphal thei ahi. 35 “Nagalmiteu ngailu uvin! Amaho
komah thilpha bol'un. Nungmu ding kinem louvin phal'un. Chuteng
van'a kon natohphat man'u chu len ding ahi, chule Chungnung pen chate
umchan tahtah natho diu ahi, ajeh chu ama hi kipaje helou hole migilou ho
dinga pha ahi. 36 Napau mikhoto them ahi banga nangho jong khoto them
nahi diu ahi. Midang Chunga Thu-Tanna 37 Midang chungthu tan hih'in
chule nang chungthu jong kitan louding ahi. Midang demna thu seihih in,
achutiloule nachunga hung lhung ding ahi. Midang ho ngaidam in nang
jong nakingaidam ding ahi. 38 Pein, chutileh namu ding ahi. Nathilpeh
chu aboncha a nangma kom hung kile ding ahi–akison chahkheh, lo chah
kheh sa, mun a-on nadinga, letset'a chule naphei chunga kisunglha ding
ahi. Napehdoh jat chun namu ding jat aphotchen ding ahi,” ati. 39 Chuin
Yeshuan thutekah hicheng hi aseiye: “Mitcho khat chun midang kaihoi
theiyin tem? Anilhon'a kokhuh a lhalut lhon talou ding ham?”✡ 40 Jillai ho
ajilkungpau sangin alenjo poi. Amavang jillai khat bulhingset'a kichuh chu
ajilkungpa tobang hiding ahi.✡ 41 “Chuleh ibol'a naloi nagol mit'a bohhal
um chu nalunggim pi ham nangma mit'a inkam uma chu?” 42 Nangma
mit'a inkam kimu louva, “Jol, namit'a bohhal um chu nalahdoh peh inge,
tia seiding iti nagel theiyuham? Miphalhem, amasan nangma mit'a inkam
chu kilah doh masat in, chutileh nagol mit'a bohhal um chu abol ding dan
nahet ding ahi. Thingphung Agan Aki-Hedoh In Ahi.” 43 “Thingphung pha
khat in ga phalou asodoh theipoi, chule thingphung phalou vin ga pha
asodoh ngaipoi. 44 Thingphung khat chu agan akihen ahi. Theichang ga
lingphung hoa konin akilou khapoi, chule lengpiga jong lingboh ah akilou

---

✡ **6:22** 1 Pet 4:14 ✡ **6:23** 2 Thusimbu 36:16; Act 7:52 ✡ **6:31** Matt 7:12 ✡ **6:39** Matt 15:14
✡ **6:40** Matt 10:24,25; Jn 13:16; 15:20

poi.✡ 45 Miphan alungsung thilkholna pha a konin thilpha asodoh in, chule migilouvin alungsung thilkholna phalouva konin thilse asodohe. Nasei chu ipi hileh nalungsunga hung kondoh ahi.✡

*Song chunga tunding*

46 “Hijeh a chu ibol'a ‘Pakai, Pakai’ tia neikou jing uham, kasei bon bollou uva? 47 Keiman koiham khat kahenga hunga, kathuhil ngaiya, chule eijui ho chu itobang hidiu ham navetsah unge. 48 Ama chu mikhat inkhat sa'a abulphu ding thuhtah'a laiya akhombul song chunga phut tobang ahi. Twi ahungso'a in chu ahin nuh jong leh dettah a kisa ahijeh chun adingdet kheh in ahi. 49 Amavang koihileh athu ja'a chule nunglou hochu mikhat akhombul umlouva insa tobang ahi. Twipi ahungso'a hasuh a asuh le alhu pai ji tai.” ati.

# 7

*Yeshuan sepai lamkaipa sohpa adamsah*

1 Yeshuan hiche ho jouse miho koma aseijou phat chun, Capernaum langah akile tai. 2 Hiche lai chun Rome sepai jalamkai khat dinga asoh sahlut tah khat chu hatah in adammon thiding kon cha ahitai. 3 Sepai jalamkai pan Yeshua chungchang ajahdoh phat in, aman ja umtah Juda upa ho asolin, ahinkou uva asohpa ahung damsah din asol'e. 4 Hijeh chun amahon jong ngehkhoh tah in Yeshua chun mipa akithopi din atao tauve. “Napanpina chang dinga lom khattou aumleh, ama hi ahi,” atiuvin ahi 5 “Ajeh chu aman Juda miho eilungset un kikhopna in jong eisah pehuve,” atiuve. 6 Hijeh chun Yeshua jong amaho toh alhon'in achetai. Ahivangin in ahunglhun masangjep un, sepai jalamkai pan loi phabep asol'in hitin agasei sah e, “Pakai, ka-in'a hung dingin nang le nang kisugim hih in, ajehchu keima chutobang loma jana chang dinga kilom kahipoi.” 7 Keima hungdoh a nangma toh kimuto dinga jong lhingjou lou kahi. Naum na'a kon chun thu chu seijeng'in, kasohpa suhdam'a umding ahi. 8 Ken hiche hi kahenai, ajehchu keima jong kachunga ho thunoiya um kahin, chule kenjong ka sepai ho chunga thuneina kanei ahi. Keiman “Chen” ti bouseh kasei le acheuvin, “Hungin” katileh ahung uve. Chule kasohte komah “Hiche bol'in kati leh abol jenguve,” atiuve. 9 Yeshuan hiche thu ajah doh phat in, atija lheh jenge. Mihonpi anungjui ho heng lam angan hitin aseiye, “Kaseipeh nahiuve, hitobang tahsan na hi Israel pumpi sungah kamukha poi!” ati. 10 Chuin sepai jalamkaipa loiho chu a'inah akile tauvin ahileh sohpa damthengsel'a anaum chu amu'uvin ahi. Yeshuan Meithainu Chapa Athisa Akaithou 11 Chomkhat jouvin Yeshua aseijui hotoh Nain kho langah acheuvin, mihonpi tamtah'in ajui uve. 12 Thivui dinga hung kijotdoh honkhat khopi kelkot phunga chun atohkha uvin ahi. Khangdong athipa chu meithainu chapa changkhatseh ahin, chule khosunga pat mihonpi tamtah'in amanu aumpiu ahi. 13 Pakaiyin amanu amu chun, alungsung khotonan adimtan ahi. “Kap hih'in!” tin aga lhamon e. 14 Chuin thikong lama chun achen atongkhan ahile apoho adingden'un ahi. “Gollhang” atin “Kaseipeh nahi, thoudoh in” ati. 15 Chuin athiah pasal chapang chu ahung toudoh in thu aseipan tai! Chule Yeshuan anu anungpeh tan ahi. 16 Kichatna lentah in mihonpi chu alonvuh tai, chule amahon Pathen avahchoiyun, “Thil nasatah bolthei themgao khat ilah uvah akisepdoh tai,” atiuvin chule “Pathen in tunin amite aviltai,” atiuve. 17 Chule Yeshua

✡ **6:44** Matt 12:33 ✡ **6:45** Matt 12:34

chungchang thusoh Judea gam pumpi le akimvel thinglhang gamkai ho'ah the chansoh'in aumtai.

### *John ahetchet Yeshuan twilutsah sah*

18 Twilutsah John seijui hon Yeshua thilbol jouse chu John aseipeh tauve.
Hijeh chun John in aseijuite lah'a mini akouvin, 19 chule adong dingin Pakai
komah asoltai. “Nangma Messiah kanga jingu chu nahim, ahilouleh achom
dang khat kavet nahlai diu ham?” agatisah e. 20 John seijui tenin Yeshua
amu lhon phat in aseilhon tai, “Twilutsah John in hiche dong dinga eihin
sollhon ahi, Nangma Messiah, kanga jing pau chu nahim, ahilouleh achom
dang khat kavetjing nahlai diu ham?” atilhon e. 21 Hiche pettah a chu
Yeshuan mi tampi anatnau, adammo nahou asuhdam pet, lhagaoboh vop
ho aboldam pet, chule khomulou ho kho amusah pet anahie. 22 Yeshuan
John seijui teni chu aseipeh in, “John hengah kile lhon in lang nathilmu
lhon le nathujah lhon chengse seipeh lhon tan–mitchon kho amun, elbaiyin
lam ajot'in, miphah ho jendam ahin, nangong'in kho ajan, mithiho
kaithouvin aumin, chule Kipana Thuphahi mivaichate hengah seiphong'in
aumtai.✡ 23 Chule seipeh lhon'in, keima jeh a kiheimang louho chu Pathen
in phatthei aboh'e,” ati. 24 John seijui tenin adalhah jouvin Yeshuan ama
thudol mihonpi jah'a chun aseiyin ahi. “Itobang mi veding'a gamthip
a chu nache uham? Ama chu huimut lingle peng don anem ham?
25 Ahiloule ponsil mantamtah'a kivon mi mudinga nakiginchat um? Ahipoi,
von hoitah kivon hole nomsatah'a hingho chu leng inpia bou akimui.
26 Themgao ve nahiu ham? Henge, chule themgao sanga chungnung jo
ahi. 27 John chu Pathen Lekhabu in hitia aseipa chu ahi, Ven, keiman
namasangah ka thu lhangsam kasol'e, chule aman nalampi namasanga
asemtup ding ahi.✡ 28 Kaseipeh nahiuve, anahing jouse lah'a, koima John
sanga lenjo aumpoi. Ahin Pathen lenggam a aneopen jengjong chu ama
sangin alenjon ahi!” ati. 29 Hiche thu ajah tah'un, mipi jouse–kaidong ho
jengin jong–Pathen lampi chu adih ahi ti apom'un ahi, ajeh chu amaho
John khut'a baptize anachang ahiuve.✡ 30 Amavang Pharisee hole hou
danthu themhon Pathen thilgon apampaiyun ahi, ijeh inem itile amahon
John tuilutsah chu apomlouvu ahi. 31 “Tukhang mite hi ipi toh katekah
tadem?” tin Yeshuan adongin “Iti kahilchet ding ham?” ati. 32 Amaho
hi kailhang lah'a chapang kichem tobang ahiuve. Amaho aloi agol ho
komah aphunchel un, “Keihon moupui golvah la kalhauvin, nalam pouve”
hijeh chun thivuina la joh kalhauvin chule nakap pouve. 33 Ajeh chu
Tuilutsah John chun aphat ho changlhah neh ahiloule lengpitwi don kiti
hohin asumang pon, chule nanghon, “Thilhavop ahi” natiuve. 34 Mihem
Chapan, alangkhat'ah, anen adonin, chule naseiyun, “Milop jukham chule
kaidong ho le chonse dang ho jol le gol!” natiuve. 35 Ahinla chihna chu
adih ahi ti anungjui ho hinkho'ah tahlangin aume, ati.

### *Chonse numei khat in ngaidamna akisan*

36 Pharisee ho lah'a khat in Yeshua toh nilhah an nehkhom din angeh
in, hijeh chun Yeshua jong ama in'a chun achen an nedin atoutai.
37 Chukom muna an aneh ding chu numei jonthanhoi a chonse khat
in ahetphat in, amanun songval bom khat'ah thao namtui mantamtah
kikhum ahinchoiye.✡ 38 Chuin amanu chu adilsun Amapa kengmuh gal
lam'a chun adilsun akaptai. Amitlhi akengmuh lamah avalhan, hichu asam

---

✡ **7:22** Isa 35:5,6; Isa 61:1 ✡ **7:27** Malachi 3:1 ✡ **7:29** Matt 21:32; Lk 3:12 ✡ **7:37** Matt 26:7; Mk 14:3; Jn 12:3

in athehgo in ahi. Chuin akengmuh chu namtui athe in achop chuh chuh tan ahi. 39 Pharisee mipa anne a koupa chun hichu amuphat in ama le ama akihoulim in, “Hiche mipa hi themgao ahipou pouleh, itobang numei ham athamkha nu hi, amanu hi michonse ahi! ti ahet tei ding ahi,” atin ahi. 40 Chutah chun Yeshuan alunggel chu ahin donbut in, “Simon” tin Pharisee pa koma chun, “Thilkhat nakomah kaseinom'e” ati. “Sei jeng in, houhil” tin Simon in adonbut paiyin ahi. 41 Chuin Yeshuan hiche thusim hi aseipeh tai: “Mikhat in mini sum abatsah in–khatpa dangka ja-nga chule khat dangka som-nga. 42 Ahin anigel lhon in asajou lhon tapon, hijeh chun hepi na neitah in angaidam in abat lhon akah peh tai. Chujou chun koijoh chun ama chu ngailu jon tem tia nagel em?” tin adongtai. 43 Simon in adonbut in, “Keigel in abat tamjopa chu,” ati. “Hichu adih'e” tin Yeshuan aseitai. 44 Chuin numeinu heng lam ngan akiheiyin Simon jah'a aseitai, “Hiche numeinu hichea dilsu nu hi ven. Keima na'in a kahung lut chun, nangman tui kakenga vutkhu sillhah nading neipepon, ahivangin hiche nu hin amitlhi tuiyin asop lhan, chule asam in atheh ngim in ahi.” 45 Nangman chibai neiboh pon, ahin kahung lut a pat hichenu hin kakengmuh achop chop jong anga hih laiye. 46 Nangman kalua olive thao nuding na gelkhoh pon, amanu vang hin kakeng phang thao namtuiyin anui. 47 “Kaseipeh nahi, amanu chonsetna ho–tamtah ahiuvin, ngaidam ahitai, hijeh a chu amanun ngailutna lentah eimusah ahi. Amavang mi akingaidam lhom chu akipah lhom in ahi” ati. 48 Chuin Yeshuan numeinu jah'a, “Nachonsetna ho kingaidam ahitai” ati. 49 Dokhanga tou miho chu ama ho le amaho akihouvun, “Hiche mipa hi koi hiya mi chonse jong angaidam ham?” atiuvin ahi. 50 Chule Yeshuan numeinu jah'a aseitai, “Natahsan in nahuhhing ahitai, lungmongin chetan,” ati.

# 8

### *Numei phabep in Yeshua akilhon piu*

1 Chujou vin Yeshua anaivellah kho ho vilding in akipandoh in, Pathen Lenggam chungchang Kipana Thupha seiphong leh hillhang le akop in ahi. Aseijui somleni ho jong akipuiyin, 2 lhagaoboh vop'a kon le anatna kisudam numei phabep khat jong ahiuve. Amaho lah a chun Mary Magdelene, thilha sagi anodoh peh nu;✡ 3 Joanna, Chuza jinu, Herod sumkolveina vesuipa; Susanna; chule adang mi tamtah Yeshua le aseijui te anei agouva panpi na hintoh doh jing ho jong ahiuve.

### *Muchi thepa thulem*

4 Nikhat Yeshuan thusim khat thulem'in mihonpi tamtah, kho chom chom'a kon hung kisutoa athusei ngaidinga hung ho komah hitin aseiye: 5 “Loubol mi khat amuchi tu dingin achedoh tai. Aloulai dungah athe len ahileh, muchi abang chu lamsih'a achun, chuva chun chotphan aumin, chule vachaten anedoh tauve. 6 Muchi adang songlah'a achui. Ahung khang doh'in, ahin akehdoh chu agoplha loiyin asunou ding alhomjeh in athidoh tai. 7 Muchi adang chu linglah'a achun, ahung kehdoh in chule ling chun adeplih jitai. 8 Muchi adang khat kit chu leipha laiyah achui. Hiche muchi chu akhang in, ga ahin son anakitu sangin ajat jakhat in agan ahi” ati. Hiche aseijouvin ahung pengjah jengin, “Koihileh angai na ding nakhang nei chan in angaiya ahetchet ding ahi,” ati.

### *Yeshuan thulem aseina abidoi*

✡ **8:2** Matt 27:55,56; Mk 15:40,41; Lk 23:49

9 Aseijui hon hiche thulem hi ipi kisei na ham adongun ahi. 10 Aman
adonbut in, “Nanghon Pathen Lenggam thuguh nahet thei nadiuva
phalpehna chang nahiuve. Amavang midangho hilna a thulem kaman
hi Pathen Lekhabua kisun guilhun nadinga ahi: Ahin vet teng uleh, amu
tahtah lou diu ahi. Ajah teng uleh, ahetthei lou diu ahi.”✡

### *Yeshuan muchi thulem ahilchet*

11 “Hiche hi thulem kisei avetsahna chu ahi: Muchi chu Pathen thu ahi.
12 Lamsih a chu muchin avetsah chu, thu kisei ja'a ahivanga agiloupa
hunga atahsan thei nalou ding le asochat lou na dinga alungsunga kon
alahmang peh miho aseina ahi. 13 Muchi songlah'a chu hon avetsah chu,
thu kisei ja'a chule kipah tah'a kisanta, ahivanga jung akhothuh loujeh
uva phat chomkhat kah'a bou tahsan, lhepna atoteng uleh lhuji ho aseina
ahi. 14 Muchi linglah'a chu hon avetsah chu, athu ja'a ahivanga athujah
chu leiset gimna haosatna chule nopsahna hon atomchah a khangdoh thei
talou ho aseina ahi. Hijeh chun apilhing thei tapouvin ahi. 15 Chule muchi
leipha laiya chu chun milungtheng, lungthim pha, Pathen thu ja'a nung
ho, chule lungneng tah'a ga tamtah sodoh ho aseina ahi. Meivah Lheng
Akikhu Den Ngaipoi” 16 “Koiman meivah avah in chule lheng'in akhun
ahiloule jalkhun noiyah asel ngaipoi. Meivah chu atunna ah akitungin,
chuva chun avah chu insunga lut jousen amuthei bouve.✡ 17 Ijeh inem itile
akiselguh jouse lhangphonga hung kipodoh ding, chule akiphongdoh lou
jouse meivah noiya kipodoh ding mijouse kihetsah ding ahi.”✡ 18 “Hijeh
chun iti najah uvem chingtheiyun. Kathuhil ngai jouse, hetthem theina
kipeh be ding. Amavang thungai louho chu, ahetsa dan'a agel hou jeng
jong amahoa kona kilamang ding ahi.” ati. Yeshua Le A-Insung Mite✡
19 Chuin Yeshua anu le asopiho amatoh kimudin ahung un, ahin mihonpi
jeh chun ama kom nailut theilouvin aum tauve. 20 Koiham khat'in Yeshua
aseipeh in, “Nanu le nasopiho polangah aumuve, chule nakimutopi nom
uve,” atipeh tai. 21 Yeshuan adonbut'in, “Kanu le kasopi ho chu koi hileh
Pathen thu ja'a athua nungho chu ahiuve” ati.

### *Yeshuan twipi aphothip*

22 Nikhat Yeshuan aseijuite jah'a aseiyin, “Dil gal langkhat ah galkaiyu
hite” ati. Hijeh chun kong sungah alut'un akipatdoh tauve. 23 Konga
akitol laiyun, Yeshua chomkhat kichol din a-imu'e. Ahin sotloulaiyin, huipi
hattah tuipi chungah chun anungsuh'e. Kong chu tui adim tan, amaho
setoh teiding dinmun'ah achutauve. 24 Aseijuite acheuvin agakaithou un,
“Pipu, Pipu, alhalut ding ihitauve!” tin apengjah jeng tauve. Yeshua
athodoh phat in, huipi le tui kinonglai chu aphohthip tai. Chuin apettah
in huipi athip'in imajouse anomsel tai. 25 Chuin amaho chu adongin,
“Natahsan'u hoiba ham?” ati. Amaho akihoulhi chilchel'un, “Thupeh anei
teng huipi le tuikinong jengin jong athu angaiye!” akitiuve.

### *Yeshuan Gerasene gam a thilha vop adamsah*

26 Hichun amaho Galilee a pat in dil gallang, Gerasene gamkai ahungl-
hung tauve. 27 Yeshua konga kona apotdoh leh, mikhat thilhavop khat
ahungin ahung kimupin ahi. Phat sottah amapa chu in beiya chule
sagoh keova khopi pam lhanmol lah'a cheng ji ahi. 28 Yeshua amu mu
chun apeng'in chule amasanga alhu jengin ahi. Chuin ahung peng in,
“Ipi jeh a kakoma hung kikumlut nahim, Yeshua, Chungnung pen Pathen

---

✡ **8:10** Isa 6:9 ✡ **8:16** Matt 5:15; Lk 11:33 ✡ **8:17** Matt 10:26; Lk 12:2 ✡ **8:18** Matt 25:29; Lk 19:26

Chapa? Lungsettah in, katao ahi, nei gimbol hih in," ati. 29 Ijeh inem
itile Yeshuan hiche lhagaoboh chu amapa a kona ahungdoh nadinga ana
thupehsa ahitai. Hiche lhagao boh hin mipa hi athunun ji ahi. Akimattup'a
thihkhaova akibultuh jeng jong leh, aman imalouva atumtan jia gammang
lah adelji, apumpia thilha thaneina noiya um ahitai. 30 Yeshuan adongin,
"Namin ipi ham?" ati. "Janel" tin ahin donbut'e, ajehchu hiche mipa chu
thilha tampin abop ahi. 31 Thilha ho chun Yeshuan atosin bei onghom'a
asol louna diuvin angeh tauve. 32 Hiche mun'a chu voh hon tampi
mollanga lha ahiuvin, chule thilhaho chun hiche vohchaho sunga alut
nadiu joh in athum'un ahi. Hijeh chun Yeshuan phalna apen, 33 chuin
thilhaho chu mipa a konin ahung potdoh'un vohchaho sungah alut uvin,
chule vohcha honpi chu molchung akensuh'a pat chun alhaisuh un dillen
a chun alhai lhauvin alhum lut gam tauve. 34 Achinghon thilsoh chu
amuphat un, anai vel'a khoho le akimvel thinglhang gam ho ah alhai lut
un thusoh chu athejal le tauve. 35 Thilsoh umchan veding in mipiho ahung
lhaidoh uve. Mihonpi chomloukah in Yeshua hengah ahung kikhom un,
chule hiche mipa thilhaho a kona kilha ongpa chu amuuvin ahi. Amapa
chu Yeshua kengbul'ah atouvin, von akivon'in, chule alimgeh tan, chule
amaho chu abonun akicha tauvin ahi. 36 Chuin thilsoh umchan muho
chun adangho jah'a thilha voppa chu iti suhdam'a umham ti aseipeh un
ahi. 37 Chuin Gerasene gamkaiya mipiho jousen Yeshua hengah agam'u
adalhah'a achemang nadin angeh tauve, ajehchu kichatna nasatah huinun
chun alodim u ahitai. Hijeh chun Yeshua jong kong sungah alelut in
adalhatai, dil gal langkhat le galkai kit dingin. 38 Mipa thilha kinodoh peh
pa chun amatoh lhonkhom din athum'in, ahin Yeshuan inlang joh a asol'in,
hitin aseipeh e, 39 "Ahipoi, na insungmite kom joh'a chen lang, chule Pathen
in nadinga nabolpeh jouse hi gaseipeh tan," ati. Hijeh chun amapa chu
khopi dung lah'a achen, Yeshuan thil loupi abolpeh ho aseiphong len ahi.

### *Yeshuan numei chapang athisa akai thou chule numei thisan long adamsah*

40 Dil gallang a chun mihonpin Yeshua ana lem'un ahi, ajeh chu amahon
ananga jingu ahi. 41 Chuin Jairus kiti akikhopnau in'a lamkai khat, ahungin
Yeshua kengbul'a abohkhup in a'ina akilhonpi din ahung tem'e. 42 Achanu
changkhat seh, kum somleni bep chu, thiah ahi. Yeshua amapa chutoh
alhon khom'in ahileh amachu mihonpi chun atom chahkheh jengin ahi.
43 Mihonpi lah'a chun numei khat kum somleni jen thilong'a damlou
aumin, amanun damna akimu jou lou ahi. 44 Yeshua nung lang'a pat
ahungin, amanun Yeshua ponmang athamtai. Apettah chun athilon atang
hel tai. 45 "Koiham ei tongkha?" tin Yeshuan ahin dongtai. Mijousen
ahilounau aseiyun chuin Peter in, "Pipu, mihonpi hin nasuhkhah ahi," ati.
46 Ahivangin Yeshuan aseiyin, "Koiham khat in thamkhah ding lungput
neimonga eitham ahi, ijeh inem itile keiya kona suhdamna thaneina apot
kahei," ati. 47 Numei nu chun ki-immang thei kahitapoi ti ahet phat in,
kithing pumin akengbul'ah adilsutan ahi. Mihonpi chun ipi jeh a atohkhah
ham chule adampai jeng thu ahilchet hochu ajauvin ahi. 48 "Chanu" tin
amanu jah'a chun, "Natahsan in nadamsah ahitai, lungmongin chetan" ati.
49 Amanu koma thu aseijing laiyin, kikhopna in'a lamkai pa, Jairus, in'a
kon thupole khat ahung vailhungin ahi. Aman amapa jah'a aseipeh in,
"Nachanu athitai. Tua houhil nasuhboi chu phachomlou ding ahitai," ati.
50 Ahin Yeshuan thilsoh ajah chun, Jairus jah'a hitin aseiye, "Kicha hih'in,
tahsan poupouvin, amanu suhdam'a umding ahi," atipeh e. 51 Amaho in

ahunglhun phat'un, Yeshuan Peter, John, le James, chule numei chapangnu
nulepa tailou midang koima toh alut ding anompoi. 52 In chu mi tamtah
akap le amaovah dimset'a um ahi, ahin aman aseiyin, “Kap tahih un! Athi
ahipoi, a-imu ahibouve,” atipeh'e. 53 Ahivangin mihonpi chun anuisat un,
ajeh chu athitai tichu hoitah a ahet'u ahi. 54 Chuin Yeshuan akhut in atuh
in chule aw sangtah in, “Chanu, thoudoh in!” tin aseitai. 55 Chuin hiche
pet tah chun amanu hinna chu ahung kilen, kinloitah in ahung dingdoh e!
Chuin Yeshuan nehding khattou apeh diuvin aseipeh tai. 56 Anu le apa chu
akipah val behseh jengin, ahin Yeshuan thilsoh chu koima koma seidoh
lou din ahilchah e.

# 9

*Yeshuan som le ni ho asol tan ahi*

1 Nikhat Yeshuan aseijui somleni ho chu akoukhom in, thilhaho jouse
le natna jouse suhdamna thahatna le thilboltheina apen ahi. 2 Chuin
aman amaho chu Pathen Lenggam thudol mijouse seipeh ding leh adamlou
te damsah dingin asoldoh'e. 3 “Najin nadiuvah imacha kipoh hih'un”
tin ahilchah in “Tenggol ham, sakhao ham, an neh ding ham, sum ham
ahilouleh von khel jeng jong kipoh hih'un. 4 Nache na chan uvah khopi
nadalhah tokah uvin nalhun nau in a chun um'un. 5 ✡Chule khopi
khat chun nangho lemding adauva ahileh, nakengphang uva vutkhu ho
thinglhauvin, hiche miho chu aso so kisoh tauhen tia lhahdohna in,” ati.✡
6 Hitichun amahon khotin'a gamchot apan'un, Kipana Thupha lhangsap
chule ana damlou damsah toh aboluve. Herod In Yeshua Aki-Mupi Nom
7 Herod Antipas, Galilee gamvaipopan Yeshua natoh thilbol jouse ajahdoh
phat in alungboi dentai. Mi konkhat chun Twilutsah John athilah'a kon
thoudoh kit ahi atiuve.✡ 8 Adanghon Yeshua chu Elijah ahilouleh themgao
holah'a khat athia kon thoukit ahi atiuve. 9 “Keiman la John kathat tan,”
tin Herod in aseiyin, “Ahileh hiche mipa, athusim kajah pa hi koiham?”
ati. Chule ama chu mutei ding atup jing tan ahi. Yeshuan Mi Sang Nga Val
Jen Avahva 10 Seijui ho ahung kileu chun, Yeshua hengah athilbol jouseu
aseipeh tauve. Chuin ama amaho chutoh guhthim chan Bethsaida kho
langah ache tauvin ahi. 11 Ahivangin mihonpi chun hoiya ache aholdoh
un chule ajui tauve. Aman amaho chu alem in, Pathen Lenggam thudol
ahil'in, chule ana damlou ho asudam in ahi. 12 Nilhangkai vaigei thim lang
hin seijui somleni akoma ahungun aseitauve, “Mihonpi hi naivellah khoho
le loujao dungah soldoh tan, anneh le jan gena ding akimu thei nadiuvin.
Hikom munthip'a hin neh ding imacha aumpoi,” ahung tiuve. 13 Ahivangin
Yeshuan aseiyin, “Nanghon amaho vah'un” ati. “Ahin keihon changlhah
pheng-nga le nga ni bouseh kaneiyuve,” tin ahin donbut'un, “Ahilou le
kacheuva nehding mihonpi hijat dinga hi kagachoh diuva nangaitom?”
atiuve. 14 Ajeh chu chukoma chu mi pasal sang nga jen umah ahi. Yeshuan
adonbut in, “Mi somnga nga bep'a aloi loiya tou dingin seipeh un,” ati.
15 Hijeh chun mipi abon'un atou tauve. 16 Yeshuan changlhah pheng nga le
nga ni chu alan, vanlam aven, phatthei abohtai. Chuin changlhah ho chu
ahal hal'a asuhkeh toh kilhon in, changlhah le nga chu aseijuite komah
ahin pedoh doh jengin, amahon mipi ho ahoppeh uve. 17 Chuin abon'un
aduchan chan aneuvin, chule chomkhat jouvin seijui hon nehmoh paipeh
somleni alohdoh uve.

---

✡ **9:5** Lk 10:4-11 ✡ **9:5** Act 13:51 ✡ **9:7** Matt 16:14; Mk 8:28; Lk 9:19

### *Peter in atahsanna aphondoh*

18 Nikhat achangseh'a tao dingin Yeshuan mihonpi adalhan ahi. Aseijuite
bouseh toh um ahin, aman hitin adong tai, “Mihon kei hi koi ahi eitiuvem?”
atileh, 19 amahon adonbut un, “Abangin Twilutsah John nahi atiuvin,
abangin Elijah, chule adanghon malai themgaoho lah'a khat thoukit nahi
atiuve,” atipeh uve.✡ 20 Chuin aman amaho chu adong'in, “Nanghon la koi
ahi neitiuvem?” atileh Peter in adonbut in, “Nangma Messiah, Pathen a
kon hung kisol chu nahi,” ati.✡ 21 Yeshuan aseijuite koi ahi koima koma
aseidoh louna diuvin agihsal'in ahi.

### *Yeshuan athi ding le athodoh kit ding asei masah*

22 “Mihem Chapa hin gim genthei tampi athoh ding,” tin ahinseiyin,
“Amachu upa ho, thempuho, chule hou danthuhil hon ahin pampai diu
ahi. Ama chu tha a umding, amavang anithum nileh athilah'a kona
kaithouva umding ahi” ati. 23 Chuin mihonpi jah'a chun aseiyin, “Nangho
koi tobang kanungjui nom naum uleh, nangma chang kingailutna'a konin
kiheidoh un, na thingpel niseh'in kiput un, chule neijuiyun.✡ 24 Nahinkho
nahuhhing nom le nachan ding, amavang keima jal'a nakatdoh le
nahuhhing ding ahi.✡ 25 Chuleh ipi phatchomna mun natem, vannoi
pumpi neiyin lang nangma tah kisusen kisumang le chun? 26 Khattouvin
keima le ka thusei eijachat pi leh, Mihem Chapan jong amachu aloupina
a chule Pa le vantil thengte loupina a ahung kile tengleh ajachatpi ding
ahi. 27 Thutah kaseipeh nahiuve, tutua hikom'a dingho lah'a mi phabep'in
Pathen Lenggam amu tokah uva thina atolou diu ahi,” ati.

### *Yeshua vou kikhel*

28 Niget hamkhat jouvin Yeshuan Peter, John, le James hocheng hi
molchung khat'ah taodingin apuitouve. 29 Chuin atao laiyin, amaiso ahung
kikhel'in, chule avon'ah ho kidangtah'in abangsel jengin ahi. 30 Phulou
helouvin mini, Mose le Elijah ahung kilah lhonin Yeshua toh akihoulim pan
tauve. 31 Amaho chu vet ding'in aloupi lheh jengui. Chule amaho chu leiset
a pat'a apotdoh ding thu, Jerusalem a guilhung vahding thun akihoulim un
ahi. 32 Peter le adang teni chu ihmu lhugam ahitauve. Akhahdoh uchun,
Yeshua loupina chu amu'uvin chule mi ni amatoh adinkhom chu amu'uve.
33 Mose le Elijah in adalhah kigot pan laiyuvin, Peter in, aseijeng jong
helou khop'in ahung eodoh'in, “Pipu, hilai mun'a ium'u hi anom'e! liem
munthum hetjingnan song uhite–khat nang ding, khat Mose ding, chule
khat Elijah ding,” ahintie. 34 Ahin, hitia asei jeng vang chun, meilhang
khat in alekhu tauvin, meilhangin atomkhum toh lhonin kichat nan amaho
alodim tauve. 35 ✡Chuin meibol lah kon chun awgin khat'in hitin ahin seiye,
“Hiche hi Kachapa ahi, Kalhendoh pa ahi. Athu ngaiyun,” ati.✡ 36 Awgin
athip chun Yeshua chu achangseh anahitai. Hiche athilmu houchu chuche
phat laichun koima komah aseidoh pouve.

### *Yeshuan lhagaoboh vop chapangpa adamsah*

37 Ajing'a molchunga pat ahung suh jou uchun, mihonpi tamtah'in
Yeshua akimupi uve. 38 Mihonpi lah'a mikhat chun ahin kouvin, “Houhil,
lungset'in kachapa neivet peh in tia katao ahi, ajeh chu ama bouseh hi
kacha neisun ahi. 39 Lhagao gilouvin aman jin, phulouvin apengjah jin,
chule akam ah achilphon alhajin ahi. Ahehlhujin achangin amoh dalhah

---

✡ **9:19** Matt 14:1,2; Mk 6:14,15; Lk 9:7,8 ✡ **9:20** Jn 6:68,69 ✡ **9:23** Matt 10:38; Lk 14:27 ✡ **9:24** Matt 10:39; Lk 17:33; Jn 12:25 ✡ **9:35** 2 Pet 1:17,18 ✡ **9:35** Isa 42:1; Matt 3:17; 12:18; Mk 1:11; Lk 3:22

ji poi. 40 Na seijuite hengah einodoh peh nadiuvin kathum'in hinlah
anodoh jou pouve," ahung ti. 41 Yeshuan aseitai, "Nangho tahsan bei le
midihlou ho! Nangho itih chan kaumpiuva kakhongai jing ding nahiu
ham?" atin, chuin mipa jah'a chun, "Nachapa hikomah hinpuiyin," ati.
42 Chapang pa ahung machon jep laiyin, thilha chun tol'ah ahin sulhun,
nasatah in aveingoi jenge. Ahivangin Yeshuan lhagao gilou chu aphoh
thip in chapangpa chu asudam tai. Chuin aman amapa chu apa alepeh
kittai.

*Yeshuan athi ding le athokitna ding avel'a asei*

43 Chutobang thilsoh Pathen thilboltheina kidangtah amu uchun mipi
chu atiu ajalheh jeng tai. Athilbolho jouse mijousen adatmah laiyin,
Yeshuan aseijuite jah'a hitin aseiye, 44 "Ngaiyuvin chule kathusei hi geldoh
jingun. Mihem Chapa hi agalmite khut'a pehdoh a umding ahi," ati.
45 Ahin amahon ipi aseina ham ahethei pouve. Athupina chu amahoa
kona kiselguh ahi, hijeh chun ahethei pouve, chule doh ding jong kichakit
ahiuve.

*Alen pen koi ham?*

46 Chuin aseijuite koi alenpen ham ti akinel salah lah jeng tauvin ahi.✡
47 Ahin, Yeshuan alunggel u ahen, hijeh chun chapang neocha khat akoma
dingin alai. 48 Chuin aman amaho jah'a aseiye, "Koi hileh hitobang chapang
neocha keima thalheng'a sang'a chun keima eisan ahi, chule keima eisanga
chun eisol'ah kapa jong asan ahi. Nalah uva aneopen chu alenpen ahi,"
ati.✡

*Yeshua min pan ho*

49 John in Yeshua jah'a, "Pipu, koihamkhat in namin'a thilha anodoh
kamu uvin, ahivangin eiho loilah'a ajao loujeh in angah dingin kaseipeh
tauve," ahin ti. 50 Ahivangin Yeshuan adonbut in, "Kham hih un, koihileh
nadoudal lou phot chu nanga ding ahi" ati.

*Samaria kho khat in Yeshua sang talou*

51 Van'a lahtouva aumna ding phat ahung naitoh lhonin, Yeshua
Jerusalem jon din dettah a kigellha pumin achen ahi. 52 Aman thupole ho
Samaria khokhat'ah, availhun na dinga akigot theina diuvin asol masan
ahi. 53 Ahivangin hiche khoa mipi ho chun Yeshua chu asang tapouve,
ajehchu ama Jerusalem jona achejing lai ahi. 54 James le John in hiche
amudoh lhon phat in, amanin Yeshua jah'a, "Pakai, van'a kona amaho
gouvam jeng ding mei ikou lhah diu ham?" atilhone.✡ 55 Ahin Yeshua
akiheiyin amani chu aphoh'in ahi. 56 Hijeh chun amaho khochom khat ah
ache tauve.

*Yeshua seijui hi dinga kilom ho*

57 Amahon chutia lam ajot laiyun, koiham khat'in Yeshua jah'a, "Nache
na chan'ah najui inge," ati. 58 Ahin Yeshuan adonbut in, "Si-al hon chenna
ding ko aneiyun, vachaten gena ding bu aneiyun, ahivangin Mihem Chapan
alu ngapna ding jeng jong aneipoi," atipeh e. 59 Aman midang khat jah'a,
"Hungin, neijuiyin" ati. Mipa chu anom in hinlah hitin aseiye, "Pakai,
amasan inlam kileng ting kapa gavui masa tadinge," ati. 60 Ahivangin
Yeshuan aseipeh in, "Lhagaova thihon amithi hou kivuiyuhen! Nangma
kin chu chele a Pathen Lenggam thudol seiphong chu ahi," ati. 61 Achom
khat in aseiyin, "Henge Pakai, keiman najui inge, ahin amasan ka insungmi

✡ **9:46** Lk 22:24 ✡ **9:48** Matt 10:40; Lk 10:16; Jn 13:20 ✡ **9:54** 2 Lengte 1:9-16

tetoh gakivailhah tadinge," ati.✡ 62 Ahin Yeshuan aseipeh in, "Koi hileh
akhut'a langkon tuhta chule nunglam ve chu Pathen Lenggam a dingin
alhing poi," ati.

# 10

### *Yeshuan som sagi le ni asoltan ahi*

1 Tun Pakai in seijui adang mi somsagi le ni alhengdoh in amaho chu
akop kop'in khotin le muntin vilding agot naho ah asol in ahi. 2 Hiche
ho cheng hi amaho ahilchahna ahi: "Lousoh ga khoptup ding atam, ahin
natong ho alhome. Hijeh chun Pakai hengah taovun amachu ga chomtup
dia mopo ahi; alouva natong ding mi ahin solbe nadin thum'un."✡ 3 Tun
cheuvin, chuleh geldoh jingun keiman si-al lah'a kelngoi kisol tobanga
kasol nahiuve.✡ 4 Sum le pai ima kipoh hih'un, sakhao jong kipoh hih'un,
kengchot akop'in jong pohih un. Chuleh lampi dungah khattou lem dingin
kingapa hih'un. 5 Khattou in'a nalut teng uleh, amasan "Pathen lungmonna
hiche in'a hin umhen" tin asauvin. 6 Hichea cheng ho chu alungmon uleh,
phattheina chu umden ding; achutilou uleh, phattheina chu nahenguva
hung kile ding ahi. 7 In khat'a kon inkhat ah vahle hih'un. Munkhat bou ah
um unlang, amahon napeh peh uchu neuvin chule don'un. Min phatah a
najen nau sanding kiphalam hih'un, ajehchu anatong chun alosan amuding
mong ahi.✡ 8 "Khopi khat a nalut uva nasan uleh, namasanga ahin luidoh
doh uchu neuvin." 9 Adamlou sudam'un lang seipeh'un, "Pathen Lenggam
chu tun nakom uva aumtai" tiuvin. 10 Ahin khopi khattou in nasan
dauleh, alampiu dunga chun chedoh unlang seiyun,✡ 11 Nakhopiu sunga
vutkhu ho geiyin kakenguva kon'in kathing lhauve, nasoso kisoh dinga
dalhah nahiuve ti vetsahnan. Chule hiche hi heuvin–Pathen Lenggam chu
anaitai!✡ 12 Kaseipeh nahiuve thupi kitan nileh agilou Sodom kho chu
chutobang khopi ho sanga phajep diu ahi.✡

### *Lunghei lou khopi ho ada ahiuve*

13 "Itobang lunghemnan nangau hitam, vo Korazin le Bethsaida! Ijeh
inem itile nalah'a thilkidang kibol hohi agilou Tyre le Sidon khohoa kibol
hitaveleh, sotlaiya pat'in amipihon achonset nauva kon lungheina nei
untin, khaodippon kisil untin chule akisih'u tahlang nan aluchung uvah
vutvam kiloi tauvinte.✡ 14 Henge, Tyre le Sidon khopi teni hi thupi kitan
nileh nangho sanga phajep diu ahi. 15 Chule nangho Capernaum mite,
van-gam'ah jabolna chang nauvin natem? Nachan loudiu ahi, thina mun'a
nachesuh joh diu ahi," ati.✡ 16 Chuin aseijuite jah'a aseiyin, "Koihileh
nathuhil'u kisan a chun keijong eisan ahi. Chule napampai chan'u chun
keijong eipampai ahi. Chule koihileh keima eipampai chan chun Pathen,
eihinsolpa apampai ahi" ati.✡

### *Seijui som sagi le ni ho hung kile kit*

17 Seijui somsagi leni ho ahung kileuvin, thanom tah in thulhut ahin
bol'un ahi. "Pakai, thilhaho jeng jong kathu uvin anunge nangma min
kapat ule," atiuve. 18 "Henge" tin amaho aseipeh in, "Keiman Satan van'a
kona kolphe banga alhahsuh kamui! 19 Veuvin, keiman nangho galmi
thilboltheina chunga thuneina kapeh nahiuve, chule nanghon gul le aipi

---

✡ **9:61** 1 Lgt 19:20 ✡ **10:2** Matt 9:37,38 ✡ **10:3** Matt 10:16 ✡ **10:7** 1 Crth 9:14; 1 Tim 5:18
✡ **10:10** Act 13:51 ✡ **10:11** Matt 10:7-14; Mk 6:8-11; Lk 9:3-5 ✡ **10:12** Semtilbu 19:24-28; Matt
11:24; Matt 10:15 ✡ **10:13** Isa 23:1-18; Ezekiel 26:1—28:26; Joel 3:4-8; Amos 1:9,10; Zechariah 9:2-4
✡ **10:15** Isa 14:13-15 ✡ **10:16** Matt 10:40; Mk 9:37; Lk 9:48; Jn 13:20

chunga lam najot diu chule nachilgoi dingu ahi. Imachan nasuhkhah loudiu ahi.✡ 20 Amavang lhagao gilou nathuuva anun jeh in kipah hih'un, ahin van-gam'a namin'u akijihlut jeh joh in kipah un," ati.

### *Yeshua kipana*

21 Hiche pettah chun Yeshua Lhagao Thenga kipana adimset tan, chuin hitin aseiye, "O Hepa, van le lei Pakai, hiche thilho nangman aching le athem'a kigel hoa pat'a naselguh a, chapang ho henga naphondoh jeh in kakipah'e. Henge Pa, hitia kibol hin nangma nalunglhai sah'e," ati. 22 "Kapan keima imajouse chunga mopohna eipeh ahitai. Pa tailou koiman Chapa chu dihtah in ahepoi, chule Chapa tailou le Chapa in hetsah dinga alhen ho tailouvin koiman Pachu dihtah in ahepoi" ati.✡ 23 Chuin amaho changseh aumpet un, aman aseijuite heng lam ngan aseiye, "Nathilmu chengseu mu ah mit hochu anunnom e. 24 Kaseipeh nahiuve, themgao ho le lengho tamtah'in nathilmu chengseu hi muding anagaldot jingu ahin, hinlah anamupouve. Chuleh najah houhi jah ding anagaldot jing'u ahin, hinlah anaja pouve," ati.

### *Samaria miphapa*

25 Nikhat hou danthua them khat Yeshua patep dingin adingdoh in hiche thudoh hi adonge, "Houhil, tonsot hinna kanei thei nadia ipi kabol ding ham?" ati.✡ 26 Yeshuan adonbut in, "Mose dan in ipi asei em? Iti nasim am?" tin adongtai. 27 Mipa chun adonbut in, "Nangman nalung pumpin, na lhagao pumpin, na thaneina pumpin, chule nalungthim pumpin Pakai naPathen chu ngailun. Chule nangma nakingailut bangin naheng nakom ngailun," tin aseiye ati.✡ 28 "Adih'e" tin Yeshuan aseipeh in, "Hichu bol'in chule nahin ding ahi!" ati.✡ 29 Mipa chun athilbol them akichan nom'in, hijeh chun Yeshua chu adongin, "Koiham kaheng kakom?" ati. 30 Yeshuan thusim khat in adonbut in: "Juda mikhat Jerusalem a pat Jericho lam jon in ajin suh in ahi, chule ama chu lamkah ah migucha michom hon abulu un, aponsil aholhah peh un, avouvin, chule athisa tobang'in lam pang'ah adalha tauve." 31 Thempu khat in agatoh khan, hinlah mipa chuva akijam amu mu chun, lampi pang langkhat joh apal in adalhatai. 32 Hou'in lhachale ho khat agachen chule chukom'a akijam chu amun, ahin aman jong lamsih lang khat ah apeldoh tai. 33 "Chuin musit'a um Samaria mikhat ahung pheiyin, mipa amu chun, avoujang nat peh tan ahi."✡ 34 Akom ah ache naiyin, Samaria mipa chun akivohna maha chu ajen'in olive thao le ju asunkhum in, atompeh tai. Chuin mipa chu ama sangan chungah ahin puiyin, in khat ah ahin puilut in chukoma chun ajenlen ahi. 35 Ajing in in-ngahpa chu dangka cheng ni apen, aseiyin, "Hichepa hi anavesui in. Achunga lutjat hiche sanga atamjoh khah le, kahung kit teng kapeh ding ahi," ati. 36 "Tun seiyin hiche mithum ho lah'a chu koipen tah chu hiche mipa gucha michom hon avoh pau dinga aheng akom hi ham?" tin Yeshuan adongtai. 37 Mipa chun adonbut in, "Akhoto pachu ahi," ati. Chuin Yeshuan aseiyin, "Adih'e, tun chenlang chutobang chun gabol tan," ati.

### *Mary le Martha*

38 Yeshua le aseijuite Jerusalem lam jona achejing laiyun, khokhat ahung lhung un, chua chun Martha kiti nun a-in'a dingin alemin ahi.✡ 39 Asopinu Mary chu Pakai kengbul ah atouvin, athuhil chu angaiye. 40 Ahivangin

---

✡ **10:19** Labu 91:13 ✡ **10:22** Jn 3:35; Jn 10:15 ✡ **10:25** Matt 22:35-40; Mk 12:28-34 ✡ **10:27** Danbu Ni Na 6:5; Thempu Dan 19:18 ✡ **10:28** Thempu Dan 18:5 ✡ **10:33** 2 Thusimbu 28:15 ✡ **10:38** Jn 11:1

Martha chu jan anneh lentah agon jeh chun alunggim in ahi. Yeshua komah ahungin ahung seitai, “Pakai dihtheilou nasah lou khattou ham kasopinu thipbeh a atouva ken natoh jouse katoh? Eihung kithopi na dingin hinsol in,” ati. 41 Ahivangin Pakai in amanu hengah aseiyin, “Ngailut Martha, nangma hitiho jouse chunga hi lunggima lung himo nahi.” 42 “Thilkhat bouseh khohsah le lunggim nading aume. Maryn hichu akimudoh in, chule amanu a kona kilamang thei lou ding ahitai,” ati.

# 11

## *Yeshuan tao ding dan ahil*

1 Khatvei hi Yeshua munkhat ah taona mangin aume. Ahin chai chun, aseijuite lah'a khat akom'ah ahungin aseiye, “Pakai, taoje neihil'un John in aseijuite ahil bangin” ahung ti. 2 Yeshuan aseiyin, hitia hi natao dingu ahi: “Hepa, namin chu thengtah in kikoi hen, nalenggam hung lhung loi hen 3 Niseh a kangaichat u anneh nei peuvin 4 Chule kachonset nau ngaidam in, Kachunguva chonse ho kangaidam bangun chule lhepna ah nei lhahlut sah hih'un” ati. 5 Chuin taoding dan ahilben, hiche thusim hi amangchai: “Tekah nan nangma jankhang kim in naloi nagol in khat'ah nachen, changlhah pheng thum palah ding nadei jal'in naga chetai” Nangman akom'ah naseiyin, 6 “Kaloi khat tuchun eivil dingin ahung vailhungin, chule keiman ima nehsah ding kaneipoi, tin nathum tai.” 7 Chuleh tekahnan, ama chun alupna dan sunga kon chun, “Nei houloh tahih in. Kot jong tujana dinga kikhah ahitai, ka insungmi te le keima jong jalkhun'a kabon chauva umah kahi tauve. Nakithopi thei ponge,” ahin ti. 8 Hiche hi kaseipeh nahi–ihamtin ajol le agol ahijeh chun bolhih jongle, nangman kot sottah nasuh suh jenga ahileh, ama thoudoh intin nathil thum chan chu napeh ding ahi, jahcha lou hel'a napansot jeh'a chu, ati. 9 “Chule hijeh a chu kaseipeh nahiuve, thum jing jengun, chule nathum chu namu ding ahi.” Hol jingin chule namu ding ahi. Kot chu kiu jing in chutileh kot chu nakihonpeh ding ahi. 10 Ajeh chu athum chan'in akisan in, ahol jousen amun. Chule kot kiu jouse akot kihonpeh ding ahi. 11 “Pate ho, nachateuvin nga athumleh, akhel'a gul napeh um? 12 Ahilouleh ahtui athum nauva aipi napeh uvam? Henge nape pouve! 13 Hijeh a chu nangho mi chonsen bon nacha teu thilpha pehje nahet uleh, van'a um napauvin Lhagao Theng iti napehda diu ham athum ho jouse dinga” ati.

## *Yeshua chule Beelzebul*

14 Nikhat Yeshuan mi apaotheilou khat a konin thilha anodoh peh in ahi, chule thilha chu apotdoh jou chun, mipa chu ahung paodoh pan tai. Mihonpi chun kidang asauvin, 15 ahin miphabep khat chun, “Athilha nodoh chu lungdon ding ahipoi. Aman athilbol theina khu Satan, thilhate lengpa'a kona amu ahi,” atiuve.✡ 16 Adanghon, Yeshua patep nom nan, van'a kon melchihna kidang, athaneina photchetna a avetsah dingin angeh un ahi.✡ 17 Alunggel u ahetan, hijeh chun aman aseitai, “Itobang lenggam hileh khat le khat kidouna a kibung khen kiti chu amangthah ding ahi. Insungkhat jong kidouna a kibung khen chu lhulham ding ahi. 18 Nanghon keima Satan in eisuh thahat danin naseiyuve. Ahin Satan chu akikhentel'a ama le ama akidou le alenggam chu iti khantou tantem? 19 Chuleh kei chu Satan suhthahat kahi leh, nalah uva thilha nodoh ho la? Amahon jong thilha anodoh u ahi, hijeh a chu amahon nathusei jeh uva chu nahin dem

✡ **11:15** Matt 9:34; 10:25 ✡ **11:16** Matt 12:38; 16:1; Mk 8:11

diu ahi. 20 Amavang keiman Pathen thahatna jal'a thilha kanodoh ahileh,
Pathen lenggam chu nalah uva hunglhung ahitai. 21 Ajeh chu Satan banga
mihat tah khat chu amanchah kimkeiya akivon a a'inpi akiventup teng
leh anei agou ho bit ahi– 22 ama sanga thahatjo khat'in ahung bulhu a,
athaneina alahmanga, agal manchah achom'a, chule anei agou apoh mang
ho ahopcheh kah'a chu. 23 Koi hileh keimatoh pangkhom lou chu eidoudal
ahi, chule eikhop khompi lou chu athecheh ahi."✡

### *Lhagao gilou hung kile kit*

24 Lhagao gilou khat in mihem khat adalhah teng leh, nelgam lah dungah
achejin, kicholna ding mun aholjin ahi. Ahin khatcha amulou teng leh
aseijin, "Kahungdoh na mipa koma kile tange," ati. 25 Hijeh chun akilen
ahileh ana umnasa in chu akitheh thengsel'a chule kitup sel'a aumchu
amun ahi. 26 "Chuin hiche lhagao chun ama sanga giloujo lhagao sagi ma
amun, chule amaho abon'un hiche mipa sunga chun alut un aching tauve.
Chuin chuche mipa chu amasa'a sangin akhoh cheh jitai," ati.

### *Nopna tahbeh*

27 Hitia thu asei lai chun, mihonpi lah'a kon chun numei khat in ahin
kouvin, "Pathen in nanu phattheiboh hen–nahung kondoh na naobu, chule
nahin chep noi jong," ati. 28 Yeshuan adonbut in, "Ahin hiche sanga chu
Pathen thu ja'a anatoh a podoh ho chu anunnom cheh ahiuve" ati.

### *Jonah melchihna*

29 Mihonpin Yeshua anehchin to laitah in, aman hitin aseiye, "Hiche
khang gilou hin melchihna kidang kavetsah dingin asei sei jenguvin;
ahin melchihna kapeh ding chu Jonah melchihna bouseh hiding ahi.✡
30 Ama chunga thilsoh chengchu Pathen in Nineveh mite henga asol ahi
ti melchihna ahi. Mihem Chapa chunga thilsoh jong hiche miho dinga
Pathen sol ahi melchihna ahi."✡ 31 "Sheba lengnun, thupi kitan nikho
leh hiche khang mite douna'a dingdoh ding themmo achanding ahi, ijeh
inem itile ama mun gamlatah a konin Solomon chihna thungai dingin
ahunge. Tun Solomon sanga lenjo khat hikom'ah aume–ahin nanghon athu
nangai pouve.✡ 32 Nineveh khomite jong thupi kitan nileh hiche khang mite
douna'a dingdoh diu chule themmo achandiu ahi. Ijeh inem itile amahon
Jonah thuseiya konin achonset nauva kon lungheina aneiyuve. Tun Jonah
sanga lenjo khat hikom'ah aume–ahin, nanghon athu nangaipouve."✡

### *Yeshuan vah thudol ahil*

33 "Koiman meivah avah in chule aselmang in ahilouleh lo akhukhum
ngaipoi. Chusang chun, meivah atunna ah akitung jin, chua kon chun
insung lut jousen avah amuthei bou uve."✡ 34 "Namit chu natahsa dinga
vah hinpedoh meivah ahi. Namit chu ahoi laisea, natichung pumpi chu
vah dimset ahi. Ahin, aphatmo teng, natichung chu mithum in atom ahi.
35 Vah kaneiye tia nakigel chu muthim tahtah ahipoi ti kiphot chen in.
36 Vah'a chu nadimset'a, aning akah a muthim behlou nahileh, na hinkho
pumpi chu, meivah vahtah in asalvah banga vahset ding ahi." ati

### *Yeshuan Pharisee ho le danthem ho aphosal*

37 Yeshuan thu aseilaiyin, Pharisee holah'a khat'in a-in'a anne ding in
atem'in ahi. Hijeh chun ama alut in dokhanga atouna mun alotai. 38 A an-
vailhun pan, amasa'a Juda chondan a khutsil bollouva an nedia atoulhah

✡ **11:23** Mk 9:40 ✡ **11:29** Matt 16:4; Mk 8:12 ✡ **11:30** Jonah 3:4 ✡ **11:31** 1 Lgt 10:1-10; 2 Thusimbu 9:1-12 ✡ **11:32** Jonah 3:5 ✡ **11:33** Matt 5:15; Mk 4:21; Lk 8:16

jeng chu amun adatmo lheh jengin ahi. 39 Chuin Pakai chun amapa jah'a,
“Nangho Pharisee hohin khon le lheng apolam siltheng chingthei tah'in
nabol'un, ahin asunglam vang anen–kiloset nale gitlouna a dimset nahiuve!
40 Vo mingol! Pathen in asung jong chule apolam jong asem gel hilou
ham? 41 Hijeh chun asung lang jong mivaicha ho thilpeh peh'a konin
kisutheng un, chutile apumpia nathen dingu ahitai.” 42 “Itobang lunghem
nan nangau hitam Pharisee ho! Ajeh chu nanghon som'a khat nahon
sung uva anche aneopen geiyin natoh dimdem'un, hinlah adih'a thutan
le Pathen ngailut nakhohsah pouve. Henge, somakhat napeh diu mong
ahinai ahivangin athupijo thilho notthap hih'un.”✡ 43 “Itobang lunghem
nan nangau hitam Pharisee ho! Ijeh inem itile nanghon kikhopna in dunga
touna thupi hoa tou le kailhang mun lah'a navale nauva min chibai naboh
ding nadeiyun ahi. 44 Henge ipi lungkham nan nangau hitam! Ijeh inem
itile nangho loulaiya lhankhuh kiselguh tobang nahiuve. Mihon lepthol
kibol chu helouvin achungah lam ajot un ahi” ati. 45 “Houhil” tin Hou
danthu them khat in ahinkouvin, “Nathusei chun keiho jong eisujum uve,”
ati. 46 “Henge,” tin Yeshuan aseiyin, “Itobang lunghem nan nangau hitam
nangho hou danthu themho!” Ajeh chu nanghon pohjou lou ding houthua
ngehna nasem uvin mipi na sugenthei uvin, hinlah nakhut jung khat
jong apohgih'u ngaijang peh nadingin nalam khapouve. 47 Lungkham na
itobangin nangau hitam! Napu napa teuvin malaiya anathau themgao ho
lhan nasem uvin ahi. 48 Ahin tahbeh in, napu napa teuvin anabolkhel
u napom u vetsahna a ahetoh'a napan u ahitai. Amahon themgaoho
anathat'un, chule nanghon amaho najopnau photchetnan alhan nasem
uve! 49 Hiche hi Pathen in achihna a nangho chungchang anasei chu,
Keiman themgao le solchah ahenguva kasol ding, ahivanga amahon abang
athauva abang abolset diu ahi. 50 “Chutia chu hiche khang mite hi vannoi
kiphudoh a pat Pathen themgao kithat ho jouse chunga mopo diu ahi.”
51 Abel kitha a pat a Zechariah, maicham le muntheng kikah a kithat pa
geiya hiche khang mite kingoh ding ahi.✡ 52 “Itobang lunghem nan nangau
hitam nangho hou danthu them ho! Ajeh chu mipi a kon'in hetna kot-heh
mihoa konin naladoh un, nangho tah jong lenggam sungah nalut pouve,
chule adang alut ding jong najada uve,” ati. 53 Yeshuan adalhah got toh
kilhon in, hou danthu hilho Pharisee ho chun ahin galmimu cheh cheh un,
chule thudoh tamtah doh a suh lunghang ding agouvin ahi. 54 Amahon
thangkol'a osah ding hehset nathei thuseidoh sah ding atiu ahi.

# 12

*Yeshuan seijuiho atil khou*

1 Hiche pet chun, mihonpi chu asang ajan ahung khang in akisucheh
chuh un chule khat le khat kichonkha ton aumun, Yeshuan hichun
aseijuite henglam ahin ngan agih sal in, “Pharisee ho chol a konin
kihong phauvin”—aphat lhemnauva kon'in.✡ 2 Phat ahung lhunge, thil
akikhukhum jouse kiphongdoh ding ahi, chule aguh'a umjouse jong
mijouse koma kihetsah ding ahi.✡ 3 Muthim'a nasei jouseu chu khovah
a kija ding ahi, chule kot kikhakhum na a olcha nakiseipeh toujong chu
inchunga mijouse jah'a kisamphong ding ahi! Gin Ding Koipen Ham?
4 “Ngailut umtah jol le gol te, natahsa that thei hochu kicha hih'un.” Hiche
jou le chun nachungah ima abolthei tapouve. 5 Ahin kichat ding koi ham

✡ **11:42** Thempu Dan 27:30 ✡ **11:51** Semtilbu 4:8; 2 Thusimbu 24:20,21 ✡ **12:1** Matt 16:6; Mk 8:15 ✡ **12:2** Mk 4:22; Lk 8:17

naseipeh unge. Pathen kichauvin, aman nangho tha nathei le damun'a
lelut nathei thilboltheina tha anei ahi. Henge, ama ahi kichat ding. 6 "Vasah
nga man ijat ham–paisa ni man ham?" Ahin Pathen in khat jeng jong
asumil pon ahi. 7 Chuleh nalu'a na samjang ho jengjong aboncha kisimtoh
soh ahitai. Hijeh chun kicha hih'un; nangma vasah honpi jouse sanga
manlujo nahi.

### *Mihem masanga Christa phondoh ding*

8 Kaseipeh nahiuve, koi hileh hiche leiset'a lhangphonga keima eiseidoh
chan chu, Mihem Chapan jong Pathen Vantilte jaona'a aseidoh ding ahi.
9 Amavang koi hileh hiche leiset'a eiseilep chan chu Pathen Vantilte
masanga kiseilep diu ahi. 10 Koihileh Mihem Chapa douna thusei chan
chu kingaidam ding ahi, amavang koi hileh Lhagao Theng taitom'ah vang
chu kingaidam louding ahi.✡ 11 "Chuleh kikhopna in'a vaipo hole thuneiho
anga athu tan dinga nahin kai teng uleh, iti nakiven ding ham ahiloule ipi
nasei ding thu ah lunggim hih un.✡ 12 Ajeh chu Lhagao Theng chun apettah
a seiding napeh diu ahi," ati.

### *Hao jeh a ngolpa thulem*

13 Chuin koiham khat'in mipi lah'a kon chun ahin kouvin, "Houhil,
kasopipa jah'a kapa nei le gou eikihoppi nadingin seiyin," ati. 14 Yeshuan
adonbut'in, "Jol, kon nangni kah'a thutan'a eipansah'a, hiti khati iti kagel
lhah ding ham?" ati. 15 Chuin aman aseiben, "Chingtheiyun! Neipap
kiloset kiti jouseah kivengun. Hinkho hi naneijat a kisim ahipoi," ati.
16 Chuin aman thusim khat aseipeh tai: "Mihao khat hin loumun khat, alei
phatah, ga hoitah tah sodoh aneiyin ahi. 17 Amapa achangin akihoulim
in, 'Ipi kabol ding hitam? Ka lousoh ga jouse koina ding mun la kanei
pon,' " ati. 18 Chuin aman aseiyin, Kahetai! Kachangsal jouse phelhangting
asanga lenjo cheh thahsah inge. Chutileh keiman ka chang le mim jouse
kholkhomna ding dan ninglhingset in nei tange. 19 Chutengleh keima
nomtah'a katouva keima le keiman hitia hi kasei ding ahi, "Kajol, nangman
kumsottah a ding ninglhing set'a kikhol khom naneiye. Tun lung olmo hih
in! nen lang, don'in lang, chule kipah in!" tinge ati. 20 Ahivangin Pathen in
amapa jah'a chun, "Mingol! Tujan ma ma'a nathi ding ahitai. Chuteng leh
nanatoh ga jouse hi koi chang tantem?" ati. 21 "Henge, lei gouthil bouseh
kholkhom'a Pathen toh haosatah'a kiguijopna neilou mi chu angol ahi" ati.

### *Lungkham hih un*

22 Chuin, aseijuite kom lang ngan Yeshuan aseitai, "Hiche jeh'a hi keiman
nitin hinkho a dingin lunggim hih'un kati ahi"—neh le chah ninglhing
set'a chule sil le chen lhingset'a kanei ding hinam tin. 23 Ajeh chu hinkho
hi anneh ding sanga lujo, chule natahsa jong sille chen sanga lujo ahi.
24 Va-ah ho khu veuvin, amahon tula atu pouvin, at la a-at pouvin ahiloule
khol la akholkhom pouvin, ajeh chu Pathen in avahnai. Chule nangho
vacha ho sanga ama dinga loupijo nahiuve! 25 Nalunggim nau jousen
nahinkho phat bihkhat ajopbe theiyem? 26 Chule lunggim nan imacha
chutobang thil neocha jong alolhin sah theilouleh, thil lentah chunga jong
lunggim chu ipi phachom ding ham? 27 "Lily pah ho le akhan doh dan khu
veuvin. Amahon na jong atong pouvin chule avon hou jong akisem thei
pouvin, ahin, Solomon jeng jong, aloupina jouse a akivon chun amaho
tobang lom'in ahoijou poi.✡ 28 Chuleh Pathen in pahcha ho tunia uma

✡ **12:10** Matt 12:32; Mk 3:29 ✡ **12:11** Matt 10:19,20; Mk 13:11; Lk 21:14,15 ✡ **12:27** 1 Lgt 10:4-7; 2 Thusimbu 9:3-6

jing a meilhum sunga selut ding bon kidangtah'a akhohsah'a ahileh, aman
nangma thonlouva nakhohsah teitei ding ahi. Ipi bol'a hibanga tahsan na
neo hi naneiyu ham?" 29 "Chuleh ipi kaneh ding ham ipi kadon ding ham
tin lungboi hih'un. Hiche ho thil'a chun lunggim hih'un. 30 Hiche thil hohin
vannoi pumpia atahsanlou ho lungsung alodim'in ahi, ahivangin Napauvin
nangaichat changseu chu ahemasa jitai. 31 Pathen lenggam chu thil jouse
sangin hol'un, chule aman nangaichat chan'u napeh diu ahi."

### *Vana gou khol*

32 "Hijeh chun kicha hih'un, hon lhom ho, ajeh chu nangho lenggam peh
ding hi napau dinga kipana lentah ahi." 33 "Nanei nagou ho joh'un lang
angaicha ho peuvin. Hichun van'a gou nakhol peh dingu ahi! Chule van-
gam a sumdip hon chultih aneipouvin chule atovang aum khapoi. Nagou
khol chu bitkeiya umding ahi; guchan jong aguhmang theilou ding ahi
chule nget'in jong asuhset thei lou ding ahi." 34 Nanei nagou umna'a chu
nalung ngaichat jong aum ding ahi. Hetman Louva Yeshua Hung Kit Ding
35 "Natohna dingin kivontup san umun chule nathaomei vahjing'un;✡ 36 Na
Pakai pa moupui golvah na'a kon ahung kile ding nanga bangin. Chutileh
ahung lhun'a kot ahinsuh teng leh kot nahonpeh a nalutsah thei nadia
phasadema naum ding ahi.✡ 37 Soh ho kiging jinga umho le ahung kile
ding ngah jing ho chu kipaman kipediu ahi. Thutah kaseipeh nahiuve,
amatah in amaho chu atousah ding, atai akikhi ding, amaho chu atou uva
aneh laiyuva chu ajen ding ahi. 38 Ama jankim lah ahilou le khovah kon'a
hung maithei ahi. Ahin, ahung pet a kiging jinga um sohte chu kipaman
apehding ahiuve." 39 "Hiche hi hethem in, in-neipan itih phatchet'a gucha
hung ding ham ti heleh, aman a-in chu veihonga aumsah lou ding ahi.✡
40 Nangjong kiging jinga naum jing ding ahi ijeh inem itile Mihem Chapa
chu naginchat lou pettah uva hung ding ahi," ati.

### *Lhacha kitah chule lhacha kitah lou*

41 Peter in adong in, "Pakai hiche thutekah chu keihoa ding bou hai
mijousea ding ham?" ati. 42 Chuin Pakaiyin adonbut in, "Soh kitah le lung
limgeh chu apakai pan insung pumpi le sohdang ho chunga jong mopohna
apeh'a avahsah ho chu ahi. 43 Apakai pa ahung kile a asohpan na phatah'a
atoh ahung mu leh, kipaman umding ahi." 44 Thutah kaseipeh nahiuve,
hitobang soh chu apakai pan anei jouse chunga mopohna apehding ahi.
45 Ahinlah, iti tantem asohpa chun, "Kapakai pa hi tem'in hung ponte"
tin gelhen lang, asohdang ho vo hen, neh nom ne hen, ju kham kham
jeng taleh? 46 Apakai pachu seiphong masa lou leh ginchat umlou pettah
in hungin tin, chuteng aman asohpa chu asat goi goi ding mikitah louho
toh asolmang tha ding ahitai. 47 "Chule soh khat apakai pa dei he'a,
ahivanga kigongtup lou chule akihilchah na ho tongdoh lou chu, nasatah
a bolgimna ato ding ahi. 48 Ahivanga ahelou khattou chun thilse abol leh,
ama chu gihsa louva kigimbol ding ahi. Koiham khat chu tamtah akipeh le,
ama a kona chu tamtah kile ngeh ding ahi; chuleh khattou chu mopohna
tamtah akipeh le, asanga tamjo chu kingeh ding ahi." 49 "Keima vannoi
hi meiya tih dinga kahung ahi, chule akoudoh hitaleh katilheh jenge!
50 Keiman thoh hahsa tah baptize chanding kamakho'ah kaneiye chule
hichu akimolso kah a kalung khamna iti san tam!✡ 51 Leiset a chamna
hinpo dinga hunga nei gel'um? Ahipoi, keima miho kibung khensah dia
hung'ah kahi! 52 Tua pat'a insung ho kikhentel diu ahitai, thum'in eijop

---

✡ **12:35** Matt 25:1-13 ✡ **12:36** Mk 13:34-36 ✡ **12:39** Matt 24:43,44 ✡ **12:50** Mk 10:38

uva, nin eidoudal ding–ahiloule nin eijop'a thum'in eidou ding ahi. 53 Mipa
chu chapa douna'a chule chapa chu mipa douna a kibungkhen ding ahi;
chanu douna minu chule minu douna'a chanu; chuleh ateh in mou douna
chule mouvin ateh douna'a kikhenna um ding ahi" ati. Phat Kihei-Dan
Hetna✡ 54 Chuin Yeshuan mihonpi lam aven aseiye, "Nanghon meibol
lhumlam langa ahung umdoh phat le, nasei jiuvin, 'go hung juding ahi'
natiuve. Chuleh nangho nadih uve. 55 Lhanglam hui ahung nun teng leh,
naseijiuvin, 'Tuni chu salheh ding ahi' natiuvin, chule achuti ji'e. 56 Nangho
mingolho! nanghon leiset chunga van umje nasuto theiyun, ahin nanghon
tuphat umdan naledoh thei pouve."

### *Nahehpa chutoh kicham teiyin*

57 "Ipi jeh'a nangho dinga adih chu naki gellhah thei lou u ham?"
58 "Nangho thukitanna muna nahehse hou toh nache teng uleh, amun
nalhun masang in kihoutoh pi ding gon. Achuti louleh thutan vaihompa
masanga nahehse pan nakai ding, aman vaipopa henga napehdoh a, aman
songkul'a nakhum ding ahi. 59 Chule hichu aso leh nangman achainapen
sum geiya napeh doh masang sea itinama jong leh nakilhadoh louhel ding
ahi," ati.

# 13

### *Yeshuan lungheiyun tia asap phong*

1 Hiche phatlai hin Pilate in Galilee gam mi phabep'in Hou'in a kilhaina
gantha abollaiyun athat'e tithu Yeshua seipeh in aumin ahi. 2 "Hiche
Galilee miho chu Galilee gam midang ho jouse sanga chonse joa nangaito
uvam?" tin Yeshuan adongin, "Hijeh a chu chutia thoh genthei athoh u
ahi natiuvem? 3 Ahipoi, kaseipeh nahiuve, nalung nahei uva Pathen lam'a
nakihei lou uleh nangho jong mangthah ding nahiuve. 4 Chuleh Siloam
inting achima adellih mi somleget hochu la? Amaho chu Jerusalem a dinga
michonse pen ho hitauvam? 5 Ahipoi, chule kaseipeh kit nahiuve, nalung
nahei lou uleh namanthah diu ahi" ati.

### *Theichang aga umlou*

6 Chuin Yeshuan hiche thusim hi ahinseiye: "Mikhat in ahonsung ah
theichang phungkhat atun chule avel vel in aga umding ham tin ahung ve
jin, hinlah amapa alung lhalheh jeng jin ahi. 7 Achainan honlhou pa jah'a,
Kumthum hulteh kanga ahitai, ahin tuchan'in theichang khatbeh jong aga
poi! Phuhlhu uvin," ati. Honsungah mun alobep seuvin anohphah e, ati.
8 "Hon lhoupan adonbut in, 'Pakai phat khatvei peh ben, kumkhat umsah
ben, chule keiman phatechan vesui ingting leiphat na ding tampi sung
inge. 9 Khovei leh theichang imu le aphai. Imulou uleh, na phuhlhuh thei
ahitai' ati" tin aseiye.

### *Yeshuan cholngah nikhoa aboldam*

10 Cholngah ni khat hi Yeshuan kikhopna in'a thu ahil pet hin, 11 Numei
khat lhagaoboh in lam jot moa alha amui. Kum somleget jen tingbong'a
dingjang thei louva alha ahi. 12 Yeshuan amanu amu chun, ahinkouvin
aseitai, "Ngailut umtah numeinu, nanat na'a kona kisudam'ah nahitai,"
ati. 13 Chuin amanu chu atham'in ahileh amanu jong chupettah chun
adingjang thei tai. Pathen iti avahchoi hitam! 14 Ahivangin kikhopna
in'a lhacha mopopa chun cholngah nia amisuhdam jeh chun nommo asan.
"Hapta sunga nigup natoh nading um ahi," tin mihonpi jah'a chun, "Hiche

✡ **12:53** Micah 7:6

nikho ho a chun hungun, Cholngahni hilouvin" ati.✡ 15 Ahivangin Pakaiyin
adonbut in, "Miphalhem ho! Nabon uva Cholngah nia na natoh sohkeiyu
chula! Na bongchal ham ahiloule na sangan ham Cholngah nia akihenna
a pat a sutlham'a tui donsah dia napui jiu hilou ham? 16 Hiche lungset
umtah numeinu, Abraham chanu hi, Satan in kum somleget jen soh'a
ahentang ahi. Cholngahni hijongleh chutobang suhdam chu dihlou ham?"
ati. 17 Hichun agalmi ho asujum in, ahin mijousen thilkidang abolho jeh
chun akipah tauve.

### *Ankam mu thulem*

18 Chuin Yeshuan aseiyin, "Pathen Lenggam chu itobang ham? Iti
katekah ding ham? 19 Ankam mu neocha tobang mikhat in hon'a
atu tobang ahi; ahung khangin chule thingphung ahung kisoh e, chule
vachaten abah tin'ah genading bu akisah jiuve," ati.

### *Chol thulem*

20 Aman adong kit in, "Pathen Lenggam chu ipi toh kitekah ding ham?
21 Nupi khat in changlhah asemna a amanchah chol tobang ahi. Changbong
atena dimthum'a chol neocha akoi ahivangin, apumpin ahin thulha jin
ahi," ati. 22 Yeshua khopi hole khoneo tin'ah achen, achena chan'ah thu
ahil'in, Jerusalem lam amano jinge. 23 Koiham khat in ahin dongin, "Pakai,
mi themkhat bou huhhing'a um ding ham?" ati. Aman adonbut in,
24 "Pathen Lenggam lutna a kotjim lam'a lutna dingin kihabol un, ajeh
chu mi tamtah'in lutding agotding ahivanga losam diu ahi. 25 In neipan
kot akam jou teng, geisang val ding ahitai. Nangma pamlam'a nadin'a kot
nakiu ding chule natao ding, 'Pakai, keiho dingin kot neihon peh un!' nati
ding, ahivanga aman nahin donbut diu, 'Keiman nangho koi nahiu ahiloule
hoiya kon nahiu kahekhapoi' ati ding ahi. 26 Chuteng nanghon naseidiu,
'Ahivanga nangma toh kaneh uva kadon uva, chule kalampiu lah dunga
jong neinahil u chula' natidiu ahi. 27 Chule aman hitia hi ahin donbut
ding, 'Kaseipeh nahiuve, keiman nangho kahekhapoi chule hoiya kona
hung nahiu kahepoi. Kakoma konin potdoh'un, nangho thilse bolteho.'✡
28 ✡Chumun'a chu ka le hagel um ding ahi, ijeh inem itile Pathen lenggam
a chu Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, chule themgao jouse namudiu ahi, amavang
nangma nakipaidoh ding ahi.✡ 29 Chule miho vannoi pumpi–solam le
lhumlam a pat, sah le lhang a pat–Pathen lenggam'a amun'u kilo dinga
hung khom diu ahi. 30 Chule hiche hi kichin in: mi phabep tua mi-noinung
pen dan'a umhohi khonung leh alenpen hidiu ahi, chule tua alenpen hohi
aneopen hidiu ahi," ati.✡

### *Yeshuan Jerusalem agihsal*

31 Hiche pet chun Pharisee ho phabep khat in ajah'a, "Hikoma konin
potdoh'in nakihinso nom leh! Herod in nathatdoh nom'e!" atiuve.
32 Yeshuan adonbut in, "Cheuvin lang chuche si-al chu gaseipeh un, thilha
kanodoh jing ding chule ana damlou kasuhdam jing ding, tunia jong jinga
jong; chule anithum nile kahung lona kasuh bulhit ding ahi. 33 Henge,
tuni le jing, chule ajing kit le kalampia chu kachejom ding ahi. Ajeh
chu Jerusalem tailouva themgao kithat theilou ding ahi." 34 "O Jerusalem,
Jerusalem, themgaoho that le Pathen sottolle ho songa seplih khopi! Ijat
vei ahpin anoute alhaving noiya a-opkhum banga nachate khoptup ding
kagot ham, ahivangin neibolsah poi. 35 Chuleh tun, ven, na-in hi kidalha

---

✡ **13:14** Potdohbu 20:9,10; Danbu Ni Na 5:13,14 ✡ **13:27** Labu 6:8 ✡ **13:28** Matt 8:11,12
✡ **13:28** Matt 22:13; 25:30 ✡ **13:30** Matt 19:30; 20:16; Mk 10:31

ahitai. Chuleh nangman neimu kitlou ding ahitai, ‘Pakai min'a hungpa anunnom'e!’ tia naseikit tokah'a,” ati.✡

# 14

*Yeshuan cholngah nikhoa thongpohvei khat adamsah*

1 Cholngahni khat Yeshua nilhah an nedin Pharisee ho lamkai khat in'ah achen, chule miho chun phatah in avelhiuvin ahi. 2 Hiche a chun mikhat, aban le akengho pom khat aumin ahi. 3 Yeshuan Pharisee hole danthu themho chu adongin, “Cholngah nikhoa misuhdam danthun aphal hai aphallou ham?” ati. 4 Amahon adonbut nom lou phat un, Yeshuan anapa chu atham'in chule asudam'in asolmang tai. 5 Chuin amaho lam ngan aseitai, “Nangho cholngah nia natonglou koi naum uvam? Nachapa ham ahiloule na bongchal hamkhat kokhuh a alhahlut le, aladoh dinga nakino ji hih um?” ati.✡ 6 Avel'in adonbut thei kit tapouve.

*Jindot them chule lungnem*

7 Nilhah anne a hung jouse chun touna nom nom jabolna mun achu cheh'u Yeshuan amu phat in, aman amaho chu hiche thumop hi apen ahi. 8 “Moupui golvah na'a kouna namu teng uleh, jabolna munhoa tou hih un. Ijem tin nang sanga jabolna chang ding khat ana kikou khataleh ipi tin tem?”✡ 9 Kinneipa chun ahung seiding, “Natouna chu hiche mipa hi pen” atiding ahi. Chuteng nangma najah cha ding ahi, chutengleh dokhang noiya kikoi touna hoa chu natou ding ahitai! 10 “Chusang chun dokhang kengbul mun nemnung pen'a chun touvin. Chuteng kinneipan nahin muding nahenga hunga, ‘Jol, nang dingin mun phajep kaneiyuve!’ ahung tiding ahi. Chuteng nangma chu jin kikou dang ho masanga jana nachan ding ahi. 11 Ijeh inem itile ama kichoisang chan chu suhnem'a umdiu ahi, chule akineosah chan chu dopsang'a umdiu ahi” ati.✡ 12 Chuin in-neipa chu aven, hitin aseiye “Nangman nehkhom ahilouleh golvah nabol teng, naloi nagol ho, nasopiho, na inkote, chule naheng nakom mihao ho kou hih'in. Ajeh chu amahon nangma nahin koukit diu ahin, hiche bou chu natohga hiding ahitai. 13 Chusang chun mivaichaho, chatmo ho, elbai ho, chule mitcho ho kou jon. 14 Chuteng michonpha thokitna'a Pathen in nanungsah joulou ding ho nakou jeh a nangma tohphatman napeh ding ahi,” ati.

*Vangam golvah loupi thulem*

15 Hiche thu ajah hin mikhat dokhanga Yeshua toh toukhom khat in, “Pathen Lenggam'a golvah ankonga galhah ding iti anop tadem!” tin ahin phongdoh e. 16 Yeshuan adonbut nan hiche thusim hi aseipeh e: Mikhat hin golvah lentah abol in kouna lekha jong tamtah athot doh tai. 17 Golvah anneh khom chu gontup ahiphat in, asohte asol'in, akikou ho jah'a, “Hungun golvah ankong gontup ahitai” agatisah'e. 18 Ahivangin amahon abon'un ahitheilou nau thu aseiyun ahi. Khat in, “Tutah chun loumun kachon kavettoh lou akhoh'e, lungsettah in nei ngaidam in” ati. 19 Khat kit chun, Keiman tutah chun bongchal to-nga kahin chon, hithei nam ti kavet got ahi, lungset'in nei ngaidam un, ati. 20 Achom khat in, tun ji kaneiyin, hijeh chun hung thei ponge, ati. 21 “Sohpa chu akilen apakai pa kom ah ipi iti adonbut'u aseipeh tai. Apakai pachu alung hang in hitin ahinsei tai, ‘Kintah'in chenlang, khopi sung lamlen tin'ah mivaicha ho, chatmo ho, mitcho ho, chule elbai ho gakou tan’ ati. 22 Asohpan hichu

✡ **13:35** Labu 118:26 ✡ **14:5** Matt 12:11 ✡ **14:8** Thuchihbu 25:6,7 ✡ **14:11** Matt 23:12; Lk 18:14

aboljou phat in, ahung hetsah in, ‘Mun a-ong nalaiye’ ahung ti. 23 Hijeh
chun apakai pan aseiyin, ‘Chedoh in lang lamlen pam lah dung chule aning
kah lah'a um koi hijong leh, namu mu hinkouvin, ka-in mi adim nadingin’
ati. 24 Ajeh chu kakou masat ho chun golvah an chu aneokhat jong atekhah
lou diu ahitai,” ati.

### *Yeshua seijui hina amanlut dan*

25 Mihonpi tamtah chun Yeshua nung ajuiyu ahin, ama akihei kol'in
ajah'uva aseitai, 26 “Nangho kaseijui nahi nom uleh, mijouse nahot ngaiyu
ahi, tekah nan–nanu napa, naji nachate, nasopi ho, nangma hinkho tah
jong, achuti louleh kaseijui nahithei lou diu ahi.”✡ 27 Chule na thingpel
nakipoh'a kanung najui lou leh, kaseijui nahithei lou diu ahi.✡ 28 Ahivangin
kipan hih'un athoh hah ding dan nasimtoh masang'un. Ijeh inem itile,
kon insah apat ding ham amasa'a alutding jat vetoh'a, ajona dinga sum
ninglhing ding hinam ti simtoh masalouva? 29 Achuti loule akhombul bou
najoa sum nabei maithei ahi, chuteng chuleh mijousen nanuisat bepding
ahitai. 30 Amahon seiyunte, “Hiche pa khu ahi, insah kipan'a aban ajona
ding boldoh joulou pa khu” tiuvinte. 31 “Ahilouleh, Leng khat galbol ding,
koi athumop them hotoh toukhom'a, asepai sang som chun ama nokhum
dinga hung kon sang som ni chu ajoding hinam ti kigel masalou ding'ah?
32 Chuleh ajolou ding leh, palai sol'in tin, agalmi ho gamlat pet'a chu
kihoucham ding agot tei ding ahi. 33 Hijeh a chu nanei jouse napehdoh
tokah a kaseijui nahithei lou diu ahi.

### *A'al tamsa chi*

34 “Chi hi asu-al dingin aphai. Ahin, a-al na chu mansah taleh, iti na-
alsah kit ding ham?” 35 A-al lou chi chu leiset a dinga jong chule leithao a
dinga jong phachom lou ahi. Paidoh in aumji tai. Koi hileh nakol neichan
in ngai hen chule hetthem hen.

## 15

### *Kelngoi kimansah*

1 Kaidong hole adang michonse ho Yeshua thuhil ngai dingin ahung
jiuvin ahi.✡ 2 Hiche hin Pharisee hole hou danthu hil ho aphunchel sah
tan, michonse hotoh akipol'in nejong anekhom uve! tin aseitauve. 3 Hijeh
chun Yeshuan hiche thusim hi aseipeh in ahi: 4 “Mikhat in kelngoi jakhat
neihen chule alah'a khat chu vahmang taleh, ipi bol tantem? Adang somko
le ko ho chu gamthip a adalhah'a chule avahmang pachu amu tokah'a
agahol lou ding ham? 5 Chuteng ahinmu tengleh, kipah tah in a'in lam'a din
alengkouvah hin kipoh tante. 6 Ahung vailhun tengleh amapan aloi agol
chule aheng akom koukhom in tin, ‘Nei kipa khom piuvin ajeh chu keiman
ka kelngoi mangna chu kakimutai’ tinte. 7 Chutobang a chu michonse
khat in lunghei na aneiya Pathen lama akile kit chun adang somko le ko
lunghei ngailou michonpha ho chung sangin van'ah kipana aume. Sum-
Pum Kimansah 8 Ahilouleh, tekah nan, numei khat hin sum dangka som
aneiyin chule khat amansah tai. Amanun meivah adet'a insung pumpi
atheh'a chule chingthei tah'a amu tokah'a ahol lou ding ham? 9 Chule
amanun hichu amuteng, aloi apai chule aheng akom cheng akoukhom
ding, ‘Nei kipapiuvin, ajeh chu kasum mang kakinungmu tai’ atiding ahi.

---

✡ **14:26** Matt 10:37 ✡ **14:27** Matt 10:38; 16:24; Mk 8:34; Lk 9:23 ✡ **15:1** Lk 5:29,30

10 Chutobang chun van'ah Pathen Vantilte pan na'in, michonse khatseh
lunghei na chungah kipana aum'e" ati.

*Chapa vah mangpa*

11 Athusei hilchet be theina din hiche thusim hi aseiyin ahi: "Mikhat
in chapa ni aneiye. 12 Aneojo pan apa jah'a, 'Nathi masangin nanei
nagou kachan ding ho tun kadei tai' ati. Hijeh chun apan achateni chu
anei agou ho hoppeh dingin anomtai. 13 Niphabep jouvin hiche chapa
neojo pa chun anei jouse akisemtup in mun gamlatah a dingin achetai,
chule hia chun asum le pai jouse hindan kinomsah nan asumang tai.
14 Chutia asum akiman chai phat chun, gamsunga chun kel nasatah alhan,
kel athoh pan tai. 15 Chumun'a loulhoumi khat in natoh apeh na dingin
akithujon, amapan jong aloumun langah vohchate vah dingin asol'in ahi."
16 Khangdong pachu agilkel lheh tan, vohchate anehsah ji voh-an jeng jong
chu twilheh dingin amitmun akilang tan ahi. Ahivangin koiman nehding
ape tapon ahi. 17 "Achainakeiya ahung khahdoh phat chun, ama le ama
akihoulim in, Ka-in ah soh thalah ho jengin jong anehval set'u anneh
aneiyun, kei hiche'ah gilkel'a thidingin kaume! ati. 18 Ka-in a kache
ding kapa koma, 'Hepa, van le nangma dounan kachonse tai, 19 chule
keima nacha tiding hoi kahitapoi. Lungset tah in soh thalah khat bangin
nei sangin, tinge' atitai." 20 Chuin ama apa koma dingin inlam akile tai.
Chule amapa mun gamlatah ahung gei nalaiyin, apan ahung amutan ahi.
Ngailutna le khotona dimset pum'in achapa komah alhaiyin, akolchuh
chuh in, achoptai. 21 Achapan ahin seitai, "Hepa, keima van le nangma
dounan kachonse tai, chule tun nacha tiding jong kalhing jou tapoi," ati.
22 Ahinlah apan asohte komah aseitai, Gang'un! Insunga ponsil hoipen
pen hinchoiyun lang silpeh un. Akhutjung'a akibu ding khutjem le akise
ding kengchot hinchoiyun. 23 Chule bongnou ivahthao uchu that un. Eihon
golvah loupi tah a ilop diu ahi, 24 ajehchu hiche kachapa hi athi anahitan,
tua hi hung hingdoh kit ahi. Amangsa anahin, tua hi kimukit ahitai. Hiti
chun golnop chu akipan tai. 25 Chutia aumlai chun, chapa a'upajo pachu
loulanga um natong ahi. Inlam ahung kile chun, in'a chun tumging le
lam gin ajatan, 26 chuin asohte khat komah ipi thilsoh umham ti adongin
ahi. 27 Nasopipa hung kile ahi, tin aseipeh un, chuleh napan bongnou
thaotah chu athapeh ahi. Damsel'a ahunglhun jeh'a ilop'u ahi, tin aseipeh
tai. 28 A'upajo pachu alung hangin insung alut tapon ahi. Apa ahungdoh
in ahung tem'e, 29 ahin aman adonbut in, Kum hijat hi nasoh banga kaum
chule bol'in nati jouse kada na umkhalou ahi. Chuleh hiche phat jouse
achun nangman kaloi kagol hotoh kaneh khom diuvin kelcha nou khatbeh
neinape khapoi. 30 Ahivangin hiche nachapan noti ho chunga nasum jouse
aveichai nungin, nangman bongnou thaotah nathapeh in nalop peh e, ati.
31 Apan ajah'a aseiyin, "Ven, kachapa ngaitah, nangma kakomah naum
jinge, chuleh kanei jouse jong hi nanga ahi. 32 Eihon hiche kipa nikho hi
ilop diu ahi. Ijeh inem itile nasopipa hi athi'ah ahitan chule hung hingdoh
kit ahi! Amangsa anahin, hinlah tun akimutai!" ati.

# 16

*Sumching kitahna beipa thulem*

1 Yeshuan hiche thusim hi aseijuite aseipeh e: "Mihaotah khat ana um'in,
aman neiching khat ima ma vesuiya anganse aneiye, ahin aneichin na
ah akitah poi ti thulamleng ahunge. 2 Hijeh chun apansah pan ama chu

akouvin aseitai, ‘Ipi ham nathu kajah hi? Na neichin ho sutup in lang neihin pen ajeh chu nachungthu kisei ding ahitai’ ” ati. 3 Neichingpa akingaiton, “Tua ipi kabol ding?” tin akihoulim'in, “Kapakai pan la eihaisah ahitan, lei lai dingla katha ahatpon, chule thum ding la hibanga kikiletsah'a, 4 aphai, eihaisah tengleh loi le pai tampi kaneiya amahon a-in'a eilhunsah nadiuvin hitin bol inge” ati. 5 Hijeh chun apansah pa sumba jouse chu ahungkhom uva athu seitoh ahina din akoukhom sohtai. Amasapa jah'a, “Ijat nabat ham?” atileh, 6 mipa chun adonbut in, “Keiman olive thao twipai dim jaget kabai” ati. Chuin neichingpan aseipeh in, “Aman kijihna lekha hi kilah loiyin lang twipai jali jih in” ati. 7 Ahileh nangin ijat nabat em? tin anina pa adonge. Keiman suhlou chang lhuh sangkhat kabai, tin ahin donbut'e. Neiching pan aseiyin, hin, lekha hi kilah in lang lhuh jaget in jih in, ati. 8 Mihao pa chun chuche chondih lou neichingpan chingthei tah a abol chu apahcha tan ahi. Adih ahi, hiche vannoi chaten avel uva ho toh kipol ding dan hi khovah chate sangin achingjouve. 9 Kijildoh ding chu hiche ahi: Vannoiya nagouthil ho se hi midang phatchomna le jol le gol kisem nan mangin. Chuteng, nalei gouthil ho jouse abeisoh teng cheho chun tonsot in'a dinga nanalem diu ahi. 10 Nangho thil neocha chunga nakitah ule, thil lentah ho chunga jong nakitah diu ahi. Amavang thil neocha chunga nakitahlou ule, mopohna lentah ho chunga jong kitahlou ding nahiuve. 11 Chuleh leiset gouthil chunga tahsan naum louleh, kon vangou dihtah chunga natahsan dingu ham? 12 Chuleh midang thil chunga nakitah louleh ipi jeh a nangma thil chunga nakitahsan ding ham? 13 “Koiman pakai ni sohna atongkop theipoi. Ajeh chu nangman khat namuda a khat nangailut tum ding ahi; khat dinga nakiphal theng'a khat nadonda thei ahi. Nanghon Pathen le sum sohna tongkhom thei pouvin nate,” ati.✡

### *Dan thule Pathen lenggam*

14 Pharisee ho, sum ngailu dehset hon, ajasoh keiyun ama chu anelpeh un ahi. 15 Chuin aman amaho jah'a aseitai, “Jalah'a miho mitmu'a michonpha nahinom, ahin Pathen in nalungthim ahei.” Hiche vannoi miten ajabol chu Pathen mitmua thet umtah ahi. 16 Twilutsah John phatlai chan'a chu, Mose dan le themgao ho thuhil chu nakai hoi leuva pang anahi. Ahin, tun Pathen Lenggam Kipana thupha chu seiphongin aumtan, chule mijouse lutding athanom in ahi.✡ 17 Ahivangin danthu chu apanna umtalou tina ahipoi. Van le lei amanthah ding hi Pathen danthu neopen khat kilekhup ding sanga gamchenga baijo ahi.✡

### *Nupa kida thudola Yeshuan ahil*

18 “Vetsahnan, mikhat chun ajinu ada'a midang khat akichenpi le ajong'ah ahi. Chuleh koihileh ajipan ahindasa numei kichenpi jong chu ajong'ah ahi” ati.✡

### *Mihaopa le Lazarus*

19 Yeshuan aseiye, “Mihaotah khat, ponsandup le tupet ponnem kisil'a loupitah'a kivon le niseh a nomsatah'a umkhat anaum in ahi. 20 Akelkot phunga chun Lazarus kiti tiphah natna dimset, mivaicha khat aum jin ahi. 21 Chutia Lazarus jong mihaopa dokhanga an lhajah ho ducha'a aumlaiyin, uicha ho ahung jiuvin atiphah namun ho chu ahung leh jiuve. 22 Achainan, mivaichapa chu athitan chule Vantilte Abraham koma um

---

✡ **16:13** Matt 6:24 ✡ **16:16** Matt 11:12,13 ✡ **16:17** Matt 5:18 ✡ **16:18** Matt 5:32; 1 Crth 7:10,11

ding'in apotauve. Mihaopa jong athin avui tauve, 23 chule alhagao chu
mithi ho lah'a achetai. Chua athoh gentheina mun achun, Abraham
gamlatah a aum chule Lazarus akoma atou chu amun ahi. 24 Mihaopa chu
ahung pengjah'in, ‘Hepa Abraham, themkhat neilungset in! Lazarus hinsol
in lang akhutjung twiyah hin delut henlang kalei hung sudap hen. Keima
hiche meikong lah a hin kahesoh lheh jeng'e,’ ” ati. 25 Ahin Abraham'in
amapa jah'a aseiyin, chapa, geldoh in, nangman nahinlai sungin nadei
jouse naneisoh keiyin chule Lazarus in ima ananeipoi. Hijeh a chu tua
hi ama hikom mun'a nomtah'a kiumsah a nangman hesoh nathoh ahitai.
26 Chule chuche tilouvin jong, ikikah uva hin eikhen uvah onghom lentah
aume. Koiman hikom mun'a pat'a apal galkai thei lou, chule chua pat'a
jong keiho kom lang koiman apal galkal thei lou ahi, ati. 27 Chuin mihaopan
asei kit in, Lungset tah in, Hepa Abraham, kapa in beh'a gasol in. 28 Ajeh
chu keiman sopi pasal nga kaneiye, chule amachun hikom thoh gentheina
muna ahung lou nadiuva aga gihsal ding kadeiye, ati. 29 “Ahin Abraham'in
aseipeh in, ‘Mose le Themgaohon agihsal nauve. Nasopi hon chua ipi asut'u
hin kisimdoh nauvinte,’ atipeh e. 30 Mihaopan adonbut kit'in, ‘Ahipoi,
Hepa Abraham! Koiham khat athilah'a kona akisol le, achonset nauva
kona lungheina aneidiu chule Pathen lam'a kihei diu ahi,’ ati. 31 Ahivangin
Abraham'in aseikit in, ‘Amahon Mose le Themgaoho thu angailou uleh,
athilah'a konin khat thoudoh jongleh ngaideh pouvinte,’ ” ati.

# 17

### *Chonset lhepna a lhahna thei*

1 Nikhat Yeshuan aseijuite jah'a aseiye, “Chonset na dia lhepna hi
aumjing ding mong ahi, hinlah itobang lungkhamnan anga hitam alhem'a
pang mi chu!” 2 “Na-ngongchanga sumhei song naki-o a twikhanglen'a
nakilelut chu hiche aneocha ho nakipal lhuhsah sanga phachomjo ding
ahi. 3 Hijeh chun chingtheiyun! Tahsan cha adang khat achonset leh,
amachu sosal'in; chutia alung ahei le ngaidam in.✡ 4 Hiche mipa chun
ihamtia nikhat'a sagi vei nachunga thildihlou abol'a, abol phat jousea jong
ngaidam athum leh ngaidam in” ati.

### *Ka tahsan u khansah in*

5 Seijuiten Pakai jah'a aseiyun, “Tahsan na kangaichat be uve, iti kanei
diu ham neisei peh un” atiuve. 6 Pakai in adonbut in, “Nanghon tahsanna
ankammu te cha hijongleh naneiyuleh, hiche thing theimi phung koma
hi, ‘Kibotdoh in lang twikhanglen'ah kilehlut in’ tijongleu chun nathu'u
angai ding ahi! Sohpa Natoh Ding 7 Soh khat chu aloukai na ham ahiloule
akelngoi chinna ham'a pat'a ahung lut teng, apakai pan, ‘Hunglut in an
nekhom hite’ tin tem? 8 Tiponte! Hitijoh hin seiyinte, ‘Ka anneh ding nei
gonpeh in, natai kigeh in lang, kaneh sungsen neijen in. chuteng ajoujep
le nenan nate’ atiding ahi. 9 Chuleh apakai pan asohpa chu atoh dinga lom
atoh jeh a apachat em? Apahcha deh poi. 10 Chutobang a chu nanghon
kathua nanun teng uleh hitia hi nasei diu, ‘Keiho soh lhingjoulou kanatoh
diuva lom bou tong kahiuve’ nati diu ahi,” ati.

### *Yeshuan miphah som asuhtheng*

11 Yeshua Jerusalem lam jon'a achejom jing laiyin, Galilee le Samaria
kigamgit na mun alhung tai. 12 Chutia khokhat agalut laiyin, chua chun
miphah som gamla thimtah in adingun, 13 ahung eodoh un, “Yeshua,

✡ **17:3** Matt 18:15

Pipu, nei khoto un!” atiuve. 14 Aman amaho chu aven, “Cheuvin lang
thempuho gakimusah tauvin,” atipeh tai. Chutia acheuleh, aphah natnau
chu suhtheng in aumtai.✡ 15 Alah uva khat chun suhdam a aumchu akimu
phat in, Yeshua hengah ahung kilen, “Pathen Vahchoiyin umhen!” tin
apengjah tai. 16 Ama Yeshua kengbul'ah abohkhup in, athil bolpeh na
chungah kipathu aseiyin ahi. Hiche mipa chu Samaria mi ahi. 17 Yeshuan
adongin, “Mi som kasuhdam hilou ham? Adang mi ko ho la? 18 Koiman
Pathen loupina peh ding ageldoh lou hitam hiche gamdang mipa tailou?”
atin ahi. 19 Chule Yeshuan hichepa koma chun aseiyin, “Dingdoh in lang
che tan, natahsan in nasuhdam ahitai,” ati. Pathen Lenggam 20 Nikhat
Pharisee hon Yeshua adongun, “Pathen Lenggam itih le hung lhung ding
ham?” atiuve. Yeshuan adonbut in, “Pathen Lenggam chu muthei
melchihna ah akihedoh thei poi. 21 Nanghon, ‘Hikom'ah aum'e’ ahiloule
‘hichea khun aume’ tin seithei pouvin nate, ajeh chu Pathen Lenggam
chu nalah'uva aumtai” ati. 22 Chuin aseijuite hengah hitin aseiye, “Phat
ahung lhunge Mihem Chapa ahung kile na ding nikho mu nom'a naum diu,
ahivanga namu lou diu ahi.” 23 Mihon ahinsei diu, “Veuvin Mihem Chapa
khukom'ah aume” ahilouleh hivah aume, atidiu ahi, ahivangin potdoh hih
un, chule jui hih'un. 24 Ijeh inem itile kolphe ahung phet'a van mong
langkhat'a pat mong langkhat gei asalvah soh banga Mihem Chapa hung ni
jong chutobang hiding ahi. 25 Ahin amasa'a Mihem Chapa hin thoh hahsa
tampi athoh a hiche khang miten apampai diu ahi. 26 Mihem Chapa ahung
kile teng leh, Noah nikholai toh bang ding ahi.✡ 27 Chuche nikholai chun
mihon golvah neh le don chule kichen abol'un, Noah kongsunga alut'a
chule tuisang ahunglet'a abonchauva asuhmang nikho geiyin nomsatah in
hinkho amangun ahi.✡ 28 Chule vannoi leiset jong Lot nikho lai toh bang
ding ahi. Miho nitin akimanchah nauvah akisaboi un–neh le don, choh
le joh, loulho le insah,✡ 29 Lot in Sodom khopi adalhah ni jingkah chan
in abol'un ahi. Chuin van'a konin mei le kath ahung julhan abonchauvin
asumang soh tan ahi. 30 Henge, angaima banga kiseimona Mihem Chapa
ahung kile kit ni geiya umding ahi. 31 Chuche nikho chuleh indan chunga
um chun insunga athil kisemtup din lutkit da hen. Mi louva kondoh
jong inlam a kile da hen.✡ 32 Lot inneipi chunga ipi anasoh em geldoh
un!✡ 33 Nahinkho tuhchah jing nagot le namansah ding, chule nahinkho
nachesah le, nahuhhing joh ding ahi.✡ 34 Chuche jan leh mini jalkhun
khat'a lumkhom ding; khat kila ding, khatpa kidalha ding. 35 Nupi nin
sumhei khat'a chang agoikhom lhon ding, khat kila ding khat kidalha
ding, 36 lou mun'a um teni jong khat kida lha'a khat kila ding ahi, ati.
37 “Pakai, hitiho hi itih leh soh ding ham?” tin aseijuiten adongun ahi.
Yeshuan adonbut in, “Muthong ho kititna achun mithi long naivel ah aume
ti aphotchet banga hiche melchihna ho jong chun akichaina anaitai ti
avetsah ahi,” ati.

# 18

*Pathen in amite apanpi ding ahi*

1 Nikhat Yeshuan aseijuite ataojing nadiu leh alhahdai lou nadiu
vetsahnan thusim khat aseipeh e. 2 “Khopi khat a hin thutan khat Pathen
ginglou chule miho khohsah na jong neilou khat aumin ahi. 3 Chuche

✡ **17:14** Thempu Dan 14:1-32 ✡ **17:26** Semtilbu 6:5-8 ✡ **17:27** Semtilbu 7:6-24 ✡ **17:28** Semtilbu 18:20—19:25 ✡ **17:31** Matt 24:17,18; Mk 13:15,16 ✡ **17:32** Semtilbu 19:26 ✡ **17:33** Matt 10:39; 16:25; Mk 8:35; Lk 9:24; Jn 12:25

khopia meithai khat chu kinong chel'in ahung jingin, ‘Kagalmi hotoh kakiboinau hi thu adih in neitan peh'in,’ ahung tijin ahi. 4 Thutan pan phat chomkhat amanu chu isahlou tah in anakoiyin, ahin achainakeiyin hitin akihoulim in, Keiman Pathen kaging pon ahiloule miho jong hole tilou kahi, 5 ahivangin hiche numei nu hin eisungol lhatai. Keiman thu adih'a tanlhah peh ahinadin vetpeh inge. Ajeh chu amanu hin athilthum jinga kon hin ei sulungvai lhatai,” ati. 6 Chuin Pakaiyin aseiyin, “Hiche chondihlou thutanpa a konin kihil un.” 7 “Ama jengin jong achaina a thu adih'a tandia ahin gellhah ahi. Hijeh a chu Pathen in alhenchom te, ama koma asun ajan'a kapjing techu thu adih'a atanpeh ding ahi ti nagel lou u ham? Amaho chu donlouvin koijing in te natim? 8 Kaseipeh nahiuve, aman kinloitah a thu adih'a atanpeh ding ahi! Ahinlah Mihem Chapa hung kit teng, leiset chunga hin mi ijat tahsan nei mudoh intem?” ati.

### *Pharisee ho le kaidong ho*

9 Chuin Yeshuan hiche thusim hi mi konkhat ama chonphatna a kisonga midang musit ho dingin aseiye: 10 “Mi ni houin ah taona mangin ache lhon'e. Khat chu Pharisee mi ahin, chule adang khatpa chu musit umtah kaidong ahi. 11 Pharisee mipa chu adingin hitin ataove: ‘Kakipah'e Pathen, adangho banga chonse kahilou jeh in. Ajeh chu lepthol in kabol pon, kachonse pon, chule jonthanhoi jong kabolpoi. Keima atahbeh in khuche kaidongpa tobang kahipoi! 12 Keiman hapta khat in nivei an kangol'in, kasum mu jat a konin soma khat kapei,’ ati. 13 Ahivangin kaidong pachu gamlatah a adingin chule amit jeng'a jong vanlam ve ngamlouvin ataove. Chusang chun lungkham tah in aman a-op achum'in hitin aseiye, ‘O’ Pathen, neilungset in, ijeh inem itile chonse kahibouve, ati. 14 Kaseipeh nahiuve, Pharisee pa hilou, hiche chonsepa chu Pathen ang-ah them achangin inlam akiletai. Ijeh inem itile ama kichoisang hochu suhnem'a umding, chule akineosah hochu dopsang'a umdiu ahi,” ati.✡

### *Yeshuan chapang neo ho phatthei aboh*

15 Nikhat nule pa phabep in achateu chapang neocha chaho chu Yeshuan atham'a phatthei aboh dingin ahin puiyun ahi. Ahivangin aseijuiten hichu amuphat un, anule apateu koma chun ama nasuboi bep uve tin ahouse uvin ahi. 16 Chuin Yeshuan chapang ho chu akouvin chule aseijuite hengah aseitai, “Chapang ho chu kahengah hung uhen. Jahda hih'un! Ajeh chu Pathen Lenggam chu hiche chapang neocha tobanghoa ding bou ahi. 17 Thutah kaseipeh nahiuve, koi hileh chapang neocha banga Pathen Lenggam sanglou chu lutlou hel ding ahi,” ati.

### *Mi haopa*

18 Khatvei hou lamkai khat hin hiche thudoh hi adonge: “Houhil pha, tonsot hinna kanei thei na dinga ipi kabol ding ham?” ati. 19 “Ipi bol'a apha tia nei kou ham” tin aledoh in, Pathen bouseh dihtah'a pha ahi. 20 Ahin nathudoh donbut nan, thupeh ho nahet chula: “Nangman jon bol hih'in, tolthat hih'in, gucha hih'in, jouvin mi hehse hih in, nanu napa jabol in,” ati.✡ 21 Mipan adonbut in, “Hiche thupeh ho jouse hi kachapan laiya pat kajui sohkei ahitai,” ati. 22 Yeshuan adonbutna thu ajah phat chun, hitin aseitai, “Nabol loulai thilkhat aume. Nanei jouse joh in lang hiche sum chu mivaicha ho pen, chutileh van'a gou nanei ding ahi. Chuteng

✡ **18:14** Matt 23:12; Lk 14:11 ✡ **18:20** Potdohbu 20:14; Danbu Ni Na 5:18; Potdohbu 20:13; Danbu Ni Na 5:17; Potdohbu 20:15; Danbu Ni Na 5:19; Potdohbu 20:16; Danbu Ni Na 5:20; Potdohbu 20:12; Danbu Ni Na 5:16

hungin, neijuiyin," ati. 23 Ahivangin mipa chun hichu ajahdoh phat in
alung kham lheh tan ahi, ijeh inem itile amachu haosatah ahi. 24 Yeshuan
hichu amuphat in, aseitai, "Mihaosa Pathen Lenggam alut ding hi iti hah
hitam!" 25 "Atahbeh in, heobil hom'a sangongsao alut galkai ding hi
mihaosa Pathen Lenggam a alut ding sangin abaijoi," ati. 26 Hiche akisei
jajouse chun aseiyun, "Achutileh vannoi leiset'a koiham huhhing na chang
jou ding?" atiuve. 27 Aman adonbut in, "Mihem dinga hithei lou chu
Pathen dinga hithei ahi," ati. 28 Peter in aseiyin, "Keihon nangma jui dingin
ka-in'u kadalhauve," ati. 29 Yeshuan adonbut in, "Henge" chuleh ka lhamon
nahiuve, "Koihileh Pathen Lenggam jal'a a'in ham, ajinu ham, asopiho
ham, ahiloule anu apa ham achate ham pedoh chan chu, 30 tamtahvei
tuhinkhoa hi lepeh'a umdiu chule ahunglhung ding khang'a jong tonsot
hinkemlou amuding'u ahi," ati.

### *Athum channa Yeshuan athi ding le athokit ding asei*

31 Seijui somleni ho atumbeh'in apuidoh in, Yeshuan ajah uva aseiye,
"Ngaiyun, eiho Jerusalem chetou ding ihiuve, Mihem Chapa chungchang
thudol'a themgao thusei jouse guilhun na ding mun chu ahi. 32 Amachu
Rome te khut'a pehdoh'a umding ahi, chule amachu tot thanghoi'a umding,
jachat umtah'a kibol ding, chil kisetkhum ding ahi. 33 Amahon avoh'uva
chule athadiu ahi, ahivanga anithum nileh thoukit ding ahi," ati. 34 Ahin,
amahon hitiho thuhi khatcha ahethei pouve. Athusei ho athupije chu
amaho a kona ki im mang ahi, hijeh a chu athusei chu amattoh thei lou u
ahitai.

### *Yeshuan mitcho khat adamsah*

35 Yeshuan Jericho anaisuh lai hin, mitcho khutdo khat lamsih'ah ana
touve. 36 Aman mihonpi kijot khuto gin ajah phat in, ipi thu hitam
ti adongin ahi. 37 Nazereth Yeshuan hikom chu ahopa ahi ti aseipeh
tauve. 38 Hijeh chun amapa ahung eojah tan, "Yeshua, David chapa,
neilungset in!" ahintin ahi. 39 "Thip'in" tin masang langa miho chun ahutot
tauvin ahi. Ahivangin ama awgingjep in ahapen cheh tan, "David Chapa,
neilungset in!" ati. 40 Yeshuan ajahdoh phat in, adingin mipa chu ahinpui
lut diuvin athupeh tai. Mipa ahung nai toh lhonin Yeshuan adongin, 41 "Ipi
nabolpeh leng natim?" tin adong tai. Aman, "Pakai, kho muleng kati!"
ati. 42 Chuin Yeshuan aseiyin, "Aphai, kho mutan! Natahsan in nadamsah
ahitai," ati. 43 Apettah chun mipa chun kho amutai chuleh amapan Yeshua
nung ajuiyin Pathen avahchoi tai. Chuleh amujousen jong Pathen avahchoi
cheh tauve.

## 19

### *Zacchaeus in Yeshua aki mupi*

1 Yeshua Jericho alut'in, chule akhopi sung chu ajot in ahi. 2 Mi khat amin
Zacchaeus kiti chua chun aume. Ama chu hiche lhang'a dinga kaidong
pipu ahin, ahaova haosa ahitai. 3 Aman Yeshua chu mutei ding agon,
hinlah ama anem behseh jeh chun mihonpi lah'a chun amutheipoi. 4 Hijeh
chun ana malhaijel'in lampi panga theiba phung khat'ah anakal'e, ajeh
chu Yeshuan hiche lampi chu aho ding ahi. 5 Yeshua ahung phat chun,
Zacchaeus chu avetouvin chule amin in akouvin, "Zacchaeus! gang'in,
hungkum'in! tunia na in'a maljin kahi ding ahi," ahinti. 6 Zacchaeus jong
kinloitah in ahung kumlhan, Yeshua chu a'in ah kipah le thanom tah'in
apuilut tai. 7 Ahivangin miho chu alungphamo uvin, "Michonse chungnung

in'ah agalhung taget e," tin aphunchel tauve. 8 Chuphat chun, Zacchaeus jong Pakai angsungah adingdoh in aseitai, "Pakai, kanei kagou akehkhat mivaicha ho peing'e, chule kai kadon na'a miho lepthol'a kabol aumleh, amaho chu ajatlin nungpeh inge!" ati. 9 Yeshuan adonbut in, "Tunin hiche in'ah huhhingna alhung tai, ajeh chu hiche mipa hin Abraham chapa dihtah ahi akimusah tai. 10 Ijeh inem itile Mihem Chapa chu amangsa holdoh le huhhing dinga hung'ah ahi," ati.✡

### *Sum som khat thulem*

11 Mihonpi chun Yeshua thusei jouse chu angailha sohkeiyun ahi. Chule ama Jerusalem anaitoh kilhonin, aman thusim khat, Pathen Lenggam chu kipan pai dinga angaito'u suhdih nadin aseiye. 12 Aman hitin aseiye, "Lengchapate khat mun gamlatah a leng gachanga hung kile kit dingin koudoh in aumin ahi. 13 Achedoh masangin asohte lah'a mi som akoukhom in dangka mina som apen, 'kachedoh sungin hiche hi nei veikan peh'un' ati. 14 Ahivangin amiten avetnom pouvin, achedoh nungin palai asol'un, 'Ama hi kalengpau dingin kadei pouve' tin agasei sah uve. 15 Leng ahung chan jouvin, ahung kilen chule asohte sum apeh sese chu akoukhom tai. Aman aveikan jat'u chu ahetnom ahi. 16 Soh masapan thu ahinlhut in, 'Pipu, keiman nasum kaveikan in, neipeh chu ajat som in apunge!' ati. 17 Lengpan adonbut in, 'Nabol pha'e!' ati. 'Nangma sohpha nahi. Nangma themcha kapeh chunga kitah nahi, hijeh a chu natohphat kipaman'a khopi som chunga gamvaipo nahi ding ahi,' atipeh e. 18 Soh anina pan thu ahinlhut kit in, 'Pipu, nasum kaveikan in neipeh chu ajat ngan kapunsah be'e' ati. 19 'Nabol aphai!' tin lengpan adonbut in, 'Nangma khopi nga chunga vaipo nahi ding ahi' ati. 20 Ahivangin soh athumna pan sum amu mama chu ahinchoiyin aseitai, 'Pipu, keiman nasum chu kasel'in kana koitup peh e. 21 Kakichat nahi ajeh chu nangma mikhel nahin, nanga hilou jong nakilah in, natu lou jong aga nakichomkhom ji'e.' ati. 22 'Nangma soh gilou!' tin lengpa ahung eojah in, 'Nathun themmo nachan ahi. Nangman mikikhel kahi nahet a, keiya hilou kakilah theiya, katulou jong ka-at thei leh, 23 ipi dinga sumkoina in'a kasum chu nanakoi louham? Ken athoi themkhat beh kikimu tadinga,' ati. 24 Chuin akom avel'a ding ho hengah akiheiyin, hitin thupeh aneitai, 'Hiche sohpa a kon chun sum chu lahpeh unlang mina som neipa chu petauvin' ati. 25 'Ahin, pipu, aman som aneitai!' tin ahinsei yuve. 26 Lengpan adonbut in, ahinai, akipe mangthem hochu, kipeh be ding. Amavang imacha bollou ho koma pat, anei sun'u themcha jong chu kilahmang peh ding ahiuve.✡ 27 Chuleh hiche kagalmi ho, lenga kapan ding deilou ho chu–hin puilut unlang ka-angsung tah a hin thatdoh tauvin," ati.✡

### *Yeshua loupi tah a Jerusalem alut*

28 Hiche thusim aseijouvin, Yeshua Jerusalem lam jon'in, aseijuite sangin anamasan ahi. 29 Ama Bethphage le Bethany khopiho Olive molchung lang ahung gei phat in, aseijui mini asol masan, 30 "Hiche kho a khun galut lhonin lang" tin aseipeh in, "Nalut lhon tengleh, sangan nou kihen koiman atouna nailou namu lhon ding ahi. Hin sutlha lhon in lang hilang'ah hinkai lhon in. 31 Khattouvin ahindoh'a, 'Ipibol'a hiche sangan nou chu nasut lhah lhon ham' atileh, hitin seilhon'in, 'Pakaiyin aman nom'e' tilhon'in" ati. 32 Chutichun amani jong achelhon in, Yeshua sei bangin sangan nou chu agamu lhon tai. 33 Chule atahbah'in, asutlhon laiyin aneipan ahin adong

---

✡ **19:10** Matt 18:11 ✡ **19:26** Matt 13:12; Mk 4:25; Lk 8:18 ✡ **19:27** Matt 25:14-30

lhon in, “Ipi bol'a hiche sangan nou chu nasutlhon ham?” ahin ti. 34 Chule
seijuite ni chun bailam tah in adonbut lhon in, “Pakaiyin aman nom'e”
atilhone. 35 Hiti chun sangan nou chu Yeshua hengah ahin kaiyun chule
aponsil hou chu achungah atouna dingin aphapeh un ahi. 36 Chutia ahung
tou phei laiyin, mipihon lampi ah aponsil hou anaphauvin ahi. 37 Olive
mol'a pat a lampi chesuh kipatna aphah chun, anungjui jousen kholhang
asam un, ache toh lasah akop un, Pathen in thil kidang abolho amujal un
avahchoiyuve. 38 “Pakai min'a hung'ah lengpa chu anunnom e! Van ah
cham leng hen, chule van sangpena jong loupi hen!” atiuve.✡ 39 Ahivangin
mihonpi lah'a Pharisee ho phabep khatchun aseiyun, “Houhil, nanungjui
hon hitobang thuho aseiyu khu phohthip'in!” atiuve. 40 Aman adonbut
in, “Amaho athipbeh uleh, lampam'a songho kipah'a hung eodoh diu ahi!”
ati. 41 “Ama Jerusalem ahung naijep'a khopi chu amuphat in akap pan tai.
42 Iti kadeisah nahi hitam tunikhon mijouse lah'a nangman chamna lampi
hi kihet tave lechun. Ahinlah, tun ageisang tan, chamna hi namit mua kona
kisel ahitai. 43 Sot louva nagalmi teu vin nakul pam'a pansatna akisem diu,
amai lang jousea na umchin todiu ahi. 44 Amahon tol'a nachil thang diu,
chule nachateu jong chutia abol diu. Nagalmi teu vin song khatcha aumna
a aumsah louding ahi, ajeh chu huhhingna dinga phat kilemchang nasan
loujeh ahi,” ati.

### *Yeshuan Jerusalem hou in asuhtheng*

45 Chuin Yeshua houin alut in, kilhaina ding gancha joh ho ahin nodoh
pan tai. 46 Aman amaho jah'a, “Pathen Lekhabun hitin aseiye, Ka in chu
taona in kiti ding ahi, ahin nanghon gucha michom ho kokhuh in nasem
tauve” ati.✡ 47 Chujou chun, aman niseh leh houin ah thu ahiljin, ahin
thempuho, hou danthu hil ho chule adang mipi lamkai hon ama chu iti
tha ding ham ti thilgon akisem pat un ahi.✡ 48 Ahivangin ima dang ageldoh
chom pouve, ajeh chu mijousen athuhil apomchah jeh chun.

## Yeshuan thuneidol adoh u

# 20

1 Nikhat Yeshuan mipi thu ahil'a Kipana Thupha houin'a aseiphong
laiyin, thempu pipui ho, hou danthu hil ho, chule upa ho cheng ahengah
ahungun. 2 “Ipi thuneina noiya nangman hiche hohi nabol ham? Kon
thaneina napeh ham?” tin ahung dong uve. 3 “Ken thudoh khat nanei
masauvinge” tin adonbut in, 4 “Twilutsah John thaneina chu van'a kon
ham ahilouleh mihem a kon ham?” tin adongtai. 5 Amaho akihouvun,
“Van'a kon ahi tileu hen, ibol'a John natahsan lou u ham eiti kit diu.
6 Ahin iham tin mihem a kon ahi tileu hen, mipin songa eise kit diu,
ajehchu John chu themgao ahi tia apom'u ahi” akitiuvin ahi. 7 Hijeh
chun achainakeiyin kahepouve tin ahin donbut tauve. 8 Chuin Yeshuan
adonbut in, “Achutileh kenjong ipi thuneina noiya kabol ham ti naseipeh
pouvinge,” ati. Lengpi-Lei Le Alei Lhouho Thulem 9 Tun Yeshuan mipi
lam angakit in hiche thusim hi aseipeh e: Mikhat hin lengpilei abol in,
aloulhou miho komah apedoh in, gamdang khat ah kumsottah tham dingin
achetai.✡ 10 Lengpi ga khoptup phat alhin in, asohte khat ama chanding lan
asol'e. Ahin loulhou ho chun sohpa chu ahin bolseuvin, avouvin, khutgoh
keovin ahin lesol tauve. 11 Hijeh chun lou neipan soh dang khat asol kit in,
ahivangin amahon ahinsujum kit un, avouvin, khutgoh keovin ahin lesol

---

✡ **19:38** Labu 118:26 ✡ **19:46** Isa 56:7; Jeremiah 7:11 ✡ **19:47** Lk 21:37 ✡ **20:9** Isa 5:1

kit tauve. 12 Athumna pa asolkit in, chule ama jong chu ahin mavouvin
adelmang tauve. 13 “Ipi kabol ding hitam?” tin louneipa akihoulim in
ahi. “Kahetai! Keiman kachapa kasahlut tah hi sol'inge. Tahbeh in jana
hinpe nauvinte” ati. 14 Ahinlah, aloulhou hon achapa amu phat un, amaho
akihou som'un, “Agoulo ding pa ahunge, thatdoh utin agoulo ding hi eiho
chang tauhite!” akitiuve. 15 Hijeh chun ama chu lengpilei pam langah
akaidoh un athat tauve. “Lengpilei neipa chun amaho chungah ipi bol'in
te tia nangaitouvam?” tin Yeshuan ahin dongin, 16 “Naseipeh unge–ama
hungin tin loulhou ho chu athadoh a lengpilei chu midang asan sah ding
ahitai” ati. “Iti khoh hitam chutobang thil aso jeng ding chu,” atiuvin
athusei jaho chun ahin donbut uve. 17 Yeshuan amaho chu aven aseitai,
“Achutileh, Pathen Lekhabun ipi ati naham? Insa hon apaidoh u song chu
Inning songpin apangtai,”✡ 18 “Hiche songpia kipal jouse chu ahal hal'a
keh ding, chule achunga lhu chu ipi hijong leh chip ding ahi” ati. 19 Hou
danthuhil ho le thempu pipuihon Yeshua chu kintah a matding adeilheh
un ahi ajeh chu athusim seichu amaho kiseina ahi ahin kihetdoh u ahitai–
amaho chu loulhou agilou hochu hiuvah ahi. Ahivangin mipi ho lethuh na
chu akichauvin ahi.

### *Caesar henga kaipeh thudol*

20 Phat kilemchang vepum'in, alamkai houvin avelhi le ding miphalhem
asol uve. Yeshuan seikhel khat neihen Rome gamvaipo komah amat
nadingin kipedoh le ti agon u ahi. 21 Amahon “Houhil, Nangman adih
chu nahil'a nasei ahi chule midang lunggel in nasuhboi joulou ahi keihon
kaheuve.” 22 “Tun neiseipeh un–Caesar henga kai pehding hi dih hai dihlou
ham?” tin adong tauve. 23 Aman alungthim bol'u ahichu ahen aseitai,
24 “Rome te sumpum khat neivetsah'un. Koi lim le thucheng kijih ham
achunga chu?” tin adongtai. Amahon adonbut un, “Caesar a ahi,” atiuve.
25 Aman asei kit in, “Aphai ahileh, Caesar a chu Caesar peuvin lang Pathen
a chu Pathen peuvin,” ati. 26 Chuti chun amahon mipi masanga athu
seikhel'a kipal sah ding atiu chu ajou tapouve. Chusang chun, amahon
athu donbut hochu kidang asauvin, athipchet tauve.

### *Thina a kon thokitna thudola Yeshua adoh u*

27 Chuin Yeshua chu Sadducee–hou lamkai, thokitna aumpoi tihon
kimupi din ahin naiyun ahi.✡ 28 Hiche thudoh hi adongun ahi: “Houhil,
Mosen dan khat eipeuvin, mikhat chu athia ajinu adalhah'a chaneilou
ahileh, asopipan hiche meithai chu akichenpi ding, cha aneipi ding hichun
asopipa min apoh ding ahi.✡ 29 Aphai, tun tekahnan ucha pasal sagi aume.
A'upen ajineiyin cha neilouvin athitai. 30 Hijeh chun ani napan akichenpin,
ama jong athitai. 31 Chuin athumna pan akichenpi kit in ahi. Hiti hin
asagiuvin achelhan abon'uva chaneilou ahitauve. 32 Achainan numeinu
jong athi tai. 33 Hijeh chun neiseipeh un, thokitna'a chu koi ji a pang ding
ham? Ajeh chu asagiuva chu akichenpi cheh u anahi!” 34 Yeshuan adonbut
in, “Kichen hi hiche leiset chunga cheng miho ding bou ahi.” 35 Ahin, ahung
lhung ding khang'ah, athilah a kona thoudoh dinga lom ho chu akicheng
tapouvin chule chen jong akichensah tapouve. 36 Chule amaho thikit talou
diu, hitia chu amaho van'a Vantilte tobang hidiu ahitai. Amaho Pathen
chate ahitauvin chule thoukit chate ahitauve. 37 “Ahin tun, mithi thoukit
mong ding hinam ti thudol ah”—Mose jengin jong nanglah meikong thudol
asut chun avetsah in ahi. Abraham, Isaac, le Jacob thijou phat sottah jou

✡ **20:17** Labu 118:22 ✡ **20:27** Act 23:8 ✡ **20:28** Danbu Ni Na 25:5

nungin, Pakai chu Abraham Pathen, Isaac Pathen, Jacob Pathen tia akou ahi.✡ 38 “Hijeh a chu ama chu ahingho Pathen ahin, athiho a hilou ahi, ajeh chu amaho abonchauva ama'a hingah ahitauve.” 39 Chukom mun'a ding, hou danthu hil ho phabep khat chun, “Nasei hoiye, houhil” atiuve. 40 Chule koiman thudoh adong ngam tapouvin ahi.

### *Yeshua David chapa ahina thua adoh u*

41 Chuin Yeshuan thudoh toh thon hiche hi aseipeh kit e, “Ipi jeh a Messiah chu David chapa kiti ding ham?” 42 Ajeh chu David amatah in jong Labu'a anajihlut ahi: “Pakai in ka Pakai jah'a, Kajet lam'a kijana mun'ah touvin,”✡ 43 Namelmate kasuh nem a, Nakengto chotpha'a kakoi masang sen, ati. 44 “David in Messiah chu Pakai, tia akou leh, Messiah chu iti David chapa hithei ding ham?” ati.

### *Yeshuan danthu sun ho aphosal*

45 Chuin mihonpi jah dingin, aseijuite kom langah akiheiyin aseitai, 46 “Hiche hou danthu hil hoa kon hin kichih theiyun! Ajeh chu amahon vonhoi tahtah kivon a kailhang lah dunga min chibai aboh diu adeiyun, chule kikhopna in le golvah na mun ho ah touna mun thupi lai lai aholjiuve. 47 Ahin, amahon jahcha louhel in meithai ho anei agou uva kona lheplhah ding agel uvin, chule kilhagao misah tah bangin taona sottah tah japi lah'a amang jiuvin ahi; hiche jeh'a hi amaho hatah a bolgimna changding ahiuve,” ati. Meithainu Sumto

## 21

1 Yeshua houin aumlaiyin, mihao hon sumdolna bom'a athilpeh houchu aven ahi. 2 Chuin meithai mivaicha khat jong ahungin sumsan pehni alehlut in ahi. 3 Yeshuan aseitai, “Thutah kaseipeh nahiuve, hiche mivaicha meithainu hin adang jouse sangin atam to joi. 4 Ajeh chu amahon aneival hou lah'a themkhat bou atou ahin, amavang amanu hin, avaichat totoh'a, anei chasun apeh ahitai,” ati.

### *Yeshuan ahunglhung ding asei masah*

5 Aseijuite lah'a phabep khat chun Hou'in kisah na'a song kikheng ho chule bang'a melchihna kijempah ho chu anatsat dan aseipan tauvin ahi. Ahivangin Yeshuan aseitai, 6 “Phat ahunglhung e, hiti ho jouse hi aboncha kisuchim ding ahi. Song khatcha khat chunga kisethom namu lou diu ahi,” ati. 7 Amahon adongun, “Houhil, hitiho hi itih le soh ding ham? Melchihna itobang in hitiho chu sohding ahitai ti eivetsah diu ham?” atiuve. 8 Aman adonbut in, “Koima kilheplhah sah hih un, ajeh chu mi tamtah kamin'a hung ding, ‘Keima Messiah kahi’ tia aseidiu ‘Phat ahung lhung tai!’ ahin tidiu ahi. Ahivangin tahsan hih un. 9 Chuleh gal kisat le thunoh najah teng uleh tijahih'un. Ahinai, hiti hohi soh masa ding ahi, ahin achaina chu hijeng loulai ding ahi,” ati. 10 Chuin aman aseiben, “Namkhat chu namkhat toh gal kisat a konding, chule lenggam khat jong lenggam dang khattoh kidou ding ahi. 11 Lingpi nasatah tah kihot ding, kel lhading, chule mun tin'a gamna hise lang ding, tijat um tahtah thilsoh chule van'a melchihna kidang tahtah namu diu ahi. 12 Ahivanga hiche ho ahung so masanga, suhgenthei na phat nasatah umding ahi. Nangho kikhopna in tinle songkul hoa nakikai diu, chule kanungjui nahijeh uva lengho le gamvaipo ho thutanna angsunga nadin diu ahi. 13 Ahivanga hiche hi nangho dinga keima neiseiphong nadiu phat kilemchang chu hiding ahi.

✡ **20:37** Potdohbu 3:6 ✡ **20:42** Labu 110:1

14 Hijeh chun nakihehset nau chu iti kadonbut dem tin lunggim masat
dauvin,✡ 15 ajeh chu keiman nangho thu adihtah chule chihna, nadoudal
teuvin nahin donbut theilou nadiu ahiloule nanelkal joulou nadiuva kapeh
ding nahiuve. 16 Nakinaipi pen'u–nanu napa, nasopiho, na inkote, chule
naloi le pai ho jengin jong nahin pehdoh nahlai diu ahi. Amahon nangho
abangkhat nahin tha nahlai diu ahi. 17 Chule mijousen kanungjui nahi
jeh uva nahin muda diu ahi. 18 Amavang naluchung'a nasamjang khat
jengjong mahthah lou ding ahi! 19 Dettah a nadin uleh, na lhagao naki
huhdoh diu ahi."

### *Yeshuan Jerusalem kisuh mang ding asei masah*

20 Chuleh nanghon Jerusalem galmi sepai hon aum kimvel namu teng
uleh, nanghon alhuh nading phat hunglhung ahitai ti nahet diu ahi.
21 Chuteng Judea gam'a cheng ho thinglhang langa najam doh diu ahi.
Jerusalem'a umho napotdoh diu, chule thinglhang langa umdoh ho khopi
langa nakile lou diu ahi. 22 Ajeh chu hiche ho chu Pathen phulah nikholai
hiding, chule Pathen Lekhabua themgao thusei ho guilhung ding ahi.✡
23 Chuche nikholai chu numei naovop hole naosen sin minute dinga iti
da umding hitam. Ajeh chu gamsunga hesoh genthei khohtah chule hiche
miho chunga lunghanna nasatah chuding ahi. 24 Amaho chemjam'a kithat
diu ahilouleh sohchang'a vannoi nam jouse lah'a solmanga umdiu ahi.
Chuleh chidang namdang te phatsung kichai kahsea Jerusalem hi chidang
namdang ten achotpha ding ahi.

### *Mihem chapa hung kitna ding*

25 "Chule nisa, lha, chule ahsi hoa melchihna kidang tahtah hung umding
ahi. Chule leichung'a hi namtin boina'a dim ding, twikhanglen kitum le
tuikinong gimnei chun asuh lungjin diu ahi.✡ 26 Miho chu leiset chunga
thillhung ho amuuva kona kicha diu ahi, ajeh chu van munhoa thaneina
cheng kihot ling gam ding ahitai. 27 Chuteng mijousen Mihem Chapa
meilom chunga thahat le loupi tah a ahung amudiu ahi.✡ 28 Hijeh a chu
hitiho jouse hi ahung kipat teng leh, dingun lang chunglam veuvin, ajehchu
nasochat nau nai ahitai!" ati.

### *Theichang phunga tilkhouna*

29 Chuin aman hiche thutekah hi apen ahi: "Theichang phung khu
veuvin, ahiloule thingphung dang hijong leh. 30 Ado ahung pullhah teng,
nanghon seipeh louvin jong naheuve, nipi anaitai. 31 Chutobang chun,
hitiho jouse aguilhun namu tenguleh, Pathen Lenggam chu anaitai ti nahet
thei diu ahi. 32 Thutah kaseipeh nahiuve, hiche khang hi chemang lou ding
ahi, hitiho jouse aguilhun masang sea. 33 Van le lei mang ding ahi, ahin
kathu ho vang manglou beh ding ahi."

### *Kigin jingna dinga tilkhouna*

34 "Kihong phauvin! Nalungu, nopchon nale juneh motchon na jeh, chule
tuhinkhoa lunggim naho jeh'in motsah hih'un. Hiche nikho chu hetlou
kah'a thang banga kimatsah bolhih'un. 35 Ajeh chu hiche nikho chu leiset
chunga hing mijouse chunga lhung ding ahi. 36 Phat jousen kiging jingin
um'un. Chuleh hitobang kichat umtah hunglhung ding peldoh nadia nahat
jing thei nadiu le Mihem Chapa angsunga nadin jou thei nadiuvin taovun,"
ati. 37 Niseh le Yeshua houin'ah thuhil dingin achejin, chule nilhah seh

---

✡ **21:14** Lk 12:11,12 ✡ **21:22** Hosea 9:7 ✡ **21:25** Isa 13:10; Ezekiel 32:7; Joel 2:31; Rev 6:12,13
✡ **21:27** Daniel 7:13; Rev 1:7

le Olive mol'a jan phat mang dingin ahung kile jin ahi.✡ 38 Mihonpi chu houin'ah jingkah seh le athuhil ngai dingin akikhom jiuvin ahi.

# 22

*Yeshua thana ding agon u*

1 Cholsolou Changlhah Kut, Kalchuh kut tiajong kihe chu ahung naitai.✡ 2 Thempu pipui hole hou danthuhil hon Yeshua chu iti tha ding ham ti agong pan tauvin, ahin mipin ahinlethuh ding akichauvin ahi. 3 Chuin Judas Iscariot, seijui somleni holah'a khat, sungah Satan alut tan, 4 chule ama thempu pipui hole houin ngahtup lamkai hotoh Yeshua amaho henga pehdoh nadinga lampi phapen ho kihoulim dingin achetai. 5 Amaho akipah un, sum peh dingin akitem tauve. 6 Chuti chun amajong anom in chule Yeshua pehdoh na dinga phat kilemchang chu avelhi jingin, mihonpi umlou pet'a amat thei na diuvin avejinge.

## Seijuihon kalchuh kut anneh ding angoh u

7 Tun Cholsolou Changlhah Kut chu ahunglhung tai, Kalchuh kut'a kelngoi akitha chun. 8 Yeshuan Peter le John asol masan, “Chelhon in lang kalchuh kut anneh nading hin gongtup lhontan, thakhat'a ineh khom thei nadiuvin” ati. 9 Amanin jong ahindong lhon in, “Hoilai mun'ah gongtup lhon leng natim?” atilhon'e. 10 Aman adonbut in, “Jerusalem nalut lut lhon leh mikhat twibel a tui pu khat namu lhon ding ahi.” Amachu juilhon'in. Alutna in a chun, 11 inneipa jah'a seilhon in, houhil'in adonge: jinlhun in, kaseijuite toh kalchuh kut an kaneh nading mun chu hoiba ham? ati tilhon'in. 12 Aman indan chung ka-lentah gotsa um khat'a napuilut lhon ding ahi. Hiche lai mun'a chu nangnin i-anneh diu nagon lhon ding ahi, ati. 13 Amani khopi lam'a chun achelhon in ahileh imajouse Yeshuan asei bang bangin agatoh lhon in chukoma chun kalchuh kut anneh ahinsem lhon tai. 14 Phat ahung lhun phat in Yeshua le aseijuite dokhang ah atoukhom tauve.

*Pakai jan anjon kiphutdoh*

15 Yeshuan aseiye, “Kathoh gim kipat kah a hitobang kalchuh kut ankong nangho toh nehkhom ding hi kana ngalel jing ahi. 16 Ajeh chu tua kaseipeh nahiuve, Pathen lenggam'a aguilhunna aum tokah'a hiche an hi kaneh kit lou ding ahitai,” ati. 17 Chuin khon'a lengpitwi chu alan Pathen thangvah na apen ahi. Chuin aseitai, “Hiche hi kilah unlang nangho kihom un, 18 ajeh chu Pathen lenggam ahung lhun kah'a lengpitwi kadon lou ding ahitai,” ati. 19 Aman changlhah themkhat alan Pathen thangvah na apen ahi. Chuin ahehbal bal'in aseijuite apen, “Hiche hi katahsa, nangho dinga kipe chu ahi. Keima geldoh nan bol'un” ati. 20 Jan anneh jouvin, lengpitwi khon dang khat alan hitin aseiye, “Hiche khon hi Pathen le amite kikah a kitepna thah–kinoptona kathisan a kisudet, nangho dinga kilhaina a kisunglha chu ahi,” ati.✡ 21 “Ahivangin hiche dokhang a hin, ilah uva jol le gol hina'a tou, mikhat eipedoh ding aume.✡ 22 Ajeh chu Mihem Chapa athi ding chu gotsa anahitai. Ahin, itobang lungkham nan anga hitam apedoh a pang pachu,” ati. 23 Seijuite khat le khat akidong to un, alah uva koipen chun chutobang chu abol mong ding ham akitiuve. Let Thudol'a Kinelna 24 Chuin amaho khat le khat alenpen koi ahidiu thu'ah aki nelkal lah lah jeng tauve.✡ 25 Yeshuan aseipeh un, “Hiche vannoi leiset a hin lengho le milen milal

---

✡ **21:37** Lk 19:47 ✡ **22:1** Potdohbu 12:1-27 ✡ **22:20** Jeremiah 31:31-34 ✡ **22:21** Labu 41:9 ✡ **22:24** Matt 18:1; Mk 9:34; Lk 9:46

ten amiho potgih apohsah un ahin ‘mipi ho jol le gol’ tin akiminvo uve.
26 ✡Ahin, nangho lah'a vang achomdeu ngai ahi. Nalah uva alenpen chun
panmun nem pen alo ngai ahi, chule alamkai chu soh tobang ahi ngai
ahi.✡ 27 Koi thupijo ham, dokhanga toupa le ajenlea pangpa? Ahinai,
dokhanga toupa athupijo nai. Amavang hikom'a chutilou ahi! ajeh chu
keima nangho lah a ajenlea kapan ahi.✡ 28 Nanghon kathoh genthei na ah
nei umpiuve. 29 Chule kapan Lenggam eipeh banga, kenjong tua thaneina
kapeh nahiuve, 30 Chuche lenggam'a chu ka dokhanga naneh uva chule
nadon thei nadiuvin. Chule nangho laltouna a natou diu Israel phungsom
le phungni chunga thu natan diu ahi. Yeshuan Peter in Aseilep Ding Asei-
Masah✡ 31 Simon, Simon, Satan in nabonchauvin chang kilhah chil banga
lhah chil dingin nathum uve. 32 Ahivangin taona ah kathumpeh uve, Simon
chule natahsan chu alosap lou ngai ahi. Hijeh a chu nalung naheiya keilam
a nahung kile kit teng nasopi ho suthahat in,” ati. 33 Peter in aseiyin, “Pakai,
nangma to songkullut dinga kigosa kahi, chule thina hijong leh thingap
cha kahi,” ati. 34 Ahivangin Yeshuan adonbut in, “Peter, thilkhat naseipeh
inge. Jing jingkah ahchal khon masanga, nangman thumvei neiseilep ding,
kahekha poi nati ding ahi,” ati.

### *Sum, sakhao chule chemjam*

35 Chuin Yeshuan amaho chu adongin, “Keiman Kipana Thupha
seiphonga kanasol uva, sum polou, sakhao kiken lou, ahiloule kengchot
khel kichoilouva naum uva chu ipi ngaichat naneiyuvam?” atileh, amahon
adonbut un, “Imacha” atiuve.✡ 36 “Ahinlah tun nasum ule sakhao kipoh
tauvin. Chule chemjam naneilou uleh naponsil joh unlang khat kichoh
un. 37 Ajeh chu phat ahung lhunge kei chungchanga hiche themgao thusei
guilhun na dingin: ‘Ama adoudal hotoh akisimtha tai’ tia kisun chu. Henge
keima chungchanga kisun themgao thusei jouse guilhung ding ahi,” ati.✡
38 “Ven Pakai” tin ahin donbut un, “Chemjam ni eiho lah'a aumnai,”
atiuvin, hichu aphatai, tin aseiye.

### *Gethsemane honcsunga Yeshua atao*

39 Chuin, seijuite toh kivop in, Yeshuan indan chung adalhan chule
abolngai ma bangin Olive mol langah achetai. 40 Hia chun amaho aseipeh
in, “Taovun, lhepna a nalhah lou nadiuvin,” ati. 41 Themkhat, song sephah
nathei chan bep ah, ache chon jep'in, chule adilsun ataotai, 42 “Hepa,
nalung ahileh, lungsettah in thoh gentheina khon hi keiya konin ladoh in.
Ahin, keima lunggot hilouvin, nangma lunggot joh akibol ding kadeiye,”
ati. 43 Chuin van'a konin vantil khat ahung kilah in chule atha asuhhat
peh in ahi. 44 Ama lungluttah in ataoben, chule alhagao thohgim natsat dan
chu, a-ul sa chu thisan vat lentah tah bangin alenglhan ahi. 45 Achainan
adingdoh kit in aseijuite hengah ahung kilen ahileh ana ihmut u ahung
mun, lungkham na'a kon joilha gamu ahitai. 46 “Ipi bol'a na-imut u ham?”
tin adongin, “Thoudoh unlang taovun, lhepna a nalhah lut louna dingun,”
ati.

### *Yeshua chu bengchop pum a kijohdoh*

47 Ahivangin Yeshuan chutia asei jeng vang chun, mihonpin ahin nai
pheiyun, Judas, seijui somleni lah'a khat, in ahin lamkai ahi. Judas jong
Yeshua kom langah chibai boh a chop ding in achen ahi. 48 Ahin Yeshuan

---

✡ **22:26** Matt 20:25-27; Mk 10:42-44 ✡ **22:26** Matt 23:11; Mk 9:35 ✡ **22:27** Jn 13:12-15 ✡ **22:30** Matt 19:28 ✡ **22:35** Matt 10:9,10; Mk 6:8,9; Lk 9:3; 10:4 ✡ **22:37** Isa 53:12

aseiyin, “Judas, nangman Mihem Chapa hi chop'a pehdoh ding nagot ham?” ati. 49 Seijui danghon thilsoh ding chu amuphat un ahung eojah un, “Pakai, ikidel pidiu ham? Chemjam kahin pouve!” ahin tiuve. 50 Chule alah uva khat chun Thempu chungnung sohpa jetlang kol asatlhah peh in ahi. 51 Ahin Yeshuan aseiyin, “Kidoupi tahih un,” atin chule mipa kol chu atham in asuhdam peh'e. 52 Chuin Yeshuan ama mandinga hungho thempu pipui ho, Houin ngah lamkaiho, chule upa ho komah thu aseiye. Amaho chu adongin, “Keima tijat umtah doudal natong kahim, chemjam toh moltum thoa keima man dinga nahung u? 53 Ipi jeh a houin a neimat lou u ham? Keima niseh'a ana kium jinga. Ahivangin tuhi naphat'u ahi, muthim thaneinan vai apoh pet ahi,” ati.✡

### *Peter in Yeshua aseilep*

54 Hijeh chun amahon aman'un thempu chungnung pa in'ah apuiphei tauve. Chule Peter chun galkang in ahinjuiye. 55 Angah ho chun leitol lailunga chu mei atiuva toubem u ahin, chule Peter jong agajaovin ahi. 56 Soh numei chapang khat in mei kitivah na'a kon chun ahin mun ama chu ave vejeng tai. Achainan amanun ahinseiyin, “Hiche mipa hi Yeshua nungjui holah'a khat ahi,” ahin ti. 57 Ahin Peter in aseilep in, “Numei, ama khu koi ahi jong kahet lou ahi,” ati. 58 Chomkhat jouvin koiham khat in ahinven aseitai, “Nang jong amaho lah'a khat nahi tei ding ahi,” ati. Peter in adonbut in, “Ahipoiye, kahipoi,” ati. 59 Nidan khat jou lang hin koiham khat in angoh kit in, “Hiche mipa jong hi amaho lah'a khat hitei tei ding ahi, ajeh chu ama jong Galilee gammi ahi,” ati. 60 Ahivangin Peter in aseiyin, “Ipi nasei ham kahehih beh e,” atitai. Chuin chutia asei lai tah chun ahchal ahung khong tai. 61 Hiche pettah chun Pakai chu ahung kiheiyin Peter chu ahin ven ahi. Kinloitah in Peter lung sungah Pakai thusei ho chu ahung kilangin: “Ahkhon masanga, jing jingkah le, nangman neiseilep ding, kahekha poi nati ding ahi” atichu. 62 Chuin Peter chun leitol adalhan, lainatah'in agakap tai.

### *Yeshua totnopna aneiyu chule achunga khut alhau*

63 Yeshua ngah'a pangho lah'a mopopa chun totnopnan aneiyin chule avopan tai. 64 Amit atompeh un, “Gaovin lang seiyin, koiham nadeng'a chu?” atiuvin ahi. 65 Chule ama suhjum nan bolthei jouse abol'un ahi. Hou Vaipo Ho Ang-Sunga Yeshua 66 Jingkho avah in, upa ho jouse, thempu pipui hole hou danthuhil ho pan nan akikhom un ahi. Yeshua chu akikhom mipi angsungah ahin puiyun, 67 chule amahon adongun, “Neiseipeh un nangma Messiah chu nahim?” atiuve. Ahivangin aman adonbut in, “Naseipeh uleng, neitahsan lou diu ahi. 68 Chule thudoh naneiyu leng neidonbut lou diu ahi. 69 Ahin, tua pat'a Mihem Chapa hi thaneitah a Pathen khut jetlam a touding ahi,” ati. 70 Amaho abonchauvin ahung eojah jeng'un, “Ahileh, Pathen Chapa kahie natina ham?” ahintiuve. Chuin aman adonbut in, “Naseiyu chu kahi” ati. 71 Chuin amahon, “Ipi dinga hettohsah dang ingaikhoh uham? Eiho tah in athusei ija tauve,” atiuve.

## 23

### *Pilate in Yeshua thudoh anei*

1 Chuin mipi kikhom chengse chun Yeshua chu Rome Gamvaipo, Pilate hengah ahin pui tauve. 2 Amahon apansat nau thu chu aseipan un: “Hiche mipa hin kamiteu apuileng'in, Rome solkal koma kai peh lou ding tin

✡ **22:53** Lk 19:47; 21:37

aseiyin chule ama tahjong Messiah, Leng akihisah e," atiuve. 3 Hijeh chun
Pilate in ama chu adongin, "Nangma Juda te Lengpa nahim?" ati. Yeshuan
adonbut in, "Kahi chu nasei khai" ati. 4 Pilate chu thempu pipui hole
mihonpi hengah ahung kiheiyin chule aseitai, "Hiche mipa chunga hin
ima adihlou kamupoi!" ati.

### *Herod ang sunga Yeshua*

5 Chuin amahon asei teitei jengun, "Ahivanga, amahin achena chan'a
athuhil a kona boina asem jing jeng ahi–Judea pumpia, Galilee a pat
Jerusalem geiya!" atiuve. 6 "Oh, Galilee gammi ham?" tin Pilate in ahin
dong'e. 7 Amahon ahi atipeh phat un, Pilate in Herod Antipas koma dingin
asol tai, ajeh chu Galilee chu Herod vaipoh nanoi anahi, chule Herod jong
chu Jerusalem a aumpet anahi khan ahi. 8 Herod in Yeshua mu na dinga
phat hoitah amujeh chun akitai lheh jengin ahi, ajeh chu ama chung chang
thudol anajah'a chule sot'a pat'a thilkidang abolho anamu nomten ahi.
9 Aman Yeshua chu thudoh tamtah adongin, ahivangin Yeshuan adonbut
nom poi. 10 Hiche lai chun thempu pipui hole hou danthuhil ho chua chun
adingun ahehset nathu'u chu asam un ahi. 11 Chuin Herod le asepaiten
Yeshua chu totnopnan aneiyun adaichavai pan tauve. Achainan, amahon
leng ponsil asilpeh un Pilate hengah ahinle sol tauve. 12 (Herod le Pilate,
masanga kimelmah teni chu, hiche ni chun jol le gol ahung hilhon'e).
Yeshua Tha Dinga Athu Atan-U 13 Chuin Pilate in thempu pipui hole hou
lamkai adangho, mipiho jaonan, akoukhom in, 14 chule athulhuh sem
aphongdoh in ahi. "Nanghon hiche mipa hi kakoma nahin puiyun, doudal
natoh atonge tia ngohna naneiyu ahi. Keiman hiche thudol a hin phatah
in nangho mitmun kavelhan chule bolset neilou ahi kamudoh'e. 15 Herod
in jong themmona amulou jeh a eiho koma ahinle sol ahi. Thina thei
chan gotna peh nading natoh hiche mipan abolpoi. 16 Hijeh chun keiman
gimbolna peing ting, hinlhadoh tange," ahinti. 17 Ajeh chu kut sunga chu
amahon mikhat alhadoh jing-u ahi. 18 Chutah chun mihonpi lah a kon
chun awgin sangtah ahung gingin, thakhat tah in ahin sam'un, "Amahi
thatdoh'in, chule Barabbas chu neilhadoh peh un!" atiuve. 19 (Barabbas
chu agam solkal douna natoh jeh le toltha jeh'a songkul'a kikhum anahi.)
20 Pilate in amaho anelkal'in ahi, ajehchu aman Yeshua alhadoh nom jeh
ahi. 21 Ahivangin amahon asam sam jengun, "Thingpel'a khenbeh in!
thingpel'a khenbeh in!" atiuve. 22 Athumvei channa din aman adongin,
"Ipi bol'in em? Ipi them mona aneiyem? Keiman thina chan'a gotna peh
nading thu ima kamupoi. Hijeh chun hin vogim ingting hinlhadoh tange,"
ati. 23 Ahivangin mihonpi chun awsang jep in aha sapcheh un, Yeshua
chu thingpel'a khetbeh ahinadin athum'un, chule a-awgin u chun ajoujotai.
24 Hijeh chun Pilate in Yeshua chu angeh dungjuiyun athi dingin atanlhah
peh tai. 25 Amahon athum dungjuiyun Barabbas, michohnoh le toltha jeh a
songkul'a umpa, alhadoh peh in ahi. Ahin Yeshua vang chu amaho khut'ah
anop nop alodiuvin apedoh tai.

### *Yeshua thingpel a kikhetbeh*

26 Chutia Yeshua ahinpuidoh uchun, Simon kiti Cyrene gam mi khat
thinglhang langa pat'a ahung pettah anahi. Sepai ho chun aman un
thingpel chu achungah akoiyun Yeshua nunga chun apohsah tauve.
27 Mihonpi tamtah'in anung ahinjuiyun, a-op chum'a kap nupiho jong
ahiuve. 28 Ahivangin Yeshua amaho langah akiheiyin aseitai, "Jerusalem
chanute, keiya dingin kap hih'un, amavang nangho le nachateu dingin

kap jouvin. 29 Ijeh inem itile amahon hitia aseina diu nikho hung
lhung ding ahi. Cha neilou numeiho, naovop khalou naobu, chule nao
noichepsah khalou ho anunnom uve, kiti ding ahi. 30 Mihon mol ho jah'a
‘Neilhuh khum'un’ tia athum dingu, lhang jah'a ‘neikhu khum'un’ atidiu
ahi.✡ 31 Ajeh chu thingphung ahinlai'a bon hitia hi abol ule, iti da ding
ham agot teng,” ati. 32 Adang mini, anilhona miphalou, teni jong chu
amatoh tha thading'in ahin puidoh uve. 33 Lugu mun atinau mun ahung
lhun phat un, amahon thingpel ah thingkil'in akilbeh un ahi. Chuleh
miphalou teni jong chu akhetbeh tauve–khat ajet ah chule khat aveiyah.
34 Yeshuan aseitai, “Hepa, ngaidam in, ajeh chu ipi abol'u ahepouve,” ati.
Chule sepai hon aponsil chu vang asang'un achang ding akivelhauve.✡
35 Mihonpi chun aveuvin chule alamkai hon ajontai'un. “Aman midang
ho ahuhhingin” tin amahon aseiyun, “Ama le ama kihuhhing tahta Pathen
thaonu, Akilhengdoh pachu ahi mong mong leh,” atiuvin ahi.✡ 36 Sepai
hon jong adai chavaiyun, donding juthuh apeuvin ahi.✡ 37 Ama ahin kou
uvin, “Nangma Judate lengpa nahileh, kihuhhing in!” atiuve. 38 Achungah
chun melchihna khat atah uvin, “Hiche hi Judate lengpa ahi” tin asun uve.

### *Miphalou pan Yeshua atahsan*

39 Miphalou akikhetbeh pi teni khatpa chun ahin jontaiyin, “Nang,
Messiah nahi hilou ham?” Nahi vetsahnan nang le nang kihuhhing in
lang chule keini jong neihuhdoh lhon tang'em, hitia nathoh gim laihin!
ati. 40 Ahivangin miphalou khatpa chun ahin phohsal in, “Pathen nagin
lou ham athidinga naum kisan'a? 41 Eini hi athidinga lom ihi ithil bolkhel
jeh'a, ahin hiche pa hin imacha bolkhel aneipoi,” ati. 42 Chuin aman aseitai,
“Yeshua, neigeldoh in nalenggam'a nahung teng,” ati. 43 Yeshuan adonbut
in, “Tahbeh'a kaseipeh nahi, tunia Paradise a iumkhom ding ahi,” ati.

### *Yeshua thingpel chunga athi*

44 Hiche phat hi sunkim dontah ahin, chule nidan thum chan in gamsung
pumpi muthim ahung jingin ahi.✡ 45 Nisa a kon vah achemang in, chule
kinloitah in houin muntheng'a pondal chu akimlai tah'a akehlhasuh in ahi.
46 Chutah chun Yeshua ahung peng in, “Pa, nakhut'ah kalhagao kapedoh
e” ati. Chule chuche thucheng asei toh kilhon in ahinna alhatai.✡ 47 Rome
sepai jalamkaipa, kithana velhalea pang pan thilsoh umchan chu amun,
Pathen chibai aboh in aseitai, “Hiche mipa vang michonpha ahi,” ati.
48 Chuleh mihonpi akikhetbeh ve'a hung sesen jong thilsoh umchan chu
amu uvin, amaho lungkham tah in inlam ache tauve. 49 Ahivangin Yeshua
jol le gol te, Galilee gam'a pat'a hinjui numeiho chengtoh, amaho chu
gamla thimtah in adingun ahin galvet uve. Yeshua Long Avui-U✡ 50 Tun
Joseph kiti mipha le chondih tah khat aume. Amachu Judate vaipoloi lah
a khat ahi. 51 Ahin aman houlamkai dang ho thulhuhna sem le natoh
chu ana noppeh lou ahi. Amachu Judea gam'a Arimathea khoa kon ahi,
chule Pathen lenggam hung ding chu anga jing ahi. 52 Ama Pilate koma
achen Yeshua long chu athum'in ahi. 53 Chuin aman atahsa chu thingpel a
pat in alalhan, tupat ponnem ajolsao thimtah khat in atom in, chule song
kilai lhanthah khat ah alupsah tai. 54 Hiche chu kigotni nilhangkai don a
vaigei thimtah a kibol ahi, ajeh chu Cholngah ni kipan ding kon cha ahitai.
55 Atahsa akilah mang phat chun, Galilee a pat'a hung numei ho chun ahin
jui yun, atahsa kikoina lhan chu agamu uvin ahi. 56 Chuin inlam acheuvin

---

✡ **23:30** Hosea 10:8; Rev 6:16 ✡ **23:34** Labu 22:18 ✡ **23:35** Labu 22:7 ✡ **23:36** Labu 69:21
✡ **23:44** Potdohbu 26:31-33 ✡ **23:46** Labu 31:5 ✡ **23:49** Lk 8:2,3

chule thil namtui le atahsa a nuding nuthei akisem uvin ahi. Ahin athilsem u ajo phat'un Cholngah ni anakipan tai, hijeh chun dan thun angeh dungjui in akichol tauve.✡

# 24

*Yeshua thodoh kitna*

1 Ahin nimasani jingpi tah in, numeiho chu lhan lam'ah acheuvin, thil namtui asem u jong akichoiyun ahi. 2 Lhan sung lut na'a um song anakitang doh chu agamu uve. 3 Hijeh chun alut un, ahivangin Yeshua long chu amutapouve. 4 Chutia lungboi tah'a adin laitah un, mini apettah in ahung kilah in, ponbang vallah lah akisil lhone. 5 Numei ho chu atijauvin chule amaiyu tol'ah akunlhah sah un ahi. Chuin miteni chun ahin sei lhon in, “Ipi bol'a athiho lah'a ahingdoh khat nahol uham? 6 Ama hikom'ah aumtapoi! Ama athilah a konin athoudoh tai! Galilee a aumlaiya nanaseipeh houchu geldoh un,✡ 7 Mihem Chapa michonse ho khut'a pehdoh a umding, thingpel'a akhetbeh diu, chule anithum nile thoukit ding ahi, tia anasei chu,” atilhone. 8 Chuin amahon hiche hi anasei mongnai ti ageldoh un ahi. 9 Hijeh chun amaho lhan mun'a konin aseijui somlekhat ho–chule adangho jouse–thilsoh umchan seipeh dingin kintah in akile loi tauve. 10 Solchah ho thilsoh umchan seipeh chu Mary Magdalene, Joanna, James nu Mary, chule numei adangho jong ahiuve. 11 Ahivangin miho ding chun athusim jah'u chu mohthu homkeo dan in agel uvin, hijeh chun atahsan tapouve. 12 Ahin Peter vang chu achomdoh in lhan veding chun alhaijel'in ahi. Abung'in aven ahileh tompon akeova um bouseh chu amun, chuin inlam akile kit in, ipi iti hitam alungdong lheh jeng tai. Emmaus Kho Lampia Yeshua Akilah 13 Hiche ni mama chun Yeshua nungjui mini, Emmaus kho jotna lampi, Jerusalem a pat mel sagia gamla achun ache lhone. 14 Amanin lamjot toh thilsoh umchan jouse chungchang thudol kihoulim toh akop lhon ahi. 15 Hitiho jouse thu akihoulim lhon laiyin, Yeshua jong amatah kinloi tah in ahungin amanitoh alhon khom tai. 16 Ahivangin Pathen in ahetdoh lhon louna din aumsah e. 17 Aman adongin, “Nalamjot pum lhon'a chu ipi thu lom lungluttah a nakihoulim lhon hitaimo?” ati. Chomkhat akhongai lhonin, amaiso lhon lungkham na maiso apulhon in. 18 Chuin amani lah a khat pa, Cleopas chun adonbut in, “Tu niphabep masanga thilsoh ho jouse helou Jerusalem miho lah'a nang bouseh hin nate,” atilhone. 19 Yeshuan adong in, “Ipi thilsoh ho am?” ati. “Nazareth a hung kon Yeshua chunga thilsoh umchan ho,” tin aseipeh lhontai, “Ama thilkidang nasatah bolthei themgao khat anahin, chule Pathen le miho mitmu a thaneitah houhil ahi. 20 Ahivangin kathempu pipui hou le adang hou lamkai hon thina chan gotna changdin themmo achan'un, chule amahon thingpel'ah akhenbeh tauve. 21 Keihon Israel huhdoh dinga hungpa Messiah chu ahi tia kakineppiu ahi. Hiche hi nithum masanga thilsoh ahitai. 22 Chutichun keiho lah'a ama nungjui numei phabep khat tujingkah matah chun alhan'ah aum uvin, chule amaho ahung kileuvin kidangtah thulhut ahinpouvin ahi. 23 Amahon atahsa akiholmoi atiuvin, chule vantil amuuvin, aman Yeshua ahingkit tai ati. 24 Keiho lah'a pasal phabep khat avedingin alhaidoh un, atahbeh in, Yeshua long chu numei ho seibang chun anaum tapoi,” atilhone. 25 Chuin Yeshuan amani jah'a, “Vo lungthim bei miho! Themgaohon Pathen Lekhabua ajihlut ho tahsan ding

✡ **23:56** Potdohbu 20:10; Danbu Ni Na 5:14 ✡ **24:6** Matt 16:21; 17:22,23; 20:18,19; Mk 8:31; 9:31; 10:33,34; Lk 9:22; 18:31-33

hahsa nasah uve. 26 Messiah chu aloupina a alut masanga hitiho jouse hi
athoh galkai ding ahi ti kichen tah a kivetsah anahilou ham?" ati. 27 Chuin
Yeshuan amani chu Mose le themgao lekhasut hojouse le Pathen Lekhabu
jousea kipat in ama chungchang hilchet abolpeh in ahi. 28 Hiche pet a hi
amaho Emmaus kho lhung koncha ahitauve. Yeshua chu achejom ding
dan in aum'in, 29 ahin amanin alho lhonin, "Tujan keini komah gehtan,
ajeh chu avaigei tai," atilhone. Hitichun ama jong amani chutoh alhon
tai. 30 Anne dinga atoulhah uchun, aman changlhah chu alan phatthei
aboh'e. Chuin ahehbal in amani chu apen ahi. 31 Chupettah chun amit
lhon ahung hahdoh in, chule amanin koi ahichu ahinhedoh lhon tai. Chuin
hiche pettah chun Ama amangtai! 32 Amani khat in khat jah'a asei lhon in,
"Lampia ikihoulim uva Pathen Lekhabu hilchet abola chu ilungchang lhon
kileojap bang louham?" atilhone. 33 Chule hiche nidan kah sung mama
chun Jerusalem langah akile lhon tai. Chua chun seijui somlekhat le adang
amahotoh anakikhom khom ho amulhon in, 34 amahon, "Pakai chu tahbeh
in athoudoh tai! Peter henga akilah'e!" tin ahinseiyuve. 35 Chuin Emmaus
khoa pat hung tenin jong amani thusim, Yeshua aheng lhona lampia akijot
laiyuva ahung kilah dan, chule changlhah ahin hebal phat'a ahin hetdoh
lhondan, aseilhon in ahi.

### *Yeshua aseijuite henga akilah*

36 Chule chutia asei laitah uvin, Yeshua alah uva hetmanlou kah'in
anadingin ahi. Aman ahinseiyin, "Chamnan naumpiu hen!" ahinti.
37 Ahivangin amaho abonchauvin atijauvin akichauvin, thilha mudan'in
akigel uve! 38 "Ipi jeh a kicha nahiu ham?" tin ahin dongin, "Ipi bol'a
nalung sungu chu lungthoina a dim ham? 39 Kakhut veuvin, kakeng
veuvin, nanghon keima mong mong kahinai ti namu uve. Nei tham uvin
lang thilha kahilou hi hechen un, ajeh chu thilhan tahsa mel tua neimu
bangu hi aneipoi," ati. 40 Thu aseitoh thon akhut le akeng avetsah in ahi.
41 Chutichun amaho tahsan loutah in adingjing nalaiyun, kipana le lungdon
nan adimset un ahi. Chuin aman ajah uva, "Neh ding nanei uvam?" ahinti.
42 Amahon nga kikang khat apeuvin ahi, 43 chule aman hichu anen
amahon aveuve. 44 Chuin Aman aseiyin, "Masanga nangho toh iumkhom
laiyuva, kanaseipeh soh nahi tauve, Kei chungchang thudol Mose danthua,
themgao ho lekhabua, chule labua kisun jouse chu guilhung ding ahi,"
ati. 45 Chuin aman alungkot u Pathen Lekhabua thuho ahetthei nadiuvin
ahonpeh in ahi. 46 Chuin aseitai, "Henge, masanglai a pat'a chu Messiah
hi thohgim ding chule thiding chule anithum ni le athilah'a kona thoudoh
ding tia anakisun ahi. 47 Hitia jong hi anakisun ahi, hiche thuhi namtin
jouse henga amin thaneina'a seiphonga umding ahi, Jerusalem a kipan
ding: 'Chonset ngaidamna alung hei jousea dingin aume.' 48 Nangho
hicheho jouse hettohsah nahiuve. 49 Chuleh tua Lhagao Theng kahinsol
peh ding nahiuve, kapa anakitepna banga. Ahin Lhagao Theng ahung'a
van'a kon thilboltheina nadimset tokah uvin hiche khopi a hin um uvin,"
ati.✡

### *Yeshua vana akaltou*

50 Chuin Yeshuan amaho chu Bethany langah apuiyin, vanlam'a akhut
alhangin amaho chu phatthei aboh'e.✡ 51 Amaho phatthei aboh laitah in,
amaho chu adalhan chule van langah lahtou vin aumtai. 52 Hijeh chun
amahon amachu ahouvun chuin Jerusalem lamah kipana dimset pumin

✡ **24:49** Act 1:4 ✡ **24:50** Act 1:9-11

ahung kile tauve. 53 Chuin aphat jouseu chu houin ah Pathen vahchoinan
amang tauve.

# JOHN
## KIPANA THUPHA
### Natahsan theina ding'un

*Yeshua Pathen Chapa tahbeh, Thutahle ngailutna bulhingset'a kiphong doh*

*Gospel John lekhabu sung thu umdan*

John lekhabu hi Yeshua natoh jatchom chom chule ipijeh pen'a hung ham ti bailam tah'a hetna hiding ahi. John in aseibena ah, Yeshuan thil phabep kultah'a ngaito ding in natoh anei e, hiche natoh phabep akon chu Ama koi ahi, hetdoh natei ding ahi. Yeshuan melchihna sagi abolho bou John in ajihlut ahi. Ajehchu hiche melchihna ho hin Yeshua Pathen Chapa ahi, ti aphochen in ahi. John in aseijin, "Vannoi pumpi lekhabu kijih ho sanga hop-lenjo ahi," ati Jn 21:25. Ipi dinga melchihna hichengse hi alhendoh ham? Ajeh chu tahsanna dihtah neiding, "Yeshua Messiah le Pathen Chapa ahi ti, tahsan jing na ding le tahsan jal'a Ama min'a hinna nei thei na ding ahi," Jn 20:31.

Gospel John hin, Vah chule Hinna hi Pathen natoh ho hinkho lamhil'a pang ahi, ti avetsah e. Yeshua thuhil chom chom gospel danga kimu lou jong ajaovin ahi. Yeshua Meissiah, Vanna kon Hinna Changlhah, Pathen hinsol, Vannoi vah, Kot, Kelngoi ching, Pathen Chapa, Thodoh kitna, Hinna, Lampi, Thutah, Lengpigui tahbeh chule Judah te lengpa ahi. Hiche hoa kon tahsanna dihtah neina ding tina ahi.

*Lekhabu jihpa chule ajih kum*

Solchah John, Zebedee chapa Mk 1:19, Yeshua seijui som le ni lah'a alailah pen, ngailut John tiajong kihepa sut ahi. Alhangpi pomdan in AD 80-95 sunga asut hiding in tahsan ahi. Chule Ephesus khopi, tukhanga Turkey, aum sunga anajih ahi.

*Koi henga chule ipi dinga ajih ham?*

Asia minor gamsunga Judah mi hilou, Yeshua tahsan a anungjui ho gelkhoh na'a ajih ahi. Amaho chu alhangpia Greek miho chihgilna thuhil hatna mun'a cheng ho ahiuve. Chulaiya Greekte thuhil loupikhat chu, Yeshua chu Pathen ahin, mihem tahbeh ahipoi ti ahetchen na giltah neiho bou huhhingna chang ahi, atiuve. Hijeh chun John in, "Huhhingna chu Pathen Chapa Yeshua eiho lhatdoh dinga mihem tahsaphe'a hung ahi, ti tahsan jouse chang ding ahi," ati.

*Thu chu mihem ahung sohtai*

1 Thu chu atil abul'a ana umsa ahi. Thu chu Pathen toh umkhom ahin,
chule Thu chu Pathen ahi. 2 Ama chu atil abul'a Pathen toh umkhomsa ahi.
3 Pathen in ama vanga thil jouse anasem ahin, chule Ama louva kisem doh
khatcha jong aumpoi. 4 Thu chun thil jouse hinna apeh ahin, chule Ama
hinna chun amichang cheh vah apeh ahitai. 5 Vah chun muthim lah ahinsal
in, chule muthin'in vah chu asumit joupoi. 6 Pathen in mikhat, Twilutsah
John ahin sol'in,✡ 7 aman vah thu ahettoh sah chu ama thuseiya kona
amichang cheh in atahsan thei na dingu ahi. 8 John amatah chu vah ahipoi,
vah thudol hettohsah'a seiphong chu ahije. 9 Vannoiya hunga, amichang

✡ **1:6** Matt 3:1; Mk 1:4; Lk 3:1,2

cheh vah hung pea, Ama bou chu vah tahbeh ahi. 10 Asemsa vannoiya
ama ana hungin, hinla vannoiyin ama ahedoh pouve. 11 Ama amite henga
anahung chun, amiten ama ana sang tapouve. 12 Ahivangin koi hileh ama
tahsan le ama kisa'n jouse chu Pathen chate hitheina thuneina apetai.
13 Amaho penthah chu tahsa pen ngai'a mihem lung lam'a kona tahsa
lungon'a penga ahipouvin, Pathen'a kon peng'a ahibou'uve. 14 Hitihin
Thu chu tahsapu mihem ahung kisoh in, chule ilah uva ahung chengtai.
Ama lhadahlou ngailut le kitahna dimset ahin, keihon ama loupina, Pa
Chapa changkhat seh ahina loupitah chu kamutauve. 15 John chun Yeshua
thudol ahettohsah in, mipiho henga asam'in “Hichepa hi ahi, athudol kana
hettohsah chu, Kanunga mi khat ahungin, ama chu kei sanga gamchenga
lenjo ahi, ajehchu ama keima masang peh'a anaumsa ahitai, kati chu,”
ati. 16 Ama aning lhinsetna kona eiho jouse lungset vangbohna hi aban
ban'a changa ihitauve. 17 Ijeh ham itileh danthu chu Mose a kon ahin,
hinla lhadahlou Pathen mingailut na le kitahna chu Yeshua Messiah vanga
hungah ahibouve. 18 Koima Pathen mukha ana umpoi, Ahin atepi umlou,
amatah Pathen Chapa chang khat seh, Pa lung to kinaicha umjing chun,
eiho henga aphondoh ahitai.

### *Twilutsah John hettohsah*

19 Hiche hi Judate lamkai hon Jerusalem'a pat'a thempu ho leh Hou'in
a sottol le ho, John henga “Nang koi nahim?” tia aga dohsah nauva, John
in ahettohsah chu ahi. 20 Ama ahung kiphong doh paijin, “Keima Messiah
kahipoi” ati jenge. 21 Chuphatnin amahon adongun, “Achutile aphai, koi
nahi ham? Nangma Elijah nahim?” atiuve. Aman adonbut'in “Kahipoi”
ati. “Ahile kagin chatnu themgao chu nahim?” atiuve. Aman “Kahipoi”
ati.✡ 22 “Achutile koi nahim? Eihinsol ho koma lhutding donbutna kangai
chauve. Nangman koi kahi nakiti em?” atiuve. 23 John in adonbut'in
Keima gamthip a khosam awgin'in, “Pakai hung nading lampi sutheng
un,” tia Isaiah themgao thusei chu kahi, ati.✡ 24 Hichun Pharisai ho ahung
kisol hochun, 25 Ama adong un, “Messiah nahi louva, Elijah nahi louva,
chule themgao nahilou le, ipi thuneina naneiya Baptize nachan sah ham?”
atiuvin ahi. 26 Chuin John in amaho jah'a, “Keiman twiya Baptize kachan
sah ahin, ahinlah mipi lah'a nanghon nahet dohlou'u mikhat aume. 27 Ama
keima nunga hung ahivangin keima ama soh dinga jong lhingjou lou chule
akengchot khao sutlham dinga jong kilom kahipoi,” ati. 28 Hicheng chu
Jordan vadung gal solam Bethany mun'a John in Baptize achansah na'a
thilsoh ahi.

### *Pathen kelngoinou*

29 Ajingin John in amaheng lam'a Yeshua ahung amun, “Veuvin, vannoi
chonset pomang Pathen kelngoinou khu,” 30 Amahi ahi keiman kasei,
kanunga hunga kei sanga gamchenga lenjo, kati chu, ajehchu ama kei um
masang peh'a ana umsa ahitai, ati. 31 “Keiman ama Christa ahilam kana
hepoi, ahivangin ama chu Israel lah'a phondoh'a aumna ding'a keiman
twiya Baptize kachan sah ahi,” ati. 32 Chuin John in athu hettohsah nan,
“Keiman van'a kon'a Lhagao Theng vakhu banga ahung lenlhah'a achunga
aumden kamui.” 33 Keiman ama ahilam kana hepoi, ahivang'in Pathen in
twiya Baptize chan sah dinga eisol chun, aman kakoma “Achunga Lhagao
Theng achuh'a a umden namupa chun, Lhagao Thenga baptize ahin chan
sah ding ahi,” 34 “Chule keiman Yeshua chunga hicheng asopet hi kamun,

✡ **1:21** Malachi 4:5; Danbu Ni Na 18:15,18 ✡ **1:23** Isa 40:3

hijeh'a chu amahi Pathen in alhen doh achapa khat seh chu ahi tia kahettoh
sah ahitai," ati. 35 Ajing kit'in, John aseijui mini toh adinpet un, 36 Yeshuan
ahinjotpa chu amun, ama chu aven, "Veuvin Pathen kelngoinou khu," ati.

*Seijui masa ho*

37 Chuin John seijui teni chun athusei chu ajalhon in, Yeshua nung
ajuilhon tai. 38 Chuin Yeshua akihei leh amanin ajuilhon chu amun,
"Ipi nangai chat lhon ham?" atitai. Amanin adonbut lhon'in "Rabbi"
(Hichu houhil tina ahi) hoiya na umji ham? atilhon e. 39 Chuin aman,
"Hunglhon in hungve lhon in," ati. Amani Yeshua toh akilhon khom
lhonin, aumna chu agamu lhon tai. Chule hiche nikho chun aumkhom
tauve. Hichu nilhangkai nidan li don ahi. 40 John thuseija, Yeshua nung
jui teni lah'a khat joh chu, Simon Peter naopa Andrew chu ahi. 41 Andrew
chun asopipa Simon agahol doh in ajah'a, "Keihon Messiah (Christa tina
ahi) kamu tauve," ati. 42 Chuin Andrew in Simon chu Yeshua henga
ahinpuiyin ahi. Hichun Yeshuan Simon chu aven ajah'a, "Nangma John
chapa Simon nahi, hijongle Cephas kisah ding nahitai. (Hichu Peter tina
ahi)." 43 Ajingin Yeshua Galilee lam'a che dingin aume. Hichun aman
Philip amun, ajah'a "Hungin neijuijin," ati. 44 Philip chu Andrew leh
Peter chenna khopi Bethsaida kho'a kon ahi. 45 Chuin Philip in Nathanael
aholdoh'in ajah'a, "Mose le themgao hon athudol anasut'u amapa tah chu
kamutauve. Ama chu Nazareth khomi, Joseph chapa, Yeshua ahi," ati.
46 Hichun Nathanael in adatmo lheh in, "Nazareth khoa kon'a pha sohdoh
thei hinam?" ati. Philip in adonbut'in "Hungin nangma tah in hungven"
ati. 47 A kom lhon'a amani ahung lhon chu Yeshuan amun, ajah lhon'a,
"Phat lhemna beihel mikitahpa, Israel chapa dihtah chu tun aumtai," ati.
48 Nathenael in adongin, "Iti neihet jeng ham?" ati. Yeshuan adonbut'in,
"Philip in naholdoh masanga theichang phung noiya na umpet'a chu kamu
n ahitai," ati. 49 Chuin Nathanael tijatah'in, "Rabbi nangma Pathen Chapa,
Israelte lengpa nahi," tin aphongtai. 50 Chuin Yeshuan adongin, "Theichang
phung noiya na umpet kamu ahitai, kati jeh'a chu natahsan ham? Hiche
sanga chungnungjo namu ding ahi," ati. 51 Chujouvin ama jah'a, "Atahbeh
kaseipeh nahi, nangman van akihon'a chule Pathen vantil ho Mihem Chapa
chunga akaltou le akumsuh namu ding ahi, ajehchu ama tah chu van le lei
kimatna kalbilei ahi," ati. Cana khoa moupui golvah✡

# 2

1 Ajingin Galilee gamsunga Cana khoa kichena golvah kingon khat aumin
ahi. Chua chun Yeshua nu jong aumiin, 2 Chule hiche kingona'a chun
Yeshua leh aseijui ho jong akouvu ahi. 3 Golvahna aum petnin lengpi
twi alhing tahih in, anu chun Yeshua jah'a "Lengpi twi anei tapouve," ati.
4 "Ngailut umtah numei, hichu eiho boipidi ahipoi" tia Yeshuan adonbut
ahi. "Keima phat lhing loulai hichu," ati. 5 Ahivangin anu chun lhacha
ho jah'a, "Aman najah uva asei ipi hijongleh bol un," ati. 6 Akom tah uva
chun Judate dan dung jui'a kisuhtheng na songbel lentah gup uma ahi.
Bel khat chu twi-thei dim som nia pat somthum dol cheh ahi. 7 Yeshuan
soh ho jah'a "Songbel ho chu twi sung dimun," ati. Amahon songbel
ho chu twi asung dim phatnun, 8 Aman ajah'uva, "Tun phabep thaldoh
unlang golvah vaihompa henga choiyun," ati. Hiti chun lhacha ho chun
athupeh bang chun aboltauve. 9 Golvah vaihompa chun, twisih lengpi twi
kisosah chu atep khah phatnin, ahung kondohna hechen louvin (Lhacha

✡ **1:51** Semtilbu 28:12

hon vang aheuve), moulang chu akoutai. 10 Aman ajah'a, “Kinbol'a chun
lengpi twi chihpen ahomdoh masa jin, mihon adon khop tengle, adaojep
ahomji bouve. Ahin nangman tugeiyin achih pen nahom nalaiye!” ati.
11 Galilee gam'a Cana khoa hiche melchih na kidang abol hi ama loupi
kiphon dohna dinga anatoh masapen ahi. Chuin aseijuiten ama atahsan
tauve. 12 Kichena golvah kichai jin, ama le anu toh, asopiho toh, chule
aseijui ho toh Capernaum a nikho phabep din ache tauvin ahi.✡

*Yeshuan hou in asuhtheng*

13 Chuin Judah te kalchuh kut anai phat in, Yeshua Jerusalem'a achetai.✡
14 Houin sunga chun aman kivei mihon kilhaina thilto ding bongho,
kelngoiho chule vapal ho ajoh'uva chuleh sum lhengho atouvu amu dohtai.
15 Hichun Yeshuan khao phabep'a jepna ding asem in, amaho jouse chu
Houin a konin adeldoh in, chule aman bongho le kelngoi ho anodoh'in,
sum lhengho sumnong chu athethang peh'in chule adokhangu alekhup
pehtai. 16 Chuin, vapal joh ho koma achen ajah uva, “Hiche hohi hilai
mun'a konin podoh un. Kapa In chu nanghon kailhang mun sosah hih
un,” ati. 17 Hichun aseijuiten, Pathen lekhabua themgao thusei, “Na-in
dinga katompan hin katha jouse eine chaiye,” tichu ahin gel doh tauve.✡
18 Ahivangin Judah vaipo hon ajah'a “Ipi ham nabol? Hitobang bolna dinga
thuneina Pathen in napeh mong ahileh amelchihna kidang khat neimusah
un,” atiuve. 19 Yeshuan adonbut'in, “Aphai, hiche Houin hi suchim un,
chule Keiman nithum in tungdoh inge,” ati.✡ 20 Hichun amaho tijatah'in,
“Hiche Houin sah na a kum som li le kum gup jen lut'a, nangin nithum'a
iti nasah doh ding ong?” atiuve. 21 Ahivangin, Yeshuan hiche Houin ati
chu Ama tahsa aseina ahibouve. 22 Hiche hi Ama thina a kona kaithouva a
um nung chun, aseijuiten ipi aseina ahi ahin geldoh un, Pathen lekhabua
thuho leh Yeshua thusei ho atahsan tauve. 23 Kalchuh kut laiya, Jerusalem'a
aumpet'a Yeshuan thil kidang melchihna abolho jeh chun mitamtah in ama
atahsan tauve. 24 Ahivangin amaho chu Yeshuan atahsan poi, ajehchu
mihem hina chu aman ahetsa ahi. 25 Ama dingin mikhat thudol adang
khat in ama henga hettohsah angaipoi, ajeh chu mijouse lungsung ahetsa
ahi.

# 3

*Yeshua le Nicodemus*

1 Pharisee mi amin Nicodemus kiti Judah teho'u lamkai khat aum e.
2 Amapa chu jankhat Yeshua henga ahungin Yeshua jah'a, “Houhil, keiho
dinga Pathen in nahin sol ahi kaheuve; melchihna kidang hijat nabol hohi
Pathen'a kon nahi aphot chetna ahitai,” ati. 3 Yeshuan adonbut'in “Tahbeh
a kaseipeh nahi, nangma napen kit loule Pathen lenggam namu lou ding
ahi,” ati. 4 Nicodemus chun datmo tah in, “Mi ateh nunga iti anu naobu
a lelut kit'a hung peng kit thei ding ham?” ati. 5 Yeshuan adonbut'in,
“Thutah chu ahileh, twiya le lhagaova apenlou le koima Pathen lenggam
alut thei poi. 6 Mihem tahsaphe a penga chu tahsa a hinna bou ahin,
ahivangin Lhagao Thenga penga chu Lhagaova hinna chang ahi. 7 Hijeh
chun nangma napen kit ding ahi, kati chu datmo hih'in. 8 Huikhu anopna
lam lam'a anungin, nangin agin najan, ahivangin hoiya hungkon hoilam
ajot nahepoi, chutobang chun Lhagaova pengho jong nangin nahethei poi,”
ati. 9 Chuin Nicodemus chun ajah'a “Hiche ho chu iti hithei ding ham?”

---

✡ **2:12** Matt 4:13 ✡ **2:13** Potdohbu 12:1-27 ✡ **2:17** Labu 69:9 ✡ **2:19** Matt 26:61; 27:40; Mk 14:58; 15:29

ati. 10 Yeshuan adonbut in, “Nangla Judah te houhil pipu khat nahin,
hiche hohi iti nahet thei lou ham? 11 Tahbeh a kaseipeh nahi, keihon
kahet kaseiyu ahin, kamu kahettohsah'u ahi; ahivangin kahettohsah'u hi
nanghon nasang pouve. 12 Keiman leiset thil ho kaseiya natahsan lou
leh, van'a thil ho thudol seileng iti natahsan ding ham? 13 Koima van'a
akal'in, ahung kile khapoi; ahivangin Mihem Chapa vang chu van'a kona
hung kumlha ahi. 14 Chuleh Mose in gamthip'a thing'a sum-eng gul adop
sang banga chu, Mihem Chapa kidom sang ding ahi.✡ 15 Hijeh chun
amitakip ama tahsan chan in tonsot hinna anei ding ahi. 16 Ajeh chu
Pathen in hibanga hi vannoi angailut ahin, koi hijongleh Ama tahsan
chan chu mangthah louva tonsot hinna anei na dingin, aneisun achapa
changkhat chu apetan ahi. 17 Pathen in achapa vannoiya ahinsol chu,
vannoi huhhing'a aumna ding joh ahibouve. 18 Koi hile ama tahsan chan
chu, achunga thutanna umlou ahitai; ahivangin koi hijongleh atahsanlou
vang chu, Pathen chapa changkhat chu atahsan loujeh a achunga thutanna
umsa ahitai. 19 Chule thutanna chu hiche hi ahi; Pathen vah chu vannoiya
ahungin, ahivangin mihon vah sangin, achonnau aphatlou jeh in muthim
joh adeijouvin ahi. 20 Michonphalou jousen vah athet'un, nai jong anailut
ngam pouve, ajeh chu achonset nau hinphong doh khante tin akichauve.
21 Ahivangin thudih'a chonphat bol ho vang chun Pathen lungdei abol'u
chu mihon amuthei na dingin vah'a aum jinguve.” Tuilutsah John in
Yeshua achoisang 22 Chuin Yeshua leh seijuiten Jerusalem adalhauvin,
Judea gam thinglhang lam ajontauve; chukom a chun phat chomkhat a
umkhom'un, miho baptize achansah jin ahi. 23 Hiche pet chun Tuilutsah
John injong Salim koma Aenon mun'a twi ninglhing tah'a aum jeh chun,
miho baptize achansah jin, chule aphat seh in, miho jong baptize chang
dingin ahung jingun ahi. 24 Hichu John songkul'a akikhum masang ahi.✡
25 Hichun kisuhtheng na thudol'a John seijui ho leh Judah mi phabep
kikah'a kinelna anasoh in ahi. 26 Hijeh chun John seijui ho ahenga
ahung'un, ajah'a “Rabbi (hichu houhil tina ahi), Jordan luigala nakimupi
a ama Messiah ahi tia nahettoh sah pa jong chun miho baptize achansah
jin ahi. Chuleh mi tampi eiho henga hungtalouvin ama henga ache tauve,”
atiuvin ahi. 27 Chuin John in adonbut'in “Pathen in vana kona apehlou
chu, koima ima achangthei poi. 28 Keiman nahenguva kasei chu, nangho
ahetoh'ah nahiuve; keima Christa kahipoi, ama lampi semtoh dinga hung
kahi bouve.✡ 29 Hiche hi ahi, mou kichenpia chu moulang ahin; chuleh
moulang jolpa vang chu moulang koma adin'a moulang kitep na ajah chu
akipana ahijenge. Hijeh chun ama lolhin na chun keima kipana dim'a eikoi
ahi. 30 Ama chu khangtou touding, chule keima kemsuh suh ding kahi.
Vana hungkon Yeshua 31 Ama chunga hungkon ahin, mijouse sanga chung
nungjo ahi; Eiho leiset'a kon ihiuvin, leiset thu iseiyu ahi, ahivangin ama
chu chunga kon ahijeh'in mi jouse chunga achungnungpen ahi. 32 Aman
amu leh ajah chu ahettohsah ahi, ahivangin ama hettohsah chu koiman
asangpoi. 33 Hijeh chun koi hileh, athu hettohsah tahsan'a kisan chun
Pathen dihtah chu apomdet ahitai. 34 Ama chu Pathen hinsol ahi, Aman
Pathen thutah aseiye, ajeh chu ama Pathen lhagao dimset'a kipe ahi. 35 Pa
chun Achapa angailun, chule ima jouse ama khut'a apetai.✡ 36 Hijeh chun,
koi hijongleh Pathen tahsan'a chun tonsot hinna anei ahitai. Pathen chapa
thungailou vang chu tonsot hinna changlouva Pathen lunghan na thutan

---

✡ **3:14** Minbu 21:9 ✡ **3:24** Matt 14:3; Mk 6:17; Lk 3:19,20 ✡ **3:28** Jn 1:20 ✡ **3:35** Matt 11:27; Lk 10:22

chu achunga chu ding ahi," ati.

# 4

*Yeshua leh Samaria numeinu*

1 Pakai chun John sangin seijui tamjo asem'in miho Baptize achansah
jinge ti Pharisee hon ajatauve ti chu Yeshuan ahetan ahi. 2 Hichun Yeshua
amatah in baptize achansah lou vang'in, aseijuiten abol'u ahi. 3 Hijeh chun
aman Judea gam adalhan Galilee gam'a akile tai. 4 Aman alampi'a chun
Samaria gamsung ajotpa in; 5 Chutichun Samaria mite khokhat Sychar
mun chu ahung lhungtai; hiche mun chu Jacob in achapa Joseph ana peh
loumun kom ahi.✡ 6 Chukom'a chu Jacob twikul um'ah ahi, Yeshua chu
lamsao ajotna'ah acholtan, twikul panga chun leltah in atouvin ahi; Hichu
sunkim dontah ahi. 7 Hichun Samaria numei khat twithal dingin ahungin,
Yeshuan amanu jah'a "Twi donding neipeh thei ding ham?" ati. 8 Hichepet
a chu Yeshua achangseh'a bou um ahi, ajehchu aseijuite khosunga anneh
ding cho'a achedoh kah'u ahi. 9 Numeinu chu atija lheh e, ajehchu Judah
hon Samaria miho chu athet uva imacha akikoppi ngailou'u ahi; hijehchun
amanun Yeshua jah'a "Nangla Judah mi nahin, keila Samaria numei kahin,
ipi dinga keikom'a donding twi nathum ham?" ati.✡ 10 Yeshuan adonbut'in
amanu jah'a "Pathen thilpeh nachan ding hi henlang, chule naki houpi hi
koi ahi hele chun nangin keikom'a nathum joh ding, chule keiman nangma
hintwi pedinga," ati. 11 Chuin amanun ajah'a, "Pu nangman athaldoh
nading khao le bel jong neilouva, twikul jong athuh in, hintwi nati chu
hoiya nalah ding ham? 12 Chukit jongleh hiche twikul eina peuva kapului'u
Jacob sang'a nangma chung nungjo nahim? Amatah in anadon'a achate leh
agancha ho anadonsah'a hiche twi sanga phajo hoiya nalah ding ham?"
ati. 13 Yeshuan adonbut'in ajah'a, "Koi hileh hiche twi don'a chu dangchah
kit ding ahi. 14 Ahivangin Keiman kapeh ding twidon jouse chu a itih'a
dangchah kitlou ding, amaho chu asung uva hintwi put'a twinah theng
soh ding, chule tonsot hinna chang ding ahiuve." 15 Chuin numeinun
ajah'a "Pu lungset in hiche twi chu kei neipen, chuteng avel'a kadang chah
kitlou na ding, chuleh hilai mun'a twithal'a kahungkit lou nadingin," ati.
16 Chuin Yeshuan amanu jah'a, "Chenlang najipa gakouvin," ati. 17 Amanun
adonbut'in, "Keiman ji kaneipoi," ati, hichun Yeshuan ajah'a, "Nasei dih'e,
nangman ji kicheh naneipoi," ati. 18 "Nangman ji ngatah naneitan chule
tua naum khompi pa jong khu naji tah ahipoi, nasei dih lheh jenge," ati.
19 Chuin numeinun ajah'a, "Pu nangma themgao khat nahi. 20 Ahile neisei
peh in ipi dinga keiho Samaria mihon, kapuluiteu bolbanga hiche Gerizim
mol'a Pathen kahou'uva, ahivanga nangho Judah mihon Pathen houna ding
mun chu Jerusalem bou ahi, natiu ham?" ati. 21 Yeshuan adonbut'in,
"Numei neitahsan in nanghon Pathen nahou na dingu mun chu hiche
mol'a jong hilou, chuleh Jerusalem'a jong hilou, phat chu ahung lhung e."
22 Nangho Samaria mihon nahet chen lou u nahouvun, ahivangin keiho
Judah mihon vang kahou'u ama chu kahet chen'u ahi; ajehchu huhhingna
chu Judahte a kona hung ahibouve. 23 Ahivangin phat chu ahung lhunge,
tutah hi ahi, ahou tahbeh hon Pachu Lhagao leh thutah'a ahouding phat;
ajeh chu Pa chun chutobanga houho bou chu ama hou dinga ahol ahi.
24 Ajehchu "Pathen chu lhagao ahin, ahouten lhagao leh thutah'a ahou
ding mong ahi" ati. 25 Chuin numeinun ajah'a, "Keiman Messiah hung
ding chu kahenai, ama chu Christa ahi. Ama chu ahung tengleh aman

✡ **4:5** Semtilbu 33:19; Joshua 24:32 ✡ **4:9** Ezra 4:1-5; Nehemiah 4:1,2

ijakai eihil dingu ahi," ati. 26 Chuin Yeshuan amanu jah'a, "Keima Christa
chu kahi," ati. 27 Hiche pettah chun, aseijuite ahung kiletauve, amahon
Yeshua leh numeinu kihou chu amu'uvin, atija lheh jengun ahi, ahivangin
koiman ajah'a, "Amanu henga ipi nathum ham?" ahilouleh, "Ipi dinga
amanu naki houpi ham?" tia dong ngam aum pouve. 28 Hichun numeinu
chun a twibel chu twikul panga adalhan khosung lam'a alelhai kit'in miho
jouse henga; 29 "Hungun mikhat hungveu vin, aman kathilbol leh kachon
na jouse aseidoh soh keiye, Ama hi Christa hitei yinte," ati. 30 Chuin
khosunga kon chun mipi tamtah ahung potdoh'un ama chu ahung veuvin
ahi. 31 Hichepet chun aseijuiten Yeshua heng'ah, "Rabbi an themkhat
beh nen," atiuve. 32 Ahivangin Yeshuan adonbut'in, "Keiman nangho het
phahlou anneh kaneiye," ati. 33 Hichun aseijuite amaho akidong touvin,
"Eiho chedoh kah'a mikhat touvin anneh ding ahin choipeh khat ham?"
atiuve. 34 Chuin Yeshuan ahilchen in ajah'uva, "Eisolpa Pathen lunggot lam
bol leh akin subulhit chu keima anneh ahi," ati. 35 "Nanghon changphu'a
pat chang at khom na ding lha li alut'e natiuvin ahi, ahivangin keiman
najah uva kasei ahi, khodah uvin loujao khu veuvin, chang amin in a-
atphat val ahitai. 36 Chang-at chun atha man akisanji mong ahi, chule a-
atkhom lousoh ga chu miho tonsot hinna'a apuilut chu ahi; chutia chu
aphut pa le a atpa anilhon'a kipahkhom jiahi. 37 Akisei ji bang chun,
'mikhat in aphut in adang khat in a-at khomji,' " kiti chu adihtah ahi.
38 Hijeh chun keiman nangho, na phulou nauva a-atkhom dinga kasol
nahiuve; midang in atoh gimnasa chu nanghon aga nakhop tup'u ahi.
Samaria Mihon Yeshua Atahsan'u 39 Numeinu chun, "Kathilbol leh kachon
na jouse eisei doh peh'e," tia ahet tohsah'a kon chun, chuche kho'a Samaria
mi tamtah'in Yeshua chu atahsan tauve. 40 Chuin amaho Yeshua henga
ahung'un, akom'uva umden dingin a ngeh'un ahi, chuin Yeshua chukom'a
chun nikho ni achongden tan ahi; 41 Chua aumsung chun mi tamtah'in
athusei ajah'uva kon chun ama chu atahsan tauve. 42 Chuin amahon
numeinu jah'a, "Nangma thu hettohsah jengseh hilouvin, keiho tah in
ama thusei kajauvin, tun katahsan tauve, chuleh amahi vannoi huhhing
dihtah ahi kahechen tauve," atiuvin ahi. Galilee mihon Yeshua asan u
43 Chua ni ni achon jou chun, Yeshuan Galilee ajontai. 44 Yeshua amatah
in themgao chu achenna agamsung'a jabol na achangpoi, tia anasei dohsa
ahi.✡ 45 Ahijeng vang chun Galilee miten ama chu ana sanguve, ajehchu
amaho chu kalchuh kut laiya Jerusalem'a ana um uva, chumun'a Yeshua
thilbol ho ana musoh keiyu ahi.✡ 46 Aman Galilee gamsung ajot'in twisih
lengpi twi asosah na Cana kho'a chun ache kit'in ahi, chuche kho koma
Capernaum kho'a chun vaipo milal khat a um'in, achapa chu ha dammo
lheh jeng ahi.✡ 47 Chuin aman Yeshua chu Judea gam'a kon'in Galilee gam'a
ahunge ti ajah phat in, amatah Yeshua henga achen, Capernaum geiya
ahunga achapa ahung damsah dingin ataotai, ajeh chu achapa chu athikon
cha ahitai. 48 Yeshuan ajah'a, "Melchih na kidang hicheng hohi mulou
hile chun neitahsan nadem?" ati. 49 Hichun vaipopa chun, "Pakai lungset
in kachapa athi masang in hungin," tin ataotai. 50 Yeshuan amapa jah'a,
"Na in'ah kiletan nachapa ahinge!" ati. Chuin mipa chun, Yeshua thusei
chu atahsan in, a inlam ajontai. 51 Chuin mipa chu a In alhun masang
in, asohten lampia ahung lamtou vin, achapa damtheng thu chu ahung
seipeh uvin ahi. 52 Hichun aman asohte jah'a, "Itih phat a chu damdoh
ham?" tin adongin ahileh, amahon, "Janhi sun nidan khat dontah chun

✡ **4:44** Matt 13:57; Mk 6:4; Lk 4:24 ✡ **4:45** Jn 2:23 ✡ **4:46** Jn 2:1-11

akhosih abeitai," atiuvin ahi. 53 Chuin mipa chun hiche phat laitah chu,
Yeshuan ajah'a nachapa ahinge tia aseipet tah ahi chu ahedohtan ahi; hiche
jeh chun ama leh a Insung mite chengsen Yeshua atahsan tauve. 54 Hiche
hi Judea gam'a kon'a Galilee gam'a ahungna'a Yeshuan melchihna kidang
abol aniveina ahitai.

# 5

### *Bethsaida twikul a nakong chatmopa*

1 Hiche jou chun, Judah ho kut nikho thengho jeh'in Yeshua chu
Jerusalem'a akile kit in ahi. 2 Khopi sunglam'a kelngoi kotphung koma
chun, Bethsaida kiti twikul khat aum in akimvel'a chu leibuh nga kisa
ahi. 3 Hiche mun'a chu ana damlou mitcho, elbai, langthi, chatmo tampi
lum ahiuve, ajehchu twi kicholing ngah jing'a um ahiuve. 4 Ajeh chu
phatkhat kom kom leh Pakai Vantil hungkum lha jia, twi chu acholing ji
ahi; chuleh twi kicholoh nung'a twilah'a kumlha masapen pen chu itobang
natna hijong leh damhel ji ahi. 5 Hilai mun'a umho lah'a mikhat chu
kum somthum leh kum get jen nakong chatmo'a lum ahitai. 6 Yeshuan
amapa chu amun, kum sottah damlou va um ahi ahen, amapa jah'a,
"Nadam nom em?" ati. 7 Nakong chatmo pa chun, "Pu kadam joulou
hila, twi akicholing teng twikul'a eikoi lhavah ding mi kaneipon, keima
kacheji le kalhun masangin midang amasa jitai," ati. 8 Chuin Yeshuan
ajah'a, "Kipat doh in nalupna pheh kichoiyin lam jottan," ati. 9 Apettah
chun mipa chu adamtan ahi, hichun aman alupna pheh chu akijel doh in
lam ajottai, hiche thil kidang aso ni chu Cholngahni ahi. 10 Hijeh chun
Judah vaipo hon hichu ajadauvin, akisu dampa jah'a "Cholngah nikho'a
natoh phal ahipoi, nangman nalupna pheh nakichoiya lam najot chu dan
ngai ahipoi," atiuve.✡ 11 Ahivangin amapan adonbut'in ajah'a, "Eisudampa
amatah in kajah'a nalupna kichoiyin lam jottan eiti chula em," ati. 12 Chuin
amahon, "Koi ham najah'a chutia sei chu?" atiuve. 13 Ahinla mipa chun,
asudampa chu koi ahi ahepoi, ajeh chu Yeshua mipi lah'a achelut mangtan
ahi. 14 Ahivangin chom khat jouvin, Yeshuan amapa chu Houin'ah amun
ajah'a, "Tua hi akisudam nahitai, chonse kit tahih in, ajole akhohjo cheh
nachunga chuget inte," ati. 15 Chuin mipa chun Judah vaipo ho jah'a
ama sudam chu Yeshua ahi ti agaseitan ahi. 16 Hijeh chun Judah vaipo
hon Yeshua amatah in Cholngah nikho apalkeh jeh in, achunga bolsetna
apantauvin ahi. 17 Ahivangin Yeshuan adonbut'in, "Kapan aphat jousen na
atongin, keiman jong katong jinge," ati. 18 Hiche jeh tah chun, Judah vaipo
hon Yeshua thana ding aha hol cheh tauvin ahi, ajehchu aman Cholngah
nikho apalkeh keo hilouvin, Pathen chu apa ahisah a chuleh Pathen toh
kibanga aumjeh chu ahi.

### *Pathen chapa thuneina*

19 Hijeh chun Yeshuan ahilchen in, ajah'uva, "Thutah chu nangho
kaseipeh nahiuve, Chapa chun ama cham cham in ima abolpoi; Pan abol
amu ho chacha bou chu aman abolji ahi, hijeh chun Pan abol jouse chu
Chapan jong abol ahi. 20 Ajehchu Pan chapa chu angailun, anatoh athilbol
jouse avetsah in ahi. Chule tahbeh in Pa chun hiche mipa kisuhdam na
sanga chungnungjo avetsah ding ahi, hichu nanghon kidang nasah cheh
dingu ahi. 21 Ajeh chu Pan mithi ho akaithouva ahinsah ji bang chun
Chapan jong ahinsah nom ho chu hinna apeh ji ahi. 22 Chuleh Pan koima

✡ **5:10** Nehemiah 13:19; Jeremiah 17:21

thu atanpoi, aman thutanna leh thuneina jouse abon'a Chapa apeh ahitai.
23 Hiti ahijeh chun, mijousen Pa ajabol banga Chapa chu ajabol cheh ding
ahi; ajeh chu Chapa jabol lou chun ahinsol'a Pachu ajabollou ahi. 24 Keiman
atahbeh chu nangho kaseipeh nahiuve, kathusei ngaiya chuleh eisolpa
Pathen tahsan'a chun tonsot hinna anei ahitai; amaho chu a itih'a chonset
themmo channa geita louva thina akon'a hinna galkai ahitauve. 25 Chuleh
keiman nangho tahbeh'a kaseipeh nahiuve, phat chu ahung lhunge, tuhi
ahi, mithi hon ka aw (Pathen Chapa aw) ajah ding'u, chuleh aja chengse
hing ding ahiuve. 26 Ajeh chu Pa chun ama'a hinna anei ahin, chuleh aman
hiche hinna pe thanei na chu Chapa apeh ahitai. 27 Chuleh aman mi jouse
chung'a thutanna leh thuneina chu chapa apeh ahitai, ajeh chu ama Mihem
Chapa ahi. 28 Hijeh chun nangho lung dong hih'un, phat chu ahung lhunge,
lhankhuh'a mithi ho jousen Pathen chapa Aw ajah ding'u; 29 Chuleh amaho
thoukit ding, chuleh thilpha bol ho chu tonsot hinna a thoukit ding, chule
thilpha lou bolho chu thupi tanna'a themmo chang'a thoukit ding ahiuve.✡
30 Chuleh keiman kacham in ima kabol theipoi, Pathen in eisei peh banga
thutanna kanei ahijeh'in, kathutan chu dihtah ahi, ajeh chu keima lunggot
lam hilouva eisolpa ama lunggot lam'a kabol ahi. 31 Chule kachungthu
chu keima man kahet tohsah leh kathu hettohsah chu adih'a pomthei
hilou ding ahi. 32 Ahivangin keima chungthu chu midang khat'in jong
ahettohsah'a ahileh tahbeh'a kaseipeh nahiuve, amapan ahettohsah keima
chungthu jouse chu adih ahi. 33 Chuleh nanghon John Baptist henga thu
kholtoh dingin mi nasol'un, chuleh aman kachung chang thu dihtah chu
ahettoh sahtai.✡ 34 Keiman mihem a kon hettohsah kangaipoi, ahivangin
nangho huhhing'a naum na ding'uva hiche hi kasei ahi. 35 John chu meivah
koujing leh vahjing tobang ahin, chuleh ama thusei chu nanghon chomkhat
dinga bou nalunglut piu ahi. 36 Ahivangin, keiman John sanga chung
nungjo hettohsah kaneiye-hiche kathuhil leh melchihna kidang kabol hi
ahi. Chuleh Pan eisol lona photchenna dinga, hiche hohi kabol dinga
eipeh ahi. 37 Chuleh eihin sol'a Pa amatah chun kachungthu ahettohsah
ahitai, nanghon a imatih in ama aw najakha pouve, chuleh kimaito pin
jong namukha pouve.✡ 38 Chuleh nalung sung'uva ama thusei achengpoi;
ajehchu aman nangho dinga ahinsol keima hi natahsan pouve. 39 Nanghon
Pathen Lekhabu thu nahol'un, ajeh chu hiche ho chun tonsot hinna napeh
dan'un nagel uve, ahivangin Pathen Lekhabu'a thuchun, keima thudol
ahettohsah ahibouve. 40 Ahivangin nanghon hiche hinna chu chantheina
dingin keima henga nahung nompouve. 41 Chule nangho phatsah peh chu
keima dingin a ngaikhoh poi. 42 Ijeh inem itileh, Pathen ngailutna chu
nasung'uvah achengpoi ti kahei. 43 Ajeh chu keima kapa min'a naheng'uva
kahung ahin, nanghon neisang pouve. Ahinlah midangho chu amaho
min'a naheng'uva ahungleh kipahtah in nasang'uve. 44 Chule nanghon
natahsan theilou chu datmo aumpoi, ajeh chu nanghon khat leh khat
kijabolto natha noppiuvin, Pathen khatseh ama ahung kon chu, jabol
ding nakhoh sah pouve. 45 Hijeng jongleh Pa ang'a themmon achansah
ding'u chu keima kahipoi; nanghon nakinep piu Mose chun themmo na
chan sah dingu ahi. 46 Chuleh nanghon Mose chu natahsan tahtah'u
ahileh keima neitahsan dingu ahi, ajeh chu aman keima thudol asut
ahibouve. 47 Ahivangin nanghon Mose chu natahsan lou jeh'un kathu sei
hohi nanghon iti natahsan dingu ham?” ati.

---

✡ **5:29** Daniel 12:2 ✡ **5:33** Jn 1:19-27; 3:27-30 ✡ **5:37** Matt 3:17; Mk 1:11; Lk 3:22

# 6

### *Yeshuan mi sangnga avahva*

1 Hiche jeh chun Yeshua chun Galilee dillen (Tiberias dillen tiajong
kihe) agalkaiyin alangkhat gal langa chun achetan ahi. 2 Chuin mihonpi
tamtah'in, melchih na kidang abolho leh anaho asuhdam amu jeh'u chun
achena chan'a anung ajui tauve. 3 Chuin Yeshua chu mol chung khat'a
akal touvin, aseijui ho toh atoukhom'uvin ahi. 4 Hichu Judah ho kalchuh
kut nikho koncha ahitai. 5 Hichun mihonpi tamtah ama henglam jon'a
ahung'u chu Yeshuan amun Philip jah'a, “Mipi hijat nehding changlhah
hoiya ichoh dingu hitam,” ati. 6 Hiche hi Philip patep na a asei ahibouve,
aman abol ding ageltoh sa ahitai. 7 Hichun Philip in adonbut'in, “Eihon
kum lhungin na tong jong leu hen mi hijat in themkhat khat'a aneh khop'u
chohna ding kinga jouponte,” ati. 8 Chuin Simon Peter sopipa, Andrew
chun ajah'uva. 9 “Hilaiya chapang khat in changlhah pheng nga leh nga ni
aneiye, ahivangin mipi hijat lah'a hicheng hi ipia pang kham ding ham,”
ati. 10 Hichun Yeshuan ajah'uva, “Miho jouse chu tousah'un,” ati; chuin
amaho chu abon'un hamhing chung'a chun atoutauve. (Numei chapang
simlouvin mipilhing sangnga jen ahive). 11 Chuin Yeshuan changlhah chu
alan, Pathen athangvah'in miho hoppeh dingin apedohtai; chujouvin aman
nga jong chutima chun abol in, chuleh mipi ho chun avaset cheh in ane
tauve. 12 Hitichun amitakip ava soh phat'un, Yeshuan aseijui ho jah'a,
“Tun neh moh chengse loh khom'un, moh suhmang hih un,” ati. 13 Chuin
amahon changlhah pheng nga-a kon'a mipi nehmoh anong aval chengse
aloh khom'un ahileh paipeh som le paipeh ni aloh dim'un ahi. 14 Chuin
amahon, Yeshuan hiche melchih na kidang abol chu amuphat'un, atija
behseh un, “Eihon themgao ina nga jingu chu ama hi ahi mong monge,”
atiuve. 15 Chuin amahon Yeshua chu ada achamlouva alengpau hisah ding
agotauve, ti ahet jeh in, ama achangin thinglhang lam'a akilep mangtan
ahi. Yeshuan twi chunga lam ajot 16 Chuin nilhah ahiphat in aseijuite
dillen pang lam'a acheuvin, Yeshua angah tauve. 17 Ahivangin khothim
geiya Yeshua ahung kile lou phat'in, amaho kongsunga alut'un, Capernaum
lam jon'in akitol tauvin ahi. 18 Chuin phulou helouvin hui hattah khat in
amaho chu ahinno khum'in twi kinong chu asang jep asang jep'in, akhohse
lheh jengtai. 19 Hitichun amaho mile li vel akitol lhungun, phulou helouvin
Yeshua amaho lam jon'a twi chunga lam ahinjot chu amu uvin, akicha lheh
jeng'un ahi. 20 Ahivangin Yeshuan amaho akouvin, “Kicha hih'un keima
kahi bouve,” ati. 21 Chuphat in aseijuiten, Yeshua chu kong sunga lutsah
loi ding athanom'un hetman lou kah chun ajotnau mun alhung tauve.

### *Yeshua hinna changlhah*

22 Ajingin dillen panga mihonpi umho chun, seijui hon kong khat umsun
chu alah'uva akitol'u chu amu'uvin chuleh amaho lah'a Yeshua ajaopoi ti
aheuvin ahi. 23 Chuleh Tiberias a kon'a hung lhung kong dang tamtah,
Yeshuan changlhah phatthei aboh a mipin anehnau mun koma chu uma
ahi. 24 Hijeh chun mihonpi chun, Yeshua leh aseijuite chukom'a aum
tapouve ti amuphat'un amaho jong kong hoa chun alut'un Yeshua hol
in Capernaum lang agal kaitauvin ahi. 25 Chuin amahon dil gal lang
khat'a Yeshua amuphat'un, “Rabbi nangma itih'a hilai mun nalhun ham?”
atiuve. 26 Chuin Yeshuan amaho chu adonbut'in, “Keiman nangho tahbeh'a
kaseipeh nahiuve, nanghon keima neihol'u hi neh ding changlhah kapeh
jeh'a bou ahin, melchihna kidang kabol ho nahet chen jeh'uva ahipoi.

27 Hijeh chun, amang thahji nehding holnan hibang lom'in kisugim hih'un,
hisang chun mihem chapan napeh ding'u tonsot hinna joh chu hol'in
kisugim jouvin; ajehchu Pa Pathen in keima hiche dinga chu Mohor
einamdet ahitai," ati. 28 Chuin amahon adonbut'un, "Keihon jong Pathen'a
ding na katoh nom'uve; ipi kabol dingu ham?" atiuve. 29 Yeshuan ajah'uva,
"Hiche bou hi Pathen in nanghoa kon'a adei natoh chu ahi, ahinsolpa
hi tahsan un," ati. 30 Hichun amahon adonbut'un, "Nang katahsan thei
nading'un ipi ham nabolthei melchihna kidang khat neimu sah un," atiuve.
31 "Chule kapu kapateu chun gamthip ajotlaiyun manna aneuvin ahi, hichu
Pathen Lekhabun asei Mose in amaho chu van'a kona changlhah neh
ding apeuve," kiti chu ahi.✡ 32 Chuin Yeshuan ajah'uva, "Keiman nangho
atahbeh kaseipeh nahiuve, Mose in vana kon changlhah apekhapoi, kapan
apeh ahi, chuleh tun nangho dingin van'a kon changlhah tahbeh chu
apetai. 33 Pathen a kon'a changlhah tahbeh chu, van'a kona hung kumlha-
a vannoiya hinna pea amabou chu ahi." 34 Chuin amahon ajah'a, "Pu
chuche changlhah chu keiho aniseh'in neipeuvin," atiuve. 35 Yeshuan
adonbut'in, "Keima hinna changlhah kahi, koi hileh kahenga hung jouse
gilkel kitlou ding, chuleh koi hileh keima eitahsan jouse a itih'a dangchah
kitlou ding ahi." 36 Ahivangin nanghon keima neimu vang'un neitahsan
deh pouve. 37 Hijongleh, Paneipeh chengse ho chu kahenga hung ding
ahiuve, chuleh keiman amaho chu kaledoh louhel ding ahi. 38 Ajeh chu
keima eihin solpa Pathen lunglam bol dinga vana kon'a hung kumlha
kahin keima lunggot bol dinga hung kahipoi. 39 Chuleh Pathen lunglam
chu hiche ahi, Aman keima eipeh chengse hi khatcha mansah louva, ni
nunung nileh amaho kakai thou ding ahi. 40 Ajeh chu hiche hi kapa
lunglam ahi, Chapa mua chuleh tahsan jousen tonsot hinna anei ahitai;
keiman amaho chu ni nunung nileh kakai thou ding ahi, ati. 41 Chuin
Judah ho chu lunglhai lou tah'in aphun gam tauve, ajeh chu Yeshuan,
"Keima vana kon'a hung kumlha hinna changlhah kahi," ati. 42 Hichun
amaho akihouvun, "Hichepa hi Joseph chapa Yeshua hilou ham? Apa leh
anu kihe'a iti aman keima vana kon'a hung kumlha kahi atithei ham?"
atiuve. 43 Ahivangin Yeshuan adonbut'in, "Kathusei ho jeh in phun hih
un. 44 Ajeh chu keima eihinsol'a Pa chun kahenga aloilut ho tilou chu
koima ama cham in, kahenga ahung thei poi, chuleh keiman amaho chu
ni nunung nileh kakai thou ding ahi. 45 Pathen Lekhabu'a Pathen in amaho
abon'uva ahilding ahi, kitibang chun, koi hileh Pa thu ngaiya chuleh ama
a kon'a kihil ho bou chu kahenga hungji ahiuve.✡ 46 Chule koiman Pathen
amukhapoi, Pathen'a kon hung kisol amabou chun Pathen chu amu ahi.
47 Keiman nangho tahbeh'a kaseipeh nahiuve, koi hileh ama tahsan chan
chun tonsot hinna anei ahitai. 48 Keima hinna changlhah kahi. 49 Napu
napateu vin gamthip'a manna aneuvin, ahivangin amaho abon'un athisoh
heltauve. 50 Koihileh vana kon'a changlhah neho vang chu a itih'a thita
lou ding ahi." 51 Keima vana kon hung kumlha changlhah hing chu kahi,
koi hileh hiche changlhah neho chu tonsot'a hing ding ahi; chuleh vannoi
hinna dinga kapeh ding changlhah chu katahsa hi ahi. 52 Chuin miho
chu khat leh khat Yeshua thuseidoh chun akinel'un, "Iti hichepan atahsa
chu eiho nehding'a apeh thei ding ham?" atiuvin ahi. 53 Hichun Yeshuan
adonbut'in, "Keiman nangho tahbeh'a kaseipeh nahiuve, nanghon Mihem
Chapa sa naneh lou'uva chuleh athisan nadonlou'uleh, nasung'uva tonsot
hinna naneilou dingu ahi. 54 Ahivangin koi hileh kasa ne'a, chuleh kathisan

✡ **6:31** Potdohbu 16:4,15; Labu 78:24 ✡ **6:45** Isa 54:13

don'a vang chun tonsot hinna anei ahitai. Chuleh keiman ama chu ni nunung nileh kakai thou ding ahi. 55 Ajeh chu nehding tahbeh chu kasa ahin, chule donding tahbeh chu kathisan ahi. 56 Hijeh chun koi hileh kasa ne'a chuleh kathisan don'a chu keima sunga ama aum'in chuleh ama sunga keima ka um'in ahi. 57 Chule eihinsol'a hing jing Pa jal'a keima hing kahi; hiche bang chun keima'a kon'a kivah chu keima jal'a hing ding ahi. 58 Ajeh chu keima vana kon'a hung kumlha changlhah tahbeh chu kahi, hijeh chun koi hileh hiche changlhah ne'a chu, napu napa teuvin Manna ana neh'uva athisoh hel'u bang hita louva, amaho chu tonsot'a hing jing ding ahiuve." 59 Thu hicheng hi aman Capernaum kho'a kikhop na In'a athuhil pet'a asei ahi. 60 Chuin aseijuiten ajah'a, "Hiche thuhi hetchen ahahsa vale koiman sangthei ponte," atiuve. 61 Hichun Yeshuan aseijuite alung himo thim'u chu ahen, ajah'uva, "Hiche kathusei hin nalungu asuh noh phah hitam? 62 Achutileh nanghon Mihem Chapa vana lahtou va aum mukit leu chun, ipi nati tadiu vem? 63 Lhagao bouvin tonsot hinna apehji ahi, Mihem tahsa kihabol in ima abukim joupoi, chuleh keiman najah uva kasei doh thucheng hohi, abon'a Lhagao leh hinna thu ahi. 64 Ahivangin nalah'uva keima eitahsan lou na um'uve," ati, ajeh chu Yeshuan atil'a pat'a koiham ama tahsan lou chuleh koiham ama pedoh ding ti ahetsa ahitai. 65 Chuin aman ajah'uva, "Hiche jeh'a chu Pan eipeh lou chu mi koima kahenga ahung theipoi, tia kasei ahi," ati. 66 Hiche apat chun, aseijui ho tamtah ache mang'un, ama adalha tauvin ahi. 67 Chuin Yeshuan somle ni ho jah'a adongin, "Nanghon jong neidalhah dingu ham?" ati. 68 Hichun Simon Peter in adonbut'in, "Pakai koi henga kache ding'u ham? Tonsot hinna pe'a thunei nangbou nahi.✡ 69 Keihon nangma Pathen theng khat seh nahi kaheuve, hichu katahsan uve," ati. 70 Chuin Yeshuan ajah'uva, "keiman nangho somle ni kalhendoh nahiuvin, ahivangin nalah'uva satan khat aume," ati. 71 Hichu aman alhen doh somle ni ho lah'a Simon Iscariot chapa Judas in khonunga ama apehdoh ding aseina ahi.

## Asopi hon Yeshua atahsan lou

### 7

1 Hiche jou chun, Yeshuan Galilee gamsung muntin achon'in avahlen ahi, ajeh chu Judah vaipo hon ama thadinga agot jeh'un, ama Judea gam'a chun aumnom tapon ahi. 2 Ahivangin hiche pet chu Judah te lhambuh kut kon cha ahijeh chun,✡ 3 Asopiten Yeshua jah'a, "Hilai mun dalhan lang Judea gam'a chen, chukom'a chu naseijuiten thil kidang nabol hohi amuthei ding'u ahi. 4 Hitia nakisel leh iti namin kithang ding ham? Hitobang thil kidang hohi nabol dingleh vannoi kimu sah in," atiuve. 5 Ajeh chu asopi ho jengin jong ama chu atahsan lou ahi. 6 Hichun Yeshuan adonbut'in, "Tuhi kei che na dinga phatpha ahipoi, ahivangin nangho chena dingin phat jouse ahitheiye. 7 Chuleh vannoiyin nangho nadou pouve, keima bou eidou'u ahi, ajeh chu amahon setna aboljeh'uva kaphoji ahi. 8 Chule nangho cheuvin, keima chethei ponge, ajeh chu keima phat alhing jep poi," ati. 9 Chule thil hicheng aseijou chun Yeshua Galilee gam'a aumden in ahi. Lhambuh Kut laiya Yeshua 10 Ahivangin asopiho kut'a achejou nung'un, mipi ho kimu sah louvin, Yeshua jong guhthim in achen ahi. 11 Kut lai

✡ **6:68** Matt 16:16; Mk 8:29; Lk 9:20 ✡ **7:2** Thempu Dan 23:34; Danbu Ni Na 16:13

chun Judah vaipo hon Yeshua chu ahol'un, mipi lah'a khat khat henga chun Yeshua namu em? tin adong leuvin ahi. 12 Hichun mipi holah'a, Yeshua chung chang kinel bautam na asoh dohtan ahi, mi phabep chun, Yeshua chu mipha ahi, atiuvin, ahivangin adang phabep chun Yeshua chu imacha hilou mi lhem chavai bou ahi, atiuvin ahi. 13 Ahivangin Judah vaipo hon abol genthei diu ginna jal chun, Yeshua thudol panpi na mipi maiya ngamtah'a seiphong ding koima a umpouvin ahi. 14 Chuin kut kibol kimlai tah chun, Yeshua Houin'ah achetouvin chuleh thu ahilpantan ahi. 15 Athusei ajah'u chun Judah ho chu alung dong lheh un, “Hichepa hin kijil na neilou hel'a iti thil hijat hi ahet ham?” atiuvin ahi. 16 Hijeh chun Yeshuan ajah'uva, “Kathu hil hi keima cham'a hung kon ahipon, eihin sol'a Pathen'a kon ahi. 17 Koi hileh Pathen lunglam hol'a bol ding go'a chun kathu hil hi keima cham'a ham ahilou leh Pathen'a kon ham ti ahet ding ahi. 18 Ajeh chu ama cham'a thuhil chun, ama chang kichoi-at na adeiyun, ahivangin ahinsol pa jabol na leh choi-at na holpa vang chun thutah asei ahi, ama a chun jou aumpoi. 19 Mose in danthu napeh'u ahin, ahivangin nangho khat in jong najui pouve, nanghon keima tha tahtah dinga neigot jingu ahi,” ati. 20 Chuin mipi chun adonbut'un, “Koiham nang tha dinga nagong'ah? Nanghi thilha vop nahi bouve,” atiuve. 21 Yeshuan adonbut'in, “Keiman Cholngah nikhoa thil kidang khat kabol chu nanghon nadatmo lheh uve. 22 Ahivangin nanghon jong nabol'uve, Mose dan thupeh palkeh lou bangtah in Cholngah nikhon mi chep natan peh jiuve; tahbeh mongin cheptan hi Mose danthu peh um masanga napului teuvin ana phudohsa ahitai.✡ 23 Chuleh nanghon nachapa teu cheptan nikho chu Cholngah ni ato khah jongleh Mose dan thupeh palkeh lou bangin hichu nabol jiuve, achutile ipi dinga keiman Cholngah nikho'a mi kasuh dam chu nanghon nalunghan piu ham?✡ 24 Hijeh chun kun'un noilang veuvin, kingaito phauvin, chutileh adihtah chu nahet ding'u ahi,” ati.

### *Yeshua chu Messiah ham*

25 Hichun Jerusalem miho chu amaho leh amaho aki dong touvin, “Vaipo hon tha dinga agot jing'u chu hichepa hi hilou ham? 26 Amapa la hilaiya aum in, phongtah in mipi lah'a thu aseiyin, chuleh vaipo hon jong ima alopouve. Achutileh amahon jong hichepa hi Messiah ahi ti apom ngap'u ahitadem? 27 Ahivangin amapa hi hichu iti hithei ding ham? Eihon ama ahung konna kihesoh keiya, Messiah vang chu ahung tengleh koiman ahung konna ahetlou ding, hung kilah jeng ding ahibouve,” atiuvin ahi. 28 Chuin Yeshuan Houin'a athuhil pet chun, ajah'uva, “Adih'e, nanghon keima neiheuve, chuleh kahung konna jong naheuve, ahivangin keima kacham'a hilaiya um kahipoi, keima eihinsolpa chu thudihtah ahi, chuleh nanghon ama chu nahe pouve. 29 Ahivangin keiman ama kahe chen'e, ajeh chu keima ama-a hung kon kahi, chuleh aman keima naheng'uva eihinsol ahi,” ati. 30 Chuin vaipo hon ama chu mat ding agouvin, ahivangin ama phat alhin lou lai jeh in, koiman achunga khut alhapouve. 31 Hichun Houin'a um mitamtah chun Yeshua atahsan tauve, chule amaho akihouvun, “Messiah ahung teng, hichepan abol kalval'a nasajo melchih na kidang abolnah ding ham?” atiuvin ahi. 32 Chuin mihonpi chu, Yeshua thudol akihoulhih melmul'u chu Pharisee hon ajahdoh phat'un, thempu pipui hotoh kijaton, Yeshua man dingin Houin ngah ho chu asol tauvin ahi. 33 Ahivangin Yeshuan ajah'uva, “Keima nangho toh phat chomcha bou ka umkhom ding ahi, chuleh keima eihinsolpa heng'a kakile kit

✡ **7:22** Thempu Dan 12:3; Semtilbu 17:10 ✡ **7:23** Jn 5:9

ding ahi. 34 Nanghon keima neihol'un natin, neimulou dingu ahi, chuleh
keima chena'a chu nangho nahung thei lou dingu ahi," ati. 35 Chuin
Judah vaipo ho chun, hiche Yeshua thusei chu adatmo lheh un ahi,
amaho akidong touvin, "Hichepa hi hoilanga che ding kigo ham? Oleh,
amahi hiche gam dalha'a mun danga um Judah ho henga cheding kigo
ahidem? Amahin Greek miho jeng jong agahil got hinte. 36 Chuleh ipi
aseina mong ahidem? Nanghon neihol'un natin, neimulou dingu chuleh
keima chena'a chu nangho nahung theilou dingu atihi," akitiuvin ahi.
37 Chuin kut kichaini aniloupi pen nin, Yeshua mihonpi lah'a ading doh'in,
ajah'uva, "Koi hileh adangchah'a chu kahenga hunghen.✡ 38 Koi hileh
keima eitahsan'a chu kahenga hunghen chuleh hungdon hen, ajeh chu
Pathen lekhabun aphondoh banga ama lung sunga kon'a chu twi hing luiya
longdoh ding ahi," tin asamtai.✡ 39 Aman twi-hing ati chu ama tahsan jouse
chunga Lhagao aum ding aseina ahi, ahivangin Yeshua chu aloupina'a
alut loulai jeh'in hiche Lhagao chu kipeloulai ahiuve. 40 Chuin mihonpi
chun, hiche asei chu ajauvin, alah'uva phabep chun, "Hichepa hi inga
jingu themgao pachu hitei yinte," atiuvin ahi. 41 Chuleh adang phabep
chun, "Amapa hi Messiah ahi," atiuvin ahi, ahivangin adang phabep chun,
"Hiponte, iti Messiah chu Galilee gam'a hungsoh doh thei ding ham?"
atiuvin ahi. 42 Ajeh chu Pathen lekhabu'a kicheh tah'a kiphong dohsa
bangin, Messiah chu David chilhah hiding, David khopi Bethlehem a kon
hiding ahibouve, atiuvin ahi.✡ 43 Hijeh chun, Yeshua chung chang thua,
mihonpi chu akikhen tel gamtauvin ahi. 44 Chuleh alah'uva mi phabep
chun, Yeshua chu mat tei ding angaitou vin, ahivang in koiman achunga
khut alhapouve. Judah vaipo hon Yeshua atahsan lou 45 Chuin Houin ngah
sottol le ho chu Yeshua manlouva ahung kile phat'un, thempu pipui holeh
Pharisee ho chun ajah'uva, "Ibol'a ama nahin puilut lou u ham?" tin
adongun ahi. 46 Houin ngah sottol le hon adonbut'un, "Keihon hichepa
thusei tobang kaja khapouve," atiuvin ahi. 47 Hichun Pharisee hon anuisat
un, "Nangho jong lhep lhah'a na um'u hitam? 48 Eiho lah'a vaipo ho
leh Pharisee ho khat beh injong amapa chu atahsan em? 49 Khohelou
mihonpi in dan thupeh ima ahetlou jeh'uva ama nung ajuiyu ahibouve,
chuleh achung'uva Pathen sapset chuding ahi," atiuve. 50 Hichun masanga
Yeshua toh gakimuto sa vaipo lah'a khat amin Nicodemus chun, ajah'uva;✡
51 "Mikhat chu ama thu kija masa louva, achunga themmo chansah jeng
chu dan ngai na ham?" ati. 52 Chuin amahon adonbut un, "Nang jong
Galilee mi nahim? Pathen Lekhabu'a phet inlang sim'in Galilee gam'a
kon'a themgao sohdoh khalou hel ahi," atiuve. 53 Hichun akikhop nau
aki khen'un mijousen a-in cheh akijot tauvin ahi.

# 8

### *Ajonpet tah a kiman numei*

1 Yeshua chu Olive lhang lam'a akile kittai. 2 Ahivangin ajing jingkah
matah in ama Houin'ah ahungkit in ahi. Chuin hetman louvin, mihonpi
khat aheng'a ahung kikhom'un ama atouvin, amaho chu thu ahiltan
ahi. 3 Hitia athuhil laitah chun, Danthu them hole Pharisee hon, ajonpet
tah'a kiman numei khat ahin kaiyun, mipi lailunga chun adinsah'un ahi.
4 Hichun amahon Yeshua jah'a, "Houhil hiche numei hi ajon pettah'a kiman
ahi. 5 Hijeh chun Mose danthu peh dungjui in, amanu hi songa selih ding

✡ **7:37** Thempu Dan 23:36 ✡ **7:38** Ezekiel 47:1; Zechariah 14:8 ✡ **7:42** 2 Samuel 7:12; Micah 5:2 ✡ **7:50** Jn 3:1,2

ahi, nangman ipi nagel em?" atiuve.✡ 6 Hichu ama hehset na thei ding
ikhat beh aseidoh khat leh tia thangkam peh ahiuve; ahivangin Yeshua
akun'in ima seilouvin akhut jungin tol chu ajih in ahi. 7 Hichun amahon
Yeshua chun adonbut teidinga ano jeh'un Yeshua ading doh in ajah'uva,
"Aphai nalah uva chonset bolkhalou hel pen penin amanu chu songin
sep masa hen," ati. 8 Chuin ama akun'in tol chu ajih kit in ahi. 9 Chuin
amahon hichu ajah phat'un, atehpen'a pat aneopen geiyin ama ho khat
khat in achemang gamtauvin, mihonpi lailunga chun Yeshua changseh leh
numeinu bou adalha tauvin ahi. 10 Hichun Yeshua adingdoh in amanu
jah'a, "Nahinkai ho hoilam gei hitauvem? Koiman themmo nachan lou
hitam?" ati. 11 Hichun amanun, "Pakai koiman themmo eichan tapoi," ati.
Hichun Yeshuan amanu jah'a, "Keiman jong themmo kachan poi chetan,
ahin tukal chonsekit tahih'in," ati.

### *Yeshua vannoi vah*

12 Chuin Yeshuan avelin miho jah'a, "Keima vannoi Vah kahi, kanung
najui uleh nangho muthim'a vahle lou nahi tauve, ajeh chu nanghon hinna
vah chu naneiyu ahitai," ati.✡ 13 Hichun Pharisee hon adonbut'un, "Na
chungthu nangma tah in na hettoh sah chu hettoh sah dih ahipoi," atiuve.✡
14 Hichun Yeshuan ajah'uva, "Kachungthu keima tah'in kahet tohsah hi,
hettoh sah dihtah ahi. Ajeh chu keiman kahung kona leh kajot na ding
kakihet in, ahivangin hichu nanghon nahe pouve." 15 Chule nanghon tahsa
mihem hina dol'in ka chungthu natan'un, keiman vang koima chungthu
chuti chun katan jipoi. 16 Ijemtia thutanna kabol tah jongle, kathu tan
jouse abon'a dihtah ahi; ajeh chu keima kachang kahipon, eihinsol'a Kapa
toh kahilhon'e. 17 Ajeh chu nangho danthu dungjui in minin kitoh tah'a
ahettoh sah leh hichu hettoh sah dihtah'a kipom ahi.✡ 18 Hijeh chun,
keima tah hettoh sah khat kahin, chuleh eihinsol'a kapa chu hettohsah
adang khat chu ahi. 19 Hichun amahon adong'un, "Napa hoiya umham?"
atiuve, Yeshuan adonbut'in, "Nanghon keima neihe pouve, kapa jong nahe
pouve, keima neihe leu chun kapa jong nahet diu ahi," ati. 20 Hicheng
jouse chu, Yeshuan Houin sunga sumkhol na kiti mun'a athuhil pet'a asei
ahi. Ahivangin anikho alhin jep loulai jeh in, koiman ama chu amanpoi.
21 Chujouvin Yeshuan avel in ajah'uva, "Keima kache mang ding ahi,
nangho kache na-a nahung thei pouve, ajeh chu na chonset nau chu nathipi
ding'u ahi," ati. 22 Hichun miho chu akidong touvin, "Hiche pa hi ama leh
ama kithat go khat ham? Chuleh kache na-a nangho nahung thei pouve
ati hi ipi aseina ahidem?" atiuve. 23 Chuin Yeshuan avel in ajah'uva,
"Nangho noiya kon nahiuvin, keima chunga kon kahi, chuleh nangho hiche
vannoiya um nahiuvin, keima kahipoi. 24 Hiche jeh a chu najah'uva kasei
ahi, nanghon keima koi kahi kahet tohsah hi natahsan lou uleh, na chonset
nau chu nathipi teiding'u ahi," ati. 25 Hichun amahon adong'un, Nang koi
nahim? atiuve, Yeshuan adonbut'in, "Keima ama chu kahi tia kaseijing tah
chula em," ati. 26 "Keiman nangho chunga demna dingleh sei ding adim'in
kaneiye, ahivangin seipong e; ajeh chu keima eisolpa chu thudihtah ahin,
ama-a kon'a kajah ho bou kasei ahi." 27 Ahivangin Yeshuan hiche asei
chu, Pa thudol aseina ahiti amahon ahedoh thei deh pouve. 28 Hiche jeh
chun, Yeshuan ajah'uva, "Nanghon Mihem Chapa chu thingpel a nadop
sang teng'u leh ama chu keima tah kahi nahet dingu ahi, ajeh chu keiman
kacham'a imacha kabolpoi, Pa chun eihil ho bou kasei ahi. 29 Chuleh keima

✡ **8:5** Thempu Dan 20:10; Danbu Ni Na 22:22-24 ✡ **8:12** Matt 5:14; Jn 9:5 ✡ **8:13** Jn 5:31
✡ **8:17** Danbu Ni Na 19:15

eisolpa chun ei umpi jinge, aman kachangin eidalha poi, ajeh chu keiman
phat jousen ama lunglhai na bou kabol jin ahi," ati. 30 Chuin mitam tah in
thu hicheng asei chu ajah phat'un, ama chu atahsan tauve.

*Thutah chun nalha ong diu ahi*

31 Hichun Yeshuan ama tahsan ho henga chun, "Nangho kathuhil'a hi
kitah tah'a na umjing'u leh nangho kaseijui tahbeh nahiuve. 32 Chuleh
nanghon thutah chu heuvin natin, chuteng thutah chun nacham lhat sah
dingu ahi," ati. 33 Hichun amahon, ajah'a, "Keiho vang Abraham son
leh pah kahiuve, keiho imatih in koima soh'in ka um khapouve; nangho
nacham lhat sah ding'u nati chu ipi naseina ham?" atiuvin ahi.✡ 34 Yeshuan
adonbut'in, "Keiman atahbeh chu kaseipeh nahiuve, koi hileh chonset bol
jinga chu chonset soh ahi." 35 Chuleh soh chu insungmi tahtah ahiden thei
poi, ahin chapa vang chu a itih'a insungmi dihtah ahijinge. 36 Hijeh chun,
Chapa chun nangho nalha-ong'uva ahileh nangho achamlhat tahbeh nahiu
ahitai. 37 Adih e, nangho Abraham son leh pah nahiu kahenai; ahivangin
nanghon keima tha ding neigo jing'uve, ajeh chu nalung sung uva kathu hil
hi alutpoi. 38 Chuleh keiman kapa koma kamu chengse nangho kaseipeh
nahiuve, ahivangin nanghon napau thumop bou najuiuve.

*Napau chu satan ahi*

39 Ama hon adonbut'un, "Kapau chu Abraham ahi," atiuve, hichun
Yeshuan ajah'uva, "Ahipoi," nangho Abraham chate hileu chun, ama
thilbol nung najui dingu ahi. 40 Ahinlah keiman Pathen'a kon'a kajah
thutah cheng nangho kaseipeh jeh'un, nanghon keima tha ding neigo jin-
guve, Abraham chun imatih chan in chutobang thil abolpoi. 41 "Nanghon
napau dihtah adang khat umchan najui'u ahibouve," ati. Hichun amahon
adonbut'un, "Keiho jaocha kahipouve, Pathen amatah chu kapau dihtah
ahi," atiuve. 42 Hichun Yeshuan ajah'uva, "Pathen chu napau ahileh
nanghon keima nei ngailut dingu ahi. Ajeh chu keima Pathen'a kon hung
kipan kahi. Keima kacham'a hung kahipoi, aman eihin sol ahibouve.
43 Chuleh nanghon ibol'a kathusei nahet thei lou'u ham? hiche hi nanghon
kathu sei nangailou jeh'u ahi. 44 Nangho napau Satan chate nahi jeh'un,
ama thilbol aphalou ho bol ding nanomui, ama chu atil'a pat'a tolthat
ahin, ama-a thutah'a umlou jeh chun, phat jousen aman thutah ahot in
ahi; aman jou asei chu achonna'a behden ahitai, ajeh chu ama mijou ahin,
jou kondon na pa ahi. 45 Hijeh a chu keiman nangho thutah kasei peh'u
jongleh nanghon keima neitahsan theilou'u ahi. 46 Chuleh nangho koipen
in hettohsah kichehtah'a mi chonse kahina nei ngoh thei uvem? Achutileh
na henguva keiman thutah kasei ahi, ibol'a neitahsan lou'u ham? 47 Hijeh
chun koi hileh Pathen'a hiho chun kipah tah in Pathen thu angaiyun ahi;
ahivangin nangho Pathen'a nahilou jeh'un athu na ngaipouve," ati.

*Abraham masanga ana umsa*

48 Chuin amahon ajah'a, "Nangma Samaria mi nahin, thilha vop nahi
tia kana seijingu hita lou ham?" atiuve. 49 Yeshuan adonbut'in, "Kahipoi,
keima thilhavop kahipoi, ajeh chu keiman kapa kajabol ahin, nanghon
keima neija bol pouve. 50 Ahivangin, keiman keima chang kichoi-at
kaholpoi, Pathen in keima eichoi sang dingbou ahi; ajeh chu ama thutan
dihtah ahi. 51 Chule keiman nangho atahbeh chu kaseipeh nahiuve, koi
hileh kathuhil ngaiya bol'a chu a itih'a thi lou ding ahi," ati. 52 Chuin
amahon ajah'a, "Thilhavop nahi kahe tauve, Abraham leh themgao ho

✡ **8:33** Matt 3:9; Lk 3:8

athigam tauvin, ahivangin nangman kathuhil nit'a chu a itih'a thilou ding ahi, nati. 53 Chule kapau Abraham sang'a chungnung jo nahim? Ama athitan, themgao ho jong athitauvin, ahileh nangman koi kahi tia naki gel ham?" atiuve. 54 Hichun Yeshuan adonbut'in, "Keima kichang choi-at na hol kahileh hichu keima ima hilou kahitai; ahinlah nanghon ka Pathen'u natiu kapa ama chun keima ei choi-at ding ahibouve. 55 Ahivangin nanghon ama chu nahe pouve, kenvang ama chu kahei, chuleh keiman ama chu kahepoi tileng keimatah hi nangho banga mijou kahi khah ding ahi, ahivangin keiman ama kahet jeh chun, amathu kangaiyin ahi. 56 Chuleh napau Abraham chun keima nikho mu ding anagal dot ahin, chule aman hichu anamun chuleh akipah lheh jengin ahi," ati. 57 Chuin Judah ho chun ajah'a, "Nangma kum somnga bon lhinglou laiya, iti nangin Abraham kamutai nati ham?" atiuve. 58 Yeshuan adonbut'in, "Keiman nangho atahbeh kaseipeh nahiuve, Abraham masanga keima ana umsa jing kahitai," ati. 59 Chuche phat chun, Judah hon ama sena dingin song akilah tauvin ahi, ahivangin alah'uva kon'in Yeshua chu akiseldoh in, Houin'a kon chun achemangtai.

# 9

### *Apen a mitchoa peng khat aboldam*

1 Chuin Yeshua chu avahlen ahileh, apen'a mitcho'a peng mikhat amun ahi. 2 Hichun aseijuiten ajah'a, "Houhil, hichepa hi ipi jeh'a apen'a mitcho'a peng ham? Ama chonse ham? Oleh anu leh apa chonse a ham?" atiuve. 3 Yeshuan adonbut'in, "Hiche hi ama chonset jeh jong ahipon, chuleh anuleh apa chonset jeh jong ahipoi; hiche a hi Pathen thahatna ama chunga akiphon na dinga ahibouve. 4 Hijeh chun eihon kinloi tah'a eisol pauvin einganse nau hi itoh dingu ahitai. 5 Ahivangin keima hiche vannoiya kaum laisea hi vannoi vah kahi," ati.✡ 6 Chuin aman tol'ah achil aset in, achil a chun bonlhoh asemin chuleh hiche bonlhoh chu mitchopa mit'a aloiyin ahi. 7 Hichun aman ajah'a, "Chen Siloam (sol tina ahi) twikul'a nangma tah in gaki phetlhah in," ati. Hijeh chun mipa chu achen agakiphet lhahtai, chuleh kho amun ahung kiletan ahi. 8 Chuin aheng akom achenkhompi ho chuleh masanga amapa khutdo ji musa ho chu akidong touvin, "Toumun'a khutdo jipa chu hichepa hi hilou ham?" atiuvin ahi. 9 Mi phabep chun "Amapa chu ahi" atiuvin, chuleh adang phabep chun, "Amapa chu ahipoi akilopi joh ahibouve," atiuvin ahi; hichun amapa chun, "Henge ama chu kahinai," ati jengtan ahi. 10 Chuin amahon adong'un, "koiham kho namu sah? ipi iti dan ham?" atiuvin ahi. 11 Hichun amapan ajah'uva, "Yeshua atipau chun bonlhon asem in, hichu kamit'a eiloi peh in chuin kajah'a 'chen Siloam twikul'a nangma tah'in gaki phetlhah tan eiti,' hijeh chun keima kachen kaga phetlhah leh kho kahin mu ahitai," ati. 12 Chuin amahon adongun, "Amapa chu tua hoiya um tam?" atiuvin ahi, aman adonbut in, "Kahepoi," ati.

### *Pharisee hon mitchopa khomu dol akhol u*

13 Chuin amahon masanga mitchopa chu Pharisee ho henga ahinpui tauvin ahi. 14 Ajeh chu Yeshuan bonlhoh asem'a amapa asuhdam nikho chu Cholngah ni ahi. 15 Chuin Pharisee hon amapa chu amit khomu dol abonchan adongun ahi, hijeh chun aman ajah'uva, "Aman bonlhoh chu kamit'a aloiyin, chuin keiman kaga phetlhah leh kho kamu jeng ahitai," ati.

✡ **9:5** Matt 5:14; Jn 8:12

16 Chuin Pharisee ho phabep chun, “Hiche mipa Yeshua hi Pathen a kon
ahipoi, ajeh chu aman Cholngah nikho apalkeh e atiuvin ahi.” Ahivangin
adang phabep chun, “Iti michonse khat in hitobang melchihna kidang hohi
abolthei ding ham?” atiuvin, amaho lah'a chun kibung khenna lentah a
umdohtan ahi. 17 Chuin Pharisee hon, mitcho kho mupa chu adong kit'un,
“Namit kho namu sahpa chu nangman koi ahi natim?” atiuvin, aman
adonbut'in, “Themgao khat hiteiyinte,” ati. 18 Hiche jeng jong chun, Judah
vaipo hon hiche mipa chu, mitcho anahia tua kho amu ahitai, tichu atahsan
pouve, hijeh chun amahon anu leh apa akimu piuvin ahi. 19 Chuleh
amahon anu leh apa chu adong'un, “Hichepa hi apen'a mitcho'a peng'a
hinam? Ahileh tua iti kho amuthei ham?” atiuve. 20 Hichun anu leh apan
adonbut'in, “Ama hi apen'a mitcho'a peng kachapa lhon ahi, kahe lhon e,”
ati. 21 “Ahivangin aman iti kho amu ham, koiyin amit adamsah ham, kahe
lhonpoi; ama dong'un, amatah achungthu kiseitheiya upa ahitai,” atilhon
e. 22 Hichu anuleh apan Judah vaipo ho kichat na jeh'a achuti seilhon ahi,
ajeh chu amahon, “Koi hileh Yeshua chu Messiah ahi tia sei aum leh kikhop
na in'a kon'a nomang ding tia ana phon dohsau ahitai.” 23 Hiche jeh'a chu
amanin ajah'uva, “Ama kidoh un amatah chu athu kiseithei ja len ahitai,”
atilhon ahi. 24 Chuin amahon anivei nan mitcho khomupa chu akouvun,
ajah'a, “Hiche thua hi Pathen bou loupi sah in, ajeh chu Yeshua kitipa chu
michonse ahi, keihon kaheuve,” atiuvin ahi. 25 Hichun aman adonbut'in,
“Ama michonse ahi ahilou kahepoi, ahivangin kahet chu hiche ahi, ‘keima
mitcho kana hin tunvang kho kamutai,’ ” ati. 26 Chuin amahon adongkit
tei teiyun, “Ama chun ipi abol'a iti namit chu asuhdam ham?” atiuve.
27 Aman ajah'uva, “Veuvin khatvei kaseisa ahitai, nanghon nangai pouve,
ibol'a avel'a najah nom kit'u ham? Nangho jong ama seijui nahi nom'u
ham?” ati. 28 Chuin amahon mipa chu agaosap'un, ajah'a, “Nangbou ama
seijui nahin, keiho vang Mose seijui kahiuve. 29 Pathen in Mose heng'a thu
asei chu kaheuve, ahinlah hichepa hi hoiya hungkon koi ahi kahepouve,”
atiuvin ahi. 30 Chuin amapan adonbut'in, “Hichu datmo umtah ahi, aman
kamit kho musahta'a ahivanga nanghon ama hungkon na nahetlou'u chu;
31 Pathen in michonse ho thu angaipoi, ahivangin ama guttah a houva
alunglam bolho thubou angaiye, ti iheuve. 32 Chuleh vannoi leiset umtil
apat koiham khat'in, apen'a mitcho'a peng kho amusah lam akija khapoi.
33 Hichepa hi Pathen'a kon ahilou leh aman hitobang hi abolthei lou hel
ding ahi,” ati. 34 Hichun amahon adonbut'un, “Nang napum'a chonse sa-a
peng'a nangin keiho neihil got'u ham?” atiuvin, kikhopna in'a kon chun
anodoh tauvin ahi. 35 Yeshuan thilsoh umchan chu ajan, chuin mipa chu
amun, ajah'a, “Nangman Mihem Chapa chu natahsan em?” ati. 36 Amapan
adonbut'in, “Pu, ama chu koi ham? Keiman katahsan ding nati chu,” ati.
37 Chuin Yeshuan adonbut'in ajah'a, “Nangman ama chu namutai, chuleh
nahenga thuseiya hi ama chu ahi,” ati. 38 Hiche pettah chun mipa chun,
ajah'a, “Henge Pakai katahsan e,” atin, Yeshua chu chibai abohtai. 39 Chuin
Yeshuan amapa jah'a, “Keima mitcho hon kho amu'uva chuleh khomu'a
kigel ahivanga la mitcho, hon akigel doh thei nading'uva thutan dinga
vannoiya hung kahi,” ati. 40 Hichun avel'a um Pharisee hon ajah'a, “Keiho
hi mitcho neihi sah'u ham?” atiuve. 41 Yeshuan adonbut in, “Mitcho hileu
chun chonset na naneilou dingu ahin, tunvang nanghon kho kamui nati
jeh'un, nachung'uva chonset um ahitai,” ati.

# 10

*Yeshua kelngoi chingpha*

1 Keiman nangho atahbeh kaseipeh nahiuve, koi hileh kelngoi hongkot'a
lut louva bang'a kal'a hunglut chu gucha michom ahi. 2 Ahivangin kelngoi
hongkot'a hunglut ama vang chu kelngoi chingpa ahi. 3 Ama chu kot
ngahpan kot ahonpeh jin, chuleh kelngoi hon ama aw aheuvin, aheng'a
ahungjiuve, chule aman akelngoite chu amin cheh in akouvin, apuidoh jin
ahi. 4 Chule aman akelngoi ho ahoidoh soh tengleh, amaho chu alamkaiyin,
chuleh akelngoi hon anung ajuijiuve, ajeh chu amahon amapa Aw chu
aheuve. 5 Chuleh kelngoi hon hetphahlou midang nungjui louhel ding
ahiuve, ama-a kon'a jam mang ding ahiuve ajeh chu amahon michom
dang aw ahepouve. 6 Yeshuan hiche thulem asei jaho chun, aman ipi
aseina ahi ahepouve. 7 Hijeh chun Yeshuan ajah'uva, asei chen in, “Keiman
nangho atahbeh kaseipeh nahiuve, keima hi kelngoi hongkot chu kahi.
8 Kamasanga hung masa ho jouse abon'uva gucha leh michom ahiuve,
ahinlah ama ho thu chu kelngoihon angaipeh pouve. 9 Henge, keima
kelngoi hongkot dihtah chu kahi, koi hileh keiya hunglut'a chu huhhing'a
umding ahi; amaho chu nom tah'a lutle potle dingu, chuleh hamhing
hoitah akimu dingu ahi. 10 Guchapa hunglo na chu agu mang ding leh
asumang ding bou ahi, keima vang amahon ninglhin na leh lunglhai
na hinkho aneina dinguva hunga kahi. 11 Keima kelngoi chingpha kahi,
kelngoi chingpha chun akelngoite dingin ahinna apejin ahi. 12 Ahin
thalah kelngoi chingpa vang chun, ngei hung amuteng ama ajamjin chuleh
akelngoite adalha jitai; ajeh chu ama kelngoi chingtah ahipon, kelngoite
jong ama-a ahipoi, chutengleh ngei chun kelngoite chu adelkhum in aman
in chuleh asu cheh jitan ahi. 13 Ijeh inem itileh ama thalah kelngoi ching,
sum muna ding bouva natong ahijeh chun, aman kelngoite ngailut na
aneipoi. 14 Keima kelngoi chingpha kahi, keiman ka kelngoite kahen,
chuleh amahon keima eiheuve.✡ 15 Kapan keima eihet tobang bangin
keiman Pachu kahei; hijeh chun, keiman ka kelngoite dingin ka hinna
kapei. 16 Chuleh keiman hiche hong sunga umlou kelngoi dang jong
kaneiye, chule keiman amaho jong chu kaga puilut ding chuleh amahon
ka-aw ahet dingu chuteng kelngoi ho chu honkhat hiuva achingpa jong
khatseh hiding ahi. 17 Pan keima eingailui, ajeh chu keiman kahinna chu
avel'a kilelah kit ding'a kakatdoh tah jeh chun; 18 Khattouvin, keiya kon'a
kahinna chu eilah peh thei ahipoi, keiman kacham'a kakat doh ahibouve,
ajeh chu keiman katdoh nale avel'a kile lah kit theina chu kanei ahi.
Hichu kapan keima eithupeh ahi,” ati. 19 Aman thu hicheng asei jeh chun,
Judah ho chu abung bungin akikhen kit tauve. 20 Alah'uva phabep chun,
“Hichepa hi thilhavop ahin alunggel kisuhlou ahibouve, chule ibol'a ama
thusei kingai ding ham?” atiuve. 21 Chule adang phabep chun, “Athusei
hi thilhavop umdan ahipoi, thilhan mitcho kho amusah ngaiyem?” atiuve.
Juda Hon Yeshua Asandau 22 Hichu phalbilai ahin Houin katdohna kut
abollaiyu ahin, Yeshua Jerusalem'a aumpet ahi. 23 Ama Houin'a aum
in, Solomon hongcha kitilaiya chun ama avahlen ahi. 24 Hichun Judah
hon ama chu aumkimvel un, “Itihchan keiho lung hesoh'a nei umsah
ding'u ham? Nangma Messiah chu nahileh neiseipeh un,” atiuvin ahi.
25 Hichun Yeshuan adonbut in, ajah'uva, “Keiman nangho kasei pehsa
ahitai. Ahivangin nanghon neitahsan pouve, kapa min'a kathilbol chenghi
keima thudol hettohsah ahitai. 26 Ahivangin nangho ka kelngoite nahilou
jeh'un, keima neitahsan pouve. 27 Keima kelngoi hon ka aw angaiyun,

✡ **10:14** Matt 11:27; Lk 10:22

keiman amaho kahen, chuleh amahon kanung eijui'uve. 28 Keiman amaho chu tonsot hinna kapen, chuleh amaho chu itih'a jong mangthah lou ding ahiuve. Chuleh koiman keiya kon'a amaho chu eilahpeh lou ding ahi. 29 Ajeh chu kapan amaho chu keima eipeh ahitai, chuleh kapa chu ima jouse'a thaneipen leh hat chungnung ahi. Koiman amaho chu kapa khut'a kon'a alahpeh lou ding ahi." 30 "Chuleh Pa leh keima chu khatseh kahi lhon e," ati. 31 Chuin Judah hon ama selih na ding song akilo tauvin ahi. 32 Hichun Yeshuan ajah'uva, "Kapa thusah bangtah a, keiman thilpha tamtah kabol ahitai. Hoiche pentah jeh'a chu nanghon keima song'a neise dingu ham?" ati. 33 Amahon adonbut un, ajah'a, "Keihon nang naphatoh jeh'a songa kase dingu nahipoi. Pathen nataitom jeh ahibouve. Chuleh nangma mihem hiya Pathen naki hisah jeh ahi," atiuve.✡ 34 Chuin Yeshuan adonbut'in ajah'uva, "Hiche hi nangho Pathen lekhabua kisun hilou ham? Pathen in mihem ho jah'a anaseisa, nangho hi Pathen ho nahiuve kiti chu, kasei ahi.✡ 35 Chuleh nanghon naheuve, Pathen lekhabua kisun chu khel thei ahipoi. Hiche jeh chun, Pathen thu lhunna miho bon Pathen ho tia akikou thei leh; 36 Ibol'a ken keima Pathen chapa kahi tia kasei leh, nanghon Pathen taitom nahi neitiu ham? Pan hiche dinga chu keima atumbeh'a eikhen doh'a eisuhtheng'a vannoiya eihinsol ahi. 37 Eisol'a kapa natoh ho kabol louleh neitahsan dauvin. 38 Ahin, ama kin katoh ahivang leh, keima neitahsan theilou jongleh, melchihna kidang kabol hohi hettohsah nan neiyun lang, tahsan un. Chutileh nanghon Pa keiya aum'a chuleh keima Pa'a ka um chu hetauvinnate," ati. 39 Chuin avel'in amahon Yeshua chu matding ago kit'un, ahi. Ahivangin ama hiche mun'a kon chun apotdoh in amaho chu adalhatai. 40 Chuin ama Jordan lui gallam'a amasa-a John in baptize ana bol na lam'a chun achen aga umtai.✡ 41 Chua chun, mi tamtah'in anung ajuiyun, amaho chu akihouvun, "John in melchihna kidang ho anabolpon, ahivangin Yeshua thudol aseiho abonchan atah in alhungsoh keiye," atiuvin ahi. 42 Chuin chukom'a um mi tamtah ho chun Yeshua atahsan tauve.

# 11

*Lazarus thi*

1 Pasal khat amin Lazarus kitipa chu Bethany a cheng ahin, dammo na nei, chule asopiteni Mary leh Martha toh cheng khom ahi.✡ 2 Hiche numeinu Mary hi ahi, Pakai kengbul'a thao nu'a asama theh ngima chu;✡ 3 Chule amanin a-ucha lhon in Pakai Yeshua heng'a thu athot lhon'in hitin asei lhon e, "Pakai nangailut nasopi naloipa hi adammo lhehtai," atilhon in ahi. 4 Hichu Pakai Yeshuan ajah chun hitin aseiyin, "Lazarus dammo nahi thina a kichai ding ahipoi, Pathen loupina dinga kibol'a ahibouve ati, hiche jeh a chu Pathen Chapa loupi na hungsoh doh dinga kitah lang joh ahi," ati. 5 Pakai Yeshuan, Mary, Martha leh asopipa Lazarus alungset lheh jeng vang chun; 6 Hikom'a aum na mun'a chun Pakai Yeshua chu nini tobang aumbe nalaiyin ahi. 7 Hichun aphat ahung lhin phat chun Pakai Yeshuan aseijui ho koma aseijin, "Eiho Judea gam langa kinungle kit tauhite ati." 8 Ahin aseijuiten lung opkai na aneiyun, "Rabbi, ni ijat ham khat masanga chu Judea gam'a mihon songa selih ding nagot'u chula em," atiuve. 9 Yeshuan adonbut'in, "Nikhat sunga hi nidan som le ni niseh a um ahi, chule sun a hi mi jousen lam ajotthei cheh ding ahi. Chuleh amahon kho amuthei nau

✡ **10:33** Thempu Dan 24:16 ✡ **10:34** Labu 82:6 ✡ **10:40** Jn 1:28 ✡ **11:1** Lk 10:38,39 ✡ **11:2** Jn 12:3

chu ahileh vannoi vah anei jeh'u ahi. 10 Ahin, jantengleh tijat natah jong
aumin, kipal lhuh na thei jong aumin ahi, ajeh chu vah aumji tapon ahi,"
ati. 11 Hichun aman aseiyin, "Iloipau Lazarus a-imu lhatai" ati, "Amavang
keima kache ding kaga thodoh ding ahi," ati. 12 Hichun seijuiten adonbut
uvin, "Pakai, Lazarus chu a'imut leh damvah ding tina ahitai," atiuve.
13 Ahin seijui ho geldan'a chu kicholdo dinga a'imut aseiyin angaitouvin,
ahin Pakaiyin asei chu Lazarus thi ahitai atina ahi. 14 Hichun Pakaiyin
aseichet pehin, "Lazarus chu athitai." 15 "Chuleh keima kakipah lheh e,
ajeh chu nang hon natahsan theina dingu ahi, hijongle tun hungun ahenga
cheu hite," ati. 16 Hichun Thomas minlhem ni neipa chun aloi aseijui ho
lah'a aseitan, "Eiho jong cheu hitin, chu a Pakai toh gathi khom'u hite," ati.

### *Yeshua thokitna le hinna ahi*

17 Yeshua Bethany kho'a ahung lhun chun Lazarus chu lhan khuh'a
avui nau ni li ahitai ti aseipeh uve. 18 Bethany chu Jerusalem kom
ahin, mile themkhat bouva gamla ahi; 19 Chuleh Judah le midang tamtah
achekhom'un, Mary leh Martha amani lungmon sah dinga hung'ah
anaum'un ahi. 20 Hiti chun Martha in Pakai ahungtai tithu ajah phat'in
amanu chu achen Pakai chu aga kimupin Mary vangchu inmun'ah aum
dentai. 21 Hichun Martha in Yeshua koma aseitai, "Pakai nangma hilai
mun'a hi ana um hile chun kasopi pa hi thilou ding ahi" ati. 22 Ahin tunjong
Pathen in nathum chan napeh ding kahe nai ati. 23 Yeshuan amanu jah'a,
"Nasopi pa thou kit ding ahi," ati. 24 Marthan adonbut'in, "Henge kanom'e,
Ni nunung nia thokit nia atho doh kit ding chu kahe nai," ati. 25 Hichun
Yeshuan amanu jah'a hitin aseiye, "Keima hi thokitna le hinna chu kahi;
chule koi hijongleh keima eitahsan chan chu thita jongleh thoudoh kit
ding ahi. 26 Chuleh koi hijong leh ahinga keima eitahsan a chu itih
hijongle thilou ding ahi. Martha hiche hi na tahsan em?" ati. 27 Marthan
adonbut'in, "Henge, Pakai Pathen katahsan'e, nangma hi Pathen Chapa
Messiah vannoiya hung dinga chu nahi," ati.

### *Yeshua akap e*

28 Hiche chu asei jouvin achemang in asopinu Mary guhthimin akouvin,
"Houhil chu hikoma aumin, nakouve," ati. 29 Chuin Mary in hichu ajah jah
in gangtah in akipat doh in ahenga achetai. 30 Pakai Yeshua chu khopam'a
Martha toh akimu to nalhon a chu umnalai ahin; 31 Hichun mipi ho Mary
lha mon dinga umhon ama akipat doh'a kino thethu'a adalhah chu amu'u
chun Lazarus lhan khuh langa gakap dingin agel'un, hichun amahon Mary
nung chu ajuiyun ahi. 32 Hiti chun Mary chu Yeshua umna alhun phat'in
ama chu amun akengphang bul'ah abohkhup jengin ajah'a, "Pakai nangma
hikoma um hile chun kasopipa thi lou dinga," ati. 33 Hichun Yeshuan
amanu aka amun ahin lhonpi mipi ho jong chu akau amun alung sunga
lunghem tah le pohnat na neitah in a um uvin ahi. 34 Hichun Yeshuan
ama ho chu adongin, "Hoiya nakoiyu hitam," ati, mipi hon adonbut'un,
"Pakai hungven," atiuvin ahi. 35 Hichun Yeshua akaptai. 36 Hikom mun
vel'a dingho chun aseiyun, "Veuvin iti angailut hitam," atiuve. 37 Ahin
koitobang loichun hitin aseiyun, "Hiche pa hin mitcho ho kho amu sah
hilou ham, chule Lazarus jong chu athida sah thei chula em," atiuvin ahi.

### *Lazarus ahindoh sahkit*

38 Hichun Yeshua chun lhan khuh ahin phah chun lunghem tah in aum
in; chuleh alhan chu kohom khat ahin, akot chu song khat'a kising ahi.
39 Yeshuan amaho jah'a aseiyin, "Song chu tangdoh'un," ati. Chule athipa

sopinu Martha chun ajah'a, “Pakai tun a uitai, ijeh inem itile ni li ahitai,” ati. 40 Hijeh chun Yeshuan adonbut'in, “Natahsan'u leh Pathen loupi na namu dingu ahi kati hilou ham?” ati. 41 Hichun amahon songpi chu atangdoh tauvin, hichun Yeshuan Vanlam aven “Pa nangman kataona na-ngai jeh in namin kathangvah e; 42 Chuleh nangman kataona na-ngai jinge, ti keiman kahenai, ajeh chu kakimvel a mipi ding ho hin nangma sol kahi hi ahin tahsan thei na dinguva kati ahibouve,” ati. 43 Hichun Yeshuan hasap tah in asam in, “Vo Lazarus, hung thou doh'in,” ati. 44 Hichun Lazarus chu akhut akeng lhanpon a kitom pumin amai ultheh pon a kitom pumin lhan khuh a konin ahungdoh tan ahi. Hichun Yeshuan ajah uva, “Lhamun lang lamjot sah'un,” ati.

### *Yeshua thana ding agon u*

45 Hichun mipi tamtah Mary toh umjouse chun athilbol chu amu'uvin hichun Yeshua chu atahsan tauve. 46 Ahin mipi lah'a mi kimkhat acheuvin Pharisee ho jah a Yeshua thilbol chengse chu agasei tauve. 47 Hijeh chun thempu pipui hole Pharisee ho houvaipo loi akikhom'un, “Eihon ipi ibol'u ham? Hichepa khun la melchihna tamtah abol jing jengin ahi. 48 Eihon ama hi tua banga iche jomsah jingu le mi jousen ama ahin tahsan cheh cheh dingu, hiche teng chule Rome solkal in eiho inam'u ahin i-Houin'u ahin eisuhchimpeh dingu ahitai” atiuve. 49 Hiche laiphat tah'a thempu a ana pang chu Caiaphas ahin aman hitin aseiye, “Nang hon nathu seiyu hi ipi kiseina ham nahe pouve ati. 50 Chujongle vannoi pumpi aboncha aman thah louna dinga miho dinga mikhat athi nangho dinga phajo ahi, tijong nagel pouve,” ati. 51 Chuleh hiche ho hi Caiaphas in ama chama asei doh ahipon, thempu pipui hina'a gaova aphondoh'a, Pakai Yeshua hin vannoi nam jouse khel'a ahinkho apeh doh ding thu asei masah ahibouve. 52 Chuleh Israel chate kisuh khom ding seh hilouvin, namtin jouse le Pathen chate jouse akikhop khoma pumkhat ahidoh na dinga jong ahi. 53 Hiti ahijeh chun, hichea pat chun Judaten Yeshua thana ding lung angaitouvin akihousom tauve. 54 Hijeh chun Yeshua Judah ho lah'a lhangphongin avahle tapoi; chua kon chun Jerusalem adalhan, gamthip lama Ephraim khoa aseijui hotoh chua chun aum jing tauve. 55 Chuleh Judahte kalchuh kut ahung naitan, hichun kut masanga kisutheng dingin gamsunga Judahte jousen, Jerusalem ahin jon cheh tauvin ahi. 56 Amahon Yeshua ahol'un, Houin vel'a adin uchun, khat le khat akihouvun, “Ipi na ngaito uvem? Yeshua chu kut'a hi hunglou ding ham?” akitiuve. 57 Hichun thempu pipui hole Pharisee hon, lhangphongtah in aphongun, koi hijongle Yeshua umna hea chun amat theina dinguva avetsah dinguvin mipi ho thu apeuvin ahi.

## 12

### *Bethany khoa Yeshua thao anu*

1 Kalchuh kut kipatna ding nigup masang'in, athi a kona athodoh Lazarus umna Bethany a chun Yeshua ahungin, 2 Hiti chun ama dingin jan an asemun, chuleh Marthan ajenlen Lazarus vang chu ankonga ama toh touho lah'a chun apangin ahi. 3 Chuin Mary in halpi bei Bego thao namtui man tamtah chu ahin choiyin Yeshua kengphanga anun asamin atheh ngimin ahileh agimnam chun insung chu alosoh jeng in ahi.✡ 4 Chuin seijui holah a khat Simon chapa Judas Iscariot, amatsah a pang dingpa chun, 5 “Hiche thao namtui hi manlutah ahi. man tamtah'a joh a mivaicha genthei ho

✡ **12:3** Lk 7:37,38

pehding ahi," ati. 6 Aman hiche ati chu vaicha genthei khohsah a asei
ahipoi, ama chu gucha ahin, chule sumdip avop ahin, asunga kikoi chu
akilahji ahi. 7 Hichun Yeshuan adonbut'in, "Amanu chu limsah hih'un.
Kakivui nia dinga kigontup theina a abol ahi. 8 Nanghon genthei chaga
aphat seh a nanei jing dingu ahi, ahin keima vang aphat seh a nangho lah
a umjoulou ding kahi," ati.✡

### *Lazarus thadia agon u*

9 Chuin mipi hon Yeshua chukoma ahunge ti ajah phat'un, Judah ho mi
tamtah ama chung chang jeng hilouvin, athi lah a kona athodoh Lazarus
jong chu venomin ahenga ahung tauve. 10 Hichun thempu pipuihon
Lazarus jeng jong thadoh dingin agongun ahi. 11 Ajeh chu amapa jeh tah a
jong chu miho lah a tamtah pin amaho anuse uva Yeshua atahsan u ahitan
ahi.

### *Yeshua loupi tah a Jerusalem alut*

12 Hiche ni ajingin kut'a dinga hung mipi atama tamin, Yeshua
Jerusalema dingin ahunge, ti ajah phat'un, 13 Lusu na akidop'un aga
lamtouvin, "Hosana, Pakai min a hunga Israelte Lengpa chu anun nome,"
tin asam asamun ahi.✡ 14 Chuin Yeshuan sangan chalgol khat amun,
achunga atouvin ahi; 15 "Vo Zion chanu, kicha hih-in; Ven, nalengpa sangan
nou chunga atouvin ahunge," tia kisun bang chun.✡ 16 Hicheng thu chu
Yeshua seijuiten amasan ana hepouvin ahi, ahin Yeshua choiat'a aumdoh
phat chun, hiche thu chu ama thudol'a kisunsa ahin, amahon hitia chu
abol'u ahi tichu ageldoh tauve. 17 Hichun aman Lazarus akouva athi lah
a kona athodoh pettah a aumpi mipi chengse chu athu hettohsah a pang
ahiuve. 18 Hiche melchihna abol ajah jeh tah-uva chu mipi chun alamtou
ahi. 19 Hichun Pharisee ho khat le khat akihou lim un, "Veuvin eihon
imacha ibol thei dingu aumpoi; ajeh chu mijousen ama nung ajui cheh
tauve," atiuvin ahi.

### *Greek mihon Yeshua amu nom u*

20 Hiche kalchuh kut a chu Pathen hou dinga Greek mi phabep khat
chetou ahiuvin; 21 Hichun amaho Galilee gam'a Bethsaida khoa mi Philip
henga ahungun ajah'a, "Pu Yeshua chu kamu nomui," ahung tiuve.
22 Hichun Philip ahungin Andrew jah'a ahung seiyin, chuin Andrew
ahungin Philip toh Yeshua jah a asei lhone. 23 Yeshuan adonbut in, "Mihem
Chapa choiat'a aum ding phat ahung lhunge. 24 Thutah chu ahile, chang
malkhat chu tol'a tulut in aumjie. Hichu athilou le achangin aumden ji
bouve; athi vang le tamtah agajin ahi. 25 Koi hijongle hiche vannoi leiset
chunga ahinkho itcha ho chu mangthah ding ahi; ahin koi hijongle hiche
vannoi leiset chunga ahinkho pedoh ho chun tonsot hinkemlou anei dingu
ahi.✡ 26 Koi hijongle kalhacha a panga chun kanung eijuihen, keima umna'a
chu kalha cha jong um ding ahi; mi koi hile kalhacha a panga chu Pa chun
ajabol ding ahi."

### *Mihem chapa kidomsang tei ding ahi*

27 Tun kalung adongtai; ipi kati ding ham? Pa, hiche nidan a kon hin
neihuhdoh-in, ahivangin hiche dinga hi tu nidan geiya hi hung kahi. 28 "Pa,
namin choiat in" ati. Hiche chun van'a konin Aw ahung gingin, "kachoian
tai, chule choian kit nalai ding kahi," ati. 29 Hiche chun akimvel a ding
mipi chun hichu ajauvin, "Van aginge," atiuvin; adangsen, "Vantil in ajah

---

✡ **12:8** Danbu Ni Na 15:11 ✡ **12:13** Labu 118:25,26 ✡ **12:15** Zechariah 9:9 ✡ **12:25** Matt 10:39; 16:25; Mk 8:35; Lk 9:24; 17:33

a thu asei ahi," atiuve. 30 Hichun Pakai Yeshuan amaho chu adonbut'in,
"Hiche awgin najah'u chu nangma ho phatchomna ding ahibouve, keima a
ding ahipoi. 31 Hiche vannoi leiset chunga thutanna phat ahung lhungtai,
Satan vannoiya vaihompa nodoh naphat jong hung lhung ding ahitai."
32 Chule keima leiset'a kona kathodoh tengle keiman mi jouse kahenga
dinga kahungpui ding nahiuve. 33 Hichu aman athi ding dan tahlang
na a hitia chu asei ahi. 34 Mihonpi chun adonbut'in, "Keihonla Messiah
chu tonsot'a hing jing ding ahi, ti Pathen Lekhabua kon in kaheuvin; Ipi
jeh a Mihem Chapa thiding ahi nati thei ham? Hiche Mihem Chapa chu
amonga koi ham?" atiuve;✡ 35 Yeshuan adonbut'in, "Kavah hi nalah uva
chomkhat bou umnalai ding ahi; muthim in naphah louna dingun vah
umpet hin vahle uvin; muthima vahlea chun achena ding ahepoi. 36 Vah
nanei pet chau hin vah chate nahi theina dingun vah chu tahsanun," ati.
Thu hicheng chu aseiyin, apotdoh-in amahoa kon chun akiseltai.

### *Judaten Yeshua atahsan lou u*

37 Isaiah themgao thusei: "Pakai kathuseiyu kon atahsan em? Chule
Pakai ban thahat koi henga kilang am?" 38 Tia asei chu guilhun theina ding
chun, a-ang sunguva melchihna kidang tamtah abolin, ahivangin atahsan
pouve.✡ 39 Hiche thua hin Isaiah themgao chun avel in aseikit in: 40 "Aman
amit'u asuchon, alungu asutah tai; achuti loule amit'un mu'uvin tin, chule
alungun heuvin tin, chule hung kihei kit'un tin keiman boldam get inge,"
ati; hiche jeh a hi amahon atahsan thei lou'u ahi.✡ 41 Isaiah chun aloupi
chu amu jeh a hicheng chu aseiya; ama ho thudol chu asei ahi. 42 Achuti
vang'in vaipo ho jeng jong tamtah'in atahsan tauve; ahinla Pharisee ho jeh
chun kikhop na akonin eiki kaidoh khante, tin aseidoh aumpouve. 43 Ajeh
chu amahon Pathen choiat sangin mihem choiat adei jouvin ahi.

### *Yeshua thuseiya thu kitan*

44 Hichun Yeshuan aw sangtah in asam in, "Koi hijongle keima eitahsan
chun keima hilou va eisolpa joh atahsan ahibouve; 45 Chule keima eimua
chun eisolpa amu ahi. 46 Koi hijong le keima eitahsan a chu muthim
a a-umlouna dinga keima vah hina a vannoiya hung kahi. 47 Mikhat
touvin kathu jahen nit hih jongle athu katanpoi; ijeh inem itile keima
vannoi thutan'a hung kahipoi, vannoi huhhing ding joh a hung kahibouve.
48 Koi hijongle keima eipampaiya kathuhil jong joplou chu, thupi kitan nile
thutah kaseidoh hin achungthu atan ding ahi. 49 Ijeh inem itile keiman
kacham'a kasei ahipoi, eisol'a Pa chun kasei dingle kapao ding dan hi thu
eipeh ahibouve. 50 Ama thupeh chu tonsot hinna ahi, ti kahei; hiche jeh a
chu kathusei hi Pan eihil bang banga kasei ahi," ati.

## 13

### *Yeshuan seijui ho kengphang asilpeh*

1 Kalchuh kut masangin Yeshuan hiche vannoiya kona apa henga ache
ding phat ahung lhungtai, ti ahen, vannoiya um ama a ho chu angailun
akhon nigeiyin angailu lhumkeiye. 2 Chuin jan anneh lai sungin diabol
chun Simon chapa Judas Iscariot lung sunga ama matsah na ding lungthim
khumsa akoi ahitan; 3 Yeshuan, Pan thil jouse ama khut'a apeh chule ama
Pathena kona hungdoh ahia, Pathen henga chea ahi chu ahen; 4 Ajan
anneh ankonga konin akipat doh in chuin aponsil akong'ah akigah in ahi.

✡ **12:34** Labu 110:4; Isa 9:7; Ezekiel 37:25; Daniel 7:14 ✡ **12:38** Isa 53:1 ✡ **12:40** Isa 6:10

5 Chuin aman kisilna kong'ah twi alheiyin, aseijuiho keng asil'in, akong
gahna pon chun atheh peh in ahi. 6 Chuin ama Simon Peter koma ahungin
ahile aman ajah'a, “Pakai nangman kakeng neisilpeh ding ham?” atin
ahile, 7 Yeshuan adonbut'in, “Kabol hi nangman tun nahepoi ajo le he
nan nate,” ati. 8 Chuin Peter in ajah a, “Nangman itih hijongle kakeng
nasil lou hel ding ahi,” ati. Yeshuan adonbut in ajah a, “Keiman nangma
kasil loule keiya nangman chan nanei lou ahi,” ati. 9 Simon Peter in ajah
a, “Pakai kakeng keojeng hilouvin kakhut le kalu jonge,” ati. 10 Yeshuan
adonbut in, “Apumpia kisil khat chu akeng tailou adang silding angai
khohpoi; apumpin angim sohnai. Chule nangho nangim nauve, ahivangin
nabonchau nahi pouve,” ati. 11 Ijeh inem itile ama matsah a pang dingpa
chu aman ahetsa ahin, hiche jeh a chu aman, “Nabonchauvin na ngim
pouve,” ati ahi. 12 Aman akengu asil jouvin apon akilah in atou kit'in
amaho jah a chun, “Ipi bol'a kahi, kabol chu nahet nah uvem?✡ 13 Nanghon
keima Houhil le Pakai neitiuve; hiche natiu chu aphai, ijeh inem itile
keima hichu kahi. 14 Hijeh chun keima Pakai le Houhil jengin bon nangho
keng kasil le nang hon jong khat'in khat keng nakisilpeh to dingu thu
ahi. 15 Ajeh chu keiman nangho kabol banga chu nanghon jong nabolna
dinguva vetsahna a kabol ahi. 16 Iti dih a dih hitam, Pakai sangin soh
achungnungjo poi, asol'a sangin solchah jong achungnungjo poi.✡ 17 Hiti
ho hi nahetdoh uva nabol'u le nangho anun nom nahiuve.” 18 Nang ho
nabonchauva thudol'a kasei ahipoi; keiman kalhendoh ho chengse chu
kahenai; ahivangin, “kachanglhah nepan kachunga akengto alamtai,” ti
Pathen Lekhabua thu guilhun theina dinga ahi.✡ 19 “Tua kal'a ahung
guilhun tengle keima hi ama chu kahi, nahetna dinguva ahung guilhun
masanga kaseipeh nahiuve. 20 tahbeh a koi hijongle kasol na a nom chan
chun keima eisan ahi; chule keima eisang chan chun eisolpa asan ahi,”
ati.✡

### *Min ajoh ding Yeshuan asei masah*

21 Hichun Yeshua alung dong lheh jengin aseitai, “Atahbeh a nangho
lah a mikhat in neijoh doh dingu ahi,” tin ahin seidoh e. 22 Hichun seijui
ho chu khat le khat akiveto uvin, koi asei ahi agelmouve. 23 Hiche a chu
aseijui ho lah a khat Yeshuan angailut chu a-ang a ki-ngai ahin; 24 Simon
Peter in akhasuh in, “Koi nasei ham neisei peh'un,” ati. 25 Hichun aman aki
ngai bang chun aki ngaiyin, “Pakai hiche chu koiham?” tin adongin ahile;
26 Yeshuan adonbut in, “Hiche changlhah hal hi kade a kapeh dingpen tah
chu ama chu ahi,” ati. Chuin aman changlhah hal chu adekot jouvin alan
Simon chapa Iscariot Judas chu apetai. 27 Chuche changlhah hal akisan
joutah chun Satan asunga aluttan, chuphat chun Yeshuan ajah a, “Nabol
ding chu bol loiyin,” ati. 28 Ahivangin aman ipi dol'a achuti sei ahidem,
ankonga touho khatchan jong ahedoh pouve. 29 Ijeh inem itile kimkhat'in
Judas khut'a sumbom aum jeh a chu kut'a dinga manchah ding choa, ahilou
le vaichaho ikhat pe dinga Yeshuan aseiyin angaitouve. 30 Chuin aman
changlhah hal chu akisanin hiche pettah chun apotdoh paijengtai. Hichu
jan ahi.

### *Thupeh thah*

31 Ama apotdoh chun Yeshuan, “Mihem Chapa choiat'in aumtai, ama ah
Pathen jong choian'in aumtai; 32 Chule Pathen in jong Chapa jeh'a choi-atna

---

✡ **13:12** Lk 22:27 ✡ **13:16** Matt 10:24; Lk 6:40; Jn 15:20 ✡ **13:18** Labu 41:9 ✡ **13:20** Matt 10:40; Mk 9:37; Lk 9:48; 10:16

amu jeh a, aman chapa chu achoiat pai jeng ding ahi." 33 Chapang neocha
ho nangho toh chomcha khat bou um ding kahi, nang hon neihol dingu,
ahivanga Juda ho jah a kasei "Keima che na a chu nangho nahung thei lou
dingu," kati ahi.✡ 34 "Keiman nangho thupeh thah kapeh nahiuve, nang
ho khat le khat kingailuto cheh un; keiman nangho ka-ngailut bangu hin,
nangho jong khat le khat kingailu uvin.✡ 35 Nangho khat le khat nakingailut
tocheh uva ahile hichun keima seijui nahiu vannoiya natahlang'u ahi," ati.

*Peter in aseilep ding Yeshuan asei masah*

36 Simon Peter in adongin, "Pakai nangma hoilama nache ding ham?"
atile Yeshuan adonbut in, "Tun nangma kache na a kanung nunga hung
thei pon nate, phat chomkhat jou teng vangleh kanung nunga nahung ding
ahi," ati. 37 Peter in ajah a "Pakai ibol'a tua nanung nunga kahung thei lou
ding ham? Nangma jal'in kahinna jong penge," ati. 38 Yeshuan adonbut
in, "Keima jal'a nathi ding ham? Chutiponte, jing jingkah ahchal khon
masanga kahekhapoi tia thumvei nei seilep ding ahi," ati.

# 14

*Yeshua Pathen heng jotna lampi ahi*

1 "Nalung'u khamsah hih'un, Pathen tahsan'un, chule keima jong
neitahsan'un. 2 Kapa In'ah chenna ding indan ninglhingset in aume; umlou
hi le najah uva kasei tah hih ding ham? Ajeh chu keima nangho dinga
mun sema che ding kahi. 3 Thil jouse gontup ahiteng leh, keima hung
ingting, kaumna a chu naum jingthei nadiuva kahung puiding nahiuve.
4 Chule nanghon kache na ding mun alampi nahe nauve," ati. 5 Thomas
in adonbut'in, "Pakai keihon nache na ding bon kihelou a alampi iti kahet
dingu ham?" ati. 6 Yeshuan amapa chu adonbut'in, "Keima hi lampi le
thutah chule hinna chu kahi; keima henga pat tailouvin koima Pa kom
ahung theipoi. 7 Chule nanghon keima neiheleu chun Kapa jong chu
nahet dingu ahitai; tua pat'a vang nanghon amapa chu naheuvin chule
namu tauve." 8 Hichun Philip in adonbut in, "Pakai Pachu neimu sah'un,
hichu keiho dinga phaset ahi," ati. 9 Yeshuan adonbut'in, "Philip, keima
hitih chan nangho toh kaum khom a jong chu neihet loulai ham? Chule
keima eimua chun Ka-Pa amu ahitai; achutile Pachu neimu sah-un iti nati
ham? 10 Chule keima Pa a kaum a chule Pa jong keiya um ahi, hiche hi
natahsan lou ham? Chule keiman nangho jah'a thu kasei chengse hi keima
cham'a kasei ahipoi; Pachu keiya uma na atoh ahibouve. 11 Keima Pa a
kauma chule Pa jong keiya aume ti chu neitahsan jengun; ahilou jongle na
kitong chengse jeh tah hin tahsanun. 12 Atahbeh a, keima eitahsan'a chun
kathilbol chengse hi aman jong abol ding ahi; asanga lenjo jo abol ding ahi,
chule keima Pa henga kinungle kit ding kahitai. 13 Chule Pachu Chapan
achoiat'a, chule nanghon thil jouse ipi hijongle Keima mina nathum chanu
chu kabol peh ding nahiuve. 14 Chule Keima mina nathum dingu chu ipi
hijongle kabolpeh ding nahiuve."

*Yeshuan Lhagao Theng hungkum ding atep*

15 "Keima neingailut uleh kathupeh ho hi nanit dingu ahi. 16 Keima
Pa henga taoving ting chuleh aman nangho naumpi jing dingu Lhamon
sah Lhagao napeh dingu ahi. 17 Amachu Lhagao Theng, thudih lampia
napuiyuvah ahi; vannoiyin ama chu asang theipoi; ijeh inem itile ama chu
mu jong amu pouvin, he jong ahepouve; nang hon vang naheuve, ajeh chu

✡ **13:33** Jn 7:34 ✡ **13:34** Jn 15:12,17; 1 Jn 3:23; 2 Jn 1:5

ama nangho sunga chenga ahi, umjong hung um ding ahi. 18 Chule keiman
nangho avetup ding beiyin nadalha pouvinge; keima nahenguva hung kit
ding kahi. 19 Vannoi mihon phat chomkhat jou le eimu tahlou dingu ahi,
ahinla nanghon vang neimu dingu ahinai; Ajeh chu keima kahing jinge,
chule nangho jong nahin dingu ahi. 20 Keima hinna a kathodoh kit teng,
nanghon nahet chen diu ahi; keima Pa a kaum a chule nangho keima a
naum diu chule keima nangho a kaum ding ahi. 21 Koi hijongle kathupeh
ho neiya chule nit chu eingailua ahi; chule keima eingailua chu Ka Pan
angailut ding; chule keiman ama chu ka-ngailut a ahenga kakiphon ding
ahi," ati. 22 Judas (Iscariot hilou, seijui achom khatpa) chun ajah'a, "Pakai,
ibol'a nangma keiho henga nakiphona vannoi mi henga naki phon lou ding
ham?" ati. 23 Yeshuan adonbut'in ajah a, "Ei ngailu jouse chun kathu anit
ding, chule Ka Pan amaho chu angailut ding, chule ahenguva kahunga
amaho chu kachenpi ding ahi, 24 Chule koi hijongle keima eingailu lou
chun kathu jong anitpoi; chule nathu jah'u hi keiya ahipoi, eisola Pa a
chu ahibouve. 25 Keiman nangho kaumpi pet'a thu hicheng hi kaseipeh
nahiuve. 26 Ahinla Pan keima khel'a naki thopi dingu Lhagao Theng ahinsol
teng, Ama chun thil jouse nahetsah dingu chule thil jouse kasei doh ho
jouse avela nagel dohsah kit dingu ahi. 27 Lungmon kada lhah peh nahiuve;
kalungmon kapeh nahiuve; kapeh hi vannoi mi peh bang ahipoi; nalungu
donsah hih-un, kicha jong kicha hih-un. 28 Nahenguva thu kana seiho
gel doh jinguvin ajeh chu keima kache mang ding ahin, ahin naheng uva
kahung kit ding ahi; chule keima nei ngailut mongule kei sanga laljo Pa
koma kache dinghi nanghon nei kipa pi joh dingu ahi. 29 Hiche ho hi
nahenguva kasei peh masat'u ahi, Ajeh chu thil hohi ahungso phattengleh
nanghon natahsan thei na dingu ahi. 30 Nangho toh kihou limna ding
phat kanei lhomtai, ajeh chu vannoi leiset chunga vaihompa ahung nai
tai, aman kachung ah tha aneipoi. 31 Amavang Pan keiya kona a ngaichat
chu kabol ding ahi, chutile vannoi in Pa ngailutna hi ahin hetthei dingu
ahi, hunguvin eiho che jengu hite."

# 15

*Yeshua lengpi gui tahbeh ahi*

1 Keima lengpi gui kahi, chule kapa hi alhoungim hon neipa ahi. 2 Chuleh
keiya um abah aga lou ho chu aman apaidoh ji; chuleh aga chengse chu
ahaga chehna dingin amal ngim jin ahi. 3 Kathusei vanga chu nangho
angimsa nahi tauve. 4 Chuleh nangho keiya umjingun, keijong nanghoa
um inge, abah lengpi guia aumlou le achanga agathei lou banga chu nang
ho jong keiya naum lou u le naga theilou dingu ahi. 5 Henge, keima hi
lengpigui chu kahi, nangho abah nahiuve. Keiya umho chule keiman jong
kaumpi jouse chun ga tamtah ahin sosah dingu ahi. Ajeh chu keima louvin
nanghon imacha nabol thei pouve. 6 Mi keiya umlou chu pannabei abah
bangin paidoh-in aumjin, chuleh agop jin chuleh achom khomun meikong
sungah asep lut jiuvin ahile akavam jitai. 7 Ahin nangho keima a naum
jinguva, chuleh keima thucheng ho nangho a aumle, nanghon nangai chat
chan'u nathum thei'u ahi; chuleh naki bolpeh dingu ahi. 8 Nanghon theiga
tamtah napunsah teng'ule keima seijui dihtah nahiuve, hiche jeh'a chu
Pa choiat na um ding ahi. 9 Pan keima eingailut bang banga keiman
jong nang ho ka-ngailut nahiuve, hijeh chun kangailutna a hin umjingun.
10 Nanghon keima thupeh napom tengule keima ngailut na'a um nahi
tauve; chule keiman jong hitobanga Pa thupeh kanit jing jeh'a, ama ngailut

na a umjing kahi. 11 Kakipana nangho a aum jingna ding le naki panau
acham kimna dinga thu hicheng hi najah uva kana sei ahi. 12 Hiche hi
keima thupeh ahi, “Keiman nangho kangailut bangin, nangho jong khat le
khat kingailu tocheh in um'un.✡ 13 Min ajol agol dinga ahinna apeh sanga
ngailut chungnungjo koiman aneipoi. 14 Kathu peh ngai ho chu kaloi ahi.
15 Keiman nangho soh kati lou ding nahi tauve, ajeh chu soh in apupa
thilbol ahepoi; tua nangho hi kaloi ngaitah nahiuve, ajeh chu Pan keima
eihetsah jouse nangho kasei peh nahi tauve. 16 Nang hon keima neilhenu
ahipoi, keima joh-in nangho kalhen doh a nacheuva haga nagauva chuleh
nagau aumna dinga kapansah nahiuve. Ipi hijongle nagot chanu kamin
a Pa henga nathumu chu aman napeh theina dingun, 17 Hiche hi keima
thupeh ahi, nangho khat le khat kingailu tocheh'un,” ati.

### *Vannoi mite vetdana*

18 Chule vannoiyin nahin vetda tengule geldoh un keima ei vetda masat'u
ahi. 19 Nangho vannoiya hileu chun vannoiyin ama a chu angailut ding
ahin; tunla nangho vannoiya nahi lou u, vannoiya kona keiman kalhen
doh nahiuvin, hiche jeh a chu vannoiyin nahot'u ahi. 20 Chuleh najah
uva kathusei hi, “Soh apakai sangin achungnungjo poi,” kati chu geldoh-
un. Amahon kei eibolseuva chu nang ho nabolset dingu ahi; kathu nit leu
nang ho thujong anit dingu ahi.✡ 21 Amahon keima jeh'a hiche ho jouse hi
abolsoh diu ahi, ajeh chu amahon eisolpa ahet lou jeh'u ahi. 22 Keiman
kana seidoh lou hile amaho hi themmo chang pouvinte. Ahinla tun
amahon achonset nau jeh chun thuphat bolthei pouvinte. 23 Koi hi jongleh
keima eidoudal'a chun Kapa jong adoudal ding ahi. 24 Keiman alah uva
mi koima dangin abol khah lou thil kabol lou hile chonset aneilou dingu
ahin; tuvang'in amahon keima le Ka-Pa kakop lhonin eimu tauvin, ho jong
eihotauve. 25 Hiche hin Pathen lekhabuho a kisei, “Amahon ajeh beiyin
eidoudal ui” kiti chu aguilhunsah ahi.✡ 26 Amavang keiman thumopthem–
thutah Lhagao, chu kahin solding ahi. Pa Pathen a kona hung ding ama
chun keima thudol aphondoh ding ahi. 27 Chule nanghon jong atil'a pat
kaumpi jing nahi jeh-uva chu kathu hettohsah a napan dingu ahi.

## 16

1 Nakipal lhuh louna dinguva thu hicheng hi kaseipeh nahiuve. 2 Chuleh
phat hung lhung ding ahi, kikhopna in'a kona nahin kaidoh dingu,
chutengle koi hileh nathat uva pang hon athil bol'u chu Pathen'a dinga
napha tonga kingaito dingu ahi. 3 Hiche ho jouse hi ipi jeh ham itileh
amahon Pa Pathen ahet lou jeh ule keima eihetthei lou jeh'u ahije. 4 Ahinla
hiti phat chu ahung lhun tengle keima tah'in kana seipehsa chengse hi
nagel doh dinguva thu hicheng hi kaseipeh nahiuve. Chuleh keiman
nangho jah'a kanasei masah lou na ajeh chu phat chomkhat kaumpi ding
nahi jeh'u ahi.

### *Lhagao Theng natoh*

5 Ahinla tua keima eihin solpa henga kile kit ding kahitai, ahi nangho
koima chan hoilam a che ding nahim tinjong neidong pouve. 6 Ahin thu
hicheng chu kasei jeh'in nalungu lunghem nan adimjotai. 7 Ahinla tahbeh
a kaseipeh nahiuve, keima kapotdoh chu nangho dinga phatchomna joh
ahi, ajehchu keima kaum laisea nangho kithopi ding chu hung theilou ding
ahi. Ahin keima kapotdoh teng, Lhagao Theng chu nangho henga kahin sol

---

✡ **15:12** Jn 13:34; 15:17; 1 Jn 3:23; 2 Jn 1:5 ✡ **15:20** Matt 10:24; Lk 6:40; Jn 13:16 ✡ **15:25** Labu 35:19; 69:4

ding ahi. 8 Ama chu ahung tengleh, aman vannoi mite hi chonset thudol,
chonphat thudol, chuleh thutan thudol'a ahetphotsah ding ahi. 9 Chonset
thudol chu, ijeh ham itile amahon keima eitahsan pouve. 10 Chonphat
thenna ho hi chanthei ahi, ijeh inem itile keima Pa koma cheding kahi,
chuleh nanghon nei mukhah lou diu ahitai. 11 Chule tun thutanna ahung
lhung tai ajeh chu vannoiya vaihompa hi athu tansa a uma ahitai. 12 Chule
keiman hiche ho tilouva thildang tamtah jong kaseipeh nom nahiuve,
ahinla nanghon tua nathoh joulou diu ahi. 13 Lhagao dihtah chu ahung
teng vangleh ama chun thutah lam jousea nangho napuihoi dingu ahi,
ijeh inem itile aman achama aseilou ding, ajah chan asei dingbou ahi,
chuleh khonung thusoh ding naseitoh peh dingu ahi. 14 Chule ama chun
keima eichoiat ding ahi, ajeh chu kanei chengse chu aman alah a nangho
nahetsah dingu ahi. 15 Pa a kona thil jouse chu keima a kona ahisoh keiye,
hiche jeh a chu kaphon doh ahi; Lhagao Theng chun ana phondoh ho chu
aboncha keiya kona alahson ahiye.

### *Gimna chu kipana soh ding ahi*

16 “Phat chomkhat joule nanghon neimu lou dingu ahitai; Ahinla phat
chomkhat jouteng neimu kit dingu ahi,” ati. 17 Hichea chun aseijui ho khat
le khat akihouvun, “Chom khat jou le neimu lou dingu, chuleh chom khat
jou le neimu kit dingu, ijeh inem itile keima Pa henga che ding kahi, ati
hi ipi aseina ahidem? akitiuve. 18 Chuleh phat chomkhat joule ati chu
ipi aseina ham? Keihon kahe theipouve,” atiuvin ahi. 19 Adoh nom'u chu
Yeshuan ahen ajah uva, “Chomcha khat jou le neimu lou dingu, chomcha
khat jou le neimu kit dingu, kati chu itidol ahi khat le khat kidongtoa
nahiuvem? 20 Tahbeh a nangho keima chunga nalhiso diu chule nalungu
kham ding ahi; Ahinla vannoi mite dinga kipana ahiye, ajeh chu nangho
nalungu sangtah'a boiding, ahinla nalung kham nau chu hetman louva
kipana thupitah hiding ahi. 21 Numei aso dinga anat tengle athoh gimlheh
jin, acha chu asolhah teng vangleh vannoiya mihem khat apen jeh chun
akipah jin ahile alungdon hesoh chu ahejitapoi. 22 Tua nangho nalunglhah
dah nau hi, keima in nangho kahin vil kit tengle thanopna a nadim dingu,
chuleh koima chan naguh mangpeh thei lou dingu ahitai. 23 Hiche teng
chule nanghon keima imacha neidoh'u jong ngaita ponte, thutah chu ahile,
Pa henga nathum jengthei'u ahitai; ajeh chu keima mina nathum jeh uva
na ngaichat hou chu suhbulhit a um ding ahi. 24 Chule hiche hohi masanga
nana bolkhah lou'u ahiye, Keima min in thum'un chuteng namu diu ahi,
chutengle kipana sangtah'a nanei diu ahi.”

### *Keiman vannoi kajoutai*

25 “Keiman hiche ho jouse hi nangho jah'a alem a kasei ahi, ahin phat
hung lhung ding chuteng chuleh keiman alema kasei tahlou ding ahi. Ahin
Pathen ama hina tah'a kaphon doh ding ahi. 26 Hiche nikho teng chuleh
keima mina nathum dingu keima kanop tahlou ding ahi ajeh chu keima
Pa henga nangho dinga taova kahi. 27 Ijeh inem itile Pa amatah in nangho
na-ngailuve, ijeh inem itile nanghon keima nei ngailuvin, chuleh keima
Pa a kona hung kahi natahsan tauvin ahi. 28 Pa koma kona vannoiya
hung kahin, vannoi kadalhah a Pa henga che kit ding kahi,” ati. 29 Hichun
aseijuiten adonbut'un, “Ven, tun nangin thu alem'a seita louvin phongtah
in naseiye.” 30 “Tuhin keihon ima jouse kahe chen tauve; Nangman thil
jouse nahesoh hel'in, hiche ho jeh'in keihon katahsan tauve; nangma
Pathen a kona hung kondon nahi ti katahsan tauve.” 31 Yeshuan adong'in,

“Achainakeiya neitahsan'u hitam?” ati. 32 “Veuvin, nangho nabonchauva
nava cheh soh keiyuva keima kachanga neida lhah dingu phat ahung
lhungtai, ahivangin keima kachang kahipoi; ijeh inem itile Pan keima ei
umpinai. 33 Nanghon kachunga lungmon chamna nanei thei na dinguva
thu hicheng hi kasei peh nahiuve, hiche leiset chunga hi nanghon thohgim
hahsa tamtah nathoh diu ahiye, ahinla nalungu neosah hih'un, ajeh chu
lungnom'un, keiman vannoi kajoutai,” ati.

# 17

*Yeshua aseijuite dia atao*

1 Yeshuan thu hicheng chu aseiyin, vanlam aven, “Pa naphat chu ahung
lhunge; Chapan nangma na choiat thei na dingin na chapa choian in. 2 Ajeh
chu nangman ama napeh ho jouse chu aboncha aman tonsot hinkemlou
apeh dinga, nangman ama chu mi jouse chunga thuneina napeh ahi.
3 Pathen tahbeh khatseh nangman nasol Yeshua Christa tah chu ahet doh
dingu, hiche hi tonsot hinna ahi. 4 Chuleh nangman keima bol dinga neipeh
chu kajouvin, chule leiset chunga nangma min ka choian tai. 5 Chule
tun, Pa vannoi leiset um masanga nangma toh ium laiya iloupina chun
nangma tah toh kigomin nei choian in. 6 Vannoi leiset a neina peh ho chu
keima in kahin tahlange. Amaho chu nangma a din aum jinguve, chule
nangma in keima neipeh ahitan, amaho in nathu chu anit jing nauve. 7 Tun
amahon nangman keima neipeh thil chengse hi nanga kon ahi ahetauve.
8 Hiti ahijeh chun nangman keima neipeh thuho chu keiman amaho kapen,
chule keima hi nanga hung kon kahi jong atahsan tauvin, chuleh nangman
nei hin sol ahiti jong atahsan tauve. 9 Chuleh keima amaho dinga katao
ahi, vannoi dinga katao ahipoi; Ahin nangman keima neipeh ho dinga
bou katao ahi, Ijeh inem itile amaho nanga ahiuve. 10 Keima'a umjouse
nanga ahi, chuleh nangma in keima neina peh ahitai. Ajeh chu amahon
loupina eihin chansah'u ahi. 11 Chuleh keima vannoiya hi kaumlou ding
ahitai, amaho vang hi vannoiya aum nalaiyuve, chule keima nahenga hung
ding kahitai. Ka Pa Theng, eini pumkhat ihi banga amaho jong pumkhat
ahithei na dingun, nangman amaho hi vengtup'in. 12 Keima hikoma kaum
sungin, amaho hi kana vengtup e. Amaho hi kaventup jal'in khat cha
jong amangthah aumpouve, Pathen lekhabun anaseisa, manthahna lama
chepa tailou chu.✡ 13 Chuleh tua keima nangma koma hunga kahitai, chule
keima leiya kaum laiya chu kipa thanopnaa adim jing thei na dinguva
kana seipeh sohhel ahitai. 14 Chuleh keiman nathu amaho kapetai; chule
keima vannoiya kahilou banga amaho jong vannoiya ahilou jeh'un, vannoi
miten ahotauve. 15 Chule keiman kathum chu amaho hi vannoiya konin
ladoh in tia katao ahipoi, agiloupa natoh na'a kon in huhdoh in katijoh
ahibouve. 16 Keima vannoiya kona kahilou banga, amaho jong vannoiya
kon ahipouve. 17 Chule nathutah chun amaho jouse hi sutheng in ajeh
chu nangma thuhi thutah ahiye. 18 Nangman keima vannoiya neina sol
banga chu keiman amaho hi vannoiya kasol ahi. 19 Chule amaho jouse
hi thutah'a suhthenga aum thei na dinguva amaho jal'a keima kisuthenga
kahi. Yeshuan tahsan chate jouse dia taona anei 20 Keima seijui ho ding
seh'a tao kahipoi, amaho thusei'a kona keima eitahsan ho jouse dinga jong
taova kahi. 21 Chule amaho chu pumkhat ahina dinguva, Pa, keima nangma
sol kahi hi vannoi miten atahsan thei na dinguva nangma keiya nauma
keima nanga kaum banga hi, amaho jong einia aum theina dinga katao

✡ **17:12** Labu 41:9; Jn 13:18

ahi. 22 Keiman amaho chu loupina nangman neipeh ho chu kapetai, amaho
eini banga pumkhat ahitheina dingu ahi. 23 Keima amahoa kauma chule
nangma keiya naum, abon'a khat a chamkim soh ahi. Chuteng vannoiyin
keima neisol ahi ahetdiu chule keima nei ngailut banga hi amaho jong
nangailut ahidan ahetthem diu ahi. 24 Hepa nangman neipeh loupina chu
nangin neipeh ho hin amuthei na dingun, keima umna'a chun kakoma
amaho jong umleu kati ahi; chule vannoi bul kiphu masanga nangman
neingailut ahijeh chun. 25 Vo Kapa Theng vannoi leiset miten nangma
nahethem theipouve, ahinla keiman nangma kahen, chule keima neisol
hi seijui ho hin ahetauve. 26 Keiman nangma hi amaho lah'a katah lang
nahitai, chule keiman hiti a chu katah lang jing ding nahi; hiche teng chule
keima nei ngailut naho chu amaho'a umding chuteng keima jong amaho a
ka umjing ding ahi."

# 18

### *Yeshua kijohdoh chuleh mat a aum*

1 Yeshuan thu hicheng chu aseiyin apotdoh in Kidron vagal a hon
umna'a chun aseijui hotoh agalkaiyun, chuin hon sunga chun amale
aseijuiho aluttauve. 2 Yeshua pedoh a pang Judas jong chun hilai mun
chu ahet chen mama ahi, Ijeh inem itile Pakai Yeshuan aseijuite chu
phat seh a ana pui jing ahi. 3 Chutah in Judas chun sepaihon chule
thempu pipui ho le Pharisee hoa kona sottolle ho aloiyin, meivah, meisel,
chuleh hem manchah athouvin hiche kom mun chu ahung lhung tauve.
4 Yeshuan achunga thil hunglhung ho jouse chu ahesoh keiyin ahi, hichun
amaho kom lang chu ajonphei in adongtai, "Koi nahol'u ham?" ati.
5 Amahon adonbut'un, "Nazareth khoa kona hungkon Yeshua chu kahol'u
ahi," atiuvin ahi. Yeshuan adonbut'in, "Ama chu kahi," ati. (Judas,
apedoh a pangpa chu, amaho lah'a chu dinga ahi). 6 Yeshuan, "Keima
hi kahi," ati chun amaho jouse chu anung chon'un tol'a alhu jengun ahi.
7 Hichun avel'in adongkit in, "Nanghon koi nahol'u ham?" ati. Chuin
amahon adonbut'un, "Nazareth khoa kona hung Yeshua chu kahol'u ahi,"
atiuve. 8 Yeshuan adonbut'in, "Keiman kaseipeh nahiuve, amapa chu
keima hi kahi, keima neihol'u ahijeh chun midang hohi soldoh tauvin,"
ati. 9 Nangman keima neipeh chengse chu khatcha jong kaman sahpoi, tia
asei chu guilhunna dinga chutia ahi. 10 Hichun Simon Peter in achemjam
asatdoh in thempu chungnung sohpa asatle ajetlam abilkol asatlha tai,
sohpa min chu Malchus ahi. 11 Ahinla Yeshuan Peter jah'a, "Nachemjam
chu apai sunga koilut kit'in, Pan eipeh gentheina khon chu donlouva ka
um ding ham," ati.✡

### *Thempu chungnung anga Yeshua akailut u*

12 Hichun sepai ho le apipui pau toh chuleh Juda ho sottolle hon Yeshua
chu aman un akan tauvin ahi. 13 Annas henga apui masauve; Ijeh inem itile
ama chu chuche kuma chu Thempu chungnung pen'a pang Caiaphas nupa
pa ahi. 14 Hiche Caiaphas hi ahi, "Miho jouse dinga mikhat athi aphajoi,"
tia Juda ho ana thumop chu. Peter in Yeshua aseilep✡ 15 Simon Peter chun,
seijui dangho bangin, Yeshua chu anung ajui tan ahi. Seijui holah a khat
chu Thempu pipui hotoh ana kihet jeh chun Thempu pipu pa umna gei
chu Yeshua toh ana lutsah un ahi. 16 Ahin Peter vang chu polanga phat
chomkhat aumin, hichun seijui holah a khat thempu pipuipa toh kihe pa

✡ **18:11** Matt 26:39; Mk 14:36; Lk 22:42 ✡ **18:14** Jn 11:49,50

chun kelkot ngah a pang numeinu koma phalna athumin hichun Peter insunga apuilut tai. 17 Hiche numeinu chun Peter chu thudoh aneiyin, “Nangma hi hiche pa seijui ho khat nahi lou ham? Nangma nahi,” ati. Ahin Peter in adonbut'in, “Kahipoi,” ati. 18 Hiche koma chu soh hole sottol le hon adapjeh'a mei akitiuva dinmuna mei aoiyu ahin, Peter jong adingin meichu aoiyin ahi.

### *Thempu chungnung in Yeshua thu adoh*

19 Hikom insung langa chun Thempupan Yeshua chu thudoh anei'in, anungjui ho ipi ana seipeh'a chuleh ipi ana hilchah em tichu adongtan ahi. 20 Yeshuan adonbut'in, “Mipihon ahesoh keiye ipi kana hilchah, chule Houin a jong aphat jouse in mipi ho koma kana seipeh jinge, guhthima kana seipeh imacha aumpoi. 21 Ibol'a nangman hiche thudoh hohi neidoh ham? kathusei ngai ho le jaho chu nadoh thei lou ham? Ajeh chu amahon kathu hil jouse chu ahesohkei uve,” ati. 22 Hichun Yeshuan thu hicheng chu aseiyin ahile akoma Santri dingho lah'a khat in Yeshua ngeiphe abengin, “Thempu chungnung hitia chu kidonbut ngaiyem?” ati. 23 Hichun Yeshuan adonbut'in, “Keiman kasei khel aumle neimu sah'un, ahinla thutah kasei doh jeh'a chu ibol'a neivoh uham?” ati. 24 Hichun Annas chun Yeshua chu ahentup'in Caiaphas Thempu chungnung heng lama asoltai.

### *Peter in Yeshua aseilep kit*

25 Hiche phat dontah a chu Simon Peter chun dap asah jeh'a mei aki oi ahin, amahon adongkit'un, “Nangma hi amaho lah'a khat chu nahilou ham?” atiuve. Ahin Peter in adonbut'in, “Keima kahipoi,” ati. 26 Ahinla Thempu chungnung sohpa Simon Peter in abilkol asatlhah pehpa inko khat'in ajah'a, “Keiman Hon a chu nangma amato kamu nahi lou ham?” atin ahi. 27 Hichun avel'in Peter in aseilep kit in, chule hetman louvin Ahchal akhong tai. 28 Chutah chun amahon Caiaphas in a konin gamvaipo pa inlama Yeshua akaitauve; hichu jingkah ahina laiye; ahivangin kal chuh kut an aneh thei na dingun, akisuhboh louna dingun gamvaipo inpia chun amaho alutpouve. 29 Hichun Pilate apotdoh in, amaho chu aga kimupin thudoh anei'in, “Hiche pa hin ipi abolkhel atoh khel um hitam?” ati. 30 Hichun amahon adonbut'un, “Amapa khang-gilou ahilouleh nangma koma kahin lhut lou dingu ahi,” atiuve. 31 Hichun Pilate in adonbut'in, “Hiche chu ahitah le, nanghon nungpui tauvin, chuleh nangho dan dungjui in kitan lhah tauvin,” ati. Hiche phat chun Judah hon adonbut'un, “Keima ho Danthu dungjui'in koima thana ding tha kanei pouve,” atiuvin ahi. 32 (Hiche hin avetsah chu, Yeshuan athiding dan ana seidoh masah chu guilhunna ahi).✡ 33 Hichun Pilate insung dan'ah alut'in, Yeshua chu akouvin, thudoh aneiyin, “Nangma Judate lengpa chu nahim?” ati. 34 Yeshuan adonbut'in, “Hiche thudoh ho hi nangma chama kon ham, ahiloule mi khat tou'in keima chung chang nasei peh ham?” ati. 35 Hichun Pilate in adonbut kit'in, “Keihi Juda mi kahi ham? Namite le thempu pipuihon kakhut'a eipeh nahi chu, ipi nabolsetba ham?” ati. 36 Yeshuan adonbut'in, “Keima lenggam hi hiche vannoi a kon ahipoi. Hiche vannoi a kon ana hitaleh keima dingin kaseijui hon gal eisat peh intin, Judate khut'a peh doh'a kaum lou ding ahi. Ahinla keima lenggam hi hiche vannoi a kon ahipoi,” ati. 37 Hichun Pilate in aseikit'in, “Ahileh nangma hi lengpa nahim?” atile Yeshuan adonbut'in, “Leng kahi chu nasei khai, Thutah thu hettohsah dinga hung penga, hiche dinga hi vannoiya hunga kahi. Thutah

✡ **18:32** Jn 3:14; 12:32

hechan chun thutah ahinphot chen diu ahi" ati. 38 Hichun Pilate in adonbut in, "Thutah chu ipi ham?" Hichun Pilate chu Juda mipi holah'a aga potdoh kit'in, ajah'uva aseitai, "Yeshua hi themmo na neilou ahi, ati. Yeshua tha dia alhuh sah'u 39 Ahivangin nanghon kalchuh kut le mikhat nakilha doh peh dingu chonna ngai khat naneiyui; hijeh chun Juda lengpa hi lhadoh peh leu veng nalungu ham?" ati. 40 Ahinla amahon asam'un, "Hiche pa hi hida hen, Barabbas joh," atin asamtauve. (Barabbas chu doudal natong ahi).

# 19

1 Hichun Pilate in Yeshua chu mol'a jep dingin apedoh tai. 2 Chuin sepai hon ling lukhuh apheh'un, Pakai chu akhuh peh tauvin ahi. Chuleh amahon ponsandup asilpeh un ahi. 3 Chuin akoma ahungun, "Judate lengpa chibai," atiuvin, totnopnan aneiyun chuleh abengphe abeh peh'un ahi. 4 Chuin Pilate agapot kit'in, ajah uva, "Veuvin akhan gitlouna ima kamu lou nahetna dinguva ama naheng uva kahin puidoh ahi," ati. 5 Hichun Yeshua chu ling lukhuh khuh le ponsandup kisil pum chun ahung potdoh'in, chuin Pilate in ajah uva, "Veuvin hiche mipa hi!" ati. 6 Hichun thempu pipui hole Houin ngah'a pang sepai hon ama chu amuphat un, "Thingpel'a khenbeh-in, thingpel'a khenbeh-in," tin asamtauve. Ahin Pilate in adonbut'in, "Nanghon natahsa tah in kai unlang thingpel'a khenbeh tauvin, keiman vang Yeshua hi amona kamu dohpoi," ati. 7 Judate lamkai hon adonbut uvin, "Keiho danpi dungjui'a ama hi athi dinga lomtah ahi, ijeh inem itile ama tah Pathen Chapa akihisah jeh chun," atiuve. 8 Hichun Pilate in hiche thu ajah phat'in, atil'a sangin akicha cheh tan; 9 Hichun Pilate chu inpi sunga alut kit'in Yeshua jah'a, "Nangma hoiya hung kon nahim?" ati. Ahivangin Yeshuan adonbut pon ahi. 10 Hijeh chun Pilate in ajah'a, "Nei houpi lou ding ham? Nangma lhadoh na ding jong chuleh thingpel a khetbeh na ding jong thu kanei hi nahet lou ham?" ati. 11 Hichun Yeshuan aseitai, "Nangman keima chunga imacha tha nanei nading aumpoi, amavang chunglam akon tilou'in, ati. Hiti ahijeh a chu keima eipeh doh'a pangpa chonset na achungnungpen e," ati. 12 Hichun Pilate in Yeshua chu lha doh dingin agongtan, ahinla Judah hon asam uvin, "Nangman hichepa hi nalha doh leh Caesar jol nahilou ahi; ama lenga kisem chan chu Caesar douna'a thusei ahi," atiuve. 13 Pilate in thu chucheng ajah phat chun Yeshua chu ahin puidoh in; chuin Pilate chu song lhongnal atiu (Hebrew paova Gabbatha) hichu thutanna'a touna, chunga chun atoutan ahi. 14 Hichu kalchuh kut dinga kigot ni, nidan gup dontah ahi; chuin Juda ho jah'a, "Veuvin na lengpau hi!" ati. 15 Hijeh chun amaho a-aosot jengun, "Sumangin, sumangin, thingpel'ah khenbeh-in!" atiuvin ahileh, Pilate in ajah'uva, "Nalengpau thingpel'a kakhet beh ding ham?" atileh; thempu pipuihon adonbut'un, "Keihon Caesar tailou leng dang kanei pouve," atiuvin ahi. 16 Hichun Pilate in Yeshua khetbeh na dingin amaho koma ape dohtai, Hichun Judaten Yeshua chu apuidoh tauvin ahi.

### *Yeshua thingpel a akhetbeh u*

17 Hichun amahon Yeshua chu akai'un, chuin a thingpel akiput'in Lugu mun (Hebrew paova Golgotha) atiu mun chu jonin achetan ahi. 18 Chuleh hiche mun'a chun Pakai Yeshua chu thingpel chung'ah akhenbeh tauvin ahi, chuleh midang pasal ni jong asih langto gel'a amatoh akhetbeh thau vin, Yeshua chu amani lai tah a akikhenbeh in ahi. 19 Chuin Pilate in

thingpel chunga simdoh ding atah in hichu, “Nazareth Yeshua, Judate lengpa,” tin atah doh in ahi. 20 Chuleh Yeshua akhetbeh na mun chu khopi nai ahijeh chun, hiche min chu Juda ho tamtah-in asimun; hichu Hebrew pao, Latin pao, chuleh Greek paova kisun ahi. 21 Hichun thempu pipuihon Pilate henga alungkim lounau aga lhut'un, Hiche kheldoh na dingin, “Judate lengpa” khel'a “Aman aseijin, ‘keima hi Judate lengpa kahi,’ ” tijoh a khel dingin aseitauve. 22 Ahin Pilate in adonbut'in, “Hithei ponte, ajeh chu keiman kana jihdoh sa chu kajih doh ahitai,” ati. 23 Chule Rome sepai hon Yeshua akhetbeh uchun, aponsil alauvin, hal li asouvin sepai khat hal khat cheh in achang'un; chule asangkhol jong chu alauvin; asangkhol chu khuilou ahin, alua pat ato geiya kikhong lhungkei ahi. 24 Hichun amahon aseiyun, “Atel tel'a bokeh sangin leh sangu hitin, vang vetaote, koi chang ding ham” atiuve; Hiche hi Pathen thua kijih guilhun na dinga kisei chu ahi. Hichun amahon von chu alehsang un vangvet nan aneiyun, hitichun anabol'un ahi.✡ 25 Hiche jeh chun sepai hon hiti chun hicheng chu aboltauve, Ahin Yeshua thingpel koma chun anutoh, anu sopinu Mary (Clopas Inneipi) toh, Mary Magdalene ading jingun ahi. 26 Hichun Yeshuan anu le angailut aseijui chu akom'a adin amu phat'in anu jah'a, “Numei ven nachapa chu,” ati. 27 Chuin Yeshuan hiche aseijui pa jah'a aseijin, “Hiche hi nanu ahi,” atin hichun hiche aseijui pa chun Yeshua nu Mariam chu a-inlam'a apui tan ahi.

### *Yeshua thi*

28 Hiche jou chun Yeshuan thil ijakai akichai soh chu ahen, Pathen Lekhabua thu chu guilhun soththei nan, “Kadang achah-e!” ati.✡ 29 Chuleh chukoma chu belkhat'a theitwi thuh kitung ahin, chule twichop phon a theitwi thuh dimset in hyssop mol leh'a atah-un akamtoh asutouvin ahi. 30 Chuin Yeshuan theitwi thuh chu adonin, “Akichaitai,” ati. Chuin akaikun alhagao alhadoh tan ahi.

### *Yeshua nah tenga asut u*

31 Chuin kigin ni ahijeh chun cholngah ni a thilong ho chu thingpel'a aumden louna dingin (cholngah ni Chula ni loupi ni ahin), Judah hon Pilate henga akenggu heboh dingleh along galah mangna dingin athumun ahi. 32 Hichun Rome sepai ho ahungun mi ni kikhai Yeshua toh kikhenbeh te ni keng chu ahehbong tauvin ahi. 33 Amavang Pakai Yeshua kom ahin phah uchun, ama chu ana thitan ahi, hiphat chun Yeshua keng vang chu aheh bong tapouve. 34 Hitia aum vang chun sepai ho khat in Yeshua nah chu tengcha a asut le apet pet chun thisan le twisih ahung pot tan ahi. 35 Chule amupa tah chun ahettohsah ahi; chule ama thu hettohsah chu tahbeh ahi; chuleh aman atahbeh asei ahi chu ahei; nanghon jong natahsan thei na dingu ahi. 36 Hiche ho jouse hi Pathen thua ana kisei doh banga, “Agu khat cha jong kihehbong lou ding ahi,” ati chu guilhunna dinga thil hicheng chu soh a ahitai.✡ 37 Chule “Amahon tengcha'a asutpau chu avet dingu ahi” kiti toh.✡

### *Yeshua avuiyu*

38 Chuin hicheng jou chun Arimathea Joseph, Yeshua seijui khat, amavang Juda ho gin jeh a guh thima hia ahin, ama chun Yeshua long chu pohdoh dingin Pilate henga aga thum'in ahileh, Pilate'in jong ana phal'e. Hijeh chun ama ahungin Yeshua long chu apo mangtai. 39 Chule Arimathea

---

✡ **19:24** Labu 22:18 ✡ **19:28** Labu 69:21; 22:15 ✡ **19:36** Potdohbu 12:46; Minbu 9:12; Labu 34:20 ✡ **19:37** Zechariah 12:10; Rev 1:7

Joseph toh hung khom pachu Nicodemus ahin, ama hi Yeshua toh kimuto
dinga jan muthim'a hungpa chu ahi. Nicodemus chun Myrrh leh Aloes
thao namtui kihal, sel som sagi le nga a gih ahin choiyin ahi.✡ 40 Hichun
amahon Yeshua long chu alauvin Judate chon na ngai bang in lounam tui
toh tupat pon nemin atom tauvin ahi. 41 Chuleh thingpel'a aki khetbeh nau
mun'a chu hon khat uma ahin, hon a chu koima kivuina khahlou hel lhan
thah khat uma ahi. 42 Hijeh chun Juda ho kiginni ahijeh chun lhan chu
akomcha ahiman chun chukoma chun Yeshua chu avui tauvin ahi.

# 20

*Yeshua thodoh kit*

1 Chuin hapta kipatna nimasa ni jingkah matah ahung lhungtan, kho
jong vah chen loulai ahin, Mary Magdalene chu lhan a chun agachen ahileh
song chu lhan a kona tahdohsa aum chu agamui. 2 Hichun Mary Magdalene
chu alhai in Simon Peter leh Pakaiyin a-ngailut seijui pa henga hitin thu aga
lhuttai, “Pakai longdamsa chu amahon apo mangtauvin, chule lhan khuh
akon'a hoilanga akoiyu ham akihetapoi” agatin ahi. 3 Hiche jehchun Peter
le seijui khatpa chu lhan khuh lam jon in ache lhontai. 4 Hichun seijui
teni chu hatah in lhan lam jon'in akilhaitet lhon in ahile seijui khatpa
chun Peter akhokhel in lhan khuh apha masa tan ahi. 5 Ama akunin
asung avet le tupat ponnem ho um chu amun, ahivangin asunga alutpoi.
6 Hichun Simon Peter chu ahung lhungtan, chuin lhan sunga chun alut
tai; chuin tupat ponnem ho aum chuleh, 7 Aluchunga um ultheh pon chu
tupat ponnem ho chutoh umtha louva akijel'a atuma ana um aga mun ahi.
8 Hichun seijui alhung masajo pa jong chu lhan khuh sunga aga sunglhan,
hichun amun atahsan tai. 9 Hiche masangsea chu amahon Pathen thu
akisei doh “Pakai Yeshua chu thi ding chuleh hungthou doh kit ding ahi”
tichu ana tahsan thei lou'u ahi. 10 Hichun amahon Inlam ahin jon tauvin
ahi.

*Yeshua Mary Magdalene henga akilah*

11 Mary vang chu lhan khuh pam'a chun ading in akap'in aka pum chun
lhan khuh sung chu aga ven ahi. 12 Hichun aban abang Vantil ni Yeshua
long alupsah nauva chu khat alulhuna atouva khat akeng todop'a atou
amui. 13 “Ngailut umtah numei nangma ibol'a kap nahim?” tin Vantil
teni chun ahindongin ahi. Hichun amanun adonbut'in, “Ajeh chu amahon
Ka Pakai apomang tauvin, chuleh along damsa chu hoiya akoiyu keiman
kahe tapoi,” ati. 14 Chutia aseijou chun ama aki nungheiyin ahileh, Yeshua
adin amun, ahin Yeshua ahi chu ahepoi. 15 Yeshuan ahin dong'in, “Ngailut
umtah numei ibol'a kap nahim?” ati. Amanun honlei ngahpa ahisah in,
“Pu, hoilaiya nakoi hitam Ka Pakai long chu, neisei peh in keiman gapo
mang ing kate,” ati. 16 “Mary!” tin Yeshuan ahin koutai. Mary chu Pakai
henglam a ahung kihei in akap'in, “Rabboni,” ati (hichu Hebrew paova,
“houhil,” tina ahi). 17 Hichun Yeshuan ajah'a, “Neitong khahih in; ijeh inem
itile keima Pa henga chun kakaltou hih laiye; ahin chen lang kasopi ho jah'a
gaseiyin, Ka-Pa, nangho Pa, Ka Pathen nangho Pathen henga kakaltouve,”
ati. 18 Mary Magdalene chun seijui ho akimupin, hitin aseiye, “Keiman
Pakai chu kamutai,” ati. Chuin amanu chun athusei ho chu asei peh
tai. Yeshua Aseijuite Henga Akilah 19 Nikho kipat ni nilhah chun aseijuite
Judah ho gin na jeh'a kot kikha khuma um ahiuvin, hichun Yeshua ahungin
amaho lah'a ahung dingin ajah'uva, “Nachung'uva lungmon umhen,” ati.

✡ **19:39** Jn 3:1,2

20 Aman hiche chu aseijou vin amaho chu akhut thihkil maha le anah
tenga kisut na maha avetsah tan ahi. Hichun amahon Pakai amu'u chun
seijuite chu akipah lheh jengun ahi. 21 Hichun Pakaiyin avel'in ahoulimpi
kit in, “Nachunguva lungmon chamna umhen, chuleh Pan keima eisol
banga nangho kasol nahiuve,” ati. 22 Hichun Pakai in aseijui ho chu ahu
ahai khum in, “Lhagao theng kisan un.” 23 “Nanghon koitobang ham khat
chu achonsetna nangaidam uva ahileh kingaidam ahitauve, ahin nanghon
nangaidam louleh amaho chu kingaidam lou ahijenge,” ati.✡

*Thomas tahsan lel*

24 Seijui som le ni holah'a khat Thomas (Didymus atiu) vang chu Yeshua
hung kilah a chu amaho lah'a ana umlou ahi. 25 Amahon aseipeh un,
“Keihon Pakai chu kamutauve,” atiuvin ahi. Ahivangin Thomas chun,
“Keiman akhut phanga thingkil maha kamua kakhut junga kakhoiya, anah
kakhut a katham kahsen keiman tahsan ponge,” ati. 26 Niget jouvin seijuite
insunga aumkhom pettah'un, hia chu Thomas jong um'ah ahi. Aumnau in
chu kot kikhah soh keiya ahi, hinlah hetmanlou kah'in, amasa'a bangin,
Yeshua alah uva ana dingin ahi. “Chamnan nalon khum'u hen,” ati.
27 Hichun Thomas jah a, “Nakhutjung in hinkhoiyin, kakhut teni hi ven;
chuleh nakhut hin lhangin lang kanah tham'in; chuleh gingcha lel tahih in,
tahsanin,” ati. 28 “Ka Pakai le Ka Pathen!” tin Thomas chun ahin phongdoh
tai. 29 Chuin Yeshuan aseipeh in, “Nangman neimu jeh a neitahsan ahi.
Mulouva tahsan ho anun nomui,” ati.

*John in hiche lekhabu asutlo na*

30 Hiti tah a chu Yeshuan aseijuite ang sunga melchihna kidang tamtah
abol ahin, hiti ho chu hiche lekhabu sunga hin akisunlut poi. 31 Ahinla
nanghon Yeshua chu Messiah, Pathen Chapa, ahi chu natahsan uva chule
natahsan vanguva ama min a hinna nanei theina dinguva hichengse hi
hiche lekhabua hi kisun'ah ahibouve.

# 21

*Yeshua seijui sagi ho henga akilah*

1 Hichun phat chomkhat jouvin Yeshua chu seijui hotoh Galilee dillen
panga akimuto kit'un, hiti hin ana um'in ahi. 2 Simon Peter le Thomas
(Didymus atiu) chutoh, Galilee gam'a Cana khoa mi Nathanael toh, Zebedee
chapa teni toh chuleh seijui dang nitoh umkhom'a ahiuvin; 3 Simon
Peter in, “Keima nga manin chenge,” ati. Hichun amahon ajah'a, “Keiho
jong kahung dingu ahi atiuvin ahi.” Chuin acheuvin kong sung khat ah
aluttauve, ahin hiche jan chun imacha amanpouvin ahi.✡ 4 Jingkah matah
in Yeshua chu vapam'a adin seijui hon amuuvin, hinlah ama chu koi ahi
ageldoh pouve. 5 Hichun Pakaiyin amaho chu akouvin, “Sopite ho, nga ijat
namat tah uvem?” ati. Ahin amahon adonbut'un, “Imacha Kaman pouve,”
atiuvin ahi. 6 Hichun aman, “Nalen'u chu kong jetlam'a gaseplha temun,
hiteng chule namat dingu ahi,” ati. Hichun amahon aseu le nga atama
atam jeh chun akaidoh joutapouve.✡ 7 Hichun Yeshuan angailut seijui chun
Peter jah a, “Pakai ahi,” ati. Hichu Peter in Pakai ahi ati chu ajah phat
in asangkhol aki-ah loiyin, (asagoh keova um ahin) dillen a chun achom
lhan chule vapam lam chu ajon'in ahi. 8 Adangse vang chu kong sunga
atouvun, len chu vapam langa kaidoh ding agong'un, ajeh chu len a chu
nga dimset ahin chule amaho vapam alhun nadingu chu tong jani tobang

✡ **20:23** Matt 16:19; 18:18 ✡ **21:3** Lk 5:5 ✡ **21:6** Lk 5:6

achebeu ngaiyah ahi. 9 Amaho vapam alhun uchun songmeihol meiya
kitih le achunga nga kikoi chuleh changlhah, jing-an a nehding, amu'uvin
ahi. 10 Yeshuan amaho jah'a, “Namatsau nga chu themkhat hinchoiyun,”
ati. 11 Hichun Simon Peter kong sunga alut'in len chu vapam langa akai
doh in ngalen ja khat le som nga le thum dimset len chu agakaiyin, nga
achuti tam vang chun alen chu a-eh pon ahi. 12 Hiphat chun Yeshuan, “Tun
nangho hungun lang jing an hung kineh tauvin,” ati. Ahinla aseijui holah a
chun khat cha beh in jong, “Nang koi nahi ham?” tin adong ngam pouve.
Amahon Pakai ahi chu ahesoh keiyun ahi. 13 Hichun Pakai in seijui ho
chu changlhah le nga anehsah in avahva sohkei tai. 14 Hichu athia kona
athodoh nunga aseijuite henga akilah athumvei na ahi.

### *Kakelngoite vah in*

15 Jing-an anehjou phat'un, Yeshuan Simon Peter adongin, “John chapa
Simon nangman hiche ho jouse sanga hi nei ngailut joh em? ati. Peter
in adonbut in, henge Pakai keiman kangailut nangman nahe nai,” ati.
16 Hichun Yeshuan ajah'a, “Kakelngoi ho vah'in,” ati. Anivei nan ajah'a,
“John chapa Simon nangman neingailut'em?” ati kit tai. Aman ajah'a,
“Henge Pakai ka-ngailut nangman nahenai,” ati. Hichun Yeshuan ajah'a,
“Kakelngoi ho vah'in,” ati. 17 Yeshuan athumvei nan adongkit in, “John
chapa Simon, keima hi nei ngailut tahbeh mong hinam?” ati. Thumveijen,
“Neingailut'em?” atijeh chun Peter chu alungthim anommo lhehtan,
ahin Peter in adonbut'in, “Pakai nangman ijakai nahe sohkeiye, keiman
nangma kangailut na jouse nangman nahenai,” ati. Hichun Yeshuan ajah'a,
“Kakelngoi ho vah'in” ati. 18 “Tahbeh a kaseipeh nahi, nakhandon lai chun
nangma deibang tah'in navon nakivon thei in, chuleh nangma nop nop
na lama nache theiye, ahinla nakum ahungtam tan chujongleh nahung
pilhingtan, hijeh a chu nakhut ho nahinjal doh'a midang koitobang in
navon nahin vonpeh ding chuleh nache nom louna lam lama napui dingu
ahi,” ati. 19 Hichu ama iti thia athiding Pathen achoiat ding chu hetsah na
a ati ahi. Chuin hiche chu asei jouvin ajah'a, “Kanung hin jui in,” ati.

### *Yeshuan angailut seijui*

20 Peter akinung hei jin avetle anunglam uva–Yeshua ngailut seijui, jan
anneh pet'a Yeshua henglam a akingailhua chule “Pakai koiham nangma
napedoh dinga chu,” tia dongpa chu amun ahi.✡ 21 Peter in Yeshua
chu thudoh aneiyin, “Pakai hichepa chula?” ati. 22 Yeshuan adonbut'in,
“Keima kahung kinungle kitkah a ana umdinga phalna kapeh chu, nangma
a dinga ipi aboina uma ham? Nang man keima neihin juitan,” ati.
23 Hichun hiche asei chu, hiche seijui chu thi louding ahi, tin sopite lah'a
athangtan ahi; ahinla Yeshuan ama jah'a chu, “Ama chu thilou ding ahi,
ati ahipoi. Kahung kahsen umhen, tileng hichu nangman ipi ding natim?”
ati ahibouve. 24 Hicheng thu hettohsah a chule hicheng thu suna hi hiche
seijui chu ahin; ama thu hettohsah chu tahbeh ahi, ti kaheuve. 25 Chuleh
hicheng tailouvin jong Yeshuan thil kidang tamtah anabol aume; hiti ho
chu kageldan in, lekhabun ana kisun sohkei henlang hileh, lekhabua kisun
chengse chu vannoi leiset hin dolponte kati.

---

✡ **21:20** Jn 13:25

# ACTS
# SOLCHAHHO PATHEN NATOH
## Mijouse dinga kipana thupha

*Acts lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Yeshua Christan athi nungin jong houbung masaho hinkhoa konin natoh anajom nalaiyin chule tukhang jeng in jong amite mangchan na atong jing nalaiyin ahi. Solchahho natoh lekhabu hi Lhagao Theng thahatna jal'a seijui masahon Yeshua thuhil anabanjop nau thusim ahi. Hiche thusim hi eiho dinga kitilkhouna ahin, hichun houbung hi hahsatna tamtah umjongleh Pathen in apuihoi jing ding ahi tichu eihilun ahi. Houbung kikhelna, khantouna, chule halna hi mihem natoh vang hilouva Lhagao Theng panhu navanga joh ahi tijong eihilun ahi.

*Lekhabu jihpa chule akijih kum*

Hiche lekhabu hi Luke in ajih ahin, AD 63-70 kikah sunga anajih ahi.

*Koiho dinga kijih ham?*

Thusim jihthem khat hinan, Luke in hiche lekhabu hi Theophilus (Pathen ngailupa) henga Yeshua Christa thodoh jouva thilsoh ho anasut ahi. Luke in kidangtah a houbung khantou thule, thunei vaihom ho henga houbung thudol hilchetna, ahiloule seijui masaho tahsan thudol ahilchetna lekhabu ahi. Chujongle Luke in Lhagao Theng in Judate le Chidang Namdang te kikah a kihetkhelna asuhbeina thusim jong asei nom ahi.

*Luke thuphondoh*

1 Theophilus, ka lekhabu masa-a kahin sei chu, Yeshua thilbolle thuhil
kipattil thudol jouse le✡ 2 Lhagao thenga kona alhendoh solchah ho thu
apeh jouva pat ama van'a lahtouva aum ni gei thu ahi.

*Yeshua van a akaltou*

3 Chuche thingpel chunga athia athodoh jou ni somli sung chun, ama
solchah ho henga akilah jin, chule ama ahing monge ti chu photchetna
tamtah avetsah jin, chuleh Pathen lenggam thudol aseiyin ahi. 4 Chuin
solchah ho toh anehkhom laiyin, aman amaho chu thu apen, “Kana seipeh
bangun Pan akitepna thilpeh ahinsol masangsen nanghon Jerusalem
dalhah hih un.✡ 5 John in twiya baptize nachansah'u ahin, ahin tuapat
nikho phabep joule nangho Lhagao Thenga baptize nachan ding'u ahi.”
ati.✡ 6 Hichun solchah ho chu Yeshua toh aumkhom pet un, amahon
adongun, “Pakai, Israelte chamlhat nading leh a lenggam nakiledohsah
kit nading phat chu hitam?” atiuvin ahi. 7 Aman adonbut in, “Anikho leh
aphat chu Pa changseh thaneina-a um ahin, nangho hetding dol ahipoi.
8 Ahinlah Lhagao Theng nachung uva ahung chuh teng leh nanghon
thahatna nanei ding'u ahi. Chutengleh nangho Jerusalema, Judea gam'a,
Samaria gam, leh leiset chung pumpia kathu hettoh sah'a napan ding'u
ahi,” ati.✡ 9 Thu hicheng chu asei jouvin, amahon avet jinglaiyun ama chu
meiloma lahtouvin aumin ahileh amahon amupha tapouvin ahi.✡ 10 Chutia
amahon van lam'a lahtouva aumpet avet jinglaiyun pon-banga kivon mi
ni alah'uvah ahung ding lhonin, 11 “Galilee mite, ibola nadinuva vanlam

---

✡ **1:1** Lk 1:1-4 ✡ **1:4** Lk 24:49 ✡ **1:5** Matt 3:11; Mk 1:8; Lk 3:16; Jn 1:33 ✡ **1:8** Matt 28:19; Mk 16:15; Lk 24:47,48 ✡ **1:9** Mk 16:19; Lk 24:50,51

navet jingu ham? Yeshua nangho koma kona vana lahtouva aum banga hi nikhatle vanna kona hung kile kitding ahi!" atilhone.

*Judas khel'a seijui khat kilheng*

12 Chuin solchah hochu Jerusalema kona mile keh'a gamla Olive mola
kon chun Jerusalem'ah ahung kile tauvin ahi. 13 Jerusalem ahung lhunun
aumnau inchung langah akaltouvun ahi. Amaho chu: Peter, John, Jacob,
Andrew, Philip, Thomas, Bartholomew, Matthew, Jacob (Alphaeus chapa),
Simon (Zealot), chule Judas (Jacob chapa), ahiuve.✡ 14 Amaho chengse
hi Yeshua nu Mary leh numei dang phabeptoh, Yeshua sopite phabeptoh
akipunkhomun gunchu leh lungkhat tahin atao jom jing tauve.

*Matthias in Judas akhel*

15 Yeshua tahsan mipi jakhat le somni akikhop khom laitah uvin Peter
adingdoh in, 16 "Sopite ho, Yeshua manho lamkaiya pang Judas thudol
hi, kumsottah masanga Lhagao Thengin Leng David kam'a anaphondohsa
Pathen lekhabua thu chu guilhungah ahi. 17 Ijeh-inem itileh Judas chu
eiho lah'a khat ahin, hiche lhacha hina jonghi changah ahi," ati. 18 (Aman
khan gitlou man sumin gambeh khat achon, akhupboh in achun atumpi
apohkeh-in agil jouse ahung dohtan ahi.✡ 19 Judas thi thuhi Jerusalem
mite jouse koma ahung kithangsoh tan ahileh amahon hiche gambeh
chu Aramaic paovin Akeldama asah tauvin, hichu Thisan gambeh tina
ahi.) 20 Peter in asei jom kit in, "Psalm lekhabua kimu bang in 'Ama In
chu onghen, koima cheng hihhen, chuleh ama panmun chu midangkhat
changhen,' ati.✡ 21 Hijeh a chu Judas panmun khel ding mikhat ilhen
ding'u ahin amachu Pakai Yeshua toh iumkhomlai uva pat'a eiholah a
umjing khat hiding.✡ 22 John'in baptize achansah jouva pat eiholah'a kona
Yeshua lahtouva aumni geiya eiholah a lhajing hiding, amachu Yeshua
thodoh thudol hettohsah dinga eiholah'a pang ding ahi," ati. 23 Chuin mi
ni: Barsabbas kiti Joseph (Justus tiajong kihe) le Matthias chu alhengdoh-
un, 24 Amaho ataovun, "Vo Pakai, nangma mijouse lungthim hesoh nahi,
25 Hiche teni hi koijoh in Judas khel'a solchah na atoh dingham neihetsah
uvin, ajeh chu Judas chun hiche solchah natoh hi alhatan ahi." 26 Chuin
amahon vang asangun ahileh Matthias chu solchah somlekhat holah a
akisimtha tan ahi.

# Solchah ho Lhagao Thenga adimu

## 2

1 Pentecost nikho chun tahsan chate jouse chu munkhat a ana umkho-
mun ahi.✡ 2 Chuin phulou helouvin van'a konin hui hattah gin tobang
ahung ging in, atoukhom nau inchu ahung dimset jengtan ahi. 3 Chuin
meikong toh kilou ahiloule meikong banga kong lei ahung kilah in amaho
jouse chunga chun achutan ahi. 4 chuin amaho jouse chu Lhagao Theng
adimsoh tauvin ahileh Lhaogao Theng in apeh bangun amahon paochom
paochom in thu asei pan tauvin ahi. 5 Hichepet a chu vannoi gamtin a kona
hungkhom Judah hougut hojong Jerusalema um'u ahi. 6 Chuin chuche gin
chu ajah phat'un mipi ajapha jouse chu ahung khomun ahileh tahsan chate
thusei chu ama ama paocheh a ajah jeh uchun amaho alung kichih lahlah
jengun ahi. 7 Chuin amaho chun kidang asauvin, "Hiche hi iti hithei ham?"

---

✡ **1:13** Matt 10:2-4; Mk 3:16-19; Lk 6:14-16 ✡ **1:18** Matt 27:3-8 ✡ **1:20** Labu 69:25; Labu 109:8
✡ **1:21** Matt 3:16; Mk 1:9; Lk 3:21; Mk 16:19; Lk 24:51 ✡ **2:1** Thempu Dan 23:15-21; Danbu Ni Na 16:9-11

tin adatmo lheh jengun ahi. “Hiche mite hi abonchauva Galilee mi ahiuvin,
8 ahinlah eihon eima eima penna gam cheh paovin ijauve! 9 Eiho hila
Parthia mi, Mede mi, Elam mi ihiuvin, abang Mesopotamia gam'a cheng,
Judah gam le Cappadocia gam'a cheng, Pontus gam'a le Asia gam'a cheng,
10 Phrygia le Pamphylia gam'a cheng, Egypt gam'a cheng chule Cyrene gam
vel'a, Libya gam'a cheng ihiuvin; abang Rome a kona hung kholjin, Judah
chona chonho, 11 chule Crete mi le Arab gam mi ihiuvin; ahivang in eima
pao cheh-a Pathen thilbol loupi thu aseiyu thakhat jah-in ijauve,” atiuvin
ahi. 12 Amaho chun kidang asauvin adatmo lheh jengun “Itidan ahidem,”
tin khat le khat akidongto tauvin ahi. 13 Ahivang in mipi lah a konkhat
chun ajontaiyun, “Hiteho hi lengpi twi kham ahiuve,” atiuvin ahi.

### *Mipi masanga Peter thusei*

14 Chuin Peter chu solchah dang somlekhat chutoh adingdoh in mipi
ho koma chun aw sangtah in asamin ajah uva, “Phatechan ngaiyuvin,
Judah mite le Jerusalema cheng mite! Hiche thuhi nanghon hekhel hih'un,
15 Nangho ngaito banga hiteho hi lengpitwi kham ahipouve, ajeh chu tuhi
jingkah nidan ko ahinalai bouve. 16 Ahin hiche namu'uhi Joel themgaopan
anaphon dohsa guilhunna ahibouve: 17 ‘Pathen in’ ni nunung lamle hiti
ding ahi, mijouse chunga ka-Lhagao kabuhlhah ding ahi. Nachapateu
le nachanu teuvin gaothu asei dingu, chule na khangdong-houvin mu
aneiyuva, chule na Upa houvin mang anei dingu ahi.✡ 18 Hiche niteng
chule kasoh pasalte le kasoh numeite chunga ka-Lhagao kabuhlhah ding
amahon gaothu asei dingu ahi. 19 chuleh vana thil kidang tampi kasosah
ding, leiset chunga melchihna tampi-thisan, meikong le meikhu kamusah
ding ahi. 20 Pakai hungkitna nikho loupitah ahung lhun masanga, Nisa
hungthim ding, lha jong thisan soh ding ahi.” 21 Ahinlah koi hijongle
Pakai min kou jouse sohcha ding ahi. 22 “Nangho Israel mite, ngaiyuvin!
Pathen in Nazareth Yeshua chu nangho lah a amanchah-a bolmo kidang,
datmo umho, chule melchihna ho abola kona chu aphotchetsah ahin, hichu
nanghon nahet u ahi. 23 Ahin Pathen in ahet masat le agontoh masat
bang in Yeshua chu pehdoh in aumtan ahileh nanghon dan neilou chidang
namdangte toh kithon thingpel a nakhenbeh un nathat tauvin ahi.”✡
24 Ahin Pathen in Ama chu kichat umtah thina-a konin alha-ong in hinna
ape kit tan ahi ajeh chu thina in atuhden hoi ahilou jeh chun.✡ 25 Leng
David in Ama thudol aseiyin, “Keiman Pakai chu kamaikoh-a kamu jinge;
keima kalonle louding ahi ajeh chu kajetlama ama aum jinge.✡ 26 Hijeh
chun kalung akipah-in, chule kalei athanome; chuche kalval chun katahsa
jong kinem'a cholnga ding ahi; 27 Ajeh chu nangman kalhagao mithiho
lah a nadalhah louding, namitheng mon mangna namusah louding ahi.
28 Nangman keima hina lampi neihetsah ahitan, namaisoa kipana neidip
ding ahi, ati.” 29 “Sopite ho, hiche thuhi ngaito temuvin, Ipu-u David in
ama chungchang thu asei ahilou dan kicheh tah in iheuve, ajeh chu ama
athi in, akivuina lhanmun jeng jong tugeiyin eiholah-a aumin ahi. 30 Ahin
ama themgao ahijeh chun, Pathen in Ama taiguiya pengkhat alal touna
a atousah ding, kihahsela athutep chu ahen,✡ 31 Chutia chu khonung thu
ahet masah jeh chun Messiah thokit thu aseiyin, ‘Thikhol khul'ah dalhah
denin aumpoi, Alongin jong monmangna amupoi,’ ati. 32 Pathen in Yeshua
chu thina a konin akaithouvin, keiho jouse hi ahettoh kahiuve. 33 Tun

---

✡ **2:17** Joel 2:28-32 ✡ **2:23** Matt 27:35; Mk 15:24; Lk 23:33; Jn 19:18 ✡ **2:24** Matt 28:5,6; Mk 16:6; Lk 24:5 ✡ **2:25** Labu 16:8-11 ✡ **2:30** Labu 132:11; 2 Samuel 7:12,13

Ama vana Pathen khut jet lama choisangin aumin, athutepsa Lhagao Theng
chu a-Pa a konin amun, hichu ahin bunglhan, tua namu'u najah-u hi ahi.
34 David chu amatah vana akaltou lou vang'in hitin aseiye, ‘Pakai chun
ka Pakai jah a, jabolna mun kakhut jetlam'a tou jingin,✡ 35 Namelmate
kasuhnem a, nakeng chotpha a kaneisah masang sen,’ ati. 36 Chuti ahijeh
chun Israel chate jousen heuvin, Pathen in hiche Yeshua, thingpel chunga
nakhatbehpau chu Pakai le Messiah dinga atundoh ahitai!”

### *Mi sangthum in tahsanna nei*

37 Peter thusei chun alungthim'u asuntan ahile amahon Peter le seijui
dangho koma chun, “Sopite ho keihon ipi kabol dingu ham?” atiuvin
ahi. 38 Peter in adonbut in, “Nachonset lungheiyun lang Pathen lama hung
kiheiyun, chule nachonset nau ngaidama aum jeh in Yeshua Christa minin
twiya baptize changun, chutengle Lhagao Theng thilpeh nachan dingu ahi.
39 Hiche thutep hi nangho le nachateu ding, chule chidang namdangte ding
le, Pakai Pathen in akou mite jouse dinga jong ahi,” ati. 40 Chule Peter
in thutampi asei jomjing nalaiyin, amaho chu atilkhouvin, “Hiche khang
gilou mite-a kon hin kihuhdoh un,” atin ahi. 41 Hiche nikho a Peter thusei
tahsanho jouse chu twija baptize achangun, hiche nikho chun Houbung mi
sangthum ana kibe in ahi.

### *Solchahho melchihna natoh kidang ho*

42 Tahsan chate jouse chun solchah ho thuhil jong, kiloikhomna jong,
neh leh chah kihopkhomna le Pakai anjon a jong, taokhomna a jong
gunchu tah in anapang det jingun ahi. 43 Chuin alungthim sunguva
kichatna nasatah ahung lhungin, solchah hon jong melchihna le thil
kidang tamtah aboltauve. 44 chuin tahsan chate jouse chu munkhat'ah
aumkhom un athilnei jouseu chu neilhangin ana neikhom uvin ahi.✡
45 Anei agou-u ajoh uvin asum chu angaicha jouse toh ana kihom jiuvin
ahi. 46 Niseh-in Hou-in a Pathen ahoukhom jiuvin, Pakai anjon jong dingin
in'ah akikhom jiuvin, chule kipah tah le hongphal tahin an ana nekhom
jiuvin ahi. 47 Abonchauva Pathen avahchoi jing laiyu-le mijouse lungdeiya
thanomtah-a aum jing laiyun, aniseh in Pathen in huhhing'a umho chu
amaho lah a chun abe jing tan ahi.

## 3

### *Elbai khat suhdam a um*

1 Nikhat Peter le John chu nilhah lang taokhom phat in, hichu nidan thum
don ahin, Houin'ah achelhon in ahi. 2 Houin ahung nai lhontah chun apen
a pat a elbai mikhat ahin polut un, ama pa chun houin'a cheho jouse koma
akithum theina dinga niseh le houin kotkhahoi atiu muna chu akoi jiu
ahi. 3 Hiche mipa chun Houin'a lut kigo Peter le John amu phat chun sum
themkhat neipe lhonin tin athum tan ahi. 4 Peter le John in amapa chu
ave changmel lhonin, hichun Peter in amapa koma chun, “Neive lhonin”
ati. 5 Hichun elbaipa chun sum themkhat beh muding kinem in amani chu
lunglut tah in avelhon tan ahi. 6 Ahin Peter in “Nang dingin Dangka le
Sana kanei poi, ahinlah kaneisun penge, Nazareth Yeshua Christa minin
ding in lang lam jot'in.” ati. 7 Chuin Peter in elbaipa chu akhut jet'in
atuh in akithopi in akai ding tan ahileh, mipa kengphang le a-ahkhomit
chu apettah chun adamtan chule athahatdoh tan ahi. 8 Chuin akichomin
akengphang in adingdoh in lam ajot pantan, amani chutoh houin sunga

✡ **2:34** Labu 110:1 ✡ **2:44** Act 4:32-35

alut'in avahlen, akichomin, chule Pathen avahchoi tan ahi. 9 Mi jousen
elbaipa lamjot chu amu-vin, Pathen avahchoi chu ajau-vin ahi. 10 Chuin
miho chun Houin kotkha hoiya touva khutdopa ahichu ahetdoh phat un
kidang asauvin adatmo lheh jeng'un ahi. 11 Hichepa chun Peter le John
atuhchah kheh laitah chun mipi jouse chun kidang asabehseh jeng-uvin,
Solomon Kempum atiuva chun ahung lhaikhomun ahi.

### *Mipi henga Peter thusei*

12 Peter in chutobang phat gomkom amutah chun mipi ho chu adonbut
in, “Vo Israel mite,” hiche chungchanga hi ipi kidang nasah uham? Ipi
dinga keihon keiho thahat le houdih vanga hichepa hi lam kajotsah
dan-uva nangaitou-va neivet vet jeng'u ham? 13 Ajeh chu Abraham,
Isaac le Jacob Pathen, ipu ipateu Pathen chun alhacha Yeshua choiat
nadinga hiche hi abol ahi. Hiche Yeshua chu nanghon napam paiyun,
Pilate in lhadoh dinga agotlai in jong nanghon ama khut'ah napedoh
un ahi.✡ 14 Nanghon hiche thengtah le chondihtah pa sangin, tolthatpa
joh nalhadohpeh nadingun nathumun ahi.✡ 15 nanghon hinna bulpi chu
nathat-un, ahin Pathen in thina-a konin akaithou kittan, chule keiho hi
hiche thutah hetoh chu kahiuve! 16 Yeshua mina tahsan vanga hichepa hi
damah ahin, chule tumasanga iti dammo ham jong nahet'u ahi. Yeshua
mina tahsanna chun namitmu tah uva adamsah ahi. 17 Sopite ho, nangho
le navaipo teuvin Yeshua nabol nauhi hetlouva nabol'u ahi kahenai. 18 Ajeh
chu Messiah thoh gimding thudol, themgao hon ana sei masah sa chu
Pathen in aguilhunsah ahi. 19 Tun nachonset lung heiyun lang Pathen lama
hung kile hei kitun, chutileh nachonset nau thehngima um ding, 20 Pakai
angsunga kona kiledohna phat hung lhung thei kit a, chuteng leh nangho
dinga agotsa Yeshua Christa chu nahenguva ahinsol kit ding ahi. 21 Ajeh
chu Pathen in phatsot a pat a Themgao thengho ana seidoh sah akitepna
banga, ama chu thil jouse akiledoh sah kit phat hung kah-a vana umden
ding ahi. 22 Mosen “Pakai Pathen in keima eitundoh banga hi nangho dinga
nasopiteu lah-a khat themgaova atundoh ding ahi; ama chun najah-uva thu
asei jouse chu nangai dingu ahi.✡ 23 Chule koi hijong leh chuche themgao
thusei ngailou chu Pathen mite lah'a kona kisumanghel ding ahi,” anati.✡
24 “Samuel khanga pat themgao jousen tukhanga thilsoh umchan jouse ana
seiyun ahi. 25 Nangho chuche themgao holeh Pathen in naputeu napateu
atepna thutep chate chu nahiu ahi; ajeh chu Pathen in Abraham koma
chu nangma chilhah-a kona vannoi leiset phung jouse phatthei changding
ahi, tia ana tepsa ahi.✡ 26 Pathen in alhacha Yeshua akaithoukit jou chun,
nachonset nau lampia kona nahung kilekitna dingule phatthei nachanthei
na dinguva nangho Israel mite henga ahinsol masatpen ahi,” ati.

## 4

### *Lamkai ho kikhopna a Peter le John*

1 Peter le John in mipi ho henga thu asei jing lai lhonin, Thempu
ho le Houin vengbit a pang vaipo, chuleh Sadducee ho themkhat chun
lungphamo tah-in ahung kimaito piuvin, 2 Peter le John in Yeshua vanga
thokitna aume tithu ahil lhon jeh chun hiche lamkai ho chu alung phamo
lheh jengun ahi. 3 Chuin amani chu amanun, nilhah lam ahiphat in ajing
khovah kah chun songkul'a akhum tauvin ahi. 4 Ahin athuhil lhon jaho lah

---

✡ **3:13** Potdohbu 3:15 ✡ **3:14** Matt 27:15-23; Mk 15:6-14; Lk 23:13-23; Jn 19:12-15 ✡ **3:22** Danbu Ni Na 18:15,18 ✡ **3:23** Danbu Ni Na 18:19 ✡ **3:25** Semtilbu 22:18

a mi tamtah chun athuhil lhon chu atahsan tauvin ahileh numei chapang
simlouvin tahsan mi sang-nga aval tauvin ahi. 5 Chuin ajing nikho chun,
avaipoteu le a-upateu chule danthu sunho chu Jerusalema akikhomun
ahi. 6 Ama ho lah-a chun Annas thempu chungnung jaonan Caiaphas,
John, Alexander, chuleh thempu chungnung insung mite dang jong aumun
ahi. 7 Chuin amaho angsunga chun solchah teni chu ahin puilut-un
thudoh aneiyun, “Ipi thaneina, ahilouleh koi mina hitobang thilhi nabol
lhonham?” tin adongun ahi. 8 Chuin Lhagao Theng dimset pumin Peter
chun adonbut-un, “Vaipo hole Upate ho, 9 Elbaipa chunga thilpha kaboljeh
lhona thudoh neibol'u ham? Elbaipa hi iti dam ham nahet chet nomu ham?
10 Nangho le Israel chate jouse dingin kichehtah in naseipeh uving kate,
Nanghon thingpel chunga nakhetbeh uva ahivanga Pathen in thina a kona
akaithoukit, thaneitah Nazareth Yeshua Christa mina dama ahi. 11 Ajeh
chu Yeshua thudola Pathen lekhabun hiti hin aseiyin ahi, nangho insahon
nadeimova napaiyu song aninga apipena panga chu ama hi ahi.✡ 12 Chule
koima danga huhhingna aumpoi, vannoiya huhhing'a ium nadiu mindanga
mindang Pathen in eipe pouve,” ati 13 Chuin vaipo ho chun Peter le John
hansanna chu amuvin adatmo lheh jengun ahi. Ajeh chu lekha themlou le
jilna neimi ahi lhon lou chu aheuvin chule Yeshua to anaumkhom ahi lhon
jong aheuvin ahi. 14 Ahin akiboldam mipa alailungtah-uva adin amujeh'u
chun, vaipo ho chun seibe ding ahetapouvin ahi. 15 Chuin kikhop khomna
in'a kona potdoh dingin Peter le John chu thu apeuvin, chuin amaho le
amaho chu akihouvun, 16 “Hiche miteni hi i-ilo dingu ham? Thil bolmo
kidang abol lhon la inelthei pouvin, chule Jerusalema mijousen jong ahen,
17 Ahin Yeshua mina thu ahiljomkit lhon louna dingin gihsalna neiyu hite,”
akitiuvin ahi. 18 Chuin Solchah teni akoulut kitun, Yeshua mina thu ahilkit
lhon louna dingin thu apeuvin ahi. 19 Ahin Peter le John in adonbut lhonin,
“Pathen thu ngailouva nangho thujoh kangai diu chu Pathen in deijonte tia
nagel uham? 20 Kamu jouseu le kajah jouseu sapphong ding hi kangah thei
lhon louding ahi,” ati lhonin ahi. 21 Chuin amahon agihsal kit'un achainan
alhadoh tauvin ahi, ajeh chu mipi tamtah jeh-a chu asuhgim thei lou u
ahi. Mijousen Pathen avahchoiyun ahi. 22 Ajeh chu kum somli elbaipa
kiboldamna chu bolmo thil kidangtah ahi.

### *Hansanna dinga Yeshua tahsan ho atao u*

23 Chuin alhadoh jou jouvun, Peter le John chu tahsan chate koma ahung
kile lhonin thempu hole upate hon asei jouseu chu asei lhon tan ahileh.
24 akomuva Peter le John thusei ajah jah'u chun tahsan chate jouse chun o
khat tah in Pathen koma hiti hin atao tauvin ahi. “Vo thaneipen Pakai, Van
le leiset, twikhanglen le asunga thil umjouse hinsempa,✡ 25 Nangin Lhagao
Thenga kapuluiyu nalhacha David kam'a ‘Namtin vaipi ibola lunghanga
hiuvem? Chule ibola mihon mohthil angaitou ham?✡ 26 Leiset chunga
a lengteu galsat din akigong chaiyun, a Pakai le a Christa dou dingin
avaipoteu akikhomui’ tia nasei sah ahin, 27 Atah beh in hiche khopi sunga
hin alhungtai! Ajeh chu Herod Antipas, gamvaipo Pontius Pilate, chidang
namdangte le Israel chate jouse chu nangma thaonusa nalhacha theng
Yeshua dou dingin akitho khom sohkei tauvin ahi.✡ 28 Ahinlah abol jouseu
hi nangma lungchamtah aboldinga umsa ahi. 29 Chuleh tun O Pakai,
amigihsal nauhi ngaiyin lang nalhachate hin nathu kasapphong nadiuvin

---

✡ **4:11** Labu 118:22 ✡ **4:24** Potdohbu 20:11; Nehemiah 9:6; Labu 146:6 ✡ **4:25** Labu 2:1,2
✡ **4:27** Lk 23:7-11; Matt 27:1,2; Mk 15:1; Lk 23:1; Jn 18:28,29

hansanna lentah chu neipeuvin. 30 Namidamsah theina thahat toh thon
nakhut hinlhang inlang, nalhacha theng Yeshua minin melchihna le bolmo
kidang dang bolu hen" atiuve. 31 Hitia atao jouvun, akikhopnau inchu
ahung kilingin, abonchauvin Lhagao Theng adimset un, hangsan tah-in
Pathen thu alhangsamun ahi.

*Tahsan chaten thil anei khom u*

32 Chuin Tahsan chate jouse chu lungkhat le thakhat ahiuvin, koiman
jong anei chu keiya tum ahi tilouvin, anei jouseu abonchan aneikhomun
ahi.✡ 33 Solchah ho chun thaneitah in Pakai Yeshua thokit thudol chu
ahettohsah jiuvin, chule Pathen phatthei bohna lentah chu amaho chunga
aumtan ahi. 34 Amaho lah-a chun alhasam angaicha anaumpouvin ahi ajeh
chu gam leiset le in neihon ahinjoh-un, 35 asum chu solchahho kengbul'a
ahinchoiyun alhasam angaicha ho chu anahop peh jiuvin ahi. 36 Chuin
Joseph, solchah hon Barnabas asah-u (hichu lungmonna chapa tina ahi)
chu Levi phungmi Cyprus twikol gam mi ahi. 37 Amapa chun lou munkhat
anei chu ahinjoh in asum chu solchahte kengbul'a ahin choiyin ahi.

## Ananias le Sapphira

### 5

1 Ahin Ananias kiti mipa khat ana um'in ama chun ajinu Sapphira to
agou themkhat ajoh lhonin, 2 Asum kehkhat chu solchahho henga ahin
choi lhonin, abona kahin choi lhon ahitai atilhon in adangse chu ajinu toh
kinopto in akikoi den lhon tan ahi. 3 Chuin Peter chun aseiyin, "Ananias ipi
dinga nalungthim chu Satan nalodimsah hitam? Lhagao Theng najoulhep
in nasum akehkhat nanga dingin nakikoi tai. 4 Nagouthil chu nanga ahi,
johding le johlou ding jong nangma thu ahi, najoh jouva jong asum chu
nanga ahin, pehdoh ding le pehdohlou ding jong nangma thu ahi. Ipi
dinga hitobanghi nabol hitam? Hiche hi keiho neijoubol nau ahipon
Pathen najoubolna joh ahi" ati. 5 Hichethu chu Ananias in ajah jah chun
lhonglaiya chun alhun athitai, chuin hiche thu ajapha jouse chu akichathei
lheh tauvin ahi. 6 Chuin khangdong phabep ahungdoh un ponin atomun
vuidingin apodoh tauvin ahi. 7 Nidan thum vel chejouvin, thilsoh imacha
hephalouvin ajinu chu ahungin, 8 Chuin Peter in adongin, "Hiche sumhi
najipa toh nagam mana namu lhon chu hitam?" atileh amanun jong
"Henge hichu kagam man lhon ahi," ati. 9 Chuin Peter in aseiyin, "Ipi dinga
nanitah lhon'a Pakai Lhagao napatep lhona hitobang thilphalou hi nabol
lhon hitam? Najipa vuiya che gollhanghon kotphung ahinpha tauvin ahi,
chule nangjong naputdoh diu ahitai," ati. 10 Apettah chun lhonglaiya chun
alhun athipaitan ahi. Gollhangho ahunglut un ahileh amanu athisa anaum
chu amu uvin chuin apodoh paiyun ajipa kivuina koma chun aga vui
tauvin ahi. 11 Chuin Houbung pumpi le athu japha jouse chunga kichatna
lentah achutan ahi.

*Solchah hon melchihna thil tampi abol u*

12 Chuin solchahho chun miholah-a chun melchih nale thil kidang tampi
abolun, tahsan chate jouse Houin a, Solomon kempum kiti muna chun
niseh in akikhom jing tauvin ahi. 13 Ahin mipihon amaho chu amusang
lheh vangun alah uva jaoding chu angam pouvin ahi. 14 Hijeng jongle
tahsan chate chu Pakai henga hung akibe jing jengin, numei le pasal akibe
jingin ahi. 15 Solchahho natoh jehchun miho chun Peter avale komle
alebeh achunguva achuh khah nading tin damlou ho jouse chu lamlen

✡ **4:32** Act 2:44,45

dunga ahinpodoh uvin lupna le pheh chunga alupsah un ahi. 16 Jerusalem
kimvela khopi hoa kon chun mipi ahung khomun damlouho le lhagaoboh
vop ho ahinpuiyun ahileh abonchauvin adamsoh keiyuvin ahi.

*Solchah ho chunga gimna lhung kit*

17 Chuin thempu chungnung leh aloite Sadducee ho chu thangsetnan
adimset un ahi. 18 Chuin solchahho chu amanun songkul'a chun ahen-
tauvin ahi. 19 Ahin jan in Pakai Lhagao ahungin, akihennau songkul kot
chu ahongdohin solchahho chu apuidoh in, 20 "Hou'in a cheuvin lang miho
koma hiche hinna thuhi gaseipeh tauvin," ati. 21 Chuin ajing khovah-in
solchahho chu Houin'a alut-un, Pakai Lhagaovin akomuva aseipeh bangun
ahil tauvin ahi. Chuin thempu chungnung chu atohkhompi chengtoh
ahungin, Israelte lah-a aupa houle houvaipoloi ho chu akoukhomun,
chuin solchahho chu achungthu-u kholchet dingin songkul'a konin aga
puidohsah-un ahi. 22 Houin ngaha pang sottolle ho chu songkul'a ahungun
ahileh, songkul'a chun koima anaum tapon ahi, chuin amaho akile uvin
houvaipoho henga chun thil umchan chu aseiyun, 23 "Songkul kot chu
kikhah detchet a angah ho chu apama ding ahiuvin, ahin songkul kot chu
ahonuva ahile asunga chun koima anaumpon ahi!" atiuve. 24 Chuin Houin
ngahho lah-a lamkaipa le thempu pipuho chu alungboi lheh jengun, ipi
khat ahungsoh tadem tin adatmo lheh jengun ahi. 25 Chuin mikhat ahungin
kidang satah in, "Songkul'a nakhum-u miho chu Houin'a adinguvin miho
thu ahil uve," ahung tin ahi. 26 Chuin Houin ngaha pang sepai lamkaipa leh
a sepai techu acheuvin solchahho chu aga manun, ahin ajokhat le mipi ho
chun songin eisep unte tin boina sem louvin oltah in agabolun ahi. 27 Chuin
solchahho chu houvaipoloi angsunga ahinpuilut un, amaho chu thempu
chungnung in thu adongun, 28 "Hiche mipa min chun thu hilkit tahih-un tia
hakhama kakham nahilou uham? Ahinlah nathuhil'u Jerusalem nadipsoh
un hiche mipa thina chungchanga hin keiho neimoso got uve," atin ahi.✡
29 Ahin Peter le solchahho chun adonbut'un, "Keihon mihem thuneiho
sanga Pathen thu kangaijoh dingu ahi. 30 Ipu ipateu Pathen chun thingpel
chunga nakhaisanguva nathau Yeshua chu thina-a kona akaithoukit ahi.
31 Ahin ama chu Pathen in Pakai leh Huhhingpu dinga achoisanga akhutjet
lama atousah ahitai. Chule hiche hi Israel chate chonset lungheina dingle
ngaidam channa dinga abol ahi. 32 Keiho hi hiche thudol hettohsah chu
kahiuvin, chuleh athua nungho dinga Pathen in apeh Lhagao Theng jong
chu ahi," atiuvin ahi. 33 Chuin hiche kisei ajah phat'un houvaipoloi ho chu
alung hangdoh jah'un thading lung ageltauvin ahi. 34 Ahin houvaipoloi
lah a mikhat, Pharisee mi amin Gamaliel, amapa chu hou danthu them le
mijousen ajabol mikhat ahin, adingdoh in miho chu chomkhat pamlanga
soldoh dingin thu apen ahi. 35 Chuin aman aloite henga chun aseiyin,
"Nangho Israel mite, hiteho chunga bolding nagot uhi chingtheiyun! 36 Tu
masang chun Theudas kiti mikhat anaumin, ama chu milen khat bangin
ana um'in ahile mihem jali valin anung ana jui un ahi, ahin ama chu
anathat'un ahileh anungjui ho chu lamchom cheh a anavahcheh gamun,
abol atoh hou jouse imalou asohtan ahi. 37 Amapa jouchun hichu min
kisut lai ahin, Galilee mi Judas kiti mikhat anaum kitin ama jong chun
anungjui mitampi ana neiyin, ahin athat kitun ahile anungjui ho jouse
chu ana kithecheh kit tauvin ahi. 38 Chuti ahijeh chun hiche mite hi
ima lohih un, moh lhaong uvin, ajeh chu amahon angaitouva abolgot'u
hi amaho lungchama ahile chomkhat joule hungmang paiding ahi. 39 Ahin

✡ **5:28** Matt 27:25

Pathena kona ahileh nasuhmang jou lou dingu, nangho le nangho Pathen toh kidoubep nahilo dingu ahi!” ati. 40 Chuin ama thumop chun akilol tauvin, solchahho chu akouvun ajep uvin, chujouvin Yeshua mina thu aseikit tahlou nadingun agihsalun alha tauvin ahi. 41 Chuin solchahho chu houvaipoloi angsunga kon chun apotdoh un, Yeshua mina suhgima aumjeh uchun akipah lheh jengun ahi. 42 chule aniseh in Houin le ainson tin'ah “Yeshua chu Messiah ahi,” tichu ahil'un asamphong jom jingun ahi.

# 6

### *Lhacha dinga mi sagi kilhen*

1 Ahin aniseh a atahsan akibejing phat in alah uva phun noina le kilunglhaito louna aumdoh tan, hichun Greek pao tho atahsanho chun Hebrew pao tho atahsanhon niseh-a neh le chah kihopna-a meithaiho akhohsah pouve tin aphunnoi tauvin ahi. 2 Chuin solchah somleni hochun atahsanho chu abonchauvin akou khom uvin, “Keiho solchahho hin Pathen thuhilna-a phat kaman diu ahin neh le chah a hi kaboilou ding dol-u ahi. 3 Hijeh chun sopite ho, nanghon jaumtah, lhagao le chihna a dim mi sagi lhengdoh uvin lang ama ho chu neh leh chah a mo kapohsah dingu ahi. 4 Chutileh keiho solchah ho hin taona le Pathen thuhila phat kamanthei dingu ahi,” atiuvin ahi. 5 Abonchauvin hiche lunggel chu pha asauvin chuin, Stephen (tahsan nale lhagaova dim mipa), Philip, Procorus, Nicanor, Timon, Parmenas, le Antioch mi Nicolas (Jews te tahsana sang masaloi) ho chu hiche panmun loding chun alhengdoh tauvin ahi. 6 Chuin hiche mi sagi kilhengdoh ho chu solchahho henga ahin puilut uvin ahileh solchah hon achunguva khut angamun ataopeh tauvin ahi. 7 Chutichun Pathen thu chu amachal jing in atahsan mi hatah in akibejing in, chule Judate thempuho jong tamtah ajau-uvin ahi.

### *Stephen amat u*

8 Chuin Stephen chun, Pathen lungset nale thaneina dimset in thil kidang le melchihna tampi mipiho masanga abol in ahi. 9 Ahin nikhat chu chamlhat miho kikhop khomna a konin mi phabep, amaho chu Cyrene, Alexandria, Cilicia, le Asia gam'a kona Judah mi ahiuvin amaho chu ahungun Stephen chu ahung kinelpi tauvin ahi. 10 Ahin Stephen in chihna le Lhagao dimset puma aseidoh thucheng ang a chun koima adingjou pouvin ahi. 11 Chuin amahon mipi themkhat atildoh-un amaho koma chun Stephen in “Mose le Pathen ataitom,” thu kajauve atiuvin ahi. 12 Hiche asei-uchun mipichu alung handoh sah-uvin, chuin upa hole houdanthu hilho chun Stephen chu aman uvin vaipoloi anga ahin puilut un ahi. 13 Chuin jouthu hettoh sahna asemun, “Hiche mipa hin Houin theng dounale Mose dan dounan thu aseiyin, 14 Chule Nazareth Yeshua chun Houin hi ahinsuh chimding chule Mose'n eipeh-u danjong akhelding ahi” tia asei kajauve, atiuvin ahi. 15 Hichepettah chun vaipo loiho jouse chun Stephen chu avesoh keiyun ahi, ajeh chu Stephen maiso chu vantil ho maibanga vahset ahi.

# 7

### *Stephen in kihonna a thu asei*

1 Chuin thempu chungnung chun Stephen chu adongin, “Hiche hehna thu hohi dih em?” ati. 2 Chuin Stephen in adonbut in, “Sopite le Pateho ngaiyuvin, Ipuluiyu Abraham Haran a achen masang, Mesopotamia gam'a

aumlaiyin Loupi Pathen chu ahenga ana kilah in,✡ 3 Hitin anaseiyin ahi,
‘napena gam leiset le na insungmi hindalhan lang, keiman kavetsah ding
gamleiset a hungin’ ” ati. 4 Chuin Abraham'in Chaldea gam ahin dalhan
apa thikah in Haran a anachengin, chujouvin tua nachennau gamsunga
hin ahin puilut in ahi.✡ 5 Ahinlah Pathen in akengto ngapna dingkham
gambeh neocha jong ana pepoi. Ahin Abraham'in chapa aneiloulai vang'in
nikhatle ama le ason achilhah ten hichegam hi alodingu ahi tin Pathen in
ana thutep-in ahi.✡ 6 Chuleh Pathen in aseikit in nason nachilhate jong
migama kum jali sohchang le bolgima um dingu ahi✡ 7 Ahin soh-a kai nam
mite chunga keiman thu katan ding, achaina le hiche gam'a hi hung kile
kit uva keima eihoukit dingu ahi ati.✡ 8 Chule Pathen in jong Abraham
chu cheptana kitepna thu anapen, chuin Abraham'in achapa Isaac ahin
phat in aniget nin chep anatan in, chule hiche kitepna chu Isaac in jong
Jacob ahina, chuleh Jacob in apului-u somleni ahinchan geiyin jong ahin
boljom jingun ahi.✡ 9 Chuin hiche puluiho chu asopipau Joseph chunga
ana thangthip uvin, hijeh chun Egypt gam'a sohding in anajohdoh uvin ahi.
Ahin Pathen in anaumpi jingin,✡ 10 Gentheina ho jouse a konin anahuhdoh
in Egypt lengpa Pharaoh angsunga lungsetna anapen ahi. Chule Pathen in
Joseph chu kidangtah chihna anapen hijeh chun Pharaoh in Joseph chu
Egypt gam pumpia vaipon ana pansah in chuleh a leng inpia jong mopon
ana pansah in ahi.✡ 11 Ahin Egypt gam le Canaan gam sunga kel ahunglha
tan ahileh gentheina sangtah ahunglhung tan hijeh chun ipuiluiteu jong
nehding neilouvin anaum un ahi.✡ 12 Chuin Jacob in Egypt gamsunga neh
aum nalaiye ti ahet phatin achate-ipuiluiteu chu neh choding in asolin
ahi. 13 Anivei channa a anache uchun Joseph chu a sopite henga ana
kiphongin chuin asopite chu Pharaoh henga anapuilut in ahi.✡ 14 Chuin
Joseph in mi asolin apa Jacob le ainsungmite somsagi le nga hochu ahenga
dingin agakousah tan ahi.✡ 15 Chuin Jacob chu Egypt gam'a anache in
athitan ahi chule ipuluiteu jong anathi tauvin ahi.✡ 16 Chun alongdamsau
chu Shechem a ahin pouvin Abraham'in Hamor chapate koma anachohna
lhanmuna chun avui tauvin ahi.✡ 17 Pathen in Abraham koma athutep
guilhunna ding phat anaitah jehchun miho chu Egypt gam'a chun hatah in
apungun.✡ 18 Ahin Joseph hephalou lengthah khat Egypt lengvaipoa ahung
pan phat in, 19 Hiche lengpa chun imiteu chu doha in abolin asugentheiyin
chule achasen houchu athi nadingin anu le apa teu chu hunam'in ana
paidoh sah in ahi.✡ 20 Hichephat laitah chun Pathen mitvet a chapang
hoitah Mose chu anapengin, anu le apan inmun'ah lhathum hoitah in
anasin lhonin ahi.✡ 21 Chuin anu le apan Mose chu apaidoh lhontan ahileh
Pharaoh chanun ana kimudoh in ama cha bang bangin ahin vahkhang
tan ahi.✡ 22 Chuin Mose chu Egypt gamsung chihna ho jouse ahilun
ahile ama chu thusei le natoh a thahattah'a hung hitan ahi. 23 Chuin
Mose chu kum somli ahung hi phat hin nikhat chu asopite-Israel techu
agavetan ahile,✡ 24 Egypt mipa khat'in Israel mikhat alamlou tah'a abol chu
amun chuin Mose chu ahungin Israel mipa chu ahuh in Egypt mipa chu

---

✡ **7:2** Semtilbu 12:1 ✡ **7:4** Semtilbu 11:31; Semtilbu 12:4 ✡ **7:5** Semtilbu 12:7; 13:15; 15:18; 17:8 ✡ **7:6** Semtilbu 15:13,14 ✡ **7:7** Potdohbu 3:12 ✡ **7:8** Semtilbu 17:10-14; Semtilbu 21:2-4; Semtilbu 25:26; Semtilbu 29:31—35:18 ✡ **7:9** Semtilbu 37:11; Semtilbu 37:28; Semtilbu 39:2,21 ✡ **7:10** Semtilbu 41:39-41 ✡ **7:11** Semtilbu 42:1,2 ✡ **7:13** Semtilbu 45:1; Semtilbu 45:16 ✡ **7:14** Semtilbu 45:9,10,17,18; Semtilbu 46:27 ✡ **7:15** Semtilbu 46:1-7; Semtilbu 49:33 ✡ **7:16** Semtilbu 23:3-16; 33:19; 50:7-13; Joshua 24:32 ✡ **7:17** Potdohbu 1:7,8 ✡ **7:19** Potdohbu 1:10,11; Potdohbu 1:22 ✡ **7:20** Potdohbu 2:2 ✡ **7:21** Potdohbu 2:3-10 ✡ **7:23** Potdohbu 2:11-15

athattan ahi. 25 Mose chun hiche Israel mite chun Pathen in keiho huhdoh
dinga eihinsolpeh ahi ti geldoh nauvinte tia anagel vang chun Israel mite
chun anageldoh pouvin ahi. 26 Chuin ajing nikhon amite agavet a ahileh,
Israel mini ana kina lhonin hijeh chun aman jong chamna nasem kigon
hiche miteni koma chun “Nangni sopi khat nahi lhon louham? Ipi dinga
nakinah lhon ham?” atin ahile, 27 mikhatpa chun Mose chu ahin sondoh
in, kon keiho chunga vaihom le thutana napansah ham? tin ahin dongin,
28 “Janhia Egypt mipa khat natha banga chu keima jong neitha got ham?”
atin ahi. 29 Chuin Mosen hichu ajah phat chun, Egypt gam'a konin ajamin
Midian gam apemin hiche muna chun chapa ni ahingin ahi.✡ 30 Chuin
kum somli jouvin Vantil hamboh meikongin Mose chu Sinai mol toh kinai
gamthip a chun ana kimupi in,✡ 31 Chuin Mosen hichu amun athilmu
chu kidang asah in, achenaiya agavet kigot le Pakai awgin chun ahin
kouvin, 32 “Keima napuluiteu Pathen kahi, Abraham, Isaac, Jacob Pathen
kahi,” ahin tin ahile Mose jong akicha behseh jengin avengam tapon ahi.
33 Chuin Pathen in aseiyin, “Nakengchot sutlhan ajeh chu nadinna mun chu
muntheng ahi. 34 Egypt gam'a kamite gentheina kamutan, akanau aw kajan
ahuhdoh dinga hungkumlha kahitai, hijeh chun tun keiman nangma hi
Egypt gam'a kanungsol kit nahi,” ati. 35 Chuin “Kon keiho chunga vaihom
le thutana napansah ham?” tia asanlou pau chu, Pathen in hamboh
lah'a kona akimusah vantil jalchun vaipo dingle thutan dingin Pathen in
Mose chu alesol kit in ahile.✡ 36 Mose'n thil kidang le melchihna tamtah
pumin Israelte chu Egypt gam'a konin ahinpuidoh in twipisan le gamthip
chu kum somli sungin ahung galkaiyun ahi.✡ 37 “Chuin Mose amatah in
Israelte koma anaseiyin, Pathen in keima tobang themgaokhat nangholah-
a kona asodohsah ding ahi,” ati.✡ 38 Mose chu gamthip a ipuluiteu toh
Pathen mite kikhop khomna-a anaumkhomin, Sinai Molchunga valtil in
thu aseipeh chun, khonunga eiho jouse pehson dingin hinna thu eina
lahpeh-uvin ahi.✡ 39 Ahinlah Ipuluiteu chun Mose thusei anangai pouvin
Egypt gam'a kinungle ding ana deijo un ahi. 40 Ipuiluiteu chun Aaron koma
aseiyun, “Eilamkai thei ding-u pathen lim themkhat neisempeh-un ajeh
chu Egypt gam'a kona eihin puidoh pau Mose hi iti hitam kahetapouve,”
atiuvin ahi.✡ 41 Chuin bongnou toh kilou milim khat asem uvin, hiche
milim henga chun kilhaina gantha asemuvin, athilsem uchu akipapi uvin
ahi.✡ 42 Chuin amahoa konin Pathen akihei mangin, Vana ahsiho chu
apathenu hidingin adalhatan ahi! Chuin themgao lekhabun asei “Vo
Israel kum somli gamthip'a nathamlaiyuva nahin choiyu kilhaina gantha
le thilto ho chu keima henga ding ham?✡ 43 Ahipoi, nanghon Molech
ponbuh le pathen Rephan ahsi hou dinga alim nasemthu-u chu napole
ji bouvui, hijeh a chu nangho Babylon gamsung chana soh-a kasol ding
nahiuve,” ati. 44 Ipuluiteu chun gamthip noija chun Houbuh chu anapole
un Pathen in Mose henga anamusah lim bang bang chun ana tungdoh
ji-un ahi.✡ 45 Kum phabep jouvin Joshua lamkaina a ipuluiteuvin hiche
gam'a kona Pathen in ananodohho khopimun analo-uchun Pathen Houbuh
chu anapolut un Leng David khang chanin ana um'in ahi.✡ 46 David chu
Pathen mitmun deium ana chang'in, aitih a Jacob Pathen chenna ding
Houin sahna dingin anathumin ahi.✡ 47 Ahin hiche houin chu Solomon

---

✡ **7:29** Potdohbu 18:3,4 ✡ **7:30** Potdohbu 3:1-10 ✡ **7:35** Potdohbu 2:14 ✡ **7:36** Potdohbu 7:3; Potdohbu 14:21; Minbu 14:33 ✡ **7:37** Danbu Ni Na 18:15,18 ✡ **7:38** Potdohbu 19:1—20:17; Danbu Ni Na 5:1-33 ✡ **7:40** Potdohbu 32:1 ✡ **7:41** Potdohbu 32:2-6 ✡ **7:42** Amos 5:25-27 ✡ **7:44** Potdohbu 25:9,40 ✡ **7:45** Joshua 3:14-17 ✡ **7:46** 2 Samuel 7:1-16; 1 Thusimbu 17:1-14

in ana tungdoh in ahi.✡ 48 Hijeng jongle hiche khut a kisa houin a chun
Chungnungpen Pathen chu achengpoi tin, Themgaovin aseiye. 49 “Van
kalaltouna ahin leiset kakengto ngapna ahi, chutobang chenna ding inpha
chu neisahpeh thei ding ham?” tin Pakai chun adongin ahi.✡ 50 Van le
leiset ania kakhut a kasem hilou ham? tia asei banga chu. 51 “Nangho
milouchalte, thutah'a dinga alungthim le ana ngong teho, aimatih chana
Lhagao Theng nadoudalu hilou ham? Hichu na pului teuvin ana bola
nanghon jong nabolu ahi.✡ 52 Napului teuvin ana bolgim lou themgao khat
umem? Chondihtah Messiah hungding thu ana sei masaho chu ana that
un amatah jong namatsah un na that un ahi. 53 chule Vantil a kona nalah
son u Pathen danthu jeng jong henasa san nanit pouvin ahi,” ati.

### *Stephen songa aselih u*

54 Stephen in athemmo nau thu asei chun Judate lamkai ho chu
alunghansah lheh jengun chuin amachu akhuttum ajel khumun ahi.
55 Ahin Lhagao Theng dimset'in Stephen chun vanlam aven ahileh Pathen
loupina le Yeshua Pathen khut jetlam jabolna muna adin chu amun ahi.
56 Chuin aman amahojah a, “Ven vankot akihona chule Pathen khut
jetlam jabolna muna mihem chapa adin kamui,” ati. 57 Chuin amahon
akhut'un anakol akisip-un apengjah un amachu anokhum jengun, 58 Khopi
pamlanga akaidoh-un songin asep-un, chuin ama themmo chansah hochun
avon chu asut-un Saul kiti khangdongpa kengbul'a chun akoiyun ahi.
59 Chuin songa asepettah-un Stephen chu ataovin, “Pakai Ka lhagao lan,”
ati. 60 Chuin abohkhup in apengjah jengin, “Pakai abolho jouseu hi amaho
chonsetin simpeh hih-in,” atin hiti chu athitan ahi.

# 8

### *Saul in tahsan chate asuh genthei*

1 Saul jong chu Stephen kitha amittah a muho lah'a khat ahin, amatah in
jong aphatsah ahi. Chuin hiche nikhoa kipat chun Jerusalema Houbung
suhmangna dingin suhgentheina lentah ana kipan tan ahile Solchahho
tailou tahsan chate jouse chu Judea le Samaria gam'a ana kithe cheh
tauvin ahi. 2 Chuin Pathen a dinga kipumpeh mi themkhat in Stephen
chu lunghemtah in ana vuiyun ahi. 3 Ahin Saul chu achelen Houbungho
chu ana sugentheiyin, a in tina alut in numei pasal akaidoh in songkul'a
anaseplut jin ahi.✡

### *Samaria mi phabep in tahsanna nei*

4 Ahinlah akithecheh tahsan chate chun achena lam lam uvah Yeshua
thudol kipana thupha chu alhangsamle tauvin ahi. 5 Vetsahnan, Philip chu
Samaria khopi sunga analut in miho koma Messiah chu ana samphong in
ahi. 6 Chuin mipi chun Philip thusei chu lungluttah in ana ngai uvin ahi.
7 Chuin lhagaoboh tampi anodohin ahileh amaho chu apenguvin apotdoh
tauvin chule lhangthi le elbai tampi jong aboldam in ahi. 8 Chuin hiche
khopi achun kipana lentah alhungtan ahi. 9 Chuin Simon kiti doithemmi
khat hiche gam'a chu kumsotpi anauma ahin, ama chun milen khat kahi
tia Samaria mite chu kidang satah-a anaumsah ahi. 10 Mijouse aneova pat
alen changeiyin hichepa chu “Milen khat-Pathen thahat” tia aseiyu ahi.
11 Chule ama chun adoiya kona phatsottah kidang satah-a anaumsah jeh-
u chun amahon aseijouse chu abonchan angai jiuvin ahi. 12 Ahivangin

✡ **7:47** 1 Lgt 6:1-38; 2 Thusimbu 3:1-17 ✡ **7:49** Isa 66:1,2 ✡ **7:51** Isa 63:10 ✡ **8:3** Act 22:4,5; 26:9-11

mipi ho chun Philip in Pathen lenggam thule Yeshua Christa mina thupha
asei chu atahsan tauvin, hijeh chun numei-pasal tampi twiyin baptize
achang tauvin ahi. 13 Hichun Simon jengin jong atahsan in twiyin baptize
achangtan, chule Philip chena chana anung ajuitan, Philip in melchihna
le thil kidang lentah tampi abol chu kidang asalheh jengin ahi. 14 Chuin
Jerusalema um solchah hon Samaria miten Pathen thu asang tauve ti ajah
phat'un Peter le John chu asol tauvin ahi. 15 Chuin alhun lhun lhonin hiche
tahsan thahho chu Lhagao Theng achanna dingun atao tauvin ahi. 16 Chule
tahsan thahho chunga chu Lhagao Theng hungloulai ahi, ajeh chu amaho
chu Yeshua mina bou baptize chang nalaiyu ahi. 17 Chuin Peter le John
in hiche tahsan thahho chunga chu khut angap lhona ahileh amaho chu
Lhagao Theng achang tauvin ahi. 18 Chuin Simon in Solchahho khutngap
jeh a miho Lhagao Theng achanu chu amun ahileh aman jong sum peha
hiche thahat chu kichoh ding agon, 19 “Kenjong hiche thaneina hi neijing
kate chutile kenjong miho chunga khut kangap teng amaho jong Lhagao
Theng chang dingu ahi!” ati. 20 Chuin Peter in adonbut in, “Nasum le
nangma suhmangin umtha tan ajeh chun Pathen thilpeh hi chohtho dingin
nangaitoi, 21 Hichea hin nangman chan naneipoi, ajeh chu Pathen mitmun
nalungthim adihpoi. 22 Hijeh chun nachonset lungheiyin lang, Pakai henga
tao lechun aman nachonset lungput angaidam maithei ahi. 23 Ajeh chu
nangma hi thangthipna a dimset leh chonset'a kihen-oh nahi kamuchen
tai,” ati 24 Chuin Simon chun Peter koma, “Hitobang kichat umtah naseiho
hi kachunga alhun lou nadingin Pakai koma nei taopeh in,” ati.

### *Ethiopia kon nu-kisopa*

25 Chuin Samaria-a Photchet nale Pathen thu lhangsapna aneijou lhon
chun, Peter le John chu Jerusalem jonin ahung kile lhon in Samaria kho
muntampi ah ahung kibangpa lhonin Kipana thupha ahin lhangsam peh
lhonin ahi. 26 Philip vang chu Pakai vantil, “Lhanglam a Jerusalem a pat
Gaza jotna gamthip'a chesuh lampi a khun chetan,” atipeh in ahi. 27 Chuin
akipatdoh in achesuh tan ahileh Ethiopia gouching mikhat akimupin, ama
chu Ethiopia lengnu noiya natong lentah nukiso ahin, hiche nukiso chu
Jerusalema Pathen houva che ahi. 28 Chule ahung kile lama kangtalaiya
hungtouva Isaiah themgao lekhabu hi gingtah-a ahin sim ahi. 29 Chuin
Lhagao Theng in Philip henga chun ahin seiyin, “Chenlang Kangtalaiya
khun kilhon khom lhonin,” ati. 30 Chuin Philip chun aheng anaiyin ahileh
mipan Isaiah themgao lekhabu asim chu ajan, hichun Philip in adongin
“Nasim chu ipi kiseina ahi nahet nah em?” atile, 31 Mipa chun adonbut
in, “Eihil ding mikhat aum loule iti kahet ding ham?” atin ahi. Chuin
mipa chun Philip chu akouvin hungin lang kangtalaiya toukhom hite ati.
32 Chule Pathen lekhabu sunga asimmun chu hiche hi ahi, “Ama chu tha
dinga kikai kelngoi nou bangin akaiyun, kelngoinou amul vouho angsunga
thipbeh cha-a aum bangin, ama jong akam keh pon ahi.✡ 33 Akineosahna
lamin achunga adih a thutanna aumtapon, koipen'in akhang thusim asei
ding hitam? Ijeh inem itile a hinkho chu leiset'a kona alahdoh'u ahitai.”
34 Chuin nukiso chun Philip chu adongin, “Themgaopa hin ama chung
chang thudol asei ham ahiloule midang khat thudol asei ham nei seipeh
in,” atin ahi. 35 Chuin in Philip jong chuche Pathen lekhabu muna kona
pansa in Yeshua thudol kipana thupha chu aseipeh pantan ahi. 36 Chuin
ache che lhonin ahile twi umna khat ahin phah hon phatin Nukiso chun,
“Ven! Hikoma khun twi aume! Baptize kachanmo nading ipi um'em?”

✡ **8:32** Isa 53:7,8

ati. 37 Hijeh chun Philip in, “Nalung naheiya nalungthim pumpia natahsan
pouleh hithei ding nahi,” ati. Chuin aman adonbut in, “Yeshua Christa,
Pathen Chapa ahi ti katahsan e,” atitai. 38 Chuin akangtalai lhon chu
akham lhonin, twi lah'a chun akumsuh lhonin Philip in ama chu baptize
achansah tan ahi. 39 Chuin twi lah-a kona ahung potdoh lhon chun Pakai
Lhagaovin Philip chu alamang tan ahile, nukiso chun Philip chu amupha
tapon, ahin alampi a chun kipah thanom tah'in achetan ahi. 40 Chomkhat
jouvin Philip chu sahlam a um Azotus muna chun akimudoh kit in, hichun
aman Caesarea ahinphah chanin kipana thupha chu ahin sam phonglen
ahi.

# 9

## *Yeshua Christa dinga Saul hinkho kikhel*

1 Ahin Saul vang chu Pakai nungjuiho gihsal le that dingin ahai
hai nalaiyin, hijeh chun thempu chungnung henga achen, 2 Damascus
khopia kikhopna in hoa dingin lekha agathumin, chule koi hijongle hiche
lampi tahsanho jouse chu numei hihen, pasal hijongle akana Jerusalem
ahinlhutna dingin kithopina agathumin ahi. 3 Hiche tupna neipuma
achelaiyin Damascus khopi anaitah chun vana konin phulou helouvin vah-
in akimvel ahin salin, 4 Chuin ama tol'a alhun chule “Saul! Saul! Ipi dinga
neibolset ham?” tia kisam aw khat ajan, 5 Chuin Saul in jong “Pakai nang
koi nahim?” tin adong tan ahi. Chuin aw chun ahin donbut-in “Keima
Yeshua, nabolset jingpa chu kahi! 6 Tun kipatdoh in khopi sunga khun lut-
in nabol ding ho nakiseipeh ding ahi,” ati. 7 Chuin Saul toh kilhon khom
ho chu paopoh loubeh-in aum tauvin ahi, ajehchu Saul koma thusei aw
chu ajauvin ahin koima la amu pouvin ahi. 8 Chuin Saul chu tol'a kona
ahung dindoh-a amit ahasah-le kho amutapon hijeh chun alhonkhompi
hon akhut-in akaiyun Damascus khopi sung alut tauvin ahi. 9 Chuin khopi
sunga chun nithum sungin an nelou twidon louvin aumden tan ahi.

## *Ananias in Saul baptize achansah*

10 Chuin Damascus khopi sunga tahsan mikhat amin Ananias kitipa chu
Pakaiyin akimusah in “Ananias!” tin akouvin ahileh amapan, “Hikoma
kaumnai Pakai!” atin ahi. 11 Chuin Pakaiyin adonbut in “Namasanga lampi
jangkeiya khun chenlang Judas in'a khun galut tan, chule insunga khu
nalut tengle Tarsus gammi Saul kitipa chu gahol tan ajeh chu ama kahenga
ataopettah ahi. 12 Chule hichepa khun Ananias kiti mikhat ahenga hunga
aluchunga khut angap'a chutengle kho amukit ding khu kamusah ahi,”
ati. 13 Ahivangin Ananias in adonbut in “Pakai hiche mipa hin Jerusalema
tahsan chate kichat umtah-a abol genthei thu mitam tah-a kona kajah
ahitai, 14 chule hoilai mun hijong le nangma min kouho jouse amat a
songkul'a akhum thei nadinga thempu pipuihon thaneina apeh'u ahitai,”
ati. 15 Ahin Pakaiyin aseiyin, “Chen ajeh chu Saul khu chidang namdangte
le lengho chuleh Israelte henga kathu lhangsam dinga kalhendoh ahitai,
16 Chule tua hi kamin jal'a itobang genthei athoh ding ham kavetsah ding
ahi,” ati. 17 Chuin Ananias chu achen ahileh Saul chu amutan hichun
aluchunga akhut angamin aseitai, “Sopi Saul, kho namukit nading le
Lhagao Thenga nadimsetna dinga lampia nakimusah Pakai Yeshua chun
nahenga eihin sol ahi,” ati. 18 Chuin apettah chun lip tobang thilkhat Saul
mit a kon chun ahung kilehlhan ahileh Saul chun kho amutan ahi. Chutah
chun Saul chu akipatdoh in baptize achangtan ahi. 19 Chujouvin Saul chun
an themkhat anen ahileh athahatdoh kit tan, chuin Damascus khopi sunga

tahsan chate koma chun nikho phabep aum den tan ahi. 20 Chule apettah chun Yeshua thudol chu asamphong pantan kikhopna in tin'ah, “Yeshua chu Pathen Chapa ahi,” tin asamle tan ahi. 21 Chuin athu lhangsap japha jousen kidang asauvin, “Hichepa hi Jerusalema Yeshua seijuiho suhmang ding gopa chu hilou ham?” atiuvin ahi. Chule “Hikoma hi seijuiho man dingle kanchoma thempu ho henga kaidinga hung hilou ham?” atiuvin ahi 22 Saul thulhangsap chu ahung thahat cheh cheh jeng tan ahileh Damascus khopia um Juda mite chun Yeshua chu Messiah ahi ti avetsahna apeh ho chu anel jou tapouvin ahi.

### *Judah hon Saul tha dia anga u*

23 Chuche phat chomkhat jou chun Judah mite phabep khat ahung khomun ama chu thading agouvin,✡ 24 Ama chu thatei nadingin khopi kelkot dunga sun le jan in achanglhi jingun, ahin mihon thading agonu thu chu aseipeh un, 25 Hijeh chun seijuiho mi phabep khat chun jankah in Saul chu boma akhumun khopi bang onglai khat'ah khaovin akhai lha tauvin ahi. 26 Chuin Saul chu Jerusalem ahung lhunin, seijuiho kimupi ding agon ahileh amaho abonun akichauvin ahi ajeh chu seijui dihtah ahiding chu atahsan lou-u ahi! 27 Chuin Barnabas chun Saul chu solchah ho henga apuilut in Damascus lampia Saul in Pakai akimupi thule Pakaiyin Saul henga asei thuho abonchan solchah ho henga aseipeh in chule Damascus khopia Saul in Yeshua mina hangsan tah-a thu asei jong chu aseipeh in ahi. 28 Chuin Saul chu solchah ho chutoh aumkhom tan, Jerusalem kimvela avahle un hangsan tah in Pakai minin thu alhangsam tan ahi. 29 Chuin Greek pao tho Juda te toh akinil un ahile Juda miho chun thading agouvin ahi. 30 Seijui hon chuche thu ajah phat'un Caesarea lama apuisuh un achenna Tarsus lama asol mang tauvin ahi. 31 Chuin Judea gam le Galilee gamsung chule Samaria gamsung pumpia Houbung chu mongtah-in aumtauvin chule seijui hon Pakai agin jeh'u chun athahat cheh cheh uvin ahi. Chule Lhagao Theng in aumpi jeh-u chun seijui jong akibe jingin ahi.

### *Peter in Aeneas asuhdam*

32 Chujongle Peter chu munkhat a konin munkhat ah avahle len chuin Lydda khopia seijui ho vilding in ahung kumsuh in ahile, 33 Hikoma chun Aeneas kiti mikhat langthi-a kumget jen jalkhun a lumpa chu agamudoh tan, 34 Chuin Peter in ajah a “Aeneas, Yeshua Christan nadamsah ahitai! Thouvin lang nalupna kijeldoh tan,” ati. Chupettah chun ama adamtan ahi. 35 Chuin Lydda le Sharon khopi sunga mijouse chun Aeneas in lam ajot-a avale chu amu-uvin, abonchauvin Pakai lamah ahung kihei tauvin ahi.

### *Peter in Tabitha acho hing*

36 Chuin Joppa atiu mun a chun seijui mikhat Tabitha (Greek paova Dorcas) atiu chu aumin, amanu chun midang dingin thilpha abol jingin, genthei ho akithopi jingin ahi. 37 Amanu chu ahung dammo in athitan ahileh atahsa chu asiltheng-uvin vuidingin indan chungnunga chun alupsah tauvin ahi. 38 Ahivangin seijuiho chun Peter chu Lydda koma aume tithu ajauvin hijeh chun mini asol-uvin, Peter henga “Lungset tah-in aganna thei penin hungin,” tin aga kousah tauvin ahi. 39 Chuin Peter chu akouva cheteni chutoh ahung kile khomin ahileh ahung lhun lhun chun amahon Peter chu indan chungnunga chun apuitouvun ahileh insunga

✡ **9:23** 2 Crth 11:32,33

chun meithai ho adimset uvin kap pumin a sangkhol hou-le von dang Dorcas in adam laiya anabolpeh houchu avetsah'un ahi. 40 Ahivangin Peter chun abonchauvin insunga konchun asoldoh-in chuin ama adilsun atahsa alupsah-u chu aven “Thoudoh in Tabitha,” tin atao tan ahileh amit ahung hahdoh in, chuin amanun Peter amuphat in ahung toudoh tan ahi. 41 Chuin aman akhut in akaiding in chule meithaiho le seijuiho chu abonchan akoulut-in amanu chu ahing in apetan ahi. 42 Hiche thu chu khopi sunga akithang soh tan ahileh mitam tah-in Pakai atahsan tan ahi. 43 Chule Peter chu Joppa muna savun sem Simon in'ah nisottah aum dentan ahi.

# 10

*Peter le Cornelius*

1 Rome te sepai lamkai Cornelius atiu mikhat Caesarea ah ana chengin, ama chu Italia loi atiu sepai jalamkai ahi. 2 Amapa chu Pathen ngaisah tah le ainsung mi jouse toh Pathen gingmi ahin; migenthei ho hongphal tah-a pejing le Pathen henga taojing mi ahi. 3 Nikhat nilhah lam nidan thum donin mu aneiyin athilmu achun Pathen vantil khat ahenga ahungin “Cornelius!” ahung tin ahi. 4 Chuin Cornelius chun kichatah-in aven, “Ipi ham Pakai,” tin adong tan ahi. Chule Vantil chun ahin donbut in, “Nataona le migenthei ho dinga nathilpeh ho chu Pathen in thilto bangin nasanpeh tai! 5 Tun nangman mi themkhat solin lang Joppa-a um Simon Peter kitipa khu gakousah tan. 6 Ama twikhanglen panga Simon kiti savun sem mikhat in'ah aume,” ati. 7 Chuin vantil in adalhah lhah in Cornelius chun ainsunga lhacha ni le akinbola pang jing Pathen ngaisah tah sepai ho lah a khat akouvin, 8 Thilsoh jouse aseipeh jouvin amaho chu Joppa ah asol tan ahi. 9 Ajing nikho in Cornelius thupoho khopi sung alhun ding konun Peter chu indan chunga tao dingin ahung kaldoh in hichu sun nidan som don ahi. 10 Chule ama chu agilkel in, ahivangin aneh ding an asem laitah-un ama agaochangin, 11 Chuin vankot akihona lekha pheng lentah tobang khat aning lia ahung kikhai lhah amun, 12 Chuin hiche lekha pheng lentah tobang sunga chun ganhing namkim le tol'a vah ganhing chule chunga leng vacha ho aumun, 13 Chuin aw khat in ahenga ahin seiyin, “Peter, kipatdoh inlang chule kithan lang nen,” ati. 14 Chuin Peter in adonbut in, “Ahipoi Pakai, ajeh chu imatih chanin keiman Judate dan thu dungjuiya satheng lou le saboh kanekhapoi,” ati. 15 Ahivangin aw chun ahinsei kit-in, “Pathen in asuhtheng sa chu athenglou tidan,” ati. 16 chuti chun thumveijen kibang chet'in mu aneiyin chujouvin hetmanlou kah'in lekha pheng lentah tobang chu vana khai touvin aumtan ahi. 17 Chuin Peter chun gaova athilmu chu ipi kiseina ahidem tia lunggim tah-a ana umlaitah in Cornelius in ahin sol miho chun Simon in chu ahin holdoh-un, amaho chu kelkot ah ana dinguvin, 18 Amaho chun hiche laiya hi Simon Peter kiti mikhat cheng em tin adong-un ahi. 19 Chuin Peter in gaova athilmu chu ipi ahidem tia ana gel jing laiyin Lhagao Thengin ahenga thu ahin seiyin, “Mithum tah in nangma nahol'e, 20 Kipatdoh in, kumsuh inlang amaho toh kilhon ding khu thase hih beh in, chule lungkham hih in ajeh chu keiman amaho khu kahin sol ahi,” ati. 21 Chuin Peter akum suh in amaho koma “Nahol-u mipa chu keima kahi, ipi dinga hung nahiu vem?” tin adong tan ahile, 22 Amahon adonbut-un, “Keiho hi Cornelius kiti Pathen gingtah mi chule Judaten ajabol-u Rome sepai jalamkai pa chun eihin sol-u ahin, chule nangma thusei hi ainsung mite toh angaithei nadinga vantil theng khat'in

thu apeh bang banga nakouva hung kahiuve," atiuvin ahi. 23 Chuin Peter
in amaho chu akoulut in a-in'ah jankhat agesah-in, ajing in Joppa a kona
sopi themkhat toh akilhon tauvin ahi.

### *Cornelius henga Peter thusei*

24 Ajing nikhon amaho Caesarea ahung lhung tauvin ahile Cornelius in
a-insung mite le aloi agolho ana koukhomin ana ngah tauvin ahi. 25 Chuin
Peter insunga alut in ahile Cornelius chu akengbula abohkhup in chibai
abohtan ahi. 26 Ahinlah Peter chun akai dingin, "Dingdoh in keijong nang
banga mihem khat kahi bouve!" ati. 27 Chuti chun amani akihoulim lim
lhonin insunga mitampi kikhop khomna achun alut lhon in, 28 Chuin Peter
in amaho henga chun, "Judah mikhat hitia chidang namdangte in'a alut
hi Judah te chonna dan toh kitoh lou ahi naheuve, Ahin Pathen in koima
aboh le athenglou tia kagel lou nadinga eimusah ahitai. 29 Hijeh a chu
lungthoi louhela eihin kou banga kahung jeng ahi. Tun ipi dinga neihin
kou ham seitan," ati. 30 Chuin Cornelius in adonbut in, "Nili masang,
tuphat chet nilhah lang nidan thum donin ka insunga kataovin ahileh,
hetman lou kah-in ka masang laitah a ponbanga kivon mikhat ka-anga
ahung dingin; 31 Hitin ahin seiyin ahi, 'Cornelius Pathen in nataona ajatan
genthei ho dinga nathil pha bol jong amutai! 32 Tun nangman Joppa a
mi solin lang, Simon Peter kiti mipa khu gakousah tan. Ama twikhanglen
panga Simon kiti savun sempa in'ah aume' ati. 33 Hijeh a chu nangma
kouva mi kahin sol ahin, nahung hi apha lheh jenge, chule tun Pakaiyin
thu napehho ngaiding in hikoma Pathen angsunga ahin ibon chauvin iki
khom tauve," ati. 34 Chuin Peter in adon but-in, "Pathen in mi lungset tum
anei poi ti kichen tah in kamutai;✡ 35 Ahin chitin namtin lah a koi hijongle
Ama ginga thildih bolho chu ama dinga lahthei ahi. 36 Chule hiche hi
Israel chatea dinga kipana thupha ahi–Yeshua Christa mijouse Pakai vanga
Pathen toh kichamna aum hi. 37 John in twilut thudol ahin lhangsap pat
a pat Galilee a kipan Judea gam pumpia ipi thilsoh em nanghon naheuve.
38 Chule Pathen in Nazareth Yeshua chu Lhagao Theng le thahatna-a thao
anua chule Yeshua avalea thilpha abolho leh Pathen in aumpi jal'a satan
suhgima umho aboldam chu nanghon naheuve. 39 Chule keiho solchahho
hi Judah gam pumpi le Jerusalema athilbol ho jouse hettohsah kahiuve.
Ama chu thingpel chunga akhaisang un athat tauve. 40 Ahin Pathen in ama
chu anithum nin akaithou vin aki phondohsah tan ahi. 41 Hichu mijouse
henga hilouvin, athu hettohsah dinga Pathen in ana lhendoh sa, athodoh
jouva amatoh nekhom le donkhom keiho henga kiphong ahi. 42 Chule
Yeshua chu mihing le mithi ho jouse thutan ahi ti thudol hi hille ding le
hettoh sah dinga keiho hi thu eipeh-u ahi. 43 Ama tahsan ho jouse Amin jal
a achonset nau kingaidam ding ahi tia themgao ho jousen ahettoh sah-u
chu ama chu ahi," ati.

### *Chidang namdang ho Lhagao Theng achan u*

44 Chuin Peter in thu hicheng asei jing laiyin athu ngaiho jouse chunga
Lhagao Theng ahung chutan ahile, 45 Peter toh hung khom Judah mi
atahsan ho chun chidang namdang te chunga jong Lhagao Theng akipeh
chu kidang asalheh jengun ahi. 46 Ijeh-inem itile amahon paochom
paochoma thu aseiyuva Pathen avahchoi uchu ajah-u ahi. 47 Chuin Peter
in adong un, "Eiho banga Lhagao Theng changa hiteho baptize chanlouna
dinga twi kham theiya koi umam?" ati. 48 Chuin aman Yeshua Christa

✡ **10:34** Danbu Ni Na 10:17

mina baptize chang dingin amaho chu thu apetan, chujouvin Cornelius in amaho henga nikho phabep um ding'in alhotan ahi.

# 11

## *Chidang namdang ten Yeshua Christa tahsan*

1 Chidang namdang ten Pathen thu akisan thu chu Judah gam'a um
solchahho le seijui dangho henga gangtah in alhung tan; 2 Ahinlah Peter
Jerusalem ahung lelhun phat in Judahmi atahsanho chun ana oimo un;
3 “Chidang namdang te insunga nalut in chule an jong naga neh khompie,”
atiuvin ahi. 4 Chuin Peter in amaho heng-ah thilsoh jouse kicheh tah-
in aseipeh in hitin aseiyin ahi. 5 “Keima Joppa khopia kauma katao jing
laiyin gaochangin mu kaneiyin, lekha pheng lentah tobang aning lin vana
konin ahung kikhai lhan, keima komtah ahung geiyin; 6 Chuin keiman
hiche lekha pheng lentah tobang sung chu kaven ahileh leiset chunga
umsa akengli hole gamsa chule aop a kithol le chunga leng vacha kamun,
7 Chuin vana kona awgin khat kajan ‘Peter thoudoh inlang kitha inlang
nen’ ” ati. 8 Ahipoi Pakai, keiho Judah te chona danin aboh le athenglou tia
asei jouse imacha kane khapoi kati. 9 “Ahin vana kona awgin chun avelin
ahin seikit in, ‘Pathen in asuhthengsa thilkhat chu athenglou tihih in,’ ” ati.
10 Hiche thilsoh chu thumveijen kijomin eimusah in chujouvin abonchan
vana akikhai tou kit tan ahi. 11 Chutah chun Caesarea a kona mithum
hung kisol ho chu kaum nau inmun ahung lhung paiyun ahi. 12 Chuin
Lhagao Theng in kahenga ahin seiyin amaho chutoh kilhon'a chule amaho
chidang namdang ahijeh'a ima lungthoina neilou dingin ahin seiyin ahi.
Chuin sopi migup chun ei kilhonpiuvin gangtah in ahin solpau in chu kaga
lhung tauvin ahi. 13 Chuin amapa chun thilsoh umchan jouse chu keiho
henga chun aseiyin, ahenga vantil akilah-a Joppa a mi solin lang Simon
Peter kiti mipa khu gakousah tan, 14 Chutengle aman nang le na insungmi
te jouse huhhing nathu naseipeh ding ahi! ati. 15 Chuin Peter chun aseikit
in, “Thusei kahinpan in ahileh abul'a eiho chunga ahung kibuh lhah bangin
ama ho jouse chunga Lhagao Theng ahung kibunglhan, 16 Chun Pakaiyin
‘John in twiya baptize achansah ahin ahinlah nangman Lhagao Thenga
baptize nachansah dinga ahi’ tia Pakai thusei chu kalunga ahung kilang
in ahi.✡ 17 Chule eihon Pakai Yeshua Christa itahsan nikhouva Pathen in
eipeh-u Lhagao Theng chu chidang namdang te jong apeh ahitah le kei chu
koi kahi-a Pathen masanga kadin ding ham?” atin ahi. 18 Chuin midang
hon chuche thu chu ajah phat-un athip tauvin Pathen avahchoi tauvin ahi.
Chule amahon aseiyun, “Pathen in chidang namdang tedinga jong chonset
lunghei nading le tonsot hina akisan thei nadinguva phatpha apeh hi imu
tauve,” atiuvin ahi.

## *Antioch mun a houbung*

19 Alangkhat ah Stephen thijouva seijuiho kibol gentheina jeh a jamcheh
ho chu Phoenicia, Cyprus le Syria gam'a Antioch changeiyin ajamun, chule
Judah te henga bou Pathen thu alhangsamun ahi.✡ 20 Hijeng jongle Cyprus
le Cyrene gam'a kona Antioch khopia che seijui phabep ho chun chidang
namdang te henga Pakai Yeshua thu alhangsam uvin ahi. 21 Pakai thahatna
amaho chunga aumjeh chun chidang namdang te laha mitam tah in Pakai
lama lung aheiyun atahsan tauvin ahi. 22 Chuin Jerusalema Houbung in
hiche thu ajah phat-un Barnabas chu Antioch'a asol tauvin ahile, 23 Amun
alhun phat in Pathen phatthei bohna chu amun akipah lheh jengin hichun

✡ **11:16** Act 1:5 ✡ **11:19** Act 8:1-4

aman seijui ho chu Pakaiya dihtah-a umjing dingin atilkhouvin ahi. 24 Ajeh
chu Barnabas chu miphatah Lhagao Thenga dimjing le Tahsanna a dettah
mi ahin, mitam tah Pakaiyah ahin puilutbe uvin ahi. 25 Chuin Barnabas
chu Tarsus lama Saul hol dingin ana chepai tan ahi. 26 Chuin amu
phat-in Antioch lama ahin nungpui kit in amani Antioch houbunga chun
kumlhung keiyin aumden lhonin mipi tamtah ahiljing lhonin ahi. Hiche
Antioch'a hi seijui ho Christian tia akou masat penu ahi. 27 Hiche phatlai
hin themgao phabep Jerusalema kon Antioch'a acheuvin, 28 Amaho lah'a
Agabus atiu themgaopa chu kikhop khomna khat'a ading doh in lhagaovin
Rome gamsung pumpia kel nasatah hunglhung ding ahi tin aphondoh sah
tan ahi (Hiche gaothu hi Claudius vaipoh laiyin aguilhung in ahi).✡ 29 Chuin
Antioch'a um seijui ho chun Judah gam'a um sopi hoa dinga kithopina thot
dingin agel lha tauvin ahile abonchauvin atamthei penin atohkhom tauvin
ahi. 30 Chuin hiche athil tokhomu chu Barnabas le Saul in Jerusalema
Houbung upa ho khut a apehlut lhon dingin nganse na anei tauvin ahi.

# 12

*Jacob kitha chule Peter songkul a kikhum*

1 Chuin hiche phatlai chun Leng Herod Agrippa chun Houbung sunga
seijui phabep ho chu ahin sugim pan tan ahi. 2 Chuti chun John sopipa
solchah Jacob chu chemjamin ana thattan ahi. 3 Hiche thilsoh hin Judah te
akipahsah chu Herod in amu phat in Peter jong chu aman in, (Hiche thilsoh
hi Kalchuh Kut kimanlai ahi). 4 Chuin ama chu Songkul'a akhum tan angah
dingin Sepai lili a kiloikhom loili akoiyin ahi. Herod in Kalchuh Kut kichai
tengle mipi anga Peter chu dinsah dinga lung angaito ahi.✡ 5 Ahin Peter
songkul'a aum phat chun Houbung mite chu lunglut tah in ama dingin atao
tauvin ahi. 6 Chuin mipi anga dinsah dinga agot jan chun Peter chu sepai
ni kikah a thihkhao ni a kihena ihmu ahin; angah ho jong chu kotbula
ding'ah ahiuvin ahi. 7 Chuin hetmanlou kah in vah hattah khat in aumna
mun chu ahin salvah in chule Pakai vantil chu Peter angsunga ahung
dingin, chuin Vantil chun Peter pangpeh abengin “Thoudoh loiyin,” tin
asukhang tan ahile akihenna thih khao jong chu akilham tan ahi. 8 Chuin
Vantil chun Peter jah-a “Kivondoh loiyin lang na kengchot kisen,” asei
bangin Peter in aboltan ahile Vantil chun “Napon kisil in lang kanung
hinjui jin,” tin thu apetan ahi. 9 Chuin Peter in aumna mun chu adalhan
Vantil nung chu ajui tan ahi. Ahin Peter in thilsoh jouse chu gaochanga
munei bangin akigelin atah tah ahilam ahedoh pon ahi. 10 Chuin amanin
kot ngah masa le anina akhel phat lhonin khopi sung lam jotna a thih
kot phung chu agei lhonin, kot chu amani dingin achamin akihong jengin,
chuin amani achedoh lhonin khosung lamlen khat ajot lhung lhonin ahile,
hichun Vantil chun ama adalha pai tan ahi. 11 Chuin Peter in kho ahin
hedoh tan, “Thilsoh chu atah ahi! Pakaiyin a Vantil ahin solin Herod lengpa
leh Judah lamkai hon kachunga abolgot'u thilsea konin eihuh doh-e,” ati.
12 Chuin aman thilsoh ho ahin hetdoh phat in John Mark nu Mary in'a
achetan ahile mitam tah ana taokhomun, 13 Chuin aman kot chu akiuvin
ahile soh numei Rhoda kiti nu chu kot hong dingin ahung in ahi. 14 Chuin
numei nu chun Peter awso ahi ahetdoh phat chun kot jong hong louvin
insunga anung lhailut in miho jah-a chun “Peter kotbula adinge!” agatin
ahi. 15 Chuin miho chun amanu jah a “Angol thim nahim,” atiuve, ahin
amanu chun ahi mong monge ati phat chun amaho chun akhutile “Alhagao

✡ **11:28** Act 21:10 ✡ **12:4** Potdohbu 12:1-27

hinah ta," atiuvin ahi. 16 Alangkhat'ah Peter in kot chu akiu kiu jengin ahi. Achainakeiya amahon kot chu ahona avet'u le Peter chu amu phat un kidang asa lheh jengun ahi. 17 Chuin Peter in amaho chu thipbeh a um ding'in akhut in avetsah in, amaho koma chun Pakaiyin kidangtah a songkul'a kona ahin puidoh dan thusim chu asei peh tan ahi. Chule "Hiche thu chu Jacob le asopiho seipeh un," atin ama hikoma kon chun munchoma achetan ahi. 18 Chuin kho ahung vah phat in sepai ho chun i-atileh Peter chu songkul'a kona potdoh thei ham tin alung dong lheh jeng uvin ahi. 19 Chuin Herod lengpan sepai ho koma chun Peter chu phatecha ahol nadingun thu apen ahin lah amu deh lou phat un, songkul ngah a pang sepai ho chu thudoh aneiyin ajonan amaho chu athat tan ahi. Chujou chun Herod lengpa jong Judah gam dalhan phat chomkhat um ding'in Caesarea ajon tan ahi.

### *Herod thi*

20 Tun Herod lengpa chu Tyre le Sidon mite chunga alung hang lheh jeng tan ahileh amahon thalheng in mi asol uvin amaho chun Herod lengpa noiya natong Blastus chu athujo jouvun Herod lengpa toh chamna semding in aga thum tauvin ahi. Ajeh chu Tyre le Sidon gamsunga ding neh le chah hi Herod lengpa gamsunga kona hungji ahi. 21 Chuin Herod in athum nau chu asanpeh in akitep nikhou ahung lhunin Herod in aleng von ahin kivon in, aleng touna-a atouvin amaho koma chun thu asei tan ahi. 22 Chuin mipi ho chun "Hiche hi mihem awso ahipoi, Pathen aw ahi," atiuvin hasap in asam tauvin ahi. 23 Chuin mipi hon chutia asap pettah-u chun Herod in Pathen loupina peh sangin ama akiloupi sah tan ahile Pakai vantil in Herod chunga natna ahin lhunsah tan, chuti chun lungin anen athitan ahi. 24 Alangkhat'ah Pathen thu chu akithe jal jingin seijui apung jingin ahi. 25 Chuin Barnabas le Saul in Jerusalema akin hon achai lhon phat in John Mark apui lhon in akile tauvin ahi.

## 13

### *Paul le Barnabas, Cyprus achelhon*

1 Antioch Houbung sunga Themgao le mihil ho chu, Barnabas, Simeon (mivompa), Lucius (Cyrene mi), Manaen (Herod Antipas golpa), chule Saul ahiuve. 2 Chuin Nikhat amaho hin an ngola Pathen ahoukhom pet-un Lhagao Theng in amaho koma chun "Barnabas le Saul chu kakouna natong dingin lhandoh tauvin," ahin tin ahi. 3 Chuin amahon an ngola taona hatah-a anei jouvun amani chunga chun khut angam un, ataopeh jouvun asoldoh tauvin ahi. 4 Chuin Barnabas le Saul chu Lhagao Theng in asoldoh lhon tan ahile, amani Seleucia kongkai muna achesuh lhon in chuin Cyprus twikol jon dingin konga atou lhon tan ahi. 5 Chuche muna Salamis khopi alhun hon phat in Judah te kikhop khomna hoa alut lhon in Pathen thu asamphong le hon tan ahi. Chule John Mark jong amani kithopi dingin akilhon uvin ahi. 6 Chuin amani twikol sung pumpi a chun khopi khat a kon in khopi khat ah avahle lhonin Paphos chan in achelhon in ahile hiche lai muna chun Bar-Yeshua kiti Judah mi doichoi le themgao lhemkhat akimupi lhon in ahi. 7 Chule amapa chu gamvaipo miching tah Sergius Paulus koma uma ahi. Chuin gamvaipo pa chun Pathen thu angai nom jeh chun Barnabas le Saul chu akou tan ahi. 8 Ahinlah Elymas kiti doichoi mikhat ahung kikum lut in gamvaipo chun Barnabas le Saul thusei chu atahsan louna tei dingin hiche teni thusei hi ngaipeh hih in tin aseiyin ahi. 9 Chuin Paul tiajong kihe Saul chu Lhagao Theng adimset in, chule aman

doichoi mipa chu aven, 10 “Nangma Diabol chapa, Jou le jona milhemlha,
thilpha jouse dinga melma pa! Pathen lamdih a kona mihem puimang ding
hi nangah louhel ding ham? 11 Ven tun Pakai mijep na khut chu nachunga
hung chu ding chule namit choding phat chomkhat khovah namulou ding
ahitai.” 12 Hiche thilsoh chu gamvaipo chun amu phat in ama jong seijui
ho lah a ajao tan ahi ajeh chu Pakai thudol thuhil chu kidang asah val jeng
ahi. 13 Chuin Paul le alhon khompi ho chun Paphos dalhan Pamphylia jon
dingin konga akitolun Perga muna akinga tauvin, chule hiche muna kon
chun John Mark chu Jerusalem lama akile tan ahi.

### *Antioch le Pisidia khoa Paul le Barnabas*

14 Ahin Paul le Barnabas vang chu keng lam in Pisidia gam'a Antioch chan
achelhon in, chuin cholngah nikhon amani jong kikhom dingin kikhop
khomna in ah alut lhon tan ahi. 15 Chuin angaiya Mose le Themgao lekhabu
asim jouvun kikhopna-a lamkai hon amani koma chun “Sopi teni mipi ho
tilkhouna dinga seinom nanei honle hung sei lhonin,” tin phat apeuvin
ahi. 16 Chuin Paul ading doh in akhut alhang in mipi ho chu thipbeh cha-a
um ding'in aseiyin, chuin aman aseitai, “Israel mite hole Pathen ging'ah
chidang namdang teho, ngaiyuvin, 17 Hiche Israel nampi Pathen chun ipu
ipateu ana lhengdoh in Egypt gam'a chun apunsah uvin chule thahattah
nampi khat in ahin semdoh tan ahi. Chuin athahat nan Egypt mite khut
ah asoh chan nauva konin ahin huh doh in,”✡ 18 Gamthip noiya kum somli
jen ahin puiyin,✡ 19 Chuin Canaan gamsunga nam sagi jen asumang in,
agam sungu chu Israel ten aloding in apetan ahi.✡ 20 Hiche thilsoh hi kum
450 sunga soh ahi. Chujouvin Israel chate chunga vaihom ding in Pathen
thutan vaihom ho ana pen ama ho chun Samuel themgao pa khang chanin
vai anahom un ahi.✡ 21 Chuin mipi chun leng ana thum'un, ahile Pathen
in Benjamin phunga kon Kish chapa Saul chu ana pen ama chun kum
somli lengvai anapon ahi.✡ 22 Ahin Pathen in Saul chu leng muna konin
ana ladoh in David chu ana tung tan ahi. Pathen in David thudola hitin
ana seiye “Keiman kalung gottah mi Jesse Chapa David kamutai, aman
kalunggot jouse abol ding ahi” ati.✡ 23 Chule Pathen in Israelte huhdoh
dinga athutep Yeshua chu leng David insunga kon ahi. 24 Ama ahung
masang in twilutsah John in Israel mipi jousen chonset lung aheiya Pathen
koma akilekit uva chule twiya Baptize achanna dingu thu ana lhangsam
in ahi.✡ 25 Chuin John in atoh ding kin achaiphat in aman adong in “keihi
Messiah nei hisah uham? Kahipoi! Ahin Ama hungvah ding ahi, chule
keima akengchot khao sutlha a pang asolchah khat dinga jong lhing jou
kahipoi.”✡ 26 Sopite, Abraham son ho le chidang namdang Pathen ging mite
ho, Hiche huhhingna thuphahi eiho dinga hung kisol ahi. 27 Jerusalem mite
le alamkai teuvin themgao hon Yeshua thudol aseiyu ahilam ahepouve.
Chusang in themmo achanun hiche jeng jong hin cholngah niseh a themgao
ho thucheng aguilhun sah ahi. 28 Chule dan dung juiya tha nading themmo
najong amu pouvin, ahin Pilate henga chun atha teitei nading in angeh
un ahi.✡ 29 Chuin themgao vin achungchang thudol asei jouse aboljou
soh phat un, thingpel chunga konin ala lhauvin lhanah alup sah tauvin
ahi.✡ 30 Ahivangin Pathen in thina-a konin akaithou kittai. 31 Chuin nikho

---

✡ **13:17** Potdohbu 1:7; Potdohbu 12:51 ✡ **13:18** Minbu 14:34; Danbu Ni Na 1:31 ✡ **13:19** Danbu Ni Na 7:1; Joshua 14:1 ✡ **13:20** Thutan Vaihom Ho 2:16; 1 Samuel 3:20 ✡ **13:21** 1 Samuel 8:5; 1 Samuel 10:21 ✡ **13:22** 1 Samuel 13:14; 1 Samuel 16:12; Labu 89:20 ✡ **13:24** Mk 1:4; Lk 3:3 ✡ **13:25** Jn 1:20; Matt 3:11; Mk 1:7; Lk 3:16; Jn 1:27 ✡ **13:28** Matt 27:22,23; Mk 15:13,14; Lk 23:21-23; Jn 19:15 ✡ **13:29** Matt 27:57-61; Mk 15:42-47; Lk 23:50-56; Jn 19:38-42

phabep jouvin Galilee a kona Jerusalem lampia akilhon khompi ho henga
ama akiphong in tun amaho Israel mite henga hettoh sah in apang uvin
ahi.✡ 32 Tunia keiho hiche laiya hi Pathen in ipu ipateu henga ana kitepna
thupha choiya hung kahiuve.✡ 33 Chule hiche hi ason achilhah eiho jouse
henga Pathen in Yeshua akaithou vanga aguilhunsah ahi. Hiche thudol hi
Psalm lekhabu nina in hitin aseiyin ahi, “Nangma kachapa, tunin keima
napa kahitai.” 34 Ajeh chu Pathen in lhana monlha bep ding hilouva thina-
a kona kaithou dinga ana thutepsa ahi. Pathen in aseiyin, “David henga
kakitepna phattheina kiselguh chu nangma kapeh ding nahi, ati.✡ 35 Psalm
lekhabu dang khat'ah ahilchen be in, Nami theng chu lhan'a namon den
sah lou ding ahi,” ati.✡ 36 Chule hiche thuhi David aseina ahipoi, ajeh
chu David chun ama khang sunga Pathen lunggot lam abol jouvin athi
in apu apate toh akivui khomin chule atahsa jong amon mang tan ahi.
37 Ahipoi! Hiche thuhi Pathen in atahsa mon mang louva akaithou midang
khat kiseina ahi. 38 Sopite ho, ngaiyun! Hiche Yeshua vanga chonset
ngaidamna aum thudol lhangsama kahiuve. 39 Koi hijong le ama tahsan
chan chu Pathen anga themchanga kisim ding ahi chule hiche hi Mose
dan in aboltheipoi. 40 Chingtheiyun! Themgao thusei hohi nangho chunga
chuh sah hih un, ajeh chu amahon hitin aseiyuve; 41 “Veuvin mi nuisat
ho, kidang sauvin lang thidoh un, ajeh chu nangho phat laiyin thilkhat
kabolin, hiche thil khat kabol chu mikhat in naheng uva ahung sei jong le
natahsan pouve.” ati.✡

### *Chidang namdang lah a thusei*

42 Chuin Paul le Barnabas chu kikhopna in'a konin apotdoh lhonin ahile
mipi chun akham uvin hapta kit le asei lhon jouse avelsei kit lhon dingin
angeh-un ahi. 43 Chuin Judah mi tamtah le hougut Judah houva lut mitampi
chun Paul le Barnabas chu ajui tauvin ahile amanin amaho chu Pathen
milungsetna a umdet jing ding in atil khou lhon tan ahi. 44 Chuin a-hapta
kit in khopi sunga mipi atamjo Pathen thungai ding in ahung khomun
ahi. 45 Ahin Judah mi abang chun mipi chu aveu vin ahile athangse
uvin, hijeh chun Paul thusei jouse chu anelkal un ahi. 46 Chuin Paul le
Barnabas chun hangsan tah in alhangsam lhonin asei lhon tai, “Nangho
Judah te henga Pathen thu kalhangsap masah lhon ding hi ngaikhoh ahi,
ahin nanghon napampai uva, nangho le nanghon tonsot hinna changdia
lomlouva thu nakitan tah jeh un, chidang namdang te henga kache lhon
ding ahitai. 47 Ajeh chu Pathen in, ‘vannoi leiset pumpia huhhing na
thupole dinga, chidang namdang te lah-a vah'a kasem lhon nahi,’ atia chu
chidang namdang te lah a eisol lhon ahitai,” ati lhon e.✡ 48 Chuin chidang
namdang ten hiche thu ajah phat un hapan akipah in Pakai athangvah
un chule tonsot hina chang dinga kilhengdoh ho jouse chu seijui in apang
tauvin ahi. 49 Chuin hiche gamkai sung se achun Pathen thu chu akithe
jal tan ahi. 50 Chuin Judah techun hougut numei ho le khopi sunga lamkai
ho chu atil seuvin Paul le Barnabas chu khopi sunga konin adel mang sah
tauvin ahi. 51 Chuin amanin apampai lhon vetsahnan akenglhona khobon
athing lha lhonin Iconium ajon lhon tan ahi.✡ 52 Chule Seijui ho chu kipana
le Lhagao vin adimset tauvin ahi.

---

✡ **13:31** Act 1:3 ✡ **13:32** Labu 2:7 ✡ **13:34** Isa 55:3 ✡ **13:35** Labu 16:10 ✡ **13:41** Habakkuk 1:5 ✡ **13:47** Isa 42:6; 49:6 ✡ **13:51** Matt 10:14; Mk 6:11; Lk 9:5; 10:11

# 14

## *Iconium mun a Paul le Barnabas*

1 Chuin angai ngaiyin Iconium muna jong Paul le Barnabas chu Judah te
kikhopna insunga alut lhonin thanei tah in thu alhangsam kit lhonin ahile
Judah te le chidang namdang mitampin atahsan kit uvin ahi. 2 Ahinlah
Judah te mi konkhat in Pathen thu sanglou vin chidang namdang te
lungthim sunga Barnabas le Paul dounan thina thei gu akhum peh un ahi.
3 Ahin solchah teni chu hiche lai muna chun sottah aumden lhonin Pakai
mi ngailutna thu chu hangsan tah in alhangsam jing lhonin chule athu
lhangsap lhon chu atah ahi vetsahna dingin melchih na le bolmo kidang
tampi abol lhonin ahi. 4 Ahinlah hiche khopi sunga miho chu lunggel ni in
akihom khen un, konkhat chun Judah te ajop un konkhat ma chun solchah
teni thu ajop un ahi. 5 Chuin chidang namdang mitam tah le Judah techun
alamkai tehou toh kithon songa se-a delkhum ding lung angaito tauvin ahi.
6 Chuin Solchah hon chuche thu ahet lhih phat un Lycaonia gamsunga
Lystra le Derbe khopi chule akimvel gamhoa dingin ana jamlut tauvin,
7 Chule hiche gamsunga chun kipana thupha chu asam phong le tauvin
ahi.

## *Lystra mun a Paul le Barnabas*

8 Chuin Lystra-a aumpet un, Paul le Barnabas chun apena pat a akeng
phang chatmoa lam pumjot theilou mikhat amu lhonin amapa chu atouvin,
9 Chule Paul thusei chu angaiyin ahi. Chuin Paul in amapa chu ave jangkei
in ahile amapa chun damna dinga tahsanna anei chu amutan ahi. 10 Chuin
Paul in aw sangtah in akouvin, “Dingdoh in!” ati. Chuin mipa chu
akichomin lam ajot tan ahi. 11 Chuin mipi chun Paul thilbol chu amu tauvin
ahile amaho pao vin asam un, “Hiche miteni hi mihem lima um pathen
ahi!” atiuvin ahi. 12 Barnabas chu Greek mite pathen Zeus ahin Paul chun
thuseiya pang ahijeh chun Hermes ahi ati tauvin ahi. 13 Chuin Zeus houbuh
chu khopi pamlama umah ahin, houbuh a natong thempu ho le mipi ho
chun bongchal le pahvui khopi kelkot phunga chun ahin pouvin solchah
teni ding chun kilhaina agong tauvin ahi. 14 Ahin solchah Paul le Barnabas
in thil umchan thu ajah lhon phat in atija behseh lhonin avon lhon asat-
eh lhonin mipi lah a konin ajam lhon tan, aw sang tah in asam lhonin,
15 “Golteho, ipi dinga hitobang hi nabol uham? Keini hi nangho tobanga
mihem mai mai kahi lhon bouve! Hiche panna bei thilhoa kona van le
leiset, twikhanglen le asunga thil umjouse sempa Pathen hingjing henga
nahung lut nathei diuva kipana thupha kahin poh lhon ahi bouve.✡ 16 Phat
masa lai chun namtin ama ama lung lam cheh a ache theina dingin ana
phal in ahi. 17 Ahin amaho koma jong chun Ama hina le aphatna kiphong
louvin ana umsah pon ahi. Ajeh chu aman go le dai aphat chan napeuvin
anche louhing aphatsah in, nangho dingin neh le chah ning lhingset in
napeuvin nalungu kipanan adim in ahi,” ati lhon e. 18 Thu hicheng asei
jou lhon chun amani houna dinga kilhaina bol dinga kigong mipi chu anah
nah in akham jou lhonin ahi. 19 Chuin Antioch le Iconium a konin Judah
te mi phabep ahung lhungun mipi chu athujo uvin, Paul chu khopi pam
lamah akaidoh un songa asep un athitai tin adalhauvin ahi. 20 Chuin seijui
ho avela atoukhom pet un Paul chu athoudoh kit in khopi sunga anung lut
kit in ahi. Chuin ajing in Barnabas toh Derbe lama ding in achekit lhon
tan ahi.

---

✡ **14:15** Potdohbu 20:11; Labu 146:6

*Syria gam Antioch mun'a Paul le Barnabas ahung kile*

21 Chuin Derbe a kipana thupha alhangsap jou lhon a mi tampi seijuiya
asem jou lhon phat in, Paul le Barnabas chu Lystra, Iconium, le Pisidia
gam'a Antioch geiyin akile kit lhon in, 22 Seijui ho asuhat kit lhon in, tahsan
na a dingdet jing dingin atilkhou lhon in, chule Pathen lenggam lutna dinga
gentheina le hahsat na tampi athoh ding danu jong ahetsah lhon in ahi.
23 Chule Paul le Barnabas chun houbung tina upa apansah lhonin, chuin
upa a apansah lhon ho chu taona le an ngol pumin atahsan ngap nau Pakai
khut'ah apelut tauvin ahi. 24 Chuin amani Pisidia jotpaiyin Pamphylia chan
achekit lhon in ahi. 25 Chuin Perga muna thu asei jou lhon in Attalia a
achesuh kit lhon in ahi. 26 Achainan, kong in akitol lhon in ahung kipat
doh nalhon Syria gam'a Antioch muna akile kit lhon tan ahi. Hiche lai
muna tahsan chaten Pathen mingailutna natoh tongdoh dinga anganse nau
atong molso lhon tan ahi. 27 Chuin Antioch ahung lhun lhon toh kilhon in
houbung mipi akou khom lhon in Pathen in amani a kona thil abol jouse le
chidang namdang tedinga jong tahsanna kot ahon dan thudol ahettohsah
lhon in ahi. 28 Chuin hiche laiya chun seijui ho toh sotpi aumkhom tauvin
ahi.

# 15

*Mose thuhil hoa kinel baotam*

1 Chuin Paul le Barnabas Syria gam'a Antioch muna aum jing lai lhon
in, Judea gam'a kon in mi phabep ahung un “Mose dan dung juiya chep
natan lou uleh huhhing'a naum thei lou dingu ahi,” tin seijui ho chu thu
ahung hil'un ahi.✡ 2 Chuin Paul le Barnabas chun amaho thuhil chu dih
asah lhon lou jeh chun nasatah in akinel tauvin ahi. Ahin achaina chan na
akihoulhah thei tah loujeh un Houbung chun Paul le Barnabas chu amun
houbung mi themkhat toh Jerusalema hiche thudoh chung changa solchah
ho le upa ho toh kihou khom ding in ahin sol tauvin ahi. 3 Chuin Houbung
in Jerusalem a dinga ahin sol houchu Phoenicia le Samaria gamsunga
akinga pauvin, seijui ho ahin ho pauvin chidang namdang ho lunghei thu
chu aseiyun ahile ama ho hapan akipah un ahi. 4 Chuin Jerusalem alhun
un Barnabas le Paul chu solchah ho le upa ho jaonan houbung mipi chun
ana lemun, chuin amanin Pathen natoh ho abonchan asei lhon tan ahi.
5 Ahin Pharisee ho lah a kona seijui ho themkhat ading doh un “Chidang
namdang atahsan hon Mose dan dung juiya chep atanu ngai ahi,” atiuvin
ahi.

*Solchah hotoh kihou khomna*

6 Chuin solchah ho le upa ho chu hiche thua boina ho seilham ding
in akikhomun ahi. 7 Akikhop khom nauva chun, phat sottah akihoulim
jouvun Peter ading doh in hitin aseiyin ahi, “Sopite ho, phat masa a kona
Pathen in nang ho lah a kona keima hi chidang namdang ten kipana thupha
ajah thei nadingu le atahsan na dinguva eilhen ahi chu nahe sohkeiyuve,✡
8 Pathen in mihem lungthim ahen, eiho eipeh bang uva chidang namdang
te jong Lhagao Theng apeh hin Pathen san ahi nau ahettoh sah ahi.✡ 9 Eiho
le amaho kikah a kikhenna asem pon ahi. Ajeh chu aman tahsan na-a
alungthimu asuh theng ahitai. 10 Chuti ahi jeh chun, ipi dinga chidang
namdang seijui ho chu eiho le ipu ipa teuvin jong anapoh joulou pohgih
chu ipohsah uva Pathen ichou dingu ham? 11 Eiho ibonchauva ichan diuva
lomlou Pakai Yeshua mingailut vanga huhhing'a um ihiu chu iheuve,” ati.

---

✡ **15:1** Thempu Dan 12:3 ✡ **15:7** Act 10:1-43 ✡ **15:8** Act 10:44; 2:4

12 Chuin Barnabas le Paul in amani jal'a Pathen in chidang namdang te
lah a melchih naleh thil kidang abol thu asei lhon chu mipi chun thipbeh
in angaiyun, 13 Asei jou lhon in, Jacob ading doh in hiti hin aseiyin ahi,
“Sopite ho, kathusei hi ngaitemuvin, 14 Chidang namdang te lah a kona
Pathen in ama dinga mi akilah tillai thu chu Peter in aseiya kon in ija
tauve, 15 Chule hiche chidang namdang te lunghei thudol hi themgao hon
ana phondoh masah sau ahitai, ajeh chu hiti hin akisun in ahi.” 16 “Chujou
tengle kakile kit a, David in lhusa kasem phat a, asesa kasah phat kit'a chule
kasem phat kit ding ahi.✡ 17 Chutengle mijouse, chidang namdang te jaona
a keima dinga kakou jousen Pakai ahin hol ding ahi tin, 18 Hitiho jouse phat
sottah masanga kona hetsah ji Pakai chun aseiyin ahi. 19 Chuti ahijeh chun
keima thutan chu hiche hi ahi, chidang namdang te Pathen lama lungheina
neiho dinga pohgih igot peh lou dingu ahi. 20 Chusang chun, milim doi
anga kikatdoh sa anneh, jon thanhoina, hetphah lou saneh, le thisan neh
a konin kikang seuvin, tin jih thou hite.✡ 21 Ajeh chu hiche Mose danthu
ho hi khopi jouse le cholngah nikho seh a khang tamtah dinga Judah te
kikhopna in'a kisei jing ahi.” ati.

### *Thulhuh dungjuia solchah ho lekhathot*

22 Chuin solchahho le upa hon Jerusalem houbunga konin mi phabep
alheng doh un, amaho chu Paul le Barnabas toh Syria gam'a Antioch
houbunga akihoulhah nau thu hettoh sah dingin asoluvin ahi. Akilheng
doh teni chu houbung lamkai Judas (Barsabbas tiajong kihe) le Silas ahi.
23 Chuin hiche lekha thot hitia kisun hi apohsah un ahi: “Hiche lekha thot
hi solchahho le upa ho chule Jerusalema um sopihoa kon ahi. Hiche hi
Syria gam'a Antioch le Cilicia a um chidang namdang te henga dinga kisun
ahi.” Chibai! 24 “Hichea kona mi phabep in athuhil uva nahung suhboi
uva, nahung suh lunghangu chu kaheuve, ahin amaho chu keihon kahin
sol u ahipoi! 25 Hijeh chun kilungkhat tah a kakinopto nau toh lhonin keiho
khel in ingailut tah-u Barnabas le Paul hi nangho henga kahin sol uvin ahi.
26 Amani hi Pakai Yeshua Christa mina ahinna chan ngam ahi lhonin ahi.
27 Chule nahin thudoh chung changuva kakihou lhah nau hettoh sah dinga
Judas le Silas hi kahin sol u ahi.” 28 “Ajeh chu nangho chunga hicheng thil
themkhat tailou pohgih poh sahlou ding hi Lhagao Theng leh keiho dinga
phajo ahi; 29 Hicheng thil themkhat ho chu: milim doi anga kikatdoh sa
anneh, jon thanhoina, het phahlou saneh, le thisan neh a konin kikang
seuvin, hiche hi najuiuva ahileh alhingsel ahitai.” 30 Chuin thupoho chu
Antioch alhunun seijui ho abonun akou khomun hiche lekha thot chu ape
tauvin ahi. 31 Chuin hiche tilkhouna lekha thot chu asimun ahile houbung
ho chunga kipana adimset tan ahi. 32 Chuin Judas le Silas chu ani lhonna
themgao ahi toh lhonin seijui ho tilkhouna le atahsanu suhhat na thutampi
asei lhon in ahi. 33 Chuin phat chomkhat aum jou lhonin seijui hon amani
chu lungmong sel'in Jerusalem houbunga ale sol kit tauvin ahi. 34 Ahin
Silas in chukoma umden ding ageljotai. 35 Paul le Barnabas vang chu
Antioch a aum den lhonin, hilaiya chun midang ho toh Pathen thu ahil'un
alhang samun ahi.

### *Paul in Barnabas adalhah, achangseh a che*

36 Phat chomkhat jouvin Paul in Barnabas jah-a aseiyin, “Kile kit hitin
Pathen thu ilhangsapna khopi jouse chu gavil kit hitin seijui ho iti um

✡ **15:16** Amos 9:11,12 ✡ **15:20** Potdohbu 34:15-17; Thempu Dan 18:6-23; Thempu Dan 17:10-16

hinauvem gave hite," atin ahi. 37 Barnabas jong anomin chule John Mark
jong puiding anomin ahi. 38 Ahin John Mark in Pamphylia muna ana
haisan lhona, natoh na a anajao jom tah lou jeh chun ama puikit ding chu
Paul akikam khonteh in ahi.✡ 39 Chuphat chun akikhenlo lhonin, Barnabas
in John Mark akipuiyin Cyprus lama ding in konga akitol tan ahi. 40 Paul
chun Silas akilhen in, chule tahsan chaten Pakai ngailutna kivoppi dingin
asoldoh tauvin ahi. 41 Chuin Syria le Cilicia gamsungah avah len houbung
ho atilkhou le tan ahi.

# 16

### *Timothy, Paul le Silas toh akilhon*

1 Chuin Paul chu Derbe ah ache masan chujouvin Lystra ah achen ahile
hikoma chun seijui khang dong Timothy kiti mikhat anaum in ahi. Ama
chu anu Judah mi ahin, apa vang chu Greek mi ahi. 2 Timothy chu Lystra le
Iconium muna angaisang loi tahu seijui khat ahi. 3 Chuin Paul in ama chu
alhonpi ding in adei sah in, hijeh chun akilhon khom masang lhonin Judah
ten achom mu lou nadinguvin Timothy chu chep tan nading angaiton ahi.
Ajeh chu mijousen apa Greek mi ahi chu ahet u ahi. 4 Chuin amani chu
khopi khat a konin khopi khat'ah avahle lhonin seijui ho chun Jerusalema
solchahho le upa ho thulhuhna chu phatecha ajui cheh nadingun thu ahille
lhon tan ahi. 5 Chuti chun houbung ho chu atahsan nau suh hat in aumin
chule nisih in akhanglen jep jep un ahi.

### *Macedonia mi khat Paul in gao achanna a amu*

6 Chuin Paul le Silas chu Phrygia le Galatia gamsunga akholjin jom lhon
tan ahi ajeh chu Lhagao Theng in Asia gamsunga Pathen thulhangsap ding
chu ajahda ahi. 7 Chuin Mysia gamgi ahung lhun lhon phat in Bithynia jon
ding in akihei toulhon in ahile hiche gam'a achelhon ding jong chu Pakai
Lhagao in aphal pon ahi. 8 Hijeh chun kihei tou talouvin Mysia gamsunga
achepeh lhon in Troas kongkaimun chan achelhon tan ahi. 9 Hiche ni
jan chun Paul in mu aneiyin: Athilmu achun Greece sahlam gam'a um
Mecedonia akonin mikhat ahung ding in "Mecedonia gam'a hung in lang
neihung kithopiuvin," tin ahung taovin ahi. 10 Hijeh chun keiho Mecedonia
jonin kache tauvin, hiche gam'a kipana thupha lhangsam dinga Pathen in
eikouvu ahi chu kahe tauvin ahi.

### *Philippi mun a Paul le Silas*

11 Chuin keiho Troas a konin konga katouvun jangjalin kacheuvin
Samothrace twikol a kakinga pauvin, ajingin Neapolis kalhung tauvin ahi.
12 Hichea kon chun Mecedonia gamsunga khopi lenloi Rome te khosatna
Philippi kalhung tauvin, hichea chun nikho tampi ka nichongun ahi.
13 Chuin cholngah nikhon khopi pamlama naicha a um vadung panga chun
miho taokhom inte tia kagel jeh-u chun kacheuvin, hiche muna numei
phabep anaum khom ho koma chun katouvun thu kaseiyun ahi. 14 Chuin
Numei ho lah a chun Lydia kiti Thyatira gammi khat aumin ama chu
ponsadup mantam tah a sumkolvei mi ahin chule ama chu Pathen hou jong
ahi. Aman ka thuseiju chu phatechan angaiyin ahile Pakaiyin alungthim
kot ahin hongin Paul thusei chu ajop tan ahi. 15 Chuin amanu chu a insung
mi jouse to baptize achangun, chule ama nun adongun "Pakai seijui dihtah
ahi neitiuva ahile keima in'ah hung lhung unlang kajin in hung pangun,"
tin anop tokah uvin angeh tan ahi.

---

✡ **15:38** Act 13:13

### *Paul in numei khat sunga lhangaoboh anodoh*

16 Nikhat taona ding muna kache suh uva ahile lhagaoboh vop soh
numei khat kamu uvin, amanu chun khonunga hung lhung ding thu aseiya
aPakai tedinga sum tampi pi alo ji ahi. 17 Amanu chun Paul le keiho nung
ajuiyin aw sangtah in asamin, “Hiche miho hi Chung Nungpen Pathen
sohte ahiuvin, chule huhhing'a naum theina dingu thu ahung seiyu ahi,”
ati. 18 Hiti chun nikho tampi abolin ahile Paul jong alunghang tan, chuin
akiheiyin asunga cheng lhagaoboh koma chun aseiyin, “Yeshua Christa
mina thu kapeh nahi, amanu sunga konin pot in,” atile, apettah chun
adalhatan ahi. 19 Chuin apakaiteu chun haosatna dinga akinepna jouseu
akephat in Paul le Silas amanun kailhang muna thunei vaihom ho masanga
akailut tauvin, 20 “Hiche Judah miho jeh hin khopi sung pumpi boina asou
sang tai” tin khopi vaihom ho henga asam tauvin ahi. 21 Chule “Eiho Rome
mite chonna toh kitoh lou chon dan thu ahilui,” atiuvin ahi. 22 Chuin
mipi chu Paul le Silas dounan akikhom uvin, thing tenggol mangcha a ajep
theina dingun khopi vaihom ho chun mipi chu thu ape tauvin ahi. 23 Chuin
melsetah a avoh jouvun songkul'a akhumun, songkul ngah ho henga chun
phatechan anga tup dingun thu apeuvin ahi. 24 Hijeh chun songkul ngah
hon asung dan langpeh a akeng teni akan khomun akoi tauvin ahi. 25 Chuin
jankhangkim laiyin Paul le Silas chu atao lhonin Pathen avahchoi lhonin
ahile sonkula tangho chun angaiyuvin ahi. 26 Chuin phulou helouvin lingpi
nasatah ahung kihot in, songkul khombul ho chu ahin hottan ahile, songkul
kot jouse akihong tan, akihen na jouseu jong akilham tan ahi!

### *Philippi mun a songkul tanghon atahsan u*

27 Chuin songkul ngahpa ahung khah doh le songkul kot jouse ana
kihon amu phat chun asunga umho jouse jammang gam ahitai tin achem
asatdoh in ama le ama akithat kigon ahi. 28 Ahivang in Paul chun asamin,
“Khongaiyin nang le nang kithat hih in! keiho kabon chauvin kaum
nauve!” atin ahi. 29 Chuin songkul ngahpa chun mei akidet in asungdan
langa alhailut in Paul le Silas masanga kithing pum pumin akisep lhutan
ahi. 30 Chuin polama ahin puidoh lhonin, “Pu huhhing'a kaumna dinga
ipi kabol ngaiyem?” ati. 31 Amanin adonbut in “Nang le na insung miten
Pakai Yeshua tahsanun chutile huhhing'a naum dingu ahi,” ati. 32 Hiti chun
ama le a insung mite to Pathen thu aseikhom tauvin ahi. 33 Chuin hiche
ni jan ma ma chun songkul ngahpa chun akijepna maha lhon chu asop
theng peh lhon in, chuin a insung mite jouse toh baptize achang tauvin
ahi. 34 Hiti chun amani ding chun a insunga ankong aluidoh peh un Pathen
atahsan jeh-u chun ainkouvin akipah lheh jengun ahi. 35 Ajing jingkah in
khopi vaihom ho chun songkul ngahpa henga, “Hiche mite chu soldoh in!”
atiuvin ahi. 36 Chuin songkul ngahpa chun Paul hengah aseiyin, “Khopi
vaihom hon nang le Silas soldoh tan atiuvin ahi, hijeh chun lungmong in
che hon tan,” ati. 37 Ahivang in Paul in adonbut in, “Keini hi Rome mi kahi
lhon in kholtoh louva mipi angsunga eivoh'u ahin, guhthima eisoldoh got'u
chu hithei lou ding ahi. Hijeh chun amaho tah hungu henlang eisoldoh'u
hen,” ati. 38 Chuin hiche thu chu khopi vaihom hon ajah doh uva Paul le
Silas chu Rome mi ahi ahet doh phat un, 39 Songkul'a ahungun amani koma
chun ngaidam athum tauvin ahi. Chujouvin amani chu apuidoh uvin khopi
sung dalha hon tan tin ataovun ahi. 40 Chuin Paul le Silas chu songkul'a
kona ahung potdoh lhon phat in Lydia in'ah akile kit lhon in hiche in a
seijui ho chu atilkhou lhonin chuin amanin khopi chu adalha lhon tan ahi.

# 17

*Thessalonica mun a Paul in thu asei*

1 Chuin Paul le Silas chun Amphipolis le Apollonia khopi ajot peh lhon
in Thessalonica ahung lhung lhon tan ahi. Hichea chun Judah te kikhop
na in aum in ahi. 2 Chuin abolngai bang in Paul chu Judah te kikhopna
in'ah cholngah nikho thum kijom in achen Pathen lekhabu a pansan miho
chu akihoulim pijin, 3 Miho koma chun themgao hon asei banga Messiah
chun genthei athoh'a chule thina a kona kaithouva aumding thudol ahil
chen jin ahi. Chule “Hiche Yeshua athudol kaseipa hi Messiah chu ahi,”
atin ahi. 4 Athusei ngaiho lah a Judah mi phabep le Pathen ging Greek
mi chule numei mithupi phabep jaonan Paul le Silas thusei chu ajop uvin
amani toh'a pang khom tauvin ahi. 5 Ahivang in Judah mi loikhat chu
athangthip uvin hijeh chun kailhang dunga boina sem ho chu akoukhomun
mipi atilseuvin, Jason in chu abulhu un, Paul le Silas chu mipi lah a kaidoh
ing in ahol uvin ahi. 6 Chuin amani amu lou phat uvin, Jason le seijui
dang phabep chu khopi vaihom ho mansanga akaidoh un, chule mipi chun
asamun, “Paul le Silas hin vannoi pumpia boina asosah lhon ahin tun eiho
khopi sunga jong boina aso hon tai,” atiuvin ahi. 7 “Hiche thilsoh hi Jason
in a-in'a alhunsah jeh ahin, chule amahon Caesar dounan achonun Yeshua
kiti leng dang khat aume,” atiuvin ahi. 8 Hiche thudol hin Khopi mite le
vaihom ho nasatah in alungboi sah tan ahi. 9 Chuin vaihom ho chun Jason
le seijui dangho chu hunam'in akilhadoh theina dingun man apeh sah un
chuin alhadoh tauvin ahi.

*Berea mun a Paul in thu asei*

10 Hiche ni jan ma ma chun seijui hon Paul le Silas chu Berea a dingin
asoldoh tauvin, chuin amani Berea alhun lhon phat in Judah te kikhopna
in'ah alutkit lhon in ahi. 11 Berea mite chu Thessalonica mite sangin
alungthim kot-u akihong jon, Paul thusei chu lunglut tah in angaiyun ahi.
Niseh in Pathen Lekhabu asim jingun Paul le Silas chun thudih asei lhon
hinam tin akhol chil un ahi. 12 Hiche toh kilhon chun Judah mi tampi
leh Greek mithupi numei le pasal tampin atahsan tauvin ahi. 13 Ahin
Thessalonica a um Judah mi phabep in Paul le Silas in Berea a Pathen
thu asei lhon'e ti ahetdoh phat un ahung un mipi atildoh un boina asosah
un ahi. 14 Chuin seijui ho chun thakhat tah in Paul chu twipi gal langkhat
ah asoldoh un, Silas le Timothy vang chu aumden lhon in ahi.

*Athens mun a Paul in thu asei*

15 Paul thah doh a che ho chun Athens kho chanin alhon piuvin,
chuin Silas le Timothy jong gangtah a Paul kom alhun lhon nading thu
ahinpouvin Berea a ahung kile kit tauvin ahi. 16 Chuin Paul in Athens
khopi a Silas le Timothy anga sung chun khopi muntina milim ho chu
amun alungthim ana lheh jeng in ahi. 17 Chuin ama kikhopna in'a alut in,
Judah miho le Pathen ging chidang namdang hotoh Pathen thun akihoulim
khomuvin, chule niseh in jalhanga jong amuho jouse koma asei jin ahi.
18 Hitichun Epicurean le Stoic chihgilna nei miho toh akinel'un, chuin
Yeshua le athodoh chung chang thudol aseiyin ahile, amahon, “Hiche
kamtam pa hin ipi hetkhah lou thukhat asei ham?” atiuvin, amaho lah
a konkhat chun, “Hetphah lou pathen thu asei hile akilome,” atiuvin ahi.
19 Chuin amahon Paul chu khopi vaihom ho anga apuilut un, “Hiche thuhil
thah hi keiho koma hung sei kit in,” atiuvin ahi. 20 “Nang man thil
chombeh thukhat naseiyin, hichu keihon kicheh tah in kahet nomuve,”
atiuvin ahi. 21 (Hiche thuhil thah thudol a hin Athens mite le gamchoma

kona hungkhom miho chun aphatseh in kihoulim nan anei tauvin ahi).
22 Chuin Paul chu mipi kikhopna a chun ading doh in, hitin aseiyin ahi.
“Athens mite ho, nangho hi imalam jousea hougut tah nahiuhi kamudoh
in ahi; 23 Ajeh chu kavah len ahile pathen kihouna muntheng tampi kamun,
hiche maicham phung holah-a chun ‘hetphah lou pathen'a ding’ tia kisun
khat kamudoh in ahi.” Keiman kasei hi hiche nahet phah lou u Pathen
thu chu ahi. 24 Hiche Pathen chu vannoi leiset le asunga thil umjouse
sempa ahin, hijeh chun Ama chu khut a kisa houin'a acheng pon, 25 Chule
mihem khut in angaichat ho apethei pon ahi ajeh chu aman ngaichat anei
poi. Ama chun ahingthei jouse hinna apeh ahin, angai cha jouse ngaichat
asuh bulhit peh ji ahi. 26 Aman mihem khat a kona leiset pumpia namtin
asemdoh ahin, namkhat hung kitundoh le lhahsuh ding jong aman ahet
masah sa ahi, chule agamgi geiya aman adatkhen sa ahi. 27 Athilsem lona
jeh chu namtin in ama ahol'uva amu theina dingu ahi ajeh chu ama eihoa
kona gamla tah a umlou ahi. 28 Ajeh chu eiho ama a ihin uva ama'a ichale
theiyuva chule ama'a ihiu ahi. Nangho zaila cheng khat'a jong, “Eiho ama
chilhah ihiuve” tin akisun in ahi. 29 Hiti ahijeh chun eihon Pathen chu
khutthem hon sana dangka ahiloule songa asemu milim hotoh ite loudiu
ahi. 30 “Hetlouva nabol laiyuva chu Pathen kimumosah ahin, ahin tua hi
hoilai hijong le mijousen chonset lungheiya ama lam ahin bel nadinga thu
apeh ahitai. 31 Ajeh chu aman vannoi thu atan ding nikho atepsa ahin,
thudih'a thutan ding mikhat apansah in, ama chu mijouse mudin thina a
konin akai thouvin ahi,” ati. 32 Chuin Paul in thokit thudol asei chu ajauvin
ahileh mi konkhat chun anuisat un, ahin adangho chun “Hiche thudol hi
olleh kangai nom kit-ui,” atiuvin ahi. 33 Hiti chun Paul in akihoulim nau
achaiyin ahi. 34 Ahivang in amaho lah a mi phabep chun atahsan un anung
ajui tauvin ahi. Amaho chu, vaipo loiho lah a mi Dionysius, Damaris kiti
numeinu chule adang mi phabep ahiuve.

# 18

*Corinth mun a Paul*

1 Chuin Paul chu Athens a kon in Corinth achetan ahi. 2 Chuin hikoma
chun Judah mi Aquila chu amun, amapa chu Pontus gam'a peng ahin, Italy
gam'a kona Claudius Caesar in Rome a kona Judah te jouse ahin nodoh
phat a ajinu Priscilla toh hung lhung til ahi lhone. 3 Paul chu amaho in'ah
alhung in na atong khom jiuvin ahi ajeh chu ama banga pon-in sah them
cheh ahiuvin ahi. 4 Hiti chun cholngah nikho seh le Paul chu kikhopna in'a
achen Judah te le Greek mite chu thu ahil jin ahi. 5 Chuin Silas le Timothy
jong Mecedonia a kona ahung suh lhon phat chun Paul in aphat nei jousen
Pathen thu alhangsam in, Judah te koma Yeshua chu Messiah ahi tin asam
phong le tan ahi. 6 Ahin Paul chu adoudal uva alunghan sah jeh un, Paul
in aponsil a leivui athing lhan, “Nangho thisan nangho chung ma ma ah
chu hen, keima them mo nabei kahi, tunia pat'a chidang namdang te henga
kasap phong ding ahitai,” atin ahi. 7 Chuin kikhopna inkoma cheng Pathen
ngaisah mi Titius Justus in'ah chun alut tan ahi. 8 Chuin kikhopna in'a
lamkai loi Crispus le a-insunga umjousen Pakai atahsan un, chule Corinth
a um midang tamtah'in jong Paul thusei chu ajauvin, atahsan un baptize
achang tauvin ahi. 9 Jankhat Paul henga Pakaiyin gaovin akimusah in
hitin ahin seiyin, “Kicha hih in! Paodoh in! Umthim hih in! 10 Ajeh chu
keiman nangma kaumpi nai, chule hiche khopi sunga hin koiman nabulhu
lou ding nabol gim lou diu ahi, ajeh chu hiche khopi sunga mitamtah hi

keiya ahi," ati. 11 Chuin Paul chu Corinth a kum khat le akeh aumden in
Pathen thu ahil len ahi. 12 Ahin Gallio chu Achaia gamvaipoa ahung pan
phat in Judah miho chu Paul dounan ahung sousang kit uvin, gamvaipo
anga athu tan dingin ahin puiyun, 13 "Paul in eiho dan toh kikal a Pathen
hou dingin mi ajol e," tin aheh seuvin ahi. 14 Ahin Paul in akihonna thu
asei toh lhon in Gallio in ahehse ho koma chun, "Judah miho, Ngaiyuvin,
naheh nau thua hi thildih lou ahiloule thilse ajaukhah a ahile naheh nau
hi kasanpeh ding nahiuve, 15 Ahin tun naheh nau thuhi thudoh mai mai,
min mai mai, ahiloule Judah te danthu mai mai ahijeh'in nang hon kivet
sui tauvin, hitobang thuhi katan nompoi," atin, 16 Thutanna in na kon in
ahin soldoh tan ahi. 17 Chuin kikhopna in'a lamkai Sosthenes chu mipi
chun amanun, thutanna inmai laitah a chun avotauvin ahi. Ahin Gallio
chun iman jong agelpeh pouve.

*Antioch mun a Paul akile*

18 Chujouvin Paul chu Corinth ah phat chomkhat aum in chuin sopite
ho koma lhahna thu aseiyin, akinaipi Cenchrea ajon tan ahi. Hiche laiya
chun Paul in Judah te chona dan dung juiyin akitepna phat alhin phat in
asam avoulhan, chuin Priscilla le Aquila toh Syria lam jon in konga akitol
tauvin ahi.✡ 19 Chuin Ephesus kongkaimun ahung lhun un, hichelaiya chun
Paul in amani adalhan ama chu kikhopna in na alut in Juda techu asuhtoh
peh in ahi. 20 Hichea chun umsot jep ding in ana temun ahin anoppeh
pon ahi. 21 Adalhah ding kon chun, "Pathen lunglam ahile kahung kile kit
ding ahi," tin Ephesus a kon in konga akitol kit tan ahi. 22 Chuin Caesarea
kongkaimuna aki nga kit in, hichea kon chun Jerusalem houbung agavil in
chuin Antioch a akile kit tan ahi. 23 Phat chomkhat Antioch a aum jouvin
Paul chu Galatia le Phrygia lama akile kit in, seijui ho akimupi kit in asuhat
kit in ahi.

*Ephesus mun a Apollos thulhangsap*

24 Alang khat'ah Egypt gam Alexandria a konin thusei them tah le Pathen
Lekhabu thu hetah Judah mi Apollos chu Ephesus ahung lhung in, 25 Ama
chun Pakai lampi thu ahil in, chule midang ho chu dihtah le Lhagaova
thaneitah in Yeshua thudol ahil in ahi. Ahinlah ama chun twilutsah John
bou ahet ahi. 26 Chuin kikhopna in'a hangsan tah a thu asei chu Priscilla
le Aquila in ajah lhon phat in ama chu akoudoh lhon in Pathen thu kicheh
tah in ahil chenbe lhon in ahi. 27 Chuin Apollos in Achaia gam'a che ding
lung agel jeh chun sopite hon ama chu atil khouvun, chule Achaia gam'a
seijui ho ding chun lekha khat athot un kipah tah a analem ding un angeh
un ahi. Chuin alhun phat in Pakai mingailut jal'a atahsan ho jouse dinga
mi phachom tah asoh tan ahi. 28 Judate chu lhang phongin thaneitah in
anelkhup jin, Pathen thu dung juiyin Yeshua chu Messiah ahi tin ahil chen
jin ahi.

# 19

*Ephesus mun a Paul*

1 Chuin Apollos Corinth a aum jing lai chun Paul jong chuche gamkai
sunga chun avah len Ephesus ahung lhun chun seijui tampi amun amaho
koma chun, 2 "Natahsan uva chu Lhagao Theng nachan nah uvem?" tin
adong in ahile, amahon "Kachang pouve, Lhagao Theng aume akiti lam
jong kajakha pouve," atiuvin ahi. 3 Chuin aman adong kit in "Ahileh

✡ **18:18** Minbu 6:18

ipia baptize chang nahiuvem?" ati. Amahon jong "John baptize chanin," atiuve. 4 Chuin Paul in, "John baptize chan chu chonset na a kon lunghei na ding bou ahi, ahin John jeng in jong miho jah a chun ama jouva hung ding pachu tahsanun," ati, hichu Yeshua aseina ahi.✡ 5 Chuche thu ajah jah un abonchauvin Pakai Yeshua minin baptize achang tauvin ahi. 6 Chuin Paul in achung'uva khut angamin ahile, Lhagao Theng achung'uva ahung chutan, chule abonchauvin paochom athouvin gaothu asei tauvin ahi. 7 Amaho chu abonun mi somleni ahiuve.

### *Judah hon Paul thuhil asanlou u*

8 Chuin Paul chu kikhopna in'ah alut in hapta thum sungin hangsan tah in thu aseiyin, thununsah teina ding in Pathen lenggam thu ahilin ahi. 9 Ahin mi konkhat chu alouchal uvin thu kisei chu sanglouvin, lhang phongtah in asei seuvin ahi. Hijeh chun Paul in kikhopna in chu adalhan seijui ho chu akipui doh'in Tyrannus muna thuseina in khat'ah niseh in akihoulim pitan ahi. 10 Hiti chun kumni jen abol'un ahile Asia gamsung pumpia Judah te le Greek mi abonchauvin Pakai thu chu ajatauvin ahi. 11 Chuin Pathen in Paul chu bolmo kidang bolthei na tha ape tan ahi. 12 Chuti chun ultheh pon hihen lang achunga kai pon poupou hijong le achoiyun adamlouho chunga akoiyun ahile adamlou nau chu adamin asunga lhagao phalou ho jong ajamdoh jin ahi.

### *Ephesus mun a mitam pin atahsan u*

13 Chuin Judah miho phabep khopi khat'a konin khopi khat ah avah leuvin, lhagao boh ho anodoh un, amaho chun Pakai Yeshua min pat ding agouvin, "Paul in alhangsap Yeshua mina thu kapeh nahi, hungpot in!" tin asei jiuvin ahi. 14 Hitia thil bol chu thempu lenloi, Sceva chate pasal sagi ho ahiuve. 15 Ahin chutia nikhat abolgot kit laitah un lhagao boh chun, "Yeshua le Paul chu kahenai, nang koi nahiuvem?" atin ahi. 16 Chuin lhagao boh voppa chu amaho chunga achomlut in amaho chu athajo in asugim tauvin ahile amaho chu sagohkeo le maha pun ajamdoh tauvin ahi. 17 Hiche thilsoh chu Ephesus khopi sunga Judate le Greek mite hengah gangtah in akithe jal tan ahile, khopi sungah kichat tijatna adim tan, Pakai Yeshua min chu nasatah in ajabol tauvin ahi. 18 Chuin seijui tamtah ho chun achonset thilbol'u aphong tauvin ahi. 19 Chuin doichoi ho mitam tah'in jong a lekhabu-u ahin choi khom uvin, mipi ang sung laitah a agouvam tauvin ahi. Hiche alekhabu-u chu dangka tamtah man ahi. 20 Hiche Pakai natoh thudol chu muntina akithe jaltan thahat tah'in na atong tan ahi.

### *Ephesus mun a thunoh baotam*

21 Chuin phat chomkhat jouvin lhagao vin asoljeh chun Paul chu Jerusalem ache masang in Mecedonia le Achaia gam'a ding in achen, "Chujou tengle Rome a kache ding ahi," tin aseiyin ahi. 22 Chuin ama Asia gam'a phat chomkhat aum nalaiyin, Timothy le Erastus chu akithopi ding in Mecedonia a amasol in ahi. 23 Chuche phatlai chun Ephesus ah hiche kithuhilna lampi chung changa boina khohtah khat ahung umdohtan ahi. 24 Ajeh chu Demetrius kiti mikhat aumin, ama chu dangka a sumkolvei mi ahin, aman khutthem ho chu dangka in Greek te pathen Artemis lim akhen sah in hoitah in akoiyin ahi. 25 Chuin aman anatoh kibah piho chu akou khomin ajah uva: "Mipi ho hiche sumkolvei na hi ihaodoh nau ahi," ati. 26 "Ahin najah uva namu bang un, hiche Paul hin miho jouse koma

✡ **19:4** Matt 3:11; Mk 1:4,7,8; Lk 3:4,16; Jn 1:26,27

khut a kisem limho hi pathen tahbeh ahipoi tin aseiyin mijouse alhemlha tai, chule hiche thuhi Ephesus khopi bouseh a asei ahipon Asia gamsung pumpia asei le ahi! 27 Ahinai! Isumkolvei nau mijousen nahsah moa akoi ding thubou kasei ahipoi, ahin Artemis pathen houna in thupina jouse aman a, chule Asia gamsung pumpi le vannoi pumpia hiche pathen houna aman thah ding jong hi kagelkhoh tah khat ahi!" ati. 28 Hichun akikhom miho chu alung hangjah jeng uvin, "Ephesus mite pathen Artemis alen'e," tin hasap in asam tauvin ahi. 29 Hichun khopi sunga miho chu alung boilah lah jeng uvin, mipi chun Paul hin kilhonpi Macedonia gam'a kon Gaius le Aristarchus chu amanun golseh vetna muna chun akailut tauvin ahi. 30 Chuin Paul jong chu lut ding agon, ahin seijui hon analut sah pouvin ahi. 31 Chuin Asia gamsung a Paul loi le gol milen milal phabep in Paul henga thu ahin thot un, golseh vetna muna lut loubeh ding in ahung taovun ahi. 32 Golseh vetna mun sunga chun mipi chu apeng lah lah un mi abangin thilkhat asamun, abangin thildang khat asamun, hiti chun aeu lah lah jenguvin, abangloi chun ipi jeh a kikhom ahiu jong ahepouvin ahi. 33 Chuin mipi lah a um Juda miho chun Alexander chu mipi masanga ahin sondoh un thilsoh thudol ahil chet dingin asolun ahi. Chuin aman mipi ho chu aphoh thip in houlim ding agon ahi. 34 Ahinlah mipi ho chun amapa chu Juda mi ahi ahetdoh phat un, hatah in asamkit un, "Ephesus Artemis alen e, Ephesus Artemis alen e!" tin nidan ni lang asamun ahi. 35 Ajo jo nan khopi vaipopa chun mipi ho chu aphoh thip in aman, "Vo Ephesus mite, Ephesus khopi hi vana kona hung khelha Artemis len lim houin ngah ahi hi mijousen ahet ahi," ati. 36 "Hiche thutah hi koiman aseilep theilou ahijeh'in nangho thipkhen chan um unlang imacha kinothethun bol dauvin. 37 Hiche napuilut-u mite hin houin'a konin imacha agudoh pouvin, eiho pathen dounan jong ima asei pouve. 38 Amavang Demetrius le anatoh kibahpi khutthem hon amaho hehset nading thu aneiyuva ahile thutanna in honsan aum jinge, chule gamvaipoho henga jong athu agasei theiyu ahi. Amaho koma khun ga kihehsah tauvin. 39 Chule ahehnau thudang aumle vang angaiya kikhopna in'a athu tanding ahi. 40 Ajeh beiya boina soh ahijeh'in ajole Rome vaipoten ichunguva thu ahin tan khah diu ham tin kichat nan kadime. Ajeh chu Rome vaipoten tuni thilsoh thudol hilchen dingin eihin dongule ima isei thei lou diu ahi," ati. 41 Hiti chun mipi ho chu anodoh tan ahile amaho akikhen tauvin ahi.

# 20

### *Macedonia gam a Paul kholjin*

1 Chuin mipi sousang na chu athip phat in Paul in seijui ho chu agakousah in atilkhou jouvin, damselun tin akikhen pin ama Macedonia lamah achetan ahi. 2 Chuche gamsunga ajotpa na khopi jousea seijuiho atilkhou peh in chuin Greece khopi chanin achesuh tan ahi. 3 Chuin hiche khopia chun lhathum sung aumin, Syria gam lama konga kinung tolding angaiton ahile Juda mi phabep in thading agot-u ahetdoh phat in Macedonia lang joh jotpa ding in akile kit tan ahi 4 Ama chu mi phabep toh alhon in ahi. Amaho chu: Berea a kon Pyrrhus chapa Sopater, Thessalonica a kon Aristarchus le Secundus, Derbe a kon Gaius, Timothy, chule Asia gam'a kona Tychicus le Trophimus ahiuve. 5 Amaho chu ana masauvin Troas muna eina ngah un ahi. 6 Chuin Kalchuh kut kichaiyin Macedonia gam'a Philippi khopia konin konga katouvun ninga jouvin Troas muna amaho heng kalhung uvin, chuin hiche muna chun hapta khat kaumun ahi.

## Troas mun a Eutychus kikaithou

7 Chuin nimasa nin seijuiho toh Pakai anjon jong dingin kakikhomun
hichea chun Paul in amaho henga thu aseiyin, ajing a ama chekit ding
ahitah jeh chun jankim chan ahoulimin ahi. 8 Hiche kakikhop nau indan
chungnunga chu meivah tamtah kide ahi. 9 Chuin Paul in phat sottah thu
asei jeh chun bangkot koma tou gollhang chapang khat amin Eutychus
atiu chu aihmutso beh seh jeh chun aihmulhutan ahile bangkot a kon
chun in danthum a sanga chun akileh lhan noilama athisain aga muvin
ahi. 10 Chuin Paul akumsuh in abungin akhut in hiche gollhang chapang
pachu apomin, “lungdong hih un ahing nalaiye” ati. 11 Chuin amaho indan
chungnunga akaltou kit-un Pakai anjon changlhah aneuvin ahi. Hiti chun
Paul in thusei abanjom kit in khovah lhah phat in aman adalha tauvin
ahi. 12 Alangkhat ah gollhang chapang pa jong chu akisuhkhah na beihel
in inlam'a akilen ahileh mijouse chu alungmong lheh jengun ahi.

### *Troas a pat Miletus chan Paul konga akitol*

13 Chuin Paul chu Assos chanin kenglamah ana chepeh in, keiho konga
kacheuva chule ama kalahpa nadiuva agontoh ahi. 14 Chuin hiche
muna kon chun ama jong keihotoh konga katoukhomun Mitylene chan
kacheuvin ahi. 15 Ajing in Kios twikol kakhokhel un, akit-in Samos twikol
kajot paikit un chule nikhat jouvin Miletus twikol kalhung uvin ahi.
16 Chuin Asia gamsunga aumsot nom lou phat in Paul in konga touva
Ephesus khopi jotpai ding lung angaito tan ahi. Kinotah a cheloiya ahithei
le Pentecost masanga Jerusalem lhun teiding ati ahi.

### *Paul in Ephesus upa ho availhah*

17 Ahin Miletus kalhun un Ephesus Houbung a um upa ho henga ahung
kimupi diuvin thu athot tan ahi. 18 Chuin amaho ahung lhun phat un
aman “Nanghon naheuve, Asia gamsung kahung chotlut nikhoa pat tuni
chanin, 19 Kineosah tah le mitlhi pumin Pakai na katongin, Judate a kona
gimbolna tamtah jong kathoh in ahi. 20 Chule nangho jahding imacha
imlouvin, japi lah le intin'ah kahilleuvin ahi. 21 Juda te le Greek te henga
thukhat seh hichu, chonsetna a kon lungheiya chule Pathen lama kiheiya,
chule Pakai Yeshua tahsan ding thubou chu kasei jing ahi. 22 Tun keima
Lhagaovin Jerusalema cheding in eisom tan, ipin einga ham jong kahepoi.
23 Khopi tina Lhagao Theng in eihetsah bangin thohgim nale songkul tanna
tailou ima kahepoi. 24 Ahin Kahinkho hi Pakai Yeshuan einganse na banga
midang te henga Pathen mingailut na kidangtah kipana thupha sapphong
na natoh na a kamanchah lou le thildang aman nading kahepoi.✡ 25 Chule
tunia Pathen Lenggam thudol kaseipeh miho hin keima eimukit tah lou diu
ahi. 26 Tu nikhoa hi kaphondoh ahi, keiman kitah tah a kaseipeh nahiuvin
nalah uva koi tobang khat tonsot thina toh aumkhah a ahile keima thepmo
ahi tapoi. 27 Ajeh chu Pathen in nangho hetsah dinga adeisah jouse imlou
hel a kasei peh nahi tauve. 28 Chule tun, chingtheiyun, nanghon Pathen
kelngoi hon, a thisan'a achohdoh houbung, chu vah unlang chingtup un,
hiche dinga chu Lhagao Theng in upa a napansah-u ahi. 29 Ajeh chu
kadalhah tengu le nangho lah a kona ngeihang tobang thuhillhem hunglut
a kelngoi ho hi khatcha ahin hoilou ding kahei. 30 Chule nangho lah jenga
jong hi mi phabep in amaho thu ahinjop a thutah chu akaleh a ahin hil
dingu ahi. 31 Hijeh chun nangho kiging phauvin! Kumthum sunga asun
ajana mitlhi tamtah puma kaumpiu chu geldoh jingun. 32 Chule tunia

✡ **20:24** 2 Tim 4:7

hi keiman nangho hi Pathen le amingailutna thu alhenchomte toh goulo khom dinga natungdoh theiyu thua chu kanganse nahiuve. 33 Keiman koima dangka le Sana chule nihchen ponsil hoi kaotcha poi. 34 Ajeh chu kakhut a kona keima ngaichat le kaum khompi ho ngaichat ding katoh a kakivah ahi. 35 Chule na hatoh a toh'a migenthei ho kithopi ding dan keima tah hinkhoa namu-u ahitai. Pakai Yeshuan ‘Akisan ho sanga apeho nunnom jo ahi’ ati chu geldoh jing un.” 36 Chuin thu asei jouvin adilsun amaho toh ataokhomun ahi. 37 Amaho abonchauvin akap'un akikoiyun damselin tin akikhen tauvin ahi. 38 Neimu kit tah lou diu ahi ati jeh chun amaho abonchauvin lungngui tah in ama chu kong muna agathah tauvin ahi.

## Tyre mun a Paul

# 21

1 Chuin Ephesus houbung upa ho henga lhahna thu asei jouvin, Cos twikol jonin konga kakitolun, ajing in Rhodes kalhung un chule chua kon chun Patara kajonun ahi. 2 Chua kon chun Phoenicia jonding kong khat ah katoudoh un, 3 Chule Cyprus twikol chu kagalmu phat un, veilama kakiheiyun Syria gam'a Tyre kongkaimun ah kakinga uvin hichea chun konga thilho chu asolhauvin ahi. 4 Chuin vapam achun kavah leuvin ahile seijui phabep kaga mudoh un, amaho koma chun hapta khat kaumun ahi. Hichea seijuiho chun Lhagao Thenga konin gaothu aseiyun, Paul chu Jerusalema chejom lou dingin aseiyun ahi. 5 Chuin hapta kichaiya konga kanung kaldoh ding phat un, mipi jouse, numei chapang jaonan, khopi sunga konin vapam chan'ah ahung kumsuh un, hichea chun, dilsun kataovun, 6 Chule lhahna thu kaseiyun chuin keiho konga toudoh ding in kacheuvin, amaho jong inlam cheh a akile tauvin ahi. 7 Tyre kadalhah jou uva kakingah nau masapen chu Ptolemais ahi. Hichea chun sopi numei le pasal ho chibai kaboh pauvin amaho henga chun nikhat kakibangpa uvin ahi.

### *Caesarea mun a Paul*

8 Ajing in Caesarea lamah kache paiyun, an homle dinga mi sagi kilhengdoh ho lah a mikhat Evangelist Philip in'a chun kalhung tauvin ahi.✡ 9 Amapa chun chanu jinei lou li aneiyin amaho chu abonun Lhagao thilpeh gaothu seina achangun ahi. 10 Chuin nikho tamtah jouvin Lhagao thilpeh gaothuseina chang Agabus kiti mikhat, Judea gam'a konin ahung in.✡ 11 Paul konggah chu alan, ama khut le keng chu asomin, “Lhagao Theng in aphondoh ahi, hiche konggah neipa hi Jerusalema Judate lamkai hon amat uva chidang namdang te henga apeh doh dingu ahi,” ati. 12 Chuin hiche gaothusei kajah phatun keiho le amuna um seijui hon Paul henga Jerusalem ache lou na dingin kataovun ahi. 13 Ahinlah Paul in aseiyin, “Ipi dinga kap nahiuvem? Kalungthim nasujun uve! Keima chea songkul tanding mai mai hilouvin Pakai Yeshua min a thidinga jong gotsa kahitai,” ati. 14 Chuin keihon kahet chet phat un imacha kaseibe tapouvin, “Pakai lunglam himaihen,” katiuvin ahi.

### *Jerusalem mun a Paul*

15 Chujouvin kathilhou kagong tup un Jerusalema dingin kache tauvin ahi. 16 Chuin Caesarea a konin seijui phabep in eilhon piuvin, chuin Cyprus gammi seijui masaloi Mnason in'ah eipui lut un ahi. 17 Chuin

✡ **21:8** Act 6:5; 8:5 ✡ **21:10** Act 11:28

Jerusalem kalhun un amuna um sopi numei le pasal hon phatechan eina
vailhunun ahi. 18 Ajing in Paul jong Jacob toh kimuto ding in keiho toh
kalhonun, hichea chun Jerusalem houbung upa ho jouse jong aumun ahi.
19 Chuin chibai aboh jouvun Paul in Pathen in chidang namdang te chunga
kidang tah a na atoh ho abonchan aseitan ahi. 20 Chuin Paul thusei
ajah phat un Pathen avahchoiyun ahi. Chule amahon aseiyun “Ngailut
umtah sopipa Juda mi sang tamtah'in jong atahsan uva chule Mose danjong
phatecha ajui uhi nahet em? 21 Ahinlah Jerusalema Judami atahsan ho
hin, nangman chiding namdang te lah a cheng Juda mi seijui hon Mose
dan anungsun dingun thu nahil e ti ajauvin, achateu chep atan lou diu
chule chonna dan adang dang jong ajui lou diuvin thu nahil e ti aheuvin
ahi. 22 Nangma nahung hila ahet teiding'u ahin, ipi ilo diu hitam? Atiuvin
ahi. 23 Hijeh chun hiche nabol ding hi pha kasauve. Hichea hin kitepna
neijou mili aumun, aluchang'u kivotol dinga kigong ahiuve.✡ 24 Amaho
toh hin lhon inlang Houin a gakisutheng unlang, chonna dan dungjuiya
sam avo nadingun seipeh in, chutile mihon athujah jouseu hi alhem ahin,
chule nangma tah jeng in jong Judate dan ajuinai ti hi ahetdoh dingu ahi.
25 Chidang namdang seijuite vang chu lekhathot a isei jouseu banga chon
dingu ahi. Milim anga kikatdohsa an aneh lou dingu, thisan ahiloule hetlou
sa aneh lou dingu, chule jonthanhoina a kona kikangse dingu ahi,” atiuve.✡
26 Chuin Paul chu ajing in hiche mili ho toh chun Houin a acheuvin,
kisuhtheng na achelhah pi un, chule mipi angsunga chun phongtah in
kisuhthengna nikho kichai niding le amichan cheh a kilhaina abol diu thu
aseiyin ahi.

### *Paul amat u*

27 Chuin ni sagi kichai konin Asia gam'a kona Juda mi phabep in houin
sunga Paul amudoh phat un, mipi chu atilseuvin aman tauvin ahi. 28 Chuin
amahon aseiyun, “Israel mite nei kithopiuvin! Hiche mipa hin muntina
eiho dounan thu asei jing in, chule mijouse koma Judate chonna dan ajui
lou nadingun thu aseiye. Houin dounan thu aseiyin, chule Houin jenga
jong chidang namdang te ahin puilut in asuboh in ahi” atiuve. 29 (Ajeh
chu hiche masang jep'a chu Paul chu khopi sunga Ephesus mi Trophimus
toh amu thau ahi. Paul chun hiche mipa chu Houin'ah puilut teiyinte tia
agelu ahi.)✡ 30 Chuin hiche ahehset nau hin khopi sung chu ahotling tan,
chule boina asousang tan ahi. Chuin Paul chu houin'a konin gangtah in
akaidoh un kelkot akhah chah tauvin ahi. 31 Chutia Paul tha ding agot
laiyun, Jerusalem mite asousang thu chu Rome sepaite vaipi popa heng
alhung tan ahi. 32 Gangtah in asepai hole alamkai hotoh mipi lah a chun
achesuh tauvin ahi. Chuin mipi chun sepai vaipi popa le asepai ho hung
kumsuh chu amu phat un Paul avoh'u chu anga tauvin ahi. 33 Chuin
vaipipo chun Paul chu akan'in, thihkhao nia hen ding in thu apen, chuin
mipi ho koma chun hiche mipa hi koiham chule ipi abolset ham tin adong
tan ahi. 34 Chuin mi abangkhat in thilkhat asamin, chule abangkhat chun
thildang khat ma asamun ahi. Chutia mipi eu jeh le kicheh loujeh chun
ima thudih ahedoh thei tapon, hijeh chun Paul chu kulpi sunga apuilut
ding'un thu apetan ahi. 35 Chuin Paul chu kulpi sung alut kigon ahile
mipi ho jeh chun alut thei tapon hijeh chun ama ventup nading in sepai
hon alengkouvun aput thouvin ahi. 36 Chuin mipi ho chun anung ajuiyun
“Thatdoh un, thatdoh un,” tin asamun ahi. 37 Chuin Paul kulpi sung alhut

✡ **21:23** Minbu 6:13-21 ✡ **21:25** Act 15:29 ✡ **21:29** Act 20:4

ding konun, vaipipo koma atauvin, “Nakoma thukhat kasei thei ding ham? ati. Chuin vaipipo chun kidang satah in Greek pao nahet em, tin adong in ahi. 38 Nangma Egypt mi, masang laiya miho tilsea mi sangli gamthip'a loidoh pachu nahi louham?” ati. 39 Paul in adonbut in “Kahipoi, keima Tarsus gam'a khopi thupitah Cilicia a kon Judah mi kahibouve amaho toh hin nei kihousah in,” atin ahi. 40 Chuin vaipipo chun anoppeh jeh chun, Paul chu kalbi a chun ading in mipi ho chu thipbeh a umdingin atemin, chuin mipi thipchet'a aum phat in amaho pao Aramaic in ahoulimin ahi.

## Paul in ama kihonna a thu asei

# 22

1 Chuin Paul in, “Sopite le jaumtah pateho, kakihonna thu kasei hi ngaiyuvin,” 2 Amaho paova thu asei chu ajah phat un mipi ho chu athipchet jengun, 3 Chuin Paul in, “Keima Tarsus gam'a Cilicia khopia peng Juda mi kahin, chule chihna thepna lama Jerusalema Gamaliel noiya hung seilen kahi. Ama noiya hung seilen khat kahi jeh chun Judate dan le chonna ho phatecha hung kijil kahi. Tunia nangho jouse banga hi Pathen a dinga tompan tah mi kana hin ahi.✡ 4 Chule anung juiho ka sugentheiyin, abang kathat jin, chule numei pasal kamanin songkul'ah kakhum jin ahi.✡ 5 Thempu chung nung le kivaihom na upa hon hiche hi eihetpeh-u ahi. Ajeh chu Damascus a um sopi Judate henga kahunga Christian ho kamat a suhgenthei dinga Jerusalema ka hin kai nadinga amaho koma phalna lekha kahin kichoi ahi.” 6 Ahin Damascus khopi lut ding kon lampi laitah ah, hichu sunkim ahin, hichun vana konin vah hattah khat in kakimvel ahin kho tan, 7 Keijong tol'a kalhu jeng in ahile aw khat kajan, “Saul, Saul, ipi dinga neibolset jing ham?” ahin tin ahi. 8 Chuin ken jong, “Nang koi nahim?” kati. Chuin aw chun eihin donbut in “Keima nabolset jing Nazareth Yeshua chu kahi” ahin tin ahi. 9 Chuin kakilhonpi miho chun vah chu amuvin, ahin kakoma thusei aw chun ipi asei ham ahe pouve. 10 Hichun “Ipi kabol ding ham Pakai” tin kadong in ahile, Pakaiyin eihin donbut in “Thoudoh inlang Damascus khosunga khun lut in chuteng ipi nabol ding nakisei peh ding ahi,” ati. 11 Vah hattah jeh a kamit in kho amutah lou jeh in kalhonpi ho chun kakhut in eikaiyun khopi sunga eikailut un ahi. 12 Hichea chun Ananias ana cheng in ama chu Pathen gingtah mi ahin Judate dan juithem tah le Damascus khopia um Judate jousen angaisang tah mi khat ahi. 13 Ama chu kakoma ahung ding in, “Sopipa Saul kho mukit tan atin ahile apettah chun ama chu kamu tan ahi.” 14 Chuin aman, “Ipu ipateu Pathen chun alunggot lam heding le, dihtah pa mua, chule athu ngai dinga nalhen ahitai” ati. 15 Ajeh chu nangman namu hole najah ho jouse chu nasei phong le-a ama thu hettoh sah a napan ding ahitai. 16 Ipi nakhongai nahlai ham? Kipat doh in lang baptize chang tan, Pakai min kouvin lang nachonset soplhan eiti. 17 Chuin Jerusalem kahung kile chun Houin ah dilsun kataovin ahile, 18 Gaovin Yeshua kamun aman, “Kipat loiyin! Jerusalema kon in jamdoh in ajeh chu hiche laiya miho hin keima thudola nathusei asan lou dingu ahi” ati. 19 Ahin keiman kaseiyin, “Pakai kikhopna in tin aseijui ho kasuh gentheiya songkul'a kakhum jong ahesoh keiyuve” 20 Chule nasoh pa Stephen aselih pet uva asangkhol sutlhah hou akoinau koma ding jong chu kanahinai, kati.✡ 21 Ahin Pakaiyin, “Chen gamlha tah a chidang namdang te lah a kasol ding nahi!” ati.

---

✡ **22:3** Act 5:34-39 ✡ **22:4** Act 8:3; 26:9-11 ✡ **22:20** Act 7:58

### *Rome sepai kaidongpa in mun a Paul*

22 Hichun mipi hon chuche Paul thusei chu ajah phat un asamuvin,
“Hitobang michu delmang un, ahing dinga jong lom ahipoi!” atiuvin
ahi. 23 Chuin mipi chun a sangkholu asut un, vanlama vutvai atheuvin
ahi. 24 Chuin Sepai vaipopa chun, Paul chu inpi sunga apuilut sah in,
mipi achunga chubang tah a alunghannau ajeh seidoh sah ding ngaito
nan jepsah ding in thu apetan ahi. 25 Chuin Paul chu jep dinga ahin kan
phat un aman akoma ding sepai lamkai pa henga chun, “Rome mikhat
athemmo na khol masa louva jep ding chu dan in aphal hinam?” tin
adong in ahi. 26 Chuin sepai lamkai pan chuche ajah phat chun sepai
vaipopa koma achen, “Ipi bol nahim? Amahi Rome mi hibouva hila!” atin
ahi. 27 Chuin sepai vaipopa chu Paul henga ahung in, “Nangma Rome mi
nahim? seiyin,” tin adong tan ahile Paul in jong “Kahinai,” ati. 28 Chuin
sepai vaipopa chun aseiyin “Keijong sum tampi kapeh jouva Rome mihina
chang kahi bouve,” atin ahile Paul in “Keivang kapena pat'a Rome mi a
peng kahi,” ati. 29 Chuin Paul in Rome mi kahi ati ajahdoh phat in thudong
dinga kigong sepai ho chu gang tah in apot doh tauvin ahi, chule sepai
vaipopa jong chun chutobang thupeh anei jeh chun akicha lheh jeng in
ahi. 30 Ajing nikhon Paul chung changa boina thu hetdoh nading in sepai
vaipopa chun Judate kivaihom na a lamkai hole thempu ho chu hungkhom
ding in thu apen, chule amaho masanga ding dingin Paul chu ana lhadoh
tan ahi.

# 23

### *Lamkai ho kikhopna mun a Paul*

1 Chuin Paul in houvaipo ho chu ave changmel in, “Sopite ho, Pathen
angsunga se le pha hetkhen na kicheh tah neiya hing jing kahi!” 2 Chuin
thempu chungnung Ananias chun Paul toh kinaiya umho koma chun
amuhsom abehpeh dingun thu apen ahi. 3 Ahin Paul in, “Phatlouna a
dim miphalhem pa! Pathen in nangma nabeh ding ahi, itobang thutan
mi nahiya nangman dan napal keh a chutobang a eibeng dinga mi thu
napeh ham?” ati.✡ 4 Chuin Paul kimvela ding ho chun, “Pathen thempu
chungnung chu na housal ngam ham?” atiuvin ahi. 5 Paul in adonbut un,
“Sopite ho, neingai damun, thempu chungnung ahilam kanahet lou ahi,
ajeh chu Pathen lekhabun ‘nalamkai te chunga thuse nasei lou ding ahi’
tin akisune” ati.✡ 6 Chuin Paul in houvaipoloi ho kikhopna a chu Sadducee
hole Pharisee ho kihal ahiu ahet doh phat chun, hatah in asamin, “Sopite
ho, kapu kapate khanga pat'a Pharisee mi kahin! Thokit thudola kinepna
kanei jeh a kachung thu kitan ahi!” atin ahi.✡ 7 Hijeh chun Pharisee ho le
Sadducee ho chu hopnin aki homkhen tauvin ahi. 8 Ajeh chu Sadducee ho
chun mihem thokitna, vantil, chule lhagao um thudol atahsan lou-u ahi,
ahin Pharisee ho vang chun aboncha-a hi atahsanu ahi.✡ 9 Chuin akah uva
boina asousang tan, hou danthu hila pang Pharisee phabep chun thuneitah
in, “Hichepa chunga hin thildih lou ima aumpoi, lhagao ahiloule vantil in
ahenga thu asei hitei ding ahi,” atiuvin ahi. 10 Chuin akah uva kitomona
asan cheh cheh phat in sepai vaipopa chun Paul chu kehni sokhauvin te
tin, sepai ho chu asollin Paul chu hunam in aga huhdoh sah in kulpi sunga
apuilut sah tan ahi. 11 Hiche ni jan chun Paul henga Pakai akilah in, “Paul,

---

✡ **23:3** Matt 23:27,28 ✡ **23:5** Potdohbu 22:28 ✡ **23:6** Act 26:5; Philp 3:5 ✡ **23:8** Matt 22:23; Mk 12:18; Lk 20:27

lungneo hih in, hiche Jerusalema keima nei phondoh banga hi Rome a jong kipana thupha hettoh sah a napan ding ahi" ati.

*Judah ho phabep in Paul hinkho suhbeina ding agon u*

12 Ajing jingkah in Juda miho phabep akiloiyun Paul itha tohkah uva
an ineh lou diu ahi tin akihahsel tauvin ahi. 13 Chutia kigahna sem chu
abonun mi somli avaluvin ahi. 14 Chuin amaho thempulen hole upa ho
henga acheuvin aga seiyuvin, "Paul katha tokah uva ima nelou dinga
kihahsel kahiuve," aga tiuvin ahi. 15 "Hijeh chun nangho vaipo hon sepai
vaipopa henga gaseiyun lang Paul chu achungchang thudol kholchet be
ding in houvaipo ho anga hin nung puikit in tin gathum uvin, chuteng
le keihon ama chu lamkah a katha diu ahi," atiuvin ahi. 16 Ahin hiche
tohgon chu Paul sopinu chapan ajah lhih phat in kulpi sunga alhailut jelin
Paul henga aga sei tan ahi. 17 Chuin Paul in Rome sepai jalamkai khat
akouvin, "Hiche khangdong pa hi sepai vaipi popa henga puilut uvin ajeh
chu seiding thupitah khat aneiye," ati. 18 Chuin Sepai jalamkai pa chun
aseiyin, "Songkul'a um Paul chun eikouvin, hiche khangdong pa hin sepai
vaipipo henga seiding thupitah aneiye atin eihin puilut sah ahi," atin ahi.
19 Chuin sepai vaipipo chun akhut in atuh in, "Ipi ham nasei nom chu?" tin
adong tan ahi. 20 Chuin Paul sopinu chapa chun, "Jing nikho tengle Juda
mi phabep in houvaipoloi anga dinsah kit dinga nahenga kona achungthu
kholbe ding kisa a Paul ahung puidoh got diu ahi. 21 Ahin soldoh hih in ajeh
chu mi somli valin lamkah a chanlhih a chuleh atha tokah uva ima nelou
ding in akihahsel uve, chule tua hi nangma thulhuh bou angau ahitai," tin
asei tan ahi. 22 Chuin sepai vaipipo chun khangdong pa henga, "Keima
koma hiche thu nahung sei hi koima hetsah hih in," tin agihsal tan ahi.
23 Chuin sepai vaipipo chun sepai jalamkai ni akouvin "Tujan nidan ko
tengleh Caesarea jon ding in sepai jani gotsan koi lhonin, chule tengchoi
sepai jani le sakol sepai somsagi jong gong tup lhonin. 24 Chule Paul touna
ding sakol khat jong gong lhon in lang gamvaipo Felix henga kitup selin
gathah un," atin ahi. 25 Chuin gamvaipo ding chun lekha khat ajih in,
26 "Jaumtah gamvaipo Felix, Claudius Lysias akon in salam!" tin athot in
ahi. 27 "Hiche pa hi Juda ten abulhu uva thadinga anagot pettah un sepai
hotoh kagalut un, Rome mi ahi kahetdoh phat in bitkeiyin kahin huh doh
e. 28 Chuin ahehset nau hetdoh nading in houvaipoloi angsunga kadinsah
in ahileh, 29 Aheh nau hi amaho houthu toh kisai ahi kahedoh tan, ima
songkul tan nading le tha nading kamupoi ahi. 30 Ahin thadinga agot-u
kahet doh phat a apet pet a nahenga kahin sol ahitai, chule ahehse ho jong
nang ma henga hung ding in kasei peh tauve," ati. 31 Thupeh dung juiyin
sepai hon Paul chu Antipatris heng alhut un ahi. 32 Ajing jingkah in amaho
ahung kinung leuvin ahin sakol sepai hon Paul chu Caesarea chan aga
thah un ahi. 33 Chuin Caesarea alhun un Paul le Lekhathot chu gamvaipo
Felix henga apelut tauvin ahi. 34 Chuin lekhathot chu asim jouvin Paul chu
"hoilai gamkai mi nahim" tin adong in ahileh Paul in "Cilicia," ati. 35 Chuin
gamvaipo chun, "Nahehse ho ahung lhun teng nachung thu kakhol ding
ahi," atin chujouvin gamvaipo chun Herod inpia songkul'a koiding in thu
apetan ahi.

# 24

*Gamvaipo Felix anga Paul*

1 Chuin ninga jouvin gamvaipo henga Paul ahehset nauthu sei ding
in thempu chungnung Ananias le Judate upa phabep chule Tertullus kiti

minelkal them chu ahung lhung tauvin ahi. 2 Chuin Paul chu ahin puilut uvin ahile Tertullus chun gamvaipo henga Paul hehna thu hitin ahin seitan ahi: “Nangma vaihom them nale nangma jal'a keiho Judate hi phat sottah lungmonga um kahiuve.” 3 “O Lal chungnung, hiche ho jeh hin keiho kakipah lheh jeng uve. 4 Ahin nangma kalungjin sah nompoi hijeh chun neilungset inlang phatchom chakhat neingai peh in tia kahung tao ahi. 5 Hichepa hi phatseh a Judate umna jousea boina semjing kei mi ahi kamudoh un, chule thuhillhem Nazareth Yeshua chon a chon ho lamkai pipu ahi ti kamudoh uve. 6 Chukit jongle kamat uva chu aman houin jong suhboh ding agot ahi. 7 Keihon keiho dan dungjuiya athu katan got u ahin, hinlah sepai jalamkai Lysias in thahat san'a kakhut uva kona ahung puidoh ahi. 8 Kaheh nauhi nangma tah in dong lechun adih tah chu namat doh ding ahi,” atin ahi. 9 Chuin Judah mi adangho jong chun Tertullus in asei jouse adih ahi atiuvin ahi. 10 Chuin gamvaipo chun Paul jong thu asei sah in, chuin Paul in, “Pu, kum tamtah Judate chunga thutan'a hung pang nahi kahen, hijeh chun namasanga kipah tah in kakihonna thu seiying kate. 11 Jerusalema Pathen hou dinga kahung lhun jouva pat ni somleni jong lhing loulai ahi hi nahetdoh jeng ding ahi. 12 Eihehse hohin houin'a mitoh kakinel na jong amu naisai lou diu ahin, kikhopna in ahiloule khopi lamlhong lah'a boina kasem jong amukhah lou dingu ahi. 13 Hiche mihon eihehset nau hi khat cha aphotchet na apeh thei lou dingu ahi.” 14 Ahin hou dih lou lamkai ahi atiu vang chu kanom'e, ajeh chu kapu kapa teuvin ana hou Pathen chu kahou ahin, Judate dan le themgao lekhabua kisun jouse dih tah a katahsan ahi. 15 Amaho kinep na banga keijong Pathen in nikhat le midih le midih lou ahin kaithou kit ding ahi tia kinem kahi. 16 Hiche jeh a hi mijouse le Pathen anga dih tah a hinkho manding kagot jing ahi. 17 Chuin kum tamtah jouvin kamite kithopina sum peding le Pathen koma kilhaina bolding in Jerusalema kahung kilen ahileh,✡ 18 Houin sunga kauma ka kisuhtheng chu eiheh se hon amuvin, hiche pet'a chu kavela mipi jong umlou ahin boina ima jong aumpon ahi. 19 Ahin Asia gamsunga kona Judaho mi phabep umu ahi, chule amaho chu kei hehset na ding hola umjing'u ahi! 20 Judate houvaipoloi hon kachunga ipi chonsetna amu-uham hiche miho hi dongin, 21 Thilkhat bouseh “thokit thudol katahsan jeh a tunia na-angsung uva kachung thu kikhol ahi,” tia kasap tailou adang ima namu lou dingu ahi.✡ 22 Chuche tahsanna lampi thudol hethem tah ahitoh kilhon in, Felix chun phat asuh saobe in, “Vaipipo Lysias hung lhun kah in khongaiyun, ama ahung tengle nathuu ngaito chen nange,” ati. 23 Chuin sepai jalamkai pa koma chun, “Paul chu songkul'a koiyun lang ahin aloi agol hon avila angaichat ho abolpeh thei nading un phalna peuvin,” ati. 24 Nichomkhat jouvin Felix chu ajinu Juda numei Drusilla toh ahung kit in, chuin Paul chu aga kousah lhon in Paul in Yeshua Christa tahsan thudol asei chu angai lhon in ahi. 25 Chuin Paul in Chondih nale eima chang kitimhat chule khonunga hung lhung ding thutanna thu asei ajah phat chun Felix chu ahung kicha tan, “Tun chen lang, phat gomkom aum teng le kahin koukit ding nahi,” tin asol doh tan ahi. 26 Chujongle Paul chun sum eithimpeh khante tin, akou loi loi jin ahoupi jing jin ahi. 27 Chutia kumni ache jouvin, Porcius Festus in Felix pan mun chu alotan, chule Felix in Judate lung ahol jeh chun Paul chu songkul'a akhum in adalhatan ahi.

# 25

✡ **24:17** Act 21:17-28 ✡ **24:21** Act 23:6

### *Festus anga Paul thusei*

1 Chuin Festus in amopoh na thah jop dinga Caesarea ahung lhun nithum
jouvin, Jerusalem a achen ahile, 2 Hichea chun thempu pipui hole Judah
houlamkai dang phabep in akimupiuvin Paul hehset na thu asei tauvin
ahi. 3 Chuin Festus henga chun ataouvin Paul chu Jerusalema ahin lesol na
dingin angeh un ahi (ajeh chu lamkah a chanlhih a thading lung angaitou
ahi). 4 Ahin Festus in adonbut nah a chun, Paul chu Caesarea a kikoi ahin
chule ama jeng jong khulama kilevah kit ding ahidan aseiyin, 5 Chuin hitin
aseiye, “Nangho athunei ho chu keitoh ikilhon uva, Paul in thilse abol
khah le nanghon ahehset na thu nasei theiyu ahi,” ati. 6 Niget ham nisom
ham jouvin Festus jong Caesarea lamah akile tan, chuin alhun lhun in ama
thutanna inpia atouvin Paul chu ahenga ahin puiding un thu apetan ahi.
7 Chuin Paul ahung lhun phat in, Jerusalema kona hung Judah hou lamkai
ho chu ahung khomun, photchetna jong pethei louvin hehsetna khoh tah
tah aseikhum tauvin ahi. 8 Chuin Paul in ahehset nau thu lethuh nan,
“Keiman Judate dan ahin, Hou-in ahin, chule Rome te dounan themmo
na kaneipoi,” ati. 9 Chuin Festus in Judate lung holnan Paul thu adong
in, “Nangma Jerusalema chea keima angsunga amaho toh nachung chang
thu khol ding nanop em?” ati. 10 Ahin Paul in adonbut in, “Kanompoi!
Hiche hi Rome te thutanna mun ahin, hiche laiya hi kathu kitan ding ahi.
Ajeh chu Judate douna a kathemmo lou nahenai. 11 Chule thina ding khop
themmo na kanei le thiding kada poi, ahin Caesar henga dingin kangeh
joi, themmo na neilou kahi le hiche miho khut'a thiding in koiman pehdoh
na tha kachunga neiponte!” ati. 12 Chuin Festus in dohle sot'a aneiho
chengse toh akihoukhom jouvin adonbut in, “Aphai! Caesar henga nathu
kisei dinga nangeh ahitah le, Caesar henga nache ding ahitai!” ati.

### *Leng Agrippa in Paul akimupi*

13 Nikho phabep jouvin Leng Agrippa chu asopinu Bernice toh Festus
jabolna peding in ahung lhonin, 14 Chuin nikho tampi aumkhom sungu
chun Festus in Paul chung thu chu Lengpa henga chun aseiyin, “Felix in
keima tan dingin mikhat songkul'a ana koiyin, 15 Jerusalema kaum pet
chun Judate thempu pipui ho le upa hon ahehset na thu aseiyun themmo
nachan ding ahi eitiuvin ahi. 16 Chuin Rome te dan dungjuiyin achungthu
khol masa louvin mi themmo akichan thei poi kati peh e, amaho chu
ahehsehou toh kimaitoa kidinsah a akihonna thu kisei sah ji ahi” kati.
17 “Chuin ahehse ho achungthu khola ahung phat un khongai sot louvin
ajing in Paul kakou tan ahi. 18 Ahin ahehse hon aheh nau chu kaginchat
tobang themmo na khat cha ana hitapon, 19 Chusang in amaho houthu to
kisai joh anahin ahi. Ajeh chu Judaten athia ahet'u Yeshua chu Paul in
ahinge ati ahi. 20 Chuin keiman atan lhah je kamah jeh chun Jerusalema a
nachung thu itan dingu ham tia kadoh le, 21 Paul in achungthu tan dingin
Leng lenpa ana ngeh jotan, hijeh chun Caesar henga kasol kah a ding in
songkul'a kakhume,” ati. 22 Chuin Agrippa in “ken jong kangai nome,” atin
ahileh Festus in adonbut in, “Jing leh” ati peh e. 23 Chuin ajing in Agrippa
le Bernice chu loupi tah in sepai vaipipo le khopi sunga milen milal ho toh
thungaina indan sunga ahunglut un, chuin Festus in Paul chu ahin puilut
ding un thu apetan ahi. 24 Chuin Festus chun, “Leng Agrippa le ahung khom
mipi jouse, hiche gamsung le Jerusalema Judate jousen athi ding a angeh
jingu mipa chu hiche hi ahi. 25 Ahin keima lung gelin vang ima thina chan
geiya ding themmo na aneipoi, hijong le aman lenglen thutanna adeisah
banga, Rome a soldinga kagel lhah ahitai. 26 Ahin leng len pen koma dinga

ipi kasut ding ham? Ajeh chu amona kicheh tah kahepoi. Hijeh a chu sutding themkhat beh kahet doh nadinga tunia nangho jouse, adeh'a Leng Agrippa angsunga kahin puidoh ahi. 27 Ajeh chu songkul'a kona mikhat athemmo na kicheh tah umlouva leng len koma sol chu angai ahipoi," ati.

# 26

### *Paul in aneova pat ahinkho thudol ahilchet*

1 Chujou chun, Agrippa in Paul jah ah, "Nakihonna thuphong thei in nate," ati. Hichun Paul in akhut alhang doh in akihon nathu asei tai. 2 "Kakipah lheh jeng e, Leng Agrippa, tunia Juda lamkai hon themmo eichen nau chung chang a kakihon nathu ja ah nang bou nahi. 3 Ajeh chu judate kivaipoh dol le akinel bautam nau hethem ah nahi kahen, hijeh chun kathusei hi lung neng tah in nei ngai peh in." 4 Keima ka chapan lai a pat a kanam mite lah le Jerusalem a kon hung seilen a, Juda nam chon le khan kichuh them sa kahi hi Juda lamkai hon ahetsoh keiyu ahi. 5 Amahon asei nom ule, atil a pat a ahet jing sau Pharisee mi, hou thudol a chondan kikhel tah kahi aheuve.✡ 6 Chule tuahi kapu kapa teu heng a Pathen tepsa hung guilhung ding kakinep na thudol a, kachung thu khol dia hikom a ding ah kahi. 7 Adih tah a sei din, Israel phungsom le phung nin sun le jan a anahou jing u ahi. Vo Lengpa hiche kinep na thudol a Judaten eiheh-u ahi bouve. 8 Ipijeh a Pathen in mi thisa atho doh sah thei thudol hi tahsan lel nahiu vem? 9 Keima jeng jong Nazareth Yeshua min douna a thil ijakai bol ding kana ngai tosa ahi.✡ 10 Atah beh in jong Jerusalema kana bol in, Thempu pipui ho a kon in thuneina kalan, mitheng tampi songkul'ah kana khum in chule atha jeng-u jong chu pha kasan ahi. 11 Phat atam jon houthu dol a akikhop nau in tina jong talent kamat sah jin, Yeshua atahsan nau taitom sah in hoise tah in kana douvin, gamdang miho khopi dung gei in kana nocheh jin ahi.

### *Paul in ahinkho kikhel thudol avelsei*

12 Nikhat hi katoh ban tong jom din Thempu pipui ho thuneina le thusah keng in Damascus jon in kachen ahi. 13 Sunkim don tah in, vo Lengpa, lampia chun van'a kon nisa sang a vah jo vah khat in keile kalhon piho eihin khouvin ahile. 14 Kabon chau vin kalhu sohtauvin ahi, hichun, Aramaic paovin kajah a, "Saul, Saul ibola nang in nei bolset jing ham? Nei dou jinghi nang a din aphat chom na aumpoi," eiti. 15 Hichun keiman, "Nang koi nahim, Pakai?" kati. "Hichun, Aman eihin donbut in, 'nabol set jing Yeshua chu kahi. 16 Tun nakeng in pansan ding in, nangma leiset kolkim vel'a kathu hettohsah le kalhacha a pang ding, chule nathil mu chengse le kahin musah kit ding chengse hettohsah a pansah ding a hung kilah kahi 17 Chule kasol na chidang namdang te lah le nanam mite lah a kon a kahuh doh jing ding nahi, 18 Amit'u hasah a, muthim lah a kona lungheiya khovah ahin mu nathei diule satan thanei na a kon a Pathen heng a ahung kihei nathei diu, chule chonset ngaidam na achan thei nadiu le tahsan jal a Pathen mite ahithei nadiuva kasol ding nahi,' eiti. 19 Chule, Leng Agrippa, vanlam'a kon themgao thilmu kamu thua nung ah kahi. 20 Amasan Damascus a umho heng a kahil lhanglen, chu jouvin Jerusalem le Juda gamkol sung chukitle chidang namdang ho heng ah, chonset kisih a Pathen lam ahin bel nadiu le alung hei utoh lhon a thilpha abolna diuvin kahil lhanglei.✡ 21 Hiche thu kahil lhang le jeh a hi Judahon Houin sung

✡ **26:5** Act 23:6; Philp 3:5 ✡ **26:9** Act 8:3; 22:4,5 ✡ **26:20** Act 9:20,28,29

a eimat uva, thading eigot u ahi. 22 Ahin tuphat chana Pathen venbitna
kachan jeh in mijouse, aneo kom hihen alenkom hijong le hettohsah in
kapang jing e. Thudang ima kahilpoi Themgao hole Mosen hung guilhung
ding a aseiyu– 23 Christan hesoh genthei athoh a, thina a kon a thoudoh
masapen a pang ding, chuleh Judate le chidang namdang ho heng a Pathen
vah thudol aphondoh ding je kasei ahibouve," ati.✡

*Agrippa tahsanna dia Paul atao*

24 Photlot louvin Festus chu ahung pengjah jeng in, "Paul angol ah
nahitai; nalekha thep nan nangol sah ahitai," ati. 25 Hichun Paul in
adonbut in, "Angol a kahipoi, vo Lalchungnung Festus, kicheh tah a thudih
kasei joh ahibouve. 26 Chule Agrippa Lengpan jong ahei. Ijeh inem itile
aning koi a kibol ahilou jeh in aman hitobang ho hi ahesoh keiye ti kichen
tah in kahei, hijeh a chu hangsan tah a kasei ahi," ati. 27 Leng Agrippa,
themgao ho natahsan em? Natahsan e ti kahei, ati. 28 Hichun Agrippa in,
"Kintah a Christian hisah jeng thei dia nei gel ham?" ati. 29 Chuin Paul in
adonbut in, "Gang henlang gang hih jongle, nangle hiva mipi umjouse hi,
thih khaova kakihen naho tilouvin keima tobang hisoh kei ule tin, Pathen
hengah kataove," ati. 30 Hichun Lengpa, Gamvaipo, Bernice chule adangho
se adingdoh un adalha tauve. 31 Apotdoh uva akihou naule akinopto nau
chun "Hiche mipa hin thina le songkul tan-na thei changei ima bolset
aneipoi," atiuve. 32 Chule Agrippa in Festus jah a, "Aman Caesar henga
dinga ngehna anabollou hile lhadoh thei ahitai," ati.

# 27

*Rome khopi lam jon a Paul kong'a akitol*

1 Chuin aphat ahung lhun phat in Italy cheding in konga katou tauvin
ahi. Paul le songkul atan khompi mi phabep chu Rome sepai lamkai
holah a Julius atiu khut'a chun apedoh tauvin ahi. 2 Chule Macedonia
mi Thessalonica a kona Aristarchus jaonan, Asia gamsung sah-lhumlam
a Adramyttium kong ngahmuna konin konga kache tauvin ahi. Chule
hiche kong chu Asia gamsung muntina kingapa dinga kigong ahi. 3 Chuin
ajinga Sidon kong ngahmun kalhunun, Julius chun ngailut tah a Paul chu
twipanga aloiho vilthei dinga phalna apeh jeh chun achen ahileh aloihon
angaichat ho jouse ahin kithopiu vin ahi. 4 Chuin hichea kona twi chunga
kachelai tah'un huipi hat tah khat in keiho lam nga-a einun den phat un
kache jom thei tapouvin, hijeh chun Cyprus twikol sahlam twipi pang a
kache peh tauvin ahi. 5 Hiti chun Cilicia le Pamphylia twipi kahopaiyun,
Lycia gamsunga Myra munah kakingauvin ahi. 6 Chuin hikoma chun sepai
jalamkai pan Alexandria a kona Egypt te kong Italy jonding khat ahin mu
phat in hiche konga chun eiheng doh tauvin ahi. 7 Chuin nikho tamtah ol
olin kakitolun hahsatah-in Cnidus kanai hamhamun, huiyin eilenan jeh-
un Crete twikol pang panga kakitolun, Salmone jon kajot un ahi. 8 Twi
pamchin china hahsatah in kacheuvin, nahchangsalin Lasea khopi muntoh
kinaicha a um Kongkai munhoi atiu chu kalhung tauvin ahi. 9 Chuin phat
tampi kamansah jouvun, konga chejom ding la aphat toh kitoh a toset
toding kichat aum jeh chun, Paul in kongtol ho akimupin, 10 "Sopite ho,
iche jom uva ahile, kongkeh thei, thil keuho jong mangthei, chule ihinkhou
jeng jong ichan theiyu ahi," tin aseitan ahi. 11 Ahivangin songkul tangho
chunga mopo lamkai pa chun, Paul thusei sang in Kong neipa le kong

✡ **26:23** 1 Crth 15:20; Isa 42:6; 49:6

tolho thuseijoh chu angaiyin ahi. 12 Chuin Kongkai munhoi chu phalbia
umna dinga ahahsat jep jeh chun, konga natong ho atamjo chun Crete twipi
pang a Phoenix mun lhuntei ding hikoma chu phalbi manding adeisah un
ahi. Phoenix mun chu kongkaimun nomtah ahin sah-lhum le lhang-lhum
angatto ahi. 13 Chuin lhanglama konin hui ol olin ahung nung pan tan
ahileh kongtol hon kong chethei nante tin khao alhauvin Crete vapang
panga atol tauvin ahi. 14 Ahivangin chomkhat jouvin huiche dan ahung
kikhelin twikhanglen'a konin huipi le gopi hattah (solam hui) atiu chu
ahung nung in twipi langa einuh lut tauvin ahi. 15 Chuin kongtol hon
kongchu ahei jou lou phat uvin, huilah a chun kong chu amoh lha tauvin
ahi. 16 Chuin Cauda atiu twikol neocha pang panga chun kakitol uvin
anah nah in hahsatah in kongneo khat kaman ham hamun ahi. 17 Chuin
kongtol hon hichu akhaidoh un ahunan amang un, khauvin kong noilamah
akanbeh tauve; chuin ajole Syrtis kileng lut get inte ti akichauvin pondal
kikhaina ho akainem uvin ahile eimoh lhoh lhoh jeng tauve. 18 Chuin huipi
chun eisuh gim behseh jeh-u chun ajing nikhon thil apaidoh pan tauvin
ahi. 19 Anithum nin amaho tah in akhuttah in kong manchah ho chu apai
tauvin ahi. 20 Chuin tijat umtah huipi hattah a nikho tamtah anun a nisa
le ahsi ho eisalvah-u beihela aum phat chun kihing inte tia kinepna jong
aum tapon ahi. 21 Chuin koima an nelouva nitamtah aum phat un Paul
in mipi ho chu akoukhom un ajah uva, “Vo miho, kasei chu ngaiyuvin
lang Crete chu dalhah da leuchun hitobang setto naleh manthah na hi
ito lou dingu ahi. 22 Ahin tunjong lungneu hih un, konghi twiya lhalut
jongle koiman nahin nau nachan lou dingu ahi. 23 Ajeh chu janlhah in
kahou le alhachana katoh jing ka Pathen vantil khat kahenga ahung ding
in, 24 Chule hitin aseiyin ahi, kicha hih in Paul ajeh chu iti jong le nangma
Caesar angsunga nading teitei ding ahi, chule konga natoupi ho jouse toh
nahoidoh soh kei ding-u ahi. 25 Hijeh chun kicha hih un! Ka Pathen in asei
tobang hiding ahi ti katahsan'e. 26 Ahin Twikol khat'a vang ikong-u seden
teiding ahi,” ati.

### *Twikhanglen chunga huise*

27 Chuin Adria twikhanglen'a huipi hattah in eilhoh le le nau nisomle
janli lhinni jan khangkimin kongtol hon kong chu toltoh akinai taiti
aging chauvin, 28 Hijeh chun twi chu ateuvin ahile feet jakhat le somni
bep in athuh in, chuin chomkhat jouvin atekit-un ahile feet somko bep
ahitan ahi. 29 Hiche phat chun twipanga songho kitat khading ahitai tin
akichauvin, kong nunglama chun pondal li asep doh un, ataovun khovah
angah tauvin ahi. 30 Chuin kongtol ho chu kongmai lama pondal khailha
ding bang akisauvin, kongchu dalhan kongneova jamding angaito tauvin
ahi. 31 Chuin Paul in Sepai jalamkaipa le asepai ho jah a “Kongtolho kong
sunga aum lou u le nangho khatcha sohcha pouvin nate,” ati. 32 Chuin
Sepai hon kongneo khaochu asat tanun alha mang tauve. 33 Chuin ajing
kho ahungvah phat in Paul in miho chu an neding in asolin, “Lungkham
tah'a an le twi natoh khah lounau haptani ahitai.” 34 “Tun lungsettah in
nangho phatchomna ding in an netauvin ajeh chu nasam'u jangkhat jeng
jong mangthah louding ahi.” ati. 35 Chuin changlhah phabep alan Pathen
athangvah in aheh balbal'in anetan ahi. 36 Hichun midangho jong ahung
lunglen doh un amahon jong an anetauvin ahi. 37 Kabon chauva konga
touchu mi jani le somsagi le gup kahiuve. 38 Chuin konga touho jousen
an aneh jou phat un kongchu asujang un, asunga um suhlou chang ho

chu aseplha tauvin ahi. 39 Chuin jingkah kho ahung vah phat in, aumnau
vapang chu hoilai ahi ahetapouvin ahi. Ahin twi-ninglutna vapang khat
amudoh un, ahithei le kong huhna-a chu hilaimuna chu tollut ding tin
angaito tauvin ahi. 40 Chuin thihhat ho alha lhauvin, twikhanglen'a adalha
tauve. Chuin chuchetoh thakhat'in kongkhe kanna chu alham lhauvin, hui
chena lama pondal atungdoh un, vapam lam chu ajon tauve. 41 Chuin
twi kinong ni kisuhtona kalut khatauvin ahile, kong manghem chu tol'a
akiphut dentai. Chuin kong mailam chu long louhelin aohdentan, kong
meilam chu twi kinong chun hatah in ahin sutan ahile kong chu akeh
pantan ahi. 42 Chuin sepai ho chun songkul tangho chu twi aje galkaiyuva
asochat louna dingun thading agouvin ahi. 43 Ahivangin sepai jalamkai
chun Paul chu ahing hoinom jeh chun ajadan, twi japthei theiyin anajap
galkai masat dingin thu apetan ahi. 44 Chule adang twijap theilou ho chu
kong sunga um thingpeh ham ahiloule kongse hel hoa chu kitol dingin thu
apen ahile, abonchauvin twipanga bitkeiyin asohchauvin ahi.

# 28

### *Malta twikol mun a Paul*

1 Chuin kasochat phat un, Malta twikol a um kahiu chu kahedoh tauve.
2 Hiche twikol a cheng mite chu apha lheh jeng un, go ajuh a adap jeh chun,
twi panga chun mei atih un eina lamtouvin ahi. 3 Chuin Paul in meiya
tiding thing khut dimkhat ahin choiyin meichunga chun alehlut in ahile,
mei asat jeh chun gul gunei khat ahung kithol doh in akhut chu achun
ahi. 4 Akhut a gul akikhai den chu twikol mite chun amuuvin, khat le
khat akihouvun, “Tolthat hitei ding ahi! Twipi chunga ahung sochat vanga
thudih chun ahing dinga aphallou ahi,” atiuvin ahi. 5 Ahin Paul in akhut'a
gul chu meilah a athing lhan ahile ama imacha atipon ahi. 6 Miho chun
itih le ahung pomin ahiloule ahung moh lhuh dem tia angau ahi. Ahin
sottah angauva ima tilouva aum chu amu phat un alunggel u akikhel tan,
pathen hiding ahi atiuvin ahi. 7 Hiche kakingah nau twipanga chu twikol
pipuipen Publius atiu chun gam anei ahin, ama chun eilem'un nithum sung
in khoto tah in eivah un ahi. 8 Chutia kaum sungu chun Publius pachu
khosih le ehthit in hatah in ahung dammon ahile, Paul alut in achunga
khut angamin ataopeh in ahileh ahung dam tan ahi. 9 Chuin twikol sunga
damlou jouse chu ahin puiyun ahile abonun adam tauvin ahi. 10 Hiche jeh
chun mihon eijabol lheh jeng tauvin, konga kache kit diu phat chun angai
cha thil jousen eikithopi un ahi.

### *Paul, Rome khopi mun alhun*

11 Chuin kongke jouva pat lhathum jou phalbi laitah in, pathen lim alu
ni neiya kisem Alexandria konga chun kakitol kit tauvin ahi. 12 Chuin
Syracuse muna kakinga pauvin nithum kakibangpa uvin ahi. 13 Hichea
pat chun Rhegium lama kakitol kit un ahile, nikhat jouvin lhanglam hui
hattah in ahung nung in hichun ajing in Puteoli mun kalhung tauvin ahi.
14 Hichelai muna chun seijui ho ana umun, amahon eikouvun hapta khat
lam kaum khomun, chujouvin Rome kajon tauvin ahi. 15 Chuin Rome a
um sopi hon keiho kacheu thu ajah phat un Appian a mipi kikhopna muna
eihung kimu piuvin ahi. Chuleh adanghon jinlhun in thum'a eihung lhun
piuvin ahi. Hichu Paul in amu phat in akitilkhou lheh jeng in Pathen
athangvah in ahi. 16 Chuin Rome kalhun phat uvin, Paul chu achangin
inchom khat ah aumsah un sepai ho angasah un ahi.

*Rome mun a Paul*

17 Rome alhunkal nithum jouvin Paul in amuna Judah te lamkai ho
chu akou khomin, “Sopite ho, Jerusalema eimanun, eiho mite leh ipu ipa
teu chonna dan ima kasuhkhel lou vang'in Rome mite khut'a eipedoh un
ahi. 18 Rome ten kachung thu akholun thina changei ding themmona ima
amudoh lou jeh un lhadoh ding in eigong un ahi. 19 Ahin hiche thulhuhna
chu Judah vaipo hon adoudalun ahi, hijeh a chu kamite themmo chansah
nomhih jong leng Caesar in kachung thu atan ding chu ngaikhoh kasah
ahitai.✡ 20 Tunia nangho kahin koukhom lona chu ikihoulim khomuva,
chule Israel te kinepna Messiah chu ahung taiti katahsan jeh a kihen
kahina thu kahil chen nomu ahi,” ati. 21 Chuin amahon adonbut un
“Judea gam'a konin lekhathot kamu pouvin, chule ahung holah a konin
jong nangma hehset na thu ima kaja pouve. 22 Ahin keihon jong natahsan
thudol chu kahet chet nomuve ajeh chu hiche thudol kisei na mun jousea
akiseiset na thubou kaja jiuve,” atiuvin ahi. 23 Chuin phat akitemun, aphat
tep nikhou chun mitamtah Paul umna'a chun ahung khomuvin ahi. Chuin
Paul in Pathen lenggam thu ahilin miho tamtah chu Pathen lekhabua konin
Yeshua thudol ah ajoltan ahi. Hiti chun jingkah a pat nilhah geiyin Mose
danthu le themgao lekhabua konin ahoulim in ahi.
24 Chuin mi phabep in athuhil chu ajop un, konkhat in atahsan pouvin
ahi. 25 Chuin amaho le amaho suhnel tounel akitho jouvun hiche thuhi Paul
koma konin achainan angaiyun ache tauvin ahi. Hiche athu ngaiyu chu
hiche hi ahi: “Lhagao Theng in napu'u Isaiah henga ana phondoh thu chu
adih ahi. 26 ‘Hiche mite koma khun chen lang gasei tan, kathusei hi najah
tengule ipi kiseina ham nahet lou dingu, kathilbol namu tengule ipi kabol
nahetthei lou dingu ahi.✡ 27 Ajeh chu hiche mite lungthim hi atah dentan,
chule anakol uvin kho ajapon, chule amit'u asing tauvin ahi. Hijeh a chu
amit uvin amuthei hih a, chule anakoluvin ajah theilou, chule alungthim
uvin jong ahethem thei hih un, keima suhdam dingin jong kahenga ahung
kihei thei tapouve,’ 28 Hijeh chun hiche thuhi nanghon jong nahet diu kadei
ahi, Pathen'a kona huhhing na thuhi chidang namdang te henga jong kipe
ahin chule amahon jong asanu ahitai,” ati. 29 Aman hiche thuho aseijou
chun, Juda hon adalhauvin, chule amaho le amaho akihanel lheh jeng
tauve. 30 Chujou kumni sung chun Paul in ama sumin insan man akipeh in
Rome ah achengin ama vila che jouse chu analemin, 31 Chuti chun hangsan
tah in Pathen Lenggam thudol asam phonglen, chule Pakai Yeshua Christa
thudol chu ahil len koi machan ana kham tang joupon ahi.

✡ **28:19** Act 25:11 ✡ **28:26** Isa 6:9,10

# ROME
# MITE HENGA
# PAUL LEKHA THOT
## Huhhing'a umna dinga Pathen thahat

*Kipana Thupha mihem a ngaichat khohtah Pathen thoidamna*

*Rome lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Hinkho kikhel kiti hi Pathen thilbol theina ahi. I-kheluva hung thi Pakai Yeshua Christa jal'a Pathen in chonset le thina ajo thudol hiche Rome lekhathot a hin akijih in ahi. Taona phatecha kiman'a hiche lekhabu sim mi chun Penthahna le Lhagao Theng kaihoina hinkho manje ahin kihetdoh ding ahi. Ajehchu hiche lekhabu sim'a kon'a hinkho kikhelna neiho—Martin Luther, John Wesley chule midang vannoiya mi-minthang tampi hohi Rome lekhabu lung giltah a sim'a phatchompi ho ahiuve. Hijeh chun amahotoh nabah nom'a ahileh hiche lekhabu hin nalung sung pumpi achansoh theina dingin lung giltah le lung luttah in simteijin.

*Lekhabu jihpa chule ajih kum*

Rome lekhabu jihpa hi Solchah Paul ahi Act 9:1-19; 22:3. Solchah Paul'in hiche lekhabu hi AD 57 kum'a ajih hidin ginchat aume.

*Koi henga ajih ham?*

Solchah Paul'in Rome Khopia cheng Gentile pengthah ho henga ajih ahi. Hiche lekhabu ajih lona ajeh ho chu: Ama koi ahi kiphondohna le amaho to kithoa Kipana Thupha seiphongna ding alung gon ahi. Aman aseiphong le Kipana Thuphahi huhbit a aumna ding ahi. Amaho chu Pathen lungsetnaa kingap lhahna anei diu adeiyin ahi.

*Salam thu*

1 Hiche lekhathot hi Christa Yeshua soh, solchah hidinga Pathen lhendoh,
Ama Kipana Thupha seiphong dinga kisoldoh, Paul'a kon ahi: 2 Hiche
Kipana Thupha malaipeh'a Pathen in Lekhabu thenga a-Themgao ho ana
thutepsa, 3 Kipana Thuphahi Achapa thudol ahi. Ama chu leiset ahinkho'a
Leng David insunga ana penga ahi, 4 Chule Ama chu Lhagaotheng thahat'a
athilah a kona kaithouva aum chun, Pathen Chapa chu avetsah tai. Ama
Yeshua Christa i-Pakaiyu chu ahi. 5 Christa jal'a Pathen in solchah hina
chanpha le thuneina eipeh uhi muntina chidang namdangte, Pathen in
abolpeh-u seipeh a, amahon atahsanuva chule seingai ahi diu chu Amin
loupina ding ahiye. 6 Chule nangho jong Yeshua Christa a dinga hiche
chidang namdang akikou ho lah a napan'u ahitai. 7 Rome khopia um
Pathen ngailu ho chule Ama mithengte hiding a kikouho jouse dinga jih a
kahi.

*Paul in Rome khopi avil nom*

8 Keiman nangho jouse henga kasei masah nom chu, keiman Ka Pathen
chu Yeshua Christa jal'in kathangvah-e, ajehchu Ama natahsanu thu chu
vannoi mun jousea kisei ahitai. 9 Keima nangho dinga taojom jinga kahi hi
Pathen ahetoh ahi. Sun le jan'in kalung pumpia a-Chapa Kipana Thupha
seiphonga kapanna ahin, nangho le nangaichat-u thudol'a Pathen henga
taova kahi. 10 Kataona ajeh pipen khat chu, Pathen phatsah a phat kijenpet
kamua, nangho achaina pena hung mu noma kahi hi ahi. 11 Ajehchu

keiman nangho hungvil kanop'a chutia chu nangho Pakaiya nahatdoh theina dinguva kithopia Lhagao thilpeh hungpeh ding kati nahiuve. 12 Eiho ikikhop khom tenguleh, keiman natahsan nauva tilkhou ding kanom'in, chule nanghoa kona jong kitilkhou ding kakinemin ahi. 13 Sopi deitahte, nangho hungvil ding tamtahvei kana gongin, hinla tuchan hin eisumo aum jinge. Keiman chidang namdang mi adanghoa kon'a kamu tobang'in, nangho lah a jong toh'a chule Lhagao ga mu kanom'e.✡ 14 Keiman khantouna vannoi leiset miho umna mun'a hihen, mun danga lekhathem le athemlou lah hijongle mopohna lentah neiyin kakigel'e. 15 Hiti chun, keima jong Rome khopia nangho henga hunga Kipana Thupha seiphong ding kanom'e.

### *Kipana Thupha thaneina thudol*

16 Ajehchu, keima hiche Christa Kipana Thupha chung chang thua hin kajah achapoi. Hichea hi Pathen thahat in na atoh a, atahsan chan chu ahuhhing ahi; Judahte masa ding chule chidang namdangte jong hiding ahi.✡ 17 Hiche Kipana Thupha hin Pathen in amitmua iti chonpha eisemu ham ti eihiluve. Hiche hi akipat'a pat achaina gei tahsan jal ahi. Pathen thubun asei dung juiyin, “Tahsan vanga michonpha chun hinna anei ahi,” kitia ahi.✡

### *Chondihlou ho chunga Pathen lunghanna*

18 Ahin Pathen in michonse, migilou agitlou nauva thutah sunem ho dou dingin, alunghanna Van'a kon'in ahin vetsah in ahi. 19 Amahon Pathen thudol thutah chu aheuve, ajehchu Aman amaho ahetsah masah ahitai. 20 Ajehchu vannoi kisema pat mihon leiset le van amu'uve. Pathen in athilsem jousea kon hin, Ama mutheilou ahina gunneina ho kichentah in amuuvin, tonsot athaneina le Pathen ahina chonna ho geiya ahet'u ahi. Hitichun, Pathen ahetlou jeh uva them achanna dingu aumpoi. 21 Ahin, amahon Pathen aheuve, hinlah amahon Pathen houvin ahou nom pouve, ahilouleh thangvahna apenom pouve. Chule amahon alunggel uva Pathen chu itobang ahidem ti ngolhoi lunggel aneiyuve. Hitichun, alung gelu athi'in chule alungu anohphah dentai.✡ 22 Ching tah a akiseinau chun angolsah gamu ahitai. 23 Chule loupitah tonsot'a hing jing Pathen hou louvin, amahon semthu, mihem le vacha, ganhing le a-oma kithola limho asemun ahou-uve.✡ 24 Hitichun, Pathen in amaho chu alung ngaichat-u dungjuiya jachat umtah boldoh dinga anungsun ahitai. Hichea kona chu, khat'in khat chunga atibah-u chu abol diuva, thenlouna lama apehdoh ahitai. 25 Amahon Pathen dihtah chu kiveinan, jouvin alheng tauve. Hitichun, amahon Asempau tah chu hou sangin, Pathen thilsemsa chu ahou'un chule ajen'ui, Ama chula tonsot'a vahchoi dinga lomtah ahi, Amen. 26 Hijeh chun, Pathen in amaho chu ajachatnau lung ngaichat uva chu anungsun ahitai. Numei ho jeng jong angai dola kitimatna tibah aneiyu chu akale lamin amangchauvin, numei le numei kitimat nom'in, kingaichaton aum gamtauve. 27 Chule Pasal ho jong numeito kingaichat tona neija lupkhomgo talouvin, pasal chun pasal akichenpi chu ngaichat nan adimun ahi. Pasal in a-pasal chanpi chunga jachat umtah abol'un, chutichun, hiche chonset boljeh hin, amahon tahsa chunga gimna achandiu dol cheh akimu'un ahi. 28 Amahon Pathen phondoh ding ngolhoija ageljeh un, aman amaho angolnau lunggel chu donlouva akoiya chule amaho chun abollou beh dingu abolu ahitai. 29 Ahinkho

✡ **1:13** Act 19:21 ✡ **1:16** Mk 8:38 ✡ **1:17** Habakkuk 2:4 ✡ **1:21** Eph 4:17,18 ✡ **1:23** Danbu Ni Na 4:16-18

man'u chu, gitlouna tincheng, chonset, kiloset, mithetbol, milop, mitha, kidou-kinah, kiduhabol, dou lungput, chule kiseiset abol'ui. 30 Amaho nunglama kona misunji ahiuvin, Pathen ahotbol'un, giloutah, kiletsahtah chule ham hoithoa ahiuve. Amahon chonset thah alamdoh uvin, chule amaho anuleh apateu thua nunglou ahiuve. 31 Hetna neiding ago pouvin, akitep nau sukeh a ahiuvin, lungthim bei ahiuvin, chule hepina neilou ahiuve. 32 Amahon Pathen thutan dihna chun hitobang bol ho chu thi dinga lom ahiuve ti aheuvin, hinla aboltei tei uve. Akhohcheh chu, amahon midang chu chutobang bol ding'in atilkhou'un ahi.

# 2

*Pathen Thutan dihna*

1 Nangman hitobang miho chu themmo chan theiya lom ahi nati; hinla nangma tah hitobang maa chu phalouva nahi, hichea hin them nachanna ding aumpoi. Nangman amaho agilou le gimbolna chang dinga lom ahiuve, natina a chu nangma tah kithemmo chan nahitai. Ajeh chu, nangma midang thutan'a panga chun hitobangma chu nabol'in ahi.✡ 2 Chule eima hon Pathen Thutandih ahinaa chutobang bol ho chu koi hijongleh achungthu atanding ahi, ti iheuve. 3 Nangman midang hochu hiche ho aboljeh'uva athu-u natan'a ahileh, chutobang ma a nangman nabol jeh a Pathen in nachung thu atan dinga kon'in hoidoh nange tia nakigel ham? 4 Nangman Pathen itobang tah a nachunga lungset them, thohhat le lung dehat hiya ham tihi hedoh louva nahim? Hichehi, ima hilouva nagel nahlai ham? Nangman hitobang lungsetna hi nachonset lung khelna ding ahi, ti mudoh loulai nahim? 5 Hinlah nangma nalungtah a, chule nachonsetna kona nalung nahei louva ahileh, nangman lunghanna chu nakikhol khom ahitai. Ajehchu, Pathen thutan dihna alunghanna nikho chu hung lhung ding ahiye. 6 Pathen in amichang cheh chu athilbol totoh'a athu-u atan ding ahinalaiye.✡ 7 Aman thilpha bol'a pontho a lungdehat ho, chule loupina le jabolna chule thithei louna Pathen in agonpeh holjing ho, chu tonsot hinna apeh ding ahi. 8 Ahivangin, Aman kichang khohsah a kichamsah ho, thutah thua nunglou ho chule chonphatlou thua nung ho chu achunguva alungsatna le alunghanna chuding ahi. 9 Thilse bol miho chunga chu hesoh genthei le lungdonna khohtah chu amasa a Judah mite chunga chua chule aban'a chidang namdangte chunga lhung ding ahi. 10 Hinlah thilpha bol ho jouse chunga chu loupina le jabolna chule cham-lungmonna chu Pathen'a kon'a hung ding ahi, Judah mite masan tin chule chidang namdang ho hiding ahi. 11 Ajeh chu Pathen hin maipha avepoi.✡ 12 Chidang namdangte chu achonset tenguleh Pathen Danthu kijih aneilou'u ahi vang'in, Danthu beiya kisumang ding ahiuve. Chule Judah mite Pathen Danthu neiho chu hiche Dan thu ajui lou nauva chu athu-u kitan ding ahi. 13 Ajeh chu Danthu moh ngailhah mai mai hin Pathen themchanna eisodoh peh dingu ahipoi. Danthu jui'a bolteho bou chu Amit mua chonpha eihisah dingu ahibouve. 14 Pathen Danthu kijih neilou chidang namdangte jeng'in bon apenpiu a-lungthim'u Danthua anungun, Danthu ajahkhahlou vang'un, amaho le amahon Danthu akisem'un ahi. 15 Amahon alung sunguva Danthu natoh kisim ahi chu asulang'un ahi, ajehchu selepha hetna alungthimun ahettohsah-u ahi. Chutichun, amaho le amaho lunggel chun themmo sahna ahilouleh them chansahna aumsah uvin ahi. 16 Chule thuhil kiseiphong le chu hiche hi ahi; Pathen in Yeshua

✡ **2:1** Matt 7:1; Lk 6:37 ✡ **2:6** Labu 62:12; Thuchihbu 24:12 ✡ **2:11** Danbu Ni Na 10:17

Christa amanchah a, amichang cheh hinkho thuguh atanding nikho chu hung um ding ahi.

*Judate chule danthu*

17 Nangho Judah mia kiseiya Pathen Danthua kinem nahiuvin, chule
Amatoh kiguijopna phatah neija kisonna nei nahiuve. 18 Alungdeilam
naheuvin, Adanthua kihil'a nahi jeh uva, adih ipi ahi chu nahet-u ahitai.
19 Nangma mitcho lamhil'a panga chule muthim lah a lamvaiho khomusah
dinga kigel'a nahi. 20 Nangman michinglou ho chihsah a chule chapang ho
Pathen henglam jotna hiltheiya kigel'ah nahi. Ajeh chu Pathen Danthu
hetna bulhingset le thutah hetna neiyin nakingaiton ahi. 21 Chuti ahileh
midang hil'ah nangma, nangma tah kihil louva nahim? Nangman midang
guhchat louding natia nangman naguhji ham? 22 Nangman jonbol adihpoi
natia, hinla nangman jon nabol em? Nangman milim hou themmo
nachan'a, hinla nangman milim houna kon'a kigudoh thil ho namanchah
em? 23 Nangman Danthu nahet nakiletsahpi lheh jengin, hinla, nangman
Danthu napalkeh jeh in Pathen jalou nahi. 24 Pathen thun asei, "Nangho jeh
in chidang namdang hon Pathen min ataitomuve," kiti hi datmo hih un.✡
25 Judah mite chonna ngai cheptan hi Pathen Danthu ahi tia najui lebou
naphatchompi ding ahi. Hinlah nangman Pathen Danthu chu najui louva
ahileh cheptanlou chidang namdang ho sanga naphat chompina joh aum
dehpoi. 26 Chule chidang namdang ho chun Pathen Danthu ajuiyuva ahileh
Pathen in amaho chu Amitea aphondoh lou dingu ham? 27 Tahbeh mongin,
cheptan louchidang namdang Pathen Danthu juiho chun nangho Judah mi
cheptanho chule Pathen Danthu neiho hijongleu chun najuilounau chun
themmo nahin chanlou ding'u ham? 28 Ajeh chu nangma Judah mi hina
atahbeh chu nule pa akon'a peng nahi jeh, ahilouleh cheptan chonna chu
najui jeh a nahi ahipoi. 29 Judah mi tahbeh chu alung put Pathen mitvet'a
dih a ahije. Chule cheptan dihtah jong chu Danthu kijih jui mai mai chu
ahipoi. Chusangin, Pathen Lhagaova kon'a alunggel kikhel na ahinsodoh
ahibouve. Chule alunggel kikhel chun miho pachat ding hollouvin, Pathen
vahchoina asoding chu aholjoh ding ahi.✡

## Pathen kitahna

# 3

1 Achutileh Judah mikhat hina ipia phachom ham? Cheptan chondan jui-
jong apanna um hinam? 2 Henge, aphatchomna ho atam'e. Amasapen'in,
Pathen thu kiphongdoh hi aboncha Judah mite kinganseuva ahi. 3 Ahinai,
amaho phabep tahsan thejin aumpouve, hinla amaho tahsan theija aumlou
nauva Pathen chu tahsan umlou kisohthei ahisah ham? 4 Chuti thei ponte,
amichang cheh jousei hijeng jongleu, Pathen adih-e, Pathen lekhabun ama
chung chang thua, "Nangma na-thuseija chu nadihna photchetna umding,
chule thutanna mun'a jong najo ding ahi" ati.✡ 5 Hinlah, mi koitobang
khat touvin sei inte, "Eiho i-chonsetnau hin phatna lunggel asoi, ajehchu,
hiche hin miho chu Pathen ichan geiya chonpha hitam ti amu dohsah ahi,"
atiuve. Chuti ahileh Aman eigimbol tenguleh aphatmona umem? (Hichehi
mihem hina lunggel kisei ahi). 6 Chuti ponte! Pathen hin adih chu abollou
hitaleh, iti chu vannoi thutan'a pang thei ding ham? 7 Hinlah mi phabep
khattouvin, "Itia Pathen in chonse tiathemmo eichan ding ham? Ajehchu
keima lungthen lounan Ama kitahna le Aloupina aphondoh cheh lou ding

✡ **2:24** Isa 52:5 ✡ **2:29** Danbu Ni Na 30:6 ✡ **3:4** Labu 51:4

ham?" tiuvinte. 8 Chule mi phabep ho chun taipongnain, "Iha chonset cheh uleh aphatna aumjoi tin naseiuve," eitiuvinte. Hitobanga thusei hochu themmo chansah ding dol ahiuve.

### *Vannoi mihemte khatcha adih umtalou*

9 Chuti ahileh eiho Juda mite hi midang ho sangin iphajouve tia thulhuhna ibol dingu hitam? Chuti theiponte, ajehchu eihon mijouse, Judah mi hihen chidang namdang mi hijongleh, chonset thaneina noiya uma ihi tauve, tia iphondoh-u ahitai. 10 Pathen thubun asei dungjuiyin, "Koima michonpha aumpoi; khat jong aumpoi.✡ 11 Koima aching tahbeh aumpoi. Koima Pathen hol aumpoi 12 Abonchauvin akiheimang tauve, abonun pannabei asohgam tauve. Koima apha bol'a aumpoi, khatcha jong aumpoi." 13 Thumanlou aseiyun, lhankhuh kihong namse tobang ahiuvin ahi. Aleigui-u jouseinan adimset-un, anephu noijuva kon'in gulsegu ahung valhai.✡ 14 Akam'u jong gaosapna le thugilou seinan adimuve.✡ 15 Mithana ding in akaljanguve.✡ 16 Mahthahna le lunggimnan ajui jinguve. 17 Lungmonna kimuna ding ahetapouve. 18 Amahon Pathen ginna tahbeh aneipouve.✡ 19 Gahsei jeng dingin Danthu chu akipehna ho a dingbou ahin, hiche Dan kipeh lona jeh chu miho athuphat louna dingu ahi. Chule vannoi pumpi Pathen masanga themmo ahiuve, ti vetsahna ding ahi. 20 Ajeh chu Danthupeh jui man'a koima themchang ding ahipoi. Danthu hin ichangeiya chonse ihiuvem ti bou eivetsah-u ahi.✡ 21 Hinlah tuvang hin Danthua hilouvin Pathen Lekhabua kona masangpeh a eiteppeh u, Pathen chonphatna hi eivetsah'u ahitai. 22 Eihon Yeshua Christa a itahsan nau ngaplhahna tahbeh ineijeh uva Pathen chonphatna chu chang ah ihitauve. Chule hichehi koi koi hijongleh atahsan jouse dinga ahin, koipen ihiuchu imacha akhohna umlou ahi.✡ 23 Ajehchu amitakip chonsea ahitai, Pathen loupina chu changpha joulou ihitauve. 24 Hinlah, Pathen in ichan diuva lomlou khotona einei jal'uva, michonpha'a eiphondoh-u ahitai. Aman ichonset jeh uva themmo eichannauva kon'a Christa Yeshuan ei-chamlhatsah'u ahitai. 25 Ajehchu Pathen in Yeshua chu chonset jeh a anakatdoh ahitai. Yeshuan ahinna ahung katdoh a, athisan asodoh chu Ama tahsanho Pathena chonphatna chu changdiu ahitai. Achesa phat masaho a anachonseho gimbolna chu penom louva alungdehat johhin Pathen thutan dihna atahlang ahi. 26 Ajehchu aman tupet'a ipi ahinbol doh ding chu agaldot ahi. Hichehi Pathen phatna le chondih ahinaa achonphatna vetsah dinga, michonsen Yeshua ahin tahsan teng amitmua achonpha tia aphondoh ahitai. 27 Chuti ahileh eihon Pathen in eisan theina dinguva ikisonpi thei dingu tohdoh inei uvem? Aumpoi, ajehchu eiho them ichannau hi Danthu jui jal'a kon ahipoi, tahsan jal ahibouve. 28 Hitijeh hin, eiho Pathen to ikichamu hi tahsan jal ahi, Danthu jui jal ahipoi. 29 Achungchon'a, Pathen hi Juda mite Pathen bou hiya ham? Ama chidang namdangho Pathen jong hilou ham? 30 Pathen khat bou ahi, chule Aman mihem to kilungtona anei chu Judah mite hihen, chidang namdang ho hijongleh tahsan jalbou ahi.✡ 31 Tahsan jal'a Danthu suhmilthei ahitai, tina ham? Ahidehpoi! Tahbeh a seiding in, eihon tahsan inei tenguleh Danthu chu isuh bulhit'u ahitai.

---

✡ **3:10** Labu 14:1-3; 53:1-3 ✡ **3:13** Labu 5:9; Labu 140:3 ✡ **3:14** Labu 10:7 ✡ **3:15** Isa 59:7,8 ✡ **3:18** Labu 36:1 ✡ **3:20** Labu 143:2; Gal 2:16 ✡ **3:22** Gal 2:16 ✡ **3:30** Danbu Ni Na 6:4; Gal 3:20

# 4

### *Abraham a kon kihilna*

1 Mihem lam dol a sei dingin Abraham chu Juda mite tahsan phutdohpa
ahi. Pathen toh kilungto theina dinga ipi ahinbol doh em? 2 Athilpha bol
chun Pathen santhei asodoh sah a ahileh, aman kisonpi ding ananei ding
ahitai. Hinla, hichu Pathen lama dingin ahitheipoi. 3 Ajeh chu Pathen
thubun, “Abraham'in Pathen atahsan'in, chule hiche atahsanna jeh chun
Pathen in michonphan asimtai!” tin eiseipeh uve.✡ 4 Mihon na atoh
tenguleh anatoh man'u chu thilpeh akitipoi, amahon akilodoh-u ahijoi.
5 Hinlah miho michonphaa kisim ho chu, anatoh jal'u hilouvin, michonse
ho ngaidampa Pathen atahsan jal'u ahibouve. 6 David'in jong michonpha
tia kiphongdoh ho chu natoh jal jeh ahilou thudol ana seijin ahi. 7 “O
seingailou ahinauva kingaidama, achonset-u mukit loudia kisuhbeipeh ho
chu iti kipa um hitam!✡ 8 Ahinai, achungchang thu'u Pakaiyin achonsetnau
jih lutsa akoi noimang peh'a um michu iti kipa um hitam!” ati. 9 Tua hi
Judah mite dinga bou phatthei channa ham? Ahilouleh chidang namdang
cheptanlou ho dinga jong hiya ham? Ahinai, eihon jong Abraham chu
atahsan jal'a Pathen'in themchang a anakoi ahitai, ti inasei jiuvin ahi.
10 Ahin, hichu iti hung hithei'ah ahidem? Ama chep kitan jouva bou
themchang hiya ham? Ahilouleh cheptan masang joh ham? Chentah
a seiding in, Abraham chu Pathen in cheptan masanga analah ahitai.
11 Cheptan hi Abraham'in tahsan aneiye ti amelchihna ahi. Chule Pathen in
ama chu michonpha tia asan'a chule aphondohna chu cheptan masangpeh
ahitai. Hijeh'a hi, Abraham hi cheptanlou atahsanho dinga apau ahi.
Atahsan nau jeh a chu amaho michonpha tia kisima ahitauve.✡ 12 Chule
Abraham hi cheptan ho dinga jong lhagaova apau ahi. Hinla hiche hi
Abraham cheptan masanga tahsan anei tobanga tahsan neihoa ding bou
ahi.

### *Tahsan jal'a thutep hetdoh theina*

13 Tahbeh mongin, Pathen in vannoi pumpi hi Abraham le achilhahte
apeh ahin, hichu Pathen Danthu ajui jeh-u ahipon, chusanga tahsan jal'a
kijopmatna phatah anei jaljoh ahi.✡ 14 Pathen Thutep hi danthu juihoa
dinga bou hitaleh, tahsan ngaitalou ding ahi. Chule thutep hi ajeh bei
hiding ahitai.✡ 15 Ajeh chu Danthu hin athupeh ho jui dinga gimbolna
jengbou ahin lhut ding ahi (Dan suhkeh louna dingin lampi khat bou
aum'in, hichu Dan neitah lou ding chu ahije). 16 Chutia chu, thutep hi
tahsan jal'a kimu'ah ahin, manbei thilpeh-akipea chu ahi. Abraham tahsan
tobang inei uva ahileh Mose Dan ijuiyu hihen, ijuilouvu hijongleh eihon
ibon'uva imu teidiu ahi. Ajeh chu Abraham chu atahsan jousea dinga
pa ahi.✡ 17 Hiche hi ahi Pathen Lekhabun asei, “Keiman nangma namtin
mipa a kasem nahitai” tia Pathen in ajah a anasei chu. Hiche ahitheina
chu Abraham'in Pathen atahsan'a athisa hinsahkitna chule imacha louva
kona thil thah asemdoh thei tahsan na jeh ahi.✡ 18 Kinepna ding umlouna
jenga jong Abraham chu akinem jingin, ama namtin dinga Pa ahung hiding
tahsanna aneiyin ahi. Ajehchu Pathen in ajah a, “Chutia a chu son le
chilhah tampi nahin neiding ahi,” atipeh ahi.✡ 19 Chule Abraham chu kum
100 nailam ahi jengin jong hitia atahsa chu athi tobang ahitah vang'in,
chule Sarah naobu jong chu avoitah vang'in, atahsan chu adai lhadehpon

---

✡ **4:3** Semtilbu 15:6; Gal 3:6 ✡ **4:7** Labu 32:1,2 ✡ **4:11** Semtilbu 17:10 ✡ **4:13** Semtilbu 17:4-6; 22:17,18; Gal 3:29 ✡ **4:14** Gal 3:18 ✡ **4:16** Gal 3:7 ✡ **4:17** Semtilbu 17:5 ✡ **4:18** Semtilbu 15:5

ahi.✡ 20 Abraham chun Pathen thutep longlouvin atahsan'in ahi. Tahbeh
in atahsanna chu ahatcheh in chule hichea chun Pathen loupina apen ahi.
21 Pathen chun akitepna ipi hijongleh aboldoh ding ahi ti hetchetna kicheh
aneiye. 22 Chule Abraham chu atahsan jal'a Pathen'in michonpha tia asem
ahitai. 23 Chutia Pathen in ama michonphaa asem chu Abraham dinga bou
phachoma ahipoi. Eiho phatchompi dinga jong kijih a ahi. 24 I-Pakaiyu
Yeshua thinaa kona kaithoupa chu itahsan uva ahileh Pathen in eiho jong
michonpha'a eisem dingu ahi, ti hetchetna eipeuve. 25 Ichonset jeh uva
Ama chu thi dinga pehdoh a uma ahin, chule hinna a Ama kaithouva aum
hin Pathen to eisuhcham'u ahitai.✡

## Tahsan nan kipana apei

# 5

1 Chuti ahijeh chun, Pathen mitmua tahsan jal'a kisudih ihi tah jeh uvin,
Pakai Yeshua Christa thilbol dohsa jal'a chu Pathen to kicham'a ihi tauve.
2 Christa chun itahsan jaluva hiche ichan diuva kilomlou hamphatna chu
tu idinmun uva hi eipuilut'u ahitai, chule eiho lungngam tah le kipah
tah a Pathen loupina chu changkhom ding ihiuve. 3 Eihon hahsatna le
patepna ho ito tenguleh ikipa thei jiu ahi, ajehchu hitobang itouva kon'a
hi thohhatna ikisin dingu ahi. 4 Chule thohhatna chun chonchanpha sosah
intin, chule ichonchan phatnau chun huhhing kinepna chu kisonpina ahin
sodoh ding ahi. 5 Chule hiche kinepna chun eilunglhah sah pouvinte.
Ajehchu eihon Pathen in ichan geiya eingailut'u hintem ti ihedoh tauve,
ajehchu Ama hin a-Lhagaotheng chu Ama ngailutna ilungu lodim dingin
eipetauve. 6 Eihon kinepna imacha neilou hel'a ium laitah uvin, aphatchan
Christa chu ahung'in michonse eiho ding in ahung thitan ahi. 7 Midih
khat dingin mi atamjo thi dingin kiphal pouvinte, mipha dehset dinga thi
dinga kiphaldoh khattou umjeng jong leh. 8 Ahivangin, Pathen in eingailut
dehset nau vetsahnan, eiho chonset a ium laitah uvin Christa chu eiho
dia thi dingin ahinsoltai. 9 Chule Christa thisan jal'a eiho Pathen mitmua
chondih a eikisemuva ahitah jeh in, Pathen themmo chana a kon'a chu
eihuh doh teiding'u ahi. 10 Ajehchu Achapa thi jal'a Pathen to kiloikhom
kit theina ineiyu ahitah a ahileh, Achapa hin jal'a chu amelma ihinauva
kona huhhing'a umtei ding ihiuve, 11 Hijeh chun, tun, Pathen to kigui jopna
phatah inei jaluvin kipah thei ihitauve, ajehchu i-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa
chun Pathen jol-le-gol'in eisem tauve.

### *Adam le Christa*

12 Adam achonset phat chun vannoiyah chonset ahunglut in, Adam
chonsetna chun thina ahin polut'in, chutichun thina chu mitin chungah
achutai, ajeh chu mijouse chonseah ahitai.✡ 13 Ahinai! Danthu kipeh
masang jengin jong miho chu anachonseuve. Hinla palkeh ding Danthu
ana umlou lai jeh in chonset chu chonset anakitipoi. 14 Hiti chun,
Adam'a kipat Mose phat chan geiyin Adam banga chonset anabol lou
Pathen Thupeh ana palkeh lou ho jong anathiuve. Hiche Adam chu
ahung dinga kisei Christa vetsahna ahije. 15 Ahin Adam chonsetna le
Pathen Thilpeh man-lutah chu kibang louhel ahi. Ajehchu hiche mikhat,
Adam, chonsetna chun mitampi chunga thina ahin pohlut ahitai. Hinla,
chusanga lenjo cheh chu Pathen milungset kidang chule ngaidamna
athilpeh mitampi dinga apeh, michom dang, Yeshua Christa, a apeh hi
ahi. 16 Chule Pathen lungsetna manbei thilpeh in ahinsodoh chuto, mikhat

✡ **4:19** Semtilbu 17:17 ✡ **4:25** Isa 53:4,5 ✡ **5:12** Semtilbu 3:6

chonset'in ahinsodoh chu gamchenga phatchomna nei ahi. Ajehchu, Adam chonset chun themmo channa alhut'in, hinlah Pathen manbei thilpeh chun ichonsetnau atamlheh vang'in, Pathen to kichamna asodoh in ahi. 17 Ajehchu, hiche mikhat, Adam, chonsetna chun, mitampi chunga thina ahinsodoh ahi. Hinlah chusanga lenjo chu Pathen milungsetna kidangtah le achonphat thilpeh hi ahi, ajeh chu hiche kisan jouse chun hiche mikhat, Yeshua Christa, jal'a chonset le thina kona jona anei ding ahi. 18 Henge, Adam khatvei achonset chun, amichang cheh themmona ahin polut'in, hinla Christa khatvei chonphatna natoh chun Pathen to kigui jopna pha le hinkhothah amichang cheh ding ahin lhuttai. 19 Ajehchu mi khat'in Pathen sei angailou jeh in, mi tampi chonsea ahung hitai. Hinlah, michom dang khat Pathen thua anunjeh a, mi tampi achonphaa kisem ding ahitai. 20 Pathen Danthu kipeh hi miho jousen itobang loma chonse ahiu akimudoh theina dingu ahi. Hinla, miho chu achonse khohse cheh un ahileh, Pathen lungsetna kidangtah chu aning lhinbe cheh tai. 21 Hijehchun, chonset chun mijouse chunga vai ahoma chule thina ahinpoh lut tobang'in, tunjong Pathen lungsetna kidangtah chun vai ahomjon, hichun Pathen toh kichamna chule i-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa jal'a tonsot Hinna ahin sodohtai.

# 6

### *Chonset'a kon thina chule Christa'a hinna*

1 Chuti ahileh aphai, Pathen in alungsetna kidangtah eichansahbe chehna dinguva ichonset jing dingu ham? 2 Chuti thei ponte. Eiho chonsetna'a thisaho chu iti dan'a chuti bep'a chu ihinjom nahlai dingu ham? 3 Ahilou jongleh eiho Christa Yeshua to kijop matna'a baptize chang chengse hi, Ama thina'a thitha ihiu nasuhmil'u hitam? 4 Ajehchu eiho baptize ichan'u hi Christa toh thithaa chule kivuitha ihitauve. Ajehchu Pa thaneina loupitah chun Christa athia kona akaithou banga chu, tua hi eiho jong hinkho thah a ihinthei dingu ahitai.✡ 5 Ama thina a thikhom'ah ihiu banga chu, Ama thokit banga eiho jong hinna'a kaithouva umkit ding ihiu ahi. 6 Eihoa um ihinau milui chonsetna chu Christa to khetbeh tha ihitah jeh uva, chonset in ihinkho uva tha aneina chu lahmanga um ding ahi. 7 Ajehchu eiho Christa toh ithiuva chu chonset thaneina noija kon eichamlhatsah-u ahitai. 8 Chule eiho Christa toh thithaihitah jeh uva, eiho Amato ihin dingu ahi ti iheuve. 9 Christa chu athilah a kona thoudoh'a ahitah jeh a, hiche hi ihetchen'u ahi, chule Ama chunga thinan thu aneitah loujeh-a Ama thikit talou ding ahi. Thina chun achunga thu aneitah lou ding ahitai. 10 Ama athia chu chonset sulha dinga khatvei thia ahitai. Hinla, tua Ama ahintah jeh a, Pathen loupina dinga Ama dia hinga ahitai. 11 Hijeh a hi nangho jong chonset thaneinaa chu athia nakigel dingu, chule Christa Yeshua jal'a ahinga nakigel dingu ahitai. 12 Hijehchun, natahsau thithei chunga hin tahsa lung ngaichat lam'a chonna dingin chonset vaihomsah hih hel'un 13 Natibah chengu chu hoipen hijongleh chonset bolnaa man dingin pedoh hihbeh-un. Chusang'in, Pathen ah kipe thengun, ajehchu nangho athisa nahiuvin, hinla tun hinna naneitauve. Hijehchun, natahsa pumpiu chu Pathen loupina dingin adihlam bolna in manguvin. 14 Nangho Danthu noija naum tahlou jeh uvin, chonset soh nahi tapouve. Chusangin, Pathen lungsetna noija chamlhat nahi tauve.

### *Adih a kon sohchanga um*

✡ **6:4** Col 2:12

15 Achutileh aphai! Pathen lungsetna chun Danthu noija kona eilha ongu
ahitahleh, ichonset jom jing thei nahlaiyu ahi tina ham? Hiti chu hithei
ponte. 16 Koi hijeng jongleh asoh hidinga nakipehna pen dinga chu athua
naum ding chu geldoh louva nahim? Nangma chonset soh nahithei, hichun
thinaa napuilut ding, ahilouleh chonphatna hinkho Pathen seingaina
hinkho naman thei ahi. 17 Pathen chu thangvah in umhen! Khatvei
chu chonset soh nana hiu ahin, hinla tun nanghon hiche thuhil kahil
nau hi nalung pum piuvin nangaiyuve. 18 Tua hi nangho chonset soh
nahiuva kona nachamlhat'u ahitan, chule chonphatna hinkhoa sohna
natoh-u ahitai. 19 Na mihinauva lhahsamna aumjeh a, hichea kiseiho jouse
hi nahet theina dinguva soh thudol'a vetsahna a kasei ahi. Tumasang sea
chu thenlouna le chonkhel na a sohchanga nahiu ahin, hichun chonset'a
lhahlut thuh chehna a napui lut'u ahi. Tua hi nangho chonphatna soh a
nakipeh lut joh dingu, hichun nathen sah dingu ahi. 20 Nangho chonset soh
nahipet uva chu thilpha bolna lama chamlhat nanahiuve. 21 Chule hichun,
aga ipi asodoh em? Nanghon nanabol hou chu najachat piu ahitai, hicheho
chun tonsot themmona a napuilut dingu ahi. 22 Hinlah tun, nangho chonset
thaneina noiya ongthola nahi tahjeh uva Pathen sohte hung hia nahi tauve.
Tun, nanghon hicheho hi nabol'u hin thenna le tonsot hinna ah nalha
theitauve. 23 Ajeh iham itileh chonset natohman thina ahi, hinla Pathen in
manbeiya athilpeh hi, i-Pakaiyu Christa Yeshua jal'a Tonsot Hinna ahi.

# 7

### *Danthu a kon ontholna*

1 Tuhin sopi deitahte, Danthu he nanghon mikhat chunga chu dan'in aji
hin laisea bou thu anei ahi chu helou nahiuvem? 2 Avetsahnan, numei
khat in ji anei tengleh Dan chun aji hin laisea thu anei ahi. Hinla amapa
athi teng vangleh akichenna lhon Dan chu amanu chunga kimang thei
talou ahi. 3 Hitichu ahin, ajipa hinlai sungin michom khattoh kicheng
taleh, amanu chu jonbol hiding ahitai. Hinla ajipa chu thileh hiche jineina
dan'a chu ongthol ahitan chule amanu chu jinei jongleh jonbol ahitapoi.
4 Hitichu ahi, kasopi deitahte, hiche akiseilona ajehchu Christa toh nathi
thau chun Dan thuneina'a kon'a athia nahiu ahitai. Chule nangho athia
kona thoudohpa chuto thakhat nahiu ahitai. Hichea kona chu, Pathen'a
dinga gapha ihinso doh theiyu ahitai. 5 Eiho milui ihinau chun ei-thunun
laiseuva chonset lung ngaichat in eiho chung'a na atoh ahi. Chule Dan hin
hiche thil phalou ngaichatna chu ahin kondohsah a, hichun chonset ahin
jia, thina asodoh ji ahi. 6 Ahin tun, eiho Dan'a kona eikilha onguva ahitah
jeh chun hiche Danthu'a chu athia ihitauvin, chule Dan thaneina'a chu
sohchang ihitapouve. Tua hi Pathen lhachana itoh thei diu ahitai. Danthu
lekha jem thua nungho lamakai chu hitalouva, lampithah, Lhagaova hing
ihi joh-u ahitai.

### *Tahsa sunga kon chonset akhoh dan*

7 Chuti ahileh aphai, keiman Pathen Danthu chu chonsea ahitia kaseina
ham? Ahipoi! Tahbeh in Dan chun kachonsetna eimusah ahin, keiman
mi thilnei thangset aphapoi ti kana hepon, Danthu chun, “Minei thangse
hih in,” ti eihet dohsah ahibouve.✡ 8 Hinlah, chonset in hiche thupeh
amangchan keiya neipap kilosetna lung ngaichat jouse chu atildoh in ahi.
Dan chu umlou ahileh, hiche tha chu aneilou lai ahi. 9 Phat khat'in Danthu
hetna neilouvin kana hingin, hinla keiman, thupeh in, vetsahnan, neipap

✡ **7:7** Potdohbu 20:17; Danbu Ni Na 5:21

kiloset lou ding tia eihil kahetdoh chun, chonset thaneina chu kachungah
ahung lhunge; 10 chuleh keima athia kahitai. Hitichun, keiman Danthupeh
hochun hinna ahinlhut ding doltah hinlhut talouvin Lhagao thina joh
ahinlhut taiti kamudoh e. 11 Chuche thupeh ho chu chonset'in thuneinan
aneiyin chule eilhem lhatai. Hiche chun, thupeh chu amangin eithattai.✡
12 Ahijeng vang'in, Danthu hi athengin chule athupeh ho jong atheng le
adih chule apha ahi. 13 Hinlah hichu iti hithei hintem? Danthu, aphachun,
kathina ding ahin tohdoh jeng ham? Hiti lom chu hiponte! Chonset
chun apha chu amanchah a, thina dinga kathemmo channa ahin lhutahi.
Hitichun, chonset hi ichan geiya hoise ahidan mudoh theijin aume. Pathen
thupeh pha chu thilphalouva dingin amangcha e. 14 Hitichun, Danthu chu
aboiyah ahipoi, ajehchu hichu lhagao thu ahin, chule apha ahi. Ajehchu
keima lei mihem kahi val behseh jeh in, chonset soh kahin, boina chu keiya
kon ahi. 15 Ajeh chu keima le keima kakihechenpoi, ijeh inem itileh adih
chu kabol nom'in, hinla keiman kabolpoi. Hisang chun, kathet chu kabolin
ahi.✡ 16 Ahin keiman kathilbol chu adih ahipoi, tia kahetleh hiche hin
Danthu hi adih-e, ti kanopna eivetsah ahi. 17 Hitichun, ase bol'a chu keima
hitalouva chonset keiya um chun abol ahi. 18 Chule keiya phatna imacha
aumpoi ti kahei, tichu-hiche chonset mihina kanei chun thilpha kabol
nom in, hinlah kabol theijipoi. 19 Thilpha chu kabol nom'in, hinla kabol
jipoi. Aphalou chu kabol nompon, hinla keiman kabol jitai. 20 Ahin kabol
nomlou chu kabola ahileh abola chu keitahbeh hitalouva, chonset keiya
um chun ahinbolji ahi. 21 Keiman hiche umdan hi kahetai. Keiman adih
chu kabol nom'in, keiman adihlou joh chu kanabol jitai. 22 Keiman Pathen
Danthu kalung pumpin kabol nom'in ahi. 23 Hinlah kasunga hin athunei
chom khat aum'in, hichu kalungthim to kidouva ahi. Hiche thaneina hin
keiya um chonset soh eihisah ahitai. 24 Ohe, itobang tah'a mikhoto um
kahi hitam! Koiyin hiche tahsa chonset le thitheina vaihomna a kon'in
eihuhdoh tantem? 25 Pathen thangvah in umhen! Adonbutna hi IPakaiyu
Yeshua Christa a um ahi. Hiti umdol chu hinven: Kalungin Pathen Danthu
ajui nom'in, hinla keiya chonset mihina aumjeh hin keima chonset soh
kahitai.

# 8

*Lhagao hinkho*

1 Hitichun, tun Christa Yeshua a hiho (tahsa thua chonlou lhagaova
chonho) dingin themmo channa ding aumtapoi. 2 Ajehchu nangma Amaa
nahitah jeh in, hinna pea Lhagao chun chonset thuneina thinaa kon'a
nachamlhat sah ahitai. 3 Mose Dan chun eihuhhing jou pouve, ajehchu
ichonset nomnau imihinau alhahsam jal jeh ahi. Hijehchun, Danthun atoh
joulou chu Pathen in Achapa chang khat eiho tahsa melpua ahin sol'a
atohdoh ahitai. Chule hiche tahsa achu Pathen'in eihoa um ichunguva
chonset thuneina chu suhbeina dinga Achapa chu kilhaina a apehdoh
ahitai. 4 Aman hiche abol chu Danthu in dihna angehna chu eihoa lungna
chamkim sahna dinga ahin, eihon ichonset nom nau thua inun louna dingu
ahi. 5 Chonset'in avaihom ho chun chonset thil bou agel jiuvin, hinla
Lhagao Theng'in athunun miho chun Lhagao lunglhaina ho agel ding'u
ahi. 6 Hijeh chun, nachonset nomnau lungthim chun na-thununuva ahileh
thinaa napuilut ding'u ahi. Hinla, Lhagao Theng'in nalungthim'u athunun
a ahileh, hinna le lungmonna hiding ahi. 7 Ajehchu chonsetna lungthim hin

✡ **7:11** Semtilbu 3:13 ✡ **7:15** Gal 5:17

Pathen adou jinge. Hichu Pathen Danthu toh kikal ahi, chule juijong ajuilou
ding ahi. 8 Hiti ahijeh chun, achonset nomnau lunggel'in athujo miho chun
Pathen alunglhai thei louhel dingu ahi. 9 Hinlah nangho nachonset nom
nau lungthim in na-thunun'u ahitapoi. Nasung uva Pathen Lhagao achen
vangleh nangho Pathen Lhagao chun na-thunun'u ahitai. (chule nahetdiu
chu, asunga Christa Lhagaovin chenna a aneilou chengse chu ama a hilou
hel ahiuve.) 10 Chule Christa nasung uva cheng ahi, hijeh a chu chonset jeh
in natahsau thiding hijong leh, Lhagao chun hinna napeh u ahi ajeh chu
Pathen a kisudih nahi tauve. 11 Yeshua athi lah a kon'a kaithoupa Pathen
Lhagao nasung uva chenga ahitai. Chule Pathen in Christa Yeshua chu
athia kona akaithou banga, nasung uva Lhagao um Ama chu amanchah
a natahsau thithei chu Hinna apeh ding ahi.✡ 12 Hijehchun sopi deitahte,
nachonset lung ngaichat'u thua nunna dingin imacha a mopohna nakilah
dingu aumpoi. 13 Ajehchu chonset thua nanun le nathi teiding ahi. Hinlah
Lhagao Theng thahatna jal'a nachonset lungngaichat chu natha vangleh
nahin ding ahi. 14 Ajeh chu Pathen Lhagao puihoiya umjouse chu Pathen
chate ahiuve. 15 Hijehchun nangho Lhagao nachan'u chun kichatsetna soh
channa nasou ahipoi. Chusang'in Pathen Lhagao changa nahiuvin, hiche
jal'a chu chapa-lamthu hina nachan'u ahitai. Hitia chu, tua eihon Ama
chu Abba Hepa tia ikouvu ahitai. 16 Ajehchu Ama Lhagao le eiho lhagao
akijopmat chun Pathen chate ihiu aphotchen ahitai. 17 Chule eiho Achate
ihitah jeh uva goulo ding jong ihitauve. Tahbeh in, Christa to Pathen
loupina chu lokhom ding ihitauve. Hinla eihon aloupina ichan khompi
dingu ahileh, agimthoh jong hi ichankhompi dingu ahi. 18 Tupet'a ithohgim
nau hi khonunga Aman ahin phondoh ding loupina chutoh tekah thei
ahipoi. 19 Ajehchu thilsem jouse hin khonunga hung lhung ding, Pathen
chateho kiphondoh nading nikho chu kinemtah'a ngah jing'a um'u ahi.
20 Thilsem jouse hi ama lungdeilou lam'a Pathen gaosapna chang ahitauve.
Ahin kinem tah'a,✡ 21 thilsem hohin Pathen chate thina leh amonmang thei
a kon chamlhatna loupia ahinkhom nading'u nikho chu galdot jing ahiuve.
22 Ajehchu eihon athilsem jouse ngahlel a, naosonat thoh tobanga penga
tuchan geiya um uva ahi, ti iheuve. 23 Chule eiho atahsan ho jong isunggil
uva Lhagaotheng inei jaluva khonunga loupina hung lhung ding galdot'a
ihiuve. Ajehchu, eiho itahsau hi chonset le gimthohna a kona ontholna
imu diu kinem'a ngah a ihiuve. Eiho jengin jong kinepna neija Pathen in
Acha-lamthute hina a ngansena lhingset tahsaa vouthah eithutep'u jong
ngah a ihiuve. 24 Eiho huhhing'a i-um'u hin hiche kinepna hi eipeh-u ahi
(eihon ineisau ipi ham khat chu mudinga kinem ihipouve). 25 Hinlah eihon
ipiham khat ineilouvu chu ngah a ihiuleh eihon thoh hattah le kinem'a
ingadiu ahi. 26 Chule Lhagaotheng chun eiho ilhahsamnauva eipanhu
jinguve. Avetsahnan, eihon adoltah a Pathen'a iti itao diu eideipeh uchu
ihepouve. Hinlah Lhagao Theng hi eiho dingin athuchenga seitheilouvin
apeng peng'in taopehna eineiyun ahi. 27 Chule lunggel jouse hesoh a Pa
chun, Lhagaovin athusei chu ahen ahi, ajehchu Lhagao chun atahsan eiho
dingin Pathen lunglam chuto kitoh dingin eithumpeh uve.

### *Galjona sanga galjona chungnung*

28 Chule Pathen in Ama ngailuho le Ama lunggon a akouho dingin
imalam jousea aphatna dingu abolpeh ahi, ti iheuve. 29 Ajeh iham itileh
Pathen in Amite ahet masah ahi, chule hichu Ama asopite lah a apeng

✡ **8:11** 1 Crth 3:16 ✡ **8:20** Semtilbu 3:17-19

masapen ahitheina ding hunghia ahitai. 30 Chuin Aman amaho alhendoh
jouvin, amaho chu akoma akouvin ahi, chule Aman akou jouvin amaho
chu Amato dinmun thakhat'in asem'in, chule dinmun thakhat'a asem ho
chu Aloupina jong apetai. 31 Hitobang loma kidangtah thil abol thudol hi
ipi isei dingu hitam? Pathen chu eiho lama apanle koi eiho dou dia pang
thei ding ham? 32 Aman a-Chapa tahbeh bon chu khen dehlouva, chusanga
eiho jouse dinga eihungpeh doh jengtah uva ahileh, thildang jouse jong
eipehlou dingu ham? 33 Pathen in Amite alhendoh ho dinga chu koiyin
themmo eichan ngam dingu ham? Koimacha umlou ahi; Ajehchu Pathen
Amatah in kichamna einabol peh-u ahitai. 34 Chuti ahileh koiyin themmo
eichan tauvintem? Koima cha umlou, ajehchu Christa Yeshua eiho din
anathin chule thina a kon'in eiho dingin athoudohtai, chule Ama Pathen
jetlam jabolna mun'a atouvin, eiho dingin eithumpeh jinguve. 35 Christa
ngailutna'a kona eikhenthei dingu aumdem? Eihon hahsatna ahilouleh
settona ahilouleh gimbolna ahilouleh gilkelna ahilouleh kiphahsamna
ahilouleh settona ahilouleh thichan geiya gihsalna ho itou hin, Aman
eingailu tapouve tia isei dingu ham? 36 (Pathen lekhabun asei dung juiyin,
“Ajehchu nangma jal'in niseh in eikithat un, keiho hi kelngoi bangin
eikithat jiuve,” ati).✡ 37 Achutipoi. Hicheho jouse chungvuma chun ei hon
galjona loupitah, eingailupau Christa jal'in ineithei tauve. 38 Chule keiman
kigel lhahna kicheh kanei hi, koimachan Pathen ngailutna'a kona eikhen
theilou ding ahitai. Thina hihen, hinna hijongleh, vantilte hihen, lhagao
engseho hijongleh, imachan eikhen theilou ding ahi, tia dettah a katahsan
ahitai. 39 Chunga Van mun'a thaneina hihen, leichunga hijongleh-tahbeh
a sei dingin, thilsem jouse lah a imachan Pathen ngailutna'a kona eikhen
theilou dingu ahi tihi i-Pakaiyu Christa Yeshua a kiphongdoh a ahitai.

# 9

*Pathen lhen tum Israel*

1 Keiman thudih kasei hi Christa ahetoh ahi. Ase le apha hetna
kaneiyin chule Lhagao Theng aphotchetna ahi. 2 Kalungthim hi hatah in
lunghemna le lung kicholdo theilou gimnan kadime. 3 Ajeh chu kamite
Judah mite kasopiho dingin, keima Christa'a kona a-itih a gaosap chang
kahinom'e; hichun amaho ahuhhing jou ding hileh kati ahi. 4 Amaho
Israel mite ahiuvin, Pathen cha-lamthu hina changah ahiuvin, Pathen
in aloupina amaho heng alhut ahitai. Aman amaho to kitepna aneiya
chule a-Danthu apehdoh ahiuve. Aman amaho chu ahoutheina dinguva
michonpha a asem ahin, chule athutep kidangtah ahin pehdoh ahiye.✡
5 Amaho hi Abraham, Isaac chule Jacob son le chilhahte ahiuvin, chule
Christa amatah chu mihem lamdola sei dingin Israel mi anahi, chule
Ama Pathen ahin, thil jouse chunga vaihoma ahin, chule tonsot'a vahchoi
ding'a kilom ahi. 6 Chuti ahileh aphai, Pathen in Israel techu athutep
lamdola abolpeh lougot hitam? Ahipoi, Israel nam sunga peng jouse chu
abonuva Pathen mite ahidehpouve. 7 Abraham chilhah himan'a Abraham
chate tia kisim jenga ahipoi. Ajehchu Pathen thun Isaac a naphunggui
kisut ding ahi ati chun, Abraham'in chapa dang anei henasa asei ahi.✡
8 Hichehi, tahsalam a Abraham'in ahindoh chate jouse chu Pathen chate
ahiuve tia seina ding aumpoi. Thutep chate bou chu Abraham chate
tia kisima ahije. 9 ajehchu Pathen in athutep, “Khovei tuphat tengleh
keima kahung kile kit ding Sarah chun chapa khat ahinding ahi,” ati.✡

---

✡ **8:36** Labu 44:22 ✡ **9:4** Potdohbu 4:22 ✡ **9:7** Semtilbu 21:12 ✡ **9:9** Semtilbu 18:10

10 Hiche achapa chu ipuluiyu Isaac ahi. Aman Rebekah akichenpi chun
mi-ni apengkop'in ahi. 11 Hinlah amani ahung penlhah masang lhon'in,
thilpha ahilouleh thilse abol masang lhon'in, Pathen'a kon'a thulhut amu
ahi (Hiche thulhunga kona chu Pathen in Ama lunggon dungjuiya akouji
ahi, tihi ahi.✡ 12 Amaho phat le set jeh jong ahidehpoi tihet ahi). Amanu
koma, “Nachapa atahpa chu anaopa kinbola hung pang ding ahi,” ati.
13 Pathen thun, “Keiman Jacob kangailun, hinla Esau chu kapampai ahi,”
ati.✡ 14 Chuti ahileh, eihon Pathen chu athilbol adihpoi itiuvem? Ahideh
poi! 15 ajehchu Pathen in Mose jah a, “Keiman ka khotona'a kalhendoh
penpen chunga kalhut ding, chule kahepina chu kalhendoh pen chunga
kalhut ding ahi,” ati.✡ 16 Hiti ahijeh chun, Pathen khotona chu Ama kigel
lhah thuthu hiya ahi. Eihon ilhen theiju jong hilou, toh'a itohdoh theiju
jong ahidehpoi. 17 Ajehchu Pathen lekhabun, anaseisa chu Pathen in
Pharaoh jah a, “Keiman kathahatna nachunga katahlang na dinga keiman
nangma kalhen nahin chule kaminthanna leiset pumpia kathejal dinga
nahi,” tia anasei pehsa ahi.✡ 18 Hijeh'a chu, Pathen in ami khotona chu mi
abangkhat chunga avetsah a chule aman midang lungsung chu asuhtah a
asei angaipeh lou ahi. 19 Chuti ahileh aphai, nangman, “Iti dan'a athu
jalou ho chu a oimo hintem? Aman amaho abolsah chan chu abol'u
hijeng lou ding ham?” tin nate. 20 Ahipoi, hichu seihih in. Nangma
mihem maimai'in Pathen nanel ngam ham? Thilsem khat chun asempa
jah a chu, “Ipi dinga hitobang bep'a hi neisem ham?” tia asei ngaijem!✡
21 Bel dengpa chun leiset'a kon'a belho asem tengleh ama chun aleiset
leingan chu aphabep khat ajem ding'a asem'a chule phabep khat loi chu
nen koina a jong asemthei hilou ham? 22 Hitobangma chun, Pathen in
jong alunghanna le athahatna vetsahna dingin thaneina aneiyin, chule
alunghanna chuhna ho chunga jong thohhat tah a anga'a amahthahna diu
gonsa akoipeh ahitai. 23 Hiche abol hi aloupina ho dung juiya, aloupina
tahlangna dinga mi akhotona chu kilangdoh cheh dinga agon ahi. 24 Chule
eiho Aman alhendoh ho lah'a hi Judah mite leh chidang namdang ho
chunga hijongleh eiho jong ijaouve. 25 Chidang namdangte chung chang
thua Pathen in Hosea Themgao henga gaova aseidohsa, “Kamite hilouho
chu keiman kamite tia tuapat kakou ding ahitai, chule keiman kangailut
louho chu kangailut ding ahitai.✡ 26 Chule amaho kamite nahi pouve kitina
mun'a chu Pathen Hing chate kiti ding ahiuve.✡ 27 Chule Israel chung chang
thua Themgao Isaiah chun ahinsamdoh in, Israel mite chu twikhanglen
panga neldi jat tam'in tam jongleh, amoh them bou sohcha ding ahi,” ati.✡
28 Ajeh chu Pakaiyin leiset chunga thutanna gangtah le achaina pena dinga
ahinbol ding ahi. 29 Chule Isaiah chun mundanga hitima chun aseiyin, “Ven
sopite Pakai chun ichateu themkhat hi ahoidoh lou hileh eiho hi Sodom
banga eikithat chaihel uvintin, Gomorrah banga eisuhmang dingu ahi,”
ati.✡

### *Israel mite le Kipana Thupha*

30 Hicheho jouse hi ipi kiseina hintem? Chidang namdang te Pathen
chondan juilou ahivangun, amaho chu Pathen lungtoh dia kisema ahi-
tauve. Chule tahsan hin hiche hi ahin hitheisah ahi. 31 Hinlah Israel
mite Pathen to kilunghet themna dinga kihabol ho jeng jong Danthu ajui
jeng vangun alolhing joupouve. 32 Ipijeh a lolhinglou hiuvem? Ajeh chu

✡ **9:11** Semtilbu 25:23 ✡ **9:13** Malachi 1:2,3 ✡ **9:15** Potdohbu 33:19 ✡ **9:17** Potdohbu 9:16
✡ **9:20** Isa 29:16; 45:9 ✡ **9:25** Hosea 2:23 ✡ **9:26** Hosea 1:10 ✡ **9:27** Isa 10:22,23 ✡ **9:29**
Isa 1:9

amahon Pathen to kilunghet themna dinga Ama tahsan sangin Danthu ajuiyuve. Ama ho alamlhahnauva songpia kipal ahitauve. 33 Pathen lekhabun amaho gihsalna ananei'in, ajah uva, “Keiman Jerusalema songpi khat kakoiyin, hichun miho akipalsah'e, amaho lhuh kamna songpi khat ahi. Hinla koihileh Ama tahsan chan chu jachatna a chulou ding ahi,” ati.✡

# 10

1 Kasopi deitah teho, kalunga kagelkhoh jingle Pathen'a kataona hi Israel mite huhhing'a aumna dingu hi ahi. 2 Amahon Pathen'a thanopna aneinau chu ipi ahi kahei, hinla hichu hetkhenna beiya kipehna nei ahiuve. 3 Ajeh chu amahon Pathen in miho chu Ama a dinga athemchan thudol hi ahethei pouve. Pathen tohgon chu amahon asan nomlou jeh uvin, amaho lung ngaito jui'a Pathen themchanna mu ding chu alunggon'u ahi. 4 Ajehchu Christa chun Danthu kipehlona ajehchu anasuh bulhitsa ahitai. Hiche jal'a chu Ama tahsan jouse chu Pathen themchanna asodoh ahitai. 5 Ajehchu Mose chun Danthua mikhat themchanna dinga athupehsa chu nit ding ahi, ati.✡ 6 Hinlah tahsanjal'a Pathen themchan theina ding chun, “Nangman nalung thima koi vana gakal ding ham (Christa chu vana kona agapuilhah ding kiseina ahi).✡ 7 Chule koi mithiho lah a gakumsuh ding ham? (Christa chu hinsah kitna ding in) tihih un. 8 Tahbeh mong'in, hitin ati. Athupoh chu ahung nailheh-e; hichu nakam sungle nalung sunga aume.” Chule chuche thupeh chu keihon kalhangsap'u tahsan thudol chu ahi. 9 Nangman nakam'a Yeshua chu Pakai ahi tia naphondoh-a chule Pathen in Ama chu athilah a kon'in akaithoutai ti nalungsunga natahsan tah-a ahileh huhhing'a um nahi ding ahitai. 10 Ajehchu nalung sunga natahsan chun Pathen themchanna chu nachan sah ahitai, chule na-phondoh chun nangma huhhing'a naumsah ahitai. 11 Pathen lekhabun eiseipeh-u dungjuiyin, “Koi hijongleh ama tahsan chan chu jachatna a chulou ding ahi” ati.✡ 12 Hiche thudol a hin Judah mite le chidang namdang ho thakhat ahitai. Amahon Pakai khat aneikhom'un, Ama kou jouse chu lungsetna bulhingset apei. 13 Ajehchu koihileh Pakai min'a taochan chu huhhing'a umding ahi.✡ 14 Hinlah amahon Ama atahsanlou uleh a-huhhing theina dinga iti akou thei dingu ham? Chule Ama thudol anajah khah lou u ahileh iti ahin tahsan thei dingu ham? Chule koiham khat'in aseipeh louva ahileh amahon iti achungchang thu ajah thei dingu ham? 15 Chule akisol aum louhela ahileh, koipen gachea amaho thu agaseipeh dingu ham? Hichejeh a chu Pathen thubun, “Kipana Thupha poa vahle ho keng iti hoiya hoi hitam,” ati ahi.✡ 16 Hinlah amichang cheh in Kipana Thupha chu anasang pouve, Ajehchu Isaiah Themgaovin, “Pakai kathupoh-u tahsan'a koi ham?” anati.✡ 17 Hitichun, tahsan chu thujah a kon ahin, hichu Christa chung chang thujah a kon ahi. 18 Hinlah ken kadongin, “Israel miten thu hunglhung thu chu ajah tahbeh-u hinam?” Henge, ajanauve. “Thu hunglhung chu leiset kolkimvel'a akithe chansoh in, chule thuchu vannoi mun jousea alhungsoh-e.”✡ 19 Hinlah ken kadong'in, “Israel mipiten ahet khen mong'u hinam?” kati'e. Henge, aheuve, ajehchu Mose phatlai jeng jong chun Pathen in aseijin, “Keiman nangho namkhat hiloulai hojong miho thangset sah dinga ngolnaa chu kalunghansah ding ahi,” ati.✡ 20 Chule khonungin Isaiah chun, lung ngam tah in Pathen'a kon'in hitin aseiye, “Keiman kamite kamudoh dingho chu einahelou miho hiding

---

✡ **9:33** Isa 28:16 ✡ **10:5** Thempu Dan 18:5 ✡ **10:6** Danbu Ni Na 30:12-14 ✡ **10:11** Isa 28:16 ✡ **10:13** Joel 2:32 ✡ **10:15** Isa 52:7 ✡ **10:16** Isa 53:1 ✡ **10:18** Labu 19:4 ✡ **10:19** Danbu Ni Na 32:21

ahiuve. Keima eidonlou beh ho chu keiman kakimudoh sah ding ahi," ati.✡ 21 "Hinlah, Israel chung chang thua, Pathen in aseiyin, nilhum keiyin keiman amaho chunga kakhut kajah in, hinla amaho seingai louleh engset hatte ahiuve," ati.✡

# 11

### *Israel mite avaldoh chengse*

1 Ahileh Pathen in Ami Israel techu anungsun hitam? tin kadonge. Chuti chu ahipoi! Keima tah Israel mi kahi, Abraham chilhah khat kahin, chule Benjamin phunga mi kahi.✡ 2 Ahipoi, Pathen in Amite anungsun poi, amaho chu atil abula analhensa ahiuve. Hiche chungchang thua Pathen thun ipi aseiyem? Elijah Themgao in Pathen koma anopmosahna Israel mite chungthua aphongdoh in chule aseiyin, 3 "Pakai, amahon na-Themgaoho athat'un chule namaicham phungho aphelha tauve. Keima changsehbou eiki-dalha a ahitai. Chule tun amahon keima jeng jong tha ding eigouve," ati.✡✡ 4 Chuin Pathen in ipia adonbut nageldoh em? Aman, "Ahipoi, Keiman Baal anga dilsukhalou mi sang sagi adang kanei nalaije," ati✡.✡ 5 Tulaiya jong chutima ahi, Israel mi phabep chu Pathen lungsetna jal'in tahsan umtah ahinalai uve. Aman ami hepina chang dinga kilom louva amaho alhendoh jal'a ahi. 6 Chule hichu Pathen lungset them ahina jal jeh-in athil phabol jeh-u ahipoi. Ajehchu, hiche thudola hi Pathen lungsetna chu ahina banga hitalou ding, manbei chule chan dinga kilom hilouva ahitai (Hinlah hichu natohjal hitaleh, lungset jal hithei talouhel ding ahitai, achuti louleh natoh chu natoh hitalou ding ahije). 7 Hijehchun, hiche umdol hi hiti ahi: Israel mi atamjo hin Pathen lunglhaina ding gunchuten'a ahol vang'un amujou pouve. Pathen in alhendoh phabep honbou amu uve; hinla adangse lungthim chu suhtah cheh a um ahiuve. 8 Pathen lekhabun asei, "Pathen in amaho chu a-ihmut milsah ahitai. Tuni chan geiya hi amit'u aphelpeh hi amutheilouna dingu ahi, chule akol'u asip'u hin ajahtheilouna ding'u hiya ahitai."✡ 9 Chutima chun David'in aseiyin, "Amahon anopneh nau dokhang chu akipalnau thangin panghen, doha a kibol'a akimatna diu chu ima tiponte tin gelu hen. Phatthei achan'u chu akipalna diu hihen, chule amahon achan diuva kilom chu kimu uhen.✡ 10 Amahon amit uva amutheilouna ding'un kho mulouvin umuhen, chule alungthim'u chu a-imatih a bojang theilou din umhen," ati.

### *Chidang nam dangte huhhing'a um*

11 Pathen mite chu kipal lhu'uva chule kithoudoh theilouva umden diu hiya hitam? Chuti theiponte! Amaho seingailou ahinau chu Pathen in chidang namdang ho huhhing'a aum sahna dingu ahi. Hichehin, Amite chun thangthip pehna ahin nei uva amaho ding tah-a ahin kilethum theina dingu adeipehjeh ahijoi. 12 Tua hi chidang namdang ho ahaosatnau hi Israel miten Pathen in Huhhingna apeh-u imacha a aselou jeh-u ahin, chea kona hi amahon achaina pena ahin kisan tenguleh vannoiyin gamchenga phattheina amube chehna diu chu alung ngaito ahi. 13 Keiman hiche kasei jouse hi nangho Gentile ho dinga ahi. Pathen in keima hi Gentile ho lah a dinga solchah a eilhen ahi thudol kasei khohten ahi. 14 Ajeh chu keiman chidang namdang nanghon naneiyu huhhingna hi Israel miten nahin thangset peh theina dingu kangaitoa kagelkhoh hi amaho

---

✡ **10:20** Isa 65:1 ✡ **10:21** Isa 65:2 ✡ **11:1** Philp 3:5 ✡ **11:3** Isa 29:10 ✡ **11:3** 1 Lgt 19:10,14 ✡ **11:4** 1 Lgt 19:18 ✡ **11:4** 1 Lgt 19:18 ✡ **11:8** Danbu Ni Na 29:4; Isa 29:10 ✡ **11:9** Labu 69:22,23

themkhat beh kahuh doh theina ding kati ahi. 15 Ajehchu amahon akisan
nomlou uva pat Pathen in huhhingna hi vannoi mundang jousea dinga
aphaldoh ahin, amahon ahin kisanthei tenguleh kidang jocheh ding ahi.
Athiho dinga hinna hung hiding ahitai. 16 Chule Abraham le ipului hou
adangse chu athigam'un, amaho chilhah ho theng diu ahi. Ajehchu
changbong chu atheng ahi banga maicham'a dinga kikheng doh jong chu
atheng ahi. Ajehchu thingbul chu athenleh abah jong chu theng ding
ahiye. 17 Hinlah Abraham chilhah phabep chu tanboh in aumuve. Chule
nangho chidang namdangte, gam Olive thingphung bah hoa kon nahiuvin,
kijopmat tha bou nahiuve. Hijeh chun tun, nanghon jong Pathen'a kona
phattheina Abraham le achilhahte kithutepsa chu changa nahi tauvin,
Pathen deilhen Olive thinga haona lhingset phattheina chu chang'a nahi
tauve. 18 Hinlah akisubong'ah abah hoa kijopmat nahijeh un nahoithouva
nakiletsah lou dingu ahi. Nangma abah maimai nahi, aphung chu nahipoi.
19 Nangman, “Aphai, hiche abahho kisubong chu keima to kijopmatna
theiding ahi” tia nasei thei ahi. 20 Ahinai, hijongleh geldoh in: chuche
abahho akisuhboh nau ajehchu amahon Christa atahsan lou jeh-u ahi,
chule nangman natahsan jeh-a naum ahi. Hijehchun, kichoisang hih in,
ahin ipi sohthei ding ahi thua kichajon. 21 ajehchu Pathen in abahho bon
chu ahinghoi louva ahileh, nangma jeng jong nahing hoi ponte. 22 Pathen
hi lungset them ahidan le akhoh je hedoh in. Athu ngailou ho dinga chu
lungkhoh a ahi, hinla athua nungho dinga lungset them ahi, amilungsetna
natahsan jom jingu ahitah leh, hinlah tahsan nangah ule nangho jong kisat
lha ding nahiuve. 23 Chule Israel mi chun atahsanlou nauva alungu ahin
heiyuva ahileh, amaho chu kijop mat kit thei ahi, ajehchu Pathen in amaho
chu aphunga chu ahinjop mat kittheiyu ahi. 24 Nangho angai monga gam
Olive thingbah kisatlha nahiuve. Hitia chu Pathen in angaiya kon hilou
Olive thingtoh najop mat'u ahin, atil'a pat abahho chu Olive phung chutoh
ajopmat kit ding chu kijopmat cheh ding ahi.

### *Israel athah beh a kitung doh*

25 Kasopi deitah teho, hiche thuguh hi kahet chetsah noma, hichu
nakimoh letsah louna dingu kati ahi. Israel mi phabep'in lungtahna aneiyu
hi chidang namdang ho Christa a ahung nadingu amijat bulhin loulai jeh
bou ahitai. 26 Chule hitia chu Israel jouse huhhing hidiu ahi. Pathen
lekhabun aseiye, “Jerusalem'a kona huhhing dingpa chu hung ding ahi,
chule aman Israel mite chu Pathen ngaisah louna'a kona alehei ding ahi.✡
27 Chule hiche hi ama hoto kitepna hiding ahi, Keiman amaho chonsetna
kalah mang ding ahi.”✡ 28 Israel mi tampihi Kipana Thupha melma'a
pang'ah ahiuvin, chule hiche hin chidang namdang nangho phatchomna
napeh-u ahi. Hijeng jongleh amaho angailut mite ahiuve, ajehchu aman
apuluiyu Abraham, Isaac chule Jacob alhendoh ahi. 29 Ajeh chu Pathen
thilpeh hole Aman akou ho chu kikhelkit talou dingu ahi. 30 Khatvei chu
chidang namdang hon Pathen ana douvu ahi, hinla Israel miten Ama
adouvu chun Pathen in nangho nalungset joh-u ahitai. 31 Tun amaho
doulung pua ahiuvin, Pathen mihepina chu nahengu hung lhung ahi, hitia
chu amaho jong Pathen mihepina chu achan theina dingu ahi. 32 Pathen in
amichang cheh lungsetna achan theina dinguva ami changcheh chu seingai
louva akhumchah ahitai. 33 O Pathen haona le chihna chule hetna hohi
iti kidan hitam! Alampi ho le alunggel ngaito hetphah jouding ahipoi.✡
34 Ajehchu koiham Pakai lunggel hedoh joujai dinga? Ama thumop themna

✡ **11:26** Isa 59:20,21 ✡ **11:27** Isa 27:9 ✡ **11:33** Isa 55:8

geiya hea koi umem?✡ 35 Chule koiham apeh tamval behseh jeh a lepeh
kit dinga chu?✡ 36 Ajehchu imajouse hi Ama'a kona hunga chule ijakai hi
Ama thahatna'a uma, chule hichu ama loupina dinga gon ahije. Loupina
jouse tonsot'in Ama a hijing hen! Amen.✡

# 12

*Hinglaiya kikatdoh*

1 Chule hiti chun sopi deitahte, kahin ngeh nahiuve, Pathen in ijakai
nabolpehtah jeh uvin Amadin natahsau chu peuvin. Hichu ahing chule
athengsel kilhaina–Pathen santhei dol tah hihen. Hiche hi adihlam'a
Ama houtheina chu ahi. 2 Nanghon tulai vannoi chonna le umchan
khosahna ho jom hih-un, ahin Pathen'in mithah hina lungthah napeu
henlang nalunggel ngaitonau khel hen. Chutengleh Pathen in nangho
dinga apha le lunglhaina chule chamkimna nagonpeh-u chu nahin het
ding'u ahi. 3 Pathen in chanpha le thuneina eipeh jal a hiche thua hi
kahilchah nahiuve: Nangho nahina tahbeh-u kalval'in phajon kigel hih-un.
Nangho tah nakigel nauva Pathen in tahsan eipeh dung juiyun ahibepchan
kigel'un. 4 Itahsauvin tibah tampi anei cheh in chule tibah khatcheh in
panna aneicheh-un ahi.✡ 5 Hitobangma chun Christa tipum jong chutima
ahi. Eiho tipum khat chung'a tibah tampi ihiu ahin, chule eiho ibonchauva
khat cheh hi khat tibah ihiu ahi. 6 Alungsetna'a Pathen in thilpeh jatchom
chom cheh eipeh-u ahin, hichu phatah a iboltheina dingu ahi. Hijeh a chu
Pathen in gao thusei theina napeh a ahileh, Pathen in napeh tahsan nanei
dungjuiyin seijin.✡ 7 Lhagao thilpeh nachan chu midang kithopina dinga
ahileh, phatah in kithopinan bol'in. Nangma mihil'a napanleh, phatah in
hil'in. 8 Lhagao thilpeh nachan chu midang tilkhouna ahileh, tilkhouvin;
hongphalna lama thilpeh nachan ahileh hongphal tah in pedoh in. Pathen
in lamkai hina boltheina napeh leh, namopohna chu gelkhohna neijin.
Chule nangma milungset themna thilpeh nachan'a ahileh kipah tah in
bol'in.

## Christian hinkhoa kitil khouna

9 Midang chu angailu tobang bep'in umhih'un, ngailutahbeh uvin.
Adihlou chu thetbol'un, thutah chu kolchah kheh-un. 10 Nangho khat le
khat kingailutna dihtah in kihepito them'un, chule khat le khat kijabolna
thanop piuvin. 11 Thase hihbeh un, ahin natoh ponthouvin chule Pakai
kinbol chu thanopnan neiyun. 12 Ama a ikinepnauva kipah thanom'un.
Hahsatna a thoh hat-un, chule taojom jing'un. 13 Pathen mite ngaichatna
a kithopina neiyun. Jindot them dan kichuh jinguvin. 14 Nabolse teu chu
phattheiboh un. Amaho chu gaosap hih un, Pathen in phatthei abohna
dingin taopeh un.✡ 15 Akipahho kipapiuvin, chule akap ho kapiuvin.
16 Khat le khat kitoh del'in cheng khomun. Milham hotoh kiloikhomna
neina dinga kiletsah hoitho bolhih un. Chule ijakai hesoh keiyin kigel hih
un.✡ 17 Miphalou chu aphalou cheh a lethuh hih un, nangho ja umtah
nahiu chu mijousen amuna dingin bolun. 18 Nabol jouseu chu amichang
cheh to kichamna dingin bol'un. 19 Gol lepaite, phuba lah bol hih'un,
Pathen dihtah lung hanna chu otdoh jouvin. Ajehchu Pathen thubu in,
“Keiman phuba kalah ding ahi. Keiman amaho chu lethuh nange” ati.✡
20 Chusangin, “Namelmateu chu agil akelleh vahva set-un, amaho adang'u

---

✡ **11:34** Isa 40:13 ✡ **11:35** Job 41:11 ✡ **11:36** 1 Crth 8:6 ✡ **12:4** 1 Crth 12:12 ✡ **12:6** 1 Crth 12:4-11 ✡ **12:14** Matt 5:44; Lk 6:28 ✡ **12:16** Thuchihbu 3:7 ✡ **12:19** Danbu Ni Na 32:35

achah leh adon ding peuvin. Hitia chu naboluva ahileh alujanguva mei-am setkhompeh nahi dingu ahi.”✡ 21 Setna chun najou hih uhen, hinla setna chu thilpha in jou jouvin.

# 13

1 Amitakip thunei vaipo ho thua nungtei diudol ahi. Ajehchu thuneina jouse hi Pathen'a kon ahin, chule thuneina panmun hoa Pathen'in amaho apansah ahi. 2 Hijeh a chu koi hijongleh athuneiho douva chu Pathen tohgonsa douva ahiuvin, chutia chu gimbolna ama hon akimu dingu ahi. 3 Ajehchu thuneiho khu thilpha bolho dinga kichat ding hilou ahiuve, hinla thilse bolho chunga ding bou ahi. Thuneiho kichalouva na-umnom em? Adih chu bol'in, chuteng amahon najabol dingu ahi. 4 Thuneiho khu thilpha bol dinga kisol doh Pathen sohte ahiuve. Hinla aphalou nabol'a ahileh kichatna neijon, ajehchu amahon gimbol theina thaneina aneiyu ahi. Amaho chu thilphalou bolho gimbol dinga Pathen in asol ahiuve. 5 Hijeh a chu nangho amaho thuneina noija nakipehlut dingu ahi, na-engbollouna ding'u jengseh a bou hilouva, se-le-pha hetna lunggel neitheina dinga jong ahi. 6 Hiche jehchun kaisum peuvin, ajehchu Solkal natong ho chun lhalo amudiu dol ahi. Amaho chu atoh nau lamdol'a Pathen lhacha natong hiuva ahi.✡ 7 Nangman bat nanei chu sadoh in. Nanghon Solkal kaisum dongho peuvin, chule thunei vaihom ho jabolna peuvin. 8 Khat le khat kingailut tona tailouvin koimacha koma bat neihih un. Nangman naheng nakom chu nangailut a ahileh Pathen Dan thupeh in angeh chu nasuh bulhit ding ahi. 9 Ajehchu thupeh chun, ✡“Nanghon jou sei hih un, nang hon tolthat hih un, nangho gucha hih un, nanghon mi nei thangset bol hih'un” ati ahi. ✡Hichengse chule hitobang adangho chu hiche thupeh khat, “Nangma nakingailut bangin naheng nakom ngailun” ti hin akaigom soh'e.✡ 10 Ngailutna hin midang alam louvin abolpoi, hijeh chun ngailut hi Pathen Danthu suhbulhitna ahi. 11 Ajehchu nanghon ichangeiya, phat bei dingkon kinona ding phat hitam ti naheuve. Khangun, ajehchu itahsan masatlai sanguvin tuhin huhhing ichanna dingu ahung naitai. 12 Jan hi kichai ding kon ahitai, huhdoh a iumna dingu chu hunglhung ding ahitai. Hijehchun, muthim natoh ponsenen tobang chu paidoh un. Chule chonphatna hinkho, khovah galvon chonphatna galvon vah-emsel chu kivon un. 13 Ajehchu eiho sunlai mi ihiuvin, mi jousen eimu theina dinguva kitup keicha hinkho iman dingu ahije. Muthim natohna ngolpithei kikhop khomna hoa jaolouvin, chule jukham jonthanhoina hinkho ahilouleh kinahna le kimit thipna hoa jaohih-un. 14 Chusangin, Pakai Yeshua Christa to hinkho mankhomna chu kivon'un. Chule nangho tahsa ngaichat suhbulhit nomna lunggel phalou ho a chun kipelut hih-un.

# 14

### *Nasopi thepmo na leh thepna khol hih in*

1 Tahsanna'a lhasam midang tahsan chanpi khat chu sanguvin, chule alunggel dih hen, dih hih jongleh kinelpi hih un.✡ 2 Vetsahnan, mikhat'in ipi hijongleh nehthei ahi tin gel'in te. Hinla tahsan cha adang khat chun se le pha hetna alunggel thua anun jeh chun anche hing bou nen te. 3 Ipi

---

✡ **12:20** Thuchihbu 25:21,22 ✡ **13:6** Matt 22:21; Mk 12:17; Lk 20:25 ✡ **13:9** Potdohbu 20:13,15,17 ✡ **13:9** Thempu Dan 19:18 ✡ **13:9** Potdohbu 20:14; Danbu Ni Na 5:18; Potdohbu 20:13; Danbu Ni Na 5:17; Potdohbu 20:15; Danbu Ni Na 5:19; Potdohbu 20:17; Danbu Ni Na 5:21; Thempu Dan 19:18 ✡ **14:1** Col 2:16

hita jongleh nehthei ahi tiho chun anelou ho chu musit dauhen, ajehchu Pathen in amaho chu alah cheh-u ahiye. 4 Nang koi nahi a midang sohho themmo nachan thei ding ham? Amaho apakai pauvin adindohna diu hihen, alhuhkamna diu hijongleh athu hintan nante. Chule Pakai panpina jal'a, amaho dingdet uva chule apachatna changdiu ahi. 5 Chutima chun, mi koihamkhat chun nikho khat chu nikho dang sanga theng jon koiyintin, michom dang ho vang'in nikho jouse kibang in gelunte. Nangho khat cheh in ipi nikho hijongleh nalhen'u chu lahthei ding dol hijeng ah ahi. 6 Nikho jatchom beh khat Pakai houna a mangho chun Ama jana a achutiman'u ahi. Ipipen anneh hijongleh nea chun Pakai jabolna'a aneh ahi, ajehchu amahon aneh masanguva Pathen athangvah-u ahitai. Chule abangloi khat chun anneh anehlou loi umsah unte; ahin amaho jong chun Pakai alunglhai nomjeh uva abol'u ahin, Pathen athangvah nau ahi. 7 Ajehchu eiho eima ho chang dinga hinga ihi pouvin, ahilouleh eiho chang dinga thi ding ihipouve. 8 Ahin, ihinuleh Pakai jabolna'a hin ding, chule ithi uva ahi jongleh Pakai jabolna a thi ding ahi. Hijeh chun eiho hingu hitin, ahilouleh thi jongleu hen, Pakaiya ihiuve. 9 Hijeh a chu Christa chu ahing nalaiho leh athisaho Pakai ahi theina dinga khatvei ana thia chule thoudoh kit ahi. 10 Hijehchun, ipi atileh nangman tahsanna neimikhat chu themmo nachan thei ham? Ipi jeh a tahsanna nei mikhat chu namusit ham? Eiho ibonchauva Pathen thutanna anga ding ding ihicheh uve tihi geldoh in.✡ 11 Ajehchu Pathen thun, “Pakaiyin kahinna a kahahsel ahi. Khup jouse Ka-angsunga hung dilsu cheh dingu, chule lei jousen Pakai aphondoh uva chule avahchoi dingu ahi,” ati.✡ 12 Henge, eiho khatcheh in eima chung chang thu Pathen koma iphon cheh dingu ahi.

### *Nasopi kipal lhuhsah hih in*

13 Hijeh chun khat le khat ki-oimotona neitapou hite. Hisang chun tahsan kibahpi michomkhat kipalna le lhuhna neisah pouhite. 14 Keiman Pakai Yeshua thuneina le hetkhenna kanei jal'in ipi hitaleh hiche neh ding dol chu neh aphatmona kaum sahpoi. Hinlah mikhat touvin hichu aphapoi ti atahsan'a ahileh ama dinga chu phamoa ahi. 15 Chule sopi khat chu nangma anneh jeh a alunglhah a, hichu nangman naneh teitei leh, ngailutna neiya chon nahilou ahitai. Nathil neh jeh chun a-dinga Christa thisa khat chu sumang go hih in. 16 Chujongleh nangman pha dinga natahsan chung changa koiman nagel hoimo taponte. 17 Ajeh chu Pathen Lenggam chu neh le don thujengbou hipontin, chusang a phatna le cham-lungmonna, chule Lhagaothenga kipana hinkho man'a joh hiding ahi. 18 Hitia lung ngaitoa Christa lhachana toh'a, Pathen lunglhai ding, chule midangin nanatoh chu aphatna aphondoh dingu ahi. 19 Hiti ahijeh chun, houbung sunga kilung hetthemna le khatle khat kisadohtoa umna ding lunggut uhite. 20 Naneh jaljeh in Pathen natoh chu suse hih-un. Geldoh un, an jouse hi nehthei cheh ahi, hinla tahsannei midang khat kipalna ding ahileh, hichu dihlou ahi. 21 Saneh ahilouleh judon ahilouleh imadang bol chun atahsan khat akipalsah ding'a ahileh bollou chu phajoa ahi. 22 Nangman ipi nabol thudol'a ima asetna aumpoi tin tahsan'innate, hinla hichu nangma tahle Pathen kikah thua koiyin. Koi hileh aphai tiagela abolna chunga ki-oimona lungthim neilouho chu anunnom ahiuve. 23 Hinlah nangman thilkhat chu nehding ham, hilou ham ti thudol'a lungsa-ihna naneiya, hichun aneh teitei a ahileh achonsea nahitai. Ajehchu

✡ **14:10** 2 Crth 5:10 ✡ **14:11** Isa 45:23

nangman natahsan chu najuilou ahi tai. Hijehchun, nangman adihpoi tia nagelkhat chu nabol'a ahileh achonsea nahitai.

# 15

*Nang lungkimna ding gellouvin naheng nakom joh lungkimsah in*

1 Eiho ahat chengse hin, chang kilung lhaiding hollouva, hicheng thua lunggel lhahsamna neiho chu ikhohsah ding'u ahi. 2 Eiho hin midangho chu adih boldinga ikithopiuva chule amaho chu Pakaiya ikisahdoh sah dingu ahi. 3 Ajehchu Christa jeng jong ama leh ama kilunglhai ding ana gelkhoh poi. Pathen thubu in asei dungjuiyin, “Vo Pathen, nangma najumso ho jumna chu kachunga ahung chutai,” ati.✡ 4 Chutobang thuchengho chu Pathen lekhabua ikihilna dinguva masang peh a ana kijihsa ahi. Chule Pathen thubun kinepna eipeuvin chule Pathen thutep ho guilhunna dinga thoh hattah angah dinga ei-tilkhou'u ahi. 5 Hiche thohhat le tilkhouna hi, Christa Yeshua nungjui hina ding doltah ahi jal'in, Pathen in nangho khat le khat kilungtona hinkho mangkhom ding'in napanhu tauhen. 6 Chutengleh nangho nabon chauva aw khat'a i-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa chu vahchoiya chule loupina Pathen napeh thei dingu ahi. 7 Hiti ahijeh chun, Pathen loupina pehtheina dingin Christan nangho nasan banguvin, nangho jong khatle khat kisangtouvin. 8 Christa chu Judah mite henga soh a ahung chu Pathen in apu apateu henga ana thutepsa akitahna chu vetsahna dinga hung ahi, ti geldoh un. 9 Chidang namdang hon Pathen loupina apeh uva, akhotona chu achunguva alhunna dinga Ama jong hung'ah ahi. Hiche hi Labol pan jong hiti hin anajih-e: “Hiche jeh a hi Keiman nangma chidang namdang ho masanga kavahchoi ding; Namin Vahchoina La ho kasah ding ahi.”✡ 10 Chule munchom khat'a jong hitin akisun e, “Nangho chidang namdang ho, Amitetoh kipah thanom'un.”✡ 11 Chukit jongleh, “Chidang namdang nanghon nabon chauvin Pakai chu vahchoiyun. Nangho vannoi mite jousen Ama vahchoiyun.”✡ 12 Chule munchom khat'a Isaiah in aseiyin, “David Laltouna a toudingpa chu hung ding chule Aman chidang namdang ho lah a vai apoh ding, amahon Achunga akinepnau angaplhah dingu ahi,” ati.✡ 13 Keima kataona hi nangho Ama natahsan jal uva, Kinepna Bulpi Pathen chun, kipana le cham-lungmonna kimkeiya nadip dimna dingu hi ahi. Chutengleh nangho Lhagaotheng thahatna jal'a kinepna neiya lung ngamnan nalung'u alodim theina ding kati ahi. 14 Kasopi deitahte, nangho phatnaa dimset nahiuve ti kichentah in kahe'e. Nanghon hiche thudol hohi phatah a nahet'u ahitan, nangho khat le khat kihilto theiyanahi tauve. 15 Ahinah vang'in, hiche thudol phabep hi avel a nageldoh kit theina ding uva lungngam tah-a kahinjih ahi. Hiche hi Pathen mi-hepijal ahipen'e. 16 Keima hi chidang namdang nangho dinga Christa Yeshua a kona thupole ding'a achombeh-a ei-kilhengdoh ahi. Keiman Kipana Thupha kahin pohpeh uhi nangho Pathen'a ding'a santhei doltah a kipetheng sel'a naum uva, Lhagaotheng jal'a suhtheng nahina ding'u ahi. 17 Hijehchun keiman Pathen na katohna a Christa Yeshuan keima eimanchah-a aboldoh ho jouse kathanoppi theina hi ajeh uma ahi. 18 Christa in keiya kon'a athil boldohho tilou kisonpi ding imadang kaneipoi, keiman chidang namdang ho henga kathupoh le alah uva kanatoh hi Pathen henga amaho puilut ding kati hi ahi. 19 Amaho melchihna le datmo kidangho chule Lhagaotheng thahatna chun alunguva

✡ **15:3** Labu 69:9 ✡ **15:9** 2 Samuel 22:50; Labu 18:49 ✡ **15:10** Danbu Ni Na 32:43 ✡ **15:11** Labu 117:1 ✡ **15:12** Isa 11:10

nopna anei sah ahi. Hitia hi keiman Christa Kipana Thuphahi Jerusalema
pat Illyricum lampi geiya kapehdoh soh ahitai. 20 Keima lungtup pipen
hi midang in houbung aphudohnasa mun ho a che sang a Christa min
kiphahpoh louna muna Kipana Thupha ga-seiphong ding hi ahi. 21 Keiman
Pathen thubu'a kisei kahin juipeh chu hitia thu kiseina mun'a, “Ama chung
chang thu kiseilouna hon amu diu, chule Ama chung chang thu jakha
louhon ahetdoh dingu hi ahi.”✡

*Paul'in Rome khopi phah ding kultah'a angaito*

22 Tahbeh mong'in, nangho kavilna dingu khongaisot a kaum hi hiche
mun hoa thuseiphonga kana kalson jing jeh ahi.✡ 23 Hinlah tun, hiche
gamkai hoa kon'a hi nangho kahung vilnom ahiye. 24 Keiman Spain kagavil
nom'in, kagavil phat le Rome a kahung kibanpa ding ahi. Chule nangho
toh kipah tah-a ikiloikhom jouvu phat chomkhat jou tengleh nanghon
kakholjinna a ding neigon peh thei ding'u ahi. 25 Hinlah kahung masang'a
Jerusalem'a kagachetei ding, chuche mun'achu atahsan ho thilpeh kagapeh
ding ahi.✡ 26 Ajeh chu Mecedonia le Achaia gamhoa um tahsanhon
Jerusalem'a tahsan holah-a avaichaho ding neitokhomna lung gutten'a
aneiyu ahi ti namu uve. 27 Amahon hiche abol jeh uhin akipahlheh uve,
ajehchu achung'uva bat lentah neiya kigel'u ahi. Chidang namdang hon
Kipana Thupha thu'a Lhagao vangbohna hi Jerusalem'a um tahsan hoa
kon'a ana kisan'u ahijeh'in, amahon sum-le-pai a akithopi uhi abolthei
sun'u dan'in agel uve.✡ 28 Keiman hiche sum hi kagapeh doh a chule amaho
thilphabol hi kaga suh-bulhit teng, keiman Spain lampia kon'a nangho
kahung vil ding'u ahi. 29 Chule keima kahung tengleh Christa in phattheina
lhingset chanvou eichansah diu hi kichentah in katahsan'e. 30 Kasopi
deitahte, i-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa min'a kangeh nahiuve, keima toh Pathen
heng'a taonaa kithokhom'u hite, chule keima ding in neitaopeh un kati
ahi. Hiche hi keima nei-ngailut jaluvin Lhagao Thengthilpeh chun bol'un.
31 Pathen sei ngailou ho Judea gam'a umhoa kon'a huhdoh a kaumna dingin
neitaopeh un. Chuche mun'a tahsan neihon sumkitoh khom kapoh hi
asan nomna dingun jong taovun. 32 Chutah le, Pathen lunggot lam ahia
kipah thanom tah a naheng'u kahung'a iki tilkhou to theina dingu kati ahi.
33 Chule tuhin chamna leh lungmonna eipeuva Pathen chun nangho jouse
na umpi jing tauhen. Amen.

# Paul in atoh khompi ho alem

## 16

*Tahsa'a lamtona*

1 Keiman Cenchrea Houbunga lhacha natonga pang isopinu-u, Phoebe,
seiphatna kapeh ahi. 2 Pathen mite lah a jabol'a kilom in amanu hi ana
lemun. Aman ngaichatna aneichan'in kithopina anapeuvin, ajehchu amahi
mitampi ana kithopijia, chule adeh'a keima eikithopia ana pang jing ahi.
3 Christa Yeshua a lhachana katoh khompi teni Priscilla le Aquila chibai
kahinbol e.✡ 4 Tahbeh mongin keima pan huna'a ahinkho lhona hahsatna
atolhon ahin, amani chunga hin keigoh hilouvin chidang namdang
houbungho jong akipahlheh uve. 5 Chujongleh a-in lhon'a kikhom houbung
jong chu chibai kabol'in ahi. Ka golngaitah Epenetus chibaiyun: Ama hi
Asia gamkaiya Christa nungjui amasapen ahi. 6 Nangho phatchomna dinga

✡ **15:21** Isa 52:15 ✡ **15:22** Rm 1:13 ✡ **15:25** 1 Crth 16:1-4 ✡ **15:27** 1 Crth 9:11 ✡ **16:3** Act 18:2

natong gima Mary chu kachibai anapeuvin. 7 Andronicus le Junia Judah
nam mi ka chankhompi, keitoh songkul kalut khompi ho chibai bolun.
Amaho hi solchah ho lah a jana sangtah changa ahiuvin, chule keima
masanga Christa nung juiya anapang masa ahiuve. 8 Ampliatus Pakaiya
kagol ngai chibaiyun. 9 Urbanas Christaa katoh khompiu le kagolngai
Starkis chibaiyun. 10 Christa seiphat chang miphatah Apelles chibaiyun
chule Aristobulus insung mite kachibai anabolun. 11 Herodion, ka Judah
chanpi chibai anabolun. Narcissus insung pumpia kona Pakai mite
chibaiyun. 12 Tryphena le Tryphosa Pakai natong teni hile Persis amaho
Pakaiya dinga tong gimtah a kiseh ho jong hi chibaiyun. 13 Pakaiyin Amaa
dinga achoma alhendoh Rufus chule anu ngaitah, keima dinga jong nua
pang chu chibaiyun.✡ 14 Asyncritus, Philegon, Hermes, Patrobas, Hermas
chule sopite ho amahoto kimuto chengse chibai anapeuvin. 15 Philologus,
Julia, Nareus le asopinu, Olympas chule aumpi mithengte jouse kachibai
anapeuvin. 16 Christian kingailutna a khat le khat kichibaiyun. Christa
Houbung ho jousen chibai nahin boluve. 17 Chule tun keiman kangehbe
nomu chu, ka sopi deitah teho, kibung khenna le miho tahsan lhahdaisah
nangho thu nakihilu akaleh a hilhoa kon'in kichih theiyun. Amahoa
kon chun kikangseuvin. 18 Hitobang miho chu Christa lhacha natong
hilouva amaho lung deiya natong ahiuve. Thusei them le kam ngeiyin
dohan themmona neilou ho alhemlhauvin ahi. 19 Hinlah amitin'in nangho
Pakaiya seingai nahiu aheuve. Hiche hin eikipasah lheh e. Keiman nangho
thilpha bolnaa nachih uva chule adihlou poupouva kona na kikangse
dingu kadeipeh nahiuve. 20 Pathen'a kon cham-lungmonna chun: Satan
hi nakengto noiyuva akoivah ding ahitai. I Pakaiyu Yeshua milungsetna
chun naumpiu hen! 21 Katoh khompi Timothy in chibai nahinpe uve;
chutima chun Lucius, Jason, chule Sosipater, Judah nam mi kachan khompi
hon jong chibai nahin boluve.✡ 22 Keima Tertius, hiche lekhathot Paul
thalhenga ajih a pang hin, Pakai nungjuiho lah a khat hinan chibai
kahin boluve. 23 Gaius hin chibai nahin peuve. Ama kalhunna pa ahin,
chule Houbung pumpi vailhun'a pang ahi. Erastus kiti khopi sumchingpa
hin chibai nahin boluve, chule isopiu Quartus in jong chibai naboluve.✡
24 I-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa milungsetna chun nabon Chauvin umpiuvin.
Amen.

*Achaina taokhum khana*

25 Tuhin loupina jouse Pathen changhen, Aman ka-Kipana Thuphan
aseibang in, nahat dohsah uvintin, Hiche thupoh hi Yeshua Christa thua
tohgon kiphongdoh dungjuiya chidang namdang nangho dinga ahin, phat
kipat til laiya kiselgu tohgon chu ahi. 26 Hinlah tun Themgaovin anasei
masah dung juiyin chule tonsot tohgon Pathen in athupeh dungjuiyin,
hiche thupoh hi chidang namdang ho jouse henga kihetsah a ahitai, hichu
amahon Ama ahin tahsanuva chule athunun theina dingu ahi. 27 Pathen
ching khatseh chu Yeshua Christa jal'in loupina jouse chu a-imatih chan'in
changhen, Amen.

---

✡ **16:13** Mk 15:21 ✡ **16:21** Act 16:1 ✡ **16:23** Act 19:29; 1 Crth 1:14; 2 Tim 4:20

# CORINTH
# MITE HENGA
# PAUL LEKHA THOT KHATNA

*Ngailutna sodoh teiding lunggon neiyin*

*Houbung boina neipet'a dinga chihna thuseiho!*

*1 Corinth lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Corinth Houbung a kiboina, kibung khenna, kinahna, anaum hin Christian ho lhagao thua alhahsamnau akimudoh in ahi. Tulai dinmun to kitoh boinaho-Court ahilouleh Haosa koma kiheh, jinei kisuhlouna, kida chule lhagao thilpeh thudol-a kiboina umho thudol akiseiyin chule tulai Houbungin chutobang phatteng, iti ding ham ti thun Solchah Paul in hilna aneiyin ahi. Paul in Pathen chate ho chu chonna thenga chonding, Lhagao Theng chenna ahiu 1 Crth 3:16; 1 Crth 6:19, lunghanna khel'a kiphalam gehcha um, lungkham khel'a lungnema Pakai Yeshua a chonphatna alahtah diu thudol'a hilna anei ahi. Solchah Paul in kithangthipnaho, kiletsahnaho hin Christian kipumkhatna le kingailutna adal-e ti aseiyin ahi.

Hijeh chun hiche lekhathot hi simjom jinga pha ahi. Hiche lekhabu nasima kon'a nangma hinkho kikhol chilna neiya hoilaipen chu nakisuhdih ding ham, ti nakimudoh thei ding ahi.

*Lekha thot jihpa chule ajih kum*

Hiche lekhabu jihpa hi Solchah Paul ahi. Aman hiche lekhabu hi AD 54 ahilouleh AD 55 kum'a ajih hidin ginchat ahi.

*Koi henga ajih ham?*

Solchah Paul in Corinth kiti kiveina khopia cheng Greece gam sunga Gentile pengthah ho henga ajih ahi. Solchah Paul in Corinth Houbung hi anaphudoh jou kum ni, kum thum jouvin boina phabep in ahin-phatai. Houbunga kitomona, kibung khenna, lhagaova louchalna, jinei kisuhlouna, penthah chanpi alamlouva bolna, lhagao thilpeh mankhelna, lhagaova pilhin theilouna ho jeh'a boina jatchom chom umho suhthip le lhagaova kiledohsahna ding deina'a hiche lekhathot hi anajih ahi.

*Lemna thu*

1 Hiche lekhathot hi Pathen lung cham'a kilhengdoh Yeshua Christa solchah Paul le isopiu Sosthenes a kon ahi. 2 Keiman Pathen houbung Corinth a um nangho Pathen in amithengte hiding a akouho henga kahin sut ahi. Aman Christa Yeshua jal'a athenga nasemu ahi, munjousea Christian ho jouse, I Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa, amaho le eiho dinga Pakai, min hinkou ho jouse abolna banga.✡ 3 I-Pau Pathen le Pakai Yeshua Christa chun nangho lungset le cham lungmon napeuhen.

*Corinth'a Lhagao thilpeh ho*

4 Nangho tua hi Christa Yeshua a nahi jalun chule lungsetna thilpeh napeh jalun keiman ka Pathen chu kathangvah jingin ahi. 5 Ama a kona na houbungu hi Pathen in imalam jousea nahaosah u ahin, thusei thepna le hetthemna jouse hi naneiyu ahi. 6 Hiche hin keiman Christa chung thu kaseipeh uhi adih e ti aphotchen ahi. 7 Nanghon tua lhagao thilpeh tintang

✡ **1:2** Act 18:1

nangaichat hou chu I-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa hungkitna ding kinem'a ngah a nahi jeh uva naneiyu ahitai. 8 Aman achaina geiya nahatsah uva, IPakaiyu Yeshua Christa ahung niteng nolnabei hinkho naman theina dingu ahi. 9 Pathen hi tahsan umtah ahina jal'a Aman aboldinga asei chu thonlou hela ahinbol ding ahin, chule Ama chun Achapa Pakai Yeshua a chan neikhom dinga nangeh u ahitai.

*Loitum sem chonset ahi*

10 Kasopi deitahte, I Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa thuneina'a kangeh nom nau chu nangho khat le khat kilungtoh tah in umun. Houbunga kibung khenna umhih hen. Chusang in lungkhat kisauvin, lunggel le lungtup kithakhat hiuvin. 11 Ajeh chu kasopi deitahte, Chloe insung mite phabep in kitohmoa naum u thu chu kajah a ahung seiyuve. 12 Nangho lah a mi phabep in, “Keima Paul nungjui kahi,” abangkhat loiyin, “Apollos nung kajuiye,” ahilouleh, “Peter nungjui kahi,” ahilouleh “Christa bou kajui ahi,” natiuvin ahi.✡ 13 Christa chu loituma achom cheh'a nakhen'u hitam? Keima Paul hi nangho dinga kikhenbeh a kahim? Nalah uva Paul mina baptize kibol naumuvem? Na um hihnauve! 14 Nalah uva Crispus le Gaius tailou khatcha baptize kanabollou jeh in Pathen kathangvah e.✡ 15 Ajeh iham itileh tua hi koimachan kamin in baptize einabol'e eititheilou dingu ahitai. 16 (Oh ahinai, keiman Stephenas insung pumpi jong chu baptize kanabolnai, ahinlah koima dang baptize kabolbe kahepoi).✡ 17 Ajeh chu Christan keima baptize bol le dinga eisol ahipoi, Kipana Thupha seiphongle dinga bou eisol ahi. Christa thingpel chun athaneina aman louna dinga chihna thudol asei kahilou ahi.

*Pathen thahatna le chihna Christa*

18 Ajeh chu thingpel thuhi mahthahna lam manoho dinga ngol hoitah thu ahi. Hinlah eiho huhhingna chang ho dinga Pathen thahatna ahi. 19 Pathen Thubun aseima bangin, “Keiman miching ho chihna chu kasuhbei ding, chule milungching chihna chu imacha hilouva kakoi ding ahi” ati.✡ 20 Hiti ahijeh chun, chihgilna neiho, lekhathem ho, chule vannoi lungthim themnaa minelkal hat ho iti tauvintem? Pathen in hiche vannoi chihna chu angola amu ahibouve.✡ 21 Pathen in Achihna a vannoiyin mihem chihnaa Ama ahetdoh lou dingu ahi ti amu jeh a, angol ho thusei banga kathuseiyu hin atahsan ho ahuhhing nadinga amanchah ahi. 22 Van'a kona melchihna thum Judah nam mite dinga hichu ngolthu ahin, chule Greek mite, mihem chihna hol ho, dinga jong ngol thu ahi. 23 Hitia hi keihon Christa kikhetbeh thu kaseiyu hi Judah nam mite lunghan kondohna ahunghin chule chidang namdang hon pannabei thu kisei ahibouve, atiuvin ahi. 24 Hinlah Pathen in huhhing dinga akou ho dingin vang, Judah mi hihen chidang namdang hijong leh, Christa chu Pathen thahatna le Pathen chihna ahigel e. 25 Hiche Pathen in ngol tah a tohgon anei hi mihem achingpen tohgon sangin jong achingjon chule Pathen thalhahsamna chu mihem thahatpen sangin jong ahatjo nalaiye.

## Pakai jenga bou loupina

26 Kasopi deitahteho geldohtemun, Pathen in nanakou pet'u chun hiche vannoi lamdol a aching'ah ahilouleh athaneiyah ahilouleh ahaovah naum pouve. 27 Chusangin, vannoiyin angol'a agel ho'u chu Pathen in ching kisaho jachatsahna dinga alhendoh ahi. Chule Aman thaneilou ho jong chu thaneitah a kigel ho jachatsahna'a alhendoh ahi. 28 Pathen in

✡ **1:12** Act 18:24 ✡ **1:14** Act 18:8; Act 19:29; Rm 16:23 ✡ **1:16** 1 Crth 16:15 ✡ **1:19** Isa 29:14
✡ **1:20** Job 12:17; Isa 19:12; 33:18; Isa 44:25

hiche vannoiyin anahsahmo ho, imacha louva agel ho, chu alhendoh a, vannoiyin thupitah a agelho imacha hilou sosah dinga manchah dinga alhendoh ahi. 29 Akhonna keiya, koimacha Pathen angsunga akiletsah hoitho umlouna ding ahi. 30 Pathen in Christa Yeshua toh nagop khomu ahitai. Iphatchompina ding uva Pathen in chihna tahbeh chu Ama ahisah ahitai. Christan eiho Pathen toh isuhchamu ahitah jeh in, Aman eiho athenga chule athengsel a eisem uva, chule chonset'a kona eilha ongtholu ahitai. 31 Hiche jeh a chu Pathen Thubun asei, “Nangma nakison noma ahileh Pakai chungthua bou kisongin,” ati ahi.✡

# 2

### *Thingpel'a kikhetbeh Christa*

1 Sopite ho, keima nahenguva kahung masat chun Pathen in guhthima athilgon kasei phongna dingah thugiltah ho le ngainom nom chihguh thusei naho kamangchapoi. 2 Ijeh ham itileh keima nangho toh kana umkhom pet chun, thildang jouse suhmila, thingpela kikhenbeh Yeshua Christa thubou chu kagel dinga kalunggon ahitai. 3 Thalhomtah in naheng uvah kichageu le kithing pumin kana hungin ahi.✡ 4 Chule kathupoh le kathu seiphong chu hetbai lamtah ahi. Chingkeo leh ngehtuntun'a thuseina neilouvin Lhagao Theng thahatna bou kana songin ahi. 5 Hiche kabol hi nanghon mihem chihna chu tahsan louva Pathen thahatna natahsan johna ding'uva kabol ahi.

### *Lhagao chihna*

6 Hijongleh keima apilhingsa tahsan ho lah a kaum tengleh, keiman chihna thu panin kaseiyin, hiche vannoiya chihna tobang ahilouleh chomkah louva kisumilji vannoi vaipohoa tobang'in kaseipoi. 7 Ahipoi, keihon chihna thu kaseiyu hi Pathen thuguh ana kiselguh chu ahi– akiselguh atil a kiphongdoh khaloulai, vannoi kibulphudoh masanga eiho iloupina diuva atohgon ana umsa chu ahi. 8 Hinlah hiche vannoi vaipoten ahethei hihbeh uve, hetaveleu, amahon loupi Pakai chu thingpel a akhetbeh louhel dingu ahi. 9 Hiche chu ahi Pathen lekhabun, “Koima mit nin amulou le koima nakolin ajah khahlou chule koima lunga jong kondoh khalou Pathen in Ama ngailu ho dinga agonsa ahi” tia asei chu.✡ 10 Hinlah eiho hengah Pathen in hicheho chu a-Lhagaovin eihil tauvin ahi. Ijeh inem itileh Lhagaovin ijakai akholdoh a chule Pathen thuguhho chu eivetsah u ahitai. 11 Koiman mikhat lunggel ahepoi, amipa lhagao bouvin akihet ahi, chule koiman Pathen lunggel ahepoi, Pathen Lhagao bouvin ahet ahi. 12 Chule eihon Pathen Lhagao ikisan tauve (vannoi lhagao ahipoi), hijeh a chu Pathen in manbeiya eipeh u thil kidangtah ho chu ihet theiyu ahi. 13 Keihon hiche ho kaseipeh uhi, mihem chihna thuchengho mang'ah kahi pouve. Chusangin, Lhagaovin eipeh u thucheng kamang chauve, Lhagao thutah ho chu Lhagao thuchenga kahilchet jiu ahi. 14 Hinlah Lhagao lam gellou ho chun Pathen Lhagaova kona thudih ho chu asangthei pouve. Amahon ngolthua agel jeh uvin ahethei hihbeh uve, ijeh inem itileh lhagao lam gelkhoh ho bouvin Lhagao sei chu ahe theiye. 15 Lhagao lam gel hon imajouse aman lutdan ageldoh theiyun, hinlah amaho tah chu koiman amanlut dan'u geldohna aneithei pouve. 16 Ijeh inem itileh, “Koiham Pakai lung ngaito hea, koiham Ama hiltheina geiya hetna neiya chu?”

✡ **1:31** Jeremiah 9:24 ✡ **2:3** Act 18:9 ✡ **2:9** Isa 64:4

Hinlah eihon hicheho jouse hi ihe tauve, ajehchu eihon Christa lunggel chu ihetauve.✡

# 3

*Loitum sem hi tahsalam chonna ahi*

1 Sopite, keima nangho toh kaum khom pet'in Lhagao miho lah a thusei tobang'in naheng uva thu kasei theipoi. Keiman nangho jah a vannoi mite tobanga thusei ding in ahilouleh Christian hinkhoa chapang neocha ho lah a thuseiya kasei dingin naum uve. 2 Keiman nangho bongnoiya kavah uva, an-ham'a kavah lou ding nahiuve, ajehchu nangho ahamjep nehna dingin nahi thei hihlaiyuve.✡ 3 Ijeh inem itileh nangho nachonset nomnau lunggel in nathujo nalaiyuve. Nangho naki thangsetto nalaiyun chule khatle khat kinahle kisaovin naumuve. Hichun nangho nachonset nau lungchangin nathunun nahlaiyu aphotchet hilou ham? Nangho vannoi mite hin'a hingnalai nahi lou u ham? 4 Nangho lah a khat in, “Keima Paul nungjui kahi”, atia chule achom dang khat'in, “Keiman Apollos nung kajui ahi” atileh nangho vannoi mite chon'a chon'ah nahiu hilou ham?✡

*Twichap, Anatoh, Gihna*

5 Adih a sei dingin, Apollos chu koihiya, Paul chu koi ham? Keini hi Kipana Thupha natahsanna ding uva Pathen lhacha natong kahi lhonin, Pakaiyin eingansena lhon toh kitoh a kahil lhon ahi. 6 Keiman nalungsung uva muchi katulut ahin, Apollos chun atwi achap a chule Pathen chu akhansah a pang ahibouve.✡ 7 Koichu aphut'a panga, ahilouleh atwichap koiham ti chu akhohjo dehpoi. Akhohjopen chu Pathen akhansahpa chu ahi. 8 Aphut a panga le atwichap'a panga chun lunggon thakhat aneigel lhon ahi. Chule anatoh gut jal lhon'a chu kipaman amu lhon ding ahi. 9 Ajeh iham itileh keini Pathen natong kahi lhonin chule nangho Pathen lou nahiuvin, Pathen in nahiuve. 10 Pathen lungsetna kachan jal'a keiman insa themtah tobanga abul kaphudoh ahitai. Tua hi midangin achunga chu asah u ahi. Hinlah hiche khombul chunga sadoh a pangho chun ching theitah a asah dingu ahi. 11 Keihon abul kaphudohsau kalval koiman adang phut theilou ding ahiuve, hiche abul chu Yeshua Christa ahi. 12 Koi hijongleh hiche abula saachun amanchah nom nom amanchah thei ahi-Sana, dangka, songmantam, thing, bi ahilouleh pol amanchah thei ahi. 13 Hinlah thutan nikho lechun itobanga in asah ahi kipatep ding ahi. Mikhat natoh chu ichan'a luaham ti avetsah ding ahi. 14 Natoh chu aumdena ahileh, hiche insa achun tohphat man akisan ding ahi. 15 Hinlah natoh chu meiyin akahvam'a ahileh insa'a pang chu haman'a mang ding ahitai. A insa'a chu huhhing hinantin, ahin ama chu meikahna a kona hungsohcha tobang bep hiding ahi. 16 Nangho nabonchauva kigoma Pathen hou-in nahiuva chule Pathen Lhagao chu nanghoa chenga ahi chu helou nahiuvem?✡ 17 Koi hileh hiche hou-in sumanga chu Pathen in asuhmang ding ahi. Ajehchu Pathen hou-in chu thenga ahin, chule nangho hiche hou-in chu nahiuve.

*Vannoi chihna nungsun un*

18 Nanghon kijoulhepna kingahdoh uvin. Nangho tulai vannoi leiset lamdola chinga kigel'a nahiuleh chingtah beh nahina ding uva angol nahiu angaiye. 19 Ajeh iham itileh hiche vannoi chihna hi Pathena dinga angol ahi. Pathen lekhabu thun asei dungjuiya, “Aman michingho chu achihnau

✡ **2:16** Isa 40:13 ✡ **3:2** Heb 5:12,13 ✡ **3:4** 1 Crth 1:12 ✡ **3:6** Act 18:4-11; Act 18:24-28 ✡ **3:16** 1 Crth 6:19; 2 Crth 6:16

thangkol'a a-osah in,”✡ 20 chule “Pakaiyin miching ho lunggel ahen, imacha
phatchomna umlou ahi ahei” kiti ahi.✡ 21 “Hiti ahijeh chun lamkai mihem
khat juijeh in hoitho hih in. Ijeh inem itileh ijakai nanghoa ahi. 22 Paul
ahilouleh Apollos ahilouleh Peter ahilouleh vannoi ahilouleh hinna le thina
tua le khonunga ding hijongleh, aboncha nanghoa ahi, 23 chule nangho
Christaa nahiuvin, chule Christa chu Pathena ahi.”

# 4

*Pathen thuguh chingtup*

1 Hijeh chun Apollos le keima hi, Pakai lhacha Pathen thuki-imho
phongdoh a ngansena changa kahi lhon bouve tin neigel jouvin. 2 Hichea
avetup a ngansena chang michu tahsan umtah mi ahi angaiye. 3 Hinlah
keima dingin nanghon ahilouleh mi koiham khat touvin eikholtoh ding chu
thilthupin kagelpoi. Keima chung chang thua kakikhol ding jong ahipoi.
4 Keiman ase le apha kahetna thu akicheh in, hinlah hichu keima kadih
monge tina ahipoi. Keima chung thu kholtoh ding le gellhahna nei dinga
chu Pakai Amatah ahi. 5 Hiti ahijeh chun Pakai ahung phat masangin
koima chung thu tanlhah jeng na neihih un. Ajeh chu Aman guhthima
muthim lah a ibol jouseu chu vah'a akilahdoh sah ding chule ichan cheh
diu ilunggon hou chu ahintah lang ding ahiye. Chuphat leh Pathen in
amichang cheh a vahchoina dinga lom ahinauva apehcheh dingu ahi.

## Christa jal'a angol

6 Sopi deitahte, keiman kaseisa thua hin avetsahnan, keimatah le Apollos
to kani lhonin kana hil tauvin ahi. Keiman Pathen Thubua kona kalahdoh a
kahinsei chu phatah in lunga ngaitona neileu chun midang mosahna dinga
nalam kaiyu khat kiletsah hoithopia naum louhel dingu ahi. 7 Hitobang
loma dinga chu kon thutan theina napeh u hintem? Pathen pehlou ipi
naneiyu umem? Chule nanei jouseu chu Pathena kon ahi, iti dana thilpeh
chang hilou tobanga kiletsah hoithona neiya nahiu ham? 8 Nanghon na
ngaichat chan neiyin nakigelun ahi. Nangho aning lhingin nakigelun ahi.
Keiho pang louva Pathen lenggama vaipopa nahiuve! Vaipoa pang hitaleu
chun kati lheh in ahi, chutihen lang hileh nangho toh vaipo khom kahi
diu ahitai. 9 Chusangin, Pathen in keiho hi vannoi pumpia miho le vantil
ho vetnom hiding a galjo nunga sohchang gal hinga kikai, tha dinga gonsa
tobang bep'a solchah a eikoiyu hiding in kagel in ahi. 10 Christaa kaki
lhandoh nau hi angola toh kabang uve, hinlah nangho hi Christa a chingtah
in naki seiyun ahi! Keiho hi kalhasamun, hinlah nangho nathanei lheh
jengun ahi! Nangho jabol nachang uvin, hinlah keiho hi isahlou tah in
eikibol uvin ahi. 11 Tujeng jong hin keiho gilkel le dangchah thoh in
kavahleuvin, chule kitomlumna ding pon jong kanei pouve. Keiho hi eikivo
lhoiyun, chule gena in kanei pouve. 12 Keihon thachol tah'in kakihinsona
ding uvin kakhut tah'un na katong gimun ahi. Eigaosap hou phatthei
kaboh uve. Alam louva eibol nauva kakido hat'un ahi.✡ 13 Keiho chungthua
thuse aseinauva lungneng tah'in kataotho uvin ahi. Ahivangin keiho hi
vannoiya deimon kaumun, tugei hin paiyin kaum nalaiyui.

*Paul'in mipa lungput aput*

14 Keiman hiche kajih hi nangho jachat sahna ding kagon ahipon, ka-it
tah chate hina a kahil chah joh'u nahibou uve. 15 Ajeh chu nanghon Christa
thu nahil thei uvah mi sang som nei jongleu chun, nanghon Lhagao lama

✡ **3:19** Job 5:13 ✡ **3:20** Labu 94:11 ✡ **4:12** Act 18:3

pa khatbou naneiyu ahi. Ajehchu keiman nangho henga Kipana Thupha kahung seiphong ahitah jeh in nangho dinga keima hi Christa Yeshua a napau kahung hi ahitai. 16 Hiti ahijeh chun keima umchan thouvin kati ahi.✡ 17 Chule keiman Pakaiya kacha ngaitah le tahsan umtah Timothy hi kahinsol ahitai. Amahin keiman Christa Yeshua chu iti kajui ahi; houbung kachena jouse ho kahilna banga chu nangho avela nagel dohsah kit dingu ahiye. 18 Keiman kahung vil kit tahlou ding gel'a na umjeh uvin, mi phabep nalah uva alouchal naum tauve. 19 Hinlah keima kahunga chule gangtah a Pakaiyin eiphalpeh ahileh hiche kihi sahtah'a thuseiya um hohi atho thu'u hiya ham ahilouleh Pathen thahat nei hiuvem ti kholdoh nange. 20 Ajehchu Pathen lenggam hi thua seitho seh seh chu ahipoi, hichu Pathen thahatna'a hinjoh chu ahiye. 21 Hoijoh nakilhen dingu ham? Keima mol kichoiya gotna pedinga naheng uva kahung ding ham? Ahilouleh ngailutna le lungnenga kahung ding ham?

# 5

### *Jonthanhoi in houbung asuhboh*

1 Nalah uva jon thanhoi bola aume tithu kajah vang'in katahsan tahbeh thei poi. Hitobang hi milim houho jengin jong abolji pouve. Na houbung sung uvah mikhat in anuno toh chonsetna hinkho amanglhon'e ti eikiseipeh in ahi.✡ 2 Nangho tah nakiletsah uvin, hinlah nangho hi lungkham le jahchatah'a lunghem ding joh nahiuve. Chule hiche mipa chu nakiloikhom nauva kona napaidoh jeng dingu ahi. 3 Keima tah in nangho na umpi hih'u jongleng, Lhagaova keiman kaumpi nahiuve. Chule aum tobang'in, hiche mipa chu achungthu keiman, 4 Pakai Yeshua min'in katanchai tai. Nangho houbung mipi chu nakihou dingu ahi. Keima nangho toh lhagaova kauma chule hitia chu I-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa thaneina hiding ahi. 5 Hiche mipa chu nanodoh uva chule atahsa lungngaichat chonna chu suhmanga aumna dinga Satan khut'a napeh doh dingu ahi chule ama chu Pakai hungkile nikho teng huhdoh a aumna ding ahi. 6 Hichung chang thua nahoithonau hi hoisetah ahi. Hiche chonsetna hi chol themcha khat'in changbong kidekot apumchanga amonsah soh tobang hilou ham?✡ 7 Nalah uva konin hiche migiloupa chol tobang chu paidoh un. Chutengleh nangho nahinau monga chu changbong lumthah chol kisolou tobang chu nahi dingu ahi. Christa Kalchuh Kut satha khel'a eiho dinga hung kikatdoh a ahitai.✡ 8 Hitichun, eihon changlhahlui gitlouna le phatlouna pumin Kut chu bollouvin, ahin changlhah thah mangchan lungdihpun chule thutah'in Golnop chu bolu hite.✡

### *Jonthanhoi bol ho achungthu tan ding*

9 Masanga nakom uva dinga lekha kahinjih a chu nangho jon lungpua chonse nomjing ho toh kivop hih un tia kanasei peh nahiu ahitai. 10 Hinlah keiman atahsanlouho jonlungpua chonse nom jingho, ahilouleh michipse, ahilouleh miho lhemlha a, semthu milimho hou ho thudol kasei ahipoi. Achuti louva ahileh hiche vannoiya hitobang miho a kona kikangse dia vannoi hi nadalhah diu ngaikha ding ahi. 11 Ken kasei hi tahsan cha kahi tia ahia jonlungpua chonse nom jinga, ahilouleh michipse hia, ahilouleh semthu milimho hou ahia, ahilouleh miseisehat ahia, ahilouleh julop ahia, mi dohabol ahia ahileh, hitobanga chon hotoh kivop hih un. Hitobang

---

✡ **4:16** 1 Crth 11:1; Philp 3:17 ✡ **5:1** Danbu Ni Na 22:30 ✡ **5:6** Gal 5:9 ✡ **5:7** Potdohbu 12:5
✡ **5:8** Potdohbu 13:7; Danbu Ni Na 16:3

miho tochun anjong nekhom hih un katina ahi. 12 Polama mi thutan ding
kakin ahipoi, hinla houbung sunga uma chonset bol ho chung thu natan
diu nakinu ahi.✡ 13 Pathen in polama ho thu atan ding ahi, hinla Pathen
thubun aseibangin, “Nalah uva migilou chu paidoh un,” ati.

# 6

### *Sopiho hehset louding*

1 Nangho lah a atahsan khat'in michom atahsan khattoh kinahna aneiya
ahileh, itiloma ngam nahiuva atahsan dangho koma suhchet ding golouva,
leilam kihehna muna gakiheh a nahiu vem? 2 Nikhatle vannoi thutan'a
ihung pan dingu geldoh louva nahiu vem? Chule vannoi thutan'a napan
dingu ahileh, hiche thil neocha hoa hi nangma ho tah in gellhahna
naneithei lou u ham? 3 Vantil ho thu ihintan dingu geldoh loubeh a nahiu
vem? Hitia hi nangho tah in tuhinkhoa kinahna chu suhchamna ding
nagelthei diu adoltah ahije. 4 Hitobang thudola dan dung juiya kinahna
naneiyuva ahileh itidan'a houbungin ija agelloubeh polam mi thutanho
koma chea nahiu vem? 5 Hiche keiman kaseihi nangho jachatsahna dinga
kati ahi. Hiche chung changa lung gellhah theina pea houbungho jouse
lah a jong koima naum lou u hitam? 6 Hinlah chutia bollouva, atahsan
khat in atahsan michom khat–atahsanlouho masangtah a aheh thei jenghi!
7 Hitobang chan geiya khat'in khat dan pan'a kihehna naneiyuhi nangho
kijumsoa nahiuve. Athem moa kahitai tia nanoplhah uva chule hitia
chu na ngahdoh jengleu itia ham? Nangmatah chu doha kibol khum joh
nahimo uham? 8 Chusangin, nangho tah thil dihlou bol in napang uvin
chule natahsan kibahpiho najoulhep uve. 9 Thil dihlou bol ho chun Pathen
Lenggam alo lou dingu ahi ti hi nahetdoh lou u ham? Nangho tah kingolbol
hih uvin. Ahinlah jonlungpua chonsenom jing ho, ahilouleh pasal kijoh
ho, ahilouleh pasal leh pasal jongho, 10 ahilouleh aguchaho, ahilouleh
michipseho, ahilouleh jukhamho, miseiseho, ahilouleh miduhabol ho
hitobang bol michu khatcha jong Pathen Lenggama lutlouhel dingu ahi.
11 Nangho lah a phabep hitobang chu nana hiuve. Hinla tua hi nangho
angima nahi tauvin, athenga kisem nahi tauvin, Pakai Yeshua Christa min
pan'a chule Lhagao Theng jal'a Pathen to kilunglhaiya nahi tauve.

### *Tahsa le lhagaova Pathen loupisah ding*

12 Nanghon, “Keiman ipi hijongleh kabol theina dinga eiki phatsah peh
ahi,” natiuve-hinlah nangho dingin imajouse aphadeh a ahipoi. Chule
ipi hijongleh keiman kabol thei dingin eikiphatsah jongleh imacha soh
in pang hih inge.✡ 13 Nanghon, “Anhi gilpi dinga chule gilpi hi an dinga
kisema ahi,” natiuve. (Hichu adih e, hinla Pathen in nikhat leh ania ahin
suhmang ding ahi). Hinla nang hon, itahsau hi ihinau jonna le thenlouna
dinga kisema ahi nati thei pouve. Akopgoma Pakai dinga kisema ahin,
chule Pakaiyin itahsa dingu agelkhoh e. 14 Chule Pathen in athaneina
a I Pakaiyu thinaa kona akaithou tobanga itahsau hi akaithou ding ahi.
15 Natahsau chu Christa tibah hitha'a ahitai ti hetahbehlou nahiu vem?
Mikhat'in atahsa, Christa tibah chu alah a chule noti toh agop khomtha
ding chu angai ham? Angai ahipoi. 16 Chule pasal khat chu notinu toh
kijopmat henlang hileh, amanu chuto amapa chu tipum khat hitalou ding
ham? Ajeh iham itileh Pathen lekhabun, “Anilhon'a chu tipum khat'a
kigoma ahitai” ati.✡ 17 Hinlah Pakaiya kijopmat mi chu Ama chutoh lhagao

---

✡ **5:12** Danbu Ni Na 13:5; 17:7 ✡ **6:12** 1 Crth 10:23 ✡ **6:16** Semtilbu 2:24

khat ahitai. 18 Jon lungputna chonsetna a konin jamdoh un! Hitobang loma
atahsa sukha chonset dang aumpoi. Ajeh iham itileh jon thanhoi lungput hi
natahsa douna chonset ahi. 19 Nasung uva chenga chule Pathen in nangho
napeh u natahsau hi Pathen Lhagao Theng chenna Hou-In ahi ti heloubeh
nahiu ham? Nangho nangho chang tuma nahi pouve.✡ 20 Ajeh iham itileh
Pathen in nangho man tampi apeh a nachoh dohsau ahitai. Hiti ahijeh hin
nanghon natahsau Pathen jabolnan peuvin.

# 7

*Kichenna danho*

1 Tun nalekhathot uva neihin thudoh u thudola, henge, jon thanhoiya
kon'a kikangse hi thilpha ahi. 2 Hinlah hitilom'a jon thanhoina ahat tah jeh
hin, pasal in ama amaji kinei cheh henlang, chule numeiyin jong ama ama
pasal jin nei cheh uhen. 3 Jipa chun ajinun pasala ngaichat anei chu bulhit
peh hen, chule jinu jong chun numeiya ajipa lung ngaichat chu bulhitpeh
hen. 4 Ajinu chun atahsa chunga thuneina chu ajipa pehen, chule ajipa
jong chun ajinu chu atahsa chunga thuneina chu pehen. 5 Nangho naniuva
kigel lhahna naneiyuva, nupa hina a kitimat louva uma taona'a kipeh
theina dinga khatle khat kingaichat tona phat chomkhat khongai ding tina
ahingal louva ahileh, nupa kilung ngaichat tona jahda bol hih un. Nangho
kitimlelna neijeh a Satan in nalhep lhah louna dinguva chomkhat jouleh
nahung umkhom kittheina dingu kati ahi. 6 Hiche kaseihi gelkhohpehna
jeh a bou ahin, thupeh kapeh nahi pouve. 7 Hinlah amichang cheh hi kei
tobang'in achangin umcheh leu kati. Hinla amichang cheh hi Pathena kon
thilpeh changcheh a ahin, khat ahilouleh achom changa ahiuve. 8 Hitia
hi keiman jineilou laiho le meithai ho jah a kasei ahi-keima tobanga jinei
louva umhi phajoa ahi. 9 Hinlah amaho tah akitim joulou diuva ahileh
jineijo dingu ahi. Angaicha gunset'a um sanga jinei chu phajoa ahitai.

*Kichenna kigahna tuhchah in*

10 Ahin ajineisaho dingin, keiman thupeh keiya kona hilou Pakaiya
kona thupeh chu kaneiye: Jinu khat chun ajipa adalhah lou ding ahiye.✡
11 Hinlah aman ajipa chu adalhah tah a ahileh, amanu chu achangin
umjeng hen ahilouleh amapa chuto kihoucham kit hen. Chule ajipa
chun ajinu adalhah lou ding ahi. 12 Tun nangho adang chengse henga
Pakaiya kon hilouvin keiman nakomuva hinsei inge. Christian pasal
khat'in atahsanlou numei khat ji-a aneiya chule amanu chu aumdena
achenkhompi noma ahileh, apasal chun ajinu chu adalhah lou ding ahi.
13 Chule Christian numei khat chun jipa atahsanlou neihenlang chule
amapa chun ajinu chu umdenpi nom taleh, amanu chun apasal chu
adalhah lou ding ahi. 14 Ajehchu Christian jinua pang chun ajineina
chu atheng ahisah ahitai, chule Christian jipa a pang chun ajineina chu
atheng ahisah ahitai. Chutilou hileh nachateu chu thenglou diu ahin,
hinla tun amaho atheng uve. 15 (Hinlah jipa ahilouleh jinu chu atahsanlou
ahia adalhah teitei got leh sol jengin. Hitobang thua hin, Christian ajipa
ahilouleh ajinu hijongleh khatjoh chunga amopo tapoi, ajeh chu Pathen
in lungmonga khosa dinga nakouvu ahi). 16 Numeihon nageldoh diu chu
nangho jal'a najipa teu chu huhhing'a naumsah dingu, chule pasal hon
jong nangho jal'a najiteu chu huhhing'a naum sahdiu ahi geldoh un.

## Nakikou bangun um'un

✡ **6:19** 1 Crth 3:16; 2 Crth 6:16 ✡ **7:10** Matt 5:32; 19:9; Mk 10:11,12; Lk 16:18

17 Nangho khat cheh hi Pakaiyin nakoinau bangtah a naum dingu
ahi, chule Pathen in nakouna masah a chun umcheh un. Hiche hi
houbung jouse henga kadan sempeh ahiye. 18 Avetsahnan, mikhat chu
atahsan masanga chep kitan chu akalea heiding ahidehpoi. Chule mikhat
chu atahsan pet'a chep kitanlou ahile tununga chep atan ngailou ahi.
19 Ajehchu mikhat chu cheptan hen, tan hih jongleh hiche hin ima ajatchom
sahna aumpoi. Athupi pen chu Pathen Thupeh ho jui hi ahi. 20 Ahimongin,
nangho khat cheh hi Pathen in nakoupet uva nahi nauva chu naum dingu
ahi. 21 Nangho soh a um nahiuvem? Hichun nalung himosah dauhen,
hinlah nanghon ontholna ding phat kijen naneiyuleh, hichu kilah un.
22 Chule geldoh un, Pakaiyin nakou pet uva chu soh a um nahiuleh, tua hi
Pakaiya chamlhat nahiu ahitai. Chule Pakaiyin nakoupet uva chu chamlhat
nahiu leh tua hi Christa a soh nahiu ahitai. 23 Pathen in nangho dia
amantampi apeh ahitai, hijeh chun vannoiyin nasoh chan sah dauhen.
24 Sopite nangho khat cheh hi Pathen in nakou masahpet uva nahi nauva
chu naum cheh dingu ahi.

### *Jineilou hole meithai ho ding*

25 Tun numei khang dong jineiloulai ho thua neidoh u hi, amaho dingin
Pakaiya konin thupeh kamupoi. Hinla Pakaiyin ami lungsetna a tahsan
theiya kilom chihna chu eipen, chule hiche nangho toh chan kanei khompi
ding nahiuve. 26 Tupet hahsatna jal'a hi, nahina bang uva naum dingu
phapen in kagel'e. 27 Nangman jinu nanei leh kikhenpi ding lunggel neihih
in. Jinei loulaiya naum leh, jineitei dingin hol hih'in. 28 Hinlah nangin ji
chu naneiya ahileh, hichu chonset ahipoi. Chule numei khangdong chun
ji aneiya ahileh, hichu chonse ahipoi. Hijeng jongleh, tuphat'a hi jineiho
chun boina ato dingu ahi, chule keiman hiche boina thua hi ka ontholsah
got nahiuve. 29 Tun sopite ho, hiche hi kahinsei nome: Phat aumbe nalai
hi achom behseh e. Hijeh hin, jinei pasal hon ajineiyu hi akisahboi nau
pipen hisah dauhen. 30 Akap ho ahilouleh akipah ho ahilouleh thilcho ho
chu akanao ahilouleh akipanau ahilouleh athil neiyuva kipum phumlut
dauhen. 31 Vannoi thil mangcha ho chu, chehoa chun kipum ngaplhah
dauhen. Ajeh iham itileh hiche vannoi thil hohi ihetma bang uva, hung
mangthah ding ahiye. 32 Keiman hiche hinkho gelkhohna a kona hi naon
thol dingu kadei ahi. Jineilou pasal chun aphat le alunggel chu Pakai
iti lunglhaiya, ana iti atoh ding angaito ahi. 33 Hinlah jinei pasal chun
leiset'a amopohnaho iti asuhbulhit a chule ajinu iti alunglhai ding ham
ti agel ahi. 34 Alunglutna kihomkhen'a ahitai. Hitobangma chu jinei
talou numei ahilouleh jinei khalou nu chu Pakaiya kipedoh a atahsa le
alhagao thengsel'a akoithei ahi. Hinla jineisa numei chu leiset lamdola
amopohna agelkhoh a chule ajipa alunglhai got ding ahi. 35 Hiche kasei hi
naphatchomna dingu kati ahin, nangho imacha a jahdana kaneina aumpoi.
36 Hinlah pasal khat'in numei khat kichenpi dinga akiteppia alamlouva
bola akigela chule atahsa lung ngaichat'in athujo beh tah a ahileh, aman
agon bangin kichenpi jenghen. Hichu chonset ahipoi. 37 Hinlah ama dettah
a apan'a jineilou dinga akigellhah a chule jineina dinga kinona aumdeh
louva, chule ama kitim jou dinga akigela ahileh, jinei louva aum nahlai
chu apha ahi. 38 Hitichun ajihol kichenpia chun thilpha abol ahi, chule
ajinei pailou chun abol phat cheh ahije. 39 Jinu chu ajipa hin laisea ajipa
thunoiya uma ahi. Ahin ajipa athia ahileh, aman akichenpi nom nomto
kicheng thei ahi, hinla hichu Pakai ngailutna jal hiding ahi. 40 Hinlah ama

dinga jineilouva aum chu phajo ding ahi, chule keiman hiche thu kahinsei hi Pathen Lhagao thumop'a kona seiyin kakigelin ahi.

# 8

*Nasunggil in se-leh-pha hetna thu ngaiyin*

1 Tun milim houna'a kikatdoh anneh thudol seikhom ute. Nanghon nahet nau chamkimtah chu mijousen napompeh diuvin nagel'uve. Hinla hetna hin eiho kihithei sahna eipeh laiyun, ngailutna joh hin Houbung asahdoh ahibouve. 2 Ijakai donbutna hea kingaitoa chun hetna tahbeh aneilou ahi. 3 Hinlah Pathen ngailu mi chu Pathen in ahetpeh mi hi ahi. 4 Hiti chu ahileh, milim houna'a kikatdoh saneh thu ahil'a itin tem? Aphai, eiho jousen milim hi pathen tahbeh ahipoi, chule Pathen khatseh bou aume ti iheuve. 5 Van sunga le lei chunga pathen ho tia kouthei ding uminte, chule mi phabep hon pathen tampi le pakai tampi hou tahbeh uvinte. 6 Hinlah eihon Pa chu Pathen khatseh, ijakai sempa ahin, chule eiho Ama dinga hinga ihiuve ti iheuve. Chule Pakai khatseh bou Yeshua Christa chu ahin, Ama jal'a Pathen in ijakai asema chule Ama jal'a eiho hinna eipeh u ahi. 7 Ahinlah atahsan jousen chehi ahetsoh keiyu ahipoi. Mi phabep chun lim semthu pathen chu atahbeh a angaitouva, hitia chu limsemthu pathena lhatdohsa thil chu aneh tenguleh, pathen tahbeh hou dan'a kigeljiu ahi, chule se le pha ahetkhen nau chu asuboiyin ahi. 8 Eihon ithilneh u chun, Pathen lunglhaina sodohsah ponte, ti hi adih e ti iheuve. Hichu inehlouva ahileh ima imansah u aumpon, chule ineh ujongleh ima aphachom imupouve. 9 Hinlah eiho ikichihtheina dingu chu, eiho ichamlhat nau chun ase le apha hetna lhasam khat'in kipalna a aneikhah louna ding hi ahi. 10 Ajeh iham itileh midangin nangman hetna sangjo nanei jeh a milim houna in'a naneh chu hung muhenlang hileh, hichun amaho se-le-pha hetna aneiyu chu anahsahmo bola, milim houna a lhatdoh anneh chu aneh tahlou dingu ham? 11 Hitia chu nangman hetna chungnungjo nanei jeh a, Christian alhasam khat, ajeh a Christa thi, chu nasuhmang ding ahitai. 12 Chule nangman atahsan midang chun adihpoi, tia alung uva atahsan uchu abol ding uva natil khouva ahileh, nangma Christa dounaa chonsea nahitai. 13 Hitia hi keiman ipi ham chu kaneh jeh a atahsan midangin chonsetnaa aneileh, keiman kahin laisen sa kiti neponge, ajeh chu keiman atahsan midang khat chu kakipalsah nompon ahi.

# 9

*Vetjui dinga eima imalouva kikoi*

1 Keima midang ho tobanga ongthol hilouva kahim? Keima solchah hilouva kahim? I-Pakaiyu Yeshua chu keiman kamit tah a mulouva kahim? Keima natohnaa kona nangho Pakaiya hung hia nahi lou u ham? 2 Midangin solchah a eigel louva ahi jongleh nangho ding beh a kahi ahi. Keima hi Pakai solchah kahi aphotchenna nangho nahiuve. 3 Kathuneina chung chang thua eidongho kadonbutna hiche hi ahi. 4 Keiho na-in uva kachen uva chule na-anneh nauva an kaneh mona diu ipi umem? 5 Solchah dangho tobanga, Pakai sopite ho le Peter in abol tobang uva Christian jinumei kakipui mona diu ipi umem? 6 Ahilouleh Barnabas le keima bou hin kakihinso lhonna dinga na katoh lhon ngaiya ham? 7 Ipi sepaiyin ama manchah ding akilotho ngaiyem? Lengpilei bola pang koipen'in alengpiga phabep jong nehtheina ding tha neilouva koi umem? Kelngoi hon chinga

panga akelngoi phabep neh ding jong kiphal pehlou koi umem? 8 Chule
hiche hi mihem ngaidan kiphongdoh maimai ahipoi. Pathen Dan in jong
hitia chu asei hilou ham? 9 Ajehchu Mose Dan in aseiye, “Bongchal'in
chang achilpettah a chu anehthei louna dinga amuh nasomlou ding ahi”
ati. Pathen in hiche thu aseipet'a chu bongchal ding bou agelkhoh a
nagel ham?✡ 10 Aman eiho koma tahbeh a thu aseina hilou ham? Henge,
eiho dinga kijih a ahi, hitia chu alou khoiya panga le chang chil'a panga
chun, anigel lhona chang ki-atna a chu chan anei lhon ding kinem'a
ahi. 11 Kei hon Lhagao muchi nalah uva kahungtu u ahitah jeh chun,
tahsalam dola neh le don thua aga kalo mona dingu umem?✡ 12 Nangho
henga thu seiphong ho nakitho piuva ahileh, amaho sanga chu keihon
kithopina lenjo kamu diu hilou ham? Hinla keihon hiche chan ding chu
kamangcha khapouve. Christa Kipana Thupha daltan'a aumlouna ding
phot ahileh ipi hijongleh kapedoh jo uve. 13 Hou-in'a natong ho khun hou-
insunga hung kitohdoh hoa kona neh akimu jiu ahi geldohlou nahiuvem?
Chule maichama tohna neiho khun maichama kipedoh thiltohoa khu
chan aneiyu ahi.✡ 14 Hitobangma chu, Kipana Thupha lhangsam ho chu
aphatchompi hoa kona kithopina amu dingu ahi.✡ 15 Ahijeng vang'in
keiman hitiho thaneina hi khatcha kamang chapoi. Chule keiman hiche
kajih hi tua pat'in keiman mangcha tange tia lunggon neiya kahipoi.
Ahimongin, manbeiya Thu seiphongna a kakisonna kathuneina hi abei
sangin, thi ding joh kanom'e. 16 Ahijeng vang'in Kipana Thupha seiphonga
pan hi kiletsahpi thei ahipoi: Pathen in hichehi kabol dinga kacham louva
eisolna ahi. Kipana Thupha seiphong louva kaum ding chu keima dinga
iti tijat um hitam? 17 Keiman hiche hi ka kiham bolna a kona kabol ahileh,
kalo ding lom muding kahi. Hinla keiman kilhen ding dan kahepoi, ajeh
iham itileh Pathen in hiche guhthim ngansena hi eipeh ahije. 18 Ahileh ipi
ham kalo doh ding chu? Keiman koima imacha ngehlouva Kipana Thupha
lhangsapna chanpha kachan hi hiya ahi. Hiti ahijeh a hi keiman kachan
dinga lom jong ngeh louva Kipana Thupha kaseiphong ahi.

### *Mijouse jen*

19 Keima hi chamlhatna chang koima noiya umhilou kahi jeng vang in,
mi tampi Christaa kapuilut theina dinga mijouse soh a kapan ahi. 20 Keima
Judah te toh kaum khom pet'in, Judah te chu Christa a kapuilut theina
dingin, Judah te tobang'in danthu noiya hinkho kamangin ahi. 21 Keima
chidang namdang ho, Judah mite chonna juilou hotoh ka umkhom tengleh,
keima tah jong chuche dan'a chu hing talouva kaum hi keiman amaho
chu Christa a kapuilut theina ding kati ahi. Ahin keima Pathen Danthu
chu nahsahmoa kahipoi: Keiman Christa Danthu chu kajuiye. 22 Keima
milhasam hoto kaum khomna a, keiman amaho lhahsamna chu chan kanei
khompi ji e, ajeh chu keiman milhachom chu Christa a kapuilut nomin ahi.
Henge, keiman mitin toh thakhat hina ding kahole, kajo chana phabep
kahuhhing jou teina dinga kati ahi. 23 Keiman kabol chasun hi Kipana
Thupha the chan sohna ding kati ahi chule aphattheina kahop doh nom
ahi.

### *Lallukhuh sanna dia lhai*

24 Kilhaitetna a khu mitin lhaijia ahi, hinla mi khat in bou kipaman asan
ahi. Hiti chun, jona dingin lhaiyun. 25 Golseh a jao ho khu akithem chuh
nauva phatah a kithunun na nei ahiuve. Amaho chun akem mangthei

✡ **9:9** Danbu Ni Na 25:4; 1 Tim 5:18 ✡ **9:11** Rm 15:27 ✡ **9:13** Danbu Ni Na 18:1 ✡ **9:14** Matt 10:10; Lk 10:7

kipaman lona a abolu ahin, hinla eihon akem mang theilou ilojoh u ahi.
26 Hijeh a chu keima ka kalson nachan a hi doi neiya lhai kahin, ale chum'a
kahipoi. 27 Keiman golseh a lhaipa banga kabol ding dol kabol doh jou
theina dinga katahsa hi kathunun ahi. Achuti louleh, midang koma thu
kasei phong jouva keima tah alhinglou kahi khah ding ahi.

# 10

*Thulhunlui vetkahna*

1 Kasopiteho, nanghon masangpeh a gamthip a ipu ipateu anaumu
thudol chu nasuhmil dingu kanompoi. Amaho jouse chu achunguva um
meibolin apuiyun, chule abonchauvin Twipisan chu tolgolai jot in ajot
jenguve.✡ 2 Mose nungjui ahijaluvin meibol sunga le twipi sunga chun
abonun baptize achangun ahi. 3 Amaho jouse chun lhagao an thakhat chu
anecheh uvin,✡ 4 Chule amaho jouse chun Lhagao twi khatma chu adon
khomun ahi. Ajeh chu amahon akilhonpiu Lhagao songpima a kipat'a
chu adonu ahin, chule hiche songpi chu Christa ahi.✡ 5 Hijongleh Pathen
chu amaho atamjo chunga alunglhaipon, chule atahsau chu gamthip'ah
athethang peh in ahi.✡ 6 Hichengse anasodoh hi eiho dinga kichih theina
ding ahi, hiche hi amaho tobanga thilse ngaichatna ineilouna dingu ahije.✡
7 Ahilouleh amaho lah a milim hou aum bang uva iumlouna dingu ahi.
Pathen Thubun asei dungjuiyin, “Mipiho chun kivahva na golnop anneh le
don abol'un, chule amaho chu milim houna a kipah in, akipah thanomun
ahi.”✡ 8 Amaho phabep chun jon thanhoi abol jeh uva mi sang somni
le sangthum chu nikhat a athilo tobangu chun jonthanhoi bolpou hite.✡
9 Ahilou jongleh Christa chu patep pou hite, amaho lah a phabep in
achutibol uvin chule gul in achulih uvin ahi.✡ 10 Chule phunset bolpou
hite, alah uva phabep aphunset jeh uvin, mithat vantil in amaho chu
asuhmang louvin ahi.✡ 11 Hichengse achunguva anasodoh chu eiho dinga
vetsahna a soh a ahi. Amaho thudol kisun hi eiho khang kichai koma
ho kichihtheina dinga ahi. 12 Nangma adingdet a nakigela ahileh, nalhuh
louna dingin ching theijin. 13 Na hinkhoa lhepna nato hohi midangin atoho
toh akikhehna aumdehpoi. Chule Pathen tahsan umtah ahin, nangman
nadinpi joulou ding kalval chu Aman nachunga achuh ding phal ponte.
Nangman lhepna chu nato tengleh, Aman nathoh jouva naki huhdohna
ding lampi nagonpeh ding ahi.

*Milim semthu houna'a kon jam un*

14 Hiti chun, kasopi deitahte, milim houna'a konin jamdoh un. 15 Nangho
lung geltoh thei mi nahiuve. Keiman kasei hi adih ahi tia na tahsan
uva ahileh nangho kigel phauvin. 16 Eihon Pakai Anjon kibolna'a khon'a
phatthei chu iboh tenguleh, eihon Christa thisana chu chan neiya ihilou
uham?✡ 17 Chule eiho mitamtah ihivang uvin, eiho ibonchauva changlhah
lum khat a chu nekhoma ihiuvin, hichun eiho tipum khat ihiuve ti vetsahna
ahi. 18 Israel mipite chu gelun, amaho chun maichama kikatdoh ho chu
lungkhat tah a aneh khomjiu hilou ham?✡ 19 Ipi seinoma kahi dem?
Keiman milim houna'a kikatdoh anneh chu ipi vetsahna ahi katina hintem?
Ahilouleh milim kisem thu hohi pathen ho ahiuve katina ham? 20 Ahipoi,
hichu ahi naisaipoi. Hiche avetsahna thil kitoh ho hi lhagao boh ho koma

---

✡ **10:1** Potdohbu 13:21,22; Potdohbu 14:22-29 ✡ **10:3** Potdohbu 16:35 ✡ **10:4** Potdohbu 17:6; Minbu 20:11 ✡ **10:5** Minbu 14:29,30 ✡ **10:6** Minbu 11:4 ✡ **10:7** Potdohbu 32:6 ✡ **10:8** Minbu 25:1-18 ✡ **10:9** Minbu 21:5,6 ✡ **10:10** Minbu 16:41-49 ✡ **10:16** Matt 26:26-28; Mk 14:22-24; Lk 22:19,20 ✡ **10:18** Thempu Dan 7:6

kibol'a ahin, Pathena kikatdoh ahipoi. Chule nangho lhagao boh hotoh najao kop dingu kanompoi.✡ 21 Nanghon Pakai khon'a le lhagaoboh ho khon'a chu nadon theidehlou dingu ahi. Pakai dokhang le lhagaoboh dokhanga nanehkop thei dehlou dingu ahi. 22 Pakai chu thangthip sahna ikondohsah u hingap a ham? Ama sanga ihat joh uva nagelu hitam?✡

*Imajouse Pathen loupina ding*

23 Nangin “Keiman ipi hijongleh kabol ding phal ahi” nati, hinla ijakai nangma dinga phatchomna ahipoi. Nangin, “Ipi hijongleh kabol dia phatsah ahi” nati, hinla ima jouse aphachoma ahidehpoi.✡ 24 Nangma dingseh a phatna ding chu gelkhoh hih in, hinla midang phatna ding gelkhoh un. 25 Hitia chu se le pha hetna a thudoh bol louvin kailhanga sa kijoh tapou khu naneh thei ahi. 26 Ajeh iham itileh leiset hi Pakaiya ahin, chule asunga umjouse jong hi Ama a ahi.✡ 27 Atahsan lou koi ham khat'in in'a nilhah an nedinga nakouva ahileh temna namu chu nanop'a ahileh sanpeh jengin. Na angsunga aluichan chu se le pha hetna thua ima dohna neilouvin sa chu nejengin. 28 (Hinlah khat touvin, hiche sa hi milim houna'a kikatdoh a ahitai, atia ahileh na seipehpa se le pha hetna jal jeh chun nehdin gellhahna neihih in). 29 Mi koiham khat'in agel ding jeh man a chu kachamlhatna imalou soh ding ham? 30 Keiman anneh jeh a chu Pathen kathangvah theiya chule hichu kanopsahpia ahileh, ipi jeh a anneh mana keima eiki oimo ding ham? 31 Hijeh chun nanghon naneh u hihen nadon'u hijongleh, ahilouleh ipi nabol'u hijongleh, abon chan Pathen loupina dingin bol'un. 32 Judah mite hihen lang, ahilouleh chidang namdang ho hijongleh, ahilouleh Pathen houbung hijongleh lungthoisah hih un. 33 Kei jengin jong kabollam jousea hi mitin lunglhaisahna ding kabol ahi. Keima dinga aphatpen mana kabol ahipoi, mitampi huhhing'a aum theina dinga midang dinga aphapen chu kabol joh ahi.

# 11

1 Chule keima Christa dungsun kahi bangin, nangho jong keima dungsun hiuvin.✡

## Pon lukhu

2 Nanghon nalunguvah keima neigel jingun, chule naheng uva kathuhilu thu chu najuiyuve, ti kahet hin keima kakipah lheh in ahi. 3 Hinlah nanghon thilkhat nahet dingu keiman kadei chu-Pasal chu Christa lama mopoa ahin, numei chu ajipa henga mopoa ahi, chule Christa chu Pathen henga mopoa ahi. 4 Pasal in ataopet ahilouleh lhagaothu aseipet a alu akhua ahileh Christa ajalou ahi. 5 Hinlah numeiyin alu khuh louva ataova, ahilouleh Lhagao thu aseidoh a ahileh ajipa chu ajalou ahin, hijeh a chu hiche hi alu kivoutol tobang ahitai. 6 Ahin amanu hin alu pon'a akhukhum nom louleh, aman asam jouse atan lhah ding dol ahitai! Ahin numei dinga asam tan lhah ahilouleh asam vomui chu jachat um ahijeh a, amanu chun ponlu khu chu akiken ding ahi. 7 Pasal in Pathen ahoupet a alua ima akoilou ding ahi, ajeh chu pasal chu Pathen lima kisema chule Pathen loupina sulanga ahi. Chule numeiyin Pasal loupina asuhlang hiya ahi.✡ 8 Ajeh iham itileh mimasa chu numeiya kona ahipon, hinla numei masa chu pasala kon ahi.✡ 9 Chule pasal chu numei dinga kisema ahipon, ahin numei chu pasal dinga kisema ahi. 10 Hijeh a chu numeiyin thuneina noiya

---

✡ **10:20** Danbu Ni Na 32:17 ✡ **10:22** Danbu Ni Na 32:21 ✡ **10:23** 1 Crth 6:12 ✡ **10:26** Labu 24:1 ✡ **11:1** 1 Crth 4:16; Philp 3:17 ✡ **11:7** `Semtilbu 1:26,27 ✡ **11:8** Semtilbu 2:18-23

um kahi ti vetsahna a, alua ponkhu akivon ding ahi, ajeh chu vantilte avet
jingu ahi. 11 Hinlah Pakai mite lah a, numeiho chu pasala kona chamlhat
ahilou tobang'in, pasal ho jong numeiya kona chamlhat ahipouve. 12 Ajeh
iham itileh numei masa chu pasala kona hung uma ahijeng vang'in, pasal
dang khat khat cheh hi numei khat a kona hung peng doh a ahi cheh uve.
13 Nangho cheh dingin thu kitanun. Numei hin alu pon kikhu louva mipi
lah a Pathen henga atao ding chu dih a hinam? 14 Pasal in sam asaova
aput ding chu ama dinga kilom louva hilou ham? 15 Chule numei dinga
asamsao hi akiletsahpi le athanoppi hilou ham? Ajeh chu hichu amanu
dinga khukhum dinga kipea ahi. 16 Hinlah hiche thudola hi khattou anelkal
nom aumleh, eihon hiche tailou hi chonna ding dang inei pouve, chule
Pathen houbung danghon jong anei deh pouve, ti hi kaseidoh nom ahi.

### *Pakai Anjon'a umchan*

17 Ahivangin tun anoiya kithuhilna hoa hin, nangho kapahcha theipouve.
Ajeh chu nangho nakimuto tenguleh thilpha sanga aphalou ding joh boldoh
a hileu chun akilouve. 18 Amasan, houbunga nakikhop khom tenguleh
nalah uva kibung khenna aume tithu kajan, chule hichu ichan hamin
katahsanin ahi. 19 Hinlah, ahinai, nalah uva kibung khenna soh mong
ding ahinai chutia chu nangho adih'a umho hetdoh'a naumna ding uva ahi!
20 Nangho naki khop khom tenguleh, nangho Pakai Anjonna'ah nalunglut
tahtah pouve. 21 Ajeh iham itileh nalah uva mi phabep chu midang to
nehkhom ding golouvin nangma an cheh nakineh pai jenguve. Hiti chun,
abang khat gilkel in aum un, adang phabep akhamji tauve. 22 Ipi ham?
Nehna le donna dinga nangma nangma in cheh neiya nahi lou u ham?
Ahilouleh nanghon Pathen houbung chu imacha hilou sosah ding goa chule
avaichaho jachatsah goa nahiu vem? Keiman ipi kasei ding hitam? Nangho
ka pachat diu nanop'u vem? Hichung chang thua hin napahcha hih uvinge!

### *Pakai anjon kiphudoh*

23 Ajehchu, Pakai Amatah a kona kalahson chu nangho kapehson kit
nahiuve. Pakai chu mat dinga pehdoh a aum jan chun, Pakai chun
changlhah phabep ala in, 24 Hiche a chun Pathen athangvah in ahi.
Chuphat in Aman ahehbalbal'in chuin aseiyin, “Hiche hi nangho dinga
kipedoh katahsa ahi. Keima neigeldoh jingna dingun hiche hi bol'un,”
ati. 25 Hitobangma chun an aneh jouvun, Aman khon'a lengpitwi chu ala
in, aseiyin, “Hiche khon hi Pathen le Amite kitepna thah ahi–kathisan a
kitepna suhdetna chu ahi. Hiche hi nadon laiseuvin keima geldohna in
bol'un” ati.✡ 26 Ajehchu nanghon hiche changlhah hi naneh chanseuva
chule hiche khon'a hi nadonlai chanseuva nanghon Pakai thina chu ahung
kahsea naphondoh u ahi.

### *Nangma cheh kikhol un*

27 Hiti chun, koi hijongleh lomlouhel'a hiche changlhah chu nea,
ahilouleh hiche Pakai khon'a chu don'ah aumleh Pakai tahsa le thisana
chu themmo chang ding ahi. 28 Hiche jeh a chu changlhah chu naneh
masangule khon'a chu nadon masanguva nangma tah kivetchilna nanei
dingu ahiye. 29 Ajehchu Christa tahsa chu naneh masangu, ahilouleh
nadon masang uva Christa tahsa chu najabol louva ahileh, naneh le nadon
a chu Pathen thutanna nangma chung tah a nakilhut hiya ahi. 30 Hiche
jeh a chu nangho mitamtah thalhoma chule naa chule phabepset jong
athia nahi tauve. 31 Hinlah eimaho tah kikholtoh a hileuhen, Pathen in

✡ **11:25** Potdohbu 24:8; Jeremiah 31:31-34; Potdohbu 24:6-8

hitia hi ichung uva thutanna aneilou ding ahi. 32 Amavang Pakaiyin ithu'u
atan'a thununna noiya eikoiyu tengleh, vannoi toh themmo ichantha lou
diu ahi. 33 Hiti chun kasopite, nanghon Pakai Jan Anjon boldinga nakikhop
ji tenguleh, khatle khat kingah touvin. 34 Agilkel tahbeh monga nahiuleh,
in'ah kineh jengun, chuti henlang hileh nakikhop khom tenguleh nangma
chunga thutanna chu nakiloilut lou ding ahi.

# 12

### *Lhagao thilpehho*

1 Tun, sopi deitahte, Lhagaovin thilboltheina jatchom beh eipehnau
chung chang thua neihin dohnau thudol hi, nang hon nahet khel dingu
keima kanompoi. 2 Nanghon Pathen nahet masangu chun, nangho hi
lhagaova lamvaiya chule paotheilou lim semthu houna a puimanga um
nahi tauvin ahi. 3 Hiti thua hi nang hon nahet dingu kadei chu, koima
Pathen Lhagaova kona thusei chun Yeshua gaosap pontin, chule Lhagao
Theng panna louvin Yeshua chu Pakai tithei ponte. 4 Lhagao Thilpeh
jat chom chom uma ahin, hinla Lhagao khat'a chu lhagao thilpeh jouse
aboncha hung kipan ahi.✡ 5 Lhacha natohna jatchom chom aumin, hinla
eihon Pakai khatma kin chu ibolu ahi. 6 Pathen in jatchom chomin na
atongin, hinla Pathen katma chun eiho ibonchauva sunga na atongin ahi.
7 Lhagao thilpeh hi eiho khat cheh eikipeuva ahin, hiche jal'a chu eiho khat
le khat ikihuto theiyu ahi. 8 Lhagao chun mikhat a thumop themna apeh
ahin, hiche Lhagaoma chun michom khat chu thu hetkhen themna apen
ahi. 9 Hiche Lhagaoma chun michom khat tahsannaa hatna apen, chule
michom dang khat chu Lhagao chun ana damlou damsah theina thilpeh
apen ahi. 10 Aman mikhat chu thil kidang dang ho boltheina thaneina
apein, chule achom dang khat chu Pathen Thuseidohna apein ahi. Aman
michom dang khat thu kiseidoh chu Pathen Lhagaova kon ahi ahiloule
lhagao chom danga kon ahi phottohna apein ahi. Chukit jongleh michom
dang khat chu hetlou paoho thotheina apen, chule achom dangma chu
akisei chu ipiham ti ledoh theina apein ahi. 11 Hiche Lhagao Theng chu
khat ahin, lhagao thilpeh jouse hompa chu ahiye. Ama bouvin itobang
lhagao thilpeh chu koi chang ding ham tichu khat cheh dinga agellhuh
ahi.

### *Tipum khat a kipumkhat*

12 Mihem tahsa hin tibah tampi aneiye, hinla tibah tampi hin tipum chu
ahin semdoh ahi. Chutobanga chu Christa tahsa jong uma ahi.✡ 13 I-
lah uva abang phabep Judah mi, phabepma chu chidang namdang ho,
chule phabep chu chamlhat ahiuve. Hinla eiho jouse hi Lhagao khat'a
chu baptize changa ihiuvin, chule eiho jouse Lhagao khatma a chu chan
neikhoma ihiuve. 14 Ahinai, tipum hin tibah jatchom chom aneiyin,
tibah khat bou ahipoi. 15 Keng chun, “Keima khut kahilou jeh in keima
tipum'ah kajaopoi” tileh hichun tipuma chu ahisah deh lou ding ahipoi.
16 Chule bilkol chun, “Keima mit kahi loujeh in keima tipuma kajaopoi,”
tileh hichun tipuma ahisah deh lou ding ahipoi. 17 Tipum jouse chu mit
hitahen lang hileh, iti kho najah ding hitam? Ahilouleh nati pumpi chu
nakol khat hitaleh, ipia anam najah thei ding hitam? 18 Hinlah itahsau
hin tibah tampi aneiyin, chule Pathen in khat khat cheh hi aphatsahna
mun muna akoi cheh ahiye. 19 Tahsa chun tibah khatseh neitahen lang

✡ **12:4** Rm 12:6-8 ✡ **12:12** Rm 12:4,5

hileh tipum khat chu iti datmo um hiding hitam? 20 Ahinai, tibah tampi
aumin, hinla tipum khat bou ahi. 21 Mit chun khut jah a, “Keiman nangma
kangaichapoi” atithei louhel ding ahi. Luchang chun keng jah a, “Nangma
kangaichapoi,” atitheilou hel ahi. 22 Tahbeh in, tibah ho lah a athalhom
pen le aphatchomna neibeh louva igel hou hi angai khoh pen joh ahinom
jiuve. 23 Chule eihon igelkhoh beh lou u ijabol behlou hou hi eihon phatah a
ivettup uva itom jiu ahiye. Hiti chun, eihon akimulou dingho hi phatechan
ivesui jiuvin ahi. 24 Ja ding dol tibah ho hi phatecha vetsui jong angai jipoi.
Hitia hi Pathen in tipum hi akoikhoma agunchelou tibah ho hi jabolbena le
vetsui jepna apeh ahi. 25 Hiche hin tibahho dinga kitona ahinsodoh theina
dinga, tibah jouse khatle khat kikhohsah tona ahin umdohsah theina ding
uva ahi. 26 Tibah khat in athoh gima ahileh, tibah jousen hichu athoh
gim piuvin, chule tibah khat chun jabolna akimua ahileh, tibah jouse
chun akipa huvin ahi. 27 Nangho jouse hi nabon chauva Christa tipum
nahiuvin, chule nangho khat khat cheh hi hiche tibah a chu panga nahiuve.
28 Hichea hin, Pathen in houbunga dinga tibah a alhendoh ho chu aume:
Amasan solchah ho, abanin themgao ho, athumnan mihil ho, chubana
melchihna kidang dang bol ho, adamlou damsah theina, midang panpi
theina, lamkai hina lhagao thilpeh chang, hetlou pao hoa thusei theina.✡
29 Eiho jouse solchah ihiuvem? Eiho jouse hi themgo ihiuvem? Melchihna
kidang boldoh theina inei sohkei uvam? 30 Adamlou damsah theina thilpeh
ichansoh keiyuvam? Paochom tho theina thilpeh nanei mong hinam?
Eiho jouse hetlou pao ledoh theina thilpeh ichansoh keiyu vem? 31 Hitia
chu nanghon aphachom pen lhagao thilpeh ho chu nalung gut dingu ahi.
Hijongleh tun keiman mijouse dinga aphapen hinna lampi chu navetsah
uvinge.

# 13

*Thilpeh lenpen*

1 Keiman leiset chunga pao jouse le vantil ho paogeiyin thothei ingting,
hinla midang ngailu louvin um taleng, keima chu sum-eng kivoging le
khutbeh kibeng gin tobang bep kahi ding ahi. 2 Keiman Pathen Thu
seitheina thilpeh nei ingting, chule Pathen in aguh a athilgon ho jouse
hetkhenna neiyin chule mol ho jouse tolmangsoh theina tahsan chu nei
nama jongleng, keiman midang chu kangailut louva ahileh, imacha kahilou
hiding ahi.✡ 3 Keiman kanei chasun chu mivaicha peingting chule kati
pumpi hi pedoh leng, hichu kaki letsah pithei ahi, hinla keiman midang
chu ngailu lou hitaleng, keiman imacha phatchomna kaneilou ding ahi.
4 Ngailut hi athohhat in chule hepina nei ahi. Ngailut hi athangthip poi
ahilouleh aham hoithopoi ahilouleh akiletsahpoi, 5 ahilouleh a-engsepoi.
Ama dei bou angeh gunsetpoi. Lung himo pina aneipon, chule akibol phat
louna ho aching denpoi. 6 Adih louva kibol akipapi pon, hinla thutah chun
ajo tengleh akipahji. 7 Ngailutna hi amoh lung lhadai jipoi, atahsanna
alhadai jipoi, aphat tinin akinem jin, chule itobang hahsatna hijongleh
athohjouve. 8 Pathen Thusei dohna le hetlou paoho a thusei naho chule
hetkhenna kidang dehset neina jong apanna bei ahung hiphat umding ahi.
Hinla ngailutna hi imatih chan'a um jing ding ahi! 9 Tua ihetthei nau hi
alhasamin chule akimpon ahi, chule Pathen Thusei dohna thilpeh geiya
hi aboncha hijoulou kiphasam nalai ahije. 10 Chamkimna chu ahunglhun

✡ **12:28** Eph 4:11 ✡ **13:2** Matt 17:20; 21:21; Mk 11:23

phat tengleh, abulhing lou sehi panna beisoh ding ahitai. 11 Keima chapang
kanahi chun, thusei lunggel chule ngaitona chu chapang bangin kaumin
ahi. Hinla keima khangdong kahung hichun, chapang ngol naho chu
kajom tapoi. 12 Tua thilho hi chamkim louva phatvet a kichenlouva ivet'u
tobangbep ahin, chuphat teng vangleh ijakai thengsel'a chamkim keiya
imu dingu ahitai. Tua kahet jouse hi akimpon chule abulhingpoi, chuteng
vangleh ijakai chamkim keiya kahet ding ahitai, Pathen in eihet chamkim
kei tobang hiding ahitai. 13 Thil thum hi aitih a umden ding ahi–tahsan,
kinep chule ngailut-chule hiche ho lah a hin ngailut achungnung pen'e.

# 14

*Gao thusei le paochom tho*

1 Ngailut hi nalungtup sangpen'u hihen. Hintin Lhagao thilpeh thilbol
theina aphadehset chu-adehset'a Pathen Thuseidoh theina lhagao thilpeh
chu nalunga na ngaichat'u hihen. 2 Ajehchu nangman pao chomchom
thotheina thilpeh chu changin lang, miho chun na thusei heta hih ule,
nangma Pathen tobou kihoulima nahi ding ahitai. Nangman Lhagao
thahat'a thu nasei chu hinan natin, hijongleh hiche ho chu het hahsa
hiding ahitai. 3 Hinlah Pathen Thusei doh a vang chun midang ahatsah
a, atilkhouva chule amaho chu alhamonsah ahi. 4 Paochom chom thoa
chu amatah kitil khouva ahin, hinla Pathen Thusei doh a chun Houbung
apumpia athahatsah ahi. 5 Nabonchauva paochom chom nathotheiyu hileh
katilheh in, hinla nabon chauva Pathen Thusei doh theina joh neileu chun
kadeijoi. Ajeh chu Pathen Thusei doh chu houbung apumpia kitil khouna
dinga pao chomchom tho sanga kiphamo joa ahi.

*Paochom tho chu ledoh ding ahi*

6 Kasopi deitahte ho, keima nakomuva hung ingting hetlou pao khat in
thu seileng, hichu iti naphat chompi thei dingu ham? Hinla keiman thu
kiphong doh a kona ahilouleh hetsahna jat chombeh a kona ahilouleh
Pathen Thusei doh a kona ahilouleh thuhila kona naphat chomna dingu
kahin pohpeh u hileh kati. 7 Tumging manchah ho: theile ahilouleh
selangdah ho jengjong hinna neilou ahivanga paocheng kicheh tah a thu
kisei toh tekah thei ahiuve. Ajeh chu ahiding banga suhging ahilouleh
koima chan agin ngei chu ahetdoh theilou dingu ahi. 8 Chule sumkon
mutgin akicheh louleh, sepaiho chun galsatna a dinga kikou ahiu iti
ahetdoh thei dingu ham? 9 Chutobang chu ahi nangho jong, nang hon
miho chu ahetlou paovin gahou leu chun, nang hon ipi naseiyu chu
amahon iti ahet dingu hitam? Mun onglaiya thusei tobang bep nahiu
ahitai. 10 Vannoiya hin paojat chom chom tampi aumin, chule pao kiti
hin athuko aum cheh e. 11 Hinlah keiman paokhat chu hetahih leng,
thuseipa dinga chu gamdang mi kahi ding, chule thuseipa chu keima
dinga gamdang mi hiding ahitai. 12 Chule nangho dinga jong chutima chu
ahi. Nangho Lhagaovin thilbol theina apeh thua hetnomna neneiyu ahin,
houbung apumpia tilkhou theina ding chu hol'un. 13 Hitia chu paochom
chom thoa chun akiseidoh ho chu ledoh theina dinga jong tao ding ahi.
14 Ajehchu keima paochom chom thoa kataova ahileh, kalhagao chu atao
ahinan, hinla ipi kasei chu keiman kahepoi. 15 Chuti ahileh ikatia pha
ham? Keima Lhagaovin tao ingting, chule kahetna thuchenga jong tao
vinge. Keiman Lhagaovin la sangting, chule kahet thei thuchenga la sang
kate. 16 Ajehchu nangman Pathen chu lhagao bouva na vahchoi ahileh,
nangma nahe loubeh ho tochun Pathen chu iti navahchoi khom thei dingu

ham? Nangman ipi nasei ahijong helou ho chu thangvahnaa iti nangma to pangkhom thei dingu ham? 17 Nangman thangvahna chu phatah in penan nate, hinla nangma thangvahna chun miho chu thahatsahna pechomdeh ponte. 18 Nangho chengse koipen sanga pao kaha thothei joh jal jeh hin Pathen kathangvah in ahi. 19 Hinlah houbung kikhop khomna a keiman hettheiya thucheng nga seidoh ding chu hetlou paova thucheng sangsom seisang in kanomjoi.

### *Paochom tho atahsan loute dinga melchihna*

20 Sopi deitah teho, hicheho hetkhenna a hin chapang ngol bang hih un. Aselam ahipouva ahileh khohelou chapang tobang hiuvin, hinla hetkhen themna lampang thua pilhing tah hiuvin. 21 Hiche hi Pathen Thubua akisun'e, “Keiman kamite ho jah a pao jahkhahlou ho kaman ding chule gamdang mi ho kamanchah ding ahi. Ahijeng vang'in, hiche jenga jong chu amaho kasei thua nunglou dingu ahi,” tin Pakaiyin aseiye.✡ 22 Hitia hi nangman paochomchom tho hi atahsan ho dinga hilouva atahsan louho dinga amel chihna ahi ti nahetai. Pathen Thuseidoh vang hi atahsanlou hoa ding hilouva, atahsan hoa ding ahi. 23 Hitobangma chun, hitiho hetna neilou ahilouleh atahsanlou ho hu'ah na-houbung uva hungu henlang, chule amichang cheh in hetlou paova thu kisei chu jataleu amaho chun angol uva ahitai tia agel dingu ahi. 24 Hinlah nangho jousen Pathen Thu naseiyuva, atahsan lou khat ahilouleh miho hicheho hetna neilou nakikhop nauva hung uleh, amahon chonsetna kigeldoh uvintin chule nathuseiyu chun athu atan ding ahi. 25 Amahon angaiyuva ahileh, aguhthim thu uchu kilangdoh intin, chule amaho chu akhup uva dilsu uvintin chule Pathen ahou uva, “Hikom'a nalah uva hin Pathen aume ati dingu ahi.”

### *Houbung kikhopna a umdan*

26 Aphai, kasopiteho, seichom leuhen, Nangho nakikhop khom teng uleh mi khat'in lasa hen, midang khat'in thuhil hen, achom dangma chun Pathen in ahenga gotchombeh a aphondoh chu sei hen, mikhat'in paochom chom tho henlang, chule michom khat in ipi kiseina ahi chu ledoh hen. Ahin akibol jouse chu nangho jouse tahsan hatsahna hihen. 27 Mi-ni ahilouleh mi-thum kalvalin paoho thoda hen. Amaho chun amasan khatbou seisah uhen, chule amahon aseiyu chu mikhat'in ipi asei chu ledoh peh pai hen. 28 Hinlah koima alethei aumlouva ahileh, amaho chu nakikhop nauva chun thipbeh in touvu hen, chule achang uvin Pathen koma seijo uhen. 29 Mi-ni ahilouleh mi-thum'in gaothu seiyuhen, chule midangsen akiseidoh cheng chu datkhenna neiyuhen. 30 Ahin koiham khat'in Pathen Thu aseiya chule michom dang khat in Pakaiya kona thuphondoh amu leh, Thuseipa chu thip jeng hen. 31 Hitia hi Pathen Thusei hon thuseina phat banneicha anei cheh dingu, hitia hi amichang cheh in hetna anei dingu chule kitilkhou ding ahitauve. 32 Pathen Thusei chun alhagaovu kithunun theina aneiyun, chule ama phat akinga theidiu ahiye. 33 Ajehchu Pathen hi akisunohphah thei Pathen ahipoi hinla cham-lungmon Pathen hijoa ahi, Pathen mithengte ho kikhop khomna jouse ngai bangin. 34 Numeiho hi houbung kaikhomna a thipbeh ding ahiuve. Amaho dingin thusei chu alompoi. Amaho thunoiya um dingu, chonna danin asei tobang hidiu ahi. 35 Amahon thudoh nom aneiyuva ahileh ajipateu inmuna akidoh dingu ahi, ajeh chu numei ho dinga houbung kikhop khomna a thusei chu umdan dihlou ahi. 36 Ahilouleh Pathen Thu hi nangho Corinth

✡ **14:21** Isa 28:11,12

mite ho a pat'a hung kipan'ah ahi tia ngaitoa nahiuvem? Nangho kom
bouva Thu hi kipedoh a nangaitou ham? 37 Nangho themgaova nakigel
uva ahilouleh lhagao mia kigel nahiuleh, keiman nangho kaseipeh hi Pakai
Amatah a kona thupeh ahi. 38 Hinlah nanghon hiche hi nahet dohlou uva
ahileh, nangho tah jong hetdoh nahilou dingu ahi. 39 Hitihin, kasopi deitah
teho, Pathen Thusei nomna neiyun, chule paochom chom tho jong jada hih
un. 40 Hinlah imalam jouseah kitup tah le kisuhsela bola hiuvin.

# 15

### *Thoudoh Christa, tahsan photchetna*

1 Kasopi deitahte, tumasanga naheng uva Kipana Thupha kahung
lhangsap thu chu keiman nahin geldoh sahkit uvinge. Chupet chun nasang
uvin chule tugeiyin nading det jing nauvin ahi. 2 Keiman najah uva
kaseipeh u thu chu natahsan jom jing uva ahileh hiche Kipana Thupha
chun nahuhhingu ahi–apat a pat'a adihlou thu chu tahsana nahilou pouva
ahileh. 3 Keiman naheng uva akhohpen tah keima henga ana kipe
chu kahin pehson nahiuve–Christa chu Pathen Thubun asei dung juiyin
ichonset jal'un athin ahi.✡ 4 Ama chu akivuiyin, chule Pathen Thubun
asei dung juiyin, ani-thum nin athoudohtai.✡ 5 Ama chu Peter in amun
chujouvin somle ni ho chun amu uve.✡ 6 Chujouvin, khatveiyin anung
jui mi janga val hon khatvei mun amuvin ahi, amaholah a atamjo ahing
nalaiyun, hinla phabep chu athi tauve. 7 Chupet in Jacob in ama chu amun
chujouvin solchah jousen amu uve. 8 Achaina keiyin, aphat louva peng
bangin, keiman jong Ama chu kamun ahi.✡ 9 Ajehchu keima solchah ho
jouse lah a imacha hiloupen kahi. Ahimongin Pathen houbung ana gimbol
hesoh a kahi jeh hin solchah ti dinga jong kiloma kahipoi.✡ 10 Hinlah tun
ipi thu um jongleh kahi ahi, Pathen in alungsetna chu kachunga asunlhah
ahitah jeh hin-chule hichu phatchomna bei ahidehpoi. Ajeh chu keiman
solchah dangho sangin na kaha tohgimjon, hinla hichu keijoh hita louva
Pathen in alungsetnaa keiya na atoh ahijo bouve. 11 Hiti chun keiman
seiphong teng ahilouleh amahon ka thusei ma tahsanna nakisanu thudol
seiphong kit jongleu ima chom aumpoi, ajeh chu keihon kabon chauva
natahsanu thudol chu kasei phong khomu ahi.

### *Christa thodoh, ikinepnau*

12 Hinlah hiche hi neiseipeh un-Christa chu thinaa konin athoutai katiu
leh, itidan'a nalah uva phabep in athiho thokitna aumpoi tia nahiu ham?
13 Ajehchu athiho thokitna aumlouva ahileh Christa jong chu kaithouva
um dehlou hiding ahitai. 14 Chule Christa chu kaithoulou anahita leh, thu
kaseiphong leu hi mohseh hita ding, chule natahsan'u jong chu mohseh
hiding ahitai. 15 Chule solchah keiho jouse jong hi Pathen lamdola jousei
kahi dingu ahitai-ajeh chu keihon Christa chu Pathen in lhan'a konin
akaithouve kana tiu ahi. Hinlah thokitna aumlouva ahileh hiche kisei chu
dih theilou ding ahitai. 16 Chule athiho thokitna chu umlou hitaleh, Christa
chu kaithou hilouding ahitai. 17 Chule Christa chu kaithou hilou anahi khah
leh, natahsanu chu panna bei hiding chule nangho hi nachonset nauvin
themmo nachanjing nahlai dingu ahiye. 18 Hiche chung chang thua hi,
Christa tahsana thiho jouse chu mang thah hidiu ahitai. 19 Chule Christa

---

✡ **15:3** Isa 53:5-12 ✡ **15:4** Labu 16:8-10; Matt 12:40; Act 2:24-32 ✡ **15:5** Lk 24:34; Matt 28:16,17; Mk 16:14; Lk 24:36; Jn 20:19 ✡ **15:8** Act 9:3-6 ✡ **15:9** Act 8:3

itahsanu hi tuhinkhoa ding bou hita leh, vannoiya midang jouse sanga khoto umpen ihi dingu ahitai.

### *Melma nunungpen suhset'a um*

20 Hinlah, Christa chu athiho lah a konin kaithou ahitah behnai. Ama athiho jouse lah a aga masapen chu ahitai. 21 Hitia hi mikhat jal'a vannoi a thina ahunglhun banga chu, athiho lah'a kona thokitna hi michom khat jal'a hiding ahi. 22 Eiho ibonchauva Adama hungkon ihijeh uva ithi sohkei dingu ahi tobanga, Christaa hiho jouse chu hinkho thah kipe ding ahi. 23 Hinlah hiche thokitna thudol a hin akigontoh dol aume. Christa chu ga kiloh masapen ahi, abana Christaa thiho jouse chu Ama ahungkit tengleh kaithouva umding ahitai. 24 Aman vaipoho le athunei ho chule athanei ho chu asuhmang soh jou tengleh, Lenggam chu Pa Pathen koma apehdoh a chujou tah leh achaina hung hiding ahi. 25 Ajehchu Christa hin Amelmate jouse chu akengto noiya akoi tokahsea vai ahom tei ding ahi.✡ 26 Chule melma anunungpen akisumang ding chu thina ahi. 27 Ajehchu Pathen Thubun aseiyin, “Pathen in ijakai Ama thunoiya akoisohkei ahitai,” ati. *(Hichea, “ijakai Ama thuneina noiya akoi” kiti hin Pathen Ama akijaosah thapoi, Ama chun Christa hi Athuneina apehdoh joh ahibouve).✡ 28 Aman ijakai athunoiya akoisohkei tengleh, Chapa Amatah jong chu Pathen thunoiya kikhum lut intin, Pathen Achapa ijakai chunga thuneina pepa chu, ijakai a achungvuma imalam jousea athunei hiding ahitai.

### *Thokitna seilep ga*

29 Athisaho kaithouva umlou ding ahia ahileh, thi jal'a baptize chanlona ajeh ipiba hitantem? Athiho chu nikhat le kaithou ding ahilou leh ipi bol ngaiya ham? 30 Chule ipi dinga aphat phat a keiho hin kahinkhou hi hahsatna kathoh jiu hintem? 31 Ajehchu kasopiteho, kihahselna theijin keiman anitinin thina kakimaitopi jinge. I Pakaiyu Christa Yeshuan nanghoa anatoh hi keima kakiletsahna tahbeh chu ahi. 32 Chule gamsaho toh (Ephesus khomite toh) kakidel lona ipi phatchomna hintem? Athisaho thokitna umlou ding ahia ahileh? Chule thokitna aum louva ahileh, “Eiho kivah'u hitin, donu hite, ajeh chu ajinga kithi tading chu!” itidiu ahitai.✡ 33 Chutobanga thusei ho chu kingol bolsah hih un, ajeh chu, “kivoppi phalouvin chon chan phalou asoji,” kitia ahi. 34 Adih chu ipipen ahi geltoh uvin lang, chule chonse tahih un. Ajeh chu hiche hi naja chatna ding uva kasei doh ahi, nangho mi phabep Pathen he tahbeh lou nahiuve.

### *Loupina tahsa vou*

35 Hinlah khat touvin, “Mithiho itobanga thoudoh dingu ham? Itobang tahsa pum anei dingu ham?” tin dongun te. 36 Itobang ngol hoi thudoh hitam! Nangman muchi tol'a natu chu athi kahsen ahung kehdoh theipoi. 37 Chule nangman leiset a nakoi chu suhlouchang mu hihen ipi pen chu natulut hita jongleh aphung ahung khang ding chu ahihih laiye. 38 Chutengleh Pathen in ahin hisahnom ding vouthah chu ahinpeh ding ahi. Muchi khat cheh a kona chu thingphung chom chom hung khang touva ahi. 39 Chutobangma a chu tahsa pum jong jatchom chom ahi, mihem tahsa pum le ganhingho tahsa pum, vacha ho tahsa pum, chule ajat chombeh nga tahsa pum geiya uma ahi. 40 Leiset a tipumho aum tobang'in, Van'a jong tipumho aumin ahi. Van'a tahsapum loupina chu leiset'a tahsapum loupina toh ajatchomin ahi. 41 Nisa hin loupina jatkhat aneiyin, lhale ahsi hon jong

---

✡ **15:25** Labu 110:1 ✡ **15:27** Labu 8:6 ✡ **15:32** Isa 22:13

khat cheh hina ma anei cheh uve. Ahsiho jeng jong khat khat hi aloupinau ajatchom cheh in ahi. 42 Mithiho thokitna jong chutobangma chu ahi. Leiset a itahsau hi ithiteng uleh leinoiya iphumlut jiuvin, hinla aitih a hing jing dinga hung thoudoh ding ahiuve. 43 Itahsau hi abong abaija kiphumlut a ahin, hinla hicheho hi loupina a hung thoudoh ding ahiuve. Amaho hi thanei louva kivuilut'ah ahin, hinla thahat'a hungthoudoh ding ahiuve. 44 Amaho hi angaiya mihem vouphea kivuiya ahiuvin, hinla amaho hi lhagaolam vouphea hung thoudoh ding ahiuve. Ajeh chu angaidol'a tahsa vouphe aum tobanga chu lhagaolam dola vouphe aumin ahi. 45 Pathen Thubun, “Mimasa Adam chu hinna nei mihem ahunghi,” tin eiseipeh uvin ahi. Hinlah Adam nunungpa chu, Christa kiseina, hinna pea Lhagao ahi.✡ 46 Amasa tahsa tipumho hung um masaa chujouva lhagaova tipumho chu khonunga hung uma ahi. 47 Mimasa Adam chu leiset leivuiya kona kisema ahin, mihem aninapa Christa chu Vana kona hung'ah ahi. 48 Leiset mite hi leiset mihem chuto akilou uvin, chule van'a mite chu van'a hungkonpa tobang ahiuve. 49 Tua hi eiho leiset a mihempa tobang chu ihiuvin, phatkhatle vana hungkonpa tobang chu ihunghi dingu ahi.

### *Achaina galjona*

50 Kasopi deitahteho, keiman kaseihi, itahsapheu hin Pathen Lenggam alotheipoi. Hiche thithei tahsaphe hin tonsot'a umding gou alotheipoi. 51 Hinlah keiman thuguh kidangtah naphondohpeh uvinge. Eiho jouse ibonchauva ithi sohkei dingu hilou, hinla ibonchauva vouso kikhel ding ihiuve.✡ 52 Hichu phulou helouva, mitphetkah sunga sumkon nunungpen chu hung kimutging ding ahi. Ajeh chu sumkon chu ahung kimut ging tengleh, Pakaiya anathisaho chu vou kikhel a thoudoh diu ahi. Chule eiho ahing chengse ivouvu kikhel ding tonsot'a hingding ihitauve. 53 Ajehchu athi ding itahsau hi thilouhel ding tahsavouva kikhel ding, athithei itahsau hi athitheitalou tahsa voupua kikhel ding ahitai. 54 Chuteng, athiding tahsa ineihou hi athi talou ding tahsahoa ahung kikhel tengleh, hiche Pathen Thubu in asei, “Thina chu jonain avallhumtai”✡ 55 “Vo thina, hoibaham namijo na? Vo thina, hoibaham namide na?” kiti chu guilhung ding ahi.✡ 56 Ajehchu chonset hi thina a dinga midep'a panga ahi, chule Danthu hin chonset thaneina apeh ahi. 57 Hinlah Pathen thangvah in umhen! Aman chonset le thina jo jou theina I Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa jal'in eipeuvin ahi. 58 Hijeh chun, kasopi deitah teho, hat'un chule suhlong theilouvin pangun. Pakaiya dingin thanomtah in tong jingun, ajeh chu nathil bolu chu Pakaiya dingin phatchomna bei imacha aumpoi ti naheuve.

## 16

### *Mithengte dia sum donkhom*

1 Tun Jerusalema Pathen mite dinga neitokhomna sum thua neihin doh nauva hin, nang hon jong Galatia gamkai pumpia houbungho henga ajui dingu kapeh chu najui dinguva katem nahiuve.✡ 2 Hapta seh a ni masapen nileh, nasum kilodoh uva kon chun atatoh kham bep anakoi doh uvin. Keima kahunglhuna khatvei lah a kahung lahkhom tokah ngah hih uvin. 3 Keima kahung tengleh, nathilpeh u Jerusalema podinga nalhen doh hou dinga seiphatna lekhathot kajih ding ahi. 4 Chule keima dinga amaho toh lhon ding chu ahimona aum louva ahileh, keima tojong kaki lhon theiyu ahi.

---

✡ **15:45** Semtilbu 2:7 ✡ **15:51** 1 Thes 4:15-17 ✡ **15:54** Isa 25:8 ✡ **15:55** Hosea 13:14 ✡ **16:1** Rm 15:25,26

### *Mimal tohgon*

5 Keima Macedonia kache jou tengleh nangho vil dinga naheng uva
kahung ding ahi, ajeh chu keima Macedonia a kona hung kholjin ding
kalunggon ahi.✡ 6 Ijem itileh phat chomkhat, phalbi sunga nangho to
umkhom kanomin, chujou tengleh aban kachena ding alampi nei gonpeh
uva neisol theiyu ahitai. 7 Tuchunga hi nangho chomcha hungvila chule
aban chebe ding ti kagongpoi. Keima kahunga Pakaiyin eiphatsah ahileh
chomkhat beh um ding kanop ahi. 8 ✡Tutadi hin, Pentecost Kut lhunkah a
dingin Ephesus khopia hin um inge.✡ 9 Hikoma natoh lentah tohna dingin
kot lentah akihongin, hinla eidouva mi tamtah aumun ahi. 10 Timothy
ahung tengleh, engbolna ima neihih un. Aman keima Pakai natoh katoh
tobanga hi Pakai na chu atoh ahiye.✡ 11 Koiman amahi hutum le gihna
nei dauhen. Ama kaheng lama ahung kile tengleh na phatthei nau pumin
hinsol un. Amahi atahsan midangto ahung kilhon ding kakinemin ahi.
12 Tun isopiu Apollos chung changa hin–keiman ama chun atahsan sopi
dang ho toh nahung vilna dingun katemin ahi, hinla tutadin ama achenom
hih laiye. Aman phat kijen dom phat dang anei teng nahung vil dingu ahi.

### *Achaina tilkhouna*

13 Kihong phauvin, Tahsanna'a chun dingdet'un, Lung ngam'un. Hat'un.
14 Chule nabol jouseu chu ngailutna in bol'un. 15 Stephanas le ain sung
mite abonchauva Greece a aga masapen ahiuve ti nang hon naheuvin,
chule amaho hin Pathen mite kin bolnaa ahinkhou aman jengu ahi.
Kasopi deitah teho, kangeh nahiuve,✡ 16 Amaho le midang ho kiphal
thengtah le lunglut tah a natong ho thunoiya kipelut un. 17 Stephanas,
Fortunetas Chule Achaicus hikom mun ahungu hin eikipasah lheh jengin
ahi. Nanghon hikoma kithopina neipeh theilou u chu amaho hin eikithopiu
ahi'e. 18 Amaho nangho dinga kitilkhouna phatah ahibang uvin, keima
dingin jong ahiuve. Hitobang loma phatah a lhacha kinbol ho jouse chu
nakipapi nau navetsah tei diudol ahi.

### *Achaina lemna le salam thu*

19 Asia gamkai sunga hilam a houbung um hon, Aquila le Priscilla chule
ain'a kikhom houbung chun Pakaiya chibai nahin bol uve.✡ 20 Sopite
ho hikoma umho jousen chibai nahin thot uve. Khat le khat Christian
kingailutnan chibai kibolun. 21 Hiche hi keima PAUL in kakhuttah a kajih
kichibaina thucheng ahi. 22 Koitobang Pakai ngailu lou auma ahileh,
ama chu gaosap changa ahi. Ka Pakaiyu hungin! 23 I-Pakaiyu Yeshua
milungsetna chun naumpiu hen. 24 Christa Yeshua a kangailutna nabon
chauva chunga umhen. Amen.

---

✡ **16:5** Act 19:21 ✡ **16:8** Act 19:8-10 ✡ **16:8** Thempu Dan 23:15-21; Danbu Ni Na 16:9-11
✡ **16:10** 1 Crth 4:17 ✡ **16:15** 1 Crth 1:16 ✡ **16:19** Act 18:2

# CORINTH
# MITE HENGA
# PAUL LEKHA THOT NINA

*Gelkhohna nei mipa khat dinmuna temna*

Alamvai Houbung Kiledohsah tei gotna a Paul in alunggel akhedoh

*2 Corinth lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Corinth te lhagao dinmun achen achaiyin ihejoujai pouve, ahin Solchah Paul'in akipana, alungkhamna, alungtup chule alunglhah naho jouse Corinth tahsan ho henga aphondoh hin Paul ngailut le gelkhohna chang ahiuve, ti imudoh theiyun ahi. Chule hiche hin eiho le Pakai toh ikah uva itobang hinkho iman uvem, ti eigeldoh sah theiyu ahi.

Chule hiche lekhathot'a kon'a jildoh thei dia phapen tah chu na lhahsamna a Pathen thahat kilahdoh sah theiya naum ding hi ahi! Hijeh chun, kihetkhel, kitomona Houbunga miho lah'a aum a, chule mihil holah'a jong thuhil dihlou aum'a chule Houbung le Vannoito kikah'a kihetkhelna aum teng jongleh hiche lekhathot hin vetsahna le hilna einei theiyu ahi.

*Lekha thot jihpa chule ajih kum*

Hiche lekha thot hi, Solchah Paul in AD 55 don'a chu anajih ahi.

*Koi henga chule ipi dinga ajih ham?*

Corinth Houbung achun, asung gil'a kitomona ana um'in ahi. Akilunghet them theilou nauva jong chu ngaikhama aumuva, atahsanho chun kilung khatna athah neikit uva chule lhagao lam'a alamkaipau hina chu phudet'a aum theina ding ahi.

Houbung masa khang jenga jong boina phatah'a aum jing dan Corinth Houbunga kon hin mudoh theiyin aume. Amun Houbunga boina chu suhthipna dingin pan phatah in alan, chujouvin amahon Jerusalem Houbunga vaichatna nasatah lhung chu panhu ahina diuva, angeh kit ahi.

*Lemna thu*

1 Hiche hi Pathen lunglama Christa Yeshua solchah a pang Paul le isopiu
Timothy a kona Corinth a um Pathen houbung le Greece gamkol sungsea
Pathen mithengte hodinga lekhathot ahi.✡ 2 I-Pau Pathen le Pakai Yeshua
Christa chun nangho lungsetna le cham-lungmon napeu hen.

*Hahsatna muna nopna*

3 I-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa Pa henga chun vahchoina jouse umhen.
Pathen chu mi khoto them le lhamonna jouse hung konna Pa ahi. 4 Aman
kahahsat nau jousea eilhamonu ahin keihon jong midang kalhamon theina
dingu ahi. Hahsatnan amaho aphah tenguleh, Pathen in keiho eilhamonu
tobanga chu amaho jong kalhamon theina dingu ahi. 5 Ijeh ham itileh
keiho Christa dinga kaha thohgim cheh uva ahileh, Pathen in atamjo cheh
a alhamonna Christa jal'a eihin sunlhah peh be dingu ahi. 6 Keiho hahsatna
hon eidelpha jengu jongleh hichu nangho lhamonna le huhhing nachanna
dingu ahiye! Ijeh inem itileh keiho tah lhamonna kachan tenguleh, keihon
nangho kalhamon tei ding'u nahiuve. Chuphat leh nanghon keiho thohsa
chu thoh hattah a nathoh thei dingu ahitai. 7 Nanghon keiho thohhahsa

✡ **1:1** Act 18:1

thohna'a nathoh jal uva, Pathen in keiho eilhamon nauva chu nangho jong nalhamon dingu kakinemun ahi.

### *Hahsatna'a kon hoidohna*

8 Kasopi deitahte, keihon Asia gamkaiya hahsatna ichan geiya katou ahi
thudol chu nahet ding uva lom ahi katiuve. Keihon kathohjou kalval'un
engbol nale lungdonna katoh un, chule keiho chu ahing dingin kaki ging
cha tapouve.✡ 9 Atahbeh in thi dingin kaki gingmo tauve. Hiti ahitah jeh
chun keimaho a kingam talouvin, Pathen athiho kaithoupa a bou chun
kalungu kangaijo tauve. 10 Chule Amachun tahsa thina thei vangsetnaa
kona eihuhdoh u ahin, chule eihuhdoh kit dingu ahi. Keihon Amaa
kakisonnau kangam lhauvin, Aman eipanhu uva eihuhdoh jom jing dingu
ahi. 11 Chule nangho keiho dinga nataonau chu neipanhu nau ahi. Chuphat
leh mitamtah in thangvahna apeh dingu ahi, ijeh inem itileh Pathen in
alungsetnaa eiho huhbit ichanna dinguva taona tamtah kimang chu asan
ahitai.

### *Paul kitahna*

12 Keihon lung ngamtah le selepha hetna thenga a kaseitheiyu chu
Pathen peh thenna hinkho le nangho toh khosah khomna a lung dihtah
pua kaumu hi ahi. Keiho kachihnauva kisonglouvin Pathen lungsetna a
kakisongun ahi. Hiche hi keiho vannoi mite masanga, adehset'a nangho
masanga kachonnau chu ahiye. 13 Kalekhathot'u hi aki ima beihela ahin,
chule imacha nahet mo dinguva akijih doh a aumpoi. Nanghon neihin
hetthemna dingu nikho ahunglhun ding kakinemin ahi. 14 Tun nanghon
keiho nei hethem hih jong leuchun, I-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa ahung kit
niteng le chun, keihon nangho kakisonpi tobanguva hi nanghon jong nei
kisonpi dingu ahi.

### *Houbung vil akhohsah*

15 Keiman nangho hetkhen themna le tahsanna ka photchet nom bang
uva hi, nangho aniveina a hungvil kit ding kati hi phattheina athop'a
kachansah nom un ahi. 16 Hichu, amasaa Macedonia kachena lampia chule
Macedonia a kona kahung kilena lama dinga jong kati ahi. Chujou phatleh
nanghon keima Judea kachena a dinga neisolpai thei dingu ahi.✡ 17 Ipi
iti lamdola katohgon kakhel ham ti thua neidoh nom dingu kagingchai.
Katohgon chu phottohna umlouva gonga neigelu vem? Vannoi miten
“Henge” atiu chu “kanompoi” tina a asei tobang uva sei hidinga neigelu
ham? 18 Pathen tahsan umtah ahi tobanga chu, keihon nangho koma
kathuseiyu hi “Henge” ahilouleh “Kanompoi” tia kheltolea kahi pouve.
19 Ajeh iham itileh Pathen Chapa Yeshua Christa chu “Henge” tileh “Ka
nompoi” ti thuchenga lunggel kichiah ding ahipoi. Silas, Timothy chule
keihon naheng uva kaseiphongu chu ama ahi, chule Ama hi Pathen in
“Ahi” tia asei-anamdetna chu ahi.✡ 20 Ajeh iham itileh Pathen thutep jouse
chu Christaa avela “Henge” tia hungvel gindoh kit'ah ahi. Chule Christa
jal'a chu eihon, “Amen” itiu (hichu “Henge”) awcheng hi aloupina dinga
Pathen kom geiya gingdoh a ahitai. 21 Pathen chun nangho toh Christaa
dingdet hikhom dinga eigon uva chule einganseu ahitai. 22 Aman eiho
ijakai Ama a hidinga eithutep u aphotchetna masa hinan ilungsung uva
Lhagao Theng akhumin Ama hinna eichan tha tauve. 23 Keiman thutah sei
kahi photchetna a Pathen hi keima chung chang thua ahetoh hidinga kakou
ahi. Corinth a kahung kilekitlou chu kahaphosal louna dingu kagel jeh ahi.

---

✡ **1:8** 1 Crth 15:32 ✡ **1:16** Act 19:21 ✡ **1:19** Act 18:5

24 Hinlah keihon natahsan nau chu natoh'a iti pohdoh ding ham tithua
kahil got'u hi nachung uva vaihom kanopjeh u ahipoi. Nangho natahsan
nauva nadindet'u ahi jal'a, nangho kipana na dimsetna ding uva nangho
toh tohkhom kanop'u ahi.

# 2

1 Hiti chun keiman nangho hungvil kit'a nagimnau kibelapna ding chu
boltah lou dinga kagel lhah ahitai. 2 Ajeh chu, keiman nangho lunghem
sah taleuveng, kon eikipasah ding hitam? Atahbeh in koima dang hilou
kalung hemsah ho joh chu hung hiding nahiuve.

### *Adoudal ngaidamna*

3 Hiti ahijeh a naheng uva dinga kajih ngai banga kahin jih hi keima
kahung tengleh, kipana sangpen eipe ding ho chun eilung natsah louna
dingu kati ahi. Nangho nakipa jal uva ka kipana hung umdoh theibou ahi
ti hi nabon chauva nahet'u ahi. 4 Hiche lekhathot kajih chu lunghemna
lentah neija, lunggimna neipuma chule mitlhi tamtah sohleuva nangho
lungnat ding chu deilou jeh a, ichan geiya nangho kangailut'u ham ti hi
nahet joh dingu kati ahiye. 5 Keiman hiche hoa hahsatna hinlhutpa amatah
hin keima eisuh lungnat sangin nangho nabon chauvin nalung natsah uve
ti thudol kasei hi seivala thusei chu kahipoi. 6 Nangho atamjo chengsen
kilungkhat tah a ama douna a thu natan uva chu gimbolna ama dinga
aphakhopset kipea ahi. 7 Hinama jongleh, tua ama chu ngaidama chule
lhamon joh ding ahitai. Achuti louva ahileh amahi lunglhah behsehna
chun thunun khaget inte. 8 Hiti chun, tun ama hi na ngailut nau chu
photchetna neipeh un tia kangeh nahiuve. 9 Keiman kabol ji ngai banga
nangho henga kahin jih hi nangho patepna a, phatea thua nung nahiu
hinam ti kavet nau ahibouve. 10 Ama hi na ngaidam tenguleh keima tah in
jong ka ngaidame. Chule keiman ka ngaidam dingdol chengse kangaidam
tengleh, keiman Christa thuneina'a nangho phatchomna dinga ka ngaidam
ahi. 11 Hichu Satan in eithujo thei louna dingu hiya ahi. Ajeh iham itileh
ama lunggon phalou ho chu ihetsau ahi.

### *Christa a jona*

12 Keima Troas khopia Christa Kipana Thupha seiphong dinga kahung
chun, Pakaiyin keima dingin thusei theina kot eihonpeh in ahi.✡ 13 Hinlah
kasopipa Titus chu nanghoa kona thupoh hinpoa hunglhung loulai ana hi
jeh chun, keiman lung olna kana nei theipon ahi. Hitia chu keiman nangho
kadalhah uva Macedonia gam'a ama gahol dinga kana che ahitai. 14 Hinlah
Pathen thangvah in umhen! Aman sohchanga eikoiyu hin Christa a jona a
chu eipuilut'u ahitai. Tua hi aman eiho Christa hetna thuhi gimnamtui
tobanga muntina seichoile dinga eimanchah u ahitai. 15 Kahinkhou hi
Christa atobanga Pathen henga gimnamtui hungnamdoh a ahitai. Hinlah
hiche gimnamtui hi Huhhing'a umho dinga hihen amangthah ho ding
hijongleh gimnam chom choma namdoh a kahi tauve. 16 Keiho hi
amangthah ho dingin kichat um thina gimnam le mahthahna kanamu
uve. Hinla huhhingna chang ho dingin keiho hi hinna pea gimnam kanam
uve. Hitobang tah a tohding kingansena chang dinga kiloma koi hintem?
17 Keiho hi chang phatchomna hola thusei phong lea kahi pouve ti nanghon
naheuve. Keiho hi Pathen in eivet jingu ahi ti hea lung dihtah pua chule
Christa thuneina a thusei phonga panga kahiuve.

---

✡ **2:12** Act 20:1

# 3

*Christa lekhathot*

1 Keimaho le keimaho kichang seiphat bol a kahiuvem? Keiho hi
midangho banga seiphatna lekha poa hung ding kahiuvem? Ahilouleh
amaho thalhenga lekhathot jih dinga kon na nganseu vem? Koima
umponte. 2 Keihon seiphatna lekha kangeh u chu nangho tah nahiuve. Na
hinkho man danu hi kalung sunguva kijihlut mitin in asim theiyu chule
nalah uva napha katoh u mihon ahin hetdoh u chu ahitai. 3 Nangho hi
Christa a kona lekhathot chu nahiuvin, nalah uva lhachana katoh doh'u
kavetsah'u nahi tauve. Hiche lekhathot hi lekhatwiya kijihdoh hilouvin,
Pathen hing lhagao toh kithoa kijihdoh chu ahi. Hichu songpheng chunga
lekhajem chu hita louva mihem lungsunga kona kijih doh chu ahi.✡

*Lekha kisun hilou, Lhagao joh*

4 Keihon hicheho jouse chunga kakison nau chu Christa jal'a Pathen
katahsanu chu ahi. 5 Hichu keima hon keiho changseh bou abol dinga
gunchena neija kahiuve katinau ahipoi. Gunchena kaneiyu hi Pathena
kon ahiye. 6 Aman keiho hi Amaa Kitepna Thah lhacha ho hidinga
boltheina eipeh u ahitai. Hiche Kitepna hi akijih dohsa Danbua kon
hilouva, Lhagaova kon ahijo bouve. Kitepna Lui akijihdoh sapa chu thina
a kichaiya ahin, hinla Kitepna Thah a Lhagaovin hinna apeh ahi.✡

*Kitepna Thah loupina*

7 Lamlui, songphenga kijih chun thina asodoh in ahi, loupina nasatah
Israel mipi ten ana vetngam lou u Mose maivah'a kipan ahivangin. Ajeh
chu amaivah chu Pathen loupina toh vahtha ahin, hiche vah chu akem
suhsuh in amang jenge.✡ 8 Tua hi eihon Lhagao Thengin hinna apeh jeh
a lampi thah a chu loupina lenjo lampi thah a chu iginchat diu hilou
ham? 9 Lamluiya themmo channa polut bon chu aloupia ahileh Pathen
toh kilungtoh lampi thah chu iti loupi jocheh ding hitam? 10 Tahbeh
mongin lampithah a Kitepna Thah aloupi dan hi loupina masa chuto
tekahpi thei ahipoi. 11 Hitia lampilui chu kheldoh ahitah a ahileh, ichan
geiya athah tonsot'a um chu loupijo cheh ding hi tam? 12 Hiche lampi
thah chu eiho eikipeuva ahitah leh eiho hatah a lungngam ding ihitauve.
13 Eiho hi, Mosen aloupina amai pon'a akhu khum Israel mipi ten avetngam
lou u tobang chu ihipouve, hiche aloupina chu kemmang dinga kigongsa
ahi.✡ 14 Ahivangin mipite lunggel chu atahsahjo cheh in, chule tuni geiyin
jong Kitepna Lui akisim doh chanin, hiche ponlukhu chun amaiyu akhu
khumun, thutah chu ahekhen theiji tapouve. Chule hiche ponlukhuh hi
Christa tahsan jal'a bou kisubei theiyah ahi. 15 Ahi, tulai nikho jengin
jong Mose lekhabuho asimlai chanun, alungthimu hiche ponlukhu chun
atomjin, chule amahon ahekhen theiji tapouve. 16 Hinlah mi koiham khat
chu Pakaiya ahung kihei tengleh, ponlukhu chu lahdoh ahitai.✡ 17 Ajeh
iham itileh Pakai chu Lhagao ahin, chule Pakai Lhagao umna chan chu
chamlhatna ahi. 18 Chutia chu eimaho jouse ponlukhu kiladoh chengse hi
Pakai loupina chu mua chule tahlang'ah ihitauve. Chule Pakai chu Lhagao
ahin, chule eiho Ama loupina mela chu kikhel cheh cheh a ihitauve.

# 4

*Christa Kipana Thupha vah*

---

✡ **3:3** Potdohbu 24:12; Jeremiah 31:33; Ezekiel 11:19; 36:26 ✡ **3:6** Jeremiah 31:31 ✡ **3:7** Potdohbu 34:29 ✡ **3:13** Potdohbu 34:33 ✡ **3:16** Potdohbu 34:34

1 Hiti chu ahijeh'in, Pathen in ami khotona a hiche lhacha natohna hi
eipeh u ahitah jeh in, keiho kalungu alhadah dehpoi. 2 Keihon jachat um
aguh a thilbol jouse le doha lheplhahna lungthim kapaiyun ahi. Keihon
koima lheplhah ding kago pouve, ahilouleh Pathen Thu hi alam louvin
kamangcha pouve. Keihon Pathen masangah thutah kaseiyun, chule hiche
hi milungdih jousen aheuve. 3 Keihon Kipana Thupha kaseiphongu hi
ponlukhu lea kiselgua uma ahileh, hichu amangthah dingho a ding bou ahi.
4 Satan, hiche vannoi pathen hin, atahsan louho lungthim amotsah ahijeh
a, amahon Kipana Thupha vah loupitah hi amudoh theilouvu ahi. Hiche
Pathen lima um, Christa loupina thudol hi hetkhen theina anei pouvin ahi.
5 Keiho hi kachung chang thu'u seiphonglea vahlea kahi pouve ti nanghon
nahe nauve. Keihon Yeshua Christa hi Pakai ahi, chule keiho hi Yeshua
jal'a nangho lhacha natonga kahiuve ti seiphong kahiuve. 6 Ajeh iham
itileh Pathen in, “Muthim lah a vah umhen” tia asei chun hiche vah chun
ilungsungu asalvah tai, hichu eihon Pathen loupina chu Yeshua Christa
maiya kona imudoh uva ihet theina dingu ahi.✡ 7 Tun eiho hiche vah
hin ilung sungu asalvah in, hinla eima hotah hi leibel kehthei tobanga
hiche gou manlu hi ichinu ahi. Hiche hin keihoa thaneina kidang tah hi
Pathena hungkon ahin, keihoa tah ahipoi, ti aphot chenna ahi. 8 Keiho hi
hahsatna hon aningtin'ah eidel phauvin, hinla eiki tatgoi pouve. Kalungu
akichiah jin, hinla kalung lhapai jeng pouve. 9 Keiho delkhumin kaum
un, hinla Pathen in einungsun deh pouve. Keiho eikison op uvin, hinla
eiki sumangpai pouve. 10 Katahsau hin kagim thoh nauvah Yeshua thina
a chan kanei jingun, hichu katahsauva Yeshua a hinna chu akimudoh na
ding katiu ahi. 11 Henge, keiho hin Yeshua na katoh jaluvin thina thei
dinmun chan geiyin kaum uve, hitia chu katah sauva thina chun Yeshua
a hinna chu phot chenna aumna ding ahi. 12 Hitia keihon thina kimaitopi
dia hinkho kamanu hi nangho dinga tonsot hinna asodohna ding katiu
ahi. 13 Hinlah keihon tuni geiya thu kasei phongu hi tahsanna Lasunpan
ana phondohsa, “Keiman Pathen katahsanin, hiti chun thu kaseiye,” ati
tobang kaneiyu ahi.✡ 14 Eiho Pathen, Pakai Yeshua thinaa kona kaithoupa
chun eiho jong Ama toh chule Amaa dinga nangho toh eikaithou dingu
ahi ti iheuve. 15 Hichengho jouse hi nangho phatchomna ding ahi. Chule
Pathen lungsetna mitampi chunga alhuncheh cheh tobanga hi thangvahna
loupi tah, chule Pathen chu loupina chang cheh cheh ding ahi.

### *Mutheilou kimu*

16 Hiti chu ahijeh in keiho kalhadah hihhel uve. Katahsau hin thina
lam chu hinnai jeng jongleh, kalhagaovu hi anitinin ahalcheh cheh in ahi.
17 Ajehchu tupet kagim nauhi neocha bou ahin chule sotpi umbe talou
ding ahi. Hinla hicheho hin keiho dinga loupina gamchenga phajo le sotjo
ahinso doh sah ding ahi. 18 Hiti chu ahin, keihon hahsatna hi tupet'a
kavet theiyu ahi vang'in, kave pouve; chusangin keihon mit'a kimu theilou
lamjoh chu kagaldot'u ahi. Ajeh chu tua kimu thei ho hi chomkah a hung
mang ding ahitai, hinla eihon imutheilou hou hi tonsot geiya um ding ahi.

# 5

### *Thokitna thua lungmonna*

1 Ajehchu keihon kaheuve, hiche leiset ponbuh a kachenu hi kiphelha
jongleh (hichu ithiuva, hiche leitahsa hi idalhah tenguleh), eiho dinga
tonsot tahsapum Pathen Amatah in eisempeh u, mihem khut'in asem

✡ **4:6** Semtilbu 1:3 ✡ **4:13** Labu 116:10

hilou, van'a in inei dingu chu kaheuve. 2 Tupet itahsauva hin ithachol
jiuvin, chule vonthah kivon ding tobang'in vanvou chu ingaicha uvin ahi.
3 Ajehchu eihon vanvou tipum chu inei dingu ahin, tahsa pum neilou
lhagao ho tobang ihi lou dingu ahi. 4 Hiche leiset tahsa puma ihin sung
uva hin eiho ikap-un chule imaovun ahi, hichu eiho thi noma chule tua
itahsau hi abei ding ngahlel ihipouve. Chusanga eihon itahsau athah chu
kivon noma, hiche thithei tahsa hi hinnan avallhum ding chu ngaicha joa
ihiuve. 5 Pathen Amatah in hiche hi eiho dinga agon ahin, chule hiche
photchetna a chu a Lhagao Theng eipeh u ahi. 6 Hiti chun keiho hiche tahsa
a kahinlai sung uva hi Pakai to in'a umkhom'a kahi pouve ti kahetnau hi
kisonpi khopset theiya hetna nei kahiu ahi. 7 Ajehchu keiho tahsan jal'a
hinga kahiuvin chule hichu mit'a muthoa kon ahipoi. 8 Ahi, keiho alhing
keiya kisonna nei kahiuvin, chule keiho leilam tahsaphe a kona hi kikangse
ding kahiuve, chutah le bou keiho Pakai to umkhom ding kahi tauve.

### *Christa thupi tanna*

9 Hitia hi keiho hiche tahsaphepun umuving ting, ahilouleh hiche tahsa
a konin chom umu jong leng, kalunggonu chu Ama lunglhaina ding hola
kahiuve. 10 Ajeh iham itileh eiho jouse hi Christa masanga thutanna'a
ding cheh ding ihiuve. Eimaho khat cheh hin hiche leiset itahsauva,
thilpha hihen thilse hijongleh iboldoh dungjui uva ikisan cheh dingu
ahi.✡ 11 Ajehchu keihon Pakaiya kamopohnau hetkhen themna kaneijeh
uvin, keihon midang ho thujona teidinga hatah a kiseh a kahiuve. Keiho
kitah tah'a tonggima ka hiu Pathen in ahen chule nanghon jong nahet'u
kakinemun ahi. Pathen toh kicham'un 12 Keiho le keiho kiseipha kit a
neingaitou ham? Ahipoi, keihon nangho neikisonpina dinguva ajeh kapeh
ahin, hichu nanghon lunggila kona lhachana tonglouva mi mutheibep
dinga lhachana tongho nadonbut theina dingu ahi. 13 Keiho hi ngolmana
tomngaina neiya neigeluva ahileh, hichu Pathen loupina ding ahi. Chule
keiho hi achingtah a neigeluva ahileh, hichu nangho phatchomna ding
ahiye. 14 Ahoichu hitaleh, Christa ngailutna chun eithunun u ahitai. Eihon
Christa chu mijouse dinga thia ahitai ti itahsan uva ahileh, eima ho jong
imilui uva chu thia ihitauve. 15 Ama mitin dinga thia ahitah jeh a chu
Ama a hinna kisan ho chu amaho dinga hingjom talou ding ahitauve.
Chusanga, amaho chu adinguva thia chule thoukitpa Christa ding joh a
chu hing ding ahitauve. 16 Hitiahi keihon midangho chungchang thua
mihem lunggela donsuhtoa thuseina kabol tapouve. Phatkhat chu keihon
Christa chu mihem lunggel ngaiton kana ngaito uvin ahi. Tunvang keihon
kageluhi ajatchom behtai. 17 Hiche hin Christian hunghi jouse chu mithah
ahitauve tina ahi. Amaho chu abepbep hitalou ahitai, ajeh chu hinkho lui
chu chemang ahitai. Hinkho thah kipan ahitai! 18 Chule hicheho jouse
hi Christa jal'a Ama koma eilepuikit'u ahitah jeh in Pathena kona thilpeh
ahije. Chule Pathen in miho chu Amatoh kichamna dinga ngansena eipeh
u ahi. 19 Ajehchu Pathen hi Christa a uma, miho chonsetna chu amaho
dounaa simta louva, vannoi hi Amatoh kichamna asem ahitai. Chule aman
hiche kichamkitna thuhi ahin pohlut ahitai. 20 Keiho Christa Palai kahiuve,
chule Pathen in nangho henga thusei dinga keiho eimanchah u ahi. Keihon
nangho, Christa amatah in angeh banga kangeh nahiuve, “Pathen toh
kicham'un.” 21 Ajeh chu Pathen in Christa, achonse khaloubeh chu, eiho
lhatdoh dinga akatdoh ahi, chutia chu eiho Pathen toh Christa jal'a suhdih'a
iumna diu ahi.

---

✡ **5:10** Rm 14:10

# 6

### *Lhacha natoh melchihna*

1 Pathen to tongkhom kahi jal'un, hiche Pathen milungset them ahina
thilpeh kidang tah nakisan uhi, imacha louva nakoi louna dinguva kangeh
nahiuve. 2 Ajehchu Pathen in, “Aphat chan keiman nataona kasange.
Huhhingna nikhoa chu, keiman kapanhu nahitai. Ahimongin ‘phat
kijenpet’ chu tuhi ahi. Tuni hi Huhhingna nikho ahi,” ati.✡ 3 Keiho
hinkho kiman chah hi koima kipalsah lou tei ding katiu ahi, chule kalhacha
natoh uhi koiman ei-oimolou teina dingu kagel'un ahi. 4 Thil kabol chanu
hi, Pathen lhacha tahbeh kahiuve ti katahlah u ahi. Keihon boinaho
le hahsatna ho chule settona ho tintang thohhat tah in kathoh uvin
ahi. 5 Keiho hi eikivo uvin, songkul'a eikikhum uvin, mihonpi lunghang
kimaitopia kahiuvin, tha ngoilhah geiya tonggima kahiuvin, jan ihmut
theilou, chule anne louva um thoh'a kahiuve.✡ 6 Keima ho tah kahina
uva thenna nei, hetkhen themna nei, thohhatna nei, lungsetna nei, kasung
uva Lhagao Theng chenga ahin, chule ngailutna dihtah neiya khosa jinga
kahiuve. 7 Keihon thutah chu tahsan umtah'a seiphonga kahiuve. Pathen
thahatna chun keihoa na atongin ahi. Keihon chonphatna galvon chu ka
khut jetlam uvah melma nonan kamanguvin, chule kaveilam uvah kihon
nan kaneiyun ahi. 8 Keiho hi mihon eijabolu henlang ahilouleh imacha
hilouvin eibolu jongleh, amaho chun eiseiseu henlang ahilouleh eipahchau
jongleh Pathen natonga kahiuve. Keiho kitahna nei kahiuvin, hinla mihon
kitahna nei louvin eingai touve. 9 Keiho hi mihet tah kahi vangun, koiman
eihepha pouve. Keiho hi thina toh kinai chan kaum uvin, hinlah tugeiyin
kahinguve. Keiho hi eikivo uvin, hinla eithat doh deh pouve. 10 Kalungu
anajin, hinla keiho kakipah jinguve. Vaicha tah kahiuvin, hinla keihon
midang lhagaova kahaosah uve. Imacha kaneiden'u aumpon, hinla ijakai
kaneiyun ahi.

### *Atheng'in um'un*

11 Vo, deitah Corinth mite keihon kitah tah in nangho kabolun, chule
kalungu nangho henga akihongin ahi. 12 Keihon nangho kangailut nau
akiphasam pon, hinla nang hon keiho chunga ngailutna neipe pouve.
13 Nangho hi kacha tahbeh banga kagel'a nei lethuh diuva kangeh nahiuve.
Nalungu keiho dingin hong uvin! 14 Atahsan lou ho toh pangkhom hih
un. Itidan'a chonphatna chun gitlouna to chan aneikhom thei ding ham?
Itidan'a muthim chu khovah to umkhom thei ding ham? 15 Christa le Diabol
chun iti kitona anei thei lhon ding ham? Atahsan lou khat le atahsan
khat chun iti chan anei khom thei ding ham? 16 Pathen hou-in le milim
ho houna in akilungtona ipi umem? Ajeh chu eiho Pathen hing hou-in
ihiuve. Pathen in aseibang chun, “Keima amaho sunga kachena chule
alah uva kavale ding ahi. Keima amaho Pathen kahiding, chule amaho
kamite hiding ahi.”✡ 17 Hijeh chun, “Tahsan louho lah a kon chun hung
potdoh'un, chule amahoa konin kikang seuvin, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. Amaho
thilthenglou chu tongkha hih un, chutileh keiman nangho kalem dingu
ahi.”✡ 18 “Chule keima na Pa-u kahiding, chule nangho kachate nahi dingu
ahi,” tin Pakai Hatchungnung in aseiye.✡

---

✡ **6:2** Isa 49:8 ✡ **6:5** Act 16:23 ✡ **6:16** 1 Crth 3:16; 6:19; Thempu Dan 26:12; Ezekiel 37:27
✡ **6:17** Isa 52:11 ✡ **6:18** 2 Samuel 7:14; 1 Thusimbu 17:13; Isa 43:6; Jeremiah 31:9

# 7

1 Hicheng thutep ho ichan jeh uvin, sopite ho, itahsau ahilouleh ilhagaovu suboh thei hoa kon chun ipipi lamah hijongleh eimaho kisuthengu hite. Chule eihon Pathen iginjeh uvin thenna chamkim lama kihabolu hite.

### *Corinth mite lunghei*

2 Nangho keiho dingin lung kihongin umun. Keihon koima alamlouvin kabol khapouvin, koima kapuikhel nau jong aumpoi, koima cha jong kaphat chomna diuvin kamang chapouve. 3 Hiche hi nangho themmo chansahna a kasei ahipoi. Masanga kaseipeh banguvin nangho hi kalung uva kagel khoh uvin, chule nangho to hintha a chule thitha ding kahiuve. 4 Keiman nangho kisonpina lenpen kaneiyun, chule keiman nangho kakithang-at pilheh jeng uvin ahi. Nanghon neiha tilkhou lheh uvin, chule kahahsat nau jouse a jong nanghon nei kipasah uvin ahi. 5 Keiho Macedonia kaga lhun uchun lunga kicholdo theina kanei pouve. Hoimalam jouse lung kichiahna katoh un, polama kidouna ho aum toh, lungsunga kichatna kaneiyuve.✡ 6 Hinlah Pathen in alunglha ho atilkhouvin, Titus hunglhun hin eitilkhou tauve. 7 Ama hunglhun hin eikipasah uvin, adehset'in nanghoa kona tilkhouna thu aman ahinmu chun keiho eitilkhou lheh jeng uvin ahi. Nang hon neimu nom lheh u thudol aseiya chule thilsoh jeh a nalung khamnau, chule keima dinga na kiphaltheng nau thu kajah chun, kipanan kadimset jenge! 8 Chutobang thuhahsa lekhathot kahin thot chu, apet'a kakiphatlamna khat aum vang'in, nangho dinga phat chomkhat anat lheh ding vang chun, kiphatlam na kaneipoi. 9 Kahin thot chu tun kalung akipahtai, nangho kalung nopmosah u chu hijo louvin, nalung nat'u chun nakisih sah uvin, chule na hinkho man danu nakhel theiyun ahi. Hichu Pathen in amiten anei ding uva adei ahi, hitia chu nangho keihon nasetna dingu imacha kabolnau aumpoi. 10 Ajehchu lungkhamna Pathen in eideipeh u chun chonset'a kona eipuidoh uva hichun huhhingna asodoh ahi. Hitobang lungkhamna chun kisihna asodohpoi. Hinla vannoi lungkham nan kisihna asodoh joulou ahin, hichun lhagao thina asodoh sah ahiye. 11 Hiche Pathen ngaisahna lungkhamna in na hinkhoa ipi asodoh vetemin! Hitobang tah lunggutna, hibangtah a lungthenna nanei nau, hitobang tah a lunghimona, hitobang loma kihonna, hitobang loma nei munom tennau, hitobangtah a na gutchu pottho nau, hitobang tah a adihlou gimbolna. Nangho tah in thil ijakai adih bol angaina thudol nei hung vetsah tauve. 12 Keiman chuche pet'a lekha kajih lona ajeh chu, adihlou bola chu koi hiya ahiloule koiham adihlou bola ngoh ding chu tithua hola kahipoi. Keiman nahenguva Pathen mitmua kahin jih lona ajeh chu nang hon keiho dinga ichan geiya kiphalna naneiyu hitam ti naki mudoh theina dingu ahi bouve.

### *Titus kipana*

13 Keiho tah hiche hin eitilkhou nau chu, Titus nana lamto nauva amaa kipana chu nang hon ama nabon chauva nanalem uva chule nalung olsah nau chu, keiho kipa thanopna dehset ahiye. 14 Keiman nangho hi ichan geiya ka kiletsah piu chule nei lunglhah sahlouvu thudol kaseipehsa ahitai. Keiman nangho thutahbeh kaseipeh jing nahiuvin chule tua hi Titus henga kakisonna thu kaseijong adih monge ti photchet ahitai. 15 Tuhin aman nangho atila sangin naha gelkhoh cheh tauvin ahi ajeh chu nang hon ama gin le ja umtah puma nabon chauva nalem uva asei nangai jalu ahi.

---

✡ **7:5** 2 Crth 2:13

16 Keiman nangho tahsanna bulhingset'a kanei nahi jeh uva tua hi kipah
tah a uma kahitai.

## Thilpeh a nasa

# 8

1 Tua hi kasopi deitahte, Macedonia gamkaiya houbung ho Pathen in
akhohsah a, amanchah a na atohho thudol nahet ding uva kadeipeh
nahiuve.✡ 2 Amaho hin hahsat na tintang'ah patepna atoh un, chule amaho
avaicha lheh jenguvin ahi. Hinla amaho hi kipana chamkimin akipah uvin,
hongphalna lama ahaonau chu along letlha jeng tauve. 3 Ajehchu keiman
kahettohsah chu amaho hin apeh diuva kilom khamset chu apehdoh u hita
louvin, chusangin akalvalin apeuvin ahi. Chule hichu amaho lung chamtah
a abolu ahi. 4 Amaho hin avel vel in Jerusalem khopi sunga tahsanho
thilpeh pehding thua eingeh jomun ahi. 5 Keihon ka ginchat kalvalun
amahon aboluve, ajeh chu amaho chondan hi-amasa tahin Pakaiyah
akipedoh uvin, chujouvin Pathen in amaho bol dinga adei tobang'in keiho
eipeuvin ahi. 6 Hiti chun keihon Titus, na thilpeh masat uva natilkhou uva
panga anahin, ama chu naheng uva ahung kilekit'a chule hiche thilpeh
lhacha natoh hi bulhit dinga kanganseu chu ahi. 7 Nangho atamjoa–
tahsannaa, thusei themna lama, hetna lama, gutchuna lama, chule keihoa
kona ngailutna-hicheng hoa lolhinna nei nahiuto lhon'a thilpeh lama jong
lungset neiya na lolhin dingu kati ahi.

### *Christa ivetjui diu*

8 Keiman nanghon hiche hi bolteiyun tia kaseina ahideh poi, houbung
dangho abol dinga athanop lheh jeng vang uva, hiche hi nangailut nau
atahbeh ahidan photchenna lampi khat ahi. 9 Nanghon I Pakaiyu Yeshua
Christa lungsetna a hongphal tah ahi chu nahe tauve. Ama ahao jeng vanga
nangho jal'a vaicha hung kisoh a ahitai, hitia chu Ama vaichat jal'a chu
Aman nangho nahaosah theina dingu ahiye. 10 Hichea kathumop nau chu:
Nanghon kum khat masanga nanapatsau chu jotei ding gong'un, ajeh chu
nangho tah hiche pehdohna lama lunggel hin nei masapen nahiuvin chule
apandoh masapen nana hiuve. 11 Thanom tah a nana patdoh u natoh chu
tua hi nasuh bulhit diu ahi. Nanei dung juiyun napeh thei chan peuvin.
12 Naphaldoh u chu pehnomna lungthim neiya nahi pouleh santhei tah
hiding ahi. Chule nanei dung juiyun, nanei louvu chu pego louvin, nanei
khamun peuvin. 13 Ahimongin, na thilpeh u chun midang hinkho nom
amansah a, nangho tah na hahsat dingu chu kasei ahipoi. Akitoh akilom
hiding kaseina ahi. 14 Tua hi nangho naning lhinu ahin, chule panpi ngaiho
napanpi theiyu ahi. Khonung teng, amaho aninglhin uva chule nanghon
na ngaichat uva ahileh napanhu theiju ahi. Hitia hi, thil ho hi kibanga
um thei ahi. 15 Pathen Thubun asei, “Tamtah lakhom hoa aval aumdoh
dehpon, chule themcha bou lakhomho chun aphaset aneiyuve,” ati.✡

### *Judea gam mithengte dinga sumdon*

16 Ahin Pathen thangvah un! Keiman nangho chunga thanopna kanei
tobang'in Titus jong thanopna apen ahi. 17 Titus hin kangeh nau hi
anasangin nangho navil kit uvin ahi. Ahimonga, amahin chenomna neiya
nahung munomu ahi. 18 Keihon sopi dang khat jong Titus to kahin
solthauvin ahi. Amahi Kipana Thupha seiphonga pang ahina a houbung ho
jousen aseiphat'u ahi. 19 Amahi houbung hon Jerusalema dinga sum kitoh

---

✡ **8:1** Rm 15:26 ✡ **8:15** Potdohbu 16:18

khom ho podinga anganseu ahi-hiche kipedoh hi Pakai loupina kipehna
chule ipanhu nomnau vetsahna ahi. 20 Hiche hongphal tah a thilpeh
kipedoh chung chang thua kiginmona tapou chu vesui dinga kholjin
khom kahiuve, ajeh chu koiman kathilbol nauva mo eichan louna diuva
gelkhohna nei kahiuve. 21 Keiho hi Pakai angsunga jathei tah a umding
gelkhoh a kahiuvin, chule midang koi koi hijongleh jathei kahiu hi amudoh
dingu jong kadeiyu ahi.✡ 22 Keihon isopihou lah a khat mun tamtah'a
phatna tamtah nei, agutchuna kaphottohsau hi amaho toh kahinsol thauve.
Nachunguva ginchatna lentah aneijeh a tujenga jong amahi thanomjo cheh
ahi. 23 Titus thudol donga aum khat touva ahileh amahi nangho kithopina
dinga keitoh tongkhoma ahi tin seiyun. Chule sopite ho houbung hon
amatoh ahinsol thau ahin, amaho hin Christa jabolna ahinlhutna dingu
ahi. 24 Hiti hin amaho hi nangailut nau ana vetsah un, chule houbung ho
jouse henga nangho kakisonpiu hi photchetna ana peuvin.

# 9

1 Keiman Jerusalema atahsan ho dinga thilpeh a lhacha natoh thudol'a
kahin jih ding chu angaikhoh e tin kagelpoi. 2 Ajehchu keiman nanghon
nakithopinom ten'u ahiti kahei, chule nangho Greece gamkaiya um hohin
kum khat masanga kithopina naneinom uva nahin thot kigot'u anahi
thudol chu Macedonia houbung ho henga kithang attah a ana seilea
kanahi tai. Atahbeh in, nanghoa thanopna um chun Macedonia a um
atahsanho mitampin ahin pehpat nauva atilkhou uva panga nahiuve.
3 Hinlah keiman hiche sopite ho hi nakigot mongu ahi photchetna a amaho
kaseipeh a kahinsol ahi, chule nasumu chu khopkhom sohkei hiding
ahi. Keiman nangho kakisonpi nauva mo eikichan ding chu kanompoi.
4 Keima Macedonia a atahsan phabep ho chuto hung uving ting, nangho
chungchang thu kaseijo uvin nakigot lou u chu hung mudoh khaleu,
nangho nalungu lhailou ding, sei sei ngai talouva keiho kalungu lhai talou
ding ahi. 5 Hitia chu keiman sopiho hi keima hung masanga hinsol masah
a, na thilpeh dingu chu gotsa nakoiyuva ahina ding kati ahi. Hinla keiman
hichu lunga nopna neiya thilpeh ahi ding kadeiyin, phunchel puma peh
ahi ding kanompoi.

### *Thanomtah a peh*

6 Hiche hi geldoh in loubol mi muchi lhomcha tua chun aga lhomcha
alokhom ding ahi. Hinla hongphal tah a tua chun ahongphalna tobangma
akilokhom ding ahi. 7 Nangma ho cheh in nalunggel uva ijat napeh dingu
nakigel lhah u angaiye. Chule pehih beh un ahilouleh seihat vang'in pehih
un. “Ajeh chu Pathen in lunglhaisela pe mi chu angailun ahi.” 8 Chule
Pathen in na ngaichat jouseu hongphal tah a napeh dingu ahi. Chutengleh
nanghon na ngaichat chan'u chu nanei dingu chule nanei letset uva aval'a
midang nato thei dingu ahi. 9 Pathen Thubun asei dung juiyin, “Amahon
alungcham tah un chule hongphaltah in mi vaichate apeuve. Athilpha
bol hou chu a imatih chan a kigeldoh jing ding ahi.”✡ 10 Ajehchu Pathen
hi loubol mi dinga muchi-chivo pea ahin chule neh ding changlhah pea
ahi. Hitobangma chun, Aman nathil neisa hou hin punbe sah intin chule
nasung uva konin hongphalna lentah sodoh theina tohga nahin sodoh peh
nauvinte.✡ 11 Ahi, imalam jousea ninglhingin umun natin, chutengleh
nangho aphatseh in hongphal jing tauvin nate. Chule keihon nathilpeh
u chu angaichaho koma kalhut tenguleh amahon Pathen athangvah dingu

✡ **8:21** Thuchihbu 3:4 ✡ **9:9** Labu 112:9 ✡ **9:10** Isa 55:10

ahi. 12 Hiche thilpeh lhacha natoh a kona thilpha ni hung sohdoh ding chu-
Jerusalema atahsan hon angaichat u kimu uvintin, chule amahon kipah le
thanom tah a Pathen thangvahna aphondoh dingu ahi. 13 Nangho lhacha
natoh jal'a chu, amahon Pathen loupina apeh thei dingu ahi. Amaho
chunga le atahsan ho jouse chunga nahongphal nau hin Christa Kipana
Thupha thua nanung uve ti aphotchen ding ahi. 14 Chule Pathen in nangho
henga lungsetna longletset napehtah jeh uva, lung giltah a gelkhohna neiya
nangho dinga hungtao ding ahiuve. 15 Hiche athilpeh hi thu aseidoh dinga
kidang behseh ahijeh hin Pathen thangvah in umhen!

# 10

*Lhagao gal*

1 Tua hi Paul keiman Christa lungneng tah le nunnem tah ahina jal'a
kangeh nahiuve–nang hon keima hi kamihina a mikichase chule gamlatah
a lekhathot kajihna a bou lung ngamna nei dan in neigel uvin ahi. 2 Aphai,
tua hi katemnau chu keima kahung tengleh keiho hi mihem hina lunggela
lung ngama eingaito hou chuto lungngama kaumu ngailou ahina dinga
kangeh nahiuve. 3 Keiho mihem kahiuvin, ahivangin mihem galsat in gal
kasat pouve. 4 Keihon Pathen thahat tah gal manchah chu kamanguvin,
vannoi galmanchah ho mihem lunggel pansat-na le kinelkalna lhemho
chu ahipoi. 5 Keiho hin mihon Pathen ahetdohna ding uvin kiletsahna
in adoudal thei jouse kasumang uvin, keihon amahoa dou lungput jouse
chu kaman tup un chule Christa thua nung dingin kahil uvin ahi. 6 Chule
nang hon sei ngaina lhingset nanei jou uleh, keihon sei ngailou ho chu
amichang cheh a gimbolna kapeh dingu ahi.

## Paul Thuneina Tahbeh

7 Nang hon gahvet a akilom ding ho naveuvin ahi. Christa a kahi tia
kigel ho chun amahon akigelna bang uva keiho Christa a kahiuve ti ahet
dingu ahi. 8 Keima hi Pakaiyin thuneina eipeh kalvala kisona neiyin
eikigel inte. Hinla ka thunei nau hin nakisahdoh sah u ahin; hichun
nasuhlhah diu hilou ahi. Hitia kathuneina keiman ka manchahna a hin
jahcha ponge. 9 Keiman lekhathot kajih hoa hi nangho kichatsah ding kagot
ahipoi. 10 Ajeh iham itileh mi phabep in, “Paul lekhathot hohi thugil tah
ahin chule thanei tah ahi, hinla ama hi thalhom ahi chule athusei hojong
pannabei ahi bouve,” atiuve. 11 Hitobang miho chun keiho tahsa tah a
kahung lhun teng uleh keiho gamla tah a lekhathot a thunei tah'a kaseiyu
banga khautah a thu katan dingu ahi, ti hi ahet uva pha ahi. 12 Oh, olmo
hih un, keihon nangho koma minasa tah a kiseiho tobanga chu keiho jong
kidang tah chu kahiuve tia seina chu kanei pouve! Ahin amaho chu amaho
lah a khat le khat kivetkah uva, amaho le amaho hin dan a kitekahna nei
ahibouve. Datmo umtah ahiuve! 13 Keima ho thuneina kallama keihon
kisonna neideh pouvinge. Pathen in toh ding kin keiho einganse nau hop
sunga bou chu kisonna kanei dingu, hichu nangho toh itohkhom nau chan
gei hiya ahi. 14 Keihon nachung uva thuneina kaneiyuve tia kaseiyuhi
akalval a seiyah kahi pouve. Ajeh iham itileh keiho hi Christa Kipana
Thupha thudola Corinth khoa ana hung masa pen kahiuve. 15 Midangin
apatdohsa natoh chunga kisonga chule hichu keiho natoh ga ahi tia sei kahi
pouve. Chusanga, nalah uva kanatoh uhi ahopsung kehletbea aumna dinga
natahsan'u akhantou ding kinem a kahiuve. 16 Chutengle nangho umna
kallam peh'a koima dangin atohlouna muna kacheuva Kipana Thupha chu
seiphongna kanei thei dingu ahitai. Chutengleh keiho hi midang gamhop

sunga natong ahi tia dohna umlou ding ahitai. 17 Pathen Thubun asei dung
juiyin, “Nangma nakison noma ahileh, Pakai'a bou kisongin,” ati.✡ 18 Miho
chu amaho kiseipha ahiuva ahileh, ima phatchomna ding aum gunpoi.
Pakaiyin amaho chu aseiphat ding chubou akiphamo pen ahi.

# 11

### *Akitah nau thua gelkhohna*

1 Mingol tobanga kaumna a jong nei hetthem diu kakineme. Henge,
nangho tah in nei hethem un. 2 Keima nangho dia katom ngaina hi
Pathen tomngaina jaljeh ahi. Keiman nangho jipa khat, Christa mou
theng hidinga kalhendoh nahiuve. 3 Hinlah Gulin lungthim doha pana Eve
alheplhah tobang chun Christa lama lung thengsel le lungthim kehlou beh
a napan nau chu suhboh in umkhante ti katijat peh nahiuve.✡ 4 Mi khat
touvin, keiho hung seiphong Yeshua hilou achom dang khat thu joh ahung
seiya, ahilouleh Lhagao jatchom, nakisan u tobang hilou, ahung seiphonga,
ahilouleh natahsan sau sanga jatchom Kipana Thupha ahungsei jongleh
akisei tapou namoh tahsan kigot uve.

### *Paul le solchah lhem ho*

5 Hinlah chutobang thuhil choi solchah achungnunga kiheho sanga
noinung jon keima chang kakigel hih e. 6 Keima hi thusei kijil them tah
chu hi hih nange, hinla ipi kasei kakihet nai. Hiche hi tun hethem tauvin
nate tin kagel'e, ajeh chu avel vel'a iphotchen u ahitai. 7 Keima kaki neosah
a chule nanghoa kona lemukit ding kinem louhel'a Pathen Kipana Thupha
seiya naheng uva kahunga, nangho kajabolna hi bolkhel kahi hitam?
8 Keiman houbung danghoa kona athil tokhom'u chu kakhop khoma
nangho henga manbeiya lhacha natoh kanei thei ding kati ahi. 9 Chule
keima nangho to kaumkhoma chule kihinsona ding imacha kanei loupet
in jong koima sum lamah pohgih kapohsah pon ahi. Ajeh chu Macedonia
akona hung sopiho chun kangaichat jouse eihin pohpeh tauve. Hiti chun
keiman nangho dingin pohgih kapohsah khapouvin chule kapohsah lou
hel ding nahiuve.✡ 10 Christa a thudih chu keiya aumjing akicheh laisea,
hiche thudola kaki sonna hi Greece pumpia koiman eikham theilou ding
ahi. 11 Ipi dia em? Nangho kangailut loujeh u ham? Keiman kangailut
nahiu Pathen in ahenai. 12 Hinlah keiman kanabol jing chu kabol jom ding
ahi. Hiche hin amahon kisonpina ding phat kijen aholuva anatoh u chu
keiho natoh tobang bep ahi atiu chu abei theina ding hiya ahi. 13 Hiche
miho hi solchah lhemho chu ahiuve. Amaho hi doha thuhtah'a natong
ho Christa solchahho a kisei ahiuve. 14 Hinlah keiman kadatmopoi. Satan
jeng jong chu avah tah vantil tobanga kisoh thei ahi. 15 Hitia chu asohte ho
jong chu chonphatna sohtea kisem thei ahiuve. Achaina tengleh athil gilou
boldoh hou jeh a gimbolna chang ding ahiuve. 16 Kasei kit ahi, hitia thu
kasei hi keima angolin neigel hih un. Hinla hitia chu neigelu ahi jongleh,
keima angol tobanga kaumpet'in jong, mingol tobanga nagel nau pumin,
kasei ngaiyuvin. 17 Hitobang kisonna hi Pakaiya kon ahipon, hinla mingol
thuseiya kasei ahijoi. 18 Midang hon bon tahsa mihem hina a atohdoh hou
akison piuva ahileh, ken jong kaki sonna seiyinge. 19 Nangho chingtah a
kigel'a nahiu hilou ham, hinla nang hon angol ho chon chan nahethem
nauve. 20 Nangho hin koiham khat touvin sohchang bol'a nabol uva, nanei
jouseu akilah uva, nanghoa phatchomna akimu uva, imajouse athu uva

---

✡ **10:17** Jeremiah 9:24 ✡ **11:3** Semtilbu 3:1-5,13 ✡ **11:9** Philp 4:15-18

aheiyuva, chule namaiyu abeh gei uvin jong na hethem theiyuvin ahi.
21 Chutobang bol dinga keiho thalhom val kahiu hi kajachat piuve tia kasei
ahi! Hinla ipilam dol'a kisonna aneinau hijongleh–mingol banga kaseikit
ahi–keijong chutobanga kisong thei kahi.

*Christa dinga thoh genthei*

22 Amaho Hebrew mi hiuvem? Keima jong chutima kahi! Ama ho
Israel mi hiuvem? Keima jong hitima chu kahi! Amaho Abraham chilhah
hiuvem? Keima jong hiti chu kahi! 23 Amaho Christa soh hiuvem? Mingol
thusei bang bep kahi ding kakihet'e, hinla keiman kaha jen jocheh in ahi.
Keiman kaha tohgim cheh in, songkul'a eikikhum matchet in, simjoulou
khop in eikijep in, chule thina avelin kaki maito pin ahi.✡ 24 Munchom
chom Juda-nam lamkai hon nga-veijen khaohol a jepna somthum le ko vei
cheh einavo uvin ahi.✡ 25 Keima hi thihjol ah thumvei jen eina vouvin ahi.
Khatvei songa eikisep in, thumveijen kongke katoh in, khatvei chu nikhat
le jankhat twikhanglen'a kaumdenin ahi.✡ 26 Keima lamsaotah tah kana
kholjinin ahi. Keiman vadung hoa le gucha michomho lah a vangsetna
katoh in ahi. Keiman kamite, Judah nam'a konle chidang namdang ho lah
a konin vangsetna katoh in ahi. Atahsan kahi tia ahia atahbeh ahilou
jeh uvin amahoa konin tosetna katoh in ahi.✡ 27 Keima ihmumon, na
katong gimin, chule kathoh gimin ahi. Keiman dapthoh in kithing thingin
eisulum jouding ponbeiyin kaumin ahi. 28 Chuti chun, hiche ho jouse
kalvalin, keiman houbung ho jouse dingin gelkhohna pohgih kaneiyin ahi.
29 Koiham athalhom keiman athalhomna chu kapohhu pi nomlou? Koi ham
akipui lamvai keiman kalunghanpi lou? 30 Keima kisong ding hileng, keima
ichan geiloma thalhoma kahim ti thil hoa bou kisong ding kahi. 31 Pathen,
IPakaiyu Yeshua Pa, Ama chu tonsot'a vahchoi jing dinga kilomtah ahin,
keiman jou kaseipoi ti ahenai. 32 Keima Damascus a kaum chun, Leng
Aretas in Gamvaipoa apansah pa chun keima matdohna dingin khopi kotpi
hoa chun angah akoiyin ahi.✡ 33 Amaa kona kaki huhdoh theina dingin
keima chu khopi bang kotneova kona bom'a khailhah tho kanahi.

# 12

*Van mun gaova mu*

1 Hiche kisonna ho hin phatna boldoh ponte, hinla keiman hinseibe nalai
inge. Keiman seinomlou hijong leng Pakaiya kona thilmu kanei hole thil
kahenga hung kiphongdoh ho seiyinge. 2 Kum som le li masangjep chun
keima van dan thum channa geiyin lahtouvin kanaume. Keiman hichu
katahsa pum'a ha ahilouleh katahsa jaolouva hiham, keiman kahepoi-
Pathen bouvin ahet ahi. 3 Ahin Pathen bouvin katahsa puma ham
ahilouleh katahsa jaotha louva ham ahenai. Hinlah keiman kahet chu,
4 Keima Pathen gam loupi muna eiki latouvin, mihem koiman aseitheilou
thil ho thuchenga hilchet joujai hilou ho datmo umtah thil ho chu kajai.
5 Hitobang hetna nei hi kisonpi thei khopset ahi, hinla keiman hichu
kabollou ding ahi. Keima kalhahsamna bouva kisong inge. 6 Keima
kisong nom jongleng keiman thutah chu kasei ding ahijeh'in, kakisonna
chu kangol man hilou hel ding ahi. Hinla keiman hichu kabollou ding ahi,
ajeh chu keiman koima chan kahinkhoa amu kalvalu ahilouleh kathuseiya
ajah kalval uva eipachat dingu kanompoi.

---

✡ **11:23** Act 16:23 ✡ **11:24** Danbu Ni Na 25:3 ✡ **11:25** Act 16:22; Act 14:19 ✡ **11:26** Act 9:23; Act 14:5 ✡ **11:32** Act 9:23-25

*Tahsa chunga ling*

7 Keiman chutobang Pathena kona kiphongdoh ho chu kachan ahijeng
vang'in, keima kiletsah louva kaumna dingin, katahsa chunga hin ling khat,
Satan a kona asolchah khat, keima eisunem ding le kakiletsah louna dingin
eiki koipeh in ahi. 8 Keiman munchom chom'ah thumvei jen Pakaiyin
eilahmang pehna dingin kangeh in ahi. 9 Aman kasei chanin, “Kalungsetna
hi nangman na ngaichat dehset chu ahi. Ka thahatna hi thalhomnaa kiha
langdoh joa ahi.” Christaa thahatna chun keiya na atoh theina dinga
ka thalhom pet tua hi kipahtah a kakisonpi ding ahi. 10 Hijeh a chu
Christa thaneina chun keiya na atoh theina dinga, keima tah hi katha
lhomna a lunglhaijia kahi, chule jumsonaho, hahsatnaho, gimbol hesoh
thoh naho, chule boinaho hi Christa jal'a kathoh ahi. Ajeh iham itileh
keima kalhahsam tengleh kahat ji ahiye.

*Solchah hina melchihna*

11 Nanghon keima mingol tobanga nei umdohsah uva hitobanga hi
kisong'ah kahi. Nanghon keima seiphatna nei jihpeh ding dolu ahi,
ajeh chu keima imacha kahidehlou vang hin chuche solchah achungnung
dehset ho sang jong chun kanoinungjo dehpoi. 12 Keima nangho toh
kaumpet'in, keima tah in solchah kahi tin photchenna kana petai. Ajeh
iham itileh keiman nalah uva vetsahna ho le akidang datmoho chule bolmo
kidang ho thohhat tah in kabolin ahi. 13 Thil khatseh nalah uva bol louva
kana koi houbung dang jousea kanabol ngaiji chu, nangho sum le paiya
pohgih sahna kana nei louvu hi ahi. Hiche kabol khelna jeh hin neihe
themun!

*Houbung ngailutna*

14 Tua hi keima nangho henga athumveina a hung ding kahitai, chule
nangho dinga pohgih hahsa kahi ding kanompoi. Keiman nathil neiyu
chu ka deichat ahipon-nangho kamu nom joh u ahi. A'ipi chu hitaleh,
chapang neo hon anu le pateu anneh ding apeh'u angaipoi. Alangkhat joh
a hi, nule pate joh'in achateu nehding apeh u ahi. 15 Keima kipah tah a
kiphaldoh a chule nangho dinga kanei jouse phala kahin, ahijeng vang'in
keiman kaha ngailut cheh le nei ngailut mo cheh cheh uvin kahei. 16 Keima
nangho dinga pohgih hahsa kahilou nalah uva phabep anomin ahi. Hinla
nalah uva phabep in keima hi doha thuh a chule lungthim thema nanghoa
phatchomna kimun neigel uvin ahi. 17 Hinlah keiman naheng uva kahin
sol ho lah a koipen'in nangho phatchom pina aneiyem? 18 Keiman Titus
chu nangho hungvil dinga kangansea chule sopi midang khat amato kahin
soltha a chu Titus in nangho phatchom pina aneina umem? Henge aneipoi!
Ajeh chu eihon lhagao kithakhat ineiyuvin chule khat le khat khonung
juiya ihiuvin, ipilam hijongleh hitobangma'a chu boljia ihiuve. 19 Keihon
hitiho kaseiyuhi nanghon keima ho kithemchanna a seiyin nei ngaito uvin
nate. Ahipoi, keiho Christa sohte kahinauva hiche hohi kaseiyu ahin, chule
Pathen ahetoh a panga ahi. Ipi pi hijongleh kabol chanu hi kasopi deitah
teho, nangho hatsahna ding katiu ahi. 20 Ajehchu keima kahung tengleh
nangho a kamu ding chu keiman dei louva, chule nanghon kadonbut
ding nadeilou dingu aum ding chu katijatpi ahi. Keiman nangho kina le
kisauva, kithangsettoa, kilunghantoa, kichang khohsah a, miseisehat'a, mi
themmo chan'a, louchalna neiya, chule alomlou tah a chon'ah naumkhah
diu kakichat ahi. 21 Ahiye, keima kahung kit tengleh keima namasang
uva Pathen in eisuhnema kaum ding chu kati ajai. Chule nangho mi
tampi hin nachonset nau aluisa chu nadalhah loulai jeh uvin kalung anan

ahi. Nangho nathen lounau, jonlungputna chonthanghoina chule nopchon nomna a nalunglut uvin ahi.

# 13

*Thuneitah a hungding*

1 Nangho vila kahungna thua tuhi athumna hung hiding ahitai (chule
Pathen Thubun asei dungjuia, “Hettohsahna ni ahilouleh thum chun ipipen
thudol hijongleh aphudet ahi” tia kiseiya ahi).✡ 2 Aniveinaa kahungvila chu
chonset bol ho chu keiman kana hilchahsa ahiuve. Tua hi keiman avela
amaho chule adangho jouse chu kana hilchah a, keiman masanga kanabol
ngai banga, abankit teng amaho chu kakhen louhel ding ahi. 3 Keiman
nangho jouse Christan keiya thu asei phot chenna na ngaichat jouseu chu
kapeh ding nahiuve. Christa chu nangho toh kipol na a hatmoa ahipon,
Ama nangho lah a hattah ahi. 4 Ama chu hatmoa thingpela kikhenbeh
ahijeng vang'in, Ama tua hi Pathen thahatna'a hinga ahi. Eiho jong Christa
tobanga chu thalhoma ihiuvin, hinla eiho Amatoh hintha ding ihitauvin
chule Pathen thahat chu inei thei dingu ahitai. 5 Natahsanu adih tahbeh
hinam tithua vetchilna neiyun. Nangma tah kipatep'un. Yeshua Christa hi
nalah uva aum mongnai ti nahet chet tahbeh u ahijeh'in; achuti louva
ahileh natahsanu kicheh tah beh ahina patepna chu nalhinlel'u ahitai.
6 Nangmaho tah naki patep tenguleh, nanghon keiho hi solchah hina
thuneina chu kakiphasam pouve ti nanghon nahetdoh dingu kakinemin
ahi.

*Paul'in nunnem na alhenjoh*

7 Keiho Pathena katao nau chu nanghon keiho suhdih ding noplouna
jeh a adihlou chu nabollou dingu hi Pathena katao nau ahi. Keiho hung
masang in adihtah chu bol uvin, keihon kathunei nau kavetsah joulou
diu tobanga kilang ding hijongleh, kahung lhun tengu leh kathunei nau
kaphotchet sah dingu ngaikhoh ponte ti kakinem uve. 8 Ajehchu keihon
thutah chu kadoudal pouve, hinla thutah jal a chu kadin jing dingu
ahi. 9 Keiho thalhom tobanga kaumu hin nangho nahat tahbeh nauve ti
avetsahna a keiho kipah kahiuve. Nangho napilhin dingu hi kataonau
ahi. 10 Keima kahung masanga hiche naheng uva kajih hi keima kahung
tengleh nangho khautah a kabollouna ding kati ahi. Ajeh chu Pakaiyin
thuneina keima eipeh hi nangho thahatsahna ding kati ahin lhahdah ding
katiu ahipoi.

*Achaina lemna le vangbohna*

11 Kasopi deitah teho, hicheng thua hin ka lekha thot hi khumkhana
hinnei inge. Lung kipah tah in umun. Pilhinna lam manouvin. Khatle
khat kitilkhouvun. Kilungtoh tah le chamna'a hingun. Chutah le ngailutna
chule cham-lungmonna Pathen in naum piuhen. 12 Christian kingailutna'a
khat le khat kichibaiyun. 13 Hichea Pathen mite jousen chibai nahin
peuve. 14 Pakai Yeshua Christa milungsetna, Pathen ngailutna, chule
Lhagao Theng kiloikhompina chun nabonchauvin umpi uhen.

---

✡ **13:1** Danbu Ni Na 17:6; 19:15

# GALATIA
# MITE HENGA
# PAUL LEKHA THOT

*Jalenna thutah kipana thupha tuhchah dinga houna*

*Galatia lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Galatia lekhabua kon hin lhagaova damna muchet ahi. Hichu tahsan vanga huhhingna'a kon ahi ti, kichen tah in aseiye. Lekhathot kipatna lam ah lemna, phatthei taona chule thangvahna thudol asei masan ahi. Hiche lekhathot hi ajatchom deuvin ahi. Ajeh chu atumbeh'a lemna aumin, lungsetna chidang namdangte chule chamna Judate hichu Greek le Hebrew thusei hoa kon, Paul chun phatthei le taona toh thoa ajuipeh ahi. Paul chun angailut Galatia mite chu Kipana Thupha dihlouva konin ana huhdoh in ahi.

Galatia lekhabu hin Gospel itilam dol'a nakisan ham ti, nahin geldohsah ding chule niseh na lhagao hinkhoa iti naman chah ding ham, tijong nahet doh ding ahi. Paul chun Galatia mite kihen ohna tampi adih louva konin gospel chamlhatna achun ahinle puiyin ahi. Hiche bang chun eiho jong kihen-oh na tampia kon Christa a chamlhatna dihtah chun eihin lepui tauhen.

*Lekhathot jihpa chule ajih kum*

Solchah Paul in akhat channa Missionary ache jouva ajih ahi. Hichu AD 48, Jerusalem Council masang ahi.

*Koi henga ajih ham?*

Galatia mun'a Christa tahsan ho hichu Rome gam vaipohna mun lailung tua Turkey, Houbung sunga adih louva kihilna ho suhdihna dinga ajih ahi.

*Lemna thu*

1 Hiche lekhathot hi solchah Paul, mihem lhen le mihem thuneina vanga
hilou, Yeshua Christa Amatah le Yeshua athia kona kaithouva Pa Pathen
pansah pa, a kon ahi. 2 Hikoma sopite ho jouse panna a Galatia houbung ho
henga lemna thu kahin thot nahiuve. 3 I-Pau Pathen le Pakai Yeshua Christa
chun lungset le cham-lungmon napeuhen. 4 Ichennau vannoi gitlouna
a kona huhdoh ichan theina ding uvin, Pa Pathen lunggon dungjuiyin,
Yeshuan ahinna eiho chonset jal'in ahungpe tan ahi. 5 Atonsot tonsot a
dingin loupina chu Pathena hijing tahen! Amen.

*Kipana Thupha dang umlou*

6 Nangho Christa ngailutna khotona a kona, Ama a dinga nakoupau
Pathena kona nakihei mang loi jengu hi kahin datmo lheh jeng nahiuvin
ahi. Nangho hin lampi achombeh najuiyu ahitai. 7 Hinlah Kipana
Thupha tahbeh chu ahitapoi. Christa chungchang thua thudih heikoi hon
nangho na ngol bolu ahitai. 8 Keihon nangho henga Pathen Thu kahung
seiphongu kalvala Kipana Thupha chom dang khat seiya auma ahileh keiho
hiuving ting ahilouleh vana kona vantil khattou hijongleh Pathen gaosapna
achunga umhen. 9 Keihon kaseisau kavelsei kit ahi. Nanghon nanajopsau
kalvala Kipana Thupha achom seiphonga aumleh ama chu gaosap chang
hen. 10 Mitmua miho seiphat hol a kahipoi, Pathena kon joh chu kahol ahi.
Miho lunglhaisah ding chu kalunggon ana hitaleh keima Christa soh hilou
kahi ding ahitai.

*Paul solchah'a apanna ajeh*

11 Sopi deitahte, keiman nangho kahetchensah nomu chu Kipana Thupha
thudol kaseiphong hi mihem lunggel ngaitoa kingam'a ahipoi. 12 Keiman
kathupohle hi mihem a kon ahipon, koiman eihil ahipoi. Chusanga,
keiman Yeshua Christan kahenga aphondoh hoa kona bou kamu ahiye.
13 Juda mite hou lama itobang loma katompana Pathen houbung chu
keiman kanabolset hitam ti naheuve. Keiman hichu suhmanghel kanagot
ahi.✡ 14 Kapu kapaten achepiu houlam chonna lamdol a keima Judah
mi kachan khompi ho sanga gamchenga chung nung joa kana hi ahi.✡
15 Hinlah keima kapen masang jenga jong, Pathen in eilhendoh a, chule
Alungsetna kidangtah a chu eikou ahi. Ajeh chu hichun Ama alung lhaisah
ahi.✡ 16 keiman Kipana Thupha Yeshua thu chu chidang namdang ho
koma kaphondoh na dinga AChapa chu kahenga aphondoh ahi. Hichu
ahunghi phat in, keiman mihem khattou to kihoutohna dingin kamoh kino
jengpon ahi. 17 Chule keima masanga solchah himasaho to kihoutohna
dingin Jerusalema kakaltou dehpoi. Chusangin, keima Arabia gam lama
kachemangin chule khonungin Damascus khopia kahung kinungle kit in
ahi. 18 Chujou kum thum alhinin, Peter to kiheto dingin Jerusalema kaga
chetouvin, chule amato chun ni som le nga kaumkhomin ahi.✡ 19 Hiche
pet a chu seijui dang kakimupi khat chu Pakai sopipa Jacob chu ahibouve.
20 Keiman Pathen masanga nahenguva kahinjih a kaphondoh hohi jou
apangpoi. 21 Hiche kagavil jou chun keima Sahlamsang Syria le Cilicia gam
sunga kagalut in ahi. 22 Chule hiche pet achu Judea gam'a houbung ho chun
keima einahetchen loulaiyu ahi. 23 Amahon miho seinaa ahet u chu, “Eiho
eigimbol hesohpau chun asuhmang got tahsan chu tun aseiphong tai” tin
aseiyuve. 24 Chule amahon keima jal'in Pathen avahchoiyun ahi.

# 2

*Solchah dang hon Paul solchah a apanna anoppeh-u*

1 Chuin kum som le li jouvin Jerusalem'ah Barnabas to kaga che kit
in, chule Titus jong ahung jaotha nalaiyin ahi.✡ 2 Chuche muna kaga
che chu Pathen in gache dinga eihetsah jeh ahi. Chuchea kaum pet
chun houbung lamakaiya kiheho chu atumbeh in kakimupin, chule amaho
chu chidang namdang ho henga Kipana Thupha kaseiphong kaseipeh in
ahi. Keiho thukhat kakisah louva ahileh katohgimna ho jouse mohseh
soththei ahi ti kahen, chule kilhaitet na a kalhai hi mohseh ahi ding
kanompon ahi. 3 Chuin amahon eidinpi uvin, chule kalhonpi Titus jong
chu chidang namdang mi ahijeng vang'in cheptantei ding ahi ti angeh
deh tapouve. 4 Hiche thudola thudoh ahung umdoh jong chu chuche
muna Christian kahi tia kisei, sopi lhem ho guhthima hung kipuilut ho
ahiuve. Amaho chu guhthim cha a hung kithollut a eivetlhih leuva chule
Christa Yeshua a ka chamlhat nau hi ahung lahmang got'u ahi. Amaho
chun eisoh chansah got'u ahin chule amahon Juda mi chonna ho chu
juisah tei eigot u ahi. 5 Hinlah amaho khut noiya kipehlutna chomkhat
jengcha jong kanei man pouve. Keihon kipana thupha thutah chu nangho
dingin huhbit kanomun ahi. 6 Chule keiman kathu seiphong banjoma
seibe ding jong aneideh pouve (amaho lamkai pipu ahinau chu keiman
imachomin kagel sang dehpoi, ijeh ham itileh Pathen chun dat aneipoi).✡
7 Chusangin amahon Peter chu Judah mite lah a Kipana Thupha seiphong

---

✡ **1:13** Act 8:3; 22:4,5; 26:9-11 ✡ **1:14** Act 22:3 ✡ **1:15** Act 9:3-6; 22:6-10; 26:13-18 ✡ **1:18** Act 9:26-30 ✡ **2:1** Act 11:30; 15:2 ✡ **2:6** Danbu Ni Na 10:17

dinga akinganse tobanga keima hi chidang namdang ho lah a Kipana Thupha seiphong dinga eikinganse ahi ti aheuve. 8 Ajehchu Peter chunga solchah hina a natonga Pathen mama chun kei chunga jong na atoh a chidang namdang ho henga kaseiphong le ahi. 9 Hiti chun Jacob, Peter chule John hohi houbung khompiho tia kiheuva ahin, amaho chun keiya Pathen thilpeh kachan hi aheuvin, chule amahon Barnabas le keima jong atoh khompiuvin eisanguvin ahi. Amaho chun, amahon Judah nam mite ho lah a thu aseiphong bang uva chidang namdang ho koma kasei phong jom dingin eitilkhouvun ahi. 10 Amahon eitem nau khat vang chu avaicha ho ipanpi dingu chu aseipenu ahin, hichu ken jong kabolnom ahi.

### *Antioch khopia Paul in Peter aphona*

11 Hinlah Peter Antioch a ahung chun, athilbol dihlouna anaum jeh in, amaikoh a kasosalin ahi. 12 Ahung lhun masah chun cheptanlou chidang namdang Christian hotoh ana nekhomin ahi. Hinlah chomkhat jouvin, Jacob kiloipi ho ahunglhun phat un, Peter chun anehkhompi jom nom tapoi. Cheptan teiding ahi tia seiho chun a-oimo ding akichat tah jeh u ahi. 13 Hichea kon chun, Judah Christian dang ho jong chun Peter phatlhem umchan chu ajomun, chule amaho jal chun Barnabas jeng jong chu amaho phatlhemna chun apuimang uvin ahi. 14 Amahon Kipana Thupha Thutah thudol chu ajuilouvu kamu doh phat in, midangho jouse masanga chun Peter jah a, “Nangma penlamdola Juda mi nahi ahin, Judate chonna chu imacha hilouva nagela chule chidang namdang ho hin banga nahin ahin, iti dana chidang namdang ho chu Judah te chonna a chonsah goa nahim,” ti kaseipeh tai.

### *Tahsan jal'a huhhing'a umna*

15 Nangho le keima pendol a Judah mi ihiuvin, chidang namdang ho tobanga chonsea ihipouve. 16 Hinama jongleh, mikhat chu Danthu jui jal'a hilouva, Yeshua Christa a tahsan jal'a them changa ahi ti iheuve. Chule eihon Christa Yeshua chu tahsan'ah ihitauvin hia chu Pathen to dihna changkhoma ihitauve, hichu Danthu ijui jeh u hilouvin, Christa itahsan jalu ahi. Ajeh chu koima danthu jui jal a themchang ding aumpoi.✡ 17 Ahinlah ihamtin Christa tahsan jal'a Pathen toh kichamna hol ihiu hihenlang, chuteng eihon achonse jing nalai ihiu kimudoh taleu hen itin tem? Christan eichonset sah u hitam? Hiti chu ahipoi. 18 Chusanga, keiman danlui kaphetsa chu kathah sahdoh kit a ahileh keima achonsea kahi. 19 Ijeh ham itileh keiman dan kajui got chun themo eichan ahi. Hijeh a chu keima Dan a chu thia kahi ahitai-keiman hichun angaichat jouse chu kangah doh jeng ahi; hitia chu keima Pathena kahin theina ding ahi. 20 Kami lui chu Christa to kikhenbeh tha a kahitai, ahing nalai hi keima hita louva, Christa chu keiya hinga ahi bouve. Hiti ahijeh chun tua tahsa a kahin hi Pathen Chapa eingailua chule keima dinga kipedohpa tahsan jal'a hinga kahi bouve. 21 Keima Pathen milungsetna mohseh hisah ho lah a kapangpoi. Ijeh ham itileh danthu juiya a Pathen anga them eichan dingu hitahen lang hileh Christa chu ahung thi ngailou ding hiya ahitai.

## 3

### *Tahsan vanga them channa*

1 Vo Galatia mingol ho! Ipi doi le aiyin thilse lama dia nalhim uham? Ijeh ham itileh Yeshua Christa thingpel chunga athi lim chu atah a namu

✡ **2:16** Labu 143:2; Rm 3:20; Rm 3:22

u tobang leuva kichen tah a nakihet chet sah'u ahitai. 2 Hiche thudoh pen
hi kahin dong uve: Lhagao Theng nachanu chu Mose Dan najui jalu hiya
ham? Ahi hihbeh e! Nanghon Lhagao Theng nachanu chu Christa thudol
kisei chu najah jalu ahiye. 3 Ichan gei loma phottohna bei nahiu ahitadem?
Lhagaova Christian hinkho najotpat nauva hi itidan a mihem nakihabol
vang uva chamkim dinga nakigelu hintem? 4 Kipana Thupha jal'in nathoh
genthei lheh jengui. Atahbeh in mohjen seh hiponte, dihnam? Nanghon
tua hi aboncha na paidoh got u hitam? 5 Nanghon Danthu najui jeh uva chu
Pathen in Lhagao Theng napeh uva chule nalah uva thil kidang aboldoh
hiya ham? Ahidehpoi! Ajeh chu Christa thudol kithuhilna chu nanghon
na tahsan tauve. 6 Hitobangma chun, “Abraham'in Pathen atahsanin chule
Pathen in Ama chu atahsan jal'in chonphan asemtai.”✡ 7 Abraham chate
dihtah ho chu Pathen a atahsan ngamdet ho ahiuve.✡ 8 Ipi ngaibem, Pathen
in chidang namdang ho chu atahsan jal uva chonpha ahi tia aphondohna
dinga hiche phat chu Pathen Thubun anagaldot sa ahitai. Pathen in hiche
Kipana Thupha hi masang peh a ana thutepsa chu, “Nanga kona namtin
phatthei chang ding ahi,” kitia anahisa ahi.✡ 9 Hijeh chun Christaa atahsan
ngamlha ho jouse chu Abraham tahsan jal'a phatthei achanna chu chang
ding ahiuve.

### *Danthun sapsetna ahinlhut*

10 Hinlah danthua kisonga Pathen to kilungtona hol ho chu Agaosapna
chang ding ahi, ajeh chu Pathen Thun, “Pathen Dan lekhabua kisun
thupeh jouse juiya chule nitsoh keilou chu koi hijongleh gaosap chang
ahi,” ati.✡ 11 Hiti chun koima chan Danthu jui jeh a Pathen lungtona
aneijou ding ahipoi ti akichen'e. Ajeh chu Pathen Thubun asei, “Tahsan
vanga michonpha chun hinna anei ahi,” ati.✡ 12 Hiche tahsanna lampi hi
Danthu juina lampi to kikhetah ahi, ajeh chu danthu chun, “Danjui vanga
mi khat'in hinna anei ahi” kitia ahi.✡ 13 Hinlah Christan Danin gaosapna
aphondoh a kona eihuhdoh u ahitai. Ama thingpel chunga akikhetbeh
pet a chu, Aman achunga gaosap ichanna diu chu akilah ahitai. Ajehchu
Pathen Thun hitin aseiye, “Thing chunga kikhaisang a chu koi hijongleh
gaosap changa ahi” ati.✡ 14 Christa Yeshua jal'a Pathen in chidang namdang
ho chu Abraham phatthei abohna mama a chu phatthei aboh ahi, hitia
hi eiho atahsan ho hin tahsan vanga Lhagao Theng athutep hi ichan diu
hiya ahi. 15 Kasopi deitahteho, hichea hin nitin hinkhoa dinga vetsahna
khat aume. Koiman kinoptona umsa khelthei hilou chu amoh kahlhah
theipon ahilouleh asempha theipoi. Hiche jong hi hitima chu ahi. 16 Pathen
in Abraham le acha chu thutep ho anape e. Chule hetding chu Pathen
Thubu chun “Achateho” tia achilhah tamtah koma athutep bangin aseipoi.
Chusangin, “Achapa koma” atin-hichu Christa kiseina ahi. 17 Keiman kasei
got chu hiche ahi: Pathen in Abraham to akitepna chu kum jali le somthum
jouvin Pathen in Mose Danthu apeh geiyin jong ima hilouvin akikoi theipoi.
Chutile Pathen in athutep chu asuhkeh hiding ahitai.✡ 18 Ajehchu goulo
ding chu Danthu jui jal'a kinei ding hitahen lang hileh, Pathen thutep kisan
jal hitalou ding ahi. Hinla Pathen in lungset them ahina jal'a Abraham
athutep hiya ahi.✡

### *Danthu kipeh lona*

---

✡ **3:6** Semtilbu 15:6; Rm 4:3 ✡ **3:7** Rm 4:16 ✡ **3:8** Semtilbu 12:3 ✡ **3:10** Danbu Ni Na 27:26
✡ **3:11** Habakkuk 2:4 ✡ **3:12** Thempu Dan 18:5 ✡ **3:13** Danbu Ni Na 21:23 ✡ **3:17** Potdohbu
12:40 ✡ **3:18** Rm 4:14

19 Chuti ahile Danthu chu ipi jeh a kipea hintem? Hiche kipeh lona jeh
chu thutep toh kilhon a miho chu achonset'u mudoh sahna ding ahiye.
Hinlah Danthu kipeh chu thutep Chapa chu ahung kahsea dinga bou
kipe'ah ahi. Pathen in Danthu hi vantil hoa kona Mose khut a apeh ahin,
ama chu Pathen le mihemte kah a palaija panga ahi. 20 Tua Palai hi
khatseh sanga akalval aumtheile kinoptona chu adetsah cheh ahi. Hinlah
Pathen hi khatseh ahin, Abraham athutep chun palai khat jong amangpoi.
21 Chuti ahileh Pathen Danthu le Pathen Athutep kikah a akikalna ipi
umem? Aum hihbeh e! Danthun hinkho thah eipehtheiyu hihen lang hileh,
hichu juijal a eihon Pathen to kilungtona ineithei dingu ahitai. 22 Hinlah
Pathen Thubun aphongdoh in, eiho jouse chonset a sohchang ihiuvin,
Yeshua Christa tahsan jal a bou Pathen thutep chamlhatna chu changa
ihiuve. 23 Christaa tahsanna lampi inei masang uvin eiho hi Danthu noiya
vettup a uma inahi uve. Eiho hi huhbitna kul sunga chu tahsanna lampi
ahung kilahdoh masangsea uma inahiu ahi. 24 Lamchom jep in hinsei inge.
Christa hung masangsea hi Danthu chu eipuihoiyuva panga anahin, tahsan
vanga Pathen to kilungtona inei masang seuva dinga eihuhbit uva panga
ahi. 25 Tun tahsanna lampi chu hunga ahitan, eipuihoi ding uvin Danthu
chu ingai chatbe tapouve.

### *Cha le goulo*

26 Ajeh iham itileh Christa Yeshua na tahsan jal uva nabon chauva
Pathen chate nahisoh keiyu ahi. 27 Chule Christa to baptize chang'a
kigomkhom ho chun, vonthah kivon tobanga Christa chu akivon u ahitai.
28 Juda mi ahilouleh chidang namdang aum chom tapoi, sohchang ahilou
leh chamlhat, pasal le numei aumdeh tapoi. Ajeh iham itileh nangho
nabon chauva Christa Yeshua a khat nahi tauve. 29 Chule tun nangho
Christaa nahi tauvin, Abraham chate tahbeh nahiuve. Nangho agoulo ding
nahiuvin, chule Abraham henga Pathen thutep chu nanghoa ahitai.✡

## 4

1 Hiti lam hin gel uvin. Mipa khat chu athia chule achate neo nalai
ho dinga goulo ding adalhah peh tah a ahi jongleh, hiche chapang ho
chu apau nei jouse chu chang diu hinama jongleh, ahung letdoh kahse
uva chu soh ho sanga achungnun johnau ima chom aum deh pouve.
2 Amaho chu apauvin ateppeh-u kum alhin kahse uva aching hoiyuva
pangho thu thua chu nung ding ahiuve. 3 Eiho dinmun jong Christa ahung
masanga chutobangma chu inahiu ahi. Eiho hi chapang ho banga chu
hiche vannoiya hi lhagao thubul ho thudol a soh changa ina hiuve. 4 Hinlah
aphat chet chu ahung hi phat in, Pathen in Achapa chu numeiya kona
hungpeng din, danthu noiya kipelut din ahinsol tan ahi. 5 Eiho Dan-thua
sohchangsa ho hi Achatea eisem uva, chamlhat ihina dingun, Pathen in
Achapa ahinsol tai.✡ 6 Chule eiho Achate ihitah jeh uvin, Pathen in Achapa
Lhagao chu ilung sung uva ahinsolin, Abba Pa tia koutheina einei sah
tauve. 7 Tun nang chu soh nahi tapon, Pathen Cha tahbeh nahi ahitai.
Chule nangma Acha nahitah jeh a, Pathen in agoulo dinga nasem ahitai.

### *Houbung dinga kichatna*

8 Chidang namdang nanghon Pathen nahet masang uva, auma jong hilou
pathen ho soh a chu napanu anahi. 9 Hiti chun tun Pathen nahe tauvin
(ahiloule Pathen het nahi tauve tileng), iti dana chu nangho avela hiche

---

✡ **3:29** Rm 4:13 ✡ **4:5** Rm 8:15-17

vannoiya lhinlelna le lhagao thubul ho pannabei thudola sohchang kit
dinga naki pehlut dingu ham? 10 Nanghon Pathen lunglhaisahna dinga
nikho ho ahiloule lhaho ahiloule kum kihei chin ahiloule kum ho geiya
nanit u ahi. 11 Nangho katijat peh uhi, ijemtia nangho chunga katohgim
nau jouse hi mohseh hibep a hitam tihi ahi. 12 Sopi deitahte, kangeh
nomnau chu nangho hicheho a kona na chamlhatna ding uva, keima tah
jong nangho chidang namdang te banga kaum hi, hiche danho a kon in
keima bang hin ongtholun. Keiman nangho henga Pathen Thu kahung
seiphong masat chun alam louvin neibolse pouve. 13 Keiman naheng uva
Kipana Thupha kahin poh chun keima kana dampoi ti na geldoh jing diu
ka gingchai. 14 Ahin kadin mun umdan chun neisan louna ding uva lhep
patepna nato jeng vangun, nang hon nei nahsahmo bol pouvin ahilouleh
keiya konin nakihei mang pouve. Chuti louvin neina sanguvin, nanghon
neina lhunsah uvin, chule Pathen vantil khat bangin ahilouleh Christa
Yeshua Amatah nasan diu bangtah chun neibol phauvin ahi. 15 Chuche
pet a nakipa nau le na thanop nau lungthim chu tua hoilamba hitam?
Hithei bon henlang hileh namit u chu nakaldoh uva keima neipeh jeng thei
diuva kaginchat nahiuvin ahi. 16 Tua hi keiman thutah kaseipeh jeh uva
namelma uva kapan hitam? 17 Chuche thuhil dihlou ho chun nangho lung
lhaisahna dingin akiha bol uvin, hinla alunggon'u apha ahipoi. Amaho
chun nangho keima a kona nachom khen jeng got uhi, nang hon amaho
bou najuina dingu ageljeh u ahi. 18 Mi khat touvin nangho dinga thilpha
bolnomna aneiya ahileh, apha jenge; keiman nangho kaumpi pet jeng bou
hilouvin aman boljing hen. 19 Vo kacha deitahte! Keiman nangho dinga
naosonat thohlel banga kathoh gim kit hi nanghoa Christa lim asodoh
kahsea ding hiya ahi. 20 Keima hi nangho toh tupet'a kaum khom hileh kati
lheh e, chule kapao awcheng kakhel nome. Hinlah hitobanga kigamlatna
hin ipi lamsanga kakithopi thei dingu kahe jengpoi.

### *Hagar le Sarah a kon kitilkhouna*

21 Danthu noiya umnom hon neiseipeh un, Danthun ipi mong asei nahet
chet mong hinam? 22 Pathen Lekhabun aseiye: Abraham'in chapa ni
aneiyin, khat chu sohnu akon ahin chule khat chu numei ongthol nua kon
ahi.✡ 23 Sohnu chapa chu mihem lungtup a Pathen thutep suh bulhit gotna
ahi. Hinla aji tahbeh nu chapa chu Pathen thutep dungjuiya guilhungah
ahi. 24 Hiche numei teni hi Pathen kitepna ni vetsahna ahi lhone. Numei
masanu Hagar hi Sinai Mol'a kona Danthua asohchan nau chu vetsahna
ahi. 25 Chule tun Jerusalem hi Arabia gam'a Sinai Mol tobang hiya ahi, ajeh
chu ama le achate Danthua soh changin aumun ahi. 26 Hinlah numei chom
dang nu, Sarah chu Van Jerusalem vetsahna ahi. Ama numei ongthol ahin,
eiho nu ahi. 27 Isaiah themgaovin, “Vo chaneilou numei kipah thanomin,
cha hing khalouhela, naosonat thoh khalouhelnu, kipah tah in awthong
jejun samin! Ajeh chu numei chahinglou nun ajipato umkhomnu sangin
chate ahaojo tai,” ati.✡ 28 Chule kasopite, nangho Isaac banga chu thutep
chate nahiu ahi. 29 Hinlah tun nanghon danthu najui dingu deisah ho chun,
Ishmael-mihem kibol hat'a hungpeng cha chun, Isaac–Lhagaova hungpeng
cha chu agimbol tobanga nagimbolu ahi.✡ 30 Hinlah Pathen Thubun hiche
thua hi ipi asei em? “Sohnu le acha chu nodoh tha tan, ajeh iham itileh soh
numei cha chun ongtholnu cha chuto gou lokhom thei ponte” ati.✡ 31 Hijeh

✡ **4:22** Semtilbu 16:15; Semtilbu 21:2 ✡ **4:27** Isa 54:1 ✡ **4:29** Semtilbu 21:9 ✡ **4:30** Semtilbu 21:10

chun sopi deitahte, eiho hi sohnu cha ihipouve, ongtholnu chate joh ihiu ahiye.

# 5

### *Christian chamlhatna*

1 Hitia hi Christa chun tahbeh monga eichamlhat sah u ahitai. Tun
chamlhat nahiu chu photchen nan umden un, chule Danthua sohchanna a
kihen ohkit tahih un. 2 Ngaiyun! Keima Paul in hiche hi kasei peh nahiuve.
Nanghon cheptan chu Pathen to kilungtona dinga kiphamoa nagel jing
uva ahileh Christa chu nangho dinga ima phatchomna hitalou ding ahi.
3 Keiman velseikit inge, nanghon cheptan'a Pathen lung lhaisah nagot
nahlai uva ahileh, nanghon Mose Danbua kisun jouse chonna dan ho najui
diu ngai nalai tina ahi. 4 Ajeh iham itileh Danthu juiya Pathen lungtona
nana got'u ahileh nangho Christa a kona satlhah nahiu ahitai! Pathen
lungset chan'a kona pullha nahiu ahitai. 5 Hinlah Lhagaova hing'ah eihon
Pathen in chonphatna eithutep u chu tahsana thanoma ngah jinga um
ihiuve. 6 Ajeh iham itileh eihon Christa Yeshua a itahsanu ingap lhah uva
chu cheptan ahiloule cheptan louvin ima phatchomna aum tapoi. Athupi
pen chu ngailutna a kiphongdoh tahsan hi ahi. 7 Nalhaitet jaonau aphanai.
Thutah nung najui nauva kona koi ham nanunghei kit uvah? 8 Pathen hilou
beh ding ahi, ajeh chu Aman chamlhatna dinga nakouvu ahi. 9 Hiche thuhil
dihlou hi chol neocha changbong lah a kilhah tobang ahi!✡ 10 Pakaiyin
thuhil dihlouva kona nahonbit dingu katahsan in ahi. Nalung nohphahsah
uva chu Pathen in koipen hijongleh achung thu tanhen. 11 Kasopi deitahte,
keiman tugei hin nangho chep natan diu ahi tileng–mi phabep in kaseiyin
alauvin–chuti ahileh ipi jeh a tugeiya hi keima eikigimbol hesoh hintem?
Christa thingpel jal a Huhhingna thu seiphonga panglou hileng koima
alungthoiya umlou ding ahi. 12 Chuche boina sodoh ho, cheptan sah a
imacha hilou nasogo hou chu amaho tah imacha hilou kisoh ule kati lheh
jenge. 13 Ajeh iham itileh kasopi teho, nangho chamlhat hinkho mang
dinga kikou nahiuve. Hinlah na chamlhat nau chu ngailutnaa khat le khat
kijentonan mang jouvin. 14 Ajeh iham itileh Dan pumpi chu hiche thupeh
khat a hi kingam'a ahi, hichu “Nangma nakingailut bangin naheng nakom
ngailun.”✡ 15 Hinlah nangho aphatseh a nakipeto uva chule kivallhumto
sau sauva uma nahiu leh kihongpha uvin, khat le khat kisuhmang tona
theiya ching theiyun.

### *Lhagaova lamjot*

16 Hiti ahijeh'in Lhagao Thengin nahinkhou kaihoi hen kati ahi. Hiti
chu hileh nanghon nachonset nomnau lung ngaichat chu nabol lou dingu
ahitai. 17 Chonset nomna lungchang in thilse abolnomin, hichu Lhagaovin
abolnom chuto kikala ahi. Chule Lhagao chun chonsetnomna lung
ngaichat to kikal ngaichatna eipeh u ahitai. Hicheteni hi kidou jing jenga
ahijeh a nangman nalunggot apha jong chu nabol theilou ahi.✡ 18 Hinlah
nangma Lhagao chun nathunun tengleh nangma Mose Danthua chu na
mopohna umlouva ahitai. 19 Nangho na chonset lung ngaichat thua nanun
teng uleh, hichea kon chun: kingaichat tona lama chonhoilou, then louna,
lungguh a chonset nopsah ngaichatna, 20 Milim houna, doichoina, kihotna,
kinahna, kimit thipna, kilunghan khum tona, chang phatchom holna,
kidouna, kibung khenna, 21 kimit thipna, jukhamna, eltol golnop bol, chule

---

✡ **5:9** 1 Crth 5:6 ✡ **5:14** Thempu Dan 19:18 ✡ **5:17** Rm 7:15-23

hitobang chonset adangho jong ahi. Kana seisa bangin naseipeh kit uvinge,
koi hitaleh hitobanga hingnalai ho chun Pathen Lenggam alolou ding ahi.
22 Hinlah Lhagao Theng chun hitobang gaho hi ihinkho uva ahin sodoh
ding ahi: ngailut, kipa, cham-lungmon, thohhat, lungset them, phatna,
tahsan um hina, 23 lungneng, chule kitim them hichengse hi ahi. Hicheho
chunga Danthun thaneina aneipoi. 24 Christa Yeshua a hiho dingin tahsa
lungtup hole chonset lung ngaichat ho chu Athingpela akhetbeh tha ahitai.
25 Eiho Lhagaova hinga ihitauvin, ihinkho uvah imalam jousen Lhagao
kaihoina hinkho chu mangu hite. 26 Eiho kihisah val pouhite, ahilouleh
khat le khat lungphat mosah ahilouleh khat le khat kithangsetto pou hite.

# 6

### *Khat le khat pohgih kipoh huna thudol*

1 Sopi deitahte, atahsan khat chu chonset in athujo tah a ahileh, nangho
Pathen ngaisah hon lungneng tah le kineosah tah a lamdih lama nahin
lepui uva napanhu diu hiya ahi. Chule nangma jong chuche chonsetna a
chu nalhuh louna dingin chingtheiyin. 2 Khat'in khat pohgih poh huvin,
hiti chun Christa danthu chu subulhit un. 3 Nangman midang khattou
gakithopi dinga lomlouva nakigela ahileh nang le nang kingolbol a nahi
ahitai. Chutobang loma thupia nahipoi. 4 Na natoh chu chingthei tah in
bolin, ajeh iham itileh phatah a nabol jeh a nalungna kim ding ahi, chule
hichea chu na natohna chunga koima dang to naki tekah angaipoi. 5 Ajeh
iham itileh eima khat cheh hi eima natoh chung chang thua mopo cheh
ihiuve. 6 Pathen Thu kihil ho chun ahil hou dinga, amaho tochun thilpha
achan khompi ding agonpeh dingu adoltah ahi. 7 Koima kipui mangsah
hih un–Pathen thutan dihje chu nelpeh hih un. Nangman natulut chu aga
nalo tei ding ahi. 8 Achonsetnau lung ngaichat suh bulhitna dinga hing
ho chun hiche chonset nomna chonna a chu akemmang theile thina chu
aki-atdiu ahi. Hinlah Lhagao lung lhaina a hing ho chun Lhagaova kona
tonsot hinna a aki-at dingu ahi. 9 Hiti ahijeh chun apha bolna a lhadah
pou hite. Imoh lhahdah lou uleh aphatcha phattheina tohga i-at dingu
ahi. 10 Hiche jeh chun, phat kijen ineipet chauhin mitin koma thilpha bolu
hite-adehset'a tahsan insung miho koma ibol diu ahi.

### *Achaina gihna le temna*

11 KEIMAN JEM KHOUTAH A HICHE THUKHUMKHANA KAKHUTTAH
A KAJIH HI HEUVIN. 12 Nangho cheptan sahtei nagohou chun midang
mitvet a apha bola kingaito uva ahi. Amaho chun Christa thingpel bouvin
ahuhhing jouve ti thuhila gimbol hesoh thoh ding chu anoplou jeh u ahi
bouve. 13 Chule cheptan teiding ahi tiho jong chun amaho jengin jong
Danthu chu abonin anitdeh pouve. Amaho chun chep natan diu adeina jeh
u chu nangho kiletsahpia neija chule kanung juiho ahiuve tia kithang atna
a nanei got u ahi bouve. 14 Keima dingin vang i-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa
thingpel thu tailou imacha dang sonda beh jeng inge. Hiche thingpel
jal'a chu, vannoiya ka lunglutna hi thingpel a kikhenbeh a ahitai, chule
vannoi keiya alunglutna ding jong thidoh a ahitai. 15 Eiho cheptan ihiuvem
ahilouleh cheptan lou ihiuvem tihi imacha akhoh poi. Akiphamo pen chu
semthah na a chu kikhelna tahbeh ineitei dingu chu hiya ahi. 16 Pathena
cham-lungmonna le khotona chu hiche Pathen mithahte chena lhongpi
jui'a jop ho chunga umhen.

17 Tua pat'in koiman hiche thudol hoa hin eisuboi tahih hen. Ajeh
iham itileh keiman katahsa chunga hi Yeshua a kahi vetsahna maha ho
kaput ahitai. 18 Sopi deitahte, IPakaiyu Yeshua Christa milungsetna chun
nalhagaovu umpi hen. Amen.

# EPHESUS
# MITE HENGA
# PAUL LEKHA THOT

*Christa a pankhomna*

*Yeshua Christaa gou ichan dingu aloupi jal'a akiloma hinna!*

*Ephesus lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Ephesus Lekhathot hin ihin-lonau ajeh asunin ahi. Hiche lekhathot sunga hin akhang akhanga mihon thudoh ana bol jingu, "Hikoma (vannoiya) hi ipi bol dinga uma kahim?" ti adonbutna hin nalung atijatsah thei ahi. Nalunglut em? Lekhabu hi nangma tah in kisimin. Pathen to kilhon khomna thudol ipat pan bep'u ahin, chule hichu eiho phattou cheh chehna ding hung hiding ahiti, het angaiye. Hiche lekha thot sim'a kon hin Solchah Paul in ihinau kihetdohna le Pathen ngailutna chang ihiu kimudohna inei diu hi alung gon ahi. Nangman Pathen ami hina le ami ngailutna na chunga hi atepi bei ahi ti, nahin mudoh ding ahi Eph 1:17-23; Eph 3:15-21. Hijeh chun Solchah Paul to kithokhomin Christa'a gou kichai tih umlou ahaona'a Pathen houkhomna jao ding in eiseipeh uve Ephesus 3:8. Solchah Paul in Ephesus lekha thot ajihna a hin, Christa tahsan jouse Lhagaova kipumkhat hina ding thua vetsahna jatchom chom eipeuve, ti mudoh theiyin aumin ahi.

*Lekha thot jihpa chule ajih kum*

Solchah Paul in AD 60-62 don'a Rome khopia songkul atan laiya ajih ahi.

*Koi henga ajih ham?*

Hiche lekhathot hi Solchah Paul'in Asia gamkai hop'a cheng, adeh'a Christian ho henga akhopiu-Ephesus mun'a umho dinga ajih ahi. Ephesus khopi hi milim houna munpi (Asia sung pumpia dinga Diana pathen'u houna in) kisahna'a chu numei hougut noti, mi sangkhat um-uva ahi. Chujongleh Pathen ngaisahlou chihna ngailu ho thuhil holeh lhagao kipui lamvaina doile ai-choi tamna khopi ahi. Hijeh a chu Paul hin atahsan thahho hi Christa to kipum khat hina le mithah ahina akihet diu deina'a hiche lekha thot hi anajih ahi.

1 Hiche lekhathot hi Pathen lunglama Christa Yeshua solchah, Paul, a
kon ahi. Keiman Pathen mithengte ho Christa Yeshua a tahsan umtah'a
anung juiya pang Ephesus a umho henga kajih ahi.✡ 2 I-Pau Pathen le Pakai
Yeshua Christa chun nangho lungsetna le cham-lungmon napeu hen.

*Christa jal'a lhagao vangbohna*

3 I-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa Pa chu vahchoina jouse chang hen: Ajeh chu
eiho Christa to hing khoma ihitah jeh uvin, Ama chun eiho hi van munhoa
lhagaolam phattheina tinchenga eiphatthei boh u ahi. 4 Aman vannoi leiset
asem masanga jong Pathen in eingailut uva chule Christan atheng dinga
eina lhendoh uva chule Amitmua suhkhel beihela eikoiyu ahitai. 5 Pathen
in Ama insung mi hidinga Ahenga eipuiyu hi Yeshua Christa jal'a chapa
lamthua eisem theina dingu alung gonsa le alunglhaina tah ahiye. 6 Hiti
chun lungsetna loupi tah Achapa a angailutna ichunguva ahin sunlhahtah
jeh in Pathen chu ivahchoiyun ahi. 7 Ama mihepina le lungset themna a

✡ **1:1** Act 18:19-21; 19:1

haotah ahina jal a Aman ichonset nau ngaidam channa le Achapa thisan a ichamlhat nau manbeiya achohdoh ahitai.✡ 8 Aman Amihepina hi chihna le hetkhen themna jousea ichung uva ahin lhunsah ahitai. 9 Pathen in tua hi Christa chung chang thua, atohgon thuguh chu alung lhaina tah a asuhbulhit got eiho henga aphondoh ahitai. 10 Chule hiche atohgon chu: Aphatcha Aman ijakai Christa thuneina noiya vana hihen leichunga hijongleh ahin umkhom sah sohkei ding ahitai. 11 Chukalval'in, eiho Christa toh hingkhoma ihitah jeh uvin, eihon Pathena gouchan ding inei tauve, ajeh chu Aman amasanga einalhensau ahitan, chule Aman ijakai atohgonsa dungjuiya ahin tohdoh sohkei ahitai. 12 Pathen in ana lunggon umsa chu, eiho Judah mite hin, Christa a tahsan masate ihi jaluva Pathen chu vahchoina le loupina ipeh theina dingu ati ahi. 13 Chule tun chidang namdang nangho tah in jong, thutah, Pathen in nahuhhing nau Kipana Thupha thu chu naja tauve. Chule nanghon Christa natahsan uva chu Aman Amaa te nahi nau nahetpeh nauva Lhagao Theng chu napeh u ahi; hichu Aman masang peh a ana thutepsa ahitai. 14 Lhagao chu Pathen in anathutepsa igoulo dingu chu ahi atia chule hichu aman amite hidinga eina chohdoh sau ahitai. Hichu eihon Ama ivahchoiyuva chule loupina ipeh theina dingu ahi.

*Chihna le hetna dinga taona*

15 Keiman nangho Pakai Yeshua tahsanna a nahat'u chule muntina Pathen mite na ngailut nau thudol kana jah a pat chun, 16 Keiman nangho jal'in Pathen thangvahna tanglou hel'in kaneiyin, nangho dingin katao jingin ahi. 17 I-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa Pa loupi tah chun lhagao lama chihna le lunggila mugilna napeh uva, hitia nangho Pathen nahet nauva nakhantou theina dingu ahi. 18 Nangho nalung sungu chu vah'in alonvuh dima hitia chu nanghon khonunga kinepna loupi tah, akouho peh dinga akitepna chu nanei theina ding uva katao ahi. Aman amite chu itobang tah a haona le loupina goulo ding apeh ham ti kagel doh sah nom nahiuve. 19 Chule kataona jong hi Ama tahsan hon Pathen thaneina ichan geiya len a ham ti nahetdoh theina dingu ahiye. Hiche hi chuche thahatna chungnung chun, 20 Christa chu athi lah a kona akaithouva chule Pathen khut jetlam jabolna'a Van mun'a chu atousah ahitai.✡ 21 Tua hi Ama avaihoma, athuneiya, athaneiya, alamkaiya ahilouleh ipi dang hijongleh hiche vannoi sehseh a bou hilouva, amavang vannoi ahung umnalai chunga jong hinalai ahi. 22 ✡Pathen in thil ijakai Christa thuneina noija akoiya chule houbung phatchomna dinga thil jouse chunga aluchanga atun ahitai.✡ 23 Chule houbung chu atahsa ahin, hichu Christa in ijakaiya Amaa adimsah a, abulhinsah a achamkimsah ahitai.

# Thina a kon hinna

## 2

1 Nangho khatvei chu nasei ngailou nau le na chonset nau tamtah jeh a athia nahi tauve.✡ 2 Nangho vannoi mite adang chengse tobanga chu chonset a hing nahiuva, Diabol thua nananun'u ahin, akimulou vannoi thuneiho thununna noiya uma nanahiuve. Amahi Pathen thua nunglou ho lungsunga natonga lhagao chu ahi. 3 Eiho jouse hitia chu ihin jiu anahin, tahsaa ilungtup hou le ichonset nau lung ngaichat ho chu juiya inahiu ahi. Eiho ihinau ngaiya chu midang dang ho tobanga eiho jong

✡ **1:7** Col 1:14 ✡ **1:20** Labu 110:1 ✡ **1:22** Col 1:18 ✡ **1:22** Labu 8:6 ✡ **2:1** Col 2:13

Pathen lunghanna noiya uma inahi tauve. 4 Hinlah Pathen hi khotona a haotah ahijeh'in, chule Aman eingailut lheh jeh uvin, 5 Eiho ichonset jeh uva athia inahi jeng vangun, Aman Christa chu athia kona akaithou tah jeh in, hinna chu Aman eipeh u ahitai (Nangho hi Pathen lungsetna jal'a bou huhhing nahiu ahi). 6 Ajeh iham itileh Aman eiho thinaa konin Christa to eikai thou tha tauvin, chule Amatoh vanmun hoa eitou sah tauve, ajeh chu eiho Christa Yeshua to hing khoma ihi tauve. 7 Hitia chu Pathen in ahung lhung ding khanghoa alungsetna atepibei haosatna chu avetsahna a chule ichung uva hepina chu eiho jouse dinga athilbol jouse chu Christa Yeshua a eimu sah u ahitai. 8 Nanghon natahsan pet uva chu Pathen in alungsetnaa na huhhingu ahitai. Chule nanghon hichu na kithang atpi theiyu ahipoi, Pathena kona thilpeh khat ahiye. 9 Huhhingna hi thilpha iboldoh jaluva tohman'a eiki peuva ahipoi, hitia hi i-lah uva koima akisonpia aumlouna dinga ahi. 10 Ajeh iham itileh eiho Pathen khutsoh ihiuve. Aman eiho Christa Yeshua a athah a eisemu hi, Aman masanga pat a eiho dinga atohgon thilpha ho chu iboldoh theina dingu ahi.

### *Christa jal'a tipum khat*

11 Nangho chidang namdang ten gampam mi nahiu sumil hih un. Nangho hi chep kitanlou Pathen tahsanlou tia Juda miten nakouvu ahi, acheptanu kisonpia neiya, hichun atahsa uva bou amelchihna uma, alhagaovu vang hilou ahi. 12 Chuche laiya chu nangho Christa beiya nana hin'u ahi. Nangho Israel namsung mia kona khendoh a pamse nahiu ahin, chule nanghon Pathen in amaho toh akitepnaho chu nana hepouve. Nangho hiche vannoiya hi Pathen neilou le kinepna neilouva nahinu ahi. 13 Hinlah tua hi nangho Christa Yeshua to nahin khomu ahitai. Khatvei chu Pathena kona gamlatah nahiu ahin, tuavang hi Christa thisan jal'a Ama koma kipui naiya nahi tauve. 14 Ajeh iham itileh Christa chun eiho henga cham-lungmon ahinpoh lut ahitai. Aman Juda-mite le chidang namdang te kikah a kikhenna daltan abanglai a panga chu Atahsa tah a thingpel chunga khat a agopkhomsoh ahitai. 15 Athina a kon chun aman chidang namdangte hoptha lou hiche chonna dan ho chu achaina asem ahitai. Aman hiche abollo na ajeh chu Judahte le chidang namdangte kikah a kichamna umsah a anamniuva kona mithah khat semdoh ding ati ahi.✡ 16 Anilhon a chu tipum khat a agop khomtheina dinga Christa chu ania dinga thingpel a thia, chujala chu namthah asemdoh a, chule aniu kah a kitomona chu asuhmang ahitai.✡ 17 Aman hiche kichamna thupha chu Amaa kona gamla tah a um chidang namdang mi nangho henga, chule anailama um Juda-mite henga ahin lhut ahitai.✡ 18 Tua hi eiho jouse hi Christan eibolpeh u ahitah jeh a, hiche Lhagao Theng vanga chu Pa henga ihung theiyu ahitai. 19 Hitia chu tua hi chidang namdang mi nangho hi kholgam mi le gampam mi hitalouva, Pathen mithengte jouse toh agam mi hina naneikhom'u ahitai. Nangho Pathen insungmi chu nahi tauve. 20 Akigoma eiho hi Ama in chu ihiuvin, solchah ho le themgao ho bulphuna a chu kisadoh a ihiuve. Inninga songpia panga chu Christa Yeshua Ama tah ahi. 21 Eiho chingtheitah a Amato kijopmat a ihiuvin, Pakai dinga hou-in theng khat ihiuve. 22 Ama vanga chu chidang namdang nangho jong Pathen in a-Lhagaova chenna in'a anei chu nahi tauve.

---

✡ **2:15** Col 2:14 ✡ **2:16** Col 1:20 ✡ **2:17** Isa 57:19

# 3

### *Vannoi chidang namdang te dinga Paul natoh*

1 Hicheng jouse hi, Christa Yeshua a sohchang Paul keiman chidang
namdang nangho phat chomna ding kagelna ahi. 2 Gah ngaito dia kiloma
chu, Pathen in alungsetna homjal dinga mopohna keima eipeh hi chidang
namdang nangho henga ahin lhut ahi naheuvin ahi. 3 Keiman agomlama
kana jihna a, Pathen in athuguh alunggon chu keima eihetsah ahitai.
4 Keiman kajihsa nasim uva kon chun, Christa a hiche tohgon thua kahet
gil dan hedoh thei tauvin nate.✡ 5 Hiche hi khang masa ho'ah Pathen in
ana phongdoh pon, hinla tun a Lhagao jal in Aman asolchah thengho le
themgao ho henga hiche hi ahin phongdoh tai. 6 Chule hiche hi Pathen
lunggon ahi: chidang namdang le Juda mite Kipana Thupha tahsan Pathen
chate ho chun ahaona gou chu kibang chet a chang ding ahiuve. 7 Ani lhona
chu tipum kibang ahigel lhon in, chule ani lhona phattheina thutep chu
chang gel ahi lhon hi Christa Yeshua a ahi jal jeh ahi. 8 Keima Pathen mite
lah a imacha hiloupen hijeng jongleng, Aman Christa a gou kichaitih umlou
chidang namdangho seipeh dinga alung gon chu lungset mana keima heng
ahinlhut ahitai. 9 Keima hi hiche thuguh tohgon um chu mitin seipeh dinga
eikilheng doh ahin, Pathen ijakai sempa chun, atil abula pat a aguh a akoisa
ahitai. 10 Hicheho jousea Pathen lunggon chu houbung mangcha a, chihna
a van munhoa ahaona chu mutheilou vaipoho le athunei ho jouse henga
phondoh ding ati ahi. 11 Hiche hi tonsot'a atohgon ahin, hichu Christa
Yeshua i-Pakaiyu jal'a atohdoh ding ahi. 12 Christa jal leh Ama itahsan jal
uva, tua hi eiho lungngam tah leh kisong tah a Pathen angsung ilut theiyu
ahitai. 13 Hijeh chun, hiche mun a keima chungthu kikholna ho jeh hin
lunglha hihbeh un. Nangho jeh a keiman kagim thoh hi nanghon sahtah
nahiu kihet un.

### *Pathen mi ngailutna hetding*

14 Hiche ho jouse hi kagel chun, keima ka dilsun, Pa henga ka taovin
ahi. 15 Ama hi van chunga hihen, leiset chunga hijongleh ijakai sempa
ahi. 16 Keima kataona chu ahileh, aloupina, aLhagao Theng a kona aman
nangho sunggila kona thahatna beitih nei louva napeh dingu hi ahi.
17 Chutengleh Christa chun Ama natahsan jaljeh uva nalungsung uva achen
theina ding ahi. Pathen ngailutna a chu na jungkho uva chule nahat dohna
ding uvin thuhtah in kivuilut un. 18 Chule nanghon Pathen mite jousen
anei dingu ahi bangin, tahsan theina thaneina chu neiyun–Angailutna chu
ichan geiya len a, saova, sang a, chule thuh a hitam! 19 Nanghon Christa
ngailutna hi tepkha teiyun! hiche hetchet ding chu hetjoujai hihih jong leh.
Chutengleh hinkho bulhingset pum chule Pathena kona thilboltheina puma
nakisem pilhing diu ahi. 20 Tun loupina jouse chu, athilbol theina hattah
a kona isunguva natong'ah, ithumu ahiloule igel'u kalval a hetjoujai hilou
subulhit thei, Pathen a hita hen. 21 Houbung sunga chule Christa Yeshua a
chun akhang khangin, atonsot tonsot'in loupina ama a hijing tahen, Amen.

# 4

### *Lhagaova pumkhat hina*

1 Hiche jeh chun, Pakai kin bolna a sohchang keiman, Pathen in nakouvu
ahitah jeh in, nakikou nau totoh in chonun tia nakom uva katao ahi.
2 Phatseh in kineosah un chule lungneng un. Khat chu khat chungah

✡ **3:4** Col 1:26,27

thoh hat'un, na ngailut nau jaljeh in khat in khat suhkhelna a kihepito
cheh un.✡ 3 Lhagaova pumkhat hina dingin kiseh un, khat le khat chamna
in kikan khomun. 4 Ajehchu nangho hi khonunga loupina kinem'a kikou
nahi bangun, tipum khat ahin chule Lhagao jong khat ahi. 5 Pakai khat,
tahsan khat chule baptize chan khat bou ahi, 6 Chule Pathen khat le Pa chu
imajouse chung vum'a uma ahin, chule imajousea uma ahiye. 7 Hiti chu
hijongleh, Aman eiho khat cheh hi manbei thilpeh aguntah chu, Christa
hong phalna jal in, eipe cheh uvin ahi. 8 Hijeh chun Pathen Thubun aseiyin,
“Ama achung sanglama akaltou chun, sohchang ho apuiyin chule Amite
chu manbei thilpeh ho ape-in ahi,” akiti.✡ 9 Melchih in, “Ama akaltou
chun” kiti hi: Hiche hin Christa chu vannoi anoinung lama gakumsuh a
ahi tina jong ahi. 10 Chule Ama agakumsuh a chu vanho jouse sanga jong
sang joa kaltouva ahi, hitia chu Aman vannoi pumpi hi Amatah in adimset
sah ahi. 11 Tun hiche ho hi Christa in a houbung dinga manbei thilpeh'a
apeh ahi: Solchah ho, Themgao ho, Evangelist ho, Pastor ho chule Mihil
ho ahiuve. 12 Amaho amopoh nau chu Pathen mite chu Pathen natohna a
pang ding chule Christa tipum, houbung chu sahdohna dinga ahi. 13 Hiche
hi eiho ibon chauva chutobang tahsanna a kipumkhat a chule Pathen
chapa hetna lama Pakaiya ipilhin theina ding uva, Christa a idim uva chule
chamkimna a ichejompeh theina dingu ahi. 14 Chutengleh eiho chapang
ho banga pilhing louva iumlou dingu ahitai. Eiho hi thuhil thah hui hung
nung tobang ahung ho chun eimut lonle le lou dingu ahitai. Eiho hi mihon
jouva eihin doha bol teng uleh thutah banga chingtheitah a asei dingu ahi.
15 Chusangin, eihon thutah chu ngailutna neiyin seiyu hite, imalam jousea
khangtouva Christa (Houbung Luchang), Atipum (Christa tahsa) dinga ihi
theina dingu ahi. 16 Aman atipumpi chu chamkim keiya asuhto sohkei ahi.
Tibah hon ama ama kin hoitah a akibol cheh uva ahileh hiche hin tibah
dang jong akhantou sah ahi, hitia chu tipumpi chu damthei le khangtouva
chule ngailutna dimset hiji ahi.✡

### *Christa jal'a hinkho thah*

17 Pakai thuneina'a hiche hi kasei ahi: chidang namdang ho bolngai
bangin bol tahih un, ajeh chu amaho tah kinepna beiya lungnoh phah
bep ahiuve. 18 Alunggelu muthim lhangkhal kiheh ahin, amaho Pathen
in hinkho apehna uva konin akihei mangun, Pathen in amaho apeh u
lungthim chu akhah chah un chule Ama dounan alungu atahsah cheh un
ahi. 19 Amahon jachat lamjong ahepouve. Amaho tahsa lung ngaichat
nan ahinguvin chule then louna lam jousea akipeuvin ahi. 20 Hinlah hichu
Christaa kona nakihilu ahipoi. 21 Nanghon Yeshua thu najah u ahitan, chule
Amaa kona thutah chu kihil'a nahi tauve. 22 Na chonset luiyu chonna le
masang nahinkhou then louna lung ngaichat le doha lhahna chu pailha
uvin.✡ 23 Chusangin, Lhagao chun nalunggel ule ngaito nau suthahjo hen.
24 Na chonnau athah Pathen lim tobang pu-chonpha tahbeh le atheng chu
kivonun.✡ 25 Hijeh chun jousei pailha tauvin. I-heng le ikom ho henga
thutah chu seitau hite, ajeh chu eiho jouse hi tipum khat a chu jaova ihisoh
keiyuve.✡ 26 Chule chonset sodohna lunghan chun na thunun da tauhen.
Nalunghan pet pum in nisa kilhum khum sah hih un.✡ 27 Ajehchu lunghan
na hin Diabol dinga pansatna apeh ahi. 28 Gucha nahileh, guhchat ngajeng
in. Chusang chun, nakhut teni chu thilpha hatoh nan mangchan, chujou

---

✡ **4:2** Col 3:12,13 ✡ **4:8** Labu 68:18 ✡ **4:16** Col 2:19 ✡ **4:22** Col 3:9 ✡ **4:24** Col 3:10; Semtilbu 1:26 ✡ **4:25** Zechariah 8:16 ✡ **4:26** Labu 4:4

teng angaicha ho chu hongphal tah in pen. 29 Paongeilou le thuphalou
seihih in. Nasei chasun chu apha le aphachom ding hihen, hiti chun
nathusei ngaiho dinga kitil khouna sohdoh hen. 30 Na hinkho mandan
u chu Pathen Lhagao Theng lung himosahna hida hen. Aman Amaa mong
monga lhatdamna nikhoa nangho huhhing na channa ding uva namel chih
u ahitai. 31 Lungdam louna jouse, lungsat, lunghan, thungai lou sei, chule
seiset oimona, chule chonchan phalou jouse chu paimang un. 32 Chusangin,
khat le khat kilungsetto cheh un, lungneng un, khat le khat kingaidam
touvin, Christa in nangho na ngaidam bang uvin ngaidamun.✡

# 5

### *Khovah chate bang in chon un*

1 Hijeh chun imalam jousea Pathen umchan jomun, ajeh chu nangho
Ama deilhen chate nahiuve. 2 Ngailutna dimset hinkho manguvin, Christa
in avetsahna nung chu juiyun. Aman eingailut uva, chule Amatah hung
kipedoh a Pathena dinga gimnam tuiya kipedoh a ahitai.✡ 3 Nalah uva jon-
thanhoina, thenlouna, ahilouleh chipset umdahen. Hitobang chonsetnaho
hin Pathen mite lah a mun aneipoi. 4 Phatchomna bei thusim seiho, ngol-
hoi thusei, alam louva totnaho-hiche hohi nangho hina ahipoi. Chusangn
in, Pathen thangvahna sohjo hen. 5 Nahet chet diuva pha chu–jonthanhoi,
thenlouna, ahilouleh michipse ho Christa le Pathen Lenggam lutlou ding
ahiuve. Ajeh chu michipse kiti hi milim hou ahin, hiche vannoi thil hohi
pathena anei ahitai. 6 Hiche chonset hoa kithem chan ho dohan lhahih hel
un, ajeh chu Pathen lunghan chu Ama seingailou ho jouse chunga chu ding
ahi. 7 Hiche mihon thil abol nauva hin jao hihbeh in. 8 Ajehchu nangho
khatvei chu muthim lhangkhal kihehleu lah a uma nana hiuvin, hinla
tun nanghon Pakaiya kona vah chu naneiyu ahitai. Hijeh chun vahmite
hin'in hing uvin. 9 Ajehchu hiche vah nasung uva kona hungvah doh chun
apha le adih chule thutah ahin hindoh sah ding ahi. 10 Pakai lunglhaina
ipi ahi chu chingthei tah in holdoh un. 11 Phatchomna bei agiloupa le
muthim natoh hoa chun pan lahih un, chusangin sosal jouvin. 12 Pathen
ngaisahlou hon guhthima athilbol hou hi gahsei dinga jong jachat umtah
ahi. 13 Hinlah amaho lungput phalou chu achungu vah'in ahinsal tengleh
kilang doh ding ahi. 14 Ajehchu vah'in ijakai atahlang ding ahi. Hiche jeh
a hi hitia hi kiseiya ahi, “Vo ihmumil, athilah a konin thoudoh in, chule
Christa in nangma nasalvah ding ahi.” 15 Hijeh chun itobang hinkho mang
nahiu ching theiyun. Mingol ho tobang'in hinkho mang hih un, achingho
tobang'in hing jouvin. 16 Tulai nikho phalou lah a hin phat kijenpet cha
hi mang themun.✡ 17 Lung geltoh louvin chon hih un, hinla Pakaiyin
ipi nabol ding uva adei chu hedoh un. 18 Lengpitwi don khamhih un,
ajeh chu hichun nahinkhou amah thah sah ding ahi. Chusangin, Lhagao
Thenga dimset un. 19 Vahchoina la ho le Pathen houna la chule lhagaolam
laho nangma ho lah a sauvin, chule nalunggilun Pakaiya tumging tothon
sauvin.✡ 20 Chule imalam jousea Pa Pathen chu IPakaiyu Yeshua Christa
minin thangvah un.

### *Pasalho le ajiteu*

21 Chule akalvalin, Christa jana jal in khat chu khat thua kitulut'un.
22 Nute ho, Pakai thua nung tobang'in najipa teu thu thun nungun.✡

---

✡ **4:32** Col 3:13 ✡ **5:2** Potdohbu 29:18; Labu 40:6 ✡ **5:16** Col 4:5 ✡ **5:19** Col 3:16,17 ✡ **5:22** Col 3:18; 1 Pet 3:1

23 Ajehchu jipa khat chu Christa Houbung luchang ahi tobanga jipa chu
ajinu dinga aluchang ahi. Ama hi Atahsa pum, hichu Houbung Huhhingpu
chu ahije. 24 Houbung Christa thua nung ahibangin, hitobangma chun nute
ho jong najipa teu thunoiya imalam jousen umun. 25 Chule nangho pate
hon, Christa in Houbung angailut tobang chun, najinu teu chu ngailuvin.
Aman amanu dinga ahinkho apeh'a✡ 26 amanu chu athen'a chule angimsel
na dinga Pathen Thule baptize kibol'a kona asilngim ahi. 27 Hiche aman
abol hi amanu hi Amaa dinga Loupi tah Houbung chu ahia anenlai,
ahilouleh akohlai, ahilouleh adang nolna thei mun umlouna dinga abol
ahi. Chusanga, amanu hi atheng le nolna bei hiding ahije. 28 Hitobangma
chu, jipa tehon jong ajinu teu chu atahsau banga angailut dingu ahi.
Ajehchu mihem khat ajinu ngailua chun amatah kingailua ahi ti avetsah
e. 29 Christa in a-Houbung avettup tobang chun koiman ama tahsa ahotbol
ngaipoi, chusangin avah jingin chule avetup jinge. 30 Chule eiho Ama
tipuma atibah ho ihiuve. 31 Pathen Thubun asei tobang'in, “Pasal in apa
le anu adalhah'a, chule ajinua beh ding ahi, chule ani lhona khat a kigom
khom lhon ahitai.”✡ 32 Hichea hi thuguh kidang tah uma ahi, hinla hichea
hi Christa le houbung khat ahina vetsahna ahi. 33 Hijeh a hi avela kasei ahi,
pasal khat cheh in amatah akingailut tobanga ajinu chu angailut teiding
ahi, chule jinu chun ajipa chu aja ding ahi.

# 6

*Thua nun chule ngailutna*

1 Chateho, Pakaiya nahitah jeh uvin nanu le napa teu thun nungun,
ajeh chu hiche hi thildih bolding dol chu ahi.✡ 2 Napa le nanu jabolin.
Hiche hi thutepto kigoma thupeh amasa ahi.✡ 3 Nangman napa le nanu
najabola ahileh, “nangma dinga thil ijakai hoile pha hung hi ding, chule
leiset chunga hi na hinkho sot ding ahi.” 4 Pateho, nachateu chu sasahna
nanei nauva kona lunghan sahna bol hih'un. Chusangin, Pakaiya kona
thununna le thuhilnaa seiletsah jouvin.✡ 5 Soh ho, leiset a napakai teu
phatah a jabolna le ginna nei pumin athu uva nungun. Nanghon Christa
najen ding bangtah u chun jen un.✡ 6 Amaho chun na vet-vet pet bouva
hilouvin, phat jousen lunglhaisah un. Christaa sohchang nahijal un, Pathen
lunglam chu nalung pum piuvin bol un. 7 Halpel in na tongun, miho dinga
hilouvin Pakaiya dinga natong hijouvin. 8 Geldoh un, Pakaiyin thilpha bol
jeh a, eiho khat khat cheh hi tohman eipeh cheh dingu ahi, soh hihen,
achamlhat ah hijongleh, 9 Hitobangma chun pakaiho, nasohteu chu hitima
chun bol un. Amaho chu hutum-gihsal bolhih un, nanghon nani lhona
vana Pakai khat naneiyu ahi geldoh-un chule Ama chun koima maipha
avepoi.✡

## Pathen Galvon

10 Achaina keiyin: Pakaiya chule athahat thilbol theinaa chun hat un,
11 Pathen galvon ho jouse kivonun hitia chu Diabol doha tintang ho nanan
jou sohkeina diu ahi. 12 Ajehchu eiho tahsaphe le thisanpua (mihem)
melmato chun kidouva ihipouve, hinla agilou vaipo hotoh chule mutheilou
vannoiya athuneiho toh, hiche vannoi muthim lah a hattah a thanei vaipo
hotoh, chule van munhoa lhagao gilou engse hotoh kidouva ihiuve. 13 Hijeh
a chu, nikho phalounia melma chu nadou jou theiyuva, nalethuh jouna

✡ **5:25** Col 3:19; 1 Pet 3:7 ✡ **5:31** Semtilbu 2:24 ✡ **6:1** Col 3:20 ✡ **6:2** Potdohbu 20:12; Danbu Ni Na 5:16 ✡ **6:4** Col 3:21 ✡ **6:5** Col 3:22-25 ✡ **6:9** Col 4:1; Danbu Ni Na 10:17; Col 3:25

dingun Pathen galvon chengse panun. Chujongleh gal akichai jouva jong
nangho nadindet jom jingna dingu ahi. 14 Nadin nauva chun pang det un,
thutah konggah in kigah un, chule tipum chu Pathen chonphatna galvon in
kivonun.✡ 15 Kipana Thupha a kona bulhingset a kigosadema naumtheina
dingun chamna chu kengchot in kiseuvin.✡ 16 Hicheng jouse chungvuma
chun, Diabol meikou-thalchangho chu suhmit na dingin tahsan lumdal chu
dom sangun. 17 Huhhingna chu lukhuh in neiyun, chule Lhagao chemjam
Pathen Thu chu panun.✡ 18 Lhagaovin phat bih nei jousea le thilsoh jousea
tao jingun. Limgehchan umjingun chule muntina mithengte ho jouse
dingin nataonauva pangdet jingun. 19 Chule keima dingin jong taovun.
Pathen in aphat phat cha thuho eipeh a ngamtah a Pathen thuguh Kipana
Thupha alunggon chu Judah mite le chidang namdangho jouse ding ahi
hi kahil chet theina dingin. 20 Keima Pathen Palai kahi naa, hiche thu
kaseiphong jeh'a thihkhaova kihena kahi. Hiti ahijeh chun, Ama dinga
kaseiphong dingdola lung ngamtah a kasei jing theina dingin neitaopeh
un.

### *Akhumkha taona*

21 ✡Tychicus hin keiman ipi kabola chule itobanga kimanchahna kanei
ahi thudol bulhing keiya naseipeh dingu ahinai. Ama hi Pakai natohnaa
sopi deitah le kithopipha tahsan umtah ahi.✡ 22 Ama naheng uva dinga
kahinsol lona ajeh hi-nangho tilkhou ding le keiho ikatiu hetsah ding
kagelkhoh u ahi.

23 Kasopi deitahteho, cham-lungmonna in naumpiu hen, chule Pa Pathen
le Pakai Yeshua Christa chun ngailutna le kitahna napeuhen. 24 Pathen
milungsetna chu tonsot'in i-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa ngailuho jouse chunga
umhen.

---

✡ **6:14** Isa 11:5; Isa 59:17 ✡ **6:15** Isa 52:7 ✡ **6:17** Isa 59:17 ✡ **6:21** Col 4:7,8 ✡ **6:21** Act 20:4; 2 Tim 4:12

# PHILIPPI
# MITE HENGA
# PAUL LEKHA THOT

*Kipa galjona*

Malam non! Pathen toh kiguijopna hinkho lhum'a deljing

*Philippi Lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Tahsan chate imatih chan'a kipana ding thudol Paul in ahilchen in ahi. Huhhingpu Yeshua a kipana ineiyu hi koiman eilahpehthei lou diu ahi, ati. Hahsatna dinmun ajong kipana aumin, kineosahna jeng ajong kipana aumin ahi; Yeshua hetna hi kipana le phattheina ahin, lunglhai sel'a ilamlhah teng kipana eipeuve ti, hiche lekhabu sunga kon muchet ahi.

*Lekha Thot jihpa chule ajih kum*

Solchah Paul in AD. 60-62 sunga ajih ahi. Hichu Rome lengvaipoa kon songkul atanlaiya ajih ahi.

*Koi henga ajih ham?*

Philippi mun'a tahsan chate dinga ajih ahin, hichu solam gamkai Greece ahi. Rome gamkaiya Philippi hi Europe pumpia dinga Solchah Paul in, Houbung aphudoh masatpen chu ahin, hichu AD 50 vel ahi. Philippi Houbung miten Paul kimanchah nading chalam ahinthot jal-uchun akipah lheh in, chule Paul in Houbung mite thuhil dihlouva kon akiven nadiuvin ahilchah in, kipum khat tah'a hinkho aman jing nadiuvin thupeh aneiye.

*Lemna Thu*

1 Hiche lekhathot hi Christa Yeshua a sohchang Paul le Timothy'a kon ahi.
Keiman Philippia um Pathen mitheng teho Christa Yeshua a um upa ho le
deacon ho jouse dinga kajih ahi.✡ 2 I-Pau Pathen le Pakai Yeshua Christa
chun lungset le cham-lungmon napeuhen. 3 Nangho kalunga kageldoh
chanin Ka Pathen kathangvah jinge. 4 Keiman taona kamanseh le kipah
thanom tah in nangho jouse dingin kathumpeh jiuve. 5 Ajehchu Christa
Kipana Thupha hillhangna thudol a, najah masat niuva pat tuni changeiyin
nangho katohkhompi nahi jing uve. 6 Chule keiman nanghoa natohpha
tongpan ah Pathen chun Christa Yeshua ahungkit nikho lhin masangsea
Anatoh chu ajoma abulhit teiding ahi ti katahsan akichenin ahi. 7 Nangho
nabonchauva thudol a keiman lung hitia kagel hi adih ahi, ajehchu nangho
kalungsunga kagelkhoh jing nahiuve. Hichea hi keima songkul-lut thudol
hihen chule Kipana Thupha lam dol a kihonna thu kaseina hihen chule
thutah'a phudetna lam thudol hijongleh, nangho nabonchauva keima toh
Pathen lungsetna kachan khompi nahiuve. 8 Ichangeiya nangho kangailut
nahiuva chule Christa Yeshua milungsetnaa chu nangho nabonchauva
kangai lheh u ahi chu Pathen in ahenai.

*Alekhathot ho ataopehna*

9 Nanghoa ngailutna chu aha lonlhah cheh cheh a chule nangho hetna
le hetkhenna a nakhantoube chehna dinguva katao ahi. 10 Ajehchu
keiman ipipen chu kiphamoa ham ti nanghon nahetdiu kadeisahpeh
nahiuvin, hitia chu Christa ahungkit nikho hunglhun kahsea ngailutna

✡ **1:1** Act 16:12

theng le nolnabei hinkho naman theina dingu kati ahi. 11 Nangho huhhing
nachannau hi ga sona lama nadim jinguva, Yeshua Christa a chonphatna
nahin khouva nasodoh theiyuva ahileh Pathen loupina le vahchoina hung
hiding ahi. 12 Chule kasopite, nanghon kahinkhoa ahung sohsaho chengse
chu ipipen chu hita jongleh Kipana Thupha machalsahna dinga soh ahi
tihi nahet dingu kadeiyin ahi. 13 Ajeh chu amitakip, hiche leng inpia
umho eivesuiya pang sepai ho chan gei hin Christa jal a thihkhaova kihen
kahi ti ahetsoh keiyu ahi.✡ 14 Chule keima songkul'a eikikoi jeh a hikoma
um atahsan jousen lungngamna le hansanna aneiyuva Pathen thu chu
kichatna neilouva aseitheiyu ahi. 15 Mi phabep ho chun Christa thu chu
kimit thipna le midehnan aseiphongun, chule mi phabep hon lungdih pun
aseiyuve, kiti ahi. 16 Amaho chun Kipana Thupha hongbit a panga kahi
aheuvin, keima eingailut jeh uva aseiphongu ahi. 17 Midangho vang chun
Christa thu aseiphongu chu, chang phatchomna lunggel, lungdihpua hilou,
thihkhauva kakihen hi bolgenthei bea kaumna ding ngaitoa thuseiphonga
ahiuve.

### *Paul lungsunga kipana*

18 Hinlah hichu imacha akhohpoi. Alung gonu chu dihlou hihen, adih
hijongleh, Christa thuchu akiseiphong poule kipah a kahi. Chule kipah
jomnalai ding kahi. 19 Ajeh chu keima dinga nataovu chule Yeshua Christa
Lhagao panpina chu, keima eikilhadohna hunghi ding ahi. 20 Ajeh chu
keiman ginchatna le kinepna bulhingset kanei chu, keima jachatna a
kachuhlou helding, hinla keima Christa dinga masanga banga lung ngama
kaumjom ding ahi. Chule kahinkho hi hinna hihen, thina hijongleh Christa
jabolna hung soh ding ahi ti katahsan e.

### *Hin chu Christa, thi hamphatna*

21 Ajehchu keima dinga hin kiti hi Christa dinga hin ahin, chule thi
chu aphajo cheh ahi. 22 Hinlah tahsaa kahinle, keiman Christa dinga
tohga phajo kaboldoh ding ahi. Hijeh chun hoijoh hi aphajo ham ti
kahepoi. 23 Keima lung ngaichat ni neiya lunggel kichi-ah a uma kahi:
Keima kache a Christa toh umkhom chu gamchenga keima dinga phajo'ah
ahi. 24 Hinlah nangho khohsahna a tahsaa kahinjom ding hi kiphamo joa
ahi. 25 Nangho jouse tahsanna a nakhantou-uva chule kipana a hetna
naneitheina dinguvin, keima hingnalai ing ting nakithopi jomuvinge, ti
ginchat hi kaneiyin kahen ahi. 26 Chule keima nangho henga avela
kahung kit tengleh nanghon Christa Yeshua a kisonna naneibe chehna
dinguva kahinkhoa ipi aboldoh ham ti nahet dingu ahi. 27 Chukalvalin,
nangho van-gam mite chonin chon un, Christa Kipana Thupha to kitoh in
hinkho manguvin. Chuti chun keiman kahunga nangho kahungmu u hihen
ahilouleh athua nachung thu'u kajah tho hijongleh, nangho lhagao khat le
lungkhatpua nadin khomuva chule Kipana Thupha thua tahsan gal nasatu
thudol chu henange. 28 Chule namelmateu kichatsahna a chun kichahih
beh un. Hichu amaho kisuhmangna dinga amelchihna hung hiding, hinla
nangho vang Pathen Amatah chun nahuhdoh dingu photchetna ahi. 29 Ajeh
chu nangho Christa tahsanna a chanpha seh changa nahi pouve, hinlah
Ama jal a hahsatna jong thoh dinga chanpha changa nahiuve. 30 Hijeh
chun masanga thoh gim puma kagalsat namu uvin, tujeng in jong naja soh
keiyun ahi. ✡

---

✡ **1:13** Act 28:30 ✡ **1:30** Act 16:19-40

# 2

### *Christa akineosah chule choisanga aumna*

1 Hiti ahijeh chun Christaa hina jal a kitilkhouna um nam? Angailutna a
kona lhamonna um nam? Lhagaova kiloikhomna um nam? Lung nemna le
kikhotona um nam? 2 Chuti ahileh nanghon neikipasah tahbeh uvin, chuti
chun lung pumpia thukhat kisauvin, khat in khat ngailu uvin, chule lunggel
kithakhat neiyin chule doi kithakhat hiuvin. 3 Chang kilunggel bol hih in,
midang pachat hol hih'in. Kineosah in, nangma sanga midang chu aphajon
gelin. 4 Naphatchomna dingbou velouvin, midang phatchomna ding jong
ven. 5 Christa Yeshuan anei lunggel ngaito tobangma chu nanghon jong
neiyuvin. 6 Ama Pathen ahijeng vang'in, Pathen toh kibah a, kolchah
den chu abolpoi. 7 Chusangin, Pathen ahina dinmun chu alhakangin, soh
hina a kingainemna aneiyin chule mihem ahungkiso chun mihem pen
ngaiyin ahung pengin, 8 Pathen seingaina jal'in Ama akineosah jengin
chule thingpela migilou thina dinmun akilhentai. 9 Hijeh chun, Pathen
in jabolna sangpen chan gei chun achoisangin chule min dang jouse lah a
min chungnung pen chu Ama apeh ahitai. 10 Hitia chu Yeshua mina Van
mun'a, chule leiset chunga, chule leinoiya hijongleh khupnei jouse dilsu
diu,✡ 11 Chule paonei jousen Yeshua Christa hi Pa Pathen loupina dinga
Pakai tia aphondoh cheh dingu ahi.

### *Vah tampi banga vannoiya vahta ding*

12 Kangaitah teho, keiman nangho kaumpi petuva kahilnaho nangai
bangu chun tu kaumlou pet dehset hin Pathen chu jana lentah le kichatna
naneiyu photchetnan, huhhingna chu nahinkho'uvah anatoh in sodoh
un. 13 Ajeh chu Pathen nasung uva natonga chun Alunglhaina tohdohna
dinga ngaichatna le tohdoh theina tha napeuhen. 14 Nabol chasun'u chu
phunchelna le nelkalna jaotha louvin bolun. 15 Hitia chu koima chan
Pathen chate nahi nauva nalheplhah louna dingun hiche khang gitlouna le
vahkoi mite lah a vannoiya hinna vah chu vahdohsah un.✡ 16 Hinna thuchu
tuhchah un hitia chu Christa ahung nitengleh keima kilhaitetna a kajao
hi mohjenseh a lhai kahilou, mohseh a tonggima kahilou chu kisonpia
kaneitheina ding ahi. 17 Hinlah keiman kahinkho hi Pathena dia kilhaina
a tuisun a kasunlhah ding hijongleh kipah ingting nanghoa tahsan umtah'a
Pathena nakikatdoh tobangu hiding ahi. Keiman hiche kipana chu chan
neithei nahi cheh dingu kadeipeh nahiuve. 18 Henge, nangho kipah unlang,
keiman jong nakipa huvinge.

### *Timothy le Epaphroditus*

19 Pakai Yeshua lunglhaina ahileh Timothy hi nangho vila hinsol ding
kati ahi. Chuteng chuleh nangho iti naumu aman eihil a konin keidingin
jong kisuhhalna hinte. 20 Ajeh chu nangho phatna ding lungdihpua lunggel
ngaitona nei Timothy tobang nagelkhoh diu kahehih e. 21 Midangho hin
ama ama phattouna ding kigelkhoh'ah ahiuvin Yeshua Christa lam thu
chu agelkhoh pouve. 22 Hinlah Timothy hin amatah ahinan photchenna
aneiyin, hiti hin chapa le apa tobang'in kipana thupha seiphongnaa
keimatoh tongkhom ahi ti nanghon naheuve. 23 Hilai muna kachung thu
ipi aso aphotchetna aum tengleh ama nangho henga hinsol ding kati ahi.
24 Chule Pakaiya kakisonna chu nanghoto kimuto vahding hi kakineme.
25 Tutadia dingin Epaphroditus nahenguva hinsol ding kangaito ahi. Amahi

---

✡ **2:10** Isa 45:23 ✡ **2:15** Danbu Ni Na 32:5

sopi dihtah tohkhompi ahi. 26 Aman namu nomlheh jenguvin nahenguva
kahinsol e. Chule ana dammo thudol najah uchu phamo asalheh jenge.
27 Tahbeh in ama ana dammon chule thidehchet anahi'e. Hinla Pathen
mikhotona chu achangin chule keima eikhoto dehset ahi. Ajeh chu
keima lungkhamna chung chona lungkhamna kaneibe louna ding hiya ahi.
28 Hijeh a chu ama nangho koma hinsol ding kagelkhoh ahi. Ajeh chu
nanghon ama namu tenguleh nakipa uva chule nangho kalung olmopeh
tahlouna ding ahiye. 29 Christian kingailutna chun kipah thanomtah in
ama analemuvin chule hitobang mihi jabolna nei chu thilpha ahi. 30 Ajeh
iham itileh Christa natohna a ahinkho ahahsatna ato ahi. Chule nanghon
mun gamlatah a kona nabolthеilou diu jeh a nangho thalhenga keima
dinga aman eibolpeh ahi.

# 3

### *Adihtah photchetna*

1 Kasopi ngaitah teho, ipi chu hita jongleh Pakaiya kipah thanom'un.
Hitiho seiding hi kachimpoi, chule hiche hi natahsanu honbitna ding ahijoi.
2 Chuche uicha ho lah a chun chingtheiyun–kihongphauvin, hitobang miho
chun thilse abolun, hitobang miho chun huhhing channa dinga chep
natan diu ahi atiuve. 3 Ajeh iham itileh eiho Pathen lhagaova kon a
Pathen hou cheptan tahbeh ihiuvin, Yeshua Christa natoh chaisa a chu
kingamdet'a, tahsalama kisonna neilou ihiuve. 4 Keima tahsalam boltheina
jeh a kisong jeng jongleng kisong thei kahi. Tahbeh mongin midangin tahsa
lama kisonna aneitheile keiman kisoncheh theina kaneiye. 5 Keima ni-get
nia cheptan kahin, Israel mi hina pen-gui chu kaneiyin, chule Benjamin
phunga kon Hebrew mi atahbeh chu kahi. Judate Dan juina lama hakattah
Pharisee ho lah a mi kahi;✡ 6 Keima katom ngai behseh jeh in houbung
chu hoisetah in kana gimbol in, chule chonphat lamdol a keima danthua
nolnabeiya jui bukima kahi.✡ 7 Keiman hichehohi atila chu manlutah
a kana ngaisang anahi, hinlah tun keiman Christan anatoh chaisa jal'in
hiho chu mohseh in kageltai. 8 Christa Yeshua chu Pakai ahi tia kahet
a pat'in hiho jouse chu pannabei bep in kagel tai. Keiman Christa chu
kaphatchompi theina dinga thil adang jouse chu nen kikholkhom tobang
bep'a kangaitoa kanungsun ahitai. 9 Danthu juina a keima chonphatna
chu hitalouva Amatoh thakhat kahia hitia chu keima Christa tahsan jal a
chonpha eikisima ahitai. Ajeh chu tahsan jal'a Pathen in eiho chonpha a
eisemu ahitai. 10 Keiman Christa chu kahet nomin, agimthohna chu thoh
khoma, athina chu chankhompi kahi theina ding chule Ama thinaa kona
kaithoupa thahat thilbol theina chu kachan theina ding kati ahi. 11 Hitia
chu ipi iti jongleh keiman thinaa kona thokitna chu kachan teiding ahi.

### *Abidoi lam kat jing ding*

12 Keiman hicheho chu kaneitai kati ahipoi, ahilouleh keima chamkimna
chu chang kahitai katipoi. Hinlah keima Christa Yeshuan einei banga
hi keiman jong hiche chamkimna chu kaneina teiding kadel ahi.
13 Kasopiteho, keiman hichu kanei hih laiye, hinla hiche thil khat bou
hi kagut ahi. Keiman achesa thil chu kasumilin, kamasanga ipi umham
ti kagelkhoh in ahi. 14 Keiman kilhaitetna chu achaina geiya lhailhunga
chule Pathen in Christa Yeshua a eikounau van kipaman sanna ding mun
chu hadel'a del kahi. 15 Lhagaova apilhing chengsen hichehoa hin kinoptou

✡ **3:5** Rm 11:1; Act 23:6; 26:5 ✡ **3:6** Act 8:3; 22:4; 26:9-11

hite. Ipiham jeh a lungkim louna nei aumle, hijong chu Pathen in naseichet peh tauvinte. 16 Hinlah eihon imasonnau chan geiya hi i-tuhchah diu angaiye. 17 Sopi deitah teho, keima umchan tobang hin nangho jong um uvin, chule keimaho nung juiya pangho um chana konin kihil uvin.✡ 18 Ijeh inem itileh masanga kanaseipeh matchet jiu bangun chule tua jong kamit a kamitlhi puma kaseipeh u ahi, amaho chu achonnau chun Christa Thingpel melmaho ahiuve ti aphotchenu ahi. 19 Amaho chun mahthahna lam amanouve. Amaho atumpiu chu a pathenu ahi, akithangatnau chu jachat akimuna diu, amaho chun tuhinkhoa dingbou agelu ahi. 20 Ahinlah eiho Pakai Yeshua Christa chenna van-gam mite ihiuve. Chule eiho huhhingpu ahungkitna ding chu kinem'a ngah jinga ihiuve. 21 Aman itahsau thithei hi alah a, Amaa banga loupina vouphea akhel ding, Aman thil ijakai athuneina thunoiya akoi banga athua ahin nunsah ding ahi.

# 4

### *Pakaiya kipah thanom un*

1 Hijeh chun kasopi deitahteho, Pakaiyah umdet jingun. Kasopi deitahteho keiman nangho kangailu uvin chule kamunom uve, ajeh chu nangho hi kakipana le kanatohna kalallukhuh nahiuve. 2 Tun keiman Euodia le Syntyche hengah, Pakaiya nahi lhon jeh in nakitomo nalhon chu umsah lhon tahih in tia kangehlhon nahi. 3 Chule nangma katohkhompi dihtah, nangman hiche numei teni hi kithopin, ajeh chu amani hi mi dang kipana thupha seiphong pehnaa gun chutah a pang lhon'ah ahi. Amani hi Clement to chule Hinna Lekhabua amin kisun dang hoto tongkhoma ahiuve. 4 Pakaiya kipahtah in umjingun. Avel'in tikit inge–Kipahtah in umjingun. 5 Amitakip in naum nauva nabol jouseuva lunggel toh them nahiu hehen. Pakai hungloi tading ahi geldoh un. 6 Imacha lungolmona neihih un, chusangin, imalam jousea dingin taovun. Nangaichat chu Pathen henga seiyun, chule athilbol dohsaho jal in thangvahna peuvin. 7 Chuti henlang hileh Pathena cham-lungmonna, ijakai hetna a khelsohkeiya chun, nalungu le nalungthimu Christa Yeshua a nahi jaluva chu napeh dingu ahi.

### *Thil hicheng hi gel un*

8 Chule tun, kasopi deitah teho, achaina keiyin-akitah lam, ja-umdollam, adihlam, athenglam, lungset umle pachat umlam, aphalam le pachat theilama auma ahileh hitiho hi lunggel un. 9 Nanghon keiya kon a nakihilsa hou, nasansa ho-u chule keima a kon a najahsa hou le namusahou nitin in juiyun. Chuteng cham-lungmon Pathen chun naumpi dingu ahi.

### *Philippi mite*

10 Nanghon keima neigelkhoh kitnau jeh a Pakai iti kavahchoi hitam! Nanghon keima neigelkhoh jinguve ti kahei, hinla nanghon chutia kithopina thei phat kijen namulouvu ahi. 11 Hichu kangaichat umjeh a kasei ahipoi, ajeh chu keiman kanei khama chu lung lhaiya umje kahet ahi. 12 Keiman imacha neilouva um ahilouleh ijakai neiya umje kahen ahi. Itobang phat hunglhung dinga jong, oivaset ahilouleh keltah a umje jong chule ninglhingset hihen lhomcha hijongleh hiche thuguh chu kahet ahitai. 13 Ajeh chu keima thahat eipea Christa jal a chu ijakai bolthei kahi. 14 Hitima chun, nanghon tupet kahahsatna a neipanhu uhi nabol phalheh jenguve. 15 Philippia um nanghon nahenguva Kipana

✡ **3:17** 1 Crth 4:16; 11:1

Thupha kahinpohpeh uva chu, nahetma banguvin, sum le paiya eikithopia
nangho bou nahiuvin chule Macedonia a kona kagakholjin patkit chun
koima houbung in achutibol pouvin ahi. 16 ✡Thessalonica kho a kaumpet
jengin jong kithopina khatveiseh hilouvin avel in neihin thot uvin
ahi.✡ 17 Keiman hiche kaseihi nanghoa thilpeh chu kangaichat ahipoi.
Chusangin, lungsetthem nahijal uva kipaman nasandiu chu kadeijoh ahi.
18 Tupet in kangaichat jouse kaneiye-chukalval in Epaphroditus khut a
nathil peh u chun ninglhingset in eineisah'e. Hicheho chu kilhaina
gimnamtui kihal Pathena dinga santheile lunglhai umtah ahi.✡ 19 Chule
hiche Pathen, keima eigelkhohpeh a chun, aloupinaa Christa Yeshua a
ahao dungjuiyin nangaichat jouseu chu pebukim nauvinate. 20 Tun I-Pau
Pathen'a chun loupina jouse atonsot atonsot in umjing hen! Amen.

*Achaina temna*

21 Pathen mithengte jouse, Christa Yeshua a hiho jouse chu keima a
konin salam anapeuvin. Sopite kaumpi chengsen salam nahin peuvin ahi.
22 Chule Pathen mithengte adang dangho jousen salam nahin thot uve,
adehset in Caesar insung mitea konin salam napeuve.

23 Pakai Yeshua Christa lungsetna chun nalhagaovu umpi hen.

---

✡ **4:16** 2 Crth 11:9 ✡ **4:16** Act 17:1 ✡ **4:18** Potdohbu 29:18

# COLOSSAE
# MITE HENGA
# PAUL LEKHA THOT

*Ipi pentah ingaichat be diu ham?*

Paul in Christa imajouse ahidan, Tahsan cha alungboi ho ageldohsah

*Colossae lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Paul jal'in Christa loupina le thuneina chu Colossae Houbung honlhom cha chunga akilah'in ahi. Yeshua—Koiham, athilbol itilam dol'a ama banga hin ding ham, kiti hi thupi ahi. Solchah Paul chun Pathen thil jouse boltheipa chung chang thua paolah'a alupen chu amangin ahi.

*Lekhathot jihpa chule ajih kum*

Solchah Paul in AD 60-62 sunga ajih ahi. Rome lengvaipo akon songkul atanlaiya ajih ahi.

*Ipi dinga ajih ham?*

Paul solchahpa Epaphras chun Colossae mun'a Houbung anaphutdoh in ahi. Houdan kibang lou chom chom umna mun ahin, hiche holah achun Pathen in adih chu aphondohsah in ahi. Hiti chun Solchah Paul in Ngailut umtah Colossae mite henga ahoulim in ahi.

*Salam Thu*

1 Hiche lekhathot hi Pathen in alunglama alhendoh Christa Yeshua
solchah Paul le i-sopiu Timothy a kon ahi. 2 Pathen mithengte Colossae
khopia um, Christa a tahsan umtah sopiho henga dinga kahin jih'u ahi. I
Pau Pathen chun lungset le cham-lungmon napeuhen.

*Colossae tahsan ho dinga paul atao*

3 Keiho nangho dingin katao jingun chule i-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa Pa
Pathen chu kathangvah jingun ahi. 4 Kipana Thupha thutah nanajah
patniuva pat nangho dinga kinepna vana kikoipeh nahi tauve. 5 Ajeh chu
keihon Christa Yeshua a natahsanu chule Pathen mite jouse nangailut u
thudol kanaja tauve. 6 Hiche Kipana Thupha nahenguva hung chu vannoi
muntin a kisol a ahitai. Pathen milungsetna kidangtah thu najahpat uva
chule thutah thu chu nahet chet niuva pat a nahinkhou akikhel banga
gasoa hinkhoho akikhelsah ahi. 7 I-sopiu deitah katohkhompiu Epaphras
a kon in jong Kipana Thupha nanahe tauve. Amahi Christa lhacha
tahsan umtah le nangho thalhenga eikithopiuva pangah ahi.✡ 8 Amahin
Lhagao Thengin napeh u ngailutna naneiyu thu eiseipeh u ahi. 9 Nangho
thu kajah niuvapat nangho dinga tao jinga kahiuve: hichu Alunglam
nahet bulhingset uva chule Lhagaolama chihna le hetthemna napehna
dinguva tao kahiuve. 10 Hichea chu nahinkho mandan u Pakai jabolna
le lunglhaina ahijinga, chule nahinkhou chun gapha asodohna dinga,
chule Pathen hetna a nakhantou becheh cheh theina dingu hi ahiye.
11 Kataonau jong hi, nangho athaneina loupi jal a nangho thahatsah a
thohhatle lungdehat nangaichat dungjui uva napeh uva kipana a nadim
letsetna dingu ahi. 12 Vah'a cheng Amithengte chuto goulo ding Apeh chu
changkhom dinga eisemuva Pachu thangvah jingun. 13 Ajeh chu Amahin
muthim lenggama kona eihuhdoh uva chule Alungset Chapa Lenggam mia

✡ **1:7** Col 4:12; Phile 1:23

eisemu ahitai. 14 Athisana chamlhatna eichohdoh peh uva, ichonsetnau
jengjong angaidam ahitai.✡

*Pathen pilhinna*

15 Christa chu mutheilou Pathen chu muthei limpua hung ahi. Ama
thil kisem masangpeh a ana umsa chule thilsem jouse chunga thunei
vaihoma ahi. 16 Ajeh chu Ama jal a Pathen in ijakai vana hihen chule
leichunga umho hijongleh, imutheiyu le imutheilouvu hijongleh anasem
ahi-laltouna ho, lenggamho, vaipoh naho, chule thuneinaho akimuphalou
vannoi pumpia um, aboncha Ama jal le Ama dinga kisema ahi. 17 Ama
imacha um masangpeh a anaumjingsa ahin, chule Aman thilsem jouse
akhut a atuh ahi. 18 Christa hi houbung luchang (hichu Ama tipum) ahi.
Ama abul kipatna, thinaa kon a thoudoh jouse chunga thuneipa ahijeh
a, ima jousea masapen ahi.✡ 19 Ajeh chu hichu Pa lunglam ahi. 20 Chule
Christa a hi Pathen hina bulhingset um thingpel chunga Christa thisan kiso
chun kichamna asem a; van'a umho hihen chuleh leiya umho hijongleh
Pathen in ijakai Ama a dinga chamna chu asem ahitai.✡ 21 Hichehin,
masanga nangho Pathen a kona gamlatah a naum uva, nalunggel u
phaloule chonna phatlou jeh a amelmate nanahiu ahiye. 22 Chuti jongleh,
tua hi Christa hin atahsa tah a thina ato ahitah jeh in, Amatah in kichamna
chu asem ahitai. Hiche hin, themmona neokhat jong neitalouva athenga le
nolna beiya Ama angsunga nadinsah u ahitai. 23 Hijongleh nanghon hiche
thutah hi natahsan jomuva chule nadin detjom dingu ahi. Kipana Thupha
nanajah uva nakisan u photchetna a kon chun kiheimang gohihbeh un.
Hiche Kipana Thuphahi vannoi leiset munjousea kihillhanga ahitai, chule
keima Paul hi Pathen lhacha hina a seiphong dinga eikingansea ahitai.

*Houbung dinga Paul natoh*

24 Katahsatah a nangho dinga kagimthoh hi kakipah-e, ajeh chu keiman
Christa hesoh thohna'a atipum, hichu Houbung, kathoh khompi ahi ti kahet
ahi. 25 Pathen in Ahoubung lhacha kinbol dinga eingansea Athupoh chu
poa nangho henga phongdoh dinga hunga kahi. 26 Hiche thupoh hi kum
aja ja a chule akhang khanga aguh a kikoi chu, tua hi Pathen mite henga
kilangdoh a ahitai. 27 Ajeh chu Pathen in Christa a ahaona le aloupina
chu chidang namdang nangho jong nahetsah nom hin Aloupina nachantha
nomu ahi ti aphotchetna ahi. 28 Hijeh a hi keihon midang Christa thu
kaseipeh uva, amitakip Pathen in chihna eipeh jouseu mangcha a hilchah
le thuhilna kaneiyu hi, amitakip Christa to akiguijopnau chamkimsahna
dinga ahi. 29 Hijeh a hi keima tonggima kiseh tah a kapan a, kasunga
Christan thahattah'a anatoh a chu kingam'a kahi.

# 2

1 Keiman nangho le Laodicea a um houbungho chule tahsaa kakimupi
loulaiho chengse dinga nasatah a kapohnat peh uhi nahet dingu kalunggot
ahi. 2 Keiman amahohi alunguva lhamonna aumtheina dinga amahohi
tilkhouva chule ngailutnaa akikandet uva, hitia hi amahon Pathen lunggon
thuguh Christa Amatah a um chu ahetdoh theina dingu kangaito ahi.
3 Ama a chu chihna le hetna gou aboncha kisela ahi. 4 Hiche kaseipeh
uhi koimachan doha pana nangho mohthua na lheplhah louna dingu
ahi. 5 Ajeh chu keiman tahsa a nalah uva kaumlou vang'in, lhagaovin
kaumpiuve. Chule keiman nachondih ule Christaa natahsan det u thu chu

✡ **1:14** Eph 1:7 ✡ **1:18** Eph 1:22,23 ✡ **1:20** Eph 2:16

kipahtah in kave jinge. 6 Chule tun, nanghon Christa Yeshua chu Pakaiya
nakisan bangu chun, Ama chu juijomun. 7 Nakihilsa banguvin, Ama a
jungkho uvin lang, thutah'a chun kisahdoh un, chule thangvahna dimletset
in hinguvin.

### *Christian hinkho chamkimna*

8 Mihem lunggel leh hiche vannoi lhagao thuneihoa hungkon chihgut
lekhathemna le doha lheplhah a na-umlouna dingun chingtheiyun, hichu
Christa a kon ahipoi. 9 Ajeh chu Christa mihem tahsaa chu Pathen hina
bulhingset a chenga ahi. 10 Chule nangho hichea chu kisuchamkima
nahiuve, amachu piputle thuneina jouse luchang ahi. 11 Nangho Christa
henga nahunguva chu aman lhagaova chep natan peh-u ahitai, hinla
hichu tahsaa cheptan ngai chu hitalouvin, chonna ngai chonsetnomna chu
atanlhah ahibouve. 12 Ajeh chu baptize nachanuva chu Christa toh kivuitha
nahi tauve. Chule nanghon Christa kaithoupa Pathen thahat chu natahsan
jaluva Amatoh hinkho thah a kaithouva uma nahi tauve.✡ 13 Nachonset
nau le chonsetnom naho chu paidoh a um ahiloulai jeh a nangho athia
nanahiu ahi. Pathen in ichonsetnau angaidam tahjeh a Christa to eihin
khomsah u ahitai.✡ 14 Aman eiho dounaa themmo chansahna bat lekhabua
kijih chu akah a, chule thingpel'a akhetbeh tah jeh a alahmang ahitai.✡
15 Hiti chun aman lhagao lama vaipohole thuneiho chu athaneinau alahpeh
a, thingpel'a agaljona jal'a chu amaho chu lhangphonga maimoh-a alha
ahitai.

### *Chunglam thil ho holjouvin*

16 Hijehchun nangho naneh u ahiloule nadonu ahiloule nikho khat
achoma nitloujeh ahiloule lhathah nikho nit ahilouleh choldo nikho
thua koiman na-oimo dauhen.✡ 17 Ajeh iham itileh cheho chu atahbeh
hunglhung ding vetsahna ho ahibouvin, hinla Christa chu atahbeh a hung
hitai. 18 Koima kineosah lhema le vantil ho houna thua kipui mangsah hih
un. Hitobang mi chu athilmu u thudol akip akoiyin aseiyun, amaho chun
lhagao lam lunggel aneipouvin, tahsaa thaset lunggelin ahoithosah uvin,
19 Amaho chu aluchang Christa to kijopmatlou ahiuve. Ajeh chu Aman
tipumpia agu kisuhtona le kikilmat tona chu akhut a aloikhoma Pathen in
akhansah dungjuiya aumsah ahi.✡ 20 Nangho Christa to thithaa nahitah
uleh, hiche vannoi lhagao thaneinaa kona nachamlhatsah u ahitai. Chuti
ahileh ipi itia vannoiya hingnalai banga chu vannoi chonna dan kihilna,
21 Tham hih in, tep hih in, tuh hih in kitiho najui nahlaiyu hintem? 22 Hiche
kipuina dan hohi mihem thupeh le thuhil ahin, ahung kimanchah toh lhon
a mangthai ding thil ahibouve. 23 Hiche chonnadan kijuihohi chihtoh a ahi,
hichehoa hin eimatah lungchama hou, eima tah kingaitoma kingainemna
chule tahsa kithununna angaiyin ahi. Hinla hicheho hin mikhat lung
ngaichat phalou jona apechompoi.

## 3

### *Tahsalam jenga hinglouva christa'a hin*

1 Nangho Christa toh hingkhoma nahiuleh, Pathen jetlam'a touva Christa
umna chunglam chu veuvin.✡ 2 Nanghon leiset thil ho geljo louvin,
chunglam thilho geljo uvin. 3 Ajeh chu nangho hiche hinkhoa dia athia
nahi tauvin, nahinnau atahbeh chu Pathen a Christa toh kisela ahi.

---

✡ **2:12** Rm 6:4 ✡ **2:13** Eph 2:1-5 ✡ **2:14** Eph 2:15 ✡ **2:16** Rm 14:1-6 ✡ **2:19** Eph 4:16
✡ **3:1** Labu 110:1

4 I-hinnau Christa ahung kilah phatteng nangho jong Amatoh loupia
kilangkhom ding nahiuve.

*Hinkholui chule hinkho thah*

5 Hiti ahijeh chun, leiset chunga natibah chengu: jon lungput, thenlouna,
huh lungput, lungdihlou ken, chule kiloset hichehohi milim houna ahin,
abonchan thisah sohkeiyun. 6 Hiche chonsetna ho jeh hin thua nunglouho
chungah Pathen lunghanna chun alhun khumjin ahi. 7 Hicheho hi
vannoiya dinga nanahinlai uva chu anaboljia nahiuve. 8 Hinlah tuhin:
lunghan, lungsat miduhabol, Pathen taitom, thuthanghoi seina kam,
hichengho hi pailhauvin. 9 Khatle khat jouvin kiheh hih un, ajeh
chu nanghon milui hinkho le anatoh chu napaiyu ahitai.✡ 10 Nanghon
nasempau nahet nau lungthim chu panun chule mithah chu kivonun
chule Ama tobang hiuvin.✡ 11 Hiche hinkhothah a hin hi Juda mi nahiha,
chidang namdang nahim? Cheptanmi nahiha, cheptanlou nahim? Lekha
helou akhangtou loulai soh chu nahiha, ongthol nahim? Christa chu
eiho dinga ima jousea ininglhinnau ahitai. 12 Hiche jeh chun Pathen
lhenchom mithengte deiumtah angailut namthenga lhendoh nahitah
jeh uvin–mikhotona lunggel, mihepi, kineosah, nunnemna lungthim,
thohhatna in kivonun.✡ 13 Khatle khat kidemdaito cheh un, kingaidam tona
neiyun, akina khattou auma ahijongleh Christa chun nangaidam banguvin
nanghon jong ngaidam'un.✡ 14 Hicheng jouse chunga hin ngailutna chu
kivonun, hichu kikankhomna phachamkim pen ahi. 15 Chule Pathena
cham lungmon chu nalunguva vaihomsah un, hichea dinga chu nangho
jong tipum khat'a chamlen dinga kou nahiuvin chule thangvah jingun.
16 Christa thu chu chihna jouse tothon nasung uva cheng dimset hen; khat
le khat tumgingtoh tholan houlan, chule lhagaolan kihilun chule kitilkhou
touvin, nalung gil un Pakai choi-atnan lasauvin.✡ 17 Chule thua hihen,
natoh a hita jongleh, nabol jouseu chu Pakai Yeshua minin bolun lang,
Ama jal'in Pa le Pathen chu thangvah un.

*Hinkho thah ahijeh'a ule nao kinbol ding*

18 Ji numeiho, Pakai mitmua dih ahina jal in najipa teu thunoiya
kipelut un.✡ 19 Pateho, najinu teu ngailu uvin chule amaho chunga
lunghimona neihih un.✡ 20 Chateho, imalam jousea nanule napateu sei
thun nungun, hichu Pakai lunglhainapen ahi.✡ 21 Pateho, nachateu chu
sulungphamo hih un, lunglhahnan neiget uvinte.✡ 22 Sohteho, tahsalam
hina dungjuiyin napakai teu seithua nungun, mihem lunglhaisahna a
mitmu soh hilouvin, Pathen ging hinan lungdihpun umun.✡ 23 Chule ipi
hileh nabol'u chu Pakaiya lunggilin bolun, mitmu soh hilouvin Pakai jal
abol hiuvin. 24 Pakaiya goulo ding tohman nachan dingu ahi chu heuvin:
ajeh chu nangho Pakai Christa kinbol nahiu ahi. 25 Ahin thilse bola chu
nahileh nathilse bol chu nakimu ding ahi. Hichea hin maipha vetna
aumpoi.✡

# 4

1 Pipua pang ho nanghon jong vana APipu khat naneiyu geldoh uvin lang
nalhachahou chunga adih le ahoi bol hiuvin.✡ 2 Nangho taonaa ponpan
tothon lunglimgeh in umun, chule thangvahna lunggel neijun. 3 Pathen

---

✡ **3:9** Eph 4:22 ✡ **3:10** Eph 4:24; Semtilbu 1:26 ✡ **3:12** Eph 4:2 ✡ **3:13** Eph 4:32 ✡ **3:16** Eph 5:19,20 ✡ **3:18** Eph 5:22; 1 Pet 3:1 ✡ **3:19** Eph 5:25; 1 Pet 3:7 ✡ **3:20** Eph 6:1 ✡ **3:21** Eph 6:4 ✡ **3:22** Eph 6:5-8 ✡ **3:25** Danbu Ni Na 10:17; Eph 6:9 ✡ **4:1** Eph 6:9

in keihoa Christa a athuguh alunggon chu aphondoh theina dingin, keiho
dingin taovun. Hiche jeh a hi keima thihkhauva eikihen ah ahi. 4 Keiman
hiche thupeh hi kicheh tah a kaseiphong theina dingin neitao peh un.
5 Tahsan neilouho lah a chun chingtheitah in hinkho mangun, chule phat
kijen pat chu aphachom pen din mang un.✡ 6 Nanghon amitakip dinga
donbutna dihtah nanei theina dingun, na kihoulim nau chu lungsetna
thucheng le lahthei ding cheh hihen.

### *Achaina tepna phabep*

7 ✡Pakaiya sopi deitah, lhacha natohna a tahsan umtah chule lhachana
katohkhompi Tychicus hin kaumchan thudol abonchan nangho hinseipeh
nauvinte.✡ 8 Keiman amaa kona nachung changthu u chu kahetchen-
theina dinga chule amahin nalungu amonsah theina dingin nahenguva
kahinsoltai. 9 Chule amatoh kilhondin amin Onesimus, nalahuva tahsan
umtah le sopi deitah toh'in nang ho heng lama kahinsol thauve. Amani
hin hikoma nakitong thudol ijakai hetsah lhon nauvinate.✡ 10 Songkul
kalut chankhompi Aristarchus in salam napeuve, chule Barnabas sopinu
chapa Mark in jong salam napeuve (Mark hi nahenguva ahunga ahileh
anasangun tia achungchang thua thupeh namusau ahitai).✡ 11 Chule
Yeshua (Justus kitipa chu) jong hin salam napeuve. Hichengho chengse bou
hi cheptan holah a kona Pathen Lenggam chalsahna dinga katohkhompiho
ahiuvin, amaho hi keima dinga monpi umtah ahiuve. 12 Yeshua Christa
lhacha le nakiloi khompiu Epaphras in salam napeuve. Nanghon Pathen
lunglam najui bukimkei uva chule nachamkimna dinguva ama nangho
dinga gunchua taojing jenga ahi.✡ 13 Ajeh chu keiman amahi-nangho dinga,
Laodicea umho le Hierapolis a umho chengse dinga taonaa gunchu lheh
jenga ahi, ti kahettohsah ahi. 14 Louthem deiumtah Luke le Demas teni hin
salam napeuve.✡ 15 Laodicea khopia um sopite ho le Nymphas chule a-in'a
um houbung miho salam anapeuvin. 16 Chule nanghon hiche lekhathot
hi nalah uva akisim jouteng, Laodicea houbung sunga jong sim theiding
ngaito uvin; chule chutima chun Laodicea a lekhathot jong chu anasim
teiyun. 17 Chule Archippus jah a chun, “Pakaiya kona nakisan akinbolna
natohna hi chingtheiyin lang subulhit in” tihi seipeh in.✡ 18 Hiche hi
keima Paul'in kakhut a kasut salamna ahi. Nanghon thihkhaova kihen
kahi geldoh un. Lungsetna in naumpiuhen. Amen

---

✡ **4:5** Eph 5:16 ✡ **4:7** Eph 6:21,22 ✡ **4:7** Act 20:4; 2 Tim 4:12 ✡ **4:9** Phile 1:10-12 ✡ **4:10** Act 19:29; 27:2; Phile 1:24; Act 12:12,25; 13:13; 15:37-39 ✡ **4:12** Col 1:7; Phile 1:23 ✡ **4:14** 2 Tim 4:11; Phile 1:24; 2 Tim 4:10; Phile 1:24 ✡ **4:17** Phile 1:2

# THESSALONICA
## MITE HENGA
## PAUL LEKHA THOT KHATNA

*Thina le hinna thudol*

*Paul in khonunga dia tahsan le kinem'a hinje eivetsahnau*

*1 Thessalonica sung thu umdan*

Tulaija jonthan hoi thu akiha sei tobang hin, Thessalonica khopi jeng jong chu jonthanhoina thua ki boina mun khat anahi. Eiho jong hi, inop nop-u bolthei ahi kiti Kiloikhomna (permissive society) lah'a khosa ihinauva, hinkho thenga ihin theina diuva Thessalonica Houbung mite kithuhilna hi eiho ding adeh'a khangthah tedinga phachom ahi. Pathen in Alunggon'a akou ho ding in Alunggon abulhit theiye ti iheuve 5:23,24.

Thessalonica Houbung mite hi Paul in Pastor hina lungchang pu'in agelkhoh in, Pathen Thu thaneitah in ahinkhou akhelpeh chung changa akipapin ahi.

*Lekhathot jihpa chule ajih kum*

Solchah Paul'in AD 50 vel'a Corinth mun'a anajih ahi.

*Koi ho dinga a ajih ham?*

Paul ani-channa Missionary kholjin'a ache sunga Thessalonica Houbung mite henga ajih ahi. Ama deidan toh kitoh louvin anasuboi tauvin, ahengu adalhah loinadin angeh uvin ahi. Ahinlah hitobang thusoh ho jal chun Paul in Pakaiya akhanlhit nadiuvin kihetthem louna jouse suhdihna dingin ngehna aneiyin ahi. Solchah Paul'in lekhathot ajihhoa hin atamjon amin achonsah tha cheh in ahi.

*Salam Thu*

1 Hiche lekhathot hi Paul, Silas chule Timothy a kon ahi. Keihon Pa Pathen le Pakai Yeshua Christa a hiho Thessalonica Houbung mite henga kahin thot nahiuve. Pathen chun lungset le cham-lungmon napeu hen.✡

*Thessalonica miten pathen atahsan u chule vetkahna*

2 Keihon nangho jouse jal'in Pathen kathangvah jingun chule nangho dingin kataojom jinguvin ahi. 3 Keihon Pa le IPathen un nangho chung thua kataonauva, tahsan umtah'a natoh nau, ngailutna neiya nathil bol hou chule IPakaiyu Yeshua Christa jal a thoh hattah'a kinepna naneiyu chu kageldoh ui. 4 Kasopi deitahte, Pathen in nangailu uvin chule Pathen in Amite hidingin nalhengdoh tauve, ti kaheuve. 5 Ajehchu keihon Kipana Thupha kahin pohpeh u chu thucheng jengseh a hilouvin, thaneina to kilhon a Lhagao Thengin hetchetna lhingset napeh u ahitai tia keihon kaseiyu chu thutah ahi. Chule keihon nangho kagel khohnau nangho toka umkhom laiyun kahin danuvin nahe tauvin ahi. 6 Hiti chun nanghon kathuseiyu chu nangho dinga hahsatna khohtah Lhagao Thenga konin kipah tah in nasangun ahi. Hiti chun nanghon keiho le Pakai umchan chu najom un ahi.✡ 7 Hitichun nang ho Greece a tahsan saho jouse-Macedonia le Achaia gam jousea vetjui thei nahung hitauve. 8 Chule tun, Pakai thu chu Macedonia le Achaia gamkallam peh geiyin, hoilai mun hijongleh kachenau chan ah Pathen natahsannau thudol hi aseiyui. Keihon koima

✡ **1:1** Act 17:1 ✡ **1:6** Act 17:5-9

koma hithu chu kasei diu angaipoi. 9 Ajehchu amahon phatah a eina
lamtonau thudol aseiyun, chule nangho milim houna'a kona Pathen hing
le dihtah kinbol dinga nalung naheiyu thudol aseijom jinguve. 10 Chule
amaho chun Pathen Chapa–Pathen in athilah a kona akaithou Yeshua,
vana kona ahung ding ngah jinga uma nahiu thudol aseiyun ahi. Ama
hin ahunglhung ding thutanna kichat umtah'a kona eihuhdoh u ahi.

# 2

*Thessalonica khoa Paul natoh*

1 Kasopi deitahteho, nangho kahung vil uhi mohseh ahipoi ti nangho tah
in naheuve. 2 Keiho nangho koma kahung masang jep uva Philippia ichan
geiya gimbol hesohna katouvem ti nanghon naheuve. Hinama jongleh
IPathen un Ama kipana Thupha chu ichan geiya doudalna aum vang'in,
lung ngamtah a nangho koma kaseidoh thei nadiuvin hansanna eipeuve.✡
3 Hiti chun kathu seiphongu hi lheplhahna thu ahilouleh lungdihlou pua
ahilouleh doha lheplhahna ima seina kanei pouve ti nanghon naheuve.
4 Ajehchu keiho hin Pathen a kona photchetna neiya Kipana Thupha thusei
lea panga kahiuve. Kalung gonu hi miho lunglhaina hollouva Pathen
lunglhaina kahol joh u ahi. Ama bou chun kalung put u ipi ahi ahet ahi.
5 Nanghon nahet ngaima bangun keihon joulhep doha a nangho thunun
kagopouve. Chule Pathen hi ijakai ahetoh a ahi, keihohi nasumu chanthei
nadinga nangho toh jol le gol'a um'ah kahipouve! 6 Christa solchah kahiu
hi mihem pachat channa dingin keihon nangho hihen midangho hijongleh,
koima cha lung kahol pouve. 7 Christa solchahho hina jal a keihon nanghoa
kona ngehna kanei theiyu ahi, hinla keiho nangho laha lung nengin kaum
jouve ahilouleh keiho hi minun achate an apeh a avah a chule avetsui
tobang kahiuve. 8 Keihon nangho kangailut behseh jeh un nangho to
Pathen Kipana Thupha seh seh a chan neikhom pi hilouvin, kahin nau
jong nangho dinga kaphal ngamu ahi. 9 Sopi deitahte, nalahuva ichan
geiya katoh gimu hitam ti hi geldoh lou nahiuvem? Nahenguva Pathen
Kipana Thupha seiphong na dinga, nangho pohgih pohsah kanop lou jeh
un, sun le jan'in na katong gim un ahi. 10 Nangho tah keiho hettohsah
nahiuve–chule Pathen jong chuti ahi-keiho hi nangho atahsan ho jouse a
dinga kipumpeh a, lungdih pua chule themmona neilou kahiuve. 11 Chule
keihon nangho khat khatcheh hi Pan achate abolna bangtah a kabol'u
nahi. 12 Keihon nangho kangeh uva, katilkhou uva chule katem nau
chu nangho Pathena dinga lomtah a nachonna dingu kati ahi. Ajeh chu
aman aLenggam le aloupina a chan nei dinga nakouvu ahi. 13 Hichejeh
chun, keihon Pathen thangvahna kangadeh pouve, ajeh chu nanghon
keihoa kona thu chu nasanu chun, kathuseiyu chu moh mihem thuseiyin
nalapouve. Nanghon kathupoh uchu Pathena kon ahi tin nasanguve–hichu
hijong hiyah ahi. Chule hiche thuhin nangho tahsan neihoa na atoh jom
ahi. 14 Chutima chun sopi deitahte, nanghon nagam miteuva kona gimbol
hesohna nathoh u ahi. Hitia hi, nanghon Judea gam'a Pathen houbung ho
umchan najomu ahi, amaho chun Christa Yeshua atahsan jeh uva, amiteu
Judah ho khut a gimbol hesoh athoh u anahi.✡ 15 Ajeh chu Juda ho lah a
phabep chun themgao ho anathat un, chule phabep chun Pakai Yeshua
jeng jong chu athau anahi. Tun amahon keiho jeng jong eibol hesoh
uve. Ama hon Pathen alunglhai pouvin chule mi jouse to kikala natong

✡ **2:2** Act 16:19-24; Act 17:1-9 ✡ **2:14** Act 17:5

ahiuve.✡ 16 Amahon chidang namdang ho lah a huhhingna Kipana Thupha
kaseiphong le diu eijada gouve.

*Paul in houbung avilnom kitna thudol*

17 Kasopi deitahte, phat chomkhat a dinga nangho to eiki chomkhen
jouvin (kalungun vang nangho nadalha dehpouve), kajo chanun hungkit
kagouve, ajeh chu keihon nangho kamukit nom lheh jengu ahi. 18 Keiho
kihambol tah in nangho kom kahung nomun, chule keima Paul jong
avelvelin kahung gon, hinla Satan in eisuboijiuve. 19 I-Pakaiyu Yeshua
ahung kilekit nikhoa a-anga idin tengu leh ipia kinepna le ipin eikipasah
uva, chule ipi chu kachandiu tohman le lallukhuh hiding hitam? Hichu
nangho nahiuve! 20 Henge, nangho keiho kisonpi le kipana nahiuve.

# 3

1 Kanan joulou helu ahung hi phat in, keima ho chang Athens a umden
dingin kakigel lhatauve.✡ 2 Chule Timothy hi nang ho vil ding in kahinsol
tauve. Ama hi isopiu le Christa Kipana Thupha seiphong naa Pathen na
katoh khompiu ahiye. Aman nang ho nahatsah uva, natahsan nauva natil
khouna dinguva kahinsolu ahi. 3 Chule nanghon hahsatna nato chung
changuva chu lung olmo tah a naum louna dinguva navetup dinguva ama
kahinsolu ahi. Keiho vang hiti hahsatna ho toh mong dinga eikigonguva
ahi ti naheuve. 4 Keihon kaumpipet jenguva jong hahsatna hung lhungloi
jeng thei ahi tia kahilchah nau chu, nahet banguvin, amahon ahinboldoh
jeng tauve. 5 Hiti chu ahijeh a, kathoh joulou phata, natahsan nau det
jinga hinam ti kaphotchet nomjeh a Timothy kahinsol anahi. Achutilou
leh alhempa chun nanghoa aphapen chu akilahdoh a chule kanatohnau
hi mohseh bep hitam tia tija'a um kanahi ahi. 6 Hinlah tun Timothy
ahung lhungin, nangho tahsan le ngailut thu ahung lhuttai. Amahin
keihon kahung vilnau thudol chu kipahtah in nageldoh jingun chule keihon
nangho kamunom tobangun nanghon jong neimu nomuve ti thulhut
aneiye.✡ 7 Hitihin kasopi deitahte, nangho tahsannaa nahat jing jaluvin,
keihon hahsatna le gimbolna kathoh laitah jenguvin jong hatah in nei
tilkhouvun ahi. 8 Nangho Pakaiya nadin det jingu kahet jalun keiho
hinna thah eipeuve. 9 Nangho jeh a Pathen iti kathangvah u hitam!
Pathen angsunga kalutnauva keiho hi, nangho jal hin hapan kakipah
uve. 10 Pathen in eikimuto sah kit uva nanghoa tahsan a-onglai chu
dipdimna dinga nangho dinga sunle jana tao jinga kahiuve. 11 I-Pau Pathen
le I-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa chun nahenguva eihin puiloi jeng tauhen.
12 Keihon nangho kangailutnau alon letset tobang'in, Pakaiyin nangho
khatle khat kingailutna le mijouse ngailutna chu khansah hen chule longlet
doh hen. 13 Hichea kon hin, nangho I-Pakaiyu Yeshua amithengte jouse toh
ahungkit niteng, I-Pau Pathen angsunga nadin tenguleh, aman nalungu
hatsah hen, nolna beiyin koihen chule athengin hinkoi hen. Amen.

# 4

*Pathen lungdei hinkho*

1 Achainakeiyin sopi deitahte, Pakai Yeshua mina kahintem nom nau
chu kanahil tobanguvin Pathen lunglhainna hinkho mangun. Nangho
hitia hi nana kiman chahsau ahi bangin tua jong nahabol cheh dinguvin
kahin tilkhou uve. 2 Ajehchu keihon nangho Pakai Yeshua thuneina'a ipi

✡ **2:15** Act 9:23,29; 13:45,50; 14:2,5,19; 17:5,13; 18:12 ✡ **3:1** Act 17:15 ✡ **3:6** Act 18:5

kahilu nageldoh uve. 3 Pathen in nangho dinga alung gon chu nathenuva,
jonthanhoiya kona nakikangse dingu hi ahi. 4 Chutah le nangho khatcheh
hin atahsa kivettup nahiuva chule thenna le jathei hinkho naman dingu
hi ahi. 5 Nanghon Pathen le alamlhah umdan hephalou milim houna
neiho bangin jon lung puhih un. 6 Hiche thudol ahin, Christian sopi khat
chun ajinu engbolna ahilouleh dohabolna alamlouvin neihih un, ajeh chu
khohtah amasanga kagihji nau bang chun Pakaiyin hitia chonseho chu
alethuh ji. 7 Ajeh chu Pathen in eikouvu hi thenlouna hinkho mang ding
hilouvin, hinkho thenga hing ding ihijo bouvui. 8 Hijeh chun, koi hijongle
hiche hoa chona dan juilou chu mihem thuhil juinom lou ahitapon, A
Lhagao Theng eipeuva Pathen deilou jeh joh ahiye. 9 Hinlah keihon nangho
henga khatle khat kingailut ding thua kahin jih khoh u angaipoi, ajeh chu
Pathen in khatle khat kingailu uvin tia nahilsau ahitai. 10 Tahbeh mongin,
nanghon Macedonia pumpia tahsanho jouse nangailut nau navetsah sau
ahitai. Hitima chun, sopite, amaho chu hatah a nangailut cheh diu kangeh
nahiuve. 11 Masanga keihon nangho kana hilsa bangu chun, thip beh
a hinkho manding gelkhoh uvin lang, natoh diu cheh kigelkhoh uvin
chule nangma khutcheh a natonguvin. 12 Chutengleh Christian hilou
hon nahinkho man dan'u chun najabol untin, chule midanga nakingaiyu
ngailou ding ahitai.

### *Pakai Yeshua hungkit teng mithi le mihing*

13 Chule tun sopi deitahte, nangho kinepna neilou miho tobanga
lunghema naum louna dinguva Pakaiya thisa ho chung chang thudol nahet
teiding'u kanom uvin ahi. 14 Ijeh inem itileh Yeshua chu athin, chule Ama
chu ahingdoh kittai ti itahsan uva chule Yeshua chu Ahungkile tengleh,
Pathen in tahsansa ho chu Amatoh ahinlepui ding ahi ti itahsanu ahi.
15 Keihon hiche hi Pakaiya kona kalah u kaseiyu ahi: Pakai hungkile
tengleh ahingnalai eiho hi anathisaho sanga Amato kimuto masajo ding
ihipouve.✡ 16 Ajeh chu Pakai Amatah chu van'a kona thupeh aw ahinsap
ding, vantil pipu aw gintoh, chule Pathen sumkon kouna awgin tohthoa
van'a kona hungkum ding ahi. Amasa, Christian anathisa ho alhankhuh
uva kona thoudoh ding ahiuve. 17 Chujou tengleh, eiho ahing nalai chule
leiset chunga umnalai chengse hi amaho chutoh Pakai chu vanlai jol'a
meilhanglah a kimuto dinga lahtouva ium dingu ahi. Chutengleh eiho
Pakai toh a'itih a iumkhom jing dingu ahitai. 18 Hiti hin khat le khat hiche
thuhoa hin kitilkhouto uvin.

# 5

### *Pakai Yeshua hungkitna ding in kiging un*

1 Tun kasopi deitah teho, hicheng kisei jouse hi iti hungsoh a chule itihle
hung hiding ham tithua nangho koma kahinjih mongu angaipoi. 2 Ajehchu
naginchat lou pettah uva Pakai hungkilekit nikho chu, jana gucha tobang
ahung ding ahi.✡ 3 Mihon “Ijakaiya chamnale bitna aume” tia asei laitah
uleh numei naosonat thohgim tobanga, jana gucha hung banga achunguva
manthahna chu hunglhung ding ahi. Chule hoidohna umtheilou ding
ahitai. 4 Hinlah sopi deitahte, nangho hiche thudol a hi ima helouva uma
nahi pouve, chule Pakai nikho chu gucha tobanga ahung ding chu nanghon
nadatmo diu ahipoi. 5 Ijeh inem itileh nangho nabonchauvin vahle sunlai
chate nahiuvin, eiho muthim le janlai chate ihipouve. 6 Hiti ahijeh chun

✡ **4:15** 1 Crth 15:51,52 ✡ **5:2** Matt 24:43; Lk 12:39; 2 Pet 3:10

kihong phauvin, midangho bangin ihmu hih un. Kigingin um unlang chule
lung limgeh in umun. 7 Jan phat le miho ihmu jiuva chule judon hon ju
adonkham jiu phat ahi. 8 Hinlah eiho lung limgeh in vah'a umu hitin,
tahsan le ngailut lum panu hite, chule huhhingna lukhuh chu lungngam
tah in kikhuh u hite.✡ 9 Ajeh iham itileh Pathen in eiho chunga alunghanna
abuhlhah khum ding hijolouva, I-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa jal'a huhhingna
chang dinga eilhendoh joh u ahi. 10 Hiti chun Christa ahung kile tengleh
eiho ithiu hihen ahilouleh hing jong leuhen, Ama eiho dinga athi jal a chu
a-itih a dia Amato i-umkhom jing dingu ahitai. 11 Hitichun nabol ngaisau
tobang chun, khat le khat kitil khou touvinlang chule kisadohton khat le
khat umun.

### *Achaina tilkhouna le temna phabep*

12 Sopi deitah teho, Pakai natohnaa nalamkai hou chu jabolun. Amahon
nalah uva atong gim'un, chule lhagao lama nakaihoijuva panga ahiuve.
13 Amaho chu jana lentah peuvin lang chule anatoh jal un lunggilin
ngailuvin. Chule kichamdelin khatle khat cheng khomun. 14 Sopite ho,
kahin ngehnau chu mithase ho chu gihsal un. Akichaseho tilkhouvun.
Atha lhasam ho phaten khohsah in vesuiyun. Amitakip chunga thoh
hat'un. 15 Koiman ase chu asea alethuh louna dingin vephauvin, chusangin
khat in khat chunga chule mijouse chunga thilpha boljing ding gouvin.
16 Phatseh in Kipah thanomun. 17 Taona man ngahih helun. 18 Itobang
phat'in naphah jongle thangvahna neijingun, ijeh ham itileh Yeshua
Christa a hia nangho dinga Pathen lunglam ahi. 19 Lhagao theng chu sumit
hih un. 20 Gaothuseiho nahsahmoa dai chatvai bol hih un. 21 Hinlah akisei
jouse patep cheh un. Apha chu kolchah un. 22 Gitlouna chichom choma
konin kihei mangun. 23 Tun cham-lungmon konna Pathen chun imalam
jousea nathensah uhen, chule nalhagaovu le nahinnau chule natahsau chu
I-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa ahung masangsen nolna beiyin koihen. 24 Nakou
Pau chu tahsan umtah ahijeh'in, Pathen in hichu ahin molso ding ahi.
25 Sopi deitahteho, keiho dingin hung taovun. 26 Sopite ho jouse chu
Christian kingailutna in chibai bolun. 27 Keiman Pakai mina thu kapeh
nahiuve, hiche lekhathot hi sopite jouse henga kisimdoh hen. 28 I-Pakaiyu
Yeshua Christa lungsetna in na umpiu hen.

---

✡ **5:8** Isa 59:17; Eph 6:13-17

# THESSALONICA
## MITE HENGA
## PAUL LEKHA THOT NINA

*Tuhchah in*

*Christa hungkitna ding hin mipeng thahho thohhat ding atilkhouve*

*2 Thessalonica sung thu umdan*

Kikhel jing leiset'a um hijongleu hen, hiche lekhathot hin tonsot thu ding akikhel theilou ding thudol aseiye. Hiche lekhathot sunga Paul in vannoi kichai ding kimano phat ahijeng vanga, tonsot'a hinding kinepna nei hon Christian dou ho lah'a nitin hinkho kinepna neiya hinthei ahi thudol eihil-uve.

Bung khat sung hin Christian gimbol hesoh thoh hon, hahsatna athohsunguva tilkhouna Solchah Paul in aneina akisunin ahi.

Bung ni le thum sung hin ninunung chu hunglhunga chule hichu kichaiya ahitai, tia thuhil dihlou choiho thusei imudoh un ahi. Hiche bungteni hin Pakai Yeshua hungkit masanga thil soh ding phabep umho chu aseidoh in, chule Pathen in ahuhdohna tohgon chu thonlouva ahin suhbulhit ding ahi ti aseichen in ahi. Hijeh chun Houbung chu thohhat ding chule lungneng dinga tilkhouna anei ahi. Pakai Yeshua hungkit masang sea tahsan umtah'a gunchule thanom'a Pakai na itohjing diuvin, eitilkhou un ahi.

*Lekhathot jihpa chule ajih kum*

Solchah Paul'in 2 Thessalonica hi AD 50 ahilouleh 51 kum kichaikon lam'a ajih ahi.

*Ipi dinga ajih ham?*

Paul'in Thessalonica khopia mipengthah ho chu atahsan-u lunglhadah'a aum louna diuva Pakai nikho thu ahilchetpeh ahi. Hiche Thessalonica lekhathot nina sim jousen Pakai ngailutna le thohhat tah'a Pakai hungna ding kat-jinga umna eihil'u thudol kihoumatna a thu kisei kingai lha tobanga kisun ahi.

*Lemna Thu*

1 Hiche lekhathot hi Paul, Silas chule Timothy a kon ahi. Keiho hin I-Pau Pathen le Pakai Yeshua Christa a hi ho Thessalonica houbung henga kahinsut u ahi.✡ 2 I-Pau Pathen le Pakai Yeshua Christa chun lungsetna le cham-lungmon napeuhen.

*Christa hungkit teng thutanna*

3 Sopi deitah teho, keihon nangho jal in thangvahna kanei jingui, ajeh chu natahsanu akhangtou jingin chule nangho khatle khat nakingailutnau akhangtou cheh cheh in ahi. 4 Keihon nangho gimbol hesoh nathohnau jouseuva tahsan naumnau thu chule hahsatna natou thudola thohhat le tahsan naumnau thu chu kisonpi tah in Pathen houbung dang ho koma kaseiyuve. 5 Chule Pathen in hiche gimbol hesoh thohna hi athutan dihna avetsahnom hintin, chule a Lenggama dinga loma nasemuva, hichena dinga chu thoh hahsa nathoh u ahi. 6 Athutan dihna jal a aman gimhesoh a nabolhou chu alethuh ding ahi. 7 Chule Pathen in nangho gimbol hesohna thoh ho le keiho dinga I-Pakaiyu Yeshua vana kona

✡ **1:1** Act 17:1

ahung kilah tengleh kicholdona eipeh dingu ahi. Ama Avantil thahattah ho to hung kilang ding ahiuve. 8 Pathen sei ngailouva chule IPakaiyu Yeshua Christa Kipana Thupha joplou ho chunga meikou jejua thutanna ahinlhut dingu ahi. 9 Amaho chu Pakaiya kona kikhendoh dingu chule aloupina thaneinaa kona a-i-tih a dinga tonsot gimbolna a mahthah dingu ahiuve.✡ 10 Ama chuche nikhoa ahung teng chuleh Aman amithengtea kona loupina amuding-atahsan ho jousea kona vahchoina akimu ding ahi. Chule hichea hin nangho jong najao uve, ajeh chu nanghon Ama thudol kaseipeh u chu natahsan tauve. 11 Hitia hi i-Pathen u chun Ama kouna totoh'a hinkho namansahna dinguva keiho hi nangho dinga taojoma kahiuve. Nanghon natahsan Pau chun thilpha natohsah jouseu chu nabulhit molsona dinguvin thaneina napeuhen. 12 Chutengleh i-Pakaiyu Yeshua chu nahinnau dung juiyin jabolin umintin, chule amatoh jabol a naumtha dingu ahitai. Hiche ho jouse hin hisah theiya um chu i-Pathen u lungsetna le Pakai Yeshua Christa jal ahi.

# 2

*Danbei mihem*

1 Sopi deitahte, tun keihon I-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa hungna ding thule Amakoma ikikhop khom dingu thudol a seichetna hinnei uvinge.✡ 2 Pakai nikho chu ahunglhung'ah ahitai tiho jeh in nangho bailamtah in suhlongin ahilouleh lung tijan umhih'un. Amaho chun lhagaova vetsahna eikineiye, phondohna eikipei ahilouleh keihoa konin lekhathot kaneiye tijongleu tahsan hih un. 3 Amahon ipi thu aseiyun nathujo dauhen. Ajeh chu hiche nikho chu ahunglhun masanga Pathen douna nasatah hunglhung ding chule danbeipa-manthaina mihempa kiti chu hung kilangdoh ding ahi. 4 Ama kichoisang ding, chule mihon pathen atiuva aumsah u tapou chu ajahda ding chule amatah Pathen kahi tia hung ki Pathen sah ding ahi. Ama Pathen hou-in'a lut a, keima Pathen kahi ahungti ding ahi.✡ 5 Keiman nangho kaumpi pet uva hiche thuho jouse hi kaseipehsau chu nageldoh lou u hitam? 6 Chule nanghon ama chu ipin atuh tang denham ti naheuve, ajeh iham itileh ama aphat lhinteng lebou hung kilang doh ding ahi. 7 Ajeh chu hiche danbeipa hin guhthima na atoh pat ahitai chule atuhtangpa hi lampia kona akiheidoh masangsea hitia hi umthim ding ahi. 8 Chujoutah leh Mihem dan neiloupa hung kiphong doh ding, hinla Pakai Yeshua chun akama ahaidoh hua chu amapa atha ding chule ahungna aloupina chun asuhmang ding ahitai.✡ 9 Hichepa hin Satan natoh ama thaneina hilou chu ahinpat ding chule melchihna ho le thil kidang dang boldoh theina tha anei ding ahi.✡ 10 Aman mahthahna lampia cheho chu doha lheplhahna pana angolbol ding ahi, ajeh chu amahon huhhing achan theina dinguva ngailutna le thutah chu akisan nomlouvu ahi. 11 Hitia chu Pathen in amaho chu hatah a lheplhahna a achuhsah ding, chule hiche jouthuho chu amahon atahsan dingu ahi. 12 Chutengleh amahon thutah chu tahsan tah sanga agilou chu athanoppi jeh uva themmo chang diu ahi.

*Huhhing'a um dinga lhenchom*

13 Sopite, keiho dingin vang nangho Pakai ngailut ho jal a bou Pathen chu thangvahna kapeh dingu tailou adang kahepouve. 14 Aman huhhing'a naumna dinguva nakouvu ahi thua keihon Kipana Thupha kaseipeh nahiuvin; tua hi nanghon i-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa loupina a chu chan

✡ **1:9** Isa 2:10 ✡ **2:1** 1 Thes 4:15-17 ✡ **2:4** Daniel 11:36; Ezekiel 28:2 ✡ **2:8** Isa 11:4 ✡ **2:9** Matt 24:24

naneikhom theiyu ahitai. 15 Hiche ho jouse gel pumin, sopi deitahte,
keihon nangho tahsa a kaumpi pet u hihenlang ahilouleh lekhathot a kon
hijongleh nangho dingdet'un lang chule kathuhilu chu kolchah jinguvin.
16 Tun i-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa Amatah le eingailu uvah I-Pau Pathen le
Alungsetna jal a tonsot lhamonna chule kinepna kidangtah eipeuva chun,
17 Thilpha nabolna le naseinau jousea nalhamonu henlang chule nahat
dohsah tauhen.

# 3

*Keiho ding in nei taopeh un*

1 Achainakeiyin sopi deitahte, keiho dingin hungtaovun tia kangeh
nahiuve. Nangho henga anahung tobanga chu Pakai thuhil hi alhunna
chan a gangtah a akithejala chule jabol'a aumtheina dingin taovun.
2 Chujongleh amitakip tahsannei ahiloujeh uvin, keiho migilou le miphalou
hoa kona huhdoh kachan theina dinguvin taovun. 3 Hinlah Pakai hi tahsan
umtah ahin, Aman natha hatsah uvintin, chule agiloupa a konin nahuhbit
nauvinte. 4 Chule keiho Pakaiya kakisonnau chu–nanghon kathupeh u chu
naboluva chule naboljom dingu ahi ti kakisonpiu nahiuve. 5 Pakaiyin
nalungthimu Pathen ngailutna hetkhenna le phondohna bukim keiyin
chule Christa a kona thohhatna lama napuiyu hen.

*Natohna dinga batnei*

6 Chule tun, sopi deitahte, Pakai Yeshua mina hiche thupeh hi kapeh
nahiuve: tahsannei sopiho jouse thasea hinkho mangho chule keihoa
kona kathuhilu juilou hoa konin kikhindoh un. 7 Ajeh chu nanghon keiho
umchan najom diu adol ahi. Keiho nangho toka umkhom laiyun kathase
khapouve. 8 Keihon kaneh manu pelouvin koima an kanepouve. Keihon
koima kapohgih sah louna dinguvin sun le jan in katong gimuve. 9 Keihon
neivah dinguva thupeh kapeh thei nahiuve, hinla keihon najui dinguvin
vetsahna kapejo bou uve. 10 Keihon nangho kaumpi pet jenguva jong,
hiche thupeh hi kapeh u nahi, “Natong nomlou hon nehding kimulou
ding ahiuve,” tihi. 11 Ahijeng vang'in nangho phabep thasetah in hinkho
namanguvin, natoh nanom pouve chule midang natohna chunga kikum
naumuve. 12 Keihon hitobang miho chu thu kapeuvin, chule Pakai Yeshua
Christa minin amaho chu kangeh uve, amaho chun ageltoh uva chule
akihinsona diuva na atoh diu hi ahi. 13 Sopi deitahte, nangho lah a adangse
dinga kasei chu, thilpha bolnaa chimhihbeh uvin. 14 Hiche lekhathot a
keiho seingailou ho chu melchih uvin, amahoa konin kichom khendoh leu
chun amaho jahcha tauvinte. 15 Amaho chu melma ho gelin gel hih un,
hinla sopi nabolna bangun sosalun.

*Taokhum khana*

16 Tun Cham-lungmon kona Pathen chun cham-lungmon imatih chanin
chule phat jousen nape jingu hen. Pakaiyin naumpi jingu hen. 17 Hiche
hi keima Paul in kakhuttah a kajih chibai bohna ahi. Hitia keima tah in
lekhathot kajihna ho photchennaa hitia hi kabolji ahi. 18 I-Pakaiyu Yeshua
Christa milungsetna chun nabonchauvin naumpi tauhen.

# TIMOTHY
# HENGA
# PAUL LEKHA THOT KHATNA

*Lamkai hina ahahsat teng*

*Timothy ahinkho le alhacha natoh na'a ahatsah nadia thucheng lhou ho*

*1 Timothy lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Houbung vetkol dingdan lamhilna chule tahsan chate khat le khat kikah Houbung lamkai ho hihen, vannoi mite hi jongleh kiguijopna phatah aneina diu thu kijih ahi. Solchah Paul in ajihna lopen hi kumsotpi akivoppi angailut asopipa henga ajih ahi. Paul in ahil chahna jouse hi Timothy dinga Houbung vetkolna dinga phatah ahi.

*Lekhathot jihpa chule ajih kum*

Solchah Paul in Rome muna songkul apat akilhadoh, hichu AD 63-65 sunga ajih ahi.

*Koi henga ajih ham?*

Solchah Paul'in Ephesus Houbung vetkolna dinga Timothy ahilchahna ahi. Adihlouva mihil chule Paul natoh bangkhai ho, thil hahsa dinmun'a kon phatah'a Houbung avetkol jouna dinga Timothy ahilchah ahi.

*Salam Thu*

1 Hiche lekhathot hi Christa Yeshua solchah, Pathen eihuhhingpu'u
thupeh le kinepna eipeuvah Christa Yeshua pansah, Paul, a kon ahi.
2 Keiman tahsan jal a chapa deitah Timothy henga dinga kasut ahi.
Pa Pathen leh Pakai Yeshua lungsetna leh khotona chuleh chamnan
naumpihen.✡

*Thuhil lhem'a kon'a gihsalna*

3 Macedonia jona kanache laiya Ephesus mun'ah uminlang thuhil
dihlouho suthip in kati bangin, aphachomlou thusim seileh khanggui
thuseina'a kihoulimna ho chu anasutangin, hiche ho chun Pathen tahsanna
lama khantouna asosah theipon ahi. 4 Aphachomlou thusim seileh
khanglui thuseina-a kihoulimna ho chu anasutangin, hiche ho chun Pathen
tahsanna lamah khantouna asosah theipon ahi. 5 Keiman nang kathuhilna-
a katup chu ahileh tahsan chate jouse hi lungthim thengtah a selepha
hetkhenna toh tahsan kicheh tah a kona ngailutna adimsetna diu kati
ahi. 6 Ahinlah mi phabep in alakhel gamtauvin, amaho chu hichehoa
konin akihei mang gamun thilpha chomlou kihoulimna'ah akimangcha
gam tauvin ahi. 7 Amaho hi Mose dan thuhil juidanin aumun ahinlah
amahon thutahbeh seija aseivangun athuseihou jong akihetchet pouvin
ahi. 8 Eihon dan hi ahiding banga imanchah leh aphai tihi iheuve. 9 Ijeh
inem itileh dan hi thildih bol ho dinga kisema ahipon, dan nitlou, thilsebol
ho, Pathen helou hole chonseho, thiltheng subohho, anule apa thatho chule
mithat ho dinga kisema ahibouve. 10 Dan hi jonthanhoiya kipeho, pasal
leh pasal kikoiho, chule mihem a kiveiho, mijouho, kitepna sukeh ho, 11 I-
Pathen un eingansena dungjuia hiche loupi tah Kipana Thupha kahilna
toh kikal a chon ho jouse dinga kisema ahi.

---

✡ **1:2** Act 16:1

*Paul in Pathen hepina athangvah*

12 Hiche natohna dinga thahat eipea I-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa
kathangvah-e. Aman akinbol dingin tahsan theiyin eigelin, eipansah-in
ahi. 13 Keima tumasanga Christa min taitoma kana pana thilse bolhat
kanahin, amite kanabolset jeng vang'in Pathen khotona chu kachangin ahi.
Ajehchu keiman hetthemlou jeh le tahsan loujeh a kanabol ahi.✡ 14 O, I-
Pakai chu ichangeiya milungset them le khoto them hitam! Aman Yeshua
Christa-a konin tahsanna le lungsetna chun eina sudimtan ahi. 15 Christa
hi michonsete huhhing dingin vannoiya hin ahungin ahi tihi tahsan umtah
thuhil ahin, mijousen sanding doltah ahi, chuleh hicheho lah a chu keima
hi achonse chungnungpen kahi. 16 Ahinlah Pathen in khotona eina musah
hin, Yeshua Christa hi mijouse lah-a chonsepen in jong atahsanleh tonsot
hinkemlou aneithei ding ahi ti ahetdoh theina diuva keima hi vettoh thei
pipena eimanchah ahi. 17 Loupina le jangaina jouse atonsot atonsot in
Pathen a hijing tahen! Amahi tonsot leng, mutheilou, thitheilou, amabouhi
hiche Pathen chu ahi, Amen.

*Gal phatah in sat un*

18 Kachapa Timothy, nachunga gaothua anakiseiya kon a hiche thuhil
hi kapeh nahi. Hiche hin Pakaiya dinga nagalsatna-a nahatsah ding ahi.
19 Christa a natahsan chu tuhdet in chule se le pha hetna nalungsung chu
sutheng jingin. Miphabep khat'in hiche selepha het theina lungsung chu
amang khel'un atahsannau kong chu akehgamtan ahi. 20 Hymenaeus leh
Alexander teni hi vetkah thei ahilhon e. Keiman amani chu Pathen ataitom
kitlhon louna dinga Satan khut a kapehdoh lhon ahitai.

# 2

*Taona thudol'a kihilna*

1 Amasapen in mijouse dinga tao dingin kangeh-un ahi. Pathen hepina
achan theina dingun thum'un, chuleh amaho dingin thangvahna peuvin.
2 Lengho leh thuneina muna umho dingin taovun, hitia chu Pathen jana
neipuma lungmong tahle chamdel a hinkho imantheina diuvin. 3 Ijeh-inem
itileh hichu thilphatah eihuhhingpau Pathen lahthei doltah ahi. 4 Aman
mijouse hi huhhing'a aumtheina dingleh thutah hetna ahinneithei diu hi
eideipeh u ahi. 5 Ajehchu Pathen khatseh leh mihemte kikah-a chamna
eisempeh theiyuvah palai khatseh Yeshua Christa aumin ahi. 6 Aman
mijouse dingin ahinna mangchan chamlhatna eichohdoh peh tauvin ahi.
Hiche hi Pathen in vannoi mite aphatcha ahetsahnom chu ahi. 7 Chule
hiche tahsan thu leh thutah thuhi chidang namdangte lah-a hilchen ding
leh seiphong dinga keima hi solchah-a eikilhengdoh ahitai. Keiman
kaseivalpoi thutah bou kasei ahi.✡ 8 Pathen houkhomna mun jousea,
mihon lunghanna le kinelbautam neilouva Pathen lama akhuttheng
adop uva taona amandiu kadeiyin ahi. 9 Chuleh numei hohi adolbep
chan kijemu henlang kiphalam khenchan umuhen. Akivondiu bepchan
kivon u henlang, asampheh danuvah chingtheiyuhen, sana le dangka
mantam ahilouleh thilman lutah kivona kilelahna neidauhen.✡ 10 Ajehchu
Pathen ngaisah kahi ti numeiho chu achonphatnauvin kijemjoleu aphai.
11 Numeihon kangkhencha leh ginggeh cha a um kithemchuh uhen.
12 Numei hohi pasalho chunga thunei dingleh thuhil dingin thu kapepoi,
thipkhen chan thu ngaileu kati. 13 Ajehchu Pathen in Adam asem masan

✡ **1:13** Act 8:3; 9:4,5 ✡ **2:7** 2 Tim 1:11 ✡ **2:9** 1 Pet 3:3

chujouvin Eve asemin ahi.✡ 14 Chuleh Satan in alheplhah chu Adam ahipon,
numeinu joh chu ana lheplhah-a chonset hunglut ahi.✡ 15 Ahinlah numeiho
hi tahsannale ngailutna'a, thenna le chonnema aum jingleh achahin uva
kona huhhing'a umding ahiuve.

# 3

*Houbung lhacha natong dingho*

1 Hiche hi tahsanthei ding doltah'a kisei ahi. “Khattouvin Houbung Upa
hi ding natoh anopleh amachun ja umtah panmun adei ahi.” 2 Hijehchun
Houbung Upa ding chu ja umtah nolnabei hinkho mang hiding ahi. Aji
ang'a kitah ding, ama le ama kitimjoumi hiding, chingthei tah a hing
hiding, chule minphat na nei hiding ahi. Jindot them chule mihilthem
hiding ahi.✡ 3 Ama chu julopmi ahiloule agilou hilou ding ahi. Ama
chu milungneng hiding, mitoh kinahat hilou ding, chule sum ngailu lou
mi hiding ahi. 4 A-insung kipohtupjou mi, achaten ajathei le athua
nunsah joumi hiding ahi. 5 Ajehchu a-insung akivettup joulouleh Pathen
houbung chu iti avettup jouding ham? 6 Houbung Upa ding chu tahsanthah
hilou ding ahi, ajeh chu hung kiletsah intin Diabolin asuhlhuh ding ahi.
7 Chujong leh, pam a miho seiphat changmi hiding ahi, achuti louleh
miseiset achanna-a kon chun Diabol thangkolah ohkhaget inte.

*Deacon ho*

8 Chutobang ma chun deacon panmun loding ho jong chu ja-um mi
chuleh kitahna neimi hiding, ju'a lopmi hilou ding, sum a kitahlou mi hilou
ding ahi. 9 Tahsan thugil tua kiphongdoh thudol'a kipeh theng nanei, chule
lungthengsel a hing mi hidiu ahi. 10 Amahohi Deacon a akipansah masanga
hoitah a kholchil masat ding, alhin uva ahileh Deacon panmun a pang ding
ahiuve. 11 Hitobangma-a chu ajiteu jong ja um mi hiding, miseiset hat hilou
ding, amale ama kitimjoumi hiding chuleh anatohna jousea jong kitahna
neimi hiding ahiuve. 12 Deacon ho chu jikhat neimi hiding chuleh achateu
leh a-insung kivetsuijou mi hiding, 13 Deacon natohna a lolhingtah michun
mipia kon a jana changdiu hichun Yeshua Christa atahsannau toh tahsan
aumnau asuhpung ding ahi.

*Thugiltah*

14 Nakom u hunglhunvah ding kinepna kanei jing vang'in tun hiche hohi
kahin sun e. 15 Ijemtia keima kahunggei khah leh Pathen insung mite
iti chondiu ham ti nahettheina dinga kati ahi. Hiche hi hingjing Pathen
houbung ahin, hichu thutah kingapna khombul ahi. 16 Kinelna beihel
in, hiche hi itahsan nauthugil loupitah chu ahi. Christa chu mihem a
hung kilanga Lhagaovin atahlanga vantil hon amuu ahi. Ama thuhi chitin
namtin lah-a akiphong jal in vannoi miten atahsan un chuleh loupitah in
van ah lahtouvin aumtai.

# 4

*Thuhil dihlou ho*

1 Tun Lhagao Thengin kichehtah-in eiseipeh-un, ni nunung teng mitam-
tah, tahsan dihtah-a kona pullha ding, amahon thilha hoa kona lhagao
dihlouho thuhil ajui diu ahi. 2 Amaho chu thuhillhem chule mijouho
ahiuvin, selepha ahetnau lungthim chu athisa ahi. 3 Amahon jinei hi
adihpoi atiuvin chuleh thutah hea tahsanten thangvah taona puma aneh

✡ **2:13** Semtilbu 2:7; Semtilbu 2:21,22 ✡ **2:14** Semtilbu 3:1-6 ✡ **3:2** Tit 1:6-9

diuva Pathen in asemho chu nehding adihpoi atidiu ahi. 4 Ajehchu Pathen
thilsemho jouse hi thangvah taona puma ikisana ahileh aphamo umlou
paidoh ding jong umlou ahi. 5 Ajehchu hiche hi Pathen Thule taonaa
santhei ding dol a kisuthenga ahiti iheuve.

*Lhacha pha*

6 Timothy nangin hichehohi sopiho koma nasei chetpehleh nangma,
tahsan thua kikhoukhah chule thuhilpha juiyah, Christa Yeshua lhacha
lomtah nahi ding ahi. 7 Amavang Pathen deilou gollui thusimho le
thuchavai ki houlimna hoa konin kidalsen lang Pathen dei hinkhoa
kipuikhangna ah kipelutjon. 8 Tahsalam phatchomna dinga kimanchah hi
aphanai, ahinla Lhagaolam dol a phatchomna dinga kimanchah hi aphajoi,
ajeh chu hichehin tuhinkhoa dingleh khonunga dinga phatchomna tah ahi
chu thutep uma ahi. 9 Hichehi tahsan theidol tah-a kisei ahin, mijousen
asanding doltah ahi. 10 Hiche ding jeh-a hi hatah a itoh-u ahin, tohjong
itohjom jing dingu ahi, ajeh chu, mijouse huhhingpu ahidehset a tahsan
chate Huhhingpu hingjing Pathena ikijopnau uma ahi. 11 Hiche thu hohi
hil inlang amaho chu hetthemsah teiding khohsah-in. 12 Nakhandonjeh
hin mi nahsahmo theiyin umhih-in, amavang nathusei dan leh nahinkho
mandan in, namingailutna-in, natahsan hinkho kimanchah danleh thenna
hinkho naman danin atahsan ho vetjui theiyin um'in. 13 Keima kahung
kahsen, Pathen Thu simna in, tahsan chate tilkhouna-in chuleh thuhillam
in anaponthon. 14 Houbunga Pakai lhachaten nachunga khut angap
uva nachungchang thua themgao thuphondoh naa kona Lhagao Thilpeh
nachan chu nahsahmo hihbeh-in. 15 Hichenga hin lungluttah-in pangin.
Nakhantouna hi mijouse het a akilah dohtheina dingin nanatohna-a hin
kipumpeh jingin. 16 Nathuhil dungjui chun kimangchan, hichu chepi jingin
chutileh Pathen in phatthei naboh ding chuleh nathuhil jahojong phatthei
chang diu ahi.

# 5

*Houbung miho bolding dan*

1 Upa tehseho chu phoh hih-in, napa tobang'in jana neitah'in jolthon,
khangdong pasalho chu napenpi nasopitah tobang'in kihoupin, 2 Nupi
tehseho chu nanu tobang'in gel inlang, nasanga dongjo numeiho chu
napenpi nasopinu tobang'in lungthengtah-in kaihoiyin.

*Meithaiho jading*

3 Ajending koimacha neilou meithai hochu jana neitah-in kaihoiyin,
4 Ahinlah chate le tute nei ahiuleh amopohnau masapen chu a-insunga
Pathen mikhotona apohdoh dingu, ahinguvah anule apateu phatna
ngailutna-a alethuh diu ahi. Hichu Pathen lung lhaina ahi. 5 Amavang
leiset chunga ainsungmi umtalou meithai dihtah hochun Pathena akingap-
nau ngaplhahna aneitheiyun, Pathen in apanpina diuvin sunle jan in atao-
jingun ahi. 6 Ahinlah meithai nopsahna hinkhoa kimang chajing hovang
ahinlai sunga jong athisa ahiuve. 7 Amaho chu miseiset achanlouna diuva
hiche thupeh hohi napeh ding ahi. 8 Ahinlah koihileh ama sopite ding
khohsahna neilou adeh deh'a ama insung mite ding khohsah louho chun
tahsan dihtah chu apaidoh-u ahitan, hitobang ho chu atahsanlouho sanga
khohjo ahiuve. 9 Kithopi dinga amin kikhum meithaiho chu alhompen a
kum somgup hiding, ajipa anga kitahna ana neimi hiding ahi. 10 Amachu
achate ahin khoukhahna a athilphabol jeh'a mijouse jana changmi hiding,

maljin khoto, tahsan kibahpiho kisunemtah a jenmi hiding, hahsatna tohho kithopi nommi hiding ahi. 11 Khangdong meithaiho vang panglou diu ahi, ajeh chu Christa dinga akipehnau sanga atahsau ngaichatna chu hatjoding jineikit nomdiu ahi. 12 Hiche chun kitepna aneisau chu asuhkeh-a themona changdiu ahi. 13 Chuleh amaho chun thaset hinpanuntin intina vahle untin, thuchavai seina'a kipeuvintin, mi natohna-a gakikum lediu chuleh akinlouva thuseina'a gakamjao lediu ahi. 14 Hijeh chun hitobang khangdong meithai hohi ajineikit uva cha aneidiu, inchen akisemdiu kaphatsah ahi. Chutileh melma chun amaho chu aseisetna diu agomkom aneilou diu ahi. 15 Ajehchu amaho lah a phabep khat hi achelengun, Satan nung ajui tauve tihin eitijat sah'in ahi. 16 Tahsancha numei khat chun sopi meithai aneiya ahileh amaho chu phatah-in kivetsui henlang mopohna houbung chunga ngapdahen. Chutileh houbungin achangseh'a cheng meithaiho phatah-a avetsuithei dingu ahi.

### *Houbung lhacha ho jading*

17 Houbung Upa akin phatah-a tongho adehset athupha lhangsapna le thuhilna-a hapanho chu jana pehding chuleh atohman jong phatah a pehding ahi. 18 Ajehchu Pathen thun, “Bongchal changchila chu amuh kikan hihhen chujongleh natonga chu atohman asanding lomtah ahi,” ati.✡ 19 Houbung lhacha khat chunga hehna aumleh hettohsah mini, mithum aumlouleh lahih in.✡ 20 Adanghon kichatna aneitheina dingin achonseho chu mipi angsunga sosal'in. 21 Pathen leh Yeshua Christa chuleh vantil sangpen ho mitmua hiche thuhi kapeh nahi, hiche thupeh hohi langnei naleh sihneina koimacha koma neilouvin mangchan. 22 Houbung sunga Pakai lhacha napansah ding tengleh kino hihbeh in. Midang chonsetna-a kinunat hih-in, nangle nang kisuthengin. 23 Tuisih jengseh donhih in, naveiset jeh leh nagilpi damlouna jeh in lengpitwi themkhat khat anamang jitan. 24 Miphabep chonsetna hi mijouse het in akilangin, suhdihthei ahi. Ahinla miphabep chonsetna hi khonungle bou hung kilang ding loi aume ti sumil hih in. 25 Chutobang chun miphabep thilpha bol hi mipi het in akilangdoh theiyin, chuleh miphabep in thilpha abol hi phatkhat lebou hung kilang doh ding ahi.

# 6

### *Sohten pakaite kipasah*

1 Sohhon Pathen min leh athuhil taiponga aumsah louna dinguvin a Pakai teu ginleh jabolna lhingset apehjing diu angaiye. 2 Chuleh apakai teu chu tahsan chate anahi khah jongleh sopi ahijeh chun nahsahmon boldau hen, chusang chun hajencheh joh uhen, ajeh chu anatoh-u phatchompi hochu angailut u tahsan chate mama ahiuve. Timothy, hiche thuhi hilin, anitchehna diuvin tilkhouvin.

### *Thuhil lhem*

3 Mi phabep in kathuhilu hi ana khel maitheiyu ahi, ahinla hichehi Pakai Yeshua Christa thuhil phachomtah chu ahi. Hiche thuhil hin Pathen deilam hinkho akhantousah ahi. 4 Koitobang khat in hicheto kitohlouva thuhil aumleh amachu thuhila nunglou chule hetna lhasama ahi. Hitobang michun hiche thudih hi aheimanggot ahi. Hichehin kinel bautamna asodohsah jia achaina chu kimitthipna, kibungkhen, kidemto, chuleh kiginmoto phaloutah asodohsah ji ahi. 5 Hitobang hohin phat tinin

✡ **5:18** Danbu Ni Na 25:4; Matt 10:10; Lk 10:7 ✡ **5:19** Danbu Ni Na 17:6; 19:15

thilphalou asodohsah jin ahi. Alungthim'u asuboh un thutah anungsun
tauvin ahi. Hitobang miho ding in Pathen lama lunglut dana aumu hi tahsa
lama haodohna ding tohgonbep ahijin ahi. 6 Ahinlah Pathen ngaisahnatoh
kilhon'a lungnachim hinkho hi haona tahbeh ahi. 7 Atahbeh-in, eihon
leiset a hin ima ihinpolut pouvin, chuleh idalhah tenguleh ima ipohdoh
diu aumpon ahi. 8 Hijehchun eihon neh le von ineiyuleh ilunglhai jeng
diu angaiye. 9 Ahinlah ahaodoh nom loihohi lhepna ah alhajiuve chuleh
ngolhoitah le hamset umtah ngaichat hohin manthahna-a alehlutji bep
in ahi. 10 Ajehchu sum ngaichatna hi thilphalou jouse hung konna ahi,
chuleh sum ngaichatna hin miphabep tahsan dihtah a konin alamvaisah-
in lunggimna tamtah-in amaho asuhnatlo ji bep in ahi.

### *Tahsanna-a pandet*

11 Ahinlah Timothy nangma vang Pathen mi nahijeh in hiche thilse
hoa kon in jammangin lang lungnengtah le thohhatna neitah-in ngailutna
le tahsanna neipumin Pathen deilam le chonphatna del in. 12 Tahsan
dihtah chuna-in galsat phachu sat'in. Pathen in nakouna tonsot hinkemlou
chu tuhchah in, hichu ahetoh mitamtah masanga phatah a naphondoh
ahitai. 13 Mihem hinkho pea Pathen angsungleh Pontius Pilate masanga
hettohsahna phatah pea Yeshua Christa angsunga hiche thupeh hi kapeh
nahi.✡ 14 Tohdinga nakipe chu bulhingset in tongin, chutileh tuapat le Pakai
Yeshua hungkit kah in koimachan themmo nachanponte. 15 Lengho Lengle
Pakaiho Pakai anunnom leh hat chungnung Pathen amabou chun Christa
chu aphatcha vana kona ahin kilahdohsah ding ahi. 16 Amabou hi thithei
louna hinna nei ahin aumna chu vahbehseh-a koimachan aphah theilou,
mihem mit in amuphahlou ding ahi. Loupina le thaneina jouse atonsot
tonsot'in Amaa hijing tahen! Amen. 17 Hiche leiset a haosaho chu akiletsah
louna diuleh kisonpi thei hilou asum u chu kisonna a aneilouna diuvin
hilchah in. Ingaichat hou ning lhingset'a eipeuva Pathen joh kisonnan
neiyuhen. 18 Asum u chu thilpha bolna a aman diuvin seipeh in. Thilpha
bolna lama ninglhingu henlang alhasamho khotona hinneiyuhen. Chuleh
midang koma phaldoh dingin phattin in kigosan umjing'u hen. 19 Hitia chu
abol uleh gou kikhol khonunga dinga akhombul phatah nei hidiu chutia
chu hinna tahbeh chu atekhah thei dingu ahi.

### *Tahsan*

20 Timothy, Pathen in nangansena chu kichintup in. Nadou hotoh Pathen
deilou ngolhoi tah a kihoulimna ho, amahon chihna atiuva kon chun
kiheimangin. 21 Mi phabep in hitobang ngolnaho chu ajui uvin tahsanna
akonin alamvai tauve. Pathen mikhotona chun nabon un naumpiu hen.

---

✡ **6:13** Jn 18:37

# TIMOTHY
# HENGA
# PAUL LEKHA THOT NINA

*Thiding kon Lekhathot*

*Paul'in achaina dia thutah vengbit le peson dinga Timothy angeh*

*2 Timothy lekhabu sung thu*

Thil hahsatah dinmun'a kon achaina Solchah Paul in ajih ahi. Paul dinga angailut aseijui henga dinmun hahsa jouse nunga alekhathot ahi. Paul in lainatah'a ahilchahna a kon Timothy bitkeiya ahung kilena hi eiho jouse dinga vetton umtah ahi. Kipaman simjou lou—Gospel Thupha dihtah le ngailutna keoseh, hahsatna jouse thoh, Pathen in ahaikhum athuhinga kisong in Gospel Thupha alhangsam jingin ahi.

*Lekhathot jihpa chule ajih kum*

Solchah Paul in Timothy henga ajih ahi, hichu AD 66-67 sunga Rome songkul anivei channa atan laiya ajih ahi.

*Thusim chedol*

Solchah Paul ani-channan songkul atang in, anung jui ho ding chun avel'a akilhadoh kit ding chu kinepna beihel ahitai. Nero khut'a kon in tahsan cha tamtah suhgimin aumtan, Paul dingin leiset hinkho chu sotta lou ding ahitai, ti ahetan ahi. Dinmun hahsatna ho, atundoh Houbung ho chule angailut Timothy hicheng ho jouse dinga achaina athucheng ho ahi.

*Salam thu*

1 Hiche hi Yeshua Christa solchah hidinga Pathen lunglhaina-a lhendoh a
um Paul lekhathot ahi. Keima Christa Yeshua tahsan a kon hinna athutep
seiphong dinga eikisol'ah ahi. 2 Kangailuttah kachapa Timothy dinga kajih
ahi. Pa Pathen le I-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa ngailutna le khotona chuleh
lungmon na chun naumpi hen.✡

*Jachat louding*

3 Timothy, kapu kapaten apom banga selepha hetna lunggel thengtah
puma kapom Pathen chu nang jal'in kathangvah e. Asun ajan in kataona
a nangma kageldoh jinge. 4 I-kikhen a namitlhilon chu kageldoh in,
nangma kamukit nom lheh jenge. Chule iumkhom kit tengleh keima
kipana a dimset ding kahitai. 5 Natahsan dihtah chu kageldoh e, ajehchu
napi Lois leh nanu Eunice a anaumdim masa tahsan chu nachan khompi
ahi. Chule hiche tahsan chu nang'ah dettah in aum jinge ti kahen ahi.✡
6 Hichejeh achu, nachunga kakhut kangap a Pathen in lhagao thilpeh
napeh chu nasuhlang jing dinga kahin geldohsahkit nahi. 7 Ajehchu Pathen
in tijatna le meisanna Lhagao eipepouve, amavang thohhatna, ngailutna
chule kitimthemna joh eipeuve.

*Pakai jachatpi lou ding*

8 I-Pakaiyu chung thu midang seipeh ding jahcha hih beh-in, chuleh
ama jeh a songkul katan jeh hin keima jong neijachatpi hih in. Pathen in
napeh thahatna chu kengin lang hiche kipana thupha jeh a hi thohgimna
toh dingin kigosan um'in. 9 Ajehchu Pathen in eihuhdoh uva hinkho

---

✡ **1:2** Act 16:1 ✡ **1:5** Act 16:1

thenga hing dinga eikouvu ahi. Hichehi eiho ichandiu lom a eibolpeh-u ahipon, amavang phat kipat masangpeh a ama tohgon dungjuia abol ahibouve, amikhotona Yeshua Christa a kona eivetsah nom jal u ahi. 10 Tun eihuhhingpau Yeshua Christa ahung kilah chun hiche hohi eihet chetsah u ahitai. Aman thina thahat chu asumangin athupha hi mangchan thithei louna leh hinna lampi chu eisalvah peh tauvin ahi. 11 Chule Pathen in hiche kipana thuphahi hillhangle dinga solchah khat'a eilhendoh ahitai.✡ 12 Hichejeh-a chu, keiman hiche songkul'a hi kathohgim ahi. Ahinlah keima kajah achapoi, ajeh chu keiman katahsan chu kahechenin chuleh ama ahungkit kah-a achunga kakingap lhahna dungjuiya hi eikaihoi jing ding ahi ti katahsanin ahi.

*Tahsan det*

13 Keima a kona nahet thuhil dihtah Yeshua Christa a nanei tahsan le ngailutnaa kisemdoh chu chepin. 14 I-sunguva chengah Lhagao Theng thaneina a kon chun nangman nakingansena thutah manlutah chu chingthei tah in kichin tup in. 15 Nahet ngaima bangin Asia gamkaiya kona hungho jouse Phygelus le Hermogenes changei chun eidalhagam tauvin ahi. 16 Pakaiyin ahepina giltah chun Onesiphorus leh ainsungmite umpi hen ajehchu aman eihung vil in eihung tilkhou jinge. Kabul put jongchu aman eijachat pipon ahi. 17 Ama Rome a ahung chun eihung mudoh kahsen muntin'ah eihol len ahi. 18 Pakai chu ahung kilekit nileh angailutna giltah chun umpi hen, chuleh Ephesus mun a chu itobang tah a phachom'ah hitam nangman nahesohnai.

# 2

*Christa milungsetna'a chun hat in*

1 Timothy kangailuttah kachapa, Yeshua Christa a um Pathen in napeh hiche lungsetna a chun hat in. 2 Tahsan theitah hettohsah tamtah'in asuhdet kathuhil hochu nangman najatan ahi. Tun nangin hiche thutah hohi tahsan thei miho chu hilin, chutileh amahon midangho koma apehdoh sondiu ahi. 3 Yeshua Christa sepai phatah bangin ahahsa kathohhi neithohpin. 4 Sepai galkap pet koima leiset hinkho thil ho dingin akisalelpoi, ajeh chu hiche chun sepaiya apansahpa alunglhai sah theipon ahi. 5 Chuleh golseh kitetna ajong koiman dan juilouvin kipaman asang ngaipoi. 6 Chule natong hat loubol mi jong atohga nemasapen a pang dingdol ahi. 7 Kathusei hi hoitah'in geltoh them in, Pakaiyin hichehohi nahetthem sahding ahi. 8 Yeshua Christa hi leng David chilhah ahin, athia kona kaithouva um ahi tia kathuhil hi phat tinin geldoh jingin. 9 Chuleh hiche kipana thupha thohgimna hohi kato ahi. Amavang Pathen thuhi akikham tang theidehpoi. 10 Pathen in alhendoh ho dinga huhhingna le Christa a tonsot loupina ahinpohlut ding ahiphot le itobang thohgimna hijongleh thohding kanom in ahi. 11 Hiche hi tahsan umtah thuhil ahi: Amatoh ithikhom uleh amatoh ihinkhom diu ahi. 12 Amatoh ithohgim khom uleh amatoh ivaihom khomdiu ahi, ama iseilep uleh amanjong eiseilep diu ahi.✡ 13 Ahinlah eihon kitahna neihih jongleu hen amachu kitahjing ahi, ijeh inem itileh ama chu amaleh ama kiseilep theilou ahi.

*Kinel baotamna a pang hih in*

14 Nangman hichethu hohi mijouse geldohsah in, chule phatchomna bei mohthu pouva akinel bautam louna dingun Pathen anga hilchah

✡ **1:11** 1 Tim 2:7 ✡ **2:12** Matt 10:33; Lk 12:9

in. Ajehchu hitobang kinelna hochun ajaho lungthim asuhset ding ahi.
15 Pathen lunglhaina nachan theina dingin ama a dingin kiphal thengin,
gunchun Pathen thuhi jachatna beihelin adihna bangtah in hilchenin
lang ponpanin. 16 Pathen nahsah louna thu phachomlou ngolkai thu
kihoulimna'a konin kikangse in, 17 Hitobang thuphalou hohi tahsa a hivei
phalou tobanga, Hymenaeus le Philetus chunga soh tobanga chu, kithejal
ji ahi. 18 Amahohi thutah'a kona lamvai ahiuvin, mithiho chu thoudohsa
ahitauve atiuvin miphabep khat tahsanna lama konin alehei tauvin ahi.
19 Ahinlah Pathen thudih hi khombul kiphut detchet bangin adingdet
jingin achungah hiche thuhi akijih in ahi, “Pakaiyin ama hochu koikoi
ahi ahen chuleh Pakai mite chu thilsea konin akiheimang jiuve,” akiti.✡
20 Mihao insunga chun sana le dangka a kisem thilkeo ngen aumpon
thingle leibel jong aumin, amantamho chu kinthupia kimang chading
ahin, aman lhomho chu nitina manchah hiding ahiuve. 21 Nangma
nakisuhtheng jinga ahileh kinloupia manchahthei thilkeo thupi chu nahi
ding ahi. Nahinkho chu theng ding Pakaiyin thilphachoma amanchah
dinga kigosa jing chu nahi ahi. 22 Khandonlai lungngaichat ho jousea
konin jammangin, amavang chonphatna, kitahna, ngailutna le chamna
chu hadel in, lungthengsel a Pakai kom beljingho toh kiloikhomin, 23 Avel
in seikit inge, ngol hoitah, ima hetohlouva kinel bautamna hoa konchun
kikangse doh in, hichun kinahna asodohsah jin ahi. 24 Chuleh Pakai lhacha
chun mitoh kinah abollou ding, amavang mijouse angailut ding, mihilthem
hiding, chuleh mihahsa ho chu adepthem ding ahi. 25 Thutah doudal
hochu kangkhen chan hilthem in ajeh chu amaho lungthim chu Pathen
in aleheiya thutah chu ahin hetthem thei diu ahi. 26 Hiteng chuleh amaho
hung khangdoh untin, Diabol thangkol a kona hoidoh theidiu ahi. Ajeh
chu aman amaho chu adei deiya abolthei dinga gal hinga anamat ahitai.

# 3

## *Phat hahsa le mihem phalou*

1 Timothy, ni nunung tengleh phat hahsa hunglhung ding ahi ti nahet
ding ahi. 2 Ajehchu mihon amachang kingailutna le sum ngailutna jengbou
ahinnei diu ahi. Amahohin kiletsahna le husetna, Pathen taitomna,
nulepa thungai louna chule kipaje helou hung hitei diu ahi. Amahon
thenna hinkho hi ahin nahsahlou diu ahi. 3 Amaho chun ngailutnale
ngaidam jouna aneilou diu, miseiset hat hidiu chule ama kitim jouna
neilou hidiu ahi. Amahohi kichat um phatna hoa ahiuve. 4 Amahon
aloi agol ho hinpedoh untin, i-ang untin, kiletsahnan dimuntin, Pathen
ngaisah sanga nopsahna ahin ngaichat joh diu ahi. 5 Amaho chu hougut
hiuvintin, ahinlah amahon Pathen thaneinale athilbol theina ajahnomlou
diu ahi. Hitobang hoa kon hin kikangsen, 6 Amaho doha lungthim in mi
insunga alutjiuvin, tahsa ngaichatnan alodim chonset pohgih poa numei
tikitimlou ho alhemlhauvin gal hingin amanjiuvin ahi. 7 Hitobang numeiho
hin, thuhil thah hi ajui jingun ahinlah thutah chu ahethem pouvin ahi.
8 Jannes le Jambres tenin Mose adoudal lhon bang chun amaho hin thutah
chu adoudalun ahi. Amahohin lungthim chavai aneiyun tahsan lhem
achepiuvin ahi.✡ 9 Ahinlah amahohi hitiahi hoidoh sottaloudiu Jannes
le Jambres banga chu itobanga ngol hiuvam ti nikhatleh mijousen ahin
hetdoh diu ahi.

---

✡ **2:19** Minbu 16:5 ✡ **3:8** Potdohbu 7:11

*Pathen mi le Pathen thu*

10 Ahinlah Timothy keiman, nangma ipi thu kahil, chule ipi iti kahin
chule kahinkhoa kalunggon nahet ahinai. Hiti chun nangman katahsanna,
kathohhatna, kangailutna chule kathoh lhumkeina hohi nahe chen nai.
11 Ichan geiya gimbol hesohna chule hahsatna kathoh hitam ti nahenai.
Chule keiman Antioch, Iconium chule Lystra khohoa bol-hesohna kathoh
hohi nahei, hinla Pakaiyin hicheho jousea konin eihuhdoh tai.✡ 12 Ahiye
chule koi koi hijongleh Christa Yeshua a Pathen ngaisahna hinkho
mangnom jouse chun bolhesohna athohtei ding ahi. 13 Ahinlah migilouho
leh milhem lhaho chu hung pungcheh cheh ding ahiuve. Amahon
midangho alheplhah uva chule amaho tah lheplhah a umding ahiuve.
14 Ahinlah nangma nana kihilsa thilhoa chu tahsan umtah nahi ding ahi.
Nangman hicheho chu adih ahin, chule nahil ho chu natahsan thei ahiuve
ti nahenai. 15 Nangma naneova pat a Thuthengbu hi nana kihilsa ahin,
chule amaho chun huhhingna nakisan theina dinga chihna chu napehsonu
ahitai. 16 Pathen thubu hi aboncha Pathen Hu haikhum ahi chule hichu
eiho dinga ipi chu adih chule ipi chu adihlou ham ti ihinkhouva eihet
dohsah dingu ahi. Idihlou tenguleh eisudih diu chule ipi chu adih ham ti
eihiluva panga ahi. 17 Hiche hi Pathen in amite chu abolsah nom thilpha
tincheng bolna lama boltheina dimset inei theina diuva kigotna lampi ahi.

# 4

*Pathen thu seidia ngehna*

1 Keiman Pathen le alenggam tungdoh a hung ding Christa Yeshua,
ahingho le athiho chungthu tana pang dingpa angsunga, lungguttah a
katilkhou nahi: 2 Pathen Thu chu seiphong in. Phat kijenpet hihen, hihih
jongleh kigosademin um'in. Thohhattah in sudih in, phoh in chule phatah
a hilpumin namiteu chu tilkhouvin. 3 Ajehchu mihon thuhilpha le adihtah
a kihilna thu angainom lounau phat hunglhung ding ahi. Amaho chun
alung ngaichat u ajui uva, anakolu thahtun tun'a um chun angainom ding
thubou hilding mihil akikou dingu ahi. 4 Amaho chun thutah chu adeilou
dingu chule akisemthu thusimho pou adel le dingu ahi. 5 Hinlah nangma
aphat totoh'a imalam jousea lunggel kicheh hina neiyin. Pakaiya dinga
gimhesoh thohding kichatna neihih in. Kipana Thupha thu chu hilin chule
Pathen in lhacha natohna napeh chu tongdoh in. 6 Keima vang kahinkho
hi Pathena dinga maichama kisunglha kahitai. Ka leihinkho kichaina ding
ahung naitai. 7 Keiman kidouna chu kasat chaitai, keiman lhaitetna chu
kajo ahitai chule tahsanna a kapangdet e. 8 Chule tua hi kipaman kasan
ding gotsa koi ahitai. Pakai, thutan dihtah pa chun, ahungkile nitengleh
chonphatna lallukhuh chu eipeh ding ahi. Chule hiche kipaman san ding
chu keima chang dingseh hilouva Ama hung kilah ding nikho ngaicha
geova ngah jing ho dinga jong ahi. 9 Timothy, lungsettah in agan nathei
chanin hungin. 10 Demas chun tu hinkho thil ho angaichat jeh in keima
eidalhan, Thessalonica lama achetai. Crescens chu Galatia ah achen, chule
Titus Dalmatia ah achetai.✡ 11 Luke bouseh kakoma aume. Nahung phatleh
Mark chu hinpuiyin, ajeh chu ama lhacha natohnaa eipanpi phachomtah
hiding ahi.✡ 12 Keiman Tychicus chu Ephesus a kasol in ahi.✡ 13 Nahung
phatleh Troas khoa Carpus koma kadalhah Sangkholchol chu hinpo teiyin.

---

✡ **3:11** Act 13:14-52; Act 14:1-7; Act 14:8-20 ✡ **4:10** Col 4:14; Phile 1:24; 2 Crth 8:23; Gal 2:3; Tit 1:4 ✡ **4:11** Col 4:14; Phile 1:24; Act 12:12,25; 13:13; 15:37-39; Col 4:10; Phile 1:24 ✡ **4:12** Act 20:4; Eph 6:21,22; Col 4:7,8

Chujongleh kalekhabu ho, adeh'a kalekhajol ho chu hinpon.✡ 14 Alexander,
sum-eng khengpa chun eigimbol lheh jenge, hinlah Pakaiyin athilbol
dungjuiyin achungthu tan nante.✡ 15 Amaa konin chingtheiyin, ajeh chu
amahin isei jouseu hadouvin adouvin ahi. 16 Thutanna anga eikipui masat
chun koima eikilhonpia aumpoi. Amitinin eidalhauve. Ama ho dounaa
ima sodahen.

*Pakai chu kitah ahi*

17 Hinlah Pakai chun eidinpin chule thaneina eipei hitia chu keiman
chidang namdang ho jouse henga Kipana Thupha kalhangsap chu ajah
theina dingu ahi. Chule aman thina theiya konin jong eihuh dohtai.
18 Henge, hitia chu Pakaiyin gitlouna eihin nokhum theiya konin eihuhdoh
intin, chule avan gam'a bitkeiya eipuilut ding ahi. Pathena chun
loupina jouse umjing tahen! Amen. 19 Priscilla le Aquila teni chule
Onisephorus insunga umho jouse chu keikhelin analemin.✡ 20 Erastus
Corinth a aumdenin, chule keiman Trophimus chu Miletas ah damlouvin
kadalhatai.✡ 21 Phalbi ma-in hikoma hung teijin. Eubulus in chibai
nahinbol e, chule Pudente, Linus, Claudia chule sopi ho jousen jong chibai
nahinbol uve. 22 Pakai chun nalhagaovu umpi hen. Chule Amilungsetna
chun nabonchauvin naumpiuhen.

---

✡ **4:13** Act 20:6 ✡ **4:14** 1 Tim 1:20; Labu 62:12; Rm 2:6 ✡ **4:19** Act 18:2; 2 Tim 1:16,17 ✡ **4:20** Act 19:22; Rm 16:23; Act 20:4; 21:29

# TITUS
# HENGA
# PAUL LEKHA THOT

*Kipana thupha agomlam'a kisei*

*Hinkhoa napha tong dinga lungset mana kilhatdoh*

*Titus lekhathot sung thu*

Hiche Lekhathot chomchan avetsah chu Houbung pha umdohsah ding hi a'itih a dingin chou-na ahijing e, tihi ahi–Thulhun Thah nikholai jengin jong. Hiche hin, khangthah lamkai Houbunga thuhil dihlouho kinelpi jou thei, Titus chun Houbung sunga mitoh kilung tohlou ho suhdihna a, chule lamkaipha semdoh thei ahina ding ahil'in ahi. Pathen Lhagao mapuina jenga jong, Houbung hinkho hi kiphal thengna tampi ngaicha ahi. Solchah Paul in jong thohhat tah'a natong ding in atil khouvin ahi. Aman, "Hiche thu kisei hi ginchat umtah ahi chule nangman hiti thudol ahin thu akichehje chu seiyin Pathen tahsanho chun thilpha bolna lama makaijing ding gelleu kalung ahi," ati 3:8.

Solchah Paul in hiche alekhathot chomcha leh thahattah'a kon hin kithuhilna le anatoh achekop dan agomkhom in, tonsot thutahle nitin kisemthahna achekhom sah in ahi. Hiche lekhabu hi koitobang Kipana Thupha ngaicha tuntun, atahsa tah'a sodoh goho dinga ahi. Hiche ahin, houbung sunga lamkaiho lhinna alhangpin akimudoh theijin ahi. Pathen ngaisah ho dinga lampi kilhung, achungchon'a, Pathen phattheiboh insung, gollepai, chule kiloikhomna jong ahopthan ahi.

*Lekhathot jihpa chule ajih kum*

Hiche Lekhathot hi solchah Paul leh Titus Missionary kholjin'a Juda hole Chidang namdang ho koma Kipana Thupha phutdoh'a achena lhon thusim in akipan in ahi. Hiche kholjinna thuhi Luke lekhasut na'a ajaokhah loujeh in, mi atamjo lunggel in hiche Lekhathot hung kisut na hi, Luke thusimbu kisut jou, AD 63 le 65 kikah, Paul Rome songkul atan masat, ahung kilhadoh jouva akholjin laiya anasut hitei dingin agingchauve.

*Koi henga chule ipi jeh'a ajih ham?*

Titus henga Paul in athot ahi. Paul in hiche kihilchah na lekhathot hi Titus kithopi dinga, Chidang namdang Christian lamkai len khat ahung hidoh nading le, Crete twikol-a Houbung thahho puihoi theina dinga asut ahi.

*Salam thu*

1 Hiche Lekhathot hi Pathen soh chule Yeshua Christa solchah, Paul'a kon
ahi. Keima Pathen in alhendoh saho laha tahsan thudol seiphong ding le
Pathen mite hindan ahetthem theina diu thutah chu hil dinga ei kisol ahi.
2 Chuche thutah, jou seitheilou Pathen in vannoi bul kiphudoh masanga
ana tepsa, chun tonsot hinna aneiyu chu kisonna apeh ahi. 3 Chule tua
aphat alhintaha hiche thuhi aman ahin phondoh'a, keihon mijouse laha
kasei phongleu ahi. Hiche hi eihuhhing uva Pathen a kona thupeh, ama
na tong dinga keima ei kinganse ahi. 4 Keiman, kakikop pi tahsanna jal'a
kachapa dihtah, Titus henga kasut ahi. Pa Pathen chule eihuhhing uva
Christa Yeshuan chamna le lungmon nape tahen.✡

✡ **1:4** 2 Crth 8:23; Gal 2:3; 2 Tim 4:10

*Crete mun'a Titus natoh*

5 Keiman nangma Crete twikol a kadalhah chu, inatoh lhon nasuhbulhit a
chule kahilna banga khopi tinchenga upa ho napansah na dinga kadalhah
nahi. 6 Upa khat chun nolnabei hinkho amanding ahi. Ainneipi dinga
kitahna neimi hiding, chule achate chu atahsan chonchatvaina lamle
thua nunlouna lama seiset changlou hiding ahi.✡ 7 Upa khat chu Pathen
insunga gouching ahi, hijeh a chu nolna beiya hinkho amanding ahi. Ama
chu kichamsah, lungsabai, ju'a loplou hiding, alamlouva sum ngailu mi
hilouding ahi. 8 Maljin phatbol mi, a-in'a jin alhunle kipah, chule Pathen
ginga, chondihtaha hinkho mang mi hiding, thilpha ngailu, lunglimgeh,
chondih, amachang kitimthei, Pathen ging mi hiding ahi. 9 Tahsan umtah
thu ana kihilna ho detchet a tuhchah mi hiteiding ahi; chutileh aman
midang ho chu kihilna hoitah a atilkhou thei ding chule mi nelkal hatho
jong athemmonau akomu peh thei ding ahi. 10 Ajeh chu adoudal ah mi
tamtah panna bei thuseiya thanom chule milhemlha tamtah aume. Hiche
hi ahideh'a cheptan vanga sochatna um ahi tia sei holah'a aum nom e.
11 Amaho chu suhthip ding ahiuve, ajeh chu athuhil dihlou uva kon chun
insung tamtah apuimangun ahi. Chule hiche athilbol u chu sum ngailut jeh
a bou abolu ahi. 12 Amaho lah jenga jong, mi khat, Crete a kona themgao
khat, in amaho thudol hitin aseiyin, “Crete miho hi abon'uva mijou, gam
sahang, chule mithase nehlop ahiuve” ati. 13 Hichehi adihtah mong ahi.
Chuti ahijeh chun amaho hi tahsan kicheh mi ahi nadingun hatah in
phohsal in. 14 Thutah'a kona mi puikon thei, Juda ho moh thusimle miho
thupeh ah lunglut dauhen. 15 Alung theng dinga imajouse thengsoh kei ahi,
ahinlah akisuboh atahsanlouho ding vanga athenga khatcha umlou ahi,
ajeh chu alunggel ule selepha hetna alungsungu bohji a ahi. 16 Hitobang
miho chun akamsunguva Pathen kahenai tin aphongdoh nauvin, ahinlah
ahinkho mandan uvin aseilep un ahi. Amaho chu thet umtah, thungailou
ahiuvin, thilpha bolna lama panna bei ahiuve.

# 2

*Pathen thu kihilna det*

1 Titus, nangman vang, kithuhilna dihtah dungjuiya hinkho manding dan
domsang in. 2 Upa lang jep ho chu mi kitim them, ja umtah, lunglimgeh cha
a hing, ahithei na diuvin hil'in. Amaho chun tahsan dettah aneiyuva chule
ngailutna lethohhat na a adimset diu ngai ahi. 3 Chutobangma chun, nupi
tehse lang jep ho jong chu Pathen jatah'a hinkho mang din hil'in. Amaho
chu mihehse hatle ju a lop hilouva, chusanga midang thilpha ipi ahi ahildiu
ahi. 4 Hiche nupi tehse lang jep hochun nutil khangdongho chu ainneipute
chengu ngailut leh achateu ngailutje ahil diu, 5 Lung limgeh le thengsel'a
umding, ama in'a natong mi hiding, chule naphatong le ainneiputeu noiya
kun ahina diuva ahildiu ahi. Chutile Pathen thu chu jachatna a asosah
lou diu ahi. 6 Hitobang machun, khangdong ho chu limgeh cha-a hingdin
tilkhouvin. 7 Chule nangma tah jong imalam jousea amahon thilpha bolna
lama avettoh a ajui nadingun um'in. 8 Thutah chu hilin, chutileh nathuhil
chu adem thei lou dingu ahi. Chuteng eiho dem'a pang hochu jahchauva
chule ichunguva seiding ima aneilou dingu ahi. 9 Sohho chun apakaihou
thuphat jousea angai jing dingu chule ajochan uva alunglhaisah diu ahi.
Amahon nelkal dauhen, 10 ahilouleh guhchat bol dauhen, amavang imalam
jouseah ginchat theile apha ahinau vetsah uhen. Chuteng eihuhhing

✡ **1:6** 1 Tim 3:2-7

uva Pathen chungchang a kithuhilna chu dei umtah asodoh dingu ahi.
11 Ajehchu Pathen mihepina hung kilah-a mijouse huhhing na chu ahinlhut
ahitai. 12 Chuleh eiho Pathen ngaisah lou nale chonset nopsahna a kona
kiheimang dinga kihilchah ihiuve. Hiche gitlouna leiset a hi lunglima,
chondihna a chule Pathen ngaisahna neiya ikhosah dingu ahi, 13 chutia
kinep umtah chuche nikho loupitah Pathen hatchungnung le eihuhhing
uva Yeshua Christa loupina hung kilah ding ni chu katjinga um ihiu ahi.
14 Aman chonsetna jousea kon eisoptheng diu, i-onthol nadiu, chule ama
mitea eisem uva napha tong dinga apumpia kiphaltheng ihina ding uva
ahinkho manbeiya eipeh u ahi.✡ 15 Nangman hichengse hi nahil'a chule
tahsan chate chun abol diuva natilkhou ding ahi. Angaikhoh dungjuiya
nangman amaho suhdih na tha nanei ahi, hijeh chun koimacha nathusei
nahsahmo bolsah hihhel in.

# 3

*Natohpha tohjom jing ding*

1 Tahsan chate chu solkal le avaipoho thunoiya umdingin geldohsah
in. Amaho chu seingai, thilpha boldia phat jousea kigosadema umjing
hidiu ahi. 2 Amahon mi seisetle kinah abollou diu ahi. Chusanga
nunnem nale kineosahna dihtah chu mijouse avetsah diu ahi. 3 Eihojong,
khatvei chu, lungthimbei le seingailou inahiu ahi. Eiho lamdihlou lama
puilonlea inaum uva chule tahsa lungngaichat le nomsahna tamtah soh
a inaum'u ahi. Ihinkhou chu gitlouna le kithangsetto naa dima, chule
khatle khat kihotoa ina umu ahi. 4 Ahinlah–"Eihuhhing uva Pathen
chun amingailut nale khotona ahin tahlang phat chun, 5 aman eihuhhing
tauve, eiho chonphat vang le natoh vang hilouvin amihepina vang'in.
Aman ichonsetnau jouse asoptheng in, penthahna eipeuvin, Lhagao theng
vang'in hinkhothah eipeuvin ahi. 6 Aman hongphal tah in Yeshua Christa
vang'in ichunguvah Lhagao theng chu abunglhan ahi. 7 Amihepina vang'in
michonphan eisimun chule tonsot vangou lodia kisonna eipe tauve."
8 Hichehi tahsan umtaha kisei ahi, chule nangman hiche thuhil hi hatah
a nadopsang ding kadeiye chutia chu Pathen tahsan ho chun thilpha
bolding agelkhoh nadingun. Hiche thuhil hohi pha a chule mijouse dinga
phachomtah ahi. 9 Ngolhoi thua kihoulimna hole khanggui thua kinel
bautam Judaho danthu dola kinah, hichenga kon chun kikhindoh in, hitiho
chu phatchom nading ahipoi, phat mansah bep ahibouve. 10 Mihon nalah
uva kibung khenna asemuleh, amaho chu khatvei nivei gihsal in. Akalse
limsah tahih in. 11 Ajeh chu chutobang miho chu lamvaija chule chonsejia
ahiuvin, amaho le amaho achonset nauvin themmo achan ahi. 12 Keman
Artimas ahilouleh Tychichus nahenga kahin solgot ahi. Khat pen pen
ahunglhun lhon tengleh Nicopolis a ahithei chan in kimupi ding neigon,
ajeh chu, chukoma chu phalbi sungsea umdia kakigel lhah ahitai.✡ 13 Dan
thusun Zenas le Apollos chu akholjinna lhon'ah nabolthei chan'in kithopin.
Angaichat lhon jouse bolpeh a aumna dingin vesuiyin.✡ 14 Imiteu jong chun
midang ngaichat khohtah tah neiho chunga thilpha bol na lamah kiha bol
uhen, chutileh gasolouva umloudiu ahi. 15 Hikoma kaum khompi chengsen
nasalamui. Lungsettah in, tahsan chate eingailuho jouse salam einapeh
pih'un. Pathen mihepinan nabonchavin naumpi jing tauhen.

---

✡ **2:14** Labu 130:8; Potdohbu 19:5; Danbu Ni Na 4:20; 7:6; 14:2; 1 Pet 2:9 ✡ **3:12** Act 20:4; Eph 6:21,22; Col 4:7,8; 2 Tim 4:12 ✡ **3:13** Act 18:24; 1 Crth 16:12

# PHILEMON
## HENGA
## PAUL LEKHA THOT

*Kihoucham'un!*

*Ngaidamna man kipe*

*Philemon lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Ngaidamna kitihi thil hahsa khat ahi. C. S. Lewis in hitihin aseiye, “Ingaidamtheilou laisea, mi jouse dinga ngaidamna hi datmo umtah ahi.” Philemon lekhathot'a kon in, ngaidam thumna'a kon ngaidamna neidingdan muchet ahi. Paul in gospel thua lhangsap jal-in sohchanna akon jam Onesimus chun Yeshua atahsan in ahi. Hiche nikholai chun sohchanna a kon jamdohho chu kimkhat bolgimna achang'un chule kimkhat chun thina atoh jiuvin ahi. Philemon chu Onesimus dinga ajilkungpu ahin chule Paul dinga jong aloipa ngaitah ahi. Paul in Onesimus chu akhut ah hiche lekhathot hi achoisah in, akigui jopna lhon kehtasa semphat'a aumna ding deina in, Philemon henga alesol in ahi—ajehchu tua hi amani Christa jal'a sopi khat hilhon ahitai.

*Lekhathot jihpa chule ajihkum*

Solchah Paul, Rome mun'a songkul atanlai hichu AD 60-62 sunga ajih ahi.

*Ipijeh'a ajih ham?*

Solchah Paul akhatchanna Rome songkul atanlai AD 59-62, hiche sunga chu Onesimus, sohvahmang khat, chu songkul mun'a akimupia Yeshua atahsansah ahi (Chang 10). Paul dingin Onesimus chu kithokhompi theikhat ahi. Ahinlah Paul chun Philemon henga alesol in ahi. Hiche lekhathot hi Paul in Philemon henga asoh masapa ngaidam thumpehna dinga athot ahi.

*Salam thu*

1 Paul a kon in salam Hiche lekhathot hi Christa Yeshua chung chang
a Kipana Thupha seiphongjeh a songkullut Paul le sopi Timothy teni a
kon ahi. Keiman ngailut umtah, tohkhompi, Philemon henga, 2 chule
isopinu'u Apphia chule kasepai chankhompiu Archippus, chule na-in'a
kikhom houbung henga dinga kahinsut ahi.✡ 3 I-Pau Pathen le Pakai
Yeshua Christa chun lungset le lungmon napeu hen. 4 Philemon, nangma
dinga katao tengleh ka Pathen kathangvah jingin ahi. 5 Ajeh chu Pakai
Yeshuan atahsan le Pathen mite jouse nangailut thudol kana jajingin
ahi. 6 Chule eihon Christa a ineiyu thilpha jouse hetna le hetchetna hin
nanga um natahsan chu thilpha boldohna asona dingin kataopeh jinge.
7 Kasopi, nangman Pathen mite nahepina hin alungthimu nasuhalin, na-
mingailutna hin kipana tahbeh le lungmonna eipei. 8 Hijeh a chu keiman
lung ngamtah a napanpina Christa jal'a kangeh hi nangman naboltei
dia kilomtah ahi. 9 Hinlah ikingailutna jaljeh a, keiman kahin ngehnom
joh ahi. Hiche hi keima, kum upa tah le Christa Yeshua jal'a tupet'a
songkullut, Paul'a kona taona ahi, tin neigelpeh in. 10 Keiman hiche kacha
Onesimus hi nakhotona namusah dinga kangeh nahi. Keima songkul'a
kaumpet in tahsanjal'in apa kahung hi.✡ 11 Tumasanga chu Onesimus hi

✡ **1:2** Col 4:17 ✡ **1:10** Col 4:9

nangma dinga phachomlou anahi maithei ahi, hinla tua amahi eini dinga phatchomna higela ahitai. 12 Keiman amahi nahenga dingin kalungthim pumin kahinsole. 13 Keiman amahi hiche thihkhaova kakihen sunga hi Kipana Thupha seiphongnaa nangma thalhenga eikithopi dia umdensah ding kalunggon ahi. 14 Hinlah nangma phalpehna louvin imacha kabol nompoi. Nangma lungchamtah a neikithopi ding, seihat vanga bolchu hidahen kati ahi. 15 Nangman phat chomkhat a dinga Onesimus hi namansah chu aitih a naumpiden theina ding hinte. 16 Amahi nangma a dinga soh chu hijomtalouva, soh sanga chungnungjo, sopi deium dehset, keima dinga hung hi ahitai. 17 Hijeh chun keima hi natoh khompia neigela ahileh keima neilem ding tobang chun amahi analemin. 18 Aman nangma chu ipipena alamlouva nabolna umkham, aman bat nanei aumkhah a ahijongleh hichu keima bat in sun in. 19 Keimatah Paul in kakhuttah a hiche hi kajih ahi: Keiman sahpeh nange. Chule keiman nangin lhagaova neibat chu neisah dingin seiponge. 20 Tahbeh in, kasopi, Pakai jal'in hiche hi nei gelkhoh peh'in kati ahi. Christa ah hiche tilkhouna hi neipen. 21 Keiman, hiche lekhathot kajih hin, kangeh banga aphajocheh a nabol ding kaging chai. 22 Chukal val'in, keima dingin lhunna ding indan neinagonpeh in, ajehchu Pathen in nataonaho asan a chule keima nahenga kahung vahjet kit ding kakineme. 23 Christa Yeshua a songkul kalutpi Epaphras hin nangma lemnathu aseiye.✡ 24 Chutima chun Mark, Aristarchus, Demas chule katohkhompi Luke teho hin nangho lemnathu aseiyuve.✡ 25 Pakai Yeshua Christa lungsetna chun nalhagao umpi hen.

✡ **1:23** Col 1:7; 4:12 ✡ **1:24** Act 12:12,25; 13:13; 15:37-39; Col 4:10; Act 19:29; 27:2; Col 4:10; Col 4:14; 2 Tim 4:10; Col 4:14; 2 Tim 4:11

# HEBREW
# MITE HENGA
# LEKHA THOT

*Yeshua toh tekahpi ding umlou ahi*

*Aman nangdin lampi khat nasempeh'e; Juiyin–itobang hahsatna hijongleh*

*Hebrew lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Hahsatna phat tampi itoh jiuvin, hitobang chun eihin lhunkhum teng ule thilkhat chu bangkhaiyin iumsah ji tauvin ahi. Hiche hoa kon'a chu itilam dol'a ikisinsahpi jou ding ham, ti avel'in geldoh ute. Hebrew lekhabu hi hitobang dinmun chu ahin, adeh'a Yeshua nungjui Jewste chun atahsan jalun hitobang chu atoh jom jing tauvin ahi. Hinlah Yeshua chu thildang imatoh akitekah theipon, koima tohjong akitekah theipoi—Vantil ho sanga chungnungjo, Mose, Joshua, Aaron, Melchizedek ho sanga chungnungjo ahi. Ipi dinmun hijongleh Yeshua kal-a manlu ding dang aumpoi, ti muchet ahi. Ajihpa hin kijom in Thulhunlui dan le bih chule Thulhun thah a tahsan'a hin ding dan tekahna apen ahi. Hijehchun hiche dinmun toh kisaijin Jewste chu thulhunlui lam avel-a asutlou uva kitepna thah lam mano ding'in ajih in ahi. Itobang dinmun hijongleh Yeshua kalval aumpoi tihi—Hebrew lekhabua kon muchet ahi.

*Lekhathot jihpa chule ajih kum*

Hebrew lekhabu jihpa thua hin thudoh aum jing in ahi. Hinlah donbutna hi-koi jih ahi, akicheh poi. Mi tampi mudan in Solchah Paul jih ahi atiuvin, ahin akiloipi Jewste lah'a Barnabas, Apollos le Priscilla khat pen hiding in jong ginmo ahi. Lekhajol aluiho mudoh akon in numeiyin ajih hidin jong ginchat aumin, ahin koipentah ham kihejoulou ahitai.

Akijih kum hi Nero lengpa vaihopna noiya tahsan chate suhgentheiya aum hichu, Peter le Paul martyr chanjou AD 60 jou vellah hidin ginchat ahi.

*Koi henga ajih ham?*

Christa jal'a bolgimna thoh Judate dinga kijih ahi. Bolgimnan alhun khum'u dinmun laitah'a Thulhunlui juiya Christa atahsan nau ajamsan nalou diuva kijih ahi. Hebrew lekhabu hin athahbeh in Christa tahsan jal-a hinkho phal ngamna thun, tilkhouna aneiyin ahi.

*Pathen in achapan thu aseitai*

1 Masanglai chun Pathen in tamtahvei chule gotchom chomin ipu ipateu
henga themgao hoa konin thu anaseiye. 2 Chule tuphat nunung pena hin
Aman eiho henga Achapa a konin thu ahinseitai. Pathen in Chapa chu
ijakai goulo dinga athutep sa ahin chule Chapa a kona vannoi pumpihi
anasem ahi. 3 Chapa chun Pathen loupina vah akilahdoh sah in, chule
Pathen chondan dihtah chu aphongdoh tan ahi, chule Aman athupeh
thahattah jal'a ijakai atuhchah ahi. Aman ichonsetnauva kona eisilngim
jouvu phat chun, Ama jabolna mun Pathen jetlam'a atouvin, Van mun'a
loupitah in atoutai. 4 Hichun avetsah chu, Pathen in apeh min chu
amaho minsanga chungnungjo ahi tobanga chu, Chapa chu vantil ho sanga
gamchenga chungnungjo ahi.

*Pathen chapa vantil ho sangin achungnung joi*

5 Ajeh iham itileh Pathen in Yeshua koma asei chu vantil ho khatpen
komah, “Nangma kachapa nahi, tunia hi keima napa kahung hi ahitai,” tin
aseidoh khapoi, Chule Pathen in, “Keima Apa hingting, chule Ama kachapa
hiding ahi,” tin aseikit in ahi.✡ 6 Chule Aman achapa chungnungpen
chu vannoiya ahinpui chun, Pathen in, “Pathen vantil ho jousen Ama
houcheh un.”✡ 7 Vantil ho thudola Aman aseijin, “Aman avantilte chu
hui bangin asoldoh in, asohte chu meikongto abahsah e,” ati.✡ 8 Hinlah
aman Chapa jah a, “Vo Pathen, nalaltouna chu atonsot tonsot'in aum jinge,
nangman leng tenggola thutah'in vai napon ahi.✡ 9 Nangman thutandih
nadeijin, chule aphalou nahotbol e. Hijeh a chu vo Pathen, na Pathen
in thaonanua, kipana thao chu midang chung sanga nachunga asunlhah
ahitai,” ati. 10 Aman Chapa jah a aseikit in, “Vo Pakai, atil in, nangman
leiset bulhi nanaphutdoh in, chule van hohi nakhuttah a nasem ahi.✡
11 Hiche hohi mangthah diu, hinlah Nangma aitih a umjing ding nahi.
Hiche hohi ponbanga chul lhaloi dingu ahi. 12 Nangman hicheho hi pon
kijeltum banga najeltum ding, ponlui banga napaidoh ding ahi. Hinla
nangma angai chu nahi jingin; nangma aitih a nahin jing ding ahi,” ati.
13 Chule Pathen chun vantil ho khatpen koma, “Namelmate kasuhnema
nakengphang noiya kakoi masangsen, kakhut jetlam jabolna a touvin,”
tin aseikhapoi.✡ 14 Hijeh chun vantil ho hi lhachabou ahiuvin-huhhingna
gouloding ho kinbol dinga kisoldoh lhagaoho ahibouvui.

# 2

### *Huhhingna kidang tah*

1 Hiti ahijeh a chu eihon ithujah u thutah hi chingtheitah a ingaidiu
ahi, achuti louva ahileh hichea kona hi ikiheimang theiyu ahi. 2 Ajeh
chu Pathen in vantil hoa kona apehdoh Athu chu adingdet jingin, chule
dan palkeh le seingai louho chu atotoh in engbolna achangjiuvin ahi.
3 Hiti ahijeh achu hiche Huhhingna loupitah, amasatah a Pakai Yeshua
Christa amatah in aphondoh chule chujouva Athusei jahon eiho henga
ahung phondohson u, hi isahlouva ikoi uleh, ahoidoh dinga iti ikigeltheiyu
ahidem? 4 Chule Pathen in Athusei chu aphudetna dinga melchihna ho le
thil kidang ho chule bolmo kidang jatchom chomho chule Lhagao thilpeh,
aman alhendoh phat phat'a, apeh ahi.

### *Huhhingna thu pandoh masapen*

5 Chule akalvalin, tua iseiyu ahung lhung ding vannoi jong vantil ho
thuneina ding ahipoi. 6 Ajeh chu mun khat ah Pathen Thubun aseiyin,
“Mihem hi ipi hiya nangman nagelkhoh a, ahilouleh Mihem Chapa hi
ipi hiya nakhohsah ham?✡ 7 Ahijeng vang'in nangman vantil ho sangin
noi nung jon nasemin chule amaho hi loupina le jabolnan lallukhuh
nakhuhsah in ahi. 8 Nangman thil jouse chungah thuneina napetan ahi”
ati. Tua “thil jouse” kitina a hi, imacha ajaolou umlou ahi. Hinla imacha
amaho thuneina noiya akikoi akimudoh hihlaiye. 9 Eihon imupenu chu
Yeshua, vantil ho sanga panmun neojep akikoi chu ahin, chule Aman eiho
dinga thina ahungthoh ahi tah jeh in, Ama hi tun “loupina lallukhuh
khuhpehna le jabolna achangtan ahi.” Ahi, Pathen lungset in, Yeshuan
mitin dingin thina chu ahung tepkha tan ahi. 10 Pathen in, chate tamtah
loupina a apuilut theina dinga amadinga alhena chule amajala ijakai asem

---

✡ **1:5** Labu 2:7; 2 Samuel 7:14; 1 Thusimbu 17:13 ✡ **1:6** Danbu Ni Na 32:43 ✡ **1:7** Labu 104:4
✡ **1:8** Labu 45:6,7 ✡ **1:10** Labu 102:25-27 ✡ **1:13** Labu 110:1 ✡ **2:6** Labu 8:4-6

ahi. 11 Hiti chun tun Yeshua le aman athenga asemho dingin Pa kibang aneiyu ahitai. Hijeh a chu Yeshua chun asopite tia akouding chu jahcha louva ahi. 12 Ajeh iham itileh aman Pathen koma, “Keiman kasopite koma namin kaphondoh ding, Mihonpi kikhop khomna a keiman kavahchoi ding nahi,” ati.✡ 13 Aman jong aseijin, “Keiman katahsan achunga kangap ding ahi,” hichu, “Keima le kachate Pathen in eipeh ahitai,” ati.✡ 14 Ajeh chu Pathen chate chu mihemho ahiuvin–tahsa le thisana kisem ahiuvin–Chapa jong chu tahsaphele thisan pu ahung hitai. Ajeh chu mihemte ahijal a bou chu thithei ding ahin, chule athi jal a bou thina thaneina neipa Diabol thaneina chu ajoding hiya ahi. 15 Hichea kona bou thina kichatna a hinkho mang sohchang ho chamlhatna apehthei ding hiya ahi. 16 Chapa chu vantil ho kithopi dinga hunga ahipoi tijong iheuvin ahi. Abraham chilhah ho panhu dinga hunga ahi.✡ 17 Hichejeh a chu, Amatah jong chu imalam jousea eiho, asopite, tobang ahithei nadinga sem ngai ahi, chutia chu ama Pathen masanga lungset them le tahsan umtah thempu chungnung ahithei nadinga ahi. Chujeh a chu aman miho chonset pomang dinga kilhaina abol theibou ahi. 18 Aman thohhahsa athoh lhumkeiya chule patep naho athoh tah jeh a, eihon patepna ichan tengu jongleh aman eipanpi theiyu ahi.

# 3

### *Mose sangin Yeshua alenjoi*

1 Chule hiti chun kasopi deitahte, Pathena nahitah jeh ule vana dinga kikou hoto chan neikhoma nahitah jeh uvin, kaphondoh u hiche Yeshua keihon Pathen thupole Thempu chungnunga kaneiyu hi phatechan geilun. 2 Ajeh iham itileh Mose chu Pathen insung pumpia akingansena a tahsan umtah ahi bang chun, Ama jong alhengdohpa Pathena dinga tahsan umtah ahi.✡ 3 Hinlah, Insapa chu ainsah sanga vahchoina achan dinga kilomtah ahi banga Yeshua chu Mose sanga gamchenga loupina chang dinga lomtah ahi. 4 Ajeh iham itileh inkhat cheh hi asapa uma ahin, hinla ijakai hinsadohpa chu Pathen ahi. 5 Mose chu sohkhat hina a Pathen in'a tahsan umtah hiya ahi. Ama natoh hi khonunga Pathen in ahin phondoh ding vetsahna hiya ahi. 6 Hinlah Christa chu Chapa hina a Pathen insung pumpia kingansea ahi. Chule eiho Pathen insung hina a ilungngamnau le Christa a ikinepnauva chu ikison jom dingu ahi.

### *Pathen mite dinga choldona munkhat*

7 Hijeh chun Lhagao Thengin aseiye, “Tunia nanghon a aw najah uva ahileh,✡ 8 Israelten keima gamthip a eipatep uva, chua dou lungchang aken uva abol bangu chun nalungu tahsah hih un. 9 Chupet chun napu napa teuvin kum som li jen thil kidang kanabol ho anamu jeng vangun, eipatep un chule kathohhatna eiveuvin. 10 Hitichun keima amaho chunga kana lunghang in, chule kaseiyin, ‘Alungthimu keiya konin akiheimang jingun ahi. Keiman kasei thua anung nom pouve.’ 11 Hijeh a chu kalunghanna a kahahsel amaho keima choldona a lutlouhel ding ahiuve, kati ahi.” 12 Chuti ahileh sopi deitahte, Pathen hing jinga kona kiheimangna aso louna dingin chingtheiyun, lungthim gitlouna le tahsanlelna neihih un. 13 Tuni akiti thei petcha hin nangho khatle khat kihilchah uvin, hiti chun bolleu chun nangho lah a koima chonset a lhalut le Pathen dounaa lungtah naumlou dingu ahitai. 14 Ajeh chu eiho achaina geiya Pathen songa ithoh uva itahsan masah pet uva banga idindet uva ahileh, Christa toh aneijousea chu chan

✡ **2:12** Labu 22:22 ✡ **2:13** Isa 8:17; Isa 8:18 ✡ **2:16** Isa 41:8,9 ✡ **3:2** Minbu 12:7 ✡ **3:7** Labu 95:7-11

neikhoma ihi dingu ahitai. 15 Akisei chu geldoh un, “Tunikhoa a aw najah
uva ahileh, Israelten abol bangu chun nanghon nalungu tahsah cheh hih
un.”✡ 16 Chule koi hiuvem amaho a aw ajah jeng vanguva Pathen douna
a kimangchaho chu? Mosen Egypt a kona ahinpuidoh ho chu hilou ham?
17 Chule koiham kum somli jen Pathen lung hansah ho chu? Amaho chu
chonsetbol mipite, atahsau long damsa gamthip'a kijamden ho chu hilou
ham? 18 Chule Pathen in kihahselna aneipet a kacholngahna a lut louhel
dingu ahi atia chu koiho koma thu aseiyem? Asei ngailou miho koma
hilou ham? 19 Hiti chun amahon atahsan lou jeh uvin acholngahna ah
aluttapouve ti imutauve.

# 4

1 Acholdona a lut ding thua Pathen kitepna tuchanin adingjing nalaiye.
Hijeh a chu, nalah uva mi phabep khattou chuche thutep chu tepkhalou
ding naum khahdiu kichatna a eiho kichatah le kithing puma iumdiu
ahi. 2 Ijeh inem itileh hiche Kipana Thupha Pathen in kicholdona a asem
hi-amaho koma akiphongdoh ahitah banga eiho koma jong kiphongdoh
a ahitai. Hinla amahon aphatchompi pouve, ajeh chu amahon Pathen
sei ngaiho tahsan chu akikoppi pouve. 3 Ajeh chu eiho atahsan ho
hi acholngahna a lutthei ihiuve. Hinla adangho dingin vang Pathen
in, “Kalunghanna a kahahsel ahi: Amaho kacholdona a lutlouhel ding
ahiuve,” ati. Hiche cholngahna hi vannoi asemlaiya pat a gotsa akoi
ahivangin.✡ 4 Hiche hi gotsa koi ahi ti ihetnau ajeh chu Pathen Thubu
munkhat'ah ni sagi thudol hitihin akisune, “Ni sagi nin Pathen anatoh na
jousea konin akicholdo tai.”✡ 5 Hinlah munchom khatma ah Pathen in,
“Amaho kacholdona muna lutlouhel dingu ahi,” ati.✡ 6 Hiti chun Pathen
choldona chu miho luttheina dingin aume, hinla hiche Kipana Thupha
jamasaho chun Pathen sei angailou jeh uchun alut theitapouve. 7 Hiti chun
Pathen in acholdona a luttheina dingin phat chomkhat agonpeh in, chule
hiche phat chu tunihi ahi. Pathen in hiche hi David a konin khonung in
anaphongdoh in, “Tunia Ama aw najah tengleh, nalung tahsah hih un,”
atikit in ahi.✡ 8 Tun Joshua chun hiche choldona hi ananeisah ahitah
leh, Pathen in choldona nikhochom hung lhung nalaiding aseitahlou ding
ahi.✡ 9 Hijeh a chu, Pathen mite dinga choldona chombeh khat nga jing
ding umnalai ahi. 10 Ijeh ham itileh Pathen in vannoi asemjouva acholdo
banga chu, Pathen cholngahnaa lut ho chu atohgimnauva kona choldoa
ahitauve.✡ 11 Hiti ahijeh chun ijochanun chuche cholngahna a chu lutding
kiseh u hite. Hinla eihon Israel mite banga Pathen sei ingailou uleh
ilhuh diu ahi. 12 Ijeh ham itileh Pathen Thuhi ahinga le thaneitah ahi.
Hemto chemjam ahempen sanga jong hemjoa ahin, hinna le lhagao chule
gukisuhtona le lhin jong sukhen thei ahi. 13 Thilsem jouse lah a imacha
Pathena kona kiselthei aumpoi. Ijakai amitmua sagohkeo chule kihongsa
ahi, chule Ama ichonnau jouse sutoh dingpa chu hiya ahi.

### *Thempu chungnung pen Yeshua*

14 Hiti chun eihon Thempu chungnung, Pathen Chapa Yeshua, van mun
galut ah, chu ineiyu ahitah jeh in, Ama itahsanu hi kolchah jingu hite.
15 Hiche ithempu Chungnung uhi ilhahsamnau hethem tah ahi, ajeh chu
Aman eiho banga patepna jouse ato ahin, ahivangin chonselou ahiye.
16 Hiti ahijeh chun eilungset uva IPathenu Laltouna a chun lung ngamtah in

---

✡ **3:15** Labu 95:7,8 ✡ **4:3** Labu 95:11 ✡ **4:4** Semtilbu 2:2 ✡ **4:5** Labu 95:11 ✡ **4:7** Labu 95:7,8 ✡ **4:8** Danbu Ni Na 31:7; Joshua 22:4 ✡ **4:10** Semtilbu 2:2

hungu hite. Chukoma chu eihon hepina le ingaichat khoh dehset tenguleh lungsetna panpina imu diu ahi.

# 5

1 Thempu chungnung chu midang thalhenga Pathen koma galut ji ahi. Aman amaho thilto chu Pathen koma apeha chule achonset jeh uva maichama thil atou chu akatdoh ji ahi. 2 Chule Amahi ima helou le seingailou ho jeng jong lungnengtah a bolthei ahi, ajeh chu Amatah jong hiche lhahsamna thunoiya chu kipelut a ahi. 3 Hichejeh a chu Ama le midang ho chonsetna ho jeh a chu kilhaina aboltei hiji ahi.✡ 4 Chule mi koima thempu chungnung chu jabolna tah achan jeh a ahinom mana moh hi jengthei ahidehpoi. Ama chu Aaron tobanga hiche natohna dinga hi Pathen kouna chang mi hiding ahiye.✡ 5 Hiti ahijeh a Christa jeng jong chu Thempu Chungnung hina na atoh jeng vang chun Amatah kichoian dehlouva ahi. Ama chu Pathen deilhen changa ahin, ajah a hitia hi asei ahi, “Nangma ka Chapa nahi. Keima tunia na Pa kahunghi ahitai.”✡ 6 Chule munchom khat ah, Pathen in ajah a aseiyin, “Nangma Melchizedek themputna tobanga tonsot thempu nahi,” ati.✡ 7 Yeshua chu leiset a anaum laiyin, Aman taona le thumna aneiyin hapen in apengin kana le mitlhi tothon thinaa kona ahuhdoh theipa henga chun ataove. Chule Aman Pathen aginlheh jeh chun Pathen in ataonaho chu angaipehtai.✡ 8 Yeshua chu Pathen Chapa ahijeng vang'in, Aman athohgimna a chun sei angaiyin ahi. 9 Hiti hin, Pathen in thempu chungnung hina chamkim tah in asemin, chule asei ngai jouse dingin tonsot hinna bulpin asemtai. 10 Chule Pathen in Ama hi Melchizedek banga Thempu chungnunga apehdoh ahitai.

### *Tahsan lhahdai louna dinga gihsalna*

11 Keihon hiche thudol hi tampi kaseibe nomun, hinla hilchet ding ahahsai, adeh in nangho lhagaolam dol ah nalungmo un chule na ngainom diu chu ginchat aumpoi. 12 Tahsan cha nahung hinau sotpi ahunghitan, tua hi midang hil theiding nahiu ahitai. Chusangin, nanghon midang khat in Pathen Thubul lam nahildiu nangaicha nalaiyuve. Nangho hi naosen noitui ngaicha nalai chule anham nethei loulai tobang nahiuve.✡ 13 Ijeh ham itileh noichep nalai chu naosen hinalaibep ahin, chule thilpha itibol ding ham chu ahetloulai ahi. 14 An ham chu akikhanlhit hoa ding ahi, amaho chun akithemchuh uva kona adih le adihlou hetkhenna aneiyu ahitai.

# 6

1 Hijehchun eihon Christa thudol thubul lam avel vel'a kihilna ngatau hite. Chusangin masotjou hitin hetna lam'ah pilhin ding gouhite. Tahbeh mongin eihon thilsebolnaa kona lunghei chule Pathen a itahsan nau ngaplhah thudol a thubul lam kithah pat kitna ingaicha tapouve. 2 Baptize chan thudol, khutngap thudol, mithi thokitna, chule tonsot thutanna thudol a kihilbena nangaichat u ahitapoi. 3 Chule hitia hi Pathen phatsah ahileh, eihon aban hetbena lam imasot dingu ahiye. 4 Ijeh inem itileh khatvei lhagao mitvahna neisa–vanlam thilphaho hetna nei chule Lhagao Theng chankhompi hitasa ho, 5 Pathen thu aphatna ho tepkha a chule ahunglhung ding khangho umdidol hetna neitasa, 6 chujouva Pathen a kona kiheimang ho chu: Pathen Chapa sangnomlou, Ama chu thingpel to

---

✡ **5:3** Thempu Dan 9:7 ✡ **5:4** Potdohbu 28:1 ✡ **5:5** Labu 2:7 ✡ **5:6** Labu 110:4 ✡ **5:7** Matt 26:36-46; Mk 14:32-42; Lk 22:39-46 ✡ **5:12** 1 Crth 3:2

avela akilbeh kit ahin, chule mihonpi lah a jachatsahna'a atahlah ahitah
jeh chun akisihkitna dinguva hinlepui chu thil hahsatah ahi. 7 Vana
kon go hunglha chun leiset achapnouvin chule loubol mi dingin Pathen
phattheina gapha ahin sodoh in ahi. 8 Hinlah lou chun lingphung le
nangkai hinsodoh henlang hileh, panabei hiding ahitai. Loubolpa chun
hiche lou chu themmo chanpai intin chule ahalvam jeng ding ahitai.✡

*Thonlou kinepna*

9 Sopi deitahte, keihon hitihin sei jengu jongleng, nangho chungchang
thu akisei ahipoi ti kaheuve. Keihon katahsanu chu aphajo, nangho
huhhing chana thudola hinte tihi ahi. 10 Ijeh ham itileh Pathen chondih
louva ahipoi. Aman nanghon ichangeiya ama dinga kisalunggima nahiu
chule nanghon tugeija naboljomu atahsan dangho nakhohsahnau navetsah
u chu asuhmil lou ding ahi. 11 Kagelkhoh tah u chu nahinkhou umsungin
atahsan midangho chu ngailu jomun, hichun nakinepnau chu atah hung
himong ding ahinai ti aphotchet teina ding ahije. 12 Chutileh nangho lhagao
lama amol le ima khohsalou nahilou dingu ahitai. Chusanga Pathen thutep
loding ho tahsan le thoh hat umchan nungjuiya nahi dingu ahi.

*Pathen thutep thon ngailou*

13 Vetsahnan, Pathen in Abraham koma thutep ananeiye. Ama sanga het-
tohsah lenjo dang aum tahlou jeh in Pathen chu Amatah minin kihahselin,
14 "Keiman thonlou hela phatthei kaboh ding, chule keiman nachilhah ho
chu simjou louva katamsah ding ahi," ati.✡ 15 Chuti chun Abraham'in
thohhattah in angah'in, chule Pathen thutep chu achangtai. 16 Hitia hi
mihon kihahselna aneiji tenguleh amaho sanga lenjoa chun akihahsel
jiuvin chule hiche kihahselna chu kidohna ngailouvin akiphutdetjin ahi.
17 Pathen Amatah jonghin athutep chang hon alung akhel kit louna
photchennan, kihahselna achun amajong aumin ahi. 18 Hitia hi Pathen
in Athutep le akihahselna chu apehdoh gel ahije. Hicheteni hi khelkit thei
ahitapoi, ajeh chu Pathen joutheilou ahije. Hijeh a hi, Ama henga kipelut a
kiselho chun kinepna imasanguva um chu ituhchah jinguva ahileh kisonna
phatah ineitheiyu ahi. 19 Hiche kinepna hi ilhagao dinguva kingapdetna
a phatah le tahsan umtah ahin, hichun pondal noiya Pathen muntheng
sunga eipuilut theiyu ahi.✡ 20 Yeshua chu chuche muna eiho dinga analut
a eiho dinga tonsot thempu chungnung Melchizedek dinmuna uma ahitai.✡

# 7

*Melchizedek thempu hina dol'a themputna*

1 Hiche Melchizedek hi Salem khopia Leng ahin chule Chungnungpen
Pathen thempu ahi. Abraham'in lengho douna agal asat chu ajoa ahung
kile chun Melchizedek hin akimupin chule phatthei bohna apen ahi.✡
2 Chuphat in Abraham'in galsatna a achomkhom jouse lah a hopsoma
hopkhat chu Melchizedek apen ahi. Melchizedek kiti min hi "Thutandih
Lengpa chule Salem lengpa kiti hi 'Chamna lengpa,' " kiseina ahi. 3 Apa
le anu ahilouleh apu apa min kisutna aumpon–apatna umlou, ahilouleh
ahinkho kichaina jong aumpoi. Ama tonsot thempu ahin, Pathen Chapa
to kilouva ahi. 4 Chuti ahileh hiche Melchizedek hi ichan geiya lena
hitam ngaito temin. Israel te mipa, Abraham jaumtahpa chun hiche
hi ahet a agalsatnaa athillah hoa kona hopsoma hopkhat apeh jeng hi!

---

✡ **6:8** Semtilbu 3:17,18 ✡ **6:14** Semtilbu 22:16,17 ✡ **6:19** Thempu Dan 16:2 ✡ **6:20** Labu 110:4 ✡ **7:1** Semtilbu 14:17-20

5 Tun, Mose Dan chun thempuho, Levi son ho, Abraham chilhah jong
hiho, chun Israel mipi lah a kona hopsoma khat chu akilah diu angeh
in ahi.✡ 6 Ahin Melchizedek, Levi son hilou chun, Abraham a konin
soma khat chu akilah in ahi. Chule Melchizedek chun Pathen thutep
ho anachangsa, Abraham chunga phattheina apen ahi. 7 Chule kidoh
ngailou hel chu phattheina pepa thaneina chu phattheina changpa sanga
chungnung joa ahi. 8 Thempuho hopsom donga pangho chu thithei mihem
ahiuvin, hiti chun Melchizedek chu amaho sanga chungnungjoa ahi, ijeh
inem itileh ama ahing jing ahi. 9 Hiche banjoma chu, eihon Levi mite
som a khat donga pangho chun apuluiyu Abraham'in hopsoma hopkhat
anapeh jeh a chu amahon jong Melchizedek chu hopsoma khat chu apeh
u ahi. 10 Ijeh ham itileh Levi chu anapen loulai jeng vang chun ama hung
kon dohna Abraham tibah a chu uma ahin, hichea chu Melchizedek in
amaa hopsoma hopkhat analah ahitai. 11 Hiti chun Levi thempu hina
Dana kingapna chun Pathen lunggon chu chamkimsah jou hitaleh Pathen
in ipi dia themputna achombeh a Levi le Aaron thalhenga Melchizedek
thempuhina tobang chu aphudoh ngaiding ham? 12 Chule thempu hina
chu akikhel tah a ahileh phatsahna dan jong chu kikhel ding adoltah ahi.
13 Ijeh ham itileh thempu ikihoulimna dingpau hi phung choma ahin, hiche
phunga kona chu thempu natong anaum khaloulai ahi. 14 Keiman kahin
seinom chu IPakai chu Judah phunga hungkon ahin, chule Mose chun
hiche phunga kona thempu hung umdoh ding anaphapoh hihbeh in ahi.
15 Hiche kikhelna hi thempu gotchom beh Melchizedek tobang khat hung
kilangdoh a ahitai. 16 Yeshua thempu hina hi tahsalam dol a Levi phunga
mihina ngaichatna pachu hitalouvin, suhmangthei hilou hinna thaneina a
konjoh hiya ahi. 17 Chule David, Labu jihpan, hiche hi apodoh in, “Nangma
tonsot thempu hina Melchizedek a tobang chu nahi,” ati.✡ 18 Ahi, thempu
hina a kingeh alui chu alhahsama chule pannabei ahitah jeh a achombeh a
kikoidoh a ahitai. 19 Ijeh ham itileh danthun ima achamkim sahna aumpoi.
Hinla tun eihon kinepna phajo ikisonpiuvin, hichea chu eihon Pathen kom
inaitheiyu ahi. 20 Hiche athahbehpa hi kihahselna gimneitah a kibol'a ahi.
Aaron son ho chun hiche kihahselna jaotha louva hi thempuna atoh u
ahi. 21 Hinlah Yeshua chung chang thua kihahselna khat aumin ahi. Ijeh
ham itileh Pathen in ajah a aseijin, “Pakaiyin kihahselna chu akilahtai
chule akihahselna chu asuhkeh loubeh ding ahi; Nangma tonsot'a thempu
nahitai,” ati.✡ 22 Hiche kihahselna jal a hi, Yeshua hin kitepna phajo Pathen
to kinei chu aphat atep a panga ahi. 23 Chonna luinoiya chun thempu tampi
anaumuvin, thina chun anatohna muna umden theilouna asodoh u hiya
ahi. 24 Hinlah Yeshua chu tonsot'a uma ahijeha thempu ahina jong tonsot'a
ding ahitai. 25 Hijeh a chu Aman khatveiya le tonsot geiya dinga Ama jal a
Pathen kom hinnaiho thalhenga Pathen koma taopeh dinga Aman huhhing
jou theina tha anei ahi. 26 Ama thempu chungnung ingaichat u ahina chu
Ama athenga le nolna bei, chonsetnen behlou hel ahi. Ama chonsehoa
kona chom uma ahin, chule van mun a jabolna sangtah mun changa ahi.
27 Thempu chungnung dang tobang ahiloujeh a niseh a kilhaina thilto abol
ngaitalou ahi. Amaho chun amasapen tah a amaho chonset jeh a chule
aban'a midangho chonsetna jeh a kilhaina asemjiu ahi.✡ 28 Danthu chun
thempu chung nungho alhendoh jiho chu mihem lhahsam jal a ahi. Hinla
Danthu kipehdoh jou nunga chu Pathen in Achapa chu kihahsel puma
alhendoh a, chule Achapa chu Tonsot themput chungnung chamkima asem

✡ **7:5** Minbu 18:21 ✡ **7:17** Labu 110:4 ✡ **7:21** Labu 110:4 ✡ **7:27** Thempu Dan 9:7

ahitai.

# 8

### *Kitepna Thah thempu chungnung pen*

1 Tun thu kiseilona jeh pen tah chu: Eihon jaumtah Laltouna muna
toupa, Van mun'a Thempu chungnung jabolna changa, chu ineiyuve.✡
2 Chuche muna Aman Van mun'a aman houbuh sunga lhachana atohna
mun chu, Pathen houna mun dihtah Pakaiyin asahdoh ahin, mihem
khut'a kisadoh ahipoi. 3 Chule thempu chungnung ho chun thilpeh ho le
maichama katdohna aneijiu ahijeh chun, iThempu Chungnungu jong chun
maicham thilto ding aneitei ding ahi. 4 Ama chu leichunga hi uma hileh
Ama thempu jong hinom ponte, ajeh iham itileh Danin angaichat maicham
thilto chu bol dinga thempu tampi um uva ahinai. 5 Amaho chun vana
Pathen hou atahbeh limso chu hiche thempu ho chun agongso umdan
athou ahibouve. Ijeh ham itileh Mose chun Pathen houbuh asahgotpet
chun, Pathen in hiche gihsalna hi ahinpei: "Molchunga agongso um
dingdan kavetsah tobanga chu naboldohna dingin photchenna neiyin,"
ati.✡ 6 Hinlah tun Yeshua, IThempu Chungnungu hi thempu natoh lui sanga
gamchenga chungnungjo tohding nei ahitah jeh hin, thutep phajohoa
Pathen to kitepna phajo eiho dinga palai hiya ahi. 7 Kitepna masa chu
akisuhmona umlou hileh, kitepna anina akhelding gon ngaitalou ding
ahitai. 8 Hinlah Pathen in miho chu athemmo nau amu ahitah jeh in,
hitihin aseiye: "Pakaiyin aseiye, Keiman Israel le Judah mite toh kitepna
thah kasemna nikho hunglhung ding ahi.✡ 9 Hiche kitepna hi apu-apateu
keiman kakhut a amaho kapuiya, Egypt gam'a kona kahinpuidoh pet a
tobang chu hilou ding ahi. Amaho chu keima to kitepna a tahsan um
ahitapouvin, hijeh a chu kanung-ngat ahi" tin Pakaiyin aseiye. 10 "Hinlah
Keiman hiche nikho chuleh kitepna thah Israel mitetoh kanei ding ahi,"
tin Pakaiyin aseiye. "Keiman ka danthu alunggeluva kakoipeh ding, chule
alungsunguva kajihlut peh ding ahi. Chule keima aPathenu kahi ding,
chule Amaho kamite hiding ahiuve." 11 Chule amahon aheng akomuva ho
hihen, akinaipiu sopiho kom hijongleh, "Nanghon PAKAI nahet'u angaiye"
tia nahilu ngaitalou ding ahi. Ajeh chu aneopen a pat alenpen geiyin keima
eihet chensau hiding ahitai. 12 "Chule keiman agitlounahou kangaidam
ding, chule achonsetnau keiman kageldohkit tah louhel ding ahitai."
13 Pathen in kitepna "thah" thudol aseiteng, hichun amasa chu donlouva
akoi ahitai. Hichu tua aphat kichaiya chule hungmangloi ding ahi kitia
ahitai.

# 9

### *Leile vana muntheng teni*

1 Hiche Pathen le Israelte kikah akitepna masa a chu leiset chunga Ama
houna mun le Ama houna chondanho uma ahi. 2 Hiche houbuh chu dannia
kihom khena ahi. Dan masa sunga chu thaomeikhom khat, dokhang khat,
chule dokhang chunga chu changlhah theng pheng ni uma ahi. Hiche
dan hi "Muntheng" kitia ahi.✡ 3 Abanah pondal khat aumin, chule hiche
pondal nung lama adan sung nung um chu "Muntheng" pena kitin ahi.✡
4 Hiche dan sunga chun Sana maicham kihal namtui aumin chule thinga
kisem thingkonglen Kitepna Thingkong chu aninglia sana jenga kitoma

---

✡ **8:1** Labu 110:1 ✡ **8:5** Potdohbu 25:40 ✡ **8:8** Jeremiah 31:31-34 ✡ **9:2** Potdohbu 26:1-30; Potdohbu 25:31-40; Potdohbu 25:23-30 ✡ **9:3** Potdohbu 26:31-33

ahi. Thingkong sunga chun sana a kisem bel khat aumin, belsunga chun-
Manna, Aaron Tenggol hungpah ado um chule Kitepna Songpheng teni
jong aume.✡ 5 Chule Kitepna Thingkong chunga chun Pathen loupina
Cherub ni aumin, alhaving teni chun Kitepna kong chung, lhatdohna mun,
chu atomkhum jengin. Hinla hitiho jouse hi tun achen achaiyin ihilchen
joupouve.✡ 6 Hicheho jouse amun akigontup chun, thempuho chu indan
masa pena chu aniseh a lut uva kilhaina natoh ho chu atoh jingu ahi.✡
7 Hinlah Thempu chungnung bou chu Muntheng pena chu lutthei, chule
kumkhat'a khatvei bou galut thei ahi. Ama chun ama le amiten hetlouva
chonset abol dohhouva kilhaina a thisan chukoma akat ji ahi.✡ 8 Hiche
chonnaho Lhagao Thengin aphondoh chu ahileh Muntheng pen a luttheina
chu Houbuh le chuchea kimanchahna dan ho manchah ahilai sung sen
gahmohlut ahithei poi tihi ahi. 9 Hiche hi tuphat umdol vetsahna khat hiya
ahi. Ijeh inem itileh thilpeh le kilhainaho thempuhon akatdoh u chun thilto
ding hinchoi ho dingin selepha hetna alungthimu chu athensah joupoi.
10 Ajeh chu chonna lui hoa neh le don chule kisuhthengna gotchom chom,
tahsa thila juiding chonna anaumho chu aphajo chonna ahung umdoh
kahsea ding bou ahije. 11 Hiti chun tun Christa hi ahungding thilpha jousea
dinga Thempu Chungnunga hung panga ahitai. Ama alenjo, achamkimjoa
Van mun'a houbuh a chu lut'ah ahitan, hichu mihem khut in asah hitalou
vannoi kisemna a jong jaotha louva ahiye. 12 Kelchal hole bongnou hoa
hitalouvin, Ama thisan a chu Ama Munthengpen tah'a chu khatveiya chule
a-itih a dinga eiho lhatdohna chu asemdoh ahitai. 13 Chonna luiya chu
kelchal ho le bongchal ho chule bongnou kihalvamna vut a chu chonna
ngaidol thenlouna hoa kona kisutheng thei ahiuve.✡ 14 Ngaito le chun,
ichan geiya Christa thisan chun chonset natohnaa kona selepha hetna chu
gamchenga asuhthenga Pathen hing chu ihou thei dingu asodoh hitam.
Ijeh ham itileh tonsot Lhagao thaneina a kona Christa Amatah chu ichonset
jal uva Pathen a kikatdoh a ahitai. 15 Hijeh a chu Ama Pathen le mipite
kikah a palaiya panga Pathen in athutep ho dinga tonsot'a alodingu chu
akouho chun akisan theiyu ahitai. Ijeh ham itileh kitepna masaa chonset
aboljeh'uva thiho chu lhatdoh dinga Christa chu hungthia ahitai. 16 Tun,
koiham khat chun kitepna aneiya ahileh aphotchenna a kitepna bolpa
chu athi angaiyin ahi. 17 Kitepna chu akitem pa thitengle bou kisudet'a
ahi. Kitepna bolpa chu ahinlaisea kitepna chu kisudet louva ahi. 18 Hijeh
achu kitepna masa jong chu gancha khat thisan a kitahsoa ahi. 19 Ijeh
ham itileh Mosen Pathen thupeh ho chu khat khata mijouse masanga
asimdoh jou chun, aman bongnou le kelchal thisan ho chu alan, twitoh
alahthan, Pathen Danbu le mihonpi chu hyssop thingbahho mangchan a
samul sandup jong chu athekhum ahi.✡ 20 Chuin aman, “Hiche thisan hin
Pathen in kitepna nangho toh asem chu aphudet ahi,” ati. 21 Chule hitima
chun, aman houbuh chule Pathen houna'a kimang jouse chunga chun
thisan athekhum in ahi.✡ 22 Tahbeh in, Mose Danbu dungjuia imajouse chu
thisanin athensah ji ahi. Ijeh inem itileh thisan kisolouna a chu chonset
ngaidam channa umlou ahi.✡

### *Kilhaina gantha banga Yeshua kithat chun chonset asubeitai*

✡ **9:4** Potdohbu 30:1-6; Potdohbu 25:10-16; Potdohbu 16:33; Minbu 17:8-10; Potdohbu 25:16; Danbu Ni Na 10:3-5 ✡ **9:5** Potdohbu 25:18-22 ✡ **9:6** Minbu 18:2-6 ✡ **9:7** Thempu Dan 16:2-34 ✡ **9:13** Thempu Dan 16:15,16; Minbu 19:9,17-19 ✡ **9:19** Potdohbu 24:6-8 ✡ **9:21** Thempu Dan 8:15 ✡ **9:22** Thempu Dan 17:11

23 Hiche jeh a chu Houbuh le asunga umjouse chu, van'a um thil ho
vetsahna ahin, gancha ho thisan a suhtheng ngai ahi. Hinla atahbeh
van'a um chu gancha ho thisan sanga phajo chun asuhtheng ngai ahi.
24 Ijeh ham itileh mihem khut a kisa muntheng chu, vana atahbehpa
gongso ahibouvin, hichea chun Christa agalutpoi. Ama chu vana alut
in Pathen angsungah eiho thalhengin agakilah in ahi. 25 Chule Ama
van'a agalut hi thempu chungnung hiche leiset chunga muntheng pena
ganthisan choiya agalut tobanga chu avel vel'a akikatdohna dinga galut'ah
ahitapoi. 26 Hichu ngaikhoh ahileh Christa chu vannoi kiphudoh a pat
a avel vel'a hung thiding ahitai. Hinla tun, khang kichaikon lama hi
chonset suhbeina dinga Amatah hung kilah a khatveiya a-itih a dinga
kikatdoh a thia ahitai. 27 Chule amichang cheh hi khat vei thidinga gonsa
ahi chujoutahle thutanna hunglhung ding ahi. 28 Hitobanga chu Christa
hi mitampi chonsetna lamang dinga khatvei thia ahi. Ama ichonset u
chungchang thutan dinga hilouva, Ama ngahjinga umho jouse huhhing
dinga hungkit ding joh ahi.✡

# 10

1 Mose Dan noiya Chonna lui chu agongso bou ahin, gaophel phul'a
thilpha hung lhung ding ho vetsahna bou ahi, thilpha tahbehho chu
hiloulai ahi. Chuche chonna noiya kilhaina chu avel vel'a, akumseh a
kibol ahin, ahijeng vang'in Pathen houva hungho dingin thenna chamkim
apetheipoi. 2 Thenna chamkim pethei ding ana hitaleu, ahouho dinga
khatveiya thenna asodoh ding ahitan, chule akilhainau gantha chu tangdiu
chule themmo akichannau jong umtalou ding ahitai. 3 Hinlah chusangin,
chuche kilhaina thilto ho chun amaho chu akum kum'in achonset'u
geldohna apejin ahi. 4 Ijeh ham itileh bongchal ho le kelchal ho thisanin
chonset ho apohmang ding chu hitheilou ahije. 5 Hijeh a hi Christa
vannoiya ahunga chu Aman Pathen koma, “Nangman gancha a kilhaina
ho ahilouleh chonset man katdoh ding nangehpoi. Hinla nangman katdoh
ding tahsa neipetai.✡ 6 Nangma pumgo thilto a ahilouleh adang chonset
kilhaina a lunglhai nahipoi. 7 Chuphat'in keiman kaseiyin-Pathen Thubua
keima chungchang thua kisunsa bang chun-Vo Pathen, Ven, keima nangma
lunglam boldingin kahunge,” ati. 8 Amasan Christan, “Nangman gantha a
kilhaina ahilouleh chonset man thilto ahilouleh pumgo thilto nangehpoi,
chuho jenga jong chun nalunglhaipoi,” ati (hiche ho chu Mose Danbun
angeh ahicheh vang'in). 9 Chutah in aman, “Ven, Keima nangma lunglam
bol dingin kahungtai,” ati. Kitepna nunung chu akichepi theina dingin
amasa chu asuhbei ahitai. 10 Ajeh iham itileh Pathen eiho dinga alunglam
chu Yeshua Christa khatvei aitih a dinga ahung kikatdoh jal'a athenga
eikisim dingu chu ahi. 11 Kitepna luiya chu, thempu chun dinpum'a
maicham mun a chu lhachana anitina aboljinga kilhaina abolngai jingho
chu abol jing jeng ahin, chonsetnaho lamang theilou anahi.✡ 12 Hinlah
ithempu chungnungu chu Amatah Pathena hung kikatdoh a chonsetna jeh
a amachang hung kipedoh ah ahin, aphat jousea dinga pha ahi. Chujouva
Ama jabolna mun Pathen jetlam'a chu touvah ahitai.✡ 13 Chuche muna
chu Ama amelmate suhnema aumuva chule akengto noiya kikoi ding
chu ngah a umjing ahi. 14 Ijeh inem itileh hiche khatvei Ama kikatdoh
a akisutheng ho chu aitih a dinga athenga ahitauve. 15 Chule Lhagao
Theng chun hitima chu ahije tin ahettohsah in, hitin aseiye, 16 “Hiche

✡ **9:28** Isa 53:12 ✡ **10:5** Labu 40:6-8 ✡ **10:11** Potdohbu 29:38 ✡ **10:12** Labu 110:1

hi keiman kamite to kitepna thah chuche nikhoa kasem ding chu ahi, tin Pakaiyin aseiye. Keiman alungsunguvah kadan thupeh khum ingting, chule alunggel uva kajihlut peh ding ahi," ati.✡ 17 Chuin aseiyin, "Keiman achonsetnau le danjuilou ahinau geldoh taponge," ati.✡ 18 Chule chonset ho chu akingaidam tengleh kilhaina ngaibekit talou ahi.

### *Pathen bel'u hite*

19 Chule hitia chu sopi deitahte, van mun thengpen a chu Yeshua thisan jal'a eiho iluttheiyu ahitai. 20 Ama athi jal'a chu Yeshuan lampi thah le hinna thah chu ahon a Muntheng pentah a pondal chu ahonlhah ahitai. 21 Chule eiho Thempu Chungnung Pathen in'a vaihompa chu neiya ihitah jeh uvin, 22 eiho Pathen angsungah lungdih pun tahsanna kicheh in lutjengu hite. Ijeh ham itileh selepha hetna lungthima ikithemmo channau chu Christa thisan to kichoh hal a eithensah uva chule itahsau jong twithenga kisilngima ihitauve.✡ 23 Eihon kinepna iphotchet u hi lunglinglau louhel in kolchah kheh u hite, ijeh ham itileh Pathen hi akitepna a tahsan umtah ahije. 24 Eihon khat le khat kingailutna lama kitilkhou tona le thilpha bolna lunggelu hite. 25 Chule eiho ikikhop khom dingu hi mi abang khattou anahsahmo umjongleh nahsahmo pouhite, hinla khat le khat tuhin, adehset in ahungna ding nikho anai ihet u ahitah jeh hin kitilkhou tou hite. 26 Ngaitahteho, eihon thutah hetna inei nunguvin henasan chonset bolleu hen, hiche chonsetna ho khukhumna ding longlhenna chu umkit talouva ahitai. 27 Pathen thutanna kichat umtah chule alunghanna meikou deujeju chun namelmateho akahvam ding ahi.✡ 28 Ijeh ham itileh Mose dan chu ajuinom lou auma ahileh khotona beihela hettohsah mi ni ahilouleh mi thum'a kona kithatjia ahi.✡ 29 Geltemin Pathen Chapa akengtoa chotphaa koiya, eithensah uvah thisana kitepna chu ima hilou le aboh a gela jachatna a chuhsah, chule Pathen lungsetna ichunguva hin lhunsah Lhagao Theng pampaija koiho, chun ichangeiya khohse jo gimbolna amu dingu hitam!✡ 30 Ijehham itileh eihon hitia seidohpa chu iheuve, "Keiman phuba kalah ding ahi. Keiman kalethuh teiding ahi." Ama chun hitin jong aseiye, "Pakai chun amite thu atanding ahi."✡ 31 Hingjing Pathen khut tenia chu gimthohna tijat umtah ahi. 32 Nanghon Christa thu nakijil pattil laiyu chu nung geldoh un. Gimbol hesohna khohsetah thohnaa jong tahsan umtah nahiu chu geldoh uvin. 33 Khatvei komle japi lah'ah aeng engin nakibol jiuvin chule nakivo jiuvin chule khatvei komle genthei nathoh khompi hou napanhu jiuvin ahi. 34 Songkul sunga kikoiho toh genthei nathoh khomuvin, chule nanei jouseu nanghoa kona akilahdoh in jong kipana in nagel nalai uvin ahi. Nanghon nangho dinga aphajo kikoipeh a aitih a umjing ding nangau ahi naheuve. 35 Hijeh hin hiche Pakaiya nakingainau na-ngaplhah u tahsanna hi paidoh hih un. Hichea hin tohman nasan dingu lentah aume. 36 Tua nangaichat u hi thohhat tohthoa lungdehat ahin, hiti hin Pathen lunglam chu boljomun. Chuteng Aman nateppeh jouseu namu dingu ahi. 37 "Ijeh ham itileh hetmanlouva hung dingpa chu hungding chule geisang lou ding ahi.✡ 38 Chule Ka michonphaho chu tahsan jal'a hing ding ahiuve. Hinla akihei manga aumkhah le kalung lhailou ding ahi." 39 Hinlah eiho hi manthahna dinga kihei mangho ihipouve. Eiho tahsan umtah ho, alhagao huhhing'a umding ho ihiuve.

---

✡ **10:16** Jeremiah 31:33 ✡ **10:17** Jeremiah 31:34 ✡ **10:22** Thempu Dan 8:30; Ezekiel 36:25 ✡ **10:27** Isa 26:11 ✡ **10:28** Danbu Ni Na 17:6; 19:15 ✡ **10:29** Potdohbu 24:8 ✡ **10:30** Danbu Ni Na 32:35; Danbu Ni Na 32:36 ✡ **10:37** Habakkuk 2:3,4

# 11

*Tahsan*

1 Tahsan kiti hi ikinepnau khat atahbeh a hung sohding ahi tia lunggila
kisonna ahi; hichun imulouvu thil hoa lungmonna eipeuvin ahi. 2 Atahsan
jal uvin malai mi hon min phatna akimu uvin ahi. 3 Tahsan jal in vannoi
pumpi hi Pathen thupeh a kisem ahi ti iheuvin, tua imu hou hi akimuthei
thil hoa kona kisema ahipoi ti iheuve.✡ 4 Tahsan jal'in Abel chun Cain
sangin kilhaina thilto santhei aboldoh in ahi. Abel kilhaina thilto chun ama
michonpha ahi ti atahlang in, chule Pathen in athilto chu asange ti akihen
ahi. Abel chu athina asotlheh tah vang'in, aman vetjuithei atahsanna jal'a
kon chun thu eiseipeh nalaiyun ahi.✡ 5 Tahsan jal'in Enoch chun thina
tohlouvin vana lahtouvin aumtai–“Ama akimutapoi, ajeh chu Pathen in
alah ahitai.” Ijeh inem itileh ama lahtouva aum masang chun, Pathen
sulunglhai mi ahi tin anakihen ahi.✡ 6 Chule tahsanna pang louva Pathen
suh lunglhai kiti hi thil hithei hoi ahipoi. Chule koi hileh Ama henga
hungnom chan chun Pathen aumin chule lungdihpua Ama hol ho chu
tohphatman apei, kiti hi atahsan ding ahi. 7 Tahsan jal in Noah chun
twisanglet'a kona ama insung huhdohna dingin kong lentah asemin ahi.
Aman tumasanga anasoh khalou thudol hoa chun Pathen in agihna chu
sei angaiyin ahi. Atahsan jal'in Noah in vannoi mitin themmo achan'in
chule aman tahsan jal'a chonphatna chu akisantan ahi.✡ 8 Tahsan jal'in
Abraham chu Pathen in a'in dalha dinga akouva chule gouva alodinga
ateppehna gam'a che dinga akou chun thun ananung'e. Aman hoilama
ache ding jong kihetlouvin anapotdoh jenge.✡ 9 Chule Pathen in ateppeh
gam alhun jengin jong tahsan jal'in chua chun achengin ahi-ijeh ham
itileh ama gampam mi bangin ponbuh in achengin ahi. Chule Isaac le
Jacob thutep chang gel teni jong hitima chun aumlhon e.✡ 10 Abraham
chun malam a kinepna neitah a tonsot'a abul kiphutdoh khopi, Pathen in
agontoh le asahdoh khopi, chu avetjing ahi. 11 Tahsan jal'in Sarah jeng
jong chu aching'ah ahia chule atehlheh tah vang chun cha aneitheiye.
Amanu hin Pathen in akitepna asuhbulhit ding ahi ti atahsanin ahi.✡
12 Chuti chun nampumpi khat chu athisa tobang mikhat a kon mi atama
tam, vana ahsi ho jat le twikhanglen panga neldijat, hung hidoh ahiuve,
asimje jong umlou ahiuve.✡ 13 Hiche mite jouse hi Pathen in ateppeh u
chu tahsanpumin athigam tauve. Amaho hi thutep chu achangpouvin,
hinla gamla tah a konin agaldot'un chule alemuvin ahi. Amahon leiset
chunga hi maljin le khopemle kahi ti anomuve.✡ 14 Ahimongin hitia sei
hohin gamkhat, hichu amahoa ahimong nai tia kou ding, agaldot'u ahi.
15 Amahon ahung potdohnau gam chu nung ngaichatkit leu, ana kilekit
thei mama ahiuve. 16 Hinlah amaho hin mun phajo agaldot'u ahi, hichu
van gam ahi. Hijeh a chu Pathen chu a Pathen'u tia kikou ding jahchalou
ahi, ijeh ham itileh amaho ding khopi khat asem ahi. 17 Tahsan jal'in
Abraham Pathen in apatep chun Isaac chu akatdoh jengin ahi. Pathen
thutep ho changpa, Abraham, chun achapa changkhat “Isaac chu katdoh
dingin kigosademin aumin ahi,✡ 18 Pathen in Isaac a kona nachilhah kisim
ding ahi,” tia anaseipehsa ahijeng vang chun.✡ 19 Abraham chun Isaac
chu athitah jongleh Pathen in ahinsah kitthei ahi tin agelin ahi. Chuleh

---

✡ **11:3** Semtilbu 1:1; Labu 33:6,9; Jn 1:3 ✡ **11:4** Semtilbu 4:3-10 ✡ **11:5** Semtilbu 5:21-24 ✡ **11:7** Semtilbu 6:13-22 ✡ **11:8** Semtilbu 12:1-5 ✡ **11:9** Semtilbu 35:27 ✡ **11:11** Semtilbu 18:11-14; 21:2 ✡ **11:12** Semtilbu 15:5; 22:17; 32:12 ✡ **11:13** Semtilbu 23:4; 1 Thusimbu 29:15; Labu 39:12 ✡ **11:17** Semtilbu 22:1-14 ✡ **11:18** Semtilbu 21:12

atahbeh in, Abraham chun achapa chu athia kona akilemu kit tobanga
lahthei ahitai. 20 Isaac in achateni, Jacob le Esau, khonunga phattheina
ateppeh chu tahsan jal ahi.✡ 21 Tahsan jal'in Jacob chu ateh a chule
athikonin, Joseph chateni chu phatthei aboh in chule atenggol chunga
akingaiyin, akunin Pathen ahoutai.✡ 22 Tahsan jal'in Joseph chu athi konin,
lung ngamtah in Israel mipite chun Egypt adalhah dingu thu aseiye. Aman
amaho chun Egypt adalhah tengu jongleh agu-achangho chu apoh dinguvin
thu apen ahi.✡ 23 Tahsan jal'in Mose nulepa chun apen'in lha thum jen asel
lhonin ahi. Pathen in cha lamdang tahkhat apeh lhon ahi chu ahelhon
in, chuti chun lengpa thupeh thua nunlou ding jong chu akichalhon pon
ahi.✡ 24 Tahsan jal'in Mose chu ahung kikhanlhit phat in, Pharaoh-chanu
chapa kitiding anom tapon ahi.✡ 25 Ama chonset nopsahna a umsang chun
Pathen mite kibol hesohna chu thohkhompi ding alheng jotan ahi. 26 Aman
Christa jal'a thoh hahsa thoh chu Egypt gouloding sanga chungnungjon
agel'e, ijeh ham itileh ama chun kipaman lentah chan ding chu agaldot
ahi. 27 Tahsan jal'in Mose chun Lengpa lunghan ding jong chu akichapon
Egypt gam adalha jengin ahi. Aman muthei loupa lam chu amit'a vejing
ahijeh'in amason jom jingin ahi. 28 Tahsan jal'in Mosen Israel mipite chu
Kalchuh Kut mang jing dingin thupeh apen chule mithat vantil chun chapa
peng masapen ho athalouna dingin thisan chu kotbul ah athekhumin ahi.✡
29 Tahsan jal'in Israel chate chun Twipisan chu tolgolai lamjot bangin
ajot galkaiyun ahi. Hinlah Egypt miten ajuigotna lamuvin abonchauvin
twi lah'a alhalut gamtauve.✡ 30 Tahsan jal'in Israel mite chun Jericho
kulpi chu ni sagi avelun, chule kulpi bangho chu achim in ajal lhatai.✡
31 Tahsan jal'in notinu Rahab chu ama chenna khopi mite Pathen sei
ngailou ho tochun amantha tapoi. Ijeh ham itileh aman gamvelhi ho chu
phatechan analamdot in ahi.✡ 32 Ipi ijat kaseibe nahlai ding ham? Tahsan
neiho–Gideon, Barak, Samson, Jepthah, David, Samuel, chule themgao
ho jouse thudol velsei chu saoval ding ahi.✡ 33 Tahsan jal'in amaho hin
lenggam ho alehkhup uvin, thudih in vai ahomun, chule Pathen in ateppeh
houchu achangtauve. Keipiho kam asippeh uvin,✡ 34 meikou achendaiyun,
chemjam hema konin thinaa asohchauve. Athalhomnau chu thahatna
asohdoh in ahi. Amaho galsatna a ahat un chule sepai jouse chu gal asatsah
uve.✡ 35 Numei hon jong angailut hou chu athinauva konin ahingin akimu
kit un ahi. Hinlah midang phabep chu gimbol hesoh athoh un, chamlhat
ding deina a Pathen nungat anomdeh pouve. Amahon thokitna ahunglhun
jouva hinkho phajo chu akineppiu ahi.✡ 36 Mi phabep chu nuisat achangun,
chule atungtunu chu jepna mahaho jeh in atan chetchut'e. Adangho chu
songkul sunga thihkhaova hen ahiuve.✡ 37 Phabep chu songa aseplih un,
phabepma thing atna ah akehso un, chule mi phabep chu chemjam a
athat un ahi. Phabep jen chu kelngoivun le kelchavun kiahpumin, lhasam
le engsetah in abol'un, chule abolseuvin ahi.✡ 38 Amaho hiche vannoi
ding hin apha behseh un ahi, gamthipho le molchunga avahvei leuvin,
leikole songko hoa akiseluvin ahi. 39 Amaho jouse hin atahsan jal uvin

---

✡ **11:20** Semtilbu 27:27-29,39,40 ✡ **11:21** Semtilbu 48:1-20; Semtilbu 47:31 ✡ **11:22** Semtilbu 50:24,25; Potdohbu 13:19 ✡ **11:23** Potdohbu 2:2; Potdohbu 1:22 ✡ **11:24** Potdohbu 2:10-12 ✡ **11:28** Potdohbu 12:21-30 ✡ **11:29** Potdohbu 14:21-31 ✡ **11:30** Joshua 6:12-21 ✡ **11:31** Joshua 6:22-25; Joshua 2:1-21 ✡ **11:32** Thutan Vaihom Ho 6:11—8:32; Thutan Vaihom Ho 4:6—5:31; Thutan Vaihom Ho 13:2—16:31; Thutan Vaihom Ho 11:1—12:7; 1 Samuel 16:1—1 Lgt 2:11; 1 Samuel 1:1—25:1 ✡ **11:33** Daniel 6:1-27 ✡ **11:34** Daniel 3:1-30 ✡ **11:35** 1 Lgt 17:17-24; 2 Lengte 4:25-37 ✡ **11:36** 1 Lgt 22:26,27; 2 Thusimbu 18:25,26; Jeremiah 20:2; 37:15; 38:6 ✡ **11:37** 2 Thusimbu 24:21

minphatna akilodoh tauve, ahijeng vang'in amaho khatbeh in jong Pathen
in athuteppeh jouseu chu achangdeh pouve. 40 Ijeh ham itileh Pathen in
eiho dinga thilphajo akheh ahin, hitia chu eiho louva amaho chamkimna
changlou ding ahiuve.

# 12

*I-Pau Pathen*

1 Hijehchun, tahsan hinkhoa jong hettohsah mihonpi nasatah in
eiumkimvelu ahin, ichunguva kaijing ipohgih u eihatmosah u, adehset'a
einohphahsah uva chonset hi pailhau hite. Chule thohhattah in Pathen in
imasanguva akoi kilhaitetna a hin lhaiyuhite. 2 Eihon hiche hi, itahsanu
akipatna le achamkim sahpa, Yeshua, lam jeng vea ibol'u ahi. Aman kipana
amuding jeh chun, thingpel gimna chu anathoh in, jumna le mai mohna
ijaseplouvin aumin ahi. Tun, Ama Pathen laltouna muna jabolna a atoutan
ahi. 3 Michonse hoa kona adoudalnau natoh jouse thoh lhumkei pachu
geldoh un, chutile nangma thachola naum louding chule moh ngahnomna
naneilou ding ahi. 4 Among'in, nangho chonset douna a napan nauvah
hinkho katdoh chan geiyin nathoh gimpouve. 5 Achate hina jal'a Pathen
in nahenguva tilkhounaa athusei chu nasuhmilu hitam? Aman hitin ati,
“Ka chapa Pakai thununna chu imalouvin gelhihbeh in, Aman nasuhdih
tengleh lunglhahnan neihih in.✡ 6 Ijeh ham itileh Pakaiyin angailut chu
athunun ahi, chule Acha hina a alah chan chu agimbolji ahi.” 7 Nanghon
hiche Pathena kona thununna chu nasan uva ahileh Pathen in achate
tahbeh hina a nabolu ahi. Koiham apan athununlou chapa najah khah
um? 8 Pathen in achate jouse abolna banga nathunun louva ahileh nangho
jaocha nahiu chule chatahbeh hilou nahiuve. 9 Eihon leiset a ipateu
eithunun hou chu ijaboluva ahileh, chusanga chu ilhagaohou le tonsot'a
umjing iPau thua chu nungcheh lou ding ihiuvem? 10 Ijeh ham itileh leiset
a ipateuvin eithununnau hi kum phabep sunga dinga abolthei chan gei
uva dinga aboljiu ahi. Hinla Pathen in eithunun nauhi eihon Ama thennaa
chu chanpha ineikhom theina dingu ahiye. 11 Thununna hi apet a anom
khatcha aumpoi–thoh hahsa ahi! Hinla hitia kichuhna neisaho dinga chu
cham-lungmonna hinkhoa hinna aneithei dingu ahi.

*Pathen milungset nahsah loujeh'a gihsalna*

12 Hiti ahijeh chun thacholsa nakhut'u chun tuhchah phakit henlang
chule khup ngoisa ho chu thahatsah kit'un.✡ 13 Nakengphang teniuva ding
uvin lampi jangkeiyin jot'un chutileh thalhom le elbaihon kiseplhu louva,
thanei tah a lam ajotdiu ahitai.✡ 14 Amitakip to kitohdel a hinding gelkhoh
un, chule hinkho thenga hing dingin kiseh un, thenna hinkho manglou
hon Pakai chu amulou dingu ahi. 15 Pathen milungsetna changlel a naum
louna dinguvin nangho khat le khat kivephauvin. Kihongphauvin koiman
thinathei lunggitlou kengpumin nahinkho man suhboi dauhen, mitampi
suhboh thei ahi.✡ 16 Chingtheiyun koima Esau tobanga chonlambei
ahilouleh Pathen ngaisahlouna neiya cha masapen hina chanvou chu an
khoukhat neh a kijoh doh umkhauvin nate.✡ 17 Aman khonungin apa
phatthei bohna chu achannom vang'in kisihna dinga vaigei behseh ahitah
jeh in kisih a kappuma ahol vang'in akiphalpeh tapoi.✡ 18 Nangho Israel
ten Sinai mol a amuu meikou, muthim lhangkhal kiheh, chimpei aumna

---

✡ **12:5** Job 5:17; Thuchihbu 3:11,12 ✡ **12:12** Isa 35:3 ✡ **12:13** Thuchihbu 4:26 ✡ **12:15** Danbu Ni Na 29:18 ✡ **12:16** Semtilbu 25:29-34 ✡ **12:17** Semtilbu 27:30-40

mun, molchung mun tobanga chu hunga nahi pouve.✡ 19 Ijeh ham itileh amaho chun sumkon kimut ginglenglung chu ajauvin chule tijat umtah awgin chu ajah uva konin Pathen in ajah uva thu aseitahlou dingin ataovun ahi. 20 Mihonpi chun Pathen Thupeh, “Ganchan mol chu atohkhah jongleh songa selih ding ahi,” kiti chu kidang asauvin anunglhuh ui.✡ 21 Mose amatah jengin jong amittaha amuchun atijavalin aseitai, “Keima kati ajan chule kakithing thing e,” ati.✡ 22 Ahin, nangho Zion Mol, hingjing Pathen khopi, Van Jerusalem, chule asangsang simsenlou vantil ho kikhopna mun chu lhunga nahi tauve. 23 Nangho Pathen cha apeng masa, van'a aminu kisun ho lah a chu hunga nahi tauve. Nangho Pathen ijakai chunga thutanpa henga chu hunga nahi tauve. Nangho tua chamkima kisem chondih ho lhagao umna van gam'a chu hunga nahi tauve. 24 Nangho Pathen le miho kikah a palaiya pangpa Yeshua henga chu hunga nahi tauvin, chule thisan kithekhum muna chu hunga nahi tauve, hichu Abel thisan tobanga phuba lahna dinga ka-na awgin chu hilouvin, ngaidamna thu asei ahitai.✡ 25 Najah uva thuseipa thu chu ngailouva naum louna dinguvin kichih theiyun. Ijeh ham itileh Israel mipiten bon Mose, leiset'a athupole palaipa, sei angailou jeh uva asochatlou uva ahileh, eihon vana kona thuseipa thu chu ingailou uleh ihoidoh louhel dingu ahi.✡ 26 Pathen in Sinai Mola kona thu asei chun a awgin chun leiset ahotlingin, hinla tun thutep chom dang khat eineiyuve, “Keiman leiset jengseh kaholing ding ahipon, vanho jong kaholing ding ahi,” ati.✡ 27 Hiche hin thilsem jouse kihotlingsoh a chule kichondoh ding ahi ti avetsah e, hitia chu akiling theilou ho bou umden ding ahi. 28 Eihon Lenggam khat akiling louhel ichan diu ahijeh'in, kichatna thenga Ama houna le ginna neipum in thangvah'u hitin chule Pathen lunglhaina peu hite. 29 Ijeh ham itileh IPathenu chu mivallhum meikong ahi.✡

# 13

*Pathen lunglam tah'a natohna*

1 Sopi hina a khat le khat kingailut tona neijom jingun. 2 Nanghon kholjin hungho chu phatbol ding sumil hih un, ijeh ham itileh hitia bol a vantil ho hetlouva lhunsah khah aumun ahi!✡ 3 Songkul'a nangho tah aumsa bangin kigelun lang, songkul'a umho chu geldoh un. Nanghon natahsauva gimbol natna amahon athoh u nangho tah in nathoh sau ahi tobang'in, alamlouva kibolho jong chu geldoh un. 4 Imalam jousea kichenhi jabolun, chule kichenna a kitahna hi khat'in khatchunga neiyun. Pathen in chonthanghoi bol ho le jonbol ho thu atanding ahi. 5 Sum ngailu hih un; nanei chung'ah lungkimna neiyun. Ijeh ham itileh Pathen in aseisa ahitai, “Keiman nangma kalha louhel ding nahi. Keiman nangma kachanglha lou hel ding nahi,” ati.✡ 6 Hijeh a chu eihon lungngam tah a, “Pakaiyin eikithopin, hijeh a keima kichalou ding kahi. Miho bep'in ka chunga ipi abol diu ham?” tia isei theiyu ahi.✡ 7 Na lamkaiyu Pathen Thu nahil hou chu geldoh un. Ahinkhouva thilpha ahinsodoh hou chu gelun, chule atahsanu vettonthei chu juiyun. 8 Yeshua Christa hi janhi, tuni chule a-i-tih a ahina abang ahijinge. 9 Hijeh chun thuhil lamdang le gotchom'ah lunglut hih helun. Na thahatnau hi Pathen lungsetnaa

✡ **12:18** Potdohbu 19:16-22; 20:18-21; Danbu Ni Na 4:11,12; 5:22-27 ✡ **12:20** Potdohbu 19:12,13 ✡ **12:21** Danbu Ni Na 9:19 ✡ **12:24** Semtilbu 4:10 ✡ **12:25** Potdohbu 20:22 ✡ **12:26** Haggai 2:6 ✡ **12:29** Danbu Ni Na 4:24 ✡ **13:2** Semtilbu 18:1-8; 19:1-3 ✡ **13:5** Danbu Ni Na 31:6,8; Joshua 1:5 ✡ **13:6** Labu 118:6

hungkon ahibouvin, anneh thudola chonna hoa kon ahipoi, hiche thua
kisalunggim hon ima phatchomna aneipouve. 10 Eihon maicham khat,
thempuhon Houbuh sunga nehtheina thaneina aneilouvu, ineiyun ahi.
11 Chonna lui dungjuiya thempu chungnung chun gancha thisan chu
Munthenga chonset maicham thiltoa ahin choilut ahin, chule gancha ho
tahsa pumho chu khopi pamlama ahalvam jiu ahi.✡ 12 Hitobangma a
jong chu Yeshua chun khopi kotpi polama chu gim athoh a chule thia
athisan'a amite athensah ahi. 13 Hiti chun eiho Ama henga kulpi pam
lama chun gachedoh uhitin, chule Aman jachatna apoh chu gapoh hu-ute.
14 Ijeh ham itileh hiche vannoiya hi indet aumden ding ineipouve; eihon
ahunglhung ding in inga nahlaiyu ahi. 15 Hichejeh chun Yeshua vanga
Pathen vahchoi jingna eihon Amina ikitahnau phondohna kilhaina neijom
jingu hite. 16 Chule thilpha bol le ngaichatna neiho to chan neikhom ding
sumil hih un. Hitobang kilhaina ho hi Pathen lunglhaina ahi. 17 Lhagaova
nalamkai hou thun nungun, chule ipi aseiyu bol un. Amaho hi nalhagaovu
honbitna a natong ahiuvin, chule amaho Pathena mopoa ahiuve. Amaho
chun kipahtah a aboltheina dingu le lunghimo puma bol louna dinguvin,
ajeh phatah in peuvin. Hichu nangho dinga phatchomna hilou hel ding ahi.
18 Keiho dingin taovun, ijeh ham itileh selepha hetna kaneiyu hi akicheh
in chule kabolnalam jouseuvah jana neitah in hinkho kaman nomuvin ahi.
19 Chule adeh'a keima nangho kom agangthei pena kahungtheina dingin
taovun.

### *Tao khumkhana le salam chaina*

20 Tun cham-lungmon kona Pathen, IPakaiyu Yeshua, kelngoiho Aching-
pipa, thina a kona kaithoupa, athisan a tonsot kitepna namdet nom pa
chun– 21 Nangaichatnau jousea alunggot bolna dingin nabulhinsah uhen.
Ama chun Yeshua Christa thuneina jal in, nachung uva thilpha lamjousea
Ama lunglhaina dingin sodoh hen. Loupina jouse tonsot atonsot in Amaa
hijinghen! Amen. 22 Kasopi deitahte kangeh nahiuve, hiche tilkhouna
chomcha kajih hi gelkhoh uvin. 23 Keiman nahet dingu kadei chu isopiu
Timothy chu songkul'a konin ahinlha doh tauve. Ama hikoma ahungvah
a ahileh nanghoto kimuto dinga kahin lhonpi ding ahi. 24 Chuche mun a
nalamkaihou le tahsannei ho jouse analemun. Italy a tahsan neihon lemna
nahin thot ui. 25 Pathen milungsetna chu nabonchauva chunga umhen.
Amen.

---

✡ **13:11** Thempu Dan 16:27

# JACOB
# JACOB LEKHA THOT

*Tahsan anatoh in asodoh*

*Nasei chu bol in: natahsan dung juiyin hingin!*

*Jacob lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Jacob hin koima dat neilouva adih chu seijeng ahi ti geldoh masan. Ajeh chu aman maipha velouva Pakai lunglhaina bou ahol ahi. Ama hin lungput dihlouho le chonna dihlou ho thudol asei ahi. Aman thupeh somnga le li vei einei nau alekhabu jih sunga hin akimun, aman tahsanna hinkho theng le adih chu iti manding ahi eiseipeh uve Jac 1:27. Ama thuhil hi Kitepna Lui (OT) a Thuchihbu tobang ahin chule Kitepna Thah (NT) a Pakai Yeshuan Mol chunga athuhil Matt 5:7 banjopna ahi. Athuhil hi ngailutna neiya, kineosah a, chule thoh hattah'a i-nitin hinkhouva isodoh diuvin eitemun ahi. Jacob hin ithusei nau lei hi ithunun louva ahileh aphat loudan, chule mihaoho khohsah a, avaicha ho ijaselouna, hou kikhopna mun'a bollou ding ahi thujong eiseipeh uve (Bung 2). Kiletsah hoithoa umho le Pathen alung gel-a jana neilou ho umchan juilouva, Pathen ging a, Pathen'a kingaiho kineosah a chule Pathen tahsanna hinkho man joh ding thua hilna eineiyu asung thu nasim teng nahet chet ding ahi.

*Lekhathot jihpa chule ajih kum*

Hiche lekhabu jih dinga ginchat umpen chu Pakai Yeshua penjouva Joseph le Mary in ahinlhon chapa masapen Jacob hi ahi. Amahi Jerusalem Houbunga lamkai, Houbunga le gamkaiya thusei jathei mi khat in akihei (Sol. 15:13-21). Hiche lekhabu hi Kitepna Thah (NT) a akijih masa loitah AD 40 le 50 sunga kijih hinte tin, ginchat aume.

*Ipi dinga ajih ham?*

Christian hinkho kitihi itahsan chu anatoh a sodoh ding ahi, tithua Christian ho hilna dinga Jacob lekhathot hi kijih ahi akiti 2:14-20. Hiti chun tahsan le natoh kiti hi kithokhom, hing khom'ah ahi. Yeshua natahsan le Yeshua bolbol apha chu bol'in tina ahi.

*Salam thu*

1 Hiche lekhathot hi Pathen le Pakai Yeshua Christa soh, Jacob a kon ahi.
keiman Judah mi atahsan ho Israel phungsom le ni gamtina kithecheh
ho henga dinga kajih ahi. Chibai!✡ 2 Sopi deitahteho, nangho hahsatna
hon nahinphah tenguleh, hichu hachangpa kipana dinga chanpha changin
kingaitouvin. 3 Ajehchu natahsanu chu akipatep tengleh, natahsan chu
khanglen ding ahi ti naheuve. 4 Hijehchun khansah un, ajeh chu
nathoh hatnau chu ahung khan'a abulhin tengleh nangho nabulhinuva
chule nachamkim uva, imacha kiphahsamna neilou nahi dingu ahi.
5 Nanghon chihna na-ngaichat uva ahileh, hongphaltah IPathen'u koma
chun thum'un, chutileh Aman napeh dingu ahi. Nathum jeh uva chu Aman
nahouset louhel dingu ahi. 6 Hinlah Ama koma nathum tenguleh Pathen
bou natahsan chu kicheh hen. Lunglinglau hih un, ajeh chu atahsan detlou
mi chu twikhanglen kinong le detna neilou huimut lon le tobang hiding
ahi. 7 Hitobang mi chun Pakaiya kona imacha muding kinepna neihih

✡ **1:1** Matt 13:55; Mk 6:3; Act 15:13; Gal 1:19

hen. 8 Amaho kiphaldohna chu Pathen le vannoiya kihom khen'ah ahiuvin,
chule abol jouseu chu detna neilou ahiuve. 9 Tahsan cha avaicha hon
kisonna ding khat chu aneiyuve, ajeh chu Pathen in amaho ajabol ahitai.
10 Chule mihao ho chu Pathen in asuhnemu chu kithang-atnan neijou hen.
Amaho chu loujaova pahcha neocha tobanga mola ahitauve.✡ 11 Nisa sat
chu ahungsa cheh cheh in hampa chu asang gop in: Pahcha neocha chu
apul in chule ahoina jong amollha jitai. Hitobang a chu, mihaoho jong
athilbol doh jouseu toh mollha jeng diu ahiuve.

*Lhepna le patepna*

12 Patepna le lhepna a thoh hattah'a pang ho chu Pathen in phatthei
aboh ding ahi: Chujoutah chule Pathen in Ama ngailuho athutep hinna
lallukhuh chu amahon asan dingu ahi. 13 Chule nanghon lhepna nato
tenguleh geldoh un, “Pathen in eilhep patep ahi” tin hinsei hih beh un.
Pathen chu thil dihlou bol dingin akilhem patep khapoi chule Ama chun
koima alhem khapoi. 14 Lhep patepna hi eima ho lung ngaichatna a hung
kipanjia hichun eidoha boljiuva chule eipui mang jiu ahi. 15 Hiche lung
ngaichatna ho hin chonset natoh ahin sodohji ahi. Chule chonset chu
akhangtou dia akiphal teng leh, hichun thina ahin sohdoh ji ahi. 16 Hijeh
chun sopite, puimang theiyin umhih'un. 17 Ipi hileh apha le achamkim chu
I-Pau Pathena hungkon ahi, Ama chun van hoa vah jouse asem ahi. Ama
akichonle theile banga kikhel jing ahipoi. 18 Ama chun eiho dinga Athutah
chu eipeh tah jeh uva pengthah dia eilhendoh u ahi. Chule eiho hi athilsem
jouse lah a agou manlu tah chu ihung hiu ahitai.

*Thungaina le natohdohna*

19 Kasopi deitahteho, hiche hi heuvin, nangho thungaina lama gang uvin
lang, thuseiyin kino hih un. 20 Mihem lung hanna hin Pathen ngaichat
chonphatna ahin lhutpoi. 21 Hijeh chun, anen anamse chule na hinkhouva
aphalou jouse chu paidoh un, chule Pathen in nalunguva akhum Thu chu
kisanun, ajeh chu hichun na lhagaovu ahuhhing thei ahi. 22 Pathen Thu
chu moh ngaitho hih un. Pathen Thun asei chu bolteiyun. Achuti louva
ahileh nang le nang ki-ngolbol nahi ding ahitai. 23 Ajeh chu nangman
Thu chu nangaiya chule najui louva ahileh, phatvet a namai vea tobang
nahi ding ahi. 24 Nangma le nangma nakivet jouva nache mang tengleh,
itobang lim pua nahi nasumil jitai. 25 Hinlah nangman nachamlhat sahthei
achamkim kei dan chu chingthei tah'a navet a, chule hichun ipi asei nasuh
mil louva najui leh, Pathen in hichu nabol jeh a phatthei naboh ding ahi.
26 Nangma hou ngaisah a nakigel a ahia nakam nathunun louva ahileh,
nangma tah kingol bol nahin, na Pathen hou chu pannabei hiya ahi. 27 Pa
Pathen mitmua hou thengsel le adihtah chu–meithai ho chule nuneilou
le pa neilou ho alunglhah nauva gakhotoa chule vannoiyin suhboh ding
jahnom lou hiya ahi.

# 2

*Langnei jeh'a phosalna*

1 Kasopi deitahte, loupitah IPakaiyu Yeshua Christa tahsanna neiya naki-
seiyuva iti dana nanghon khohsah tum naneitheiyu hintem? 2 Vetsahnan,
nakikhop nauva chun khat tou ponsil lultah le von mantamtah kivonin
hung henlang, chule midang khat avaicha le vonnen deh'a kivon khat
jong chu hung lut tahen lang, 3 Nanghon mihaopa chu khohsah tum le

✡ **1:10** Isa 40:6,7

touna nomlai peuvin lang, hinla avaicha pa jah a chun nangma hikom a khu nagadin thei ahi ahilouleh tollhanga hi natouthei ahi natileu, hi chun– 4 Hiche dat neiya nathil bol'u chu lungthim gilou puihoi nahiu hilou ding ham? 5 Kasei hi ngaiyun, kasopi deitahte, Pathen in vannoiya hi avaicha chu tahsan naa hao dinga alhendoh hilou ham? Ama ngailuho dinga Lenggam atep peh chu amaho chun alo dingu hilou ham? 6 Hinlah nanghon avaicha ho chu nahsah mon nabol tauve! Mihao ho chu nabolseuva le thutanna'a na puilut jiu hilou ham? 7 Amaho tah chun Yeshua Christa chu ataitomuva, amin ja um chu nakipoh u hilou ham? 8 Henge atahbeh in, nanghon Pathen Thubua dan juidia kisei: “Na heng nakom chu nangma na kingailut bangin ngailun,” kiti chu najui uleh aphai.✡ 9 Hinlah nanghon khat sanga khat he bol nahiuva ahileh, achonsea nahiuve. Danthu sukeh athemmoa nahi tauve. 10 Ajeh chu dan jouse nit a khat sukeh a chu Pathen danthu jouse sukeh to kibanga ahi. 11 Ajeh chu Pathen, “Jon bol hih in,” tipa mama chun, “Tolthat hih in,” jong ati ahi. Hitia chu nangman mi natha a, jon nabollou chu hijongleh nangman dan chu napalkeh ahitai.✡ 12 Hijeh achu, ipi nasei hihen ahilouleh ipi nabol hijongleh, nangma nacham lhatsah dan chun nathu atanding ahiye. 13 Midang chunga hepina neilou chu amaho chunga hepina kipelou ding ahi. Hinla nangma hepina nei nahia ahileh, Pathen in nachung thu atan teng nahepi ding ahi.

### *Natoh bei tahsanna chu athisa ahi*

14 Kasopi deitahte, Nanghon katahsan aume tiuvin lang, hinla nachonnaa navetsah umhih taleh ipi phatchomna hin tem? Hitobang tahsanna chun koipen ahuhhing jou dem? 15 Vetsahnan, nangman sopipa ahilouleh sopinu khat chu neh ding neilou ahilouleh silding neilouvin um henlang, 16 chule nangman, “Damselin, nikho pha mangin; lumsan chule neva set'in”—tinlang, hinla nangman hichepa chu anneh ding pelou ahilouleh silding jong pelouvin umle chun, hichun ipi phatna aboldoh em? 17 Hijehchun, nangman, tahsan jengseh aphachompoi ti namutai. Thilpha bolna asodoh louva ahileh, hichu athia le pannabei ahije. 18 Tun hiche hi koiham khattouvin anelkal theiye, “Tahsan neiloi aumin, abang khatloi chun thilpha abol theiye” atiuve. Hinla kasei ahi, “Nangman thil pha nabol louva ahileh iti natahsan chu neimusah thei ding ham?” Keiman ka tahsan chu ka tohphat'in navetsah inge. 19 Nangman tahsan kaneiye nati, ajeh chu Pathen khat ahi ti na tahsan e. Nangdin aphai! Lhagao gilouho jengin jong hiche hi atahsanun, chule akichat nauva kihot hot ah ahiuve. 20 Itobanga ngolkai hitam! Tahsan chu anatoh beiya athisa ahiti namuthei tah em? 21 Ipuluiyu Abraham chun achapa Isaac chu maichama akatdoh jeh a athilbol chun Pathen mitmua chondih tia kisima ahi geldohlou nahiu vem?✡ 22 Nanghon atahsan le athilbol ho chu achekhom e, ti namuuve. Atahsan chu anatoh in asuh chamkim ahitai. 23 Hitichun Pathen Thubun asei dung jui in, “Abraham'in Pathen atahsanin, Pathen in atahsan jal in chonpha tin ama chu asim tan ahi.” Ama chu Pathen golpa tinjong akikouve.✡ 24 Chutichun, eihon ithilbol jeh uva Pathen anga midih hina chu ichan theiyu ahin, tahsan jengseh a kon ahipoi, ti imudoh tauve. 25 Rahab notinu chu vetsahna chom khat ahi. Amanu hi athilbol jal'a Pathen anga midih hina chu chang theiya ahi, ajeh chu aman gam velhi teni chu asel

✡ **2:8** Thempu Dan 19:18 ✡ **2:11** Potdohbu 20:14; Danbu Ni Na 5:18; Potdohbu 20:13; Danbu Ni Na 5:17 ✡ **2:21** Semtilbu 22:1-14 ✡ **2:23** Semtilbu 15:6; 2 Thusimbu 20:7; Isa 41:8

a chule lampi chom lama bitkei cha asoldoh jeh ahi.✡ 26 Haitheina hu aumlouleh tahsa phatchomna aumlou tobanga hi, thilpha bolna natoh ho beiya tahsan chu athi ahibouve.

# 3

*Thuseidohna lei*

1 Sopi deitahte, mitampi hi houbunga mihilin pang hih un, ajeh chu ahila pangho chunga thutanna chu gihjo cheh ding ahi. 2 Ahimongin, eiho jousen suhkhel tampi ineijiuve. Ajeh chu eihon ileiyu kithunun jou leuhen, eiho chamkim ihi dingu ahi chule thil danga jong kitim jou ihi dingu ahi. 3 Eihon sakol lentah khu idei dei nauva ichesah theina dinguvin akamdal ikoipeh uvin ahi. 4 Chule Kong innei lenpitah jong chu ahehna neocha a chu atolpan achesah nomna lam lama aheiya, hui hat jongleh athunun ahi. 5 Hitobang maa chu lei hi thil neocha thil thupi tahtah ho seithei hiya ahi. Ahin mei-am neocha khat in gammang lentah akah lhah jengthei chu ahi. 6 Chule leigui hi mei kong tobang ahi. Hiche hi vannoi gitlouna dimset, natahsa pumpi suboh ahi. Hiche hin nahinkho pumpi meiya ahalthei, ajeh chu hiche hin meidil meikou chu akahsah ahi. 7 Miho hin ganhing jouse, vacha ho, a-op a kitholho chule ngaho avah ngoi theicheh-e, 8 Hinlah koiman lei hi avah ngoi joupoi. Hiche hi kicholdo theilou le gilou, thina thei gu dimset ahi. 9 Khatvei kom le hiche hin IPakaiyu le Pachu avahchoiyin, chule khatvei kom le Pathen lima kisem chu agaosap jin ahi.✡ 10 Chutia chu kamhom khat ma a kona chu phatthei bohna le gaosapna hung kisunglha khom jia ahi. 11 Twinah khat a kona chu twi thengsel le twi kha putdoh khom ngaiyem? 12 Theichang phungin olive ga asodoh theija ahilouleh leng piguiyin theichang ga asodoh theiyem? Ahipoi, nangman twitheng chu chitwiya konin nathaldoh thei poi.

*Chunga kon chihdohna*

13 Nangma nachih a chule Pathen lamlhah ho chu nahet a ahileh, jabolna lama hinkho naman chu aphotchenna hihen chule chihna a kona natohpha kineosahna hinsodoh hen. 14 Hinlah nanghon kithangthip tona naneiyuva chule nalunguva chang phatchomna hollea nahiuleh, thutah lekhuna a kiletsahna pum le jouvin thu seihih un. 15 Ajeh chu kithangthip le chang phatchomna holna ho hi Pathen'a hungkon chihna chu ahipoi. Hiti hohi leiset thudol, lhagao thu hilou chule lhagao gilouva kon joh ahi. 16 Ajeh chu, kimit thipna le chang phatchomna umna mun a chu phatlouna jouse le kitomona namu ding ahi. 17 Hinlah, chunga kona chihna hi amasapen a atheng ahi. Chujongleh chamna ngaichatna, phat jousea lungneng, chule midang thua jong nung nom tina ahi. Khotona dimset le thilpha bolna asodoh in ahi. Koima lama langkaina aneipon chule lungdih pun aum jinge. 18 Chule kicham ding deiho dinga chamna muchi kitu ding chule chonphatna tohga chu amuding ahitai.

# 4

*Vannoi toh kihou theina*

1 Nalah uva kinah le kidel ho hi ipia kon ham? Nasung uva ngaichat dihlou ho chu kidouva hilou ham? 2 Naneilouvu chu na deiyun, hichu mutei na gongun chutia na got nalamun nathat jiuve. Mi dang thilnei nathangseuvin, hinla na neithei pouvin, hiti chun nanghon gal nasatun

✡ **2:25** Joshua 2:1-21 ✡ **3:9** Semtilbu 1:26

amahoa kona lahdoh pehding na gouve. Ahijeng vang'in, nanghon nadeiyu
chu nanei theipouve, Pathen koma nathum loujeh u ahi. 3 Chule nathum
jeng vangun namudeh pouve, ajeh chu nalung gonu chu abona dihlou
ahi-nang ho nopsahna ding bou na deijeh u ahi. 4 Nangho jonbolteho!
Vannoito kigolvop theina hin Pathen melma a nasemu ahi geldoh lou
nahiu vem? Seikit inge: Nangho Vannoito na kigolvop uva ahileh, Pathen
melma a kisema nahiu ahitai. 5 Pathen Thubun Pathen Lhagao isunguva
cheng hin thangsetna a eidip dimu ahi kiti hi ipi nagel uvem? 6 Hinlah
Ama hin hitobang lung gitlou ngaichatna idou jouna dinguva lungsetna
eichan cheh joh u ahi. Pathen Thubun, "Pathen in akiletsah ho adouvin,
akineosah ho akhoto'e," ati.✡ 7 Hitichun, Pathen masanga kineosah un.
Diabol chu douvun chutileh nanghoa konin jamdoh tante. 8 Pathen kom
nailut un, chutileh Pathen in nahin nailut dingu ahi. Nakhut u sutheng un,
michonse nangho; nalungu sutheng un, ajeh chu nangho Pathen le vannoi
kikah ah nalungthimu akikehsotai. 9 Nathilbol chunguva kisihna mitlhi
longdoh hen. Lungkhamna le lunghemna tahbeh soh hen. Nuina sangin
kana, chule kipana sangin lhasetna sohhen. 10 Pakai masanga kineosah
un, chuteng Aman jabolna'a nadopsang dingu ahi.

### *Sopi khat chunga thutanna*

11 Kasopi deitahte, khat in khat dounan thuse seihih un. Nangho naki
oimo touva chule khat in khat chung thu natan u ahileh Pathen danthu
chu oimoa chule athutana napanu ahitai. Hinla naboldiu dol chu danthu
najui diu bou ahin, athutan ding nahi lou u ahi. 12 Danthu pea pang Pathen
bou chu Thutanpa ahi. Ama bou chu huhhingthei ahilouleh sumangthei
hiya ahi. Achutileh, nangman naheng nakom chunga thutan theina ipi thu
naneiyem?

### *Jing nikhoa ding in kiletsah hih in*

13 Tun veuvin, "Tuni ahilouleh jing tengleh khopi khat a gacheu hitin
chule chuche mun a chun kum khat ga-umu hite. Chumuna chun sumkol
gakiveiyu hitin chule sumpung holuhite," natiuve.✡ 14 Jing nikhoa itobang
hinkho naman diu nahet uvem? Nahin khou chu jingkah twimei tobang
ahi-hikoma chomkhat uma, chujoule chemang tobang ahi. 15 Gahsei
dia pha chu, "Pakaiyin eidei peh u ahileh eiho hingu hitin chule hiche
ahilouleh khuche bolu hite," tiuvin. 16 Achuti louva natoh gon uva
nakiletsah piuva ahileh hitobang kiletsah a thusei chu phalouva ahi.
17 Geldohun, nanghon nabol dingu chu ipi ahi henasa'a nabol lou u chu
chonset ahi.

# 5

### *Mihao ho phosalna*

1 Hinveuvin, nangho mihao hon: Kap'un chule lunghem pumin maoleu-
vin, ajeh chu tijat um hahsatna ho jouse na masanguva aume. 2 Nagou
thilhou amonlha gamtai, chule napon hoitah tah hou jong nget in ane heng
gamtai.✡ 3 Na sana hou le na dangka hou panna bei asoh gamtai. Na gou
thil hou na sahlut u chun na tahsau chu meikah banga aneh mang ding
ahi. Hiche gou nakhol khomu chu thutan nikhoa dinga nangho dounaa
hung pang ding ahi. 4 Ajeh chu ngaiyun! Naloulhou atohman nalhimlhah
peh hou ka awgin ngaiyun. Atohman napehlou hou chun nangho dounan
kho ahin samui. Ajeh chu nalouuva tohman napehlou hou kana aw chu

✡ **4:6** Thuchihbu 3:34 ✡ **4:13** Thuchihbu 27:1 ✡ **5:2** Matt 6:19

Van Pakai sepaite nakolsunga ahung lhung tai.✡ 5 Nanghon leiset chunga
hi nomsatah a nahinkhou namanu ahin, na ngaichat chasunu chu nasuh
bulhit u ahi. Nangho nakivah thaovu hi nakithana diu nikhoa dinga nahi
tauve. 6 Nanghon suhkhel neilou ho chu themmo nachanuva chule natha
vangun, amaho chun nalethuh pouve.

### *Thoh hat tothoa taojing*

7 Sopi deitahte, Pakai hungkilena ding na-nga nauva thoh hat un. Loubol
mipan thoh hattah'a goju masa le goju nunung angaji khu ngaito uvin.
Amaho chun chang amina chang atphat man lutah chu kinem tah in
angah uve. 8 Nangho jong thoh hat'un, lung det'un, ajeh chu Pakai
hung na ding anaitai. 9 Sopite, khat le khat kiphun lou jenun, achuti
louleh themo changin umget uvinate. Ajeh chu veuvin-Thutanpa chu kot'a
adinge! 10 Kasopi deitahte, thohhatna thudola avetsahpi dingin, Pakai mina
thusei themgao ho veuvin. 11 Thohgimna thoh jouho eihon jabolna lentah
ineiyuve. Vetsahnan, nanghon Job thoh hat chu nana heuve. Ajonaa
Pakaiyin ichan geiya akhoto hitam, ajeh chu Pakai hi lungset dimset le
khoto them ahi.✡ 12 Ahin adehset'in, kasopiteho, van panin ahilouleh lei
panin, ahilouleh ipi pen min hijongleh kihahsel hih beh un.✡ 13 Nalah
uva hahsatna thoh um'em? Natao jing diu ahiye. Chule thangvahna ding
ajeh neihon Pakai chu avahchoi jing diu ahi. 14 Nalah uva ana damlou
um'em? Nanghon houbung upa ho ahunguva, nachung uva Pakai mina
thao anuuva chule taona aneina dinguva nakou diu ahi.✡ 15 Hitobanga
tahsan neitah a taona chun ana chu adamsah a, chule Pakaiyin nadamsah
dingu ahi. Chule nanghon chonsetna chu nana bolu ahileh ngaidam
chang ding nahiuve. 16 Na dam theina dingun nachonset'u khat in khat
koma phong unlang, chule khat chu khat dingin taovun. Michonpha lung
gutten'a ataona chun thaneina lentah aneiyin chule kidangtah ahinbol doh
e. 17 Elijah chu eimaho tobangbep mihem ahin, chuti ahijeng vang'in lung
giltah a gojuh louna dinga ataova ahileh kum 3 le akeh leiset a go ajutapon
ahi.✡ 18 Chutah in ama ataokit in ahileh vana konin go ajun chule leiset'in
aga asodohtai.✡ 19 Kasopi deitahteho, nalah uva thutah'a kona avahmanga
naumuva ahinlepui kitah auma ahileh, 20 Koi hita jongleh michonse hin
lepuiya chu, hiche mi chu thinaa kona huh doh ahin chule chonset tampi
ngaidamna ahinlhut ding ahi✡

---

✡ **5:4** Danbu Ni Na 24:14,15 ✡ **5:11** Job 1:21,22; 2:10; Labu 103:8 ✡ **5:12** Matt 5:34-37 ✡ **5:14** Mk 6:13 ✡ **5:17** 1 Lgt 17:1; 18:1 ✡ **5:18** 1 Lgt 18:42-45 ✡ **5:20** Thuchihbu 10:12; 1 Pet 4:8

# PETER
# PETER LEKHA THOT KHATNA

*Hahsat na ahunglhun leh ipi iti ding*

*Nangma lengcha nahi! Hiti chun lunglhah bol hih in!*

*1 Peter lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Hahsatna ahunglhun teng ipia kinepna naneiji em? Hahsatnan naphah tengleh hoiya chu thahatna nakimuji em? Hahsat nan nahin chup teng ipin tahsan na'a na khantou sah theiyem? Pakai Yeshua jal'a chu nangma Pathena nahitai. Pathen deilhen, thempu, namtheng chule Pathena chu nahi ahitai 1 Pet 2:9. Chuti ahileh hahsatnan nahin phahteng ikati ding hitam, tia nalung dong em? Pathen in hahsatna ho chu nangma hatsahna dinga amanchah theile, amanchah ji ahi. Tahsan hi hahsat thoh'a kisuthenga Pakai muchet theina le Ama hetbe chehna neitheina ahi. Hinlah Peter in hiche aseiya hi angah jeng ahipoi. Hahsatna thohpum'a Pakaiya dinga kilomtah ihinauva, midang chu Pathen phatna vetsah ding ahi, ajeh chu Aman muthim thaneina'a kon avah loupitah-a eipuilut'u ahitai 1 Pet 2:9.

*Lekhathot jihpa, ajih kum chule ajih lona ajeh*

Hiche lekhathot hi Pakai Yeshua seijui somle ni lah'a apipu pen, Peter hin AD 63 kum don'a chu anajih ahi. Chule Peter hin Rome khopia kon'a tahsan chate kithecheh ho Asia Minor gamkai, tua Turkey tia kihe, mun'a umho henga athot ahi. Christian hahsatna toh'a gimbol hesohna thoh ho, Pathen in einungsun hitam? tia lungdong ho tilkhouna'a ajih ahi. Aman gimhesoh thohna jenga jong kinepna hinkho aman diu leh hinlona jeh akimudoh diu deisahpeh jeh-a amaho tilkhouna'a ajih ahi.

*Pathen tohgon thusim umdan*

Apatna lam'a Rome solkal hin Judate le Christian hohi hou chamlhatna anapeh gel ahiuve. Hinlah Judate le Christian kikah a kitomona ahung umbe cheh cheh phat in, Christian ho hetkhelna ahinnei pan kit tauve. Ijeh iham itileh gamsunga kitomona hin Rome solkal dingin lenggam nom'a kivaipohna asuboiye atiu ahi. Hiti chun Christian chonna hohin midangto kibahlouna asodoh e, ti jeh in dangdatna, engbolna, matna chule anei agouhou lahpehna geiyin ahin bolse tauve. Mi phabep chu atahsan nauva alung linglau tauvin, Peter jeng jong chu avoh uva chule atahsan thudol-a songkul'a khum anahitai. Hijeh chun Peter hin thohhahsa thohpum'a tahsan le kinepna neija hin ding ahi, tithua tilkhouna'a ajih ahi.

*Salam thu*

1 Hiche lekhathot hi Yeshua Christa solchah Peter a kon ahi. Keiman
Pathen lhendoh mite gamchom mi dinmun a, Pontus, Galatia, Cappadocia,
Asia chule Bithynia gamkai hoa cheng ho henga kajih ahi. 2 Pa Pathen
in nanahet uva chule masang peh a nalhendoh uva, chule a Lhagaovin
nasuhtheng u ahitai. Hichea kona chu nanghon asei na ngaiyuva chule
Yeshua Christa thisan a nasop thengu ahitai. Pathen in lungsetna le cham-
lungmon napeh be be jengtau hen.

*Kinepna hing jing*

3 I-Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa Pa Pathen ah vahchoina jouse umjing tahen.
Ama milungsetna let jeh'a eiho pengthah a ihiu hi Pathen in Yeshua Christa
chu athilah a kona akai thou jal jeh ahi. 4 Chule eihon gou simjou lou
loding ineiyui-gouchan ding chu vana nangho dinga kikoiya ahi. 5 Chule
natahsan jaluva chu, Pathen in athahat'a hiche huhhingna hi nakisan
kahseuva na honbit uva, mi jousen amutheina dinguva ni nununga hung
kilang ding ahi. 6 Hijehchun kipah tahbeh un. Nanghon phat chomkhat
a dinga patepna hahsa tampi nathoh dingu ahivangin, kipana kidangtah
namasanguvah aume. 7 Hiche patepna ho hin natahsanu chu akicheh
monge ti avetsah ding ahi. Meiyin apatep banga natahsan u chu patep'a
uma ahin chule sana maimai sanga natahsan nau mantamjo ahivanga,
sana kilhantheng banga natahsan u chu kipatep'ah ahi. Hijeh a chu
natahsan u chun patepna tintang ato jouva hattah a aum den a ahileh,
Yeshua Christa chu vannoi pumpia akiphondoh teng chuleh nangho dinga
vahchoina le loupina chule jabolna tamtah ahin lhutding ahitai. 8 Ama
namu khah louvang uvin nangailu uve. Tuhin Ama namu loulai vanguvin,
Ama natahsan tauve; chule nangho kipana loupitah phondoh theihoi
hilou chun nakipah tauve. 9 Ama natahsan jeh uva ahung sohdoh chu
na lhagaovu huhhing channa ahung hitai. 10 Hiche huhhingna thudol,
lungset man'a huhhingna nangho dinga kigong chu ahi, themgao hon
gaova anasei laiyuva ahetchet nom'u chu. 11 Amahon itih phat a ahilouleh
itih a asunguva um Christa Lhagao chun Christa gimthohna le khonunga
Aloupina kidangtah thudol chu akihou piuva, anaseipeh masah u ham ti
chu adatmo uvin ahi. 12 Amaho chu athupohhou amahoa dinga hilouvin,
nanghoa ding joh ahi ti seipeh anahiuve. Chule hiche Kipana Thuphahi
nangho koma Vana kona Lhagao Theng thahatna'a seiphonga pang ho
chun ahin phondoh u ahitai. Hiche hi akidanna kit chu vantil tenjong
lung gutten a hicheho hi avetvet'u ahi.

### *Hinkho thenga hinna dinga kouna*

13 Hijeh chun, phatechan gelun chule kitim themun. Yeshua chu
vannoiya ahung kilah tengleh nachunguva lungsetna huhhingna hung
lhung ding chu galdot un. 14 Hiti chun, Pathen thua nungte bangin hinkho
mangun. Nalung ngaichat u suhbulhitna dingin masang nahin khouva
chun kinungtol kit hih un. Chupet a chu aphajo ding nahet loulaiyu
ahi. 15 Hinlah tun, Pathen nadei lhenpau athen tobanga chu nangho jong
imalam jousea nathen dingu ahi. 16 Ajeh chu Pathen Thubun, “Keima
kathen jeh hin nangho jong thengun,” ati.✡ 17 Chule geldoh uvin, natao
nau Vana Pa chun koima lungset tum aneipoi. Aman natoh dung juiyuva
nachung thu'u atan ding ahilouleh kipaman napeh dingu ahi. Hitia hi
gamsunga kholjin nahi nauva hi Ama jana neiya nagin lhungkei dingu ahi.
18 Ajeh chu nanghon nahe tauve, Pathen in napu napa teuva kona kiloson
hinkho panna beiya kona hi lhatdohna man apeh ahitai. Chule hiche
lhatna man apeh chu sana ahilouleh dangka thila ahipoi. 19 Chonset bei,
nolnabei Pathen kelngoinou, Christa thisan manlutah a chu kilhat nahiuve.
20 Pathen in ama chu vannoi kiphudoh masangpeh a nalhat diuva alhendoh
chu, hiche ninununga hi Ama hung kiphongdoh a ahitai. 21 Christa jal'a
Pathen nahin tahsanu ahitai. Chule nanghon Pathena natahsan u le
nakinep nau chu nangap det'u ahitai, ajeh chu Aman Christa chu thinaa
konin akaithouvin chule loupina lentah chu napetauve. 22 Nangho thutah
thua nanun phat uva nachonset nauva kona thenga nahi tauve, hijeh a

✡ **1:16** Thempu Dan 11:44,45; 19:2

chu tua hi nangho sopi hina a nangho ngailutna dihtah chu nakineito diu ahitai. Nalung gil pum piuvin khat le khat kingailu touvin. 23 Ajeh chu nangho penthahna hi abeiloi ding tuhinkhoa ahipoi. Hinna thah naneiyu hi aitih a umjing ding ahi, ajeh chu hichu Pathen Thuhing jing tonsot'a um jinga kon ahi. 24 Pathen Thubun asei dung juiyin, “Mihemte hi hampa tobangbep ahi, ahoinau jong loujaova pahcha pah tobangbep ahi. Hampa agopjin chule apah chu amolloiji.✡ 25 Hinlah Pakai Thu chu imatih chan'a umjing ding ahi.” Chule hiche thuhi Kipana Thupha nahenguva kiseiphong chu ahi.

# 2

*Songpi hing jing le namtheng*

1 Hiti chun umchan phalou ho, mi lheplhahna jouse, phatlhem, mithang thipna, chule ngainom umlou thusei jouse pailhauvin. 2 Naosen sohthah ho bangin, lhagao bongnoi thengsel chu ngaichauvin chutileh lhagao huhhingna a chu na kikhanlhit thei dingu ahi. 3 Tun nanghon Pakai phatna chu natekhah u ahitai.✡ 4 Nangho Christa, Pathen Hou-in hingjing inning songpi, henga chu hunga nahi tauve. Ama chu miho pampai ahin, ahinlah Pathen in jana lentah chang dinga alhendoh joh ahitai. 5 Chule nangho, song hingho Pathen in lhagao hou-in a dinga asahdoh chu nahiuve. Akalval ipi um'em, nangho Ama dia thempu thengho nahi tauve. Yeshua Christa Palai hina a Pathen lunglhaina theiya lhagaova kilhaina-thilto chu bol'ah nahi tauve. 6 Pathen Thubun asei dung juiyin, “Keiman Jerusalema inning songpi kakoiyin, jabolna lentah dinga kilheng dohsa ahi, chule koi hileh Ama tahsan chan chu lungsetna changlouva umloubeh ding ahi,” ati.✡ 7 Tahbeh in, nangho Ama tahsan hon Pathen in apeh jabolna chu nahetpeh un. Hinlah Ama pampai ho din “insahon adeimouva apampaiyu song chu tun inning sonpin apangtai.”✡ 8 Chule “Ama miho kipalsah chu ahin, chule amaho lhuhna songpi chu ahitai.” Amaho akipalnau ajeh chu amaho Pathen Thun anung pouve, chule amaho dinga kigong achandiu chu akimu tauve.✡ 9 Ahin nangho hitobang chu nahi lou u ahi, ajeh chu nangho lhen tum mite nahiuve. Nangho leng-thempu ho, namtheng, Pathen nei chu nahi tauve. Hijeh a chu, nanghon midang ho Pathen phatna chu navetsah theiju ahitai, ajeh chu Aman muthim lah a kona avah loupi kidangtah a chu napuilut u ahitai.✡ 10 “Masanga chu amite hina photchenna neilou nahiu ahin, tua hi nangho Pathen mite nahiu ahitai. Masanga chu khotona anachanglou nahiu ahin, tua hi Pathen khotona chu changa nahi tauve.”✡ 11 Deitahte, “chomkhat a dinga khosa chule gamchom mi” nahiu toh kilhon'a kagihsal nahiuve, nangho nalhagaovu douva pang vannoi lung ngaichat hoa konin kikang seuvin. 12 Naheng nakom atahsanlou to cheng khom nahiu chu heuvin lang, chingtheiyun. Chujouleh amahon thildihlou bol a themmo nachan ujongleh ja theiya naum nau chu mudoh uvintin, chule Aman vannoi thu atan teng Pathen chu jana apeh dingu ahi. 13 Pakai jal'in, mihem thuneina jouse jabol un, Lengpa chu gamneipa ahinaa jading ahi, 14 ahilouleh thunei aman alhendoh hijongleh jana pen. Ajeh chu lengpa chun thildihlou bolho gimbol dinga chule thilpha bolho jabolna pedinga amaho chu ngansena apeh ahi. 15 Ja umtah'a hinkho naman diu chu Pathen lunglam ahi, hichun alamlouva ngolhoitah a themmo nahin

✡ **1:24** Isa 40:6-8 ✡ **2:3** Labu 34:8 ✡ **2:6** Isa 28:16 ✡ **2:7** Labu 118:22 ✡ **2:8** Isa 8:14,15 ✡ **2:9** Potdohbu 19:5,6; Isa 43:20; Potdohbu 19:5; Danbu Ni Na 4:20; 7:6; 14:2; Tit 2:14; Isa 43:21; Isa 9:2 ✡ **2:10** Hosea 2:23

chanhou chu asuhthip ding ahi. 16 Ajeh chu nangho chamlhat nahiu ahi,
hinlah nangho Pathen sohte nahiuve, hiti ahijeh chun nachamlhatnau chu
thilse bolnan neihih un. 17 Amitakip jabolun, chule Christian nasopi chu
ngailun. Pathen gingin, chule lengpa chu jabol in.

*Soh ho*

18 Chule nangho sohho naputeu thuneina chu jana neitoh thon sanguvin.
Amahon bol'un tia nahilu chu bolun-amaho chu mihepithem le lunggel toh
them ahiseh-u hilouvin, mi engse ahiu jongleh bolun. 19 Ajeh chu Pathen
lunglhaina chu nanghon adih ahi ti nahet'u chu naboluva chule alamlouva
nakibol nauva jong thohhattah a napan dingu ahi. 20 Ahinai, thilse boljeh
a nathoh hatnau chun ima chanding nanei pouve. Hinlah thilphabol jeh a
gimbolna nathoh uva thohhattah a napanuva ahileh, Pathen nachunguva
lunglhaiyah ahi. 21 Ajeh chu Pathen in Christan nangho dinga gimbol hesoh
athoh banga chu gimthohna ding hijongleh thilpha boldinga nakouvu
ahi. Ama navettoh uva najui dingu chule akhonung najui dingu ahiye.
22 Ama achonse khapoi, koima cha jong alhemlha khapoi.✡ 23 Ama
ajumsou jong chun alethuhpoi, agimhesoh thoh pet in jong akithuhpoi.
Aman achungchang thu adihtah a thutan jing Pathen khut a angam lhan
ahi.✡ 24 Amatah in atahsa chunga ichonsetna hou thingpel chunga chun
apoi, hichu eiho chonsetna lama ithiuva chule chonphatna lama ihin
theina dingu ahi. Ama kijepna mahahoa chu nanghon damna namu u
ahi.✡ 25 Nangho masanga chu avah manga nana hiu ahin, hinlah tun na
Chingpau, na lhagaovu Kaihoipa henga chu hung kilekit'ah nahi tauve.

# 3

*Nupa kah a pasal le numei chonnadol*

1 Chutima chun, nangho ji numei hon napasalteu thuneina chu kisan
uvin. Chutengleh, amaho lah a Kipana Thupha joplou aum tah jongleh,
thuchenga seilouva na Pathen ngaisahnau navetsah uchun thu aseijoh
ding ahi. Amaho nathujona ding uchu,✡ 2 Nanghon thenna le jana hinkho
naman'u amuuva kon hiding ahi. 3 Polam hoina khohsahnan sampheh
a kijep hoi, thil mantam sana khi-o ahilouleh ponsil hoi hoa kijem ding
gelkhoh hih un.✡ 4 Nangho sunggila kona hoina, chultheilou lungneng le
thip khen cha um, hichea chu nakijep joh dingu ahi, hichu Pathena dinga
manlutah ahi. 5 Hiche hi malai numei theng masa ho amaho tah akijep
hoinau chu anahi. Amahon Pathen atahsanun chule ajipateu thuneina chu
anakisan u ahi. 6 Avetsahnan, Sarah chu ajipa Abraham, thun anungin,
chule ajipa chu ka-pakai tin akouve. Najipa teuvin ipi ahinbol dingu
kichatna neilou hel'a nanghon thilpha chu naboluva ahileh ama chanute
nahiu ahi.✡ 7 Hitobangma chun, pasal nanghon najinu teu jabolun. Nijinu
teu chuto umkhom'a nahiu toh kilhon in hetkhen themna neijin bolun.
Ama nangho sanga thalhomjo hitheinante, hinlah Pathen in hinkho thah a
hinkho naman khompi dinga napeh-u chu ahi. Nataonau adal louna dingin
amaho chu nabolna dingdola chun bolin.✡

*Adih'a genthei hesoh thoh*

8 Achainakeiyin, nangho jouse lungkhat kisauvin. Khatle khat kigelkho-
hto uvin. Sopi hina in kingailu touvin. Lungneng unlang chule kineosah
cheh un. 9 Setna chu asen lethuh hih un. Mihon najumso tenguleh jumso

---

✡ **2:22** Isa 53:9 ✡ **2:23** Isa 53:7 ✡ **2:24** Isa 53:5,6 ✡ **3:1** Eph 5:22; Col 3:18 ✡ **3:3** 1 Tim 2:9
✡ **3:6** Semtilbu 18:12 ✡ **3:7** Eph 5:25; Col 3:19

kitna ding lunggel hih un. Hisang chun phattheiboh jouvin. Hichu Pathen
in nabol dinga nakouna chu ahi, chule Aman hiche jal a chu phatthei
naboh ding ahi. 10 Ajehchu, Pathen Thubun asei chu, “Nangman hinkho
chu nakipapia, nikho kipa um tampi namu noma ahileh, naleigui chu thilse
seinaa konin kihuh tup in, thilpha bolin chule namuh chu jou seina a konin
kikangsen.✡ 11 Thil phalouva konin kiheimangin, chule thilpha chu bol in.
12 Thildih bolho chu Pakaiyin ntin a avetsui ahi, chule ataonau ngaina in
anakol asung jinge. Hinlah Pakai chun thilse bol ho dounaa amai angat
jing ahi.” 13 Tun, nanghon thilpha nabol nomuva ahileh koiham nasugim
dinguva? 14 ✡Thildih boljeh a hahsatna nato tah uva ahijongleh, Pathen in
hichea chu nale thuhding ahi. Hijehchun, amaho gihsal jeh chun lung
himo ahilouleh kichat bol hih un.✡ 15 Chusanga nangman Christa chu
nahinkhoa Pakaiya nanei ding hiya ahi. Chule koiham khat'in na-Christian
hina anakinepna thudol chu nadoh a ahileh hilchenin. 16 Hinlah hiche hi
lungneng le jatheiyin bolin. Selepha nahetna chu thengin koiyin. Chua
chu mihon nangho douna a thu aseiyuva ahileh amahon Christa a nahijeh
uva hinkho phatah naman chu amu tenguleh jahcha dingu ahi. 17 Geldoh
in, thilphalou boljeh a gimthoh sanga chu, thilpha bol jeh a gimthoh chu
Pathen deilam ahijoi. 18 Christa chun a-itih a dinga khatvei athohgim
ahi. Ama achonse khapoi, hinlah ama Pathen kom a chu bit keicha lhun
theina dinga chonseho jeh a thia ahi. Aman tahsa tah a thina ato ahin,
hinlah Ama Lhagaova kaithouva uma hingdoh kit ahi. 19 Hiti chun, Ama
gachea lhagao songkul'a kihenho koma aga seiphong ahitai. 20 Amaho hi
masanglai peh a Noah chun kong anasui laiya Pathen in thoh hattah'a
anga laiya Pathen thua nung louva ahiuve. Hiche tijat umtah twisanglet'a
lhah lhumna dinga kona chu mi get bou sohchaa ahiuve.✡ 21 Chule hiche
twi chu baptize chan vetsahna ahi, hichun tua hi nahuhhingu ahi, tipuma
anen pailhahna hilouva, Pathen lama selepha hetna kichehna ding ahi.
Yeshua Christa thodoh kit jal a hichun na atoh ahiye. 22 Tun Christa chu
van'a gachea ahitan, Ama Pathen bantah a jabol channa muna touva ahitai,
chule Vantilte le athuneiho chule thaneiho jousen Ama thuneina asangun
ahi.

# 4

### *Pathen adia hin ding*

1 Hiti chu ahin, Christa chun tahsaa athoh gim tah jeh in, Ama a um
lungput chu nanghon jong naneiyu angaiye, chule gimthoh dingin kigosan
umun. Ajeh chu nanghon Christa jal a tahsa lama gim hesoh nathoh uva
ahileh chonset chu najou tauve. 2 Nanghon nahinkhou aum chengse chu
nangma ho lung ngaichatlam chu holtalouva, Pathen lunglam joh chu bol
nomna nanei dingu ahitai. 3 Nang hon chidang namdang nahilai uva
chu Pathen ngaisahlouna lunggotlam nathanopnau, chonhoilou le tahsa
lung ngaichat, kinopvahna le jukhamna chule motchon tothoa lamna,
chule milim houna'a tijat jat um nanabol u chu aphaset ahitai. 4 Amahon
setna chu twisoh banga motchon le man thahna thei thil ho aboluva chu
nathanoppi tahloujeh uva chu nana kivoppi hou chun adat mouva hitia
chu naseiset u ahibouve. 5 Hinlah geldoh un, amahon amitakip ahing le
athiho chung thutan ding Pathen chu akimutopi diu ahi. 6 Hijeh a chu
Kipana Thupha thu chu tua athiho henga kiseiphonga ahitai-hichu amaho

✡ **3:10** Labu 34:12-16 ✡ **3:14** Isa 8:12,13 ✡ **3:14** Matt 5:10 ✡ **3:20** Semtilbu 6:1—7:24

midang jouse banga athi diu gonchaisa ahiuvin, tua hi amaho Pathen toa-
i-tih a dinga lhagaova hing jing dinga gonsa ahitauve. 7 Vannoi kichaina
ding phat hung lhung pai ding ahitai. Hiti ahijeh chun lungdih tah pun
chule tao jingna dingin limgeh chan umun. 8 Athupi penin, khat le khat
kingailutna nangho khat in khat chunga neiyuvin, ajeh chu ngailut hin
chonset tamtah akhun ahi.✡ 9 Nehding ngaicha ahilouleh umna ding hol
a chu kipahtah in na-in'a lhunsah un. 10 Pathen in nangho khat chang
cheh hi lhagao thilpeh ho napeh cheh u ahi. Hichu khat le khat kijen nan
mangun. 11 Thusei theina lhagao thilpeh nakipe em? Chuti ahileh Pathen
in nang koma thu asei bangtah in seijin. Midang kithopina thilpeh nachan
em? Pathen in thahat le thaneina napeh chu panin bol'in. Chutileh nabol
jouse chu Yeshua Christa jal in Pathen loupina hung hitheiyinte. Aimatih
chanin loupina le thaneina jouse chu Ama a hi jing hen! Amen.

### *Christian hijeh'a hesoh genthei thoh*

12 Deitah teho, nanghon patepna meikou banga hahsa nathoh u chu,
thil nahet khahlou hel'u nato'u tobang'in datmo hih un. 13 Chusangin
hapan kipah jouvin–ijeh inem itileh nanghon Christan athoh gimna a chu
chan neikhoma nahiuve, hitia chu Aloupina kipana kidangtah chu vannoi
pumpia akiphondoh tengleh nanghon namuva nanei dingu ahi. 14 Hiti
ahijeh chun Christian nahi jeh uva najachatsah tengu jongleh kipah un,
ajeh chu loupina Pathen lhagao chu nachunguva uma ahi. 15 Hinama
jongleh nathoh gimnau chu tolthat hijeh, guhchat jeh, setboljeh, ahilouva
ahileh midang chunga kikum jeh hida hen. 16 Ahin Christian hijeh a
thohgim chu jachatna ding ahipoi. Amina kikou nahi jal in Pathen chu
vahchoiyin! 17 Ajeh chu thutanna phat hung lhunga ahitai, chule Pathen
insung pumpia kipan ding ahi. Chule thutanna chu eihoa akipat a ahileh,
Pathen Kipana Thupha joplou ho chan ding chu iti tijat um hiding hitam?
18 Chukit jongleh, “Mi dih chu huhhing ahahsatleh, Pathen ngaisahlou
chonseho ititauvin tem?”✡ 19 Hitia chu Pathen lunglhaina a gim nathoh uva
ahileh, adih chu boljom jingun, chule nahinkhou chu nasempau Pathena
ngamlhauvin, ajeh chu Aman itinama jongleh nalha kanglou dingu ahi.

## 5

### *Upa holeh khangdong ho henga tepna*

1 Chule tun, houbung hoa Upa ho henga, keima jong Upa khat hina a
Christa gimthohna a chan kachan khompi hina a kathumop nom nahiuve.
Chule, keima jong, Ama loupina a chu vannoiya ahung kilah teng chuleh
aloupina chu chang khom ding kahi. Upat nachan khompiu keiman
nahenguva kahin ngeh nahiuve: 2 Pathen in chin dinga nganganseu kelngoi
hon chengse chu chingun. Lungcham tah in, lunghimo louhelin bolun-
nanghon ipi phatchomna kakimudoh theidem ti hilouvin, Pathen na natoh
nom joh jeh uvin bol jouvin.✡ 3 Na kinganse hou chunga kipiputsahna
bol louvin, na umchanhoi chu vetsah in puihoi jouvin. 4 Chule Kelngoi
ching pipu ahung kilah teng chuleh, nanghon aitih a abeitih umlou
loupina le jabolna Lallukhuh chu nachan dingu ahi. 5 Hitobangma chun,
nangho khangdong hon jong Upa vaihom ho thuneina chu noppeh un.
Chule nangho nabonchauvin, khat in khat kineosah pumin jenun, ajeh
chu “Pathen in akiletsah chu adouvin, akineosah mi vang chu alung
lhaina ahi.”✡ 6 Hiti chun nangho Pathen thahattah thaneina noiya umun

---

✡ **4:8** Thuchihbu 10:12 ✡ **4:18** Thuchihbu 11:31 ✡ **5:2** Jn 21:15-17 ✡ **5:5** Thuchihbu 3:34

chule aman aphatcha jabolna tohthoa nachoisang dingu ahi.✡ 7 Nalung
khamnahou le nagelkhoh hou chu Pathena peuvin, ijeh inem itileh aman
nachung chang thu nagelkhoh pehnai. 8 Kichih theiyuvin! Namelmau
pipu, Diabol jeh chun kihong phauvin. Ama keipi bahkai kitum tobang'in
vallhum ding mi ahol in ahi. 9 Ama dounaa dingdet un, chule natahsan
nauva chun hat'un. Vannoi pumpia nasopiu Christian ho chu nangho
banga thohgimna atocheh u ahi. 10 Pathen in amikhoto themna Christa
Yeshua jal a tonsot aloupina chu chang dinga nakouvu ahitai. 11 Amaa
thaneina chu tonsot tonsotin hijing hen! Amen.

*Salam chaina*

12 Tahsan umtah sopi Silas, nangho koma seiphatna kapeh, ama
kithopina jal a hiche lekhathot chomcha hi nahenguva dinga kahin jih ahi.
Nakomuva dinga kahin jihlona ajeh chu nanghon tua hi Pathen lungset
nachan tahbeh u ahi tia tilkhouna le photchetsahnaa ding ahi. Hiche
lungsetna a hin ding det un.✡ 13 Hikom Rome muna na-houbung chanpiu
le kachapa Mark in jong chibai nahin peuve.✡ 14 Christian kingailutna
chun khat in khat chibai kibohtouvin. Christa Yeshua a umho jouse cham-
lungmonna in na umpiu hen.

---

✡ **5:6** Matt 23:12; Lk 14:11; 18:14 ✡ **5:12** Act 15:22,40 ✡ **5:13** Act 12:12,25; 13:13; 15:37-39; Col 4:10; Phile 1:24

# PETER
# PETER LEKHA THOT NINA

*A let aloupina hettohsah ho*

*Yeshua hung teiding ahin, kigosademin um'in!*

*2 Peter lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Tulai phat tobang hin, Peter in hiche lekhathot ajih phatlai chun Houbung to kithujah mat tona dihlou neitheina ana bailam lheh jengin, boi umtah anahi. Hijeh chun Peter lekhathot nina hi tulaija dingin demtheitah, kinelna theileu ahi. Peter amatah hin Pakai Yeshua, "Alet Aloupina kidan thudol," 2 Pet 1:16, amittah'a anamusa ahi Matt 17:1-2. Chule Peter hin chuche phat laiya tahsan chate ho henga chu lhepna a lhah louding ahilouleh Gospel thu nungsun lou ding thua tilkhouna anei ahi. Chule Yeshua hungkit ding ahijeh'a thenna hinkho man ding ti, thudol-a tilkhouna anei ahi. Yeshua huhhingpu ahina thudol gunchu tah'a miho seipeh hin Yeshua hung ding akimano sah ding ahi, ati 2 Pet 3:12. Pakai Yeshua ahung gei hi mi tampi ahuhhingna thupha seipehna ding chanpha eikipeuva ahi. Ajeh chu aman koima amahthah ding adeipoi 2 Pet 3:9. Eihon midang Pathen to ikichamsah tenguleh Pathen lunggel hatah'a kipasah jouna ineithei diu ahi, ti akicheh in ahi.

*Lekhathot jihpa chule ajih kum*

Solchah Peter in Rome khopia kon'a ajih ahi, hichu AD 67 ahilouleh 68 kum'a ajih hinte, akiti.

*Lekhabu kijihna lo*

Tulaiya Turkey tia kihe Asia Minor gam'a tahsan chate cheh chau ho henga ajih ahi. Amaho hi thuhil lhem'a kona kichih theina diu le thutah'a adindetna diuva, aseipeh ahi.

*Athusim phatlai umdol*

Hiche lekhathot Peter in ajih pet'a hi Nero Lengpa Rome khopia Laltouna'a atoupet ahi. Nero hi chonlambei, migilou le phaloutah, gamsung ding le Houbung thahleh kiphut dinga chu hahsatna ahi. Chuleh thusei them ahivanga, thuhil dihlou kitiho jong chu Houbung dinga lhagaova kiloikhomna sunoh phahthei tampi anaum ahi.

*Salam Thu*

1 Hiche lekhathot hi Yeshua Christa soh le solchah, Simon Peter a kon ahi. Keiman tahsan manlu tah kanei khompi ho henga kahin jih ahi. Hiche tahsan hi thutandih le pha nahin peuva eihuhhing uva le IPathenu Yeshua Christa jal jeh ahi. 2 Nanghon Pathen le IPakaiyu Yeshua nahet nau lama nakhantouna dingun Pathen in nangho lungset le cham-lungmon napeh be jingu hen.

*Tahsan a khan ding*

3 Aman Pathena kona thahatna anei jal'in, Pathen ngaisahna hinkho iman theina dinguvin Aman ingaichat jouseu eipetauve. Ama dinga eikoupau hin Ama hetna ineiyuva kona Aloupina kidangtah le ahoipen hina jal'a eihon hicheho jouse hi ikisanu ahi. 4 Chule aloupina le ahoipen hina jal'in Aman thutep lentah le manlutah eipetauve. Hiche athutep

ho hi Pathen ahina a chan neikhompina le mihem lung ngaichat vannoi kisuhbohna a kona onthol theina ahi. 5 Hicheho jouse jal hin, Pathen thutep ho channa dingin kihabol un, natahsan nau chu umchanhoi pendoh nan neiyun, chule umchanhoi penna chun hetna, 6 chule hetna chun chang kitim themna, chule chang kitim themna chun thohhatna chule thohhatna chun Pathen ngaisahna, 7 chule Pathen ngaisahna chun sopi hina a kigelkhoh tona a amichang cheh ngailutna sodoh hen. 8 Hitia nakhan toube cheh nauva chu, IPakaiyu Yeshua Christa hetna a chu gasoa chule phatchomna nanei dingu ahi. 9 Hinlah hichea khantouna neilou ho chun chomcha ding bou amuu ahilouleh mitchouva, amaho achonsetnau masaa kona chu kisilngima ahiu asuhmil jiu ahitai. 10 Hitichun sopi deitahte, nanghon Pathen in nakouvu adeilhenna a chu najaovu ahi photchennan, kiseh in tonggimun. Hiche hohi bolleu chun, nangho nalhah manglou hel diu ahi. 11 Chutengleh Pathen in IPakaiyu le Huhhingpu Yeshua Christa tonsot Lenggama luttheina dia phalna namu dingu ahitai. 12 Hiche jeh'a chu, hiche ho thudol hi keiman avel a kageldoh sahkit jing ding nahiuve-nangho hichu nahetsau le hiche thutah nakihil sauva chu nadin det u ahitai. 13 Chule hichebou hi adih chu ahin, keiman kahinlai sunga kavel geldoh sah jing ding nahiuve. 14 Ajeh chu, IPakaiyu Yeshua Christa chun hiche leiset hinkho hi kadalhah vahding ahitai ti eiseipeh ahitai. 15 Hitia hi keima kache nung jong leh hiche hohi nana geldoh jingna dinguva keima kiseh tah a pang jing ding kahi.

### *Mimal tah'a Christa loupina kimu*

16 Ajeh chu keihon IPakaiyu Yeshua Christa thaneitah a ahung thudol nangho kaseipeh u chun semthu thusim seiya kanahi pouve. Keihon aloupina gunchena bulhingset kamit tah uva kana mu u chun, 17 Pa Pathena kona jana le loupina Aman anamu ahitai. Pathen loupi thaneinaa aw chun ajah a, “Hiche hi keiman kangailut tah, kipana sangtah eipea ka Chapa ahi,” ati.✡ 18 Keihotah in Amatoh moltheng chunga kaumpet'un vana kon in hiche aw chu kajauvin ahi. 19 Hiche hetchetna neijal hin, keihon themgao ho thupoh kaseiphongu hi kakihason chehna theiyu aumin ahi. Amahon ajih u thudol hi phatah a vetsuina naneiyu angaiye, ajeh chu athuseiyu hi muthimlah a meivah kidevah tobanga, kho ahungvah lhah kahsea, chule Christa Jing Valpa chu nalung sunguva kona ahung vahdoh kahsea ding ahi. 20 Hicheho jouse chunga hin, Pathen Lekhabua themgao thusei dohho hi themgao ama hetna lungthima hungpeng ahipoi, ti nahetdoh'u ngai ahi. 21 Ahilouleh mihem lung gela kona jong ahipoi, chuche themgao ho chu Lhagao Thengin athunun uva, chule amahon Pathena kona aseidoh u ahi.

## 2

### *Mihil lhem ho tijat um*

1 Hinlah Israel lah a jong themgao dihlouho ana um tobanga chu nangho lah a jong thuhil dihlou hung um ding ahiuve. Amaho chun chingthei tah a mahthahna thei thuhil phalou ahil dingu chule aPakaiyu amaho chodohpa geiya ahinseilep nahlai dingu ahi. Hitiahi, amaho tah in phulou helouva amah thahna dingu ahin kilhut dingu ahi. 2 Amaho thuhil phalou le jachat umtah ajonthan hoinauhi mitampin ahinjui ding ahiuve. Chule hiche thuhil choiho jeh'a hi thutah lampi hi seiset a hung um ding ahi.

✡ **1:17** Matt 17:1-5; Mk 9:2-7; Lk 9:28-35

3 Ama ho chun chingthei tah a jou aseiyuva, nasum'u chu ahin kisip tup
dingu ahi. Hinlah Pathen in amaho chu masangpeh a themmo achansau
ahin, chule amah thahna dingu chu kho ngaisot lou helding ahi. 4 Ajeh
chu Pathen in vantil achonseho jeng jong akhendehlou ahi. Aman amaho
chu muthim lhangkhal kiheh gomtong sunga, Damuna chu alelut jenga,
thutanna nikho lhin kahsea dinga akhum tup ahi. 5 Chule Pathen in vannoi
mi masa jong chu-Noah le ainsung mi sagi tailou anakhen dehpoi. Noah
chun vannoi mite chu Pathen thutandih thua anahilchah ahi. Hitia hi
Pathen in vannoi pumpia Ama ngaisah louho twisang let'a asuh manga
Noah ana huhdoh ahi.✡ 6 Khonungin, Pathen in Sodom le Gomorrah
khopi teni jong themmo achanin, vutvai kisetkhomna mun asohtai. Aman
amaho chu Ama ngaisah lou ho chunga ipi ahungso ding avetsah ahitai.✡
7 Hinlah Pathen in Lot jong chu midih ahijeh'in Sodoma konin ahuh
doh e, ajeh chu akimvel a jachat umtah'a huhna nei migilou ho chu
alungnat pin ahi.✡ 8 Ahi, Lotchu midih khat anahin, ama chun miho
phatlouna ani ania ajah le amu ho chu alung thimah athoh gimpin ahi.
9 Hijeh chun nangman namui, Pakaiyin Ama ngaisah ho chu thoh hasatna
atonauva kona iti ahuhdoh ding ahen, Aman migilou chu hahsat thutanna
nunung nikho lhinkah jenga jong gimbolna munah akoiye ahenai. 10 Aman
adehset in huh lung ngaichat neiho le thuneina neiho ijaseplou ho chunga
alung hang dehset in ahi. Amaho hi akiletsah uvin chule alouchalun,
kichatna neilou hel'in achungnung thuneiho jong atai tomun, kicha'a
kithin ding jong ago pouvin ahi. 11 Hinlah vantil ho, gamchenga thanei joa
le thahatjo ho, chun chungnungjo thaneina neiho chunga chun Pakaiya
konin taitomna thucheng alhutngam pouve. 12 Hiche thuhil dihlou ho
hi lung geltohlou gamsa tobang ahiuvin, alungphut dung jui uva chon,
ahing chang uva mat'a chule suhmang theibep dia penga ahiuve. Amahon
ahetlouvu aseiseuvin, chule ganhingho banga kisumang ding ahiuve.
13 Amaho amanthahna dingu chu thilse abolnau jaljeh a atohgao asan
dingu ahi. Amahon sunlai nipi noiya ase bolding chu lunga thanopna
aneiyuve. Amaho chu lungsetna bei le setbol mi, nalah uva um ahiuve.
Amaho mi doha bolna a athau anomun, nanghotoh nakiloikhom nauva
an naneh khomnauva alhauve. 14 Amahon amit uva jon abol'un chule
chonset angaichatnau lungkimna aneipouve. Amahon lungdetna neilou
ho chonsetnaa apuilut un, chule chipsetna lama phatah a kikhoukhah a
ahiuve. Amaho Pathen gaosapna noiya hinga ahiuve. 15 Amaho lamdih
a kona pampet'a ahitauvin, chule Beor chapa Balaam, thilse bola sumlo
nompa khonung juiya ahiuve.✡ 16 Hinlah Balaam chu ngoltah a amason
got pet'in asangan chun mihem aw in thu ahinsei doh in, ama chu aphoh
jengin ahi. 17 Hiche mite hi twivei talou twinah kang chu ahiuvin, ahilouleh
meibol hung um huiyin amutmang tobang ahiuve. Amaho hi athimpen
muthim lah a mahthahden ding ahitauve. 18 Ajeh chu amaho pannabei,
ngolhoi tah a hamhoithouva ahin, athuseiyuva lamvaina a umho lah
a kona hung jamdoh ho chu tahsa lam huhna lung ngaichatnaa miho
athujouva lheplhah bai chu athunun jou jiu ahi. 19 Amahon chamlhatna
thutep mi aneipiuvin, hinlah amaho tah chonset le kisuhbohna a sohchang
ahiuve. Ajeh chu nangho athua nananun pet uva chu asoh a lut nahi tauve.
20 Miho chun IPakaiyu le huhhingpu Yeshua Christa ahet tenguleh hiche
vannoi Phatlouna a kona hi ongdoh a ahiuvin, chujou tengleh chonsetna
a akihen ohkit uva chule asohchan kit tenguleh, amaho chu amasa sangin

✡ **2:5** Semtilbu 6:1—7:24 ✡ **2:6** Semtilbu 19:24 ✡ **2:7** Semtilbu 19:1-16 ✡ **2:15** Minbu 22:4-35

akhohjo cheh jitauve. 21 Amahon chonphatna lampi chu ahet uva chujouva
hinkho thenga hin ding thupeh nahsah louva abol sanguvin, chonphatna
lampi chu anahetlou beh u hihenlang hileh phajo ngap ding ahi. 22 Amahon
hiche thuchih: “Uichan alohlhahsa anekitjie, kiti hileh, Vohcha kisil ngimsa
bonlhoh a akibolkit ji'e,” tia kisei hi aphotchen u ahitai!✡

# 3

*Pakai nikho hung ding tepsa*

1 Kagol ngaitah teho, hiche hi nahenguva dinga ka lekhathot ani channa
ahitai, chule ani gel'a hi nalung gelu pha chu suhthouna ding le nalung
thimu suhthah chehna ding kalung ngaito ahi. 2 Masang peh a themgao
thenghon ipi aseiyu, chule IPakaiyu le Huhhingpun na solchah teu henga
ipi thu apeh nageldoh dingu kalung gon ahi. 3 Akhoh dehset a kageldoh
sahkit nomu chu ni nunung lam leh jontai hat ho hung ding ahiuve, amaho
chun thutah chu ataiponguva chule amaho lung ngaichat dungjuiya chon
ding ahiuve.✡ 4 Amaho chun, “Yeshua hungkit ding ahi tia thutep chu
itiba hitam? Ipu ipateu masanga vannoi kisem til laiya pat in tuchan
geiyin ijakai angai chu ahi jinge,” tia ahinsei dingu ahi. 5 Amahon Pathen
in van hohi thu apeh a asem a, chule Aman leiset hi twiya kona ahin
umdohsah a chule twiya aum kimvel sah ahi, tihi alungcham tah in asumil
un ahi.✡ 6 Chujouva chu Aman twi chu amanchah a vannoi aluipa chu
twisanglet'a asuh mang ahi.✡ 7 Chule hiche thum'a ma a chu tua vanho le
leiset jong hi meiya dinga kikhol khoma ahi. Amaho hi thutan nikhoa dinga
kikoitup'a ahiuvin, chutengleh Pathen ngaisah lou ho kisu manghel jeng
diu ahitai. 8 Hinlah kangaitah teho, nanghon hiche thilkhat hi sumil hih
un. Ajeh chu Pakaiya dingin nikho khat jong chu kum sangkhat tobang
chule kum sangkhat jong chu nikho khat tobangma ahi ti heuvin.✡ 9 Mi
phabep in Pakai chu athutep lam dol a geisang hidinga agel u chu hilou
ahi. Ahipoi, ama nangho jal a thoh hat joh'ah ahibouve. Aman koimacha
suhmanga aum ding adeipoi, chusanga mitin lung akisih dingu adei ahi.
10 Hinlah Pakai nikho hi gucha banga kigin loupet le hung lhung ding ahi.
Chutengleh vanho jong meikouva kisubei ding, chule asunga umjouse hi
thutanna chang diu ahiuve.✡ 11 Hitia hi ikimvel uva umjouse hi kisumang
ding ahiuva ahitah leh, nangho la ichan geiya thenna le Pathen ngaisah
a nahin dingu ham? 12 Pathen nikho ahung lhun ding chu katjinga chule
kinem'a ngahjinga um ding ahi. Hiche nikhoachu, Aman vanho chu meiya
ahal ding, chule thil ho chu meikonga junlha gam ding ahitauve. 13 Hinlah
eihon Aman athutep Van thahho le leiset thah chu kinem'a ingau ahi,
hichea chu Pathen chonphatna dimset ahi.✡ 14 Chule hitia chu, deitahte
nanghon hichengse hi ahung lhun ding nanga pet un, ama mitmua atheng
le nolnabeiya kichamdela hinding kihabolun. 15 Chule geldoh un, IPakaiyu
thohhatna chun miho huhhing'a umna ding phat apeh ahi. Hiche hi
isopiu Paul jengin jong Pathen in chihna apeh a chu nahenguva ajih ahi.
16 Alekhathot jousea hiche thudol hi asei ahi. Alung gel phabep aseiho chu
hethahsa aumin, chule ima hetna neilou holeh dinmun detlou ho chun
Pathen Thudang aboljiu bang chun lamchom lang akosah un, chule hiche
hin amanthahna dingu ahinsodoh ding ahi. 17 Hijeh chun sopi deitahte,
phat lhin masanga kahin jih masat ahi. Kihong phauvin, hitia chu chuche

---

✡ **2:22** Thuchihbu 26:11 ✡ **3:3** Jde 1:18 ✡ **3:5** Semtilbu 1:6-9 ✡ **3:6** Semtilbu 7:11 ✡ **3:8** Labu 90:4 ✡ **3:10** Matt 24:43; Lk 12:39; 1 Thes 5:2; Rev 16:15 ✡ **3:13** Isa 65:17; 66:22; Rev 21:1

migilou ho suhkhelna chun napui mang louna dinguvin chule nadindet pet
u lhaso khaget uvinate. 18 Chusangin, nangho I Pakaiyu le Huhhingpa Pakai
Yeshua Christa lungsetna le hetna a chun khangtou jingun. Abonchan Ama
a chun tule a-itih a dingin loupina hijing tahen! Amen.

# JOHN
## JOHN LEKHA THOT KHATNA

*Pathen to kiloikhomna dihtah*

*Ngailut nachan bangin hingin!*

*1 John lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Pakai Yeshua toh phatah'a kivop chule Pakai Yeshua thu hetgilna neipen chu Ngailut John hi ahi, ti geldoh in lang hiche lekhabu hi simpan in. Hiche lekhathot hi bung nga bou ahin, asunga thu-umho jong asaove tia seiding aumpoi. Pathen ngailutna neihon Thutah'a hin ding phatah in hilna eineiyuve. Pathen cha ihi nunguva, leiset ihinkhouva Pakai to kiloikhom jing hinkho iti iman uva chule tahsannei sopi dang hoto jong iti hinkho iman diu ham, tithua hilna eineiyu ahi. Pathen hetgil chehna hinkho iti ineiyuva chule Ama ngailutna neiya vannoiya hi iti hinkho iman diu ham, tihi 1 John thudoi pipen ahi. Pathen I-Pauvin ichan geiya eingailut uva chule eihon jong Ama ichan a ingailut-u ngai hintem, tithua phatah'a hilna eineiyu ahi. Chule Ama ngailutna neihon Ama thenna hinkho ijuiyuva hinkho thenga hing ihi diu thudol eihil-u ahi, 1 Jn 3:1-3.

*Lekhathot jihpa chule ajih kum*

Hiche lekhathot hi Solchah John'in (Gospel John jihpan) AD 85 leh 89 kichai kon lama ajih hidin, ginchat ahi.

*Lekhathot kijihna lo*

John hin chuchelai phat'a Ephesus khopi kimvel-a Houbung ho (tua Turkey gamsunga um Houbung ho), chu tilkhouna le tahsanna'a hatsahna dinga ajih ahi.

Hichelai phat chun Rome Lenggam pumpia nam tampi ana umdoh in, chule thuneina lampang le kiloikhomna ho jong chu achamcham'a anaumdoh-a chule kikan gahna ima ana umlou ahi. Hitichun Nero Lengpan Christian te gimbol hesoh thohsah hi ahin panin, Christian ho chu mi asang-sang anathat'in, Peter le Paul jong chu aman anatha ahi. Hitobang tahsan ho gimbolna huipi le gopi kitho bang jeng chu chuche lai phat'a Houbung umho le tahsan chate dinga hiche lekhathot hi Kongkai mun'a Thihhat kiseplha'a kong kihen tobanga panga ahi.

*Hinna thu*

1 Keihon nangho koma kahillhang leu-atil abula pat'a ana umjing,
kanakol uva kajahsau, kamit uva kamusau chule kakhut uva kathamsau
Hinna Thu chu ahi.✡ 2 Amatah hinna ahi chu keiho henga kiphongdoh
ahitai chule keihon Ama chu kamutauve, chule tua hi keihon kahettohsah
uva chule Amatah Tonsot Hinna ahi tia kaseiphongu ahi. Ama Pa toh
ana umsa chujouva keiho henga hung kiphongdoh'ah ahi.✡ 3 Keiho tah in
kamuchet uva chule kajahsau chu nangho henga kahillhangu ahin, hichu
keiho toh ikiloikhom theina dingu ahi. Chule keiho toh kiloikhomna hi Pa
le AChapa Yeshua Christa toh kiloikhomna ahi.

*Pathen chu vah ahi*

4 Hicheho chengse kajih uhi nanghon keihoa kipana nanei bulhing-
chamkim theina dingu ahi. 5 Keihon Yeshua a kona kajahsau thupoh

✡ **1:1** Jn 1:1 ✡ **1:2** Jn 1:14

chule tua nahenguva kaphondoh u chu hichehi ahi-Pathen chu vah ahi, chule Ama a chu muthim umlouhel ahi. 6 Hijeh achu eihon Pathen to kiloikhom kahi itiuva ahia lhagao muthim lah a vahle nalai ihiuleh eiho thutah chu jui jing lou ihiu ahi. 7 Hinlah Pathen vah'a aum banga vah'a chu eiho iumuva ahileh, eiho khat le khat kiloikhom ihitauve, chule Achapa Yeshua thisan chun ichonsetnau jouse a kona eisil thengu ahitai. 8 Eiho chonsetna neilouva ikiseidoh uva ahileh eima hotah kilhemlha ihiuvin, thutah'a hinga ihi lou u ahi. 9 Hinlah eihon ichonset u Ama koma iphondoh uva ahileh, Ama chu ichonsetnau ngaidam dinga tahsan umle kitah ahin, chule gitlouna jousea kona eisil theng theiyu ahi. 10 Eiho chonse khalouva ikiseidoh uva ahileh eihon Pathen jou seiya ingoh u chule Athu chun ilunguva mun aneilou ahi ti ivetsah u ahi.

# 2

*Eipanpiu Christa ahi*

1 Kacha deitahte, nachonset louna dinguva hiche hi nahenguva kahinjih ahi. Hinlah achonse aumtah a ahileh ichung thu'u eiseichampeh thei dingu chonphatah Yeshua Christa chu inei nauve. 2 Amatah hi ichonset nauva kona lhatdohna dinga hung kikatdoh a ahitai–chule eiho chonset jengseh hilouvin vannoi mite chonset jaljeh jong ahi. 3 Chule eihon Athupeh ho ijuiyuva ahileh Ama chu iheuve tia iseitheiyu ahi. 4 Koiham khattouvin, Keiman Pathen kahei tihen Pathen Thupeh ho jui hih henlang hitaleh, amatah chu mijou ahin, chule thutah'a chu hinglouva ahi. 5 Hinlah Pathen Thu jui'a chu Ama ngailutna ivetsah tahbeh u ahi. Hichea hin Amaa hinga ihiuve ti ihetnau ahi. 6 Koihileh Pathena kahinge tiho chun Yeshua banga abol diu ahi.

*Thupeh thah*

7 Deitahte, keiman nangho henga thupeh thah kajih ahipoi; atil abula naneisau thupehlui chu kahin jih joh ahi. Hiche thupehlui chu–khat le khat kingailut ding masanga najahsau chu ahi.✡ 8 Hiche thupeh hi athah jong ahi. Yeshua chu hiche thupeh a chon'ah ahin chule nangho jong hichea hi nachon diu ahi. Ajeh chu muthim hi hungmang ding chule vah tahbeh chu hungvah doh a ahitai. 9 Koiham khattouvin, “Keima Vah'a kavahlei,” tihen hinlah Christian asopi khat chu hotboltaleh, hichepa chu muthim lah a umnalai ahi. 10 Koipen hijongleh sopi midang khat angailut'a ahileh vah'a chu chon'ah ahin, chule koima kipal lhuh sahlou ahije. 11 Hinlah sopi michom dang khat hot bola chu muthimlah a uma chule vahlea ahi. Hitobang mi chun achena ding lampi ahepon, muthim chun amit chotsah ahi. 12 Pathen chate ho dinga kajih ahi, ajeh chu Yeshua jal'a nachonset u ngaidam nahi tauve. 13 Tahsan naa pilhing ho henga kahinjih ahi, ajeh chu atil abula pat'a anaumsa Christa chu nanghon naheuve. Tahsana khangdong nangho henga kahinjih ahi, ajeh chu nanghon agiloupa chu nakidou piuva najou ahitai. 14 Nangho Pathen Chate ho henga kahinjih ahi, ajeh chu nanghon Pachu naheuve. Tahsan'a pilhing nangho henga kajih ahi, ajeh chu nanghon Christa chu naheuvin, Ama chu atil abula anaum jingsa ahi. Tahsanna khang dong nangho henga kahin jih ahi, ajeh chu nangho nahat uvin chule Pathen Thu nalung sunguva achenge, chule agilouto nakidouvu chu najou tauve. 15 Hiche vannoi hi ngailu hih un ahilouleh vannoiyin napeh u jong ngailu hih un, ajeh chu nanghon vannoi nangailut tenguleh, nanghon Pa ngailutna chu nanei lou u ahi. 16 Ajeh

✡ **2:7** Jn 13:34

chu vannoiyin tahsalam lung ngaichat ho, mitmua deichatthei ho, chule ithilbol doh hou chule ineihouva kiletsah pina apehthei ahi. Hitihohi Pa a kon ahipoi, ahin hiche vannoiya kon joh ahi. 17 Chule hiche vannoi le miho lung ngaichatna ho jong akem tul tule. Hinlah Pathen lunglambol ho chu tonsot'a umjing ding ahiuve.

*Christa doupa akon ki gahna*

18 Cha ngaitahteho, phat nunung chu ahitai. Christa doupa ahunge ti naja tauve. Chule Christa dou tampi ahung kilangtai. Hichea kon hin phat kichai kon ahunghitai ti naheuve. 19 Hiche miho hin i-houbung hou adalhauve, hinlah amaho eihoto houbunga ium khom tahbeh khapouve, chuti lou hileh eiho toh umkhom diu ahitai. Adalhah u chun, amaho hi eihoa ahipouve ti aphotchen ahi. 20 Hinlah nangho hitobang chun naumpouve, ajeh chu Lhagao Theng nachung uvah ahung tan chule nangho jousen thutah chu nahesoh keiyuve. 21 Hichea keiman nangho koma kajih hi thutah nahe pouve tia kasei ahipon, ahin nanghon thutahle jouthu akibahlouna naheuve. 22 Chule koiham jouseipa chu? Koi hileh Yeshua chu Christa ahipoi ti chan chu Christa dou ahi. 23 Koi hileh Chapa seilep chan chun Pa aneilou ahi. Hinlah Chapa phongdoh chan chun Pachu anei ahitai. 24 Hitiahi, atil abula pat'a nakihiluva chu tahsan umtah'a napandet dingu ahi. Hichu nabol ahileh, nangma Pa le Chapa toh kiloikhoma nahi ding ahi. 25 Chule hiche kiloikhomna ithanop nau hi aman eithutep peh u Tonsot Hinna chu ahi. 26 Keiman hicheng thil ho kajih hi nangho napui lamvai dinghou chung chang thua nangho kagih nahiuve. 27 Hinlah nanghon Lhagao Theng naneiyuve chule Ama nangho sunga achenge chule ipi chu thutah ham tithua koiman nahil dingu ngaikhoh ahitapoi. Ajeh chu Lhagao chun imalam jousea nahil dingu ahi, chule Aman ahil chu thutah ahi, Ama ah jou apangpoi. Hiti chun aman nahilsau bang chun, Christa to kiloikhomna nei jingun. 28 Chule tun, cha deitahte, Christa toh kiloikhomna neijingun, ajeh chu Ama ahung kilah tengleh nanghon lung ngamna bulhingset nanei dingu chule jahcha a chon talou ding nahiuve. 29 Eihon Christa chu chonpha ahi ti ihettah jeh uvin, koi hijongleh adih bola chu Pathen cha ahiuve tijong iheuve.

# 3

*Pathen chate*

1 Veuvin, Van'a um IPauvin ichan geiya eingailut'u hitam? Ajeh chu Aman Achate tin eikou tauve–chule eiho jong ihi tahbeh u ahi! Hinlah hiche hi vannoiya hihon Pathen Chate ihiu hi ahephapouve, ajeh chu amahon Ama ahetlou jeh u ahi.✡ 2 Ngaitah teho–eiho Pathen chate ihiu ahitai. Chule ipi ihi dingu tun akilangdoh hih laiye. Hinlah eihon ihet'u chu Christa ahung kilah teng chuleh eihon Ama ahina tahbeh a imu dingu ahitai. 3 Chule Ama hung ding kinem'a ngah jingho chu Ama athen banga amaho jouse jong thenga umding ahiuve. 4 Koihileh chonset bol chun Pathen Danthu apalkeh ahi, ajeh chu chonset jouse hi Pathen Danthutoh kikal ahi. 5 Koi hileh Amatoh hingkhom chu chonsejom lou ding ahiuve. Hinlah chonset boljom jing mi chu Ama heloulai ahilouleh Ama koi ahi hechenlou ahi.✡ 6 Koi hileh Amaa umjom jing mi chu chonselou ding ahi. Hinlah achonse jom jing chu koi hileh Ama chu heloulai ahilouleh hetkhenna neiloulai ahi. 7 Cha deitahte, hiche chungchang thu'ah koiman nalhep lhah dauhen: Mihon adih tia ahol tenguleh, Christa chu chondih ahi

✡ **3:1** Jn 1:12 ✡ **3:5** Jn 1:29

banga amaho chondih a ahiuve ti avetsah ahi. 8 Hinlah miho chu achonset
jom jing tenguleh amaho chu Diabol a ahiuve ti avetsah ahi. Ama chu
atil abula pat'a anachonse peh ahi. Hinlah Diabol natoh ho sumang dinga
Pathen Chapa hung anahi. 9 Pathen insung mia peng ho chun chonset
aboljom jing pouve, Pathena hinna chu amahoa um ahijeh ahi. 10 Hitichun,
tun koiho hi Pathen chate hiuva chule koiho chu Diabol chate hiuvem ti
iseithei tauve. Koi hileh chonphatna a hinglouho chule midang tahsan
chankhompi ngailulou ho chu Pathena ahipouve.

### *Khat le khat kingailutna*

11 Hiche hi atil abula pat a nana jahsau chu ahi: Eiho khatle khat
ikingailut dingu hi ahi.✡ 12 Eiho Cain tobanga agilouva ihipouve, ama
chun asopipa anatha ahi: Ipi jeh a atha hintem? Ajeh chu Cain chun
aphalou abola chule asopipa chun chonphat abol jeh ahi.✡ 13 Hijehchun,
sopi deitah te, vannoiyin nahot uva ahileh datmo hih un! 14 Eihon Christian
isopihou ingailut u ahileh, eiho thinaa kona hinna a galkai ihitauve. Hinlah
ngailutna neilou chu athisa ahi.✡ 15 Koi hileh sopi michom khat hotbola
chu alung sunga tolthat ahitai chule tolthat ho chun asunguva Tonsot
Hinna aneipouve. 16 Eihon ngailutna atahbeh ipiham ti iheuve, ajeh chu
Yeshuan eiho dinga ahinna chu ahung pehdohsa ahitai. 17 Koiham khat
chun sum neihen lang sopinu ahilouleh sopipan angaichat he hen lang,
hinlah khotona neitahih leh–hichepa chu Pathen ngailutna a iti umthei
ding ham? 18 Kacha deitahte, eiho khat le khat ikingailu uve tin sei maimai
pouhite, atahbeh chu ichonnauva vetsah u hite.

### *Pathen angsunga kison*

19 Ichonnauvin thutah'a hinga ihiu avetsah ding ahi, hitia chu Pathen
masanga idin tenguleh lungngam tah a ium dingu ahi. 20 Ikithemmo
channau aum jeng jongleh Pathen chu eimaho lunggel sanga lenjoa
ahijeh'in ijakai Aman ahet ahinai. 21 Kagol ngaitahte, eimahon kithemmo
channa ineilouva ahileh, Pathen komchu lungngam tah a inailut theiyu
ahi. 22 Chule ipi hijeng jongleh ithum chanu chu Amaa kona imuthei dingu
ahi, ajeh chu eihon Ama sei ingaiyuvin, chule Ama lunglhaina chu ibolun
ahi. 23 Chule hiche hi Ama thupeh ho ahi: Eihon Achapa Yeshua Christa
itahsan uva chule Aman eithupeh banguva eiho khat le khat ikingailut
dingu ahije.✡ 24 Pathen Thupeh ho nit a juiho chu: Amatoh kiloikhom
ahiuvin, chule Ama jong amahoa chu uma ahi. Chule eihon eihoa Ama
aume ti iheuve, ajeh chu Aman Lhagao eipeh u chu isunguva achengin
ahi.

# 4

### *Pathen lhagao chule Christa dou lhagao*

1 Deitah teho, Lhagaovin aseisah dana thuseiya kingaito koi koi hijongleh
tahsan hih un. Nanghon amaho hung konna lhagao chu Pathen akon
hinam ti patepna nei masauvin. Ajeh iham itileh themgao lhem tamtah
vannoiya aumtai. 2 Hiche hi eihon Pathen Lhagao ineiyu kihetna ding
ahi. Mikhat chu themgao hia akiseiya Yeshua Christa chu tahsaphe le vou
pun ahunge ti aphondoh a ahileh hiche michun Pathen Lhagao anei ahi.
3 Hinlah koi hamkhat chun themgao kahi tia akiseidoh a ahiala Yeshua
chung chang thudih chu aphondoh louva ahileh, hichepa kiphondohna
themgao kahi tia akisei chu Pathen a kon ahipoi. Hitobang michu Christa

✡ **3:11** Jn 13:34 ✡ **3:12** Semtilbu 4:8 ✡ **3:14** Jn 5:24 ✡ **3:23** Jn 13:34; 15:12,17

dou lhagao vannoiya hung ding ahi tia kisei najah u chule hichea hi uma ahitai ti nahetna dinguva ahi. 4 Hinlah nangho Pathen a nahiu ahitai, kacha ngaitah teho, nanghon hiche mite hi najosau ahitai, ajeh chu nasung uva cheng Lhagao chu vannoiya cheng lhagao sanga chu lenjoa ahi. 5 Amaho chu vannoiya hiuva ahin, hijeh a chu vannoi lunggellam thua aseidoh jiu ahin, chule vannoiyin aseiyu angaiyu ahi. 6 Hinlah eiho Pathen a ihiuve, chule Pathen heho chun eiho sei angaiyuve. Hiche hi mikhat chun thutah lhagao aneiham, ahilouva ahileh lheplhahna lhagao changa ham ti ihetnau ahiye.

*Khat leh khat ki ngaitlut ding*

7 Deitah teho, eiho kingailu jom jingu hite, ajeh chu ngailut hi Pathen a kon ahi. Koi hitaleh ngailutna neija chu Pathen a kon ahi. Koi hitaleh ngailutna nei chu Pathen cha ahin chule Pathen ahei. 8 Hinlah koi hitaleh ngailutna neilou chun Pathen ahetlou ahi. Ajeh iham itileh Pathen chu ngailut ahi. 9 Pathen in ichan geiya eingailut'u hitam ti eivetsahnau chu Achapa chang khatseh chu vannoiya hi ahinsol ahitai, hitia chu Ama jal a eihon tonsot hinna ineitheina dingu ahi. 10 Hiche hi ngailutna tahbeh ahi– eimahon Pathen ingailut u ahipoi, hinlah Aman eiho eingailut uva chule ichonsetnau chu lahmangna dinga Achapa chu maichama ahin katdoh ahitai. 11 Deitah teho, Pathen in hichan geiya hi eingailut'u ahijeh'in, eiho khatle khat ikingailut diu ahi. 12 Koimachan itih in jong Pathen amukhapoi. Hinlah eimaho khatle khat ikingailut touva ahileh Pathen chu eihoa uma chule Ami ngailutna chu eiho akiphondoh na ihiu ahi.✡ 13 Chule Pathen in a Lhagao eipeh u hi eiho Ama a ihingun chule Ama eihoa aume, ti photchenna ahi. 14 Chukalval in, eimahon imit tah uvin imuvin chule tun Pa chun Chapa hi vannoi huhhingpu dinga ahinsol ahi ti iphongdoh theiyun ahi. 15 Yeshua hi Pathen Chapa ahi tia akama phongdoh ho chu asunguva Pathen chenga ahin, chule amaho Pathen a hinga ahiuve. 16 Eihon Pathen in ichan geiya eingailut u hitam ti iheuve chule eihon Angailutna tahsanna chu ineitauve. Pathen hi ngailut ahi chule ngailutnaa hing jouse chu Pathena hinga chule Pathen asunguva uma ahi. 17 Chule eiho Pathena ihin jeh uva, ingailutnau chamkim cheh na dinga khang khang jing ahi. Hitia hi thutanna nikhoa jong kichatna ineilou dingu ahi. Chusanga lung ngamna neiya Ama kimupina ineitheiyu ahitai, ajeh chu eiho hiche vannoiya hi Yeshua tobanga ihinu ahitai. 18 Hitobang ngailutna hin kichatna aneipoi, ajeh chu ngailutna bulhingset chun kichat chu anodoh ahi. Eihon kichatna ineiyuleh gimbolna chan ding kichat jal ahi, chule hiche hin Angailutna bulhingset in ihechen hih laiyuve ti avetsahna ahi. 19 Aman eingailut masat jeh uvin eihon Pathen ingailuve. 20 Koiham khat in, “Keiman Pathen kangailui,” ti hen, hinlah Christian sopi khat chu hotbol taleh, hichepa chu mijou ahi, ajeh chu eihon imutheiyu miho ingailut louva ahileh, imuthei lou u Pathen chu iti ingailut dingu ham? 21 Chule Aman hiche thupeh hi eipeuve, hichu-Pathen ngailuhon a Christian chanpiu sopiho chu angailut dingu ahi.

# 5

*Tahsanna hi vannoi jousoh ahi*

1 Koi hileh Yeshua chu Christa ahi ti tahsana chu Pathen cha ahitai. Chule koi hileh Pa ngailua chun Achate jong angailut ding ahi. 2 Eihon Pathen ingailut uva chule Athupeh ho init uva ahileh Pathen chate ingailuve ti

✡ **4:12** Jn 1:18

iheuve. 3 Pathen ngailut kiti hi Athupeh ho nit hi ahi. Chule Athupeh ho
chu pohgih ahipoi.✡ 4 Ajeh chu Pathen chate tapou chun hiche vannoi
gitlouna hi ajo ahitai, chule hiche jona chu itahsan jal'u ahi. 5 Chule hiche
vannoi douna a kisatna hi koiyin ajoding ham? Yeshua hi Pathen Chapa ahi
ti tahsan ho bouvin ajo ahi. 6 Chule Yeshua Christa chu Pathen Chapa ahina
kiphonna chu twiya baptize channa le Thingpel chunga athisan sonajeh jal
ahi, twisih jengseh a hilouvin, twi le thisan jal ahi. Chule Lhagao jong chun
hichu ahettohsah in adih ahi ati.

*Pathen Chapa thudol hettohsah*

7 Hitichun, eihon hiche hettohsahna thum hohi ineiyuve– 8 Lhagao,
Twi, chule Thisan–Chule hiche thum hohi khat ahiuve. 9 Eihon mihem
hettohsahna itahsan uva ahileh, Pathena kona hettohsahna chu iha tahsan
cheh dingu hiya ahi. Chule Pathen in Achapa thudol ahettohsah ahitai.
10 Pathen Chapa tahsan jouse chun alung sunguva hiche hettohsahna hi
adih ahi ti itahsanuve. Hiche tahsan lou ho chun Pathen chu ajouve tia
aseiyu ahi, ajeh chu Pathen in Achapa thudol ahettohsah chu atahsan lou
jeh u ahi. 11 Chule Pathen in ahettohsahna chu hiche hi ahi: Aman tonsot
hinna eipetauve, chule hiche Hinna chu Achapa koma uma ahi.✡ 12 Koi koi
hileh Chapa neiya chun Hinna anei ahitai. Koi koi hijongleh Pathen Chapa
neilou chun Hinna aneilou ahi.

*Tonsot hinkemlou hettheina*

13 Pathen Chapa mina tahsan nangho henga hiche hi kahinjih ahitai,
hichu Tonsot Hinna nei nahiu nakihetdohna dingu ahi. 14 Chule Aman
ipi hijongleh alunglhaina hoa ithum chanu chu eingaipeh uve ti tahsanna
ineiyuve. 15 Chule eihon ithum tenguleh Aman eingaipeh uve ti ihettahjeh
uvin ipi hijongleh Aman eipeh dingu ahi tijong iheuve. 16 Nangman
Christian sopi khat chun thina khop chonsetna hilou abol namua ahileh
nataopeh ding ahi, chule Pathen in ama chu ahinsah ding ahi. Hinlah
chonsetna thina khop geiya bol'ah aume chule keiman chutobang bol ho
dingin taovin kati ahipoi. 17 Gitlou boljouse hi chonset ahi, hinlah chonset
kitipou chun thina a apuilutpoi. 18 Eiho Pathen chaten chonset boljom
jingna aneipoi ti iheuve, ajeh chu Pathen Chapan amaho chu akolchah a
ahuhbit u ahi chule Agiloupa chun amaho atong khapoi. 19 Eiho Pathen
chate ihiuve chule vannoi ikimveluva umhi Agiloupa thuneina noiya uma
ahi ti iheuve. 20 Chule Pathen Chapa chu ana hunga chule hetkhen themna
chu eihungpeh u ahitai-chutia chu eihon Pathen dihtah chu ihettheiyu ahi
ti iheuve. Chule tua hi eiho Pathen dihtah toh ihinkhom theiyu ahitai,
ajeh chu eiho Achapa Yeshua Christa toh kiloikhom ihitauve. Ama chu
Pathen dihtah le Tonsot Hinna ahi. 21 Chapang deitahte, nalunguva Pathen
munlothei ding ipi hita jongleh hia kon chun kikhin mangun.

---

✡ **5:3** Jn 14:15 ✡ **5:11** Jn 3:36

# JOHN
# JOHN LEKHA THOT NINA

*Kot khah'in*

*Lemna melchihna koilou ding phat*

*2 John lekhabu sung thu umdan*

John hin Christian ho chu alhangpia itahsan-u thudol ijaseplou hoa kon'a kichih thei dingin hilchahna aneiye (chang 8). Ngailutna nei hinkho kiti hi hetkhenna beiya hinkho man ding tina ahipoi. John hin Christa thutah seilou ho chu na inuva jong lhunsah hih'un, ahilouleh kamphan jong lhadoh hih un (chang 10), ati. Hiche lekhathot hi Pastor natoh anatongsa jaumtah khat in Pathen thuseiho athusei ule athilbol-u Pathen thutoh kilhonlou hoa kon'a kichih thei ding thudol-a hilna, eineinau ahi.

*Lekhathot ajihpa le ajih kum*

Ngailut John, Gospel John le 1 John jihpa, hin AD 90 vel'a anajih ahi.

*Lekhathot kijihna lo*

Ngailut John hin thuhillhem hon chuphat laiya Christian ho chu lamdihlouva apuilonle louna diu le akichih theinadiu, chule amaho akilhep lhahsah louna diuva anajih ahi.

John hin hiche lekhathot ajih-lona ajeh pentah chu, Lhagaova kum upa tah khat hina'a lhagaova achate huhbit'a aumdiu chule thuhil dihlou hoa kon'a akichih theina diuva hiche lekhathot hi anajih ahi. Hiche Pathen Hu Haikhum lekhathot hi, Gospel Thutah avel geldohkit uva chule thuhillhem chu ipiham ti ahetuva, akichih theina diuva ajih ahi.

*Salam thu*

1 Hiche lekhathot hi upa John a kon ahi. Keiman thutah'a kangailut,
lhendoh numei Ja-umnu le achate chule keima jengseh hilouva, thutah
heho jouse hetdia jong kajih ahi. 2 Ajeh chu thutah chu isunguva chenga
chule eihotoh atonsot a umjing ding ahi. 3 Pa Pathen le Achapa Pakai
Yeshua Christa a hungkon–ngailutna le thutah'a ilah uva umjing ding,
Lungset, hepi, chule Cham-lungmon chun naumpi jinguhen.

*Thutah a hin ding*

4 Pa chun athupeh bang tah a nachateu phabep thutah dungjuiya
hinkho aman jal'in kakipapi lheh jenge. 5 Keiman nangma numei ja-umnu
kahin geldohsah naa kajih ahi, eiho khatle khat kingailua ium dingu ahi.
Hiche thupeh thah ahipoi, hinlah atil abul'a pat'a inanei jingu chu ahi.✡
6 Ngailutna kitihi Pathen in eithupeh u hiya ahi. 7 Hiche kaseina jeh
chu, vannoiya hin milhemlha tampi asohdoh tauve. Amaho chun Yeshua
Christa hi tahsaphea hung tahbeh ahi ti asei le pouve. Hitobang mi chu
milhemlha le Christa dou ahi. 8 Kihong phauvin, hahsatah a nahin neidoh
u chu namansah louna dinguvin. Chingtheiyun, chutileh abulhingset a
tohman namu dingu ahi. 9 Koi hijongleh hiche thuhila kona vahmang ho
chu Pathen to kijopmat lou ahiuve. Hinlah koi hijongleh Christa thuhila
umjing ho chu Pa le Chapa to kigui jop jingna nei ahitai. 10 Koiham khattou
hijongleh nakikhop khom nauva ahunga Christa thuhil thutah chu akalea

✡ **1:5** Jn 13:34; 15:12,17

ahil leh hitobang mi chu na in'a kou hih in, ahilouleh tilkhouna ima neihih
un. 11 Hitobang mi ho tilkhouva chu koi hijongleh anatoh phalouva chu
chan aneikhomu ahitai.

*Salam chaina*

12 Keiman nangho koma thutampi seibe ding kanei nalaiye, hinlah
keiman lekhapeh le lekha-twiyin kajih nompoi. Ajeh chu keiman nangho
hung muloi ding kakinepna ahi. Chule kimaitoa nangho to kihoulim
ding kanom'e. Chutengleh ikinepnau chamkim tante. 13 Pathen lhendoh
nasopinu chatea konin chibai kahinpeuve.

# JOHN
# JOHN LEKHA THOT THUMNA
## Kot hongin

*Kilemna hettheina chu tahlangin*

*3 John lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Jindot them hi Pathen in agelkhoh tah khat ahi ti, hiche lekhabu nasim'a konin mudoh in nate. Hiti chun vannoiya maljin gelkhohna nei Pathen Amatah ahin, tuni geiyin Ama insung mia kipelut ho nol aneipoi. Alenggam dinga tohkhomna'a kithokhoma, pang khom dingin eideiyuve. John hin jindot themna neiding ti thudol-a athucheng manchah hi, thaneitah'a Pathen milungset kiphondohna ahi. Houbunga lhagao thilpeh jatchom chom umho, Lhagaova kipum khatna nei angaiye ti thudol-a tilkhouna eineinau jong nahetdoh ding ahi.

Hitichun, hiche lekhathot hin tahsan neisa ho chun Pathen lhacha ho athupha thupoa pang ho chu phatah'a tosotna le kipapina nei ding tilkhou ding ahi, thudol eihil uve. Hiche lekhathot hin Gospel Thu amanlut dan le ngailutna hetkhen themna nei angaina aseiyin ahi. Hiche lekhathot teni (2 John le 3 John) sim'a konin Pathen hi maljin le michom dang khohsahna nei ahi, thudol aseiyin ahi.

*Lekhathot jihpa chule ajih kum*

Gospel John, chule 1,2 John lekhabu jihpa ma ma hin, 3 John jong hi ajih kit ahi. Ajih hi AD 90 kichai konlam hidin ginchat ahi.

*Lekhathot kijihna lo*

Ngailut John hin agolpa Gaius henga athot ahi. Gaius hin Pathen thusei vahle ho phatecha ana kithopia atilkhou jal in akipapin, hinlah Diotrephes kitipa gitlou le engsetna neija Pathen soh vahle ho aphat bollou jong chu aphong doh in ahi.

*Salam thu*

1 Hiche lekhathot hi upa John a kon ahi. Keiman kagol ngaitah, Gaius, thutah'a kangailut henga kajih ahi.✡ 2 Deitah, nangma lhagaova nahat banga chu tahsa a jong nadam thei ding hi imalam jousea naphatpet ahiding kaginchat ahi. 3 Tumasang jep'a thuhila pang kholjin phabep hung kileho chun tahsan naumna le thutah'a hinkho naman thudol chu eiseipeh uvin, eikipasah lheh uve. 4 Keiman kachaten thutah ajuiyu thudol kajah'a kipana sanga lenjo adang kanei theipoi.

*Pakai natong ho gelkhoh ding*

5 Golngaitah, nangman nahetlou mi ahivanguva thuhila pang kholjin vahle ho nagel khohna hin, Pathena tahsan umtah nahi ti aphongdoh in ahi. 6 Amaho chun hikoma houbung jah a ngailutna neiya nanabolna thu chu aseiyuvin ahi. Hiti chun Pathen lunglhai sahnan hitobang thuhil ho ding chun thilgot pehna neijom teijin. 7 Ajeh chu amaho Pakai jal'a kholjin lea ahiuvin, chuti chun amahon tahsan neilouho koma imacha lalou ahiuve. 8 Hijeh chun eima ho tah in amaho hi ikithopiu ngai ahi,

✡ **1:1** Act 19:29; Rm 16:23; 1 Crth 1:14

hitia chu amahon thutah thu ahilnauva amaho tohkhompi ihitheina dingu ahije.

### *Diotrephes le Demetrius*

9 Keiman houbung henga hiche thudol hi kajih in, hinlah Diotrephes, lamkai hinomna neipahin, keiho toh imacha a chan eineikhompi nompouve. 10 Keima kahung teng ama thilbol phabep le keiho dounaa athuseiya eimosonau thuphalou aseiya aboldoh ho kaphondoh ding ahi. Aman kholjin vahle thuhil ho alhunsahlou bou hilouvin, amaho kithopina jeng jong pehlou dingin aseiye. Chule amaho chun akikhop nauva, aman amaho chu houbunga konin anodoh in ahi. 11 Golngaitah, hichepa vettoh thei ahilou hin nangma nalung lutsah hih hen. Aphabou chu juiyin. Thilphabol ho chun Pathen chate ahiu aphotchennau ahin, chule thilsebol ho chun Pathen ahet lou u ahi ti Thutah'in hettoh sahna aneibouvin ahi. 12 Amitakip in Demetrius aseiphauvin ahi. Eimaho tah in hitima chu ama chung chang thu iseitheiyu ahi, chule keihon thutah kaseiyu nanghon naheuve.

### *Salam chaina*

13 Keiman seibe ding tampi kaneiye, hinlah keiman hichu lekhathot'ah kahin sei nom poi. 14 Ajeh chu nangma toh kimaitoa kimuto vahding kakinemin ahi. Chuphat leh kimaitoa ikihoulim ding ahi. 15 Chamlungmonna in umpiuvin. Hiche muna nagol hon chibai nahin peuve: Keima tah in chibai kahin bolna hi chuche muna umho henga achang cheh'un seipeh'un.

# JUDE
# JUDE LEKHA THOT
## Tahsanjal'a pandet ding

*Agilou atamcheh cheh jongleh Pathen in natuh jinge tigeldoh in*

*Jude lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Jude lekhathot hi lhagao lam thudol-a kichihtheina dinga Christian ho kihilchahna ahi. Kichihtheina neilou ho dinga ichangeiya lhagao lam settona ahitadem? Hijeh chun, hiche lekhathot hi phatah'a igelkhohdiu chule asunga thu kisun thuchomcha hi kihetmosah ahilouleh donlouva koi-igotlou diuva pha ahi.

Jude lekhathot hin thutah'a iti idindet-uva chule tahsanna'a iti ipandet diu ham, ti eihil un ahi. Tun hiche lekhathot nasim to kilhon in jong simtha le chun Houbung sunga thuhil lhem ho chu iti douva chule kimaitopi ding ham ti eihil-uve, ti nahetdoh ding ahi. Hiche lekhabu hin Christian hinkho dihtah man na'a Pathen in eithutep ule eitilkhounahou jong akisunin ahi. Hiche hin thuhil dihlou ho iti iki-doupi diujong eihilun ahi. Hitichun achainakeiya Pathen loupina ihinsodohdiu hi alunggon pipen ahi Jde 24; 25.

*Lekhathot jihpa chule ajihkum*

Jude hi Pakai Yeshua dia tahsalamdol-a asopi ahin, chule Jacob lekhathot jihpa penpi ahi. Hiche lekhathot hi Peter in alekhathot Nina ajihphat toh kithakhat din ginchat aumin, hichu AD 65 sung hidin, ginchat ahi.

*Lekhathot ajihna lo*

Jude hin thuhillhem hon Christian ho chu thutah'a kon puilamvai get-unte tihi, agelkhohpen ahi. Aman tahsan chatehon atahsan-u chu akihuhbit diu hi deisahna'a ajih ahi.

*Chulai phat dinmun*

Thuhil dihlou choihon Gospel thu akalea aheijeh-un Houbung sunga boina asodoh uvin ahi. Amahohin, mikhat chu lungset mana huhhing'a aum tengleh itobang hinkho mangjong leh akhohpoi, atiu ahi. Hichun Jude hin tahsan cha khatchun Cain umchan Semtilbu 4:1-25, Balaam umchan Minbu 22:1-24; 25 chule Korah umchan Minbu 16:1-49 ajomlou ding ahetsah in ahi.

*Yeshua Christa thuphondoh*

1 Hiche lekhathot hi Yeshua Christa soh le Jacob sopipa, Jude a kon ahi.
Keiman, nangailu uleh Yeshua Christa venbitna noiya nahongbit jinguvah,
Pa Pathen in akouho jouse dinga hiche lekhathot hi kahinjih ahi.✡ 2 Pathen
in nangho hepina, cham-lungmonna chule ngailutna napeh be jingu hen.

*Mihil lhem hoa kon kigahna*

3 Deitah teho, keiman nangho henga eiho jousen chan ineikhom'u
huhhingna thudol hi kahinjih got ahi. Hinlah tun keiman achom dang
khat, Pathen in amithengte henga khatveiya apehdoh tahsanna a pandet
ding thujoh hi jihlouva phamo dan in kagel tai. 4 Hiche kiseilona
ajeh hi Pathen ngaisahlou phabep nahoubung sung uvah ahunglut un,

✡ **1:1** Matt 13:55; Mk 6:3

Pathen milungsetna kidangtah hin thenlouna hinkho man aphatsah dan'in aseidoh'uvin ahi. Hitobang mi ho themmo channa hi masang apat'a kisun ahitai, ajehchu amahohin Ipipu'u khatseh le IPakaiyu aseilep un ahi. 5 Hijeh a chu, hicheho jouse hi nahetsau hijongleh avel a kageldohsah nomu chu, Pakai chun Israel nam mite chu amasatah in Egypt'a konin ahuhdoh in, hinlah tahsan theitah a umjom louho chu khonungin asumangin ahi.✡ 6 Chule Pathen in thuneina ahibep apeh kalvala chon, aumnau mun dalha a potdoh vantil ho chu muthim lah a songkul'a thihkhauva ahen chahkheh a, athutanna niloupini chu ngah a uma ahiu chu keiman kageldoh sah kit nahiuve. 7 Chule Sodom le Gomorrah chule akinaipi khopi ho chu thenlouna jonthanhoina chule numei le pasal kingaichatna phalou dimset ahiuve ti sumil hih un. Hiche khopiho chu meiyin suhmangin aumin, tonsot meidil a Pathen thutanna um dinga gihna ahitai.✡ 8 Hitima chun, hiche mi ho–amangmat uva kona thuneitah'a kigel ho hin, thenlouna in hinkho amanguvin, thuneiho anelkal uvin, chule boltheina kidang bol ho jong ajontaiyun ahi. 9 Hinlah Michael, vantil lah'a athanei pen khat, jeng jong chun Diabol chu taitoma houset angampon, hinlah, “Pakaiyin nasamse hen,” tibou aseiye. (Hiche hi Michael'in Mose long chungchanga Diabol toh akinel pet a thilsoh ahi).✡ 10 Hinlah hiche mihohin ahetchenlouvu thil ho chu nuisat hoh'in aneiyuve. Amaho hi lunggel asuhsah neilou gancha ho bangin, ahinauvin ahinphut dung juiyin amoh bolbol uvin, chuti chun amahotah in amanthahna diu akiloilut jiuve. 11 Amaho hi itobang lunggimnan angau hitam! Ajehchu amahon asopipa thatpa, Cain lampi chu ahotauve. Balaam bangin, miho sum deichatnan alhemlhauve. Chule Korah bangin, doulung aputnauva amah thahlo tauve.✡ 12 Hiche mihotoh hin Pakai ngailutna geldohna a an nehkhom nanei tengu leh, amaho hi twinoiya songpi um tobang, nakong'u kesah thei ahiuve. Amaho hi jachatna neilou kelngoi ching amabou kikhohsah ho ahiuve. Amaho hi leiset chung lama hung kitol lea ahiala go a julhalou meibol tobangbep ahiuve. Amaho hi chavang laiya thingphung, nivei thisa, aga sodohlou ajung geiya kibotdoh tobang ahiuve. 13 Amaho hi twikhanglen kinong husetah tobang, jachat umtah athilsebol'u twiphon kinotkhom banga umho ahiuve. Amahohi ahsi-somleng tobang ahiuvin, tonsot'a themmo changa muthim lhangkhal kihehlah a dinga gotsa ahiuve. 14 Adam'a pat khang sagi lhina a anahing, Enoch chun hiche mite chungchang ah gaothu anaseidoh e. Aman aseiyin, “Ngaiyun! Pakai chu amitheng sim a simjoulou asang sang hotoh ahunguve.✡ 15 Vannoi mite chungthu tan dinga hung ahi. Aman mitin Pathen ngaisahlouna a athilbol'u le amadouna a jachatsahna dinga athusei dohhouva kona ahetphotsah ding ahi” ati. 16 Hiche mite hi phunchel hat le mi-oimo hat ahiuvin, alung ngaichat u suhbulhitna dinga bou hinga ahiuve. Ama ho hin achungchang thubou ahaseiphong uvin, chule alung ngaichat u akimu theina teiding uvin midang aseiseuvin ahi.

### *Tahsan jing dinga kouna*

17 Hinlah nangho, kagol ngaitahten, IPakaiyu Yeshua Christa solchah hon ipi anaseiyu nageldoh dingu ahi. 18 Amahon ninunung phattengleh mitaitom hat, ama lung ngaichat phalou suhbulhit ding bouseh ngaito ho, hung um ding ahi tia nanahil'u ahitai.✡ 19 Amaho hi nalahuva kitomona

✡ **1:5** Potdohbu 12:51; Minbu 14:29,30 ✡ **1:7** Semtilbu 19:1-24 ✡ **1:9** Daniel 10:13,21; 12:1; Rev 12:7; Danbu Ni Na 34:6; Zechariah 3:2 ✡ **1:11** Semtilbu 4:3-8; Minbu 22:1-35; Minbu 16:1-35 ✡ **1:14** Semtilbu 5:18,21-24 ✡ **1:18** 2 Pet 3:3

hinsemdoh ho ahiuve. Amaho hin alungsunguva Pathen Lhagao aneilou
jeh uva amihinau ngaitona lungput chu ajuiyu ahi. 20 Hinlah kagol
ngaitahte, nangho natahsannau theng chungnung a chun khat le khat
kisadoh un, Lhagao Theng thahatna achun taovun, 21 chule i-Pakaiyu
Yeshua Christa, tonsot hinna a napui dingu, mikhotona chu ngahjing
un. Hiche lampi a chu nangma hotah Pathen ngailutna a chu bit keiya
naumthei diu ahi. 22 Chule nanghon tahsanna a detjoulou ho chunga
khotona navetsah dingu ahi. 23 Adangho chu thutanna meikou deujejua
konchun loidoh un. Midang ho suhthipna dingin khotona vetsah un, ahin
chingtheitah in vetsah un, ahinkhou suboh chonsetnen chu thetbol un.

### *Thangvah to thoa taona*

24 Tun, nangho lhuhna theiya kona nahongbit thei uvah, chule kipana
lentah a napuilut theiyuvah, Aloupina angsunga themmona neokhat
jengjong umlouva nakoitheiyu, Pathen chu loupina jouse chang hen. 25 I-
Pakaiyu Yeshua Christa a kona eihuhhingpau, achangseh'a Pathen hi, Ama
a chun loupina jouse umhen. Loupina jabolna, thaneina le thuneina jouse
chu, phat jouse masanga, chule tupet'a, chule phat hung lhung ding ho
jouse geiyin Ama a hijing hen! Amen.

# REVELATION
# JOHN HENGA THUPHON
## Yeshua galjona le loupina

*IPathen un vai ahom jeh'a jona neidinga kouna!*

*Thuphon lekhabu sung thu umdan*

Thuphon lekhabu hin, thu adih'a tanna le khotona in, agilou chunga achaina leh jona aneiding chule lungkhamna jousea lhamonna umta ding ahiti, eigeldoh sah uve. Pakai Yeshuan chonset le thina chunga jona aneitah jeh in, eihon jong ahung lhung ding Pathen lenggam thudol gel pum'a hinkho iman diu tina ahi. Hiche themgao thuseidoh lekhabu hi Thulhun Thah a simdia thanop umpen ahi.

Vetsahnan, Gospel li ho hin Pakai Yeshua leiset'a ahinkho man thudol ajih uvin ahi. Lekhathot hoa hin Yeshua thodoh jouva atahsan ho lah'a anatoh thudol akisun'e. Thuphon hin ahung ding Loupina Lengpa Pakai Yeshua Christa ahi thudol ajih in, ajeh chu ngailutna neiya Ama hou ding chule Ama dinga ikipumpeh diu thu eiseipeh un ahi. Aman jona phatah'a aneitah jeh'a eihon jong hinkhoa kitilkhouna theihoa thohhattah'a pan ilah diu akul'in ahi. Phat nunung lamle vannoi leiset hi I-Pakaiyu le Christa Lenggam hung hiding chule Aman atonsot tonsot'a vai ahom ding ahitai, Rev 11:15.

*Lekhabu jihpa chule akijih kum*

Gospel John le John lekhathot thumho jih'a pang Seijui John in Thuphon lekhabu hi AD 95 sunga ajih ahi, tihi alhangpia pomdan ahi.

*Lekhabu akijihna le akithot lona*

Hiche lekhabu hi Rome gamsung Asia gamkai (Tua Turkey), sunga Houbung sagi ho henga ana kijih ahi. Hiche Houbung ho chun Yeshua Christa atahsan nauva kon, alhuh-lham nalou diuva gihna'a kijih ahi. Chule lengho Leng pakai ho Pakai chun galjona aneiding thua lhamonna jong jao ahi.

*Yeshua Christa thuphondoh John in ajihlut*

1 Hiche hi Yeshua Christa a kon a Thuphondoh, Pathen in thil hungsohvah ding ho asohte ahetsah ahi. Aman hiche thuphondoh hi avantil khat asola asoh John henga aphondoh ahi. 2 Ama chun amuchan tahsan umtah'a aseidoh ahi. Hiche hi Pathen Thule Yeshua Christa thudol ahettohsah na thulhut ahi. 3 Houbung henga hiche gaova thu kiseidoh ho sima, chule ja'a chule asunga kisun ho chinga chu Pathen in phatthei aboh ding ahi: ijeh ham itileh aphat hi anaitai.

## Houbung sahi ho lemna

4 Hiche lekhathot hi John a kona Asia gam'a houbung sagi ho henga ding ahi. Auma, aum jingsa chule ahung umnalai ding; Laltouna maiya Lhagao sagi;✡ 5 chule Yeshua Christaa konin-Lungset le cham-lungmon nachunguva umhen. Ama hiche ho thudol'a hettohsah tahsan umtah ahin, athilah a kona thoudoh masapa, chule vannoi leiset lengho chunga vipopa ahi. Aman eingailut uva chule eiho dinga athisan aso jal'a ichonsetnauva kona eilha ong jeh uvin loupina jouse Amaa hijing hen.✡ 6 Aman Apa

✡ **1:4** Potdohbu 3:14; Rev 4:5 ✡ **1:5** Isa 55:4; Labu 89:27

Pathena dinga Lenggam thempuhoa eisemu ahitai. Amaa chun Loupina jouse le thaneina jouse a-imatih chanin hijinghen! Amen.✡ 7 Veuvin! Van'a meipiho toh kilhonin ahunge. Chule mitin in Ama chu amu dingu ahi-Ama tengcha a sunho jengin jong Amu dingu ahi. Chule vannoi namtin Ama jeh a lunghem dingu ahi. Hiti chu hihen! Amen.✡ 8 "Keima Alpha le Omega–apatna le achaina chu kahi," tin Pakaiyin aseiye. "Keima auma, anaum jingsa, chule ahung umnalai ding Hatchungnung kahi," ati.✡

## Mihem chapan gaova amu

9 Keima, John hi, nasopi le Pathen Lenggam sunga gimthohna a chan nanei khompi chule Yeshuan eikounauva thohhattah a panga kahi. Keima Pathen Thu seiphongna le Yeshua thu hettohsah jaljeh a hungkilekit talou dinga Patmos Twikol a eikisolmang ahi. 10 Hichu Pakai nikho ahin, chuin keiman Lhagaovin Pathen kahouvin ahi. Phulou helouvin, keiman kanung lama konin aw gingtah khat sumkon hung gin tobang kajai. 11 Hichun, "Namu chasun chu lekhabu khat ah sun in, chule houbung sagi ho: Ephesus, Smyrna, Pergamum, Thyatira, Sardis, Philadelphia, chule Laodicea khopi a umho koma thot'in," eiti. 12 Kakoma thusei chu koiham tia kakiheileh keiman sana-meivah khom sagi chu kamutai. 13 Chule alailung a thaomeikhom ho lah a ding khat chu Mihem Chapa tobang ahi. Ama chun ponchol khat sanapon amongkai aoma avei chu kamui.✡ 14 ✡Alu le asam chu samul tobang ahin, buhbang ban'in abangin ahi. Chule amit teni chu meikong toh abangin ahi.✡ 15 Akengphang teni chu ngen kipot jolsel meikonga kilhathengsel tobang ahin, chule a aw chu twikhanglen kinong gin tobang ahi.✡ 16 Aman akhut jetlam'a ahsi sagi achoiyin, chule akama konin hemto-chemjam ahung potdoh'in ahi. Chule amaiso chu nisavah pettah tobang ahi jengin ahi. 17 Keiman Ama kamu chun, keima athi tobang leuvin akengphang bul'a kalhu jengin ahi. Hinla Aman akhut jetlam in eituh in, aseiyin, "Kicha hih in! Keima amasa le anunungpen kahi.✡ 18 Keima ahing jinga kahi. Keima kathin, hinla ven, Keima a-itih'a kahin jing ding ahi! Chule Keiman thina le mithi kholna lhankhuh kot-heh kachoiye. 19 Namusa chengse-tutua sohdoh thil ho chule ahung sohding ho geiyin jih in. 20 Hiche hi kakhut jetlam'a nangman namu ahsi sagi ho le thaomeikhom sagi ho chu ahi. Ahsi sagi ho chu houbung sagi lhacha ho ahin, chule thaomeikhom sagi ho chu houbung sagi ho ahiuve," ati.

# 2

### *Ephesus houbung henga thuthot*

1 Hiche lekhathot hi Ephesus khopi sunga um houbunga Thupo henga hitin sun in. Hiche hi ahsi sagi akhutjet lama choiya, thaomei khom sagi ho lah a vahle pa chun thu hitin aseiye. 2 Keiman nathilbol ho jouse kahei. Natohgimna ho le thohhattah a napanna kamun ahi. Migilouho nathoh joulou kahei. Solchah kahi tia kiseiho nakhol tohlea amahola solchah hilou, jousei ahiu nangman namandoh jengin ahi. 3 Nangman keidingin lhadah louvin thohhahsa nathoh in ahi. 4 Hinlah keiman nachunga lunglhai louna hiche hi kaneiye. Amasa tobang'in nangman neingailu tapoi chujongleh nakingailu tapouve. 5 Ichan geiloma nahung lhahdah ahi kivetemin! Kahenga hung kinunghei kit'in chule nathilbol masa chu

✡ **1:6** Potdohbu 19:6; Rev 5:10 ✡ **1:7** Daniel 7:13; Matt 24:30; Mk 13:26; Lk 21:27; 1 Thes 4:17; Zechariah 12:10; Jn 19:34,37; Zechariah 12:10; Matt 24:30 ✡ **1:8** Rev 22:13; Potdohbu 3:14 ✡ **1:13** Daniel 7:13; Daniel 10:5 ✡ **1:14** Daniel 10:6 ✡ **1:14** Daniel 7:9 ✡ **1:15** Ezekiel 1:24; 43:2 ✡ **1:17** Isa 44:6; 48:12; Rev 2:8; 22:13

bolin. Nalung nahei louva ahileh keima kahunga chule nathaomei khom
chu aumna mun houbung ho lah a kona kachon mang ding ahi. 6 Hinlah
hiche hi nangma goh hilouva keiman jong kathet Nicolaitan ho thilphalou
bol chu nahot ahi. 7 Koi hileh Houbung ho henga Lhagao thusei angaina
ding nakol neiyah chule hetkhenna neichan chun ngaihen. Koi koihileh
jona neichan chu Pathen gamloupi akona keiman Hin thingphung ga kapeh
ding ahi.✡

*Smyrna houbung henga thuthot*

8 Hiche lekhathot hi Smyrna sunga um houbunga Thupo henga hitin
sun in. Hiche thuhi athisa hiya hijongleh tua hung hingkit, amasa le
anunungpen a hungkon ahi.✡ 9 Keiman nathoh gimna le navaichatna
kahei-hinla nangma nahao nai! Nang dounaa Pathen taitomho kahenai.
Amahon Juda mi kahi atiuvin, hinla ahipouve, ajeh chu amaho kikhopna
in chu Satan a ahi. 10 Hahsatna nangman nahin thohding ho chu kicha hih
in. Nangho lah a mi phabep chu Diabolin apatep naa songkul'a nahin khum
dingu ahi. Nangman ni-som nathoh gim ding ahi. Hilah nangman thichan
geiya tahsan nauma ahileh keiman hinna lallukhuh chu kapeh ding nahi.
11 Koi hileh Houbung ho henga Lhagao thusei angaina ding nakol neiyin
chule hetkhenna neichan chun ngaihen. Jonanei mi chu thininan achunga
thu aneilou ding ahitai.✡

*Pergamum houbung henga thuthot*

12 Hiche lekhathot hi Pergamum sunga um houbunga Thupo henga
hiti hin sun in. Hemto chemjam choipaa kona thu chu hiche hi ahi.
13 Nangma Satan laltouna kidona khopia chu chenga, ahijeng vanga keima
dinga kitah a napan chu kahenai. Chuche Satan khopia nalahuva kathu
hettohsah tahsan umtah Antipas kitha chan geiyin jong keima neiseilep
nomdehpoi. 14 Hinlah keiman nangma chunga lunglhai louna themkhat
kaneiye. Nangman nalah uva Balaam in athuhil Israel mite kipalna
ding Balak avetsah tobang thuhil ho navethim in ahi. Ama chun milim
kihouna a kikatdoh anneh le jonthanhoina neidingin thu ahilin ahi.✡
15 Hitobangma chun, nangman Nicolaitan ho thuhil jui nalahuvah nanei
nalaiye. 16 Nachonsetna ho kisih in achuti louva ahileh keima nahenga
phulou helouva kahunga chule amaho chu kakamsung chemjama kasat
ding ahi. 17 Koi hileh Houbung ho henga Lhagao thusei angaina ding nakol
neiyin chule hetkhenna neichan chun ngaihen. Koi koihileh jona neichan
chu vana kiselguh manna chu kapeh ding ahi. Chule keiman khatchang
cheh a songkangkhat kapeh ding ahi, chule song chunga chu akisanpa
tailou, koima dangin ahettheilou minthah kijihdoh ding ahi.✡

*Thyatira houbung henga thuthot*

18 Hiche lekhathot hi Thyatira khopi sunga um houbunga Thupo henga
hitin sun in. Hiche hi Pathen Chapa, amitteni meikou tobang jeng,
akengphang teni jong sum-eng kipot jolsel tobang ahi. 19 Keiman nathilbol
ho jouse kahei. Keiman nangailutna, natahsanna, nalhacha natohna, chule
thohhattah a napanna kahenai. Keiman nangma imalam jousea namachal
jingna ho kahenai. 20 Hinlah keiman nachunga lunglhai louna hiche hi
kaneiye. Nangman chuche numeinu–Jezebel amatah themgao nua kisei
chun kasoh ho apui lamvaiyin ahi. Amanu hin jonthanhoi boldingin thu

---

✡ **2:7** Semtilbu 2:9; Rev 22:2; Ezekiel 28:13; 31:8 ✡ **2:8** Isa 44:6; 48:12; Rev 1:17; 22:13 ✡ **2:11** Rev 20:14; 21:8 ✡ **2:14** Minbu 22:5,7; 31:16; Danbu Ni Na 23:4; Minbu 25:1-3 ✡ **2:17** Potdohbu 16:14,15; 16:33,34; Jn 6:48-50; Isa 62:2; 65:15

ahil in chule milim houna a kikatdoh anneh anehsah e.✡ 21 Keiman amanu
akisihna ding phat kapen, hinla amanu themlouna a konin akiheimang
nompon ahi. 22 Hijeh a chu keiman amanu hi gimthohna jalkhun'a kalelut
ding ahi. Chule aman ajonpi ho chu akisihlouva chuleh athilsebolnaa kona
alung aheilouva ahileh gimthohna nasatah athoh dingu ahi. 23 Keiman
amanu achate kavoh a thidiu ahi. Chutengleh houbung hon keima hi
lunggel jouse le amichang cheh lung ngaito Hepa kahi hi ahet dingu ahi.✡
24 Hinlah keiman jong Thyatira khopia cheng, hiche thuhil dihlou juilouho
dinga jong thulhut ding kaneiye. Hiche kalval keiman nanghoa ngehbe nei
ponge. 25 Keima kahung masangsea naneisunu chu nakituhchah dingu bou
hi ahi. 26 Kasei achaina geiya ngaiho jona neijouse dinga chu chitin namtin
chunga thuneina kapeh ding ahi.✡ 27 Amaho chun chitin namtin chunga
thih tenggola vai ahom ding chule leibel banga amaho chu avohchip
ding ahi. 28 Keiman kapa a kona thuneina kanei tobanga amahon jong
thuneina anei dingu chule keiman amaho Jingvalpa kapeh dingu ahi. 29 Koi
hileh Houbung ho henga Lhagao thusei angaina ding nakol neiyin chule
hetkhenna neichan chun ngaihen.

# 3

### *Sardis houbung henga thuthot*

1 Hiche lekhathot hi Sardis khopi sunga um houbunga Thupo henga hitin
sun in. Hiche hi Pathen Lhagao sagi neiya chule ahsi sagi neipa thulhut
chu ahi. “Keiman nathilbol jouse, chule ahinga minchena jouse naneiye ti
kahei-hinla nangma athi nahi.” 2 “Khangdoh in! Amohthem aumden ho
suhat'in, ajeh chu amoh them umdenho jeng jong hi athikon cha ahitauve.
Ijeh ham itileh nachonna ho hi Pathen mitmun thutah to akigamlat lheh
jenge. 3 Nangman najah sa, chule natahsan masah achun umdenin. Kisih
in chule kaheng lama hung kihei kit in. Nangma nakhahdoh kitlouva
ahileh keima phulou helouva naginchat loupet tahle gucha tobanga kahung
ding ahi.✡ 4 Chuti jongleh, Sardis houbung a aponsilu gitlouna a kisubohlou
miphabep aumuve. Amaho chu kilomtah ahijeh uva keima toh ponbang
kisila vahle ding ahiuve. 5 Jona neijouse chu ponbang kisila vahle cheh
ding ahiuve. Keiman aminu chu Hinna Lekhabua kanoimang louhel ding,
chusanga keiman aminu chu Kapa angsunga le Vantilte masanga keiya
ahiuve tia kaphondoh ding ahi.✡ 6 Koi hileh Houbung ho henga Lhagao
thusei angaina ding nakol neija chule hetkhenna neichan chun ngaihen.”

### *Philadelphia houbung henga thuthot*

7 Hiche lekhathot hi Philadelphia houbunga um thupo henga hitin sun in:
Hiche thuhi athenga le adih'ah, akhut'a David Kot heh choiya Aman ahon le
koiman khah theilou chule akha chu koima chan hongtheilou pa a kon ahi.✡
8 Keiman nathilbol jouse kahei, chule keiman nangma dingin kot kahongin
koiman akhatheilou ding ahi. Nangma thalhomtah nahi, Achuti vang'in
kathusei nangaiyin chule neiseilep poi. 9 Ven, Satan kikhopna a jaoho–
jousei Juda mi kahi tia ahivanga hilou ho, chu ada achamlouva amaho
chu ahunguva chule nakengphang bul'a kakunsah ding ahiuve. Amahon
nangma kangailut nahi ti hetsahna aphondoh thei dingu ahi.✡ 10 Ajeh
chu nangman kathupeh ho thohhattah a najui ahijeh'in, vannoi pumpi

---

✡ **2:20** 1 Lgt 16:31; 2 Lengte 9:22,30 ✡ **2:23** Labu 7:9; Jeremiah 17:10; Labu 62:12 ✡ **2:26** Labu 2:8,9 ✡ **3:3** Matt 24:43,44; Lk 12:39,40; Rev 16:15 ✡ **3:5** Potdohbu 32:32,33; Labu 69:28; Rev 20:12; Matt 10:32; Lk 12:8 ✡ **3:7** Isa 22:22; Job 12:14 ✡ **3:9** Isa 49:23; 60:14; Isa 43:4

a patepna khoh chungnung hiche vannoiya hiho dinga hung ding patepna akona kahoidoh ding nahi. 11 Keima ka hungloi ding ahi. Koimachan nalal lukhuh chu nalahpeh louna dingin kolchah jingin. 12 Jona neiho jouse chu ka Pathen hou-in'a khombul a kapansah ding ahi, chule amahon hichu adalhah tahlou dingu ahi. Chule keiman achunguva ka Pathen min kajih ding chule amaho ka Pathen khopi mite hiding ahiuve–Jerusalem thah, vana ka Pathena kona hungkumlha mun'a chu. Chule keiman achunguva kaminthah kasut ding ahi.✡ 13 Koi hileh Houbung ho henga Lhagao thusei angaina ding nakol neiya chule hetkhenna neichan chun ngaihen.

### *Laodicea houbung henga thuthot*

14 Hiche lekhathot hi Laodicea khopi sunga um houbunga Thupo henga hitin sun in. Hiche thuhi Amen kitipa–tahsan umtah le hettohsahna dihtah, Pathen thilsemthah a hungkon ahi.✡ 15 Nangman thil nabol jouse chu kahei, hiti chun nangma sa jong nasapon, votjong navotpoi. Keiman nangma khat joh sang nahi ding chu kadeipeh nahi. 16 Hinlah nangma twilum tobangbep nahin, sajong salou, votjong votlou nahijeh a kakama kona kaphidoh dingkon nahi. 17 Nangman kahaove, kadeichan kaneiyin, imacha kangaichapoi nati. Ahinla nangma adapen, khoto umtah, vaichatah, mitcho chule sagohkeo nahi chu nakihetpoi. 18 Hiti chu ahijeh'in keiman nangma kathumop nom chu keiya konin sana kichoh in–Meiya kilhathengsel sana chu kichoh in. Chutengleh nangma nahao ding ahitai. Chujongleh keiya konin ponsil bangleh kichoh in chutengleh sagoh keova naumna chu jahcha taponatin, chule mamit a dinga mitlou jong chu kho namuna hiding ahi. 19 Keiman kangailut chan kasuhdih jia chule kathunun ji ahi. Hiti chun gunchun chule nalunggel dihlouva konin hung kihei kit'in.✡ 20 Ven! Keima kot'a kadingin chule kot kakiuve. Nangman ka aw najah a chule kot nahon'a ahile keima hunglut ingting chule loi le gol hina a an kaneh khompi ding nahi. 21 Jona neiho chu koikoi hileh keiman jona kaneiya ka-Pa Laltouna a katoukhom banga hi amaho jong chu kalaltouna a katoukhom pi ding ahi. 22 “Koi hileh Houbung ho henga Lhagao thusei angaina ding nakol neiya chule hetkhenna neichan chun ngaihen.”

# 4

### *Van mun'a Pathen laltouna*

1 Chujouvin keiman kavetleh vana kotkhat akihon kamun, chuin aw kana jahsa mama chun kajah a thu asei chu sumkon kimutging toh abangin ahi. Aw chun kajah a, “Hilai muna hungkal touvin, chule keiman hiche jouva ipi hungsoh ding ahi naseipeh inge,” ati. 2 Chule apettah chun keima Lhagaovin kaumin, chule van'ah laltouna kamun chuin koiham khat achunga atou kamun ahi.✡ 3 Laltouna a toupa chu songmantam vah'a vahjenga ahin–songmantam ajempol le asandang tobang ahi. Chule vah hung kikapdoh chu songmantam-eng vallah lah tobang chun Alaltouna kimvel chu lhagui bangin atomin ahi. 4 Laltouna somni le lin Ama akimvel un, chule upa somni le li hia chun atouvui. Amaho chun abonchauvin ponbang akivonun chule aluchunguva sana lallukhuh akikhuh cheh uve. 5 Laltouna a konin kolphe le van ginglullul chu ahung kithongdoh in ahi. Chule laltouna masanga meivah sagi meikong banga vah ahungvah in ahi. Hiche hi Pathen Lhagao sagi ho chu ahi.✡ 6 ✡Chule Laltouna masanga chun

---

✡ **3:12** Rev 21:2; Isa 62:2; 65:15 ✡ **3:14** Thuchihbu 8:22 ✡ **3:19** Thuchihbu 3:12; Heb 12:6 ✡ **4:2** Ezekiel 1:26-28; 10:1 ✡ **4:5** Potdohbu 19:16; Rev 8:5; 11:19; 16:18; Ezekiel 1:13; Rev 1:4; Zechariah 4:2 ✡ **4:6** Ezekiel 1:5-10; 10:14

Songval tobanga vah, phatvet twikhanglen valset, kolphemeivah tobang chu ahungvah in: chule Laltouna lailung le akimvel a chun hinnanei li, amasang le anunga amit jeng amitjeng nei chu kamui.✡ 7 Hiche Hinnanei li ho lah a a-khatna chu keipi tobang ahi; a-nina chu bongchal tobang ahi; a-thumna chun mihem mel apui; chule a-lina chu muvanlai lenpet tobang ahi. 8 Hinnanei li ho hin lhaving gup aneicheh uvin, chule alhavingu chun amit'u asunglam le apolam asim cheh uvin ahi. Suntin le jantinin amaho chun, “Athenge, athenge, athenge, Pakai Pathen Hatchungnung–Anaumjingsapa, tua uma chule ahung umnalai ding” tin asamjom jingun ahi.✡ 9 Hinnanei li ho chun loupina le jabolna chule thangvahna chu Laltouna a toupa (atonsot tonsot'a hingjingpa) chu apeh tenguleh, 10 Upa somni le li ho chu abohkhup un chule laltouna a toupa (atonsot tonsot'a hing jingpa) masanga chun, alallukhuh u chu akoilhauvin, chule aseiyun, 11 “O Pakai ka Pathenu, Nangma loupina le Jabolna chule thaneina changa loma nahi. Ajeh chu nangman ijakai nasemin, chule amaho hi nangma phatsah a uma chule kisema ahiuve,” atiuve.

# 5

## *Lekhajol le sinkhana mohor sagi*

1 Chutah'in keiman Laltouna a toupan akhut jetlam'a lekhajol khat achoi chu kamun ahi. Lekhajol chu asung lam le apolam kijihgel ahin, chule hichu sinkhana sagin mohor akinam khum in ahi.✡ 2 Chuin keiman vantil hattah khat aw sangtah'a kho asap kajai: “Koiham hiche lekhajol sinkhana kinam khum hi ahong dinga kiloma chu?” ati. 3 Hinlah vana hihen, ahilouleh leichunga hihen chule leinoiya hijongleh lekhajol chu ahongthei le asimthei ding akimutapoi. 4 Chuphat in keima hakan kakaptai, ajeh chu lekhajol chu ahong ding le asim ding'ah koima akimutapon ahi. 5 Hinlah upa somni le li holah a khatchun kajah a aseiyin, “Kaptahih in! Ven, Judah phunga Keipi, David Laltouna a toudingpa chun jona aneitai. Amahi lekhajol hong dinga le a sinkhana sagi lhamlha dinga kiloma ahi,” ati.✡ 6 Chuphat'in keiman Kelngoinou khat akithatsa lheh lheh chu Laltouna le Hinnanei li ho kahlah a chule upa somni le li ho kahlah a adin chu kamun ahi. Ama chun ki-sagi aneiyin, chule vannoi muntina kisoldoh a Pathen lhagao sagi, mit-sagi jong neiya chu ahi.✡ 7 Ama chu ahung pheiyin chuin Laltouna a toupa khut jet lama kon chun lekhajol chu aladoh in ahi. 8 Chuin aman lekhajol chu alahphat in, Hinnanei-li ho chule upa somni le li ho chu Kelngoinou masanga chun akuncheh tauve. Khat khat cheh in akhut uva selangdah, chule sana khon gimnamtwi dimset a kikoi, Pathen mite taona chu akichoicheh un ahi.✡ 9 Chule amaho chun lathah khat hiche thucheng hohin asaove: “Nangma lekhajol chu la a chule asinkhana chu lhamlha dinga kiloma nahi. Ajeh chu nangma akithatsa nahin chule nathisanin mitampi chu–phungtina kon, paotina kon chule mijouse le namtina konin Pathena dingin nalhatdamtai.✡ 10 Chule nangman amaho chu IPathen uva dingin Lenggam thempuhoa nahisah'in, chule amahon leiset chunga vai ahom dingu ahi.”✡ 11 Chuin kavekit in ahileh keiman mi asangsang, simsenlou laltouna kimvela um Vantilte ho le sahem-hing ho chule upa ho awgin chu kajan ahi.✡ 12 Chule amaho chun aw chohjejun la asauvin, “Akithatsa Kelngoinou chu–thaneina le haonaho chule chihna le

---

✡ **4:6** Ezekiel 1:22 ✡ **4:8** Ezekiel 1:18; 10:12; Isa 6:2,3 ✡ **5:1** Ezekiel 2:9,10; Isa 29:11 ✡ **5:5** Semtilbu 49:9; Isa 11:1,10 ✡ **5:6** Isa 53:7; Zechariah 4:10 ✡ **5:8** Labu 141:2 ✡ **5:9** Labu 33:3; 98:1; Isa 42:10 ✡ **5:10** Potdohbu 19:6; Rev 1:6 ✡ **5:11** Daniel 7:10

thahatna chule jabolna le loupina chule phattheina chang dinga lom ahi.”
13 Chuin keiman vana le leichunga chule leinoiya le twikhanglen'a hinna
nei jousen vahchoila asah u kajan, “Phattheina le jabolna chule loupina
chule thilbolthei thahatna chu Laltouna a toupa chung'ah chule Kelngoinou
chung ah atonsot tonsot'in umhen” atiuve. 14 Chule Hinnanei-li ho chun
“Amen!” tin aseiyuve. Chuin upa somni le li ho chu abohkhup un chuin
Kelngoinou chu ahou tauvin ahi.

# 6

### *Kelngoinou in sinkhana sagi ahondoh*

1 Keiman kavetleh, Kelngoinou chun lekhajol sinkhana sagia kinam lah a
amasapen chu alhamlhatan ahi. Chuphat in Hinnanei-li ho lah a khat chun
van-gin tobang'in thu ahinseiyin, “Hungin!” ati. 2 Keima kadah in ahileh
sakol kang khat adin kamui. Achunga toupa chun thalpi khat achoiyin,
chule aluchunga lallukhuh khat akhuhsah uvin ahi. Amahi galkisatna
tampi chu jou dinga chule gajoutei dinga hungkondoh ahi.✡ 3 Kelngoinou
chun sinkhana nina chu alhap'a ahileh, Hinnanei-ninapa chun aseiyin,
“Hungin” ati. 4 Chuphat in sakolchom, asan khat, chu ahung kilahdoh
in ahi. Achunga toupa chu chemjam ahema hemkhat akipen chule leiset
chunga cham-lungmonna lamang dingin thuneina akipei. Chule chua chun
gal aumin chule mitamtah akithat muntinah aumin ahi.✡ 5 Kelngoinou
chun sinkhana athumna chu alhap'a ahileh, Hinnanei–athum napa chun,
“Hungin” ati kajai. Keima kadah in kavetleh sakolvom khat kamun, chule
achunga toupa chun agih tetohna tokhat chu akhut'a atuh in ahi.✡ 6 Chule
keiman Hinnanei–liho lah a aw-khat kajai, “Suhlouchang lhah pheng-
khat ahilouleh sakol changlhah pheng thumchu nikhotha khat manjat
hiding ahi. Chule Olive thao le lengpitwi chu mohmahthah sah hih in,”
ati. 7 Kelngoinou chun sinkhana alina pachu alhamlhan ahileh, keiman
Hinnanei lina pa chun asei, “Hungin” ati kajan ahi. 8 Keima kadadoh
a ahileh keiman sakol eng-dang khat kamui. Achunga Toupa chu Thina
akiti, chule akilhonpi chu Lhankhuh ahi. Anilhona hi leiset chunga hoplia
hopkhat chunga thuneina kipea, chemjama, kel'a le natnaa chule gamsa
hang khut'a thitheina uma ahi.✡ 9 Kelngoinou chun sinkhana nganapa
chu alhamlhan ahileh, keiman maicham mun noiya chun Pathen Thu
jal'a kithatsa ho chule athu hettohsah nauva kithat a thiho lhagao chu
kamun ahi. 10 Amaho chun Pakai koma asamun, “Vo hatchungnung Pakai,
theng le kitah, itih chanpi hi nangman vannoi miten keiho chunga athisan
sonau thisan phuba lah ding chu nakhongai nahlai ding ham?” atiuvin
ahi. 11 Chutah in amaho khatcheh chu ponbang silding apecheh uvin ahi.
Chule amaho chu chomkhat kicholdo be nalai dingu, asopitehou Yeshua
a asoh chanpiteho chu martyr chang nalaidingho chun ahinjop masang
seuva anga dinguva kiseipeh uva ahi. 12 Kelngoinou chun sinkhana gupna
chu alhap kavet'a ahileh chua chun ling nasatah akihot'in ahi. Hiti chun
nisa chu ponvom tobang'in athimin, chule Lha jong chu thisan tobang'in
asantai.✡ 13 Chule vana Ahsi ho jong chu hui hattah in theichang ga
adonglai chang'a amutlhah tobang'in leiset a apullha gamtai.✡ 14 Chule
vanthamjol jong chu lekhajol tobang'in akijel in, chule mol ho le twikol

---

✡ **6:2** Zechariah 1:8; 6:3,6 ✡ **6:4** Zechariah 1:8; 6:2 ✡ **6:5** Zechariah 6:2,6 ✡ **6:8** Ezekiel 14:21
✡ **6:12** Rev 11:13; 16:18; Isa 13:10; Joel 2:10,31; 3:15; Matt 24:29; Mk 13:24,25; Lk 21:25 ✡ **6:13**
Isa 34:4

umnaho jouse jong chu aumnau mun akichondoh tai.✡ 15 Chutah in–
Leiset Lengho, vaipo ho, lamkai pipuho, mihaoho, thaneiho, chule sohho le
ongthol-chamlhat ho-abonchauvin songkoa chule molchunga songpi ho lah
a chun akiselun ahi.✡ 16 Chule amaho chun molchung le songpi ho chunga
konchun ahinsamdoh un, “Kachunguva hunglhuvin chule Laltouna a
toupa le Kelngoinou masanga lunghanna a konin neisel un.✡ 17 Ajeh chu
alunghanna nikho tijat umtah chu hunglhunga ahitai, chule koiham chua
kona hoidoh ding chu,” atiuve.✡

# 7

### *Pathen chate ventup a um*

1 Chujouvin keiman vantil li leiset kolning-li a adin'u kamun, amahon
leiset chunga anunlouna dinguvin huinun-li chu atuhtangun ahi. Thing-
phung hoa thingna khat jong akiling pon, chule twikhanglen jong phatvet
mai bangin ajolsel jenge.✡ 2 Chule keiman vantil chomkhat Solama kona
ahunga Pathen hing mohor achoi chu kamun ahi. Chule amachun hiche
vantil-li, leiset chung le twikhanglen suhset theina thaneina kipeho jah
a asamin, 3 “Keihon Pathen Mohor chu Asohte ho chalpanga kanampeh
masang seuvin leiset ahilouleh twikhanglen ahilouleh thing ho susehih
un,” ahinti-e.✡ 4 Chule keiman mi ijat chu Pathen Mohor kinam khum
hiuvem–Israel nam sunga kona mi sang jakhat le sang som li le sang li
ahiuve, ti kajan ahi. 5 Judah phunga kona mi sang som le ni, Reuben
phunga kona sang som le sang ni, Gad phunga kona mi sang som le sang
ni; 6 Asher phunga kona mi sang som le sang ni, Naphtali phunga kona
mi sang som le sang ni, Manasseh phunga kona mi sang som le sang ni;
7 Simeon phunga kona mi sang som le sang ni, Levi phunga kona mi sang
som le sang ni, Issachar phunga kona mi sang som le sang ni; 8 Zebulun
phunga kona mi sang som le sang ni, Joseph phunga kona mi sang som le
sang ni, Benjamin phunga kona mi sang som le sang ni ahiuve.

### *Namtin vaipi thangvahna*

9 Hiche jou chun keiman mi atama tam, sima simjou ding hilou chitin
namtina kon, phungtina kon, mitina kon chule paotin a kona Laltouna
mai chule Kelngoinou anga adinu chu kamui. Amaho chun ponbang
jeng akivonun, chule akhut uva lusu-bah akichoi cheh uvin ahi. 10 Chule
amaho chun aw chohjejun asamuvin, “Huhhingna chu Laltouna a toupa
IPathen uva kon le Kelngoinouva kon ahi,” atiuve. 11 Chule vantil ho
jouse chu Laltouna kimvela, chule upa ho kimvela, chule Hinnanei-li ho
kimvela chun adinguvin ahi. Chule amaho Laltouna angsunga chun alhu
uvin amaiyu tol'a asulut un chule Pathen chu ahouvun ahi. 12 Amahon
avahchoiyun, “Amen! Phattheina le loupina le chihna le thangvahna
le jabolna le thaneina chule thahatna chu IPathen uva a-i-matih chanin
hijinghen, Amen” tin asamuve. 13 Chuphat in vantil ho lah a khat chun
kajah a, “Hiche abang jenga kivon ho hi koiho hiuvem? Hoiya hungkon
hiuva ham?” eiti. 14 Chuin keiman ajah a, “Pu nangman nahenai” tin
kaseiye. Chuphat in aman kajah a, “Amaho hi Thohhahsa phat sunga thiho
ahiuve. Amaho hin aponsil'u chu kelngoinou thisana akisop ngimuva chule
bangleh ah ahitai.”✡ 15 “Hijeh a chu amaho hi Pathen Laltouna masanga
dinguva olmo louva sun le jana Houin sunga chu kicholdo manlouva

✡ **6:14** Rev 16:20 ✡ **6:15** Isa 2:19,21 ✡ **6:16** Hosea 10:8; Lk 23:30 ✡ **6:17** Joel 2:11; Malachi 3:2 ✡ **7:1** Jeremiah 49:36; Daniel 7:2; Zechariah 6:5 ✡ **7:3** Ezekiel 9:4,6 ✡ **7:14** Daniel 12:1; Matt 24:21; Mk 13:19

Pathen ajenu ahi. Chule Laltouna a toupa chun amaho aumna diu apeh ding ahi.” 16 Amaho gilkel kit talou dingu chule dangchah kit talouhel dingu ahi; nisasat in jong amaho akahkhah tahlou hel dingu ahi.✡ 17 Ajeh chu Laltouna a toupa chu amaho kelngoi chin'a aching dingpa hiding ahi. Aman amaho chu Hintwi lonna muna apuilut ding chule Pathen in amit uva kona amitlhiu atheh hulpeh dingu ahi.✡

# 8

### *Kelngoinou in sikhana sagi ahondoh*

1 Kelngoinou chun sinkhana sagi lhinna lekha jol chu alhap a ahileh van mun pumpia nidan keh khat tobang chu athip chettai. 2 Chuin Pathen masanga ding jing vantil sagi ho chu kamun chule amaho chu sumkon sagi akipen ahi. 3 Chutah chun vantil chomkhat gimnamtwi halna sanabom kichoiyah ahungin, chuin maicham muna chun adingin ahi. Chule gimnamtwi tamtah chu Pathen mite taona chuto haltha a sana maicham muna laltouna maiya sunlhah dingin ama chu akipen ahi.✡ 4 Gimnamtwi kihalna meikhu chu Pathen mithengte taona chuto maichama vantil chun asunlhahna muna konin Pathen koma akaltouvin, alhungtai. 5 Chutah in vantil chun gimnamtwi kihalna boma chun maichama mei chu akoilut'in chuin leiset chunga aseplhai; chutah chun aw tampi ahung gingin, van aginglul lulin, kol aphejap jap'in chule lingpi tijat umtah chu akihot'in ahi.✡ 6 Chuphat in vantil sagi chun asumkon cheh u chu gingtah a mutcheh dingin akigo tauve.

### *Vantil li hon sumkon amut*

7 Vantil akhatna chun asumkon amut in ahileh gelchang le meikou thisanto kihal chu leiset chunga ahung kisep lhatai. Leiset hop-thum'a hop-khat meiyin akatai, thingho hop-thum'a hop-khat akalhan, chule hamhing jouse jong hop-thum'a hop-khat akavamtai.✡ 8 Chujouvin vantil nina in asumkon amut'in ahileh, meikou moul lentah tobang chu twikhanglen'a akilehlut tai. Hiti chun twikhanglen'a twi chu hop-thum'a hop-khat thisan akisohtai. 9 Hiti chun twikhanglen'a hinna nei jouse hop-thum'a hop-khat athigam tai, chule twikhanglen'a konglen jouse jong hop-thum'a hop-khat akisuse gamtai. 10 Chuphat in vantil thumna chun asumkon chu amut in ahileh ahsi lentah khat vana konin ahung lenglhan, kolphemeivah tobang'in asal jenge. Hichu vadung ho chunga le twinah ho hop-thum'a hop-khat chunga achun ahi.✡ 11 Ahsi min chu akha akiti. Hichun twi hopthum a hop-khat akhatsah in, chule twi akhat jeh chun adon ho atama tam athitauve.✡ 12 Chujouvin vantil-lina chun asumkon chu amut in ahileh Nisa chu hop-thum'a hop-khat, Lha chu hop-thum'a hop-khat, chule Ahsi ho jong hop-thum'a hop-khat chengse chu abonun athimtai. Chule nikho jong chu hop-thum'a hop-khat athimtan ahi. Chule jan jong hop-thum'a hop-khat chu athimtai.✡ 13 Chujouvin keiman kaven, chule mulaopi khat huilah a alengle chun alenpumin gingleng lungin ahinsamin: “Vantil thum achaina hon asumkonu ahinmut tenguleh hiche vannoiya chengho dingin tijat aume, tijat aume, tijat aume,” ati.

---

✡ **7:16** Isa 49:10 ✡ **7:17** Labu 23:1; Ezekiel 34:23; Labu 23:2; Isa 49:10; Isa 25:8 ✡ **8:3** Amos 9:1; Potdohbu 30:1,3 ✡ **8:5** Thempu Dan 16:12; Ezekiel 10:2; Potdohbu 19:16; Rev 11:19; 16:18 ✡ **8:7** Potdohbu 9:23-25; Ezekiel 38:22 ✡ **8:10** Isa 14:12 ✡ **8:11** Jeremiah 9:15 ✡ **8:12** Isa 13:10; Ezekiel 32:7; Joel 2:10,31; 3:15

# 9

*Sumkon ngana in tijatna masapen lhunsah*

1 Chujouchun vantil a-nga na chun asumkon amut in ahileh vana
kona Ahsi khat leiset'a ahung lenlhah kamun, chule ama chun amongbei
onghom kot-heh chu achoiyin ahi. 2 Aman hichu ahon a ahileh meilhum
nasatah a kona hungpot tobang meikhu ahungdoh in, chule nisavah
le hui chu meikhua konin avomsoh jengin ahi.✡ 3 Chujouvin meikhua
pat in khaokhoho ahung potdoh uvin, chule leiset a ahungkum lhauvin
chule amaho chu aipi mide natna thaneina kipeuva ahi.✡ 4 Amaho chun
hampa ahilouleh anchephung ahilouleh thingphung ho asuhsetlou dingu,
amavang mihemho Pathen mohor achalpanguva kinam ding nomlou ho
asuh genthei dingu ahi.✡ 5 Amaho chun athalou dingu ahivangin lha-
nga jen asuhgim dingu, aipin amidena natna a chu amaho adenat uva
agimbol dingu ahiye. 6 Chuchelai le chun mihon thina ahol dingu ahiala
amujou lou dingu ahi. Amahon thina angaichat lheh dingu ahiala thina chu
amahoa kona jammang ding ahitai!✡ 7 Khaokhoho chu sakolho galsatna
muna dinga kigo tobang ahiuve. Amaho chun aluchunguva Sana-lallukhuh
tobang aneiyun, chule amaiyu chu mihem maitobang ahi.✡ 8 Amaho
chun alu uvah numei samtobang apu'uvin chule ahau chu keipi-bahkai
ha tobang ahi.✡ 9 Amahon galvon akivonu chu thih a kisem ahi chule
alhavingu hugin chu sakol kangtalai chunga touva galsatna mun del galmi
tobang ahiuve.✡ 10 Amahon mei aneiyu chun aipi midena tobang gu
aneiyun, chule lha-nga jen miho chu suhgim theina thaneina aneiyuve.
11 Alengpau chu amongbei lei-onga hungkondoh vantil chu ahi; amin
chu Hebrew paovin Abaddon akitin, chule Greek paovin Apollyon akitin–
Asumang pa tina ahi. 12 Kichat tijat umtah akhatna chu kichaiya ahitai,
hinla ven, kichat tijat umtah ni hung be ding ahi! 13 Chuphat in vantil
agupna chun asumkon amut in ahileh, keiman Pathen angsunga kikoi
sana maicham ki-li umna muna konin aw khat ahung gin doh kajan ahi.✡
14 Chule aw chun sumkon kichoi vantil agupna jah a, “Euphrates Vadung
Lentah a kihen vantil-li ho chu lhadoh in,” ati. 15 Chuphat in vantil-li
ho, hiche phat a chule anikho le alha chule akum sungsea dinga leiset
chunga miho hop-thum'a hop-khat that dinga kigongsaho, chu alhadoh
tauve. 16 Keiman sepaihon amijat'u chu kajan, hichu sakol chunga tou niel-
jani alhinguve. 17 Chule kamitlha a chun keiman sakol ho le achunguva
touho kamun ahi. Achunga touho chun galvon aki-ah uchu asanthip le
adumvom chule a-eng ahije. Sakol ho chu aluchangu keipi-bahkai tobang,
chule akamuva kona mei le meikhu chule kath kihal deujeju tobang
ahung potdoh e. 18 Hiche gamna hise thum-ho: meikong le meikhu chule
kath kihal deujeju tobang hiche sakol ho kam'a konin ahung potdoh'in
ahileh leiset chunga miho chu athattan ahi. 19 Amaho thaneina chu akam
uva le amei uva uma ahi. Ijeh inem itileh ameiyuva chu gulluchang
tobanga boh a, hichun miho asuhnat theina tha apeh ahi. 20 Hinlah hiche
gamna hisea thilouho chu athilse bolnauva konin alungu aheideh pouvin
chule Pathen lam asang dehpouve. Amahon thilhaho le sana a, dangkaa,
hah a, songa chule thinga milim kisemho–milim semthu kho mutheilou,
kho jatheilou, chatloh theilou ho chu ahoujom jinguvin ahi.✡ 21 Chule
amahon amithanauva konin, ahilouleh thilha ahounauva konin, ahilouleh

✡ **9:2** Semtilbu 19:28 ✡ **9:3** Potdohbu 10:12-15 ✡ **9:4** Ezekiel 9:4 ✡ **9:6** Job 3:21; Jeremiah 8:3 ✡ **9:7** Joel 2:4 ✡ **9:8** Joel 1:6 ✡ **9:9** Joel 2:5 ✡ **9:13** Potdohbu 30:1-3 ✡ **9:20** Labu 115:4-7; 135:15-17; Daniel 5:23

thenlouna hoa konin chuleh aguhchatnauva konin lung aheideh pouvin ahi.

# 10

### *Vantil leh lekhajol neo*

1 Chutah in vantil hattah achom dang khat meibolin akimvelin, aluchunga lhagui um chu vana konin ahung kumlhan ahi. Amai chu nisa bangin avah in chule akengphangteni chu meikhompi ho to abang jenge. 2 Chule akhut a chun lekhajol neokhat akiphongkeosa aumin ahi. Ama chu akeng jetlam chu twikhanglen sunga adingin chule akeng veilam chu tolgo lai'ah apansan ahi. 3 Chule ama chu keipi bahkai kitum'ah bangin agin kithongleuvin thu aseiye. Chuin ama chun kho ahinsap phat in, van gin sagi chun ahin donbut e. 4 Chuin van gin sagi chun thu aseiyin, keiman kajihgotan ahi. Hinla keiman vana konin aw khat kajan hitin aseiye, “Vang in sagi in athusei chu sel'in, jihdoh hihbeh in,” ati. 5 Chupet a vantil twikhanglen chunga le tolgo laiya adin kamu chun akhut jetlam vanlam'ah adomsangin ahi.✡ 6 Ama tonsot tonsot'a hing jing van le asunga umjouse, leiset le asunga umjouse, twikhanglen le asunga umjouse sempa mina chun akihahselin, ahi. Ama chun aseiyin “Khongaisot be talou ding ahitai. 7 Vantil sagina chun asumkon ahin mut tengleh Pathen in kidang tah a athilgon chu guilhung ding ahi. Asohte themgao hon aphondoh banga chu hung guilhung ding ahi,” ati.

### *John in lekhajol aneh*

8 Chuphat in van'a kona aw chun eikihoupi kit in, “Gachen, lekhajol kihongsa chu twikhanglen chung le tolgo laiya ding vantil khut a konin galan,” eiti.✡ 9 Hiti chun keima vantil koma chun kagachen chule amajah a chun lekhajol chu neipen tin kagaseitai. Aman, “Henge, kilah in lang, nen. Nakama dinga khoiju lhuma lhum ding, hinla na-oisung dinga thuhcheh chuh jeng ding ahi,” eiti. 10 Hiti chun keiman lekhajol neocha chu vantil khut a kon chun kalan chuin kanetai! Hichu kakam'ah alhumin, hinla kaval phat in, kaoisunga chun athuhdohtai. 11 Chuphat in keima eikiseipeh in, “Nangman mitampi ding, namtin dinga, paotin le lengho dinga gaova thu nasei tei ding ahije,” eiti.

# 11

### *Hettohsah mi ni*

1 Chupet in keima tetohna mol eikipei, chule keima eikiseipeh in, “Chenlang Pathen Hou-in le maicham gatenlang chule Pathen houho jat simdoh in.✡ 2 Hinlah apolam vang tehih in, ijeh inem itileh hichu chidang namdang ho kipea ahitai. Amaho chun khopi theng chu lha-somli le ni atoupha dingu ahi.✡ 3 Chule athu hettohsah teni chu thaneina kapeh ding, chule amani chu khaodip pon'a kivon lhon'a chule ni sang khat ni jani le ni somni le gup; sunga gaothu aseilhon ding ahi.” 4 Hiche themgao teni hi Olive thing teni chu ahin, vannoi pumpi Pakai masanga dinga thaomeikhom teni chu ahi.✡ 5 Koihileh amani alamlouva bol auma ahileh, akamlhon'a kona meikong lengdoh a chule amelmateu chu akahvam ding ahi. Hitia hi koi hijongleh amani alamlouva bol ho chu thi diu ahi. 6 Amanin van gotwi jong ajuhlouna dinga khamtang jeng thei thaneina,

---

✡ **10:5** Potdohbu 20:11; Danbu Ni Na 32:40; Daniel 12:7; Amos 3:7 ✡ **10:8** Ezekiel 2:8—3:3
✡ **11:1** Ezekiel 40:3; Zechariah 2:1,2 ✡ **11:2** Lk 21:24 ✡ **11:4** Zechariah 4:3,11-14

gaothusei theina anei lhon ahi. Chule amani hin vadung hole twipi ho chunga thisan sosah theina thuneina aneilhonin, chule leiset jeng jong hi gamna hise alhunsahnom nomna lhona alhunsahthei lhon ahi.✡ 7 Amanin ahettohsah lhon natoh achai lhon tengleh, amongbei lei-onga kona hungdoh sahem chun amani dounaa gal ahinbol ding, chule amani chu ahinjo ding chule atha ding ahi.✡ 8 Chule atahsa lhon chu Jerusalem khopi lamlhongpia kijamden ding, hiche khopi chu avetsahna a "Sodom" le "Egypt" kisah a ahin, a Pakaiyu thingpel'a akhetbehnau khopi chu hiya ahi.✡ 9 Chule ni thumle akeh sunga chu mi jouse, phung jouse, pao jouse chule namtin jouse chun atahsau chu avetvet dingu ahi. Koiman athilong lhon chu vui ding aphatsahlou diu ahi. 10 Mijouse hiche vannoiya hiho chun vetnom'a avetvet jeng diu chule amaho bol hesoh'a pang, hettohsah teni ahilhon jeh'a kipana jal-a thilpeh kithotto diu ahi. 11 Hinlah ni thumle akeh jou tengleh Pathen in hinna hu alhakhumpeh lhona, chule amani hung dingdoh lhon ding ahi! Amani vejouse kichatna dim diu ahi.✡ 12 Chutengleh vana kona aw gingtah khat chun themgao teni chu, "Hikoma hin hungtou lhonin!" tia ahin kouding, chule amani chu vanlama meilhang khat'a amelmateuvin avetvetpet lhona kaltoulhon ding ahi.✡ 13 Apettah chun gimneitah in ling ahung kihot in ahileh, khopi chu hop som a hop khat suhbeiyin aumtai. Hiche ling kihoa chun mi sang sagi athitai, chule amitin chu akichauvin, atijauvin chule van Pathen chu loupina apeuvin ahi.✡ 14 Kichat tijat umtah nina chu kichaiya ahitai, hinlah ven kichat tijat umtah athum na hunglhung pai jeng thei ahitai.

## Sumkon sagina in tijat athumna ahin lhunsah

15 Chujou vin vantil asagi na pan asumkon amut'in ahileh, vana konchun aw tampi hung kithongdoh'a kisam akijan: "Vannoi hi tun I-Pakaiyu le A-Christa Lenggam ahung hitai, chule Aman atonsot atonsot a vai ahomding ahi," ati.✡ 16 Upa somni le liho chu alaltounauva konin Pathen anga amaiyu tol'a asulut'un abohkhup un, chule Pathen chu ahou tauve. 17 Chuin amaho chun, "Hatchungnung Pakai Pathen, a uma chule ana umjingsa Nangma kathangvah uve, ijeh ham itileh tun nangman nathaneina loupi chu nakilah tan, chule vainahom pantai. 18 Chidang namdang ho alung hanglheh tauvin, hinlah tun, nalunghanna phat chu hunglhunga ahitai. Tuhi athisaho thutan phat ahi; chule na themgao ho hihen, namithengte chule nangma min ging jouse, aneopen a pat alenpen geiya tohphatman peh phat ahi. Leiset chunga mahthahna hinlhut ho jouse suhmangna phat hunglhunga ahitai," atiuve.✡ 19 Chutah in van munah, Pathen Hou-in kot akihong in chule Hou-in sunga Kitepna Thingkong chu akimuphan ahi. Kawl ahungphen, van agingin, chuin vanthamjol pumpi akitol in, chule lingpi ahung kihot in, gel nasatah jong ahunglhan ahi.✡

# 12

### *Numeinu leh Dragon*

1 Chupet chun keiman vana thil kidangtah khat kaveven ahileh numei khat Nisa a kijem, akengto noiya Lhathah um kamun, chule alua lallukhuh a chun Ahsi som le ni aumin ahi. 2 Amanu hi naovop ahin, chule naosonat athoh jeh in apengin, naosonatna chu athohgim lheh jengtai. 3 Chupet in

✡ **11:6** 1 Lgt 17:1; Potdohbu 7:17-19; 1 Samuel 4:8 ✡ **11:7** Daniel 7:7; Rev 13:5-7; 17:8; Daniel 7:21 ✡ **11:8** Isa 1:9,10 ✡ **11:11** Ezekiel 37:10 ✡ **11:12** 2 Lengte 2:11 ✡ **11:13** Rev 6:12; 16:18 ✡ **11:15** Potdohbu 15:18; Daniel 2:44; 7:14,27 ✡ **11:18** Labu 2:5; 110:5; Labu 115:13 ✡ **11:19** Rev 8:5; 16:18; Rev 16:21

van kavet'a ahileh thil kidang achom khat kamudoh kit in ahi. Keiman dragon lentah asan khat chun lu sagi aneiyin, chule ki som aneiyin, chule aluchanga chun lallukhuh sagi akikhuh in ahi.✡ 4 Amei chun vana Ahsi hop thum'a hop khat aloilhan, chuin leiset chunga ahinleh lhatai. Ama hin numei nu nao nei ding chu angah in, ahung penlhah lhah le anao chu vallhum dinga kigong ahi.✡ 5 Amanu hin chapa khat ahingin, ama chun chitin namtin chunga thihtengol-a vai ahinhom ding ahi. Chuin acha chu dragona konin akipomangin chule Pathen henga lahtouvin aum in chule alaltounaa aumtai.✡ 6 Chuin numeinu chu Pathen in agonpehsa ni sang khat le ni jani le ni som gup sung chun, ama vetup din gamthip lam'a ajamdoh in ahi. 7 Chuphat in Van mun'a gal ahung umtai. Michael le avantil ten dragon le ama vantilte chu asattauvin ahi.✡ 8 Chuin dragon chun gal chu aleltan, hiti chun ama le avantilte chu vana konin nodoh ahitauve. 9 Hiche dragon lentah chu—masanglai peh'a gul kiti Diabol ahilouleh Satan, vannoi pumpi lhemlhapa ahin, ama chu avantilte jouse toh leiset a ahin kinolhatai.✡ 10 Chuphat in keiman aw gingleng lung khat vanthamjol-a akisap kajai. “Achainakeiyin-sochatna le thahatna chule IPathen'u Lenggam chule a-Christa thuneina chu hunga ahitai. Ijeh ham itileh isopiteu hehsepa, IPathen masanga sun le jana hehsepa, chu leiset'a akison lhatai.✡ 11 Chule amahon ama hi Kelngoinou thisan le athu hettohsah jal-a ajo ahi. Chule amahon ahinkhou angailupouvin, thigeija kiphaldoh a ahitauve. 12 Hijeh chun, Vo vanho kipah uvin! Chule vana cheng ho, kipah uvin! Hinlah leiset chunga le twikhanglen'a kichat tijat hunglhung ding ahi, ijeh ham itileh diabol chun phat chomcha bou anei ahi chu akihetjeh'a, lunghanna sangpen a leiset'a hung kumlha ahitai.” 13 Dragon chun leiset chunga nolhah'a aum chu akihet phat in, aman chapa hingnu numeinu chu anungdelpeh in ahi. 14 Hinlah amanu chu mulaopi lentah lhaving tobang lhaving ni, gamthip'a chu ama dinga gotsa mun'a chu agalenlutna ding kigonpeh ahi. Chua chu amanu hi kivetup a chule dragon a kona chu ahoidoh nading phatkhat, phat ho chule phatkeh khat chu kihongbit ding ahi.✡ 15 Chuphat in dragon chun numeinu chu twisoh lhohsah'a aumna dingin akama kon chun twisoh ahinsosah in ahi. 16 Hinlah leiset in amanu chu akithopin akam akan chule dragon kam'a kon hunglongdoh vadung twisoh chu avallhumin ahi. 17 Chuin dragon chu numeinu chunga chule numeinu sonle chilhahho Pathen Thupeh ho jui'a, chule Yeshua jal-a ahinau kituh chah ho chunga chun alung hangin ahi. 18 Chujouvin dragon chu twikhanglen pam'a chun ading in ahi.

# 13

*Twikhanglen'a kon sahem ni*

1 Chuphat in keiman sahem khat twikhanglen'a kon hungpot doh chu kamun ahi. Sahem chun lu sagi aneiyin, chule aki som, chule lallukhuh som akikhuh cheh uvin ahi. Aluchang cheh chunga chun Pathen taitomna thucheng akijih in ahi.✡ 2 Hiche sahem hi lutnu tobang ahi, hinlah akeng chu vompi kengto abangin chule akam chu keipi kamto abangin ahi! Chule dragon chun sahem chu athahatna, athaneina, alaltouna chule athuneina loupi chu apetai.✡ 3 Keiman sahem luho lah'a khat chu damdoh jou talou ding hile kilom mahapu chu kamun ahi. Hinlah amaha putna

✡ **12:3** Daniel 7:7 ✡ **12:4** Daniel 8:10 ✡ **12:5** Isa 66:7; Labu 2:9 ✡ **12:7** Daniel 10:13,21; 12:1; Jde 1:9 ✡ **12:9** Semtilbu 3:1; Lk 10:18 ✡ **12:10** Job 1:9-11; Zechariah 3:1 ✡ **12:14** Daniel 7:25; 12:7 ✡ **13:1** Daniel 7:3; Rev 17:3,7-12 ✡ **13:2** Daniel 7:4-6

chu adamdohtai! Hiche thil kidangtah chu vannoi pumpin adatmo lheh
jengun chule sahem thunoiya chun akipelut tauve. 4 Amaho chun sahem
chutobang tah'a thaneina pepa chu Pathen houvin ahou un, chule sahem
jong chu ahou un, “Sahem tobanga lenchungnung koi umintem? Koiham
ama dou ngapcha ding,” atiuve. 5 Chuphat in sahem chu Pathen taitomna
khoh setah chu seidoh dinga phatsahna kipea ahi. Chule ama chu ipi
hijongleh abol nomchan chu boldinga thaneina lha som li le ni phalna
kipea ahi.✡ 6 Chule amachun hoisetah'a Pathen dounaa taitomna–Amin
le Achenna mun taimona thuho aseiyin ahi. 7 Chule sahem chu Pathen
mithengte kisatpi dinga, chule amaho chu jou dinga phalna kipea ahi.
Ama chu phungtin le miho le pao chule nam jouse chunga thuneina kipea
ahi.✡ 8 Hiche vannoiya hiho jouse chun ahou diu ahi. Amaho chu vannoi
kisem masang peh'a pat'a Akithatsa Kelngoinou Hinna Lekhabua amin-
u kisunlou chengse chun ahou tauve.✡ 9 Koi hileh Houbung ho henga
Lhagao thusei angaina ding nakol neiya chule hetkhenna neichan chun
ngaihen. 10 Koi hileh songkul-a lut dinga kigongsaho chu songkullut ding
ahiuve. Chule chemjam'a lou dinga kigongsaho chu chemjama thi diu
ahi. Hiche hin athudoi chu Pathen mithengte chun thoh hattah'a gimbol
hesohna athoh a chule tahsan umtah hiding ahiuve.✡ 11 Chujou chun
keiman sahem chomdang khat leiset a kon ahung potdoh kamui. Ama
chun kelngoi bang in ki ni aneiyin, ahin sahem masapa thuneina jouse
chu amangchan; hinlah ama chun dragon tobang'in thu aseiye. 12 Ama
chun sahem masapa thuneina jouse chu amangchan, chule ama chun leiset
chung pumpi le mijouse chun sahem masapa athi chan geiya dinga kimavo
chu Pathen-houva hou dingin angeh in ahi. 13 Ama chun datmo um tahtah
thil kidang abol in, ama chun mihon avet pettah uva mei jeng jong chu
vana kon leiset'a ahin lenlhahsah in ahi. 14 Aman thil kidang abol jouse
chu sahem masapa tha lhenga chu aboltheina dinga aphatsah peh ahin,
chuche dung juiya ama chun leiset pumpia mi jouse jouva lhepna anei ahi.
Aman miho chun sahem nasapa thinathei leuva kimavopa hung damdoh
kit lim lentah chu sem dingin thu apen ahi. 15 Hiche milim kisemthu chu
hinna petheiya thusei thei dingin phatsah pehna akineiyin ahi. Chuphat
in sahem lim kisem chun thu apen koi hileh ahoulou jouse chu thi ding
ahi, ati. 16 Ama chun amitin aneo le alen, ahao le avai, chamlhat le soh
hijongleh khut jetlam ahilouleh achalpanga melchihna chu kitah dingin
asolin ahi. 17 Chule koiman chuche melchihna neilouvin johtheilou ding
ahilouleh chotheilou ding, hichu sahem min ahilouva ahileh amin khel-a
number hiding ahi. 18 Hichea hin chihna angaiye. Hetkhen themna neimi
chun sahem number in ipi kiseina ahi hedoh hen, ijeh inem itileh hichu
mihem number ahi. Ama number chu 666 ahi.

# 14

## *Kelngoinou leh lhatdamte 144,000 lasah*

1 Chuphat in keiman Kelngoinou chu Zion Mol chunga adin kamun, chule
Ama chutoh mi sang jakhat le sang som li le sang li chalpanga Ama min
le Apa min kijih chu kamun ahi.✡ 2 Chule keiman vana kon twikhanglen
kinong gin tobang leuva hugin ahilouleh van-gin kitol tobang chu kajan
ahi. Hiche gin umdan chu selangdah tampi kitumging tobang leuvin ahung
kithongdoh in ahi. 3 Hiche lasaho tamtah chun lathah kidangtah chu

✡ **13:5** Daniel 7:8,25; 11:36 ✡ **13:7** Daniel 7:21 ✡ **13:8** Labu 69:28 ✡ **13:10** Jeremiah 15:2; 43:11 ✡ **14:1** Ezekiel 9:4; Rev 7:3

Pathen Laltouna masangleh Hinnanei li ho masang chule upa somni le
li ho masanga chun asauve. Hiche la hi koimacha dang in sathem theilou
mi sang jakhat le sang som li le sang li leiset a kon lhatdam changho bouvin
asahtheiyu ahi. 4 Amaho hi nungah-thengsel ho tobanga kivet tupna nei
ahiuvin, Kelngoinou chu achena chan-a juiya ahiuve. Amaho chengse
hi vannoi leiset mitea kon'a Pathen le Kelngoinou dinga kikatdoh theng
lhatdam changsaho chu ahiuve. 5 Amaho hi jou seikha louhel, nolna beihel
hinkho mang ahiuve.✡

*Vantil thumho thulhut*

6 Chule keiman vantil chom dang khat vantham jol'a lenglelea tonsot
Kipana Thupha chu hiche vannoi mite namtin, phungtin, paotin, chule
miho jah a, 7 "Pathen gingun, Amaa loupina peuvin. Ijeh ham itileh Aman
thu atanna ding phat hunglhunga ahitai. Vanho le leiset, twikhanglen
le twinah ho jouse sempa chu Hou un," tin asamin ahi. 8 Chujouvin
vanlai jol'a vantil chom dang khat in ama chu ajuiyin, asamin, "Babylon
hi achim-a ahitai, chuche khopi lentah chu achimtai, ajeh chu amanu hin
vannoi namtin jouse ajonthanhoi jeh'a lunghanna lengpiju chitin namtin
le phungtin adonsah ahi," ati.✡ 9 Chujouvin vantil thumna chun amani
nung chu ajuiyin, asamin, "Koi hileh sahem le alim chu Pathen houva hou
ahilouleh amelchihna achalpang ahilouleh akhut jetlam'a kibeh achun,
10 Pathen lunghanna khon'a chu lhingsetna kisung lha a umsa chu adon
ding ahi. Chule amaho chu mei le kath'a Kelngoinou le avantil thengte
masanga chu kisugim diu ahi.✡ 11 Amaho kigimbolna meikhu chu a-itih a
ding ahi, chule amaho kigimbolna chu sun le jana angah tih umlou ding
ahitai, ijeh inem itileh amaho chun sahem le alim chu ahou'un chule ama
melchihna akisan uvin ahi.✡ 12 Hiche hin Pathen mithengte chun gimbol
hesohna thoh hattah'a athoh diu, athupeh ho anit diu, athupeh ho anit uva
chule Yeshua atahsan nauva alung-u angapdet diu ahi. 13 Chule keiman
vana kon in aw khat in hitia asei kajai,

"Hiche hi jihdoh in: Tua pat'a Pakaiya thiho anunnomui. Ahiye, tin
Lhagaovin aseiye, amaho anunnom monga ahiuve, ijeh inem itileh amaho
anatoh gimnauva kon'a kicholdoa ahitauvin; athilpha boluvin anung-u
ajuiye." 14 Chujou chun keiman meibol bangleh khat kamun chule meibol
chunga toupa chu Mihem Chapa lheh lheh ahi. Ama chun Sana lallukhuh
alua akikhuh in chule akhut a chun koite hemtah khat akichoi in ahi.✡
15 Chuphat in vantil chom dang khat Hou-in a kon chun ahungin, meibol
chunga toupa chu asamin, "Koite chu kilap pantan, ijeh ham itileh chang
atphat chu hunglhunga ahitai: leiset chunga chang ga chu min ahitai," ati.✡
16 Hiti chun meibol lah'a toupa chun akoite chu leiset chunga chun alampan
in, chule leiset pumpi chu akiat chaitai. 17 Hiche jou chun, van Hou-in a
kon chun vantil chom khat ahungin, chule ama jong chun koite hemtah
khat aneiye. 18 Chuphat in vantil chomkhat, meiya kon'a suhmang theina
thaneina neipa chu maicham'a konin ahunge. Ama chun koite hemtah choi
vantil chu ahinsamin, "Na koite chu tun kilap pan in lang leiset lengpiga
aboh a konin khom khomtan, ijeh ham itileh athutan dinga min'a ahitai,"
ati. 19 Hiti chun vantil chun akoite chu leiset chunga chun alampanin, chule
lengpiga chu Pathen lunghanna lengpiga hehna a chun asepluttan ahi.
20 Lengpithei gaho chu khopi pamlam'a lengpiga hehna a akichillut tan,
chule lengpiga hehna a kon chun thisan chu vacha hunglongdoh bangin;

---

✡ **14:5** Zephaniah 3:13 ✡ **14:8** Isa 21:9; Jeremiah 51:8; Rev 18:2 ✡ **14:10** Isa 51:17; Semtilbu 19:24; Ezekiel 38:22 ✡ **14:11** Isa 34:10 ✡ **14:14** Daniel 7:13 ✡ **14:15** Joel 3:13

mile jakhat le somget saovin twilon in alongin, chule sakol kamdal chan ahung geidoh in ahi.✡

# 15

*Vantil sagi le gamna sagi*

1 Chutah in keiman datmo umtah thilsoh kidang khat vana kamun ahi. Vantil sagi ho chun gamna hoise achaina sagi ho chu akhut uva achoiyun, hichun Pathen lunghanna chu asuhbulhit ding ahi. 2 Keiman kamasanga chun phatvet twikhanglen meitoh kihal chu kamui. Chule achunga chun sahem le alim chule anumber ama thalhenga kimang, chunga galjou miho jouse adin-u chu kamun ahi. Amaho chun abonchauvin akhut'uva Pathen in apeh-u selangdah akichoicheh uvin ahi. 3 Chule amaho chun, Pathen sohpa Mose la le Kelngoinou la chu asauvin: “Vo Hatchungnung Pakai Pathen, nathilbol ho akidangin chule Aloupi lhehjenge. Vo namtin Lengpa, nalamlhah ho dihtah le kitah tah ahi.✡ 4 Vo Pakai, koiham nangma naging'a chule loupina napelou dinga! Ajeh chu nangma bou athenga nahi. Namtin vaipi hung intin nangma masang'a nahung hou diu ahi, ajeh iham itileh nathilpha bol ho chu hung kiphongdoh'a ahitai.”✡ 5 Chuphat in keiman kaven ahileh vana Houin chu kamun, Pathen Houna kong chu ahung ki hongdoh jenge.✡ 6 Vantil sagi ho, gamna hoise sagi choi ho chu Houin a kon ahungdoh un ahi. Amaho chun ponbang vamleh nolnabei sana jem chu alengkouva akibandoh un ahi. 7 Chuphat in Hinna nei li ho lah'a khat chun Pathen tonsot tonsot'a hingjing, lunghanna dimset sana khon chu vantil sagi ho chu khatcheh apen ahi. 8 Hou-in sung chu Pathen loupina le thaneina meikhu chun adip dimset jenge. Vantil sagi ho chun gamna hoise sagi chu asunlhah chai masangse chun koima Hou-in sunga chun aluttheipon ahi.✡

# 16

*Vantil hon khon asun lhah'u*

1 Chuphat in keiman Hou'in sunga kon'a vantil sagi ho jah'a aw kithongleuva thu kisei kajah chun, “Gacheuvin lang Pathen lunghanna sumlheng sagi ho chu leiset chunga gasung lhatauvin,” ati. 2 Hiti chun vantil khatna chun Hou'in chu adalhan chuin asumlheng chu leiset chunga asunlhah'a ahileh, sahem melchihna kilah ho ahilouleh sahem houho jouse chunga chun hoisetah'a tipom'a natna tina-maha ahung umdohtai.✡ 3 Chuphat in vantil nina chun asumlheng chu twikhanglen'a asunlhah'a ahileh, twi chu mithisa thisan tobang ahijenge. Chuin twikhanglen'a umjouse athigamtai. 4 Chuin vantil thumna chun asumlheng chu vadung le twinah'a asunlhah'a ahileh, thisan asohgamtai.✡ 5 Chule twi chung jousea thunei vantil chun asei kajah chu, “Vo Athengpa, nangman hiche thutanna hi naneitah jeh in, adihtah a anaum jingsa nahi. 6 Amahon namithengte le na themgao ho thisan asotah jeh uvin, nangman amaho chandinga kilom'a nagel thisan chu dondinga napeh ahitai” ati. 7 Chule keiman maicham'a konin aw khat kajah chun hitin aseiyin, “Ahinai Pakai Pathen, Hatchungnung pen, nathutanna ho hi adih in chule akitah e,” ati. 8 Chuphat in vantil li-na chun asumlheng chu nisa chunga asunglhan ahileh, amitin chu ameisa sat chun akatan ahi. 9 Amitin meisat chun

✡ **14:20** Isa 63:3; Ka La 1:15; Rev 19:15 ✡ **15:3** Potdohbu 15:1 ✡ **15:4** Jeremiah 10:7; Labu 86:9 ✡ **15:5** Potdohbu 38:21 ✡ **15:8** Potdohbu 40:34; 1 Lgt 8:10,11; 2 Thusimbu 5:13,14; Isa 6:4 ✡ **16:2** Potdohbu 9:10 ✡ **16:4** Potdohbu 7:17-21; Labu 78:44

akatan, chule hiche gimna hoise hinsodoh'a Pathen min chu agaosap un ahi. Amaho chu achonsetnau lunggel akhel deh pouvin, chule Pathen lam'a lungheina aneipouvin, chule Ama loupina apenom pouvin ahi. 10 Chuin vantil nga na chun asumlheng chu laltouna a tou sahem chunga chun asunglhan ahileh, alenggam chu muthim sunga aluttai. Amite chun lunghemin aha-u ageltauvin ahi.✡ 11 Chule amaho chun anat thoh ule anatnau maha jeh chun van Pathen chu agaosap uvin ahi. Hinlah amaho chu thilphalou abol-uva konin alunghei dehpouvin, chule Pathen'a ahung kiheideh pouve. 12 Chuphat in vantil gupna chun asumlheng chu Euphrates Vadung len'a chun asunglhan ahileh hichu akang jeng in, hiti chun solam lengho galmi, sepaite chu kisunoh phahna beihel in lhumlang ngan ahung kijotlut tauve.✡ 13 Chule keiman lhagao gilou thum uphoh ho tobang jeng chu dragon, sahem chule themgao lhem kam'a konin ahung potdoh kamun ahi. 14 Amaho chu lhagaophalou thil kidangtah tah bol ahiuvin, Chule amaho chu vannoi vaipo ho jouse koma gachedoh uva; Pakai chu gal-a kidoupi dinga Hatchungnung Pathen thutanna niloupi hunglhung dinga chu akhop khom diu ahi. 15 “Ven, keima gucha tobanga gel loupet'a hung ding kahi! Keima eingah jinga, sagoh le jahcha a avale louna diuva aponsil-u gottupsa kikoi ho chu anunnom ahiuve.”✡ 16 Chule lhagao phalou ho chun vaipo ho jouse le galmi, sepai ho chu Hebrew paova Armageddon kiti mun'a chun akhom khomun ahi.✡ 17 Chuphat in vantil sagi na chun asumlheng chu vanlaijol-a asunglhan ahi. Chuin Hou'in sunga laltouna a kon chun aw sangtah'a kisam kajah chun, “Akichaitai!” ati. 18 Chuphat in van ahung gingpoh lah in chule agin chu akitol in, chule kol aphejap jap jenge. Chuin ling nasatah le hattah chu ahungkihot jenge, leiset chunga mihem achen'a pat chutobang sohkha loulai anahi!✡ 19 Babylon khopi lentah chu hopthum akiso jengin chule chitin namtin khopiho chu achim gamin, songbong kisekhomho asohgamtai. Hiti chun Pathen in Babylon chonsetna jouse chu ageldoh in, chule amanu hi alunghanna hoisetah chu khon-a kon amanu chu adonsahtai.✡ 20 Chule twikol ho jouse jong aum gamtapon, chule molho jouse jong akisucham sohtai.✡ 21 Gel nasatah alhan, chule gelsong talent khat toh kibanga gih chu vana konin noilama miho chunga ahunglhan ahi. Gel tijat umtah'a gamna ahunglhun jeh chun miho chun Pathen agaosap tauve.✡

# 17

### *Noti minthangnu thu kitan*

1 Vantil sagi sumlheng choi ho lah'a khat chu kahenga ahungin, chuin eihouvin, “Neihin juiyin, chutileh keiman noti lentah, twi tamtah chunga vaihomnu chunga thutanna hunglhung ding chu navetsah inge.✡ 2 Amanuto chun vannoi leiset lengho jonguva, chule hiche vannoi leiset mite chu jonthanhoiya akhamnau leh ju'a amanuto jonguva ahi,” ati.✡ 3 Hiti chun vantil chun keima Lhagaova gamthip mun'a eipuiyin ahi. Keiman chuche mun'a numei khat chu sahem santhip, lu sagi neiya chule ki som nei, chule Pathen taitomna dimset kijihna chunga atou chu kamui.✡ 4 Numeinu chun ponsandup le asanthip akisilin chule ahoiya hoi, sana le khisong mantam chule twikohchanga akijem in ahi. Amanu hin sana a

✡ **16:10** Potdohbu 10:21 ✡ **16:12** Isa 11:15 ✡ **16:15** Matt 24:43,44; Lk 12:39,40; Rev 3:3 ✡ **16:16** 2 Lengte 23:29; Zechariah 12:11 ✡ **16:18** Rev 8:5; 11:13,19 ✡ **16:19** Isa 51:17 ✡ **16:20** Rev 6:14 ✡ **16:21** Potdohbu 9:23; Rev 11:19 ✡ **17:1** Jeremiah 51:13 ✡ **17:2** Isa 23:17; Jeremiah 51:7 ✡ **17:3** Rev 13:1

kisem jukhon, jamo thu kisun dimset chule ajonthanhoiya athenlounaho chu akhut'a akichoiyin ahi.✡ 5 Chule achalpanga chun min kidang le datmo umtah kisun: “Babylon khopi lentah, vannoi leiset'a numei kijoh jouse le jamo thusei dimset nu,” akitin ahi. 6 Keiman amanu akham'a Yeshua thu hettohsah'a pang ho Pathen mithengte thisan adonkham a aum pet chu kamun ahi. Kadatmo behseh in amanu chu kave vejeng in ahi. 7 Vantil chun, “Ipi dinga nachuti datmo ham?” Keiman hiche numeinu le alu sagi chule aki som nei, sahem chunga atou thuguh khu naseipeh inge. 8 Sahem namu chu phatkhatna ana-uma ahi, hinlah tua umtalou ahi. Ajeh chu amahi lei-ong amongbeiya kon'a hungpotdoh kitding, chule tonsot mahthahna a chelut ding ahi. Chule hiche vannoi leiset mite, vannoi leiset kisem masanga pat'a aminu Hinna Lekhabua kisunlou jouse chun, sahem thisa ahung hindoh kit chu adatmo lheh diu ahi.✡ 9 Hichea hin hetkhenna lunggel nei angaina akimudoh-e: Sahem alu sagi chu numeinu vaipohna, mol sagi ho vaihomtu ahi. Amaho hi leng sagi jong vetsahna ahiuve. 10 Leng nga ho chu alhusa ahiuvin, agupna pa tua hi vaipo ahi, chule asagina chu hungnalai ding, hinlah avaipohna chomcha bou hiding ahi. 11 Sahem asanthip anaumsa, ahia umjom talou chu leng aget channa ahi. Amahi sahem sagi tobangma ahin, chule ama jong mahthah nalam manoa ahi. 12 Sahem aki som ho chu leng som athaneinau pan'a vaihomna neiloulai ahiuve. Amaho chu sahemtoh phat chomkhat vai ahom khom diu ahi.✡ 13 Amaho hi abonchauva amachu athaneinau pecheh dinga kinopto diu ahi.

### *Kelngoinou galjona*

14 “Amaho kitho khomuva Kelngoinou chu kisatpi dinga kondoh diu, hinlah Kelngoinou chun amaho chu ajo ding ahi, ajeh chu Ama pakai jouse PAKAI le leng jouse LENGPA ahi. Chule Aman akouva, alhendoh'a chule tahsan umho chu Amatoh umkhom diu ahi,” ati. 15 Chuphat in vantil chun kajah a, “Notinu vaipohna twi tamtah kiti hin chitin namtin le paotin'a kon mihonpi chu kiseina ahi.” 16 Sahem asanthip le aki som ho chun abonchauvin Notinu chu athetbol tauve. Amahon amanu hi sagoh keova alha diu, asa aneh diu, chule atibah aneh mohchengseu chu meiya ahalvam diu ahi. 17 Ajeh iham itileh Pathen in alunggel uva tohgon, asuhbulhit thei dinghou akhumpeh ding ahi. Amaho chun sahem santhip chu athaneinau pecheh dinga kinopto diu, chule hitia chu Pathen Thu chu suhbulhit-a umding ahi. 18 Chule hiche numeinu nangman gaova namu hi, vannoi lengho chunga vaipoa khopi chu ahi.

# 18

### *Babylon khopi chim*

1 Hicheng jouse nung chun keiman vantil chomkhat vana kon'a thuneitah'a ahung kum lhah kamun, chule leiset chu avah in asaljengin ahi. 2 Ama chun aw gingtah in asam in: “Babylon chu achimtai, Khopi lentah chu achimtai! Ama lhagao phalou chenna ahung hitai. Ama lhagao namse ho kiselna mun ahung hin, muthong namse ho kiselna mun ahung hin chule anamse le kichat umsa-ho umna mun ahitai.✡ 3 Ajeh chu chitin namtin vaipi chu amanu jonthan hoina lung ngaichatnaa chonchatvaina ju'a alhutai. Vannoi lengho amanutoh ajong khomun

---

✡ **17:4** Jeremiah 51:7 ✡ **17:8** Daniel 7:7; Rev 11:7; Labu 69:28 ✡ **17:12** Daniel 7:24 ✡ **18:2** Isa 21:9; Jeremiah 51:8; Rev 14:8; Isa 13:21; Jeremiah 50:39

ahi. Amanu nopsahval a kon'a vannoi leiset sumkol veiho haodoh gam'a ahitauve," ati.✡ 4 Chutah in keiman aw chomkhat vanna konin kajai, "Kamite, amanua konin hungdoh un, amanu chonsetnaho chu kikoppi hih un, achuti louva ahileh amanutoh gimbolna nathoh khom diu ahi.✡ 5 Ajeh chu amanu chonsetna ho chu van sang in asangin, chule Pathen in amanu thilse bolho chu ageldoh in ahi.✡ 6 Amanun michunga abolna tobang'in achunga boluvin, athilse bolho jeh in ajatnin lethuh un. Aman midang dingin kichatna ju'a kisem chol jaona chu khon-a ahaltai, hiti chun amadingin chan-ni akisemben ahi.✡ 7 Ama akichoi sanga chule kinom sahtah'a hinkho amanjeh chun, tun atotoh dingin gimthohsahna le lunghemna lhutpeh un. Amanu hin alungsunga kithang atna neitah in, keima kalaltouna a lengnu kahi, keima hi panpibei meithai kahihih in, hitia chu keima kalunghemna ding aumpoi, ati.✡ 8 Hijeh a chu hiche gamna hoise ho hin, nikhat sunga ahinphah ding-thina le lunghemna chule kel'in ahinphah ding ahi. Amanu hi meiyin akahvamhel ding ahi, ijeh ham itileh Pakai Pathen amanu thutanpa chu hatchungnung ahi," ati.

### *Babylon alunghem piu*

9 Chule vannoi lengho amanu jonpiho le ama kinomsahna thanoppi ho chun amanu kigona meikhu kitungdoh chu amu tenguleh alung hempi diu ahi.✡ 10 Amaho chu gamlatah a ding'uva amanu thohgim chu tijatah'a avet diu ahi. Amaho chun ahinsapdoh uva, "Iti gimneiya nagimnei hitam! Vo Babylon, khopi lentah nu! Phat khatsung sehseh in Pathen thutanna nachunga alhung jenge," ati diu ahi. 11 Vannoiya kiveimiho chu hungkap uva chule alunghem pidiu ahi, ijeh ham itileh athilhou chodinga koima akidalha aumtapoi.✡ 12 Amanu hin sana, dangka, khisong mantam, twikoh chang, tupatponnem, ponsandup, lungpon, chule ponsanthip, thinga kisem gimnamtwi, saihaa kisem thil ho, thingmantam'a kisem thilho, sum eng, thih, chule songval-a kisem kong le bel hicheng hohi atam'a tam ana choh ahi.✡ 13 Amanu hin thingthal, amui-al, thingnai, thao anamtui, bego, lengpitwi, olive thao, changbong, suhlouchang, bong le kelngoi, sakol le sakol kangtalai, chule mihem soh'a kivul ho chengse jong hi anachohdoh ahi. 14 "Thil mantam nangman nangailut lheh jengho jong chu amangthah in, na kinomsah na le na loupina ho jong a-itih'a din amangthah tai," tia asap diu ahi. 15 Kivei miho, amanu koma hicheng thil joh ho chu gamlatah a ding diu, athohgimna khoh chungnung chu atijat pilheh jeng diu ahi. Amaho kap uvintin chule ahin sapdoh diu,✡ 16 "Chuche khopi lenchungnung dinga tijat iti um hitam! Amanu hin ponsandup le ponsanthip tonjih ponnem hoipen pen akisila, hitia chu sana le songmantama, chule twikohchanga kijem'a ahi." 17 "Mitphet kahlouvin khopi haona jouse chu amahthah jenge!" Chule kiveina konglen tol lamkaiho le asunga touho jouse chule atol-a panghole avesuiya pang jouse chu gamlatah a dingdiu ahi.✡ 18 Amahon avetvetpet uva Meikhu ahung kitundoh phattengleh amahon, "Hiche khopi tobang khopi len chungnung achom dang khat hoiya uma hitam!" ati diu ahi.✡ 19 Chutia amaho kap diu chule alunghemnau vetsahna a aluchunguva vutvai atheuva, chule hung pengdoh jeng diu, "Chuche khopi lenchungnung dinga itobang tah a tijat um hitam! Konglen neiho chu ahaona thil ho twikhanglen'a polea apanjeh

✡ **18:3** Isa 23:17; Jeremiah 51:7 ✡ **18:4** Isa 48:20; Jeremiah 50:8; 51:6,45 ✡ **18:5** Semtilbu 18:20,21; Jeremiah 51:9 ✡ **18:6** Labu 137:8; Jeremiah 50:29 ✡ **18:7** Isa 47:7-9 ✡ **18:9** Ezekiel 26:16,17 ✡ **18:11** Ezekiel 27:31,36 ✡ **18:12** Ezekiel 27:12,13,22 ✡ **18:15** Ezekiel 27:31,36 ✡ **18:17** Isa 23:14; Ezekiel 27:26-30 ✡ **18:18** Ezekiel 27:32

uva hung haodoh uva ahin, tun mitphet kahlouvin amahthah jenge,"
atiuvin ahi.✡ 20 Amanu chan chunga khun kipah uvin, Vanin, Pathen miten,
solchah hole themgao ho chengsen. Ijeh inem itileh nangho jal in, anunung
penah Pathen in amanu chungthu atantai.✡ 21 Chujouchun vantil hattah
khat chun songtum khat sumhei tebep alan, hichu twikhanglen'a alehlut
in chuin ahinsamin, "Hiche tobang banga hi Babylon khopi chungnung
chu hoisetah'a suhchim hung hiding chule kimukit talou ding ahitai," ati.✡
22 ✡Selangdah kitumgin, lasaho awgin, theilegin, chule sumkon gin hohi
nangmaa kon'a kijadoh kit talouhel ding ahitai. Khut them thilbol hole
kiveiho nangmaa kimudoh kit talouhel diu ahi. Sumhei changsuh gin
nangmaa kijadohkit talou helding ahitai.✡ 23 Thaomeivah nangmaa kon'a
hungvah doh kit talou helding ahitai. Akicheng ding moulang le mounu
kipa awgin kijadoh kit talouhel ding ahi. Ijeh ham itileh akivei miho hi
vannoiya athupipen ahitauvin, chule nangman chitin namtin chu doihoa
nalheplhah gam ahitai. 24 Nalamlen lhongpiu ho'ah themgaoho le Pathen
mithengte thisan alongin, chule miho kithana thisan chu vannoi muntin'a
alonglhan ahi.✡

# 19

1 Hichengjou chun, vana mipi atam'a tam awgin tobang kisamging chun,
"Pakai chu vahchoiyun, Huhhingna le loupina chule thahat-thilbol theina
chu IPathen uva ahi. 2 Athutan naho adih in chule akitah e. Aman
numei kijoh minthangnu, ajon thanhoinaa leiset subohnu chu gimbolna
apetai. Asohte that'a pangnu chunga aman phuba alatai."✡ 3 Chule amaho
awgin chu ahung kithongdoh in, "Pakai chu vahchoiyun! Chuche khopia
konin ameikhu chu tonsot atonsot a dingin akaltoutai," ati.✡ 4 Chujouchun
Upa somni le li leh Hinnanei li ho chu abohkhup un chuin Laltouna a
toupa Pathen chu ahou un ahi. Amaho chun asam'un, "Hihen, Pakai chu
vahchoiyun," atiuve. 5 Chule laltouna a kon chun aw khat in, "I Pathen-
u chu Asohte jousen, Ama ging jousen, aneopena pat alenpen geiyin,
vahchoiyun," atiuve.✡

### *Kelngoinou kipuina golvah*

6 Chuphat in keiman mihonpi khosap aw tobang kajan, twikhanglen
kinong ginngeitah tobang'in, vang in kithong gin tobang chun, "Pakai chu
vahchoiyun, Ajeh chu Pakai IPathenu, Hatchungnung chun vai apotai.✡
7 Eiho kipah-uhitin, chule thanopna neiyuhite, chule Ama jabolna peuhite.
Ajeh chu aphat, Kelngoinou moupui golvah ankong umkhomna ding
chu phat hunglhunga ahitai, chule Aji dingnu jong kigosademin aumtai.
8 Amanu chu tupat ponnem hoipen tah athengsel bangleh chu akipetai,"
tin aseiye. Ijeh ham itileh tonjih ponnem hoitah chun avetsah chu Pathen
mithengte thilphabol chu ahi. 9 Chule vantil chun kajah a, "Hiche hi jihdoh
in: Kelngoinou moupui golvah an nedia akikou ho chu anunnom ahiuve,"
tin aseiye. Chuin aman aseiben, "Hicheho hi Pathena hungkon Thutahbeh
chu ahi," ati.✡ 10 Chuphat in keima kabohkhup in ama chu hou kagotai,
hinlah amachun, "Ahipoi, keima neihou hih in. Keima nangma tobangbep
nasopite lah'a Yeshua tahsan'a ahettohsah'a pang Pathen sohkhat kahi.

---

✡ **18:19** Ezekiel 27:30-34 ✡ **18:20** Danbu Ni Na 32:43; Jeremiah 51:48 ✡ **18:21** Jeremiah 51:63,64; Ezekiel 26:21 ✡ **18:22** Jeremiah 7:34; 25:10 ✡ **18:22** Ezekiel 26:13; Isa 24:8 ✡ **18:24** Jeremiah 51:49 ✡ **19:2** Danbu Ni Na 32:43; 2 Lengte 9:7 ✡ **19:3** Isa 34:10 ✡ **19:5** Labu 115:13 ✡ **19:6** Ezekiel 1:24; Labu 93:1; 97:1; 99:1 ✡ **19:9** Matt 22:2,3

Pathen bou houvin. Ajeh chu themgao thusei lona jeh chu, Yeshua thu kichentah'a hettohsah'a pan hi ahi," ati.

*Sakol kang chunga toupa*

11 Chujouchun keiman van akihonna chule sakol kang khat chuche muna
adin chu kamun ahi. Achunga toupa chu Tahsan umtah le Adih ahi,
ajeh chu Aman dihtah'a thu atan ahin, chule chonphatnaa gal asat ji
ahi.✡ 12 Amit teni chu meikou tobang ahin, chule aluchunga lallukhuh
tampi aumin ahi. Achunga min khat akijih in, hichu Ama tailou koima
dangin ahechenpoi.✡ 13 Aman ponsil khat thisan'a kidelut chu akisilin,
chule aminput chu Pathen Thu akiti. 14 Van sepaite, tupat ponnem
bangleh hoipen tah le thengsel in akivonun, sakol ho chunga atou un
ahi. 15 Akama konin chemjam hemtah ahung potdoh'in chitin namtin
asatchap gamin ahi. Aman amaho chu thihtengol-a vai apoh ding ahi.
Aman Hatchungnung Pathen lunghanna nasatah chu lengpi hehna a
kon'a lengpitwi hunglongdoh banga ahinlhadoh ding ahi.✡ 16 Aponsil le
amal bul-a hiche: "Lengho Lengpa le pakaiho Pakaipa" thuhi akijih in
ahi. 17 Chujou chun keiman vantil khat nisanoiya adin kamun, muthong
lengleho henga asamin, "Hunguvin! Pathen in agonsa golvah loupitah'a
hin hung kikhomuvin.✡ 18 Hungun lang lengho le agal lamkaiteu chule
gal hat ho, chuban a asakol hou le achunga touho; chule mi jouse
chamlhat le soh ho, alen le aneoho tahsaphe hung neuvin," ati. 19 Chuphat
in keiman sahem le vannoi lengho chule asepaiteu chu sakol chunga
toupa le galmanchah choite ho chu douding in akikhop khom-u kamun
ahi. 20 Chuin sahem chu amantauve, chule amatoh chun themgaolhem,
sahem thalhenga thil kidangtah tah bolpa–hiche thilkidang chu sahem
melchihna kilah ho le alim houho jouse lheplhahna a kimang chu ahi.
Chuin Sahem le athemgao lhempa chu anilhonin mei-al lenglung meikou
sunga chun alehlut tauve.✡ 21 A sepai hou jouse chu sakol kang chunga
toupa kamsung'a kon'a chemjam hemtah chun asatlih gam tauve. Chule
muthongho chu mithiho tahsa lungna chimset in anetauvin ahi.

# 20

*Kum sangkhat satan kihen*

1 Chujou chun keiman vantil khat vana kon hungkum lha a amongbei
leiko kot heh kichoi, chule akhut'a kot heh khao jong kichoi chu kamun
ahi. 2 Aman dragon–hiche gullui, diabol kiti Satan chu amanin chule
thihkhaova chun kum sangkhat a din ahentai.✡ 3 Vantil ama chu
amongbei kohom'ah alehlut in, chule kum sangkhat kichai masangsea
koima alheplhah louna din Satan chu akhah chah in, akam khum tan
ahi. Chujouleh chomkhat adia ama chu kilhadoh ding ahi. 4 Chujou chun
keiman laltouna ho chule achunga tou miho chu thutan theina thuneina
kipeuva ahi kamudoh in ahi. Chule keiman Yeshua thu hettohsah'a panjeh
le Pathen Thu seiphongna jeh'a alol kitan ho lhagao chu kamun ahi. Amaho
hin sahem ahilouleh alim chu ahoupouvin, chuleh achalpanga ahilouleh
akhut uva kibeh ding nomlou ahiuve. Amaho tahsaa hung hingdoh kit
ahiuvin, chule amahon Christa to kum sangkhat lengvai ahomkhom diu
ahi.✡ 5 Hiche hi thokitna masa ahi. (Mithiho adangse vang kum sangkhat
kichai kah sen ahung thoudoh pouve.) 6 Thokitna masa a chan neijouse

✡ **19:11** Ezekiel 1:1; Labu 96:13; Isa 11:4 ✡ **19:12** Daniel 10:6 ✡ **19:15** Labu 2:9; Isa 63:3; Joel 3:13; Rev 14:20 ✡ **19:17** Ezekiel 39:17-20 ✡ **19:20** Rev 13:1-18 ✡ **20:2** Semtilbu 3:1 ✡ **20:4** Daniel 7:9,22

anunnom chule atheng ahiuve. Thi ninan amaho chungah thuneina anei tapoi, amavang amaho Pathen le Christa thempu a pang uva chule amatoh kum sangkhat vai ahomkhom diu ahi.

*Achaina thutan*

7 Kum sangkhat chu ahung kichai tengleh, Satan chu asohchanna a kon
puidoh hiding ahi. 8 Ama chitin namtin ho lhemlha dinga kipatdoh ding,
Gog le Magog kitia chu leiset kolkimvel'a akhopkhom ding ahi. Aman
amaho chu galsatna a dinga akhopkhom ding, galmi hattah, twikhanglen
panga simjoulou neldi jat hiding ahi.✡ 9 Chuin keiman amaho chu leiset
phaicham pheng pumpi hop'a akaltou-u kamun, chule Pathen mite le
khopi theng chu ahin umkimvel tauve. Hinlah vana konin mei ahung
lenglhan mi nokhum galmiho chunga achun chule amaho chu ahalvamtai.
10 Chuphat in diabol, amaho lhemlhapa chu, meisa al-lenglung sunga chun
akilehlut tai, sahem le themgao lhem jong chu aleh luttha tauve. Chua
chun amaho chu sunle jan a-itih a gimbol hesohna athoh jing diu ahitai.
11 Chuin keiman laltouna kang le achunga toupa kamun ahi. Leiset le
van'a-angsunga konin ajammangin, hinlah kiselna ding mun aneitapoi.✡
12 Keiman athisaho, alen le aneo Pathen laltouna maiya adin'u kamun ahi.
Chule lekhabuho aphongun, Hinna Lekhabu jong aphoh thauvin ahi. Chule
athisa ho chu lekhabuhoa kisun dung juiyin achungthu-u chu akitantai.
13 Twikhanglenin amithisa chu ahinlehdoh in, chule thina le lhankhuh in
jong amithisa ahinlehdoh in ahi. Chuin abonchauvin atoh dung juiyun
achungthu'u akitan chaitai. 14 Chuphat in thina le lhankhuh chu Tonsot
meidil sunga chun alehlut tauve. Hiche Tonsot Meidil chu Thinina ahi.
15 Chule koi hijongleh Hinna Lekhabua amin-u kimulou tapou chu Tonsot
Meidil sunga chun alehlut tauve.

# 21

*Jerusalem thah*

1 Chujouvin keiman Van thah le leithah kamui, ijeh inem itileh vanlui
le leilui chu manga ahitai. Chule twikhanglen jong chu chemanga ahitai.✡
2 Chule keiman khopi theng Jerusalem thah chu van Pathena kon'a mou aji
dingpa hoitah'a akivon'a ahung kumlhah kamun ahi.✡ 3 Keiman laltouna
a kon'a aw hung kisam gin kajan, aseiyin, “Ven, Pathen chenna in chu
mihemlah ahung hitai! Ama amahotoh chengkhom intin, chule amaho
chu Ama mite hiding ahiuve. Pathen Amatah chun amaho aumpi diu ahi.✡
4 Aman amit uva kon'a amitlhiu atheh ngimpeh ding, chule thina jong
umkit talou ding ahilouleh lungkhamna ahilouleh kana ahilouleh natna
umtalou ding ahi. Hicheng jouse hi a-itih a umtalou ding ahitai,” ati.✡
5 Chule laltouna a toupa chun aseiyin, “Ven, keiman ijakai kathah semtai,
ati. Chule ajouchun aman kajah a, Hiche hi jihdoh in, ijeh ham itileh
keiman najah'a kasei hi tahsan umtah le adih ahi,” ati. 6 Chule amachun
hiti hin aseiyin, “Akichaiya ahitai! Keima Alpha le Omega kahi, Akipatna
le akichaina chu! Adangchah jouse chu keiman Hinna twi nah'a kon'a twi
chu manbeiyin penge.”✡ 7 Jona neiho chu hiche phattheinaho hi chang diu
ahi, chule keima Amaho din Apau hing ting chule amaho kachate hiding
ahiuve.✡ 8 Hinlah akichaseho, atahsanlouho, akisubohho, tolthat ho, jonbol

---

✡ **20:8** Ezekiel 7:2; Ezekiel 38:2,9,15 ✡ **20:11** Daniel 7:9,10 ✡ **21:1** Isa 65:17; 66:22; 2 Pet 3:13 ✡ **21:2** Isa 52:1; Rev 3:12; Isa 61:10 ✡ **21:3** Ezekiel 37:27; Thempu Dan 26:11,12 ✡ **21:4** Isa 25:8; Isa 35:10; 65:19 ✡ **21:6** Isa 55:1 ✡ **21:7** 2 Samuel 7:14; Labu 89:26,27

ho, doichoiho, milim houho chule mijouho, amaho jouse chan ding chu meidil al-lenglung meikou mittheilou lhummei chu hiding ahi. Hiche hi thi nina ahi. 9 Chuphat in sumlheng sagi gamna hoise sagi nunungpen choi vantil sagi ho lah'a khat chu ahungin, chule kajah'a aseiyin, “Hungin keito che hite! Keiman kelngoinou jidingnu, Mounu chu navetsah inge,” eiti. 10 Hiti chun aman Lhagaovin keima molsang alentah khat mun'a eipuiyin, chule aman khopi theng, Jerusalem chu Pathen'a kon'a vana pat ahung kumlhah eivetsah in ahi.✡ 11 Hichu Pathen loupina toh ahungvah doh in chule songmantam tobang'in aemsel in jasper songmantam crystal thenin athengselin ahi. 12 Khopi kulpi bang chu alenin chule asangin, kelkot som le ni aum in, vantil som le ni ho chun angau ahi. Chule Israel phungsom le ni ho min chu akelkot a chun akisunin ahi.✡ 13 Khopi solam, sahlam, lhanglam chule lhumlam jousea chun kelkot thum cheh aumin ahi. 14 Khopi kulpi-pal chun khombul som le ni aneiyin, chule achunga chun Kelngoinou solchah som le ni ho min akisunin ahi. 15 Vantil kahenga thuseiya chun khopi le akelkot ho, chule abang chu tena ding in akhut'ah sana a kisem thiltena mollhon achoiyin ahi.✡ 16 Aman atetoh jouvin khopi chu aningli ahin, chule aletdan chu asanchanma ahi. Chule khopi chu adungle avai chule atun kibang ahin, mile sang khat le jali cheh ahi. 17 Chujouvin aman kulpi bang chu atetoh'a ahileh feet jani le som le gup in asan ahi (hichu mihem tetohna dungjuia vantil atetoh ahi). 18 Kulpi bang chu jasper songa kisem ahin, chule khopi chu sana theng haithengsel then'a theng ahi.✡ 19 Khopi kulpi bang chu khombul songa songmantam som le nia kisem ahin, khatna Jasper ahin, ani na Sapphire, athum na agate, ali na emerald, 20 anga na Onyx, agup na Carnelian, asagi na Quartz, aget na Beryl, ako na Topaz, asom na Chrysoprase, asom le khatna Jacinth, asom le nina amethyst, hichengse hi aboncha khi song jeng ahi. 21 Kot som le ni ho chu twikohchanga kisem ahin, kot khat cheh chu twikoh chang khat cheh a kon ahi! Chule alamlen chu sana thengsel ahin, haithengsel then-a thengsel ahi. 22 Keiman khopia chun Hou'in kamupoi, ajeh chu Pakai Pathen Hatchungnung chule Kelngoinou chu a Hou'in hiya ahi. 23 Chule khopi chun nisavah ahilouleh lhavah jong angaitapoi, ijeh ham itileh Pathen loupina chun khopi chu asalvah jenga chule Kelngoinou chu vah'a pang jeng ahi.✡ 24 Chitin namtin chu avah noiya vahle ding, chule vannoi leiset lengho khopi sunga chu aloupinau pum'a lutdiu ahi.✡ 25 Akelkot hou chu kikhatih umlou ding ahitai, ijeh inem itileh jan umlou ding ahitai.✡ 26 Chule chitin namtin ho chun aloupinau le jabol achannau chu khopi sunga chu ahinpoh lut diu ahi. 27 Chuche mun'a chu imacha aphalouva, jachat umtah milim houna le lungthen louna ho imacha luttalou ding, Kelngoinou Hinna Lekhabua kisunho chengse bou chu lutding ahi.✡

# 22

1 Chujouvin Pathen le Kelngoinou laltouna a kon'a hunglongdoh vadung khat Hin-twi, crystal then'a thengsel vantil chun eivetsah in ahi.✡ 2 Hichu lamlhong pipena konin ahung long lhan ahi. Vadung alangto gel a chun hinthing akeh in, aga jatchom chom som le ni agan, alha seh'a ga jinga ahi. Athing doho jong namtin damna dinga loule-aiya pang ahi.✡ 3 Sapsetna kiti

---

✡ **21:10** Ezekiel 40:2 ✡ **21:12** Ezekiel 48:30-35 ✡ **21:15** Ezekiel 40:3 ✡ **21:18** Isa 54:11,12 ✡ **21:23** Isa 60:19,20 ✡ **21:24** Isa 60:3 ✡ **21:25** Isa 60:11 ✡ **21:27** Isa 52:1; Ezekiel 44:9 ✡ **22:1** Ezekiel 47:1; Zechariah 14:8 ✡ **22:2** Semtilbu 2:9

umta louhel ding ahi. Ajeh chu Pathen le Kelngoinou laltouna chumun'a um ding, chule asohten Ama ahou diu ahi.✡ 4 Chule amahon amai amu diu, Ama min chu achalpanguva kijih ding ahi. 5 Chumun'a jan umta louhel ding, thaomeivah le nisa vah jong ngaitalou hel ding ahi. Ijeh inem itileh Pakai Pathen achunguva vahding, chule amaho chun tonsot atonsot-a vai ahom diu ahi.✡ 6 Chujouvin vantil chun kajah a, “Nangman najah chengse le namu chengse hi tahsan umtah le thutah jeng ahi. Pakai Pathen, athemgao ho tilkhounaa chu avantil asol-a asohte thil hunglhungvah ding ho aseipeh ahi.”

## Yeshua hungvah ding ahitai

7 “Ven, Keima kahungloi jeng ding ahi! Hiche lekhabua themgao ho thusei kijihdoh ho ngaiya chu anunnom ahi.” 8 Keima John hi, hichengse ja'a chule mua chu kahi. Chule hicheng keiman kajah'a kamu phat chun, keiman ama chu Pathen houva houna dingin kakigotan ahi. 9 Hinlah aman aseiyin, “Ahipoi, keima neihou hih in. Keima nangma le nasopite themgaoho lah'a khat tobanga, Pathen sohpa khat hiche lekhabua thu kisun juiya chu kahi. Pathen bou houvin,” eiti. 10 Chujouvin aman eihilin, “Hiche lekhabua themgao thuseidoh hohi mohor namkhum hih in, ijeh inem itileh aphat chu anaitai. 11 Phatlouna thilbol chun aphalou boljom hen, asea chu setna boljom hen; midih chun adih boljinghen, athenga chu thengjom jing hen,” ati.✡ 12 “Ven, keima kahung vahding, keiman mi jouse athilbol dung juicheh uva lethuhna kapeh cheh diu ahi.✡ 13 Keima Alpha chule Omega chu kahi, Amasapen le Anunungpen, a-Patna le akichaina chu kahi,” ati.✡ 14 Aponsil kisop theng hochu anunnom ahiuve. Amaho chu khopi lutna kot hoa chu lutdinga kiphalpeh diu chule Hinthing ga chu aneh diu kiphalpeh ding ahiuve.✡ 15 Khopi pamlam'a chun–uicha ho, doichoiho, jonthanhoi bolho, tolthat a pangho, limsemthu hou ho, chule jouva hingnom ho jouse aum uve.

16 “Yeshua Keiman, hiche thuhi Hobungho henga galhut dinga ka vantil kasol ahitai. Keima David dinga ahungkonna le alaltouna lodingpa chu kahi. Keima jingvalpa vahtah chu kahi,” ati.✡ 17 Lhagao le Mou chun asei lhonin, “Hungin,” ati. Hiche thusei ngaiho chu, “Hunguhen,” ati. Koipen hijongleh adangchah'a chu hunghen. Koipen hijongleh angaicha chanin hintwi chu manbeiyin donhen.✡ 18 Chule keiman hiche lekhabua themgao thusei kijih jaho jah'a phongtah'a kasei ahi: Hichea thu kisun koiham khattouvin koibe aneiya ahileh ama chunga chu Pathen in asunga kisun gamna hoise hi akoipehbe ding ahi.✡ 19 Chule koihileh hiche themgao lekhabua thu kisun athuchengho khattou aladoh aumleh, Pathen in amachu Hinthinga kon le khopi thenga kon'a achanding hiche lekhabua kisun chu alahmang ding ahi. 20 Hicheho jouse chunga tahsan umtah hettohsah'a panga chun aseiyin, “Henge, Keima hungvah ding kahi!” ati. Amen! Hungin, Pakai Yeshua! 21 Pakai Yeshua lungsetna chun nabonchauvin naumpiu hen.

---

✡ **22:3** Zechariah 14:11; Semtilbu 3:17 ✡ **22:5** Isa 60:19; Daniel 7:18 ✡ **22:11** Daniel 12:10 ✡ **22:12** Isa 40:10; 62:11; Labu 28:4; Isa 40:10; Jeremiah 17:10 ✡ **22:13** Rev 1:8; Isa 44:6; 48:12; Rev 1:17; 2:8 ✡ **22:14** Semtilbu 2:9; 3:22 ✡ **22:16** Isa 11:1,10 ✡ **22:17** Isa 55:1 ✡ **22:18** Danbu Ni Na 4:2; 12:32